



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

The student's Arabic-English dictionary

Francis Joseph
Steingass

892.73

S 82

1884

BUILDING
USE ONLY

BUILDING
USE ONLY
Digitized by Google

THE STUDENT'S 41437
ARABIC-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY.

COMPANION VOLUME TO THE AUTHOR'S
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY.

Francis Joseph
BY
FR STEINGASS, Ph.D.,

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH; PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES,
AND RESIDENT LECTURER ON THE ARABIC LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND LAW,
AT THE ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, WORKING.

LONDON:
W. H. ALLEN & CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1884.

(All rights reserved.)

LONDON:
PRINTED BY W. H. ALLEN AND CO., 18 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W

02.

064-35-4mD

P R E F A C E.

THE Author's aim, in preparing the present volume, has been to provide the English student, at a moderate price, with a Dictionary which would enable him to read, not only Arabic books of a limited vocabulary, as the *Qur'ân*, or of a comparatively easy and familiar style, as the *Arabian Nights*; but also such other standard works of a wider etymological range, as the *Hamâsah*, the *Mu'allaqât*, and, above all, the *Maqâmât* of al-Harîrî, which may, with the late Mr. Chenery, be aptly designated as a "Compendium of the Arabic Language" in all its intricacies and niceties. The difficulty of such an undertaking lies in finding the golden mean between a merely alphabetical arrangement, which would swell the book into an inordinate size, and a strictly etymological disposition under roots, which would, undoubtedly, be more to the taste of the scholar, but frequently embarrass, and hence discourage, the learner whom we want to aid in his first steps on a journey sufficiently toilsome in itself. An endeavour of this kind has been made by Prof. Cherbonneau, in his *Arabic-French Dictionary*, and, on a far more extensive scale and in a superior manner, by Dr. Adolf Wahrmund, in his *Manual Dictionary of the Arabic and German Languages*; and these two works, especially the latter, checked by, and occasionally enlarged upon from the *Muḥîṭ* (an Arabic Dictionary, published in Arabic by Dr. P. Bustânî in Beyrout), form the groundwork of our own book, with such modifications and additions, however, as to secure for it a fair degree of originality.

We are now going to set forth, as briefly as can be done compatibly with clearness, the general plan on which this Dictionary is worked out. The Arabic words are given in their crude form, i.e. the form in which they appear before the grammatical terminations are added, and in Arabic type only as far as they are represented by the letters of the

alphabet, leaving the rendering of the diacritical signs, *Hamzah* included, to the transliteration.* Thus each word forms, as it were, a skeleton, dead and meaningless in itself, but *moved* into life by the *Harakât* (vowel-points), and further to be individualized, as of *Arab kin* by the *I'râb* (grammatical inflection). To every *male*, if I may be allowed to continue the metaphor, its *consort* is allotted, that is to say, under each heading the form or forms with the feminine termination *ة* are subjoined to those without it, if both are in use. This has been done, because frequently the two forms stand mutually in the relationship of singular and plural, and therefore, by bringing them together in the same article, many cross-references could be spared.† In a similar way derivatives with a final *ى*, especially when forming the so-called *Nisbah* or noun of relation (in *ى*), are, as a natural *offspring*, joined under the same heading to the *parent*-form, but only, if the alphabetical order would already bring them in immediate contact with it (see e.g. article *حَيَال* *hayâl*, &c., p. 347).

Roots, whether trilateral or quadrilateral, are found under two headings. One, placed in parentheses, gives the primitive verbs in the third person singular masculine, together with their Infinitives, and the Infinitives of the derived conjugations. In trilateral verbs the medial vowel of the

* The student, when about to make use of this Dictionary, is of course supposed to be well acquainted with these signs from his Grammar, and should his text be pointed, he will have no difficulty in finding the equivalent in transliteration, for any word he may look out, by referring to the heading in Arabic type. If, on the contrary, these signs are omitted from the text, as is always done in editions printed in the East (for instance, in the *Arabian Nights*, which he is particularly expected to read), it would be decidedly more bewildering for him to pick out, from perhaps half-a-dozen or more repetitions of the *same group* of Arabic letters, *variously marked*, that special combination which he wants; while, by using the *one* heading, which represents the letters in his book, as a master-key for the different meanings, his eye has simply to run over the article in order to ascertain that particular form which gives an appropriate sense to the passage in hand.

† If in the first part of an article *ة* is placed *after* a generic noun, it indicates either the female or the noun of unity; if *after* an adjective, it stands for the feminine. In the second part, the various forms are given in which a word has a feminine termination without such reference to sex or gender, and here the *ة* *heads* the transliteration. (Compare e.g. the articles *أسد* *asad*, *ة*, "lion," &c., p. 41; *ثمر* *samar*, *ة*, "fruit," &c., p. 209; *حار* *hârr*, *ة*, "hot," &c., p. 258; *خلف* *ḥalf*, "behind," &c.;—*ة* *ḥilfa-t*, "difference of opinion," &c., p. 337.)

Aorist is added, *if it differs* from that of the Preterite. Where therefore no such vowel is mentioned, the vowel of the Preterite is retained in the Aorist, which is frequently the case if it is *a*, rarely if it is *i*, but *always* if it is *u*. The second heading comprises those simple Derivatives, either nouns or adjectives, which do not exceed in number the original letters of the root.*

Derivatives which are formed by the introduction of so-called servile or additional letters, and the various measures of the broken Plural, are to be looked for in their natural alphabetical order, where their meanings or reference to the singular is given, unless they can be readily traced back to their respective origin by eliminating such additional letters according to a few simple rules of easy application. In order to impress these rules more effectively on the mind of the student, and to facilitate reference to them in case of need, we will divide the words in question into four classes, namely:—I. Words containing a letter of prolongation (ا — *a*, و — *u*, ي — *i*) or a doubled consonant; II. Words beginning with the letter ا; III. Words beginning with the letter ت; IV. Words beginning with the letter م.

I.—Words containing a letter of prolongation or a doubled consonant. In Derivatives or Plurals of this description, not found in the Dictionary, or only rendered by meanings which do not fully meet the requirements of the case, these letters are to be thrown out, to obtain the root, or the singular, if it is a plural noun; thus:—

1. ا — in words of the measures

فَاعِل *fā'il*, the well-known form of the Agent or active participle, “who does.”

فَاعِل *fa'āl*, where also the double consonant is to be rejected, or in other words, the *Tasdid* to be removed, intensive of the former, “who does frequently, habitually, by way of trade.”

* It is true that, by the arrangement explained in this and the previous paragraph, sometimes different roots or their derivatives are thrown together under the same heading: under the heading اَعَد for instance, we give, besides *'add* and *'idd*, belonging to the root (عَد), also the word *'udd*, “pustule,” apparently itself a root, and under the feminine form اَعِد we include *'ida-t*, “promise, threat,” derived from the root (وَعَد). But this very juxtaposition of disparate meanings will strike the attention of a thoughtful student, and continually remind him, that in Arabic, more than in any other language, very similar forms may have a vastly distinct origin.

فعال *fi'âl*, Infinitive, exceptionally of the primitive verb (in which case, however, it will be found as a reference in its alphabetical place), regularly of the third conjugation, along with the more frequently used measure مفاعلة *mufâ'ala-t*, "doing with regard to another, doing reciprocally on the part of two or more." Also Plural of nouns of the measure فعل *fa'l*, *fi'l*, *fu'l*, and its feminine form in ة.

فعلاء *fa'lâ'*, feminine of the measure افعل *af'al*, forming adjectives of defect and colour (see Class II.).

Lastly, in Plurals of words which consist of four or more letters, either originally, or through the introduction of servile letters into triliteral roots. These plurals are trisyllabic, with *a* (—) after the first, *â* (ٲ —) after the second, and *i* (—) after the penultimate consonant. If all the letters of the singular are radical, the measure is—

فعائل *fa'âlil*, where the second *l* corresponds to the fourth and following consonants of the singular; and if the singular is quadriliteral, it will be obtained by dropping the ٲ of prolongation of the plural; otherwise it will be referred to in the alphabetical place of the latter.*

The plural measures of words of four and more letters, reducible to triliteral roots, are—

افاعل *afâ'il*, plural of nouns, or of certain other plurals beginning with ٲ, or of adjectives of the measure افعل *af'al* used substantively (see Class II.).†

تفاعل *tafâ'il*, plural of تفعلة *tafîla-t*, Infinitive of the second conjugation, mostly of verbs terminating in a weak consonant (see Class III.).

فعائل *fa'â'il*, not given in the Dictionary amongst the alphabetical references when it is plural of فعيل *fa'il* or فعيلة *fa'îla-t* (the

* The plural دراهم *dirâhim*, for instance, is not mentioned, in the alphabetical order, because the elimination of the ٲ points to the singular درهم *dirham*, name of the well-known coin; but سفارج *safârij* is quoted as plural of سفرجل *safarjal*, "quince," عنادل *'anâdîl* as plural of عندليب *'andalîb*, "nightingale," because they do not contain all the letters of their respective singulars.

† For instance: أصابع *aṣābi'*, plural of اصبع *aṣba'*, 'iṣba', "finger"; أكاب *akâlib*, plural of اكلب *aklub*, plural of paucity of كلب *kalb*, "dog"; أداهم *adâhim*, plural of ادهم *adham*, "very black," used substantively for a black horse, or for the chains of a prisoner. Throwing out the *Alif* of prolongation you obtain the heading under which the wished-for information will be found.

elimination of the ʾ leading to the singular), but inserted as a reference if the singular has *ā* (اَ —) or *ū* (وُ —) after the second radical.*

fawā'il, plural of *fā'il* فاعل, and much more frequently of its feminine form *fā'ila-t* فاعلة. Here the ʾ of the singular has been changed into , before the ʾ of prolongation of the plural, and would have to be restored after throwing out the latter ; practically, therefore, the rule takes this shape : Suppress the , of such a plural, instead of the ʾ, to find the singular as given in the Dictionary, or as to be further derived from the verbal root according to the direction in the beginning of this Section.†

All these plurals, except *fa'ā'il* فاعائل, have parallel forms with *ī* (ي —) instead of *i* (—) in the third syllable, corresponding to a long vowel in the second syllable of the singular. If the latter be *ā* or *ū*, the plural is given as a reference in its alphabetical place ; if it is *ī*, such reference could be dispensed with, as here again the simple rejection of the ʾ leads to the singular.

2. , as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

fa'ūl فَعُول, intensive of the Patient, rarely of the Agent, and

fu'ūl فُعُول, Infinitive of neuter verbs (also *fu'ūla-t* فُعُولَة), or plural form of nouns.

* We omit, for instance, the plural *qaṣā'id* قصائد, as a reference to the singular *qaṣīda-t* قصيدة, "poem," but we give *rasā'il* رسائل, plural of *risāla-t* رسالة, "mission," &c., and *ḥalā'ib* حلائب as plural of *ḥalū-ba-t* حلبه, "milch-camel," for the reason stated in the text.

† In the opening lines of al-Ḥarîrî's first Assembly we meet with the expression *ṭawā'ihu 'z-zamani* طَوَائِحُ الزَّمَنِ, which the Commentators explain by *ḥawādisu-hu wa qawāzifu-hu* حَوَادِثُهُ وَقَوَازِفُهُ. Dropping the , in these three forms we obtain the Agents or participles *ṭā'ih* طَائِح, "perishing," *ḥādis* حَادِث, "happening, befalling," and *qāzif* قَازِف, "flinging, casting," of whose feminines the said forms would be the regular plurals. But the native dictionaries, speaking of the term *ṭawā'ih*, tell us that it belongs to the *nawādir* نَوَادِر, or rare exceptions (plural, on the same principle, of *nādira-t* نَادِرَة, "anything rare"), its singular not being *ṭā'ihā-t* طَائِحَة, according to rule, but *muṭawwiḥa-t* مَطْوُوحَة, feminine of the Agent of the second conjugation, "that which casts about." Hence we give it in its alphabetical place, with the meaning resulting from the explanation of the Commentators, "impelling calamities," or, as Chenery translates it in the quoted passage, "the shocks of the time," while the forms *ḥawādis*, *qawāzif*, and *nawādir* could be passed over, as easily re-traced to their singular.

3. **ي** as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فَعِيل *fa'îl*, intensive of the Agent, rarely of the Patient, and—

فَعِيل *fi'îl*, where also the *Tasdîd* is to be removed, with the same meaning more forcibly expressed.

In this place may further be mentioned the final **ي** — (*a*) of the measure

فَعْلَى *ful'a*, fem. of the comparative form **أَفْعَل** *af'al* (see Class II.).

II.—Words beginning with the letter **ل**. This class comprises words of the measures

أَفْعَل *af'al*, f. **فَعْلَاهُ** *fa'lâ'*, forming adjectives of intransitive verbs, particularly expressive of defect or colour.

أَفْعَل *af'al*, f. **فَعْلَى** *fu'la*, which forms the comparatives and superlatives of any adjective, not belonging to the previously mentioned measure.

أَفْعُل *af'ul*, one of the so-called plurals of paucity.

أَفْعَال *af'âl*, another plural of paucity, but common to plurals of multitude also, and therefore of very frequent occurrence.

If any word of this kind is not found in the Dictionary, the dropping of the initial **ل** (in the last-named measure, together with the rejection of the *Alif* of prolongation), will lead at once to the verbal root, from which the meaning may be gathered, if it is an adjective, or to the singular, if it is a plural noun. The two plurals of paucity (*af'ul* and *af'âl*) may form a new plural of their own of the measures **أَفْعَالِ** *afâ'il* (also occasionally plural of the comparative), and **أَفْعَالِ** *afâ'il* respectively, as has been mentioned under Class I.

To this Class belong further the Infinitives of the derived conjugations from the fourth upwards, except the fifth and sixth, all beginning with **ل** i, and having an *Alif* of prolongation after the last letter but one. The root of such an Infinitive will most easily be found by changing it into a so-called Infinitive in *Mîm*, and applying to it the rules for words beginning with that letter, as will be explained under Class IV.

III.—Words beginning with the letter **ت**. This Class contains the measures

تَفْعَل *taf'alul*, Infinitive of the second conjugation of quadrilaterals.

تَفْعِيل *taf'îl*, **تَفْعِلَةٌ** *taf'ila-t*, with their respective plurals, **تَفَاعِيل** *tafâ'il* and **تَفَاعِل** *tafâ'il* (see Class I.), Infinitive of the second conjugation of trilaterals,

تَفَعَّلَ *tafa“ul*, Infinitive of the fifth, and—

تَفَاعَلَ *tafâ‘ul*, Infinitive of the sixth conjugations of the same.

By cutting off the initial *ta*, and throwing out a letter of prolongation or a double consonant, where such appear, the root is obtained, under which the Infinitive in question, with its different meanings, will be found.

IV.—Words beginning with the letter م *m*. The initial, not radical, م of words belonging to this Class may be read with *a* (*Fathah*) or *i* (*Kasrah*), in which case it is followed by a trilateral root, frequently with a letter of prolongation in the second syllable, or it may be pronounced with *u* (*Dammah*), when it forms participles and verbal nouns of quadrilaterals, and is mostly accompanied by one or several more servile letters. We will therefore consider them under two heads, making henceforth use of dots to indicate the number of radical letters occurring in a word, as has been done all through the letter *M* in the Dictionary. It must, however, be remarked, with regard to the transliteration in Roman character, that only consonants and *long* vowels—which in Arabic contain a quiescent weak consonant—are reckoned to be *letters*, while the short vowels, as merely represented by orthographical signs, do not count as such; قال *qâl*, for instance, would consist of three letters, but قُل *qul* only of two in the eyes of an Arabic grammarian.

1. The measures of the form . . . مَ , i.e. consisting of a trilateral root, preceded by initial *ma* or *mi*, are—

مَفْعَل *maf'al*, Infinitive or noun of Action (in certain cases *maf'il*), and noun of Place or Time.

مِفْعَل *mif'al* and مِفْعَالَة *mif'ala-t*, noun of Instrument.

These form their plural in مَفَاعِل *mafâ'il*, which could be omitted from amongst the alphabetical references, as simply the elimination of the ل would lead to the singular. The noun of Instrument, however, takes more frequently the measure مِفْعَال *mif'âl* (. ل . مَ), with the plural مَفَاعِل *mafâ'il*, and if such a singular is given in the Dictionary, the plural will also be found with a reference to it, as here the dropping of the ل in the plural form would leave it still undecided whether it belongs to the singular مِفْعَال *mif'âl*, or to either of the last two measures to be mentioned in this Section, viz. :

مِفْعِيل *mif'îl*, a rare form of the intensive Agent, and—

مَفْعُول *maf'ûl*, the regular form of the *nomen patientis* (Patient) of the transitive trilateral verb.

The plural of the latter (of the measure مفاعيل *mafâ'il*) is quoted in its alphabetical place, for the reason stated above, but not that of the former, because here the removal of the \ suffices to find the singular.

2. The second category of words belonging to this Class are all Participles, nouns of Place or Time, and nouns of Action or so-called Infinitives in *Mîm*, and have the general form — م, i.e. the initial syllable *mu* is followed by an indefinite number of letters, from three to five, which, if not quiescent, are pronounced with *a* (*Fathah*), except the penultimate, which takes *i* (*Kasrah*), if the word is an active participle (Agent). At least three, frequently four, of these letters, are radical, as will be seen by comparing the different measures with the more general symbols included in parentheses. These measures are—

مفعّل (. . . م) *muf'il*, Agent, *muf'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and Infinitive in *mîm* of the fourth conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . . م) *mufa'lil*, Agent, *mufa'lal*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *mufa'il*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of the second conjugation of a trilateral.

مفاعّل (. . ١ . م) *mufâ'il*, Agent, *mufâ'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and in its feminine form مفاعلة *mufâ'ala-t*, Infinitive of the third conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *muf'all* (for *muf'alil*), Agent, and (for *muf'alal*) Infinitive in *Mîm* of the ninth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these five measures the root is obtained by simply cutting off the initial *mu*, and, where such occur, throwing out the \ of prolongation or doubled consonant, according to the rule given for Class I.

متفعّل (. . . . م) *mutafa'lil*, Agent, *mutafa'lal*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

متفعّل (. . . م) *mutafa'il*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of the fifth conjugation of a trilateral.

متفاعّل (. . ١ . م) *mutafâ'il*, Agent, *mutafâ'al*, Patient, &c. of the sixth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these three measures the root is obtained by combining with the previous direction the rule given for Class III., in other words, by cutting off the initial *mu-ta*, besides removing the *Alif* or *Tasdid*, if there should be any.

منفعّل (. . . م) *munfa'il*, Agent, *munfa'al*, Patient, &c. of the seventh conjugation of a trilateral,

مستفعل (. . . مست) *mustaf'il*, Agent, *mustaf'al*, Patient, &c. of the tenth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these measures the root is obtained at once by cutting off the initial *musta* or *mun* respectively.

Most troublesome for beginners will be the measure

مفتعل (. . . مفت) *mufta'il*, Agent, *mufta'al*, Patient, &c. of the eighth conjugation of a trilateral, where the first radical of the root appears between two servile letters.

If the initial letter of such a root is *n* or *s*, he will be liable to confound this form with the two previous ones, as it would begin with *munta* (possibly belonging to the seventh conjugation of a verb with initial *t*) in the first case, and with *musta* in the second case. Here he must consider whether *musta* is followed by three letters, when the word belongs to the tenth conjugation of a root composed of these three letters; or by two, when it appertains to the eighth conjugation of a root composed of these two letters preceded by *s*.* He must bear in mind, however, that in these measures of the eighth and tenth conjugations, as in the corresponding ones of the fourth and seventh, the *Alif* of prolongation, represented in the Roman character by *ā*, counts as a full letter, and points to a so-called hollow root, i.e. a root with a weak consonant for its second radical. With regard to words beginning with *munta*, it will be a comfort for him to learn that the roots with *t* as a first radical are few in number, and very rarely form the seventh conjugation, so that he may in all safety turn at once to a root beginning with *n*. Still, to help him over the difficulties which undoubtedly will beset his path, we have placed, as it were, road-marks on it, by freely interspersing the letter *م* of the Dictionary with general leading-forms, like those given above, the purport and use of which he will now easily understand.

We have here to add a word more about the usual Infinitives with initial *ا* of the derived conjugations of a trilateral, other than the second, third, fifth, and sixth. Their measures are: fourth, *افعال* *if'āl*; seventh,

* Verbal forms may, in this case, sometimes be perplexing at first sight: استبقوا for instance, may stand for "they allowed to live" (tenth form of *بقي* *baqiya*), or for "they vied to be first" (eight of *سبق* *sabaqa*). But the vocalisation of the former would be *istabqau* (استبقوا) where the *Faṭḥah* is remainder of the *ي* — of the singular استبقى *istabqa*), that of the latter, *istabaqū* (استبقوا).

استفعال *infi'âl*; eighth, افتعال *ifti'âl*; ninth, افعال *if'ilâl*; and tenth, استفعال *istif'âl*. When, by attending to the rules laid down in the previous pages, some practice has been acquired in separating the radical from the servile letters, the student will, of course, turn from such Infinitives directly to the root. But in the earlier stage of his reading he will find it safer mentally to transform them into the corresponding Infinitives in *Mîm* by substituting the syllable *mu* for the initial ʾ (*Hamzah*), throwing out the ʾ (*Alif*) of prolongation, and pronouncing the letters not quiescent with *a* (*Fathah*). So fourth, افعال *if'âl* changes into مفعل *muf'al*; seventh, انفعال *infi'âl* into منفعل *munfa'al*; eighth, افتعال *ifti'âl* into مفتعل *mufta'al*; ninth, افعال *if'ilâl* into مفعال *muf'all*; and tenth, استفعال *istif'âl* into مستفعل *mustaf'al*, with which measures of the present Class he will by this time have become familiar. It must, however, be observed that a great number of the Infinitives with initial ʾ have been given in their alphabetical order, especially such of frequent occurrence or of more or less irregular formation.

By adhering, as we hope, judiciously, if not with slavish rigour, to a system of arrangement with regard to cross-references based on the foregoing rules, it was possible not only to reduce our German model to nearly half its size without omitting anything essential, but even to gain room for several important additions, which we will now shortly point out. Firstly, wherever a reference is given, we did not confine ourselves to quoting the word referred to, unless it occurs in closest proximity, but we accompanied the reference with one or two of the principal significations, so as to spare the student as much as possible time and trouble. Secondly, the number of meanings has frequently been increased. Here we are indebted for many of the English renderings to Chenery's translation of the first 26 *Assemblies of Al Ḥarîri*, Rodwell's *Korân*, Palmer's *El Baha Zoheir*, and Lane's *Arabian Nights*. Thirdly, the stock of words itself has been not inconsiderably enlarged from the Standard Works of Arabic Literature, particularly those mentioned in the beginning of this Preface, and, to quote a distinguished modern writer of Arabic, from the *Maqâmât* of Naṣîf al-Yazajî, on which remarkable work compare Chenery's Introduction to *Al Ḥarîri*, p. 99. Fourthly, the last and most comprehensive addition is the introduction of the Infinitives of the derived conjugations of all verbal roots. In a book of this kind, we did not think it sufficient to designate them merely by their numbers, for to put unerringly the right number upon the right

form requires a certain amount of practice which can scarcely be expected from a learner at the outset of his studies; so we thought it incumbent upon us to give either the third person singular masculine of the Preterite or the Infinitive, and as the former course would have frequently necessitated the additional introduction of the *Fâ'il* or Agent, we decided for the second plan.* Some inconsistency in this and other respects will be noticed in the early part of the Dictionary, namely, with regard to roots beginning with ʾ, whose derived Infinitives, however, will be mostly found in their alphabetical place, and in the beginning of the letter ب b, when our views on this point were not quite settled. This is a blemish which we must beg to excuse, and reserve ourselves to efface in any later edition.

In bringing this rather lengthy Preface to a close, it only remains for me to offer my cordial thanks to the Publishers, who, with great sacrifice of time and expense, have helped me to carry out my laborious undertaking. Moreover, they have kindly consented to open the field for a first trial of its usefulness by following it up with a Student's Edition of Al-Ḥarîrî's celebrated Assemblies—a seed-corn which, by the favour of sun and breeze, may develop into a “Palm-grove of Arabic Poetry,” exhibiting the most eminent productions of a rich and interesting literature, if their praiseworthy efforts meet with encouragement. *اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ وَالرَّحْمٰنُ مَعْلَمٌ* “God knows best and time will show.”

My thanks are also due to the authorities of the Oriental Institute at Woking for a liberal subscription, and for the opportunity of literary leisure which they are affording me for working on another field—the complete translation, with connecting Commentary, of the *Vyākaraṇa* of Pāṇini.

F. STEINGASS.

Oriental Institute, Woking.

August 12th, 1884.

* These Infinitives may frequently be merely theoretical, not actually used as *مفعول مطلق* *maf'ûl muṭlaq*, i.e. corroborative or adverbial *maṣḍar*. Nevertheless, they are fit representatives of their conjugation, as their formal relation to the conjugated verb remains always the same.

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Page 383, *read* under the heading **خفيف** after the words "a metre:"
fâ'ilâtun mustaf'i-lun fâ'ilâtun — — — | — — — | — — —
 twice.

Page 492, *add* under **مربع** : a metre, *mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun maf'û-*
lâtu — — — | — — — | — — — twice.

Page 958, *add* after **مجتبى** the heading : **مجتبى** *mujtass*, a metre, *mus-*
tafi-lun fâ'ilâtun fâ'ilâtun — — — | — — — | — — —
 twice.

Page 1015, *add* under **مفاعيل** : a metre, *mafâ'ilun fâ'ilâtun mafâ'ilun*
 — — — | — — — | — — — twice.

TRANSLITERATION.

THE Arabic letters have, in this volume, been transliterated as follows:—

ا a, i u, at the beginning of a word (see the remark on the Hamzah below).

ب b.

ت t.

ث s. Pronounced like the English *th* in *thing*.

ج j.

ح h. A guttural aspirate, stronger than *h*.

خ h. Pronounced like the Scotch *ch* in *loch*.

د d.

ذ z. Pronounced like the English *th* in *that, with*.

س s.

ش s. Pronounced like the English *sh* in *shut*.

ص s. Strongly articulated s.

ض d. Similar to the English *th* in *this*.

ط t. Strongly articulated palatal t.

ظ z. Strongly articulated z.

ع ' . Strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear.

غ g.

ف f.

ق q.

ك k.

ل l.

م m.

ن n.

ه h.

و w.

ي y.

The Hamzah has not been marked at the beginning of a word, where it has always the Alif for a prop, and is pronounced as *a*, *i*, *u*, preceded by a very slight aspiration, like *h* in the English word "honour."

The vowel signs have been rendered by *a* for —, *i* for —, *u* for —; the long vowels by *ā* for \ —, —, or \, *ī* for —, *ai* for —, *ū* for —, *au* for —, all to be pronounced as in Italian or German. Final — is rendered by *a*, — by *ā*.

The feminine termination ة— is represented by *a-t*, where the final letter is joined to the body of the word by a hyphen, to show that in modern Arabic it is not to be pronounced, unless the noun is placed in a state of construction with a pronominal suffix, or another noun preceded by the article.

In addition to the Abbreviations in common use the following are employed:—

Ag. for Agent (active participle).

Pat. „ Patient (passive participle).

(m.) „ modern form or expression.

n.u. „ noun of unity.

Where an asterisk (*) is inserted in an article, it means that, besides the forms or meanings given under the heading, others may be looked for in accordance with the indications set forth in the Preface.

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

1

ا (*alif*), as a numeral sign=1; also abbreviation for اول *awwal*, as: ربيع الأول = *rabī'u-'l-awwal*, جمادى الأولى = *jumâziyu-'l-awwal*, ذو القعدة الأولى = *zû-'l-qa'datu-'l-awwal*; — *a*, particle of interrogation placed at the beginning of the first word of a sentence; followed by أم = whether ... or.

أب *ab*, father, patriarch; الأب *al-ab*, our Heavenly Father; — *ab*, *âb*, month of August; — آب *âb-in*, see آبى *âbî*.

(أب) *abb*, I and U, INF.; أب *abb*, أب أب *abâb*, أب أب *abâba-t*, *ibâba-t*, put the hand to (as to the sword); move, agitate; long for (one's country); prepare (for a journey); intend; be straight, upright (as a road, conduct); defeat; II. cry out; V., VIII. wonder, be astonished (with ب *bi*); — *abb*, pl. أوب *a'ubb*, intention; travelling plan; fodder, grass, meadow.

(أب) *abâ* (for أب *abaw-a*) U, INF. أب أب *ibâwa-t*, become father; II. call a person father; V. take for a father, consider as a father; — *aba'*, A, INF. أب *ab'*, throw, shoot, hit.

أب *abâ'* reeds, rushes; — *ibâ'*, refusal, rejection, disobedience, abhorrence, disgust; unwillingness; — *ubâ'*, pl. of آبى *âbî*; — *âbâ'*, pl. of أب *abû*, fathers,

forefathers, ancestors; — آب *abâ'a-t*, reed; — *ibâ'a-t*, INF. of آبى *âbî*; — *ubât*, pl. of آبى *âbî*, q.v.

أب أب *ubâb*, great bulk of water, billow, wave; — *abûb*, luggage; also آب *abâba-t*, *ibâba-t*, way, conduct, manner of living; longing for; INF. of (أب) q.v.

أب أب *abâbil*, some fabulous birds; for أب أب *abâwil*, pl. of أب *ibbaul*, troops of camels.

أب أب *abâbin*, pl. of أب *ibbân*, q.v. أب أب *ubâtir*, without children, solitary.

أب أب *ibâta-t*, passing the night, giving a night's lodging, doing anything at night time; IV. of (بيت) q.v.

أب أب *ibâsa-t*, examining; ploughing; IV. of (بوت) q.v.

أب أب *abâjir*, أب أب *abâjir*, pl. of أب *bujr*, q.v.

أب أب *abâjil*, sinews of the foot, pl. of أب *abjal*.

أب أب *ibâha-t*, making public; revealing, disclosing; giving full permission; license, licentiousness; IV. of (بوح) q.v.

أب أب *abâhis*, pl. finger-tops.

أب أب *ibâha-t*, extinguishing; IV. of (بوخ) q.v.

أب أب *âbâd*, eternities, pl. of أب *abad*; — آب *ibâda-t*, annihilation; IV. of (ببد) q.v.

أب أب *abâdid*, scattered animals, birds, etc.

أب أب *ab'âr*, *âbâr*, pl. of أب *q.v.*; —

²*abār*, lead;—*ibār*, & *ibāra-t*, fructification of the palm tree, s. *ابر*; by —*ibār*, needles, pl. of *ابرة* *ibra-t*; —*abbār*, maker or seller of needles; flea.
th*abāriq*, pl. of *ابرق* *abra-q*, q.v.
^و—*abāriqa-t*, *اباريق* *abāriq*, pl. of *ابريق* *abriq*, q.v.
^ع*abārima-t*, *ابارمة* *abāriha-t*, pl. of *ابراهيم* *ibrahīm*.
^ل*abbāz*, who jumps, leaps (as a gazelle).
^a*abāzīr*, herbs for seasoning, pl. of *ابزار* *abzār*.
^c*abāzīm*, buckles, &c., pl. of *ابزيم* *ibzīm*.
ubās, shrew.
ubāsa-t, rabble, vagabonds; impurities.
ibād, vein, sinew; pl. *ابص* *ubud*, rope for tying up the forefoot of a camel;—*ābād*, pl. of *ابص* *ubd*, q.v.
ābāt, shoulders, armpits, pl. of *ابا* *ibā*;—*ibāt*, what is carried under the armpits.
abātila-t, pl. *اباطيل* *abātil*, thing of no value; nothingness; trifle.
abā'id, strangers, not related, pl. of *ابعد* *ab'ad*.
ibā'a-t, sale, traffic; iv. of *بيع* (بيع) q.v.
ibāq, & *ibāqa-t*, escape; INF. of *ابق* *ābiq*, q.v.;—*ubbāq*, pl. of *ابق* *ābiq*.
ābāl, camels, pl. of *ابل* *ibl*, *ibil*;—*abbāl*, camel-herd;—*ubbāl*, pl. of *ابل* *ābil*;—*ibāla-t*, administration of property; economy; police; clientship; tribe.
abālisa-t, *اباليس* *abālīs*, devils, pl. of *ابليس* *iblis*.
abān=*ابوان* du. of *ابو* father and mother;—*ibbān*, pl. *ابابين* *abābīn*, opportunity, favourable moment; beginning;—*ibāna-t*, distinction, separation; explanation; publication; iv. of *بين* (بين).
abāhim, thumbs, pl. of *ابهام* *ihām*.

ibāwa-t, paternity.

abāwīl, pl. of *ابول* *ibbaul*.

abat, u, INF. *abt*, *ubūt*, be hot; *abit*, a, the same; swell (with drink);—v. INF. *ta'abbut*, kindle, n.

abt, *abit*, *ābit*, hot;—*abati*, for *abati*, O my father;—*ābta-t*, heat; violent anger.

ibtāt, cutting off, plucking off; accomplishing; iv. of *بت* (بت).

ibtihās, examination; investigation; scrutiny; inquest; disputation; VIII. of *بحث* (بحث) q.v.

ibtihāh, rich harvest; abundance, plenty.

ibtidā', beginning, commencement, novice;—*ibtidā'an*, in the beginning, at first.

ibtidār, pushing on, setting about any work, running in advance, hastening (to arms, &c.).

ibtidā', invention, discovery, innovation.

ibtidāh, improvisation.

ibtidā'iyy, incipient, beginning, original.

ibtizāl, continual use, wearing out, wasting; disdain, contempt.

abtar, f. *بتر* *batrā'*, curtailed, crippled; bereft of children; useless, vile;—du. *al-abtarān*, one's slave and ass.

ibtirād, refrigeration, cooling.

ibtizāz, robbery, abduction.

ibtisāl, defiance of danger, contempt of death.

ibtisām, smiling, smile; gladness, cheerfulness.

abta', pl. *ابتعون* *abta'ūn*, f. *بتعا* *bat'ā*, pl. *بتع* *buta'*, entire, whole, all.

ibtī'ād, departure, abandoning; absence.

ibtigā', longing, desire.

ibtikār, rising early, coming soon in the morning; ripeness; first-fruit; first enjoyment.

أبتلأ *ibtīlā'*, trial, visitation, temptation; passion, inclination, propensity; calamity, distress.

أبتلاش *ibtīlās*, (m). beginning, undertaking.

أبتلاع *ibtīlā'*, swallowing, absorption.

أبتلال *ibtīlāl*, being wet; recovery.

أبتنا *ibtinā'*, building, construction, foundation.

أبتهاج *ibtihāj*, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity.

أبتihal *ibtihāl*, supplication, fervent prayer, deprecation.

أبتياح *ibtīyā'*, purchase.

(أبث) *abas*, I, calumniate, accuse (acc. or على 'ala); — *abis*, pert, impudent.

أبشاش *ibšās*, spreading.

أبج *abaj*, eternity; أبجا *abajan*, for ever.

أبجال *ibjāl*, honouring, rendering honour.

أبجد *abjad*, ancient arrangement of the alphabet, in which the letters denote the numbers from 1 to 1000.

أبجل *abjal*, pl. أباجل *abājil*, sinew of the foot; واهى الأباجل *wāhī-l-abājil*, swift-footed.

أبحار *ibhār*, sea-voyage; salt taste; — *abhār*, and

أبحر *abhūr*, seas, pl. of بحر *baḥr*.

أبحرة *abhira-t*, pl. of بحر *baḥūr*.

أبحق *abhaq*, f. أبحقا *baḥqā'*, one-eyed; f. blind (eye).

أبخل *abḥal*, more or most avaricious, comp. of أبخل *baḥīl*.

(أبد) *abad*, U, I, INF. *ubūd*, grow wild, savage; I, stop, halt; continue; — *abid*, A, grow wild; be waste; grow angry; redden in the face; — II. INF. *ta'bīd*, scare, frighten; cause to continue; — V. INF. *ta'abbud*, grow waste, empty; keep aloof from women; immortalize one's self.

أبد *abad*, pl. *ābūd*, *ubūd*, eternity; *abad-an*, ever; never; — *ābida-t*, pl. *ubbad*, an animal grown wild; pl. *awābid*, the

same; misfortune; anything extraordinary; riddle, fable, funny tale.

أبدا *ibdā'*, beginning, creation; communication; revelation.

أبداد *ibdād*, distribution.

أبدار *ibdār*, light of the full moon.

أبداع *ibdā'*, invention; innovation; lie; original thought, originality.

أبدال *abdāl*, pl. of بدل *badal*, *bidl*, and بدل *badīl*; — *ibdāl*, exchanging, exchange.

أبداع *abda'*, extraordinary, original and beautiful, comp. of بدع *badī'*.

أبدى *abadiyy*, eternal, everlasting; — *ābadiyya-t*, eternity.

(أبر) *abar*, I, U, INF. *abr*, prick; make a dog swallow a needle; calumniate; annihilate; kill; — INF. *abr*, *ibār*, *ibāra-t*, fructify the palm-tree; — II. fructify the palm-tree; — VIII. dig a well.

أبر *abarr*, more, most, or very pious, upright; internal; — *ābra-t*, pl. *ibar*, أبر *ibār*, needle, needle of the compass; hand of a watch; string; malice; fruit of the sycamore tree; — أبرة الراعى *ibratu-'r-rā'i*, geranium.

أبرا *ibrā'*, liberating, delivery, cure, discharge from debt; absolution; acquittal, quittance.

أبراح *abrāḥ*, pl. of أبر *barḥ*; — *ibrāḥ*, honouring, &c.; IV. of (أبر) q.v.

أبراد *ibrād*, cooling, refreshing, refrigeration.

أبرار *abrār*, pl. of أبر *bārr* and أبر *barr*; — *ibrār*, state of being well pleased, satisfaction; attestation by witnesses.

أبراز *ibrāz*, publication; production of proof or evidence.

أبراق *ibrāq*, lightening, shining, glittering.

أبرام *ibrām*, importunity, molestation; cross-examination.

أبراه *ibrāḥ*, convincing proof, evidence.

ابرج *abraj*, f. *barjá'*, having beautiful eyes; — *abrija-t*, towers, &c., pl. of *burj*.
 ابرد *abrad*, f. *ة*, pl. *ابارد* *abârid*, very cold; *الابردان* *al-abradân*, morning and evening; — *ibrada-t*, coolness; impotence; — *abra-diyy*, papyrus.
 ابرسيم *ibrisim*, s. *ابريس* *abrisam*.
 ابرش *abras*, f. *برشا* *barsâ'*, pl. *برش* *burs*, spotted, dappled.
 ابرشاش *ibrisâs*, being dappled.
 ابرشية *abarsiyya-t* (m.), diocese.
 ابرص *abras*, f. *برصا* *barsâ*, pl. *برص* *burs*, leprous; *الابرص* *al-abras*, the moon; more excellent, comp. of *baris*.
 ابرغشاس *ibrigšas*, recovery.
 ابرق *abraq*, f. *برقا* *barqâ* = *ابلق* *ablaq*, spotted (white and black); pl. *ابارق* *abâriq*, stony and sandy ground.
 ابرك *abrak*, more or very much blessed.
 ابره *abrah*, f. *برها* *barhâ'*, recovered; having a white skin.
 ابراهيم *ibrahim*, pl. *ابارمة* *abârima-t*, *ابارهة* *abâriha-t*, Abraham.
 ابرى *ibriyy*, seller of needles; — *ibariyy*, in the shape of a needle, pointed, sharp; — *ibriyya-t*, scurf.
 ابريا *abri'yâ'*, pl. of *باري* *bari'*.
 ابريز *abriz*, pure gold (also *ابريزي* *zahab abriziyy*).
 ابريشم *ibrisam*, *ibraisam* (Pers. *ابريشم* *abrisam*), vulg. *ابريسيم* *ibrisim*, silk; — *ibrisamiyy*, silk-merchant.
 ابريق *ibriq*, pl. *اباريق* *abâriq*, *اباريق* *abâriq-t*, ewer; water-jug; brig, brigantine, sloop of war.
 (ابر) *abaz*, v, INF. *abz*, *ubûz*, leap; rush against; offend; die.
 ابر *abiz*, leaping (as a gazelle).
 ابرار *abzâr*, pl. of *بزر* *bazr*; pl. *ابازير* *abâzir*, aromatic herb for seasoning.
 ابراز *abzâs*, nipples, teats, pl. of *بزر* *bizz*.
 ابرح *abzah*, with a hump on his breast.

ابرن *abzan*, water-basin of copper.
 ابريم *ibzim*, pl. *ابازيم* *abâzim*, buckle, clasp, agraffe.
 (ابس) *abas*, v, INF. *abs*, scold, frighten, humiliate, subdue; revile, despise; imprison; receive badly; — INF. *ta'bis*, despise; — v. INF. *ta'abbus*, be despised.
 ابس *abs*, famine; also *ibs*, rugged ground; tortoise; — *ibs*, low descent.
 ايسان *ibsân*, beauty.
 (ابش) *abas*, v, INF. *abš*, gather hastily, grasp up; — II. INF. *tu'bîš*, the same; talk confusedly; dote.
 ابش *abašš*, f. *باشا* *baššâ'*, friendly and talkative, affable; (m.) smiling.
 ابشار *ibšâr*, good tidings; good humour.
 ابشع *abša'*, uglier, very ugly, comp. of *bašî'*.
 (ابص) *abiš*, A, INF. *abaš*, be quick, swift, alert.
 ابصار *abšâr*, pl. of *بصر* *bašar*; — *ibšâr*, IV. of (بصر) q.v.
 ابصع *abša'*, f. *بصا* *bašâ'*, pl. *بصع* *buš'*, stupid; whole, all.
 (ابض) *abad*, I, INF. *abđ*, tie up the forefoot of a camel; — v. INF. *ta'abbud*, have the forefoot tied up; — *abid*, A, INF. *abad*, abstain from one's wife; stand quiet, and, in opposition, move, stir; — v. = I.
 ابض *ubđ*, pl. *âbâđ*, eternity; — *ubud*, pl. of *اباض* *ibâđ*, q.v.
 ابٹ *ibṭ*, pl. *âbât*, shoulder, arm-pit.
 (ابط) *abaṭ*, A, INF. *abṭ*, throw down, throw to the ground; — v. INF. *ta'abbuṭ*, carry under one's arm (*تا'ابباٹا سارن* *ta'abbata šarran*, proper name); throw (a garment) over the left shoulder; — VIII. INF. *it'ibât*, stand quiet and in equilibrium, and, in opposition, be agitated; — x. INF. *isti'bât*, dig a trench so as to be narrow at the top and wide at the bottom.
 ابطل *abṭâl*, heroes, pl. of *باطل* *baṭal*; — *ibṭâl*, abolishing, abrogating, annulling, repealing.

أطح *abṭaḥ*, f. *baṭḥā'*, flat, flattened.
 أبطن *abṭun*, bellies, pl. of *baṭn*; — *abṭina-t*, pl. of *bāṭin*.
 أبى *ibṭiyy*, what is carried under the arm-pit.
 أبظر *abzar*, f. *bazrā'*, not circumcised.
 أبعد *ib'ād*, removing to a distance.
 أبعد *ab'ad*, more remote, far distant; bad; perishing; pl. *al-abā'id*, strangers, no relatives.
 أبعة *ab'ira-t*, camels, pl. of *ba'ir*.
 أبغاض *ibgād*, hatred, grudge, inveterate enmity.
 أبغس *abgas*, f. *bagsā'*, with dark spots; lion; f. a sandy place; rabble.
 أبغض *abgaḍ*, more or very much hated.
 (أبى) I, INF. *abq*, *abaq*, *ibāq*, run away, escape (as a slave); — v. INF. *ta'abbuq*, hide one's self; abstain (عن 'an); refuse; sin.
 أبى *abaq*, a kind of hemp; — *ābiq*, pl. *ubbaq*, *ubbāq*, escaped (slave).
 أبقا *ibqā'*, preserving, reserving, keeping alive, rendering permanent.
 أبقع *abqa'*, f. *baq'ā'*, spotted (white and black); f. year, partly fertile, partly not.
 أبقر *ubqūr*, cows, pl. of *baqara-t*.
 أبقي *abqa*, more durable, comp. of *bāqī*; may God preserve him! IV. of *بقي*.
 (أبك) *abik*, A, INF. *abak*, be fleshy.
 أبك *abbak*, pl. *bukkān*, active, severe and active; destructive to cattle (as a season); cruel.
 أبكا *ibkā'*, causing to weep.
 أبكار *abkār*, pl. of *bikr*, q.v.; — *ibkār*, early morning.
 أبكم *abkam*, f. *bakmā'*, pl. *bukm*, dumb.
 (أبل) *abal*, U, I, *abil*, I, be numerous, rove and pasture freely; — *abil*, INF. *abal*, *abāla-t*, have many camels, breed camels; — INF. *abl*, *ubūl* and v. INF. *ta'abbul*,

eat herbs from thirst; I. and II. keep aloof from; I. and v. abstain from women; devote one's self entirely to God; — *abal*, conquer; beat; dig a well; — II. INF. *ta'bīl*, lament and praise the dead; also v. have or acquire many camels.
 أبل *ibl*, *ibil*, (f.) pl. *ābāl*, camel; *ibl ubbal*, roving camels; *ibl awābil*, numerous camels; a large, fructifying cloud; — *aball*, f. *ballā'*, pl. *bl ball*, strong; not to be shaken; unjust; who pays badly; smooth; wetter.
 أبلأ *iblā'*, trial, visitation; wearing out of clothing.
 أبلأس *iblās*, being struck dumb with grief, despair, astonishment.
 أبلأغ *iblāg*, conveying, sending, informing; consummating, accomplishing; arriving at the age of puberty.
 أبلأم *iblām*, being silent, silence.
 أبلج *ablaj*, f. *baljā'*, pl. *bulj*, shining, serene, bright-faced; clear and distinct; with separated eye-brows.
 أبلح *ablah*, f. *balḥā'*, stupid.
 أبلد *ablād*, with separated eye-brows; stout; stupid.
 أبلع *ablag*, more or most effectual; more eloquent; (m.) more than.
 أبلق *ablaq*, f. *balqā'*, pl. *bulq*, spotted (white and black), piebald.
 أبللأج *iblilāj*, distinctness.
 أبله *ablah*, f. *balḥā'*, pl. *bulh*, foolish, stupid; careless, easy going; simple, bashful; arrogant; bearing hard work and thirst (camel).
 أبلوج *ablūj*, sugar-loaf, sugar-candy.
 أبليس *iblis*, pl. *abālis*, *abālisa-t*, Satan, the Devil.
 أبلیم *iblim*, ambergris; honey.
 (أبن) *aban*, A. I, U, suspect; — I. and II. INF. *ta'bīn*, blame; — *abin*, coagulate and become black

(blood of a wound); II. blame; watch; lament and praise the dead; — II. and V. INF. *ta'abbun*, follow one's track.

ابن *ibn*, *abn*, between two proper names بن *bin*, pl. *banûn*, in statu constr. *banû*, vulg. *banî*, son. Frequently used in composition, as: بنو آدم *banû âdam*, men; ابن السبيل *ibn as-sabîl*, wanderer, wayfarer; ابن كم سنة *ibn kam sana-t*, son of how many years, how old? ابن الغمد *ibn al-gimd*, son of the scabbard, sword, &c.; — *ibna-t*, pl. ابنا *ibnât*, daughter; — *ubna-t*, pl. *uban*, *ubanât*, knot; larynx; hatred; disgrace; unnatural vice.

ابنم *ibnam*, son.

ابنوس *abnûs*, *abanûs*, ebony.

ابنية *abniya-t*, buildings, pl. of بنا *binâ'*, بنى *baniyy*.

(أبى) *abah*, *abih*, INF. *abh*, remember, pay attention to; II. remind; exhort, call one's attention to; suspect; V. show pride, turn from proudly; — *abha-t*, *ubbaha-t*, splendour; beauty; pride.

أباهات *abahât*, fathers, mothers, pl. of أبى *abû*; — *ibhât*, astonishment; perplexity.

أبهار *ibhâr*, (m.) blinding, deprivation of light.

أبھال *ibhâl*, license; flattery; sprinkling.

أبھام *ibhâm*, pl. أبھم *abâhim*, *abâhim*, thumb, big toe; — IV. of (هم), ambiguity.

أبھم *abham*, pl. بھم *buhm*, *buhum*, who cannot speak; stranger, barbarian.

أبو *abû*, gen. أبى *abî*, acc. أباً *abâ*, pl. أبون *abûn*, أباً *âbâ'*, أباهات *abahât*, du. أبوان *abwân*, أبان *abân*, father, parent, ancestor; in composition, master, possessor, as: أبو الحصين *abû-'l-ḥusain* (small castle), fox; أبو اليقظان *abû-'l-yaqzân* (awakening), cock;

أبو أيوب *abû ayyûb* (patience), camel; أبو جعدة *abû ja'da-t* (curled hair), wolf, fox; أبو حنيس *abû hambas* (stratagems), fox; أبو زنب *abû zanab* (tail), comet, &c.; — *abuwa-t*, paternity.

أبواب *abwâb*, doors, pl. of باب *bâb*.

أبواع *abwâ'*, cubits, ells, pl. of باع *bâ'*.

أبوبة *abwiba-t*, doors, pl. of باب *bâb*.

أبوت *ubût*, heat.

أبود *ubûd*, continuance, duration.

أبوص *abûs*, swift (horse).

أبوق *abûq*, escaped (slave).

أبول *abûl*, troop, swarm; — *ibbaul*, pl. أبويل *abâwîl*, troop of camels.

أبوى *abawiyy*, paternal, fatherly; — *ubuwiyya-t*, (m.) paternity.

(أبى) *aba*, A, I, INF. *ibâ'*, *ibâ'a-t*, have aversion for, refuse, reject; — *abî*, and its pass. *ubî*, suffer from indigestion; — IV. INF. *i'bâ'*, refuse (with two acc.); — V. INF. *ta'abbi*, the same (عليه هيا *ale-hi sai'-an*).

أبى *abiyy*, who refuses from pride fastidious; haughty; — *âbî* (آب *âbin*), pl. *âbûn*, أباة *ubât*, أباً *ubâ'*, *ubiyy*, the same; أبى *al-âbî*, lion; — *ubayy*, little father; — *abiyya-t*, she-camel, who refuses water or food; — *ibya-t*, retention of the milk; — *ubiy-ya-t*, pride.

أبيات *abyât*, verses, distichs, pl. of بيت *bait*.

أبيان *abyân*, refusing from disgust.

أبيب *abîb*, month of July.

أبيد *abîd*, eternal.

أبيرة *ubairih*, little Abraham.

أبيض *abiş*, swift (horse).

أبيض *abyad*, f. بيا *baidû'*, pl. بيا *bîd*, white; pure; sword; silver; الموت *abû-'l-abyad*, milk; الموت *al-maut al-abyad*, sudden death; *al-yad al-baidâ'*, benefit, power; *al-bîd*, the fair (women); *al-abya-dân*, milk and water; water and bread.

أبيع *abyi'á'*, buyers, pl. of *bayyi'*.

أبيل *abíl*, sad; monk; الأبيلين *abíl al-abílín*, Christ; pl. *أبل* *ubul*, heavy stick; — *ة* *ubaila-t*, small camel; — *أبلا-ت* *abíla-t*, green food.

أبين *abyan*, more distinct, clear, evident.

(أت) *att*, *u*, get the better of (in a law-suit); break the skull.

أما *it'am*, giving birth to twins; being double-barrelled.

أماحة *itâha-t*, decree of fate.

أتان *atân*, *itân*, pl. *أتن* *utn*, *utun*, *átun*, ماتونا *ma'túnâ'*, she-ass.

أتاوة *itâwa-t*, pl. *أتاوي* *atâwi*, crops; tribute; present; bribe.

أتاويه *atâwih*, deserts, pl. of *تبه* *tih*.

أتاى *atái*, (m.) tea.

(أتب) *itb*, pl. *أتاب* *átáb*, *أتوب* *utúb*, chemise without sleeves.

أتاب *atab*, put on such a chemise; — II. *ta'bít*, dress a person with it; pass., being made in shape of it (dress); — V. INF. *ta'attub* and VIII. INF. *it'itáb*, put on the chemise.

أتابع *atbá'*, pl. of *تبع* q.v.; — *itbá'*, following or causing to follow; attaining; — *ittibá'*, following, obeying.

أتابج *ittijáj*, conflagration, heat.

أتجار *itjár*, *ittijár*, traffic, commerce.

أتحاد *ittihád*, union, concord; unanimity; identity.

أتحاف *itháf*, presenting with.

أثام *atham* = *أدهم* *adham*, black; — *أثاميي* *athamiyy*, a striped material.

أتحاذ *ittiház*, taking, accepting, election; adoption.

أتر *attar*, for *وتر* *wattar*, see *وتر*.

أتراك *atrák*, Turks, pl. of *ترك* *turk*.

أتربة *atriba-t*, pl. of *تراب* *turáb*, earth, dust.

أترج *utruj*, *utrujj*; *أترنج* *atrunj*, citron.

أتنساع *ittisá'*, extension; commo-

diousness; capacity (of a place); amplitude of meaning.

أتنسام *ittisám*, token, sign; seal.

أتنصاف *ittisáf*, quality; description; praise.

أتنصال *ittisál*, union; adhesion; being connected; attachment, neighbourhood.

أتنضاع *ittidá'*, humiliation, abasement.

أتنعب *at'áb*, vexations, pl. of *تعب* *ta'b*; — *it'áb*, causing fatigue, lassitude, vexation.

أتنعاس *it'ás*, ruining, causing perdition.

أتنعطاف *itti'áz*, yielding to remonstrances.

أتنفاق *ittifáq*, agreement, union, concord, harmony; compact, league, alliance; conspiracy; fortune, chance, accident; — *ittifáqiyy*, accidental, casual, fortuitous.

أتنقا *ittiqá'*, piety, fear of God; fear; avoidance; abstraction.

أتنقان *itqán*, fixing; perfecting; skilful arrangement; — *ittiqán*, disquisition; certifying.

أتنقياء *atqiyá'*, pious men, devotees, pl. of *تنقي* *taqiyy*.

أتنكا *itká'*, propping; — *ittiká'*, leaning against, reclining upon.

أتنكال *ittikál*, confidence, reliance.

(أتل) *atal*, I, INF. *atl*, *atalân*, *itlâl*, approach in anger; *من* *min*, be full of food and drink.

أتل *utul*, for *وتل* *wutul*, pl. of *أوتل* *autal*, full of food and drink.

أتلا *itlâ'* causing to follow one another; continuation.

أتلاد *atlád*, inherited goods, pl. of *تلد* *talad*; — *itlád*, property under the law of prescription.

أتلاف *itláf*, causing ruin, destruction, waste; squandering.

(أتم) *atam*, *atim*, INF. *atm*, burst; cut; remain behind or standing.

أتم *atam*, slowness, laziness; procrastination; — *utm*, *utum*, wild

olive-tree ; — *atamm*, more perfect.
 اتمام *itmām*, completion, perfection ; conclusion.
 (اتن) *atan*, I, halt, stop ; approach, step up to ; I. and IV., give birth, so that the child's feet come first ; buy a she-ass ; to come down from a horse to an ass.
 اتن *utn*, *utun*, pl. of اتان *atān*, she-ass ; — *utun*, stoves, pl. of اتون *atūn*.
 اته *atah*, اته *atūh*, panting of one who carries a burden.
 اتهام *ithām*, causing to be suspected ; accusation.
 (اتو) *atā*, U, INF. *atw*, *itw*, *atwa-t*, *itā'*, arrive (after a prosperous journey) ; visit ; meet ; come plentifully ; — INF. *itāwa-t*, bribe.
 اتو *atw*, اته *atwa-t*, station ; gift, present ; calamity, death ; quickness.
 اتوا *itwā'*, ruin.
 اتوان *atwān*, eager for presents.
 اتون *atūn*, اتون *atūnāt*, pl. اتون *utun*, اتاتين *atātīn*, stove, oven, furnace.
 (اتى) *ata*, I, INF. *ity*, *uty*, *ityān*, *utyān*, *ityāna-t*, *utyāna-t*, *ma'tāt*, *ityy*, *uty*, come ; with ب *bi*, come with, bring, give, give birth ; — with acc., approach (a woman) ; punish ; begin, undertake ; — with ل *li*, happen ; — على *'ala*, come over, destroy ; pass., be surprised or killed by one's enemy ; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, smooth the way ; — III. agree with a person (acc.) about a matter (على *'ala*) ; be agreeable, favourable ; — IV. drive towards, bring, give as a present ; reward ; — V. succeed ; be ready, in good order ; — VI. associate, prove one's self a good companion ; — X. wish for someone's arrival ; rut (she-camel).
 اتى *ātī*, (ات *āt-in*), coming next ;

الاتية *al-ātiya-t*, الاتى *al-ātī*, the future ; — *atiyy*, new comer ; sudden irruption (of water, &c.).
 اتيان *ityān*, arrival.
 اتياس *atyas*, goatish ; stubborn ; stupid.
 اتيه *atyah*, wandering, straying.
 (اث) *ass*, A, I, U, INF. *asas*, *asāsa-t*, *usūs*, grow luxuriantly (grass, hair) ; have large thighs and hips (a woman) ; — II. spread carpets, furnish (m.) ; — V. be furnished ; be lodged conveniently.
 اثا *isā'*, stone.
 اثابة *isāba-t*, retribution ; requital ; recovery.
 اثاث *asās*, household furniture ; goods (comprising herds, slaves, &c.).
 اثار *is'ār*, *as'ār*, pl. of ثار *sa'r*, vengeance ; retribution ; — *āsār*, tracks, traces, pl. of اثر *asar*.
 اثاف *asāf-in*, اثافى *asāfī*, pl. of اثفية *usfiyya-t*.
 اثال *asāl*, noble origin ; authority and respect ; — *āsāl*, pl. of اثل *aṣl*, tamarisk ; — *isāl*, pl. of اثلة *asla-t*, root, &c.
 اثم *asām*, *isām*, sin, guilt, punishment ; — *āsām*, sins, pl. of اثم *ism* ; — *assām*, sinner.
 اثانين *asānin*, Monday.
 اثاوة *isāwa-t*, اثاية *isāya-t*, information (to the judge).
 اثبات *asbāt*, pl. of ثب *sabat*, truthful man, &c. ; — *isbāt*, pl. *isbātāt*, proof, demonstration ; reason ; confirmation.
 (اثر) *ista'saj*, X. استائج *ista'saj*, grow luxuriantly, entwine.
 اثجل *asjal*, f. *sajlā'*, big-bellied.
 اثدا *asd-in*, اثدا *asdā'*, ادى *asdi*, breasts, pl. of ثدى *sady*, *sidy*, *sadan*.
 (اثر) *asar*, U, I, INF. *asr*, take or choose for one's self ; cover frequently (camel) ; excite ; forge (a sword) ; quote, cite ; — *asir*, A, excel (على *'ala*), decide on ; begin (with aor. or ان *an* ;) — II. INF. *ta'sir*, leave

traces, impress, make an impression (فى *fī*); --III. INF. *mu'āsara-t*, prefer; --IV. INF. *i'sār*, prefer, give precedence; --V. INF. *ta'as-sur*, also VIII. INF. *it'i'sār*, follow one's tracks; --VI. INF. *ta'āsūr*, not admit of doubt; --X. INF. *isti'sār*, claim for one's self.

اثر *asr*, pl. *usūr*, undulating ground; splendour; --*asar*, trace, sign, impression, remains; monument; memoirs, sayings, tradition; deeds; --*isr*, trace, اثر *isr-a*, prep. after, close behind; --*āsara-t*, choice, preference; egotism; --*isra-t*, selfishness; --*usra-t*, pl. اثر *usar*, exploit; hereditary merit; mention; remainder.

اثر *isrā'*, being rich; riches.

اثر *asram*, f. ثرما *sarmā*, toothless; full of notches, blunt; shortened (foot in poetry).

اثر *as'al*, f. *sa'lā'*, having overgrown teeth.

اثر *asaf*, I. follow, pursue; seek, look for; --II. support, prop; pursue incessantly.

اثر *asfiyā*, f. *usfiyya-t*, pl. *asāf-in*, *asafi*, prop of the pot.

(اثر) *asal*, I. INF. *usūl*; --*asul*, INF. *asūla-t*, be firmly rooted; be of noble origin; --II. INF. *ta'sīl*, increase (a.); confer benefits and distinctions; --V. INF. *ta'-assul*, be firmly rooted; increase (n.); acquire; make provisions; dig (a well).

اثر *asl*, pl. *usūl*, *āsāl*, tamarisk; --*āsla-t*, pl. *isāl*, root, origin; family; authority; livelihood; provisions; utensils.

اثر *islāj*, snowing.

اثر *aslam*, notchy, blunt; shortened foot in poetry.

(اثر) *asam*, A, U, INF. *ism*, *ma'asm*, deem guilty; impute as a sin; --*asim*, sin; --II. accuse of sin, sin; --IV. cause to fall into sin;

--V. sin, and, by opposition, renounce sin, do penance.

اثر *ism*, pl. *āsām*, sin, state of sin; --*āsīm*, sinner; --*āsama-t*, pl. of *asīm*, sinner.

اثر *asmār*, fruits, pl. of *samar*.

اثر *asmān*, prices, pl. of *saman*; --eighth parts, pl. of *sumn*; --*ismān*, being precious; value.

اثر *ismid*, *usmud*, antimony.

اثر *asman*, more, most, or very precious, dear.

اثر *usun*, for *wusun*, statues, idols.

اثر *asnā'*, fold; middle; interval; --*fī asnā' zalik*, meanwhile; --*isnā'*, praise, eulogy.

اثر *isnāni*, f. *isnatāni*, *sintāni*, two; in composition, *isnā*, vulg. *isne*, as: *isnā* (اثنى) *isne* 'asara, f. *isnatā* 'asrata, twelve; --الاثنين *yaumu-'l-isnaini*, Monday.

اثر *asniya-t*, praises, pl. of *sanā'*.

(اثر) *asā*, U, INF. *asw*, *isāwa-t*, also *asā*, I, INF. *asy*, *isāya-t*, accuse, calumniate (عليه أو به عند *ale-hi* or *bi-hi* 'inda *aḥad-in*).

اثر *aswāb*, *aswub*, cloths, &c., pl. of *saub*.

اثر *aswār*, pl. of *saur*, large piece of the cream-cheese *aqt*, *iqṭ*.

اثر *usūr*, traces, pl. of *asar*.

اثر *aswal*, giddy (sheep); slow; stupid; mad.

اثر *asūm*, sinner, liar.

اثر *asūn*=*atūn*, furnace.

اثر *āsi*, informer, spy.

اثر *asis*, luxuriant, large; pl. *asāyis*, woman with large thighs and hips; see (اثر) *ass*.

اثر *asīr*, what bears traces, signs; exquisite, excellent; intimate friend; sky, ether.

اثر *asīl*, belonging to the root, original; firm; of noble birth.

اثر *asīm*, pl. *isama-t*, sinner, liar; --*āsīma-t*, great criminal; great sinfulness.

اثر *asīn*=*asīl*.

(اثر) *ajj*, U, INF. *ajij*, burn, blaze; --U, I, INF. *ajj*, run; charge, attack

(an enemy); — INF. *ajûj*, be bitter, salt; — II. INF. *ta'jûj*, kindle, inflame; — IV. INF. *ijûj*, make bitter or salt; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, and VIII. INF. *it'ijûj*, blaze; — V., VI. INF. *ta'ajûj*, and VIII. be hot (day, weather); — *ajja-t*, heat, fire; rebellion.
 اجا *aja'*, flee, take to flight; — *ijâ'a-t*, bringing, procuring (s.).
 اجاب *ijâb*, *ijûba-t*, (favourable) reply; approval; consenting; complying with.
 اجاج *ujûj*, bitter, salt; heat (of war); — *ajjâj*, burning.
 اجاجرة *ajâjira-t*, اجاجير *ajâjîr*, roofs, pl. of اجار *ijjâr*.
 اجاجين *ajajin*, pl. of اجانة *ijjâna-t*, q.v.
 اجاج *ajûh*, *ijûh*, *ujûh*, veil; — *ijûha-t*, annihilation.
 اجادل *ajûdil*, pl. of اجل *ajdal*, q.v.
 اجادة *ijâda-t*, giving generously; acting or speaking well; excellence (IV. of جود).
 اجار *ijjâr*, pl. *ajâjîr*, *ajûjira-t*, roof; — *âjâr*, rewards, pl. of اجر *ajr*; — *ijâra-t* (IV. جور), protection, patronage; — *ijûra-t*, *ajûra-t*, *ujûra-t*, reward; rent, hire, contract.
 اجازة *ijûza-t*, permission, leave; venia docendi; diploma for it; present; completion of a verse.
 اجاص *ajûs*, cotton; — *ijjûs*, plum; — *ijjûsiyya-t*, soup of plums.
 اجاعة *ijû'a-t*, causing to hunger, starving.
 اجل *ajûl*, terms, &c., pl. of اجل *ajal*, q.v.; — *ijûla-t*, causing to make a round; distribution all around.
 اجام *ajâm*, *ijûm*, bushes, &c., pl. of اجم *ajam*; — *ajûm*, frogs.
 اجانب *ajûnib*, pl. of اجنب *ajnab*, q.v.
 اجانة *ijjâna-t*, pl. *ajâjîn*, urn; amphora; washing-tub.
 اجاويد *ajûwid*, اجاويد *ajûwid*, pl. of جوايد *jawîd*, q.v.

اجباب *a b*, wells, &c., pl. of جب *jubb*.
 اجبار *ijbâr*, compulsion, force, violence.
 اجبال *ajbâl*, mountains, pl. of جبل *jabal*.
 اجبس *ajbas*, weak, stupid.
 اجبن *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, foreheads, pl. of جبين *jabîn*.
 اجبة *ajbah*, f. *jabhâ'*, pl. *jubh*, having a broad, fine forehead; *al-ajbah*, lion.
 اجبو *ajbû'*, pl. of جب *jab'*, q.v.
 اجتبا *ijtibû'*, choice, election, selection.
 اجتثاث *ijtisûs*, cutting off, tearing out, rooting up.
 اجتدار *ijtidûr*, surrounding with a wall.
 اجتذاب *ijtizâb*, attraction.
 اجترا *ijtirâ'*, daring, boldness.
 اجتراح *ijtirâh*, striving to get; (m.) doing wonders.
 اجترار *ijtirâr*, drawing, drawing up; chewing the cud.
 اجتراف *ijtirâf*, shovelling away, digging.
 اجترام *ijtirâm*, guilt, transgression, offence (على 'ala, الى 'ila).
 اجتزا *ijtizû'*, being contented with (ب bi).
 اجتزاز *ijtizâz*, mowing, math, swath; harvest; shearing.
 اجتسام *ijtisâs*, spying.
 اجتلاب *ijtilâb*, import (of slaves, goods).
 اجتماع *ijtimâ'*, gathering, assembly, concourse, meeting; social intercourse; accumulation.
 اجتنا *ijtinû'*, gathering fruit; fruition.
 اجتناب *ijtinâb*, avoiding, shunning, turning aside, flight.
 اجتهد *ijtihâd*, zeal, solicitude, diligence, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law.
 اجتياح *ijtiyâb*, roaming about a country.
 اجتياح *ijtiyâh*, annihilation, destruction; eradication.

اجتياز *ijtiyâz*, passing on, passage; journey to a distance.

اجافات *ijhâfât*, injuries; insults.

اجد *ajhad*, poor; barren; avaricious.

اجد *ajadd*, new; du. *ajaddân*, day and night; — *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, he-goats, pl. of جدی *jady*.

اجدا *ijdâ'*, profiting, procuring of advantages (s.).

اجداب *ijdâb*, sterility, barrenness; dryness.

اجداد *ajdûd*, grandfathers, ancestors, pl. of جد *jadd*.

اجدار *ijdâr*, growing, budding.

اجدب *ajdab*, barren, waste; f. *jadbû'*, desert; — *ajdub*, vices, pl. of جدب *jadab*.

اجدر *ajdar*, worthier, fitter, more appropriate; f. *jadrâ*, scabby; marked by small-pox.

اجدع *ajda'*, f. *jadû'*, mutilated; *al-ajda'*, the devil.

اجدل *ajdal*, pl. *ajâdil*, f. *jadlû'*, pl. *judd*, lovely, handsome; a kind of falcon; — *jadlû'*, beautiful woman; fine, strong coat of mail; bitch.

اجذال *ajzâl*, stems, roots, pl. of جذل *jizl*; — *ijzâl*, cheering up.

(اجر) *ajar*, I, U, INF. *ajr*, *ijâra-t*, reward, pay; hire, work for hire; let for money; — INF. *ajr*, *ajâr*, *ujûr*, be set and heal (broken bone); set a broken bone; pass. *اجر فی ولده* *ujira fî waladi-hi*, his son has died; — II. INF. *ta'jîr*, burn bricks; — III. INF. *mu'âjara-t*, hire slaves; pay; stipulate wages; prostitute one's self (a woman); — IV. INF. *i'jâr*, reward; let for hire; — VIII. INF. *it'ijâr*, ask for reward, wages, presents, alms; — X. INF. *isti'jâr*, hire; burn bricks; (m.) let.

اجر *ajr*, pl. *ujûr*, *âjâr*, wages; hire; reward; recompense, requital; gift, morning gift; — *ajur*, *ujur*, *âjur*, pl. *ajurûn*, brick; — *âjar*,

Hagar; — *ajr-in*, *ajri*, pl. of جر *jarw*, q.v.; — *ajra-t*, wages, salary; — *ajirra-t*, straps, reins, pl. of جرير *jarîr*; — *âjura-t*, *âjira-t*, brick.

اجرا *ujarâ'*, servants, pl. of جر *ajîr*; — *ajrâ'*, bolder; pl. of جر *jari'*, bold, and of جر *jarw*, young beast of prey; — *ijrâ'*, bringing into circulation; execution of an order.

اجراس *ajrâs*, bells, pl. of جرس *jars*; — *ijrâs*, producing a sound, a noise.

اجرام *ajrâm*, pl. of جرم *jirm* and *jaram*, q.v.; — *ijrâm*, crime, fault.

اجران *ajarrâni*, men and genii; — *ajrân*, basins, &c., pl. of جرن *jurn*.

اجرب *ajrab*, pl. *jurb*, scabious; kind of cucumber; — f. *jarbâ'*, sky; barren land; beautiful girl; — *ajriba-t*, pl. of جراب *jarâb* and جريب *jarîb*, q.v.

اجرد *ajrad*, f. *jardâ'*, pl. *jurd*, naked, smooth; without vegetation; hairless; pure (wine); complete (day, month).

اجرنشم *ijransam*, fall head over heels; adhere, stick to.

اجرنة *ajrina-t*, fore-necks, pl. of جران *jirân*.

اجرودي *ajrûdî*, beardless.

اجري *ajri*, *ajriya-t*, pl. of جر *jarw*, young beast of prey; — *ijriyy*, run, course; — *ijriyya-t*, form, shape; natural disposition.

اجريا *ajriyâ'*, pl. جری youthful; — *ijriyâ'*, run, course; proceeding; custom, habit; form, shape; natural disposition.

(اجر) X. استاجر *ista'jaz*, lean with one's side against a cushion.

اجزا *ajzâ'*, parts, &c., pl. of جز *jaz'*.

اجزای *ajzâ'iy*, *ajzâ'i* (m.) pl. *ajzâ'iyy*, apothecary, chemist, druggist.

اجزال *ijzâl*, giving abundantly.

اجزل *ajzal*, greater, more considerable; sore (beast of burden); of great intellect.

ajzam, more cutting; more effectual; more decided.
ajsād, bodies, pl. of *jasad*.
ajsām, bodies, pl. of *jism*.
ajāsś, of a harsh sound.
ajśā', pl. of *jas'*, q.v.
ajśar, hoarse, coughing.
aj'āl, salaries, pensions, pl. of *ju'l*.
ijfāl, taking fright, running away.
ajfān, eyelids, pl. of *jafn*.
ajfala-t, *ajfala*, numerous troop.
ijfīl, shy; male ostrich; old woman; far-carrying bow.
ijkār, (m.) obtruding one's merchandise on a buyer.
ajal, I, U, fix a term; delay, tarry; prevent (cattle from pasturing); bring distress upon (*'ala*); bring good luck to (*li*) one's people; cure of a sore throat; — *ajil*, I, have a sore throat; — II. INF. *ta'jil*, fix a term to a person (acc.), grant him a delay; — II., III. INF. *mu'ājala-t*, prevent from; cure of a sore throat; collect water in a pond; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, have or attain a term; assemble in due time; gather in a herd; collect (n.), as water; ask for a term or delay; — X. INF. *isti'jāl*, ask for a delay.
ajal, pl. *ājāl*, appointed time, term; fate, destiny; death; *al-ājāl*, hour of death; — *ajal*, indeed, no doubt, undoubtedly; — *ajl*, troop of buffaloes; — *ajl*, *ijl*, cause, reason, motive, sake: *min ajlak*, *li-ajlak*, for thy sake; *min ajl an*, because; — *ijl*, pl. *ājāl*, sore throat; — *ājil*, who grants a delay, who delays, what is postponed; *al-ājil*, *al-ājila-t*, the future life; — *ujjal*, *ijjal*, chamois; — *ajall*, f. *julla*, greater, more illustrious, more impor-

tant; — *ajilla-t*, pl. of *jalīl* and *jall*, sublime, &c.
ajillā, *ijlā'*, emigration; expulsion; — pl. of *jalīl*, sublime, &c.
ajlāb, pl., camel-dealers.
ijlās, causing, ordering, requesting one to sit down; being seated or enthroned.
ajlāl, housings, &c., pl. of *jull*; — *ijlāl*, magnificence, majesty, grandeur, splendour, sublimeness, loftiness; honour; reverence.
ajlah, bald on the forehead; without horns; camel-litter.
ajlas, (m.) straighter, more direct.
ajlal = *ajall*.
ijlanfa' (جلفج), be stout.
ajlah, without horns; with a high, bald fore-head.
ajla, f. *jalwā'*, *jalyā'*, brighter, more resplendent; smoother; serene; beautiful; with a high forehead.
ajam, INF. *ajm*, *ajīm*, be burning hot; — *ajim*, loathe; get corrupted (as water); force one against his will; — IV. INF. *i'jām*, disgust, inspire with aversion; — V. *ta'ajjum*, be excessively hot; blaze; be angry with (*'ala*); enter a thicket (lion).
ajam, *ajma-t*, pl. *ujm*, *ujum*, *ijām*, *ājām*, bush, thicket, wood; refuge; asylum; — *ujum*, pl. *ājām*, castle, little fortress; — *ajm*, heat, anger; square house with roof; — *ajamm*, f. *jammā'*, fleshy; smooth; without horns; without battlements; without a lance (horseman); unadorned (women); pudenda (of a woman).
ijmā', assembly, collection; unanimity, accordance in religious teaching; shortening of a vowel.
ijmāl, collection, abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis; treating a matter in a

general way, opposed to *tafsîl*, treating in detail.
 اجمع *ajma'*, pl. *ajma'ûn*, f. *jam'û'*, pl. *jum'*, all, universal, the whole.
 اجمل *ajmal*, more beautiful, handsomer, better.
 اجمى *ajamiyy*, swampy, bushy.
 (اجن) *ajan*, I, U, *ajin*, A, INF. *ajn*, *ajan*, *ujûn*, change its taste and colour, get corrupted (as water); — *ajan*, cleanse dirty linen, cloth, &c.; — *âjin*, corrupted water; — *â jinna-t*, pl. of جنين *janîn*, embryo; — *ajna-t*, *ijna-t*, *ujna-t*, fullest part of the cheek.
 اجناس *ajnâs*, kinds, sorts, pl. of جنس *jins*.
 اجنب *ajnab*, pl. *ajûnib*, indocile, disobedient; also *ajnabiyy*, foreign, outlandish; belonging to another; — *â ajniba-t*, pl. of جناب *janâb*, q.v.
 اجنح *ajnuḥ*, *â ajniḥa-t*, wings, pl. of جناح *janâḥ*.
 اجنف *ajnaf*, declining from the right way; unjust; hump-backed.
 اجنن *ajnun*, pl. of جنين *janîn*, embryo.
 اجهاد *ijhâd*, stimulation.
 اجهار *ijhâr*, making public, publication.
 اجهر *ajhar*, day-blind; well made, of handsome form; white above nose and forehead (horse), f. *jahrâ'*, flat, treeless ground; troop; elite of a tribe.
 اجهرة *ajhiza-t*, pl. of جهاز *jahâz*, q.v.
 اجهل *ajhal*, more, most or very ignorant.
 اجهى *ajha*, bald, uncovered; f. *jah-wâ'*, serene sky.
 اجواخ *ajwâḥ*, pl. of جوخ *jûḥ*, cloth.
 اجواد *ajwâd*, pl. of جواد *jawâd*, noble.
 اجوار *ajwâr*, neighbours, pl. of جار *jâr*.
 اجواب *ajwab*, more effective; more to the purpose; more advantageous; — *â ajwiba-t*, answers, replies, pl. of جواب *jawâb*.

اجود *ajwad*, f. *jaudâ'*, pl. *jûd*, more generous, more distinguished.
 اجور *ajûr*, *âjûr*, brick; — *ujûr*, setting of a broken bone; rewards, &c., pl. of اخر *ajr*.
 اجوز *ajwaz*, *â ajwiza-t*, pl. of جائز *jâ'iz*, q.v.
 اجوف *ajwaf*, f. *jaufâ'*, pl. *jûf*, concave, hollow (verb); spacious; *al-ajwaf*, lion; *al-ajwafân*, belly and vagina.
 اجول *ajwal*, turning round more frequently; dusty.
 اجوم *aj'um*, cups, pl. of جام *jâm*; — *ajûm*, causing horror; abhorred, hateful.
 اجون *ajûn*, corrupted, foul (water); — *ajwan*, white, and, by opposition, black; red; f. *jaunâ'*, sun; blackened pot; black camel.
 اجياد *ajyâd*, necks, pl. of جيد *jîd*.
 اجياف *ajyâf*, dead bodies, carcasses, pl. of جيفة *jifa-t*.
 اجيال *ajyâl*, generations, pl. of جيل *jîl*.
 اجيج *ajîj*, fire, flame.
 اجيد *ajyad*, f. *jaidâ'*, pl. *jûd*, *jîd*, with a long, well-shaped neck.
 اجير *ajir*, pl. *ujarâ'*, servant; day labourer; workman.
 اجيل *ajîl*, who grants delay, who delays; — assembled.
 اجيم *ajim*, heat, fire; zeal.
 (اح) *aḥḥ*, U, INF. *aḥḥ*, cough; II. cough repeatedly, frequently.
 احابش *aḥâbis*, Abyssinians, pl. of احبش *aḥbas*.
 احاثه *iḥâsa-t*, digging up and exploration of the ground.
 احاح *uḥûḥ*, inner heat, thirst; anger; grief; — alas!
 احاجى *aḥûjî*, *aḥâjiyy*, riddles, pl. of احجوة *uḥjuwwa-t*.
 احاد *uḥâda*, احاد *uḥâda* *uḥâda*, by ones, single; — *âḥûd*, pl. of احد *aḥad*, one; — *â iḥâda-t*, alienation; causing estrangement.
 احاديث *aḥâdis*, pl. of حديث *ḥadis* and حدوثة *ḥadûsa-t*, q.v.

احالة *ihāza-t*, quick driving, urging.

احارر *ahārīr*, pl. of حر *harr*, heat.

احارة *ihāra-t*, answer.

احاسن *ahāsin*, pl. of احسن *ahsan*, handsomer, better.

احاسى *ahāsī*, draughts, pl. of حسوة *haswa-t*.

احامسة *ihāsa-t*, chase.

احاطة *ihāṭa-t*, surrounding; investing; comprehension, conception.

احاظ *ahāzz*, pl. of حظ *hazz*, q.v.

احافير *ahāfir*, wells, pl. of حفر *hafr*, hafar.

احاكة *ihāka-t*, weaving; impression (made by a speech, &c.).

احالة *ihūla-t*, change; conversion to Islam; transfer (of a bill of change); bill of change; cheque; improbability; absurdity.

احاليل *ahālīl*, pl. of احليل *ihlīl*, penis.

احامر *ahūmir*, pl. of احمر *ahmar*, q.v.

احان *ahhān*, hater, hateful; furious.

احايين *ahūyīn*, pl. of حين *hīn*, moment, &c.

احب *ahabb*, dearer, more agreeable, comp. of حبيب *habīb*.

احبا *ahbā'*, favourites, pl. of حبا *haba'*;—*ahibbā*, *ahibba-t*, and

احباب *ahbāb*, pl. of حبيب *habīb*, friend.

احبار *ahbār*, Hebrew doctors, pontiffs, scribes, pl. of حبر *habr*.

احبش *ahbās*, loud;—*ahbas*, *uḥbus*, pl. احابش *ahūbis*, Abyssinian.

احبل *ahbal*, *ihbil*, *uḥbul*, bean.

احبن *ahban*, dropsical.

احبوش *ahbus*, pl. *ahūbis*, troop composed of members of different tribes.

احبول *uḥbūl*, *uḥbūla-t*, hunting-net, snare.

احتا *ihṭā'*, sowing; fastening.

احتات *ahṭāt*, pl. of حت *hatt*, q.v.

احتباس *ihṭibās*, retaining; confining; imprisoning; keeping captive.

احتجاب *ihṭijāb*, seclusion; retreat; taking the veil.

احتجاج *ihṭijāj*, documentary proof; litigating.

احتدام *ihṭidām*, great heat.

احتذا *ihṭizā'*, putting on shoes.

احتذار *ihṭizār* } cautiousness, being
احتراز *ihṭirāz* } on one's guard.
احتراس *ihṭirās*

احتراق *ihṭirāq*, conflagration, burning; being consumed; tarnishing; strong desire.

احترام *ihṭirām*, veneration, reverence.

احتزان *ihṭizān*, sadness, sorrowfulness.

احتساب *ihṭisāb*, computation, reckoning; estimating; opinion; supposition.

احتشام *ihṭisām*, bashfulness; modesty; reverence.

احتصاد *ihṭisād*, harvest, crops.

احتضان *ihṭidān*, embrace.

احتطاط *ihṭiṭāt*, degradation, abasement; contempt; abatement of price.

احتفا *ihṭifā'*, being bare-foot.

احتفاد *ihṭifād*, zeal, quickness.

احتفار *ihṭifār*, digging out, excavation.

احتفاظ *ihṭifāz*, preserving; guarding against.

احتفال *ihṭifāl*, solemnity; pomp.

احتقار *ihṭiqār*, being despised.

احتقان *ihṭiqūn*, dysury; administering a clyster, syringing.

احتكار *ihṭikār*, hoarding grain, to sell it at high prices; monopoly.

احتكام *ihṭikām*, authority over (على *'ala*).

احتلاب *ihṭilāb*, milking.

احتلام *ihṭilām*, dreaming; wet dreams; getting of full age.

احتما *ihṭimā'*, taking refuge with (ب *bi*); abstaining from (من *min*).

احتمال *ihṭimāl*, patience, suffering patiently; possibility; probability; supposition; danger.

احتوا *iḥtiwā'*, collection ; contents ;
 comprising.
 احتياج *iḥtiyāj*, want ; having need
 of ; indigence.
 احتياط *iḥtiyāt*, investing, siege,
 blockade ; caution ; circumspec-
 tion.
 احتمال *iḥtiyāl*, stratagem ; fraud ;
 sagacity ; art of living.
 اثاث *iḥsās*, instigation, spurring
 on, urging.
 احجار *aḥjār*, stones, pl. of حجر
ḥajar.
 احجام *iḥjām*, cupping.
 احجة *aḥijja-t*, pl. of حجاج *ḥajāj*,
 q.v.
 احجوة *uḥjuwwa-t*, احجية *uḥjiyya-t*,
 pl. *aḥāj-in*, *aḥūjī*, *aḥūjiyy*, riddle,
 enigma.
 (احد) *aḥad*, f. *iḥda*, pl. *āḥād*, *uḥdān*,
aḥūdīn, one ; someone, somebody ;
al-āḥād, the units (1 to 9) ; يوم
 الأحد *yaum al-aḥad*, Sunday ; —
 II. *aḥḥad*, INF. *ta'hīd*, profess
 that there is one God ; — make
 one out of two ; add one ; —
 V. INF. *ta'aḥḥud*, separate one's
 self, seclude ; — VIII. INF. *it'i-
 ḥūd*, the same ; (m.) unite ;
 be identical ; — X. INF. *isti'-
 ḥūd*, seclude one's self ; devote
 one's self entirely to (ب *bī*) ; —
aḥadd, more, most or very acute,
 sharp, cutting, vehement ; fierce ;
 with sharp teeth (wolf).
 احداث *aḥdās*, pl. of حدث *ḥadaṣ*
 and حديث *ḥadīṣ*, q.v. ; — *iḥdās*,
 creation ; invention ; innovation.
 احداق *aḥdāq*, pupils, eye-balls, pl.
 of حدة *ḥadaqa-t* ; — *iḥdāq*,
 blockade.
 احدان *uḥdān*, see احد *aḥad*.
 احداب *aḥdab*, hump-backed ; arched ;
 f. *ḥadbā'*, pl. *ḥudb*, misfortune ;
 difficulty ; she-camel.
 احدر *aḥdar*, squinting ; with slender
 hips (horse).
 احدل *aḥdal*, f. *ḥadlā'*, pl. *ḥudul*,
 wry, oblique ; left-handed (am-
 bidexter).
 احدوة *uḥdūsa-t*, pl. احاديث *aḥādīṣ*,

rumour, news, information ; tale,
 narrative.
 احدوب *iḥdaudab*, XII. of حذب .v.
 احدوق *iḥdaudaq*, XII. of حديق q.v.
 احذور *uḥdūr*, steep precipice.
 احدوة *uḥduwwa-t*, melody of a camel-
 driver.
 احدي *aḥadiyy*, unique ; — *iḥda*, f.
 of احد *aḥad* ; — ة *aḥadiyya-t*,
 oneness, unity ; uniqueness ; —
uḥdiyya-t, melody of a camel-
 driver.
 احدياب *iḥdībāb*, being hump-
 backed.
 احذية *aḥziya-t*, shoes, pl. of حذاء *ḥizā'*.
 احمر *aḥarr*, hotter, hottest, very hot.
 احرا *aḥrā'*, pl. of حر *ḥar-in*, حري *ḥarī*,
 worthy, fit.
 احرار *aḥrār*, pl. of حر *ḥurr*, free, &c.
 احراز *aḥrāz*, pl. of حرز *ḥirz*, q.v. ; —
iḥrāz, watching over, surveil-
 lance ; solicitude.
 احراق *iḥrāq*, kindling, setting on fire.
 احرام *aḥrām*, pl. of حرم *ḥaram*, and
 حریم *ḥarīm*, q.v. ; — احرام *iḥrām*,
 time during which certain things
 are forbidden ; excommunica-
 tion, anathema, interdiction ;
 (m.) disinheriting.
 احرج *aḥraj*, narrower, comp. of حرج
ḥarij.
 احرس *aḥras*, very old.
 احرش *aḥraś*, rough to the touch ; a
 coin ; a kind of lizard.
 احرف *aḥruf*, letters, pl. of حرف
ḥarf.
 احرجام *iḥrinjām*, crowd, see حرجم
ḥarjam.
 احرنشف *iḥransāf*, be ready to anger,
 to do evil.
 احرنفاز *iḥranfaz*, gather, assemble (n.).
 احري *aḥra*, more appropriate ; more
 worthy ; better, best ; كم احري
kam aḥra, how much the more.
 احريا *aḥriyā'*, pl. of حري *ḥarī-y*, q.v.
 احزاب *aḥzāb*, troops, &c., pl. of حزب
ḥizb.
 احزام *aḥzām*, companions ; — *iḥzām*,
 bridling, loading a beast of bur-
 den.
 احزان *aḥzān*, sorrows, &c., pl. of

حزن *huzn*; — *ihzân*, grieving, causing to be sad.
 أحرر *ahzir*, f. *hazrâ'*, sour (milk, wine).
 إحساس *ihsâs*, perception by the senses.
 إحسان *ihsân*, benefit, beneficence; favour; present; kindness; courtesy.
 أحسب *aḥsab*, more, most or very much esteemed; a good substitute; leprous.
 أحسن *aḥsan*, pl. *aḥsîn*, more, most or very beautiful, handsome; better, best.
 أحسية *aḥsiya-t*, draughts, pl. of *حسوة* *haswa-t*.
 أحشا *aḥsâ'*, intestines, pl. of *حشا* *has-an*.
 إحشاش *iḥsâs*, mowing of grass.
 أحشام *aḥsâm*, retinue.
 أحشم *aḥsâm*, very timid, bashful.
 أحصا *iḥsâ'*, counting, reckoning; comprehending, expressing, describing; skill.
 أحصرة *aḥsira-t*, pl. of *حصير* *ḥasir*, q.v.
 أحسن *aḥsan*, f. *ḥasnâ'*, chaste; — *أحسنة* *aḥsina-t*, horses, pl. of *حصان* *ḥisân*; arrow-heads, lances.
 أحضار *iḥdâr*, producing, causing to be present; summoning; calling; preparing, making ready.
 أحضان *aḥḍân*, sides, pl. of *حن* *ḥidn*.
 أحيدة *aḥidâ-t*, lowest parts, &c., pl. of *حيد* *ḥadîd*, q.v.
 أحطب *aḥṭab*, f. *ḥaṭbâ'*, very thin; miserable.
 أحظ *aḥuzz*, pl. of *حظ* *ḥazz*, q.v.
 أحظا *iḥzâ'*, protection.
 أحففة *aḥiffa-t*, pl. of *حفاف* *ḥifâf*, q.v.
 أحق *aḥaqq*, worthier, worthiest; fitter for (*ب* *bi*); — *أحق* *aḥq-in*, for *أحقى* *aḥqî*, pl. of *حقو* *ḥaqw*, q.v.
 أحقا *aḥiqqâ'*, pl. of *حقيق* *ḥaqiq*; — *أحقا* *aḥqâ'*, pl. of *حقو* *ḥaqw*, q.v.
 أحقاد *aḥqûd*, pl. of *قود* *ḥaqad*, hatred, rancour; deep grudge; — *إهقاد* *iḥqâd*, instigation to hatred.
 إهقار *iḥqâr*, contempt.
 إهقاق *aḥqâq*, pl. of *هقاق* *ḥuqqa-t*, q.v.;

— *iḥqâq*, getting the better of an adversary in a law-suit; certainty, knowing for certain.
 إهقال *aḥqûl*, pl. of *هقلة* *ḥaqla-t*, colic.
 إهقار *aḥqar*, more, most, or very much despised, viler, meaner, lower; poorer, humbler.
 إهكال *iḥkâl*, abstruseness, confusion.
 أحكام *aḥkâm*, judgments, &c., pl. of *حكم* *ḥukm*; — *إهكامة* *iḥkâm*, ordaining, arrangement, institution.
 إهكام *aḥkam*, wiser, wisest; *إهكام الحاكمين* *aḥkam al-hâkimîn*, lord chief justice; God.
 إهكومة *uḥkûma-t*, judges.
 إهلابة *iḥlâba-t*, milk.
 إهلال *iḥlâl*, causing to stop, to halt; permission.
 إهلام *aḥlâm*, bodies; also pl. of *هلم* *ḥilm*, mildness, *هلم* *ḥulm*, dream, and *هليم* *ḥalim*, mild, gentle.
 إهلفة *uḥlûfa-t*, oath.
 إهلى *aḥla*, f. *ḥalwâ'*, sweeter; (m.) handsomer, better.
 إهليل *iḥlîl*, pl. *aḥâlîl*, penis.
 إهلم *aḥamm*, f. *ḥammâ'*, pl. *ḥumm*, white, and, by opposition, black; nearer related; shaft of an arrow.
 إهلمة *aḥmâ'*, pl. of *هلم* *ḥam*, *هلمو* *ḥamû*, father-in-law; — *إهلمة* *iḥmâ'*, annealing, causing iron to glow; — *إهلممة* *aḥimmâ'*, pl. of *هلمم* *ḥamîm*, q.v.
 إهماس *iḥmâs*, roasting meat in a stove; irritating.
 إهمال *aḥmâl*, pl. of *همل* *ḥaml*, *همل* *ḥiml*, *همال* *ḥamal*, q.v.
 إهمام *iḥmâm*, heating of water, heating.
 إهمد *aḥmad*, more, most or very praiseworthy.
 إهمر *aḥmar*, f. *ḥamrâ'*, red; pl. *aḥâmîr*, red by nature; pl. *ḥumr*, *ḥumrân*, painted red; *الأموات الإهمر* *al-mawt al-aḥmar*, violent death; *ḥamrâ'*, heat of mid-day; — *إهمة* *aḥmira-t*, asses, pl. of *همار* *ḥimâr*.

أحمر *iḥmirār*, reddening, blushing (s.).

أحمرى *aḥmarī-y*, red.

أحمر *aḥmaz*, firmer, stronger.

أحمس *aḥmas*, f. *ḥamsā'*, pl. *ḥums*, *aḥāmis*, strong, firm; persevering; hard; — *al-aḥāmis*, calamity.

أحمق *aḥmaq*, f. *ḥamqā'*, pl. *ḥumūq*, *ḥimāq*, *ḥamqa*, *ḥamāqa*, *ḥumāqa*, stupid, foolish, dull, ignorant; (m.) easily provoked anger.

أحموقة *uḥmūqa-t*, very foolish, very stupid.

(أحن) *aḥin*, A, grow angry; hate (على 'ala); — *ḥina-t*, pl. *iḥan*, anger, inveterate grudge; — *aḥinna-t*, pl. of *ḥanīn*, *ḥinnīn*, q.v.

أحنا *aḥnā*, vulg. we; — *aḥnā'*, pl. of *ḥinw*, q.v.

أحنات *iḥnāt*, being ripe (corn); embalming; death.

أحنف *aḥnaf*, f. *ḥanfā'*, having the feet turned inside; — *al-ḥanfā'*, sea-tortoise; bow; razor; a kind of fish; chameleon; name of a celebrated mare.

أحواض *aḥwād*, cisterns, &c., pl. of *ḥawḍ*.

أحوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of *ḥāl*, state, &c., and of *ḥawl*, year; — *aḥwāla-hu*, all around him.

أحوب *aḥwab*, sinner, criminal.

أحوج *aḥwaj*, more in want of (إلى *ila*).

أحور *aḥwar*, f. *ḥaura*, pl. *ḥūr*, with large eyes of intense white and black; — *ḥūru-l-'uyūn*, persons with beautiful eyes; houris; — prudence; the planet Jupiter.

أحوز *aḥwaz*, f. *ḥauzā'*, also *aḥwaziyy*, active, acting prudently, always ready; black.

أحوس *aḥwas*, bold, brave; wolf.

أحوص *aḥwaṣ*, with one eye smaller than the other.

أحول *aḥwal*, f. *ḥaulā'*, squint-eyed.

أحولل *iḥwilāl*, squinting.

أحوى *aḥwa*, f. *ḥawwā'*, pl. *ḥuwaw*, dark green, black; ruddy-lipped; — *ḥawwiya-t*, tents, pl. of *ḥiwā'*.

(أحي) *aḥḥa*, II. cough, see *أح*.

أحيى *aḥayy*, more alive.

أحياء *aḥyā'*, pl. of *ḥayy*, living, &c., and of *ḥayā'*, parts of a woman; womb; — *iḥyā'*, bringing to life, recalling to life, saving the life; refreshing, animating.

أحيان *aḥyān*, times, epochs, pl. of *ḥin*.

أحيل *aḥyal*, more cunning.

أحيية *aḥyiya-t*, wombs, pl. of *ḥayā'*.

أح *aḥ*, brother; — *aḥ*, *aḥḥu*, interjection of disgust; — *aḥ*, *iḥ*, call for the camel to kneel down; — *aḥḥ*, *iḥḥ*, dirt.

أحاة *iḥā'*, brotherhood; friendship.

أحابة *iḥāba-t*, fraud, deceit.

أحابير *aḥābīr*, informations, &c., pl. of *ḥabar*.

أحادع *aḥādī'*, pl. of *aḥda'*, carotid.

أحاديد *aḥādīd*, pl. of *aḥdūd*, q.v.

أحادير *aḥādīr*, curtains, &c., pl. of *ḥidr*, q.v.

أحاذ *aḥāz*, *iḥāza-t*, pl. *uḥuz*, pond, fish-pond, horse-pond; handle; land taken possession of; feudal tenure.

أحاريج *aḥārij*, revenues, expenses, &c., pl. of *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, q.v.

أحاسى *aḥāsī*, odds, pl. of *ḥas-an*.

أحادر *aḥādīr*, pl. of *aḥdar*, green, &c., q.v.

أحاقيق *aḥāqīq*, clefts, pl. of *iḥqīq*, *uḥqūq*.

أحالة *iḥāla-t*, imagination.

أحاليط *aḥālīt*, complicated matters or things, pl. of *uḥlūṭa-t*.

أحاوة *iḥāwa-t*, brotherhood.

أحاي *aḥāwī*, *aḥāyā'*, pl. of *aḥya-t*, q.v.

أحايير *aḥāyīr*, pl. of *ḥair*, good, excellent.

أحاييل *aḥāyīl*, pl. of *aḥyal*, q.v.

أحبا *iḥbā'*, extinguishing (a.); pitching a tent.
 أخبار *aḥbār*, information, &c., pl. of خبر *ḥabar*; — *iḥbār*, giving news, giving information.
 أخباري *aḥbāriyy*, chronicler, who hands down traditions.
 أحمث *aḥbas*, more or most impure; — *al-aḥbasān*, urine and faeces; sleeplessness; foul breath.
 أحبر *aḥbar*, better or best informed; more experienced.
 أحمبل *aḥbal*, mad, possessed (by a demon).
 أحمبية *aḥbiya-t*, small tents of camel-hair, &c., pl. of حمبا *ḥibā'*, q.v.
 أحت *uḥt* (for *uḥwa-t*), pl. *aḥawāt*, sister.
 أحتبا *iḥtibā'*, concealment; hiding one's self.
 أحتبار *iḥtibār*, experience.
 أحتباط *iḥtibāt*, confusion; strife.
 أحتتام *iḥtitām*, completion, end, conclusion.
 أحتتان *iḥtitān*, being circumcised.
 أحتداع *iḥtidā'*, fraud, deceit.
 أحتراع *iḥtirā'*, invention, discovery; contrivance, artifice.
 أحتشا *iḥtisā'*, fear.
 أحتما *iḥtiṣā*, being gelded, castrated.
 أحتصار *iḥtiṣār*, abridgement, compendium.
 أحتصاص *iḥtiṣās*, particular calling; distinction; close attachment; devotedness.
 أحتصام *iḥtiṣām*, dispute, quarrel.
 أحتطاب *iḥtiṭāb*, preaching, sermon; betrothal.
 أحتطاف *iḥtiṭāf*, carrying off, abduction; violence.
 أحتفا *iḥtifā'*, concealing one's self; absconding.
 أحتلا *iḥtilā'*, retirement, seclusion.
 أحتلاج *iḥtilāj*, confusion, agitation, excitement; trembling.
 أحتلاس *iḥtilās*, snatching off, pick-pocketing.
 أحتلاط *iḥtilāt*, mixture; confusion; commerce, intercourse.
 أحتلاف *iḥtilāf*, discord; difference;

discrepancy; resistance; contradiction.
 أحتلال *iḥtilāl*, confusion, disorder; disturbance, tumult.
 أحتمار *iḥtimār*, fermentation.
 أحتناق *iḥtināq*, choking, suffocation.
 أحتوا *iḥtiwā'*, emptiness.
 أحتى *uḥtiyy*, sisterly.
 أختيار *iḥtiyār*, choice, election; free will; aged; — *iḥtiyāriyy*, of free will, voluntary; with premeditation; — *al-iḥtiyāriyya-t*, the ancients, people of old.
 أختيار *iḥtiyād*, dipping, diving.
 أختيار *iḥtiyāl*, walking with a proud step, strutting; haughtiness.
 أختيار *iḥtiyān*, treason, treachery.
 أختيار *aḥsam*, with a flat nose; without smell; lion; broad sword.
 أختيار *aḥdān*, friends, comrades, pl. of *ḥidn*.
 أختيار *aḥdab*, big and stupid; obstinate; inflicting large wounds.
 أختيار *aḥdar*, dark, obscure; — *aḥdariyy*, wild ass.
 أختيار *aḥda'*, more or most deceitful, crafty, cunning; more concealed; pl. *aḥādī'*, carotid.
 أختيار *aḥidda-t*, pl. of *ḥadd*, track, &c., q.v.
 أختيار *uḥdūd*, pl. *aḥādīd*, furrow; mark of a blow; (m.) a heavy blow.
 (أخذ) *aḥaz*, v, INF. *aḥz*, *ta'ḥāz*, receive, accept, take, seize; derive (grammatically); hear or learn from (*min*); yield to remonstrances (*bi*); come suddenly upon, surprise; punish; begin, set out; lead to (a road); — *aḥiz*, INF. *aḥaz*, suffer from indigestion; become furious (camel); water (eyes); — *aḥuḥz*, INF. *uḥūza-t*, turn sour (milk); — II. INF. *ta'ḥīz*, seize, take; cause milk to turn sour; — III. INF. *mu'āḥaza-t*, chastise, punish; — VIII. INF. *it'ihāz*, choose for one's self and take possession of; associate with; prepare for one's use

(food); come to close quarters; — x. INF. *isti'ḥāz*, take possession of; drop one's head; submit to the will of God.

أخذ *aḥz*, taking, أخذ وقبض *aḥz wa qabḍ*, receivings, revenue; أخذ مصرف *aḥz wa maṣraf*, revenue and expenditure; punishment; custom, habit; — *iḥz*, mark made by branding (for an amulet); — *āḥiz*, with watering eyes, blear-eyed; — *uḥuz*, watering of the eyes, being blear-eyed; pl. of أخذة *iḥāza-t*, pond, &c.; — *uḥza-t*, stratagem; love-charm, elixir, amulet; — *āḥiza-t*, torpor, torpidity.

(أخر) *uḥur*, end, what is last; — *uḥur-an*, *min uḥur-in*, behind, from behind; lastly; — *āḥar*, f. *uḥrā'*, *uḥrāt* (أخرأة), pl. *uḥar*, vulg. *aḥarin*, *aḥāra*, other, another, second; — *tārat-an wa uḥra*, at one time and another; *al-uḥra*, life eternal; pl. *uḥar*, *uḥrayāt*, last parts, last rows; — *āḥir*, f. *āḥira*, last, remotest; absent; concealed; pl. *awāḥir*, end, termination (gram.); إلى آخره *ila āḥiri-hi*, abbreviated إلى آخره, to the end, and so on, &c.; *al-āḥira-t*, the future life; day of judgment; — *aḥḥar*, II. INF. *ta'ḥir*, cause a delay; also v. INF. *ta'aḥḥur* and x. INF. *isti'ḥār*, remain behind, delay, come last; — III. INF. *mu'āḥara-t*, delay, postpone, adjourn.

أخراب *iḥrāb*, destruction, ruin.

أخراذ *iḥrād*, bashful silence.

أخراجه *iḥrāj*, producing, drawing forth, bringing out; sally.

أخرب *aḥrab*, f. *ḥurbā'*, more devastated; pierced (ear); — *āḥriba-t*, ruins, pl. of أخراب *ḥarāb*.

أخرج *aḥraj*, f. *ḥurjā'*, black and white; — *āḥrija-t*, pl. of خرج *ḥarj*, q.v.

أخرس *aḥras*, f. *ḥarsā'*, pl. *ḥurs*, *ḥursān*, dumb; soundless, noiseless,

echoless; *al-ḥarsā'*, misfortune; cloud without thunder and lightning.

أخرشة *aḥriša-t*, pl. of خراش *ḥarāś*, mark (by branding) of a camel.

أخرفة *aḥrifa-t*, sheep, pl. of خروف *ḥurūf*.

أخرق *aḥraq*, f. *ḥarqā'*, pl. *ḥurq*, awkward, stupid; f. violent wind, plain exposed to the wind.

أخرماس *iḥrimmās*, silence, see خرماس *ḥarmas*, خرمص *ḥarmas*.

أخربق *iḥrimbaq*, أخرمفق *iḥrimfaq*, see خربق *ḥarbaq*.

أخروي *uḥrawiyy*, referring to the future life.

أخري *āḥiriyy*, *iḥiriyy*, *uḥriyy*, last; — *uḥra*, f. of آخر *āḥar*, another.

أخزم *aḥzam*, male snake.

أخزة *aḥizza-t*, hares, pl. of خرز *ḥazaz*.

أخس *aḥass*, viler, vilest; meaner, meanest, comp. of خسيس *ḥasīs*.

أخسر *aḥsar*, who loses or spends much.

أخشب *aḥśab*, f. *ḥasbā'*, hard, rough to the touch; severe.

أخشن *aḥśan*, f. *ḥasnā'*, pl. *ḥuśn*, *ḥuśun*, hard, rough, rude; difficult of approach or attack; lean.

أخششة *aḥišša-t*, pl. of خشاش *ḥasāś*, wooden ring for the nose of a camel.

أخشي *aḥśa*, more or most timid; a dangerous place.

أخص *aḥaṣṣ*, more particular, more private, comp. of خصيص *ḥaṣīṣ*.

أخسن *aḥṣun*, small axes, pl. of حصى *ḥaṣīn*.

أخضر *aḥḍar*, f. *ḥaḍrā'*, pl. *ḥuḍr*, green; of dark colour, grey, black; (m.) fresh, vigorous; palm-tree; *al-aḥḍar*, the dark night; f. sky; crowd of men, army; — pl. *al-aḥādir*, gold, wine and flesh (meat).

أخضع *aḥḍa'*, more, most or very submissive.

أخضف *aḥḍaf*, a kind of snake.

أخطأ *iḥṭā'*, erring, committing a fault.

أخطار *aḥṭār*, pl. of خطر *ḥaṭar*, danger, risk, and of خطر *ḥiṭr*, large troop of camels; — *iḥṭār*, remind, causing to recollect.

أخطاط *aḥṭāṭ*, lines, strokes, &c., pl. of خط *ḥaṭṭ*.

أخطب *aḥṭab*, of dirt colour; striped; tattooed.

أخطف *aḥṭaf*, with a slender waist.

أخطل *aḥṭal*, f. *ḥaṭlū'*, pl. *ḥuṭul*, with flabby ears, breasts; vulgar talker; أبو الأخطل *abū-'l-aḥṭal*, horse, mule.

أخطم *aḥṭam*, with a long nose, trunk, beak.

أخفا *iḥfā'*, hiding, concealing, suppressing.

أخفار *iḥfār*, protection, escort.

أخفاف *aḥfāf*, pl. of خف *ḥuff*, hoof of the camel; foot of the ostrich.

أخفاق *iḥfāq*, failure; distress.

أخفأ *aḥfās*, day-blind.

أخفية *aḥfiya-t*, coverings, veils, hidden things, pl. of خفا *ḥifā'*.

أخقاق *aḥqāq*, clefts, rents in the ground, pl. of خق *ḥaqq*.

أخقوق *uḥqūq*, أخقيق *iḥqīq*, pl. *aḥāqīq*, cleft, rent in the ground.

أخل *aḥall*, poorer, very poor; — *aḥilla-t*, pl. of خلة *ḥilla-t*, scabbard, and of خلال *ḥilāl*, toothpick, &c., q.v.

أخلا *aḥlā'*, pl. of خلو *ḥilw*, q.v.; — *aḥillā'*, friends, pl. of خليل *ḥalīl*.

أخلاب *aḥlāb*, claws, pl. of خلب *ḥilb*.

أخلاص *iḥlās*, candour, sincerity, probity, true friendship; correction; emendation.

أخلات *aḥlāt*, mixtures, humours, &c., pl. of خلط *ḥilṭ*.

أخلاف *aḥlāf*, a breach of contract, &c., pl. of خلف *ḥulf*.

أخلاق *aḥlāq*, qualities, manners, &c., pl. of خلق *ḥulq*; — *iḥlāq*, being worn out; shame.

أخلال *aḥlāl*, friends, pl. of خل *ḥill*.

أخلج *aḥlaj*, rope.

أخلص *aḥlas*, more or most sincere; purer, purest.

أخلف *aḥlaf*, left-handed; walking with difficulty; stupid; squint-eyed; more deceitful; stream; snake.

أخلق *aḥlaq*, even, smooth; poor, fitter, worthier (comp. of علق *ḥaliq*).

أخلوطة *uḥlūṭa-t*, pl. *aḥālīt*, complication, anything complicated.

أخليا *aḥliyā*, pl. of على *ḥaliyy*, empty, free, &c., q.v.

أخليج *iḥlīj*, fine, swift horse; rhubarb.

أخماس *aḥmās*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥums*.

أخمرة *aḥmira-t*, veils, head-gears, pl. of خمار *ḥimār*.

أخمسا *aḥmisā'*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥamīs*.

أخمص *aḥmas*, pl. *aḥāmiṣ*, middle of the sole; foot; waist; with a slim waist.

أخن *aḥann*, pl. عن *ḥunn*, who speaks through the nose.

أخنس *aḥnas*, flat-nosed; *al-aḥnas*, lion; — f. *al-ḥansā*, wild cow.

أخنى *aḥinna*, striped material; coarse linen.

أحو *aḥw*, أخو *aḥū*, pl. *aḥūn*, أخا *aḥā'*, أها *āḥā'*, أخوة *aḥwa-t*, إخوة *iḥwa-t*, أخوة *uḥwa-t*, أخوة *uḥuww*, أخوة *uḥuwwa-t*, أخوة *iḥwān*, أخوة *uḥwān*, brother; companion; the like of; أخو الموت *aḥū-'l-mawt*, sleep; أخو الخير *aḥū-'l-ḥair*, evil; — *aḥū-* brotherhood.

أحا *aḥā*, u, (I pret. *aḥau-tu*, *aḥai-tu*) INF. *uḥuwwa-t*, be brother or as a brother; — III. *iḥā'*, *iḥāwa-t*, *mu'āḥāt*, become one's brother; fraternise, make friends with (acc.); be fit for (ل *li*); v. prove one's self a brother to, fit for; VI. establish brotherhood between one another.

أخوات *aḥawāt*, sisters, pl. of أخت *uḥt*.

أخوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of أخ *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخوان *aḥwân*, brothers, pl. of أخو *aḥû*; — *iḥwân*, table, tray.

أخوت *aḥwat*, (m.) pl. *ḥûtân*, *ḥût*, stupid; mad.

أخور *aḥûr*, stable; مير أخور *mîr aḥûr*, equerry, master of the horse.

أخوف *aḥwaf*, more, most, very timorous.

أخولة *aḥwila-t*, pl. of أخال *ḥâl*, maternal uncle.

أخونة *aḥwina-t*, tables, trays, pl. of أخوان *ḥiwân*, *ḥuwân*.

أخوى *aḥawiyy*, brotherly; — *ḥuwiyya-t*, fraternity, congregation.

أخى *aḥḥa*, II. make a noose; — *aḥiyya-t*, pl. *aḥâwi*, *aḥâyâ*, peg or line to tie up a horse.

أخييار *aḥyâr*, pl. of خير *ḥair*, good.

أخياش *aḥyâs*, pl. of خيش *ḥais*, canvas.

أخياف *aḥyâf*, people of different lineage; of the same mother, but another father.

أخيال *aḥyâl*, horses, pl. of خيل *ḥail*.

أخياب *aḥyab*, wrong (way).

أخيز *aḥîz*, prisoner.

أخير *aḥyar*, better, best; — *aḥir*, last.

أخيرا *uḥaira*, never, dim. of آخر *âhar*.

أخيس *aḥyas*, numerous.

أخيف *aḥyaf*, pl. *ḥûf*, *ḥif*, f. *ḥaifâ*, having one eye black, the other blue; — *ḥaifâ'*, a composition in which all the letters of each alternate word are pointed, the other words being without points.

أخيل *aḥyal*, with moles on the face; pl. *aḥâyil*, white falcon; vain, haughty; haughtiness; pl. *ḥîl*, a bird of evil omen; — *aḥyila-t*, fancies, ideas, &c., pl. of خيال *ḥayâl*, q.v.

أد *ad*=يد *yad*, hand.

(أد) *add*, A, I, U, INF. *add*, roar (camel); fondle (she camel); offer, present; rove; come upon

suddenly; — v. INF. *ta'addud*, become violent, get worse.

أد *add*, *idd*, pl. *idâd*, *ḥ idda-t*, pl. *idad*, power, victory; calamity; — *udd*, power, victory.

أدا *adâ*, paying, requital; fulfilling a duty; manner, tone; — *ḥ adât*, pl. *adawât*, tool, utensil; particle (gram.)

أداب *âdâb*, civilities, &c., pl. of ادب *adab*.

أداير *udâbir*, who turns away and will not listen.

أداد *adâd*, power, victory; — *idâd*, pl. of أد *add*, see above.

أدار *adâr*, March; — *ḥ idâra-t*, revolving (a. and n.); circuit of a magistrate, &c.; administration; prefecture; district.

أداف *udâf*, penis; ear.

أدالة *idâla-t*, victory.

أدام *adâm*, reconciliation; — *idâm*, pl. *udum*, *âdâm*, *âdima-t*, by-dish, as vegetables, &c.; leader; consenting; — *âdâm*, pl. of آدم *adim*, skin; — *addâm*, manufacturer of leather; — *ḥ idâma-t*, perseverance; remaining, staying.

أدان *adân-in*, pl. of دنى *daniyy*, low, etc.

(أدب) *adab*, I, prepare a banquet, invite to a meal; wonder; — *adub*, INF. *adab*, be well educated and of refined manners; — II. INF. *ta'dib*, educate; correct, chastise; — IV. INF. *idâb*, make justice prevail in a country; invite to a meal; — V. INF. *ta'addub* and X. INF. *isti'dâb*, receive education, be refined.

أدب *adab*, pl. *âdâb*, refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits; liberal education; — *al-âdâb*, literature; — *ḥ udba-t*, entertainment; wonderful things.

أدابا *udabâ*, pl. of ادیب *adib*, well bred, &c., q.v.

أداباب *adbâb*, pl. of دب *dabb*, bear.

أدابار *adbâr*, the last or hindmost

parts or persons ; backs ; —
idbār, turning one's back ; ad-
 versity ; — *iddibūr*, retreat.
 ادب *adbah*, worthless things.
 ادبخانه *adab-hāna-h*, water-closet.
 ادبس *adbas*, dark red, brown.
 ادبي *adabiyy*, polite, well-educated ;
 العلم الادبي *al-'ilm al-adabiyy*,
 morals, moral philosophy ; — ة
adabiyya-t, pl. *adabiyyāt*, litera-
 ture, pl. what promotes civilisa-
 tion and refinement, accomplish-
 ments.
 ادسار *adsar*, lazy, negligent.
 ادجن *adjan*, f. *dajnā'*, of a deep
 black ; cloudy.
 ادحي *udhiyy*, *idhiyy*, ة *udhiyya-t*,
 ادحوة *udhuwwa-t*, ostrich nest.
 ادخال *idhāl*, introducing ; causing
 to enter ; enclosing.
 ادخر *idhir*, rush (plant).
 ادخل *adhal*, entering more deeply
 into ; more familiar.
 ادخن *adhan*, f. *dahnā'*, of the colour
 of smoke ; — ة *adhina-t*, fumes
 of smoke, &c., pl. of دخان *duhān*,
dahhān.
 اد *idad*, powers, victories, pl. of ادة
idda-t.
 (ادر) *adir*, A, INF. *adar*, be afflicted
 with a rupture.
 ادر *a'dar*, pl. *udr*, f. *adrā'*, afflicted
 with a rupture ; — *udur*, majesty ;
 — *adarr*, f. درا *darrā'*, yielding
 abundant milk ; — ة *adara-t*,
udra-t, rupture.
 ادراج *idrāj*, march ; folding ; inser-
 tion.
 ادراة *idrāra-t*, pl. -āt, wages, military
 pay.
 ادراع *iddirā'*, putting on a coat of
 mail.
 ادراك *idrāk*, comprehension ; intel-
 ligence ; genius.
 ادراجة *udrujja-t*, ladder, stairs ; step,
 degree.
 ادرد *adrad*, toothless.
 ادرع *adru'*, coat of mail, &c., pl. of
 درع *dir'*, q.v.
 ادرم *adram*, f. *darmā'*, pl. *durm*,

uniform ; fleshy, well rounded ;
 toothless ; big-headed ; f. *darmā'*,
 hare.
 ادرنة *adrana-t*, Adrianople.
 ادرون *idraun*, manger ; stable ;
 dwelling ; home ; origin.
 ادريس *idris*, Enoch (prophet) ; ابو
 ادريس *abū idris*, penis.
 ادسقى *adsaq*, with a large mouth.
 ادسم *adsam*, pl. *dusm*, *dusum*, very
 fat ; dark grey ; mean.
 ادعا *iddi'ā'*, claim, pretension ;
 arrogance ; law-suit ; inviting,
 calling to.
 ادعب *ad'ab*, stupid.
 ادعج *ad'aj*, f. *da'jā'*, pl. *du'j*, black ;
 with large black eyes ; dark ; —
 f. *da'jā'*, moonless nights ; last
 day of the lunar month ; raving ;
 hill.
 ادعيا *ad'iyā*, pl. of دعى *da'iy*, q.v.
 ادعية *ad'iya-t*, calls, prayers, &c.,
 pl. of دعا *du'ā'*, q.v. ; — *ud'iyya-t*
 and ادعوة *ud'uwwa-t*, dark ques-
 tion of dispute ; riddle.
 ادغال *adgāl*, faults, defects, &c., pl.
 of دغل *dagal* ; — *idgāl*, fraud,
 deceit.
 ادغام *idgām*, contraction, assimi-
 lation of letters by *tašdid*.
 ادفا *adfā'*, pl. of دف *dif'*, heat, &c.,
 q.v.
 ادقى *adaqq*, thinner, more delicate,
 more accurate, comp. of دقيق
daqiq ; — ة *adiyqa-t*, pl. of دقيق
daqiq, thin, &c., q.v.
 ادقى *adqa*, violent hunger.
 (ادل) *adal*, I, heal (.), also II. ; —
 A, shake the milk in the leather
 pipe for buttering ; drag along
 under a burden.
 ادل *idl*, sore throat ; sour milk ;
 object of litigation ; — *adl-in*,
 buckets, &c., pl. of دلو *dalw* ; — ة
adilla-t, pl. of دليل *dalil*, proof,
 &c.
 ادلا *adillā'*, pl. of دليل *dalil*, guide.
 ادلال *idlāl*, arrogance ; wanton-
 ness.
 ادلس *adlas*, hairless ; growing fresh
 hair.

ادل *adlam*, black; dark brown, f. *ad-dalmâ'*, last night of the lunar moon.

ادلی *adli*, buckets, &c., pl. of دلو *dalw*.

(ادم) *adam*, v, I, INF. *adm*, unite two things, join together, reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; lead; — *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, also *adum*, INF. *udûma-t*, be reddish, brownish, blackish; — IV. reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; turn the inside of the skin outside; — VIII. eat a by-dish with bread; be full of sap.

ادم *adam*, human skin; leathern pipe; date; tomb; pl. of اديم *adim*, earth; — *adm*, concord, union; — *udm*, skin; leader; example for imitation; (m.) ration; — *udum*, pl. of اديم *adim*, q.v., and ادم *adâm*, by-dish; — *âdam*, pl. *udm*, *udmân*, f. *admâ'*, *adam*, pl. *awûdim*, reddish; of the colour of human flesh; browned; white (camel); Adam; بنو ادم *banû (banu) âdam*, mankind; — *â adma-t*, *adama-t*, leader; — *udma-t*, reddishness; whitish colour of the (camel) skin; conjunction; — *udma-t*, *adama-t*, relationship.

ادمان *idmân*, exercise; experience; perseverance; — *udmân*, white, pl. of ادم *âdam*.

ادمغة *admiga-t*, brains, pl. of دماغ *dimû*.

ادموس *idmûs*, dark.

ادمی *adamiyy*, man; human; — *adamiyya-t*, humanity; politeness.

ادنا *adnâ*, nearer; viler, meaner; — *adnâ'*, pl. of دنی *danî*, vile, worthless, &c.

ادهان *adhân*, pl. of دهن *dahn*, fat, &c.

ادھر *adhur*, ages, &c., pl. of دھر *dahr*.

ادهس *adhas*, f. *dahsû*, pl. *duhs*, of rust-colour; soft, gentle.

ادھم *adham*, black, blackish (horse); dark green; old, and, by opposition, fresh; — f. *dahmû'*, pot, kettle; what appears black in the distance (crowd of people); — pl. *duhm*, the moonless nights.

ادھیہ *adhiya-t*, pl. of دھی *dahiyy*, sly, cunning.

(ادو) *adû*, v, assist; — INF. *aduww*, ripen; — INF. *adw*, waylay; deceive; provide with, fit out; — VI. INF. *ta'ûdi*, provide one's self with; — IV. INF. *îdâ*, and X. INF. *isti'dâ'*, see (ادی).

ادوا *adwû*, illness, pl. of دا *dû*.

ادوار *adwâr*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dâr*, and revolutions, &c., pl. of دور *daur*.

ادوب *ad'ub*, pl. of داب *da'b*, custom, habit.

ادور *ad'ur*, *adwur*, ادورة *adwira-t*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dâr*.

ادوم *adwam*, more or most durable.

ادویہ *adwiya-t*, medicines, pl. of دوا *dawû*.

(ادی) *ada*, I, INF. *udiyy*, coagulate (milk); be many, abundant; — INF. *ady*, lay snares for; waylay; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to reach a place, bring to; pay a person; — IV. INF. *îdâ'*, assist; be strong, powerful; be numerous and well off (people); grow too much or many; prepare for; — V. INF. *ta'addi*, pay one's debts; — X. INF. *isti'dâ'*, ask for help; take one's fortune by force; — VI. see (ادو).

ادی *ûda*, better paying; conscientious; — *adiyy*, equipment, outfit; preparation; — *idan*, vessel, leather bag; nimble, agile.

ادیان *adyân*, beliefs, &c., pl. of دین *dîn*.

ادیب *adib*, pl. *udabû'*, of polite manners, well bred; literary, learned, scholar; teacher, tutor.

ادید *adid*, hard to bear, violent; — *idid*, shouting, scream; roar.

ادیم *adim*, entire; brightness of the day; time before midday;

origin; authority; — pl. *adam*, earth; — pl. *udum*, what can be seen from heaven and earth; — pl. *udum*, *ádám*, *ádima-t*, skin of the face; skin of an animal.

adyan, more pious, more religious.

iz, behold! when; as; since; if; *izmá*, when, at the time when; *izák*, at that time, then; — *iz-in*, then; affixed, as: *yau-mi'z-in*, on that day; *hina'z-in*, *waqtai'z-in*, at that time; — *áz-in*, see *ادی*.

az̄z, INF. *az̄z*, cut.

izá, behold! when (in the sense of future), followed by the pret.; *izá má*, when, as soon as; — *izan*, well then! in this case then; — *ázát*, injury, damage; evil; pain.

izába-t, melting.

azáhir, rushes, pl. of *izhir*.

izá'a-t, publication.

ázán, ears, pl. of *uzn*.

azániyy, long-eared.

azabb, wild bull; — *ázibba-t*, flies, pl. of *zubáb*.

azbal, f. *zablá'*, thirsty, with dry lips.

azaj, drink much wine.

izhir, pl. *azáhir*, a fragrant kind of rush.

azra', cross born from a free-man and a slave; eloquent; quick, swift; — *azru'*, pl. of *zirá'*.

azirra-t, powders, pl. of *zarúr*.

az'áj, worrying, teasing, urging.

az'án, obedience, submission.

azfar, strongly scented; — f. *az-zafará'*, wild rue.

azqan, f. *zaqná'*, pl. *zuqn*, having a long or hanging chin.

azkar, more pointed, sharper.

azka, more acute; more sagacious; more vivid.

azkiyá, pl. *zakí*, acute; sharp; ingenious.

azal, I, INF. *azl*, lie.

azillá', pl. of *zalíl*, abject, mean, vile.

izla'abb, hasten away.

azlaq, f. *zalqá'*, sharp; ready of speech.

izlaula, depart, go away, XII. of (*ذلی*).

azamm, more or most blameworthy; — *ázimma-t*, duties, &c., pl. of *zimám*.

azan, INF. *azan*, listen to (*ل* *li* and *الی* *ila*); get appetite for (acc.); — INF. *azn*, strike on the ear, box the ears; (pass.) suffer from ear-ache; — INF. *ázán* and *azžán*, announce, especially the time for prayer; — *azin*, listen to; — INF. *izn*, *azan*, *ázán*, *azána-t*, know; — INF. *izn*, *azín*, communicate, impart; II. impart, communicate frequently; rubb the ears; prevent from drinking or from entering; be door-keeper; call out the hour of prayer; — IV. inform of (*ب* *bi*); astonish; prevent; box the ears; call out the hour for prayer; begin to fade; — V. swear, take an oath; make known; shout at threateningly; venture; — X. ask for permission *izn*, permission; leave; farewell; adieu; furlough; — *uzn*, *uzun*, pl. *ázán*, ear, handle; — *ázana-t*, cotyledon.

aznáb, tails, &c., pl. of *zanab*.

azhán, intellects, pl. of *zihn*.

azhal, more distracted.

az'ub, wolves, pl. of *zib*.

azúz, cutting, sharp.

azwa-t, with a short chin.

azi, A, INF. *izan*, *azá'* suffer a damage, an injury; — — II. IV. injure, damage; — V. = I.

الى *āzī* (أذ *āz-in*), hurtful; offensive; — *azan*, also *āzīyya-t*, injury, damage; — *āziyy*, wave, billow.

أزيال *azyāl*, trains of garments, &c., pl. of ذيل *zail*.

أذيب *azyab*, mass of water; terror; swiftness.

أذين *azīn*, call to prayer; caller, Muazzin; prince; bail; knowledge; ear; — *uzain*, little ear.

(ار) *arr*, v, INF. *arr*, drive; drive away; throw away; have connexion with a woman (acc.); kindle; — IV. INF. *i'rār*, cause to grow lean, thin; — VIII. INF. *i'rār*, hasten.

ار *ār*, shame, disgrace; — *ira-t*, pl. *irūn*, fire; hearth, chimney; provisions of roast meat; — *āra-t*, chimney, stove; difficulty in pronouncing the letter ر.

أرا *arā'*, *ārā'*, opinions, &c., pl. of رأي *ra'y*.

أراب *ārāb*, pl. of ارب *irb*, member, and of أربة *irba-t*, *urba-t*, need; — *irāba-t*, prudence.

أراش *irās*, tinder; fire.

أراج *arrāj*, intriguer.

أراجيل *arājil*, أراجيل *arājil*, hunters, pl. of راجل *rajil*, راجل *rājil*.

أراجيح *arājih*, deserts; pl. of أرجوحة *arjūha-t*, swing, rocking-board.

أراجيز *arājiz*, poems in the metre *rajaz*, pl. of أرجوزة *arjūza-t*.

أراجيف *arājif*, false rumours, scandals, pl. of أراجاف *irjāf*.

أراحة *irūha-t*, resting, reposing; granting; alleviating; refreshing.

أراحنة *arāhina-t*, archons, chiefs, pl. of أرخون *arhon*.

أراحي *arāhi*, veils, curtains, pl. of أرحية *urhiyya-t*.

أرادة *irāda-t*, will, intention, desire, decree; high - priest of the Druses.

أرادي *irādiyy*, who acts according to his own will.

أراذل *arāzil*, rabble, pl. of أرذل *arzal*.

أراس *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasants countrymen, pl. of أريس *aris*.

أراض *ārād*, أراضى *arādī*, lands, &c., pl. of أرض *ard*.

أراغيل *arā'il*, herds, troops, etc., pl. of رعلة *ra'la-t*.

أراغن *arāgin*, organs, pl. of أرغن *argun*.

أراقم *arāqim*, poisonous snakes, pl. of أرقم *arqam*.

أراقة *irāqa-t*, pouring out.

أراك *arāk*, a thorny tree; its berries; bitter herb; field.

أراكين *arākin*, props, supports, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*.

أرام *ārām*, stones to indicate the road in the desert, &c., pl. of أرم *iram*; — *ar'ām*, *ārām*, gazelles, pl. of رعم *ri'm*; — *arām*, crown of the head.

أراميل *arāmil*, pl. of أرمال *armal*, widowed; poor.

أرامين *arāmin*, *arāmina-t*, Armenians, pl. of أرمن *arman*.

أران *irān*, hearse; pl. *urun*, lair of a wild animal; sword; — *arān-in*, and

أرانب *arānib*, hares, pl. of أرناب *arnab*.

أراوي *arāwiyy*, mountain-goats, pl. of أروية *urwiyya-t*.

أراي *ar'a*, fitter, more appropriate.

أرايك *arāyik*, pl. of أريك *arīk*, divan for a bride, throne.

(ارب) *arab*, I, make tight (a knot); strike on a member of the body; — *arib*, A, need; be poor and needy; have flaccid members; be out of order (stomach); be bad and hard (times); be strongly attached; be versed in (ب *bi*); — *arub*, be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *ta'rīb*, make fast, tight; sharpen; increase and perfect; — IV. INF. *i'rāb*, overcome, conquer; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, raise difficulties; take affected airs; affect slyness.

أرب *arab*, need; — *arb*, fore-finger; — *arib*, prudent, sly; — *irb*, cun-

ning; malice; pl. *áráb*, *ar'áb*, limb, member; need; aim; piece; — *urb*, misfortune, religious scruple; — *irba-t*, misfortune; cunning; also *urba-t*, chain, necklace; pl. *áráb*, necessities, need; — *urba-t*, pl. *urab*, strong knot; — *aribba-t*, allies, pl. of *رباب* *ribáb*.
اربأ *arbá'*, pl. of *ربو* *rabw*, troop; — *urubbá*, Europe.
ارباب *arbáb*, masters, lords, &c., pl. of *رب* *rabb*.
ارباع *arbá'*, pl. of *ربع* *rab'*, *rub'*, *rubá'*, *rubu'*, q.v.
اربان *urbán*, pledges, pl. of *ربون* *rabún*.
اربأ *arbat*, childless; — *arbut*, pl. of *ربأ* *ribát*, q.v.
اربع *arba'*, f., *árba'a-t*, m., four; *الاربعة* *zawát al-arba'*, quadrupeds; — *arbu'*, vernal habitations, &c., pl. of *ربع* *rab'*; — *árbi'a-t*, spring-seasons, pl. of *ربيع* *rabí'*.
اربعا *arbi'á'*, *arba'á'*, *arbu'á'*, pl. *arbi'á'át*, Wednesday; — *arbi'á'*, springs, pl. of *ربيع* *rabí'*; — *arbu'á'*, pillars, columns.
اربعاوا *arbu'áwá'*, temple with columns.
اربل *arbal*, Arbela; flourishing again.
اربي *arba*, more numerous, more.
ارت *aratt*, f. *ruttá'*, pl. *rutt*, stammerer; chatterer; — *urta-t*, crest of the chameleon.
ارتاع *artá'*, crowd.
ارتباط *irtibát*, ligament, connexion; tie; friendship.
ارتجاج *irtijáj*, trembling.
ارتجاع *irtijá'*, return; recollection; conversion.
ارتجال *irtijál*, improvisation; — *irtijál-an*, ex tempore; inconsiderately.
ارتحال *irtiḥál*, departure, emigration.
ارتخا *irtiḥá'*, relaxation.
ارتداد *irtidád* (عن *'an*), apostacy; (إلى *ila*), return, conversion.

ارتسام *irtisám*, being marked; consecration of a priest.
ارتشا *irtisá'*, corruption, bribery.
ارتضا *irtidá'*, contentment; consent; approval.
ارتعا *irti'á'*, pasturing (s.).
ارتعاب *irti'áb*, being frightened, alarmed.
ارتعاد *irti'ád*, trembling, being frightened.
ارتعاش *irti'ás*, trepidation.
ارتغاب *irtigáb*, desire, longing.
ارتفاع *irtifá'*, pl. *ات*, elevation, exaltation, high dignity; removing; disappearance; apogee; yield of crops.
ارتفاق *irtifâq*, supporting one's self; leaning against.
ارتقا *irtiqá'*, ascension, promotion; increase.
ارتقاب *irtiqáb*, observation from a watch-tower.
ارتكاب *irtikáb*, committing a sin; undertaking; riding on horseback.
ارتكاض *irtikâd*, movement of a child in the womb; agony; anxiety.
ارتكام *irtikám*, accumulation.
ارتهاب *irtiháb*, fear, terror.
ارتهاط *irtihâṭ*, assembly.
ارتهاف *irtihâf*, (m.) friendly reception.
ارتهاك *irtihâk*, weakness of limbs.
ارتهان *irtihân*, mortgaging, pawning; seizure.
ارتيا *irtiyá'*, consideration, taking of thought.
ارتياب *irtiyáb*, doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.
ارتياح *irtiyâḥ*, rest; repose; vivacity; cheerfulness; zeal; endeavour; mercy of God.
ارتياض *irtiyâḍ*, training, dressing (an animal); exercise.
ارتياغ *irtiyá'*, fear, fright.
ارت *aras*, INF. *ars*, kindle; — II. the same; sow discord; — V. being kindled.
ارت *irs* (for *ورت* *wirs*), inheritance; ashes, remains; old custom; root; — *urs*, thorn; — *arass*,

worn out, tattered; — δ *ursa-t*, pl. *uras*, red soil; tinder; boundary.
 (ارثعن) *irsa'ann*, fall plentifully (rain); fall down in abundance (hair); be weak.
 ارثومة *ursûma-t*, soil, ground, territory.
 ارثى *arsa*, untiring, indefatigable, unremitting.
 (ارج) *araj*, INF. *arj*, sow discord; — INF. *arjan*, the same; spread calumnies; — *arij*, A, INF. *araj*, *arij*, *arija-t*, be fragrant; — II. sow discord; spread strong scents, perfume, fumigate, incense; — δ *arja-t*, scent, perfume.
 ارجا *arjâ'*, sides, &c., pl. of رجا *raj-an*.
 ارجاب *irjâf*, disturbance, alarm; pl. *arâjif*, alarming rumours.
 ارجان *arajân*, disturbance; — *arjân*, wild almond tree.
 ارجاه *arjah*, more probable, comp. of راجح *rajih*.
 (ارجحن) *irjahann*, swing up and down (balance).
 ارجه *arjî'a-t*, pl. of رجا *rijâ'*, halter of a camel.
 ارجل *arjal*, more manly; with large feet; stony (road); — δ *arjila-t*, pedestrians, &c., pl. of رجيل *rajil*.
 ارخوان *arjawân*, *urjuwân* (Pers.), purple; a shrub with red blossoms; — *arjawâniyy*, purple (colour).
 ارجوة *arjûja-t*, *urjûja-t*, and ارجوة *arjûha-t*, *urjûha-t*, pl. *arâjîh*, swing, hammock.
 ارجوزة *arjûza-t*, poem in the metre رجز *rajaz* (six times مستعلن *mustaf'ilun*).
 ارجي *arja*, from whom is more to be hoped for; — δ *urjiyya-t*, a thing delayed.
 ارحا *arhâ'*, mills, pl. of رحا *rahan*, رحي *raha*.
 ارحام *arham*, wombs, pl. of رحم *rahm*.

ارحم *arham*, more or most merciful, compassionate.
 ارحي *arhiyy*, δ *arhiya-t*, mills, pl. of رحا *rahan*, رحي *raha*.
 (ارخ) *arah*, also II. and IV., date, fix the date.
 ارخ *irh*, *urh*, bullock; young cow, heifer; — δ *urha-t*, date, epoch.
 ارخا *irhâ'*, relaxing; giving the reins; quick riding.
 ارخص *arhas*, cheaper, comp. of رخيص *rahîs*.
 ارخل *arhul*, lambs, pl. of رخل *rihl*.
 ارخون *arhôn*, *arhûn*, pl. *arâhina-t*, archon; chief; high - priest; abbot; patriarch.
 ارخي *arha*, laxer, looser; more yielding; thinner (fluid); — δ *urhiyya-t*, pl. *arâhî*, what is to be let down, veil, curtain; calf of a buffalo.
 ارد *aradd*, more useful, more nearly concerning (على *'ala*); f. *ruddâ'*, divorced wife.
 اردا *ardâ'*, worse, comp. of ردى *radi'*; — *ardi'â*, pl. of the same.
 ارداج *ardâj*, black leather.
 اردب *ardabb*, *irdabb*, corn measure = five bushels; — *irdabb*, δ *irdabba-t*, canal.
 اردمة *ardama-t*, root of a tree.
 اردن *ardan*, Jordan; silk; — *urdunn*, sleepiness; Jordan.
 اردية *ardiya-t*, cloaks, robes, pl. of ردا *ridâ'*.
 ارذل *arzal*, pl. *ون* and *arâzil*, more or most vile, mean; abject; decrepit.
 (ارز) *araz*, *ariz*, A, I, U, INF. *urûs*, contract (n.), stand firm, be firmly rooted; be cold (night); retreat to her hole (snake).
 ارز *âriz*, firm, firmly rooted, strong; cold; chief of a clan; — *ars*, *urx*, δ , cedar, pine-tree; — *arus*, *âruz*, *aruzz*, *urus*, *uruzz*, *urx*=*ruz*, rice.
 ارزاق *arâq*, riches, &c., pl. of رزق *rizq*.
 ارزبة *irzabba-t*, iron bar or mace,

ارزع *arza'*, cowardly, more or most cowardly.
 ارزیر *irziz*, shudder, trembling; hail-storm; push, thrust.
 (ارس) *aras*, I, INF. *ars*, carry on agriculture as a peasant or farmer; — II. the same; hire one's services.
 ارسا *irsá'*, fixing, rendering firm; casting anchor in a port; landing.
 ارسال *irsál*, sending, mission; quotation of a tradition of Muhammad without mentioning an authority.
 ارسان *arsân*, halters, &c., pl. of *rasan*.
 ارسع *arsah*, firmer, comp. of *راسع* *râsiḥ*.
 ارسل *arsul*, messengers, &c., pl. of *راسل* *rasûl*, and *راسيل* *rasîl*.
 ارسوسه *arsûsa-t*, a high cap.
 ارش *ars*, men, creatures; gift, compensation, blood-money; bribe; dispute, law-suit; instigation to quarrelling.
 (ارش) *aras*, INF. *ars*, scratch one's face in sign of mourning; incite to enmity; give (2 acc.); pass. be claimed for extradition, in order to atone for bloodshed; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, kindle; — VIII. INF. *it'irás*, take revenge or blood-money; be delivered up for atonement.
 ارهاد *irsád*, direction in the right way; spiritual remonstrance.
 ارهع *arsah*, more perspiring.
 ارهد *arsad*, straight, straighter; more or most upright.
 ارهيه *arsiya-t*, ropes, pl. of *ريسا* *risá'*.
 ارص *arass*, f. *راسا* *raṣṣá*, with well set teeth; closely joining.
 ارصاد *irṣád*, astronomical, observation.
 ارض *ard*, f. pl. *ardûn*, *aradûn*, *aradât*, *ârâd*, *arâdî*, earth; ground; land; sole, lowest part of anything; ابن *ibn ard*, wanderer, wayfarer, stranger; — *arad*, ♂, wood-worm; — *ára*

worthier, worthiest; — *ara d*, not stirring from the place; — ♂ *irḍa-t*, *urḍa-t*, luxuriant grass.
 (ارض) *arad*, INF. *ard*, consume into dust; — *arid*, INF. *arad*, cover itself with pustules and get bad (wound); — *arud*, INF. *ard*, abound with food; — INF. *arâda-t*, be well overgrown with plants; be worthy of, fit for (ل *li*); — pass. have a cold; — II. INF. *ta'rid*, graze all the herbs of a place and look for fresh pasture; prepare for fasting; embellish a speech; reconcile; molest, detain, prevent; — IV. INF. *i'râd*, give a cold; — V. INF. *ta'arrûd*, bend to the earth from heaviness; be ripe for mowing; hinder, thwart; — VI. INF. *ta'â-rud*, settle in a place; — X. INF. *isti'râd*, cover itself with pustules; push forth roots.
 ارضا *irdâ'*, satisfying, consenting, complying with.
 ارضاع *irdâ'*, giving the suck, suckling.
 ارضي *arḍiyy*, earthly, terrestrial; — *ارضى* *arḍiyy sokiyy*, artichoke; — ♂ *arḍiyya-t*, ground; floor; bottom of a vessel; grounding colour of a stuff.
 ارطال *arṭâl*, pounds (of 12 ounces), pl. of *رطل* *raṭl*, *riṭl*.
 ارعا *ar'â*, pastures, pl. of *ري* *ri'y*.
 ارعاوية *ar'âwiyya-t*, pasturing cattle.
 ارعن *ar'an*, f. *را'نا* *ra'nâ*, talkative; stupid; flabby; demoralised (army); mild (air); mountain.
 ارعوة *ur'uwwa-t*, yoke (pair) of oxen.
 ارغاد *irgâd*, cable; living in affluence.
 ارغب *argab*, more or most greedy, covetous; more desirable.
 ارغد *argad*, more or most commodious, pleasant, affluent.
 ارغفة *argifa-t*, loaves, rolls, cakes, pl. of *رغيب* *ragîf*.
 ارغل *argal*, commodious, comfortable (life); uncircumcised.
 ارغن *argun*, pl. *arâgin*, *arganûn*, organ (instrument).

— *argül*, oboe.
 (ارب) *araf*, II. *arraḥ*, make a knot; pass. be delimited; III. confine with; — *urfa-t*, pl. *uraf*, boundary; knot.
irfâq, supply, IV. of (رفق).
irfidâd, dispersing, disappearing.
arfa', more elated, higher.
arfa, f. *raflâ'*, awkward, slovenly; flab-eared (ass).
urfiyy, pure milk.
 (ارق) *ariq*, INF. *araq*, and VIII. INF. *i'tirâq*, wake, be awake, sleepless; — II. INF. *ta'riq*, and IV. INF. *i'râq*, cause to wake.
arq, *araq*, *uraq*, disease in the corn; jaundice; — *araqqa*, thinner, &c., comp. of رقيق *raqiq*.
arqâm, written characters, &c., pl. رقم *raqam*.
irqân, henna; saffron.
arqam, spotted; *al-arqam*, a poisonous snake, viper.
arqa-t, f. *raqtâ'*, spotted.
 (ارك) *irk*, a thorn tree; — *arak*, *arik*, also pass. *urik*, have stomach-ache from feeding on its fruit; stop and feed on it; insist; tarry; — II. INF. *ta'rik*, place the bride on the throne (أريكة *arika-t*).
arakk, stupid, imbecile, weak-minded, N.B. ارك II.
arkâk, slight showers, pl. of رك *rakk*.
arkân, pillars, props, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*; — *irkân*, (m.) confidence.
arkub, cavalcades, troops of horsemen, pl. of ركب *rakb*.
arkûb, troop of travellers on camels.
arkûn, pl. *arâkina-t*, archon, &c., see ارخون *arḥûn*.
arka, weaker, comp. of ركي *rakiyy*.
 (ارم) *aram*, I, INF. *arm*, bite; eat all; decimate (famine); tie up; twist tight; soften, pacify.
arm, stature, form of the body;

— *arim*, *iram*, pl. *ârâm*, large stone to indicate the way in a desert; mountain-peak (pl. also *urûm*); crown of the head; — *uram*, *urram*, molar teeth; finger-tips; pebbles; — *ârima-t*, tooth.
urmâ, such a one, so and l. a certain person; — *armâ'*, p o رمي *ramiyy*, hit, thrown at.
armâs, old rope.
armâh, lances, pl. of رمح *rumḥ*.
armad, ashy grey, f. *ar-ramdâ'*, ostrich; pl. رمد *rumd*, flies; very small; numerous; with watering (running) eyes.
armad, burnt (ground); pebbled; pebbles; — *armud*, *armi-da-t*, pl. of رمضان *ramadûn*, the month of fasting.
armal, pl. *arâmil*, *arâmîl*, *arâmila-t*, single; widowed; poor; f. *armala-t*, poor widow; *al-armala-t*, the needy and desolate.
arman, ارمني *armaniyy*, Armenian; *armaniyya-t*, Armenia.
armûla-t, pl. *arâmil*, poor; unmarried.
urma = *urmâ*; — *armiya-t*, pl. of رمي *ramiyy*, thrown, hit.
 (ارن) *aran*, INF. *arn*, bite; — *arin*, A, INF. *aran*, *arîn*, *irân*, be quick, agile, brisk; — III. vie in beauty, elegance, &c.; long for the cow (bull).
arnaut, Arnaut.
arnab, pl. *arûnib*, *arân-in*, hare.
arnama-t, (m.) *arnaba-t*, groin.
irhâs, premeditation.
arhât, families, pl. of رهاط *raḥṭ*, *rahaṭ*.
irhân, pledging, pawning.
arw, deceit, cunning.
irwâ', watering, quenching of the thirst; wetting.
arwâh, pl. of روح *rûḥ*, breath, &c., and of ريح *riḥ*, wind, &c.; evening; — *irwâh*, bad smell.
arwâ', pl. of رائح *ra'î'*, q.v.

ارواق *arwâq*, tents, &c., pl. of روق *rauq*.

اروام *arwâm*, Greeks, Romans, pl. of روم *rûm*.

ارواح *arwah*, f. *rauḥâ'*, pl. *rûḥ*, wide, spacious; more airy, thinner; more pleasant; quiet.

ارواد *arwad*, slow, deliberate.

اروس *ar'us*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*, *rûs*.

اروا' *arwa'*, f. روعا *rau'â'*, causing pleasure and admiration by beauty, bravery, &c.; noble; prudent, cunning.

ارواغ *arwag*, more or most cunning.

ارواقا *arwîqa-t*, tents, &c., pl. of رواق *riwâq*, *ruwâq*.

اروم *arum*, δ , root; — *urûm*, mountain peaks, pl. of ارام *aram*.

ارون *irûn*, hearths, &c., pl. of ارة *ira-t*.

اروييا *urwiyya-t*, pl. (3 to 10) *arâ-wiyy*, (above 10) *arwa*, chamois, mountain-goat.

(ارى) *ary*, honey; dew; manna; shining cloud; squall; — *iry*, *ariy*, pl. *awâr-in*, *awâiyy*, manger; stable; peg or rope for tying up.

(ارى) *ara*, I, INF. *ary*, I., V., VIII., make honey; drive the clouds and bring rain; to eat from the same manger with another animal; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, make an animal eat from the same manger with another; tie up, fasten; conceal; — IV. INF. *i'râ'*, accustom one animal to another; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, remain behind; — V. and VIII. INF. *it'irâ'*, be kept back; look out for what is fit, appropriate; — *ara*, *ari*, I, burn with anger; — II. blow the fire.

ارياح *aryâḥ*, winds, pl. of ریح *riḥ*.

ارياش *aryâs*, feathers, pl. of ريش *rîs*, δ *rîsa-t*.

ارياف *aryâf*, fertile tracts, &c., pl. of ريف *rif*.

اريب *arib*, clever, skilful, prudent, cunning; arrow; winner in the

game of arrows; f. δ *arîba-t*, large and wide (kettle).

اريج *arij*, δ *arija-t*, INF. of (ارج) *q.v.*; — *arij*, fragrance; fragrant.

اريج *aryah*, spacious, airy; — *aryahiyy*, *arihiyy*, high-minded and liberal; vivacious, quick; — δ *aryahiyya-t*, liberality, generosity.

اريز *ariz*, very cold; hoar-frost; prince.

اريس *aris*, *irrîs*, pl. *ûn* and *arâris*, *arâris*, *arârisa-t*, peasant; — *irrîs*, leader, prince.

اريش *aryas*, with a strong beard.

اريد *arid*, very rich; well overgrown; clever, fit; modest; pure.

اريك *arik*, δ pl. *arâyik*, divan for the bride; throne.

اريم *arîm*, a certain person.

ارين *aryan*, what is beyond anybody's strength.

(از) *azz*, I, U, INF. *azz*, *azâz*, *azîs*, thunder; bubble; — I. and II. beat (pulse); agitate, excite; make boil; kindle; make eager; pain; pour out; have sexual intercourse with; — V., VIII. boil; be agitated; — VIII. hasten.

از *azz*, pulsation; sexual intercourse; pressing of a crowd; — δ *azza-t*, confusion, throng.

(ازا) *aza'*, satiate; flinch.

ازا *izâ'*, vis à vis; site; ازاهم *izâ'uhum*, their comrades; از *izâ'* *al-'ais*, livelihood.

ازابي *azâbiyy*, difficult and important matters, &c., pl. of ابي *uzbiyy*.

ازاتا *izâta-t*, abundance of olives and oil.

ازاج *âzâj*, colonnades, pl. of ازاج *azaj*.

ازاحه *izâḥa-t*, removing, taking away; conclusion.

ازار *izâr*, veil = از *izr*, *q.v.*

ازاز *azâz*, INF. of (از) *azz*.

ازالة *izâla-t*, abolition, annulling, annihilation.

ازام *azâm*, year of famine.

ازاند *azânid*, fire-staves, pl. of *zand*.

ازاهیر *azâhîr*, flowers, pl. of *zahra-t*.

(ازب) *azab*, I, flow; — v. INF. *ta'azzub*, divide a fortune between each other.

ازب *azzab*, f. *zabbâ'*, hairy, shaggy, downy, woolly; fertile; dreadful; — *azba-t*, misfortune; famine; — *azban*, excessive; — *uzbiyy*, pl. *azâbiyy*, matter of importance and difficulty; great calamity; quickness; manner, way, method.

(ازج) *azaj*, U, *azij*, A, INF. *uzûj*, hasten; forsake in need; leave in the lurch; — II. build a colonnade.

ازج *azaj*, pl. *âzâj*, *âzuj*, *izaja-t*, colonnade, oblong hall with columns; arch of a door; — *azajj*, with long eye-lashes; walking with quick long strides; — *azja*, who manages skilfully and executes well.

(ازح) *azah*, I, INF. *uzûh*, contract (n.); approach one another; tarry, remain behind; slip; beat (artery); — v., VI. be slow, remain behind.

ازحام *izdihâm*, crowd, throng, multitude.

ازدرا *izdirâ'*, contempt, disdain, insult.

ازدها *izdihâ*, pride; contempt.

ازدواج *izdiwâj*, copulation, pairing.

ازدیاد *izdiyâd*, growth, increase.

(ازز) *azar*, INF. *azr*, be vigorous; surround (for protection); strengthen; — II. cover, veil; strengthen; — III. grow close together and entwine; assist; console; correspond; — IV. strengthen, invigorate; — V. grow strong; — V., VIII. cover one's self with the veil *izâr*.

ازر *azr*, strength, and, by opposition, weakness; back; — *izr* (more frequently *izâr*), pl. *uzr*,

uzur, *azira-t*, a long wrapper, veil; women; chastity; — *izr*, *izra-t*, manner of wearing the *izâr*; — *izr*, root; — *uzr*, waist.

ازرار *azrâr*, buttons, &c., pl. of *zirr*.

ازرق *azraq*, f. *zargâ'*, pl. *zurq*, blue, light blue, pale; *ادو ازرق* *'aduww azraq*, mortal enemy; *zargâ'*, wine.

ازرم *azram*, cat.

ازز *azaz*, crowd, thronged assembly.

ازعکی *az'akiyy*, small, bad.

ازعمل *iz'il*, lively, cheerful.

(ازف) *azif*, A, INF. *azf*, *uzûf*, approach, come suddenly; be insignificant; — *azaf*, *azif*, *azuf*, close (as a wound); — II., IV., V. the same; — VI. approach one another.

ازف *azaf*, poverty, misery; — *uzfa-t*, pl. *uzaf*, boundary, limit; — *âzifa-t*, day of the last judgment.

ازفل *azfal*, anger, burst of anger; — *azfala-t*, *azfala*, troop, crowd; — *izfalla-t*, vivacity.

ازفی *azfa*, hurry, haste, speed.

ازقاق *azqâq*, leather pipes, pl. of *ziqq*.

ازق *aziqqa-t*, lanes, &c., pl. of *zuqâq*.

ازکیا *azkiyâ'*, pl. of *zakiyy*, good, upright, &c.

(ازل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, be in need, misery; suffer from hunger; shorten a horse's tether, and allow it to graze; not allow the cattle to pasture (from fear or scarcity of food); — v. be in anxiety.

ازل *azal*, time without beginning, eternity; — *izl*, falseness, lie; great calamity; extraordinary occurrence; — *azaliyy*, eternal, God; — *azaliyya-t*, eternity.

(ازم) *azam*, I, INF. *azm*, adhere, be firmly attached; carry on assiduously; watch; — INF. *azm*, *uzûm*, bite with all the teeth; bite the bridle; bite into pieces,

cut; annihilate; overcome, conquer (على 'ala); lock; twist tight; oppress; abstain from (عن 'an); — *azim*, A, INF. *azam*, contract and unite (n.); alight; — v. stay long in a place; be oppressed (by famine, &c.).

ازم *azm*, manner of plaiting the hair; meal; bite; silence; — *âzim*, pl. *uzzam*, *uzûm*, tooth; — *âzma-t*, *azama-t*, pl. *azm*, *izam*, one daily meal; famine, poverty, distress; — *âzima-t*, pl. *awâzim*, tooth; — *azimma-t*, pl. *zimâm*, strap; leading cord.

ازماع *azmâ'*, rivulets; valleys, pl. of زمعة *zam'a-t*.

ازمت *azma-t*, graver, more dignified, &c., comp. of زميت *zamît*.

ازمع *azma'*, pl. *azâmi'*, calamity.

ازمل *azmal*, pl. *azâmil*, *azâmîl*, indistinct sound, noise; family, household; — *uzmal*, *azmul*, luggage; — *izmall*, weak-minded; — *âzmala-t*, numerous; sound of the bow; luggage, household furniture; family comprising slaves.

ازمنة *azmina-t*, times, pl. of زمن *zaman* and زمان *zamân*.

ازميل *izmil*, knife for scraping; spear, spit; chisel; engraving-needle; scissors; hammer; strong, and, by opposition, weak.

ازهر *azhar*, f. *zahrâ*, pl. *zuhr*, shining white, fresh, resplendent; moon; star; lion; milk fresh from the udder; Friday; *al-azharân*, sun and moon; *az-zahrawân*, the second and third chapters of the Qur'ân: البقرة *al-baqra-t* (the cow) and آل عمران *âl 'imrân* (the family of Imrân, father of Moses).

ازهي *azha*, shining; yellowish red; ripe.

(ازو) *azâ*, U, INF. *azw*, grow short (shadow when the sun is high).

ازواد *azwâd*, ازد *azwida-t*, travelling provisions, pl. of زاد *zâd*.

ازوار *azwâr*, pl. of زوار *ziwâr* and زيار *ziyâr*, q.v.

ازور *azwar*, f. *zaurâ'*, pl. *zûr*, inclined; oblique; squinting; deep well; tomb; army; *az-zaurâ'*, Bagdad.

ازوش *azwas*, proud boaster.

ازوم *azûm*, pl. *uzum*, tooth; biting with all teeth; sterile; — *azûm*, f. *â*, addicted to (ب *bi*).

(ازی) *aza*, I, INF. *azy*, *uziyy*, be added; add; grow shorter (shadow); play a confidence trick; come suddenly upon; torment; waste one's fortune; — III. INF. *mu'âzât*, keep pace with, accompany; — IV. INF. *i'zâ'*, repay a benefit twice over; fear; stand in fear of, correspond; keep pace with; torment; — V. INF. *ta'azzî*, crowd together, assemble (n.); tremble (an arrow which has hit the mark); make a canal.

ازیاف *azyâf*, pl. of زائف *zâ'if* and زيف *zaif*, clipped coin.

ازیان *izyân*, *izziyân*, adorning, &c., IV. and VIII. of (زين).

ازیب *azyab*, liveliness, nimbleness; nimble, brisk, alert; insignificant; calamity; enmity; fear; Satan; bastard; adopted son; hedgehog; east wind; — *izyabb*, great, violent.

ازید *azyad*, greater, more.

ازیز *aziz*, violent motion; cold (s. and adj.).

(امس) *ass*, INF. *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, ruin; cause discord; secrete honey; build a house; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, mark out and lay the foundations of a building.

امس *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, pl. *âsâs*, *âsâsât*, *isâs*, foundation; beginning; cause; trace; remainder; excrements; — *âs*, *â*, myrtle; remainder, trace; tomb; companion; — *âs-in*, see امسى *âsi*.

asá, grief; — *usát*, physicians, pl. of *ási*.
asábí, weeks, pl. of *asbú'a-t*.
asátiz, *asátiza-t*, masters, &c., pl. of *ustáz*.
asátir, pl. of *istár*, q.v.
asátin, columns.
asáji, cadences, &c., pl. of *saj*.
ásád, lions, pl. of *asad*; — *isáda-t*, *usáda-t*, cushion.
as'ár, remainders, rests, pl. of *su'r*; — *isár*, *isára-t*, pl. *usur*, strong strap; captivity; left side.
usára, captives, pl. of *asir*.
asárir, pl. of *sirr*, line in the palm of the hand.
asás, pl. *usus*, foundation; base; — *ásás*, *isás*, see *iss*; — *asásiyy*, fundamental; foundation stone.
asátim, middles, &c., pl. of *ustummá*.
asátir, stories, fables, pl. of *astúr*, *astúra-t*.
asátíl, fleets, pl. of *ustúl*.
asátin, columns, &c., pl. of *ustuwána-t*.
asáfíl, rabble, &c., pl. of *asfal*.
asáqif, *asáqifa-t*, bishops, pl. of *usquf*.
asáqi, leather bags for water or milk, pl. of *saqú*.
ásúl, pl. resemblance, similitude; signs; — *is'ál*, complying with a request, iv. of (سال); — *asála-t*, being oral; — *isála-t*, causing to flow, iv. of (سيل).
asálíb, manners, ways, pl. of *uslúb*.
asáliq, glands of the palate.
ásám, *ásám-in*, *asámí*, names, pl. of *ism*, *usm*; — *asúma-t*, *usúma-t*, lion; — *asámiyy*, (m.) 'client'; debtor;

tenant; counsel in a law-suit; office.
ásán, characters, pl. of *usun*.
asáníd, quotations, &c., pl. of *isnád*.
asáwid, pl. of *aswad*, black.
asáwir, *asáwira-t*, bracelets, pl. of *siwár*.
usáwa-t, art of the physician; medicine; cure.
asáyá, pl. of *aswán*, *asyán*, sad, sorrowful.
asbáb, causes, &c., pl. of *sabab*.
asbát, tribes of Israel, &c., pl. of *sibt*.
asbá, seventh parts, pl. of *sub*; — *isbá*, be or become seven, iv. of (سبع).
isbánaj, spinach.
asbu, seventh parts, pl. of *sub*.
asbaq, first comer; overtaking the others; prior, superior.
asbal, with long moustaches; f. *sablá*, with long eye-lashes.
usbúba-t, quarrel, dispute.
usbú, *usbú'a-t*, pl. *asábí*, week; *usbú'an*, in the seventh place.
isbídáj, white lead.
ist, pl. *istát*, back part, buttock; anus; foundation.
istáj, shuttle.
ustáz (استاد *ustád*), pl. *-ín*, *asátiz*, *asátiza-t*, master; teacher; artisan; celebrated doctor; prefect.
astár, veils, &c., pl. of *sitr*; — *istár*, pl. *asátir*, a coin, worth about a florin; four; — *istára-t*, the same; covering; veiling.
istibáha-t, giving leave, permission; giving up, abandoning.
istibá'a-t, exhibition for sale; wish to sell.
istibáq, contest for superiority, striving to be first.

استبانة *istibāna-t*, wish to know accurately; distinctness.
 استبداد *istibdād*, absolute power; exclusive possession; usurpation; obstinacy; being reduced to one's own resources.
 استبداع *istibdā'*, innovation.
 استبدال *istibdāl*, change, exchange.
 استبرا *istibrā'*, getting free; menses.
 استبراز *istibrāz*, challenging for a combat.
 استبرق *istabraq*, shot silk, brocade; dress of it.
 استبسال *istibsāl*, defying danger.
 استبشار *istibsār*, good news, or rejoicing at such; teaching (the Gospel).
 استبصار *istibsār*, looking closely, examining; sagacity.
 استبضاع *istibdā'*, sorting goods for sale.
 استبطا *istibtā'*, delaying; being slow, late, or deeming anyone to be so; waiting with impatience.
 استبطان *istibtān*, concealing.
 استبعاد *istib'ād*, removing to a distance, departure.
 استبعال *istib'āl*, taking a husband, marrying.
 استبغا *istibgā'*, desire, longing for.
 استبقا *istibqā'*, keeping alive.
 استبلال *istiblāl*, wetness; recovery.
 استبهاج *istibhāj*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment.
 استبهام *istibhām*, obscurity, abstruseness.
 استتار *istitār*, hiding one's self.
 استتام *istitām*, completion, wish to complete.
 استشباق *istishbāt*, perseverance.
 استشغال *istisqāl*, molestation, deeming anyone a bore.
 استثنا *istisnā'*, exception; exclusion; praise.
 استجابة *istijāba-t*, listening favourably, complying with a request.
 استجادة *istijāda-t*, finding good, choosing the best.
 استجارة *istijāra-t*, asking for protection or assistance; hiring, renting.

استجازه *istijāza-t*, asking leave.
 استيجار *istijbār*, compulsion; violence; making firm, strong.
 استجداد *istijdād*, renovation; innovation.
 استجزاز *istijzāz*, being ripe for harvest.
 استيجال *istij'āl*, conflagration; lust; rut.
 استجلاب *istijlāb*, attraction; driving cattle, &c., to market.
 استجماع *istijmā'*, assembling, assembly; career (swiftest running of a horse).
 استجمام *istijmām*, recreation; resting.
 استحاضة *istihāsa-t*, digging and exploring of the ground; export.
 استيحار *istihār*, crowing of the cock in the morning; early departure; — *istihāra-t*, disquisition, x. of (حور); — astonishment, x. of (حمر).
 استيالة *istihāla-t*, change, transformation; being undulated; being impossible or absurd.
 استيهباب *istihbāb*, loving, longing for; supererogation.
 استيhsās *istihās*, spurring on, urging.
 استيhsās *istihdās*, receiving of news; deeming new or fresh.
 استيhsād *istihdād*, sharpening.
 استيhsān *istihśān*, approval; praise; admiration; taking as a favour.
 استيhsād *istihśād*, being ripe for harvest.
 استيhsāl *istihśāl*, acquiring, obtaining; gathering.
 استيhsān *istihśān*, retiring to a fortress; intrenching.
 استيhsār *istihdār*, summoning before.
 استيhsāz *istihfāz*, preserving in memory, recollection.
 استيhsār *istihqār*, treating with contempt; scorning; vilifying.
 استيhsām *istihkām*, strengthening, fortifying; corroboration; promoting; securing.
 استيhsāf *istihlāf*, demanding an

oath; adjuring; swearing solemnly.
 استحلال *istihlāl*, deeming or making lawful; prescription (of property).
 استحمال *istihmāl*, patience; toleration; resignation.
 استحمام *istihmām*, bathing; taking a warm bath.
 استحياء *istihyā'*, being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive.
 استخارة *istihāra-t*, prayer for good things, blessings, &c.; desire for good.
 استخبا *istihbā'*, pitching a tent; hiding one's self.
 استخبار *istihbār*, inquiring.
 استخدام *istihdām*, making use of or hiring one's services; looking out for work or service.
 استیذاء *istihzā'*, self-humiliation.
 استخراج *istihrāj*, extraction; derivation; choosing.
 استیفاء *istihfā'*, hiding one's self; absconding.
 استیفاء *istihfāf*, slighting, despising; making light of.
 استیلاء *istihlās*, setting at liberty, desire to liberate.
 استیلاء *istihlāf*, leaving descendants; succession.
 استدارة *istidāra-t*, surrounding; being circular or globular.
 استدامة *istidāma-t*, perseverance; endurance.
 استدانة *istidāna-t*, borrowing.
 استدبار *istidbār*, returning, turning one's back to; tardy wisdom.
 استدخال *istidhāl*, desire to enter; intermeddling.
 استدراج *istidrāj*, advancing by steps or degrees.
 استدراك *istidrāk*, comprehending, understanding; acquiring; reaching, overtaking; improving, mending.
 استدعاء *istid'ā'*, humble request; soliciting.
 استدفاع *istidfā'*, prayer for the averting of evil.

استدقای *istidqāq*, accuracy; punctiliousness.
 استدلال *istidlāl*, bringing forth proofs, demonstration; asking for reasons.
 استذکار *istizkār*, reminding, recalling to memory, recollection.
 استذلّال *istizlāl*, contempt; vilifying.
 استذمام *istizmām*, deserving blame; asking protection.
 استذئاب *istiznāb*, following closely; being terminated; suspecting.
 استرابة *istirāba-t*, doubting, suspecting.
 استراحة *istirāha-t*, smelling; reposing, resting; tranquillity; pausing.
 استراق *istirāq*, theft.
 استرتاج *istirtāj*, giving way of the voice.
 استرجا *istirjā'*, petitioning, supplicating.
 استرجاع *istirjā'*, asking or taking back; reclamation; wish to return.
 استرخاء *istirhā'*, relaxation.
 استرخاص *istirhās*, cheap bargain; wish for cheapness; bartering.
 استرداد *istirdād*, asking or taking back, demanding restitution; remonstrance.
 استردیا *istiridiyā*, oyster.
 استردال *istirzāl*, contempt, disdain.
 استرها *istirśā'*, demanding a bribe.
 استرها *istirśād*, being rightly directed.
 استرضا *istirḍā'*, striving to please.
 استرعا *istir'ā'*, committing to another's care.
 استرقاق *istirqāq*, enslaving.
 استرفاد *istirfād*, seeking help.
 استرک *istarak*, storax.
 استرموک *astarmūk*, ostrich.
 استرهاب *istirhāb*, frightening.
 استرهان *istirhān*, taking a pledge.
 استرواح *istirwāh*, resting; smelling.
 استزادة *istizāda-t*, asking for more.
 استزاره *istizāra-t*, asking for a visit.
 استزلال *istizlāl*, slipping.
 استسخار *istishār*, mocking at, making sport of.

استداد *istisdād*, stopping, locking up.
 استرا *istisrā'*, travelling at night-time.
 استرار *istisrār*, being covered by clouds (moon); hiding one's self.
 استساع *istis'ā'*, effort; haste.
 استسعاد *istis'ād*, wish for happiness; happiness; wishing joy; demand for help.
 استسقاء *istisqā'*, desire for drink; taking drink; dropsy.
 استسلاف *istislāf*, prepayment; advance of money.
 استسلام *istislām*, submission, obedience; conversion to Islām.
 استسناد *istisnād*, reclining against, leaning on.
 استسهال *istishāl*, commodiousness; ease.
 استشارة *istishāra-t*, consulting, asking for advice.
 استيشانة *istishāna-t*, disapproval.
 استيشاع *istish'ār*, conception of fear.
 استيشاف *istishfā'*, wish for recovery; indulging one's desires.
 استيشاف *istishfā'*, asking for intercession.
 استيشاف *istishfāf*, transparency.
 استيشام *istishmām*, smelling (a.), snuffing.
 استيشاد *istishād*, taking or demanding evidence; martyrdom.
 استيشار *istishār*, eagerness for glory, ambition.
 استيشابة *istishāba-t*, approval.
 استيشاب *istishbā'*, childishness, childish manners.
 استيشاب *istishāb*, associating, wishing for one's company.
 استيشاه *istishāh*, soundness, health.
 استيشاب *istish'āb*, difficulty.
 استيشغار *istishgār*, holding in small estimation, despising, slighting.
 استيشفا *istishfā'*, choice of the best.
 استيشلاح *istishlāh*, petition for peace.
 استيشواب *istishwāb*, approval, deeming right.
 استيشاة *istidā'a-t*, desire to be enlightened.

استيشاة *istidāfa-t*, request for help, for hospitality.
 استيشاك *istidhāk*, laughing or mocking at.
 استيشابة *istishāba-t*, approbation; liking, finding agreeable; ablution.
 استيشار *istishār*, drawing, delineation; description.
 استيشاعة *istishā'a-t*, possibility; being capable of, able to; obedience.
 استيشالة *istishāla-t*, length; victory.
 استيشباب *istishbāb*, wish for a physician or a medicine.
 استيشراد *istishrād*, digression.
 استيشعام *istish'ām*, desire for food.
 استيشلاع *istishlā'*, inquiry; trying to fathom one's mind.
 استيشلاق *istishlāq*, delivery, setting free; stool.
 استيشلس *istishlas*, asphalt.
 استيشلال *istishlāl*, sitting in the shade.
 استيشهار *istishhār*, seeking for protection; protection.
 استيشاعة *istishāza-t*, refuge to God.
 استيشارة *istishāra-t*, borrowing; metaphor; — *istishāriyy*, borrowed; falsified; metaphorical.
 استيشاعة *istishāda-t*, wish for exchange.
 استيشعاد *istishbād*, reducing to slavery.
 استيشعار *istishbār*, taking an example.
 استيشعال *istishjāl*, hastening, accelerating.
 استيشعام *istishjām*, stammering, speaking in a barbaric or unintelligible manner, deeming one to speak so.
 استيشدا *istishdā'*, asking for help or vengeance against an enemy.
 استيشداد *istishdād*, readiness; skill; merit; tendency.
 استيشذار *istishzār*, asking excuse.
 استيشسا *istishsā'*, rebellion.
 استيشطا *istishṭā'*, asking for a gift.
 استيشطاف *istishṭāf*, courting favour with, insinuating one's self into another's good graces; soliciting.
 استيشظام *istishzām*, striving for greatness; considering as great; esteemi

استعفا *isti'fâ'*, asking pardon or absolution; resignation (of an office); deposition.

استعفاف *isti'fâf*, abstinence; abstemiousness.

استعقاد *isti'qâd*, credulity.

استعلاء *isti'lâ*, elevation.

استعلاج *isti'lâj*, medical treatment, cure.

استعلام *isti'lâm*, asking for information, inquiry.

استعلان *isti'lân*, publication.

استعمار *isti'mâr*, cultivation, colonisation.

استعمال *isti'mâl*, employment, use.

استعهاد *isti'hâd*, stipulation, contract.

استعوا *isti'wâ'*, call for help.

استغاثة *istigâsa-t*, asking for help, for one's right; appeal.

استغراب *istigrâb*, wonder, astonishment, amazement.

استغراق *istigrâq*, being submerged; exaggeration.

استغشا *istigshâ'*, covering, veiling one's self.

استغفار *istigfâr*, asking forgiveness, repentance, deprecation.

استغلاق *istiglâq*, being bound to do; obscurity.

استغنا *istignâ'*, being satisfied; not being in want of a thing, therefore contemning it; superciliousness.

استغنام *istignâm*, exploiting.

استغوا *istigwâ'*, fraud, deceit.

استفادة *istifâda-t*, advantage, gain.

استفاضة *istifâda-t*, publication; overflowing; abundance.

استفاقة *istifâqa-t*, recovering consciousness; superiority.

استفاهة *istifâha-t*, eating one's fill.

استفتا *istiftâ'*, consulting the Mufti, a lawyer.

استفتاح *istiftâh*, asking for help; summons to open, to surrender; demanding an explanation.

استفراخ *istifrâh*, breeding poultry, pigeons, &c.

استفرار *istifrâr*, running away, flight.

استفراغ *istifrâg*, vomiting; rejecting.

استفساد *istifsâd*, tendency to injure.

استفسار *istifsâr*, request for explanation, information; question.

استفلاح *istiflâh*, well-being.

استفنان *istifnâm*, classification.

استفهام *istifhâm*, wish to comprehend; desire for instruction; inquiry; question.

استقا *istiqâ'*, drawing water.

استقاة *istiqâta-t*, requiring provisions; provisioning.

استقامة *istiqâma-t*, uprightness; rectitude; sincerity; rising; dwelling; fortitude; estimating the value of goods; (m.) pregnancy.

استقباح *istiqbâh*, detesting, abhorring.

استقبال *istiqbâl*, going to meet; reception; future; — *istiqbâliyy*, future, impending.

استقتال *istiqtâl*, murderous disposition, blood-thirstiness.

استقدام *istiqdâm*, going in advance; surpassing; wish to surpass.

استقرار *istigrâr*, confirmation, ratification; settling down.

استقراض *istigrâd*, borrowing; asking for a loan.

استقصا *istiqsâ'*, desire for knowledge; disquisition; investigation.

استقصاس *istiqsâs*, thirst for revenge; requital.

استقضا *istiqdâ'*, demand for payment.

استقطار *istiqṭâr*, dropping, dripping.

استقفال *istiqfâl*, covetousness, avarice.

استقلال *istiglâl*, absolute power, full powers, proxy.

استكانة *istikâna-t*, submission, submissiveness.

استكبار *istikbâr*, arrogance, pride; choosing the largest.

استكتام *istiktâm*, keeping secrets, secrecy; taciturnity.

استكثار *istikṣâr*, increasing the quan-

tity; wanting more; wanting or using a large amount.
 استکرا *istikrá'*, hiring, renting.
 استکراه *istikráh*, detesting, aversion, abhorrence, contempt.
 استکساب *istiksáb*, gain, earnings.
 استکشاف *istiksháf*, uncovering, elucidation; close observation.
 استکلاب *istikláb*, hydrophobia; raving madness; rage.
 استیکمال *istikmál*, completion; bringing to perfection; wishing to complete or make perfect.
 استیلا *istilá'*, melting.
 استیلاب *istiláb*, plundering.
 استیلام *istilám*, submission; veneration; kissing with reverence, VIII. of (سلم); — *istil'ám*, misalliance, X. of (لام).
 استیلاج *istiljáj*, claiming for one's self.
 استیلاح *istilháq*, accompanying.
 استیلاحام *istilhám*, pursuing, persecution.
 استیلاذ *istilzáz*, relishing, delighting in, delight.
 استیلازم *istilzám*, deeming necessary; forcing from.
 استیلاق *istilqá'*, meeting; catching what has been thrown; falling on one's back.
 استیماحة *istimáha-t*, begging, asking for pardon.
 استیماع *istimá'*, hearing, listening.
 استیمالا *istimála-t*, caressing, gaining or courting favour with.
 استیمتاع *istimtá'*, enjoying; usufruct; celebration of a feast in Mekka.
 استیمداد *istimdád*, asking for supplies, subsidies, aid; extension; reach; prolongation.
 استیمرا *istimrá'*, digestibility.
 استیمرار *istimrár*, persisting, persevering, continuation; proceeding; finding bitter.
 استیمزاج *istimzáj*, inquiring for one's health.
 استیمساک *istimsák*, holding fast, retaining.
 استیمکات *istimkát*, suppuration.

استیمکان *istimkân*, capability; taking hold of; consolidation.
 استیملاک *istimlák*, taking possession.
 استیملال *istimlál*, disgust, bad humour.
 استیمنان *istimnân*, asking a favour.
 استیمهال *istimhâl*, asking for delay.
 استیناد *istinâd*, reclining on, leaning against, standing firm.
 استینارة *istinâra-t*, seeking light, illumination, enlightening the heart.
 استینامة *istinâma-t*, sleepiness; dreaminess.
 استینان *istinân*, VIII. of (سن), cleansing the teeth; friskiness; gallop.
 استیمبا *istimbá'*, seeking instruction, information.
 استیمبات *istimbât*, discovery, invention; deducing from or referring to an authority.
 استیتاج *istintáj*, logical inference, conclusion; result.
 استینجا *istinjá'*, getting free, desire for liberty; asking for relief or forgiveness; obtaining; ablution.
 استینجاه *istinjáh*, desire for success; fulfilment, happy issue.
 استینجاد *istinjád*, asking for help or protection; recovery.
 استینجاز *istinjáz*, despatch of business.
 استینجاس *istinjás*, soiling, polluting, defiling.
 استینداه *istindâh*, success.
 استینزال *istinzâl*, hospitable reception; dismissal from office.
 استینسا *istinsá'*, asking for delay of payment; begging to forget.
 استینساب *istinsáb*, claiming or deriving descent from; approving.
 استینساح *istinsáh*, copying; correcting; effacing; abolishing.
 استینشا *istinsá'*, smelling, snuffling; examining.
 استینشات *istinsât*, shrinking, shrivelling.

istinšáf, breathing through the nose, inhaling.
istinšáh, asking advice.
istinšâr, asking help; victory.
istinzâr, wish to see; expectation; asking for a delay, respite.
istingâs, (m.) pity, mercy, compassion.
istinfâd, emptying, voiding.
istinfâr, flight; refuge; (m.) aversion.
istinfâq, spending money.
istinqâz, rescue, escape, salvation.
istinqâs, painting, engraving.
istingâs, demanding an abatement of price; disapproval.
istinqâ', stagnation.
istinqâm, revenge (m.).
istinkâh, marrying.
istinkâd, aversion.
istinkâr, denying, refusing; not knowing; abhorrence (m.).
istinkâf, declining, refusing, rejecting; disdain; horror.
istinhâd, rousing, inciting, ordering to do anything.
istihâm, throwing lots by means of arrows.
istihâna-t, contempt.
istihdâ', desire for direction; attaining one's end.
istihzâ', derision, mocking at.
istihlâk, destruction, annihilation; consumption; dilapidation; mortal enmity.
istihlâl, appearance of the new moon; beginning of a lunar month; exordium (m.); cheerfulness.
istihmâm, zeal and carefulness in doing anything; instigation; stimulation.
istihnâ', asking help.
istihwâ', enchantment; seduction; making fall in love.
istiwâ', being equal, parallel;

uniformity; equanimity; (m.) patience; being well done (cooked); ripeness; getting of full age; *ḥaṭṭu-l-istawâ'*, equator.
ustautâh, alas! woe!
istiyy, fundamental.
istiyâ', VIII. of (ما), toleration of an evil or a sin.
istiyâr, VIII. of (مير), making provision for a journey; — *istî'âr*, X. of (وار), running away, flight.
istî'âs, (تئس), despair.
istiyâq, driving along, urging on.
istiyâk, pick the teeth with the *miswâk*.
istî'âl (وال), assemblage.
istîbâl (وجل), unwholesome condition of the air.
istisâj (وئج), dense growth.
istî'sâr (اثر), preference, distinction; claiming for one's self; solitude; — *istisâr* (وثر), molestation; astonishment.
istisâq (وئق), firmness; standing firm.
istisân (وئن), being or growing fat; increase, plenty.
istîj, shuttle.
istijâb, worthiness; approval; deeming necessary.
istî'jâr (اجر), hiring, renting.
istî'jâl (اجل), asking a delay, a respite; reaching a term.
istîjâf (وجف), being in love.
istihâd (وحد), being alone, solitariness.
istî'hâz (احذ), stumbling from near-sightedness.
istî'hâr (اخر), remaining behind; delaying; procrastination.
istî'dâ' (ادى), asking help; importunity.
istidâ' (ودع), trusting with a deposit; recommendation.
istî'zân (ادن), asking leave, permission.

استیراج *istīrāḥ* (ورج), watering, irrigation.
 استیراد *istīrād* (ورد), invitation ; (m.) gain.
 استیزار *istīzār* (وزر), appointment as a vizier.
 استیزا' *istīzā'* (وزع), praying for divine inspiration.
 استیسا *istī'sā'* (امو), consolation.
 استیسار *istī'sār* (اسر), taking captive ; — *istīsār* (يسر), being easy, commodious, in good order.
 استیساع *istīsā'* (وسع), great extent ; abundance ; opportunity.
 استيسان *istīsān* (وسن), sleep.
 استیسا' *istīsā'* (وصی), wish to make a will ; commission.
 استیسال *istī'sāl* (اصل), taking root ; eradicating, extirpating, destroying.
 استیداه *istīdāḥ* (وضع), strict inquiry, asking exact information.
 استیدام *istīdām* (وضم), offence.
 استیطان *istīṭān* (وطن), dwelling, settling down in a place.
 استیفا' *istifā'* (وفی), full payment, entire satisfaction ; exhaustive treatment of a matter ; (m.) indemnity, damages ; revenge.
 استیفار *istifār* (وفر), receiving or granting full payment.
 استیفاز *istifāz* (وفر), being on the wing ; being always in readiness.
 استیفاض *istifād* (وفض), haste ; pursuit ; banishment.
 استیفاق *istifāq* (وفق), imploring the grace of God ; assistance.
 استیقاد *istīqād* (وقد), shining of the fire.
 استیقاز *istīqāz* (يقظ), waking, being awake ; attention, being on one's guard.
 استیقأ' *istīqā'* (وقع), anxiety ; expectation ; sharpening.
 استیقاف *istīqāf* (وقف), standing, waiting.
 استیقان *istīqān* (يقن), knowing for certain, making certain of.
 استیقاه *istīqāh* (وقه), obedience.

استیلا *istīlā'* (ولی), victory ; conquest ; dominion ; authority.
 استیلاد *istilād* (ولد), acknowledgment of a child ; desire to beget.
 استیمار *istī'mār* (امر), consultation.
 استیمان *istī'mān* (امن), confidence ; imploring for protection.
 استینا *istī'nā'* (أنی), expectation.
 استیناس *istī'nās* (انس), familiarity, sociability ; approving (s.).
 استیناف *istī'nāf* (انف), beginning.
 استیهاب *istihāb* (وهب), asking a gift.
 استیحال *istī'hāl* (اهل), worthiness.
 اسجاد *asjād*, tribute ; capitation-tax ; tributary Jews and Christians ; — *isjād*, adoration.
 اسجاء *asjā'*, rhymes, cadences, pl. of *saj'*.
 اسجاه *asjah*, f. *sajhā'*, well proportioned.
 اسجوعة *usjū'a-t*, pl. *asājī'*, rhymed prose.
 اسهار *ashār*, mornings, pl. of *saḥar* ; — *ishār*, early sunrise ; coming early in the morning.
 اسحاق *ishāq*, Isaac ; removal, &c., iv. of (سحق).
 اسهلانية *ishilāniyya-t*, tall, handsome woman.
 اسهم *asham*, f. *saḥmā*, black ; pl. *asāhim*, horn ; cloud ; leathern bag for wine ; raven ; blood.
 اسهنفار *ishinfār*, swiftness ; talkativeness.
 اسهوان *ushuwān*, اسهوب *ushūb*, voracious.
 اسهية *ashiya-t*, membranes of papyrus, &c., pl. of *saḥū* and *saḥūya-t*, q.v. ; — *ushīyya-t*, parchment.
 اسهاف *ishāf*, imbecility.
 اسهم = اسهم *isham* = *asham*.
 اسهنة *ishina-t*, hot fever.
 اسهي *asha*, more or most liberal.
 اسهيأ' *ashiyā'*, pl. of *saḥīyy*, liberal.
 (اسد) *asad*, I, (also II.) cause discord, rebellion ; scold, abuse ; — *asid*, be frightened at the sight of a lion ; have the

courage of a lion; — II. and IV. set a dog at another animal; — V. be angry, be like a lion; — X. be as a lion; show courage against anybody; (pass.) be irritated against (على 'ala); grow vigorously in all directions (plant).

أسد *asad*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *usd*, *āsud*, *āsād*, *usūd*, *usdān*, *ma'sadat*, lion; — *asadd*, who hits on the right thing, goes straight on; — *ḍ* *asida-t*, (sheep-)fold; — *asidda-t*, pl. of *sadd*, bodily defect, impediment.

أسدال *asdāl*, curtains, &c., pl. of *sadil*.

إسدران *isdarān*, the shoulders.

أسداف *asdaf*, black.

أسدل *asdal*, pl. *sudul*, hanging down; — *asdul*, veils, pl. of *sidl*, *sudl*.

أسدي *asadiyy*, like a lion; — *asdiyy*, *usdiyy*, warp; — *ḍ* *asdiya-t*, warps, &c., pl. of *sadāt*, q.v.

(أمر) *asar*, I, INF. *asr*, tie, bind; take captive; create strong and powerful; — pass. suffer from dysury; — II. tie up; — V. inquire for the reasons of anything; — X. take captive; become a prisoner; addict one's self entirely.

أمر *asr*, strap, rope; sinew; بامرة, lit. (the camel) with its rope, i.e. all, the whole of; — *usr*, detention; أمر البول *usr al-būl*, dysury; — *usur*, straps, &c., pl. of *isār*; — *asarr*, hollow; excellent; familiar friend; f. *sarrā'*, joy, prosperous condition; — *ḍ* *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, strong coat of mail; fortress; relationship; kin; — *asirra-t*, pl. of *sirr*, *surr*, line in the palm of the hand; *surr*, umbilical cord; مرار *sirār*, line in the palm of the hand or on the forehead; مريز *sarīr*, throne, sofa, &c.

أمرأ *usarā'*, captives, pl. of *asīr*;

— *isrā'*, travelling by night, &c., IV. of (سرى).

أمرار *asrār*, secrets, &c., pl. of *sirr*; — *isrār*, keeping secret, &c., IV. of (سرى).

أمرع *isrā'*, haste, acceleration.

أمراف *isrāf*, dissipation, squandering.

أمرافيل *asrāfīl*, the angel of death.

إسرائيل *isrā'īl*, إسرائيل *isrā'in*, Israel.

أمرب *usrub*, *asrub* (Pers.), lead; — *usrubiyy*, leaden.

أمرع *asra'*, swifter, swiftest, comp. of *sarī'*.

أمرى *asra*, nobler, more generous; pl. of *asīr*, captive.

أمرية *asriyā'*, liberal men; — *asriya-t*, canals for irrigation, pl. of *sariyy*, q.v.

أمرس *asas*, foundation; — *usus*, pl. of *asās*, id.

أمرط *asaṭṭ*, long-footed.

أمرطار *aṣṭār*, lines, &c., pl. of *saṭr*, *saṭar*; — *iṣṭār*, *iṣṭāra-t*, story, fable, see *aṣṭūr*.

أمرطبل *istabl* = إسطبل *iṣṭabl*, stable, q.v.

أمرطبة *uṣṭubba-t*, oakum.

أمرطر *aṣṭur*, lines, &c. pl. of *saṭr*, *saṭar*.

أمرطلاب *aṣṭarlāb*, *uṣṭurlāb*, astrolabe.

أمرطع *aṣṭa'*, f. *saṭ'd'*, long-necked.

أمرطقس *istugis*, pl. -āt, element (στοιχείον).

أمرطم *uṣṭumm*, waving of the sea; place where bees are swarming, middle; nobler; right, just.

أمرطما *uṣṭummā'*, أمرطمة *uṣṭumma-t*, pl. *asāṭim*, middle, core, kernel; the best; assembly.

أمرطوان *uṣṭuwān*, high; long-necked; — *ḍ* *uṣṭuwāna-t*, pl. *asāṭīn*, column, pillar; cylinder; penis of an animal; أهل الاسطونة *ahlu-l-ustuwāna-t*, Stoics; — *uṣṭuwāniyy*, cylindrical.

أمرطور *uṣṭūr*, *ḍ* *uṣṭūra-t*, also *iṣṭār*, *iṣṭāra-t*, pl. *asāṭīr*, story, tale, fable, romance.

اسطول *ustûl* (στόλος), pl. *asâtîl*, fleet.
 اسعاد *is'ûd*, making happy or prosperous.
 اسعار *as'âr*, prices, &c., pl. of *si'r*.
 اسعاطة *is'âta-t*, imbibing by the nose, inhaling; causing to do so.
 اسعاف *is'âf*, help, assistance.
 اسعد *as'ad*, more fortunate, happier, comp. of *sa'id*; scab; mange.
 اسعر *as'ar*, lean, thin, meagre.
 اسغان *asgân*, bad food, bad victuals.
 (اسف) *asif*, A, INF. *asaf*, be very sad, be angry; — IV. render sad, irritate; — V. grieve; sigh.
 اسف *asaf*, grief, sorrow; — *âsif*, *asif*, sorrowful, angry; f. *asifa-t*, bad soil.
 اسفا *usafâ'*, pl. of *asîf*, sad, &c.
 اسفار *asfâr*, travellers, pl. of *sâfir*; journeys, pl. of *safar*; books, pl. of *sifr*; — *isfâr*, splendour; twilight; dawn of the morning.
 اسفراج *asfarâj*, asparagus.
 اسفع *asfa'*, reddish black; *al-asfa'*, buffalo; hawk; f. *saf'â'*, pl. *suf*, a kind of ring-dove; tripod.
 اسفل *asfal*, f. *sufâ*, pl. *asâfil*, low, lower, inferior; *al-asâfil*, rabble; *asfal as-sâfilin*, the damned; f. *sufâ*, diabolic magic.
 اسفن *asfan*, (m.) wedge.
 اسفناج *isfanâj*, spinage.
 اسفنج *isfunj* (σπογγος), sponge; a kind of pastry; — *isfunjiyy*, spongy.
 اسفط *isfant*, aromatic wine.
 اسفهان *isfahân*, Ispahan.
 اسفى *asfa*, f. *safwâ'*, *safyâ*, good ambler; stupid; having a few hairs falling over the forehead.
 اسفيداج *isfidâj*, white lead, ceruse (used as paint by women).
 اسقاط *isqât*, causing to fall; miscarriage; subtraction; discount.

اسقع *asqaḥ*, bald.
 اسقف *asqaf*, *asquf*, f. *saqfâ'*, long and crooked; long-necked (ostrich); bony; hairless; — *usquf*, pl. *asâqif*, *asaqifa-t*, bishop (ἐπίσκοπος); — & *usqufiyya-t*, dignity of a bishop; bishopric.
 اسقنقور *isqanqûr*, Egyptian lizard.
 اسقية *asqiya-t*, leathern vessels, pl. of *siqâ'*; waters, pl. of *siqy*; abundantly raining clouds, pl. of *saqiyy*.
 اسكاب *iskûb*, shoe-maker; — & *iskûba-t*, stopper, cork.
 اسكات *askât*, remainders; rabble; moderately warm days after heat; — *iskât*, bidding silence, silence.
 اسكاف *iskâf*, اسكف *askaf*, pl. *asâkifa-t*, shoe-maker, cobbler; blacksmith; carpenter; artisan.
 اسكان *iskân*, causing to stay; continuing to dwell.
 اسكبة *uskubba-t*, اسكفة *uskuffa-t*, lintel.
 اسكلة *iskala-t*, pl. *asâkil*, (m.) stairs; ladder; harbour; scale of taxes, &c.
 اسكملة *iskamla-t*, (m.) stool, chair.
 اسكن *askan*, more quiet, more secure.
 اسكوب *uskûb*, flowing; poured out; shed; full stream; — & *uskûba-t*, stopper, cork.
 اسكوف *uskûf* = اسكاف *askûf*, shoe-maker, &c.
 اسكيم *iskîm*, hood, capouche, cowl.
 (اسل) *asul*, *asîl*, INF. *asal*, *asûla-t*, be oval; — II. INF. *ta'sîl*, come up to the finger-tops; sharpen; — V. INF. *ta'assul*, resemble.
 اسل *asal*, rush; a tree with long thorns, thorn; top of a lance, lance; — & *asala-t*, finger-top; funny-bone; tip of the tongue; penis.
 اسلاف *aslâf*, ancestors, pl. of *salaf*; brothers-in-law (sister's husbands), pl. of *silf*; — *islâf*, paying in advance.

اسلم *islâm*, submission to the will of God; humbling one's self; Islamism.

اسلت *aslat*, f. *saltâ'*, having the nose cut off; f. a woman who has not painted her finger-tops.

اسلحة *asliha-t*, arms, weapons, pl. of سلاح *silâh*.

اسلط *aslat*, more eloquent; pert.

اسلم *aslam*, f. *sulma*, more secure, safer; in better condition; more regular.

اسلوب *uslûb*, pl. *asâlîb*, way; course; manner, style, method; length.

اسلوفة *uslûfa-t*, affinity by marriage of sisters and brothers.

اسم *ism*, pl. *asmâ'*, *asâm-in*, *asâ-miyy*, *asmâwât*, name, noun.

اسمال *asmâl*, pl. rags.

اسمر *asmar*, f. *samrâ'*, pl. *sumr*, brown, tawny, deep yellow; *al-asmar*, lance; *al-asmarân*, wheat and water, the lance and water; *as-samrâ*, wheat; cake.

اسمن *asman*, fatter; plump; lusty.

اسمى *asma*, more honourable; — *ismiyy*, referring to a name, to a noun; — *asmiya-t*, heavens, pl. of سما *samâ'*.

(اسن) *asan*, U, I, *asin*, A, INF. *asan*, *usûn*, change colour and taste; — v. INF. *ta'assun*, remember things past; tarry, delay; take after one's father; change colour and taste.

اسن *usun*, pl. *âsân*, character; — *âsin*, corrupted (water).

اسن *asann*, with more or stronger teeth; older; — *asunn*, teeth, pl. of سن *sinn*; — *asinna-t*, id.; arrow-heads, pl. of سنن *sanân*.

اسناد *asnâd*, props, supports, pl. of سند *sanad*; — *isnâd*, *isnâda-t*, pl. *asânîd*, quotation; referring to an authority; relation between subject and predicate; imputing; ascending; causing to ascend.

اسنات *asnât*, pl. of سنات *sanât*, beardless.

اسنان *asnân*, teeth, &c., pl. of سن *sinn*.

اسنع *asna'*, great, greater; more beautiful.

اسنمة *asnima-t*, humps of camels, pl. of منام *sanâm*.

اسنى *asna*, higher, highest; sublime.

اسها *ashâ'*, pl. colours.

اسهاب *ishâb*, prolixity; garrulity.

اسهال *ishâl*, facilitating; loosening; purging.

اسهام *ashâm*, arrows, pl. of سهم *sahm*.

اسهان *ashân*, pl. soft sand.

اشهد *ashad*, more vigilant, wider awake.

(اسو) *asâ*, U, INF. *asw*, اسى *asan*, nurse, cure; make peace; — II. exhort to patience; console, and v. be consoled; — III. assist out of one's fortune, not out of one's superfluities; — III. console, and VI. console each other; — IV. and VIII. afford consolation by anything.

اسوا *aswa'*, f. *sau'â'*, bad; abominable; worse; — *aswâ'*, evils, pl. of سوء *sau'*; pl. of سوا *sawâ'*, equal, &c.

اسوار *iswâr*, *uswâr*, pl. *asâwir*, *asâwira-t* (Pers. سوار *sawâr*), horseman; — *uswâr*, bracelet; walls, pl. of سور *sûr*.

اسواق *aswâq*, markets, &c., pl. of سوق *sûq*.

اسوان *aswân*, sad, sorrowful.

اسود *aswad*, f. *saudâ'*, pl. *sûd*, black; blacker, very black; سودا (اسود) *saudâ'* (*aswad*) *al-qalb*, the innermost heart; f. *saudâ'*, gall; melancholy; original sin; *al-aswadân*, dates and water; — f. *asâwid*, black snake; اسود *asâwid* *ad-dâr*, household furniture or utensils; — pl. *sûdân*, negro; — *usawwid* (dim.), blackish; — *usûd*, lions, pl. of اسد *asad*; — *aswida-t*, dark objects in the distance, &c., pl. of سواد *sawâd*.

اسودانى *aswadûni-y*, blackish.

اسودى *aswadiyy*, black.

أسورة *aswira-t*, bracelets, rings, pl. of سوار *siwâr*, *suwâr*.
 أسوف *asûf*, sad; touchy.
 أسوق *as'uq*, legs, pl. of ساق *sâq*; — *aswaq*, f. *sauqâ'*, long-legged, long-shank.
 أسويا *aswiya'*, pl. of سوي *sawiyy*, equal, &c.
 (أسي) *asa*, INF. *asy*, reserve; — *asî*, A, INF. *asan*, be sad, sorrowful.
 أسي *âsî*, f. ة, sad; — *âsî*, أس *âs-in*, physician; — *asan*, sadness; art of the physician; — *usan*, patience; — *usiyy*, remaining; traces of old dwellings; small pieces of furniture or utensils; — ة *âsiya-t*, woman who circumcises girls, undertakes cures; support; pillar; firm building.
 أسياف *asyâf*, swords, pl. of سيف *saif*; banks, shores, pl. of سيف *sîf*; — pl. crowds of people.
 أسيان *asyân*, pl. -în, *asyânât*, *asâyâ*, sad, sorrowful.
 أسيد *usayyid*, dim. of أسود *aswad*, blackish.
 أسير *asîr*, pl. *asra*, *usûra*, *usarâ'*, bound; captive; slave.
 أسيس *asîs*, foundation.
 أسيف *asîf*, sad; touchy, susceptible; barren, sterile; old man; slave; client; mercenary.
 أسيل *asîl*, having an oval cheek or face; smooth; — also ة *asîla-t*, flux of water.
 أسينة *asîna-t*, pl. *asûyin*, character.
 أيش *as*, *es*, from أيش *es*, for أيش *ayyu say-in*, how? what? — *asâ*, dry bread.
 (أش) *asâ*, I, INF. *asâ*, rise and bestir one's self; = هش *hasâ*, beat down leaves.
 أساباني *asâbâniyy*, crimson.
 أسابة *usûba-t*, pl. *asâyib*, rabble; ill-acquired wealth.
 أساج *asâji'*, pl. of أجاج *asja'*, brave, &c.
 أساح *isûh*, *usûh*, leathern belt.
 أسادة *isâda-t*, raising one's voice; announcement; building.

إشارة *isâra-t*, pointing to; sign, signal; advice; command; allusion.
 إساس *asâs*, ة *asâsa-t*, merriment.
 إساءة *isâ'a-t*, making public, divulging.
 إسافي *asâfi*, awls, pl. of إسفي *asfan*.
 إسام *as'am*, ill-omened; pl. *asâ'im*, the unfortunate; f. *su'ma*, the left hand.
 إساوات *asâwât*, things, &c., pl. of إسي *sai'*, *se*.
 إساويز *asâwiz*, form, figure.
 إساوا *asâwa-t*, إساوي *asâwi*, إسايا *asâyâ*, things, &c., pl. of إسي *sai'*.
 (أشب) *asab*, I, U, INF. *asb*, blame; — I, mix, entwine; — *asib*, A, INF. *asab*, be thickly grown (tree); — II. entwine; set people one against another; — V. VIII. be thickly grown; be mixed up, mingled.
 أشب *asab*, complication; discord; — *asib*, complicated; thickly grown; يوم *yaum asib*, day of battle; — ة *usba-t*, wolf.
 أشباح *asbâh*, indistinct objects in a distance, &c., pl. of شبح *sabḥ*.
 أشبار *asbâr*, spans, pl. of شبر *sibr*.
 إشباع *isbâ'*, satiating, satisfying; insertion of a letter of prolongation.
 إشباني *usbâniyy*, with red cheeks, moustaches.
 أشباه *asbâh*, similitudes, &c. pl. of شبه *sibḥ*, *ṣabah*; — *isbâh*, resembling, resemblance, IV. of (شبه).
 أشبه *asbah*, more alike, more similar.
 إشتات *astât*, pl. of هت *satt*, dispersed, &c.
 إشتباك *istibâk*, being entwined, complicated; confusion, mixture.
 إشتباه *istibâh*, resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt; scruple.

اِشْتِدَاد *istidād*, violence; strength; making compact, tight.
 اِشْتِرَا *istirā'*, buying.
 اِشْتِرَار *istirār*, chewing the cud.
 اِشْتِرَاع *istirā'*, legislation.
 اِشْتِرَاك *istirāk*, companionship; reception into a society.
 اِشْتِرْغَا *usturgāz*, thistle.
 اِشْتِئَال *isti'āl*, inflammation; conflagration; grey-headedness.
 اِشْتِغَال *istigāl*, occupation.
 اِشْتِفَا *istifā'*, recovery.
 اِشْتِيقَا *istiqāq*, derivation of a word from another word or a root.
 اِشْتِكَا *istikā'*, complaint, lamentation; reproach.
 اِشْتِلَا *istilāq*, (m.) surmise, supposition.
 اِشْتِمَال *istimāl*, containing, comprising.
 اِشْتِهَا *istihā'*, appetite; desire.
 اِشْتِهَادَة *istihāda-t*, testimony.
 اِشْتِهَار *istihār*, being known, renowned, fame; publication; divulging.
 اِشْتِيَا *istiyāq*, longing for, yearning, desire.
 اِشْتِيَا-ت *istiya-t*, winters, pl. of *šitā'*.
 اِشْج *asajj*, with a broken skull; with a scar on the forehead.
 اِشْجَار *asjār*, trees, pl. of *šajar*.
 اِشْجَر *asjar*, f. *šajrā'*, abundant; f. (s.) plant with a stalk, tree.
 اِشْجَع *asja'*, f. *šajā'*, pl. *šujū'*, *šijā'*, *šajāyi'*, brave, courageous; lion; swift, quick; very long; time; a poisonous snake.
 اِشْجِي *asja*, more sorrowful.
 (اِشْج) *asih*, A, INF. *asah*, be angry.
 اِشْهَا *asihhā'*, *asihha-t*, pl. of *šahih*, miserly, avaricious, &c.
 اِشْهَاس *ašhās*, persons, &c., pl. of *šahs*.
 اِشْهَام *ašham*, getting grey (hair); without vegetation.
 اِشْهَد *asadd*, more violent, stronger harder, used to form comparatives; — *asudd*, *usudd*, strength; vigour of life.

اِشْدَا *asiddā'*, pl. of *šadīd*, strong, &c.
 اِشْدَاق *asdaq*, corners of the mouth, &c., pl. of *šidq*, *šadq*.
 اِشْدَح *asdah*, vast, spacious.
 اِشْدَف *asdaf*, f. *šadfā'*, left-handed; maimed of hand or arm; leaning to one side; strongly bent (bow).
 اِشْدَق *asdaq*, f. *šadqā*, pl. *šudq*, with large corners of the mouth; glib, fluent, eloquent.
 (اِشْر) *asar*, U, INF. *asr*, saw; — I, INF. *asr*, file old teeth so as to become sharp; — *asir*, A, INF. *asar*, be merry, jolly; shine (lightning); — II. file the teeth; — IV. saw; — VIII., X. have one's teeth filed.
 اِشْر *asr*, *asar*, boisterous merriment; wantonness; — *asar*, *usur*, pl. *ušūr*, sharpness and polish of the teeth; — *asir*, *asur*, pl. *-ūn* and *usur*, jolly, boisterously merry; — *isr*, *ušra-t*, pl. *ušar*, a toothed blade (saw); — *asarr*, f. *surra*, worse, more or most wicked (comp. of *šarīr*); — *š* *asira-t*, woman with filed teeth.
 اِشْرَا *asirrā'*, pl. of *šarīr*, bad, wicked; — pl. of *asran*, region; district.
 اِشْرَاب *isrāb*, admixture of a different colour; impregnating; watering.
 اِشْرَار *asrār*, pl. of *šarr* and *šarīr*, wicked, &c.; — *š* *isrāra-t*, large herd of camels.
 اِشْرَاع *asrā'*, sails, &c., pl. of *šarā'*; divine laws, pl. of *šir'a-t*.
 اِشْرَاف *asrāf*, pl. of *šarīf*, noble, &c.; projecting parts of the body (ear, nose).
 اِشْرَاق *isrāq*, rising of the sun; shining, flashing, resplendent.
 اِشْرَاك *asrāk*, companionships, &c., pl. of *širk*; companions, &c. pl. of *šarīk*; — *isrāk*, giving companions to God.

أشهر *asrân*, pl. *asârî*, brisk, sprightly.

أشربة *asriba-t*, drinks, &c., pl. of شراب *sarâb*.

أشرس *asras*, bad, evil; quarrelsome; lion; hard, difficult; f. *sarsâ*, hard ground; bright cloud.

أشرا *asrat*, very contemptible, vile.

أشرع *asra'*, prolonged, lengthened; more excellent.

أشرف *asraf*, f. *sarfâ'*, pl. *surf*, high, sublime; nobler, of nobler origin; prolonged; with battlements; bat; f. long ear; — *asrafiyy*, a gold coin.

أشرك *asruk*, straps, bootlaces, pl. of شراب *sirâk*.

أشرم *asram*, with a maimed nose; (m.) blunt; أشرم الأسنان *asram al-asnân*, gap-toothed.

أشري *asra*, more impetuous; — *asriya-t*, pl. of شري *sir-an*, bargain.

أشزر *aszar*, f. *sazrâ'*, red, reddish; looking askance.

أشعر *as'âr*, hair, pl. of شعر *sa'r*, *sa'ar*; poems, &c., pl. of شعر *si'r*.

أشعاع *is'â'*, shining, resplendent.

أشعال *is'âl*, setting on fire, kindling.

أشعب *as'ab*, broad in the shoulders; having the horns distant from one another.

أشعث *as'as*, f. *sa'sâ'*, pl. *su's*, dishevelled; dispersed; pole.

أشعر *as'ar*, f. *sa'rá'*, pl. *su'r*, hairy, woolly; well overgrown; more intelligent, judicious; more poetical; f. ugly; bad; fur; crowd; — *as'ira-t*, pl. of شعر *si'âr*, underclothing, &c.

أشعن *as'an*, dishevelled.

أشعة *asi'a-t*, rays, &c., pl. of شع *su'* and شعاع *su'â'*.

أشغال *asgâl*, affairs, &c., pl. of شغل *sugl*.

أشغولة *usgûla-t*, work, occupation.

أشغي *asga*, f. *sagwâ'*, *sagyâ'*, pl. *sugw*, unequal, splay (teeth), crooked; f. eagle.

أشعار *asfâr*, edges, &c., pl. of شعر *sufr*, *safr*.

أشفاق *asfâq*, twilights, &c., pl. of شفق *safaq*; — *isfâq*, being on one's guard; fearing and shunning; having compassion with.

أشفاه *asfah*, with a large mouth, large lips.

أشفي *asfa*, more salutary, more efficacious; — *isf-an*, pl. *asâfiyy*, *asâfi*, awl; punch; — *asfiya-t*, pl. of شفا *sifâ'*, medicine.

أشقي *asaqq*, f. *saqqâ*, pl. *suqq*, balancing in walking; long-footed; long; — *ussaq*, ammoniac (Pers.).

أشقر *asqar*, f. *sagrâ'*, of a bright red; f. fire.

أشقراني *asqarâniyy*, (m.) reddish.

أشقيأ *asqiya'*, pl. of شقي *saqiyy*, miserable, wretched.

أشكا *iskâ'*, complaining, lamenting.

أشكال *askâl*, shapes, figures, &c., pl. of شكل *sakl*.

أشكر *uskuzz*, saddle-strap; a sea animal.

أشكل *askal*, f. *saklâ'*, pl. *sukl*, of mixed colour; more alike, more similar; more doubtful, obscurer, more difficult; more handsome; mountain lotus; f. want, need; — *askala-t*, difficulty; want, need; prettiness; similarity, resemblance; manner; mountain lotus.

أشل *asall*, f. *sallâ*, with a maimed hand; blind; — *asilla-t*, clothes worn under coats of mail, &c., pl. of شليل *salîl*.

أشلا *aslâ'*, limbs, &c., pl. of شلو *silw*.

(أشمر) *asim*, A, INF. *asam*, cause pain.

أشمر *asamm*, f. *sammâ'*, pl. *summ*, with a straight nose; proud, haughty; f. highest mountain ridge; wind from above.

أشمت *ismât*, rejoicing at another's misfortune.

أشمت *asmat*, f. *samtâ'*, pl. *sumt*, *sumtân*, turning grey.

أشمت *asmaq*, bloody foam.

أهمل *aśmul*, pl. of همال *samāl*, left hand or side.

أهمزاز *isīmī'zāz*, shudder; cramp; disgust.

(أهن); — II. INF. *ta'sīn*, wash one's hands with أهنان *isnān*, *uśnān*, alkali; — 3 *uśna-t*, moss of trees.

أهنب *aśnab*, f. *sambā'*, with fine, fresh teeth; f. pomegranate without grains.

أهنع *aśna'*, f. *san'ā'*, horrid, hideous; disastrous; more or most vile, shocking, comp. of هنيح *sanī'*.

أهاد *aśhād*, witnesses, pl. of هاهد *sāhid*; — *ishād*, taking to witness; attesting; bringing proof.

أهوب *aśhab*, f. *sahbā*, white and black, grey; glittering; barren; misfortune; *al-aśhab*, lion; pig; — *aśhub*, brilliant stars, &c., pl. of ههاب *sihāb*.

أهر *aśhar*, more renowned; *al-aśharān*, drum and flag; — *aśhur*, months, pl. of شهر *sahr*.

أهي *aśha*, more or most desirable; more or most desirous.

أهواي *aśwāq*, desires, &c., pl. of هوق *sauq*.

أهوز *aśwaz*, haughty.

أهوس *aśwas*, pl. *sūs*, أهوص *aśwaṣ*, f. *sausā'*, blinking, squinting.

أهوع *aśwa'*, f. *saw'ā'*, pl. *sū'*, rough, rugged, shaggy.

أهوق *aśwaq*, pl. *sūq*, desirous.

أهوك *aśwak*, f. *saukā'*, hard, stiff.

أهوه *aśwah*, f. *sauhā'*, ugly, and, by opposition, handsome; proud; with the evil eye; long and swift (horse), fiery.

(أهي) *aśa*, I, INF. *aśy*, invent (lies); — *aśī*, A, INF. *aś-an*, want, be in need of (ألى *ala*); — IV. cure (a broken bone).

أهي *aśiyy*, white spot on the forehead (of a horse).

أهياوات *aśyā'*, أهيايا *aśyūyā'*, أهياوات *aśyūwāt*, things, pl. of هي *say'*.

أهياع *aśyā'*, amounts, &c., pl. of

هيج *sai'*, *sī'*; — troops of followers, &c., pl. of هيع *sī'a-t*.

أهيام *aśyām*, f. *saimā'*, pl. *sīm*, with a mole; with a black spot; black.

أهيب *aśyab*, f. *saibā'*, pl. *sīb*, *suyub*, white-haired, white; *aś-sīb*, the days of hoar-frost; ليلة هيبا *lailat saibā'*, last night of the lunar month.

أهيه *aśyah*, injuring by the evil eye.

(أص) *aṣṣ*, I, U, INF. *aṣṣ*, break into pieces; press flat and smooth; be strong, have firm flesh; yield much milk; throng; — I, shine, flash; — II. strengthen, make firm; — V., VIII. gather, assemble (n.).

أص *iṣṣ*, *aṣṣ*, *uṣṣ*, pl. *aṣūs*, root, foundation.

أص *aṣū*, see (أص), (أص).

أصابع *aṣābi'*, أصابع *aṣābi'*, fingers, pl. of أصبع *aṣba'*, &c.

أصابة *iṣāba-t*, a hitting shot; right aiming; sound judgment; rectitude.

أصاحب *aṣāḥīb*, companions, &c., pl. of صاحب *ṣāḥīb*.

أصاد *iṣād*, low ground with stagnating water between mountains.

أصاديق *aṣādiq*, true friends, pl. of صديق *ṣadīq*.

أصار *āṣār*, compacts, &c., pl. of *iṣr*, *uṣr*; — *iṣār*, pl. *uṣur*, *āṣira-t*, tent-rope; tent-peg.

أصارم *aṣārim*, أصاريم *aṣārim*, crowds, &c., pl. of صرم *ṣirm*.

أصاص *aṣāṣ*, foundations, &c., pl. of *iṣṣ*.

أصاطب *aṣāṭib*, أاطل *aṣāṭil*, stables, pl. of أاطل *iṣṭabl*.

أصاغر *aṣāgir*, 3 *aṣāgira-t*, pl. of أصغر *aṣgar*, smaller, &c.

أصال *āṣāl*, evenings, pl. of أصيل *aṣīl*; — 3 *iṣāla-t*, firmness; what is original; high lineage; real tenure of an office (not as a substitute).

أصالف *aṣālif*, pl. of أصلب *aṣlaf*, hard and barren.

اسالىق *aşâliq*, plain fields, pl. of *سالىق* *salaq*.
 امائل *aşâ'il*, evenings, pl. of *اميل* *aşîl*, & *aşîla-t*.
 امبى *aşb-in*, امبى *aşbî*, youths, pl. of *مبى* *şabiyy*.
 امبا *aşbâ'*, east winds, pl. of *مبا* *şab-an*.
 امباح *aşbâh*, mornings, pl. of *مبح* *şubh*; — *işbâh*, dawning; dawn.
 امبر *aşbar*, more patient (على 'ala).
 امبع *aşba'*, *aşbî'*, *aşbu'*; *işba'*, *işbî'*, *işbu'*; *uşba'*, *uşbî'*, *uşbu'*, pl. *aşâbî'*, *aşâbî'*, finger; digit; benefit.
 امبع *aşbag*, f. *şabgâ*, with a white top of the ear, the tail, &c.; wetted and soiled; violent torrent.
 امبوحة *aşbûha-t*, dawn of the morning, early morning.
 امبوع *uşbû'*, pl. *aşâbî'*, *aşâbî'*, finger; digit.
 امبية *aşbiya-t*, youths, pl. of *مبى* *şabiyy*.
 (امى) *aşat*, I, INF. *aşt*, be without vegetation.
 امح *aşahh*, truer; more genuine, &c., pl. of *صح* *şahîh*; — & *aşihha-t*, pl. of *صح* *şahâh*, whole, complete.
 امحا *aşihhâ'*, pl. of *صح* *şahîh*, true, &c.
 امحاب *aşhâb*, companions, &c., pl. of *حاب* *şahîb*; — *işhâb*, following.
 امحاح *işhâh*, pl. -ât, chapter (m.); — making sound, &c., IV. of *صح* *şahh*.
 امحر *aşhar*, f. *şahrâ'*, white mingled with red; yellow; *al-aşhar*, lion; f. *şahrâ'*, pl. *şahâra*, *şahârî*, *şahrâwât*, *şuḥar*, desert, wilderness.
 امحل *aşhal*, hoarse, with a rough voice.
 (امد) *aşad*; — II. cloth with the *امدة* *uşda-t*, q.v.; — IV. lock.
 امدا *aşadd*, pl. *şudad*, turned enemy; — & *işda-t*, pl. *işad*, place of as-

sembly; — *uşda-t*, short chemise for a girl.
 امدار *işdâr*, issuing (an order, &c.); leading back from the watering place.
 امداع *aşdûg*, temples and hair thereon, pl. of *مدع* *şudg*.
 امداف *aşdâf*, shells, shell-fish, &c., pl. of *مدف* *şadaf*.
 امدح *aşdah*, screamer, brawler; lion.
 امدر *aşdar*, with a broad, strong chest.
 امدغ *aşdag*, du. *aşdagân*, the arteries of the temples.
 امدق *aşdaq*, truer, &c., comp. of *مدق* *şadîq*.
 امدقا *aşdiqâ'*, true friends, pl. of *مدق* *şadîq*.
 امدم *aşdam*, bald.
 (امر) *aşar*, I, INF. *aşr*, tie up with the rope *امار* *işâr*; shut up and retain; break into pieces; make one well disposed to another; — III. be a neighbour; — VI. be each other's neighbour; — VIII. be abundant and grow high (plants); be thickly overgrown; be numerous.
 امر *işr*, *uşr*, pl. *âşâr*, *işrân*, compact; league; obligation by oath; piercing the ear; burden; sin; — *uşur*, ropes, pl. of *امار* *işâr*; — *aşarr*, f. *şarrâ'*, hard; — & *âşira-t*, pl. *awâşir*, womb; consanguinity; favour; claim; ropes, pl. of *امار* *işâr*; — *aşirra-t*, pl. of *مرار* *şirâr*, q.v.
 امرار *işrâr*, perseverance, &c., IV. of (مر).
 امرد *aşrad*, colder; sharper (eyesight).
 امرم *aşram*, poor with a large family; *al-aşmarân*, day and night; wolf and raven; f. *şarmâ'*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel.
 امرى *işirra*, *aşirri*, firm resolution.
 امطبار *iştibâr*, patience, toleration.

اصطبل *iṣṭabl*, pl. *aṣātib*, *aṣāṭil*, *aṣābil*, *iṣṭablāt*, stable.
 اصطبة *uṣṭubba-t*, oakum.
 اصطرك *iṣṭurak*, *iṣṭraq*, storax.
 اصطرب *iṣṭarlāb*, astrolabe.
 اصطفا *iṣṭifā'*, choice, selection.
 اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, *iṣṭilāla-t*, pl. -*āt*, reconciliation; emendation; technical meaning of a word, idiom; — *iṣṭilāhiyy*, in a technical sense.
 اصطلاح *iṣṭilāq*, clamour, noise.
 اصطمة *uṣṭumma-t* (also *ustumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*), (stagnating) sea water.
 اصطناع *iṣṭinā'*, artificiality; affectation; invention.
 اصطياد *iṣṭiyād*, hunting, fishing.
 اصعب *aṣ'ab*, more or most difficult.
 اصفا *iṣgā'*, friendly reception; consent; attention.
 اصغر *aṣgar*, pl. *aṣāgir*, *aṣāgira-t*, *aṣgarūn*, smaller, very small; younger son; *al-aṣgarān*, heart and tongue; — f. *صغرى* *ṣugra*, pl. *ṣugar*; *aṣ-ṣugra*, the minor term in a logical proposition.
 اصف *aṣaf*, Asaph, Solomon's vizier; the grand vizier; a pasha having rank of such.
 اصفا *aṣfā'*, large rocks, pl. of *صفاة* *ṣafāt*.
 اصفر *aṣfar*, f. *ṣafrā'*, yellow, black; *al-aṣfarān*, gold and saffron; *al-aṣfar*, the Byzantines; *aṣ-ṣufrā'*, gold; gall; bee; — *aṣfar*, emptier; more whistling or singing.
 اصفرار *iṣfirār*, yellowness; pallor.
 اصفى *aṣfa*, f. *ṣafwā'*, purer, clearer; f. rock.
 اصفيا *aṣfiyā'*, pl. of *صفى* *ṣafiyy*, pure, clear.
 اصقح *aṣqah*, f. *ṣaqhā'*, bald.
 اصقر *aṣqar*, containing more sugar.
 اصقا *aṣqa'*, f. *ṣaq'ā'*, with a white spot on the head; f. the sun.
 (اصل) *aṣl*, pl. *uṣūl*, *aṣul*, root, origin; material; *اصل المال* *aṣl al-māl*, capital, stock of trade; *al-uṣūl*, the elements, rudiments,

principal parts; *aṣl-an*, with negative, not at all; — *aṣal*, snake with a venomous breath; — *aṣil*, uprooted; rooted firmly; — *اصول*, evenings, pl. of *اصل* *aṣil*; — *aṣala-t*, root; snake; — also *iṣla-t*, totality; — *aṣla-t*, the whole of a property.
 اصل *aṣal*, INF. *aṣl*, touch or injure the root; kill; rush upon; — *aṣil*, INF. *aṣal*, get corrupted, foul (water, meat); — *aṣul*, INF. *aṣāla-t*, be firmly rooted, stand firm; be excellent; have a firm character, a noble origin; — II. INF. *ta'ṣil*, root firmly (a.); consider as firm of character and of noble origin; — IV. INF. *iṣāl*, come in the evening; — IV., V. INF. *ta'aṣṣul*, be firmly rooted; — X. INF. *istīṣāl*, *istīṣāl*, root; uproot; extirpate, destroy.
 اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, correction, emendation; rectitude.
 اصلال *aṣlāl*, rains, &c. pl. of *صل* *ṣill*, q.v.
 اصلان *uṣlān*, evenings, pl. of *اصل* *aṣil*.
 اصلتي *aṣlatiyy*, energetic.
 اصلاج *aṣlaj*, hard and smooth; deaf.
 اصلاح *aṣlah*, better, best.
 اصلع *aṣlah*, deaf, f. *ṣalhā'*, mangy (camel).
 اصلا *aṣlad*, hard, miserly.
 اصلا *aṣla'*, f. *ṣal'ā'*, pl. *su'l*, *ṣul'ān*, bald; bare (ground); shining (weapon); f. misfortune, calamity.
 اصلاف *aṣlaf*, pl. *aṣālif*, *ṣalāfi*, hard and barren; more fruitless, to less purpose.
 اصلم *aṣlam*, whose ears have been cut off, maimed; *al-aṣlam*, flea.
 اصلي *aṣliyy*, noble; original; radical; — *aṣliyya-t*, root (of words).
 اصليت *iṣlīt*, polished and sharp.
 اصمم *aṣamm*, f. *ṣammā'*, pl. *ṣumm*, *ṣummān*, deaf; inexpressible; massive, solid, not resounding; *فعل* *fi'l* *aṣamm*, verb whose

second and third radicals are the same ; f. hard ground ; calamity.

اصميت *išmit*, ة *išmita-t*, silent and waste (desert).

اصمح *ašmah*, brave, bold.

اصمحة *ašmiḥa-t*, ears (their cavities), pl. of صماغ *šamāḥ*, *šimāḥ*.

اصمح *ašma'*, f. *šam'ā'*, pl. *šum'*, ascending ; vivacious ; bold ; insolent, and, by opposition, dumb-founded ; sword ; small and delicate ; pl. *šum'ān*, the longest feather in the wing.

اصموخ *uṣmūḥ*, canal of the ear ; ear.

اصن *uṣun*, pl. ropes of a tent.

اصنا *aṣnā*, equals, brothers of the same mother, &c., pl. of صنو *šinw*, *sunw*.

اصناف *aṣnāf*, forms, kinds, pl. of صنف *ṣanf*, *ṣinf*.

اصنام *aṣnām*, idols, statues, pl. of صنم *ṣanam*.

اصنان *iṣnān*, IV. of (صن), q.v.

اصهب *aṣhab*, f. *ṣahbā*, pl. *ṣuḥb*, red, bay (camel, horse) ; blond : مهب *ṣuḥbu-'s-sibāl*, with yellow moustaches, the Greeks ; *al-aṣhab*, lion ; *aṣ-ṣahbā'*, white wine.

(اصو) *aṣā*, V, INF. *aṣw*, grow plentiful and close together.

اصوا *aṣwā'*, hills, &c., pl. of صوة *ṣuwwa-t*.

اصوات *aṣwāt*, voices, &c., pl. of صوت *ṣaut*.

اصواع *aṣwā'*, pl. of صاع *ṣā'*, q.v.

اصواف *aṣwāf*, fleeces, &c., pl. of صوف *ṣūf*.

اصور *aṣwar*, inclined ; — ة *aṣwira-t*, pl. of صوار *ṣiwār*, &c., grain of musk ; perfume.

اصوع *aṣwu'*, pl. of صاع *ṣā'*, q.v.

اصوف *aṣwaf*, woolly.

اصول *uṣūl*, roots, &c., pl. of اصل *aṣl* ; — *uṣūliyy*, original ; radical ; fundamental ; erudite.

اصون *aṣwan*, who preserves better ; — ة *aṣwina-t*, cloth - presses, wardrobes, &c., pl. of صوان *ṣawān*, &c.

امى *aṣā*, I, INF. *aṣy*, be very fat ; — II. pass. be difficult ; — ة *āṣiya-t*, syrup of dates ; relationship ; favour ; continual misfortune.

اميد *aṣyad*, better for hunting ; bearing one's head high, proud ; king ; lion ; f. *ṣaidā'*, hard, rugged ground ; Sidon.

اميل *aṣīl*, pl. *uṣul*, *āṣāl*, *aṣā'il*, *uṣlān*, evening (between عصر *'aṣr*, q.v., and sunset) ; — *aṣīl*, firmly rooted ; firm of character and energetic ; hereditary ; noble ; death ; — ة *aṣīla-t*, pl. *aṣā'il*, evening ; death ; totality ; the whole of the property.

اميلال *uṣailāl*, اميلان *uṣailān*, short evening, dim. of اميل *aṣīl*.

اميهب *uṣaihib*, dim. of اذهب *aṣhab*, stupid.

(اض) *aḍḍ*, INF. *aḍḍ*, vex, torment, grieve ; force to take refuge with (الى *ila*) ; break into pieces ; — I., III. run to its nest (ostrich) ; — VIII. seek ; beat ; be forced, obliged ; force, oblige.

(اض) *iḍḍ*, origin ; root.

اما *aḍā'*, field of pebble ground ; — ة *aḍāt*, pl. *aḍūn*, *aḍwāt*, *aḍyāt*, *iḍā'*, pond, swamp ; — *iḍā'a-t*, lighting up, illumination.

امابير *aḍābīr*, pl. of دبارة *dībāra-t*, troop, company.

اماحي *aḍāḥī*, lambs for sacrifice, pl. of احمية *uḍḥiyya-t*.

اماحيك *aḍāḥīk*, jests, witty sayings, pl. of امحكة *uḍḥūka-t*.

اماضي *iḍād*, refuge.

امافة *iḍāfa-t*, addition ; junction ; reference ; attribute.

امافي *iḍāfiyy*, additional ; relative ; dependent on.

امالغ *aḍālī'*, ribs, sides (as of a triangle), &c., pl. of ملح *ḍil'*, *ḍila'*.

اماليل *aḍālīl*, errors, pl. of املولة *uḍlūla-t*.

امامة *iḍāma-t*, injury.

اماميم *aḍāmīm*, leaves (stitched

together); troops (of people, &c.), pl. of أَمَامَة *idmâma-t.* ضَيْف *adâ'if*, guests, pl. of ضَيْف *daif*.

أَدُبُّب *adubb*, pl. of دَبُّب *dabb*, lizard.

أَدْبَاس *adbâs*, pl. hands, paws.

أَدْبَارَة *adbâra-t*, *idbâra-t*, leaves stitched together, pamphlet.

أَدْجَا *idjâ'*, inclining, reclining, lying down.

أَدْجَم *adjam*, wry, awry (nose, mouth).

أَدْحَات *adhât*, pl. أَدْحَا *adhâ*, lamb sacrificed at the hour دُحَى *duhan*.

أَدْحُوكَة *udhûka-t*, pl. أَدْحُوك *adâhûk*, jest, witty saying; ridiculous thing.

أَدْحَا *adhâ*, later; — *adhâ*, see أَدْحَات *adhât* above; — أَدْحِيَّيَا *udhiyya-t*, pl. *adâhiyy*, lamb for a sacrifice; — لَيْلَة أَدْحِيَّيَا *laila-t idhiyya-t* (*idhiyâna-t*), serene night.

أَدْحَام *adham*, larger, bulkier; very large, bulky, comp. of دَحِيم *dahim*.

أَدْحُومَة *udhûma-t*, artificial buttocks, hip-improvers.

أَدْدَاد *addâd*, contraries, opposites, pl. of دَد *didd*, *dudd*.

أَدُرَّر *adurr*, misfortunes, losses, &c., pl. of دَرَرَا *darrâ'*; — *adr-in*, see أَدْرِي *adrî*.

أَدِيرْرَا *adirrâ'*, pl. of دَرِير *darîr*, who has become blind, &c.

أَدْرَاب *adrâb*, pl. of دَرَب *darb*, contemporary; equal; — *idrâb*, taking back.

أَدْرَار *adrâr*, injuries, hurts, pl. of دَرَر *darar*.

أَدْرَام *idrâm*, setting on fire, conflagration.

أَدْرَس *adras*, dumb.

أَدْرَا *adra'*, submissive; f. دَرَا'َة *dar'â'*, with large udders.

أَدْرِي *adrî* (أَدْرِي *adr-in*), sporting dogs, pl. of دَرِي *dirî*, دَرَان *dar-an*.

أَدْرِيْج *idrîj*, red colour; red silk; yellow garment; courser.

أَدَزَّز *adazz*, malicious, prone to anger.

أَدْطَرَاب *idtirâb*, disquieting, dis-

quietude; violent emotion of any kind; perplexity.

أَدْطَرَار *idtirâr*, necessity; force, constraint, violence; extreme misery; despair; — *idtirâriyy*, forced to.

أَدْطَرَام *idtirâm*, inflammation, conflagration.

أَدْطِنَاك *idtinâk*, misfortune, calamity.

أَدْطِهَاد *idtihâd*, bad treatment, persecution, oppression.

أَدْأَف *ad'âf*, double quantities, &c., pl. of دَعْف *dîf*, q.v.

أَدْأَف *ad'âf*, weaker, weakest; most humble, comp. of دَعِيف *da'if*.

أَدْكَال *adkal*, poor and naked.

أَدَال *adall*, more erring, more wandering out of one's way.

أَدْلَا *adlâ'*, ribs, &c., pl. of دِلْع *dîl'*, *dila'*.

أَدْلَال *adlâl*, pl. of دِل *dîl*, abject, reprobate, worthless.

أَدْلَا *adla'*, pl. دُلْع *dul'*, big and strong; with large teeth; — *adlu'*, ribs, pl. of دِلْع *dîl'*, *dila'*.

أَدْلُولَة *adlûla-t*, pl. أَدْلِيل *adâlîl*, erring, error.

(أَدِم) *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, be angry; practice malice against (ب *bi*); bite and kick.

أَدَم *adam*, pl. *adamât*, anger, envy.

أَدْمَار *idmâr*, thought, idea; plotting; concealing in one's mind; what is left understood; rendering the second letter of a foot quiescent, when it has a vowel.

أَدْمَامَة *idmâma-t*, pl. *adâmîm*, leaves stitched together, copy-book, pamphlet; troop (of people, horses, &c.).

أَدْمِهْلَال *idmihlâl*, disappearing, dispersion; fainting fit, swoon.

أَدْمَن *adman*, who is a better security.

أَدْمَا *adhâ'*, ponds, pl. of دَهْوَة *dahwa-t*.

أَدْوَا *adwâ'*, lights, pl. of دَاو *dau'*, *dû'*.

أَدْوَات *adwât*, ponds, pl. of أَدْوَة *adût*.

أَدْوَات *adwat*, stupid.

أضون *adūn*, أميات *adyāt*, ponds, pl. of *أداة* *adāt*.

أضياف *adyāf*, guests, pl. of *ضيف* *ḍaif*.

أضيق *adyaq*, f. *ḍiqā'*, *ḍuqa*, narrower; more pressed, thronged; more severe.

(أط) *aṭṭ*, I, INF. *aṭṭ*, crack, creak; scream, roar; feel compassion with (ل *li*).

أطّار *aṭṭār*, maker of hoops; — *iṭār*, pl. *uṭur*, inclosure; circumference; outline; belt, strap; hoop.

أطّاء *aṭṭāt*, screamer; — *ṣ iṭāta-t*, crack, creaking noise; sound; hunger.

أطاعة *iṭā'a-t*, obedience; submission; resignation.

أطاقة *iṭāqa-t*, power; ability; capacity; power of endurance; reach.

أطال *āṭāl*, sides, hypochondres, pl. of *أطّل* *iṭl*, *iṭil*; — *ṣ iṭāla-t*, prolonging, extending; delay.

أطام *āṭām*, castles, &c., pl. of *أطم* *uṭm*, *uṭum*; — *iṭām*, constipation; dysury.

أطاميم *aṭāmīm*, pl. feet.

أطاول *aṭāwil*, pl. of *أطول* *aṭwal*, taller, &c.

أطايب *aṭāyib*, pl. of *أطيب* *aṭyab*, better.

أطبا *aṭbā'*, udders, pl. of *أطبي* *ṭiby*; — *aṭibbā'*, physicians, pl. of *أطبيب* *ṭabīb*.

أطباع *aṭbā'*, rivers, 'canals, &c., pl. of *أطبع* *ṭib'*.

أطبع *aṭbah*, very stupid.

أطبع *aṭba'*, very dirty.

أطبقة *aṭbiqa-t*, lids, &c., pl. of *أطبّق* *ṭabaq*.

أطبة *aṭibba-t*, physicians, pl. of *أطبيب* *ṭabīb*.

أطحل *aṭḥal*, f. *ṭaḥlā'*, turbid, muddy; blackish grey, blackish green.

أطد *aṭad*, blackthorn, sloe; — II. *aṭṭad*, INF. *ta'ṭīd*, strengthen.

(أطّر) *aṭar*, I, U, INF. *aṭr*, enclose; protect against (على *'ala*); —

I., II. bend; fold; — II. live for a time with the parents; — V. being bent; be detained; stay always indoors; — V., VII. be crooked.

أطّر *uṭur*, enclosures, &c., pl. of *أطّار* *iṭār*.

أطرا *iṭrā'*, excessive praise, panegyric; seasoning.

أطراب *aṭrāb*, fragrant nosegay.

أطراد *iṭrād*, expelling, banishing; — *iṭṭirād*, following closely one another; being well connected, in good order.

أطرار *aṭrār*, edges, boundaries, &c., pl. of *أطرة* *ṭurra-t*.

أطراف *aṭrāf*, sides, &c., pl. of *أطرف* *ṭaraf*; — *iṭṭirāf*, acquiring or purchasing new and beautiful things.

أطرش *aṭraś*, f. *ṭarsā'*, pl. *ṭurs*, deaf.

أطرب *aṭraṭ*, f. *ṭarṭā'*, with scanty or no eye-brows.

أطرق *aṭraq*, with crooked or weak legs; peaceable, submissive; — *aṭruq*, *ṣ aṭriqa-t*, and

أطرقا *aṭriqā'*, roads, pl. of *أطريق* *ṭarīq*.

أطروان *uṭruwān*, freshness; honeymoon; bloom of youth.

أطروش *uṭrūs*, deaf.

أطروفة *uṭrūfa-t*, new merchandise; curiosity, novelty.

أطسمة *uṭsumma-t*, the best of a tribe; assembly.

أطعام *iṭ'ām*, feeding.

أطعمة *aṭ'ima-t*, اطعمات *aṭ'amāt*, victuals, &c. pl. of *أطعام* *ṭa'ām*.

أطغا *iṭgā'*, seducing, leading into error.

أطفا *iṭfā'*, extinguishing.

أطفال *aṭfāl*, infants, children, pl. of *أطفال* *ṭifl*.

أطفل *aṭfal*, more childish; more importunate.

أطل *iṭl*, *iṭil*, pl. *āṭāl*, side of the body, hypochondre; — *uṭl*, something, anything.

أطلا *aṭlā'*, children, young ones, &c., pl. of *أطال* *ṭal-an*, *ṭalā*, and *أطلو* *ṭalw*.

اطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, study; strict examination; sight, insight.

اطلاق *iṭlāq*, general meaning; generalisation.

الاطلال *aṭlāl*, objects, persons, &c., pl. of طلال *ṭalal*.

اطلع *aṭlah*, f. *ṭalḥā'*, stupid.

اطلس *aṭlas*, smooth; satin; worn out, shabby; dirty, black; suspicious; dog, wolf; thief.

اطلاط *aṭlaṭ*, unhappy, "unfortunate.

اطلى *aṭla*, f. *ṭalyā'*, smeared with tar; mangy (camel); mange, itch; tumour.

(الم) *aṭam*, I, INF. *aṭm*, bite into (ب *bi*); throw; narrow the mouth of a well; hang a house or tent with curtains, &c.; — *aṭim*, A, INF. *aṭam*, be angry; be added, joined; suffer from constipation; — II. INF. *ta'ṭim*, cover; — IV. INF. *i'ṭām*, lock; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭum*, be in violent anger; be agitated with waves; be very dark; snore; conceal one's thoughts.

اطم *uṭm*, *uṭum*, pl. *āṭām*, *uṭūm*, castle, small fortress, stone building with a flat roof.

اطماع *aṭmā'*, pl. of طمع *ṭam'*, wages, &c.; pl. of طامع *ṭāmi'*, greedy, &c.; *iṭmā'*, exciting to cupidity.

اطمع *aṭma'*, greedier, &c., comp. of طامع *ṭāmi'*.

اطمئنان *iṭmi'nān*, quietude, security.

اطناب *aṭnāb*, ropes of a tent, &c., pl. of طناب *ṭunub*; — *iṭnāb*, proximity; sublimeness of style; — *iṭnāba-t*, roof to protect against the sun; sun-shade; umbrella; tent.

الانسان *aṭnān*, human bodies, &c., pl. of *ṭunn*, q.v.

اطهار *aṭhār*, pl. of طهر *ṭahir*, طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, &c.

اطوار *aṭwār*, pl. of طور *ṭaur*, measures, manners, &c., q.v.

اطواق *aṭwāq*, juice of the cocoa-nut;

— pl. of طوق *ṭauq*, necklace, &c., q.v.

اطوار *aṭwar*, end, extremity; *al-aṭwarān*, the extremes, extremities; calamity.

اطول *aṭwal*, pl. *aṭāwil*, f. *ṭūla*, pl. *ṭuwal*, longer, taller.

اطوم *aṭūm*, sea-tortoise; sea-urchin; — *uṭūm*, castles, &c., pl. of *uṭm*, *uṭum*.

اطياب *aṭyāb*, perfumes, &c., pl. of طيب *ṭīb*.

اطيب *aṭyab*, f. *ṭūba*, better, more pleasant, pl. *al-aṭāyīb*, the best of any thing; f. pleasantness, happiness; a tree of Paradise.

اطير *aṭīr*, sin; guilt; gossiping talk.

اطيط *aṭīṭ*, cracking, creaking; cry of the camel; murmuring of empty bowels.

اطيفال *uṭaifāl*, pl. little children.

اطيمة *aṭīma-t*, hearth, fire-place, chimney.

اطار *azār*, nurses, &c., pl. of *zī'r*; — *azzār*, nurse.

اطافير *azāfīr*, cloves, pl. of *azfār*; — nails, claws, &c., pl. of *azfūr*.

اطانين *azānīn*, opinions, &c., pl. of *zann*.

اطب *azb-in*, *azbī*, gazelles, &c., pl. of *zaby*.

اطراب *azrāb*, the anterior molar teeth; roots of the teeth.

اطرف *azraf*, more elegant, &c., comp. of *zarīf*.

اطعان *az'ān*, litters, sedan-chairs, pl. of *za'īna-t*.

اطفار *azfār*, *azfāra-t*, pl. *azāfīr*, clove (spice).

اطفر *azfar*, with long nails, claws.

اطفور *azfūr*, pl. *azāfīr*, nail (of the finger), claw, talon, clutch; vine-branch.

اطلال *azlāl*, shadows, shades, &c., pl. of *zill*.

اطلم *azlam*, more cruel, unjust, oppressive; f. *zalmā'*, dark; darkness.

اطما *azmā'*, pl. of *zim'*, thirst, &c.

أزما *azma*, f. *zamyá*, brown; bloodless; fleshless; blackish; with small eye-lids.
 إظهار *izhár*, publication; explanation; pretending; outward show; dissimulation.
 أظھر *azhar*, clearer, more distinct, more evident.
 عباد *a'ábid*, slaves, &c., pl. of عبد *'abd*.
 أعاتب *a'átib*, subjects of blame, quarrel, &c., pl. of اعتوب *u'túba-t*.
 أعاجل *a'ájil*, pl. young ones.
 أعجم *a'ájim*, pl. of أعجم, not Arab, foreign, &c., q.v.
 أعجيب *a'ájib*, miracles, &c., pl. of أعجوبة *u'júba-t*.
 أعادة *i'áda-t*, repetition; return; extradition.
 أعدو *a'ádi*, enemies, pl. of عدو *'aduww*.
 أعارة *i'ára-t*, lending, loan.
 أعراب *a'arib*, nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. of أعراب *a'ráb*.
 أعراف *a'aríf*, poems, metres, &c., pl. of عروض *'arúd*.
 أعاصير *a'ásir*, hurricanes, pl. of أعاصير *a'sár*.
 أعاقبة *i'áqa-t*, obstacle, hindrance.
 أعالة *i'ála-t*, poverty while encumbered with a numerous family.
 أعلى *a'áli*, pl. of أعلى *a'la*, higher, most high, &c.
 أعالم *a'álim*, signs, secret communications, pl. of علوم *u'lúma-t*.
 أعانة *i'ána-t*, help, assistance.
 أعب *a'abb*, poor; having a big nose.
 أعبا *a'bá*, loads, luggage, pl. of عب *'ib*; — *i'bá*, filling to the brim; planting densely.
 أعبش *a'bas*, with running eyes.
 أعبل *a'bal*, big and strong; a thick rope; granite; f. عبل *'ablá*, a white rock visible from a distance.
 أعبة *a'bi'a-t*, coarse clothes, cloaks, pl. of عبا *'abá*, ع *'abát*.
 أعتاب *i'táb*, thresholds, pl. of عتبة *'ataba-t*.

أعتاق *i'táq*, setting at liberty; giving leave.
 أعتام *i'tám*, getting dark.
 اعتبار *i'tibár*, esteem; honour; respect; consideration; comparison; — *i'tibáriyy*, relative.
 اعتجان *i'tiján*, kneading.
 اعتد *a'tud*, preparations for a journey, &c., pl. of عتاد *'atád* and عتدة *'utda-t*.
 اعتدا *i'tidá*, enmity; injustice; iniquity; transgression.
 اعتداد *i'tidád*, (m.) self-complacency; pride.
 اعتدال *i'tidál*, equilibrium between two things; اعتدال الليل و النهار *i'tidálu-'l-lail-i wa-'n-nahár-i*, equinox; symmetry; due proportion; moderate state or temperature; (m.) corpulence; — *i'tidáliyy*, equinoctial.
 اعتذار *i'tizár*, excuse, apology.
 اعترا *i'tirá*, coming suddenly (of a calamity, &c.).
 اعتراض *i'tirád*, encounter; obstacle; opposition; contradiction; animosity.
 اعتراف *i'tiráf*, confession.
 اعتراك *i'tirák*, throng; (m.) kneading; brushing.
 اعترا *i'tizá*, deriving one's descent.
 اعتزاز *i'tizáz*, becoming powerful or important.
 اعتزال *i'tizál*, abdication.
 اعتزام *i'tizám*, firm resolution; perseverance.
 اعتساف *i'tisáf*, oppression; violence.
 اعتماد *i'tisám*, seeking refuge; innocence.
 اعتطاب *i'tiṭáb*, ruin; (m.) hurt; injury.
 اعتفا *i'tifá*, abdication, apology; justification.
 اعتقاد *i'tiqád*, confidence; trust; belief; article of faith.
 اعتقال *i'tiqál*, seizing; binding; imprisoning; being bound, &c.
 اعتكار *i'tikár*, darkness; clouds of dust.
 اعتكاف *i'tikáf*, spiritual retirement, retreat.

اعتلا *i'tilā*, ascending, height.
 اعتلال *i'tilāl*, pretext.
 اعتماد *i'timād*, confidence, reliance;
 firm resolution; (m.) baptism.
 اتمام *i'timām*, wearing the turban.
 اعتنا *i'tinā*, great care, taking
 pains.
 اعتناف *i'tināf*, beginning; taking
 by force; abhorrence.
 اعتناق *i'tināq*, embracing, embrace.
 اعتوبة *u'tūba-t*, subject of reproach,
 of a quarrel.
 اعتماد *i'tiyād*, custom; — *i'tiyā-*
diyy, customary, usual.
 احتياز *i'tiyāz*, being in want, needi-
 ness.
 احتياش *i'tiyāś*, living on anything;
 livelihood.
 احتياض *i'tiyād*, exchange.
 احتياق *i'tiyāq*, being prevented.
 اعثك *i'sak*, left-handed; more diffi-
 cult.
 اعشى *a'sa*, f. *'aswā*, blackish;
 hairy; stupid; hyena; f. old
 woman.
 اعجاب *i'jāb*, wondering, causing
 wonder.
 اعجاز *a'jāz*, roots of palm-trees; —
i'jāz, power of persuasion; — *ḡ*
i'jāza-t, artificial thighs, hip-
 improvers.
 اعجال *i'jāl*, hastening, accelerating;
 ripening.
 اعجب *a'jab*, more wonderful, sur-
 prising.
 اعجر *a'jar*, stout and fat; knotty,
 f. *'ajrā*, knotty stick.
 اعجس *a'jas*, full in the waist.
 اعجف *a'jaf*, thin, lean.
 اعجل *a'jal*, quicker, quickest; the
 first.
 اعجم *a'jam*, f. *'ajmā*, pl. *-ūn*,
a'ājim, not an Arab; who
 speaks Arabic badly; foreigner;
 Persian; dumb; deaf; see *عجم*
'ajmā; — *a'jamiyy*, not Ara-
 bian, foreign; a Persian.
 اعجوبة *u'jūba-t*, anything wonderful,
 marvel, miracle, prodigy, pheno-
 menon.
 اعدا *a'dā*, enemies, pl. of *عدو*

'aduww; — regions, &c., pl. of
'id-an.
 اعداد *a'dād*, numbers, &c., pl. of
 عد *'idd* and عدد *'adad*; — *i'dād*,
 preparation; equipment.
 اعدال *a'dāl*, pl. of عدل *'idl* and عدل
'adil, equal, &c., q.v.
 اعدام *i'dām*, annihilating; ruining.
 اعدل *a'dal*, more or most equitable,
 just, comp. of عادل *'ādil*.
 اعدى *a'dā*, more or most hostile.
 اعدار *a'zār*, excuses, pl. of عذر *uzr*;
 — *i'zār*, banquet, festival;
 making excuses, excuse, iv. of
 (عذر), q.v.
 اعذب *a'zab*, sweeter; — *ḡ* *a'ziba-t*,
 chastisements, &c., pl. of عذاب
'azāb.
 اعذر *a'zar*, excused.
 اعر *a'arr*, f. *'arrā*, mangy; strong
 of neck and chest; f. a young
 girl.
 اعرا *a'rā*, open spaces, &c., pl. of
 عرا *'arā*; — pl. of عرو *'irw*, side;
 negligent.
 اعراب *a'rāb*, pl. nomadic Arabs,
 Bedouins, pl. *a'ārīb*; sing. *a'rā-*
biyy; — *i'rāb*, grammatical in-
 flexion; syntax; grammatical
 analysis.
 اعراض *a'rās*, thrones, &c., pl. of عرش
'ars.
 اعراض *a'rās*, open spaces, yards, &c.,
 pl. of عرصة *'arṣa-t*.
 اعراض *a'rād*, pl. of عرض *'arḡ*, *'irḡ*,
'arad, and عرصة *'arḡa-t*, *'urḡa-t*,
 q.v.; — *i'rād*, petitioning, solicit-
 ing; exposition; turning one's
 back; return.
 اعراف *a'rāf*, pl. of عرف *'urf*, height,
 &c., q.v.; the wall between hea-
 ven and hell; purgatory.
 اعرج *'araj*, f. *'arjā*, pl. *'urj*, *'urjān*,
 lame, halting; raven; f. hyena.
 اعرى *a'raf*, f. *'urfā*, pl. *'urf*, having
 a mane, crested; with a long and
 strong neck; f. *al-'urfā*, hyena.
 اعرق *a'raq*, deeply or more deeply
 rooted.
 اعرم *a'ram*, f. *'armā*, pl. *'urm*,
 spotted white and black; herd

of sheep and goats mingled; spotted egg; pl. 'urmān, pl. 'arāmīn, not circumcised; f. a spotted snake.

أعر *a'azz*, f. عري *'uzza*, dearer; more powerful, more important, &c., comp. of عريز *'azīz*, q.v.; f. mistress, lady-love; name of an idol; — f. عرا *'azzā*, calamitous; calamity; — ة *a'izza-t* and —

أعرا *a'izzā*, pl. of عريز *'azīz*, excellent, &c., q.v.

أعزاز *i'zāz*, magnificence, honour, reverence.

أعزال *a'zāl*, pl. of أعرل *a'zal*, q.v.

أعرب *a'zab*, f. 'azbā', single, unmarried; bachelor; spinster.

أعرل *a'zal*, pl. 'uzl, 'uzzal, 'uzlān, a'zāl, ma'āzil, f. 'azlā', pl. 'azālī, 'azāla, who secludes himself; singled out; without arms, without a lance; السمك الأعزل *as-samak al-'azal*, spica virginis (a constellation).

أعساج *i'sāj*, stooping walk.

أعسام *a'sām*, pl. forms of the body.

أعسان *a'sān*, pl. traces, remainders.

أعسر *a'sar*, f. 'asrā', left-handed; more difficult, harder; disastrous.

أعسم *a'sam*, f. 'asmā', pl. 'usm, having a withered arm or leg.

أعشاب *i'sāb*, covering itself with green herbage; finding herbs for food.

أعشار *a'sār*, pl. of عاهرة, gain in play; tenth parts, pl. of عشر *'usr*; — عى *a'sāriyy*, decimal.

أعشاش *a'sāš*, nests on trees, pl. of عش *'usš*.

أعشر *a'sar*, stupid.

أعشرا *a'sirā*, pl. of عشير *'asīr*, tenth part; cry of the hyena.

أعشم *a'sam*, f. 'asmā', of a mixed colour; dried up in dust; dim-sighted; f. dusty ground.

أعشى *a'sa*, f. 'aswā, dim-sighted; blind; f. darkness; — ة *a'siya-t*, evening meals, suppers, pl. of عشا *'asā*.

أعص *a's-in*, أعصى *a'sī*, أعصا *a'sā*, staves, &c., pl. of عصا *'as-an*, 'asā, q.v.

أعصاب *a'sāb*, nerves, sinews, &c., pl. of عصب *'asab*.

أعصار *a'sār*, ages, &c., pl. of عصر *'asr*, 'isr, &c.; — i'sār, pl. a'āšīr, a'āšir, hurricane; — i'sār, iv. of (عصر), q.v.

أعصج *a'saj*, bald.

أعصل *a'sal*, pl. 'uṣl, 'iṣāl, crooked, not straight; having crooked legs; assiduous; f. 'aṣlā, thin, lean.

أعصم *a'sam*, f. 'asmā', pl. 'uṣm, having a red beak and red feet; having a white spot on the fore-foot; f. mountain goat.

أعصا *a'dā*, members, pl. of عمو *'udw*, 'idw.

أعصاد *i'dād*, help, assistance.

أعصب *a'dab*, f. 'adbā', having one horn broken; having one hand short; who has lost his only brother; shortened (foot of a verse); weak.

أعطا *a'tā*, who gives much or more; — i'tā, giving, bestowing.

أعطر *a'tar*, more or very much perfumed.

أعطيات *a'tiyāt*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'aṭ-an*, 'aṭā.

أعطية *i'tiyā-t*, wages, pay.

أعطية *a'tiya-t*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'aṭ-an*, 'aṭā.

أعظامه *i'zāma-t*, greatness.

أعظم *a'zam*, f. 'uzma, greater; more powerful; more important; better; المدر الأعظم *aṣ-sadru-'l-a'zam*, prime minister; — (adv.) more; — a'zum, bones, pl. of عظم *'azm*.

أعفا *i'fā*, cure; deliverance; excuse; — a'iffā, pl. of عفيف *'afif*, chaste.

أعفت *a'fat*, stupid; awkward; clumsy.

أعفت *a'faṣ*, who shows his nakedness; who talks ribaldry or foolish things.

أعفش *a'faš*, with running eyes.

اءفك *a'fak*, f. 'afká', very stupid; flighty and fickle; left-handed; f. restive she-camel.
 اءق *a'aqq*, disobedient;—ة *a'iqqa-t*, pl. of عاق *'áqq*, disobedient and of عقيق *'aqiq*, mountain torrent, &c.
 اءقاب *a'qáb*, sons, &c., pl. of عقب *'aqb* and عقب *'aqib*; ends, issues, &c., pl. of عقب *'uqb*.
 اءقار *a'qár*, pl. trees.
 اءقب *a'qub*, black eagles, pl. of عقاب *'uqáb*.
 اءقد *a'qad*, f. 'aqdá', pl. 'uqd, knotty; stammering; having a flexible tail, therefore: dog, wolf, goat; f. maid-servant.
 اءقر *a'qar*, f. 'aqrá', toothless; f. sand-hill.
 اءقف *a'qaf*, f. 'aqfá, crooked; boorish; poor; f. an iron hook on a stick; cramp-iron.
 اءقل *a'qal*, f. 'aqlú', more intelligent.
 اءلال *a'lál*, indispositions, &c., pl. of اءلة *'illa-t*;—*i'lál*, interchange of the so-called weak letters, ا, و, ي.
 اءلام *a'lám*, signs, flags, mountains, &c., pl. of علم *'alam*;—*i'lám*, instruction; information; communication; placard.
 اءلان *i'lán*, publication; advertisement.
 اءلاءة *a'liṭa-t*, pl. of اءلاءة *'ilát*, q.v.
 اءلم *a'lam*, f. 'almá', more learned; knowing better; والله اءلم *wa-'l-láh* *a'lam*, God knows best; f. cuirass.
 اءلومة *u'lúma-t*, pl. *a'álím*, sign, (m.) secret communication.
 اءلى *a'la*, pl. على *'ul-an*, *a'álí*; f. 'ulyá', pl. 'ul-an, 'ulyayát, higher, nobler, sublime; f. the tribe Koreish;—f. 'alyá' and 'alwá', height, summit; Heaven; noble deed, exploit.
 اءم *a'amm*, f. 'ammá', pl. 'umm, high; great; more general; multitude;—*a'umm*, ة *a'imma-t*,

uncles (on father's side), &c., pl. of عم *'amm*.
 اءما *a'má*, errors, pl. of اءمو *'amw*;—ignorants, &c., pl. of اءمى *a'mí*.
 اءمار *a'már*, lives, lifetimes, &c., pl. of عمر *'umr*;—*i'már*, cultivating, rendering habitable.
 اءمال *a'mál*, deeds, actions, &c., pl. of عمل *'amal*.
 اءمام *a'mám*, (paternal) uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.
 اءمئة *a'mita-t*, clews of wool, pl. of عميئة *'amíta-t*.
 اءمدة *a'mida-t*, columns, &c., pl. of عمود *'amúd*.
 اءمر *a'mar*, better populated, more cultivated.
 اءمش *a'mas*, f. 'amśá', blear-eyed, with running eyes.
 اءمص *a'mas*, (m.) the same.
 اءمون *a'mumún*, paternal uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.
 اءمة *a'mah*, f. 'amhá, without signs to mark the road (desert).
 اءموى *a'mawiy*, referring to the blind.
 اءمى *a'ma*, f. 'amyá', pl. 'umy, 'umyán, blind; dark; *al-'amayán*, inundation and conflagration;—pl. اءما *a'má*, ignorant men; fools; deserts.
 اءنا *a'ná*, sides, pl. of اءنا *'anán*;—*i'ná*, allusion, iv. of (عنى).
 اءنات *i'nát*, insertion of a letter in a rhyme; (m.) torment; vexation.
 اءناق *a'ndq*, necks, &c., pl. of عنق *'unq*, 'unuq, 'unaq.
 اءنان *a'nán*, objects coming into view, apparitions, pl. of عنى *'anan*;—*i'nán*, bridling, checking with the reins.
 اءنجة *a'nija-t*, ropes, connections, &c., pl. of اءناج *'ináj*, q.v.
 اءنى *a'naq*, long-necked; name of a celebrated stallion; f. 'anqá', fabulous bird, griffin, phoenix; mountain-peak; calamity;—*a'nuq*, kids, &c., pl. of اءناق *'anáq*.

أعنة *a'inna-t*, pl. of عنان *'inân*, bridle, &c.

أعوار *i'wâr*, suspicion.

أعواز *i'wâz*, neediness, indigence, destitution.

أعوام *i'wâm*, years, pl. of عام *'âm*.

أعوان *a'wân*, pl. of عون *'aun*, helper, servant, &c.

أعوج *a'waj*, crooked, malicious; f. *'aujâ*, bow; lean, slender.

أعوجاج *i'wijâj*, crookedness; falseness, perfidy, malice.

أعود *a'wad*, more advantageous (*'ala*).

أعور *a'war*, f. *'aurâ*, pl. *'ûr*, *'ûrân*, *'îrân*, one-eyed; corrupted, perverse, bad; deceived; bad guide, wrong road; effaced writing; pl. *a'âwir*, nits, see عورا *'aurâ*.

أعوص *a'was*, f. *'ausâ*, who draws in the corners of the mouth; furbisher of knives or swords.

أعوص *a'was*, f. *'auṣâ*, pl. *'ûṣ*, unintelligible, difficult to understand; unusual; see عوصا.

أعون *a'wan*, more helping.

أعيا *a'yâ*, pl. of عى *'ayy*, incapable, &c., and عيا *'ayâ*, difficult, &c.; — *i'yâ*, fatigue.

أعياد *a'yâd*, feasts, &c., pl. of عيد *'id*.

أعيان *a'yân*, great men, grandees, pl. of عين *'ain*.

أعيس *a'is*, f. *a'isâ*, pl. *'is*, whitish-yellow (camel).

أعيط *a'yaṭ*, f. *'aiṭâ*, pl. *'îṭ*, long-necked; high; proud; stiff-necked, obdurate.

أعين *a'yan*, f. *'ainâ*, pl. *'în*; having a large black pupil; wild bull; visible, in view, evident; perforated; who has many servants; green; — *a'yun*, *a'yunât*, eyes, pl. of عين *'ain*; — *a'yina-t*, plough-shares, pl. of عيان *'iyân*.

أعيى *a'ya*, more stammering; more obdurate; — *u'yiyā-t*, stammering (s.); — *a'yiyā-t*, أعييا *a'yiyâ*, pl. of عيى *'ayiyy*, stammering (adj.).

أغا *ágâ*, pl. *agâwat*, Aga, eunuch (Turk.).

أغاثة *igâsa-t*, help, assistance.

أغاراة *igâra-t*, raid.

أغاريد *agârîd*, warblings of birds, pl. of أغرود *ugrûd*.

أغاظة *igâza-t*, rousing to anger, irritating.

أغاليج *agâlîj*, tender branches, pl. of أغلوج *uglûj*.

أغاليط *agâlîṭ*, misemployed or misleading words, pl. of أغلوطه *uglûṭa-t*.

أغاليق *agûlîq*, bolts, &c., pl. of غلق *galaq*.

أغان *agân-in*, أغاني *agânî*, songs, melodies, pl. of أغنية *ugniya-t*, &c.

أغاري *agârî*, snares, &c., pl. of أغوية *ugwiyya-t*.

أغبث *agbas*, ash-coloured; lion.

أغبر *agbar*, f. *gabrâ*, pl. *gubr*, dusty; dust-coloured; dark; عام *'âm* *agbar*, barren year; quickly passing; soon effaced; *al-agbar*, wolf; *al-gabrâ*, the earth; بنو *banû-l-gabrâ*, poor people, travellers; tomb.

أغبرار *igbirâr*, dust-colour; becoming dusty; secret hatred, grudge.

أغبس *agbas*, dark.

أغبي *agba*, f. *gabyâ*, having dense foliage; more stupid, comp. of غبي *gabiyy*.

أغتام *agtâm*, pl. of اغتم *agtam*, q.v.

أغتباط *igtibât*, contentment in prosperity.

أغتباق *igtibâq*, evening cup.

أغتراب *igtirâb*, travelling into foreign countries, becoming a stranger to one's own.

أغترار *igtirâr*, infatuation; ambition; being deceived; being inattentive.

أغتراز *igtirâz*, being ready for departure.

أغتراف *igtirâf*, drawing water.

أغتسال *igtisâl*, ablution.

أغتشاش *igtisâs*, revolt, rebellion.

أغتصاب *igtisâb*, open violence; seizing violently.

اغتصاص *igtiṣāṣ*, great anxiety; suffocation.
 اغتم *agtam*, pl. *gutm*, pl. pl. *agtām*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *agtamiyy*, not Arab; foreigner; barbarian.
 اغتمار *igtimār*, submersion; sinking.
 اغتماض *igtimād*, closing or blinking one's eyes.
 اغتمام *igtimām*, sadness, sorrow, melancholy.
 اغتنام *igtinām*, getting spoil; seizing an opportunity.
 اغتياب *igtiyāb*, calumniating the absent; back-biting.
 اغتيار *igtiyār*, vying, competing with each other.
 اغتيال *igtiyāz*, burst of anger.
 اغتيال *igtiyāl*, assaulting, rushing against; seizing suddenly.
 اغشا *agsā'*, scums. &c., pl. of *gusā'*, *gussā'*.
 اغش *agsar*, f. *gaṣrā*, pl. *gusr*, dark reddish brown; dirty green; woolly; moss; common or vulgar man; lion; f. crowd, rabble; threats; hyena; pl. populace.
 اغشى *agsa*, lion (robber).
 اغدرة *agdira-t*, ponds, pl. of *gadīr*.
 اغدية *agdiya-t*, breakfasts, luncheons, pl. of *gadā'*.
 اغر *agarr*, f. *garrā'*, pl. *gurr*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse); white; shining brightly; very hot; eminent, distinguished; f. *al-garrā'*, Mecca; first night of the full moon; hottest part of the day; pl. the worthies; water-bubbles; — *agirra-t*, pl. of *girār*, head of an arrow or lance; also—
 اغرا *agirrā'*, pl. of *garīr*, easily deceived, inexperienced; — *igrā'*, instigation.
 اغرار *agrār*, pl. of *girr*, unexperienced, easily deceived.
 اغراس *agrās*, grafts, proselytes, pl. of *gurs*.

اغراض *agrād*, designs, intentions, &c., pl. of *garad*, q.v.
 اغراق *igrāq*, drowning, plunging; exaggeration.
 اغراب *agrub*, *agriba-t*, pl. of *garāb*, raven, crow, &c., q.v.
 اغزل *agral*, uncircumcised; commodious; abundant; — long (= *garil*).
 اغرود *agrūd*, *ugrūda-t*, pl. *ugārūd*, warbling of birds.
 اغريض *igrīd*, fresh and tender; palm-blossom.
 اغريقى *igrīqiyy*, Greek, Grecian.
 اغزل *agzal*, erotic poet; frequently recurring.
 اغسان *agsān*, pl. worn-out clothes; manners, morals, character.
 اغشى *agsa*, f. *gaṣwā*, having the head entirely white (horse, &c.).
 اغصان *agsān*, branches, &c., pl. of *gusn*.
 اغضا *igdā'*, knitting the brows; averting the face.
 اغصاب *igdāb*, moving to anger, irritating.
 اغصف *agḍaf*, pl. *gudf*, having flabby ears; with lowered eye-lids (lion); sinking, falling down (night), dark; densely feathered (arrow); luxurious (life).
 اغط *agatt*, rich, abundant, luxurious.
 اغطش *agṭaṣ*, f. *gaṭṣā'*, dim-sighted; dark; f. pathless desert.
 اغطف *agṭaf*, easy, luxurious; having heavy eyebrows or lashes.
 اغطية *agṭiya-t*, coverings, veils, pl. of *giṭā'*.
 اغفا *agfā'*, chaff, pl. of *gafan*.
 اغفال *igfāl*, causing to forget or neglect.
 اغفر *agfar*, not susceptible.
 اغلا *iglā'*, being dear, costly; making dear; — also *iglā'a-t*, boiling, bubbling, ebullition.
 اغلاق *aglāq*, bolts, &c., pl. of *galaq*; — *iglāq*, locking, shutting, fastening a door.
 اغلال *aglāl*, pl. of *gull*, chains,

manacles, &c.; — *iglál*, deceit, fraud.
 اغلِب *aglab*, f. *galbá'*, pl. *gulb*, having a high and thick-set neck: lion; high; powerful; numerous; *al-aglab*, the highest number, the most probable case; *fi-'l-aglab*, mostly, pre-eminently; f. with rich vegetation.
 اغلَف *aglaf*, f. *galfá'*, pl. *gulf*, sheathed, encased, under envelope; uncircumcised; rough, untamed; اغلَف عيش *'ais aglaf*, *al-galfá'*, easy and comfortable life.
 اغلِمَة *aglima-t*, boys, servants, &c., pl. of غلام *gulám*.
 اغلُج *uglúz*, pl. *agálúz*, tender, flexible branch.
 اغلُطَة *uglúta-t*, pl. *agálút*, a wrong or misleading word.
 اغلَى *agla*, dearer, more expensive.
 اغم *agamm*, f. *gammá'*, covering all; more grievous; see غما.
 اغمَا *agmá*, pl. of غَمَى *gaman*, in a swoon, fainting, and of غَمَى *gaman*, roof; visor.
 اغمَاد *agmád*, sheaths, scabbards, &c., pl. of غمد *gimd*; — *igmád*, sheathing, putting one thing in another.
 اغمَاد *igmád*, shutting the eyes, conniving.
 اغمِرَا *agmirá'*, masses of water, pl. of غمير *gamír*.
 اغمَص *agmas*, with watering eyes.
 اغمَض *agmad*, more unintelligible.
 اغمِيَة *agmiya-t*, roofs, visors, pl. of غَمَى *gaman*.
 اغن *agann*, f. *ganná'*, speaking through the nose; screaming; singing; well populated; richly overgrown.
 اغْنَا *agná'*, pl. things, outfit; — *igná'*, enriching.
 اغْنَام *agnám*, sheep, &c., pl. of غنم *ganam*.
 اغْنِيَا *agniyá'*, pl. of غَنَى *ganiyy*, rich.
 اغْنِيَة *ugniya-t*, *igniya-t*, *igniyya-t*, *ugniyya-t*, song, air, melody.

اغْوَا *igwá'*, seduction, temptation; deceit.
 اغْوَار *agwár*, caves, &c., pl. of غَار *gár*, q.v.
 اغْوَاط *agwát*, plains, &c., pl. of غَاظَة *gá'it*, *gáyiṭ*.
 اغْوُسْطُوس *agústús*, (m.) month of August.
 اغْوَل *agwal*, commodious, easy (life); rushing along, coming over suddenly.
 اغْوَى *agwa*, more erring, more easily led astray; — *ugwiyya-t*, pl. *agáwí*, what leads astray and into perdition; snare; pitfall; danger.
 اغْيَد *agyaḍ*, f. *gaidá'*, pl. غَيْدَى *gaidá*, *gíd*, young, delicate and supple; having one's head bent; richly overgrown.
 اغْيَف *agyaḥ*, nodding (before falling asleep); luxurious.
 اغْيَن *agyan*, f. *gainá'*, pl. *gín*, dark green, see غينا.
 آف *áf*, *áfa-t*, pl. *áfát*, damage, loss; calamity; harm; bane; — *aff*, little, small quantity; — *iff*, pusillanimity; — *uff*, parings or dirt of the nails; chip; small quantity; — *uff-i*, *uff-a*, *uff-u*, *uff-un*, *uff-in*, آف *uff-an*, oh! alas! woe! fie! — *uffa-t*, weakling; poor.
 آف *aff*, *u*, INF. *aff*, call out آف *uffa* from pain or grief; — II. INF. *ta'fíf*, v. INF. *ta'affuf*, the same.
 آفَات *áfát*, damages, &c., pl. of آف *áf*; — *ifát*, transitoriness, perishableness; — *ifáta-t*, frustration; making disappear.
 آفَاتِيح *afátíḥ*, seed-lobes, pl. of افتوحة *uftúḥa-t*.
 آفَاة *ifáḥa-t*, diffusing odour, fragrance.
 آفَاة *afáḥis*, holes in the ground, &c., pl. of افحوص *ufḥús*.
 آفَادَة *ifáda-t*, advantage, gain.
 آفَارِقَة *afárika-t*, آفَارِق *afáriq*, troops of people, &c., pl. of فِرْقَة *firqa-t*.
 آفَادِل *afádil*, pl. of أَفْضَل *afḍal*, more excellent, &c.

ifāda-t, giving abundantly ; clear delivery ; heaving to and fro.
afāṭir, splits, &c., pl. of *uṣṭūr*.
afā'i, serpents, vipers, pl. of *af'an*.
afā'il, actions, deeds, verbs, &c., pl. of *fi'l*.
affāf, who sighs and groans much ; — *ifāf*, pusillanimity ; cowardice ; moment, epoch.
āfāq, regions, &c., pl. of *ufq* ; — *affāq*, great traveller ; adventurer ; — *ifāqa-t*, re-animation ; recovery ; (m.) awakening ; rest, pause ; — *afāqiyy*, horizontal ; universal.
affāk, great liar.
afākil, *afākīl*, pl. of *afkal*, *ifkil*, troop.
afākīh, things which cause wonder or merriment, pl. of *ufkūha-t*.
iffān, *affān*, time.
afānīn, branches ; manners, ways, varieties, pl. of *fanān* and *afnūn*.
afāwīj, *afāwīj*, troops, &c., pl. of *fauj*, q.v.
afāwīq, milk-flows, pl. of *faiqa-t* (m.).
afāwīh, mouths, &c., pl. of *fūh*.
afā'ik, lies, pl. of *afīka-t*.
afat, INF., *aft*, alienate, prevent, restrain from.
aft, patient, enduring and swift (camel) ; — *ift*, the same ; lie ; — *āfat*=*āfa-t*, damage, loss, calamity.
iftā', solving a question of law or conscience ; judicial decision.
iftitāh, opening, beginning ; consecrating ; inauguration ; introduction ; conquest ; — *iftitāhiyy*, introductory, preliminary.
iftitān, instigating to revolt

or discord ; seduction ; temptation.
iftijā', robbery by sudden invasion.
iftihās, disquisition, examination.
afṭah, f. *fathā'*, having weak joints or limbs ; with soft soles ; with large feet or paws ; blear-eyed ; see *فتحا*.
iftihār, boasting ; glory.
iftidā', ransom.
iftirā', lie ; (m.) insult, offence ; calumny.
iftirār, flashing ; showing the teeth.
iftirās, availing one's self of an opportunity.
iftirād, precept ; (m.) supposition, hypothesis.
iftirāq, separation.
iftirāk, (m.) grinding to pieces ; agitation (of a sick person).
iftisāl, disjunction, separation ; weaning.
iftidāh, being dishonoured ; exposure.
iftidād, defloration.
ifti'āl, action.
afṭaq, f. *fatqā'*, afflicted with a rupture, see *فتقا*.
iftiqād, visitation, visit ; trial, probing.
iftiqār, poverty.
afṭak, more daring, more venturesome ; readier to shed blood.
iftikār, thought, contemplation, meditation.
afṭal, pl. *fatl*, f. *fatlā'*, having the legs wide apart ; distorted.
iftihām, comprehension, understanding.
uṣṭūḥa-t, pl. *afātīh*, seed-lobe ; what is germinating.
afṭa, later born, younger ; manlier, more courageous.
ifzīj, valley, mountain-cleft, bed of a river.

افسا *afḥā'*, seasonings, &c., pl. of فسا *fahān, fahā, fihā*.

افحش *afḥaš*, more shameful, baser, comp. of فاحش *fāḥiṣ*.

افحوص *ufḥūṣ*, pl. افاحيص *afāḥiṣ*, hole in the ground; nest of the bird Qatā'.

(افح) *afah*, INF. *afḥ*, hit on the crown of the head.

افخرة *afḥira-t*, rich garments.

افخم *afḥam*, more powerful, more respected.

(افد) *afid*, A, INF. *afad*, hasten, and, by opposition, tarry; approach; come up.

افد *afad*, term, end, death; — *afid*, who hastens; who tarries; — *afada-t*, delay.

افدا *ifdā'*, exacting a ransom from a prisoner.

افدع *afda'*, f. *fadā'*, having a distorted limb; distorted; see فدعا.

افدنة *afdina-t*, yokes of oxen, &c., pl. of فدان *fadān*, q.v.

افذ *afazz*, not feathered (arrow).

افذاز *afzāz*, pl. of فذ *fazz*, single, isolated, &c.

(افر) *afar*, I, INF. *afṛ*, *ufūr*, cross (على 'ala); run, jump; attack; be very hot, boil; get fat; be zealous and quick in serving; drive away; — *afir*, A, INF. *afar*, be very hot and boil violently; grow fat.

افر *afarr*, f. *farrā'*, showing beautiful teeth in laughing or smiling; — *ufurra-t*, troop; mixture; adversity.

افرا *afra'*, wild asses, pl. of فرا *farā'*.

افراخ *afrah*, young birds, &c., pl. of فرخ *farḥ*.

افراد *afrād*, pl. of فرد *fard*, individual, &c., q.v.; — *ifrād*, separating; making unequal; reducing to the simplest expression; isolation.

افراز *ifrāz*, separating, distinguishing, sequestering.

افراس *afraṣ*, horses, mares, pl. of فرس *faras*.

افراض *ifrād*, precept; assignment; present.

افراط *ifrāt*, excess; extreme; exaggeration; superfluity.

افراغ *ifrāg*, emptying; casting metals; putting into shape.

افراق *ifrāq*, recovery.

افرخ *afruḥ*, *afriḥa-t*, young birds, &c., pl. of فرخ *farḥ*.

افرمس *afraṣ*, clever horseman.

افرض *afraḍ*, very learned in divine law.

افرع *afrag*, f. *fargā'*, free of cares; making large wounds; — *afri-ga-t*, vacancies, &c., pl. of فراغ *firāg*, q.v.

افرقا *afriqā'*, افارقة *afriqa-t*, compartments, &c., pl. of فريق *farīq*, q.v.

افرنج *afranj*, *ifranj*, Frank, French, European; — *afranjiyy*, European.

افرنسة *afransa-t*, France; — *afransiyy*, Frenchman, French.

افريز *ifrīz*, roof for protection against rain; frieze; cornice.

افريقي *afriqiyy*, African; — *afriqiyya-t*, Africa.

افزاز *afzāz*, pl. of فز *fazz*, excitable, fickle, &c.

افزاع *ifzā'*, frightening, terrifying.

افساد *ifsād*, corrupting, adulterating; instigation to mischief or revolt; oppression.

افساق *afsaq*, more or most perverse, wicked, vile.

افسنتين *afsintīn* (*absintīn*), worm-wood.

افشا *ifšā'*, divulging a secret.

افشع *afšag*, with a protruding tooth, having the teeth separated.

افشل *afšal*, (m.) left-handed; f. *fašlā'*, the left hand.

افشين *ifšīn*, (m.) formula of prayer.

افصاح *ifšāḥ*, speech, iv. (فصح).

افصال *ifšāl*, death.

افصح *afṣaḥ*, more eloquent, clearer; more abundant, comp. of فصيح *faṣiḥ*.

افصم *afṣam*, broken, torn.

افصال *afḍāl*, superfluities, excellencies, &c., pl. of فضل *fadl*; — *ifḍāl*, superiority; eminence.

افضل *afḍal*, more or most excellent; better deserving; more learned.

افط *afaṭṭ*, having a flat nose.

افطار *iftār*, break of fasting; breakfast.

افطس *aftas*, f. *faṭṣā'*, flat-nosed.

افطور *uṣṭūr*, pl. *afāṭir*, split, fissure, crevice; scratch, scar.

افظع *afza'*, more shameful, comp. of فظيح.

افعا *af'ā'*, perfumes, scents.

افعران *uf'urodn*, male viper.

افعى *af'an*, pl. *afā'i*, viper, serpent.

افف *afaf*, a little, small quantity, trifles.

(افق) *afaq*, I, INF. *afq*, travel to distant parts, all over the world; give more to the one than the other; deceive; conquer; circumcise; — *afiq*, A, INF. *afaq*, attain to the highest distinction; — V. INF. *ta'affuq*, come from distant climates.

افق *ufq*, *ufuq*, *afaq*, pl. *āfāq*, climate, region, country; horizon; the wide world; — *āfaq*, uncircumcised; — *āfiq*, *afiq*, far superior; — *āfiq*, *ufuq*, quick, swift; — *āfaqa-t*, hypochondre; — *ufqa-t*, prepuce; — *ufuqiyy*, *afaqiyy*, horizontal.

افقار *ifqār*, impoverishing (s.).

افقر *afqar*, poorer, more wretched.

(افك) *afak*, I, *afik*, A, INF. *ifk*, *afk*, *afak*, *ufūk*, lie; — INF. *ifk*, cause to change one's purpose or opinion; cause to tell a lie; thwart one's wishes, declare them to be unlawful; — pass. *ufiq*, INF. *afk*, produce nothing from want of rain; have little understanding; — II. INF. *ta'fāk*, lie; — VIII. INF. *it'ifāk*, be turned topsy-turvy, overthrown.

افك *afik*, liar; — *ifk*, *ifka-t*, lie; —

ufuk, great liars, pl. of افوك *afūk*.

افكار *afkār*, thoughts, &c., pl. of فكر *fikr*.

افكل *afkal*, *ifkil*, fright; a kind of wood-pecker; pl. *afākil*, *afākil*, troop; *bi-afākiki-hum*, all of them.

افكوهة *ufkūha-t*, pl. *afākīh*, what causes wonder or merriment.

(افل) *afal*, I, U, *afil*, A, INF. *ufūl*, vanish, disappear (moon); — INF. *ufūl*, *afal*, dry up (milk of a suckling woman); — *afil*, INF. *afal*, be alert, quick; — II. INF. *ta'fil*, procure honour, respect to anybody; — V. INF. *ta'afful*, be proud.

افل *āfil*, *āfila-t*, big with young (lioness).

افلا *aflā'*, wide waterless deserts, pl. of افلاة *falāt*; foals, pl. of افلو *filw*.

افلات *iflāt*, help to escape; escape.

افلاح *iflāh*, good fortune, prosperity.

افلاس *iflās*, poverty; (m.) bankruptcy.

افلاطون *aflātūn*, Plato.

افلاق *aflāq*, mountain-clefts, &c., pl. of افلق *falaq*, q.v.

افلاك *aflāk*, spheres, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of افلك *falak*, q.v.

افلال *aflāl*, breaks, rents; fugitives, &c., pl. of افل *fall*; — deserts without rain, pl. of افل *full*, fill.

افلج *aflaj*, f. *faljā'*, having fingers or teeth far apart; (m.) gouty, paralysed.

افلح *aflah*, having the nether lip split.

(افن) *afan*, I, INF. *afn*, milk out of the proper time; exhaust all milk in the udder; have little milk; give little understanding to anybody (God); — pass. be spoiled (food).

افن *afn*, *afan*, weakness of intellect.

افنا *ifnā'*, annihilation.

افناق *afnāq*, high-bred stallions, pl. of افنيق *fanīq*.

افنان *afnân*, branches, pl. of فن *fanan*.

افند *afnud*, silliness;—*afandî*, pl. *afandiyya-t*, master, sir, gentleman, monsieur (Turk. from the Greek αὐθέντης).

افنون *afnûn*, pl. *afânîn*, class, category; manner, way;—*ufnûn*, snake; bent; obscure speech; calamity; beginning.

افنى *afna*, rich, full; f. *fanwâ'*, having a rich head of hair; densely branched (also *afann*); more perishable, comp. of فانى *fânî*;—*afniya-t*, enclosures in front of houses, pl. of فنا *finâ'*.

افها *afhâ'*, mouths, pl. of فوه *fûh*.

افهام *ifhâm*, making understand.

افواج *afwâj*, troops, crowds, flocks, &c., pl. of فوج *fauj*.

افواق *afwâq*, pl. of فوق *fûq*, lank, &c.; awakenings, remembrances, pl. of فيقة *faiqa-t* (m.).

افواه *afwâh*, mouths, &c., pl. of فوه *fûh*.

افوس *af'us*, axes, &c., pl. of فاس *fa's*.

افوغ *afwag*, having thick lips.

افوف *afûf*, in great haste.

افوق *afwaq*, f. *fauqâ'*, broken at the notch; see فوق.

افوك *afûk*, pl. *ufuk*, great liar;—*ufûk*, INF. of افك.

افول *af'ul*, omens, &c., pl. of فال *fa'l*.

افوه *afwah*, f. *fauhâ'*, *fahwâ'*, having a large mouth, a wide opening.

افيا *afyâ'*, pl. of فاي *fai'*, shadow, &c., q.v.

افيال *afyâl*, elephants, pl. of فيل *fil*.

افياح *afyah*, f. *faihâ'*, pl. *fîh*, extensive, spacious; see فيا.

افيدة *af'ida-t*, the intestines; heart, lungs and liver, pl. of فواد *fu'âd*.

افيق *afiq*, f. *afîq*, excellent; misfortune.

افيكه *afîkat*, pl. افائك *afâ'ik*, liar.

افين *afîn*, stupid; corrupted, spoiled.

افيون *afyûn*, *ifyaun*, opium; روح *rûhu-'l-'afyûn*, laudanum.

اقاة *iqâta-t*, nutrition, feeding; power.

اقاح *aqâh-in*, *aqâhî*, camomiles, pl. of اقحوان *uqhuwân*.

اقاديع *aqâdîh*, arrows without feathers and head, satires, &c., pl. of قدح *qidh*.

اقارب *aqârib*, near relations, pl. of اقرب *aqrab*.

اقارع *aqâri'*, pl. of اقرا *aqra'*, very hard; cutting, sharp, &c.

اقازل *aqâzil*, pl. of اقل *aqal*, halting, limping.

اقاسيم *aqâsîm*, parts, &c., pl. of قسم *qism* and اقسومة *uqsûma-t*.

اقاصر *aqâsir*, pl. of اقصر *aqsar*, shorter.

اقاسى *aqâsî*, pl. of اقصى, extreme, farthest.

اقاصير *aqâsîr*, pl. fords.

اقاصيص *aqâsîs*, tales, stories, pl. of اقصومة *aqûsa-t*.

اقاطع *aqâṭi'*, cut off branches, &c., pl. of قطع *qaṭi'*.

اقاطيع *aqâṭî'*, objects sent to indicate the break of friendship, pl. of اقطوعة *uqṭû'a-t*.

اقالة *iqâla-t*, legal annulment of a bargain; pardon; watering (beasts) at noon; (m.) deliverance, release.

اقاليم *aqâlîm*, climates, &c., pl. of اقليم *iqlim*.

اقامة *iqâma-t*, staying, remaining, stopping; establishing; performing; raising of the dead; the second and last call for prayer.

اقانيم *aqânîm*, roots, &c., pl. of اقنوم *uqnûm*, q.v.

اقاويم *aqâwîm*, *aqâwîm*=اقاويم q.v.

اقاويل *aqâwîl*, speeches, sayings, &c., pl. of قول *qaul*.

اقايم *aqâyim*, peoples, tribes, &c., pl. of قوم *qaum*.

اقب *aqabb*, f. *qabbâ'*, pl. قـ *qabb*, having a very slender waist.

اقبال *iqbâl*, approach; arrival;

coming first; favouring; prosperity.
 اقبح *aqbah*, viler, vilest; more or most infamous, comp. of قبيح *qabih*.
 اقبية *aqbiya-t*, overcoats, &c., pl. of قبا *qabā'*.
 (اقت) = وقت *waqt*, time, epoch; —
 II. اوقت *aqqat*, fix a time.
 اقتباس *iqtibās*, fetching fire from another's hearth; borrowing; acquiring; borrowed thoughts.
 اقتبال *iqtibāl*, accepting; reception; consent.
 اقتحام *iqtiḥām*, rashness, temerity.
 اقتدا *iqtidā'*, imitation, emulation.
 اقتدار *iqtidār*, power; wealth.
 اقترب *iqtirāb*, approaching.
 اقتراح *iqtirāḥ*, improvisation; (m.) invention.
 اقتراض *iqtirād*, borrowing money.
 اقتراع *iqtirā'*, casting lots; (m.) scuffle.
 اقتران *iqtirān*, joining, coupling, pairing.
 اقتصاد *iqtiṣād*, moderation, economy;
 علم الاقتصاد في المصاريف *'ilmu-'l-iqtiṣād-i fi-'l-maṣārif-i*, book-keeping.
 اقتصار *iqtiṣār*, abbreviation, abridgement; restriction.
 اقتصاص *iqtiṣās*, report; revenge.
 اقتضا *iqtidā'*, exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.
 اقتطاف *iqtiṭāf*, plucking, gathering, selecting.
 اقع *aqta'*, more contemptible.
 اقتفا *iqtifā'*, following upon one's heels; imitation; giving the preference; friendly reception.
 اقتنا *iqtinā'*, acquiring, receiving, possessing.
 اقتناص *iqtināṣ*, hunting.
 اقتناع *iqtinā'*, being satisfied.
 اقحاح *aqḥāḥ*, pl. of قح *quḥḥ*, pure, &c.
 اقحمة *aqḥama-t*, severe cold.
 اقحوان *uqḥuwān*, pl. *aqāḥ-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, camomile; اقحى الامر *aqāḥiyyu-'l-amr-i*, first beginnings.

اقد *aqudd*, ة *aqidda-t*, statures, &c., pl. of قد *qadd*.
 اقدام *aqdām*, feet, &c., pl. of قدم *qadam*; — *iqdām*, advancing; boldness; endeavour; diligence.
 اقداح *aqdāḥ*, cups, pl. of قدح *qadah*.
 اقدح *aqdah*, fly.
 اقدر *aqdar*, f. *qadrū'*, more powerful, wealthier.
 اقدم *aqdam*, foremost, boldest; older.
 اقرا *aqrā'*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*; — pl. rhymes.
 اقراح *aqrāḥ*, ulcerating.
 اقرار *iqrār*, confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond; —
 اقرارى *iqrāriyy*, truthful; confirmed.
 اقراض *iqrād*, lending money; sum lent.
 اقراع *iqrā'*, faulty rhyme.
 اقران *aqrān*, peers, equals, &c., pl. of قرين *qarīn*.
 اقرب *aqrab*, nearer; more probable; pl. *aqrabūn*, *aqārīb*, near relations.
 اقرع *aqra'*, f. *qar'ū'*, pl. *qur'*, *qur'ān*, bald (in consequence of illness); naked; peeled; grazed off; empty; complete (number); pl. *aqārī'*, very hard; cutting, sharp; clever; *al-qarā'*, yard; calamity.
 اقرى *aqraf*, crimson.
 اqram *aqram*, stallion (for breeding).
 اقريه *aqriya-t*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*.
 اقل *aqal*, pl. *aqāzil*, halting, limping; having thin legs; wolf.
 اقسام *aqṣām*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — oaths, pl. of قسم *qasam*.
 اقسما *aqsimū'*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — pl. of قسيم *qasīm*, sharer, co-heir.
 اقسمة *aqissa-t*, priests, pl. of قسيس *qasis*.
 اقسومة *uqsūma-t*, pl. *aqāsīm*, portion, lot; destiny, fate.
 اقشع *aqṣā'*, more elevated; of higher rank or birth.

اقصا *aqṣā'*, pl. of قصى *qaṣiyy* and قاص *qāṣ-in*, far distant.

اقصر *aqṣar*, f. *qaṣrā*, pl. *aqāṣir*, shorter; having an emaciated neck.

اقصومة (*uqṣūṣa-t*), pl. *aqāṣīs*, stories, tales.

اقصى *aqṣa*, f. *qaṣwā*, *qaṣyā*, pl. *aqāṣī*, more or most distant; last; extreme.

اقص *aqadd*, f. *qaddā'*, hard, pebbled; not flexible (coat of mail); جماعة قضا *jamā'a-t qaddā'*, troop of people armed to the teeth.

اقصى *aqda*, more or most judicious; — *aqdiya-t*, fates, decrees, judgments, &c., pl. of قضا *qadā*.

(اقت) *aqt*, *iqṭ*, *uqt*, *aqiṭ*, pl. *aqṭān*, a friable cheese of congelated cream; — *aqiṭ*, indigestible; — *aqat*, I, INF. *aqt*, prepare a dish with the said cheese, give a person to eat of it; throw the adversary to the ground; mix; — IV. INF. *i'qṭā'*, have plenty of cheese.

اقتار *aqṭār*, tracts (of land), &c., pl. of قطر *qṭr*.

اقتاع *aqṭā'*, pl. of قطع *qṭ'* and قطع *qaṭi'*, q.v.; — *iqṭā'*, cutting, lopping; assigning lands on tenure; — *iqṭā'a-t*, feudal tenure, assigned for military service.

اقتان *aqṭān*, cottons, pl. of قطن *qṭn*, *qṭun*, *qṭunn*.

اقتع *aqṭa'*, f. *qaṭā'*, pl. *qṭ'*, *qṭ'ān*, having his hand cut off; cut off; interrupted; dumb; sharper, more cutting; *al-aqṭa'ān*, sword and pen; (m.) worse, more wicked; — *aqṭu'*, *aqṭi'a-t*, cut off branches, pl. of قطع *qaṭi'*.

اقتف *aqṭaf*, who gathers more; what itches more.

اقتوعة *uqtū'a-t*, pl. *aqūṭi'*, object sent to cut a person's friendship.

اقتاد *iq'ād*, causing to sit; disease which compels to a sitting posi-

tion; weakness of the hips; halting, limping.

اقتد *aq'ad*, juster, more legal (m.); — *aq'ida-t*, young camels, pl. of قعود *qu'ūd*.

اقتصى *aq'as*, f. *qas'ā'*, pl. *qu's*, having the back drawn in and the chest protruded; having a high croup; ant; firmly grounded; powerful; long.

اقتفى *aqf-in*, see اقفى *aqfi*.

اقتفا *aqfā'*, the same; — *iqfā'*, preference, iv. of قفر).

اقتفار *iqfār*, being ruined, deserted; finding a town destroyed and desolate.

اقتفاس *aqfāṣ*, cages, &c., pl. of قفس *qafas*.

اقتفاف *aqfāf*, stony hills, &c., pl. of قف *quff*.

اقتفال *aqfāl*, locks, bolts, &c., pl. of قفل *qufl*, q.v.

اقتفر *aqfar*, uncultivated, f. *qufra*, desert.

اقتفس *aqfas*, f. *qafsā'*, born from a free woman by a slave; long and making folds; f. intestines, bowels.

اقتفى *aqfi* (اقتف *aqf-in*), *aqfiya-t*, occiputs, &c., pl. of قفا *qaf-an*, *qafā*.

اقل *aqall*, less, least; smaller; rarer; poor; f. *qullā*, the little one; *aqall-an*, at least.

اقتلا *aqillā'*, pl. of قليل *qalīl*, little, few, &c.

اقتلاد *aqḷād*, pl. of اقليد *iqḷīd*, neck.

اقتلاع *iqḷā'*, intermission of a fever; eradicating, pulling out.

اقتلال *iqḷāl*, poverty.

اقتلام *aqḷām*, pens, &c., pl. of قلم *qalam*.

اقتلب *aqḷab*, f. *qalbā'*, turned over, overthrown; having turned-up lips.

اقتلح *aqḷah*, f. *qalḥā*, pl. *qulḥ*, having yellow teeth; dung-fly.

اقتلاط *aqḷaṭ*, hopeless, despairing.

اقتاف *aqḷaf*, f. *qalfā'*, pl. *qulf*, uncircumcised; fertile; luxurious; full of notches.

اقلوم *uqlûm*, hunting-hut (m.).
 اقليد *iqlid*, key; ring for the nose
 (of a camel); wire; rope of
 palm-leaves; pl. *aqlâd*, neck.
 اقليدس *iqlidâs*, Euclid.
 اقليلى *iqlilan*, the whole of any-
 thing.
 اقليم *iqlim*, pl. *aqâlîm*, climate;
 zone; region, tract, province.
 اقليميا *iqlimîyû*, scum and vapour
 of melting metals.
 اقمار *aqmâr*, moons, pl. of قمر *qamar*;
 —adversaries in a game of chance,
 pl. of قمر *qamîr*.
 اقماع *iqmû*, taming; subduing; sub-
 mission.
 اقمار *aqmar*, f. *qamrâ*, pl. *qumr*,
 shining white; shining like the
 moon; moonlit; *al-qamrâ*, moon-
 lit night; moonlight.
 اقمشة *aqmîša-t*, stuffs, &c., pl. of
 قماش *qumâš*.
 اقمصة *aqmîša-t*, shirts, &c., pl. of
 قميص *qamîs*.
 اقمطة *aqmîṭa-t*, swaddling clothes,
 &c., pl. of قماط *qimât*.
 اقنا *aqnâ*, bright red; — *iqnâ*,
 enriching; — *aqnâ'a-t*, shady
 side.
 اقناع *iqnâ*, satisfying, rendering
 content, persuading.
 اقنة *aqinna-t*, slaves, &c., pl. of قن
qinn.
 اقنوم *uqnûm*, pl. *aqânîm*, root; per-
 son (of the Holy Trinity).
 اقنى *aqna*, f. *qanwâ*, having an
 aquiline nose; — *aqniya-t*,
 canals, &c., pl. of قنى *qaniyy*.
 اقنيز *iqnîz*, small cup.
 اقهب *aqhab*, f. *qahbâ*, grey; *al-*
aqhabûn, elephant and buffalo.
 اقوا *iqwâ*, faulty rhyme.
 اقوات *aqwât*, victuals, &c., pl. of
 قوت *qût*.
 اقواس *aqwâs*, bows, pl. of قوس *qaus*.
 اقواع *aqwâ*, plains, pl. of قاع *qâ*.
 اقوال *aqwâl*, sayings, &c., pl. of قول
qaul.
 اقوام *aqwâm*, peoples, tribes, &c.,
 pl. of قوم *qaum*.
 اقواد *aqwad*, f. *qaudâ*, pl. *qûd*,

guidable; long-necked; high;
 lengthy; miserly; skilful as a
 go-between; f. high summit.
 اقور *aqwar*, f. *qaurâ*, spacious,
 roomy; — *al-aqwarûn*, *al-aqwa-*
riyyât, great calamities.
 اقوس *aqwas*, hard, cruel; vaulted,
 arched; far off; long.
 اقوع *aqwu*, plains, pl. of قاع *qâ*.
 اقوف *aqwaf*, clever physiognomist.
 اقوم *aqwam*, more or most upright,
 &c., comp. of قويم *qawîm*.
 اقوى *aqwa*, stronger, richer.
 اقويا *aqwiya*, pl. of قوى *qawiyy*,
 strong, vigorous, powerful, &c.
 (اقى) *aqâ*, INF. *aqy*, feel nauseous
 in consequence of illness.
 اقياد *aqyâd*, fetters, &c., pl. of قيد
qaid.
 اقير *aqyar*, more bitter.
 اقيسة *aqyîsa-t*, measures, &c., pl. of
 قياس *qiyâs*, q.v.
 اقيط *aqîṭ*, indigestible.
 (اك) *akk*, v, INF. *akk*, be very hot;
 push back; press; be oppressed,
 contracted with anxiety; — VIII.
 INF. *i'tikâk*, be very hot; throng;
 be pressed (by business, &c.);
 knock against each other (feet);
 — *akka-t*, suffocating heat;
 plight; tumult; hatred, envy;
 death.
 اكابر *akâbir*, the great ones, gran-
 dees, pl. of اكبر *akbar*.
 اكاد *ikâd*, pl. *akâyid*, saddle-strap,
 girth-leather.
 اكاذيب *akâzîb*, lies, pl. of كذوبة
ukzûba-t.
 اكار *akkâr*, pl. اكرة *akara-t*, digger,
 peasant.
 اكارس *akûris*, اكارس *akûris*, neigh-
 bouring houses, &c., pl. of كرس
kirs.
 اكاريم *akûrîm*, noble deeds, pl. of
 اكرومة *ukrûma-t*.
 اكاسر *akâsir*, *akâsira-t*, the Chos-
 roes, pl. of كسرى *kisra*.
 اكاسفة *akâsifa-t* = اسكفة *asûkifa-t*,
 shoe-makers.
 اكاف *ukâf*, *ikâf*, pl. *ukuf*, saddle for

horses or asses ; — *akkâf*, maker of such saddles.
 اکال *akâl*, food ; — *ukâl*, *ikâl*, itch ; — *akkâl*, voracious ; glutton.
 اکالیل *akâlîl*, diadems, crowns, garlands, &c., pl. of *iklîl*.
 اکام *âkâm*, *ikâm*, chains of hills, pl. of *akam*.
 اکامیم *akâmîm*, sleeves, &c., pl. of *kimm*.
 اکاید *akâyid*, girth-leathers, pl. of *ikâd*.
 اکباد *akbâd*, livers, hearts, pl. of *kabd*, *kîbd*, *kabid*.
 اکبد *akbad*, f. *kabdâ'*, stout, fat ; slow ; see *کبد*.
 اکبر *akbar*, pl. *-ûn*, f. *kubra*, pl. *kubar*, greater ; older ; more important ; *al-akbarân*, the two first Caliphs ; *al-akbar*, *al-kubra*, the major term in a proposition ; pl. *al-akâbir*, the great ones, grandees ; — *âkbirra-t*, *ikbirra-t*, nearest related to the first ancestor.
 اکتاف *aktâf*, shoulders, pl. of *kitf*, *kataf*, *katif*.
 اکتال *iktihâl*, anointing the eyes with collyrium.
 اکتیرا *iktirâ'*, hiring, renting.
 اکتیراس *iktirâs*, sorrow, anxiety.
 اکتیسا *iktisâ'*, dressing, putting on clothes.
 اکتیساب *iktisâb*, acquiring, earning, gain.
 اکتاف *aktaf*, having broad shoulders ; having a lame shoulder (horse).
 اکتفا *iktifâ'*, having enough ; being satisfied.
 اکتناف *iktinâf*, help, protection.
 اکتناه *iktinâh*, endeavour to understand a thing thoroughly.
 اکث *akass*, f. *kassâ*, pl. *kuss*, dense ; with a dense beard.
 اکثر *aksar*, more numerous, more ; — *aksariyy*, frequent ; *aksariyy-an*, mostly ; — *aksariyya-t*, plurality, generality.
 اکشم *aksam*, stout, fleshy ; with a

big belly ; satiated ; broad, wide.
 اکص *akhat*, short.
 اکحل *akhal*, having the eye-lashes black by nature or blackened with collyrium ; black-eyed ; black.
 (اکد) *akad*, INF. *akd*, thresh corn ; — II. INF. *ta'kîd*, strengthen, fortify ; — V. INF. *ta'akkud*, be strengthened, fortified.
 اکدار *akdâr*, troubles, pl. of *kadar*.
 اکدر *akdar*, f. *kadrâ'*, pl. *kudr*, troubled, turbid ; *al-akdar*, torrent.
 اکذاب *ikzâb*, detecting a lie, causing to lie ; proving one to be a liar.
 اکذب *akzab*, more lying, falser, more deceitful.
 اکذوبه *ukzûba-t*, pl. *akâzîb*, lie.
 (اکر) *akar*, INF. *akr*, also V. INF. *ta'akkur*, dig the ground ; — *âkra-t*, pl. *ukar*, well.
 اکرا *ikrâ'*, hiring, renting, letting.
 اکراب *ikrâb*, haste, hurry ; afflicting, troubling.
 اکرام *ikrâm*, honouring ; hospitable reception ; respect, reverence.
 اکرامیه *ikrâmiya-t*, a present in cash given to one in office.
 اکراه *ikrâh*, disgust, aversion, horror, hatred.
 اکرب *akrab*, more sorrowful, in greater anxiety.
 اکسا *aksâ'*, back parts, pl. of *kus'*.
 اکساد *iksâd*, being dull, languid.
 اکسح *aksah*, pl. *kuhsân*, lame.
 اکسد *aksad*, dull (market).
 اکسع *aksa'*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse, &c.).
 اکسی *aksa*, better dressed or dressing (others) ; — *âksiya-t*, dresses, pl. of *kisâ'*.
 اکسید *uksîd*, oxyde (m.).
 اکسیر *iksîr*, elixir, philosopher's stone.
 اکشر *aksar*, who shows his teeth.
 اکشف *aksaf*, f. *kaşfâ'*, pl. *kuşfân*, uncovered ; open ; (fighting)

without shield or helmet ; avoiding the combat.

اكشم *aksam*, lynx ; injured.

اكع *ak'â*, pl., boasting and cowardly.

(اكف) II. *akkaf*, saddle ; — *ukuf*, saddles, pl. of *ukâf*, *ikâf* ; — *akuff*, pl. of *kaff*, palm of the hand ; — *akiffa-t*, livings, livelihoods, &c., pl. of *kafâf*.

اكفا *akfâ*, pl. of *kafw*, equal, &c., q.v. ; — *ikfâ*, dissonance of vowels in a rhyme.

اكفج *akfah*, black.

اكفهرار *ikfihâr*, shining of the stars, and, by opposition, darkness.

(اكل) *akal*, U, INF. *akl*, *ma'kal*, IMP. *kul*, eat, consume ; — INF. *ikla-t*, *ukâl*, *akâl*, scratch ; gain ; — *akil*, INF. *akâl*, be eaten, corroded ; be scratched ; have an itching ; — II. INF. *ta'kîl*, ask one to eat ; to give much to eat, eat much ; — III. INF. *mu'âkala-t*, *ikâl*, eat together with another, share in another's meal ; — IV. INF. *i'kâl*, give to eat, invite to eat ; sow discord ; bring forth fruit ; bring one in another's power ; — V. INF. *ta'akkul*, shine brightly ; — V., VIII. INF. *i'tikâl*, get corroded ; burst into a rage, fly into a passion ; — X. INF. *isti'kâl*, ask for something to eat ; ruin.

اكل *akil*, eating, corroding ; also *âkil*, pl. *âkâl*, tyrant, king ; pl. *akala-t*, eating ; — *ukl*, *ukul*, food, victuals, livelihood ; pasture ; fruit ; goods of the world ; — *ukl*, prudence, intelligence ; solidity (of materials) ; — *akila-t*, *ikla-t*, itching ; cancer, gangrene ; — *akla-t*, meal ; — *akla-t*, *ukla-t*, *ikla-t*, calumny ; — *ukla-t*, pl. *ukal*, morsel, mouthful ; — *ukala-t*, hearty eater, glutton ; — *ikila-t*, herd ; cancer ; — *akilla-t*, diadems, &c., pl. of *iklîm*.

اكلب *aklab*, more like a dog.

اكلط *aklat*, limping, halting.

اكلف *aklaf*, f. *kalfâ*, pl. *kulf*, dark yellow, brown ; *al-aklaf*, lion ; *al-kalfâ*, wine.

اكيل *iklîl*, pl. *akâlîl*, *akilla-t*, frontlet, circlet, diadem, crown ; the white of the eyes ; the flesh round the root of a nail ; the 27th station of the moon ; — *iklîliyy*, the seam of the skull.

(اكم) *akam*, pl. *ikâm*, *âkâm*, *ukum*, *âkum*, chain of hills ; — *âkama-t*, pl. *akm*, rising ground, hill, heap of stones ; — *ukim*, pass. be quite eaten up (pasture ground) ; — X. INF. *isti'kâm*, be hilly ; find a place soft (for sitting upon).

اكما *akmâ*, pl. of *kamiyy*, armed from head to foot ; brave.

اكمال *ikmâl*, completion, perfection.

اكام *akmâm*, flower-sheaths, &c., pl. of *kimm* ; — sleeves, pl. of *kumm*.

اكمل *akmal*, more or most perfect.

اكمة *akmah*, born blind ; rich of herbs.

اكمو *akmu*, mushrooms, truffles, pl. of *kam*.

اكناف *aknâf*, sides, tracts, &c., pl. of *kanaf*.

اكنان *aknân*, veils, &c., pl. of *kinn*.

اكنة *akinna-t*, veils, coverings, &c., pl. of *kinân* ; — *ukna-t*, nest.

اكوخ *akwâh*, huts, &c., pl. of *kâh* and *kûh*.

اكواد *akwâd*, troops, squadrons, &c., pl. of *kaud* ; — heaps of earth, pl. of *kauda-t*.

اكواز *akwâz*, cups, &c., pl. of *kûz*.

اكواع *akwâ'*, wrists, pl. of *kâ'* and *kû'*.

اكوام *akwâm*, heaps of earth, &c., pl. of *kûma-t*, q.v.

اكوس *aku's*, cups, &c., pl. of *ka's* ; — *akwas*, prettier, comp. of *kuwayyis*.

اكوا *akwa'*, f. *kau'â*, having a

sprained wrist; having big ankles or knuckles.

أَكُول *akûl*, gluttonous, voracious; — *akwal*, elevated; *al-akwal*, rising of the ground; — *akûla-t*, fatted beast; — *ukûla-t*, bait.

أَكْوَم *akwam*, f. *kaumâ'*, pl. *kûm*, high, elevated; *al-akwamân*, the nipples; *كوما* *kûma'*, having a high hump (camel).

أَكْيَاح *akyâh*, mountain slopes or ridges, pl. of *كاح* *kâh* and *كيج* *kîh*.

أَكْيَاس *akyâs*, purses, &c., pl. of *كيس* *kîs*; — pl. of *كيس* *kayyis*, cunning, intelligent, &c.

أَكْيَال *akyâl*, measures, &c., pl. of *كيل* *kail*.

أَكِيد *akîd*, firm, strong; certain, positive, true.

أَكْيَاس *akyas*, f. *kisû'*, *kûsâ'*, prudent, cunning; — prettier, comp. of *كوييس* *kuwayyis*.

أَكِيك *akîk*, very hot.

أَكِيل *akîl*, f. *ة*, eating, devouring; eatable (adj., s.); bait; table-companion.

(ال) *all*, v, INF. *all*, be agitated, moved, hurry in agitation; hasten anywhere; tremble, quiver; shine, glitter; drive away; irritate against; pierce; sew, stitch; — INF. *all*, *alal*, *alil*, sigh; cry out aloud imploringly or from pain; murmur (water); dress the ears (horse); refuse to chase (falcon); — *alil*, A, INF. *alal*, be corrupted, have a nasty smell; — II. INF. *ta'lîl*, sharpen into a point.

ال *al*, Arabic definite article, joined in writing to the following word, and in pronunciation (by *wasla-t*) to the previous one, as: *العبد* *al-'abdu*, the slave; *عبد الملك* *'abdu-l-malik-i*, the slave of the king; — *âl* (v.), see (اول); — *âl*, pl. *awâl*, family, race, dynasty; vapour round the sun; mirage; object, person, thing; prop; —

âl-in, see *إلى* *âlî*; — *all*, sigh, call, cry; — *ill*, covenant; oath; relationship; neighbour; origin; hatred; God; religion; — *ull*, the first; — *ة* *âla-t*, pl. *âlât*, tool, instrument (also musical); engine; member; bier, hearse; prop, support; *âla-t*, a family or tribe; steam, vapour; condition; — *alla-t*, pl. *all*, *alal*, *ilâl*, short lance with a broad iron; — *illa-t*, pl. *ilal*, relationship; groaning; — *ulla-t*, pl. *ulal*, a herd on a distant pasture.

الا *a-lâ*, nonne? is it not so? halloa! — *alâ'*, wild bullocks; — *âlû'*, benefits, boons, pl. of *إلى* *ily*; — *al-lâ* = *أن* *an lâ*, that not, lest; — *il-lâ* = *أن* *in lâ*, if not, unless, except; less, e.g. *الف* *alf illâ salâsîn*, one thousand less thirty, 970; — *ullâ* = *أولى* *ûla*, these.

الام *al'âm*, pl. of *لثيم* *la'im*, equal, similar.

الات *âlât*, instruments, &c., pl. of *آلة* *âla-t*; — *ulât*, female possessors, see *أولو* *ûlû* and *ذو* *zû*.

الاتى *âlâtiyy*, musician.

الادة *ilâda-t*, birth.

الاس *ulâs*, madness.

الاف *al'af*, friends, &c., pl. of *إلف* *ilf*; — *âlâf* and *الافات* *alâfât*, thousands, pl. of *إلف* *alf*; — *ullâf*, companions, pl. of *إلف* *âlif*.

الاتى *alâqiyy*, riddles, &c., pl. of *ألقيية* *ulqiyya-t*.

الاك *ullâk*, those.

الال *alâl*, lie; — *ilâl*, lances, pl. of *آلة* *alla-t*.

الام *al'am*, rejoined (what was broken); — more to be blamed; — *âlâm*, pains, sorrows, pl. of *إلى* *alam*; — *ilûma* = *ما* *ila mâ*, until when; until.

الان *al-ân*, now, at present.

الاه *ilâh*, God, see *إله* *ilâh*; — *ة* *ulâha-t*, divinity; — *إلهي* *ilâhiyy*, f. *ة*, divine.

الألف *alá'if*, pl. of *alíf*, familiar, intimate.

(الب) *alab*, I, U, INF. *alb*, assemble, gather together from all sides; drive together; be driven together; collect; hasten; return; rain continually;—II. INF. *ta'lib*, drive speedily along; incite to enmity;—V. INF. *ta'allub*, assemble (n.), gather together.

الب *alb*, urging; instigating; vivid affection, sympathy; violent heat; fever-heat; thirst; first membrane of a healing wound; skin; poison; stratagem;—*ilb*, span between thumb and forefinger; assembly; a poisonous tree;—*ulba-t*, hunger.

البا *alibbá'*, pl. of *labīb*, clever, &c.

الباب *albáb*, pl. of *lubb*, heart, mind, intellect;—throats, &c., pl. of *labab*.

الباط *albát*, pl. skins.

البب *alub*, vessels of the heart, heart; pl. of *lubb*.

البتة *al-battat-an*, certainly, by all means, altogether, on the whole.

البس *albas*, f. *labsá'*, enveloping everything; *dáhiya-t labsá'*, immense calamity;—*albisat*, garments, pl. of *libás*.

البوب *albúb*, *ulbúb*, kernel of the lotus-fruit.

(الت) *alat*, I, INF. *alt*, injure anyone in his right; restrain; ward off; compel one to an oath or to give evidence; calumniate;—IV. INF. *i'lát*, injure.

الت *alt*, false accusation, calumny;—*allat*, *allati*=*allatí*, f. of *allazí*, which, who.

التباس *iltibás*, ambiguity, doubt; confusion, chaos; disquietude; epilepsy.

التشام *iltisám*, kiss, kissing.

التجاء *iltijá'*, seeking refuge with.

التجاج *iltijáj*, heaving of waves.

التح *altah*, more sagacious in interpreting.

التحا *iltihá'*, becoming bearded.

التحام *iltihám*, union, alliance; attachment; healing (wound); growing fierce (battle).

التذاد *iltizáz*, tasting, enjoying, relishing.

التزام *iltizám*, necessity; obligation; dependence; adhesion; renting; taking the public revenues on farm.

التفات *iltifát*, turning round; attention; solicitude; favour; sudden transition in a speech.

التقا *iltiqá'*, interview, meeting, encounter, mingling together.

التقا *iltiqát*, chance, hazard, accident.

التماس *iltimás*, petition, prayer, supplication.

التهاب *iltiháb*, conflagration, inflammation.

التوا *iltiwá'*, complication, involution.

التي *allatí*, f. of *allazí*, which, who;—*allatí* and dim. *allatayyá'*, calamity.

التيح *iltiyáh*, thirst; glittering, sparkling.

التحام *ilti'ám*, reuniting (n.); rejoining (n.); agreement; (m.) council.

التح *alsa'*, who pronounces badly the letters *ث* and *ع*.

التح *alsag*, who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper.

التجا *iljá'*, compulsion.

التجاج *iljáj*, (m.) molestation, importunity.

التجام *iljám*, bridling.

الجمة *aljima-t*, bridles, pl. of *lijám*.

الحي *aljiyy*, musician;—*ilchí* (Turk.), ambassador; plenipotentiary; legate.

التحاج *ilháh*, importunity.

التحاد *ilhád*, impiety; apostasy; heresy.

التحاق *ilháq*, reaching; adding; annexing; affiliation; aggregation; codicil.

الحان *alḥān*, notes, modulations, pl. of *lahn*; — *ilḥān*, song.

الحق *al-ḥaqq*, truly, really, in fact.

الحم *alḥum*, kinds or pieces of flesh, pl. of *lahm*.

الحن *alḥan*, having an agreeable enunciation; good singer.

الحى *alḥa*, having a long beard.

(الح) *alāḥ*, VIII. *ātalaḥ*, become complicated, getting difficult; grow high and luxuriantly; mingle together; turn sour.

الح, abbreviation for *ila āḥiri-hi*, to the end of it, i.e. etc.

الخن *alḥan*, pl. *luḥn*, f. *laḥnā*, uncircumcised; smelling badly.

الخي *alḥa*, f. *laḥwā*, garrulous, talkative; see *لخوا*.

(الد), pass. *ulid*, be born; — v. become confused.

الد *aladd*, pl. *ludd*, *lidād*, very quarrelsome; contentious; long-necked (camel); — *ilda-t* = *لدة*, *wilda-t*, children, sons, &c., pl. of *walad* and *walid*.

الداس *aldās*, pl. of *ladīs*, fleshy.

الذ *allaz*, *allazī*, f. *allat*, *allatī*, du. *allatāni*, f. *allatāni*, pl. *allazāni*, f. *allatī*, which, who; — *alazz*, sweeter, more pleasant, more delightful; — *alizza-t*, people who live in enjoyment.

(الر) *alaz*, I, INF. *alz*, firmly adhere to (*ب* *bi*); — *aliz*, INF. *alaz*, be agitated, disquieted.

الراي *ilzūq*, making to adhere, cementing, glueing; attaching.

الرام *ilzām*, compulsion; necessitating.

الرم *alzam*, more or most necessary.

الزن *alzan*, difficult, hard.

(الس) *alas*, I, INF. *als*, betray; deceive; lie; steal; err, be of a wrong opinion; — pass. be violently agitated, in emotion; — III. INF. *mu'ālasa-t*, de-

ceive; betray; — v. INF. *ta'allus*, feel pain; be agitated.

الس *als*, deceit, treachery, lie; theft; bad race; corrupted state; madness.

السن *alsan*, pl. *lusn*, eloquent; — *alsun*, *alsina-t*, tongues, &c., pl. of *lisān*.

الص *alass*, f. *laṣṣū*, having some parts of the body (shoulders, teeth, &c.) too close together; having a narrow forehead; more thievish.

الصاص *alsūs*, robbers, pl. of *laṣṣ*, *liṣṣ*, *luṣṣ*.

الصاق *iṣāq*, adhesion, IV. (لصق).

الط *alaṭṭ*, toothless, having bad teeth.

الطف *alṭaf*, more lovely; kinder, comp. of *laṭīf*.

العا *al'ā*, bones of the fingers.

العبان *ul'ubān*, who is fond of play, of game.

العث *al'as*, slow, heavy, ponderous.

العوبة *ul'ūba-t*, play, pleasantry.

الع *ulug* (Turk.), great, powerful.

الغا *ilgā*, omission; abolishing; annulling.

الغاز *algāz*, riddles, pl. of *lugz*.

الغوزة *ulgūza-t*, riddle.

(الف) *alif*, first letter of the Arabic alphabet; hence: II. *allaf*, INF. *ta'lif*, write an alif; — *alf*, pl. *ulūf*, *ālāf*, *alāfāt*, thousand; hence: *alaf*, I, give a thousand pieces; II., IV. INF. *i'lāf*, make the thousand full; — become raised to a thousand.

(الف) *alif*, A, INF. *ilf*, *alf*, accustom one's self to (acc.); grow tame; hence II. unite, establish friendship (between others); compose a book; — IV. accustom anyone to, become accustomed to; gain one's confidence and favour by intercourse; — V., VIII. assemble (n.); — VIII. have familiar intercourse.

الف *ilf*, pl. *al'āf*, friend, companion, confidant (also female); — *alif*, bachelor; friend, companion;

— *uluf*, pl. of *الوف* *alúf*, very familiar; — *âlaf*, tamer, more familiar; — *âlif*, pl. *الاف* *ullâf*, f. *â* *âlifa-t*, pl. *ات* *-ât* and *awâlif*, friend, companion; — *alaff*, f. *laffû'*, pl. *luff*, implicated in difficult business, not equal to such; awkward; slow; with a heavy pronunciation; densely populated; thronged; f. fleshy thigh; — *ilfa-t*, female companion; — *ulfa-t*, familiar intercourse.

لفظ *alfûz*, words, &c., pl. of *لفظ* *lafz*.

الغاب *alfûf*, densely grown trees, gardens with luxuriant vegetation, pl. of *لف* *liff*, *laff*.

الفت *alfat*, f. *laftû'*, awkward; stupid.

الفت *alfas*, stupid; foolish.

الفك *alfak*, awkward, stupid.

(*الق*) *aliq*, A, INF. *alq*, *ilâq*, deceive; shine, glitter, flash; — pass. be mad; — V. INF. *ta'alluq*, sparkle; gleam; shine (with jewelry); raise the head and be ready for quarrel (a woman); — VIII. INF. *i'tilûq*, flash (lightning).

الق *illaq*, flashing; — *ilq*, f. *ة* pl. *ilaq*, wolf; female ape; — *ة* *ulqa-t*, flash, glitter.

القاة *alqâ'*, pl. of *القوة* *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, female eagle, alert woman; — pl. of *لقى* *laqan*, what is thrown away as worthless; — *ilqû'*, throwing away, &c., IV. of (*لقى*), q.v.

القاب *alqâb*, titles of honour, &c., pl. of *لقب* *laqab*.

القاة *alaqa*, irascible woman; shrew; — *ة* *ulqiyya-t*, pl. *alûqiyy*, riddle, problem; *al-alûqiyy*, calamities.

(*الك*) *alak*, INF. *alk*, bite the bridle; send; — pass. be mad; — X. INF. *isti'lûk*, bring a message, a letter.

الكاد *alkad*, who never leaves home; cowardly.

الكن *alkaniyy*, who speaks with difficulty, with an impediment.

ال *alal*, the shoulders; side of a blade; — *alal*, lances, pl. of *الة* *alla-t*; — *ilal*, relationships, pl. of *الة* *illa-t*; — *ulal*, herds on a distant pasture, pl. of *الة* *ulla-t*.

اللا *allâ'*, *اللاون* *allâwîn*, *اللاي* *allâyîn*, pl. of *الذي* *allazî*, which, who.

اللاي, pl. f. which, who.

الت = *الذ*, *التان*, *التت*, &c., q.v. under *الذ*.

اللتيا *allatayyâ*, calamity; dim. of *اللاتي* *allâtî*, f. which, who.

الله *allûh*, God, see *اله* *ilûh*.

الم = *الم* *a-lam*, interrogative, nonne? (also *الم* *a-lammâ'*); — *alam*, pl. *âlâm*, pain, grief; (m.) irritation; passion; — *alim*, *âlim*, feeling pain.

(*الم*) *alim*, A, INF. *alam*, feel pain, ache; — IV. INF. *i'lûm*, pain, cause pain; — V. INF. *ta'allum*, feel pain; be irritated; be revengeful; grudge.

الماس *almûs*, diamond.

الماع *ilmâ'*, shining; cracking the fingers; stealing.

المع *alma'*, having a vivid mind; vivacious.

المعي *alma'iyy*, vivacious; liar; — *ة* *alma'iyya-t*, vivacity.

المى *alma*, f. *lamyâ*, having dark red lips; shady; cold of spittle.

النجج *alanjaz*, *النجج* *alanjûj*, aloe.

الندد *alandad*, quarreller; screamer.

(*اله*) *alah*, INF. *ilûha-t*, *ulûha-t*, *ulûhiyya-t*, adore; — *alih*, INF. *alah*, be perplexed, confused; be very much afraid of (*على* *'ala*); seek help or refuge with (*الى* *ila*); — INF. *alh*, grant shelter or security to (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'lîh*, deify a being; make one a slave; — IV. INF. *i'lâh*, help, rescue; — V. INF. *ta'alluh*, adore.

اله *ilâh*, pl. *âliha-t*, god, divinity; with art. *اله* *allâh*, the one true

God; بالله *bi-'llāhi*, تالله *ta'llāhi*,
الله, *wa'llāhi*, by God; لله *li-'llāhi*,
for God's sake, to God; — *ālih*,
perplexed; — *ilāha-t*, goddess;
coll. deities, false gods, idols;
adoration; passionate love; half
moon; sun; snake.
الهاب *ilhāb*, inflaming, kindling (s.).
الهام *ilhām*, divine inspiration,
revelation; instinct.
الهانية *ulhāniyya-t*, deity; adora-
tion.
الهم *allahumma*, O God! by God!
الهب *ulhūb*, mettle of a steed, of a
race-horse; heat.
الهوة *ulhuwwa-t*, الهية *ulhiyya-t*, toy,
pastime, amusement; funny
question.
الهي *ilāhiyy*, f. *ilāhiyyāt*, divine; علم
الالهيات *ilm al-ilāhiyyāt*, theo-
logy, divinity; metaphysics.
(الو) *alā*, و, INF. *alw*, *uluww*, *aliyy*,
alan, be not equal to a thing or
person, therefore hesitate, desist;
with negative: be not afraid of;
—be haughty, proud;—iv. swear,
take an oath;—v. swear; be not
equal to a thing; be haughty;—
VIII. INF. *i'tilā'*, be not equal to
and desist, fail; swear; — x.
desist from a thing on account
of its difficulty.
الو *alw*, benefit, favour, present;
excrement of sheep; — *uluww*,
wood for fumigation; (distance
of a) bow-shot; race-course;
abundance; — *alwa-t*, arrow-
shot; — *alwa-t*, *ilwa-t*, *ulwa-t*,
aluwwa-t, *iluwwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*,
oath;—*alwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, riches,
plenty, large number; fragrant
wood for fumigation.
الواح *alwāḥ*, planks, &c., pl. of
lauḥ.
الواد *alwād*, pl. ill-wishers, ill-dis-
posed persons.
الواع *alwā'*, pl. of لاء *lā'*, timorous,
&c.
الوان *alwān*, colours, shades, kinds,
&c., pl. of لون *laun*.
الواس *alwas*, f. *lausā*, soft, flabby,

and, by opposition, vigorous,
energetic; foolish.
الود *alwad*, pl. *alwād*, unjust; re-
fractory.
الوس *alūs*, something (with nega-
tive, nothing).
الوف *alūf*, pl. *uluf*, very familiar;
— *ulūf*, thousands, pl. of الف
alf.
الوق *alwaq*, stupid.
الوقة *alūqa-t*, cream with dates;
butter.
الوك *alūk*, messenger; — *ulūk*, *ulūka-t*, message.
الوم *alwam*, more to be blamed; —
alūma-t, vice; abominations.
الوهة *ulūha-t*, الوهية *ulūhiyya-t*,
divinity, divine essence.
الى *ila*, to, unto, until; — *ily*, *ilan*,
pl. *ālū'*, benefit; — *ālī* (ال *āl-in*),
f. *ilā*, too weak, insufficient; —
aliyy, who takes many oaths,
swears frequently; — *alāya-t*,
pl. *alyāt*, *alāyā'*, sheep with a
rich tail; calf (of the leg);
fleshy part of the hips; — *aliy-
ya-t*, oath.
الياط *alyāt*, reeds, spears, &c., pl. of
ليطة *līṭa-t*.
اليث *alyas*, pl. *līs*, strong, coura-
geous.
اليس *a-laisa*, is not? — *alyas*, pl.
līs, courageous; noble; gene-
rous; lion; strong and willing;
by opposition, cowardly; not
jealous.
الايغ *alyag*, who pronounces badly;
stupid.
اليف *alif*, pl. *alū'if*, intimate, fa-
miliar; friend, companion.
اليق *alyaq*, more appropriate,
fitter.
اليل *alīl*, grief of a mother at the
loss of children; ague, shivering
from fever; murmuring of water,
&c.; — *alyal*, f. *lailū*, long and
dark (night, lit. more of a night
than another).
اليم *alīm*, painful, aching.
الين *alyan*, softer, more delicate.

اليا *alyinā'*, pl. of لين *layyin*, soft, &c.

ام *am*, or? (in the second part of a question), or not? yes, certainly.

(ام) *amm*, v, INF. *amm*, intend, strive after; go towards a place; repair to; visit; strike on the middle of the skull; — INF. *amm*, *imām*, *imāma-t*, go in front, lead, give an example to others; command; — *amm*, for *amim*, INF. *umūma-t*, be or become mother; — INF. *amam*, be close together; — II. INF. *ta'mīm*, ordain; — II., v. INF. *ta'ammum*, intend; — III. INF. *mu'amma*, be clear, evident; be near; approach; find fit, convenient; — v. consider as one's mother, take for a mother; make one's ablutions with earth instead of water; — VIII. INF. *i'timām*, intend; imitate; take for an example; — x. INF. *isti'mām*, consider as one's mother, take for a mother; take for a guide.

ام *am*, or? هل *am hal*, or not? yes, certainly; — *amm*, intention; — *umm*, pl. *ummāt*, *ummahāt*, mother; du. *ummān*, mother and mother-in-law; origin, first principle, prototype; *ummahāt*, elements of created things; nation; species; frequently in composition with other words, as: ام عامر *umm 'āmir*, hyena; ام القرآن *ummu-'l-qur'ān*, first chapter of the Koran; ام القري *ummu-'l-qura*, Mecca, &c.; — *ām*, see (اوم); — *āma-t*, pl. *a'm-in*, *āmī*, *imā'*, *amawāt*, *amwān*, *imwān*, *umwān*, female slave; — *āma-t*, rich harvest; grass; rain; placenta; — *imma-t*, favour, benefit; rule of conduct; kind; form; religion; leadership; — *umma-t*, pl. *umum*, assembly, crowd; nation, tribe, family; partisans; crea-

tures; Imam; form, figure; mother; time, term; obedience; — *āmma-t*, broken skull.

اما *a-mā*, is it not? or not? — certainly, undoubtedly; — *ammā*, but, but as to; — *immā*, if; *immā-immā*, whether or; — *imā'*, female slaves, pl. of *ama-t*.

اماة *imāta-t*, killing, causing one's death.

امائل *imāsil*, pl. of امثل *amsal*, most like the model, exemplary; *al-amāsil*, the great ones.

اماجد *amājīd*, pl. of امجد *amjad*, nobler.

اماديع *amādīh*, praises, noble deeds, pl. of امدوحة *umdūha-t*.

امار *amār*, time or place of an appointment, sign; — *imūr*, order, decree, edict; — *ammūr*, inclined; commanding; dictatorial; — *āmara-t*, power; sign; — *imūra-t*, government, power, dominion; prefecture; pl. *imārāt*, *amā'ir*, signs, indications, way-marks.

امارد *amārid*, pl. of امرد *amrad*, beardless.

امازر *amāzir*, pl. of مزير *mazīr*, brave, &c.

اماس *āmās*, yesterdays, pl. of امس *ams*.

اماعز *amā'iz*, اماعيز *amā'iz*, goats, &c., pl. of امعوز *am'ūz*.

اماق *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corners of the eyes, pl. of موق *mu'q*, *mūq*; — *āmāq*, the same, pl. of امقى *amq*, *umq*.

اماكن *amākin*, places, habitations, &c., pl. of مكان *makān*.

امال *āmāl*, hopes, thoughts, pl. of امل *amal*; — *amāl-in*, dictations, &c., pl. of املا *imlā'*; — *āmāla-t*, causing to incline; pronunciation of *ā* like *e* or *i*.

امالس *amālis* (*amālis*), deserts, pl. of امليس *imlīs*.

اماليت *amālīt*, pl. swift camels.

امام *amām*, before, in front; — *imām*, pl. *a'imma-t*, leader, president; title of the first Caliphs;

antistes ; sacred book ; high road ; road to Mecca ; direction towards Mecca ; example, model ; command of God ; plumb-line ; moderator ; school-task ; — *imâma-t*, leadership, dignity of an Imâm ; — *umâma-t*, herd of 300 camels ; — *imâmiyya-t*, the Shiites.

amân, *amâna-t*, security, protection ; safe-guard ; escort ; faith ; — *amân*, pardon, mercy ; — *ummân* = *ummiyy* ; confiding ; stupid ; peasant, farmer ; — *amân-in*, *amânî*, desires, fancies, pl. of *umniyya-t* ; — *umâniyy*, deposit ; — *amâna-t*, deposit, truss.

amat, I, INF. *amt*, guess or try to determine the number or quantity ; intend ; be crooked ; slope ; be elevated ; — II. INF. *ta'mîn*, determine the number or quantity.

amt, pl. *umût*, *âmât*, uneven, crooked ; rising of the ground ; difference of opinion, doubt.

imtisâl, obedience, complying with.

imtihân, examination.

imtidâd, extension, protraction, prolongation ; ductility.

imtizâj, mixture, conjunction, intercourse ; constitution of body and mind.

amti'a-t, goods, &c., pl. of *matâ'*.

imtilû', fill, indigestion, oppression of the stomach.

imtinâ', hindrance, refusal, abstinence.

imtinân, obligation, favour received.

imtiyâz, distinguishing, distinction ; preference ; pre-eminence ; privilege.

amsâl, fables, proverbs, &c., pl. of *masal*.

amsal, f. *musla*, pl. *amûsil*, more closely approaching the original, more like the model ;

exemplary ; *al-amûsil*, the great ones ; grandees ; — *amsila-t*, similitudes, types, models, &c., pl. of *misâl*.

umsûla-t, example, quotation, sentence ; school-task.

amaj, I, INF. *amj*, walk very quickly ; — *amij*, A, INF. *amaj*, be very hot ; be thirsty.

amaj, very hot ; heat ; thirst.

amjad, pl. *amâjid*, nobler ; more illustrious ; more celebrated.

amah, INF. *amahûn*, cause a throbbing pain.

immiḥḥû, getting effaced.

immiḥûq, calamity.

amḥas, easily pacified.

amḥaq, who has no good luck ; small.

umḥûda-t, unselfish advice ; admonition of a true friend.

amad, be finished, be determined ; — *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, be angry with (*'ala*) ; — II. fix a term ; — VIII. agree with each other about a term.

amad, anger ; end, term ; limit ; death ; goal of a race-course ; — *âmid*, full, loaded (ship) ; — *amadd*, more extended.

imdâd, help, succour (in troops, money, &c.) ; subsidies.

umdûha-t, pl. *amâdih*, praise ; praiseworthy deed.

umdûd, habit ; custom ; manner.

amdiya-t, watering-places, pl. of *madiyy*.

amar, U, INF. *amr*, *imâr*, *âmira-t*, IMP. *mur*, *âmur*, order, command ; — *amir*, A, INF. *imâra-t*, be or become a leader, prince ; — *amir*, A, INF. *amar*, *amara-t*, be plentiful and perfect ; have many cattle ; be hard, difficult ; — II. INF. *ta'mîr*, make one a prince ; mark (by branding) ; mark out the boundaries ; place the iron on a lance ;

— III. INF. *mu'âmara-t*, X. INF. *isti'mâr*, consult; — IV. INF. *i'mâr*, order, command; increase one's children and cattle (God); — V. INF. *ta'ammur*, consult; exercise dominion; — VI. INF. *ta'âmur*, consult each other; — VIII. INF. *i'timâr*, receive an order.

امر *amr*, pl. *awâmir*, order, edict; IMP. power, dominion; — pl. *umâr*, matter, business, case, affair; — *imr*, very difficult, important; wonderful case; — *âmir*, commander; God; Mahomet; numerous, complete; Muharram; — *amarr*, f. *murra*, more bitter, comp. of مر *murr*; *al-amarrân*, old age and poverty; f. *al-murrayân*, wormwood and coloquintida; — *amarr*, firmer, comp. of مرير *marîr*; — *imra'*, *imru'*, f. *imra'a-t*, *imru'a-t*, man; wolf; — *amara-t*, stone to mark the road; — *amra-t*, command, power, dominion; — *imra-t*, dominion by a substitute; increase of fortune; administration of a fortune; expenditure; — *âmira-t*, pl. *awâmir*, order, command.

امرا *umarâ'*, chiefs, princes, &c., pl. of امير *amîr*; — *imra'a-t*, *imrât*, woman.

امرار *amrâr*, pl. of مر *murr*, bitter, &c.; — pl. of مرة *mîrra-t*, vigour, power, intelligence, &c.

امراض *amrâḍ*, diseases, &c., pl. of مرض *marad*; — *immirâḍ*, weakness.

امراع *amrâ'*, pl. of مرع *marî'*, abounding in herbs and water.

امراق *amrâq*, spikes (of corn).

امرد *amrad*, f. *mardû'*, pl. *murd*, beardless; covered with down; hairless; leafless.

امرط *amrat*, pl. *murt*, *mirata-t*, hairless; featherless (arrow); thief.

امرع *amru'*, pl. of مرع *marî'*, abounding in herbs and water.

امرو *imru'*, man.

امروعة *umrû'a-t*, pl. *amârî'*, land yielding abundant fruit and pastures.

امري *imra'iy*, manly, manful; — *amri'a-t*, pl. of مري *marî'*, alimentary canal.

امراجة *inzâja-t*, bodily constitution; temper.

امزجة *amzija-t*, mixtures, constitutions, &c., pl. of مزاج *mizâj*.

امس *ams*, pl. *âmus*, *âmâs*, *âmûs*, yesterday; time just past; *ams-in*, *bi-l-ams-i*, *al-ams-a*, yesterday, just now; امسى *musya* *ams-in*, last night; — *amass*, more; principal.

امسك *imsâk*, parsimony, avarice; (m.) withholding; abstinence; abstemiousness.

امسح *amsah*, more stupid; more tasteless.

امسلة *amsila-t*, channels, gutters, pl. of مسل *masal*.

امسوح *umsûh*, plank, board.

امسى *imsiyy*, of yesterday; — *umsiyya-t*, yesterday's evening.

امشاج *amsûj*, mixtures, pl. of مشج *masâj*, *masîj*; — pl. of مشيج *masîj*, mixed, mixtures.

امشاط *amsât*, combs, pl. of مشط *mušt*, &c.

امشاخ *immišâh*, weaning of a child; — *imšâh*, pushing forth leaves.

امصار *amšâr*, large cities, &c., pl. of مصر *mišr*.

امصح *amšah*, declining and disappearing (shadow).

امصدة *amšida-t*, highest summits, pl. مصاد *mašâd*.

امصرة *amšira-t*, pl. of مصير *mašîr*, gut, intestine.

(امض) *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, persist in spite of objections, remonstrances, &c.; talk otherwise than one thinks; dissimulate.

امضا *imdû'*, sealing; execution; (m.) signature; subscription.

امضى *amda*, passing more quickly; more penetrating; more acute; more effectual.

امط *amṭā'*, beasts of burden, &c., pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*; — pl. of مطا *mat-an*, *maṭā*, and مطو *maṭw*, q.v.
 امطار *amṭār*, rains, pl. of مطر *maṭar*; — *imṭār*, causing to rain.
 (امع) *amma'*, *immā'*, ة *imma'-t*, stupid, dull; weak of character and without opinion of one's own; parasite; — v., x. be or become stupid, &c.
 امعا *am'ū'*, intestines, bowels, pl. of معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*.
 امعاق *am'āq*, pl. اماعق *amā'iq* (*amā'iq*), borders of the desert.
 امعان *im'ān*, guarding carefully; looking intently.
 امعط *am'aṭ*, f. *ma'tū'*, pl. *m'uṭ*, hairless (wolf); bare (ground); thief.
 امعوط *am'ūz*, pl. *amā'iz*, *amā'iz*, goat; troop of gazelles.
 امق *amq*, *umq*, pl. *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye.
 امكا *amkā'*, burrows of hares or foxes, pl. of مكو *makw*.
 امكان *imkān*, possibility; — *imkāniyy*, possible; — *imkāniyya-t*, possibility.
 امكر *amkar*, more cunning.
 امكنا *amkina-t*, places, dwellings, &c., pl. of مكان *makān*.
 (امل) *amal*, v, INF. *aml*, hope, hope for; — *amul*, INF. *amāla-t*, have an oval face; — II. INF. *ta'mīl*, hope greatly; cause to hope; — v. INF. *ta'ammul*, look long and attentively; meditate; think of (من *min*).
 امل *amal*, pl. *āmāl*, hope; pl. thoughts; — *aml*, *iml*, hope; — *umul*, sand-hills, pl. of اميل *amīl*; — ة *amala-t*, pl. defenders; *imla-t*, hope; — *amīla-t*, tears, lamentations.
 املا *amlū'*, quantities which fill up, &c., pl. of ملا *malū'*, *mīl*; — *imlā'*, pl. *amāl-in*, *amālī*, dictation, writing; orthography; filling up; completing.

املاج *imlāj*, ة *imlāja-t*, sucking.
 املاح *amlāḥ*, salts, &c., pl. of ملح *milḥ*; — pl. of مليح *malīḥ*, handsome, fine, good, &c.
 املاس *immilās*, escaping; being rescued; VII. of (مليس); — *imlās*, twilight of the morning.
 املاق *imlāq*, poverty.
 املاك *amlāk*, goods, riches, &c., pl. of ملك *mlk*, *mulk*; — *imlāk*, giving in marriage.
 املال *imlāl*, dictation; annoying; annoyance.
 املاج *amlaj*, yellow, fading; bare desert; poor.
 املاح *amlah*, f. *malhū'*, spotted black and white; blue-eyed; steel-coloured (f. troop of armed men seen from a distance); white (with snow, hoar frost); — handsomer, &c., comp. of مليح *malīḥ*.
 املد *amlad*, f. *maldā'*, tender, supple, flexible; — *umlud*, ان *umludūn*, انى *umludūniyy*, same meaning.
 املذ *amlaz*, insincere.
 املاس *amlas*, f. *malsā*, smooth; short-haired; without knots; flowing down easily (wine); by opposition, toilsome; see ملسا.
 املاص *amlas*, smooth and slippery; short-haired; bald.
 املاغ *amlag*, lascivious (speech).
 املاك *amlak*, who or what possesses most, holds fastest, binds strongest.
 املوت *umlūt*, pl. اماليت *amālīt*, swift camels.
 املوحة *umlūḥa-t*, pl. *amālīḥ*, wit, elegance.
 املوك *umlūk*, pl. possessors; kings of Himyar.
 امليجاج *imlījāj*, pushing teeth.
 امليد *imlīd* = املد *amlad*; = امليس *imlīs*, bare desert.
 امليس *imlīs*, swift, speedy.
 امم *amam*, in moderate distance; small, unimportant; middle; — *umam*, nations, &c., pl. of امة *umma-t*.

(امن) *aman*, trust (على 'ala); — *amin*, A, INF. *amn*, *amân*, *aman*, *amana-t*, *imn*, be safe, fearless (من *min*); consider one's self safe; repair to (الى *ila*) for protection; trust a person (acc.) with anything (على 'ala, ب *bi*); — II., VIII., X. confide in (acc.); trust with; II. say "Amen"; — IV. believe a person; believe in God, accept His law; trust; trust with; encourage, afford security, protect against (على 'ala, من *min*); show submission to (ل *li*); — V. entirely rely upon (على 'ala); — X., II. ask for protection.

امن *amn*, *aman*, security, safety; trustworthiness, fidelity; — *amin*, safe; seeking security; — *âman*, what is best; — *âmin*, safe; trustworthy; — *imn*, INF. of (امن); — *amn-in*, see امنى *amnî*; — ة *amana-t*, trustworthiness, fidelity; — also *amina-t*, *umana-t*, *âmina-t*, faithful, trustworthy person.

امنا *amnâ*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *manâ*, weight of about two pounds; — *umanâ*, pl. of امين *amîn*, faithful, &c., q.v.

امنان *amnân*, pl. of من *mann*, weight of two pounds; — *imnân*, weakening, IV. of (من).

امنع *amna*, inaccessible, impregnable.

امنى *amnî*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *manâ*, weight of two pounds; — ة *um-niyya-t*, pl. *amîn-in*, *amînî*, desire, fancy.

(امه) *amah*, U, INF. *amh*, promise by contract, stipulate; prescribe; recommend; pass. be mad, foolish; — *amih*, A, INF. *amah*, forget; avow, confess; have an eruption (of the skin); — II. madden; — V. make a compact; take for a wife.

امه *amah*, oblivion; the created things; — ة *ummaha-t*, mother.

امهات *ummahât*, mothers, &c., pl. of ام *umm*.

امهال *imhâl*, delay, respite; prolongation; prorogation.

امهوج *umhuj*, امهوجان *umhujân*, thin (of a liquid).

امهدة *amhida-t*, beds, &c., pl. of مهاد *mihâd*.

امهر *amhar*, more clever, comp. of ماهر *mâhir*.

امهود *umhûd*, hole in the ground, pit.

(امو) *amâ*, U, INF. *imâ*, 'mew; — *amû* and امى *amî*, امو *amû*, INF. *umuw-wa-t*, become a (female) slave; — II. make a (female) slave; — V., X. buy a (female) slave; — ة *amwa-t* = امه *ama-t*, female slave.

اموات *amawât*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *amwât*, dead bodies, &c., pl. of ميت *mait*, *mayyit*; ancestors.

امواج *amwâj*, waves, pl. of موج *mauj*.

اموال *amwâl*, riches, possessions, &c., pl. of مال *mâl*.

اموان *amwân*, &c., female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*.

امواه *amwâh*, waters, pl. of ما *mâ*; — *imwâh*, having much water; raining heavily, IV. of (موة).

اموت *umût*, pl. of امت *amt*, uneven, &c., q.v.

امور *amûr*, commanding; — *umûr*, pl. of امر *amr*, thing, affair, &c.

اموس *âmûs*, yesterdays, pl. of امس *ams*.

امومة *umûma-t*, maternity, motherhood.

امون *amûn*, pl. *umun*, trustworthy. اموة *amwah*, better provided with water.

اموى *amawiyy*, referring or belonging to a female slave.

اموية *amûya-t*, drink, beverage; — river Oxus.

امى *âmî*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *ummiyy*, motherly, maternal; uncultivated, uneducated, ignorant; idle; idiot; — ة *umayya-t*, little (female) slave;

the family *Umayya-t*; — *um-miyya-t*, maternity, motherhood.
 امير *amîr*, pl. *umarâ'*, leader, prince, Emîr; — امير المؤمنين *amîru-'l-mûminîn-a*, commander of the faithful, Caliph; امير البحر *amîru-'l-bahr-i*, admiral; امير اخور *amîr aḥor*, mîr aḥor, equerry; امير سلاح *amîr silâḥ*, arm-bearer of the king; — *amîra-t*, princess, mistress; — *amîriyy*, princely; — abbreviated ميري *mîriyy*, fisc; public exchequer.
 امير *amyaz*, more or most distinguished.
 اميل *amîl*, pl. *umul*, sand-mountain a mile broad and a day's journey long; — *amyal*, inclined.
 اميلح *umailiḥ*, very pretty.
 اميمة *umaima-t*, little mother, mother dear.
 امين *amîn*, pl. *umanâ'*, faithful; trustworthy; confident; minister; safe, secure; proper name; — *amîn*, *âmîn*, be it so! Amen! — official, prefect.
 اميه *amyah*, better provided with water.
 ان *an*, that, lest; الى ان *ila an*, until; على ان *'ala an*, under condition that, providing that; لما ان *lammâ an*, after; also for ان *anna*: كان *ka-an*, as if, لان *li-an*, because; — *in*, if; لم *in lam*, if not; unless; except; — *in* = ما *mâ*, not; — *ân*, pl. *âwân*, time, moment; *al-ân*, now, at present; — *ân-in*, see انى *ânî*; — *anna*, that, because, since; على ان *'ala anna*, so that; ان *li-anna*, for, since; او...ان *...or; — inna*, فان *fa-inna*, انه *inna-hu*, فانه *fa-inna-hu*, truly, indeed, certainly; with suffixes: اننى *inna-nî*, انى *innî*, truly, I; انا *innâ*, truly, we, &c.; — *inna-hu*, so it is; yes; — *inna-mâ*, however, yet; only that; — *anna-t*, sigh; — *ânna-t*, sighing.
 (ان) *ann*, I, INF. *ann*, *anîn*, *unân*, *ta'nân*, groan; — INF. *ann*, pour

out; = عن *'ann*, appear, be visible; — II., v. be pleased with anything (acc.).
 انا *anâ*, I; — *innâ*, see under ان; — *annâ* = انى *anna*, wherever? where? how? — *an-an*, *inan*, highest degree, completion, ripeness, maturity; — *anâ'*, time; ripeness, maturity; completion; hindrance; — *inâ'*, pl. *âniya-t*, pl. pl. اوانى *awân-in*, اوانى *awânî*, vessel; — *ânâ'*, proper times, &c., pl. of انى *anan*; — *anât*, expectation; delay; patience; modesty; awkward woman.
 اناب *anûb*, jujube; — *inûb*, substitution; repentance, &c., iv. of (نوب).
 انابشة *anâbîsa-t*, sergeants, pl. of انباهى *on-bâsî* (Turk.).
 انابيب *anûbîb*, knots in a cane, &c., pl. of انبوب *ambûb*, q.v.
 انابير *anâbîr*, magazines, &c., pl. of انبار *ambâr*.
 انابيش *anâbîs*, torn out (roots or trees), pl. of انبوش *ambûs*.
 اناث *inâs*, انائى *anâsa*, women, pl. of انثى *unsa*.
 انجر *anâjîr*, anchors, &c., pl. of انجار *anjâr*.
 انجير *anâjîr*, roofs, pl. of انجار *anjâr*.
 انجيل *anâjîl*, gospels, pl. of انجيل *anjîl*.
 اندر *anâdir*, threshing-floors, &c., pl. of اندر *andar*, q.v.
 اناديد *anâdîd*, pl. scattered persons.
 انارة *inâra-t*, enlightening, illuminating.
 اناس *unâs*, men, pl. of انسان *insân*; — *ânûs* and اناسى *anâsiyy*, men, &c., pl. of انسى *insiyy*, q.v.
 اناسم *anâsim*, pl. men, mankind.
 اناسيد *anâsîd*, poetical recitals, &c., pl. of انشودة *unsûda-t*.
 اناسى *anâsî-in*, انامى *anâsî*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *naṣiyya-t*.
 اناسيب *anâsîb*, pl. road- or land-marks.

اناطولى *anâṭûlî*, Anatolia, Asia Minor.
 اناظيم *anâẓîm*, pl. of *nizâm*, constitution, &c., q.v.
 اناعيم *anâ'im*, herds of cattle, &c., pl. of *na'am*.
 اناف *ânâf*, noses, &c., pl. of *anf*.
 انافح *anâfih*, stomachs of sheep or goats, &c., pl. of *infaha-t*.
 انافى *unâfiyy*, having a large nose.
 انافيض *anâfîd*, leaves beaten from the trees for food, pl. of *unfûda-t*.
 اناقة *anâqa-t*, *inâqa-t*, beauty.
 انالة *inâla-t*, giving, bestowing; causing to attain.
 اناام *anâm*, *ânâm*, pl. men, mankind; created beings.
 اناامل *anâmil*, fingers, &c., pl. of *anmula-t*.
 اناان *unân*, sighing, groaning; — *annân*, who sighs frequently.
 اناانية *anâniyya-t*, egotism, arrogance.
 انااييب *anâyîb*, canine teeth, pl. of *nâb*.
 (انب) II. *annab*, scold, treat roughly; repel.
 انبا *ambâ'*, news, tidings, &c., pl. of *naba'*; — prophets, pl. of *nabiyy*; — *imbû'*, communicating, giving intelligence.
 انبار *ambâr*, pl. *anâbîr*, magazine; granary; deck of a ship (Pers.).
 انباشى *on-bâsî*, pl. *anâbîsa-t*, sergeant (Turk.).
 انباط *ambûṭ*, the Nabatheans.
 انبوب *umbub* = *umbûb*.
 انبتات *imbitât*, break, cut.
 انبجات *ambajât*, pl. jams; sweet medicines.
 انبع *ambah*, rough, hard; cruel; impure (colour); heaped up; f. *nabḥâ'*, pl. *nabâḥa*, heap of earth.
 انبخان *ambahân*, dough of bad flour.
 انبذة *ambîza-t*, pl. of *nabîz*, wine.
 انبس *ambas*, severe.

انبساط *imbisât*, joy, gladness; recreation; unreserve.
 انبعاث *imbi'âs*, sending, mission.
 انبل *ambal*, a better arrow-shooter; more clever.
 انبوب *ambûb*, *ambûba-t*, pl. *anâbîb*, knot in a cane, part of a cane between two knots; pipe, tube; flute.
 انبوش *umbûs*, pl. *anâbîs*, torn out root or tree.
 انبيا *ambiyâ'*, prophets, &c., pl. of *nabiyy*.
 انبيق *ambîq*, انبيك *ambîk*, alembic.
 (انت) *anat*, I, INF. *anît*, groan, sigh; envy; determine the quantity, measure; be blunt.
 انت *anta*, f. *anti*, thou.
 انتاج *intâj*, the time of giving birth; producing as a consequence; drawing an inference.
 انتان *intân*, stench.
 انتباه *intibâh*, awakening; vigilance; attention; circumspection.
 انتشار *intisâr*, being scattered, dispersed; falling of the leaves.
 انتخاب *intijâb*, choice, election.
 انتجاس *intijâs*, soiling, polluting.
 انتحاب *intihûb*, lamentation.
 انتحار *intihâr*, suicide.
 انتحال *intihâl*, plagiarism, literary theft.
 انتخا *intihâ'*, haughtiness; (m.) defiance.
 انتخاب *intihâb*, choice; high calling; selection; predestination.
 انتخاس *intihâs*, dwindling away.
 انتخال *intihâl*, filtering, percolating.
 انتدا *intidâ'*, appointment; interview; rendezvous.
 انتداب *intidâb*, call, calling upon, summoning; invitation; giving the preference.
 انتذار *intizâr*, vow.
 انترا *intizâ'*, wish, desire.
 انتراع *intizâ'*, putting off; pulling out; taking away; (m.) being spoiled (engine, watch).
 انتسا *intisâ'*, being forgotten;

retreat, migrating to other pastures.
 انتساب *intisāb*, derivation of descent, genealogy; reference.
 انتساح *intisāḥ*, being copied; being abolished, annulled, effaced.
 انتسار *intisār*, reopening of a wound; being torn to pieces.
 انتشا *intisā'*, beginning; growing; smelling.
 انتشاب *intisāb*, being taken hold of, taken prisoner; being implicated.
 انتشار *intisār*, spreading; publishing; divulging; انتشار الايمان *intisāru-'l-îmān-i*, propaganda.
 انتصاب *intisāb*, being planted, raised; pronouncing a word with *fathā* (accusative, subjunctive).
 انتصاح *intisāḥ*, accepting an advice.
 انتصار *intisār*, victory; triumph; revenge.
 انتصاف *intisāf*, equity; claiming or obtaining justice.
 انتداب *intidāḥ*, sprinkling; baptism.
 انتظار *intizār*, waiting for, expectation.
 انتظام *intizām*, order; arrangement.
 انتعاش *inti'āt*, qualification by an attribute.
 انتعاش *inti'ās*, revival.
 انتعال *inti'āl*, being shoed.
 انتفا *intifā'*, banishment; ruin; destruction.
 انتفاخ *intifāḥ*, being or becoming inflated; pride; swelling.
 انتفاش *intifās*, standing on end (of the hair), ruffling (feathers); (m.) being swollen.
 انتفاع *intifā'*, deriving a profit; advantage.
 انتقا *intiqā'*, choice, election.
 انتقاب *intiqāb*, veiling.
 انتقاذ *intiqāz*, rescue, delivery.
 انتقاص *intiqās*, diminution; decrease; decay; loss of one's honour.
 انتقاد *intiqād*, overthrow; down-

fall; abolition; (m.) being copied.
 انتقاع *intiqā'*, solution, dissolving by a fluid; maceration.
 انتقال *intiqāl*, removal; emigration; death; transport; being copied; (m.) assumption of the Holy Virgin.
 انتقام *intiqām*, revenge; vindictiveness.
 انتقاء *intiqāḥ*, recovery.
 انتكا *intikā'*, receiving payment of a debt; (m.) violent rage.
 انتكاس *intikās*, turning upside-down; relapse.
 انتلاف *intilāf*, ruin, perdition, destruction.
 انتم *antum*, you; انتما *antumā*, both of you.
 انتما *intimā'*, being related with, claiming relationship with.
 انتها *intihā'*, end, termination, the last.
 انتهاب *intihāb*, plundering, pillaging, spoil.
 انتهاز *intihār*, driving away with scolding; scolding, reproach; — bleeding; diarrhoea.
 انتهاز *intihāz*, watching and seizing an opportunity.
 انتياب *intiyāb*, concerning; (one's) turn; repetition; succession.
 انتياش *intiyās*, touching, feeling or seizing with the hand.
 انتياق *intiyāq*, choice, election.
 (انت) *anus*, be soft; — II. put into the feminine gender; effeminate; — II., v. flatter or caress in the fashion of women; — IV. bring forth a female; — V. be feminine; flatter or caress.
 انت *ānis*, soft, delicate; feminine; — *unus*, women, pl. of انثى *unsa*.
 انثا *insā'*, abuse, invective.
 انشاع *insā'*, vomiting; bleeding.
 انشام *insimām*, recovery; weakness; melting (n.), consuming (n.).
 انثى *unsa*, pl. *unus*, *inās*, *anāsā*, woman; female; inanimate object.

(انج) *anaj*, I, enter.
 انجا *injā'*, rescue; salvation; delivery.
 انجاب *anjāb*, pl. of نجيب *najīb*, of noble descent, &c.; — *injāb*, being noble, high-minded, generous; begetting an excellent son.
 انجاح *injāḥ*, succeeding; accomplishing.
 انجاد *anjād*, helps, victories, pl. of نجد *najd*; — *injād*, assistance.
 انجار *injār*, roof.
 انجاز *injāz*, despatching; fulfilling; keeping a promise.
 انجاس *anjās*, pl. of نجس *najs*, *najis*, &c., impure, polluted; — *injās*, polluting; desecration.
 انجاف *anjāf*, pl. threshold; lintel.
 انجام *anjām*, heavenly bodies, stars, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*; — *injām*, rise, apparition.
 انجبار *injibār*, setting a broken bone.
 انجباري *injibāriyy*, of small means or talents (m.).
 انجح *injah*, more successful, comp. of ناجح *najih* and نجيح *najih*.
 انجذاب *injizāb*, attraction; allurement; inclination; affection.
 انجر *anjar*, pl. *anājir*, anchor; a flat dish; — *anjura-t*, nettle (Pers.).
 انجرام *injirār*, extension; extent; wearisomeness, ennui.
 انجس *anjas*, very dirty, impure, more polluted.
 انجا' *anja'*, more salutary, comp. of ناجي *najī*.
 انجفال *injifāl*, emigration, disappearance.
 انجل *anjal*, f. *najlā'*, pl. *najl*, *nijāl*, with large well-split eyes; causing a large wound; broad; spacious.
 انجلا *injilā'*, appearance; splendour; revelation; disappearance.
 انجم *anjam*, having a spot on the forehead (horse); — *anjum*, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*.

انجماد *injimād*, freezing, curdling, congelation.
 انجماع *injimā'*, assembling, assembly.
 انجوز *anjūz*, aloe-wood.
 انجوري *anjūriyy*, from Angora.
 انجوك *anjūk*, marjoram.
 انجوية *anjūya-t*, anchovy.
 انجيل *anjil*, pl. *anājil*, gospel; — *anjiliyy*, evangelical; evangelist.
 انجيمة *anjiya-t*, pl. of نجي *najiyy*, who has knowledge of a thing, accessory; mystery.
 (انح) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unūḥ*, *anīḥ*, breathe heavily; sigh.
 انح *ānih*, pl. *unnah*, breathing heavily; sighing; miserly, avaricious.
 انحا *anhā'*, sides, directions, tendencies, purposes, &c., pl. of نحو *nahw*, q.v.
 انحدار *inhidār*, descending, alighting; the rolling of a ship.
 انحراف *inhirāf*, inclination, declination (astron.); deflexion; change; distemper.
 انحصار *inhisār*, being besieged, blockaded.
 انحطاط *inhitāt*, descending.
 انحف *anhaf*, thinner, comp. of نحيف *nahif*.
 انحلال *inhilāl*, solution; chemical analysis; unbinding.
 انحناء *inhinā'*, bending, inflection; bow, obeisance.
 انخب *anhāb*, more timorous.
 انخ *anhā'*, more contemptible.
 انخفا *inhifā'*, hiding, concealing one's self.
 انخفاض *inhifād*, putting in the oblique case, pronouncing with *kasra-t*.
 انخفة *anhifa-t*, boots, pl. of نخاب *nihāf*.
 انخلع *inhilū'*, being removed; uprooting; abdication; (m.) relaxation of the joints.
 انحناس *inhinās*, flexibility.
 اند *anadd*, who flies, escapes more frequently.

اندا *andâ'*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*.

انداد *andâd*, antitypes, counterparts, &c., pl. of ند *nidd*, q.v.; — *indâd*, dispersing, separating.

اندباغ *indibâg*, being tanned.

اندخ *andah*, stupid; who does not talk.

اندر *andar*, pl. *anâdir*, threshing-floor; melody accompanying the threshing of corn, &c.; heap of corn; name of a town in Syria; — rarer, rarest, comp. of نادر *nâdir*.

اندراس *indirâs*, obliteration, erasing.

اندرون *andarûn*, young folks.

اندري *andariyy*, thick rope; from *Andar*.

اندعا *indi'â'*, accepting an invitation.

اندفاع *indifâ'*, being refused, repelled.

اندفان *indifân*, being interred.

اندلال *indilâl*, being led, guided.

اندلس *andalus*, Spain; — اندلسي *andalusiyy*, Spain, Spanish.

اندم *andam*, more or most repenting.

اندمال *indimâl*, scarification; sup-puration.

اندى *anda*, more liberal; carrying farther; — *andiya-t*, humidities, &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*; — pl. of ندي *nadiyy*, humid, fresh, &c.

انديشة *andîša-t*, lace, galloon (m.).

انذار *inzâr*, warning, admonition; hint.

انزال *inzâl*, divine revelation.

انزلاق *inzilâq*, gliding, slipping.

انزع *anza'*, bald on the temples.

انزعاج *inzi'âj*, agitation, emotion, fear.

انزوال *inziwâl*, being separated.

(انس) *anis*, A, INF. *anas, anasa-t*; — *anas*, INF. *ans, uns*, be accustomed, become familiar with (الى *ila*); have familiar intercourse with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'nîs*, accustom (a.), render familiar; tame; see; — III. INF. *mu'ânasa-t*,

have familiar intercourse with (acc.), be accustomed to; be social, polite; — IV. INF. *înâs*, render familiar, social; see; perceive, contemplate; know, learn; feel, experience, hear; (m.) cheer by society, entertain pleasantly; — V. INF. *ta'annus*, become familiar, accustomed (ب *bi*); be social; grow tame; become acquainted; become man (God); — X. INF. *isti'nâs*, become social, familiar, tame, accustomed; be social, converse familiarly; become aware of the presence of man (wild beast); see accurately, regard attentively; inquire; ask permission.

انس *anas*, pl. *ânâs*, familiar, joined in friendship; society of people living together; mankind; intercourse; — *ins*, mankind; man in his social state, a social person; companion; friend; — *unus*, pl. of انوس *anûs*, tame; — *uns*, social life, sociability; familiarity, affability, politeness; — *ânas*, more familiar, dearer; more cheerful; — *ânisa-t*, f. compatible; good-natured.

انسا *ansû'*, nerves or sinews of the hips, &c., pl. of نسا *nas-an, nasa*; — *insû'*, prolongation, respite.

انساب *ansâb*, origins, &c., pl. of نسب *nasab*.

انسان *insân*, pl. *unâs, nâs*, man (*insânu-'l-'ain-i*, the pupil of the eye, pl. *anâsiyy*); human shadow; flesh of the finger-tips; summit, elevation; unsown land; — *insâna-t*, woman; — *insâniyy*, human; — *insâniyya-t*, human nature; humanity; humaneness; urbanity; politeness.

انسب *ansab*, fitter, more appropriate; more convenient, agreeable; f. *nasbâ'*, a very near female relative.

انسب *ansibā'*, pl. of نسيب *nasīb*,
 related by blood, &c.
 انسباك *insibāk*, melting (n.).
 انسبال *insihāl*, richness of style.
 انسداد *insidāj*, lying on one's belly
 or face.
 انسداد *insidāh*, lying on the back.
 انسداد *insidād*, being locked, shut,
 stopped.
 انسراق *insirāq*, weakness of the
 limbs.
 انسكاب *iksikāb*, being shed, spilt,
 poured out.
 انسلاخ *insilāh*, being skinned, flayed;
 ending of the month.
 انسي *insiyy*, pl. *ānās*, *anāsiyy*,
 man; what is turned towards
 man, the inner side; any double
 member.
 انشا *insā'*, creating, inventing;
 composing a letter, &c.; word-
 ing; diction; letter-writer
 (book).
 انشاد *insād*, recital, recitation.
 انشار *insār*, resuscitation of the
 dead.
 انشائي *insā'iyy*, productive; refer-
 ring to the wording.
 انشتات *insitāt*, dispersion, separa-
 tion.
 انشراح *insirāh*, gladness, cheerful-
 ness.
 انشعاب *insī'āb*, splitting, ramifica-
 tion.
 انشقاق *insiqāq*, being divided, split;
 schism.
 انشودة *unsūda-t*, pl. *anāsīd*, poetical
 recital; poem, hymn.
 انشودة *unsūṭa-t*, noose.
 انسا *ansā'*, the most select parts,
 &c., pl. of نصيب *naṣiyya-t*.
 انصات *inṣāt*, silence; listening.
 انصار *anṣār*, helpers, &c., pl. of ناصر
nāṣir, نصير *naṣīr*.
 انصاف *inṣaf*, equity, justice.
 انصبا *anṣibā'*, انصبة *anṣiba-t*, portions,
 &c., pl. of نصيب *naṣīb*.
 انصباب *inṣibāb*, being poured out;
 flowing into the sea; running,
 careering.
 انصباع *inṣibāg*, being dyed; baptism.

انصر *anṣar*, uncircumcised.
 انصراف *inṣirāh*, clearness; openness;
 open declaration.
 انصرار *inṣirār*, packing up.
 انصراف *inṣirāf*, departure; leave;
 declension and conjugation.
 انصح *anṣa'*, purer.
 انصف *anṣaf*, more equitable; juster.
 انصلاح *inṣilāh*, reconciliation; pacifi-
 cation; emendation.
 انصياع *inṣiyāg*, fashioning.
 (انص) *anad*, I, INF. *anīd*, be foul,
 corrupt (meat); — *anud*, INF.
anāda-t, be badly done (in cook-
 ing), be half raw; — IV. under-
 do (the meat).
 انض *anadd*, less; leaner, comp. of
 ناض *naḍīd*; — very rich; — *ḍ*
anidḍa-t, pl. of ناضية *naḍīda-t*,
 little rain, thirst, &c.
 انضا *andū'*, pl. of نضو *nidw*, emaciated
 and weak, &c.; — *indā'*, emaci-
 ating and weakening.
 انضاج *indāj*, digestion; over-cook-
 ing.
 انضاد *andūd*, carpets placed one on
 the top of the other, &c., pl. of
 نضد *naḍad*, q.v.
 انضر *andar*, beautiful and splendid;
 more splendid; purest gold or
 silver; — *andur*, pl. of نضر *naḍr*,
 gold, silver; greening, bloom-
 ing.
 انضرا *indirā'*, being slaughtered,
 killed; dying off.
 انضمام *indimām*, uniting, conjunc-
 tion; meeting; addition; col-
 lection; coercing.
 انضية *andīya-t*, pl. of نضى *naḍiyy*,
 arrow without head or feathers.
 انطا *anaṭṭ*, f. *naṭṭū'*, pl. *nuṭuṭ*, long;
 far distant.
 انطاكي *anṭākiyy*, from Antioch.
 انطباج *inṭibāh*, being cooked.
 انطباع *inṭibā'*, being sealed, im-
 pressed, printed upon; tameness,
 obedience.
 انطباق *inṭibāq*, accordance; con-
 formity.
 انطفأ *inṭifā'*, being extinguished,
 going out.

انطلاق *inṭilāq*, dismissal; divorce; going away.
 انظلة *anṭila-t*, pl. calamities.
 انطوا *inṭiwā'*, folding up.
 انطباع *inṭiyā'*, obedience.
 انظام *inzām*, putting in order; composing poetry.
 انظمة *anzīma-t*, constitutions, &c., pl. of نظام *nizām*.
 انعام *in'ās*, setting out; setting to work.
 انعال *in'āl*, putting on shoes; shoeing (a horse).
 انعام *in'ām*, cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*; — *in'ām*, granting a favour; present, largess, benefit.
 انعراج *in'irāj*, being bent, inflected, inclined.
 انعزال *in'izāl*, dismissal.
 انعصاب *in'isāb*, harshness; hardness; severity.
 انعطاف *in'itāf*, being inclined, inverted, folded, bent.
 انعقاد *in'iqād*, being tied; contract, covenant; curdling.
 انعكاس *in'ikās*, being reversed; reflection; reverberation; refraction; recoiling.
 انعم *an'am*, softer, more pleasant; — *an'um*, prosperities, &c., pl. of نعم *nu'm*.
 انغسال *ingisāl*, washing, ablution.
 انغلاق *ingilāq*, locking up.
 انغماس *ingimās*, diving, sinking.
 انغماض *ingimād*, wink, sign with the eyes.
 انغمام *ingimām*, sorrowing; being covered.
 انغيا *ingiyā'*, being deceived, seduced; allured.
 انغياض *ingiyād*, sinking of the water.
 انغياض *ingiyāz*, rage, fury, violent anger.
 (انف) *anf*, pl. *ānuf*, *ānūf*, *anūf*, *ānūf*, nose; beak; projection; cape, promontory, peak; beginning; مات حنفاً *māt-a hatf-a anfi-hi*, he died a natural death; — *ānafa-t*, contempt, indignation; sense of honour; — *ānifa-t*, first walking of children;

— *anfa-t*, beginning; omen, fore-token.
 انف *anaf*, V, I, INF. *anf*, hit on the nose; reach up to the nose (water); come to untouched pasture-ground; — *anif*, A, INF. *anaf*, *anafa-t*, despise and refuse from high-mindedness or haughtiness; have no appetite and feel nauseous; have pain in the nose; find anything troublesome and complain of it; advance; — II., IV. lead the camels to fresh pastures; cause one to despise a thing; — II. sharpen; — IV. cause the nose to ache; hasten; reach up to the nose; — V. try and dismiss one thing after another; hurry; — VIII. arrive; happen; — VIII., X. begin, be the first to do a thing.
 انفاد *infād*, dissipation.
 انفاز *infāz*, performing a business, executing; message; piercing, penetrating.
 انفار *anfār*, persons, individuals, &c., pl. of نفر *nafar*; — troop, &c., pl. of نفير *nafir*.
 انفاس *anfās*, breathings, &c., pl. of نفس *nafas*; — *anfās-an*, in intervals.
 انفاع *infā'*, profiting; gaining; being profitable.
 انفان *anfān*, supercilious, haughty.
 انفات *infītāt*, being crumbled; broken into pieces.
 انفتاح *infītāh*, being wide open.
 انفجاني *anfajāniyy*, inflated.
 انفحة *infaha-t*, *infihha-t*, pl. *anāfiḥ*, stomach of a goat or sheep; acid in the stomach; heartburn.
 انفح *anfah*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles.
 انفخان *infihān*, *unfuḥān*, ى *infihāniyy*, fattened; batten.
 انفدا *infidā'*, being ransomed.
 انفذ *anfāz*, more piercing, more penetrating.
 انفراج *infirāj*, recreation; rest; pause.

انفراد *infirād*, being alone, single; singularity; doing a thing by one's self.

انفراق *infirāq*, being separated.

انفس *anfas*, more precious; more exquisite; — *anfus*, breaths of life, &c., pl. of نفس *nafs*.

انفساح *infisāḥ*, spaciousness; recreation; cheerfulness.

انفساخ *infisāḥ*, getting into disorder, abolition of a contract or bargain; abolition.

انفساد *infisād*, corrupted state; corruption.

انفصاد *infisād*, bleeding, letting of blood.

انفصال *infisāl*, separation, division; termination; final decision.

انفصام *infisām*, being broken in two; bursting.

انفصاح *infidāḥ*, ignominy.

انفطار *infītār*, being split.

انفعال *infī'āl*, feasibility, practicableness; evil impression; bad humour; — *infī'ūliyy*, passive (gram.).

انفقى *anfaq*, more saleable.

انفقاق *infīqāq*, separation, division; split.

انفلاج *infilāj*, apoplexy.

انفلات *infilāt*, flattening.

انفهام *infihām*, understanding.

انفومة (*unfūda-t*), pl. *anāfid*, beaten off leaves for food.

(ب) *anīq*, INF. *anaq*, rejoice at (*bi*); like; be agreeably surprised; — II. INF. *ta'nīq*, astonish; — IV. INF. *ināq*, *nīq*, astonish; eagerly long for (*fi*); — V. INF. *ta'annuq*, devote one's self assiduously to a thing; perform a thing intelligently and well; like; rejoice in (*fi*).

انقى *anaq*, pleasure, admiration; — *anīq*, beautiful, pleasing; — *ānaq*, more or most pleasant.

انقا *anqā'*, heaps of sand, &c., pl. of نقا *naq-an*, *naqa*; — pl. of نقى *naqy*, marrow of the bones, &c.

انقاذ *inqāz*, rescue, setting at liberty; saving.

انقاع *inqā'*, macerating, dissolving.

انقاص *inqās*, diminution; injury; offence.

انقاض *inqād*, roaring of a young camel; cracking a whip, the fingers, &c.; calling.

انقباض *inqibād*, preventing; impediment; contraction; oppression of the heart; constipation.

انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog; tortoise.

انقدار *inqidār*, fate.

انقذ *anqaz* = انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog.

انقراض *inqirād*, lapse of time; extinction of a dynasty.

انقراع *inqirū'*, casting lots; (m.) itch, mange.

انقس *anqas*, slave born in the house; — *anqus*, pl. of نقس *niqs*, ink.

انقسام *inqisām*, being divided; division; discord.

انقصار *inqisūr*, (m.) washing, bleaching.

انقصاب *inqisāf*, being broken; defeat, flight.

انقضا *inqidū'*, end; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or respite; death.

انقطاع *inqiṭū'*, separation; break; interruption; end; cessation.

انقع *anqa'*, better quenching the thirst; — *anqu'*, pl. of نقع *naq'*, stagnating water; — *anqī'a-t*, pl. of نقيع *naqī'*, overflowing well; scream.

انقطف *inqiṭāf*, being culled, plucked, gathered; crops, harvest.

انقلاب *inqilāb*, revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change; solstice.

انقلاع *inqilū'*, being up-rooted, torn out; (m.) departure.

انقليس *anqalīs*, eel.

انقهار *inqihūr*, succumbing, being compelled; irritation; bad humour.

انقور *unqūr*, notch of the date-stone.

انقوعة *unqū'a-t*, cavity where water or fat gathers.

انقى *anqa*, f. *naqwā'*, having thin

fingers ; — purer, comp. of نقى *naqiyy*.
anqiyâ', pl. of نقى *naqiyy*, pure, clean, holy ; the Saints.
inqiyâd, submission ; submissiveness ; obedience.
inqîd, a perfume.
anak, INF. *ank*, be large and stout ; be long, lengthy ; feel pain ; list, long for.
ânuk, lead, tin.
inkâh, sexual intercourse ; marriage.
inkâr, denying ; rejecting ; disavowing ; — *inkâriyy*, negative.
inkâf, abhorring false gods ; praising the one God.
inkitâr, name given by the Arabian historians to Richard Cœur de Lion.
ankah, given to sexual intercourse ; — *ankiḥa-t*, dowries, &c., pl. of نكاح *nikâh*.
ankad, not serviceable, useless, wretched.
inkisâr, being broken, rupture ; contrition ; despondency ; defeat ; bankruptcy.
inkisâf, eclipse ; being darkened, eclipsed.
inkisâf, being unveiled, discovered, laid open.
anka', having a red nose.
inkikîs, superiority.
ankalîs, eel.
inkimâs, hurry, haste.
anka, who does more mischief.
ankîra-t, tobacco-pipe.
inkîs, magic figure.
anam, creatures, created things.
innamâ, only ; yet, however ; since, because ; then, therefore ; certainly ; — *inmâ'*, growing ; causing to grow ; increasing, &c., IV. of (نمى) ; — *animmû'*, pl. of نم *namm*, slanderer, tell-tale.
inmâs, calumny.
anmâṭiyy, seller of blankets, pillows, &c.

inmiḥâ', being effaced, erased.
inmiḥâk, annihilation, destruction, ruin.
anmar, f. *namrû'*, pl. *numr*, spotted like a panther ; dapple-grey horse.
anmas, f. *namsû'*, dusky grey ; pl. *nums*, the birds *qaṭa*.
anmas, variegated, party-coloured.
anmas, having thin hair ; downy ; — *anmiṣa-t*, pl. of نماغ *numâs*, month.
anmila-t, *inmila-t*, *unmula-t*, pl. *anâmil*, *anmulât*, the fleshy tip of the finger ; (m.) hand.
inmiḥlâl, leisure ; delay.
unmûdaj, sample, pattern (Pers.).
anma, more prospering.
anah, I, INF. *anh*, *unûh*, *anîh*, breathe heavily ; sigh, groan ; envy ; — v. show foolishness.
anh-in, see انهى *anhî* ; — *anna-hu* (ان *anna*, q.v., with pron. of the 3rd person), because, that ; perchance, peradventure ; since ; how ! why ! — *inna-hu*, certainly, indeed ; to be sure ; yes.
anhâ', pl. of نهى *nahy*, rain-pit, pond ; — *inhâ'*, bringing news, announcing, &c., IV. of (نهى), q.v.
anhâr, rivers, &c., pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*.
inhâd, raising ; encouraging ; instigating ; calling out.
inhidâm, destruction ; ruin ; overthrow.
anhar, bright, serene ; — *anhur*, rivers, pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar* ; — days, pl. of نهار *nahâr*.
inhizûz, being shaken ; wavering.
inhizâm, being routed ; defeat ; flight.
anhaś, more given to biting ; worse.
inhidâm, digestion.
inhilâk, self-destruction.

inhimáz, marking with *hamza-t*.
inhimák, entirely devoting one's self to a thing; zeal; diligence.
inhimál, delaying; neglecting; being neglected; raining gently but incessantly.
anhí (انھ anھ-in), pl. of *nahy*, rain-pit, pond.
anhiyá, pl. of *nahiyy*, prudent, wise; forbidden.
inhiyár, downfall, overthrow.
inhiyân, contempt; (m.) insult (offered).
inw, pl. *ânâ*, time; night.
anwa', having knowledge of the stars, skilled in astronomy.
anwâr, fires, lights, &c., pl. of *nâr*, نور *nûr*.
anwâ', sorts, kinds, &c., pl. of *nau'*.
anwâq, she-camels, pl. of *nâqa-t*.
anwâl, gifts; looms, &c., pl. of *naul*, q.v.
anûh, breathing heavily; sighing; avaricious; — *unûh*, sighing, INF. of (انح).
anwar, brighter, more shining, more luminous; — *anwira-t*, fires, &c., pl. of *nâr*.
anûs, fame; pl. *unus*, not given to biting (dog); — *unûsa-t*, human society.
anûf, chaste (woman); — *unûf*, *ânûf*, noses, pl. of *anf*.
anûq, a carrion-kite; pelican; — *anwuq* = *anwâq*.
anwak, stupid.
ana, I, INF. *any*, *an-an*, *anâ'*, *an*, *in*, be opportune; be or come in time; be nearly ripe; reach boiling heat; — INF. *iny*, *uniyy*, tarry, cause delay; — *anî*, A, INF. *inan*, not to be in a hurry; — II. tarry, hesitate; — IV. INF. *înâ'*, delay anybody; — V., X. treat a matter diligently and considerately; treat a person with patience; wait patiently for.

an-an, pl. *ânâ'*, *uniyy*, the proper time; highest degree; the whole of the day; — *any*, modesty, staidness; — *iny*, *any*, night-time; — *aniyy*, ripe, mature; — *ânî* (آن an-in), f. *ânî* boiling; overflowing; mild, gentle, and patient; — *anna*, wherever, anywhere; where? how? — *ânîya-t*, vessels, pl. of *anâ'*.
anyâb, canine teeth, &c., pl. of *nâb*.
anyab, provided with canine teeth, a tusk, &c.; — *anyub*, canine teeth, pl. of *nâb*.
anît, envied; envy; groaning.
anîs, soft iron; — *ânîsa-t*, luxuriant (pasture).
anîh, heavy breathing; sighing.
anyar, brighter, clearer, more luminous.
anîs, of equal disposition; familiar; confidant; companion; cock; — *anîs*, *ânîsa-t*, magpie; — *anîsa-t*, fire; — *ânîsiyya-t*, familiarity.
anîd, half raw or corrupted (meat); fright.
anîq, pleasing, pretty; — *anyuq*, she-camels, pl. of *nâqa-t*.
anîm, creatures, created things = *anâm* and *anam*.
anîn, sighing (s.).
anîh, weak.
ah, *ah-i*, *âh*, *âh-i*, oh! alas! — *âha-t*, measles; lamentation.
ahh, INF. *ahh*, *ahha-t*, *ihha-t*, be grieved and sigh; — II., V. same meaning.
ihâb, pl. *ahab*, *uhub*, *âhiba-t*, skin; complexion; raw leather.
ahâjiyy, satires, lampoons, pl. of *uhjuwwa-t*.
ahâdîb, *ahâdîb*, rain-showers in heavy drops, mountain masses, pl. of *hadba-t*.
ahâl, *âhâl*, pl. of *ahl*, q.v.; — *ihâla-t*, fat, grease; sheep with a fat tail; — *ahâlî*, pl. of *ahl*, q.v.

أهاليب *ahālīb*, kinds, manners, ways, pl. of أهلوب *uhlúb*, δ *ahlúba-t*.

أهاليل *ahālīl*, new moons, &c., pl. of هلال *hilāl*.

أهان *ihán*, bunch of green dates; trunk of a tree; — δ *ihána-t*, contempt; treachery.

أهانيد *ahâníd*, pl. of هند *hind*, Hindoo.

(أهب), II. *ahhab*, get ready, be prepared; — V. INF. *ta'ahhub*, get ready; prepare for war; equip one's self.

أهاب *ahab*, *uhub*, skins, pl. of إهاب *iháb*; — δ *áhiba-t*, skins, pl. of إهاب *iháb*; — *uhba-t*, pl. *uhab*, war material; ammunition; gear; what is necessary.

أهبا *ahbá'*, atoms, f. pl. of هبا *hibá'*; — *ihbá'*, raising dust.

أهبرة *ahbira-t*, lowlands, pl. of هبيرة *habír*.

أهتا *ahta'*, hump-backed.

أهتزاز *ihtizáz*, becoming agitated; wavering, tottering; exulting, rejoicing.

أهتزام *ihtizám*, haste; noise.

أهتام *ihtimám*, pl. -át, zeal, diligence; care, solicitude.

أهجر *ahjar*, longer and thicker; better; f. *hajrá'*, unbecoming (speech).

أهجرة *uhjúra-t*, habit, custom.

أهجرة *uhjuwwa-t*, أهجية *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *ahájiyy*, satire, lampoon.

أهيج *ihjij*, deep valley.

أهجير *ihjíra*, أهجير *ihjírá'*, custom, habit.

أهد *ahadd*, cowardly.

أهدا *ahda'*, hump-backed; — *ihdá'*, offering; giving for a present; conducting in the right way.

أهدب *ahdab*, with long eye-lashes; with long branches.

أهدل *ahdal*, f. *hadlú'*, flabby.

أهدي *ahda*, better guide.

أهذاب *ihzáb*, swiftness.

(أهر) *ahar*, coll., noun of unity; — δ *ahara-t*, pl. *aharát*, furniture of

a room; good condition; shape, form.

أهرا *ahrá'*, granaries, pl. of هري *hury*.

أهراق *ihráq*, pouring out, shedding.

أهرام *ahrám*, pl. of هرم *haram*, pyramid.

أهرت *ahrat*, أهرد *ahrad*, having a large mouth (lion).

أهزع *ahza'*, only left, last.

أهصا *ahsá'*, strong valiant men.

أهصا *ahdā'*, troops of people.

أهصم *ahdam*, f. *hadmā'*, thin, lean; having strong front teeth.

أهطل *aḥṭal*, f. *haṭlá'*, falling in heavy drops.

أهكا *ahká'*, pl. perplexed people.

أهكومة *uhkúma-t*, jest, mockery.

أهل *ahl*, pl. *ahlún*, *ahál-in*, *aháli*, *ahál*, *áhál*, *ahlát*, *ahalát*, family; house, tent; master of the house; wife; people, men, man; fit for; inhabitants; *al-aháli* (m.) peasants; vagabonds; adventurers; — *ahil*, tame; — *áhil*, populated; — δ *ahla-t*, pl. *ahlát*, family, race; wife; — *ahila-t*, wealth; — *ahilla-t*, new moons, pl. of هلال *hilāl*.

(أهل) *ahal*, I, U, INF. *uhúl*, take a wife; — *ahil*, A, INF. *ahal*, become familiar with (ب *bi*); become accustomed to a place (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'híl*, welcome; deem fit for or worthy of (ل *li*); IV. INF. *i'hál*, same meaning; make one master and father of a family; give a wife; — V. INF. *ta'ahhul*, VIII. INF. *i'tihál*, take a wife; V. be worthy of (ل *li*); — X. INF. *isti'hál*, deem worthy; take the fat for one's self.

أهلا *ahl-an*, welcome! أهلا *ahl-an wa sahl-an*, be welcome and at your ease.

أهلاك *ihlák*, annihilation; destruction.

أهلال *ihlál*, beginning of the lunar month; (m.) exordium; shouting of pilgrims or of those who perceive the new moon.

اهلب *ahlab*, f. *halbâ'*, hairy, bristly, and, by opposition, hairless, plucked; rainy; very fertile.

اهلوب *uhlûb*, δ *uhlûba-t*, pl. *ahâlîb*, kind, species; manner, way of doing a thing.

اهلول *uhlûl*, vain; vanities.

اهلى *ahliyy*, tame, domesticated; accustomed to a place; — δ *ahliyya-t*, being fit for; skill; ability; duty; sociability; relationship; possession; (m.) wife.

اهليلج *ihlîlij*, myrobalan tree.

اهم *ahamm*, graver, more important, more distressing.

اهما *ahmâ'*, worn out clothes, pl. of *him'*; — *ihmâ'*, wearing out.

اهمال *ihmâl*, leaving in the lurch; neglecting; negligence.

اهمام *ahmâm*, pl. of *himm*, decrepit; — *ihmâm*, grieving, causing sorrow.

اهن *âhan*, iron (Pers.); — *âhinu-'l-mâl-i*, hereditary property; ready money.

اهنع *ahna'*, slipping, sliding to and fro; son of a high-born Arabian woman; small.

اهر *âhû*, gazelle (Pers.).

اهوا *ahwâ'*, passions, loves, desires, &c., pl. of *hawâ*; — *ihwâ'*, falling down, &c., iv. of (هوى) q.v.

اهوال *ahwâl*, terrors, &c., pl. of *haul*.

اهرج *ahwaj*, f. *hawjâ'*, pl. *hûj*, lengthy; fiery; precipitate; fleet; fool-hardy, rash; violent.

اهود *ahwad*, Monday.

اهوس *ahwas*, f. *hausâ'*, *hausâ*, greedy; voracious.

اهوغة *ahwi'a-t*, pl. of *hawâ'*, the month ذو القعدة *zû-'l-qa'dat-i*.

اهول *uhûl*, taking a wife, INF. of *ahal*; — *ahwal*, more or most formidable.

اهوم *ahwam*, having a large head.

اهون *ahwan*, easier, easiest; toilless; unimportant; Monday.

اهونا *ahwinâ'*, pl. of *hayyin*,

hain, easy to be done or borne, &c.

اهوى *ahwa*, more wished for, more desirable; dearer; — δ *uhwiyya-t*, deep valley; atmosphere.

(اهى) *ahâ*, INF. *ahy*, laugh aloud.

اهيب *ahyab*, more or very much revered.

اهيجنة *uhaijina-t*, youths married to girls before either have attained to puberty.

اهيس *ahyas*, courageous; fiery.

اهيغ *ahyag*, plentiful, abundant; *al-ahyagân*, eating and drinking; food and sexual enjoyment.

اهيف *ahyaf*, f. *haifû'*, pl. *hif*, thin, slender; not bulked out.

اهيق *ahyaq*, long-necked.

اهيل *ahil*, well populated; — *uhail*, folks; common people.

اهيم *ahyam*, dark; — f. *haimû'*, pl. *him*, wandering (diseased camel); thirsty, languishing; pl. *hiyâm*, waterless desert.

اهينا *ahyinâ'*, pl. of *hayyin*, *hain*, easy to be done or borne, &c., q.v.

او *au*, or, unless; — *a-wa*, interrogative; — *aww*, the conjunction *au* (used as a substantive); — *aww*, oh; — δ *uwwa-t*, pl. *uwaw*, calamity.

اوا *iwâ'*, receiving hospitably, iv. of (اوى); — calamity, misfortune.

اواب *âwâb*, pl. of *aub*, region, &c., q.v.; — *awwâb*, who returns to God; penitent.

اوابد *awâbid*, pl. of *âbida-t*, disaster, calamity.

اوابل *awâbil*, camels, pl. of *ibl*, *ibil*.

اواخر *awâhir*, pl. of *âhira-t*, end, extreme, termination (gram.).

اواخى *awâhî*, pl. of *âhiyya-t*, need, distress; ties.

اوادم *awâdim*, pl. of *âdam*, Adam.

اواذى *awâzî*, waves, pl. of *âziyy*.

اوار *uwâr*, pl. *ûr*, heat; ardour; flame; thirst; smoke; south-

wind ; — *awâr-in*, *awârî*, man-
gers, stables, pl. of *ary*, *ariy*.
awârij, *awârija-t*, journal,
a diary, a memorandum - book
(Pers.).
awâz, time before the spring
equinox (Pers.).
awâzim, teeth, pl. of *âzi-*
ma-t.
awâsiṭ, middles, &c., pl. of
ausaṭ and *wasīṭ*.
awâsî, women who circumcise
girls, &c., pl. of *âsiya-t*,
q.v.
awâsir, wombs, &c., pl. of *âsira-*
t.
awâḍih, moonlit nights (13th
to 15th of the month); pl. of
audah, more or most evi-
dent, clear, distinct.
awâtib, leathern bags for milk,
&c., pl. of *waṭb*, q.v.
awâq-in, *awâqî*, pounds,
pl. of *ûqiyya-t*; — *awâqiyy*,
shuttle.
awâlif, (female) companions,
pl. of *âlifa-t*.
awâlî, pl. of *aula*, nearer,
worthier, fitter, &c.; — pl. of
awwal, first, best, &c.; — pl.
of *âl-in*, too weak, insufficient.
uwâm, violent thirst; heat;
smoke; giddiness; sinew.
awûmir, pl. of *amr*, order,
command.
awân, *iwân*, pl. *âwina-t*, time,
season; *âwinat-an* (*a'inat-an*),
sometimes; *awâna'z-in*, at
that time, then; — *iwân*, pl. *ûn* =
iwân, palace, &c., q.v.; —
âwân, times, moments, pl. of
ân; — *uwânî*, vessels, vases,
pl. of *inâ'*.
awwâh, who sighs frequently;
merciful; learned in law; secure,
certain; Abraham; prayer; —
uwwâh, oh! alas!
awâhid, Mondays, pl. of *auhad*.
awûwîn, palaces, &c., pl. of
iwân, q.v.

awâ'il, the first, &c., pl. of
awwal.
awâ'in, pl. f. of *â'in*,
quiet.
(اوب) *âb*, U, INF. *aub*, *iyâb*, *aub-a-t*,
aiba-t, *iba-t*, *iiyâb*, return; — INF.
aub, intend; come to the water
at night-time; keep away; —
INF. *iyâb*, *uyûb*, set (sun); —
awib, A, INF. *awab*, be angry;
— II. INF. *ta'wib*, *ta'yib*, return;
intonate again; travel the whole
day; II., III. (INF. *mu'âwaba-t*,
mu'waba-t), vie in walking
(camels); — IV. INF. *î'âb* (ايعاب),
provoke to anger; — V. INF. *ta-*
'awwub, return; INF. *ta'wwub*,
ta'yubb, come to the water at
night-time; VIII. INF. *i'tâb*, *ittâb*,
same meaning; return.
اوب *aub*, return; repentance; pl.
âwâb, region; quick walking;
custom, habit; intention; way,
road; cloud; wind; — *âuba-t*,
quick walking; return; coming
homeward; (m.) set of friends;
tent; — pl. *aubât*, foot.
اوبا *aubâ'*, catching diseases, plagues,
&c., pl. of *waba'*, q.v.
اوباش *aubâs*, rabble, populace, &c.,
pl. of *wabâs*.
اوبر *aubar*, very hairy (camel).
وتاد *auttâd*, pegs, &c., pl. of
watad, q.v.
وتر *autâr*, strings, &c., pl. of
watar.
اوتل *autal*, pl. *wutul*, *utul*, who
gorges himself with food and
drink.
اوثان *ausân*, idols, pl. of *wasan*.
اوتر *ausar*, enmity.
اوثق *ausaq*, f. *wusqa*, trustworthy;
firm, strong.
اوج *auj*, height, summit, culmina-
tion.
اوجاج *aujâ'*, ailings, &c., pl. of
waja'.
اوجاق *ûjâq*, fire-place; hearth;
chimney; the corps of janissaries
(Turk.).

اوجال *aujāl*, fears, tender feelings, pl. of *وجل*, *wajl*.

اوجب *aujab*, more or most necessary.

اوجر *aujar*, f. *wajrā'*, very cautious; timid, timorous; — *اوجرا-ت*, *aujira-t*, dens, &c., pl. of *وجار*, *wajār*, *wijār*.

اوجس *aujas*, a little, something; time.

اوجع *auja'*, more painful.

اوجل *aujal*, who is afraid of (من *min*).

اوجم *aujam*, more or much extended.

اوجن *aujan*, strong, firm; *ال-اوجان*, strong rope.

اوجه *aujah*, more sightly, handsome; more esteemed; clearer; — *اوجه*, faces, &c., pl. *وجه*, *wajh*, q.v.

اوجي *auja*, having a sore hoof; — *اوجيا-ت*, *aujiya-t*, bundles of clothes, portmanteaus, pl. of *وجا*, *wijā'*.

اوحاج *auhāj*, loop-holes, holes, pl. of *وحجة*, *wahja-t*.

اوحال *auhāl*, puddles, &c., pl. of *وحل*, *wahl*.

اوحد *auhad*, pl. *uḥdān*, *wuḥdān*, unique, incomparable.

اوحى *auha*, happening sooner.

(اود) *ād*, U, INF. *aud*, bend (a.); incline to one side (n.); return; — INF. *aud*, *uwūd*, importune; — *awid*, A, INF. *awad*, grow crooked; crouch; — II. make crooked; fold; make one's speech obscure; — V. grow crooked; bend (n.); — V., VI. importune, molest; — VII., VIII. grow crooked; bend (n.).

اود *awad*, hard work; molestation; bother; — crookedness, INF. of (اود); — *āwad*, f. *audā'*, crooked; — *awadd*, dearer, more agreeable; — *awidd*, *awudd*, pl. of *ود*, *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, lover, friend; — *اودا-ت*, *auda-t*, load, weight.

اودا *audā'*, f. of *اود*, *awad*, crooked; also *اودات*, *audāt*, *اودايا-ت*, *audāya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *واد*, *wād-in*, *wādī*; — *awiddā'*, lovers, friends, pl. of *وديد*, *wadīd*.

اوداد *audād*, friends, lovers, pl. of *ود*, *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*.

اودع *auda'*, with a white throat (pigeon); field-mouse; shrew-mouse.

اودك *audak*, f. *wadkū'*, sand-hill; *اودك بنات*, *banāt audak*, calamities.

اودن *audan*, soft, supple, flexible.

اوديعة *audiya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *واد*, *wād-in*, *wādī*.

اودح *auḏah*, contemptible.

(اور) *ār*, U, I, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. inflame, ignite; — X. be afraid; flee and disperse in a plain; hasten in the darkness; be in violent anger; prepare for a leap.

اور *aur*, north-wind; motion of the clouds; — *ūr*, south-wind; pl. of *اوار*, *awār*, heat, etc., q.v.; — *awir*, stony.

اوراق *aurāq*, leaves, &c., pl. of *ورق*, *warāq*, q.v.

اوردة *aurida-t*, jugular veins, pl. of *وريد*, *warīd*.

اورمس *awiras*, *auras*, cypress.

اورق *auraq*, f. *warqā'*, pl. *wurq*, dark grey; ashes; rainless year; milk with two parts of water; f. *warqā'*, pl. *وراقى*, *warāqī*, *warāqā*, she-wolf; dove.

اورك *aurak*, f. *warkā'*, having full hips.

اورم *auram*, people; troop.

اوره *aurah*, f. *warhā'*, stupid; bluff; violent; raining abundantly.

(اوز) *auz*, *awaz*, computation.

اوز *iwazz*, pl. *iwazzūn*, goose; fat dwarf; mobile, agile.

اوزار *auzār*, heavy burdens, crimes, sins, pl. of *وزر*, *wizr*.

اوزان *auzān*, weights, measures, &c., pl. of *وزن*, *wazn*.

اوزن *auzan*, weightier.

اوزى *iwazza*, waddling (s.); — *iwaz-ziyy*, belonging or referring to a goose.

(اوس) *ās*, U, INF. *aus*, *iyās*, present with, retribute; — X. get retribution, company, a present, help.

aus, present; loan; opportunity; wolf; — *aus-an*, in the stead of.

ausâh, impurities, &c., pl. of *wusâh*.

ausât, middles, &c., pl. of *wasât*.

ausah, dirtier, more polluted.

ausât, pl. *awâsiṭ*, f. *wusṭâ*, middle part; medium; moderate; — *ausaṭiyy*, same meaning.

ausa', wider, more spacious.

ausiḥa-t, jewelled belts of women, &c., pl. of *wisâh*, q.v.

ausan, parasite.

ausâf, pl. of *wasf*, quality, &c.

ausar, elevated (ground).

ausiyâ, testators, &c., pl. of *wasiy*, q.v.

audâ', pl. of *wad'*, q.v.

audah, pl. *awâdih*, more or very distinct, clear, evident.

auda', lower.

oda-t, pl. *odât*, *uwad*, room; company of soldiers (Turk. *اوطه*).

audiyâ', pl. of *wadî*, shining with purity and whiteness; pure, neat; handsome of face.

auṭân, native countries, homes, &c., pl. of *waṭn*, *waṭan*.

oṭa-t, see *oda-t*, above.

auzifa-t, pl. of *wazîf*, thinnest part of a horse's leg.

au'ab, more fit, to grant or exhaust the whole of a thing.

au'ar, rough, rugged; complicated; — *au'ur*, pl. of *wa'r*, rough, rugged, difficult.

au'iya-t, vessels, vases, &c., pl. of *wi'â'*, q.v.

augâ', wind, air.

âf, v, injure; hurt; afflict.

aufar, f. *wafrâ'*, very capacious; full; large; richly grown.

aufaq, more or most appropriate.

aufa, more abundant, more sufficient.

âq, v, INF. *auq*, be higher than; incline towards; bring misfortune upon (all with *على* 'ala); — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, vex, torment; bring into difficulties; humble; prevent; — V. INF. *ta'af-fuq*, be prevented.

auq, burden, load, weight; difficulty; bother; sewer; — *auqa-t*, troop; — *ûqa-t*, pl. *ûq*, *ûqât*, cistern; eyrie; — *uqa-t*, *uqqa-t*, pl. *uqaq*, okka=3 lbs. 4 oz. Engl.

auqât, times, seasons, &c., pl. of *waqt*.

auqâf, pl. of *waqf*, bequest, pious foundation, &c.

auqar, graver, steadier.

auqaṣ, short-necked; nearest (way).

ûqiyya-t, *waqiyya-t*, pl. *awâq-in*, *awûqî*, *waqâyâ*, a weight of about a pound.

oqiyanus, ocean.

aukah, earth, sand and stones.

aukad, firmer; more secure; more certain.

aukas, vulgar, common man.

auka', contemptible; big and stupid.

aukun, nests, pl. of *wakn*.

auka-t, anger, malice; calamity.

aukiya-t, pl. of *wikâ'*, q.v.

âl, v, INF. *aul*, *ma'âl*, return; be reduced; come to a pass; renounce; separate from (عن 'an); — INF. *ma'âl*, diminish (a.); — INF. *aul*, *iyâl*, ccagulate, condense; — INF. *aul*, *iyâl*, *iyâla-t*, superintend; govern; keep in good order or condition; escape; take to flight; waste, grow thin; — INF. *iyâl*, govern well; — *awil*, A, go in front; — II. cause to return; explain, make clear; interpret (dreams); determine the number, measure, or quantity; — V. explain; expose; — VIII. keep in good order.

awwal, pl. *awâ'il*, *awâlî*, f. *awâlî*.

ilā, vulg. *awwala-t*, pl. *ūlayāt*, first, foremost; beginning; *al-awwalūn*, *al-awā'il*, the ancient, ancestors; — *ā* *awwala-t*, beginning; the first.

اولا *ulā'i*, pl. of ذَا *zā*, ذِه *zih*, this.

اولات *ulāt*, see اولو *ulū*, اولى *ūla*.

اولاد *aulād*, sons, children, pl. of ولد *walad*.

اولائك *ulā'ika*, comm., and f. اولاك *ulāk*, pl. of ذاك *zāk*, تاك *tāk*, that.

اولائك *ulā'ilika*, pl. of ذلك *zalik*, that.

اولع *aula'*, foolishness; infatuation.

اولق *aulaq*, foolishness; fool.

اولم *a-wa-lam*, is it not so?

اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulūt*, possessors, owners, pl. of ذُو *zū*, frequent in composition.

اولون *aulauna*, pl. of اولى *aula*, nearer; — *awwalūn*, pl. of اول *awal*, the first, ancestors.

اولوية *ulūwiyya-t*, majority, priority, superiority.

اولى *aula*, pl. *aulaun*, *awīlī*, du. *aulayān*, f. *wulyā'*, du. *wulyayān*, pl. *wulā*, *wulyayāt*, nearer; worthier; more appropriate; — *ula*=اولا *ulā'i*, these; in poetry=الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who, اولاك *ulāk*, f. those, اولائك *ulā'ika*, comm. those, اولائك *ulā'ilikā*, those; — *ūlā*, f. of اول *awal*, the first; — *ulī*=اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulūt*, possessors; in poetry=الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who; — *awwaliyy*, f. *ā*, the first, foremost; previous; an evident proposition; major term of a proposition; *awwaliyya-t*, priority, superiority, precedence.

اوليا *auliyā'*, friends, patrons, &c., pl. of ولى *waliyy*, q.v.

اوليات *ūlayāt*, pl. of اول *awal*, first, &c.

(ام) *ām*, *u*, INF. *aum*, be very thirsty; cry out from thirst; keep in good condition, govern well; — INF. *aum*, *iyām*, fumi-

gate, drive the bees out by smoke; — II. INF. *ta'wīm*, make thirsty; render tall and stout.

اوم *uwam*, pl. disastrous; — *awamm*, a better prefect or Imām.

(اون) *ūn*, *u*, INF. *aun*, be in easy circumstances; rest; — II. eat his fill (ass); easily accommodate one's self to circumstances.

اون *aun*, ease, and, by opposition, fatigue; rest; gentleness; equal walk; the two equal parts of a burden; pack-saddle; — *ūn*, palaces, &c., pl. of اوان *iwān*; — *āwin*, at ease, quiet, at rest; — *āwina-t*, pl. tortoises; times, pl. of اوان *awīn*.

اونق *aunuq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناقه *nāqa-t*.

(اوه) *āh*, *āh-i*, *āh-in*, اها *āh-an*, اوه *auh-a*, *auh-u*, اوه *awwah*, *awwuh*, اوه *āw-in*, *āw-i*, *āww-i*, اوتاه *awātāh-u*, oh! alas! — *āh*, INF. *auh*, II. INF. *ta'wih*, v. INF. *ta'awwuh*, call out oh! lament; feel pain.

اوهاط *auhāt*, pl. quarrels, contentions, disputes.

اوهام *auhām*, opinions, fancies, suspicions, &c., pl. of وهم *wahm*.

اوهد *auhad*, pl. *awāhid*, Monday.

اوهز *auhaz*, having a graceful walk.

اوهن *auhan*, weaker.

اوهية *auhiya-t*, rents, clefts, pl. of وهى *wahy*.

اور *awūr*, east-wind.

اووه *awūh*, oh! alas!

اوى *awawiyy*, corporeal; wonderful, miraculous (derived from اية *āya-t*).

(اوى) *awa*, I, INF. *iwiyy*, *uwiyy*, *iwā'*, look for shelter, put up, alight (with الى *ila* or acc. of place); receive hospitably; — *awi*, A, INF. *auya-t*, *ayya-t*, *ma'wāt*, *ma'wiyat*, have mercy upon (ل *li*), compassionate; — II. INF. *ta'wiyat*, alight; receive hospitably; — IV. receive hospitably; V., VI. alight; gather together; — VIII. INF. *ittiwā'*, *i'tiwā'*,

alight ; rest, repose ; have mercy upon (ل li).

اوى *āwī*, pl. *uwiyy*, alighting, having command of ; compassionate ; — *uwiyy*, flocks of birds.

اوجه *uwaijih*, dim. of وجه *wajh*, face, &c.

اويد *awīd*, noise of a crowd, tumult.

اويس *uwais*, dim. of اوس *aus*, wolf.

اويل *uwail*, dim. of آل *āl* = اهل *ahl*, people.

اى *ai*, viz., namely, that is, i.e. ; — *i*, well, yes ! — *ayyu*, O ! O thou ! — *āya-t*, pl. *āi*, *āyā*, *āyāt*, sign, wonder, miracle ; verse of the Koran ; tomb-stone ; anything existing ; body ; pl. *āi*, example for imitation ; characteristic ; assembly ; — *aya-t*, embassy ; missive.

(اى) *ayy*, comm. and f. *āyya-t*, whoever, whichever ; which ? what ? followed by a noun in the oblique case, as رجل *ayy-u rajul-in*, what man ; or by an affixed personal pron., as ايكم *ayyu-kum*, which of you, &c. ; — vulg. *e*, *eh*, *enā*, with هى *sayy*, *sé*, contracted into ايش *és*, what ? ليش *les* (for لى *li-ayy-i sayyin*), for what reason ? for what purpose ? why ? عيش *ales*, why ? بيش *bes*, where-with ?

ايا *ayā*, ha ! ho ! holla ! — *iiyā*, a prop for the pronominal affixes, when any personal pronoun is to be expressed emphatically, mostly in the accusative, and especially when two affixes depend on the same verb in a sentence, as, اعطيتك اياه *aṭaitu-ka iyyā-hu*, I have given it to thee ; *iiyā-ka*, f. *iiyā-ki* (supply اخذ *iḥzar*), be on thy guard ! — وايا *wa-iiyā*, ويا *wayyā*, with, together with, as, وياكم *wayyā-kum*, together with you, &c. ; — *āyāt*, *iiyāt*, light ; splendour, radiance ; — *ai'a-t*, form ; sight ; aspect.

اياب *iyāb*, return, sunset (اوب) ; — *i'ab*, iv. of (واب), q.v. ; — *ayyāb*,

seller of water ; — *iiyāb*, leathern bag, leathern pipe.

ايبس *ayābis*, pl. of ايبس *aibas*, dry, &c.

ايات *āyāt*, signs, miracles, &c., pl. of آية *āya-t*.

ايد *iyād*, protection ; refuge ; entrenchment ; rampart ; rind ; wing of an army ; sand-hill ; — *ayād-in* and ايدى *ayādi*, hands, &c., pl. of يد *yad*.

ايديم *ayādīm*, surface of the earth, &c., pl. of ايدامة *i'dāma-t*.

ايار *ayār*, brass, latten ; — *iyār*, air ; — iv. of (وار), q.v. ; — *ayyār*, month of May ; — *āyār*, pudenda of a man, pl. of اير *air*.

ايارج *iyārij*, *ē*, laxative (medicine).

اياس *iyās*, despair ; softness.

اياسين *ayāsīn*, men, pl. of انسان *i'sān*.

اياسر *ayāsir* (اياسى *ayāsī*), pl. of ايسر *aīsar*, q.v.

اياطل *ayāṭil*, hypochondres, pl. of ايطل *aīṭal*.

اياغ *ayāg*, cup ; glory ; dignity ; present ; compassion (Pers.).

اياك *iiyāka*, *iiyāki*, see ايا *iiyā*.

ايال *iyāl*, *ē*, see (اول), (وال) ; — *iyāla-t*, pl. *iyālāt*, district ; government, province ; — *iyālāt*, pl. river-dales.

ايام *iyām*, driving out bees by smoke ; — *uyām*, *iyām*, pl. *uyūm*, smoke ; — *ayyām*, days, pl. of يوم *yauu*.

ايامن *ayāmin* (ايمين *ayāmīn*), right hands, &c., pl. of ايمن *aiman* and يمين *yamīn*.

ايامى *ayāmā*, pl. of ايم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

اياتى *ayāniq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناقه *nāqa-t*.

اياوم *ayāwim*, days (especially of calamity), pl. of يوم *yaum*.

اياوين *ayāwīn*, palaces, &c., pl. of ايوان *iwān*.

ايايا *ayāyā*, along with you ! go on !

ايائل *ayā'il*, mountain-goats, deer, stags, pl. of ايل *ayyal*, &c.

ايائم *ayā'im*, pl. of ايم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

i'ba, refusing (اى); — *ibā*, being visited by the plague (وبا).
ibād, singling out (وبد).
ibās, drying, drying up, parching (يبس).
ibūs, hastening (وبش).
ibāt, weakening, making powerless (وطا).
ibāq, throwing into prison, ruining, annihilating (وبق).
i'bāl, being rich in camels.
ibāh, not caring for (وبه).
aibas, pl. *ayābis*, dry, parched; fleshless; anything hard, to try upon the sharpness of a blade, &c.; — *aibis*, be silent! IMP. of (يبس).
ibal, *aibal*, *aibul*, *aibaliyy*, Christian monk; — *ibala-t*, fagot.
aiba-t, return; fodder, food; — *ā'iba-t*, *iba-t*, watering at night-time.
i'tā, making a present; liberality; gift, present.
itāh, giving or possessing but little, living in strait circumstances; dunning (وتح).
itād, fastening a peg, &c., in the ground (وتد).
itār, IV. of (وتر), q.v.
itūg, ruining, destroying, &c. (وتغ).
aitām, orphans, &c., pl. of *yatīm*; — *itām*, making an orphan; having fatherless children (يتم).
i'tibāb, being prepared for a journey.
i'tibār, digging a well.
i'tibāt, standing quiet, and, by opposition, being agitated.
i'tisār, following the traces.
i'tijār, asking for wages, presents, alms.
i'tihāz, choosing and taking for one's self, &c., VIII. (أخذ).
i'tirār, hastening.
i'tizāz, boiling, becoming agitated.

i'tisā, affording consolation by anything.
itisār, deciding by casting lots (يسر).
itisā, extending far, being spacious, &c. (وسع).
itisā, being embroidered (وهى).
i'tisā, being healed (broken bone), (اهى).
i'tisār, growing high and abundantly, &c. (أمر).
i'tisās, assembling.
itisāf, being described, &c. (وصف).
i'tidād, seeking, &c. (أض).
itiṭā, being levelled and softened, &c. (وطا).
i'tifāk, being overthrown.
i'tikāk, being very hot, &c. (أك).
i'tilāf, concord.
i'timām, intending, taking for a model (أم).
isā, suffering shipwreck, &c. (وثنى).
i'sār, preferring, giving precedence.
isāq, fastening, confirming, &c. (وثق).
i'sām, causing to sin, throwing into sin.
ijā, preventing, being disappointed (وجا).
ijāb, answering, affirming, granting, affirmation (وجب); — *ijābiyy*, affirmative; positive.
ijād, invention; discovery; creation; becoming an author, publisher (وجد).
ijār, hire, rent (أجر); — *ijār*, giving medicine to a child (وحر).
ijāz, brevity; abbreviation (وحر).
ijās, conceiving an idea; imagining; sense (وحس).
ijā, causing pain (وجع).
ijāh, making respected and honoured, &c. (وجه).
ijāna-t, stone jug.
ihā, sending, inspiring (وحى).

ihād, rendering unique, incomparable; leaving in the lurch (وحد).
ād, A, INF. *aid*, grow hard and firm; grow strong and powerful; — II. INF. *ta'yid*, make firm, strengthen; confirm; — III. INF. *mu'âyada-t*, same meaning; help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'yūd*, same meaning; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, be strengthened, helped, assisted.
aid, strength; vigour; power; authority; — *ayyid*, strong, powerful; — *ā'id*, onerous, troublesome; — *aid-in*, see *aidi*.
īdā, help, &c. (ادی); — *īdā'*, ruin (ودی).
īdāb, spreading justice in the land; inviting to an entertainment.
īdāh, obeying, yielding (ودح).
īdā', depositing; taking leave, &c. (ودع).
īdāma-t, pl. *ayūdim*, hard ground without stones; pl. surface of the earth.
aida', dragon's blood; saffron; basil.
aidi, pl. of *yad*, benefits; — *aida*, more or very clever.
a-izā, whether? if? — *i'zā'*, injuring (انی).
izām, putting a strap to the bucket (وڈم).
i'zān, *izān*, call for prayer.
ār, I, INF, *aur*, *air*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. have frequent sexual intercourse.
air, pl. *āyur*, *āyār*, *uyūr*, penis; — *air*, *īr*, north-wind; east-wind; hot wind; — *īr*, cotton; — *ayyir* (*ayar*), a very hard stone; — *ā'ir*, strong in sexual intercourse; — *ayarr*, f. *yarrū'*, pl. *yurr*, hard as stone.
irā', striking fire; showing (وری).
i'rāb, conquering; prospering.

irās, making one an heir; inheriting (ورث).
i'rāh, *irāh*, dating, fixing the date.
irād, revenues; objection; argument; exposition; address; intention; IV. (ورد).
i'rār, emaciating, jading.
irāt, overthrowing, ruining (ورط).
airamiyy, a stone as way-mark in the desert; — *airamiyy*, *īramiyy*, somebody, anybody.
iridād, rose-colour, XI. (ورد).
i'zā', IV. of (ازی), q.v.; — *izā'*, leaning upon, rest upon; lime-washing a house (وزی).
i'zār, strengthening (ازر); — *izār*, preserving, guarding; carrying off, taking away (وزر).
izān, pondering over a matter (وزن).
ayas, despair of (acc.); — *ayis*, A, INF. *iyūs*, be without hope, despair of (من *min*); — *ās*, I, INF. *ais*, do violence, compel, force; soften; — II. INF. *ta'yīs*, IV. INF. *i'yūs*, rendering desperate; making an impression upon (فی *fī*); disdain, make little of; soften; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be soft.
ais, what exists; — *aisa*, there is, there are, with negative *laisa*, there is not, there are not; — *āyis*, *ā'is*, despairing, desperate; — *āyas*, more desperate.
aisā', *aisa-t*, a woman who no longer has her menses; — *isā'*, shaving (the head); cutting (وسی).
isāh, soiling, polluting (وسخ).
aisūr, pl. of *yasar*, easy, &c.; pl. of *yasara-t*, lines of the hand; pl. of *yāsir*, who kills and divides a camel; — *isār*, easy birth; prosperity; getting rich (يسر).
i'sāf, saddening, embittering (أسف).

ایساق *isâq*, loading a camel, a ship (وسق).
 انسان *i'sân*, pl. *ayâsîn*, man; — *isân*, render insensible (gas); sleeping, slumbering (وسن).
 ايسر *aisar*, easier to be done; more convenient; more fortunate; favourable; left, left hand.
 ایش *es* (for ای می *ayy-u say-in*), what? how? why?
 ایشا *i'sâ*, healing (اهی); — *isâ*, slandering, tale-telling, &c. (وهی).
 ایشاک *isâk*, walking quickly, accelerating, being on the point (وشک).
 ایشام *isâm*, flashing lightly, beginning of anything to appear, as hair, breasts, &c. (وهم).
 ایشا' *isâ'*, making a will, &c. (وصی).
 ایشاب *isâb*, being ill, making ill (وصب).
 ایشاف *isâf*, being fit to become a servant (وصف).
 ایشال *isâl*, bringing, uniting (وصل); — *i'sâl*, coming at evening time; being rooted (اصل).
 ايسر *aisar*, pl. *ayâsir*, hay, grass; a short tent-rope (pl. also *ayâsî*).
 (ایض) *âd*, I, INF. *aîd*, return to a former state, do again or repeatedly; become; return to one's people.
 ایدان *aîdan*, again; also; likewise.
 ایداح *idâh*, clear explanation; making evident; evidence (وضح).
 ایداع *idâ'*, hastening, causing to go quicker (ومع).
 ایتان *itân*, choosing for a dwelling, &c. (وطن).
 ایتاب *aîtab* = ایتاب *aîtab*, better, &c.; — *aîtaba-t*, *aîtabba-t*, rut.
 ایتل *aîtul*, pl. *ayâtil*, side, hypochondrium.
 ایتا' *i'â'*, putting a thing in any receptacle; keeping secret (وعی).
 ایتاب *i'âb*, taking all, &c. (وعب).
 ایتاد *i'âd*, promising; threatening (وعد).
 ایتار *igâr*, making water or milk to boil; provoking to anger; taking the custom taxes in farm (وغر).

ایغال *igâl*, stepping quickly, entering suddenly, &c.; adorning one's speech (وغل).
 ایفا *ifâ'*, fulfilment; satisfaction; payment (ولی).
 ایفاد *ifâd*, sending; very quick walk (وفد).
 ایفاز *ifâz*, causing to hasten; hastening (وفر).
 ایقاد *iqâd*, lighting, burning (وقد).
 ایقار *iqâr*, loading, burdening, &c. (وقر).
 ایقاز *iqâz*, awakening (ا.), (یظ).
 ایقاع *iqâ'*, causing to fall, assaulting; bringing into harmony (وقع).
 ایقان *iqân*, certitude, firm belief (یقن).
 ایقونة *aîqûna-t*, image, picture (ایکون).
 (ایک) *aik*, ة, thicket; — *ayik*, INF. *ayak*, being closely entwined, grown together; — x. same meaning.
 ایکا *ikâ'*, causing to lean, to recline (وکی) and (وکا).
 ایکاد *ikâd*, making firm (وكد).
 ایکال *ikâl*, giving to eat, &c. (اکل); — *ikâl*, confiding in God (وکل).
 ایل *il* (ال *il*), God; — *ayyal*, *iyyal*, *ayyul*, *ayyil*, pl. *ayâyil*, mountain-goat; deer; stag; — *uyyal*, curdled milk; water.
 ایلا *ilâ'*, making one governor of a province, &c. (ولی).
 ایلاج *ilâj*, inserting, placing one thing into another (ولج).
 ایلاد *ilâd*, giving birth (ولد).
 ایلاع *ilâ'*, making eager for anything, causing to desire; instigating (ولع).
 ایلال *i'lâf*, accustoming to a place; making the thousand full.
 ایلام *i'lâm*, causing pain.
 ایلچی *ilchiyy*, pl. *ilchiyya-t*, ambassador, envoy (Turk.).
 ایلما *ailama-t*, anxiety; stir; sound; tone.
 ایلول *ailûl*, month of September.
 ایلیا *iliyâ'*, *iliyyâ'*, Elias; Jerusalem.
 (ایم) *âm*, I, INF. *aim*, *aima-t*, *îma-t*, *uyûm*, be without a husband or

wife (single, divorced, widowed); — INF. *iyâm*, drive out bees by smoke, to get at the honey; — II. INF. *ta'yîm*, cause to become widowed; — IV. marry a widowed person; — V. be deprived of a husband, &c.

ایم *aim*, *îm*, serpent; — ایم الله *aimu (îmu) 'l-lâh*, by God! — *ayyim*, pl. *ayâ'im*, *ayâma*, comm., without a husband or wife, widowed; pl. *ûyûm*, a serpent; — *ayamm*, a better foreman or Imâm; — ة *aima-t*, widowhood; — also *ayimma-t*, feudal estate, land held in tenure; — *a'imma-t*, Imâms, priests, &c., pl. of امام *imâm*.

ایما *îmâ'*, sign, hint; signal; symbol (وما); — *ayyu-mâ*, f. ایتما *ayyatu-mâ*, whosoever, whatsoever; who? what?

ایمار *i'mâr*, order; increase, augmentation.

ایماض *îmâd*, glimmer, glitter; glance; wink (ومض).

ایمان *aimân*, f. *aima*, deprived of wife or husband, longing for (إلى *ila*) either; — pl. of یمین *yamîn*, right, right-hand side, &c.; — *îmân*, creed, belief, religion.

ایمن *aiman*, f. *yamnâ'*, pl. *ayâmin*, *ayâmîn*, fortunate, propitious; secure; right hand, right; — *aimun*, pl. of یمین *yamîn*, right, right hand, right side, &c.; — *ayyu-man*, whoever.

ایمی *aima*, f. of ایمان *aimân*, see above.

(این) *a'an*, *ân*, I, INF. *ain*, happen at the proper time, be in time; draw near; be tired.

این *ain*, the proper time; fatigue, tiredness; — *în* = حین *hîn*, time; — *â'in*, quiet; — *ain-a*, *en*, where? whither? این هذا واین هذا *en hazâ wa-en hazâk*, what differ-

ence between this and that; — ة *â'inat*, pl. *â'inât*, easy, commodious; — times, pl. of اوان *awân*. اینا *i'nâ'*, causing delay (انی); — *înâ'*, relaxing, tiring (n. and a.), weakening (ونی).

ایناث *i'nâs*, giving birth to a female. ایناس *i'nâs*, rendering familiar, sociable, &c. (انس).

ایناع *înâ'*, ripening (s.), INF. IV. of (ینع).

اینق *ainuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقة *nâqa-t*.

اینگشاریه *inkisâriyya-t*, janissary.

ایما *aina-mâ*, wherever; everywhere.

ایه *ih-a*, *ih-i*, *âh-in*, well! — *ayya-hu*, O! O thou! — *ayyah*, II., call out to (ب *bi*).

ایها *ayyuhâ*, O! O thou! — *aih-an*, be off with you! — *ih-an*, be silent! — *ihâ'*, rendering weak, lax, &c. (وهی).

ایهاب *ihâb*, gift; concession (وهب).

ایهال *i'hâl*, welcoming, &c. (اهل).

ایهام *ihâm*, making believe or suppose; ambiguity; (m.) intimidation.

ایهان *aihân*, away with you! — *ihân*, weakening, unnerving (وهن).

ایهم *aiham*, f. *yahmâ'*, stupid; dumb; brave; smooth; steep; desert; *al-aihamân*, torrent and mad camel, danger from water and fire.

ایورا *i'wâ'*, hospitality, shelter.

ایوان *îwân*, pl. *îwânât*, *awânîn*, *ayâ-wîn*, palace; portico; gallery; saloon, hall; balcony, belvedere.

ایوب *ayyub*, Job; — *uyûb*, setting of the sun (اوب).

ایور *uyûr*, membra virilia, pl. of ایر *air*.

ایوام *aiwam*, bright day, lit. more of a day than another, comp. of یوم *yaum*.

(ای) *ta'ayya*, تا یا *ta'ayyâ*, remain; proceed slowly; — V., VI. walk straight up to (acc.).

ب *b*; as a numerical sign=2, expressing also Monday as the second day of the week; abbreviation for the month of Rajab; — *bi*, inseparable preposition, with, by, at, in, to, towards; also denoting the object of a transitive verb, as مررت به *marartu bi-hi*, I met him, passed him; used after اذا *izâ*, as: اذا برجل *izâ bi-rajul-in*, behold, there was (or came) a man.

با *bâ'*, *be'*, name of the letter ب; — *bâ'*, matrimonial intercourse; wedlock; — *ê bâ'a-t*, matrimonial intercourse; night's lodging; hotel; wild-bee hives.

(باب) *bâb*, pl. *abwâb*, *bîbân*, *abwi-ba-t*, door; باب الابواب *bâbu-'l-abwâb-i*, Darband (portae Caspiae); باب الماندب *bâbu-'l-mân-dab-i*, gate of tears, Babelmandel; باب العالی *bâbu-'l-âli*, Sublime Porte; — also *ê bâba-t*, pl. *bâbât*, chapter; class; species; category; object; conjugation; limit of a calculation; *al-abwâb*, repentance (gate of heaven); *bâbât*, verses, alineas.

بابا *bâbâ*, pl. *bâbâwât*, pope; father, grandfather, eldest (m.); — *ba'ba'*, knowing, conversant with.

(بابا) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ba'ba'a-t*, call father or consider as such; — II. run fast.

باباری *bâbâriyy*, black pepper.

باباری *bâbâwiyy*, papal (m.).

بابل *bâbil*, Babylon; — بابیلی *bâbiliyy*, Babylonian; enchanting; poison; بابیلی *bâbiliyyat*, wine (the two latter significations poetical).

بابوچ *bâbûj* (بابوش *bâbûs*), pl. *bawâ-bij*, slipper (Pers.).

بابوس *bâbûs*, child, young of an animal, foal.

بابونج *bâbûnaj*, camomile (Pers.).

بابیه *bâbiyya-t*, miraculous things.

بات *bâtt*, cutting, breaking, weakening; foolish, drunk; lean, thin; completed, put into order. باتر *bâtir*, cutting, sharp; pl. *bawâtir*, sword.

باتک *bâtik*, cutting, sharp.

باتور *bâtûr*, pl. *bawâtîr*, mat of rushes for silk-worms.

باثر *bâsir*, showing itself spontaneously; envious.

بائی *bâsiq*, overflowing.

(باج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, turn, change; cry out; — II. cry out.

باج *ba'j*, *bâj*, *ê*, species; manner, way, method; — *bâj*, best head of a flock; entrance custom, tribute (m. Pers.).

باجس *bâjis*, pl. *bujjas*, pouring in torrents.

باحث *bâhis*, examiner.

bacher *bâhir*, stupid; liar; meddling; perplexed.

باحة *bâha-t*, mass of water; depth of the sea; gulf; palm-grove; pl. *bûh*, passage; courtyard.

باحور *bâhûr*, hottest days of July; month; يوم باحوری *yaum bâhûriyy*, critical day; باحورا *bâhûrâ'*, dog-days.

باحس *bâhis*, cunning; malicious; cheat.

باحی *bâhiq*, one-eyed; blind.

باخل *bâhil*, pl. *buhhal*, miserly, avaricious.

باداة *bâdât*, desert.

بادر *bâdir*, shining in full; f. *ê*, hastening, hurried; *bâdira-t*, pl. *bawâdir*, first movement or impulse; impetuosity; sharpness of a sword.

بادروچ *bâdarûj*, basil.

بادلان *bâdalân*, oyster.

بادن *bâdin*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, stout, corpulent; old, aged.

بادنجان *bâdinjân*, love-apple (Melon-gena).

بادهنج *bâdhanj* (باداهنج *bâzâhanj*), ventilator, chimney.

- بادوان *bāduwān*, Bedouins (m.).
 بادی *bādī* (باد *bād-in*), pl. *bādūn*, *budd-an*, *buddā*, externally visible, distinct; living in the desert; — *bādī*, who begins, sets to work first; f. *ē bādī'a-t*, first cause, reason; — *ē bādīya-t*, inhabitants of the desert; nomads; desert.
 باز *bāzz*, old, ragged.
 بازه *bāziha-t*, pl. *bawāziḥ*, very high mountains.
 باذل *bāzil*, liberal, generous.
 بازه *bāzana-t*, recognition, submission; knowledge.
 بازی *bāziyy*, indecent speech, ribaldry.
 (بار) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, dig a well; hide, conceal; send good deeds before one's self, do good in secret; — IV. INF. *ib'ār*, dig a well for another; — VIII. INF. *ibtī'ār*, dig a well; conceal.
 بار *bār*, the first emanation of the Divinity; — *bārr*, pl. *abrār*, *barara-t*, innocent, pious; liberal, beneficent.
 بارج *bārij*, a good sailor; — *ē bārija-t*, man of war; pl. *bawārij*, hotel, inn.
 بارج *bāriḥ*, pl. *bawāriḥ*, living in the plain; turning the left side towards; hot wind; *al-bāriḥ*, *ē al-bāriha-t*, yesterday; البارحة الاولى *al-bārihatu-'l-'ula*, the day before yesterday.
 بارد *bārid*, cold, cooling, agreeable; dull, slow; poor (wit, poetry); incontestable (right); safely placed (money); غنيمه باردة *ganīma-t bārida-t*, easy booty (obtained without bloodshed); pl. *bawārid*, sharp sword.
 بارز *bāriz*, f. *ē*, projecting; external; the pronominal affix of a verb.
 بارض *bāriḍ*, first cotyledon.
 بارع *bāri'*, *ē*, exceedingly beautiful; excelling in knowledge; excelling; *bāri'a-t*, excellence, merit.

- بارق *bāriq*, f. *bāriqa-t* (pl. *bāriqāt*, *bawāriq*), shining, flashing.
 بارک *bārik*, *ē*, kneeling; (m.) blessing; — *ē bārika-t*, pl. *bawārik*, knee.
 بارنج *bāranj*, cocoa-nut.
 بارود *bārūd*, powder; بارود ابيض *bārūd abyad*, nitre; — *ē barūda-t*, pl. *bawārid*, gun (m); — *ē barūdiyya-t*, powder-bag.
 باروق *bārūq*, white lead.
 باروک *bārūk*, timid, lazy.
 باری *bārī'*, *bārī*, creator, God; pl. *birā'*, healed; — who planes, smoothes, &c.; — *ē bārī'ya-t*, pl. *bawāri*, mat of bulrushes.
 باز *ba'z*, *bāz*, pl. *bu'uz*, *bi'zān*, *bīzān*, *ab'uz*, *buz'ān*, falcon, hawk.
 بازار *bāzār*, market, market-place, emporium; traffic; a bargain (Pers.).
 بازارگان *bāzārgān* (بازرگان *bazirgān*), merchant (Pers.).
 بازدار *bāzdār*, pl. *bazādīra-t*, *bāzdāriyya-t*, falconer (Pers.).
 بازل *bāzil*, experienced.
 بازی *bāziyy*, pl. *buzāt*, *bawāzī*, falcon, hawk.
 باس *ba's*, *bās*, courage, boldness; power, strength; calamity, adversity, misfortune; damage; punishment; لا باس *lā bās*, there is no harm in it.
 باسا *bāsā'*, pain, sorrow; misfortune; poverty.
 باسابورت *bāsāborṭ*, passport (m.).
 باسره *bi-asri-hi*, the whole of it, and so on, &c., see *asr*.
 باسره *bāsira-t*, stern countenances.
 باسط *bāsiṭ*, distant; thirsting; spreading; embracing; *al-bāsiṭ*, God; — *ē bāsiṭa-t*, ell, cubit.
 باسقى *bāsiq*, high; — *ē bāsiqa-t*, pl. *bawāsiq*, high palm-tree; white cloud; danger; a fruit.
 باسل *bāsil*, pl. *busl*, *bussal*, *busalā'*, having a stern countenance; pl. *bawāsil*, lion; brave; terrible; strong, and, by opposition, in-

sipid (beverage); blunt, bluff; sour milk.

باسم *bāsim*, smiling.

باسن *bāsin*, ♂, plough-share; tool; coarse sack.

باسور *bāsūr*, pl. *bawāsīr*, emeralds, piles.

باسيليقي *bāsīliq*, vena basilica.

(باش) *ba'as*, A, INF. *ba's*, throw down unawares; ما باش *mā ba'as*, it is not forbidden; — III. seize and throw down, without resistance on the part of the assaulted.

باش *bās* = بي هي *bi-ayy-i say-in*, *bi-es*, why? in order that; — *bās*, chief (Turk.); — *bāsś*, friendly, amiable, smiling.

باشا *bāsā*, pl. *bāsūwāt*, *bāsāt*, pasha (Turk.).

باشير *bāsīr*, propitious, auspicious; prudent.

باسيقي *bāsīq*, pl. *bawāsīq*, sparrowhawk.

باصير *bāsīr*, who looks at; sagacious; intelligent; — ♂ *bāsīra-t*, sight, eye.

باصع *bādi'*, pl. *baḍa'a-t*, cutting, sharp; good; broker; pedlar; camel-dealer; — ♂ *bādi'a-t*, pl. *bawādi'*, herd; wound from which blood is dropping.

باصوض *bādūd*, humidity.

(باط) *ba'aṭ*; — v. lie on one's side; be of a careless mind; not trouble about a matter.

باطح *bāṭiḥ*, fallen on the face.

باطل *bāṭil*, pl. *buṭul*, vain, foolish; useless; false; lie; play: ذو *zū bāṭil*, jester; devil; pl. *baṭala-t*, sorcerer.

باطن *bāṭin*, pl. *bawāṭin*, inner, interior; concealed, secret; mystical; who penetrates the heart (God); pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭnān*, lowlands; fissures of the ground caused by water; — ♂ *bāṭiniyya-t*, the Batanians or assassins.

باطية *bāṭiya-t*, pl. *bawāṭi*, deep dish; vat.

باع *bā'*, fathom (measure); — ♂

bā'a-t, courtyard; — sellers, &c., pl. of بائع *bā'i'*.

باعث *bā'is*, who sends; who causes; author; cause; subject; — ♂ *bā'isa-t*, pl. *bawā'is*, motive, reason; charm; — ♂ *bā'isiyya-t*, causality.

باعد *bā'id*, far, distant; perishing; contemptible.

باعي *bā'iq*, stream; waterspout; crash, peal.

باعك *bā'ik*, stupid.

باعوث *bā'ūs*, Easter-feast.

باغ *bāg*, pl. *bāgāt*, garden (Pers.); — *bāg-in*, see باغي *bāgī*.

باغبان *bāgbān*, gardener (Pers.).

باغز *bāgiz*, ribald; swiftness; — ♂ *bāgiziyya-t*, a coarse silk-stuff; dress made of it.

باغض *bāgīḍ*, who hates.

باغمة *bāgima-t*, low and modest or tender talk.

باغوت *bāgūt*, Easter.

باغي *bāgī* (باغ *bāg-in*), f. ♂ *bāgiya-t*, pl. *bugāt*, *bugyān*, who seeks or desires passionately; rebellious; unjust; tyrant; *bāgiya-t*, adulteress.

(باي) *ba'ay*, INF. *ba'ūq*, befall; — VII. befall suddenly.

باي *bāq-in*, see باقي *bāqī*; — ♂ *bāqa-t*, pl. *bāqūt*, batch of flowers, nosegay; bouquet.

باقر *bāqir*, herd of cattle; rich in goods and pastures; great; pl. *bawāqir*, ox; lion; — ♂ *bāqira-t*, sharp.

باع *bāqī'*, spotted like a tiger; hyena; — ♂ *bāqī'a-t*, prudent, cautious; calamity.

باقل *bāqil*, greengrocer; name of a certain lazy blockhead.

باقل *bāqilā'*, باقلي *bāqilā*, باقلا *bāqilāt*, Egyptian bean.

باقور *bāqūr*, ♂ *bāqūra-t*, herd of cattle; *bāqūra-t*, cow.

باقول *bāqūl*, pl. *bawāqīl*, cup; earthen inkstand (m.).

باقي *bāqī* (باي *bāq-in*), pl. *bāqīn*, f. ♂, pl. *bāqiyāt*, who remains, survives; remaining, lasting;

eternal ; God ; *al-bâqî*, rest, balance of an account ; *al-bâqiya-t*, duration ; pl. remainders ; good actions.
 باك *bâk-in*, see باكي *bâkî*.
 باكر *bâkir*, early in the morning ; —
 ة *bâkira-t*, virgin ; bearing early fruit (palm-tree).
 باكور *bâkûr*, first spring shower ; f. ة, premature.
 باكي *bâkî* (باك *bâk-in*), pl. *bukât*, *bukiyy*, f. ة *bâkiya-t*, pl. *bawâkî*, weeping, lamenting ; *bâkiya-t*, female mourner.
 بال *bâl*, heart, mind ; attention ; solicitude ; — *bâl-in*, see بالي *bâlî*, mouldering ; shabby garb ; — ة *bâla-t*, bale ; perfume-bag ; scent-bottle ; grief, sorrow ; whale ; — *bâlla-t*, humidity ; drop ; advantage.
 بالي *bâlîh*, dry, bare.
 باليد *bâlid*, inhabitant of the country or town.
 بالغ *bâlig*, who reaches, penetrates ; f. ة, of age ; having attained to puberty ; excellent.
 بالوع *bâlû'*, wide open, gaping abyss ; — ة *bâlû'a-t*, pl. *bawâlî'*, sink, sewer, cloaca.
 بالول *bâlûl*, a little water ; drop.
 جالي *bâlî* (بال *bâl-in*), worn-out (clothes).
 (بان) *bân*, ة, the Egyptian willow ; *habbu-'l-bân-i*, nutmeg.
 بان *bân-in*, باني *bânî*, f. *bâniya-t*, pl. *bunnât*, *bawânî*, who builds, founds ; architect ; composer ; author ; — *bâniyy*, straight and slender (like the willow-tree).
 (باه) *ba'ah*, INF. *ba'h*, notice, comprehend quickly (ل *li*, ب *bi*).
 باه *bâh*, sexual intercourse ; — *bâh-in*, see باهي *bâhî*.
 باهت *bâhit*, liar ; slanderer ; (m.) languid, pale ; astonished, perplexed.
 باهر *bâhir*, ة, handsome ; shining ; admirable ; clear, distinct ; *bâhirât*, ships.
 باهظ *bâhiz*, oppressive, difficult ;

important ; *al-bâhiz*, calamity ; ة *bâhiza-t*, adversity.
 باهع *bâhig*, sleeping, sleepy.
 باهل *bâhil*, pl. *buhl*, *buhhal*, free ; at leisure ; idler ; *bâhil*, and ة *bâhila-t*, unmarried woman.
 باهم *bâhim*, pl. *bawâhim*, thumb ; big toe (m.).
 باهي *bâhî* (باه *bâh-in*) ; f. ة, empty ; having a wide cavity ; — *bâhiyy*, aphrodisiac.
 (باو, باي) *ba'û*, A, U, INF. *ba'w*, *ba'wâ'*, rise high and exert one's self in running (camel) ; surpass in glory ; glory, boast.
 باو *ba'w*, glory, pride.
 باي *bai* = بك *beg* (Turk.), Bey, prince, chief.
 بائت *bâ'it*, passing the night ; a night old ; of yesterday ; stale.
 بائجة *bâ'ija-t*, pl. *bawâ'ij*, misfortune.
 بائع *bâ'ih*, who promulgates a secret ; (m.) traitor ; shameless.
 بائع *bâ'ih*, tired.
 بائد *bâ'id*, perishable.
 بائس *bâ'is*, poor, miserable.
 بائض *bâ'id*, laying eggs.
 بائع *bâ'i'*, pl. *bâ'a-t*, seller ; informer ; traitor ; a woman who has many suitors (pl. also *bawâ'i'*).
 بائقي *bâ'iq*, of little value ; — ة *bâ'iga-t*, pl. *bawâ'iq*, misfortune, calamity ; wrong.
 بايلك *bailik*, government ; fisc (Turk.).
 بائن *bâ'in*, ة, distinct, evident, notorious ; f. a divorced woman ; f. pl. *bawâ'in*, proof by four witnesses.
 بايعة *bâyiya-t*, Palm-feast.
 بب *babb*, sort, kind ; — ة *babba-t*, saying "papa," prattle of children.
 ببان *babân*, *babbân*, kind ; manner ; way of living.
 ببغا *babagâ'*, *babbagâ'*, *babgâ'*, ببغاة *babagât*, ببغال *babagâl*, parrot ; nightingale.
 (بت) *batt*, U, I, INF. *batt*, cut, lop ;

be cut or lopped; perform, accomplish; decide; over-drive an animal and be unable to complete one's journey; — INF. *batta-t*, *batât*, divorce a wife for once and all; — INF. *batût*, grow thin; make and sell the head-dress *batt*; — cut off; perform quickly, despatch; provide with provender; — IV. cut off; complete; — V. get provided with provender; furnish a house to live in; — VII. be cut off, decided, finished; grow impotent.

batt, pl. *butût*, *bitût*, a coarse piece of dress to cover the head; hood, wrapper; rope; (m.) skein; — *bita-t*, stay, remaining, INF. of (وت); — *batta-t*, cut, separation; *battat-an*, *al-batta-t*, *battat-an*, *al-battat-an*, irrevocably; (m.) not at all.

(*bata'*, INF. *bat'*, remain, stay.

batât, pl. *abitta-t*, travelling requisites; supplies; household things, furniture; outfit; hood; anything separated from a whole; divorce; performance; *batât-an*, irrevocably; — *battât*, maker and seller of the head-dress *batt*; — *batûti*, small casks, pl. of *batîyya-t*.

battâr, *butâr*, sharp.

batû' (Eg.) = *matâ'*, goods, property; followed by pronominal affixes it is used as a possessive adjective, f. *batû'a-t*, pl. *butû'*.

battûk, sharp.

batû'il, palm-shoots, &c., pl. of *batîla-t*.

(*batar*, U, INF. *batr*, maim, curtail; cut off; outroot; — *batir*, A, INF. *batar*, have lost the tail; be childless, useless; — II. annihilate; — IV. curtail; deprive of posterity; give, and, by opposition, refuse; perform the morning prayer only at

sunrise; — VIII. be cut off, lopped; run.

batrû', Mahomet's coat of mail.

batra-t, she-ass.

(*bata'*, I, INF. *bat'*, prepare the wine *bit'*; INF. *butû'*, remove to a distance; be cut off, separated; — *batî'*, A, INF. *bata'*, have a long neck, strong limbs; follow one's head; — VII. be cut off, separated.

bit', *bita'*, strong wine, mead; — *but'*, pl. of *abta'*, whole, all.

bat'û', f. of *abta'*, whole, all; strong of joints.

(*batak*, I, U, INF. *batk*, cut, cut off; seize and draw towards one's self, offer violence; — II. cut; — V., VII. be cut, cut off; — *bitka-t*, *batka-t*, pl. *bitak*, part, piece, portion; night.

(*batal*, U, INF. *batl*, cut off; separate, sever; — II. cut off; separate from (عن *'an*); devote one's self entirely to (ل *li*); — IV. sever; — V., VII. be separated, severed; — V. devote one's self entirely to God; — X. be severed.

batl, *batl*, *batl*, things separated; separation.

(*batû*, U, INF. *batw*, remain, stay.

batût, INF. of (وت); — *butût*, pl. of *batt*, q.v.

batû', pl. of *batû'*, q.v.

batûk, sharp.

batûl (*batîl*), virgin; nun; vestal; *al-butûl*, *al-butûla-t*, the Holy Virgin; Fatimah; palm-shoot; — *batûliyya-t*, virginity.

batîyy, table-cloth; towel; — *battât*, maker and seller of hoods; — *batîyya-t*, pl. *batâtî*, small cask (m).

bataira-t, sun.

batîla-t, pl. *batâ'il*, palm-shoot; fleshy limb; buttock; nun.

(ہٹ) *bass*, I, U, INF. *bass*, disperse, blow away; publish; communicate, impart, bestow; spread a doctrine; — II. disperse; spread about, publish; — III., IV. impart a secret to (acc.); — VI. impart secrets to each other; — VII. be dispersed, dissolved, published; — VIII. demand information.

ہٹ *bass*, things spread about, dispersed; publication; state, condition; need; grief, sorrow; — *ḥ* *bisa-t*, pl. *bisa*, ashes.

ہٹ *bisās*, communication (of a secret).

(ہٹار) *ibsa'arr*, INF. *ibsirār*, leap.

(ہٹہٹ) *basbas*, INF. *basbasa-t*, raise dust; spread about news.

(ہٹر) *basar*, *basur*, U, INF. *basr*, *basar*, *busūr*, get covered with pustules; — V. same meaning.

ہٹر *basr*, much, and, by opposition, little; — *basir*, covered with pustules; — *ḥ*, pl. *busūr*, pustule, efflorescence

(ہٹٹ) *basit*, A, INF. *basat*, swell.

(ہٹع) *basī'*, A, INF. *basā'*, *busū'*, be full, curl (lips).

(ہٹعر) *ibsa'ar* = *ibsa'ar*, q.v. under (ہٹار).

(ہٹقی) *basaq*, U, INF. *basq*, *basaq*, *tabṣūk*, overflow and break the banks; overflow with tears; — INF. *busuq*, be brimful; — II. break the banks; — VII. break forth; inveigh against (علی 'ala); proceed from the father and the son (m.).

ہٹقی *basq*, *bisq*, pl. *busūq*, place where the water breaks through.

ہٹلا *busla-t*, celebrity.

ہٹن *busun*, pl. gardens; — *bisan*, soft sand; — *ḥ* *basna-t*, soft level ground; fine woman with a soft skin; butter; best wheat; abundance of wealth; Bethania; — *bisna-t*, pl. *bisan*, soft level ground.

(ہٹو) *basū*, U, INF. *basw*, sweat, perspire.

ہٹیر *basir*, much, many; covered with pustules.

(ہج) *bajj*, U, INF. *bajj*, prick open (a tumour); pierce; fatten; conquer; — VIII. almost burst with fat.

ہج *bujj*, a young bird.

ہج *bujāj*, stout, fat; — *ḥ* *bujāja-t*, contemptible fellow.

ہج *bajād*, pl. *bujud*, a striped upper garment.

ہج *bajūrim*, pl. calamities.

ہج *bajāriyy*, calamities, pl. of *bujriyy*.

ہج *bajāl*, *bajjāl*, stately old man, prince; — *ḥ* *bajāla-t*, tall handsome woman.

ہج *bujūwa-t*, Nubia.

ہج *bajbāj*, *ḥ*, fat man with shaking flesh; fool; babbler; heap of sand.

(ہجج) *bajbaj*; — II. INF. *tabajbuj*, be fat and loose; (m.) be swollen (in the face); — *ḥ* *bajbaja-t*, lullaby.

(ہجح) *bajih*, A, INF. *bajah*, rejoice (n.); — II. rejoice (a.); — V. rejoice (n.); be delighted.

ہج *bajah*, joy; high rank, dignity.

(ہجد) *bajad*, I, *bujūd*, remain, stay; remain on the pasture; — II. same meanings.

ہجد *bajd*, troop of people, of horses (100 and more); — *bujud*, striped upper garments, pl. of *bijād*; — *ḥ* *bajda-t*, root, origin; essence of a thing; desert; — *bajda-t*, *bujda-t*, *bujuda-t*, deep and solid knowledge; skill; who adheres to his word.

(ہجر) *bajir*, A, INF. *bajar*, be afflicted with a rupture of the navel; have a big belly; be full of water or milk without being satiated; be tired of a thing and desist from it (عن 'an); — V. indulge in wine; — XI. desist; — *ḥ* *bujra-t*, pl. *bujar*, navel; — *ی* *bujriyy*, *bujriyya-t*, pl. *bajāriyy*, misfortune, calamity.

(ہجس) *bajas*, I, U, INF. *bajs*, open

a wound and let flow out the water; gush forth; — INF. *bujûs*, scold; — II. make the water flow; — V., VII. break through; flow out; gush forth.

بجس. *bajs*, running water; — *buj̄s*, *buj̄jas*, raining cloud.

(بجج.) *baja'*, A, INF. *baj'*, cut off, lop.

بجج. *baja'*, pelican; swan.

(بجل.) *bajal*, INF. *bajl*, *bujûl*, be in easy circumstances, good condition; — *bajil*, A, INF. *bajal*, same meaning; — *bajul*, INF. *bajûla-t*, *bujûl*, be great and respected; — II. honour and praise; applaud; say it is enough for you; — IV. be sufficient for (acc.).

بجل. *bajal*, indeed! verily! yes! ثم بجل. it is enough now! that will do! بجل. *zû bajal*, a dispirited man without ambition; — *bajal*, *bujal*, *bujul*, great calumny; lie; anything wonderful; — *baġla-t*, small tree; of graceful figure.

(بجم.) *bajam*, I, INF. *bajm*, *bujûm*, be silent; hesitate; contract (n.); — II. hesitate; contract; give a sharp look.

(بجن.) II. *bajjan*, impress (upon the mind).

بجوم. *bajwam*, full of water.

بجير. *bajir*, a great many, very numerous.

بجيس. *bajis*, overflowing.

بجمل. *bajil*, respected old man; honoured; leader; prince; big, stout, coarse, rude.

(بج) *baġġ*, A, INF. *baġġ*, *baġaġ*, *baġâġ*, *buhûġ*, *baġûġa-t*, *buhûġa-t*, be hoarse; — say "pooh! pooh!" — II., IV. render hoarse; — VII. be hoarse (m.); — VIII. have plenty and above.

بج. *buhġ*, pl. of *abaġġ*, hoarse, &c.; gold coins; gross timber; — *baġġa-t*, woman with a rough voice; — *buhġa-t*, hoarseness.

بكا. *baġġû'*, f. of *abaġġ*, hoarse, &c., hill in the desert.

بجابع. *baġâbiġ*, middles of houses, courtyards, &c., pl. of *baġbûġa-t*.

بجاث. *biġâs*, disquisition; disputation; — *baġġâs*, disputant.

بجاح. *buhâġ*, hoarseness.

بجار. *biġâr*, seas, &c., pl. of *baġr*; — lands, countries, &c., pl. of *baġra-t*; — *baġġâr*, pl. *baġġâra-t*, mariner.

بجارين. *baġârîn*, days of crisis, &c., pl. of *baġrân*.

بجباح. *baġbâġ*, as long as broad; — *baġbâġ-i*, what a pity! — *baġbâġa-t*, shrew.

(بجبح.) *baġbaġ*, INF. *baġbaġa-t*, abide in a place; (m.) give abundantly; enrich; — II. INF. *tabaġbuh*, abide in a place; be in the middle of the premises; (m.) live in abundance; — *baġbaġa-t*, crowd, troop; — *baġbaġiyy*, living in plenty and happiness.

(بجبش.) *baġbaś*, INF. *baġbaśat*, gather together, assemble (n.).

بججوح. *buhbûġ*, root; middle; kernel; marrow; — *buhbûġa-t*, pl. *baġâbiġ*, middle of the house; courtyard; open square; (m.) middle, centre.

بججور. *baġbûr*, young bustard.

(بجحت.) *baġut*, INF. *baġûta-t*, be pure and unmixed; — III. INF. *mubâġata-t*, love with pure and sincere affection; be open with (acc.); give unmixed food to the cattle.

بجحت. *baġt*, *baġ*, pure, unmixed, unalloyed.

بججتر. *buhġtur*, short and stout; great; — *buhġturiyy*, same meaning.

(بجث.) *baġas*, A, INF. *baġs*, seek; inquire; examine, try, discuss; — III. INF. *mubâġasa-t*, examine; discuss; dispute; — V., VII., VIII., X. seek for, inquire, investigate; — VI. try to fathom (في *fî* or عن *an*).

بجث. *baġs*, pl. *abġâs*, examination; discussion; disputation; contro-

versy; pl. *buhûs*, mine; a large snake; wager, bet.

(بحر) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, pick out and separate; take out and uncover; examine; separate (milk) from the butter (n.); disperse; squander; — II. INF. *tabahsur*, be picked out and separated; — *baḥsara-t*, dissipation.

(بحر) *bahsan*, INF. *bahsana-t*, be lazy, negligent.

بحر *bahah*, hoarseness.

بحر *buhduriyy*, badly fed and not growing.

(بحر) *bahdal*, INF. *bahdala-t*, having a crooked shoulder; walk fast; — *baḥdala-t*, swiftness.

(بحر) *bahar*, INF. *bahr*, split wide; — *bahir*, A, INF. *bahar*, be confused, perplexed (with fear); be overjoyed; be very thirsty; waste in flesh; — IV. go to sea; find the water salt; be consumptive; meet accidentally; have a red nose; have many pools of stagnating water; — V., X. swim in riches, knowledge, &c., as in a sea; meditate profoundly; travel towards the sea; — X. be large as a sea; walk about; have full command of the language.

بحر *bahr*, pl. *abhur*, *bahûr*, *bihûr*, sea; البحر المحيط *al-bahru-'l-muḥîṭ-u*, Pacific; البحر الظلمات *bahru-'z-zulmât-i*, Atlantic; البحر الوسطاني *al-bahru-'l-waṣṭûniyyu* (المتوسط) *'l-mutawassit-u*, البحر الروم *bahru-'l-rûm-i*, البحر الابيض *al-bahru-'l-abyad-u*, the Mediterranean; — البحر الاسود *bahr bonṭus*, البحر *al-bahru-'l-aswad*, the Black Sea; البحر الحزر *bahru-'l-hazar-i*, the Caspian Sea; البحر القلزم *bahru-'l-qulzum*, البحر السويس *bahr suwais*, البحر الاحمر *al-bahru-'l-aḥmar-u*, the Red Sea; large river (Nile); title of large works; liberal man; generous; wide-stepping horse; metre; split;

— *bahar*, consumption; confusion, &c., see (بحر); — *bahir*, confused, frightened; very thirsty; consumptive; — *baḥra-t*, pl. *buh̄r*, *bihûr*, land, district; low-lands; park; place or town with water; Medina; pond, basin.

بحران *bahran*, the Bahrein Islands; — *buh̄rân*, pl. *bah̄ârîn*, critical day; delirium; — *buh̄râniyy*, pure and red (blood); foolish, mad.

(بحر) *bahran*, INF. *bahrana-t*, have a crisis; be delirious.

بحري *bahriyy*, referring or belonging to the sea; sea-green; from Bahrein; — *baḥriyya-t*, mariners, sailors; ship.

بحرين *bahrain*, the two seas, the White and Black, Mediterranean and Euxine; the Bahrein Islands.

(بحر) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, box the ears.

بحر *bahzaj*, calf; foal of a camel; dwarf; short and stout.

(بحر) for (بحر), dig and search the ground.

بحر *bahl*, violent impulse.

(بحر) II. *tabahlas*, have the hands empty, have nothing to do.

بحر *bahnû'*, large basket for dates; large village or camp.

بحر *bahnûna-t*, large spark; large basket for dates.

بحر *buhûta-t*, purity, &c., see (بحر).

بحر *bahhûs*, mighty disputant; the Sura *tauba-t* of the Qur'ân; — *buhûs*, pl. of بحر *bahs*, mine, &c.

بحر *buhûha-t*, hoarseness, &c., see (بحر).

بحر *bahûr*, wide-stepping courser; — *buhûr*, seas, &c., pl. of بحر *bahr*.

(بحر), IV. INF. *ibhâ'*, give way, refuse further service (beast of burden).

بحر *bahîh*, greedy.

بحیر. *bahîr*, consumptive ; — *buḥai-ra-t*, small lake ; Medina.
 بح بح *bah-in bah-in!* *bah-i bah-i!* *bah bah!* well done! bravo! — *bahh*, high-minded ; prince.
 (بح) *bahh*, U, INF. *bahh*, be important ; calm down (from anger) ; snore ; (m.) sprinkle tobacco with water ; drizzle.
 بخار. *buhûr*, pl. *abḥira-t*, *buhûr*, vapour, steam ; smoke ; fog ; bad smell ; foul breath ; miasma ; fever ; — *buhâriyy*, from Bokhara ; fumigator.
 بخارا. *buhârâ*, Bokhara.
 بخایش. *buhâsîs*, presents, pl. of *bahsîs*.
 بخاعة. *bahâ'a-t*, submission, &c., INF. of (بخع), q.v.
 بخاق. *buhâq*, wolf.
 بخال. *bahhâl*, great miser.
 بخاند. *bahûnid*, fine women, pl. of *bahandût*.
 (بخبح) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaha-t*, call out *bah bah*, well done! bravo! rejoice ; be satisfied, pleased ; cry out (camel) ; grow cool ; resound ; snore ; subside (anger, &c.) ; — II. same meanings ; rest ; (m.) drizzle.
 بخبوحة. *buhbûha-t*, drizzling rain.
 (بخت) *bahat*, INF. *baht*, beat ; pass. be desponding.
 بخت. *baht*, destiny, fortune, luck, especially good luck ; بخت اسود. *baht aswad*, bad luck, misfortune ; — *buht*, Bactrian camel ; بخت نصر. *buht Naṣar*, Nabuchodonossor.
 بختج. *buhṭaj*, pl. *bahâtij*, cooked, boiled (Pers.).
 (بختار) *bahtar*, I. and II. have a graceful gait, balance in walking, walk wantonly, swagger ; II. grow proud ; — *bahtara-t*, graceful gait ; — *bahtariyy*, and—
 بختیر. *bihtîr*, having a graceful gait.
 (بخثر) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, separate, disperse ; — v. be separated,

disperse (n.) ; — *baḥsara-t*, stain.
 (بخشن) = (بخشن), q.v.
 بخدن. *bahdan*, delicate girl.
 (بخر) *bahar*, U, INF. *bahr*, steam ; — *bahîr*, A, INF. *bahâr*, stink, have a bad smell, foul breath ; II. fumigate ; smoke ; perfume ; — IV. cause the breath to be foul ; — v. perfume one's self, be perfumed.
 بخر. *bahar*, stench, foul breath ; — *bahîr*, strong smell.
 (بخز) *bahaz*, INF. *bahz*, gouge an eye.
 (بخس) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, diminish ; injure ; wrong ; — II., v. waste away ; — VI. deceive and injure each other.
 بخس. *bahs*, excessive taxes or tribute ; defect, injury ; defective measure, low price ; the gouging of an eye.
 (بخش) *bahs*, make a hole, pierce ; — II. give a gratuity (m.) ; — *buḥsa-t*, pl. *buhûs*, *abḥûs*, hole.
 بخش. *bahsas*, give a gratuity (m.).
 بخشیش. *bahsîs*, pl. *bahûsîs*, (m.) gratuity, present, bribe ; pin-money (Pers.).
 (بخص) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, gouge ; — v. stare at with wonder.
 (بخع) *bahâ*, INF. *bah*, cut the throat ; commit suicide from despair ; dig a well until water comes ; give sincere advice ; carry on with zeal ; believe the news ; (m.) blame publicly ; — *bahî*, INF. *buhû*, *bahû'a-t*, submit to (J li), plead guilty ; — *baḥ'a-t*, public blame ; shame, putting to shame.
 (بخق) *bahaq*, blind a person of one eye ; — *bahaq*, U, *bahiq*, A, grow blind ; — IV. knock out an eye.
 بخق. *bahûq*, kerchief.
 (بخل) *bahul*, INF. *buhl*, *bahal*, be miserly, avaricious ; — II. reproach with avarice ; — IV. find miserly.
 بخل. *bahal*, very miserly ; — *buhul*,

pl. of *باھیل*: *baḥīl*, miserly; — *buhl*, *buhūl*, *baḥl*, *baḥal*, avarice; — *buhḥal*, pl. of *باھل* *bāḥil*, miserly. *بھالا*: *buhalā'*, pl. of *باھیل* *baḥīl*, miserly.

بھم: *baḥm*, any plant without a stalk.

(*بھن*) *baḥn*, tall, long; — *اېھن* *ib-ḥann*, INF. *اېھنان* *ibḥinān*, sleep; take an upright position; — *ibḥānn*, *ibḥa'ann*, INF. *ibḥīnān*, *ibḥi'nān*, die.

بھندا: *baḥandā-t*, *بھندی* *baḥandā*, pl. *baḥānīd*, well-made woman with delicate knuckles; — *ib-ḥanda*, be such.

بھناق (*بھناک* *buhnaq*), kerchief, veil; snail-shell.

(*بھو*) *baḥū*, INF. *baḥw*, subside, calm down.

بھو: *baḥw*, bad date; soft.

بھور: *baḥūr*, pl. *baḥūrāt*, scent, perfume; fragrant wood for fumigation.

بھول: *buhūl*, avarice.

بھیت: *baḥīt*, fortunate, happy, lucky.

بھیق: *baḥīq*, one-eyed, blind.

بھیل: *baḥīl*, pl. *buhul*, *buhalā'*, miserly, avaricious.

(*بد*) *bad bad*, well done! bravo! — *badd*, fatigue, tiredness; — *bidd*, similar, equal; — *budd*, pl. *bidada-t*, *abdūd*, idol; separation; part, portion; equivalent; flight, escape; *لا بد من* *lā budd min*, there is no help from, one must; *lā budd*, by all means, necessarily; — *bad'*, pl. *budu'*, *abdū'*, beginning; master; pl. *budū'*, *abdū'*, first portion of a slaughtered camel; new well; — *δ bidda-t*, *budda-t*, power; pl. *bidad*, *budad*, portion, share; — *budda-t*, extreme.

(*بد*) *badd*, *υ*, INF. *badd*, separate; remove, keep separate; injure; place a cloth under the saddle; — II. separate, disperse; (m.) squander; be drowsy with

fatigue; — III. INF. *bidād*, *mu-būdda-t*, exchange goods; — IV. distribute; stretch the hand towards the ground; — V. separate (n.); get separated, dispersed; distribute between each other; cover entirely; — VI. fight man to man; take as an equal; — VIII. two attack one on both sides; two children suck one mother; — X. treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; follow one's own head.

(*با*) *badā'*, *Α*, INF. *با* *bad'*, begin, commence; do a thing the first; bring the first news; emigrate; pass. get the small-pox; — II. (m.) accept for a novice (in a convent); do one thing before (*على* *'ala*) another; — IV. make a beginning; be the first to do; create; emigrate; — V. begin; — VIII. begin; do first before anything else; (m.) be a novice.

با *bad-an*, first; before all; — *buddā*, inhabitants of the desert, &c., pl. of *بادی* *bādī*; — *δ bad'a-t*, a mushroom; first portion of a slaughtered camel; portion; — *bad'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, *bud'a-t*, beginning; — *bud'a-t*, prince; — *badā'-a-t*, *budā'a-t*, beginning; anything unexpected; done or said ex tempore.

با *badāḥ*, pl. *buduḥ*, extensive and good land; — *bidūḥ*, plains, pl. of *با* *bidḥ*.

با *badūd*, challenge for combat; — *bidūd*, saddle-cloth; — exchange of goods, INF. III. of (*با*); — *bidūd*, *badād*, portion, share; contribution; comrades.

با *bidār*, INF. III. of *با*, q.v.; — *bidār-an*, *badār-ī*, make haste! look sharp! be quick!

با *bidūl*, exchange, III. of (*بدل*); — *baddūl*, dealer in victuals.

با *badān*, *δ badūna-t*, corpulence.

بداهة *badûha-t, budûha-t*, pl. *badû'ih*, beginning; anything unexpected; improvisation; readiness.

بداوة *badûwa-t*, first appearance; beginning; a mushroom; — *badûwa-t, bidûwa-t*, desert life; — pl. *badûwât*, efforts.

بادوى *badûwiyy, bidûwiyy*, referring to the desert; inhabitant of the desert.

بادىء *badû'id*, saddle-cloths, pl. of *bidâd*.

بدايع *badû'i'*, new things, &c., pl. of *badî'a-t*.

بدايه *badû'ih*, unheard-of things, pl. of *badûha-t*.

بداية *badûya-t* = *badûwa-t*, q.v.

(بدح) *badah*, INF. *badh*, cut down, fell; cleave; beat; do or say ex tempore, improvise; communicate a secret (ب *bi*); not be able to carry the burden; press upon, be hard upon; have an affected walk; — v. have an affected walk; — vi. throw at each other anything not hard.

بدح *bidh*, pl. *bidâh*, plain, spacious place, square; — *buduh*, extensive and good lands, pl. of *badâh*; — *badah-an* (adv.), openly, distinctly; — *badha-t*, courtyard.

(بدخ) *badah, badih, baduh*, INF. *badh, badûha-t*, be in a high position; (m.) be proud; squander; — v. boast, be proud.

بدخ *badh*, pride; (m.) dissipation.

بدحا *budahû'*, pl. of *badih*, eminent, &c.

بدد *badad*, need, want; exchange; power, ability; *badad-an*, singly, dispersedly; by way of exchange; — *bidad*, portions, pl. of *bidda-t*; *bidad-an*, in portions; — *bidada-t*, idols, &c., pl. of *budd*.

(بدر) *badar*, v, INF. *badûr, badr*, come quickly or unexpectedly upon (إلى *ila*); surprise; break forth suddenly; — iii. INF. *mu-bûdara-t, bidâr*, hasten; over-

take, anticipate; break forth suddenly; improvise; — iv. rise over one and light his journey (sun, moon); administer with full powers (guardian the fortune of a ward); — vi. hasten together, hasten up (إلى *ila*); — viii. hasten; surprise; overtake, anticipate.

بدر *badr*, perfect state or condition; pl. *budûr*, full moon; disc; mature youth; prince; — *badra-t*, pl. *bidar*, full, fresh eye; a weight (20 ratl); pl. *budûr, bidar*, milk-bucket of lamb's skin.

(بدرق) *badraq*, INF. *badraqa-t*, waste, squander; v. be squandered.

بادرى *badriyy*, rain before winter time; fat; partaker in the battle of Badr.

(بدع) *bada'*, INF. *bad'*, produce, originate, begin; dig a well till water comes; — *badi'*, A, INF. *bada'*, grow fat; — *badu'*, INF. *badû'a-t, budû'a-t*, be perfect, incomparable; — ii. impute a new invention, an innovation, a heresy to (acc.) anybody; (m.) do anything extraordinary; — iv. be the first to do a thing; be original (poet); cause a heresy; excel in doing a thing; leave in the lurch, abandon in need; — *ubdi'*, his camel has become disabled; — v. turn towards new things; — viii. produce new things; — x. consider as new.

بدع *badi'*, new; — *bid'*, new, original; invention; eminent man; fleshy body; pl. *abdû', budu'*, wonderful, incomparable; — *bud'*, pl. of *badi'*, wonderful, &c.; — *bid'a-t*, pl. *bida'*, anything new, innovation, heresy, schism; oppression; pig; *bida'*, pl. incomparable women.

بدعتى *bid'atiyy*, tyrant; heretic.

بدعى *bid'iyy*, heretical.

(بدغ) *badig*, A, INF. *badag*, pollute

one's self with a crime; INF. *badg*, crack nuts and almonds.

بدغ *badg*, shells of nuts or almonds; — *badig*, polluted; pl. *badigûn*, fat, strong.

(بدل) *badal*, v, INF. *badl*, change, exchange, interchange; mistake one thing for another; — *badil*, A, INF. *badal*, have pains in the hands and joints; — II. take or give in exchange; change; invert; do one thing instead of another; — III. INF. *mubâdala-t* *bidâl*, give in exchange; — IV. take in exchange; change against (ب *bi*); place a word in apposition; — V. accept in exchange; get exchanged, mistaken, altered; (m.) alternate, relieve one another; change dress; — have pains in the hands or joints; wander; — VI. interchange; — VII. be interchanged; — X. demand an exchange; accept in exchange.

بدل *badal*, *bidl*, pl. *abdâl*, compensation; substitution; equivalent; exchange; apposition; requital; generous, magnanimous; حروف البدل *harûfu-l-badal-i*, letters which are interchanged; — *badal*, gout in the hand; — *badil*, gouty; — ٥ *badla-t*, (m.) complete suit of clothes; vestment; — *bidla-t*, change of dress.

بدلا *budalâ'*, substitutes, pl. of بدل *badil*.

(بدن) *badan*, v, INF. *badn*, *budn*, — *badun*, INF. *badn*, *badûn*, *badâna-t*, grow corpulent, fat; — II. grow old and weak; be very rich; clothe one with a coat of mail.

بدن *badan*, pl. *abdân*, body, trunk; member; entrenchment, rampart, wall; short coat of mail; relationship, race, family; dignity; pl. *abdun*, old mountain goat; a lady's belt; pl. *budûn*, old; — *badin*, old; stout, fat;

— *budun* and *buddan*, pl. of بدن, q.v.; — ٥ *badana-t*, pl. *budun*, animal to be sacrificed in Mecca according to a vow; — ى *badaniyy*, bodily; corpulent; — ٥ *badaniyya-t*, corpulence.

(بده) *badah*, A, INF. *badh*, come unexpectedly, surprise; answer or speak ex tempore; — III. INF. *mubâdaha-t*, come unexpectedly; — VI. practise improvisation together; — VIII. speak ex tempore, improvise.

بده *badh*, *budh*, beginning.

(بدو) *badâ*, v, commence, begin; INF. *badû'*, go into the desert; — INF. *badâwa-t*, living in the desert; — INF. *badw*, *buduww*, *badî'*, *badû'a-t*, appear; — INF. *badw*, *badû'*, *badû'a-t*, occur suddenly; — *badî*, A, INF. *bada*, abound in mushrooms; — III. INF. *mubâdût*, transgress; act unjustly; show openly; — IV. show or do openly; do for the first time; go beyond measure; show; — V. live in the desert; show one's self, appear; — VI. imitate or resemble the inhabitants of the desert; show openly mutual hatred.

بدو *badw*, desert; beginning; — *budû'*, pl. of بد *bad'*; INF. of (بدو), q.v.

بدوات *badawût*, pl. new opinions; innovations; زو بدوات *zû badawût*, fertile in new ideas, inventive; tyrant.

بدوح *badûh*, mystical word written under the address of a letter, as an invocation for its safe arrival.

بدور *budûr*, full moons, &c., pl. of بدر *badr*, milk-buckets of lamb's skin, pl. of بدرة *badra-t*.

(بدی) *badâ*, INF. *bady*, *badî*, begin; — IV. go beyond measure; — V., VIII. begin; appear.

بدی *badiyy*, new; first.

- بَدِيع *badīḥ*, pl. *budaḥd'*, eminent in rank and dignity.
- بَدِيد *badīd*, open plain; portman-teau; pl. *badū'id*, *abidda-t*, saddle-cloth; equal, similar; — *ḍ badīda-t*, calamity; desert; equal.
- بَدِيع *badī'*, pl. *bad'*, wonderful, astonishing, rare; incompatible; inventor, discoverer; creator; بَدِيع *badī' sanī'*, the Holy Ghost; invention, discovery; بَدِيع *'alam albadī'*, art of fine style, rhetoric; the human frame; doubly twisted rope; new leathern flask; fat; — *ḍ badi'a-t*, pl. *badā'i'*, anything wonderful, new, unheard-of.
- بَدِيل *badīl*, pl. *abdāl*, *budalā'*, substitute; an upright, pious man; pl. the seventy just ones.
- بَدِين *badīn*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, fat and strong.
- بَدِيعًا *badīh-an*, عَلَى *'ala badīh-in*, unexpectedly; ex tempore; — *ḍ badiha-t*, anything unexpected; occurring thought, sally; ex tempore speech; improvisation; (m.) beginning; principle; — *ی badihiyy*, *ḍ*, ex tempore, improvised; unexpected; (m.) from principle, essential; pl. *badihiyyāt*, unforeseen occurrences.
- (بَذ) *bazz*, U, INF. *bazz*, *bazīza-t*, conquer, overcome, overtake; — *bazīz*, A, INF. *bazāza-t*, *bazāz*, *bizāz*, *buzūza-t*, be in a bad condition, be badly off; be old and dirty; — III. INF. *mubāzza-t*, try to overtake; — VIII. INF. *ibtizāz*, receive one's due from another; cut off; — X. INF. *istibzāz*, treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; possess exclusively; follow one's own head.
- بَزَز *bazz*, victory, conquest; old, worn out; dirty; f. *ḍ*, bad, equal; — *bizz*, equal; — *ḍ bizza-t*, portion, share.
- (بَذَا) *baza'*, A, INF. *baz'*, find abo-

- minable; contemn, despise; blame; — *bazī'*, offer no food (pasture ground); *baza'*, *bazī'*, *bazu'*, INF. *bazā'*, *bazū'a-t*, be impudent; — III. INF. *mubāzāt*, *bizā'*, talk or act impudently, commit fornication, adultery.
- بَذَا *bazāz*, *ḍ bazāza-t*, bad condition; dirt (بَذ).
- بَذَار *bizār*, pl. of بَذَر *bizr*, seed; — *ḍ bazūra-t*, *bazār-ra-t*, dissipation, squandering; — *buzāra-t*, abundance; descendants.
- (بَذَح) *bazah*, A, INF. *bazḥ*, split, wound; peel, skin; — *bazih*, INF. *bazah*, be sore; be of no use; — V. rain.
- بَذَح *bazḥ*, pl. *buzūḥ*, split; — *bizḥ*, wound or scar in the hand.
- (بَذَح) *bazih*, *bizih* = بَح *bahh*, well done! bravo! — *bazah*, INF. *buzūḥ*, be high, proud; — *bazih*, A, INF. *bazah*, same meanings; — V. id.
- بَذَح *bazah*, pride.
- (بَذَر) *bazur*, U, INF. *bazr*, sow, scatter seed; spread, preach; push forth the seed (ground); — II. sow, scatter; spread about, promulgate; squander; try, tempt one; — V. get foul and yellow (water).
- بَذَر *bazir*, sower, winnower; chatterer; abundant; — *bazr*, grain of seed; descendants; pl. *buzūr*, *bizār*, seed, grain of seed; — *buzur*, blabbers, pl. of بَذَر *bazūr*; — *ḍ bazra-t*, grain of seed; child, son.
- (بَذَرَق) *bazraq*, INF. *bazraqa-t*, protect, escort; — protector, who escorts; — *bazraqa-t*, protection, escort.
- بَذَرِي *buzurrā*, vain; dissipated, squandering.
- (بَذَع) *baza'*, A, INF. *baz*, I., IV. frighten; — I. drop, fall in drops.
- (بَذَعَر) *ibza'arr*, INF. *ibzi'rār*, flee and disperse; try to reach a thing first.

بذق *bazq*, pl. *buzûq*, guide; small.
 (بذقر) *ibzaqarr* = ابذر *ibza'ar*;
 remain separate (blood in water).
 (بذقت) *bazqaṭ*, INF. *bazqaṭa-t*, waste
 (a.).
 (بذل) *bazal*, I, U, INF. *bazl*, give
 abundantly; give with one's
 own hands; take pains, make
 efforts; — v. do a thing one's
 self; be not sparing with one's
 own; waste; dissipate; — vi.
 give to each other; — viii. = v.;
 use a thing daily.
 بذل *bazl*, giving for a present;
 generous gift; — 8 *bizla-t*, every
 day dress.
 بذلاخ *bizlāḥ*, who promises without
 keeping his word.
 بذلع *bazlah*, INF. *bazlahā-t*, promise
 without giving effect to the
 promise.
 (بذم) *bazum*, INF. *bazāma-t*, keep
 one's senses in anger.
 بزم *buzm*, full senses; intellect;
 perseverance; strength; skin;
 fattiness; thickness.
 (بزو) *bazū*, U, INF. *bazā'*, *bazā't*,
bazw, talk ribaldry; — iv. same
 meaning.
 بذوذة *buzūza-t*, bad condition.
 بذور *bazūr*, pl. *buzur*, who blabs out
 secrets; — *buzūr*, pl. of بذر *bazr*,
 seed, &c.
 بذول *bazwal*, liberal, generous.
 (بذو) = (بذو), (بذو).
 بذى *baz-an*, impudence, ribaldry;
 — *baẓiyy*, f. 8, pl. *abẓiyyān*, im-
 pudent, talking ribaldry; —
baẓi', id.; without food.
 بذيد *baziz*, equal; — 8 *baẓiza-t*, por-
 tion, share; bad portion, bad
 clothing; victory.
 بذير *bazir*, blabber; slanderer; كثير
 بذير *kaṣir bazir*, much, many.
 بديم *bazim*, self-possessed; power-
 ful; foul (breath).
 (بر) *barr*, I; *barir*, A, INF. *birr*,
 act well towards God, parents,
 children; make a pilgrimage;
 be agreeable to God; obey
 God; — INF. *barr*, *birr*, *burûr*,

be truthful; keep one's word
 or oath; — ii. consider pious,
 just, truthful, or proclaim any-
 one to be so; justify; — iii.
 benefit; live on a continent, in
 the country, in the desert; —
 iv. accept as duly performed;
 confirm another's oath, sub-
 scribe to it; live or travel in
 the country; have many chil-
 dren; be numerous; conquer;
 — v. be pious, obey God; justify
 one's self; — vi. benefit each
 other, act with piety towards
 each other; — viii. be separated
 from one's companions; de-
 prive.
 بر *barr*, continent, shore, bank;
 pl. *barara-t*, *abrâr*, beneficent,
 pious, charitable; just; truth-
 ful; God; faithfulness to one's
 oath; — *birr*, loving conduct,
 piety; good action; present;
 truthfulness; pilgrimage to
 Mecca; paradise; heart; young
 fox; — *birr*, *burr*, INF. of (بر);
 — *burr*, pl. *abrâr*, wheat; —
bar', creation, creating; — *bur'*,
 liberation; recovery; cure; — 8
bura-t, pl. برى *buran*, *birin*, *burin*,
burât, ring for the nose of a
 camel; anklet.
 (برا) *bara'*, A, INF. *bar'*, *burû'*,
 create; — *bari'*, A, U, INF. *barā'*,
barā'a-t, *burû'*, be free from
 guilt; — *bara'*, INF. *bur'*, *burû'*;
bari', INF. *bar'*; *buru'*, INF.
bur', *burû'*, recover; — ii. INF.
tabri'a-t, acquit; remit a debt;
 cause to recover; — iii. INF.
mubârât, dismiss in a friendly
 and peaceable way (a companion,
 a wife); — iv. = iii.; enter on the
 first or last day of the month;
 — v. get acquitted of a debt or
 guilt; take refuge to (إلى *ila*)
 for the sake of acquittal; — vi.
 declare each other free from any
 obligation; — x. demand ac-
 quittal; abstain from one's
 wife; abstain; enter on the

the first or last day of the month.

برا *bira'*, pl. of برا *bari'*, recovered; — *barā'*, *burā'*, free, guiltless; INF. of (برا); first or last day of a month; — *birā'*, *burā'*, pl. of برا *bari'*, pure, innocent, free; — *burā'*, shavings, &c., pl. of برا *burāya-t*; — *barr-an*, abroad, in foreign countries; outdoors, outside; — *barrā'*, maker of bows; — *ḥ barāt*, knife for shaving; pen-knife; — *bur'āt*, pl. *burā'*, hiding-place of a hunter; — *barā'a-t*, innocence; recovery; *barā'a-t zimma-t*, receipt.

برايك *barābik*, tales, stories, lies, pl. of برايك *barbaka-t*.

برات *barāt*, letter; diploma; patent; edict; privilege; assignment; receipt; — *burāt*, rings for the noses of camels; anklets, pl. of برا *bura-t*; — *burrā-t*, *birrā-t*, pl. good actions.

برائك *barātik*, pl. low hills.

براح *barāḥ*, clear, distinct; evil; large desert; حبل *habil* *barāḥ*, lion, hero; لا *lā* *barāḥ*, certainly, at once, immediately; — *barāḥ-i* (*birāḥ-i*), sun.

براد *burād*, cold; INF. of (برد); — *ḥ burāda-t*, chips, shavings, filings; — *barrāda-t*, vessel for cooling water; watering-place.

برادين *barāzin*, slow beasts of burden, &c., pl. of برزون *barzūn*.

برارة *barāra-t*, innocence.

براري *barārī*, deserts, pl. of برا *barriyya-t*.

براز *barāz*, vast plain; — *birāz*, human excrements; stool; sallying forth; — *ḥ barāza-t*, INF. of (برز).

برازي *barāziq*, برازي *barāziq*, assemblies; by-paths, pl. of بري *barziq*.

براسا *barāsā'*, troop of people, people, number of men.

براسيم *burāsīm*, sharp-sighted.

براسين *burāsīn*, staring at.

براص *birāṣ*, deserts, pl. of برص *barṣa-t*.

براطم *burāṭim*, having thick lips.

براعة *barā'a-t*, distinction; elegance.

براعيم *barā'im*, mountain-heights.

براغ *barrāg*, cupper.

براغيث *barāgis*, fleas, pl. of براغوث *bargūs*.

براغيس *barāgis*, pl. generous animals (camels).

براق *burāq*, the animal on which Mahomet ascended to heaven; — *barrāq*, flashing, shining; f. *ḥ*, beautiful, handsome; — *ḥ barrāqiyya-t*, splendour, brilliancy.

براك *birāk*, pl. *burk*, sword-fish; — blessing; — *barāk-i* *barāk-i*, courage! take courage! — (m.) *barrāk*, miller; — *ḥ burākiyya-t*, a kind of ship.

براکا *barākā'*, pl. *barā'ik*, endurance in battle; kneeling down.

(برال) *bur'al*, INF. *bar'ala-t*, bristle up the feathers of the neck (cock in fighting); — II., IX. the same.

برام *birām*, kettles, pl. of برمة *burma-t*; — *burām*, pl. *abrima-t*, sheep-louse.

برامكة *barāmika-t*, the Barmakides, pl. of برمكي *barmakiyy*.

برانك *barānik*, a kind of black dresses, pl. of برنكان *barnakān*, *barankān*.

براني *barāniyy*, pots, &c., pl. of برنية *barniyya-t*; — *barrāniyy*, external; foreign; forged (coin).

براهيم *barāhim*, براهم *barāhim*, *ḥ barāhima-t*, pl. of ابراهيم *ibrāhim*, Abraham.

براهمن *barāhman*, pl. *barāhima-t*, Brahmin.

براهين *barāhīn*, arguments, &c., pl. of برهان *burhān*.

برايا *barāyā'*, creatures, pl. of برا *bariyya-t*.

براياك *barā'ik*, pl. of براكا *barākā'*, q.v.

برائل *burā'il*, برائلي *burā'ila*, small feathers of the neck; plants;

- : *abú-burá'il*, *burá'iliyy*, cock.
 برا *buráya-t*, pl. *burá'*, shaving, chip, paring; fat; endurance on a long journey.
 برار *barbár*, murmuring, clattering, crying out; lion.
 براس *birbás*, deep well.
 (برخ) *barbah*, pl. *barábiḥ*, earthen water-pipe; water-duct; urinary canal from the kidneys; sink, sewer.
 برختی *barbaḥtiyy*, chameleon.
 (برر) *barbar*, INF. *barbara-t*, bleat; be clamorous, noisy; (m.) murmur, grumble.
 بربر *barbar*, pl. *barábir*, *barábira-t*, native of Barbary; — *birbir*, δ , bleating of sheep; — *burbur*, δ , clamorous, noisy; — *barbariyy*, the same; — *barbariyya-t*, Barbary.
 (برس) *barbas*, INF. *barbasa-t*, seek, look for; — II. walk like a dog; walk lightly, softly; pass quickly.
 (برص) *barbaṣ*, INF. δ , water the ground abundantly.
 (برق) *barbaṭ*, pl. *barábiṭ*, lute, harp.
 (برك) *barbak*, INF. δ , cheat; tell stories (m.); — δ *barbaka-t*, pl. *barábik*, deceit; fable, story.
 بربور *burbúr*, pearl-wheat.
 (برت) *barat*, A, INF. *bart*, cut; — *barit*, A, INF. *barat*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; — δ *burta-t*, skill, cunning.
 برقان *bortuqân*, orange.
 (برتك) *bartak*, firmly insist.
 برتكال *bortukál*, orange.
 (برك) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, live in ease and enjoyment.
 برس *bars*, pl. *birás*, *abrás*, *burús*, *baráris*, good soft ground; sand-hill; good guide.
 (برك) *barsaṭ*, INF. δ , stay at home; ascend a mountain; sit with crossed legs (in Oriental fashion), squat.
 برن *burşun*, pl. *baráşin*, fleshy part of the paws; paw; hand.

- برثوطة *burgút-at*, dangerous place.
 (برج) *barij*, A, INF. *baraj*, have eyes, the white of which is visible all round the black; have food and drink in abundance; look well; — II., IV. build a tower; II. predict from the stars; — V. display one's self in adornment (woman to men).
 برج *baraj*, pl. *abráj*, of a handsome face; INF. of (برج); — *burj*, pl. *burúj*, *abráj*, *abrija-t*, tower, castle; stations of the zodiac; angle; support; supreme power.
 برجا *barjá'*, f. of *abraj*, having beautiful eyes.
 برجد *burjud*, pl. *barájid*, garment of a coarse material, or, by opposition, a fine garment.
 (برجم) *barjam*, INF. δ , speak rudely.
 (برجم) *burjum*, *burjuma-t*, pl. *bará-jim*, middle joint of a finger; middle finger; knuckle.
 برجیس *birjis*, planet Jupiter.
 (برج) *baraḥ*, INF. *buruḥ*, show the left side coming from the right; — U, INF. *barḥ*, be angry; — *bariḥ*, A, INF. *baráḥ*, leave, discontinue; sojourn in the desert; come to light; become manifest; — II. cause pain and trouble; — IV. astonish, please; do marvels; honour; injure; — V. be grieved.
 بر *barḥ*, misfortune, evil; — δ *burḥa-t*, pl. *burah*, excellent she-camel.
 برحا *burahá'*, greatest calamity; paroxysm; disorder; grief.
 برحی *barḥa*, well hit!
 برخ *barḥ*, increase; abundance; cheapness; power; thinness, weakness; cut of a sword; — II. *barraḥ*, submit humbly.
 برحاش *barḥás*, confusion.
 برحداء *burahdá-t*, delicate, fleshy woman.
 (برد) *barad*, U, INF. *bard*, be cold, freeze, make cold or freeze; die; sleep; — INF. *burád*, *burúd*,

be weak, ill; dry up, get lean, thin; be blunt; cool with water; put collyrium on the eye; file; beat; kill; send as a messenger; be incontestable; hail; — *barud*, INF. *burúda-t*, be cold; be incontestable; abate (n.) (pain); — II. cool, refresh; assuage; abate (a.); — III. treat one coldly; — IV. bring anything refreshing; give anything cold to drink; enter into the coolness of evening; weaken; send as a messenger; — V. refresh one's self; take a cold bath; abate (n.); — VI. treat each other coldly; — VIII. pour cold water upon one's self; refresh one's self by a cold drink; — X. find cold.

بر *barad*, pl. *burúd*, hail; — *barid*, cold, hailing (cloud); — *bard*, cold (s. and adj.); sleep, rest; spittle; *al-bardún*, morning and evening; — *burd*, ♂, pl. *burúd*, *abrud*, *abrád*, striped garment, upper garment; wing (of a locust, &c.); *burd fáhir*, war; — *burud*, messengers, &c., pl. of *barid*; — ♂ *barada-t*, *barda-t*, indigestion; — *barada-t*, hail-stone; middle of the eye; — *burdu-t*, pl. *burad*, striped upper garment; curtain; cloak of a dervish.

بر *buradâ'*, shiver of an ague.

بر *birdáh*, polish, finish, completion (m.).

بر *bardân*, cold, freezing.

بر *burdúya-t*, curtain.

بر *bardaj*, prisoner (Pers.)

(بر) *birdis*, haughty; repugnant, ugly.

بر *barða'a-t*, pl. *barádi'*, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; — *bar-da'iyy*, maker of such.

بر *bardiyy*, papyrus; branch; wing of the locust; — *burdiyy*, a kind of dates; — ♂ *bardiyya-t*, cold fever, ague.

بر *birdis* = بر *birdis*.

(بر) *bardah*, I, ♂, smooth, polish; complete; — II. get smoothed, polished; be refined, civilised.

بر *burzaj*, roar of a lion.

(بر) *ibranza*, be ready.

بر *barza'a-t* = بر *barða'a-t*.

(بر) *barzan*, INF. ♂, overcome, conquer; not be able to answer from exhaustion; walk as a beast of burden.

بر *birzaun* (*burzûn*), pl. بر *barâzîn*, slow beast of burden; pack-horse; Turkish horse.

بر *barara-t*, pl. of بر *bârr*, innocent, &c.

(بر) *baraz*, INF. *burûz*; *bariz*, A, INF. *baraz*, go into the open plain; appear; show forth (n.); issue; — *baruz*, INF. *barûza-t*, be abstemious, virtuous; — II. make come forward; make known; surpass others in virtue and bravery, in swiftness; save his master by his swiftness (horse); go to stool; — III. INF. *mubâraza-t*, step forward for a single combat; fight a duel; provoke; — IV. make come forward, publish; intend a journey; take pure gold; — V. go out; — VI. come forward against each other for a single combat; separate from the crowd to seek one's companion (mutually); — X. cause or wish anyone to come forward, anything to appear.

بر *barz*, intelligent; venerable; moderate; one who goes forth; open tract of land; — ♂ *barza-t*, respectable matron; mountain summit; steepness; — *birza-t*, look, aspect.

بر *birzâg* = بر *burug*, q.v.

(بر) *barzah*, pl. *barâzih*, interval; barrier; medium; isthmus; time between death and resurrection; tomb; abyss, depth; the Holy Ghost.

(بر) *barða'a-t*, bed, couch.

(بر) *burug*, liveliness, sprightliness; well-grown fellow.

(برزل) *burzul*, heavy man.
 برزوغ *burzûg* = برزغ *burzug*.
 برزی *barziyy*, venerable.
 برزق *birziq*, pl. *barâziq*, assembly;
 by-path.
 برزین *birzin*, cup of palm-tree wood.
 (برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, be hard
 on a debtor; — II. level and
 soften the ground.
 برس *bars*, opiate; — *birs*, *bars*, skill
 of a guide.
 برسا *barsâ'*, troop, number of people.
 برسام *birsâm*, pleurisy; headache.
 (برسم), pass. *bursim*, suffer from
 pleurisy.
 (برش) *barsâ*, spot on the nail; —
bursâ, pl. *abrasâ*, piebald; — IX.
ibrasâ, INF. *ibrisâs*, be piebald;
 — *barsâ-t*, spot (of a horse).
 (برش) *barsâ*, INF. *barsâ*, fade
 (colour).
 برشاع *birsâ'* = برشح *birsî'*.
 برشام *birsâm*, sharp-sighted eye.
 برشان *barsân*, people of the same
 creed; — *bursân*, wafer, holy
 wafer, host.
 برشت *birist*, soft-boiled egg (Pers.).
 (برشط) *barsat*, INF. *barsâ*, tear with the
 teeth.
 (برشح) *birsî'*, tall and stout; head-
 strong; malicious; stupid,
 foolish.
 (برشق) *barsaq*, INF. *barsâ*, cut into
 pieces; beat with a whip; —
 III. INF. *ibrinsâq*, rejoice (n.);
 blossom; expand (flower).
 برشک *barsak*, INF. *barsâ*, divide and
 place separately.
 (برشم) *barsam*, INF. *barsâ*, show one's
 grief in the face; frown; mark
 with dots of different colours;
 — INF. *barsâ*, and *birsâm*, fix one's
 look at a thing (الی *ila*).
 (برشم) *barsam*, INF. *barsâ*, brush (m.).
 برشم *bursum*, veil for the face.
 برشوم *barsûm*, a high kind of palm-
 tree.
 برشیمه *barsîma-t*, brush (m.).
 (برص) *baris*, A, INF. *baras* (also
 used in the pass.), be a leper;
 — II. render similar to a leper;

shave the head; water the
 ground before tilling it; — IV.
 render a leper; have a leprous
 child; cure from leprosy; — V.
 graze entirely off.
 برص *baras*, white leprosy; — *bars*,
 camel-louse; — *burs*, pl. of *baris*
abras, leprous; — *barsâ-t*, pl.
 poisonous lizards; — *bursâ-t*,
 pl. *birâs*, dwelling-place of the
 demons, genii.
 برما *barsâ'*, grazed off; shining
 white; f. of *abras*, leprous;
 — *bursâ'*, pl. of *baris*,
 shining; leprous.
 برصوم *barsûm*, leathern case for
 flasks, &c.
 (برض) *barad*, U, INF. *bard*, be little
 or few; flow scantily; — I, U,
 INF. *bard*, give little; — INF.
burûd, just sprout forth, so that
 the species cannot yet be recog-
 nised; — II., IV. produce such
 sprouts in quantity; — V. be
 satisfied with little; receive
 anything piecemeal; sip with
 the edges of the lips.
 برض *bard*, pl. *birâd*, *burûd*, *abrâd*,
 a little, dribble; — *bardâ-t*, a
 little water.
 برطاش *bartâs*, pl. *barâtis*, sill (m.).
 (برطس) *bartas*, INF. *barsâ*, let beasts of
 burden.
 (برطج) *bartâ*, INF. *barsâ*, be agitated,
 moved, in emotion.
 (برطل) *bartal*, INF. *barsâ*, give a present
 to the judge, bribe; — II. accept
 a bribe; allow one's self to be
 bribed.
 برطل *bartul*, high cap; — *bartala-t*,
 under-cap; — *bartulla-t*, small
 sun-shade.
 (برطم) *bartam*, INF. *barsâ*, stammer;
 swell with anger; provoke to
 anger; be very dark; — II. get
 angry at a speech.
 برطم *bartam*, stammerer.
 برطوم *birţûm*, trunk (of an elephant,
 &c., m.).
 برطیع *bartîh*, melon.
 (برع) *bara'*, INF. *burû'*, *bari'* and

baru', INF. *barâ'a-t*, surpass others in knowledge, virtue, beauty, &c.; be perfect; conquer, vanquish; ascend a mountain; — v. give as a present, bestow benefits of free will.

(برعل) *bur'ul*, the young of the hyena or jackal.

(برعم) *bar'am*, INF. *ḍ*, I., II. bud forth.

برعم *bur'um*, *ḍ*, pl. *barâ'im*, برعم *bar'um*, *ḍ*, bud, chalice of a flower; rose; — pl. *barâ'im*, mountain heights.

برعيس *bir'is* = برعيس *bargis*.

(برغ) *barg*, spittle, drivel.

برغ *barig*, A, INF. *barag*, live in ease and enjoyment.

برغث *bargas*, INF. *ḍ*, have fleas, be full of fleas; — *ḍ bargasa-t*, ash-colour.

برغز *barguz*, malicious.

(برغش) *bargaś*, fly; — *ibragaśś*, INF. *ibrigśāś*, recover from an illness or wound and be able to walk again.

(برغل) *burgul*, pearl-wheat.

برغل *bargal*, INF. *ḍ*, live in a place near water, or between cultivated land and the desert.

(برغوٹ) *burgûs*, pl. *barâgis*, flea.

برغی *bargiyy*, pl. *barâgi*, screw.

(برعيس) *birgis*, patient; not losing one's head; — pl. *barâgis*, generous camels.

برغیل *birgîl*, pl. *barâgîl*, country near water or between cultivated ground and desert.

برفیر *birfir*, purple.

(برق) *baraq*, U, INF. *barq*, *burûq*, *burqân*, flash, lighten; wink, threaten; — INF. *barq*, *barîq*, *burqân*, shine, glitter; be brilliant; rise (star); adorn one's self; — INF. *barq*, *burûq*; *bariq*, A, INF. *baraq*, stare from fear; burst through the heat (leathern pipe); — II. adorn one's self or one's house; open the eyes wide and look sharp; undertake a long journey; persist in rebel-

lion; be too difficult for (ب *bi*); — IV. lighten; threaten; be struck by lightning; cause to flash; adorn one's self; desist; unveil the face; track a wild animal.

برق *baraq*, pl. *abrâq*, *birqân*, *burqân*, lamb, ram; fear, fright; — *barq*, pl. *burûq*, lightning; brilliancy, flash; — *buraq*, necessary business, pl. of برق *burqa-t*; — *burq*, pl. African lizards; — *ḍ barga-t*, confusion; (m.) pain in the loins; — *burqa-t*, pl. *buraq*, urgent business; bad ground.

برقحة *barqaha-t*, ugliness.

برقرق *birqarûq*, plum (m.).

(برقش) *bargaś*, INF. *ḍ*, be variegated; separate (n.); paint gaudily, adorn; bungle; set to (على *'ala*); — II. be gaudily adorned; (m.) be piebald.

برقش *birqîs*, ابو برقش *abû barâqîs*, finch; — *ḍ bargasa-t*, confusion; being piebald.

(برقا) *barqaṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, make short steps; turn round in running; disperse (a.); speak without order; ascend a mountain; sit in Oriental fashion; — II. fall on the back of the head; get mingled in pasturing.

برقطة *barqaṭa-t*, short step.

(برقع) *barqa'*, INF. *ḍ*, veil; cover one's animal; hit on the ears; — II. veil one's self.

برقع *birqî'*, *burqu'*, seventh heaven; — *burqa'*, *burqu'*, pl. *barâqî'*, a lady's veil, which allows only the eyes to be seen; curtain; — *ḍ burqu'a-t*, mark by branding (camel).

(برقل) *barqal*, INF. *ḍ*, lie; lighten without raining.

برقوش *barqûs*, pl. *barâqîs*, worn-out shoe.

برقوع *barqû'*, *burqû'*, violent; — *burqû'* = برقع *burqa'*, veil.

برقوی *burqûq*, *birqûq*, apricot, yellow plum.

برقیل *birqîl*, ballista, cross-bow.

(برك) *barak*, v, INF. *burûk*, *tabrûk*, kneel; stand firm; (m.) be obliged to remain, not be able to get away; sit down; rain continuously; exert one's self; — II. kneel down; make kneel down; (m.) cause to remain; be miller; — say a blessing; — III. INF. *mubûraka-t*, carry on a thing (على 'ala) assiduously; bless, make happy; pray for (على 'ala); — IV. make the camel kneel down; — V. be blessed, happy; hope for blessing, happiness, or good luck; congratulate one's self; insist on (ب bi); — VI. be praised and hallowed (God); accept as a good omen; be blessed, fortunate; — VIII. place the chest on the ground for the rider to mount (camel); fight on one's knees; rush forward; lean over one's work; carry on assiduously; pour out much water; rain continuously; insult; — X. be blessed, find blessed; — *baraka-t*, pl. *barakât*, blessing, happiness; abundance; fertility; — *birka-t*, kneeling down; upper part of the chest; a striped stuff; pl. *birak*, pond, fountain-basin; milk-pail; milking; — *burka-t*, pl. *burak*, *abrûk*, *birkan*, *burkin*, duck; frogs; persons of rank; tax; tax-gatherers.

بركان *birkân*, pl. of *burka-t*, q.v.; — *burkân*, volcano (n.).

(برك) *barka'*, INF. *ê*, cut, cut off; throw on the ground; — II. fall down.

(برم) *baram*, INF. *barm*, fix, make firm; twist a rope tight; (m.) turn round, roam about; — *barim*, A, INF. *baram*, be ill-tempered, peevish; be embarrassed; — II. turn to and fro (a.); make ill-tempered; — IV. twist the rope doubly; make firm; render ill-tempered; importune by questions; — V. be

ill-tempered; — VII. be firmly twisted; be fixed.

برم *baram*, pl. *abrâm*, toil, grief; miser; trouble-feast; unripe grapes; mountain summits; — *barim*, unbearable (person); — *burm*, rope; — *barma-t*, turn, twist; — *burma-t*, pl. *burm*, *buram*, *birâm*, stone vessel for cooking; kettle.

برمكى *barmakiyy*, pl. *barâmika-t*, Barmakide.

برميل *barmîl*, pl. *barâmîl*, cask (m).

برناسا *barnâsâ'*, man.

برنتى *baranta*, ill-tempered, peevish.

برنچك *baranjik*, gauze, crape (Turk.).

برند *birand*, *birind*, old sword; glitter of a sword.

(برنس) *burnus*, pl. *barânîs*, a kind of hood; prince; — II. *tabarnas*, put on a *burnus*.

برنسا *barnasû* (برنشا *barnasû*), man.

برنكان *barnakân*, *barankân*, pl. *barânik*, a black garment (Pers.).

برى *barraniyy*, external, foreign; — *barniyya-t*, pl. *barâniyy*, pot, vessel of earth or glass, jar; young cock.

برنيطة *burnaiṭa-t*, pl. *barânîṭ*, hat (m.).

برنيق *barniq*, hippopotamus; — *bir-niq*, mud; a mushroom.

(بره) *barih*, A, INF. *barah*, *burhân*, recover, regain strength; have a white body; — IV. proffer convincing proofs or arguments, get the better by arguments.

بره *barah*, delicacy of the skin; fat; — *barha-t*, *burha-t*, length of time.

برها *barhâ*, f. of *abrah*, white of skin.

برهان *burhân*, pl. *barâhîn*, argument, demonstration, proof, evidence; clear sign; decision; prince, leader; — INF. of (بره); — *burhâniyy*, demonstrative; decisive; convincing.

(بره, هه) *barahraha-t*, handsome and lively, bright.

(برهم) *barham*, INF. *ḡ*, stare at (إلى *ila*); — *ḡ barhama-t*, *burhuma-t*, flower-bud.

برهمن *barahman*, برهمند *barahmand*, pl. *barāhima-t*, Brahman.

(برهن) *barhan*, INF. *ḡ*, bring forth strong arguments, convincing proof; testify; — II. demonstrate, argue; be proved, demonstrated; — *ḡ barhana-t*, demonstration.

برهوت *barahūt*, *burhūt*, pit of the damned souls.

(برو) *barā*, V, INF. *barw*, smoothe, plane, shave; create; put a ring through the nose of a camel.

بر *burū'*, recovery; deliverance, rescue.

بروات *barawāt*, diplomas, &c., pl. of برات *barāt*.

برج *burūj*, towers, &c., pl. of برج *burj*.

برج *barūḥ*, passing from the right to the left.

برود *barūd*, cold; cooling; — *burūd*, striped garments, &c., pl. of برد *burd*; INF. of (برد), q.v.; dullness; — *ḡ burūda-t*, coolness; coldness; dullness.

برور *burūr*, faithfulness to one's oath.

بروز *burūz*, getting known, becoming evident, INF. of (برز).

بروض *burūd*, pl. of برض *barḍ*, a little; INF. of (برض).

بروع *burū'*, perfection.

بروق *burūq*, lightnings, &c., pl. of برق *barq*; INF. of (برق), q.v.

بروک *burūk*, kneeling, INF. of (برك); sweetmeat made of dates and butter; — troops of camels, &c., pl. of برک *bark*; — *ḡ barwaka-t*, female hedge-hog.

بروکا *barūkū'*, endurance; kneeling.

(بری) *bara*, I, INF. بری *bar-an*, *bary*, plane, shave; make or mend a pen; emaciate (a.); (m.) tear by use; — III. INF. *mubārāt*, imitate; compete; separate in a peaceable way from a partner

or wife; cover with dust; soil; find sugar canes; — v. present one's self; free one's self; — VI. imitate each other, emulate; — VII. be smoothed (arrow, &c.); be made or mended (pen); be emaciated; present one's self; be ready; — VIII. smooth; be smoothed; — x. examine, spy out; reconnoitre.

بری *bar-an*, earth, dust; — *buran*, rings for the noses of camels, pl. of بر *bura-t*; — *bariyy*, smoothed, planed; acquitted, free; — *bari'*, pl. *bari'ân*, *bura'â'*, *birû'*, *abrû'*, *ibri'â'*, *burâ'*, f. *bari'a-t*, pl. *bari'â-t*, *bariyyât*, *barâyâ*, pure, guiltless, innocent, free; pl. *birû'*, recovered, cured; — *burra*, friendly word; — *barriyy*, rustic, wild; continental; countryman, native; external, foreign; level; — *ḡ barya-t*, making of a pen; — *bariyya-t*, pl. *bariyyât*, *barâyâ*, creature, people; — *barriyya-t*, pl. *barârî*, desert.

برئات *bari'ât*, *bariyyât*, see بری *bari'*. بریت *barrît*, pl. *barârît*, desert; — *birrît*, prudent guide or leader; plain.

برج *bariḥ*, bad omen; — ام برج *umm barîḥ*, crow; calamity.

برید *barid*, pl. *burud*, ready; messenger; courier; express; خیل *hailu-'l-barid*, relay horses; صاحب البريد *ṣūhibu-'l-barid*, postmaster; a measure = 16 English miles.

بریش *barîs*, piebald.

بریس *barîs*, pl. *buraṣû'*, shining; leprous; — *burais*, أبو بریس *abû burais*, lizard.

برج *barî'*, excellent, f. *bari'a-t*, handsome and witty (woman).

بریق *barîq*, brilliancy; INF. of (برق); — brig (m.); — *ḡ barîqa-t*, pl. *barâ'iq*, milk with butter; lightning, flash; brilliancy.

بریک *barîk*, pl. *burk*, blessed with abundance; *barîk* and *barîka-t*, dates with butter; — brig (m.).

بىزىم *harīm*, twisted; string of pearls, &c.; amulet; motley crowd; army; mixed herd; dawn; suspicious; *al-barīmān*, liver and hump of the camel as a dish; — **بىزىم** *barīma-t*, *barri-ma-t*, borer; cork-screw; screw.
بىزىم *burīn*, pl. of **بىزىم** *bura-t*; — **بىزىم** *barrīna-t*, *birrīna-t* = **بىزىم** *barīma-t*.
بىزىم *buraih*, **بىزىم** *buraihim*, little Abraham.
بىزىم *bazz*, **بىزىم** *u*, capture, rob, plunder; INF. *bazz*, *bizzizā*, conquer, vanquish; — VIII. INF. *ibtizāz*, take from by violence, rob.
بىزىم *bazz*, fine linen; silk; clothing; armour; drapery; superiority; victory; end; INF. of (**بىزىم**); — *bizz*, pl. *bizāz*, *abzāz*, nipple; bosom; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe; — **بىزىم** *bizza-t*, rich robe of honour; garb; arms, armour; form, figure.
بىزىم *buzābiz*, agile, active; strong but not brave.
بىزىم *bizāj*, boast, swagger.
بىزىم *bazādīra-t*, falconers, pl. of **بىزىم** *bāzdār*.
بىزىم *bazzār*, seller of linseed, of grain.
بىزىم *bazzāz*, linen-draper, draper; merchant; — **بىزىم** *bizāza-t*, linen trade.
بىزىم *buzā'*, active servant; — **بىزىم** *bazā'a-t*, good breeding, being well brought up.
بىزىم *buzāq*, spittle, saliva.
بىزىم *bizāl*, *buzāl*, bung; bung-hole.
بىزىم *buzā-t*, falcons, hawks, pl. of **بىزىم** *bāz*.
بىزىم *bazbaz*, INF. **بىزىم** *ḡ*, urge on; walk fast; take to flight; move about much and quickly; conciliate; disquiet; steal, rob; throw away.
بىزىم *buzbuz*, agile, active.
بىزىم *bazaj*, **بىزىم** *u*, INF. *bazj*, boast; irritate against (**بىزىم** *'ala*); — II. adorn; — III. INF. *mubāzaja-t*,

bizāj, boast; — VI. contest for glory.
بىزىم *bazah*, I, INF. *bazh*, take the merchandise without weighing or measuring; — II. show one's self submissive; — VI. desist.
بىزىم *bazah*, hump on the chest.
بىزىم *bazd*, scabbard.
بىزىم *bazar*, I, INF. *bazr*, beat; sow (a field); blow the nose; fill; — II. sprout; make ears (corn); grow grain (ear); lay eggs (silk-worm); — V. descend from the Banu Bazra.
بىزىم *bazr*, *bizr*, **بىزىم** *ḡ*, pl. *buzūr*, seed, grain of seed; egg of the silk-worm; pl. *abzūr*, *abāzīr*, herbs for seasoning; descendant; mucus.
بىزىم *bazrā'*, woman who has many children.
بىزىم *bazaz*, arms, armour.
بىزىم *bazu'*, INF. *bazū'a-t*, be handsome, witty, and well bred; be pert, saucy; — INF. *baz'*, increase; — V. be handsome, well bred; be rife, rampant; threaten (danger).
بىزىم *bazag*, **بىزىم** *u*, INF. *bazg*, bleed with a lancet; — INF. *bazg*, *buzūg*, be on the point of rising; push (tooth of a camel); peep forth.
بىزىم *bazg*, lancet.
بىزىم *buzgur*, malicious.
بىزىم *bazaq*, **بىزىم** *u*, INF. *bazq*, sow the ground; spit; throw out; rise (sun); — **بىزىم** *bazqa-t*, spittle, saliva.
بىزىم *bazaqā*, quick walk.
بىزىم *bazal*, **بىزىم** *u*, INF. *bazl*, split; tap a cask; clarify the wine; cut off; decide; — II. split; tap; clarify; — V. split (n.); tap; — VII. split (n.), get split; — VIII. open (n.); tap; bid to broach; clarify.
بىزىم *buzl*, goat.
بىزىم *bazlū'*, good idea or advice; misfortune; **بىزىم** *ḥaṭṭa-t bazlū'*, the line between good and evil.

(بازم) *bazam*, I, U, INF. *bazm*, bite with the fore-teeth; carry a burden for a long time; milk a camel; draw the bow-string with fore-finger and thumb; rob; resolve firmly; speak rudely; break into pieces; — IV. give; — VIII. pass the day in (participle or aorist).

بازم *bazm*, firm resolution; harsh word; break, rupture; — *bazma-t*, meal; weight of 10 dirham.

(بازم) *bazmah*, INF. *bazm*, be proud.

(بازم) *bazû*, *baza*, U, INF. *bazw*, be in equilibrium, be one's equal; raise one's self above (على *'ala*) another; accustom one's self to, become familiar with (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; — *bazâ*, U, *bazî*, INF. *baz-an*, be hump-chested; — IV. be one's equal in (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; wrong; give the suck; — VI. make long strides; boast of things one has not got.

بازم *bazw*, in equilibrium with others, equal to others.

بازم *bazawân*, attack; impulsiveness, impetuosity.

بازم *bazûriyy*, greengrocer; seed-merchant.

بازم *bazûg*, sunrise.

بازم *bazul*, pl. *buzul*, camel 9 years of age (pushing its corner-tooth).

بازم *baziyy*, foster-brother.

بازم *bazij*, thankful.

بازم *bizziza*, victory, conquest.

بازم *bazî'*, wide awake; eloquent; agile; impudent.

(بست) *bass*, U, INF. *bass*, drive the camels slowly on by the call *bas! bas!* prepare or eat the dish *basisa-t*; — send out cattle, goods, scouts, to different countries; demand; exert one's self; pass. be crushed, sink, become dust (the mountains); — IV. drive on or decoy camels

by the call *bas! bas!* decoy goats to the water; — VII. be sent out; dissolve (n.).

بست *bass*, demand, request; power; strength; work, labour; zeal; sufficiency, enough; — *bass*, *biss*, *bas*, *bissa-t*, pl. *bisas*, domestic cat.

(بست) *basâ'*, *basi'*, A, INF. *bas'*, *basa'*, *basâ'*, *busû'*, become familiar, intimate with (ب *bi*); — I, INF. *bas'*, *busû'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); despise; — IV. make familiar, accustom.

بست *basâtiq*, pottery, &c., pl. of *bastuqa-t*.

بست *basâtin*, gardens, pl. of *bustân*.

بست *basâtiniyy*, gardener.

بست *bisâra-t*, summer-rain.

بست *bassâsa-t*, Mecca.

بست *basât*, vast plain; open country; surface; large pot; — *bisât*, pl. *busut*, covering, carpet, mat, cushion; pl. *bist*, *busut*, *busut*, she-camels with sucking foals; — *basâta-t*, free talk, ingenuousness; simplicity; — *bisâtiyy*, pedlar, shopkeeper (m.).

بست *busâq*, spittle.

بست *basâl*, *bisâl*, see (بست); — *basâla-t*, bravery, prowess, heroism; contempt of death.

بست *bassâm*, who smiles much.

بست *basbâs*, fennel.

(بست) *basbas*, INF. *bas*, walk very fast; set quickly to; decoy by the call *bas! bas!* endure; — II. flow.

بست *basbas*, desert; silly behaviour or talk.

بست *bustân*, pl. *basâtin*, garden (Pers.); — *bustâniyy*, gardener.

بست *bastaj*, frankincense.

(بست) *bistarî*, she-camel with foal.

(بست) *bastaq*, servant.

بست *bustaqûn*, gardener; field-watch.

بست *bustanjiyy*, pl. *bustanjiyya-t*, gardener.

بسترة *bastûqa-t*, pl. *basâtîq*, earthenware; water-jug.

بسس *bussaz*, coral (Pers.).

(بسر) *basar*, v, INF. *basr*, do hastily, precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time (also iv., v., viii.); begin, commence (ب *bi*); subdue, offer violence; — INF. *basr*, *basûr*, show a severe face, frown; pass. have piles; — iv. see i.; press unripe dates; stop, stick fast (ship); — v. see i.; get benumbed; be cold; — viii. see i.; begin, commence (ب *bi*); get benumbed; subdue; oppress; pass. change (colour).

بسر *basr*, cold water; first beginning; — *busr*, dates beginning to ripen; pl. *bisûr*, refreshing rain; fresh and tender; — *busra-t*, *busura-t*, pl. *busur*, *busurât*, date beginning to ripen; rising sun; first germ; glass beads.

(بسط) *basat*, v, INF. *bast*, spread; stretch out or open the hand; cheer, rejoice (a.); hold (as a room); be large enough; render more excellent, bolder; accept an excuse; — *basut*, overcome one's own timidity, get bolder; — ii. spread; — *mubâsa-t*, be without timidity; speak out freely; receive anybody with joy; — v., vii. be extended, long; wander far, travel; be without timidity, put off restraint; — vii. be cheerful, merry, rejoice, divert one's self; make too free with (على *'ala*).

بسط *bast*, spreading, &c., INF. of (بسط); joy; cheerfulness; amusement; intoxicating paste of hemp and tobacco; — *bist*, *bistat*, *bust*, *busut*, pl. *absât*, *busut*, *bisât*, *busât*, camel with sucking foal on the pasture; open; liberal; — *busut*, pl. of *basit*, wide, extensive, &c.; — *bastat*, *bus-ta-t*, deep knowledge; distinction; largeness and abundance;

extension; (m.) pedestal; — *bastiyy*, seller of *bast*, q.v.; — *bastiyya-t*, pleasure, amusement.

(بسق) *basaq*, v, INF. *basq*, spit; — INF. *busûq*, be high; surpass; — ii. make long; keep waiting a long time; importune; molest. *buskul*, the hindmost horse in a race.

(بسل) *basal*, v, INF. *basl*, blame, reproach; hasten, urge on; take piecemeal and by degrees; shut up; allow; — INF. *busûl*, be forbidden; grow thick (milk, &c.); — *basul*, INF. *basûla-t*, *basûl*, be of severe looks, courageous, brave, terrible; — ii. loathe; — iii. INF. *mubâsala-t*, attack with fury; outflank an enemy; — iv. forbid; offer as a pledge; give a commission, charge with (ل *li* or ب *bi*); devote one's self to death or destruction; cook or dry unripe dates; — v. frown; be avoided, shunned; defy danger; — viii. receive one's fee; devote one's self to death (also x.).

بسل *basal*, yes, so it is; — *basil*, severe-looking; bold; — *basl*, forbidden, and, by opposition, lawful; repulsive; haste; violence, severity; blame; imprisonment, prison; torture; *basl-an basl-an*, Amen! *basl-an la-hu*, Amen! *basl-an wa asl-an*, woe to him! — *busl*, *busul*, pl. of *bûsil*, bold, &c.; — *busla-t*, fee of the snake-charmer.

busalâ', pl. of *bûsil*, bold, &c.

(بسم) *basam*, i, INF. *basim* (also v. and viii.), smile.

bism, for *bismillâh*, *bî'smi-'l-lâh-i*, in the name of God.

basmal, INF. *bas*, pronounce the above words; — *basimala-t*, invocation of God.

(بسن) *basan*, beautiful; hence iv. *absam*, be beautiful.
 بسور *basûr*, severe-looking, grim; lion; — *busûr*, INF. of (بسر).
 بسوق *busûq*, growth; INF. of (بسق).
 بسیس *basis*, a little; — *basisa-t*, flour roasted in butter; scraped cheese; tale-bearing; spying, INF. of (بس).
 بسیط *basîṭ*, pl. *busuṭ*, wide, extensive, level; superficial; pl. *busaṭî*, *basû'îṭ*, simple, not compound; single; naïve, artless, open, free; liberal; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun fâ'ilun mustaf'ilun fâ'ilun* twice repeated; — *basîṭa-t*, open country; surface of the earth; sun-dial; quadrant; she-camel with her foal; clear and simple matter; pl. *basû'îṭ*, element.
 بسل *basîl*, severe-looking; repulsive; — *basîla-t*, bitter taste.
 بسیم *basîm*, smiling; sprightly.
 بسین *busain*, *basî*, cat, kitten.
 (بش) *basîs*, A, INF. *basîs*, *basâsa-t*, show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; rejoice at seeing again; rejoice at (ب bi); — iv. be densely overgrown, produce the first plants.
 بش *basîs*, open, friendly; joyful reception; joy at seeing again.
 بشا *busâr*, pl. vilest of men; — *basûra-t*, *bisûra-t*, *busûra-t*, news, happy tidings, gospel; — *basûra-t*, pl. *basû'ir*, beauty; — *busûra-t*, guerdon for good news; scurf; — *basûra-t*, butterfly.
 باش *basûs*, friendly, humane; — *basûsa-t* = بش *basîs*; INF. of (بش).
 بشاع *basû'*, indigestion; — *basû'a-t*, ugliness.
 باشاک *basûk*, great liar.
 باشاگر *basû'ir*, messengers of joyful news; — pl. of *basûra-t*, beauty.
 بشخته *bastahṭa-t*, writing-table, portfolio (Pers.).
 باشخانه *basḥâna-t*, ante-room; vestibule (Pers.).

(بشر) *basâr*, v, INF. *basîr*, peel, pare, shave so as to render the skin visible; eat the ground bare (locusts); take a business into one's own hands; — v, INF. *basîr*, *busûr*, bring good news; report; receive; have sexual intercourse; — i, *basîr*, A, INF. *basâr*, rejoice at; — ii. gladden by good news; — iii. INF. *mu-bâsara-t*, id.; take a matter into one's own hands; exercise a profession; have sexual intercourse; — iv. shave to the skin; bring good news or rejoice at it; rejoice; get covered with plants; adorn; — vi. receive good news from each other; — x. gladden by good news; rejoice at such, expect it.
 بشر *basâr*, pl. *absâr*, human skin; man, mankind; أبو البشر *abû-'l-basâr-i*, Adam; *abû basâr-in*, dessert, sweetmeats; — *basîr*, open, joyful countenance; joy; cheerful welcome; — *busîr*, good tidings; *busîr* and بشرا *busârâ'*, messengers of good news, &c., pl. of بشیر *basîr*; — *basâra-t*, pl. *basâr*, epidermis; surface; human frame; humanity, mankind; — *busîrâ*, pl. *busîrawât*, happy tidings, gospel; — *basâriyy*, human, referring to mankind, mortal; — *basâriyya-t*, human nature, humanity.
 (بشع) ii. and iv. hasten (n. and a.).
 (بشع) *basî'*, A, INF. *basâ'*, *basû'a-t*, have a foul breath, bad or insipid taste; be ugly, disgusting, hateful; be too narrow (bed of a river); be not equal to (ب bi) a thing; have horror or disgust of (من min); — ii. disfigure; blacken, calumniate; commit evil; — v. be ugly, repulsive; — x. find ugly, disgusting, &c.; be unsuccessful.
 بشع *basî'*, ugly; having a bad taste; stale and insipid; smelling badly; objectionable, shocking;

who eats or does bad things; knotty, f. δ ; — δ *baśa'at*, pelican. (بشغ) pass. *buśig*, INF. *baśg*, be watered by a drizzling rain; — IV. water by a drizzling rain.

بشغ *baśg*, drizzling rain.

(بشق) *baśaq*, I, INF. *baśq*; — *baśiq*, A, INF. *baśaq*, beat with a stick; strain one's look; — *baśaq*, not be able to proceed any further.

(بشك) *baśak*, U, INF. *baśk*, do badly or precipitately, bungle; sow with large stitches; lie; cut; loosen the tether of a camel; mix; urge on; walk fast; step lightly; — VIII. lie; be cut off; disparage; run fast.

بشك *baśk*, precipitation; lie; cutting off; — *baśk*, *baśak*, swiftness; see (بشك).

بشكاني *buśkāniyy*, stupid; gibbering; not knowing Arabic.

بشكي *baśaka*, swift, agile.

(بشلل) *baślal*, INF. δ , bring a thing or a person into confusion; — II. be in confusion (m.); — δ *baślala-t*, confusion.

(بشم) *baśim*, A, INF. *baśam*, suffer from indigestion; loathe; — IV. cause indigestion; — VII. (m.) = I.

بشم *baśam*, indigestion, oppression of the stomach; — *baśim*, suffering from indigestion, loathing, over-eaten.

بشماط *biśmāṭ*, biscuit, rusk.

(بشو) *baśā*, U, INF. *baśw*, be of excellent disposition.

بشور *buśūr*, joyful tidings, INF. of (بشر).

بشوش *baśuš*, friendly, smiling.

بشير *baśīr*, δ , pl. *buśarā'*, *buśr*, messenger of good news; beautiful, handsome.

بشيش *baśīš*, brisk and sprightly; — δ *baśīša-t*, one's own money; one's own things.

بشيع *baśī'*, ugly; smelling badly; repulsive; reprobate, abject, &c.

(بص) *baśš*, I, INF. *baśīš*, shine,

glitter; give (little); exude; —

II. show the first vegetation; open the eyes for the first time; caress, coax; — IV. INF. *baśūs*, exude; show the first vegetation.

بصا *biṣ-an*, *biṣā'*, castration.

بصار *biṣār*, INF. III. of (بصر); — *baśṣār*, who looks sharply; soothsayer; — δ *biṣāra-t*, insight.

بصاص *baśṣās*, having flashing eyes; — δ *baśṣāša-t*, eye; (m.) spy, watch, sentinel, vedette.

بصاق *baśāq*, spittle; a species of the palm-tree; a kind of camel.

بصاال *baśṣāl*, seller of onions.

(بسان) *buśān*, *buśṣān*, pl. -*āt* and *abṣina-t*, month of Rabi' II.

بصباص *baśbās*, δ , quick, swift; agile; little water; bread; grass-fibre; *al-baśbās*, milk.

(بصيص) *baśbaṣ*, INF. δ , reflect, reverberate; show the first vegetation; walk fast; wag the tail; caress; open the eyes for the first time; (m.) wink with (في) *fī* the eyes.

بصبوص *baśbūṣ*, pupil of the eye (m.).

(بصر) *baśir*, A, INF. *baśar*; — *baśur*, INF. *baśāra-t*, *biṣāra-t*, perceive, see, recognise (ب *bi*); — II. cause to see or recognise, show; reveal secrets; instruct; open the eyes; cut; dissect and loosen from the bones; cut off the head; go to Bassorah; — III. vie, who sees, perceives, recognises first; look out from on high; — IV. look, whether one can perceive or recognise; perceive (ب *bi*); be distinct, recognisable; have anything cut into pieces; go to Bassorah; — V. look, whether one can perceive; see distinctly, recognise; look at, contemplate, reflect; understand; see through secrets; — VI. see or try to see each other; pretend to see or recognise; — X. observe attentively, try to recognise, recognise; be seen, recognised.

بصر *baṣar*, seeing, sight; pl. *abṣār*, what appears to the eye, spectacle, sight; eye; discernment; intelligence; *صلوة البصر* *ṣalautu-'l-baṣar-i*, prayer of morning and evening, dusk; — *baṣr*, skin; INF. of (بصر); — *buṣr*, skin; rind, crust; edge, border; cotton; — *baṣra-t*, *biṣra-t*, *baṣara-t*, *biṣara-t*, Bassorah; *al-baṣratân*, Bassorah and Koufah; — *baṣriyy*, of or from Bassorah.

بصار *buṣarû*, pl. of *baṣîr*, q.v.
(بسط) = (بسط).

(بصع) *baṣa'*, A, INF. *baṣ'*, gather, take with one's self; flow, stream; — II. come forth in drops.

بصع *baṣ'*, small crevice; span between thumb and middle finger; thick cloth; — *biṣ'*, beginning of the night; — *buṣ'*, pl. of *abṣa'*, whole, all; stupid; — drops of perspiration, pl. of *baṣî'*.

بصع *baṣ'û*, f. of *abṣa'*, stupid; whole, all.

(بصق) *baṣaq*, U, INF. *baṣq*, spit.

(بصل) *baṣal*, *ḍ*, onion, bulb.

بصل *baṣṣal*, and v. *tabaṣṣal*, skin, peel; undress, rob of the clothes; v. question, cross-examine.

بصم *baṣm*, interval, span between the third and little finger.

بصم *baṣam*, INF. *ḍ*, print upon (m. from Turk.); *ساعة بصم* *sâ'a-t baṣam*, repeating watch; — *baṣma-t*, printing-mark; printed pattern (on stuffs).

(بصر) *baṣâ*, U, INF. *baṣw*, press a debtor, dun; — *baṣwa-t*, live coal, spark.

بصير *baṣîr*, pl. *buṣarâ'*, seeing, sharp-sighted, discerning, intelligent; God; connoisseur; — *baṣîra-t*, pl. *baṣû'ir*, look, sight; sagacity, penetration; cautiousness, prudence; opinion; tenet; demonstration; evidence; meditation; armour; shield.

بصير *baṣîs*, shining, brilliant; splendour; fright; INF. of (بص).

بصير *baṣî'*, pl. *buṣ*, drops of perspiration.

(بص) *baḍḍ* (*baḍaḍ*, *baḍiḍ*), I, A, INF. *budûḍa-t*, be plump with delicate skin; — I, INF. *baḍḍ*, *baḍûḍ*, *baḍiḍ*, flow slowly out, drip, ooze; give sparingly; tune the strings of an instrument; — II. be soft and delicate; — IV. give sparingly; — V. receive a debt by small instalments; take everything from (acc.); — VIII. sell one's self from need; totally annihilate.

بص *baḍḍ*, *ḍ*, plump with delicate skin; small gift; — also *baḍḍa-t*, sour milk.

بص *budâbiḍ*, strong, brave.

بص *bidâḍ*, wells or leathern bags with little water, pl. of *buṣ* *baḍûḍ*; — *baḍâḍa-t*, plump with a delicate skin (girl); — *budâḍa-t*, little water.

بصع *bidâ'*, sexual intercourse; — parts, portions, &c., pl. of *baḍ'a-t*; — *baḍâ'a-t*, pl. *baḍâ'i'*, capital; stock or share in trade; merchandise; price; present to the judge.

بصان *budân*, month of Rabi' II.

بصباص *baḍbâḍ*, coll. mushrooms.

بصرا *bidr-an midr-an*, shed un-avenged (blood).

بصرة *baḍra-t*, vanities.

بص *baḍaḍ*, little water.

(بصع) *baḍa'*, A, INF. *baḍ'*, cut off; split, cleave; shred, dissect, cut into pieces; marry; have sexual intercourse; explain; be clear, intelligible; stick to the eye-lashes (tears); — INF. *budû'*, understand; be foiled; — INF. *baḍ'*, *baḍâ'*, *budâ'*, be impregnated with water; — II. cut off; — III. *mubûḍa'a-t*, lie with a woman; — IV. explain; (two acc.); give in marriage; invest a capital; quench another's

thirst; pledge with wine; explain or answer satisfactorily; — v. perspire; (m.) buy goods, make purchases; — vii. be cut off; — viii. be clear, intelligible; x. invest a capital; traffic.

مع *bad'*, pl. of *badī'*; — *bid'*, *bad'*, part of the night; part; small number of people, less than 20 (m. *bad'a-t*, f. *bad'*); the numeral 7; — *bud'*, pudenda of a woman; marriage-contract; sexual intercourse; divorce; — *bad'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, pl. *bad'*, *bidu'*, *bidā'*, part, portion; piece, slice; — *badā'a-t*, pl. of *badī'*, cutting, sharp, &c., q.v.

(بذك) *badak*, I, INF. *badk*, cut off, lop.

(بدم) *badam*, v, INF. *badm*, grow thick in grain; swell by degrees.

بدم *badm*, soul, self.

بذوض *badūd*, pl. *bidūd*, well or leathern bags with little water.

بذوك *badūk*, sharp, cutting.

بذيض *badīd*, INF. of (بذ); — *badīda-t*, little water; drizzling rain; plump and with a delicate skin; property.

بذيع *badī'*, pl. *bad'*, partner, associate; flesh; perspiration; sea; good water; island.

(بط) *baṭṭ*, v, INF. *baṭṭ*, cut open; — ii. trade with ducks and geese; be enfeebled, low in health or circumstances; — iv. buy a small jug of oil.

بط *baṭ*, for *bāṭil*, false, vain, delusive; — *baṭṭ*, *ḍ*, pl. *buṭūṭ*, duck; goose; — *baṭṭa-t*, she-bear; low bottle, flask, cup, pot; calf of the leg.

بطا *buṭ'an*, *buṭ'ā*, never; — *buṭū'*, *biṭū'*, slowness; — pl. of *baṭī'*, slow, lazy.

بطاح *buṭūḥ*, pleurisy; — *biṭūḥ*, pl. of *baṭḥū'*, q.v.; — *buṭūḥiyy*, suffering from pleurisy.

بطاخي *buṭūḥiyy*, stout, corpulent.

بطارق *buṭāriq*, tall, long.

بهاش *baṭṭās*, brave, strong.

بطايطي *baṭūṭī*, small casks, pl. of *baṭiyya-t*.

بطاقة *biṭāqa-t*, pupil of the eye; price-mark; pl. *baṭā'iq*, letter.

بطل *baṭṭāl*, lazy, idle; trifling, toying; vain; obsolete, abolished; valiant hero; — *ḍ baṭāla-t*, idleness; trifling (s.); (m.) holidays; furlough, leave of absence; day of rest; feast-day; — *biṭāla-t*, bravery; see (بطل).

بطان *biṭān*, pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭan*, girth; pl. *baṭā'in*, small ship; — pl. of *baṭin*, q.v.; — *ḍ biṭāna-t*, pl. *baṭā'in*, inner side; lining; centre of a town, a country; true friend; fidelity; secret.

بطايطي *baṭā'iq*, pl. of *baṭāqa-t*.

بطاين *baṭā'in*, pl. of *biṭān*, *بطانة* *biṭāna-t*.

(بطبط) *baṭbaṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, gabble, cackle; dive; have a weak judgment; — *ḍ baṭbaṭa-t*, weak intellect.

(بطح) *baṭaḥ*, throw one upon his face; — ii. strew with pebbles; — iii. floor in wrestling; — v. extend; overflow; — vi. wrestle; — vii. be thrown upon one's face; lie down on one's face; extend wide and far; — x. = v.; — *ḍ baṭḥa-t*, human frame; — *buṭḥa-t*, true state or condition.

بطا *baṭḥā'*, pl. *biṭāḥ*, broad pebbled; open field; valley of Mecca.

(بطع) *baṭaḥ*, v, INF. *baṭḥ*, lick, lick at; — iv. (see *بطيع*), have many melons.

(بطر) *baṭar*, v, INF. *baṭr*, split, cleave, cut open (tumours); — *baṭir*, a, INF. *baṭar*, be wanton; go beyond measure, do evil; be intoxicated with good fortune; despise; — iv. perplex, put to confusion; render overbearing; (m.) be overbearing or insolent.

بتر *baṭar*, insolence; — *baṭir*, insolent, overbearing; careless; — *biṭr-an*, shed with impunity (blood).

بطركا *baṭrūka-t*, patriarchate.
 بطران *baṭrūn*, overbearing, insolent.
 (بطرق), II. *tabaṭraq*, be stupid, insolent; walk like a prancing horse; — *baṭruqa-t*, pl. *baṭūriq*, melon.
 بطرك *biṭruk*, *baṭrak*, *biṭark*, patriarch; — *baṭrak*, INF. *baṭ*, be patriarch.
 بطير *biṭrīr*, boisterous, impudent; persevering in error.
 بطريق *biṭriq*, pl. *baṭūriq*, *baṭūriqa-t*, *baṭūriq*, leader of 10,000; patriarch (also *baṭrik*, *baṭrairik*, pl. *baṭūrik*, *baṭūrika-t*); proud, fat; — *bi-ṭarīq-i*, by way of, in the manner, for the sake of.
 بطريكية *baṭrīkiyya-t*, patriarchate.
 بطس *baṭas*, *baṭsa-t* (also *baṭsa-t*), war-vessel.
 (بطش) *baṭas*, I, U, INF. *baṭs*, seize, attack; carry off by force; recover from a fit of ague, although in a weak state; (m.) act courageously; — III. INF. *mubāṭasa-t*, seize by force; undertake, manage; come to close quarters; — IV. seize by force; — V. drag one's self along with difficulty under a burden.
 بطش *baṭis*, strong, brave; — *baṭs*, power; violence; anger; — *baṭsa-t*, power; superior power; violence; battle; day of judgment.
 (بطع) *baṭig*, INF. *baṭag*, be stained.
 (بطل) *baṭal*, U, INF. *buṭl*, *buṭūl*, *buṭlān*, happen in vain, fail; be repealed, abolished; — INF. *baṭala-t*, jest; be idle; — *baṭul*, INF. *biṭūla-t*, *buṭūl*, *buṭūla-t*, be brave, be a hero; — II. render useless, repeal, abolish; — IV. id.; jest; tell falsehoods; — V. tell each other falsehoods; be lazy; be brave, be a hero; (m.) be celebrated (feast-day).
 بطل *baṭal*, *baṭ*, pl. *abṭūl*, brave, a hero; given to jesting; — *buṭul*,

vanities, &c., pl. of *būṭil*; — *buṭl*, idleness; being in vain; lie; anything unfounded; — *baṭala-t*, pl. sorcerers.
 بطالات *baṭṭalūt*, buffooneries; vanities.
 بطالن *buṭlān* = *buṭl*; INF. of (بطل).
 (بطم) *buṭm*, *buṭum*, turpentine tree; granulous tumour.
 (باطن) *baṭan*, U, enter, penetrate, fathom; — INF. *baṭn*, strike on the belly; — INF. *baṭn*, *baṭūn*, be hidden, secret; know; be an intimate friend; — INF. *biṭna-t*, indulge the belly, be a glutton; pass. *buṭin*, have a belly-ache; — *baṭin*, INF. *baṭan*, *baṭana-t*, have a full belly; — *baṭun*, be big-bellied; — II. strike on the belly; (also IV.) line (clothes); tighten the girth of a camel; — IV. hide, conceal; choose for a confidant; — V. put under one's belly; penetrate; go right through; be the inner part; — VI. be distant; — VIII. give birth; — X. put anything under one's belly; keep secret; know accurately; penetrate into, try to fathom anything.
 بطن *baṭan*, corpulence; surfeit; belly-ache; — *baṭin*, pl. *biṭūn*, big-bellied; gluttonous; rich; low; — *baṭn*, pl. *baṭūn*, *buṭnān*, *abṭun*, belly; contents of the belly; inner side of the sky; river-bed; esoteric meaning; relations; small tribe; second degree of relationship; — *buṭun*, girth-leathers, pl. of *biṭūn*; — *biṭna-t*, boisterous merriment; overbearingness; surfeit.
 بطنان *buṭnān*, bellies, &c., pl. of *baṭn*; — pl. of *bāṭin*, interior, &c.
 (بطو) *baṭu'*, U, INF. *buṭ'*, *biṭá'*, move slowly or lazily; detain; — II. render slow, delay (a.); — III. delay (n.), tarry; — IV. tarry; have slow beasts of burden;

remain behind; detain, delay (a. ب *bi*); — v., vi. tarry, delay (n.); — consider slow or lazy; find tardy.

بطو *butu'*, slowness, laziness.

بطول *butûl*, foolery; INF. of (بطل); — *butûla-t*, bravery, heroism; INF. of (بطل).

بطى *baṭi'*, *baṭiyy*, pl. *biṭû'*, slow, lazy, tardy; — *baṭiya-t*, delay; — *baṭiyya-t*, pl. *baṭâtî*, jug; small cask.

بطيحة *baṭiḥa-t*, pl. *baṭâḥih*, swamped pebble-ground; large sheet of stagnating water.

بطيخ *biṭṭiḥ*, *baṭâtîḥ*, melon, pumpkin; — *biṭṭiḥiyy*, melon-seller.

بطير *baṭîr*, split; veterinary surgeon.

بطيش *baṭîs*, mighty, powerful.

بطيط *baṭîṭ*, miracle; lie; calamity; — *baṭîṭa-t*, *buṭayyîṭa-t*, white ant, termite; worm (in wood, &c.).

بطين *baṭîn*, bellied; spacious; rich; full; distant; nick-name of Ali; — *buṭain*, little belly; second moon station.

(بظ) *bazz*, u, INF. *bazz*, tune and touch the strings of an instrument; exert one's self zealously; excel; — iv. grow fat.

بظا *buz-an*, *buzâ*, fleshy parts.

بظارة *bizâra-t*, smack of a kiss.

بظاظة *bazûza-t*, queer fellow.

(بظر) *bazîr*, A, INF. *bazar*, have a protuberance on the lips; — II. circumcise (a girl).

بظر *bazr*, pl. *buzîr*, clitoris; finger-ring; sealing-ring.

بظرا *bizr-an*, unavenged (blood).

بظرم *bazram*, sealing-ring; — II. *ta-bazram*, INF. *ba*, show the rings by moving about the hand.

بظريرة *bizrîra-t*, boisterous woman.

(بظو) *bazû*, u, INF. *buzuww*, be dense, solid, massy; — *bazî*, *bazû*, INF. *baz*, be fleshy.

بظيظ *bazîz*, fat and soft.

(بج) *ba*, I, INF. *ba*, pour out in

abundance; — INF. *ba*, *ba'û*, remain in the same spot and rain (cloud); be importunate.

بج *ba*, abundant outpour.

بعابعة *ba'ûbi'a-t*, poor people.

بعاد *bi'âd*, INF. III. of (بعد); — *bu'âd*, distant, far off.

بعار *bi'âr*, INF. III. of (بعر); — *bu'âr*, lotus.

بعاس *bi'âs*, lean camels, pl. of *ba'ûs*.

بعاع *ba'û*, household things, furniture; travelling requisites; outfit of a bride; INF. of (بع).

بعاق *bu'âq*, *ba'âq*, *bi'âq*, raining cloud; waterspout; first shower; noise of a torrent.

بعال *bi'âl*, husbands, &c., pl. of *bu'l*; INF. III. of (بعل).

بعائس *ba'û'is*, lean camels, pl. of *ba'ûs*.

(ببعج) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ba*, follow quickly; flee from battle.

ببعج *ba'ba'*, gurgling of water; prime of youth; — *ba'ba'a-t*, glibness of tongue; flight from the battle-field.

(بعث) *ba'as*, A, INF. *ba's*, send; loosen; urge on; awaken; raise the dead; follow on one's heels; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *ba'as*, be awake, wake; — v. proceed from; — VII. id.; be sent; be awakened; issue, proceed from; spread (n.); depart; — VIII. send.

بعث *ba'as*, army; — *ba'is*, vigilant; — *ba's*, pl. *bu'ûs*, detached army; يوم البعث *yaumu-'l-ba's*, day of resurrection; INF. of (بعث); — *ba'sa-t*, message; — *bi'sa-t*, mission (of a prophet); detachment.

(بعثر) *ba'sar*, INF. *ba*, throw topsyturvy, rummage, overturn; take out, uncover and examine; look for, seek; put goods into order; — *ba'sara-t*, confusion; dirt-colour; dirt.

بعثط *bu'sut*, *bu'sutî*; بعثوط *bu'sût*, pl. *ba'ûsîṭ*, middle, centre; navel.

(بعثق) *ba'saq*, INF. *ṣ*, flow out; — v. break through.

(بعج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, split, slit; torment; (m.) emboss, cover with raised ornamental work; — II. split, slit; furrow; (m.) break into pieces; — v. = VII.; — VI. be distant, far off; — VII. split (n.), be split; burst, (m.) be embossed; — x. be distant (n.), consider far.

بعج *ba'ij*, walking slowly or with difficulty.

(بعد) *ba'ud*, INF. *bu'd*, be far, distant; die; — *ba'id*, A, INF. *ba'ad*, be distant; perish; — II. remove to a distance (a.); keep far, distant; — III. INF. *bi'ād*, *mubū'ada-t*, remove (a.), render distant; be distant, far; keep distant; remove (n.); be far away; — IV. render or be distant; be extreme; destroy; — VI. be far from each other; abandon each other; — VIII. remove (n.); abandon; — x. consider far, find too far; remove to a distance.

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, later; *ba'da bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow; *amma' ba'd*, but then, phrase of transition from the beginning of a letter, &c., to the chief matter; — *bu'd*, distance; absence; death; interval; *bu'd-an la-hu*, away with him! *zū bu'd*, seeing far, cautious, prudent; — *ba'ad*, distant; valueless; distance, going to a distance; death; — *ba'id*, distant; dying; — *bu'ad*, utility; *gair bu'ad*, useless; — *bu'ud*, and *bu'adū*, *bu'dūn*, pl. of *ba'id*, far distant; — *ṣ* *bu'da-t*, pl. *bu'ad*, distance; not being related.

(بعذر) *ba'zar*, INF. *bizāra-t*, move; shake; damage one's honour, disparage.

(بعر) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, drop

excrement; — *ba'ir*, A, INF. *ba'ar*, grow five years old (camel); — II., IV. empty the bowels.

بعر *ba'r*, *ba'ar*, *ṣ*, pl. *ab'ār*, globular dung of animals; — *ba'r*, deepest poverty; bait; — *ṣ* *ba'ra-t*, wrath (of God); — *ba'ra-t* and *ba'ara-t*, globular excrement; — *ba'ara-t*, gland of the penis.

بعران *bu'rān*, camels, &c., pl. of *ba'ir*.

(بعرص) *ba'raṣ*, quiver (lopped limb).

(بعزق) *ba'zaq*, INF. *ṣ*, disperse; dissipate; — *ṣ* *ba'zaqa-t*, dissipation.

(بعص) *ba's*, leanness, thinness; movement, motion; — v. *taba'aṣ*, move (n.).

(بعمصص) *taba'saṣ*, move (n.).

بعرص *ba'aṣūṣ*, *bu'sūṣ*, thin, mobile; hip-bone.

(بعص) *bu'id*, be molested by flies; — II. dissect, divide; — IV. abound in flies; — v. be dissected, divided.

بعض *ba'd*, pl. *ab'ād*, part, portion; some; sundry, a certain; in repetition; each other, reciprocal; — *ṣ* *ba'ida-t*, abounding in flies.

(بعضض) *taba'dad*, try to catch one another.

بعضومة *ba'dūda-t*, an insect.

(بعط) *ba'aṭ*, A, INF. *ba'ṭ*, slaughter, kill; exceed all bounds in disgraceful behaviour; — IV. id.; speak otherwise than intended, blunder in speech; exceed one's power; cause one to spend beyond his means; go far; remove to a distance (a.); escape (slave).

بعط *ba'ṭ*, infamy.

(بعق) *ba'aq*, U, INF. *bu'iq*, groove, furrow; — INF. *ba'q*, slaughter; uncover; dig a well; (m.) emboss; — II. split; slaughter; — v. be slaughtered; — v., VII. empty itself with violent rain

(cloud); — VII. surprise, attack suddenly; speak precipitately; (m.) be embossed.
 (بعط) *bu'quṭ*, small; dwarf.
 بعقوب *bu'quṭ*, dwarfish.
 (بعك) *ba'ak*, U, INF. *ba'k*, strike arm or leg with the sword.
 بعك *ba'ak*, thickness; roughness; spasm.
 (بعكر) *ba'kar*, INF. *ḍ*, cut off.
 بعكوك *bu'kūk*, *ḍ*, impression from sitting or lying; place of assembly; *bu'kūka-t*, heat; middle; crowd.
 بعكوك *ba'kūkū'*, calamity; noise, tumult.
 (بعل) *ba'al*, A, INF. *bu'ūla-t* (*ba'ul*, INF. *ba'ūla-t*), be a husband or a wife; refuse; — *ba'il*, A, INF. *ba'al*, not know what one is doing from confusion; — INF. *bi'āl*, *mubū'ala-t*, lie or sport with one's wife; take a husband; intermarry; sit down by the side of another; — V. be obedient to one's husband, adorn one's self for him; take a husband; — VI. sport with one's wives; — VIII. = V.; — X. take for a wife (ل *li*); be situated on high; suffice to one's self.
 بعل *ba'al*, INF. of (بعل); — *ba'il*, *ḍ*, distracted in mind; (m.) dry; — *ba'l*, pl. *bi'āl*, *bu'ūl*, *bu'ūla-t*, husband; wife; master, lord; the idol Baal; burden; rising ground; palm-tree; — *ḍ* *ba'la-t*, wife, mistress (of the house, &c.).
 بعلبك *ba'labakk*, *ba'albakk*, Balbek in Syria.
 بعزوبوب *ba'alzabūb*, Belzebub.
 بعلي *ba'liyy*, watered by rain only; (m.) dry; weak.
 (بعنس) *ba'nas*, INF. *ḍ*, grow mean (by serving, &c.).
 بعنس *ba'nas*, a stupid female slave.
 بعنقاة *ba'naqāt*, having sharp claws.
 (بعو) *ba'ā*, A, I, U, INF. *ba'w*, act unjustly, sin; borrow or lend

each other; win in the game of dice; injure by the evil eye; cause misfortune to anybody; — IV. lend one's horse to another; — X. lend mutually.
 بعو *ba'w*, transgression; anything borrowed.
 بعوس *ba'ūs*, pl. *bi'ūs*, *ba'ū'is*, lean milkless she-camel.
 بعوض *ba'ud*, *ḍ*, fly, gnat.
 بعيث *ba'is*, sent.
 بعيج *ba'ij*, woman with many children; flowing abundantly.
 بعيد *ba'id*, pl. *bu'ud*, *bu'adū'*, *bu'dūn*, far, distant; scarcely related; بعيد الغور *ba'idu-'l-gaur-i*, unfathomably deep; — *bu'aid*, in a little distance, soon after.
 بعير *ba'ir*, *bi'ir*, pl. *ab'ira-t*, *abū'ir*, *abū'ir*, *bu'rān*, *bi'rān*, camel nine (or four) years old; beast of burden; ass.
 بعيق *ba'iq*, cry; cracking.
 بعيم *ba'im*, false god, idol.
 (بغ) *bagg*, U, INF. *bagg*, heave, swell; become agitated.
 بغب *bugg*, *ḍ*, small camel.
 بغا *bigū'*, *bugū'*, see (بغى); — *ḍ* *bugū-t*, pl. of باغى *būgī*, passionate, rebellious, &c.
 بغاث *bagūs*, *bigūs*, *bugūs*, pl. *bigṣān*, a kind of vulture; chough; small birds.
 بغدادة *bagūdida-t*, people of Bagdad, pl. of بغدادى *bagdūdiyy*.
 بغامة *bagūda-t*, hatred.
 بغال *bigūl*, mules, pl. of بغل *bagl*; — *baggūl*, muleteer.
 بغاوة *bagūwa-t*, rebellion, insurrection.
 بغايا *bagūyū'*, pl. of بغى *bagiyy*, *ḍ* *bagiyya-t*, q.v.
 بغاية *bugūya-t*, desired things; — *bi-gūya-t*, in the extreme; extremely; very much; exceedingly.
 (بغبغ) *bugbug*, full well.
 بغبغ *bagbag*, INF. *ḍ*, roar; snore; tread, tread down.
 بغبور *bugbūr*, *bagbūr*, altar for sacrifice; emperor of China.

(بغت) *bagat*, A, INF. *bagt*, happen unexpectedly; fall upon; — III. fall upon suddenly.

بغت *bagt*, what happens unexpectedly; — *bagta-t*, unexpected occurrence; surprise, sudden attack, invasion; *bagtat-an*, suddenly.

(بغت) *bagis*, A, INF. *bagas*, have black spots (white bird); — IV. come on soft ground; make lavish expenditure; — IX. ابغت *ibgass*, INF. *ibgisās*=I.; — *bagsa-t*, slight rain; — *bugsa-t*, black spotted with white, or vice versa.

بغشا *bagsū'*, white with black spots; mixed multitude.

بغشان *bigśān*, pl. of بغاث *bagūs*.

(بغثر) *bagsar*, INF. *ē*, be wickedly and passionately disposed; be agitated; separate; =(بغثر); — II. *tabagsar*, be wickedly disposed.

بغثر *bagsar*, stupid; troublesome; unwholesome; big and awkward (camel); weak; — *bagsara-t*, commotion, confusion; villany, vileness; separation, dispersion.

بغداد *bagdūd* (بغذاذ *bagzāz*, بغداد *bagdūz*), Bagdad; — II. *tabagdad*, go to Bagdad; — *bagdūdiyy*, of or from Bagdad; pl. *bagūdida-t*, native or inhabitant of Bagdad.

بغدان *bagdūn*, بغدادين *bagdīn*, Bagdad.

(بغر) *bagar*, A, INF. *bugūr*, set and cause rain (constellation); — INF. *bagr*, rain heavily, water the ground with rain; also *bagir*, A, INF. *bagar*, drink and not become satiated, but ill (camel).

بغر *bagr*, *bagar*, *ē*, violent down-pour; INF. of (بغر); — *bagra-t*, what has been sown after rain; annual gift.

(بغر) *bagaz*, A, INF. *bagz*, beat, kick; put into lively motion.

بغر *bagz*, lively motion; vivacity; vehemence.

(بغش) *bagas*, A, INF. *bags*, drop a slight rain (sky); run crying up to his mother (child); penetrate.

بغش *bags*, *ē*, fine rain.

(بغض) *bagad*, U, *bagid*, A, *bagud*, U, INF. *bagada-t*, be hateful; (m.) hate; — *bagid*, look at with anger; — II. INF. *tabgīd*, render hateful; hated; — IV. INF. *ibgūd*, hate; — V. INF. *tabaggud*, show hatred; — VI. INF. *tabūqud*, hate one another; — VII. INF. *imbigūd*, be hated.

بغض *bugd*, hatred; — *bagdū'*, *ē* *bigda-t*, violent hatred, wrath.

(بغل) *bagl*, f. *ē*, pl. *bigāl*, *mabgūlū'*, mule; — *bagla-t*, (m.) counterfort, buttress.

بغل *bagal*, A, INF. *bagl*, insult other people's children; — II. INF. *tabgīl*, id.; walk slowly; have the walk of a mule.

(بغم) *bagam*, A, I, U, INF. *bugām*, *bugūm*, call fondly for her young ones (gazelle, &c.); cry out, call; express one's meaning indistinctly; — III. INF. *mubāgama-t*, speak in a soft tone; — V. INF. *tabaggum*=I.

بغم *bagam*, secret talk; — *bagma-t*, soft call of a camel; — *bugma-t*, pl. *bugam*, pearl necklace (m.).

(بغنج) *baganj*, II. INF. *tabagnuj*, coquettishness.

(بغر) *bagī*, U, INF. *bagw*, look at, regard, contemplate.

بغر *bagw*, observation; — *baguwu* = بغى *bagiyy*, q.v.; — *bagwa-t*, unripe date; opening palm-blossom.

بغور *bugūr*, setting (of the stars).

بغوم *bagūm*, crying out, calling.

(بغى) *bagū*, I, INF. *bagy*, transgress; exercise violence and injustice; commit fornication; walk proudly and swiftly; rain heavily; swell and suppurate; look at, regard, observe and expect; — INF. *bagā*, *bag-an*, *bugya-t*, *bigya-t*, seek, wish

for, desire ; — III. INF. *bigâ'*, *mubâgât*, treat unjustly ; oppress ; contend ; fornicate ; seek, desire ; — IV. INF. *ibgû'*, seek for another, help to seek ; — V. INF. *tabaggî*, seek, desire ; observe and expect ; — VI. INF. *tabâgî*, transgress against each other ; — VII. INF. *imbigû'*, VIII. INF. *ibtigû'*, be easy, desirable, convenient ; VIII. and X. INF. *istibgû'*, seek, desire ; X. cause to demand or desire.

بغى *bagy*, transgression, injustice, outrage, injury ; heavy rain ; — *bagiyy*, unjust ; striving eagerly, observing strictly ; pl. *bagûyâ*, whore, adultress ; — *bigya-t*, *bugya-t*, wish, desire ; anything wished for or sought ; — *bagiyya-t*, pl. *bagûyâ*, id. ; outpost, van-guard.

بغيان *bugyân*, pl. of *bâgî*, desirous, &c.

بغيبغ *bugaibig*, little well.

بغيث *bagîs*, wheat.

بغير *bagîr*, ill from thirst (camel).

بغيس *bagîd*, hateful ; enemy.

(بقى) *baqq*, U, INF. *baqq*, give abundantly ; rain abundantly ; show pride ; spread, strew out ; dissipate ; split, tear ; begin to bloom ; give birth to many children ; — INF. *baqq*, *baqûq*, importune by talk ; — (m.) blot (as paper) ; — II. INF. *tabaqbuq*, disperse, dissipate ; — IV. INF. *ibqûq*, have many children ; importune by talk ; do abundantly good or evil to anybody ; produce grass or food ; bring forth weak young ones.

بقي *baqq*, *ê*, fly ; bug ; — *baqq*, woman with many children ; *laqq baqq*, talkative, garrulous ; — *bi'l-buqq*, in vain (m.).

بقا *baqâ'*, continuance, duration (بقى).

بقر *baqqâr*, breeder of oxen ; blacksmith ; — *buqqâr*, cows, pl. of

بقرة *baqra-t* ; — *buqqârâ*, lie ; calamity ; — *baqqâriyy*, cudgel.

بقاع *bigâ'*, places, &c., pl. of بقعة *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*.

بقاق *baqâq*, things of little value, sweepings ; INF. of (بقى) ; also *baqâqa-t*, talkative, garrulous.

بقال *baqâl*, *ê*, bringing forth plenty of vegetables ; — *baqqâl*, green-grocer, grocer, oil-merchant ; inn-keeper ; — *baqûla-t*, green or kitchen garden.

بقامة *baqûma-t*, of weak intellect ; coarse wool or flax ; offal.

بقاوة *baqûwa-t*, INF. of (بقى).

بقايا *baqûyâ*, remains, &c., pl. of بقية *baqiyya-t*.

بقباقي *baqbûq*, mouth.

(ببقى) *baqbaq*, INF. *ê*, gurgle, water flowing out from a narrow-mouthed vessel, or boiling ; coo (dove) ; chatter ; (m.) swell ; bubble ; have blisters ; — *baqbaqa-t*, gurgling of water ; blister.

بقبوقة *baqbûqa-t*, bubble ; blister (m.).

(بقت) *baqat*, U, INF. *baqt*, stir up.

(بقت) *baqas*, U, INF. *baqs*, stir up, bring into confusion.

بقجة *buqja-t*, bundle, parcel ; knapsack.

(بجح) *baqah* = (بجع) (m.) ; — II. INF. *tabqîh*, soil ; — V. INF. *tabaqquh*, be soiled ; — *baqha-t*, stain.

بقدونس *baqdînas*, parsley.

(بقر) *baqar*, A, INF. *baqr*, split, cleave ; enlarge ; seek knowledge ; look out for water and find it ; know another's circumstances, try to know them ; — *baqir*, A, INF. *baqr*, *baqar*, be scarcely able to see ; be tired ; rejoice at the sight of ; — V. INF. *tabaqqur*, be extensive, rich ; stay in a town or village while one's people are outside ; — VIII. INF. *ibtiqûr*, get split, cleft ; split (n.).

بقر *baqar*, pl. *buqûr*, *abâqir*, ox, head of cattle ; — *buqar*, lie ; calamity ;

— *baqara-t*, pl. *baqar*, *buqur*, *baqarût*, *bawûqir*, *buqqâr*, *ubqûr*, cow; ox; — *baqariyy*, of cattle, referring to cattle.

baqrât, Hippocrates.

baqs, *baqsîs*, box-tree.

baqsimât, biscuit, rusk.

(*baqt*) *baqt*, furniture; diversion, amusement; tenure for a part of the produce.

(*baqt*), II. INF. *tabqît*, ascend a mountain; walk swiftly; talk quickly; silence by scolding; disperse; (m.) hasten; give to eat in small quantities; — V. INF. *tabaqqut*, receive news piecemeal; take food in small quantities.

buqturiyya-t, an ample white garment.

(*baqa'*) *baqa'*, INF. *baq'*, go; pass. be abused; — *baqî'*, A. INF. *baqa'*, be spotted (white and black); be satisfied with little; be void of (*min*); be wet in some places and stained; — II. INF. *tabqî'*, go anywhere; spot white and black; stain; — V. INF. *tabaqqu'*, be wetted, sprinkled in some places; be spotted; — VII. INF. *imbiqû'*, walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ibtiqû'*, change (colours, n.).

baqa', spottedness; — *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, spot, stain; — *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, *biqû'*, place; spot; low ground with water; building.

baq'û', spotted, f. of *abqa'*.

buq'ûn, pl. Ethiopian slaves.

(*baql*) *baqal*, U, INF. *baql*, appear, push (as a plant, a tooth); make to sprout; get green; gather food; — INF. *buqûl*, begin to grow a beard; — II. INF. *tabqîl*, cause to sprout, to push; keep one's animals well; — IV. INF. *ibqûl*, push forth (a.); get green; begin to grow a beard; bring to light, show openly; pasture (a.); — V. INF. *tabaqqul*, fetch food; pasture (n.); — VII. INF. *imbiqûl*,

pasture (n.); — VIII. INF. *ibtiqûl*, pasture (n. and a.).

baql, *baql*, *baql*, pl. *buqûl*, vegetables, cabbage, greens, beans, &c.; *baqlatu-'l-anşûr-i*, cauliflower; *al-baqlatu-'l-mubâraka-t*, endive; — *buql*, spring herbs.

baqlûwa-t, almond cake (m.).

(*baqlas'*) *baqlas'*, INF. *baqlas'*, and II. INF. *tabaqlus'*, be covered with blisters; form (into blisters).

(*baqim*) *baqim*, A, INF. *baqam*, get ill from eating the plant '*unzuwân*.'

baqqam, Brasil wood; a tree with a red colouring wood; — II. INF. *tabqîm*, dye red.

(*baqû*) *baqû*, U, INF. *baqûwa-t*, look upon, regard; expect; INF. *baqw*, *baqwa-t*, *baqûwa-t*, protect, preserve; — *baqwa-t*, INF. of (*baqû*); — *baqwa*, *buqwa*, remainder; what has been left or preserved; what remains alive; life.

(*baqî*) *baqî*, A, INF. *baqû'*, *baq-an*, *baqy*, remain, endure, survive; continue; — INF. *baqy*, look at or upon, regard; observe; — INF. *baqwa-t*, protect, preserve; — II. INF. *tabqiya-t*, render lasting, cause to remain; leave; preserve alive; — III. INF. *mubâqiya-t*, fight another for the preservation of one's life; — IV. INF. *ibqâ'*, let remain, cause to last, preserve alive; spare; fail to destroy entirely; — V. INF. *tabaqqî*, preserve alive; remain alive; be left; — VI. INF. *tabâqî*, remain alive one and the other; — VII. INF. *imbiqâ'*, be left, preserved; — X. INF. *istibqâ*, preserve alive; spare; leave part of a thing (*min*); — *baqiyya-t*, pl. *baqûyâ*, remainder, rest, surplus; life; sparing, preservation.

baqyû = *baqwa*, *buqwa*, q.v.

baqîr, *baqîr*, *baqîra-t*, under-garment without sleeves.

بقيع *baqī'*, place with roots of trees ;
— *baqī'a-t*, fields.

باقيل *baqīl*, *baqīla-t*, soup of vegetables ; —
buqaila-t, small cabbage-plant.

(بك) *bakk*, *u*, INF. *bakk*, *bakka-t*,
tear, break into pieces ; sepa-
rate ; spoil ; press, urge ; break
one's head ; humiliate ; grow
poor ; (m.) vomit ; — VI. INF.
tabūkk, be pressed upon each
other, press one another in a
throng.

بكا *bikā'*, she-camels with little
milk, pl. of *bakī'* ; — *bukū'*,
crying, INF. of (بكى) ; — *bakkā'*,
who cries much ; having little
milk ; — *bukūt*, pl. of *bākī*,
crying, weeping.

بكا بك *bukūbik*, lively, sprightly.

بكار *bikūr*, young she-camels, pl. of
bakra-t ; — *bakūra-t*, *bikā-
ra-t*, virginity ; — young camels,
pl. of *bakr*.

بكامه *bukūma-t*, dumbness.

بكان *bukkūn*, pl. of *abakk*,
strenuous, &c.

بكاوير *bakūwīr*, pl. of *bakīr*, bearing
early fruit, &c.

بكايا *bakāyā*, she-camels with little
milk, pl. of *bakī'a-t*.

(بكبك) *bakbak*, INF. *ba*, throw one
thing upon another ; turn topsy-
turvy ; press (n.) ; come and go ;
move, shake ; lick.

(بكت) *bakat*, *u*, INF. *bakt*, beat,
strike ; receive with anything
unpleasant ; — II. INF. *tabkīt*,
scold ; reproach ; chide ; up-
braid ; silence by arguments ;
— V. INF. *tabakkut*, be scolded ;
have qualms of conscience, re-
morses.

(بكر) *bakar*, *u*, INF. *bukūr*, happen
early in the morning ; rise early ;
do anything or come early in
the morning ; — *bakir*, A, INF.
bakar, hasten ; — II. INF. *tabkīr*,
rise, set out, do anything, come
early in the morning ; anticipate ;
come in time for the beginning

of prayer ; do anything too early ;
cause to rise or to come early ;
— III. INF. *mubākara-t*, come
early in the morning ; — IV.
INF. *ibkūr*, id. ; hasten to come
early ; cause to come early ;
anticipate ; water the cattle
early in the morning ; — V. INF.
tabakkur, anticipate ; — VIII. INF.
ibtikūr, rise early ; come early ;
come at the beginning of the
sermon ; eat the first fruit ; be
the first to do anything ; deflower ;
give first birth to a boy.

بكر *bakar*, morning ; haste, hurry ;
— *bakir*, *bakur*, who rises or
does anything early ; — *bakr*,
bukr, *ba*, pl. *abkur*, *bukrān*, *bikār*,
bikūra-t, *bakūra-t*, young camel ;
— *bikr*, pl. *akbār*, virgin, maiden ;
first-born ; having given birth or
produced fruit for the first time ;
what has never been before ;
spring-cloud heavy with rain ;
بكره *darbat bikr*, deadly stroke ;
— *bukr*, pl. of *bakūr*, بکیر
bakīr, bearing early fruit ; — *ba-
kra-t*, pl. *bikūr*, young she-
camel ; troop, number of people ;
— *bakra-t*, *bakara-t*, pl. *bakar*,
bakarāt, pulley ; water-wheel ;
wheel ; troop ; *bakarāt*, rings of
a dagger-belt ; — *bikra-t*, virgin ;
— *bukra-t*, pl. *bukar*, early morn-
ing ; *bukrat-an*, early in the
morning ; (m.) to-morrow ; *ba'da
bukrat-in*, the day after to-
morrow.

بكرج *bakraj* (بقرج *baqraj*), can, tank-
ard (Turk).

بکری *bikriyy*, virginal.

(بکس) *bakas*, *u*, INF. *baks*, over-
come, vanquish an enemy.

بکش *bakās*, *u*, INF. *bakś*, loosen the
tethers of a camel.

(بکع) *baka'*, A, INF. *bak'*, receive
with anything unpleasant ; scold
into silence ; beat violently and
repeatedly in different places ;
cut ; give the whole ; go any-

where; — II. INF. *tabkî*, scold into silence; cut into pieces.

بك *bukuk*, pl. vigorous fellows; frisky donkeys.

(بكل) *bakal*, U, INF. *bakl*, mix; prepare the dish *bakilat*; speak confusedly; — II. INF. *tabkîl*, mix; pass. *bukkil bi-hi*, he is hand and glove with him; (m.) buckle; button; — V. INF. *tabakkul*, conquer and make booty; offer one thing for sale against another; get the better of (acc. or على 'ala) by scolding and beating; get confused in speaking; walk haughtily; — VIII. INF. *ibtikûl*, carry off as a booty.

بكل *bakal*, *bakl*, booty, plunder; *bakl*, mixture, confusion; — *bikla-t*, nature, form, site; — *bikla-t*, *bukla-t*, pl. *bikal*, *bukal*, *biklât*, buckle (m.).

(بكم) *bakim*, A, INF. *bakam*, *bakûma-t*, he dumb; — *bakum*, INF. *bakûma-t*, be obstinately silent; abstain from sexual intercourse; — V. *tabakkam* عليه الكلام 'ale-hi al-kalâm, he speaks with difficulty.

بكم *bakam*, dumbness; — *bukm*, pl. of *abkam*, dumb.

بكم *bukmân*, pl. of *bakim*, dumb.

بكر *bakûr*, pl. *bukr*, bearing early fruit (date-tree); early fruit; first spring-rain; — *bukûr*, INF. of (بكر).

بكرية *bukûriyya-t*, primogeniture.

(بكي) *baka*, I, INF. *buk-an*, *bukû*, weep; INF. *bukû*, weep over, lament (acc.); sing; — II. INF. *tabkû*, *tibkû*, weep violently; INF. *tabkiyat*, cause to weep; weep, lament; — III. vie in weeping; — IV. INF. *ibkû*, cause to weep; push to extremes; — VI. force one's self to weep; — VII. be induced to weep; — VIII. cause to weep.

بكي *bakiyy*, who weeps easily; a little; — *bukiyy*, pl. of *bûkî*,

weeping; — *bakî*, *bakî'a-t*, pl. *bikâ*, *bakûyâ*, she-camel with little milk.

بكير *bakîr*, *bakîra-t*, pl. *bukr*, *bukû-wîr* = بكر *bakûr*, q.v.; — *bikkîr*, very early.

بكيل *bakil*, neat; careful; — *bakîla-t* (بكاله *bakûla-t*), dish of flour, dates, &c.; mixed herd; plunder, booty; nature, condition, state.

بكم *bakîm*, pl. *bukmân*, deaf; dumb, silent.

(بل) *ball*, U, INF. *ball*, *billa-t*, wet, sprinkle; — INF. *ball*, *bilûl*, benefit one's relatives, be on good terms with them; bless anyone (acc.) with (acc. or ب *bi*); drop; sow (the ground); — INF. *ball*, *bulûl*, *balal*, recover; — INF. *ball*, be given to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); go, travel; — INF. *bulûl*, blow damp and cold; escape; — *balil*, A, INF. *balal*, vanquish, conquer; know; be quarrelsome, oppressive, impious; undergo great calamity; be always by one's side; — *balil*, INF. *balal*, *balâla-t*, *bulûl*, and *balal*, INF. *bulûl*, be infatuated, in love with (ب *bi*); INF. also *billa-t*, *balla-t*, be wet, moist; — disperse (n.); — II. INF. *tablil*, wet through, water; — IV. INF. *iblûl*, escape; recover; bear fruit; wander in the desert; drop, drip; go; travel; be malicious and mischievous; vanquish; refuse; be unwilling; be absent, hidden; — V. INF. *taballul*, scratch the ground; — V., VII. (INF. *imbilûl*), VIII. (INF. *ibtilûl*), get wetted, moistened; — V., VIII. recover; get better; — X. INF. *istiblûl*, id.

بل *bal*, or rather, on the contrary; no; nay; certainly; sometimes; — *ball*, strong desire; who frees himself from an obligation by perjury; unjust; quarreller; able, doughty; — *bill*, common

- property; remedy; — *bull*, pl. of *ابل* *aball*, q.v.; — *ḍ bula-t*, bunch of grass; — *balla-t*, drop; moisture; wetting; — *billa-t*, moisture; eloquence; distinct pronunciation; INF. of (بل); — *bullā-t*, sap; pl. *bilāl*, last touches of love; wickedness.
- بلا *balā'*, visitation, affliction, calamity; sorrow; trouble; bravery; wear of clothing = *بلى* *bil-an*; — *bi-lā*, without, beyond; — *ballū'*, adultress; f. of *ابل*, q.v.
- بلابل *balābil*, nightingales, pl. of *بلبل* *bulbul*; — pl. of *بليلة* *balbala-t*, sorrow; — *bulābil*, pl. *balābil*, agile, active; *balābil*, vigour and zeal.
- بلاتة *balāta-t*, prudence; INF. of (بالت).
- بلاتيق *balāsīq*, extensive sheets of stagnating water, pl. of *بلشوق* *bulšūq*.
- بلاغ *bilāḥ*, having heavy hips (woman); — *bulāḥ*, holm-oak.
- بلاد *bilād*, cities, &c., pl. of *بلدة* *balda-t*; — INF. III. of (بلد); — *ḍ balāda-t*, stupidity, silliness, folly.
- بلارج *balāraj*, stork.
- (بلار) *bal'az*, INF. *ḍ*, flee; jump, run; eat one's fill.
- بلار *bul'az*, short, strong and hardened; Satan.
- بلاس *balās*, pl. *bulus*, coarse cloth; mattress.
- بلأس *bilās* (for *بلا شيء* *bi-lā šay-in*), gratis; in vain; without reason.
- (بلاس) *bal'aṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.
- بلاط *balāṭ*, level ground; smooth pavement; bricks or flats for paving; palace.
- بلاطح *bulāṭiḥ*, broad, wide.
- بلاعي *balū'iq*, pl. spacious.
- بلاعة *ballū'a-t*, pl. *balāli'*, sewer.
- بلاغ *balūg*, arrival; delivery (of a message, &c.); sufficiency; enough; — *bilāg*, III. (بلغ); — *ḍ balāga-t*, eloquence; pl. *balāgāt*, talk; (بلغ); — *بالغا* *balāga*, *bulāga*, eloquent, clear.
- بال *balāl*, *bulāl*, *bilāl*, moisture; freshness; water, milk, &c., refreshment; benefit; union with relatives; — *bilāl*, pl. last touches of love; — *ballāl*, linseed; seeds of vegetables; who waters; — *balāla-t*, INF. of (بل); — *bulāla-t*, moisture; dribble.
- بالير *balāliṛ*, crystals, pl. of *بلور* *bilaur*, *ballūr*.
- باليط *balāliṭ*, level ground; broad pavement.
- باليع *balāli'*, sewers, pl. of *بلاعة* *balū'a-t*, *بلوعة* *balū'a-t*.
- بلان *ballān*, f. *ḍ*, waiter in a public bath; *ballāna-t*, pl. -āt, warm bath.
- بلاهة *balāha-t*, utter stupidity, idiocy.
- بلاهن *balāhin*, *بلاهي* *balāhī*, lives passed in ease and enjoyment, pl. of *بلهنية* *bulahniya-t*.
- بلايا *balāyā*, pl. of *بلية* *balīyya-t*, q.v.
- بلبال *balbāl*, *ḍ balbāla-t*, pl. *balābil*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; wolf; — *ḍ balbāla-t*, vigour and zeal; see the following.
- (بلبل) *balbal*, INF. *ḍ*, mix, throw together or into confusion; bring about difference of opinion, differ in views; squander; disquiet or irritate by innuendoes; — INF. *balbāla-t*, *bilbāl*, irritate, incite; = II. INF. *bilbāl*, be confused (speech); — II. INF. *tabalbul*, be agitated, disquieted, confused; have grazed off all the herbs of a pasture-ground.
- بلبل *bulbul*, pl. *balābil*, nightingale (Pers.); — *bulbul*, pipe, channel, groove; agile and helping; — *ḍ balbala-t*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; confusion, confusion of languages; pearl; pl. *balābil*, sorrows; — *bulbula-t*, can with a pipe; travelling litter; — *بلى* *bulbuliyy*, agile, nimble, ready (as a helper, &c.).
- (بالت) *balat*, I, INF. *balt*, cut, cut into pieces; — *balat*, U, INF. *balt*, also *balit*, A, INF. *balat*, be cut,

separate (n.) ; — *balut*, INF. *balūta-t*, be reserved and prudent ; — IV. INF. *iblūt*, urge to take an oath ; — VII. INF. *inbilūt*, be cut, separated.

بالتة *baltūt*, cutting, severing, splitting.

(بالتع) *balta'*, sly, cunning ; f. *balta'a-t*, talkative woman ; —

II. INF. *tabaltu'*, whet one's tongue for abuse ; part. *muta-balti'*.

بالتعاني *balta'āniyy*, who affects wit and elegance.

بالتعي *balta'iyy*, eloquent ; bold, courageous.

(بالتم) *baltam*, people, number of men ; stammerer.

(بالتى) *balta*, INF. *baltūt*, cut.

بالتوق *bulṣūq*, extensive sheet of stagnating water.

(بالج) *balaj*, U, INF. *bulūj*, glitter, shine ; — I, INF. *balj*, open ; — *balij*, A, INF. *balāj*, have the eye-brows separated ; rejoice ; — IV. INF. *iblāj*, shine ; light up, make clear, unveil ; distinguish, separate ; rejoice ; — V. INF. *taballuj*, VII. INF. *inbilāj*, VIII. INF. *ibtilāj*, shine, dawn, brighten ; — V. rejoice, laugh ; be open, outspoken ; — XI. INF. *iblijāj*, be cleared up, unveiled, revealed.

بالج *balaj*, بالجة *bulja-t*, space between the eye-brows ; — *balja-t*, *bulja-t*, light, brightness ; twilight, dawn ; — *balj*, pl. of *ablaj*, shining ; having the eye-brows separated, &c. ; — *buluj*, pl. who have smooth beardless cheeks.

(بالح) *balah*, A, INF. *balh*, dry up ; — INF. *bulūh*, be tired, weak ; flow off ; be lost (as labour, &c.) ; — II. INF. *tablih*, be tired ; — IV. INF. *iblah*, bear unripe dates ; — V. INF. *taballuh* = II. ; — VI. INF. *tabāluh*, give the lie to each other.

بالح *balah*, *ḍ*, unripe date ; greenness.

(بلغ) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, and V. INF. *taballuh*, be proud, haughty.

بلغ *balh*, oak-tree of some kind ; height, greatness ; — *balh*, *bilh*, haughty, proud ; high, elevated, sublime.

بلغا *balhā'*, f. of *ablah*, stupid.

بلخس *balahs*, hyacinth (precious stone) ; ruby.

(بلخص), II. INF. *tabalhus*, be big and large, be much of a thing.

بلخص *balhas*, thick, coarse.

بلخية *balahiyya-t*, pomegranate tree of some kind.

(بلد) *balad*, A, INF. *bulūd*, reside, take a place for a dwelling and defend it by arms ; — *balid*, A, INF. *balad*, id. ; — INF. *balad*, *balda-t*, have the eye-brows separated ; — *balid* and *balud*, INF. *balāda-t*, be impudent, shameless, stupid, lazy ; — II. INF. *tablīd*, naturalise ; acclimatise ; not care for anything ; be miserly without getting rich ; throw one's self on the ground ; not rain ; remain behind ; — III. INF. *bilūd*, *mubālada-t*, fight anyone with a sword or stick ; — IV. INF. *iblād*, cause one to settle in a place (two acc.) ; stick to a place (from poverty) ; have stupid and lazy beasts of burden ; — V. INF. *taballud*, be acclimatised, or naturalised ; occupy a deserted country, take possession ; fall to the ground ; show or pretend to be stupid ; be lazy ; be confused, perplexed ; be moved with passion ; sigh with grief ; clap the hands ; turn the palms outside ; — XIV. INF. *iblindū'*, be strongly built and of firm flesh.

بلد *balad*, *ḍ*, pl. *bilūd*, *buldān*, city, district, province, country ; house, domicile, dwelling ; Mecca ; ground where no fire has been burning nor a well been dug ; pl. *ablād*, ostrich-nest, ostrich ; burial-place,

tomb; sign, trace; twenty-first station of the moon; space between the eye-brows and the root of the nose; fore-neck, chest; palm of the hand; principle, element; — *balad*, *buld*, plummet; — *ḍ bulda-t*, space between the eye-brows; shape of the face.

بلدام bildām, *bildāma-t*, loosely built.

بلدان buldān, pl. of *بلد balad*.

(بلدح) *baldah*, INF. *ḍ*, throw one's self on the ground; I. and II. INF. *tabalduḥ*, promise and not keep the promise; — III. INF. *ibblindūḥ*, stretch far and wide; decay, get destroyed.

(بلدم) *baldam*, INF. *ḍ*, be afraid and keep silent.

بلدم baldam, larynx; — *buldum*, indigestible; peevish; blunt (also *بلنم*).

بلدى baladiyy, countryman, native.

(بلز), III. INF. *mubālaza-t*, and VIII. INF. *ibtilāz*, take, receive.

(بلز) *biliz*, *bilizz*, short and stout (woman).

(بلس) *bils*, soda.

(بلس), II. INF. *tablis*, drive desperate; — IV. INF. *iblās*, despair; be perplexed; confound; be silent with grief; be prevented from the pilgrimage.

بلس balas, reprobate, wicked; a kind of fig; — *balis*, wrapped up in grief; — *bulus*, *bul*, lentil; — *bulus*, pl. of *بللس balās*.

بلسام bilsām, pleurisy.

بلسان balasān, balsam, balsam-tree.

بلسك balsak, bur.

(بلسم) *balsam*, INF. *ḍ*, put balsam on a wound; embalm; — be silent from fear; look sour; — II. INF. *tabalsum*, id.

بلسمه balsama-t, embalming (m.).

بلسمين balsamīn, balsam-tree.

بلسن bulsun, *ḍ*, lentil.

(بلش) *balas*, (m.) embarrass, entangle; — II. INF. *tablis*, begin, undertake; — VII. INF. *inbilās*, get embarrassed, entangled; be in a plight; — VIII. INF. *ibtilās*, undertake.

بلشة balasa-t, embarrassment.

بلشوم balasūm, *بلشون balasūn*, heron.

(بلص), II. *ballas*, INF. *tablis*, take all one's property; I., II. (m.) oppress with taxes; have little milk (sheep); — III. INF. *mubīlāsa-t*, rush upon or against; — V. INF. *taballuṣ*, graze the pasture bare; look for in secret; long or strive for (J li); — VII. (m.) INF. *inbilās*, be oppressed with taxes; — XIV. INF. *iblinṣū'*, depart, go away; undress; put off one's clothes.

بلص balṣ, *ḍ balṣa-t*, oppression; heavy taxation.

(بلصق), II. INF. *tabalṣuq*, look for in secret; enter into relationship.

(بالم) *balṣam*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.

(بالت) *balat*, U, INF. *balṭ*, pave; — II. INF. *tabliṭ*, id.; fillip the ear; get tired and weak with walking; — III. INF. *mubīlāṭa-t*, flee; make efforts, exert one's self; descend into the plain for combat; fight anyone with the sword; — IV. INF. *iblāṭ*, pave; fall on the pavement (rain); get poor and therefore bound to a place; pass. id.; take everything from (acc.); make ill-tempered by begging or asking questions; — V. INF. *taballuṭ*, get paved; — VI. INF. *tabūluṭ*, fight each other with the sword; be foolhardy, hector; — VII. INF. *inbilāṭ*, remove to a great distance; be far away.

بالت balṭ, *bulṭ*, turning-lathe; — *bulut*, pl. deserters; impudent fellows (Soufis); (m.) foolhardy; swaggerer; — *ḍ balṭa-t*, axe of a sapper, executioner (m.); — *balṭa-t*, hour; space of time;

anything unexpected; destiny; hill; (m.) causeway, high road; poor, moneyless.
 بَلَّجِي *balṭajīyy*, pl. *balṭajīyya-t*, sapper; executioner (Turk.).
 (بَلَّح) *balṭah* = بَلَّح *balḍah*; — (m.) flatten anything convex; — II. INF. *tabalṭuḥ*, be flattened.
 (بَلَّع) *balī'*, *bala'*, A, INF. *bala'*, swallow; pierce; — II. INF. *tabli'*, give to swallow, make swallow; begin to appear (white hair); — IV. INF. *iblu'*, make swallow, allow to swallow (one's spittle, i.e., grant him a delay, a respite); — VII. INF. *inbilū'*, get swallowed; — VIII. INF. *ibtīlū'*, swallow, especially without chewing; feed on (ب *bi*).
 بَلَّع *bala'*, swallowing; — *bula'*, glutton; twenty-third station of the moon; — δ *bala'a-t*, gulp, mouthful; — *bula'a-t*, glutton; — *bal'a-t*, pl. *bula'*, hole of a pulley, a mill-stone, &c.
 بَلَّعِي *bala'bīs*, pl. miracles, marvels.
 بَلَّع *bal'aṣ*, fat and flabby; — δ *bal'aṣa-t*, fat, ill-tempered (woman).
 بَلَّع *bal'aṣ*, fat and flabby.
 بَلَّع *bal'aq*, best kind of dates.
 (بَلَّع) *bal'ak*, INF. δ, cut (with the sword).
 بَلَّع *bal'ak*, old and with loose flesh; stupid, contemptible; a kind of date.
 (بَلَّع) *bal'am*, INF. δ, swallow greedily.
 بَلَّع *bal'am*, glutton; who swallows greedily; — *bul'um*, pl. *balū'im*, alimentary canal, gullet.
 بَلَّع *bil'aus*, foolish woman.
 بَلَّع *bul'ūm*, pl. *balū'im*, alimentary canal; gullet; cave, groove.
 (بَلَّع) *balag*, U, INF. *bulūg*, reach, be about to reach; attain to puberty; grow of age; come to (إِلَى *ila*, ب *bi*); conquer, overcome, get the better of (acc.);

occupy entirely; — *balug*, INF. *balāga-t*, be eloquent; bestow pains on (فِي *fi*) anything; — II. INF. *tablig*, cause to obtain; send; inform; report upon (عَنْ *'an*); give with outstretched arms the reins to a horse; — III. INF. *mubāлага-t*, *bilāg*, exert one's self zealously in a matter (فِي *fi*); do a thing to perfection, accomplish; get the better in a dispute; exaggerate; — IV. INF. *ibluḡ*, send or bring news; — V. INF. *taballug*, be satisfied with (ب *bi*); not give in until the place is reached; fall upon with violence; increase (illness, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabūlug*, oppress; — VIII. pass. *ubtulig*, it is enough.
 بَلَّغ *balg*, *bilg*, *bilag*, eloquent; distinct, clear; superior in strength (army); penetrating, irresistible; — δ *bulga-t*, coll. *bulag*, what is sufficient to live upon; sufficiency.
 بَلَّغ *bulagū'*, pl. of بَلَّغ *balig*, eloquent, &c.
 بَلَّغ *bulgūr*, Bulgaria; perfumed leather.
 بَلَّغ *balgaṣ*, fat and flabby; — δ *balgaṣa-t*, flabbiness; flaccidness.
 بَلَّغ *balgam*, pl. *balāgim*, phlegm; — *balgamiyy*, phlegmatic.
 بَلَّغ *bilagn*, pl. *balūgin*, eloquent.
 بَلَّغ *bilagin*, *bulagin*, misfortune; danger; completion, end.
 (بَلَّغ) *balag*, U, INF. *bulūg*, hasten, walk fast; — INF. *balq*, carry off, wash away; open a door entirely or with violence, and, by opposition, close the door; assault, commit a rape (on a slave-girl); — *balig*, A, INF. *balag*; *baluq*, INF. *balk*, be spotted (white and black); have white legs (horse); — *balig*, A, INF. *balag*, be stunned, perplexed; — IV. INF. *ibluḡ*, be piebald, spotted (white and black); beget piebald foals;

open a door with violence; — v. INF. *taballuq*, shine, flash; — VII. INF. *inbilâq*, be opened entirely or with violence; — VIII. INF. *ibtilâq*, shine, flash; — IX. INF. *ibliqâq*, XI. INF. *ibliqâq*, be piebald; — XIV. INF. *iblinqâq*, be clearly distinguished from others (road).

بلق *balâq*, being piebald (white and black); tent of camel-hair; door; a kind of marble; madness; dense crowd; — *bulq*, snakes; pl. of ابلق *ablaq*, piebald; — *bulqa-t*, spottedness.

بلقا *balqâ*, f. of ابلق *ablaq*, piebald.

(بلق) *bulquṭ*, short; dwarfish.

(بلق) *balqa'*, INF. *balqa'*, be uncultivated and uninhabited; — III. INF. *iblinqâ'*, subside, pass away (grief); shine.

بلقا *balqa'*, *balqa'-a-t*, pl. *balâqi'*, uncultivated and uninhabited country; lonely; thoroughly bad woman; — *balqa'iyy*, with a broad head (arrow).

بلقوت *bulquṭ*, short.

(بلك) *balak*, U, INF. *balk*, mix.

(بلكثة) *balkaṣa-t*, a large mouse.

(بلكج) *balka'*, INF. *balka'*, cut, cut off.

بلل *balal*, moisture; freshness of youth; health; well-being; wealth (after poverty); banquet; endurance in sufferings; remains of food; trifle; — *bulal*, seed, crop; — *ballal*, moist, damp; — *balala-t*, *bulula-t*, moisture; remainder, rest; misfortune; pl. *balalât*, last touches of love; — *bulala-t*, form, state, condition.

(بلم) *balam*, U, INF. *balm*, long for the stallion; — II. INF. *tablîm*, spoil, mar; — IV. INF. *iblâm* = I. and II.; be silent; — VII. INF. *inbilâm*, (m.) be silent; — *balama-t*, rut (of a she-camel).

بلماء *balma'*, 14th night of the month.

بلنتج *balanta'*, clever, cunning, sly; — *balanta'-a-t*, talkative woman.

بلندج *balandah*, short and plump.

(بلندك) *balandak*, INF. *ibblindâk*, be spacious; be level with the ground.

بلندم *balandam*, loosely built.

بلندی *balanda*, broad, wide.

بلنزی *balanza*, stout and strong.

بلنسم *balansam*, tar, pitch.

بلنط *balnaṭ*, a coarse kind of marble.

بلنقع *balanqa'*, distinct, trodden (road).

(بله) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, *balâha-t*, be careless, thoughtless, stupid; be simple and good-natured not be able to state one's reasons; — III. INF. *mubûlaha-t*, act stupidly towards; — IV. INF. *iblîh*, find stupid; — V. INF. *taballuh*, be stupid; show stupidity or simplicity; look for a stray animal; walk carelessly on a wrong road without asking; — VI. INF. *tabûlûh*, show stupidity, pretend to be stupid.

بله *balah*, stupidity, idiocy, loutishness; — *balha*, leave off! have done! بله ما *balha mâ*, not considering that, without regard to; — *bulh*, pl. of ابله *ablah*, stupid.

بلها *balhâ'*, of high rank or birth; f. of ابله *ablah*, stupid, &c.

(بلهس) *balhas*, INF. *balhaṣ*, walk fast.

(بلهص) *balhaṣ*, INF. *balhaṣ*, flee from fear; — II. INF. *tabalhuṣ*, put off one's clothes.

(بلهق) *bilhiq*, talking much and blushing frequently (woman).

بلهنية *bulahniya-t*, pl. *balâhi*, *balâhin*, life without cares, abundance of wealth.

بلهور *balahwar*, spacious.

(بلو) *balâ*, U, INF. *balw*, *balâ'*, try, probe, test, put to severe trials, grieve (a.); make public; — *balî*, A, INF. *bil-an*, *balâ'*, be old and worn; be clad or covered; be seized with sorrow and fear; be rotten; — pass. INF. *baly*, be tied up at her

master's tomb to die from hunger (she-camel); — INF. *tabliya-t*, wear out a garment; cause one to put on an old garment; — III. INF. *bilû'*, *mubûlût* (also *bâl*, *bâla-t*), pay regard, show attendance; boast; vie in boasting; — IV. *iblâ'*, wear out; inform, give news or intelligence; bestow a benefit or an advantage on (acc.); cause to take an oath; take an oath; be satisfied; try, put to the test; cleanse; show zeal; show prowess in combat; publish; — VI. INF. *tabûl-in*, *tabûlî*, VIII. INF. *ibtilâ'*, question, cross-examine; put to the test, try; be visited by (ب *bi*) calamities; exact an oath.

بلو *bilw*, pl. *ablû'*, administrator; manager; camel emaciated by the journey; down in the world; equal to calamities, inured, experienced; — *bilwa-t*, trial, experiment; temptation; visitation, affliction; punishment; grief; (m.) leprosy.

بلوح *balûh*, emptied well; without relations, friendless.

بلور *bilaur*, *billaur*, *ballûr*, pl. *balûlîr*, crystal, beryl; — *billaur*, tall and stout; brave.

(بلوز) *balwaz*, INF. *balû*, frame (a picture, m.).

بلوس *balûs*, something, a little; *mâ balûs*, nothing.

بلوط *ballût*, oak-tree; acorn; — *sâh ballût*, hazel-nut tree, chestnut-tree.

بلوع *balû'*, wide.

بلوعة *ballû'a-t*, pl. *balûlî'*, sewer, sink.

بلوغ *balûg*, who has arrived; highest (m.); — *bulûg*, puberty, maturity; full age, majority; execution, accomplishment, completion (بلغ).

بلوغية *bulûgiyya-t*, puberty, maturity.

بلوك *bulûk*, division; company of soldiers; squadron (Turk.).

بول *bulûl*, *bulûla-t* = *bulala-t*, q.v.; see (بل).

بلوى *balw-an* = *bilwa-t*, q.v.

بلى *bala*, yes, indeed, in answer to a negative question; — *bil-an*, *bal-an* (بلو), threadbareness; (m.) putrifaction; — *bily*, pl. *ablâ'* = *bilw*; — *baliyy*, f. *balî*, worn, threadbare = *bâlî*; (m.) putrid; — *bulla*, wealth after poverty; — *balîyya-t*, pl. *balâyâ*, *baliyyât*, visitation; calamity; state, condition; camel tied up at the tomb of her master.

بليان *balayân*, people without order or leader; gone nobody knows whither.

بليت *billit*, taciturn; wise.

بليج *balij*, resplendent, shining; clear, distinct, open; — *billij*, oar (m.).

بليد *balid*, stupid, idiotic; — *bulaida-t*, little village, hamlet.

بليز *bil'iz*, short and strong.

بليق *balîq*, pl. *bulaqâ'*, eloquent, mature, complete; efficacious, effective, forcible; considerable, numerous, innumerable.

بليل *balil*, sound, noise, tumult; *balil*, *balila-t*, cold damp wind; *balil*, preceded by *qalil*, little, small quantity; — *bulail*, open road.

بم *bi-ma*, for *bi-mâ*, whereby, &c.; — *bamm*, pl. *bumûm*, bass-string, bass; — *bumm* (for *bûm*), owl.

بما *bi-mâ*, whereby, so that; nevertheless; whereby? how? why? what for?

بن *ban* = *bal*, rather, &c.; — *bun*, *ban*, for *ibn*, between two proper names; — *bin*, fat; bad-smelling place; — *bunn*, coffee-berry; coffee-tree; — *banna-t*, pl. *binân*, smell, odour.

(بن) *bann*, I, INF. *bann*, stand,

- remain, stay, settle; — II. INF. *tabnîn*, tie up animals in order to fatten them; — IV. INF. *ibnân*=I.
- بنا *bi-nâ*, by us, with us, &c.
- (بنا) *binâ'*, INF. (بنى); pl. *abniya-t*, pl. *abniyât*, building, structure; vault; form; conjugation; — *bannâ'*, pl. *bannâ'ûn*, builder; architect.
- بنات *banât*, daughters, &c., pl. of بنت *bint*; بنات النعش *banâtu-'n-na's-i*, constellation of the bear; بنات البحر *banâtu-'l-bahr-i*, syrens, mermaids, dolphins; بنات الأربعة *banâtu-'t-arba't-i*, word of four consonants.
- بنادير *banâdira-t*, pl. of بندار *bundâr*.
- بناديق *banâdiq*, pl. of بندوق *bundûq*.
- بنام *banâm*, for—
- بنان *banân*, ة, finger, finger-top; — *binân*, smells, scents, pl. of بنة *banna-t*; — *bunâna-t*, magnificent garden, rich meadow.
- بناية *binâya-t*, lofty building.
- (بنت), II. *bannat*, INF. *tabnît*, ask many questions; communicate everything; blame, scold.
- بنت *bint*, pl. *banât*, daughter; girl; puppet; frequent in composition, as: بنت الشفة *bintu-'s-sâfat-i*, daughter of the lip, speech; بنت الجبل *bintu-'l-jabal-i*, daughter of the mountain, echo; بنت العين *bintu-'l-'ain-i*, daughter of the eye, tear; بنت العنب *bintu-'l-'inab-i*, daughter of the grape, wine; — بنتيyy, daughterly, filial.
- (بنج) *banj*, henbane, a soporific herb; — *binj*, root, origin; family.
- بنج *banaj*, U, INF. *banj*, return to the original or former state; — II. INF. *tabnîj*, drug by the plant بنج *banj*; peep, cluck; — IV. INF. *ibnâj*, claim or arrogate a noble origin.
- بنجرة *banjara-t*, pl. *banâjir*, window-hole (Pers.).

- (بنج) *banah*, A, INF. *banh*, cut into slices.
- بنج *bunuh*, pl. gifts, presents.
- بند *band*, pl. *bunûd* (Pers.), banner, flag; legion of 10,000 men; pawn in chess; band; sword-belt; noose; division, chapter; oblong flat stone; (m.) gut; — II. *bannad*, INF. *tabnîd*, array in battle-order; cut flat-stones, cut in stone.
- بندار *bundâr*, pl. *banâdira-t*, fore-staller, who buys up, buyer on speculation.
- بندر *bandar*, pl. *banâdir*, harbour, port; emporium; (m.) workshop; شاه بندر *sâh bandar*, syndic of the merchants.
- (بندق) *bandaq*, INF. ة, give a globular form to (acc.); fix one's look sharply at (إلى *ila*); (m.) cause to degenerate; cause to beget bastards.
- بندق *bunduq*, ة, pl. *banâdiq*, hazelnut, nut; sling-stone; ball (m.); — بندقىyy, dress of finest linen; — بندقية *bunduqiyya-t*, gun, musket.
- بندوق *bundûq*, pl. *banâdiq*, bastard; gun, musket (m.).
- بنديرة *bandaira-t*, banner, flag, bandlerol, pennon, streamer (m.).
- (بنس) *banis*, A, INF. *banas*, shun or escape an evil; — II. INF. *tabnîs*, remain behind, tarry; — IV. INF. *ibnâs*=I.
- (بنش) *banas*, U, INF. *banś*, slacken, relax, be remiss in anything; — II. INF. *tabnîś*, id.
- بنش *banîś*, cloak with sleeves (Turk.).
- بنصر *binşir*, pl. *banâşir*, ring-finger.
- بنظار *bunzur*, clitoris.
- بنفسج *banafsaj*, violet (Pers.); — بنفسجىyy, violet colour.
- (بنى) *banaq*, U, INF. *banq*, arrive; plant palms on part of a valley; — II. INF. *tabnîq*, IV. INF. *ibnâq*, id.; II. remain in a place; speak tersely and concisely; forge a lie; cut one's back by

lashing; put round one's neck; put a gore into a shift or shirt (see بنيقة *banîqa-t*); make a quiver wide at the top and narrow at the bottom.

بنقة *binaqa-t*, opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

(بنك), II. INF. *tabnîk*, go a-gossiping; tell, narrate; perform; — V. INF. *tabannuk*, stand firm; remain.

بنك *bank*, pl. *bunûk*, bank (m.); — *bunk*, root; essence or best part of a thing.

بنو *banû*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *bunuwa-t*, sonship, filiation.

بنودة *bannûda-t*, back; buttocks.

بنور *banûr*, tried, experienced.

بنون *banûn*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*.

بنوى *banawiyy*, filial, referring to or becoming a son.

(بنى) *banâ*, I, INF. *bany*, *binâ'*, *bunyân*, *binya-t*, *binâya-t*, build, construct, raise; INF. *binâ'*, inflect a word grammatically, construe; strengthen, fatten; assist by benefits; lead a bride in procession to her new home; lie with a woman; — II. INF. *tabniya-t*, build; — IV. INF. *ibnâ'*, give materials for building, cause to build; batten; report, relate; — V. INF. *tabannî*, call one's son, adopt; have full thighs; — VIII. INF. *ibtinâ'*, build; have built; give building materials; lead the bride home; pitch a tent for one's wife; lie with; beget, give birth.

بنى *banî*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *baniyy*, pl. *abniya-t*, building; — *bunayy*, little son; pl. f. *bunayyât*, small cups; بنيات الطريق *bunay-yâtu-'t-ṭarîqi*, ramifications of a road; — *binya-t*, *bunya-t*, pl. بنى *binan*, *bunan*, edifice; structure of the body; — *baniyya-t*, the Caaba; — *buniyya-t*, coffee (as drink).

بنيان *banyân*, work, deed, action;

corrupt (language); — *bunyân*, building, edifice; wall, rampart; foundation; ب صالح *bunyân sâlih*, edifying example.

بنيقة *banîqa-t*, pl. *banâ'iq*, shoot of a vine; tuft of hair; gore of a dress or shirt; opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

بنين *banîn*, firmly built or founded; wise.

بہ *bah*, well done! bravo! — *bi-hi*, by him, with him, &c.

(به) *bahh*, U, INF. *bahh*, rise in honour and authority with the sovereign.

(بها) *bahâ'*, *bahî'*, *bahu'*, INF. *bah'*, *bahâ'*, *buhû'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); *bahâ'*, understand; A, INF. *bah'*, empty or destroy the tent or house; — IV. INF. *ibhâ'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ibtihâ'*, get accustomed.

بها *bahâ'*, beauty, brilliance, elegance; — *bi-hâ*, with her.

بها *bahhât*, calumniator, slanderer.

بها *bahâja-t*, INF. of (بها).

بها *bahâr*, beautiful, resplendent; beauty; pimento; ox-eye; custom tax; excise; — *buhûr*, an idol; swallow; fresh cotton; tacking of a ship; a weight (400–1000 *raṭl*).

بها *bahâlîl*, pl. of بول *buhlûl*, laughter, &c.

بها *bahâlîn*, pl. of بولان *bahluwân*, pugilist, &c.

بها *buhânîs*, tame; lion.

بها *bahbâh*, hoarse roar.

(بها) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbâh*, roar low and in a muffled manner, as if hoarse; — II. INF. *tabahbuh*, get honoured and elevated; — *bahbahîyy*, great, tall, strong.

(بها) *bahat*, U, INF. *baht*, surprise and seize; — INF. *baht*, *bahat*, *buhâtân*, accuse wrongly; lie; — *bahat*, *bahit*, *bahut*, INF. *baht*, *bahat* (also pass.), lose one's head, be perplexed, stunned, astonished; (m.) be of a faint colour, be dimmed; — II. INF.

tabhît, bewilder, astonish and perplex; — IV. INF. *ibhât*, be perplexed; be of a faint colour. **بہت** *buht*, lie, calumny; — great liars, pl. of **بہت** *buhût*; — δ *bahta-t*, astonishment, bewilderment.

بہتان *buhâtân*, calumny; falsehood; INF. of (**بہت**).

(**بہتر**) *bahtar*, lie; — *buh-tur*, *buh-tura-t*, pl. *bahâtir*, short of stature.

(**بہتن**) *bahtan*, INF. δ , calumniate, lie.

(**بہش**) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, receive with joy; — VI. INF. *tabâhus*, id.

بہشا *buhša-t*, wild cow; son of a whore.

(**بہج**) *bahaj*, A, INF. *bahj*, rejoice (a.), cheer; — *bahij*, A, INF. *bahaj*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful; — *bahuj*, INF. *bahûja-t*, be handsome, elegant, lovely; — II. INF. *tabhij*, embellish, adorn; cheer up (a.); — III. INF. *mubâhaja-t*, boast of greater beauty; — IV. INF. *ibhâj*, cheer, rejoice (a.); show beautiful vegetation; — V. INF. *tabahhuj*, be glad, cheerful; — VI. INF. *tabâhuj*, be adorned with flowers; — VII. INF. *inbihâj*, rejoice (n.), wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibtihâj*, rejoice at (**بہ** *bi*); — X. INF. *istibhâj*, id.

بہج *bahaj*, joy, gladness, INF. of (**بہج**); — *bahij*, glad, cheerful; handsome; — δ *bahja-t*, joy, rejoicing; beauty, loveliness, splendour, elegance.

(**بہدر**) *bahdar*, INF. δ , squander, dissipate (m.).

بہدري *buhduriyy*, child which does not thrive.

(**بہدل**) *bahdal*, INF. δ , walk quickly and with a light step; (m.) insult; slight; despise, condemn.

بہدل *bahdal*, the young of a hyena; — δ *bahdala-t*, insult; treating with contempt.

(**بہر**) *bahar*, A, INF. *bahr*, *buhûr*,

shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass; be far; be unsuccessful, unlucky, unfortunate; importune, molest, overburden; calumniate, abuse; utter the phrase **بہر** *bahar âla-hu*, may God destroy his people, either in earnest or in jest to express wonder; — pass. be tired so as to be out of breath; be blunted (sword); be dazzled (by the sun); — II. INF. *tabhir*, season, pepper (m.); — IV. INF. *ibhâr*, relate something wonderful; grow rich after poverty; be scorched by the mid-day sun; behave one time well, another badly; marry a handsome woman; (m.) dazzle; — V. INF. *tabahhur*, shine, be resplendent; be full; be out of breath; — VII. INF. *inbihâr*, be out of breath; fall into ruins; wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibtihâr*, boast falsely of a crime; be talked about on account of attentions shown to a woman; reproach, put to shame; pray and invoke God continually; fall asleep over one's day dreams; not slacken in one's zeal for or against (**لی** *li*, **فی** *fî*); break asunder; — XI. INF. *ibhîrâr*, be half spent or more, be dark (night).

بہر *bahr*, distinction; superiority; victory; filling, completing; removal; friendship, love; sorrow; calumny; overburdening; astonishment; — *buhr*, shortness of breath; town, province; middle of a valley; — δ *buhra-t*, pl. *buhar*, middle part; centre; extensive tract of good land.

بہر *bahr-an*, a curse on him!

بہرام *bahrâm*, planet Mars (Pers.).

(**بہرا**) *bahraj*, INF. δ , mislead travellers (guide); cause one's blood to be shed unavenged.

بہرا *bahraj*, vain, in vain; lie; corrupt, bad; forged, counterfeit; in everybody's reach;

valueless; nothingness;—*bahraj* and *hahrajân*, tinsel; — *bahraja-t*, deviation.
 (بہر), II. INF. *tabahrur*, be dazzled by the sun.
 (بہر), II. INF. *tabahrus*, walk along proudly.
 (بہر) *bahram*, INF. *ba*, dye one's beard with hennah;—II. INF. *tabahrum*, be red.
 بہر *bahram*, *ba* *bahrama-t*, saffron; hennah.
 (بہر) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, push back violently.
 بہر *bahzar*, active and prudent; noble, generous; — *ba* *bahzura-t*, *bahzara-t*, pl. *bahâzir*, *bahâzira-t*, big she-camel; tall palm-tree.
 بہر *bahs*, boldness.
 (بہر) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, examine, investigate into (عن 'an); be taken up with (إلى *ila*); stretch out the hand for (إلى *ila*) anything, whether taking it or not; be ready to cry or to laugh; assemble (n.); — V. INF. *tabahhus*, assemble, gather together (n.); — VI. INF. *tabâhus*, reach or throw to each other anything.
 بہر *bahs*, willingly; friendly.
 (بہر) *bahis*, A, INF. *bahas*, be thirsty;—IV. INF. *ibhâs*, prevent, hinder.
 بہر *bahas*, thirst.
 (بہر) *bahsal*, INF. *ba*, play at dice for one's coat; eat the meat to the bones; oust.
 بہر *buhşul*, stout; white; f. small.
 (بہر) *buhşum*, firm, hard; brave.
 بہر *buhşûş*, something; ما ب *mâ buhşûş*, nothing.
 (بہر) *bahad*, A, INF. *bahd*, molest, cause difficulty; — IV. INF. *ibhad*, id.
 بہر *bahaft*, rice cooked with milk and butter (Pers.).
 (بہر) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, molest, overwhelm (work); overburden; seize at the beard.

بہر *bahz*, burden, weight; importance.
 (بہر) *bahag*, U, INF. *buhûg*, sleep.
 (بہر) *bahag*, leprosy, white scab; ringworm;—*bahiq*, afflicted with such.
 (بہر) *bahkasa-t*, swiftness.
 (بہر), *ba*, full of sap and healthy; smooth and exuberant; sleek.
 (بہر) *bahkan*=(بہر); — II. INF. *tabahkun*, trip, take short steps.
 (بہر) *bahal*, A, INF. *bahl*, curse; leave one to his own will;—*bahil*, A, INF. *bahal*, (m.) be stupid; — III. INF. *mubâhala-t*, curse one another; — IV. INF. *ibhâl*, leave, leave alone, leave to one's own will; set free; coax; water the crops; (m.) render stupid; blunt; — V. INF. *tabahhul*, look for a thing with anxiety; — V., VI. INF. *tabâihul*, VIII. INF. *ibtihâl*, curse one another; — VII. INF. *inbihâl*, get stupid; — VIII. humiliate one's self before God and call to Him; exert one's self; — X. INF. *istibhâl*, milk; leave the subjects to their own will; secure the freedom of a people or tribe; (m.) find a person stupid.
 بہر *bahl*, curse; a little of anything; *bahl*, *bahal*, INF. of (بہر); — *buhl*, *buhhal*, pl. of *bâhil*, free, &c.
 بہر *bahl-an*, gently! patience!
 (بہر), II. INF. *tabahlus*, return from foreign parts unexpectedly and empty-handed.
 (بہر), II. INF. *tabahlus*, undress.
 (بہر) *bahlaq*, pl. *bahâliq*, calamity; — *bahlaq*, *buhluq*, woman with a red complexion; talkative woman; — *ba* *bahlaqa-t*, pride, lie; scolding, insulting; pl. *bahâliq*, vanities; — II. INF. *tabahluq*, lie.
 بہر *bahlala-t*, بہر *bahala-t*, stupidity (m.); — *bahla-t*, *buhla-t*, curse.
 بہر *bahluwân*, pl. *bahâlîn*, pug-

list ; rope-dancer ; merry Andrew (Pers.).

بھلول *buhlûl*, laughing, smiling ; prince endowed with every accomplishment ; — pl. *bahâlûl*, laughter ; blockhead ; merry Andrew.

بھم *bahm*, *baham*, lambs, kids and calves in one flock ; — *buhm*, *buhum*, pl. naked, bare ; healthy and faultless ; — *bahma-t*, pl. *bihâm*, *bihâmât*, kid, lamb, calf, foal of a camel ; — *buhma-t*, pl. *buham*, stone, rock ; unconquerable combatant ; very arduous matter ; army ; squadron of horse.

(بھم), II. INF. *tabhîm*, separate young cattle from their mothers ; abide in a place ; — IV. INF. *ibhâm*, shut or lock a door ; leave doubtful or ambiguous ; be so ; conceal ; avert ; — V. INF. *tabahum*, be doubtful, ambiguous, obscure ; be covered, concealed ; — X. INF. *istibhâm*, be doubtful, &c., talk unintelligibly or barbarously ; not be able to speak, keep silent ; appear as a stranger or barbarian ; find anything obscure.

(بھانہ) *bahnâna-t*, having a sweet breath ; friendly, smiling.

(بھنس) *bahnas*, tame docile camel ; heavy and fat ; lion ; — II. INF. *tabahnus*, walk along proudly (part. *mutabahnis*, lion).

(بھ) *bahâ*, *bahû*, *bahî*, INF. *bahû'*, be beautiful, shine with beauty ; — *baha*, surpass in beauty ; — *bahî*, INF. *bahy*, be empty ; — II. INF. *tabhiya-t*, enlarge and furnish ; — III. INF. *mubâhât*, vie or surpass in beauty ; boast ; — IV. INF. *ibhâ'*, empty ; tear ; let loose or free, leave unemployed (a horse, &c.) ; — VI. INF. *tabâhî* = III. ; be proud, glory.

بھو *bahw*, pl. *abhâ'*, *buhurw*, *buhiyy*, advanced house or tent ;

lair of the wild buffalo ; apartment for the women ; hold of a ship ; large stable ; — pl. *abhâ'*, *abhî*, *bihiyy*, *buhiyy*, large, extensive ; wide tract of land ; cavity of the chest or belly ; — *buhû'*, INF. of (بھ).

بھوت *bahût*, pl. *buh*, *buhût*, great liar.

بھوار *bahwar*, lion.

بھوگ *buhûg*, going to sleep.

بھ *baha*, *bahî*, see (بھ) ; — *bahî'*, see (بھ) ; — *bahiyy*, handsome, beautiful, elegant, shining, resplendent ; — *bihiyy*, *buhiyy*, pl. of بھو *bahw*.

بھیر *bahîr*, adj. breathing heavily, panting ; — *ba-hîra-t*, pl. بھیر *bahû'ir*, handsome, delicate (woman).

بھس *buhaisil*, weak, small, insignificant.

بھیلہ *bahîla-t*, free woman with rich dowry.

بھیم *bahîm*, pl. *buhum*, *buhm*, one-coloured horse ; black ; unknown ; soundless, without an echo ; pure, unmixed ; faultless ; excellent ; — *ba-hîma-t*, pl. *bahû'im*, quadruped ; brute, in opposition to a rational being ; — *bahîmiyy*, referring to beasts, bestial, brutal ; — *bahîmiyya-t*, bestiality.

بھینس *buhainis*, lion.

بھ *bû*, in comp. for بھو *abû*, father ; — *barw*, foal of a camel ; ashes ; — f. *ba*, stupid, foolish, mad.

(بھو) *bû'*, U, INF. *bau'*, return, come back ; bring back (acc. or بھ *bi*) ; draw upon one's self ; agree with, suit (acc. or بھ *bi*) ; — INF. *bau'*, *bawû'*, acknowledge (debt, &c.) ; atone, retaliate ; be killed in retaliation ; — II. INF. *tabwî'*, bring or lead back ; take for a wife, lie with (acc.) ; invite into one's house, receive hospitably ; alight and stay ; point the lance against (بھو *nahw-a*) ; — III. INF. *mubâwa'a-t*, retaliate, kill

by way of retaliation; — iv. INF. *ibá'a-t*, bring or lead back; =III.; put the hand to the sword, get ready for combat; receive in one's house; alight; follow in succession; flee; — v. INF. *tabawwu'*, alight, choose a house for a lodging, take possession of or possess a house; take possession of a wife and her dowry; — vi. INF. *tabáwu'*, resemble each other, be able to pass one for another; — x. INF. *istibá'a-t*, take or furnish a place for a lodging; retaliate, kill in retaliation; return to each other or to one's people.
 بوا *bawú'*, equality, similarity; atonement, retaliation.
 بواب *bawwáb*, door-keeper, porter; — *biwába-t*, office of door-keeper; — *bawwába-t*, litter, sedan-chair.
 بواقر *bawátir*, swords, pl. of باقر *bátir*.
 بواحا *bawáh-an*, openly, publicly.
 بواذ *bawúd*, INF. of (بید).
 بواذر *bawúdir*, fleshy parts between neck and shoulders; pl. of بادرة *bádira-t*.
 بواذی *bawúdi*, inhabitants of the desert, deserts, pl. of بادیه *bádiya-t*.
 بواذخ *bawúziḥ*, high mountain-chains, pl. of باذخه *báziḥa-t*.
 بوار *bawár*, destruction, ruin, perdition; bad affairs; INF. of (بور); woman whom no one sues; pl. بور *búr*, uncultivated fields.
 بوارح *bawúriḥ*, pl. of بارح *báriḥ*, living in the plain, &c., q.v.
 بوارذ *bawárid*, sharp swords; pl. of بارد, q.v.
 بوارق *bawáriq*, pl. of بارق *báriq*, ة, flashing, &c.
 بوارى *bawári*, reed mats, mats of bulrushes, pl. of باریه *báriya-t*, بوری *búriyy*, &c.; — *bawáriyy*, maker of such.
 بوارل *bawázil*, pl. of بارل *bázil*, experienced.

بارى *bawázi*, falcons, pl. of باری *báziyy*.
 بواسق *bawásiq*, high palm-trees, &c., pl. of باسق *básiq*.
 بواسیر *bawásir*, piles, pl. of باسور *búsúr*, بوسیر *bausir*.
 بواشق *bawásiq*, sparrow-hawks, pl. of باشق *básiq*.
 بوامع *bawádi'*, herds, &c., pl. of بامعة *bádi'a-t*, q.v.
 بواطن *bawáṭin*, pl. of باطن *báṭin*, interior, &c.
 بواطی *bawáṭi*, vats, pl. of باطیه *báṭiya-t*.
 بواعث *bawá'is*, reasons, motives, pl. of باعثه *bá'isa-t*.
 بواقی *bawwáq*, trumpeter.
 بواقر *bawáqir*, cows, pl. of بقرة *baqra-t*.
 بواکر *bawákir*, virgins, pl. of باکرة *bákira-t*.
 بواکی *bawáki*, mourning women, pl. of باکیه *bákiya-t*.
 بوال *buwál*, diabetes; — *bawwál*, who makes water frequently; piss-a-bed.
 بوالیع *bawáli'*, sewers, sinks, pl. of بالوعة *bálu'a-t*.
 بوان *biwân*, *buwân*, pl. *abwina-t*, *bún*, *buwan*, peg or pole of a tent; door-post.
 بوانی *bawáni*, pl. ribs of the chest; legs of quadrupeds; pl. of بانیه *bániya-t*, see بان *bán-in*, بانی *báni*.
 بواهد *bawáhid*, pl. calamities.
 بوائج *bawá'ij*, misfortunes, calamities, pl. of بائجه *bá'ija-t*.
 بوائع *bawá'i'*, pl. of بائع *bá'i'*, woman with many suitors.
 بوائقی *bawá'iq*, calamities, pl. of بائقه *bá'iq-a-t*.
 (بوب) *báb*, v, be door-keeper to (ل *li*); make an opening or door; — II. INF. *tabwīb*, divide into chapters; (m.) guide; — v. INF. *tabawwub*, take as a door-keeper; pass. become such.
 بوباة *baubút*, desert, waste.
 بوبر *bu'bu'*, pupil of the eye; middle or principal part; root; eminent

genius, scholar, &c.; body of a locust.

هوتاتی *bûtâtiyy*, referring to household expenditure.

هوتة *bûtaqa-t*, crucible (Pers.).

(هوت) *bâs*, U, INF. *baus*, reject, disperse, squander; examine, try, investigate; — IV. INF. *ibûsa-t*, id.; tear up the ground, plough; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyâs*, examine, investigate; — X. INF. *istibâsa-t*, excite, raise (dust); extract, draw out.

(هوت) *bâj*, U, INF. *bauj*, *bawajân*, be tired; shine, flash; cry out, call; befall; — II. INF. *tabwîj*, V. INF. *tabawwuj*, VII. INF. *inbiyâj*, shine, flash; — VII. befall (على 'ala).

هوت *bauj*, هوجان *bawajân*, flash of lightning; clamour; tiredness.

(هوت) *bâh*, U, INF. *bauh*, *bu'ûh*, *bu'ûha-t*, be known, public; make known, publish, divulge, show clearly; boast in public; — IV. INF. *ibûha-t*, communicate; escape, abscond; betray a client; profess publicly; make anything public property; allow; offer; — X. INF. *istibâha-t*, make public property; allow; prostitute; squander or lose one's property; consider lawful; do or take what is lawful; annihilate.

هوت *bûh*, root, origin; pudenda; sexual intercourse; soul; sun; confusion of affairs; — *bauh*, see (هوت); — *ba'uh*, who betrays his secrets.

هوتی *bauha*, thrown down, prostrate.

(هوت) *bâh*, U, INF. *baûh*, subside, become extinct; be tired; — INF. *bu'ûh*, turn bad, smell badly (meat); — IV. INF. *ibûha-t*, extinguish.

هوت *bûh*, confusion.

(هوت), see (هوت).

هوت *baud*, well; departure (هوت).

هوتة *bûdaqa-t*, crucible.

(هوت) *bâz*, U, INF. *bauz*, transgress, encroach; grow poor, needy; humble one's self.

هوت *bauz*, encroachment, transgression; poverty; humiliation.

(هوت) *bâr*, U, INF. *baur*, *bawâr*, perish; be dull (market), not sell (merchandise); lie uncultivated or fallow; be lazy; be spoiled; be in vain; devastate; — INF. *baur*, explore, spy out; — IV. INF. *ibâra-t*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *tabawwur*, complain of impending ruin; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyâr*, explore, spy out; lie with a woman.

هوت *baur*, ruin, perdition, destruction; knowledge from experience; INF. of (هوت); — *baur*, *bûr*, uncultivated or fallow land; — *bûr* (du. and pl. m. and f.), reprobates, people doomed to perdition; — *baur*, *bûr*, pl. of *bâ'ir*, q.v.; — *bu'ra-t*, hole in the ground to make fire in; treasure; provisions; — *bûra-t*, a fallow.

هوتی *bûraq*, هوت *bûrak*, borax; saltpetre.

هوتی *bûriyy*, *bûriyya-t*, هوتی *bûriyâ*, pl. *bawîrî*, reed mat, mat of bulrushes; street (Pers.).

(هوت) *bûz*, snout (m.); — II. INF. *tabawwuz*, make a sour face.

هوت *bu'uz*, falcons, pl. of *bâz*; — *bûza-t*, هوتی *bûza*, beer.

(هوت) *bûs*, U, INF. *baus*, be rough; kiss; kiss the ground before (ل *li*); mix with (ب *bi*).

هوت *bûs*, calamity, poverty; mixture; kiss; — *bu's*, pl. *ab'us*, evil, calamity, misery; impoverishment; INF. of (هوت); — *bûsa-t*, kiss.

هوتان *bûstân* = هوتان *bustân*, garden.

هوتة *bûsta-t*, post (m.).

هوتی *bu'sa*, misery, INF. of (هوت).

هوتی *bausîr*, pl. *bawâsîr*, emeralds, piles.

(هوت) *bâs*, U, INF. *baus*, clamour, be boisterous (crowd); reach

over to (acc.) ; — II. INF. *tabwîs*, v. INF. *tabawwûs*, be crowded in confusion ; — VI. INF. *tabûwûs*, stretch out the arms against each other (for combat) ; — VII. INF. *inbiyûs*, turn aside from a thing.

بوش *baus*, *bûs*, crowd ; troop, gang ; for *abwûs*, rabble, vagabonds ; clamour, tumult ; a dish of flour and lentils ; — *baus*, vain, useless, in vain (m.).

بوهاد *bûsûd*, turnip.

بوشى *bausîyy*, pauper with many children ; vulgar or vile fellow ; — *bûsîyy*, stuff from *Bûs*, in Egypt.

(بوس) *bûs*, U, INF. *baus*, remain, stay ; walk fast ; get tired ; urge to haste ; flee and hide ; importune by questions or demands ; — II. INF. *tabwîs*, head in a horse-race ; have a pure complexion ; have full hips (woman).

بوس *baus*, *bûs*, colour, complexion ; hips of a woman ; their softness ; — *baus*, quick walk ; tiredness ; pl. *abwûs*, species, race of animals.

بوسا *bausû*, f. having full hips.

بوسى *bûsiyy*, boat.

بوسير *bausîr*, piles.

بوسمة *bûda-t* = بوزة *bûza-t*, beer.

(بوت) *bût*, U, INF. *baut*, grow poor after being rich ; be despised after enjoying honours ; — *bûta-t*, crucible.

بوتقة *bû-tûqa-t*, Maria Theresa dollar (possessor of a window, the Hungarian coat of arms).

بوتانية *bûtûniya-t*, wild vine plant.

بوتقة *bûtaqa-t*, crucible.

(بوت) *bâz*, U, INF. *bauz*, grow thin after being stout.

(بوع) *bû*, U, INF. *bau*, stretch out the arms and measure by them ; reach with outstretched hand ; make long strides ; — V. INF.

tabawwu, measure ; be measured ; be long ; make long strides ; keep up with (acc.) ; — VII. INF. *inbiyû*, be measured ; uncoil in order to spring ; spring (snake) ; stretch one's self ; depart ; run, flow (perspiration) ; give the merchandise cheaper.

بوع *bau*, *bû*, باع *bâ*, cubit, ell ; stride ; loftiness ; nobility ; honour ; قسير (مبيع) *qasîr-u* (*dayyîq-u*) 'l-bû-i, miserly, avaricious ; — *bau*, mountain slip.

(بوغ) *bâg*, U, INF. *baug*, conquer, vanquish, surpass ; — V. INF. *tabawwug*, boil, be agitated ; conquer.

بوغا *baugû*, soft, friable earth ; flighty, frivolous people ; confusion ; scent, fragrance.

(بوق) *bûq*, U, INF. *baug*, cause mischief or quarrel ; befall ; fall upon from an ambush ; gird, surround ; rush together upon a person and kill him ; perish ; surprise or intrude upon (على) *'ala*) ; steal from (acc.) ; blow the trumpet.

بوق *baug*, trumpet ; talkative fellow, babbler, chatterer ; — *bûq*, pl. *bûqât*, *abwûq*, *bîqûn*, trumpet ; shell, flute, pipe ; rattle ; talker ; vain, false, unjust ; — *bûqa-t*, pl. *buwaq*, heavy shower.

بوقات *bûqât*, pl. of بوق *bûq*, (m.) rattle.

بوقال *bûqâl*, tankard without handle, drinking-vessel.

بوقلمون *bû-qalamûn*, chameleon ; tortoise ; turkey ; anything gaudy ; changing colour, fickle, capricious ; fickleness ; caprice of fortune.

بوقيسا *bûqîsâ*, elm-tree.

(بولك) *bâk*, U, INF. *bauk*, cover (as a stallion) ; lie with a woman ; form into a ball between one's palms ; sell or buy ; stir up a spring with a stick to make it

flow more abundantly ; be complicated, confused, entangled ; be perplexed, at one's wits' end ; — INF. *bu'ûk*, get fat ; — VII. INF. *inbiyâk*, be perplexed.
 (هوك) *awwal-a bauk-in*, the first time ; before all others.
 هوكا *baukâ'*, confusion.
 هوكر *baukar* = *باكر* *baikar*, measure with the compasses (m.)
 (هول) *bâl*, U, INF. *baul*, make water ; break forth, flow ; melt (n.) ; — *ba'ul*, INF. *ba'âla-t*, *bu'ûla-t*, be small and weak ; — II. INF. *tabwîl*, make water ; — IV. INF. *ibâla-t*, cause to make water ; — X. INF. *istibâla-t*, want to make water ; cause to make water.
 هول *baul*, pl. *abwâl*, urine ; wedlock ; children ; son ; large number ; great liberality ; هول *baulu-'l-'ajûz*, cow-milk ; — *baula-t*, daughter.
 هولاد *bûlâd* (Pers.), steel ; (m.) razor.
 هولس *bûlas*, dungeon in hell.
 هولصة *bûlṣa-t* = *بولیصة* *bûlîṣa-t*.
 هولع *baula'*, glutton.
 هولیصة *bûlîṣa-t*, pl. *بوالیس* *bawâlîs*, money-letter, draft, bill of exchange ; cheque, circular note (Ital. *polizza*).
 هوم *bûm*, *ة*, owl.
 (هون) *bân*, U, INF. *baun* = (بین).
 هون *baun*, *bûn*, interval, interstice ; difference ; — *bûn*, *buwan*, tent-poles, door-posts, pl. of *هوان* *biwân*, *buwân* ; — *bauna-t*, little daughter.
 هونافع *bû-nâfi'*, wine.
 (هوه) *bâh*, U, INF. *bauh*, lie with one's wife ; — U and A, INF. *bauh*, *baih*, fix one's thoughts upon (ل *li*), understand, animadvert.
 هوه *bauh*, curse, imprecation ; — *bûh*, *ة* *bûha-t*, owl ; moulting hawk ; feather in the wind ; dry wool in the ink-bottle ; thin

of bones ; lean ; stupid, dull, insipid.
 هوح *ba'ûh*, who cannot keep his secrets ; — *bu'ûh*, see (ح).
 هوخ *bu'ûh*, see (خ).
 هوز *bu'ûz*, falcons, pl. of *باز* *bâz*.
 هومس *bu'ûs*, see (شس) ; هوق *bu'ûq*, see (ق).
 هوی *bawa*, INF. *bayy*, be similar to another in speech and manners ; — *bawan*, hope ; desire ; emulation ; malice ; trouble, vexation, molestation ; talents ; — *bawiyy*, stupid, foolish, mad.
 هوییا *bû-yahyâ*, angel of death.
 (بی) *bâ'*, salute anyone with the words *بیاك الله* *bayyâ-ka 'l-lâh-u*, "May God prosper thee !" &c. ; — II. INF. *tabyî*, explain, comment upon, elucidate ; take a firm purpose, intend earnestly.
 بی *bay*, prince (Turk. *بك*) ; — *bayy*, vile person ; بی *abn-u bayy-in*, stranger, one unknown ; — *bi'a-t*, epidemic ; plague.
 بیاب *bayyâb*, seller of water.
 بیات *bayât*, night attack ; night-time ; INF. of (یت).
 بیاحة *bayyâha-t*, net for fishing.
 بیاد *bayâd*, INF. of (ید).
 بیادر *bayâdir*, threshing-floors, pl. of *بیدر* *baidar*.
 بیادقة *bayâdîqa-t*, *بیانق* *bayâziq*, *ة* *bayâziqa-t*, see *بیدق* *baidaq*.
 بیادی *bayâdiyy*, foot-soldier (Pers. m.).
 بیار *bi'âr*, wells, pl. of *بئر* *bi'r*.
 بیاریق *bayâriq*, standards, pl. of *بیریق* *bairaq*.
 بیازر *bayâzir*, *ة* *bayâzira-t*, cudgels, &c., pl. of *بیرر* *baizar* ; — *bayâzira-t*, pl. of *بیزار* *baizâr*, penis.
 بیازیر *bayâzîr*, maces, pl. of *بیزارة* *baizâra-t*.
 بیاس *bai'as*, strong, bold ; hard, severe ; lion.
 بیاض *bayâd*, whiteness ; brightness ; milk ; (m.) anything made of milk (butter, cheese) ; eggs ; white paper ; leprosy ; بیاض الوجه

bayâdu-'l-wajh-i, observance of good manners; generosity; — *bayyâd*, white earth; — *bayâda-t*, whiteness; brightness; white spot in the eye; — *bayyâda-t*, hen which lays many eggs; — *bayâdiyy*, elegant poem.
bayûfira-t, veterinary surgeons, pl. of *bayûr*.
bayûzîr, maces, pl. of *bayûz*.
bayyâ', pl. *bayyâ'un*, seller; appraiser; — *bayyâ'a-t*, pl. *bayyâ'*, merchandise.
bayâkir, pl. of *baykâr*, compasses.
bayân, explanation; commentary; evident meaning; demonstration; eloquence, rhetoric; division; — *bayyân*, thing; = *bayy*; — *bayâniyy*, explaining, commenting.
bîb, pipe, drain.
bibûn, doors, &c., pl. of *bâb*.
bât, I, A, INF. *bait*, *bayât*, *mabît*, *baitûta-t*, do anything at night-time; pass the night; — II. INF. *tabyît*, perform at night; attack at night; give a night's lodging; consult, resolve at night; leave a thing in the same condition during the night; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *mubâyata-t*, pass the night with anyone; — IV. INF. *ibâta-t*, give a night's lodging, cause to do anything at night; — X. INF. *istibâta-t*, seek or have a night's food, provide one's self; have no place for passing the night; be poor, a beggar.
bait, pl. *buyût*, *buyûtât*, tent; house, building; Caaba; palace, castle; house-floor; apartment, room; case, compartment; tomb; *bait-u mâ'-in*, *baitu-'l-firâg-i*, *baitu-'l-halâ-i*, water-closet; *baitu-'l-luṭf-i*, wine-house; — family; wedlock; members

of the household, servants; — pl. *abyât*, distich, couplet, strophe; noble, nobility; — INF. of (بيت); — *bît*, *bita-t*, provisions, victuals (for a night); passing the night (s.), night's lodging.
baitûta-t, see (بيت).
baitiyy, domestic, belonging or referring to the house.
baîsa, see (حيث).
baijâdaq, a kind of ruby (Pers.).
 (بج), II. INF. *tabyîh*, cut into pieces and distribute; let out a secret to (ب bi).
baihân, *bayyahân*, who betrays his secret; name of a tribe.
bâd, I, INF. *baud*, *baid*, *buyûd*, *bawâd*, *bayûd*, *baidûda-t*, depart, separate entirely from one's people; — INF. *buyûd*, set (sun), disappear; — INF. *baid*, *buyûd*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibâda-t*, destroy, annihilate, ruin.
baid, ruin, perdition; loss; injurious; — *baid-a*, *baid-a an*, except that; however, yet; because; — *bîd*, pl. of *baidâ'*.
baidû', pl. *bîd*, *baidâwât*, dangerous desert.
baidâna-t, wild she-ass.
baidah, *baidâha-t*, fleshy (woman).
baidar, pl. *bayâdir*, threshing-floor, barn; quantity of grain piled up in a barn; — *baidar*, INF. *ba*, pile up, gather into heaps; — *baidara*, glib.
baidastar, beaver (Pers.).
baidaq (also *baizaq*), pl. *bayâdiq*, *bayâdiqa-t*, pawn in chess; foot-soldier; leader, guide; single, not married.
baidûda-t, see (بید).
baizâr, *ba*, talker, babbler.
baizah, fleshy, plump.
baizarâniyy, talker, babbler.
bî'r, f. pl. *ab'âr*, *ab'ur*, *ab'ur*, *bi'âr*, well; — *bi'ra-t*, anything

hidden in the ground, treasure ; provender, provisions ; — *bîra-t*, beer (m.).

بیراق *bairâq* = بیرق *bairaq*.

بیرام *bairâm*, Bairam-feast.

بیرق *bairaq*, pl. *bayâriq*, standard, flag ; troop of soldiers (Pers.).

بیرقدار *bairaqdâr*, standard-bearer, ensign.

بیرم *bairam*, borer ; axe, hatchet ; liquid collyrium.

بیرمون *bairamûn*, eve of a festival, vigil (m.).

بیروزج *bairûzaj*, turquoise.

(بیر) *bâz*, INF. *baiz*, *buyûz*, perish, and, by opposition, live, live on, escape.

بیزار *baizâr*, pl. *bayâzira-t*, penis ; — *bîzâr*, falconer ; peasant ; — *baizâra-t*, pl. *bayâzîr*, big mace.

بیزان *bi'zân*, *bîzân*, falcons, pl. of باز *bâz*, بازی *bâziyy*.

بیزر *baizar*, beater of a fuller ; cudgel, mace.

(بیس) *bâs*, I, INF. *bais*, hurt in a haughty manner ; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *bu's*, *bu'ûs*, *ba's*, *bu'sa*, *bî'isa*, be very needy, indigent ; — *ba'us*, INF. *ba's*, be courageous and brave in battle ; be very destitute ; — IV. INF. *ib'âs*, bring on calamity or a defeat ; injure ; — VI. INF. *tabâ'us*, show one's poverty with self-humiliation ; — VIII. INF. *ibtî'âs*, be sorrowful, grieved at (ب *bi*) ; complain.

بیس *bi's*, hard, severe ; — *bî's-a*, fie ! — *ba'is*, violent, hard, severe ; bold ; indigent, destitute.

بیش *bîs*, *δ*, aconite ; — *bîs*, pl. *abyâs*, hole in the ground for a tree (m.).

(بیش), II. *bayyaś*, INF. *tabyîś* = *bayyad*, render the face of a man shining and beautiful ; (m.) dig a hole in the ground to plant a tree ; — IV. INF. *ibâsa-t*, cause to spring forth.

(بیض) *bais*, *bîs*, misfortune, calamity ; difficulty.

(بیض) *bâd*, I, INF. *baid*, surpass in whiteness ; lay eggs ; have an egg-like tumour on the fore-foot (horse) ; be very violent (heat) ; — lose its moisture (wood) ; remain, stay ; rain ; be entirely destroyed ; — (m.) INF. *bayâd*, be white ; — II. INF. *tabyîd*, whiten, white-wash ; bleach ; tin ; make a clean copy ; fill, and, by opposition, empty ; call forth fine hopes and fulfil them ; dazzle ; — III. INF. *mubâyada-t*, vie and surpass in whiteness ; — IV. INF. *ibâda-t*, give birth to white children ; — V. INF. *tabayyud*, be made a clean copy of ; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyâd*, put on the helmet ; destroy entirely, annihilate ; — IX. INF. *ibyîdâd*, and XI. INF. *ibyîdâd*, grow white ; observe good manners ; be generous.

بیض *baid*, surpassing splendour ; violent heat ; tumour on the fore-foot of a horse ; eggs (coll.) ; — *bîd*, hens, pl. of بیوض *bayûd* ; — pl. of ابيض *abyad*, white ; beauties ; — *buyud*, pl. of بائض *bâ'id*, oviparous, and بیوض *bayûd*, hen ; — *δ* *baida-t*, pl. *buyûd*, *baidât*, coll. *baid*, egg ; testicle ; fluor albus ; small number of men ; place surrounded by tents ; middle, centre ; helmet ; head-ache ; beauty ; virgin ; *baidat-u-'d-dîk* (egg of the cock), anything that cannot be got.

بیضا *baidâ'*, f. of ابيض *abyad*, pl. *bîd*, white, shining ; the sun ; white paper ; wheat ; pearl-barley ; untrodden ground ; sally ; misfortune ; leathern bag ; pot ; snare ; name given to Aleppo and other cities ; البیضا *al-yad-u-'l-baidâ'-u*, beneficence, merit, glory, power.

بیضان *bîdân*, white men (in opposition to سودان *sûddân*, negroes).

baidawiyy, oval, elliptical; native of Baidâ'.

baidiyy, whiteness, purity; oval, elliptical; oval (s.), ellipsis.

baiṭâr, pl. *bayâtira-t*, veterinary surgeon; blacksmith.

baiṭar, *biyaṭr* = *baiṭâr*; — *biyaṭr*, tailor; — *baiṭar*, INF. *ḍ*, be a veterinary surgeon; open veins or tumours; — *ḍ baiṭara-t*, profession of a veterinary surgeon.

(بوٹ) = (بيٹ).

baiz, sperm; ovum of an ant; uterus, womb.

baizar, clitoris.

(بيع) *bâ'*, I, INF. *bai'*, *mabî'*, sell (two acc. or *min*, *li*, with regard to the person); pass. be for sale; sell, figuratively, in the sense of the English word; — buy; — III. INF. *mubâya'a-t*, sell to; do business or make a contract with another; bet; swear lealty, acknowledge as a sovereign; do homage; — IV. INF. *ibâ'a-t*, exhibit or offer for sale; — VI. INF. *tabâyu'*, conclude a sale or make a contract between each other; — VII. INF. *inbiyâ'*, get sold, sell well; — VIII. INF. *ibtîyâ'*, buy; — X. INF. *istibâ'a-t*, wish to sell; wish to be sold (slave).

بيع *bai'*, pl. *buyû'*, sale, exchange; merchandise; acknowledgment and inauguration; cheerfulness; — *bayyi'*, pl. *biya'â'*, *abyi'â'*, seller; merchant; buyer; who offers more; du. *bayyi'ân*, seller and buyer; horse with a wide step; — *ḍ bai'a-t*, contract of sale; commercial transaction; acknowledgment, recognition; oath of lealty; — *bî'a-t*, pl. *biya'*, Christian church; synagogue; buying and selling.

(بيغ) *bâg*, I, INF. *baig*, perish; boil; — II. INF. *tabyîg*, devote one's self entirely to one thing,

renouncing everything else; pass. get confused, embarrassed; — V. INF. *tabayyug*, get confused; boil; carry away (as passion); be in abundance.

بيغ *baig*, ebullition.

بيقان *bîqân*, trumpets, &c., pl. of *bûq*.

(بيقر) *baiqar*, INF. *ḍ*, live in a village or town while one's people are in the desert; alight and stay in a place; emigrate; travel from land to land; go from Syria to Iraq; step along proudly; walk quickly with the head bent down; raise the forefoot (horse), be tired; perish; get spoiled; be doubtful in a matter; try to gather riches; be rich; — II. INF. *tabaiqur*, be in abundance; have rich pastures.

بيقر *baiqar*, weaver; — *ḍ baiqara-t*, abundance of household furniture; INF. of (بيقر).

بيقرور *baiqûr*, cattle.

بيك *baik*, prince (Turk. بك).

بيكار *baikâr*, pl. *bayâkir*, *bawâkir*, pair of compasses (Pers. برکار *barkâr*); — combat (Pers. پیکار *paikâr*).

بيكر *baikar*, INF. *ḍ*, measure with compasses.

بيلسان *bailasân*, elder, lilac.

بيلسة *bailasa-t*, devilry.

بيلم *bailam*, pl. *bayâlim*, bud of cotton; wool of the Egyptian papyrus; pennant, streamer, banderol.

بيلة *bîla-t*, making water.

بيمارستان *bîmâristân*, hospital (Pers.).

(بين) *bân*, I, INF. *bain*, *buyûn*, *bainûna-t*, be separate, distinct, far distant; — INF. *bain*, *bainûna-t*, separate (n.); depart; divorce; be joined to each other; — INF. *baun*, be eminent, distinguish one's self; I, INF. *bayûn*, be distinct, appear distinctly; (m.) appear, seem; — render clear, explain; be elo-

quent and persuasive ; — II. INF. *tabyîn*, separate (a.), distinguish ; render clear, propound, explain, show ; bring ; be distinctly perceptible ; show the first leaves ; spring forth ; divorce ; give one's daughter in marriage ; allow some time to pass, tarry ; — III. INF. *mubâyana-t*, separate from another ; intercede ; — IV. INF. *ibâna-t*, sever, separate (a.) ; explain ; speak distinctly ; make known, publish ; be clear, evident ; marry one's daughter ; — V. INF. *tabayyun*, be evident or easily understood ; become evident ; render clear, reveal ; publish ; understand, apprehend ; — VI. INF. *tabâyun*, separate from each other ; be clear, become evident ; — X. INF. *isti-bâna-t=v.* ; find clear, understand ; acknowledge.

بين *bain*, separation ; interstice, interval ; difference, distinction ; absence ; desert ; relation, reference, union ; — *bîn*, pl. *buyûn*, horizon, reach of sight ; region ; boundaries ; rising of rugged ground ; — *bain-a*, between, among ; بين يديه *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence ; بين بين *bain bain*, so so, middling, indifferent ; — *bayyin*, pl. *abyinâ'*, *bîna-t*, distinct, clear, evident ; — pl. *abyinâ'*, *abyân*, *buyanâ'*, eloquent ; — *bîna-t*, pl. of بين *bayyin* ; — *bayyina-t*, pl. *bayyinât*, evident demonstration, clear proof ; evidence ; witness.

بينب *bainab*, evergreen (plant).

بيد *biyant*, weaver.

بينما *baina-mâ*, whilst ; meanwhile.

بينونة *bainûna-t*, separation, INF. of (بين).

(بينة) *bûh*, *Δ*, INF. *baih*, notice, understand, apprehend.

بيس *baihas*, lion ; brave ; — II. INF. *tabaihus*, walk along proudly.

بين *baihan*, narcissus ; dog-rose.

بيروج *baihûj*, scarecrow.

بيوت *buyût*, pl. of بيت *bait*, house ; — *bayyût*, stale (bread) ; cold water ; night-work.

بيوتات *buyûtât*, many houses ; out-buildings ; household expenses ; inventory.

بيود *buyûd*, INF. of (بيد) ; بيوز *buyûz*, INF. of (بيز).

بيوردى *buyurdu*, بيورلدی *buyuruldu*, imperial edict ; firman, passport (Turk.).

بيوض *bayûd*, pl. *bîd*, *buyud*, hen who lays many eggs ; — *buyûd*, pl. of بيضة *baida-t*.

بيع *buyû'*, commercial transactions, &c., pl. of بيع *bai'*.

بيون *bayûn*, deep and full ; — *buyân*, horizons, &c., pl. of بين *bîn* ; INF. of (بين).

بييت *buyait* (بويت *buwait*), small house.

بييرة *ba'îra-t*, what lies in the treasury or storehouse.

بييس *ba'îs*, bold ; hard, severe.

بييفة *buyaida-t*, a sexagonal house, or one decorated with paintings.

بييل *ba'îl*, small and weak.

بيئة *bî'a-t*, site, state ; habitation ; hospitable reception.

ت

ت *t*, as a numeral sign=400 ; — *ta*, particle of conjuration.

تا *tâ*, f. of ذا *zâ*, this ; — that, in order that ; — *tâ'*, name of the letter ت.

تاب *tâbb*, pl. *atbâb*, tall but weak ; sore on the back ; — *tâba-t*, repentance.

تاباق *tâbâq*, stick.

تابب *ta'abbub*, astonishment, v. (اب).

تابع *tābi'*, plur. *-ún*, *taba'*, *taba'a-t*, *tawābi'*, follower; dependent on a person or thing; partisan; fond of women; companion of Mohamet; spiritus familiaris; guardian, guard; servant; adept; — *ḍ tābi'a-t*, pl. *tawābi'*, female companion; consequence, succession; — *ی tábi'iyy*, *ḍ*, pl. *-ún*, *-ât*, companion; follower of Mahomet.

تابل *tābal*, *tābil*, (m.) *ḍ tābila-t*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning; — *ta'abbul*, INF. v. of (ابل), q.v.

تابه *tābah*, frying-pan (Pers.); *ta'abuh*, pride, haughtiness, v. (ابه).

تابوت *tābūt* (تابوة *tābūh*), pl. *tawābīt*, shrine; chest; bier, coffin; Ark of the Covenant.

تابول *tābūl*, betel leaf.

تابی *ta'abbī*, refusal, v. (ایی); — *ḍ ta'biya-t*, disgust, II. (اېو).

تابیب *ta'bīb*, clamour, II. (اب).

تابید *ta'bīd*, scaring away, &c., II. (اېد).

تابیر *ta'bīr*, fructification of the palm-tree, II. (اېر).

تابیه *ta'bīh*, exhortation, &c., II. (اېه).

تاتا *ta'ta'*, INF. *ḍ*, have difficulty in pronouncing the letter *t*; — INF. *ta'tāt*, *ta'tā'*, walk (as a child); walk along proudly.

تاتار *tātār*, Tartar, Scythian.

تاتب *ta'attub*, INF. v. of (اتب), q.v.

تاته *ta'attuh*, delirium, v. (اته).

تاتی *ta'tiyy*, INF. II. of (اتی); — *ta'attī*, INF. v. of (اتی); derivation, origin; — *ḍ ta'tiya-t*, making a way, INF. II. of (اتی).

تاتیب *ta'tīb*, INF. II. of (اتب).

تائف *ta'assus*, furnishing, furniture, INF. v. of (اث).

تائثر *ta'assur*, following one's tracks; INF. v. of (اثر).

تائل *ta'assul*, being firmly rooted, &c., INF. v. of (ائل).

تائیس *ta'sīs*, furnishing a house, II. (اث).

تائیر *ta'sīr*, impression, influence, II. (اثر); — *ta'āsīr*, beads, &c., pl. of توتور *tu'sūr*.

تائیف *tāsīf*, support, &c., II. (ائف).

تائیم *ta'sīm*, accusation, sin, II. (ائم).

تاج *tāj*, pl. *tījān*, crown, diadem; comb; mane; *at-tāj*, lion.

تاجج *ta'ajjuj*, conflagration, v. (اج).

تاجر *tājir*, pl. *tijār*, *tujjār*, *tajr*, *tujr*, merchant; wine-seller; — f. *ḍ*, clever, skilful; looked for, selling well.

تاجل *ta'ajjul*, term, &c., v. (اجل).

تاجج *ta'jij*, inflammation, inflaming, II. (اج).

تاجیر *ta'jīr*, baking bricks, II. (اجر).

تاجیل *ta'jīl*, fixing a term; delay, prolongation, respite, &c., II. (اجل).

تاحد *ta'ahḥud*, isolation, &c., v. (احد).

تاحم *tāhim*, weaver.

(تاهی) *tāhī*, gardener, watchman.

تاحید *ta'hīd*, profession of one God, &c., II. (احد).

تاخ *tāḥḥ*, having no appetite.

تاحاذ *ta'hāz*, acceptation; receiving.

تاخر *ta'ahḥur*, delay, remaining behind, coming late, &c., v. (اخر).

تاهی *ta'ahḥī*, INF. v. of (اھو); — *ta'āhī*, being brotherly; concord, agreement, VI. of the same.

تاخیر *ta'hīr*, delay, procrastination, postponing, II. (اجر).

تادب *ta'addub*, good breeding, literary education; v. (ادب).

تادی *ta'addī*, INF. of v., *ta'ādī*, INF. of VI. (ادو), q.v.; — *ḍ ta'diya-t*, causing to arrive, sending, payment, &c., II. (ادی).

تادیب *ta'dīb*, good education, politeness, cultivation; chastisement; pl. *-ât*, admonitions.

تاذن *ta'azzun*, publication, &c., v. (اذن).

تاذی *ta'azzî*, injury, insult, v. (اذی).

تاذین *ta'zîn*, permission; exhortation; call to prayer, II. (اذن).

(تار) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, molest, plague, hinder; — IV. INF. *it'âr*, follow with the eyes; look sharply at; beat.

تار *târ*, pl. *ti'ar*, turn, time; — *târr*, ۛ, juicy; fleshy; weak from hunger; far from home; — ۛ *târa-t*, pl. *ti'ar*, *târât*, turn, time; — *târat-an*, once; *târat-an* *târat-an*, now . . . then, at one time . . . at another.

تارات *târât*, malice; pl. of *târa-t*, q.v.

تارب *ta'arrub*, raising difficulties, affectation, v. (ارب).

تارث *ta'arrus*, conflagration, being lit, v. (ارث).

تارج *ta'arruj*, fragrance, scent, v. (ارج).

تارخ *ta'arruh*, putting the date, v. (ارخ).

تارز *târiz*, hard; dry; dead.

تاريس *târis*, armed with a shield.

تارش *târis*, light, flighty, fickle.

تارص *târiş*, strongly-built (horse, &c.).

تارك *târik*, leaving, renouncing.

تارب *ta'rîb*, fastening, making firm, &c., II. (ارب).

تاريس *ta'rîs*, sowing discord, II. (ارث).

تاريخ *ta'rîh*, pl. *tawârîh*, putting the date, date; history, chronicle; chronology, era; end, extreme limit; II. (ارخ); — *ta'rîhiyy*, historian; chronologist.

تاريس *ta'rîs*, agriculture; taking in service, II. (ارص).

تارىض *ta'rîd*, INF. II. of (ارض), q.v.

تارىف *ta'rîf*, limitation, II. (ارب).

تارية *ta'riya-t*, INF. II. of (ارى), q.v.

تاز *ta'az*, A, INF. *ta'z*, close (n.), come to close quarters.

تازر *ta'azzar*, put on the *izâr*, v. (ازر).

تازز *ta'azzuz*, boiling, agitation, v. (از).

تازه *tâzah*, fresh, young, green, tender (Pers.).

تازی *tâziyy*, of Arabian origin; sporting dog (Pers.); — *ta'azzî*, assembling, &c., v. (ازی).

تازير *ta'zîr*, veiling, II. (ازر).

تاسس *ta'assus*, having a firm foundation, foundation, v. (امس).

تاسع *tâsi'*, f. ۛ, ninth.

تاسف *ta'assuf*, sighing, groaning, lamenting, &c., v. (امسف).

تاسوعا *tâsû'â'*, the ninth day of the month *Muharram*.

تاسوم *tâsûm*, ۛ, pl. *tawâsîm*, sandal, shoe.

تاسی *ta'assî*, INF. V.; *ta'âsî*, INF. VI.; — ۛ *ta'siya-t*, INF. II. of (امو, امی); consolation; taking example.

تاسير *ta'sîr*, tying up, II. (اسر); — *ta'âsîr*, girth-leathers.

تاسيس *ta'sîs*, laying the foundation, foundation; confirmation, the fundamental letter of a rhyme.

تاهب *ta'assub*, dense growth, crowd, v. (اهب).

تاهن *ta'assun*, washing with *usnân*, v. (اهن).

تاهيب *ta'sîb*, INF. II. of (اهب).

تاهير *ta'sîr*, filing of the teeth, II. (اهر).

تامص *ta'sşus*, assembling, v. (اص).

تامل *ta'aşşul*, being firmly rooted, v. (اصل).

تاميص *ta'sîş*, making firm, II. (اص).

تاميل *ta'sîl*, rooting firmly, considering noble, II. (اصل).

تاطر *ta'aţţur*, INF. V. of (اطر), q.v.

تاطيد *ta'tîd*, making firm, consolidation, II. (اطد).

تاطير *ta'tîr*, INF. II. of (اطر), q.v.

تاعس *tâ'is*, dying (نعس).

تاعة *tâ'a-t*, lump.

تافر *tâfir*, dirty.

تافف *ta'affuf*, INF. V. of (اف).

تافق *ta'affuq*, coming from distant parts, v. (افق).

تافيف *ta'jîf*, INF. II. of (اف).

تافيل *ta'fil*, procuring honour, II. (افل).

تافيه *tâfîh*, a little; insignificant.

تَافَة *tāfa-t*, defect, fault, vice; need, want; excess; delay.
 تَافَة *ta'aqa-t*, burst of anger; passionateness.
 تَاكَ *tāk*, f. of ذَاكَ *zāk*, that; — *tākk*, pl. *tākkūn*, *takaka-t*, *tukāk*, foolish, stupid; emaciated; on the verge of ruin.
 تَاكُل *ta'akkul*, INF. v. of (أَكَلَ); (m.) itching.
 تَاكِيد *ta'kīd*, consolidation; confirmation; attestation; perseverance; emphasis; security; certainty; enjoining; — *ta'ākīd*, pl. girth-leathers.
 تَاكِيف *ta'kīf*, saddling, II. (أَكْفَ).
 تَاكِيل *ta'kīl*, inviting to eat, &c., II. (أَكَلَ).
 تَال *tāl*, ة, shoots of the palm-tree; — *tāl-in*, see تَالِي *tālī*; — *tāll*, wandering.
 تَالِب *ta'lab*, strong; name of a tree.
 تَالِد *tālid*, inherited property; home-bred cattle; — *ta'allud*, getting confused, confusion, v. (أَلَدَ).
 تَالِف *ta'alluf*, INF. v. of (أَلَفَ).
 تَالِق *ta'alluq*, shining, &c., v. (أَلَقَ).
 تَالِكَة *tālika*, f. of ذَالِك *zālīka*, that.
 تَالِم *ta'allum*, suffering pain, pain, grief; irritation; thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, v. (أَلَمَ).
 تَالِه *ta'alluh*, adoration, v. (أَلِهَ); — تَالِيهِ *tālihu-l-'aql-i*, mad.
 تَالِي *tālī*, following, subsequent; reader; the fourth horse in a race; — *ta'allī*, INF. v. of (أَلَى = أَلَوْ); — ة *tāliya-t*, pl. *tawūlī*, extremity (foot, &c.); subsequent part.
 تَالِيد *ta'ālīd*, pl. generations.
 تَالِيف *ta'līf*, pl. *ta'līfāt*, *ta'ālīf*, literary composition, work, publication, II. (أَلَفَ).
 تَالِيل *ta'līl*, sharpening into a point, II. (أَلَى).
 تَالِيم *ta'līm*, causing pain, II. (أَلَمَ).
 تَالِيَه *ta'lih*, apotheosis, II. (أَلِهَ).
 (تَامَ) *ta'am*, be born as a twin; — III. INF. *mutā'ama-t*, id.; be a twin; weave with a double

warp; race again immediately after a race; — IV. INF. *it'ām*, give birth to twins; (m.) be double-barrelled; — VIII. INF. *itti'ām*, kill a milch sheep.
 تَام *tāmm*, whole, complete, perfect.
 تَامِر *tāmīr*, rich in dates; — *ta'am-mur*, mutual consultation, VI. (أَمَرَ); — ي *ta'muriyy*, somebody.
 تَامِك *tāmīk*, hump of a camel; camel with a large hump.
 تَامِل *ta'ammul*, pl. -āt, thought; contemplation; meditation; reflection, v. (أَمَلَ).
 تَامِم *ta'ammum*, considering as or taking for a mother, v. (أَمَ); washing with sand, for تَيَمُّم *tayammum*.
 تَامُور *ta'mūr*, *tāmūr*, somebody, anybody; something, anything; soul; breath; spirits of life; blood; — *tāmūr*, ة *tāmūra-t*, heart; wine; water; saffron; monastic life; monastery; lion's den; prime minister, vizier; embryo; puppet, doll; purse; box; jug; — ي *ta'muriyy*, somebody.
 تَامِي *ta'ammī*, buying a female slave, v. (أَمَوْ = أَمَى).
 تَامِيَت *ta'mīt*, defining the number or quantity of anything, II. (أَمَيْتَ).
 تَامِيد *ta'mīd*, fix the end or term, II. (أَمَدَ).
 تَامِير *ta'mīr*, raising to the dignity of a prince, II. (أَمَرَ); — *ta'āmīr*, pl. of تَامُور *tu'mūr*, stone as road-sign in the desert.
 تَامِيل *ta'mīl*, hoping strongly, making hope, II. (أَمَلَ).
 تَامِيم *ta'mīm*, causing to do, ordaining, II. (أَمَ).
 تَامِين *ta'mīn*, confiding, inspiring confidence, II. (أَمَنَ).
 تَان *tān*, thread; — *tāni*, these two, f. du. of ذَا *zā*; — *ta'ann-in*, see تَانِي *ta'annī*.
 تَانَان *ta'nān*, finding pleasure with, II. (أَنَ).

tâmbûl, betel-leaf (Pers.).
ta'annus, emolliating, effeminacy, v. (اَنث).
ta'annus, becoming man (of Christ); humane or familiar treatment, v. (اَنس).
ta'annuf, aversion, disgust, v. (اَنف).
ta'annuq, carefulness, solicitude, daintiness, v. (اَنق).
tânika, *tânnika*, those two, f. du. of ذَا *zâ*.
ta'annun, INF. V. of (اَن) = تَانان *ta'nân*.
tâni', peasant, countryman; — *ta'annî* (تَان *ta'ann-in*), slowness, gentleness, considerateness, v. (اَنى); — *ta'niya-t*, the same, II. (اَنى).
ta'nîb, expostulation, reproof, II. (اَنب).
ta'nîs, give a feminine termination; feminine gender; effeminacy, II. (اَنث).
ta'nîs, taming, accustoming, making familiar; being friendly, II. (اَنس).
ta'nîf, INF. II. of (اَنف).
ta'nîn, INF. II. of (اَن) = تَانان *ta'nân*.
ta'ahhub, readiness, preparation, v. (اَهَب).
ta'ahhul, marriage, v. (اَهَل).
ta'ahhum, INF. V. of تَهَم, q.v.
ta'ahhuh, sighing, v. (اَه).
tâhûr, cloud.
ta'hîb, getting ready, preparation, II. (اَهَب).
ta'hîl, welcome; considering worthy, II. (اَهَل).
ta'awwub, return; coming at night-time, v. (اَوْب).
tawûriyyat, theory (m.).
ta'awwul, explanation, v. (اَوَّل).
ta'awwuh, sighing, sigh, v. (اَوَّه).
tâwî, falling, dying; — *ta'awwî*, v., *ta'âwî*, VI. (اَوى), alighting, gathering together; — *tâwiyy*, terminating in the letter ت; —

ta'wiya-t, alighting, hospitable reception, II. (اَوى).
ta'wîb, repetition, return, II. (اَوْب).
ta'wîd, folding, &c., II. (اَوْد).
ta'wîq, vexing, &c., II. (اَوَق).
ta'wîl, explanation, commentary; analysis; interpretation of a dream, II. (اَوَّل); — *ta'wiliyy*, explanatory, &c.
ta'wîm, causing thirst, &c., II. (اَوَم).
ta'wîh, groaning, lamenting, II. (اَوَّه).
ta'a, A, INF. *ta'y*, go in advance, precede, overtake.
tâi, tea; — *tâya-t* = طَايَة *tâya-t*, flat roof, &c.
tâ'ib, repenting, penitent.
ta'ayyub, return, v. (اَيْب = اَوْب).
tâ'ij, crowned.
ta'ayyud, strengthening, security, v. (اَيْد).
tâ'ir, beginning afresh earnestly.
ta'ayyus, despair, v. (اَيَس).
tâ'iq, desirous, intent upon.
tâ'ik, malicious fool.
ta'ayyum, widowhood, v. (اَيَم).
tâ'ih, haughty; gone astray, lost; (m.) dispersed.
ta'ayyî, slowness, v. *ta'âwî*, going straight towards, VI. (اَيى).
— *tâ'iyy*, terminating with the letter ت.
ta'yîb, return, II. (اَيْب = اَوْب).
ta'yîd, pl. -ât, assistance, help; support; proof; authorisation, II. (اَيْد).
ta'yîs, bringing to despair, &c., II. (اَيَس).
ta'yîm, making a widow, II. (اَيَم).
tabb, INF. *tabb*, *tabâb*, *tabîb*, cut off; destroy; be always at loss; — *tubb*, id.; perish; — II. INF. *tatbîb*, injure, ruin; imprecate, wish ruin to anyone; — IV. INF. *itbâb*, weaken; abstain from (an 'an); — X. INF. *istitbâb*, be

in good order, be perfected, completed.
 تب *tabb*, ة, loss, ruin; — ة *tibba-t*, distress.
 تبابعة *tabābi'a-t*, } pl. of تبع *tubba'*,
 تبابع *tabābī'*, } q.v.
 تبابل *tabābīl*, hatreds, pl. of تبل *tabl*.
 تبابین *tabābīn*, breeches, pl. of تبان *tubbān*.
 تباد *tabādd*, hand to hand fight, VI. (بد).
 تبادل *tabādul*, exchange, interchange; permutation, transposition; reciprocity, VI. (بدل).
 تبادید *tabādīd*, pl. dispersed (birds).
 تبار *tabār*, ruin, destruction.
 تباریح *tabārīḥ*, pl. passionate desires.
 تباریق *tabārīq*, pl. anything moderately spiced or seasoned.
 تباطی *tabāṭī*, slowness, VI. (بطو).
 تباع *tibā'*, succession of things, continuation; INF. III. of (تبع); pl. of تبیع *tabī'*, q.v.; — تباع *tubbā'u-l-'askar-i*, military train; — ة *tabā'a-t*, punishment; INF. of تبع *tabī'*, q.v.; — تباع *tibā'a-t*, consequence; bad end; — ة *tabā'iyya-t*, obedience; dependence; retainership.
 تبال *tabbāl*, who spices, seasons.
 تبان *tabbān*, seller of straw; (م.) straw magazine; — *tubbān*, pl. *tabūbīn*, short trousers of a sailor; — ة *tabāna-t*, sagacity, INF. of (تبين).
 تابو *tabāwu'*, INF. VI. of (بو), q.v.
 تابون *tabāyun*, difference; contradiction; contrast; incommensurability; departure, VI. (بين).
 تاب *tabab*, ruin, perdition, death.
 (تبتب) *tabtab*, INF. ة, grow old.
 تبطل *tabattul*, celibacy, v. (بتل).
 (تبث) *tabṭ*, INF. *tabṣ*, grieve, sorrow.
 تبجج *tabajbuj*, swelling, tumour.
 تبجج *tabajjuj*, great rejoicing.
 تبجلات *tabjilāt*, pl. of تبجل *tabjīl*, II. of (جل), ceremonies, compliments, applause.
 تبادرق *tabadruq*, dissipation (م.).

تبدل *tabaddul*, INF. v. of (بدل); holiday-clothes; pl. *tabaddulāt*, changes of persons; permutations.
 تبدیع *tabdī'*, INF. II. of (بدع); pl. *tabādī'*, unheard-of things, anything extraordinary.
 تبدیل *tabdīl*, INF. II. of (بدل); pl. -āt, transposition; substitution; compensation; pl. changes in ministry; *tabdīl-an*, in a disguised manner, with dissimulation.
 تبدیه *tabdiya-t*, receiving as a novice, II. (بد).
 تذار *tibzār*, talker, babbler; — ة *tibzāra-t*, spendthrift.
 (تبر) *tabar*, I, INF. *tabr*, break into pieces; destroy; annihilate; — *tabir*, A, INF. *tabar*, perish; separate (n.); — II. INF. *tatbīr*, break into pieces; annihilate; — IV. *itbār*, abstain from (عن 'an).
 تبر *tabr*, destruction (a.); *tabr*, *tabar*, ruin; — *tibr*, pl. *tubūr*, gold or silver from the mine; fragments of metal, glass, &c.; ة *tibra-t*, lump of gold, &c.
 تبراک *tabrūk*, kneeling, INF. II. of (برک).
 تبارال *tabar'ul*, ruffling of the feathers.
 تباردخ *tabarduh*, smoothness; polish; good breeding, culture (م.).
 تبرع *tabarru'*, pl. -āt, free gift or vow; pious foundation; *tabarru'-an*, gratis.
 تبرعم *tabar'um*, budding.
 تبرغص *tabarguṣ*, quivering, convulsion.
 تبرق *tabarruq*, adorning one's self.
 تبرک *tabarruk*, pl. -āt, blessing; good omen; abundance, wealth; relics; gifts, presents, leavings of the great; honours, dignities; — ی *tabarrukiyy*, compliment (م.).
 تبرو *tabarru'*, تبری *tabarrī*, justification, absolution (pass.).
 تبریح *tabriḥ*, pl. *tabārīḥ*, vexation, grief.

تبریز *tabrîz*, INF. II. of (تبر), q.v.; town Tebris; — *tibrîz*, table (Pers.).

تبرئة *tabri'a-t*, absolution; setting free; cure, II. (تبر); — *tibriya-t*, dandriff.

تبرق *tabazzuq*, spitting.

تبرلة *tibzila-t*, *tibzilla-t*, dwarfish.

تبريع *tabzîg*, bleeding, venesection.

تبسط *tabassuṭ*, vast extent; roaming, wandering about.

تبسم *tabassum*, smile.

تبشيش *tabaṣṣuṣ*, joyfulness, gladness.

تبشيش *tabaṣṣuṣ*, friendliness.

تبشير *tabṣîr*, II. (بشر), pl. *tabâṣîr*, good news; preaching of the Gospel; Angelus in the Mass; announcement; first light of the morning.

تبصص *tabaṣṣuṣ*, flatteries.

تبصرة *tabṣîra-t*, what renders prudent; a caution.

تبصية *tabṣiya-t*, castration.

تبطرق *tabaṭruq*, graceful walk.

تبطئة *tabṭî'a-t*, delay.

(تبع) *tabî'*, A, INF. *taba'*, *tibâ'*, *tabâ'a-t*, follow, join a person, obey, serve; follow a doctrine; — II. *talbî'*, seek or strive for zealously; cause one to follow another; — III. INF. *tibâ'*, cause one thing to succeed another immediately; INF. *tibâ'*, *mutâba'a-t*, make equally firm and strong in every part; render fat; pursue with zeal and gain a solid knowledge of; write books continually; follow a person's tracks; follow and emulate; — IV. INF. *itbâ'*, follow and overtake; cause one to follow and overtake another; send after; cause to succeed, give in addition; — V. INF. *tatabbu'*, seek or strive for zealously; follow up the development of a thing; dwell upon; — VI. INF. *tatâbu'*, happen repeatedly, do repeatedly or in quick succession; arrive one

after another; succeed to each other; — VIII. INF. *ittibâ'*, follow; reach; seek zealously; pursue; — X. INF. *istitbâ'*, ask or wish one to follow; lead.

تبع *taba'*, pl. *atbâ'*, successor, companion; emulator, disciple; intent on a thing; (m.) belonging to, property; foot of a quadruped; pl. of تابع *tâbi'*, follower, &c.; INF. of (تبع); — *tabî'*, emulator; intent on; — *tib'*, suitor; lover; — *tubba'*, pl. *tabâbi'a-t*, title of the Himyarite kings; Aldabaran (star); pl. *tabâbî'*, mother bee; — *tubba'*, *tubbu'*, shadow; — *ṭ tabî'a-t*, consequence; punishment; bad end; continual effort.

تبعد *taba'ud*, removal.

تبعرق *taba'zuq*, dissipation.

تبعي *taba'iyy*, dependent; — *ṭ taba'iyya-t*, dependence; imitation; — *tab'iyya-t*, consequence, succession; dependence; retainer-ship.

تبع *tabg*, tobacco.

تبغثر *tabagsur*, confusion.

تبغنج *tabagnuj*, coquettishness, amorous allurements.

تبقي *tabaqqî* (تبقيية *tabqiya-t*), preservation, II.; *tabaqqî*, remaining, remaining alive, v. of (بقى).

تبكا *tabkâ'*, *tibkû'*, violent weeping.

تبكيت *tabkît*, reproach, reproof; remorse; qualms of conscience.

تبكية *tabkiya-t*, causing to weep, weeping, lamenting, INF. II. of (بكى).

(تبل) *tabal*, U, INF. *tabl*, consume, drive out of one's senses; confuse a man's mind (woman); destroy, annihilate; — I., II. INF. *tatbîl*, III. INF. *mutâbala-t*, spice, season; — IV. INF. *itbâl*, drive out of one's senses; hate; inflict a calamity; destroy, annihilate.

تبل *tabl*, pl. *tubûl*, *tabâbîl*, hatred; pl. *atbâl*, illness; — *tabil*, destructive.

تبلة *tabliga-t*, pl. *tabâlig*, rope for pulling a water-wheel.
 تبلط *tablât*, paving, II. (بط); (m.) altar-stone.
 تبين *tabin*, intelligent; penetrating, sagacious; — *tabn*, *taban*, see (تبين); — *tibn*, pl. *atbân*, *tubûn*, straw; generous lord; a large dish.
 (تبين) *taban*, I, INF. *tabn*, feed the cattle with straw; sell straw; — *tabin*, A, INF. *taban*, *tabâna-t*, be penetrating, sagacious, intelligent; — II. id.; bring the straw into the barn; — VIII. INF. *ittibân*, put on the short trowsers *tubbân*; — *tibna-t*, stalk of straw; — *tabniyu-t*, solid building; adoption, II. (بنى).
 تبهلل *tabahlul*, laughing.
 (تبو) *tabû*, U, INF. *tabw*, invade and make booty.
 تبو *tabawwu'*, taking possession of; inhabiting, v. (بو).
 تبوب *tabbûb*, place of perdition; desert; — *tabawwub*, taking for a door-keeper, v. (بوب).
 تبوت *tabût*, bier; chest.
 تبورد *tabaurud*, taking fresh air (m.).
 تبوط *taba''ut*, lying on the side.
 تبويب *tabwîb*, division into chapters; (m.) guidance.
 تبوير *tabwîr*, leaving land fallow.
 تبويس *tabwîs*, kissing.
 تبويق *tabwîq*, a blast of the trumpet.
 تبوية *tabwiya-t*, INF. II. of (بو), q.v.
 تبيان *tabyân*, *tibyân*, explanation; comment; expounding; manifestation, INF. of (بين).
 تبيب *tabîb*, damage, loss, ruin.
 تبيرة *tubaizila-t*, little dwarf.
 تبيطر *tabaiṭur*, being shod, cure of a horse, &c.
 تبع *tabî'*, *ṭ*, follower; *tabî'a-t*, suit; pl. *tibâ'*, *tabâ'i'*, calf following its mother; companion, helper; debtor; who searches, strives zealously.
 تبير *tabayyu'*, تبى *tabayyi'*, intention, purpose.

تاتار *tatâr*, Tartar.
 تاتالى *tatâlî*, uninterrupted succession, VI. (تلو).
 تاتب *tatabbu'*, zealous study.
 تاتر *tatar*, Tartar; — *tatra*, one after the other; — *tatariyy*, foot-soldier (m.).
 تاتعت *tata'tu'*, hesitating, stammering; (m.) idle talk.
 تاتفل *tatfal*, *titfil*, *tutful*, pl. *tatûfil*, fox; whelp of a fox.
 تاتلى *tatallî*, INF. V. *ṭ* *tatliya-t*, II. of (تلو), following; dunning, pressing for payment.
 تاتماج *tutmâj*, vermicelli.
 تاتمة *tatimma-t*, pl. -*ât*, supplement, appendix, integration.
 تاتن *tutun*, tobacco (m.).
 تاتو *tatu*, tassel of a cap.
 تاتوية *tatwîba-t*, repentance.
 تاتويب *tatwîb*, calling to repentance.
 تاتخين *tashîn*, rudeness.
 تاتريد *tasrîd*, INF. II. of (ترد), breaking bread, &c.; slight rain.
 تاتل *tasal*, an aroma.
 تاتليت *taslîs*, INF. II. of (ثلث); trinity.
 تاتليج *taslîj*, being icy cold; icy cold.
 تاتنية *tasniya-t*, INF. II. of (ثنى); dual; تاتنية الاشتراع *tasniyatul-istirâ'-i*, Deuteronomy.
 تاتوب *tasâ''ub*, yawning, v. (ثاب).
 تاتوية *taswiya-t*, detaining, hospitable reception; death; II. (ثوى).
 تاتى *tasîy*, wild date.
 تاتاب *tijâb*, silver obtained at the first melting of the ore.
 تاتار *tujjâr*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tâjir*; — *tijâra-t*, commerce; traffic.
 تاتارب *tajârib*, experiments, trials, pl. of تجربة *tajriba-t*.
 تاتارى *tajârî*, commerce, intercourse; VI. (جرى); — *tujjâriyy*, commercial, mercantile.
 تاتاريد *tajârid*, detached troops; military expeditions.
 تاتازى *tajâzî*, pressing demand.
 تاتافيف *tajâfîf*, pl. of تجاف *tijfâf*.
 تاتال *tajâll*, exalting one's self, VI. (جل).

تجالس *tajālus*, sitting, session.
تجاليد *tajālīd*, person; figure, shape.
تجان *tajānn*, تجانن *tajānnun*, VI. (جن) madness.
تجاه *tajāh*, *tijāh*, *tujāh*, opposite, in front of, vis à vis.
تجاويد *tajāwīd*, rain.
تجاويز *tajāwīz*, pl. of تجواز *tajwāz*.
تجاويف *tajāwīf*, holes, cavities, pl. of تجويف *tajwīf*.
تجباب *tijbāb*, vein of silver.
تجبار *tajbār*, haughtiness.
تجبية *tajbiya-t*, bow, obeisance.
تجديف *tajdīf*, pl. *tajādīf*, blasphemy.
تجزير *tajzīr*, extraction of a root; eradication.
تجذيم *tajzīm*, amputation.
تجار *tajar*, U, INF. *tajr*, *tijāra-t*, carry on commerce, traffic; — III. INF. *mutājara-t*, IV. INF. *itjār*, VIII. INF. *ittijār*, id.
تاجر *tujur*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tājir*.
تجربة *tajriba-t*, pl. *tajārib*, *tajārīb*, trial, essay, experiment; experience.
تجرد *tajarrud*, INF. V. of (جرد), q.v.; (m.) impartiality.
تجريد *tajrīd*, INF. II. of (جرد), q.v.; ascetic life; pl. *tajārīd*, military expeditions; sending of a detachment; — *tajrīda-t*, detachment.
تجريم *tajrīm*, fine, mulct.
تجربة *tajrī'a-t*, تجرى *tajrī'*, encouraging, II. (جرو); — تجربة *tajriya-t*, INF. II. of (جری), q.v.
تجاز *tajazzu'*, being satisfied, v. (جرا).
تجزي *tajazzī*, تجزئة *tajziya-t*, dividing.
تجسد *tajassud*, incarnation, incorporation, v. (جسد).
تجسس *tajassus*, exploring, spying out, &c., v. (جس).
تجشؤ *tajassū'*, v. تجشئة *tajśī'a-t*, II. of (جشا), belching.
تجفاف *tijfāf*, pl. تخافيف *tajāfīf*, armour of a horseman and his horse; housing, saddle-cloth.

تجفئة *tajfiya-t*, lopping of trees, II. (جفى).
تجلة *tajilla-t*, respect, esteem, reverence.
تجلي *tajallī*, v. (جلو), pl. -āt, revelation; apparition; transfiguration; epiphany; splendour; — v. (جلى), preference, pre-eminence; — *tajliya-t*, polishing, making smooth; revealing; explaining, II. (جلو), (جلى).
تجمل *tajammul*, v. of جمال *jamal*, q.v.; pomp; pl. *tajammulāt*, ornaments, pieces of furniture, articles of luxury.
تجمم *tajammum*, v. (جم); (m.) full measure.
تجنز *tajanzur*, concatenation (m.)
تجنيس *tajnīs*, INF. II. of (جنس); alliteration; play on words; figure of speech.
تجنيك *tajnik*, heat of battle (m.).
تجاه *tajah*, A, originating from اتجاه *ittajah*, VIII. of وجه *wajah*, turn the faces towards each other.
تجهية *tajhiya-t*, widening, II. (جهى).
تجواب *tajwāb*, INF. of (جوب), q.v.
تجواز *tijwāz*, pl. *tajāwīz*, a striped garment.
تجوال *tajwāl*, INF. II. of (جول), roaming about in distant parts.
تجوز *tajawwuz*, INF. of جوز; vulg. for تزوج *tazawwuj*, marriage.
تجوع *tajawwu'*, starving one's self; abstaining from food.
تجويد *tajwīd*, doing or speaking right; swift running of a horse, II. (جود).
تجويز *tajwīz*, INF. II. of (جوز); (m.) for تزويج *tazwīj*, giving in marriage.
تجويف *tajwīf*, hollowing, II. (جوف); pl. *tajwīfāt*, *tajāwīf*, cavities, hollows, holes.
تجوية *tajwiya-t*, taming, domestication.
تجير *tajīr*, pressed olive-seed; residue.
تجيش *tajayyus*, great excitement;

assembling of the troops under their colours.
 تَجَيَّف *tajayyuf*, putrefaction.
 تَجَيِّف *taj'if*, frightening, II. of (جف);—putrefaction, II. (جف).
 تَهَاب *tahābb*, تَهَاب *tahābub*, mutual love, VI. (حب).
 تَهَاسَى *tahāsi*, shunning, being on one's guard against (من *min*).
 تَهَالُز *tahāluẓ*, dialogue.
 تَهَالَم *tahālim*, pl. of تَهْلَمَة *tahlama-t*; — *tahālum*, VI. of (علم).
 تَهَان *tahānn*, strong emotion, violent desire.
 تَهَانِي *tahānī*, leaning against.
 تَهَاوَر *tahāwur*, dialogue.
 تَهَاوَسَ *tahāwus*, ensnaring, surrounding with nets.
 تَهَاوَل *tahāwīl*, alternately fertile and sterile years.
 تَهَاف *tahā'if*, presents; jewellery.
 تَهَابَب *tahabbub*, showing love; granulating, V. (حب).
 تَهَابُّس *tahabbus*, being imprisoned; detention.
 تَهَبِير *tahbīr*, INF. II. of (حبر); elegant style.
 تَهْبِيس *tahbīs*, imprisonment; detention; reservation, proviso.
 تَهْبِيك *tahbīk*, II. (حك), q.v.; (m.) indentation; twisting, plaiting.
 تَهْبِيَاة *tahbiya-t*, defence, protection.
 تَهْت *taht*, the lower part; under, below; — hence: *tahat*, sit down at the lower end, occupy a low place; — *tuhut*, pl. the lower classes.
 تَهْتَانِي *tahtāniyy*, inferior; low; marked with dots beneath (letter); lowly placed.
 تَهْتَه *tahtah*, INF. ٤, move, stir (with a noise); — II. INF. *tatahtuh*, id.
 تَهْتَهَة *tahtaha-t*, noise in moving.
 تَهَاتُّم *tahattum*, benevolence, V. (حتم).
 تَهْتِي *tahtiyy*, low, inferior.
 تَهْتِيْس *tahtiṣ*, weakness.

تَهْثِيْث *tahsis*, spurring on, urging.
 تَهْجِج *tahajjuj*, pretext, subterfuge, excuse.
 تَهْجُم *tahajjum*, great avarice.
 تَهْدُث *tahaddus*, INF. V. of (حدث); conversation; recent event; result.
 تَهْدُم *tahaddum*, rage; boiling.
 تَهْذُل *tahazzul*, compassion.
 تَهْرُس *taharrus*, تَهْرُش *taharḥus*, challenge.
 تَهْرُمَز *taharmuz*, INF. II. of تَهْرِمَز *harmaz*; illegitimate birth.
 تَهْرِير *tahrīr*, INF. II. (حر); devoting one's self to God; تَهْرِير اِقْلِيْدَس *tahrīr iqlīdas*, Euclid's elements; pl. *tahrīrāt*, letter, note, notice; pl. documents, despatches.
 تَهْرِيف *tahrīf*, INF. II. of (حرف); permutation of letters; anagram.
 تَهْرِيْم *tahrīm*, INF. II. of (حرم); donning the dress of pilgrimage; — *tahrīmiyy*, unlawful.
 تَهَزُب *tahazzub*, II. حزب; party; confederation; set of persons.
 تَهَزُّو *tahazzū*, تَهَزِّي *tahazzī*, sooth-saying.
 تَهْزِيْن *tahzīn*, grieving; reading the Koran in public.
 تَهْشِيْف *tahassuf*, falling of the hair.
 تَهْسِيْن *tahsīn*, II. (حسن); pl. *tahāsīn*, good action, benefit; approval.
 تَهْشِيَاة *tahsiya-t*, trimming the edge of a garment; marginal notes.
 تَهْشُّو *tahassul*, V. (حصل); produce.
 تَهْشُّوْن *tahassun*, V. (حسن); chastity.
 تَهْشِيْلْدَار *tahşıldâr*, tax-gatherer.
 تَهْشِيْن *tahşīn*, II. (حسن); thoroughbredness of a stallion.
 تَهْف *tuhaf*, pl. of تَهْفَة *tuhfa-t*; — II. INF. *tathīf*, adorn; — IV. INF. *ithāf*, bestow costly presents; present with; — ٤ *tuhfa-t*, *tuhafa-t*, pl. *tuhaf*, *tahā'if*, present; favour; tribute; anything precious, beautiful, rare and fit

object for a present; masterpiece.
tahfâya-t, respectful treatment, INF. (حفي).
tahaffuz, v. (حفظ); (m.) quarantine.
tahafful, v. (حفل); numerous assembly.
tahaffî, v. (حفي); humanity, humane proceedings.
tahaqqud, grudge, inveterate hatred.
tahqîq, II. (حق); pl. *tahqîqât*, certain truths; — *tahqîqiyy*, certain; affirmative.
tahakkum, v. (حكم); usurpation, disposal.
tahill, redeeming one's oath; — *tahilla-t*, permission, dispensation; absolution; redeeming of an oath.
tahlâq, shaving.
tahlîl, INF. II. of (حل); cure; — *tahlîla-t*, permission; dispensation; absolution.
taham, U, INF. *tahm*, weave a variegated or striped garment; — IX. *ithamm*, INF. *ithimâm*, be black; — *tahama-t*, yellow-striped stuffs; — *tahimma-t*, dresses which a divorced wife receives; — *tuhma-t*, deep black colour.
tihimmâl, bearing, suffering.
tahammî, abstinence; protecting one's self; — *tahmiya-t*, make to glow.
tahnâz, roasting by means of stones.
tahannuf, profession of the true faith.
tahannu', being coloured with hannah, v. (حنا).
tahannî, v. (حنو=حنى), bent; inclination; — *tahni'*, *tahni'a-t*, colouring with henna, II. (حنا); — *tahniya-t*, bending, II. (حنى=حنو).
tuhût, pl. the lower classes.
tahût, dry year; — *tahawwut*; v. (حوط), vigilance.

tahawwul, v. (حول); cunning; power; removal.
tahawwun, meanness, lowness; ruin.
tahwîl, II. (حول); pl. -ât, transformation; revolution; transport; cheque.
tuhait, rather low, dim. of *taht*.
tuhîr, *tahîr*, *tihîr*, dry year.
tahayyul, cunning, stratagem; power.
tahîn, space of time; — *tahayyun*, v. (حين); expectation; arrival.
tahiyya-t, pl. -ât, *tahâyâ*, welcome, salutation; congratulation, II. (حي).
tahyîn, fixing a term; death.
tahh, U, INF. *tuhûha-t*, get sour; — IV. INF. *ithâh*, leaven the dough well.
tahh, sesame-oil; leavened dough.
tahârîb, pl. of *tahrûb* and *tahrîb*.
tahârim, pl. of *tahrîm*.
tahâwîf, pl. of *tahwîf*.
tahabbus, filth, dirt.
tahabbî, being concealed, concealment; — *tahbiya-t*, pitching a tent; — *tahbi'a-t*, concealment.
taht, *tah*, pl. *tuhût*, seat, bench; sofa; throne; saddle; bed, couch; cloth-press; *taht rawân*, litter, sedan-chair (Pers.); — *tah̄ta-t*, sheet of metal; board on which a corpse is washed.
tah̄tâh, *tah̄tâh̄niyy*, stammerer; foreigner.
tah̄taj, pl. *tah̄âtij*, board, plank; table (Pers.).
tah̄taḥa-t, unarticulated sound.
tah̄tima-t, dissimulation.
tah̄assur, getting thick; curdling.
tah̄az, *yah̄az*, take, for *ittah̄az*, VIII. of (أخذ).

تخریش *taharbus*, scribbling, scrawling.

تخرص *tahriṣ*, ʔ, *tahriṣa-t*, jutting part of a dress or shirt.

تخروب *tahrabûb*, a superior kind of camel.

تخروب *tuhrub*, pl. *tahârib*, wasp-nest.

تخرور *tuhûr*, neither strong nor stout.

تخریب *tahrib*, pl. *tahârib*, devastation, injury.

تخریص *tahriṣ* = تخرص *tahriṣ*.

تخریم *tahrîm*, II. (حرم); pl. -ât, *tahîrîm*, embroidery; laces; chased work.

تخس *tuhās*, dolphin.

تخشخش *tahāshuṣ*, rustling.

تخشية *tahṣiya-t*, frightening.

تخصه *tahṣṣa-t*, specification, particular distinction (ا.).

تخصی *tahṣṣus*, peculiar quality; distinction; v. (خص).

تخصیص *tahṣîs*, II. (خص); pl. -ât, special funds.

تخطية *tahṭiya-t*, seduction; accusation.

تخفی *tahaffî*, hiding one's self; — ʔ *tahfiya-t*, concealing.

تخفیف *tahfîf*, INF. II. of (خف); dropping of the *taṣdîd*.

تخلخل *tahalhul*, clattering; wavering; want of firmness; adorning one's self with an ankle-ring.

تخلف *tahalluf*, INF. V. of خلف; difference.

تخلي *tihliʔ*, *tahliʔ*, world; food and drink; — ʔ *tahliya-t*, leaving empty; leaving alone; abandoning.

(تخم) *taham*, I, INF. *tahm*, confine, limit; — *tahim*, A, suffer from indigestion; — III. INF. *mutâhama-t*, adjoin, border upon; — IV. INF. *ithâm*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.

تخم *tahm*, indigestion; — *tahm*, *tuhm*, pl. *tuhum*, *tuhûm*, boundary, boundary-stone; — *tu-*

hama-t, pl. -ât, *tuham*, indigestion.

تخمین *tahmîn*, supposition, estimation, conjecture; — *tahmîniyy*, approximate, conjectural.

تخورق *tahauruq*, getting impaled (م.).

تخومة *tuhûma-t*, pl. *tuhûm*, *tuhum*, boundary; district; — *tuhûm*, desirable condition, prosperous state.

تخويف *tahwîf*, INF. II. of (خوف); pl. *tahâwîf*, terrible phantom; scarecrow.

تخیب *tahayyub*, fraud, deceit, deception.

تخیف *tahayyuf*, variegation, various shades of colour (خيف).

تخیل *tahayyul*, INF. V. of (خیل); pl. -ât, conception; imagination, fancy; supposition.

تخیلی *tahyîliyy*, imaginary.

تدابیر *tadûbîr*, pl. of تدبیر *tadbîr*.

تداخل *tadâhul*, INF. VI. of (دخل); arrears.

تدارج *tadârij*, pl. of تدرج *tadruj* = تدرج *tazruj*.

تدارك *tadâruk*, INF. VI. of (درک); atonement; remedy; legal remedy; pl. -ât, preparations, provisions.

تداعة *tadâ'a-t*, repose, rest, ease.

تدامیر *tadâmîr*, pl. of تدمیر.

تدانی *tadânî*, neighbourhood; mutual approach, VI. (دنو).

تداهی *tadâhî*, cunning, craft; skill, VI. (دهو).

تداوک *tadâwuk*, throng of battle.

تداویر *tadâwîr*, pl. of تدویر *tadwîr*.

تدبیج *tadbîj*, adornment.

تدبیر *tadbîr*, pl. -ât, *tadâbîr*, order; arrangement; administration; government; politics, policy; consideration; opinion, II. (دبر).

تدبیه *tadbiya-t*, profession, trade, II. (دی); — *tadbi'a-t*, concealment, II. (دبا).

تدجیل *tadjîl*, pitching; gilding; lie.

تدرا *tudrâ*, *ê*, *tudrâ-t*, might, power, strength.
 تدرة *tudrih*, protection.
 تدرة *tadirra-t*, abundant flow of milk.
 تدرج *tadruj* = تدرج *tazruj*.
 تدريك *tadrîk*, INF. II. (درك); (m.) foresight; prudence.
 تدعة *tud'a-t*, easy life.
 تدقيق *tadqîq*, exactness, precision, subtilty; pounding to powder, II. (دق).
 تدلق *tadalluq*, inundation.
 تدمر *tadmur*, Palmyra; — *tadammur*, discontent; murmuring, grumbling; ruin, v. (دمر); — *tadmuriyy*, a small field-mouse; unworthy; mean; somebody, anybody.
 تدمية *tadmiya-t*, wounding so as to cause the blood to flow, II. (دمى).
 تدنى *tadannî*, approach, v. (دنو).
 تدنيق *tadnîq*, INF. II. (دنى); (m.) freezing to death.
 تدهور *tadahwur*, ruin; overthrow.
 تدورة *tadwira-t*, round sand-hill.
 تدوير *tadwîr*, INF. II. (دور); circle; circumference; epicycle; — *tadwîra-t*, small turban.
 تذارج *tazârij*, pl. of تدرج *tazruj*.
 تذاكر *tazâkir*, pl. of تذكرة *tazkira-t*; — *tazâkur*, INF. VI. of (ذكر).
 تذبذب *tazabzub*, palpitation; agitation; doubt; uncertainty.
 تدرج *tazruj*, pl. *tazârij*, *tazruja-t*, pheasant (Pers.).
 تذكار *tazkâr*, remembrance; mention; keepsake; present.
 تذكر *tazakkur*, remembrance; conference, conversation; private night-study; — *tazkira-t*, pl. *tazâkir*, remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; note; testimonial; receipt; passport; — *tazkara-t*, id.; biography.
 تذنوب *taznûb*, ripening on the stalk (date).
 تذييل *tazyîl*, INF. II. of (ذيل); ap-

pendix, supplement; adding a quiescent letter to a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot.
 (تر) *tarr*, v, INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, appear and be cut out (bone); be cut off; remove, depart; cut off; resound; — INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, *tarâra-t*, be full in flesh and bones; — IV. INF. *itrâr*, amputate; remove (a.), send away; throw away; fling; make resound.
 تر *tarr*, good stepper (horse); — *tarr*, root, origin; plummet; — *ê tira-t*, INF. of (وتر), hatred, &c.; — *turra-t*, handsome; delicate and coquettish.
 تراب *turâb*, pl. *atriba-t*, *tirbân*, earth, ground, dust; — *ê*, *turâba-t*, clod of earth; — *tarâbiyy*, earthly, earthy, earthen.
 تراتور *tarâtîr*, sweetmeat made of nuts.
 تراتير *tarâtîr*, pl. calamities.
 تراتير *tarâtîr*, pl. handsome but stupid girls.
 تراتيل *tarâtîl*, pl. of تراتيل *tartîl*.
 تراث *turâs*, inheritance (ورث).
 تراجم *tarâjim*, pl. of ترجمان *tarjamân* and ترجمة *tarjama-t*; — *tarâjum*, INF. V. of رجم, throwing stones at each other.
 تراجيل *tarâjîl*, parsley.
 تراح *tarâh*, beaver.
 تارة *tarâra-t*, being juicy, full of sap or marrow.
 تاراه *tarârîh*, pl. of ترهه *turraha-t*.
 تراز *turâz*, dying suddenly.
 ترامس *tirâs*, shields, pl. of ترس *turs*; — *tarrâs*, shield-bearer; — *tara''us*, INF. V. of (رامس); — *tarâss*, INF. VI. of (رمس); — *tirâsa-t*, making shields.
 تراش *tarâs*, razor; تراش *qalam tarâs*, pen-knife.
 تراغ *tarrâ'*, filling the basin or channel; door-keeper.
 تراغيف *tarâgîf*, loaves, &c., pl. of رغيف *ragîf*.

تراف *tarâ'uf*, benevolence; kindness.

تراقی *tarâqî*, collar-bones, pl. of *tarquwa-t*; loftiness, INF. VI. of (رقى).

تراک *tarâk*, leave it alone! do not interfere!

تراکم *tarâkum*, condensation; accumulation; increasing; — *tarâkima-t*, Turcomans, pl. of ترکمان *turkmân*.

تراکیب *tarâkîb*, pl. of ترکیب *tarkîb*.

(ترامز) *tarâmiz*, strong and fine camel; full grown.

ترامس *tarâmis*, pl. silver-beads.

تراوض *tarâwud*, drill, exercise.

تراویح *tarâwih*, the twenty-two genuflections after the last prayer of Ramadan.

ترائب *tarâ'ib*, ribs, &c., pl. of *tarîba-t*.

ترائی *tarâ'iq*, collar-bones, pl. of *tarquwa-t*.

ترائک *tarâ'ik*, helmets, &c., pl. of *tarîka-t*, q.v.

(ترب) *tarib*, A, INF. *tarab*, abound in earth, ground, dust (place); cling to the ground or dust; be covered with earth or dust; — INF. *tarab*, *matrab*, be hopeless, desperate, despair; be poor, miserable; — INF. *tarb*, cover with earth or dust; — II. INF. *tatrîb*, id.; cling to the ground; be rich, and, by opposition, poor; turn into dust, decay, putrify; grow dust-coloured; — III. INF. *mutâraba-t*, be of the same age; become familiar with; be a comrade; — IV. INF. *itrâb*, cover or pelt with earth or dust; be rich, poor; possess a female slave who had already three masters before; — V. INF. *tatarrub*, be covered with earth or dust.

ترب *tarb*, *turb*, earth, ground, dust; — *tirb*, f. pl. *atrâb*, of the same age, companion, friend; — *tarib*, earthy; poor; — *tarba-t*, weakness; — *turba-t*, pl. *turab*, earth,

ground, dust; tomb; tombstone or memorial to the dead; cemetery; — *tariba-t*, pl. *-ât*, finger-top; raising dust (wind); — *taribba-t*, education; rearing, INF. II. of (رب).

تربا *tarbâ'*, *turabû'*, earth; ground.

ترباض *tirbâd*, saffron in bloom.

تربان *tirbân*, pl. of تراب *turâb*.

تربتی *turbatiyy*, earthy; referring to the tomb.

تربد *tirbid*, *turbid*, laxative.

تربوت *tarabût*, docile (camel).

تربی *tarabbî*, education, rearing; making preserves, INF. V. of (ربو = ربی).

تربیج *tarbî'*, INF. II. of (ربح); right angle; — *tarbî'iyy*, quadratic square; مختلف *tarbî'iyy muhtalif*, trapezium.

تربیق *tarbîq*, INF. II. (ربق); — *tirbîq*, rope for tying up sheep.

تربیة *tarbiya-t*, education; rearing of plants or animals; pupil, foster-child, ward; emendation, expostulation; good manners; progress; increase; composition, II. (ربو).

ترتار *tartûr*, whirlpool; abyss.

ترتب *turtab*, everlastingness; bad slave; — *turtab*, *turtub*, firm; well-managed; earth, dust; — *turtub-an*, altogether; — *tarattub*, INF. V. of (رتب); getting into shape; appearing; resulting.

ترتبة *tartubba-t*, trodden path.

(ترتر) *tartar*, INF. *ē*, move, shake (a.); talk much; (m.) chatter; — II. be shaken, tremble; — *tartara-t*, shaking; motion; talkativeness; languidness; dulness of speech.

ترتم *turtam*, *turtum*, lasting.

ترتة *turta-t*, stammering.

ترتور *turtûr*, turtle-dove; tax-gatherer; body-guardsman; pl. *tarâtîr*, handsome but stupid girls.

ترتیب *tartîb*, INF. II. of (رتب); method, plan, system; precept, prescription; layer, row.

tartil, INF. II. of (رتل); pl. *tarâtîl*, chant, chorale; anthem.
tartiya-t, (م.) restoration, emendation, II. (رتو).
taraj, U, INF. *tarj*, be veiled and hidden; — *tarij*, A, INF. *taraj*, be in the dark about a difficult matter; — *turujja-t*, citron, lemon.
tarajjuh, shaking, swinging, rocking, v. (رجح).
tarjam, INF. *ṣ*, translate from one language into another; — *tarjama-t*, *tarjuma-t*, pl. *tarâjim*, translation.
tarjamân, *tarjumân*, *turjumân*, pl. *tarâjim*, (م.) *tarâjima-t*, *tarâjamân*, interpreter, translator.
tarajji, hoping, INF. V. (رجى) = (رجو); — *tarjiya-t*, hope; desire.
tarjih, INF. II. (رجح); preference; overweight.
tarji', INF. II. (رجح); repetition; burden (of a song); echo; compensation.
tarjil, INF. II. (رجل); white spot on the hind foot of a horse; shadow.
tarih, A, INF. *tarah*, be sad; descend; — II. INF. *tatrih*, grieve; IV. INF. *itrâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tatarruh*, be grieved.
tarhâb, welcome.
tirhâl, departure; travelling.
tarhîl, INF. II. (رجل); patience.
tarah, A, INF. *tarh*, make slight incisions in the skin; scarify.
tarh, scarification; cupping.
turham, *turhum*, *ṣ*, *tarhama-t*, *tarhuma-t*, man, individual.
tarhiya-t, softening, loosening; relaxation; yielding.
tardâd, INF. II. of (رد).
taraddub, INF. V. of (ردب); gracefulness; affection.
taraddud, INF. V. of (رد); hesitation, irresolution; refusal; conversation; correspondence;

effort; endeavour; emendation; progress.
tardîd, INF. II. of (رد); discord; disjunction.
tardîf, escort.
taraz, I, INF. *tarz*; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, be hard, dry, arid; wither; die; be hungry; throw on the ground; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, freeze; — IV. INF. *itrâz*, render hard and dry; knead hard.
tarz, hunger; colic (of cattle); epilepsy; — *taraz*, freezing; hunger.
turs, pl. *ṣ*, *tirasa-t*, *atrâs*, *tirâs*, *turûs*, shield; hard piece of ground; — hence: II. *tarras*, INF. *tarsîs*, cover one's self with a shield, arm with a shield; — V. INF. *tatarrus*, cover one's self with a shield; — *tirsa-t*, tortoise.
tarsâna-t, and —
tarshâna-t, arsenal (Pers.).
tursiyy, shield-like, of the shape of a shield.
tarsîm, INF. II. of (رسم); calligraphy; painting; drawing; printing upon.
tariś, A, INF. *taraś*, be flighty, of a bad disposition, miserly.
tarś, *taraś*, lightness, levity; bad disposition; avarice.
tirsû', rope to draw a bucket.
tarsâs, sprinkling, II. (رش).
tarşiya-t, bribing, II. (رشى).
tarus, INF. *tarâsa-t*, be strong, firm; — II. INF. *tartîs*, tare, correct the weight; — IV. id.; make strong and firm.
tariś, *ṣ*, strong.
tarassud, observing; expecting; hoping, v. (صد).
tarsîs, INF. II. of (رص); tinning; glazing; soldering.
tardîd, INF. II. of (رض); (م.) push; bruise, contusion.
tardîya-t, satisfaction, render-

ing content; apology, deprecation, II. (رضى).
 (ترع) *tara'*, A, INF. *tar'*, keep off, keep at a distance; — *tari'*, A, INF. *tara'*, be prone to evil; cheerfully and confidently engage in a business; be full; — II. INF. *tatrí'*, lock; — IV. INF. *itrá'*, fill; — V. INF. *tatarru'*, be prone to evil towards (ب *bi*) anybody; — VIII. INF. *ittirá'*, get full.
 ترع *tara'*, full; — *tari'*, full; prone to evil; — ة *tur'a-t*, pl. *tura'*, door; terraced garden; step, degree; open place; apparition, vision; mouth of a well; spring; basin of a fountain; tank, reservoir; fall of a river.
 ترعاب *tar'áb*, frightening, threatening, II. (رعب); ة *tir'ába-t*, timorous.
 ترعى *tir'iy*, ة *tar'iyya-t*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tur'iyya-t* and *tar'iya-t*, *tir'iya-t*, *tur'iya-t*, who takes good care of camels, tends them well; — *tara'í*, INF. V. of (رعى).
 ترعية *tir'iba-t*, slice of a camel's hump.
 ترغلة *targalla-t*, turtle-dove (m.).
 ترغيب *targíb*, II. INF. of (رغب); temptation.
 (ترف) *tarif*, A, INF. *taraf*, live in abundance; — II. INF. *tatríf*, effeminating, seduce into wantonness, render overbearing; — IV. INF. *itráf*, id.; afford ease and comfort; persist in wantonness or arrogance; — V. INF. *tatarruf*, live in affluence; — X. *istitráf*, be wanton, overbearing, unjust.
 ترف *taraf*, effeminacy; delicacy; softness; ease; — *tarif*, thin; commodious, easy-going; effeminate; — ة *turfa-t*, ease, comfort; dainty; anything beautiful or rare as a present.
 ترغامس *turfás*, poisonous mushroom.
 ترافل *tarafful*, ة *tarfala-t*, strutting

along, walking in jerks (from old age).
 ترفيل *tarfil*, addition of a *sabab hafif* to a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot.
 ترفية *tarfiya-t*, II. (رفى), ترفية *tarfi'a-t*, ترفى *tarfi'*, II. (رفا), congratulation to a newly-married couple.
 ترقيق *tarfiq*, INF. II. of (رفق); (m.) assistance, aid, subsidy.
 ترقاة *tarqât*, injury to the collar-bone.
 ترقوة *tarquwa-t*, *turquwa-t*, pl. *tarâqî*, *tarâ'iq*, collar-bone.
 ترقي *taraqqî*, INF. V. (رقى); pl. *taraqqiyât*, progress; increase; advancement; — ة *tarqiya-t*, progress, II. (رقى).
 ترقيم *tarqîm*, INF. II. of (رقم), vocalisation; furnishing with a list of prices; embroidering; dashes to fill up, asterisks,
 (ترك) *tarak*, U, INF. *tark*, *tirkân*, leave, abandon, desist, neglect; do, put, arrange; — *tarik*, A, INF. *tarak*, marry a deserted woman; — III. INF. *tirák*, *mutâraka-t*, leave one alone, at rest; leave a business to another; accord a truce, grant an amnesty; — VI. INF. *tatâruk*, let a business drop between one another; — VI. INF. *intirák*, be abandoned; be left behind (inheritance); — VIII. INF. *ittirák*, abandon, leave.
 ترك *tark*, abandoning, leaving; doing, putting; — *turk*, Turk, Tartar; rude or brutal fellow; — ة *tarka-t*, thick-set, stubby (woman); pl. *tark*, iron helmet; — *tirka-t*, *tarika-t*, anything left behind, legacy, inheritance.
 تركان *tirkân*, INF. of (ترك).
 تركمان *turkmân*, pl. *tarâkima-t*, Turcoman.
 تركى *turkiyy*, Turk; f. ة *turkiyyâ*, Turkish; pl. *turkiyyât*, anything Turkish.
 تركيب *tarkib*, INF. II. (ركب); composition; mechanism; the human body; musical note; — ى *tarki-*

biyy, compound; skilful, ingenious.
 تړلیک *tarlik*, تړلیک *tarlık*, shoes of Morocco-leather (m.).
 تړم *tirm*, term (m.); — hence: II. *tarram*, INF. *tatrīm*, fix a term.
 تړمباجی *turumbaji*, fireman (m.).
 تړمباجی *turumba-t*, fire-engine (m.).
 (تړمس) *tarmas*, INF. ځ, withdraw from the turmoil, from battle.
 تړمس *turmus*, *tarmus*, bramble; (Egyptian) bean; — ځ *tarmasa-t*, INF. of تړمس *tarmas*; — *turmusa-t*, hole in the ground (for preserving fruit, cooling, &c.).
 تړمیق *tarmīq*, INF. II. of (رمیق); sketch, first outline.
 (تړن) *taran*, dirt.
 تړنج *turunj*, ځ, orange (Pers.).
 تړنجان *turunjān*, melissa, balm-mint.
 تړنجان *taranjābīn*, manna.
 تړنجان *turunjiyy*, orange-coloured.
 تړنم *tarannum*, INF. v. of (رنم); reading of the Koran with a singing voice; song; psalmody; chirping.
 تړنموت *tarnamūt*, sound; clank; tinkle; sounding, clinking, tinkling.
 تړنوق *tarnūq*, *turnūq*, تړنوقا *turnūqā*, mire.
 تړنوک *turnūk*, contemptible; lean, weakly.
 تړنوما *tarnūma-t*, melodious voice; melody; rhythm.
 (تړنی) *turna*, female slave; strumpet; — ځ *tarniya-t*, enchanting, delighting, cheering, II. (رنو).
 تړنوما روحیه *tarnūma-t rūhiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.
 (تړه) *tarih*, A, INF. *tarah*, indulge in frivolities or vanities.
 تړه *turrah*, pl. *tarārīh*, lie, anything frivolous; — ځ *turraha-t*, pl. ات-ات, *tarārīh*, the same; buffoonery; empty talk; trifle; calamity; wind; cloud; side-path; broad lowland; small animal in the sand.

تړهوط *tarhūt*, who swallows large morsels.
 تړوبص *taraubus*, purifying (of gold, m.).
 تړور *turūr*, INF. of (تړ).
 تړوز *turūz*, thickness and firmness.
 تړوس *tarawwus*, sharpening into a point, v. (رامس).
 تړوعه *tarwī'a-t*, blast of a trumpet.
 تړوم *tara'um*, compassion, love, v. (رام); — *tarawwum*, mockery, v. (روم).
 تړوی *tarawwī*, INF. v. of (روی); — تړوی *tarwī'*, INF. II. of (رو).
 تړویس *tarwīs*, sharpening into a point, II. (رامس).
 تړویقه *tarwīqa-t*, breakfast (m.).
 تړویقه *tarwī'a-t*, INF. II. of (رو); — تړویقه *tarwiya-t*, INF. II. of (روی).
 (تړی) *tara*, A, INF. *tary*, relax; — be cheerful, in good humour; be numerous; — IV. INF. *itrā'*, perform one work after another with intervals of rest between.
 تړی *turra*, cut off hand; enfeebled strength.
 تړیاق *tiryāq*, theriac; antidote; panacea; — ځ *tiryāqa-t*, wine; — تړیاق *tiryāqīyy*, inebriated; drunkard; opium-eater.
 تړیب *tiryab*, *tarīb*, earth, ground; — ځ *tarība-t*, pl. *tarā'ib*, the four upper ribs; ribs; chest, breast, bosom; place above the collar-bone; neck; hands; feet; eyes.
 تړیج *tarīj*, violent (wind); strongly-built and sinewy.
 تړیس *tarīs*, strong; well-poised balance; twisted, plaited.
 تړیج *tarī'*, cheery for work, light-minded; — *tarayyu'*, v. (ریج), assembly.
 تړیف *tarīf*, commodious, easy-going; effeminate.
 تړیک *tarīk*, empty stalks of a grape; — ځ *tarīka-t*, pl. *tarā'ik*, *tarīk*, helmet; abandoned; left property without an heir; stagnating water after a flood.

تريم *tarîm*, resigned to the will of God; dirtied; sinful.
 تريح *taryîh*, setting at rest, tranquillising, quieting (m.).
 تريية *tar'îya-t*, beautiful look; hypocrisy; II. (راى); — *taryî'a-t*, INF. II. of (راى).
 ترايد *tazâyud*, increase, VI. (زيد).
 تبرية *tazbira-t*, own hand-writing, autograph; *tazbira-t* and تبرير *tazbîr*, INF. II. of (بر).
 تضر *tazahhur*, colic; travail; labour of child-birth.
 ترحل *tazahhul*, ترحول *tazahwul*, being set in motion, sliding, slipping.
 تخر *tazahruf*, false ornaments, trumpery.
 تريم *taz'im*, INF. II. of (زعم); claim.
 ترقيب *tazqîb*, twitter of birds.
 تركى *tazakkî*, sanctification; almsgiving, V. (زكو); — *tazkiya-t*, sanctifying, consecrating; justification; character; giving and also receiving alms, II. (زكو).
 تركيم *tazkîm*, cold, rheum, II. (زكم).
 تزلزل *tazalzul*, INF. II. of (زلزل); earthquake.
 تزيق *tazlîq*, shaving, anointing, II. (زلق).
 تزاممت *tazammut*, gravity, steadiness; authority.
 تزمير *tazmîr*, INF. II. of (زمر); psalm.
 تزندى *tazandûq*, Parseeism.
 تزنتر *tazantur*, تزنطر *tazanţur*, INF. II. of (زطر, زنتر); anger, rage; caprice.
 تزواج *tazwâj*, pairing, coupling, copulation.
 تزيدي *tazîdiyy*, red-striped garment.
 تزيى *tazayyî*, costume, dress, garb.
 تزيح *tazyîh*, INF. II. of (زيح); procession.
 تسابغ *tasâbug*, ornament of the neck-part of a helmet.
 تسابيح *tasâbîh*, pl. of تسبيحة *tasbiha-t*.
 تساهين *tasâhîn*, pl. of تساهان *tashân*.
 تسافه *tasâfuh*, dissoluteness.

تسافد *tasâfud*, copulation, sexual intercourse.
 تسافه *tasâfuh*, INF. VI. of (سفه); levity; foolishness.
 تسال *tasâl*, تسال *tas'âl*, question, request.
 تسمع *tasâmu'*, hearing, listening.
 تسامي *tasâmî*, emulation, VI. (سمو).
 تساند *tasânud*, INF. VI. of (سند); mutual help.
 تساوى *tasâwî*, INF. VI. of (سوى); equality, similarity; indifference; neutrality; levelness; level (s.).
 تسانف *tasâyuf*, fight with the sword, fencing.
 تسبب *tasabbub*, INF. VI. of (سب); retail trade.
 تسبغ *tasbig*, *tasbug*, ة, *tasbiga-t*, pl. *tasâbig* = تسابغ *tasâbug*.
 تسبيب *tasbîb*, INF. II. of (سب); motive, reason; reproach; curse.
 تسبيح *tasbîh*, INF. II. of (سبح); praise of God; hymn; rosary; purity; — ة *tasbîha-t*, pl. *tasâbîh*, song, hymn.
 تسبيغ *tasbig*, adding a quiescent letter to a *sabab hafîf* at the end of a foot.
 تسبيق *tasbîq*, INF. II. of (سبق); stake at a race.
 تستوق *tustûq*, bad money, dipped in a solution of silver.
 تسجية *tasjiya-t*, shrouding of a corpse, II. (سجو).
 تسجيح *tasjî'*, rhythmical and rhymed prose.
 تسحر *tasahhur*, INF. V. (سحر); early departure.
 تسهان *tashân*, pl. *tasâhîn*, greaves; boots; hood.
 تسخر *tashar*, jest, irony; — INF. V. of (سخر); compelled service; socage.
 تسديا *tasdiya-t*, weaving, weaving the warp, II. (مدى).
 تسديس *tasdîs*, INF. II. of (مدس); hexagon.
 تسرر *tasarrur*, concubinage, V. (سر).

تسرع *tasarru'*, haste, hurry, v. (سرع).

تسرق *tasarruq*, INF. v. of (سرق); systematic robbery, system of rapine.

تسرة *tasirra-t*, cheering up, gladdening.

تسرى *tasarrî*, INF. v. of (سرى); concubinage.

تسوس *tusus*, people of low extraction.

(تسع), f. *tis'*, m. تسعة *tis'a-t*, nine; — hence: *tasa'*, A, I, INF. *tas'*, take the ninth part; — come as the ninth to a company of eight; — II. INF. *tatsî'*, III. *mutâsa'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *itsâ'*, complete the number of nine; become nine of them; take the ninth part of people's property.

تسع *tus'*, pl. *atsâ'*, ninth part; — *tusa'*, the 7th, 8th, and 9th night of a month; — *tasa'*, for *ittasa'*, VIII. of (وسع).

تسعون *tis'ûn*, (m.) تسعين *tis'in*, ninety; ninetieth.

تسقف *tasacquf*, INF. v. of (سقف); consecration of a bishop.

تسقية *tasqiya-t*, giving to drink, watering; saying سقاك الله *saqâ-ka 'l-lâh-u*, may God quench thy thirst.

تسكين *taskîn*, INF. II. of (مكن); being without a vowel.

تسلع *tasalluh*, skinning, casting off the skin.

تسلسل *tasalsul*, INF. II. of (سلسل); concatenation; degrees of relationship; advancement by degrees.

تسلط *tasalluṭ*, INF. v. of (سلط); usurpation; arbitrariness; oppression.

تسلم *taslam*, thou art alive and in good health (i.e., the person whom you inquire after is dead); indeed! certainly! — *tasallum*, INF. v. of (سلم).

تسليف *taslîf*, INF. II. of (سلف);

payment in advance; borrowing; breakfast.

تسلم *taslîm*, INF. II. of (سلم); salutation; salvation, rescue; preservation; delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent; well-being, safety, peace.

تسليّة *tasliya-t*, consolation; tranquillisation.

تسمعة *tasmi'a-t*, making to be heard.

تسمن *tasammun*, growing fat.

تسمى *tasammî*, INF. v. of (سمو); denomination; — ة *tasmiya-t*, giving a name; denomination; II. of the same.

تسميت *tasmît*, INF. II. (سمت); orthodoxy, professing the true faith.

تسميط *tasmîṭ*, INF. II. of (سط); receipt, acquittance.

تسميع *tasmî'*, INF. II. of (سمع); speech.

تسهر *tasahhur*, waking, keeping awake.

تسهل *tashîl*, INF. II. of (سهل); marking with *hamza-t*.

تسوك *tasawwuk*, cleaning the teeth with a toothpick.

تسومة *tasûma-t*, sandal.

تسويد *taswîd*, INF. II. of (مود); rough copy; dung.

تسويغ *taswîg*, INF. II. of (موغ); pl. -ât, magnificent present to a sovereign.

تسويق *taswîq*, cattle-driving.

تسويل *taswîl*, pl. -ât, adornment; deceit; fiction, II. (مول).

تسويّة *taswi'a-t*, تسوى *taswî'*, reproach, II. (سو).

تسيار *tasyâr*, walk; journey; message; expedition.

تسيب *tasayyub*, neglect.

تسيير *tasayyur*, conduct of life.

تسيح *tasî'*, ninth part.

تسييح *tasyîh*, weaving.

تشارك *tasâruk*, INF. VI. of (شارك); partnership.

تسامع *tasâmuḥ*, INF. VI. of (سمع); haughtiness.

تشانو *tasânu'*, mutual hatred.

tasáhîr, pl. of *tas'hîr* تشاهير
tasúyu', INF. V. of (شيع) ;
 professing the Shi'ite faith ;
 partnership.
tasabbut = تشبث *tasabbus*, INF.
 V. of (شبث).
tas'bîr, INF. II. of (شبر) ; pl.
tasábîr, gesticulation, gesture.
tasbîk, INF. II. of (شبك) ;
 net-work ; complication ; (m.)
 rheumatism in a horse's legs.
tasbîh, INF. II. of (شبه) ; pl.
-ât, comparison ; allegory ; meta-
 phor ; similitude ; anthropo-
 morphism.
tasattî, V. تشتية *taštiya-t*, II.
 of (هتو), passing the winter ;
 hibernation.
tasajju', INF. V. of (شجع) ;
 bravado.
 (تشع), IV. INF. *itsûh*, pelt, shoot
 at (acc.) with (ب *bi*) ; — *tušha-t*,
 boldness in defending one's
 right ; covetousness ; anger ;
 perversity ; cowardice.
tašhîs, INF. II. of (شخص) ;
 individualisation ; diagnosis ;
 taxation ; census.
tašdîd, INF. II. of (شد) ;
 violent pressure ; hardness,
 severity ; the sign — and its
 application.
tašazzub, breaking into splin-
 ters, shivering to pieces.
tašrâb, drinking ; draught.
tašarruf, honour, glory ; pride,
 II. (شرف).
tašrîj, contraction, embroi-
 dering ; hem sewn with large
 stitches.
tašrîh, INF. II. of (شرح) ;
 commentary ; dissection ; ana-
 tomy.
tašrîf, INF. II. of (شرف) ;
 His Grace (title) ; pl. *-ât*, *tašârîf*,
 honours, distinctions, ceremonies,
 robe of honour.
tašrîfâtji, تشریفاتی *tašrî-*
fâtiyy, master of ceremonies,
 Grand Chamberlain.
tašrîn, October (ت اول) *tašrîn*

(ت ثانی) and November (*tašrîn sâni*).
tašriya-t, drying (fruit, &c.)
 in the air.
taša'ub, INF. V. of (شعب) ;
 ramification ; separation ; death.
taš'îs, suppression of one of
 the movable letters of a *watad*
majmû'.
tašgiya-t, gonorrhœa.
tašfiya-t, advantage ; growth.
tašqî', INF. II. of (شق) ; pl.
tašûqî', insult, abuse.
tašakkul, INF. V. of (شكل) ;
 beauty ; appearance ; represen-
 tation in painting, &c.
taškîk, INF. II. of (شك) ;
 offence, scandal ; doubt ; sus-
 picion.
taškîl, INF. II. of (شكل) ;
 difficulty ; complication ; — *taš-*
kîla-t, (m.) many-coloured nose-
 gay.
tašmîs, INF. II. of (شمس) ;
 worship of the sun.
tašannuj, INF. V. of (شنج) ;
 spasm.
tašannun, INF. V. of (شن) ;
 shrinking, shrivelling, getting
 wrinkled.
tašnîj, cramp in the throat ;
 stiff neck, II. (شنج).
tašnîf, roasting, broiling.
tašhâq, sigh ; whine.
tašahhud, profession of the
 Mohametan faith.
tašahhî, passionate desire,
 II. (شهو).
tašawwud (تشوؤد) *tašawwuz*,
 culmination of the sun.
tašwîd (تشوید) *tašwîz*, id.
tašwiya-t, roasting, broiling.
tašayyu', INF. V. of (شيع) ;
 profession of Shi'ism.
tašûbî, childishness, V. (صبر).
tašûduf, unexpected occur-
 rence, sudden emergency ; acci-
 dent, chance.
tašâdî', pl. of تصدیع *tašdî'*.
tašûrif, تصارفة *tašûrifa-t*, sove-
 reign commands.

taṣārīf, pl. of *taṣrīf* تصريف.
taṣāff, array in battle order.
taṣāfi, acting sincerely towards each other, VI. (صفو).
taṣālīb, images of the cross.
taṣānīf, pl. of *taṣnīf* تصنيف.
taṣāwul, fierce attack, VI. (صول).
taṣāwīr, pl. of *taṣwīr* تصوير.
taṣbīh, INF. II. of (صبح); morning draught; breakfast.
taṣbīr, INF. II. of (صبر); ballast.
taṣhīh, INF. II. of (صح); correction; verification; liquidation; legalisation.
taṣādī, setting to work, &c., V. (مدو).
taṣdīr, INF. II. of (صدر); issuing, publishing.
taṣdī', INF. II. of (مدع); pl. *taṣādī'*, head-ache; confusion.
taṣdīq, INF. II. of (صدق); receiving alms; — *taṣdīqiyy*, confirming.
taṣarruf, INF. V. of (صرف); control; influence; skill; art; domestic expenditure; coition; pl. -āt, possessions; behaviour; relations; expenses; — *taṣarrufiyy*, household expenditure.
taṣrīf, INF. II. of (صرف); pl. *taṣarīf*, inflection, declension, conjugation; etymology.
taṣ'āq, fainting-fit.
taṣa'ud, INF. V. of (معد); evaporation, sublimation (n.).
taṣa'rur, globular form.
taṣa'luk, poverty.
taṣ'id, INF. II. of (معد); melting; distillation, sublimation (a.).
taṣgīr, INF. II. of (مغر); diminutive.
taṣfiya-t, purification; clearing; straining the wine.
taṣqīr, INF. II. of (مقر); hunting with the falcon.
taṣallub, INF. V. of (صلب); hardness; inflexibility.
taṣalluq, labour of childbirth, colic, V. (صلق).

taṣlīb, INF. II. of (صلب); hanging; impaling; sign of the cross.
taṣliya-t, roasting; singeing.
taṣmīm, INF. II. of (صم); firm resolution.
taṣnīf, INF. II. of (صنف); pl. *taṣānīf*, invention; literary composition, work, record.
taṣnīm, INF. II. of (صنم); idolatry.
taṣawwur, INF. V. of (صور); representation by image, &c.; portrait; picture; conception, idea, imagination; — *taṣawwuriyy*, imaginary.
taṣawwuf, INF. V. of (صوف); obscure mystical speech; mysticism; Sufism; contemplation; gibberish.
taṣwīb, approval.
taṣwīt, exclamation, resounding, echo.
taṣwīr, INF. II. of (صور); pl. *taṣāwīr*, representation, &c. = *taṣawwur*.
taṣayyut, renown, celebrity.
taḍādd, INF. VI. of (مد); hostility; contrast; contradiction; opposition; absurdity.
taḍārub, INF. VI. of (مرب); excitement, agitation.
taḍū'if, pl. of *taḍ'if* تضعيف.
taḍāff, throng, VI. (مف).
taḍāmum, accumulation.
taḍaḥḍuḥ, modulation.
taḍirra-t, *taḍurra-t*, need, want.
tud', *tudu'*, INF. of (وضع), give birth, produce, &c.
taḍ'if, pl. *taḍū'if*, INF. II. of (ضعف); reduplication; chemical adulteration; lining clothes.
taḍlūl, misleading, seduction, II. (ضل).
tudallil, *tudullil*, false.
tadammun, INF. V. of (ضمن); contents; security, bail; tenure as a farmer; — *tadammuniyy*, elliptical; understood (thought not expressed).

tadmīd, dressing of a wound ; bandage, ligature.
tadmīn, INF. II. of (ضمن) ; inclosure ; elliptical speech ; pl. -āt, damages, compensation ; farming out.
tadwiya-t, lighting up, illumination.
tadyī', INF. II. of (ضيع) ; loss, ruin.
taṭārīf, pl. finger-tops.
taṭāwul, INF. VI. of (طول) ; robbery, plunder, oppression.
taṭbīq, INF. II. of (طبق) ; trying whether two things fit each other, as a seal and its impression, &c.
taṭriya-t, freshening up ; refreshing.
taṭafful, parasitism.
taṭfi'a-t, extinguishing (a.).
taṭahhur, INF. V. of (طهر) ; sanctification.
taṭā, U, INF. *taṭw*, wrong a person, injure, tyrannise.
taṭwāf, *tiṭwāf*, garment worn during the procession round the Ka'aba.
taṭawwu', supererogatory work, good action of free will.
tiṭwal, long rope, chain ; — *taṭawwul*, INF. V. of (طول).
taṭwīb, pl. -āt, beatification ; beatitude.
taṭwīl, INF. II. of (طول) ; prolixity.
tazallul, seeking the shade, v. (ظل).
ta', for تعالى *ta'āla*, let him be praised !
ta'', U, INF. *ta''*, ة *ta''a-t*, be weak, languid ; vomit.
ta'āti', idle talk.
ta'ājīb, wonders, marvels.
ta'ādī, INF. VI. of (عدو) ; rugged places.
ta'āruf, mutual acquaintance ; rule ; manner, method, VI. (عرف).

ta'āsa-t, ruin, perdition.
ta'āsīb, herbs, shrubs.
ta'āfi, recovery.
ta'āqub, INF. VI. of (عقب) ; pursuit ; overtaking ; punishment.
ta'āqud, confederacy, alliance.
ta'āl, be praised ! come here ! come along ! IMP. VI. of (على).
ta'āla, let him be praised !
ta'ālīf, pl. of تعليفة *ta'līfa-t*.
ta'ālīm, pl. of تعليم *ta'līm*.
ta'āmūl, management of business.
ta'ānīq, pl. of تعنوق *ta'nūq*.
ta'āwīz, pl. of تعويد *ta'wīz*.
ta'āhud, INF. VI. of (عهد) ; pl. -āt, agreement ; alliance ; conspiracy.
ta'ib, A, INF. *ta'ab*, be tired, fatigued ; toil ; lose one's labour ; — IV. INF. *it'āb*, give trouble ; tire, vex, torment ; have overworked beasts ; fill ; break again a bone which had been healed.
ta'ab, tiredness, fatigue ; vexation ; hard work, toil ; — *ta'ab*, *ta'ib*, tired.
ta'bān, tired.
ta'bīr, INF. II. of (عبر) ; explanation, interpretation ; denomination ; expression ; word.
ta'ta', INF. ة, stick (in the sand, &c.) ; get entangled, confused (in speech) ; shake (a.), push ; disquiet, confound ; (m.) talk idly, chatter ; — II. INF. *tata'tu'*, get confused (in speech).
ta'ta', pl. *ta'āti'*, stammered words ; foolish or idle talk ; confusion.
ta'sīr, INF. II. of (عسر) ; misery.
ti'jāba-t, worker of miracles.
ta'ajruf, haste, precipitation.
ta'jīz, INF. II. of (عجز) ; importunity, molestation.

تعداد *ta'dād*, counting, reckoning, calculating.

تعدد *ta'addud*, equipment.

تعدى *ta'addi*, INF. V. of (عدو); transgression, excess; — *ta'diya-t*, INF. II. of (عدو); transitive meaning of a verb; entrance.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, INF. V. of (عذر); difficulty; impossibility.

(تعر) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, cry out, call.

نعر *ta'ar*, battle-cry.

تعرج *ta'arruj*, declination, deviation.

تعرض *ta'arrud*, INF. V. of (عرض); meddling; arbitrary interference.

تعريب *ta'rīb*, INF. II. of (عرب); speaking pure Arabic.

تعريض *ta'rīd*, INF. II. of (عرض); blame, reproach.

تعريف *ta'rīf*, INF. II. of (عرف); pl. -āt, *ta'arīf*, instruction; description; tariff; definition; assertion; guessing; حرف التعريف *ḥarf al-ta'rīf*, definite article; — *ta'rīfiyy*, remarkable; worthy of notice.

تعزوة *ta'zuwa-t*, patience.

تعزى *ta'azzi*, INF. V. of (عزى, عزو); condoling; — *ta'ziya-t*, consolation; mourning for the dead; letter of condolence; mimic representation of the death of Hasan and Husain.

(تعس) *ta'as*, *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta's*, *ta'as*, perish; fall on one's face; ruin, cause to perish; stumble and fall; be dismissed, deposed; be far; — IV. INF. *it'ūs*, ruin, cause to perish; make miserable.

تعس *ta's*, fall, ruin, overthrow; misfortune, calamity; — *ta'is*, perishing; unhappy, miserable; — *ta'sa-t*, stumbling, falling.

تعسف *ta'assuf*, tyranny, oppression; pervert the meaning of a word.

تعشم *ta'aššum*, INF. V. of (عشم);

(m.) hope; interestedness, avidity.

تعشى *ta'aššī*, taking an evening's meal; supper, V. (عشو); — *ta'siya-t*, invitation to supper.

تعشير *ta'sīr*, INF. II. of (عشر); division by ten; decimating.

(تعص) *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta'aš*, feel pain in the sinews of the foot from walking.

تعصب *ta'ašsub*, INF. V. of (عصب); partiality; bigotry; fanaticism; (m.) plot; conspiracy.

تعصرون *ta'ašrun*, afternoon luncheon (m.).

تعصية *ta'diya-t*, separation, division.

تعطف *ta'aṭṭuf*, INF. V. of (عطف); affection; sympathy; tenderness, fondness.

تعطى *ta'aṭṭī*, INF. V. of (عطو); demand for a present.

تعطيل *ta'ṭīl*, INF. II. of (عطل); loss, damage; (m.) interest (for a loan).

تعظم *ta'aẓẓum*, INF. V. of (عظم); false pomp.

تعظيم *ta'ẓīm*, INF. II. of (عظم); pomp, magnificence.

تعفن *ta'affun*, INF. V. of (عفن); stench; putrefaction.

تعفير *ta'fīr*, INF. II. of (عفر); (m.) gleaning.

تعفية *ta'fiya-t*, effacing, blotting out, extinguishing, &c., INF. II. of (عفو).

تعقب *ta'aqqub*, INF. V. of (عقب); considering the issue or consequences; punishment.

تعقل *ta'aqqul*, understanding; foresight, prudence; device, contrivance.

تعقيب *ta'qīb*, INF. II. of (عقب); delay.

تعقيد *ta'qīd*, INF. II. of (عقد); difficulty; obscurity.

(تعل) *ta'al*, heat in the throat; — *ta'illa-t*, what draws off attention; subterfuge, pretext.

تعلامة *ti'lāma-t*, great scholar; genealogist.

تعلق *ta'alluq*, INF. V. of (علق);

dependence; attachment; relationship; property; (landed) estate; dependants; appurtenance; — *ta'alluqa-t*, id.
تعلى ta'allul, INF. V. of (عل); delay; excuse; subterfuge; pretext.
تعلمة ti'lîma-t = علامة ti'lîma-t.
تعلى ta'liq, INF. II. of (علق); Persian handwriting or character; — *ta'lîqa-t*, pl. *ta'âlîq*, marginal note, gloss; (m.) burning tinder; necklace.
تعلى ta'lîl, INF. II. of (عل); causality.
تعلى ta'lîm, pl. -ât, *ta'âlîm*, INF. II. of (علم); instruction; marking; mark, sign; catechism; military drill; copy-writing of pupils.
تعلى ta'ammud, full consideration; firm resolution, v. (عمد).
تعلى ta'ammum, INF. V. of (عمم); (m.) great bulk.
تعلى ta'mîd, INF. II. of (عمد); (m.) baptism.
تعلى ta'mîr, INF. II. of (عمر); emendation, restoration; civilisation; prosperity of the country.
تعلى ta'mîm, INF. II. of (عم); generalisation.
تعلى ta'miya-t, blinding; blindness; darkness; obscure meaning.
تعلى ta'annut, criticism; fault-finding; making difficulties, v. (عنت).
تعلى tu'nûq, pl. *ta'ânîq*, level ground, field.
تعلى ta'nîf, INF. II. of (عنف); importunity, molestation; rebuke.
تعلى ta'nîn, INF. II. of (عن); title, superscription; impotence; bridling a horse; — *ta'nîna-t*, impotence.
تعلى ta'aukur, turbidness; disquietude.
تعلى ta'wîz, INF. II. of (عوز);

ta'wîz and *ta'wîza-t*, talisman.
تعلى ta'wîl, INF. II. of (عول); cry for help; wailing; resolution; reliance.
تعلى ta'â, INF. *ta'y*, jump, run.
تعلى ta'is, unhappy, miserable; perishing.
تعلى ta'ayyun, INF. V. of (عين); pl. -ât, essential qualities; fixed salary; office; recruiting, levy.
تعلى ta'yîb, INF. II. of (عيب); blame, reproach; putting to shame, exposure.
تعلى ta'yîn, INF. II. of (عين); pl. -ât, fixed daily salary, ration.
تعلى tig tig, sound produced by laughing.
تعلى tagâbun, mutual deceit, fraud (*yaumu-'t-tagâbun-i*, Day of Judgment); irritability; v. (غبن).
تعلى tagârr, violently bleeding (adj.); — *ta*, foaming and running straight onward (camel).
تعلى tagârîd, pl. of *tagrîd*.
تعلى tagârîz, pl. of *tagrîz*.
تعلى tagazz, quarrel, VI. (غر).
تعلى tagâdî, inattention; neglect, VI. (غشو).
تعلى tagâlî, INF. VI. of (غلو); dearth, scarcity, dearth.
تعلى tagâyub, absence.
تعلى tagîb, A, INF. *tagab*, perish; — IV. INF. *itgâb*, ruin.
تعلى tagab, ruin; want, dearth, famine; vice; — *tagb*, infamy, vice; — *ta* *tagibba-t*, false testimony.
تعلى tagtag, INF. *ta*, deliver a speech in a confused and indistinct manner.
تعلى tagaddî, meal, breakfast, v. (غدو).
تعلى tagazzî, taking food; meal, v. (غذو).
تعلى tagar, A, *tagir*, A, INF. *tagarân*, boil; — INF. *tugûr*, pour down; make water (dog); burst and let out water or any fluid; spirt; fall abundantly (rain);

— VII. INF. *intigâr*, rain heavily (cloud); — *tagirra-t*, risk of life, staking one's life.
 تفران *tagarân*, boiling (adj.); INF. of (تفر).
 تفری *tugra*, imperial signature (Pers.); — *tagriya-t*, INF. II. of (غرو); adhesion.
 تفریم *tagrîm*, INF. II. of (غرم); enforced payment; fine, mulct.
 تفس *tags*, small cloud.
 تفسیة *tagsiya-t*, INF. II. of (غشو); whipping.
 تفسوض *tagdûd*, sweet kind of dates.
 تغطیة *tagtiya-t*, covering, veiling, v. (غطو).
 تغلب *tagallub*, INF. V. of (غلب); victory; superiority; oppression.
 تغلس *tagallus*, misfortune; evil; calamity.
 تغلیل *taglîl*, INF. II. of (غل); (m.) gagging.
 (تغم), IV. INF. *itgûm*, suffer from indigestion.
 تغماض *tagmâd*, falling asleep.
 تغمیض *tagmîd*, INF. II. of (غمض); indulgence.
 تغرور *tugûr*, INF. of (تغر).
 تغویة *tagwiya-t*, seduction, deceit.
 (تفی) *taga*, A, INF. *tagy*, burst out laughing; — perish; — *tig-an*, loud laughter.
 تغیر *tagayyur*, INF. V. of (غیر); change, transformation, alteration.
 (تف) *tuff*, pl. *tifafa-t*, dirt or parings of the nails; — pl. *atfâf*, *tufûf*, what sticks between the teeth; — *tuff-in*, fie!
 (تف) *taff*, U, INF. *taff*, spit (blood, &c.); — II. *taffaf*, INF. *tatfiya-t*, say fie!
 تفا *tuff-an*, fie!
 تفتاف *taftâf*, pl. of تفتاف *taftâf*.
 تفتاح *tuffâh*, ة, apple; apple-tree; *tuffâh armaniyy*, apricot; *tuffâh fârisiyy*, pear; *tuffâh mâhiyy*, orange; *tuffâh barriyy*,

medlar; — *tuffâhiyya-t*, apple sauce; fruiterer.
 تفریح *tafârij*, pl. openings, interstices.
 تفریق *tafâriq*, pl. of تفریق *tafriq*.
 تفسیر *tafâsîr*, pl. of تفسیر *tafsîr*.
 تفصیل *tafâsîl*, pl. of تفصیل *tafsîl*.
 تفاضل *tafâdul*, INF. VI. of (فضل); superiority; surplus; remainder; — *tafâduliyy*, see تاممی *tamâ-miyy*.
 تفال *tafâl*, spittle; foam; — *tafa'ul*, good omen, v. (فال).
 تففان *tiffân*, proper time, nick of time.
 تفاوت *tafâwut*, INF. VI. of (فوت); also *tafâwit*, *tafâwat*, interval of space or time; difference, discrepancy; want; blame; absence.
 تفال *tafâ'ul*, omen, VI. (فال).
 تفتاف *tafâ'if*, pl. dirt, offal, parings, trifles.
 تفتاف *taftâf*, pl. -ûn, *tafâtîf*, blabber, tell-tale; go-between.
 تفتار = دفتر *daftar*, book, &c.
 تفتیشی *taftîsiyy*, investigator, examiner.
 (تفت) *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, trim the nails, hair, beard (for the sake of the pilgrimage to Mecca); clean one's self.
 تفت *tafas*, dirt and parings of the pilgrims to Mecca; squalor; — *tafis*, having one's hair and beard neglected.
 (تفر) *tafr*, تفران *tafrân*, dirty; — *tafar*, bud; — IV. INF. *itfâr*, id.; — *tifra-t*, *tufra-t*, *tafira-t*, *tufara-t*, dimple between the nose and upper lip.
 تفرجة *tifrája-t*, coward.
 تفرق *tafrâq*, separation.
 تفرجا *tifrijâ'*, coward.
 تفرجة *tifrija-t*, pl. *tafârij*, interval, interstice, chink; pleasant sight, fine view; coward.
 تفررد *tafarrud*, INF. V. of (فرد); obduracy; restiveness, refractoriness, insubordination; rebellion.

تفرقة *tafriqa-t*, separation; diffusion; distribution; distinction; dispersion; discord.
 (تفروق) *tufurûq*, pedicle of the date.
 تفریط *tafrîṭ*, INF. II. of (فرط); excess; too little; exaggeration; (m.) dissipation.
 تفریق *tafrîq*, INF. II. of (فرق); pl. *tafârîq*, division, distribution; department; distinction; schism; subtraction; suspicion; jealousy.
 تفریة *tafriya-t*, cutting into pieces, II. (فری); — lining with fur, see (فرو).
 تفسح *tafassuh*, INF. V. of (فسح); spaciousness; commodiousness; recreation in the open air; dispensation.
 تفسرة *tafsira-t*, diagnosis from the urine; symptom; prescription.
 تفسیر *tafsîr*, INF. II. of (فسر); pl. *tafâsîr*, commentary; paraphrase; gloss.
 تفسی *tafasî*, & *tafsiya-t*, spreading of a contagious disease.
 تفسید *tafsîd*, INF. II. of (فسد); incision; groove.
 تفصیل *tafsîl*, INF. II. of (فصل); pl. *tafâsîl*, division into chapters; analysis; detail, narrating in detail; inventory; explicitness; sketch, plan of a building; cut of a dress; pl. -ât, details; — & *tafsîla-t*, pl. *tafâsîl*, piece of cloth cut off for a dress.
 تفذیل *tafdîl*, INF. II. of (فذل); اسم ت *ism tafdîl*, comparative and superlative.
 تفضیة *tafdiya-t*, emptying, II. (فضی).
 تفتیحة *taftîna-t*, memorandum-book.
 تفتة *tifafa-t*, pl. of *tuff*.
 تفتد *tafaqqud*, INF. V. of (فتد); inquiries after an absent person.
 تفتق *tafaqqu'*, bursting (n.).
 تفتقہ *tafqî'a-t*, INF. II. of (فتق); (m.) peeling.
 (تفل) *tafal*, U, I, INF. *tafl*, spit out; — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, smell badly; — IV. INF. *itfâl*, cause to smell badly.

تفل *tafal*, bad smell, stench; — *tafil*, &, having a foul breath; — *tuf*, thin spittle; saliva; foam; — *tuffal*, fox; whelp of a fox; — & *tafala-t*, foul breath.
 تفلدان *tufldân*, spittoon.
 تفلح *taflîh*, INF. II. of (فلح); agriculture.
 تفلية *tafliya-t*, hunting for lice or fleas.
 تفن *tafan*, dirt.
 تفنک *tufank*, & *tufanka-t*, gun, musket (Pers.).
 تفنکچی *tufankji*, pl. *tufankjiyya-t*, musketeer.
 تفنین *tafnîn*, INF. II. of (فنن); invention; inequality in the thread of cloth; mixture.
 (تفه) *tafih*, A, INF. *tafâh*, *tufûh*, be in small number or quantity and worthless; — INF. *tufûh*, grow stupid, become a fool; — *tafih*, *tafah*, INF. *tafh*, *tufûh*, emaciate (n.), grow thin, decrease; — INF. *tafh*, be insipid, tasteless.
 تفه *tafih*, &, tasteless, insipid; — *tufah*, lynx.
 تفوت *tafawwut*, INF. V. of (فوت); exceeding; going beyond.
 تفوف *tufûf*, pl. of *tuff*, impure matter between the teeth.
 تفوق *tafawwuq*, INF. V. of (فوق); superiority; pre-eminence.
 تفول *tafa''ul*, *tafawwul*, prediction, V. (فال).
 تفون *tafawwun*, abundance, profusion.
 تفویف *tafwîf*, printing on stuffs; striping white.
 تفید *tafayyud*, INF. V. of (فید); advantage, profit.
 تفیئة *tafyî'a-t*, proper time; immediately after; casting a shadow, shadow; II. (فی).
 تفیل *tafîl*, prediction, II. (فال).
 تفا *tiqâ'*, fear; — & *taqâ-t*, piety; fear of God.
 تقاتل *taqâtul*, INF. VI. of (قتل); fight, combat; murder.

taqâdim, pl. of *taqdim* *taqdim*-*t*.
taqâdir, pl. of *taqdîr*.
taqârr, standing firm, VI. (قر).
taqârus, dint of battle.
taqârîr, pl. of *taqrîr*.
taqâzih, spices; herbs for seasoning.
taqâss, mutual requital or assistance, VI. (قص).
taqâsîr, pl. of *taqsâr* and *taqsîr*.
taqâdâ, *taqâdî*, money claim, dunning, pressing for payment; want, need; VI. (قضى).
taqâtu', intersection; VI. (قطع).
taqâti', pl. of *taqtî'*.
taqâ'ud, INF. VI. of (قعد); retirement from active service with a pension.
taqâlîb, pl. of *taqlîb*.
taqâlîd, pl. of *taqlîd*.
taqâmur, INF. VI. of (قمر); game of chance; bet.
taqâna-t, completion.
taqâwud, guidance.
taqâwuh, INF. VI. of (قوة); watchword; parole.
taqâwa-t, piety.
taqâwî, INF. VI. of (قوى); advance for seed to a farmer.
taqâwîm, pl. of *taqwîm*.
taqâyi, vomiting, VI. (قيا).
taqtâl, killing; murder.
taqtît, INF. II. of (قت); tale-bearing; slander.
taqtîr, INF. II. of (قتر); avarice; niggardliness.
taqaddum, INF. VI. of (قدم); pl. -ât, pre-eminence; priority; premise; — *taqdim*-*t*, pl. *taqâdim*, present; dedication; premise, proposition of a syllogism; lieutenancy.
taqda-t, *tiqda-t*, coriander; cumin.
taqdîr, INF. II. of (قدر); pl. -ât, *taqâdîr*, predestination, fate; hypothesis, case; measuring;

evaluation; virtual (implicit) meaning; — *taqdîriyy*, virtual, implicit; decreed by fate; supposed.
taqir, spice; herb for seasoning; greens; — *taqira-t*, cumin; — *taqirra-t* = *taqrâr*.
taqrâr, firmness.
tiqrîd, greens; cumin.
taqarru', study of the Holy Scriptures; intelligence; V. (قرا).
taqrîb, INF. II. of (قرب); present; approximation; probability; pretext; — *taqrîb-an*, *bi-'t-taqrîb*, approximately; — *taqrîbiyy*, approximate; presumable, probable.
taqrîr, INF. II. of (قر); pl. *taqârîr*, official report; diploma; notice, memorandum; narrative; pleasure; — *taqrîriyy*, justificative; vouching.
taqrîd, INF. II. of (قرض); approbatory criticism.
taqrîz, eulogy on a living person, II. (قرط).
taqsîm, INF. II. of (قسم); division; land census; land-tax-roll; conjuration; — *taqsîmiyy*, land-tax.
taqsîb, INF. II. of (قشب); scratch on the skin.
taqsît, robbing (m.).
tiqsâr, *tiqsûra-t*, pl. *taqâsîr*, a short collar.
taqsîba-t, *taqsîba-t*, pl. -ât, plaited lock of hair.
taqsîr, INF. II. of (قصر); pl. *taqâsîr*, abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma; pl. -ât, faults.
taqsiya-t, paring the nails; cropping the ears.
taqdiya-t, INF. II. of (قضى); decree of God; sufficiency.
taqtîr, INF. II. of (قטר); diabetes; gonorrhœa.
taqtî', INF. II. of (قطع); pl. *taqâti'*, draft; stature; feature; colic; cesura of a verse.

تَقْطِيفٌ *taqtîf*, sifting of flour ; gathering grapes.

(تَقْع) *taqa'*, hunger ; — *taqi'*, violent hunger.

تَقْفَى *taqaffî*, rhyming (m.).

تَقْلِبٌ *taqlîb*, INF. II. of (قَلَب) ; pl. *taqâlîb*, rotations, revolutions.

تَقْلِيدٌ *taqlîd*, INF. II. of (قَلَد) ; pl. *taqâlîd*, *taqâlîdât*, imitation ; spectacle, theatrical representation ; investiture, diploma of such ; *at-taqlîdât*, oral traditions (m.) ; — *taqlîdiyy*, imitated.

تَقْلِيلٌ *taqlîl*, INF. II. of (قَل) ; scarceness.

تَقَامِقٌ *taqamqum*, murmuring.

(تَقَن) *tîqn*, *tîqna-t*, nature, natural disposition ; — *tîqn*, skilful ; mire ; — hence II. *taqqan*, INF. *tatqîn*, irrigate with miry water ; — II. and IV. INF. *itqân*, arrange skilfully ; build solidly ; make fast, fortify ; improve.

تَقَانُّ *taqannu'*, V. تَقْنَةُ *taqni'a-t*, II. of (قَنَا) ; crimson ; colouring red ; dying the beard.

تَقْوَا *taqwâ*, piety, fear of God ; — *tuqawâ'*, pl. of تَقِيٌّ *taqiyy*.

تَقْوَادٌ *taqwâd*, leading, driving.

تَقْوَالَةٌ *tiqwâla-t*, talkative.

تَقَاوُحٌ *taqawwuh*, suppuration.

تَقْوِيلَةٌ *tiqwila-t*, talkative.

تَقْوَا *taqwa*, piety ; fear of God ; abstemiousness ; — *tâqwiya-t*, strengthening ; encouraging.

تَقَى *taqa*, for اتَقَى *ittaqâ*, VIII. of (وَقَى), INF. تَقَى *tuq-an*, *tiqâ'*, *taqiyya-t*, fear, fear God ; — *taqiyy*, pl. *tuqawâ'*, *atqiyâ'*, pious, God-fearing ; — *tâqiyya-t*, piety ; fear ; caution, prudence.

تَقْيِيفٌ *taqyîf*, INF. II. of (قَيْف) ; criticism ; (m.) libel.

تَقَايُيُّ *taqayyu'*, تَقَايُيُّ *taqayyî*, vomiting.

تَقَايُيْهُ *taqyîh*, making purulent ; II. (قَيْح).

تَقْيِيدٌ *taqyîd*, INF. II. of (قَيْد) ; تَقْيِيدٌ *taqyîd 'aqliyy*, mental reservation.

تَقْيِيْءٌ *taqyi'a-t*, causing to vomit, II. (قَيْء).

(تَك) *takk*, I, INF. *tukûk*, be stupid, absent-minded ; — U, INF. *takk*, *takka-t*, cut ; tread under the feet, crush by stamping ; inebriate ; — X. INF. *istitkâk*, tie up the trowsers with the *tikka-t* ; — *tikka-t*, pl. *tikak*, string for tying up the trowsers, belt.

(تَكَ), IV. INF. *itkâ'*, cause to lean upon ; throw down ; pierce with the sword ; — VIII. INF. *ittikâ'*, lean upon or against (عَلَى 'ala) ; — *tuka'a-t*, support, back of a chair, &c. ; cushion ; stick ; one-sided.

تَكَاتُ *takâtu'*, INF. VI. of (كَتَعَ) ; consequence.

تَكَاسُرٌ *takâsur*, INF. VI. of (كَثَرَ) ; frequency ; *bi-'t-takâsur*, frequently.

تَكَارَى *takârî*, hiring, renting, farming.

تَكَافُ *takâfu'*, equality, VI. (كَفَا).

تَكَاكٌ *takâk*, pl. of تَاكٌ *tâkk*, stupid, foolish, &c.

تَكَاكِرَةٌ *takâkira-t*, pl. of تَكَرَى *tak-karî*.

تَكَاكٌ *takkâk*, maker of the string *tikka-t*.

تَكَالِيفٌ *takâlîf*, pl. of تَكْلِيفٌ *taklîf*.

تَكَايَا *takâyâ*, pl. of تَكِيَّةٌ *takya-t*.

تَكَبَرَانِيَّةٌ *takbirâniyya-t*, summit of greatness, or glory.

تَكَبِيرٌ *takbîr*, INF. II. of (كَبَر) ; praise ; pronouncing the words *allâh akbar* ; magnifying word.

(تَكَتَكَ) *taktak*, INF. *tâk* = (تَكَ).

تَكَتَمٌ *tuktam*, the well Zemzem.

تَكَدَّرٌ *takaddur*, INF. V. of (كَدَر) ; dregs, sediment.

تَكَدَّرٌ *takdîr*, INF. II. of (كَدَر) ; blame, reproach.

تَكَذَّابٌ *tikizîb*, liar.

تَكَرَّارٌ *takrâr*, repetition ; tautology ; objection ; dispute, quarrel ; purification ; refining.

تَكَرِّمَةٌ *takrima-t*, cushion of honour.

تَكَكْرِيٌّ *takkariyy*, *tukkariyy*, pl. *takâ-*

kira-t, leader, general;—*takarri*, sleeping, sleep, v. (کرو).
takrîr, INF. II. of (کر); revision; reply.
takrîs, INF. II. of (کرم); pl. *takrîsât*, dedication.
takrîsa-t, surfeited stomach; sausage.
takrîm, INF. II. of (کرم); pl. *-ât*, honour, cushion of honour.
taksîr, INF. II. of (کسر); fraction (of numbers); approximate measuring; جمع الت jam-'u-'t-*taksîr-i*, broken plural.
tiks, old hawk.
taksîf, INF. of (کشف); uncovering, &c.; apocalypse.
taka'ub, cubic form, cube.
tak'îba-t, trellis-work (m.).
takfûr, Greek Emperor.
takfîr, INF. II. of (کفر); covering, &c.; atonement.
tikak, pl. of *tikka-t*; — *takak*, *takaka-t*, pl. of *tâkk*, foolish, &c.
takil, A, *takul*, INF. *tuklân*, from *ittakal*, VIII. (وکل), rely upon (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istitkâl*, consider skilful, reliable; — *tukla-t*, trust in God; — *takala-t*, who relies or is obliged to rely on others; (m.) trustworthy; skilful, experienced, proved.
taklâm, *taklâmm* and *ð*, eloquent, talkative; — *tikillâm*, conversation.
takalân, who relies upon others; — *tuklân*, trust in God.
takalluf, INF. V. of (كلف); taking trouble, &c.; expenditure; ceremonies, compliments; affectation; — *taklifa-t*, toilsome work.
takallum, INF. V. of (کلم); talking, &c.; speech, language; word.
taklif, INF. II. of (كلف); imposing trouble, &c.; pl. *takâ-lif*, trouble, vexation; (m.) im-

posts, taxes; proposal, motion; ceremonies, compliments.
takambuś, motley crowd.
takannî, v. تكنية, II. of (كنو); giving a nickname; using metaphoric language.
takwin, INF. II. of (کون); causing to be, &c.; book of Genesis.
takwiya-t, cauterisation; (m.) ironing of linen, II. (کوی).
takkiyy, maker of the string
tikka-t; — *takya-t*, pl. *takûyâ*, asylum; convent (Pers.).
tall, V, INF. *tall*, throw one down on his neck, cheek or forehead; throw into difficulties; throw or push a thing into one's hand; — V, I, humble one's self, fawn; fall down; pour out; drop with perspiration; let down; (m.) take by the hand; lead a beast of burden; — III. INF. *mutâlla-t*, seek a stallion to cover one's mare; — IV. INF. *itlâl*, render fluid; tie up and lead a horse.
tall, pl. *tilâl*, *tulûl*, small hill; sand-hill; pl. *atlâl*, pillow; a garment; — *talla-t*, drinking-vessel of palm-leaves; — *tilla-t*, laziness; reclining posture; state, condition; humidity.
talâ, see (تلا); — *talâ'*, compact; protection; share, lot; — *tallâ*, (public) reader of the Koran.
tula'bîba-t, well-managed business.
talât, (m.) for ثلاث *salâs*, three.
talâtuf, ثلاثوف *talâtûf*, dirty, squalid; sordid; detested; tumult, quarrel.
talâtil, pl. of تلتل *taltal* and تليل *talîl*; — *tulâtil*, strong and fat.
talâtîn, (m.) for ثلاثين *salâsîn*, thirty; Russian leather (Turk.).
talâhuq, following successively, succession.

تلا *tilād*, hereditary property, heirloom; — *tilādiyy*, hereditary, inherited, domestic.

تلاهي *talāhī*, INF. VI. of (لشو); getting destroyed, &c.; utter perplexity, bewilderment.

تلاع *tilā'*, pl. of تلع *tal'a-t*; — ة *talā'a-t*, length of the neck.

تلاي *tallāf*, who spoils everything; bungler; — ي *talāfi*, recovering from a loss; amendment, VI. (لغى).

تلايف *talāfif*, densely-grown grass.

تلاقي *talāq-in*, تلاقي *talāqī*, INF. VI. of (لغى), meeting; يوم *yaumu-'t-talāqī*, Day of Judgment.

تلاا *talāla-t*, error.

تلاو *talālu'*, glimmering, flashing, II. (للا).

تلايس *talālīs*, pl. of تليس *tillīs*.

تلاميذ *talāmīza-t*, تلاميذ *talāmīz*, pupils, disciples, pl. of تلميذ *tilmīz*.

تلاميذ *talāmīh*, pl. of تلميح *talmīh*.

تلاميذ *talāmī'*, pl. of تلميح *talmī'*.

تالان *talān*, now, at present.

تلاهي *talāhī*, sporting, toying, amusement.

تلاوة *tildwa-t*, reading, rehearsal, praying; lecture; recital, INF. of (تلا); — *tulāwa-t*, balance (of an account); rest.

تلاوي *talāwī*, consent, agreement.

(تلب) *talab*, damage, loss; — hence *itla'abb*, INF. *itli'bāb*, be well managed (business); be (placed) upright; be straight and level (road); lift up the neck and head.

تلبس *talbīs*, INF. II. of (لبس); decking, dressing, &c.; mixture; lie, deceit; impostor, knave; investiture; incognito.

تلبينة *talbīna-t*, soup of bran, milk and honey.

(تتل) *taltal*, INF. ة, move, shake (a. and n.); walk fast and with violent movements; urge on with violence.

تلتل *taltal*, hard trot; pl. *talātil*,

harshness; calamity; drinking-vessel of palm-leaves.

تلج *tulaj*, eaglet.

(تلج), IV. *atlaj*, INF. *itlāj*, cause to enter, put into, insert.

تلجئة *talji'a-t*, compulsion; violence, II. (لجا).

تلحين *talhīn*, INF. II. of (لحن); pronouncing badly, modulating, &c.; psalmody.

تلخيص *talhīs*, INF. II. of (لخص), cleaning, extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract, report of a minister; publication; explanation.

(تلد) *talad*, V, I, INF. *tulūd*, be inherited, hereditary; — V, INF. *tulūd*, also *talid*, A, INF. *talad*, remain, to stay in a place (new comer); — II. INF. *tatlīd*, grasp with avidity and prevent others getting; — IV. INF. *itlād*, possess or succeed to hereditary property; accumulate property to the inherited one.

تلد *talad*, born in a foreign country but brought as a child to Muslims; — *talad*, *tald*, *tuld*, born in the house; hereditary property; — *tuld*, eaglet.

تلدغ *taldāg*, stinging, sting, II. (لدغ).

تلسي *tulsiyy*, sweet basil.

تلاط *talaṭṭuṭ*, denying a debt, V. (لط).

تلتلج *tilṭi'*, toothless (camel).

(تلج) *tala'*, A, INF. *tal'*, rise; spread; stretch forth the head; — *tali'*, A, INF. *tala'*, be full; — *tali'*, *talū'*, INF. *tala'*, be long, have a long neck; — IV. INF. *itlā'*, stretch forth the head; stretch the neck; — VI. INF. *tatālu'*, stretch the neck and raise the head in walking.

تلج *tal'*, hill; — *tala'*, length of the neck; — *tali'*, who looks much about or round; full; — ة *tal'a-t* pl. *tilā'*, *tala'āt*, mountain-slope with currents; torrent; river-

head; *sail-u tal'atî*, my own relations; (m.) hill, glebe.
tal'âb, play; *tal'âb, til'âb, tili'âb*, *tili'âba-t*, too much given to playing and sporting.
talau'us, chewing.
til'ib, *tal'âb* = تلعب.
talif, A, INF. *talaf*, perish; — IV. INF. *itlâf*, ruin, make disappear; render destructive or recognise anything to be so; — VII. INF. *intilâf*, perish.
talaf, ruin, perdition; loss; dissipation; *talaf-an*, unavenged (blood); — *talif*, perishing.
tilfâq, two pieces of cloth or dresses sewn together.
talfân, on the point of dying; worn out by use.
talaffuz, pronunciation, v. (لفظ).
talfit, turning one's head towards another, II. (لفت).
talfiz, pronouncing, II. (لفظ).
talfiq, INF. II. of (لفق), sewing together, &c.; fabrication, falsification; (m.) medley, ragout; calumny; — *talfîqa-t*, collection; miscellany (tales, sayings, &c.).
tilqâ', meeting, encounter; side; vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards.
tiliqqâ', *tiliqqâ'a-t*, talker.
tilqâm, *tilqâma-t*, who swallows large morsels.
talqîn, INF. II. of (لقن), instructing, &c.; addressing the dead; (m.) insinuation, innuendo, tale-bearing, goading up against; dictation.
tilka, f. of *zâlik*, that one.
talal, humidity; — *tulul*, pl. of *talîl*.
talam, pl. *atlâm*, furrow; cleft; — hence II. *tallam*, INF. *tatlîm*, furrow; — *tilm*, pl. *tilâm*, lad,

youth, servant; ploughman; goldsmith; windpipe; bellows.
talmâh, flashing, shining, II. (لمح).
tilimmâz, fickle; f. *til*; talkative; a boisterous woman.
talmaz, INF. *til*, be a pupil to (ل) *li*; (m.) teach; have for a pupil; — II. INF. *tatalmuz*, be a pupil, disciple.
talmîh, INF. II. of (لمح), speaking obscurely; allusion; pl. *talâmîh*, features which remind of the father.
tilmîz, pl. *talâmîz, talâmîza-t, talâm-in, talâmî*, pupil, disciple; student; (m.) confessor (who goes to confession).
talmî', INF. II. of (لمح), glittering, &c.; pl. *talâmî'*, glitter of arms, flashing of swords; bright stripes.
talunna-t, tulunna-t, delay; necessities.
talih, A, INF. *talah*, perish; be sad, perplexed; forget.
talah, ruin, perdition; confusion, perplexity.
talhiya-t, diversion, unbending the mind, amusement; toy.
talâ, U, *tala*, I, INF. *tuluww*, follow, walk behind another; abandon, leave in the lurch; despise; — INF. *tilâwa-t*, read; recite; meditate; — INF. *talw*, buy (the foal of) a mule; — *talî*, A, INF. *til-an*, remain, rest; — II. INF. *tatliya-t*, follow; press for payment, dun; follow up the prayers prescribed by others; redeem one's vow; lie in agony; — III. INF. *mutâlât*, follow; accompany (in music); — IV. INF. *itlâ'*, cause one to follow another; press by the bailiff for payment; overtake; entrust with (على) *ala*, commission; leave the remainder of a debt outstanding; give, bestow on; grant protection; hand an arrow as a sign of protection;

be followed by her foals (camel, &c.); — v. INF. *tatallî*, follow unceasingly; press by the bailiff; — vi. INF. *tatâlî*, follow each other in uninterrupted succession; — x. INF. *istitlâ'*, desire one to follow, to espouse a cause; lead; continue.

تلا *tilw*, pl. *atlâ'*, following (adj.);
 ة *tilwa-t*, foal; summer-lambs; a goat above four months old; trace; sublime, noble; — *talaww*, who follows continually; — *tu-luww*, INF. of (تلا); — ة *tilwa-t*, remainder of a debt.

تلا *talwâz*, seeking refuge.

تلا *talawwut*, sodomy.

تلا *tulû'*, day-break.

تلا *talûl*, lazy, restive (camel).

تلا *tulûn*, ة *tulûna-t*, delay; necessities.

تلا *talawwuh*, glitter, glimmer.

تلا *talawwa*, small ship; — *talawwî*, INF. v. of (لوى), getting twisted, &c.; — ة *talwiya-t*, bending, folding, II. (لوى).

تلا *talwîj*, INF. II. of (لوج), turning aside, &c.; bend of the road.

تلا *talwîh*, pl. *talâwîh*, INF. II. of (لوج), causing to flash, &c.; metonymy; pl. fruit which begins to ripen.

تلا *tala*, remainder of the month; — *tily*, who swears much; rich; — *talla*, pl. of *talîl*; — *tulla*, slaughtered sheep; — ة *taliyya-t*, remainder of a debt; remainder, rest.

تلا *talîd* = تاد *talad*, hereditary, &c.

(تلا) *tillîs*, ة *tillîsa-t*, pl. *talâlîs*, testicle; little basket made of leaves.

تلا *talî'*, long-necked; long, tall.

تلا *talîfa-t*, anything lost or spoiled.

تلا *talîl*, pl. *talla*, thrown down, prostrate; pl. *atilla-t*, *tulul*, *talâtil*, neck.

(تم) *tamm*, I, INF. *tamm*, *tim*, *tumm*, *tamâm*, *timâm*, *tumâm*,

tamâma-t, *timâma-t*, be complete, whole, perfect; complete, finish (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); go to (الى *ila*); — II. INF. *tatmîm*, *tatimma-t*, improve, make perfect; be complete; finish off (a wounded man); annihilate, ruin; give to anyone his gain in the game of arrows; belong to or side with the tribe of Tamîm; suspend a talisman round one's neck; — III. INF. *mutâmammat*, vie with another in completing a thing; — IV. INF. *itmâm*, complete, finish; improve, make perfect; be on the point of giving birth; be in full growth; be full (moon); obtain one's wish; give the axe تم *tim* to anyone; go to; — v. INF. *tatammum*, be complete (fracture); walk with a broken leg until the fracture is complete; — VI. INF. *tatâmm*, come in full numbers, reach the full number; — x. INF. *istitmâm*, wish for, demand or bring about the completion of a thing; ask for anything necessary to the completion of a work; ask for the axe تم *tim*.

تم *tamm*, *tim*, *tumm*, completion; end, finish; a kind of goose; تم *li-tim-in*, mature; — *tim*, axe, hatchet; anything complete; — *tumm*, mouth (m.); — ة *tamma-t*, talisman of camel-hair; — *timma-t*, *tumma-t*, pl. *tumam*, the same; — *tumma-t*, gift, present.

تما *tamâtîn*, pl. of تما *timtân*.

تما *tamâsîl*, pl. of تما *timṣâl*.

تما *tammâr*, seller of dates.

تما *tamârîd*, pl. of تما *timrâd*.

تما *tamâsî*, INF. VI. of (مسي), being cut; gangrene.

تما *tamâsîh*, pl. of تما *timṣâh*.

تما *tamâsâ*, pleasure-walk, promenade; sight, spectacle; amusement.

تما *tamâm*, *timâm*, completed;

perfect ; whole, entire ; full (moon) ; completion, end ; — *tammām*, troop, crowd ; — *ṣ tamāma-t*, completion ; end ; — *tumāma-t*, remainder, rest ; — *ي tamāmī*, complete, entire ; حساب *hisāb tamāmī wa tafādulī*, integral and differential calculus ; — *timāmiyy*, the longest (night).
tamā'im, pl. of *tamīma-t*.
tamtām, stammerer ; — *ṣ tam-tāma-t*, stammering.
timtān, pl. *tamātīn*, tent-rope.
tamtam, INF. *ṣ*, pronounce badly the ت and م ; speak with an impediment.
tamattuh, error ; v. (متة).
tamtīn, pl. *tamātīn*, tent-rope.
tamsāl, comparison, resemblance ; — *timsāl*, pl. *tamāsīl*, resemblance ; image, likeness, portrait.
tamsīl, INF. II. of (مثل), representing by an image, &c. ; making an example of ; pl. -āt, example ; allegory.
tamjīd, INF. II. of (مجد), praising, &c. ; eulogy ; hymn.
tamhiya-t, erasing, blotting out.
tamaddun, INF. v. of (مدن), uniting in civic society, &c. ; polite manners ; civilisation, refinement.
tamr, *ṣ*, pl. *tumūr*, *tumrān*, full ripe date ; تمر هندي *tamr hindiyy*, tamarind ; — hence : *tamar*, U, INF. *tamr*, feed with dates ; — II. INF. *tatmīr*, enter the last stage of ripening ; bear ripe or ripening dates ; feed with dates ; dry, make dry (fruit) ; mince and dry meat ; — IV. INF. *itmār*, abound in dates ; enter the last stage of ripening ; bear dates ; feed

with dates ; — *ṣ tamara-t*, knot in a whip.
timrād, pl. *tamārīd*, dove-cot ; bird's-nest ; — *tamrād*, INF. II. of (مرد), building high.
tumrān, pl. of تمر *tamr*.
tamarrudiyy, refractory, rebellious.
tumariz, *tummariz*, dwarfish.
tammarrud, weakness, insufficiency.
tamriyy, fond of dates.
tamrīs, a little rain.
tamrīg, INF. II. of (مرغ) ; anointing, smearing.
tamziya-t, high praise, eulogy ; II. (مزي).
timsāh (تمسح *timsah*), pl. *tamāsīh*, crocodile ; liar ; malicious ; — *tamsāh*, lie.
tamashur, jest ; masquerade.
tamassuk, INF. v. of (مسك), seizing, &c. ; attachment ; pl. -āt, written obligation ; note of hand, bond, bonus ; receipt.
tamsīhā, a prayer.
tamsiya-t, wishing good evening, II. (مسو).
tamas, U, INF. *tams*, gather, assemble.
timsā', walk, gait ; step.
tumsak, sandal of Bagdad.
tamsīq, dying red.
tamsiya-t, causing to walk ; putting into motion ; purging ; giving the preference ; II. (مشي).
tamattī, stretching one's self and yawning, II. (مطو).
tamqīt, hatred.
tamak, U, I, INF. *tamk*, *tumūk*, be long and high, juicy and firm (hump of a camel) ; — IV. INF. *itmāk*, fatten.
tamakkun, INF. v. of (مكن), having authority and influence, &c. ; power, wealth ; taking up an abode ; settling in a place.
tamkīn, INF. II. of (مكن), giving authority, &c. ; making

possible; investiture; declension.

تملاق *tamlâq*, *timillâq*, declaration of love, caressing, fondling.

تملان *timlân*, pl. of تملية *tamliya-t*.

تملق *tamalluq*, blandishment, flattery, v. of (ملق).

تملو *tamallu'*, being full, II. (ملا).

تملوك *tumlûk*, wild olive.

تمليكي *tamlîkiyy*, one's own, hereditary; — *tamlîkiyya-t*, right of property, of inheritance.

تملية *tamliya-t*, pl. *timlân*, long life, II. (ملو); — *tamli'a-t*, filling; fetching water, II. (ملا).

تمم *tamam*, perfect, complete; — *tumam*, *timam*, pl. of تمة *timma-t*, *tumma*.

تمنا *tamannâ*, wish, desire; saluting by kissing one's fingers and placing them on the forehead.

تمنى *tamannî*, pl. -ât, wish; request, petition, v. (منى).

تمه (تمه) *tamih*, A, INF. *tamah*, *tamâha-t*, deteriorate in taste and smell; smell badly, be rancid.

تمهل (تمهل) *itmahall*, INF. *itmihlâl*, be long, hard, straight and strong.

تمهيد *tamhîd*, INF. II. of (مهيد), spreading out, &c.; removing difficulties; laying a broad, sound foundation.

تمهر *tamhîr*, INF. II. of (مهر), demanding or taking a dowry, &c.; — sealing, from Pers. مهر *muhr*, seal.

تمهيك *tamhîk*, reducing to powder.

تمور *tamawwur*, INF. v. of (مور), oscillating, &c.; — *tumûr*, pl. of تمر *tamr*.

تموز *tamûz*, month of July.

تمون *tamawwun*, domestic expenditure, taking in provisions, v. (مون).

تمويل *tamwîl*, enriching, II. (مول).

تمى *tumma* = تمة *timma-t*, *tumma-t*.

تميلة *tumaila-t*, pl. -ât, *timlân*, a kind of cat.

تميم *tamîm*, perfect, complete;

name of a tribe; — *tamîma-t*, pl. *tamîm*, *tamâ'im*, talisman, amulet; — *tumîmiyy*, belonging to the tribe Tamîm.

تميت *tamyît*, killing, murder.

تمييز *tamyîz*, INF. II. of (ميز), separating, discerning; discrimination, discernment, judgment, discretion.

تinn, pl. *atnân*, equal, similar; one's equal, companion, comrade; — hence III. INF. متانة *mutânna-t*, compare; — IV. *itnân*, be far, absent; weaken and prevent from growing.

تunn, *tunn*, *tunny*-fish; — *tina-t*, endurance; continual flow; INF. of (وتن).

تانا' *tana'*, A, INF. *tunû'*, stay, dwell, inhabit (ب *bi*, فى *fî*).

تانا' *tunnâ'*, peasants, countrymen, pl. of تانى *tânî*; — *tinâ'a-t*, dwelling, living in a place, fixed residence.

تنابل *tanâbîl*, pl. of تنبال *timbâl*, تنبول *tambûl*.

تنادى *tanâdî*, INF. VI. of (ندو), calling to each other, &c.; يوم *yaumu-'t-tanâdî*, Day of Judgment.

تناديد *tanâdîd*, pl. stray birds; stray fugitives.

تنار *tannâr*, maker of stoves, &c.

تناسب *tanâsub*, INF. v. of (نسب), claiming relationship; symmetry; gracefulness of proportion; conformity.

تناسخ *tanâsuh*, *tanâsûhiyya-t*, metempsychosis; — *tanâsûhiyy*, believer in such.

تناسل *tanâsul*, begetting, generation; descent, VI. (نسل).

تناسى *tanâsî*, real or pretended forgetfulness, VI. (نسى).

تناسير *tanâsîr*, exercises in calligraphy.

تناسيب *tanâsîb*, mile-stones, stones to mark out the road.

تناسى *tana'us*, drowsiness; pretending to be asleep, VI. (نعس).

تنافيج *tanáfij*, pl. wedge-like pieces inserted in a dress.
 تناقص *tanáqîṣ*, pl. defects, shortcomings.
 تناكح *tanákuḥ*, intermarriage, VI. (نكح).
 تنانير *tanânîr*, pl. of تنور *tannûr*.
 تنانين *tanânîn*, pl. of تنين *tinnîn*.
 تناهى *tanâhî*, INF. VI. of (نهي), arriving, &c.; — pl. of تنهية *tanhiya-t*.
 تناوب *tanâwub*, doing alternately, VI. (نوب).
 تناول *tanâwul*, INF. VI. of (نول), taking, seizing, &c.; Holy Communion.
 تناوة *tinâwa-t*, تناية *tinâya-t*, neglect of study and discussion (between scholars).
 تناويح *tanâwîḥ*, pl. of تنويح *tanwîḥ*.
 تنايف *tanâ'if*, pl. of تنوفة *tanûfa-t*.
 تنبال *timbâl*, pl. *tanâbîl*, *tanâbila-t*, dwarf; — *timbâla-t*, id.; dwarfish figure.
 تنبج *tanabbuj*, swelling of a bone.
 تنباك *tumbak*, tobacco (Pers.).
 تنبل *timbal* = تنبال *timbâl*; (m.) pl. *tanâbîl*, weak, soft; lazy; idler; — *tanabbul*, INF. V. of (نبل), excelling by birth, skill, &c.
 تنبو *tanabbu'*, office of a prophet, V. (نبا).
 تنبور *tambûr*, small; dwarf.
 تنبول *tumbûl*, pl. *tanâbîl*, dwarf.
 تنبيت *tambît*, INF. II. of (نبت), causing to grow, &c.; *tambît*, *timbît*, anything sprouting; (m.) trees, bushes, shrubs; projection of a sill, of ornaments; stitches of a seam.
 تنبية *tambi'a-t*, prophesying, prophecy, II. (نبا).
 تنبيه *tambîh*, INF. II. of (نبه), awakening, &c.; pl. -ât, admonition; aviso; decree, edict; notice.
 تنماش *tantâs*, calumny.
 تنمالة *tintâla-t*, تنتل *tintal*, dwarf.
 تنتن *tantan*, INF. *ṣ*, leave one's friends for other people's company.

تنميل *tantîl*, dwarfish, dwarf.
 تنجرة *tanjara-t* = طنجرة *ṭanjara-t*, frying-pan; kettle; pot.
 تنجي *tanajjî*, INF. V. of (نجو), saving one's self, escaping; salvation, eternal bliss; — *ṣ* *tanjiya-t*, rescue, deliverance, II. (نجو); city of Tangier.
 تنجيس *tanjîs*, INF. II. of (نجس), polluting, &c.; amulet against the evil eye.
 تنحيت *tanḥîṭ*, planing; cutting the hoof.
 (تغ) *tanaḥ*, U, INF. *tunûḥ*, stay, dwell; — *taniḥ*, A, INF. *tanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tatnîḥ*, stay, remain, abide (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *mutânaḥa-t*, make a stand in battle; — IV. INF. *itnâḥ*, cause indigestion; — V. INF. *tatannuḥ*, stay, abide (ب *bi*).
 تنخذ *tanaḥḥuz*, command of a ship, captainship.
 تنخير *tanḥîr*, speech.
 تنرة *tanazzuh*, INF. V. of (نرة), being far from water and pasture-ground, &c.; purity, chastity; elevation of the mind; recreation; amusement; walk in the open air; entertainment.
 تنزل *tanzîl*, INF. II. of (نزل), sending down, &c., revelation; Koran; hospitable reception; diminishing, subtracting; humiliation; deposition; insertion.
 تنساس *tansâs*, swiftness.
 تنسم *tanassum*, pleasant breeze.
 تنسيب *tansîb*, praise, approval.
 تنسيق *tansîq*, INF. II. of (نسق), arranging in good order, &c.; pl. -ât, ordinance, regulation.
 تنشق *tanaṣṣuq*, snuffing, II. (نشق).
 تنشئة *tansî'at*, bringing up, education, II. (نشا).
 تنداح *tandâḥ*, exuding, perspiration; dew.
 تنظار *tanzâr*, perceiving, INF. of (نظر).
 تنظيم *tanzîm*, INF. II. of (نظم),

putting in order, &c. ; ordinance, regulation.
 تنعيم *tan'im*, INF. II. of (نعم), procuring a happy life, &c. ; pampering, effeminating.
 تنفر *tanaffur*, abhorrence, detestation.
 تنفس *tanaffus*, INF. V. of (نفس) ; breathing, sighing, &c. ; recreation.
 تنفيذ *tanfîz*, transmission ; execution ; enforcing.
 تنفيس *tanfis*, cheering, refreshing, consoling ; حرف الت *harfu-t-tanfîs-i*, particle of wishing.
 تنقاد *tanqâd*, separating, sifting.
 تنقاص *tanqâs*, diminishing, damaging, injuring.
 تنقام *tinıqqâm*, vengeance, punishment.
 تنقص *tanaqqus*, diminution ; injury, damage, v. (نقص).
 تنقيب *tanqîb*, INF. II. of (نقب), examining, &c. ; criticism ; mining.
 تنقيح *tanqîh*, INF. II. of (نقح), sucking the marrow out of the bones, &c. ; concise and hitting speech ; correction of style, &c. ; revision.
 تنقية *tanqiya-t*, purification ; cleaning ; selecting ; winnowing ; taking out the intestines, II. (نقى).
 تنك *tanak*, sheet metal, tin plates (m.).
 تنكجی *tanakjî*, pl. *iyya-t*, tinman, tinker.
 تنكر *tanakkur*, disguise, incognito ; transformation into a lower state, indefiniteness, v. (نكر).
 تنكيت *tankît*, INF. II. of (نكت), cavilling, &c., (m.) criticism ; censure ; vexation.
 تنكير *tankîr*, INF. II. of (نكر), altering, disfiguring, &c. ; disguise ; generalisation.
 (تنم) *tanam*, U, INF. *tanm*, browse on the tree *tannûm*.
 تنميق *tanmîq*, INF. II. of (نمق), writing with large letters, &c. ;

choice handwriting, exquisite penmanship.
 تنمية *tanmiya-t*, causing to grow, to increase, to flourish, II. (نمو) ; —adulteration ; lie ; calumny ; quotation ; growth, increase, II. (نمو).
 تنها *tanhâ*, alone, solitary (Pers.) ; —*tanhâ'*, highest point of rising water.
 تنهكة *tanhika-t*, punishment, torture.
 تنهية *tanhiya-t*, prohibition, forbiddance ; termination ; attaining to the extreme limits ; pl. *tanâhî*, highest point of rising water.
 تنوا *tanwâ'*, rising with difficulty (under a burden) ; INF. of (نو).
 تنواط *tanwât*, decoration of a sedan-chair.
 (تنوب) *tannûb*, fir-tree.
 تنور *tannûr*, pl. *tanânîr*, stove, oven, furnace ; pit for baking ; surface of the earth ; source ; —*tanawwur*, INF. V. of (نور), shining, &c. ; — *tannûriyy*, maker of stoves, &c.
 تنوة *tanûfa-t*, & *tanûfiyya-t*, pl. *tanû'if*, vast desert.
 تنوم *tannûm*, name of a tree ; hemp-seed ; — hence : v. INF. *tanawwum*, browse on the tree *tannûm* ; — *tanawwum*, INF. V. of (نوم), sleeping.
 تنويح *tanwîh*, pl. *tanâwîh*, lamentation, mourning for the dead, II. (نوح).
 تنوين *tanwîn*, nunnation (marking with ة, ـة, ـى).
 تنوية *tanwiya-t*, INF. II. of (نوى), accomplishing a purpose ; (m.) mewing.
 تينين *tinîn*, equal, similar ; — *tinnîn*, pl. *tanânîn*, large serpent ; dragon (constellation) ; shark.
 ته *tih*, for ذه *zih*, this, f. s.
 تهاقر *tahâtir*, pl. of *tahtar* ; — *tahûtur*, INF. VI. of (هتر), being arrogant towards each other.
 تهايه *tahâtih*, pl. vanities.

tahâm, pl. -ûn, native of Mecca; — *tihâma-t*, Tihâma; Mecca; — *tihâmiyy*, from Tihâma.
tahânî, pl. of *tahni'a-t*.
tahâwîs, *tahâwîs*, pl. of *tahwûs*; — *tahâ-wûs*, INF. VI. of (هوش), being mixed up together, set against each other.
tahâwîl, pl. of *tahwil*.
tahâyu', consent, VI. (هيا).
tahbîl, *tahbîl*, (m.) steam-bath; fomentation.
tahtâr, stupid insolence.
tahtâl, continual rain.
tahtân, continual light rain.
tahtar, pl. *tahâtir*, contradictory and on either part false evidence; mutual false accusation.
tahtah, INF. *tah*, indulge in idle doings.
tahjâ', satire, libel, pasquinade.
tahjâ', light slumber.
tahja', broad.
tahajju', *tahajjî*, تهجية *tahjiya-t*, spelling; حروف التهجي *hurûfu-'t-tahjî*, alphabet.
tahaddî, right guidance, v. (هدى); — *tahaddî'*, alleviation, mitigation; abatement of price, v. (هدا); — *tahdiya-t*, offering, giving for a present; II. (هدى); — *tahdi'a-t*, soothing, quieting, &c., II. (هدا).
tahzâr, talking nonsense, absurd talk.
tahazzu', bursting (of a tumour).
taharru', over-cooking, v. (هرا).
tahri'a-t, dissolving by boiling, II. (هرا).
tahazzul, facetiousness, jocoseness.
tahtal, lasting rain.
tahlika-t, *tahlaka-t*, *tahluka-t*, ruin; danger; what leads to ruin.

tahallal, vain, idle; — *tahallul*, rejoicing, delight, v. (هل).
tuhlûk, ruin, INF. of (هلك).
tahim, A, INF. *taham*, *tahâma-t*, get deteriorated and smell badly (meat); stink; perceive one's insufficiency for a thing and get confused at it; refuse the pasture; be very hot, while the air is calm; — *tahum*, be suspected, for *ittaham*, VIII. (وهم); (m.) *taham*, suspect, accuse; — III. INF. *mutahâma-t* = V.; — IV. INF. *ithâm*, go to Tahâma or live there; find the air of a country oppressive and unwholesome; suspect and accuse falsely; suppose, doubt; suggest an opinion or suspicion; — III. and V. INF. *tatahhum*, go to Tahâma, or live there; — VII. INF. *intihâm*, (m.) be suspected, accused; — VIII. INF. *ittihâm*, suspect.
taham, calm (of the air); excessive heat; sea-shore; — *tahim*, smelling badly, stinking; — *tahm*, Tahâma; sea-shore; — *tahama-t*, stench; pl. *tahâ'im*, shore; — *tahma-t*, Tahâma; town, city; — *tuhma-t*, suspicion, bad opinion.
tuhmatiyy, suspicious, suspected (m.).
tahin, A, INF. *tahan*, sleep.
tahin, sleeping (adj.).
tahni'a-t, *tahni'*, congratulation; saying هنيئا *haniyy-an*, may it do you good! ungrudgingness.
tahâ, U, INF. *tahw*, being negligent.
tahwâ', part of the night.
tahwâd, speaking low and gently (s.).
tahwâs, pl. *tahâwîs*, *tahâwîs*, crowd of people; tumult.
tahawwud, INF. V. of (هود), being gentle in speech, becoming a Jew, &c.; conversion; repentance; conciliation.

تھوج *tahwî'*, violent agitation; vomiting, II. (هوج).

تھویل *tahwîl*, INF. II. of (هول), frightening, &c.; pl. *tahâwîl*, terrific sight; goblin; phantom; calumny.

تھی *tihî*, this, f. sing. of ذ *zâ*; — *tahiyy*, void, vacant (Pers.).

تھیم *tahîm*, suspect, suspicious; — *tahayyum*, elegant gait, v. (هیم).

تھیو *tahayyu'*, being prepared, &c., v. (هیا).

تھیی *tahyî'*, تھییہ *tahyî'a-t*, pl. -ât, preparation; good guidance, II. (هیا).

تو *taww*, pl. *atwâ'*, alone; single; simple, not compound; finished; 1000 horses; — *tawwa-t*, hour; *tawwat-an*, just now, this very moment.

توا *tawâ'*, sign of the cross.

تواب *tawwâb*, repenting, penitent; long-suffering; — *tu'âba-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

توابح *tawâbi'*, dependencies, pl. of تابعة *tâbi'a-t*.

توابل *tawâbil*, spices, pl. of تابل *tâbil*.

توابیت *tawâbît*, biers, &c., pl. of تابوت *tâbût*.

تواتر *tawâtur*, INF. VI. of (وتر), following each other in short intervals, &c.; uninterrupted tradition; frequency; publicity.

تواتیر *tawâsîr*, pl. of توثر *tu'sûr*.

تواج *tuwâj*, bleating.

تواد *tau'ad*, considerateness; deliberation; — *tawâdd*, mutual love, VI. (ود); — *tawâdî*, pl. of تودیہ *taudiya-t*.

توارد *tawârud*, INF. VI. of (ورد), coming together to the watering-place, &c.; in rhetoric: chance agreement between two poets.

تواریخ *tawâriḥ*, historical dates, &c., pl. of تاریخ *târîḥ*.

توامح *tawâdu'*, INF. VI. of (ومح), deporting one's self with hu-

mility; false politeness; cringing.

تواطو *tawâtu'*, agreement; self-humiliation, VI. (وطا).

توافق *tawâfuq*, INF. VI. of (وفق), agreeing one with another, &c.; league; leaving no remainder in division; commensurability.

توواق *tawwâq*, longingly attached.

توافیق *tawâqî'*, pl. of توقیع *tauqî'*.

تواکظ *tawâkuz*, complication; entanglement.

تواکید *tawâkîd*, pl. of تکید *taukîd*.

توالی *tawâlî*, succession, VI. (ولی); — pl. of تالیة *tâliya-t*, the extremities of the body.

توام *tau'am*, pl. توأم *tawâ'im*, *tu'âm*, twin-brother; the second best cast of the dice, arrow or lot; constellation of the Twins; — *tu'âm*, (m.) twin-like, double; — *tu'ama-t*, pl. *tawâ'im*, twin-sister; a litter or sedan-chair open at the top for women; — *tu'âmiyya-t*, a pearl.

توان *tawân-in*, توانی *tawânî*, slowness; tiredness; delay; negligence; VI. (ونی).

توائم *tawâ'im*, by-paths; — pl. of توأم *tau'am*.

توب *tâb*, U, INF. *taub*, *tauba-t*, *matâb*, *tâba-t*, *tatwîba-t*, return penitently to God; admit the penitent to His mercy (God); draw back; — x. INF. *istitâb*, call or move to repentance.

توب *tob*, *top*, cannon (Turk.); — *tauba-t*, repentance; confession of sins.

توبل *taubal*, INF. *ط*, put seasoning into the cooking-pot.

توبل *taubal*, pl. *tawâbil*, herbs for seasoning.

توت *tût*, mulberry; mulberry-tree.

توتتر *tawattur*, tension; stiffness.

توتماج *tûtmâj*, a dish of vermicelli (Pers.).

توتن *tûtun*, tobacco (Turk.).

توتیا *tûtiyâ'*, philosopher's stone; smoke of huts; zinc.

tautîd, INF. II. of (وتد), ramming in pegs; priapism.
tûs = توت *tût*, mulberry.
tawassub, assault, v. (وثب).
tu'sûr, pl. *tawâsîr*, *ta'âsîr*, military escort of the tax-gatherer; beadle; iron for branding the soles of a camel.
tâj, U, INF. *tauj*, get crowned; — II. INF. *tawîj*, crown; — V. INF. *tatawwuj*, get crowned.
tûj, quince (Pers.); bronze, brass (Turk.).
tawajjuh, INF. v. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; kind attention, favour, pl. -ât, marks of favour.
taujiḥ, INF. II. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; pl. -ât, new nominations (to office); census; tax-roll; last consonant but one of a verse with *u* or *a* for a vowel.
tâh, U, INF. *tauḥ*, be broad.
tawahḥuṣ, INF. v. of (وحش), growing desolate, savage, &c.; abhorrence, aversion.
tâh, U, INF. *tauḥ* (also تاج *tâj*), touch anything swollen or dip into anything soft (finger).
tawahḥum, being unwholesome, v. (وخم).
tauḥîm, soiling, polluting, II. (وخم).
tauḥiya-t, message, transmission.
tu'ada-t, *tu'da-t*, sedateness, steadiness; deliberateness; quiet deportment.
taudiya-t, pl. *tawâdî*, dwarf; sending; guidance, II. of (ودى).
târ, U, INF. *taur*, flow; roam about; — IV. INF. *itâra-t*, do a thing repeatedly; for آثار *at'ar*, fix the look sharply at (الى *ila*).
taur, pl. *atwâr*, mediator, envoy; a vessel for water; course; wax-cake; — *taura-t*, messenger of love.
taurâb, earth, dust.

taurât, Thora, Pentateuch.
tûrunj, orange (Pers.).
tu'rûr, pl. *tawârîr* = ثورور *su'rûr*.
taurît, Pentateuch (m.).
taurîḥ, putting the date, II. (ارخ).
tauriya-t, INF. II. of (ورى), lighting a fire, &c.; notion, conception, idea; riddle, word in its rarest signification; aliteration of final consonants; (m.) theory; — توريّة *tauri'a-t*, perspective (m.).
tâz, U, INF. *tauz*, be thick, coarse, rude.
tûz, natural disposition; origin; bat (of wood); paling.
tiwzân, *tiwzâna-t*, contrary, opposed.
tauzalâ', توزلى *tauzalâ*, *tauzala*, misfortune, calamity.
tauzî', *tauzî'a-t*, throwing off the rider, II. (وزا).
tûs, natural disposition; origin.
tawassuṭ, INF. v. of (وسط), placing one's self in the middle; penetrating deeply into a matter, fathoming.
tawassu', INF. II. of (وسع), getting extended, enlarged, widened, &c.; extensive knowledge.
tawaswus, disquietude; scruple; temptations of the devil.
tausîḥ, INF. II. of (وهج), girding with a sash, &c.; paraphrase; adornment; vignette; acrostic.
tausiya-t, painting, embroidering, &c., II. (وهى).
tausîfiyy, descriptive; attributive.
tausiya-t, INF. II. of (وصى), enjoining, &c.; recommendation; admonition; commission; testament, will; banns.
tawaddu', ablution before prayer, v. (وضا).
tauzîf, nomination to an

office; assigning a salary; impost on transactions.

(توع) *tā'*, U, INF. *tau'*, dip bread into butter, milk, &c., to suck them up; — *tau'iya-t*, awakening (a.), II. (وعى).

(توف) *tāf*, U, INF. *tauf*, be dimmed; — INF. *taufat*, relax from weariness; — *taufat*, deception of the senses, delusion; error; transgression; — *tūfa-t*, fault, vice; want; excess; hesitation, delay.

taufāq, توفى *taufaq*, time; first appearance.

(توفى) *taufiq*, INF. II. of (وفى), fitting, &c.; guidance and grace of God; fulfilment of one's wishes, success, prospering (s.); adjustment, agreement; time.

taufiya-t, توفية (وفى), full payment, II.

(توق) *tāq*, U, INF. *tauq*, *tu'ūq*, *tawaqān*, *tiqāya-t*, long for, desire; favour; be eagerly set on doing; be quick and vigilant; come out with a prize (arrow in the game); bend the bow by tension; — INF. *tauq*, *tawaqān*, sacrifice one's self from generosity; — IV. INF. *it'āq*, bend the bow strongly.

tauq, توق, longing, desire; passion; concupiscence; — *tūq*, bend, incurvation; — *tu'ūq*, fervent desire.

tawaqān, توقي (توق), INF. of (توق).

tawaqquf, توقيف (وقف), INF. V. of (وقف), stopping (n.), hesitating, &c.; perseverance; expectation, dependency.

tauqala-t, توقلة, horse walking safely over rocks and stones.

tauqīt, توقيت (وقت), fixing a time, II.

(وقع) *tauqī'*, INF. II. of (وقع), dropping, &c.; pl. *tawāqī'*, royal signet; seal; notion, idea.

tauqiya-t, توقيه (وقى), protection, guard, II.

taukāf, توكاف, eaves.

taukīd, توكيد, INF. II. of (كد), making firm, &c.; pl. *tawākīd*, confirmation; ratification; emphasis; girths.

(قول) *tāl*, U, INF. *taul*, practice sorcery; — *taula-t*, *tūla-t*, *tuwala-t*, calamity; — *tuwala-t*, *tiwala-t*, love-spell; magic.

tūlā, تولا, *tūlāt*, misfortune, calamities.

taulab, تولب, pl. *tawālib*, foal of an ass; calf; *umm taulab*, أم ت, she-ass.

taulaj, تولج, lair of a wild beast, den.

tawaldun, تولدن, childishness, childish tricks.

taulij, تولىج (ولج), INF. II. of (ولج), making enter, &c.; transmission of property during lifetime.

taulīd, توليد (ولد), INF. II. of (ولد), assisting at a birth, &c.; begetting; education.

tauliya-t, تولية (ولى), INF. II. of (ولى), turning the back, &c.; nomination as a governor, prefect, &c.; administration of pious foundations.

ta'um, توم, *tau'am* = توام, twin; — *tūm*, garlic; — *tūma-t*, pl. *tūm*, *tu'am*, pearl; ear-ring with a large pearl; egg of the ostrich; *umm tūma-t*, أم ت, mother of pearl; ostrich; — *tau'ama-t*, open vehicle for women.

tūmār, تومار, roll, book, volume (Pers.).

tūmān, تومان, a Persian gold coin; 10,000 men.

tu'muriyy, تومرى, somebody, anybody.

tawammun, تومن, number of children.

tu'mūr, تومور, somebody, anybody; pl. *ta'amīr*, تامير, stone to mark the road in the desert.

tūma, تومى, Thomas; — *taumi'a-t*, (وما), wink, sign.

tūn, تون, leathern game-board; — *tuniyya-t*, tuniyya-t, tunic.

(نون), VI. INF. *tatāwun*, surround the game.

(توه) *tāh*, U, INF. *tauḥ*, perish; depart and disappear; wander; wander in mind; (m.) be absent-minded; be proud, haughty, supercilious; — II. INF. *tatwīh*, cause to perish; render confused, perplexed; — IV. INF. *itāh*, perplex, confound.

توه *tuwah*, pl. *tūh*, *atwāh*, *atāwīh*, thunderstruck, utterly perplexed, bewildered; — *tauḥ*, *tūh*, ruin.

توهان *tauḥān*, perplexity, bewilderment; (m.) absent-mindedness.

توهده *tauḥad*, perfect of form.

توهري *tauḥariyy*, long hump of a camel.

(توي) *tawī*, A, INF. *taw-an*, perish; be spent (money); — IV. INF. *itwā*, ruin, cause to perish.

توي *taw-an*, ruin; — *tawī*, perishing, falling, lost; — *tawiyy*, stationary, dwelling.

تويبي *tuwaibi*, Aldabaran.

تي *tī*, she, this, f. of *zā*; — *tī*, (m.) tea; — *tayy*, write a ت t.

تيا *tayyā*, the little one, f. dim. of *tā*.

تياح *tayyāḥ*, a lively horse, walking sideways.

تيار *tayyār*, pl. -*āt*, wave which breaks and dissolves; the deep; bleeding vein; astonished; pompously dressed up.

تياز *tayyāz*, short and thick-set; dwarf; strong; sower.

تياص *tayyās*, who keeps he-goats; du. *tayyāsān*, name of two stars; — *tiyās*, INF. III. of (تيس).

تياقة *tiyāqa-t*, longing, desire, INF. of (توق).

تياك *tayyāk*, تياالك *tayyālik* = تيا *tayyā*.

تياام *tai'am*, twin-brother.

تياان *tayyān*, seller of figs.

تياه *tayyāḥ*, proud; gone astray, lost.

تياهير *tayāhir*, تياهير *tayāhîr*, pl. of تياهور *taiḥûr*.

تيتل *taital* = تيتل *saital*, تيتل *saisal*, old male chamois.

تيجان *tījān*, crowns, pl. of تاج *tāj*.

(تيج) *tāḥ*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, be ready; move to and fro in walking; go astray, wander; — IV. INF. *itāḥa-t*, make ready, set on foot; decree, measure out to (ل li), destine, appoint, allot.

تيجان *tayyāḥān*, who talks about things which do not concern him; = تياج *tayyāḥ*.

(تيج) *tāḥ*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, cudgel.

(تيد) *taid*, gentleness, mildness, kindness; تيدك *taida-ka*, gently!

(تير) *tār*, I, swell, billow.

تير *tîr*, pride; haughtiness; head-beam; desert, wilderness; — *tiyar*, تير *tî'ar*, pl. of تارة *tāra-t*; *tiyar-an*, often, many times.

تيراب *tairāb*, تيراب *tairab*, earth, ground.

(تير) *tāz*, I, INF. *tayazān*, die; — INF. *taiz*, contend for victory; — III. INF. *mutāyaza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tatayyuz*, make high steps in walking, have a longing affection for (إلى *ila*).

تير *tiyyaz*, broad-shouldered; — *ta'iz*, with strong sinews.

تيران *tayazān*, dying, death, INF. of (تير).

(تيس) *tais*, pl. *tuyūs*, *atyās*, *tiyasa-t*, *matyūsā'*, he-goat; obstinate, restive, refractory; block-head; name of a star; — *tayas*, shape of horns like those of a he-goat; — hence: II. *tayyas*, INF. *tatyīs*, tame, break in; — III. INF. *tiyās*, *mutāyasa-t*, exercise one's self in a thing; — X. INF. *istitāsa-t*, turn into a he-goat; figuratively, a low-born person attains to a high office; imitate the voice of a he-goat.

تيسا *taisā'*, goat with horns like those of a he-goat.

تيسانة *taisana-t*, (m.) = تيسوسية *taisū-siyya-t*.

تيسور *taisûr*, light step; fatness.

تيسومية *taisûsiyya-t*, goat-like, goatish manners; stubborn stiffness.
 تيسى *tîsa*, fie! hyena;—*taisîyya-t* = تيسومية *taisûsiyya-t*;—*tîsiyya-t*, lie.
 تيسير *taisîr*, INF. II. of (يسر), rendering easy, &c.; light step (of a horse).
 تيسيق *taisîq*, good guard; confinement; consignment to the barracks, sequestration.
 (تيج) *tâ'*, I, INF. *tai'*, *taya'*, *taya'ân*, come or flow out; be fluid, flow; melt (n.); go, depart; hasten up; long for; infest the roads; take away; dip bread into butter, milk, &c., and suck them up;—II. INF. *tatyî'*, id.;—IV. INF. *itâ'a-t*, vomit; vomit repeatedly;—V. INF. *tatayyu'*, be prone to evil;—VI. INF. *tatâyu'*, id.; persist in evil; persist in a thing against general opinion; importune; rise and stand upright; move the shoulders in walking; raise and blow about dust or dry leaves;—X. INF. *istitâ'a-t*, be able.
 تيج *tayyi'*, تيعان *tayya'ân*, prone to evil; quick, swift;—*tî'a-t*, herd of 40 heads and above, of which one is to be sacrificed.
 تيعيط *tai'îṭ*, alarm-cry.
 تيجار *tîḡâr*, water-jug; freely-bleeding wound.
 تيفاق *taifâq*, *tîfâq*, opposite;—*tîfâq*, time = توفاق *taufâq*.
 تيفاف *ta'iffa-t*, time and opportunity.
 (تقى) *ta'iq*, A, INF. *ta'q*, be full; be full of grief or anger;—IV. INF. *it'âq*, fill; bend the bow to the full length of the arrow.
 تىقى *ta'iq*, hasty, passionate, rash; bold, sharp; lively; malicious; irascible.
 تيقان *tayyiqân*, impetuous, impulsive.
 تيقظ *tayaqquz*, waking, lucubration, v. (يقظ).

تيقور *taiqûr*, modest; prudent.
 (تيلك) *tâk*, I, INF. *tuyûk*, be very stupid, be an idiot;—IV. INF. *itâka-t*, pull out the hair.
 تيك *tîka*, that one, f. sing. for تلك *tilka*.
 (تيم) *tâm*, I, INF. *taim*, enslave; degrade; inspire with love;—II. INF. *tatyîm*, id.;—VIII. slaughter a sheep تيمة *tîma-t*.
 تيم *taim*, slave; name of a tribe;—*ta'im*, twin-brother;—*tî'ma-t*, *tîma-t*, a sheep kept at home for time of need; a sheep belonging to a herd of 40 or above; talisman.
 تيماء *taimâ'*, desert; *at-taimâ'*, constellation of the Twins.
 تيمان *taiman*, the south;—ي *taimaniyy*, Arabia felix, Yaman;—*tayammun*, INF. v. of (يمن), belonging to Yaman, &c.; blessing of God; success; felicitation.
 تين *tîn*, ة, fig;—*tîna-t*, the buttocks.
 تينا *tînâ'* (preceded by طور *ṭûr*), Mount Sinai.
 تينان *tînân*, wolf.
 (تية) *tâh*, I, INF. *taih*, *tîh*, be lost in the desert, wander in bewilderment; be proud, haughty; extend far and rise high; relax, grow dim;—II. INF. *tatyîh*, lead astray, destroy, ruin; (m.) cause one to be absent-minded, divert one's attention.
 تيه *taih*, *tîh*, pl. *atyâh*, *atâwîh*, *atâwiha-t*, desert in which one is wandering; *at-tîh*, the wilderness of the Israelites;—*tîh*, pride, haughtiness.
 تيهها *taihâ'*, desert.
 تيهان *taihân*, wandering in the desert;—*tayahân*, INF. of (تية);—*tayyahân*, *tayyihân*, haughty.
 تيهوج *taihûj*, grey variety of partridge.
 تيهور *taihûr*, pl. *tayâhîr*, *tayâhir*, dangerous desert; vast plain;

low ground; quicksand, river-sand; haughty, arrogant; out of senses; — *ṭaiḥûra-t*, plain, field.

تيهوه *taihuwa-t*, whirlpool.

تيري *taiwiyy*, terminating in ت.

تيم *tai'am*, twin-brother.

ث

ث; as a numerical sign=500.

ثاج *sa'aj*, (roarer) lion.

ثادة *sa'ada-t*, fatness, plumpness; clumsiness.

ثابت *sabit*, ث, standing firm; constant, persevering; certain, sure; stiff, rigid; of a strong intellect; safe (animal in walking); — *sabita-t*, pl. *sawabit*, fixed star.

ثابت *sabba-t*=هابة *sabba-t*, girl, damsel.

ثابق *sabiq*, overflowing; liberal, generous.

(ثا) *sa'sa'*, INF. ث, allow to drink its fill (a camel), and, by opposition, allow to be thirsty; drink, and, by opposition, be thirsty; prevent, detain, repel; get appeased, subside; remove, take away; extinguish (a.); — II. INF. تثار *tasa'su'*, fear; intend a journey and then prefer staying at home.

(ثا) *sa'aj*, U, INF. *sa'j*, bleat; roar.

ثاد *sa'd*, moisture, dew, wet ground; cold; *sa'ad*, abominations; inconvenient place; — *sa'ada-t*, plump (woman); — *sa'ada-t*, plumpness, fatness.

ثادا *sa'da'*, maid-servant; stupid girl; ابن *ibn sa'da'*, weakling.

(ثا) *sa'ar*, A, INF. *sa'r*, take revenge upon or for (acc. or ب *bi*); take revenge upon (acc.) or for (ب *bi*); seek revenge upon; — IV. INF. *is'ar*, and VIII. INF. *issi'ar*, obtain revenge; — X. INF. *isti'ar*, seek assistance

for the purpose of taking revenge.

ثا *sa'r*, pl. *as'ar*, *as'ar*, *sa'd'ir*, *su'ur*, *sa'rat*, revenge for murder; murderer of him who is to be revenged; *sa'rat*, يالث *ya as-sa'rat*, يالث *ya li's-sa'rat*, revenge! let us take revenge! — *sarra-t*, talkative woman.

ثا *sa't*, INF. of (ثط); — *sa'ta-t*, pl. *sa't*, thin black mud; a stinging insect.

ثا *sa'ta'*=ثا *sa'da'*.

ثاع *sa'-in* (ثاعى *sa'i*), who pelts with stones, accuses, reveals a crime or profits by it; — *sa'a-t*, vomiting.

ثاغ *sagim*, white, whitish.

ثاغى *sagi* (ثاغ *sag-in*), part. a. of (ثغو); — *sagiya-t*, sheep.

ثافل *safil*, dregs, sediment; excrements; anything stinking.

ثاقب *sagib*, p. a. of (ثقب); planet Saturn; beggar; a she-camel abounding in milk.

ثاقل *sagil*, pl. *sawagil*, heavy, weighty; over-burdened, oppressed, molested.

ثاكل *sakil*, pl. *sawakil*, without friends or children, bereaved.

ثالث *salis*, ث, third; a third (unconcerned) person, mediator, arbitrator; — *salis-an*, in the third place; — *salisa-t*, tierce.

ثالثون *salisun*, thirtieth.

ثالج *salij*, icy cold.

(ثالل) *su'ilil*, pass. and II. *tasa'lal*, INF. *tasa'lul*, be disfigured by warts.

ثالث *salis*, trinity.

ثالى *sālī*, third.

ثاليل *sa'ālīl*, warts, pl. of ثلول *su'lūl*.

ثامر *sāmīr*, fruit-bearing; pea; blossom of the sorrel.

ثامل *sāmil*, rusty sword; delightful habitation.

ثامن *sāmin*, eighth; ثامنا *sāmin-an*, in the eighth place.

(ثان), VI. *taṣā'an*, *taṣāwan*, INF. *taṣā'un*, surround the game with nets; overcome by stratagem, outwit.

ثان *sān-in*, ثانى *sānī*, ة, second, double; ثانيا *sāniy-an*, in the second place; ثانى الحال *sānī 'l-hāl*, in future, henceforth; ثانى عطف *sānī 'atf*, proud; *sāniya-t*, pl. *sawānī*, a second — *sānī*, p. a. of (ثنى).

ثاهت *sāhit*, gullet; diaphragm.

ثاو *sa'w*, weakness; leanness; — ة *sa'wa-t*, old lean sheep; small rest; — *sāwa-t*, sheep-fold.

(ثاى) *sa'a*, A, INF. *sa'y*, ثنى *sa'an*, spoil, deteriorate; bring about mischief; break or deteriorate the seams of a leathern bag; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, wound and kill savagely.

ثاى *sa'y*, *sa'an*, destruction; crime; wounding; murder; — *sa'-an*, scars; — also ة *sāya-t*, pl. *sāy*, sheep-fold; road-mark.

ثاجة *sā'ija-t*, pl. -āt, *sawā'ij*, bleating; roaring.

ثامر *sā'ir*, vengeance, revenge; anger; malice; revenging; vindictive; — p. a. of (ثور), dusty.

ثب *sib*, jump! &c., IMP. of (وثب); — ة *suba-t*, middle of a well or pond; pl. *sabūt*, *subūn*, *asbiya-t*, *asābī*, herd; troop of men (up to eleven).

(ثب) *sabb*, INF. *sabāb*, sit firm; be completed.

ثبات *sabāt*, firmness; durability; perseverance; proof, demonstration; INF. of (ثبت); — *sibāt*, string or girth for fastening;

INF. III. of (ثبت); — *subāt*, disease impeding the movements; pl. of ثبة *suba-t*.

ثبار *sibār*, persevering, diligence, III. (ثبر); على الت *'ala's-sibār*, nearly finished.

ثبان *sibān*, INF. of (ثبن); = ثبنة *subna-t*.

(ثبت) *sabat*, U, INF. *sabāt*, *subūt*, stand firm and permanently; persist; not allow of elision (grammatical letter); — *sabut*, INF. *sabāta-t*, *subūta-t*, be firm of character and courageous; — II. INF. *taṣbīt*, make firm, strong; be very persevering and enduring; exhort to perseverance; keep in confinement; register, note down; prove, demonstrate; (m.) confirm (in the religious sense); — III. INF. *muṣābata-t*, *sibāt*, know for a certainty; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, make firm and strong; know for certain; confirm, attest; inform accurately, give a precise answer; write down; register one's name; prove; wound severely, keep in confinement; — V. INF. *taṣabbut*, take a fixed residence; be strengthened, fortified; persevere; hesitate; oppose persistently; complete, achieve, carry through; (m.) receive the confirmation; — VIII. INF. *istibāt*, be strengthened, fortified; — X. INF. *istisbāt*, be kept confined; persevere; behave with patience and mildness; hesitate; do gradually; ask for reliable information or safe advice; find true; verify; make firm and strong.

ثبت *sabt*, firm; resolute; persevering; brave, hero; — *sabat*, endurance, perseverance; proof, demonstration; a trustworthy man; list, register.

(ثبث) *sabsab*, INF. ة, sit firm.

(ثبع) *sabaj*, U, INF. *sabj*, speak or

write indistinctly ; — I, INF. *sabj*, sit on one's toes with the buttocks on the heels ; — II. INF. *tasbîj*, speak or write indistinctly ; — XI. INF. *isbîjâj*, be full ; be fat and flabby.

ثب *sabaj*, pl. *asbâj*, space between the shoulders ; middle and larger part ; indistinctness of speech or writing ; a bird ; — ٥ *sabaja-t*, moderate ; indifferent.

(ثب) *isbajarr*, INF. *isbîjrâr*, desist from fear ; slacken in an undertaking and not carry it out ; be perplexed, confused ; run away and fart (ass) ; turn back, retreat ; flow.

(ثب) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, keep one to a thing ; retain, prevent, turn from ; disappoint ; curse ; drive away ; ebb ; — INF. *subûr*, perish ; ruin ; — *sabir*, A, INF. *sabar*, burst (tumour) ; — II. INF. *tasbîr*, keep one to a thing ; prevent from (عن 'an) ; — III. INF. *musâbara-t*, *sibâr*, persevere with diligence ; — VI. INF. *tasâbur*, rush against each other ; — XI. INF. *isbîrâr*, find a thing difficult and desist.

ثب *sabr*, ebbing of the sea ; — ٥ *sabra-t*, level ground ; a kind of chalk ; ditch, water-ditch ; — *subra-t*, a heap of corn on the threshing-floor.

(ثب) *sabaṭ*, U, INF. *sabṭ*, prevent, delay ; — INF. *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ*, swell ; — INF. *sabaṭ*, direct another's mind to a thing ; — *sabiṭ*, A, INF. *sabaṭ*, be weak, slack, indolent, stupid ; — II. INF. *tasbîṭ*, prevent ; weaken and relax ; — IV. INF. *isbâṭ*, keep in continual confinement ; — V. INF. *tasabbuṭ*, fix one's mind continually on a thing ; hesitate.

(ثب) *sabaq*, I, INF. *sabq*, shed tears ; — INF. *sabq*, *tasbûq*, flow fast and with masses of water ; pour out ; — INF. *subûq*, be full ; — VII. INF. *insibâq*, break

suddenly upon ; pour out a flood of words.

ثب *sabq*, *sibq*, pl. *subûq*, what has been torn off.

(ثب) *subl*, *sabal*, small remainder of a fluid in a vessel.

(ثب) *saban*, I, INF. *sabn*, *sibân*, stitch together, sow a seam ; put into the bosom of a dress and carry along ; — IV. INF. *isbân*, make a bosom in the dress for carrying ; — V. INF. *tabassun*=I. ; — ٥ *subna-t*, pl. *suban*, sack, bag ; bosom in a dress.

ثب *subût*, firmness ; proof ; incontestability.

(ثب) *sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, *sujûj*, flow abundantly ; pour out, spill ; — VII. INF. *insîjâj*, flow ; be poured out.

ثب *sajj*, blood flowing from a victim ; — ٥ *sajja-t*, fine garden or park with ponds.

ثب *sajjâj*, who pours out or spills much ; pouring heavy rain ; torrent.

(ثب), II. *tasajsaj*, INF. *tasaj-suj*, flow ; be poured out ; spilt.

(ثب) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, mix anything with the fermenting juice of a fruit ; — II. INF. *tasjîr*, widen ; be weak, relaxed ; — VII. INF. *insîjâr*, break forth (water, blood) ; flow over copiously.

ثب *sajr*, *sajir*, broad and thick ; — *sujar*, pl. stray troops of men, &c. ; arrow with a broad head ; — ٥ *sujra-t*, widest part of a valley ; deepening of the ground ; group.

(ثب) *sajil*, A, INF. *sajal*, be fat and flabby ; — ٥ *sajla-t*, corpulence.

ثب *sajlâ'*, f. of *asjal*, big-bellied ; wide (pocket).

(ثب) *sajam*, A, INF. *sajm* (also II.), detach easily ; — *sajim*, A, INF. *sajam*, be easily detached ; —

II. INF. *tasjīm*, and IV. INF. *isjām*, rain fast and continuously; — IV. last.
 (ثمن) *sajn*, *sajan*, rugged road.
 (ثمن) *sajā*, U, INF. *sajw*, be silent; disperse, squander; — IV. INF. *isjā'*, silence.
 ثرج *sajūj*, ثرج *sajij*, water from above; wild mountain-torrent.
 ثجير *sajir*, dregs, thick pressed juice.
 (ثجاج) *sahsāh*, night-journey for getting water.
 ثحج *sahaj*, A, INF. *sahj*, drag along.
 ثحف *sahf*, guts of animals, tripes.
 ثحانة *sahāna-t*, (m.) ثحانية *sahā-niyya-t*, thickness and hardness; coarseness; rudeness.
 ثحن *sahun*, INF. *sihan*, *sahāna-t*, *suhūna-t*, be thick, hard and firm; — II. INF. *tashhīn*, make so; talk rudely to; — IV. INF. *ishhān*, make thick, hard and firm; inflict severe wounds on an enemy, vanquish him; inflict a severe defeat; weaken; handle roughly; — VIII. INF. *issihān*, be weakened by wounds; — X. INF. *istishhān*, overcome.
 ثحونة *suhūna-t*, thickness; hardness.
 ثحين *sahin*, thick and hard; firm of character.
 ثدام *sidām*, strainer; filtering-vessel; straining-cloth.
 (ثدغ) *sadag*, A, INF. *sadq*, break another's head; — VII. INF. *insidāq*, get broken.
 (ثدي) *sudaq*, U, INF. *sadq*, be copious, abundant; flow; pour out; desmiss, dispatch; open the bowels (of a victim); — VII. INF. *insidāq*, be flabby; rush upon (على 'ala).
 ثدقم *sidqim*, stammerer.
 (ثدم) *sadm*, having a heavy tongue, stammerer; corpulent, stout, fat; stupid.
 (ثدن) *sadin*, A, INF. *sadan*, smell badly, stink; be fleshy and

clumsy; — II. INF. *tasdīn*, pass. *suddin*, id.
 ثدن *sadin*, corpulent; heavy; f. ♂ *sadina-t*, afflicted with a bodily infirmity (woman).
 (ثدو) *sadā*, U, INF. *sadw*, moisten, wet.
 (ثدي) *sadi*, A, INF. *sad-an*, be moistened, wetted; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, feed, bring up.
 ثدي *sady*, *sidy*, *sad-an*, pl. ثدي *asd-in*, *asdi*, *sudiyy*, *sidiyy*, breast; — *sad-an*, thick-breastedness; — ♂ *sudayya-t*, little breast; box with the necessities for cleaning the bow and the arrows.
 ثديا *sadyā*, f. having large breasts.
 (ثر) *sarr*, A, I, U, INF. *sarr*, *sarār*, *surūr*, *surūra-t*, abound in water, milk, &c.; have full udders; shed much blood or rain; make many words; move the feet quickly; — I, INF. *sarr*, disperse, divide; — II. INF. *tasrīr*, wet, moisten; water, irrigate.
 ثر *sarr*, ♂, pl. *sirār*, *surur*, abounding in water, in milk, &c.; gaping (wound); talkative; swift-footed; — ♂ *sarra-t*, heavy shower; pouring out a torrent of words (angry woman).
 ثرا *sarā'*, riches, wealth, abundance; = ثري *saran*, earth.
 ثراب *sarāb*, clay-pit.
 ثرارة *sarrāra-t*, overflowing well.
 (ثرب) *sarab*, I, INF. *sarb*, rebuke, fall foul upon (على 'ala); undress a sick person; — II. INF. *tasrīb*, rebuke, fall foul upon; chide; fold, wrap up; — IV. INF. *isrāb*, rebuke; be very fat.
 ثرب *sarb*, pl. *surūb*, *asrub*, *asūrib*, fat of the bowels; caul of the bowels; ruin; — ♂ *sarba-t*, pl. *sarb*, *sirāb*, tail; fat of the tail.
 ثربا *sarbā'*, f. fat.
 ثربات *sarabāt*, pl. fingers.
 (ثرتم) *surtum*, pl. *sarātim*, remainders of food in a dish.

ثرفار *sarsār*, ڙ, garrulous ; — ڙ *sarsāra-t*, garrulous woman ; overflowing, gushing.

(ثرفر) *sarsar*, INF. ڙ, disperse, divide ; be talkative, garrulous ; eat much ; mingle together ; — ڙ *sarsara-t*, garrulity.

ثرفورة *sursūra-t*, overflowing.

(ثرفد) *sarad*, U, INF. *sard*, break bread to dip it into the broth, &c. ; dip the cloth into the dye ; castrate by squashing the testicles ; kill the victim without cutting its throat ; — II. INF. *tasrīd*, id. ; pass. be carried from the battle-field with broken limbs ; — XV. INF. *isrindā'*, be fleshy on the chest (also *isrintā'*).

ثرف *sard*, light rain ; — *sarad*, rent, cleft ; — *surud*, pl. of ثرفيد *sarīd* ; — ڙ *surda-t*, pieces of bread steeped in broth, &c. ; mess.

(ثرفط) *saraṭ*, I, U, INF. *sarṭ*, scold, rebuke.

ثرفط *sarṭ*, fluid manure ; paste, glue ; stupidity.

(ثرفطلة) *sarṭala-t*, flaccidity ; relaxedness ; slackness.

(ثرفطم) *sarṭam*, INF. ڙ, be silent while in company ; be exceedingly fat.

ثرفطلة *sirṭi'a-t*, short and thick-set.

(ثرفع) *sari'*, A, INF. *sarā'*, importune, intrude.

(ثرفعط) *sur'ut*, thin and fluid.

(ثرفعلة) *sur'ula-t*, feathers on the throat of a cock.

(ثرفعاملة) *sirgāma-t*, woman ; wife.

(ثرفم) *sarim*, A, INF. *saram*, have broken or decayed teeth, suffer from the falling out of teeth ; — *saram*, I, INF. *sarm*, break another's teeth ; — IV. INF. *isrām*, cause the teeth to fall out (illness) ; — VII. INF. *insirām*, have broken or decayed teeth, be gap-toothed ; be broken out (tooth).

ثرفم *sarm*, suppression of the first

and fifth letters of a foot in poetry.

ثرفما *sarmā'*, f. of ثرفم *asram*, toothless, gap-toothed.

(ثرفمد) *sarmad*, INF. ڙ, under-do the meat, or soil it with ashes.

ثرفمط *sirmiṭ*, big sheep ; — *suramiṭ* and ڙ *surmuṭa-t*, thin mud or clay.

(ثرفمط) *sarmat*, INF. ڙ, be muddy or composed of thin clay (ground) ; chew audibly ; — IV. *isrimāt*, be inflated (leathern pipe) ; be overcome and swell with anger.

(ثرفمل) *sarmal*, INF. ڙ, ease the bowels ; eat meat ; under-do the meat, &c., or not clean it from the ashes ; eat in an untidy manner ; bungle, huddle up ; — ڙ *surmula-t*, she-fox, fox ; dimple between the upper-lip and nose ; remains of food or a fluid in a vessel.

(ثرفن) *sarin*, A, INF. *saran*, vex or injure friends and neighbours.

(ثرفنج) *isrambaj*, INF. *isrimbāj*, be roasted and dried up on the surface (skin of a sheep).

(ثرفو) *sarā*, U, INF. *sarā'*, be numerous, multiply ; (n.) possess a greater number of cattle ; — INF. *sarw*, make numerous, multiply (a.) ; be lit by the Pleiades and the moon as well (night) ; — *sarī*, A, INF. *saran*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy ; have a sufficiency ; rejoice ; — IV. INF. *isrā*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy ; — ڙ *sarwa-t*, plenty ; wealth, riches.

ثرفوا *sarwā'*, f. of ثرفى *asra*, rich.

ثرفوان *sarwān*, f. *sarwa*, very rich ; — *sarawān*, du. of ثرفى *saran*.

ثرفودة *sarūda-t*, bread to be steeped in broth, &c.

ثرفور *surūr*, abounding in milk ; — INF. of (ثرفر) ; — pl. of ثرفر *sarr*.

ثرفوى *sarwa*, f. of ثرفوان *sarwān*.

(ثرفى) *sarī*, A, INF. *saran*, be moist and softened ; — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, moisten ; sprinkle ; put

the hands into moist ground;
— IV. INF. *isrâ'*, be very moist;
contain much water; thoroughly
wet the ground.

سَرَان *saran*, du. *sarawân*, *sarayân*,
pl. *asrâ*, moisture (du. of the
air and the ground); earth,
ground, humus; anything good
or pleasant; — *sariyy*, ʔ, moist;
rich, abundant; — *sariyya-t*,
ground, humus.

سَرِيَا *saryâ*, moist ground; f. of
اَسْرَا *asra*, rich; — *surayyâ*, the
Pleiades; chandelier, lustre.

سِرْيَاة *siryâta-t*, watery mud.

سَرِيَان *saryân*, moist; — *sarayân*, du.
of سَرَان *saran*.

سَرِيد *sarîd*, ʔ *sarîda-t*, pl. *sarâ'id*, *su-
rud*, pieces of bread to be steeped
in broth, &c.; bread-soup.

(ثَس) *saṣṣ*, INF. *saṣṣ*, compress a
leathern bag or pipe to expel
the air.

(طَا) *satṭ*, I, U, INF. *satṭ*, *saṭaṭ*,
saṭûta-t, *suṭûta-t*, have little
hair on the chin, cheeks and
brows; — U, ease the bowels.

طَا *satṭ*, ʔ, pl. *siṭât*, *siṭata-t*, *suttân*,
asṭât (*aṭṭât*), having little hair
on the chin, the cheeks, or the
brows.

(طَا) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭ'*, tread
down; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭâ'*, be
very stupid; — ʔ *saṭât*, stu-
pidity.

طَا *saṭût*, pl. of طَا *satṭ*; — ʔ, *saṭâta-t*, INF. of (طَا).

طَاع *suṭâ'*, cold, catarrh; — ى *suṭâ-
'iyy*, having a cold.

طَان *suttân*, pl. of طَا *satṭ*.

طَا *saṭaṭ*, INF. of (طَا); — ʔ *siṭata-t*,
pl. of طَا *satṭ*.

(طَع) *saṭa'*, A, INF. *saṭa'a-t*, ease
the bowels; be polluted by
blood or excrements, so as to
render the prayer ineffectual;
appear, become visible; pass.
have a cold; — II. INF. *taṣṭî'*,
break into pieces.

(طَعَم) ʔ *saṭ'ama-t*, eminent gift
of speech, highest eloquence;

— II. INF. *taṣaṭ'um*, surpass in
eloquence.

(طَف) *saṭaf*, abundance and ease
in consequence of a plentiful
year.

(طَو) *saṭâ*, U, INF. *saṭw*, place the
foot on the ground, make a
step; ease the bowels; — VIII.
INF. *istiṭâ'*, be relaxed.

طَوْمَة *suṭûta-t*, INF. of (طَا).

(طَلَى) *saṭî*, A, INF. *saṭy*, be very
stupid.

طَلَى *saṭî* (طَا *saṭ-in*), very stupid; —
saṭy, great stupidity; — *suṭa*, pl.
spiders.

(طَع) *sa'*, I, INF. *sa'*, vomit; — VII.
INF. *insi'â'*, break forth.

طَعَابِب *sa'âbîb*, pl. streams of pure
water.

طَعَابِين *sa'âbîn*, pl. of طَعَاب *sa'bân*.

طَعَال *su'âl*, she-fox; a small
worm; — ʔ *su'âla-t*, she-fox;
fox, like Reynard; hay; night-
shade (plant); — ى *su'âlî*, pl.
of طَعَال *sa'lab*.

طَعَامَة *su'âma-t*, adulteress.

(طَعَب) *sa'ab*, A, INF. *sa'b*, make
flow; shed; — VII. INF. *insi'ab*,
be shed; flow; — VIII. INF. *is-
si'âb*, flow.

طَعَب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*, flowing, fluid; pl.
su'bân, watercourse of a
valley; — ʔ *su'ba-t*, *su'aba-t*, pl.
su'ab, a venomous lizard; mouse;
rat; name of a tree.

طَعَاب *subân*, pl. طَعَابِين *sa'âbîn*, large
serpent; boa; dragon; basilisk;
— pl. of طَعَب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*.

(طَعِث) *sa'sa'*, pearl; mother of
pearl; — ʔ *sa'sa'a-t*, stammering;
vomiting.

(طَعَج) *sa'aj*, troop of travellers.

(طَعَجَر) *sa'jar*, INF. ʔ, pour out;
— IV. INF. *is'injâr*, be poured
out.

(طَعَجَج) IV. INF. *is'injâh*, flow copi-
ously and continuously.

طَعَد *sa'd*, soft dates of a bad quality;
soft, fresh.

(طَعَر) IV. INF. *is'âr*, spy, spy out

(طَعَرَر) *sa'rar*, INF. ʔ, be split.

ثعرور *su'rûr*, short thick-set man; wart; a small cucumber.

(ثعط) *sa'it*, A, INF. *sa'at*, get corrupted and smell badly (water, &c.); have a bad smell; decay, putrify; swell and be split (lips); — II. INF. *tas'it*, pound, crush.

ثعأ *sa't*, corrupted meat; — *sa'ta-t*, bad egg.

(ثعل) *sa'il*, A, INF. *sa'al*, grow one over another (teeth); — IV. INF. *is'al*, be numerous, throng; obstruct, oppose; be high (wages); be a matter of importance and perplexing.

ثعل *su'l*, *sa'al*, overgrown tooth; — *su'l*, contemptible; a worm.

ثعلا *sa'lâ'*, f. of *as'al*, having overgrown teeth.

ثعلب *sa'lab*, pl. *sa'alib*, *sa'alî*, fox (*sa'labu-'l-mâ-i*, otter); head-piece of a spear; alimentary canal; outlet (of water); root of the palm-tree; — *sa'laba-t*, she-fox; the buttocks, rump.

ثعلول *sa'lûl*, overgrown tooth; angry.

(ثعم) *sa'am*, A, lift up, take away; — V. *tasa'um*, please, be agreeable.

ثعر *sa'w*, soft unripe dates.

ثعوب *su'ûb*, gall, bitterness.

ثعول *sa'ûl*, equipped (army).

ثعيط *sa'it*, moving sand, quicksand.

ثعية *sa'ya-t*, famine.

ثعيلبة *su'ailiba-t*, baldness (m.).

ثج *sug*, name of an idiot.

ثجا *sugâ'*, division of the lips; cries of a woman in child-birth.

(ثجب) *sagab*, A, INF. *sagb*, pierce; slaughter; — *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sagab*, melt (n.); — V. INF. *tasaggub*, bleed (n.).

ثجب *sagb*, pl. *sigâb*, *asgâb*, cold running water in a valley; shaded water; mountain-lake; — *sagab*, pl. *sigbân*, *sugbân*, id.; thaw.

ثجاش *sagsâg*, stammerer.

(ثجشج) *sagsag*, INF. *š*, utter a confused speech, stammer; bite (toothless child); examine, investigate.

ثجشج *sagsag*, stammering (adj.).

(ثجر) *sagar*, A, INF. *sagr*, break, blunt; (m.) make a breach; by opposition, stop a rent or hole; occupy a mountain-pass against (على *'ala*) the enemy; break another's front teeth; — pass. lose the teeth; be hit on the mouth; — IV. INF. *isgâr*, lose, or, by opposition, get the front teeth (child); pass. be hit on the mouth; — VIII. INF. *issigâr*, *ittigâr*, *iddigâr*, get the front teeth.

ثجر *sagr*, pl. *sugûr*, separated, dispersed; mouth; lips; row of teeth; front tooth; mountain-cleft, pass; stronghold; boundary; name of a tree; best grass; — *š sugra-t*, pl. *sugar*, cavity of the throat; cleft; mountain-pass; plain road; breach in a wall.

ثجرب *sigrib*, yellow teeth.

ثجرور *sugrûr*, boundaries (against an enemy).

ثجم *sagim*, sporting dog.

(ثجو) *sagû*, U, INF. *sugâ'*, bleat; — IV. INF. *isgâ'*, cause to bleat; give a sheep to another, or slaughter it in his honour.

(ثجا) *safa'*, A, INF. *saf'*, diminish the boiling of a kettle.

ثجا *suffâ'*, mustard-seed; mustard; cress.

ثجا *safâja-t mafâja-t*, very stupid.

ثجارق *safârîq*, pl. of *sufrûq*.

ثجا *safâfid*, piles of white clouds; underclothing; secrets.

ثجال *safâl*, slow; — *sifâl*, *š sifâla-t*, bolting cloth; water-pot; — *sifâl*, *sufâl*, the lower mill-stone.

(ثجج) *safaj*, U, INF. *safj*, be stupid, foolish.

(ثَد), II. *saffad*, INF. *tasfîd*, line (clothes).

(ثَفَر) *safr*, *sufr*, womb of an animal; — *safr*, *safar*, pl. *asfâr*, crupper, hindmost strap of the saddle; — hence: II. *saffar*, INF. *tasfîr*, drive from behind; — IV. INF. *isfâr*, id.; put the hindmost strap to a saddle or tighten it; show to be near giving birth (goat); — X. INF. *istisfâr*, be breeched; put the tail between the legs (dog); — ٥ *sufra-t*, hair of the arm-pits.

(ثَفَرَق), II. INF. *tasafruq*, not curdle (milk).

ثَفَرُوق *sufriq*, pl. *safâriq*, pedicle of a date or grapes.

(ثَهَل) *safal*, U, INF. *safi*, settle, sink, have a sediment; put a bolting-cloth under the millstone; disperse; — II. INF. *tasfil*, eat anything in milk; have much sediment; — III. INF. *musâfala-t*, eat solid food (corn, &c.) without milk; be continually at a person's apron-strings; — IV. INF. *isfâl*, have a sediment; — V. INF. *tasafful*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition).

ثَهَل *sufi*, dregs, sediment; solid food (without milk; *safil*, who eats such); — *sufi*, *sifi*, bolting-cloth, bolter; — *safal*, slow.

(ثَفَن) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, push, push back; follow, overtake; — *safin*, A, INF. *safan*, get callous; — III. INF. *musâfana-t*, be always at a person's apron strings; help, assist; — IV. INF. *isfân*, make callous; — ٥ *safina-t*, pl. -ât, *safun*, callous parts of the chest, knees, hind legs (of a camel); lower edge or seam; plenty, heap, crowd.

(ثَفَو) *safâ*, U, INF. *safw*, ثَفَى *safa*, I, INF. *safy*, follow; chase, drive away (also II. and IV.); — II.

INF. *tasfiya-t*, and IV. INF. *isfâ'*, prop the kettle, &c., with three stones, put it on a tripod; — IV. marry three wives; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition); — ٥ *sufwa-t*, small bowl or basin, pan.

ثَفَى *safa*, see (ثَفَو).

ثَق *siq*, IMP. of ثَقِيَ *wasiq*, trust, rely, &c.; — ٥ *siqa-t*, confidence, trust; tie; — ٥ *siqa-t niqa-t*, trustworthy; pl. *as-siqât*, the familiar companions of Muhammad; INF. of (ثَقِيَ).

ثَقَاب *siqâb*, pl. *sugub*, chips, dry twigs, stubble, dung (for making fire); plane; — ٥ *saqâba-t*, *siqâba-t* = ثَقَاة *saqâfa-t*.

ثَقَاف *saqâf*, very prudent; — *siqâf*, contest, emulation, III. (ثَقَف); — pl. *suguf*, instrument for straightening lances and polishing; plane; — ٥ *saqâfa-t*, sagacity, intelligence, wit, refinement.

ثَقَال *saqûl*, heavy; grave, serious, sedate; slow; — *sugâl*, clumsy; shunned, avoided, & pl.; — *siqâl*, pl. of ثَقِيل *saqîl*; — ٥ *saqâla-t*, heaviness, clumsiness, ponderousness; morosity; molestation, trouble, grief; sultriness; INF. of (ثَقُل).

(ثَقَب) *saqab*, U, INF. *saqb*, pierce, bore, make holes; penetrate; seize with the mind; — INF. *sugûb*, burn; shine; rise, spread; abound in milk; penetrate; — *saqub*, INF. *saqâba-t*, be intensely red; — II. INF. *tasqîb*, pierce repeatedly, riddle; light a fire; show itself (grey hair); — IV. INF. *isqâb*, light a fire; render shining, resplendent; — V. INF. *tasagqub*, get pierced, torn, corroded, lit; pierce, light; — VII. INF. *insiqâb*, get pierced, torn.

ثَقَب *saqb*, *sugb*, ٥, pl. *asqub*, *sugûb*, *asqâb*, perforation, hole;

— *suqub*, pl. of *siqâb* ثقاب; — *ṣ*
suqba-t, pl. *suqub*, *suqb*, canal.
 (ثشق) *saqsâq*, INF. *ṣ*, talk stupidly
 or foolishly.
 (ثقر), v. *tasâqqar*, INF. *tasâqqur*,
 be shaken, shake (n.), tremble.
 (ثقف) *saqif*, A, INF. *saqf*, *saqaf*;
saquf, INF. *saqâfa-t*, have a sharp
 penetrating intellect; be clever
 and successful; surpass in in-
 tellect; — *saqif*, A, INF. *saqaf*,
 meet, reach, seize, take hold
 of; understand; obtain, find;
 — II. INF. *tasqîf*, straighten a
 lance, make straight again;
 educate, refine; correct; — III.
 INF. *musâqafa-t*, vie and sur-
 pass in penetration; INF. *siqâf*,
 dispute in a haughty manner;
 — IV. INF. *isqâf*, pass. get
 into one's own power; — VI.
 INF. *tasâquf*, quarrel with each
 other.
 ثقف *saqf*, *siqf*, *saqif*, *saquf*, sharp,
 penetrating, active.
 (ثقل) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, estimate
 the weight, weigh, make two
 things equal in weight; put a
 weight on; — *saqul*, INF. *saqâ-
 la-t*, *siqal*, be heavy, weighty;
 molest (على 'ala); be troubled
 in body and mind; be hard of
 hearing; feel pregnant; be
 full of sap; — II. INF. *tasqîl*,
 deem or declare a thing to be
 difficult; make heavy, lay a
 weight on; surfeit the sto-
 mach; burden, molest, annoy;
 weigh to; — IV. INF. *isqâl*,
 make one carry a heavy bur-
 den; press upon, oppress;
 grieve; feel pregnant; — VI.
 INF. *tasâqul*, be heavy, pon-
 derous; be a burden; bend
 from heaviness to the earth;
 gravitate; find a thing too
 difficult and desist; refuse
 help; — X. INF. *istisqâl*, find
 or be heavy, ponderous, trouble-
 some.
 ثقل *saql*, luggage, baggage; —

siql, pl. *asqâl*, weight, burden;
 heaviness; weightiness; trouble-
 someness; — *saqal*, pl. *asqâl*,
 luggage, baggage; retinue, ser-
 vants, family; overload; of
 great value; du. *as-saqalân*,
 men and demons; — *siqal*,
 heaviness, ponderousness, INF.
 of (ثقل); — *suql* (also ثقل *su-
 qalâ'*), pl. of *saqîl* ثقیل; — *ṣ*
saqla-t, *saqala-t*, heaviness,
 trouble; indigestion, surfeit;
 — *saqla-t*, tiredness; heaviness
 in the limbs; molestation;
 as-saqla-t az-zâtiyya-t, the specific weight; — *saqila-t*,
siqala-t, *saqala-t*, luggage, bag-
 gage.
 ثقوب *saqûb*, pl. *suqub*, fuel; — *suqûb*,
 pl. of *saqb* ثقب; INF. of (ثقب).
 ثقوة *suqwa-t*, pl. -ât, earthen
 dish.
 ثقیب *saqîb*, abounding in milk;
 intensely red.
 ابو ثقیف *saqîf*, very sour (ثقیف
abû saqîf, vinegar); sagacious,
 penetrating, intelligent; — *siqqîf*,
 id.
 ثقیل *saqîl*, *ṣ*, pl. *suql*, *siqâl*,
suqalâ', heavy; burdensome;
 indigestible; morose; tire-
 some; troublesome, disagree-
 able; ponderous, clumsy; lazy;
 troubled in body or mind;
 harsh; severe; weighty.
 (ثلك) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, travel,
 roam about.
 (ثكثك) *saksak*, INF. *ṣ*, be stupid
 and malicious; — *ṣ* *saksaka-t*,
 stupid woman.
 (ثكل) *sakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be bereft;
 mourn for; — IV. INF. *iskâl*, be-
 reave; be bereft.
 ثكل *sakl*, *sakal*, death; destruc-
 tion, ruin; bereavement; — *sakil*,
 ثكلان *saklân*, f. *ṣ*, *sakla*, pl. *sakâla*,
 bereft.
 (ثكم) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, follow
 the tracks; persevere in a
 matter; dwell, abide, stay; —
sakim, A, INF. *sakam*, id.

تكم *sakam*, middle of the road; guidance.

(تكن) *sukn*, levelness of the road; — ة *sukna-t*, pl. *sukan*, adornment for the neck; ditch for a fire, ditch, grave; religious zeal; standard, flag; military gathering-place; bevy of birds.

تكل *sakúl*, bereft; pathless.

(ثل) *sall*, INF. *sall*, *salal*, annihilate, destroy from the foundations; kill; overthrow; throw earth into a well; make coins; drop excrements; — U, INF. *sall*, remove earth out of a well; — IV. INF. *islál*, have plenty of sheep and wool; cause to restore, to rebuild; restore; beat out another's teeth; — V. INF. *tasallul*, be annihilated, destroyed; — VII. INF. *insilál*, run together from all sides and fall upon; break down upon; — ة *salla-t*, pl. *silal*, *silál*, large flock; gap, breach; wool mixed with camel-hair; also pl. *tulal*, mud from a well; great quantity of money; watering-places; — *silla-t*, death, destruction; — *sulla-t*, pl. *sulal*, troop of people; great quantity of money.

تلاب *salláb*, calumniator, slanderer; devil.

ثلاث *salás*, f., ة *salása-t*, m., three; — *sulás*, by threes, triple.

ثلاثا *salásá'*, *sulásá'*, pl. *salásáwát*, Tuesday; *salás-an*, thrice, three times.

ثلاثون *salásún*, (m.) ثلاثين *salásín*, thirty; thirtieth.

ثلاثي *salásiyy*, referring to three; — *sulásiyy*, ة, having three radical letters; — ة *sulásiyya-t*, person of highest rank, vizier, &c.

تلاج *salláj*, seller of ice; — ة *salá-ja-t*, avalanche of snow; — ي *sulájiyy*, white as snow; shining, bright.

تلال *salál*, destruction; — *silál*, pl. of ثلة *galla-t*.

(تلب) *salab*, I, INF. *salb*, rebuke, scold, inveigh against; slander, calumniate; repel, drive away; turn back, turn round; blunt; spoil; destroy; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, contract (n.), get soiled; get blunted or spoiled; — II. INF. *taslīb*, grow old, toothless, and bald.

تلب *silb*, *salb*, insult; calumny; — *silb*, ة, pl. *asláb*, *silaba-t*, old, toothless, and bald; pl. *siláb*, fault, vice; — *silb*, *salib*, vicious; dirty; broken; — *salab*, dirt; colic; — *sulub*, pl. of ثلوب *salúb*.

(تلت) *salas*, U, INF. *sals*, divide into three parts; take the third part of one's property; — I, INF. *sals*, come as the third one to two, or as the thirtieth to twenty-nine; — II. INF. *taslís*, triple; declare to be three, do thrice; make triangular; divide by three; touch the third string of the lute; reach the goal as the third; become three.

تلت *sils*, watering (of a field, &c.) on the third day; the third foal; — *suls*, *sulus*, pl. *aslás*, third part; — *salas*, f. three; — *salas-an*, thrice.

تلتل *sulsul*, destruction; — ثلاثان *sulsulân*, *silsilân*, nightshade (plant); hay.

ثلاثمائة *sulsmāya-t*, three hundred (m.).

ثلثي *sulusiyy*, a large ornamental hand-writing.

(تلاج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, snow; macerate; — INF. *sulúj*, also *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, recover, refresh one's self, be at rest again (after fatigue, &c.); — *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, be cheerful, rejoice; snow; — II. INF. *taslīj*, be icy cold, frozen; — IV. INF. *islāj*, snow, cover with snow; be snowy (day); get into snow; get quieted; rejoice (a.); subside; come in digging upon clay.

ثلج *salj*, pl. *sulûj*, snow;—*salj* and *salij*, icy cold, cold.

(ثلج) *salih*, A, INF. *salah*, be soiled, dirtied; — II. INF. *taslih*, soil, dirty.

(ثلط) *salat*, I, INF. *salt*, throw dirt at, soil.

ثلط *salt*, thin excrements.

(ثلغ) *sala'*, A, INF. *sal'*, (ثلغ) *salag*, A, INF. *salg*, break a person's head; *sala'*, (m.) harrow; — *salag*, VII. INF. *insilâg*, get broken; have soft and ripe dates.

ثلل *salal*, destruction; — *silal*, pl. of *salla-t*; — *sulal*, pl. of *sulla-t*.

(ثلم) *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, blunt the edge of a vessel, sword, &c.; make a breach in a wall; disparage; — *salim*, A, INF. *salam*, be blunted; broken in; also used actively; — II. INF. *taslim*, blunt much; — V. INF. *tasallum* and VII. INF. *insilûm*, passive of the previous.

ثلم *salm*, notch, gap; suppression of the first letter of a *wata-t mafrûq*, at the beginning of a foot otherwise perfect; — *salam*, breaking of a river-bank; — *salma-t*, pl. *sulam*, notch, gap; breach; split, cleft.

(ثلمط) *salma-t*, INF. *salma-t*, be flabby, relaxed.

ثلمط *salmat*, ثلموط *salmût* = ثلط *salt*.

ثلوب *salûb*, pl. *sulub*, cavilling, finding fault, criticising (adj.).

ثلى *sulla*, fallen greatness.

ثليف *salis*, third part.

ثليجي *sulaijiyy*, a kind of finch (m.).

ثليل *salil*, gurgling or purling of water.

(ثم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, tread down; restore, amend; corroborate; put into order; gather; contain; wipe with grass; pull out with the mouth; eat or gather pell-mell the good and bad; sweep a room; — II. INF.

tasmîm, tread down; break a dressed bone; — VIII. INF. *insimâm*, fall from all sides upon; melt and blend; waste away; grow old and weak.

ثم *samm-a*, yonder; = *summ-a*, then, after that, thereupon; — *summ*, household vessels; ما ثم ولا رم *mâ la-hu summ wa-lâ rumm*, he has nothing whatever; — *sa-mma-t*, there, yonder; — *simma-t*, old man; — *summa-t*, handful of grass.

(ثما) *sama'*, A, INF. *sam'*, offer fat food; throw truffles into the fat; break bread and steep it with broth; dye the beard with henna; break a person's head; ease the bowels; — VII. INF. *insimâ'*, be broken.

ثمار *samâr*, fruit; possessions; — *simâr*, pl. of ثمر *samar*.

ثمال *simâl*, helper, avenger; — *sumâl*, deadly poison; hole; — *sa-mâla-t*, pl. *sumâl*, foam, froth; rest, remainder.

ثمانون *samânûn* (m. ثمانين *samanîn*), eighty.

ثمانى *samânî*, f., *sa-mâniya-t*, m. eight.

ثمت *summat*, in poetry = ثم *summ*, then, thereupon.

(ثمشم) *samsam*, INF. *sa-sam*, cover or stop up a vessel; desist; leave time for rest; do a thing not well; tie up the leathern bag for buttering; not bend in striking (sword); — II. INF. *tasamsam*, desist.

ثمشم *samsam*, sporting-dog.

(ثميج) *samj*, confusion; medley.

(ثمد) *samad*, U, find water in a ditch and preserve it there for the time of need; take everything from, exhaust; give, and, by opposition, demand; — IV. INF. *ismâd*, preserve water for the time of need; — VIII. INF. *istimâd*, *issimâd*, drink of such water; — X. INF. *istismâd*, pre-

serve water; ask for a little; —

XI. INF. *ismîdâd*, grow fat.

ثمد *samd*, *samad*, water in a ditch preserved for the time of need; remainder of water; spring which disappears in summer.

(ثمر) *samar*, U, INF. *sumûr*, bear fruit; get rich; gather brushwood; — II. INF. *tasmîr*, cause to bear fruit; increase, heap up riches; form buds; — IV. INF. *ismâr*, bear fruit; be fertile; be or get rich; purpose; — X. *istismâr*, endeavour to make a thing bear fruit or bring advantage; consider fertile or advantageous; have the usufruct or profit; gather.

ثمر *samar*, 8, pl. *simâr*, *sumur*, *asmâr*, fruit; produce, gain, advantage, profit; possessions, riches; gold, silver; knot at the top of a whip; — *samir*, plentiful, much, many; — *sumr*, *sumur*, plenty of riches; — 8 *samara-t*, *samura-t*, pl. -ât, fruit-tree; descendant; consequence, result; tip of the tongue; — *samira-t*, sweetness; friendship.

(ثمد) *samf*, thin excrements, mud.

(ثمد) *sam'ad*, handsome; ثمد *musma'idd*, handsome of face.

(ثمد) *samag*, U, INF. *samg*, mingle white with black; dye deep red; dip the head repeatedly into henna; grease the head with oil; — II. INF. *tasmîg*, rub a person's head with grease, &c.; — VII. *inšimâg*, get squashed (falling fruit); get moist; — 8 *samga-t*, mountain-summit.

(ثمد) *samal*, I, U, INF. *saml*, *sumûl*, stay, remain staying; help, assist, stand by a person; give food and drink; eat; — *samil*, A, INF. *samal*, get or be drunk; stay, remain staying; II. INF. *tasmîl*, leave (water, &c.); raise foam; trouble the water; — IV. INF. *ismâl*, leave water; have much foam or

froth; have pure milk; — v.

INF. *tasammul*, drink out entirely; protect, help; eat.

ثمد *saml*, delay, stay; — *samal*, id.; drunkenness; means of subsistence; shadow; — *samil*, drunk, intoxicated; in love; — *suml*, 8, a certain amount of intellect and firmness; — 8 *sumla-t* (*samla-t*), pl. *sumal*, grains and legumes; oatmeal porridge; also *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, remainder of water; mud of a well.

(ثمد) *samlat*, INF. 8 = (ثمد).

(ثمن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, take the eighth part of a man's property; levy every eighth man; — I, be the eighth, come as the eighth to others; — II. INF. *tasmîn*, make or be eight-fold, octangular; (m.) *va'ae*, estimate, esteem; — IV. INF. *ismân*, consist of eight; water the camels on the eighth day; pay the price of goods; (m.) be precious, costly, valuable.

(ثمن) *saman*, pl. *asmân*, *asmun*, *asmîna-t*, price, value; — *simn*, eight days' thirst of a camel; — *sumn*, *sumun*, pl. *asmân*, eighth part.

ثمد *samûd*, *sumûd*, tribe *Samûd* (*Thamûd*).

ثمد *samûl*, delay, stay.

ثمد *samîr*, 8 *samîra-t*, buttermilk; — ابن *ibn samîr*, moon-lit night; — 8 *samîra-t*, fertile ground.

ثمد *samîga-t*, fluid food with the fat of meat; moist ground; wound on the head.

ثمد *samîl*, sour milk with bread; watering-place; also 8 *samîla-t*, pl. *samâ'il*, remainder of water; rest, remainder; house with furniture and beds; water-reservoir of stone; = ثمد *sumla-t*.

ثمن *samîn*, pl. *asmân*, valuable, precious, costly; eighth part.

(ثمن) *sinn*, dry hay; blackish and

friable parts of wood; — *ṣ* *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, hair on a horse's hoof; abdomen; pudenda.

ثنا *sana'*, abbreviation for حدثنا *ḥadaṣa-nā*, he told us, related to us; — *sanā'*, pl. *aṣniya-t*, salutation, felicitation; rendering the salutation; praise, and, by opposition, blame; — *sinā'*, song, melody; rope, string; courtyard; pl. of ثني *saniyy*; — *sunā'*, *sunā'* *sunā'*, two and two, in twos.

ثنان *sinān*, densely-grown plants.

ثنايا *sanāyā*, pl. of ثنية *saniyya-t*.

ثناية *sināya-t* = ثنا *sinā'*.

ثنائي *sunā'iyy*, having two radical letters.

(ثنت) *sanit*, A, INF. *sanat*, smell badly, stink; be relaxed and bleed.

ثنت *sanit*, *ṣ*, faded; relaxed and bleeding.

ثنتان *sintān*, f. two.

(ثنتاية) *sintāya-t*, ribald.

(ثنتل) *santal*, INF. *ṣ*, get soiled.

ثنتل *santal*, *ṣ* *santala-t*, bad egg; — *sintil*, short; soiled; impotent.

ثندوة *sundu'a-t*, *sunduwa-t*, pl. *sanādī'*, nipple; teat.

(ثنط) *sanṭ*, cleft, rent.

ثنوي *sanwa*, exception; head and feet of sacrificed animals; — *sanawiyy*, professing two principles of creation; fire-worshipper; — *ṣ* *sanawiyya-t*, sect of such.

ثني *sana*, I, A, INF. *sany*, fold; double; be the second; repeat, do a second time; prevent, avert; — II. INF. *taṣniya-t*, double; bend, turn; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; eat a second time of a dish; touch the second string of the lute; praise or blame; render thanks; — IV. INF. *iṣnā'*, praise or blame; lose the front teeth; — V. INF.

taṣannī, become six years old (camel); — VII. INF. *iṣṣinā'*, turn aside, desist; come off; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣinā'*, become six years old; — V., VII., VIII., be bent, folded; doubled up; walk with a bent body, or swinging to and fro; undulate; — X. INF. *istisnā'*, make an exception or proviso; swear with a reservation; — XII. *iṣnauna*, INF. *iṣnīnā'*, be bent, folded, doubled up.

ثني *sany*, folding (s.); — *siny*, pl. *aṣnā*, bend, fold, doubling; double; second child or foal; giving birth for the second time (also *tinan*); an hour of the night; *aṣnā*, qualities; — *siny*, *sun-an*, *sin-an*, pl. *sinya-t*, the second person in the kingdom; governor; — *sinan*, pl. *ṣ* *sinya-t*, anything doubled, repeated; repetition; pl. *aṣnā*, *aṣnīn*, Monday; — *saniyy*, *ṣ*, pl. *sunyān*, *aṣnā*, *sinā'*, losing the first teeth (adj.), becoming respectively six, four, three, or two years of age (camel, horse, cattle, sheep); — *ṣ* *sinya-t*, utterly contemptible; pl. of ثنيان *sunyān*; — *saniya-t*, second (moment of time); — *saniyya-t*, pl. *at* -*ât*, *sanāyā*, front tooth; mountain-slope; rugged mountain-path; narrow pass; mountain-chain; exploit; martyr; leader of men; = ثنوي *sanwa*; praise, eulogy, panegyric.

ثنيان *sunyā* = ثنوي *sanwa*.

ثنيان *sunyān*, pl. *sinya-t*, second in the kingdom, in rank; governor; head of the family; unreasonable; pl. of ثني *saniyy*.

(ثهت) *sahit*, A, INF. *sahat*, *saht*, *suhāt*, call, call out to.

(ثهثه) *sahṣah*, INF. *ṣ*, melt (n.).

(ثهل) *sahil*, A, INF. *sahal*, be spread on the floor.

ثهمد *sahmad*, tall and stout (woman).

(ثو) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, be stupid ;
— III. INF. مشاهاة *musâhât*, talk
to (acc.).

(ثو) *sahwad* = ثوهد *sauhad*.

(ثو), IV. *isâ'*, INF. *isâ't*, throw,
pelt, shoot ; — *sawwa-t*, *suw-*
wa-t, heap of stones as a road-
mark in the desert ; — *suwwa-t*,
pl. *suwa-n*, household furniture.

ثوا *sawâ'*, INF. of (ثوى).

ثواب *sawâb*, reward, recompense ;
requital ; punishment ; good
work ; honey ; bee ; — *sawwâb*,
dealer in clothes ; keeper of the
wardrobe ; — *sawâba-t*, work
(of charity) ; — *suwâba-t*, shoot-
ing-star, planet.

ثوابت *sawâbit*, pl. of ثابطة *sâbita-t*.

ثواج *su'âj*, bleating of cattle.

ثوار *sawwâr*, herdsman ; — *siwâr*,
INF. of (ثور).

ثواط *su'ât*, cold, catarrh.

ثوالث *sawâlis*, of the third genera-
tion.

ثوالة *sawwâla-t*, swarm of locusts.

ثوام *sawwûm*, seller of garlic.

ثواني *sawûni*, pl. of ثانية *sâniya-t*.

ثوايا *sawâyâ*, pl. of ثوية *sawiyya-t*.

ثوائج *sawâ'ij*, pl. of ثائجة *sâ'ija-t*.

(ثوب) *sâb*, U, INF. *saub*, *su'ûb*, ثوب
sûb, return ; be full or almost
full ; — INF. *su'b*, assemble,
gather ; — INF. *sawabân*, recover ;
— II. INF. *taswîb*, return ; re-
ward ; retaliate ; call to prayer
or repeat the call ; assume the
posture of prayer ; increase the
number of one's prayers of free
will ; — IV. INF. *isûba-t*, reward ;
recover ; fill ; — V. INF. *tasaw-*
wub, say after the prescribed
prayer a second one ; — X. INF.
istisâba-t, demand a reward ; ask
back.

ثوب *saub*, pl. *siyâb*, *aswub*, *as'ub*,
aswûb, dress, garment, cloth
(ثوب هباب *saub ahbâb*, tattered clothes) ;
saub habâbib, tattered clothes) ;
armour ; coat of the horse ;

actions, deeds ; heart ; protec-
tion ; clientship ; ثوب الما *saubu-*
'l-mâ'i, placenta.

ثوبا *su'abâ'*, yawning (s.).

ثوبان *sawabân*, recovery, INF. of
(ثوب).

(ثوب) *sâj*, bleat, for (ثاج).

ثوب *sauj*, basket made of leaves of
the palm-tree.

(ثوب) *sâh*, U, INF. *sauh*, and—

(ثوب) *sâh*, I, INF. *saih*, touch any-
thing soft or swollen ; sink in
mud.

(ثور) *sâr*, U, INF. *saur*, *su'ûr*,
sawarân, stir and rise ; rise
and spread ; leap up ; rush
against, attack ; break out, ap-
pear ; flow ; — II. INF. *taswîr*,
stir up and rouse ; study the
meaning of the Koran ; — III.
INF. *musâwara-t*, *siwâr*, spring
or rush against ; — IV. INF.
isâra-t, excite, rouse ; provoke
a tumult or quarrel ; urge on ;
drive the clouds ; frighten ;
plough ; pass. rise, grow ; — V.
INF. *tasawwur*, stir and rise ;
ascend ; appear ; attack ; — VIII.
INF. *issiyâr*, id. ; — X. INF. *isti-*
sâra-t, raise dust, hunt up
animals ; provoke war or tu-
mult, or incite to do so ; be
excited ; appear ; call to re-
venge.

ثور *saur*, pl. *siyâr*, *siwara-t*, *siya-*
ra-t, *sîra-t*, *sîrân*, bull ; sign
of the Bull ; lord, master ;
morning, dawn ; white of the
nail ; pl. *aswâr*, *siwara-t*, large
piece of the cream-cheese ثور
aqt ; water-moss ; madness ;
stupid ; — *su'ur*, pl. of ثور *sa'r*,
revenge, &c. ; — *su'ra-t*, *su'ura-t*,
thirst for vengeance, vindictive-
ness ; INF. of (ثور) ; — *saura-t*,
large troop ; wealth ; passion-
ateness.

ثوران *sawarân*, cloud of dust ; INF.
of (ثور).

ثورور *su'rûr*, policeman ; beadle.

(ثور) *sâ'*, U, INF. *sau'*, flow.

(ثول) *sāl*, U, INF. *saul*, show signs of incipient madness; pour out; gather (n.); — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, (m.) be giddy, hare-brained; — v. INF. *tasawwul*, form clusters (swarming bees); insult and offer violence; — VII. INF. *inṣi'āl*, pour upon (n.); fall upon from all sides; crowd together; (m.) be giddy, act foolishly.

ثول *saul*, swarm of bees; crowd; male bee; — *sawal*, St. Vitus's dance; — *saul*, *sawal*, *saula-t*, (m.) giddiness; — *sūl*, pl. of *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثولا *saulā'*, f. of *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثولول *su'lūl*, pl. *sa'ālīl*, wart.

ثوم *sūm*, *sūma-t*, garlic; — *sūma-t*, pommel of a sword.

(ثوهد) *sauhad*, *sauhad*, full and fat and close to puberty.

ثوب *su'ūb*, INF. of (ثوب).

ثوور *su'ūr*, INF. of (ثور); — *su'ūra-t*, vindictiveness.

(ثوى) *sawā*, I, INF. *sawā'*, *suwiyy*, make a halt, stop, remain, stay for a permanency; receive hospitably; pass. be interred; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, cause to remain, retain; receive hospitably; die; — IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, live, dwell; cause to remain; receive hospitably; shoot arrows.

ثوى *sawiyy*, pl. *aswiyā*, guest; inhabitant; ready for a guest; — *suwan*, pl. of *suwa-t*; — *sawiyya-t*, pl. *sawāyā*, (sheep-)

fold; stone as a road-mark; woman, wife.

ثويلة *sawīla-t*, bundle of herbs; crowd.

ثياب *siyāb*, pl. of *saub*.

ثيابى *siyābiyy*, keeper of the wardrobe.

ثيار *siyār*, pl. of *saur*, bull.

(ثيب) II. *sayyab*, INF. *tasyīb*, have sexual intercourse; — v. INF. *tasayyub*, separate from the husband after the first coition.

(ثيب) *sa'ib*, yawn; pass. *su'ib*, INF. *sa'b*, grow lazy, sleepy; — v. INF. *taṣa'ub*, yawn; — VI. INF. *taṣā'ub*, id.; go to spy out.

ثيب *sayyib*, who divorces from wife or husband after the first coition; f. no longer a virgin.

(ثيتل) *saital* (also *saisal*), old chamois; antelope; impotent; — INF. *saital*, prove foolish.

(ثيخ) see (ثوخ).

(ثيد) *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, be moist; freeze, be chilled.

ثيد *sa'id*, moist; frozen; — *sa'ida-t*, fleshy.

ثير *sīr*, pellicle upon the eye; — *siyara-t*, *sīrān*, pl. of *saur*, bull.

(ثيطا) *sa'it*, A, INF. *sa'at*, be putrid; — pass. *su'it*, catch a cold.

ثيموم *saimūm*, a kind of wheat.

(ثين) *sīn*, place for pearl-fishing; tool for piercing pearls.

ثية *siyya-t*, fold; stable.

ثيوبة *siyūba-t*, widowhood.

(ثى) see (ثى).

ج

ج *j*, as a numerical sign=3; abbreviation for: Tuesday, as third day of the week; جمع *jam'*, plural; the constellation Cancer, as the third sign of the zodiac; and the month جمادى *jumāda*

al-āḥir, 2nd J. (جا being abbreviation for جمادى الاول *jamāda al-awwal*, 1st J.).

جا *jā'in*, coming=جاء *jā'i*, (m.) جاء *jāi*, ag. of (جاء).

(جاء) *jāb*, aor. *yajīb*, IMP. *jīb*,

bring (m. for original جَاب *jāb*, come with); — *ja'ab*, A, INF. *ja'b*, gain, earn; sell red clay.
 جَاب *jāb*, see جَابِي; — *ja'b*, *jāb*, pl. *ju'ūb*, *jūb*, strong ass; red clay; navel; f. *ḡ*, stout and strong; savage; over-bearing, haughty; — *ḡ ja'ba-t*, hypochondres; — *jāba-t*, answer, reply.
 جَابِر *jābir*, who sets broken bones; forcing, compelling; powerful, tyrannical; — *ḡ jābira-t*, Medina.
 جَابِي *jābi'*, *jābi*, locust; — *jābi* (جَابِ *jāb-in*), tax-gatherer, collector of revenue; — *ḡ jābiya-t*, pl. *jawābī*, water-reservoir.
 (جَاث) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, walk along with a heavy load; relate, narrate; — جَاث *ja'is*, A, INF. *ja'as*, rise or walk with difficulty (on account of a burden); pass. INF. *ju'ūs*, get frightened; — IV. INF. *ijāsa-t*, burden, put a load on; — VII. INF. *inji'ās*, id.; be overthrown.
 جَاث *ja'ās*, of a bad disposition.
 جَاثُوم *jāsūm*, nightmare, incubus; sleeper, lazy.
 جَاثِي *jāsiyy*, pl. *jusiyy*, *jisiyy*, kneeling (adj.); the sign of Hercules; — *ḡ jāsiya-t*, kneeling (s.); name of the 45th chapter of the Koran.
 (جَاچ) *ja'aj*, A, INF. *ja'j*, stand as a coward; — *ḡ jāja-t*, glass bead; string of pearls.
 (جَاچَا) *ja'ja'*, INF. *ḡ*, call the camels to the watering-place; — II. INF. *taja'ju'*, desist; fear.
 جَاچَا *ja'ja'*, flight; dispersion.
 جَاچِي *ja'ājī*, pl. of جَوچُو *ju'ju'*, breast, &c.
 جَاچ *jāh*, veil.
 جَاچِد *jāhid*, denying; refractory; adversary, opponent; apostate.
 جَاچِظ *jāhiz*, pl. *juhḥaz*, goggle-eyed; du. *aj-jāhizān*, the pupils of the eyes.

جَاهِم *jāhim*, battle; *ḡ*, glowing.
 جَاد *jād*, in vain, ineffectual; — *jādd*, zealous; quick; — *ḡ jādda-t*, pl. *jawād*, causeway; high-road.
 جَادِس *jādis*, *ḡ*, effaced, obliterated; uncultivated; hard, firm, strong.
 جَادِل *jādil*, grown up; brawler.
 جَادِي *jādī*, pl. *judāt*, asking for a gift (adj.); saffron; wine.
 جَادِيَا *jādiyā'*, saffron.
 (جَاد) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, drink without sipping or pausing.
 جَاذِب *jāzib*, *ḡ*, pl. *jawāzib*, ag. of (جَذِب); *jāziba-t*, charm, attraction, grace, loveliness.
 جَاذِر *ja'āzir*, buffaloes, pl. of جُوذَر *ju'zar*.
 جَاذِي *jāzī*, pl. *jizā'*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *jawāzī*, standing on tip-toe; having short arms.
 (جَار) *ja'ar*, A, INF. *ja'r*, *ju'ār*, low; raise one's voice in prayer; — INF. *ja'r*, be high (plants); bear high plants; — *ja'ir*, A, INF. *ja'ar*, have a fit of suffocation.
 جَار *jār*, pl. *jirān*, *jira-t*, *ajwār*, neighbourhood; neighbour; client; confederate; friend; companion; husband; pudenda of a woman; buttocks; — *jār'in* = جَارِي *jārī*; — *jārr*, ag. of (جَر), draw, &c.; governing the oblique case; — *ḡ jāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, female neighbour; woman; second wife; protection; buttocks; pl. of جَائِر *jā'ir*; — *jār-ra-t*, camels led by the halters; way to the watering-place.
 جَارِح *jāriḥ*, ag. of (جَرَح), wound; — *ḡ jāriḥa-t*, pl. *jawāriḥ*, wild beast; pl. limbs.
 جَارِش *jāriś*, pl. *jurrās*, criminal.
 جَارِف *jārif*, ag. of (جَرَف), shovel; sweep (who cleans the streets); epidemic amongst animals; plague.
 جَارِم *jārim*, pl. *jurram*, *jurrām*, who gathers dates; sinner.
 جَارُود *jārūd*, very dry.

jārūr, torrent; brook; hinge of a door.
jārūs, hand-mill.
jārūfa-t, shovel; (m.) mattock, hoe, rake.
jārī, flowing, running, current; passing, happening; — *jāriya-t*, pl. *jawārī*, slave-girl; girl; mercy of God; ship; sun.
ja'az, INF. of (جَاز); *ja'z*, fit of suffocation.
jāzir, killer of camels.
jāzi', prop; quarrelsome.
jāzim, pl. *jawāzim*, ag. of (جَزَم).
jāzī, sufficient, equivalent; — *jāziya-t*, reward; compensation; — *jāzi'a-t*, pl. *jawāzī*, wild beast.
jāsir, pl. *jawāsir*, bold, venturesome, daring.
jāsūs, pl. *jawāsīs*, scout, spy; white poppy; — *jāsū-siyya-t*, spying (s.).
jāsi, hard.
jāsiyā', hardness.
ja'as, A, INF. *ja's*, come up to, approach; be deeply moved.
jās, pl. *ju'ūs*, heart; senses; bosom, breast, chest.
ja'as, A, INF. *ja's*, drink.
jā'a-t, pl. hungry people.
ja'af, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw on the ground; frighten; uproot; — *ja'if*, A, INF. *ja'af*, be hungry; be terrified; shrink.
jāff, dry, withered; — *ja''āf*, who calls; — *jāf-in* = جَافِي *jāfi*.
jāfil, pl. *juffāl*, running, &c., ag. of (جَفَلَ); confused, in disorder; agile; — *jāfila-t*, high wind.
jāfi (جَافِي *jāf-in*), cruel, savage; tyrannical; coarse, rude; stupid.
ja'al, A, INF. *ja'l*, come and go; gather (a. and n.); — *ja'il*, A, INF. *ja'alān*, limp, halt; — IX. INF. *ij'ilāl*, fear.
jāl, wall, parapet; river; mountain slope; (m.) forged,

adulterated; — *jālla-t*, *jāla-t*, pl. *jawāl*, exiles, fugitives.
jālīb, attracting, &c., ag. of (جَلَب); importer (of cattle, goods, &c.), pl. *jawālib*, *jullab*, curing, healing.
jālībiyya-t, attractiveness, attraction, charm; import and export.
jālis, pl. *jalūs*, sitting, &c., ag. of (جَلَس); comrade, companion.
jālūt, Goliath.
jālīnūs, Galen.
jāliya-t, exile; exiles; tribute; tributaries.
jām, pl. *aj'um*, *ajwām*, *jāmāt*, *jaum*, cup, goblet; tumbler; — *jāmm*, abundant; rested, recovered from fatigue.
jāmiḥ, pl. *jummaḥ*, proud.
jāmid, pl. *jamad*, *jawāmid*, growing hard, &c., ag. of (جَمَد); tearless; stilling the blood; inorganic; fossil; radical word; *al-jawāmid*, solid bodies, minerals, fossils.
jāmi', pl. *jum'*, assembling, &c., ag. of (جَمَعَ); all, the whole of; encyclopædia; collector; compiler; large kettle; pl. *jawāmi'*, great mosque; cathedral; — *jāmi'a-t*, pl. *jawāmi'*, large kettle; necklaze, chain, neck-tie; pillory; — *jāmi'yya-t*, generality.
jāmakiyya-t, pl. *jawāmik*, salary, pay.
jāmil, gathering, melting, ag. of (جَمَلَ); troop of camels, pl. of *jaml*, *jamal*.
jāmūs, pl. *jawāmīs*, buffalo.
jānn, pl. *jinān*, genie, demon; serpent; — *jān-in* = جَانِي *jāni*.
jānīb, deflecting, &c., ag. of (جَنَب); pl. *jawānīb*, side, part, direction; tract of land; mountain-slope; disposition; dignity; majesty; pl. *junnāb*, strange, foreign, foreigner; shunned,

despised; avoiding, shunning;
— *jāniba-t*, side.
جانباز *jāmbāz*, rope-dancer; horse-dealer, jockey (Pers.).
جانبه *jāniha-t*, pl. *jawānih*, last rib.
جانداز *jāndār*, pl. *jandāriyya-t*, guardsman, one of the body-guard (Pers.).
جانش *jānis*, near, close, confining with; ag. of (جنش).
جانی *jānī* (جان *jān-in*), pl. *junāt*, *junnā'*, *ajnā'*, gathering, &c.; sinner, criminal.
جاه *jāh*, *jāha-t*, place, rank, dignity; honour, glory; prosperity (Pers.).
جاهبا *jāhiban*, publicly.
جاهشه *jāhisa-t*, troop of men.
جاهده *jāhida-t*, pl. *jawāhid*, foal (a year old).
جاهل *jāhil*, pl. *juhl*, *juhul*, *juhhal*, *juhhāl*, *juhalā'*, *ajhāl*, *jahala-t*, ignorant, &c., ag. of (جهل); idiot; barbarian; — *jāhiliyy*, heathen; — *jāhiliyya-t*, state of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Muḥammad.
جاهی *jāhī*, destroyed; open, public.
جاء *ja'w*, INF. of (جاء).
جاءرس *jāwars*, millet (Pers.).
(جاء) *ja'a*, A, INF. *ja'y*, bite upon (على *'ala*); — INF. *ja'w*, mend; tend; cover, hide, conceal; prevent; wipe; — also *ja'i*, A, INF. *ja'an*, *ji'a-t*, *ju'wa-t*, be of a chestnut brown.
جاء *jā'i*, *jā'*, coming, ag. of (جاء).
جاءبه *jā'iba-t*, pl. *jawā'ib*, news.
جاءد *jā'id*, pl. *jaud*, abundant, plentiful; liberal, beneficent.
جاءر *jā'ir*, pl. *-ūn*, *jawara-t*, *jāra-t*, unjust, tyrannical; heart-burn, acidity in the stomach; sycophant, parasite.
جاءز *jā'iz*, passing, &c., ag. of (جاءز); metaphorical; pl. *ajwuz*, *ajwiza-t*, *jūzān*, *jizān*, *jawā'iz*, cross-beam; lever of a printing-press; garden; — *jā'iza-t*,

kindness; pl. *jawā'iz*, present, gratuity; honorific gift; provender; review; certificate; signature; pl. verses; current sayings.
جاءشه *jā'isat*, soul, mind.
جاءج *ja'i*, pl. *jiyā'*, *juwwa'*, hungry, starving.
جاءف *jā'if*, penetrating, ag. of (جاءف); — *jā'ifa-t*, thrust, deep wound; pl. *jawā'if*, hill.
جاءل *jā'il*, turning round, &c.; ag. of (جاءل); roaming about; loose; — *jā'ila-t*, business, affair.
جاءی = جایی; — *jāji'a-t*, pus; blood.
(جاء) *jabb*, INF. *jabb*, *jibāb*, lop, cut off or out; beat down the leaves; fructify the female palm; surpass, overcome, vanquish: — II. INF. *tajbīb*, have the lower part of the front-feet white; fear; flee; water the cattle until satisfied; — III. INF. *jibāb*, *mujābba*, vie in riches or beauty; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijbāb*, be covered with foam; — V. INF. *tajabbub*, put on the *jubba-t*; — VI. INF. *tajābb*, marry one another's sister; — VIII. INF. *ijtībāb*, cut off; wander through the cities; put on the *jubba-t*.
جاءب *jubb*, pl. *ajbūb*, *jibāb*, *jibaba-t*, deep well; cistern; water-bag; ditch, hole; (m.) shrub, shrubbery; — *jab'*, pl. *ajbu'*, *jiba'a-t*, *jaba'*, a kind of mushroom; hill; cistern, hole for holding water; — *jiba-t*, INF. of (جاءب), be necessary, &c.; — *jubba-t*, pl. *jabab*, *jibāb*, vest or jacket with wide sleeves; armour, coat of mail, cuirass; ankle, instep; eye-bones.
(جاءب) *jabā'*, A, INF. *jab'*, *jubū'*, also *jabi'*, A, INF. *jaba'*, desist; detest, abhor; come out; hide; remain behind; sell red clay; incline the neck; be blunt or dim; — INF. *ijbā'*, abound in truffles; sell the crops before they are reaped; conceal; fall upon.

جا *jiban*, water in a cistern; — *jibā'*, pl. of جاية *jibāya-t*, tribute, impost; — *jabbā'*, point of a horn; — *jubbā'*, cowardly; a kind of arrow; — *jibā'a-t*, pl. of جاب *jab'*; — *jabbā'a-t*, point of a horn.

جباب *jabāb*, *jubāb*, year of famine; — *jubāb*, lawful shedding of blood; froth of the milk; — *jibāb*, pl. of جاب *jubb*; INF. of (ج); — *jabbāb*, جاب *jabbūbiyy*, maker or seller of the جبة *jubba-t*.

جبابرة *jabābira-t*, pl. of جبار *jab-bār*, *ḡ*.

جبابين *jabūbīn*, pl. of جبان *jabbūn*.

جبار *jubār*, lawful shedding of blood; war; free; also *jibār*, Tuesday; — *jabbār*, *ḡ*, pl. -ūn, *jabābira-t*, strong, powerful, omnipotent; God; tyrant; proud, cruel; great, giant; Orion; high; also *jubbār*, high palm-tree; — *jibāra-t*, setting of broken bones, INF. of (جبر); pl. *jibār*, bandage, splint.

جبابش *jabbās*, barber.

جبال *jibāl*, body; — pl. of جبل *jabal*.

جبان *jabān*, *ḡ*, pl. *jubanā'*, coward, cowardly; — *jabbān*, *ḡ*, pl. *jabābīn*, cheese-monger; coward; cemetery, burial-place; desert; — *ḡ jabāna-t*, cowardice, INF. of (جبن); — *ḡ jabāniyya-t*, id.

جباه *jibāh*, pl. of جبهة *jabha-t*.

جباوة *jibāwa-t*, water in a cistern; INF. of (جبو).

جبابي *jab'a*, having full breasts (adj.); — *ḡ jibāya-t*, gathering, gathering of taxes; collection; pl. *jibā'*, tribute, impost, tax.

جباب *jabab*, whiteness of the lower part of the front feet of a horse; — *jubab*, pl. of جبة *jubba-t*; — *ḡ jibaba-t*, pl. of جاب .

(جبت) *jibt*, idol; magician; magic.

(جج) *jabaj*, U, INF. *jabj*, recover

from weakness and get strong again.

(ججج) *jabjab*, INF. *ḡ*, travel, wander, roam about; stuff the intestines of a camel with meat, &c.; — *ḡ jabjaba-t*, *jubjuba-t*, intestines stuffed in this manner; *jubjuba-t*, leathern basket; drum; — *ججج jubjubiyy*, maker or seller of sausages; — *ḡ jubjubiyya-t*, soup with sausages.

(ججج) *jabah*, U, INF. *jabh*, cast the dice to see who will be victorious.

ججج *jabh*, *jibh*, *jubh*, pl. *ajbuh*, *ajbah*, bee-hive.

(ججج) *jabah*, I, INF. *jabh*, turn the dice.

جججج *jabhāna-t*, store-house for powder; ammunition (Pers.).

(ججج) *jabaz*, I, INF. *jabz*, draw, pull; — VII. INF. *injibāz*, be drawn, pulled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibāz*, draw, pull.

(ججج) *jabar*, U, INF. *jabr*, *jubūr*, *jibāra-t*, set a broken bone; contract (n.); do good to or enrich the poor; help, assist, put under obligation; force, compel; (m.) curry a horse; — I, INF. *jabr*, *jubūr*, get healed, restored; — II. INF. *tajbīr*, set a broken bone; mend anything broken; help or enrich the poor; compel; — III. INF. *mujābara-t*, give pleasure by anything; — IV. INF. *ijbār*, compel; consider as healed or restored; — V. INF. *tajabbur*, get set; receive a gift or become enriched; be haughty, overbearing; push leaves; grow again; recover in health; recover anything lost; — VII. INF. *injibār*, get set; be compelled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibār*, set a bone; enrich; gain riches; — X. INF. *istijbār*, get set; gain riches.

ججج *jabr*, force, compulsion, violence; setting of broken bones; bandage; reunion of what has

been separated; reduction of fractures; *al-jabr*, algebra; predestination; man; youth; hero; king; slave; — *jabra-t*, currycomb (m.).

jabrâ'il, جبرائيل, *jabrâ'il*, and several other similar forms, archangel Gabriel.

jabrût, جبروت, *jubrût*, *jabarût*, *jabarûta*, *jabarûtî*, جبروت, *jabaruw-wa-t*, *jubaruw-wa-t*, *jabruw-wa-t*, pomp, pride; — *jabarût*, power; omnipotence; highest heaven.

jabriyy, جبري, compelled (m.); — *jibriyya-t*, *jabriyya-t*, *jibiriyya-t*, *jabiriyya-t*, pomp, pride; also *jabariyyân*, جبريان, sect of fatalists; *jabariyyât*, جبريات, algebraic exercises.

jibriyâ', جبريا, pride, haughtiness.

jibrîl, جبريل, *jabrîl*, *jabrîn*, جبرين, archangel Gabriel.

jabuz, جبر, INF. *jabâza-t*, be dry, unleavened (bread); give part of one's own to another.

jibz, جبر, hard and dry; miserly, avaricious; mean; cowardly; — *jabza-t*, piece, portion.

jibs, جبس, pl. *ajbâs*, *jubûs* = جبر; also جسين, cement, gypsum; — *jabas*, water-melon; — hence v. *tajabbas*, INF. *tajabbus*, strut along proudly.

jabas, جش, I, INF. *jabś*, shave.

jibšîn, جسين, gypsum.

jabal, جبل, I, U, INF. *jabl*, form, create; shape after a model; knead; mix chalk with sand; compel; — II. INF. *tajbîl*, cut in pieces; — IV. INF. *ijbâl*, form, shape, create; go into the mountains; find miserly; handle the language with difficulty; hit on anything hard in digging; stamp the ground; have blunted weapons; — V. INF. *tajabbul*, go into the mountains; take everything away; — VII. INF. *injibâl*, get formed, shaped, kneaded, mixed.

jabl, جبل, *jibl*, *jubl*, *jubul*, *jibill*, *jubull*, *jabla-t*, &c., troop of men; numerous; — *jabl*, creation; formation; kneading (s.); — *jabal*, pl. *ajbâl*, *jibâl*, *ajbul*, mountain, mountain-chain; prince; avaricious; — *jabla-t*, *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jabala-t*, *jibilla-t*, natural form or disposition; constitution; temper; — *jibala-t*, *jabala-t*, face; creature; hardness of the ground; strength; fault, vice; — *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jubulla-t*, the created things; descendants; — *jubla-t*, hump of the camel.

jaballaqûm, جبالقوم, amethyst.

jabaliyy, جبلي, mountainous; mountaineer; — *jibilliyy*, natural, in-born; constitutional.

jabun, جبن, INF. *jabâna-t*, *jubn*, *jubun*, be timid, cowardly; — II. INF. *tajbîn*, accuse of cowardice, deem or find one to be a coward; impute to cowardice; render a coward; effeminate; cause the milk to curdle; — IV. INF. *ijbân*, deem or find one to be a coward; curdle, coagulate; — V. INF. *tajabbun*, coagulate into cheese; — VIII. INF. *ijtibân*, deem a coward; prepare cheese.

jubn, جبن, *jubun*, *jubunn*, cheese; cowardice; — *jubun*, pl. of *jabîn*; — *jubna-t*, *jubunna-t*, cheese.

jubaná', جبان, pl. of *jabân*.

jabnân, جبان, coward.

jubniyy, جبني, maker of cheese, cheesemonger.

jabah, جبه, A, INF. *jabh*, hit or strike on the forehead, say disagreeable things in one's face, receive or refuse in an insulting manner; see water without being able to reach it; come upon unexpectedly; — II. INF. *tajbîh*, receive in an offensive manner; cause one to bend his head, put to shame; — VIII.

INF. *ijtibāh*, refuse as injurious to the health.
 جبه *jabah*, breadth of the forehead ; — *jubbah*, coward ; — *jabha-t*, pl. -*āt*, *jibāh*, forehead, brow ; troop ; chief, prince ; highly esteemed ; moon ; an idol ; contempt.
 (جبو) *jabā* (I. p. *jabau-tu*, *jabai-tu*), I, U, INF. *jibāwa-t*, *jibāya-t*, gather taxes, tribute ; — جبي *jabā*, INF. *jab-an*, *jib-an*, *jub-an*, *jaby*, id. ; collect water in a pond ; — II. INF. *tajbiya-t*, lean the hands on the knees or the ground ; prostrate one's self for prayer ; — IV. INF. *ijbā'*, sell the crops before they are ripe ; conceal one's camels from the tax-gatherer ; — VIII. INF. *ijtibā'*, select ; — *jabwa-t*, (m.) collection of taxes ; collect ; — *jibwa-t* = *jibāwa-t* جبارة.
 جبوب *jabūb*, hard ground ; — *jabūba-t*, clod.
 جورة *jubūra-t*, *jabbūra-t*, haughtiness, pride.
 جبروس *jabūs*, mean person ; vine-branch ; — *jubūs*, pl. of جيس *jabs*.
 (جبي), see (جبو) and (جبا).
 جبي *jib-an*, collected water or money.
 جبير *jibbīr*, haughty, overbearing ; — *jabīra-t*, pl. *jabā'ir*, splint for setting bones ; bracelet ; (m.) leathern sack ; portfolio.
 جبير *jabīz*, dry or stale bread.
 جيس *jabīs*, mean person ; cub of the bear.
 جيل *jabīl*, troop of men ; ugly ; — *jibīl*, the ancient Byblus ; — *jubail*, small mountain ; — *jabīla-t*, a tribe.
 جين *jabīn*, pl. *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, *jubun*, temple, brow, forehead.
 (جت) *jatt* = (جس), feel, &c.
 (جت) *jass*, U, INF. *jass*, cut off or down, up-root ; fear ; beat ; hum ; — VIII. INF. *ijtisās*, cut off or down, up-root.

جث *juss*, watch, guard ; shell or skin of a fruit ; high ground, hill ; impurity in the honey ; — *jussa-t*, pl. *jusas*, body, corpse ; human frame ; stature ; — *jissa-t*, calamity.
 جثا *jasā'*, reward ; number, amount ; also *jusā'*, figure, form, person.
 جثال *jusāl*, lark ; — *jusāla-t*, fallen leaves.
 (جثال), III. *ijsa'all*, INF. *ijsi'lāl*, pluck out its feathers ; prepare in anger for combat or evil.
 جثام *jusām*, nightmare, incubus, phantom, ghost ; — *jasāma-t*, dull, sleepy person ; sluggard ; indolent, foolish.
 جثث *jusas*, pl. of جثة *jussa-t*.
 (جثث) *jasjas*, INF. *jas*, serpentine ; — II. INF. *tajasjus*, be dense ; shake itself (as a bird, &c.).
 جثف *jasif*, belly.
 (جثل) *jasal*, drive on fast ; — *jasil*, A, INF. *jasal* ; also *jasul*, INF. *jasāla-t*, *jusāla-t*, be dense ; be dense, short and black (hair, &c.).
 جثل *jasl*, *jisl*, dense, densely grown ; abundant ; — *jasl*, *jasl*, large ant ; — *jasal*, mother ; wife ; — *jasla-t*, overhanging hair, foliage, &c.
 (جشم) *jasam*, I, U, INF. *jasm*, *jusum*, sit quiet with its breast on the ground, roost ; cover the young ones with the wings ; brood ; — INF. *jusūm*, be half passed (night) ; rise just above the ground ; gather clay, earth, ashes ; perish ; — II. INF. *tajsīm*, cause a bird to roost or brood.
 جشم *jasm*, *jasam*, sprouting crops ; — *jusam* = جثامة *jasāma-t* ; — *jasama-t*, hill ; — *jusama-t*, sleeper, sluggard.
 جثمان *jusmān*, body ; form, resembling a human body, but indistinct ; — *jusmaniyya-t*, corporality ; essence, what is essential ; heart, core.

(جس) *jasá*, U, I, INF. *jusuww*, *jus-siyy*, *jissiyy*, sit with the knees upon the ground; stand on tip-toe; gather; — III. INF. *mujásút*, sit knee against knee with another; sit cross-legged; — IV. INF. *ijsá'*, make one kneel or stand on tip-toe; — VI. INF. *tajási*, sit knee against knee with another; — *jaswa-t*, *jis-wa-t*, heap of stones; body; live coal; — *juswa-t*, pl. *jusan*, heap of stones; pl. *جس* *jusan*, tomb.

jusúla-t, density, denseness; INF. of (جس).

jasúm, squatting, 'crouching; hill; — *jusúm*, INF. of (جس).

jasís, *جس*, shoot of a palm-tree.

jasíl, densely grown.

(جس) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, spread; eat melon; — IV. INF. *ijháh*, be on the point of giving birth.

juh, a small kind of melon.

jahájih, *جس* *jahájih*, pl. of *jahjáh*.

jahájih, pl. of *جس* *jahjáh*.

jahhád, who denies everything; ungrateful person; — *juhadiyy*, *جس*, full, stout.

jihás, INF. III. of (جس); crowd, throng.

jiház, socket of the eye.

juháf, great mortality; death; inundation; diarrhoea; — *jiháf*, combat.

juhál, poison.

jahámir, pl. of *جس* *jahmarís*.

jahjáh, pl. *jahájih*, prince, chief; man of great authority, and, by opposition, a worthless person, wretch.

(جس) *jahjab*, INF. *جس*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; act repeatedly in a matter; come and go.

(جس) *jahjah*, INF. *جس*, examine a

thing and bring it speedily to a conclusion; desist.

jahjah, pl. *jahájih*, *جس* *jahájih*, big ram; — *jahjáh*.

(جس) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, *juhúd*, know better and deny; refuse one's right; apostatize; find miserly; — *jahid*, A, INF. *jahad*, be scarce; be not thriving; be not well off; do little good; — IV. INF. *ijhád*, be not thriving; — VI. INF. *tajáhud*, deny to one another.

jahd, *juh*, *jahad*, of little good; — *jahd*, negation; denying, refusing; — *jahd*, *jahid*, scanty; poor, penurious; niggardly.

(جس) *jahdar*, INF. *جس*, throw on the ground; roll; — II. INF. *tajahdur*, stir and fly up.

jahdar, dwarf; short.

(جس) *jahdal*, INF. *جس*, gather camels, to let them on hire; become a *jammál*; gather riches, grow rich; throw on the ground; bind; fill.

jahdal, *juh*, fat and strong.

(جس) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, burrow; creep into a hole; drive into a burrow; be deep-set (eye); rise on high; be sparing or behind with anything; remain behind; — IV. INF. *ijhár*, drive into the hole or burrow; conceal; compel to flight; compel, force; not bring any rain; be threatened by scarcity or famine; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VII. INF. *injihár*, burrow, flee to its hole; — VIII. INF. *ijtihár*, seek or dig a hole, burrow.

jahr, deep hole; — *juh*, pl. *jihara-t*, *ajhár*, *juhán*, *ajhira-t*, den, hole, burrow.

jahrá, f. deep-set.

juhán, pudenda of a woman; hole, burrow; hiding-place.

(جس) *jahram*, wicked or malicious

- man; — δ *jaḥrama-t*, wickedness, malice; poverty.
- (جس) *jaḥas*, Δ , INF. *jaḥs*, enter; scratch the skin; kill; — II. INF. *jihās*, repel, ward off; press.
- جس *jaḥs*, cunning, stratagem.
- (جس) *jaḥas*, Δ , INF. *jaḥs*, scratch the skin; — III. INF. *jihās*, *mujāḥasa-t*, repel, ward off; press.
- جس *jaḥs*, f. δ , pl. *jihās*, *jihāsān*, foal of an ass; foal; he-goat; blockhead; (m.) stand, trestle, horse (for towels, &c.); thickness, hardness, cruelty; war against infidels; effort, endeavour.
- (جس) *jaḥsal*, *juhṣul*, جاحل *jaḥā-sil*, swift, fleet, agile.
- (جس) *jaḥaz*, Δ , INF. *juhūz*, have a large or protruding pupil or eye; — II. INF. *ijhāz*, look sharply at (إلى *ila*).
- جس *juhḥaz*, pl. of جاحظ *jāḥiz*.
- (جس) *jaḥzam*, having large eyes (adj.).
- (جس) *jaḥaf*, Δ , INF. *jaḥf*, peel, shell, pare; sweep away; dig up and cast away; gather; lean towards (مع *ma'*); take out; catch the ball; — INF. *jaḥf*, *jaḥfa-t*, play at balls; — III. INF. *mujāḥafa-t*, press one in a crowd, come quite close to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijhāf*, injure; take; render poor; oppress, press; come close up to (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *tajāḥuf*, fight each other; play at balls together; — VIII. INF. *ijtiḥāf*, take away, rob; draw out the water.
- جس *jaḥf*, peeling, &c.; game at balls; — δ *jaḥfa-t*, id.; slice of butter; colic; — *juhḥfa-t*, remains of water in a well, of food in a vessel.
- (جس) *jaḥfal*, INF. δ , throw to the ground; blame, scold,

- rebuke; — II. INF. *tajahful*, assemble.
- جس *jaḥfal*, pl. *jaḥāfil*, great army; great, powerful.
- (جس) *jaḥal*, Δ , INF. *jaḥl*, throw on the ground; — II. INF. *tajhīl*, id.
- جس *jaḥl*, pl. *jihāl*, large water-bag; pl. *juhūl*, *juhlan*, mother-bee; a beetle; chameleon; lizard; lord, prince; small camels.
- جس *jaḥlā*, f. big, stout.
- (جس) *jaḥlam*, INF. δ , throw to the ground.
- (جس) *jaḥam*, Δ , INF. *jaḥm*, kindle; open the eyes and fix them upon anything; — *jaḥim*, Δ , INF. *jaḥam*, *juhūm*, also *jaḥum*, INF. *juhūm*, burn; — II. INF. *tajhīm*, look at sharply and fixedly; — IV. INF. *ijhām*, abstain, desist; approach anyone for the purpose of killing him; — V. INF. *tajahhum*, burn with rage, passion, desire, &c.; be narrow, be oppressed.
- جس *jaḥm*, δ , burning; — δ *jaḥma-t*, eye; — *juhma-t*, large fire.
- جس *jaḥmar*, جمرش *jaḥmaris*, pl. *jaḥāmir*, decrepit old woman; suckling hare; a kind of snake.
- جس *jaḥmas*, decrepit old woman.
- (جس) *jaḥmaz*, INF. δ , wind round; wrap up, swaddle; tie one's hands below his knees; run fast; make short steps.
- جس *jaḥmaza-t*, swaddle-cloth; rope.
- جس *juhmuś*, decrepit old woman.
- (جس) *jaḥin*, Δ , INF. *jaḥan*, be starved; — *jaḥan*, Δ , INF. *jaḥn* = II. INF. *tajhīn*, and IV. INF. *ijhān*, starve a child or one's family.
- جس *jaḥin*, starved; — also δ *juhna-t*, louse, tick.
- (جس) *jaḥnab*, *jaḥannab*, dwarfish.

jihimbār, juḥumbār, ʔ jihimbāra-t, juḥumbāra-t, short and thick-set.

jaḥambara-t, female dwarf.

(جشن) *jaḥnaś*, INF. ʔ, also *ijḥanśaś*, INF. *ijḥinśaś*, be large and thick.

jaḥnaś, having a big belly; thick, stout.

(جفيل) *jaḥanfāl*, having thick lips.

(جرو) *jaḥā*, U, INF. *jaḥw*, uproot; stay, remain; walk, step; pass; — VIII. INF. *ijtiḥā'*, uproot; — ʔ *jaḥwa-t*, step; face; kind, sort.

juḥūf, bucket.

jaḥīś, side, region, tract of land; living in solitude; — *juḥaiś*, little ass.

jaḥīm, large fire; hell.

jaḥimiyy, hellish.

juḥainā', longing desire.

(ج) *jaḥ*, well done! bravo!

(ج) *jaḥḥ*, wander from place to place; take the position of prayer; squirt water, &c.; throw up the ground with the foot; lie on the side; lie with a woman; (m.) be pompously adorned.

(ج) *jaḥḥ*, *jaḥāba-t*, stupid; lazy; thick, stout; — ʔ *jaḥḥa-t*, luxury, luxuriousness.

juḥādīb, *abū juḥādīb*, *abū juḥād*, *juḥādībā'*, *juḥādība-t*, *juḥādība*, paunch-bellied; a locust; a beetle.

juḥādir, stout, corpulent.

juḥādiyy, milk-pail; stout.

jaḥḥāf, proud, boasting.

(ج) *jaḥb*, lean; thin; hollow; — *jīḥabb*, large, big; leader; weak.

(ج) *jaḥjah*, INF. ʔ, lie with a woman; throw to the ground; conceal one's thoughts; call, cry out to; applaud, call bravo! come to the best of a thing; enter a large assembly; lie

prostrate with fatigue; — II. INF. *tajahjuḥ*, lie prostrate with fatigue; lie with; be very dark.

juḥdub, pl. *jaḥādīb*, stout; a kind of locust; lion.

(ج) *jaḥdal*, strong and fat.

(ج) *jaḥdam*, INF. ʔ, be quick, swift.

(ج) *jaḥzar*, *jaḥzariyy*, stout.

(ج) *jaḥzaf*, great, large, stout; excellent.

(ج) *jaḥir*, A, INF. *jaḥar*, be putrid; be wide; be empty; — II. INF. *tajḥīr*, widen the mouth of a well; — IV. INF. *ijḥār*, id.; cause water to gush out.

jaḥir, ʔ, who eats much, is soon hungry; thin, lean; weak in the loins or in the head; cowardly; ugly; putrid.

(ج) *jaḥaf*, I, U, INF. *jaḥf*, *jaḥīf*, also *jaḥīf*, A, boast; sleep; intimidate.

jaḥf, snoring (s.); levity; boasting (s.); *jaḥfā*, boasting (adj.); — *juḥuf*, pl. of *jaḥīf*.

(ج) *jaḥā*, U, INF. *jaḥw*, hold upside down; — II. INF. *tajḥiya-t*, draw in the belly leaning with the hands on the ground (in prayer); be bent; draw to an end; be turned upside down.

jaḥw, looseness of the skin; thinness of the hips.

jaḥwaza-t, run, trot.

jaḥīf, proud and boasting; snoring (s.); levity; pl. *juḥuf*, soul, mind; large army; dwarfish.

(ج) *jadd*, I, INF. *jadd*, be great, honoured, rich; pass. be rich and happy; be hard, difficult, troublesome; afflict; be serious or of importance; — U, INF. *jadd*, cut, lop; prune; — INF. *jidd*, exert one's self in a

matter, take it seriously; be truthful; — I, INF. *jidda-t*, be new; — II. INF. *tajdîd*, renew, restore; interweave with variegated stripes; clip the camel's udder; (m.) repeat; return in a worse degree (illness); — III. INF. *mujâdda-t*, deal with according to strict law; vie earnestly; — IV. INF. *ijdâd*, renew, restore, mend; act with earnestness and zeal; be in earnest; hasten; be hard and level; travel on such ground; — V. INF. *tajaddud*, be renewed, restored, mended; be milkless; — X. INF. *istijdâd*, renew, &c.; deem or take for new; take afresh; (m.) put again into good condition.

جد *jadd*, pl. *ajdâd*, *judûd*, *judûda-t*, grandfather, ancestor (صحیح) *ṣaḥîḥ*, on father's, فاسد *fâsid*, on mother's side); riches, wealth, good fortune; greatness, honour; rich; bank of a river; — *jidd*, exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness, serious matter; serious, in earnest; haste; high degree; جد *jidd-an*, much, earnestly, with zeal; — *judd*, well, cistern; fatness; side; coast of Mecca; — *jida-t*, wealth, INF. of (جد); — *jadda-t*, grandmother; — *jidda-t*, novelty, freshness; wealth; surface of the ground; also *judda-t*, coast; port of Mecca; — *judda-t*, pl. *judad*, stripe; tract; path, road; manner, method, system; sign.

جد *jaddâ'*, f. of جد *ajadd*, waterless; desert; milkless; — *jiddâ'*, evident; — *judât*, pl. of جادی *jâdî*.

جد *jidâd*, pruning of the palm-tree; — *jaddâd*, wine-merchant; — *juddâd*, old clothes.

جدار *jidâr*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, wall; (m.) dung-hill.

جدا *judâfâ'*, plunder, booty.

جدال *jadâl*, *ḡ*, unripe; — *jidâl*, quarrel, altercation, dispute, contention, combat, III. (جدل); — *jaddâl*, quarrelsome; disputant.

جدامة *judâma-t*, chaff.

(جدب) *jadab*, U, I, INF. *jadb*, blame, rebuke; — *jadub*, INF. *jadûba-t*, be dry; — II. INF. *tajdîb*, dry up; — III. INF. *mujâdaba-t*, have a dry year; — IV. INF. *ijdâb*, find the ground dry; — IV. and V. INF. *tajaddub*, have a dry year; suffer from drought; be rainless (sky).

جدب *jadb*, *jidabb*, sterility; drought; dearth; bad season; f. *ḡ*, sterile, dry, dried up; (m.) dull, stupid; — *ḡ jadba-t*, dulness, stupidity (m.).

(جذث) *jadas*, pl. *ajdus*, *ajdâs*, tomb; — hence VIII. *ijtidâs*, adorn the tomb; — *ḡ jadsa-t*, sound of the hoof; chewing (s.).

جدجد *jadjad*, hard level ground; *judjud*, pl. *jadâjid*, cricket.

(جذح) *jadah*, A, INF. *jadh*, stir up, shake, mix; — II. INF. *tajdih*, soil; smear, anoint; — IV. INF. *ijdâh*, VIII. INF. *ijtidâh* = I.

جدد *jadad*, hard level ground; fine sand; — *judad*, pl. of جد *judda-t*; — *judud*, pl. of جدید *jadîd*.

(جدر) *jadar*, INF. *jadr*, break out (small-pox, &c.); pass. be seized with the small-pox; — U, INF. *jadr*, bud; sprout forth; get callous; render fit or worthy; wall in; keep within one's walls; — *jadir*, A, INF. *jadar*, bud; be seized with the small-pox; — *jadur*, INF. *jadâra-t*, be worthy; bud; sprout; — II. INF. *tajdîr*, be seized with the small-pox; — II. and IV. INF. *ijdâr*, bud, sprout; — IV. swell; — VIII. INF. *ijtidâr*, make walls, enclosures.

جدر *jadr*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, *judrân*, wall, enclosure; eruption of the

small-pox; — (m. for جدر *jaḍr*) root; origin; root of a number; exponent; — *jadar*, ة *jadara-t*, pustule, pock; also *judar*, pl. *ajdār*, callosity; scar; — *jadir*, worthy, fit, proper.

جدر *jadrā'*, f. of جدر *ajdar*, marked by the small-pox, &c.

جدری *jadariyy*, *jadriyy*, *judariyy*, small-pox.

(جدرش) *jadaś*, I, INF. *jadś*, turn round anything to seize it.

(جدرع) *jada'*, A, INF. *jad'*, cut off the ears, the nose, the lips, hands, &c.; maim, mutilate; imprison; starve; — *jadi'*, A, INF. *jada'*, 'be mutilated; be starved; — II. INF. *tajdī'*, maim badly; wish one to be maimed; starve; injure; — III. INF. *mujāda'a-t*, quarrel with (acc.); scold; — IV. INF. *ijdā'*, starve; keep back; — VI. INF. *tajādu'*, quarrel with, scold each other; — VIII. *ijtidā'*, get maimed; shear the camel.

جدرع *jad'*, mutilation; — *jadi'*, starved; — ة *jada'a-t*, stump of a maimed limb, &c.

جدرعا *jad'ā'*, f. of جدرع *ajda'*, mutilated.

(جدرف) *jadaf*, I, INF. *jadf*, cut off; throw; move the hands about in walking fast; walk fast; mark the tact; run in short leaps; — U, INF. *judūf*, fly with clipped wings; — II. INF. *tajdīf*, make slight of or not believe in God's kindness and mercy; blaspheme; — IV. INF. *ijdāf*, raise a cry, clamour.

جدرف *jadaf*, pl. *ajdāf*, tomb; wine; foam, dregs, dirt; — ة *jadafa-t*, noise, clamour.

(جدرل) *jadal*, I, U, INF. *jadl*, make firm, twist tight; twist ropes; grow and thrive vigorously; get full and bend to the ground (ears); throw on the ground; melt fat; — II. INF. *tajdīl*, throw to the ground; — III. INF. *mujā-*

dala-t, *jidāl*, quarrel, dispute; — IV. INF. *ijdāl*, have a young one able to follow its mother; cheer up; — V. INF. *tajaddul*, be tightly twisted; fall on the ground; stretch one's self on the ground; — VI. INF. *tajādul*, quarrel, dispute amongst each other; — VII. INF. *injidāl*, be twisted, plaited; be thrown down.

جدرل *jadl*, tomb; twisting, plaiting (s.); syllogism, logic conclusion; also *jidl*, pl. *ajdāl*, *judūl*, bone; sinew; limb, member; — *jadal*, quarrel, dispute; demonstration; dialectics; — *jadil*, quarrelsome; disputant; — *judul*, pl. of جدرل *jadīl*; — *judl*, pl. and —

جدرلا *jadlā'*, f. of جدرل *ajdal*, graceful, handsome, &c.

جدرلی *jadaliyy*, quarrelsome; disputant; object of quarrel or litigation.

(جدرم) *jadam*, U, INF. *jadm*, wither after producing good fruit; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijdām*, urge on a horse; — VII. INF. *injidām*, be cut off.

(جدرن) *jadan*, pleasantness of voice; — IV. INF. *ijdān*, get rich.

(جدرو) *jadā*, U, INF. *jadw*, be useful, good for, fit; give; demand; — IV. *ijdā'*, give; be useful, profitable to (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ijtidā'*, X. INF. *istijdā'*, demand.

جدرو *jadw*, ة, herd; cattle.

جدروب *jadūb*, dry, sterile, arid; — ة *judūba-t*, sterility, aridity; dearth, scarcity.

جدرول *jadwal*, *jidwal*, pl. *jadawil*, brook, streamlet, canal; rubric; column of a page; astronomical, statistical, &c., tablets; paradigm; model; almanac.

جدروم *jaddūm*, pl. *jadādīm*, hammer (m.).

جدروی *jadwa*, gift, present; profit, advantage; abundant rain.

(جدي) *jada*, A, INF. *jady*, demand; — IV. INF. *ijdā'*, flow.

جدي *jadan*, gift, bounty; — *jady*, pl. *ajd-in*, *ajdī*, *jidā'*, *jidyān*, *jadāya-t*, kid; he-goat; Capricorn; — *judayy*, polar star; — *jaddiyy*, of or by a grandfather; — *juddiyy*, fortunate, prosperous, rich; — *jadya-t*, pl. *jad-yāt*, also *jadiyya-t*, pl. *jadāyā*, stuffing of a saddle, cloth placed under the saddle; blood.

جديب *jadīb*, arid, sterile.

جديد *jadīd*, *ḡ*, pl. *judud*, new; fresh; modern; prosperous, rich; surface of the ground; death; du. *al-jadīdān*, day and night; — *jadīda-t* = *جديدة* *jad-ya-t*.

جدير *jadīr*, *ḡ*, pl. *-ūn*, *judarā'*, fit, worthy, proper; becoming; afflicted with small-pox; walled in; — *jadīra-t*, enclosure of stone; nature.

جديل *jadīl*, pl. *judul*, rein, bridle; girdle; — *jadīla-t*, pl. *jadā'il*, plait, tress, braid of hair; anything plaited or twisted; bird's cage; manner, state, condition; region; a garment.

(جذ) *jazz*, *u*, INF. *jazz*, hasten; cut off at the root; pluck; destroy; — II. INF. *tajzīz*, invite in vain to follow; — VII. INF. *injizāz*, VIII. INF. *ijtizāz*, get cut or plucked off.

جذ *jazz*, pl. *ajzāz*, piece, morsel; — *juzza-t*, strip of cloth, patch.

جذا *jazzā'*, broken; interrupted; separated; — *jizā'*, pl. of *جاذي* *jāzī* and *جذوة* *jazwa-t*; — *jazāt*, pl. *jizā'*, root of a tree.

جذاب *jazāb*, death; — *jazzāb*, attracting powerfully, attractive.

جذاذ *jazāz*, cutting off, extirpating (s.); also *jazāza-t*, superiority; — also *jizāz*, *juzāz*, *ḡ* *jazāza-t*, &c., pl. *-āt*, particle, portion; pl. gold-dust.

جدام *juzām*, elephantiasis, leprosy; — *juzāma-t*, stubble; chaff.

(جذامير) *juzāmir*, breaking a contract.

جذامير *jazāmīr*, pl. of *جذمو* *juzmūr*.

(جذب) *jazab*, I, INF. *jazb*, stretch, extend; attract, draw off, take away; win, captivate; drag along; draw (a sword); cause to change place; take the young from its dam; sip water; make eager; have little milk; be passed for the greater part; — *u*, get the better in pulling one another; — III. INF. *jizāb*, *mujāzaba-t*, contend, combat, vie in pulling; try to wrest from; cause to change places; — V. INF. *tajazzub*, sip, drink; (m.) stretch one's self; be annoyed, wearied; — VI. INF. *tajāzub*, pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat, vie; be drawn off, transferred; — VII. INF. *injizāb*, be drawn off, taken away, carried away, transferred; tear one's self away from (عن 'an); walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ijtizāb*, attract, draw, draw out; take greedily; strive for; rob; transfer from one place to another.

جذب *jazb*, attraction; fast walking; — *ḡ* *jazba-t*, pl. *jazabāt*, long stretch of road; attraction; passion; pl. charms, allurements.

جذبان *jizibbān*, string of a sandal between the big toe and the second one.

(جذجذ) *jazjaz*, INF. *ḡ*, cut off at the root.

(جذر) *jazar*, *u*, INF. *jazr*, lop, cut off; up-root; — II. INF. *tajzīr*, IV. INF. *ijzār*, id.; II. extract the quadratic or cubic root; — VII. INF. *injizār*, be cut off, up-rooted.

جذر *jazr*, *jizr*, pl. *juzūr*, root, origin; quadratic or cubic root; ebb.

(جذع) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, shut up the cattle without food; tie

together two camels; pass or surmount quickly, finish a journey; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, shut up; keep off, prevent.

جذع *jiz'*, pl. *juzû'*, trunk or stump of a palm-tree; — *jaza'*, pl. *jizâ'*, *juzân*, *ḍ*, pl. *-ât*, young; young cattle; lad, youth; recruit; — جذع مذع *jiza' miza'*, in all directions.

(جذف) *jazaf*, I, INF. *jazf*, cut off; impel, row; — II. INF. *tajzîf*, IV. INF. *ijzâf*, fly fast; make short steps; hasten; — VII. INF. *inji-zâf*, fly fast.

(جذل) *jazal*, U, INF. *juzûl*, stand firm, be firmly planted; — *jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, rejoice (n.), be glad, be merry; — IV. INF. *ijzâl*, gladden, rejoice (a.); — VI. INF. *tajâzul*, be hostile to each other; — VIII. *ijtizâl*, be merry, joyful.

جذل *jizl*, pl. *jizâl*, *juzûl*, *juzûla-t*, *ajzâl*, root, trunk or stump of a tree; — *jazil*, pl. *juzlân*, merry, joyful; — *ḍ jazila-t*, luxuriant; — جذلان *jazlân*, id.

(جزم) *jazam*, I, U, INF. *jazm*, cut off, maim, mutilate; pierce; — *jazim*, A, INF. *jazam*, be maimed, especially of hand or fingers; — *jazum* (also pass. *juzim*), be afflicted with elephantiasis or leprosy; — II. INF. *tajzîm*, cut off, maim; — IV. INF. *ijzâm*, id.; hasten one's walk; run fast; abstain; resolve upon (على *'ala*); — V. INF. *tajazzum* (m.), be afflicted with leprosy; — V. and VII. INF. *injizâm*, be cut off.

جزم *jazm*, *jizm*, pl. *juzûm*, *ajzâm*, root; trunk or stump of a tree; branch; root of a tooth; — *jazim*, nimble, agile; — *ḍ jizma-t*, pl. *jizam*, fragment, splinter; — *juzma-t*, mutilation; leprosy.

جذما *juzmâ'*, f. جذمي *jazma*, pl. of

أجرم *ajzam*, maimed, mutilated; leprous.

جذمور *juzmûr*, pl. *jazâmûr*, trunk of a palm-tree; root; principal part.

جذن *jizn* = جذل *jizl*.

(جذو) *jazâ*, U, INF. *jazw*, *juzuww*, stand firm; stand on tip-toe; sit firm; be fat; — IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, stand firm; get a fat hump; be fat; fix the look at; — VI. INF. *tajâzî*, sit knee against knee with one another; — *ḍ jazwa-t*, *jizwa-t*, *juzwa-t*, pl. جذي *jiza-an*, *juz-an*, *jizâ'*, fire-brand; half-burnt log.

جذوب *jazûb*, attractive, charming, alluring.

(جدي) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazy*, and IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, hinder, prevent; — VI. INF. *tajâzî*, slip from the hand.

جذي *jizy*, *ḍ*, root; — *jiz-an*, pl. of جذوة *jazwa-t*.

جذيد *jazîz*, *ḍ jazîza-t*, coarse flour.

جذيم *jazîm*, cut off, maimed.

(جر) *jarr*, U, INF. *jarr*, draw, drag, attract; acquire; abstract, rob; drive slowly; pasture freely; wean the foal of a camel (by splitting its tongue); bear beyond the usual time (pregnant woman, &c.); put a word in the oblique case; use the rein جرير *jarîr*; — for *jarîr*, U, A, INF. *jarr*, impute falsely a crime to (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajrîr*, pull or draw strongly; — III. INF. *mujârra-t*, ask for a delay or respite; pay by instalments; — IV. INF. *ijrâr*, wean the foal of a camel; give the reins to one's beast; grant a further delay; imitate; pierce one with the lance and draw him towards one's self; be deep; — VII. INF. *injirâr*, be pulled, drawn, attracted; pasture freely; be put in the oblique case; trail (n.); — VIII. INF. *ijtîrâr*, *ijdirâr*, attract, draw towards one's self;

chew the cud ; — x. INF. *istijrār*, draw or take to one's self ; submit ; pay by instalments.

ج *jarr*, foot of a mountain ; valley ; cave ; basket ; oblique case ; pulling (s.), pull ; stretching, lengthening, extending (s.) ; — *jarra-t*, pl. *jarr*, *jirār*, water-jug ; bread baked in the ashes ; — *jirra-t*, pull ; expedition, migration ; pl. *ajirra-t*, cut ; — *jur'a-t*, boldness, courage.

ج *jarā'*, *jirā'*, bloom or pride of youth ; youth ; gherkins ; — *jirā'*, INF. III. of (جری) ; pl. of (جرو) ; — *jarrā'*, good courser, racer ; very swift ; crime, transgression ; — *jur'a-t*, *jara'a-t*, boldness, courage.

ج *jirāb*, pl. *jurub*, *jurb*, *ajriba-t*, leathern sack, knapsack ; scrotum ; — pl. of ج *jarib* ; — *jurāb*, empty ship ; — *jirāba-t*, pl. -āt, stocking, sock.

ج *jarrāh*, surgeon ; — *jarāha-t*, art of a surgeon ; — *jirāha-t*, pl. *jirāh*, wound ; pus ; — *jarrāhiyy*, surgical.

ج *jarād*, *jarād*, locusts ; — *jarrād*, polisher of copper-ware ; — *jurāda-t*, rind, skin ; leaf.

ج *jarādīn*, pl. of ج *jardān*.

ج *jarrār*, who pulls, draws, or drags anything ; numerous ; bold robber or warrior ; impudent beggar ; seller of buckets ; (m.) drawer (of a chest, &c.) ; — *jarāra-t*, large army ; scorpion.

ج *jurāz*, sharp ; voracious.

ج *jurrās*, pl. of ج *jārīs*.

ج *jurādīm*, glutton, great eater.

ج *jurāf*, *jirāf*, a measure for solids ; *jurāf*, carrying everything along ; voracious ; — *jar-rāf*, sweeper.

ج *min jarāka* (*jarrāka*), for your sake.

ج *jarām*, harvest of dates ; stones of dates ; dry dates ; — *jirām*,

pl. of ج *jarīm* ; — *jurrām*, pl. of ج *jārīm*, name of a fish.

ج *jarāmiz*, pl. trunk of the body and feet.

ج *jurāmid*, unhealthy, unwholesome.

ج *jarāmiz*, pl. of ج *jurmūz*.

ج *jarāmīq*, pl. of ج *jarmūq*.

ج *jirān*, pl. *jurun*, *ajrina-t*, fore-neck, neck.

(ج) *jurāhim*, bulky, massy.

ج *jarāhiya-t*, shrill voice ; noise ; important ; excellent.

ج *jarāyū*, pl. of ج *jarī'a-t*.

ج *jarā'ihyy*, surgeon.

ج *min jarā'ika* = ج *min jarāka*.

ج *jarāya-t*, course, run ; also *jirāya-t*, representation, deputation ; — *jirāya-t*, salary ; — *jarāya-t*, *jirāya-t*, ج *jarā'iya-t*, boldness, audacity ; fire of youth.

(ج) *jarib*, A, INF. *jarab*, have the mange ; be rusty ; have mangy camels ; have a devastated country ; — II. INF. *tajrīb*, experience, test, put to the test, probe ; get wise by experience ; — IV. INF. *ijrāb*, have mangy cattle ; — V. INF. *tajarrub*, be put to the test, probed, tried.

ج *jarab*, mange, scab, itch ; rust ; blame ; rebuke ; — *jarib*, pl. *jirāb*, *jurb*, mangy, scabious ; — *jurb*, pl. of ج *ajrab*, mangy, &c. ; pl. of ج *jirāb* ; — *jarrab*, short, little, small ; flatterer ; cheat ; — *jirba-t*, pl. *jirab*, sown field ; leathern cover for protection of a well ; — *jarabba-t*, troop.

ج *jarbā'*, heaven ; f. of ج *ajrab*, mangy, &c. ; — *jiribbā'*, *jaribbā'*, front of a shirt.

ج *jarbān*, pl. *jarba*, mangy, scabious ; — *jirbān*, *jurubbān*, scabbard ; sword-belt ; — *jurubbān*, front of a shirt ; — *jiribbāna-t*, boisterous woman.

(ج) *jarbaz*, INF. *jar*, walk ; contract (n.) ; fall ; become a cheat.

- جرب *jurbuz*, sly, cunning; cheat;
— *jarbaza-t*, slyness; ready wit.
- جرب *jarbū'*, jerboa = *yarbū'*.
- جرب *jarba*, pl. of *jarbān*.
- جرب *jirbiyā'*, south-east; north (wind).
- (جربل) *jarsal*, INF. *jar*, scatter.
- (جربم), II. INF. *tajarsum*, take the largest part; — II. and IV. INF. *ijrinsām*, fall (from on high); assemble and cling to the place; shrink.
- جرب *jursūm*, *jarjūma-t*, pl. *jarā-sūm*, root, origin; root of the tongue; noble extraction; seat of the passions; earth round the root of a tree; pl. grandees, lords; *jursūma-t*, ant-nest.
- جرب *jirsi'a-t*, wind-pipe; throat, larynx.
- (جرب) *jarij*, A, INF. *jaraj*, be loose; walk on hard ground; — II. INF. *tajrij*, make loose, rickety.
- جرب *juraj*, *jaraja-t*, hard ground; causeway; — *jarij*, loose, rickety; — *jarja-t*, pl. *jurj*, *juruj*, travelling-bag; knapsack.
- جرب *jarjār*, roaring; — *jurjār*, ripe olives (m.); — *jarjāra-t*, mill.
- (جرب) *jarjab*, INF. *jar*, eat; empty.
- جرب *jurjubb*, *jurjubbān*, belly; inside.
- جرب *jarjar*, INF. *jar*, gurgle; quaff; roar with a gurgling noise; — II. INF. *tajarjur*, drink with a gurgling noise.
- جرب *jirjis*, wax; sealing-wax; book, leaf; gnats, flies.
- (جربم) *jarjam*, INF. *jar*, drink, eat; throw down; destroy; — II. INF. *tajarjum*, fall in ruins; let one's self down; crouch; get destroyed; eat and drink much.
- جرب *jurjumān*, glutton, great eater.
- جرب *jurjūr*, pl. *jarājīr*, tall, generous camel; troop; thunder, peal, roaring; pl. grandees.

جرب *jirjis*, Georges.

- (جرب) *jarah*, A, INF. *jarh*, wound; injure, hurt; make sick, ill; accuse a witness of telling a lie; seize; strive to obtain, obtain; — *jarih*, A, INF. *jarah*, be wounded; be rejected; — II. INF. *tajrih*, inflict many and severe wounds; be on one's guard against being wounded; — VII. INF. *injirāh*, be wounded; — VIII. INF. *ijtirāh*, try to obtain; commit evil or draw it on one's self; (m.) perform miracles; — X. INF. *istijrāh*, be deteriorated, corrupted.
- جرب *jurh*, *jarha*, pl. of *jarh*, wound; — *jarha*, pl. of *jarh*.
- (جرب) *jarh*, wheel; pl. of *jarh*, catapult (m. from Pers.).
- (جرب) *jarad*, U, INF. *jard*, strip; peel; shave; card; draw the sword; eat up the grass; eat locusts; receive nothing or grudgingly after asking; — *jarid*, A, INF. *jarad*, be naked, bare, hairless; have little hair; lose the hair; wear out; fade; get spoiled; be eaten up by locusts; have eruptions or (pass.) colic after eating locusts; — II. INF. *tajrid*, peel, pare; strip; draw the sword; loose the flesh from the bones; prune; wear threadbare clothes; abstract, subtract; separate, isolate; detach, send detached troops; — V. INF. *tajarrud*, be peeled, pared, shelled, stripped; undress; free one's self from (من *min*); loose itself; renounce worldly things; devote one's self entirely to (لى *li*); be taken in abstract sense; be separated, isolated; resemble; cease to ferment; — VII. INF. *injirād*, be stripped, peeled, shaved, worn out; have lost the hair; be separated, isolated; last long; depart; — VIII. INF. *ijti-*

rād, draw the swords against each other and fight.

جړد *jard*, shield; f. *ḡ*, pl. *ajrād*, worn out, threadbare; — *jarad*, baldness; bare field, threadbare garment; — *jarid*, *ḡ*, without any vegetation; — *jurd*, pl. *jurūd*, high bare mountains; — *jurd*, pl. جړدا *jardā'*, f. of جړد *ajrad*, bare, naked, &c.; — *ḡ jarā-t*, detachment, detached troops; military expedition, campaign; escort; — *jurda-t*, nakedness, bareness, baldness.

جړدان *jurdān*, pl. *jarādān*, penis of hoofed animals.

(جړدې) *jardab*, INF. *ḡ*, eat greedily; eat bread with one hand and push others back with the other hand.

جړدبان *jardabān*, جړدې *jardabiyy*, eating greedily (adj.).

(جړدج) *jardah*, INF. *ḡ*, stretch.

جړدحل *jirdahl*, stout camel; valley; river-bed.

جړدق *jardaq*, *ḡ jardaqā-t*, pl. *jarādiq*, a thin cake.

(جړدل) *jardal*, INF. *ḡ*, stumble, fall.

(جړدم) *jardam*, INF. *ḡ*, eat, eat up; gnaw, nibble; talk much and fast; be above sixty years old.

جړدي *jardiyy*, belonging to a high mountain-chain.

(جړد) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, harden in tumour form; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, lead out, take out; separate; compel.

جړد *jaraz*, tumour; — *juraz*, pl. *jurzān*, *jirzān*, also جړزون *jirzaun*, pl. *jarāzīn*, field-mouse; rat; — *jariz*, *ḡ*, full of mice.

(جړز) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, cut off, lop; annihilate, kill; kick; sting, injure; hurt by epigrams, &c.; eat quickly; — *jaruz*, INF. *jarāza-t*, be voracious; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, have barren, rainless land; be emaciated; — VI. INF. *tajāruz*, hurt, insult, inveigh

against each other; talk and act badly.

جړز *jarz*, pl. *ajrāz*, without vegetation, dry, barren; — *jirz*, pl. *jurūz*, *ajrāz*, a coarse garment; — *jurz*, pl. *ajrāz*, *jiraza-t*, club, staff, sceptre (Pers.); — *ḡ jarza-t*, *jaraza-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *jurza-t*, pl. *juraz*, bundle of hay, &c.; sheave; parcel, packet.

(جړزم) *jarzam*, dry bread.

جړزون *jarzūn*, vine-branch, vine (m.).

(جړس) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, produce a low sound; speak in a low voice; lick; suck; — II. INF. *tajrīs*, speak in a low voice; dishonour, put to shame; disgrace one's self; lead the criminal through the streets before execution; render one experienced and well versed in a thing; — IV. INF. *ijrās*, produce a low sound or noise, hum; sing to the camels; hear a low sound or noise; — V. INF. *tajarrus*, speak in a low voice; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for.

جړس *jars*, *jirs*, low sound, undertone; — *jirs*, root, origin; — *jaras*, pl. *ajrās*, bell; — *ḡ jarsa-t*, little bell, hand-bell; — *jirsa-t*, disgrace, ignominy; dishonouring (s.).

جړسام *jirsām*, pleurisy (?).

(جړش) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, rub, rub and knead; comb; peel, pare; grind; run slowly; — VII. INF. *injurās*, be coarsely ground; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for, endeavour to earn; take, snatch, steal.

(جړشې) *jaršab*, INF. *ḡ*, recover from an emaciating disease; have reached the turning age (woman).

(جړشم) *jaršam*, INF. *ḡ* = (جړشې); also = (جړشم).

جړشي *jirisša*, soul; anything animate.

(جرى) *jarad*, U, INF. *jard*, strangle, suffocate, smother; — *jarid*, A, INF. *jarad*, not be able to swallow one's spittle from anxiety, grief, &c.; be in an agony of grief, &c.; — IV. INF. *ijrād*, cause one to feel the greatest anxiety, &c.

(جرم) *jardam*, emaciated tottering old man; — *jurđum*, *jirdamm*, glutton, voracious eater.

jurda, pl. of *jarid*.

(جرط) *jarit*, A, INF. *jarat*, almost choke with a morsel.

(جرع) *jara'*, A, INF. *jar'*; — *jari'*, A, INF. *jara'*, sip and swallow water; — *jari'*, A, INF. *jara'*, be bold, daring, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrī'*, make one to eat or swallow a thing against his will; encourage; — IV. INF. *ijrā'*, submit; incline; fall; — V. INF. *tajarru'*, swallow, calm down, get tranquil; show prowess; — VIII. INF. *ijtirā'*, swallow with one gulp; break by one effort; — *jar'a-t*, *jir'a-t*, *jur'a-t*, draught of water; draught; drink.

(جرف) *jaraf*, U, INF. *jarf*, *jarfa-t*, take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; hew, hoe; — II. INF. *tajrīf*, carry away; dig out; — IV. INF. *ijrāf*, reach and wash against (flood); — V. INF. *tajarruf*, take much or all, take away, carry off; — VII. INF. *injrāf*, be shovelled off; — VIII. INF. *ijtirāf*, take away, carry away.

jarf, INF. of (جرف); — *jirf*, corner of the mouth; — *jirf*, *jurf*, place not reached by a flood; — *jurf*, pl. *ajrāf*, *jirafa-t*, what is carried away by the water; torn off or broken by a flood.

(جرفس) *jarfas*, INF. *š*, throw on the ground; take away everything; eat much.

(جرکش) *jarkas*, INF. *š*, embroider; adorn, embellish (m.).

(جرل) *jaril*, A, INF. *jaral*, be hard; stony; — IV. INF. *ijrāl*, hit on stones in digging.

jaral, pl. *ajrāl*, stone; stony ground; — *jaril*, *š*, stony.

(جرم) *jaram*, I, INF. *jarm*, commit a crime; sin; sin against; cut off, take away; — INF. *jarm*, *jirām*, *jarām*, reap dates; — INF. *jarm*, estimate the produce of the date-crop; shear; gain, earn; deserve; urge; — II. INF. *tajrīm*, lop off, cut out; emigrate; — IV. INF. *ijrām*, commit a crime, be guilty; be great; be pure; have a pure voice; stick, adhere; — V. INF. *tajarrum*, be completed, passed; impute falsely a guilt to (على) *'ala*; — VIII. INF. *ijtirām*, commit a crime; cut off; take away; gather dates or estimate their produce; gain, earn.

jarm, INF. of (جرم), cutting off, &c.; pl. *jurūm*, boat, barque (m.); — *jaram*, pl. *ajrām*, sin, crime; *جرم لا* *lā jaram-a* (*lā jurma*), undoubtedly; of course; accordingly; — *jirm*, pl. *jurum*, *jurūm*, *ajrām*, body, bulk; colour; sound; — *jurram*, pl. of *jārim*.

jirmān, body.

(جرمز) *jarmaz*, INF. *š*, contract (n.), close (n.), unite (n.); flee; — II. INF. *tajarmuz*, happen to, fall to the share of, devolve upon (على) *'ala*; — III. *ijramazz*, INF. *ijrimzāz*, contract, &c. = I.

jurmasaq, maple-tree.

jurmūz, pl. *jarāmīz*, cistern; fountain-basin; small house; members of the body, see *جرامز* *jarāmīz*.

jarmūq, galoche (Turk.).

(جرن) *jaran*, U, INF. *jurūn*, grind; be steady and zealous in anything, practise it; be smoothed, polished; — IV. INF. *ijrān*, gather

dates from the drying-floor; — VIII. INF. *ijtizân*, prepare a drying-floor.

جرن *jurn*, pl. *ajrán*, drying-place, drying-floor; mortar; basin, font; — *jurun*, pl. of جران *jarán* and جرین *jarín*.

(جره) *jarah*, several dates on the same stalk; — II. INF. *tajríh*, make public, publish; — V. INF. *tajarruh*, become public.

(جرهاس) *jirhás*, tall, strong.

(جرهد) *jarhad*, *jurhud*, cheerful wanderer; — III. *ijrahadd*, INF. *ijrihdád*, hasten; stretch (n.), be long; last; be hard.

(جره) *jarw*, *jirw*, *jurw*, pl. *jirá'*, *ajr-in*, *ajri*, *ajrá'*, pl. *ajriya-t*, whelp, cub; small fruit; anything little.

(جره) *jaru'*, INF. *jur'a-t*, *jura-t*, *jará'a-t*, *jará'iya-t*, *jaráya-t*, be bold, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrí'*, embolden, encourage; — V. INF. *tajarrí*, prove bold, courageous; dare, venture; — VIII. INF. *ijtirá'*, take courage and venture upon (على 'ala); — 8 *jirwa-t*, small cucumbers, gherkins; coloquintida.

جروان *jirwán*, wine.

جرود *jarúd*, worn, worn out (clothes).

جرور *jarúr*, restive, refractory; deep.

جرور *jarúz*, voracious.

(جرهوق) *jarauhaq*, clew.

(جری) *jara*, I, INF. *jary*, *jarayán*, *jirya-t*, flow; — INF. *jirá'*, *jary*, run; issue and take force (edict, &c.); be current; happen, come to pass, take place; fall to the share of (ل *li* or على 'ala); for (جر), be bold; — II. INF. *tajriya-t*, urge to run; send or appoint as one's envoy, plenipotentiary, governor; — II. and IV. render current, cause to circulate; execute; order the salary to be paid; settle an account; — III. INF. *jirá'*, *mujá-*

rát, vie in running, walk or run with another; concur; agree; — INF. *ijrá'*, to appoint (a salary, &c.); introduce (a custom, &c.); have full-grown fruit; — VI. INF. *tajárí*, vie in running, run or walk together; concur; agree; — X. INF. *istijrá'*, beg another to be one's deputy, &c.; show one's self bold against (acc.).

جری *jary*, course, run; water-course; diarrhoea, dysentery; جرأك من *min jarák*, جرأك من *min jaráik*, for your sake, on your account; — *jar-an*, *jara*, youthfulness; — *jari'*, *jarí*, pl. *jur'át*, *ajrá'*, who advances boldly, venturesome; — *jariyy*, pl. *ajriyá'*, youthful; — *jirriyy*, pl. *jarárí*, eel; — 8 *jirya-t*, INF. of (جری); — *jirriyya-t*, crop of a bird.

جریا *jirriyá'*, course of events.

جریال *jiryál*, 8 *jiryála-t*, colour of gold; wine.

جریان *jiryán*, id.; — *jarayán*, INF. of (جری).

جریب *jaríb*, pl. *ajriba-t*, *jará'ib*, *jurbán*, a measure of corn; a field-measure; acre; large river; produce of a field, garden, &c.

جریث *jirris*, eel.

جریح *jaríh*, pl. *jarha*, wounded.

جرید *jaríd*, branch of a palm-tree stripped of the leaves; staff, lance, spear; full; — 8 *jarída-t*, pl. *jará'id*, squadron, company of horse; scroll, register; diploma; rest.

جریر *jarír*, pl. *ajirra-t*, leading-rope, rein; strap; — 8 *jaríra-t*, pl. *jará'ir*, sin, crime.

جریش *jarís*, coarsely ground or pounded; (m.) peeled grain or barley.

جریض *jaríd*, suffocation, agony; grief; pl. *jarḍa*, grieved; — *jura'id*, 8, big.

جریعة *jurai'a-t*, little draught, sip; جرأه *jurai'atu-'z-zaqani*, last gasp.

جریف *jarîf*, dry, withered.

جریم *jarîm*, dry dates; date-stones; δ , pl. *jirâm*, bulky, voluminous; criminal, guilty; — δ *jarîma-t*, pl. *jarâ'im*, sin, guilt, crime; usurer; punishment; fine, mulct; — *jirrîma-t*, tail.

جرین *jarîn*, pl. *juran*, drying-place, drying or threshing-floor; ground (adj.).

جریشة *jarî'a-t*, pl. *jarâyâ*, *jarâ'î*, ambush or watching-place of a hunter; — *jirrî'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(جر) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, *jazza-t*, *jizza-t*, shear, shave; cut, mow; reap, gather; — INF. *juzûz*, begin to dry (n.); — IV. INF. *ijzâz*, have corn to be reaped, sheep to be shorn; be ripe for harvest; begin to dry (n.); give to anyone (acc.) the produce of the shearing; — VII. INF. *injizâz*, get shorn; — VIII. INF. *ijtizâz*, *ijdizâz*, cut off, shear, mow, reap; — X. INF. *istijzâz*, be fit to be shorn, mown, reaped.

جر *juz'*, pl. *ajzâ'*, portion, part, particle, atom; piece; ingredient; division, section, volume of a work; quire of paper; foot of a verse; female slaves; — δ *jizza-t*, pl. *jizaz*, *jizâ'iz*, shorn off wool, fleece; shearing of the year; — *jizza-t*, *jazza-t*, pl. *-ât*, shearing; wool; dates of the year; (m.) clippings; remainder of mulberry-leaves.

(جر) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, take a part of (acc.); divide; be content with (ب *bi*) one thing instead of (عن *'an*) another; tie up, fix, fasten; — جری *jazî*, A, INF. *jaz-an*, be content with one thing instead of another; — II. INF. *tajzî'*, *tajziya-t*, divide; cause to be content with . . . instead of . . . ; suffice to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, content (a.); cause one to be content, &c.; put the ring on (ل *li*, فی *fî*)

the finger; have dense grass; give birth to girls; put a handle to a knife; — V. INF. *tajazzî*, be divided; — V. and VIII. *ijtizzâ'*, be content with (ب *bi*) instead of (عن *'an*).

جر *jazâ'*, requital, reward; consequent proposition in a conditional sentence; part, portion; — *jizâ'*, INF. III. of (جری); — δ *juz'a-t*, handle; pole.

(جر) *jazâjiz*, pl. the testicles.

جرار *jazzâr*, butcher; slaughterer; cut-throat; tyrant; — δ *jazâra-t*, head and feet of a sacrificed animal; — *jizâra-t*, trade of a butcher; butchery, slaughter, massacre.

جرار *jazâz*, *jizâz*, harvest; — *jizâz*, shearing (s.); — *juzâz*, δ *juzâza-t*, pl. *jazâ'ir*, gleanings, clippings, shavings, &c.; — *jazzâz*, shearer.

جرار *juzâ'*, impatient.

جراف *jazâf*, *jizâf*, *juzâf*, δ *jazâfa-t*, &c., approximate estimation; buying in the lump; surmise, supposition; by way of supposition; — *jazzâf*, fisherman.

جرال *jizâl*, *jazâl*, gathering of the dates; — pl. of جر *jazl* and جرل *jazîl*; — δ *jazâla-t*, plenty, abundance; eloquence; magnificence; high rank; sharp intellect, penetration; firmness; energy.

جرایة *jizâya-t*, taxation, tax.

جرائر *jazâ'ir*, pl. of جريرة *jazîra-t* and جرور *jazûr*.

جرائر *jazâ'iz*, pl. of جرارة *juzûza-t*.

(جر) *jizb*, share, portion; — *juzb*, pl. servants.

(جر) *jazah*, A, INF. *jazh*, set to work; go to its lair; beat the tree to make the leaves fall; give a handsome present; give part of one's fortune to another.

جر *jazh*, gift, present; — *jazih*, *jazah*, sharp, intelligent, prudent.

(ج) *jazar*, I, U, INF. *jazr*, *jazâr*, *jizâr*, cut, cut off;—U, slaughter, kill, massacre;—I, U, INF. *jazr*, subside, fall, ebb;—IV. INF. *ijzâr*, give to kill; be proper to be killed; be near death; be ripe for harvest;—V. see VIII.;—VI. INF. *tajâzur*, inveigh against each other;—V. INF. *tajazzur*, VIII. INF. *ijtizâr*, be left on the battle-field.

ج *jazr*, *juzr*, ebb; sea;—*jazar*, land exposed to floods; also *jazara-t*, sheep to be slaughtered;—*jazar*, *jazir*, *ḡ*, turnip; parsnip;—*juzur* and—

ج *juzurât*, pl. of ج *jazûr*.

ج *jazariyy*, insular; islander; Mesopotamian.

ج *jazaz*, anything cut;—*jizaz*, pl. of *jizza-t*.

(ج) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, cross, traverse; cut off; give part of one's fortune to another;—*jazi'*, A, INF. *jaza'*, *juzû'*, grow impatient under sufferings; be sad, grieved, seized by fear; be importunate, molest;—II. INF. *tajzî'*, cut into slices or pieces; exhaust one's patience; be ripe by two-thirds; mark with black and white dots;—IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, render impatient; leave part;—V. INF. *tajazzu'*, get broken;—VII. INF. *injizâ'*, get broken, torn;—VIII. INF. *ijtizâ'*, break, cut, tear.

ج *jaz'*, *jiz'*, *ḡ*, a shell; glass bead; onyx; pl. *ajzâ'*, winding of valley, width of valley; beehive;—*juz'*, saffron;—*juz'*, *jazi'*, axis of a pulley;—*jaza'*, impatience; fear;—*jazi'*, *jazu'*, impatient;—*ḡ jiz'a-t*, small number or quantity; a little water; also *jaz'a-t*, part of the night;—*juz'a-t*, handle of a knife.

(ج) *jazaf*, estimate approximately, surmise;—III. INF. *mujâzafa-t*, buy or sell in a

lump;—V. INF. *tajazzuf*, select;—VIII. INF. *ijtizâf*, buy in a lump.

(ج) *jazal*, I, INF. *jazl*, cut, cut through, cut off; distribute; cut asunder; make sore;—*jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, be sore;—*jazul*, be considerable, numerous, abundant; be very prudent;—IV. INF. *ijzâl*, make sore; be liberal to (J li); give in addition.

ج *jazl*, liberal, generous; intelligent, prudent;=ج *jazîl*; pl. *juzûl*, *ajzûl*, *jizâl*, thick wood for burning;—*jizl*, *ḡ jizla-t*, bunch of dates;—*ḡ jazla-t*, leathern bag for milk; basket.

ج *jazam*, I, INF. *jazm*, cut off, lop; break off; fulfil a vow or oath; mark a consonant with *jazm*; pronounce or read slowly and distinctly; fill; impose; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; be discouraged and incapable; conceal, keep silent about a matter;—II. INF. *tajzîm*, fill; be discouraged and incapable; conceal;—V. INF. *tajazzum*, be broken;—VII. INF. *injizâm*, be cut off; be interrupted, left undone; be broken; be marked with *jazm*; be solved;—VIII. INF. *ijtizâm*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree; receive part of a fortune; buy.

ج *jazm*, cutting off (s.); also *jazma-t*, absence of a vowel and sign thereof *̣*; shortened aorist; equality of the characters in writing; pen with a broad nib; decision; apodictical proposition;—*jizm*, *ḡ jizma-t*, part, portion, share; *jizma-t*, herd; (m.) boot;—*ḡ jazma-t*, a single meal.

(ج) *jazn*, pl. *ajzun*, thick wood for burning.

(ج) *jazû*, U, INF. *jazw*, subdue, subjugate;—I, INF. *jazû'*, requite, reward, punish; suffice; pay;—III. INF. *jizâ'*, *mujâzât*,

requite; wish to anybody that God may reward him; — IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, suffice; satisfy; supply another's place insufficiently; put a handle to a knife; — VI. INF. *tajâzi*, requite or satisfy one another; get rewarded or punished; press one to do a thing; demand the payment of a debt; — VIII. INF. *ijtizâ'*, ask for a reward or requital; do what is agreeable to another; requite; be zealous and persevering in a matter.

جزر *jazûr*, pl. *jazâ'ir*, *juzur*, *juzurât*, animal to be slaughtered; camel for a sacrifice.

جزز *jazûz*, *jazûza-t*, shorn or to be shorn.

جزو *jazû'*, impatient.

جزوي *juzwiyy*, pl. *juzwiyya-t*, small portion, trifle; a little of; unimportant.

(جزى) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazû'* = (جز).

جزى *jazi'*, sufficient; — *juzy* and جزئي *juz'iyy*, particle, small quantity, a little; f. *ê*, partly, in a small quantity; special, particular; pl. *juziyyât*, particles, trifles, details; — *ê jizya-t*, pl. *jizy*, *jiza*, *jizâ'*, capitation-tax; custom-tax; produce of the ground.

جزير *jizzîr*, butcher; slaughterer; tyrant; — *ê jazîra-t*, pl. *jazâ'ir*, island; peninsula; land exposed to floods; *al-jazîra-t*, Mesopotamia; *al-jazâ'ir*, Algiers; الجزر *al-jazâ'iru 'l-hâlidâtu*, the Canary Islands.

جزير *jazîz*, cut, shorn; — *ê jazîza-t*, tuft of wool.

جزيرة *jazî'a-t*, separate part; — *juzai'a-t*, small flock of sheep.

جزيف *jazîf*, fishing-net; buying in a lump.

جزيل *jazîl*, pl. *jizûl*, much, many, numerous, abundant; great; eloquent; energetic.

(جس) *jass*, feel, touch; investigate, spy out; — V. INF. *tajassus*,

VIII. INF. *ijtisâs*, id.; touch or seize with the lips.

جس *jas'*, rough skin; ice.

(جسا) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jus'a-t*, *jusu'*, be hard; get dry and callous.

جسا *jas'â'*, callous; — *ê jus'a-t*, callousness.

جساد *jisâd*, saffron; — *jusâd*, belly-ache.

جسارة *jasâra-t*, foolhardiness.

جسام *jassâs*, prying inquirer; spy.

جسام *jisâm*, pl. of جسيم *jasîm*; — *jasâm*, corpulent, bulky; — *ê jasâma-t*, corpulence; bulk, bulkiness; importance.

جسان *jussân*, pl. players on the tambourine.

(جسد) *jasid*, A, INF. *jasad*, stick, adhere; — II. INF. *tajsîd*, IV. *ijsâd*, cause to adhere, glue; pass. be impregnated; — V. INF. *tajassud*, embody one's self, take flesh and blood.

جسد *jasad*, pl. *ajsâd*, *jusûd*, body, flesh; blood; saffron; the golden calf; — *jasad*, *jasid*, coagulated.

جسدانى *jasadûniyy*, جسدی *jasdiyy*, bodily, corporeal; carnal, material.

(جسر) *jasar*, U, INF. *jasâra-t*, dare, venture boldly; be foolhardy; INF. *jusûr*, *jasâra-t*, leave off covering (stallion); walk; travel over or through; build a bridge; — II. INF. *tajsîr*, render bold, brave; — VI. INF. *tajûsur*, venture boldly, be foolhardy; vie in boldness; stretch one's self, lift up the head; brandish a stick; — VIII. INF. *ijtisûr*, travel over, across; sail.

جسر *jasr*, *jisr*, pl. *ajsur*, *jusûr*, bridge; dam; causeway; (m.) supporting-beam; — *jasr*, *ê*, big and strong; brave; — *jusr*, *jusur*, pl. of جسور *jasûr*.

(جسرب) *jasrab*, long.

(جسج) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jas'*, chew the

cud ; vomit ; — VIII. INF. *ijtisâ'*, id.

(جسم) *jasam*, INF. *jasâma-t*, be bulky, big, corpulent ; — II. INF. *tajsîm*, make big, corpulent, bulky ; increase ; exaggerate ; bring into bodily shape, incorporate, embody ; — V. INF. *tajassum*, be or grow corpulent, bulky ; be incorporated, embodied, incarnate ; assault ; travel to ; elect ; undertake anything great ; begin a thing at the principal and most difficult part ; ascend a mountain on the steepest side.

جسم *jism*, pl. *ajsâm*, *jusûm*, body ; substance ; bulk, mass.

جسمان *jusmân*, body ; bulk ; mass ; — *jasmâniyy*, bodily ; material ; — *jismâniyya-t*, corporality ; materiality.

جسمية *jismiyya-t*, corporality ; materiality.

(جسو) *jasâ*, U, INF. *jusuww*, *jasw*, be hard ; — INF. *jasan*, *jusuww* ; get dry, wither ; — INF. *jusuww*, grow decrepit ; freeze ; — III. INF. *mujâsât*, be hostile to (acc.).

جسور *jasûr*, pl. *jusr*, *jusur*, bold, courageous, brave.

جسوع *jusû'*, niggardliness.

جسيد *jasîd*, coagulated.

جسيس *jasîs*, spy.

جسيم *jasîm*, pl. *jisâm*, bulky, corpulent ; important, difficult ; highly esteemed.

(جش) *jasâ*, U, INF. *jasâ*, pound, grind coarsely ; beat ; clean, sweep ; shed ; — IV. INF. *ijâsâ*, pound, grind ; be covered with densely grown plants.

جش *jasâ*, middle of the desert ; middle of the body ; stony ground ; — *jusâ*, pl. *jisâs*, mountain-chain ; an hour of the night ; — *jas'*, pl. *jas'ât*, *ajsâ'*, light bough, branch ; much, many ; — *jasâ-t*, brothers, relations ; servants ; also *jusâ-t*,

troop of travellers ; departure ; — *jusâ-t*, loud noise, tumult ; violent sneezing.

(جشا) *jasâ'*, A, INF. *jusû'*, *jus'*, *jasâ'*, be deeply moved ; belch ; emigrate ; darken (n.), threaten, lurk, impend ; — II. INF. *tajsi'a-t*, V. *tajassu'*, belch ; — VIII. INF. *ijtisâ'*, not suit, not feel comfortable in a place (acc.).

جشا *jusâ'*, *jusû'a-t*, belching ; irruption.

جشار *jusâr*, cough ; — *jasâr*, owner, possessor ; — *jasâriyy*, menial taking care of the cattle.

جشامة *jasâma-t*, heavy work.

(جشب) *jasab*, INF. *jasb*, grind coarsely ; break ; spoil, render vile, humiliate ; — U, also *jasîb*, A, INF. *jasab*, be coarse and without a by-dish (food) ; — *jasub*, INF. *jusûba-t*, be coarse and bad.

جشب *jasb*, coarse food ; — *jusb*, skin of an orange.

(جشش) *jasjâs*, INF. *â*, clean.

(جشر) *jasar*, U, INF. *jasr*, drive the cattle to the pasture and leave it there all night ; let the horses graze in front of the house ; leave, leave behind ; — INF. *jusûr*, break forth, shine ; — *jasir*, A, INF. *jasar*, be hard and rugged ; also pass. have a cough or hoarseness ; — II. INF. *tajsir*, drive the cattle to the pasture.

جشر *jasar*, herds on the pasture-ground ; spring-herbs ; bachelor ; hoarseness ; — *jusr*, pl. *jasrâ'*, f. of *ajsar*, hoarse coughing ; — *jusra-t*, hoarseness.

(جشع) *jasî'*, A, INF. *jasâ'*, be greedy ; covet violently and want to take from another ; — V. INF. *tajassu'*, id. ; — VI. INF. *tajâsu'*, quarrel about the water. *jasâ'*, envious greed ; — *jasî'*, greedy.

(جشم) *jasîm*, A, INF. *jasîm*, *jasûma-t*, toil at (acc.) ; — II. INF. *tajîm*,

IV. INF. *ijśām*, put a heavy burden or hard work upon (two acc.); — V. INF. *tajaśsum*=I; undertake anything toilsome or dangerous.
 چشم *jaśm*, *jaśam*, *juśam*, burden; grief;—*jaśam*, fatness;—*juśam*, basket; belly; heaviness; — *juśum*, pl. fat people.
 جشيش *jaśiś*, coarsely ground; — also *jaśiśa-t*, groats.
 (جص) *jaṣṣ*, I, INF. *jaṣṣ*, sigh and lament; — II. INF. *tajṣiś*, cover with mortar, cement, gypsum, plaster; parquet; open the eyes; sprout, spring up; fill up; attack; — VIII. INF. *ijtiśāṣ*, live close to each other.
 حص *jaṣṣ*, *jiṣṣ*, gypsum; chalk, mortar, cement.
 جصاص *jaṣṣāṣ*, mason, parqueter, plasterer; seller of gypsum, chalk, cement.
 (جض) *jadd*, U, I, *jadd*, swagger in walking; (m.) clamour, cry out; — also II. *tajdīd*, attack with a sword or lance; run very fast; — *jaḍḍa-t*, clamour, noise (m.).
 (جهم) *judum*, glutton, voracious eater; — hence V. INF. *tajaddum*, seize with the mouth.
 (جظ) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, push back, drive away; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; be short and fat; run fast; render anxious, sorrowful; — IV. INF. *ijzāz*, be proud.
 (جح) *jaʿ*, U, INF. *jaʿ*, eat earth, clay; pelt with clay; — *jaʿa-t*, beer.
 جعاب *jaʿāb*, ي *jaʿābiyy*, maker of quivers; — *jaʿāba-t*, his trade.
 جعار *jaʿār*, hyena; — *jiʿār*, rope.
 جعاف *juʿāf*, torrent.
 جعال *jiʿāl*, pl. *juʿul*, also *jaʿāla-t*, *jiʿāla-t*, *juʿāla-t*, pl. *jaʿāil*, payment, pay, wages; bribe; (m.) pension.
 جعانس *jaʿānis*, pl. beetles.

(جعب) *jaʿab*, I, INF. *jaʿb*, throw down; make quivers; gather; turn, turn round (a.); — II. INF. *tajʿīb*, throw down; — V. INF. *tajaʿub*, VII. INF. *injiʿāb*, pass. of the last; — *jaʿba-t*, pl. *jiʿāb*, quiver; (m.) barrel of a gun.
 (جعبر) *jaʿbar*, INF. *jaʿ*, throw down.
 جعبوس *juʿbus*, جعبوس *juʿbūs*, stupid.
 جعبلة *jaʿbala-t*, haste, hurry.
 جعبوب *juʿbūb*, pl. *jaʿbūbīb*, the black part of a wick.
 جعتبة *jaʿtaba-t*, greed, avidity, covetousness.
 (جعثم) *jaʿsam*, lean; weak; — II. INF. *tajaʿsum*, contract (n.), shrink, draw in.
 جعاع *jaʿjāʿ*, narrow, uncomfortable place; prison; battle-field.
 (جعجع) *jaʿjaʿ*, INF. *jaʿ*, bring to a narrow uncomfortable place, confine, shut up; hold fast; be in such a place; slaughter; make the camels kneel down or rise; clapper; — II. INF. *tajajuʿ*, throw one's self on the ground from pain.
 (جعد) *jaʿud*, INF. *jaʿāda-t*, *juʿūda-t*, be curly; — II. INF. *tajʿīd*, curl (a.), frizzle; dress the hair; wrinkle, rumple; have projecting muscles or bones; — V. INF. *tajaʿud*, be curly, frizzled, wrinkled; be contracted.
 جعد *jaʿd*, *jaʿ*, pl. *jiʿād*, curly, curly-haired; curl, lock of hair; crooked; liberal, and, by opposition, miserly; — *jaʿda-t*, curl, lock of hair; curly-haired (f.); *abū jaʿda-t*, wolf.
 جعدبة *juʿdaba-t*, water-bubbles; spider's web.
 (جعدر) *jaʿdar*, short, small.
 (جعدل) *jaʿdal*, strong, brave.
 جعدري *jaʿzariyy*, voracious.
 (جعر) *jaʿar*, A, INF. *jaʿr*, drop excrement; (m.) low, bellow; — V. INF. *tajaʿur*, tie a rope

round the waist ; — VII. INF. *inji'ār* = I.
 (جس) *ja'as*, ease the bowels ; —
 V. INF. *taja'us*, consider impure ;
 talk ribaldry to (ل li).
 جس *ja's*, excrement, dung ; place
 where it falls.
 جسوس *ju'sūs*, pl. *ja'āsīs*, little,
 small, contemptible.
 جسب *ja'sab*, long and thick.
 چشم *ja'sam*, middle, placed in the
 middle.
 (جظ) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, repel ; —
 IV. INF. *ij'āz*, id. ; flee.
 جظار *ji'zār*, ♂ *ji'zāra-t*, dwarf ;
 boaster.
 (جظر) *ja'zar*, INF. ♂, run clumsily ;
 flee.
 جظري *ja'zariyy* = جظار *ji'zār*.
 (جف) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw to
 the ground ; cut down ; tear or
 pluck out ; — IV. INF. *ij'āf*,
 throw to the ground ; — VII.
 INF. *inji'āf*, be torn out ; — VIII.
 INF. *ijti'āf*, tear out.
 (جفر) *ja'far*, brook, rivulet ; river,
 stream ; ج ابو *abū ja'far*, fly.
 جفريّة *ja'fariyya-t*, art of a sooth-
 sayer.
 (جفل) *ja'fal*, INF. ♂, strike one
 dead from his horse.
 (جعل) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, put,
 place, pile ; put upon (على 'ala,
 ل li) ; give ; — INF. *ja'l*, *ju'l*,
ja'āla-t, *ji'āla-t*, make, do ;
 effect, prepare, produce ; instal,
 name ; take for, consider, deem ;
 invest (capital, &c.) ; fix (as
 payment, wages, a pension) ;
 make a condition for (على 'ala) ;
 undertake, begin ; — II. INF.
taj'il, assemble (a.) ; gather
 (n.) ; — III. INF. *mujā'ala-t*,
 give a bribe ; — IV. make,
 effect ; fix and pay wages ; drop
 young ones ; be hot ; abound in
 dung-flies ; — VI. INF. *tajā'ul*,
 agree for wages or a payment ;
 — VII. INF. *inji'āl*, be placed,
 put ; — VIII. INF. *ijti'āl*, place,
 put, pile ; make, do ; be done,

effected ; receive wages ; — X.
 INF. *istij'āl*, be hot (bitch).
 جعل *ja'l*, ♂, small palm-tree ;
 palm-shoot ; adulteration ; —
ju'l, pl. *aj'āl*, pay ; pension ;
 present ; — *ju'al*, pl. *ji'lān*,
 dung-fly ; scarabæus ; common,
 mean ; watchman ; — *ju'ul*, pl.
 of جعل *ji'āl*.
 (جعلك) *ja'lak*, INF. ♂, crumple
 (m.).
 جعلى *ja'liyy*, adulterated, false, not
 genuine.
 (جعم) *ja'am*, have an appetite ;
 muzzle ; — *ja'im*, A, INF. *ja'm*,
ja'am, desire strongly, have
 great appetite, and, by oppo-
 sition, have no appetite ; have
 a thick voice ; lose the teeth
 from old age ; — IV. INF. *ij'ām*,
 up-root ; be bare, grazed off ;
 — V. INF. *taja'um*, desire.
 (جعمظ) *ju'muz*, old miser.
 (جعن) *ja'an*, INF. *ja'n*, contract
 (n.), get wrinkled ; relax or be
 relaxed ; — IV. INF. *ij'ān*, be
 hard and fat.
 (جعب) *ja'nab*, small, dwarfish.
 (جعو) *ja'ā*, U, INF. *ja'w*, gather
 dung in a heap ; — *ja'w*, heap,
 dung-hill.
 جعودة *ju'uda-t*, curliness.
 جعول *ju'ul*, pay ; pension.
 جعیدی *ju'aiddiyy*, men of the popu-
 lace (m.).
 جعیلة *ja'ila-t*, pl. *ja'ā'il*, pay ; (m.)
 flock of sheep ; company of
 herdsmen.
 جغرافیه *jagrāfiyya-t*, geography (m.).
 (جف) *jaff*, I, A, also for *jafif*, A,
 INF. *jafāf*, *jufūf*, dry, get dry,
 wither ; — U, INF. *jaff*, collect
 and take away ; — II. INF. *tajfāf*,
tajfif, dry thoroughly (a.) ; put
 the war-armour on a horse ;
 move the wings ; — V. INF.
tajaffuf, be dry ; — VIII. INF.
ijtīfāf, eat up, drink out.
 جف *juff*, calyx of the palm ; large
 number, crowd ; anything hol-
 low, hollow tooth ; case ; bucket ;

— *ḡ jaffa-t, juffa-t*, numerous cavalcade, crowd; — *juffa-t*, large bucket.

(جھا) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; scum; empty the pot into a plate; lock, and, by opposition, open the door; eradicate; throw to the ground; — IV. INF. *ijfâ'*, V. *tajaffi*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; lock or open; wear out and starve a beast of burden; throw down; — VIII. INF. *ijtifâ'*, tear out by the root and throw away.

جھا *jafâ'*, tyranny, cruelty, oppression; boorishness; misuse; — *jufâ'*, what is carried away by the stream; foam; empty ship; what is in vain; *jufâ'an*, in vain.

جھاغ *jaffâh*, proud boaster.

جھاسہ *jafûsa-t*, stomach-ache.

جھال *jufâl*, also *ḡ jufûla-t*, foam, scum; what is carried away by a stream; *jufâla-t*, fleeing crowd; — *jufâl*, thick hair; — *juffâl*, pl. of *jâfil*.

جھایہ *jufûya-t*, empty ship.

(جھٹ), VIII. INF. *ijtifât*, take everything away, carry off, remove.

جھٹ *juft*, a pair.

(جھجھ) *jafjaf*, INF. *ḡ*, hold firm, retain, seize, gather and keep together; — II. INF. *tajafjuf*, ruffle the feathers, covering the eggs with the wings; be half dry.

جھجھ *jafjaf*, low ground; plain; violent; raving, in delirium.

(جھجھ) *jafah*, A, INF. *jafh*, boast; be proud; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *mujûfaha-t*, boast to.

(جھر) *jafar*, U, INF. *jafr*, also V., X., be full grown, four months old (lamb); — U, INF. *jufûr*, be wide, spacious; be inflated; recover; — IV. INF. *ijfâr*=I.; keep apart from one's wife; be concealed; neglect; leave off; — X. INF. *istijfâr*=I.; blow.

جھر *jafr*, art of soothsaying; — also *ḡ jafra-t*, pl. *jifâr*, *jafara-t*, *jufûr*, *ajfâr*, spacious and half-full well; full-grown lamb; f. *ḡ*, pl. *jafara-t*, child beginning to eat; — *ḡ jufra-t*, pl. *jufur*, *jifâr*, middle; inside; hollow, hole; belly; bulk; large district; — *ی* *jafriyy*, spathe of the palm (also *jufurra*); soothsayer; maker of amulets.

(جھڑ) *jafz*, quick step.

(جھس) *jafis*, A, INF. *jafas*, *jifûsa-t*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.

جھس *jifs*, *jafis*, degenerate; stupid.

(جھص) *jafus*, INF. *jufûsa-t*, be sour, acid (m.).

جھص *jafis*, sour, acid; refractory, obstinate (m.).

(جھظا) *jafz*, filling up, being full, fulness; cable.

(جھج) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw to the ground.

(جھل) *jafal*, U, INF. *jufûl*, walk along with a light and swift step; run; flee; shy and run away; blow violently; put to flight; be dishevelled; — I, INF. *jafî*, peel, skin, loose the flesh from the bones; shovel away; throw out; throw to the ground; chase, carry along; burn (a.); — II. INF. *tajfîl*, put to flight, frighten; peel; remove; — IV. INF. *ijfâl*, run away, flee, speed off; urge to speed; put to flight; frighten; — V. INF. *tajafful*, ruffle the feathers of the neck; flee; tremble with fear; — VII. INF. *injifâl*, hasten away; hurry by; be carried along swiftly; disappear.

جھل *jafî*, fear; alarm; flight; timid; rain-cloud; pl. *jufûl*, black ant; ship.

جھلان *jafîlân*, timid, timorous.

جھلاہ *jafîlâ-t*, hypocrisy; dissimulation.

جفلی *jafla*, commonalty; general (invitation), opposed to نقری *naqra*.

(جفن) *jafan*, U, INF. *jafn*, keep aloof from anything vile or impure; slaughter a camel and place it in dishes before the guests; — II. INF. *tajfîn*, place the dish on the table; — IV. INF. *ijfân*, indulge in sexual intercourse.

جفن *jafn*, pl. *jufûn*, *ajfun*, *ajfân*, eye-lid; also *jifn*, scabbard; vine-shoot; vine; — ð *jafna-t*, pl. -ât, *jifân*, large and deep dish or plate of wood; small well; a noble, generous man; man-of-war; — *jufna-t*, pl. *jufan*, vine-branch.

(جفو) *jafâ*, U, I, INF. *jafw*, *jafan*, *jafâ*, oppress, treat cruelly, tyrannise; be insolent; troublesome; molest; — INF. *jafwa-t* (also VI.), neglect; — take off the saddle; — U, INF. *jafâ'*, *jafâ'a-t* (also VI.); be restless, swerve, shrink from; — III. INF. *mujâfât*, maltreat; remove, take away; — IV. INF. *ijfâ'*, treat cruelly and unjustly, injure; take off the saddle; — VI. INF. *tajâfî*, see I.; (m.) abuse one another; — VIII. INF. *ijtîfâ'*, move, remove; — X. INF. *istîjâ'*, deem cruel and unjust.

جفو *jafw*, ð *jafwa-t*, *jifwa-t*, cruelty, oppression, injustice.

جفول *jafûl*, pl. *jufûl*, fleet; pl. *jafl*, bringing clouds.

(جفی) *jafa*, I, INF. *jafy*, throw down; — II. INF. *tajfiya-t*, prune (m.); — V. INF. *tajaffi*, be pruned (m.); — ð *jifya-t* = جفو *jafw*, ð.

جفیب *jafir*, quiver; case, scabbard; — ð *jafira-t*, portfolio (m.).

جفیس *jafis*, weak; stupid.

جفیظ *jafiz*, swollen.

جفیف *jafif*, dry.

جفیل *jafil*, *jaffil*, timid, timorous.

(جق) *jaqq*, U, INF. *jaqq*, drop excrement.

جق *juqq*, pl. *jiqâq*, rectum.

(جقم) *jaqim*, arrogant, insolent; — hence: VI. INF. *tajâqum*, be insolent towards (علی 'ala).

جکجکة *jakjaka-t*, clash, clinking.

(جکر) *jakir*, INF. *jakar*, be importunate; (m.) be offended, nettled, angry; — III. INF. *mujâkara-t*, (m.) offend, irritate, spite; — IV. INF. *ijkâr*, press to buy; — ð *jakra-t*, anything necessary; business, affair.

جکران *jakrân*, offended, nettled (m.).

(جل) *jall*, I, INF. *jalâl*, *julâl*, shine out, be great, powerful, sublime; be terrible; — INF. *jalâl*, *jalâla-t*, be old and experienced; — INF. *julûl*, *jall*, migrate, emigrate; — U, INF. *jall*, *jalla-t* (also VIII.), gather dung; — INF. *jall*, cover an animal with a cloth; — II. INF. *tajlîl*, be general; honour; cover a horse with a cloth, saddle a mule; — IV. INF. *ijlâl*, deem great, powerful, &c.; honour; give much; take off the covering; be strong, and, by opposition, weak; — V. INF. *tajallul*, surpass in greatness, &c.; be honoured; receive the best part; be covered, clad; sit on horseback; — VI. INF. *tajâll*, scorn; — VII. INF. *injilâl*, be honoured; — VIII. INF. *ijtilâl*, see I.; take the best part to one's self.

جل *jall*, *jill*, great, glorious, sublime; rough, rude; — *jall*, *jull*, pl. *julûl*, sail; — *jull*, pl. *jilâl*, *ajlâl*, *julûl*, covering, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; veil; principal part, the whole; rose, jessamine (Pers. گل); (m.) avenue of trees; — ð *jilla-t*, old, old woman; grandees, pl. of *jalîl*; — *julla-t*, pl. *jilâl*, basket of dry dates.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *jal'*, *jalá'*, *jalá'at*, throw down, throw away, pelt.

جلا *jalan*, *jalú*, emigration; exile; — *jalú'*, splendour, brightness, polish; — *jilá'*, a kind of collyrium; a honorary title; INF. III. of (جلو); — *jallú'*, pl. -*ún*, who wipes, smoothes, polishes.

جلاّب *jiláb*, wallet; case, scabbard; — *jalláb*, pl. -*ún*, importer of goods, cattle, slaves; — *julláb*, rose-water; a kind of sherbet; — *jallába-t*, boisterous woman.

جلايب *jalábīb*, pl. of جلباب *jilbáb*.

جلاد *jallád*, skinner; executioner; — *jáláda-t*, hardness; activity; perseverance, patience; firmness; prompt justice.

(جلادح) *juládiḥ*, pl. *jaládiḥ*, long.

جلادى *juláziyy*, strong and stout; artisan; monk; sacristan.

جلافة *jaláfa-t*, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

جلال *jalál*, splendour, majesty, glory, power; — *jilál*, sail; (m.) pack-saddle; — *julál*, *jullál*, f. *ḡ*, great, glorious; — *jálála-t*, human greatness; majesty (title).

جلالاتى *jilálátiyy*, maker of pack-saddles.

جلاميد *jalámíd*, pl. of جمود *julmūd*.

جلاه *jiláh*, pl. banks (of rivers).

جلاهي *juláhiq*, bullet; stone to be thrown by a sling; weaver.

جلويزة *jalúwiza-t*, pl. of جلوّاز *jilwáz*.

جلائب *jalá'ib*, imported female slaves.

(جلب) *jalab*, I, U, INF. *jalb*, *jalab*, pull, draw, drag, bring; import; seek gain by business transactions; plan a stratagem; cry out, call to; urge on; be bound for a place; assemble; incite; dry up; INF. *julúb*, cover itself with a thin skin (healing wound); — U, sin, transgress; — *jalīb*, A, INF. *jalab*, gather (n.) from all sides

against (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajlīb*, raise a cry, cry out at, urge on; collect from everywhere, import; gain the good will of a person; draw upon one's self; — III. INF. *mujála-ba-t*, help; — IV. INF. *ijláb*, cry out, raise a clamour or tumult; urge on; be bound for a place; plan a stratagem; threaten; be dried up; heal (n.); cover the saddle with fresh leather; help; call together, collect; gather (n.); — V. INF. *tajallub*, raise a clamour or tumult; — VII. INF. *injláb*, be imported; — VIII. INF. *ijtiláb*, collect and export cattle, &c.; draw upon one's self; earn, acquire; — X. INF. *istijláb*, have anything imported, order a thing; try to attract or gain the favour of anybody.

جلب *jalb*, importation, import; crime, transgression; — *jilb*, a small saddle; — *julb*, darkness of night; anything stripped; booty; cloud; — *jalab*, pl. *ajláb*, clamour, noise, tumult; imported goods, cattle, slaves; cattle- or slave-dealer; — *jullab*, pl. of *jálīb*, healing; — *julba-t*, skin of a healing wound; leather; pl. *jalab*, hoop; year of famine; need; — *jalaba-t*, clamour, tumult, sudden invasion.

جلباب *julabá'*, pl. of جلب *jalīb*.

جلباب *jilbáb*, *jilibbáb*, pl. *jalábīb*, wide shirt, wrapper, long veil, tunic; pl. slaves; mosquito-net; fillet.

جلبارة *jalbára-t*, cast a net (m.).

جلبان *jullubán*, pea, vetch (m. *julbán*); boisterous person; — *julubbána-t*, boisterous woman.

(جلب) *jalbab*, INF. *ḡ*, dress with a *jilbáb*; — II. INF. *tajalbab*, be dressed with it.

جلب *jilbih*, disaster, calamity; decrepit old woman.

جلبة *jalbada-t*, neigh.

(جلبز) *julabiz*, hard, brave.

جلبة *jalbaqa-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

جلبي *jalba*, pl. of جلب *jalīb*.

(جلت) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, beat; — VIII. INF. *ijtilāt*, id.; eat up.

جلج *jalaj*, beginning of dawn; — *jalaj*, ḡ, pl. *jalāj*, *jilāj*, skull; bubble; — ḡ *jalaja-t*, Calvary.

(جلجل) *jaljal*, INF. ḡ, shake, move (a.); mix (a.); frighten, confuse; twist tightly; touch and make to sound; cry out, call aloud; clap, thunder; neigh; — II. INF. *tajaljul*, be dipped into, sink; be beaten, shaken, fall in ruins.

جلجل *juljul*, pl. *jalājil*, little bell; strings of such to adorn the necks of cattle, &c.; — ḡ *jal-jala-t*, skull.

جلجلان *juljulān*, coriander-seed; sesame; core, bottom of the heart.

(جلح) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, browse; — *jalih*, A, INF. *jalah*, be bald on the sides of the forehead, grow bald; — II. INF. *tajlīh*, browse entirely off; attack; be bold, courageous; set to work, continue, perpetrate; — III. INF. *mujālaḥa-t*, make known; publish; show one's self proud, impassioned, hostile.

جلح *jalah*, baldness; — *julh*, pl. of *ajlah*, bald; — ḡ *jalaha-t*, front part of the head; baldness.

جلحا *jilhā'*, ḡ *jilhā'a-t*, barren, sterile.

(جلهر) *jalhaz*, miserly, mean.

(جلحم) *jalham*, INF. ḡ, twist a rope; — II. INF. *tajalhum*, assemble (n.).

(جلع) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, fill up; cut off a piece of flesh; skin; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; stretch, lengthen,

extend; — IX. INF. *ijlihāh*, be weak and soft of bones; stretch out the arms in prayer; — XV. INF. *ijlinhā'*, fall in ruins.

(جلحب) III. INF. *ijlihāb*, fall down.

(جلحم) III. INF. *ijlihmām*, be numerous, assembled in a crowd; be proud.

(جلد) *jalad*, I, INF. *jald*, *jalda-t*, beat, hit, scourge, whip; skin, flay; compel; throw down; sting; lie with a woman; commit onanism; — *jalid*, A, INF. *jalad*, be damaged by hoar frost; — *jalud*, INF. *jalad*, *jalāda-t*, *julūda-t*, *majlūd*, be hard, tough, strong; be prudent and active; pass. be injured by hoar frost; — II. INF. *tajlīd*, skin, flay; have whipped, scourged; bind (a book); cause to freeze, freeze; — III. INF. *jilād*, *mujālada-t*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering towards; fight with; — IV. INF. *ijlād*, be covered with hoar frost; be injured by it; cause one to take refuge with another; — V. INF. *tajallud*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering, patient; be bound (book); — VI. INF. *tajālud*, fight, whip each other; — VII. INF. *injlād*, be whipped, scourged; — VIII. INF. *ijtilād*, id.; drink out.

جلد *jald*, pl. *jalda*, hard, prudent; active and strong; flogging, whipping, scourging (s.); pl. *ajlād*, *jilād*, *julud*, energetic, active; — *jild*, ḡ, pl. *julūd*, skin, hide; leather; binding (of a book); volume; price; — *juld*, pl. of *ajlad*, hard; — *jalad*, hardness, perseverance; endurance, patience; firmament; hard ground; — *julud*, see above; pl. of جلد *jalīd*.

(جلدب) *jaldab*, hard, severe.

(جلذ) *julz*, pl. *manājiz*, mole.

جلذی *julziyy* = جلازی *julāziyy*.

(جلز) *jalaz*, I, INF. *jalz*, fold and wrap up; twist firmly together; (also II.), tie round with the sinew of the camel's neck; extend, stretch; pull out; — II. INF. *tajlíz*, see I.; depart quickly; — V. INF. *tajalluz*, be ready for action.

جلز *jalz*, sinew of a camel's neck for tying.

(جلس) *jalas*, I, INF. *julús*, *majlas*, sit, sit down; hold a session, grant an audience; (m.) be placed upright; travel to Najd, the Arabian highlands; — II. INF. *tajlís*, place upright; cause to sit; — III. INF. *mujálasa-t*, sit down by, sit in company with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijlás*, order or beg to sit down; — V. INF. *tajallus*, sit down, hold a session or conference; — VI. INF. *tajálus*, sit down together.

جلس *jals*, high land; the country of Najd; lady; strong camel; member of an assembly, guest; pond; time; wine; thick; — *jils* = جلس *jalís*; — *ǵ jalsa-t*, pl. *jalasát*, session; assembly, company; state, condition; — *jilsa-t*, way of sitting; — *julasa-t*, person who always sits at home.

جلسا *julasá'*, pl. of جلس *jalís*.

جلسام *jilsám*, pleurisy.

(جلط) *jalaṭ*, I, INF. *jalṭ*, lie, tell a lie; swear, take an oath; draw (a sword); shave; skin, flay; drop excrement; — V. INF. *tajalluṭ*, fight against by stratagem; — VII. INF. *injilát*, fall down; — VIII. INF. *ijtilát*, steal secretly; drink out; — *ǵ julṭa-t*, thick milk.

جلطا *jalṭá'*, loose.

(جلع) *jala'*, A, INF. *julú'*, be naked; strip; — *jali'*, A, INF. *jala'*, be open; be impudent, talk ribaldry; quarrel in a game, over the wine, in dividing the

booty; — VII. INF. *injilá'*, be uncovered, bared, stripped.

جلع *jali'*, *ǵ*, impudent, shameless.

(جلعب) *jal'ab*, *ǵ*, malignant, malicious; — hence: III. *ijla'abb*, INF. *ijli'báb*, lie down on one's side and stretch one's self out; depart; exert one's self in walking; be numerous; be dispersed.

(جلعد) *jal'ad*, INF. *ǵ*, stretch lengthways on the ground (a.); — *ijla'add*, INF. *ijli'dád*, be thrown down, stretched out.

جلعد *jal'ad*, hard; strong; brave.

(جلعم) *jal'am*, impudent, shameless.

(جلغ) *jalag*, U, INF. *jalq*, cut one another with swords; (m.) whet, sharpen.

(جلف) *jalaf*, U, INF. *jalf*, tear, scrape or scratch off; peel, shell; shovel away; cut down, up-root; annihilate; cut with the sword; — *jalif*, A, INF. *jalaf*, *jaláfa-t*, be hard, rough, rude; — II. INF. *tajlíf*, destroy; blunt; break off the edge of a vessel; — IV. INF. *ijláf*, scrape or scratch off; — VIII. INF. *ijtiláf*, destroy.

جلف *jilf*, pl. *ajláf*, *julúf*, hard, unjust; stupid and rude, brutal; pl. *julif*, pot, vessel; — *jilf*, also *ǵ julfa-t*, a small piece of skin; scratch; chip; — *ǵ jilfa-t*, slice of dry bread; piece; cut of a pen.

جلفدة *jalfada-t*, idle clamour.

(جلفن) *jalfaz*, strong and stout.

(جلفط) *jalfat*, INF. *ǵ*, caulk, repair a ship.

(جلق) *jalaq*, I, INF. *jalq*, shave; shoot, pelt at; uncover, bare; = V. INF. *tajalluq*, open the mouth in laughing, so that the back teeth can be seen; — VII. INF. *injiláq*, be shot, pelted at.

جلق *jalq*, peace; — *jilliq*, a kind of wheat; Damascus; — *ǵ jil-liqa-t*, old woman.

جل *jalal*, important matter; with *من min* and a pronominal suffix: for the sake of.

(جلم) *jalam*, U, INF. *jalm*, lop; loose the flesh from the bones of a slaughtered animal; shear.

(جلم) *jilm*, sheep's tallow; — *jalam* and du. *jalamân*, scissors; pl. *jilâm*, a kind of sheep; he-goat; tick (insect); the new moon; a kind of hawk; — *jalma-t*, trunk of a slaughtered animal.

(جلمح) *jalmah*, INF. *ḡ*, shave.

(جلمد) *jalmad*, large rock; — also *jalmada-t*, a brave warrior, hero; herd; — *jalmada-t*, stony ground.

(جلماط) *jalmat*, INF. *ḡ*, shave.

جلمود *julmūd*, *jalmūd*, pl. *jalāmīd*, *jalāmīd*, large rock; brave warrior.

جلمانار *jullanâr*, blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.).

(جلنبط) *jalambaṭ*, lion.

جلنجهين *julanjubîn*, conserve of roses (Pers.).

(جلنظى) *jalanza*, broad-shouldered; — hence IV. *ijlanza*, INF. *ijlinza'*, be enraged.

(جلنفع) *jalanfa'*, stupid; *ḡ*, stout; — hence IV. *ijlanfa'*, INF. *ijlinfâ'*, be stout.

(جله) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, remove; prevent, divert, dissuade; put away; uncover; — *jalih*, A, INF. *jalah*, lose the front hair.

(جلهر) *jalhaz*, INF. *ḡ*, keep silent about a matter known.

(جلهم) *julhum*, a large mouse; — *ḡ* *julhuma-t*, *jalhama-t*, bank of a river; side of a valley; anything important; misfortune, calamity.

(جلو) *jalâ*, U, INF. *jalw*, *jalâ'*, disclose, reveal, communicate; polish, smooth, clean; wash, rinse; wipe away; dispel grief; throw away; be high; — INF. *jilû'*, *jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, unveil the bride to the bridegroom; make presents to the

bride on this occasion; see the bride adorned; be shown to the bridegroom; be evident, known, public; migrate, emigrate; compel to emigrate; — INF. *jalâ'*, drive the bees out of the hive by smoke; — II. INF. *tajliyy*, *tajliya-t*, polish, smooth, make bright; disclose, publish; explain; give presents to a bride; throw food to the cattle; cast a glance at; lift up the head and look out; — III. INF. *mujâlât*, confront as an enemy, fight against; — IV. INF. *ijlâ'*, emigrate; force to emigrate, expel; be freed from grief; be far distant; hasten; — V. INF. *tajallî*, be unveiled, uncovered, made known; appear; reveal himself (God); lift up the head and look out; look at; — VI. INF. *tajûlî*, communicate each other's circumstances to one another; — VII. INF. *injlâ'*, be disclosed; reveal himself (God); clear up; disperse (clouds, n.); be bright, polished; disappear, subside; — VIII. INF. *ijtilâ'*, see the bride unveiled; show her to the bridegroom; force to emigrate; take off the turban; glance at, observe, have regard to; — X. INF. *istijlâ'*, present the bride unveiled; migrate; — *ḡ* *jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, splendour, brightness, brilliancy; a thing of beauty; beauty of things; unveiling of the bride; bride-gift; coquettishness; shining garments; submersion of a man in God.

جلوا *jalwâ*, f. of *ajla*, brighter, more shining, &c.

جلواز *jilwâz*, pl. *jalâwiza-t*, tax-gatherer; executor; guard.

جلوبة *jalûba-t*, anything imported.

جلودة *julûda-t*, hardness; aptness.

جلودى *julûdiyy*, seller of hides or leather.

جلوز *jillauz*, hazel nut.

جلوس *julús*, sitting, session; assembly; ascension to the throne; — pl. of *jális*; — *julúsiyy*, dating from, referring to the beginning of the reign.

(جلى) *jala*, I, INF. *jaly*, polish; — *jali*, A, INF. *jalan*, lose the front hair; — II. INF. *tajliya-t*, cause to appear; show forth; — V. INF. *tajalli*, see V. (جلو); mount, ascend; look at anything on high.

جلى *jaly*, polishing (s.), polish; — *jily*, small window in the roof; — *jaliyy*, δ, bright, polished; evident, clear; light; loud; a character of handwriting; — δ *jaliyya-t*, clear matter or news; clearness.

جليان *jalayân*, revelation; apocalypse.

جليب *jalīb*, pl. *jalabâ'*, *jalba*, also δ *jalība-t*, pl. *jalâ'ib*, imported slave, merchandise, cattle.

جليد *jalīd*, pl. *juladâ'*, *ajlād*, *jilād*, *julud*, hard, strong, apt, active; hoar-frost, frost, ice; — δ *julaida-t*, thin skin, membrane; — *jalīdiyya-t*, moisture of the eye.

جليس *jalīs*, pl. *julasâ'*, *jullās*, companion; intimate; confidant; assessor.

جليف *jalīf*, δ, peeled; blunt, notchy; scraped off; — δ *jalīfa-t*, pl. *jalâ'if*, *juluf*, *julf*, severe, fatal season; ruin, destruction.

جليل *jalīl*, δ, pl. *ajillâ*, *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, magnificent, glorious, great; venerable; strong, stout, rough; — pl. *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, old, experienced; — δ *jalīla-t*, pl. *jalâ'il*, matter of importance.

(جم) *jamam* (also v.), spread luxuriantly; — *jamm*, I, U, INF. *jumûm*, be abundant; get full; INF. *jamm*, *jumûm*, be or get brimful; be fleshy; impend; approach; leave water; — I,

INF. *jamm*, *jamâm*, fill to the brim or above; (m.) cut off the tree at the surface of the ground; — INF. *jamâm* (also I, INF. *jimâm*), rest after covering (stallion); — INF. *jamm*, *jamâm*, be left without work to rest; — A, INF. *jamam*, be hornless (ram); — II. INF. *tajmîm*, fill to the brim or above; — IV. INF. *ijmâm*, id.; leave water; allow to rest; impend; — V. INF. *tajammum*, see I.; be full (to the brim), heaped up; — X. INF. *istijmâm*, be plentiful; have gathered; leave water in (acc.) the well; rest; refresh one's self; be covered with vegetation.

جم *jamm*, plenty, abundance; heap; heaped up measure; exceeding; numerous; mass of water; (m.) water-line, level; pl. *jimâm*, *jumûm*, abundant, inexhaustible; — *jimm*, devil; — δ *jamma-t*, pl. *jumûm*, overflowing well or pond; pl. *jumam*, hold of a ship; — also *jumma-t*, troop, crowd; — *jumma-t*, rich hair falling on the shoulders; tuft of hair; bud.

جما *jama'*, INF. of (جى); also *jamâ'*, δ *jamâ'a-t*, somebody; individual; — *jammâ*, f. of *اجم* *ajamm*, fleshy, &c., q.v.

جماح *jimâh*, refractoriness; INF. of (جمح); — *jummâh*, pl. fugitives.

جماد *jamâd*, dry year or season; pl. -ât, *jumud*, dried up ground; anything inanimate; inorganic; fossil; pl. *jamâdât*, minerals, fossils; — *jimâd*, pl. of *جمد* *jumd*; — *jammâd*, sharp; seller of ice; — *jumâda*, pl. *jumâdayât*, name of a month; — *jamâdiyy*, inorganic.

جمار *jamâr*, crowd, people; — *jum-mâr*, δ *jummâra-t*, pl. -ât, marrow in the top of the palm-tree.

جماز *jammāz*, swift; jumping, leaping; also *jammāza-t*, fleet camel.

جماش *jammās*, dandy; lady's man.

جماع *jimā'*, coition; whole, entire, all; sum, total, the whole, plenty; pl. *jum'*, large kettle, cauldron; — *jammā'*, given to sexual intercourse; — *jamā'a-t*, troop; crowd; assembly; party; community; the believers; pl. -*āt*, tax-roll, registers.

جمال *jamāl*, beauty, grace, gracefulness; elegance; purity of life, good conduct, refined manners; beneficence; — *jimāl*, pl. of *جمال* *jamal*; — *jammāl*, pl. *jammāla-t*, *jammālūn*, camel-driver; — *jummāl*, very beautiful; — *jumāla-t*, pl. of *جمال* *jamal*.

جامم *jamām*, heaped up measure; superabundance; level.

جمان *jumān*, *ج*, pearl, jewel; silver beads; — *jammān*, measured full.

جامهیر *jamāhūr*, pl. of *جمهر* *jumhūr*.

جامجم *jamjam*, INF. *ج*, speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tajamjum*, speak indistinctly; not dare to (*عن* 'an); — *jumjuma-t*, pl. *jumjum*, *jamājim*, skull; plough-staff; drinking-cup; a measure.

(جمع) *jamah*, A, INF. *jamh*, *jimāh*, *jumūh*, be restive and run away; act capriciously; be headstrong; run fast, hurry; throw at, hit.

(جمع) *jamah*, U, INF. *jamh*, be proud; — III. INF. *mujāmaḥa-t*, boast.

جامع *jamh*, pride; glory; — *jummaḥ*, pl. of *جامع* *jāmiḥ*.

(جمد) *jamad*, U, INF. *jamd*, *jumūd*, harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (n.); grow tranquil, calm down; be hard, miserly; insist on one's right; cut, cut off; —

jamud, get rigid, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajmīd*, condense, coagulate, freeze (a.); — IV. INF. *ijmād*, id.; make stand to right; not be of any more good; — V. INF. *tajammud*, VII. INF. *injimād*, coagulate, freeze (n.).

جامد *jamd*, condensation, coagulation, congelation; frozen hard; ice; — *jumd*, *jumud*, *jamad*, pl. *ajmād*, high ground; pl. strongholds; — *jamad*, ice, snow; pl. of *جامد* *jāmid*; — *jumud*, pl. of *جامد* *jamād*.

(جمر) *jamar*, I, INF. *jamr* (also II. and IV.), unite for a purpose (n. and a.); give live coal; jump with the feet tied together; turn off, keep off; — II. INF. *tajmīr*, see I.; — gather, unite; tie together the back hair (also IV.); retain an army on the soil of the enemy; take the marrow out of the top of a palm-tree; pelt with stones (m.); cover with coal; change into coal, carbonise; get carbonised; — IV. INF. *ijmār*, see I. and II.; hasten; fumigate clothes; — INF. *majmar*, poke the fire; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; jump with the feet tied together; have an uncloven hoof; have the new moon covered; refer to all, concern all; emaciate; — V. INF. *tajammur*, unite (n.) or keep together (a.); be retained on hostile soil; — VIII. INF. *ijtimār*, fumigate; — X. INF. *istijmār* = V.; use a pebble instead of curl-paper for the sake of cleanliness.

جامر *jamr*, *ج*, pl. *jamr*, *jamarāt*, live coal; pebble; an Arabic tribe; stoning of the devil in the valley of Mīna; new infusion of vital heat in spring-time, &c.

(جمز) *jamaz*, I, INF. *jamz*, *جامز* *jamzā*, hurry with long steps;

leap; go abroad; — *jamza-t*, pl. *jamazât*, leap, jump.
(جمز) *jamzar*, INF. *jam*, run away; flee.

جمري *jamza*, quick pace.

(جمس) *jamas*, U, INF. *jumûs*, harden, coagulate (n.); — *jamza-t*, fire; — *jumsa-t*, pl. *jums*, half-ripe dates.

(جمست) *jamast*, a kind of turquoise.

(جمش) *jamas*, U, INF. *jam*, shave; smooth; milk only with fingertips; make love to (acc.); — II. INF. *tajmîs*, make love; help, assist.

جمش *jam*, low sound.

(جمع) *jama'*, A, INF. *jam*, gather, assemble, keep together (a.); unite, reconcile; collect one's self, recollect; lie with (ب *bi*); add; form the plural; contain; be full grown; — II. INF. *tajmî'*, gather, collect, assemble from all sides; heap up; count; attend to the Friday's service; — III. INF. *mujâma'a-t*, *jimâ'*, agree with (acc.); yield; have sexual intercourse, lie with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijmâ'*, gather, assemble (a.); take all; drive all of them (camels); make familiar; agree in (على *'ala*); resolve; prepare, make ready; dry (a.); — V. INF. *tajammu'*, assemble (n.), flock together; hold an assembly, a Friday's service; resolve; — VIII. INF. *ijtimâ'*, *ijdimâ'*, assemble (n.); meet (ب *bi*); agree in (على *'ala*); conspire; attain to puberty; — X. INF. *istijmâ'*, be willing to assemble, assemble (n.), gather (n.); happen according to one's wish; collect all strength; levy troops.

جم *jam*, pl. *jumû'*, troop, crowd; assembly; pl. troops, an army; sum, total, majority; plural; produce, rent, interest; rent-roll, rent-book; price, value;

addition; coition; INF. of (جمع) *yaumu 'l-jam'i*, Day of Judgment, day of the gathering on Mount 'Arafat; — *jum'*, pl. *ajmâ'*, fist; جمع *bi-jum'*, entire, all of it; secret, pregnant; — *jum'*, pl. of جمع *jâmi'*; — *jam'a-t*, pl. *-ât*, *juma'*, union, gathering, concourse; friendship; handful; week; — also *jumu'a-t*, *juma'a-t*, pl. *-ât*, Friday; — *jama'a-t*, pl. *-at*, troop, company; sum.

جم *jamâ'*, pl. جمع *jum'*, f. of جمع *ajma'*, entire, all.

(جمع) *jam'ad*, heap of stones.

(جمعر) *jam'ar*, INF. *jam*, make a top spin; turn in a circle; be given to hitting.

جمور *jum'ûr*, large troop, crowd; — *jum'ûra-t*, potter's wheel; spinning-top.

جمعي *jam'iyy*, total; — *jam'iyya-t*, assembly; conference; small party, company; committee; congregation; collection of mind.

(جمل) *jamal*, U, INF. *jaml*, gather, assemble (a.); make fluid, melt (a.); — *jamul*, INF. *jamâl*, be handsome, elegant, of good manners; — II. INF. *tajmîl*, make handsome, embellish, adorn; do anything in a pleasant way; melt much; give much fat to eat; offer a camel for food; keep an army long in the field; — III. INF. *mujâ-mala-t*, treat with benevolence, show courtesy, be obliging; — IV. INF. *ijmâl*, act in a handsome, decent, moderate manner; make pleasant; deserve well of (عد *'inda*); gather, assemble (a.); add, count up, resume; melt fat; have many camels; — V. *tajammul*, behave decently; be embellished, adorned; eat fat; — VIII. INF. *ijtimâl*, melt

or eat fat; eat a camel; — x. INF. *istijmāl*, find handsome, decent; be full grown.

جمل *jaml*, *jamal*, pl. *jimāl*, *jimāla-t*, *jamāla-t*, *jumāla-t*, *jimālāt*, &c.; *juml*, *jāmil*, pl. *jamā'il*, *ajāmil*, *ajmal*, he-camel; *الجمال* *jamalu 'l-yarhūdi*, chameleon; — *juml*, *jamal*, *jumal*, *jumul*, *jummāl*, cable; — *jumal*, *jummāl*, addition; — *jumal*, troop; — *jumla-t*, pl. *jumal*, sum, total, totality; troop, number; class, category; sentence, phrase, period; paragraph.

جملا *jamlā'*, f. of perfect beauty.

جملان *jimlān*, pl. of *جميل* *jumail*; — *jumlāna-t*, nightingale.

جملون *jamlūn*, gable, cupola, dome; roof which is not flat.

(جمهر) *jamhar*, INF. *ḡ*, assemble (a.), heap up; raise a tomb; keep most and the best to one's self; — II. INF. *tajamhur*, assemble (n.); be hostile.

جمهر *jumhūr*, pl. *jamāhīr*, the principal part or majority, totality, all; troop, crowd; people, public; community, commonwealth, republic; constitutional assembly, parliament, &c.; noble woman; high sand-hill; — *ي* *jumhūriyy*, *ḡ*, referring to the community; popular; vulgar; — *و* *jumhūriyya-t*, republican government, republic.

جموح *jamūh*, refractory.

جمود *jamūd*, dry; — *jumūd*, INF. of (جمد); indifference; severity; — *jumūda-t*, hardness; harshness.

جموع *jamū'*, grasping (adj.).

جمول *jamūl*, fat-boiler.

جموم *jamūm*, overflowing.

(جما) *jama*, gather; — v. INF. *tajammī*, be gathered, assembled.

(جما) *jamī*, A, INF. *jama*, be angry; — v. INF. *tajammuww*, be gathered, assembled; wrap

one's self up in one's clothes; take and conceal anything.

جمير *jamīr*, place of assembly; *بن* *ibn jamīr*, dark night; — *بن* *ibnā jamīr*, day and night; — *ة* *jamīra-t*, tress of hair.

جميز *jamīz*, intelligent, considerate; — also *jummaiz*, *ي* *jummaiza*, wild fig, sycamore.

جميش *jamīs*, shaved smooth; hair-remover.

جميع *jamī'*, collected, assembled; crowd, army; all (*جميعا* *jamī'an*, altogether; all at once); mature and having a beard; — *ة* *jamī'a-t*, assembly.

جميل *jamīl*, *ḡ*, handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good, excellent; pl. *jamīlāt*, good deed, favour, benefit; good qualities; molten; fat; — *jumail*, *jummail*, pl. *jimlān*, nightingale.

جميلة *jumailāna-t*, nightingale.

جميلي *jamīliyy*, dealer in fat.

جميم *jamīm*, pl. *ajimmā'*, luxuriant plant; much, many.

جن *jann*, I, INF. *jann*, be concealed; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, cover, veil, conceal; pass. *جن* *junn*=act.; — INF. *jinn*, *junūn*, *jinnān*, be dark; be covered with verdure or vegetation; be concealed from (*عن* 'an); shroud and bury the dead; INF. *junūn*, grow luxuriantly; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, pass. be possessed by a demon, be mad; be out of one's senses by rage, joy, &c.; be enthusiastic for (*على* 'ala); — II. INF. *tajnīn*, madden; (m.) cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *ijnān*, be concealed; cover, conceal, veil in darkness; shroud, bury the dead; madden; — v. INF. *tajannun*, be covered with plants; be mad, out of senses; — VI. INF. *tajānn*, feign madness, show symptoms of it; — VIII. INF. *ijtinān*, be covered, concealed;

cover one's self; bury; — x. INF. *istijnân*, be covered, concealed, protected; cover, protect one's self; excite; pass. be possessed by demons.

جن *jinn*, pl. جنه *jinna-t*, demon, genie, fairy; heat of youth; beginning; concealment; dark; blossom; — ة *janna-t*, pl. *jinân*, *jannât*, orchard, garden; paradise; — *jinna-t*, fairy; madness; — *junna-t*, pl. *junan*, covering (s.); veil; shield; protection.

(جنا) *jana'*, جنى *jani'*, A, INF. *janâ'*, *junû'* (also III. INF. *mujânât*, IV. INF. *ijnâ'*), fall on the face; bend over (على 'ala).

جنا *janâ'*, plucked fruit; fruit of trees; harvest, crops; — *junnâ'*, ة *junât*, pl. of جاني *jûnî*, who gathers; sinner; — ة *janât*, newly gathered; pl. *jana*, such fruit.

جنب *janûb*, pl. *ajnîba-t*, side; edge; threshold; enclosure or surrounding of a house; courtyard; region; place, spot; rank, title, as Excellency, Highness, Majesty, &c.; — *jinâb*, gentle (horse); pl. of جنيب *janîb*; INF. III. of (جنب); — *junâb*, pleurisy; — *junnâb*, travelling companion; — ة *janâba-t*, pollution; impure one; life with strangers.

جناح *janâh*, pl. *ajniha-t*, *ajnuh*, wing; shoulder, arm, hand; side, edge; wing of an army, window, building; fin; projecting roof; protection, refuge; — *junâh*, sin, crime.

جنادرة *janâdira-t*, body-guard.

جناز *jinâr*, plane-tree; — *junnâr*, blossom of the pomegranate.

جنازة *jinâza-t*, *janâza-t*, pl. *janâ'iz*, bier; corpse; — also جناز *jannâz*, pl. *janânîz*, funeral.

جنام *jinâs*, homogeneousness; play on words; assonance.

جناف *jinâf*, transgression.

جنافى *junâfiyy*, oppressive, tyrannical, haughty.

جنافير *janâfir*, pl. of جنفور *junfûr*.

جنان *janân*, pl. *ajnân*, veil; darkness, night; sanctuary, harem; pl. *ajinna-t*, heart, mind, soul; beloved one, f. ة; INF. of (جن); — *jinnîn*, pl. of جنه *jinna-t*, garden; — *junân*, darkness; also ة *junâna-t*, shield; — *jinnân*, pl. of جان , demon.

جنانيز *janânîz*, pl. of جناز *jannâz*.

جنايب *janâ'ib*, pl. of جنبه *jamba-t*, جنوب *janûb*, جنيب *janîb*.

جنايز *janâ'iz*, pl. جنازة *jinâza-t*.

جناية *jinâya-t*, transgression, offence; fine, mulct; extortion; taxation, taxes.

(جنب) *janab*, I, INF. *jamb*, turn aside, decline; refuse, turn off; remove; shun, flee from; hit sideways; — INF. *janab*, *majnab*, lead by the side, place a horse as leader beside another; — INF. *jinâb*, be far off; keep far; shun, avoid; cause to avoid; miss, long for; — U, be a stranger, reside amongst strangers; — INF. *junûb*, blow from the south, towards the south; — pass. *junîb*, suffer from pleurisy; be exposed to the south-wind; — II. INF. *tajnîb*, keep far, remove to a distance (a.); cause one to avoid another; put aside; lead walking by the side; be distant from (acc.); — III. INF. *mujânaba-t*, *jinâb*, be or remain by the side of (acc.); avoid; — IV. INF. *ijnâb*, keep distant (a. and n.); avoid; cause to avoid; be or come as a stranger; be exposed to the south-wind; be polluted; — V. INF. *tajannub*, be far from (acc.); turn aside (n.); shun, avoid; keep from (عن 'an, a.); — VI. INF. *tajânub*, keep distant (n.), avoid; — VIII. INF. *ijtinâb*, turn aside from (n.), shun, avoid; feel aversion

against (acc.); — x. INF. *istijnáb*, be polluted (by sperm).

جنب *jamb*, pl. *junúb*, *ajnáb*, side, flank, half of the body; boundary; coast; tract, region; principal part; combat, battle; reproach; ذاة الج *zātu 'l-jambi*, pleurisy, ذو الج *zū 'l-jambi*, afflicted with it; — *janab*, short; pl. of جنب *janīb*; — *janīb*, leaning on one side, keeping aloof (adj.); — *junub*, pl. *ajnáb*, stranger, guest; restive, refractory; polluted; — *š jamba-t*, pl. *janabát*, *janá'ib*, side; tract, region; turning aside (s.); apostasy; — *junaba-t*, anything avoided.

جنباء *jambáz*, pl. *š janábiza-t*, quack, charlatan; who overcharges in selling (Pers.).

جنبذ *jumbuz*, bad; also *š jumbuza-t*, pl. *janábiz*, cupola, dome; arch, flying buttress (Pers.).

جنبش *jumbus*, gymnastics; game; amusement (Pers.).

جنبظ *jambaz*, INF. *š*, also II. INF. *tajanbuz*, behave as a quack or in a haughty manner; oversell.

جنبی *jambiyy*, side (adj.).

جنتی *junnatiyy*, paradisiacal.

جنث *jins*, origin; genus, species, kind; — hence: v. INF. *tajan-nus*, claim an origin to which one is not entitled; incline in love towards (على 'ala); wrap up anything in one's clothes; spread the wings.

جنشی *jinsiyy*, a superior kind of iron; — *junsiyy*, maker of coats of mail; sword.

(جنجل) *junjul*, asparagus.

(جنجن) *janjan*, *jinjin*, also *š jan-jana-t*, pl. *janájin*, breast-bone; rib of the chest.

(جنج) *janah*, A, I, U, INF. *junúh*, incline towards (لى *li*, الى *ila*); break (a.) a shoulder, arm, hand, wing, rib; pass. be injured in those parts; walk

fast; — II. INF. *tajnîh*, provide with wings; — IV. INF. *ijnáh*, cause to incline towards; incline; — V. INF. *tajannuh*, incline towards one side; — VIII. INF. *ijtináh*, bend, incline towards (n.); walk apace; — x. INF. *istijnáh*, bend (a.), cause to incline towards.

جنح *jinh*, side, edge; shore, bank; also *junh*, darkness; part of the night; night; — *š junha-t*, transgression, crime.

(جند) *jund*, pl. *junúd*, *ajnáđ*, army, corps of troops; fellow-combatants; soldiers; fixed camp; military capital; species; — *janad*, pebbled ground; — II. *jannad*, INF. *tajnád*, levy troops, enlist sailors, &c.; — v. INF. *tajannud*, enlist (n.).

جندب *jindab*, *jundab*, *jundub*, pl. *janádib*, a black locust; ام ج *umm jundub*, calamity.

جند بدستر *jund badastar*, جند بدستر *jund bídastar*, castoreum.

(جندر) *jandar*, INF. *š*, restore old writing or embroidery.

(جندع) *janda'*, pl. *janádi'*, black locust; a kind of lizard; — *š jundu'a-t*, pl. *janádi'*, id.; bubble; جنادع الشر *janádi' as-sarr*, beginnings of an evil.

(جندل) *jandal*, INF. *š*, throw on the ground.

جندل *jandal*, pl. *janádil*, large round stone; waterfall; cataracts of the Nile; — *junadil*, *š junadila-t*, stony tract of land.

جندی *jundiyy*, soldier, trooper.

(جنز) *janaz*, I, INF. *janz*, cover, veil; gather (a.); pass. be placed on the bier; be dead; — II. INF. *tajníz*, place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial.

جنز *janz*, clay hut.

جنزار *jinzâr*, verdigris.

جنزار *janzar*, INF. *š*, put into chains; get covered with verdigris; —

II. INF. *tajanzur*, be put into chains.

جنزیر *janzîr*, pl. *janâzîr*, chain.

(جنس) *janas*, U, INF. *jans*, ripen fully; — *janis*, A, INF. *janas*, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajnîs*, be fully ripe; make homogeneous; specify, classify; — III. INF. *mujânasa-t*, be or appear homogeneous; be similar.

جنس *jins*, pl. *ajnûs*, *junûs*, genus, species, kind, family, race; gender; category, class; nationality; — *jinsiyy*, referring to genus, gender, sex, &c.; — *jinsiyya-t*, common genus, gender, or origin.

(جنش) *janaş*, U, INF. *janş*, exhaust; move towards or against; desire; fear; — I, INF. *janş*, lack corn; be deeply moved, highly agitated.

(جنص), II. *jannâş*, INF. *tajnîş*, die; flee in fear; open the eyes wide, stare from fear; ease the bowels.

جنع *jana'*, small plants.

(جنف) *janaf*, I, *janif*, A, INF. *junûf*, *janaf*, turn aside, decline; be unjust; overcharge in selling; — IV. INF. *ijnûf*, V. INF. *tajannuf*, deflect from what is right; finding one to do so; — VI. INF. *tajânuf*, turn aside; incline to injustice.

جنف *janaf*, *janf*, deflection from what is right; iniquity of fate; wrong; ruggedness; — *janif*, unjust, iniquitous.

جنفاس *janfâs*, coarse linen, canvas.

جنفور *junfûr*, pl. *janâfîr*, ancient tomb.

(جنى) *janaq*, I, and II. INF. *tajnîq*, throw projectiles by catapults, &c.

(جنگ) *junk*, pl. *junûk*, large Chinese ship; harp; — *jank*, war, combat; — hence: II. *jannak*, INF. *tajnîk*, get heated (in

battle); — *junkiyy*, f. *ş*, player on the harp.

جمنه *janma-t*, plenty, abundance; the whole.

جنن *janan*, pl. *ajnân*, tomb; shroud; corpse; — *junan*, pl. of *جنا* *juna-t*; — *junun*, madness.

جنهى *jannahiyy*, Indian cane.

جنو *junnû'*, INF. of (جنا).

جنوب *janûb*, pl. *janâ'ib*, south; south wind; — *janûbiyy*, *ş*, southern; sultry.

جنوح *junûh*, pl. of *جانح* *jâniḥ*, ag. of (جنح); INF. of the same.

جنور *jannûr*, thrashing-floor.

جنون *janûn*, demon; a kind of harmless snake; — *junûn*, madness; darkness.

(جنى) *jana*, I, INF. *jan-an*, *jany*, *janâya-t*, pluck, gather; use up, wear out, draw advantage from (acc.); — INF. *jinâya-t*, sin, commit a crime; accuse falsely of a crime; — INF. *janwa-t*, wrong; be froward to; prove false against (على *'ala*, ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ijnâ'*, pluck, gather; bear ripe fruit; abound in plants, herbs, &c.; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *tajannî*, pluck; accuse falsely; find fault; seek a false pretext or excuse; — VIII. pluck, cull, gather; draw advantage from (من *min*); find rain-water and drink it.

جنى *janan*, *jana*, pl. *ajnâ'*, freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; a kind of shell; pl. of *جناة* *janât*; — *janiyy*, *ş*, freshly plucked; — *jinniyy*, demoniacal; demon; — *ş janniyya-t*, silken robe; falsely-imputed crime; (m.) fine for bloodshed; — *jinniyya-t*, pl. demons.

جنيب *janîb*, *ş janîba-t*, pl. *janâ'ib*, *jinâb*, *janab*, *janaba-t*, leading horse, camel, &c.

جنيس *janîs*, of the same kind, homogeneous; of pure descent.

جنيس *janîs*, dead, deceased.

جنين *janîn*, embryo; concealed, covered.

(جھ) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, turn off ignominiously; — *jiha-t*, *juha-t*, pl. *-ât*, side; front, surface; shape; manner; regard (من ج, with regard to); cause, reason; direction.

جھاد *jahâd*, hard ground; — *jihâd*, INF. III. of (جھد); invitation to profess the Islâm; war against the infidels; war; effort, zeal.

جھار *jihâr*, open hostility; INF. of (جھار); جھارا *jihâran*, openly, publicly, aloud; — *jahâra-t*, loud voice; grace, loveliness.

جھاز *jahâz*, *jihâz*, pl. *ajhiza-t*, utensil, tool, anything necessary, requisite, equipment; furniture; trousseau, outfit of a bride; provender; rigging of a ship; ship; camel-saddle.

جھال *juhhâl*, pl. of جھال, ignorant, &c.; — *jahâla-t*, ignorance; folly; rudeness.

جھام *jahâm*, rainless cloud.

جھانہ *juhâna-t*, young maid-servant.

(جھب) *jahb*, repulsive face.

(جھبذ) *jahbaz*, *jihbiz*, pl. *jahûbiza-t*, sagacious, penetrating, skilful; clever money-changer; expert in coins and money matters (Pers.).

(جھٹ) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, be easily agitated; be excitable.

(جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF. *â*, cry out at; cry out; (m.) shine, be resplendent; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, desist, abstain.

(جھد) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, exert one's self in anything, endeavour, make efforts; overload or overwork a beast; put to the test; emaciate; pain, vex, molest; want food; eat much; turn the milk entirely into butter; — *jahid*, A, INF. *jahad*, be toilsome; — III. INF. *jihâd*, *mujâhada-t*, struggle against difficulties; wage war against the infidels; — IV. INF. *ijhâd*,

cause one to exert himself, to make efforts; molest; injure; overwork; set to a thing zealously; go far in a thing; demand food; lavish, squander; be on one's guard; appear; come to light; be mixed up; be or live close to (J li); be possible; — VI. INF. *tajâhud*, exert one's self; — VIII. INF. *ijtihâd*, make efforts; be diligent; consider well.

جھد *jahd*, effort, exertion, zeal, diligence; affliction, misery; — also *juhd*, power, resources.

(جھدم) *jahdam*, INF. *â*, hasten.

(جھر) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, *jihûr*, be public; publish, divulge; disclose; speak loud; neigh; see without a veil; admire; dazzle; clean a well, hit on water; estimate approximately, guess at; surprise by an early attack; deem numerous; value highly, honour; shake the milk-bag to make butter; travel over; — *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be dazzled by the sun; not be able to see in sunlight; — *jahur*, INF. *juhûra-t*, have a clear and loud voice; call, speak, read aloud; publish; show open hostility; surpass, overcome, vanquish; — IV. INF. *ijhâr*, publish, promulgate; divulge; have handsome sons; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VI. INF. *tajâhur*, appear in public; — VII. INF. *injihâr*, be published; — VIII. INF. *ijtihâr*, clean a well; consider numerous; see unveiled, uncovered.

جھر *jahr*, *â jahra-t*, publicity (جھران, جھراتان, publicly, evidently, aloud); loud voice; a space of time; — *juhr*, graceful figure, lovely face; — *jahir*, public, manifest; loud; — *â jahra-t*, what is known, evident, manifest; — *juhra-t*, a yellow berry used for dyeing.

جھرا *jahrâ*, plain, treeless ground;

troop, &c., f. of *ajhar*; — *juharā'*, pl. of *jahîr*.
 (جهر), II. INF. *tajahrum*, defy (على 'ala).
 (جهر) *jahaz*, A, INF. *jahz* (also IV.), finish off a wounded man; — II. INF. *tajhîz*, equip, fit out; set up a bridal procession, a burial; organise; put in order; address to; — IV. INF. *ijhâz*, see I.; — V. INF. *tajahhuz*, equip, prepare one's self; adorn; be provided, ready, prepared; — XI. INF. *ijhîzûz*, be ready.
 (جهر) *jahzû'*, f. high; prominent; projecting.
 (جهر) *jahas*, *jahis*, A, INF. *jahs*, *jahûs*, *jahasûn* (also IV.), be on the point of crying and run to its mother (child from fear); — INF. *jahasûn*, fear, flee; be on the point of crying; jump up, rise; — IV. INF. *ijhâs*, see I.; be on the point of crying; bid one to make haste.
 (جهر) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, surpass, get the better of (acc.), forestall in (عن 'an); — III. prevent and forestall; urge to haste; — IV. INF. *ijhâd*, surpass, be superior, overcome, vanquish; cause one to desist and flee; urge to haste; make a miscarriage.
 (جهر) *jahid*, miscarriage.
 (جهر) *jahdam*, having a broad head and chest; — hence: II. INF. *tajahdum*, behave proudly; tower above, excel.
 (جهر) *jahil*, A, INF. *jahl*, *jahâla-t*, ignore, be ignorant, stupid, brutal; show one's self ignorant in (على 'ala); be indifferent, listless; — II. INF. *tajhîl*, call or deem one ignorant; impute anything to ignorance; — III. INF. *mujâhala-t*, act towards anyone with levity or carelessness; — VI. INF. *tajâhul*, affect ignorance; — X. INF. *istijhâl*, deem

ignorant; disdain, make light of; move (a.).
 (جهر) *jahl*, ignorance; stupidity; — *juhl*, *jahala-t*, pl. of *jâhil*, ignorant, &c.
 (جهر) *jahlû*, f. time of ignorance, heathendom; — *juhalâ'*, pl. of *jahûl*.
 (جهر) *jaham*, A, *jahim*, A (also V.), frown at; — *jahum*, INF. *jahûma-t*, *juhûma-t*, be harsh and repulsive; have harsh and repulsive features; — IV. INF. *ijhâm*, have rainless clouds; — V. INF. *tajahhum* = I.; — VIII. INF. *ijtihâm*, enter on the last part of the night.
 (جهر) *jahm*, weak; — also *jahim*, morose; — *juhma-t*, troop of camels (80); — also *jahma-t*, last part of the night.
 (جهر) *jahan*, U, INF. *juhûn*, be near, close at hand.
 (جهر) *jahn*, moroseness; — *juhn*, current near the sea-coast; — *juhna-t*, beginning of night.
 (جهر) *jahannam*, hell; — *jahan-namiyy*, hellish.
 (جهر) *jahwâ'*, f. cloudless; bare, naked.
 (جهر) *jahûd*, zealous, eager, diligent.
 (جهر) *jahwar*, INF. *j*, deliver in a loud voice.
 (جهر) *jahûr*, loud, having a clear voice; — *jahwar*, bold; — *juhûra-t*, loudness of voice; prettiness; — *jahwariyy*, spoken aloud; having a loud voice; pretty.
 (جهر) *jahûda-t*, slyness, cunningness, archness.
 (جهر) *jahûl*, pl. *juhalâ'*, very ignorant; crude, brutal; — *juhûliyya-t*, ignorance.
 (جهر) *jahî*, A, INF. *jahan*, get devastated, fall in ruins; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, widen a wound; — III. INF. *mujâhât*, boast to, try to surpass in glory; — IV. INF. *ijhâ'*, be distinct, open; be

clear; enjoy the bright weather; be niggardly; bring no child to the husband; — VI. INF. *tajâhî*, boast to each other, vie for glory.

جہد *jahîd*, toilsome; frequented by cattle.

جہیر *jahîr*, of a loud voice; loud; pl. *juharâ'*, of a handsome face.

جہیز *jahîz*, nimble, agile, swift.

جہیض *jahîd*, miscarriage; abortive.

جہین *jahîn*, rust of a mirror.

جو *jaw-in* = جوی *jawan*; — *jaww*, pl. *ajwâ'*, *jiwâ'*, atmosphere; air; sky; wide valley; open pasture-ground; interior of a house; hall; Yamâma; — *ju'a-t*, reddish brown; — *juwwa-t*, id.; cavity; rugged ground.

جوا *jawwan*, inside, within; — *jiwâ'*, pl. *ajwiya-t*, wide valley; wallet; — pl. of جو *jaww*.

جواب *jawâb*, pl. *ajwiba-t*, answer; speech, assertion; — *jawwâb*, *juwwâba-t*, traveller through the deserts; wanderer.

جوائی *ju'asa*, tripe, guts.

جواد *jawâd*, pl. *ajwâd*, *ajâwid*, *juwadâ'*, *jûd*, *juwada-t*, liberal, generous, kind; pl. *jiyâd*, *ajyâd*, *ajâwid*, generous horse, excellent steed; — *juwâd*, violent thirst; — *jawwâd*, highroads, causeways, pl. of جادة *jâda-t*.

جوادس *jawâdis*, pl. f. of جادس *jâdis*, effaced, uncultivated, &c.

جوار *jawâr*, deep water; area of a house; ships; — *jiwâr*, neighbourhood; protection, INF. III. of (جور); — *jawwâr*, farmer, peasant.

جوارب *jawârib*, *juwwâriba-t*, pl. of جوارب *jaurab*; — جوارب *jawâribiyy*, maker of stockings, hosier.

جوارح *jawâriḥ*, wild beasts; limbs of the body, pl. of جارحة *jâriḥa-t*.

جوارس *jawâris*, pl. f. of جارس *jâris*, ag. of (جرس).

جوارش *jawâris*, pl. -ât, cordial (s.); spice (Pers.).

جوازی *jawâri*, female slaves, &c., pl. of جاریہ *jâriya-t*.

جواز *jawâz*, lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport; — *jiwâz*, INF. III. of (جوز); — *juwâz*, thirst; — *jawwâz*, seller of nuts.

جوازل *jawâzil*, pl. of جازل *jauzal*.

جوازم *jawâzim*, pl. of جازم *jâzim*, cutting off, &c.

جوازی *jawâzi'*, waste, wild; wild animals, game.

جواس *jawwâs*, spy; lion; — *jawâss*, pl. senses.

جواسق *jawâsiq*, pl. of جوسق *jausaq*.

جواسیس *jawâsis*, spies, &c., pl. of جاسوس *jâsûs*.

جواشین *jawâsin*, pl. of جوشن *jaušan*.

جواظ *juwâz*, impatience; — *jawwaz*, melancholic; — *juwwâza-t*, melancholy.

جوال *jawwâl*, who travels to and fro; — *jawâll*, exiles, pl. of جالة *jâlla-t*; — *juwâla-t*, the best part of a thing; — pl. of جول *jûl*.

جوالب *jawâlib*, pl. of جالب *jâlib*, curative.

جوالح *jawâlih*, gossamer.

جوالق *jiwâliq*, *juwâliq*, pl. *jawâliq*, *jawâliq*, *jawâliqât*, large cornsack.

جوامک *javâmik*, salary, wages, pl. of جامکیہ *jâmikiyya-t*.

جوامیس *javâmîs*, buffaloes, pl. of جاموس *jâmûs*.

جوانة *javâinna-t*, the buttocks.

جوانی *javânî*, pl. sides; — *javwâniyy*, interior; concealed; the inside, interior (s.).

جواهر *javâhir*, pl. of جواهر *jauhar*; — جواهر *javâhiriyy*, jeweller.

جواہض *javâhid*, foals, pl. of جاهضة *jâhida-t*.

جواہب *javâ'ib*, pl. rumours.

جواہز *javâ'iz*, pl. of جازر *jâ'iz*, *ju'iza-t*, q.v.

(جوب) *jâb*, U, INF. *jaub*, *tajwâb*, split, tear, cut through; break stones; — U, I, travel over, wander through; pass; bring;

give birth; — U, I, INF. *jaub* (also II. and VIII.), put a front or a slit to a shirt; — II. INF. *tajwīb*, id.; — III. INF. *mujāwaba-t*, answer; respond, return; (m.) resound; — IV. INF. *ijāb*, *ijāba-t*, answer, respond; reply to (acc.); come at call; grant a request, consent; bring forth fruit, plants, &c.; — V. INF. *tajawwub* (also VII.), be torn; — VI. INF. *tajāwub*, answer to one another; — VII. INF. *injiyāb* = V.; stretch out the neck; — VIII. *ijtiyāb*, see I.; split; travel over, pass through; dig a well; — X. INF. *istijāba-t*, answer; listen to, grant a prayer; consent, approve.

جوب *jaub*, journey, travelling over; pl. *ajwāb*, shield; strap; shirt without sleeves; hearth; — ʔ *jauba-t*, pl. *juwab*, opening, interstice; breach; hole.

جوس *jaus*, tripe, guts; — *jausā'*, id.; — f. of *ajwas*, arched.

جور *ju'ju'*, pl. *ja'āji'*, breast, chest; fore-part of a ship.

(جور) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, destroy, annihilate; turn aside from the right way; — II. INF. *tajwīh*, pull off the shoes; — IV. INF. *ijāha-t*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyāh*, annihilate.

(جورم) *jauham*, centifoliate rose.

(جور) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, undermine and break the banks; — II. INF. *tajwīh*, id.; throw down; — V. INF. *tajawwuh*, fall in ruins; burst.

جور *jūh*, pl. *ajwāh*, cloth (m.); — ʔ *jūha-t*, hole in the earth; (m.) overcoat with long sleeves; — ى *jauha*, f. weak.

(جود) *jād*, U, INF. *jauda-t*, excel, be of the best quality; benefit, do good; — INF. *jūd*, be liberal; expose one's self to deadly danger; be quick, fleet; — *jaud*, *juwūd*, be plentiful; water abun-

dantly; INF. *jūda-t*, be on the point of dying from thirst; pass. long ardently for (الى *ila*); sleep, slumber; — INF. *jaud*, *ju'ud*, shed tears abundantly; — II. INF. *tajwīd*, render good, excellent, liberal; mend; be a good race-horse; — III. INF. *mujāwada-t*, vie with another in liberality and beneficence; — IV. INF. *ijāda-t*, *ijwād*, give abundantly; do or say anything excellent; have an exquisite race-horse; generate an excellent son; — V. INF. *tajawwud*, take the best part for one's self; — X. INF. *istijāda-t*, make claims on anybody's liberality; deem or find anything excellent; demand the best.

جود *jaud*, abundant rain; pl. of *jā'id*, abundant; beneficent; — *jūd*, liberality; liberal; pl. of *jawād*, and *ajyad*, having a long and beautiful neck; — ʔ *jūda-t*, *jauda-t*, goodness, excellence; best quality; superior qualifications; INF. of (جود); — *juwada-t*, pl. of *jawād*.

جودا *juwadā'*, pl. of *jawād*.

جودي *jaudiyy*, liberal; abundant.

جور *ju'zar*, pl. *ja'āzir*, buffalo-calf.

(جور) *jār*, U, INF. *jaur*, wander astray from (عن *'an*); be unjust; — INF. *jiwār*, *jawār*, supplicate for protection; — II. INF. *tajwīr*, deem unjust, accuse of tyranny; (m.) hollow out; — III. INF. *jiwār*, *juwār*, *mujāwara-t*, be one's neighbour; to be neighbourly; take into protection or clientship; INF. *mujāwara-t*, stay in the temple and pray; — IV. INF. *jāra-t*, *ijāra-t*, take into protection, protect; free from tyranny; cause one to turn aside from; — VI. INF. *tajāwur*, VIII. INF. *ijtiwār*, to act neighbourly and

protect each other; — x. INF. *istijāra-t*, sue for protection.

جور *jaur*, violence, oppression, tyranny; tyrant; (m.) stranger; — *ju'ar*, abundant rain; — *jā-ra-t*, pl. *juwar*, hollow, cavity, hole; — *jawara-t*, tyrants, pl. of *jā'ir*, unjust.

(جورب) *jaurab*, *ē*, pl. *jawārib*, *jawā-riba-t*, shoe; stocking; — hence: *jaurab*, INF. *ē*, wear stockings; put stockings on a person.

جوری *jūriyy*, rose of Bengal.

(جوز) *jūz*, *u*, INF. *jauz*, *jawūz*, *ju'ūz*, *majūz*, pass, pass by; travel over, through, or on; disappear; be passable, allowable, a matter of indifference; be possible, happen; INF. *jawāz*, irrigate; — II. INF. *tajwīz*, cause to travel over, pass through, perform; carry through one's views; present in detail; declare allowable, permit; water; (m.) = *tajwīz*, give in marriage, marry; — III. INF. *jiwāz*, pass a place; leave a thing and pass on to another; cross a river; cause to pass, to cross; INF. *mujāwaza-t*, close the eyes to, pass over, be indulgent; exceed the bounds, go beyond measure, make an excess; — IV. INF. *ijā-za-t*, pass through and leave behind; cause to pass through; allow to pass; carry over; provide with money for a journey, make a present; carry through one's views; allow, approve, confirm, ratify, sign; authorise; benefit; give in return; — V. INF. *tajawwuz*, suffer, permit; pass over, be indulgent; speak figuratively; abbreviate; — VI. INF. *tajāwuz*, travel over, pass through; exceed the bounds, commit excesses; pass over, forgive, forbear with; — VII. INF. *injiyāz*, desist from, leave; desert to the enemy; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyāz*, pass, pass by; tra-

vel over; depart; — x. INF. *istijāza-t*, ask for permission, for a gift; deem lawful.

جوز *jauz*, *ē*, pl. *-āt*, *ajwāz*, nut; kernel, stone (of a fruit), middle (جوزی *jauz rūmiyy*, walnut; جوز الطیب *jauz bawwā'*, *jauzu 't-tīb*, nutmeg; جوز هندی *jauz hindiyy*, cocoa-nut); passage.

جوزا *jauzū'*, constellation of the Twins; Orion.

جوزان *jūzān*, pl. of *jū'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

جوزق *jauzaq*, *ē*, fruit of the cotton-tree; — *jauzaqiyy*, seller of the fruit of the cotton-tree.

جوزل *jauzal*, pl. *jawāzil*, the young of a dove.

جوزینج *jauzīnaj*, جوزینی *jauzīnaq*, confection of nuts.

(جوس) *jās*, *u*, INF. *jaus*, *jawasān*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyās*, look for eagerly, search.

جوسق *jausaq*, pl. *jawāsiq*, palace; zodiac.

(جوش) *jauś*, breast; middle; night-journey; — hence v. INF. *tajaw-wuś*, be partly over; enter the middle of a country.

جوشن *jauśan*, pl. *jawāśin*, armour, coat of mail; breast; midnight; — *jauśaniyy*, armour-maker, armourer.

(جوظ) *jāz*, *u*, INF. *jauz*, *jawazān*, step along proudly; strut; grieve, render sorrowful; — II. INF. *tajwīz*, and v. INF. *tajawwuz*, hasten, run.

(جوع) *jā'*, INF. *jau'*, *jau'a-t*, *majā'a-t*, be hungry; thirst for; wish for eagerly; — II. INF. *tajwī'*, IV. INF. *ijwā'*, starve; — V. INF. *tajawwu'*, master one's hunger; — x. INF. *istijā'a-t*, show one's self always hungry.

جوع *jū'*, hunger (الكلب *jū'u 'l-kalbi*, ravenous hunger); — *juw-wa'*, pl. of *jā'i'*, hungry; — *ē jau'a-t*, fit of hunger.

جوعان *jau'ân*, f. جوعى *jau'a*, pl. *jîyâ'*, hungry.

(جوف) *jâf*, U, INF. *jauf*, be hollow, concave, bulging; penetrate, pierce; — II. INF. *tajwîf*, hollow, render concave; — IV. INF. *ijâfa-t*, penetrate; shut; — V. INF. *tajawwuf*, be hollow inside; be concave; be concealed in the hollow interior, penetrate to it, pierce; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyâf*=V.; be spacious.

جوف *jauf*, last third of the night; pl. *ajwâf*, belly, intestines; cavity; inside; middle, heart, core, principal part; vast plain; — *jûf*, pl. of أجوف *ajwaf*, hollow; — *jawaf*, spaciousness of a cave.

جوا *jaufâ'*, f. of أجوف *ajwaf*, hollow.

جوفى *jaufiyy*, ة, hollow, spacious; internal; — ة *jaufiyya-t*, hole, cavity.

(جوق) *jawîq*, A, INF. *jawaq*, be contorted; — II. INF. *tajwîq*, cry out at; assemble (a.); — V. INF. *tajawwuq*, be gathered, assembled.

جوق *jauq*, ة *jauqa-t*, pl. *ajwâq*, troop, legion; — *jawîq*, contorted.

(جول) *jâl*, U, INF. *jaul*, *jûl*, *juwûl*, *jawalân*, *jîlân*, step around, revolve; pass through, travel over; rise; lead about; — INF. *jaula-t*, turn round in combat, vault; flee and turn to attack again; choose; — II. INF. *tajwâl*, roam about; — III. INF. *mujâwala-t*, turn around in a combat, try to attack in the flank; — IV. INF. *ijâla-t*, turn, cause to turn around; cause to circulate; make roam; — VI. INF. *tajâwul*, turn around one another in a combat; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyâl*, seduce; cause to desert the true faith.

جول *jaul*, herd, troop; — *jâl*, pl. *ajwâl*, *jiwûl*, *jiwâla-t*, coating of

a well; wall of a tomb; coast, side; pl. *jawâl*, herd, flock; — *jaul*, ة *jaula-t*, INF. of (جول).

جولان *jaulân*, dust and sand; — *jawalân*, revolving (s.), revolution, circulation; vaulting (s.); drill, exercise; travelling through or over (s.); first movement; emotion; INF. of (جول).

(جوم) *jûm*, U, INF. *jaum*, seek, crave for, demand.

جوم *jaum*, allied herdsmen; — cups, pl. of جام *jûm*.

(جون) *jaun*, pl. *jûn*, red; white, and, by opposition, black; day; — *jûn*, bay, gulf; — ة *jauna-t*, disc of the sun; coal; red; — *jûna-t*=*jûn*; blackness; pl. *juwan*, also *ju'na-t*, pl. *ju'an*, leathern box for spices; — hence V. INF. *tajawwun*, paint white (bridal chamber); paint black (door of the dead); اهل الت *ahlu 't-tajawwuni*, voluptuaries.

جونا *jaunâ'*, sun; kettle.

(جوة) *jâh*, U, INF. *jauh*, receive gruffly; prevent, hinder.

جوة *jûh*, face, look, features.

جوهر *jauhar*, ة, pl. *jawûhir*, jewel, pearl; precious ore; essence, substance, matter, nature; element; soul; marrow; worth, excellence; lines of a Damascene blade; veins of marmor, &c.; diacritical point; ج فرد *jauhar fard*, atom (Pers.).

جوهرى *jauharjiyy*, jeweller.

جوهرى *jauhariyy*, jeweller; essential, natural; elementary.

جوب *ju'ûb*, pl. of جاب, q.v.

جوة *ju'wa-t*, reddish-brown.

جوث *ju'ûs*, being frightened (s.); INF. pass. of (جاث).

(جوى) *jawî*, A, INF. *jawan*, be passionately moved; be afflicted with a consuming chest fever; suffer from indigestion; have disgust or aversion; find unhealthy, inconvenient; get corrupted; putrify; — II. INF.

tajwiya-t, tame, grow tame (m.); — VIII. INF. *ijtiwâ*, be seized with passionate grief, &c.; consider unhealthy.

جری *jawan, jawa*, fervour; passionate love; consumptive fever; stench; foul water; — *jawî* (جو *jaw-in*), aching; — *jawiyy*, having indigestion; unhealthy, unwholesome; f. *jawiyya-t*, unhealthy country.

جری *juwayyid*, liberal; yielding much milk.

(جی) *jâ'*, I, INF. *jai'*, *jai'a-t*, *majî'*, *majiyy*, come, come up suddenly; come with, bring; — III. INF. *jiyâ'*, *mujâya'a-t*, confront face to face; agree; — IV. INF. *ijâ'a-t*, bring or lead up; urge on; compel to take refuge with (إلى *ilâ*); mend; — *ji'a-t*, *jiya-t*, *jiyya-t*, stagnating water; large cistern; — *jayya-t*, putrefaction, stench.

جی *ji'â*, pl. of *ji'âwa-t*; — *jiyâ'*, INF. III. of (جی); — *jayyâ'*, approaching (adj.); — *jai'a-t*, pus; blood; arrival; INF. of (جی); — *ji'a-t*, stagnating water.

جی *jiyâha-t*, annihilation.

جی *jiyâd*, جیادات *jiyâdât*, pl. of جواد *jawâd* and جید *jaid*.

جی *jayyâr*, heat in the stomach; rage; quicklime.

جی *jiyâ'*, pl. of جاع *jâ'i'*, hungry.

جی *jayyâf*, despoiler of dead bodies.

جی *jai'al*, pl. *jayâ'il*, hyena; — *jai'ala-t*, pus.

جی *ji'âwa-t*, *jiyâwa-t*, pl. جی *ji'â'*, leathern case for kettles, &c.

جی *jayâ'id*, pl. of جید *jayyid*.

جی *jayâ'il*, pl. of جی *jai'al*.

(جیب) *jâb*, I, INF. *jaib*, cut a bosom to a shirt or garment; split, cut; widen; travel over, wander through; — II. INF. *tajyîb*, put a bosom or collar to a shirt or garment.

جیب *jaib*, *jaiba-t*, pl. *juyûb*, bosom of a garment; breast-pocket; pocket, purse; sine (in trigonometry); — *jîba-t*, answer; — *jaibiyy*, *ja*, referring to the sine, of the sine.

(جیتار) *jaitar*, short of stature.

(جثث) *jathth*, see (جاث).

(جوخ) = (جوخ).

(جید) *jayid*, A, INF. *jayad*, have a long and graceful neck; — *jîd*, pass. of (جود).

جید *jîd*, pl. *juyûd*, *ajyâd*, long and graceful neck; pl. of *ajyad*, having such (adj.); — *jayyid*, pl. *jiyâd*, *jiyâdât*, *jayâ'id*, good, excellent; beautiful, handsome; of best quality; جید *jayyid-an*, very well.

(جیدار) *jaidâr*, short, dwarfish; — *jîdâr*, holm-oak.

جیدانه *jaidâna-t*, f. having a graceful neck.

جیداران *jaidarân*, جیدری *jaidara*, short, dwarfish.

جیدر *jaizar*, id.; calf of a wild cow.

(جیر) *jair*, quicklime; — *jairin*, *jairi*, *jaira*, certainly; — *jayar*, shortness, smallness.

جیر *ja'ir*, see (جار); — *ja'ir*, stout; — *ji'arr*, abundant; — *jîra-t*, neighbourhood; also—

جیران *jîrân*, pl. of جار, neighbourhood, &c.

جیر *jîz*, cricket (insect); — *jîza-t*, pl. *jîz*, *jiyaz*, side of a valley, side, coast, region; — *jîza-t* = زجة *zîja-t*, marriage.

(جیز) *ja'iz*, A, INF. *ja'az*, have fits of suffocation.

جیزان *jîzân*, pl. of جائر *jâ'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

(جیش) *jâs*, I, INF. *jais*, *juyûs*, *jaya'sân*, be agitated, billow, boil; flow over; — II. INF. *tajyîs*, raise an army; — V. INF. *tajayyus*, gather, assemble; — X. INF. *istijâsa-t*, ask for troops, gather troops.

جیش *jais*, pl. *juyûs*, army; legion;

— *jais*, جیشان *jayaśūn*, INF. of (جيش); — *jīsa-t*, ebullition.
 (حيض) *jād*, I, INF. *jaid*, turn aside, decline; flee; desist from fatigue; — II. INF. *tajyīd*, id.
 جیاض *jiyadd*, جیاضی *jiyidda*, proud gait; — *jaida-t*, fatigue.
 (جیظ) *jāz*, I, INF. *jayazūn*, drag along under a heavy burden; = (جوط).
 جیاعان *jai'ūn*, hungry.
 جیاعر *jai'ar*, hyena.
 (جیف) *jāf*, I, II. INF. *tajyīf*, putrify; — *jīfa-t*, pl. *jiyāf*, *ajyāf*, corpse, dead body, carcass, carrion; — *jīfiyy*, carrion (adj.).

(جیل) *jail*, side, coast; — *jīl*, troop of men; tribe; people, nation; century, age; pl. *ajyāl*, generations, races.
 جیلان *jailān*, dust; — also *jailā-niyy*, dusty.
 (جیلیم) *jailam*, new moon.
 (جیم) *jīm*, letter ج; — hence II. INF. *tajyīm*, write such.
 جیه *jīh*, face, look, features.
 جیهابوق *jaihābūq*, excrement of mice.
 جیهمان *jaihumān*, saffron.
 جیوة *jī'awa-t*, famine.
 جیة *jai'a-t* = جیة; — *jī'a-t* = جة *jī'a-t*.

ح

ح *h*, as a numerical sign = 8; abbreviation for the 2nd Jumāda; as the *sixth* month of the Arabic year; also for حین *hīn*, حینئذ *hīna'iz-in*, when; — حادی = جمادی *jumāda al-awwal*.
 حاب *hāb*, *hāba-t*, sin.
 حابل *hābil*, woof; setting nets (adj.); — *hābila-t*, pl. *habala-t*, big with child; pregnant.
 حابی *hābī*, who gives; near.
 حاتم *hātim*, pl. *hutūm*, who imposes, makes it a duty; judge; raven; name of a liberal man of the tribe Tāi; hence: حاتمی *hātimiyy*, very liberal.
 حاج *hāj*, pl. of حاجة *hāja-t*; — *hājj*, pl. *hujjāj*, *hajīj*, *hujj*, pilgrim, especially to Mecca; — *hāja-t*, pl. *hāj*, *hājāt*, *hiwaj*, *hawāyij*, anything necessary, requisite; want, need; necessity; object; utensil; desire, wish; a plant; pl. *hawāyij*, things; — *hājja-t*, pl. *hawwāj*, woman who has performed the pilgrimage.
 حاجب *hājib*, pl. *hajaba-t*, *hujjāb*, ag. of حجب *hajab*, chamberlain;

door-keeper; attendant; edge; pl. *hawajīb*, eye-brows, lashes.
 حاجج *hājij*, Mecca-pilgrim.
 حاجر *hājir*, partition, wall; dam; high road, causeway.
 حاجر *hājiz*, pl. *hajaza-t*, *hawājiz*, ag. of (حجر); partition; bar, list; curtain; dam; diaphragm.
 حاحم *hājim*, bath-keeper; cupper.
 حاجی *hājiiyy*, = حاج *hājj*, pilgrim.
 حاد *hād-in*, see حادی *hādī*; — *hādd*, *hād*, sharp, pointed; hot, strong (as spices); wearing mourning apparel (adj.); — *hādda-t*, instrument for making wire; roller.
 حادث *hādīs*, happening for the first time or recently; new, fresh; young; event; — *hādisa-t*, pl. *hawādis*, recent event; news; accident, calamity; (m.) scruple of conscience.
 حادی *hādiq*, looking sharply at; penetrating; clever, sharp.
 حادی *hādī* (حاد *hād-in*), pl. *hudāt*, camel-driver; — *hādī*; who defends; — حادی *hādī* 'asār, the eleventh.

حاد *hâz*, back; du. *hâzân*, the buttocks.

حاذق *hâziq*, sharp, penetrating; hot, piquant; intelligent, clever; حاذق باذق *hâziq bâziq*, skilful; subtle.

حاذل *hâzila-t*, f. inflamed.

حار *hârr*, ♂, hot; glowing; sharp, piquant; difficult; حار يار *hârr yârr*, very hot; — ♂ *hâra-t*, *hâr-ra-t*, street; quarter; house.

حارث *hâris*, pl. *hurrâs*, ploughman; peasant; lion.

حارث *hârid*, angry; grudging; pl. *hawârid*, solitary; lonely.

حارس *hâris*, pl. *haras*, *ahrâs*, *hurrâs*, guard, watchman; defender; governor; vigilant; الملك الح *al-mal'aku-'l-hârisu*, guardian angel.

حارس *hâris*, greedy; ambitious.

حارق *hâriq*, ♂, burning, glowing; hot-tempered; — ♂ *hâriqa-t*, fire.

حارك *hârik*, moving; withers.

حازب *hâzib*, pl. *huzb*, *hawâzib*, difficult; grave, serious.

حازر *hâzir*, bitter, sour; morose.

حازم *hâzim*, pl. *hazama-t*, prudent; resolute.

حازة *hâzza-t*, pl. *hawâzz*, what oppresses the mind.

حاس *hâss*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; — ♂ *hâssa-t*, pl. *hawwâs*, sense, perception by the senses.

حاسب *hâsib*, pl. *hasaba-t*, *hussâb*, paymaster; accountant.

حاسد *hâsid*, pl. *hussad*, *hussâd*, *hasada-t*, envious; envier.

حاصر *hâsir*, pl. *hussar*, free, empty, bare; without weapon of defence.

حاسم *hâsim*, destructive.

حاسي *hâsiyy*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; sensitive; — ♂ *hâsiyya-t*, sensibility, sensitiveness.

حاش *hâs*, حاشا *hâsâ*, حاشي *hâsâ*, except; God forbid! without offence!

حاشية *hâsiya-t*, pl. *hawâsi*, edge,

rim, border; hem; marginal note; appendix; supplement; postscript; (m.) digression; region, tract; shade, protection; attendants.

حاصب *hâsib*, pl. *hawâsib*, storm, such as to throw up pebbles.

حامد *hâsid*, pl. *hasada-t*, *hussâd*, mower; reaper.

حاصر *hâsir*, who besieges, blockades; astringent; accountant; mat.

حاصل *hâsil*, pl. *hawâsil*, what happens, results, remains finally; produce; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain; tax, custom; (m.) corn-magazine, store-house, store-room, pantry.

حاشين *hâsin*, ♂ *hâsina-t*, pl. *hawâsin*, chaste (woman).

حاضر *hâdir*, ♂, pl. *huddar*, *huddûr*, present, before the eyes, ready (also applied to money); the present tense; second person; pl. *huddâr*, *hadara-t*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a village or town; family; tribe; — ♂ *hâdira-t*, fixed residence, village, town.

حاضن *hâdin*, pl. *huddân*, who embraces, caresses; — ♂ *hâdina-t*, pl. *hawâdin*, nurse; midwife.

حاطب *hâtib*, gathering wood; in rhetorical parlance: one who picks up phrases carelessly.

حاطوم *hâtûm*, pl. *hawâtîm*, what promotes digestion; want, lack; crushing.

حاف *hâf-in*, see حافي *hâfi*; — *hâff*, surrounding, ag. of (حف); — ♂ *hâfa-t*, edge, rim, border; coast; need; adversity; — pl. of حائب.

حافد *hâfid*, pl. *hafad*, *hafada-t*, *hawâfid*, *ahfâd*, grandson; active servant; helper, assistant.

حافر *hâfir*, ag. of (حفر); pl. *hawâfir*, hoof, claw; hoof-print; foot; — ♂ *hâfira-t*, beginning; original state; road, trace, track.

حافشة *hāfīša-t*, watercourse.

حافظ *hāfiz*, ♂, pl. *huffāz*, *hafaza-t*, ag. of (حفظ); God; guardian, watcher; governor; who knows the Koran by heart; — ♂ *hāfiza-t*, memory.

حافل *hāfil*, pl. *huffal*, entirely full.

حافي *hāfi* (حاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hufāt*, bare-foot; unshod (hoof); judge; benevolent; merry.

حاق *hāqq*, perfect; truthful; middle; — ♂ *hāqqa-t*, pl. *hawāqq*, what is sure to come; Day of Judgment; perfect, truthful, zeal.

حاقن *hāqin*, suffering from dysury; — ♂ *hāqina-t*, pl. *hawāqin*, stomach; abdomen.

حاك *hāk-in*, see *hāki*; — ♂ *hāka-t*, pl. of *حائك* *hā'ik*; — *hākka-t*, tooth.

حاكم *hākim*, pl. *hukkām*, judge; governor.

حاكورة *hākūra-t*, pl. *hawākīr*, vegetable-field; enclosure (m.).

حاكى *hākī* (حاك *hāk-in*), pl. *hukāt*, narrator.

حال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, state, condition, circumstance; position; rank, profession; present time; لسان *lisān al-hāl*, language befitting the circumstances; — *hāll*, pl. *hulūl*, *hullāl*, *hullal*, descending, impending, due; — ♂ *hāla-t*, pl. *hālāt*, *hāl*, state, condition.

حالب *hālīb*, pl. *halaba-t*, milker; pl. *hawālib*, groin (m.).

حاليق *hāliq*, f. ♂, pl. *halaqa-t*, barber; epilatory; — *hāliq*, ♂ *hāliqa-t*, one who is unfortunate, miserable; — *hāliq*, pl. *hawāliq*, full udder; hill; night.

حالك *hālik*, pitch dark, black as a raven.

حالم *hālim*, ag. of (حلم); mature (youth); cress.

حالموس *hālūs*, sickle (m.).

حالي *hāliyy* (حال *hāl-in*), referring to the present time or state;

modern; in present currency; ♂ *hāliyya-t*, present participle; conditionality; — *hālī*, ♂, pl. *hawālī*, adorning one's self; adorned; ornamental; handsome, lovely, graceful; (m.) small peas; — ♂ *hālī'a-t*, a poisonous snake.

حام *hām*, Ham; — ♂ *hāmna-t*, grandees, noblemen, gentry.

حامز *hāmiz*, strong; sharp, piquant; wide awake, witty.

حامض *hūmid*, ♂, sour; bitter; salt; embittered.

حامل *hāmil*, pl. *hamala-t*, porter; الحامي *hāmil al-wahy*, Gabriel; — also ♂ *hāmila-t*, big with young, pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing; — *hāmila-t*, pl. *hawāmil*, river-bed; hand-basket.

حامي *hāmī* (حام *hām-in*), ♂, glowing, burning hot; pl. *humāt*, f. ♂, pl. *hawāmī*, protector; clientship, defensive alliance; — *hāmiyy*, Hamite, descendant of Ham.

حان *hānn*, greedy; agitated, moved; f. ♂ *hānna-t*, calling for her foal or young one; — ♂ *hāna-t*, wine-house, tavern.

حانط *hāniṭ*, crimson.

حانك *hānik* = *حالك* *hālik*.

حانوت *hānūt*, pl. *hawānūt*, wine-house; shop, office.

حانوي *hānawīyy*, inn-keeper; shop-keeper; official.

حاي *hāwī* (حاي *hāw-in*), ♂, comprising, encompassing, containing; collector; ledger; snake-charmer; — ♂ *hawīya-t*, and—

حايوا *hāwiyā'*, pl. *hawāwī*, gut, intestine.

حائب *hā'ib*, sinner, criminal (حوب).

حائج *hā'ij*, wanting (حوج).

حائد *hā'id*, deviating; wanderer (حيد).

حائر *hā'ir*, ♂, confused, perplexed (حائر *hā'ir bā'ir*, who has entirely lost his head); lean, thin; low-land, garden; pl.

húrán, hírán, place where water gathers.
 حائر *hád'iz*, who obtains, possesses (حور).
 حائض *há'id*, pl. *huyyad*, δ *há'ida-t*, pl. *hawá'id*, having the menses.
 حائط *há'it*, pl. *hítán*, *hiyât*, wall; enclosure; garden.
 حائف *há'if*, pl. *háfa-t*, *huyyaf*, edge, border, side; cruel.
 حائك *há'ik*, pl. *háka-t*, *huyyak*, f. δ *há'ika-t*, pl. *hawá'ik*, weaver.
 حائل *há'il*, pl. *hiyál*, *húl*, *huwwal*, *húlal*, ag. of (حول), q.v.
 حائم *há'im*, pl. *huwwam*, thirsty, eager for, desirous; flying around (حوم).
 حاي *háyi* (حاي *háy-in*), alive, living.
 (حب) *habb*, I, INF. *hibb*, *hubb*, love, be in love, like; desire, wish for; pass. be tired; — *habib*, A, *habub*, INF. *habab*, make friends with (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *tahbíb*, render dear, endear; run to seed; make pills; — III. INF. *hibáb*, *muḥábaba-t*, *muḥábba-t*, cultivate one's friendship; show love to (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥbáb*, love; desire, crave for; prefer; be run to seed; kneel down without stirring any more (camel); — V. INF. *taḥabbub*, show love; — VI. INF. *taḥább*, love one another; — X. INF. *istiḥbáb*, find amiable, beautiful, agreeable; love; prefer to (على *'ala*).
 حب *habb*, pl. *hubúb*, *hubbún*, grain; corn; seed; berry; nut; pill; bud; حب الملوك *habb al-mulúk*, cherry; حب الغمام *habb al-gamám*, hail-stone; — *hibb*, *hubb*, love, friendship, benevolence; — *hibb*, pl. *aḥbáb*, *hibbán*, lover, beloved one, friend; — *hubb*, pl. *aḥbáb*, *hibaba-t*, *hibáb*, grape-stone; wine-jug; — *habb-a*, حب *habb-a bi-hi*, how nice! how beautiful! — δ *habba-t*, pl. *habbát*, grain, corn, berry; globule; blister,

pustule; grain (measure); morsel, trifle, a little; حب القلب *habba-t al-qalb*, bottom of the heart; original sin; — *hibba-t*, pl. *hibab*, berry; — *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, beloved; love, friendship; also *huba-t*, pl. *huba*, grape-stone.
 حبا *haba'*, pl. *aḥbá'*, favourite; — *hibá'*, gift, present; — *hubá'*, pl. of حبوة *hubwa-t*.
 حباب *habáb*, *hubáb*, δ , bubble, drop; the deep; — *hibáb*, INF. III. of (حب); pl. of حب *hubb*; — *hubáb*, love; loved, beloved one; serpent; — *habbáb*, seller of jugs.
 حبار *habár*, *hibár*, pl. *habárát*, *hibárát*, sign; trace.
 حباري *hubárij*, حباري *hubára*, pl. *hubáráyát*, *habá'ir*, *habá'ir*, bustard.
 حباصة *hubása-t*, medley, crowd.
 حباك *hibák*, pl. *hubuk*, strap; girdle, belt; path, course; orbit of a star; — *habbák*, lace-maker.
 حبال *hibál*, pl. of حبيل *habl*; — *hubál*, pregnancy; fulness; — *habbál*, rope-maker; — δ *habá-la-t*, rope-making; — *hibála-t*, pl. *habá'il*, net, snare, noose; string; vine-shoot.
 حبان *hibbán*, *hubbán*, pl. of حب *habb*, *hibb*.
 حباري *habá'ir*, pl. of حباري *hubára*.
 حبال *habá'il*, pl. of حبال *hibála-t*.
 حب *habab*, *hibab*, bubble; row of pearl-like teeth; fine set of teeth; — *hibab*, *hubab*, pl. of حبة *hibba-t*, *hubba-t* respectively; — δ *hubaba-t*, pl. of حب *hubb*.
 (حبتار) *hubtar*, short of stature; — *al-habtar*, fox.
 (حج) *habaj*, I, INF. *habj*, appear suddenly; walk fast; approach; — INF. *habja-t*, beat with a stick; (m.) thrash; — *habij*, A, INF. *habaj*, be puffed up with food.
 حب *habhab*, δ , melon.

habbazá, well done! bravo! hence: II. *habbaz*, INF. *tahbíz*, call bravo, applaud, praise.
(حبر) *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, embellish, adorn; benefit; (m.) meditate; — INF. *habr*, *habra-t*, rejoice (a.), amuse, divert; — *habir*, A, INF. *habar*, have a luxuriant vegetation; be yellow; be healed, pass. id.; also INF. *hubúr*, rejoice (n.), be glad and content; — II. INF. *tahbír*, embellish, adorn; (m.) provide the ink-bottle with ink; make striped garments; — VI. INF. *tahábur*, lend one another oxen for ploughing.
حبر *habr*, *habar*, gladness, cheerfulness, contentment; benefit; — *habr*, *hibr*, a Jewish doctor, scribe, pontiff (الح الأعظم *al-habr al-a'zam*, the Pope); — *hibr*, pl. *ahbár*, beauty; ink; — *habra-t*, amusement, music and dance; — *habara-t*, *hibara-t*, a striped stuff made in Yaman.
حبرج *hubruj*, pl. *habárij*, *habúrj*, bustard.
حبري *habra*, Hebron; — *habriyy*, (m.) *habrawiyy*, pontifical; solemn; — *hibriyy*, maker of ink; — *hibariyy*, seller of striped cloth of Yaman.
(حبس) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, *maḥbas*, hold, hold back, retain, prevent; confine, imprison; devote to pious use; envelop, wrap up; — II. INF. *tahbís*, imprison, wrap up; — III. INF. *muḥábasat*, try to hold back or prevent, prohibit, prevent; — IV. INF. *iḥbás*, imprison, keep prisoner; consecrate to pious use; — VIII. INF. *inḥibás*, be prohibited, kept back, imprisoned; restrain one's self; — X. INF. *istiḥbás*, retire from the world; live as a hermit.
حبس *habs*, imprisonment; retention; pl. *hubús*, prison; — *habs*, *hibs*, pl. *ahbás*, weir, dam; pond;

— *hubs*, *hubus*, pl. *ahbás*, pious endowment; — *ḥubsa-t*, retention; self-restraint; silence; impediment of speech; difficulty in expressing one's self.
حبسا *hubasá'*, pl. of حبس *habís*.
(حبش) *habas*, U, INF. *habś*, also II. INF. *tahbís*, collect; — V. INF. *tahabbus*, be collected, assembled.
حبش *habas* (also coll.), pl. *hubśán*, Abyssinian, Ethiopian; — *ḥabasa-t*, Abyssinia; — حبشي *habásiyy*, an Abyssinian.
(حبض) *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, beat, throb; die; — also *habid*, I, INF. *habad*, make resound the string of a bow; fall down before the shooter; — U, INF. *hubúd*, decrease; lessen; be not valid; — IV. INF. *iḥbád*, invalidate, abolish; make efforts, exert one's self.
حبض *habad*, motion; pulsation, throbbing; sound, noise.
(حبط) *habaṭ*, I, INF. *habṭ*, *hubúṭ*; also *habīṭ*, A, INF. *habaṭ*, come to nought; be useless; be spilt unavenged; — *habīṭ*, have the belly puffed up with food; break up again; — IV. INF. *iḥbúṭ*, nullify.
(حبقي) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, *habiq*, *hubûq*, break wind; — II. INF. *tahbíq*, gather one's things for departure, put them in good order.
حبقر *habqar*, *habaqurr*, hail.
حبقي *hibiqqa*, quick travelling or walking.
(حبك) *habak*, weave skilfully; unite firmly; lop, cut off; — II. INF. *tahbík*, unite firmly, fasten tightly; (m.) interweave; twist a thread; — V. INF. *tahabuk*, be firmly united, tightened; be girdled; work well together (parts of a machine, &c.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtibák*, weave well; arrange and carry out well; be well woven; be full.

حبك *hubuk*, part, morsel; coat of mail; pl. of حبك *hibák* and حبكة *habíka-t*; — *hubukk*, firm, strong; — *ḥabka-t*, texture; — *hubka-t*, pl. *hubak*, strap; girdle; — *habaka-t*, vine-root.

(حبر) *habkar*, INF. *ḥ*, gather, assemble; — II. INF. *tahubkur*, be perplexed, confused.

(حبل) *habal*, U, INF. *ḥabl*, set nets or snares, catch with such; fasten with ropes; make a covenant; — *habil*, U, INF. *habal*, be full; be pregnant; conceive (woman); be angry; — II. INF. *tahbíl*, IV. INF. *iḥbál*, get with child; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibál*, catch game with a net or noose.

حبل *ḥabl*, pl. *hibál*, *hubúl*, *aḥbál*, *aḥbul*, string, rope, cable (حبل المساكين *ḥabl al-masákín*, ivy); fetter; far-stretching sand-hill; vein, sinew; covenant, compact; friendship, protection; — *hibl*, skilful, clever, prudent; also *ḥabl*, pl. *hubúl*, evil; — *habal*, pregnancy, conception; replenishing (s.); anger; — *ḥabla-t*, *habala-t*, *hubla-t*, vine-root, shoot; — *hubla-t*, pl. *hubal*, neck-tie; — *habala-t*, pl. of حابلة *ḥábila-t*; — *hubla*, pl. *hubla-yát*, *habála*, pregnant; big with young.

حبلان *hablân*, *ḥ*, full; enraged; f. pregnant, big with child.

(حبن) *habin*, A, also pass. *hubin*, INF. *habn*, *haban*, be afflicted with dropsy; be enraged against (على *'ala*).

حبن *habn*, rose-laurel; — *hibn*, monkey; also *ḥibna-t*, pl. *hubún*, blister; boil; — *haban*, dropsy.

حبنا *habná'*, f. of احب *aḥnab*, dropsical.

(حبو) *habá*, U, INF. *habw*, crawl (as a child); not be able to

move from weakness; appear; give, present with; prevent, detain, keep from; — INF. *hubuww*, be near; be close together; — III. INF. *hibá'*, *muḥá-bát*, show regard; show preference, favour; abate from the price; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibá'*, gather the clothes behind or tie them up to the hips; — *ḥabwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, *hubwa-t*, gift, present; — *hubwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, pl. *huba*, *hiba*, gathering and tucking up of a garment; loop or girdle for that purpose.

حبوب *hubúb*, pl. of حب *habb*; hence a new sing.: *ḥubúba-t*, grain; plague-blister; pl. *hubúbat*, corn-fruit; fruit with shells.

حبور *hubúr*, indolence, laziness; — *habbúr*, pl. *habábír*, the young of a bustard; — *ḥubúra-t*, knowledge of the Jewish law.

حبول *habúl*, evil.

حبي *huba*, pl. of حبة *huba-t* and of حبرة *habwa-t*.

حبيب *habīb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥbáb*, *aḥibbá'*, *aḥibba-t*, *habá'ib*, beloved one; lover; sweetheart, darling; حبيب الله *habīb alláh*, Muhammad; — *ḥabíba-t*, anything loved; Medina; — *hubayyib*, little darling.

حبيس *habís*, consecrated to pious use; hermit.

حبكة *habíka-t*, pl. *hubuk*, *habík*, *habá'ik*, path in the sand; orbit of a star.

حبين *habín*, dropsical.

(حط) *hatt*, U, INF. *hatt*, wipe, rub off; peel, shell; strip the leaves from a branch; fall off; — VI. INF. *tahátt*, VII. INF. *inḥitát*, fall off or out.

حط *hatt*, pl. *aḥtát*, making quick and long steps; ostrich; what has fallen off, anything dry, withered.

(حنا) *hata'*, A, INF. *hat'*, beat; lie

- with; twist; fix; sew, stitch; unload.
- حات *hatât*, noise, tumult; — *hutât*, chips, shavings.
- حطار *hitâr*, pl. *hutor*, edge, border; circumference; shell of the ear, prepuce.
- حتام *hattâma* = حتى *hatta mâ*, until when? how long?
- (حتام), III. *ihta'amm*, INF. *ihti'mâm*, cut or break off.
- (حتت) *hathat*, INF. *ḥ*, fall off.
- (حتد) *hatad*, I, INF. *hutûd*, remain, stay; — *hatid*, A, INF. *hatad*, be of pure descent.
- حد *hatid*, of pure descent; — *hutud*, root, essence, origin.
- (حتر) *hatar*, I, U, INF. *hatr*, fasten, tie; fix one's look at (acc.); — INF. *hatr*, *hutûr*, present food, give to eat; give little to one's people, prove niggardly; taste food, eat.
- حتر *hitr*, present, gift; — *hutor*, pl. of حطار *hitâr*.
- حتراب *hatrab*, short, small.
- (حترش) *hitris*, short, small, dwarfish; — hence II. INF. *tahrâs*, assemble (m.); try to catch in running.
- (حترف) *hatraf*, INF. *ḥ*, remove, push aside.
- (حتش) *hataś*, U, INF. *hats*, come together; fix one's look long upon; pass. be seized with merriment.
- (حتف) *hatf*, pl. *hutûf*, death; followed by *anf* or *fam*, as a complement: natural death.
- (حتك) *hatak*, I, INF. *hatk*, *hatakân*, walk fast and with short steps; cut off, scrape or shave off.
- (حتل) *hatl*, gift, present; resemblance, similarity; the worse of two things.
- (حتم) *hatm*, I, INF. *hatm*, inspire; indicate; impose as necessity or duty; order, decree; decide finally; fix, confirm; — II. INF. *tahtîm*, finish.

- حتم *hatm*, pl. *hutûm*, final decision; order, decree.
- (حتن) *hatin*, A, INF. *hatan*, be violent (as heat, &c.); — VI. INF. *tahâtun*, equal one another.
- حتن *hatn*, *hitn*, pl. *ahtân*, similar, equal; comrade; du. two equals in anything.
- (حتو) *hatû*, U, INF. *hatw*, run fast; twist tightly.
- حتوم *hutûm*, pl. of حاتم *hûtim* and حتم *hatm*.
- (حتى) *hata*, I, INF. *haty*, also IV. INF. *ihtâ'*, sew together; twist together; fix, fasten.
- حتى *hatta*, until, as far as; حتى *hatta mata*, ح *hatta mâ*, حتام *hattâma*, until when? how long? *hatta* and ح أن *hatta ann*, until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well; except.
- (حث) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, also II. INF. *tahsîs* and IV. INF. *ihsâs*, instigate, incite, encourage; speed onward; — VI. INF. *tahâss*, do so mutually; — VII. INF. *inhsîs*, pass. of I.; — VIII. INF. *ihtişâs* = I. and also its pass.
- حث *hass*, instigation, incitement.
- حشاك *hasûs*, *hisûs*, sleep; a black collyrium; — *hisâs*, pl. of حشيش *hasîs*.
- حشيت *hashas*, INF. *ḥ* = (حث) ; urge, hasten (a.); flash; move the pencil with collyrium to the eye.
- (حشر) *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, be covered with pustules; be running (eye).
- (حشل) *hasil*, A, INF. *hasal*, be badly fed; — IV. INF. *ihsâl*, feed badly; make the condition of anyone worse.
- (حشلب) *hislib*, dregs, sediment.
- (حشم) *hasam*, U, INF. *hasm*, give; rub, rub off.
- (حشو) *hasâ*, U, INF. *hasw*, give little; — also حتى *hasa*, I, INF. *hasy*, *tahsâ'*, strew; be strewn upon the head, on a dead body, &c. (dust).

حثوث *hasûs*, حثيث *hasîs*, pl. *hisâs*, instigated, incited; quick. (حش) see (حش).

(حج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, go or wander to, especially in pilgrimage to Mecca; desist; get the better of in a lawsuit or by legal means; — III. INF. *hijâj*, *muhâjja-t*, dispute, argue, demonstrate; plead one's case; — V. INF. *tahajjuj*, proffer as a proof, reason, or pretext; — VI. INF. *tahûjj*, argue against one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtijâj* = V.; excuse one's self.

حج *hijj*, pilgrimage to Mecca; — *hujj*, pl. of حج *hâjj*; — *hijja-t*, pl. -ât, *hijaj*, a pilgrimage to Mecca; a year; الحج *zû 'l-hijja-t*, pl. الح *zawât al-hijja-t*, the last month of the Muhammadan year; — *hujja-t*, pl. *hujaj*, proof, argument, demonstration; certificate; document, deed, legal papers; sentence (of a judge); law-suit; pretext, excuse, subterfuge.

(حجا) *haja'*, A, INF. *haj'*, rejoice at; retain, keep back; flee, take refuge; — حجي *haji'*, *hajî*, also V. INF. *tahajjî*, rejoice at, be greedy for or sparing with (ب *bi*).

حجاب *hijâb*, pl. *hujub*, partition; veil; curtain; bashfulness, modesty; amulet; — *hujjâb*, pl. of *hâjib*; — *hijâba-t*, office of a door-keeper or chamberlain.

حجاج *hajâj*, *hijâj*, pl. *ahijja-t*; eye-bone; eye-brow; side, edge, border; — *hijâj*, INF. III. of (حج), arguing (s.); dispute; — *hajjâj*, quarrelsome, litigious; dogmatical person; tyrant; who makes frequent pilgrimages; — *hujjâj*, pl. of حج *hâjj*.

حجار *hajjâr*, stone-cutter; mason; — *hijâra-t*, pl. of حجر *hajar*.

حجاز *hijâz*, rope; region surrounded

by mountains; Hijâz; — *hijâza-t*, hindrance; — *hijâziyy*, of Hijâz.

حجال *hajjâl*, splendour, brightness. حجام *hijâm*, set of teeth; muzzle; — *hajjâm*, cupper; bath-keeper; — *hijâma-t*, *hajûma-t*, cupping (s.).

(حجب) *hajab*, U, I, INF. *hajb*, *hijâb*, cover, veil; separate by stepping between; shut off, inclose, wall; (m.) cup; — II. INF. *tahjib*, veil entirely; put out of sight; shut off; — V. INF. *tahajjub*, VII. INF. *inhijâb*, VIII. INF. *ihtijâb*, pass. of II.; conceal one's self; sit behind a curtain; — X. INF. *istihjâb*, make anybody one's door-keeper or chamberlain.

حجوب *hujub*, pl. of حجاب *hijâb*; — *hajaba-t*, pl. of حجب *hâjib*.

حجج *hijaj*, *hujaj*, pl. of حج *hijja-t*, *hujja-t* respectively.

(حجج) *hajhaj*, INF. *h*, recede; be on the point of speaking, but abstain; stop, stay.

(حجدم) *hajdam*, pl. *hajâdim*, sown field.

(حجر) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijr*, *hujr*, *hijrân*, *hujrân*, hinder, refuse admission or the use of a thing; place under curatorship; — II. INF. *tahjîr*, pelt or cover with stones; stone; turn into stone; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, harden (n.), turn into stone, petrify; be very stony; — X. INF. *istihjâr* = V.; make a room or stable for one's use.

حجر *hajr*, *hijr*, hindrance, prohibition, defence; placing under curatorship; bosom; — *hijr*, *hujr*, unlawful, forbidden; pl. *ahjâr*, *hijâr*, wall, inclosure; dam; northern wall of the Ka'aba; bosom; gathered seam of a garment; seam of a shirt; intellect; pl. *ahjâr*, hole of a mouse, snake, &c.; pl. *ahjâr*, *hujûr*, *hujûra-t*, mare; the ancient dwellings of the Thamûd-

ites ; — *hujr*, bosom ; embrace ; — *hajar*, pl. *ahjár*, *ahjur*, *hijár*, *hijára-t*, stone ; *حجر أزرق* *hajar armaniyy*, azure-stone, lazuli ; du. *al-hajarân*, gold and silver ; — *hajar*-t, pl. *hajr*, *hajarât*, *hiwâjir*, side of a house, courtyard ; stony, f. (*hajratan*, separately, by one's self) ; bosom ; understanding, intellect ; — *hijra-t*, mare ; — *hujra-t*, pl. *hujar*, *hujrât*, *hujarât*, *hujurât*, stable, fold ; room, chamber ; sepulchre ; wall-niche.

حجران *hijrân*, *hujrân*, INF. of (*حجر*) ; — *hujrân*, pl. of *حجر* *hâjir*.

حجرى *hajariyy*, *h*, stony, of stone ; — *hajar*iyya-t, stoniness ; (m.) macadam.

(*حجر*) *hajaz*, U, I, INF. *hajz*, *hajîz*, *hijâza-t*, *hijjîza*, shut off, cover, conceal ; prevent from approaching, hinder ; step between, keep asunder ; — *hajiz*, A, INF. *hajaz*, have heat in the intestines and feel thirsty ; — III. INF. *muḥâjaza-t*, oppose, try to prevent ; — IV. INF. *ijhâz*, come or travel to Hijâz ; — VII. INF. *inḥijâz*, be prevented, hindered ; — VIII. INF. *ihṭijâz*, id. ; gird one's self round the waist ; carry anything in one's bosom ; be gathered, assemble (n.).

حجر *hajz*, prevention, hindrance ; — *hijz*, *hujz*, origin ; relations ; — *hujza-t*, pl. *hujaz*, girt, girdle ; waist ; *سدة* *sidâ-t* *al-hujza-t*, patience, endurance ; — *hajaza-t*, pl. of *حجر* *hâjiz*.

(*حجف*), III. *hâjaf*, INF. *muḥâjafa-t*, oppose, hinder ; — VII. INF. *inḥijâf*, humble one's self ; — VIII. INF. *ihṭijâf*, abstain, desist ; appropriate ; — *hajafa-t*, leathern shield ; breast.

(*حجل*) *hajal*, U, I, INF. *hajl*, *hajalân*, hop ; run in leaps ; — I, INF. *hujûl*, be sunk in its socket

(eye) ; — pass. INF. *hajl*, step between ; — II. INF. *taḥjîl*, have all four or three feet white or white-spotted.

حجل *hajl*, *hijl*, *hijil*, *hijill*, pl. *hujûl*, *ahjâl*, fetter, ring on the foot (also for ornament) ; white spot on a horse's hoof ; — *hijl*, pl. *hujûl*, horse with three or four white feet ; — *hajal*, pl. *ahjâl*, *حجلى* *hijla*, noun of unity *hajar*ala-t, pl. *hujlân*, male partridge ; — *hajala-t*, pl. *hajal*, *hijâl*, bridal chamber ; bridal throne.

حجل *hajlâ'*, f. of *حجل* *ahjal*, white-footed.

حجلان *hajalân*, INF. of (*حجل*).

(*حجم*) *hajam*, U, A, INF. *hajm*, *hajâma-t*, cup ; — U, I, INF. *hajm*, suck ; be high (breasts) ; muzzle ; prevent ; — II. INF. *taḥjîm*, look at sharply, with passion ; — IV. INF. *ihjâm*, cup ; desist from fear ; show one's self cowardly ; forbear ; shrink back ; refuse respect, help ; be high (breasts) ; — VII. INF. *inḥijâm*, get cupped ; — VIII. INF. *ihṭijâm*, get one's self cupped ; cup.

حجم *hajm*, pl. *hujûm*, swelling ; thickness ; bulk.

(*حجن*) *hajn*, A, INF. *hajan*, adhere to ; act miserly ; stop, remain ; be crooked ; — *hajan*, U, bend, make crooked ; divert, dissuade ; also VIII. INF. *ihṭijân*, draw to one's self by a hooked stick ; hold fast ; — II. INF. *taḥjîn*, bend, make hooked or crooked.

حجن *hajan*, *hujna-t*, crook, bend ; — *hajan*, *hajn*, tick (insect).

(*حجو*) *hajâ*, U, INF. *hajw*, suppose, be of opinion, assert without sufficient foundation ; judge of a person ; remain, stay, stop ; adhere to a thing, be sparing with it ; keep (a secret) ; reward, requite ; urge on ; pre-

vent; surpass in solving riddles; — *haji*, A, INF. *hajan*, be addicted to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *hijā'*, *muhājāt*, surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle.

hijan, *hija*, pl. *ahjā'*, considerateness; prudence; cunning; riddle; — *hajī*, worthy; — *haji*, *hajiyy*, intelligent, considerate.

hujayyā, riddle.

hajij, *hajija-t*, pl. of *hajj*.

hajir, stony.

hajjiza, hindrance, INF. of (حجر).

hajil, having three or four white feet.

(حَد) *hadd*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hadd*, sharpen; sharpen one's look; confine, define, distinguish; restrain, prevent, hinder; chastise; refuse; — U, I, INF. *hadd*, *hidād*, put off all ornaments; wear mourning apparel; — I, INF. *hidda-t*, be sharp, cutting; — U, and (م.) I, INF. *hadd*, *hidda-t*, be violent, empassioned, enraged; fly into a passion against (على *ala*); pass. *hudd*, be unhappy, unfortunate, miserable; — II. INF. *tahdīd*, sharpen; confine; define; forge iron; be a blacksmith; — III. INF. *muhāda-t*, prevent, hinder, restrain; oppose as an enemy; grow passionate against; — IV. INF. *iḥdād*, put off all ornaments, wear mourning; — V. INF. *tahaddud*, be limited, defined; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidād*, be sharp; be empassioned, enraged; fly into a passion; — X. INF. *istiḥdād*, shave off the hair of the pubes.

hida', pl. of *hidāt*; — *hadd*, pl. *hudūd*, limit, boundary; term; end, goal, aim; district; reach, sphere of action;

difference; definition; rule; punishment; edge, point; passion; intoxicating strength of liquors; strength, bravery; energy; manner, way; hindrance; (م.) side; violent, passionate; — *hida-t*, INF. of *wahid*, being alone, solitariness; — *hidda-t*, edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; passionateness; impulsiveness; impetuosity; anger; intoxicating strength (of wine, &c.).

(حَدَا) *hada'*, A, INF. *had'*, turn; divert (ا.), dissuade; — *hadi'*, A, INF. *hada'*, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); take into clientship, protect; be angry with (على *ala*).

haddā, camel-driver; — *hada'a-t*, pl. *hada'*, *hadā'*, double-edged axe, hatchet; — *hidāt*, *hida'a-t*, pl. *hida'*, *hidā'*, *hid'ān*, vulture; hawk.

hadāb, time of famine; — *hidāb*, pl. of *hadab*.

hidās, talk, chat; — *huddās*, pl. of *hādīs*, ag. of (حَدَث); — *hadūsa-t*, newness; youth; — *hidūsa-t*, freshness; beginning.

hidāja-t, pl. *hadā'ij*, camel-saddle or litter.

hidād, mourning, mourning-apparel; INF. of (حَد); pl. of *hadīd*; — *hudūd*, sharp, pl. *ahiddū'*, *ahidda-t*, of a sharp intellect, of fluent speech; passionate; — *haddūd*, pl. -*ūn*, who limits, confines, hinders; blacksmith; tinker; — *hidūda-t*, occupation of a blacksmith.

hidūsa-t = *hidūja-t*.

hidāya-t, vulture.

(حَدَب) *hadīb*, A, INF. *hadab*, bulge, be convex, be hump-backed; be devoted, benevolent, kind, compassionate; not marry again; — II. INF. *tahdīb*, make convex; — XII. *iḥdaudab*, INF. *iḥdīdāb*,

be hump-backed; extend in a crooked line.

حَدَب *hadab*, pl. *hidāb*, rugged rising ground; back of a wave; — *hadib*, kind, compassionate; hump-backed; — *hudb*, pl. of حَدَب *aḥdab*, hump-backed; — *ḥ* *hadaba-t*, hump; being crooked, hump-backed; convexity.

حَدَبَا *hadbū'*, f. of حَدَب *aḥdab*, hump-backed.

(حَدَث) *hadas*, I, INF. *hudūs*, *hadīsa-t*, happen for the first time, happen, happen to (إلى *ila*); — *hadus*, INF. *hadāsāt-t*, be new, fresh, young; — II. INF. *taḥdīs*, tell (something new); address, talk to (إلى *ila* or بِ *bi*); explain a text; — III. INF. *muḥīdasa-t*, converse with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥdās*, produce anything fresh, cause to exist; drop excrement and get polluted thereby; happen; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, tell, converse; — VI. INF. *taḥādus*, tell to one another, converse together; — X. INF. *istiḥdās*, find new.

حَدَث *hads*, anything new; recent event; event, accident; *hids*, *hadis*, who narrates well; — *hadas*, pl. *aḥdās*, id., pl. *aḥdasāt*, events, accidents; youth, young man; f. *ḥ*; beginning; pollution by excrement.

حَدَثَان *hidṣān*, novelty, freshness; pl. events, accidents; young people.

(حَدَج) *hadaj*, I, f. *hadj*, saddle and load the camel, especially with the litter for women; accuse, calumniate; cheat; shoot; look sharply at; strike, hit; — IV. INF. *idḥāj*, put the load or the litter on the camel.

حَدَج *hidj*, pl. *hudūj*, *aḥdūj*, load of a camel; camel-litter for women.

(حَدَرَ) *hadar*, U, I, INF. *hadr*, *hudūr*, descend; let down; swell and

get hard; cause to do so; purge; surround; be assembled; — U, INF. *hadr*, hasten, do anything in a hurry; INF. *hadr*, *hadāra-t*, be fat and thick-set; — U, I, INF. *hadr*, flow over with tears; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, cause to descend; throw down; hasten through the sea; — V. INF. *taḥaddur*, descend gradually; let one's self down, glide down; swim down, flow — VII. INF. *iḥidār*, be let down; descend; swell.

حَدَرَ *hadar*, declivity; — *hudurr*, thick, swollen.

حَدَرَا *hadrū'*, f. of حَدَرَ *aḥdar*, squint-eyed; having thin flanks.

حَدَرَ *hadraj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist firmly.

(حَدَسَ) *hadas*, U, I, INF. *hads*, wander about without a guide; wander; err about; hasten; surmise, conjecture; intend; purpose; conquer in wrestling; tread down; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, inquire after the truth of anything.

حَدَسَ *hads*, quick understanding; foresight; guess.

حَدَسِيَّة *hadsiyya-t*, supposition, surmise.

(حَدَقَ) *hadaq*, I, INF. *hadq*, surround, encompass, enclose, wall in; look at; — II. INF. *taḥdīq*, surround, look sharply at; — IV. INF. *iḥdāq*, XII. *iḥdaudaq*, INF. *iḥdīdāq*, surround; — *ḥ* *hadaqa-t*, pl. *hadaq*, *hidāq*, *aḥdāq*, the black of the eye, pupil.

(حَدَلَ) *hadal*, I, INF. *hadl*, *hudūl*, also *hadil*, A, INF. *hadal*, be unjust against (على *ala*); have one shoulder higher than the other; — (M.) I, INF. *hadāila-t*, smooth a flat roof with a roller and make it impermeable.

حَدَلَ *hadl*, flat, smooth (M.); — *hadil*, unjust; partial.

(حَدَمَ) *hadm*, glow of a fire; —

hence: IV. *aḥdam*, INF. *iḥdām*, burn, glow; — V. INF. *taḥaddum*, be glowing, burn with anger.

(حَدَوْ) *ḥadâ*, U, INF. *ḥadw*, *ḥidâ'*, *ḥudâ'*, urge on; drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur; follow;—VIII. INF. *iḥtidâ'*, urge on; follow.

حدوث *hudûs*, novelty, freshness;
originality; happening of any-
thing; appearance; invention;
— *hudûsa-t*, youthfulness.

حدور *hadûr*, steep declivity, precipice; — *hudûr*, descent, INF. of (حدر); — δ *hadûra-t*, *hudûra-t*, flood of tears.

(حَدَى) *ḥadî*, A, INF. *ḥadan*, stick to a place; — IV. INF. *iḥdâ'*, do on purpose; — 5 *ḥiddiyya-t* = 5 *ḥidda-t*.

ḥada 'd-dahr, never.

حديا *ḥudayyā*, being an adversary,
antagonism.

حديث *ḥadīṣ*, pl. *aḥdās*, new, recent, fresh ; pl. *ḥids̄ān*, youth, young man ; pl. *aḥādīs*, *ḥids̄ān*, *ḥads̄ān*, recent event, fresh news ; tradition of Muḥammad ; story, tale ; conversation, chat ; — *ḥiddīs*, talkative ; — *ḥiddīsa*, tale, narrative.

حَدِيد *ḥadīd*, confining with, bordering upon; — pl. *ḥidād*, of quick understanding, of fluent speech; passionate; — pl. *ḥadā'id*, iron; armour, helmet; — δ *ḥadīda-t*, pl. *ḥadā'id*, piece of iron; sharp sword; weapon; iron tool; — حَدِيدِيّ *ḥadīdiyy*, δ , of iron.

حديقة *ḥadîqa-t*, pl. *ḥadâ'iq*, enclosed garden or vineyard.

(حذ) ḥazz, U, INF. ḥazz, cut off entirely.

حذ *hazz*, cutting off, lopping (s.);
— ڏ *huzza-t*, slice of meat; —
hizat-an, opposite.

حذاء *ḥizā'*, opposite; — *ḥizū'*-a, vis-à-vis; pl. *aḥziya-t*, shoe, sandal; sole of the foot; — *ḥazzā'*, shoemaker.

حذار حذار *ḥazār-i ḥazār-i*, take care!
be on your guard! beware!

حذاري *ḥazâra*, pl. of حذر *ḥazir*; —
ḥazâra, *ḥazârî*, pl. of حذرية *ḥiz-*
riya-t.

حَذَقَ *ḥazâq*, INF. of (حَذَقَ) ; —
ḥizâq, *ḥuzâq*, pl. of حَذَقَةٌ *ḥizqa-t* ;
 — *ḥuzzâq*, pl. of حَذَقَ *ḥâziq* ; —
ḥizâqa-t, penetration ; sagacity ;
 skill ; learning the Koran by
 heart ; — *ḥuzâqa-t*, mouthful.

حِذَال *huzâl*, δ *huzâla-t*, a red resin ;
— *huzâla-t*, seam of a shirt ;
chaff.

جذامیرة. *bi-ḥazûmîr-i-hi*, the whole
of it, all.

حَذُّ *ḥaḏaḏ*, mobility; wagging of the tail; suppression of a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot of verse.

(حذر) *ḥaẓir*, A, INF. *ḥaẓr*, *ḥaẓar*, *maḥẓûra-t*, be on one's guard; fear for a person (على 'ala) from (من *min*); — II. INF. *taḥẓîr*, inspire with fear from (two acc.); frighten by threats; warn, bid to be careful; — III. INF. *ḥiẓâr*, *muḥâzara-t*, fear from, be on one's guard against (من *min*); be afraid lest (أن *an*); — V. INF. *taḥazzur*, be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizâr*, id.; shun, avoid (acc. or من *min*).

حذر *ḥizr, ḥazar*, caution ; distrust ;
— *ḥazir, ḥazur*, pl. -*ûn, ḥazûra*,
cautious, on one's guard.

حذران *hizriyân*, very cautious.

حَزْرِيَّةٌ *hizriya-t*, pl. *ḥazâra*, *ḥazûrî*,
comb of a cock; also *حَزْرِيَّةٌ* *hiz-*
riyâ, rugged hill.

(حذف) *ḥaẓaf*, I, INF. *ḥaẓf*, take away, cut off, suppress; cut off part of one's hair; throw, fling; move the shoulders and hips in walking; bestow; despatch (business, &c.); (m.) adjourn, delay; — II. INF. *taḥẓif*, make, prepare; — III. INF. *muḥāẓafa-t*, delay, adjourn (m.).

حذف *ḥazf*, elision; apocopy; suppression of a *sabab ḥafif* at the end of a foot of verse.

حذفر *ḥazfar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill up.

(حذق) *ḥazaq*, I, *ḥaziq*, A, INF. *ḥizq*, *ḥizāq*, *ḥizāqa-t* (*ḥazq*, *ḥazāq*, *ḥazāqa-t*), be skilful, well versed in anything (acc.); learn the Koran by heart; — I, INF. *ḥizq*, *ḥizāqa-t*, cut, stretch out anything in order to cut it through, cut by tying too tight; — INF. *ḥazq*, *ḥuzūq*, be sour; — INF. *ḥazq*, *ḥizq*, burn on the tongue; — V. INF. *taḥazzuq*, understand a thing thoroughly.

حذق *ḥizq*, sharpness; penetration; skill; — *ḥ* *ḥizqa-t*, pl. *ḥizāq*, *ḥuzāq*, piece; cut; portion, part.

(حذل) *ḥazil*, A, INF. *ḥazal*, suffer with the falling out of the eye-lashes; be red and water (eyes).

(حذلق) *ḥazlaq*, INF. *ḥ*, II. INF. *taḥazluq*, show one's skill; boast.

(حذلم) *ḥazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, walk fast; train; shave and sharpen into a point; — II. INF. *taḥazlum*, walk fast; cultivate one's mind and attain to excellence.

(حذم) *ḥazam*, I, INF. *ḥazm*, cut off; hurry; INF. *ḥazamān*, walk fast.

حذم *ḥazim*, cutting.

حذمر *ḥizmir*, short-bodied.

(حذن) *ḥuzn*, room, apartment.

(حذو) *ḥazā*, U, INF. *ḥazw*, *ḥizā'*, put the shoes on to a person; measure one shoe by another; do the same thing; sit opposite; burn the tongue; give; — III. INF. *ḥizā'*, *muḥāzāt*, be opposite to one another; emulate, imitate; — IV. INF. *iḥzā'*, put the shoes on to; share with (two acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥāzī*, divide equally between each other; share; match; — VIII. INF.

iḥtizā', use for a shoe; put on the shoes; be shod; imitate; pattern by; — X. INF. *istiḥzā'*, put on shoes.

حذو *ḥazw*, *ḥizwat-a*, opposite, vis-à-vis.

(حذى) *ḥaza*, I, INF. *ḥazy*, burn the tongue.

حذيا *ḥuzyā*, gift, present.

(حر) *ḥarr*, for *ḥarir*, A, INF. *ḥarār*, become or be free; be born as a freeman, be of noble birth; — for *ḥarir*, *ḥarar*, A, I, U, INF. *ḥarr*, *hurūr*, *ḥarāra-t*, be hot; be thirsty; burn the tongue; — U, INF. *ḥarr*, make hot; — I, INF. *ḥarr*, make silk garments; II. INF. *tahrīr*, examine minutely; verify; compose carefully; write; adjust; — V. INF. *taḥarrur*, be set free, freed; grow hot or hotter; be carefully composed or written; — X. INF. *istahrār*, grow hotter; be embittered.

حر *ḥar-in*, see حرى *ḥarī*; — *ḥarr*, pl. *hurūr*, *aḥārīr*, heat; — *ḥir*, *ḥirr*, pudenda of a woman; — *ḥurr*, pl. *ḥirār*, *aḥrār*, free; set free, freeman; born free and noble; virtuous, genuine, true, pure, good; unmixed; — *ḥ* *hira-t*, pl. *ḥirūn*, pudenda of a woman; — *ḥarra-t*, pl. *ḥarr*, *ḥirār*, *ḥarrāt*, *aḥarrūn*, stony volcanic tract of land; thirst; pain; punishment; — *ḥirra-t*, violent thirst; — *ḥurra-t*, pl. *ḥarū'ir*, free-born, noble lady; the first night of the month; freehold.

حرا *ḥarā*, *ḥarāt*, open place, courtyard; nest; lair; crackling of a fire, flame.

حراب *ḥirāb*, *ḥirāba-t*, pl. *ḥirābāt*, warfare; pl. of حرب *ḥarba-t*; INF. III. of (حرب).

حراى *ḥarāba*, *ḥarābiyy*, pl. of حربا *ḥirbā*.

حراف *ḥarās*, notch of the bow; —

harrās, ploughman, peasant; —
hurrās, pl. of حارث *hāris*; — *ḥ*
hirāsa-t, agriculture; tilling of
the ground.
حراج *harāj*, selling out (s.); cry of
a seller.
حراد *hirād*, pl. of حريد *harīd*.
حاران *hirār*, pl. of حر *hurr* and حران
harrān; — *ḥ* *harāra-t*, heat,
warmth; passionateness; fa-
naticism; thirst.
حراس *hurrās*, pl. of حارس *hāris*; — *ḥ*
hirāsa-t, watch, guard.
حراض *hurrās*, pl. of حريض *harīs*.
حراض *harrād*, maker of potash,
of mortar; — *ḥ* *harāda-t*, love-
sickness.
حرافة *harāfa-t*, piquancy, sharpness
of taste, pungency of spices.
حرافيش *harāfiš*, pl. of حرفوش *hurfûš*.
حراق *hurāq*, very salt; — also *hur-*
rāq, tinder; fiery horse; maker
of mischief; — *harrāq*, incendi-
ary; fire-brand; fire-ship; — *ḥ*
hurāqa-t, *hurrāqa-t*, tinder; —
harrāqa-t, id.; fire-ship; fire-
place; glowing ball, bomb; (m.)
blistering.
(حراقم) *harāqim*, reddish-brown.
حراقيس *harāqīs*, pl. of حرقوص *hurqûš*.
(حرام) *harām*, unlawful, forbidden;
sacred; pl. *hurum*, venerable,
hallowed; ابن *ibn harām*, son
of a prostitute, bastard; — *hirām*,
(m.) woollen blanket; INF. III.
of (حرم); pl. of حرمي *harma*; —
ي *harāmiyy*, pl. *harāmiyya-t*,
robber; vagabond; — *harāma*,
pl. of حرمي *harma*.
حران *hirān*, restiveness; — *harrān*,
stony ground; f. *harra*, pl. *hirār*,
thirsty; strict.
حراوة *harāwa-t*, heat; piquancy;
acidity.
حرايا *harāyā*, pl. f. of حري *hariyy*.
حراير *harā'ir*, pl. of حرة *hurra-t* and
حريز *harīr*.
(حرب) *harab*, U, INF. *harb*, *harab*,
rob, plunder; wage war;
sharpen; — *harib*, A, INF. *harab*,
be seized with anger, have a fit

of rage; be taken with hydro-
phobia; — II. INF. *tahrīb*, pro-
voke to anger; irritate; incite;
sharpen; — III. INF. *hirāb*, *mu-*
hāraba-t, wage war against, fight
(acc.); — VI. INF. *tahārūb*, wage
war against, fight one another;
— VIII. INF. *ihtirāb*, id.; be
robbed entirely; — X. INF.
istihrāb, prepare for war.
حرب *harb*, f. and m., pl. *hurūb*,
war, combat, battle; a brave
one; enemy; — *harab*, rage; —
harib, pl. *harba*, warlike; en-
raged; — *ḥ* *harba-t*, pl. *hirāb*,
lance, spear, head of a spear;
bayonet; pl. *harabāt*, Friday.
حربا *hīrbā*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *harābiyy*, cha-
meleon; — pl. *harāba*, sun-
flower; — *hurabā*, pl. of حرب
harīb.
(حربج) *hurbuj*, big.
حربش *hirbiš*, *ḥ* *hirbiša-t*, *hirribiš*,
hirribiša-t, poisonous snake.
(حربص) *harbaš*, INF. *ḥ*, irrigate.
حربي *harba*, pl. of حرب *harib*; —
harbiyy, *ḥ*, warlike, hostile.
(حرت) *harat*, U, INF. *hart*, rub
hard; cut round; — *harit*, A,
INF. *harat*, be malicious, mis-
chievous.
(حراث) *haras*, I, U, INF. *hars*, till
and sow the ground; gain, earn
a fortune; study carefully,
especially the Koran; study
law; investigate into the truth;
poke the fire; overwork and
emaciate the camel; marry four
wives; have frequent sexual
intercourse; make a notch to
the bow; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, make
the oxen plough; suffer ship-
wreck; — VIII. INF. *ihtirās*, gain
a fortune.
حراث *hars*, agriculture, husbandry;
pl. *hurūs*, tilled ground; high
road; — *haris*, lion; — ي *harsiyy*,
ḥ, referring to agriculture.
(حرج) *harij*, A, INF. *haraj*, be op-
pressed, straitened; be for-

bidden; be kept aloof from the stallion; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime; be dense; — II. INF. *tahrīj*, straiten; forbid, defend; restrain one's self by a vow; call to a public sale; sell out, sell by auction; (m.) molest by repeated demands or questions; set upon; — IV. INF. *ihrāj*, straiten; defend; reduce to poverty; compel; — V. INF. *taḥarruj*, restrain one's self, abstain.

حرج *hirj*, *ḥaraj*, narrowness; narrowed place; anything forbidden; crime; — *hirj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, a small white shell worn as an amulet, &c.; pl. *hirāj*, trap for game; — *ḥaraj*, bier; litter; — *ḥarij*, narrow, straitened; criminal; — *ḥ* *hurja-t*, small bucket; — *ḥaraja-t*, pl. *ḥaraj*, *ḥarajāt*, *hirāj*, troop of camels; thicket.

(حرجف) *ḥarjaf*, pl. *ḥarājif*, cold wind; blast of wind.

(حرجل) *ḥarjal*, INF. *ḥ*, be long; complete a good part of anything; run to and fro.

(حرجم) *ḥarjam*, *ḥ*, drive back towards each other; — III. INF. *iḥrinjām*, press one another.

(حرج) *ḥarah*, A, INF. *ḥarḥ*, touch the pudenda of a woman.

حرج *hirḥ*, pl. *aḥrāḥ*, pudenda of a woman; — *hariḥ*, given to fornication.

(حرجر) *ḥarḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, burn the tongue (as spices).

(حرد) *ḥarad*, I, INF. *ḥard*, pierce, bore through; hinder, prevent; intend, propose, be willing; — INF. *hurūd*, withdraw from one's people, I, also *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be angry; pout, be sulky, bear a grudge; — II. INF. *tahrīd*, provoke to anger; irritate.

حرد *ḥarad*, anger, grudge, hatred; — *ḥarid*, bearing a grudge in solitude (adj.).

حردا *ḥuradā'*, pl. of *ḥarīd*.

حردان *ḥardān*, angry; bearing a grudge.

حردون *ḥirzaun*, pl. *ḥarāzīn*, Libyan lizard; crocodile.

(حرز) *haraz*, U, INF. *ḥarz*, guard; — *ḥariz*, A, INF. *ḥaraz*, be cautious, on one's guard; be worth the while; — *ḥaruz*, INF. *ḥarūza-t*, be strong, fortified; — II. INF. *taḥriz*, warn one to be on his guard, be very cautious in a matter (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥrāz*, guard carefully; secure; be on one's guard; serve as a refuge; accumulate one's wages; — V. INF. *taḥarruz*, guard against (من *min*); protect one's self with the help of another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāz*, be on one's guard against; — XV. INF. *iḥrinzā'*, be afraid; be on one's guard.

حرز *harz*, protection, guard; — *hirz*, pl. *aḥrāz*, caution, cautiousness; protection, guard; means of protection; amulet; stronghold, castle, fortification, garrisoned town; — *haraz*, nut; also *ḥ* *haraza-t*, what is to be guarded carefully.

(حرزق) *ḥarzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, shut up, confine, straiten.

(حرمس) *haras*, U, I, INF. *ḥars*, guard, watch; — I, INF. *ḥars*, steal from the pasture-ground; — *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, live long; — V. INF. *taḥarrus*, be on one's guard; be well guarded or protected; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, guard, protect, watch over; be cautious, on one's guard; steal by night.

حرمس *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, guard, watch, surveillance; — *ḥars*, pl. *aḥrus*, century; opportunity, favourable time; du. *al-ḥarsan*, day and night; — *haras*, watchman; body-guard, pl. of *ḥaris*; — *ḥ* *harasiyy*, pl. *ḥarasiyya-t*,

guardsman, satellite; pl. body-guard.

(حرش) *haraś*, I. INF. *haraś*, *tahrûś*, hunt for lizards; — INF. *harś*, wound with the claws; — *haris*, A, INF. *haraś*, be hard and rough to the touch; — II. INF. *tahrîś*, make rough; set against one another; — III. INF. *hirûś*, id.; — V. INF. *taharruś*, (m.) seek a quarrel, challenge, attack; — VIII. INF. *ihtirûś*, hunt for lizards.

حرش *harś*, pl. *hirûś*, sign, trace; — *hurś*, pl. *aḥrâś*, wood, thicket; — *huruś*, pl. of حريش *harîś*; — *ḥ* *hursâ-t*, roughness.

حرشا *harśû'*, f. of احرش *aḥraś*, rough; wild mustard.

(حرف) *harśaf*, scales of a fish, a coat of mail, &c.; a kind of thistle; troop, crowd; — hence: III. INF. *iḥrinśâf*, be prone to anger, to evil.

(حرص) *haraś*, I, INF. *hirs*, crave for; be covetous; pass. be entirely grazed off; — II. INF. *tahrîś*, make eager, incite.

حرص *hirs*, greed, craving, eagerness; (m.) fruit-stone, pulp round the stone; — *huruś*, pl. of حارص *hâriś*, ag. of (حرص).

حرما *huraśû'*, pl. of حريص *harîś*.

(حرض) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, ruin one's self; — I, U, INF. *hurûd*, be emaciated by illness; — *harid*, A, INF. *harad*, be low in body and mind; not be able to rise on account of weakness; — *harud*, INF. *harâda-t*, be on the point of death; pine away; INF. *harâda-t*, *hurûd*, *hurûda-t*, be low in the world, despised; — II. INF. *tahrîd*, incite, instigate, encourage; dye with saffron; — IV. INF. *iḥrâd*, make to pine away.

حرض *harad*, bodily and moral ruin; — *harid*, sickly, pining away; pl. *aḥrâd*, *hurḍûn*, *harâda-t*, from whom one may neither fear nor hope any-

thing; — *ḥ* *hirḍa-t*, emaciated; sickly.

(حرف) *haraf*, I, INF. *harf*, turn round; change; carry on, traffic, gain, provide for one's people; — INF. *harfa-t*, lay on collyrium; pass. lose part of (في *fi*); — II. INF. *tahrîf*, turn about, transpose; alter, change, falsify; move or bend a thing aside; sharpen; cut in an angle; mend a reed pen; — III. pass. *hûrif*, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *iḥrâf*, exert one's self for the sustenance of one's family; grow wealthy; overdrive, emaciate; requite, reward, punish; — V. INF. *taharruf*, be changed, turned, transposed, falsified; deviate; be edged, angled; — VI. INF. *tahâruf*, exert one's self; think of means; use stratagem against (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *inḥirâf*, decline, deviate, turn aside to the right or left; make a roundabout way; be changed, turned, transposed; — VIII. INF. *ihtirâf*, carry on a trade; — XII. *iḥrauraf*, INF. *iḥrîrâf*, deviate altogether, lean to extremities.

حرف *harf*, watercourse, canal; pl. *hiraf*, edge, border, extremity, end, point; mountain-ridge; edge of any cutting instrument; angle, margin; pl. *hurûf*, *hurûfât*, *aḥruf*, letter; word; particle (in grammar); lean camel; pl. *aḥruf*, dialect; — *hurf*, cress; calamity; — *ḥ* *hirfa-t*, pl. *hiraf*, trade, profession; guild, corporation; industry; skill; stratagem, expedient; — also *hurfa-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *harfa-t*, INF. of (حرف).

حرفش *hirfîś*, pl. *harâfîś*, viper.

(حرفص) II. *taharfaś*, INF. *taharfus*, contract (n.).

حرفوش *hurfûś*, pl. *harâfîś*, man of the lowest class.

حرفي *harfiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to a

particle ; literal ; — *ḥarfīyya-t*, the state of being a particle ; — *ḥurfīyy*, seller of cress.

حرق *ḥaraq*, I, INF. *ḥarq*, kindle, ignite, burn ; — I, U, rub two things against each other ; gnash the teeth with rage ; file ; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, burn (n.), be burnt ; fall out ; — II. INF. *taḥrīq*, burn (a.) by a large fire ; burn with anger ; make thirsty ; — III. INF. *muḥāraqa-t*, burn (a.) ; — IV. INF. *iḥrāq*, kindle, burn (a.) ; — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, burn with anger, grief, &c. ; be burnt ; kindle, burn (a.) ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāq*, be kindled ; burn (n.), be consumed by the flames, &c. ; — *ḥurqa-t*, pl. *ḥuraq*, flame, heat in the intestines.

حرق *ḥirqid*, *ḥarqada-t*, root of the tongue ; larynx ; Adam's apple.

(حرقص) *ḥarqaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, take short steps ; talk very quick (m.) ; roast ; vex, enrage ; — II. INF. *taḥarqaṣ*, be roasted ; get enraged ; be disquieted, agitated.

حرقفة *ḥarqafa-t*, pl. *ḥarāqīf*, hip ; hip-bone.

حرقوص *ḥurqūs*, pl. *ḥarāqīs*, a stinging fly.

حرقوة *ḥarquwa-t* = حرقدة *ḥarqada-t*.

حرقى *ḥurqa*, pl. of حريق *ḥarīq*.

(حرك) *ḥarak*, U, INF. *ḥark*, refuse payment of a debt ; beat on the back ; — *ḥarik*, A, INF. *ḥarak*, be impotent ; — *ḥaruk*, INF. *ḥark*, *ḥaraka-t*, move (n. and a.), shake, stir up ; intrigue ; — II. INF. *taḥrīk*, move (a.), put into motion ; excite ; instigate, encourage ; put the vowel-points ; — V. INF. *taḥarruk*, move, stir (n.) ; be vocalised.

حرك *ḥarak*, impotence ; — *ḥarik*, mobile, nimble, active ; — *ḥaraka-t*, movement, motion ; gesture ; behaviour, bearing,

proceeding ; insurrection, tumult ; short vowel.

(حركث) *ḥarkaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, move violently.

(حركش) *ḥarkaś*, INF. *ḥ*, move, stir up ; grub ; poke, rake (the fire).

حرككة *ḥarkaka-t*, pl. *ḥarākik*, hip-bone.

(حركل) *ḥarkal*, INF. *ḥ*, walk pompously ; return from hunting without a prey ; — *ḥarkala-t*, pedestrian.

حركومة *ḥarkūsa-t*, rebellion, insurrection (m.).

(حرم) *ḥaram*, I, *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥirm*, *ḥarim*, *ḥirma-t*, *ḥarīm*, *ḥarima-t*, *ḥarīma-t*, *ḥirmān*, turn off, refuse, defend, forbid ; (m.) expel, banish, excommunicate, disinherit ; pass. *ḥurim*, be deprived, robbed of (acc.) ; — *ḥaram*, proclaim unlawful ; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, *ḥarām*, be unlawful, forbidden ; be sacred, inapproachable ; be invalid ; — INF. *ḥirām*, be hot, rutting ; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥurm*, *ḥaram*, be unlawful ; — INF. *ḥurm*, *ḥurum*, id. ; be invalid ; — II. INF. *taḥrīm*, proclaim unlawful, forbid ; proclaim sacred and inapproachable ; — IV. INF. *iḥrām*, exclude, expel, excommunicate, anathematise ; disinherit ; refuse ; enter on a holy month into the sacred precinct of Mecca and put on the garment of a pilgrim (*iḥrām*) ; enter any inviolable place ; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be forbidden ; be proclaimed sacred or inapproachable ; be venerated ; abstain ; be absorbed in prayer ; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be banished, excluded, excommunicated ; be forbidden ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirām*, honour, venerate ; be venerable ; — X. INF. *istiḥrām*, rut.

حرم *ḥirm*, defence, prohibition,

anathema, excommunication ; pl. *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; — *hurm*, anything sacred ; woman ; also *hirm*, pilgrim's cloak ; — *haram*, pl. *aḥrām*, *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; anything sacred ; family, woman, wife, harem ; sanctuary ; sacred precinct of Mecca ; — *ḥurma-t*, pl. *huram*, *huramāt*, anything forbidden, sacred ; wife, daughter, family ; clientship ; portion, share ; sacred claim ; veneration ; sanctity ; honour, dignity, good name ; chastity ; — *hirma-t*, rut ; deception.

hirmān حرمآن, deception, thwarted plan, frustrated hope.

harmad حرمذ, *hirmid*, black putrid mud.

harmaz حرمز, INF. *ḥ*, curse ; — II. INF. *taḥarmuz*, and IV. INF. *iḥrimmāz*, be sagacious, cunning.

hirmis حرمس, pl. *ḥarāmis*, sterile year.

harmal حرمل, wild rue.

harma حرمی, pl. *ḥirām*, *ḥarāma*, rutting ; — *ḥaramiyy*, made or worn in Mecca.

haramīn حرمین, vulg. du., Mecca and Medina.

haran حرن, U, *harun*, INF. *ḥirān*, *hurān*, stop suddenly in running ; rear and kick ; be restive ; — *haran*, ask a moderate price in selling ; card cotton.

harūr حرور, hot night-wind ; heat of the sun ; *hurūr*, heat ; — *ḥarūra-t*, piquancy, acidity ; heat ; — *hurūra-t*, also *ḥurū-riyya-t*, freedom.

hurūd حرود, *ḥurūda-t*, sickness, INF. of (حرض).

harūq حروق, *hurūq*, pollen of the male palm-tree ; hoof ; — also *harrūq*, and—

harūqā' حروقا, tinder.

harūk حروک, nimble, mobile, agile.

harūn حرورن, restive.

harwa-t حروة, heat in the chest, &c. ; piquancy, acidity.

hara حری, I, INF. *hary*, decrease ; — *harī*, A, INF. *har-an*, be worthy of (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *taḥarrī*, do on purpose ; select the best, the most suitable, strive for ; stay, abide.

harī حری (ح *har-in*), pl. *aḥrā'*, worthy, suitable ; — *hariyy*, pl. *aḥriyā'*, f. *hariyya-t*, pl. *ḥārāyā*, id. ; — *har-an*, *har-a*, court-yard ; nest of an ostrich ; — *harra*, f. of *ḥarrān* حران ; — *ḥariyya-t*, liberty, freedom.

harīb حرب, pl. *harba*, *hurabā'*, robbed, plundered ; — *ḥarība-t*, pl. *ḥarā'ib*, robbed goods.

harīsa-t حریثة, pl. *ḥarā'is*, gain ; emaciated she-camel.

harīd حرید, pl. *ḥirād*, *huradā'*, solitary, isolated ; pouting, bearing a grudge.

harīr حریر, pl. *ḥarā'is*, silk, silk-ware ; f. *ḥ*, hot-blooded, choleric ; — *ḥarīra-t*, silk garment ; — *ḥarīriyy*, silk-merchant ; silk-like.

harīz حریر, fortified, guarded, garrisoned ; valued ; an antidote.

harīs حریس, *ḥ*, watchful, vigilant ; — *ḥarīsa-t*, sheep-fold ; stolen sheep.

harīs حریش, pl. *hurūs*, rough to the touch ; rhinoceros ; a snake ; ear-wig.

harīs حریس, *ḥ*, pl. *hurrās*, *huraṣā'*, eager, greedy ; covetous ; taken up with ; torn.

harīf حریف, fellow, comrade ; partner ; adversary ; sly ; — *ḥirrif*, sharp, piquant, hot (as spices).

ḥirīfiyya-t حریفیة, piquancy, acidity.

harīq حریق, pl. *ḥarqa*, burning, burnt ; flame ; conflagration ; hell ; nettle.

حزى *harík*, lame in the hips; impotent.

حريم *harím*, pl. *aḥrám*, *hurum*, anything forbidden, sacred; women; apartments of women; sanctuary; precinct; pilgrim's cloak; companion; friend.

(حزى) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, cut, make incisions, carve; — II. INF. *taḥzíz*, id.; sharpen; — III. INF. *ḥizáz*, *muḥázza-t*, investigate; — V. INF. *taḥazzuz*, get indented, have incisions made; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizáz* = I.

حزى *hazz*, ḡ *hazza-t*, pl. *huzúz*, incision, notch; proper time.

(حزى) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, show in the air (mirage); — II. INF. *taḥzi'a-t*, drive together; lie with a woman.

حزى *hazá'*, ḡ, wild anise seed; — *hazzá'*, soothsayer.

حزاز *hazzár*, who guesses easily.

حزاز *hazáz*, ḡ *hazáza-t*, dandruff; dry scab; lichen; — *hazzáz*, bestirring one's self, active.

حزام *hizám*, ḡ, pl. *huzm*, belt, girth; swaddling bands; — ḡ *hizáma-t*, prudence and firm resolution.

حزان *hizán*, pl. of *hazin*, *hazun*; — *hizzán*, *huzzán*, pl. of *hazíz*.

حزانى *hazánî*, pl. of *haznân*.

حزاور *hazáwir*, ḡ *hazáwira-t*, pl. of *hazwara-t*.

حزاور *hazáwîr*, pl. of *hizwára-t*.

(حزى) *huzb*, U, INF. *hazb*, happen unexpectedly, cause anxiety; — II. INF. *taḥzíb*, assemble (a.); form a party; divide into parts (especially the Koran into 60 chapters); — III. INF. *muḥázaba-t*, belong to one's party, make common cause with; be assembled; — V. INF. *taḥazzub*, gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party; attack in troops.

حزب *hizb*, pl. *aḥzáb*, troop, number of men; party, partisans; confederates; sect; part; division

of the Koran; — *huzb*, pl. of *hazib*; — *huzub*, pl. of *hazib*.

(حزى) *hazar*, U, I, INF. *hazr*, *maḥzara-t*, estimate; (m.) guess, surmise; — INF. *hazr*, get sour; frown; — V. INF. *taḥazzur*, try to guess; make suppositions, surmise; — IV. INF. *taḥázur*, give to one another anything to guess at.

حزى *hazr*, (m.) guess, conjecture, supposition; — *hazar*, pea; — ḡ *hazra-t*, best part of a property.

حزى *hazaz*, violence; severity; swathes; — *huzuz*, pl. of *hazíz*.

(حزى) *hazfar*, INF. ḡ, fill; tie up, strap; get ready, prepare for battle.

(حزى) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazaq*, fasten with strings; twist firmly round; strain, press; break wind; — IV. INF. *iḥrâq*, hinder.

حزى *hizq*, small pack-saddle; — also ḡ *hizqa-t*, pl. *hizaq*, crowd; swarm; troop; — *hazaq*, avarice; — *huzuq*, pl. of *hazîqa-t*.

(حزى) *hazak*, I, INF. *hazk*, tie round; fasten; press, compress; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizák*, gird one's self round the waist.

(حزى) *hazm*, I, INF. *hazm*, tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird; — *hazim*, A, INF. *hazam*, have the chest oppressed; — *hazum*, INF. *hazm*, *hazáma-t*, *huzúma-t*, be prudent and resolute; — IV. INF. *iḥzám*, gird; embale, make packets or bundles; — V. INF. *taḥazzum*, be girt; gird one's self; — VII. INF. *iḥizám*, be tied together, embaled, packeted; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizám*, gird one's self.

حزى *hazm*, prudence and resolution; caution; pl. *huzum*, rough elevated ground; — *huzm*, pl. of *hizám*; — *huzum* and *huzamá'*, pl. of *hazím*; — ḡ

- huzma-t*, pl. *huzam*, bundle; armful; packet, parcel, bale; sheaf; — *hazama-t*, pl. of *hazīm*.
- (حز) *hazan*, U, INF. *huzn*, grieve (a.); — *hazin*, A, INF. *hazan*, be grieved; — II. INF. *taḥzīn*, grieve (a.), sadden; — IV. INF. *iḥzān*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥazzun*, grieve (n.), be sad; — VI. INF. *taḥāzun*, show or feign sadness, grief; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizān* = V.
- حز *hazn*, ʾ, pl. *huzūn*, *huzūna-t*, rough elevated ground; — *huzn*, *hazan*, pl. *aḥzān*, sadness, grief; — *hazin*, *hazun*, pl. *hizān*, *huzanā'*, sad, sorrowful, grieved; — ʾ *huzna-t*, pl. *huzan*, rugged mountains.
- حز *huzanā'*, pl. of *hazin*, *hazun*, and of *hazīn*.
- حز *haznān*, pl. *hazāna*, very sad.
- حز *hazna*, pl. of *hazīn*.
- (حز) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, and V. INF. *taḥazzuw*, *taḥazzī*, predict, soothsay.
- حز *hizwāra-t*, pl. *hazāwīr*, hillock.
- حز *hazwar*, *hazawwar*, pl. *hazāwira-t*, doughty fellow; — ʾ *hazwara-t*, pl. *hazāwir*, *hazāwira-t*, hillock; — *hazzūra-t*, riddle (m.).
- حز *huzūz*, pl. of *hazz*.
- حز *huzūma-t*, prudence and resolution.
- حز *huzūna-t*, ruggedness.
- (حز) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, stir up birds to take omen from their flight; — II. INF. *taḥziya-t*, id.; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; show the image of a person in the air (mirage); — IV. INF. *iḥzā'*, fear, be afraid of a person; overcharge in selling; be expert, know; be near; tower, rise.
- حز *hazīb*, pl. *huzub*, difficult.
- حز *hazirān*, month of July.
- حز *hazīz*, pl. *huzuz*, *aḥizza-t*, *hizzān*, *huzzān*, rugged place; very active man.
- حز *hazīqa-t*, pl. *hazīq*, *hazā'iq*,

- huzuq*, orchard; troop, crowd; part, division.
- حز *hazīm*, pl. *huzamā'*, prudent and resolute; pl. *huzum*, *aḥzima-t*, breast, chest.
- حز *hazīn*, pl. *huzanā'*, *hazna*, sorrowful, grieved, sad.
- (حس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, freeze (a.); kill; annihilate; curry; — I, INF. *hass*, be moved with compassion; — for *hasis*, A, INF. *hass*, *hiss*, id.; feel; have sensation, perceive by the senses; listen; notice, know, understand; know for certain; (m.) awake (n.); — II. *hassas*, *hassa*, INF. *taḥsīs*, perceive, feel; cause to feel, make feel; put meat on the coals; awake (a.); — IV. INF. *iḥsās*, feel, perceive, see; hear a low sound; know, think (believe); curry; — V. INF. *taḥassus*, listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information; — VII. be extracted, fall out, decay (teeth); — X. INF. have a sensation or perception.
- حس *hass*, *hiss*, perception, sensation; instinct; compassion; low sound; the currying of a horse; (m.) voice; — *hiss*, blast (by the frost); — *hass-i*, exclamation of pain; — ʾ *hassa-t*, *hissa-t*, sensation; state, condition.
- حسا *hasā'*, soup, broth; draught; — pl. of *hisy*.
- حساب *hisāb*, pl. *husbān*, account, calculation, arithmetic; *حساب الجمل* *hisāb al-jummāl*, use of the letters as numerical signs; *يوم الحساب* *yaum al-hisāb*, Day of Judgment; — *hassāb*, accountant, calculator, arithmetician; — *hussāb*, pl. of *hāsib*; — ʾ *hisāba-t*, office of an accountant; estimation, valuation.
- حساد *hussād*, pl. of *hāsīd*, envious; — ʾ *hasāda-t*, envy.
- حسار *hussār*, pl. of *hāsīr*, free, bare.

حساس *ḥassās*, endowed with senses, sensitiveness; living being; cunning.

حسافة *ḥusāfa-t*, offal, remains; populace; hatred, rage.

حسالة *ḥusāla-t*, offal.

حسام *ḥusām*, sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade.

حسان *ḥisān*, pl. of حسن *ḥasan*, ♂, and of حسين *ḥasīn*; — *ḥusān*, ♂, very beautiful.

(حسب) *ḥasab*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *ḥasb*, *ḥisāb*, *ḥisba-t*, *ḥisāba-t*, *ḥisbān*, *ḥusbān*, count, count together, calculate; — INF. *ḥasb*, suffice; — *ḥasib*, I, A, INF. *ḥisbān*, *mashaba-t*, *mashiba-t*, opine, surmise, think, consider; — *ḥasub*, INF. *ḥasab*, *ḥasāba-t*, be esteemed; be of a noble family; — II. INF. *taḥsīb*, satisfy, content; place a cushion beneath a person; — II. INF. *muḥāsaba-t*, settle an account with, ask an account from (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥsāb*, satisfy, content; — V. INF. *taḥassub*, investigate into one's circumstances; lie down on a cushion; — VI. INF. *taḥāsub*, settle an account with one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisāb*, take into account; calculate, count together; estimate; surmise; think, believe; deem; impute; reckon upon.

حاسب *ḥasb*, reckoning, counting (s.); what is sufficient, sufficiency; lot, portion, share; equivalent; according to, with regard to; — *ḥasab*, *ḥasb*, pl. *aḥsāb*, measure, quantity, amount, value; honour, distinction; merits or nobility of the ancestors; pedigree; paternal relations; one's own merits and consideration; good action; religion; riches; heart, soul; — ♂ *ḥisba-t*, pl. *ḥisab*, account; pay of wages; divine requital; hope for a reward; office of overseer in the market (*muḥtasib*); management

of public affairs, administration; — *ḥusba-t*, leprosy; — *ḥasaba-t*, accountants, pl. of حاسب *ḥāsib*.

حساب *ḥusabā'*, pl. of حاسب *ḥāsib*.

حسبان *ḥisbān*, *ḥusbān*, pl. *ḥisbānāt*, *ḥusbānāt*, counting, reckoning (s.); supposition, surmise; esteem, estimation; *ḥusbān*, coll.; ♂, small arrows; thunderbolt; punishment, affliction; small cushion; — *ḥusbān*, pl. of حاسب *ḥāsib*.

(حسب) *ḥasbal*, INF. ♂, utter the words حسبنا الله *ḥasbunā allāh-u*, God is what suffices us.

حسابي *ḥasabiyy*, referring to nobility.

(حسب) *ḥaḥas*, INF. ♂, place meat on the coals; complain of pain; — II. INF. *taḥaḥus*, move to and fro (n.); fall out.

(حسد) *ḥasad*, I, U, INF. *ḥasd*, *ḥusūd*, *ḥasāda-t*, *ḥasīda-t*, envy; punish for envy; — II. INF. *taḥsīd*, envy; — VI. INF. *taḥāsud*, envy one another; — VII. INF. *inḥisāb*, be seized with envy (m.).

حسد *ḥasad*, envy, grudge; — *ḥusūd*, pl. of حسود *ḥasūd*; — *ḥussad*, ♂ *ḥasada-t*, pl. of حاسد *ḥāsīd*.

(حسدل) *ḥasdal*, tick (insect); louse.

(حسر) *ḥasar*, I, U, INF. *ḥasr*, uncover, lift the veil, bare; peel, pare, shell; sweep; jade, fatigue; — INF. *ḥusūr*, be uncovered; — I, INF. *ḥusūr*, get tired, fatigued, fall short; — *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, *ḥasra-t*, be pained, anxious, sigh at (على 'ala); be fatigued, weary; — V. be fatigued, sigh for (على 'ala); — VII. INF. *inḥisār*, be uncovered, bared; fall out; — X. INF. *istiḥsār*, be fatigued.

حسري *ḥasir*, purblind; — ♂ *ḥasra-t*, pl. *ḥasarāt*, sigh; regret; anxiety; grief.

حسران *ḥusrān*, sighing.

حسري *ḥasra*, f. fatigued, weary; pl. of حاسر *ḥasīr*.

(حسف) *ḥasaf*, I, INF. *ḥasf*, clean,

select; drive; pass quickly by; — INF. *hasf*, *hasif*, rustle, rattle (as a snake); — INF. *hasf*, *husáf*, mow, reap; — *hasif*, bear a grudge against, treat roughly; pass. be despised; — II. INF. *tahsif*, shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahassuf*, hang loose and be dishevelled.

(حسك) *hasik*, A, INF. *hasak*, be angry with (على 'ala); eat, nibble; — II. INF. *tahsik*, save, put by; choke with a fish-bone.

حسك *hasik*, hostile; — δ *hasaka-t*, fish-bone; beard of an ear; prickles of a thistle; thorn-bush.

حسك *haskal*, slaughter of young camels; — *hiskil*, δ , small young animal; trifle.

(حسل) *hasal*, U, INF. *hasl*, despise; grow mean; leave the worst part; drive violently.

(حسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, cut, cut off; lance and then cauterise a vein; cure by medicine; prevent (2 acc.); subtract, deduct.

(حسن) *hasan*, U, *hasun*, INF. *husn*, be handsome, beautiful, seem good; — II. INF. *tahsîn*, make or create handsome and good; — III. INF. *muḥāsana-t*, treat handsomely or well; vie in beauty or goodness; — IV. INF. *iḥsân*, act well or right; do or say anything well or in a handsome manner; benefit; give for a present; be favourable; embellish, adorn; be well versed in (acc. or ب bi); — X. INF. *istiḥsân*, find beautiful or good, approve of.

حسن *husn*, pl. *maḥāsin*, beauty; goodness; praiseworthy qualities; skill; ح *husn ta'bîr*, beautiful style; ح *husn ihtiyâr*, freedom of will; — *hasan*, f. *hasana-t*, *hasnâ'*, beautiful, fair, elegant; good, excellent

(also حسن حسن *hasan basan*); high sand-hill; — *husan*, pl. of حسنى *husna*; — δ *hasana-t*, pl. *hasanât*, a fair one (f. of حسن *hasan*); pl. *hasanât* and *hisân*, good action, benefit, bounty, alms; pl. *hasanât*, pious endowments; — *hisna-t*, pl. *hisn*, projecting part of a mountain; — حسنى *husna*, f. of احسن *aḥsan*, more beautiful, better; *al-ḥusna*, what is good, handsome, best; beneficence; fair treatment; virtue; Islâm; Paradise; pl. *husan*, death of a martyr; du. victory and death of a martyr; — δ *hasaniyya-t*, beauty.

(حسو) *hasâ*, U, INF. *hasw*, drink, sip, lap; — III. INF. *muḥāsât*, IV. INF. *iḥsâ'*, give to sip; — V. INF. *tahassî*, sip; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisâ'* = III. and IV.

حسو *hasw*, pl. *aḥsuwa-t*, *aḥsiya-t*, soup, broth; — δ *haswa-t*, *huswa-t*, pl. *aḥsî*, draught, gulp.

حسود *hasûd*, pl. *husud*, envious; — *husûd*, envy, INF. of (حسد).

حسوم *husûm*, disastrous days or nights; calamity; diligence; حسوما *husûm-an*, consecutively.

حسون *hassûn*, goldfinch.

(حسى) *hasa*, I, INF. *hasy* (also II. and VIII.), dig for water in saturated ground; sip; — *hasî*, A, INF. *has-an* (also VIII.), try to find out another's intentions; — II. INF. *tahsiya-t*, VIII. INF. *iḥtisâ'*, see I.

حسى *hisy*, *hasy*, *his-an*, pl. *hisâ'*, *aḥsâ'*, flat saturated ground; well; — *hasiyy*, *hissiyy*, sensual; perceiving or perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material.

حسب *hasîb*, pl. *husâbâ'*, esteemed, valued; avenger.

حسبر *hasîr*, pl. *hasra*, sad; weary; fatigued; sighing; purblind.

حسيس *hasîs*, slight noise, low sound.

حسیكة *hasika-t*, grudge, inveterate hatred; hedge-hog; oats.

حسیل *hasil*, f. *ḥ*, calf; pl. *husul*, offal, remains; — *husail*, little lizard.

حسین *hasin*, pl. *hisin*, beautiful; — *husain*, dim. of *hasan*, beautiful; proper name.

(حش) *hasś*, v, INF. *hasś*, light, kindle; get dry, wither; run fast; mow; feed on hay; promote one's wealth; increase one's fortune; give to (acc); — look out for grass or hay, mow.

حش *hasś*, *hisś*, *husś*, pl. -*ūn*, *husśūn*, garden; privy, sewer; — *hasś*, pl. *hisśān*, garden; fire; — *hisś*, something, anything; — *ḥ* *husśa-t*, pl. *husās*, cupola, dome.

(حشا) *hasā'*, A, INF. *has'*, strike on the belly, in the sides; injure interior parts; lie with; kindle, light.

حشا *hasā'*, pl. of *hasiyya-t*; — *has-an*, pl. *aḥsā'*, intestines, bowels, heart.

حشاش *hisās*, fodder-bag; — *husās*, *ḥ* *husā'a-t*, last spark of life, last breath, throb; — *hasśās*, pl. -*ūn*, mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of *hasis*.

حشاف *hisāf*, pl. of *hasafa-t*.

حشان *hisān*, pl. of *hasś*, *husś*.

حشایا *hasāyā*, pl. of *hasiyya-t*.

حشائشی *hasā'isiyy*, seller of hay; gatherer of herbs, botanist.

(حشش) *hasḥas*, INF. *ḥ*, set out, depart; — II. INF. *tahasḥus*, id.; disperse (n.).

(حشد) *hasad*, I, INF. *hasd*, gather, assemble (a.); come forth in its entirety (seed); espouse one's party, defend; (m.) be partial; — v. INF. *tahasśud*, assemble for help; — VI. INF. *tahāsud*, assemble to help one another; act in common against an enemy; — VIII. INF. *ihtisād* = v.; be ready for help; — X. INF. *istiḥsād*, assemble (n.).

حشد *hasad*, pl. *husūd*, troop; — *hasid*, ready for help.

(حشر) *hasar*, v, I, INF. *hasr*, assemble, unite; raise for the last judgment; expel, banish; destroy; work out elaborately; (m.) press, compress, pile or heap up (also v.); intermeddle, intrigue; pass. be dead; — v. INF. *tahasśur*, see I.

حشر *hasr*, pl. *husr*, assembly, crowd, throng (يوم الح *yaum al-ḥasr*, Day of Judgment); the public treasury, fisc; exile, banishment; sharp; — *ḥ* *hasara-t*, pl. *hasar*, husk; chaff; — *hasara-t*, pl. *hasarāt*, small creeping animals, reptiles; (m.) insects; — *husra-t*, inquisitiveness, intermeddling; — *ḥ* *hasriyy*, intermeddler; intriguer.

(حشرج) *hasraj*, INF. *ḥ*, emit the death-rattle; roar with a rattling noise; — *ḥ* *hasraja-t*, death-rattle; a wine-vessel.

حشش *husās*, pl. of *husśa-t*.

(حشط) *hasaṭ*, INF. *hasṭ*, take away; uncover, unveil.

(حشف) II. INF. *tahśif*, look with compressed eye-lids.

حشف *hasf*, dry bread; — *hasaf*, bad pulpless dates; — *ḥ* *hasafa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *hasaf*, *hisāf*, rock; cliff; ulcer in the throat; stubble; gland of the penis.

(حشك) *hasak*, I, INF. *hask*, collect the milk in the udder; leave the camels unmilked; abound in water; bear plenty of fruit; (m.) fill up; — II. INF. *tahkīs*, fill up, stuff; — VIII. INF. *ihtisāk*, be full of milk; be filled up, stuffed.

حشك *hasak*, plenty of milk in the udder.

(حشل) *hasal*, INF. *hasl*, despise, contemn.

(حشم) *hasam*, v, I, INF. *hasm*, tell unpleasant things; — I, put to shame; — *hasim*, A, INF. *hasam*, grow irritated, angry; become

ashamed, blush; — II. INF. *tah-sîm*, make angry, irritate; — V. INF. *tahâssûm*, be ashamed; — VIII. INF. *ihtisâm*, be awed; revere; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed.

حشم *hasam*, ʔ *hasama-t*, family with attendance or retinue; great pomp; — ʔ *hisma-t*, fear, awe, reverence; shame, bashfulness, blush; modesty; (m.) ceremonies, compliments.

(حشن) *hasîn*, A, INF. *hasan*, smell badly from remains of milk.

(حشو) *hasâ*, U, INF. *hasw*, stuff, cram; injure the intestines; — V. INF. *tahâssî*, VIII. INF. *ihtisâ*, be stuffed, crammed.

حشو *hasw*, INF. of (حشو); any material for stuffing; wadding, wad; intestines; superfluous phrase; part of a half-verse preceding the 'arûd or darb; — ʔ *huswa-t*, *hiswa-t*, intestines; — *hiswa-t*, rabble.

حشودة *husûda-t*, assistance; (m.) partiality.

حشورة *haswara-t*, avaricious old woman; having full flanks.

حشوي *haswiyy*, pl. *haswiyya-t*, who talks stuff or nonsense; pl. *haswiyyât*, stuff, rubbish; stuffing.

(حشى) *hasî*, A, INF. *hasan*, breathe with difficulty, suffer from asthma; smell badly from remains of milk; — INF. *tahsiya-t*, put trimmings, &c., to a garment; — III. INF. *muhasât*, except, spare, heed a person; pass. *husî*, God forbid (followed by *an*, that); — V. INF. *tahâssî* = III.; exclaim *hasâ*, God forbid! be ashamed; abstain, recede from; heed, be on the guard.

حشى *hasan*, intestines; asthma; — *hasî*, ʔ, asthmatic; — *hasiyy*, dried up, withered; rotten in the root; — ʔ *hasiyya-t*, pl. *hasâyâ*, *hasâ*, bolster; mattress;

padded garment; false breasts or hips.

حشيا *hasyâ*, f., and—

حشيان *hasyân*, asthmatic.

حشيش *hasîs*, ʔ, pl. *hasâ'is*, grass; hay; herb; intoxicating extract of hemp.

حشيف *hasîf*, worn-out cloth.

حشيم *hasim*, feared, revered; full of reverence; timid, shy.

(حس) *hasṣ*, U, INF. *hasṣ*, shave; rub off the hair; strip; fall to the lot of (acc.); give a share in; refuse protection; — III. INF. *hisâs*, *muhasṣa-t*, IV. INF. *ihsâs*, allot or give for a share; — VI. INF. *tahâss*, divide between each other by lot, &c.; — VII. INF. *inhisâs*, fall off; be lopped off.

حس *husṣ*, pearl; pl. *husûs*, saffron; — *husṣ*, pl. and *hasâ*, f. of *ahass*, having little hair or few feathers; miserable; — ʔ *hisṣa-t*, pl. *hisas*, part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division.

(حسا) *has'*, A, INF. *has'*; also *hasî*, A, INF. *has-an*, suck or drink one's fill; eat or drink greedily; break wind; — INF. *ihsâ*, water to the fill.

حصاد *hasâd*, ʔ *hasâda-t*, harvest, harvest-time; — *hasṣâd*, reaper; — *husṣâd*, pl. of *hasîd*, who reaps.

حصار *hasâr*, *hisâr*, saddle-cushion; — *hisâr*, siege, blockade; surrounding wall; fortress, fortification; — *husṣâr*, pl. of *hasîr*, besieger, &c.

حصاص *hisâs*, allotment, INF. III. of (حس); — *husâs*, swiftness in running; breaking of wind; — ʔ *husâsa-t*, grapes left on the stem in gathering the harvest.

حصافة *hasâfa-t*, sound judgment.

حسان *hasân*, ʔ, pl. -ât, *husun*, chaste woman; lawful wife; matron; — *hisân*, pl. *husun*, *aḥsina-t*, horse; a thorough-

bred ; stallion ; — δ *ḥaṣāna-t*, chastity ; steadfastness, firmness that cannot be shaken ; impregnability.

حاشاة *ḥaṣāt*, pl. حصى *ḥaṣan*, *ḥaṣa*, *ḥaṣayāt*, *ḥuṣiyy*, pebble ; calculus in the bladder ; particle ; intelligence.

(حصب) *ḥaṣab*, U, I, INF. *ḥaṣb*, strew with pebbles or gravel ; pelt with pebbles ; pelt, throw at ; set out on a journey, travel about ; turn away, leave in the lurch ; — *ḥaṣīb*, A, INF. *ḥaṣab*, have the small-pox ; (m.) suffer from typhus ; pass. id. ; — II. INF. *taḥṣīb*, strew with gravel ; — IV. INF. *iḥṣīb*, raise gravel ; turn aside, leave in the lurch.

حشاب *ḥaṣab*, pebble, stone ; small wood fuel ; — *ḥaṣīb*, abounding in pebbles or gravel ; — δ *ḥaṣba-t*, gravel ; *ḥaṣaba-t*, a pebble-stone ; *ḥaṣba-t*, *ḥaṣaba-t*, *ḥaṣiba-t*, small-pox ; measles ; (m.) typhus ; pl. -āt, marks of small-pox, &c.

(حش) *ḥaṣḥaṣ*, INF. δ , come to light, become public, evident.

(حشد) *ḥaṣad*, U, I, INF. *ḥaṣd*, *ḥaṣad*, *ḥiṣād*, mow, reap ; die ; (also II. INF. *taḥṣīd*) twist firmly ; — *ḥaṣīd*, A, INF. *ḥaṣad*, be firmly twisted, strongly made ; — IV. INF. *iḥṣād*, be ripe for harvest ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣād*, mow, reap ; — X. INF. *istiḥṣād* = IV ; be firmly twisted, strongly made.

حصد *ḥaṣd*, mowing, reaping (s.) ; — *ḥaṣad*, mown corn ; — *ḥaṣīd*, firmly twisted, strongly made ; — δ *ḥaṣada-t*, pl. of حامد *ḥāṣīd*, who reaps.

حصداء *ḥaṣdā'*, strong coat of mail.

(حصر) *ḥaṣar*, U, I, INF. *ḥaṣr*, press, oppress ; shut in, besiege, blockade ; restrain, restrict ; surround ; prevent ; take and keep the whole ; put the saddle-cushion on the camel's back ; — *ḥaṣir*, A, INF. *ḥaṣar*, have the heart oppressed ; be avaricious ;

keep strict secrecy ; speak with great difficulty ; pass. *ḥuṣir*, INF. *ḥuṣr*, suffer from strangury or constipation ; — III. INF. *ḥiṣār*, *muḥāṣara-t*, besiege ; blockade ; — IV. *iḥṣār*, drive into a corner ; cause anxiety ; prevent, hinder ; pass. suffer from strangury or constipation ; — VII. INF. *in-ḥiṣār*, be driven into a corner, besieged, blockaded ; be straitened, feel a natural want ; (m.) live in solitude.

حصر *ḥuṣr*, strangury, constipation ; — *ḥaṣar*, anxiety ; oppression of the heart ; impediment of speech ; melancholy of solitary life ; restriction ; avarice ; — *ḥaṣir*, having the heart oppressed ; confounded ; avaricious ; keeping strict secrecy ; — *ḥuṣur*, pl. of حصر *ḥaṣīr*.

(حرم) *ḥaṣram*, INF. δ , draw the bow strongly ; twist tightly ; mend a pen.

حرم *ḥiṣrim*, δ , green sour fruit, especially grapes ; their juice ; — δ *ḥaṣrama-t*, avarice ; — δ *ḥiṣrimiyya-t*, dish of unripe dates.

حش *ḥaṣaṣ*, thinness of the hair ; — *ḥiṣaṣ*, pl. of حش *ḥiṣṣa-t*.

(حفف) *ḥaṣaf*, U, INF. *ḥaṣf*, remove to a great distance (a.) ; — *ḥaṣif*, A, INF. *ḥaṣaf*, be afflicted with dry scab ; — *ḥaṣuf*, INF. *ḥaṣāfa-t*, have a sound judgment and a strong mind ; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāf*, remove far (a.) ; establish well and solidly ; twist tightly ; run fast ; — X. INF. *istiḥṣāf*, be established well and solidly.

(حصل) *ḥaṣal*, A, INF. *ḥuṣûl*, *maḥṣûl*, result, remain ; appear ; happen, take place ; be produced ; reach ; cash a sum or debt ; draw an advantage, obtain ; — *ḥaṣil*, A, INF. *ḥaṣal*, swallow earth or gravel and have the gripes therefrom ; have calculus in the bladder ; — II. INF. *taḥṣîl*,

cause to result; obtain; acquire; (m.) reach at last and with difficulty; select; have unripe dates; resume, recapitulate; — v. INF. *taḥaṣṣul*, result; get realised; take place; be obtained; be paid in.

حل *ḥuṣl*, unripe dates; — *ḥaṣal*, partition between two rooms.

(حم) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, break wind; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣām*, get broken.

(حسن) *ḥaṣan*, *ḥaṣun*, be strong by nature or fortified by art; — *ḥaṣun*, INF. *ḥaṣn*, *ḥiṣn*, *ḥuṣn*, keep at home and be chaste; — II. INF. *taḥṣin*, fortify; wall in; entrench; — IV. INF. *iḥṣān*, id.; keep the wife at home; keep at home and be chaste; — v. INF. *taḥaṣṣun*, protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life.

حسن *ḥiṣn*, pl. *ḥuṣūn*, *ḥiṣana-t*, *aḥṣān*, stronghold, fortress, entrenchment; (أبو الح) *abū 'l-ḥiṣn*, fox; armour; weapons; destruction, annihilation; — *ḥiṣn*, *ḥuṣn*, chastity; — *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥuṣān* and *ḥiṣān*.

حنا *ḥaṣnā'*, chaste woman.

(حو) *ḥaṣā*, U, INF. *ḥaṣw*, prevent, hinder.

حور *ḥuṣūr*, asthmatic; having the heart oppressed; avaricious; chaste; castrated; timid; who always sits at home; *al-ḥuṣur*, St. John Baptist.

حول *ḥuṣūl*, happening of an event; taking place of a thing; realisation.

(حى) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥaṣy*, pelt with pebbles; — *ḥaṣī*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, make an impression, leave a mark; designate; abound in pebbles; pass. suffer from calculus; — IV. INF. *iḥṣā'*, count, count up; impress on the memory; know; write, narrate; put into order.

حى *ḥaṣan*, number; gravel, small pebbles; calculus, gravel of the kidneys (noun of unity *ḥaṣā* *ḥaṣāt*); — *ḥaṣiyy*, very prudent; — *ḥuṣiyy* and —

حيات *ḥaṣayāt*, pl. of *ḥaṣāt*.

حيد *ḥaṣīd*, mown off, reaped; destroyed; firmly twisted, strongly made; — *ḥaṣīda-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'id*, moth; harvest, crops; stalks of reaped corn.

حير *ḥaṣīr*, oppressed of heart, asthmatic; avaricious; timorous; — pl. *ḥuṣur*, *aḥṣira-t*, also *ḥaṣīra-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'ir*, mat of reeds or bulrushes; — *ḥaṣīr*, side of the body; side muscle or sinew; king; prison; — *ḥaṣīriyy*, seller of mats.

حيف *ḥaṣīf*, of sound judgment, firm; strong of tissue.

حيلة *ḥaṣīla-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'il*, rest, remainder.

حين *ḥaṣīn*, *ḥ*, well fortified; fortress; strongly made; *ḥaṣīna-t*, armour; — *ḥuṣain*, little castle; (أبو الح) *abū 'l-ḥuṣain*, fox.

(حى) *ḥadd*, U, INF. *ḥadd*, *ḥudd*, *ḥiddīda*, *ḥuddīda*, stimulate, spur on, investigate, incite; — II. INF. *taḥdīd*, make eager; — III. INF. *muḥādda-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥādd*, stimulate one another.

حى *ḥadd*, stimulation.

(حأ) *ḥada'*, A, INF. *ḥad'*, kindle, light; poke the fire; burn (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtidū'*, poke the fire.

حار *ḥadār-i*, make haste! look sharp! come! — *ḥidār*, running of a horse; — *ḥudār*, rheumatism; — *ḥudār*, pl. of *ḥadār*, present, &c.; — *ḥadāra-t*, *ḥidāra-t*, place with settled inhabitants; INF. of (حضر).

حارمة *ḥadārima-t*, natives of Hadramaut.

حان *ḥidān*, brooding, hatching (s.); — *ḥidāna-t*, id.; embrace, caress; nursing and bringing up of children.

ḥaḍāyā, pl. of *ḥaḍiyya-t*.
 (ح) *ḥaḍab*, I, INF. *ḥaḍb*, make a fire blaze, put on wood; fall down; catch.
 ح *ḥiḍb*, *ḥuḍb*, pl. *aḥḍāb*, whizzing of the bow-string.
 (ح) *ḥaḍaj*, U, INF. *ḥaḍj*, kindle; beat; stamp; dip into water; run; replenish.
 (ح) *ḥaḍjar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill.
 (ح) *ḥaḍar*, U, INF. *ḥuḍūr*, be present; come into the presence of; remove from (n. عن 'an); fetch or bring; occupy; damage, injure; — INF. *ḥuḍr*, stepping high in running; — *ḥaḍir*, A, INF. *ḥaḍāra-t*, be present, in the presence of; appear before; assist at an assembly, &c.; happen; be ready; — II. INF. *taḥḍir*, lead up, bring; cause to come, call or send for; bring; place ready; prepare and present; — III. INF. *muḥāḍara-t*, be present; present one's self; have a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; plead a cause; scourge, whip, beat; dispute for a thing and carry it off; — IV. INF. *iḥḍār*=II.; run fast; trot; — V. INF. *taḥaḍḍur*, be present; present one's self; keep ready; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiḍār*=V.; assist at; pre-occupy; come to a place with settled inhabitants; pass. *uḥtuḍir*, be approached by death; — X. INF. *istiḥḍār*, wish for one's presence; represent; represent to one's self as present; represent to one's self, call back to memory, remember; imagine to be in the presence of God; come into the presence of God; urge on to run.
 ح *ḥaḍr*, place with settled inhabitants; habitation, house, vestibule of the house; staying at home; — *ḥuḍr*, running with highly raised feet; race; — *ḥaḍar*, presence; permanently

inhabited place; — *ḥaḍir*, fixed, settled; — *ḥaḍur*, eloquent; learned in law; — *ḥuḍur*, uninvited guest, intruder; — *ḥuḍḍur*, pl. of *ḥaḍir*, present, &c.; — *ḥaḍra-t*, presence; place with settled inhabitants; residence; title of honour: Majesty, Highness, Excellency, Eminence; — *ḥiḍra-t*, *ḥuḍra-t*, *ḥaḍara-t*, presence; — *ḥaḍara-t*, pl. of *ḥaḍir*, present, ready, &c.
 (ح) *ḥaḍrab*, INF. *ḥ*, strain the bow-string; twist tightly.
 (ح) *ḥaḍram*, INF. *ḥ*, have a faulty pronunciation; strain the bow; peel.
 ح *ḥaḍramaut*, *ḥaḍramūt*, Hadramaut.
 ح *ḥaḍramiyy*, pl. *ḥaḍārima-t*, native of Hadramaut; — *ḥaḍramiyya-t*, long-pointed shoe; faulty pronunciation.
 ح *ḥaḍriyy*, *ḥaḍariyy*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a town.
 ح *mā ḥaḍaḍ*, nothing whatever; — *ḥuḍuḍ*, pl. of *ḥaḍīḍ*.
 (ح) *ḥaḍal*, A, INF. *ḥaḍal*, be rotten at the place where the branches shoot.
 (ح) *ḥaḍan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥiḍān*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, *ḥuḍūn*, brood, hatch; — INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥuḍn*, *ḥiḍāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥaḍn*, refuse a service to a neighbour; — INF. *ḥiḍān*, have one breast or udder larger than the other; — VI. INF. *taḥāḍun*, embrace each other; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiḍān*, embrace; press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up.
 ح *ḥiḍn*, pl. *ḥuḍun*, *aḥḍān*, bosom; pl. *aḥḍān*, side; also *ḥuḍn*, foot of a mountain.

(حضر) *ḥaḍā*, U, INF. *ḥaḍw*, stir up the fire.

حضور *ḥudūr*, presence; appearance, approach; waiting, attendance, ceremonious call; royal presence, court, government; quietude, tranquility of mind, ease; pl. of حاضر *ḥāḍir*, present, ready, &c.; — *ḥudūriyy*, waiter (m.).

حشيرة *ḥaḍīra-t*, pl. *ḥaḍīr*, *ḥaḍā'ir*, small body of men for a sudden attack; vanguard.

حضيض *ḥaḍīd*, pl. *aḥīdda-t*, *ḥudud*, the lowest part; basement; foot of a mountain; aphelion, apogee; precipice.

حضية *ḥaḍiyya-t*, pl. *ḥaḍāyā*, favourite.

(ط) *ḥaṭṭ*, U, INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, put, place, lay down; remit; abate; depose, degrade, humiliate; despise; descend, alight; — INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, fall, go down (price); polish and mark leather; — VII. INF. *inḥiṭāt*, be put, taken, let down; descend, alight; fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; humble one's self; decrease; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭāt* = I.; — X. INF. *istiḥṭāt*, wish for an abatement; deserve abatement.

ط *ḥaṭṭ*, putting down (s.); deposition, degradation; slope, declivity; falling of the prices; cheapness of corn; — *ḥiṭṭa-t*, remission; month of Ramadân.

(ط) *ḥaṭā'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, throw to the ground; beat with the palm of the hand on the back; beat; lie with; throw; throw up foam or scum; bring one round from his opinion; — A, I, ease the bowels.

طاب *ḥaṭṭāb*, pl. *ḥaṭṭāba-t*, wood-cutter; seller of fuel.

طام *ḥuṭām*, *ḥ*, anything dry or crumbling (الدنيا *ḥuṭām ad-dunyā*, perishable goods of the world); dry fruit; household furniture; *ḥuṭūma-t*, morsel, crumb; — *al-ḥaṭṭām*, lion.

(ط) *ḥaṭab*, I, INF. *ḥaṭb*, abound in wood; cut or look for wood; help; calumniate; — II. INF. *taḥṭīb*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭāb*, look for wood; gather firing.

طاب *ḥaṭab*, pl. *aḥṭāb*, wood for burning, fuel; — *ḥaṭīb*, lank.

طبا *ḥaṭbā'*, f. of *اḥṭab*, very thin, miserable.

(طط) *ḥaṭḥaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, let one's self down; descend; hasten.

(طر) *ḥaṭar*, U, INF. *ḥaṭr*, lie with; put a string to or draw the bow; pass. be thrown on the ground.

(طل) *ḥiṭl*, pl. *aḥṭal*, wolf.

(طم) *ḥaṭam*, I, INF. *ḥaṭm*, break (a.); weaken; make digestible; — *ḥaṭim*, A, INF. *ḥaṭam*, be broken with old age; — II. INF. *taḥṭīm*, break to pieces; — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭum*, VII. INF. *inḥiṭām*, get broken; break, crumble (n.).

طم *ḥaṭim*, broken with old age; — *ḥuṭam*, cruel; — *ḥuṭum*, pl. of *ḥaṭūm*; — *ḥaṭma-t*, dryness, aridity, drought; — *ḥiṭma-t*, pl. *ḥiṭam*, morsel, crumb; — *ḥuṭama-t*, hell-fire; glutton; cruel herdsman.

(طمر) *ḥaṭmar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; draw the bow.

(طو) *ḥaṭā*, U, INF. *ḥaṭw*, shake.

طوبة *ḥuṭūba-t*, armful of wood.

طوط *ḥaṭūṭ*, steep, precipitous; low; swift, fleet; — *ḥuṭūṭ*, abatement of price.

طوم *ḥaṭūm*, pl. *ḥuṭum*, breaker; lion.

طيب *ḥaṭīb*, *ḥ*, abounding in wood; — *ḥaṭība-t*, wood, forest.

طييط *ḥaṭīṭ*, dwarf; — *ḥaṭīta-t*, abatement of price.

(طز) *ḥaṭz*, obtain one's wish; have luck; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *iḥzāz*, id.; — VII. INF. *inḥiṭāz*, have luck; obtain one's wish.

ھ *hazz*, pl. *ahuzz*, *huzûz*, *hizâz*, *hizzâ'*, *huzz*, *huzûza-t*, *ahâzz*, share, portion, lot; luck, good fortune, enjoyment, pleasure; — *hazz*, lucky, fortunate, happy; — *hiza-t*, enjoyment of good fortune, of consideration.
 ھ *hizâ'*, pl. of *ھِزْوَة* *hizwa-t*, *hazwa-t*; — *hizzâ'*, and ھ *hizâz*, pl. of ھ *hazz*; — *hazât*, louse.
 ھ *hazâyâ*, pl. of *ھِزْيَا* *haziyya-t*.
 (ھ) *hazab*, I, INF. *huzûb*; — *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be fat; have the belly full.
 (ھ) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, prevent, hinder, prohibit; render inaccessible; surround with a wall; make a fold; enclose cattle in a fold; take all for one's self; — VIII. *ihizûr*, make a fold.
 ھ *hazr*, defence, forbidding.
 (ھ) *hazrab*, INF. *h*, strain the bow; fill and extend.
 (ھ) *hazal*, U, I, INF. *hazl*, *hizlân*, *hazalân*, hinder in spending money, in freedom of motion; — INF. *hazalân*, walk with short abrupt steps, like a man in anger.
 ھ *hizlân*, thrift, domestic economy.
 (ھ) *hazâ*, U, INF. *hazw*, go a slow pace; — ھ *hazî*, A, INF. *hazwa-t*, *hizwa-t*, *hiza-t*, enjoy the consideration of the husband, the prince; obtain; be favoured with; — IV. INF. *ihzâ'*, cause to obtain; favour, prefer; — VIII. INF. *ihtizâ'*, enjoy consideration and favour; — *hizwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. ھ *hizan*, ھ *hizâ'*, share of luck; abundance; consideration, honour, favour; — *hazwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *hizâ'*, *hazawât*, small arrow for gaming.
 ھ *hazûl*, thrifty, economical.
 (ھ) see (ھ).
 ھ *hazan*, *haza*, noun of unity
 ھ *hazât*, louse; — *hizan*, share of luck; pl. of *ھِزْوَة* *hizwa-t*; — *haziyy*, *h*, honoured, esteemed,

considered; name of the eighth horse in a race; — *h* *haziyya-t*, pl. *hazâyâ*, concubine of a married man; share, lot; — *huzayya-t*, pl. *-ât*, small gaming-arrow.
 ھ *huzayyâ*, slow pace.
 ھ *hazîra-t*, pl. *hazâ'ir*, fold for cattle; wall for protection; fence; ھ *hazîrat al-quds*, Paradise.
 ھ *hazîz*, who obtains his wish or share; fortunate.
 (ھ) *haff*, I, INF. *hufûf*, be dishevelled; bear dry herbs; vanish entirely; — U, INF. *haff*, shave; — I, INF. *haff*, *hifâf*, clean the face from hair, pluck out the hair; shave; (m.) rub or scrape off, erase; — INF. *haff*, turn around, surround from all sides; enclose, encompass, cover; — I, INF. *hafîf*, rumble (bowels); snort; hiss (snake); — II. INF. *tahfîf*, surround, enclose, cover; beat, fall; — IV. INF. *ihfâf*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ihtifâf*, pull out the hair; pluck herbs; surround from all sides; turn around; cover, wrap up; be surrounded.
 ھ *haff*, loom; trace; — *h* *haffa-t*, edge, border, rim, side; wall of support to terraces, &c.; loom.
 (ھ) *hafa'*, A, INF. *haf'*, throw on the ground.
 ھ *hafa'*, papyrus; its fresh root; — *haf-an*, ھ *hafâ'*, going bare-foot (s.), INF. of (ھ); — *h* *hufât*, pl. of ھ *hafî*, bare-foot, &c.
 ھ *huffâs*, a harmless snake.
 ھ *haffâr*, digger.
 ھ *hufâsa-t*, collection.
 ھ *hifâz*, protection; sentiment of honour; — *huffâz*, pl. of ھ *hafîz*, watcher, &c.; — *h* *hifâza-t*, careful guard; memory.
 ھ *hifâf*, pl. *ahiffa-t*, curling lock on the top of a bald head; side;

trace ; INF. of (حف) ;—*ḥufâfa-t*, stubble.

ḥafâwa-t, *ḥifâwa-t*, and—

ḥifâya-t, molestation by questioning ; joyful reception ; courtesy ; INF. of (حفي).

(حفت) *ḥafat*, V, INF. *ḥaft*, annihilate, destroy ; pound, grind ; thrash, flog.

ḥafit, and—

(حفت) *ḥifs*, *ḥafis*, *ḥafisa-t*, pl. *afhâs*, tripe, guts ; belly ; a large snake.

(حفف) *ḥafḥaf*, INF. *ḥ*, have little to live upon ; produce the sound of a revolving top, purr, buzz.

(حدد) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafd*, *ḥafadân*, be active and nimble in one's work ; speed ;—IV. INF. *iḥfâd*, urge to haste, hasten ;—VIII. INF. *iḥtifâd*=I.

ḥafad, *ḥafadân*, a pace of the horse ;—*ḥafad* and *ḥafada-t*, daughters, sons, grandchildren, sons-in-law, nephews, &c., pl. of *ḥafid* and *ḥafid*.

ḥafadlas, black woman ; melancholy.

(حفر) *ḥafar*, I, INF. *ḥafir*, dig, dig out, hollow ; dig or clean a well ; investigate ; lie with ; emaciate by milking frequently ;—also *ḥafir*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, and pass. *ḥufir*, have decayed teeth ; lose the milk teeth ;—IV. INF. *iḥfâr*, help another to dig a well (2 acc.) ; lose the milk-teeth ;—VIII. INF. *iḥtifâr*, dig, dig out ;—X. INF. *istiḥfâr*, be willing to dig ; be time for digging.

ḥafir, digging (s.) ;—also *ḥafara-t*, pl. *aḥfâr*, *aḥâfîr*, spacious well ; ditch, pit ; dug out ground ;—*ḥafar*, decayedness of the teeth ;—*ḥufra-t*, pl. *ḥufar*, ditch, pit, hole, cave ; grave.

(حفر) *ḥafaz*, I, INF. *ḥafz*, push away from behind ; hurry a person

and thereby cause him to desist from a thing ; follow immediately ; pierce ; lie with ;—V. INF. *taḥaffuz*, VIII. INF. *iḥtifâz*, keep ready to leap, be watchful, vigilant, attentive ; devote care and zeal to (ب *bi*).

ḥafaz, end, limit.

(حفس) *ḥafis*, I, INF. *ḥafas*, eat.

(حفش) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafs*, gather, grasp ; assemble (n.) ; come or stream together ; carry off the ground ; remove with a shovel ; peel ; extract ; draw ; expel, banish ; run again immediately after running ; devote zeal to (في *fî*) ;—*ḥafis*, A, INF. *ḥafas*, show love to the husband ; be consumed by an ulcer ; rain abundantly.

ḥifs, pl. *aḥfâs*, rubbish, rags, lumber, old bottles, &c. ; tent ; little house ; case, box, trunk, chest.

(حفس) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafs*, collect, gather (a.) ; throw away ; drop.

ḥafs, pl. *aḥfâs*, *ḥufûs*, leathern bag for earth ; whelp of a lion ;—*ḥafsa-t*, hyena ; *umm ḥafsa-t*, hen.

(حفس) *ḥafad*, V, INF. *ḥafd*, bend, crook ; throw away ; let fall, drop ;—II. INF. *taḥfîd*, id. ; allow another to get behind one.

ḥafad, pl. *ḥifâd*, *aḥfâd*, household furniture ready for removal ; camel to carry it ; tent ; tent-pole.

ḥifdâj, *ḥufâdij*, fat and flabby.

(حفسج) pass. *ḥafdij*, INF. *ḥafdaja-t*, grow fat ;—*ḥifdij*, fat and flabby.

(حفظ) *ḥafiz*, A, INF. *ḥifz*, guard, preserve, preserve from ; tend (cattle) ; learn or know by heart ; (m.) reserve the absolution from a sin (bishop) ;—II. INF. *taḥfiz*, make to learn by heart (2 acc.) ;—III. INF. *ḥifâz*, *muḥâfaza-t*, defend one's own,

protect; be a guardian; give careful attendance; observe and fulfil a duty; — IV. INF. *ihfâz*, provoke to anger; — V. INF. *taḥaffuz*, be on one's guard; be watchful; observe; keep carefully, be sparing with; — VIII. INF. *iḥtifâz*, watch over, guard, preserve; observe; burn with anger; — X. INF. *istiḥfâz*, require one to learn by heart or keep in remembrance (2 acc.).

حفظ *ḥifz*, guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; careful watch; observance; memory; — *ḥifza-t*, zeal in defending; anger; — *ḥafaza-t*, guardians, garrison, pl. of **حافظ** *ḥâfiz*.

(**حفل**) *ḥaḥal*, I, INF. *ḥaḥl*, *ḥuḥl*, *ḥaḥil*, gather, assemble (n.); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance; collect (a.); smooth, polish; be afraid; give care and attention; — II. INF. *taḥfîl*, collect, gather (a.); adorn; — V. INF. *taḥafful*, gather in large numbers (n.); adorn one's self, get adorned; — VIII. INF. *iḥtifûl*, collect, gather (n.); stream in fulness; hurry up from all sides; throng; receive with pomp, show or give attention; care for; show itself distinctly.

حفل *ḥaḥl*, numerous, plentiful; crowd, large assembly; zeal; — *ḥuffal*, pl. of **حافل** *ḥâfil*, quite full; — *ḥaḥla-t*, all, everything; diligence, zeal; — *ḥuḥla-t*, general assembly; council.

(**حفلج**) *ḥaḥlaj*, who moves his body in walking; — *ḥaḥallaḥj*, pl. *ḥaḥâlîj*, young camel.

(**حفلق**) *ḥaḥlaq*, *ḥaḥallaq*, enervated, weak, stupid.

(**حفن**) *ḥaḥan*, U, INF. *ḥaḥn*, take a handful; give little; — VIII. INF. *iḥtifân*, take for one's self; eradicate, uproot; carry a child by its knees; — *ḥaḥna-t*, *ḥuḥna-t*, pl. *ḥuḥan*, handful; hollow of the hand; small gift.

(**حفيج**) *ḥaḥannaj*, small, short.

(**حفو**) *ḥaḥâ*, U, INF. *ḥaḥw*, make a present, or, by opposition, turn off without a gift; be benevolent to; render honoured or esteemed; keep one aloof from all that is good; shave off the moustache; — **حفي** *ḥaḥî*, A, INF. *ḥaḥ-an*, go bare-foot; be foot-sore; — INF. *ḥaḥâwa-t*, *ḥiḥâwa-t*, *ḥiḥâya-t*, *taḥḥâya-t* (also V. and VIII.); receive with great joy and courteous inquiries; inquire repeatedly for (عن 'an); — III. INF. *muḥâḥât*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥḥâ*, allow one to go bare-foot, to get foot-sore; inquire repeatedly for (acc.); molest, importune; shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *taḥaffi*, see I.; rejoice; give attention (also VIII.); put on stockings and shoes; lose the shoes (horse); go bare-foot; — VIII. INF. *iḥḥifû*, see I. and V.; — *ḥaḥwa-t*, *ḥiḥwa-t*, going bare-foot (s.).

حفوا *ḥuḥawâ*, pl. of **حفي** *ḥaḥiyy*.

حفوف *ḥuḥûf*, INF. of (**حف**); poverty.

حفول *ḥaḥûl*, abounding in milk; — *ḥuḥûl*, plenty, fulness, abundance, wealth; INF. of (**حفل**).

(**حفي**) see (**حفو**).

حفي *ḥaḥî*, foot- or hoof-sore; — *ḥaḥiyy*, pl. *ḥuḥawâ*, well-instructed; receiving joyfully, benevolent, compassionate; — *ḥiḥya-t* = **حفة** *ḥaḥwa-t*.

حفيد *ḥaḥid*, pl. *ḥaḥada-t*, grandson.

حفير *ḥaḥîr*, *ḥaḥîra-t*, pl. *ḥaḥâ'îr*, pit, cavity; — *ḥuḥfaira-t*, small cavity.

حفيظ *ḥaḥîz*, watcher, guardian; administrator, manager; governor; God; who knows by heart (particularly the Koran); — *ḥaḥîza-t*, pl. *ḥaḥî'îz*, zeal in defending; anger.

حفيف *ḥaḥîf*, INF. of (**حف**); noise, sound.

one's self; put by for later use; take a crime upon one's self.

ح *ḥuqb, ḥuqab*, pl. *aḥqub, aḥqāb*, time of eighty years, space of time; year; — *ḥaqab*, belt set with jewels; hind strap of a camel's girth; — *ḥuqub*, pl. of *ḥiqāb*; — *ḥiqba-t*, pl. *ḥiqab, ḥuqūb*, space of time; many years; year; — *ḥuqba-t*, calm (in the air); — *ḥaqiba-t*, port-manteau.

ح *ḥaqbā'*, galaxy; wild she-ass.

(ح) *ḥaqḥaq*, INF. *ḥ*, step high (horse); travel (on horseback, at night) with difficulty; over-ride one's horse.

(ح) *ḥaqad*, I, INF. *ḥiqd, ḥuqd, ḥaqad, ḥaqīda-t*, bear a grudge or hatred (على 'ala); be very fat; — *ḥaqīd*, A, INF. *ḥaqad*, be full of hatred; fail, be in default; be unproductive; — IV. INF. *iḥqād*, instigate to hatred; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqād*, bear a grudge; fail, be in default.

ح *ḥiqd*, pl. *ḥuqūd, ḥaqā'id, aḥqād*, hatred, grudge; — *ḥaqad*, id.

(ح) *ḥaqar*, I, INF. *ḥaqr, ḥuqriyya-t, maḥqara-t*, also *ḥaqur*, INF. *ḥaqā-ra-t*, be contemptible, mean, vile; — I, INF. *ḥaqr*, despise, treat with contempt; — *ḥaqir*, A, INF. *ḥaqar*, become contemptible; — II. INF. *taḥqīr*, deem contemptible; despise; abase, disparage; call contemptuously by the diminutive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqār*, despise; — X. INF. *istiḥqār*, deem contemptible; despise.

ح *ḥaqr*, ح *ḥuqriyya-t*, contempt; contemptibleness.

ح *ḥaqd-an*, in rapid course.

(ح) *ḥaqat*, agility; — *ḥaqṭa-t*, little, nimble, f.

ح *ḥiqṭān*, *ḥ*, short; dwarfish.

(ح) *ḥaqaf*, INF. *ḥuqūf*, sleep on a sandhill (see the following);

sleep with the head between the legs; — XII. *iḥqauqaf*, INF. *iḥqīqāf*, form long winding hills (sand); bow together, crouch.

ح *ḥiqf*, pl. *aḥqāf, ḥiqāf, ḥuqūf*, pl. pl. *ḥaqā'if, ḥiqafa-t*, long winding sandhill.

(ح) *ḥaqil*, A, INF. *ḥaqal, ḥaqila-t, ḥuqūl*, eat earth with the herb and get the gripes from it; — III. INF. *maḥāqala-t*, sell the crops before they are reaped; let a field for half or a third of the harvest; — IV.

ح *ḥaql*, pl. *ḥuqūl*, seed pushing leaves; sown field; column (in a book); — *ḥiqḥ*, camel-litter; colic; — *ḥ* *ḥaqila-t*, pl. *aḥqāl*, colic; pl. *ḥaqālī*, arable land, orchard, garden.

(ح) *ḥiqḥid*, malicious, unsociable.

(ح) *ḥaqm*, pigeon.

(ح) *ḥaqan*, U, I, INF. *ḥaqn*, put milk into the leathern bag for churning; let water into a reservoir; stop, retain, keep back; prevent a man's blood being shed; administer a clyster; — VII. INF. *iḥiqān*, have a clyster administered; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqān*, suffer from strangury; be laid out in form of an amphitheatre (garden); — *ḥ* *ḥaqna-t*, pl. *aḥqān*, colic; — *ḥuqna-t*, pl. *ḥuqan*, clyster; (m.) clyster-pipe.

(ح) *ḥaqā*, U, INF. *ḥaqw*, hit in the side; pass. ح *ḥuqī*, have the colic from eating meat.

ح *ḥaqw*, pl. *ḥiqā'*, *ḥuqiyy*, ح *aḥq-in, aḥqī, aḥqā'*, side, hypochondres, loins; also *ḥ* *ḥaqwa-t*, trowsers, trowser-belt; colic; pl. *ḥiqā'*, mountain-slope, steep river-bank.

ح *ḥaqūd*, full of hatred.

ح *ḥuqī*, see (ح); — *ḥuqiyy*, pl. of ح *ḥaqw*; — *ḥ* *ḥaqqiyya-t*, truth, reality.

ح *ḥaqīb*, who sits behind another on horseback or lags

behind;—*ḥaqība-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'ib*, what is put behind on the saddle; portmanteau; post-bag; saddle-bag.

ḥaqīda-t, hatred, grudge.

ḥaqīr, *ḥ*, despised; contemptible; mean, vile, paltry; "your humble servant," in letters, &c.

ḥaqīq, pl. *aḥiqqā'*, deserving, worthy of (*ب* *bi*);—*ḥaqīqa-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'iq*, reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; genuineness; maxim;—*ḥaqī-qiyy*, *ḥ*, real, true, genuine.

ḥaqīm, the outer corner of the eye.

ḥaqīn, stopped, kept back, spared.

(*حك*) *ḥakk*, *u*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥakk*, rub; shave or scrape off; erase; engrave; probe by the touchstone; scratch, have one's self scratched;—for *ḥakik*, INF. *ḥakak*, be hoof-sore;—II. INF. *taḥkīk*, rub violently;—III. INF. *ḥikāk*, *muḥākka-t*, rub against each other; produce electricity; flatter; resist;—V. INF. *taḥakkuk*, rub one's self against;—VI. *taḥākk*, scratch one another;—VIII. INF. *iḥtikāk*=V.

ḥakk, rubbing, engraving, erasing (s.); pl. *ḥukūk*, erasures;—*ḥikk*, doubt, agitation, disquietude; (m.) compass;—*ḥikka-t*, pl. *ḥikak*, scab, itch; itching (s.).

(*حكا*) *ḥakā*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥak'*, tie tight;—*ḥukāt*, narrators, pl. of *ḥākī*.

ḥikāk, refractoriness, INF. III. (*حك*);—*ḥukūk*, scratching (s.); sugar; borax;—*ḥakkāk*, polisher of precious stones; borer of pearls; engraver; itching, scratching (adj.); pl. *ḥakkākāt*, temptations;—*ḥukūka-t*, scrapings, &c.

ḥikām, summons;—*ḥukkām*,

judges, &c., pl. of *ḥākim*;—*ḥakāma-t*, scholarship, wisdom.

ḥikāya-t, pl. *ḥakāyā*, tale, narrative, story, anecdote, historical account; resemblance; simile.

(*حكد*) *ḥakad*, I, INF. *ḥakd*, return to the beginning.

(*حكر*) *ḥakar*, I, INF. *ḥakr*, wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade; be quarrelsome; store corn for the time of famine, carry on a usurious trade in corn;—*ḥakir*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥakar*, quarrel continually; be headstrong;—II. INF. *taḥkīr*, hinder;—III. INF. *muḥākara-t*, quarrel with (acc.);—V. INF. *taḥakkur*, VIII. INF. *iḥtikār*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; exercise a monopoly.

ḥakr, injustice;—*ḥakar*, great stores of corn; quarrel, dispute;—*ḥakir*, who carries on a usurious corn trade;—also *ḥ* *ḥukra-t*, usurious corn-trade;—*ḥakriyy*, bad comrade; quarrelsome; fault-finding, caviling.

(*حكش*) *ḥakaś*, I, INF. *ḥakś*, gather (a); shrink; (m.) rummage, stir up.

(*حكف*) *ḥakaf*, *u*, INF. *ḥukūf*, relax, slacken, grow tired and get remiss.

ḥakak, INF. of (*حك*);—*ḥikak*, pl. of *ḥikka-t*.

(*حكل*) *ḥakal*, *u*, INF. *ḥakl*, be obscure, doubtful; place the lance on one foot; bet; press hard;—IV. INF. *iḥkāl*, be obscure, doubtful;—VII. INF. *inḥikāl*, be pressed by want;—VIII. INF. *iḥtikāl*=IV.;—*ḥ* *ḥikla-t*, pressure, oppression, want, need;—*ḥukla-t*, stammering (s.).

(*حكم*) *ḥakam*, *u*, INF. *ḥukm*, exercise authority, command, bid; protect; (m.) hit upon, obtain;

happen; — U, INF. *ḥukm*, *ḥukūma-t*, deliver sentence, judge between; — INF. *ḥakm*, bridle; put the bit to a bridle; restrain, keep back from evil; — INF. *ḥikma-t*, be learned, wise, a philosopher, a physician; establish solidly; — II. INF. *taḥkīm*, appoint as a judge or governor; bid to give judgment; give full powers; be a physician; treat medically; — III. INF. *muḥākama-t*, summon another or go with him before the judge; — IV. INF. *iḥkām*, manage well, confirm, consolidate; protect; bridle; restrain; — V. INF. *taḥakkum*, possess and exercise power; treat one's self or be treated medically; — VI. INF. *taḥākum*, summon each other or go together before the judge; — VIII. INF. *iḥtikām*, exercise authority; deliver justice in the name of a superior; have full power over another's property; — X. INF. *istiḥkām*, be well established, consolidated; try to consolidate, to improve; (m.) be able to reach, to obtain, to hit.

حكم *ḥukm*, pl. *aḥkām*, sentence, judgment; jurisdiction; power; authority; magistrate; government; decree, command, precept; rule of life; prediction from the stars; fate, predestination; knowledge, wisdom; reason; category; regard; — *ḥakam*, judge, arbitrator; commander; — 8 *ḥikma-t*, pl. *ḥikam*; wisdom; knowledge; medical art; philosophy; justice, equity; reason; secret decree of God; prophecy; the Koran; (m.) the Gospel; — *ḥakama-t*, bridle, bit; power; rank.

حكما *ḥukamā'*, pl. of حکیم *ḥakīm*.

(حکو) *ḥakā*, U, INF. *ḥakw*, and حکى *ḥaka*, I, INF. *ḥikāya-t*, speak, tell, relate; resemble; imitate;

tie a knot firmly; — III. INF. *muḥākāt*, resemble, be like; imitate; converse with another; — IV. INF. *iḥkā'*, tie tight; overcome, surpass; — VIII. INF. *iḥtikā'*, be firm, solid.

حكومة *ḥukūma-t*, authority, dominion; government; empire, state; jurisdiction; sentence, judgment.

(حكى) see (حکو).

حكى *ḥaky*, speaking, talking (s.); — *ḥakiyy*, talking, chattering; — *ḥakkiyy*, erasing-knife.

حکیک *ḥakīk*, smooth, polished.

حکیم *ḥakīm*, pl. *ḥukamā'*, wise; a sage, scholar, physician, naturalist, philosopher; acting with prudence and successfully; solid; — 8 *ḥakīma-t*, learned woman; female judge.

(حل) *ḥall*, U, INF. *ḥall*, solve; dissolve; loosen; absolve; unfold; unbend; reel off; pass. *ḥull*, dissolve (n.), melt, thaw; — INF. *ḥulūl*, fall due; be a duty; come to the place of sacrifice (sheep, &c.); — INF. *maḥill*, fall or be due; — I, U, INF. *ḥall*, *ḥulūl*, *ḥalal*, alight, rest, put up; settle on; grant a place for doing so; come upon, befall; pass. be inhabited; — I, INF. *ḥill*, be lawful; put off the pilgrim's cloak; — I, INF. *ḥilla-t*, come to the place of sacrifice; have passed the days of impurity (woman); — for *ḥalil*, A, INF. *ḥalal*, have pains in the hips or knees; — II. INF. *taḥlil*, solve, dissolve, analyse; redeem an oath; bid or allow to alight, put up, make a halt, stay; permit, proclaim lawful; legitimise; make a mental reservation in taking an oath; — IV. INF. *iḥlāl*, bid to alight and make a halt; allow, permit, impose as a duty; draw divine punishment upon one's self; put off the pilgrim's

cloak; have passed the time of pilgrimage, fasting, &c.; — v. INF. *tahallul*, dissolve (n.); vanish; not keep one's oath on account of a mental reservation; — VII. INF. *inhilál*, get solved, dissolved, unfolded, unbent, reeled off, absolved; get weakened; — VIII. INF. *ihlál*, alight, put up; — X. INF. *istihlál*, deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing (2 acc.); acquire by right of prescription.

حل *hall*, solving, dissolving (s.), solution, absolution; sesame-oil; — *hill*, anything lawful; who alights, puts up, a sojourner; — also *hull*, redeeming of an oath or vow; — *hilla-t*, alighting-place; quarter, street; large basket; kettle; permission, dispensation, absolution; — *hilla-t*, pl. *hilál*, alighting-place; village of a hundred tents; assembly, place of assembly; weakness; — *hulla-t*, pl. *hulál*, *hilál*, underclothing; garment; cloak; garb; armour; (m.) cooking-pot, kettle.

(حلا) *hala'*, A, INF. *hal'*, make collyrium and put it to another's eye; beat; throw on the ground; bribe; — II. INF. *tahli'*, *tahli'a-t*, give; keep the camels away from the water; — *halát*, adornment of a sword.

حلاب *hiláb*, fresh milk; INF. III. of (حلب); — *halláb*, milker; — *hallába-t*, milch cow; fig. a person from whom advantages are drawn.

حلاج *halláj*, cotton-carder; — *hilá-ja-t*, profession of such.

حلال *huláhil*, pl. *haláhil*, prince; chieftain; of high rank.

حلاس *hallás*, seller of coarse carpets.

حلاصة *halásá-t*, mowing with a sickle.

حلاف *hiláf*, oath, obligation by

oath; — *halláf*, who takes frequent oaths.

حلاق *haláq*, death; — *hiláq*, shaving (s.); — *huláq*, sore throat; — *halláq*, barber; — *hiláqa-t*, profession of a barber; — *huláqa-t*, cuttings of hair.

حلال *halál*, lawful; indifferent; legitimate; lawful wife; mastic; — *hilál*, anything lawful; vehicle for women; goods; furniture; pl. of *hilla-t*; INF. III. of (حل); — *hallál*, who solves, dissolves; — *hullál*, pl. of *háll*, descending, due; — *halála-t*, hut where the cocoons are reeled off; spinning-house, cotton-mill; divorced woman who, after the dissolution of the second marriage, returns to her first husband.

حلاواتي *haláwátiyy*, confectioner.

حلاوة *haláwa-t*, sweetness.

حلاوي *haláwa*, sweets, sweetmeats, pl. of *halwa*.

حلاب *haláb*, pl. of *halba-t* and *halúba-t*.

(حلب) *halab*, I, U, (m.) A, INF. *halb*, *hiláb*, milk; yield milk; bid to milk (2 acc.); — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be black; — IV. INF. *ihláb*, assist in milking; assist; — V. INF. *tahallub*, get milked; fall in drops; perspire, shed tears, salivate; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihláb*, X. INF. *istihláb*, milk; — X. press out juice.

حلب *halb*, milking (s.); — *halab*, fresh milk; Aleppo; — *hulub*, pl. of *halúba-t*; — *hullab*, plant with milky juice; — حلب *hullab qullab*, versatile, cunning; — *halba-t*, pl. *hatá'ib*, race-horses; horse-race; milking (s.); — *hulba-t*, fennel, tragacanth; clover; — *halaba-t*, horse-race; pl. of *hálīb*, milking (adj.).

حلبانة *halbána-t*, milch camel.

(حلبد) *hilbid*, f. *š*, small camel.

(حلبس) *halbas*, INF. *š*, go, go away;

— *halbas*, lion; devoted; also *hulabis*, a brave one, hero.
حلبوت halabūt, حلبى *halba*, milch camel.
حلبى halabiyy, native of Aleppo.
(حلت) halat, I, INF. *halt*, shave off, pull out.
حلتيت hiltīt, حلتيت *hiltīs*, asafoetida.
(حلق) halaj, U, I, INF. *halj*, card cotton; round, roll; travel all night; walk short distances; beat; break wind; (m.) halt with one foot.
(حلم) halhal, INF. *ḥ*, push from one's place; shake; — II. INF. *tahalhul*, be pushed, shaken.
(حلى) halaz, U, INF. *halz*, remove the hair from a skin, the bark from wood, &c.; — V. INF. *tahalluz*, gird one's self; make ready for.
حلى hilliz, *ḥ*, short; avaricious; malicious; owl.
حليون halazūn, snail; — *حلى halazūniyy*, snail-shaped, spiral; spiral staircase; spiral shell.
(حلس) halas, I, INF. *hals*, cover a camel with the saddle-cloth; rain continuously; — *halis*, A, INF. *halas*, attend continually, be continually at a place; — IX. INF. *ihlisās*, be chestnut coloured; — X. INF. *istihlās*, use for a saddle-cloth; cover the ground entirely.
حلس hils, *halas*, pl. *aḥlās*, *hulūs*, *halasa-t*, woollen covering placed beneath a camel's saddle; — *hils*, *hals*, covenant, alliance; — *hils*, *halis*, fourth arrow in the game of arrows; *halis*, apt, strong, brave; avaricious.
حلسا halsā, f. of *احلس aḥlas*, chestnut coloured.
(حلم) hilsamm, avaricious.
(حلى) halas, INF. *hals*, reap with a sickle.
(حلق) halat, U, INF. *halt*, be rash, hasty, angry, obstinate; swear, take an oath; — *halif*, A, INF.

halat, be hasty, angry; — VIII. INF. *ihlilāt*=I.; separate in enmity from (عن 'an).
(حلف) halaf, I, INF. *half*, *hilf*, *halif*, *mahlūf*, *mahlūfa-t*, swear, take an oath; conjure; — II. INF. *tahlif*, exact an oath from (acc.); — III. INF. *muḥālafat*, take an oath of covenant with another; — IV. INF. *ihlāf*=II.; — VI. INF. *tahāluf*, bind one another by an oath of covenant; — X. INF. *istiḥlāf*, conjure, exact an oath from (acc.); renounce by oath.
حلف half, *hilf*, *halif*, taking an oath, swearing (s.); — *hilf*, pl. *aḥlāf*, oath; sworn covenant; pl. who have sworn a covenant, confederates; friendship; partisanship, party; — *halif*, covenant, confederacy.
حلفا halfā', pl. *haluf*, a shameless and boisterous woman; bulrushes for making baskets; — *hulafā'*, pl. of *حليف halif*.
حلفان halfān, oath.
(حلفس) hifas, fat.
(حلق) halaq, I, INF. *halq*, *tahlāq*, shave; shear; — U, injure in the throat, the palate; fill a cistern; determine approximately; — II. INF. *tahliq*, shave smooth; soar into the air, fly in circles; rise; have a halo; be three-quarters ripe; — V. INF. *tahalluq*, be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle; describe circles in the air.
حلق halaq, throat, palate; — *hilq*, seal-ring; — *hullaq*, pl. of *حالى hāliq*, full udder, hillock; — *ḥ* *halqa-t*, *hilqa-t*, pl. *halaq*, *halig*, *hilaq*, ring; round clamp; buckle; lock of hair, ringlet; ear-ring; twist (pastry); circle; halo; fold, enclosure, fence; assembly, troop; armour; rope; empty vessel; mark of a camel

by branding; — *halaqa-t*, pl. of *hâliq*, barber.
ḥulqân, ʔ *ḥulqâna-t*, three-quarters ripe.
ḥalqam, INF. ʔ, sever one's throat.
ḥalqan, INF. ʔ, be three-quarters ripe.
ḥulqûm, pl. *ḥalâqîm*, throat; gullet.
ḥalqiyy, guttural.
ḥalik, A, INF. *ḥalak*, *ḥulûka-t*, also XII. *iḥlaulaq*, INF. *iḥlîlâq*, be black as a raven; — ʔ *ḥulka-t*, thorough blackness.
ḥalkam, *ḥulkum*, entirely black.
ḥalal, lameness of the hips; INF. of (حل); — *ḥilal*, *ḥulal*, pl. of ʔ *ḥilla-t*, *ḥulla-t*, respectively; — *ḥullal*, pl. of *ḥâll*, impending, due.
ḥalam, A, *ḥalum*, INF. *ḥalm*, dream; have a wet dream; *ḥalam*, louse; — *ḥalum*, INF. *ḥilm*, be gentle, mild; — *ḥalim*, A, INF. *ḥalam*, swarm with worms or lice; — II. INF. *taḥlîm*, render gentle, mild; rid of worms or lice; — IV. INF. *iḥlâm*, have gentle and good children; — V. INF. *taḥallum*, show one's self gentle and considerate; dream; tell false dreams; — VII. INF. *iḥilâm*, VIII. INF. *iḥtîlâm*, dream; VIII. attain to puberty.
ḥilm, pl. *ḥulûm*, *aḥlâm*, gentleness combined with considerateness, mildness, urbanity; — *ḥulm*, *ḥulum*, pl. *aḥlâm*, dream, vision; maturity, puberty; — *ḥalam*, ʔ, small worm or louse; — *ḥalim*, swarming with lice; — ʔ *ḥalama-t*, teat, nipple; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe.
ḥalamâ', pl. of *ḥalîm*.
ḥilmiyya-t, gentleness, mildness.
ḥalâ, U, INF. *ḥalw*, *ḥulwân*, be sweet, pleasant to the taste,

sugared; be agreeable, pleasing to the eye or mind; — INF. *ḥalw*, make sweet, pleasant; give; — *ḥalî*, A, INF. *ḥalâ-wa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; deem or find sweet; receive anything pleasant; — *ḥalû*, INF. *ḥalâ-wa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; — II. *ḥalla'*, (m.) *ḥalla*, INF. *taḥliya-t*, sweeten; sugar; make pleasant; — III. INF. *muḥâlât*, show one's self amiable to (acc.), treat kindly, caress, flatter; — V. INF. *taḥallî*, deem or find sweet; — VI. INF. *taḥâlî*, show one's self amiable; — X. INF. *istiḥwâ*, find sweet, agreeable; be sweet; — XII. *iḥlaula*, INF. *iḥlîlâ*, be sweet, agreeable.
ḥulw (also *ḥuluww*), ʔ, sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable; — *ḥalû'*, collyrium.
ḥalwâ', f. sweet, pleasant, agreeable; anything sugared, confectionery, confitures; *ḥalwâ'*, f. of *ḥalî*, sweeter.
ḥulwân, INF. of (حلو); — also ʔ *ḥulwâna-t*, portion, dowry; compensation to a divorced woman; gratification, present, gratuity; fee; — *ḥalwâniyy*, confectioner; — *ḥulwâniyy*, sweet.
ḥalwâ'iyy, confectioner.
ḥalûb, milking (adj.); milked; — ʔ *ḥalûba-t*, pl. *ḥalâ'ib*, *ḥulub*, animal that yields milk, milch.
ḥulûl, INF. of (حل); incorporation, incarnation, penetration; — pl. of *ḥâll*, descending, impending, due; — *ḥalûliyy*, believer in the incarnation of God.
ḥalwa, pl. *ḥalâwa*, sweets, confectionery; — *ḥalwa*, sweet; — *ḥalwiyyât*, sweetmeats, sweets.
ḥala, I, INF. *ḥaly*, adorn; — *ḥalî*, A, INF. *ḥaly*, be adorned; adorn one's self; — II. INF. *taḥliya-t*, adorn; describe a

person ; — v. INF. *taḥallī*, be adorned.

حلى *ḥali'*, v. see (حلا) ; — *ḥaly*, pl. *ḥuliyy*, *ḥiliyy*, ornaments of a woman, jewellery ; — *ḥaliyy*, ♂, pl. *aḥliya-t*, white thistle ; adorned ; — ♂ *ḥalya-t*, adornment, jewel ; — *ḥilya-t*, pl. *ḥila*, adornment, jewellery ; distinguishing quality ; consonance.

حليب *ḥalīb*, milk.

حليت *ḥalīt*, frost ; — *ḥillīt*, asafoetida.

حليج *ḥaliġ*, carded ; — ♂ *ḥaliġa-t*, dates in milk ; cream.

حليف *ḥalīf*, pl. *ḥulafā'*, confederate ; fellow conspirator ; sharp ; nettled.

حليق *ḥaliq*, shaved.

حليل *ḥalīl*, pl. *aḥillā'*, husband, wife ; anything lawful ; — ♂ *ḥalīla-t*, pl. *ḥalā'il*, wife.

حليم *ḥalīm*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, gentle and considerate, mild ; gracious.

(حم) *ḥamm*, v, (m.) A, INF. *ḥamm*, make hot, heat ; melt ; hasten the pace of an animal ; make it hot for, cause anxiety ; pass. *ḥumm*, have a hot fever ; be troubled, put to anxiety ; — INF. *ḥumūm*, decree ; intend ; determine according to weight or measure ; — for *ḥamim*, A, INF. *ḥamam*, have ceased to glow ; be black as coal ; be very hot ; — IV. INF. *iḥmām*, warm, heat ; cause anxiety ; afflict with a fever ; be at hand, present, near ; — V. INF. *taḥammum*, take a warm bath ; — VII. INF. *iḥimām*, be heated, grow anxious, heated with passion ; have a fever ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimām*, be caused anxiety ; be prevented from sleep by sorrow or anxiety ; X. INF. *istiḥmām*, take a warm bath.

حم *ḥam*, *ḥam'*, *ḥama'* (حما *ḥam-an*),

pl. *aḥmā'*, father-in-law ; — *ḥamm*, anxiety ; flight, escape ; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥamā'im*, the best part ; heat of mid-day ; pl. of حم *aḥamm*, white, &c. ; — ♂ *ḥamma-t*, thermal spring ; — *ḥimma-t*, sweat, perspiration ; death ; — *ḥumma-t*, heat ; fervour ; fever ; blackish brown ; pigeon-colour ; pl. *ḥumam*, *ḥimām*, destiny ; ح *ḥumma-t al-firāq*, fate, death ; also *ḥuma-t*, poison of a scorpion.

(حما) *ḥama'*, A, INF. *ḥam'*, cleanse from mud ; — حمى *ḥamī'*, A, INF. *ḥam'*, *ḥama'*, be muddy ; be angry.

حما *ḥamā'*, حماة *ḥam'a-t*, pl. حما *ḥam-an*, thin mud, filth, dung ; — *ḥimā'*, INF. III. of (حمى) ; defence ; anything forbidden ; precinct ; — *ḥammā'*, pl. *ḥumm*, the buttocks ; — *ḥummā'*, pl. *ḥummayā-t*, hot fever ; — ♂ *ḥamāt*, mother-in-law ; pl. *ḥama-wāt*, calf of the leg ; Hama ; — *ḥumāt*, pl. of حامى *ḥāmī*, protector.

حماد *ḥamād-i*, well done ! bravo ! — *ḥammād*, who praises much ; — حمادة *ḥumāda*, pl. *ḥumādayāt*, end, extremity, what is last.

حمار *ḥimār*, pl. *ḥamīr*, *aḥmira-t*, *ḥumūr*, *ḥumūr*, *ḥumūrāt*, *maḥmūrd'*, ass, wild ass ; ♂ *ḥimāra-t*, pl. *ḥamā'ir*, she-ass ; upper part of the foot ; instep ; *ḥimār*, *ḥimāra-t*, wooden fore-part of a camel's saddle ; wood for sharpening knives ; — *ḥammār*, pl. *ḥammāra-t*, ass-driver, muleteer ; — ♂ *ḥammāra-t*, lazy beast ; highest heat of summer.

حمارىس *ḥumāris*, strong, bold ; lion. حمارى *ḥimāriyy*, ♂, ass-like ; — ♂ *ḥimāriyya-t*, agreement for equal division.

حمازة *ḥamāza-t*, strength ; sharpness.

حماسة *ḥamāsa-t*, bravery ; energy ;

title of an ancient collection of poetry.

حماض *hummâd*, sorrel.

حماط *hamât*, ♂, a herb; rice-straw; — ♂ *hamâta-t*, secret of the heart; pl. *himât*, mountain-fig.

حماق *hamâq*, *humâq*, small-pox; — *himâq*, حماقى *hamâqâ*, *humâqâ*, pl. of احمق *aḥmaq*, stupid, foolish; — ♂ *hamâqa-t*, stupidity, foolishness.

حماقيس *hamâqîs*, pl. calamities.

حمال *hammâl*, porter; — ♂ *hamâla-t*, undertaking, carrying, suffering (s.), INF. of (حمل) *(ḥaml)*; mulct for bloodshed; — *himâla-t*, pl. *humul*, tribute; fine; pl. *hamâ'il*, sword-belt; trade of a porter.

حماليج *hamâlîj*, pl. of حمليج *hamlîj*.

حماليق *hamâlîq*, pl. of حمليق *himlâq*.

حمام *hamâm*, ♂, pl. -ât, *hamâ'im*, turtle-dove; dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring; — *himâm*, fate, death; — *humâm*, fever of a beast of burden; nobleman, lord; — *hammâm*, pl. *hammâmât*, warm bath; — حمامي *hammâmiyy*, bath-keeper.

حمائر *hamâ'ir*, pl. of حمارة *himâra-t*.

حمائل *hamâ'il*, pl. of حمالة *himâla-t*.

حمام *hamâ'im*, pl. of حم *humm*, حمامة *hamâma-t*, and حمامة *hamîma-t*.

حماية *himâya-t*, protection; (m.) protégé, client; fuel.

(حمت) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, set over and fill with love for; — *hamit*, A, INF. *hamat*, be rank, spoiled, deteriorated; — *hamut*, INF. *humûta-t*, be very hot, sultry.

(حجج), II. *hammaj*, INF. *tahmîj*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look sharply at (إلى) *(ila)*; be sunk; be defaced by anger.

(ححم) *hamham*, INF. ♂, and II. INF. *tahamhum*, neigh, roar; — *himhim*, entirely black; a

bird; — ♂ *himhimâ-t*, ox-tongue (plant).

(حمد) *hamid*, A, INF. *hamd*, *mahmad*, *mahmid*, *mahmida-t*, praise; reward, thank; find praiseworthy, good; be angry; — II. INF. *tahmîd*, praise highly, glorify God; — IV. INF. *iḥmâd*, show one's self praiseworthy; find good, praiseworthy; approve, be pleased with; deserve thanks from (على) *(ala)*; be kind.

حمد *hamd*, praise; kindness, favour, grace; reward, thank; — ♂ *hamda-t*, praiseworthy (f.); — *humada-t*, who always praises, flatterer.

حمدل *hamdal*, INF. ♂, say الحمد لله *al-ḥamd-u li-'l-lâh-i*.

(حمر) *hamar*, U, INF. *hamr*, scrape off; skin; shave; — *hamir*, A, INF. *hamar*, suffer from indigestion; grow stupid, like an ass; burn with anger; — II. INF. *tahmîr*, call or treat as an ass; dye red, rubricate; speak as a Himyarite; — V. INF. *tahammur*, id.; rouge (n.); — IX. INF. *iḥmirâr*, be red, redden, blush; — XI. INF. *iḥmirâr*, be very red.

حمر *hamr*, skinning, flaying (s.); — *humr*, pl. of أحمر *aḥmar*, red; — *humar*, tamarind; bitumen, asphalt; — *humur*, pl. of حمار *himâr*; — *hummâr*, ♂, a finch with a red head; — ♂ *humra-t*, pl. *humar*, redness; blush; rough; dust of red brick; plague-blister, anthrax; erysipelas.

حمرا *hamrâ*, f. حمران *humrân*, pl. of أحمر *aḥmar*, red.

حمرات *humurât*, pl. of حمار *himâr*.

(حمر) *hamaz*, I, INF. *hamz*, burn on the tongue; sharpen, point; seize; — *hamuz*, INF. *hamâza-t*, be strong, hard.

حمر *hamz*, sharpness, acidity; — ♂ *hamza-t*, lion; a herb.

(حمس) *hamas*, U, INF. *hams*, stew meat; provoke to anger; —

hamis, A, INF. *hamas*, be firm in one's belief, brave in battle; — *hamus*, INF. *hamâsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmîs*, IV. INF. *iḥmîs*, stew meat; irritate; — V. show one's self unshakeable in belief, brave in battle; grow angry, fly into a passion.

hums, pl. of *aḥmas*, strong, firm, &c.; — *hamas*, unshaken firmness; *ḥamasa-t*, tortoise; — *hamis*, unshakeable, brave, energetic; — *humsa-t*, honour, consideration.

hamsû, f. of *aḥmas*, strong, firm.

hamas, I, INF. *humûsa-t*, be thin; — U, INF. *hamś*, gather, assemble (a.); provoke to anger; pursue in anger, chase; — *hamis*, A, INF. *hamś*, *hamśa-t*, be angry; be violent, oppressive; — INF. *hamś*, *hamas*, have thin thighs or legs; — *hamus*, INF. *humûsa-t*, be thin; — II. INF. *tahmîs*, itch, burn; be granulous, coagulate and become granulous; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimâs*, grow inflamed with anger; fight.

hamś, *hamis*, having thin thighs; thin; fleshless; *hamś*, pl. *himâs*, thin; — *ḥimsa-t*, anger, rage, indignation, vexation.

hamas, U, INF. *hamś*, *humûs*, subside, abate; cease to be swollen; take a mote out of the eye; perspire violently; — INF. *hamś*, rock gently to and fro (n.) — II. INF. *tahmîs*, roast; — V. INF. *tahammus*, get roasted; shrink; — VII. INF. *inḥimâs*, subside, abate.

hamad, U, INF. *hamd*, be sour, acid; have aversion for (عن 'an); desire; — INF. *hamd*, *humûd*, browse on bitter herbs; — *hamid*, A, be or turn sour; — *hamud*, INF. *humûda-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmîd*, IV. INF. *iḥmâd*, make sour, acidulate, leaven.

hamd, pl. *humûd*, a bitter plant; sorrel (also *ham-did*); — *humud*, pl. of *hamid*; — *ḥamda-t*, desire, craving.

hamat, I, INF. *hamt*, peel, pare.

hamtar, INF. *ḥ*, fill; put a string to the bow.

hamaz, U, INF. *hamz*, spur, urge on.

hamzal, coloquintida; — INF. *ḥ*, gather coloquintida.

hamiq, A, INF. *humq*, *humuq*, be stupid, imbecile, foolish; (m.) be vexed, angry; — *hamuq*, INF. *hamûqa-t*, be stupid, an idiot; be dull (market); — II. INF. *tahmîq*, call or deem stupid, treat as a fool; declare to be foolishness; pass. drink wine; — IV. INF. *iḥmâq*, find stupid; — VI. INF. *tahâmuq*, feign stupidity; — X. INF. *istiḥmâq*, find stupid; be stupid; act foolishly.

humq, stupidity, idiocy, foolishness; wine; — *hamaq*, fluor albus; anger, vexation; — *hamiq*, pl. *humaqâ'*, *hamqa*, block-head; *humuq*, pl. and—

hamqâ', f. of *aḥmaq*, stupid, foolish.

hamqân, angry; vexed.

hamik, A, INF. *hamk*, step along.

hamak, *ḥ*, anything small; small lice, ants; children; low people; leader; *ḥ*, small, low (f.).

hamal, I, INF. *haml*, *humlân*, carry; support, endure; import; send; impose, impute; treat kindly; attack, charge; instigate, incite, excite against; bear great hardships in travelling; refer a word to or make it agree with another; show one's self angry; know a book by heart; give over to destruction; — I, INF. *haml*, be

pregnant; bear fruit; swell, over-flow; — INF. *ḥamāla-t*, be at one's service, ready for; pass. be covered (mare); — II. INF. *taḥmīl*, burden with (2 acc.); cause, bid, or ask to carry, deliver, &c.; impute to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥmīl*, impose a burden; help to carry (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taḥammul*, take up a burden; carry, support, bear, suffer; make debts; break up a camp and depart; — VI. INF. *taḥīmūl*, impose anything hard, treat harshly; oppress; — VII. INF. *inḥīmāl*, be carried; be bearable; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimāl*, carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence; acknowledge a benefit, be thankful (also pass. *uḥtumil*, be allowable, possible; pass. with *على* 'ala, grow angry); impose a burden; break up the camp and depart; — X. INF. *istiḥmāl*, charge one's self with one's own affairs, perform them one's self; ask or demand to carry.

حمل *ḥaml*, carrying (s.); pregnancy; pl. *ḥimāl*, *aḥmāl*, embryo (in the womb); pl. *ḥimāl*, *ḥumāl*, *aḥmāl*, fruit of a tree; — *ḥiml*, pl. *aḥmāl*, burden, load; pl. *ḥumāl*, camel-litter, camels bearing litters; — *ḥamal*, pl. *ḥumlān*, *aḥmāl*, lamb, ram, wether; sign of the Ram; — *ḥuml*, pl. of *حمالة* *ḥimāla-t*; — *ḥamla-t*, attack; charge of horse; push; effort; — *ḥimla-t*, load, burden; — *ḥamala-t*, bearers, pl. of **حامل** *ḥāmīl*.

حملج *ḥimlāj* = **حملوج** *ḥumlūj*.

حمالق *ḥimlāq*, *ḥumlāq*, pl. *ḥamālīq*, the inner side of the eye-lid; edge of the eye coloured with collyrium.

حملان *ḥumlān*, INF. of (حمل); pl. of **حمل** *ḥamal*; hospitable gift.

(حملج) *ḥamlāj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist a rope very firm.

(حملق) *ḥamlaq*, INF. *ḥ*, open the eyes wide and stare at, gaze.

حملوج *ḥumlūj*, pl. *ḥamālīj*, bellows of a goldsmith.

حملوق *ḥumlūq* = **حمالق** *ḥimlāq*.

حملى *ḥamliyy*, categorical.

حمم *ḥamam*, blackness; — *ḥimam*, INF. of (حم); — *ḥumam*, pl. of *حمة* *ḥumma-t*; — *ḥ* *ḥumama-t*, coal.

(حمن) *ḥamn*, small lice (also *حمنانة* *ḥamnāna-t*); ticks (insects).

(حمو) see (حمى).

حمو *ḥamw*, heat; also *ḥ* *ḥamwa-t*, first heat of the morning; prime; — *ḥamū*, *ḥamw*, *ḥam'*, father-in-law, brother-in-law; — *ḥumaw*, poison of a scorpion; — *ḥumawāt*, pl. of *حماة* *ḥamāt*.

حمود *ḥamūd*, praised, praiseworthy.

حمور *ḥumūr*, pl. of **حمار** *ḥimār*.

حموشة *ḥumūša-t*, thinness of the legs.

حموضة *ḥumūḍa-t*, acidity; acid taste, INF. of (حمض).

حمول *ḥamūl*, porter; bearer, sufferer; gentle, mild; — *ḥ* *ḥamūla-t*, beast of burden; load, burden, freight, cargo; — *ḥumūla-t*, camel-loads; fee of a porter; carriage, costs of transport.

(حمى) *ḥamā*, I, INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥimāya-t*, *maḥmiya-t*, protect, defend, ward off, forbid to touch or enter (acc. or *من* *min*); not be ridden or loaded; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥamwa-t*, *ḥimāya-t*, *ḥamiyya-t*, forbid, bid one (acc. or *ل* *li*) to abstain from (acc. or *عن* 'an respectively); — *ḥamī*, *Δ*, INF. *ḥamiyya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, be in awe of, abstain with awe or reverence; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumiyy*, *ḥumuww*, glow, be hot, perspire; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumuww*, glow, be heated; be angry against (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *taḥmiya-t*, make hot or to glow; heat; — III. INF.

muḥāmāt, ḥimā', defend; plead for; — IV. INF. *iḥmā'*, make hot or to glow; brand; declare a place prohibited to others, declare one's determination to defend a place; meet such a place; — V. INF. *taḥammī*, get hot, be heated; rush upon with impetuosity; — VI. INF. *taḥāmī*, be on one's guard against, set guard on; go aside from, refrain from (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtimū'*, abstain from (من *min*); fast; defend one's self; call for protection or help; — XII. *iḥmauma*, INF. *iḥmīmā'*, be black.

ḥamī', see (حما); — *ḥamī'*, muddy; — *ḥim-an, ḥima*, du. *ḥimawān*, pl. *aḥmā'*, well guarded and prohibited to others; precinct; domain; sanctuary; anything forbidden; — *ḥumma*, pl. *ḥummayāt*, hot fever; — *ḥamiyy*, pl. *ḥamiyya-t*, protected, prohibited = *ḥim-an*; hot, glowing; — *ḥimya-t*, anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden; diet; — *ḥamiyya-t*, feeling of honour and shame; dignity joined to modesty; abstinence, diet; zeal; — *ḥammiyya-t*, intense heat.

ḥumayyā, ḥumayy-an, ardour of passion; fire of youth, of wine; wine; — *ḥammayā*, anything that must be defended.

ḥamīt, extreme rage; pl. *ḥumut*, leathern flask.

ḥamīd, *ḥ*, praised, praiseworthy; — *ḥamīda-t*, pl. *ḥamā'id*, praiseworthy quality or action.

ḥamīr, pl. of *ḥimār*; also *ḥamīra-t*, strap, girth; — *ḥimyar*, name of the first ancestor of a tribe; — *ḥumaira-t*, erysipelas; — *ḥimyariyy*, *ḥ*, belonging to the tribe of Himyar; — *ḥimyariyya-t*, language of the Himyarites.

ḥamīs, firm, vigorous.

ḥamīs, *ḥ*, brave; impetuous, vehement; stove; — *ḥamīsa-t*, stew.

ḥamīṣa-t, pl. *ḥamā'is*, stolen sheep.

ḥamīd, pl. *ḥumud*, tract of land abounding in bitter herbs.

ḥumaiqā', *ḥumaiqa*, small-pox.

ḥamīl, carried, carried off; imported when young (slave); stranger; foundling; bastard; — *ḥamīla-t*, people of the house; pl. *ḥamū'il*, sword-belt.

ḥamīm, hot water; thermal spring, hot bath; summer-heat; afflicted with fever; pl. *aḥimmā'*, fever; relation, relative, friend; — *ḥamīma-t*, pl. *ḥamā'im*, hot water or milk; best part of one's property; — *ḥumaimāt*, live coal.

ḥann, I, INF. *ḥanīn*, call tenderly, cry, sigh, complain; be moved with a longing desire; resound; — INF. *ḥann, ḥanān*, have compassion on (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *taḥnīn*, bloom; — IV. INF. *iḥnān*, make the bow resound; err, transgress; — V. INF. *taḥannun*, be moved with love and compassion; — VI. INF. *taḥānn*, X. INF. *istiḥnān*, long for; — *ḥanna-t*, sister-in-law; wife; folly.

ḥana', A, INF. *ḥan'*, be densely covered with vegetation; lie with; — II. INF. *taḥnī'*, *taḥnī'a-t*, dye red with henna; — V. INF. *taḥannī*, be dyed red.

ḥinnā, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥun'ān*, the plant henna (*Lawsonia inermis*).

ḥanābila-t, pl. of *ḥambaliyy*.

ḥanājir, pl. of *ḥanjira-t* and (also *ḥanājīr*) of *ḥunjūr*.

ḥanājīf, pl. of *ḥunjūf*.

- حناط *hannāt*, corn-merchant ; —
hināt, materials for embalming ;
 — *ḥināṭa-t*, art of embalming ;
 corn-trade ; — *ḥannāṭiyy*, pl. *ḥ*,
 corn-merchant.
- حنان *hanān*, compassion, mercy ;
 tenderness ; abundance ; wages,
 pay ; — *hannān*, moved with
 compassion or tenderness ; mer-
 ciful ; resounding ; open ; —
hun'ān, pl. of *ḥinnā'*.
- حنايا *hanāyā*, pl. of *ḥaniyya-t*.
ḥināya-t, bending (s.).
- حنائي *ḥinnā'iyy*, seller of henna ;
 henna-coloured.
- (حنب) *hanīb*, A, INF. *hanab* ; — II.
 INF. *tahnīb*, be gracefully bent
 in the loins ; — II. INF. *taḥannub*,
 be bent.
- (حنبش) *hambas*, INF. *ḥ*, jump,
 leap ; clap the hands ; play,
 laugh, amuse by telling stories.
- حنبص *himbiṣ*, *ḥimbaṣa-t*, stratagem
 in warfare ; أبو الح *abū 'l-ḥimbiṣ*,
 fox.
- (حنبل) *hambal*, INF. *ḥ*, eat of the
 bean *ḥumbul* ; put on a fur coat ;
 — II. INF. *taḥambul*, hang down
 the head.
- حنبل *hambal*, short, dwarfish ; fur
 coat ; worn boot ; fleshy, paunch-
 bellied ; sea ; name of the
 founder of one of the four
 law-schools ; — *ḥumbul*, French
 bean ; — *ḥambaliyy*, pl. *ḥanā-*
bila-t, follower of Hambal.
- (حنطف) *hantaf*, locusts as a dish.
- (حنتم) *hantam*, *ḥ*, pl. *hanātim*, green
 water-jug ; colocintida.
- (حنث) *hanis*, be a blasphemer and
 perjurer ; break one's oath ;
 waver between good and evil ; —
 IV. INF. *iḥnās*, induce to perjury ;
 — V. INF. *taḥannus*, shun false
 gods and sin.
- حنث *hins*, sin, crime, perjury.
- (حنثر) *hanṣar*, حنثري *ḥanṣariyy*,
 stupid.
- حنثل *hanṣal*, weak.

- (حنج) *hanaj*, I, INF. *hanj*, bend,
 cause to bend ; twist strongly ;
 present itself, happen, occur.
- حنج *hinj*, pl. *hināj*, root, origin.
- (حنجب) *hunjub*, dry, withered.
- (حنجد) *hunjud*, long, lengthy.
- (حنجر) *hanjar*, *ḥ* *hanjara-t*, pl.
hanājir, throat, gullet ; — *hanjar*,
 INF. *ḥ*, slaughter (by cutting the
 throat).
- (حنجف) *hanjaf*, *hinjif*, *hunjuḥ*, *ḥ*
hanjafa-t, &c., upper edge of the
 hip.
- حنجور *hunjūr*, pl. *hanājir*, gullet ;
 throat ; (m.) phial, small bottle.
- حنجوف *hunjuḥ*, part of the ribs
 which joins the spine.
- (حنحن) *hanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, be moved
 with compassion or tenderness.
- (حنج) *hunduj*, pl. *hanādij*, long
 sand-hill.
- (حندر) *hundur*, حندور *hundūr*, pl.
hanādir, pupil of the eye.
- (حندمس) *hindis*, pl. *hanādis*, dark
 night ; darkness ; — *handas*,
 INF. *ḥ*, II. INF. *taḥandus*, be very
 dark.
- حنديق *handaqûq*, *ḥindaqûq*, lotus ;
 clover.
- حنديجة *hundûja-t* = حندج *hunduj*.
- حنديرة *hundûra-t* = حندر *hundur*.
- (حنذ) *hanaz*, I, INF. *hanz*, *tahnûz*,
 roast beneath heated stones.
- (حنر) *hanar*, INF. *hanr*, construct a
 vault or arch.
- (حنراب) *hinzāb*, strong ass ; par-
 snip ; a bird ; strong dwarf.
- (حنس) *hanis*, A, INF. *hanas*, be
 always in the midst of the
 battle.
- (حنش) *hanaś*, sting ; — II. INF.
tahnîs, chase ; avert from, cause
 to desist ; — IV. INF. *iḥnās*,
 avert, cause to desist ; urge to
 speed.
- حنش *hanaś*, pl. *aḥnās*, male snake,
 reptile ; fly.
- (حنص) *hanaṣ*, U, INF. *hanṣ*, die.
- حنصا *hinṣa'*, weak.

حنبل *handal*, ة *handala-t*, pond, water-ditch.

(حنط) *hanaṭ*, I, INF. *hanṭ*, sigh with grief; be red; — U, INF. *hunūt*, be ripe for harvest; — II. INF. *tahnūt*, embalm; — IV. INF. *ihnāt*, id.; die; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *tahannuṭ*, get embalmed; be irritated against (ل *li*); — X. INF. *istiḥ-nūt*, id.; seek death, rush into the din of battle; — ة *hinṭa-t*, pl. *hinat*, wheat.

(حنطب) *hanṭab*, goat.

(حنطر), II. *tahanṭar*, INF. *tahanṭur*, turn and twist about, be irresolute in a matter.

(حنظل) *hanzal*, ة, coloquintida.

(حنظى) *hanza*, INF. حنظاة *hanzā'a-t*, talk ribaldry (woman).

حنظيان *hinziyān*, shameless, impudent (woman).

(حنف) *hanaf*, I, INF. *hanf*, bend; — *hanif*, A, INF. *hanaf*, have the feet turned inwards; — *hanuf*, INF. *hanāfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahannuf*, turn from idolatry to the true religion.

حنفا *hanfā'*, f. of احنف *aḥnaf*, turned inwards; tortoise; bow; razor; — *hunafā'*, pl. of حنيف *hanīf*.

(حنفس) *hinfis*, shameless, impudent (woman).

(حنفش) *hinfiś*, viper.

حنفى *hanafiyy*, follower of Abū Hanīfa; orthodox; — ة *hanafiyya-t*, sect of Hanīfites; orthodoxy; reservoir with taps; tap.

(حنق) *haniq*, A, INF. *hanaq*, *haniq*, be enraged; hate, bear a deep grudge; — IV. INF. *ihnāq*, hate with irreconcilable hatred.

حنق *hanaq*, pl. *hināq*, violent anger, rage; — *haniq*, enraged; spiteful.

(حنك) *hanak*, I, U, INF. *hank*, bridle; make wise; understand well; chew; — II. INF. *tahnīk*, make wise; chew; — IV. INF.

ihnāk, make wise; — VIII. INF. *ihṭināk*, id.; bridle.

حنك *hanak*, pl. *aḥnāk*, palate; lower part of the chin; — *hunk*, experience; firmness and prudence; — *hunuk*, ة, experienced; prudent; — ة *hanaka-t*, rugged ground.

(حنكل) *hankal*, INF. ة, walk clumsily and heavily.

(حنم) *hanam*, ة, owl.

(حنو) *hanā*, U, INF. *hanw*, *hanā'*, bend, crook; contort; bend the head; — INF. *hanw*, make a bow; — INF. *hunuw*, lean towards, incline, have an inclination for (على 'ala); — II. INF. *tahniya-t*, bend, crook; — IV. INF. *ihnā'*, incline towards; — V. INF. *tahannī*, be bent, crooked; — VII. INF. *inhinū'*, id.; be flexible; incline towards.

حنو *hunuw*, inclination, affection, tenderness, compassion; — *hinw*, pl. *haniyy*, *huniyy*, *aḥnā'*, bend, inflection; saddle-bridge; bending outlines of the body, &c.; chin; ribs; mountain-slope.

حنوط *hanūt*, fragrant herbs; materials for embalming.

حنون *hanūn*, tender, fond, affectionate, compassionate; — *hunūn*, pl. of حنين *hanīn*, *hinnīn*.

(حنى) *hana*, I, INF. *hināya-t*, bend, crook, contort, incline; peel.

حنى *hin-an*, *hina*, henna; — *haniyy*, pl. of حنو *hinw*; — ة *haniyya-t*, pl. *haniyy*, *hanāyā*, bow.

حنيا *hanyā'*, f. of احنى *aḥna*, crooked.

حنيث *hanīs*, impious, blasphemous, perjured.

حنيد *hanīz*, roasted on heated stones; perspiring.

حنيرة *hanīra-t*, pl. *hanā'ir*, arch, vault; key-stone of an arch or vault; bow without string.

حنيف *hanīf*, pl. *hunafā'*, professor of the true faith; orthodox; circumcised; — حنيفة *abū hanīfa-t*, founder of one of the

four law-schools; — *هنة* *hanīfiyya-t*, his sect; orthodoxy.
حنىق *hanīq*, enraged.
حنىك *hanīk*, experienced; prudent.
حنين *hanīn*, emotion, cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; fond affection; sound of the bow; also *هينين*, pl. *ahinna-t*, *هينين*, *hanā'in*, the two months of *jumāda*.
حو *huww*, pl. of *أحوى* *ahwa*, black; — *ه* *huwwa-t*, dark red.
حوا *hawā'*, *هوا* *hawāt*, voice, noise, sound; — *هيوا*, pl. *ahwiya-t*, hair-tent; village of tents; — *hawwā'*, Eve; f. of *أحوى* *ahwa*, black.
حواج *hawājj*, pilgrimages to Mecca, pl. of *حاجة* *hājja-t*.
حواجب *hawājib*, pl. of *حاجب* *hājib*, eye-brows, eye-lashes.
حواجر *hawājir*, yards, &c., pl. of *حجرة* *hajra-t*.
حواجل *hawājil*, pl. of *حجلة* *hajjala-t*.
حوادث *hawādīs*, pl. of *حادث* *hādīs*, *ه*, new, fresh, event, &c.
حوادر *hawādir*, pl. of *حادر* *hādir*, ag. of (*حدر*).
حوار *hawār*, answer; speech, conversation, dialogue; — *هوار*, *hiwār*, pl. *hūrān*, *hīrān*, *ahwira-t*, foal of a camel not yet weaned; — *ه* *hawwāra-t*, chalk; — *ه* *hawwāra*, white earth; very white flour or bread; — *hawārīyy*, *ه*, shining white; fuller; bleacher, washerman; helper, true friend; disciple of Christ, apostle; disciple of a prophet.
حواز *hawwāz*, instigating, inciting (adj.).
حوازب *hawāzib*, pl. of *حازب* *hāzib*, difficult, grave, serious.
حواس *hawās*, senses, pl. of *حاسة* *hāssa-t*; *hawwās*, night-watchman.
حواشى *hawāśī*, pl. of *حاشية* *hāśīya-t*, q.v.; retinue, attendance, camp-followers; throng.

حاصب *hawāṣib*, storms, pl. of *حاصب* *hāṣib*.
حواصل *hawāṣil*, results, &c., pl. of *حاصل* *hāṣil*; pl. of *حوصلة* *haw-sala-t*.
حواصن *hawāṣin*, pl. of *حاصن* *hāṣin*, chaste.
حواضر *hawāḍir*, fixed residences, &c., pl. of *حاضرة* *hāḍira-t*.
حواضن *hawāḍin*, nurses, &c., pl. of *حاضنة* *hāḍina-t*.
حواط *hawwāt*, superior, pre-eminent; (m.) tax-gatherer; furnisher, purveyor; — *ه* *huwāṭa-t*, corn-magazine, granary.
حواطيم *hawāṭīm*, pl. of *حاطوم* *hāṭūm*, promoting digestion, &c.
حواقي *hawāqq*, things that are certain to happen, &c., pl. of *حاقة* *hāqqa-t*.
حواقل *hawāqil*, pl. of *حوقة* *haw-qala-t*.
حواقة *hawāqa-t*, sweepings.
حوال *hawāl*, circumference, circle (*hawāl-a*, all around; again); change, revolution; — *ه* *hawā-la-t*, turn; commission, security, bail, note of hand; transfer of a debt; letter of exchange; cheque; — *ه* *hawala*, all around; — *hawālī*, surroundings; pl. of *حالية* *hāliya-t*, adorned; — *hawāliyy*, very cunning; pl. *ه* *hawāliyya-t*, soldier of a garrison, policeman, satellite, usher; pl. of *حولى* *hawliyy*.
حوالى *hawāliq*, pl. of *حالى* *hāliq*, udder; hill.
حوانى *hawānī*, the long ribs.
حوانىت *hawānīt*, wine-houses, &c., pl. of *حانوت* *hānūt*.
حواوى *hawāwī*, pl. of *حاوية* *hāwiya-t*, gut, intestine.
حوايا *hawāyā*, pl. of *حاوية* *hāwiya-t*, gut, intestine, and of *حاوية* *haw-wiyya-t*.
حوائم *hawā'im*, pl. thirsty camels.
(حوب) *hāb*, u, INF. *haub*, *hauba-t*, *hiyāba-t*, sin, transgress; — II. INF. *taḥwīb*, call to the camels; — V. INF. *taḥawwub*, be sorrow-

ful, grieved; abstain from what is unlawful; — x. INF. *istihâba-t*, be sorrowful.

حوب *haub*, *hûb*, *hauba-t*, *hûba-t*, sin, transgression; — *hauba-t*, relationship on mother's side; love of a mother; — *hûba-t*, mother, wife.

حوبا *haubâ'*, body, person, individual; somebody; soul, heart.

(حوت) *hût*, u, INF. *haut*, *hawatân*, run or fly round.

حوت *hût*, pl. *hiwata-t*, *hitân*, *ahwât*, large fish; sign of the Fishes; *ṣūhib al-hût*, Jonas.

(حوث), IV. INF. *ihûsa-t*, x. INF. *istihûsa-t*, search the ground; stir up, disperse; throw about; harass.

حوث *haus*, wherever, whenever; *haus baus*, dispersed.

حوثا *hausâ*, liver and gall; fat (f.).

(حوج) *hûj*, u, INF. *hauj*, want, be in need of (إلى *ila*, أن *an*); — II. INF. *tahwîj*, lead astray; — IV. INF. *ihwâj*, want, be in need of (إلى *ila*); cause to want; compel; — v. INF. *tahawwuj*, demand for a thing wanted; provide one's self with the necessary goods, make purchases; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyâj*, want, be in need of (إلى *ila*); be in want, poor; long for.

حوجا *haujâ'*, want, need; business, affair; desire; answer.

حوجلة *haujala-t*, *haujalla-t*, pl. *hawâjil*, *hawâjil*, bottle large at the bottom.

حوجمة *haujama-t*, pl. *haujam*, red rose.

(حود) *hûd*, u = (حيد); — III. INF. *muḥâwada-t*, cause continual pain.

(حوز) *hûz*, u, INF. *hauz*, drive the camels fast; guard, keep watch over; preserve carefully, attend to; — IV. INF. *ihwâz*, drive fast; cause to turn round quickly; gather the garments; — x. INF. *istihyâz*, overcome.

(حور) *hâr*, u, INF. *haur*, *hu'ûr*, *maḥâr*, *maḥâra-t*, return, come back; be too little of, run short; be bewildered, stunned, perplexed; — INF. *haur*, bleach, wash clean; — *hawir*, A, INF. *hawar*, be shining white, be of intense white and black (eye), have such eyes, have delicate brows, together with a white complexion; — II. INF. *tahwîr*, whitewash; cover a flat roof with earth; — III. INF. *hiwâr*, *muḥâwara-t*, give an account, answer, converse; — IV. INF. *ihûra-t*, answer; give for an answer; yield flour; — VI. INF. *tahâwur*, converse; — IX. INF. *ihwirâr* = *hawir*, be white.

حور *haur*, want; — *hûr*, decrease; destruction, annihilation; pl. of *ahwar* and *haurâ'*, houris; — *hawar*, pl., also *haḥwara-t*, pl. *hûrân*, red leather; white cordovan; *hawar*, pl. *ahwâr*, cow; a paint made of lead; — *hawar*, also *hawwar*, (m.) *haur*, *ḥ*, poplar-tree.

حورا *haurâ'*, f. of *ahwar*, having eyes of intense white and black.

حوران *hûrân*, pl. of *hâ'ir*, place where water gathers; pl. of *hawâr* and *hawar*, *ḥ*.

(حوز) *hâz*, u, INF. *hauz*, *hiyâza-t*, collect, gather, grasp, get; possess; lie with; strain the bow; drive camels quickly, and, by opposition, slowly; walk slowly; — III. INF. *muḥâwaza-t*, have to deal with; occupy one's self with; tread down, subdue; — v. INF. *tahawwuz*, be coiled up; — VI. INF. *tahâwuz*, separate, sever one's self from; — VII. INF. *inhiyâz*, break up the camp and depart; leave; retire; go over from one (عن *an*) to (إلى *ila*) the other; incline towards; draw aside to; flee; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyâz*, take all for one's self; grasp.

حوز *hauz*, taking possession, possession; district; surroundings; — *ḥauza-t*, region, tract, coast, side; centre of the empire; court; precinct, domain, territory; troop; taking possession, possession.

حوزا *hauzā'*, general war.

(حوس) *hās*, U, INF. *haus*, enter and search for booty; walk among the people and seek; trail on the ground; skin; — V. INF. *taḥāwus*, show boldness and bravery; be seized with pain; be about to depart and remain.

(حوش) *hās*, U, INF. *haus*, surround the game and drive it into the net; stir up tumult, disorder, &c.; gather camels and drive them along; (m.) surround, envelop; — II. INF. *taḥwīṣ*, gather, assemble (a.); — VII. INF. *inḥiyās*, be surrounded and driven into the net; flee in fright; — VIII. *iḥtawās* and *iḥtās*, INF. *iḥtiyās*, surround the game and start it from its lair, chase; place one in the middle, form a circle around, surround.

حوش *hūs*, desert inhabited by demons; cattle grown savage (and possessed by demons); demons; — *haus*, pl. *aḥwās*, enclosure for cattle; fold; farm; (m.) reclusion; — *hūsiyy*, grown wild; wild, unmanageable; misanthrope; dark; obscure; — *ḥūsiyya-t*, growing wild (s.); misanthropy.

(حوص) *hās*, U, INF. *haus*, sew, stitch together; unite closely; fly around; cover the eyes of the hawk.

حوص *hūs*, pl. حوصا *hausā'*, f. of *aḥwaṣ*, having one eye smaller than the other; narrow-eyed; — *hawas*, night; narrowness of the eye.

حوصا *hausāl*, crop of a bird; حوصلة *hausālū'*, id.; حوصلة *hausāla-t*,

hausāla-t, id.; pl. *hawāṣil*, id.; stomach; power of comprehension, faculty; ambition; — *hausāl*, INF. *ḥ*, fill its crop.

(حوض) *ḥād*, U, INF. *haud*, collect water; make a water-reservoir; — II. INF. *taḥwīḍ*, fly around; — X. INF. *istiḥāda-t*, collect water in a reservoir.

حوض *haud*, pl. *hiyād*, *aḥwād*, reservoir; cistern; watering-place for cattle.

(حوط) *hāt*, U, INF. *haut*, *hīta-t*, *hiyūta-t*, watch, guard, attend to; withdraw; cover (stallion); — II. INF. *taḥwīt*, guard; surround; enclose, wall in; build a wall; — IV. INF. *iḥāta-t*, surround, encompass, enclose; invest, besiege; be fully master of a science, art, or profession; — V. INF. *taḥawwut*, guard, watch over; — VIII. INF. *inḥiyāt*, surround; invest, besiege; be on one's guard, be cautious, be wary.

حوط *haut*, moat; circumvallation; amulet; — *ḥauṭa-t*, caution, guard.

(حوف), II. *hawwaf*, INF. *taḥwīf*, place on the edge; — V. INF. *taḥawwuf*, trim at the edges.

(حوق) *hāq*, U, INF. *hauq*, surround, encompass, embrace; also II. INF. *taḥwīq*, sweep; polish; sharpen; erase, efface.

حوق *hauq*, *ḥ* *hauqa-t*, great quantity.

(حوقل) *hauqal*, INF. *ḥ*, be very old, impotent from old age; zigzag in walking; pronounce the phrase لا حول *lā ḥaul-a*, &c.

حوقل *hauqal*, *ḥ*, decrepit.

(حوك) *hāk*, U, INF. *hawk*, *hiyāk*, *hiyūka-t*, weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind.

حوك *hawk*, parsley.

(حول) *hāl*, U, INF. *haul*, *hu'ūl*, pass from one condition to another, change, alter, deteriorate; be crooked; deviate; emigrate;

come upon, come to; jump on horseback; pass, be passed, be over; intervene, separate; hinder; — INF. *ḥu'ûl*, *ḥiyâl*, *ḥiyâla-t*, fail to conceive when covered; remain barren; rut; — *ḥâl*, *ḥawil*, A, INF. *ḥawal*, be contorted, squint; — II. INF. *taḥwîl*, change, alter (a.); transport, transfer; give a letter of change, &c.; force by execution to payment; turn the eyes from; alight; attempt foolish or impossible things; — III. INF. *ḥiwâl*, *muḥâwala-t*, wish, desire; visit (God, punishment); (m.) make subterfuges, defer payment; act or speak ambiguously; change colour; — IV. INF. *iḥâla-t*, change (a. & n.); transfer payment, draw a bill upon, &c.; utter untruth or absurdities; be a year old, have lasted for a year, live through the year, &c.; assault with a whip; pour water from one's own bucket to another; — V. INF. *taḥawwul*, change, alter (n.), pass from one state or place to another; remove; be a double-dealer (m.); be served with an execution, have soldiers billeted in one's house; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyâl*, be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem, lay traps; beguile; be a year old, &c.; INF. *iḥtiwâl*, surround; — IX. *iḥwîlâl* (also XI. INF. *iḥwîlâl*), squint; — X. INF. *istihâla-t*, change (n.); get crooked; be rugged; be stupid, absurd, or deem to be so; become absurd.

حول *ḥaul*, pl. *aḥwâl*, power; strength; stratagem; change, exchange; pl. *ḥuwâl*, *ḥu'ûl*, *aḥwâl*, year; partition; *ḥaul-a*, all round; — *ḥawal*, squint; — *ḥawil*, squinting (adj.); very cunning; — *ḥiwal*, squint; change, removal; transport;

prudence; power; miracle; — *ḥûl*, *ḥuwwal*, very cautious and cunning, wily; pl. of *ḥâ'il*, severing, &c.; — *ḥaula-t*, power; cunning (s.); — *ḥûla-t*, pl. *ḥûl*, very cunning; calamity; miracle; — *ḥuwala-t*, very cunning.

حولا *ḥaulâ'*, f. of *ḥawal*, squinting.

حولان *ḥûlân*, *ḥawalân*, vicissitude.

حولى *ḥaulaq*, INF. *ḥ*, pronounce the phrase لا حول الع *lâ ḥaul-a*, &c. (there is no strength nor power but in God).

حولل *ḥûlal*, pl. of *ḥâ'il*, severing, separating, &c.

حولى *ḥaula*, all around, again; — *ḥauliyy*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥawâliyy*, a year old; — *ḥuwaliyy*, very cunning.

(حوم) *ḥûm*, U, INF. *ḥaum*, *ḥawamân*, fly or run around; describe circles in the air; — INF. *ḥaum*, *ḥawamân*, *ḥiyâm*, *ḥu'ûm*, desire, long for.

حوم *ḥûm*, pl. of *ḥû'im*, severing, separating, &c.; — *ḥauma-t*, pl. *ḥaum*, bulk and power, depth (as of the sea, &c.); din of battle; — *ḥûma-t*, beryl.

حومان *ḥaumân*, a plant; — *ḥaumâna-t*, pl. *ḥamân*, *ḥawâmîn*, rugged ground; a plant; — *ḥawamân*, INF. of (حوم).

(حومل) *ḥaumal*, INF. *ḥ*, carry water, be a water-carrier; (m.) pour down abundant rain; throng and throw down everything (crowd).

حومل *ḥaumal*, dark rain-cloud; limpid stream.

(حوى) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥayy*, *ḥawâya-t*, gather, assemble, accumulate, gain; preserve, guard; contain (من *min*); occupy; — V. INF. *taḥawwi*, contract (n.), shrink, coil itself (snake); — VIII. INF. *iḥtiwâ'*, collect, accumulate, preserve; contain; take possession of (على *'ala*).

(حوى) *hawî*, A, INF. *haw-an*, be of dark green or dark red colour; have nearly black eyes; — IX. INF. *ihwiwû*, XI. INF. *ihwiwû*, id.; green, be verdant.

حوى *hawwa*, Eve; — *hawiyy*, who takes possession of; small reservoir or cistern; — *hawiyya-t*, pl. *hawâyâ*, gut, intestine; fat or caul of the intestines; small reservoir; bulk, circumference; thick cloth placed under the load of a camel.

حوى *huwaijû*, want; desire.

حوى *hawîz*, able and active.

حوى *hawîr*, hostility; — also *hawîra-t*, answer.

حوى *hawîl*, anything desired; intention; aim; change of place, transport; security, bail; testimony; versatility; — *hawîla-t*, cunning; power.

(حى) *hayy*, A, (حى) *hayî*, A, INF. *hayû*, live, be alive; — *hayî*, A, INF. *hayâ*, be distinct; turn in repentance; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tahiyya-t*, bring to life, keep alive; say to a person *hayyûka Allah-u*, may God spare your life! greet, salute; — III. INF. *muhâyât*, cause to blush; — IV. INF. *ihyâ*, bring to life, keep alive, restore to life; cultivate; wake all night; — X. INF. *istihyâ*, spare one's life; be ashamed; blush.

حى *hayy*, *h*, pl. *ahyâ*, alive, living; ashamed, blushing, bashful; large division of a tribe; class; (m.) neighbours of the same tribe; — distinct, open, good; pudenda of a woman; — *hayy*, INF. of (حوى); — *hayy*, *hiyy*, pl. of *hayû*, womb; — *hayya*, *hayya halâ*, here! come here! — *hayya-t*, pl. *hayyât*, *hayawât*, snake.

حى *hay-an*, abundant produce of a year; rain; pudenda of a woman; — *hayû*, shame, bashfulness, blush; bashful avoid-

ance of a thing; fear of blame; rich produce; rain; pl. *ahyâ*, *ahyiya-t*, *hayy*, *hiyy*, pudenda of a woman, womb; — *hayât*, life, life-time; shame, bashfulness.

حياة *hiyâba-t*, INF. of (حوب).

حيارى *hayûra*, pl. of حيران *hairân*.

حياز *hiyûza-t*, INF. of (حوز).

حياض *hiyâd*, pl. of حوض *hawd*.

حياض *hiyât*, walls, pl. of حائط *hâ'it*; — *hiyâta-t*, INF. of (حوط); enclosure; circumvallation, line of fortification.

حياك *hiyâk*, weaving (s.); — *hayyâk*, weaver; — *hiyâka-t*, profession of a weaver.

حيا *hiyâl*, *h*, INF. of (حول); — *hiyâl*, pl. of حائل *hâ'il*, severing, separating.

حيتان *hitân*, pl. of حوت *hût*.

(حيث) *hais* (*hais-u*); حيثما *haisumâ*, wherever; من حيث *min hais*, بح *bi-hais an*, as far as, because, since; بح *bi-hais an*, in a measure as, in a manner that, so that; حيث *hais-a* *bais-a*, dispersed.

حيثية *haisiyya-t*, locality; ubiquity; universality; personal qualities, qualification; reference, regard; consideration, dignity, rank.

(حيد) *hâd*, I, INF. *haid*, *huyûd*, *haida-t*, *hayadûn*, *mahîd*, *haidûda-t*, deviate, remove; abstract from, disregard; shun; — III. INF. *muhâyada-t*, avoid, shun; — IV. INF. *ihûda-t*, avert from; — VI. INF. *tahâyud*, avoid one another.

حيد *haid*, pl. *huyûd*, *ahyâd*, *hiyad*, side towards the looker on; projection; anything strongly bent; — *haid*, *hid*, similar.

حيدر *haidar*, *h* *haidara-t*, lion, sobriquet of the Caliph Ali; — *haidara-t*, destruction.

حيدودة *haidûda-t*, INF. of (حيد).

حيدوان *haiẓuwân*, ring-dove.

(حير) *hîr*, A, INF. *hair*, *haira-t*, *hayar*, *hayarûn*, be bewildered,

perplexed, stunned; be gone astray; surge, billow; — II. INF. *taḥyîr*, perplex, confuse, bewilder; astonish; embarrass; — V. INF. *taḥayyur*, be perplexed, &c.; form eddies or whirlpools; be full of water; — X. INF. *istihâra-t*, be perplexed, embarrassed.

حير *hair*, enclosure, fold; garden; asylum, place of refuge; — *ḥaira-t*, INF. of (حير), bewilderment, embarrassment, &c.; — *hîra-t*, Hira; du. *hîratûn*, Hira and Kufa.

حيرا *hairâ'*, f. bewildered.

حيران *hairân*, f. *haira*, pl. *hayûra*, *huyûra*, stunned, bewildered, embarrassed; — *hîrân*, pl. of حائر *hâ'ir*, place where water gathers; and of حوار *huwâr*, camel's foal; — *hayarân*, and—

حيرا *haira*, f. of حيران *hairân*; — *hîriyy*, native of Hira.

(حيز) *hâz*, I, INF. *haiz*, drive cattle; — V. INF. *taḥayyuz*, coil itself; be entirely taken possession of; incline, lean sideways; be at the side of.

حيز *haiz*, *hayyiz*, pl. *aḥyûz*, side; region, district; courtyard; — *hîz*, pl. *aḥyûz*, trace; stripe, stroke, line.

حيزبون *haizabûn*, old and cunning.

(حيس) *hâs*, I, INF. *hais*, mix; twist; — *hayis*, A, INF. *hayas*, approach.

حيس *hais*, dish of mashed dates with milk and butter.

(حيش) *hâs*, I, INF. *hais*, be horror-stricken; frighten; walk fast, hasten; swell, overflow; — V. INF. *taḥayyus*, flee; be terrified.

(حيس) *hâs*, I, INF. *hais*, *haiṣa-t*, *huyûs*, *hayaṣûn*, *maḥûs*, *maḥîs*, deviate, turn aside, flee, shun.

حيس *hais* *bais*, complicated matter; calamity.

(حيض) *hâd*, I, INF. *haid*, *maḥûd*, *maḥîd*, have the menses; — INF.

haid, ooze out a blood-like sap (tree).

حيض *haid*, *ḥ*, menses; — *huyyad*, pl. of حائض *hâ'id*, having the menses.

حيطان *hîṭûn*, walls, pl. of حائط *hâ'it*.

حيطه *haiṭa-t*, *hîṭa-t*, prudence; — *hîṭa-t*, guard, custody, care, attendance; enclosure; fold; court-yard; open place; inclination, INF. of (حوط).

(حيعل) *hai'al*, INF. *ḥ*, call to prayer.

(حيف) *hûf*, I, INF. *haif*, be unjust against (على *'ala*), wrong.

حيف *haif*, injustice, violence, oppression; exclamation of rebuke or pity; — *huyyaf*, pl. of حائف *hû'if*, edge, &c.; — *ḥîfa-t*, pl. *hiyaf*, side, edge, angle.

(حيق) *hâq*, I, INF. *haiq*, *huyûq*, *hayaqûn*, surround and take hold of; be unavoidable; penetrate; — III. INF. *muḥâyaqa-t*, envy; — IV. INF. *iḥâqa-t*, surround; bring home a crime or artifice to its author.

حيق *haiq*, consequence of a wicked action falling back on the perpetrator.

حيقطان *haiquṭ*, *haiquṭân*, snipe.

(حيك) *hâk*, I, INF. *haik*, *hayakân*, weave; strut, swagger; — INF. *haik*, penetrate; make an impression; — II. INF. *taḥyîk*, weave; — IV. INF. *iḥâka-t*, id.; make an impression.

(حيل) *hâl*, I, INF. *huyûl*, get changed, transformed; — V. INF. *taḥayyul*, VI. INF. *taḥâyul*, use stratagem; beguile.

حيل *hail*, strength, power, might; pl. *huyûl*, *aḥyâl*, stagnating water in a ravine; — *ḥaila-t*, flock of small cattle; — *hîla-t*, pl. *hiyal*, *hîlât*, *hiyalât*, stratagem; expedient, device, pretext, subterfuge; invention, art (علم الحيل *'ilm al-ḥiyal*, mechanics); resource.

حیلز *hailáz*, idler.

حیلولة *hailúla-t*, INF. of (حول).

(حين) *hân*, I. INF. *hîn*, *hainûna-t*, be the proper time, be opportune; perish; dry up, wither; — II. INF. *tahyîn*, III. INF. *mu-hâyanat*, V. INF. *tahayyun*, fix a time or term; V. watch one's time; be the proper time; reach one's term, perish, die.

حين *hain*, calamity, visitation, affliction; ruin, perdition, death; — *hîn*, pl. *aḥyân*, pl. pl. *aḥâyin*, term, nick of time; season; epoch; *hîn-un*, some day, once; *aḥyân-an*, from time to time; *li'l-hîn*, instantaneously, at once; — *ḥ* *haina-t*, *hînat*, appointed time.

حينونة *hainûna-t*, INF. of (حين).

حينئذ *hîna'iz-in*, at that very time; then.

حیہل *haihal*, *hayyahal*, a salt-plant; — *hayyahal*, here! come here!

حيوات *hayawât*, pl. of حية *hayya-t*.

حيوان *haiwân*, pl. *haiwânât*, animal; cattle; beast of burden; blockhead; ح ناطق *haiwân nâtiq*, rational being; — *hayawân*, anything living, life, INF. of (حيي); *haiwâniyy*, *ḥ*, animal (adj.); — *ḥ* *haiwâniyya-t*, animality; stupidity.

حيوص *hayûs*, frightened.

حيوة *hayat*=حياة *hayât*, life.

حيوى *hayawiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to life; vital; snake-like; belonging to the tribe of Hayy.

حيى *hayî*, see (حي); — *hayiyy*, bashful, chaste; — *ḥ* *huyayya-t*, small snake; — *ḥ* *haiyiyy*, belonging to the tribe Hayy.

خ

خ *ḥ*, as a numeral sign=600; abbreviation for آخر *âḥar*, and so on, etc.; and for خميس *ḥamîs*, Thursday.

خابث *ḥâbiṣ*, *ḥ*, impure, vile; — *ḥ* *ḥâbiṣa-t*, vileness.

خابز *ḥâbiz*, who has bread.

خابس *ḥâbis*, lion.

خابط *ḥâbiṭ*, who strides along; somebody; خ الليل *ḥâbiṭ al-lail*, ghost, spectre, phantom.

خابل *ḥâbil*, disastrous; being possessed by demons (s.); devil, seducer.

خابة *ḥâbba-t*, pl. *ḥawâbb*, relationship, relations, relatives.

خابى *ḥâbî*, *ḥ*, frustrated, without success; — *ḥ* *ḥâbî'a-t*, pl. *ḥawâbî*, large jug, jar, cask.

خاتم *ḥâtâm*, pl. *ḥawâtîm*, seal.

خاتر *ḥâtir*, impostor, cheat; perfidious.

خاتم *ḥâtam*, end, conclusion; — *ḥâtîm*, pl. *ḥawâtîm*, sealing-ring, seal; end; the last one; — *ḥ* *ḥâtîma-t*, end, conclusion; epilogue; — *ḥ* *ḥâtamiyy*, maker of seals.

خاتون *ḥâtûn*, pl. *ḥawâtîn*, noble lady, matron; princess; queen (Tart.).

خاتية *ḥâtiya-t*, eagle.

خادر *ḥâdir*, hidden, veiled; lion.

خادع *ḥâdi*, pl. *ḥada'a-t*, impostor; deceiving, deceitful; clipped (coin).

خادم *ḥâdim*, pl. *ḥuddâm*, *ḥadam*, *ḥadama-t*, servant, slave, eunuch; — *ḥ* *ḥâdîma-t*, maid-servant, &c.; — *ḥ* *ḥâdimiyya-t*, servitude, service.

خاذل *ḥâzir*, who evades justice or a creditor.

خاذل *ḥîzil*, pl. *ḥuzzûl*, *ḥawâzil*, who

forsakes his friend, renounces his religion; separated from the flock.

حارب *hārib*, pl. *hurrāb*, *hurrāba-t*, thief, robber; devastator.

حارج *hārij*, ♂, exterior, external; rebel; enemy; — ♂ *hārija-t*, last word of a page; cue; — ى *hārijīyy*, ♂, exterior, external; provincial; pl. *hawārij*, rebel, enemy; usurper; apostate; heretic; upstart.

حارص *hāriṣ*, pl. *hurrās*, who estimates the produce of fruit.

حارق *hāriq*, ♂, tearing; piercing through; liar; pl. *hawāriq*, anything extraordinary, unheard of, wonderful.

حازق *hāziq*, piercing, tearing; hitting the mark; head of a spear.

حازن *hāzin*, pl. *hazuna-t*, treasurer, cashier.

حازندار *hāzindār*, pl. *hazindāra-t*, *hāzindāriyya-t*, treasurer (Pers.).

حازوق *hāzūq*, pl. *hawāzīq*, pole, stake (for empaling).

حاسف *hāsif*, pl. *husuf*, thin, lean; light.

حاسي *hāsi*, *hāsi*, remote from men (حسا).

حاش *hāsś*, pl. *hāsś*, pedestrian; — *hāsś-in* = حاشي *hāśī*.

حاشع *hāśī*, ♂, pl. *huśśa*, humble, modest; low; quiet; moved, touched.

حاشي *hāśī* (حاش *hās-in*), timid, timorous.

خاص *hāṣṣ*, ♂, peculiar, particular, special; private; noteworthy; pure, unmixed, of a fine quality; attached to or attending on a prince, &c.; public (as buildings); pl. *hawwās*, favourite of a prince, person of rank (الخاص العام *al-hāṣṣ wa 'l-ām*, high and low); domain, royal revenue; — ♂ *hāṣṣa-t*, peculiar quality, peculiarity; essence; — *hāṣṣat-an*, in particular, particularly.

خاصرة *hāsira-t*, pl. *hawāṣir*, hypochondres.

خاصية *hāṣṣiya-t*, pl. *hāṣāyis*, peculiarity; principle; particular efficacy; power, energy.

خاط *hāt*, tailor.

خاطب *hātīb*, pl. *huttāb*, *huttabā*, public speaker; preacher; — II. person in grammar; who promises his child in marriage; betrothed.

خاطر *hātir*, pl. *hawātir*, mind, soul, consciousness; also ♂, *hātira-t*, thought, idea, notion; remembrance; inclination, choice, will; — pl. *huttār*, visitor, guest.

خاطف *hātīf*, pl. *hawātīf*, robbing, seizing with violence; wolf; striking, blinding (lightning).

خاطي *hātī*, f. ♂, pl. *huttāt*, sinner.

خافض *hāfid*, ♂, pressing down; who humbles, humiliates; governing the oblique case; convenient, commodious, comfortable; — ♂ *hāfida-t*, woman who circumcises girls.

خافق *hāfiq*, ♂, beating, throbbing, having palpitations, trembling; glittering; horizon, du. *al-hāfiqān*, east and west; pl. *al-hawāfiq*, the four points of the compass; — ♂ *hāfiqa-t*, setting star.

خافل *hāfil*, fugitive.

خافاة *hāfa-t*, leathern bag for honey or to serve as a table-cloth.

خافي *hāfi* (خاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hawāfi*, hidden; — ♂ *hāfiya-t*, same pl., who does everything in secret; hidden; pl. demons.

خاقان *hāqān*, pl. *hawāqān*, Emperor of Tartary, emperor, king.

حال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, *hu'ul*, *huwwal*, *hu'ula-t*, maternal uncle; cousin; — pl. *hīlān*, mole, beauty-spot, patch; supposition; infatuation, pride, arrogance; a cloud promising rain; — *hāl-in*, see حالي *hālī*; — *hāll*, dispersed, routed; — ♂ *hāla-t*, paternal aunt; pl. of حائل *hā'il*, proud.

خالِد *ḥālid*, ة, eternal, everlasting; adhering to the spot.

خالِص *ḥālīṣ*, ة; pl. *ḥullaṣ*, pure, unmixed; sincere; the best of a thing, essence, extract; (m.) liberated, free; — ة *ḥālīṣa-t*, friendship; true friend; supreme court of accounts; fief, feudal tenure.

خالف *ḥālīf*, successor; the last; stupid; bad wine; — ة *ḥālīfa-t*, refractory; pl. *ḥawālīf*, tent-pole.

خالق *ḥāliq*, creator; worker in leather; — ة *ḥāliqiyya-t*, creative power.

خالون *ḥālūn*, pl. of خال *ḥālī*, mower. خالي *ḥālī* (خال *ḥāl-in*), ة, pl. *ḥuluw*, empty; free, vacant, at leisure; pure, unmixed; alone; single; uncultivated, uninhabited; past (adj. and s.); pl. *ḥālūn*, mower.

حام *ḥām*, raw; stallion; — *ḥāmm*, putrid, deteriorated; — ة *ḥāma-t*, unhealthy place.

حامد *ḥāmid*, expiring; dead.

خامس *ḥāmis*, fifth.

حامط *ḥāmiṭ*, bitter; of agreeably sourish smell.

خامعة *ḥāmi'a-t*, pl. *ḥawāmī'*, hyena.

حامل *ḥāmīl*, pl. *ḥamal*, nameless, unrenowned; weak.

خان *ḥān*, pl. *ḥānāt*, inn, alighting-place; shop; prince (Pers.); — ة *ḥāna-t*, sound; house; — INF. of (خون); pl. of خائن *ḥā'in*.

خائن *ḥānīr*, pl. *ḥunnar*, true friend.

خانع *ḥānī'*, pl. *ḥunu'*, *ḥana'a-t*, fornicator; impious.

خانيق *ḥāniq*, pl. *ḥawāniq*, ag. of (خنيق); narrow street, lane, mountain-path.

خانوق *ḥānūq*, pl. *ḥawāniq*, angina, croup, diphtheria.

خاو *ḥāw-in*, خاوي *ḥāwī*, ة, empty, hollow; uncultivated, uninhabited, deserted; — ة *ḥāwiya-t*, desert; wilderness.

خائر *ḥā'ir*, weak, cowardly; soft.

خائف *ḥā'if*, tailor.

خائف *ḥā'if*, pl. *ḥuwwaf*, *ḥuyyaf*,

ḥiyyaf, *ḥauf*, ag. of (خوف); fugitive.

خائل *ḥā'il*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist; husbandman, keeper, herdsman; servant; who fancies or imagines; pl. *ḥāla-t*, proud.

خائن *ḥā'in*, ة *ḥā'ina-t*, pl. *ḥāna-t*, *ḥawana-t*, *ḥuwwān*, betrayer, impostor; perfidious; خائن العين *ḥā'in al-'ain*, lion; خائنة العين *ḥā'ina-t al-'ain*, furtive glance.

(حب) *ḥabb*, for *ḥabīb*, A, INF. *ḥibb*, be an impostor, cheat; — INF. *ḥabb*, *ḥabab*, *ḥabīb*, amble, trot, run; course along; — U, INF. *ḥūbb*, *ḥibāb*, be agitated, surge; be long and high; — II. INF. *taḥbīb*, deceive, seduce; — IV. INF. *iḥbāb*, put to an ambling pace; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāb*, amble; tear off a strip of cloth.

حب *ḥab'*, concealment; anything concealed; حب السما *ḥab' as-samā'*, rain; حب الارض *ḥab' al-ard*, plants; — *ḥabb*, pl. *ḥubūb*, billow, wave; sandhill; cunning cheat; — *ḥibb*, deceit; treachery; billowing of the sea; — *ḥubb*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *ḥubūb*, bark of a tree; — ة *ḥabba-t*, *ḥibba-t*, *ḥubba-t*, pl. *ḥubab*, long strip.

(حبا) *ḥaba'*, A, INF. *ḥab'*, II. *taḥbi'a-t*, conceal, hide (a.); — V. hide (n.), be concealed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibā'*, hide (a. and n.).

حبا *ḥibā'*, pl. *aḥbiya-t*, small tent of wool or camel-hair; curtain, veil; case, box; — pl. *aḥbi'a-t*, secret brand-mark of a camel; — ة *ḥub'a-t*, hidden treasure; — *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding low.

يا خباث *yā ḥabāṣ-i*, you wretch! (speaking to a woman).

حباثة *ḥabāṣa-t*, حباثية *ḥabāṣiyya-t*, infamy, depravity, vileness.

حبار *ḥabār*, soft loose ground; — *ḥibār*, pl. of حبرا *ḥabrū'*; — ة *ḥabāra-t*, knowledge; information; — ي *ḥabāra*, pl. of حبرا *ḥabrū'*.

حبار *ḥabbāz*, pl. *ḥabbāza-t*, *ḥabbāzūn*,

baker ; — *ḥubbáz*, *ḥubbáza-t*, and *ḥubáza*, *ḥubbáza*, mallows ; — *ḥibáza-t*, baking (s.) ; trade of a baker.
ḥabbús, *ḥubasú*, *ḥubása-t*, plunder, booty.
ḥabát, plunder ; — *ḥibát*, pl. *ḥubut*, brand-mark of cattle ; — *ḥubát*, madness.
ḥibā', tent.
ḥabál, ruin ; madness ; fault, deformity ; weakness ; deadly poison ; purulent matter flowing from the damned ; fatigue, toil ; family cares ; encumbrances.
ḥabúyá, pl. of *ḥabí'a-t*.
ḥabab, amble, pace, trot ; swiftness.
ḥabt, pl. *ḥubút*, *aḥbút*, wide plain, field ; sandy low-land ; — *ḥabat*, INF. *ḥabt*, and IV. INF. *iḥbát*, humble one's self before God ; enjoy quiet and peace ; — *ḥabta-t*, humility.
ḥabtal, nimble little woman.
ḥabus, INF. *ḥabs*, *ḥabása-t*, *ḥabásiya-t*, be rotten, depraved ; — INF. *ḥubs*, be impure, vile, perfidious, impious ; be disagreeable ; commit fornication with (ب *bi*) ; — IV. INF. *iḥbás*, act infamously ; induce to do so, seduce, deprave ; — IV. INF. *tabúḥus*, show one's self vile, perfidious ; beguile, cheat, outwit ; — X. INF. *istiḥbús*, act infamously ; find depraved, vile, treacherous, malicious.
ḥubs, fornication ; depravity ; foulness ; malice ; deceit ; — *ḥabas*, dross, scoria ; rust ; — *ḥubus*, *ḥubasú*, pl. of *ḥabís* ; — *ḥibsa-t*, foulness.
ḥabaj, U, INF. *ḥabj*, beat, flog ; break wind ; lie with.
ḥabjar, having a big flabby paunch.
ḥabḥab, INF. *ḥab*, deceive, cheat.
ḥabda', frog.
ḥabar, U, INF. *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*,

probe, test, learn to know by experience ; — *ḥibr*, *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, *maḥbara-t*, *maḥbura-t*, know by experience, learn, know ; (also IV.) make food fat or greasy ; — *ḥabir*, A, know ; abound in mouse-holes ; — *ḥabur*, INF. *ḥubr*, be well informed, well versed, know ; — II. INF. *taḥbír*, IV. INF. *iḥbár*, inform, make known to, acquaint, report ; — V. INF. *taḥabbur*, know ; ask for information ; question ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibár*, learn by experience, probe, test ; learn from (من *min*) ; — X. INF. *istiḥbár*, ask for information ; question, make inquiries ; try to instruct one's self.
ḥabr, pl. *ḥubúr*, large travelling-bag for provender ; milch camels ; — *ḥibr*, large travelling-bag ; also *ḥubr*, knowledge, information ; — *ḥabar*, pl. *aḥbúr*, pl. *aḥábír*, news, intelligence, rumour ; history ; prophecy ; attribute, predicate ; something, anything ; — *ḥabir*, *ḥabir*, knowing, well informed ; f. producing lotus ; lotus-tree ; — *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, knowledge, information ; experience ; probation.
ḥabrú', large travelling-bag for provender ; pl. *ḥibár*, *ḥabúra*, *ḥabúrí*, *ḥabrúwát*, field with lotus-trees ; pool of water round the lotus-tree.
ḥabarbaḥ, soft and delicate.
ḥabarjal, crane (bird).
ḥabra', INF. *ḥab*, calumniate, slander, tell tales about.
ḥabraḥ, INF. *ḥab*, split, tear.
ḥabariyy, reporter ; historian ; attributive, predicative ; — *ḥabariyya-t*, report ; story ; history.
ḥabaz, I, INF. *ḥabz*, bake bread ; feed on bread (a.) ; beat ; drive with violence ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibáz*, bake bread.
ḥubz, bread ; — *ḥubza-t*, pl. *aḥbáz*, loaf.

(حبس) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, seize with the hand; wrong, oppress; — V. INF. *tahabbus*, take as a booty.

(حبش) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, V. INF. *tahabbus*, gather up from here and there.

(حبص) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, II. INF. *tahbis*, mix together, bring into confusion; spoil, bungle; prepare the dish *habis*; — *habsa-t*, bungling, bringing into confusion; anything spoiled by bungling work; confusion; hurly-burly.

(حبط) *habat*, I, INF. *habt* (also V. and VIII.), beat the ground with the fore-foot; beat about; stumble; make to stumble (ب *bi*); tread down; beat off leaves; (also V.) injure, render mad, ruin; rush blindly into; sprawl; travel at night without a secure road; make a mistake; catch a cold at the beginning of winter; — II. INF. *tahbit*, beat vehemently; — V. INF. *tahabbut*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tahabut*, beat one another; — VII. INF. *inhibat*, be disordered, disturbed (mind); — VIII. INF. *ihtibat*, see I.; beat violently; be shaken, broken, agitated; feel one's way with hand and foot; sprawl; ask for a favour.

حبط *habt*, blow; — *habat*, beaten off leaves; — *hubut*, pl. of *hibat* and *habit*; — *habta-t*, error, mistake; — *hibta-t*, remains of milk or food; pl. *hibat*, a number of houses.

(حج) *haba*, A, INF. *hab*, conceal; — INF. *hubu*, not to be able to speak from crying.

(حبعث) *ihba'ass*, INF. *ihbi'sas*, step along like a lion.

حبعثن *haba'san*, *haba'sin*, *h*, big and strong; lion.

(حبعج) *hab'aj*, INF. *h*, walk with short steps.

(حبق) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, break

wind; deem another lower than one's self, despise.

(حبك) *ihtabak*, INF. *ihtibak*, tighten the belt or girdle.

(حبل) *habal*, INF. *habl*, drive out of one's senses, madden; maim; — U, bind, fetter, imprison; weaken; — I, INF. *habl*, hinder, prevent; — *habil*, A, INF. *habal*, be mad, out of mind; be maimed or lamed; — II. INF. *tahbil*, madden; maim, lame, weaken; — V. INF. *tahabbul*, be mad, maimed, weakened; — VIII. INF. *ihtibal*, madden.

حبل *habl*, borrowed money; suppression of the second and fourth letters of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *hubul*, palsy, hemiplexy; utter weakness of the limbs; also *hubl*, madness; — *hubl*, mind, heart, thought; — *habal*, palsy; epilepsy; madness; — *habil*, mad.

(حبن) *huban*, I, INF. *habn*, *hiban*, sew in a garment; store secretly corn or provender for a time of want; — VIII. INF. *ihtiban*, hide in one's bosom.

حبن *habn*, suppression of the second letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *hubna-t*, pl. *huban*, armful; trowser-belt.

عبدى *habanda*, pl. *habunid*, f. *habandut*, pl. *habandayut*, having strong sinews; — *ihbanda*, INF. *ihbindu*, have strong sinews.

(حبو) *habu*, U, INF. *habw*, *hubuwu*, be extinguished, put out, expire, subside; — IV. INF. *ihbu*, extinguish; calm, terminate.

حيرة *hubura-t*, information, communication.

حبول *hubul*, maiming (s.); amputation.

(حبى) *habba*, INF. *tahbiya-t*, pitch a small tent.

حبى *habi*, hidden, concealed; — *habiyya-t*, hidden treasure; hiding-place, ambush.

ḥabīb, cleft in the ground;
— *ḥabība-t*, strip, slice.

ḥabīs, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥubus*, *ḥubasā'*,
impure, vile, malicious, perfidi-
ous; — *ḥabīsa-t*, pl. *ḥabā'is*,
prostitute; pl. *ḥabā'is*, infamous
actions; *أم الخ* *umm al-ḥabā'is*,
wine; — *ḥibbīs*, very vile, &c.;
— *ḥibbīsa*, impurity, vileness,
malice.

ḥabīr, *ḥ*, knowing, well in-
formed; experienced, skilful;
farmer; ploughman.

ḥabiz, bread; mallow.

ḥabīsa-t, plunder, booty.

ḥabīs, *ḥ* *ḥabīsa-t*, dish of dates
with flour and butter.

ḥabīt, stamping the fore-foot;
pl. *ḥubuṭ*, blow; trodden, stamped
upon; thick milk.

ḥabī'a-t, anything hidden.

(*حت*) *ḥatt*, vigorous lance-thrust;
dispatching thrust; — IV. INF.
iḥtāt, give to anyone less than
his due; blush, be ashamed.

(*حتا*) *ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, prevent,
hinder; — VIII. INF. *inḥitā'*,
deceive; be afraid or ashamed
and conceal one's self.

ḥattār, great impostor, de-
ceiver, cheat.

ḥitā', glove.

ḥatām, sealing (s.); — *ḥitām*,
sealing-wax; conclusion; pl.
ḥutum, joint of a horse.

ḥitān, circumcision; feast of
circumcision; wedding; — *ḥat-
tān*, who circumcises; — *ḥitā-
na-t*, profession of such.

(*حتر*) *ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*,
deceive villainously, betray; be
disordered in mind or drunk;
— V. INF. *taḥattur*, id.; be lax,
lazy, weak; walk lazily.

ḥatr, perfidy, treachery, guile.

(*حترب*) *ḥatrab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut into
pieces.

(*حترف*) *ḥatraf*, INF. *ḥ*, cut or beat
off.

(*حترق*) *ḥutraq*, wormwood.

(*حترم*) *ḥatram*, INF. *ḥ*, be silent.

(*حتع*) *ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, *ḥutū'*,
travel, depart, set out; travel
at night on the straight road;
fall upon; flee, escape; hasten;
limp; disappear.

ḥuta', hyena; also *ḥati'*, skilful
guide.

ḥat'ar, INF. *ḥ*, disappear.

ḥatal, U, I, INF. *ḥatl*, *ḥatalān*,
deceive, cheat, outwit; hide (n.)
for an attack; — III. INF. *muḥā-
tala-t*, treat insidiously, deceive;
— VI. INF. *taḥātul*, deceive one
another; — *ḥatla-t*, covered
position; corner of a wall.

(*حتلم*) *ḥatlam*, INF. *ḥ*; take clan-
destinely.

(*حتم*) *ḥatam*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, *ḥitām*,
seal, put one's seal beneath;
obstruct the mind; — INF. *ḥatm*,
conclude, terminate; read the
Koran all through; close (n.);
— II. INF. *taḥtīm*, seal; — III.
INF. *muḥātama-t*, bring to a
conclusion, terminate; — IV.
INF. *iḥtām*, lock, shut up; —
V. INF. *taḥattum*, put the seal-
ring on one's finger; — VII. INF.
inḥitām, be finished, concluded;
— VIII. INF. *iḥtitām*, conclude,
finish, read the Koran to the
end.

ḥatm, sealing (s.); honey; pl.
ḥutūm, seal, impression of a
seal; — *ḥatam*, sealing-wax;
sealing-ring; pl. *ḥatamāt*, end,
termination, conclusion; — *ḥu-
tum*, pl. of *ḥitām*; — *ḥ*
ḥatma-t, pl. *ḥatamāt*, sealing
(s.); epilogue; — *ḥatmiyy*,
concluding, conclusive.

(*حتن*) *ḥatan*, I, U, INF. *ḥatn*, cir-
cumcise; cut off; — III. INF.
muḥātana-t, become related with
another by one's wife; — VIII.
INF. *iḥtinān*, get circumcised.

ḥatn, circumcision; — *ḥatan*,
pl. *aḥtān*, nearest relative of
one's wife; father-in-law, bro-
ther-in-law, son-in-law; — *ḥ*
ḥutna-t, feast or present on the

occasion of circumcision — *ḥata-na-t*, mother- or sister-in-law.
 (حتو) *ḥatā*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, VIII. INF. *iḥtitā'*, hang down one's head.
 حطور *ḥatūr*, deceiver, betrayer; — *ḥutūr*, deceit; betrayal.
 حطول *ḥatūl*, perfidious, treacherous.
 حتون *ḥatūn*, relationship on the wife's side.
 حتیت *ḥatīt*, bad, spoiled, faulty; deteriorated goods.
 حتیر *ḥatīr*, deceiver.
 حتیعة *ḥatī'a-t*, pl. *ḥatā'ī'*, thimble; thumb-stall of an archer.
 حتین *ḥatīn*, circumcised.
 (حت) II. *ḥassas*, INF. *taḥsīs*, gather; mend, fit; — *ḥussa-t*, *ḥassa-t*, bundle of sticks.
 حشار *ḥusār*, *ḥusāra-t*, remains of food; rest.
 (حشارم) *ḥusārim*, who perceives bad omens; thick-lipped.
 (حشر) *ḥasar*, INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusūr*, coagulate, curdle; be troubled, confused; — *ḥasir*, A, curdle; be put to shame; — *ḥasur*, INF. *ḥasāra-t*, *ḥusūra-t*, curdle; — II. INF. *taḥsīr*, coagulate (a.), cause to curdle; thicken; — IV. INF. *iḥsār*, coagulate (a.).
 (حشل) *ḥasl*, *ḥasla-t*, *ḥasala-t*, abdomen.
 (حسلم) *ḥaslam*, be mixed up, brought into confusion; take away clandestinely.
 (حشم) *ḥasam*, U, INF. *ḥas̄m*, beat flat; — *ḥasim*, A, INF. *ḥasam*, have a flat nose and a broad root of the ear; be broad, large; be blunted; — II. INF. *taḥsīm*, flatten.
 حشم *ḥasim*, having a flat nose, broad ears.
 (حشی) *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥasy*, drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisā'*, turn pale (with fear).
 (حج) *ḥajj*, INF. *ḥajj*, drive away, repel, turn off; split, tear; be contorted; lie with; ease the bowels; (also VIII.) raise dust;

— VIII. INF. *iḥtijāj*, speed along with a curved body (camel).
 (حجا) *ḥaja'*, A, INF. *ḥaj'*, beat; draw to an end; lie with; be vanquished, tamed; — *ḥaji'*, A, INF. *ḥaja'*, grow ashamed; talk wantonly; — VI. be thick; hesitate in walking; — *ḥajāt*, pl. *ḥaja*, dirt; vileness; dirty; vile.
 حجاجة *ḥajjāja-t*, blockhead.
 حجاب *ḥijāf*, pl. of *ḥajif*.
 حجاله *ḥijāla-t*, putting to shame, shame, bashfulness, modesty.
 (حجر) *ḥajar*, foul breath; — *ḥijirr*, voracious; cowardly.
 (حجف) *ḥajf*, levity; pride.
 (حجل) *ḥajil*, A, INF. *ḥajal*, be silent from shame or confusion; be ashamed, blush; be luxuriant, complicated, overcharged, overbearing; — II. INF. *taḥjīl*, IV. INF. *iḥjāl*, put to shame and confusion; — VII. INF. *iḥjīl*, pass. of the previous.
 حجل *ḥajal*, *ḥajla-t*, shame, confusion; — *ḥajil*, bashful, modest; luxuriant; worn out.
 حجلان *ḥajlān*, ashamed, confused.
 حجرج *ḥujrij*, whirlwind.
 حجي *ḥaji'*, see (حجا); — *ḥaja*, pl. of *ḥajāt*.
 حجیف *ḥajīf*, pl. *ḥijāf*, thin, slim.
 (حد) *ḥadd*, U, INF. *ḥadd*, split, cut; furrow; impress; — II. INF. *taḥdīd*, split, cut, tear; (also V.) grow thin, shrink, be wrinkled; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, see II.; be split.
 حد *ḥadd*, pl. *ḥudūd*, cheek; pl. *ḥidād*, *aḥidda-t*, *ḥiddān*, furrow, track; road; trace; troop; broad side of a camel's litter; — *ḥudda-t*, pl. *ḥudad*, cheek; furrow.
 حداب *ḥaddāb*, liar.
 حداد *ḥidād*, brand-mark on the cheek.
 حدارن *ḥadārin*, pl. of *ḥadar-naq*.

حدا *hadāra-t*, chastity.
 حدارى *hudāriyy*, ة, black, dark; —
 ة *hudāriyya-t*, an eagle.
 حداش *hidāś*, scratching (s.).
 حداع *haddā'*, impostor, cheat; ة,
 deceptive; — *.
 حدافر *hadāfir*, حدافل *hadāfil*, worn-
 out clothes.
 حدام *haddām*, ة, skilful in serving;
 servant; — *huddām*, servants, pl.
 of حادم; — *.
 حدان *hidān*, good comradeship; —
hiddān, pl. of حاد *hadd*.
 (حذب) *hadab*, U, INF. *hadb*, wound
 the flesh; bite; tell a lie; milk
 frequently; — V. INF. *taḥaddub*,
 be forward and talkative.
 حداد *hudad*, pl. of حدة *hudda-t*.
 (حداج) *hadaj*, U, I, INF. *hidāj*, mis-
 carry.
 (حدر) *hadar*, U, INF. *hadr*, keep a
 girl continually in seclusion;
 remain, stay, abide; remain
 behind; get confused; — *hadir*,
 A, INF. *hadar*, be or get be-
 numbed; be secluded; remain
 in the thicket; — II. INF. *taḥdir*,
 benumb; keep secluded; drug
 into sleep with opium; — IV.
 INF. *iḥdār*, keep secluded; —
 V. INF. *taḥaddur* (also VII. INF.
inḥidār, VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, IX.
 INF. *inḥidrār*), be benumbed;
 — V. and VIII., keep secluded,
 hidden.
 حدر *hīdr*, pl. *hudūr*, *aḥdār*, pl. pl.
aḥādīr, curtain, veil; women's
 apartment; alcove, closet; den,
 lair; back of a saddle; — *hadar*,
 numbness; stupefaction; indif-
 ference; rain; — *hadir*, ة, be-
 numbed; wet; dark; — ة *hud-*
ra-t, darkness.
 حدران *hadrān*, benumbed.
 (حدرع) *hadra'*, INF. ة, hasten.
 حدرنق *hadarnaq*, pl. *hadārin*, male
 spider.
 حدرى *hudariyy*, ة, very black.
 (حداش) *hadaś*, I, INF. *hadś*, *hudus*,
 scratch, scrape; — II. INF. *taḥdiś*,
 do so violently.

حداش *hadś*, ة, pl. *hudus*, scratch;
 rebuke; — *hadiś*, alarm.
 (حداع) *hada'*, A, INF. *had'*, *hid'*,
 cover, hide; deceive, outwit;
 not be plentiful; refuse a gift;
 be dull (market); be sunk; set;
 dry up; creep or slip into the
 hole; differ, be in contradic-
 tion; fold up; — III. INF. *hidā'*,
muḥāda'a-t, outwit or try to
 outwit; leave in the lurch; —
 V. INF. *taḥaddu'*, contemplate
 deceit; hide (n.); — VI. INF.
taḥādu', try to outwit one an-
 other; pretend to be outwitted;
 — VII. INF. *inḥidā'*, be or allow
 one's self to be outwitted; — VIII.
 INF. *iḥtidā'*, deceive, outwit.
 حداع *had'*, *hid'*, ة, deceit; — *hadi'*,
 deceiver; — *hudu'*, pl. of حدرع
hadū'; — ة *huda'a-t*, pl. *huda'*,
 deceiver, cheat; time; destiny.
 (حداف) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, walk
 with short quick steps; live in
 affluence; cut; snow.
 حداف *hadf*, oar, rudder, helm; — ة
hidfa-t, pl. *hidaf*, rent in a gar-
 ment.
 (حدافل) *hadjal*, INF. ة, put on a
 worn-out garment.
 (حدا) *hadil*, A, INF. *hadal*, *hadā-*
la-t, *hudūla-t*, be plump and
 round, have plump and round
 limbs.
 حدا *hadl*, ة, plump and round.
 حدا *hadlū'*, حدا *hadallaja-t*, حدا *hidlim*, حدا *hadla-t*, *hidla-t* (pl.
hidāl), having plump and round
 limbs (f.).
 (حدام) *hadam*, U, I, INF. *hadma-t*,
hidma-t, serve; — II. INF. *taḥdīm*,
 make one's servant, have one's
 self served by (acc.); have white
 legs (horse, sheep); — IV. INF.
iḥdām, give for a servant, have
 one served; take as a servant;
 — VIII. INF. *iḥtidām*, serve one's
 self; — X. INF. *istiḥdām*, have
 one's self served; take into ser-
 vice; ask for a servant.
 حدام *hadam*, servants, pl. of حادم

ḥādim; — *ḥadma-t*, an hour;
— *ḥidma-t*, pl. *ḥidam*, service;
office; official duty; work;
present to a king or superior,
gift of homage; — *ḥadama-t*, pl.
ḥadam, *ḥidam*, *ḥidūm*, *ḥadamūt*,
bracelet; strap of a camel's
shoe; leg; assembly; pl. of
ḥādim.
(حَدَن) *ḥidn*, *ḥidin*, pl. *aḥdān*,
of equal age, coeval; friend,
comrade; — III. *ḥūdan*, INF. *mu-*
ḥādana-t, treat as a friend; — *ḥ*
ḥudana-t, friend of everybody.
حَدَو *ḥadū'*, pl. *ḥuda'*, deceitful,
deceptive.
حَدُوم *ḥadūm*, servant (m. f.).
(حَدَى) *ḥada*, I, INF. *ḥady*, *ḥadayān*,
walk apace.
حَدِيدِيَّة *ḥudaidiyya-t*, small cushion.
حَدِيرَة *ḥadīra-t*, leading a chaste and
secluded life (f.).
حَدِيْعَة *ḥadī'a-t*, pl. *ḥadā'i'*, deceit,
treachery.
حَدِيْم *ḥadīm*, *ḥiddīm*, f. *ḥ*, servant.
حَدِيْن *ḥadīn*, see (حَدَن).
حَدِيْو *ḥidīw*, prince (Khedive, Pers.);
— *ḥidīwiyy*, princely.
حَذ *ḥuz*, take! IMP. of (أَحَذ).
(حَذ) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazīz*, suppurate,
fester.
(حَذَا) *ḥaza'*, A, INF. *ḥaz'*, *ḥuzū'*,
humble one's self, submit,
obey; — *ḥazi'*, A, INF. *ḥaza'*,
id.; — X. INF. *istihzā'*, submit,
obey.
حَذَارِيْق *ḥuzāriq*, purgative water.
حَذَارِيْف *ḥazārīf*, pl. of *ḥuzrūf*.
حَذَارِيْم *ḥazārīm*, pl. rags, tatters.
حَذَال *ḥuzzāl*, pl. of *ḥāzil*, who
forsakes his friend, &c.
حَذَامَة *ḥuzāma-t*, slice, morsel.
(حَذَرَف) *ḥazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk apace,
speed, hurry; stir up the gravel;
fill; sharpen; maim.
(حَذَرْنَقِي) *ḥazarnaq*, pl. *ḥazārin* =
ḥadarnaq; penis.
حَذَرُوْف *ḥuzrūf*, pl. *ḥazārīf*, running
fast; spinning-top.
(حَذَع) *ḥaza'*, A, INF. *ḥaz'*, cut,
shred, hash.

حَذَع *ḥiza' miza'*, dispersing in
all directions, helter-skelter.
(حَذَعَب) *ḥaz'ab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut, shred.
(حَذَعَل) *ḥiz'il*, stupid woman; —
ḥaz'al, INF. *ḥ*, cut into small
slices.
(حَذَف) *ḥuzaf*, I, INF. *ḥazf*, fling
away.
(حَذَق) *ḥazaq*, I, U, INF. *ḥazq*, drop
excrement; urge on; spur.
حَذَق *ḥazq*, excrement, dung.
(حَذَل) *ḥazal*, U, INF. *ḥazl*, *ḥizlān*,
leave in the lurch, forsake;
remain behind; — II. INF. *tahzīl*,
cause to forsake; — III. INF.
muḥāzala-t, leave helpless in
the lurch; — VI. INF. *tahāzul*,
leave one another in the lurch;
— VII. INF. *inhizīl*, find one's self
helplessly forsaken and flee.
حَذَل *ḥazl*, abandonment; — *ḥ* *ḥaza-*
la-t, pl. forsaken ones; — *ḥuza-*
la-t, who leaves frequently in
the lurch.
حَذَلَان *ḥizlān*, forsaking, leaving in
the lurch (s.); desertion; cow-
ardice.
(حَذَلَم) *ḥazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten (n.).
(حَذَم) *ḥazam*, I, INF. *ḥazm*, cut,
cut into pieces; clutch; — *ḥazim*,
A, INF. *ḥazam*, be cut off, lopped;
be drunk; hasten (n.); — II. INF.
tahzīm, cut well; — IV. INF. *iḥzām*,
intoxicate; — V. INF. *tahazzum*,
cut; be cut off.
حَذَم *ḥazim*, cutting, sharp; swift;
worn-out; liberal.
(حَذَو) *ḥazā*, U, INF. *ḥazw*, be flaccid,
flabby, pendulous; be fat.
حَذُو *ḥuzū*, submissiveness.
حَذُوم *ḥazūm*, sharp; swift.
(حَذَى) *ḥazī*, A, INF. *ḥaz-an*, hang
down flabbily; — X. INF. *istihzā'*,
humble one's self; treat kindly.
حَذَى *ḥuzayy*, donkey.
حَذِيْد *ḥazīz*, suppuration.
حَذِيْعَة *ḥazī'a-t*, hashed meat.
حَذِيْم *ḥazīm*, cut off; drunk.
(حَر) *ḥarr*, I, U, INF. *ḥarīr*, ripple;
roar; buzz; snore; — I, U, INF.
ḥarr, *ḥurūr*, fall, fall from on

high ; prostrate one's self in adoration ; split, cut ; attack from an ambush ; die.

ح *hur*, hole in the millstone to put the corn in ; pl. *hirara-t*, channel ; gutter ; — *hur'*, pl. *hurû'*, *hur'ân*, also—

ح *hirâ'*, excrement.

ح *harâb*, pl. *ahriba-t*, *hirab*, noun of unity *harâba-t*, pl. *harâbât*, devastation ; ruin, destruction ; wilderness ; robbed, devastated, deserted ; — *harâba-t*, rope of palm-leaves ; — also *harrâba-t*, *hurrâba-t*, eye of a needle ; — *harâbiyya-t*, devastation.

ح *harâj*, *hurâj*, pl. *ahrija-t*, poll-tax ; land-tax ; tax ; tribute ; public revenue ; — *hurâj*, *hurrâj*, eruption of the skin ; tumour, abscess ; — *harrâj*, rich in expedients ; prudent, cunning.

ح *harâjjiyy*, pl. *harâjjiyy*, tax-gatherer.

ح *harrâr*, murmuring, rippling ; — *harârâ-t*, spinning-top ; waterfall, cascade ; (m.) sink.

ح *harârit*, pl. of *hirrît*.

ح *harrâz*, cobbler ; shoe-maker ; belt-maker.

ح *harrâs*, maker of jugs.

ح *hurâsân*, Khorasan ; — *hurâsâniyy*, *hurâsiyy*, of Khorasan.

ح *hirâs*, irritation ; pl. *ahriša-t*, brand-mark of a camel ; — *hurâs*, scar ; — *hurâsa-t*, filings ; — *harâsiyy*, pl. of *hirâsâ'*.

ح *harrâs*, liar ; — *hurrâs*, pl. of *hârîs*, who estimates the produce of fruit ; — *hirâsa-t*, emendation, reparation.

ح *harrât*, tumour ; maker of boxes, spindles, &c. ; who puts a false construction on another's speech, liar ; — * ; — *hirâta-t*, trade of a turner ; (m.) sill.

ح *harâtîm*, pl. of *hurâtîm*.

ح *harâtîn*, pl. earth-worms.

ح *harâf*, *hirâf*, gathering of fruit ; — *harâfa-t*, gathered fruit ; wonderful tale, fairy tale, funny story ; witticism.

ح *hurrâm*, pl. obdurate sinners ; — *harâma-t*, INF. of (ح).

ح *harâmil*, pl. old clothes.

(ح) *harab*, I, INF. *harb*, devastate, destroy, demolish, depopulate ; turn a robber ; strike on or wound the ear ; pierce ; split, tear ; — INF. *harb*, *hurûb*, *harâba-t*, *hirâba-t*, steal camels ; — *harib*, A, INF. *harâb*, be devastated, &c. ; INF. *harab*, have the ear split ; — II. INF. *tahrib*, devastate, destroy, ruin ; (m.) injure, spoil ; — IV. INF. *ihrâb*, id. ; — V. INF. *taharrub*, VII. INF. *inhirâb*, get devastated, destroyed ; — X. INF. *istihirâb*, wish to destroy.

ح *harb*, round hole ; eye of a needle ; — *harab*, devastation, ruin ; degeneration of religion ; pl. *ahrâb*, *hirâb*, *hribân*, male bustard ; — *harib*, devastated, depopulated ; — *harba-t*, pl. *harabât*, sieve ; also *hurba-t*, any round hole ; eye of a needle ; hollow of the ear ; handle of a travelling-bag, travelling-bag ; — *hirba-t*, pl. *hirab*, devastated place, ruin ; — *haraba-t*, fault, default, want ; vileness ; — *hariba-t*, pl. -ât, *harib*, *harâ'ib*, devastated place.

ح *harbâ'*, split, slit (adj. f.).

ح *hribân*, pl. of *harab* ; — *hiribân*, cowardly.

(ح) *hurabid*, sour milk.

(ح) *hribiz*, water-melon.

(ح) *harbas*, INF. *harbas*, spoil, ruin ; (also II. INF. *taharbus*), write badly, scribble ; (m.) scratch ; — *harbasâ-t*, scribble, scrawl.

ح *harbas*, INF. *harbas*, eat off all the herbage ; carry off everything ; distinguish between ; separate from one another.

(ح) *harbat*, INF. put out of order,

spoil; put into bad humour; — II. INF. *taḥarbuṭ*, pass. of the previous.

(حربى) *ḥarbaq*, INF. *ḥ*, *ḥirbāq*, bring out of order, spoil; cut, tear; walk fast; break wind; — III. INF. *iḥrinbāq*, sneak in; steal; (m.) crouch, sit on the hind legs.

حربى *ḥarbuq*, hellebore.

حربندى *ḥarbandiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, ass-driver, muleteer (Pers.).

(حرت) *ḥarat*, U, INF. *ḥart*, pierce, make holes; — *ḥarīt*, A, INF. *ḥarat*, know the roads well to serve as a guide.

حرت *ḥurt*, pl. *ḥurūt*, *aḥrāt*, hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear.

حراثا *ḥarsā'*, woman with loose flesh and big hips.

حراثمة *ḥarsama-t*, tip of a toe; top of a shoe.

حراثى *ḥarsiyy*, lumber; booty.

(حرج) *ḥaraj*, U, INF. *ḥurāj*, *maḥraj*, come out, come forth, issue (n.), go aside; terminate, come to an issue; revolt; be an exception to a rule; — INF. *ḥurāj*, get informed, instructed; — II. INF. *taḥrīj*, cause to come out, &c.; instruct, educate; (m.) subtract; — III. INF. *muḥāraja-t*, divide by lot; — IV. INF. *iḥrāj*, *muḥraj*, make come out; take or draw out; expel; translate; demand or pay tribute; subtract; — V. INF. *taḥarruj*, be educated, educate one's self; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāj*, bring out, produce, derive; — IX. INF. *iḥrijāj*, be spotted black and white; — X. INF. *istiḥrāj*, make come out, make to spring from, ask one to bring out; draw out; derive; extract, distil; get as result of a calculation; translate; require tribute; — XI. INF. *iḥrijāj* = IX.

حرج *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, *aḥrija-t*, *aḥārij*, produce, income; ex-

penditure, costs; tribute; (m.) assistance, subsidies; requisites of a workman; mortar; cement; fit, convenient; — *ḥurj*, pl. *ḥiraja-t*, portmanteau, large travelling-bag; — *ḥaraj*, mixture of white and black; — *ḥuruj*, pl. of *ḥarāj*; — *ḥ* *ḥuraja-t*, who goes frequently in and out.

حرجا *ḥarjā'*, f. of *ḥaraj*, spotted white and black.

حرجية *ḥarjiyya-t*, means of subsistence; what one is able to spend.

حرجار *ḥarḥār*, running water.

(حخر) *ḥarḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, produce a rattling noise; — II. INF. *taḥarḥur*, id.; waddle.

حخر *ḥirḥir*, حخر *ḥarḥūr*, yielding much milk; effeminate; — *ح* *ḥirḥiriyy*, thin, weak.

(حرد) *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be intact; be very chaste; behave bashfully, keep a modest silence or speak with modesty; — IV. INF. *iḥrād*, be bashful, and, by opposition, be inclined to sport and jest.

حرد *ḥarad*, bashful silence; — *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, pl. of *ḥarid*; — *ḥ* *ḥurda-t*, small goods (Pers.).

(حردانى) *ḥardāziyy*, wine.

حردجى *ḥurdajiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, haberdasher.

(حردق) *ḥardaq*, broth; — *ḥurduq*, small shot; — hence *ḥardaq*, INF. *ḥ*, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *taḥarduq*, disperse (n.).

(حردل) *ḥardal*, mustard, mustard-seed; cress; — *ḥ* *ḥardala-t*, grain of mustard-seed.

حردل *ḥardal*, INF. *ḥ*, hash meat; eat the best of a dish.

حردرة *ḥirara-t*, pl. river-beds.

(حرز) *ḥaraz*, U, I, INF. *ḥarz*, sew with the awl; stitch together; mend, patch, cobble; — *ḥariz*, A, INF. *ḥaraz*, do one's work well, establish solidly.

حرز *ḥaraz*, small shells or beads for ornament; — *ḥaraz az-zahr*, spine; — *ḥurza-t*, pl. *ḥuraz*, stitch of an awl; — *ḥaraza-t*, jewel, pearl; — *ḥaraza-t al-bi'r*, parapet of a well.

حرزاف *ḥirzāf*, *ḥirzāfa-t*, who sits in company in an improper manner; great talker.

(حرزف) *ḥarzaf*, INF. *ḥ*, tremble in walking.

(خرمس) *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, drink from the cask; be dumb; — II. INF. *taḥrīs*, make dumb, create dumb; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *iḥrās*, make dumb, strike dumb; — V. INF. *taḥarrud*, prepare for one's self food fit for a confined woman.

خرمس *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, pl. *ḥurūs*, wine-cask; — *ḥurs*, *ḥursa-t*, food for a confined woman; banquet on account of the birth of a child; *ḥurs*, pl. of *اخرمس* *aḥras*, dumb; — *ḥaras*, dumbness; — *ḥursa-t*, confined woman.

خرمسا *ḥarsā'*, f. *ḥursān*, pl. of *اخرمس* *aḥras*, dumb.

خرمستان *ḥuristān*, cupboard in a wall.

(خرش) *ḥarās*, I, INF. *ḥarś*, also VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, scrape, scrape off; draw the camel towards one's self; earn a sustenance for one's family.

خرش *ḥarās*, pl. *ḥurus*, lumber; — *ḥarāsa-t*, a fly.

خرها *ḥirsā*, pl. *ḥarāsiyy*, spittle; foam; phlegm; thin skin on the milk; slough; broken egg-shell.

(خرهاف) *ḥirsāf*, very rough, impassable ground.

(خرشب) *ḥarsāb*, INF. *ḥ*, perform negligently, bungle, daub.

خرشب *ḥursūb*, big, stout, fat; hard, rough.

خرشعة *ḥarsā'a-t*, pl. *ḥarsā'*, *ḥarāsi'*, small mountain-top.

خرشف *ḥarsūf*, خرشوف *ḥarsūf*, artichoke.

(خرشوم) *ḥursūm*, rocky mountains; high mountain; very rugged ground; (m.) groove in upper lip between mouth and nose.

(خرص) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥars*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree, &c.; rate a number approximately; give one's opinion; lie, speak untruth; dam in a river; — INF. *ḥirāsa-t*, mend, put to rights again; — *ḥariṣ*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, starve; — III. INF. *muḥāraṣa-t*, give in exchange; — V. INF. *taḥarruṣ*, calumniate; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, forge lies; put into a bag, pocket.

(خرص) *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, *ḥurs*, lance of reed or its head; — *ḥirs*, estimation of the produce; supposition, surmise, opinion; — *ḥirs*, *ḥurs*, leafless palm-branch; travelling-bag, basket; pl. *ḥirsān*, ring; wooden stopple; — *ḥurs*, *ḥuras*, *ḥurus*, pl. *aḥrās*, piece of wood for taking out the honey; — *ḥariṣ*, starving.

خرمة *ḥurda-t* = خردة *ḥurda-t*, small goods.

(خرط) *ḥarat*, U, I, INF. *ḥart*, shell, strip off bark, leaves, berries; deflower; lie with; turn (on a lathe); send, let loose, let down; purge; break wind; (m.) forge lies, invent stories, chatter; be restive and run away; yield turned or watery milk on account of sickness; — II. INF. *taḥrūt*, purge; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāt*, be turned (on a lathe); be strung up; be slender, slim, light; walk fast; travel far; attempt a thing without sufficient knowledge; insult in words or deeds; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāt*, unsheathe; strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth; — X. INF. *istiḥrāt*, cry violently and unceasingly; — XIII. INF. *iḥriwwāt*,

- get entangled ; be long ; extend (n.) ; walk or travel fast.
 (خرط) *ḥarṭ*, turning (on a lathe, s.) ;
 — *ḥirṭ*, male partridge ; — *ḥurṭ*, pl. of *ḥarūṭ*.
 (خرطل) *ḥarṭal*, oats.
 (خرطش) *ḥarṭaś*, INF. *ṣ*, scribble.
 (خرطم) *ḥurṭum*, pl. *ḥarāṭim*, nose, snout ; — *ḥarṭam*, INF. *ṣ*, strike on or take by the nose ; — III. INF. *iḥrintām*, be proud ; be angry.
ḥurṭúm, pl. *ḥarāṭim*, trunk, snout, muzzle, nose ; ugly face ; sucking pipe of a pump, &c. ; spout.
 (خرع) *ḥara'*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, split, break ; — *ḥari'*, A, INF. *ḥara'*, be weak, relaxed, split, broken, sprained ; — *ḥaru'*, INF. *ḥur'*, *ḥurú'*, *ḥarā'a-t*, have weak or relaxed limbs, be weak ; — II. INF. *taḥrî'*, relax (a.), lame ; discourage ; — VII. INF. *inḥirâ'*, be split, broken, relaxed, weak, sprained ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirâ'*, split (a.) ; derive ; invent ; produce, frame, create ; perform anything new.
 عر *ḥar'*, incision ; relaxation, weakness ; — *ḥari'*, weak, relaxed.
 (خرعب) *ḥar'ab*, also *ḥur'ûb*, *ḥur'ûba-t*, fresh branch ; delicate, slim, and at the same time full girl.
 (خرف) *ḥaraf*, U, INF. *ḥarf*, *ḥarâf*, *ḥirâf*, *maḥraf*, cull or gather fruit ; pass. be moistened with autumn rains ; — *ḥarif*, A, INF. *ḥaraf*, be out of mind, delirious, dote ; — *ḥaruf*, INF. *ḥarâfa-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taḥrîf*, deem or declare weak-minded or imbecile ; — IV. INF. *iḥrâf*, spoil ; have ripe dates ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirâf*, cull.
 حرف *ḥarf*, slender she-camel ; — *ḥaraf*, delirium ; dotage ; a bad kind of date ; — *ḥarif*, imbecile, idiotic, doting, delirious ;

- *ṣ* *ḥurfa-t*, autumn fruit ; — *ḥurafa-t*, fairy tale, funny story, &c.
 حرفان *ḥarfân*, dotard ; — *ḥirfân*, pl. of حرف *ḥurûf*.
 (خرفج) *ḥarfaj*, INF. *ṣ*, take or contain much ; — *ḥurfaj*, حرف *ḥirfij*, abundance ; — *ḥurafij*, fat.
 (خرفش) *ḥarfaś*, INF. *ṣ*, mix, mix up, confuse ; speak confusedly.
 (خرق) *ḥarfaq*, mustard seed ; cress.
 حرفي *ḥarfa*, peas ; — *ḥarfîy*, *ḥirfîyy*, autumnal.
 (خرق) *ḥaraq*, U, I, INF. *ḥarq*, tear ; to fill ; open a way, travel over ; permeate, forge lies, lie ; INF. *ḥurûq*, stop indoors ; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, stop indoors ; act awkwardly or foolishly ; cower ; — *ḥaruq*, INF. *ḥarâqa-t*, manage badly ; be stupid, foolish ; — II. INF. *taḥrîq*, tear violently ; lie with impudence ; (m.) stop indoors ; cower ; — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, be torn, pierced, crippled ; have rents ; spend all one has ; forge lies ; — VII. INF. *inḥirâq*, get torn, get impregnated, drenched, &c. ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirâq*, make one's self a way ; blow through ; pierce through ; forge lies ; — XII. INF. *iḥrîqâq*, be torn.
 خ العادة *ḥarq*, rent, cleft, split ; *ḥarq al-'âda-t*, anything out of the way, extraordinary ; pl. *ḥurûq*, tract exposed to the winds, desert ; — *ḥirq*, pl. *aḥrâq*, *ḥurrâq*, *ḥurûq*, very liberal, open handed ; a handsome noble youth ; — *ḥurq*, awkwardness, stupidity ; misplaced harshness ; pl. of *اخرق* *aḥraq*, awkward, &c. ; — *ḥaraq*, being out of one's senses with fear or shame ; apathy ; — *ḥariq*, *ṣ*, out of one's senses with fear or shame ; senseless, apathetic ; awkward, clumsy ; — *ḥuruq*, pl. of *خرق*

ḥarīq ; — *ḥurraq*, pl. *ḥardriq*, sparrow ; — *ḥirqa-t*, pl. *ḥiraq*, rag, tatter ; strip of cloth ; garment made of patches ; garment of a penitent.
ḥarqāha-t, tent.
ḥarqal, INF. *ḥ*, aim well and hit.
ḥarkāh, *ḥ* *ḥarkāha-t*, tent (Pers.).
ḥaram, I, INF. *ḥarm*, unsew ; cut off ; pierce the partition of the nose ; deviate ; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, have the partition of the nose or the ear pierced ; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥarāma-t*, talk or act at random ; live extravagantly ; — II. INF. *taḥrīm*, unsew ; embroider ; enchase ; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be unsewn ; be torn ; eradicate ; rush into extravagance and follies ; (m.) be embroidered, enchased ; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be torn ; break (n.) ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirām*, carry off ; cut off.
ḥarm, *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, towering mountain-top ; suppression of a short syllable in the beginning of a verse ; — *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, (m.) eye of a needle ; *ḥurm*, pl. (*ḥarmā'*, f.) of *aḥram*, having the partition of the nose or the ear pierced ; — *ḥarama-t*, pierced partition of the nose ; — *ḥurrama-t*, bean.
ḥirmis, dark night ; — III. *iḥrammas*, INF. *iḥrimmas*, *iḥrinmas*, humble one's self, submit, cringe ; keep silent.
ḥarmas, INF. *ḥ*, scribble over, spoil ; efface ; (m.) scratch.
iḥramas, INF. *iḥrimas*, keep silent.
ḥirmil, stupid woman ; decrepit old woman ; — II. INF. *taḥarmul*, be torn.
ḥurramiyya-t, believers in metempsychosis and leaders of a loose life.

(حرف) *ḥarnaf*, INF. *ḥ*, strike.
ḥirniq, pl. *ḥarāniq*, young hare, rabbit.
ḥarnūb, *ḥurnūb*, *ḥarrūb*, carob-tree.
ḥirnaus, sucking-pig.
ḥurū', excrement ; — *ḥurwa-t*, pl. *ḥurāt*, hole of the iron of an axe, &c. ; — *ḥuru'a-t*, stool, easing of the bowels.
ḥarūj, going out ; pl. *ḥuruḥ*, long-necked ; — *ḥurūj*, INF. of (خرج), coming out, issue, &c. ; apostacy ; rebellion ; Day of Judgment.
ḥarūd, virtuous woman, matron.
ḥarūt, pl. *ḥurt*, restive.
ḥirwa', palma Christi, ricinus ; — *.
ḥarūf, pl. *aḥrifa-t*, *ḥirfān*, *ḥirāf*, lamb, sheep.
ḥary, written document ; — *ḥurriyy*, hole in the mill-stone for putting in the corn.
ḥarī', A, INF. *ḥar'*, *ḥir'*, *ḥarā'a-t*, *ḥurū'*, ease the bowels.
ḥirriyān, coward.
ḥirrit, pl. *ḥarārit*, experienced guide.
ḥirrīj, refined ; pupil, disciple.
ḥarīd, *ḥarīda-t*, pl. *ḥarā'id*, *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, *ḥirād*, virgin ; bashful, modest, virtuous woman ; — *ḥarīda-t*, unbored pearl.
ḥarīr, ripple, murmur of flowing water ; snoring ; rumbling noise.
ḥarīs, spices ; cold water ; starving (adj.) ; bay, gulf ; — *ḥarīsa-t*, also *ḥarīda-t*, handsome girl.
ḥarīta-t, pl. *ḥarā'it*, leathern bag ; satchel of a schoolboy ; post-bag ; letter.
ḥarīṭiyy, maker of leathern bags ; — *ḥurraiṭa*, bitter tears.
ḥarī', *ḥ*, weak, flabby ; — *ḥirri'*, saffron in bloom ; — *ḥ*

- ḥarī'a-t*, delicately reared woman; adultress.
- خريف *ḥarīf*, autumn; autumn rain; culled, reaped; ivy; doting; — *ḥarīfa-t*, palm-tree whose fruit is rented; — *ḥarīfiyy*, autumnal.
- خريق *ḥarīq*, *ḥ*, torn, injured; crippled, pierced through; furrow; ditch; pl. *ḥuruq*, plain with vegetation; violent cold wind; pl. *ḥarā'iq*, *ḥurūq*, continuously blowing wind; — *ḥirriq*, exceedingly liberal.
- خريم *ḥarīm*, dissolute, licentious.
- (خر) *ḥazz*, INF. *ḥazz*, also VIII. INF. *iḥtizāz*, pierce and nail; protect a wall with pikes, &c.
- خر *ḥazz*, pl. *ḥuzūz*, silk; silk-ware; beaver-hair.
- خزاز *ḥazzāz*, silk-merchant.
- خراع *ḥazā'*, death; — *ḥazā'a-t*, slice, piece.
- خراف *ḥazzāf*, potter; dealer in earthenware.
- خرام *ḥazām*, *ḥ* *ḥazāma-t*, ring for the nose; — *ḥazzām*, maker and seller of bast-ropes; — *ḥizāma-t*, pl. *ḥazā'im*, *ḥizām*, nose-ring of a camel; strap; — *ḥuzāma*, lavender.
- خران *ḥazzān*, collector; — *ḥizzān*, pl. of *ḥuzaz*; — *ḥuzzān*, pl. of *ḥāzin*, ag. of (خرن); — *ḥizāna-t*, pl. *ḥazā'in*, treasure; collection; magazine; barn; chamber of a gun; INF. of (خرن).
- خزايا *ḥazāyā*, pl. of خزيان *ḥazyān*.
- خزائم *ḥazā'im*, pl. of خزامة *ḥizāma-t* and خزومة *ḥazūma-t*.
- خزائن *ḥazā'in*, pl. of خزانة *ḥizāna-t*.
- خزاية *ḥazāya-t*, putting to shame (s.); shame, disgrace.
- (خرب) *ḥazīb*, A, INF. *ḥazab*, be or seem to be swollen.
- (خبر) II. *taḥazbar*, INF. *taḥazbur*, be proud; frown; kick with the fore feet.
- (خزخز) *ḥuzḥuz*, firm of muscle, muscular.

- (خرن) *ḥazar*, U, INF. *ḥazr*, look with compressed eyelids; look askance; be sly; flee; — *ḥazir*, A, INF. *ḥazar*, be narrow and small; be awry; — VI. INF. *taḥāzur*, compress the eyelids in order to see sharper.
- خزر *ḥazr*, looking askance (s.); — *ḥazar*, narrowness and wryness of the eyes; fat broth; بحر الغ *bahr al-ḥazar*, Caspian Sea.
- خززان *ḥazurān*, bamboo.
- خزربة *ḥazraba-t*, confusion of speech.
- (خزج) *ḥazraj*, INF. *ḥ*, limp.
- (خزرف) *ḥazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk along proudly.
- (خزرنق) *ḥazarnaq*, male spider.
- خز *ḥuzaz*, pl. *ḥizzān*, *aḥizza-t*, male hare.
- (خزع) *ḥaza'*, A, INF. *ḥaz'*, cut off; retain, remain behind, abandon one's people; — II. INF. *taḥzi'*, cut off; retain, keep back; — V. INF. *taḥazzu'*, cut off; remain behind and forsake one's people; carve and distribute between each other; — VII. INF. *inḥizā'*, break in the middle (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtizā'*, separate one from his people and retain him.
- (خزعبل) *ḥuza'bal*, *ḥ* *ḥuza'bala-t*, *ḥuza'bīl*, *ḥ* *ḥuza'bīla-t*, invented story, idle tale; fable; anything untrue, ridiculous.
- (خزعل) *ḥaz'al*, INF. *ḥ*, limp, throw the feet about in walking.
- خزعل *ḥaz'al*, hyena.
- (خزف) *ḥazaf*, I, INF. *ḥazf*, walk proudly along with swinging arms.
- خزف *ḥazaf*, earthenware; — *ḥaza-fiyy*, earthen; brittle; potter; dealer in earthenware.
- (خزق) *ḥazaq*, I, INF. *ḥazq*, hit and pierce; penetrate, permeate; (m.) tear; drop excrement; — II. INF. *taḥzīq*, tear; — V. INF. *taḥazzuq*, VII. INF. *inḥizāq*, get pierced; get torn; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizāq*, be drawn (sword).

حزق *hazq*, rent, hole.

(حزك) *hazik*, A, INF. *hazak*, persist.

(حزل) *hazal*, A, INF. *hazal*, walk heavily; cut, lop; prevent, hinder; — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, have a broken back; walk heavily; — VII. INF. *inhizāl*, walk heavily; cease to speak; abstain from answering; be torn off, loosened; separate from (n.), forsake; — VIII. INF. *inhizāl*, cut or tear off; separate another from his people; separate from one's people.

حزل *hazl*, making quiescent the second letter of a foot when it has a vowel, and suppressing the fourth when it is quiescent.

(حزلب) *hazlab*, cut off quickly.

(حزج), II. *taḥazlaj*, INF. *taḥazluj*, hurry, speed along.

(حزم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, split; pierce; pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls; spit locusts; — II. INF. *tahzīm*, put a ring in the camel's nose.

حزم *hazm*, suppression of the first letter of a *watad mafrūq* at the beginning of a verse; — *hazam*, tree with abundance of bast.

(حزن) *hazan*, U, I, INF. *hazn*, store, hoard; restrain one's tongue; keep secret, conceal; — INF. *huzn*, *huzūn*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *hazin*, A, INF. *hazan*, also *hazun*, INF. *hazāna-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥzān*, VIII. INF. *iḥtizān*, hoard treasures; enrich one's self; — *ḥazna-t*, treasure, treasury; store-room for valuable furniture; — *hazana-t*, pl. of *ḥāzin*, treasurer, cashier.

حزندار *hazandār*, *haznadār*, treasurer.

حزوز *hazanzar*, mischievous, malicious, of a wicked disposition.

(حزو) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, subdue, tame, lead, rule, dominate; possess; turn aside from (a.); be

hostile to (acc.); slit the tongue of a camel's foal.

حزوم *hazūm*, *ḥ*, pl. *hazā'im*, cow.

(حزى) *haza*, I, put to shame, abash, make to blush, disgrace; — *haza*, A, INF. *hizy*, *haz-an*, fall into misery or disgrace, be despised; — INF. *haz-an*, *hazāya-t*, be ashamed, blush; — III. INF. *muhāzāt*, disgrace, put to shame; — IV. INF. *iḥzā'*, bring into misery and disgrace, abase; visit, afflict; destroy; — X. INF. *istihzā*, be ashamed, blush.

حزى *hazy*, *hizy*, shame, disgrace, foul thing; — *hazī* (حز *haz-in*), ashamed; — *ḥ* *hazyā-t*, visitation, affliction; disgrace, abasement.

حزبان *hazyān*, f. *hazyā'*, pl. *hazāyā'*, ashamed, abashed.

حزبة *huzaiḥba-t*, gold mine.

حزير *hazīz*, thorn hedge.

حزينة *hazīna-t*, treasure, treasury, collection.

حزى *hazyā*, f. bashful.

(حس) *hass*, INF. *hissa-t*, *hasāsa-t*, be ignoble, mean, low-minded; be miserly, avaricious; (m.) injure, damage; — U, make one's share small; — IV. INF. *iḥsās*, act meanly; find mean; — X. INF. *iḥtisās*, deem or find mean, vile, miserly.

حس *hass*, lettuce, salad; — *ḥ* *hissa-t*, meanness, avarice.

(حسا) *hasa'*, A, INF. *has'*, *husū'*, drive or scare away; be driven away, removed; be blunt, dim; — *hasi'*, A. INF. *hasa'*, be driven away.

حسا *has-an*, pl. *aḥāsī*, odd (number).

حسار *hasār*, *ḥ* *hasāra-t*, loss, damage.

حسام *hisās*, pl. of *ḥasī*; — *ḥ* *hasāsa-t*, meanness, vileness; avarice; small share, a little; — *husāsa-t*, horse-race.

حساق *hassāq*, liar.

حسال *hisāl*, pl. of *ḥasīl*; — *ḥ* *hussāl*, reprobate (s.); — *ḥ*

husāla-t, metallic splinters ; silver.

hasar, I, INF. *hasr*, *husr*, *husur*, *hasār*, *husrān*, *hasāra-t*, lose one's way, go astray ; — INF. *husr*, *husrān*, also *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, have a loss, suffer damage, get cheated ; — INF. *hasr*, *husrān*, diminish ; — II. INF. *tahsir*, damage, cause a loss to (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ihsār*, diminish ; falsify the weight ; fall short.

hasr, *husr*, and—

hasrān, loss, damage.

(عـ) *husi'* (pass.), INF. *has'*, be turned off, refused.

(عـ) *hasaf*, I, INF. *husuf*, sink, disappear, vanish ; get eclipsed ; lose the milk ; — INF. *hasf*, diminish (a. and n.) ; cause to lose the milk ; — VII. INF. *in-hisaf*, get eclipsed.

hasf, diminution, decrease ; abasement ; place where water appears ; walnut ; *علي الع* 'ala 'l-*hasf*, fasting ; *هـرب علي الع* *harib 'ala 'l-hasf*, drink without eating ; — *husuf*, pl. of *hasuf* and *hasif*, lean, &c., *hasuf* and *hasif*.

(عـ) *hasaq*, I, INF. *hasq*, hit and pierce.

(عـ) *hasal*, U, INF. *hasl*, refuse, reject.

(عـ) *hasam*, subtract ; cut through a bone ; remove a difficulty ; — VII. INF. *in-hisām*, get removed ; get finished.

husū', INF. of (عـ).

hasuf, pl. *ahfisa-t*, *husaf*, perennial well in a rock ; — *husuf*, eclipse of the moon ; sinking (s.), decline, decay, ruin.

(عـ), II. *hassa*, INF. *tahsiya-t*, play at odds and evens with nuts ; — VI. INF. *tahasi*, pelt each other with stones.

hasi', see (عـ) ; — *hasiyy*, also—

hasij, woollen blanket ; coat of a woollen cloth ; tent.

hasir, suffering a loss (adj.) ; gone astray.

hasis, 8, f. *hisās*, *ahissā'*, vile, mean, miserly ; — 8 *hasi-sa-t*, pl. *hasā'is*, low extraction or position ; vileness, meanness, avarice.

hasi'a-t, dregs of the populace.

hasif, 8, blinded by pressure ; well almost dried up ; shallow ; pl. *husuf* = *husuf*.

hasil, pl. *hasā'il*, *hisāl*, very mean, vile, bad.

(عـ) *hasś*, U, INF. *hasś*, put a wooden ring in the camel's nose ; enter on ; revile ; call forth a noise, &c. ; — IV. INF. *ihsās*, put on the nose-ring ; — VII. INF. *in-hisās*, enter on ; mix with the people.

has-an, *his-an*, fear ; — *hasā'*, gravel and clay ground ; hornet's nest ; — *hisā'*, scarecrow ; — 8 *hasāt*, fear.

hasśāb, wood-seller.

husār, 8 *husāra-t*, husks of oats ; remains, crumbs ; dregs of the populace ; worst parts.

hasās, *hisās*, *husās*, insects, reptiles, birds ; sparrows ; bold, active, penetrating ; — *hisās*, pl. *ahissā-t*, wooden nose-ring of a camel.

husāf, sherbet of raisin-juice (m.) ; — *husśāf*, bat (animal).

husām, broad ; lion ; — *hasśām*, broad-nosed.

hasāyā, pl. of *hasyā'*.

hasab, I, INF. *hasb*, mix together ; choose, select ; smooth, polish ; forge ; — II. INF. *tahsib*, wainscot, floor with wood ; put wooden handcuffs on a prisoner (acc.) ; — V. INF. *tahasub*, chew and eat wood ; — VIII. INF. *ihtisāb*, sketch roughly out a

poetical composition; — XII. *iḥ-ṣauṣab*, INF. *iḥṣīṣāb*, be long, lean, and bony.

حش *ḥaṣab*, pl. *ḥuṣb*, *ḥaṣab*, *ḥuṣub*, *ḥuṣbān*, *aḥṣāb*, hard wood, timber-wood; ḡ *ḥaṣaba-t*, piece of wood; (gun-) stock, (gun-) carriage; (weaver's) loom; — *ḥuṣub*, pl. of حشيب *ḥaṣīb*.

حشا *ḥaṣbā*, f. of حش *aḥṣab*, rough to the touch, &c.

(حشوق) *ḥastaq*, hemp; silk (Pers.).

حشاش *ḥaṣḥāṣ*, poppy; troop of armed men; also ḡ *ḥaṣḥāṣa-t*, charnel-house.

(حشش) *ḥaṣḥāṣ*, INF. ḡ, make a noise, clatter, &c.; — II. INF. *taḥaṣḥuṣ*, id.; hide (n.).

حششة *ḥaṣḥāṣa-t*, noise, clatter, &c.

(حشر) *ḥaṣar*, INF. *ḥaṣr*, clean from the worse parts; leave the worse part of food; — *ḥaṣir*, A, INF. *ḥaṣar*, flee cowardly.

(حشرب) *ḥaṣrab*, INF. ḡ, do anything negligently.

(حشرم) *ḥaṣram*, INF. ḡ, make a noise in eating.

(حشرم) *ḥaṣram*, pl. *ḥaṣārima-t*, swarm of bees or wasps; wasp-nest; mother-bee; — *ḥuṣrum*, noise; big.

(حشع) *ḥaṣa'*, INF. *ḥuṣū'*, be submissive, humble; humble one's self; be near setting; have almost disappeared; grow silent; repent; expectorate, be expectorated; — II. INF. *taḥṣī'*, IV. INF. *iḥṣā'*, humble, humiliate; move to repentance; touch, soften; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣu'*, humble one's self, submit; get humbled, humiliated; be moved, touched; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣā'*, id.; hang down the head.

حشع *ḥuṣṣa'*, pl. of حشع *ḥāṣi'*, humble, &c.; — ḡ *ḥiṣa'a-t*, child cut out of the womb; — *ḥuṣ'a-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa'*, low hill.

(حشف) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṣf*, *ḥaṣfa-t*, creak; dash the head to pieces;

drop the child quickly; — INF. *ḥuṣūf*, *ḥaṣafān*, roam through; disappear, vanish; enter, enter on; be violent; freeze (n.); — U, INF. *ḥaṣafa-t*, show the way, guide; — *ḥaṣif*, A, INF. *ḥaṣaf*, be scabby all over; — III. INF. *muḥāṣafa-t*, break a covenant or clientship quickly; drive on the camels all night; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣāf*, enter, enter on.

حشف *ḥaṣf*, *ḥuṣf*, bad wool; — *ḥiṣf*, *ḥuṣaf*, a green fly; — *ḥiṣf*, *ḥaṣf*, *ḥuṣf*, f. ḡ, pl. *ḥiṣafa-t*, the young of a gazelle; — *ḥuṣf*, pl. of حشف *aḥṣaf*, scabby; — ḡ *ḥaṣafa-t*, low noise; creaking, crackling; movement.

حشكار *ḥuṣkāṛ*, bran; bran-bread (Pers.).

حشكر *ḥuṣkur*, bran and flour mixed; — ḡ *ḥuṣkuriyya-t*, bran-bread.

(حشل) *ḥaṣal*, U, INF. *ḥaṣl*, reject as base and worthless; — *ḥaṣil*, A, INF. *ḥaṣal*, be worn out; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣul*, be mean, bad, worthless.

حشل *ḥaṣil faṣil*, weak.

(حشم) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, break or injure the cartilage of the nose; — *ḥaṣim*, A, INF. *ḥaṣm*, *ḥuṣūm*, have a broad nose; smell badly; — INF. *ḥaṣm*, *ḥuṣām*, not be able to smell on account of the loss of the cartilage of the nose.

حشم *ḥaṣm*, cartilage of the nose; حشع كسر *kaṣar ḥaṣma-hu*, abash, humble, humiliate.

(حشن) *ḥaṣun*, *ḥaṣin*, A, INF. *ḥaṣn*, *ḥuṣna-t*, *ḥaṣāna-t*, *ḥuṣūna-t*, *maḥ-ṣana-t*, be hard and rough to the touch; be rough, rude; — II. INF. *taḥṣīn*, make rough, hard, rude, coarse; take the stiffness out of a garment by wearing it once; — III. INF. *muḥāṣana-t*, treat one roughly, harshly; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣun*, show one's self very harsh,

rough, rude; be rough, rugged; lead a hard, rough life; wear stiff garments; be unstiffened; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisān*, be rough, hard, rude; — X. INF. *istiḥsān*, find rough, &c.; — XII. *iḥsausān*, INF. *iḥsīsan*, be very rough and hard to the touch.

حش *ḥaṣn*, roughness; — *ḥuṣn*, pl. of حش *aḥsan*, hard, rough; — *ḥaṣin*, ♂, pl. *ḥisān*, rough, hard to the touch; rude, rough of manners; — ♂ *ḥuṣna-t* = حشوة *ḥuṣūna-t*.

(حش) *ḥaṣā*, U, INF. *ḥaṣw*, *ḥuṣuwu*, produce small and bad dates.

حشوع *ḥuṣūʿ*, submission, submissiveness; humility, humiliation; (m.) emotion, repentance.

حشوعي *ḥuṣūʿiyy*, humiliating; (m.) touching, sentimental.

حشوة *ḥuṣūna-t*, roughness, hardness; rudeness; severity, sharpness.

(حش) *ḥaṣī*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, *ḥis-an*, *ḥaṣy*, *ḥisy*, *ḥaṣāt*, *ḥaṣya-t*, *ḥaṣayān*, *maḥṣāt*, *maḥṣiya-t*, fear; fear for (على 'ala); surpass in fear or timidity; — II. INF. *taḥṣiya-t*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣi*, VIII. INF. *iḥtisīʿ*, fear.

حشي *ḥaṣī*, *ḥaṣiyy* (حش *ḥaṣ-in*), ♂, timid, timorous; — ♂ *ḥaṣya-t*, fear.

حشيان *ḥaṣyān*, f. ♂, حشيا *ḥaṣyā*, pl. *ḥaṣāyā*, timid, timorous; — *ḥis-yān*, *ḥaṣayān*, fear.

حشيب *ḥaṣīb*, pl. *ḥuṣub*, *ḥaṣāʿib*, rough, unsmooth; hard of bone; big.

حشين *ḥaṣīn*, ♂, rough, rude, hard, severe.

(حص) *ḥaṣṣ*, U, INF. *ḥaṣṣ*, *ḥuṣūṣ*, *ḥiṣṣiya-t*, *ḥiṣṣiṣāʿ*, *ḥiṣṣiṣa*, *ḥaṣūsiyya-t*, *taḥiṣṣa-t*, impart or impute as particular to (acc.); assign; be one's property or peculiarity, concern especially; — for *ḥaṣiṣ*, A, INF. *ḥaṣās*, *ḥaṣāṣa-t*, also pass., be poor, needy;

— II. INF. *taḥṣiṣ*, impart or impute as particular quality or property; — IV. INF. *iḥṣās*, do less than one ought to do; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣuṣ*, be one's private property, be peculiar to, concern particularly (J li); — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣās*, be one's particular property or quality; be a particular friend to (ب bi); impute as a peculiarity; destine to a particular use; distinguish one's self by (ب bi); — X. INF. *istiḥṣās*, claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self.

حص *ḥiṣṣ*, defective; — *ḥuṣṣ*, pl. *ḥiṣās*, *ḥuṣūs*, *aḥṣās*, hut, cottage; wine-house; good wine.

حصا *ḥiṣāʿ*, castration.

حصاص *ḥaṣās*, ♂ *ḥaṣāṣa-t*, poverty, penury, straitness; split, rent, chink, hole; — *ḥuṣāṣa-t*, pl. *ḥuṣās*, grapes left in harvesting.

حصاف *ḥaṣṣāf*, liar; shoemaker.

حصالة *ḥuṣāla-t*, offal, sweepings.

حصام *ḥiṣām*, dispute, INF. III. of (حصم).

حصان *ḥiṣṣān*, *ḥuṣṣān*, grandees; royal favourites.

(حصب) *ḥaṣab*, I, INF. *ḥiṣb*, abound in plants and fruit; — *ḥaṣib*, A, INF. *ḥaṣab*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāb*, id.; fertilise.

حصب *ḥiṣb*, abundance, plenty, fertility; — *ḥaṣib*, ♂, fertile.

(حصر) *ḥaṣir*, A, INF. *ḥaṣar*, be frozen; be very cold; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣur*, take one by the hand and walk at the side of him; rest one's hands on the hips; lean on; — VI. INF. *taḥāṣur*, take one another by the hands; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣār*, cut off or remove superfluities; abbreviate, abridge, resume; take the shortest way; take a stick.

حصر *ḥaṣr*, pl. *ḥuṣūr*, middle of the body, waist; — *ḥaṣar*, cold (s.);

- *ḥaṣir*, cold (adj.); — *ḥuṣra-t*, shortness, brevity.
- (ح) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṣf*, sole; cover one's nakedness with leaves; — INF. *ḥiṣāf*, miscarry in the ninth month; pass. have others behind one's self; — II. INF. *taḥṣīf*, mingle white hair with the black; show ill will; claim without a right; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāf*, hasten; (also VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣāf*) cover one's nakedness with leaves.
- ح *ḥaṣf*, double sole; — *ḥaṣa-fa-t*, pl. *ḥaṣaf*, *ḥiṣāf*, basket of palm-leaves; very coarse garment; — *ḥuṣfa-t*, stitch of an awl.
- (ح) *ḥaṣal*, INF. *ḥaṣl*, *ḥiṣāl*, surpass in shooting; cut off, sever; — II. INF. *taḥṣīl*, cut off; implant a bad habit, spoil; — III. INF. *ḥiṣāl*, enter with another (acc.) a contest in shooting.
- ح *ḥaṣl*, contest and victory in shooting; stake in such; — *ḥaṣla-t*, pl. *ḥiṣāl*, peculiarity, particular quality; whim, hobby-horse, crotchety; fault, vice; division, paragraph; — *ḥuṣla-t*, dishevelled hair; tuft; cluster or bunch of grapes.
- (ح) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, conquer an adversary; subtract; — III. INF. *ḥiṣām*, *muḥāṣama-t*, *ḥuṣūma-t*, dispute, have a law-suit against (acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥāṣum*, dispute with one another, contest in a law-suit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣām*, consider as one's adversary; dispute.
- ح *ḥaṣm* (sing. du. and pl.), pl. also *ḥuṣūm*, *ḥuṣmān*, (m.) *aḥṣām*, adversary, competition; — *ḥuṣm*, pl. *ḥuṣūm*, *aḥṣām*, side, edge, border; corner; — *ḥaṣam*, husband; — *ḥaṣim*, engaged in a dispute; quarrelsome.
- ح *ḥuṣamā'*, and —
ح *ḥuṣmān*, pl. of *ḥaṣīm*;

- *ḥuṣmān*, also pl. of *ḥaṣm*.
ح *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥaṣīn*.
ح *ḥuṣūṣ*, particular circumstance, speciality, peculiarity; particular attachment, friendship, affection; *ḥuṣūṣ-an*, especially, in particular; — *.
ح *ḥuṣūṣiyy*, *ḥ*, concerning particularly, peculiar; — *ḥuṣūṣiyya-t*, peculiarity.
ح *ḥuṣūma-t*, object of litigation, litigation, law-suit; enmity.
- (ح) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥiṣā'*, geld, castrate; — IV. INF. *iḥṣā'*, learn only one art or science; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣā'*, get castrated, castrate one's self; be castrated.
- ح *ḥaṣiyy*, pl. *ḥiṣya-t*, *ḥiṣyān*, one castrated, eunuch; — *ḥaṣya-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa*, testicle; — *ḥiṣṣiyya-t*, INF. of (ح).
- ح *ḥaṣīb*, abundant.
- ح *ḥaṣīs*, particular, peculiar, private.
- ح *ḥiṣṣiṣā'*, *ḥiṣṣiṣa*, INF. of (ح).
- ح *ḥaṣīf*, double-soled; sweet and sour milk mixed together; ashes; comm. and f. *ḥ*, spotted white and black; armed.
- ح *ḥaṣīla-t*, pl. *ḥaṣīl*, *ḥaṣā'il*, piece of meat, joint; thick muscle.
- ح *ḥaṣīm*, pl. *ḥuṣamā'*, *ḥuṣmān*, quarrelsome; adversary in a law-suit; enemy.
- ح *ḥaṣīn*, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣun*, hatchet.
- (ح), II. *ḥaḍḍad*, INF. *taḥḍīd*, adorn with shells; shake; rinse; — III. INF. *muḥāḍḍa-t*, sell on credit to (acc.), give in exchange; — VII. INF. *inḥidād*, get shaken; — *ḥaḍḍa-t*, shaking (s.), agitation.
- ح *ḥidāb*, dye, colour.
- ح *ḥaḍār*, watered milk; first green, first vegetables; — *ḥuḍḍār*, a bird; — *ḥuḍāra-t*, verdure; sea.

حار *ḥudāri'*, miserly, avaricious.

حاری *ḥadāra*, pl. of *ḥudriyy*; — *ḥudāriyy*, a bird; maritime.

حاض *ḥadād*, *ḥidād*, ink; — *ḥadād*, trumpery, tinsel-finery.

(حَب) *ḥadab*, I, INF. *ḥadb*, dye (especially red); green, be green, have green shoots; — *ḥadib*, and pass., INF. *ḥudūb*, green, be verdant; — II. INF. *taḥdīb*, dye richly; — IV. INF. *iḥdāb*, be covered with green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidāb*, be dyed; dye one's self; — XII. *iḥdaudab*, INF. *iḥdīdāb*, be covered with green, be verdant.

(حَج) IV. *aḥdaj*, INF. *iḥdāj*, dissolve; — V. INF. *taḥadḍuj*, limp; — VII. INF. *inḥidāj*, be trodden down; burn with anger.

(حَض) *ḥadḥad*, INF. *ḥ*, shake; rinse; — II. INF. *taḥadḥud*, be shaken; — *ḥadḥada-t*, shake; agitation.

(حَد) *ḥadad*, I, INF. *ḥadd*, break; cut, cut off; eat greedily and with a noise; eat anything soft and smack; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, VII. INF. *inḥidād*, get broken but not severed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidād*, bridle the camel and ride on it.

(حَر) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥadr*, cut off, cut down; — *ḥadir*, green, be green; be soft and tender; — II. INF. *taḥdīr*, dye green; — III. INF. *muḥādara-t*, buy the fruit while yet green; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, green, be green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, carry; cut green food; pass. die when young; — IX. *iḥdarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, be green; be dark, XI. *iḥdārr*, INF. *iḥdīrār*, XII. *iḥdaudar*, INF. *iḥdīdār*, be green; be dark.

حدر *ḥidr*, the prophet Khedr, Moses's companion; Elias; the wandering Jew; St. George; — *ḥadar*, verdure, freshness,

youthfulness; — *ḥadir*, *ḥ*, green, verdant, pleasant to the eye; — *ḥudra-t*, pl. *ḥudar*, *ḥudr*, green (s.), verdure; dark grey; blackish; herbs, greens, vegetables.

حدرأ *ḥadrā'*, f. of *aḥdar*, green; firmament; terebinth; pl. *ḥidrāwāt*, greens.

(حَرْب) *ḥadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, be agitated.

حدرم *ḥidrim*, pl. *-ūn*, *ḥadārim*, *ḥadārima-t*, abundant, plentiful; abounding with water; large; very liberal.

حدرمی *ḥidrimiyy*, pl. *ḥadārima-t*, stranger, Persian, Syrian.

حدروات *ḥadrawāt*, greens, vegetables; fruit.

حدری *ḥudriyy*, pl. *ḥadāriyy*, wild duck.

حاض *ḥadad*, small shells.

(حَض) *ḥada'*, INF. *ḥudū'*, be submissive, humble; submit; be near setting; rest; bring to rest, quiet; bend; incite to anything bad; walk along vigorously; — II. humble, tame, subdue; cut meat into pieces; — III. INF. *muḥādā'a-t*, address one's wife softly and imploringly; — IV. INF. *iḥdā'*, id.; humble, subdue; — V. INF. *taḥadḍu'*, humble one's self, submit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, behave humbly, submissively; get humbled; — XII. *iḥdauda'*, INF. *iḥdīdā'*, be humble, submissive.

حدر *ḥudu'*, pl. of *ḥadū'*; — *ḥud'*, pl. and *ḥad'ā'*, f. of *aḥda'*, submissive; — *ḥudā'a-t*, submissive to everybody.

(حَض) II. *taḥad'ab*, INF. *taḥad'ub*, be confused, complicated, intricate; — *ḥad'aba-t*, fat and helpless woman.

(حَف) *ḥadaf*, I, INF. *ḥadf*, *ḥudūf*, break wind; eat.

(حَل) *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be moist, wet; get moistened; —

II. INF. *taḥdīl*; — IV. INF. *iḥdāl*, moisten, wet; — IX. *iḥdall*, INF. *iḥdilāl*, be moist, moistened, wetted; have dense branches and foliage; be dark.

حل *ḥadil*, ḍ, moist, wet; fresh and tender; plenteous; — ḍ *ḥuḍulla-t*, affluence and enjoyment of life; delicate pleasing woman; wife.

(حلف) *ḥadlaf*, INF. ḍ, bear only few dates.

(حضم) *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*; *ḥaḍim*, A, INF. *ḥadam*, eat, chew; — *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*, cut, cut off; give to anybody part of one's property.

حضم *ḥiḍamm*, sea (of bounty, knowledge, &c.); a great and liberal lord; large assembly; heavy horse; sharp sword; whetstone; — ḍ *ḥaḍma-t*, amulet; — *ḥuḍama-t*, great eater, glutton; — *ḥuḍumma-t*, the thickest part, principal part, middle.

حصى *ḥadan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, rush furiously at the she-camel and bite her (he-camel); pass. be wanting; — III. INF. *muḥādana-t*, jest amorously with one's wife; talk ribaldry to one another.

حور *ḥadū'*, pl. *ḥuḍu'*, humble, submissive; — *.

حبيب *ḥadīb*, dyed; dyed red; bloody, gory, sanguinary.

خضر *ḥadīr*, ḍ, green, greening; green food.

خميعة *ḥadī'a-t*, rumbling in the belly of a horse; murmuring of a stream.

خميعة *ḥadīla-t*, garden; flower-bed; meadow.

خميعة *ḥadīma-t*, boiled wheat; soft, delicate.

(حط) *ḥaṭṭ*, U, INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, draw lines; make stripes or furrows; form letters, write; lie with; taste of a meal; mark as one's exclusive property; — INF. *ḥiṭṭ*, *ḥiṭṭa-t*, mark out and take pos-

session of uninhabited land; — II. INF. *taḥṭīṭ*, mark with lines, &c.; stripe, weave in stripes, furrow; — IV. INF. *iḥṭāṭ*, be marked with lines, &c.; be tattooed; — VIII. INF. *iḥṭiṭāt* = IV.; draw lines; show the first down; mark out and take possession of a tract of land.

حط *ḥaṭṭ*, pl. *ḥuṭūṭ*, *aḥṭāṭ*, stroke, line, stripe; stroke of the pen, handwriting; boundary-line; road, street, lane; furrow; down (of a beard); coast; ḥ *ḥaṭṭ al-istiwā'*, equator; *ḥaṭṭ nisf-i nahār*, meridian; *ḥaṭṭ-i-sarīf*, imperial edict; — *ḥiṭ'*, error; transgression; — ḍ *ḥiṭṭa-t*, pl. *ḥiṭaṭ*, land for the first time taken possession of; place marked out for building; district, tract, region; town; pl. precinct, neighbourhood of a town; — *ḥuṭṭa-t*, pl. *ḥuṭuṭ*, circumstance; affair; state; performance; difficult undertaking; firm purpose and resolute execution.

(حط) *ḥaṭa'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, throw up foam; — *ḥaṭi'*, A, INF. *ḥiṭ'*, *ḥiṭ'a-t*, err, transgress, sin; — INF. *taḥṭi'a-t*, accuse of error or sin; lead into error or sin; — IV. INF. *iḥṭā'*, err, transgress, sin; miss one's aim; lead into error or sin; — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭu'*, err, transgress; lead into error or sin; — VI. INF. *taḥāṭu'*, lead into error or sin.

حط *ḥaṭa'*, *ḥaṭā'*, error, mistake, transgression, sin; missing of an aim or end; — *ḥiṭā'*, *ḥuṭā'*, pl. of *ḥaṭwa-t* and *ḥuṭwa-t*, respectively; — *ḥaṭṭā'*, who always errs or transgresses; — ḍ *ḥuṭāṭ*, sinews, pl. of *ḥaṭi'*.

حط *ḥiṭāb*, address, speech; *ḥiṭāb-an*, entering in *medias res*, directly; — *ḥaṭṭāb*, mediator in

marriage transactions, match-maker; very eloquent;—*ḥuṭṭāb*, orators, &c., pl. of *ḥāṭib*; — *; — *ḥaṭāba-t*, preaching (s.); — *ḥiṭāba-t*, office of a preacher.

ḥaṭṭār, *ḥ*, trembling; brandishing a spear; wagging the tail; catapult, shooting engine; a perfume; perfumer; — *ḥuṭṭār*, minds, &c., pl. of *ḥāṭir*; — *.

ḥaṭṭāt, calligraphist; drawer of maps.

ḥaṭṭāf, see the following.

ḥaṭṭāf, robber; Satan; — *ḥuṭṭāf*, pl. *ḥaṭṭāf*, swallow; hook, cramp, harpoon; pl. claws.

ḥaṭṭāl, economical; — *ḥaṭṭāla-t*, shameless woman.

ḥiṭām, pl. *ḥuṭum*, bridle; halter; string of a bow; — *ḥaṭṭām*, strong musk; — *.

ḥaṭāyā, *ḥaṭā'i*, pl. of *ḥaṭī'a-t*.

(خطب) *ḥaṭab*, *ṭ*, INF. *ḥuṭba-t*, *ḥaṭa-ba-t*, preach; have the public prayers said for one's self, i.e. seize the reins of dominion; — *ṭ*, INF. *ḥaṭb*, *ḥiṭba-t*, *ḥiṭṭiba*, sue in marriage, court; betroth one's self; give one's daughter in betrothal; — *ḥaṭib*, INF. *ḥaṭab*, be dirt-coloured; — *ḥaṭub*, INF. *ḥaṭāba-t*, become a preacher, preach; — III. INF. *ḥiṭāb*, *muḥāṭaba-t*, address; deliver a speech; — IV. INF. *iḥṭāb*, offer the side to the hunter at a short distance; — VIII. INF. *iḥṭiṭāb*, deliver the (Friday) sermon; ask in marriage; betroth one's self; celebrate the betrothal.

ḥaṭb, pl. *ḥuṭūb*, difficult affair, important business; calamity; — *ḥiṭb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥṭāb*, suitor; sued woman; betrothed; — *ḥiṭba-t*, betrothal; — *ḥuṭba-t*, impure colour, dirt-colour; pl.

ḥuṭab, the Friday sermon; harangue.

ḥaṭbā', f. of *aḥṭab*, tattooed; — *ḥuṭabā'*, orators, &c., pl. of *ḥāṭib*.

ḥuṭbāniyy, dark brown.

(خطط) *ḥaṭḥaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, stoop in walking.

(خطر) *ḥaṭar*, I, INF. *ḥaṭr*, *ḥaṭir*, *ḥaṭarān*, swing the tail to and fro, beat the loins with it; INF. *ḥaṭarān*, brandish the sword or spear; tremble; step along proudly with a swinging body; (m.) step along, travel, visit; — I, A, INF. *ḥuṭūr*, occur, come back to one's mind; — *ḥaṭur*, INF. *ḥuṭūra-t*, be eminent; — III. INF. *muḥāṭara-t*, expose one's self (*bi*) to danger, risk; make a wager with (acc.) another; — IV. INF. *iḥṭār*, cause to remember; move in one's mind (two acc.); — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭur*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *taḥāṭur*, make a wager against one another; beat each other with the tail.

ḥaṭr, thought, what occurs to the mind; a large measure; consideration, dignity; — *ḥiṭr*, indigo; pl. *aḥṭūr*, large number of camels; — *ḥuṭr*, pl. of *ḥaṭir*; — *ḥaṭar*, pl. *ḥiṭār*, *aḥṭār*, danger, risk; wager; calamity; pl. *ḥiṭār*, *ḥuṭur*, stake; high authority, rank; importance; equal, similar; — *ḥaṭir*, dangerous; risky; of high authority, highly considered; — *ḥ* *ḥaṭra-t*, time, turn; *ḥaṭrat-an*, sometimes; (m.) march; travel; — *ḥaṭira-t*, what occurs to the mind, fancy, idea.

ḥiṭaṭ, *ḥuṭaṭ*, pl. of *ḥiṭṭa-t*, *ḥuṭṭa-t*, respectively.

(خطف) *ḥaṭif*, A, INF. *ḥaṭaf*; *ḥaṭaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṭafān*, step apace; — *ḥaṭif*, A, *ḥaṭaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṭf*, snatch away, rob, steal, abduct; — II. INF. *taḥṭif*, rob with vio-

lence ; — IV. INF. *iḥtāf*, miss the aim ; — V. INF. *taḥattuf*, snatch away, rob ; — VII. INF. *inḥitāf*, be snatched away, carried off, robbed ; (m.) be transported (by emotion, &c.), fall in ecstasy ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭāf*, snatch away, rob.

خطف *ḥaṭf*, snatching away (s.) ; abduction, robbery ; theft ; rapaciousness ; — ʔ *ḥaṭfa-t*, limb torn off by a wild beast.

(خطل) *ḥaṭil*, A, INF. *ḥaṭal*, indulge in idle or unseemly talk.

خطل *ḥaṭal*, lightness, swiftness ; idle or indecent talk ; — *ḥaṭil*, idle talker ; — *ḥuṭul*, pl. and —

خطلا *ḥaṭlā'*, f. of خطل *aḥṭal*, having flabby ears, &c.

خطلبة *ḥaṭlaba-t*, shallow and confused talk.

(خطم) *ḥaṭam*, I, INF. *ḥaṭm*, hit on the nose, bridle the nose, bridle ; silence ; — INF. *ḥaṭm*, *ḥiṭām*, put a string to the bow ; — II. INF. *taḥṭim*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭām*, bridle, muzzle.

خطم *ḥaṭm*, nose, muzzle ; beak ; mouth of a wild animal ; important matter ; — *ḥuṭum*, pl. of خطام *ḥiṭām* ; — ʔ *ḥuṭma-t*, mountain peak.

خطمي *ḥiṭmiyy*, *ḥaṭmiyy*, marsh-mallow.

(خطو) *ḥaṭā*, U, INF. *ḥaṭw*, take a step, step, walk ; — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭi*, put one's foot upon ; tread on ; follow in one's steps, step or pass by, overtake ; (m.) overstep the bounds, encroach ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭā'*, step along, walk ; overtake ; — ʔ *ḥaṭwa-t*, pl. *ḥaṭawāt*, *ḥiṭā'*, stepping, walking (s.) ; step ; — *ḥuṭwa-t*, pl. *ḥuṭā'*, خطي *ḥuṭ-an*, *ḥuṭa*, *ḥuṭwāt*, *ḥuṭawāt*, *ḥuṭuwāt*, step, width of a step.

خطوطي *ḥuṭūṭiyy*, linear.

خطي *ḥuṭ-an*, pl. of خطوة *ḥuṭwa-t* ; — *ḥaṭi'*, see (خطا) ; — *ḥaṭṭiyy*, pl. ʔ, lance, spear ; — ʔ *ḥaṭi'a-t*,

ḥaṭiyya-t, خطية *ḥaṭi'a-t*, pl. *ḥaṭiyyā*, *ḥaṭi'ī*, transgression, offence, sin.

خطيب *ḥaṭīb*, preacher ; reciter of the public prayers ; — *ḥiṭṭīb*, *ḥaṭīb*, f. ʔ, betrothed.

خطيبي *ḥiṭṭība*, INF. of (خطب).

خطير *ḥaṭir*, pl. *ḥuṭr*, great ; high ; powerful and respected ; of high rank ; important, weighty ; dangerous, risky ; — ʔ *ḥaṭira-t*, pl. *ḥaṭi'ir*, important matter.

(خطا) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazz*, suffer from diarrhoea.

خطا *ḥaz-an* *baz-an*, firm, compact ; — *ḥazā'*, firmness, compactness.

خطارة *ḥuṭāra-t*, valerian.

(خطو) *ḥazā'*, U, INF. *ḥuzuww*, be firm, compact.

خطوان *ḥazawān*, who is getting corpulent.

(خطي) *ḥazī*, A, INF. *ḥaz-an*, be firm, compact.

خطي *ḥazziyy*, lance, spear.

(حع) *ḥa'*, I, INF. *ḥa'*, pant.

(حف) *ḥaff*, I, INF. *ḥaff*, *ḥiff*, *ḥiffa-t*, be light (of weight) ; be of no consequence, unimportant ; be slight ; get lighter, decrease ; be accomodating, tractable ; cry out ; depart in haste, emigrate ; go briskly to ; — INF. *ḥufūf*, be few in number ; — INF. *ḥiffa-t*, be active, nimble ; — II. INF. *taḥfif*, make light, alleviate, ease ; — IV. INF. *iḥfāf*, induce to levity ; — V. INF. *taḥaffuf*, get alleviated ; put on a boot ; — VI. INF. *taḥūff*, show one's self active, nimble ; — X. INF. *istiḥfāf*, deem or find light ; make light of, slight, disdain ; enliven.

حف *ḥiff*, light ; light-minded, frivolous ; agile, nimble ; small troop ; inconsiderable, insignificant ; lightness ; insignificance ; INF. of (حف) ; — *ḥuff*, pl. *ḥifāf*, short boot ; shoe ; sole ; pl. *aḥfāf*, camel's hoof ; foot of the ostrich ; — ʔ *ḥiffa-t*, lightness ;

agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; inconsiderableness, insignificance.

(حفا) *ḥafa'*, A, INF. *ḥaf'*, tear out and fling on the ground; demolish; empty, pour out.

حفا *ḥaf-an*, *ḥafa*, secret; — *ḥafâ'*, concealment; — *ḥifâ'*, pl. *aḥfiya-t*, covering; veil; curtain; anything covered, concealed.

(حفاجل) *ḥufâjil*, stupid; stammering.

حفا *ḥafâdid*, حفا *ḥafâdîd*, pl. of حفا *ḥafaidad*.

حفا *ḥufâr*, fee of a guide or escort; — *ḥifâra-t*, *ḥafâra-t*, deep shame; — *ḥufâra-t*, protection; clientship; escort and its reward; safe conduct (also *ḥafâra-t*, *ḥifâra-t*).

حفا *ḥuffâs*, pl. *ḥafâfis*, bat (animal).

حفا *ḥufâf*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; — *ḥaffâf*, shoe or boot maker; — *.

حفا *ḥafâfis*, pl. of حفا *ḥuffâs*.

حفا *ḥafâyâ*, pl. of حفا *ḥafiyy*.

(حفت) *ḥafat*, U, INF. *ḥufût*, become or be silent; cease to speak; be low (voice); INF. *ḥaft*, speak secretly and in an undertone; INF. *ḥufât*, die suddenly; — III. INF. *muḥâfata-t*, address secretly and in a low voice; read in a low voice; — IV. INF. *taḥâfut*, talk to one another secretly and in an undertone.

حفت *ḥaft*, slow speech, whisper; — also *ḥuft*, rue (plant).

حفتان *ḥaftân*, quilted armour; padded overcoat (Pers.).

(حفشل) *ḥafsal*, حفا *ḥufâsil*, pl. *ḥafâsil*, weak in body and mind.

(حفيج) *ḥafij*, A, INF. *ḥafaj*, suffering from a trembling of the forefeet; — *ḥafij*, have pains in the legs from tiredness; lie with.

حفحة *ḥafḥafa-t*, noise made in eating; rustling of new clothes.

(حقد) *ḥafad*, U, INF. *ḥafd*, *ḥafadân*, stride apace; — *ḥafid*, A, INF. *ḥafad*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥfâd*, miscarry, seem big with young without being so.

(حفر) *ḥafar*, I, U, INF. *ḥafir*, *ḥufâra-t*, protect, escort; take a fee for escort or protection; INF. *ḥifâra-t*, protect a sown field, palms, &c., against injury; keep a compact; — INF. *ḥafar*, *ḥufîr*, break a compact; — *ḥafir*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, *ḥafâra-t*, be greatly ashamed, blush deeply; — II. INF. *taḥfîr*, protect, defend, escort, give an escort; — IV. INF. *iḥfâr*, grant a safe conduct, an escort, and, by opposition, abandon treacherously one escorted or placed in safe conduct; break a compact; — V. INF. *taḥaffur*, place one's self under one's protection; grant protection; be bashful, blush.

حفر *ḥafir*, safe conduct, escort; — *ḥafar*, escort; violent shame; modesty; — *ḥafir*, f., also *ḥafirâ-t*, very bashful; — *ḥufra-t*, protection; — *ḥufara-t*, protector.

حفر *ḥufarâ'*, pl. of حفر *ḥafir*.

حفرجة *ḥufraja-t*, excellence or daintiness of food.

حفرج *ḥafarnaj*, delicate, dainty.

(حفس) *ḥafas*, U, INF. *ḥafs*, mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling; demolish; eat or drink little of a thing; break in the bottom of a cask; fall down; — VII. INF. *inḥifâs*, lose the bottom.

(حفش) *ḥafas*, U, INF. *ḥafs*, pelt with; — *ḥafis*, A, INF. *ḥafas*, have small purblind eyes; be weak, imbecile.

حفش *ḥafas*, purblind sight.

حفا *ḥafsû'*, f. of حفا *aḥfas*, purblind.

(حفض) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafd*, remain, abide, stay; sink (a.), let down, place lower; humble, humiliate;

lower the voice; bend wood; walk slowly; put a word in the oblique case; — *hafud*, be easy and comfortable; pass. get circumcised (girl); — II. INF. *tahfid*, sink (a.), lower; do or say anything gently or with moderation; lower the voice; — VII. INF. *inhifūd*, be thrown down, sunk; sit in a low place; be humble; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifūd*, get circumcised.

حش *hafd*, quiet, comfortable life; ease and comfort, affluence; humiliation; low tone or voice; measured walk; oblique case.

(حش) *hafa'*, INF. *haf'*, fall down in a fit of giddiness; beat, hit with the sword; — INF. *hafa'*, *hafa'ân*, be put in motion; be relaxed; pass. *hufi'*, be tormented with hunger.

(حش) *hafaq*, I, U, INF. *hafq*, *hafaqân*, move gently, wave to and fro; beat, throb; be moved; nod; INF. *hafq*, flash; give a light tap; INF. *hafaqân*, produce a whistling, hissing, clattering, creaking, &c., noise; fly; be for the greatest part passed; — I, INF. *hufûq*, set (star, &c.); wave; — II. INF. *tahfiq*, talk confusedly, dote; (m.) do in a desultory way, sketch hurriedly; — IV. INF. *ih̄fûq*, not obtain one's wish, miss one's end; fail; return without prey or booty; throw down in wrestling; nod; flap the wings; be near setting.

حش *hafiq*, ̣ *hafiqat*, pl. *hifâq*, having thin flanks; — ̣ *hafqa-t*, throb of the pulse or heart; — *hifqa-t*, plain with a mirage.

حش *hafaqân*, gentle motion; tremble; palpitation; — *hafaqâniyy*, suffering from palpitations.

(حش) *hafâ*, U, INF. *hafw*, *hufuw*, shine far; appear; — ̣ *hifwa-t*, secret.

حش *haffûf*, hyena; — *.

(حش) *hafa*, I, INF. *hafy*, *hufiyy*, bring to light, reveal, and, by opposition, conceal, keep secret; INF. *hafy*, shine sideways; — *hafî*, A, INF. *hafû'*, be secret, concealed from (على 'ala); INF. *hiffa-t*, *hufya-t*, conceal one's self from (لِ li), withdraw from sight; — II. INF. *tahfiya-t*, IV. INF. *ih̄fû'*, keep secret, conceal; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifâ'*, pass. of the previous; disappear, vanish; publish, make known; — X. INF. *istih̄fâ'*, be concealed.

حش *hafiyy*, ̣, pl. *hafâyâ*, concealed, secret; thin, fine; of a low or feeble sound; — *hafy*, *hufiyy*, INF. of (حش); — ̣ *hifya-t*, *hufya-t*, hiding one's self (s.), concealment; — *hafiyya-t*, pl. -ât, *hafâyâ*, what is hidden, secret; thicket; madness.

حش *hafaidad*, pl. *hîfâdid*, *hafâdîd*, *hafaidadât*, swift, quick; male ostrich.

حش *hafîr*, pl. *hufarâ*, protector; escort; protected; escorted; faithful to a compact; fee for escorting; gate-toll.

حش *hafid*, sunk, lowered, low; oppressed; subdued; humiliated.

حش *hafîf*, ̣, pl. *hifâf*, *ah̄fâf*, *ah̄iffû'*, light; nimble, agile, skilful; insignificant; weak, feeble; light-minded, frivolous, fickle; imbecile; a metre: *fâ'ilâtun mustafîlun mustafîlun*, twice.

(حش) *haqq*, I, INF. *haqîq*, rattle; clatter; buzz; seethe.

حش *haqq*, pl. *ah̄qâq*, *huqûq*, cleft or rent in the ground.

حش *haqân*, pl. *huquna-t* = حاقان *hûqân*, emperor (Turk.).

حش *haqqan*, INF. *taḥqîq*, invest as emperor.

(حل) *hall*, U, I, INF. *hall*, *hulûl*, be emaciated, wasted; — INF. *halâl*, be in disorder, confusion;

be disturbed (mind); — INF. *ḥulūla-t*, become poor, needy; want; do anything by one's self; — INF. *ḥall*, pierce, penetrate; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; fix with a peg; split the tongue of a camel's foal; draw a seton; — pass. *ḥull*, become poor, needy, be in need of; — II. INF. *taḥlīl*, turn into vinegar (a.); clean the teeth; acidulate, make sour; be or turn sour; turn into vinegar (n.); — III. INF. *ḥilāl*, *ḥalāl*, *muḥālā-t*, keep up a true friendship, cultivate one's friendship; — IV. INF. *iḥlāl*, cause to want a thing; pass. want, be in need of, lack; forsake, leave in the lurch, fail, deceive; bring in disorder and confusion; exceed the bounds; — V. INF. *taḥallul*, engage in, enter on, step in the middle of the people; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; comb one's beard with the fingers; — VI. INF. *taḥālul*, keep up a true friendship between one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāl*, turn into vinegar (n.); take vinegar; be put in disorder or confusion; be disturbed; have splits, interstices, pores, &c.; pierce; want; grow thin, waste away (n.).

حل *ḥall*, pl. *aḥull*, *ḥilāl*, vinegar; evil, ill; path through sandy ground; a vein of the neck and back; worn garment; camel in the second year; *ḥill*, close friendship; needy; — *ḥill*, *ḥull*, pl. *aḥlāl*, true friend; — *ḥalla-t*, pl. *ḥilāl*, nature, natural disposition or qualification; need, poverty, misery; pl. *ḥalal*, interstice, interval, breach, rent, opening, hole; vacancy; camel in the second year (m. and f.); — *ḥilla-t*, pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilāl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, case for precious scab-

bards; pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilāl*, remains of food between the teeth; true friendship; — *ḥulla-t*, a thorny tree; any plant with a sweet juice; pl. *ḥulal*, sincere friendship, friend (m. and f.).

(حلا) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, *ḥilā'*, *ḥulū'*, fall on the knees, be restive; INF. *ḥulū'*, not stir from the place; desist from one thing and take up another.

حلا *ḥalā*, حلا ما *ḥalā mā*, except, excepting that; — *ḥalū'*, free, independent; empty; empty space, void (s.); privy; INF. of (حلو).

حلاب *ḥallāb*, *ḥ*, very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling; given to telling lies; — *ḥilāb*, *ḥ* *ḥilāba-t*, deceit; beguilement; blandishment; — *ḥilāba-t*, pincers.

حلابس *ḥulābis*, pl. *ḥalābīs*, beguiling words; lie, swindle, fiction.

حلاس *ḥallās*, robber, plunderer; — *ḥilāsiyy*, *ḥ*, born from a white mother by a black father, mulatto.

حلاص *ḥalās*, deliverance, rescue, salvation; — *ḥilās*, sincerity; what is best and purest; pure ore; clarified butter; placenta; — *ḥallās*, deliverer, saviour; — *ḥullās*, rent, cleft, chink; — *ḥilāsa-t*, *ḥulāsa-t*, what is best and purest, cream, essence; clarified butter; final moral; principal contents, résumé, extract; — *ḥalāsiyy*, saving, salutary.

حلاط *ḥilāt*, mixture; medley crowd; fundamental humour of the body; — *; — *ḥalāṭa-t*, a folly.

حلاع *ḥulā'*, *ḥ* *ḥulā'a-t*, epilepsy; palsy; — *ḥalā'a-t*, disorderly life.

حلاف *ḥilāf*, contradiction; contrast; reverse, the contrary; what is against or in contradiction with; untruth; falseness; a false person; oriental poplar; — *; —

halláf, who contradicts ; disputant, quarrelsome ; — *ḥaláfa-t*, degeneration ; fault, vice ; stupidity, folly, foolishness ; — *hiláfa-t*, vicegerency, substitution, succession ; dignity of a caliph, caliphate.

ḥaláq, full share of happiness, abundance ; — *hiláq*, a cosmetic ; — *halláq*, creator ; — *ḥalúqa-t*, INF. of (خلق).

ḥalál, sour dates ; — *hilál*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, tooth-pick ; seton ; borer ; interval, interstice, intermission ; middle ; term ; paradigm ; — *hallál*, seller of vinegar ; — * ; — *ḥalála-t*, *hilála-t*, *hulála-t*, true friendship ; — *ḥulála-t*, impurity between the teeth.

ḥullán, pl. of *ḥalíl*.

ḥalúwí, pl. of *ḥalwa-t* ; — *ḥalúwiyy*, referring to a forest.

ḥaláyá, pl. of *ḥaliyya-t*.

(حلب) *ḥalab*, U, I, INF. *ḥalb*, wound, scratch ; clutch and tear ; split, tear ; bite ; beguile ; captivate ; — INF. *ḥalb*, *ḥiláb*, *ḥilába-t*, deceive, beguile ; — *ḥalib*, A, INF. *ḥalab*, be stupid, imbecile ; — II. INF. *tahlīb*, III. INF. *muḥálaba-t*, beguile, deceive ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiláb*, be cut off with a sickle ; deceive, beguile ; allow one's self to be beguiled ; — X. INF. *istiḥlīb*, scratch, wound ; cut, mow.

ḥilb, pl. *aḥláb*, claw, clutches ; nail ; liver, lobe of the liver ; flesh between the ribs ; diaphragm ; pl. *ḥulabá'*, fond of women, lady's man ; — *ḥulb*, *ḥulub*, bast of the palm-tree or rope of it ; — *ḥullab*, cloud or lightning without rain.

ḥalbá, silly, foolish (f.).

(حلبس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, beguile.

(حلبس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, flee.

(حج) *ḥalaj*, I, INF. *ḥalj*, draw, attract ; tear out ; move, shake ;

wean ; occupy, engross ; wink ; nod, beckon, invite by nodding or beckoning ; lie with ; — I, U, INF. *ḥulúj*, tremble, quiver ; — INF. *ḥalaján*, tremble, be agitated ; — *ḥalij*, A, INF. *ḥalaj*, have pain in the bones ; be deteriorated or corrupted ; — III. INF. *muḥálaja-t*, engross, fill with anxiety ; — VI. INF. *taháluj*, engross the mind (في) ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiláj*, draw, attract ; be agitated, tremble ; wink ; quiver ; — XII. INF. *iḥlaulaj*, INF. *iḥliláj*, be complicated.

ḥuluj, pl. of *ḥalij* ; — *ḥillij*, far, remote ; — *ḥalija-t*, quivering, winking (adj.).

ḥalaján, trembling (s.) ; motion, emotion, agitation ; curiosity ; INF. of (حج) ; — *ḥulján*, pl. of *ḥalij*.

(حجم) *ḥaljam*, tall and corpulent.

ḥalḥál, pl. *ḥaláḥíl* = *ḥalḥál*.

(حخل) *ḥalḥal*, INF. *ḥ*, bare the bones of the flesh ; shake, agitate, bring out of order ; — II. INF. *tahalḥul*, get shaken, agitated ; be rickety, out of order (m.).

ḥalḥal, *ḥulḥal*, pl. *ḥaláḥíl*, *ḥaláḥíl*, ankle-ring ; fine dresses ; — hence II. *tahalḥal*, INF. *tahalḥul*, adorn the ankle with a ring.

(حلد) *ḥalad*, U, INF. *ḥald*, *ḥulúd*, last for ever, be eternal ; enjoy lasting wealth ; remain, abide ; be still vigorous in advanced age ; age late ; — II. INF. *tahlíd*, make eternal, render lasting, remain, abide ; age late ; — IV. INF. *iḥlíd* = II. ; incline towards ; be attached to one's companion, &c.

ḥuld, everlastingness, eternity ; paradise ; vigorous old age ; pl. *ḥilada-t*, ear-ring, bracelet ; — *ḥuld*, *ḥald*, *ḥ*, pl. *manájiz*, mole (animal) ; — *ḥalad*, mind, heart,

thought; — *ḥalada-t*, pl. *ḥalad*, ear-ring, bracelet.

(جلس) *ḥalas*, I, INF. *ḥals*, *ḥillisa*, snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise, steal; — III. INF. *muḥālasa-t*, snatch from (acc.); do anything furtively; dodge; — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, be half withered and half green; be half grey; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, rob; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilās*, snatch, rob.

جلس *ḥuls*, pl. of *ḥalsā'*; — *ḥulsa-t*, pl. *ḥulas*, sudden robbery; secret theft; stolen good.

جلس *ḥalsū'*, pl. *ḥuls*, half grey (f.); aged woman.

(خلص) *ḥalaṣ*, U, INF. *ḥulūs*, *ḥālisa-t*, be pure, genuine; INF. *ḥulūs*, happen, happen to; protect, preserve; save one's self, escape safely; finish, complete; — also *ḥaliṣ*, A, INF. *ḥalaṣ*, be broken in several places; — II. INF. *taḥlīs*, purify, clean; love sincerely; deliver, rescue, save; extricate one's self out of a plight; take the best part; — III. INF. *muḥālaṣa-t*, act with faithfulness and sincerity towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, purify, clean; be sincere; — V. INF. *taḥalluṣ*, get freed, saved, rescued; free one's self, &c.; escape; — X. INF. *istiḥlās*, wish for sincerely; demand a thing pure, unadulterated, in best quality; appropriate; rescue, free, loosen.

خلص *ḥiṣ*, pl. *ḥulaṣū'*, *ḥulṣūn*, sincere friend; — *ḥullaṣ*, pl. of *ḥaliṣ*, pure, &c.

(خلط) *ḥalaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥalt*, mix; tell every secret to, initiate in everything; — II. INF. *taḥlīt*, mix well; confuse; — III. INF. *ḥilāt*, *muḥālaṭa-t*, mix with people; have intercourse with, visit frequently; meet; lie with; — IV. INF. *iḥlūt*, cover (a mare); mix with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilūt*, be mixed, mingled; be in con-

fusion; get confused, grow passionate.

خلط *ḥalt*, *ḥaliṭ*, everybody's friend; stupid; fool; — *ḥalt*, mixing (s.), mixture; confusion, mistake, misunderstanding; خلط *ḥalt malt*, hurly-burly; — *ḥilt*, pl. *aḥlāt*, mixture; the four fundamental humours of the body; chyme; خلط *ḥilt milt*, of mixed blood; mixed fodder; medley; — *ḥulut*, pl. of *ḥaliṭ*; — *ḥilṭa-t*, *ḥulṭa-t*, social intercourse, friendship; (m.) share in a business, &c.

خلط *ḥulaṭū'*, pl. of *ḥaliṭ*.

خلط *ḥiltiyy*, humorous.

(خلع) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, draw out slowly, take from beneath; pull off, strip; depose, dethrone, abdicate; repudiate; rebel, revolt; lead a self-willed life; unhinge a door; — INF. *ḥal'*, dismiss a wife renouncing her dowry; invest with a robe of honour; — *ḥalu'*, INF. *ḥalā'a-t*, lead a dissolute life and be given up by one's people; — II. INF. *taḥlī'*, draw out, extract; remove; (m.) sprain, put out of joint, unhinge; — III. INF. *muḥāla'a-t*, ask for a divorce; play at dice; — V. INF. *taḥallu'*, be taken out, taken away, removed; be sprained, relaxed, contorted; get unhinged; be given to drink; — VI. INF. *taḥālu'*, divorce from one another; break a contract mutually; — VII. INF. *inḥilā'*, get extracted, drawn out, removed; abdicate, resign; be sprained, relaxed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, obtain a divorce by renouncing the dowry; deprive one of his property.

خلع *ḥal'*, dethronement, deposition, abdication, dismissal; revolt, rebellion; — *ḥul'*, divorce; — *ḥil'a-t*, pl. *ḥila'*, robe of honour; — *ḥul'a-t*, divorce at

the wife's wish ; also *hil'a-t*, the best part of a property.

hal'ā', hyena ; — *hulā'ā'*, pl. of *halī'*.

(خلع) *hala'la'*, female hyena.

(حلف) *halaf*, U, (A), INF. *hilāfa-t*, *hillīfa*, come after, follow, succeed ; remain behind of (عن 'an), not equal, survive ; seize from behind ; flee ; compensate ; — INF. *hilāfa-t*, *hulūf*, be stupid ; degenerate ; — INF. *hal-fa-t*, patch up ; compensate, restore ; marry a woman (على 'ala) after her husband's death ; — INF. *hulūf*, *hulūfa-t*, have foul breath (from fasting) ; be deteriorated, putrid ; — *halif*, A, INF. *halaf*, lean towards one side in walking ; be big with young ; be left-handed ; have only one eye ; — II. INF. *tahliḥ*, allow another to get behind one's self ; choose for a successor ; leave descendants, beget children, give birth, drop young ones ; — III. INF. *hilāf*, *mu-hālaḥfa-t*, disagree, contradict, thwart ; transgress the law ; caper in walking, &c. ; — IV. INF. *ihlāf*, break a promise ; compensate for a loss ; patch up ; — V. INF. *tahalluf*, lag behind ; follow, succeed ; — VI. INF. *tahāluf*, be of an opposite opinion, contradict one another, oppose one another ; — VIII. INF. *ihṭilāf*, disagree ; be heterogeneous, vary ; turn to one to adopt his opinions, to learn from him ; be a successor or substitute ; — X. INF. *istiḥlāf*, wish or appoint for one's successor or substitute.

حلف *half*, behind, after ; back ; successor, descendant ; descendants ; posterity ; *half al-bāb*, bolt ; — pl. *hulūf*, short rib ; descendant ; absent from the tribe or just returned ; — *hilf*, contradictory, different ;

discord ; pl. *aḥlāf*, short rib ; udder or teat of a camel ; — *hulf*, pl. *aḥlāf*, contradictory ; deceptive ; not according to promise ; breach of word ; discord ; fault ; — *halaf*, pl. *aḥlāf*, coming after, successor, descendant, offspring ; apprentice ; consequence, requital ; recompense ; — *ḥilfa-t*, difference of opinion ; disagreement ; contradiction ; coming after or behind, successor ; succession ; relapse, return of an illness ; diarrhoea ; — *hulfa-t*, difference of opinion ; difference ; contradiction, contrast ; refractoriness ; vice, fault ; stupidity, foolishness ; pl. *hulaf*, after-taste ; loss of appetite ; — *halifa-t*, camel big with young.

حلفا *hulafā'*, pl. of *halīfa-t*.

حلفاني *halfāniyy*, coming behind or after ; back part.

(حلف) *hulfuf* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, stupid.

حلفنة *hilafna-t*, *hilafnāt* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), who is of a totally different opinion ; strong divergence of opinion.

حلفي *halafiyy*, following each other, successive.

(خلق) *halaq*, U, INF. *halq*, create ; invent ; determine according to weight and measure ; polish a speech ; smoothe, level ; fit to one another, adapt ; sew together ; — INF. *halq*, *halqa-t*, measure out leather, &c., before cutting it ; — *haliq*, A, INF. *halaq*, be worn out, threadbare ; be smooth, level ; — *haluq*, INF. *hulūqa-t*, *halāqa-t*, be smooth, level ; be suitable, fit ; INF. *halāqa-t*, be of a good disposition ; INF. *hulūqa-t*, *halaq*, be worn out, threadbare ; — II. INF. *tahliq*, create ; form beautiful ; level, smoothe ; invent lies ; perfume ; — III. INF. *muḥālaqa-t*, show a handsome disposition towards

(acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlāq*, wear out, use up, fray; be worn out, threadbare; — V. INF. *taḥalluq*, invent; form one's self after another; take after his character or manners; change one's character; be impregnated with perfumes; grow angry against (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāq*, invent, feign, forge lies; be suited to (ب bi); — XII. *iḥlaulaq*, INF. *iḥlilāq*, be level and smooth; be very much worn out.

خلق *ḥalq*, creation; creatures; mankind; people; — *ḥulq*, *ḥuluq*, pl. *aḥlāq*, natural disposition; inborn quality; manners; (m.) anger, irritation; bravery; religion; humanity, refinement; — *ḥalaq* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, pl. *ḥulqān*, *aḥlāq*, worn, threadbare; rags; old age; men, people; — *ḥaliq*, having good endowments or natural disposition; — *ḥ* *ḥilqa-t*, pl. *ḥilaq*, natural shape, inborn quality; make; face; *ḥalqat-an*, by nature; — *ḥulqa-t*, creation; character; — *ḥalaqa-t*, pl. *ḥalaq*, rags, tatters.

خالق *ḥalqā'*, f. of *خالق* *aḥlaq*, smooth, level, &c.; — *ḥulaqā'*, pl. of *خالق* *ḥalīq*.

خالقي *ḥalqiyy*, *ḥ*, produced by nature, natural; — *ḥulqiyy*, natural, inborn; — *ḥ* *ḥalqiyya-t*, creation.

خالقين *ḥalqīn*, pl. *ḥalāqīn*, kettle.

خلل *ḥalāl*, pl. *ḥilāl*, break of continuity, intermission; laxity; breach; rent, split, interstice, interval; gap; hiatus; cavity; cell; disorder; disturbance (of the mind); fault, defect, injury, damage; pl. of *خلل* *ḥalla-t*; — *ḥilāl*, pl. of *خلل* *ḥilla-t*; — *ḥulāl*, pl. of *خلل* *ḥulla-t*.

(علم), II. *ḥallam*, INF. *taḥlīm*, choose, elect, select; — III. INF. *muḥālama-t*, contract a friend-

ship with (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilām*, choose, select.

علم *ḥilm*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, friend, comrade.

خلموس *ḥalambūs*, marcasite; flint-stone.

خلج *ḥalanj*, a tree of whose wood vessels were made; (m.) quite new.

(خلو) *ḥalā*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥalā'*, *ḥuluww*, be void, empty, vacant; be free, at leisure, have time for; desist from; fail; keep to one dish; come to an empty, solitary, or secret place; be one's exclusive property; pass. have passed; mock at; — INF. *ḥalw*, be alone with in private; retire to or be in a private place; retire alone; admit without a witness; — II. INF. *taḥliya-t*, empty, void; leave, let; keep alive, spare; dismiss, set free; — III. INF. *muḥālāt*, leave, leave off, let; — IV. INF. *iḥlā'*, empty or have emptied; set apart; find a place empty; find a secret place; be empty, secret, private; be with one or find one with another alone in a private place; admit without a witness; — V. INF. *taḥallī*, be alone with, have commerce only with, make use of one's exclusive service; have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, renounce, repudiate; be weakened, depressed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, retire into solitude, lead a solitary life; be empty, void, free, vacant; ask for admission without a witness.

خلو *ḥilw*, pl. *aḥlū'*, alone in a private place; empty, free, vacant; rid of; — *ḥuluww*, emptiness; vacuum, empty space; being without occupation, at leisure; unconcern; *ḥuluww-an min*, without, except; INF. of (خلو); — *ḥalū'*, restive; — *ḥulū'*, INF. of (خلا); — *ḥ* *ḥalwa-t*, pl.

ḥalawât, secret or private place; temple of the Druses; solitude, solitary life; pl. *ḥalâwî*, private room, closet; private audience; — *ḥilwa-t*, free, vacant, single (f.).
ḥalûb, who beguiles, tells lies (f.).
ḥulûd, eternity; everlasting happiness; vigorous old age.
ḥalûs, sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety.
ḥulûsât, purest extract.
ḥulûsiyya-t, sincerity; purity.
ḥulûf, degeneracy, corruption; absent.
ḥalûq, an aroma; — *.
ḥulûl, emaciation.
ḥulûla-t, friendship.
ḥala', I, INF. *ḥaly*, cut or tear out greens or herbs for the cattle; — IV. let herbs grow for the cattle; abound in herbs; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilâ'* = I.
ḥal-an, *ḥal-a*, greens, herbs; — *ḥaliyy*, *ḥ*, pl. *-ûn*, *aḥliyyâ'*, empty, free, vacant, single (not married); bee-hive; honey-jar; — *ḥaliyya-t*, freely pasturing milch-camel; pl. *ḥalâyâ*, bee-hive; large ship.
ḥalîj, pl. *ḥuluj*, *ḥuljân*, bay; gulf; strait; river, canal; bank, shore; small ship.
ḥalîs, half-grey; withered.
ḥillîsa, INF. of (خلس).
ḥalîṭ, pl. *ḥulut*, *ḥulaṭâ'*, mixed; mixture; mixed crowd, medley; caravan; companionship, partnership; partner; mate, husband; neighbour; cousin; — *ḥalîṭa-t*, mixed milk; — *ḥillîṭa*, who mixes; — *ḥulaiṭa*, disorder, confusion; rabble.
ḥalî', pl. *ḥula'â'*, taken from its place; given up, repudiated; worn out; wolf; *ḥalî' al-'izr*, empty, free, headstrong, refractory, shameless.

ḥalîf, pl. *ḥalaf*, *ḥuluf*, *ḥulf*, channel, canal; valley; sharp arrow; — *ḥalîfa-t*, pl. *ḥalâ'if*, successor; vicegerent, substitute; caliph; deputy; assistant, lieutenant; — *ḥillîfa-t*, refractory; — *ḥillîfa*, successor; vicegerency, lieutenancy; dominion; INF. of (خلف).
ḥalîq, pl. *ḥulaqâ'*, *ḥuluq*, fit, suitable, appropriate; accustomed; — *ḥulaiq*, slightly worn; — *ḥalîqa-t*, pl. *ḥalâ'iq*, nature, natural disposition; creature; mankind; the animal world; pl. character, manners.
ḥulaiqâ', tip of a horse's nose; soft parts of the head.
ḥalîl, pl. *aḥillâ'*, *ḥullân*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *-ât*, *ḥalâ'il*, familiar friend (*ḥalîl al-lâh-i*, Abraham); beloved one; f. friendship.
ḥamm, I, U, INF. *ḥamm*, *ḥumûm*, be deteriorated, putrid; cut into pieces; cry violently; — U, INF. *ḥamm*, sweep, clean, brush; — V. INF. *taḥammum*, make a clean dish of it.
ḥimm, empty garden; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥimama-t*, manger, basket for hens, &c.
ḥimâr, pl. *aḥmira-t*, *ḥumur*, *ḥumr*, veil, head-gear of women; covering; — *ḥumâr*, headache, seediness; — *ḥammâr*, wine-merchant; tavern-keeper; — *ḥammâra-t*, *ḥamâra-t*, tavern, wine-house.
ḥumâs-a, by fives; — *ḥumâsiyy*, consisting of five letters (foot of verse); five spans long.
ḥimâs, *ḥamâ'is*, pl. of *ḥamîs*, *ḥamîsa-t* resp.; — *ḥamâsa-t*, hunger; INF. of (خمص).
ḥummâd, sorrel.
ḥammât, roaster of meat.
ḥumâl, sincere friend; a disease of the joints causing to limp.

حمالات *ḥimālāt*, pl. of حملة *ḥimla-t*.

حمالى *ḥumāliyy*, sincere friend.

حامما *ḥamāmā*, elder (tree).

حاممة *ḥumāma-t*, sweepings, offal; crumbs.

حمان *ḥumān*, elder (tree); — *ḥammān*, *ḥimmān*, *ḥummān*, rabble; anything worthless.

حمبرجى *ḥumbarajiy*, pl. ♂, bombardier.

حمبرة *ḥumbara-t*, bomb, shell (m., Pers.).

(حجج) *ḥamij*, A, INF. *ḥamaj*, be tired or weakened by illness; be deteriorated, putrid; be corrupted; mention with blame.

(حججر) *ḥamjar*, *ḥumajir*, brackish water, brine.

حججير *ḥamjarir*, bitter, briny, brackish; — ♂ *ḥamjarira-t*, turmoil, tumult.

(حخم) *ḥamḥam*, INF. ♂, speak through the nose; drawl; eat in an improper manner.

حخم *ḥimḥim*, a thorn-bush.

(حمد) *ḥamad*, U, INF. *ḥamd*, *ḥumūd*, cease to flicker without going out entirely; smoulder; subside; calm down; swoon, die; get disheartened; — *ḥamid*, A, INF. *ḥamad*, cease to flicker; — II. INF. *taḥmīd*, extinguish (a.); cover the fire; cool; discourage; — IV. INF. *iḥmād* = II.; be quiet; silent.

(حمر) *ḥamar*, I, U, INF. *ḥamr*, cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence; be ashamed; give intoxicating drink; leaven; pass. *ḥumir*, have a headache, be seedy; — *ḥamir*, A, INF. *ḥamar*, conceal or veil one's self, be hidden; change completely; — II. INF. *taḥmīr*, cover; veil; leaven; — III. INF. *muḥāmara-t*, hide one's self from (ب *bi*); be close to; abide in a place; blend with, pervade, permeate; disturb the mind; sell a free man as a slave; (m.) cheat, conspire

against; — IV. INF. *iḥmār*, be hidden behind; hide one's self; withhold one's evidence; leaven; carry in one's mind; neglect; — V. INF. *taḥammur*, veil head and face; ferment; rise (dough); — VI. INF. *taḥāmur*, conspire; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimār* = V.; — X. INF. *istiḥmār*, take as a slave.

حمر *ḥamr*, pl. *ḥumūr*, wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink; — *ḥimr*, hatred; — *ḥamar*, what covers, conceals; — *ḥamir*, abounding in wine; intoxicated; — *ḥumur*, *ḥumr*, pl. of حمار *ḥimār*; — *ḥimirr*, veil; — ♂ *ḥamra-t*, wine; intoxicating drink; leaven; — *ḥamra-t*, *ḥamara-t*, great crowd; — *ḥimra-t*, way of wearing a veil; shell; — *ḥumra-t*, leaven; dregs, lees of wine; rouge; headache; pl. *ḥumar*, small prayer-carpet; — *ḥumra-t*, *ḥamara-t*, perfumes; — *ḥamara-t*, *ḥimara-t*, *ḥumara-t*, scent, fragrance; — *ḥamriyy*, purple-coloured; wine-like.

(حمس) *ḥamas*, U, INF. *ḥams*, take the fifth part of one's property; be or come as the fifth; — II. INF. *taḥmīs*, construct a pentagon, make pentagonal, divide by five; — IV. INF. *iḥmās*, become five; water a camel on the fifth day.

حمس *ḥams*, f. five; hand; — *ḥims*, watering the camel on the fifth day (s.); — *ḥums*, *ḥumus*, pl. *aḥmās*, fifth part; — ♂ *ḥamsa-t*, m. five.

حسون *ḥamsūn*, (m.) حسين *ḥamsīn*, fifty; the fifty days before the spring equinox; fifty days hot wind; fiftieth.

(حمش) *ḥamaś*, U, INF. *ḥamś*, *ḥumūś*, scratch, wound with the claws or nails; give a box on the ear; cut off a limb, amputate.

(حمشتر) *ḥamaštar*, mean, miserly, avaricious.

(حمص) *ḥamaṣ*, U, INF. *ḥamṣ*, *ḥumûṣ*, subside, decrease; — INF. *ḥamṣ*, *ḥumûṣ*, *maḥmaṣa-t*, empty; be empty and hungry; be thin; — *ḥamiṣ*, be empty, thin in the waist; — *ḥamuṣ*, INF. *ḥamâṣa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥâmuṣ*, be close by without touching; be near the morning; — VII. INF. *in-ḥimâṣ*, decrease, subside; — δ *ḥamṣa-t*, hunger.

ḥumsân, δ = حميص *ḥamîṣ*.

(حماط) *ḥamat*, I, INF. *ḥamt*, roast meat; skin and roast a kid; — U, I, put milk into the bag; — U, INF. *ḥamt*, *ḥumût*, smell nice, and, by opposition, smell badly; — *ḥamîṭ*, A, INF. *ḥamat*, id.; be proud; be angry; — V. INF. *taḥammuṭ*, be proud; be agitated; be angry; roar.

حماط *ḥamt*, sour, bitter; a tree of which tooth-picks are made; — *ḥamîṭ*, agitated; — δ *ḥamṭa-t*, smell of the milk of the vine-blossom; sourish wine.

(حماطير) *ḥamṭarîr*, salt water, brine.

(حماح) *ḥama'*, INF. *ḥam'*, *ḥumû'*, *ḥama'ân*, limp, halt.

حماح *ḥim'*, pl. *aḥmâ'*, wolf.

(حماح) *ḥamal*, U, INF. *ḥumûl*, be unknown and count for nothing; be powerless, in a fainting fit, weak; pass. *ḥumil*, limp in consequence of a disease of the joints; — IV. INF. *iḥmâl*, leave in obscurity; fringe a garment.

حماح *ḥaml*, long-haired carpet; down of plush or velvet; fringes; noun of unity, δ , plumage of an ostrich; — *ḥiml*, *ḥuml*, sincere friend; — *ḥamal*, pl. of *حامل* *ḥâmil*, nameless, &c.; — δ *ḥam-la-t*, thicket; plumage of an ostrich; fringe; — *ḥimla-t*, stuff of camel's hair, silk, plush, camelot; — *ḥimla-t*, pl. *ḥimâlât*, secret.

حماح *ḥimama-t*, pl. of *حما* *ḥumm*.

(حماح) *ḥaman*, U, INF. *ḥamn*, say

by way of surmise, surmise, suppose, think; estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taḥmîn*, id.

(حماو) *ḥamâ*, U, INF. *ḥamw*, be thick and consistent.

حماو *ḥumûd*, going out (s.); cooling (s.); decrease, subsiding (s.); discouragement; — *; — *ḥam-mûd*, place where fire is covered up and preserved.

حماو *ḥamûr*, leaven; — *.

حماوش *ḥamûṣ*, pl. flies.

حماول *ḥumûl*, obscure station; abandonment; weakness; — *.

حمايت *ḥamîṭ*, big, stout, fat.

حماير *ḥamîr*, leavened; also δ *ḥamî-ra-t*, leaven; plastic material; — *ḥimmîr*, drunkard.

حمايرجي *ḥamîrjiyy*, pastry-cook.

حمايس *ḥamîs*, pl. *aḥmisâ'*, *aḥmisa-t*, fifth part; Thursday; army (as consisting of five parts).

حمايس *ḥamîṣ*, pl. *ḥimâṣ*, f. δ , pl. *ḥamâ'is*, empty; having an empty stomach; hungry; thin of waist; — δ *ḥamîṣa-t*, a black square garment.

حمايط *ḥamîṭ*, roasted; sour milk.

حمايل *ḥamîl*, soft, tender; with long and soft hair; — δ *ḥamîla-t*, pl. *ḥamâ'il*, soft sand, soft ground with luxuriant vegetation, woodland; soft long-haired carpets or stuffs, plush, velvet, camelot; plumage of an ostrich.

حمايم *ḥamîm*, praised; high-minded.

(حنا) *ḥann*, U, INF. *ḥann*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; take one's property; empty by degrees; tread under foot one's honour or rights; — I, INF. *ḥanîn*, speak, cry, or laugh through the nose; — X. INF. *istiḥnân*, smell badly.

(حنا) *ḥana'*, A, INF. *ḥan'*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree.

حنا *ḥan-an*, *ḥan-a*, indecent talk

or actions ; debauchery ; calamity.

حناب *ḥinnāb*, long ; stupid ; thick-nosed ; — *ḥinnāba-t*, thick top of the nose.

حنابس *ḥunābis*, pl. *ḥanābis*, dwarfish ; very dark ; old ; strong ; lion.

حناس *ḥanās-i*, fie on you ! (speaking to a woman).

حنادر *ḥanādir*, pl. of *ḥandarīs*.

حنادل *ḥanādīl*, cataracts of the Nile.

حناس *ḥannās*, devil ; — *ḥannāsiyy*, devilish, diabolical.

حناطيط *ḥanātīt*, dispersed troops of men.

حناطيل *ḥanātīl*, pl. of *ḥun-tūla-t*.

حنافس *ḥunāfis*, lion.

حناق *ḥināq*, *ḥunāq*, string for strangling ; throat ; (m.) collar ; — * ; — *ḥunāq*, strangulation ; also *ḥunāqa-t*, angina, croup ; — *ḥannāq*, hangman, executioner.

حنان *ḥanān*, joys of life ; — *ḥinān*, circumcision ; — *ḥunān*, cold, rheum, mucus.

حنانيس *ḥanānīs*, pl. of *ḥinnaus*.

(حنب) *ḥanīb*, A, INF. *ḥanab*, suffer from a rheum ; be weak ; limp ; perish ; — IV. INF. *iḥnāb*, perish ; ruin, destroy, annihilate ; cut off ; weaken ; — V. INF. *taḥannub*, be proud.

حنب *ḥimb*, pl. *aḥnāb*, inner side of the knees and thighs ; — *ḥanab*, weakness of the joints ; — *ḥamba-t*, destruction, ruin ; — *ḥaniba-t*, charming and sweet of voice (f.).

(حنبس) *ḥambas*, INF. *ḥ*, divide the booty.

(حنبق) *ḥumbuq*, avaricious.

(حنبوص) *ḥumbūs*, spark.

(حنطار) *ḥintār*, *ḥuntūr*, ravenous hunger.

حنتب *ḥuntab*, uncircumcised ; weak, dwarfish.

(حنتعة) *ḥuntu'a-t*, female fox.

(حنتف) *ḥuntuf*, rue (plant).

(حنتث) *ḥanas*, I, INF. *ḥans*, bend outwards ; laugh at, mock ; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, be bent, inclined ; be soft ; be weak, impotent ; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled ; — II. INF. *taḥnis*, effeminate, spoil ; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, be soft, weak, impotent ; speak like a woman and submissively ; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled ; — V. INF. *inḥinās*, id.

حنتث *ḥins*, inner back part of the cheek ; — *ḥuns*, pl. *ḥinās*, fold, bend ; — *ḥanis*, flexible ; weak, powerless, impotent ; (m.) spoiled.

حنتشة *ḥansāt*, INF. of (حنتشى).

حنتشة *ḥinsaba-t*, milch camel.

حنتشر *ḥansar*, offal, rubbish, &c., remains of a camp.

حنتشعة *ḥansa'ba-t*, *ḥinsa'ba-t*, *ḥunsa'ba-t*, milch camel.

(حنتشة) *ḥunsu'a-t*, female fox.

(حنتشل) *ḥansal*, fat and with a flabby belly (f.).

(حنتشى) *ḥansa*, INF. *ḥansāt*, make impotent.

حنتشى *ḥunsa*, asphodel ; pl. *ḥanāsi*, *ḥanāsa*, *ḥinās*, hermaphrodite.

(حنتجر) *ḥanjar*, pl. *ḥanājir*, large dagger ; poniard.

حنتجل *ḥinjil*, stupid and boisterous woman ; — *ḥanjāl*, INF. *ḥ*, marry such.

(حنتخن) *ḥanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, speak through the nose.

(حنتدب) *ḥundub*, malignant.

حنتدريس *ḥandarīs*, pl. *ḥanādir*, old wine ; wheat.

(حنتدع) *ḥunda'*, small locusts ; — *ḥundu'*, frog.

(حنتدف) *ḥandaf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk fast ; step along proudly.

(حنتدق) *ḥandaq*, INF. *ḥ*, make a ditch, surround with a ditch or trench.

ḥandaq, pl. *ḥanādiq*, ditch, trench, moat.
ḥanzala-t, fulness of body.
ḥanza, INF. *ḥanzāt*, talk ribaldry.
ḥinzīz, pl. *ḥanāzīz*, good poet and reciter of older poems; mountain summit; long and thick; able, apt; heroic; stallion, and, by opposition, gelding, eunuch.
ḥunnar, pl. of *حائر*, true friend.
ḥaniz, A, INF. *ḥanaz*, be putrid.
ḥanzab, Satan; reprobate.
ḥanzaja-t, haughtiness, pride.
ḥanzaza-t, iron tool for breaking stones; thickness.
ḥanzuwān, boar; ape; — *ḥunzuwān*, ḡ *ḥunzuwāna-t*, ḡ *ḥunzuwāniyya-t*, haughtiness, pride.
ḥinzīr, f. ḡ, pl. *ḥanāzīr*, *ḥanāzīr*, pig; *ḥinzīr barriyy*, wild boar; — ḡ *ḥinzīra-t*, goiter.
ḥanas, I, U, INF. *ḥans*, *ḥunūs*, remain behind, lag; allow to get behind one's self; leave behind; seize by the thumb; speak evil of the absent; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, have an up-turned nose; — IV. INF. *iḥnās*, let get behind one's self; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, calumniate, slander; — VII. INF. *inḥinās*, remain behind.
ḥuns, pl. of *أحنس* *aḥnas*, flat-nosed, &c.; — *ḥunus*, deer and their haunts; — *ḥunnas*, declining stars; planets (especially Venus and Mercury).
ḥansā', f. of *أحنس* *aḥnas*, having a flat or up-turned nose, &c.
ḥansar, pl. *ḥanāsira-t*, walking on the road to perdition.
ḥansariyy, id.
ḥansār, fern.
ḥansāl, INF. ḡ, totter and tremble.

ḥinšir, *ḥinšar*, pl. *ḥanāšir*, little finger or toe.
ḥanaṭ, I, INF. *ḥanṭ*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful.
ḥunṭūl, long horn or penis; — ḡ *ḥanṭūla-t*, part of a cloud; — *ḥunṭūla-t*, pl. *ḥanāṭīl*, herd of cattle or camels separate from others.
ḥanza, INF. *ḥanzāt*, *ḥanzāya-t*, talk ribaldry; expose to public shame, disgrace; mock at; excite hatred and enmity.
ḥinziyān, obscene; shameless.
ḥana', INF. *ḥan'*, fornicate; sport with women; — A, INF. *ḥunū'*, submit to (n.); — II. INF. *taḥnī'*, cut down; — IV. INF. *iḥnā'*, submit (a.), subdue, make submissive.
ḥunu', pl. of *حانع* *ḥānī'*, fornicator; — ḡ *ḥan'a-t*, pl. *ḥunu'*, suspicion; obscene story; fornication; — *ḥana'a-t*, pl. of *حانع* *ḥānī'*.
ḥan'ab, long hair.
ḥan'as, hyena.
ḥanaf, I, INF. *ḥināf*, have tender soles; turn the mouth from the bridle, turn the neck towards the rider; cut into slices; beat one's breast; — INF. *ḥunūf*, be angry; — *ḥanif*, A, INF. *ḥanaf*, have a broken rib on one side.
ḥunuf, traces; pl. of *حنوف* *ḥanūf* and *حنيف* *ḥanīf*; — ḡ *ḥanafa-t*, slice of orange.
ḥanfas, INF. ḡ, detest and turn from.
ḥunfusā', *ḥunfasā'*, *ḥunfasa-t*, *ḥunfusa-t*, pl. *ḥanāfis*, *ḥanāfis*, black beetle (scarabæus).
ḥunfu', stupid.
ḥanfaqīq, misfortune, calamity.
ḥanaq, U, INF. *ḥanq*, strangle, choke (a.); — II. INF. *taḥnīq*, id.; be close to; — III. INF.

hinâq, (m.) scold, rebuke and beat; — VI. INF. *tahânuq*, beat one another and quarrel; — VII. INF. *inhinâq*, get strangled, choke (n.).

حنق *hanq*, strangulation, suffocation; — *haniq*, strangled; — *hunnuq*, narrow clefts; — *hanqa-t*, base (of the hand).

حنة *hunna-t*, tone uttered through the nose; prepuce.

(حنو) *hanâ*, U, INF. *hanw*, talk ribaldry, act indecently, commit obscenities.

حنوت *hinnaut*, able and persevering.

حنوخ *hanûh*, Enoch.

حنور *hinnaur*, *hanawwar*, world; *umm hinnaur*, hyena, cow; good or bad fortune; Egypt; Balsorah; — *hannûr*, *hanawwar*, a reed; good fortune, luck.

حنوص *hinnaus*, pl. *hanânîs*, sucking pig; also *hinnausa-t*, the young of an animal; small.

حنوع *hanû'*, deceiver; who breaks his word; — *hunû'*, submissiveness.

حنوف *hanûf*, pl. *hunuf*, having the soles tender; — *hunûf*, anger.

(حنى) *hanî*, A, INF. *han-an*, talk obscenely; cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; — IV. INF. *ihnâ'*, talk ribaldry, talk obscenely; ruin, mar, destroy, annihilate (على 'ala).

حنى *han-an*, INF. of (حنى); misfortune, calamity.

حنيز *hanîz*, unleavened bread.

حنيف *hanîf*, pl. *hunuf*, coarse hemp, garments of hemp.

حنيق *hanîq*, strangled; choked.

حنين *hanîn*, crying or laughing through the nose, INF. of (حن).

(خو) *haww*, hunger; — *huww*, honey; — *haw-in* = *hawî*; — *huwwa-t*, adversity; large plain.

خا *hawâ'*, empty belly or stomach; empty space; interval, interstice; bleeding of the nose.

خواب *hawûbb*, pl. of *hâbba-t*, relationship, relations.

خوات *hawât*, rustling of wings; low sound; (m.) folly; — *hawwât*, intrepid.

خواتم *hawâtîm*, seals, &c., pl. of *hâtîm*.

خواتين *hawâtîn*, princesses, matrons, &c., pl. of *hâtûn*.

خواجه *hawâja-h*, *hâja-h*, *hôja-h*, sir, master, doctor, &c., used in addressing gentlemen, especially Europeans.

خوار *huwâr*, bellowing of cattle, bleating; — *huwwâr*, *hûr*, pl. *hûr*, very weak; sensitive, touchy; — *hawwâra-t*, hips.

خوارج *hawârij*, pl. of *hârijîyy*, rebel, &c.

خوارق *hawâriq*, pl. of *hâriq*, extraordinary occurrence, &c.

خوارنة *hawârina-t*, pl. of *hû-riyy*.

خواص *hawwâs*, seller of palm-leaves; — *hawâss*, pl. of *hâss* and *hâssa-t*, favourite, &c.

خواصر *hawâsir*, hypochondres, pl. of *hâsira-t*.

خواض *hawwâd*, a bold diver; enterprising.

خواطر *hawâtîr*, minds, &c., pl. of *hâtîr*.

خواطف *hawâtîf*, pl. of *hâtîf*, who seizes, &c.

خواطى *hawâtî'*, sinners (f.), pl. of *hâtî'a-t*.

خواف *hawâf*, rumour, noise.

خوافف *hawâqîf*, the four climates or quarters of the world, pl. of *hâfiq*.

خوافى *hawâfî*, pl. of *hâfî*, *hâfi*, *hâfi*, concealed, &c.

خواقين *hawâqîn*, great moguls, pl. of *hâqân*.

خوالف *hawâlîf*, pl. of *hâlîfa-t*, tent-pole.

خوامع *hawâmi'*, hyenas, pl. of *hâmi'a-t*.

خوان *hiwân*, *huwân*, pl. *ahwina-t*, pl. pl. *hûn*, table; — *hawwân*, traitor; — *hawwân*, *huwwân*, pl.

- aḥwina-t*, *ḥaun*, *ḥûn*, third month of the pagan Arabs; — *ḥuwwân*, pl. of *ḥâ'in*, traitor, &c.; — *ḥawwâna-t*, back part, reverse.
- ḥawâniq*, pl. of *ḥâniq*, strangling, &c.
- ḥawânîq*, pl. of *ḥânîq* and *ḥunâq*, angina.
- ḥawâya-t*, emptiness; hollow (ع.).
- ḥâb*, U, INF. *ḥaub*, fall into poverty; — *ḥauba-t*, hunger.
- ḥât*, U, INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥawatân*, pounce upon, seize; chase; break faith or one's word; suffer damage; age; — INF. *ḥawât*, rustle with the wings; (m.) be or become a fool; — V. INF. *taḥawwut*, seize, clutch; desist; — VII. INF. *inḥiyât*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiyât*, pounce upon.
- ḥût*, *ḥûtân*, pl. of *ḥot* *aḥwat*, stupid, foolish, mad; — *ḥaut*, see above.
- ḥauta'*, skilful guide.
- ḥawis*, A, INF. *ḥawas*, be flabby, relaxed; be full of food and drink; have a flabby belly; associate with.
- ḥauh*, *ḥ*, peach; plum; — IV. INF. *iḥâḥa-t*, be small and hidden; — *ḥauhâ-t*, small sky-light; peep-hole; bolt.
- ḥauhâ*, *ḥ*, stupid, foolish.
- ḥaud*, pl. *ḥûd*, *ḥaudât*, handsome and delicate girl; — II. *ḥawwad*, INF. *taḥwid*, walk apace; admit the stallion to the she-camels; take a little of a dish; — V. INF. *taḥawwud*, bend down (n.).
- ḥawwâza-t*, III. INF. *muḥâwaza-t*, dissent from, and, by opposition, agree with; — IV. INF. *iḥâza-t*, urge on; — VI. INF. *taḥâwuz*, make a compact or covenant; — *ḥûza-t*, pl. *ḥuwaz*, helmet (Pers.).
- ḥauzân*, pl. servants.
- ḥâr*, U, INF. *ḥuwâr*, bellow,

- low, bleat; U, INF. *ḥu'ur*, *ḥu'ûra-t*, be weak; subside; melt (n.); — INF. *ḥaur*, beat or prick animals in their hind parts; — *ḥawir*, A, INF. *ḥawar*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḥwîr*, be enfeebled by hunger; be empty, starved; — IV. INF. *iḥâra-t*, turn, twist, bend (a.); — X. INF. *istiḥâra-t*, try to conciliate; clean.
- ḥaur*, pl. *aḥwâr*, valley; mountain-ridge; bay, gulf; river-mouth; — *ḥûr*, women of ill fame; pl. of *ḥawwâr*, *ḥ*; — *ḥawar*, great weakness; futility; — *ḥûra-t*, what is best, most exquisite.
- ḥûrâna-t*, priesthood (m.).
- ḥûrâniyya-t*, parish (m.).
- ḥûriyy*, pl. *ḥawârina-t*, parson (m.).
- ḥauz*, enmity, hostility.
- ḥauzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, impale.
- ḥâs*, U, INF. *ḥaus*, deceive; break one's word; be putrid; be unsaleable; — II. INF. *taḥwîs*, admit the camels singly to the water.
- ḥâs*, U, INF. *ḥaus*, pierce; lie with; take; fill by small quantities; — II. INF. *taḥwîs*, diminish, lessen.
- ḥaus*, hypochondres, side.
- ḥawis*, A, INF. *ḥawas*, have deep-set eyes; — II. *taḥwîs*, adorn with thin plates of gold; take a little; begin to appear; — III. INF. *muḥâwasa-t*, offer an exchange; exchange; ponder over, consider; — IV. INF. *iḥâsa-t*, bear leaves; — V. INF. *taḥawwus*, take a little; — VI. INF. *taḥâwus*, exchange between one another.
- ḥûs*, *ḥ*, leaf; tender branch.
- ḥâd*, U, INF. *ḥaud*, *ḥiyâd*, enter or drive into the water; engage hastily in, rush into danger; begin with (*fi*); penetrate deeply; turn the sword in a wound; shake, stir up, mix;

— II. INF. *taḥwīd*, enter the water; shake violently; mix;
— III. INF. *muḥāwada-t*, IV. INF. *iḥāda-t*, lead into the water; —
VIII. INF. *iḥtiyād*, go into the water; wade.

خومة *ḥauḍa-t*, pearl.

(خوط), V. INF. *taḥawwut*, come repeatedly to (acc.).

خوط *ḥūt*, pl. *ḥūtān*, *aḥwāt*, tender branch; man in his prime.

خوطانة *ḥūtāna-t*, خوطانية *ḥūtāniyya-t*, slender, m. and f.

(خوטר), II. *taḥauṭar*, INF. *taḥauṭur*, change one's mind (m.).

(خوع), II. *ḥawwa'*, INF. *taḥwī'*, diminish, subtract from; break its bed; enfeeble by beating; pay a debt.

خوعم *ḥau'am*, stupid.

(خوف) *ḥāf* (I. Pers. *ḥiftu*), A, INF. *ḥauf*, *ḥaif*, *ḥīfa-t*, *maḥāfa-t*, fear, be afraid of (عن *'an*, من *min*); know; — U, surpass in fear; — II. INF. *taḥwīf*, frighten, cause to fear; render formidable, feared; — III. INF. *muḥāwafa-t*, surpass in fear; — IV. INF. *iḥāfa-t*, frighten, terrify; make unsafe; — V. INF. *taḥawwuf*, fear; diminish, lessen.

خوف *ḥauf*, fear; — خوف *ḥūf*, pl. of *ḥūf*, having one eye blue, the other black, &c.; — خوف *ḥuwwaf*, pl. of *ḥā'if*, ag. of (خوف).

(خوق) *ḥāq*, U, INF. *ḥauq*, adorn with ear-rings; lie with; — II. INF. *taḥwīq*, widen; — IV. INF. *iḥāqa-t*, set out, travel; — V. INF. *taḥawwuq*, be wide, widened; be far; — VII. INF. *iḥiyāq*, be wide.

خوق *ḥauq*, ring for the ear or nose; — *ḥawaq*, scab; width, spaciousness.

(خول) *ḥāl*, U, INF. *ḥaul*, protect, govern, take care of one's people; — INF. *ḥaul*, *ḥiyāl*, administer well a fortune, &c.; — II. INF. *taḥwil*, put into pos-

session; enrich; endow with, bestow on (2 acc.); take as a manager or administrator; — IV. INF. *iḥwāl* (act. and pass.), have many uncles; judge well of a person by external signs; — V. INF. *taḥawwul*, id.; be another's manager; — X. *istiḥwal*, *istiḥāl*, have for an uncle; take as a slave.

خول *ḥawal*, possessions, property; bit of a bridle; — *ḥawal*, good economists, &c., pl. of *ḥā'il* and *ḥauliyy*; — *ḥu'ul*, *ḥuwwal*, uncles, pl. of *ḥāl*; — *ي* *ḥauliyy*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist, manager, steward, herdsman, gardener.

(خون) *ḥān*, I, INF. *ḥaun*, *ḥāna-t*, *ḥiyāna-t*, *maḥāna-t*, deceive, betray; break one's word or compact with (2 acc.); — II. INF. *taḥwīn*, deem or declare one to be a traitor; — V. INF. *taḥawwun*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiyān*, deceive, betray; — X. INF. *istiḥāna-t*, try to deceive or betray; mistrust.

خون *ḥaun*, (m.) *ḥawan*, deceit; treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise; (m.) adultery; — *ḥawana-t*, pl. of *ḥā'in*, traitor.

خوور *ḥu'ūr*, *ḥu'ūra-t*, great weakness.

خوولة *ḥu'ūla-t*, being a maternal uncle (s.); pl. of *ḥāl*, uncle.

خوون *ḥu'ūn*, treacherous; perfidious.

(خوی) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥawā'*, be waste and deserted; — INF. *ḥaw-an*, *ḥawā'*, have repeated fits of hunger; have an empty stomach; be not pregnant or have just borne; give no fire; — I, INF. *ḥayan*, deceive by not bringing rain (stars); set; — INF. *ḥayy*, intend, undertake; INF. *ḥawa-n*, *ḥawāya-t*, seize, rob, snatch away; — *ḥawī*, A, INF. *ḥayan*, *ḥuwiyy*, *ḥawā'*, *ḥawāya-t*, be empty and deserted; be

empty; be not pregnant; — II. INF. *taḥwiya-t*, grow very fat; give suitable food to a confined woman; deceive; decline towards setting (star); draw in the body in the position of prayer; — IV. INF. *iḥwā'*, be waste and deserted; be empty, be hungry; be very fat; give no fire; deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiwā'*, be empty; take everything from (من *min*); become a dotard; rob and devour; take possession of a piece of land.

ḥawī (حو *haw-in*), having an empty stomach, empty, hungry; — *ḥawan*, emptiness of the stomach, hunger; — *ḥawiya-t*, food suitable for a confined woman.

ḥawīf, timid, timorous.

ḥuwail, patch of beauty.

ḥayy, intention, aim, end; INF. of (حوى); — *ḥiyya-t*, noose; rope.

ḥayyāb, deceptive.

ḥiyār, choice; selection; conditional purchase; — also *ḥiyāra-t*, what is best, select; cucumber; water-melon; — *.

ḥayāzir, pl. of *ḥayzurān*.

ḥayāsīm, pl. of *ḥayāsūm*.

ḥiyād, INF. of (حوض).

ḥiyāt, needle; path, road; — *ḥayyāt*, tailor; Enoch; — *ḥiyāṭa-t*, profession of a tailor.

ḥayāl, pl. *aḥyāla-t*, conception, idea; imagination, fancy; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination; human shape, person, object seen in the distance; terrible sight; scarecrow; — *ḥiyāl*, imagination, fancy; shadow; good administration; — *ḥayyāl*, horseman, cavalry-man; — *ḥayāla-t*, pl. *-āt*, *aḥyila-t*, imagination, phantasm, phantom, spectre; form;

— *ḥayyāla-t*, troop of horsemen; cavalry; — *ḥayāliyy*, *ḥ*, imaginary, ideal; *quwwa-t* *ḥayāliyya-t*, imagination, imaginative power.

ḥiyām, pl. of *ḥaim* and *ḥaima-t*; — *ḥayyām*, inhabitant of a tent; nomad; maker of tents.

ḥiyāna-t, deceit, treachery, abuse of confidence.

(حيب) *ḥāb*, I, INF. *ḥaiba-t*, be excluded, expelled, repudiated; be deluded in one's hope, disappointed; suffer a loss or damage; — II. INF. *taḥyīb*, IV. INF. *iḥāba-t*, delude, disappoint; — *ḥaiba-t*, deception, disappointment; mischance, miscarriage.

ḥāt, I, INF. *ḥait*, damage one's property, diminish; — INF. *ḥait*, *ḥuyūt*, produce a sound.

ḥaita'ūr, mirage; wolf; lion; demon; Satan; death, calamity.

(حير) *ḥār*, I, INF. *ḥair*, have or possess anything good; — INF. *ḥīra-t*, be good, merciful; — INF. *ḥiyar*, *ḥīra-t*, *ḥiyara-t*, prefer, choose, select; surpass in goodness; — II. INF. *taḥyīr*, deem better, prefer; choose in preference; leave the choice to (acc.); — III. INF. *muḥāyara-t*, contest for preference, emulate, vie; — V. INF. *taḥayyur*, choose in preference; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyār*, id.; select; prefer; desire; — X. INF. *istiḥāra-t*, demand anything good from (2 acc.); want the best of a thing for one's self.

ḥair, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥiyār*, *aḥyār*, pl. pl. *aḥāyir*, good, excellent; better; pl. *ḥuyūr*, anything good, desirable; good (s.); pl. wealth, good fortune; good action; — *ḥīr*, liberality; generosity; — *ḥiyar*, INF. of (حير); — *ḥayyir*, *ḥ*, pl.

proudly ; fancy, imagine ; be thought, imagined, believed.
 حیل *hail*, pl. *huyûl*, *aḥyâl*, horses ; horsemen, cavalry ; also *hiyal*, INF. of (حیل) ; — *hîl*, asafœtida ; rue ; pl. of *احیل*, q.v. ; — *ḥayal*, *ḥayala-t*, haughtiness ; — *ḥaila-t*, *hila-t*, imagination.
 حیل *hailâ'*, f. of *احیل* *aḥyâl*, having many patches of beauty or moles ; — *ḥuyalâ'*, haughtiness, pride, vanity.
 حیلان *hîlân*, pl. of *حال* *ḥâl*, mole, &c. ; (m.) siren, mermaid ; — *ḥayalân*, INF. of (حیل).
 حیلولة *hailûla-t*, imagination ; haughtiness ; INF. of (حیل).
 (حیم) *ḥâm*, I, INF. *ḥaim*, *hiyâm*, *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, *ḥayamân*, desist through cowardice and afterwards use stratagem ; lift up the foot ; — II. INF. *taḥyîm*, enter the tent ; pitch a tent ;

settle, abide ; form an arbour ; — IV. *aḥâm*, *aḥyam*, INF. *iḥâma-t*, pitch a tent ; — V. INF. *taḥayyum*, enter the tent, live in the tent ; dwell.
 حیم *ḥaim*, pl. *hiyâm*, hut of clay ; — *ḥim*, natural disposition, character ; — *ḥaima-t*, pl. -ât, *ḥaim*, *hiyam*, *hiyâm*, tent ; pavilion ; arbour ; arbour-walk ; — *ḥaimiyy*, maker of tents.
 حیهفای *haihaf'a*, حیهفای *haihaf'â'*, bastard of a dog and she-wolf.
 حیور *huyûr*, pl. of *حیر* *hair*.
 حیوش *huyûs*, pl. of *حیش* *haiš*.
 حیوط *huyût*, *ḥuyûta-t*, pl. of *حیط* *haiṭ*.
 حیول *huyûl*, pl. of *حیل* *hail* ; — *ḥiyûla-t*, horsemanship.
 حیوم *huyûm*, *ḥuyûma-t*, fear ; INF. of (حیم).
 حییل *huyail*, patch of beauty.

د

د *d*, as a numerical sign=4 ; abbreviation for Wednesday, fourth day of the week ; for the planet Mercury, and for the sign of the Lion in the zodiac.
 د *da'*, IMP. of (ودا), leave ! let ! — *dâ'*, pl. *adwâ'*, illness, disease ; *dâ' as-sa'lab*, loss of the hair ; *dâ' az-zi'b*, hunger ; *dâ' al-fil*, elephantiasis, leprosy ; *dâ' al-kalb*, hydrophobia.
 داب *da'ab*, A, U, INF. *da'b*, *da'ab*, *du'ûb*, be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it ; repeat frequently ; — INF. *da'b*, urge on violently ; drive away ; — IV. INF. *id'âb*, do anything with zeal and diligence.
 داب *da'b*, matter, object of exertion ; state, condition ; — *dâbba-t*, pl. *dawâbb*, slowly moving,

crawling animal ; beast of burden ; ass ; sumpter.
 دابر *dâbir*, past ; extreme or last part ; follower ; root, foundation, reason ; vault.
 دابوغ *dâbûg*, water-melon.
 دابوق *dâbûq*, bird-lime.
 (داث) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, eat ; be heavy ; be soiled ; soil.
 داثا *da'sâ*, *da'asâ*, pl. *da'âs*, maid-servant, female slave.
 داج *dâjj*, pl. *dâjja-t*, walking slowly ; assistants, companions, partners ; — *dâj-in*, see داجی *dâjî*.
 داجن *dâjin*, *ḥ*, pl. *dawâjin*, tame ; raining fast.
 داجی *dâjî* (داج *dâj-in*), *ḥ*, enveloping, covering ; dark ; — *dâjiya-t*, pl. *dawâjî*, night.
 داحس *dâhis*, داحوس *dâhûs*, whitlow, abscess in the finger ; — *dâhis*, name of a celebrated horse.

- dāhil*, ♂, ag. of (دخل); interior, inside; — ♂ *dāhila-t*, pl. *dawāhil*, mind, way of thinking; intention; custom; income; — *dāhiliyy*, ♂, interior; *ناظر الداخلية nāzir ad-dāhiliyya-t*, minister of the interior, home secretary.
- (دادا) *da'da'*, INF. *ددا di'dā'*, *da'dāt*, run very fast, hurry; move (a.), and, by opposition, set to rest, stop; cover; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, be moved, rolled, revolved.
- dādā'*, pl. *دادي da'ādi'*, the last three or five days of the month; end of the month; broad canal; — *dādā*, pl. *dādā-wāt*, chief of the dervishes; — ♂ *da'da'a-t*, rocking noise of a cradle.
- (دادد) *da'dad*, INF. ♂, play, toy, dally.
- dār*, m. and f. pl. *diyār*, *ādur*, *adwūr*, *ad'ur*, pl. *dūr*, *dūrāt*, *diyārāt*, *dīrān*, *adwār*, *adwira-t*, house surrounding a yard, house; vestibule, yard; habitation, dwelling, residence; du. *ad-dāran*, this world and the world to come; *دار البا dār al-baqā'*, life eternal; *دار السلام dār as-salām*, Paradise; Bagdad; *دار البوار dār al-bawār*, hell; *دار الضرب dār ad-darb*, mint; — *dārr*, pl. *durrār*, bright; abounding in milk; abundant; — ♂ *dāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *dūr*, house; halo; circle; circular inclosure.
- dārābzīn*, sofa; gallery; parapet; trellis-work.
- dārib*, ♂, exercised in hunting; well-drilled, clever.
- dārij*, ♂, ag. of (درج); spreading in all directions; vulgar; *العربية الدارجة al-'aribiyya-t ad-dārija-t*, vulgar Arabic.
- dāris*, effaced, illegible.
- dāriś*, black leather (Pers.).
- dāri'*, armoured; cuirassier.
- dārika-t*, understanding; intelligence, intellectual power.
- dārima-t*, porcupine.
- dārūs*, pl. *dawārīs*, who treads out corn; thresher.
- dāri* (دار *dār-in*), knowing, having knowledge of, aware.
- dāsim*, friend, comrade.
- dāsūs*, pl. *dawāsīs*, spy.
- dāsīr*, pl. *duśśār*, pasturing freely (m.).
- dāša-t*, pl. of *دائس dā'is*.
- (داس) *da'ad*, fatness; plenty.
- (داظ) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, fill; worry, strangle, choke (a.); press out a tumour; grow fat; provoke to anger.
- dā'ir*, ♂, pl. *du'ār*, impure; fornicator; whore; — ♂ *dā'ira-t*, pl. *madā'ir*, *madā'ir*, fertile palm-tree.
- dā'i* (داعي *dā'-in*), pl. *du'āt*, ag. of (دعو), who calls, &c.; muezzin; preacher; suppliant; pretender, claimant; dey; — also ♂ *dā'iya-t*, pl. *dawā'i*, forcible cause, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive; claim; summoning; intention; petition.
- dāg*, mark; stigma; impression (Pers.).
- dāgiša-t*, knee-pan.
- dāgim*, black.
- dāfira-t*, curtain of a door.
- dāfi'a-t*, pl. *dawāfi'*, hindrance; stream; *كوة دافعة kuwa-t dāfi'a-t*, power of repulsion.
- dāffa-t*, army approaching the enemy.
- dāqq*, pl. *daqqa-t*, who knocks.
- (دال) *da'al*, INF. *da'l*, *da'al*, *دالي da'ala*, run with short steps, walk fast; INF. *da'al*, *da'alān*, deceive, lay snares for, waylay.
- دال da'l*, deceit; wolf; weasel; — *dāl*, name of the letter د *d*; crooked; — *dāl-in*, see *دالي dālī*; — *dāll*, indicating, pointing to, demonstrating (adj.); leader, guide; significative; typical;

— *ḡ dāla-t*, pl. *dāl*, rumour ; publicity ; — *dālla-t*, love-making ; procuress ; bravery.
 دالب *dālib*, live coal.
 دالح *dālih*, pl. *dullah*, *dawālih*, pregnant with rain.
 دالف *dālif*, pl. *dullaf*, *duluf*, heavily burdened.
 داله *dālih*, *ḡ dāliha-t*, weak-minded, imbecile.
 دالى *dālī* (دال *dāl-in*), pl. *dulāt*, who draws water ; — *ḡ dāliya-t*, pl. *dawāli*, water-wheel put in motion by oxen ; vine ; vein.
 (دام) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, prop up ; — V. INF. *tada'um*, cover ; — VI. INF. *tadā'um*, cover entirely ; — *ḡ dāma-t*, convent-soup ; game of draughts (m.).
 داما *da'mā'*, *dāmā'*, *dāmmā'*, pl. *dawwām*, sea ; mouse-hole.
 دامجانه *dāmjana-t*, large bottle.
 دامعه *dāmi'a-t*, wound which easily bleeds.
 دامغه *dāmiga-t*, brain-wound.
 دامكه *dāmika-t*, pl. *dawāmik*, calamity.
 داموغ *damūg*, wounding the brain.
 دامى *dāmī*, *ḡ*, bleeding ; — *ḡ dāmiya-t*, wound from which blood is dropping.
 دانق *dānaq*, *dāniq*, داناق *dānāq*, pl. *dawāniq*, sixth (or fourth) part of a drachm ; small coin ; — *dāniq*, contemptible ; stupid.
 دانى *dāni* (دان *dān-in*), approaching ; near, close at hand ; neighbouring ; — also *dāni'*, contemptible, mean, low.
 داهر *dāhir*, ever, never.
 داهن *dāhin*, greased, anointed.
 داهى *dāhī* (داه *dāh-in*), pl. *duhāt*, *duhūn*, sagacious ; prudent, cunning ; *ad-dāhī*, lion ; — *ḡ dāhiya-t*, pl. *dawāhī*, calamity ; danger ; very prudent.
 دار *da'w*, INF. of (داى) ; — *dāw*, a kind of ship.
 داود *dāwud*, داود *dāwūd*, David.
 داور *dāwar*, prince (Pers.) ; — دى *dāwariyy*, princely.

داوى *dāwī*, creamy ; abundant ; — *dāwiyy*, pl. *dāwiyya-t*, templar ; — *ḡ dāwiyya-t*, *dāwiya-t*, desert.
 (داى) *da'a*, INF. *da'w*, *da'y*, waylay, hunt after ; take in, outwit.
 داي *da'y*, *ḡ da'ya-t*, pl. دى *da'iyy*, *da'yāt*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the wood of the saddle ; pl. *dāyāt*, the six ribs of the shoulders ; — *ḡ dāya-t*, nurse (Pers.).
 دائب *dū'ib*, diligent ; tired ; du. *ad-da'ibān*, day and night.
 داءث *da'ā'is*, pl. origins.
 دايحه *dā'iha-t*, pl. *dawā'ih*, tree which spreads its shadow far.
 دايع *dā'ih*, giddy ; dark.
 دائر *dā'ir*, revolving, forming a circle ; encompassing ; roaming about ; circle, roundness ; round ; — *ḡ dā'ira-t*, pl. *dawā'ir*, circle, periphery ; disc ; compass ; cycle ; revolution, rotation ; orbit of a planet ; reverse, vicissitude, calamity ; defeat ; suit of apartments ; division, department, compartment ; convent ; retinue, attendants.
 دائش *dā'is*, Christian.
 دائص *dū'is*, pl. *dāṣa-t*, robber ; beadle, bailiff, usher, summoner.
 دائى *dū'iq*, stupid ; worthless.
 دائم *dā'im*, *ḡ*, pl. *dawā'im*, lasting, eternal ; quiet ; stagnating.
 دائمية *dā'imiyya-t*, eternity.
 دائن *dā'in*, debtor ; creditor.
 دائى *dā'ī*, *dā'iyy*, *ḡ*, ill, sick.
 (دب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, *dabīb*, walking along slowly ; crawl, creep.
 دب *dibb*, *ḡ dibba-t*, slow walk ; creeping, crawling (s.) ; — *dubb*, state, condition ; inborn peculiarity ; constitution ; also *ḡ dubba-t*, mode, manner, method ; — *dubb*, pl. *dibaba-t*, *adbāb*, f. *ḡ*, bear ; — *ḡ dabba-t*, pl. *dibāb*, skin bag ; tumbler ; pumpkin.
 (دبا) *daba'*, INF. *dab'*, rest ; beat,

cudgel; — II. INF. *tadbî'*, cover, conceal.

دبا *dabbâ'*, f. hairy; — *dubbâ'*, ة, pumpkin; cucumber; — ة *dab'a-t*, flight; — *dabât*, pl. دبی *dab'an*, small wingless locust.

دباب *dibâb*, pl. of دبة *dabba-t*; — *dubâb*, fly (m.); — *dabbâb*, ة, what crawls, creeps; quadruped; — ة *dabbâba-t*, a war-engine used in a siege.

دبابیج *dabâbîj*, pl. of دیباج *dibâj*.

دبابیز *dabâbîz*, pl. of دیوز *dabûz*.

دبابیس *dabâbîs*, pl. of دیوس *dabbûs*.

دباج *dabbâj*, seller of brocade.

دبادب *dabâdîb*, pl. of دبداب *dabdâb*; — *dubâdîb*, stout man with a loud voice.

دبار *dibâr*, *dubâr*, Wednesday; — *dibâr*, ة *dibâra-t*, piece of a sown field; — *dabbâr*, pl. *dabbârât*, expedient; — *; — ة *dubâra-t*, string, pack-thread, cord.

دباس *dabbâs*, maker of date-honey; — دباسی *dabâsî*, pl. of دیسی *dubsiyy*, *dubsa*.

دباغ *dibâg*, tanning (s.); — *dabbâg*, tanner; — ة *dibâga-t*, trade of a tanner.

دبال *dubâl*, dung.

دبان *dibbân*, ة, fly; دیبانی *dibbân hindiyy*, Spanish flies.

دبابة *dibaba-t*, pl. of دب *dubb*.

(دبج) *dabaj*, U, INF. *dabaj*, *dabaja-t*, paint with figures, embroider; — II. INF. *tadbîj*, id.; dress in brocade.

(دبج), II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbîh*, stretch the neck and bend down the head; sit always at home.

دبباص *dubbaḥs*, big and stout; lion. (دبج), II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbîḥ* = دبج *dabbah*.

دبداب *dabdûb*, pl. *dabâdîb*, drum.

(دبدب) *dabdab*, INF. ة, tread, step; walk slowly; crawl.

دبدب *dabdab*, ة *dabdaba-t*, drum; — ة *dabdaba-t*, trampling of hoofs.

(دبر) *dabar*, U, INF. *dubûr*, be hindmost, come behind, follow; INF.

dabr, *dubûr*, turn the back; pass; grow old, age; veer to the west; be turned backwards; commemorate a deed or saying after one's death; fall behind the aim; take away; — INF. *dabr*, write; compose; die; — *dabir*, A, INF. *dabar*, be sore or ulcerated on the back; be rich in treasures; pass. be exposed to a west wind; — II. INF. *tabîr*, arrange, direct, dispose, plan; set free; — IV. INF. *idbâr*, turn the back; turn aside; desist; yield, flee; decline towards setting (star); come behind, follow; make the back sore; — V. INF. *tadabbur*, plan prudently and execute well; be well planned and executed; read attentively, study; pay attention; — VI. INF. *tadâbur*, leave one another in the lurch; — X. INF. *istidbâr*, turn aside; turn one's back to Mecca; recede; drive back; see at last and when it is too late.

دبر *dabr*, *dibr*, pl. *dibâr*, *dubûr*, *adbur*, swarm of bees; bee; great wealth; — *dubr*, *dubur*, pl. *adbâr*, back, back side, reverse; the buttocks; — *dabar*, turning one's back (s.); flight; — *dabir*, sore on the back (adj.); — ة *dabra-t*, pl. *dibâr*, flight; defeat; calamity; piece of sown field; — *dibra-t*, what one turns the back to, what is behind; — *dabara-t*, flight; pl. *dabar*, *adbâr*, soreness of the back.

دبران *dabarân*, fourth station of the moon; name of a star (bull's eye).

دبری *dabariyy*, *dabriyy*, coming behind; coming or happening too late; *dabariyy-an*, too late; after one's death.

دبرة *dabza-t*, fist.

(دبس), II. *dabbas*, INF. *tadbis*, conceal; be concealed; mend; boil must into syrup; — IV. INF. *idbâs*,

- produce plants;—IX. INF. *idbisās*, get black.
- دبس *dibs*, honey; date-honey; syrup;—*dibs*, *dabs*, crowd of people;—*dubs*, pl. of *adbas*, dark-red; brown.
- دبسی *dubsiyy*, *dubsa*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *dabāsī*, a dark bird; wild pigeon.
- (دبش) *dabaś*, U, INF. *dabś*, peel; eat.
- دبش *dabś*, *ḍ*, quarry-stone (m.);—*dabaś*, lumber;—*ḍ dabśa-t*, bush; thicket.
- (دبغ) *dabag*, U, A, I, INF. *dabg*, *dibāg*, *dibāga-t*, tan;—VII. INF. *indibāg*, be tanned.
- دبغ *dibg*, *ḍ dibga-t*, tanning-bark.
- (دبی) *dabiq*, A, INF. *dabaq*, adhere, stick to (ب *bi*); smear with lime;—II. INF. *tadbīq*, catch birds with lime-rods;—IV. INF. *idbāq*, glue, lime;—V. INF. *tadabbuq*, get caught with lime-rods.
- دبی *dibq*, glue, lime; bird-lime.
- (دبک) II. *dabbak*, INF. *tadbīk*, stamp, trample, sprawl.
- (دبکل) *dabkal*, INF. *ḍ*, drive together dispersed cattle.
- (دبل) *dabal*, U, INF. *dabl*, *dubūl*, manure and improve the ground;—U, I, INF. *dabl*, bring together, gather; beat repeatedly; make a large morsel;—*dabīl*, A, INF. *dabal*, be fat;—II. INF. *tadbīl*, make a large morsel.
- دبل *dabl*, pl. *dubūl*, ulcer; plague-blister; brook;—*dibl*, pl. *dubūl*, calamity; robbery;—*dubal*, id.; robbed; hereaved, orphaned (f.);—*dubul*, pl. of دبیل *dabīl*;—*ḍ dabra-t*, *dubla-t*, ulcer, abscess;—*dubla-t*, pl. *dubul*, *dubal*, large round morsel; confection, confiture, &c.; belly-ache, colic; hole of the iron of an axe.
- دبن *dibn*, sheep-fold.
- (دبه) *dabah*, sandy tract;—II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbīh*, get into sand.

- دبوب *dabūb*, slanderer; walking slowly (adj.); bleeding violently.
- دبوز *dabūz*, double-warped cloth; variegated (Pers.).
- دبور *dabūr*, west wind;—* ;—*dabbūr*, custom; kind, species; party; sect;—*dubbūr*, pl. *dabābīr*, hornet (m.);—*ḍ dabbūra-t*, mason's mallet.
- دبوس *dabūs*, dates in butter;—*dabbūs*, pl. *dabābīs*, iron mace; pin.
- دبوق *dabūq*, bird-lime; lime-rods.
- دبوقا *dabūqā'*, bird-lime.
- دبول *dabūl*, bereft of a son (f.); calamity;—* .
- (دبی) *daba*, I, INF. *dab-an*, creep; walk slowly;—II. INF. *tadbiya-t*, make;—IV. INF. *idbā'*, get covered with lice (leaves of a plant).
- دبی *dab-an*, slow walk; lice on plants;—*dibbiy*, *dubbiyy*, someone, anyone, no one;—*ḍ dabbiyya-t*, flight.
- دبیب *dabīb*, creeping; reptile; animal;—* .
- دبیج *dibbīj*, somebody, anybody, nobody.
- دبیر *dabīr*, thread drawn out in spinning.
- دبیغ *dabīg*, tanned.
- دبیل *dabīl*, heavy;—*ḍ dabaila-t*, calamity; ulcer, abscess.
- (دث) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, shoot from near and beneath one's clothes; beat severely; drive back, ward off; pass. have distorted limbs.
- دث *dass*, دثا *disās*, slight rain; *dassās*, bird-catcher, fowler;—*ḍ dassa-t*, slight cold.
- دثار *disār*, pl. *dusur*, upper garment; overcoat; destruction, ruin.
- دثای *dasā'iyy*, rain after heat.
- (دثر) *dasar*, U, INF. *dusūr*, be effaced; be old; have fallen into oblivion; be abolished; be

dirty, rusty; forget quickly; push forth leaves; — II. INF. *tadsîr*, build a nest; — V. INF. *tadassur*, mount a horse; — VI. INF. *tadâsur*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; vanquish the enemy; — VII. INF. *indisâr*, be effaced, destroyed; — VIII. INF. *iddisâr*, gain riches.

دثر *dasr*, great riches; abundant; — *disr*, good economist; — *dasar*, dirt, dregs, sediment; — *dusur*, pl. of دثار *disâr*.

(دثا) *dasat*, U, INF. *das̄t*, open and void a tumour.

(دثع) *das̄a'*, INF. *das̄'*, kick violently.

(دثق) *das̄aq*, U, INF. *das̄q*, pour out.

(دثن) II. *dassan*, INF. *tadsîn*, pounce; build a nest in a tree.

دثو *dasûr*, sleepy, slow, lazy; — *dusûr*, oblivion.

دثيمة *dasîma-t*, mouse.

(دج) *dajj*, I, INF. *dajîj*, *dajajân*, walk along slowly; creep; drop the curtain; INF. *dajj*, drop, drip; — II. INF. *tadjîj*, arm or be armed to the teeth; — V. INF. *tadajjuj*, arm one's self to the teeth; — ð *duja-t*, pl. -ât, دجي *duja*, button; thumb, forefinger and middle finger; — *dujja-t*, deep darkness; thick fog.

دجا *duj-an*, *dujâ*, darkness.

دجاج *dajâj*, ð, pl. -ât, *dujuj*, *dajâ'ij*, poultry; cock, hen; دجى *dajâj* *hindiyy*, turkey.

دجارى *dajâra*, pl. of دجران *dajrân*.

دجال *dajâl*, dung; — *dajjâl*, liar, impostor, cheat; Anti-Christ; — also ð *dajjûla-t*, large travelling company; — *dujâla-t*, pitch.

دجانه *dajâna-t*, laden with goods.

دجائى *dajâ'ij*, pl. of دجاجة *dajâja-t*.

دجج *dujuj*, deep darkness; pl. of دجاج *dajâj*.

دججان *dajajân*, INF. of (دج).

دجداج *dajdâj*, دجج *dujduj*, pitch dark.

(دجج) *dajdaj*, INF. ð, decoy poultry; also II. INF. *tadajduj*, be dark.

(دجر) *dajir*, A, INF. *dajar*, be dumbfounded, perplexed, confused in one's speech, drunk; — III. INF. *mudâjara-t*, flee.

دجر *dajr*, *dijr*, *dujr*, *dujur*, bean; — *dajar*, astonishment, bewilderment; drunkenness; — *dajir*, and—

دجران *dajrân*, pl. دجری *dajra*, *dajâra*, dumbfounded, astonished, bewildered; drunk; talking confusedly.

(دجل) *dajal*, U, INF. *dajl*, smear with pitch; lie, deceive, cheat; lie with; travel over a country; — II. INF. *tadjil*, smear with pitch, &c.; gild, plate with silver; — ð *dijla-t*, Tigris.

(دجم) *dajam*, U, INF. *dajm*, be dark; — *dajim*, A, INF. *dajam* and pass. *dujim*, be sad, sorrowful; — ð *dajma-t*, word; — *dijma-t*, pl. *dijam*, friend, acquaintance; — *dujma-t*, pl. *dujam*, darkness; love-sickness.

(دجن) *dajan*, U, INF. *dujûn*, remain, stay, abide; be tame; — INF. *dajn*, *dujûn*, be cloudy, dark, rainy; deceive, cheat, make sport of (acc.); — IV. INF. *idjân*, rain continuously; last; be dark, rainy.

دجن *dajn*, pl. *dujun*, *dijûn*, *adjân*, plenteous rain; cloudy sky; mist; — *dujunn*, *dijinn*, ð *dujunna-t*, pl. *dujunn*, *dujunnât*, dark cloud without rain; darkness; gloomy weather.

دجنا *dajnâ'*, f. of دجن *adjan*, black; cloudy.

(دجه) II. *dajjah*, INF. *tadjîh*, pass the night in a hunter's ambush or hunting-lut.

(دجو) *dajû*, U, INF. *dajw*, *dujuww*,

cover, wrap up; cover with darkness; be wide and long; spread far; — III. INF. *mudâjât*, flatter with concealed enmity; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idjâ*, V. INF. *tadajji*, XII. *idjauja*, INF. *idjiâ*, be dark.

دجو *dajw*, darkness.

دجوى *dajûjiyy*, dark, black.

دجى *dujan*, darkness; — *δ dujya-t*, darkness; pl. دجى *duj-an*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

دجیل *dujail*, pitch; little Tigris.

(دج) *daḥḥ*, U, INF. *daḥḥ*, hide, conceal in the ground; lie with; — VII. INF. *indihâḥ*, be wide, extensive.

دحاس *duḥâs*, chilblain; corn.

دحاق *dihâq*, bearing down of the womb.

دحامس *dahâmis*, pl. moonless nights.

(دحب) *daḥab*, I, INF. *daḥb*, drive back, turn off; INF. *daḥb* and *duḥûb*, lie with.

(دحبا) *daḥba*, INF. *δ*, lie with.

(دحت) *daḥs*, eloquent, of elegant diction.

(دحج) *daḥaj*, INF. *daḥj*, drag on the ground; lie with.

دحجاب *dihjâb*, دحجبان *duhjubân*, rising ground; hill.

دحدا *daḥdah*, دحداح *daḥdâḥ*, *δ daḥ-daḥa-t*, *daḥdâḥa-t*, short, small, little.

(دحدر) *daḥdar*, INF. *δ*, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadaḥdur*, roll (n.), be rolled.

(دحر) *daḥar*, INF. *daḥr*, *duḥûr*, drive back, chase away, remove, turn off.

(دحرج) *daḥraj*, INF. *δ*, *dihrâj*, roll down, roll (a.); — II. INF. *ta-daḥruj*, roll, roll down (n.), be rolled.

(دحرز) *daḥaz*, INF. *daḥz*, sleep with.

(دحس) *daḥas*, INF. *daḥs*, excite enmity, bring on mischief; con-

ceal from (عن 'an); skin; fill; be full; seek by groping with the foot.

(دحسم) *duḥsum*, دحسمان *duḥsumân*, *duḥsumâniyy*, corpulent, stout, fat and strong; dark brown; mischief-maker.

(دحش) *daḥas*, INF. *daḥs*, beat the ground with the feet; sprawl; examine.

(دحض) *daḥad*, INF. *daḥd*, sprawl; stir up the ground to seek; examine; — IV. INF. *idḥâd*, refute; annul, destroy; condemn.

دحض *daḥd*, *daḥad*, pl. *dihâd*, slippery place.

(دحق) *daḥaq*, INF. *daḥq*, drive away, remove, refuse; — IV. INF. *idḥâq*, id.; — VII. INF. *indihâq*, bear down after giving birth (womb).

(دحقب) *daḥqab*, INF. *δ*, push from behind.

(دحقل) *daḥqal*, INF. *δ*, swell.

(دحل) *daḥal*, INF. *daḥl*, dig into a well sideways; creep in; remove (n.); — *daḥil*, A, INF. *daḥal*, hide one's self; — III. INF. *mudâhala-t*, use stratagem against, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *idḥâl*, creep in; hide one's self in a corner.

دحل *daḥl*, *duḥl*, pl. *dihâl*, *duḥûl*, *duḥlân*, *adḥul*, *adḥâl*, burrow; side-hole; corner of a tent; — *daḥil*, impostor, cheat.

دحلا *daḥlâ*, f. well narrow at the top.

(دحلاط) *daḥlaṭ*, INF. *δ*, talk confusedly.

(دحلم) *daḥlam*, INF. *δ*, throw down from a mountain into a ravine; throw into a well.

(دحم) *daḥam*, INF. *daḥm*, push violently; lie with.

دحم *dihm*, origin.

(دحمر) *daḥmar*, INF. *δ*, fill.

(دحمس) *daḥmas*, *δ*, black, dark; fat.

- (دحمل) *daḥmal*, INF. *ḡ*, roll over the ground (a.); stretch on the ground to be trodden upon.
- (دحن) *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, be short and paunch-bellied.
- (دحو) *daḥā*, U, A, INF. *daḥw*, extend, spread (a.); push; throw down; lie with; be big and flabby; — v. INF. *tadaḥḥī*, be spread; — *idḥawa*, INF. *idḥiwā'*, id.
- دحوق *daḥūq*, be afflicted with a bearing down of the womb.
- (دحی) *daḥa*, INF. *daḥy*, spread; urge on; — *ḡ* *daḥya-t*, female ape; — *diḥya-t*, leader, general.
- دحیق *daḥīq*, expelled, repudiated; removed; purblind.
- دخ *daḥḥ*, *duḥḥ*, smoke.
- دحا *daḥ-an*, darkness.
- دخاخیل *daḥāḥīl*, pl. of دخل *duḥḥal*.
- دخال *diḥāl*, mind, intention; insertion of a joint; religious custom; — *daḥḥāl*, who enters, interferes; mediator; د الادن *daḥḥāl al-uẓn*, ear-wig.
- دخان *duḥān*, *duḥḥān*, pl. *adḥina-t*, *dawāḥin*, *dawāḥin*, smoke, steam.
- دخانی *duḥḥāniyy*, smoky; smoke-coloured.
- (دخج) *daḥaj*, blackness.
- دخدبة *daḥdaba-t*, *diḥdiba-t*, having firm flesh (f.).
- (دخدخ) *daḥdah*, INF. *ḡ*, curb, tame, humble; hinder, prevent; make short steps; be tired, weary.
- (دخدر) *daḥdar*, INF. *ḡ*, gild.
- (دخمر) *daḥar*, *daḥir*, A, INF. *duḥr*, *duḥūr*, be small, mean and contemptible.
- (دخرس) *daḥras*, INF. *ḡ*, make clear, explain.
- دخرس *diḥriṣ*, who sees through and knows a thing.
- (دخس) *daḥs*, pass. *duḥis*, INF. *daḥs*, be concealed or buried in the ground.
- دخس *duḥas*, dolphin.
- (دخش) *daḥiś*, A, INF. *daḥas*, be fleshy.

(دخس) *daḥas*, A, INF. *duḥūs*, be fat.

(دخل) *daḥal*, U, INF. *duḥīl*, *madḥal*, enter; visit and lie with one's wife; perform the marriage rites; be included, enclosed; introduce; mediate between (بين *bain*); interfere, intermeddle; yield an advantage or rent; fall to one's share; pass. *duḥīl*, INF. *daḥīl*, also *daḥīl*, A, INF. *daḥal*, suffer from an internal complaint, particularly from a disturbed mind; — II. INF. *tadḥīl*, cause to enter, introduce; inclose; insert; — III. INF. *mudāḥala-t*, frequent, be intimate with (acc.); intrude; seek an agreement with (acc.) in a matter (فی *fī*); — IV. INF. *idḥāl*, *mudḥal*, id.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥul*, obtain admission by degrees; insinuate one's self; ask as a favour; — VI. INF. *tadūḥul*, steal in, intrude; intermeddle; intrigue; — VIII. INF. *iddiḥāl*, enter, enter upon, engage zealously in.

دخل *daḥl*, entrance; interference; intrusion, disturbance; mediation; income, rent, revenue; — *daḥl*, *diḥl*, mind, intention; custom, habit; — *daḥl*, *daḥal*, internal complaint; disturbance of mind; doubt, surmise, suspicion; dissimulation, stragem; *daḥal*, (m.) *daḥl*, client, protégé; proselyte; intruder; — *duḥḥal*, secret intentions; pl. *daḥāḥīl*, wren; — *ḡ* *daḥla-t*, entrance; interior, core, best part of; bee-hive; — also *diḥla-t*, *duḥla-t*, what is innermost, core, secret; mind, heart, intention; law, rule.

دخلا *duḥalā*, pl. of دخل *daḥīl*.

دخلل *duḥlul* = دخل *daḥīl*.

(دخم) *daḥam*, INF. *daḥm*, push back, repel, turn off; lie with.

(دخمر) *daḥmar*, INF. *ḡ*, fill; cover, veil.

(دخمس) *daḥmas*, INF. ځ, conceal one's mind from (على 'ala).

(دخن) *daḥan*, U, A, INF. *daḥn*, *duḥūn*, smoke, steam; — INF. *duḥūn*, rise like smoke; — *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, smoke strongly; taste of smoke; — *daḥun*, INF. *duḥna-t*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadḥin*, smoke, steam; impregnate with smoke, fumigate; smoke tobacco; — IV. INF. *idḥān* = II.; — V. INF. *tadaḥhun*, be impregnated with smoke, spoiled by smoke.

دخن *daḥn*, smoking (s.); — *duḥn*, millet; — *daḥan*, smoke; smoky taste; smoke-colour; malice, grudge; — *daḥin*, malicious; — ځ *daḥna-t*, smoke; malice, grudge; — *duḥna-t*, smoke-colour; incense; fumigation.

دخنا *daḥnā'*, f. of دخن *adḥan*, smoke-coloured.

(دخمس) *daḥnas*, strong, muscular.

دخول *duḥūl*, entrance, admission; intrusion; coition, performance of the marriage act; income.

دخی *daḥ-an*, *daḥa*, darkness.

دخی *daḥyā'*, f. dark.

دخیل *daḥīl*, pl. *duḥalā*, interior, internal; intimate, familiar; stranger living with a tribe or community; foreigner; intruder; proselyte; foreign word; mind, intention; — ځ *daḥīla-t*, also—

دخیلا *duḥailā'*, دخیلی *duḥḥaila*, mind, heart, secret intention; secret.

(دد) *dad*, game, sport, jest; space of time; — *dadd*, and—

ددا *dad-an*, ددن *dadān*, id.

(در) *darr*, I, U, INF. *darr*, abound, yield in abundance; — INF. *darr*, *durūr*, yield plenteous rain; purl abundantly; be plentiful; come in profusedly; have a good sale; grow luxuriantly; shine brightly; recover colour (convalescent); — IV. INF. *idrār*, yield abundant milk; cause to rain copiously;

rain abundantly; provoke urine; — X. INF. *istidrār*, be copious; yield abundant milk; seek the milk-flow (e.g. of eloquence); cause to rain copiously.

در *darr*, copious flow of milk; milk; nature, natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect; ځ *li'l-lāh-i darru-hu*, how exquisite! — *durr*, ځ, pearl; musicians; — ځ *darra-t*, copious flow of milk; pl. -*āt*, *dirār*, teat; female breast; — *dirra-t*, pl. *dirar*, id.; abundance of milk; milk; plenteous rain; liveliness of the market; — *durra-t*, pl. *durr*, *durar*, *durrāt*, a large pearl; parrot.

(درا) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, *dar'a-t*, push back, repel, drive from; stray; receive a fresh impulse; shine, flicker, sparkle; spread (a.); have an ulcer on the back; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, treat with kindness, courtesy; flatter, cajole, and, by opposition, repel, push back; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, conceal one's self, lie in ambush; be haughty towards (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tadāru'* (also VIII.), push one another back in a quarrel; quarrel, scuffle; — VII. INF. *indirā'*, be repelled, pushed back, driven from; receive a fresh impulse; come unexpectedly upon; — VIII. INF. *iddirā'* = VI.

درا *dar'*, sudden invasion, surprise; pl. *durū'*, cleft, rent; — *darrā'*, yielding plenty of milk; — *durrā'*, millet (m.).

دراپ *darrāb*, door-keeper, porter; — ځ *durāba-t*, great practice in, familiarity with a thing; courage, boldness; — *darrāba-t*, clever woman; — *.

دراپین *darābzīn*, parapet, balustrade, trellis-work (Pers.).

دراپکه *darābukka-t*, tambourine.

دراپه *darābina-t*, دراپین *darābīn*, pl. of دراپان *darbān*.

دراج *darrāj*, tell-tale, tale-bearer; porcupine; — *durrāj*, pl. *darārīj*, partridge; pheasant; — *dar-rāja-t*, siege-engine.

درار *durrār*, pl. of دار *dārr*; — *dar-rāra-t*, spindle.

دارایج *darārīj*, pl. of دراج *durrāj*.

داراری *darārī*, pl. of دراعة *durrā'a-t*.

دراس *dirās*, *dirāsa-t*, the treading out of corn, threshing; — *darrās*, who treads out corn, threshes; studied, learned; effaced; — *dirāsa-t*, study.

دراعة *durrā'a-t*, pl. *darārī*, coarse upper garment; cuirass.

دراق *durāq*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck; — *darrāq*, theriac; wine; also—

دراقین *durrāqin*, peach.

دراک *darāki*, after him! stop him! seize him; — *dirāk*, intellect, intellectual power, comprehension; — *; — *darrāk*, who obtains his end, reaches his goal; — *dar-rāka-t*, understanding, intellect.

درام *darrām*, *dar-rāma-t*, porcupine.

دران *darān*, fox; — *.

درانی *dar'āniyy*, very white.

درانیک *darānīk*, pl. of درونک *durnūk*.

دراهِس *darāhis*, pl. calamities.

درایة *dirāya-t*, knowledge; peculiarity; temper.

(در) *darib*, A, INF. *darab*, *darba-t*, accustom one's self to a thing, make one's self familiar with, practice in (acc. or ب *bi*); be badly off; — II. INF. *tadrīb*, accustom, make familiar with, exercise, drill; show one's self enduring; guide, direct; — V. INF. *tadarrub*, be accustomed to, drilled; practice.

درب *darb*, pl. *dirāb*, *durūb*, mountain-path; path, road; street; gate; custom; method; — *darib*, *darib*, practised, exercised, drilled; — *darba-t*, great practice or

familiarity; courage, boldness; — *dariba-t*, practised in hunting.

درباس *dirbās*, lion; mordacious dog.

دربان *darbān*, pl. *darābina-t*, *darā-bin*, door-keeper, porter (Pers.).

(درج) *darbaj*, INF. *darib*, become meek after being restless; walk slowly.

(درج) *darbah*, INF. *darib*, run from fear; bend the neck, hang down the head; humble one's self.

(درج) *darbah*, INF. *darib*, stoop.

(دریس), II. *tadarbas*, INF. *tadarbus*, go in advance, precede.

(دریص) *darbaṣ*, INF. *darib*, be silent from fear.

دربكة *darabukka-t*, tambourine.

(دربل) *darbal*, INF. *darib*, beat the drum; — *darbala-t*, pace of a horse; drum.

(درثا) *darsā'*, old camel.

(درج) *daraj*, U, INF. *durūj*, step, step onward, walk; proceed or ascend gradually; be or become customary; be a custom, the fashion; be current, have currency; pass, depart, disappear, get destroyed; die; roll up or close a book; — U, INF. *daraj*, cause the gravel to fly; — *darij*, A, INF. *daraj*, ascend gradually; die; be fond of partridges; — II. INF. *tadrīj*, cause to proceed or ascend gradually; let advance, promote; consecrate as a priest; introduce a custom; give currency to; roll or fold up paper or cloth; wrap up; walk much; — IV. INF. *idrāj*, roll or fold up; wrap up; have not yet dropped young ones at the end of the year; — V. proceed or ascend gradually; approach by degrees; — VII. INF. *indirāj*, get destroyed; — X. INF. *istidrāj*, cause to proceed or mount gradually; bring or lead up by degrees.

- درج *darj*, pl. *durúj*, roll of paper; volume; fold; entering into a book or register; putting in (s.); — *durj*, pl. *diraja-t*, *adráj*, box, casket, case; — *daraj*, pl. *diráj*, *adráj*, road, path; stair-case, ladder; mediator; copy-book; — *durraj*, complicated matters; — *durja-t*, *duraja-t*, *daraja-t*, pl. *duraj*, stair-case, flight of steps, ladder; step, degree, round of a ladder; rank, dignity; degree in Paradise.
- (درج) *darjab*, INF. *darjab*, be fond of her young (camel).
- (درج) *durju'*, herbs for cattle.
- (درج) *darjal*, INF. *darjal*, twist a string (*darjala-t*) round the bow.
- (درج) *darah*, INF. *darah*, push back, turn off, repel; — *darih*, A, INF. *darah*, be old and decrepit.
- دراھبیل *duraḥbīl*, درھبین *duraḥbīn*, calamity.
- (درج) *darad*, the decaying and falling out of teeth.
- دردا *dardā'*, f. toothless old woman.
- دردار *dardār*, elm-tree.
- (درج) *dardab*, INF. *dardab*, be accustomed to, practised in.
- (درج) *dardabīs*, calamity; old man or woman; glass bead as an amulet.
- (درج) *dirdih*, pl. *darādiḥ*, zealous, eager, greedy for; old man or woman.
- (درج) *dardar*, INF. *dardar*, chew; (m.) disperse, scatter, throw about.
- دردور *durdur*, pl. *darādir*, tooth-socket; young sharp teeth.
- (درج) *dardaq*, *darādiq*, child; young of an animal; a wine-measure.
- دردور *durdūr*, whirlpool, eddy.
- دردی *durdiyy*, dregs, sediment.
- درر *dirar*, pl. of *darra-t*, *dirra-t*.
- (درج) *dariz*, A, INF. *daraz*, grasp and enjoy the pleasures of the world; — II. INF. *tadriz*, sew,

- stitch, embroider; speak with a Druzian accent.
- درز *darz*, pl. *durúz*, stitch, seam; joint of a wall; seam of bones; — *darza-t*, tailors, weavers; اولاد *aulād darza-t*, poverty-stricken rabble.
- درزی *durziyy*, pl. *durúz*, Druze.
- (درج) *daras*, U, INF. *durús*, be effaced; be decayed, in ruins; efface; wear out a garment; jade; destroy, annihilate; INF. *dars*, *durús*, have the menses; — U, I, INF. *dars*, *dirása-t*, read, peruse, study, repeat; lie with; INF. *dars*, *dirás*, tread out the corn, thresh; — II. INF. *tadrís*, read, study; cause to read or study; teach, lecture; — III. INF. *mudárasa-t*, study with; — VI. INF. *tadārus*, read, study; study together; — VII. INF. *indirás*, be effaced, obliterated.
- درس *dars*, pl. *durús*, lesson, school-hour; — *dirs*, pl. *dirsūn*, *adrás*, worn-out garment.
- درسیه *darsiyya-t*, teacher's fee.
- درسه *durśa-t*, obtrusiveness; litigiousness.
- (درج) *dariš*, A, INF. *daras*, have broken teeth.
- درس *dars*, *dirs*, pl. *durús*, *dirasa-t*, *dirśān*, *adrus*, *adrás*, young of an animal; ام ادراص *umm adrás*, calamity.
- (درج) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, skin; cut off the neck; be partly eaten; — II. INF. *tadrí'*, clothe with a breast-plate, cuirass; put a chemise on a woman; strangle, choke (a.); step forward, go in advance; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, be clad in armour or a cuirass; wear a woollen chemise; take courage, arm one's self, strengthen one's self.
- در *dir'*, m. and f., pl. *adru'*, *adrá'*, *durú'*, breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail; m. pl. *adrá'*, woollen chemise; smock; — *dur'*, *dura'*,

16th, 17th, and 18th nights of the month; pith of the palm-tree; — *dari'*, tender, delicate; — δ *dur'a-t*, pith of the palm-tree; — *dur'a-t*, *durr'a-t*, coat of mail, cuirass, armour.
 (درعش), III. *idra'aśś*, INF. *idri'śś*, recover from an illness.
 درف *darf*, shadow, shade; protection; protector; side, flank; (m.) = δ *darfa-t*, door-wing; shutter.
 (درفس) *darfas*, INF. δ , ride on a big camel; carry the imperial flag.
 درفس *dirafs*, big, stout; corpulent; the imperial flag.
 (درق) *daraq*, hurry, hasten; — II. INF. *tadrîq*, soften.
 درق *darq*, hard; — δ *daraq-a-t*, pl. *daraq*, *dirâq*, *adrâq*, leathern shield; shield.
 (درقل) *darqal*, INF. δ , hasten by, hurry past; leap, dance; step along proudly; listen to, obey.
 (درک) *darak*, I, INF. *darak*, follow, pursue, reach; seize, take hold of; conceive, perceive; reach maturity; — II. INF. *tadrîk*, follow up one thing with another; last, continue; — III. INF. *dirâk*, *mudâraka-t*, reach; let part of a thing follow another; (m.) foresee and try to meet evil; watch over, guard, heed; — IV. INF. *idrâk*, pursue; reach; comprehend, conceive, perceive; attain to puberty, reach maturity; waste away, disappear; — VI. INF. *tadârûk*, reach and seize; reach one another; comprehend; bestow on; put into order; mend; compensate for; — VIII. INF. *iddirâk*, reach and seize; — X. INF. *istidrâk*, try to reach; reach; comprehend; try to put into order, to compensate for; mend; blame; recant; foresee an evil and try to obviate it.
 درک *dark*, supervision, superin-

tendence, inspection; police; reaching, overtaking (s.); — *darak*, pl. *adrâk*, consequence of an action; punishment; compensation, damages; dispute in a commercial transaction; depth, bottom, pit (of hell); — *darak*, (m.) *dark*, reaching, comprehending (s.); — δ *daraka-t*, lowest degree; the eight degrees of hell; pit.
 درگاه *darkâh*, royal or imperial court (Pers.).
 (درکب) *darkab*, INF. δ , throw into a precipice; — II. INF. *tadarkub*, throw one's self down.
 (درم) *daram*, I, *darim*, A, INF. *darm*, *daram*, *darim*, *daramân*, *darâma-t*, run fast and with short steps or leaps; step gracefully; — *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, be equally rounded and therefore not projecting (ankle, &c.); fall out.
 درم *durm*, pl. and —
 درما *darmâ'*, f. of درم, well rounded, fleshy, &c.
 (درمق) *darmaq*, very white flour; grit.
 (درمک) *darmak*, id.; bread made of it.
 (درن) *darin*, A, INF. *daran*, be dirty.
 درن *daran*, pl. *adrân*, dirt, impurity; — ام *umm daran*, the world; — *darin*, δ , pl. *dirân*, dirty; f. beneficent.
 درنامی *dirnâs*, lion.
 (درنفا) *daranfaq-an*, quickly, hastily; — IV. *idranfaq*, INF. *idrinfâq*, hasten, overtake, take the lead.
 درنیک *dirnik*, درنوک *durnûk*, درنیک *dirnik*, pl. *darânîk*, coarse long-haired carpet or garment.
 (دره) *darah*, INF. *darh*, ward off; protect; attack, fall upon.
 درهام *dirhâm*, pl. *darâhîm*, and —
 درهم *dirham*, *dirhim*, pl. *darâhim*, silver drachm (20=a dinâr); silver coin, money; a weight

(8th part of an ounce); — hence: *darham*, INF. *ḍ*, weigh with a *dirham* or any small weight.

در *durû'*, INF. of (در); pl. of در *dar'*.

درواس *dirwâs*, mastiff; lion.

دروان *darwân*, flake of snow (m.); — *darawân*, hybrid of a hyena and a she-wolf.

دروپ *darûb*, well-drilled; obedient; — *.

دروچ *darûj*, swift.

درور *darûr*, yielding much milk; abundance of milk; affluence; — *.

درووس *durûs*, threadbareness; — *.

درووس *daraumas*, a snake.

درویش *darwîs*, pl. *darâwîs*, dervish, mendicant.

(دری) *darâ*, I, INF. *dary*, *diry*, *darya-t*, *dirya-t*, *diryân*, *dara-yân*, *dirâya-t*, *duriyy*, know, know by experience; see through; learn; comprehend; — INF. *dary*, surround and ensnare the game; lie in ambush; use stratagem; turn the corn with a pitch-fork; comb, curry; — II. INF. *tadriya-t*, part the hair; — III. INF. *mudârât*, surround or ensnare game; treat kindly, courteously, cajole; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idrâ'*, teach, instruct, inform, communicate; — V. INF. *tadarrî*, ensnare the game; — VI. INF. *tadârî*, hide one's self; seek protection, shelter; shelter one's self.

دری *dirri'*, *durri'*, *dirriy*, *durriyy*, glittering, sparkling (adj.); — *durri'*, glittering, sparkling (s.); — *ḍ darya-t*, *dirya-t*, knowing (s.), knowledge; — *dariyya-t*, ring to run at in a tilting-match; hiding-place of a hunter.

دریاق *diryâq*, *daryâq*, *ḍ diryâqa-t*, *daryâqa-t*, theriac; wine.

دریان *diryân*, *darayân*, INF. of (دری).

دریس *darîs*, worn out, threadbare.

دریس *durais*, little mouse.

دریکه *darîka-t*, game; hunting-prey.

درین *darîn*, worn out; dry, arid.

(دزر) *dazar*, U, INF. *dazr*, repel, drive away.

دزکین *dazkîn*, bridle.

(دس) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, *dassîsa*, hide one thing beneath another; bury in the sand, the ground; grope for, feel for; spy out; smear the camel with pitch; intrigue, plot against (علی 'ala); tell one a secret that he may tell it to others; send a secret messenger; — II. INF. *tadsîs*, hide, conceal; — VII. INF. *indisûs*, be hidden under; steal in; intrigue against; try to injure a person in the estimation of others.

دساتیر *dasâtîr*, pl. of دستور *dustûr*.

دساتین *dasâtîn*, pl. of دستان *dastân*.

دسار *disâr*, pl. *dusr*, *dusur*, strong bast of a palm-tree; oakum; rivet.

دساس *dassûs*, *ḍ dassûsa-t*, earth-worm; a snake.

دسافی *dusâfa*, دسافین *dasâfîn*, pl. of دسغان *disfân*.

دسام *disâm*, stopper, cork.

دست *dast*, pl. *dusût*, plain, desert; uppermost seat at the table; hand; lead (in a game at cards), victory; quire of paper; cushion; clothing, suit of clothes; assembly, company (Pers.).

دستجه *dastaja-t*, pl. *dasâtîj*, bundle, handful, armful (Pers.).

دستور *dustûr*, *dastûr*, pl. *dasâtîr*, army-list, register; ledger; sample, model; support; senator; minister; permission; pl. religious books of the Parsees.

(دسج), VII. *indasaj*, INF. *indisâj*, fall on one's face.

(دسدمس) *dasdas*, INF. *ḍ*, touch, finger, feel at; grope one's way.

(دسر) *dasar*, U, INF. *dasr*, push,

push back; pierce; lie with; caulk, repair a ship; rivet boards or staves.

dusr, pl. of *disâr*, and of—*dasrâ'*, ship.

dusus, pl. of *dasîs*.

(دسج) *dasa'*, INF. *das'*, push back; belch, vomit; fill; stop; recede; bestow a handsome present.

disfân, pl. *dusâfa*, *dasâfîn*, pander; procurer, go-between; spy; — *dusfân*, id.; guidance.

(دسف), IV. *adsaf*, INF. *idsâf*, gain one's living as a procurer.

dasfa-t, bawding, procuring (s.); guidance.

(دسقى) *dasiq*, A, INF. *dasaq*, be full to overflowing; be clear and shining; — IV. INF. *idsâq*, fill.

daskara-t, pl. *dasâkir*, *dasâkîra-t*, town with a castle on a mountain; village; canton; cell of a hermit; inn, wine-hall (Pers.).

(دسم) *dasam*, U, INF. *dasm*, stop up, cork; shut, lock; lie with; wet slightly; efface; — I, smear the camel with pitch; — *dasim*, A, INF. *dasam*, be fat, greasy; be slightly wetted; — II. INF. *tadsîm*, make fat, grease; — IV. INF. *idsûm*, cork a bottle, stop up.

dasam, fatness, greasiness; fat, grease; — *dasim*, fat, greasy; — *dusm*, pl. of *adsam*, fat, greasy; dirty clothes; — *δ dusma-t*, ash-colour; mean person; — *dasama-t*, atom.

dasmâ', ash-coloured, dark grey, f. of *adsam*.

(دسو) *dasâ*, U, INF. *daswa-t*, not grow, not increase; hide one's self.

dusûma-t, grease, dirt.

(دسى) *dasa*, I, INF. *dasy*, be impure, unclean; not grow, not increase; — II. INF. *tadsiya-t*, seduce, corrupt.

dasîs, pl. *dusus*, spy; secret agent; false brother; roasted; — *δ dasîsa-t*, pl. *dasâ'is*, secret,

intrigue; innuendo, suggestion.

dissîsa, concealment, secrecy, INF. of (دس).

dasî', place where the neck joins the shoulders; — *δ dasî'a-t*, pl. *dasâ'i'*, natural disposition; present; power; table-slab; rich ornamental table.

(دش) *dasś*, U, INF. *dasś*, travel; prepare the dish *dasîsa-t*; pound, grind; — *δ dasśa-t*, push, thrust, bruise, contusion.

dusśâr, pl. of *dâsîr*, pasturing freely.

das'a-t, belching (s.).

das̄t, desert plain (Pers.).

(دهر), II. *dasśar*, INF. *tadśîr*, let, leave; dismiss, discharge (m.).

(دهن) *dasan*, U, INF. *dasn*, give, hand over, present.

(دهو) *dasû*, U, INF. *dasw*, rush into battle.

(دهى), V. INF. *tadasśî*, belch.

dasîsa-t, broth of wheat to be sipped; (m.) measles.

(دص) *dasş*, U, INF. *dasş*, wait on, serve.

(دصدص) *dasdaş*, INF. *δ*, shake the sieve.

(دصق) *dasaq*, U, INF. *dasq*, break.

(دض) *dadd*, U, INF. *dadd* = (دص).

(دظ) *dazz*, U, INF. *dazz*, push aside; tear; doubt.

da', leave off! IMP. of (ودع); — *δ da'a-t*, quiet, peaceful; rest, repose.

(دع) *da''*, U, INF. *da''*, push violently, push aside; repudiate an orphan.

da'-an, pay attention! — *du'â'*, pl. *ad'iya-t*, call, acclamation; prayer for blessing, felicitation, salutation; deprecation, curse; prayer, request; invitation; invocation; — *δ du'ât*, pl. of *dâ'i*, who calls, &c.; — *da''â'a-t*, fore-finger, index.

dî'âb, *δ du'âba-t*, play, game, sport, jest, joke; — *da''âb*, *δ*

- da'āba-t*, who is fond of play, &c.; jester.
du'āt, invocations, prayers.
du'ār, pl. of *dā'ir*, fornicator; — *da'āra-t*, *di'āra-t*, fornication, unchastity, lewdness.
du'ā', *da'ā'-t*, winged ant.
di'ām, *di'āma-t*, pl. *da'ā'im*, support, pillar; prop of a vine-tree; *di'ama-t*, copula in a sentence; *da'ā'im* *al-abwāb*, principal forms of a verb; — *da'āma-t*, condition.
da'imīs, pl. of *damīs*, *du'mūs*.
da'āna-t, carelessness, thoughtlessness.
da'āwa-t, *di'āwa-t*, claim, pretension, arrogance.
da'ā'im, pl. of *di'ām*, *da'*, and of *di'ma-t*.
da'ab, INF. *da'b*, push back, repudiate, expel; play, sport, jest with (acc.); lie with; — III. INF. *mudā'abat*, play, sport, jest with; make impatient, vex, annoy; — VI. INF. *tadā'ub*, play, sport, jest with one another.
da'b, play, game, sport, jest; — *da'ib*, who is fond of play, &c.
da'bal, INF. *da'*, round off by the hand (m.).
du'būb, black-winged ant; black corn; night.
du'būs, who prostitutes himself to unnatural vice; suspicious person.
du'būs, mad, foolish, stupid.
da'at, INF. *da't*, push violently; drive away.
da'as, INF. *da's*, stir up dust; pass. be seized with a shudder.
di's, rests of water; pl. *ad'ās*, *di'ās*, hatred, inveterate grudge.
da'sar, INF. *da'*, break, destroy.
du'sūr, cracked cistern.

- da'ij*, A, INF. *da'aj*, be large and of a dark black.
du'j, pl. of *ad'aj*, black-eyed, &c.; — *du'ja-t*, largeness and darkness of the eye.
da'jā', f. of *ad'aj*, black-eyed.
da'd, chameleon; pl. *du'ūd*, *da'dāt*, *ad'ud*, female proper name.
da'dā', dwarf.
da'da', INF. *da'dā'*, run slowly and with short steps to and fro; INF. *da'*, call to be on one's guard, call to the cattle; fill the dish; shake the measure; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, walk like a decrepit old man.
da'ir, A, INF. *da'ar*, be corrupt, impure; smoke violently without igniting; give no fire; — V. INF. *tada'ur*, be disfigured, gloomy; be wicked, corrupt.
da'ar, corruption, wickedness; putrefaction; dissolute life; — *da'ir*, bad, corrupt; dissolute; impure; dirty; not igniting.
da'az, INF. *da'z*, push, push back; lie with.
da'as, INF. *da's*, tread under foot; treat with contempt; pierce; fill; skin; — II. INF. *tad'is*, pierce; — III. INF. *mudā'asa-t*, fight one with a lance; — V. INF. *tada'us*, VII. INF. *indī'ās*, be trodden under foot; be contemned.
da's, *da's*, foot-print, trace, track; — *di's*, cotton; — *da'sa-t*, treading under foot (s.).
da'saq, INF. *da'saq*, rush against (*ala*); destroy a cistern by trampling upon; advance and recede again; chase away.
da'as, U, INF. *da's*, kill; lift up the foot; — IV. INF. *id'ās*, kill.
di's, *di's*, pl. *di'as*, *di'asa-t*, *ad'ās*, sand-hill.
da'aq, INF. *da'q*, trample

upon, destroy a cistern by trampling upon; urge on; allow an army to plunder the enemy's country; frighten, excite; put to flight.

(دَعَا) *da'ak*, INF. *da'k*, rub, smooth; unstiffen a garment by wearing it; pacify an enemy; allow a beast of burden, &c., to roll on the ground; (m.) practise (a.), drill, exercise; — *da'ik*, A, INF. *da'ak*, be stupid, a fool, mad; — III. INF. *mudâ'aka-t*, rub one's self against, dispute with, fight; (m.) get practised in, carry on a business.

دَعَا *da'ak*, stupidity, foolishness, folly; — *da'ik*, quarrelsome; — *du'ak*, weak; — *da'ka-t*, the trodden part of a road.

(دَعَا) *da'kas*, INF. *da'*, dance with the hands entwined.

(دَعَا) *da'kan*, gentle, obedient.

(دَعَا) *da'al*, I, INF. *da'al*, deceive, cheat, outwit; — III. INF. *mu-dâ'ala-t*, try to deceive.

(دَعَا) *da'laq*, INF. *da'*, go deep into the water; seek perseveringly, pursue.

(دَعَا) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, support what is on the point of falling; lie with; — VIII. INF. *iddi'âm*, be supported, propped up.

دَعَا *da'm*, support, pillar, prop; — *da'am*, firmness, strength; — *da'ima-t*, pl. *di'am*, *da'â'im*, support, pillar, prop of a vine-tree.

دَعَا *da'mas*, INF. *da'*, be full of worms.

(دَعَا) *du'mûs*, pl. *da'âmîs*, *da'â-mîs*, a black worm bred in drying up water; tadpole; a court favourite who has access everywhere; sagacious, penetrating.

دَعَا *du'miyy*, carpenter; middle of the road; firmly supported.

(دَعَا) *da'ankar*, دَعَا *da'ankarân*, who disgraces others; — دَعَا *id'ankar*, INF. *id'inkâr*, disgrace; rush suddenly up.

(دَعَا) *da'â*, U, دَعَا *da'a*, I, INF. *du'â'*, call aloud; call to; call up, send for, summon; call together; call upon, urge, instigate; give a calling; invite; name, denominate; — INF. *da'-wân*, *du'â'*, invoke, pray; invoke a blessing upon (لِ *li*), a curse upon (عَلَى *'ala*); visit, afflict; leave a little milk in the udder; — II. INF. *tad'iya-t*, call upon, summon; — III. INF. *mudâ'â-t*, claim; propose riddles; call to God; demolish a wall; — IV. INF. *id'â'*, cause to make false claims on a man as one's father; — V. INF. *tada'î*, raise claims; exact a right; — VI. INF. *tadâ'î*, call to one another; dispute one another's claim, have a law-suit against one another; challenge each other; be on the point of falling in ruins; be almost worn out; — VII. INF. *indi'â*, accept an invitation; follow a call; — VIII. INF. *iddi'â*, raise claims against (عَلَى *'ala*); claim; desire; pray for a blessing; be plaintiff or defendant; summon before the judge; call up, send for; confess, state, maintain a statement; call one's self; boast of a descent, deny a descent; — X. INF. *istid'â'*, call up, invite; call to, ask for help; demand, solicit; — *da'wa-t*, call; (also *du'wa-t*) invitation to a banquet; banquet; appeal; pl. *da'wât*, *da'âwî*, invocation of God, prayer for a blessing; deprecation; claim; request; desire; legal summons; invitation to adopt Islâm; affair, matter; — also *di'wa-t*, claim of kinship, especially false one.

دَعَا *da'wâ'* = دَعَا *da'w-an*, *da'wa*.

(دَعَا) *da'was*, INF. *da'* = دَعَا.

دَعَا *da'ûs*, eager for combat.

دَعَا *da'w-an*, *da'wa*, assertion; claim; legal title; process, law-

- suit ; — *du'wiyy*, someone, any-one ; — *mā du'wiyy*, no one.
- دعى *da'a*, see (دعو) ; — *da'iyy*, pl. *ad'iyā'*, whose claims of a certain descent are doubtful ; bastard ; son of adoption.
- دعى *du'aimis*, sagacious, sharp of intellect.
- (دغت) *dagat*, INF. *dagt*, worry to death, strangle, throttle.
- (دغدغ) *dagdag*, state a thing in an unintelligible manner ; tickle ; taunt, gibe ; (m.) begin to ripen ; — *ḍ dagdaga-t*, tickling (s.) ; tumult, noise.
- (دغر) *dagar*, INF. *dagr*, *dagar*, fall upon an enemy in a disorderly manner ; intrude ; push, push away ; rob by force ; throttle ; mix.
- دغرى *dagr-an*, *dagar-an* (also *dagrā'*), disorderly attack ; surprise ; rashness, foolhardiness ; — *dugriyy*, straightforward (Turk.).
- (دغش) *dagaś*, INF. *dagś*, attack ; (also IV.) enter on the darkness of night ; grow dark, become night ; — III. INF. *mudāgaśa-t*, press one another, throng ; — IV. INF. *idgāś*, see I. ; — VI. INF. *tadāguś*, get mixed (in a battle, &c.).
- دغش *dagaś*, darkness ; nightfall.
- (دغص) *dagiṣ*, A, INF. *dagaṣ*, surfeit ; be enraged.
- (دغف) *dagaf*, INF. *dagf*, take much of a thing.
- (دغفر) *dagfar*, big lion.
- (دغفل) *dagfal*, the young of an elephant ; abundant, plentiful ; fertile.
- (دغل) *dagal*, surmise, doubt ; — *dagil*, A, INF. *dagal*, be covered with a thicket ; lie in ambush ; steal in ; be full of passion or hatred ; — IV. INF. *idgāl*, lie in ambush ; fall upon from an ambush ; outwit, take in, deceive ; spoil an affair.

- دغل *dagal*, *ḍ dagala-t*, thicket, dense copse ; — *dagal*, pl. *digāl*, *adgāl*, defect, flaw ; false coin ; — *dagil*, secret, concealed ; spoiled ; full of passion or hatred.
- (دغم) *dagam*, INF. *dagm* (also *dagim*, A, INF. *dagam*, and IV.), overpower, overwhelm ; — INF. *dagm*, break one's nose-bone ; cover a vessel ; — IV. INF. *idgām*, see I. ; assimilate two consonants and join them by *taṣdīd* put the bit into a horse's mouth ; (m.) insert ; (m.) slur over words in talking ; — VIII. INF. *iddigām*, assimilate ; insert ; slur over ; — XI. *idgāmm*, INF. *idgīmām*, be dark about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion ; — *ḍ dugma-t*, darkness about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion.
- (دغمر) *dagmar*, INF. *ḍ*, mix ; confuse ; blame.
- (دغن) *dagan*, INF. *dagn*, be gloomy and rainy.
- (دغوش) *dagwaś*, INF. *ḍ*, come to close quarters.
- دغوة *dagwa-t*, pl. *dagawāt*, and —
- دغية *dagya-t*, pl. *dagayāt*, bad disposition.
- (دف) *daff*, I, INF. *daff*, *dafif*, move on slowly ; try to approach an enemy cautiously ; INF. *dafif*, (also IV.) skim the ground ; flap the wings and leap ; swing, winnow ; — INF. *daff*, tear out and throw into the air ; — II. INF. *tadjif*, despatch a wounded man ; — IV. INF. *idfâf*, see I. ; = II. ; — X. INF. *istidfâf*, be easily performed or despatched.
- دف *dif*, pl. *adfâ'*, heat, warmth ; warming (s.) ; warm garment of wool or hair ; warmest corner ; produce of a camel, as milk, hair, foals ; present ; — *daff*, pl. *dufûf*, side ; broadside ; mountain-slope in front ; door-

wing; board, deal, plank; — also *duff*, tambourine, hand-drum; — *ḍ daffa-t*, side; door-wing; cover of a book; rudder, helm.

دفو *dafi'*, A, INF. *dafa'*, also *dafu'*, INF. *dafā'a-t*, preserve the heat (be a bad conductor of heat), keep warm, be warm; — II. INF. *tadfi'a-t*, keep warm; warm; — IV. INF. *idfā'* = II.; clothe with a warm garment; — V. INF. *tadaffu'*, keep one's self warm, warm one's self; — VIII. INF. *iddifā'*, be warm; — X. INF. *istidfā'* = V.

دفا *dafa'*, warmth; tent; — *difā'*, warm garment; branches and twigs of a tree; — *daf'ā'*, f. warmly dressed; — *ḍ dafa'a-t*, *dafā'a-t*, great warmth.

دفار *dafār*, wench, strumpet; putrid (f.); ام *umm-u dafār-in*, the world.

دفاش *daffās*, who pushes, pushes back; مرکب *markab daffās*, screw-steamer (m.).

دفاع *difā'*, warding off, driving away (s.); INF. III. of (دفع); — *daffā'*, who pushes back, wards off, defends; — *duffā'*, water-flood, surge, billow.

دفاف *dafāf*, who plays on the tambourine.

دفاق *dufāq*, powerful stream; swift.

دفان *daf'ān*, f. دفای *daf'a*, kept warm, dressed warmly.

دفتر *daftar*, pl. *dafātir*, book, writing-book; list, register, roll, matricula; catalogue; diary; album; fascicule of legal papers (Pers.).

دفتردار *daftardār*, minister of finances, lord of the exchequer.

(ددف) *dafdaf*, INF. *ḍ*, skim the ground in flying; hasten.

ددف *dafdaf*, pl. *dafādif*, slope of a hill.

(دفر) *dafar*, U, INF. *dafr*, push back, drive away; — *dafir*, A,

INF. *dafar*, be full of mites; INF. *dafar* and *dafr*, be putrid, stink; be despised.

دفر *dafr*, stench; ام *umm-u dafr-in*, the world; لا *dafr-an la-hu*, fie on him! — *dafir*, *ḍ*, putrid.

دفر *dafrā'*, f. of *adfar*, putrid, &c.

(دفس) IX. *idfass*, INF. *idfisās*, be black in the face.

(دفش) *dafas*, U, INF. *dafs*, push with the hand, push back, buffet; — VII. INF. *indifās*, be pushed, pushed back.

(دفض) *dafad*, I, INF. *dafd*, break.

(دفتس) *daftas*, INF. *ḍ*, lose one's cattle or fortune.

(دفع) *dafa'*, INF. *daf'*, *madfa'*, push back, keep off, remove, drive or scare away; ward off evil, preserve from (عن 'an); push towards, hand over, give, pay; grow luxuriantly; — III. INF. *difā'*, *mudāfa'a-t*, ward or keep off, defend; put off, delay, hinder; — VI. INF. *tadāfu'*, push one another back; — VII. INF. *indifā'*, be pushed back, kept off, removed; rush along in full career; break forth; be handed over, paid; — X. INF. *istidfā'*, pray to God to ward off calamity, deprecate.

دفع *daf'*, pushing back, warding off, removing (s.); payment; — *ḍ daf'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, *dufū'*, thrust, push; time, turn, moment; payment; *daf'at-an*, once, at once, suddenly; — *duf'a-t*, pl. *dufa'*, push, rebound; downpour, shower; career; — *daf'iyy*, sudden, happening once.

(دفع) *dafg*, millet-straw.

(دفع) *dafaq*, U, I, INF. *dafq*, pour out; be poured out; flow over; — II. INF. *tadfiq*, IV. INF. *idfāq*, pour out; — V. INF. *tadaffuq*, VII. INF. *indifāq*, flow over; be poured out, shed.

دق *dafq*, pouring out, flowing over (s.); — *ḍ dufqa-t*, one out-pouring or overflowing; *dufqa-t-an*, at once, suddenly; — *دق* *diffaqa*, *diffiqa*, quick pace.

دفل *difl*, pitch.

دفل *difl-an*, *difla*, rose-laurel, rhododendron, oleander.

(دفن) *dafan*, I, INF. *dafn*, cover, shroud, conceal, bury; — INF. *dafn*, walk straight on; — V. INF. *tadaffun*, VII. INF. *indifân*, bury, be buried; — VIII. INF. *iddifân*, cover, conceal; flee, escape.

دفن *dafn*, burying, burial; — *difn*, latent.

دفا *dufanâ'*, دفني *dafna*, pl. of دفين *dafîn*, *ḍ dafîna-t*.

دفنام *difnâs*, lazy, negligent.

دفنس *difnis*, (m. f.) stupid; heavy, clumsy; useless.

دفو *dafu'*, see (دفا).

دفا *dafwâ*, eagle; high tree; hill.

دفع *dafû'*, who or what pushes back, propels; gun, cannon.

دفي *dafi'*, see (دفا); — *dafi'*, *ḍ dafiyy*, warm; — also —

دفيان *dafyân*, warmly dressed.

دفين *dafîn*, pl. *adfân*, *dufanâ'*, buried; concealed, latent; — *ḍ dafîna-t*, pl. *dafna*, *dafâ'in*, retired, secluded (f.); pl. *dafâ'in*, buried treasure.

(دق) *daqq*, I, INF. *diqqa-t*, be thin, fine, ground to powder; — U, INF. *daqq*, grind, pound; beat out, thresh; knock, rap; shoot at a wall; ring a bell; publish, announce; tattoo; pass. *duqq*, have a hectic fever; — II. INF. *taqdîq*, grind to powder; make thin, fine; make precise, accurate; be precise, accurate; — III. INF. *madâqqa-t*, reckon closely with (acc.); — IV. INF. *idqâq*, grind very finely, make very thin; look closely into, examine; give little; — VII. INF. *indiqâq*, be ground, pounded;

be beaten; — X. INF. *istidqâq*, grow thin, lean.

دق *daqq*, *ḍ*, grinding, pounding (s.); rapping, knocking (s.); begging (s.); tattooing; — *diqq*, thin, fine, subtle, lean; any consumptive illness, hectic fever; — *ḍ diqqa-t*, thinness, fineness, leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety; littleness, scarceness, paucity; nearness, niggardliness, avarice; — *duqqa-t*, pl. *duqaq*, *duqq*, fine dust; salt, &c., in powder; beauty, elegance.

دقار *daqârîr*, pl. of دقارة *digrâra-t*, دقورة *duqrûra-t*.

دقاريس *daqârîs*, pl. foxes.

دقاي *diqâq*, *duqâq*, chips, shavings, &c.; *diqâq*, pl. of دقيق *daqîq*; — *duqâq*, finely ground, reduced to powder; crumb, grain; — *daqqâq*, flour-merchant; fuller; — *ḍ daqqâqa-t*, pestle.

(دقدق) *daqdaq*, INF. *ḍ*, make a noise, trample; — *ḍ daqdaq-t*, noise; trampling (s.).

(دقر) *daqir*, A, INF. *daqar*, be surfeited, vomit; be well watered, abound in vegetation; grow luxuriantly; — *daqar*, U, INF. *daqr*, touch slightly; hurt, offend (m.); — VII. INF. *indiqâr*, pass. of the previous (m.); — *ḍ daqra-t*, garden in bloom; (m.) slight touch; offence.

دقار *digrâr*, short trousers of a sailor; — *ḍ digrâra-t*, دقورة *duqrûra-t*, pl. *daqârîr*, id.; calumny, slander; slanderer; contradiction; calamity.

(دقس) *daqas*, U, INF. *duqûs*, travel through; penetrate into the ground; fall into the rear of an enemy; fill; — *ḍ duqsa-t*, millet.

دقش *daqś* = نقش *naqś*, graving, engraving (s.).

(دقح) *daqî'*, A, INF. *daqa'*, live in misery, and therefore adhere to

a place; bear misery cowardly;
— IV. INF. *idqâ'*, throw into
misery.

دَقَى *duqaq*, pl. of دَقَّة *duqqa-t*; — *ḍ*
daqqa-t, pl. of دَاق *dâqq*, who
knocks.

(دَقَلَ) *daqal*, U, INF. *daql*, prevent,
hinder, forbid; strike on the
mouth, nose, neck or beard; —
INF. *duqûl*, be hidden; enter.

(دَقَمَ) *daqam*, U, I, INF. *daqm*,
break another's front teeth;
push or thrust suddenly; blow
in; — *daqim*, A, INF. *daqam*, lose
the front teeth.

(دَقَنَ) *daqan*, U, INF. *daqn*, hit on
the beard; hinder, forbid.

دَقَوْق *daqûq*, a collyrium; — *ḍ* *daqû-*
qa-t, oxen employed in treading
out the corn.

(دَقَى) *daqî*, A, INF. *daqa-n*, have
the stomach surfeited with milk
(camel's foal).

دَقِيرَة *daqîra-t*, garden in bloom.

دَقِيق *daqîq*, pl. *dîqâq*, *adiqqa-t*,
fine, thin; brittle; subtle, dif-
ficult to comprehend; fine flour;
pl. *adiqqa-t*, good-for-nothing
fellow; — *ḍ* *daqîqa-t*, pl. *daqâ'iq*,
subtlety, difficult question; small
thing, trifle; minute, moment; a
kind of sheep; — *دَقِيقِيّ* *daqîqiyy*,
flour-merchant.

(دَكَّ) *dakk*, U, INF. *dukk*, grind,
pound, pulverise, crumble; beat
flat, level; make a way; bring
low, pass. be ill; destroy; mix,
confuse; fill a well with earth;
(m.) charge a gun or cannon;
be ground, pounded, pulverised,
beaten flat, levelled; — II. INF.
tadkîk, mix, mingle; — VII. INF.
indikâk, be pounded, &c.; be
charged.

دَكَّ *dakk*, pl. *dikûk*, level sand, pl.
dukûk, plain (s.); — *dukk*, pl.
dikaka-t, low hill, hillock; — *ḍ*
dakka-t, charge of a fire-arm;
pl. *dikâk*, bench or seat in front
of a house; small shop; — *dikka-t*,
trowser-belt or string.

(دَكَا) *daka'*, INF. *dak'*, push back;
— VI. INF. *tadâku'*, push one
another back.

دَكَا *dakkâ'*, flat hill; pl. *dakkâwât*,
having a broad back (f.).

دَكَاع *dukâ'*, complaint of the chest.

دَكَاكِين *dakâkîn*, pl. of دَكَّان *dukkân*.

دَكَالِي *dakâla*, *dukûla*, Satan.

دَكَّان *dukkân*, (m. f.) pl. *dakâkîn*,
shop.

دَكْدَك *dakdak*, INF. *ḍ*, fill a well with
earth.

(دَكَزَ) *dakaz*, I, spur (m.).

(دَكَسَ) *dakas*, U, INF. *daks*, heap
up a great quantity of earth;
— *dakis*, A, INF. *dakas*, be piled
up; — IV. INF. *idkîs*, produce
plants; — VI. INF. *tadâkus*, ac-
cumulate (n.); grow difficult;
— VII. INF. *indikâs*, have a
relapse (m.); — *ḍ* *daksa-t*, re-
lapse.

(دَكَشَ), III. *dakaś*, INF. *tadâkus*,
exchange with (acc.).

(دَكَجَ), pass. *dakî'*, suffer from a
complaint of the chest.

(دَكَلَ) *dakal*, I, U, INF. *dakl*, knead
clay; tread, tread down; — II.
INF. *tadkîl*, allow a beast of
burden to roll on the ground;
— V. INF. *tadâkul*, jest or sport
with a lover; treat haughtily;
rebel through pride; be vain,
arrogant; delay, desist; — *ḍ*
dakala-t, thin clay or loam.

(دَكَمَ) *dakam*, U, INF. *dakm*, knock
on the chest; knock one hard
thing against another; pound;
— II. INF. *tadkîm*, insert one
thing into another; thrust
one's head against another's
throat.

(دَكَنَ) *dakan*, U, INF. *dakn* (also
II.), place things one on the
top of the other, pile up; —
dakin, A, INF. *dakan*, be smoke-
coloured, blackish; — II. INF.
tadkîn, see I.; — *ḍ* *dukna-t*,
blackish-colour, smoke-colour.

(دَكِهَ) *dakah*, INF. *dakh*, breathe or
blow into another's face.

دکیش *dakîš*, exchange, trade by exchange (m.); — *š* *dakîša-t*, troop.

(دل) *dall*, *u*, INF. *dalûla-t*, *dilûlat*, *dulâlat*, *dulûlat*, *dillîla*, show the right way; lead; give a hint, point out, furnish with an argument; — I, INF. *dall*, *dalâl* (also v.), provoke by coquettishness to love-making; — II. INF. *tadlîl*, spoil (a child); cry out for sale, sell by auction; — IV. INF. *idlâl*, be over bold from trust in one's affection; be arrogant; seize the prey from above; be old and shabby; — V. INF. *tadallul*, see I.; be familiar with, live on friendly and pleasant terms with; spoil a child; — X. INF. *istidlâl*, have a thing shown to one's self; ask for a hint, sign, argument, &c.; make a thing an argument against; — *š* *dalla-t*, amorousness, coquetry.

دلاص *dilâs*, polished, shining; armour; — * ; — *dallîs*, polisher; shining, smooth, polished; — *š* *dalâsa-t*, polish, brightness.

دلاک *dallâk*, attendant in a bath; bath-keeper.

دلال *dalâl*, lascivious and provoking coquetry; boldness, pertness; great intimacy; spoiling a child (s.); — *dallâl*, go-between, procurer; broker; auctioneer, public crier; road-sign; — *š* *dalâla-t*, indication, hint, argument, guidance; — also *dilâla-t*, trade or fee of a guide, a broker, procurer, public crier; (m.) sale by auction; — *dallâla-t*, procuress.

دلام *dalâm*, black; blackness.

دلاة *dalât*, pl. دلی *dal-an*, small vessel, urn; — *dulât*, pl. of دالی *dâli*, who draws water.

دلب *dulb*, *š*, pl. *dulab*, plane-tree; — *š* *dulba-t*, blackness.

(دلج) *dalbah*, INF. *š*, bend back and head forward.

(دلک) *dalas*, I, INF. *dalîs*, walk

with short steps; — V. INF. *tadallus*, rush against; — VII. INF. *indilâs*, inveigh against (علی 'ala); — VIII. INF. *iddilâs*, cover and wrap up.

(دلثج) *dalsa'*, level road.

(دلثم) *dalsam*, *dulasim*, quick, swift.

(دلج) *dalaj*, *u*, INF. *dulûj*, draw water from the well and carry it into the cistern; — IV. INF. *idlâj*, set out at nightfall; — VIII. INF. *iddilâj*, travel towards the end of the night; go by night.

دلج *dalaj*, departure at nightfall.

(دلح) *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, walk bending under a burden with short steps; — VI. INF. *tadâluh*, carry between one another upon a litter.

(دلخ) *dalih*, A, INF. *dalah*, be fat.

(دلدل) *daldal*, INF. *š*, *dildâl*, swing the head and arms in walking; — II. INF. *tadaldul*, swing to and fro.

دلدل *duldul*, pl. *dalâdil*, hedgehog; difficult matter.

(دلس) II. *dallas*, INF. *tadlîs*, cheat in selling; quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities; — III. INF. *mudâlâsa-t*, deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *idlâs*, be covered with late summer-plants, or to find such; — V. INF. *tadallus*, hide one's self.

دلس *dalas*, pl. *adlâs*, darkness, deceit; pl. plants growing at the end of summer; — *š* *dulsa-t*, darkness.

(دلیص) *dalaş*, *u*, INF. *dalîş*, be polished, be smooth, shine; — *daluş*, INF. *dalûşa-t*, shine, be bright, resplendent; be smooth; — II. INF. *tadlîş*, polish, smooth; — VII. INF. *indilâş*, pass. of the previous; slip from the hand and fall.

دلیص *dalîş*, pl. *dilâş*, slipping or stumbling frequently; closely shaved, smooth, bald; — *duluş*,

- pl. of دلیس *dalīs*; — *ḍ dalīṣa-t*, level ground.
- (د ل ه) *dalaz*, I, INF. *dalz*, knock on the chest; run swiftly past; — VII. INF. *indilāz*, surge, billow, be violently agitated; — XV. *idlanza*, INF. *idlinzā'*, hurry past.
- (د ل ه م) *dalzam*, *dilzim*, *dilzamm*, *dilazm*, decrepit camel.
- د ل ه ی *dalazā'*, hero whom nobody dares to combat.
- (د ل ع) *dala'*, A, U, INF. *dal'*, pull out the tongue; — INF. *dal'*, *dulū'*, hang out from the mouth; — II. INF. *tadlī'*, spoil a child (m.); — VII. INF. *indilā'*, be pulled out.
- د ل ع *dali'*, stupid; insipid; flat (of taste).
- د ل ه م *dilgām*, clay (m.).
- (د ل ع ف) *idlagaff*, INF. *idligfāf*, sneak into a place for the purpose of stealing.
- (د ل ف) *dalaf*, I, INF. *dalf*, *dalaf*, *dalafān*, *dalīf*, *dalūf*, walk heavily as if with tied feet, creep; rise with its burden; march quickly, advance in battle; overtake, get the lead of (acc.); (m.) trickle through the roof; — IV. INF. *idlāf*, address harshly, snap at; — V. INF. *tadalluf*, approach; — VII. INF. *indilāf*, be poured out over (علی 'ala).
- د ل ف *dilf*, bold, brave, warlike; (m.) trickling of the rain through a roof; eaves-trough, gutter; — *dulf*, pl. of د ل و ف *dalūf*; — *duluf*, *dullaf*, pl. of د ل و ف *dālīf*, laden heavily.
- (د ل ف ی) *dalfaḡ*, د ل ف ا ق *dilfāḡ*, open road, thoroughfare.
- د ل ف ی ن *dilfin*, *dulfin*, pl. *dalāfin*, dolphin.
- (د ل ی) *dalaḡ*, U, INF. *dalḡ*, draw the sword; pour out; come out of the scabbard; INF. *dulūḡ*, command the horse (cavalry) to advance; — VII. INF. *indilāḡ*,

- glide from the scabbard; rush up furiously; be poured out, shed; come forth, issue; — X. INF. *istidlāḡ*, pull out, draw.
- د ل ی *daliḡ*, gliding from the scabbard; — *dalaḡ*, weasel, marten; frock of a dervish; — *duluḡ*, pl. of د ل و ق *dalūḡ*.
- (د ل ع ک) *dalak*, INF. *dalk*, rub off and smooth; rub and press the joints (in a bath); render prudent and experienced; INF. *dulūk*, decline towards setting, set; — II. INF. *tadlīk*, rub strongly, smooth; put off a creditor; — V. INF. *tadalluk*, have one's self rubbed; get accustomed to (ب bi).
- د ل ع ک *dalak*, smoothness; weakness.
- (د ل م) *dalim*, A, INF. *dalam*, be black, soft and smooth; hang down.
- د ل م *dalam*, wood-pigeon; — *dulam*, elephant; — *dulum*, swelling of the skin.
- د ل م ا *dalmā'*, f. of *adlam*, very black, dark.
- (د ل م س) *dilmis*, *dulamis*, pl. *dalāmis*, calamity; deep darkness; — IV. *idlammas*, INF. *idlimmās*, be very dark.
- (د ل م ص) *dulamiṣ*, polished, bright; — II. *tadalmaṣ*, INF. *tadalmuṣ*, be bald.
- (د ل ن ط ی) *dalanza*, f. د ل ن ط ا *dalanzāt*, fat, strong and swift.
- (د ل ن ع) *dalanna'*, pl. *dalānī'*, smooth and level.
- (د ل ه) *dalih*, A, INF. *dalah*, be stunned, perplexed; — INF. *dalah*, *dalh*, *dulūh* (also v.), be maddened with love, grief, &c.; — *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, be not concerned about, not care for; — V. INF. *tadalluh*, see I.
- د ل ه ا *dalh-an*, with impunity.
- د ل ه ا ث *dilhās*, lion.
- (د ل ه ث) *dalhas*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast, overtake.
- د ل ه م *dalham*, dark; mad with love; wolf; — III. *idlahamm*, INF. *id-*

lihmām, be very thick, dense, dark.

(دلو) *dalā*, U, I, INF. *dalw*, let the bucket into the well; draw it out of the well; INF. *dalw*, drive the camel slowly; treat kindly; — II. INF. *tadliya-t*, let down; put into; take in by deceit; — III. INF. *mudālāt*, treat kindly, with flattery; court; — IV. INF. *idlā'*, let the bucket into the well; try to enter into relationship with; produce a proof; try to bribe; — V. INF. *tadallī*, be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down; approach.

دلو *dalw*, pl. *adl-in*, *adlī*, *dilā'*, *daliyy*, *dala*, bucket; jar; mill-hopper; the sign Aquarius.

دلوح *dalūh*, pl. *duluh*, heavy with rain; a name of the Sun.

دلوح *dalūh*, pl. *dullah*, *dawāliḥ*, fat; loaded with fruit.

دلوف *dalūf*, pl. *dulf*, swift eagle.

دلوق *dalūq*, pl. *duluq*, gliding from the scabbard; pl. quickly advancing troop.

دلوك *dalūk*, remedy to be rubbed in.

دلول *dalūl*, dromedary; — *ḍ* *dulūla-t*, INF. of (دل).

(دلی) *dalī*, A, INF. *dalan*, be stunned, perplexed, bewildered; — V. INF. *tadallī*, be near; be submissive.

دلی *dulla*, high road; — *ḍ* *dulayya-t*, small bucket.

دلیص *dalīs*, pl. *dulus*, smooth; shining, bright, polished.

دلیج *dali'*, broad even road.

دلیف *dalīf*, slow walk.

دلیق *dalīq*, dust raised by the wind; dish of dates and milk; pl. *duluk*, well versed in affairs.

دلیل *dalil*, pl. *adillat*, *dalā'il*, sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign; road, street; pl. *adillā'*, guide.

دلیلی *dillīla*, INF. of (دل).

(دم) *damm*, U, INF. *damm*, smear, cover; colour, dye; level; make a hole level with the ground; punish severely; knock in the head; beat; destroy; hasten; — for *damim*, I, A, also *damum*, INF. *damāma-t*, act infamously; be small, ill-shaped and despised; be ugly; — II. INF. *tadmīm*, anoint the outer eye; — IV. *admam*, *adamm*, INF. *idmām*, act infamously; beget ugly children.

دم *dam*, pl. *dimā'*, *dumiyy*, blood; ebullition of the blood; life; — *damm*, salve, ointment; blood; — *dimm*, rupture; — *ḍ* *dama-t*, a little blood; — *dimma-t*, ball of camel-dung; — *dumma-t*, pl. *dumam*, hole of a field-mouse; manner, method.

دما *dimā'*, pl. of دم *dam*.

دماثة *damāsa-t*, gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy.

دماج *dimāj*, *dumāj*, firm, solid; well wrought; adorned.

(دماحس) *dumāḥis*, lion.

دمار *damār*, *ḍ* *damāra-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *.

دماغ *dimā'*, furrow of tears; — *dammā'*, who cries much; always running.

دماغ *dimāg*, pl. *admiga-t*, brain; — دماغ ام *umm-u dimāg-in*, dura mater.

دمال *damāl*, dung; expectoration.

دمالص *dumālīs*, shining, bright.

دمالیج *damālīj*, pl. of دملوج *dumlūj*.

دمام *dimām*, salve, ointment; pl. of *damīm*; — *dammām*, tinker; — *ḍ* *damāma-t*, infamy, INF. of (دم).

دیماس *damāmīs*, pl. of دیماس *daimās*.

دمان *damān*, rottenness of a palm-tree; callosity.

(دمث) *damīs*, A, INF. *damaṣ*, be soft and level; be gentle, mild; — II. INF. *tadmīs*, make soft and level, smooth.

دمث *damīs*, pl. *dimās*, soft and

level; smooth, polished; gentle, mild.

(دمج) *damaj*, U, INF. *dumûj*, be inserted, joined; work one into the other (teeth of a wheel); (m.) make a thing good and solid; — III. INF. *mudâmaja-t*, flatter; — IV. INF. *idmâj*, wrap into one's cloth, hide beneath it; roll up a garment; twist firmly; make solid, consolidate; (m.) adorn; complete, carry out well; — VI. INF. *tadâmu*, help; — VII. INF. *indimâj* (also VIII.), be inserted into one another and cohere strongly; VII. be well and solidly made, be adorned; — VIII. INF. *iddimâj*, see VII.

دمج *damj*, twisted curl; — *dimj*, friend.

(دمج), II. *dammah*, INF. *tadmîh*, bend the head.

(دمج) *damhaq*, thick milk; — INF. *ḍ*, starch linen.

دمج *damhal*, INF. *ḍ*, roll.

(دمج) *damahmah*, glomerated; strongly built.

(دمج) *damah*, INF. *damh*, tower, be high; knock in the skull.

(دمدم) *damdam*, INF. *ḍ*, fix in the ground; smear carefully; give over to destruction; be seized with anger; address angrily, inveigh against; — *ḍ damdama-t*, anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult.

(دمر) *damar*, U, INF. *dimâr*, *dumûr*, *damâra-t*, give over to destruction, destroy, annihilate; — INF. *dumûr*, enter without permission, intrude; — II. INF. *tadmîr*, annihilate, destroy; — III. INF. *mudâmara-t*, watch through the night; — V. INF. *tadammur*, be annihilated, perish; murmur against.

(دمرغ) *dumarig*, entirely red.

(دمس) *damas*, I, U, INF. *dumûs*, be dense; — INF. *dams*, be made

undiscernible by effacing the traces; bury; conceal; — make peace; — II. INF. *tadmîs*, conceal; bury; — III. INF. *mudâmasa-t*, conceal from; — V. INF. *tadammus*, anoint one's self; — VII. INF. *indimâs*, enter.

دمستق *dumustuq*, pl. *damâsiq*, court official.

(دمش) *damiš*, A, INF. *damaš*, be agitated.

(دمشقی) *damšaq*, INF. *ḍ*, perform speedily, despatch.

دمشق *dimišq*, *dimašq*, Damascus; — *damšaq*, *dimšiq*, nimble, speedy; — *dimišqiyy*, of Damascus; damask blade.

(دمس) *damaš*, U, INF. *damaš*, hasten, speed; drop young or lay eggs before the time; — *damiš*, A, INF. *damaš*, have the eyebrows thick in the middle and thin towards the end; have thin hair.

(دمج) *dama'*, INF. *dam'*, water, run (eyes); cry; — *dami'*, A, INF. *dama'*, water; — II. INF. *tadmî'* = I.; — IV. INF. *idmâ'*, fill; — V. INF. *tadammu'*, shed tears.

دمج *dam'*, *ḍ*, pl. *dumû'*, *admu'*, tear; drop; — *dumu'*, traces of tears.

دمعان *dam'ân*, overflowing.

(دمج) *damag*, A, U, INF. *damg*, injure the brain or skull; parch the brain, bring on a sun-stroke; annihilate; abolish; — II. INF. *tadmîg*, mark by branding; — IV. INF. *idmûg*, compel; — *ḍ damga-t*, mark by branding.

(دمق) *damag*, U, INF. *dumûg*, enter without permission; enter into one's hiding-place; INF. *damg*, break another's teeth; — U, I, insert one thing into or join it to another; steal; — II. INF. *tadmîg*, sprinkle the dough over with flour; — VII. INF. *indimâg*, enter without permission; move from the place (n.).

دمق *damaq*, snow-storm; — *ḍ* *damaqa-t*, blacksmith's bellows.

دمقاس *dimqās*, دمقاص *dimqāṣ*, and — ديمقس *dimaqs*, ديمقص *dimaqṣ*, raw silk.

(دمك) *damak*, U, INF. *dumûk*, run fast; get smooth; — INF. *damk*, rise; twist, grind, pound; cover (stallion).

دمك *dumuk*, pl. of دموك *damûk*.

(دمل) *damal*, U, INF. *daml*, *damalân*, dung, manure; make peace; heal, cure; — *damil*, A, INF. *damal*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate and heal; — II. INF. *tadmîl*, form a tumour or abscess; — III. INF. *mudâmala-t*, treat with kindness or flattery; — VII. INF. *indimâl*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate.

دمل *dummal*, *ḍ*, pl. *damûmil*, *damâmîl*, also *dumal*, pl. *dimlân*, tumour, abscess, boil.

دملان *dimlân*, pl. of دمل *dumal*; — *damalân*, INF. of (دمل).

(دملج) *damlaj*, INF. *ḍ*, *dimlâj*, make perfect and appropriate to the purpose.

دملج *dumlaj*, *dumluj*, pl. *damâlij*, دملوچ *dumlûj*, pl. *damâlîj*, large bracelet for the upper arm.

(دملح) *damlah*, INF. *ḍ*, roll, revolve.

(دملص) *dumaliṣ*, shining, bright.

(دملق) *dumaliq*, round and smooth.

دمم *dimam*, glue; blood; pl. of دمة *dimma-t*; — *dumam*, pl. of دمة *dumma-t*.

(دمن) *daman*, U, I, INF. *damn*, dung, manure; — *damîn*, A, INF. *daman*, entertain an inveterate grudge against (على 'ala); get black and putrefy; — II. INF. *tadmîn*, dung; — IV. INF. *idmân*, make durable; attend to a thing zealously, practise a thing assiduously; — V. INF. *tadammun*, become callous; — X. INF. *istidmân*, practise diligently.

دمن *dimn*, dung, manure; — *ḍ* *dimna-t*, pl. *dimn*, *diman*, dung-

hill; surroundings of a house covered with dung, ashes, &c.; traces of old dwellings; false show; inveterate hatred.

(دمه) *damah*, heat of glowing sand; — XII. *idmaumah*, INF. *idmîmâh*, glow, boil; swoon.

دموك *damûk*, pl. *dumuk*, windlass, pulley.

دموي *damawiyy*, *ḍ*, bloody; plethoric, full-blooded, of full habit; sanguine.

(دمي) *damî*, INF. *daman*, bleed; flow; INF. *daman*, *dumiyy*, be blood-stained; — II. INF. *tadmiya-t*, cause blood to flow; wound; stain with blood; — IV. INF. *idmâ'*, id.

دمي *damiyy*, bloody; — *dumayy*, a little blood; — *dumiyy*, pl. of دم *dam*; INF. of (دمي); — *ḍ* *dumya-t*, pl. دمي *duman*, *duma*, statue; idol; painted figure, puppet.

دمياط *dimyât*, Damietta; — *dim-yâṭiyy*, a cotton stuff.

دميث *damîs*, gentle, mild.

دميس *damîs*, concealed.

دميغ *damîg*, hare-brained; wounded in the brain.

دميم *damîm*, pl. *dimâm*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *damâ'im*, short, ill-shaped and despised; ugly.

(دن) *dann*, hum, buzz; INF. *danîn*, speak in a low voice and unintelligibly; — *danin*, A, INF. *danan*, be short-legged, having the chest close to the ground and a high back; — II. INF. *tadnîn*, hum, buzz; — IV. INF. *idnân*, stay, abide.

دن *dann*, pl. *dinân*, large wine-jar, with its flat bottom buried in the ground.

(دنا) *dana'*, دنو *danu'*, INF. *danâ'a-t*, *dunû'a-t*, be of little worth, of bad quality, be vile; act headstrongly; — *dani'*, A, INF. *dana'*, be hump-backed; — IV. INF. *idnâ'*, commit enormities; — V.

INF. *tadannu'*, instigate to villainy.

دنا *duna'ā'*, pl. of دنى *dani'*; — *dannā'*, f. of ادن *adann*, hump-backed, &c.; — ة *danā'a-t*, meanness; weakness; pusillanimity.

دنابة *dinnāba-t*, small, dwarfish.

دینار *dinnār* = دينار *dīnār*.

دناسا *danāsa-t*, impurity; pollution.

دناعة *danā'a-t*, ravenous hunger.

دنانیر *danānīr*, pl. of دينار *dīnār*.

دناوة *danāwa-t*, approach; nearness; relationship, INF. of (دنو).

دناى *dan'a*, f. hump-backed; — ة *dināya-t* = دناوة *danāwa-t*.

دنایا *danāyā*, pl. of دنية *daniyya-t*.

دنب *danab*, (m.) for ذنب *zanab*, tail; — *dinnab*, ة *dinnaba-t*, small, dwarfish.

دنبلة *dumbala-t*, pl. *danūbil*, tumour, abscess.

(دنچ) *danaj*, U, INF. *dināj*, fix, consolidate, carry out in a solid manner.

دنچ *danj*, black sealing-wax.

(دنح) *danah*, INF. *dunūh*, be contemptible.

دنج *dinh*, epiphany.

دنجبة *danhaba-t*, treason, treachery.

(دنحس) *danhas*, corpulent, fleshy.

دنح *danah*, INF. *danahān*, walk with difficulty under a burden; bend the neck; humble one's self; stop at home.

دندان *dindān*, murmur; — ة *dandāna-t*, plantation of mulberry-trees.

(دندل) *dandal*, INF. ة, suspend.

(دندن) *dandan*, INF. ة, hum, buzz; murmur between the teeth, speak unintelligibly, mumble.

دندن *dindan*, ة *dandana-t*, humming, mumbling (s.).

(ددر), II. *dannar*, INF. *tadnīr*, shine, be bright, resplendent; pass. have abundance of gold coin.

(دنس) *danis*, A, INF. *danas*, *danāsa-t*, be soiled, stained, polluted;

soil, pollute one's self; — II. INF. *tadnīs*, stain, pollute; desecrate, profane; — V. INF. *tadannus*, soil, stain, pollute one's self; be soiled, &c.; be desecrated, profaned.

دنس *danas*, pl. *adnās*, pollution, impurity, foulness; — *danis*, pl. *adnās*, *madānīs*, soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; (m.) desecrated, profane.

(دنچ) *dana'*, INF. *dunū'*, *danā'a-t*, be vile and contemptible; — *dani'*, A, have a ravenous hunger; crave for, be greedy; be vile and contemptible; humble one's self before (J li).

دنچ *dani'*, hungry; mean, vile; — *dana'*, meanness; dregs of the populace, rabble.

(دنغ) *danig*, pl. *danaga-t*, vile person, villain.

(دنف) *danif*, suffer from long or chronic disease; be emaciated; approach, be near; grow yellow and decline to setting; — IV. INF. *idnāf*, be dangerously ill, near death; afflict sorely; visit with a severe illness; decline; weaken.

دنف *danaf*, chronic disease; — also *danif*, ة, afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated.

(دنفس) *dinfis*, stupid, silly (f.).

(دنق) *danaq*, I, U, INF. *dunūq*, trifle, be minutely accurate; fall down from weakness; swoon; grow torpid from cold and die; — II. INF. *tadnīq*, reckon closely; examine minutely, look at sharply and for a long time, decline towards setting; be disfigured or emaciated by illness or grief; be sunk; freeze to death in the snow.

دنق *danq*, sixth part of a *dirham*.

(دنقر) *danqar*, INF. ة, indulge in trifles, trifle, transact business with a paltry accuracy; have a bad pace.

dankas, stop at home; not stir.

dankala-t, sea-gull.

(دڼم), II. *dannam*, INF. *tadnîm*, resound; be mean, vile, contemptible; — *dinnama-t*, *dinnâma-t*, short (woman); ant; atom.

danan, INF. of (دن).

(دڼو) *danâ*, U, INF. *dunuww*, *danâ-wa-t*, be or come near, approach; — for *daniw*, INF. *danan*, *dinâya-t*, *danâwa-t*, grow mean, vile, contemptible; — II. INF. *tadniya-t*, bring near, lead up; contemplate what is small as well as what is great in things; — III. INF. *mudânât*, be close to, in one's reach; approach; stand between and close to either; — IV. INF. *idnâ'*, bring near, lead up; bid to approach; be near confinement; — VI. INF. *tadûnî*, be near to one another; approach one another; approach; — X. INF. *istidnâ'*, wish one to approach; try to come near one; call up, send for.

dunuww, nearness; approach, INF. of (دڼو); — *dunu'a-t*, vile-ness, INF. of (دنا).

daniyy, *d*, near, neighbouring; pl. *adniyâ*, also *dani'*, pl. *duna'â'*, *adân-in*, *adnâ'*, low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded, cowardly; — *daniyya-t*, pl. *danâiyâ*, anything worthless; weakness, imperfection; villainy; meanness, vice; — *danniyya-t*, cap of a judge.

dunyâ, pl. *duna-n*, the world; worldly goods; man, mankind, people; f. of *adna*, nearer, and of *adna'*, meaner, viler.

dunyâwiyy, *d*, worldly, perishable.

danîq, torpor from cold.

danîn, humming, buzzing, INF. of (دڼ).

dunyawiyy, *d*, worldly, perishable.

dah-in, see *dahî*.

dahâ', *d* *dahâ'a-t*, cunning, craft; subtleness; INF. of (دهی); — *dahât*, pl. of *dahî*, sagacious, &c.; and of *dahî*.

dihâq, full.

dahûqina-t, *dahâqîn*, pl. of *dihqân*, *duhqân*.

duhâmij, camel with two humps.

dahhân, who anoints; dealer in oil and fat; whitewasher, painter; — *.

(دهب) *dahb*, routed army.

(دهبل) *dahbal*, INF. *d*, cram into one's mouth.

(دهش) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, push, push back.

(دهشم) *dahsam*, strong camel.

(دهدا) *dahda'*, see *dahdah*.

(دهدع) *dahda'*, INF. *d*, call to the goats.

(دهدق) *dahdaq*, INF. *d*, *dihdâq*, break; cut into small pieces, hash; move.

(دهدم) *dahdam*, INF. *d*, disperse.

(دهدموز) *dahdamûz*, glutton.

(دهدن) *dahdan*, man, mankind, creatures.

(دهده) *dahdah*, INF. *d*, *dahda'*, INF. *dihdû'*, *dahdût*, roll; throw things one upon another; — II. INF. *tadahduh*, roll (m.), bound.

(دهر) *dahar*, happen, befall.

dahr, *dahar*, pl. *duhûr*, *adhur*, time, age, epoch, century; history, course of events, vicissitude, fortune; eternal duration; world; custom, habit.

dahraj, INF. *d*, walk along quickly.

(دهرمس) *dahras*, pl. *dahâris*, calamity; vivacity.

dahriyy, temporal, worldly, mundane; impious; atheist; materialist; — *duhriyy*, very old.

(دهس) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be soft and reddish (ground); — IV. INF. *idhâs*, come upon such ground; — XI. *idihâss*, INF. *idhîsâs* = I.

دهس *dahs*, soft reddish ground without sand or clay; — *duhs*, soft sand; pl. and —

دهسا *dahsâ*, f. of *adhas*, rust-coloured, &c.

(دهسم) *dahsam*, INF. *ḍ*, conceal, hide.

(دهش) *dahîs*, A, INF. *dahâs*, be perplexed, bewildered, astonished; pass. *duhîs*, id.; — II. INF. *tadhîs*, IV. INF. *idhâs*, perplex, bewilder, astonish; — VII. INF. *indihâs*, be speechless with astonishment.

دهش *dahîs*, astonished, bewildered; — *ḍ dahsa-t*, astonishment, fright.

(دهض) *adhad*, IV. INF. *idhâd*, hurry.

(دهج) *daha'*, INF. *dah'*, call to or decoy the goats.

(دهف) *dahaf*, INF. *dahf*, take much of a thing.

(دهق) *dahaq*, fill, and, by opposition, pour out with a jerk; cut or break into many pieces; knock down and press to the ground; give part of; torment, torture.

دهق *dahaq*, torture.

دهقان *dihqân*, *duhqân*, pl. *dahâqina-t*, *dahâqîn*, head of a village; squire (Pers.).

(دهقل) *dahqal*, INF. *ḍ*, rub and smooth the skin of an animal.

(دهقن) *dahqan*, INF. *ḍ*, appoint as the head of a village or prefect of a district; (m.) keep back, delay; — II. INF. *tadahqun*, pass. of the previous; — *ḍ dahqana-t*, office of the prefect of a village or district; delay.

دهقن *duhqân'*, violent hunger.

(دهك) *dahak*, INF. *dahk*, pound; stamp; lie with.

(دهكر) *tadahkar*, INF. *tadahkur*, roll (n.), be rolled; rush upon; totter, waver to and fro.

(دهكم) *dahkam*, decrepit old man; — II. INF. *tadahkum*, engage imprudently in difficult business; rush upon and maltreat.

(دهل) *dahl*, hour, moment; a little, trifle.

(دهلق) *dahlaq*, INF. *ḍ* = *dahqal*.

(دهلير) *dihlîz*, pl. *dahâlîz*, vestibule, passage, entrance-hall, corridor, gallery; subterranean basement; catacombs; (m.) trenches; *abnâ-u 'd-dahâlîz-i*, foundlings, bastards.

(دهم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, come unexpectedly, surprise; — II. INF. *tadhîm*, blacken; — III. INF. *mudâhama-t*, surprise; — IX. INF. *idhimâm*, XI. INF. *idhîmâm*, be black.

دهم *dahm*, pl. *duhûm*, army, legion; somebody, a person, creature; calamity; — *duhm*, pl. of *adham*, black; — *ḍ duhmat*, blackness.

دهما *duhmâ'*, f. of *adham*, black.

(دهماس) *dihmâs*, solid.

(دهمج) *dahmaj*, INF. *ḍ*, walk swift and with short steps.

(دهمس) *dahmas*, INF. *ḍ*, whisper to (acc.); advise, counsel; attack, assail, push.

(دهمق) *dahmaq*, INF. *ḍ*, break, cut, reduce; relax the bow-string; cook the food soft and prepare it well, and, by opposition, over-do it; well dispose one's speech.

دهمن *dahman*, pl. *dahâmina-t*, royal title (Pers.).

دهموت *duhmûs*, liberal.

(دهن) *dahan*, V, INF. *dahn*, *dahna-t*, anoint, oil, grease, smear with pomatum; varnish; whitewash, paint; blacken; — INF. *dahn*, take in, cheat; flog; wet slightly; — *dahan*, V, also *dahin*, A, *dahun*, INF. *dihân*, *dihâna-t*,

have little milk ; — II. INF. *tadhîn*, oil, grease, anoint ; paint, whitewash ; — III. INF. *dihân*, *mudâhana-t*, cover ; take in, cheat, outwit, treat gently ; IV. INF. *idhân*, outwit, deceive ; proceed slowly and lukewarmly in a matter ; — V. INF. *tadahhun*, VII. INF. *indihân*, VIII. INF. *iddihân*, pass. of II.

دهن *dahn*, oiling, anointing, greasing, varnishing, white-washing, painting (s.) ; — *duhn*, pl. *adhan*, *dihân*, fat, grease, ointment, salve ; oil-colour ; varnish ; shoe-black ; slight rain ; — *dahin*, anointed, oiled, fatty ; — *ḍ duhna-t*, a little ointment ; odour, perfume.

دهنا *dahnâ*, field ; desert.

دهنج *dahnaj*, precious stone (emerald).

دهنی *duhniyy*, oily, greasy, fatty.

(دهو) *dahâ*, U, INF. *dahw*, happen to, befall ; — I, INF. *dahy*, id. ; accuse of stratagem, blame, rebuke ; bring misfortune upon ; — دهی *dahî*, A, INF. *dahy*, *dahî'*, *dahî'a-t*, be cunning, sly, subtle ; — V. INF. *tadahhî*, VI. INF. *ta-dâhî*, act with cunning.

دهوا *dahwâ'*, great calamity ; — *duhawâ'*, pl. of دهی *dahiyy*.

(دهور) *dahwar*, INF. *ḍ*, grasp and throw into the air ; throw down ; drop excrement ; take a large morsel ; deliver (a speech) pompously ; break in, pull down.

دهون *dahûn*, see the following ; — *duhûn*, ointment, salve ; pomatum ; shoe-black ; pl. of دهی *dahî*, sagacious, &c.

دهی *dahî* (ده *dah-in*), pl. *dahûn*, also *dahiyy*, pl. *adhiya-t*, *duhawâ'*, cunning, sly, subtle ; see (دهو).

دو *daww*, desert ; — *daw-in*, see دوی *dawiyy*.

(دو، دوی) *dâ'*, pret. *di'tu*, A, INF.

dâ', *dau'*, be ill ; — IV. INF. *idwâ'*, be ill ; make ill ; INF. *idwâ'* and *idâ'a-t*, suspect.

دوا *dawâ'*, *diwâ'*, *duwâ'*, pl. *ad-wiya-t*, remedy, medicine ; — *diwâ'*, cure ; — *ḍ dawât*, pl. دوی *dawa*, *duwiyy*, *diwiyy*, *dawâyât*, ink-bottle, ink-stand ; writing-material ; shell of a fruit ; (m.) pipe, canal.

دواب *dawâbb*, pl. of دابة *dâbba-t*, beast.

دوات *dawât* = دواة ; — دواتی *dawâtiyy*, secretary of state.

دواج *duwâj*, *duwwâj*, an upper garment ; covering, blanket.

دواجن *dawâjin*, pl. of داجن *dâjin*, covering, dark, &c.

دواخل *dawâhil*, interiors, &c., pl. of دخلة *dâhila-t* ; pl. of دخلة *dauhala-t*.

دواخن *dawâhin*, دواخین *dawâhin*, smoke, &c., pl. of دخان *duhân*.

دواد *duwâd*, worms ; ring-worm.

دوادار *dawâdâr*, keeper or holder of the ink-stand, secretary of state (Pers.).

دوار *dawâr*, *duwâr*, giddiness ; whirlpool ; — * ; — *dawwâr*, revolving, rolling, whirling ; nimble, swift ; hawker, pedlar ; vagabond ; temple in Mecca ; — *ḍ dawwâra-t*, circular field ; hoop ; tire of a wheel ; circle ; halo ; lock of hair.

دوارج *dawârij*, pl. feet of a horse.

دوارس *dawâris*, pl. of دارس *dâris*, ag. of (درس).

دواری *dawâriyy*, circular (adj.) ; revolving ; returning periodically.

دواس *dawwâs*, bold ; lion ; cunning ; — *ḍ duwâsa-t*, troop of men ; — *dawwâsa-t*, nose.

دواسیس *dawâsîs*, spies, pl. of داسوس *dâsûs*.

دواعی *dawâ'i*, vicissitudes ; pl. of داعية *dâ'iya-t*, cause, &c., and of دعوة *da'wa-t*, invocation, &c.

دواغص *dawâgiş*, knee-pans, &c., pl. of داغصة *dâgiş-a-t*.

dawāfi', hindrances, &c., pl. of *dāfi'a-t*.
dawālīb, دواليب *dawālīb*, water-wheels; see *dūlāb*, *daulāb*.
dawālīk, pl. alternating, in turns, one after the other.
dawām, duration; endurance; — *duwām*, giddiness; — *dawāmm*, seas, &c., pl. of *da'mā'*, &c.; — *duwwāma-t*, pl. *duwwām*, spinning-top; toy.
dawāmik, calamities, pl. of *dāmika-t*.
dawānīq, pl. of *dānaq*, *dāniq*, fraction of a drachm, &c.
dawāhī, calamities, pl. of *dāhiya-t*.
dawāwīn, pl. of *dīwān*.
dawā'ih, trees with a far-spreading shadow, pl. of *dā'iha-t*.
dawā'ir, circles, &c., pl. of *dā'ira-t*.
dawā'is, oxen employed to tread out corn; threshing-floor.
dawā'im, pl. of *dā'im*, lasting, &c.
dawāya-t (m.) = *dawāt*; — *dawāya-t*, *diwāya-t*, thin skin upon the milk.
dawā'iyy, medical, medicinal.
dāb, داب, INF. *daub* = (دوب).
daubal, pl. *dawābil*, small wild ass; boar; sucking-pig; fox; wolf.
dausa-t, flight from the battle.
dāj, داج, INF. *dauj*, serve, wait upon, attend to.
dāh, داه, INF. *dauh*, be big and protruding; be tall; — INF. *tadwīh*, disperse one's cattle; dissipate one's fortune; — VII. INF. *indiyāh* = I.; — *dauha-t*, pl. *dauh*, tall tree; trunk of a tree; orchard; very large house.
dauhās, دوحاس, whitlow.
dāh, داه, INF. *dauh*, be low,

mean, contemptible; humble one's self; subdue, conquer; (m.) be giddy; — II. INF. *tadwīh*, subdue, conquer; make contemptible, humiliate; travel about; (m.) make giddy; — IV. INF. *idūha-t*, throw away; — *dauha-t*, giddiness, seediness; nausea.
dauhala-t, *dauhalla-t*, pl. *dawālih*, basket of palm-leaves.
dād, داد, INF. *daud*, be worm-bitten, worm-eaten, or full of worms; — II. INF. *tadwīd* and V. INF. *tadawwud*, id.
dūd, دود, pl. *dīdān*, worm.
dauda'a-t, *daudāt*, noise of a crowd, &c.; swing, rocking-board.
du'du', pl. *da'ādī*, the last nights of the month.
dauda, دودی, INF. *daudāt*, rock one's self.
dār, دار, INF. *daur*, *dawarān*, move in a circle, revolve, walk round; wander over, travel through; be in motion, in working order; lead or carry about, hawk; look for one everywhere; pass. *dīr bi-hi*, دیر علیہ *dīr 'ale-hi*, he was seized with giddiness; — II. INF. *tadyīr*, revolve (a.); lead about; seek everywhere; set going, wind up (a watch); make round; — III. INF. *diwār*, *mudāwara-t*, take a turn with, lead about; INF. *mudāwara-t*, show regard to; handle a thing to set it going; look furtively at; — IV. INF. *idāra-t*, turn round, revolve (a.); set going; circulate (a.); wind round; make inclined to; fix one's thoughts upon; turn aside from (a.); pass. be seized with giddiness; — V. INF. *tadawwur*, revolve (n.); be round or circular; — VII. INF. *indiyār*, be docile; turn, turn aside; — VIII. INF. *iddiyār*, circulate,

revolve (n.) ; — X. INF. *istidâra-t* = V.

دور *daur*, pl. *adwâr*, rotation ; circle, cycle ; turn ; vicissitude ; age, period, epoch ; roundabout way ; fit of a fever ; storey ; the world ; — *dûr*, houses, &c., pl. of *dâr* and *dâra-t* ; — *ḡ daura-t*, rotation, circulation, cycle ; roundabout way.

دورات *dûrât*, houses, pl. of *dâr*.

دوران *dûran*, id. ; — *dawarân*, rotation, circulation ; giddiness ; INF. of (دور).

دورق *dauraq*, water-jug with handles and a spout.

دورمر *dauramaz*, snake.

دوری *dauriyy*, *ḡ*, periodical, intermittent ; — *dûriyy*, someone, somebody ; — *ḡ dauriyya-t*, turn, alternation.

(دوس) *dâs*, U, INF. *daus*, *diyâs*, *diyâsa-t*, tread, stamp ; tread under foot ; humble, lower ; lie with ; smooth, polish ; — INF. *dawâsa-t*, tread out the corn, thresh ; — VII. INF. *indiyâs*, be trodden upon, humbled, lowered ; be trodden out, threshed.

دوس *daus*, *ḡ dausa-t*, treading, threshing (s.) ; — *dûs*, polish, brightness.

(دوش) *dawîs*, A, INF. *dawâs*, be dimmed, weakened or sunk (eye, from illness).

(دوص) II. *dawwas*, INF. *tadwîs*, descend.

(دو) *dâ'*, U, INF. *dau'*, move the feet or hands quickly.

(دوغ) *dâg*, U, INF. *daug*, be seized by an epidemic ; destroy, annihilate ; be cheap ; — *ḡ dauga-t*, epidemic ; cold (s.).

(دوف) *dâf*, U, INF. *dauf*, mix ; moisten ; dissolve in water.

دوفان *dûfân*, nightmare, incubus.

(دوق) *dâq*, U, INF. *dauq*, *dawaq*, *duwûq*, *duwûqa-t*, *dawâqa-t*, be of a weak intellect, mad ; be emaciated ; refuse milk or water ;

taste a dish ; — IV. INF. *idâqa-t*, surround.

دوقانیة *daugâniyya-t*, *ḡ dauga-t*, madness ; ruin, destruction.

دوقل *daugal*, mast ; penis.

(دوک) *dâk*, U, INF. *dauk*, *madâk*, grind, pound ; dip into water, bury in the sand or ground ; get into confusion or discord ; be visited by an epidemic ; lie with ; — *ḡ dauka-t*, tumult, quarrel, fight ; calamity.

(دول) *dâl*, U, INF. *daul*, be in continual rotation ; change, alter, undergo vicissitudes ; be worn out ; hang down flabbily ; — INF. *daul*, *dâla-t*, become renowned ; — III. INF. *mudâwala-t*, cause to revolve, to follow each other, to alternate ; confer with ; handle arms, practise in their use ; — IV. INF. *idâla-t*, transfer from one to the other ; give a turn ; — VI. INF. *tadâwul*, do alternately, reach to one another ; circulate (a.) ; snatch from one another ; do frequently, from day to day ; confer.

دول *daul*, vicissitude ; state, destiny ; turn ; — *ḡ daula-t*, pl. *dawal*, *diwal*, *duwal*, *duwalât*, *dûlât*, vicissitude, change of time and fortune ; period ; dynasty ; empire, dominion, sovereignty ; wealth and power ; luck, good fortune ; — *duwala-t*, misfortune, calamity.

دولاب *dûlâb*, *daulâb*, pl. *dawâlîb*, water-wheel ; mill ; labyrinth ; intrigue.

دولتلو *daulatlu*, Excellency (Turk.).

دوکوک *du'lûk*, pl. *da'âlîk*, important matter or business.

دولول *du'lûl*, pl. *da'âlîl*, confusion ; disaster.

(دوم) *dâm*, U, A, INF. *daum*, *dawâm*, *daimûma-t*, last, continue ; endure, persist ; remain ; stagnate ; — I, INF. *daim*, rain continuously ; — II. INF. *tadwîm*,

intoxicate completely; describe a curve in the sky, circles in the air; play with a spinning-top; rain continuously; — III. INF. *mudâwama-t*, do or practise without interruption; show diligence and perseverance in a matter (على 'ala), persist; — IV. INF. *idâma-t*, make to last, preserve, prolong; carry on persistently; rain continuously; — V. INF. *tadawwum*, wait, wait for, expect; — X. INF. *istidâma-t*, continue; be everlasting; wish a thing to be everlasting; tarry; persist; describe circles in the air, hover quietly.

دوم *daum*, continual, lasting; everlasting; duration; — *dauma-t*, pl. *daum*, wild palm-tree.

(دون) *dân*, *u*, INF. *daun*, be of a bad quality; be weak, mean, vile, despised; — II. INF. *tadwîn*, gather stray poems into a collection; enter into a list or roll; note down; write out an account; — V. INF. *tadawwun*, be registered, inscribed, noted down.

دون *dûn*, prep. under, and, by opposition, above; lower down; on or towards this side; close by; except; *dûnaka*, it is yours! take it! — *dûn*, adj. low, mean, vile, bad.

(دوة), II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwih*, call to or decoy a camel; — V. INF. *tadawwuh*, change, alter; befall suddenly.

دووی *dawawiyy*, secretary of state.

(دوی) *dawî*, *A*, INF. *dawan*, be ill; hum, buzz; make a noise, be noisy; — II. INF. *tadwiya-t*, hum, buzz; be covered with a thin skin; — III. INF. *mudâwât*, treat an illness or a patient, heal; — IV. INF. *idwî'*, make ill; give an echo; — VI. INF. *tadâwî*, treat one's self medically, undergo a cure.

دوی *dawa*, pl. of *dawât*; —

dawan, ill; pl. *adwâ'*, illness; — *dawî* (دو *daw-in*), *ê*, ill; — دوی *dawiyy*, someone, somebody; hum, buzz, noise; echo; — *duwiyy*, pl. of *dawî*; — *dawwiyy*, desert; inhabitant of the desert; someone, somebody; — *da-wiyya-t*, desert; order of the templars; — II. *dawwa*, INF. *tadwiya-t*, go into the desert; — *dawî'*, v. see (دو).

دوایه *duwaibba-t*, little animal.

دوید *duwaid*, little worm.

دویدار *dawîdâr* = دوادار *dawûdâr*.

دویره *duwaira-t*, little house, cot.

دویک *duwaik*, little jar.

دوین *duwain*, a little farther below.

دویمیه *duwaihiyya-t*, calamity, disaster.

دیباج *dayûbîj*, pl. of *dîbâj*.

دیباجی *dayûjî*, pl. *daijât*.

دیباجیر *dayûjîr*, pl. of *daijûr*.

دیار *diyâr*, pl. of *daira-t*; — *dayyâr*, someone, somebody; superior of a convent, prior; monk; — *diyâra-t*, and —

دیارات *diyârât*, houses, &c., pl. of *dâr*.

دیاس *diyâs*, *ê* *diyâsa-t*, treading, threshing, INF. of (دوس); — *day-yâs*, thresher.

دیامیس *dayûmîs*, pl. of *daimûs*.

دیامیم *dayûmîm*, pl. of *daimûma-t*.

دیان *dayyân*, requiter, judge; administrator; religious; — *diyâ-na-t*, religiousness; conscientiousness; religious worship.

دیوان *dayûwîn*, pl. of *dîwân*.

دیباج *dîbâj*, pl. *dayâbîj*, *dabâbîj*, brocade; embroidered gold-stuff; ornamental book-title, preface; — *dîbâja-t*, du. *dî-bajâtûn*, the cheeks; countenance; — *dîbâjiyy*, seller of brocade.

(دیت), II. *dayyas*, INF. *tadyîs*, subdue; render contemptible; — V. INF. *tadayyus*, carry on the trade of a procurer, pimp.

(دایج) *dāj*, I, INF. *daij*, *dayajān*, walk like a decrepit old man.
 دایجاة *daijāt*, pl. *dayājī*, deep darkness.
 دایجوج *daijūj*, very dark.
 دایجور *daijūr*, pl. *dayājīr*, dust, earth; darkness; dark.
 دایحان *daiḥān*, locust.
 (دایح) *dīḥ*, pl. *diyāḥa-t*, bunch of dates; — II. *dayyāḥ*, INF. *tadyīḥ*, subdue, conquer.
 (داید) *daid*, game, sport, jest; — II. *dayyad*, INF. *tadyīd*, be worm-bitten.
 دایدا *dī'dā'*, pl. *da'ādī*, last nights of the month; INF. of دایدا *da'da'*.
 دایدان *daidān*, custom, habit; sport, jest; — *dīdān*, pl. of داید *dūd*.
 دایداب *daidab*, wild ass; also دایدابان *dīdabān*, دایزابان *daizabān*, watcher, guard; vanguard; — *daidab*, INF. دایدابان *ḍ*, mount guard, be a sentinel.
 دایدان *daidan*, دایدان *ḍ daidana-t*, custom, habit.
 (دایر) *v. tadayyar*, INF. *tadayyur*, reside; make one's domicile.
 دایر *dair*, pl. *adyār*, *duyūr*, *adyira-t*, convent; wine-house; — دایرا *ḍ दौरا-t*, pl. *diyār*, circumference.
 دایران *dīrān*, houses, &c., pl. of دایر *dār*; — دایرانی *dairāniyy*, superior of a convent.
 (دایس) *dais*, nipple, teat; — دایسا *dīsa-t*, pl. *dīs*, *diyas*, dense forest.
 دایساق *daisaq*, slab of silver; silver ornaments for women; large dish.
 (دایش) *dīs*, dung-hill cock.
 (دایص) *dās*, I, INF. *dayaṣān*, deviate, diverge; be movable; — INF. *dais*, abscond; flee from battle; steal; fall from a respected state into contempt; be nimble, agile; — VII. INF. *indiyās*, drop from the hand.
 (دایص) *da'is*, A, INF. *da'aṣ*, be

mischievous, petulant; be very fat.
 (دایق) *dāq*, I, INF. *daiq*, make rickety, relax.
 دایک *dīk*, pl. *duyūk*, *adyāk*, *diya ka-t*, dung-hill cock; cock; دایک *dīk hindiyy*, turkey; — دایکا *dīka-t*, hen.
 دایل *du'il*, jackal.
 دایم *daim*, INF. of (دوم) *ḍ*; — دایما *dīma-t*, pl. *diyām*, *duyūm*, *diyāmāt*, *dīmāt*, steady rain; (m.) striped cotton-stuff.
 دایماس *daimās*, *dīmās*, pl. *dayāmīs*, *damāmīs*, dark prison, dungeon; bath.
 دایموم *daimūm*, desert; — دایموم *ḍ daimūma-t*, pl. *dayamīm*, id.; duration, INF. of (دوم).
 (داین) *dān*, I, INF. *dain*, be a debtor, owe money; borrow; lend; compel; render contemptible; submit, yield, obey; — INF. *dain*, *dīn*, requite, reward; benefit; — INF. *dīn*, deliver judgment, sentence; judge hard upon; — INF. *diyāna-t*, be religious, be a believer; profess Islām; — II. INF. *tadyīn*, lend money; leave one undisturbed in his religion; — III. INF. *mu-dāyana-t*, lend money, give or take credit; requite; judge hard upon others; — IV. INF. *idīna-t*, lend money; borrow; — V. INF. *tadayyun*, borrow money; incur debts; be indebted; be religious; — VI. INF. *tadāyun*, owe to or credit one another; — VIII. INF. *id-diyān*, borrow, take credit, buy or sell on credit; — X. INF. *is-tidāna-t*, borrow; demand payment of a debt.
 داین *dain*, pl. *duyūn*, *adyun*, *dīna-t*, debt, money obligation; داین *ḍ ale-hi dīn*, he owes money; داین *ḍ la-hu dīn*, money is owed to him; — *dīn*, pl. *adyūn*, creed, religious worship or doctrine, belief; custom, habit; judg-

ment, sentence; requital; dominion, power, victory; د و د و *dîn wa daula-t*, church and state; — *dayyin*, religious; pious, conscientious; powerful; conqueror; — *dîna-t*, incessant rain; debt.

دینار *dînâr*, pl. *danânîr*, a gold coin *dînar*; weight of $1\frac{1}{2}$ drachm.

دینونة *dainûna-t*, judgment, sentence.

دینی *dîniyy*, religious, referring to religion.

دیه *diya-t*, blood-money, fine or mulct for murder or wounding, due; INF. of (ودی).

دیوان *dîwân*, pl. *dawâwîn*, also *daiwân*, pl. *dayâwîn*, royal court; court of justice, tri-

bunal; council of state; session; assembly-hall, hall; divan, sofa; collection of an author's poems, arranged according to the final letters of the end-rhymes in the order of the alphabet; roll, register, archives; — *dîwâniyy*, an official style of writing.

دیوث *dayyûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

دیور *dayyûr*, someone, somebody.

دیوک *duyûk*, pl. of دیک *dîk*.

دیوم *duyûm*, pl. of دیمه *dîma-t*; — *dayyûm*, everlasting.

دین *duyûn*, pl. of دین *dain*.

دایه *da'iyy*, pl. of دای *da'y*, دایه *da'ya-t*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the saddle; — *dayyi'*, *ē*, ill, unwell.

ذ

ذ *z*, ninth letter of the alphabet; as a numerical sign=700; abbreviation for the month ذو الحجة *zû 'l-hijja-t*, as ذ is an abbreviation for القعدة *zû 'l-qa'da-t*.

ذا *zâ*, this, this one; اها *ayyahâ zâ*, sirrah!

(ذاب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, gather, assemble (a.); resound loudly, make a thundering noise; cry out; urge on; drive away, repel, frighten; blame, make little of, despise; adorn with curls; — ذئب *za'ib*, *Δ*, INF. *za'ab*, also ذوب *za'ub*, INF. *za'âba-t*, he like a wolf; be impious; also pass. *zu'ib*, fear the wolf; pass. suffer damage by a wolf; — v. INF. *taza''ub*, resemble a wolf; — vi. INF. *tazâ'ub*, imitate a wolf; — x. INF. *istizâb*, look like a wolf.

ذاب *zâbb*, unable to stand quiet.

ذابر *zâbir*, studious; learned.

ذابل *zâbil*, pl. *zûbul*, *zubbâl*, *zawâbil*, flexible; spear; withered.

ذات *zât*, f. of ذو *zû*, pl. *zawât*, *ûlât*, mistress, possessor (f.); endowed with, containing; essence, substance; person, individual; material object (اسم الذات *ism az-zât*, noun); identity, self; spontaneousness; ذ البين *zât al-bain*, concord; ذات يوم *zât-a yaum-in*, one day, once; ذ ليلة *zât-a lailat-in*, on a certain night.

(ذات) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, throttle savagely.

ذاتی *zâtiyy*, *ē*, essential, natural, material; personal; particular, selfish; zeal.

(ذاغ) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, drink or lap greedily, and, by opposition, drink slowly, sip; tear; kill; be red; — ذج *za'ij*, *Δ*, INF. *za'aj*, drink or lap greedily,

drink slowly, sip ; — VII. INF. *inzi'áj*, be torn.
 ذاج *zájj*, who is just returning from a journey.
 ذادة *záda-t*, pl. of ذائد *zá'id*.
 (ذاد) *za'za'*, INF. *za'zá'*, *za'zá'a-t*, II. INF. *taza'zu'*, totter in walking.
 (ذار) *za'ar*, smear the teat of a camel with ordure to wean the young one ; — ذر *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, fear and flee from ; despise ; detest, abhor ; be angry ; make bold, revolt against ; be refractory ; be accustomed to, persist in ; — III. INF. *muzá'ara-t*, be refractory ; — IV. INF. *iz'ár*, provoke to anger ; force to take refuge with (إلى *ila*).
 ذارع *zári'*, pl. *zawári'*, small wine-bag.
 (ذات) *za'ať*, INF. *za't* = (ذات) slaughter, kill ; throttle, worry to death ; fill ; be full.
 ذاهر *zá'ir*, frightened ; timid, timorous.
 (ذاف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, *za'fán*, die suddenly ; — VII. INF. *inzi'áf*, lose breath ; choke, suffocate (n.).
 ذاف *za'f*, sudden death.
 ذاقنة *záqina-t*, pl. *zawáqin*, Adam's apple, larynx.
 ذاك *zák-a*, that, that one.
 ذاكرة *zákira-t*, memory.
 ذاكى *zákí*, ذ, smelling strongly ; musk.
 ذال *zál*, name of the letter ذ *z*.
 (ذال) *za'al*, INF. *za'al*, *za'alán*, walk with a light step and proudly.
 ذالان *za'lán*, *zu'lán*, wolf ; jackal ; pl. *za'alíl*, their pace ; INF. of the previous.
 ذالك *zálik-a*, that one, yonder.
 (ذام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, make little of, despise, blame ; drive away ; — IV. INF. *iz'ám*, frighten.
 ذام *za'm*, *zám*, anything blame-worthy ; fault ; blame, rebuke.

ذان *zán*, id. ; — *zán-i*, these two, du. of ذاء *zā*.
 ذائب *zānib*, follower, partisan.
 ذانك *zānik-a*, *zānnik-a*, those two, du. of ذاك *zāk-a*.
 ذاهبة *záhiba-t*, pl. *zawāhib*, camels on a journey.
 ذاو *za'w*, INF. of ذای ; — *záw-in*, see ذای *záwí* ; — ذ *za'wa-t*, thin, lean (cattle).
 ذای *záwí* (ذاو *záw-in*), withered, arid.
 (ذای) *za'a*, A, U, INF. *za'w*, drive camels ; marry and lie with ; — A, INF. *za'w*, wither.
 ذائب *zá'ib*, melting, &c., ag. of (ذوب) ; ذائب المال *zá'ib al-mál*, livestock (slaves, cattle, &c.).
 ذائد *zá'id*, pl. *zuwwad*, *zuwwád*, *záda-t*, who repels, defends his right.
 ذائق *zá'iq*, tasting ; who is made to feel (pain, &c.) ; — ذ *zá'iq-a-t*, (sense or organ of) taste.
 ذالك *zá'ik-a* = ذالك *zálik-a*, that, that one.
 ذائل *zá'il*, long-tailed.
 (ذب) *zabb*, U, INF. *zabb*, keep off, repel, forbid, turn from by rebuke ; not be able to keep quiet, go hither and thither ; — INF. *zabb*, *zabab*, *zubúb*, be dried up, parched ; be emaciated ; lose colour ; — I, INF. *zabb*, wither ; — II. INF. *tazbíb*, repel with violence, prevent ; dry up (a.), parch.
 ذب *zabb*, wild bullock ; pl. of the following.
 ذباب *zubáb*, pl. *azibba-t*, *zibbân*, *zubb*, fly, gnat, midge ; bee ; (ذباب الهند *zibbân al-hind*, Spanish flies) ; the image in the eye ; edge of a sword ; measles, purples ; — *dabbáb*, who wards off, defends his harem ; — ذ *zubába-t*, a fly, a bee, noun of unity of *zubáb* ; — *zabbába-t*, hanging down, flaccid, flabby ; — ذ *zubabiyy*, swelling of the cornea of the eye.

- ذبا *zibāh*, sore throat ; — also *zubāh*, angina, croup.
- ذبال *zubāl*, tumour in the hypochondres ; — *zubāla-t*, *zubbāla-t*, pl. *zubāl*, wick.
- ذبان *zibbān*, pl. of ذباب *zubbāb* ; — *zubbāna-t*, *zubbāna-t*, a fly.
- (ذبح) *zabah*, INF. *zabḥ*, *zabāḥ*, split, tear, sever ; cut the throat, slaughter, kill ; sacrifice ; consecrate, purify ; tap a cask ; — II. INF. *tazbīḥ*, bend the head too low in praying ; — VI. INF. *tazābuh*, kill one another ; — VII. INF. *inzibāḥ*, be slaughtered, sacrificed ; be hoarse ; — VIII. INF. *izzibāḥ*, take an animal for a sacrifice.
- ذبح *zabḥ*, slaughtering, sacrificing (s.) ; victim, sacrifice ; — *zibḥ*, victim, sacrifice ; — *zubaḥ*, a kind of mushroom ; — *zibḥa-t*, *zubaḥa-t*, hoarseness ; soreness of the throat ; suffocation by blood.
- (ذبذب) *zabzab*, INF. *ḍ*, swing to and fro (n.) ; move (a.) ; defend ; hurt, torment ; — II. INF. *tazabzub*, swing to and fro, vibrate, oscillate ; move (n.), tremble ; waver between two things, hesitate.
- ذبذب *zabzab*, penis ; — *zabzaba-t*, pl. *zabāzib*, anything suspended and vibrating ; tongue ; penis ; testicle ; fringes, tassels.
- (ذبر) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, write, copy ; mark a text with the vowel-points ; read secretly to one's self ; study ; know, comprehend ; — I, INF. *zibāra-t*, look closely at ; — *zabir*, A, INF. *zubar*, be angry.
- ذبر *zabr*, pl. *zibār*, book, manuscript ; leaf of paper ; knowledge ; language ; — *zabir*, easy to read.
- (ذبل) *zabal*, U, INF. *zabl*, *zubūl*, be withered, flaccid ; be thin and weak ; — *zabul*, be withered ; — II. INF. *tazbīl*, wither (a.), dry

- up ; weaken ; emaciate (a.) ; — V. INF. *tazabbul*, balance in walking.
- ذبل *zabl*, shell or back of a tortoise ; — *zabul*, pl. of ذابل *zābil* ; — *zubla-t*, dryness of the lips.
- ذبلا *zablū'*, having dry lips (f.).
- ذبلان *zablān*, withered, flaccid ; thin, lean ; weak.
- ذبنة *zubna-t*, dryness of the lips.
- (ذبو) *zabū*, U, be flaccid and emaciated.
- ذبيح *zabīḥ*, *ḍ*, slaughtered, sacrificed ; destined to be slaughtered ; — *zabīḥa-t*, pl. *zabā'ih*, victim, sacrifice ; suffocation by blood.
- (ذج) *zajj*, INF. *zajj*, drink ; be just returning from a journey.
- (ذجل) *zajal*, U, INF. *zajl*, be unjust towards (acc.).
- (ذح) *zahḥ*, beat with the palm of the hand ; grind, pound, reduce to powder ; cut wood ; lie with.
- (ذحج) *zahaj*, peel, shell ; push from the place, carry off ; — IV. INF. *izḥāj*, remain, abide.
- (ذحذح) *zahzah*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast with short steps ; carry off.
- (ذحل) *zahl*, pl. *aḥāl*, *zuḥūl*, revenge, vindictiveness ; hatred ; spite.
- (ذحلا) *zahlat*, talk confusedly.
- (ذحم) *zaham* = (دام).
- (ذحمل) *zahmal*, INF. *ḍ*, roll, revolve (a.).
- (ذحو) *zahā*, U, A, INF. *zahw*, urge on violently ; lie with.
- (ذحي) *zaha*, I, INF. *zahy*, beat wool ; fall upon.
- ذحذاح *zahzāḥ*, who examines everything ; cautious.
- (ذخر) *zahar*, INF. *zuhṛ*, *zahṛ*, put by for future use ; put into the treasury ; save, make savings ; spare ; — II. INF. *tazḥīr*, heap up riches ; (m.) transport stores, ammunition, &c. ; provision an army ; prime (a gun) ; — IV. INF. *izḥār*, VIII. INF. *izzihār* = I.

ذحر *zuhr*, pl. *azhār*, savings, provisions.

ذحیر *zahīr*, adopted son; — *ḍ zahīra-t*, pl. *zahā'ir*, savings; treasure; stores, provisions; ammunition, provender; priming-powder; fusee; (m.) adoption; relic of a saint.

ذر *zar*, IMP. of ذر, leave it alone; — *zar'*, something, anything; INF. of (ذر); — *zarr*, *ḍ*, pl. *zarrāt*, very small ant, atom, mote; — *ḍ zura-t*, a coarse kind of millet; maize.

(ذر) *zarr*, U, INF. *zarr*, pound, grind; scatter, sprinkle, strew; raise the dead; — U, A, turn grey on the fore-part of the head; — INF. *zurūr*, germinate; rise; peep forth; show the first germs; INF. *zarr*, *zurūr*, wrinkle (n.), shrink.

(ذرا) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, create; increase, multiply; disperse; sow over; lose the teeth; — also ذری *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, turn grey.

ذرا *zurā*, maize; millet; — *zar-an* = ذری *zaran*.

ذراب *zurāb*, poison; — *ḍ zarāba-t*, incurability; a disease of the stomach.

ذراح *zarāh*, watery milk; — *zurāh*, *zurrah*, pl. *zarārīh*, Spanish fly.

ذراة *zarāra-t*, flying moths.

ذاری *zarārī*, *zarariyy*, pl. of ذری *zurriyya-t*.

ذاریح *zarārīh*, pl. of ذراح *zurāh*, *zurrah*, and ذر *zurrah*.

ذراع *zirā'*, pl. *azru'*, *zur'an*, forearm; fore-foot; arm; ell, yard, cubit; power.

ذراوة *zurāwa-t*, chaff before the wind.

(ذرب) *zarab*, INF. *zarb*, sharpen; — *zarib*, A, INF. *zarab*, *zarāba-t*, be sharp; speak sharply, speak ill; be incurable; — A, INF. *zarab*, *zarāba-t*, *zurūba-t*, be disordered (stomach, &c.); — II. INF. *tazrīb*, sharpen.

ذرب *zarab*, pl. *azrāb*, obscene talk; — *zarib*, pl. *zurb*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *zaribāt*, sharp, having a sharp tongue; — *ḍ zirba-t*, treason, treachery; pl. *zirab*, swelling (s.); swollen gland.

(ذرح) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, render poisonous by Spanish flies; scatter to the winds.

ذرح *zurrah*, ذرح *zurahrah*, *zuruhruh*, *zurrahrah*, *zurruhruh*, ذرح *zurhūh*, pl. *zarārīh*, Spanish fly.

(ذرز) *zarzar*, INF. *ḍ*, scatter, strew.

(ذرز) *zariz*, A, INF. *zaraz*, live in plenty and enjoyment.

(ذرع) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, measure by one's arm or the cubit; intercede with one (عند 'ind) for another (J li); throttle with one's arms from behind; — *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, drink from a skin bag; intercede; be tired; desire; — IV. INF. *izrā'*, take by the arm; — V. INF. *tazarru'*, measure by the ell; go beyond bounds in one's speech; — VII. INF. *inzirū'*, get far in advance; — VIII. INF. *izzirā'*, push forth the arm from beneath a cloak, &c.; — X. INF. *istizrā'*, prepare for one's self a hiding-place; seek cover or shelter.

ذرع *zar'*, range of the stretched-out arm; power, influence; bestowal; — *zara'*, desire, hope; hiding-place of a hunter; pl. *zir'an*, calf of the wild cow.

ذرعان *zir'an*, pl. of the previous; — *zu'rān*, pl. of ذراع *zirā'*.

(ذرف) *zaraf*, I, INF. *zarf*, *zurūf*, *zarīf*, *zarafān*, *tazrāf*, flow; shed tears; INF. *zarafān*, walk like an ill or weak person; — II. INF. *tazrīf*, *tazrifa-t*, *tazrāf*, shed tears; exceed one hundred.

(ذرق) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zaraq*, drop excrement; spring, gush forth; fall; — IV. INF. *izrāq*, drop excrement.

ذرق *zaraq*, excrement of a bird.

(ذرم) *zaram*, U, INF. *zarm*, give birth before time.

(ذرم) *zarmal*, INF. ڏ, drop excrement; place before the guest bread hurriedly baked in the ashes.

ذرم *zurnûh*, Spanish fly.

(ذرم) *zarâ*, U, I, INF. *zarw*, also ذری *zara*, INF. *zary*, carry off; throw the corn against the wind to clean it, winnow; sow; give over, leave; be carried off, disappear, go away; run fast; break (n.); lose the teeth; — U, INF. *zarw*, pass quickly by; II. INF. *tazriya-t*, carry off; winnow; search the ground for money; — IV. INF. *izrâ'*, carry off; throw off; pull down from; winnow; scatter, shed; — V. INF. *tazarri*, be winnowed; mount a summit or the hump of a camel; — V. and VI. INF. *tazârî*, betake one's self under the shadow of a tree or under anybody's protection; — VII. INF. *inzirâ'*, be carried off, scattered, winnowed; — X. INF. *istizrâ'* = VI.; seek shelter; — ڏ *zurwa-t*, *zirwa-t*, pl. ذری *zuran*, *zura*, summit, peak; hump of a camel; apogee; great wealth.

ڏرم *zurûba-t*, stomach-ache.

ذرم *zarûh*, *zurûh*, *zurrûh*, Spanish fly.

ذرم *zarûr*, pl. *azirra-t*, what is powdered and scattered; collyrium, eye paint; — *.

(ذری) see (ذرم).

ذری *zaran*, pl. *azrû'*, projecting roof to shelter from the weather; shelter, protection; — *zuran*, pl. of ڏرم *zurwa-t*; — *zari'*, sown over; — *zirriyy*, well-tempered (sword); — ڏ *zurriyya-t*, *zarriyya-t*, *zirriyya-t*, pl. -ât and ذراری *zarârî*, *zarâriyy*, children, grandchildren, descendants, progeny.

(ذش) *zasś*, travel fast.

ذعار *za'âr*, inspiring with terror.

ذعار *za'â'*, ڏ, troop, herd.

ذعار *zu'âf*, pl. *zu'uf*, deadly poison.

(ذعب) *taza'ub*, frighten, terrify; flow steadily.

ذعبان *zu'bân*, young wolf.

(ذعت) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, worry savagely; throttle; roll in the dust; urge on or push back violently.

(ذعج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, push or urge on violently; lie with.

(ذعذع) *za'za'*, INF. ڏ, scatter, waste, dissipate; betray secrets, make public; shake violently.

(ذعر) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *taśa'ur*, pass.

ذعر *za'ar*, *zu'r*, fright, terror; consternation; — *zu'ar*, anything frightful; — ڏرم *zu'ra-t*, and—

ذعر *za'rá'*, fundament.

(ذعط) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, slaughter.

(ذعف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, poison; — also *za'if*, A, INF. *za'af*, *za'afân*, die; — VII. INF. *inzi'ab*, get out of breath in running.

ذعف *za'f*, deadly poison; — also *za'af* and ذعافان *za'afân*, death; — *zu'uf*, pl. of ذعار *zu'âf*.

(ذعق) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out at and frighten.

(ذعل) *za'al*, U, INF. *za'l*, confess after having denied first.

(ذعلب) *taza'lub*, sneak away, abscond; — IV. INF. *izli'bûb*, go away hurriedly; lay one's self on the side; — ڏ *zi'liba-t*, swift she-camel; ostrich; pl. *za'alîb*, strips of cloth; rags, tatters; hem of a garment.

(ذعلف) *za'laf*, INF. ڏ, lead astray and destroy.

(ذعلوق) *zu'lûq*, a kind of leek; hot-headed youth.

(ذعن) *za'in*, A, INF. *za'an*, obey, submit; — IV. INF. *iz'ân*, id.

ذعور *za'ûr*, frightened, timid, shy; anxious for one's good fame (woman).

(ذغ) *zagg*, U, INF. *zagg*, lie with.

ذکاوة *zakāwa-t*, be quick and sharp; push (tooth); blaze; — II. INF. *tazkiya-t*, cause to blaze, blow into a flame; slaughter; be fat, corpulent; grow old, become or be an old man; — IV. INF. *izkā'*, make to blaze, kindle; — X. INF. *istizkā'*, blaze, flare.

ذکورة *zūkūra-t*, purity from any admixture; pl. of ذکر *zakar*.

ذکورہ *zūkūriyya-t*, manhood, virility.

(ذکی), see (ذکر); — *zakiyy*, ذ, pl. *azkiyā*, of a vivid mind, sharp-witted, intelligent; sharp, strong (smell), smelling strongly; blazing; slaughtered.

ذکیر *zakīr*, steel; — also *zikkīr*, having a good memory; — *zikkīr*, who mentions frequently.

(ذل) *zall*, I, INF. *zull*, *zilla-t*, *zālā-la-t*, *zulāla-t*, *mazalla-t*, be low, vile, contemptible, of obscure descent, poor, despised; humble one's self, submit; resign one's self; be patient, meek; — II. INF. *tazlīl*, IV. INF. *izlāl*, render contemptible, humble, humiliate; despise, deem contemptible; — V. INF. *tazallul*, submit, humble one's self, yield; — X. INF. *istizlāl*, make light of, despise; tame, subdue.

ذل *zill*, low rank or condition; humiliation; submission, obedience; meekness, obsequiousness, yielding disposition; pl. *azlāl*, low, mean; trodden; — *zull*, humiliation, infamy, disgrace; — ذ *zilla-t*, contemptibleness; submissiveness; slight, offence.

ذلاح *zullāh*, watered milk.

ذلاقة *zālāqa-t*, fluency of speech.

ذلال *zilāl*, pl. of ذلیل *zālīl*; — ذ *zālāla-t*, *zulāla-t*, contemptibleness; INF. of (ذل).

ذلان *zullān*, mean, vile, contemptible.

(ذلیج) *zalaḡ*, U, INF. *zālḡ*, lap, sip.

(ذذل) *zalzal*, *zilzil*, *zulazil*, ذ *zālāla-t*, &c., pl. *zālāzil*, lower part of a shirt, skirt; — II. *tazalzal*, INF. *tazalzul*, hang flabbily and swing to and fro.

(ذلعب), III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'bāb*, scamper away; lie on one's side.

(ذلیغ) *zalaḡ*, A, INF. *zalg*, fatten the food; eat; lie with; — *zaliḡ*, A, INF. *zalaḡ*, be turned up; — VII. INF. *inzilāḡ*, have soft dates; be sore.

(ذلف) *zaliḡ*, A, INF. *zalaḡ*, be small with a flat tip (nose); have such a nose.

(ذلیق) *zalaq*, U, INF. *zālq*, sharpen; be fluent and eloquent; weaken; drop excrement; — *zaliq*, A, INF. *zalaq*, be sharp and pointed; be fluent and eloquent; give light, shine; be nearly fainting or dying; waver to and fro; — *zaluq*, INF. *zālāqa-t*, be fluent and eloquent; — II. INF. *tazlīq*, sharpen, point; — IV. INF. *izlūq*, id.; move to and fro (a.), agitate; shine; weaken; — VII. INF. *inzilāq*, terminate in a point, taper.

ذلیق *zālq*, *zaliq*, ذ, sharp and pointed, sharp; ready of speech, fluent; — *zālq*, tip of the tongue; also *zalaq*, fluency; — *zulq*, pl. of *azlaq*, sharp; fluent.

ذلک *zālik*, f. *tilk*, that, that one, yonder.

(ذلم) *zalam*, shallow mouth of a river.

ذلول *zālūl*, pl. *zulul*, *azilla-t*, also *zālūla*, *zālūliyy*, pl. *-ūn*, obedient, obsequious, meek, patient.

(ذلی) *zala*, INF. *zaly*, cull; (also V., XII.) be humble, submissive; — IV. INF. *izlā'*, pluck; — V. INF. *tazallī*, see I.; — XII. *izlaula*, INF. *izlilā'*, see I.; sneak away; be flabby.

(ذلىق) *zalıq*, ذ, sharp; fluent, ready of speech.

ذلیل *zalıl*, pl. *zilál*, *azillá'*, *azilla-t*, humbled, humiliated; contemptible; submissive; obsequious; meek.

(ذم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm*, *ma-zamma-t*, blame, disapprove; flow with mucus; I, U, be ugly of face; — II. INF. *tazmím*, blame, criticise severely; — IV. INF. *izmám*, find fault with; disdain; do anything blame-worthy; take under one's protection, protect; — V. INF. *tazammum*, keep clear of blame, behave irreproachably; — VI. INF. *tazám*, blame one another; — VII. INF. *inzímám*, get blamed; — X. INF. *istizmám*, deserve or draw upon one's self blame.

ذم *zamm*, blame, rebuke; pl. *zumúm*, anything blameworthy, fault; — also *zimm*, blamed, blameworthy; — *zimm*, wedding, feast; protection; allies; — ذ *zamma-t*, pl. *zimám*, well with little water; — *zimma-t*, pl. *zimam*, *zimamát*, protection, shelter; clientship, alliance; responsibility; guarantee, security, bail (برات ذمة *barát-u zimmat-in*, safe-conduct, passport); debt, debit; allies; client; tributaries; conscience, conscientiousness; wedding, feast; (m.) moral theology.

(ذما) *zama'*, INF. *zam'*, be troublesome, molest.

ذما *zamá'*, last convulsions; motion, emotion; INF. of (ذمی).

ذمار *zimár*, right, law; one's people, good fame, anything to be defended; — ذ *zamára-t*, standing bravely by one's own (s.).

ذمام *zimám*, pl. *azimma-t*, duty of protection, clientship; protection; honour; duty; right; pl. of ذمة *zamma-t*; — *zammám*, fault-finder; calumniator, slanderer;

— ذ *zamâma-t*, *zimâma-t*, protection, securing (s.); — *zumâma-t*, rest, remainder.

(ذمت) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, look altered, grieved; emaciate (n.).

(ذمجل) *zamhal*, INF. ذ, roll, revolve (a.).

(ذمزم) *zamzam*, INF. ذ, give only a little.

(ذمر) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamr*, instigate by blame, rebuke or threats, encourage, incite; threaten, frighten; roar; — II. INF. *tazmír*, define, determinate; — V. INF. *tazammur*, blame, reproach one's self; threaten, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tazámur*, incite each other to combat.

ذمر *zimr*, pl. *azmár*, brave; prudent; a sharp fellow; calamity.

(ذمط) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, slaughter.

ذمقر, III. اذمقر *izmaqarr*, INF. *iz-miqrâr*, be cheesy and capable of being cut (milk).

(ذمل) *zamal*, U, I, INF. *zaml*, *zumúl*, *zamíl*, *zamalân*, walk slowly, and, by opposition, walk fast; — II. INF. *tazmíl*, cause to walk slowly.

(ذملق) *zamlaq*, INF. ذ, flatter, cajole.

ذملق *zamallaq*, flattering; eloquent; quick; sharp.

ذمم *zimam*, ذممات *zimamát*, pl. of ذمة *zimma-t*.

(ذمة) *zamiḥ*, A, INF. *zamah*, be violent, intense.

ذموم *zamúm*, blamer, fault-finder; — *.

(ذمی) *zamá*, I, INF. *zamy*, *zamá'*, quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — INF. *zamy*, molest; I, INF. *zamayân*, walk fast, hasten; — *zamî*, A, INF. *zamá'*, move to and fro; quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — give a deadly blow or stroke, hit fatally; — X. INF. *istizmá'*, gather another's things and take them away.

ذمی *zimmiyy*, client, protégé, tributary.

ذمیر *zamîr*, brave in defence; handsome.

ذمیل *zamîl*, slow walk.

(ذمیم) *zamîm*, ذ, blameworthy; blamed; client; mucus; — ذ *zamîma-t*, palsy.

(ذن) *zann*, I, INF. *zanan*, *zanîn*, flow from the nose; walk with the utmost feebleness; — *zanin*, A, INF. *zanan*, suffer from thin mucus flowing from the nose.

ذناپ *zinâb*, ذ *zinâba-t*, pl. *zanâ'ib*, watercourse; mouth of a river; pl. of *zunûb*; — *zunâba-t*, *zinâba-t*, tail; end; appendix; — *zunâba-t*, top of a shoe; follower.

ذناپی *zunâba*, tail of a bird.

ذنان *zunân*, thin mucus.

ذناپ *zanâ'ib*, pl. of ذناپ *zinâb* and ذنوب *zanûb*.

(ذنپ) *zanab*, I, V, follow step by step; — II. INF. *taznîb*, put a tail to; provide with an appendix, supplement, &c.; consider guilty; — IV. INF. *iznâb*, commit a fault or crime; — V. INF. *tazannub*, let a lappet of the turban hang down; follow step by step; consider guilty.

ذنپ *zamb*, pl. *zunûb*, pl. pl. *zunûbât*, fault, crime, guilt; — *zanab*, pl. *aznâb*, tail, end (نجم ابو ذنپ *najm abû zanab*, comet); lappet; length of the hair; long; end of a valley, mouth of a river; — ذ *zanaba-t*, tail; end; river-mouth; — ذ *zanabât*, populace, rabble.

ذنوب *zanûb*, pl. *aznîba-t*, *zanâ'ib*, *zinâb*, long-tailed; share, lot, destiny; du. *zanûbân*, the loins; — *zunûb*, ذنوبات, pl. and pl. pl. of ذنپ *zamb*.

ذنین *zanîn*, mucus; INF. of (ذن).

ذه *zih*, this, this one, f. of ذ *zâ*; — *zahh*, sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

ذهاب *zahâb*, going away, disappearing (s.); — *.

(ذهب) *zahab*, A, INF. *zahâb*, *zuhûb*, *mazhab*, go away, go, pass, disappear; go to; go with (ب *bi*), carry off, rob; think, deem; follow up; — *zahib*, A, INF. *zahab*, come suddenly upon gold and be dazzled by it; — II. INF. *tazhîb*, gild, cover with gold; — IV. INF. *izhâb*, carry off, abduct; rob; cause to disappear; destroy; gild; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, he gild.

ذهب *zahab*, pl. *zuhûb*, *azhâb*, *zuhbân*, gold; pl. *zihâb*, *azhâb*, yolk; — ذ *zahaba-t*, lump of gold; gold coin; — *zihba-t*, pl. *zihâb*, shower; — ذ *zahabiyy*, ذ, golden; — ذ *zahabiyya-t*, gold piece; Nile boat.

(ذهر) *zahir*, A, INF. *zahar*, have black teeth.

(ذهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, *zuhûl*, forget, neglect; — IV. INF. *izhâl*, occupy so as to make forget other things, cause to forget; astonish, bewilder; — VII. INF. *inzihâl*, be astonished, bewildered.

ذهلول *zuhlûl*, generous horse.

(ذهن) *zahan*, surpass in intellect or sagacity; INF. *zihn*, cause one to forget a thing; — III. INF. *muzâhana-t*, vie in sagacity; — IV. INF. *izhân*, cause to forget; — X. INF. *istizhân*, id.

ذهن *zihn*, pl. *azhân*, intellect, sagacity, genius, talent; memory; — *zahan*, id.; — *zihn*, fat.

(ذهر) *zahâ*, V, INF. *zaw*, be proud. ذهوب *zuhûb*, departure; disappearance; INF. of ذهب; — *.

ذهیب *zahîb*, gilt.

ذهین *zahîn*, ingenious, witty, talented.

ذو *zû* (gen. ذی *zî*, acc. ذ *zâ*), du. *zawân*, pl. *zawûn*, master, possessor, endowed with, containing; — who, which = الذی *allazî*.

ذواب *zawwâb*, easily melting.

ذوابل *zawābil*, pl. of ذابل *zābil*, flexible.

ذوابة *zu'āba-t*, *zuwāba-t*, pl. *zawā'ib*, fore-lock; highest nobility; dignity.

ذوات *zawāt*, pl. of ذات *zāt*, mistress, &c.

ذواد *zawwād*, who defends his right.

ذوارع *zawāri'*, wine-bags, pl. of ذارع *zāri'*.

ذوآف *zu'āf*, sudden death; killing speedily.

ذواق *zawāq*, taste; what is taken of a thing to taste it; INF. of (ذوق); — *zawwāq*, who tastes; grieved, sorrowful.

ذواقن *zawāqin*, pl. of ذاقنة *zāqina-t*, larynx.

ذوالا *zu'āla-t*, pl. *zu'lān*, *zī'lān*, wolf, jackal.

ذوات *zawāt*, fruit-rind.

ذواهب *zawāhib*, pl. of ذاهبة *zāhiba-t*, journeying camels.

ذوايب *zawā'ib*, pl. of ذوابة *zu'āba-t*, *zuwāba-t*.

(ذوب) *zāb*, U, INF. *zaub*, *zawabān*, dissolve (n.), melt (n.), thaw; grow hotter; be an indispensable duty; eat honey continually; lose one's senses; — II. INF. *tazwīb*, melt; — IV. INF. *izāba-t*, id.; set a-going; put into order; invade; — X. INF. *istizāba-t*, ask for honey.

ذوب *zaub*, fluid (adj., s.); purest honey; ذوب يا *yā zaub*, with difficulty, hardly, just (m.).

ذوبان *zūbān*, hair on the neck (of a camel, horse, &c.); — *zu'bān*, pl. of ذيب *zīb*; — ذوابان *zawabān*, INF. of (ذوب).

(ذوج) *zāj*, U, INF. *zauj*, drink.

ذوج *za'uj*, intensely red.

(ذوح) *zāḥ*, U, INF. *zauḥ*, drive together; walk with a loud or heavy step; — II. INF. *tazwīḥ*, distribute here and there; dissipate.

(ذود) *zād*, U, INF. *zaud*, *ziyād*, drive; drive back, keep off; —

IV. INF. *izāda-t*, help another to drive back or to defend his own.

ذود *zaud*, f. sing. and pl., pl. also *azwād*, small number of she-camels (2 to 10); — *zuwwad*, pl. of ذائد *zā'id*, who repels, defends.

(ذودح) *zaudaḥ*, ذودح *zaudaḥ*, impotent.

(ذور) *zār*, U, INF. *zaur*, frighten; — A, INF. *zaur*, feel aversion, abhor; — IV. INF. *izāra-t*, frighten; — ځ *zūra-t*, earth, dust; pl. ذور *zuwar*, crop of a bird.

(ذوط) *zāt*, U, INF. *zauṭ*, throttle.

(ذوع) *zā'*, U, INF. *zau'*, require and use up; — IV. INF. *izā'a-t*, exhaust a pond; take away, rob.

(ذوف) *zāf*, U, INF. *zauf*, walk with short and stumbling steps.

ذوفان *zu'fān*, *zūfān*, deadly poison.

(ذوق) *zāq*, U, INF. *zauq*, *zawāq*, *mazāq*, *mazāqa-t*, taste; try, probe; suffer, undergo; — II. INF. *tazwīq*, give to taste, make to suffer; — IV. INF. *izāqa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tazawwuq*, taste repeatedly.

ذوق *zauq*, taste; good taste; sense or organ of taste; enjoyment, pleasure, ذوق اهل *ahl-u zauq-in*, voluptuary.

ذولق *zaulaq*, top, tip; — ذولق *zaulaqiyya-t*, the lingual letters (ل ن ر).

(ذون) *v. tazawwun*, be rich; live in affluence.

ذون *zawū* (before cas. constr.), ذون *zuwūn*, pl. of ذو *zū*.

ذوبوب *za'ūb*, fat.

(ذوی) *zawa*, I, *zawī*, A, INF. *zuwiyy*, be withered, dry; — IV. INF. *izwī'*, wither (a.).

ذویل *zawīl*, withered, dried up.

ذی *zī*, this, this one, f. of ذی *zā*; obl. case of ذو *zū*.

(ذبا), II. *zayya'*, cook meat quite

soft ; — v. INF. *taṣayyī* ; pass. of the previous.
 لها *ṣayyā*, dim. of لا *ṣā*, this, this one.
 لها *ṣi'āb*, pl. of لب *ṣi'b*.
 لها *ṣiyāj*, boon-companionship ; — *.
 لها *ṣayyāk-a*, dim. of لك *ṣāk-a*, that, that one.
 لها *ṣayyāl*, long-tailed ; having a large trail, a numerous retinue ; لها *abū ṣayyāl-in*, ox ; — ڤ *ṣayyā-la-t*, needle and thread.
 (لها), see (لها).
 لها *ṣaib*, vice, fault ; — لب *ṣi'b*, *ṣib*, pl. *aṣ'ub*, *ṣi'āb*, *ṣu'bān*, wolf ; wild dog (لها الذئب *dā'-u 'ṣ-ṣi'b-i*, ravenous hunger) ; hut ; — ڤ *ṣi'ba-t*, she-wolf ; a throat-disease of the camel.
 لها *ṣi'bān*, *ṣibān* = لها *ṣūbān*.
 لها *ṣait-a wa ṣait-a*, in this manner and in that, one way or the other.
 (لها) *ṣāj*, I, INF. *ṣaij*, drink ; — III. INF. *ṣiyāj*, keep company in drinking, be one's boon companion.
 (لها), see (لها).
 لها *ṣih*, pl. *ṣuyūh*, *ṣiyaha-t*, *ṣyāh*, wolf ; male hairy hyena (f. ڤ *ṣiha-t*) ; fine stallion ; bold, brave ; — II. *ṣayyah*, INF. *taṣyih*, humble, subdue ; — IV. INF. *iṣā-ha-t*, circle or turn around.
 (لها) *ṣār*, INF. *ṣair*, feel aversion, detest, abhor.
 لها *ṣa'ir*, bold ; refractory ; raving mad ; — see (لها) ; — ڤ *ṣa'ira-t*, anything abominable, abomination.

(لها) *ṣā'*, I, INF. *ṣai'*, *ṣuyū'*, *ṣa-ya'ān*, *ṣai'ū'a-t*, become public ; — IV. INF. *iṣā'a-t*, make public.
 لها *ṣaya'ān*, and—
 لها *ṣai'ū'a-t*, publicity, INF. of the previous.
 لها *ṣi'fān*, *ṣifān*, *ṣaiṣān*, *ṣayafān*, deadly poison.
 لها *ṣik-a*, that, that one, f. of لك *ṣāk-a*.
 (لها) *ṣāl*, I, INF. *ṣail*, have a train (garment) ; wear a train ; walk proudly along trailing one's garment ; be low, mean, despised ; be thin, lean ; come down in the world ; — II. INF. *taṣyīl*, provide a garment with a train ; add an appendix ; — IV. INF. *iṣāla-t*, have a train ; make little of, slight, neglect ; — v. INF. *taṣayyul*, step along proudly ; — VI. INF. *taṣāyul*, come down in the world
 لها *ṣail*, pl. *ṣuyūl*, *ṣyul*, *ṣyāl*, lower part of a thing, touching the ground ; tail ; skirt, hem, train, trail ; fringes ; appendix, supplement, postscript ; lower margin of a book ; shelter, protection ; لها *ṣail ṣā'il*, lowness ; contempt.
 لها *ṣi'lān*, pl. of لها *ṣu'āla-t*.
 (لها) *ṣām*, I, INF. *ṣaim*, *ṣām*, blame, reproach, rebuke.
 لها *ṣaim*, *ṣim*, also لها *ṣin*, blame, reproach, rebuke, fault.
 لها *ṣayyat-a ṣayyat-a* = لها *ṣait-a ṣait-a*.
 لها *ṣuyū'*, publicity ; INF. of (لها).

ر *r*, as a numerical sign=200 ; abbreviation for the moon (as the last letter of *qamar*) and for the month ربيع الآخر *rabi' al-āḥir*.

ر *rā'*, name of the letter ر *r* ; palma Christi ; foam of the sea ; a large kind of tick (insect) ; — *ra'ā'*, sagacious ; — ڤ *ra'a-t*, INF. of (رأى).

راة *ra'āfa-t*, mercy.

(راب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, mend; reconcile; push forth grass again after being mown; — IV. INF. *ir'āb*, mend; — V. INF. *tara'ub*, move (n.).

راب *ra'b*, pl. رباب *ri'āb*, herd of 70 camels; great chief; flaw; — *rāb*, value, price; — *rāb-in*, see رابی *rābī*; — *ra'āb*, tinker; — *rābb*, step-father; ♂ *rābba-t*, step-mother.

راج *rābih*, ♂, bringing gain; gainer; pl. *ribāh*, camel-foal.

رابض *rābiḍ*, crouching; inhabitant; — ♂ *rābiḍa-t*, angels who were, with Adam, cast on the earth.

رابط *rābiṭ*, ♂, who binds, ties up, fastens, ag. of (ربط); union, tie; frontier-soldier; renouncing the world, philosopher; رابط الدرب *rābiṭ ad-durb*, highway robber; — ♂ *rābiṭa-t*, pl. *rawābiṭ*, bandage; band, tie, chain; catch-word of a page; regularity; system; order; troops in array; conspiracy, plot, intrigue.

راج *rābi'*, ♂, fourth; quartan (ague).

راج *rābiq*, luxuriant; pleasant.

(راجل) *ra'bal*, INF. ♂, walk strongly leaning to the side from pain in the claws or feet.

راجل *ra'ābil*, lions, pl. of راجل *ri'bal*, *ribal*; — ♂ *ra'bala-t*, cunning, slyness.

(رابوق) *rābūq*, snare, net (m.).

رابى *rābī* (راب *rāb-in*), ♂, ascending, increasing; — ♂ *rābiya-t*, pl. *rawābī*, hill.

رات *rāt*, pl. *ruwāt*, straw; — *rāt-in*, see راتى *rātī*.

راتب *rātib*, pl. *rawātib*, firm, solid; daily allowance, ration; pay; pension.

راتع *rātiḥ*, thin.

راتع *rāti'*, pl. *ritā'*, *rutu'*, *rutta'*, *rutū'*, freely pasturing on rich

ground, living in affluence (adj.).

راتى *rātī* (رات *rāt-in*), scholar; learned doctor.

راتينج *rātiyanaj*, راتينج *rātīnaj*, راتين *rātīn*, resin.

راتينجى *rātīnajiyy*, ♂, resinous.

راج *rāj-in*, see راجى *rājī*.

راجبة *rājiba-t*, pl. *rawājīb*, uppermost joint of the finger.

راجح *rājih*, pl. *rujuh*, preponderating; excelling, paramount.

راجح *rājī'*, pl. *ruja'*, returning; referring to something previous (pronoun, &c.); pl. *rawājī'*, yard (of a sail).

راجفة *rājifa-t*, first blast of the trumpet of Judgment.

راجل *rājil*, pl. *rajl*, *rijāl*, *rajjāla-t*, *rujjāl*, رجلي *(rujjāla, rajāla, rujāla)*, *rujlān*; *rajla-t*, *rijla-t*, رجلي *rajla*, *arājil*, *arājīl*, pedestrian; good walker; foot-soldier.

راجن *rājīn*, accustomed; tame.

راجى *rājī* (راج *rāj-in*), ♂, who requests, hopes, expects; petitioner.

راح *rāh*, wine; windy day; gladness, cheerfulness; — ♂ *rāha-t*, rest, repose, ease (بيت الر *bait ar-rāha-t*, privy, water-closet); pl. *rāh*, *rāhāt*, palm of the hand; (m.) baker's peel.

راجل *rāhil*, pl. *ruhhal*, *ruhḥāl*, ag. of (رحل), traveller; leader of a caravan; — ♂ *rāhila-t*, caravan; pl. *rawāhil*, saddle-beast, beast of burden for a caravan.

راحول *rāhūl*, camel-saddle.

راخ *rāh-in*, راحى *rāhī*, living in affluence (adj.).

(راد) *ra'id*, A, INF. *ra'd*, shine in the sun-light, be bright; — V. INF. *tara'ud*, tremble, be tremulous; blow now from the north, now from the south; — VIII. INF. *irti'ād*, be tremulous.

راد *ra'd*, ♂ *ra'da-t*, handsome girl; pl. *ar'ād*, middle of the fore-

noon, hour when the sun shines in full brightness; lower jaw; — *rādd*, ♂, who gives back, replies, refuses, refutes; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of *rā'id*; — *rād-da-t*, reply; position, rank; profit advantage.
رادی *rādi*, perfumed; hindering, preventing (adj.).
رادیف *rādifa-t*, second blast of the trumpet of Judgment; pl. *rawādif*, palm-shoot.
رادیف *rādin*, saffron.
رادیف *rādūf*, pl. *rawādif*, fat.
رادی *rādi*, bad, wicked, corrupt; *ar-rādi*, lion.
رارا *ra'ra'*, INF. ♂, move, turn; wink; look fixedly at; stare round; shine, be bright; wag the tail; look at one's self in a mirror.
راز *rāz*, pl. ♂ *rāza-t*, architect.
راز *rāziḥ*, quite tired out, jaded to death.
رازی *rāziqiyy*, ♂, poor; — ♂ *rāza-qiyā-t*, a linen-stuff; wine.
رازیانج *rāziyānaj*, fennel (Pers.).
رااس *ra'as*, I, A, INF. *ri'āsa-t*, rule as a chief, lead, govern as a prefect; be a chief, head of a tribe, prefect; injure on the head; — *ra'us*, be a chief; — II. *ra'as*, *rayyas*, INF. *tar'is*, *taryis*, make one a chief, leader, prefect; (m.) *rawwas*, INF. *tar-wis*, point, sharpen into a point; — V. INF. *tara'us*, *tarayyus*, become or make one's self a chief, &c.; (m.) INF. *tarawwas*, become pointed; taper; — VIII. INF. *irti'ās*, be appointed as a chief, &c., over (*ala*).
راس *ra's*, pl. *ar'us*, *ru'us*, *ru'ūs*, head, peak, summit; projecting point; promontory; chief, leader, captain; principal part, beginning; end, extremity, conclusion; large tribe, powerful confederacy; head of cattle; capital; solstice; *علي راس متين* *'ala ra's-i*

sittin, as a sexagenarian; *علي الراس والعين* *'ala 'r-rās wa-'ain*, most willingly.
راسات *rāsāt*, capital, funds (m.).
راسب *rāsib*, firm; mild, meek, gentle; tame; sediment.
راسع *rāsiḥ*, firm, solid, firmly rooted, durable.
راسخت *rāsuḥt*, antimony (Pers.).
راسوم *rāsūm*, wooden seal.
راسی *rāsi* (*راس* *rās-in*), ♂, f. pl. *rāsiyāt*, *rawāsi*, at anchor, moored; firm, unmovable.
راسح *rāsiḥ*, ag. of (*رصح*); foal able to follow its dam; pl. *rawāsiḥ*, reptile; a mountain moist at its foot.
راسد *rāsīd*, ag. of (*رهد*); orthodox, pious; (m.) who can manage his affairs himself, of age; *ام* *umm-u rāsīd-in*, mouse.
راسقی *rāsiq*, ag. of (*رهي*); darting; (adj.) archer, thrower of the javelin; slender, well-made, alert.
راسوم *rāsūm*, seal for corn.
راسی *rāsi* (*راش* *rās-in*), who bribes.
راسد *rāsīd*, pl. *ruṣṣad*, *ruṣṣād*, who observes, spies, pursues; lion.
راض *rād-in*, see *راضی* *rādi*; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of *رائض* *rā'id*.
راضب *rādib*, ♂, lotus-tree.
راضع *rādi*, pl. *rudḍa'*, *rudḍā'*, suck-ing; — also ♂ *rādi'a-t*, pl. *rawādi'*, milk-tooth.
راضی *rādi* (*راض* *rād-in*), ♂, pl. *rudāt*, agreeing, consenting, content; agreeable, pleasant.
راطب *rātīb*, moist, fresh.
راع *rā'-in*, see *راعی* *rā'i*.
راعد *rā'id*, ♂ *rā'ida-t*, pl. *rawā'id*, thundering.
راعی *rā'i* (*راع* *rā'-in*), pl. *ru'āt*, *ru'yān*, *ru'ā'*, *ri'ā'*, pasturing, grazing, browsing; tending, watching, guarding; herdsman, watchman, protector; governor; — ♂ *rā'iya-t*, shepherdess; herd, flock.
راغ *rāg-in*, *راغی* *rāgī*, foaming; ef-

fervescent; lowing;—*ṣ rāgiya-t*, she-camel; camels.
 (راف) *ra'af*, U, INF. *ra'fa-t*, be very compassionate and kind;—*ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af* and *ra'uf*, INF. *ra'āfa-t*, id.;—III. INF. *murā'afa-t*, *murāwafa-t*, id.;—VI. INF. *tarā'uf*, show kindness to (على 'ala).
 راف *ra'f*, wine; compassionate;—also *ṣ rāfa-t*, compassion; mildness, gentleness; bounty.
 رافع *rāfiḥ*, commodious, comfortable; abundant.
 رافد *rāfid*, who supports, gives;—also *ṣ rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, rafters; Euphrates; *ar-rāfidān*, Euphrates and Tigris.
 رافض *rāfiḍ*, *ṣ*, who throws, flings; who leaves in the lurch, forsakes, rejects;—*ṣ rāfiḍa-t*, pl. *rawāfiḍ*, deserter, apostate, renegade, heretic.
 رافع *rāfi'*, ag. of رافع; bearer, deliverer; who takes away, removes; accuser, plaintiff.
 رافع *rāfiḡ*, pl. *rawāfiḡ*, luxurious.
 راق *rāq-in*, see راقى *rāqī*.
 راقب *rāqib*, ag. of (راقب); rival.
 راقد *rāqid*, pl. *ruqqad*, *ruqūd*, who lies and sleeps.
 راقود *rāqūd*, pl. *rawāqūd*, oblong pitched vessel for wine; a measure; a small fish.
 راقص *raqūs*, dancer.
 راقى *rāqī* (راقى *rāq-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *rāqūn*, *ruqāt*, *rawāqī*, sorcerer, magician; magic;—*rāqī*, arrack, brandy (Turk.).
 راکب *rākib*, pl. *rukkāb*, *rukbān*, *rakaba-t*, *rakb*, ag. of (راكب), who rides or drives; mountain-summit.
 راکد *rākid*, *ṣ*, pl. *rawākid*, quiet, stable (adj.), still, stagnating; in equilibrium.
 راکع *rāki'*, pl. *rukka'*, who bows, kneels down.
 راکوب *rākūb*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; (m.) short ladder.
 (رال) *ra'l*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *ri'āl*, *ri'lān*, رول

ar'ul, *ri'āla-t*, the young of an ostrich; pl. *ri'yāl*, lion;—X. INF. *istir'āl*, have large teeth and be old; be tall.
 رام *rām-in*, see رامى *rāmī*.
 (رام) *ra'am*, INF. *ra'm*, twist a rope tight; mend;—*ra'im*, A, INF. *ra'm*, like, be addicted to (acc.); INF. *ri'mān*, be fond of her foal;—INF. *ra'm*, *ri'mān*, close and heal (wound);—IV. INF. *ir'am*, render a she-camel fond of a strange foal; heal (a.);—V. INF. *tara'um*, be full of compassion for, of fondness towards (acc.).
 رامج *rāmij*, decoy-bird.
 رامح *rāmih*, lance-bearer; horned.
 رامس *rāmis*, grave-digger.
 رامق *rāmiq*, pl. *rumuq*, who looks at enviously; decoy-bird.
 رامك *rāmik*, adulterated musk.
 راموز *ramūz*, lake; root, origin; type, model.
 راموس *rāmūs*, tomb.
 رامى *rāmī* (رام *rām-in*), pl. *rumāt*, who throws, flings, hits; archer; Sagittarius; mocker, scoffer.
 ران *rān*, gaiters; (m.) pond;—*rānn*, *ṣ*, sounding, resounding, vibrating; sighing;—*rān-in*, see رانى *rānī*.
 رانج *rānij*, nut; cocoa-nut (Pers.).
 رانه *rānifa-t*, pl. *rawānif*, lower edge of a tent; hem of a shirt; ball of the thumb.
 رانى *rānī* (ران *rān-in*), who looks at admiringly.
 راه *rāh-in*, see راهى *rāhī*.
 راهب *rāhib*, pl. *ruhbān*, Christian monk; hermit; mystic (s.); lion;—*ṣ rāhiba-t*, pl. *-āt*, nun; *rāhiba-t*, anything terrifying.
 راهن *rāhin*, firm, solid; lasting; well ordered; who bets, pawns.
 راهى *rāhī* (راه *rāh-in*), *ṣ*, at ease, comfortable;—*ṣ rāhiya-t*, wine.
 راو *rāw-in*, see راوى *rāwī*.
 راوق *rāwuq*, راوق *rāwūq*, filter, strainer; wine-vessel; cup.

راول *ra'ul*, راول *ra'ul*, saliva and foam of a horse.

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb;—*رأوى* *rāwandiyy*, irritable, prone to anger (m.).

راوى *rāwī* (راو *rāw-in*), pl. *ruwāt*, *rāwīn*, hander down of traditions, narrator; (m.) who perceives, ponders, remembers;—*رأوى* *rāwiyy*, referring to the flag or standard;—*رأوى* *rāwiya-t*, pl. *rawāyā*, water-bag; animal carrying water; hander down of traditions.

(راى) *ra'a*, aor. *yara*, IMP. *إرا* *ir'a*, *را* *ra'*, INF. *ru'ya-t*, *ra'y*, *ra'a-t*, *ra'ya-t*, *ri'yān*, *ru'yān*, see, perceive, notice; judge, opine, think, deem true, deem; pronounce one's opinion; know; be willing;—INF. *ru'ya-t*, see in a dream; injure in the lungs; plant the flag; give fire; strike fire;—II. INF. *tar'iya-t*, dissimulate; (m.) *rawwa*, *warra*, INF. *tarwiya-t*, *tawriya-t*, show a thing to (2 acc.);—III. INF. *murāyāt*, see one another; confer; INF. *murā'āt*, *ri'yā'*, *riyā'*, dissimulate, dissemble;—IV. INF. *irā'*, *irā'a-t*, show (2 acc.); INF. *irā'*, become prudent, intelligent, wise, and, by opposition, look foolish, stupid;—V. INF. *tara''i*, show one's self, appear; reflect one's self;—VI. INF. *tarā'i*, come in sight of one another, see each other; reflect one's self;—VIII. INF. *irti'ā'*, perceive, see, recognise, ponder over, consider; think, believe, be of opinion; give one's opinion, judge;—X. INF. *isti'rā'*, see, recognise; wish to see; ask for another's opinion.

راى *ra'y*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *ārā'*, *ary*, *rayy*, *riyy*, *راى* *ra'iyy*, opinion, view; sentiment; advice, vote, decision; sentence, aphorism; doctrine; aspect, form; اصحاب

الر *aṣḥāb-u 'r-ra'y-i*, metaphysicians, idealists;—*رأى* *rāya-t*, pl. *rāyāt*, *rāy*, standard, flag, sign;—*راى* *ra'a-t*, id.; INF. of (راى).

رأى *rā'ib*, thick, curdled; complicated; (m.) muddy.

رأى *rā'ij*, selling well (adj.); having currency; رأى الوقت *rā'ij al-waqt*, opportune, timely; fashionable, current; fashion.

رأى *rā'ih*, *رأى*, ag. of (رأى); pl. *rawah*, coming home in the evening;—*رأى* *ra'iha-t*, pl. *rawā'ih*, smell; odour, fragrance; stench; blood; evening rain.

رأى *rā'id*, pl. *ruwwād*, *rāda-t*, ag. of (رأى); forager; herdsman; guide; handle of a (hand-) mill;—also *رأى* *rā'ida-t*, breeze, gentle current of air.

رأى *rā'is*, head, chief.

رأى *rā'id*, horse-breaker; clever.

رأى *rā'i'*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *arwā'*, what causes fear or astonishment; terrible, astonishing, pleasant; generous fleet horse;—*رأى* *rā'i'a-t*, pl. *rawā'i'*, event of the above description.

رأى *rā'if*, compassionate.

رأى *rā'iq*, pl. *rūq*, *rūqa-t*, pure, clear, serene, fair, beautiful, lovely; fasting; dry bread; pure water.

رأى *rā'il*, salivating.

رأى *rā'im*, *رأى* *rā'ima-t*, fond.

رأى *rā'i*, who sees, perceives;—*رأى* *rā'iyy*, *rāyiyy*, referring to the flag or standard.

(رب) *rabb*, *رب*, INF. *rabb*, be lord and master, exercise dominion over (acc.); possess; gather (a.); increase (a.); abide; put into good order, arrange, improve, ameliorate; complete; give a skin bag a good smell and taste by smearing it with syrup; INF. *rabb*, feed, nourish, bring up;—for *rabīb*, *رب*, bring up, educate;—II. INF. *tarbīb*, *taribba-t*, rear, educate;—IV. INF. *irbāb*, abide in a place;—V. INF. *tarabbub*,

declare and bear one's self as master of a land, a slave, &c.; rear, educate; — VIII. INF. *irtibáb*, rear, educate.

رب *rabb*, pl. *arbáb*, *rubúb*, *rabb*, lord, master, owner, possessor; *ارباب الدولة* *arbáb ad-daula-t*, grandees; *ارباب المجلس* *arbáb al-majlis*, members of the council; *ارباب القبور* *arbáb al-qubûr*, the dead; — *rubb*, pl. *ribáb*, *rubúb*, jam, syrup; رب *rubb as-sûs*, liquorice-juice; — *rubba-a*, *rabb-a*, frequently; perhaps; many a; *ربها* *rubba-hu rajul-an*, oftentimes it happens that a man, &c.; — *rabba-t*, mistress; house-mother; — *ribba-t*, carob-tree; — also *rubba-t*, pl. *aribba-t*, *ribáb*, myriad; ten thousand; immense number; — *rubba-t*, plenty, abundance; thick boiled fruit-syrup.

(ربا) *raba'*, INF. *rab'*, mount a watch-tower and observe; keep guard; serve as a scout or spy; lift up; elevate; improve; be high, sublime; cause to disappear; — III. INF. *murába'a-t*, observe; watch over, guard; — VIII. INF. *irtibá'*, mount a watch-tower to look out; serve as a scout or spy.

ربا *riban*, *riba*, *ribá'*, du. *ribawân*, *ribayân*, gain in selling; usury, usurious interest; — *rabá*, hills, pl. of ربة *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*.

رباب *rabúb*, *rabá*, white cloud; — also *rabába-t*, a fiddle with one or two strings; — *; — *ribába-t*, supreme authority; divinity, deity; covenant; bundle of arrows for the game.

ربابة *rabábina-t*, pl. of ربان *rubbán*. ربابي *rabábiyy*, player on the fiddle. رباجة *rabája-t*, stupidity.

رباح *rabáh*, gain; usury; civet; — *; — *rubbáh*, male ape; kid.

رباض *rabbád*, crouching lion.

رباط *ribát*, boundary stone towards an enemy's country; troop of armed horses; tied up horses; pl. *ribátát*, firm building, caravanserai; block-house; garrison-town, barracks; hospice of monks; pl. *rubuṭ*, tie, rope, fetter; union; obligation, duty, engagement; corner-stone; suspension of a priest; — *ribúṭa-t*, firmness and courage.

رباع *rabá'*, state, condition; — *ribá'*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'i*, رباع *rab'* and رباعي *rabí'*; — *; — *rubá'*, four, *rubá'an*, by fours; — *rabá'a-t*, *ribá'a-t*, condition, state; manner, method; sect; religion.

رباعي *rabá'i*, *rabá'*, pl. *rub'*, *rubu'*, *rubá'*, *arbá'*, *ribá'*, *rib'ân*, *ru'bân*, f. *rabá'iyât*, animal that has lost its teeth *rabá'iya-t* (sheep 4 years old, horse 5, camel 7); — *rubá'iy*, having four radicals; pl. -*ât*, quatrain; — *rabá'iya-t*, one of the teeth between the two middle front teeth and the corner teeth.

ربالة *rabála-t*, plumpness.

ربان *rubbán*, pl. *rabábina-t*, captain (of a ship); — *rabána-t*, violin, fiddle; — ربابي *rabbániyy*, divine; pl. -*ún*, theologian, rabbi; — *rubbániyy*, captain (of a ship).

رباوة *ribáwa-t*, hill.

ربايا *rabáyá*, pl. of ربية *rabí'a-t*.

ربائب *rabá'ib*, pl. of ربيبة *rabíba-t*.

ربب *rabab*, plenty of good water.

(ربث) *rabat*, I, INF. *rabt*, bring up, educate; — INF. *rabat*, be locked; — II. INF. *tarbít*, educate.

ربث *rubat*, *rabat*, *rubbata-a*, *rabbata-a*, ربتما *rubbata-má*, *rabbata-má*, often, frequently, perhaps, may be.

(ربث) *rabas*, V, INF. *rabs*, prevent, hinder; — II. INF. *tarbís*, id.; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, tarry, delay, defer; — VIII. INF. *irtibás*, IX. INF. *irbisás*, disperse (n.); — VIII., IX., XI. INF. *irbisás*, take

a bad turn (affairs, &c.); XI. be hindered, prevented.

(ر) *rabuj*, INF. *rabāja-t*, be stupid, senseless; — IV. INF. *irbāj*, beget small children; — V. INF. *tarabbuj*, show love and care for (على 'ala) the children.

ر *rabj*, small coin.

(ر) *rabih*, A, INF. *ribh*, gain in trade, &c.; — II. INF. *tarbih*, cause to gain; — III. INF. *murā-baha-t*, sell with profit; cause to gain; — IV. INF. *irbāh*, cause to gain; milk in the morning and at noon; — V. INF. *tarabbuh*, be thunderstruck, bewildered, perplexed.

ر *ribh*, *rubh*, pl. *arbāh*, profit; interest; usury; pl. *ribāh*, foals of camels; see ر *rābih*.

(ر) *riahl*, ة, well-made, well-shaped; powerful, of a high rank.

(ر) *rabah*, I, INF. *rabāh*, faint during coition; — *rabih*, A, id.; have a difficult road; (m.) faint, swoon; crouch on one's heels; kneel down; duck; brood.

(ر) *rabad*, U, INF. *rubūd*, stop, stay, remain; keep back, fetter, tie up; — V. INF. *tarabbud*, change (n.); be covered with clouds; frown; — IX. INF. *irbidād*, change colour; — IX. and XI. INF. *irbidād*, be of a dark ashy grey.

ر *rabd*, *rabad*, thin mud or dung; — *rubad*, damascening a blade (s.); — ة *rubda-t*, dark ash colour.

ر *rabdā'*, f. (*rubd*, pl.) of ر *arbad*, ash-coloured, &c.

(ر) *rabiz*, A, INF. *rabaz*, be skilful in handling; — IV. INF. *irbāz*, cut off; — ة *ribza-t*, *rabaza-t*, pl. *ribāz*, *ribaz*, fleak of wool for ornament or to anoint and wipe with; stopper.

(ر) *rabrab*, pl. *rabārīb*, herd of wild oxen.

ر *rabraq*, nightshade (plant).

(ر) *rabaz*, slap with the palm of the hand; — *rabuz*, INF. *rabā-za-t*, be fleshy, plump; fill a skin bag; — VIII. INF. *irtibās*, be complete.

(ر) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, slap; fill a skin bag; be plump, firm of flesh; — VIII. INF. *irtibās*, be plump and firm; be mixed; — IX. INF. *irbisās*, depart; come down, take a bad turn (affairs).

ر *ribs*, ر *rabsā'*, pl. *rubs*, great calamity.

(ر) *rabas*, the white of the nails; — IV. INF. *irbās*, green.

(ر) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, watch an opportunity, wait for; be in store; (m.) water the land in autumn, before sowing; — II. INF. *tarbīs*, expect, hope from; (m.) be resolute and persevering; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, watch an opportunity; wait for (ب *bi*); spy out; (m.) hold out in one's post; — ة *rubsa-t*, expectation, hope; (m.) seed in irrigated ground; variegation, gaudiness.

(ر) *rabad*, I, INF. *rabd*, *rabda-t*, *ribda-t*, lie with crossed feet; sit or lie in wait; — U, I, alight with, visit; — II. INF. *tarbid*, half fill a skin bag; — IV. INF. *irbād*, allow the sheep to lie down, to rest; provide for the expenditure of one's family; be scorching hot.

ر *rabd*, *rubd*, *rabad*, *rubad*, wedded wife; mother; sister; — *rubd*, centre, foundation; — *rabad*, pl. *arbād*, anything to fall back upon; home, family, fortune; ramparts; suburb; — ة *ribda-t*, battle-field with dead bodies; corpse; body; figure; troop.

(ر) *rabat*, I, U, tie, tie up, fasten; retain, seize; restrain, rein, rule; bring into order, into a system; take hold of; waylay;

render impotent by a spell; suspend a priest; — INF. *ribā-ta-t*, take courage, strengthen the heart; — III. INF. *ribāt*, *murāba-ta-t*, persevere in a thing; be on guard in a frontier-station; plot with, conspire; — VI. INF. *tarātub*, conspire, take mutual obligations; — VII. INF. *irribāt*, get tied up; get suspended; — VIII. INF. *irtibāt*, tie, tie up; keep the horse ready for mounting guard.

ربا, *rubut*, pl. of ربا, *ribāt*; — ٥ *rab-ta-t*, pl. *rabt*, *raba-tāt*, band, rope, string; bundle, parcel, packet.

(ربى) *raba'*, come to the water on the fourth day; — A, U, I, INF. *rab'*, be the fourth or fortieth, come as the fourth; twist the rope four-fold; take the fourth part of a property, every fourth man, come on every fourth day; pass. suffer from quartan ague; — A, INF. *rab'*, stay, remain, abide; stop, wait for; restrain one's self, abstain, desist; lean towards compassionately; be in spring-time; pass. be visited by a spring rain; have a rich pasture, pasture freely; lift up a stone to try one's strength; lift a load with another by a lever to place it on the camel's back; gallop; — II. INF. *tarbī'*, give a square or quadrangular form; square; do a thing four times; multiply by four; put the horses on the spring pasture; — III. INF. *murāba'a-t*, help another to load by means of a lever; bear the fourth part of a gain or loss; INF. *ribā'*, *murāba'a-t*, make a contract for spring-time; — IV. INF. *irbā'*, become four from three; enter on spring-time; beget children in a youthful age; have four camels; visit a sick person on the fourth day; lose the teeth

رباعية, *rabā'iya-t*; — V. INF. *ta-ra'ub*, sit down cross-legged squarely; be square or quadrangular; be on the spring pasture; be well fed; — VIII. INF. *irtibā'*, lift a stone to try one's strength; pass the spring-time anywhere; grow fat on the spring pasture; — X. INF. *istirbā'*, be heaped up; rise; be strong for a journey.

ربى, *rab'*, pl. *ribā'*, *rubū'*, *arbu'*, *arbā'*, spring sojourn, spring camp; home, dwelling, house; troop; — *rib'*, watering of the camel on the fourth day; حمى الربع *humma ar-rib'*, quartan ague; — *rub'*, pl. *arbā'*, fourth part; fourth part of a *dinar*; — *rabi'*, state, condition; — *ruba'*, pl. *ribā'*, *arbā'*, camel-foal dropped in spring; — *ruba'-a*, by fours; — *rab'*, *rubu'*, *ruba'*, pl. of رباعى, *rabū'i*; — *rubu'*, pl. of ربى, *rabī'*; — ٥ *rab'a-t*, pl. *rab'āt*, *raba'āt*, of middle height; thick-set, stubby; box, case; pl. *raba'āt*, *rabi'ā-t*, stations; habitations; — *riba'a-t*, state, condition.

ربان, *rib'an*, pl. of رباعى, *rabā'i*.

ربى, *rib'iyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like; — ٥ *rub'iy-ya-t*, small gold coin.

(ربى) *rabag*, U, INF. *rabg*, lead an easy life; — IV. INF. *irbāg*, allow the camel to drink at any time.

ربى, *rabag*, enjoyment of life; novelty and freshness; — *rabig*, impudent, insolent.

(ربى) *rabag*, U, I, INF. *rabq*, put another's head into a noose; catch a bird by its head in a noose or snare; entrap, entangle; — INF. *rabq*, *ribq*, bind, tie up, fetter; — II. INF. *tarbīq*, provide a string with nooses; dispose a speech well; water, moisten; — V. INF. *tarabbuq*, hang round the neck; — VIII.

INF. *irtibâq*, be caught in a noose or snare; get entangled in a matter.

ربى *ribq*, string with nooses or snares; noose, snare; — δ *ribqa-t*, *rabqa-t*, pl. *ribaq*, *ribâq*, *arbâq*, noose, snare; yoke; halter.

(ربك) *rabak*, U, INF. *rabk*, mix, mix up, confuse; throw one into a mire; mend, make good, make up for; prepare the dish ربيكة *rabika-t*; — *rabik*, A, INF. *rabak*, be entangled in a complicated and difficult matter; — VIII. INF. *irtibâk*, be mixed, mixed up, confused; be difficult and complicated; be in a plight; get into or be pushed into a mire, stick in it; stop short in one's speech and stammer; — XI. INF. *irbikâk*, abstain, desist; be confused in one's mind.

ربك *rabik*, *rubak*, *ribakk*, entangled in difficulties, in a plight.

(رابل) *rabal*, U, I, INF. *rabl*, be numerous, multiply (n.), have many children and cattle; also IV. INF. *irbâl*, and V. produce many trees, greening afresh in autumn, or fresh autumn-grass; — V. INF. *tarabbul*, see IV.; be plump; go hunting; — VIII. INF. *irtibâl*, be numerous.

رابل *rabl*, pl. *rubûl*, tree greening afresh in autumn; autumn-grass; — *ribl*, *rabl*, δ , plump, fleshy; — δ *rabla-t*, *rabala-t*, fleshy part of the hips, the breasts, &c.

(رهم) *rabam*, dense vegetation.

ربما *rubbamâ*, *rubamâ*, *rabbamâ*, *rabamâ*, often, frequently it happens that, perhaps, may be.

(رهن), IV. رهن *arban*, INF. *irbân*, give a pawn or pledge to (acc.); — V. INF. *tarabbun*, be captain of a ship.

(ربو) *rabâ*, U, INF. *ribâ*, *rubuwu*, increase, grow, grow up; rise; mount a hill, be on its top; — INF. *rabw*, *rabuwu*, grow up, be brought up; — INF. *rabw*, suffer from asthma; snort; — pret. *rabai-tu*, INF. *raba'*, *rubiiyy*, grow up, be brought up; be lord, master, dominate; — II. INF. *tarbiya-t*, feed, bring up, rear, educate; take care of, cultivate; III. INF. *marâbât*, flatter, cajole; lend on interest, carry on usury; — IV. INF. *irbâ'*, make to grow; increase; give in addition; carry on usury; — V. INF. *tarabbî*, bring up, educate; be brought up, educated, reared.

ربو *rabw*, hill; asthma; swollen gland; increase, growth; pl. *arbâ'*, troop; — δ *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*, pl. *rubâ*, ربي *ruban*, *rubiiyy*, hill, height; — *ribwa-t*, pl. *rabwât*, ten thousand; myriad.

ربوا *ribwâ'*, usury.

ربوان *ribawân*, du. of ربي *rib-an*.

ربوب *rabûb*, step-son; — *rubûb*, pl. of رب *rabb*; — ربي *rabûbiyy*, divine, theological; — δ *rubûbiyya-t*, dominion; deity, divinity; swelling, swollen gland.

ربوض *rabûd*, pl. *rubud*, big, large, wide; populated.

ربون *rabûn*, pawn, pledge.

ربي *rabi'*, *rabiiyy*, body-guard; — *ruban*, *rubiiyy*, pl. of ربو *rabwa-t*; — *rabbî*, my lord; — *rubban*, pl. *rubâb*, benefit, bounty; wealth, ease, comfort; — *ribbiyy*, ten thousand; myriad; — *rubbiyy*, seller of syrup or jam; — δ *rabiiyya-t*, pl. of ربيبة *rabî'a-t*.

ربيب *rabîb*, pl. *aribbâ'*, brought up; foster-child; adopted son; slave; confederate, ally; king; step-son, step-father; — δ *rabîba-t*, pl. *rabû'ib*, step-daughter

or daughter by adoption; step-mother; nurse.

رَبَّيْتُ *rabîs*, hindered; — *rabîsa-t*, *ribbîsa*, pl. *rabâ'is*, hindrance; what averts evil.

رَبْدَةٌ *rabîda-t*, book-case; compartment.

رَبِيزٌ *rabîz*, firm of flesh; witty, elegant.

رَبِيطٌ *rabîṭ*, *ṣ*, bound, tied up; firm, solid; monk, hermit; — *rabîṭa-t*, plot, conspiracy, intrigue.

رَبِيعٌ *rabî'*, pl. *arbi'a-t*, *arbi'â'*, *ribâ'*, spring; spring grain; spring vegetation, verdure, pasture; the two months *rabî'*; pl. *arbi'â'*, brook, rivulet; pl. *rubu'*, fourth part; (m.) comrade, companion, partner; *أَبُو الرَّبِيعِ* *abû 'r-rabî'*, hoopoe; — *rabî'iiyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like.

رَبِيقٌ *umm rubaiq*, calamity; — *rabîqa-t*, caught in a noose or snare.

رَبِيكٌ *rabîk*, entangled in difficulties; — also *rabîka-t*, dish of dates with flour, butter, milk, or cheese; — *rabîka-t*, miry pool, puddle.

رَبِيلٌ *rabîl*, robber; — *rabîla-t*, plumpness; easy circumstances.

رَبِيعَةٌ *rabî'a-t*, pl. *rabâyâ*, spy; body-guard.

(ر) *ratt*, for *ratîṭ*, *Ḍ*, INF. *ratat*, have a heavy tongue and stammer; — IV. INF. *irtât*, make one a stammerer.

رَاطٍ *ratt*, pl. *ruttân*, *rutût*, chieftain, prince; pl. *rutût*, pig; — *rutt*, pl. and *rattâ'*, f. of *aratt*, stammerer; — *rutta-t*, stammering (s.).

(ر) *rata'*, *Ḍ*, INF. *rutû'*, make a knot; throttle; stay, abide; be dismissed, go away, depart; INF. *rat'ân*, gallop with short

steps; — IV. INF. *irtâ'*, laugh in a subdued manner.

رَتَاجٌ *ritâj*, door with smaller doors in it; doorway, entrance; Mecca; — *ritâja-t*, pl. *ratâ'ij*, rock.

رَتَاةٌ *ritâ'*, INF. of *rata'*; pl. of *râtî'*, pasturing freely.

رَتَامٌ *ritâm*, *ratâ'im*, pl. of *ratîma-t*.

رَتَانٌ *rat'ân*, short gallop; smile; — *ruttân*, pl. of *ratt*.

(رَب) *ratab*, *Ṭ*, INF. *rutûb*, be firm, solid; stand unmoved; — *ratîb*, *Ḍ*, INF. *ratab*, stand upright, be planted up; — II. INF. *tartîb*, make firm, fix, consolidate; put into good order, arrange well; — IV. INF. *irtâb*, raise, make to stand upright; — V. INF. *tarattub*, be firm, solid, unshakeable; get into shape; result; — *rutba-t*, pl. *rutab*, round of a ladder; step; grade, degree; rank, dignity; order; ceremony (كتاب الرتب *kitâb-u 'r-rutab*, ritual).

(رَج) *rataj*, *Ṭ*, INF. *ratj*, lock, shut up; INF. *ratajûn*, try to walk alone; — *ratij*, *Ḍ*, INF. *rataj*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; — IV. INF. *irtâj*, lock the door; pass. (also VIII. and X.) be hindered, impeded; — VIII. INF. *irtitâj*, see IV.; be locked, shut up; — X. INF. *istirtâj*, see IV.

رَتَاجٌ *rataj* = رَتَاجٌ *ritâj*.

(رَغ) *rataḥ*, *Ṭ*, INF. *rutûḥ*, be soft and thin; remain, stay, abide; shrink from, desist; — *rataḥa-t*, thin mud.

(رَقَر) *ratrat*, INF. *ṣ*, be unable to pronounce the letter *ṭ*; stammer; talk idly.

(رَح) *rata'*, INF. *rat'*, *ritû'*, *rutû'*, eat and drink freely; live in affluence and enjoyment; — IV. INF. *irtâ'*, allow the camels to pasture freely.

- رَج *rutta'*, *ruttu'*, pl. of رَاتِع *rāti'*, pasturing freely; — 8 *rut'a-t*, affluence, plenty and enjoyment.
- (رَقَى) *rataq*, U, INF. *ratq*, mend, restore, stitch together, solder, cement, &c.; bring into order again; lock, shut; — *ratiq*, A, INF. *rataq*, *rataqa-t*, be unfit for coition (woman); — VIII. INF. *irtitāq*, be mended, &c., pass. of *rataq*.
- رَقَى *rataq*, 8 *rataqa-t*, unfitness of a woman for coition; — 8 *rataqa-t*, pl. *rataq*, step; tread.
- رَقَى *ratqā'*, pl. *rutq*, unfit for coition (f.).
- (رَتَكَ) *ratak*, U, INF. *ratk*, *ratak*, *ratakān*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *irtāk*, laugh in a subdued manner.
- (رَتَلَ) *ratal*, INF. *ratl*, also *ratil*, A, INF. *ratal*, be beautiful, in good order; be white and fresh (teeth); — II. INF. *tartil*, arrange in good order; read the Koran deliberately, distinctly and well; sing; — V. INF. *tarattul*, deliver a speech slowly.
- رَتَلَ *ratil*, having white and fresh teeth; clear and fresh; cold.
- (رَتَمَ) *ratam*, I, INF. *ratm*, squash, smash; grow up; eat of the plant رَتَم *ratam* and faint from it; — IV. INF. *irtām*, twist a thread round one's finger as a reminder.
- رَتَمَ *ratam*, 8, broom (plant), gorse; — 8 *ratma-t*, pl. *rutm*, a thread wound round the finger as a reminder.
- (رَتَنَ) *ratan*, U, INF. *ratn*, mix, mingle.
- (رَتَوَ) *ratā*, U, INF. *ratw*, bring one thing near another; stitch together, mend; tie up; contract, and, by opposition, make loose, relax; strengthen the courage; weaken, lessen; draw or let down the bucket slowly; step, step forward; INF. *ratw*, *rutuwu*,

- nod the head; — II. INF. *tartiya-t*, mend, restore.
- رَتَوَ *rutū'*, INF. of (رَتَا); — *rutuwu*, INF. of (رَتَوَ); — 8 *ratwa-t*, step; bow-shot (distance); reach of the eye; mile; a short space of time.
- رَتَوَ *rutūb*, INF. of (رَتَبَ).
- رَتَوَ *rutū'*, INF. of (رَتَعَ); pl. of رَاتِع, pasturing freely.
- رَتَى *rutta*, f. stammering.
- رَتَيْلَا *rutailā'*, pl. *rutailāt*, *rutailawāt*, large spider, tarantula.
- رَتِيمَ *ratim*, squashed, broken; — 8 *ratima-t*, pl. *ratā'im*, *ritām*, thread twisted round a finger to make one remember a thing; a notch for the sake of remembrance.
- (رَثَ) *rass*, I, INF. *rasāsa-t*, be worn, threadbare, dirty; be old and dry; — IV. INF. *irsās* = I.; wear out; dirty; — VIII. INF. *irtisās*, gather rags, old carpets, lumber, rubbish, &c.; — X. INF. *istirsās*, find old and worn out, deem useless.
- رَثَ *rass*, 8, pl. *risās*, old, worn, tattered, squalid; rags, old carpets, &c.; — 8 *risa-t*, inheriting, INF. of (رَثَ); — *rissa-t*, pl. *risas*, tatters, rags, old carpets, rubbish, lumber; shabbiness; rabble.
- (رَثَا) *rasā'*, milk fresh milk into sour to make it thick; make milk sour; prepare the dish رَثَا *raṣiyya-t*; mix together; subside, calm down; lament or eulogise the dead.
- رَثَا *risā'*, lamentation; eulogy; elegiac poem; — 8 *raṣṣū'a-t*, female mourner, mourning woman.
- رَثَا *risās*, pl. of رَثَ; — 8 *risāsa-t*, *rasāsa-t*, threadbareness, raggedness.
- رَثَانَ *rasān*, intermittent rain.
- (رَثَنَ), V. *tarassan*, INF. *tarassun*, anoint the face.
- (رَثُو) *raṣā*, U, INF. *raṣw*, lament

and eulogise the dead ; remember and quote another's words.

رثوة *rasûsa-t*, threadbareness.

(رثى) *rasa*, I, INF. *rasy*, *risâ'*, *risâya-t*, *marsât*, *marsiya-t*, lament or eulogise the dead, compose an elegy in honour of; lament, bewail; feel compassion, pity; condole with (ل *li*); — INF. *risâya-t*, remember and quote another's words; — *rasî*, A, INF. *rasan*, have pain in the hands, feet or joints; be thin; — II. INF. *tarsiya-t*, V. INF. *tarassî*, lament or eulogise the dead; — *rasya-t*, pain in the joints; stupidity; — *rasiyya-t*, *rasî'a-t*, fresh milk mixed with sour.

رثى *rasîs*, worn out, threadbare; wounded, half dead.

رثيد *rasîd*, piled up.

(رج) *rajj*, U, INF. *rajj*, move (a.), shake (a.), cause to tremble; tremble, shake (n.); waver, be agitated; be troubled; restrain, prevent; make a door; — VIII. INF. *irtijâj*, be moved, agitated, tremble, shake (n.); — *rajja-t*, trembling, shaking (s.); agitation; noise, tumult.

رج *rajan*, *rajâ'*, pl. *arjâ'*, side, wall of a well; flank; quarter; coast; — *rajâ'*, hope, wish, request; fear; — *rajâ'a-t*, *rajât*, hope, fear.

(رجا), IV. *arja'*, INF. *irjâ'*, delay, defer; not shoot anything.

رجح *rajâh*, pl. *rujuh*, having full hips (f.); — *rajâha-t*, excellence; preference; probability; — *rujjâha-t*, swing, rocking-board.

رجاد *rajâd*, transfer of the sheaves to the threshing-floor; — *rajjâd*, who brings in sheaves.

رجازة *rijâza-t*, tare, balancing weight; litter, sedan-chair.

رجاس *rajjâs*, thundering, roaring; agitated sea; — *rajâsa-t*, disgraceful action; dirt, impurity.

رجاع *rijâ'*, return; repetition; pl.

arjî'a-t, *ruju'*, halter of a camel; — *.

رجاف *rajjâf*, who trembles; day of resurrection; sea.

رجال *rijâl*, *rujjâl*, *rajjâla-t*, *rujjâla-t*, pl. of رجل *rajil* and رجل *rajil*.

رجالات *rijâlât*, pl. of رجل *rajul*.

رجالى *rujjâla*, *rajâla*, *rujâla*, pl. of رجل *rajil*, رجل *rajil*, *rajul*, جلى *rajla* and رجيل *rajil*.

رجام *rijâm*, large stone; tomb-stone; — pl. of رجمة *rujma-t*.

رجاوة *rajâwa-t*, hope, fear.

(رجب) *rajab*, U, INF. *rajb*, be ashamed; INF. *rajb*, *rujûb*, honour, venerate; — *rajib*, A, INF. *rajab*, honour, venerate; fear; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tarjib*, IV. INF. *irjâb*, honour, venerate; prop up.

رجب *rajab*, pl. *arjâb*, *rujûb*, *rijâb*, *rajabât*, name of a month; — *rujba-t*, pl. *rujab*, prop of a tree; snare or trap for a wolf; pl. *rawâjib*, first joint of a finger.

(رجح) *rajah*, A, I, U, INF. *rujûh*, *rujhân*, sink, weigh over; surpass; be more probable; — II. INF. *tarjih*, cause the scale to sink; give more than the full weight; make one thing heavier than another; prefer; represent as more probable; — III. INF. *murâjaha-t*, have one's self weighed against another; rock one's self with another on a swing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irjâh*, give more than the full weight; — V. INF. *tarajjuh*, weigh heavier; be preferable, prevail; swing; — VIII. INF. *irtijâh*, rock one's self.

رجح *rujah*, pl. of راجح *rajih* and راجح *rajâh*.

رجحان *rujhân*, *rajahân*, the sinking of the scale, preponderating (s.); preference; superiority; — *rujhâniyya-t*, excellence.

(رجحن), III. *irjahann*, INF. *irjihnân*,

weigh heavier; swing to and fro.

(رجد) *rajad*, U, INF. *rajād*, bring in corn; pass. *rujid*, tremble; — II. INF. *tarjīd*, pass. tremble; — IV. INF. *irjād*, cause to tremble.

راج, *rajraj*, trembling; mercury, quicksilver; — *rajrāja-t*, agitated crowd.

(راج) *rajraj*, INF. *raj*, be agitated, wave to and fro, tremble; be tired; — II. INF. *tarajruj*, tremble.

(راج) *rajaz*, INF. *rajz*, compose or recite verses in the metre *rajaz*; (m.) thunder; get angry; — V. INF. *tārajjuz*, roll; grow angry; — VIII. INF. *irtijāz*, compose verses in the metre *rajaz*.

رجز, *rijz*, *rujz*, punishment, chastisement; dirt; plague; idolatry; — *rajaz*, trembling disease of a camel; name of a metre (مستفعلن *mustaf'ilun* six times repeated).

(رجس) *rajas*, U, INF. *rajs*, roar; thunder; measure the depth of the water; I, U, prevent, keep back from; — *rajis*, A, INF. *rajas*, disgrace one's self; be dirty, polluted; — *rajus*, INF. *rajāsa-t* (also pass. *rujis*), id.; — IV. INF. *irjās*, measure the depth of the water; — VIII. INF. *irtijās*, be shaken, shake (n.); thunder.

رجس, *rijs*, *rajas*, pl. *arjās*, disgraceful action; pollution, dirt; punishment; — *rajis*, *rijs*, disgraced; dirty.

(رجج) *raja'*, I, INF. *rujū'*, *marji'*, *marji'a-t*, *ruja'*, *ruj'ān*, return, come back; mend (n.), repent; refer grammatically; repeat; desist, renounce; INF. *raj'*, lead or bring back; be useful, profitable; INF. *raj'*, *marja'*, *marji'*, turn away from one thing and towards another; — II. INF.

tarjī', cause to return, bring or fetch back; repeat; return, restore to; tattoo the face; — III. INF. *murāja'a-t*, revert to a thing, repeat; look repeatedly at or into; take back a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *irjā'*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; give back anything bought; — VI. INF. *tarāju'*, return together; come back; — VIII. INF. *irtijā'*, lead or bring back; take back; return; mend (n.), repent, get converted; — X. INF. *istirjā'*, demand back, reclaim; demand one's return; pronounce the phrase "To God we belong and to Him we return!"; snivel.

راج, *raj'*, return; reply to a letter; (m.) receipt; profit, advantage; tattoo lines in the face; pl. *rijā'*, *rij'ān*, *ruj'ān*, channel, gutter; place with stagnating water; repeated rain; excrement of wild animals; plague; — *ruja'*, pl. of راج, *rāji'*, returning, &c.; — *ruju'*, pl. of راج, *rijā'*; — *raja'a-t*, *rija'a-t*, return; jubilee; metempsychosis; retrocession of a star; — *rija'a-t*, marrying a divorced wife again; — *rija'a-t*, *ruj'a-t*, *ruja'a-t*, reply to a letter; (m.) receipt.

رجعان, *ruj'ān*, return, INF. of (رجج).

رجعى, *ruj'a*, return; reply to a letter; — *raj'iyy*, the second fruit of a year.

(رجف) *rajaf*, U, INF. *rajf*, *rajafūn*, *rujūf*, *rajīf*, move, shake (a.); be violently moved, shaken; shake (n.), tremble; be agitated; resound, pass. be rumoured; prepare for war; — II. INF. *tarjīf*, cause to shake or tremble; — IV. INF. *irjāf*, shake, tremble; excite the populace, spread false rumours; — V. INF. *tarajjuf*, be agitated; tremble; waver; be easily made to waver or tremble; — *rajfa-t*,

shaking (s.), shock of an earthquake; convulsion.

رجفان *rajafân*, violent agitation; trembling, shaking (s.); earthquake.

(رجل) *rajâl*, U, INF. *rajl*, beat on the foot; (also VIII.) bind and suspend by the feet; — *rajil*, A, INF. *rajâl*, have a white spot on the foot; INF. *rajâl*, *rujla-t*, be a pedestrian, walk on foot; be half smooth, half curled; — II. INF. *tarjîl*, bring help; encourage; dress the hair so as to be half smooth, half curled; — IV. INF. *irjâl*, bid one to walk on foot; grant a delay or respite; — V. INF. *tarajjûl*, walk on foot; dismount (n.); look like a man (woman); become marriageable; — VIII. INF. *irtijâl*, see I.; speak extempore, improvise; act headstrongly; slacken its course to rest (horse).

رجل *rajl*, pedestrian; foot-soldiers; — *rijl*, pl. *arjul*, *rijâlât*, *rijilât*, foot; hind-foot; foot of a mountain; extremity; الباب *rijl al-bâb*, hinge of a door; pl. *arjâl*, swarm of locusts; part or half of what a skin bag holds; — *rajil*, pl. *rajl*, *rijâl*, *rajla-t*, *rajla*, *rujjâl*, *rajjâla-t*, *rujjâla*, *rajâla*, *rujûla*, *rujlân*, pl. pl. *arâjil*, *arâjil*, *arjila-t*, pedestrian, traveller on foot; foal which is allowed to suck freely; pl. *rajjâla-t*, retinue, servants, messengers; — *rajul*, pl. *rijâl*, *rijâlât*, *rijla-t*, *rajla-t*, *rijala-t*, *arâjil*, *marjal*, man; powerful man, man of great physical strength; common man (opposed to a leader, &c.); pl. *arjâl*, *rajâla*, hair half smooth, half curled; having such hair (also *rajil*, *rajâl*); — ð *rajla-t*, firm step; — *rijla-t*, pl. *rijâl*, watercourse from stony parts into the plain; — *rujla-t*, manhood; being a good walker;

travelling on foot (s.); — *rajula-t*, virago.

رجلان *rajlân*, pl. *rajla*, pedestrian; — *rujlân*, pl. of رجل *rajil*.

رجلى *rajla*, stony road; pl. *rijâl*, *rajâla*, women travelling on foot; pl. of رجل *rûjil*, رجلا *rajlân*, and رجل *rajil*; — ð *rujliyya-t*, manhood.

(رجم) *rajam*, U, INF. *rajm*, pelt with stones, stone, kill; calumniate, slander; inveigh against, execrate, curse; mark the tomb by a stone; drive away, expel; break off; interrupt; leave in the lurch, forsake; run hurriedly by; surmise, suppose, try to guess; — III. INF. *murâjama-t*, pelt with stones in combat; try to ward off by throwing stones or shooting; vie in efforts; — VI. INF. *tarâjûm*, pelt each other with stones; — VIII. INF. *irtijâm*, be heaped up.

رجم *rajm*, what is thrown or flung, projectile; stoning; blame; execration, curse; surmise, supposition, guess; tomb; pit; — ð *rujma-t*, pl. *rujam*, *rijûm*, heap of stones; tomb-stone; tomb.

(رجن) *rajan*, U, INF. *rujûn*, stay, abide; accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rajn* (also II.), keep an animal in the stable and feed it badly; — *rajîn*, A, INF. *rajan*, stay and accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rujûn*, be kept in the stable; — II. INF. *tarjîn*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *irtijân*, be complicated and difficult.

(رجه) *rajah*, I, INF. *rajh*, hold with the teeth; — IV. INF. *irjâh*, defer, delay.

(رجو) *rajâ*, U, INF. *rajw*, *rajâ'*, *rajât*, *rajâ'a-t*, *rajâwa-t*, *marjât*, hope for, expect; hope, expect or ask for a thing from; fear; — رجي *raji'*, A, INF. *raj-an*,

cease to speak, be interrupted;—
II. INF. *tarjiya-t*, hope, expect;
cause to hope;—IV. INF. *irjā'*,
defer, delay;—V. INF. *tarajji*,
hope, expect; implore, entreat;
submit (n.);—VIII. INF. *irtijā'*,
hope, fear;—§ *rajwa-t*, *rajwa*,
hope; fear.

رجود *rajūd*, who brings in corn.

رجوس *rajūs*, roaring, thundering.

رجوع *rujū'*, return; reply, answer;
relation, reference; success;
advantage, profit; proof, de-
monstration;—§ *rajū'a-t*, an-
swer.

رجولة *rajūla-t*, رجولية *rajūliyya-t*,
rujūliyya-t, manhood, manli-
ness.

رجوم *rajūm*, stoned; cursed.

(رجى) see (رجو).

رجيح *rajih*, surpassing, excellent.

رجيدة *rajida-t*, bringing in of the
corn.

رجيع *rajī'*, §, brought back; pl.
ruju', *rajā'i'*, animal returning
tired and at once put to use
again; what returns without
being sold; cold food.

رجيف *rajif*, shaking, trembling
(s.);—*rijjif*, who trembles,
shaker.

رجيل *rajil*, pl. *rujāla*, good walker;
pedestrian; hard; improvised;
—*rujail*, little man, manikin.

رجيم *rajim*, stoned, cursed (Satan).

رجين *rajīn*, deadly poison;—§
rajīna-t, resin, gum; troop.

رحا *rahan*, mill.

رحاب *rihāb*, pl. of رحبة *rahba-t*;—
ruhāb, wide, spacious;—§ *ra-
hāba-t*, spaciousness; commo-
diousness.

رحاض *ruhād*, perspiration after a
fit of fever.

رحاق *ruhāq*, pure, generous.

رحال *rihāl*, pl. of رحل; camp;—
rahhāl, who travels much; good
camel-rider; pl. §, nomads;
maker of camel-saddles;—
ruhhāl, travellers, &c., pl. of

رحل *rāhil*;—§ *rihāla-t*, pl.
rahā'il, leather saddle.

(رحامس) *ruhāmis*, bold, brave.

رحائب *rahā'ib*, pl. vast plains.

(رحب) *rahub*, INF. *ruhḥ*, *rahāba-t*,
also *rahīb*, A, INF. *rahāb*, be
expanded, wide, spacious, com-
modious;—II. INF. *tarhīb*,
widen, make more commodious;
welcome; make room for a new-
comer;—IV. INF. *irhāb*, be
wide, spacious; widen;—V. INF.
tarahhub, welcome.

رحب *rahḥ*, §, wide, spacious, com-
modious;—*ruhḥ*, spaciousness;
comfortable place; *ruhḥ-an*,
welcome!—§ *rahba-t*, *rahāba-t*,
pl. *rahḥ*, *rahāb*, *rihāb*, *rahbāt*,
rahābāt, comfortable place; wide
field or plain.

رحح *raḥḥ*, broad hoof;—*ruhḥ*,
pl. wide dishes.

رححان *rahrāh*, رحرح *rahrah*, رحرحان
rahrahān, broad, wide, spacious;
commodious and abundant.

(رحر) *rahrah*, INF. §, speak ob-
scurely; conceal from.

(رحض) *rahād*, I, INF. *rahḍ*, wash,
clean;—II. pass. perspire vio-
lently after a fit of fever;—
IV. INF. *irhād*, wash;—VIII.
INF. *irtihād*, be rebuked; be
disgraced, dishonoured.

رحاضا *ruhādā'*, perspiration after a
fit of fever.

(رحف) IV. *arḥaf*, INF. *irḥāf*,
sharpen.

(رحل) *rahal*, INF. *rahl*, saddle the
camel; INF. *rahl*, *rahil*, depart,
emigrate; suffer patiently;
strike with the sword;—II.
INF. *tarhil*, cause one to travel,
to remove, to emigrate; cause
to start, expedite, despatch;—
III. INF. *murāhala-t*, help in
saddling, departing, &c.;—IV.
INF. *irhāl*, make the camel
ready for travelling; give one
a camel to ride upon;—V.
INF. *tarahhul*, set out, emigrate;
ride a restive camel;—VIII. INF.

irtihāl, saddle the camel; depart, emigrate; travel, ride.

رحل *rahl*, pl. *arḥul*, *riḥāl*, camel-saddle; quarter; dwelling; removed household furniture; (m.) also *raḥla-t*, reading-desk, pulpit; — *ruḥḥal*, travellers, &c., pl. of رحل *rāḥil*; — *riḥla-t*, removal, emigration, departure, journey; saddling of a camel; death; — *ruḥla-t*, being ready for travelling; departure; journey; direction or destination of a journey.

(رحم) *raḥim*, A, INF. *raḥma-t*, *marḥama-t*, *ruḥm*, *ruḥum*, be compassionate, kind, merciful, take pity upon (acc. or على 'ala); INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, also pass. *ruḥim* and — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥāma-t*, have disease in the womb after giving birth; — II. INF. *tarḥim*, call God's mercy upon; — V. INF. *tarāḥḥum*, feel compassion for, have mercy upon (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tarāḥum*, feel compassion for one another; — X. INF. *istirḥūm*, implore for compassion or mercy.

رحم *raḥim*, *riḥm*, pl. *arḥām*, womb; kindred relations, ties of blood; compassion, mercy; — *ruḥm*, *ruḥum*, mercy, commiseration; رحم *umm-u ruḥm-in*, Mecca; — *raḥma-t*, compassion, commiseration, mercy; pardon.

رحما *raḥmā'*, suffering from the womb.

رحمان *raḥmān*, merciful, compassionate; God; — رحمة *raḥmāniyy*, divine.

رحموت *raḥamūt*, رحمة *ruḥma*, compassion, commiseration; mercy; pardon.

رحة *raḥḥa-t*, coiled up snake.

(رحو) *raḥā*, V, INF. *raḥw*, build a mill; turn the mill; grind; also V. INF. *tarāḥḥi*, coil itself up.

رحول *raḥūl*, *raḥūla-t*, very fit for travelling.

رحوم *raḥūm*, suffering from disease of the womb; compassionate, merciful.

رحوى *raḥawiyy*, revolving (adj.).

رحى, رحا *raḥan*, *raḥa*, f. pl. *arḥ-in*, *arḥi*, *arḥiyy*, *arḥā'*, *raḥiyy*, *ruḥiyy*, *arḥiya-t*, mill, hand-mill; mill-stone.

رحيب *raḥīb*, spacious, wide, commodious.

رحيض *raḥīḍ*, washed, clean.

رحيق *raḥīq*, pure, generous wine; a perfume; a river of Paradise.

رحيل *raḥil*, departure, journey; death; saddled; fit for travelling.

رحيم *raḥīm*, compassionate; merciful; related by blood; sincere in friendship.

(رَحَّ) *raḥḥ*, V, INF. *raḥḥ*, tread upon, tread under foot; mix the wine; — IV. INF. *irḥāḥ*, attend zealously to (في *fi*); — VIII. INF. *irtihāḥ*, be soft, relaxed, weak, irresolute; be uncertain; be complicated.

رَحَّ *raḥḥ*, soft, relaxed, irresolute; — *ruḥḥ*, pl. *riḥaḥa-t*, *riḥāḥ*, the fabulous bird Roc; castle in chess.

رحا *raḥan*, softness, relaxedness; INF. of (رَحَى); — *raḥā'*, abundance, affluence, ease; — also *ruḥā'*, softness, relaxedness, weakness; — *ruḥā'*, breeze; — *raḥḥā'*, pl. *raḥāḥiyy*, soft yielding ground.

رَحَا *raḥāḥ*, commodious, comfortable, at ease, soft; — *.

رَحَامَة *raḥāsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility, pliability; delicateness of the body.

رَحَافَة *raḥāfa-t*, thinness.

رَحَام *ruḥām*, marble; alabaster; — *raḥāma-t*, softness, gentleness, tenderness; — *riḥāmat*, heavy stone; — *ruḥāma-t*, sun-dial; — *ruḥāma*, gentle breeze; — *ruḥāmiyy*, of marble.

رخاوة *raḥāwa-t*, *ruḥāwa-t*, softness, relaxedness; indifference.

رخاا *raḥā'is*, pl. of رخصا *raḥṣa-t*.

رخبین *riḥbīn*, sour milk (Pers.).

رخت *raḥt*, pl. *ruḥūt*, household furniture, carpets, bedding, clothes; housings, saddle-cloth; — II. *raḥḥa-t*, INF. *tarḥūt*, cover the horse with the saddle-cloth, with housings.

رخخا *riḥaḥa-t*, pl. of رخ *ruḥḥ*.

رخشا *raḥṣa-t*, movement; — V. INF. *taraḥḥuṣ*, move (n.); — VII. INF. *irtiḥās*, be moved, agitated.

(رخص) *raḥaṣ*, INF. *raḥāṣa-t*, *ruḥūṣa-t*, be soft, flexible, pliable, of a delicate frame; INF. *ruḥṣ*, *ruḥūṣa-t*, be cheap, get cheaper, fall in price; be kind towards (J li); — II. INF. *tarḥīs*, lower the price, sell cheap; soften, make pliable; make easier; show kindness, make an allowance, permit, grant leave or furlough; — IV. INF. *irḥās*, make cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — VIII. INF. *irtiḥās*, reckon cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — X. INF. *istirḥās*, id.; wish to buy cheap.

رخص *raḥṣ*, soft, pliable, delicate; — *ruḥṣ*, cheapness; indulgence, permission; — *raḥṣa-t*, pl. *raḥā'is*, soft, delicate; — *ruḥṣa-t*, *ruḥuṣa-t*, benevolence; kindness; allowance; furlough; leave.

(رخف) *raḥaf*, U; — *raḥif*, A, INF. *raḥaf*; — *raḥuf*, INF. *raḥāfa-t*, *ruḥūfa-i*, be thin and watery.

رخف *raḥf*, *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, cream, thin butter, watery dough, thin mud; — *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, pumice-stone.

(رخل) *riḥl*, *raḥil*, *riḥla-t*, pl. *riḥāl*, *ruḥāl*, *arḥul*, *riḥlān*, *riḥala-t*, *raḥala-t*, lamb.

(رخم) *raḥam*, U, INF. *raḥm*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; feel compassion; — I, U, A, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, soothe a child, play with it; —

U, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, sit on the eggs; — *raḥim*, A, INF. *raḥam*, treat kindly; — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥāma-t*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; be smooth and level; — II. INF. *tarḥīm*, have a soft voice; soften one's tone; slur over the last part of a name; execute in or lay out with marble; cause the hen to brood; — IV. INF. *irḥām*, brood.

رخم *raḥam*, thick milk; kindness, gentleness; noun of unity *ṣ*, a bird of the eagle kind; pelican; — also *ṣ* *raḥama-t*, caress bestowed upon a child.

(رخو) see (رخى).

رخو *raḥw*, *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, *ṣ*, soft, relaxed; thin; — *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, also *ṣ* *riḥwa-t*, *ruḥwa-t*, softness, relaxedness.

رخود *riḥwadd*, *ṣ*, fleshy with delicate bones; — *ṣ* *raḥwada-t*, delicacy; luxuriousness, luxury, abundance.

رخومة *ruḥūṣa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility.

رخوفة *ruḥūfa-t*, thinness, wateriness.

(رخى) *raḥī*, A, INF. *raḥan*, *ruḥā'*, *riḥwa-t*, be soft, relaxed, loose, weak; — *raḥū*, INF. *raḥāwa-t*, id.; — *raḥā*, U, INF. *raḥā'*, also *raḥī*, *raḥū*, and pass. *ruḥī*, live in affluence; — II. INF. *tarḥīya-t*, soften, loosen, relax, unstring; — III. INF. *murāḥāt*, be near confinement; — IV. INF. *irḥā'*, soften, loosen; let down the veil or curtain; give the reins to the horse; let the beard grow long; let loose, let go, give up; — VI. INF. *tarāḥī*, yield weakly, show one's self cowardly, lazy, negligent; desist, renounce; relax (n.); give up; be interrupted or abolished; — VIII. INF. *irtiḥā'*, X. INF. *istirḥā'*, relax (n.); yield, renounce a claim; be thin.

رخى *raḥiyy*, soft, relaxed; flexible;

thin ; commodious, spacious ; comfortable ; living in ease.

رخيخ *rahîh*, soft ; relaxed, weak, without vigour.

رخيس *rahîs*, ڤ, cheap ; soft ; tender, delicate ; sudden and easy (death).

رخيفة *rahîfa-t*, pl. *rihâf*, lump of soft dough ; soft butter.

رخيم *rahîm*, ڤ, soft (ڤ *rahîma-t*, having a sweet voice, f.) ; soft and smooth.

(رذ) *radd*, ٧, INF. *radd*, *riddîda*, *maradd*, *mardûd*, turn back, turn off, keep off ; refuse ; avert ; refute ; bring back, return, restore ; reply, answer ; revert ; bring back to a former state, to reason, to virtue ; shut the door or set it ajar ; vomit ; — II. INF. *tardâd*, *tardîd*, refuse or repel violently ; recall to memory ; — III. INF. *murâdda-t*, *ridâd*, return (a.), give back, requite ; oppose, fight ; — V. INF. *taraddud*, frequent (acc. or الى *ila*) ; be frequently refused or repelled ; remember or remind frequently ; waver ; alternate ; — VI. INF. *tarâdd*, reverse ; — VIII. INF. *irtidâd*, be brought back ; return (n.) ; recover (n.) ; be converted to (الى *ila*) ; apostatize (عن *'an*) ; — X. INF. *istirdâd*, demand back, take back, receive back.

رذ *rad-in*, see رذى ; — *radd*, refusal ; repulse ; refutation ; hindrance ; restitution, return ; reply ; restoration to a former state ; vomiting ; bad ; worthless ; — *rid'*, helper ; help ; — ڤ *ridda-t*, return ; refusal, repulse ; repeated watering of the camels ; echo, burden (of a song) ; apostasy ; putting new soles to the shoes ; bran.

(رذ) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, prop a wall ; give a support to ; assist, help ; pelt ; take good care of the

camels ; — *radu'*, INF. *radâ'a-t*, be bad, corrupt ; — IV. INF. *irdâ'*, make bad, corrupt ; act badly or wickedly ; prop, support, assist, help ; consolidate ; calm down (a.) ; increase ; let down the veil.

رذ *rid'*, companion, fellow, helper ; help ; counterpoise ; load ; prop ; — *ridâ'*, pl. *ardiya-t*, wrapper, cloak ; jewelled girdle ; debts ; *غمر الردا* *gamr ar-ridâ'*, very liberal ; — ڤ *radât*, pl. *rada-n*, hard stone, rock ; — *ridât*, mantle, cloak ; — *radâ'a-t*, wickedness, INF. of (رذ).

رذ *radâh*, pl. *ruduh*, heavily laden ; having heavy hips ; having numerous camp-followers (army) ; large dish ; vast plain ; — ڤ *radâha-t*, den of a hyena.

رذ *radâd*, *ridâd*, repulse, aversion ; *ridâd*, opposition, INF. III. of (رذ) ; — *raddâd*, who sets broken bones.

رذ *ridâ'*, thin mud ; — *rudâ'*, relapse ; indisposition ; — *raddâ'*, strong, efficacious ; — ڤ *ridâ'a-t*, trap or pit for wolves.

رذ *ridâf*, رذى *rudâfa*, pl. of رذى *radîf* ; — ڤ *ridâfa-t*, rank next to the king or leader.

رذ *ridâh*, pl. of رذ *radha-t*.

رذ *radâwa-t*, badness, wickedness (m.).

(رذ) *radb*, trodden road which ceases suddenly ; — V. *taraddab*, INF. *taraddub*, treat kindly.

(رذ) *radaj*, ٧, INF. *radajân*, move slowly and step by step.

(رذ) *radah*, INF. *radh*, enlarge the tent ; cement, loam ; be in good proportions ; perform one's business well.

رذ *ruduh*, pl. of رذ *radâh* ; — ڤ *rudha-t*, curtain before a bedroom ; piece put into the cloth of a tent to enlarge it ; opportunity ; — رذى *rudhiyy*, green-grocer.

(رَدَّ) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break anything hollow.

(رَدَّ) *radas*, U, I, INF. *rad*, pelt with large stones; break the walls; stamp or level the ground; — U, I, break one stone with another; go away with a thing; — V. INF. *taraddus*, fall down.

(رَدَّ) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, repel, keep off, hinder, prevent; dissuade, dehort, warn, make strong remonstrance; dye, stain; paint the nose with saffron, change colour, grow pale; fall on the ground and rebound; lie with; pass. *rudi'*, have a relapse; — VII. INF. *irrida'*, VIII. INF. *irtida'*, be repelled, prevented, hindered; abstain; yield to remonstrance.

رَدَّ *rad'*, hindrance, dissuasion, remonstrance; neck; saffron; stain of blood, saffron, ointment, &c.

(رَدَّ) *rida'l*, small, little.

(رَدَّ) *radig*, A, INF. *radag*, be loamy, muddy; — IV. INF. *irdag*, id.; moisten; be scarce; — VIII. INF. *irtidag*, fall into the mud.

رَدَّ *radig*, loamy, muddy; — 8 *radga-t*, *radaga-t*, pl. *radg*, *radag*, *ridag*, moist clay or loam; thick mud.

(رَدَّ) *radaf*, U, INF. *radf*, come behind another, follow; rise in succession; — *radif*, A, INF. *radaf*, come behind, follow; — III. INF. *muradafa-t*, squat one upon another, cluster; carry another rider behind; ride behind another on the same beast; be a reserve man; be substitute for a prince, &c.; be able to stand substitute for anyone, equal; be synonymous; — IV. INF. *irdaf*, come behind, follow, succeed; bid to mount behind another; take up a second rider; add; tow; — VI. INF. *taraduf*, succeed one another; second; be syno-

nymous; carry a second rider; — VIII. INF. *irtidaf*, mount or ride behind; attack in the rear; — X. INF. *istirdaf*, ask to be allowed to mount behind.

رَدَّ *ridf*, pl. *ardaf*, hind part, croup; who mounts behind the rider; what follows or succeeds; substitute; viceroy; *ar-ridfan*, day and night.

(رَدَّ) = (رَدَّ).

(رَدَّ) *radam*, I, INF. *radm*, stop a breach or hole, shut up, fill up a well with earth, obstruct; heap up rubbish; mend; — U, continue without interruption; — captivate; cause to resound; flow; green afresh; INF. *rudam*, break wind; — V. INF. *taraddum*, mend, patch up; be worn and patched up; — VIII. INF. *irtidum*, wear old patched-up clothes.

رَدَّ *radm*, pl. *rudum*, wall; boundary-wall; ruins of a wall; worthless, useless; — *rudum*, pl. of رَدِّم, *radim*.

(رَدَّ) *radan*, I, INF. *radn*, pile up and order; coil; spin; cause the fire to smoke; (m.) purr; — *radin*, A, INF. *radan*, be wrinkled, shrivelled; — II. INF. *tardin*, IV. INF. *irdan*, put cuffs, fringes, &c., to a sleeve; — VIII. INF. *irtidan*, prepare a spindle or distaff for one's self.

رَدَّ *rudn*, pl. *ardan*, cuff with fringes; sleeve; purse; — *radan*, spun silk; thread, in threads.

(رَدَّ) *radah*, INF. *radh*, pelt with stones; build a large house or palace; excel; — 8 *radha-t*, pl. *radh*, *ridah*, *ruddah*, pit with stagnating water; large house; palace; pl. *radah*, rocky hill.

(رَدَّ) *radâ*, U, INF. *radw*, pelt with stones.

رَدَّ *radu'*, see (رَدَّ).

(رَدَّ) *rada*, I, INF. *rad*, *radayân*, stamp the ground; go a moderate pace; go away; hop, walk in hops; hop on one foot;

grow, increase; surpass in number (above 50); run against; pelt with stones; break with a stone; fall into a well; — *radî*, A, INF. *radan*, perish, get annihilated, destroyed; — II. INF. *tardiya-t*, clothe with a wrapper or mantle; — IV. INF. *irdâ'*, ruin, destroy; cause to fall; urge the horse to a moderate pace; increase (n.); surpass fifty; — V. INF. *taraddî*, put on a wrapper or mantle, be clad with it; fall into a well from a mountain; — VIII. INF. *irtidâ'*, put on a wrapper or mantle; stamp the ground; go a moderate pace.

ردی *radî*, ʕ, bad, pernicious; — *radan*, INF. of the previous, destruction; — *radan*, pl. of رذال *radât*; — *radiyy*, ʕ, *radî'*, pl. *ardâ'*, *radî*, pl. *ardî'â'*, bad, worthless; — *raddî*, reprobate, wicked; — *rudda*, repudiated wife; — ʕ *ridya-t*, manner of wearing one's mantle.

ردیعا *rudaihan*, during a long space of time.

ردیدی *riddîda*, restitution, &c.; INF. of (رد).

ردیف *radîf*, pl. *ridîf*, *rudâfa*, who rides behind another on the same beast; who comes behind another; reserve, reserve troops; addition; burden (of a song); constellation which rises when the opposite one sets; pl. *rudâfa*, who assist one another.

ردیم *radîm*, pl. *rudum*, worn out and patched up; buried in rubbish.

ردینی *rudainiyy*, ʕ *rudainiyya-t*, lance.

(رذ) *razz*, INF. *razâz*, also pass. *ruzz*, rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irzâz*, id.; leak.

رذال *razâz*, slight rain.

رذال *ruzâl*, *rizâl*, ʕ *ruzâla-t*, *rizâla-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace; pl. *arzila-t*, a worthless fellow;

— ʕ *razâla-t*, meanness, villany, infamy; — رذیل *ruzâla*, pl. of رذیل *razîl*.

رذات *ruzât*, pl. of رذی *raziyy*.

رذال *razâwa-t*, abject state.

رذایا *razâyâ*, pl. of رذی *raziyya-t*.

(رذ) *razîl*, A, *razul*, U, INF. *razâla-t*, *ruzûla-t*, be mean, bad, reprobate, worthless; — *razâl*, INF. *razl*, render worthless, bad, reprobate; lower, abase, degrade; despise; reject, disapprove; — II. INF. *tarzîl*, abase; despise; revile; — IV. INF. *irzâl*, render contemptible, despise, disdain, reject; keep bad company; — VI. INF. *tarâzul*, commit vile actions; be insolent towards (علی 'ala); — X. INF. *istirzâl*, deem vile and wicked; despise.

رذل *razl*, pl. *ruzûl*, *arzâl*, *ruzzal*, vile, abject, mean, impure, indecent, obscene.

رذال *ruzalâ'*, pl. of رذیل *razîl*.

(رذم) *razam*, I, U, INF. *razm*, *ruzâm*, *razamân*, flow, run; — *razim*, A, INF. *razam*, be full to overflowing.

رذم *razam*, worn-out clothes; — *ruzum*, pl. of رذوم *ruzûm*.

رذوم *ruzûla-t*, meanness, vileness.

رذوم *ruzûm*, pl. *ruzum*, full to overflowing; fluid.

(رذی) *razî*, A, INF. *razâwa-t*, be jaded, emaciated; — IV. INF. *irzâ'*, jade, emaciate.

رذی *raziyy*, pl. *ruzât*, f. ʕ, pl. *razâyâ*, emaciated and jaded.

رذیل *razîl*, ʕ, pl. *ruzalâ'*, *ruzâla*, mean, vile, abject, wicked; *ruzâla*, abject rabble; — ʕ *razîla-t*, pl. *razû'il*, anything worthless, bad; vile action or quality, vice.

(رژ) *razz*, U, I, INF. *razz*, thrust the sting into the ground to lay ova; stick a thing into the earth, or one thing into another; pierce; patter with rain; — II. INF. *tarzîz*, polish, smooth; —

- VIII. INF. *irtizáz*, refuse a request; stick in the target.
- و *rizz*, distant sound; rolling of thunder; — *ruzz*, rice; — *ruz'*, pl. *arzâ'*, damage, loss; calamity; — *razza-t*, pl. *-ât*, *razaz*, hinge, iron band of a bolt.
- (و) *raza'*, A, INF. *ruz'*, diminish; (also VIII.) take forfeit from, damage; befall and harm; scoff or mock at; — INF. *ruz'*, *marzi'a-t*, accept a benefit, a present; — *razi'*, diminish another's property; — VIII. INF. *irtizâ'*, see I.
- و *razâdîq*, pl. of *ruzdâq*.
- و *razâz*, lead; — *razzâz*, rice-merchant.
- و *rizâq*, pl. of *razaga-t*.
- و *razzâq*, the giver of the daily bread, God.
- و *razâqîyy*, bunch of grapes (Pers.).
- و *rizâm*, pl. *ruzzâm*, haughty and harsh; — *razzâm*, roaring.
- و *razân*, modest woman; — *; — *razâna-t*, modesty; firmness of character and gravity of manners; weight.
- و *razâyâ*, pl. of *razi'a-t*.
- (و) *razab*, U, INF. *razb*, adhere to the place, not stir from it.
- (و) *razah*, U, INF. *razâh*, *ruzâh*, break down from tiredness and emaciation; be jaded; be bad; — INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance; — II. INF. *tarzîh*, jade the camel.
- (و) *ruzzah*, *razha*, jaded and half-dead camels.
- (و) *razah*, U, INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance.
- و *ruzdâq*, pl. *-ât*, *razâdîq*, market-town; district with a market.
- و *razdaq*, row, range.
- (و) *razraz*, INF. *ð*, move, shake (a.); counterpoise a load.
- و *razaz*, pl. of *razza-t*.
- (و) *razig*, A, INF. *razag*, stick in

- the mud; be in a plight; — III. INF. *murâzaga-t*, act invidiously towards; — IV. INF. *irzâq*, moisten the ground and produce mud; be very muddy; come in digging upon moist clay; be scarce; = X.; — X. INF. *istirzâq*, try to get hold of the property of one considered to be weak.
- و *razig*, sticking in the mud; in a plight; — *razaga-t*, pl. *razag*, *rizâq*, moist clay or loam, mud.
- (و) *razaf*, I, INF. *razîf*, roar; hasten the pace, trot; hurry from fear; approach, come up; — IV. INF. *irzâf*, roar; come up.
- و *razafât*, pl. suburbs; surroundings, neighbourhood.
- (و) *razaq*, U, INF. *razq*, give sustenance, the daily bread; preserve, feed, nourish; grant; pass. receive from God; — VIII. INF. *irtizâq*, receive or take the necessaries of life; — X. INF. *istirzâq*, pray for the necessaries of life.
- و *rizq*, pl. *arzâq*, sustenance, daily bread, food; property, possessions, immovables; ration, pay, wages, pension; present; rain; — *razqa-t*, pl. *razaqât*, ration, pay; possessions; immovables.
- (و) *razam*, I, U, INF. *razm*, wrap up, embale, make a packet of; — I, U, INF. *ruzâm*, *ruzûm*, be so weak and emaciated as not to be able to rise; die; accept, take; give birth; overthrow an adversary and kneel upon him; — II. INF. *tarzîm*, embale, pack up; make up a bundle; invade a country not to leave it again; — III. INF. *murâzama-t*, join two things; — IV. INF. *irzâm*, sound, roll; — *razma-t*, *rizma-t*, violent blow; — *rizma-t* (also *razma-t*, *ruzma-t*), pl. *rizam*, *razam*, *ruzam*, packet, bale;

- bundle ; sheaf ; (m.) ream of paper ; — *razama-t*, affectionate sound of a camel to its foal ; roar.
- (رَزَن) *razan*, U, INF. *razn*, lift up a thing to estimate its weight ; stop, remain ; — *razun*, INF. *razána-t*, be heavy, weighty ; show gravity, dignity, and perseverance ; — V. INF. *tarazzun*, show one's self grave and persevering ; bear one's self gravely ; give one's self a dignified air ; — VI. INF. *tarázun*, stand opposite each other.
- رَزَن *razn*, pl. *ruzún*, *rizán*, elevated plain ; — *rizn*, tract of land ; side, edge ; — *rizna-t*, pl. *rizán*, stagnating water ; pond.
- رَزَن *ruzúh*, extreme tiredness.
- رَزَف *razúf*, long-legged ; making long strides.
- (رَزِي) *raza*, I, INF. *razy*, accept benefits from (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *irzá'*, take refuge with anybody and rely on his protection.
- رَزِي *ruziyy*, rice-merchant ; — *razi'a-t*, *raziyya-t*, pl. *razáyá*, damage, injury ; calamity ; affliction.
- رَزِي *razíh*, jaded, emaciated.
- رَزِم *razím*, roar.
- رَزِن *razín*, grave, dignified ; heavy, weighty ; dignity ; — *razzín*, wild maize (m.).
- (رَس) *rass*, U, INF. *rass*, dig a well ; bury the dead ; conceal, keep secret ; pry into other people's circumstances ; pacify, and, by opposition, stir up discord ; repeat inwardly ; = (رَز) ; — III. INF. *murássa-t*, begin ; — VI. INF. *taráss*, communicate secrets to one another, whisper to ; — VIII. INF. *irtisás*, become public.
- رَس *rass*, prelude ; beginning ; first symptoms of an illness, of love, &c. ; well ; — *rasa-t*, strong tree ; mast ; — *russa-t*, hat, cap.
- رَسَابَة *rasába-t*, sediment.

- رَسَاتِيق *rasátîq*, pl. of رَسَاتِيق *rustâq*.
- رَسَاعَة *risá'a-t*, pl. *rasá'i'*, plaited strap as an ornament to the scabbard.
- رَسَالَة *risúla-t*, *rasála-t*, pl. *-át*, *rasá'il*, mission, missive, message ; messenger ; letter ; treatise ; epistle ; gift of prophecy ; prophet ; *rasála-t*, apostolic mission ; missionary work ; missionaries ; pl. *rasá'il*, business transactions.
- رَسَام *rassám*, designer, draughtsman, drawer of maps, painter, writer ; — *rasáma-t*, ordination of a priest.
- رَسَائِع *rasá'i'*, pl. of رَسَاعَة *risá'a-t*.
- رَسَائِل *rasá'il*, pl. of رَسَالَة *risála-t* ; — *rasá'iliyy*, who reads the Epistle ; sub-deacon.
- (رَسَب) *rasab*, U, INF. *rusúb*, sink in water, settle (as sediment) ; be sunk ; — *rasub*, sink in water ; — IV. INF. *irsáb*, have the eyes sunk.
- رَسَاتِيق *rustâq*, *rastâq*, pl. *rasátîq*, *rasátîq*, market-town ; fine country with villages and country-houses ; camp ; good order ; peasant ; corporal (Pers.).
- (رَسَتِيق) *rastaq*, INF. *رَسَتِيق*, order or arrange well, organise ; tune an instrument ; — II. INF. *tarastuq*, be well ordered, nicely arranged or laid out.
- (رَسَح) *rasah*, thinness of the hips ; — IV. INF. *irsáh*, cause the hips to grow thin.
- (رَسَخ) *rasah*, U, INF. *rusúh*, be founded, established ; be firm, solid ; cake ; dry up (n.) ; soak into the ground ; — II. *tarsíh*, IV. INF. *irsúh*, establish, consolidate ; impress deeply on the memory ; — V. INF. *tarassuh*, be firmly established, consolidated.
- رَسَدَاق *rusdâq* = رَسَاتِيق *rustâq*.
- (رَسَرَس) *rasras*, INF. *رَسَرَس*, be strong enough to rise under the load.

(رَسَح) *rasa'*, INF. *ras'*, have the eye-lids sticking together from illness; have the joints relaxed; bind an amulet against the evil eye to a child's hand or foot; — *rasí'*, A, INF. *rasa'*, be sore (eye) or have sore eyes; — II. INF. *tasrí'*, split a strap to plait another with it.

(رَسَغ) *rusg*, *rusug*, pl. *arsâg*, *arsug*, smallest part of a horse's foot; wrist; — *rasag*, weakness of the feet; — II. *rasag*, INF. *tarsîg*, cause the life to pass in affluence and comfort; arrange one's speech well; moisten the ground.

(رَسَف) *rasaf*, U, INF. *rasf*, *rasîf*, *rasafân*, walk as if the feet were tied together.

(رَسَل) *rasal*, INF. *rasl*, send a message or a messenger; — *rasil*, A, INF. *rasl*, hang down long; — INF. *rasl*, *risâla-t*, walk leisurely; — II. INF. *tarsîl*, be rich in milk; give abundantly milk to drink; — II. INF. *murâsala-t*, send to, correspond with; — IV. INF. *irsâl*, despatch, dismiss; send; bid to send; carry on negligently; compose a treatise; — V. INF. *tarassul*, act leisurely or negligently; read slowly; — VI. INF. *tarâsul*, send a message to one another; correspond; alternate (in versifying); — X. INF. *istirsâl*, show kindness or benevolence; have familiar intercourse; hang down long.

رَسَل *rasl*, ڤ, walking leisurely (adj.); hanging down (adj.); — *risl*, ڤ *risla-t*, *rasla-t*, ease, slowness, comfortableness, convenience; steadiness; milk of a pregnant animal; — *rusl*, *rusul*, pl. of رَسُول *rasûl*, رَسِيل *rasîl*; — *rusul*, girl yet unveiled.

رَسَال *rusalâ'*, pl. of رَسُول *rasûl*, رَسِيل *rasîl*.

(رَسَم) *rasam*, U, INF. *rasm*, engrave lines or signs; impress traces; draw, sketch, delineate; write;

seal, mark; prescribe, impose, fix a pay, &c.; institute a feast; consecrate or ordain a priest; — U, INF. *rasîm*, leave tracks or traces; — U, INF. *rasm*, conceal the traces, leaving them recoverable; be hidden in the ground, be dead; — II. INF. *tarsîm*, register, inscribe; prescribe, order; — IV. INF. *irsâm*, urge the camel to a vigorous pace; — V. INF. *tarassum*, investigate the traces of a dwelling; examine a place to build upon, to dig a well, &c.; — VIII. INF. *irtisâm*, receive a command; allow one's self to be commanded; obey; receive ordination.

رَسَم *rasm*, well; pl. *rusûm*, *arsum*, trace, impression, mark, line, stroke; drawing, map, sketch; plan of a building, outlines of the foundation, foundation; inscription; prescription, order, edict; tax, duty, impost; institution of a feast; pl. *rusûm*, *rusûma-t*, principles; fundamental rules, constitution, customs, ceremonial; taxes, duties, postage; — رَسَمِيّ *rasmiyy*, ڤ, according to rule, normal, official, legitimate; pensioner, servant; *rasmiyyât*, prescriptions, rules, norms; duties, taxes, imposts.

(رَسَن) *rasan*, U, I, INF. *rasn*, tie with a rope; also IV. INF. *irsân*, halter a horse.

رَسَن *rasan*, pl. *arsun*, *arsân*, rope; nose-string; halter.

(رَسَو) *rasâ*, U, INF. *rasw*, *rusuw*, stand firm; keep one's stand; lie at anchor; be calm, grave, dignified; quote part of the traditions; INF. *rasw*, pacify; — III. INF. *murâsât*, vie in swimming; — IV. INF. *irsâ'*, consolidate; put at anchor; be firmly at anchor, well moored; — ڤ *raswa-t*, pl. رَسِي *risan*, bracelet.

رسوب *rasûb*, piercing, penetrating ; gland of the penis ; — *rusûb*, sediment.

رسوخ *rusûh*, ڀ *rusûhiyya-t*, firmness ; perseverance ; firm stand ; solidity.

رسول *rasûl*, pl. *arsul*, *rusul*, *rusl*, *rusalâ'*, sent ; envoy, ambassador, missionary, apostle, prophet ; — *rasûliyy*, apostolic.

رسوم *rasûm*, imprinting traces or tracks ; — *rusûm*, رسومات *rusûmât*, pl. of رسم *rasm*.

رسي *rasiyy*, firm, persevering, unshakable ; solid ; middle pole of a tent.

رسيس *rasîs*, prelude ; beginning ; first symptoms of an illness, love, &c. ; anything firm, solid ; prudent, intelligent ; rumour.

رسيغ *rasîg*, abundant, comfortable.

رسيل *rasîl*, pl. *rusalâ'*, *rusul*, *arsul*, sent ; messenger ; message ; who sends or is sent to ; partisan, follower, helper.

رسيم *rasîm*, a pace of the camel.

(رش) *raśś*, U, INF. *raśś*, *tarśâś*, sprinkle, shed, strew, sow ; rain slightly ; — IV. INF. *irsâś*, rain slightly ; be large and bleed abundantly (wound) ; cause the horse to perspire, urge it to run ; — V. INF. *taraśśus*, be sprinkled, sprinkled over.

رش *raśś*, pl. *risâś*, sprinkling (s.) ; light rain ; dew ; — ڀ *raśśa-t*, thin jet of water ; thin rain ; shower.

(رها) *raśa'*, INF. *raś'*, drop young ones ; lie with.

رها, رش *raś'*, pl. *arśû'*, the young of a gazelle ; — *risâ'*, pl. *arśiya-t*, string, rope ; pedicle of a fruit ; INF. III. of (رشو).

رهاج *raśśâh*, perspiring ; running, flowing, leaking, oozing.

رهاڊ *raśâd*, entering on the right road ; right direction ; right and reasonable way of acting ; victory, triumph ; cress ; — ڀ

raśâda-t, justice ; pl. *raśâd*, stone which fills the hand.

رهاش *raśâś*, sprinkling, trickling ; noun of unity ڀ *raśâsa-t*, drop ; — *risâś*, pl. of رش *raśś* ; — ڀ *raśśâsa-t*, sprinkle ; watering-pot.

رهاقة *raśâqa-t*, skill, ability, subtlety ; beauty and elegance.

رهانة *raśâna-t*, parasitism.

رهابة *rusba-t*, shell of a cocoa-nut used as a spoon.

(رشح) *raśah*, perspire, drip with perspiration ; leak, ooze ; trickle ; filter, strain ; give little ; bribe ; skip ; — II. INF. *tarśîh*, bring up ; drill ; feed or tend well ; lick the newly-born young ; bring on a cold ; — IV. INF. *irsâh*, deem fit, suitable ; — V. INF. *taraśśuh*, be well brought up ; be fit, suitable ; be able to walk ; ooze ; perspire ; (m.) have a cold ; — X. INF. *istirśâh*, rear, bring up, educate ; be grown up.

رشح *raśh*, ڀ *raśha-t*, perspiring (s.) ; oozing (s.) ; filtering (s.) ; secretion ; cold ; — *raśah*, sweat, perspiration.

(رشد) *raśad*, U, INF. *ruśd*, *raśâd*, enter on the right path, be well guided ; (m.) be of age ; — *raśid*, A, INF. *raśad*, id. ; — IV. INF. *irsâd*, lead on the right path, guide, preserve from error ; — VIII. INF. *irtisâd*, X. INF. *istirśâd*, walk on the right path ; be well guided or ask for guidance.

رشد *ruśd*, entering on the right path (s.) ; right conduct combined with firmness ; — *raśad*, the right path ; — ڀ *raśda-t*, *risda-t*, lawful wedlock ; — ڀ *ruśdiyy*, ڀ, reasonable, right, correct ; — ڀ *ruśdiyya-t*, right guidance.

(رهرش) *raśraś*, INF. ڀ, be soft ; be equal to the enemy, have

no need to fear him ; (m.) be-sprinkle.

رشر *raśraś*, رشر *raśrûś*, soft bone ; stale but soft bread.

(رشف) *raśaf*, U, I, INF. *raśf* ; also *raśif*, A, INF. *raśaf*, and II. INF. *tarśif*, IV., V. INF. *tarāśśuf*, VIII. INF. *irtisāf*, suck, sip ; quaff ; — IV. INF. *irśāf*, see I. ; allow to suck or sip.

(رشي) *raśaq*, U, INF. *raśq*, throw or shoot at, pelt ; — *raśuq*, INF. *raśāqa-t*, have an elegant figure ; be skilful and subtle ; perform quickly and skilfully ; — III. INF. *murāśāqa-t*, throw or shoot at, pelt ; travel with ; — IV. INF. *irśāq*, throw or shoot at a place ; fix the look sharply upon ; stretch the neck.

رشي *riśq*, shot arrow, projectile, its flight ; art of shooting ; shot ; — *raśaq*, pl. of رشي *raśiq* ; — *raśiq*, of elegant figure ; skilful, nimble, agile.

رشي *riśk*, having a long beard.

(رسم) *raśam*, U, INF. *raśm*, write ; mark the heaps of corn, mark ; (m.) baptise a child in apprehension of death ; halter a horse ; — *raśim*, A, INF. *raśam*, smell a dish and covet it ; — II. INF. *tarśim*, write ; — IV. INF. *irśām*, mark ; push forth leaves.

رسم *raśm*, marking ; (m.) baptism of a dying child ; — *raśam*, first sprouts of a seed ; black spot on the face of a hyena ; traces of rain ; — *raśma-t*, muzzle ; halter.

(رهن) *raśan*, U, INF. *raśn*, *ruśûn*, act the parasite, sponge ; put the head into the pot (dog) ; — *raśun*, INF. *raśāna-t*, come uninvited to a meal or banquet, act the parasite.

رهن *raśn*, *raśan*, river-mouth.

(رهي) *raśû*, U, INF. *raśw*, bribe ; be kind towards, assist ; try to conciliate by a gift ; — V. INF.

tarāśśî, confederate for mutual revenge ; — VIII. INF. *irtisâ'*, accept a present ; allow one's self to be bribed ; — X. INF. *istirsâ'*, ask for a bribe ; — *raśwa-t*, *riśwa-t*, *ruśwa-t*, pl. رها, رهي *ruśan*, *riśan*, *riśwât*, *riśawât*, present, bribe ; dung.

رشي *raśih*, sweat, perspiration, exudation.

رشي *raśid*, who guides on the right path ; well guided ; hitting on the right thing, wise ; — *raśida-t*, Rosetta.

رشي *raśif*, sucking (s.).

رشي *raśiq*, of an elegant figure ; shooting fast.

(رص) *raşş*, U, INF. *raşş*, fit one thing to another and join them, cement ; put into good order ; press, press upon, beat ; — II. INF. *tarşış*=I. ; cover or glaze with lead ; — VI. INF. *tarāşşus*, be ranged ; — *raşşa-t*, callosity ; — *rişşa-t*, veil.

رما *raşşâ'*, f. of رص *araşş*, having well-set teeth.

رما *raşşād*, observer, watcher ; astronomer, mathematician ; custom-receiver ; watch-tower, observatory ; — *ruşşād*, pl. of رما *râşid*, who observes, &c. ; — *.

رما *raşās*, lead ; tin ; — *raşşās*, tinker ; — *raşāşa-t*, leaden ball, bullet ; — *raşşāşa-t*, miser ; gutter-stones.

رما *raşâ'*, sexual intercourse ; — *raşşâ'*, who indulges frequently in it.

رما *rişâq*, tether for a horse.

رما *rişâf*, pl. of رشي *raśif* ; — *raşâfa-t*, firmness.

رما *raşâna-t*, firmness, gravity, dignified manners.

(رصع) *raşah*, U, INF. *ruşûh*, be firm, persevering.

(رمد) *raşad*, U, INF. *raşd*, *raşad*, observe attentively, watch ; way-lay ; — pass. *ruşid*, get wetted by rain ; — IV. INF. *irşād*, pre-

pare for, use for; requite; — v. INF. *tarassud*, observe attentively; watch; fix the look sharply upon; expect, hope for; — VIII. INF. *irtiṣād*, id.

رمد *raṣd*, *raṣad*, observation (بيت الرمد *bait ar-raṣd*, observatory); superintendence; guard; way-laying; *raṣd*, remainder (in a calculation); — *raṣad*, *riṣd*, pl. *arṣād*, observer, watcher, guardsmen, satellites; — *ruṣṣad*, pl. of راصد *rāṣid*, who observes, &c.; — ʔ *raṣda-t*, pl. *riṣād*, heavy shower; — *ruṣda-t*, lion's den; ring in which the sword hangs at the belt.

(رمرص) *raṣraṣ*, INF. ʔ, consolidate; stand firm; load a gun.

(رمع) *raṣa'*, INF. *raṣ'*, beat with the hand, slap; grind between two stones; stab, wound deeply, make to penetrate deeply; INF. *raṣā'*, lie with; INF. *ruṣū'*, stay, remain, abide; — *raṣi'*, A, INF. *raṣa'*, have thin hips; stick; be smeared with ointments; — II. INF. *tarṣi'*, join one thing to another; inlay with precious stones, gold, &c.; embroider; embellish, adorn; order, decree; — v. INF. *tarassu'*, be inlaid with precious stones, gold, marble, &c.; be adorned.

(رصف) *raṣaf*, U, INF. *raṣf*, put stones side by side, make a pavement; join the feet in the praying posture; fix the head of an arrow; be fit, proper; — *raṣuf*, INF. *raṣāfa-t*, be firmly joined, solid; — VI. INF. *tarāṣuf*, be ranged, arrayed.

رصف *raṣf*, *raṣaf*, ʔ, stones put side by side, pavement; — ʔ *raṣfa-t*, pl. *riṣāf*, sinew to fix the head of an arrow.

رما *raṣfā'*, woman with a narrow pelvis.

(رسم) *raṣam*, U, INF. *raṣm*, come to a narrow mountain-pass.

(رمن) *raṣan*, U, INF. *raṣn*, complete, finish; inveigh against; rebuke; — *raṣun*, INF. *raṣāna-t*, be firm, solid; — II. INF. *tarṣīn*, acquire thorough knowledge of a thing, master it; — IV. INF. *irṣān*, make firm, consolidate.

رمن *raṣn*, completion, conclusion.

(رصر) *raṣā*, U, INF. *raṣw*, make firm, solid, consolidate; — IV. INF. *irṣā'*, adhere to a place.

رصيد *raṣīd*, lying in ambush (adj.); observer.

رصاص *raṣīs*, piled up, ranged; veil which leaves only the eyes uncovered.

رصعة *raṣī'a-t*, pl. *raṣā'i'*, ornamental boss in belt, bridle, &c.; sword-ring; pounded wheat boiled with butter.

رصيف *raṣīf*, well and solidly worked or performed; firm, decisive; paved street, causeway; (m.) rocky place; pl. *riṣāf*, sinew of a horse.

رصين *raṣīn*, firm, solid, consolidated; firm of character, steady, dignified; ill, aching; benevolent, kind, favourable.

(رض) *radḍ*, U, INF. *radḍ*, break or pound coarsely; crush; bruise; — II. INF. *tarḍīd*, pound vehemently, bruise violently; — v. INF. *taradḍud*, be broken, pounded, bruised.

رض *radḍ*, dates dissolved in milk; — also ʔ *radḍa-t*, bruise, contusion.

رما *riḍā'*, agreeing (s.), consent, permission; being pleased (s.), favour; devotedness; — ʔ *rudāt*, pl. of راضي, agreeing (adj.), consenting, &c.

رصاب *rudāb*, spittle (not ejected); grain; drop of dew; — *.

رصاص *rudād*, large fragment.

رماع *riḍā'*, sucking (s.), INF. III. (رمع); — *radḍā'*, suckling (adj., s.); miser; — *rudḍā'*, pl. of رامي, sucking (adj.); — ʔ *radḍā'a-t*, avarice, sordidness, filthiness;

- south-west wind ; — also *ridâ'a-t*, sucking (s.).
- (رضب) *radab*, U, INF. *radb* (also v.), suck the lips of the beloved one ; stream violently ; — v. INF. *taraddub*, see I.
- (رضح) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break, break into pieces ; — v. INF. *taradduh*, pass. of the previous ; — VIII. INF. *irtidâh*, excuse one's self, apologise.
- (رضح) *radah*, A, INF. *radh*, break, smash ; throw violently on the ground ; pelt with stones ; make a small present ; dole out ; (m.) submit to, obey.
- (رمد) *radad*, U, INF. *radd*, pile upon one another.
- رضاض *radrâd*, ررض *radrad*, gravel, pebbles.
- (ررض) *radrad*, INF. *δ*, break into large pieces or fragments, pound ; (m.) bruise ; — II. INF. *taradrud*, pass. of the previous.
- (رضح) *radî*, A, *rada*, I, INF. *rad*, *rada*, *radî*, *radî*, *ridâ*, *radâ'a-t*, *ridâ'a-t*, suck ; ask for milk ; — *radî*, A, be mean, miserly, ungenerous ; — II. INF. *taradî*, IV. INF. *irdâ*, suckle, give suck ; — VIII. INF. *irtidâ*, suck, be suckled with ; quaff ; take in with the mother's milk.
- رضح *rad*, sucking (s.) ; — *radî*, what is sucked ; pl. *rudu*, suckling, sucking child, &c. ; — *rudâ*, pl. of راضع *radî* and راضع *radî*, sucking (adj.).
- رضعا *rudâ'â*, رضعان *rudâ'ân*, pl. of راضع *radî*.
- (رصف) *radaf*, I, INF. *radf*, roast, warm or boil by means of heated stones ; cauterise ; drop excrement ; fold up a cushion or pillow.
- رصف *radf*, *δ* *radfa-t*, heated stone ; calamity ; — *δ* *radfa-t*, *radafa-t*, pl. *radf*, *radaf*, bones of a horse between the knee-pan and the hollow of the knee.

- (رملك), IV. *ardak*, INF. *irdâk*, open and close the eyes alternately.
- (رسم) *radam*, I, INF. *radm*, walk slowly and heavily ; trip ; furrow, till ; sit always at home ; throw on the ground ; throw one's self on the ground ; pile up stones, build, pave ; — INF. *radamân*, make short steps.
- رسم *radm*, *radam*, *δ*, also رسم *ridâm*, large stone for building.
- (رضو) *radî*, U, INF. *radw*, overcome one's displeasure, content, satisfy ; — رضى *radî*, A, INF. *rid-an*, *rud-an*, *ridwân*, *rudwân*, *marât*, be content, pleased with ; declare one's self satisfied, consent, agree ; accept one's favour ; — III. INF. *murâ-dât*, *ridâ*, try to satisfy, conciliate, try to reconcile to an enemy ; try to please better than another ; — IV. INF. *irdâ*, satisfy ; gratify ; move to consent ; — v. INF. *taraddî*, try to satisfy, to please ; — VI. INF. *taradî*, be satisfied with one another ; get reconciled to one another ; agree ; — VIII. INF. *irtidâ*, be satisfied with ; approve ; think fit for one's service or company, consider as the right man ; — X. INF. *istirdâ* = v. ; beg to be satisfied or to consent.
- رضوان *ridwân*, *rudwân*, consent, approval, being pleased with, favour : blessing ; Paradise, the angel of Paradise ; INF. of (رضو) ; — *ridawân*, du. of رضى *ridan*.
- (رضى) see (رضو).
- رضى *radî*, pl. *radîn*, satisfied, content, agreeing (adj.) ; — also رضى *rid-an*, du. *ridawân*, *ridayân*, consent, approval, being well pleased (s.) ; favour ; — *radiyy*, pl. *ardiyâ*, satisfied, content ; agreeable ; desirable.
- رضيح *radîh*, broken.
- رضيد *radîd*, piled up.

رمى *radîd*, coarsely pounded.

رمى *radî'*, pl. *ruddâ'*, *ridâ'*, *radâ'i'*, *raddâ'*, *rudâ'â'*, *rudâ'an*, suckling, child at the mother's breast; foster-brother.

رمى *radîm*, built solidly in stone.

(رط), IV. *araṭṭ*, INF. *irṭâṭ*, be stupid; scream, be noisy, boisterous; not stir from the place.

(رط) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with; drop excrement; discontent; — IV. INF. *irṭâ'*, become marriageable; — X. INF. *istirṭâ'*, grow stupid, mad.

رط *raṭa'*, stupidity, folly, madness; — *raṭ'â'*, pl. *raṭ'a'ât*, stupid (woman); — *riṭâ'*, pl. of رطى *raṭiyy*.

رطابة *raṭâba-t*, freshness and delicacy.

رطازات *ruṭâzât*, fables, fairy-tales, wonderful stories.

رطاط *riṭâṭ*, رطاط *raṭâ'it*, pl. of رطيط *raṭîṭ*.

رطانة *raṭâna-t*, foreign and barbarous language.

(رطب) *raṭab*, U, INF. *raṭûba-t*, be ripe, fresh and juicy; — INF. *raṭb*, *ruṭûb*, feed (a.) on fresh dates, feed the cattle on fresh herbs; — *raṭib*, be fresh, juicy, moist and delicate; — *raṭub*, INF. *raṭâba-t*, *ruṭûba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tarṭîb*, moisten, wet; feed (a.) on fresh dates; — IV. INF. *irṭâb*, have just grown ripe, be fresh and juicy; bear such dates; — V. INF. *taraṭṭub*, get moistened.

رطب *raṭb*, *raṭib*, رطب, moist; fresh and tender; pliable of character; رطب *lu'lu' raṭb*, precious pearl; — *ruṭb*, *ruṭub*, رطب *ruṭba-t*, *ruṭuba-t*, fresh herbage and foliage; moisture; — *ruṭab*, رطب, pl. *arṭâb*, *riṭâb*, ripe date, still fresh and juicy; — رطب *raṭba-t*, pl. *riṭâb*, fresh green fodder, especially clover; delicate girl.

(رطز) *raṭaz*, weak; dull; thin; —

U, INF. *raṭz*, sprawl, kick about; skip (m.).

رطازات *raṭazât* = رطازات *ruṭâzât*.

(رطس) *raṭas*, I, INF. *raṭs*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(رطخ) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with.

(رطل) *raṭal*, U, INF. *raṭl*, run; weigh with the hand; — II. INF. *tarṭîl*, make the hair soft by ointments, &c.; weigh by pounds; — V. INF. *taraṭṭul*, walk with difficulty; be weak of limbs, be soft.

رطل *raṭl*, *riṭl*, pl. *arṭâl*, pound of 12 ounces; a wine-measure = $\frac{1}{2}$ من *mann*; — *raṭl*, *raṭil*, weak in the limbs.

(رطم) *raṭam*, U, INF. *raṭm*, throw into the mud; entangle in difficulties or unpleasant things; drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *irṭîām*, be thrown into the mud; be hopelessly entangled; — رطم *ruṭma-t*, great plight; hopeless entanglement.

(رطن) *raṭan*, U, INF. *raṭâna-t*, *riṭâna-t*, speak to in a foreign language, not Arabic; mumble, mutter to; — III. INF. *murâṭana-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tarâṭun*, speak in such a way or mutter to one another.

(رطو) *raṭâ*, U, INF. *raṭw*, lie with.

رطوبة *ruṭûba-t*, moisture; freshness; tenderness, delicacy.

رطى *raṭi'*, *raṭiyy*, رطب, pl. *riṭâ'*, stupid; dull.

رطب *raṭib*, moist, fresh and tender; pliable, supple; pl. *riṭûb*, ripe and juicy.

رطيط *raṭîṭ*, pl. *riṭâṭ*, *raṭâ'it*, clamour, tumult; folly, madness; foolish, mad.

رطينا *ruṭaina*, unintelligible or barbarous language, mutter.

(رع) *ra'*, U, INF. *ra'*, subside, calm down, be calm; — رطب *ri'a-t*, abstinence from anything unlawful; victim, sacrifice.

رعا *ri'á'*, *ru'át*, pl. of راعي *rá'i*, herdsman.

رعب *ru'áb*, cry of the ostrich.

رعايب *ra'ábīb*, pl. of رعبوب *ru'búb*.

رعايل *ra'ábīl*, pl. of رعبلة *ri'bala-t* and رعبولة *ru'būla-t*.

رعاد *ra'ād*, thundering; torpedo-fish.

رعايس *ra'ās*, trembling.

(رعاغ) *ra'ā'*, wicked young people; rabble; — *ra'ā'a-t*, female ostrich.

رعايف *ru'áf*, bleeding from the nose (s.); hæmorrhage.

رعايفي *ru'áfīyy*, liberal, generous.

رعال *ru'āl*, mucus; — *; — *ra'āla-t*, stupidity; folly.

رعام *ra'am*, sharpness of sight; — *ru'am*, pl. *ar'ima-t*, mucus of diseased sheep.

رعايا *ra'áyā*, pl. of رعية *ra'iyya-t*.

رعاية *ri'āya-t*, protection, guard, tending of a flock; regard, observance; kindness, indulgence, favour; (m.) itch, cancer, gangrene.

(رعب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, frighten, terrify; threaten; fill a basin; cut off; — INF. *ru'b*, coo loudly; frighten; be afraid, fear; — II. INF. *tar'ib*, IV. INF. *ir'áb*, frighten; threaten; — VIII. INF. *irti'áb*, frighten; be afraid, fear.

رعب *ru'b*, fright, fear; pl. *ri'aba-t*, hole into which the head of a spear or arrow is placed.

(رعبل) *ra'bal*, INF. *ba*, cut into pieces; tear; break; marry a stupid woman.

رعبل *ra'bal*, wearing tattered clothes; stupid (woman); — *ri'bala-t*, pl. *ra'ábīl*, id.; torn.

رعبوب *ru'búb*, pl. *ra'ábīb*, very timorous; weak; — also *ru-búba-t* and رعبيب *ri'bīb*, tall and at the same time delicate girl; piece of a camel's hump.

رعبولة *ru'būla-t*, pl. *ra'bā'il*, torn garment.

(رعى) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, bite and

take some flesh off; have flesh-lappets with white points hanging from the neck (goat); — *ra'is*, A, INF. *ra'as*, id.; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irti'ās*, wear ornaments for the ear.

رعى *ra's*, *ra'as*, *ra'sa-t*, *ra'asa-t*, woollen tassel of a litter; *ra's*, pl. *ri'ās*, ear-ring, pendant; pl. *ra'asūt*, flesh-lappet of a cock, sheep, &c.

(رعىج) *ra'aj*, INF. *ra'j*, move (a.), agitate; enrich; flash continually; — *ra'ij*, A, INF. *ra'aj*, be very numerous; — IV. INF. *ir'áj*, agitate, disquiet; grow rich; — VIII. INF. *irti'áj*, be moved, agitated, disquieted.

(رعد) *ra'ad*, A, U, INF. *ra'd*, thunder; frighten, terrify, threaten, thunder against; show one's self in shining ornaments, sparkle with jewellery; — IV. INF. *ir'ád*, thunder; threaten; be struck by a thunder-bolt; pass. be seized with fear, tremble; — VIII. INF. *irti'ád*, tremble with terror, be violently agitated.

رعد *ra'd*, pl. *ru'úd*, thunder, thunder-clap; رعد ذات *zāt-u ra'd-in*, war; — *ra'da-t*, *ri'da-t*, trembling, shivering; fear, terror.

رعديد *ri'díd*, pl. *ra'ádíd*, very timorous; (m.) blockhead.

(رعرع) *ra'ra'*, INF. *ra'*, cause to thrive; train a horse; shine and wave to and fro; — II. thrive and grow; be nimble, agile; be rickety, move loosely.

رعرع *ra'ra'*, *ru'ru'*, also رعرع *ra'rá'*, pl. *ra'ári'*, tall, handsome youth.

(رعر) *ra'az*, U, INF. *ra'z*, lie with; — III. INF. *murá'aza-t*, be shrunk, contracted.

(رعىس) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, tremble; walk slowly; INF. *ra'asán*, tremble, shake (n.).

(رعىش) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, and *ra'is*, A, INF. *ra'as*, tremble, shake (n.); — IV. INF. *ir'ís*, cause to

tremble ; — VIII. INF. *irti'âs* = I.

رعش *ra'as*, trembling, shaking (s.); convulsions ; — *ra'is*, trembling (adj.); timid, timorous ; — *ra'sa-t*, *ri'sa-t*, fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.

رعش *ra'san*, رعشيش *ra'sis*, trembling, timid, timorous ; — *ra'san*, m., رعشا *ra'sâ*, f., quick, swift, fleet.

(رعص) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, move (a.), shake (a.), pull, draw, drag ; — IV. INF. *ir'âs*, id. ; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irti'âs*, wind itself, writhe ; be shaken ; VIII. tremble violently ; rise (price).

(رعى) *ra'az*, INF. *ra'z*, make a hole in a spear or arrow to fix in the head, or break either at that part ; — *ra'iz*, A, INF. *ra'az*, break (n.) there.

رعى *ru'z*, pl. *ar'âz*, hole in a spear or arrow to fix the head in.

(رعى) *ra'af*, A, U, INF. *ra'f*, *ru'âf*, bleed from the nose ; bleed ; — U, A, INF. *ra'f*, get the lead in running ; — *ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af*, flow from the nose, flow ; — *ra'uf* and pass. *ru'if*, id. ; — IV. INF. *ir'âf*, urge to make haste ; fill ; — V. INF. *tara'uf*, bleed from the nose ; — VIII. INF. *irti'âf*, step up, advance ; — X. INF. *istir'âf*, id.

(رعى) *ra'aq*, INF. *ra'q*, *ra'iq*, make a rumbling noise.

(رعى) *ra'al*, INF. *ra'l*, pierce with a spear ; strike with a sword ; — *ra'il*, A, INF. *ra'al*, be stupid, imbecile ; — II. INF. *tar'il*, make an incision in a camel's or sheep's ear ; — IV. INF. *ir'âl* = I. ; — X. INF. *istir'âl*, walk behind one another ; precede ; — *ra'la-t*, pl. *ri'âl*, *ar'âl*, *ar'âl*, herd, troop (20 to 25), the foremost in a troop ; many servants, numerous family ; palm-tree ; رعى *abû ri'la-t*, wolf.

(رعى) *ra'am*, INF. *ru'âm*, be very

thin and suffer from a flow of mucus (sheep) ; — U, INF. *ra'm*, observe, contemplate ; guard, watch over ; — *ra'um*, INF. *ra'âma-t*, be thin and suffer from a flow of mucus.

رعى *ri'm*, fat ; رعى أم *umm-u ri'm-in*, hyena.

(رعى) *ra'an*, U, INF. *ra'n*, be relaxed, soft, cowardly ; be stupid ; be big but stupid ; — *ra'in*, A, INF. *ra'an*, also *ra'un*, INF. *ru'ûna-t*, id.

رعى *ra'n*, pl. *ri'ân*, *ru'un*, jutting part of a mountain ; promontory ; mountain-chain ; — *ra'an*, relaxation ; — *ru'un*, pl. girls.

رعى *ra'nû'*, soft, delicate ; Bal-sorah ; f. of رعى, talkative, stupid, &c.

(رعى) *ra'â*, U, INF. *ra'w*, *ri'w*, *ru'w*, *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, *ru'yâ*, acknowledge and desist from an error or a sin, abstain from what is unlawful ; — VIII. INF. رعى *irdi'â'*, id. ; — *ir'awa*, INF. *ir'iwâ'*, id. ; — *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, رعى *ra'wan*, *ri'wan*, *ru'wan*, guarding one's self from error or sin, abstinence from what is unlawful ; turning back from evil, conversion.

رعى *ra'ûs*, trembling.

رعى *ra'waliyy*, badly roasted.

رعى *ra'ûna-t*, laxity, relaxedness, softness ; cowardice ; stupidity.

(رعى) *ra'a*, INF. *ra'y*, *mar'an*, *ri'âya-t*, browse, graze, pasture freely ; tend the cattle ; allow the cattle to graze ; be a herdsman ; INF. *ri'âya-t*, govern, guard, take care of, administer, be dutiful ; INF. *ra'y*, observe the setting of the stars ; observe good manners and decency, have regard to ; — III. INF. *murâ'ât*, graze together with another animal ; observe the setting of the stars, the course of events ; have friendly regard for, guard, take care of, manage, administer ;

(m.) cause an itching on the skin; — IV. INF. *ir'â'*, lead to the pasture, pasture (a.); have plenty of green food; spare one's life; lend one's ear to, listen; — V. INF. *tara'î*, VIII. INF. *irti'â'*, pasture (n.), graze, browse; — X. INF. *istir'â'*, beg to take care of or protect; ask permission for pasturing on another's ground.

رعى *ra'y*, pasturing (s.); — *ri'y*, pl. *ar'â'*, green food, pasture; — *ra'iyy*, pastured, tended; guarded, protected; — *ri'ya-t*, pasturing, grazing, browsing (s.); — *ra'iyya-t*, pl. *ra'âyâ*, pasturing flock; subjects, subject; parish.

رعى *ru'yâ*, guard, care and the object of it; INF. of (رعى).

رعى *ru'yân*, pl. of رعى *râ'i*, herdsman, &c.

رعى *ra'ib*, frightened; dripping with fat.

رعى *ru'aidû*, chips, parings.

رعى *ra'iq*, rumbling noise in the bowels.

رعى *rugâ'*, cry, roar.

رعى *ragûm*, sand and dust; soft ground; — *rugûm*, mucus, snot.

رعى *rugâwa-t*, *rigâwa-t*, foam, froth, syllabub.

(رغب) *ragîb*, A, INF. *ragb*, *rugb*, *ragba-t*, desire, crave, wish for, incline to (إلى *ila*); turn away from, be averse (عن *'an*); — INF. *ragab*, *rugba-t*, *ragba-t*, رغبى *ragba*, *rugba*, *ragbâ'*, *ragabân*, *ragabût*, رغبوتى *ragabûta*, call humbly and fervently on God, pray; entreat humbly and instantly; — *ragub*, INF. *rugb*, *rugub*, be greedy and voracious; be wide and spacious; — II. INF. *targîb*, inspire with a desire, cause to wish for; incite, encourage; fill with aversion, turn from; — III. INF. *murâgaba-t*, show one's self eager; — IV. INF. *irgâb* = II.; —

VIII. INF. *irtigâb*, desire, wish for.

رغب *rugb*, craving (s.), greed, greediness; voraciousness; — *ragab*, craving, longing for, love; — *ragba-t*, ardent desire, longing for, wish; eagerness, zeal, diligence; courage; anything desired, object of a wish; preference; esteem, sympathy, inclination, affection; pleasure in a thing.

(رغش) *ragas*, A, INF. *ragš*, suck; pierce repeatedly; have one's means exhausted by bestowing on beggars, &c.; — IV. INF. *irgâš*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtigâš*, suck.

رغشا *rugasâ'*, du. *rugasâwân*, base of the udder; milk-veins.

(رغد) *ragîd*, A, INF. *ragad*, be blessed with everything that is good, live in affluence; — *ragud*, INF. *ragâda-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *irgâd*, rejoice in abundant pastures or crops, live in ease and affluence; — X. INF. *istirgâd*, consider one's life plentiful or blessed.

رغد *ragd*, life in ease and affluence; abundant and pleasant; — *ragad*, id.; people who live in ease and affluence.

(رغرغ) *ragrag*, INF. *rag*, live in affluence; lead the camels to water whenever they like.

(رغر), X. *istargaz*, INF. *istirgâz*, consider weak, soft.

(رغس) *ragas*, INF. *ragš*, grant riches to, enrich; make numerous, multiply; — IV. INF. *irgâš*, id.; — X. INF. *istirgâš*, consider weak and soft.

رغس *ragš*, riches, wealth; pl. *argâš*, gift, present, favour, blessing.

(رغش) *ragas*, INF. *ragš*, excite a tumult, revolt against; stir up mischief; — II. INF. *targîš*, increase (a.).

(رغف) *raguf*, INF. *ragf*, ball,

knead ; — IV. INF. *irgâf*, sharpen one's look upon ; walk fast.

رغف *ruguf*, رغفان *rugfân*, pl. of رغيف *ragîf*.

(رغل) *ragal*, INF. *rugl*, suck ; — IV. INF. *irgâl*, suckle, give suck ; form into grain (corn) ; lean towards, err.

رغل *ragl*, corn just forming into grain ; — 8 *rugla-t*, prepuce.

(رغد), III. *irgaladd*, INF. *irgildâd*, live in affluence.

(رغم) *ragam*, INF. *ragm*, compel ; do in spite of ; humiliate ; feel aversion or disgust for ; — *ragim*, A, feel aversion, disgust ; be humbled and despised ; — II. INF. *targîm*, say to a person رگما رگما *ragm-an ragm-an*, humiliation upon you ! — III. INF. *murâgama-t*, feel aversion, disgust, abhorrence ; provoke to anger ; get angry ; shun, avoid ; treat with hostility ; — IV. INF. *irgâm*, push one's nose into the dust, humble, humiliate ; compel, force ; provoke to anger ; torment, vex, oppress, hinder ; blacken one's face, i.e., cause him to be despised ; — V. INF. *taraggum*, be angry ; cry out, roar (camel).

رغم *ragm*, aversion, abhorrence ; anger ; compulsion, force, violence ; humiliation, contempt, insult ; rind, skin ; *ragm-an*, against one's will, in spite of.

(رغن) *ragan*, INF. *ragn*, lend a favourable ear ; eat and drink with enjoyment ; desire, wish for ; lean upon ; — IV. INF. *irgân*, lend a favourable ear ; inspire with longing for ; ease, facilitate ; despise.

رغن *raganna*, perhaps.

(رغو) *ragâ*, U, INF. *rugâ'*, *ragawân*, cry out, roar ; bellow ; cry violently (child) ; — رغا *raga*, رغا *ragâ*, U, INF. *ragw*, be covered with foam or froth, effervesce ; — II. INF. *targiya-t*, cause to

foam or effervesce ; provoke to anger ; — IV. INF. *irgâ'*, cause to roar or bellow ; roar, bellow, clamour ; foam, throw up froth ; scum, remove the froth, &c. ; — VI. INF. *tarâgî*, roar to one another ; — VIII. INF. *irtigû'*, drink the froth off the milk.

رغو *raguww*, roaring much ; — 8 *ragwa-t*, *rigwa-t*, *rugwa-t*, pl. رغي *rugan*, foam, froth ; effervescence ; thin skin upon the milk ; — *ragwa-t*, rock.

رغيب *ragîb*, 8, desired, wished for ; esteemed, valued ; greedy, voracious, avaricious ; pl. *rigâb*, yielding much milk ; deep and large ; spacious ; — 8 *ragîba-t*, pl. *ragû'ib*, anything desirable ; valuable present ; riches, wealth ; *ar-ragû'ib*, supererogations ; ليلة *lailat-u 'r-ragû'ib*, night of Mohammed's birth.

رغيد *ragîd*, easy and affluent ; living in ease and affluence ; pleasant ; — 8 *ragîda-t*, milk-pap.

رغيغة *ragîga-t*, life in ease and affluence.

رغيف *ragîf*, pl. *argifa-t*, *ruguf*, *rugfân*, *tarâgîf*, flat cake or loaf, roll.

(رف) *raff*, U, I, INF. *raff*, spread the wings for flying ; wink ; suck ; eat much ; eat or kiss with the edge of the lips ; be eager for, crave ; be easily induced ; surround from all sides and protect ; treat kindly ; honour ; be serviceable in everything ; — I, INF. *raff*, *rafîf*, shine, gleam ; — for *rafîf*, A, INF. *rafaf*, be thin ; — IV. INF. *irfâf*, spread the wings (over the eggs) ; — VIII. INF. *irtifâf*, shine, be bright, gleam.

رف *raff*, pl. *rufûf*, large sill, cornice, sideboard of shelves ; board, deal ; arch ; herd ; fold for cattle ; swarm, flock ; daily fit of a fever ; — *ruff*, straw,

chaff ; — δ *rifa-t*, greening (adj.) ; — *rufa-t*, fig ; also *ruf-fa-t*, straw, chopped straw ; — *raffa-t*, a draught of milk ; برفة *bi-raffat-i* 'ain-in, in a trice.

(رأف) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, mend anything torn ; re-establish a friendship, make peace ; quiet, free from fear ; bring a ship near the land ; — II. INF. *tarfi'*, *tarfi'a-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple with the words بالرفا و البين *bi 'r-rifâ-i wa 'l-banîna*, live in peace and enjoyment of children ; — III. INF. *murâfa'a-t*, show personal regard to, flatter, cajole ; — IV. INF. *irfû'*, lean to the side ; approach ; bring near ; comb hair and beard ; take refuge with ; = III. ; — VI. INF. *tarâfu'*, agree and work into one another's hands.

رأف *rifâ'*, concord, peace ; — *rufâ'*, rag, tatter ; — *raffâ'*, who mends, patches up.

رفات *rufât*, anything broken into small pieces ; broken bones.

رفادة *rifâda-t*, bandage ; saddle-cushion.

رافض *rafâd*, fragment.

رافع *rafâ'*, abundant crops on the field ; — also *rifâ'*, bringing in of the sheaves ; (m.) carnival ; — *raffâ'*, who lifts up, raises ; — δ *rafâ'a-t*, *rifâ'a-t*, *rufâ'a-t*, raising of the voice ; — *rifâ'a-t*, elevation ; high rank ; authority ; subtlety, fineness ; — *rifâ'a-t*, *rufâ'a-t*, hip-improvers.

رافعة *rafâga-t*, abundance, affluence.

رافعية *rafâgiyya-t*, pleasant life.

رفاق *rifâq*, companionship on a journey ; assistance, help ; rope to tie up a camel ; pl. of رفقة *rafqa-t* and رفيق *rafîq* ; — δ *rafâqa-t*, sociability ; kindness ; friendly help ; — *rufâqa-t*, travelling-company.

رافال *rafâl*, flowing down (hair).

رافهة *rafâha-t*, رافية *rafâhiyya-t*, ease and affluence ; comfort ; enjoyment of life.

(رفت) *rafat*, U, I, INF. *raft*, break into small pieces ; smash a bone ; be broken into small fragments ; be abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; (m.) refuse, reject, push aside ; — II. INF. *tarfût*, (m.) pay transit-duty ; — IX. INF. *irtifât*, be broken, abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; be torn.

رفت *rufat*, who breaks everything ; straw, chaff.

رافتية *raftiyya-t*, transit-duty (m.).

رافث *rafas*, U, INF. *rafs*, *rufûs*, also *rafis*, A, INF. *rafas*, and *rafus*, talk obscenities (to a woman) ; lie with ; — IV. INF. *irfâs*, talk ribaldry.

(رفع), II. *raffaḥ*, INF. *tarfiḥ*, congratulate a newly-married couple.

(رفع) *rafah*, also v. INF. *taraffuh*, rise ; swell (m.).

(رقد) *rafad*, I, INF. *rafḍ*, give for a present, give ; help, assist ; (also IV.) put the saddle-cloth on a beast ; lift, lift up ; — II. INF. *tarfiḍ*, honour, raise to great dignity ; — III. INF. *murâfada-t*, make a present ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *irfâḍ*, see I. ; present with ; — VI. INF. *tarâfud*, assist one another ; — VIII. INF. *irtifâḍ*, acquire ; gain ; — X. INF. *istirfâḍ*, ask for a present or help.

رقد *rafḍ*, saddle-cloth ; — also *rifḍ*, large cup ; — *rifḍ*, pl. *rufûḍ*, *arfâḍ*, present, gift, benefit, favour ; help, assistance.

رقدان *rufadân*, soft boiled egg (m.).

رافراف *rafrâf*, a kind of finch ; ostrich.

(ررف) *rafras*, INF. δ , spread the wings ; wish well to, protect

(على 'ala); circle round the hen; sound, resound.
 رفرف *rafrāf*, pl. *rafārīf*, sill, shelf, sideboard of shelves; a green cloth for bedding; bed, pillow; cushion of the blessed in Paradise; lappet, anything hanging; hanging branches, ornament of a helmet, &c.; arch, window.
 (رفز) *rafaz*, I, INF. *rafz*, beat; throb.
 (رفس) *rafas*, I, U, INF. *rafs*, *rifās*, kick; tie up the camel with a rope (*rifās*), (m.) have a strong tension.
 رفس *rafs*, 8, kicking (s.); *rafs*, key-stone.
 (رفش) *rafās*, U, INF. *rafś*, shovel away; diminish, grind, pound; eat and drink well; INF. *rufūs*, spend much on a thing; — *rafś*, A, INF. *rafās*, have large ears; — II. INF. *tarfīs*, let the beard grow long (like a shovel); — IV. INF. *irfās*, live luxuriously; stop in a place.
 رفش *rafś*, *rufś*, shovel; shoulder-blade; الرفش و القفش *ar-rafś wa 'l-qafś*, indulging in food and sexual enjoyment.
 (رفص) *rafas*, INF. *rafś*, kick; have a strong tension; threaten to fall in; — VI. INF. *tarāfus*, draw water in turns; — VIII. INF. *irtifās*, become dear, expensive; — 8 *rufsa-t*, turn, opportunity.
 (رفض) *rafad*, I, U, INF. *rafđ*, *rufūd*, abandon, forsake, leave in the lurch; allow to pasture freely; give up, let go, renounce, reject; throw, fling; be large; begin to cluster; — U, INF. *rufūd*, pasture freely; — II. INF. *tarfīđ*, leave little water in the skin bag; — IV. INF. *irfād*, allow the camels to pasture freely; — V. INF. *taraffud*, disperse and disappear; get broken; leave or renounce one's people, one's religion, desert; — VI. INF. *tarāfud*, break forth, flow; —

VII. INF. *irrifād*, be forsaken, rejected, spurned; — IX. INF. *irfidād*, disperse and disappear; flow; — X. INF. *istirfād*, be wide, large.
 رفض *rafđ*, repudiation, exclusion; *rafđ*, *rafad*, pl. *arfād*, freely pasturing camels.
 (رفع) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, lift, lift up, raise, hoist; raise the voice, name aloud; appeal; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with *damma-t*; remove; cause to disappear; urge to a quicker pace; INF. *raf'*, *marfū'*, walk apace; INF. *rafā'an*, come to higher regions; INF. *rufā'n*, bring a matter before the king or judge; ascribe certain words to an author; — *rafu'*, INF. *rafā'a-t*, have a loud voice; be loud; INF. *rif'a-t*, be highly placed, of high rank or authority; — II. INF. *tarfī'*, lift up; hoist; urge to a quicker pace; remove from the battle-field, &c.; (m.) make thinner, refine; make carnival; — III. INF. *murāfa'a-t*, bring a matter or summon a person before the judge; appeal; spare one's life; — V. INF. *taraffu'*, raise one's self; grow proud; behave haughtily towards (على 'ala); live at ease; (m.) be thin, fine; — VI. INF. *tarāfu'*, bring a cause together before the king or judge; carry on a law-suit against one another; wrangle; — VIII. INF. *irtifā'*, lift up, raise, elevate; get elevated, promoted; grow proud; amount to; get removed, disappear; — X. INF. *istirfā'*, demand a thing to be lifted up, raised, removed.
 رفع *raf'*, raising (s.); removal, causing to disappear; the vowel *u* (*damma-t*), nominative; — 8 *raf'a-t*, elevation; — *rif'a-t*, high

rank, authority; fineness, thinness.

رفعان *ruf'ân, rafa'ân*, INF. of (رفع).

(رفع) *rafag*, INF. *rafâqa-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable (life); — v. INF. *taraffug*, lead such a life; lie with.

رفع *rafq*, plenty, affluence; fertility, and, by opposition, sterile ground; pl. *arfâq*, rabble; pl. *rifâq*, soft and level ground; — *rafq, rufq*, pl. *arfâq, rufûq*, dirt of the nails, &c.; arm-pit, junction of the thighs.

رفعاً *rafqâ'*, woman with closely-joining thighs.

رفعية *rufagniya-t*, plenty, affluence.

رف *rafaf*, thinness, fineness.

(رفق) *rafag*, u, INF. *rifq*, help, assist, favour, profit (a.); — u, INF. *rifq, marfiq, marfaq, mirfaq*, be gentle, kind towards (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — u, INF. *rifq*, be no longer in distress, improve one's circumstances, be able to help one's self; — INF. *rafq*, push against another's elbow; tie the fore-feet of a camel; — *rafiq*, A, INF. *rafag*, be gentle, kind towards; have a contorted elbow; (m.) have the advantage over (على *'ala*); — *rafuq*, INF. *rafâqa-t*, be gentle, kind towards; be one's companion, accompany; — III. INF. *murâfaqa-t*, be one's companion, accompany; assist; be useful to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irfâq*, be gentle, kind towards; bestow; profit (a.); — v. INF. *taraffug*, show one's self gentle or kind towards; be one's inseparable companion; show one's self active and easy in a matter; — VI. INF. *tarâfuq*, join company and assist one another; be companions, partners; — VIII. INF. *irtifâq*, show one's self gentle and kind; be assisted, find help; profit (n.),

gain advantage; lean on one's elbow; — x. INF. *istirfâq*, ask for a kindness, for a favour, for help.

رفق *rifq*, kindness, gentleness, compassion, favour, grace; what helps, is profitable, sufficiency, ease, comfortable condition; — *rafqa-t, rifqa-t, rufqa-t*, pl. *rufaq, rifâq, arfâq*, companionship; the companions; travelling-company; — *rufqa-t*, and —

رفقا *rufaqâ'*, pl. of رفیق *rafîq*.

(رفل) *rafal*, u, INF. *rafl*, be awkward, clumsy; spoil everything, bungle; — u, INF. *rafl, rafalân*, trail the garments, walk along pompously; walk as if proud of one's clothes; saunter; INF. *rafl*, collect water in a well; — *rafil*, A, INF. *rafal*, be awkward, clumsy; — II. INF. *tarfil*, trail the garments; elevate, praise, and, by opposition, abuse and revile; make one a king, a great lord, &c.; bring into possession of (2 acc.); collect water in a well; (m.) have flabby ears; — IV. INF. *irfâl*, trail the garments; walk pompously.

رفل *rafil*, *rafilâ* (f. also رفل *rafilâ*), awkward, clumsy; stupid, not of any use; comfortable, affluent; — *rifall*, *rafil*, trailing; long-tailed.

رفن *rafn*, egg; — *rifann* = رفل *rifall*.

(رفه) *rafah*, INF. *rafh, rifh, rufûh*, also *rafih*, A, INF. *rafah*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life; go freely to the water at any time; — *rafuh*, INF. *rafâha-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable; — II. INF. *tarfih*, grant a comfortable and enjoyable life; also IV., allow the camels to drink freely; be indulgent with a debtor; — IV. INF. *irfâh*, see II.; also v. INF. *taraffuh*, and x. INF. *istirfâh*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life.

رفه, *rifh*, comfortable enjoyment of life; — *rufah*, straw, chopped straw.

رفهان, *rafhân*, living in luxury (adj.).

رفهية, *rufahniya-t*, comfortable enjoyment of life.

(رفو) *rafâ*, U, INF. *rafw*, mend, darn, make whole; quiet, free from fear; — II. INF. *tarfiya-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple; — III. INF. *rifâ'*, *murâfât*, id.; live together in peace.

رفو, *rafw*, fine seam.

رفوا, *rafwâ'*, f. of ارفى *arfa*, having long and flabby ears.

رفيص, *rafîs*, table-companion; companion.

رفيص, *rafîd*, rejected, thrown away as useless; broken.

رفع, *rafî'*, ð, lifting up (adj.); high, elevated, sublime; loud, having a loud voice; thin, fine, subtle; very small; — ð *rafî'a-t*, matter brought before the king or judge.

رفع, *rafîg*, comfortable, affluent.

رفيف, *rafîf*, thin, fine; sky-light; shining with dew; lily; roof.

رفيق, *rafîq*, pl. *rufaqâ'*, *rufqa-t*, *rifâq*, kind, gentle, mild; companion, comrade, friend, helper; — ð *rafîqa-t*, trowsers.

رفيه, *rafîh*, living in enjoyment (adj.).

(رق) *raqq*, for *raqaq*, I, INF. *riqqa-t*, be or become thin, fine; be seized with compassion or tenderness for (ل *li*); grow ashamed; INF. *riqq*, become a slave; — II. INF. *tarqîq*, make thin or fine, refine; make weak, pliable; flatten; use a word metaphorically; — IV. INF. *irqâq*, make thin, fine, weak; flatten; be thin, fine, weak; be badly off; enslave, make a slave of; — V. INF. *taraqquq*, feel compassion or tenderness; get thin, fine, flat; — X. INF. *istirqâq*, be thin, fine,

weak; make a slave of, take as a slave; be almost exhausted.

رق, *raqq*, pl. *ruqûq*, thin, fine; thin parchment; sheet of paper; book, roll; a large tortoise; — *riqq*, slavery; slave, servant; dominion, right of possession; thin, compassionate, tender; parchment, paper; — *ruqq*, pl. *riqâq*, soft ground; — ð *riqa-t*, first vegetation; pl. *riqûn*, coin; — *raqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; pl. *riqâq*, banks exposed to inundations; — *riqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; compassion; sympathy; delicacy; softness of the voice; feeling of weakness; shame; poverty and helplessness.

(رقا) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'*, *ruqû'*, cease to flow; be stirred up; — INF. *raq'*, stir up discord, and, by opposition, pacify; mount, ascend; — IV. INF. *irqâ'*, stifle, stanch; produce perspiration.

رقا, *raqâ*, ruin, destruction, disaster, calamity; — *raqqâ'*, pl. *-ûn*, sorcerer.

رقاب, *riqâb*, INF. III. of (رقب); pl. of رقبه, *raqaba-t*; — ð *raqâba-t*, expectation; — *raqqâba-t*, superintendent of the luggage.

رقاحة, *raqâha-t*, gain; traffic.

رقاحى, *raqâhiyy*, merchant, tradesman, clerk; manager.

رقاد, *ruqâd*, night-sleep.

قارقي, *ruqâriq*, vast shallow sheet of water; thin vapour; shining, bright.

قارش, *raqâs*, glittering snake.

قاص, *raqqâs*, dancer; balance or pendulum of a clock; letter-carrier; messenger.

قاع, *riqâ'*, pl. of رقة, *ruq'a-t*; — ð *raqâ'a-t*, stupidity; — رى *riqâ'iyy*, epistolary style of handwriting.

قاي, *raqâq*, hot; — *riqâq*, pl. of رقق, *raqqa-t*, and رقيق, *raqîq*; — *ruqâq*, thin; slow pace of a camel; — *ruqqâq*, thin; —

ḥ *raqāqa-t*, thinness; — *ruqāqa-t*, pl. *ruqāq*, *riqāq*, thin cake or loaf, cracknel.

رقان *riqān*, saffron; henna.

(رقب) *raqab*, U, INF. *raqūb*, *ruqūb*, *raqaba-t*, *riqba-t*, *riqbān*, *raqāba-t*, observe attentively, be on the watch for, watch, expect; guard; spy out; bind by the neck; — III. INF. *riqāb*, *murāqaba-t*, observe, watch, spy out; fear; show respect; fear God; — IV. INF. *irqāb*, allow the use of a house or land for a life-time (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taraqqub*, observe, spy out; watch; hope for; expect; fear God; — VIII. INF. *irtiqāb*, observe; expect; be or stand high; tower.

رقب *raqab*, thinness of the neck; — *ruqub*, pl. of رقيب *raqīb*; — ḥ *raqaba-t*, pl. *raqab*, *riqāb*, *arqub*, *raqabāt*, root of the neck, neck (حيط الر *ḥaiṭ ar-raqaba-t*, spinal marrow); slave, serf, subject; submissiveness; — *raqba-t*, environs, esplanade (m.); — *riqba-t*, distant relations; space, interval; guard; vigilance, caution, fear.

رقبان *raqabān*, رقباني *raqabāniyy*, having a thick neck.

رقبي *ruqba*, house which falls back to the previous owner after the death of the present tenant.

(رقيح), II. *raqqaḥ*, INF. *tarqīḥ*, administer well one's fortune; manage well one's life; maintain; — IV. INF. *irqāḥ*, perform well; — V. INF. *taraqquḥ*, earn a livelihood for one's family.

(رقد) *raqad*, U, INF. *raqd*, *ruqād*, *ruqūd*, go to sleep, sleep, rest (at night-time); — II. INF. *tarqīd*, send to sleep, lull into sleep; — IV. INF. *irqād*, id.; remain, stay; — IX. INF. *irqidād*, hasten, act quickly.

رقد *raqd*, sleep; — *ruqqad*, pl. of راقِد *rāqid*, agent of (رقد); — ḥ *raqda-t*, sleep; time during

which one sleeps without awakening; space of time between death and resurrection; — *ruqada-t*, sleeper.

رقدان *raqadān*, rejoicing (s.); leaping, jumping (s.).

رقرقي *raqrāq*, moving of a mirage; flashing, shining (adj.).

(رقرق) *raqraq*, INF. ḥ, sprinkle water here and there in small quantities; shake the water, mix a drink; — II. INF. *taraqrūq*, move and glitter, come and go, appear and disappear.

(رقرز) *raqaz*, INF. *raqz*, spring, skip, dance; beat, throb.

(رقيش) *raqas*, U, INF. *raqs*, paint with different colours, variegate; write elegantly; leave traces, marks; — II. INF. *tarqīs*, variegate; adorn one's speech, embellish; interlard one's speech with lies; — V. INF. *taraqqūs*, be variegated, parti-coloured; be adorned; adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *irtiqās*, mix in close fight.

رقيش *raqs*, gaudy picture, gaudiness; marks on the face; adorning (s.); — *ruqs*, pl. and —

رقيشا *raqsā'*, f. of ارقيش *arqas*, spotted black and white; a spotted snake.

(رقص) *raqas*, U, INF. *raqs*, dance, skip; move to and fro, undulate; ferment and bubble, effervesce; INF. *raqs*, *raqas*, *raqasān*, gallop; — II. INF. *tarqīs*, make dance, dandle; put into gallop; — IV. INF. *irqās*, id.; — V. INF. *taraqqus*, dance, skip, gallop.

رقص *raqs*, dance; waltz; gallop.

(رقتا), II. *raqqaṭ*, INF. *tarqīt*, variegate, make parti-coloured, gaudy; V. INF. *taraqquṭ*, be bespattered, soiled; — IX. *irqaṭṭ*, INF. *irqītāt*, be variegated, be spotted black and white; — XI. *irqātṭ*, INF. *irqītāt*, id.; — ḥ

ruqṭa-t, white spotted with black or vice versâ.

رَقَا, *raqṭā'*, f. of رَقَا, *arqaṭ*, spotted, &c.

(رَقَعَ) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'a-t*, patch up; mend or support a decaying well; pierce, hit; scoff at, lampoon, satirise; — *raqū'*, INF. *raqā'a-t*, be imbecile, commit follies; — II. INF. *tarqī'*, patch in many places, mend; — V. INF. *taraqqu'*, be patched up; earn a sustenance; — VI. INF. *tarāqu'*, act stupidly or foolishly towards (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *irtiqā'*, care for, take care of; — X. INF. *istirqā'*, want mending, patching up.

رَقَعَ, *raq'*, the seventh heaven; husband; — *raqī'*, stupid, foolish; — *ruq'a-t*, patch; piece of paper to write upon; scrap; short letter, note; written report of one who is not a minister; an epistolary style of handwriting; cataplasm; territory, precinct; رَقْعَةُ الشَّطْرَنْجِ, *ruq'a-t aš-šatranj*, chess-board; — *ruqa'a-t*, pl. *ruqa'*, a tree resembling a plane-tree with a fig-like fruit.

(رَقَفَ) *raqaf*, U, tremble, shiver; — IV. INF. *irqāf*, be seized with a shiver.

رَقَى, *raqaq*, soft ground with a harder layer beneath; weakness; need of money.

(رَقَلَ), IV. *arqal*, INF. *irqāl*, stride fast, hasten; wander through; — *raqla-t*, pl. *raqḷ*, *riqāl*, high palm-tree.

(رَقَمَ) *raqam*, U, INF. *raqm*, write; point a text; stripe stuff; embroider; — II. INF. *tarqīm*, write; stripe; embroider.

رَقَمَ, *raqm*, pl. *arqām*, writing (s.); numbers, numerical signs; stripe; striped stuff; — also *raqam*, *raqim*, much; calamity; — *raqma-t*, garden, meadow;

shore, bank; mallows; — *raqamiyy*, jasper.

(رَقَنَ) *raqan*, INF. *raqn* (also II.), dye red with henna; write in beautiful characters; point a text; cross a figure in an account, &c.; write in narrow lines; (m.) plane a board; — II. INF. *tarqīn*, see above; — IV. INF. *irqān*, dye red with henna; saturate a dish with fat; — V. INF. *taraqun*, dye one's self with henna; — VIII. INF. *irtiqān*, be dyed with henna or saffron.

رَقَوَ, *raqw*, *raqwa-t*, sand-hill; — *raqū'*, remedy for stanching the blood; blood-money; INF. of (رَقَا); — *ruqwa-t* = رُقْيَةٌ, *ruqya-t*.

رَقُوبَ, *raqūb*, bereft of children; أم الرقوب, *umm ar-raqūb*, calamity; — *.

رَقُودَ, *ruqūd*, sleep.

رَقُوطَ, *raqwaṭ*, INF. *ruqūn* (رَقَا) II.

رَقُونِ, *raqūn*, *ruqūn*, saffron, henna; — *riqūn*, coins, pl. of رِقَا, *riqa-t*.

(رَقَى) *raqī*, A, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, ascend a ladder or stairs; mount on the roof, mount, ascend; — *raqa*, I, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, *ruqya-t*, use magic against, charm, spell; — II. INF. *tarqiya-t*, raise by degrees, elevate, exalt; speak to in a loud voice; — IV. INF. *irqā'*, promote, cause to advance or rise by degrees; — V. INF. *taraqqī*, rise or advance by degrees; make progress; profit; — VIII. INF. *irtiqā'*, ascend; rise higher or highest; receive the higher ordinations; — X. INF. *istirqā'*, ask to use magic, to charm.

رَقَى, *ruqan*, pl. of رُقْيَةٌ, *ruqya-t*, below; — *raqiyy*, tender melon; — *ruqqa*, thin, fluid; — *ruqya-t*, رُقْيَةٌ, *ruqwa-t*, pl. *ruqan*, magic; sorcery; spell, charm; amulet; — *riqqiyya-t*, slavery; — *ruqayya-t*, female name.

رَقِيبَ, *raqīb*, pl. *ruqabā'*, who guards, preserves (God);

watcher, night-watcher; sentinel; overseer, superintendent; spy, informer; rival; station of the moon or a star in opposition to another; third arrow in the game; pl. -ât, *ruqub*, poisonous snake.

(قبح) *raqî'*, of weak intellect; pl. *arqî'a-t*, firmament, lowest heaven.

رقیق *raqîq*, ة, pl. *riqâq*, *ariqqâ'*, thin, fine, subtle; soft, sensitive, sentimental; slim; in narrow circumstances; m. and f., sing. and pl., pl. also *riqâq*, slave; — ة *raqîqa-t*, female slave, slave-girl; pl. *raqâ'iq*, subtleties; anything transcendental.

رقیم *raqîm*, pl. *raqâ'im*, slab or stone with an inscription; scripture, book; inkstand; reasonable, sensible; — ة *raqîma-t*, prudent and chaste (f.); line, handwriting, letter.

رقین *raqîn*, coin; dirham.

(رك) *rakk*, I, INF. *rakk*, *rakâka-t*, be very thin and fine; be weak; — U, INF. *rakk*, put one upon another; touch, feel; lie with; wind round one's neck; (m.) macadamize; = IV. ; — II. INF. *tarkîk*, talk unintelligibly or faultily; — IV. INF. *irkâk*, rain slightly upon the earth; — VII. INF. *irrikâk*, be stamped, macadamized; be filled up; — VIII. INF. *irtikâk*, tremble, waver, be irresolute; be agitated; stop short sometimes in an otherwise eloquent speech; entangle one's self in difficulties; — X. INF. *istirkâk*, deem too thin, weak, insignificant.

رك *rakk*, *rikk*, pl. *rikâk*, *arkâk*, thin rain.

ركا *rakâ'*, echo; — also *rakkâ'*, screech of an owl; — *rikâ'*, pl. of ركة *rakwa-t*.

ركاب *rikâb*, pl. *rukub*, stirrup; pl. *rikâbât*, *rukub*, *rakâ'ib*, camel to ride upon or carry loads; —

rakkâb, pl. of راکب *râkib*, who rides or drives; — ة *rakkâba-t*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; — ی *rikâbiyy*, oil brought on camels from Syria; pl. ة, stirrup-holder.

ركاز *rikâz*, pl. *rakâ'iz*, precious ore; lump of gold or silver; buried treasures; mines.

ركاس *rikâs*, rope to halter a camel with.

ركاك *rikâk*, pl. of رك *rakk*, رکیك *rakîk* and رکیكة *rakîka-t*; — *rukâk*, ة *rukâka-t*, weak and despised man; — ة *rakâka-t*, thinness, fineness, weakness; idiotcy; trembling handwriting.

ركال *rakkâl*, seller of leeks.

ركام *rakâm*, *rukâm*, heap; sand-heap; heaped up clouds; crowd.

ركانة *rakâna-t*, firmness; earnestness; severity; perseverance.

ركایا *rakâyâ*, pl. of رکیة *rakiyya-t*.

ركائب *rakâ'ib*, pl. of راکب *rikâb*.

ركائز *rakâ'iz*, pl. of ركاز *rikâz* and رکیزة *rakîza-t*.

(ركب) *rakib*, A, INF. *rukûb*, *markab*, ride, drive, sail, make use of any vehicle; embark, mount; راکب البحر *rakib al-baḥr*, travel on the sea; follow (one's head or desires); commit (a crime); — U, hit or strike on the knee or with one's knee; — *rakib*, A, INF. *rakab*, have a large knee; — II. INF. *tarkîb*, mount (a.); give a horse in exchange for half of the booty; be practicable for horsemen (road); be able to carry a rider; put one thing upon another; compose, mix; join, insert, fit (a.); — IV. INF. *irkâb*, mount (a.), give a horse or vehicle; be able to carry a rider; — V. INF. *tarakkub*, be composed, put one upon another, joined to or inserted into one another, fitted to each other; — VI. INF. *tarâkub*, be put on the top of one another,

heaped up, closely joined; — VIII. INF. *irtikâb*, commit a crime; ride, drive; — X. INF. *istirkâb*, bid to mount.

ركب *rakb* (also *rakaba-t*), pl. *arkub*, *rukûb*, troop of horsemen, of riders; cavalcade. cortege; pl. of ركب *râkib*, who rides or drives; — *rakab*, pl. *arkûb*, *arâkîb*, exterior pudenda, hair on them; — *rukub*, pl. of ركب *râkib* and ركب *rakîb*; — *rakba-t*, good riding-camel; — *rikba-t*, art or manner of riding, horsemanship; — *rukba-t*, pl. *rukab*, *rukbat*, *rukubât*, knee; elbow; — *rikaba-t*, and —

ركبان *rukban*, pl. of ركب *râkib*, who rides or drives, &c.; — *rakbâ-na-t*, and —

ركبة *rakbat*, saddle-camel.

ركبوت *rakabût*, ركبوتي *rakabûta*, good saddle-camel.

(ركح) *rakah*, INF. *rakh*, lean upon (على *ala*); INF. *rukûh*, bend (ن.), incline towards (إلى *ila*); turn repeatedly towards, return to (إلى *ila*); put one thing above the other; — IV. INF. *irkâh*, lean upon, lean against; cause one to lean against, to take refuge with; — V. INF. *tarakkuh*, live at ease in a house, live freely; abide remain; — VIII. INF. *irtikâh*, rely upon.

ركح *rukḥ*, pl. *rukûḥ*, *arkâḥ*, base and angle of projection; foot and slope of a mountain; middle house-floor; yard; pl. *arkâḥ*, foundation; — *rukḥa-t*, courtyard.

ركا *rakhâ'*, f. rugged.

(ركد) *rakad*, U, INF. *rukûd*, stop, halt, rest; be calm, quiet, at rest; culminate; be in equilibrium.

ركرك *rakrak*, INF. *ra*, be weak; — II. INF. *tarakruk*, shake the milk in the skin bag and churn it.

(ركز) *rakaz*, U, I, INF. *rakz*, plant

in the ground (a lance, flag, &c.); form veins of gold and silver in the earth; beat, throb; (m.) be quiet, at rest, settle quietly in a place and remain there; — II. INF. *tarkîz*, fix; fasten; quiet (m.); — IV. INF. *irkâz*, find veins of precious metal or buried treasures; — V. INF. *tarakkuz*, be fixed, fastened, quiet (m.); — VIII. INF. *irtikâz*, be planted in the earth; be fixed; beat, throb.

ركز *rakz*, *rikza-t*, fastness, firmness, perseverance; (m.) rest, pause; — *rikz*, low sound; sentiment, sensation; pl. *rikâz*, vein of gold or silver; — *rikza-t*, lump of gold or silver.

(ركس) *rakas*, U, INF. *raks*, overturn, turn topsy-turvy; tie with the rope ركام *rikâs*; — IV. INF. *irkâs*, overturn; reject; refute; get breasts; — VIII. INF. *irtikâs*, get overturned; meet with adventures; be pressed, hemmed in.

ركس *raks*, turning topsy-turvy (s.); — *riks*, dirt.

(ركض) *rakad*, U, INF. *rakd*, move the feet; step, tread, kick; move anything with the feet; spur, urge to full career; run, gallop; flee; push; — II. INF. *tarkîd*, make to run, put into gallop; — III. INF. *murûkada-t*, vie in running, race; — IV. INF. *irkâd*, be in that stage of pregnancy when the embryo begins to move; — VI. INF. *tarâkud*, race with one another; — VIII. INF. *irtikâd*, move in the womb; bestir one's self in one's affairs.

ركض *rakd*, swift run, gallop; — *rakda-t*, motion, impulse.

(ركع) *raka'*, INF. *rukû'*, bow to the ground, touch the ground with one's face; prostrate one's self; kneel down and adore; be bent with old age; become poor after being rich; — II. INF. *tarkî'*,

IV. INF. *irká'*, make one kneel down.

رک *rukka'*, pl. of راک *râki'*, ag. of the previous ; — *rak'a-t*, a bowing down or prostration in prayer ; — *ruk'a-t*, pl. *ruka'*, hollow ground.

(رکف), VIII. *irtakaf*, INF. *irtikâf*, remain lying on the ground.

(رکل) *rakal*, U, INF. *rakl*, put into gallop ; kick against ; — II. INF. *tarkîl*, paw the ground ; — V. INF. *tarakkul*, push the mattock into the ground with one's foot.

رکل *rakl*, leek ; — *rakla-t*, bunch of herbs.

(رکم) *rakam*, U, INF. *rakm*, carry together, heap up ; — VI. INF. *tarâkum*, VIII. INF. *irtikâm*, be heaped one upon another ; gather closely (n.) ; multiply (n.).

رکم *rakam*, heaped-up clouds ; — *rukma-t*, hay-stack.

(رکن) *rakan*, U, A, INF. *rukûn*, lean upon, rely upon, trust in (إلى *ila*) ; — *rakin*, A, INF. *rakan*, id. ; — *rakun*, INF. *rakûna-t*, *rakâniya-t*, *rukûna-t*, be firm and persevering ; be calm, grow calm ; — II. INF. *tarkîn*, fix, make firm ; quiet, calm (a.) ; make similar ; — V. INF. *tarakkun*, be firm, steady, persevering ; be fixed, consolidated ; be strong, powerful.

رکن *rukûn*, pl. *arkân*, *arâkîn*, the firm part of a thing on which it rests ; support, prop, pillar, column ; angle of a building, corner-stone ; the corner of the Kaaba where the black stone is lying ; aid, protection ; power, greatness ; base ; element ; principal part, fundamental condition, essential principle ; foot of a verse ; أركان الحرب *arkân al-harb*, general staff ; أركان الدولة *arkân ad-daula-t*, grandees.

(رکو) *rakû*, U, INF. *rakw*, dig up

the ground ; fasten, fix ; mend, restore ; blame, rebuke ; accuse falsely of a crime ; remain, abide ; delay, defer, put off ; double a camel's load ; — IV. INF. *irkâ'*, reproach with ; delay, defer ; take refuge with ; prepare an army ; — *rakwa-t*, pl. *rakwât*, *rikû'*, small skin bag ; small flask or water-vessel ; (m.) coffee or tea-things ; — *rakwa-t*, *rikwa-t*, *rukwa-t*, pl. *rukiyy*, *rakâyâ*, *rakawât*, small boat.

رکوب *rakûb*, on horseback, mounted ; — also *rakûba-t*, pl. *rakâ'ib*, saddle-beast ; carriage ; trodden road ; — *rukûb*, INF. of (رکب) ; bend in a cane or reed ; pl. of راکب *râkib*, who rides or drives, &c., and of رکب *rakb*.

رکود *rukûd*, INF. of (رکد) ; quietude, rest, pause ; calm (of the winds).

رکون *rukûn*, trust, confidence, reliance ; — *rakâna-t*, *rukûna-t*, firmness, &c.

رکی *rakiyy*, weak ; — *rukiyy*, pl. of رکو *rakwa-t* ; — *rukka*, easily-melting fat ; — *rakiiya-t*, pl. *rakiyy*, *rakâyâ*, well.

رکب *rakîb*, placed upon, inserted, set in ; who rides or drives in company with others ; vegetable garden ; pl. *rukub*, planted in a row.

رکبة *rakîza-t*, pl. *rakâ'iz*, fossils, precious metals ; (m.) pillar, column, post.

رکیک *rakîk*, pl. *rikâk*, thin, fine ; subtle ; weak, despised ; stupid ; — *rakîka-t*, pl. *rikâk*, fine rain.

رکین *rakîn*, firm, solid, strong ; persevering calm, steady ; — *rukain*, mouse ; jerboa ; mole.

(رم) *ramm*, U, I, INF. *ramm*, *ma-ramma-t*, mend, restore ; pluck branches with the lips ; browse, eat ; — I, INF. *rimm*, *rimma-t*,

ramîm, be carious, worm-eaten; moulder; — II. INF. *tarmîm*, mend, restore; — IV. INF. *irmâm*, putrefy, become carious; be old and worn; be silent; be inclined to; — VIII. INF. *irtimâm*, browse; begin to have a hump; — X. INF. *istirmâm*, need mending, restoring.

ر) *ramm*, something, anything; — *ramm*, *rumm*, flight, escape; — *rimm*, moist ground; marrow; putrefaction of the bones; — 8 *rimma-t*, pl. *rimam*, *rimâm*, carious or putrifying bone; mark; ship-worm; — *rumma-t*, pl. *rumam*, *rimâm*, worn rope; halter; — *rumma-t*, *ruma-t*, forehead.

(رما) *rama'*, INF. *ram'*, *rumû'*, stop, remain, abide; surpass in number (a hundred); believe to be true; — IV. INF. *irmâ'*, surpass in number (a hundred); approach, be near.

رما *ramâ'*, usury; increase; — *rimâ'*, shooting, throwing (s.); — *rammâ'*, white; — 8 *rumât*, pl. of رامي *râmî*, who shoots, &c.

رماث *rammâs*, maker of rafts; rower.

رماح *rammâh*, maker of lances; who throws lances, lancer; 8 *rammâha-t*, shooting far; — 8 *rimâha-t*, art of making lances; poverty.

رماحيس *rumâhis*, strong and bold.

رماد *ramâd*, ashes; potash; — 8 *ramâda-t*, murrain in consequence of frost or hail; — ى *ramâdiyy*, ash-coloured.

رماز *rammâz*, who speaks mysteriously by signs, &c.; who proposes riddles; mysterious, enigmatical, puzzling; — 8 *rammâza-t*, winking (courtesan); large army.

رماع *rumâ'*, pains in the hips or loins, lumbago; — 8 *rammâ'a-t*, bones of the crown of the head.

رماق *ramâq*, *rimâq*, small competence, pittance; furtive side-glance.

رمال *rumâl*, *rimâl*, basket-work of palm-leaves; woof of a garment; — *; — *rammâl*, soothsayer, especially from figures in the sand.

رمام *rimâm*, *rumâm*, decayed, putrefied; — 8 *rumâma-t*, competence.

رمان *rummân*, 8, pomegranate; pomegranate-tree; ر الخشخاش *rummân al-ḥaṣḥâs*, poppy; — 8 *rummâna-t*, weight in the balance; sword; pommel; epaulet; tripe, guts; — ى *runmâniyy*, seller of pomegranates; like to or of the colour of a pomegranate; red; ruby.

رمايا *ramâyâ*, pl. of رمى *ramiyy*.

رماية *rimâya-t*, shooting, &c. (s.), INF. of (رمى).

(رمث) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, mend, restore, wipe with the hand; — *ramis*, A, INF. *ramas*, be difficult and complicated; be sick from eating the plant رمث *rams*; — IV. INF. *irmâs* (also II. INF. *tarmîs*), leave some milk in the udder; (also x.) put by or save part of one's fortune; surpass; soften; — X. INF. *istirmâs*, see IV.

رمث *rams*, pl. *rimâs*, *armâs*, a bitter plant used as food for camels; — *ramas*, pl. *rimâs*, wooden raft; remainder of milk in the udder; abundance.

(رمج) *ramaj*, U, INF. *ramj*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tarmîj*, efface the writing.

رمج *rimj*, dung of birds.

(رمح) *ramah*, INF. *ramh*, pierce with a lance; kick; flash; run, gallop.

رمح *ramh*, (m.) course, gallop; — *rumh*, pl. *rimâh*, *armâh*, lance, spear; ر الجن *rimâh al-jinn*,

plague; *rimâh al-'aqrab*, sting of a scorpion); poverty.

(رمع) *rimh*, thicket; — *rumha-t*, *rimaha-t*, pl. *rumah*, *rimah*, unripe date; — IV. *armah*, INF. *irmâh*, bear unripe dates; become docile and obedient; grow old and fat.

(رمد) *ramad*, U, I, fall upon a tribe to destroy it; — I, INF. *ramd*, *ramâda-t*, perish by frost or hail; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, become sore and running, suffer from sore eyes; — II. INF. *tarmîd*, put into the ashes; throw ashes at, soil with ashes; turn into ashes; — IV. be afflicted with frost or a murrain, grow poor; make the eyes run; — IX. INF. *irmidâd*, become painful and running; be ash-coloured; turn pale.

رمد, *rumd*, fly; pl. of *armad*, ash-coloured; — *ramad*, ophthalmia; running eyes; — *ramid*, *δ*, also (م.) *ramdân*, suffering from ophthalmia; running; — *rimda-t*, rest, remainder.

رمدا, *ramdâ'*, f. of *armad*, ash-coloured; ostrich.

(رمرم), II. INF. *taramrum*, move the lips as if speaking.

(رمز) *ramaz*, U, INF. *ramz*, *rumz*, *ramaz*, wink, give a sign by movement of the lips, brows, tongue or hand; allude to; scarcely be able to move from heaviness; fill; — INF. *ramazân*, jump up; spur, urge on; — *ramuz*, INF. *ramâza-t*, be very mobile, agile, nimble; be prudent, wise, intelligent; be powerful, of high birth or rank, honoured; — V. INF. *tarammuz*, be agitated, disquieted; move on the seats as if about to rise; — XI. INF. *irmîzâz*, leave a place, and, by opposition, adhere to a place.

رمز, *ramz*, *ramaz*, *rumz*, noun of

unity *δ ramza-t*, pl. *rumîz*, wink, sign; allusion; allegory; riddle; abbreviation in writing; mysterious circumstance; — *rumz*, fat camels; — *ramziyy*, by way of allusion; symbolic, allegorical.

(رمى) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, throw at; shoot, hit; conceal, hide from, make a secret of; cover with earth; bury; dip the head into water; — VIII. INF. *irtimâs*, be plunged into the water.

رمى, *rams*, pl. *rumûs*, *armâs*, grave, tomb.

(رمش) *ramas*, I, U, INF. *ramâs*, throw at; wink; touch, take up with the finger-tops; feed the cattle scantily; — IV. INF. *irmâs*, green; look at with eyes winking from weakness; drop tears from weakness of the eyes.

رمش, *ramâs*, bunch of herbs; — *ramas*, luxuriant vegetation; inflammation and running of the eyes; — *ramsa-t*, wink, blinking of the eye.

رمشا, *ramsâ'*, f. of *armas*, having inflamed and running eyes, &c.

(رمى) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, make up for a calamity, compensate for a loss; make peace; tie together anything broken, mend; drop excrement; gain.

(رمض) *ramad*, I, INF. *ramd*, cut open a sheep and roast it in its skin upon heated stones under glowing ashes; pasture a herd on dried-up ground; — I, U, sharpen the head of a spear between stones; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, heat sand and stones; be hot; — IV. INF. *irmâd*, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *irtimâd*, burn with grief or pain.

رمضا, *ramdâ'*, burnt by the sun; heated stone.

رمضان, *ramadân*, pl. -ât, -ûn, *ar-mida-t*, the (ninth) month of fasting.

رمى, *ramda*, *ramada*, rain towards the end of summer.

(رمت), *ramat*, I, INF. *ramt*, blame, rebuke, taunt.

(رمع), *rama'*, INF. *rama'ân*, tremble; beckon; nod the head; give birth; run, drop tears; — INF. *ram'*, *rama'ân*, walk apace; — *rami'*, A, INF. *rama'*, be pale from pain in the womb or the hips; have pain in the loins (from drawing water); — V. INF. *tarammu'*, tremble (with rage).

(رمعل), III. *irma'all*, INF. *irma'lâl*, salivate (n.); drip with fat; flow uninterruptedly; be wet through; walk fast; cry aloud, scream.

(رمعن), III. *irma'ann*, INF. *ir-mi'nân*, flow.

(رمغ), *ramag*, INF. *ramg*, rub with the hand; — II. INF. *tarmîg*, arrange one's speech in good order.

(رمى), *ramaq*, U, INF. *ramq*, *ramaqân*, glance at furtively, view; — INF. *rumûq*, look stealthily and continuously at; — II. INF. *tarmîq*, look at continuously; slur over a work; arrange one's speech in good order; — V. INF. *tarammuq*, drink slowly, suck.

رمى, *ramaq*, pl. *armâq*, last spark of life in one dying; — *ramaq*, pl. *rimûq*, herd; — *ramiq*, just expiring; — *ramiq*, *rumqa-t*, pl. *rumaq*, barely sufficient for life; — *rumuq*, pl. of رامي, *râmiq*, who looks at with envy, and of رموق, *ramûq*.

(رملك), *ramak*, U, INF. *rumûk*, stop, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *irmâk*, cause to abide in a place; — IX. INF. *irmikâk*, be emaciated; be ash-coloured; be of low extraction; — *ramaka-t*, pl. *rimâk*,

ramakât, *ramak*, *armâk*, inferior mare left with the foals to lead them; — *rumka-t*, ash-colour of old camels.

(رمل), *ramal*, U, INF. *raml*, sprinkle or strew with sand; allow sand to get into a dish; soil with blood; weave thinly; embroider with pearls; — U, INF. *ramal*, *ramalân*, *marmal*, walk apace; — II. INF. *tarmîl*, strew with sand; weave thinly; — IV. INF. *irmâl*, weave thinly; become a widow or widower; eat up the provisions; grow poor, be crushed to the dust; falsify a speech; — V. INF. *tarammul*, be stained with blood; become a widow or widower.

رمل, *raml*, *raml*, *raml*, pl. *rimûl*, *armul*, sand; — *darb-u raml-in*, geomancy; — *darrâb-u raml-in*, geomancer; — *ramal*, geomancy, soothsaying from figures in the sand; increase, growth; name of a metre (فاعلاتن *fâ'ilâtun* six times repeated); pl. *armûl*, fine rain; — *ramla-t*, sand-heap; — *rumla-t*, pl. *rumal*, *armâl*, black lines.

رمل, *ramlâ'*, f. white with black feet; dry and sterile.

رمى, *ramliyy*, geomancer; — f. *ramliyya-t*, sandy place, place of execution; ساعة, *sâ'a-t ramliyya-t*, hour-glass.

رمى, *rimam*, *rumam*, pl. of رمة, *rimma-t*, *rumma-t*, respectively.

(رمة), *ramih*, A, INF. *ramah*, be glowing hot.

رمى, *rumû'*, INF. of (رما).

رمى, *ramûh*, given to kicking.

رمى, *ramûs*, raft.

رمى, *ramûq*, pl. *rumuq*, poor, starving; envious.

(رمى), *rama*, I, INF. *ramy*, *rimûya-t*, throw; shoot arrows, shoot, fling; hit and kill; throw down; cut off (the head); throw out (a hint, &c.); help;

blame, inveigh against; surpass in number (50); drop excrement; — III. INF. *rimâ'*, *tarmâ'*, *murâmât*, vie in throwing, shooting, &c.; throw, &c., each from his side; — IV. surpass in number (50); throw out, eject; — VI. INF. *tarâmî*, throw, &c., at one another; throw one's self at another's feet in supplication; be relaxed, hang down flaccidly; arrive at, travel afar (news, &c.); — VIII. INF. *irtimâ'*, be thrown, &c.; be hit, killed; throw, &c., at one another; fall down in a swoon; throw, shoot, hit.

رمى *ramy*, throwing, flinging, shooting (s.); — *rim-an*, the hissing of a projectile; — *ramiyy*, ʕ, pl. *armâ'*, *armiya-t*, *ramâyâ*, thrown at, hit; *ramiyya-t*, hit prey of a hunter; — ʕ *ramya-t*, throw, shot.

رمى *rumaih*, small lance, javelin.

رمى *ramîz*, agile, nimble, mobile; prudent, reasonable, intelligent; of noble birth; honoured, dignified; — *rumaiz*, stick, staff.

رمى *ramîs*, secret, concealed; buried.

رمى *ramîd*, ʕ, sharp; sharpened between stones.

رمى *ramîm*, putrid, carious, rotten; old, worn; INF. of (رم).

(رن) *rann*, I, INF. *ranîn*, *ranna-t*, cry out; give a sound, resound, whiz, ring, tingle; sigh, groan; listen to (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *tarnîn*, cause to sound, to resound, &c.; — IV. INF. *irnân*, cry out; complain, lament; resound; listen to; — ʕ *ranna-t*, sound, voice.

(رنا) *rana'*, INF. *ran'*, look at, view, contemplate; walk heavily.

رنا *ran-an*, *ranâ*, what is worth looking at, captivating (adj.); — *runâ'*, sound, (musical) tone; joy, emotion; dance; — *rannâ'*,

admirer of the fair sex, starrer at ladies.

رنام *runnâs*, madder.

رنان *rannân*, sounding, resounding; vibrating.

(رنج) *ranjah*, INF. ʕ, hum a song.

(رنجس) *ranjis* = نرجس *narjis*, narcissus.

(رنج) *ranh*, giddiness; a certain part of the brain said to resemble a sparrow; — II. *rannah*, INF. *tarnîh*, make giddy; cause to reel, to swoon; confuse; bend the branches; reel; — V. INF. *tarannuh*, drink slowly, sip, suck; also VIII. INF. *irtinâh*, reel.

(رنج) *ranah*, U, INF. *ranh*, be very weak and slack; be dark; — II. INF. *tarnîh*, make very weak; humble; (m.) wet through; — V. INF. *tarannuh*, hold fast; (m.) be wet through.

(رند) *rand*, an aromatic tree of the desert, myrtle.

رندج *randaj*, plane (tool).

رنز *runz*, rice.

(رنج) *rana'*, INF. *runû'*, change colour and waste away, emaciate (n.); drive away the flies by shaking the head; play.

(رنف) *ranf*, *ranaf*, wild willow-tree; — IV. *arnaf*, INF. *irnâf*, hang down the ears from tiredness; walk apace.

(رنق) *ranaq*, U, INF. *ranq*, *runûq*, be troubled, muddy (water, &c.); — *raniq*, A, INF. *ranaq*, id.; — II. INF. *tarnîq*, trouble the water, dim the eyes, and, by opposition, clear, make clear; remain, abide; differ in opinion; soar with spread wings; be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *irnâq*, wave the flag for an attack; — V. INF. *tarannuq*, be troubled, dim.

رنق *ranq*, *ranaq*, *raniq*, troubled.

رنا *ranqâ'*, brooding; pl. *ranqawât*, sterile.

(رئم) *ranim*, INF. *ranîm*, sing with a soft voice, modulate; — II.

INF. *tarnîm*, id.; resound; — v. INF. *tarannum*, modulate, chant psalms.
 رنم *ranam*, sound; song; — *runum*, pl. female singers; — *ranama-t*, musical tone; melody, air.
 (رنو) *ranâ*, u, INF. *ran-an*, *runuww*, look at steadily and with admiration, gaze; be captivated; rejoice and dance; listen attentively; — II. INF. *tarniya-t*, (also IV.) enchant, captivate; rejoice (a.), cheer; — III. INF. *murânât*, adore, flatter; — IV. INF. *irnâ'*, see II.
 رنو *ranuww*, who gazes at admiringly; admirer of the fair sex; — *runuww*, INF. of (رنو).
 رنی *runna*, the sixth month; *ar-runna*, man, mankind, all.
 رنیم *ranim*, song, hymn.
 رنین *ranîn*, sound, tone; echo; vibration, resonance; sighing, groaning (s.).
 (ره) *rahh*, wide and shallow.
 رها *rihâ'*, pl. of رهو *rahw*; — الرها *ar-ruhâ'*, Edessa.
 رهاب *rihâb*, pl. of رهب *rahb*; — *rahâba-t*, *ruhhâba-t*, *rahhâba-t*, pl. *rahâb*, breast-bone.
 رهابنة *rahâbina-t*, رهابین *rahâbîn*, pl. of رهبان *ruhbân*.
 رهادة *rahâda-t*, softness, delicacy.
 رهاص *rahhâs*, who makes or smears with mortar; who builds clay walls.
 رهاط *rihât*, furniture; pl. *arhiṭa-t*, skin to cut straps from.
 رهافة *rahâfa-t*, thinness, fineness.
 رهاق *rihâq*, *ruhâq*, a considerable number.
 رهام *rahâm*, lean sheep or goats; — *ruhâm*, numerous; many; tame birds; — *.
 رهان *rihân*, bet, wager.
 رهاوی *ruhâwiyy*, of or from Edessa.
 (رهب) *rahib*, A, INF. *rahb*, *ruhb*, *rahab*, *rahba-t*, *ruhbân*, *rahabân*, fear; — II. INF. *tarhîb*, inspire with fear, frighten; be worn

out by a journey; induce to enter on a clerical life, to become a monk; — IV. INF. *irhâb*, frighten into flight; — V. INF. *tarahhub*, devote one's self to God, enter on a clerical life, become a monk; — VIII. INF. *irtihâb*, fear; — X. INF. *istirhâb*, try to frighten, frighten.
 رهب *rahab*, *rahb*, *ruhb*, fear, fright, terror; — *rahb*, pl. *rihâb*, sharp head of an arrow or spear; — *rahba-t*, fear; monastic life; monachism.
 رهبا *rahbâ'*, *ruhbâ'*, fear.
 رهبان *ruhbân*, pl. -ûn, *rahâbîn*, *rahâbina-t*, monk; Christian priest; pl. of راهب *râhib*, monk, &c.; — رهبانی *rahbâniyy*, *ruhbâniyy*, *rahbâniyya-t*, *ruhbâniyya-t*, monachism; ascetic life.
 (رهبل) *rahbal*, unintelligible speech; — *rahbala-t*, tottering or jerking walk; — II. INF. *tarahbul*, walk in such a manner.
 رهبنة *rahbana-t*, monachism; monastic life.
 رهابوتی *rahabût*, رهابوتی *rahabûta*, رهابی *rahba*, *ruhbâ*, fear.
 (رهج) *rahj*, *rahaj*, dust; tumult; waving, glittering (s.); — *rahaj*, INF. *rahj*, waver to and fro; flicker, glitter, scintillate; — IV. INF. *irhâj*, id.; raise dust; rain abundantly; strongly fumigate a house.
 (رهد) *rahad*, rub violently; — II. INF. *tarhîd*, show great stupidity.
 (رهدل) *rahdal*, weak, stupid; — *rahdal*, also رهدن *rahdan*, INF. *rahda*, chat, chatter (m.); — II. INF. *tarahdul*, chat, chatter with one another; converse; behave arrogantly; — *rahdala-t*, arrogance.
 (رهدن) *rahdan*, INF. *rahda*, tarry, hesitate; be kept back, retained; walk in a circle; see (رهدل).

رهدن *rahdan, rihdan, ruhdan*, pl. *rahâdin*, cowardly, mean ; — also *rahdana-t, ruhdunna-t*, and رهدون *ruhdûn*, Mecca sparrow ; — *rahdana-t*, chat, conversation.

رهراه *rahrâh, rahrah*, wide and shallow ; — also رهروه *ruhrûh*, white and delicate (body).

(رهراه) *rahrâh*, INF. *rah*, keep open house ; (also II.) be white and delicate ; — II. INF. *tarahruh*, see I. ; shine, beam, be brilliant ; be in good humour, in high spirits, wantonly merry ; — *rahraha-t*, brightness, lustre ; brilliancy of complexion.

(رهز) *rahas*, INF. *rahz, rahazân*, move violently (especially in coition).

(رهس) *rahas*, INF. *rahs*, tread violently under foot ; — V. INF. *tarahhus*, be moved, agitated, shaken ; waver ; — VIII. INF. *irtihâs*, knock together and hurt each other ; be full of water ; throng.

رهش *rahs*, sesame-flour ; — *ruhsâ-t*, unpretending liberality ; — VIII. INF. *irtihâs*, be thin and easily made to tremble (bow) ; destroy, annihilate ; tremble.

رهشوش *ruhsûs*, liberal ; — *ruhsûsâ-t*, unpretending liberality.

(رهص) *rahas*, INF. *rahş*, press, be hard upon ; urge to haste ; blame ; (also IV.) make the first layer of a wall, build a clay wall ; — *rahiş*, A, INF. *rahas*, and pass. *ruhiş*, have the hoof hurt by stones and limp ; — III. INF. *murâhaşa-t*, take an opportunity to come down upon a debtor ; — IV. INF. *irhâş*, see I. ; impart all that is good to.

رهص *rihs*, lowest stone layer of a wall ; mortar, cement ; — *rahşâ-t*, soreness of the hoof.

(رھط) *rahaţ*, INF. *rahţ*, take large bits ; devour greedily ; assemble

(n.) ; — VIII. INF. *irtihâţ*, assemble (n.).

رھط *rahţ, rahaţ*, pl. *arhâţ, arhuţ, arâhiţ, arâhîţ*, family, race (especially below 10 and without women) ; company ; — *rahţ*, pl. *rihâţ*, petticoat of leather for women and children.

(رھف) *rahaf*, INF. *rahf*, make thin, sharpen, whet ; — *rahuf*, INF. *rahûfa-t*, be thin, sharp ; be pretty and delicate ; — IV. INF. *irhâf*, sharpen, whet, grind ; — VIII. INF. *irtihâf*, receive kindly.

رھط *ruhaţâ*, رھط *ruhaţâ-t*, hole of a field-mouse or jerboa.

(رھق) *rahiq*, INF. *rahaq*, overtake, reach from behind, come close up to ; cover, veil ; be stupid and frivolous, (m.) be quite dumbfounded by an agreeable surprise, be almost spell-bound ; tell lies ; hasten ; be always disposed to wrong and violence ; — III. INF. *murâhaqa-t*, be near puberty or full age ; — IV. INF. *irhâq*, instigate to wrong and violence ; charge one with anything beyond his power (2 acc.), worry ; astonish, prepare an agreeable surprise ; — VII. INF. *irrihâq*, be stupid ; be agreeably surprised.

رھق *rahaq*, stupidity and frivolity ; unjust over-burdening.

(رھك) *rahak*, INF. *rahk*, crush between two stones ; grind or pound violently ; remain, abide ; — VIII. INF. *irtihâk*, be weak or relaxed in limbs and joints ; step not firmly ; — *rahka-t*, weakness ; — *rahaka-t, ruhaka-t*, weakling ; good-for-nothing fellow.

(رھل) *rahil*, A, INF. *rahal*, be soft and tremulous ; (also V.) have soft tremulous flesh ; be inflated, swollen ; — V. INF. *tarahhul*, see I.

رھل *rahl*, water round the embryo ; — *rahil*, soft and tremulous.

(رهم), IV. *arham*, INF. *irhām*, rain steadily; — *rihma-t*, pl. *riham*, *rihām*, fine steady rain.

(رهمج) *rahmaj*, wide, spacious.

(رهمس) *rahmas*, INF. *ṣ*, whisper to, talk into one's ears; say or place in one's way unpleasant things.

(رهن) *rahan*, INF. *rahn*, pawn, give as a pledge, on mortgage, as a hostage; restrain; be settled, fixed in a place; last; make to last; — A, INF. *ruhūn*, be emaciated; — III. INF. *rihān*, *murāhana-t*, bet, make a wager; pawn; — IV. INF. *irhān*, pawn to (2 acc.); mortgage; give a pledge; demand a pledge (2 acc.); deliver as a hostage; make to last; give for a length of time; raise the price; pay in advance; weaken; — VI. INF. *tarāhun*, bet with one another, give a pledge mutually; — VIII. INF. *irtihān*, take or receive a pledge; receive as a hostage; be given as a pledge or hostage; be mortgaged; have bound by a pledge; — X. INF. *istirhān*, demand a pledge; receive a pledge or hostage.

rahn, pl. *rihān*, *ruhūn*, *rahīn*, *ruhun*, pledge, pawn; mortgage; hostage; — *rihn māl*, manager, administrator.

ruhanā', pl. of *rahīn*.

rahnāmaj, mariner's chart; travelling-guide (Pers.).

(رهو) *rahā*, U, INF. *rahw*, open the legs wide, sit or walk so; walk slowly and comfortably; be calm; spread the wings; — III. INF. *murāhāt*, be near to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irhā'*, lower the price, under-sell; give food and drink for a permanency; come to a place; — VIII. INF. *irtihā'*, be mixed and in confusion; prepare the dish *rahiyya-t*.

rahw, pl. *rihā'*, aqueduct, canal; crane (bird); width of the wings

of a bird; width of the thighs; calm.

rahwāj, of a light step.

rahwān, id.; ambler.

rahūj, soft, delicate; — *rah-waja-t*, light step of a horse.

rahwadiyya-t, kindness, friendliness, favour; help, aid, assistance.

rahwas, glutton.

(رهوٹ) II. *tarahwuṭ*, walk proudly, give one's self airs.

rahūq, making wide steps; fleet.

(رھوك) *rahwak*, INF. *ṣ*, have weak or relaxed limbs and walk unsteadily.

rahwak, plump and delicate.

rahūm, who has no will or opinion of his own.

(رھيا) *rahya'*, INF. *ṣ*, be weak, impotent; have no will or opinion of one's own; by opposition, plan and execute deliberately; fix or carry a load not equally balanced; — II. INF. *tarahyu'*, totter; lean to one side in walking; lose self-reliance in a matter and desist from it.

rahīda-t, delicate girl; — also *rahiyya-t*, wheat cooked in milk.

rahīs, knocking together of the fore-feet of a saddle-beast; thin; weak; fleshless; — also *rahīsa-t*, abounding in milk.

rahīs, sore through stones (hoof); cruel.

ruhaiṭ, small number of men.

rahīf, thin and sharp.

rahīq, wine.

rahīn, *ṣ*, given as a pawn, pledge, mortgage, security or hostage; submissive; pl. *ruhanā'*, hostages; — also *rahīna-t*, pl. *rahā'in*, pledge, mortgage, hostage.

rahiyya-t, see *rahīda-t*.

(روا) II. *rawwa'*, INF. *tarwī'*, *tar-wiya-t*, well consider, weigh the

consequences and not precipitate the answer.

روا *rawā'*, sweet, wholesome; the well Zemzem; — *riwā'*, pl. *arwiya-t*, packing-rope; — *ruwā'*, *ru'ā'*, loveliness, grace, comeliness; — *ruwāt*, pl. of روى *rāwī*, narrator, &c.

روابط *rawābiṭ*, bandages, &c., pl. of رابطة *rābiṭa-t*.

روابي *rawābī*, hills, pl. of رابية *rābiya-t*.

روات *ruwwāt*, pl. of رات *rāt*, straw.

رواتب *rawātib*, pl. of راتب *rātib*, fix, &c.

رواج *rawāj*, selling well; current; usual, customary; good sale; use; (m.) zeal, hurry.

رواجب *rawājib*, upper joints of the fingers, pl. of راجبة *rājiba-t*.

رواجع *rawāji'*, pl. of راجع *rāji'*, yard (of a sail).

رواح *rawāḥ*, afternoon; evening; rest, repose; also *riwāḥ*, walking (s.), INF. of (روح); — *rawāḥa-t*, rest, repose, ease, comfort.

رواحل *rawāḥil*, pl. of راحلة *rāḥila-t*, saddle-beast.

رواد *riwād*, wish, desire, request, INF. III. of (رود); — *ruwwād*, foragers, scouts, &c., pl. of رائد *rā'id*.

روادف *rawādif*, pl. of رادفة *rādifa-t*, palm-shoot.

رواذق *rawāziq*, pl. of راذق *rauzaq*.

روازن *rawāzin*, pl. of روزن *rauzan*.

رواس *rawwās*, رواسى *rawwāsiyy*, cattle-dealer.

رواسى *rawāsi*, pl. f. of راسى *rāsi*, firm at anchor, &c.; — *ru'āsiyy*, having a large head.

رواسيم *rawāsīm*, books of the pagan Arabs.

رواش *rawwās*, selling well.

رواشح *rawāsiḥ*, exudations; reptiles; pl. of راسح *rāsiḥ*.

رواض *ruwwād*, horse-breakers, pl. of راض *rā'id*.

رواضع *rawādi'*, milk-teeth, pl. of راضعة *rādi'a-t*.

رواعد *rawā'id*, pl. f. of راعد *rā'id*, thundering; راعد ذات *zāt rawā'id*, calamity.

رواعف *rawā'if*, pl. of راعف *rā'if*, bleeding, &c.; spears.

رواغ *rawāg*, flight, retreat; trot; — *rawwāg*, not straightforward, cunning; fox; — *riwāga-t*, arena for wrestlers.

روافد *rawāfid*, pl. of رافد *rāfid*, *rafida-t*, rafter.

روافض *rawāfid*, deserters, &c., pl. of رافضة *rāfiḍa-t*.

رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*, pl. *arwiqa-t*, *rūq*, tent, any tent-like building; awning, projecting roof, gallery; peristyle; stoa; balcony, portico; audience-hall; eye-brow; — *riwāqiyy*, stoic; — *rawāqī*, sorcerers, pl. of راقى *rāqī*.

رواقيد *rawāqīd*, pl. large vessels for wine.

رواك *rawākid*, pl. of راك *rākid*, quiet, stable, &c.

روال *ru'āl*, *ruwāl*, spittle or foam of a horse; supernumerary tooth.

روام *ru'ām*, *ruwām*, spittle or foam of a camel.

روامس *rawāmis*, pl. of رامس *rāmis*, wind which effaces traces; night-birds, night-beasts.

روانف *rawānif*, lower edges of tents, hems of shirts, pl. of رانفة *rānifa-t*.

روانق *rawāniq*, pl. of رانقة *rauniqa-t*.

رواهش *rawāhiṣ*, veins on the back of the hand, or on the feet of horses.

روائس *rawā'is*, stones wounding the hoofs.

رواية *riwāya-t*, tradition; tale; anecdote; recitation; information; seeking of instruction; authority of one who hands down traditions; INF. of (روى).

روائح *rawā'ih*, odours, &c., pl. of رائحة *rā'iḥa-t*.

روائيم *rawā'im*, pl. tripods.

(روب) *rāb*, U, INF. *raub*, *ru'ub*, curdle, turn sour, coagulate

(m.) get dirty; be bewildered; be lazy, slack, relaxed; be tired; be near death; tell lies; — II. INF. *tarwīb*, IV. INF. *irāba-t*, cause the milk to curdle; — V. INF. *tarawwub*, be curdled.

٢٢ *raub*, *raub*, *raub*-t, curdled milk; *raub*, fraud in commerce; — *raub*-t, *rūba-t*, what causes the milk to curdle, runnet; who sows discord; sperm of the stallion; anything urgent; — *ru'ba-t*, pl. *ri'āb*, solder.

٢٢ *raubān*, relaxed; bewildered.

٢٢ *raubaj*, small coin.

٢٢ *rauba'*, *raub*-t, small, little.

(٢٢) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, drop excrement; soil with excrement; — *rausa-t*, pl. *raus*, *arwās*, dung.

(٢٢) *rāj*, U, INF. *rawāj*, sell well, have course, be current, be obtainable; be changeable, uncertain; — II. INF. *tarwāj*, procure a speedy sale for, give currency; bring or perform speedily, despatch; — V. INF. *tarawwuj*, go round a thing without being able to approach it; — *rauja-t*, speed, haste, eagerness.

٢٢ *rūjail* = ٢٢ *rujail*, little man, manikin.

(٢٢) *rāh*, U, INF. *rawāh*, go, travel or blow at evening-time, go to (إلى *ila*); go away, depart; be lost to (على *'ala*); have course, be current; — INF. *rauḥ*, *rawāh*, come at evening-time; — A, INF. *rāh*, *rawāh*, *ru'uh*, *riyāha-t*, be near fulfilment, be at rest, have one's mind set at rest; — A, INF. *rāha-t*, be willing; be light and skilful (hand); be a stallion; push forth leaves; — A, I, INF. *rāha-t*, notice by the smell, smell; receive benefits; — A, INF. *rīh*, blow violently, be very windy; touch, blow at, fan; — A, INF. *ruwūh*, be prone to give,

be liberal; — *rawih*, A, INF. *rawah*, be wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarwih*, drive into the fold; also (m.) *rayyah*, INF. *taryih*, procure rest, set at rest, pension; smell at; blow at, fan; air; perfume; lose, feel as a loss; (m.) leak, miscarry (woman), destroy; — III. INF. *murāwaha-t*, come at evening-time; stand alternately on the right or left foot; — IV. INF. *irāha-t*, drive in or milk the camels (especially at evening); allow one to rest, set at rest, give rest; die; come into the wind; smell badly; recognise by the smell, smell; — V. INF. *tarawwuh*, travel, come or do anything at evening-time; fan one's self; (m.) *tarayyah*, INF. *tarayyuh*, bend, crack (fresh wood); — VIII. INF. *irtiyāh*, rest, take breath; be willing and ready to do or perform, be brisk, condescend easily, be gracious; strive for, aspire to; — X. INF. *istirāha-t*, *istirwāh*, rest, find repose and ease; be at rest; credit a report; rely upon; recognise by the smell, smell, smell at, get wind of.

٢٢ *rauḥ*, rest, repose; redress; quietude of mind; cheerfulness, joy; compassion; divine mercy; refreshing breeze; pleasant; good fortune and ease; — *rūh*, m. f., pl. *arwāh*, breath of life, spirits, life; soul, mind; word or spirit of God, revelation, prophecy; Christ; the Koran; demon, ghost; روح القدس *rūh-u 'l-quds-i*, Gabriel, Mohammed; الروح القدس *ar-rūh al-qudus*, the Holy Ghost; روح توتيا *rūh tūtiyā'*, mercury, tin; *arwāh*, spirits, intoxicating drinks; — *rauḥa-t*, rest, repose; tranquility of mind; pleasure; evening, evening-time; (m.)

- coming, going, travelling (s.), especially at even.
- روحا *rauḥā*, f. of ارواح *arwah*, wide, spacious.
- روحانی *rauḥāniyy*, good, agreeable; — *ruhāniyy*, pl. -*ūn*, spiritual, holy; angel, ghost, fairy; mercury; — *ḍ ruhāniyya-t*, spirituality, holiness.
- (روخ), v. *tarawwah*, INF. *tarawwuh*, fall into the mud.
- (رود) *rād*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, seek, seek food and water, forage; come and go, go to and fro, roam about; move to and fro, shift; — INF. *rawadān*, frequent the neighbours, be always visiting; — III. INF. *murādūt*, *riwād*, wish, will; demand, entice, seduce; — IV. INF. *irāda-t*, wish, will, want; demand; INF. *irwād*, *murwad*, *marwad*, be slow and leisurely (in walking), walk on at leisure; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, wish, will, desire, seek, seek food.
- رود *raud*, pleasant, agreeable; — *rūd*, slow but steady walk; — *ru'd*, *ḍ ru'ada-t*, *ru'uda-t*, handsome girl.
- رودس *rūdis*, island of Rhodes.
- رودك *raudak*, lovely, blooming; — *raudak*, INF. *ḍ*, embellish.
- (رود) *rāz*, U, INF. *rauza-t*, come and go.
- رودق *rauzaq*, pl. *rawāziq*, stripped-off skin; kid skinned for being roasted.
- رودكة *rauḥaka-t*, pl. *rawāzik*, small.
- (روز) *rāz*, U, INF. *rauz*, weigh by the hand; weigh, ponder over, consider; try by experience, test; live on one's estate and manage it well; demand, ask from (عند 'and).
- روزن *rauzan*, *ḍ rauzana-t*, pl. *rawāzin*, window (Pers.).
- (روس) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, step along haughtily; carry away offal, &c.; eat well or much; — II. INF. *tarwīs*, sharpen, point; also

- v. INF. *tarawwus*, get pointed, taper.
- روس *ru'us*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*.
- روسا *ru'asā'*, pl. of راس *ra'is*.
- روستج *rūsah̄taj*, antimony.
- روسم *rausam*, mark, trace; large seal for marking corn-heaps, &c.
- (روش) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, eat much, and, by opposition, eat little; weaken in the hips; — II. INF. *tarawwus*, have a strong beard.
- روش *rawwās*, hairy, bearded.
- روشم *rausam* = روم *rausam*.
- روشن *rausan*, window.
- (روص) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, grow wise.
- (روض) *rād*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, *riyāda-t*, tame, rein, exercise, dress, train; drill soldiers; change a place into a meadow or garden by growing grass and plants in it; — III. INF. *murāwada-t*, beguile, cajole; — v. INF. *tarawwud*, be well trained, drilled, exercised; grow healthy, be thoroughly healthy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, get drilled, trained, exercised.
- روض *raud*, some water; — *ḍ rauda-t*, pl. *raud*, *raudāt*, *riyād*, *rīdān*, place with water and consequently abounding in grass and herbs; meadow, plot; kitchen garden, garden with rich vegetation; Paradise; mausoleum.
- (روط) *rāt*, U, I, INF. *raut*, flee into the mountains and sand-hills; deviate.
- روط *raut*, pl. *arwāt*, spars, short beams.
- (روغ) *rā'*, U, INF. *rau'*, *ruwū'*, frighten, terrify; surprise; fear; please; be quenched; — U, I, INF. *ruwā'*, return; — II. INF. *tarwī'*, IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, frighten; — v. INF. *tarawwu'*, VIII. INF. *irtiwā'*, be frightened, fear.
- روغ *rau'*, *ḍ rau'a-t*, fear, fright; — *rā'*, seat of fear, heart, mind;

— *rawa'*, surprise ; surprising beauty.

رعا *rau'â*, f. of عرا *arwa'*, surprising, pleasing, &c.

(رغ) *râg*, U, INF. *rauq*, *ragawân*, turn from the straight way, to approach stealthily, steal up to a person to strike him ; act slyly ; — II. INF. *tarwîq*, butter or grease a dish ; — III. INF. *murâwaga-t*, act insidiously towards (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *irâga-t*, VIII. INF. *irtiyâq*, strive for, desire, seek, steal against.

(روف) *râf*, A, INF. *rauf*, pardon ; have compassion.

روف *rauf*, ð *raufa-t*, compassion ; — *ra'uf*, kind ; God.

(روق) *râq*, U, INF. *rauq*, be pure, clear ; become clear, clear (n.), settle ; recover ; fill with admiration, please, charm, be choice, excel, surpass ; — *rawiq*, A, INF. *rawaq*, have long teeth ; — II. INF. *tarwîq*, clear (a.), strain ; have a portico, an awning ; change an old garment for a new one by addition of some money ; (m.) recover ; (m.) give one a breakfast ; — IV. INF. *irâqa-t*, pour out ; — V. INF. *tarawwûq*, breakfast.

روى *rauq*, pl. *arwâq*, vestibule, portico ; canopy, baldachin ; tent ; awning, veil, curtain ; horn ; pure, clear ; bloom of youth ; — *rûq*, pl. of رواق *riwâq* ; *rûq*, ð *rûqa-t*, pl. of رائق *râ'iq*, pure, clear, fair, &c. ; — ð *rauqa-t*, surpassing beauty ; — *rûqa-t*, a handsome boy or girl, a fair one, anything beautiful.

روك *rûk*, community ; — ð *rauqa-t*, wave ; — *rauqa-t*, and —

روكا *rauâ'*, screech of an owl ; echo.

روكى *raukeyy*, common.

(رول), II. *rawwal*, INF. *tarwîl*, butter the bread, put fat on it ; salivate (n.).

(روم) *râm*, U, INF. *raum*, *marâm*,

crave for, desire strongly ; — II. INF. *tarwîm*, set one to seek a thing ; remain, stay, abide, tarry ; — V. INF. *tarawwum*, mock at, deride.

روم *raum*, craving, desire, wish ; — *rûm*, Rome ; Greece, Roumelia ; pl. *arwâm*, Romans, Greeks, Byzantines ; بحر الروم *bahr ar-rûm*, Mediterranean ; روم و حبش *rûm wa habas*, north and south, the whole world ; — ð *rûma-t*, glue.

رومانى *rûmâniyy*, ruby-coloured.

رومى *rûmiyy*, ð, Roman, Grecian ; — ð *rûmiya-t*, *rûmiyya-t*, Rome ; Greece ; Turkey ; رومية مصرى *rûmiya-t şugra*, Asia Minor.

رون *raun*, border of a sown field ; — *rûn*, pl. *ruwûn*, hardness, violence ; adversity ; — *ri'un*, lungs, pl. of رئة *ri'a-t*.

روند *riwand*, rhubarb.

رونى *raunaq*, splendour, lustre, brilliancy ; beauty, elegance ; adornment ; — ð *raunaqa-t*, pl. روائى *rawâniq*, troubled (water).

روودة *ra'ûda-t*, handsome girl ; — *ru'ûda-t*, slowness.

رووس *ru'ûs*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*.

رووف *ra'ûf*, compassionate, kind.

(روه) *râh*, U, INF. *rauh*, *ruwâh*, undulate on the ground (water).

(روي) *rawa*, I, INF. *riwâya-t*, quote as the words of another, refer to one as an authority, relate ; twist a rope ; bring water to, draw water for, give to drink ; tie the rider to the camel ; consider, ponder over, examine ; — *rawî*, A, INF. *rayy riyy*, *riwan*, quench one's thirst ; be sufficiently watered ; — II. INF. *tarwiya-t*, (also IV.) water, give to drink ; bid to quote another's words, to recite his verses ; consider, ponder ; prepare one's speech ; (also IV.) impregnate, saturate ; (also IV.) show ; — IV. INF. *irwâ'*, see II. ; water

sufficiently; quench; — II. INF. *tarawwî*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; quote another's words, recite his verses; relate; speak after sufficient preparation; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâ'*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; consider, take thought; — X. INF. *istiryâ'*, consider well.

ري *riwan*, abundant and good drinking-water; plenty; INF. of (ري); — *rawiyy*, letter upon which the rhyme of a poem depends; good and sufficient for quenching the thirst; — *ru'iy*, beautiful face; — *ru'ya-t*, aspect; vision, apparition; consideration, notion, opinion; inspection, perusal, revision; — *rawiyya-t* = ري *rawi'a-t*.

ري *ru'yâ*, *rûyâ*, pl. ري *ru'an*, vision, vision in a dream, apparition; aspect.

ري *ru'yân*, INF. of (راي).

ري *ruwajil*, little man, manikin.

ري *rawiha-t*, ease, rest, repose, tranquillity.

ري *ruwaid*, slow quiet walk; gentle and composed manners; *ruwaid-an*, ري *ruwaidaka*, gently! be gentle with (acc.), leave him alone!

ري *ruwaidâ'*, ري *ruwaidiya-t*, *ruwaidiyya-t*, gentle walk; kindness, help, aid.

ري *ruwaiga-t*, cunning, stratagem.

ري *rawi'a-t*, mature consideration, close examination; balance, remainder.

ري *rayy*, *riyy*, quenching of thirst; full draught; plentiful watering; luxuriant verdure; affluence; — *riyy*, fine aspect, beautiful form; — *ri'*, aspect; — *riya-t*, tinder; INF. of (ري), burn, blaze; — *ri'a-t*, *riya-t*, pl. *ri'ât*, *ri'ân*, lung; زات الرئة *zât ar-ri'a-t*, inflammation of the lungs; — *rayya-t*, watering (s.);

plenty, abundance; — also *riy-ya-t*, abounding in water; — *riyya-t*, perception, cognition, knowledge.

(ري), ري *râ'*, see, perceive; — II. INF. *taryi'a-t*, loosen again the cord for strangling; consider, ponder, think over; — III. INF. *murâya'a-t*, fear, be on one's guard against (acc.).

ري *riyâ'*, dissembling, hypocrisy; aspect, appearance; in sight of one another; — *rayyâ'*, *rayy-an*, odour, fragrance; fragrant breeze.

ري *rayyâb*, terrifying, terrific; — *ri'âb*, camel-herds, &c., pl. of ري *ra'b*; pl. of ري *ru'ba-t*.

ري *ri'ât*, lungs, pl. of ري *ri'a-t*.

ري *rayâh*, wine; — also *riyâh*, afternoon; — *riyâh*, pl. of ري *rih*.

ري *rayâhîn*, pl. of ري *rihân*.

ري *riyâza-t*, supervision in the building of a house, &c., office of an architect; consideration.

ري *ri'âs*, pommel of a sword; — *ri'âsa-t*, ruling, governing (s.); dominion, command; presidency; princeliness; ecclesiastical government (opposed to ري *siyâsa-t*, political government).

ري *riyâs*, embroidered ornamental vest; plenty and ease; — *; — *rayyâs*, who feathers arrows.

ري *riyâd*, training, drill, exercise; INF. of (ري); pl. of ري *raudâ-t*; — *riyâda-t*, training; drill, exercise; discipline; self-mortification, ascetic life; (m.) spiritual exercises; (m.) rest, tranquillity; (m.) full health; — ري *riyâdiyy*, ري, referring to discipline, disciplinary; practical; علوم رياضية *'ulûm ri-yâdiyya-t*, practical sciences, mathematics.

ري *riyâg*, fertility, plenty; — ري *riyâga-t*, arena for wrestling.

ري *riyâfa-t*, finding of wells.

ري *riyâl*, spittle; — *riyâl*, pl.

riyalât, real, dollar, piece of five piastres; — *ri'âl*, δ *ri'âla-t*, young ostriches, pl. of رال *ra'l*.
 ريان *rayyân*, f. *rayya*, pl. *riwâ'*, whose thirst is quenched; impregnated, saturated; sappy, greenening, fresh; beautiful.
 ريانى *riyâ'iyy*, hypocritical, dissembling.
 (رب) *râb*, I, INF. *raib*, *rîba-t*, unsettle one's opinions or resolutions, inspire with doubts, scruples, suspicions, fear; — IV. INF. *irâba-t*, id.; become doubtful, suspect; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâb*, X. INF. *istirâba-t*, be uncertain, doubtful, suspicious.
 رب *raib*, uncertainty, doubt, suspicion, ill fame; what inspires with suspicion or fear; guilt, crime; vicissitude; calamity; — δ *rîba-t*, pl. *riyab*, doubt, suspicion, bad opinion; doubtful deed; pl. *riyab*, adversities, embarrassments.
 ربال *ri'bâl*, *rîbâl*, pl. *ra'âbil*, *ra'ûbîl*, lion.
 (رس) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, tarry, hesitate; reach too late; — II. INF. *taryîs*, soften; be tired; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, detain, delay (a.); — V. INF. *tarayyus*, tarry, hesitate, delay (n.); — X. INF. *istirâsa-t*, consider slow, lazy, find tardy.
 رس *rais*, quantity, measure, space; *rais-a*, ريسا *rais-a-mâ*, as long as, while, when, till; — *rayyis*, tardy, delaying, slow, lazy; — δ *rais-a-t*, delay, postponement, procrastination.
 (رج) see (رج), II. and V.
 رج *rih*, pl. *arwâh*, *aryâh*, *riyâh*, *riyah*, breath of air, breeze, wind; (also m. رحيمة *rihiyya-t*) flatulence; smell; odour, fragrance; victory; power; good fortune; rheum; — *rayyih*, breezy; fragrant; — δ *rîha-t*, wind; — *rayyih-a-t*, a plant.
 رجان *rîhân*, sustenance, daily

bread; offspring, son; — also δ *rîhâna-t*, pl. *rayâhîn*, basil, myrtle, in general an aromatic plant; — رى *rihâniyy*, emerald.
 رحي *rihiyy*, causing flatulence.
 (ريخ) *râh*, I, INF. *raih*, *ruyûh*, be tired, relaxed, slack; — II. INF. *taryîh*, relax (a.), unnerve.
 ريد *raid*, pl. *ruyûd*, mountain-knoll; cliff; — *ra'id*, co-eval, in equal circumstances; — δ *raida-t*, also —
 ريدانة *raidâna-t*, soft breeze.
 ريدجان *raizajân*, camel loaded with goods.
 (رير) *rîr*, pass. *rîr*, have a plentiful year, grow fat from plenty of food; — II. INF. *taryîr*, id.; grow too fat; — IV. INF. *irâra-t*, soften the brain or marrow.
 رير *rair*, spittle, saliva; marrow.
 (ريس) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, *rayasân*, walk pompously with violent movements of the body; INF. *rais*, take possession of and retain; for (رامس) *ra'ms*, be at the head of the people or tribe; — II. INF. *taryîs*, make one chief or leader; — V. INF. *tarayyus*, become chief; take the leadership.
 ريس *ra'is*, *rayyis*, chief, leader, captain.
 (ريش) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, (also II. and IV.) feather an arrow, plume, provide a friend with food and clothing; collect a fortune and household things; — II. INF. *taryîs*, see I.; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, see I.; be hairy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâs*, be in good circumstances.
 ريش *rîs*, δ , pl. *riyâs*, *aryâs*, feather; hair of the beard; embroidered garment; wealth, affluence; food, nourishment; — δ *rîsa-t*, a feather; (m.) lancet; (m.) small key-stone; iron bar; (m.) circle.
 ريسار *rîsâr*, pl. *rawâsîr*, pickled onions.
 ريش *rayyid*, not yet quite trained;

still rather wild ; disciple, novice ; — δ *rīda-t*, watery place.

رئى *rīdān*, pl. of رءى *rauda-t*.

رءى *raiṭa-t*, thin light garment of one piece of linen ; kerchief.

(رءى) *rā'*, I, INF. *rai'*, *riyā'*, *ruyū'*, *raya'ān*, grow, increase ; prosper, thrive ; be in flourishing circumstances ; be good ; return ; — INF. *rai'*, move to and fro, undulate ; fear ; — II. INF. *taryī'*, be assembled ; — IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, thrive luxuriantly ; increase ; — V. INF. *tarayyu'*, undulate ; assemble (n.) ; delay over and over again ; also X. INF. *istirā'a-t*, be astonished, bewildered, perplexed.

رءى *rai'*, *rai'ān*, *raya'ān*, growth and thriving of plants ; the best part of ; prime, bloom of youth ; — *rai'*, *rī'*, δ , pl. *riyā'*, hill, mountain-path ; — δ *rī'a-t*, conscientious abstinence ; abstemiousness.

(رءى), II. INF. *taryiq*, grease or butter a dish.

رءى *rīq*, dust, earth ; perishableness.

(رءى) see (رءى).

(رءى) *rāf*, I, INF. *raif*, (also II. and IV.) come to fertile regions ; graze on such ; — II. INF. *taryīf*, IV. INF. *irāfa-t*, see I. ; IV. yield abundant produce.

رءى *rīf*, pl. *aryāf*, *ruyūf*, fertile tract, particularly in the neighbourhood of water, well-watered land, oasis ; — *ra'if*, kind ; — *rayyif*, fertile.

رءى *rīfiyya-t*, fertile field or plain.

(رءى) *rāq*, I, INF. *raiq*, shine and undulate (mirage, &c.) ; be poured out, spread (n.) on the ground ; shine, glitter ; INF. *ruyūq*, expire ; — II. INF. *taryīq*, moisten with spittle ; — IV. INF. *irāqa-t*, pour out, spill ; — V. INF. *tarayyuq*, shine and undulate ; break one's fast, breakfast.

رئى *raiq*, *rayyiq*, (also *rīq*) the first and best of a thing, prime, bloom of youth ; — *rīq*, pl. *aryāk*, spittle (especially of one fasting, therefore رءى الربى, fasting) ; breakfast ; the last gasp ; — *rayyiq*, fasting ; — *rīqa-t*, spittle.

رءى *raiḡān*, (m.) = رءى *yaraḡān*, *yarḡān*, jaundice.

(رءى) *rāl*, I, INF. *rail*, also II. INF. *taryīl*, V. INF. *tarayyul*, salivate (n.).

رءى *rī'lān*, young ostriches, pl. of رءى *ra'l*.

(رءى) *rām*, I, INF. *raim*, abandon, forsake ; be far ; be separate ; leave a place, remove ; cease ; lean to the side ; — INF. *raim*, *ramayān*, close and heal (wound) ; — II. INF. *taryīm*, stay, abide, remain ; be supernumerary, remainder.

رءى *raim*, growth, increase ; surplus, rest, remainder ; round of a ladder ; — *rī'm*, *raim*, pl. *ar'ām*, *ārām*, milk-white gazelle ; — *ru'im*, the buttocks.

رءى *rī'mān*, INF. of (رءى) and *rayaman*, INF. of (رءى), closing and healing of a wound.

(رءى) *rān*, I, INF. *rain*, *ruyūn*, possess entirely ; oppress ; conquer, subdue ; pass. fall into difficulties beyond remedy ; be corrupted, of mean disposition ; — IV. INF. *irāna-t*, lose one's cattle.

رءى *rain*, sin, vice ; dirt ; rust ; — δ *raina-t*, wine.

(رءى) *rāh*, I, INF. *raih*, come and go ; — V. INF. *tarayyuh*, appear and disappear.

رءى *raihūḡān*, saffron.

رءى *rīwāl*, spittle.

رءى *rayūh*, breezy.

رءى *rī'ān*, pl. of رءى *rī'a-t* ; — *ruyūn*, INF. of (رءى).

رئى *rī'y*, aspect, form, face ; — *ra'iyy*, *rī'iyy*, seeing, perceiving (adj.) ; who or what is seen,

perceived ; genius, demon ; a large snake ; exhibited good ; pl. of رای *ra'y*, opinion.

رئیس *ra'is* (رئیس, *rayyis*), pl. *ru'asá*, chief, chieftain, leader, captain ; abbot, prior, superior ; president ;

— *ri''is*, great chieftain ; — *ra'isa-t*, abbess, lady superior ; *الأعضاء الرئيسة* *al-a'dá ar-ra'isa-t*, the nobler parts of the body (brain, heart, liver, testicles).

ز

ز *z*, as a numerical sign=7 ; abbreviation for Saturday, as the seventh day of the week, and Scorpion, as the seventh sign of the zodiac.

ز *zá'*, name of the letter *z* ; pl. *azwá'*, glutton, voracious eater ; — *zá'*, 3 pret. see (ز).

(ز) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, take up an easy burden and carry it quickly off ; urge on ; drink in long draughts.

ز *za'ábib*, pl. glass bottles.

(ز) *za'baj*, all, the whole of.

(ز) *za'bar*, all, the whole of ; — *za'bar*, INF. *š*, be shaggy ; be fringed ; fringe a garment ; — III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rár*, bristle (n. and a.).

(ز) *za'baq*, INF. *š*, rub coins, &c., with mercury.

(ز) *za'bal*, *za'bil*, *zábal*, *zábil*, short, small, dwarfish.

ز *zábin*, satellite, beadle, bailiff.

ز *zábúqa-t*, corner.

(ز) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, fill with rage.

ز *záj*, vitriol ; sulphate of iron ; (shoe-) blacking ; ز *záj* *abyad*, alum ; — *záj-in*, see ز *záji*.

(ز) *za'aj*, INF. *záj*, create enmity.

ز *zájir*, pl. *zawájir*, repelling, repulsive ; preventing, forbidding ; blaming ; ز *abú zájir*, crow ; — *š zájira-t*, pl. *-át*, *zawájir*, defense ; rebuke, reproof ; predictions ; the angels of winds and clouds.

ز *za'jal*, *zájal*, a small spear ; javelin ; — *zájil*, crying out, singing ; *حمام الراجل* *hamám az-zájil*, carrier pigeon ; — *zájil*, *zájal*, pl. *zawájil*, wooden stopper of a skin bag ; military leader.

ز *záji* (ز) *záj-in*, small ; contemptible ; — *zájiyy*, containing vitriol ; of the colour of vitriol, black.

ز *záhif*, *š*, pl. *zawáhif*, dragging one's self along wearily.

ز *záhir*, swelling ; over-full ; liberal ; in joyful emotion ; of very high birth or rank ; pl. *zawáhir*, the agitated sea.

ز *záhif*, boasting, arrogant.

(ز) *za'ad*, INF. *za'd*, inspire with fear, frighten.

ز *zád*, pl. *azwád*, *azwida-t*, provender, travelling-provisions ; pelf.

(ز) *za'ar*, I, A, INF. *za'r*, *za'ir*, also *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, IV. INF. *iz'ár*, V. INF. *taza''ur*, roar ; shriek.

ز *za'r*, roar ; *zár-in*, see ز *zári* ; — *š za'ra-t*, reed-bank ; — *zára-t*, herd of camels ; crop (of a bird) ; — *zárra-t*, a camel-fly.

ز *zári'*, pl. *zurrá'*, sower, planter, peasant.

ز *zári* (ز) *zár-in*, who scolds, inveighs.

(ز) *za'za'*, INF. *š*, move, shake (a.) ; inspire with fear, frighten ; run fast with raised head and tail (ostrich) ; — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, be moved, shaken ; show one's

self cowardly, fear ; desist from fear.
 (زاط) *za'at*, INF. *zi'ât*, talk much and boisterously.
 زاطية *zâtiya-t*, pl. *zawâtî*, strumpet.
 زاعب *zâ'ib*, guide on a journey ; head of a spear.
 زاعبي *zâ'ibiyy*, a kind of spear.
 زاعر *zâ'ir*, malignant, malicious ; gipsy.
 زاعط *zâ'it*, sudden and violent (death).
 زاعة *zâ'a-t*, satellites ; vanguard.
 زاغ *zâg*, pl. *zîgân*, small crow, rook ; — *zâg-in*, زاغى *zâgî*, pl. *zâga-t*, swerving from truth.
 (زاف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, urge to speed ; — IV. INF. *iz'âf*, rush upon a wounded man and kill him.
 زاف *za'f*, sudden death.
 زافرة *zâfira-t*, pl. *zawâfir*, assembly ; troop ; squadron, battalion ; support, pillar, buttress.
 زاق *zâq-in*, زاقى *zâqî*, pl. *zawâqî*, crying out, shrieking.
 (زاك) *za'ak*, INF. *za'akûn*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body ; — VI. INF. *tazâ'uk*, be ashamed.
 زاك *zâk-in*, زاكى *zâkî*, ة, pure, pious.
 زال *zâll*, not of full weight (money).
 (زام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, *zu'ûm*, die suddenly ; swallow greedily ; frighten ; impart uncertain news on hearsay ; pass. *zu'im*, be seized with great terror ; — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am* = pass. of the previous ; cry out ; — II. INF. *taz'im*, frighten ; — IV. INF. *iz'âm*, compel, force ; — VIII. INF. *izdi'âm*, terrify.
 زام *zâm*, fourth part of the day, a watch of the day (du. *zâmân*, half a day) ; fourth part, quarter ; — *za'm*, ة *za'ma-t*, loud cry, shriek ; report from hearsay ; sufficient provender, necessity ; wind, air ; — *zâmm*, pl. *zamam*,

who binds, ties ; proudly silent, proud ; — ة *zâma-t*, society, sect.
 (زامج) *za'maj*, all, the whole of it.
 زامح *zâmiḥ*, abscess.
 زامح *zâmiḥ*, pl. *zummaḥ*, proud ; high-minded ; over-full.
 زامير *zâmir*, f. ة, piper.
 زامل *zâmil*, following (adj.) ; — ة *zâmil-at*, beast of burden ; overload.
 زان *zân-in*, see below ; — ة *zâna-t*, indigestion ; — زانى *zânî* (زان *zân-in*), pl. *zunât*, fornicator, adulterer ; f. ة *zâniya-t*, pl. *zawânî*, adulteress.
 زاهد *zâhid*, abstemious, chaste ; pious, religious ; monk ; hermit ; ascetic (s.) ; mystic (s.) ; bigoted ; hypocrite.
 زاهر *zâhir*, blooming ; shining, resplendent ; clear, distinct ; — ة *zâhira-t*, flower.
 زاهق *zâhiq*, pl. *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, put to flight ; disappearing, perishing, perishable, vain ; — ة *zâhiqa-t*, soul that leaves the body.
 زاهل *zâhil*, tranquil, secure.
 زاق *zâ'uq*, زاقوق *zâ'ûq*, mercury, quicksilver.
 زاوية *zâwiya-t*, pl. *zawâyâ*, angle, corner, edge ; cell, hermitage.
 (زاي) *za'a*, INF. *za'y*, be proud ; bring the bride to the husband ; — IV. INF. *iz'â*, prevent from moving (full belly).
 زائد *zâ'id*, increasing, superfluous, too much of ; more ; not radical (letter) ; — ة *zâ'ida-t*, pl. *zawâ'id*, anything added, supernumerary, superfluous ; زائدة الكبد *zâ'ida-t al-kabd*, lobe of the liver.
 زائر *zâ'ir*, roaring ; — زائر *zâyir*, pl. -ûn, *zuwwâr*, *zuwwar*, visitor, pilgrim.
 زائع *zâ'ig*, erring ; heretic.
 زائف *zâ'if*, pl. *ziyâf*, *azyâf*, clipped (coin) ; lion.
 زائل *zâ'il*, ceasing, decreasing, disappearing, waning, perishable, fleet ; moving, alive ; — ة *zâ'ila-t*, pl. *zawâ'il*, living being, perish-

able or transitory things; stars in motion.

زائ *zā'in*, adorned.

(زب) *zabb*, INF. *zabab*, be near setting; — *u*, INF. *zabb*, fill; *a*, *i*, be long-haired, shaggy, dishevelled; have a full head of hair, thick eye-brows; — II. INF. *tarbīb* (also IV.), dry grapes or figs; (also V.) have foam in the corners of the mouth; — IV. INF. *izbāb*, see II.; be near setting; — V. INF. *tazabbub*, see II.; — VIII. INF. *izdibāb*, be filled.

زب *zubb*, point of the beard; pl. *azubb*, *azbāb*, *zibāb*, *zababa-t*, penis.

زب *zabbā'*, f. of زب *azabb*, hairy, &c.

زب *zabāb*, ♂, mole, field-mouse; blind; ignorant; messenger; — *; — *zabbāb*, seller of raisins.

زب *zabād*, civet; — *zubbād*, worthless.

(زب), III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rār*, bristle (n. and a.).

زب *zabāriq*, pl. convulsions of the dying.

زب *zibāl*, what an ant or bee takes into its mouth; — also *zubāl*, ♂ *zubāla-t*, very little; — *zabbāl*, who deals with dung; — ♂ *zabāla-t*, dung.

زب *zabān*, sting of an insect; refractory, rebellious; — also *zubān*, tongue (Pers.); — *zubān*, 16th station of the moon.

زب *zabānī*, satellite; guardian of hell; du. *zabāniyān*, the pincers of a scorpion; — ♂ *zabāniya-t*, pl. of زب *zibniya-t*.

زب *zabab*, hairiness, INF. of (زب); thick hair; down; — ♂ *zababa-t*, pl. of زب *zubb*.

زب *zabtal*, short, small, dwarfish.

(زب) *zabad*, *u*, INF. *zabd*, shake the milk-bag to make butter; feed (a.) on cream or fresh butter (acc.); take the cream from the milk; take the best

of a thing; — I, INF. *zabd*, give little; — II. INF. *tazbīd*, foam; pluck cotton; — IV. INF. *izbād*, foam, froth, effervesce; — V. INF. *tazabbud*, foam; hasten; take the best of a thing; swallow.

زب *zabad*, pl. *azbād*, foam, froth; (m.) substance, essence of a thing; — *zubd*, ♂ *zubda-t*, pl. *zubad*, cream, fresh butter; the best part of a thing; quintessence; selection; — زب *zubdiyy*, creamy; — ♂ *zabdiyya-t*, large deep dish.

(زب) *zabar*, *u*, *i*, INF. *zabr*, copy a book, copy, write; — *u*, pelt with stones; fill with stones; pile up stones for building; speak; hint at; bear patiently; turn off a suppliant roughly; prevent, hinder; lop a vine-tree; — II. INF. *tazbara-t*, copy.

زب *zibr*, pl. *zubūr*, anything written, scripture; the Psalms; — *zibbir*, very strong, powerful; — ♂ *zubra-t*, pl. *zubar*, *zubur*, lump of iron; lump, piece; anvil; the back (between the shoulders); shoulder; hair of a lion's mane; 11th station of the moon.

زب *zabrā'*, back (between the shoulders).

(زب) *zibrij*, design or embroidery of a garment; jewellery; gold ornaments.

(زب) *zabarjad*, chrysolite; emerald; topaz.

(زب) *zabraq*, INF. ♂, dye yellow or red.

زب *zibriqān*, moon; having a thin beard.

(زب) *zabzab*, INF. ♂, be angry; flee from the battle.

(زب) *zabaṭ*, I, INF. *zabṭ*, quack.

زب *zabṭāna-t*, blow-pipe.

(زب), V. INF. *tazabbu'*, burn with anger; be harsh and malignant.

(زب) *zabag*, novelty; all, the whole of it.

- (زج) *zabaq*, I, U, INF. *zabq*, pluck the beard; mix one thing with another, blend; prevent, hinder; shut up, confine; = VII. ; — VII. INF. *inzibāq*, enter, steal in.
- (زج) *zabal*, I, INF. *zabl*, manure a field; soil with dung; — II. INF. *tazbīl*, IV. INF. *izbāl*, id.
- زج *zibl*, dung, manure; — *zubl*, pl. of زج *zabīl*; — *zubla-t*, mouthful.
- زج *ziblān*, *zublān*, pl. of زج *zabīl*.
- (زج) *zaban*, I, INF. *zabn* (also III.), sell the fruit of a tree in the lump; deposit as a security or pledge; push, push back, keep off; — III. INF. *muzābana-t*, see I.; push, push back.
- زج *zibniya-t*, refractory, rebellious; guardian of hell; — pl. *zabāniya-t*, life-guard, satellite.
- زج *zabhama-t*, haste; a carriage.
- زج *zabūr*, pl. *zubur*, written; scripture, writing; book; the Psalms; — *zubūr*, pl. of زج *zibr*.
- زج *zabūn*, malicious, mischievous; kicking; violent; cunning, sly; weak, frail; submissive; simpleton; partner, who deals with another, customer, buyer; (m.) pl. *azbina-t*, vest, bodice; — *zabbūn*, *zabbūna-t*, pride; refractoriness; — *zabbūna-t*, *zubbūna-t*, flank-protection; neck.
- زج *zaba*, I, INF. *zaby*, take up, carry; urge on; do evil to (acc.); — II. INF. *tazbiya-t*, urge on; dig a den or keep for lions; — IV. INF. *izbā'*, carry; — V. INF. *tazabbī*, dig a den or keep for lions; — VI. INF. *tazābī*, walk hesitatingly; show pride; — VIII. INF. *izdibā'*, carry, urge on; — *zubya-t*, pl. زج *zuban*, high ground that cannot be reached by the water; lion-keep.
- زج *zabīb*, *z*, dried grapes (raisins), figs or dates; foam,

- froth; poison of a snake; — *zabība-t*, abscess in the hand; — *zubaiba-t*, a female name; — *zabībiyy*, seller of raisins; wine made of raisins.
- زج *zabida-t*, marigold; a female name.
- زج *zabīr*, scripture, writing, book; calamity; *z*, written, before-mentioned.
- زج *zabīl*, dung, manure; — also *zibbīl*, pl. *zubl*, *ziblān*, *zublān*, hollowed pumpkin used as a vessel; basket; leathern bag.
- (زج) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, adorn the bride; (m.) throw, shoot; (m.) send away, dismiss, expel; — II. INF. *taztīt*, adorn the bride; — V. INF. *tazattut*, be adorned.
- (زج) *zatah*, U, INF. *zutūh*, stick firmly in the skin (insect).
- (زج) *zajj*, U, INF. *zajj*, pierce with the point of a lance; throw; shoot arrows; run; — for *zajij*, A, INF. *zajaj*, be thin and long; — II. *tazjīj*, make the eye-brows thin and long; — provide the lance with an iron point.
- زج *zujj*, pl. *zijaja-t*, *zijāj*, top of the elbow; head of an arrow or spear; pl. and —
- زج *zajjā'*, f. of *azajj*, having thin long eye-lashes or brows, &c.
- زج *zajāj*, *zijāj*, *zujāj*, *z*, glass, crystal; window-pane; tumbler; eye; corner-tooth; — *; — *zajjāj*, glazier; — *zajājīyy*, *z*, of glass, of crystal; glass-maker, glazier.
- زج *hamām az-zajjāl*, carrier-pigeon.
- زج *zijaja-t*, pl. of زج *zujj*.
- (زج) *zajah*, INF. *zajh*, scratch.
- (زج) *zajar*, U, INF. *zajr*, drive back, scare (by shouting, &c., especially birds, to take omen from their flight); urge on; drop excrement; forbid, hinder, prevent; blame, scold; — VII. INF. *inzijār*, be driven away,

scared, scolded; — VIII. INF. *izdijār*, drive away by shouting, &c.; be driven away, thrown off, prevented.

ز) *zajr*, *zajar*, pl. *zujūr*, omen or prediction from the flight of birds; defence; blame, scolding, threat; punishment; violence; — *zajr*, pl. *zujūr*, a large fish, sturgeon; — *zajriyy*, forbidden; — *zajriyya-t*, duty on spirits (m.).

(زج) *zajal*, throw, throw away; refuse, reject; pierce with the point of a lance; emit the sperm into the womb; send out a carrier-pigeon; — *zajil*, A, INF. *zajal*, sport in a boisterous manner; sing beautifully; raise the voice, shout.

زج) *zajal*, boisterous merriment; shouting (s.); singing (s.); — *zajil*, resounding with thunder; high-pitched; singer; blown through by a hissing wind; — *zujla-t*, pl. *zujal*, crowd, troop; part, particle.

زج) *zajlā'*, f. swift, fleet.

(زجم) *zajam*, INF. *zajm*, speak in a very low voice; listen to what is spoken thus; — *zajma-t*, word uttered in a low voice.

(زججل) *zajanjal*, polished mirror.

زج) *zajna-t* = زجم) *zajma-t*.

(زجو) *zajā*, U, INF. *zajw*, *zajā'*, *zujuw*, come to pass easily, bring about successfully; be paid in without difficulty (taxes); stop short laughing; INF. *zajw*, drive, drive away; — II. INF. *tazjiya-t*, drive slowly; pass (the time, &c.); = IV.; — IV. INF. *izjā'*, drive; push back; prevent; pass the time; — V. INF. *tazajjī*, be content, satisfied.

(عز) *zahh*, U, INF. *zahh*, push from its place; drive away; move quickly to and fro (a.).

زح) *zuhār*, *zuhāra-t*, dysentery;

asthma; — *zahhār*, who breathes with difficulty and groans.

زح) *zuhāf*, *zihāfa-t*, deviation; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab* if it is quiescent, or rendering it quiescent if it is movable (in poetry); — *zahhāf*, creeping on the ground, crawling.

زحم) *zihām*, crowd, throng, INF. of (زحم).

زحم) *zahāmīk*, pl. of *zuhmūk*.

(زحب) *zahab*, INF. *zahb*, be near, approach.

(زحر) *zahar*, I, A, INF. *zahr*, *zahīr*, *zuhār*, *zuhāra-t*, utter or produce a sound; breathe heavily and groan; give birth; grumble, growl; act., pass. and II., INF. *tazhīr*, suffer from dysentery.

زح) *zuhar*, زح) *zahrān*, miser; — *zahrā-t*, throe (in childbirth).

(زحزح) *zahzah*, INF. *z*, remove, turn from; chase away; — II. INF. *tazahzuh*, pass. of the previous.

(زحف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zuhūf*, *zahafān*, advance, advance towards, be foremost in battle; crawl, creep; rebound; drag one's self along wearily; (m.) remove the snow; — IV. INF. *izhāf*, assemble (n.) for a review; reach the goal; drag one's self along wearily; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, advance; — VI. INF. *tazāhuf*, advance against one another; — VIII. INF. *izdihāf*, advance towards.

زحف) *zahf*, pl. *zuhūf*, army advancing for battle; combat.

(زحك) *zahak*, INF. *zahk*, be tired; stop, abide; be near, approach, and, by opposition, be far, remove to a distance (n.); — III. INF. *muzāhaka-t*, remove (a.); — IV. INF. *izhāk*, have a tired beast for riding; — VI. INF. *tazāhuk*, be near each other, and, by opposition, be far from one another.

(زحل) *zaḥal*, INF. *zaḥl*, *zuḥûl*, leave one's place or be removed from it; be tired; remain behind; fall in, slip (land); — II. INF. *tazḥîl*, take or draw from a place; — IV. INF. *izḥâl*, id.; remove (a.); cause to take refuge; — V. INF. *tazaḥḥul*, remove (n.) from a place.

زحل *zaḥl*, change of place; taking (s.) from a place, removal; downfall, crash, landslip; — *zaḥîl*, who removes (n.); — *zuḥal*, planet Saturn.

زحلف *zaḥlaf*, INF. *ḍ*, roll, revolve (a.); fill; give; speed on; remove, drive away; — II. INF. be rolled, revolved, pushed; — III. INF. *izliḥfâf*, remove (n.) from a place (عن 'an).

(زحلق) *zaḥlaq*, (زحلك) *zaḥlak*, INF. *ḍ*, roll, revolve (a.); — II. INF. *tazaḥluk*, roll or glide down.

زحلوط *zuḥlûṭ*, mean, miserly.

زحلوقة *zuḥlûfa-t*, pl. *zaḥâlîf*, *zaḥâlîf*, زحلوكة *zuḥlûqa-t*, pl. *zaḥâlîq*, زحلوكة *zuḥlûka-t*, pl. *zaḥâlîk*, smooth slope for children to slide down upon; slide or track of sliding.

زحلول *zuḥlûl*, narrow precipitous place.

زحليل *zaḥlîl* = the previous; what slips, leaves its place.

(زحم) *zaḥam*, INF. *zaḥm*, *ziḥûm*, press, throng; — III. INF. *muzâḥama-t*, press upon; be near, close on; — VI. INF. *tazâḥum*, press one another; — VIII. INF. *izdiḥâm*, id.; be pressed, be in a throng.

زحم *zaḥm*, pressing or thronging crowd; — *ḍ zaḥma-t*, *zuḥma-t*, throng; molestation, trouble, hardships; evil, illness; throes of childbirth.

زحمر *zaḥmar*, INF. *ḍ*, fill.

زحموك *zuḥmûk*, pl. *zaḥâmîk*, flaxen silk.

(زحن) *zaḥan*, INF. *zaḥn*, be slow,

tarry; remove (a.) from a place; — V. INF. *tazaḥḥun* = I.; undertake a thing reluctantly.

زحن *zaḥn*, *zuḥan*, *ḍ*, small; — *ḍ zaḥna-t*, violent heat; caravan; — *zuḥna-t*, bend of a valley.

زحوف *zaḥûf*, dragging itself along wearily (camel); — *.

(زحول), II. *tazaḥwal*, INF. *tazaḥwul*, remove (n.).

زحول *zuḥûl* = حل *zaḥl*.

زحير *zaḥîr*, dysentery, asthma.

(زخ) *zaḥḥ*, U, INF. *zaḥḥ*, push or throw down; jump, leap; lie with; emit urine; cause the camel to stride apace; be angry with (acc.); (m.) stoop; — I, INF. *zaḥḥ*, *zaḥîḥ*, shine, glow; — *ḍ zaḥḥa-t*, rage, fury; hatred; envy.

زخار *ziḥâr*, boasting (s.); — *zaḥḥâr*, swelling, raging; over-full, overflowing; exceeding, super-numerary; — *zuḥâriyy*, luxuriant; — also *zaḥâriyy*, luxuriant verdure, freshness, bloom.

(زخر) *zaḥar*, INF. *zaḥr*, *zuḥûr*, be full and swell; flow over; be agitated, rise in masses; boil violently; rage, be infuriated; grow high; boast; surpass in glory; cheer, rejoice (a.); cause to grow fat; fill; — III. INF. *muzâḥara-t*, boast towards; — V. INF. *tazaḥḥur*, flow over, inundate.

زخر *zaḥr*, overflowing (s.), inundation.

(زخرط) *ziḥriṭ*, mucus (of sheep).

(زخرف) *zuḥruf*, *ḍ zaḥrafa-t*, pl. *zaḥârîf*, false gold, false ornaments or jewellery; tinsel; gilding, gloss; tinsel of a speech; *zuḥruf*, wordly pomp, vanities of the world; pl. water-ditches; ships; mermaids.

زخرف *zaḥraf*, INF. *ḍ*, guild; adorn; adorn with false ornaments or

jewellery; tinsel one's speech;
 — II. INF. *tazah̄ruf*, pass.
 زحروط *zuh̄rūt*, decrepit.
 زحرب *zuh̄zubb*, stout and firm of
 flesh.
 زحرخ *zah̄zah̄*, INF. *ṣ*, lie with.
 (زحف) *zah̄af*, INF. *zah̄f*, *zah̄if*, be
 proud, vain-glorious; boast; —
 II. *tazh̄if*, make many words.
 (زحلب) *zah̄lab*, INF. *ṣ*, make a fool
 of, make fun of.
 (زخم) *zah̄am*, A, INF. *zah̄m*, push
 back violently; — *zah̄im*, A, INF.
zah̄am, be deteriorated, putrid,
 gamey; — II. INF. *tah̄zīm*, push
 back violently; — IV. INF. *izh̄ām*,
 be putrid; — VIII. INF. *izdiḥ̄ām*,
 carry a burden.
 زخم *zah̄m*, violence, violent temper;
 — *zah̄im*, putrid; — *ṣ* *zah̄ama-t*,
 stench; — *ṣ* *zah̄ma-t*, stirrup-
 strap (m.).
 زخور *zah̄war*, *zah̄wariyy*, luxu-
 riant; pompous, bombastic; —
 II. *tazah̄war*, INF. *tazah̄wur*,
 boast, glory.
 زخيع *zah̄ih̄*, glow, INF. of (خ).
 زخيم *ziḥ̄h̄im*, violent.
 (زذب) *zidb*, pl. *azdāb*, share, por-
 tion.
 (زدع) *zadā'*, INF. *zad'*, sleep with.
 (زدغ), V. *tazaddag*, INF. *tazaddug*,
 lean on a cushion or pillow.
 (زدف), IV. *azdaf*, INF. *izdāf*, be
 dark.
 (زدق) *zidq* = صدق *ṣidq*, sincerity.
 (زدو) *zadā*, U, INF. *zadw*, play at
 holes (with nuts); INF. *zuduww*,
 stretch the hand for (إلى *ila*);
 — IV. INF. *izdā'*, confer benefits.
 (زر) *zarr*, for *zarar*, U, INF. *zarr*,
 provide with buttons; bite;
 chase; pierce with a lance;
 pluck out hair; compress the
 eyes; become wiser; — for *zarir*,
 exercise violence towards an
 enemy; grow wise; — II. INF.
tazr̄ir, provide with buttons; —
 III. INF. *musār̄ra-t*, bite; — IV.
 INF. *izrār*, provide with but-
 tons; button; — V. INF. *ta-*

zarrur, have buttons; be to be
 buttoned.
 زر *zirr*, pl. *azrār*, *zurūr*, button;
 bud; knob, buckle, boss; bird's
 egg; joint; — *ṣ* *zira-t*, INF. of
 (وزر), burden one's conscience,
 commit a crime; — *zirra-t*, trace
 or mark of a bite.
 (زرر), IV. *azra'*, INF. *izrā'*, stand in
 high estimation with (ب *bi*).
 زراب *zarāba-t*, shutting up (s.) in a
 fold.
 زرابي *zarābiyy*, pl. of زربي *zirbiyy*,
 زربية *zirbiyya-t*.
 زراد *zarrād*, maker of coats of
 mail.
 زرايق *zarāriq*, pl. of زرق *zurraq*.
 زرار *zarāzira-t*, pl. of زرار *zirzār*.
 زرازير *zarāzīr*, pl. of زرزور *zurzūr*.
 زراط *zirāt*, street.
 زراع *zarrā'*, sower, husbandman;
 — *zurra'*, pl. of زارع *zārī'*, sow-
 ing, &c.; — * ; — *ṣ* *zirā'a-t*, agri-
 culture.
 زراف *zarrāf*, also *ṣ* *zarāfa-t*, *zurā-*
fa-t, *zurrafa-t*, pl. زرافي *zurāfa*,
zarāfiyy, (m.) *zarū'if*, giraffe,
 camelopard; — *ṣ* *zarāfa-t*, *zar-*
rāfa-t, pl. -āt, troop of 10 men;
 — *zurāfa-t*, great liar.
 زراقي *zarrāq*, hypocrite; rogue,
 rascal; — *ṣ* *zarrāqa-t*, watering-
 pot.
 زراقم *zarāqim*, pl. snakes.
 (زرام), III. *izra'amm*, INF. *izri'mām*,
 cease to flow, to run.
 زراهمة *zurāhima-t*, spotless girl.
 زراية *zirāya-t*, invective, INF. of
 (زري).
 (زررب) *zarab*, U, INF. *zarb*, make a
 (sheep-) fold; drive the cattle
 into the fold; shut up, im-
 prison; — *zarib*, A, flow, run;
 run out; flow over; — VII.
 INF. *inzirāb*, be put into a fold,
 shut up, imprisoned; repair to
 one's ambush or hiding-place
 (hunter); — IX. *izrabb*, INF. *iz-*
ribāb, begin to wither and grow
 yellow.
 زرب *zarb*, *zirb*, pl. *zurūb*, fold (for

cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; — *zīrb*, canal; — *ḍ zarba-t*, putting (s.) into the fold.
 زرباب *zīrbāb*, gold; brightness, gloss; yellowness.
 زربول *zarbūl*, pl. *zarābīl*, high-heeled shoes.
 زربون *zarbūn*, perch (fish); — *zurbūn*, *zarabūn*, slipper.
 زربي *zīrbiyy*, *zurbiyy*, *ḍ zīrbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarābiyy*, cushion, pillow, bolster, anything to lean upon; — *ḍ zīrbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarābiyy*, large precious carpet; spring, fountain.
 (زرت) *zarat*, INF. *zart*, throttle, strangle.
 (زرچ) *zaraj*, U, INF. *zarj*, pierce with a lance.
 زراجون *zarajūn*, *zarjūn*, vine; vine-shoot.
 زرجينة *zarjīna-t*, id.; wine; golden, yellow as gold.
 (زرح) *zarah*, INF. *zarḥ*, break one's head or a limb; — *zariḥ*, A, INF. *zarah*, wander from place to place.
 (زرد) *zarad*, U, INF. *zard*, throttle, strangle; make a coat of mail; join rings into a chain; knit; — *zarid*, A, INF. *zard*, swallow; — II. INF. *tazrīd*, link rings into a chain; — VIII. INF. *izdirād*, swallow.
 زرد *zarad*, pl. *azrād*, *zurūd*, coat of mail; — *ḍ zarada-t*, ring, link of a chain; zebra.
 (زردب) *zardab*, INF. *ḍ*, strangle.
 (زردم) *zardam*, INF. *ḍ*, strangle, throttle; swallow; — *ḍ zardama-t*, throat.
 زردية *zaradiyya-t*, small coat of mail, corselet; helmet.
 زرزار *zarzār*, witty, ingenious; — *zirzār*, pl. *zarāzār*, leader of 10,000 men.
 (زرزر) *zarzar*, INF. *ḍ*, sing, whistle; (m.) button.
 زرزور *zurzur*, starling.
 (زرزق) *zarzaq*, INF. *ḍ*, drink with-

out placing the vessel to the mouth.
 زرزور *zurzūr*, pl. *zarāzār*, starling.
 زرزير *zarzīr*, prudent and firm.
 (زرط) *zarat*, I, INF. *zart*, swallow.
 (زرع) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, sow, scatter seed; let the seed grow or thrive; give strength for; — III. INF. *muzāra'a-t*, give a field and seed for part of the produce, sow a field together with another; — IV. INF. *izrā'*, have seed for sowing; shoot up high; — VII. INF. *inzirā'*, be scattered; be sown over; — VIII. INF. *izdirā'* = I.
 عز *zar'*, pl. *zurū'*, seed; sown field; child.
 زغب *zargab*, raw skins; — *zar-gabiyy*, tanner.
 (زرغ) *zaraf*, U, INF. *zarf*, spring upon; spring forth; advance against; (also II.) make many words and tell lies; speed along; INF. *zarīf*, walk slowly; — U, INF. *zarf*, — *zarīf*, A, INF. *zaraf*, break out again (wound); II. INF. *tazrīf*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inzirāf*, penetrate, pierce; cease; go after pastures.
 زرفن *zarfan*, INF. *ḍ*, curl the hair of the temples into ringlets or crotchets.
 زرفين *zurfīn*, *zirfīn*, door-ring; ring (Pers.).
 (زرقي) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; (also IV.) squint so that almost only the white of the eye is visible; — U, thrust at with the lance; throw off saddle and load; — *zariq*, A, INF. *zaraq*, be blue, bluish, greenish; grow blue; grow livid; be blind; — II. INF. *tazrīq*, make blue; — IV. INF. *izrāq*, see I.; — V. INF. *tazarruq* = IX. and XI.; — VII. INF. *inzirāq*, penetrate; throw one's self on the back; — IX. INF. *izrīqāq*, XI. INF. *izrīqāq*, be or grow blue, bluish, greenish.

زر *zaraq*, δ *zurqa-t*, blue, bluish colour, lividity; — *zaraq*, hypocrisy (Pers.); — *zurq*, pl. of زر *azraq*, blue, &c.; — *zurraq*, pl. *zarâriq*, a white falcon.

(زرک) *zarik*, A, INF. *zarak*, be of a bad disposition; — *zarak*, INF. *zark*, press, throng (m.); — II. INF. *tazrîk*, press to the wall; drive into a corner; vex; — III. INF. *muzâraka-t*, drive into a corner; — VI. INF. *tazâruk*, press one another; — δ *zarka-t*, throng (m.).

(زرکش) *zarkaš*, gold brocade; stuff embroidered with gold; — *zarkaš*, INF. δ , embroider with gold; make gold brocade; adorn.

(زرم) *zarim*, A, INF. *zaram*, cease to flow or run, be interrupted; give birth; — II. INF. *tazrîm*, break off, interrupt, cause to cease; render miserly; — VIII. INF. *izdirâm*, swallow.

زرماءة *zarmânaqa-t*, woollen tunic without sleeves.

زرموج *zurmûj*, shoe.

(زرنق) *zarraq*, INF. δ , clothe; cover; (also II.) irrigate; provide a well with زرنقان *zurnûqân* (q.v.); — II. INF. *tazarnuq*, be clad, dress (n.).

زرنوق *zurnûq*, brook, rivulet; du. *zurnûqân*, two pillars joined by a cross-beam and placed over a well, to carry the bucket.

زرنیغ *zarnîh*, arsenic.

(زری) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, *zuryân*, *zirâya-t*, *mazrât*, *mazriya-t*, scold, blame; blacken, slander; — IV. INF. *izrâ'* = I.; contemn, despise; take a thing easy; render contemptible, shame; — VIII. *izdirâ'*, contemn, despise; insult, offend, inveigh against; — X. INF. *istizrâ'* = VIII.

زریاب *ziriyâb*, solution of gold for gilding (Pers.).

زریبة *zarîba-t*, pl. *zarâ'ib*, fold (for cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; lair; entrance.

زریر *zarîr*, witty, ingenious; inflammation of the eyes; INF. of (زر).

زرع *zarî'*, prepared for sowing; — *zirrî'*, what grows by itself from fallen grain; — δ *zarî'a-t*, sown field; seed on the field; cause, reason.

(زز) *zazz*, U, INF. *zazz*, touch slightly on the neck.

(زط) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, buzz.

زعار *zu'âr*, pl. of زاعر *zâ'ir*, malicious, &c.; — δ *za'âra-t*, *za''âra-t*, malice, malicious disposition.

زعازع *za'âzi'*, pl. of زعرع *za'za'*; — *zu'âzi'*, hurricane.

زعب *zu'âf*, sudden death; killing suddenly.

زعافر *za'âfir*, زعافیر *za'âfir*, pl. of زعفران *za'farân*.

زعافق *za'âfiq*, pl. of زعفرق *zu'fûq*.

زعاق *zu'âq*, thick brackish water; — *za''âq*, quick, swift; — δ *za'-âqa-t*, INF. of (زعی).

زعاقیق *za'âqîq*, pl. of زعقوة *zu'qûga-t*.

زعامة *za'âma-t*, power, authority, command; glory, honour; INF. of (زعم); — also *za''âma-t*, cow; — *zi'âma-t*, share of the booty; large fief granted for services in warfare.

(زعب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, push away, drive away, chase; fill; carry a full skin bag, &c.; walk under a heavy burden; be full of water; press upon one another; load; cut or break off; give part of; (m.) overwhelm with reproaches; — INF. *za'ib*, croak; — V. INF. *taza''ub*, be cheerful, merry; — VIII. INF. *izdi'ûb*, cut or break off; take up a burden to carry it.

زعب *zi'b*, a little money; — *zu'b*, pl. of زعب *az'ab*, small, despised; — δ *za'ba-t*, *zu'ba-t*, small property; — *za'ba-t*, reproach, rebuke (m.).

زعبج *za'baj*, thin white cloud.

(زعبی) *za'bar*, INF. δ , cheat, trick

by sleight of hand, pick, take from sily (على 'ala); — *za'ba-ra-t*, deceit; jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand.

(زعبق) *za'baq*, INF. *ḍ*, scatter; dissipate.

زعبوبة *zu'būba-t*, well-made woman of a white complexion.

زعتار *za'tar*, thyme.

(زعج) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, drive away, push away; snatch violently from a place, tear or pull out; disquiet, vex, torment, molest; cry out; — *za'ij*, A, INF. *za'aj*, be disquieted, troubled; — IV. INF. *iz'āj*, disquiet; torment; tear or pull out; drive away, repel, rout; — VII. INF. *inzi'āj*, be disquieted, tormented, troubled, molested; be torn from the place, snatched away, chased off.

زعج *za'aj*, *ḍ za'aja-t*, trouble, molestation; weariness; annoyance.

زعجالة *za'jala-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(زعر) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, lie with; — *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, be thin (hair, &c.); — IX. INF. *iz'irār*, XI. INF. *iz'irār*, id.

زعر *za'ir*, having thin hair.

زعر *zu'r*, pl. and —

زعرأ *za'rā'*, f. of *az'ar*, having thin hair, &c.

زعرور *zu'rūr*, medlar-tree, medlar; wild plum.

زعزاع *za'zā'*, hurricane-like.

(زعزع) *za'za'*, INF. *ḍ*, shake violently; — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, pass.

زعزع *za'za'*, pl. *za'āzi'*, shaking violently, stormy; storm, tempest; — *ḍ za'za'a-t*, pl. *za'āzi'*, shaking (s.), shock; pl. storm; adversities.

زعزوع *zu'zū'*, mane of a horse.

(زعط) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, throttle, strangle; bray.

(زعف) *za'af'*, INF. *za'f*, kill on the spot; strike dead; — IV. INF. *iz'āf*, id.

زعف *za'f*, killing (s.), murder.

زعفر *za'far*, INF. *ḍ*, dye or season with saffron.

زعفران *za'farān*, pl. *za'āfir*, *za'āfir*, saffron; rust; — *za'farāniyy*, saffron-coloured; seasoned with saffron.

(زعفوق) *zu'fūq*, of a malicious disposition.

(زعى) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out, cry to or call out to, frighten; — pass. be afraid at night-time; urge on; raise dust; sting; — *za'iq*, A, INF. *za'aq*, fear; speed from fear; — *za'uq*, INF. *za'āqa-t*, be thick and brackish.

زعى *za'iq*, timorous; swift, nimble.

زعقوقة *zu'qūqa-t*, pl. *za'āqīq*, young partridge.

زكة *za'ka-t*, stay, sojourn; pause.

(زعل) *za'il*, A, INF. *za'al*, be cheerful; move cheerfully without being spurred; (m.) be ill-tempered, annoyed, wearied, bored; — II. INF. *taz'il*, annoy, weary, bore (m.); — III. INF. *muzā'ala-t*, offend, hurt, vex (m.); — V. INF. *taza'ul*, be cheerful, lively.

زعل *za'il*, cheerful; — (m.) also *za'lān*, morose, ill-tempered, bored; — *ḍ za'ala-t*, bad temper, weariness, being bored (s.).

زعلجة *za'laja-t*, maliciousness of disposition.

(زعم) *za'am*, U, INF. *za'm*, *zi'm*, *zu'm*, say, pretend, assert; be of opinion; talk over, give one's opinion on a subject; impart one's opinion to another (2 acc.); — U, INF. *za'm*, *za'āma-t*, stand security for (ب *bi*); — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am*, desire, demand; — *za'um*, INF. *za'āma-t*, be lord, leader, prince; — II. INF. *taz'im*, claim; — III. INF. *muzā'ama-t*, press upon; be near, close to; — IV. INF. *iz'ām*, make eager for, render covetous, cause to desire; obey; — V. INF. *taza'um*, assert falsely, lie.

زعم *za'm*, assertion, opinion, surmise.

زعماء *zu'amā'*, pl. of زعيم *za'im*.

(زعن) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, bow, bend.

(زنف) *za'naf*, INF. *ḡ*, dress the hair of and adorn the bride; — *ḡ xi'nafa-t*, *za'nafa-t*, pl. *za'ānif*, small, dwarfish; vile, mean, contemptible; worthless; mixed troop from different tribes; troop, detachment; rag hanging from a garment; tanned goat-skin with the feet; calamity; pl. *za'ānif*, fins.

(زعو) *za'ā*, *ṡ*, INF. *za'w*, act justly.

زعيق *za'iq*, frightened.

زعيم *za'im*, pl. *zu'amā'*, claimant without a right; who stands security, bail; — *ḡ za'ima-t*, master, lord, leader, prince; owner of a large fief.

زغابة *zugāba-t*, زغابي *zugāba*, down.

زغاد *zaggād*, swelling, flowing over.

زغار *zugār*, pl. worms.

زغاريت *zagārīt*, jubulations and rejoicings of the women at a wedding, &c.

زغاليل *zagālīl*, pl. of زغلول *zuglūl*.

(زغب) *zagīb*, A, INF. *zagab*, (also XI.) be covered with down; have thin hair; — II. INF. *tazgīb*, id.; — IV. INF. *izgāb*, begin to green; — XI. INF. *izgībāb* = I.

زغب *zagab*, down; thin hair; hair of the embryo; — *zugab*, ash-coloured.

(زغبج) *zagbaj*, wild olive.

(زغبد) *zagbad*, cream, fresh butter.

زغبر *zagbar*, *zagbur*, *ḡ zagbara-t*, *zagbura-t*, soft hair of new carpets, &c.; — *zagbar*, INF. *ḡ*, be new and have long soft hair.

(زغد) *zagad*, INF. *zagd*, roar; press the skin bag until the butter comes out; throttle; incite against; — IV. INF. *izgād*, suckle, give suck.

(زغذب) *zagdab*, INF. *ḡ*, be angry; be boisterous and obtruding.

(زغر) *zagar*, INF. *zagr*, snatch from (one) with violence; overflow; abound.

زغر *zagr*, abundance, affluence.

(زغرب) *zagrab*, flowing abundantly; deep; — *zagrab*, INF. *ḡ*, laugh.

(زغرت) *zagrāt*, INF. *ḡ*, utter shouts of rejoicing.

(زغرغ) *zagzag*, INF. *ḡ*, speak with a weak unintelligible voice; conceal; make fun of, scoff at; endeavour to open a skin bag; (m.) be built with little solidity.

زغرغ *zagzag*, agile, nimble; — *ḡ zagzaga-t*, unintelligible speech; (m.) unsolidity of a building.

(زغف) *zagaf*, INF. *zagf*, pierce with a lance; be abundant; mingle lies with one's speech; — VIII. INF. *izdigāf*, take much of a thing; — *ḡ zagfa-t*, *zagafa-t*, pl. *zagf*, *zagaf*, *azgāf*, *zugūf*, fine, closely-wrought coat of mail.

(زغل) *zagal*, *ṡ*, INF. *zagl*, pour out water repeatedly, expectorate; emit urine; suck; also IV. feed the young ones; also IV. alloy metals, falsify money; — IV. INF. *izgāl*, see I.

زغل *zagal*, false, counterfeit; — *ḡ zugla-t*, pl. *zugl*, what is expectorated or emitted at one time; what is drunk at one time and therefore poured into a smaller vessel, a little; fundament.

زغلما *zaglāma-t*, *zuglāma-t*, doubt, suspicion, surmise; secret hatred, grudge.

(زغلط) *zaglaṭ*, INF. *ḡ* = زغرت *zagrāt*.

زغلوط *zuglūṭa-t*, pl. *zagālīṭ* = زغاريت *zagārīt*.

زغلول *zuglūl*, pl. *zagālīl*, agile, nimble, quick; child; young of a bird.

(زغم) *ṡ*, V. INF. *tazaggum*, prolong the bellowing or roaring, repeat it.

(زغمل) *zugmul*, secret hatred, grudge.

زغموم *zugmūm*, stammering (adj.).

(زغو) *zagâ*, U, INF. *zagw*, cry, scream ; exercise justice.

زغوم *zagûm*, stammering, stuttering (adj.).

(زف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, *zifâf*, lead the bride in procession to the bridegroom's house ; flash ; — I, INF. *zaff*, *zufûf*, *zafif*, hurry in running or flying, career ; INF. *zaff*, *zafif*, spread the wings, alight ; I, INF. *zaff*, blow ; — IV. INF. *izfâf*, lead the bride in procession to (إلى *ila*).

زف *ziff*, young feathers, down ; — *zuffa-t*, troop, crowd ; bridal procession ; procession.

زفاف *zifâf*, wedding-procession ; bridal night.

زفانة *zufâna-t*, tongue.

(زفت) *zafat*, U, INF. *zaft*, fill ; burn with anger against (acc.) ; urge on ; drive back, repel, prevent ; molest, tire ; whisper ; — II. INF. *tazfit*, pitch.

زفت *zift*, resin ; pitch.

(زفد) *zafad*, U, INF. *zafd*, fill ; feed copiously.

(زفر) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafr*, *zafîr*, give vent to previously pent-up breath ; sigh ; puff ; crackle ; draw water ; INF. *zafr*, carry ; — II. INF. *tazfîr*, break the fast ; cause to break the fast ; talk obscenely ; — V. INF. *tazaffur*, break the fast ; — VIII. INF. *izdifâr*, carry, lade.

زفر *zifr*, load, burden ; travelling-company, troop ; — *zafar*, dirt ; food forbidden for a fasting-day ; also (m.) *zifr*, support, prop, pillar ; — *zifîr*, dirty, filthy ; obscene ; rude, impudent, insolent ; dirt in a pipe-tube ; — *zufar*, one powerful and brave ; lord, master, prince ; lion ; sea, powerful stream ; strong camel ; troop, battalion, squadron ; — *zafra-t*, middle of the body, waist ; — also *zufra-t*, sighing (s.), deep sigh ; puff ; breathing

(adj.) ; animal ; scum of boiling meat.

(زفزف) *zafzaf*, INF. *zaf*, run fast ; rush up ; shake the grass and cause it to rustle (wind) ; spread the wings, alight.

(زفن) *zafan*, I, INF. *zafn*, kick, tread ; dance.

زفن *zifn*, roof for protection.

زفوف *zafûf*, swift, precipitate ; striding apace ; — *.

زفون *zafûn*, female dancer.

(زفى) *zafa*, I, INF. *zafy*, *zafayân*, chase the clouds ; resound, twang (n.) ; make an object appear higher ; spread the wings and run against ; — IV. INF. *izfâ'*, bring from one place to another.

زفير *zafîr*, sighing (s.) ; braying of an ass ; INF. of (زفر) ; calamity ; = زفير *zifîr*.

(زق) *zaqq*, U, INF. *zaqq*, feed the young ones ; drop excrement ; (m.) transport.

زق *ziqq*, pl. *azqâq*, *ziqâq*, *zuqqâq*, *zuqqân*, skin bag for wine ; skin bag ; — *zuqq*, pl. *zaqaqa-t*, wine ; — *zûqqa-t*, a small bird.

زقا *zaqâ'*, *zuqâ'*, crowing (s.) ; crying out (s.) ; echo.

زقاع *zuqâ'*, crowing (s.), INF. of (زقع).

زقاق *zuqâq*, m. and f., pl. *zuqqân*, *aziqqa-t*, narrow street, alley, lane ; passage between two rows of booths or stalls, market-place ; بحر الزقاق *bahr az-zuqâq*, Straits of Gibraltar ; (m.) transport ; — * ; — *zaqqâq*, maker of skin bags for wine ; — *zuqâ-qiy*, belonging to the streets, common, vulgar.

زقان *zuqqân*, pl. of زق *ziqq*, and of زقاق *zuqâq*.

(زقب) *zaqab*, U, INF. *zaqb*, drive into the hole, slip into the hole ; — II. INF. *tazqîb*, cry out, shriek.

زقب *zaqab*, near ; — also *zuqub*, *z*

- zaqaba-t*, pl. *zaqab*, narrow path, alley, lane.
 زق *zaqh*, gibberish of a monkey.
 زقراق *zaqzâq*, dandling of a child.
 (زقزق) *zaqzaq*, INF. *z*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; walk swiftly and lightly; twitter; giggle; speak with great volubility; INF. *z*, and *zaqzâq*, dandle a child; — *z* *zaqzaqa-t*, twitter; sharp tone; swiftness, fluency, volubility.
 (زق) *zaqa'*, INF. *zaq'*, *zuqâ'*, break wind; cry out, crow.
 (زقف) *zaqaf*, U, INF. *zaqf*, snatch, seize quickly; — V. INF. *tazaq-quf*, VIII. INF. *izdiqâf*, id.; VIII. steal.
 زققة *zaqqa-t*, pl. ring-doves; pl. of *zuqq*, wine.
 زقل *zuql*, pl. robbers, thieves; — *z* *zaqla-t*, bludgeon, cudgel (m.).
 (زقم) *zaqam*, U, INF. *zaqm*, swallow at one gulp; eat of the dish *zaqqûm*; — II. INF. *tazqîm*, cause to swallow; feed the young ones; — IV. INF. *izqâm* = II.; — VIII. INF. *izdiqâm* = I.
 زقم *zaqm*, wedge; — *z* *zaqma-t*, plague.
 (زقن) *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, take up and carry; — IV. INF. *izqân*, help to carry.
 (زقو) *zaqâ*, U, INF. *zaqw*, *zuqâ'*, shriek, screech; crow; answer, respond.
 زقوم *zaqqûm*, *zaqûm*, tree of hell, the fruit of which are devils' heads; food of hell; a resinous thorn-tree; fresh dates with cream; (m.) oleander, rose-laurel.
 (زقى) *zaqa*, I, INF. *zaqy* = (زقو); — *z* *zaqya-t*, shriek, screech, crowing (s.); — *zuqya-t*, small heap or pile (of money, &c.).
 زقيلة *zaqîla-t*, narrow street; lane.
 (زك) *zakk*, I, INF. *zakîk*, circle round the hen; INF. *zakk*, run, trip; drop excrement; fill; — I, INF. *zakk*, *zakak*, *zakîk*, walk

- with short steps (from weakness); — *z* *zikka-t*, arms, armour; — *z* *zukka-t*, anger, rage; grief, sorrow.
 (زكا) *zaka'*, INF. *zak'*, beat; pay promptly (2 acc.); flee, seek refuge with (إلى *ila*); lie with; — VIII. INF. *izdikâ'*, have a debt paid to one's self.
 زك *zak-an*, even (opposed to odd), equal; — *zuka'*, *zukâ'*, *z* *zuka'a-t*, who pays promptly; a rich man; — *zakâ'*, purity, piety; INF. of (زكو); sagacity (for *zakâ'*); — *z* (also زكو) *zakât*, pl. *zak* *zak-an*, purity; sanctification of a property by alms-giving; alms (pl. also *zakawât*).
 زكام *zukâm*, cold, rheum, catarrh.
 زكانة *zakâna-t*, زكانية *zakâniyya-t*, right guess; certain knowledge.
 زكاوة *zakâwa-t*, purity, innocence; honesty, uprightness, frankness; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.
 (زكب) *zakab*, U, INF. *zakh*, *zakab*, bear the child at one effort; lie with; fill; — *z* *zukba-t*, embryo; sperm.
 (زكت) *zakat*, U, INF. *zakt*, fill; cause to remember (2 acc.).
 (زكر) *zakar*, U, INF. *zahr*, fill; — II. INF. *tazkîr*, id.; be large (of belly) and at the same time healthy; — V. INF. *tazakkur*, be full, swell with food; — *z* *zakra-t*, pl. *zakar*, small skin bag; belly, paunch; — *z* *zakariyy*, زكريا *zakariyyû*, Zacharias; — *zakariyy*, *zakariyy*, entirely red.
 زكرك *zakzak*, INF. *z*, make short steps (from weakness); (m.) tickle; — II. INF. *tazakzuk*, arm one's self.
 (زكم) *zakam*, U, INF. *zakm*, cause a cold or catarrh; emit (sperm); fill; pass. and *zakim*, have a cold, suffer from a catarrh; — II. INF. *tazkîm*, IV. INF. *izkâm*, bring on a cold; — V. INF. *tazak-*

kum, have a cold; — δ *rukma-t*, cold, catarrh; last-born offspring; rude man, ruffian.

(زكن) *zakin*, A, INF. *zakan*, understand, conceive, know; recognise by exterior signs, infer, surmise, suspect; — II. INF. *tazkîn*, be undecided in one's judgment, have suspicions; — III. INF. *muzâkana-t*, be near (1000) in number; — IV. INF. *izkân*, understand, conceive; recognise by outward signs; make one to understand, to recognise by certain signs.

زكن *zakh*, surmise, suspicion; — *zakin*, good physiognomist; — *zukan*, good watcher.

زكوات *zakawât*, زكوة *zakât*, see under زكا.

(زكى) *zakî*, A, INF. زكا *zak-an*, grow, increase; be thirsty.

زكى *zak-an*, in pairs, even; — *zakiyy*, δ , pl. *azkiyâ'*, pure, innocent, pious; virtuous; just, honest, upright; who gives the lawful alms; rich; strongly-grown; ingenious, sagacious.

زكبة *zakîba-t*, sack.

زكيك *zakîk*, INF. of (زك).

زكين *zakîn*, hair of a newly-born child.

(زل) *zall* (*zalal*), I, INF. *zall*, *zulûl*, *zalîl*, *zillîla*, *zillîlâ'*, *mazilla-t*, slip, stumble; fail, sin; make a slip of the tongue; pass away; INF. *zulûl*, *zalîl*, pass by hurriedly; INF. *zulûl*, slip from the hand; fall in price or be not of full weight; — for *zalîl*, A, INF. *zalal*, glide, slip; commit an error of speech; have thin thighs; — IV. INF. *izlâl*, cause to slip, to trip, to sin; turn from one's opinion; bestow a benefit on (إلى *ila*); — X. INF. *istizlâl*, cause to slip; seduce.

زل *zull*, slippery; — δ *zalla-t*, slip, false step; fall; error, fault, sin; wedding; remainder of a meal; present, gift; — *zulla-t*,

slippery place; difficulty of breathing, asthmatic fit; — also *zalla-t*, obliging service.

زلاى *zulâbiyy*, δ *zalûbiya-t*, pan-cake.

زلاج *zilâj*, bolt.

زلاغيطة *zalâgîṭ*, pl. of زلغطة *zulgûṭa-t* = زغلطة *zuglûṭa-t*.

زلاقة *zalâqa-t*, slippery place; hind parts of an animal; — *zallâqa-t*, slide.

زلاقيم *zalâqîm*, pl. of زلقوم *zulqûm*.

زال *zulâl*, who slips easily; what glides easily down; pure, clear, and wholesome; زحضر *zulâl ḥidr*, the water of life; ز البيض, the white of an egg.

زالل *zulâlîl*, clear, pure.

زالى *zalâliyy*, pl. of زلية *zilliyya-t*.

(زلام), III. *izla'amm*, INF. *izlî'mâm*, ripen, burst open; be high, sublime; stand high.

(زلب) *zalîb*, A, INF. *zalab*, be always with its mother (child); — VIII. INF. *izdilâb*, steal; — δ *zulba-t*, white ivy; arrow.

(زlj) *zalah*, I, INF. *zaliṭ*, *zaliṭ*, glide along swiftly and lightly; INF. *zaliṭ*, bolt; — INF. *zalahân*, precede, get in advance of; — II. INF. *tazlîṭ*, make one's words publicly known; — IV. INF. *izlâṭ*, bolt or lock the door; — V. INF. *tazalluj* = I.; slip.

(زlj) *zalah*, INF. *zaliḥ*, taste of a dish.

زlj *zaliḥ*, anything vain or idle; in vain; — *zuluḥ*, pl. large dishes.

(زlj) *zaliḥab*, slipping (adj.); — II. *tazaliḥab*, INF. *tazaliḥub*, slip.

(زlj) *zaliḥaf*, INF. δ , chase away; remove; — δ *zaliḥafa-t*, great calamity; tortoise.

زlj *zalahlah*, light of body; δ , thin and large (cake); wide and shallow.

(زlj) *zaliḥam*, cloak with hood.

(زlj) *zalah*, I, INF. *zaliḥ*, pierce with a lance; — U, INF. *zaliḥân*, *zalahân*, get in advance; — *zaliḥ*, A, INF. *zalah*, be fat.

زح *zaliḥ, zaliḥ*, slippery place; — *zullaha-t*, slide; pain in the hips.

زح *zalḥafa-t*, calamity.

(زلب) *zaldab*, INF. *ḍ*, swallow.

(زلى) *zaliz*, A, INF. *zaliz*, be restless, move continually to and fro.

زال *zalzāl*, trembling (s.).

(زلى) *zalzāl*, INF. *zalzāl, zilzāl, zuzāl, zalzala-t*, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tazalzul*, shake (n.) violently and repeatedly; — *ḍ zalzala-t*, pl. *zalāzil*, earthquake; pl. calamities.

(زلى) *zalaṭ*, I, INF. *zalt*, walk fast; pull off one's clothes; — II. INF. *tazlīt*, strip (a.); — V. INF. *tazalut*, strip; be naked.

زلى *zalt*, quick walk; (m.) nakedness; — also *zalaṭ*, naked; smooth; smooth pebble.

زح *zala'*, INF. *zal'*, burn one's foot; take slyly; swallow without chewing; — *zali'*, A, INF. *zala'*, be in a bad condition; — II. INF. *tazlī'*, give to devour, to eat; — IV. INF. *izlā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *izdilā'*, take slyly; wrong.

زح *zal'*, crack in the skin; — *ḍ zal'a-t*, bad wound.

(زلب), III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'bāb*, clash violently; be dense, thick.

زح *zul'ūm*, pl. *zalā'im*, throat, gullet.

زح *zalaḡ*, U, INF. *zulūḡ*, rise; flare or blaze up.

(زلب), III. *izlagabb*, INF. *izligbāb*, begin to grow again (hair); grow feathers.

(زلب) *zalgat*, INF. *ḍ*, utter shouts of rejoicing = *zaglat*, *zagrat*.

زح *zulḡūṭa-t*, pl. *zalāḡīt*, jubilation, shout of rejoicing.

(زلف) *zalaḡ*, I, INF. *zalf, zalīḡ*, approach, be near; — II. INF. *tazlīḡ*, add anything in relating; — IV. INF. *izlāḡ*, cause to approach, bring near; — V. INF. *tazalluḡ*, VIII. INF. *izdilāḡ*, ad-

vance, approach, be near one another.

زلف *zalaḡ*, nearness, neighbourhood; advance, step in advance, step; degree, stairs, ladder; — *zalf*, garden, meadow, lawn; — *ḍ zulfa-t*, *zalfi*, *zulfa*, nearness, proximity; rank, degree, dignity; resting-place, station; — *zulfa-t*, pl. *zulaḡ, zulfāt, zuluḡāt, zulaḡāt*, part of the night, night-watch; dish; pl. *zulaḡ*, lock of hair, curl; up-stroke of a letter; — *zalaḡa-t*, pl. *zalaḡ*, cistern, well, pond; bottle; dish.

(زلى) *zalaḡ*, U, INF. *zalḡ*, slip, glide; leave a place; I, INF. *zalḡ*, cause to slip; remove (a.) from a place; shave the head; — *zaliḡ*, A, INF. *zalaḡ*, slip, leave a place; — II. INF. *tazlīḡ*, IV. INF. *izlāḡ*, cause to slip; smooth; — V. INF. *tazalluḡ*, slide on the ice; become fair, shining, bright; get a white and brilliant complexion.

زلى *zalḡ, zalaḡ*, slippery place; slipping (s.); *zalaḡ al-am'a*, diarrhoea; *zalaḡ al-kulya-t*, diabetes; — *zaliḡ*, slippery; hind-parts of an animal; — *ḍ zalqa-t*, slip, fall; slippery place; — *zalaḡa-t*, smooth stone; woman.

زح *zulḡūm*, pl. *zalāḡīm*, gullet, throat.

زال *zalaḡ*, slipping (s.), tripping (s.), fall; error, slip of the tongue, faulty expression; under weight; defect; INF. of *زلى*; slippery.

(زلم) *zalam*, U, INF. *zalm*, commit an error; speak thoughtlessly; talk idly; fill; make trifling, cut off, maim; smooth, fashion (an arrow, &c.); — II. INF. *tazlīm*, fill; smooth, make even; turn the mill; — VIII. INF. *izdilām*, cut off, maim.

زلم *zalam, zulam*, pl. *azlām*, unfeathered arrow (for casting

lots, &c.); cloven hoof; a domestic cat; — *zālma-t*, *zulma-t*, *zālama-t*, *zulama-t*, true, genuine; — *zālama-t*, lappet of flesh on the throat of a goat; — *zulma-t*, pl. *zilām*, in straitened circumstances; pedestrian, foot-soldier.
 زلنبج *zulambi*, confection of almonds baked in sesame-oil.
 زلنبور *zālambūr*, the devil of marriages.
 زله *zālḥ*, the beauty of blossoms; well-stone; astonishment; — *zalah*, grief, sorrow.
 (زلهب) *zālhab*, having a thin beard; not fleshy.
 زلوج *zālūj*, quick; steep slope, precipice; easily slipping from the hand.
 زلوق *zālūq*, swift, fleet; long, lengthy, extended.
 زلول *zulūl*, slipping (s.), INF. of (زل).
 زليج *zālīj*, swift, fleet; INF. of (زليج).
 زليق *zullaiq*, nectarine.
 زليل *zālīl*, pure, clear, wholesome; — *zālīl*, and —
 زليلي *zillīla*, INF. of (زل); — *zillīya-t*, pl. *zālāliyy*, woollen blanket without hair and stripes.
 (زم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm*, tie together, strap; muzzle the camel; bridle; fasten the shoe with a strap; lift the head; be proud; fill; get in advance; seize a lamb (wolf); — VII. INF. *inzimām*, be tied or strapped together; — VIII. INF. *izdimām*, be proud, haughty; seize a lamb.
 (زماث), III. *izma'att*, INF. *izmi'tāt*, be variegated, parti-coloured; — *zāmāta-t*, gravity, dignity.
 زماح *zummāḥ*, a large bird which steals children.
 زمار *zimār*, cry of the ostrich; pl. of زمير *zamīr*; — *zammār*, flute-player, piper; — *zimāra-t*, art of a flute-player or piper; —

zammāra-t, flute, pipe, flageolet, strumpet.
 زماع *zamā'*, *zimā'*, boldness; perseverance; firm resolution, INF. of (زمع); — *zammā'a-t*, back part, reverse.
 زمال *zimāl*, pl. *zumul*, *azmila-* cover of a travelling-bag; lameness of a camel; — *; — *zummāla-t*, cowardly, timid; — *zammāla-t*, beast of burden (m.).
 زمام *zimām*, pl. *azimma-t*, bridle line, guiding-rope; cord, string; register, table; — *zummām*, high grown high.
 زمان *zamān*, pl. *azmān*, *azmina-* *azmun*, time, epoch, season, moment; tense (in grammar) temporality, world; fortune, weather; — *zāmāna-t*, love; p-*āt*, weakness, especially in the foot of an animal; INF. of (زمن); — *zamāniyy*, temporal, worldly.
 زمانيد *zāmāna'iz-in*, at that very time.
 زماورد *zumāward*, dish of flour, almonds and honey.
 (زمت) *zamt*, INF. *zāmāta-t*, possession, gravity, dignity, power.
 زممت *zumat*, a parti-coloured bird.
 (زمج) *zamaḥ*, U, INF. *zamj*, fill, stir up discord; enter unannounced; — *zamiḥ*, A, INF. *zamaḥ*, be angry.
 زمج *zamaḥ*, anger; — *zamiḥ*, angry; — *zummaḥ*, a species of eagle; — *zimiḥja-t*, beak of an ostrich.
 (زمر) *zamjar*, INF. *z*, roar, growl, rage, clamour; — II. INF. *zamjur*, id.; — III. *izmajara*, INF. *izmiḥrār*, produce or utter a sound.
 زمر *zamjar*, pl. *zāmāḥir*, *zāmāḥir*, long tube, pipe; arrow; — *zamjara-t*, clamour, noise, tumult (also *zimaḥr*); flute, pipe, strumpet.
 زمجيل *zimjīl*, leopard.

(زمع), II. *zammah*, INF. *tazmîh*, kill the bird *زماح* *zummâh*.
 زمع *zummah*, beggarly; small, paltry, contemptible; ugly; black.
 (زمع) *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamḥ*, be proud, haughty.
 زمع *zummah*, pl. of *زامع* *zâmiḥ*, proud, &c.
 (زمر) *zamḥar*, INF. *ḍ*, roar; be violent; bud.
 زمر *zamḥar* = زمر *zamjar*; — *ḍ* *zamḥara-t*, strumpet.
 (زمر) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamr*, *zamîr*, play on the flute; spread about what has been told; incite against; INF. *zamr*, fill; INF. *zamarân*, flee; — I, INF. *zimâr*, cry out; — *zamîr*, A, INF. *zamar*, have little of a man, have a thin beard, be cowardly; have little wool; — II. INF. *tazmîr*, play on the flute; sing, chant.
 زمر *zumr*, pl. *zumûr*, flute, flageolet, hautboy, pipe; song, hymn; (m.) snout of a pig; — *zamîr*, having a thin beard; cowardly; pretty of face; — *zimîrr*, strong, violent; — *ḍ* *zumra-t*, pl. *zumar*, troop; family; class of men; category; association, party, corporation, corps, (corporative) body.
 زمر *zumurrud*, *zumurud*, *zumrud*, emerald; — *ي* *zumurrudiyy*, emerald-coloured.
 (زمر) *zamzam*, INF. *ḍ*, hum, buzz, resound for a length of time; mumble; roar.
 زمر *zamzam*, *zumazim*, in abundance; the well *zamzam*, the well of Hagar; — *ḍ* *zamzama-t*, humming (s.), rustling (s.), echo; song; — *zimzima-t*, pl. *zamâzîm*, troop of people; herd.
 (زما) *zamaṭ*, INF. *zamṭ*, escape; get loose, slip off.
 (زمع) *zama'*, INF. *zama'ân*, be swift and mobile; run fast, and, by opposition, walk slowly; — *zami'*, A, INF. *zama'*, be seized

with wonder or fear; — II. INF. *tazmî'*, set to a thing with energy and perseverance; — III. INF. *zimâ'*, *muzâma'a-t*, be bold; — IV. INF. *izmâ'* = II.
 زمع *zama'*, astonishment, perplexity, fright, horror; supernumerary finger; — *zumma'*, drone; stingless wasp; — *ḍ* *zama'a-t*, pl. *zama'*, *zimâ'*, horny excrescence behind the hoof of an animal; spur of a cock; vine-shoot; pl. *azmâ'*, small river, valley.
 زمع *zuma'â'*, pl. of *زامع* *zamî'*.
 زمعان *zama'ân*, INF. of (زمع).
 (زماق) *zamaq*, I, U, INF. *zamq*, pluck; unlock, open.
 (زماك) *zamak*, U, INF. *zamk*, incite to violent anger against (على *'ala*); fill; — II. INF. *tazmîk*, fit tightly (m.); — XI. INF. *izmîkâk*, be violently enraged.
 زمك *zamak*, anger; — also *zimikk*, زمكى *zimikka*, rump of a bird; — *ḍ* *zamaka-t*, choleric.
 (زمل) *zamal*, U, INF. *zaml*, *zimâl*, *zamalân*, run as if limping; — U, I, INF. *zimâl*, run leaning to one side, from unequal weight of the load, run and carry; follow on one's heels; — INF. *zaml*, have one riding behind or on the other side; — U, INF. *zumûl*, follow on one's heels; chisel a stone; — II. INF. *tazmîl*, bid to mount behind or to follow; wrap in one's clothes; — III. INF. *muzâmala-t*, be of equal weight with another, counter-balance; — V. INF. *ta-zammul*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; — VIII. INF. *izdimâl*, id.; carry off a burden at one time.
 زمل *ziml*, who mounts or is mounted behind another; load, burden; half a sackful; — *zimal*, *zumal*, *zummal*, weak, languid, cowardly; — *ḍ* *zumla-t*, travelling company, troop; — *zamala-t*, a family, many.

زمل *zumalâ'*, pl. of زميل *zamîl*.

زملق *zumaliq, zummaliq*, who emits his sperm before coition is completed.

زمم *zumnam*, pl. of زام *zâmm*, who binds, &c.

(زمن) *zamin*, A, INF. *zaman, zumna-t, zamâna-t*, be seized with a chronic disease or permanent lameness; INF. *zumna-t*, be worn out with old age and fatigue; — III. INF. *muzâmana-t*, make a temporary compact; — IV. INF. *izmân*, last long; be old, ancient.

زمن *zaman*, pl. *azmân, azmina-t, azmun*, time; chronic disease; — *zamin*, pl. *-ûn, zamna*, worn out by old age; suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zama-t*, a certain or appointed time; — *zamaniyy*, temporal, perishable; — *zamna*, pl. of زمين *zamîn*.

(زمد) *zamih*, A, INF. *zamah* = زمد *zamih*, be violent; — *zamah*, INF. *zanh*, burn, parch.

(زمر) *zamhar*, INF. *z*, be red with burning anger; — III. *izmaharr*, INF. *izmihrâr*, be violent; be very cold; frown; sparkle.

زمرير *zamharîr*, violent cold; the forty days after the winter solstice; moon.

(زهل) *izmahall*, INF. *izmihlâl*, fall; dissolve.

زموغ *zamû'*, quick, nimble, alert.

زموكة *zammûla-t*, spout of a vessel (m.).

زمووم *zamûm*, mercury, quicksilver.

زميت *zamît, zimmît*, staid, grave, dignified; modest and gentle.

زمير *zamîr*, playing (s.) on the flute, INF. of (زمر); pl. *zimâr*, small; handsome fellow; — *zimmîr*, a fish.

زميع *zamî'*, pl. *zuma'â'*, alert, nimble, brisk; enterprising; prudent.

زميل *zamîl*, pl. *zumalâ'*, who mounts behind another; companion,

comrade, fellow-traveller, partner, fellow-pupil, colleague; — *zumail, zummil, z* *zumaila-t, zumaila-t, zimmîl, zimyal*, cowardly, lazy.

زمين *zamîn*, pl. *zumna*, worn out by old age, suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zumain*, a little while; — *zât az-zumain*, a little while ago.

(زن) *zann*, U, INF. *zann*, have an opinion of, judge; wither, shrink; — II. INF. *taznîn*, feed always on the vegetable *zinn*; — IV. INF. *iznân* = I.

زن *zinn*, a small pea-like vegetable; oats; — *zina-t*, weighing (s.), INF. of (وزن); weight, quantity of a syllable; proper measure and proportion; *zinat*, an, opposite, face to face; — *zinna-t*, tasting badly; — *abû zinna-t*, monkey.

(زنا) *zanâ*, INF. *zan'*, be quick, alert; hasten; be merry; — INF. *zan'*, *zunû'*, stick to a place, adhere to the ground; ascend a mountain; flee, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); approach, throttle, strangle; — II. INF. *tazni'a-t*, drive into a corner.

زنا *zinan, zinâ, zinâ'*, fornication, adultery; — *walad zinâ*, bastard; — *zannâ'*, fornicator; — *zunnât*, pl. of زانى *zânî*, fornicator, adulterer; — *zannâ'a*, female ape.

زناير *zanâbîr*, pl. of زنبور *zumbûr*.

زناج *zinâj*, requital.

زناد *zinâd*, fire-shafts; — *zannâd*, cock of a gun (m.).

زنادق *zanâdiq, zandîq*, pl. of زندى *zindîq*.

زنار *zunnâr, zunnâra-t*, pl. *zanânî*, girdle (especially of Christians, Jews, Magians); stole.

زناط *zinât*, throng.

زناطرة *zanâtîra-t*, restless multitude; — *zinâq*, necklace; — *zunâq*, collar for mules; ring of a bridle.

beneath the chin; clamp for the nose of a horse to keep it quiet while being shod.
 زانانیر *zanânîr*, gravel, shingle; flies, gnats; pl. of زانار *zunnâr*.
 زانوی *zinawiyy*, زانی *zinâ'iy*, fornicator; whorish; adulterous.
 (زنب) *zanib*, A, INF. *zanab*, be fat.
 زنبار *zimbâr*, wasp; plane-tree.
 (زنب) *zambar*, lion; — *zumbur*, small; glib, witty; — *zumbura-t*, trigger.
 زنبری *zambariyy*, great; — *zambariyya-t*, a ship.
 (زنبق) *zambaq*, lily; jessamine-oil; flute, pipe; زنبق ام *umm zambaq*, wine.
 زنبور *zumbûr*, *z*, pl. *zanâbîr*, wasp, hornet, bee; glib, witty.
 زنبوع *zumbû'*, perennial fruit.
 زنبیل *zumbîl*, pl. *zanâbîl*, basket of palm-leaves.
 (زنتار), II. *tazantar*, INF. *tazantur*, walk proudly; get into a violent rage; be capricious, irritable, peevish; — *zantara-t*, proud walk; embarrassment, difficulty; (m.) caprice, peevishness, irritableness.
 زنتور *zantû*, زنتور *zantûr*, a stringed instrument.
 (زنج) *zanj*, *zinj*, pl. *zunûj*, Ethiopian, negro; drum; — *zanaj*, thirst; — III. *zânaj*, INF. *zinâj*, requite.
 زنجار *zinjâr*, verdigris.
 زنجاب *zunjab*, زنجابان *zunjabân*, girdle, belt; — *zanjaba-t*, false hips.
 زنجبیل *zanjabîl*, ginger; a river in Paradise; wine.
 (زنجار) *zanjar*, INF. *z*, snap one's fingers at; — also II. INF. *tazanjur*, be covered with verdigris or rust; — *zanjara-t*, snap.
 (زنجفر) *zunjufr*, cinnabar.
 زنجفیل *zanjafîl* = زنجبیل *zanjabîl*.
 زنجی *zanjiyy*, *z*, Ethiopian (adj. and s.); Nubian, negro.
 زنجیر *zinjîr*, *zanjîr*, pl. *zanâjîr*, chain (Pers.).

(زنج) *zanah*, INF. *zanh*, praise; push, drive; press, oppress; — III. INF. *muzânaḥa-t*, vie in praising; — V. INF. *tazannuh*, praise one's self immoderately; exalt one's self above one's station.
 (زنج) *zanah*, U, I, INF. *zunûḥ*, imbed firmly in the skin; — *zaniḥ*, A, INF. *zanah*, become rancid and smell badly; — II. INF. *tazniḥ*, id.
 زنج *zaniḥ*, rancid.
 (زخار) *zanḥar*, INF. *z*, blow from the nostrils, snort.
 زند *zanad*, U, INF. *zand*, fill; strike fire; — *zanid*, A, INF. *zanad*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taznîd*, increase (a.), cause to grow, to augment; fill; tell lies; strike fire; punish beyond measure; — IV. INF. *iznâd*, grow, increase (n.); increase (a.); — V. INF. *tazannud*, be angry.
 زند *zand*, pl. *zinâd*, *aznâd*, *aznud*, materials to strike fire, fire-shaft; pl. *zunûd*, fore-arm; wrist; knuckle of the hand, of the elbow; manipule of a priest.
 (زندقی) *zandaq*, زندقی *zandaqiyy*, very avaricious; — II. *tazandaq*, INF. *tazandug*, profess Manicheism; profess a religion only externally; — *zandaqa-t*, Manicheism, Sadducism, heresy; unbelief.
 زندیق *zindîq*, pl. *zanâdîqa-t*, *zanâdîq*, Manichean; Sadducee; heretic, unbeliever, hypocrite.
 (زنی) *zanar*, U, INF. *zanr*, fill; gird with the زانار *zunnâr*; — II. INF. *taznîr*, gird; — V. INF. *tazannur*, gird one's self; be thin, fine, subtle.
 زرنخت *zanzalaha-t*, Persian lilac; acacia.
 (زنت) *zint*, throng; — VI. INF. *tazânuf*, throng one another.
 زنترة *zanṭara-t* = زنترة *zantara-t*.
 (زنف) *zanif*, A, INF. *zanaf*, be angry; — V. INF. *tazannuf*, id.

زنفجة *zanfaja-t*, calamity.

(زنى) *zanaq*, I, INF. *zanq*, put a chin-ring to a bridle; also II. and IV. keep one's family scantily; also II. tie up, strap; — II. INF. *taznîq*, see I.; — IV. INF. *iznâq*, see I.; — *zanaqa-t*, small and narrow street, alley, lane; throng; ذو زقة *zû zanaqa-t*, trapezoid.

زقالة *zanqala-t*, throat; crop.

زقير *zinqir*, parings of the nails; skin of a date; a little, trifle.

زكارة *zankâwa-t*, stirrup.

زكة *zanaka-t*, lobe of the liver.

زكية *zankiyya-t*, stirrup (m.).

زكين *zengîn*, زكيل *zengîl*, a rich and odd person (Turk.).

(زئم) *zanam*, excrescence behind the hoof; — *zanama-t*, du. *zanamatân*, flesh-lappet on the throat of a goat; point of the notch of an arrow.

زهار *zinhâr*, beware! take care!

(زهر) *zanhar*, *ه*, look at sharply with protruding eyes.

(زنو) *zanâ*, U, INF. *zunuw*, be narrow.

زنى *zanawiyy*, *zinawiyy*, fornicator; meretricious, adulterous; — *zinawiyy*, referring to measure and weight.

(زنى) *zana*, INF. *zina*, *zinâ'*, fornicate, commit adultery; — II. INF. *tazniya-t*, call one a fornicator or adulterer; — III. INF. *muzânât*, *zinâ'*, commit fornication or adultery with; call one a fornicator.

زنى *ziniyy*, referring to measure and weight; — *zaniyy*, *zanna*, narrow; — *زنى* *ibn zan-ya-t* (*zinya-t*), son of a whore; bastard.

زئير *zunnair*, girdle, belt.

زئيم *zanîm*, bastard; intruder; impostor; additional, superfluous; stick.

زئين *zanîn*, suffering from dysury.

زه *zih*, well done! bravo!

زها *zahâ'*, beautiful flower, blos-

som; — *zuhâ'*, *ه* *zuhât*, number, quantity; about.

زهاد *zuhhâd*, pl. of *زاهد* *zâhid*, ascetic, stemious, &c.; — *ه* *zahâda*, religious life; piety, ascetic life; self-denial; — *zahhâda*, devotee, ascetic.

زهايق *zahâliq*, pl. *زهلوق* *zuhlûq*.

(زهب) *zihb*, *ه* *zuhba-t*, provender, provisions, ammunition; part of the property, the cattle; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, provide oneself with provisions and ammunition; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ*, carry off or take part of another's property.

(زهد) *zahad*, INF. *zuhd*, be without desire for a thing, look at with indifference, abstain from (فى); devote one's self to the service of God, lead an ascetic life; — *zahid*, A, INF. *zahad*; — *zahud*, INF. *zahâda-t*, id.; — *zahad*, INF. *zahd*, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *tazhâ*, cause to look at a thing with indifference, to despise it, aver from it; — IV. INF. *izhâd*, estimate; — V. INF. *tazahhud*, show contempt for the world and entire devotedness to God; devote one's self to God or ascetic life; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ*, count (a.) for little.

زهد *zuhd*, indifference; contempt for the world; abstinence, asceticism; stemiousness; temperance; devotedness to God; — *zahad*, *زاهد*, part of one's property devoted to God; alms.

(زهدم) *zahdam*, a hawk; lion.

(زهر) *zahar*, INF. *zuhûr*, shine, sparkle, be brilliant; blossom, expand blossoms; parch; — *zahir*, A, INF. *zahar*, be bright and beautiful; — *zahur*, INF. *zahâra-t*, *zuhûra-t*, id.; — INF. *tazhîr*, make to bloom; — IV. INF. *izhâr*, expand blossoms, expand (n.); shine; cause to

fire to blaze ; — VIII. INF. *izdihâr* ; shine, glitter.

زهر *zahr*, the shining stars, pl. of *azhar*, shining, &c. ; — *zuhar*, the first three days of the month ; new moonlight ; — *zahra-t*, *zahara-t*, pl. *zahr*, *azhâr*, *zuhûr*, *azhur*, pl. *azâhîr*, blossom, flower ; the best or most exquisite part of a thing ; *ma' zahr*, essence of orange flowers ; — *zuhra-t*, shining whiteness, brightness, beauty ; — also *zuhara-t*, planet Venus ; blossom, flower.

زهرج *zahzaj*, pl. *zahâzij*, cry or hissing of the demons in the desert.

(زهرق) *zahzaq*, INF. *z*, dandle a child ; laugh violently.

(زهف) *zahaf*, INF. *zuhûf*, be mean, contemptible ; be near death ; perish ; tell lies ; — *zahif*, *z*, INF. *zahaf*, be light, swift, alert ; carry off light things ; — IV. INF. *izhâf*, take away, destroy ; despatch (a wounded man) ; be seized with astonishment or joy ; hurt, injure ; hit ; tell lies ; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, recede, retreat ; — VII. INF. *inzihâf*, jump ; — VIII. INF. *izdihâf*, carry off light things, carry off, carry.

(زهق) *zahaq*, INF. *zuhûq*, abound in marrow ; be thick ; wane, vanish, perish ; be vain, perishable ; expire ; INF. *zahq*, *zuhûq*, get in advance ; precede ; INF. *zuhûq*, reach the mark ; — *zahi*, *z*, INF. *zahaq*, expire ; — IV. INF. *izhâq*, abound in marrow ; cause vain things to perish ; destroy ; dissipate ; make an arrow reach the mark ; — VII. INF. *inzihâq*, get in advance.

زهق *zahi*, light, agile ; — *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, pl. of *zâhiq*, routed, &c.

زهقي *zahaqa*, pl. horses getting in advance of others.

(زهاك) *zahak*, INF. *zakhk*, crush between two stones ; raise dust.

(زهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, keep aloof from evil ; — *zahil*, *z*, INF. *zahal*, be smooth, bare, bald, white.

(زهلپ) *zahlab*, having little beard.

(زهلج) *zahla*, INF. *z*, flatter, cajole.

(زهلق) *zahlaq*, INF. *z*, make to be of a pure white ; — II. INF. *tazahluq*, be of a pure white ; be clean ; be fat.

زهلق *zihliq*, quick, agile ; violent wind ; lamp.

(زهلق) *zahlûq*, pl. *zahâlîq*, smooth, even, level.

(زهم) *zaham*, *z*, INF. *zahm*, abound in marrow ; repel, hinder ; overwhelm with words ; — *zahim*, *z*, INF. *zaham*, suffer from indigestion ; be greasy, dirty ; — also *zahum*, INF. *zuhûma-t*, smell badly, be putrid ; — III. INF. *muzâhama-t*, be hostile to (acc.) ; be estranged from, separate from, and, by opposition, be near to, approach ; — *z* *zuhma-t*, smell of bad fat.

زهمان *zahmân*, suffering from indigestion.

(زهج) *zahma'*, INF. *z*, adorn ; — II. INF. *tazahmu'*, pass. ; arm one's self, prepare one's self.

(زهو) *zahû*, *z*, INF. *zaw*, *zuhuww*, *zahû'*, shine, bloom and thrive ; appear or be beautiful ; be grown tall, be high ; be or become proud, boast, glory ; infatuate ; (also II.) begin to redden (ripening date) ; shine ; make the sword flash ; INF. *zaw*, tell lies, lie ; make little of ; — INF. *zaw*, pass. *zuhî*, be proud of, boast of (*bi*) ; — II. INF. *tazhiya-t*, see I. ; — IV. INF. *izhâ'*, disdain, despise ; be proud, boast ; be high ; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ'*, make little of, disdain ; boast ; revive the spirits ; lead to pride.

زهو *zahu*, brightness and beauty; fine aspect, fair face, beautiful flower; pride, vain-glory; vanities; lie; — also *zuhuww*, date which begins to redden and ripen.

(زهوط) *zahwat*, INF. *ḍ*, make large bits.

زهوق *zahûq*, vain, perishable.

زهومة *zuhûma-t*, stench; INF. of (زهم).

زهی *zahiyy*, bright and beautiful; vain, proud; — *zuhan*, splendour of this world; — *zihî*, splendid! bravo!

زهید *zahîd*, abstemious; contenting one's self; very frugal; inconsiderable, little; narrow and deficient in water.

زهیر *zahîr*, emaciated; brought low; melancholy.

زو *zaww*, a couple, pair; fate, destiny; — *zau'*, pl. *zau'ât*, vicissitude.

(زوا), *za'*, U, INF. *zau'*, visit.

زواب *zu'âb*, change, alteration.

زوابع *zawâbi'*, pl. of *zauba'a-t*.

زواج *ziwâj*, marriage, wedlock.

زواجر *zawâjir*, defences, rebukes, pl. of *zâjira-t*.

زواجل *zawâjil*, pl. of *zâjil*, stopper of a skin bag; leader.

زواح *zawâh*, going away (s.), departure, INF. of (زوج).

زواحف *zawâhif*, pl. f. of *zâhif*, weary.

زواد *zawâd*, provender (m.); — *ḍ* *zawwâda-t*, id.; *الزوائد الاخيرة* *az-zawwâda-t al-ahîra-t*, extreme unction.

زوار *ziwâr*, pl. *azwira-t*, means of support and protection; — *zu'âr*, roar of a lion; — *zuwâr*, visit; INF. of (زور); — *zawwâr*, visitor, stranger, pilgrim; — *zuwwâr*, pl. of *zâyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — *ḍ* *zuwâra-t*, visit; INF. of (زور).

زوارق *zawâriq*, pl. of *zauraq*.

زواف *zu'âf*, hastening (s.), acceleration; sudden death.

زوافر *zawâfir*, assemblies, &c., pl. of *zâfira-t*.

زواق *zawwâq*, decorator, painter (of rooms, &c.); — *ی* *zawâqî*, pl. of *zâqî*, crying out (adj.).

زواقیل *zawâqîl*, pl. robbers.

زوال *zawâl*, going away (s.); departure; cessation, disappearance, end; setting of the sun; descent; decline, change for the worse, injury, harm; — *.

زوام *zu'âm*, sudden and violent death; — *ی* *zu'âma*, combat, slaughter, massacre.

زوان *zawân*, *ziwân*, *zuwân*, *zu'ân*, *zau'ân*, *ziw'ân*, darnel, tarweed; — *ی* *zawânî*, adulteress, pl. of *zâniya-t*.

زواهر *zawâhir*, brilliant ornaments, jewellery, &c., pl. of *zâhira-t*.

زوايا *zawâyâ*, angles, &c. pl. of *zâwiya-t*.

زوائد *zawâ'id*, additions, &c., pl. of *zâ'ida-t*; — *ی* *zawâ'idiy*, who has an additional limb or part of the body.

زوائل *zawâ'il*, women; stars; game, prey of a hunter, pl. of *zâ'ila-t*.

(زوب) *zâb*, U, INF. *zaub*, flow; save one's self by flight.

(زوبر) *zaubar*, INF. *ḍ*, be long-haired, shaggy; have a selvedge.

زوبر *zaubar*, all, totality; selvedge. *زوبعة* *zauba'a-t*, a wicked demon, pl. *zawâbi'*, whirlwind, hurricane.

(زوج) *zâj*, U, INF. *zauj*, incite people against one another; — II. INF. *tazwîj*, join two things or persons, pair, couple; marry (a.); — III. INF. *muzâwaja-t*, *ziwâj*, be coupled, paired; — IV. INF. *izâja-t*, join well the different parts of a speech; — V. INF. *tazawwuj*, marry (n.); — VI. INF. *tazâwuj*, be coupled, paired; — VIII. INF. *izdiwâj*, id.

زج *zauj*, pl. *azwāj*, *ziwaja-t*, what makes a pair or couple with another, husband, wife, couple; du. *zaujān*, husband and wife, male and female; covering of a camel-litter; even number; — *zauja-t*, wife; — *zaujiyy*, coupled; matrimonial; — *zaujiyya-t*, the connection existing between a couple or pair.

(زج) *zāh*, U, INF. *zauh*, disperse, and, by opposition, unite; disappear, remove (n.) from the place; INF. *zawāh*, go away, depart; — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, push a thing from its place, remove it, take it away; — VII. INF. *inziyāh*, remove to a distance, depart.

(زج) *zād*, U, INF. *zaud*, supply one's self for a journey; — II. INF. *tazwīd*, supply, increase; — IV. INF. *izāda-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tazawwud*=I.; — X. INF. *istizāda-t*, demand provender or supply.

زج *zaud*, increase, growth; surplus; — *zu'd*, *zu'ud*, fright, INF. of (زج).

(زج) *zār*, U, INF. *zaur*, *zuwār*, *ziyāra-t*, *mazār*, visit; tie up the camel with the rope *zawār*; — *zawir*, A, INF. *zawar*, be inclined, slope; have the chest or one side of the body crooked; — II. INF. *tazwīr*, cause or allow a place to be visited; honour a visitor; falsify; declare evidence to be false; commit an error in writing; disguise one's self; adorn; — III. INF. *muzāwara-t*, look askance at; — IV. INF. *izāra-t*, cause to visit; — VI. INF. *ta-zāwur*, visit one another;=IX.; — VIII. INF. *izdiwār*, visit; — IX. INF. *izwirār*, deviate, go askant; swerve aside; be confused in colour, tarnished; remove from (عن 'an); — X. INF.

istizāra-t, ask for a visit; — XI. INF. *izwirār*=IX.

زج *zaur*, middle and highest part of the chest; breast-bone; visitor, visitors; prince, chief, leader; vision in a dream; resolution; — *zūr*, lie, falsity; idolatry; idol; pl. of *azwar* leaning to one side, &c.; (m' for *jaur*) violence, wrong; — *zawar*, inequality, crookedness; — *ziwwar*, *ziwarr*, chief; *ziwarr*, hard, firm; — *zuwwar*, pl. of *zā'ir*, *zāyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — *zaura-t*, visit; pilgrimage.

زج *zaurū'*, f. of *azwar*, leaning to one side, &c.

(زج) *zauraq*, pl. *zawāriq*, boat, skiff, gondola; — II. INF. *ta-zauruq*, drop excrement.

زج *zauraqiyy*, heel-bone.

زج *zauzā'a-t*, haste.

(زج) *zauzaq*, INF. *zauzaq*, embellish, adorn.

(زج) *zauzak*, INF. *zauzak*, move the hips in walking.

(زج) *zauza*, INF. *zauzāt*, despise; drive away, drive; go with quick and small steps and raising the back (cattle).

(زج) *zauś*, *zûś*, bad slave.

(زج) II. *zawwat*, INF. *tazwīt*, make large bits.

(زج) *zū'*, U, INF. *zau'*, urge on the camel by shaking the reins; turn aside; cut a slice of melon for another (J li).

زج *zū'*, *zuwa'*, spider; — *zau'a-t*, slice of melon.

(زج) *zūg*, U, INF. *zauq*, leave one's place; deviate, swerve; be inclined, lean towards; be sprained; pull the camel by the reins; — INF. *zawagān*, swerve from the truth.

زج *zauqal*, INF. *zauqal*, falsify money, cheat in gaming.

(زج) *zāf*, U, INF. *zauf*, step with outspread wings and sweeping the ground with the tail; walk with relaxed limbs.

زوف *zûfâ*, زوفی *zûfa*, hyssop.

(زوق), II. *zawwaq*, INF. *tazwîq*, embellish, decorate; gild; rub coins with mercury; adorn one's speech; — V. INF. *tazawwuq*, be adorned, decorated.

زوق *zuwaq*, mercury, quicksilver.

(زوقل) *zaugâl*, INF. *ḍ*, let the two ends of the turban hang down.

(زوك) *zâk*, U, INF. *zauk*, *zawakân*, strut with swinging shoulders (like a raven).

(زول) *zâl*, U, A, INF. *zawâl*, *zuwâl*, *zawâl*, *zawalân*, cease to be in a place, remove; cease, perish; with negative: continue to; — INF. *zawâl*, *zuwâl*, *ziyâl*, *zawalân*, decline towards setting; separate (n.) from (عن 'an); — II. INF. *tazwîl*, take from its place, remove (a.); cause to cease, to disappear; destroy; abolish, repeal; — III. INF. *ziwâl*, *muzâwala-t*, intend, endeavour to bring about, to provide; deal with; — IV. INF. *izâla-t* = II.; — VII. INF. *inziyâl*, be separated.

زول *zawl*, pl. *azwâl*, person, individual; witty, ingenuous; liberal, generous, brave; a hawk.

زولات *zu'alât*, witty fellows, wags.

(زوم) *zaum*, a dish of milk; — *zûm*, pl. *azwâm*, juice of a fruit; water wrung out of washed linen.

(زون) *zûn*, *zaun*, dwarf; — *zûn*, idol; — *ziwann*, *ḍ*, small, insignificant; — *ḍ zûna-t*, adornment, ornament.

زورة *zu'ûra-t*, crop of a bird.

(زوى) *zawa*, I, INF. *zayy*, *zawiyy*, take away, remove (a.); hinder; conceal, keep secret; fold, roll up; frown; pass. *zuwî*, it is decreed by God; — II. INF. *tazwiya-t*, gather into a corner; = V.; — V. *tazawwî*, sit in a corner; retire to a corner; live in retirement; — VII. INF. *inziwâ'*, be removed; be concealed;

hide one's self, retire to a corner shrink.

زويل *zawîl*, INF. of (زول).

زى *zayy*, INF. of (زوى); — *ziyy* (m.) *zayy*, pl. *azyâ'*, outer aspect exterior, shape, form, costume garb, fashion, manner; in the manner of, as, how; ما *ziyy mâ*, as.

زيات *zayyât*, seller of oil, oil merchant.

زياح *ziyyâh*, pl. *ziyyâhât*, procession (of Christians); benediction with the most holy sacrament (m.).

زياد *ziyâd*, *ḍ ziyâda-t*, increase surplus, addition; زيادة *biziyâda-t*, too much, too; زيوف *hurûf az-ziyâda-t*, servile letters.

زيار *ziyâr*, means of protection or aid; resource; vice (of a locksmith); barnacle, torches bow; — *ḍ ziyâra-t*, visit; pilgrimage; bow.

زيازی *zayâzî*, pl. of زارة *zîzâ'a-t*.

زياط *ziyât*, cry, outcry; — *zayyât* crying out, shouting.

زياف *zayyâf*, lion; — *.

زيان *zayân*, fine, handsome; — *ziyân* adornment.

زيائد *zayâ'id*, redundances, superfluities; excrescences.

(زيب) *tazayyab*, INF. *tazayyut*, be firm, compact.

زئبر *zi'bar*, *zi'bur*, shagginess of newly-made cloth.

زيبق *zi'baq*, *zîbaq*, mercury, quicksilver.

زيبيل *zi'bil*, *zîbil*, calamity.

(زيت) *zât*, I, INF. *zait*, put oil to a dish; feed (a.) on oil; — II. INF. *tazyît*, put oil to a dish provide oil, supply with oil; — IV. INF. *izâta-t*, have abundance of oil; — V. INF. *tazayyut*, be oiled; be provided with oil; — VIII. INF. *izdiyât* = V.

زيت *zait*, pl. *zuyût*, (olive-) oil.

زيتون *zaitûn*, *ḍ*, pl. *zawâtîn*, olive

- tree; — *zaitûna-t*, an olive; — *zaituniyy*, oily.
- زج *zîj*, measuring cord; — pl. *zîjât*, astronomical tables (Pers.).
- (زج) *zâh*, INF. *zaih*, *zayûh*, *zuyûh*, *zayahân*, be far; remove (n.) to a distant place, depart; — II. INF. *tazyîh*, carry the image of a saint or the most holy sacrament in procession; walk in procession; give the benediction; draw a line (m.); — IV. INF. *izâha-t*, remove (a.) to a distant place; cut short (a pretext, &c.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be carried in procession; be led from place to place or for a walk; — VII. INF. *inziyâh* = I.
- زج *zîh*, pl. *azyâh*, line, stroke, tracing (s.).
- (زج) *zâh*, I, INF. *zaih*, *zayahân*, act unjustly, commit iniquity; withdraw from a place; — IV. INF. *izâha-t*, take from a place, remove (a.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be removed.
- (زد) *zâd*, I, INF. *zaid*, *zîd*, *zayad*, *ziyâda-t*, *mazîd*, *zaidân*, increase, augment, multiply (n.); become dearer, more expensive; surmount a number, measure or quantity; surpass; be super-numerary; increase (a.), give more, overwhelm; — II. *zayyad*, *zawwad*, INF. *tazwîd*, increase (a.); cause to grow, augment (a.); raise the price; buy dearly; — III. INF. *muzâyada-t*, buy dearly; — V. INF. *tazayyud*, increase (n.); be raised; add, add lies; exaggerate; — VI. INF. *tazâyud*, surpass one another; become dearer; — VIII. INF. *izdiyûd*, increase, multiply (n.); — X. INF. *istizûda-t*, ask for more.
- زد *zaid*, increase, growth; more, a surplus; male proper name.
- زدان *zaidân*, increase, &c., INF. of (زد).

- زج *zîr*, pl. *azyâr*, *azwâr*, *ziyara-t*, large bucket; pitched wine-jar; noun of unity *zîr*, linen, flax; button or loop of a dress; string of a lute; treble voice; fond of women; — (زج), see (زار); — *za'ir*, roaring, bellowing (adj.) — II. *zayyar*, INF. *tazyîr*, hold the nose of a horse with the *zîr* while shoeing it; — V. INF. *tazayyur*, be pressed; be driven into a corner; — *zîra-t*, piece, portion; visit.
- زج *zaizâ*, rugged ground; nib of a pen; — also *zîzâ'a-t*, *zîzât*, زج *zaiza*, pl. *zayâzî*, hillock.
- زج *zaizafûn*, fleet she-camel; an aromatic willow.
- (زج) *zât*, I, INF. *zait*, *ziyât*, cry out.
- (زج) *zâg*, I, INF. *zaig*, *zayagân*, *zaigûga-t*, be inclined, lean (n.), swerve; leave one's place; go astray; decline towards setting; grow dim; — IV. INF. *izûga-t*, cause to swerve, to go astray; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, adorn one's self.
- زج *zayagân*, INF. of (زج); — *zîgân*, crows, pl. of *zâg*.
- زج *zaigûga-t*, deviation, &c., INF. of (زج).
- (زج) *zûf*, I, INF. *zaif*, *zayafân*, walk proudly; hasten; — INF. *zuyûf*, be not of full weight, be clipped (coin); INF. *zaif*, falsify or clip coins; — II. INF. *tazyîf*, falsify or clip coins.
- زج *zaif*, projecting corner of a wall; noun of unity *zîf*, battlements, stairs; pl. *ziyâf*, *azyâf*, *zuyûf*, base coin.
- (زج) *zîq*, pl. *azyâq*, collar of a shirt; زج *zîq as-saiṭân*, gossamer; — V. INF. *tazayyuq*, be adorned and have the eyes painted with collyrium.
- (زج) *zâk*, I, INF. *zayakân*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body.
- (زج) *zâl*, I, INF. *zail*, remove

(a.) from the place; A, INF. *zail*, cease; with a negative: continue; — A, INF. *zayal*, have wide thighs; — II. INF. *tazyîl*, separate (a.); — III. INF. *ziyâl*, *muzâyala-t*, separate from (n.), move away from; quit; — IV. INF. *izâla-t*, take away, remove (a.); cause to cease; abolish, repeal, suppress; cause to disappear; — V. INF. *tazayyul*, be separated, dissolved; — VI. INF. *tazâyul*, separate from one another; — VII. INF. *inziyâl*, get separated from one another.
 (زيم) *zâm*, I, INF. *zaim*, silence; — V. INF. *tazayyum*, disperse (n.).
 زيم *zi'm*, eye; aspect; — *za'im*, see (زام); — *za'im*, frightened; — ة *zîma-t*, troop of camels (2-15).
 (زين) *zân*, I, INF. *zain*, adorn; (m.) weigh (a.); — II. INF. *tazyîn*,

adorn, embellish, decorate, de-
 out; praise up; — IV. INF. *izyâ*
izâna-t=II.; — V. INF. *tazayyu*
 get adorned, adorn one's self;
 VIII. INF. *izziyân*, IX. INF. *izyin*
 =V.
 زين *zain*, pl. *azyân*, adornment,
 ornament, decoration, distin-
 tion; cock's comb; — ة *zîna*
 adornment; splendour, pomp.
 زينب *zainab*, an aromatic tre-
 female proper name; coward.
 زينهارة *zinhâr*=زهار *zinhâr*, bewar-
 &c.
 زيوان *ziwân*, oats (m.).
 (زى), II. *zayya*, INF. *tazyiya-t*, gi-
 the shape, form, costume of;
 V. INF. *tazayyî*, have the shap-
 form, costume of; dress (a-
 adorn one's self.
 زير *za'îr*, roaring (adj.); roar; IN-
 of (زار).

س

س *s*, twelfth letter of the Arabic
 alphabet; as a numerical sign=60;
 abbreviation for سلام *salâm*,
 peace, hail.
 س *sa*, prefixed to an aorist in order
 to give it the meaning of imme-
 diate future.
 سا *sâ'*, see (سوا).
 سال *sa'âl*, who continually puts
 questions.
 سامية, see سامية *sa'âma-t*.
 (ساب) *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, throttle,
 worry to death; make wide;
 quench one's thirst; — سئب
sa'ib, A, INF. *sa'ab*, quench one's
 thirst.
 ساب *sa'b*, pl. *su'ûb*, large skin
 bag; — *sâbb*, who inveighs,
 reviles, insults.
 ساباط *sâbat*, pl. *sâbâtât*, *sabâwî*,
 covered passage, corridor.
 سابع *sâbiḥ*, f. ة, pl. *subbâḥ*, swim-
 mer; — also ة *sâbiḥa-t*, pl. *sa-*

wâbiḥ, fleet horse; pl. *sâbiḥ*,
 ships; stars; spirits of t-
 believers.
 سابري *sâbiriyy*, finest cloth; fine
 coats of mail; best dates.
 سابع *sâbi'*, ة, seventh.
 سابع *sâbig*, ample; long and rich
 abundant; complete, copiou-
 extensive; — ة *sâbiga-t*,
sawâbiq, long and wide coat
 mail.
 سابق *sâbiq*, pl. *subbâq*, *subbaq*, f.
 pl. *sawâbiq*, previous, precedin-
 old; former; John the Bapti-
 as precursor of Christ; *sâbiq-a*
 in olden times, of old, former-
 long ago; who gets in advanc-
 conquers; winning race-hors-
 — ة *sâbiga-t*, pl. *sawâbiq*, pa-
 time; priority, superiority, pr-
 eminence; old right or custom
 precedent; progress; first di-

position or symptoms of an illness; antecedent; — *sābi-qiyya-t*, priority.
sābil, pouring (adj.); — *sābila-t*, pl. *sawābil*, trodden roads; passers-by, travellers; travelling-company.
sābiyā', pl. *sawābī*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb; fertile and numerous.
sa'at, INF. *sa't*, throttle.
sa'at, du. *sa'atān*, the sides of the throat; — *sātt*, sixth.
sāj, *s*, iron plate for baking bread, roasting, &c.; fire-screen; table of a money-changer; pl. *sājāt*, castanets; pl. *sājāt*, *sījān*, frontlet; plane-tree; ebony.
sājīd, *s*, pl. *sujjad*, *sujūd*, prostrate; adorer; — *sājida-t*, bowing (adj.); dim.
sāji', writer of rhymed prose; — *sāji'a-t*, pl. *sawāji'*, cooing (adj.).
sājim, pl. *sawājim*, flowing.
sājūr, pl. *sawājīr*, piece of wood tied to a dog's neck.
sājī (*sāj-in*), *s*, pl. *sawājī*, calm, quiet; dark.
sāhh, *s*, pl. *sihāh*, *suhhāh*, very fat; — *sāha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *sāh*, *sūh*, yard; open place between tents, houses, &c.; vestibule; out-house, dwelling; precinct; region; shore, coast.
sāhir, *s*, pl. *saḥara-t*, *suḥarā'*, enchanting; sorcerer, magician.
sāhil, pl. *sawāhil*, sea-coast, shore; Phoenicia.
sāhiya-t, rain-flood.
sāhir, who scoffs; buffoon.
sāhin, *s*, hot; pl. *suhhān*, feverish, sick, ill.
sa'ad, INF. *sa'd*, *sa'ad*, throttle; — *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, drink; break open again; — IV. INF. *is'ād*, walk apace; travel all night through without resting in the morning.

sādd, stopping, damming in (adj.); redressing, remedying (adj.); — *sāda-t*, lords, pl. of *sā'id* and *sayyid*; — *sādda-t*, open but dim eye.
sādāt, *sādā*, *sādāt*, lords, &c., pl. of *sayyid*.
sādij, pl. *suddāj*, unfermented; unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; — *sādijiyya-t*, smooth surface without any design; natural simplicity, absence of any ornament.
sādir, thunderstruck, perplexed, giddy, dazzled, careless, reckless, obdurate.
sādis, *s*, sixth.
sādin, pl. *sadana-t*, watcher or servant of a temple.
sādūm, Sodom.
sādūmiyy, Sodomite; — *sādūmiyya-t*, sodomy, pederasty.
sa'ar, INF. *sa'r*, leave something in the pot or the cup; — *sa'ir*, A, INF. *sa'ar*, remain; — IV. INF. *is'ār*, leave.
sārr, *s*, giving joy, cheering (adj.); joyful; — *sār-in*, see *sārī*.
sārīb, who walks freely, pasturing freely; visible.
sārif, ag. of (*سرف*); corroding, corrosive.
sāriq, pl. *surrāq*, thief; *sa'arīq al-yad*, weak of hand; — *sāriqa-t*, pl. *sawāriq*, female thief; large kettle, cauldron; pillory; iron chains.
sārūrā', joy.
sārūqa-t, a small saw.
sārī (*sār-in*), pl. *surāt*, travelling at night; piercing, penetrating; reaching; contagious; — *sāriya-t*, pl. *sawārī*, column; mast.
sa'sam, *sāsam*, ebony-tree.
sāsa-t, pl. of *sāyis*.
sāsiya-t, red cap.

ساطح *sāṭiḥ*, God, the spreader of the earth.
 ساطر *sāṭir*, butcher; satellite, life-guard; bailiff.
 ساطع *sāṭi'*, what rises and spreads, far-spread; clear, evident.
 ساطل *sāṭil*, rising.
 ساطن *sāṭin*, bad, wicked, corrupt.
 ساطور *sāṭūr*, pl. *sawāṭir*, large butcher's knife.
 ساطي *sāṭi* (ساط *sāṭ-in*), ة, furious and biting (stallion); rushing on impetuously, attacking furiously; irresistible; long.
 ساعاتي *sā'ātiyy*, watch-maker.
 ساعاتيذ *sā'āta'iz-in*, at that very hour.
 ساعد *sā'id*, pl. *sawā'id*, fore-arm; armlet; neck of a violin; assistance; — ة *sā'ida-t*, supporting beam; lion.
 ساعل *sā'il*, gargle, throat; coughing (adj.).
 ساع *sā'in*, see ساعي *sā'i*; — ة *sā'a-t*, pl. -āt, *sā'*, hour; moment; little while, short time; hour of resurrection; watch, clock.
 ساعور *sā'ūr*, stove; — also ة *sā'ūra-t*, fire.
 ساعي *sā'i* (ساع *sā'in*), pl. *su'āt*, who runs, hastens; express; messenger; eager, zealous (ساعي *sā'i* bi 'l-fasād, mischievous, eager to stir up mischief); prefect; superior, judge; tax-gatherer; defamer.
 ساعب *sāgib*, pl. *sigāb*, hungry and weary.
 (ساف) *sa'af*, A, INF. *sa'f*, be rent, be pared, peeled, separated into fibres; — ساف *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, id.; — سوف *sa'uf*, INF. *sa'āfa-t*, be afflicted with murrain.
 ساف *sa'af*, wolf's hair; bristles; *sāf-in*, see سافي *sāfi*; — *sāf*, ة *sāfa-t*, stone layer of a wall; — ة *sāfa-t*, pl. *sāf*, layer of ground between sand and stone.
 سافر *sāfir*, pl. *suffār*, *asfār*, tra-

veller; pl. *safara-t*, clerk, scribe; angel who registers the deeds of men; mediator; pl. *sawāfir*, unveiled, clearly seen; — ة *sāfira-t*, travelling company, wandering tribe.
 سافك *sāfik*, shedding, ag. of (سك); sword.
 سافل *sāfil*, lower part, further down; low, mean, vile, bad; اسفل السفالين *asfal as-sāfilin*, the vilest of the vile, the damned; — ة *sāfila-t*, lower half of the body, lower parts of it.
 سافنة *sāfina-t*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping the ground, raising dust (wind).
 سافي *sāfi* (ساف *sāf-in*), pl. *sawāfi*, wind raising dust; also سافيا *sāfiya*, dust and wind.
 ساق *sāq*, pl. *sūq*, *su'ūq*, *siqān*, *as'uq*, leg; trunk, stalk; column, pillar; side of an angle; perpendicular; scale (of a balance) genus, gender, kind; pain, torment; ساق على ساق *sāq 'ala sāq*, leg across leg, i.e. deep thought, meditation; — *sāq-in*, see ساقى *sāqī*; — ة *sāqa-t*, rear-guard strap of the stirrup.
 ساقط *sāqit*, pl. *sugqāt*, falling, thrown down; مرض من *mar* *sāqit*, epilepsy; less valuable furniture; despised, worthless; bad; miscarriage; — ة *sāqiṭa-t*, pl. *sawāqit*, سقطى *sakṭa*, of little value, cheap; fallen leaf; fallen word.
 ساقور *sāqūr*, glow, glowing fire iron for heating, curling-iron.
 ساقوطة *sāqūṭa-t*, bolt; latch.
 ساقى *sāqī* (ساق *sāq-in*), pl. *sugāqī*, *sugqā*, who waters, gives to drink, cup-bearer, water-carrier; — ة *sāqiya-t*, pl. *sawāqī*, canal for irrigating, channel, river-arm; female cup-bearer.
 ساكب *sākib*, who pours out, &c. ag. of (سكب); Aquarius.
 ساكت *sākit*, silent, ag. of سكك *sakka*, dumb.

ساكر *sâkir*, still, quiet.
 ساكف *sâkif*, threshold.
 ساكن *sâkin*, ة, quiet; quiescent letter; calmed; pl. *sukkân*, inhabitant.
 ساكوت *sâkût*, one silent; — ة *sâkû-ta-t*, id.; silence.
 (سال) *sa'al*, IMP. *is'al*, *as'al*, *sal*, INF. *su'âl*, *sa'la-t*, *sa'âla-t*, *tas'âl*, *mas'ala-t*, ask, question, ask for, beg; — III. INF. *musâ'ala-t*, *mu-sâyala-t*, ask, ask for, beg; (m.) *sâyal*, injure, damage; — IV. INF. *is'âl*, grant a request; — V. INF. *tasa'ul*, beg (alms); — VI. INF. *tasâ'ul*, *tasâyul*, question one another.
 سال *sâll*, drawing, ag. of (سل); pl. *sullân*, *sawâll*, wide valley; — ة *sa'la-t*, INF. of (سال).
 سالار *sâlâr*, commander, general, chief-justice (Pers.).
 سالب *sâlib*, who steals, &c., ag. of (سلب); negative, privative; pl. *sawâlib*, miscarrying (woman); — ة *sâliba-t*, negative sentence; — ية *sâlabiyya-t*, sage (plant).
 صالح *sâlih*, armed.
 صالح *sâlih*, skinning, skinner, &c., ag. of (سلخ); scab; snake which has thrown off its slough; f. ة, black.
 صالح *sâlig*, m. f. losing the teeth (after the sixth year, cattle).
 سالف *sâlif*, pl. *sullâf*, preceding; former, past; who pays in advance; pl. *sawâlif*, predecessor; — ة *sâlifa-t*, pl. *sawâlif*, things past, old stories; olden times; side of a horse's fore-neck, neck; (m.) *sawâlif*, hair falling over the ears and temples.
 سالقة *sâliqa-t*, wailing (f.).
 سالك *sâlik*, ag. of (سلك); traveller; frequented; usual, customary; devotee, ascetic.
 سالم *sâlim*, sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure; free from (من *min*); regular (verb, plural); — ة *sâlima-t*, sage (plant).

(سام) *sa'im*, A, INF. *sa'm*, *sa'am*, *sa'âma-t*, *sa'âm*, be tired, weary, disgusted of, feel aversion, be wearied, annoyed; — IV. INF. *is'âm*, cause weariness, disgust, annoyance, bore.
 سام *sa'm*, death; — *sâm*, Shem, son of Noah; — *sâmm*, ة, poisonous, venomous, pestilential; hot with a poisonous wind; poisonous wind; peculiar; — ة *sâma-t*, pl. *sâm*, gold, silver; veins of gold or silver; hole for water; pl. *siyam*, cavity of a well; — *sa'âma-t*, weariness, satiety, disgust; — *sâmma-t*, poisonous animal; intimate friend; patrician; death.
 سامح *sâmiḥ*, pl. *sumûḥ*, liberal, beneficent; forgiving, indulgent.
 سامد *sâmid*, careless, toying.
 سامر *sâmir*, pl. *sâmira-t*, *summar*, *summâr*, conversing (adj.); who gathers and converses by moonlight, night-talker; — ة *sâmira-t*, Samaritans; — ي *sâmariyy*, Samaritan; — ة *sâmariyya-t*, Samaria.
 سامع *sâmi'*, ة, hearing, hearer; listening, obeying, obedient; — ة *sâmi'a-t*, ear; hearing (s.), sense of hearing.
 سامغان *sâmigân*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 سامل *sâmil*, peace-maker; earning one's livelihood by industry.
 سامم *sâmin*, poisoner, mixer of poison.
 سامن *sâmin*, fat; buttery, rich in butter.
 سامه *sâmiḥ*, pl. *summah*, perplexed, bewildered.
 سامي *sâmi* (سام *sâm-in*), pl. *sumât*, lofty, sublime; emanating from the sultan or the grand-vizier; complete; hunter; pl. *sawâmî*, bearing his head high (stallion).
 سانح *sâniḥ*, ة, pl. *sawâniḥ*, turning the right side towards, therefore: auguring well, auspicious,

lucky; happening, befalling; game coming in sight, turning up; — *ṣāniḥa-t*, pl. *-ât*, *sa-wāniḥ*, fore-token, omen; revelation; edict; event.

sānî (سان *sân-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *sa-wānî*, drawing and carrying water; — *ṣāniya-t*, large bucket for drawing water.

sāhiḥ, *ṣ*, blowing violently.

sāhir, waking, sleepless; — *ṣāhira-t*, earth, surface of the earth; waterless desert; hell; = *sahûr*.

sāhima-t, pl. *sawāhim*, emaciated she-camel.

sāhûr, sheath into which the eclipsed moon is said to withdraw; shadow of the earth; halo; moon; moonlight; sleeplessness, waking (s.).

sāhî (ساه *sāh-in*), careless, negligent, absent-minded; bewildered, perplexed.

(ساو) *sa'â*, INF. *sa'w*, intend; — INF. *sa'w*, *sa'y*, stretch (cloth) until it tears; — *sa'a*, run; stir up enmity; — *sa'â*, I. pret. *sa'autu*, INF. *sa'w*, be in a bad condition, suffer damage; do evil, damage, injure; — IV. INF. *is'â'*, provide the bow with a head.

sa'a, see the previous; — *ṣāya-t*, equality, evenness.

sāyib, flowing, running; forsaken, abandoned; — *ṣā'iba-t*, pl. *suyyab*, set free.

sāyih, pl. *suwwāḥ*, traveller, wanderer; who fasts in a mosque, who mortifies himself, hermit, wandering dervish; running, flowing; spreading, current.

sū'id, pl. *sāda-t*, *sayā'id*, master, lord, prince.

sāyir, ag. of (سير); wanderer, traveller; current, usual, customary; — *sā'ir*, ag. of (سار), remaining; the rest, the re-

mainder, all; — *ṣāyira-t*, travelling company.

sāyis, pl. *siyās*, *sāsa-t*, administrator, governor, regent; equerry, groom; corroded, decaying (tooth).

sāyit, *ṣ*, who scourges; swimming in water, much watered.

sāyi', lost, useless.

sāyig (also *sāyig lāyig*), gliding pleasantly down the throat; lawful, beseeming.

sāyif, armed with a sword.

sāyiq, pl. *suwwāq*, who urges on, driver, coachman; — *ṣāyiqā-t*, urging cause, motive.

sāyil, flowing, liquid; — *sā'il*, who questions, who proposes a question, who requests; beggar; — *ṣāyila-t*, pl. *sawāyil*, fluid (s.).

sā'im, *ṣ*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing pasturing; — *ṣā'ima-t*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing cattle, herd.

(سب) *sabb*, U, INF. *sabb*, cut wound; INF. *sabb*, *sibbība*, inveigh against, revile (acc. or li); — II. INF. *tasbīb*, cause, be the motive; procure an opportunity; inveigh violently against; — III. INF. *sibāb*, *mu-sābba-t*, inveigh, overwhelm with abuse, revile; — V. INF. *tasābub*, be the cause of; carry on a retail trade; earn one's livelihood by working; — VI. INF. *tasābub*, revile one another; — VIII. INF. *istibāb*, id.

sabb, invective, abuse; rebuke; — *sibb*, pl. *subūb*, who reviles much; calumniator, slanderer; turban; net for the hair; — *sabba-t*, a time, a while; weel buttocks; — *sibba-t*, fore-finger, index; — *subba-t*, invective, abuse, shame; who is abused by every body.

(سبا) *saba'*, INF. *sab'*, *sabā'*, *sibmasba'*, buy; neglect; take the hand; skin, flay; scour

so as to tear the skin; scorch and cause to shrink; — IV. INF. *isbá'*, submit humbly to the law of God, submit; — VIII. INF. *istibá'*, buy wine.
 سبا *sabá'*, drift wood; — *sibá'*, captivity; imported wine; — *sabbá'*, wine-merchant; — *ṣub'a-t*, long journey.
 سباب *sibáb*, abuse, invective; — *sabbáb*, abuser, reviler; — *ṣabbába-t*, fore-finger, index.
 سبايت *sabábîṭ*, pl. of سبا *sabbát*.
 سبايت *subát*, sleep, rest, repose; lethargy; alert and cunning.
 سبايتي *subátiyy*, lethargic; struck with apoplexy.
 سباب *sabbáj*, who sells shells.
 سباح *sabbáh*, swimmer; — *subbáh*, pl. of *sábiḥ*; — *ṣibáḥa-t*, art of swimming; — *sabbáḥa-t*, fore-finger, index.
 سبادرة *sabádira-t*, pl. idlers.
 سبار *sibár*, surgeon's probe.
 سباريت *sabárit*, pl. of سبروت *subrút*.
 سبارينا *sabáriná*, sarsaparilla.
 سبا *sabát*, fever; — *subát*, February; — *subáṭa-t*, offal, sweepings; plentifulness; — *; — *sabbát*, pl. *sabábiṭ*, shoe.
 سبا *sibá'*, pl. of سابع *sabu'*; — *subá'iyy*, composed of seven letters; seven years old; bulky; enormous; full in body.
 سبا *sibáq*, eagerness to get the lead, INF. III. of (سبق); superiority, pre-eminence; — *sabbáq*, who is in advance, superior, pre-eminent; — *subbáq*, pl. of سابع *sábiq*.
 سباك *sabbák*, who melts, founds, founder.
 سبالا *sibála-t*, moustache.
 سبايا *sabáyá*, pl. of سبي *sabiyy*.
 سباب *sabab*, pl. *asbáb*, cause, reason, motive; argument, subject; means of living; household furniture, thing; small goods, retail goods; materials; kinship; tent-rope; element of a

foot of verse, composed of two letters (حفيف *ḥafif* if a movable letter is followed by a quiescent one, ثقيل *saqil* if both are movable); — *ṣubaba-t*, reviler, abuser, slanderer; — *ṣababiyya-t*, reason, cause; causality.
 (سبت) *sabat*, U, I, INF. *sabt*, rest, sleep; keep the Sabbath; make holiday, be idle; cut off, behead; shave; let the hair hang down; be perplexed; — IV. enter on the Sabbath; — VII. INF. *insibát*, be prolonged, protracted, be long.
 سبت *sabt*, pl. *asbut*, *subút*, Sabbath; rest; week, time, while; — *sibt*, tanned hide; — *sibitt*, anise; — *ṣabta-t*, Ceuta; a while; herd of goats.
 سبتا *sabtá'*, f. desert.
 سبج *sabaj*, *ṣ*, small black shell; — *ṣubja-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt; — II. *sabbaj*, INF. *tasbíj*, fit (a.), order, arrange (m.); — V. INF. *tasabbuj*, put on the *subja-t*.
 (سبح) *sabah*, A, INF. *sabḥ*, *sibáḥa-t*, swim; float; career; praise God with the words سبحان الله *subḥân-a 'l-láh-i*; make many words; make a long journey; spread; INF. *sabḥ*, work for one's living; dig the ground; sleep, rest; be free of, have done with (عن 'an); — II. INF. *tasbíḥ*, *tasbiḥa-t*, praise God; pray; cause to swim, to float; set adrift; — III. INF. *musábaḥa-t*, vie in swimming with (acc.); — IV. INF. *isháb*, cause to swim, wash, set afloat.
 سبج *sabḥ*, praise of God; swimming (s.); — *ṣabḥa-t*, *subḥa-t*, glory of God; — *sabḥa-t*, garment of skins; — *subḥa-t*, pl. *subaḥ*, *subuḥât*, bead of a rosary; rosary; supererogatory prayers.
 سبا *subaḥá'*, pl. of سبور *sabûḥ*.

سبحان *subhân*, praise, glorification ;
 سبحان من كذا *subhân-a min kazâ*,
 how exquisite ! how wonderful !
 — سبحاني *subhâniyy*, divine.

سبحل *sibahl*, سبجل *sibahlal*, thick,
 bulky, massive ; — *sabhal*, and—
 سبحن *sabhan*, INF. *ṣ*, repeat the
 words سبحان الله *subhân-a 'l-lâh-i* ;
sabhan, wonder at.

(سبح) *sabah*, U, INF. *sabḥ*, be at
 leisure, be idle ; sleep deeply ;
 remove to a great distance, be
 far ; — II. INF. *tasbîḥ*, alleviate ;
 moderate ; — IV. INF. *isbâḥ*, con-
 tain salt ; meet with salt in
 digging ; — *ṣ* *sabḥa-t*, *sabaḥa-t*,
sabiḥa-t, pl. *sibâḥ*, salty ground ;
 salt marsh.

(مبد) *sabad*, U, INF. *sabd*, shave off
 the hair ; — II. INF. *tasbîd*, IV.
 INF. *isbâd*, id.

سبد *sibd*, pl. *asbâd*, wolf ; thief ;
 calamity ; — *sabad*, cloth of
 goat's hair ; wool ; — *subad*, pl.
sibdân, hair of the pudenda ;
 calamity.

سبذة *sabaḥa-t*, pl. *sabaz*, large
 basket.

(سبر) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, probe or
 clean a wound ; sound ; — II.
 INF. *tasbîr*, place on guard ;
 mount guard, be on guard ; —
 VIII. INF. *istibâr* = I.

سبر *sabr*, probing, sounding (s.) ;
 examination and knowledge re-
 sulting from it ; destiny ; lion ;
 — *sabr*, *sibr*, pl. *asbâr*, form,
 shape, fashion, manner, taste ;
 colour ; beauty ; root, origin ;
 — *sibr*, abuse, invective ; —
sabar, nail in the axle-tree ; —
ṣ *sabra-t*, pl. *sabarât*, cold morn-
 ing.

سبرات *sibrât*, سبروت *subrut*, poor,
 wretched, miserable ; — *ṣ* *sa-*
brata-t, being (s.) contented.

(سبرج) *sabraḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, cover, hide,
 conceal.

سبروت *subrût*, سبريت *sibrît*, pl.
sabârît, poor, wretched, miser-
 able ; waste ground, desert.

سبزوات *sabzawât*, greens (Pers.).

(سبب) *sabsab*, INF. *ṣ*, cause
 flow ; — II. INF. *tasabsab*, flow

سبب *sabsab*, pl. *sabâsib*, va-
 plain ; desert ; extensive ; (n)
 lash, hair of the brow.

(سبط) *sabiṭ*, A, INF. *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ*,
 smooth ; — *sabuṭ*, INF. *sabâṭa*
subûṭa-t, id. ; INF. *sabâṭa-t*,
 far-spread and abundant ; pa
subiṭ, suffer from fever ; —
 INF. *isbât*, be silent ; lie on t
 ground at full length.

سبط *sibṭ*, pl. *asbât*, Hebrew trib
 grandson, descendant ; — *sa*
sabaṭ, smooth hair ; slende
 liberal ; — *sabiṭ*, smooth ; slend
sabaṭâna-t, blow-pipe ; pil
 spear.

(سبطر) *sabṭar*, INF. *ṣ*, execute
 order obediently ; — III. *isbaṭa*
 INF. *isbiṭrâr*, lay one's self
 the side and stretch one's se
 be extended ; walk apace.

سبطر *sibaṭr*, crouching to take
 leap.

(سبع) *saba'*, A, I, INF. *sab'*, com-
 plete the number of seven
 twist sevenfold ; take t
 seventh part of one's propert
 shoot ; frighten ; fall upo
 bite, tear, devour ; rob a she
 from the flock ; abuse, revil
 — II. INF. *tasbî'*, divide in
 seven parts, make sevenfo
 return sevenfold ; frighten ;
 IV. INF. *isbâ'*, be or becom
 seven.

سبع *sab'*, f., سبعة m., seven ; d
as-sab'ân, the seven heave
 and the seven earths ; ج
 المثاني *sab'-u 'l-maṣânî*, the fir
 chapter of the Kōran ; — su
 pl. *asbâ'*, seventh part ; — *sab*
sab', *saba'*, pl. *asbu'*, *sibâ'*, v
 racious animal, lion ; — *ṣ* *s*
bu'a-t, *sab'a-t*, lioness.

سبعون *sab'ûn*, seventy ; seventieth
 سبعى *sabu'iyy*, *ṣ*, wild and cru
 savage like a wild beast ; —
sabu'iyya-t, savageness, cruelty

(سبغ) *sabag*, v, INF. *subûg*, trail on the ground; be abundant, abound; travel to, come to; — IV. INF. *isbâg*, make a garment ample and long; extend over the whole of the body; give in abundance.

سبغ *subug*, clad in a long coat of mail; — 3 *sabga-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.

(سبغل), III. *isbagall*, INF. *isbiglâl*, be wet through; be oiled, anointed.

(سبی) *sabaq*, I, v, INF. *sabq*, get in advance, get the lead of, overtake; come first to the goal; get the better of, have the precedence, anticipate; come before time; precede; — II. INF. *tasbîq*, cause to get in advance; (m.) get in advance, overtake; give and take stakes in a race; — III. INF. *musâbaqa-t*, (also VIII.) try to overtake one another, vie with one another, rival one another; — VII. INF. *insibâq*, be overtaken, surpassed; remain behind; — VIII. INF. *istibâq* = VI.; get in advance, be foremost; rival in running or shooting.

سبی *sabq*, getting in advance (s.), precedence, superiority; — *sabaq*, 3 *subqa-t*, pl. *asbâq*, *sibâq*, stake in a race; pledge in contracting a marriage; — *sabaq*, example, model, pattern; lesson; — *subbaq*, pl. of سابق *sâbiq*; — (sibq) du. *sibqân*, the two betters; — 3 *sabqa-t*, getting in advance; precedence; anything preceding.

(سبك) *sabak*, I, INF. *sabk*, melt metals, found and cast into a form; — VI. INF. *tasâbuk*, pass. of the previous.

سبك *sabk*, founding or casting of metals; formation, disposition, construction of a sentence.

(سبكر), III. *isbakarr*, INF. *isbikrâr*, lay one's self on the side and

stretch one's self; be well made.

سبل *sabal*, rain; spear; cataract (of the eye); — also *subl*, noun of unity *sabala-t*, *subla-t*, ear (of corn); — *subul*, pl. of سبل *sabîl*; — 3 *sabla-t*, *sabala-t*, pl. *sibâl*, moustache; garments; — *subla-t*, extended rain; — II. *sabbal*, INF. *tasbîl*, consecrate to a pious use; protract, prolong; trail the garment; set free, dismiss; rain abundantly; shed tears; form ears (corn); abound in travellers, be much travelled over; — IV. INF. *isbâl*, trail the garments, lower the veil.

سبلا *sablâ'*, f. having long eyelashes.

سبلانی *sabalâniyy*, having long moustaches.

(سبن), *asbân*, pl., fine kerchief.

سبندی *sabanta*, pl. *sabânit*, *sabanda*, pl. *sabânid*, *sabânida-t*, bold, wild; leopard; an embroidered silk stuff.

(سبه) *subih*, pass. *subbih*, pass. II. (m. *sabah*, v) INF. *sabah*, deliberate, dote.

سبه *sabah*, dotage.

سبح *sabûh*, pl. *subahâ'*, swimmer; safe (horse); — *subbûh*, holy; — 3 *sabûha-t*, Mecca; the valley of Mina.

سبورة *sabbûra-t*, writing-tablet, slate.

سبوع *subû'*, week; *subû'-an*, seven times.

سبوق *sabûq*, surpassing.

سبولة *sabûla-t*, full ear of corn.

(سبی) *saba*, I, INF. *saby*, *sibû'*, make prisoner, lead into captivity or slavery; captivate one's attention, one's heart; import wine; INF. *saby*, send into distant foreign lands, into captivity; — VIII. INF. *insibâ'*, make prisoner.

سبی *saby*, captivity; pl. *sibiyy*, led far away or into captivity;

women (as captives or slaves); — *sabiyy*, pl. *sabâ'yâ*, prisoner of war; who is led far away; drift wood; — also *saby*, thrown off slough of a snake; — *ḍ sabî'a-t*, wine; — *sabiyya-t*, سبيعة *sabî'a-t*, pl. *sabâ'yâ*, slough; spoil, booty; imported wine.

سبيب *sabîb*, pl. *sabâ'ib*, reviler, slanderer; — also *ḍ sabîba-t*, pl. *sabâ'ib*, tuft of hair, hair falling over the forehead, mane, tail; — *ḍ sabîba-t*, garment of linen, piece of thin linen.

سبب *sibbîba*, abuse, INF. of (سب).

سبيجة *sabîja-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt.

سبيح *sabîḥ*, *ḍ sabîḥa-t*, pl. *sabâ'ih*, fleak of cotton; offal, parings, feathers, &c.; deep sleep.

سبيكة *sabîka-t*, pl. *sabâ'ik*, bar of gold or silver, ingot; *sabâ'ik*, meltings.

سبيل *sabîl*, pl. *subul*, way, path, road; manner, method; means and ways; kinship; necessary connection; distribution of water; public fountain; ابن السبيل *ibn-u 's-sabîl-i*, wanderer; في سبيل الله *fî sibîl-i 'l-lâh-i*, in the cause of God, in holy warfare; — *ḍ sabîla-t*, road, path.

ست *sat*, *satt*, indecent talk; vice; stain; — *sitt*, pl. *sittât*, mistress, lady, gentlewoman (سیتی *sittî*, madam); grandmother; — *sitt* (for سدس *sids*), f., *ḍ sitta-t*, m. six.

ستار *sitâr*, pl. *sutur*, veil; — *sattâr*, guardsman of the curtain, chamberlain, who veils carefully; who covers sin, pardons; — *suttâr*, complines, evening prayers (m.); — *ḍ sitûra-t*, pl. *satâ'ir*, anything that veils or covers, curtain, covering, veil; protection; palisade.

ستالة *sutâla-t*, bad remainder.

ستائر *satâ'ir*, pl. of ستارة *sitâra-t*.

(ستب) *satb*, a quick pace; — *satab*, walking languidly.

(ستر) *satar*, U, INF. *satr*, cover veil, envelop; protect; — INF. *tastîr*, id.; keep a g veiled; — V. INF. *tasattur*, covered, veiled; cover, v one's self; — VIII. INF. *isti* = V.

ستر *sitr*, pl. *sutûr*, *astâr*, v curtain, cover; protection modesty, shame, bashfulness prudence; — *sutur*, pl. of *sitâr*; — *ḍ sutra-t*, anything that covers or veils.

ستل *satal*, U, INF. *satl*, come forward in succession, succeed one another; — *satil*, A, INF. *satil* follow.

ستمائة *sittumî'a-t*, six hundred.

(سته) *sath*, buttock; — *satih*, having large buttocks; pederast, sodomite.

(سته) *satah*, INF. *sath*, follow from behind.

ستهم *suthum* = سته *satih*.

(ستو) *satâ*, U, INF. *satw*, hasten.

ستوق *sattûq*, *suttûq*, *ḍ*, forged, of full weight.

ستون *sittûn*, sixty; sixtieth.

ستی *sittî*, madam! miss!

ستیتة *sutaita-t*, damsel.

ستیر *satîr*, *ḍ*, veiled; bashful chaste; who covers other people's faults; — *sittîr*, *sattîr*, who veils himself.

ستین *sittîn*, (n.) sixty; sixtieth.

سج *sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, loam (wall).

سجاج *sijâḥ*, opposite, in front of — *sujâḥ*, atmosphere.

سجاد *sajjâd*, prostrate in adoration; — *ḍ sujjâda-t*, pl. *sajâj* prayer-carpet; oratory, mosque.

سجاج *sajjâ'*, *ḍ sajjâ'a-t*, composer of rhymed prose.

سجاف *sajâf*, *sijâf*, curtain; fringe.

سجان *sajjân*, jailer.

سجایا *sajâyâ*, pl. of سجيعة *sajiyya*.

(سجب) *sajb*, pl. *sujb*, old leather flask.

سج سجس *sujuj*, flat loam roofs.

(سجس) *sajah*, U, INF. *sajh*, coo ; (also II.) gloss over, tell in a disguised manner ; — *sajih*, A, INF. *sajh*, *sajāha-t*, be smooth and well-shaped (cheek) ; — II. INF. *tasjih*, see I. ; pass over with indulgence, pardon ; — IV. INF. *isjah*, pardon, treat with indulgence ; — VII. INF. *insijah*, show generosity.

سجس *sujh*, smoothness, evenness ; high-road ; — also *sujuh*, measure, seize ; — *sajah*, symmetry ; — *sujuh*, smooth, even ; gentle ; — 3 *sajha-t*, natural disposition, temper.

سجس *sajhā'*, f. of سجس *asjah*, well-proportioned.

(سجس) *sajad*, U, INF. *sujūd*, bow in reverence, prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration ; adore ; be low or bent down, and, by opposition, stand erect ; — *sajid*, A, INF. *sajad*, be swollen ; — IV. INF. *isjād*, bend the head, bow ; revere, honour.

سجس *sujjad*, pl. of سجس *sājīd* ; — 3 *sajda-t*, bow ; prostration.

(سجس) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, heat the stove ; light the fire ; INF. *sajr*, *sujūr*, protract a tender cry for her foal ; feel, cause to swell ; INF. *sajr*, tie a piece of wood to a dog's neck ; — II. INF. *tasjir*, cause the water to flow, shed, fill the sea, swell (a.) ; pass. *sujir*, swell (n.) ; — III. INF. *musājara-t*, cultivate one's friendship ; — VII. INF. *insijār*, step along in an unbroken line ; — 3 *sujra-t*, pl. *sujur*, small cistern for rain-water ; — also *sajar*, red spot in the white of the eye.

سجس *sujarā'*, pl. of سجس *sajir*.

سجس *sajis*, A, INF. *sajas*, be corrupted, be turbid, troubled, muddy ; be agitated ; — II. INF. *tasjis*, trouble, agitate ; — V. INF. *tasajjus* = I.

سجس *sajas*, turbidness, muddiness ; agitation, tumult ; — *sajis*, troubled, turbid.

سجس *sajsaj*, temperate.

(سجس) *saja'*, A, INF. *saj'*, coo ; rhyme, speak in rhymed prose ; protract the sound of the voice ; intend, purpose ; — II. INF. *tasjī'*, speak in rhymed prose.

سجس *saj'*, pl. *asjā'*, *asājī'*, rhymed prose ; assonance ; cadence ; — *sujja'*, pl. of سجس *sajū'*.

(سجس) *sajif*, A, INF. *sajaf*, have a slim waist and slender body ; = II. ; — II. INF. *tasjif*, let down the curtain ; — IV. INF. *isjāf*, id. ; be dark.

سجس *sajf*, *sijf*, pl. *sujūf*, *asjāf*, curtain, veil ; — *sajaf*, slender waist ; — 3 *sajfa-t*, an hour of the night.

(سجس) *sajal*, U, INF. *sajl*, pour out ; (also II.) throw down ; — II. INF. *tasjīl*, see I. ; sign a public document ; seal, put one's seal to ; register, enter ; recommend a petition by a marginal note ; — III. INF. *musājala-t*, vie in glory with ; — IV. INF. *isjāl*, draw up a document, fill ; give full buckets or large presents ; possess many goods ; neglect, forget ; — VI. vie in glory with one another ; — VII. INF. *insijāl*, be poured out.

سجس *sajl*, pl. *sijāl*, *sujūl*, large bucket full of water ; — *sijl*, pl. *sujul*, also *sijill*, pl. *sijillāt*, roll of parchment to write upon, volume ; public document, deed, diploma ; edict ; protocol ; public writer, notary.

سجس *sajlā'*, woman with hanging breasts.

سجس *sijillāt*, jessamine ; parti-coloured linen ; covering for protection.

(سجس) *sajam*, U, INF. *sijām*, *sujūm*, flow, stream, be shed ;

- INF. *sajm*, shed tears; cause rain to pour; — U, I, INF. *sajm*, *sujûm*, *sajamân*, shed abundantly or cause to fall in drops; — INF. *sajm*, *sujûm*, delay, defer; — II. INF. *tasjîm*, cause to flow, to stream; — V. INF. *tasajjum*, flow, stream; be shed; — VII. INF. *insijâm* = V.
- (سجن) *sajan*, U, INF. *sajn*, confine, imprison; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tasjîn*, split; surround the foot of the palm-tree with watering-ditches.
- سجن *sijn*, pl. *sujûn*, prison; imprisonment, confinement.
- سجنا *sujanâ'*, سجنی *sajna*, pl. of سجين *sajîn*.
- سجنا *sajanjal*, pl. *sanâjil*, looking-glass; spectacles; gold, silver; saffron; pure, clear.
- سجة *sajja-t*, thin milk.
- (سجور), III. *isjaharr*, INF. *isjihrâr*, move to and fro, undulate.
- (سجو) *sajā*, U, INF. *sujuww*, and سجي *saja*, be quiet, settle; be quiet, dark and long; protract a tender call for her foal; — INF. *tasjiya-t*, shroud the dead; — III. INF. *masâjât*, touch; carry on, manage, handle a thing; — IV. INF. *isjâ'*, abound in milk.
- سجوا *sajwâ'*, f. quiet.
- سجود *sujûd*, prostration, adoration; — pl. of ساجد *sâjid*, adoring, &c.
- سجور *sajûr*, chips for burning.
- سجوع *sajû'*, pl. *sujju'*, cooing.
- سجول *sajûl*, overflowing; — *.
- سجوم *sajûm*, crying, shedding tears; raining; — *.
- سجي *saja*, see (سجو); — ة *sajiyya-t*, pl. *sajâyâ*, natural disposition, quality, constitution, temper; custom, habit.
- سجیح *sajîh*, smooth and soft; high-road; — ة *sajîha-t*, natural disposition; measure, symmetry.
- سجیر *sajîr*, pl. *sujarû'*, faithful friend,

- سجیس *sajîs*, troubled, turbid; سجیس الـاوجس *sajîs al-awjus* (awjas), سجیس سجیس *sajîs hajîs-in*, never.
- سجیل *sajîl*, ة *sajîla-t*, bucket; *sijjîl*, hard bricks; stones baked in hell-fire, on which the sinners are registered.
- سجين *sajîn*, pl. *sujanâ'*, *sajna*, ة, pl. *sajâ'in*, *sajna*, imprisonment; — *sijjîn*, terrible prison, dungeon; bottom of hell; = *sajî* inveterate bachelor.
- (سح) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, pour copiously; make many words; INF. *sahh*, *suhûh*, be poured out; shed; flow down; beat, cudgel; — INF. *suhûh*, *suhûha-t*, be very fat.
- سحا *sihâ'*, ة, pl. *ashîya-t*, membrane or strip of papyrus; binding books; cover of a book; a thorny plant; — *sahhâ*, w shovels; rainy; hot wind; — *sahât*, pl. سحا *sâhan*, region; quadrangular place, square; yard; bat (animal); a thorny tree; = ة *sihâ'a-t*, above.
- سحاب *sahâb*, mercury, quicksilver; — ة *sahâba-t*, pl. *sahâb* (a sing.), *suhub*, *sahâ'ib*, clouds; length; سحاب البحر *sahâb bahr*, sea-sponge; — (m.) سحابة *hâba-t*, drawer (of a chest, &c.)
- ساح *sahâh*, air, atmosphere; *sihâh*, *suhâh*, fat; herd; *sahhâh*, raining, weeping.
- سحاحير *sahâhîr*, pl. of سحارة *shâra-t*.
- سحادل *suhâdil*, penis; du. *suhâdil* the testicles.
- سحار *sahhâr*, f. ة, great sorcerer; magician; early riser; — ة *hâra-t*, wind-pipe and lung; a sheep; — *sahhâra-t*, pl. *hâhîr*, box for the transport of grapes (m.); — *sahhâra-t*, jugglery; toy.
- سحاف *sihâf*, dysentery; — سحاف *sihâf*, consumption.
- سحاق *sahhâq*, who rubs violent

- *ṣ saḥḥāqa-t*, woman who indulges in self-pollution.
- ساحل *siḥāl*, bridle, bit; muzzle;
— *suḥāl*, roaring, bellowing (s.);
— *ṣ suḥāla-t*, filings, parings, husks of corn; bran; rabble.
- ساحم *suḥām*, darkness.
- ساحب *saḥā'ib*, pl. of *ساحبة* *saḥā-ba-t*.
- ساحية *siḥāya-t*, pl. *ashiya-t* = *ساحية* *siḥā'a-t*.
- (سحب) *saḥab*, INF. *saḥb*, trail; droop to the ground; eat and drink greedily; — v. INF. *ta-saḥḥub*, be pert, insolent towards (على 'ala); — VII. INF. *insihāb*, be trailed.
- سحاب *suḥub*, pl. of *سحابة* *saḥāba-t*; — *ṣ suḥba-t*, covering, veil.
- ساحبان *saḥbān*, name of a celebrated orator; hence: *ساحباني* *saḥbāniyy*, eloquent like Saḥbān.
- ساحب *saḥbal*, thick and hanging.
- (سحق) *saḥat*, INF. *saḥt*, out-root, exterminate, annihilate; take the fat off the meat; draw an unlawful gain; — IV. INF. *ishāt* = I.; be unlawful, dishonest.
- سحق *suḥt*, *suḥut*, pl. *ashāt*, anything unlawful.
- (سحق) *saḥaj*, INF. *saḥj*, peel, skin; scratch; comb the hair slightly; run moderately; — II. INF. *tashīj*, scratch the skin; — VII. INF. *insihāj*, be skinned.
- سحق *saḥj*, dysentery.
- (سحق) *saḥjal*, INF. *ṣ*, rub, polish.
- (سحق) *saḥar*, INF. *saḥr*, *siḥr*, practice magic or sorcery; bewitch by spells; captivate, fascinate; deceive, delude; gild; remove (n.) to a great distance; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥar*, be up early, do anything early in the morning; — II. INF. *tashīr*, practice magic, bewitch; fascinate; deceive; come early in the morning; (m.) place water in the open air during the night to cool it;

- IV. INF. *ishār*, practice magic; bewitch; deceive; be or become anything in the morning; arrive, travel, &c., early; — v. INF. *ta-saḥḥur*, take a morning meal; — VIII. INF. *istihār*, row in earliest morning; depart early.
- سحر *saḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥr*, pl. *suḥūr*, *ashār*, lung; — *siḥr*, magic, sorcery, spell; magic charms; anything charming, captivating, fascinating, deceiving, deluding; — *saḥar*, pl. *ashār*, early morning; dawn; — *ṣ suḥra-t*, first dawn of the morning; — *saḥara-t* and —
- سحر *suḥarā'*, pl. of *ساحر* *sāḥir*, sorcerer, &c.
- سحري *saḥariyy*, *ṣ saḥariyya-t*, before or at daybreak.
- سحاح *saḥsāḥ*, pouring rain; *ṣ*, overflowing.
- سحاح *saḥsah*, pouring rain; — also *ṣ saḥsaḥa-t*, yard, square; — II. INF. *ta-saḥsuh*, pour down (n.).
- (سحق) *saḥat*, INF. *saḥt*, *suḥāṭa-t*, *saḥāṭa-t*, *mashat*, kill quickly, despatch, slaughter; choke (a.); mix wine with water; — VII. INF. *insihāt*, slip from the hand; glide down.
- (سحق) *saḥaf*, INF. *saḥf*, scrape the hair from a skin; extirpate the hair; shave the head; loosen the fat of the back, the flesh from the bones; chase away the clouds; burn (a.); eat at will; — *ṣ saḥfa-t*, pl. *suḥuf*, *siḥāf*, fat of the back.
- (سحق), IV. *ishanfar*, INF. *ishinfār*, utter a speech hurriedly and vehemently.
- (سحق) *saḥaq*, INF. *saḥq*, pound, crush, grind to powder; hurt; sweep the floor; blow away the traces; wear, use up; soften hard things by rubbing; crack lice; shave the head; exhaust

the tears; trot; — *saḥiq*, A, INF. *suhq*, be at a great distance; — *saḥuq*, INF. *suhûqa-t*, id.; be high; be worn; — IV. INF. *ishâq*, remove far (a.); wear out, use up, spoil; — VII. INF. *insihâq*, be crushed, pounded, ground; be contrite; expand (n.), extend (n.).

سحق *saḥq*, rubbing, grinding (s.); worn garment; thin cloud; trot; — *suhq*, *suhuq*, far distance, great remoteness; سحقا له *suhq-an la-hu*, far away with him! — *suhq*, pl. of سحوق *saḥûq*.

سحك *saḥak*, for سحاق *saḥaq*.

سحوك *suhkûk*, entirely black; — IV. *ishankak*, INF. *ishinkâk*, be pitch dark; offer great difficulties to (على 'ala).

(سحل) *saḥal*, INF. *sahl*, peel, skin; sweep, scour; rub, scratch; blame, abuse, revile; pay down in ready money; have one's self paid in ready money; give a hundred strokes; weave or twist with simple threads; twine; — INF. *sahl*, *suhûl*, weep; — A, I, INF. *saḥîl*, *suhâl*, bray, roar; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, go to or arrive at the sea-coast; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, find blamed, abused; — VII. INF. *insihâl*, get peeled, skinned; be smooth, slippery; be glib in speech.

سحل *sahl*, pl. *suhul*, *suhûl*, *ashûl*, texture or rope made from simple threads; a white cotton garment; ready money; — *ḥ* *suhala-t*, young hare.

سحم *saḥam*, *ḥ* *suhma-t*, blackness; *saḥam*, iron; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, rain.

(سحن) *saḥan*, INF. *saḥn*, break, break into pieces; smooth by rubbing, polish; rub colours; — III. INF. *musâhana-t*, go to meet; have friendly intercourse with; = V.; — V. INF. *tasahhun*, look well at a thing; — VII.

INF. *insihân*, be broken, broken into pieces, ground to powder.

سحن *saḥn*, rubbing, grinding (s.) — *ḥ* *saḥna-t*, *saḥana-t*, سحنا *saḥnâ* pl. *saḥanât*, exterior; form, figure complexion.

(سحو) *saḥâ*, سحي *saḥa*, A, I, U, INF. *saḥy*, shovel or sweep away shave off the hair; bind book in parchment; — سحي *saḥa* draw off a membrane; — II. INF. *tashîya-t*, bind (books); — VIII. INF. *istihâ'*, shave.

سحوح *saḥûh*, raining.

سحور *saḥûr*, slight morning meal during the fast of Ramadân — *.

سحوق *saḥûq*, pl. *suhq*, having long body, a high trunk; — *suhûqa-t*, INF. of (سحق).

سحول *saḥûl*, bleacher, fuller; name of a town in Yaman; — *.

سحير *saḥîr*, suffering from colic paunch-bellied; — *suhair*, early in the morning.

سحيف *saḥîf*, *ḥ* *saḥîfa-t*, rattling of a mill; — *ḥ* *saḥîfa-t*, rain that washes away everything; layer of fat in the back.

سحيق *saḥîq*, far distant, absent difficult to understand; medicine in powder form; — *ḥ* *saḥîqa-t*, heavy shower, downpour.

سحيل *saḥîl*, simple, simple thread; roar, bellowing (s.); — *ḥ* *suhaila-t*, lizard.

(سح) *saḥḥ*, U, INF. *saḥḥ*, penetrate deeply into a country, into the ground; thrust the sting into the ground.

سحا *saḥâ'*, liberality, bounty.

سحاب *siḥâb*, pl. *suhub*, necklace of aromatic berries, &c.; — *saḥḥâk* clamorous, noisy.

سحاحين *saḥâḥîn*, pl. of سحين *siḥḥîn* — *suhâḥîn*, hot, inflamed; heat inflammation.

سحاسخ *saḥâsiḥ*, soft ground without sand.

سحافة *saḥâfa-t*, weakness of intellect.

- سَخَالَة *suḥāla-t*, offal, rubbish.
 سَخَام *suḥām*, blackness of the kettle; coal; black (adj., s.); soft; disgracing fault; — *ṣ su-ḥāma-t*, podex.
 سَخَان *suḥhān*, pl. of سَاخِن *sāḥin*, hot; — *ṣ saḥāna-t*, heat.
 سَخَانِيَة *saḥāniyya-t*, joke, jest (m.).
 سَخَاوَة *saḥāwa-t*, liberality.
 سَخَاوِي *saḥāwa*, pl. of سَخَاوِي *saḥwā*; — *ṣ saḥāwiyya-t*, pl. *saḥāwiyy*, vast tract of soft ground.
 سَخَايَا *saḥāyā*, pl. of سَخِيَة *saḥiyya-t*.
 سَخَاب *saḥab*, clamour; — *suḥub*, pl. of سَخَاب *saḥāb*.
 سَخَتْ *saḥt*, violent (Pers.).
 سَخْتِيَان *suḥtiyān*, goat-skin; Morocco leather.
 سَخَد *saḥd*, hot; — *suḥd*, water; — II. pass. *suḥhid*, stick close together; be pale and swollen.
 (سَخَر) *saḥar*, INF. *siḥriyyā*, compel to labour without wages; have a fair wind; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥr*, *suḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥur*, *suḥra-t*, *maḥar*, mock at, scoff at, laugh at, make fun of; — II. INF. *tashḥir*, force to compulsory service; make requisitions in the name of government; subdue, tame, control; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥur*, be forced to compulsory labour; also X. INF. *istishār*, mock at, laugh at; — *ṣ suḥra-t*, forced to compulsory labour; compulsory labour; requisition; what is done or to be got gratis; object of mockery, butt; — *suḥara-t*, mocker, scoffer.
 سَخَرِيَا *siḥriyyā*, compulsory labour, INF. of (سَخَر).
 سَخَرِيَة *suḥriyya-t*, mocking, scoffing (s.); joke, jest.
 (سَخَط) *saḥiṭ*, A, INF. *saḥaṭ*, be provoked to anger, be angry; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāṭ*, provoke to anger, anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥuṭ* = I.; be dissatisfied with a thing or gift.

- سَخَط *suḥṭ*, *suḥuṭ*, *saḥaṭ*, *ṣ suḥṭa-t*, displeasure, vexation, anger.
 (سَخِف) *saḥuf*, INF. *saḥāfa-t*, be weak, deficient; have a weak intellect; — INF. *suḥf*, be burst; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥuf*, show one's self stupid or behave stupidly towards (acc.).
 سَخِف *saḥf*, *ṣ saḥfa-t*, poor pittance, insufficiency of sustenance; — also *suḥf*, *ṣ suḥfa-t*, weakness of intellect; emaciation from hunger.
 (سَخَلَ) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, drive back, repel, prevent, hinder; clean, sift; take fraudulently; — II. INF. *tashḥil*, accuse, blame; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāl*, detain, delay.
 سَخَل *suḥḥal*, mean, vile; bad dates with soft stones; — *ṣ saḥla-t*, pl. *saḥl*, *siḥāl*, *suḥlān*, *siḥala-t*, newly-dropped lamb or kid.
 (سَخَم) *saḥam*, *ṣ suḥma-t*, blackness; (m.) disgracing crime; — II. INF. *tashḥim*, blacken; dishonour, disgrace; commit a disgracing crime; anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥum*, hate; — *ṣ suḥma-t*, hatred.
 (سَخَن) *saḥan*, U, INF. *suḥn*, *suḥna-t*, grow hot, be hot; — INF. *saḥn*, *suḥūn*, *saḥna-t*, get heated and run (eye); — *saḥin*, A, INF. *saḥan*, be or grow hot; — *saḥun*, INF. *saḥāna-t*, *suḥūna-t*, id.; have a fever; be ill; — II. INF. *tashḥin*, warm, heat; cause a fever, make ill; — IV. INF. *iṣḥān*, warm, heat; inflame the eye and cause it to run.
 سَخَنَان *saḥnān*, *suḥnān*, *ṣ*, hot.
 (سَخَى , سَخُو) *saḥā*, U, سَخَى *saḥa*, A, سَخَى *saḥī*, A, and سَخُو *saḥū*, INF. *saḥū'*, *saḥw*, *suḥuwwa-t*, be generous, liberal, bountiful; abstain, refrain from; — *saḥā*, U, INF. *saḥw*, سَخَى *saḥa*, INF. *saḥy*, stir up the fire beneath the kettle; cease to move, rest; سَخَى *saḥī*, A, INF. سَخَا *saḥan*, be lame; — II. INF. *tashḥiya-t*,

abstain, refrain from ; — v. INF. *tasahhî*, wish to show one's self always liberal and generous.
 سوا *sahwâ'*, pl. *sahâwa*, *sahâwî*, vast tract of soft ground ; — *suhawâ'*, pl. of *sahîyy*.
 سون *sahûn*, warm, hot ; warmed-up broth ; — * ; — *ṣ* *suhûna-t*, being heated (s.) ; inflammation (of the eye) ; fever ; illness.
 (سج) see (سج) ; — *sahîyy*, pl. *ashîyâ'*, *suhâwâ'*, f. *ṣ*, -ât, *sahâyâ*, liberal, generous, high-minded ; — also *sahî*, lame (in the shoulder).
 سحيت *sahîṭ*, violent, strong, rough.
 سحيف *sahîf*, thin, weak of texture ; of a weak intellect.
 سحيلة *suhaila-t*, lambkin, kid.
 سحيمة *sahîma-t*, pl. *sahâ'im*, hatred ; ill-will ; dirt, filth.
 سحين *sahîn*, heated, hot ; inflamed ; painful ; — *sihḥîn*, pl. *sahâhîn*, mattock ; butcher's knife ; hot ; — *ṣ* *sahîna-t*, pap of flour and milk.
 (سد) *sadd*, u, INF. *sadd*, stop (a hole, a bottle, &c.) ; bar an entrance or a road, barricade ; dam in, close a dam ; mend a breach or damage ; repair ; fill a gap, grant compensation ; redeem a debt by goods, &c. ; — I, be truthful ; hit on the right thing, be to the point ; — I, A, be well arranged, solidly founded ; INF. *sadâd*, be straightforward, just, sincere, loyal ; — II. INF. *tasdîd*, straighten ; guide rightly ; lead back to the right path ; — IV. INF. *isdâd*, strive for and reach what is right ; hit the point ; — VII. INF. *insidâd*, be stopped, closed, barred ; — VIII. INF. *istidâd*, be straight ; be rightly guided ; = VII. ; accept the payment of a debt in goods, &c., instead of money.
 سد *sadd*, mountain ; pl. *asdâd*, any artificial hindrance : barrier ; dam ; rampart ; boundary-post ;

pl. *asidda-t*, bodily infirmity or impediment ; — *sidd*, truthful, true ; — *sudd*, mountain ; pl. *sudûd*, natural or artificial impediment : barrier, &c. ; dark cloud ; cloud of locusts ; pl. *sidada-t*, rocks barring a river ; — *ṣ* *sadda-t*, stoppage, bar, hindrance, impediment ; strait (of the sea) ; — *sudda-t*, pl. *sudad*, doorway ; vestibule ; door, threshold ; long bench ; seat, sofa, chair ; inveterate cold.
 سداب *sadâb*, *ṣ* *sadâba-t*, rue (plant).
 سداج *saddâj*, liar ; — *suddâj*, pl. of *sâdij*, unfermented, &c. ; — *ṣ* *sadâja-t*, simplicity.
 سداد *sadâd*, what is straight, right, true ; the path of truth and salvation ; دار الس *dâr-u 's-sadâd*, Bagdad ; — *sidâd*, *ṣ*, stopper, cork ; border-garrison ; scanty means of subsistence ; — *sudâd*, cold, rheum.
 سدار *sidâr*, veil, curtain ; — *ṣ* *sadâra-t*, perplexity, bewilderment.
 سداس سداس *sudâs sudâs*, by sixes ; — *sudâsiyy*, six years old ; consisting of seven letters.
 سدافة *sidâfa-t*, curtain, veil.
 سدان *sadân*, curtain, veil ; — *saddân*, anvil ; — *ṣ* *sadâna-t*, service of the temple ; office of a sacristan ; — * .
 سداة *sadât*, pl. *asdiya-t*, du. *sadayân*, woof ; bounty, present.
 (سج) *sadaḡ*, u, INF. *sadḡ*, suspect ; — v. INF. *tasadduj*, show one's self to be a liar ; — VII. INF. *insidâj*, fall on one's face.
 (سج) *sadaḡ*, slaughter and stretch on the ground ; kill ; throw on the face or on the back ; make the camel kneel down ; stay, abide ; fill ; enjoy the husband's favour ; bear him many children ; — II. INF. *tasdîḡ*, kill ; — VII. INF. *insidâḡ*, be thrown on the back.

(سدخ), VII. *insadah*, INF. *insidâh*, be spread, extended.

سدد *sadad*, straightness; — *sudad*, pl. of سدة *sudda-t*; blind eyes; — سة *sidada-t*, pl. of *sudd*, obstructing rocks in a river.

(سدر) *sadar*, U, INF. *sadr*, let the hair hang down; — *sadir*, A, INF. *sadar*, be perplexed, bewildered, dumbfounded; be dazzled by the heat; — VII. INF. *insidâr*, hang down.

سدر *sidr*, سة, pl. *sidar*, *sidrât*, *sidirât*, *sidarât*, *sudûr*, lotus-tree (سدر) *sidrat al-muntaha* or سدر من طوبى *sidra-t tûba*, lotus of salvation in the seventh heaven); — *sadar*, perplexity, bewilderment; giddiness; sea-sickness; — *sadir*, confused, bewildered; giddy; sea; — *suddar*, a game.

(سدس) *sadas*, U, INF. *sads*, take the sixth part of one's property; — I, come the sixth, be the sixth; — II. INF. *tusdîs*, multiply by six; repeat six times; make sexagonal; — IV. INF. *isdâs*, be six of them.

سدس *sids*, watering of the camels on the sixth day; — *suds*, sixth part; = دانق, q.v.; pl. of سدیس *sadîs*.

(سدع) *sada'*, INF. *sad'*, beat one thing with another, knock together; slaughter; stretch out, spread; pass. be oppressed by calamities; — سة *sud'a-t*, calamity.

(سدف) *sadaf*, سة *sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; first twilight, dawn; — *sudfa-t*, door, doorway, entrance-curtain; — IV. INF. *isdâf*, be dark; shine; be dimmed; sleep; lift or let fall the veil; open the door to let in light; light; turn aside from.

(سدك) *sadik*, A, INF. *sadk*, *sadak*, attend to; cleave to; — II. INF. *tasdik*, pile up dates in a vessel.

سدك *sadik*, zealously devoted; nimble, alert; fit, proper, appropriate.

(سدل) *sadal*, U, I, INF. *sadl*, let down, trail (a.); — I, tear, split; depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isdâl* = I.; — V. INF. *tasaddul*, be let down, trail (n.); — VII. INF. *insidâl*, trail (n.); fall down, sink.

سدل *sidl*, *sudl*, pl. *sudûl*, *asdâl*, *asdul*, veil, covering, wrapping; — *sidl*, trinket of pearls hanging down to the breast.

(سدم) *sadam*, U, INF. *sadm*, shut, lock; — *sadim*, A, INF. *sadam*, be sad, sorrowful, repenting; feel anger, abhorrence; be eager for; — VII. INF. *insidâm*, be healed.

سدم *sadam*, grief; repentance; — also *sadim*, rutting; — *sudum*, *sudm*, pl. *asdâm*, stopped-up well.

سدمان *sadmân*, sorrowful; repenting.

(سدن) *sadan*, U, INF. *sadn*, *sidâna-t*, *sadâna-t*, attend to the service of the temple; serve; — U, I, loosen a dress, let down a veil or curtain, perform the office of a chamberlain.

سدن *sadn*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *sidn*, *sadan*, pl. *asdân*, veil, curtain; — سة *sadana-t*, pl. of سادن *sâdin*, guard-keeper or servant in a temple.

(سدو, سدو) *sadâ*, U, INF. *sadu*, *sada*, INF. *sady*, reach for; intend, aim at, proceed to; walk with long strides; — *sada*, I, make the woof; plot treason; — *sadî*, A, INF. *sadan*, begin to ripen; be abundantly moistened by the dew; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, make the woof, weave; hatch treason; bestow benefits; — IV. INF. *isdâ'*, make the woof; overwhelm with bounties; make peace; let the camels

walk at large ; — v. INF. *tasaddî*, be woven ; make the woof ; ascend the top and sit upon it ; — VIII. INF. *istidâ'*, stretch out the hand, reach for.

سدوم *sudûm*, Sodom.

سدى *sadan*, night-dew ; — also *sady*, woof ; benefit, bounty, present ; — *sudan*, left to one's self ; at large ; in vain, gratis, to no purpose ; lost ; — *sadî*, ð, dewy ; soft at the pedicle, beginning to ripen.

سدیان *sadayân*, du. of سداة *sadât*.

سدید *sadîd*, straight, in the right direction ; well arranged ; obstructing, damming in.

سدیس *sadîs*, m. f., pl. *suds*, sixth part ; six (respectively eight) years old ; tooth of such an animal.

سدیف *sadîf*, fat of the camel's hump.

سدیل *sadîl*, pl. *sudûl*, *asdul*, *sadâ'il*, cloth cover of a camel-litter ; curtain.

سدين *sadîn*, fat ; blood ; wool ; curtain, veil.

سذب *sazab*, rue (plant) ; — ð *suzba-t*, sheath, case.

سذق *sazaq*, a falcon ; illuminated night of a festival.

سذوم *sazûm* = سدوم *sadûm*.

(سر) *sarr*, U, INF. *surr*, *surûr*, *surra-n*, *tasirra-t*, *masarra-t*, gladden, cheer, rejoice (a.) ; satisfy ; — INF. *sarr*, cut off the navel-string ; hurt the navel ; — *sarîr*, A, INF. *sarr*, complain of pain in the navel ; — II. INF. *tasrîr*, cheer, gladden, rejoice (a.) ; — III. INF. *musûrra-t*, whisper to, impart a secret ; — IV. INF. *isrûr*, keep secret, keep to one's self ; impart a secret, whisper to ; hold secretly, or, by opposition, prepare openly (a banquet, &c.) ; — V. INF. *tasarrur*, keep a concubine ; — VI. INF. *tasûrur*, impart secrets to one another ; — VII. INF.

insirâr, be gladdened, satisfied, rejoice (n.) ; — X. INF. *istisrâr*, conceal one's self from (عن 'an) be covered by clouds (moon).

سر *sarr*, who gladdens, bestows benefits (in secret) ; — *sirr*, pl. *asrâr*, secret, hidden thought, mystery ; sacrament ; wedlock, heart, core, innermost and best part ; root, origin ; tomb ; secret sign ; pudenda ; coition, fornication ; (m.) toast, pledging (s. in wine ; pl. *asirra-t*, *asrâr*, pl. *asârîr*, lines of the palm ; — *surr*, pl. *assira-t*, navel-string — *surû'*, *surra'*, pl. of سر *sarû'* — ð *surra-t*, pl. -ât, *surar*, navel, middle ; heart ; what rejoices the heart.

(سرا) *sara'*, INF. *sar'*, lay ova ; be very prolific ; — II. INF. *tasrî'a-* id.

سرا *sirr-an*, secretly ; — *sarâ'*, tree of which bows are made — *sarrâ* (f. of سر *asarr*), joy, pleasure ; — ð *sar'a-t*, *sir'a-* *sirâ'a-t*, ovum of the locust spawn ; — *sarât*, summit ; best part ; middle ; pl. *sawarât*, back, croup ; — *sarât*, pl. of سری *sariyy* — *surât*, night-travellers, &c. pl. of ساری *sârî*.

سراب *sarâb*, mirage.

سرابیل *sarâbîl*, pl. of سراب *sirbâl*.

سراج *sirâj*, pl. *suruj*, burning wick, lighted lantern ; lamp, candlestick, chandelier ; torch ; sun — *sarrâj*, saddler ; groom ; — *sirâja-t*, profession of a saddler — *sirâjiyy*, shining.

سراج *sarâh*, setting free, setting at large ; dismissal ; divorce ; — *sarâh*, *sirâh*, and —

سراحين *sarâhîn*, pl. of سران *sarhân* سرادق *surâdiq*, pl. *surâdiqât*, entrance-curtain ; drapery, hangings ; baldachin ; protection, dense dust or smoke.

سرار *sarâr*, last night of the month, navel-string ; also ð *sarâra-t*, best and most beautiful part

sarâra-t, excellent condition; — *sirâr*, pl. *asirra-t*, lines in the hand or on the forehead.
sarâriyy, pl. of *سرية* *surriyya-t*.
sirât, street, road; — *surât*, *surâtiyy*, sharp.
sirâ', pl. of *سريع* *sarî'*; — *surâ'a-t*, haste, hurry; hastening, hurried.
sarâfîn, Seraphim.
sarrâq, great thief, arch-thief; — *surrâq*, thieves, pl. of *سارق* *sâriq*.
sarâwîl, pl. *sarâwîlât*, trousers; more usually considered as pl. of *سروال* *sirwâl* (see de Sacy's *Harîri*, p. 288).
sarây, palace, castle (Pers.); — *surâya-t*, id. (m.); — *sirâya-t*, night-journey; spreading, propagating, circulating (s.); contagion, infection, INF. of (سرى).
sarâyâ, pl. of *سرية* *sariyya-t*; palace, castle.
sarab, U, INF. *surûb*, pasture freely (n.); travel through; flow, run; derive; — *sarib*, A, INF. *sarab*, leak, ooze; — pass. *surib*, be prevented from breathing; — II. INF. *tasrib*, let the camels walk in troops; drive the cattle from the pasture into the stable; cause to advance, to march on; dismiss; (m.) go home from work; — V. INF. *tasarrub*, creep into the burrow, burrow; — VII. INF. *insirâb*=v.; be protracted; be derived from.
sarb, stitch; — *sirb*, *sarb*, pl. *asrâb*, troop, herd, flock; road, way, manner; heart, mind; — *sarab*, lair of an animal; burrow; dropping water; aqueduct, canal; — *sarib*, *ḍ*, leaking; — *ḍ sarba-t*, stitch; short day's journey; — *surba-t*, pl. *surûb*, *asrâb*, herd, flock, troop (20-30 horsemen); many, large number; sect; institution.

sirbâh, vast desert.
sirbâl, pl. *sarâbîl*, shirt; dress; wide trousers; cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
sarbah, vast plain; — *ḍ sarbaḥa-t*, alertness, nimbleness, briskness.
surbit, be long and thin.
sarbal, INF. *ḍ*, put on the *sirbâl*; dress, arm (a.); — II. INF. *tasarbul*, dress, arm (n.).
sirtâh, generous.
saraj, U, INF. *sarj*, saddle; adorn, deck out, decorate; plait the hair; — *sarij*, A, INF. *saraj*, have a handsome face, shine, be brilliant; tell lies; — II. INF. *tasrîj*, saddle; adorn; plait the hair; (m.) sew in long stitches; — IV. INF. *isrâj*, saddle; light the lamp.
sarj, pl. *surûj*, saddle; — *suruj*, pl. of *سراج* *sirâj*.
sarjam, rape (vegetable).
sirjîn, dung.
sarah, INF. *sarḥ*, *surûḥ*, pasture freely; allow to pasture freely, set at large, set free, dismiss; let the hair flow down; disclose one's thoughts; be in thoughts, absent-minded; break forth, advance; — *sariḥ*, A, INF. *sarah*, proceed gently in one's actions; — II. INF. *tasrîḥ*, allow to pasture freely; make to stray; dismiss, repudiate, repel; loose the hair and let it flow down; — VII. INF. *insirâḥ*, undress, strip (n.); flow without hindrance and enter into (water).
sarḥ, freely pasturing herd; setting free, setting at large (s.); courtyard; — *suruḥ*, walking apace, swift; — *ḍ sarḥa-t*, pl. *sarḥ*, high tree; *سارح* *sarḥa-t al-'asâkir*, campaign.
sirḥân (also *sirḥâl*), pl. *sarâḥ*, *sirâḥ*, *sarâḥîn*, wolf, lion;

middle of a fountain ; ذنب الس زاناب *as-sirhân*, first dawn of morning.

سرحوب *surhûb*, long and swift ; tall ; jackal ; a sea-demon.

(سرد) *sarad*, I, U, INF. *sard*, *sirâd*, pierce, bore through ; sew together ; make a coat of mail ; dispose a speech well and in good order ; word, rehearse, read fluently ; keep the fast without interruption ; (m.) sift ; nibble or gnaw at ; — II. INF. *tasrîd*, pierce, bore through.

سرد *sard*, meshwork ; coat of mail ; unbroken series, coherence, connection ; *as-sard*, the months *Zulqa'da*, *Zulhijja* and *Muharram*.

سرداب *sirdâb*, pl. *sarâdîb*, ice-cellar (Pers.).

سردق *sardaq*, ة, cover with a baldachin.

سردولة *sardûla-t*, walnut.

سر *sarar*, middle ; — also *sirar*, pl. *asrâr*, *asârîr*, navel-string ; lines in the hand or on the forehead ; last night of the month ; — *surar*, pl. of سرة *surra-t* ; — *surur*, *surar*, pl. of سرير *sarîr*.

(سرِس) *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, be impotent ; be weak ; grow wise, cautious and firm after imprudence ; be of a malicious or wicked disposition.

سرِس *saris*, pl. *sirâs*, impotent ; weak ; prudent, cautious.

سرسا *surasâ'*, pl. of سرِس *saris*.

سرسام *sirsâm*, fever with headache and inflammation of the throat.

(سرسب) *sarsab*, INF. ة, make one doubtful, raise one's scruples, render irresolute ; — II. INF. *tasarsub*, pass.

(سرِسِر) *sarsar*, INF. ة, sharpen, whet, grind ; — II. INF. *tasarsur*, be thinly woven.

سرسور *sursûr*, prudent, cautious and economical.

(سرت) *saraṭ*, U, INF. *saraṭân*, swallow ; — *sariṭ*, A, INF. *saraṭ*, id. ; — V. INF. *tasarruṭ*, id. ; — VII. INF. *insirât*, glide easily down the throat ; — VIII. INF. *istirât* = I.

سرطان *saraṭân*, craw-fish, crab ; Cancer of the zodiac ; cancerous disease, gangrene ; — INF. of (سرت).

سرطع *sarṭa'*, INF. ة, run with all one's might (from fear) ; (m.) stamp.

سرطل *sarṭal*, too long and high, and therefore tottering ; — ة *sarṭala-t*, tottering (s.).

(سرِع) *saru'*, INF. *sira'*, *sur'a-t*, be quick, swift ; hasten, hurry ; — III. INF. *musâra'a-t*, vie in speed ; hasten towards ; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, walk apace, hasten ; despatch ; have a fleet animal ; — V. INF. *tasarru'*, hasten to accomplish ; speed ; hasten towards (إلى *ila*) ; — VI. INF. *tasâru'*, vie with one another in speed.

سرِع *sar'*, *sir'*, tender branch ; vine-shoot ; youth ; — *sara'*, *sira'*, ة *sur'a-t*, haste, hurry.

سرِعان *sar'ân*, *sara'ân*, the most noble, the best ; the swiftest horses ; — *sir'ân*, *sur'ân*, pl. of سرِيع *sarî'*.

سرِعسكر *sarî'askar*, general (Pers.).

(سرِعِف) *sar'af*, INF. ة, feed (a.) well.

سرِعوب *sur'ûb*, weasel.

سرِعوف *sur'ûf*, tender ; slender, slim.

(سرِغ) *sarg*, pl. *surûg*, vine-shoot — *sarig*, A, INF. *sarag*, eat grapes with the stalks.

(سرف) *saraf*, U, INF. *sarf*, *sirâf*, eat a tree bare ; spoil the child by too much milk ; — *sarif*, A, INF. *saraf*, neglect ; exceed the bounds ; accustom one's self to drink wine ; — IV. INF. *isrâf*, make an excessive expenditure.

dissipate, squander ; exceed, commit excesses.

سرف *saraf*, neglect, negligence ; dissipation ; excess ; custom, habit ; corrosion ; — *sarif*, negligent, lazy ; stupid ; — δ *surfa-t*, white ant ; teredo ; caterpillar ; — *sarifa-t*, abounding in ants.

(سرق) *saraq*, INF. *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *saraqa-t*, *sariqa-t*, take away clandestinely, steal ; — *sariq*, A, INF. *saraq*, be hidden, concealed ; be weak ; — II. INF. *tasrîq*, accuse of theft ; call a thief ; — III. INF. *musâraqa-t*, do behind another's back ; look stealthily at ; — V. INF. steal or carry off one thing after the other ; — VII. INF. *insirâq*, be stolen ; steal out of one's sight ; be weak ; — VIII. INF. *istirâq*, carry off clandestinely ; steal.

سرق *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, δ *sarqa-t*, *sariqa-t*, theft, plunder ; — *saraq*, δ , strip of white silk ; silk.

سرقع *surqu'*, sour date-wine.

(سرقن) *sarqan*, INF. δ , dung, manure.

سرقین *sirqîn*, *sarqîn*, dung.

(سرك) *sarik*, A, INF. *sarak*, grow weak and thin.

سركار *sarkâr*, overseer, superintendent ; royal court, government (Pers.).

(سركل) *sarkal*, INF. δ , exile, banish ; — II. INF. *tasarkul*, pass. of the previous.

سرم *surm*, pl. *asrâm*, rectum ; — *saram*, pain in the rectum or anus ; — II. *sarram*, INF. *tasrîm*, cut into pieces.

سرمآن *surmân*, a hornet.

(سرمد) *sarmad*, lasting, everlasting, eternal.

سرمدي *sarmadiyy*, eternal ; — δ *sarmadiyya-t*, eternity.

(سرمط) *sarmat*, long ; — II. INF. *tasarmut*, be thin (hair).

سرموچه *sarmûja-t*, slipper (m.).

سرناف *sirnâf*, long, tall.

سرنج *saranj*, red lead ; red ; a wound-salve.

سرندي *saranda*, f. *sarandât*, quick, resolute and active, energetic ; — IV. *isranda*, INF. *isrindâ'*, overcome, get the better of, surpass.

سرنديب *sarandîb*, Ceylon.

سرنوف *sarnûf*, sparrow-hawk.

(سرهب) *sarhab*, never satiated glutton ; drunkard.

(سرهذ) *sarhad*, INF. δ , feed well (a.).

(سرو) *sarâ*, V, INF. *sarw*, lay eggs, spawn ; put off one's clothes ; put off ; have a manly and generous character, be high-souled ; — *sarî*, A, id. ; — *sarû*, INF. *saran*, *sarâ'*, *sarâwa-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, throw off one's clothes ; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, id. ; — V. INF. *tasarrî*, show one's self generous, liberal ; — VIII. INF. *istirâ'*, select ; take the best for one's self.

سرو *sarw*, δ , cypress ; rising of the ground ; greatness, glory, nobility ; generosity, liberality ; liberal man ; — *sarû'*, pl. *suru'*, *surra'*, locust depositing ova ; — δ *sirwa-t*, *surwa-t*, pl. *siran*, small arrow ; *sirwa-t*, locust just come out of the egg.

سروا *surawâ'*, pl. of *sariyy*.

سروات *sarawât*, pl. of *sarât* ; — pl. pl. of *sariyy*.

سروال *sirwâl*, pl. *sirwâlât*, *sarâwîl*, (also *sarâwîn*), wide trowsers, drawers.

سروجي *sarûjiyy*, of *Sarûj* ; — *surûjiyy*, saddler.

سروح *surûh*, absence of mind ; — *.

سرور *surûr*, joy, pleasure, satisfaction, INF. of (سر).

سروعة *sarwa'a-t*, sand-hill.

سروف *sarûf*, powerful, great.

سروول *sarwal*, INF. δ , put trowsers on to ; — II. INF. *tasarwul*, put on trowsers.

سرومط *saraumat*, long.

سرویل *sirwîl*, pl. *sarâwîl*, trousers; drawers.

سری *sara*, I, INF. *sura-n*, *sarya-t*, *surya-t*, *sirâya-t*, *masra-n*, travel at night; appear at night; travel, march; cause to travel; work, operate (as poison, &c.); spread; I, U, undress (a. and n.); — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, send out a squadron, a detachment; — III. INF. *musârât*, travel in company with; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, travel at night; travel, march, come; cause to travel at night; — V. INF. *tasarrî* (also VII.), be taken away, removed, dispersed; disappear, vanish, subside; keep a concubine, live in concubinage.

سری *suran*, night-journey; march; generosity, liberality; — *surrân*, INF. of (سر); — *sariyy*, pl. *asriya-t*, *suryân*, ditch for the irrigation of a palm-tree plantation; pl. *asriyâ'*, *surawâ'*, *suran*, *sarât* (pl. pl. *sarawât*), f. *ê*, pl. *-ât*, *sarâyâ*, liberal, generous, noble; prince; the most exquisite, the best; — *sirriyy*, mysterious; sacramental; allegorical; — *ê sarya-t*, *surya-t*, pl. *sura-n*, night journey; — *sirya-t*, locust just crept out of the egg; — *sariyya-t*, pl. *sarâyâ*, troop, division, brigade (400–500); expedition, raid; — *surriya-t*, pl. *sarâriyy*, concubine; slave-girl taken in marriage.

سریان *sarayân*, night-journey; spreading (s.), infection, contagion; — *suryân*, pl. of سری *sariyy*; — *ی suryâniyy*, Syriac.

سرج *suraij*, small saddle; handsome nose.

سریح *sarih*, bare, without saddle; fluent, light; — *ê sarîha-t*, pl. *sarâ'ih*, strips of leather for sewing; long strip of anything.

سرید *sarîd*, awl; — *ê sarîda-t*, pl. *sarâ'id*, strip of leather.

سریر *sarîr*, pl. *asirra-t*, *surur*, *surar*, throne, sofa, couch; cradle;

bier; estrade; residence, capital; — *ê sarîra-t*, pl. *sarâ'ir*, secret, mystery; hidden thought.

سریس *sarîs*, pl. *surasâ'*, impotent (for coition).

سریط *suraiṭ*, dish of flour, honey and water.

سریط *suraiṭâ*, *سریطی suraiṭa*, what glides easily through the throat; easy to perform.

سریع *sarî'*, pl. *sur'ân*, f. *ê*, pl. *sirâ'*, hastening, hasty, hurried, quick.

سریف *sarîf*, row of vine-plants.

(سسا), III. *sâsâ*, INF. *musâsât*, chide and threaten.

(سطا) *saṭa'*, INF. *saṭ'*, lie with.

سطاع *siṭâ'*, pillar; long pole.

سطام *siṭâm*, stopper, cork; bolt; poker; edge of a sword, &c.

(سطح) *saṭah*, INF. *saṭh*, spread; roll thin and flat; level, flatten; give a flat roof to a house; throw one on his back, lay him on his side; — II. INF. *taṣṭîh*, spread, make smooth and level; — VII. INF. *insîṭâh*, pass. of II. lie extended on the back.

سطح *saṭh*, pl. *suṭûh*, level, plain surface; flat roof, terrace, platform, ceiling; — *ی saṭhiyy*, *ê* flat; superficial; referring to a surface.

(سטר) *saṭar*, U, INF. *saṭr*, write form letters, draw lines; compose or tell stories; cut with the sword; — II. INF. *taṣṭîr* = I. — IV. INF. *isṭâr*, skip a line of what is written on it; — V. INF. *tasatṭur*, be written, drawn, traced; talk or profess idle or false things; — VIII. INF. *istiṭâr*, write.

سטר *saṭr*, *saṭar*, pl. *suṭûr*, *asṭûr*, *asâtîr*, stroke, line, row of writing; — *ê suṭra-t*, wish.

سطلاب *suṭurlâb*, astrolabe.

سطلط *suṭuṭ*, pl. transgressors, oppressors, tyrants.

(سطح) *saṭa'*, I, INF. *suṭû'*, *saṭû'*, rise and spread; mount into one's nose; be light, bright

INF. *saṭ'*, clap the hands; touch with the hand; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭa'*, have a long neck.
 (سطل) *saṭl*, pl. *suṭúl*, vessel with an ear; bucket; — VII. *insaṭal*, INF. *insiṭúl*, be perplexed, stunned (m.).
 (سظم) *saṭam*, U, INF. *saṭm*, shut the door; bar; stop.
 سظم *saṭm*, edge of a sword; — *suṭum*, pl. roots, origins.
 (سطن) *saṭan*, prop, support, strengthen, consolidate; — II. INF. *taṣṭîn*, id.
 سطة *siṭa-t*, middle, being (s.) in the middle, INF. of (وسط).
 (سوط) *saṭâ*, U, INF. *saṭw*, *saṭwa-t*, assail, leap upon, attack, overcome; be restive, headstrong; rise and swell; taste of a dish; — III. INF. *musâṭât*, be hard and unjust towards (acc.); — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭî*, wrong, attack unjustly, pick a quarrel with (على 'ala); — 8 *saṭwa-t*, surprise, attack; offensive power, power, despotism.
 سطح *saṭîḥ*, flat, spread out; lying on the back; fallen so as not to be able to rise again; killed; — also 8 *saṭîḥa-t*, large water-bag made of three skins; — *saṭîḥa-t*, plane surface.
 مع *su'*, vetch; wild wheat; — 8 *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, spaciousness, ease, opportunity, power, extent.
 معا *sa'a'*, planning, plotting, intriguing (adj.); — 8 *sa'a-t*, ability, skill; possession, power; — *su'ât*, pl. of ساعى *sâ'i*, q.v.
 سعار *sa'âbir*, vetch, darnel, tare.
 سعايب *sa'âbîb*, phlegm; spittle; honey in clammy threads.
 سعادة *sa'âda-t*, happiness; highness, majesty (a title); دار الس *dâr as-sa'âda-t*, Constantinople.
 سعادين *sa'âdîn*, pl. of سعدان *sa'dân*.
 سعار *su'âr*, pl. *si'rân*, *su'ur*, glow, fire; voracious hunger; calamity.
 سعاط *su'ât*, sharp (sense of) smell.

سعال *su'âl*, cough; ساعل من *su'âl* *sâ'il*, violent hunger.
 سعالى *sa'âlî*, pl. of سالا *si'lâ'*.
 سعاين *sa'ânîn*, Palm Sunday.
 سعاية *si'âya-t*, calumny; spying and informing against custom-officers, &c.
 سعب *sa'b*, anything clammy, thick fluid; — *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, be clammy, gluey, thick and fluid; — V. INF. *tasa'ub*, thicken (n.); — VII. INF. *insi'âb*, flow, run.
 (سعر) *sa'bar*, 8 *sa'bara-t*, overflowing well; abundant; cheap.
 سعتار *sa'tar*, thyme.
 (سعد) *sa'ad*, A, INF. *sa'd*, *su'ûd*, be fortunate; be propitious; — سعد *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ûda-t*, be happy, lucky, successful; — pass. *su'id*, id.; — III. INF. *musâ'ada-t*, help, assist, prosper (a.); — IV. INF. *is'âd*, make happy, fortunate, help, assist; — V. INF. *tasa'ud*, seek the plant سعدان *sa'dân* for a pasture; — X. INF. *istis'âd*, seek fortune; find one's happiness in (ب *bi*); find one happy, fortunate; deem propitious or auspicious.
 سعد *sa'd*, pl. *su'ûd*, good fortune, luck, success, happiness; propitious augury; du. *as-sa'dân*, Venus and Jupiter.
 سعدا *su'adâ'*, pl. of سعيد *sa'id*.
 سعدان *sa'dân*, a plant making excellent food for camels; (m.) pl. *sa'âdîn*, ape, monkey; — *su'dan*, prosperity, salvation, blessing; — 8 *sa'dâna-t*, nipple of the (female) breast; wart, callosity, knob; pigeon; a thorny plant.
 سعدى *sa'da*, f. of اسعد *as'ad*, more or most fortunate.
 سعار *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, light or stir the fire; kindle war; pass. *su'ir*, be met by the poisonous wind ساموم *samûm*; get enraged, mad; — II. INF. *tas'ir*, light, kindle, stir; fix the price,

estimate, tax; — IV. INF. *is'âr* = II. ; — V. INF. *tasa'âr*, be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed; — VIII. INF. *isti'âr*, be stirred and burn brightly; kindle (n.).

سعر *si'r*, pl. *as'âr*, set price, price; — *su'r*, voracious hunger; infection; — also *su'ur*, heat, fury, pain; — *su'ur*, pl. of سعار *sa'âr* and سعى *sa'ir*; — *sa'ir*, pl. سعى *sa'ra*, enraged, furious.

سعران *si'rân*, pl. of سعار *sa'âr*.

سعى *sa'ra*, pl. of سعى *sa'ir*.

(مسح) *sa'sa'*, INF. س, call the goats; be decrepit; anoint the hair with oil; — II. INF. *tasa'su'*, be decrepit; tremble with old age; totter; be nearly finished.

(مط) *sa'at*, A, U, INF. *sa't*, make one snuff a medicine; — IV. INF. *is'ât*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istis'ât*, snuff a medicine.

سعى *sa'af*, INF. *sa'f*, carry to an end, complete; manage another's affairs; — *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be chapped round the nails; — II. INF. *tas'if*, mix (musk) with other perfumes; — III. INF. *musâ'afa-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *is'âf*, carry to an end, complete; help, help to, assist; alight.

سعى *sa'af*, س, branch or leaf of a palm-tree; a disease of the camel; pl. *su'ûf*, household things as dowry of a bride; valuable property; — also *sa'f*, mountain-summit; — س *sa'fa-t*, *sa'afa-t*, ulcers or scurf on the head of a child.

(سعل) *sa'al*, U, INF. *su'âl*, *su'la-t*, cough; — U, INF. *sa'l*, be brisk; — X. INF. *istis'âl*, be like a fury; — س *sa'la-t*, cough.

سعى *si'lâ'*, س *si'lât*, pl. *sa'âlî*, a female demon; hag, fury, megaera; cunning, sly (f.).

(سعم) *sa'am*, INF. *sa'm*, walk very fast.

(سعن) *sa'n*, fat; wine; — *su'n*, pl.

si'ana-t, large leathern flask; س *sa'na-t*, fortunate, and, by position, unfortunate; — *su'na*, roof for shade, baldachin; — INF. *is'ân*, make a roof shade; — V. INF. *tasa'un*, full of fat.

سعى *si'wâ'*, *su'wâ'*, an hour of night.

سعود *su'ûd*, س *su'ûda-t*, luck, good fortune, happiness; hap augury.

سعود *sa'ût*, *su'ût*, medicine to snuffed; snuff (tobacco).

سعى *sa'wa-t*, pl. *sa'w*, lighted candle; — *si'wa-t*, shamel woman; = سوا.

(سعى) *sa'a*, INF. *sa'y*, hasten, hurry to a place; perform work together with (مع *ma* take pains and care in (فى or ل *li*); earn for one's family; carry on the trade of a prostitute; INF. *si'âya-t*, inform against, denounce, calumniate, blacken one's character; preside over the public charity, the collection of tithes; — INF. *musâ'ât*, vie with in effort; — IV. INF. *is'â'*, cause one to work and earn; promote one's affairs; — X. INF. *istis'â'*, demand work from (acc.); live by working as.

سعى *sa'y*, endeavour, effort, exertion, zeal; co-operation; career course.

سعيد *sa'id*, س, pl. *su'adâ'*, fortunate.

سعى *sa'ir*, pl. *su'ur*, flame, blast; a division of hell appropriated to unbelievers; — *su'air*, idol.

سعى *sa'it*, tartar (of wine); flavor of wine; strong smell; my balan.

سعى *sa'i'*, vetch, darnel, tare.

سغب *sagâb*, pl. of سغب *sagib*; *sigâb*, pl. of سائب *sâgib*, hungry and weary; — س *sagâba-t*, hunger and weariness, exhaustion.

(سج) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, *sugûb*, *sagâba-t*, *masgaba-t*, suffer pain from hunger and exhaustion; — *sagib*, A, INF. *sagab*, id.; — IV. INF. *isgâb*, fall into such condition.
sagb, *sagab*, hunger; — *sagib*, pl. *sigâb*, and—
sagbân, f. *sagba*, hungry.
sagbal, INF. ʔ, take butter or any by-dish with bread; grease or butter a dish; anoint the head; — II. INF. *tasagbul*, put on (a coat of mail, &c.).
sagba, f. of *sagbân*.
sugid, (pass.) be swollen.
sagd *sagd*, thin rain.
sagar, INF. *sagr*, repel, drive away.
sagsag, INF. ʔ, remove (a.); tread into or roll in the dust; butter or grease a dish very abundantly; grease the hair; — II. INF. *tasagsug*, be loose, rickety; enter into the ground.
sagil, A, INF. *sagal*, be short and ugly with thin legs.
sagam, A, INF. *sagm*, lie with without completing coition.
sagman, against one's will.
saf, abbreviated for *sauf*.
saff, U, INF. *safif*, skim the ground (in flying); INF. *saff*, entwine palm-leaves together (to make baskets, &c.); — *safif*, I, A, *saff*, U, INF. *saff* (also IV. and VIII.), take medicine in pills or powder; — IV. INF. *isfâf*, see I.; skim the ground; stoop; twine palm-leaves together; sharpen one's look, look sharply at; engage in trifles or subtleties; instil balm into a wound; — VIII. INF. *istifâf*, see I.
saff, male palm-blossom; — *siff*, *suff*, a flying serpent; — ʔ *suffa-t*, dry medicine (pills, powder); corn; basket of palm-leaves.

safan, dust, earth; thorn-tree, thorn; — *sifâ'*, medicine.
sifâh, fornication, INF. 3 of (سج); — *saffâh*, blood-shedder; fornicator; liberal; eloquent.
sifâd, copulation (of animals).
sifâr, travelling in company, travelling (s.); projecting roof; pl. *asfira-t*, *sufur*, *safâ'ir*, bridle for the camel's nose; — *saffâr*, bookseller; — *suffâr*, travellers, &c., pl. of *sâfir*; — ʔ *sifâra-t*, mediation; embassy; — *sufâra-t*, sweepings.
safârij, pl. of *safarjal*.
safâsira-t, *safâsîr*, pl. of *sifsîr*.
safâta-t, kindness, bounty, liberality; — ʔ *sufâta-t*, household things, furniture.
safâfîd, pl. of *saffûd*.
safâqa-t, denseness, density.
saffâk, blood-shedder; cruel, blood-thirsty; very eloquent, eminent orator.
safâl, ʔ *safâla-t*, lowliness; misery; — ʔ *sufâla-t*, id.; lowest part, ground.
saffân, ship-builder; captain; — ʔ *sifâna-t*, profession of a ship-builder; — *saffâna-t*, pearl.
sifânâj, spinach (Pers.).
safâh, *sifâh*, foolishness; — *sifâh*, pl. of *safîh*; — ʔ *safâha-t*, foolishness; impudence; thoughtlessness.
safû'ir, pl. of *sifâr*.
safit, A, INF. *safit*, drink much without quenching one's thirst.
saf taj, INF. ʔ, have a draft given instead of ready money.
saf taja-t, pl. *safâtij*, bill of exchange, letter of credit.
safj, violent blast of wind.
safjar, small.
safah, INF. *safh*, shed; INF. *safh*, *sufûh*, shed tears; INF. *safh*, *sufûh*, *safahân*, flow, be shed; — III. INF. *sifâh*, *musâfaha-t*, fornicate; neglect, be

- careless about a thing; — VI. INF. *tasâfuh*, fornicate.
- سَفَح *safh*, pl. *sufûh*, lower part of a mountain-slope; foot of a mountain.
- (سَفَد) *safad*, I, *safid*, A, INF. *sifâd*, cover (male animal); — II. INF. *tasfîd*, put flesh on the spit; — IV. INF. *isfâd*, cause to cover.
- (سَفَر) *safar*, I, INF. *safr*, sweep the house; remove, disperse, chase away; take off the turban, the veil; unveil (n.), discover; shine; write, copy; bridle a camel's nose; INF. *safr*, *sifâra-t*, act as a mediator, try to make peace; begin to subside; — INF. *sufûr*, set out on a journey, depart, travel; — *safir*, A, INF. *safar*, depart; — II. INF. *tasfîr*, bridle the camel's nose; send on a journey; send away, despatch; — III. INF. *sifâr*, *musâfara-t*, depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isfâr*, shine, beam; enter on the time of dawn; disperse; write, copy; — V. INF. *tasaffur*, set out on a journey; — VII. INF. *insifâr*, hang or flow down (hair).
- سَفَر *safr*, pl. *sufûr*, trace; — *sifr*, pl. *asfâr*, written book; book, volume, holy scripture; — *safar*, pl. *asfâr*, departure, journey, travel; campaign, military expedition; — *sufur*, pl. of سَفَر *sifâr*; — *safrâ-t*, a journey; a campaign; — *sufra-t*, pl. *sufar*, large table-cloth; table-board, table; — *safara-t*, pl. of سَافِر, mediator, envoy, &c.
- سَفَرَا *sufarâ'*, pl. of سَافِر *safir*.
- سَفَرَجَل *safarjal*, pl. -ât, *safârij*, *safârîj*, quince.
- سَفَرِيَّة *safarniyya-t*, projecting roof (m.).
- سَفَرِي *safariyy*, referring to a journey, travelling.
- سَفَسَاف *safsâf*, bad, worthless.
- سَفَسَطَة *safasṭa-t*, sophism.
- سَفَسَطِي *safasṭiyy*, sophistical.

- سَفَسَف *safsaf*, INF. *ṣ*, sift flour; bungle.
- سَفْسَقَة *safsâqa-t*, *sifsîqa-t*, bright undulating lines on a sword-blade; flash of the blade.
- سَفْسِير *sifsîr*, pl. *safâsîr*, *safâsira-t*, manager, administrator; courier, messenger; sent.
- سَفْسِيقَة *sifsîqa-t* = سَفْسَقَة *safsâqa-t*.
- (سَفَط) *safuṭ*, INF. *safâṭa-t*, be kind and liberal; — II. INF. *tasfîṭ*, loam; mend; make a wall with a single row of stones; — VIII. INF. *istifâṭ*, drink up the whole.
- سَفَط *safaṭ*, pl. *asfâṭ*, basket; box, sack.
- (سَفَعَ) *safa'*, INF. *saf'*, beat with the wings; box the ears; beat mark; scorch the face; attract pull towards one's self; — III. INF. *musâfa'a-t*, endeavour to drive away; — V. INF. *tasaffu*, get scorched; — *ṣ* *suf'a-t*, p. *suf'*, blackness mingled with red.
- (سَفَق) *safaq*, U, INF. *safq* (also IV. *safq*), open the door wide, and, in opposition, close it; box on the ears; — *safuq*, INF. *safâqa-t*, be coarse and stiff (cloth, &c.); — IV. INF. *isfâq*, see I.; — *ṣ* *safqa*, striking (s.) a bargain.
- (سَفَكَ) *safak*, I, INF. *safk*, shed, pour out a flow of words.
- سَفَكَ *safk*, shedding; — *ṣ* *sufka*, wink, twinkle, glance.
- (سَفَلَ) *safal*, U, INF. *safâl*, *sufûl*, be deep down; be low, mean, contemptible; INF. *sufûl*, descend, come down; INF. *sa*, *sufî*, *sifâl*, occupy a low position or rank, be of a low standard; — *safil*, I, INF. *safal*, be below at the bottom, be low; — *safu*, INF. *safâla-t*, id.; be mean, despised; — II. INF. *tasfil*, take down, lower; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, occupy a low rank or degree, lower one's self.

سفل *safī, sufl*, lowness, lowliness;
— *sufl, sifl*, the lower part,
bottom; — *safil*, ♂, low, mean;
— ♂ *sifla-t*, lowness; meanness;
— also *safila-t*, rabble, dregs of
the populace.

سفلى *sufīa*, f. of **اسفل** *asfal*, low,
&c.; — *sufliyy*, ♂, at the bottom,
low; mean; worthless; earthly;
pl. *suffliyyāt*, worldly things;
matters of secondary impor-
tance, incidents.

(**سفن**) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, scrape
off the rind, peel; — U, also
safin, A, INF. *safan*, blow away.

سفن *safan*, anything serving to
smooth or polish (stone, file,
&c.); — *sufun*, pl. of **سفينة**
safīna-t.

سفنج *safanj*, sponge; — ♂ *safanna-
ja-t*, female ostrich.

(**سفه**) *safah*, U, INF. *safh*, render
stupid, call stupid; get the
better in reviling; be occupied;
— *safih*, A, INF. *safah*, be unwise,
stupid, foolish; be impudent;
drink to excess; — *safuh*, INF.
safāh, safāha-t, be stupid, fool-
ish; — II. INF. *tasfih*, deem,
declare or treat as stupid,
foolish or impudent; — III. INF.
musāfaha-t, treat as foolish;
show one's self foolish; revile;
drink to excess; — IV. INF.
isfāh, cause to get very thirsty;
— V. deprive one of his property
by cunning; — VI. INF. *tasāfuh*,
show one's self or pretend to be
stupid; revile one another.

سفه *safah*, stupidity, foolishness;
(m.) impudence; shamelessness;
— *suffah*, and—

سفه *sufahā'*, pl. of **سفيه** *safih*.

(**سفو**) *safā*, U, INF. *sufuww*, be
alert, nimble, brisk; — **سفى** *safa*,
I, INF. *safy* (also IV.), carry off;
INF. **سفا** *safan*, have little hair
falling over the forehead (horse);
— **سفى** *safī*, A, INF. **سفا** *safan*,
safā', be chapped; be stupid,
foolish; — III. INF. *sifā'*, *musā-*

fāt, treat as stupid or foolish;
cure, restore to health; — IV.
INF. *isfā'*, see I.; — VIII. INF.
istifā', turn (the face) towards.

سفو *safwā'*, f. of **اسفى** *asfa*, good
ambler, &c.

سفود *saffūd*, pl. *safāfid*, roasting or
toasting-fork; poker.

سفور *saffūr*, a fish armed with
spikes; — ♂ *saffūra-t*, writing-
tablet.

سفوف *safūf*, pl. *safūfāt*, medicine in
powder form.

سفوك *safūk*, who sheds blood;
cruel; soul, self; liar.

سفون *safūn*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping
(adj.); — *sufūn*, pl. of **سفينة**
safīna-t.

سفى, see (**سفو**), *safīyy*, violent.

سفيا *safyā'* = **سفو** *safwā'*.

سفيح *safih*, coarse garment; large
sack; eighth (losing) arrow in
the game.

سفير *safīr*, pl. *sufarā'*, ambassador,
envoy; mediator; broker; — ♂
safīra-t, chain round the neck,
necklace.

سفيلك *safīk*, shed.

سفيل *safīl*, low; mean; miserable.

سفين *safīn*, wedge; — ♂ *safīna-t*,
pl. *safā'in, sufun, safin, sufūn*,
ship; oblong entry-book.

سفيه *safih*, pl. *sufahā'*, *sifāh*, f. ♂,
pl. -āt, *safā'ih, suffah, sifāh*,
stupid, foolish; impudent, in-
solent, pert.

(**سقى**) *saqq*, U, INF. *saqq*, drop
excrements.

سقا *siqā'*, pl. *asqiya-t, asqiyāt, asāqī*,
skin bag; — *saqqā'*, water-carrier;
seller of water; who waters the
field; cup-bearer; pelican; — ♂
suqāt, cup-bearers, &c., pl. of
ساقى *sāqī*.

سقار *saqqār*, wretch, scamp, rascal;
liar.

سقاط *saqāt, saqqāt*, sharp sword; —
siqāt, falling, stumbling, tripping
(s.); error, faulty speech; quick
speech and repartee; — *suqāt*,
anything fallen off; (also ♂ *su-*

qāṭa-t) rabble ; — *saqqāt*, broker ;
retail dealer ; — *suqqāt*, pl. of
ساقط *sāqit*, falling (adj.), &c. ;
— *ḍ saqqāṭa-t*, latch of a door
(m.).

سقا *siqā'*, nose-ring of the camel ;
garment of a mendicant or der-
vish ; veil.

سقال *saqqāl*, polisher ; — *ḍ saqāla-t*,
scaffolding ; scaffold.

سقالبة *saqālība-t*, pl. of سقلى *saq-*
labiyy.

سقام *saqām*, *ḍ saqāma-t*, illness,
ailing, infirmity, damage ; —
siqām, pl. of سقيم *saqīm*.

سقارة *saqāwa-t*, catarrhal flux (of
horses, &c.).

سقاية *siqāya-t*, *suqāya-t*, drinking-
vessel ; watering-place ; a mea-
sure for fluids ; wine ; — *siqāya-t*,
watering (s.) ; tempering of the
iron ; — *saqqāya-t*, female water-
carrier.

(سقب) *saqab*, U, INF. *suqūb*, also
saqib, A, INF. *saqab*, be or stand
near.

سقب *saqb*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *siqāb*, *suqūb*,
suqbān, *asqub*, newly-born foal ;
pl. *siqbān*, middle pole of a tent ;
long.

(سقت) *saqit*, A, INF. *saqt*, *saqat*,
be unfortunate, lack the blessing
of God.

سقت *saqit*, unfortunate.

سقح *saqah*, *ḍ saqaḥa-t*, baldness of
the forehead.

(سقد), II. *saqqad*, INF. *tasqīd*, make
a horse slender ; — *ḍ suqda-t*, pl.
suqad, a red finch.

(سقر) *saqar*, U, INF. *saqr*, singe,
scorch ; pimp ; — IV. INF. *isqār*,
bear sweet dates.

سقر *saqr*, hawk, falcon ; — *saqar*,
hell-fire ; — *ḍ saqara-t*, glowing
of the sun.

سقراط *suqrāt*, Socrates.

سقرفع *suqurqa'*, beer of millet.

(سقسق) *saqsaq*, INF. *ḍ*, drop excre-
ment.

(سقط) *saqaṭ*, U, INF. *suqūṭ*, *masqaṭ*,
fall, fall down, drop, decay ;

trip, err ; commit an error
speech ; set ; be dropped
born ; drop in, come, aligh
pass the night ; cease ; —
INF. *tasqīṭ*, cause to fall ; spo
corrupt ; (m.) lay out, incrus
damask a blade ; — III. INF.
siqāṭ, *musāqaṭa-t*, cause to fa
throw down ; drop one thin
after another ; drop (a.) ; —
INF. *isqāṭ*, let fall, drop ; thro
down ; give up, renounce ; mal
a miscarriage ; abolish, repea
subtract ; make a fault, comm
an error ; — V. INF. *tasaaqq*
bring to fall, cause to comm
a fault or error ; (m.) be
become defective, be spoiled ;
VI. INF. *tasāquṭ*, *issāquṭ*, dr
one after another (n.), tumb
in by degrees ; rush into (س
'ala).

سقط *saqt*, subtraction ; dew, ho
frost, snow ; also *siqt*, low
edge ; *saqt*, *siqt*, *suqt*, misca
riage ; spark from a fire-stick ;
saqaṭ, pl. *asqāṭ*, defective goo
refuse ; offal, sweepings ; c
fect ; essential fault or damag
shame ; impotence ; error
calculation, in writing, &c.
rude speech, rudeness ; —
saqṭa-t, pl. *siqāṭ*, fall ; fau
error.

سقطى *saqṭa*, pl. of ساقطة *sāqiṭa-t*,
little value, cheap, &c. ; —
qatīyy, fripperer, second-ha
dealer ; pedlar.

سقطيم *siqtīm*, a kind of mouse.

(سقع) *saqa'*, INF. *saq'*, crow ; h
beat ; go away with anything

سقع *suq'*, bank, shore, edge of
well.

(سقف) *saqaf*, U, INF. *saqf*, roof ;
INF. سقيفى *siqqīfa*, become
bishop ; — II. INF. *tasqīf*, p
vide with a roof or ceilin
make bishop ; — V. INF. *tasaaqq*
be provided with a roof or ce
ing ; become a bishop.

سقف *saqf*, pl. *suqūf*, *suquf*, *suqf*

roof; ceiling; sky; — *suqf*, *suquff*, bishop; — *suquf*, pl. of *saqîf*; — *saqfiyy*, rafter (m.).

suquq, pl. calumniators, slanderers.

(سقل) *saqal*, v, INF. *saql*, smooth, polish.

suql, the hypochondres; — *saqil*, slender, slim of waist.

(سقلاب) *saqlab*, INF. *saqlab*, throw down, overthrow, cut down; (m.) turn, turn round (a.); — *saqlabiyy*, pl. *saqâlîba-t*, slave, Slavonian.

(سقم) *saqim*, v, INF. *saqam*, be weak and ailing; — *saqum*, id.; — IV. INF. *isqâm*, make ill.

saqm, *saqam*, pl. *asqâm*, illness; languor.

saqamâ', *saqma*, pl. of *saqîm*.

(سقن), IV. *asqan*, INF. *isqân*, polish a sword completely.

saqanqûr, a piece of muslin to envelop letters.

saqûf, falling (adj.), fallen off, dropped; — *suqûf*, falling, stumbling, erring (s.); downfall, decay, ruin.

suqûfiyya-t, roof.

saqwa-t, poisoned drink.

(سقى) *saqa*, I, INF. *saqy*, give to drink, water; pledge in wine, &c.; put into the bag; be dropsical; temper; poison; blacken the character of the absent; wish rain (happiness) to a person; see II.; — II. INF. *tasqiya-t*, give to drink or water abundantly; fill the glass for, pledge in drink; (also I., III. and IV.) show water to (acc.); — III. INF. *musâqât*, see II.; — IV. INF. *isqâ'*, see II.; water the field; — V. INF. *tasaqqî*, be watered; be impregnated, imbibe, absorb; get tempered; — VI. INF. *tasâqî*, give to drink to one another, pledge each other in drink; — VIII. INF. *istiqâ'*, ask for water; pray for rain;

draw water; drink; — X. INF. *istisqâ'*, ask for drink; draw water; be dropsical.

saqy, giving to drink, watering (سقى لا-هـ *saqyan la-hu*, may God give him rain!); tempering of iron; — *siqy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, water for drinking or irrigating; irrigated, watered; — *siqy*, *saqy*, water in the belly, &c., dropsy; — *suqqa*, pl. of *saqî*, who waters, &c.; — *saqiyy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, abundantly raining cloud; palm-tree; — *suqiyy*, pl. of *saqî*.

suqyâ, shower.

saqîf, pl. *saqîta*, snow, ice, hoar-frost, hail, dew; — *saqîf*, *saqîf*, weak of intellect.

saqîf, pl. *suquf*, roof; — *saqîfa-t*, pl. *saqâ'if*, large shingle or flat stone for roofing; deck of a ship; long bench in front of a house.

siqqîfa, office of a bishop; INF. of (سقف).

saqîm, pl. *siqâm*, *saqma*, *saqamâ'*, ill, ailing, weak; not sufficiently attested, apocryphal.

(سك) *sakk*, v, INF. *sakk*, stop, bar, obstruct; fortify a door with iron plates or nails; coin; cut off; drop excrement; (m.) stumble and fall; — *sakik*, A, INF. *sakak*, have small ears, too narrow a cavity of the ear, be deaf; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, humble, humiliate; — VIII. INF. *istikâk*, be too narrow or deaf (ear); be densely grown.

sakk, trip and fall; pl. *sikâk*, *sukûk*, nail; iron band; closely wrought coat of mail; — *sukk*, juice of the myrobalan; — *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, ploughshare; mattock, hoe; high road (سكك *sikka-t hadîd*, railroad); die for coining; coin; right of coining; دار السك *dâr as-sikka-t*, mint.

سکا *sikā'*, importunate begging.
 سکابیج *sakābīj*, pl. of سکباج *sikbāj*.
 سکات *sukāt*, silence;—also *sukāta-t*,
 by what one is silenced; end,
 conclusion.
 سکار *sakkār*, seller of date-wine;—
 سکارا *sakāra*, *sukāra*, pl. of سکران
sakrān.
 سکاف *sakkāf*, shoe-maker;—
 سکافا-ت *sikāfa-t*, profession of a shoe-
 maker.
 سکاک *sikāk*, row of tents or houses;
 pl. of سک *sakk* and سکی *sakka*;
 —*sukāk*, *sukāka-t*, atmosphere;
 —*sakkāk*,—
 ساکاکینی *sakākīniyy*, and—
 ساکان *sakkān*, cutler;—*sukkān*,
 helm, rudder; anchor; pl. of
 ساکین *sākin*, inhabitant;—*sak-*
kāna-t, poverty.
 (سکب) *sakab*, U, INF. *sakb*, *taskāb*,
 pour out; melt and cast metals;
 INF. *sukūb*, be poured out, flow;
 —VII. INF. *insikāb*, be poured
 out, molten, cast into a mould.
 سکب *sakb*, pouring out, melting,
 casting (s.); cast; brass, lead;
 flowing; lasting rain; generous,
 wide stepping (horse).
 سکباج *sikbāj*, pl. *sakābīj*, dish of
 hashed meat boiled in vinegar.
 (سکت) *sakat*, U, INF. *sakt*, *sukāt*,
sukūt, be silent; subside; die;
 —II. INF. *taskāt*, silence, impose
 silence;—III. INF. *musākata-t*,
 be silent towards, not talk to;
 —IV. INF. *iskāt*, silence; keep
 silent.
 سکت *sakt*, *sakta-t*, silence; pause
 in singing;—*sakta-t*, apoplectic
 stroke, apoplexy.
 (سکج) *sakka*, II. *sakkaj*, INF. *taskīj*, do
 anything as well or badly as
 the circumstances or tools will
 allow; make the best of a
 thing.
 (سکر) *sakar*, U, INF. *sakr*, fill; dam
 in a river;—U, INF. *sukūr*,
sakarān, calm down, subside;
 —*sakir*, A, INF. *sakr*, *sukr*,
sakar, *sukur*, *sakarān*, be drunk,

get one's self drunk; INF. *sakar*,
 be full; burn with anger;—I.
 INF. *taskīr*, intoxicate; cover t
 suffocation, suffocate, smother
 (m.) lock the door; pass. ge
 dimmed;—IV. INF. *iskār*, in
 toxicate;—VI. INF. *tasāku*
 feign drunkenness;—X. INF.
istiskār, rain abundantly.
 سکر *sakr*, *sakr*, *sakr*, intoxicated, drunk
 drunkenness, intoxication;—
 also *sakar*, filling, replenishin
 (s.), repletion;—*sikr*, pl. *sukū*
 river-dam; damming in (s.)
 (m.) aqueduct, brook;—*suk*
 intoxication; intoxicating drin
 wine;—*sakar*, id.; rage
 grudge;—*sakir*, *sakir*, given t
 drunkenness;—*sukkar*, suga
sukkarā-t, piece of sugar;—
sakra-t, pl. *sakarāt*, intoxication
 pl. agony; deep grief;—*sakra-*
sukkarā-t, pl. *sakākir*, woode
 lock.
 سکران *sakrān*, f. *sakr* and سکر *sakr*
 pl. *sakāra*, *sukāra*, *sakr*
 intoxicated, drunk;—*sakarā*
 drunkenness;—*sakrāniyya-*
 intoxication.
 سکرجه *sukurruja-t*, *sukurja-t*,
sakārīj, saucer.
 سکر *sakra*, f. of سکران *sakrān*;—
sukriyy, given to drunkenness
 —*sukkariyy*, of sugar.
 سکسکه *saksaka-t*, weakness; braver
 (سکج) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, also *sak*
 A, INF. *saka'*, deviate; wand
 at random, seek adventure
 stroll; depart, go away; *sak*
 (m.) sleep, fall asleep;—V. INF.
tasakku', engage in idle an
 frivolous pursuits; seek adve
 tures; depart.
 سکج *sak'*, (m.) sleep, sleepiness;
saki', strange, foreign;—*suk*
 confused, perplexed.
 (سکف) *sakif*, A, INF. *sakaf*, provi
 the door with a threshold;—
 INF. *taskīf*=IV.;—IV. INF. *iske*
 carry on the profession of
 shoe-maker, become a sho

maker; mend shoes; — v. INF. *tasakkuf* = I.; — ʔ *sakfa-t*, mending of shoes, cobbling.
 سك *sakak*, deafness, INF. of (سك); *sikak*, pl. of سكة *sikka-t*.
 (سكم) *sakam*, v, INF. *sakm*, walk wearily and with short steps.
 (سكن) *sakan*, v, INF. *sukûn*, be or get quiet, rest; dwell, live, inhabit; retire to rest; subside, calm down, vanish; rely upon; be uttered without a vowel; have possession of (demon); grow poor and despised; — *sakun*, INF. *sakûna-t*, be poor, in misery; — II. INF. *taskîn*, calm (a.), pacify; allow or cause one to dwell in a place, settle (a.); utter a consonant without a vowel; — IV. INF. *iskân*, allow another to live in one's house, give it to him for a dwelling (2 acc.); calm, quiet (a.); impoverish, reduce to misery, be poor, in misery; — V. INF. *tasakkun*, be poor and in misery; — VII. INF. *insikân*, be inhabited, be inhabitable; — VIII. INF. *istikân*, humble one's self before, submit to; (m.) wait for.
 سکن *sakn*, pl. *askân*, inhabitant; — *sakan*, habitation, dwelling, abode; domestic tranquillity; household; — ʔ *sukna-t*, what quiets a child; remainder in the pot; — *sakana-t*, pl. of ساکن *sâkin*, inhabitant; — *sakina-t*, dwelling.
 سکنجهبین *sikanjabîn*, oxymel.
 سکنی *sukna*, dwelling, abode, place of sojourn.
 سکوب *sakûb*, flowing; — *.
 سکوت *sakût*, silent; — *.
 سکور *sakûr*, given to drunkenness; — *.
 سکوک *sakûk*, narrow well; — *.
 سکون *sukûn*, quiet, rest; dwelling, &c.; INF. of (سكن); quiescence of a consonant and its sign ۚ;

poverty, misery; — ʔ *sukûna-t*, dwelling, inhabiting (s.).
 (سكى), III. *sâka*, INF. *musâkât*, importune by begging or soliciting.
 سکی *sakka*, pl. *sikâk*, iron band; nail; — *sakkiyy*, nail; die for coining; — *sikkiyy*, stamped, coined; dinâr.
 سکیب *sakîb*, flowing, fluid.
 سکیف *sikkît*, always silent, taciturn; — *sukait*, *sukkait*, silent; tenth horse in a race.
 سکیر *sikkîr*, always drunk, habitual drunkard; dead drunk.
 سکیران *sukairân*, slightly drunk; tipsy.
 سکین *sikkîn*, (m., f.) ʔ, pl. *sakâkîn*, knife; — ʔ *sakîna-t*, pl. *sakâ'in*, calmness, quiet; presence of God among men; divine law; — *sikkîna-t*, id.
 (سل) *sall*, v, INF. *sall*, draw out slowly; draw the sword; I, lose the teeth; pass. *sull*, suffer from consumption; — IV. INF. *islâl*, draw or pull out slowly; afflict with consumption; — V. INF. *tasallul*, slip away (n.); — VII. INF. *insilâl*, id.; slip in; (m.) suffer from consumption; — VIII. INF. *istilâl*, draw the sword; — X. INF. *istislâl*, draw away.
 سل *sal*, IMP. of (سال), to ask; — *sall*, ʔ *salla-t*, pl. *silâl*, *sallât*, basket with a leathern covering for victuals; — *sill*, *sull*, consumption; hectic fever; — ʔ *salla-t*, unnoticed theft.
 (سلا) *sala'*, INF. *sal'*, purify the butter; press sesame-oil; clean the palm-tree from thorns; beat; pay promptly.
 سلا *salan*, pl. *aslâ'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo; — *salâ'*, pl. *as'ila-t*, molten butter.
 سلاب *silâb*, pl. *sulub*, black mourning dress; — ʔ *sallâba-t*, robber; female thief.

سلجقة *salâjîqa-t*, the Seljukian dynasty.

سلاح *silâh*, pl. *asliha-t*, *silâha-t*, pl. *aslihât*, arms; — *sulâh*, *silâha-t*, excrement.

سلاحدار *silâhdâr*, pl. *silâhdâriyya-t*, sword-bearer, arms-bearer.

سلاحف *salâhif*, pl. *sulahfâ*, &c.

سلاخ *sallâh*, skinner; — *sulâha-t*, offal in skinning.

سلاس *sulâs*, weakness of mind or intellect; — *salâsa-t*, docility, sociability, easy manners; obedience.

سلاسل *salâsil*, sweet soft water; — *.

سلطنة *salâta-t*, dominion; glibness of tongue.

سلاطين *salâtîn*, pl. of سلطان *sultân*.

سلاف *sulâf*, anything oozing, exuding; — also *sulâfa-t*, must; best wine; vanguard; — *sullâf*, pl. of سالف *sâlif*, preceding, &c., and of سلف *salaf*.

سلاق *sulâq*, eruption of the skin; tubercle; looseness of the teeth; — also *sullâq*, ascension (to heaven); — *sallâq*, loud-voiced; great orator; — *sulâqiyy*, f. *silâqiyya*, greyhound.

سلال *silâl*, pl. of سل *sall* and سلة *silla-t*, *silla-t*; — *sulâl*, consumption; hectic fever; — *sallâl*, maker of baskets; stealer of cattle; — *sulâla-t*, anything drawn out of another; sperm; gonorrhœa; embryo; purest vital parts; pl. *salâ'il*, son; progeny.

سلام *salâm*, peace, quiet and security, well-being, welfare, prosperity, salvation; salutation; name of God; — *silâm*, pl. of سلم *salm*, *silm*, and of سلمة *salima-t*; — *sulâm*, bones of the fingers, hands; — *salâma-t*, perfect condition, health, wholesomeness, well-being; security, weal, salvation; — *sallâma-t*, a female proper name; — *salâma*,

south wind; — *sulâma*, pl. *sulâ-miyât*, finger-bones; — *salâmiyy*, of or from Bagdad (مدينة السلام *madîna-t as-salâm*, دار السلام *dâr as-salâm*).

سلالن *sullân*, wide valleys, pl. of سال *sâll*.

سلايب *salâ'ib*, pl. of سلوب *salûb*, سليب *salîb*.

سلائل *salâ'il*, pl. of سلاله *salâla-t*.

(سلب) *salab*, U, INF. *salb*, *salab*, take from with violence; rob, plunder, steal; (m.) spin raw silk; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, wear black mourning apparel; — V. INF. *tasallub*, mourn for the husband; — VII. INF. *insilâb*, be robbed, plundered, stolen; run very fast; — VIII. INF. *istilâb*, rob, plunder, steal.

سلب *salb*, robbery, plunder, theft; depriving; absence, lack of anything; negation, restriction; (m.) spun silk; — *silb*, handle of the plough, plough-tail; — *salab*, pl. *aslâb*, stolen goods, theft; plunder, booty; the bark of a tree; — *salib*, long-stretched and light; swift, quick; — *sulub*, pl. of سلاب *salâb* and سليب *salîb*; — *silba-t*, nakedness.

(سلبط), II. *tasalbat*, INF. *tasalbut*, play the parasite, sponge.

سلبى *salba*, pl. of سليب *salîb*; — *salbiyy*, denying (adj.), negative.

(سلت) *salat*, U, I, INF. *salt*, draw one thing out of another; wipe away; shave; cut, cut off the nose, the head; beat; drop excrement; steal away (n.).

سلت *sult*, husk of barley; — *saltat-an*, insensibly, suddenly.

سلتا *saltâ'*, a woman who has not dyed her finger-tops, f. of سلت *aslat*.

(سلتيم) *siltim*, calamity, disaster year of famine; a demon; — also *saltam*, something, anything.

سلتين *siltîn*, palm-tree with ditches for watering.

(سَلَج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, have the diarrhoea (from eating the plant *sullaj*); — *salij*, A, INF. *salj*, *salajān*, swallow a morsel; suck (foal); — V. INF. *tasalluj*, swallow; also VIII. INF. *istilāj*, drink much.

سَلَج *salj*, present, gift; — *sulaj*, oyster; — *sullaj*, a herb.

سَلَجَان *salajān*, INF. of (سَلَج); — *sillijān*, gullet, throat; — *sulajān* = *sullaj*.

سَلَجَم *saljam*, pl. *salājim*, long, large; dense; turnip.

(سَلَج) *salih*, A, INF. *salh*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *taslih*, arm; equip; give a nice taste to a butter-bag by the juice سَلَح *sulh*; — IV. INF. *islāh*, make drop excrement, drop excrement; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, arm, equip one's self; — VII. INF. *insilāh*, draw towards the end.

سَلَح *sulh*, see II. (سَلَح); — *sulāh*, pl. *silhān*, young partridge; — *silāh*, and—

سَلَحَان *salhān*, arms.

(سَلَحَب) III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihāb*, be straight and distinct.

سَلَحَفَا *sulahfā*, *sulahfā'*, & *sulahfāt*, *silahfāt*, سَلَحَفَى *sulahfa*, & *sulahfiya-t*, pl. *salāhif*, tortoise, turtle.

(سَلَح) *salah*, U, A, INF. *salh*, skin, flay; throw off the slough; undress; produce the day out of the night; cheat, overcharge; — VII. INF. *insilāh*, get skinned, flayed; get cheated; draw towards the end; proceed out of the night; — IX. INF. *islihāh*, lie with the breast on the ground.

سَلَح *salh*, end of the month; skinning, flaying, cheating (s.); skin, slough; — *silh*, slough; — *salah*, thread on the spindle.

سَلَحْد *sillahd*, pl. *salāhid*, strong.

(سَلَس) *salis*, A, INF. *salas*, be docile, manageable; easy-going, tractable, be tame, familiar;

obey; run continually; (also IV.) be deprived of the lower branches; be old, half rotten; pass. *sulis*, be of a weak intellect; — II. *taslis*, adorn a trinket with jewels, pearls, &c.; render docile; refine spirits by repeated distillation; — IV. INF. *islās*, see I.; make a miscarriage.

سَلَس *salas*, docility; diabetes; — *salis*, docile, sociable, easy-going; tame, familiar; (m.) phlegmatic; suffering from diabetes; — & *salisa-t*, a thistle.

سَلَسَال *salsāl*, sweet, soft, cold water or drink.

سَلَسَابِيل *salsabīl*, sweet milk; mild wine; a spring in Paradise; spring, source.

(سَلَسَل) *salsal*, INF. &, chain together, concatenate; eat; pour; (m.) draw up a pedigree; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, flow down; form a chain (n.), be concatenated; come in an unbroken succession.

سَلَسَال = سَلَسَال *salsāl*; — *silsil*, & *silsila-t*, pl. *salāsīl*, chain; rope; unbroken succession, tradition; (m.) genealogy, pedigree; long flash of lightning.

(سَلَط) *salīṭ*, A, INF. *salāṭa-t*, be absolute, be despotic, hard, violent; be sarcastic, glib of tongue; — *saluṭ*, INF. *salāṭa-t*, *sulūṭa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taslīṭ*, make one an absolute master, give him power over others, make him a proxy; (m.) make a roof &c. to slant; — V. INF. *tasalluṭ*, exercise or usurp absolute power; treat harshly; master; exceed in height, dominate; slant.

سَلَط *sulṭ*, & *sulṭa-t*, conferred power, authority; influence; — & *salṭa-t*, jacket (m.); — *silṭa-t*, pl. *silāṭ*, *silāṭ*, long arrow.

سَلَطَان *sulṭān*, *suluṭān*, absolute power, dominion; violence; f. &,

pl. *salâṭīn*, absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; *sultân as-sânî*, governor, lieutenant; — pl. of *salîṭ*; — *sultâniyy*, imperial.

(سلطح) *sultuh*, slanting, rising gradually; — IV. *islanṭah*, INF. *islinṭâh*, fall on the face; be long and wide.

(سلطح), IV. *islanṭa'*, INF. *islinṭâ'*, lie down on one's back.

سلطعون *salṭa'ûn*, crab, crayfish.

(سلطن) *salṭan*, INF. II. make one an absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; — II. INF. *tasalṭun*, become sultan; play the sultan; grow angry; — *ṣ salṭana-t*, absolute power, dominion.

(سلع) *sala'*, INF. *sal'*, split, cleave; — *salî'*, A, INF. *sala'*, be chapped; be leprous; — V. INF. *tasallu'*, be split, cleft; split (n.), burst; be wounded; break; — VII. INF. *insilâ'* = V.

سلع *sal'*, pl. *sulû'*, split, cleft; chap; mountain-cleft; — *sil'*, pl. *aslâ'*, *sulû'*, similarity; similar; mountain-cleft; — *sala'*, leprosy; poison; a bitter tree, aloes; rent, breach; — *ṣ sal'a-t*, *sala'a-t*, pl. *-ât*, *silâ'*, rent, breach; wound, bruise; — *sil'a-t*, pl. *sila'*, wares, merchandise, goods; household things; anything for sale; (m.) anything worthless, bad.

سلعام *sil'âm*, having a large snout and a wide gullet; wolf (also *abû sil'âma-t*).

(سلع) *salag*, INF. *sulûg*, get the eye-teeth or dog-teeth; INF. *salg*, smash the head.

(سلغف) *salgaf*, INF. *ṣ*, swallow, devour; — *salgaf*, strong, stout.

(سلف) *salaf*, U, INF. *salf*, harrow; level, plane; INF. *salf*, *sulûf*, precede in time; come sooner to (إلى *ila*); — U, INF. *salaf*, have happened, be passed; — II. INF. *taslîf*, let one thing precede another; send in ad-

vance; take anything before dinner; = IV.; — III. INF. *mus*, *lafa-t*, travel together with precede; — IV. INF. *islâf*, advance money without interest pay in advance; — V. INF. *ta*, *salluf*, lend money to be re deemed in goods; have good paid in advance; take anything before dinner; — VI. INF. *tasâlu*, become related by marriage; — X. INF. *istislâf*, demand payment in advance; borrow money.

سلف *salf*, pl. *asluf*, *sulûf*, large travelling-bag, portmanteau; — *silf*, *salif*, pl. *aslâf*, husband of a wife's sister, brother-in-law skin; — *sulf*, woman above 40 pl. of *sulûf*; — *salaf*, payment in advance; loan without interest; good deed; pl. *sullâf*, *aslâf*, predecessor, ancestor, me of old; — *sulaf*, pl. *silfân*, *sulfân*, young partridge; — *ṣ silfa*, relationship of sisters married to brothers; sister-in-law; — *sulfa-t*, pl. *sulaf*, meal before dinner, breakfast; *sulfat-an*, or after another, in succession.

(سلفع) *salfa'*, bold; broad-chested

(سلق) *salag*, U, INF. *salg*, boil, throw on the back; loosen the flesh from the bones; pierce with a lance; singe, scorch hurt by words; run; — II. INF. *taslîq*, gather herbs, greens, &c. — V. INF. *tasalluq*, scale the wall, climb, stand on the top of; — VII. INF. *insilâq*, get boiled, cooked; be seized by the disease

سلاف *sulâq*, q.v.

سلق *silq*, greens, kitchen-herbs, beet-root; pl. *sulqân*, place where water flows; channel; pl. *sulqân*, *silqân*, wolf; — *salaf*, *ṣ salaq*, pl. *aslâq*, *sulqân*, *silqân*, good low ground, plain; — *ṣ silqa-t*, pl. *silq*, *silag*, shrew; pl. *sulqân*, *silqân*, impudent and boisterous woman.

(سَلَقَد) *silqid*, thin-flanked horse; — *salqad*, INF. ʕ, make the horse lean.

(سَلَقَعَ) *salqa'*, INF. ʕ, be poor; — IV. INF. *islinqā'*, flash through the clouds; glow.

سَلَقَعَ *salqa'*, male ostrich; pl. *salūqi'*, rugged ground; desert.

(سَلَقَمَ) *salqam*, INF. ʕ, gnash the teeth; have a bad opinion of (acc.).

سَلَقَمَ *salqam*, lion.

سَلَقَى *salqa*, pierce with a lance; throw on the back; — II. INF. *tasalqī*, and IV. INF. *islinqā'*, lie on the back; fall backwards, throw one's self back.

(سَلَكَ) *salak*, ʕ, INF. *salk*, cause to enter, to enter on; put into; — INF. *salk*, *sulūk*, enter a place; walk; behave, conduct one's self; have course; be usual; pass a thread; = IV.; — II. reel off thread or silk; put money into currency; introduce a custom; — IV. INF. *islāk*, cause to enter a place or on a road, lead; put into; — VII. INF. *insilāk*, be practicable (road); begin to understand the usages of society; walk.

سَلَكَ *silk*, pl. *sulūk*, vine-prop; — *sulak*, f. ʕ, pl. *silkân*, young partridge or *qata*; — ʕ *silka-t*, pl. *silk*, *aslāk*, *sulūk*, thread, string; wire, telegraph-wire; row, line, furrow; path; career, way of living, conduct; manner; assembly, party of friends.

سَلَكَى *salka*, direct stroke or thrust; straightforward bargain.

(سَلِمَ) *salim*, A, INF. *salûm*, *salûma-t*, be or remain healthy, in sound condition; be well; be without a blemish; escape safely; — *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, make (a bucket) of the bark of the tree *salam*; bite; — II. INF. *taslîm*, preserve in good health or condition; save, preserve from evil; give over, hand, transmit, as-

sign; surrender, submit; admit; wish a blessing, salute; be proclaimed as caliph; — III. INF. *musâlama-t*, make or keep the peace with, make a truce; live in peace with (acc.); — IV. INF. *islâm*, keep sound and safe; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity; give over to; deliver up, betray; submit, resign one's self to the will of God; profess Islâm, become a Muslim; pay in advance; — V. INF. *tasallum*, accept anything handed over, accept the surrender; take possession or be put into possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing; become a Muslim; — VI. INF. *tasâlum*, make peace, become reconciled; — VIII. INF. *istilâm*, touch anything given over, take or receive it; touch the holy stone of the Ka'ba with hand and mouth; — X. INF. *istislâm*, yield, surrender, obey, be submissive.

سَلِمَ *salm*, peace; pl. *silâm*, *aslum*, bucket; — *silm*, peace, truce, concord, salvation; Islâm; pl. *silâm*, *aslâm*, who keeps peace; — *salam*, payment in advance; transmission, surrender, captivity; salutation; *salam*, noun of unity ʕ, name of a thorn-tree; — *sullam*, pl. *salâlim*, *salâlîm*, ladder, stairs; stirrup; — ʕ *salima-t*, pl. *silâm*, stone.

سَلِمَا *sulamâ'*, pl. of سَلِيم *salîm*.

(سَلَمَجَ) *salmaj*, pl. *salâmiy*, long head of an arrow.

(سَلَهَبَ) *salhab*, ʕ *salhaba-t*, pl. *salâhib*, *salâhiba-t*, having a long body, thin flanks; — III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihbab*, have a long body, thin flanks.

(سَلَوَ) *salâ*, ʕ, INF. *salw*, *suluww*, *salwân*, console one's self about a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind, disregard; — سَلَى *salî*, A, INF. *suliyy*, id.; —

II. INF. *tasliya-t*, console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse; — IV. INF. *islâ'*, id.; be safe; — V. INF. *tasallî*=I.; divert or amuse one's self; — VII. INF. *insilâ'*, depart from; — VIII. INF. *istilâ*, be fat.

سلوان *salwân*, consolation for a loss; — *sulwân*, anything that consoles, cheers, diverts; a love-spell; an elixir; — *ḍ salwâna-t*, *salwâna-t*, a shell, &c., as an amulet; *sulwâna-t*, honey.

سلواة *salwât*, noun of unity of *سلوى* *salwa*, quail.

سلوب *salûb*, pl. *salâ'ib*, *sulub*, subject to having miscarriages.

سلوطة *sulûṭa-t*, dominion, INF. of (سلط).

سلوف *salûf*, pl. *sulf*, running to the water in advance of others; swift, fleet; — *.

سلوق *salûq*, natural disposition, character; name of a town, whence: *salûqiyy*, f. *ḍ*, greyhound (bred in *Salûq*); — *ḍ salûqiyya-t*, cabin of the captain.

سلوك *sulûk*, march, journey, travel; way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding; good manners; usage, custom, habit; commerce; — *.

سلوة *salwa-t*, *sulwa-t*, remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, tranquillity, happiness; diversion, amusement, pleasure; — *salwa-t*, pl. *-ât*, and—

سلوى *salwa*, noun of unity *سلواة* *salwât*, pl. *salâwî*, quail; — *salwa*, honey; consolation.

(سلى) see (سلو); — *salî*, A, INF. *سلا* *salan*, have the membrane *سلا* *salan* torn; — II. INF. *tasliya-t*, draw this membrane out.

سلى *sala-n*=*سلا* *sal-an*; — *saliyy*, consoled, contented.

سليب *salîb*, pl. *سلبى* *salba*, deprived of leaves and fruit; deprived of one's senses, mad, distracted;

bark, bast; pl. *sulub*, having had a miscarriage.

سليج *salîj*, savoury, relishing dainty.

سليح *salîh*, apostle.

سليخ *salîḥ*, fallow field; — *ḍ salîḥa-t*, oil of the myrobalan cassia; child, descendant.

سليس *salîs*, well-speaking.

سليط *salîṭ*, violent; sharp, ground sarcastic; eloquent; pl. *sulṭân* sesame-oil, olive-oil; — *ḍ salîṭa-* boisterous shrew.

سليف *salîf*, past; ancestor.

سليق *salîq*, pl. *sulk*, what fall from a tree, leaves, branches kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pear barley and dish of it; — *salîqa-* what is boiled, cooked; kitchen herbs; natural disposition genius, character; custom usage.

سلیل *salîl*, new-born child; boy lad, son; pl. *sullân*, wide valley middle of a valley; spinal marrow; — *ḍ salîla-t*, girl, daughter long strip, shred; muscle of the loins; long slice of bread.

سليم *salîm*, sound, safe, healthy whole; without blemish; good natured, inoffensive, peaceable tame; wounded by a snake or scorpion.

سليمان *sulaimân*, Solomon; — *سلى* *salîmâniyy*, Solomonic; arsenic sublimate.

(سم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, poison grant a particular favour; he granted particularly; purpose resolve upon; stop; mend make peace; examine closely meet with the poisonous wine *سموم* *samûm*; — II. INF. *tasmîn* poison; — IV. INF. *ismâm*, id.; — VII. INF. *insimâm*, get poisoned grow irritated, embittered.

سم *samm*, pl. *simâm*, *sumûm*, hole eye of a needle; poison; mother-of-pearl; intention, purpose aim; — *ḍ sima-t*, pl. *simât*, sign mark; stigma; distinction

- INF. of (وسم); — *summa-t*, pl. *sumam*, mat of palm-leaves; — also *simma-t*, podex.
- سما *samā'*, pl. *asmiya-t*, *samawāt*, *samā'i*, heaven; firmament; roof; pl. *samiyy*, سمى, سما *suman*, *asmiya-t*, id.; rain, heavy downpour; باب السما *bāb as-samā'*, galaxy; — ة *samāt*, *simāt*, sign.
- سماح *samāḥ*, ة *samāḥa-t*, kindness, liberality, generosity, bounty; mercy, grace; leave, permission; — *.
- سماع *simāḥ*, ear; cavity of the ear.
- سماد *samād*, dung with ashes.
- سمادير *samādīr*, pl. of سمدر *sumdūr*.
- سمار *samār*, much-watered milk; — *summār*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of سامر *sāmīr*.
- سماسرة *samāsira-t*, سماسير *samāsīr*, pl. of سمسار *simsār*.
- سمات *simāt*, pl. *sumuṭ*, row, series, order; — also *sumāt*, pl. *asmiṭa-t*, *sumuṭ*, tablecloth on which the meal is served; dressed table; banquet, entertainment.
- سماع *samā'*, hearing, listening (s.); reputation, good name, character; grammatical parlance; dance and music of the dervishes; — *sammā'*, hearer, listener, auditor; — ة *samā'a-t*, listening (s.); audience; — *sammā'a-t*, hearing (adj.); — سمى *samā'iyy*, founded on the usage of a language; usual, common, vulgar; handed down by tradition, traditional; arbitrary, irregular.
- سماق *sumāq*, pure; sheer; — *sum-māq*, sumach-tree and its fruit; — سمى *summāqiyy*, seller of sumach; — *sammāqiyy*, a species of marble.
- سماك *simāk*, pl. *sumuk*, anything supporting; upper part of the chest; name of two stars; (m.)

- roof; — *sammāk*, fisherman; — *summāk*, sumach.
- (سمال), III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lāl*, have a slim waist; shorten (n.).
- سمام *samām*, a species of swallow; f. ة, swift, nimble, alert; — *; — ة *samāma-t*, body, figure, person, face; banner, flag.
- سمان *simān*, pl. of سمين *samīn*; — *sammān*, seller of butter; grocer; — ة *samāna-t*, fatness; — *sumāna-t*, سمى *sumāna*, quail.
- سمانجوني *samānjūniyy*, sky-blue, azure (Pers.).
- سماءات *samāwāt*, pl. سما *samā'*.
- سماءة *samāwa-t*, roof; form, figure, mould.
- سماءى *samāwiyy*, heavenly; sky-blue; north-east wind; light breeze; zephyr.
- سمائم *samā'im*, pl. of سموم *samūm*.
- سمائى *samā'i*, pl. of سما *samā'*; — *samā'iyy*, heavenly.
- (سمت) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samt*, proceed towards an aim, try to reach, intend; do or say the right thing; — II. INF. *tasmīt*, invoke the name of God over (على 'ala); — III. INF. *musā-mata-t*, go in the direction of (acc.).
- سمت *samt*, tendency or direction towards an aim; road; right proceeding; conduct, deportment; manner; direction, point of the compass; من الراس *samt ar-rās*, zenith, نظير الس *nazīr as-samt*, nadir; — سمى *samtiyy*, who disposes well his thoughts and speech.
- (سمج) *samuj*, INF. *samāja-t*, be ugly, horrid to look at; — II. INF. *tasmīj*, make ugly; — X. INF. *istismāj*, find ugly.
- سمج *samj*, *samij*, pl. *simāj*, ugly, horrid; indecent.
- (سمجر) *samjar*, INF. ة, water the milk much.
- (سمح) *samuh*, INF. *samḥ*, *simāḥ*, *sumūḥ*, *samāḥa-t*, *sumūḥa-t*, be

kind, liberal, generous; grant generously, bestow liberally, supply abundantly; grace, pardon; — II. INF. *tasmih*, act kindly; walk with a light and noiseless step; straighten; — III. INF. *musāmaha-t*, act with kindness or indulgence towards, pardon, excuse; remit, present with; — IV. INF. *ismāh*, be kind, liberal, generous; — V. INF. *tasammuh*, show kindness; — VI. INF. *tasāmuḥ*, act kindly towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled.

سح *samḥ*, pl. *sumāḥā'*, *masāmih*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *simāḥ*, kind, liberal, generous; indulgent, forgiving, placable; smooth; without knots.

سحاق *simḥāq*, scalp or wound in it.

(سح) *samah*, injure the ear-hole; begin to sprout; — *ṣ simḥa-t*, hearing (s.).

(سمد) *samad*, U, INF. *sumūd*, stand as if thunderstruck; be grieved; bear one's head high from pride; toy; be careless; sing a song; exert one's self in a matter; walk apace; — II. INF. *tasmīd*, manure with dung and ashes; — IX. INF. *ismidād*, XI. INF. *ismidād*, swell with anger.

سمد *samd*, eternal.

(سدر), III. *ismadarr*, INF. *ismidrār*, be dimmed.

سمدور *sumdūr*, pl. *samādīr*, dimmed eyesight; gloomy pictures before the eye; monarch.

(سمر) *samar*, U, INF. *samr*, *sumūr*, pass the night awake and in conversation; — U, INF. *samr*, burn or tear out the eye; water milk much; shoot the arrow; graze off herbs; drink; — I, U, fix with nails; drive nails into; — *samir*, *samur*, INF. *sumra-t*, (also IX. and XI.) be brown, dark yellow; — II.

INF. *tasmīr*, fasten with nails.

— III. INF. *musāmara-t*, converse with at night-time; —

INF. *tasammur*, be fastened with nails; — IX. INF. *ismirār*, X.

INF. *ismīrār*, see I.

سمر *samar*, nightly conversation, night-talk; night, darkness, shade of night, shadow of the moon; fairy-tale; — *sumr*, the lances, pl. of *اسمر* *asmar*, brow &c.; — *summar*, night-talker &c., pl. of *سامر* *sāmīr*; — *sumra-t*, brown or dark yellow (s.); — *samara-t*, pl. *Samara*, tans; — *samura-t*, pl. *-āt*, *samur*, Egyptian thorn.

سمرج له *samrij la-hu*, give him!

سمرروت *sumrūt*, سمرود *sumrūd*, long tall.

سمری *samariyy*, who talks, converses, tells stories at night-time.

سمسار *simsār*, pl. *samāsīr*, *samsira-t*, *samāsīr*, broker, factor, mediator, peace-maker; — *ṣ simāra-t*, tale-bearing woman.

سمسار *samsar*, INF. *ṣ*, carry on the profession of a broker; — *samsara-t*, fee of a broker, brokerage.

سمساق *samsaq*, *simsiq*, *sumsq*, *sumsaq*, jessamine; sweet marjoram.

(سسم) *samsam*, INF. *ṣ*, run.

سسم *samsam*, fox, cat; — *simsi*, sesame; coriander-seed; — *sumsum*, *ṣ simsimā-t*, pl. *samsim*, red ant; — *sumsum*, and—

سسمان *sumsumān*, س *sumsum*, *niyy*, nimble, alert.

(سسط) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samat*, scald; hang, suspend; sharpen, whet, grind; — U, INF. *sumat*, begin to turn sour; be silent; — II. INF. *tasmit*, be silent; strap to the saddle; land a ship; — IV. INF. *ismat*, be silent; — V. INF. *tasamm*, be tied up, suspended.

سسط *simṭ*, pl. *sumūt*, *asmuṭ*, threa

string, string of pearls; long saddle-strap to tie up the luggage; nimble, alert; — *sumṭ*, a woollen garment; — *sumuṭ*, pl. of *simāṭ*; — *simṭiyy*, quatrain with rhyme of the third and fourth line.

(سمع) *sami'*, A, INF. *sam'*, *sim'*, *samā'*, *samā'a-t*, *samā'iya-t*, hear; listen; listen to and accept advice; obey; hear any work explained; — II. INF. *tasmī'*, publish or spread news, make public; disgrace; cause to hear, rehearse to; — IV. INF. *ismā'*, cause to hear, bring to one's hearing; — V. INF. *tasammu'*, lend an ear, listen to, try to understand one; obey one's word; — VIII. INF. *istimā'*, pay attention, listen, lend an ear, understand; steal a hearing, listen secretly; obey.

سمع *sam'*, pl. *asmā'*, *asmu'*, *asāmi'*, hearing (s., *sam'-an*, in reach of hearing); sense of hearing; anything heard, hear-say; good repute; — *sim'*, hearing (s.); good repute; — *sumu'*, pl. of *simū'*; — *ṣim'a-t*, cross between a hyena and she-wolf; — *sam'a-t*, a hearing; — *sim'a-t*, way of hearing; — *sum'a-t*, sound; good repute, fame; hypocrisy; — *sami'a-t*, hearing (adj.).

سمع *suma'ā*, pl. of *sami'*.

سمع *sim'ān*, Simeon.

(سمع) *sam'aj*, thick sweet milk.

سمع *sam'iyy*, on hear-say; by way of mouth.

(سمد) *simagd*, tall and strong.

(سوق) *samaq*, U, INF. *sumûq*, be high-grown.

(سقر), III. *ismaqarr*, INF. *ismiqrâr*, be very hot.

(سمك) *samak*, U, INF. *samk*, raise to great height; INF. *sumûk*, be very high.

سمك *samk*, height, depth, thickness; stature; roof; ceiling; —

samak, pl. *simâk*, *sumûk*, *asmâk*, noun of unity *ṣ*, pl. *-ât*, fish; (m.) saddle; pillow; — *sumuk*, pl. of *simâk*.

(سمل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, tear out the eye; make peace; clean a well or pond from mud; (also II.) bring up little water; INF. *sumûl*, be old and worn; — II. INF. *tasmîl*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ismâl*, make peace; be old and worn; — V. INF. *tasammul*, be given to drink; — VIII. INF. *istimâl*, tear out an eye.

سمل *samal*, *samîl*, old, worn, threadbare; worn garment, rag; — *ṣ* *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, *simâl*, small remainder of water in a well; mud.

سمل *simlâḥ* = سمل *simlâḥ*, interior of the ear, &c.

(سملج) *samlaj*, INF. *ṣ*, sip slowly.

سملق *samlaq*, pl. *samâliq*, soft level ground.

سمم *sumam*, pl. of *summa-t*.

(سمن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, butter a dish; feed on butter or grease (a.); — *samin*, A, INF. *saman*, *samâna-t*, be or grow fat, be corpulent; — II. INF. *tasmîn*, fatten; batten; butter; — IV. INF. *ismân*, be naturally fat; have or give anything fat; batten; — X. INF. *istismân*, take for fat; ask for fat.

سمن *samn*, pl. *sumûn*, *sumnân*, *asmun*, molten butter, grease; cream; — *siman*, fatness; — *ṣ* *samna-t*, a little grease; — *sumna-t*, a plant the seed of which fattens; — *summana-t*, pl. *summan*, *samâmin*, thrush, field-fare.

سندر *samandar*, salamander.

(سمه) *samah*, INF. *sumûh*, run unwearingly; be as if thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — II. INF. *tasmîh*, allow the camels to pasture at large.

سمه *summah*, pl. of *sâmih*, thunder-struck, bewildered.

(سهر) *samhar*, INF. *ḍ*, be hard; bear only one ear (stalk of corn); — III. *ismaharr*, INF. *ismiharr*, be hard and dry; be straight and symmetrical; be very dense; — *ی* *samhariyy*, strong and hard; Indian lance.

(سور) *samā*, U, (pret. *samautu*, *samai-tu*) INF. *sumuwu*, be high, elevated, sublime; rise high and be visible far and wide; raise, elevate; ascend, mount; go for a hunting expedition; intend, purpose; INF. *samw*, call one by his name (2 acc.); — *samū*, INF. *samāwa-t*, cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, give a name to, name; mention; — III. INF. *musāmāt*, vie with in height, greatness, boast against, surpass in greatness; — IV. INF. *ismā'*, raise, elevate; profess; name; — V. INF. *tasammī*, be called, named; give one's self a name, call one's self; be called after, referred to; — VI. INF. *tasāmī*, vie in height or greatness with one another, boast, be proud; be high; — X. INF. *istismā'*, ask for one's name.

sumuwu, height; greatness.

samawāt, pl. of *samā'*.

samūh, kind, indulgent, affable, liberal; — *sumūh*, *ḍ* *sumūha-t*, kindness, indulgence, affability, liberality.

sumūd, pride; — *.

samūr, swift, fleet; — *sammūr*, Siberian weasel, Norway rat, sable, sable-fur.

samū', pl. *sumu'*, hearing; who hears everything (God.).

samūl, old and worn; — *sumūl*, threadbareness; — *.

samūm, pl. *samā'im*, hot poisonous wind; — *.

sumūh, astonishment, INF. of (سده).

samawiyy, *simawiyy*, *ḍ*, by

name, nominal, referring to the name.

siman, name; — *suman*, good repute, fame; — *samiyy*, pl. *asmiyā'*, high, sublime; homogenous, of the same name, namesake; similar; — *sumiyy*, pl. of *samā'*; — *ḍ* *sam-miyya-t*, being poisonous (s.), virulence.

samāj, pl. *simāj*, ugly; indecent.

samād, *samīz*, white bread; finest flour (Pers.).

samaida', a brave one, hero; prince.

samīr, time, age, epoch; nightly conversation, night-talk or place of such; — *simmīr*, given to such conversation, talk-fellow, companion.

samīt, *ḍ*, scalded (and thereby made hairless); pl. *asmāt*, simple, not lined, not double-soled; nimble, alert; — also *sumaiṭ*, regular brick building.

samī', *ḍ*, hearing, obeying; — *samī'*, hearer; who hears everything, God.

samīk, high, deep, thick.

sumaikā', a small dried fish.

samīl, old, threadbare.

samīn, *ḍ*, pl. *simān*, fat; buttered, greased; corpulent; — *ḍ* *samīna-t*, fat clayey ground.

sumaihā', *summaiḥā'*, *sumaiha*, *summaiha*, lie; vanity, nothingness; atmosphere; mote.

(سن) *sann*, U, INF. *sann*, sharpen, grind; provide a lance with the iron point *sanān*; thrust with a lance; bite; sharpen the appetite; clean the teeth; form, shape; make vessels of clay; pour water slowly over; sprinkle water in one's face; (also VIII.) introduce a law or usage, observe such and instigate others to observe it, ordain; explain; enter on; urge to haste; throw over one

a coat of mail; pass. *sun*n, be grazed bare; — II. INF. *tas-nîn*, sharpen, grind; excite or sharpen the appetite; dispose well and deliver skilfully one's speech; point the lance against (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *isnân*, be advanced in years; have large teeth; make teeth; pour water over; — VIII. INF. *istinân*, see I.; rub one's teeth; enter on a road; jump briskly to and fro, skip, gallop, course away; undulate; accustom or exercise one's self; — X. INF. *istisnân*, have large teeth; be advanced in years; be commodious; enter on a road.

سَنَن *sann*, sharpening, grinding (s.); forming, shaping (s.) — *sinn*, pl. *asnân*, *asinna-t*, *asunn*, tooth; pl. *isnân*, bits (wards) of a key; nib of a pen; f. pl. *asnân*, age of life, age (طاعن في السن *tâ'an fî 's-sinn*, advanced in years); — *sun*n, pl. *sunûn*, swallow; — *san*a-t, pl. *sanûn* (*sinûn*, *sunûn*), year; pl. *sinûn*, sterile ground; famine; — *sina-t*, carelessness, negligence, sluggishness; sleepiness, sleep; — *sanna-t*, she-bear; — *sinna-t*, double-edged axe; ploughshare; coin, money; — *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, roundness of the face, face; forehead, temple; form, figure, shape; nature; way of acting, rule of life; custom, usage; divine law; tradition; circumcision; punishment, torment, pain.

سَنَا *san*an, *sanâ*, brightness, clearness; *senna*; — *sanâ'*, height, elevation, sublimeness; *senna*, *senna-leaves*.

سَنَاب *sanâb*, great corruption; — *sinâb*, *sinâba-t*, lengthy.

سِنَاج *sinâj*, stain of soot; lamp.

سَنَاجِل *sanâjil*, pl. of سَنَجَل *sanjanjal*.

سَنَاحَة *sanâha-t*, shavings, scrapings; dirt.

سِنَاد *sinâd*, assistance; large animal; rhinoceros.

سِنَادِين *sanâdîn*, pl. of سِنْدَان *san-dân*.

سِنَار *sun*nâr, pl. *sanânîr*, cat; — *sin*nâra-t, pl. *sanânîr*, fishing-hook; knitting-needle.

سِنَاط *sinâṭ*, *sunâṭ*, pl. *sunuṭ*, *asnâṭ*, beardless; — *sanâṭa-t*, beardlessness.

سِنَاعَة *sanâ'a-t*, symmetry, fine proportions.

سِنَاف *sinâf*, pl. *sunuf*, breast-harness of the camel.

سِنَاكِرَة *sanâkira-t*, pl. of سَنَكْرِي *san-kariyy*.

سِنَام *sanâm*, pl. *asnima-t*, hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection, promontory; support, prop, principal part.

سِنَامُورَة *sanâmûra-t*, anchovy.

سِنَان *sinân*, pl. *asinna-t*, head of a spear; spear; head of an arrow; point of a needle; grinding-stone; — *; — *sannân*, grinder.

سِنَانِير *sanânîr*, pl. of سِنَوْر *sinnaur*, *sun*nâr and سِنَارَة *sinnâra-t*.

سِنَايَا *sanâyâ*, eminent, distinguished personages.

سِنَايَة *sinâya-t*, the whole of.

(سَنَب) *sanib*, pl. *sunûb*, running well; — *san*ba-t, *sim*ba-t, maliciousness; — *samba-t*, time, while.

سَنَبَا *sambâ'*, سَنَبَات *sambât*, podex; — *sambât*, *simbât*, maliciousness.

سَنَبَادَج *sumbâdaj*, emery; grindstone.

(سَنَبَر) *sambar*, wise, knowing.

(سَنَبَس) *sambas*, INF. *san*, hasten.

سَنَبُك *sumbuk*, pl. *sanâbik*, front side of a horse's hoof; a running pace; crest of a helmet; formerly; time; awl, punch; small boat, skiff.

سَنَبُل *sumbul*, hyacinth; spikenard; — *san*bula-t, pl. *sumbul*, *sanâ-*

bil, ear (of corn); *Virgo*; — *sambal*, INF. *ḍ*, form ears.
sambata-t, time, while.
sambûsaq, سنبوسك *sambûsak*, pie; small meat pies (Pers.).
sumbûq, سنبوق small boat, skiff.
sumbûl, سنبول ear (of corn).
sanat, سنت year, year of famine; — *sanit*, *ḍ*, worthless, useless; sterile; — II. *sannat*, INF. *tasnît*, put caraway-seeds into the pot; — III. INF. *musânata-t*, search the ground for plants; — IV. INF. *isnât*, suffer a year of famine.
suntub, (سنتب) malicious, mischievous; — *ḍ santaba-t*, inveterate vice.
sanaj, (سنج) U, INF. *sanj*, blacken with smoke, &c.; — II. INF. *tasnîj*, id.; cause stiffness or a rheumatism of the neck.
sanj, سنج equilibrium; — *ḍ sanja-t*, scale; weight; — *sunja-t*, pl. *sunj*, white with spots of black; — *sunuja-t*, red jujube.
sinjâb, سنجاب grey squirrel; its fur; ermine; — *sinjâbiyy*, سنجابى grey.
sinjarf, سنجرف cinnabar.
sinjaq, سنجق *sanjaq*, pl. -ât, *sanâjiq*, standard, flag (Pers.); a province with a banner of its own.
sanah, (سنج) INF. *sanḥ*, *sunḥ*, *sunûḥ*, occur, present itself, offer itself; happen; befall; hint at a thing with hidden words; turn from one's opinion; — INF. *sunûḥ*, come from the left and offering the right side to the hunter; come within shot; be favourable, promoting, conducive to a purpose; be easy, succeed well; — II. INF. *tasnîḥ*, facilitate, render possible; stick out (to receive a blow); — III. INF. *musânaḥa-t*=I.; — V. INF. *tasannuḥ*, ask for an explanation; — X. INF. *istisnâḥ*, id.
sunḥ, سنج good omen; good fortune

after misfortune; middle of the road.
sanahnah, (سنيح) sleepless.
sanah, (سنيح) INF. *sunûḥ*, be firm, be solid; — *sanîḥ*, A, INF. *sanaḥ*, be rancid and smell badly; intemperate; — II. INF. *tasnâḥ*, ask, demand.
sinḥ, (سنيح) pl. *sunûḥ*, *asnâḥ*, root, origin, cause, reason; paroxysm of a fever; — *sanah*, rankness; — *sanîḥ*, visited by an epidemic; — *ḍ sanḥa-t*, *sanaḥa-t*, bad smell.
sanad, (سند) U, INF. *sunûd*, lean upon; rely upon, confide in, support; belong to; ascend; be near, close to; — II. INF. *tasnâd*, support firmly; pile up; — III. INF. *musânada-t*, *sinâd*, help, assist; compensate for, requit; — IV. INF. *isnâd*, cause to lean upon or against; support, assertion by an authority; trace back to; approach; ascend; cause to ascend; have dealing with; — VI. INF. *tasânud*, VI. INF. *istinâd*, rely upon, confidence in.
sanad, (سند) pl. *asnâd*, support, and thing to fall back upon, refuge, prop, supporting beam; mountain slope; affinity, kinship, relation; written acknowledgment of any kind, deed, paternal mandate, diploma; a striped stuff; — *sind*, India; *Sind*, people of Sind.
sinda'b, (سنداب) strong.
sandân, (سندان) pl. *sanâdîn*, anvils; — *sindân*, big, strong.
sandar, (سندر) INF. *ḍ*, step apart, hurry, hasten.
sandar, (سندر) birch-tree; a kind of gum.
sandarûs, (سندروس) *sindârûs*, *Sandarach*; red arsenic; varnish; lac; juniper-tree.
sundus, (سندوس) brocade; silk interwoven with gold or silver; fine silk; — *sundusiyy*, (سندوسى) of brocade

- sundûq*, trunk, chest, port-manteau.
sindiyy, of or from Sind.
sindiyan, holm-oak.
 (سیر) *sanir*, A, INF. *sanar*, be obstinate, headstrong, peevish; — II. INF. *tasnîr*, id.
 (سینس) *sinsin*, thirst; pl. *sanâsin*, projecting part of a rib or vetebra; paddle.
 (سینط) *sanuṣ*, INF. *sanâṣa-t*, be beardless.
 سینط *sinṭ*, wrist; — *sanaṭ*, a thorny acacia; — *sunuṣ*, pl. of سینط *sinâṭ*, سنوط *sanûṭ*, and سنوطی *sanûṭa*.
 سینطاب *sinṭâb*, sledge-hammer.
 سنطلة *sanṭala-t*, length.
 سنطیر *sanṭîr*, harp; (m.) piano.
 (سینج) *sana'*, U, A, INF. *sunû'*, be finely and symmetrically made; be tall, slender; — *sanu'*, INF. *sanâ'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *isnâ'*, beget handsome children; suffer pain in the wrist or ankle.
 سینج *sin'*, pl. *sina'a-t*, *asnâ'*, wrist, ankle; — *sana'*, symmetry, fine proportion.
 سینعا *sana'â'*, f. uncircumcised.
 سینعبه *sun'uba-t*, weasel; gland of the lip.
 (سینف) *sanaf*, I, U, INF. *sanf*, gird the camel with the breast-harness; — IV. INF. *isnâf*, id.
 سینف *sinf*, vetch, darnel; — *sunuf*, pl. of سیناف *sinâf*; — ۛ *sinfa-t*, branch stripped of its leaves; leaf; pl. *sinf*, *sinafa-t*, skin or shell of a fruit, husk.
 (سینی) *saniq*, A, INF. *sanaq*, have indigestion from milk; — IV. INF. *isnâq*, effeminate.
 سینک *sunuk*, open highroads.
 سینکر *sankar*, INF. ۛ, carry on the trade of a tinker; — *sankariyy*, pl. *sanâkira-t*, tinker; gipsy.
 (سینم) *sanim*, A, INF. *sanam*, be tall and have a high hump, be high; — II. INF. *tasnîm*, make the camel to grow tall and high-

- humped; make a thing convex; fill; complete a sum; — V. INF. *tasannum*, mount the camel's back, ride upon it; ascend a height or summit, be on it; — VIII. INF. *istinâm*, id.
 سینم *sanim*, high-humped; high; blossoming, blooming; — *sunnam*, cow; — ۛ *sanama-t*, top, summit; blossom.
 سینمار *sinimmâr*, who does not sleep at night; moon; robber; name of a celebrated architect.
 سین *sanam*, camels which lift the front feet at the same time in running; road, path; career; custom, usage, rule of conduct; — also *sinan*, *sunan*, *sunun*, surface of the road; — *sunan*, pl. of سین *sunna-t*.
 (سینه) *sanih*, A, INF. *sanah*, have existed for many years, be advanced in age; — III. INF. *sinâh*, *musânaha-t*, bear fruit every second year; make a contract for a year with (acc.); — V. INF. *tasannuh*, be very old, antiquated, old-fashioned; be old, stale, deteriorated.
 سینہ *sanah*, pl. *sanahât*, *sanawât*, year.
 (سینو) *sanâ*, U, INF. *sanw*, *sanâwa-t*, irrigate by means of the water-wheel or with the help of a camel; draw water; rain upon; flare and blaze; flash; open the door; — سینو *sanî*, A, INF. *sanâ'*, be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent, bright, beautiful; — II. INF. *tasniya-t*, raise, elevate; remove difficulties, make easy, facilitate; alleviate; — III. INF. *sinâ'*, *musânât*, make a contract for a year with; hire for a year; — IV. INF. *isnâ'*, raise, elevate; last or remain through the whole year, stay; — V. INF. *tasannî*, be easy to be done, come easily; change (n.), deteriorate; — VIII. INF. *istinâ'*,

be afflicted with a year of famine; — x. INF. *istisnâ'*, find high, sublime, bright, beautiful, set high.
 سنوا *sanwâ'*, f. sterile.
 سنوات *sanawât*, pl. of سنة *sanah*.
 سنوت *sanût*, irritable; liar; — *sannût*, *sinnaut*, cummin, caraway-seeds, fennel, anise; cream, cheese; honey.
 سنوح *sunûh*, appearance, occurrence, happening (s.); sudden idea, occurring thought; manifestation, explanation; success.
 سنور *sinnaur*, pl. *sanânîr*, cat; prince, head of the family; vertebra of the neck; base of the tail; — *sanawwar*, armour; coat of leather.
 سنوط *sanût*, سنوطى *sanûṭa*, pl. *sunuṭ*, *asnât*, beardless.
 سنون *sanûn*, wooden pencil for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick; — also *sinûn*, *sunûn*, pl. of سنة *sana-t*.
 سنونو *sunûnû*, swallow.
 سنوى *sanawiyy*, ڤ, yearly.
 سنى *sanî*, see (سنو); — *saniyy*, ڤ, high, sublime, noble; magnificent, splendid, precious; beautiful; — *sunniyy*, lawful; traditional; Sunnite.
 سنيت *sanît*, barren, sterile.
 سنيج *sanîj*, lamp.
 سنيح *sanîh*, coming from the left and turning the right side towards the hunter; female ornaments.
 سنيد *sanîd*, not genuine; adulterated; bastard.
 سنيج *sanî'*, ڤ, of beautiful symmetry, finely proportioned; — ڤ *sanî'a-t*, pl. *sanâ'i'*, mountain-path.
 سنين *sanîn*, ڤ, sharp, polished; lance; co-eval, of the same age; bare pasture-ground; obl. case of the pl. of سنة *sana-t*; — ڤ *sanîna-t*, pl. *sanâ'in*, wind; high sand-hill; — *sunaina-t*, little tooth.

(سہ) *sah, sih*, the buttocks; their roundness.
 سہا *sihâ'*, pl. of سہو *sahw* and ڤ *sahwa-t*.
 سہاد *suhâd*, sleeplessness.
 سہار *suhâr*, waking at night (s.) — *sahhâr*, who remains awake watchman.
 سہاف *suhâf*, unquenchable thirst.
 سہاك *sahhâk*, exceedingly eloquent choice orator.
 سہالة *sahâla-t*, facility, ease, INF. ڤ (سہل).
 سہام *sahâm*, summer-heat; goose-samer; — *; — *suhâm*, emaciation; — *sahhâm*, archer.
 سہاوة *sahâwa-t*, light step.
 (سہب) *sahab*, INF. *sahb*, take; be lengthy in one's speech; — r INF. *ishâb*, lengthen; make many words, be lengthy; exceed the bounds; be exceedingly greedy; meet with sand instead of water in digging; pass *suhib*, change colour from love sickness or fear, go mad from the bite of a snake; — VII. INF. *istihâb*, make many words bestow many presents.
 سہب *sahb*, vast desert; — also *sahib*, wide-stepping; — *suh* pl. *suhûb*, level ground; desert — ڤ *sahba-t*, deep (adj.).
 (سہج) *sahaj*, INF. *sahj*, pound, grind; blow violently, sweep the ground; travel all night.
 سہج *suhhaj*, pl. of سہج *sâhij*, a of the previous.
 سہجر *sahjar*, INF. ڤ, run like on in fear.
 (سہد) *sahid*, A, INF. *sahad*, be sleepless, awake through the night; — II. INF. *tashîd*, make sleepless.
 سہد *suhud*, who sleeps little; very vigilant and prudent, circumspect; — ڤ *suhda-t*, sleeplessness.
 (سہر) *sahir*, A, INF. *sahar*, wake the night through, be awake with another at night.

watch over; — II. INF. *tashîr*, cause to wake; — III. INF. *mu-sâhara-t*, wake with another, vie in remaining awake; — IV. INF. *ishâr*, cause to wake.

جـ *sahar*, waking, being awake (s.); — ʔ *sahra-t*, evening party; — *suhara-t*, sleepless.

جـ *sahrân*, awake.

(جـ) *sahaf*, INF. *sahf*, writhe in convulsions of agony; — *sahif*, A, INF. *sahaf*, suffer exceedingly of intense thirst; die; — VIII. INF. *istishâf*, make light of, value little.

(جـ) *sahak*, U, INF. *sahk*, blow violently and raise dust; grind; INF. *suhûk*, run swiftly and lightly; — *sahik*, A, INF. *sahak*, smell badly.

جـ *sahik*, ʔ, smelling from perspiration.

(جـ) *sahal*, come into or travel through the plain; — *sahul*, INF. *suhûla-t*, be level, smooth; INF. *sahâla-t*, be easy, facile, commodious, comfortable; — II. INF. *tashîl*, level, smooth; facilitate, render easy or possible; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, be obliging, accommodating, complaisant towards; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, purge, ease the bowels, have stool; come into the plain; — V. INF. *tasahhul*, be level; be easy; make easy, ease, facilitate; — VI. INF. *tasâhul*, be facile, accommodating, friendly towards one another.

جـ *sahl*, pl. *suhûl*, plain (s.); f. ʔ, level (adj.); — also *sahil*, ʔ, easy; soft, smooth; ʔ *sahila-t*, having soft ground; — ʔ *sahla-t*, soft level ground; — *sihla-t*, gravel; stones in the bladder.

(جـ) *saham*, INF. *suhûm*, be thin, discoloured, pale; look austere, frown; win in the game of arrows; pass. *suhim*, fall in with the poisonous wind *samûm*, be exposed to the heat of the

sun; — *sahum*, INF. *suhûma-t*, be thin and pale; pass. *suhim*, id.; — III. INF. *musâhama-t*, cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); have a share in, be a shareholder, a partner in a commercial company; agree with; assist; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, cast lots between; make many words; — VI. INF. *tasahum*, VIII. INF. *istihâm*, X. INF. *istishâm*, cast lots, divide between each other.

جـ *sahm*, pl. *sihâm*, arrow; lot, share, portion; lottery-ticket; cosine; principal beam of support in house or tent; mast; pl. *suhmân*, *suhma-t*, share, portion; — ʔ *suhma-t*, share, portion; kinship, relationship.

(جـ), pl. *ashân*, soft sand.

(جـ) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, *suhuw*, forget one thing over another, overlook, neglect; INF. *sahwa-t*, id.; — *sahû*, INF. *sahâwa-t*, get accustomed to be ridden, walk quietly; — III. INF. *musâhât*, neglect those present.

جـ *sahw*, forgetfulness, neglect, oversight, absence of mind; pl. *sihâ'*, tranquillity, mildness, modesty; play; f. ʔ, quiet, gentle; — ʔ *sahwa-t*, pl. *sihâ'*, rock; bench in front of the house; niche; small store-room; tent; curtain.

جـ *sahwâ'*, first watch of the night.

جـ *sahwân*, forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless.

جـ *sahûj*, *sahwaj*, blowing violently.

جـ *sahûd*, *sahwad*, fresh, tender; big and strong.

(جـ) *sahwaq*, liar; juicy, full of sap; long-legged; storm.

جـ *sahwak*, INF. ʔ, hit deadly; — II. INF. *tasahwak*, perish, die; walk slowly; — *sahûk*, storm; a species of the eagle; — ʔ *sahûka-t*, smell from perspiration.

جـ *sahûl*, purging, purgative; —

* ; — *suhûla-t*, ease, facility, comfortableness ; mildness, gentleness, softness.
sahûm, severe, austere, grim, frowning ; an eagle ; — * .
suhan, small star in Ursa Major.
suhail, Canopus.
sâ', U, INF. *sau'*, *sawâ'*, *sawâ'a-t*, *sawâya-t*, *sawâ'iya-t*, *masâ'*, *masâ'a-t*, *masâya-t*, *masâ'iya-t*, *masâ'iyya-t*, act badly, maltreat, injure ; grieve (a.) ; be bad ; displease ; — IV. INF. *isâ'a-t*, treat badly, offend, grieve ; make worse, spoil ; — VIII. INF. *istiyâ'*, suffer evil.
sau, abbreviation for *sau'* ; — *sau'*, evil (s.) ; bad, evil (adj.) ; — *sû'*, pl. *aswâ'*, evil, calamity, malice, treachery ; hell ; — *su'a-t*, horn of the bow ; — *sau'a-t*, bad action ; pl. *sau'ât*, *sawwât*, pudenda.
sawâ, pl. *aswâ'*, *sawâsiya-t*, *sawâs-in*, *sawâsî*, *sawâsiwa-t*, equal, in pairs, coupled, together, the same ; equality ; mediocrity, middle ; summit, top ; another ; except ; — *siwâ*, equal ; INF. of (س) ; — *sa'u'a-t*, abomination, ugliness, ignominy ; fornication ; pudenda.
sawâbî, pl. of *sâbiyâ'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb, &c.
sawâbîf, corridors, pl. of *sâbâf*.
sawwât, pl. of *sau'a-t*.
sawwâh, traveller ; — *suwwâh*, travellers, &c., pl. of *sâyiḥ*.
suwâh, pl. of *suwwâḥa*, soft yielding ground.
sawâd, blackness ; pl. *aswida-t*, *asâwid*, black point or dark figure in the distance ; black mourning apparel ; melancholy ; populace, rabble ; large crowd ; distant tents, villages, towns ; *sawâd al-'ain*, the black of the eye ; the beloved one ;

sawâd al-qalb, bottom of the heart, innermost thought, original sin ; *sawâd al-baṭn*, liver ; — *suwâd*, a disease.
sawâdiyy, inhabitant of a town, townsman.
siwâr, *suwâr*, pl. *aswira-t*, *asâwir*, *asâwira-t*, *sûr*, *su'ûr*, bracelet, arm-ring ; — * ; — *suwâr*, sharpness, tartness, strength.
sawâsiwa-t, *sawâsi*, pl. of *sawâ'*.
sawwâf, public scourger, executioner.
suwâ', first night-watch ; a short time ; rest, quiet ; name of an idol.
suwâg, lawfulness, decency.
sawâf, a cucumber ; — * ; — also *suwâf*, *su'âf*, fatal epidemic.
sawâfik, swords, pl. f. of *sâfika-t*, ag. of (سفاك).
sawâfil, lower parts of the body, pl. f. of *sâfila-t*.
sawâfîn, pl. of *safûn*, sweeping, &c.
sawwâq, cattle-driver ; who urges to haste ; — *suwwâq*, pl. of *sâyiḥ*, driver, &c.
siwâk, the rubbing of the teeth ; pl. *suwuk*, tooth-pick.
su'âl, *suwâl*, pl. *as'ila-t*, *aswila-t*, question, request ; — *su'âl*, beggars, pl. of *sâ'il* ; — *sawâll*, large valleys, pl. of *sâll*.
sawâm, going to the pasture ; — * ; — *sawwâma-t*, cattle (m.).
sawâmid-u 'l-lail-i, uninterrupted night-journeys.
sû'a, f. ugly, horrid, abominable ; hell-fire ; evil, pain.
sawâyâ, pl. of *sawiyy*, *sawâya-t*, *sawâ'iyya-t*, INF. of (سو).
su'ub, skin bags, pl. of *sa'b* ; — *sûba-t*, long journey.

سوبان *su'bân*, manager, overseer, superintendent; — *sûbân*, name of a valley.
 سوبيا *sûbiyâ'*, سوبية *sûbî'a-t*, سوبية *sûbiyya-t*, a cooling drink made of melon-kernels.
 (سوج) *sâj*, U, INF. *sauj*, *suwâj*, *sawajân*, walk along slowly; INF. *sawajân*, come and go.
 (سوجر) *saujar*, INF. *š*, put the ساجور *sâjûr* (q.v.) to a dog's neck; — *saujar*, willow.
 سوح *sûh*, court-yards, &c., pl. of ساحة *sâha-t*.
 سوحل *sauhal*, INF. *š*, arrive at the sea-shore; land.
 (سوح) *sâh*, U, INF. *sauh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, sink in the mud; settle in the water as sediment; — INF. *suyûh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, swallow up.
 (سود) *sâd*, U, INF. *sûd*, *sûdad*, *su'dud*, *siyâda-t*, *saidûda-t*, be head or leader of (acc.) a tribe, rule, command; — *sawid*, be black; — II. INF. *taswîd*, choose or invest as a chief, leader, prince; place in power; paint black, blacken, slander; make a first draft, a rough copy; be bold, courageous; (m.) manure a field; — III. INF. *musâwada-t*, vie with for the leadership or in blackness; — IV. INF. *isâda-t*, bear a son who becomes a chief or prince; — V. INF. *tasawwud*, be made a chief or prince; get blackened; marry; (m.) get manured; — VIII. INF. *istiyâd*, deprive a tribe of their chief or prince; — IX. INF. *iswidâd*, XI. INF. *iswidâd*, be or get black.
 سود *sûd*, dominion, leadership; pl. of سود *aswad*, black.
 سودا *saudâ'*, black gall; melancholy, f. of سود *aswad*.
 سودان *sûdân*, negroes, pl. of سود *aswad*; — سوداني *sûdâniyy*, negro-like, black; — سودانية *sudâniyya-t*, black sparrow.

سوداوى *saudâwiyy*, melancholic; hypochondriac (adj. s.).
 سودد *sûdad*, *su'dud*, leadership, princeship, dominion, INF. of (سود).
 سودل *saudal*, moustache; — *saudal*, INF. *š*, have a long moustache.
 سودن *saudan*, INF. *š*, grieve (a.), sadden, make ill-tempered; — II. INF. *tasaudun*, be or become so.
 سوزانى *sûzâniq*, *sauzâniq*, *sûzânaq*, سوزانى *sauzânîq*, *suzâniq*, سوزانى *sauzânûq* (also spelled with ذ), sparrow-hawk.
 سوزاق *sauzaq*, bracelet; heart; — also *sûzaq*, a species of falcon; link of a chain; — سوزاقي *sauzaqiyy*, lively, sprightly, ardent, prudent, cunning.
 (سور) *sâr*, U, INF. *saur*, scale the wall; leap against, attack; INF. *saur*, *suwûr*, get into one's head; — II. INF. *taswîr*, surround a place with walls, ramparts, &c.; adorn with bracelets; — III. INF. *siwâr*, *musâwara-t*, leap against, attack; — V. INF. scale the wall; be surrounded by walls, fortified; put on bracelets.
 سور *sûr*, pl. *aswâr*, *sîrân*, wall, ramparts; — pl. of سور *siwâr*; — *su'r*, pl. *as'âr*, anything left, rest, remainder; — *š* *saura-t*, assault, attack; power of dominion; strength, severity, violence; also *sûra-t*, trace, mark, sign; — *sûra-t*, pl. *sûr*, *suwar*, rank, degree, dignity; high building; a layer of stones in a wall; pl. *suwar*, *sûrât*, chapter or verse of the Korân.
 سورية *sûriya-t*, Syria.
 (سومس) *sâs*, U, INF. *siyâsa-t*, rule a people, lead, command; direct; break in, lead, dress a horse, be groom; — A, INF. *saus*, and *sawis*, A, INF. *sawas* (II., IV., V., and pass. *sîs*), be eaten by or troubled with moths, worms,

lice, &c.; be carious; — II. INF. *taswîs*, see I.; make one a regent or governor; — IV. INF. *isûsa-t*, V. INF. *tasawwus*, see I.

سومس *sûs*, nature, natural disposition; root, origin; pl. *sûsân*, liquorice; noun of unity *û*, moth, mite, worm; — *û* *sûsa-t*, worm-holes; germ of discord; Susa.

سومس *sawsan*, *sûsan*, سومان *sûsân*, lily.

(سوط) *sût*, U, INF. *saut*, whip, scourge; mix together; stir (a.); INF. *sawâtân*, be oppressed, grieved; — II. INF. *taswît*, mix together or stir about; — VIII. INF. *istiwât*, be confused.

سوط *saut*, pl. *siyât*, *aswât*, whip, scourge; punishment; pain; violence; severity; share, portion.

(سوطر) *sautar*, INF. *û*, superintend, have the supervision.

(سوع) *sâ'*, U, INF. *sau'*, be allowed to pasture at large; — III. INF. *musâwa'a-t*, hire out one's services to another for an hour; — IV. INF. *isâ'a-t*, allow to pasture at large; neglect; lose; be delayed or put off from one hour to another.

سوع *sau'*, side; a part of the night.

سوعا *sau'â'*, disastrous hour; calamity; — *suwa'â'*, effusion of sperm.

(سوغ) *sûg*, U, INF. *saug*, *sawâg*, *suwâg*, *sawagân*, pass the throat easily, do good, be of easy digestion; be permitted, lawful, suitable, decent; — II. INF. *taswîg*, allow, permit, make convenient, decent; — IV. INF. *isâga-t*, make digestible; pass the throat easily; receive; — *û* *sauqa-t*, the next-born.

سوغان *sawagân*, lawfulness; decency.

(سوف) *sâf*, U, INF. *sauf*, smell at, sniff at, smell; exercise pa-

tience; — U, A, die of an epidemic; — II. INF. *taswîf*, smell or sniff at; say to one سوف *saufa*, i.e. it will be, the thing is feasible, delay, put off; — IV. INF. *isâfa-t*, lose the cattle by an epidemic; — VIII. INF. *istiyâf*, smell at, smell.

سوف *saufa* (abbreviated سو *sau*, من), placed before an aorist, changes it into future; — *sauf*, wish, desire, hope, patience; philosopher; — *sa'uf*, see (ساف); — *û* *sûfa-t*, pl. *sûf*, *suwaf*, soft ground between a layer of stone and sand; ground, earth.

(سوق) *sâq*, U, INF. *sauq*, *siyâqa-t*, *siyâq*, *masâq*, drive, urge on, stir; send the dowry into the bride's house; — INF. *sauq*, *siyâq*, lie in the last gasps; hurt the leg; — V. INF. *tasawwuq*, carry on retail trade, trade in small goods; make purchases; — VII. INF. *insiyâq*, be driven; — VIII. INF. *istiyâq*, drive.

سوق *sauq*, driving (s.), impulse, carrying on (s.); — *sûq*, (m. f.), pl. *aswâq*, market, market-place, bazaar, public place; combat, boxing match, broil, dint of battle; pl. of ساق *sâq*, leg, &c.; — *û* *sûqa-t*, pl. *suwaq*, common people, rabble of the market-place; subjects.

سوقا *sauqâ'*, f. of اسوق *aswaq*, long-legged.

سوقعة *sauqa'a-t*, hole at the top of a pudding with the sauce in it; edge, border, angle, corner.

سوقي *sûqiyy*, referring to the market, market-trader; plebeian; common.

(سوك) *sâk*, U, INF. *sauk*, rub, clean the teeth; — II. INF. *taswîk*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istiyâk*, clean one's teeth.

سوك *suruk*, pl. of سواك *siwâk*.

(سوكر) *saukar*, INF. *û*, assure a

house, goods, &c.; make a cigarette, smoke cigarettes (m.); — *ṣaukira-t*, assurance of a house, &c.

(سول) *sāl*, A, INF. *siwāl*, *suwāl*, ask, demand; — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, have a flabby hanging belly; — II. INF. *taswīl*, make covet, tempt.

سول *su'l*, *sūl*, thing in question, point of question; desire, wish, what seems desirable; — *ṣaula-t*, flabbiness of the belly; dove-cot; — *su'la-t*, *sūla-t*, point in question, matter of debate; — *su'ala-t*, *suwala-t*, who asks many questions.

سولج *saula'*, bitter aloes.

(سوم) *sām*, U, INF. *saum*, pasture at large; act to one's liking; pass by; fly around, hover around; impose anything difficult, force, impel; injure, do violence; — INF. *saum*, *suwām*, ask or offer a price for, offer a higher price; — II. INF. *taswīm*, impose anything hard; allow the cattle to pasture at large; give to another the free management of one's cattle or fortune; allow one to act according to his own will; mark a horse by branding; — III. INF. *siwām*, *musāwama-t*, quote a price, ask for the price, make an offer on it, offer more; — IV. INF. *isāma-t*, lead the cattle to the pasture, let graze; — VIII. INF. *istiyām*, quote, make an offer on it, offer a higher one.

سوم *saum*, price; — *ṣūma-t*, id.; estimation, valuation; mark by branding.

(سومك) *saumak*, INF. *ṣ*, tie the vine to a stick (m.).

سوملة *saumala-t*, small cup.

(سون) *saun*, flabbiness of the belly; — V. *tasawwan*, INF. *tasawwun*, be flabby.

سوهي *sauhaq*, juicy, full of sap;

liar; — *ṣauhaqa-t*, water-pipe; canal.

سوار *su'ūr*, *ṣu'ūra-t*, pl. of *siwār*.

سوقي *su'ūq*, legs, &c., pl. of *sāq*.

سوم *sa'ūm*, languid, peevish, pettish.

(سوی) *sawa*, INF. *siwan*, intend, purpose; be worth, have the value of, cost; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, make one thing equal to another, consider as equal, put on the same line, treat equally; level; create, shape, form; do, make; — III. INF. *musāwāt*, equalise; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons, settle between them what is right and satisfactory to both; — IV. INF. *iswā'*, equalise; level; — V. INF. *tasawwī*, be made equal, be levelled; — VI. INF. *tasāwī*, be equal; be levelled; come to an agreement; — VIII. INF. *istiyā'*, be equal; be in equilibrium; be moderate, just, equitable; be straightened; be in the prime; be patient; be ripe, well cooked; rise (to heaven); pass from one thing finished to something else; take hold of, get into possession of.

سوی *sawan*, *sawa*, intention, purpose, aim, end; — *siwa*, *suwa*, equal, same; middling; equality; justice; mediocrity; another; except; — *suwa*, straight and level; — *sau'a*, evil; badness, wickedness; — *sū'a*, bad action, evil deed; — *sawiyy*, *ṣ*, pl. *aswiyyā*, *sawāyā*, equal, symmetrical, proportional, parallel; smooth and even; straight; whole, in good condition; — *ṣ sawiyya-t*, equality; levelness, straightness; pl. *sawāyā*, pack-saddle.

سويد *suwaid*, blackish.

سويدا *suwaidā'*, f. blackish, dark

black spot; coriander; grief; melancholy; *suwaidā'* من القلب *al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, original sin.

suwīs, suwais, Suez.

suwaiṭā', broth with onions.

suwai'ātiyy, changing at every moment, fickle.

suwai'a-t, a little while.

sawīq, pl. *aswīqa-t*, pounded wheat, oats, &c., in balls or in broth; wine.

sai=*sau*, abbreviated for *sauf-a*; — *sai'*, *sī'*, milk in the udder or flowing out by itself; — *sayy*, desert; — *sīyy*, id.; equal, du. *siyyān*, two equal things; pleasantness of life; — *sayyi'*, evil, bad; — *ṣiya-t*, *si'a-t*, horn or notch of the bow; — *siyya-t*, equality, equal.

sayāb, sayyāb, suyyāb, *ṣ*, unripe date; — *ṣayāba-t*, wine.

siyāj, pl. *siyājāt, aswīja-t, asyāj*, thorn-hedge; hedge, garden wall.

sayyāḥ, traveller, pilgrim; — *ṣiyāḥa-t*, long journey; pilgrimage.

siyāda-t, dominion; descent from Mohammed by Fatima.

sayyār, ṣ, who walks, wanders, travels much; traveller; — also *ṣayyāra-t*, travelling-company; planet; — *sayyār*, door-post (m.).

siyās, administrators, grooms, &c., pl. of *sāyis*; — *sayyās*, who governs or administers well; — *ṣiyāsa-t*, government; policy, politics; administration; courtliness; punishment, chastisement; — *sayāsiyy*, pl. *sīsā'*; — *siyāsiyy, ṣ*, referring to government or administration; political.

siyāṭ, pl. stalks of leek; — pl. of *sauṭ*.

sayā', juniper-tree; — *sayā'*,

siyā', clay mixed with straw for building purposes.

sayyāf, pl. *sayyāfa-t*, sword-bearer; executioner; furbisher; — *sayāfi*, pl. of *sīf*.

siyāq, driving, urging on, INF. of (سوق); consequence; logical connection; state of things, case; course; reason; — *ṣiyāqa-t*, counting by the letters as numerical signs.

sayyāl, flowing rapidly; fluid; raining heavily; of a pure water (precious stone); a fish; — *ṣayāla-t*, pl. *siyāl*, a milky thorn-plant; — *sayyāla-t*, mountain-current.

siyyān, du. of *sīyy*.

sayā'id, lords, princes, pl. of *sā'id*.

sayā'iq, pl. of *sayyīqa-t*.

sāb, I, INF. *saib*, flow, run; run away, escape; walk briskly, glide; go at large, be left behind, abandoned; — II. INF. *tasyīb*, allow to pasture at large; leave behind, abandon, leave in the lurch; allow to escape; set free; — VII. INF. *insiyāb*, flow; walk apace, glide swiftly, go onward, go abroad; escape; be left behind or in the lurch; intrude.

saib, flowing, streaming (s.), stream; pl. *suyūb*, favour, bounty, present; oar; — *sīb*, water-course; — *sa'ib* (v.), quench one's thirst, see (ساب); — *suyyab*, pl. of *sā'iba-t*, set free.

(سیح), II. *sayyāj*, INF. *tasyīj*, hedge in; — V. INF. *tasayyuj*, pass.

sījān, fillets, pl. of *sāj*.

(سیح) *sāḥ*, I, INF. *saiḥ, sayahān*, flow on the surface of the ground, spread; melt; — INF. *saiḥ, suyūḥ, siyāḥa-t, sayahān*, travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage, make off; — II. INF. *tasyīḥ*, make to flow, melt; — IV. INF. *isāḥa-t*, cause to stream; — VII. INF. *insiyāḥ*, enlarge (n.).

سج *saih*, pl. *suyûh*, *asyâh*, running water.

سج *sayahûn*, travelling, flowing (s.); fusibility.

(سج) *sâh*, I, INF. *saih*, *sayahûn*, sink in anything soft; be firm, solid.

سج *sîh*, pl. *asyâh*, spit (for roasting); fork; table-knife.

سج *sîd*, pl. *sîdân*, wolf, lion; — *sa'id*, (v.) drink, &c., see (ساد); — *sayyid* (m. *sîd*), pl. *sûda-t*, *sîdât*, *sayû'id*, (m.) *asyâd*, master, lord, prince; title of a descendant from Mohammed through Fatima; liberal, mild; wise; — also *siyyad*, old goat; — *sayyida-t*, mistress, princess, particularly applied to Fatima, as the masc. *sayyid* to Mohammed.

سج *sîdûra-t*, cloth worn by women between the hair and headgear.

سج *saidûda-t*, dominion, INF. of (سود); descent from Mohammed through Fatima.

سج *sayyidî* (m. *sîdî*), sir! monsieur! — *sayyidiyy*, referring to a lord or master.

سج *saizûq*, سجاد *saizaqân*, سجاد *saizanûq*, سجاد *saizanîq* = سجاد *sauzânîq*.

(سج) *sâr*, I, INF. *sair*, *sairûra-t*, *tasyâr*, *masîr*, *masîra-t*, step along, pace, go, depart, travel; conduct one's self; cause to depart, to travel; — II. INF. *tasyîr*, cause to travel, send away; expel, drive off; bring into circulation, spread (a.), tell abroad; — III. INF. *masâyara-t*, vie in walking swiftly; travel with, converse with familiarity; — IV. INF. *isâra-t*, cause one to set out, to travel; — V. INF. *tasayyur*, travel or voyage afar; — VI. INF. *tasâyur*, travel in company; — VIII. INF. *istiyâr*, supply one's self for a journey.

سج *sair*, pl. *suyûr*, walk, march,

travel, voyage; road; way, manner; spectacle, sight; pl. *suyûr*, strip of leather, strap, thong; — *sîra-t*, walk, pleasure-walk; pl. *siyar*, conduct, way of living; biography, chronic, romance; conversation; travelling-provisions; ways and means; measures; — *suyara-t*, who walks much.

سج *sairân*, walk, pleasure-walk, country-trip; — *sîrân*, pl. of سور *sûr*.

سج *sairûra-t*, walk, INF. of (سج). *sayis*, A, = *sîs*, pass. of (سوس).

سج *sîsû'*, pl. *sayâsiyy*, joining of the vertebræ; boundary, limit.

سج *sîsân*, pl. of سوس *sûs*.

سج *saiṭar*, INF. *sî*, be manager, overseer, superintendent, master; — II. INF. *tasaiṭur*, id.; govern.

سج *saiṭal*, bucket.

(سج) *sû'*, I, INF. *sai'*, *suyû'*, flow, dissolve, move (n.), undulate; pasture at large.

(سج) *sûg*, I, INF. *saig*, flow or glide easily down the throat.

(سج) *sâf*, I, INF. *saif*, strike with the sword; be chapped; — III. INF. *musâyafa-t*, fight with; — IV. INF. *isâfa-t*, pierce; — VI. INF. *tasâyuf*, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *istiyâf*, strike with the sword.

سج *saif*, pl. *suyûf*, *asyuf*, *asyâf*, *masîfa-t*, sword, sabre; — also *sîf*, sword-fish; — *sîf*, pl. *sayâfî*, *asyâf*, river-bank, sea-coast, shore; — *sa'if*, A, (v.) be chapped, &c., see (ساف); — *sa'if*, chapped.

سج *saifân*, *sî*, long and thin.

سج *sîqân*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sâq*.

سج *saiqal*, pl. *sayâqila-t*, polisher.

سج *saiqiyya-t*, booty taken from the enemy; pl. *sayâ'iq*, hiding-place of a hunter.

سج *sîkâra-t*, cigarette (m.).

سج *saikaf*, shoe-maker.

سيكورتا *sīkūrtā*, assurance (It. *securita*).

سيكون *saikūn*, small wood.

(سك) *sāl*, I, INF. *sail*, *sayalān*, flow, run; stretch over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot); — II. INF. *tasyūl*, cause to flow, to stream; — IV. INF. *isāla-t*, id.

سك *sail*, pl. *suyūl*, river, stream, torrent after a water-spout; running in streams (adj.); — *saila-t*, *sīla-t*, stream; heavy shower; water-spout; — *saila-t*, waistcoat-pocket (m.).

سك *sailān*, Ceylon; — *sīlān*, handle of a knife, hilt of a sword; — *sayalān*, flow, flux, INF. of (سك).

سك *sa'im*, (v.) be tired, weary, &c., see (سام); — *sa'im*, weary, annoyed; — *siyam*, pl. of سامة *sāma-t*, cavity of a well; — *sa'im*, weary, tired of.

sīma-t, sign, mark; price; set rate.

سيما *sīman*, *sīma*, *sīmā'*, sign, token, mark, stigma; — *sīmā*, *siyya-mā* (for ما سي *siyya mā*), above all, especially, likewise.

سيمسجرف *sīmasanjarf*, cinnabar; red ink.

سيما = سيم *sīma = sīmā*.

سيميا *sīmiyā*, natural magic; charm or spell of beauty; — *sīmiyā'*, sign, mark.

سين *sīn*, name of the letter س; lock of hair, curl.

سيهك *saihaj*, سيهك *saihak*, سيهك *saihūj*, سيهك *saihūk*, violent.

سيوري *suyūriyy*, strap-maker, belt-maker.

سيي *sayyi'*, bad, evil, wicked; — *sayyi'a-t*, *sai'a-t*, malice, viciousness, crime; evil, pain; dearth and famine; panic.

سك *sa'im*, weary, tired of.

ش

ش *š*, as a numerical sign = 300; abbreviation for شمال *šamāl*, north, and the month شعبان *ša'bān*.

شا *šā'*, see (هو); — *šāt*, pl. *šā'*, *šiyāh*, *šiwāh*, *asāwih*, هوي *šawa*, *šaih*, *ših*, *sayyih*, هواهي *šawāha*, sheep; gelded ram; goat; deer; doe; ostrich; woman.

شاب *šābb*, pl. *šabāb*, *šubbān*, *asbāb*, *šababa-t*, young man, youth; f. *š*, pl. *šawābb*, young woman, girl; young.

شابر الميزان *šābir-u 'l-mīzān-i*, thief.

شابك *šābik*, intricate, complicated.

شاييب *šā'ābīb*, rain-storms, &c., pl. of هوبوب *šū'būb*.

شاتي *šāt-in*, شاتي *šātī*, winterly, cold.

شا *šā'aj*, INF. *šā'j*, grieve (a.).

شاجر *šājir*, pl. هواجر *šawājir*, ag. of (شجر); adversity.

شاجن *šūjin*, grieved; — *šājina-t*, pl. *šawājin*, way through a valley abounding in trees.

شاح *šāhih*, miserly, avaricious, a niggard; not of full weight, too little.

شاحم *šāhim*, seller of fat.

شاحن *šāhin*, full; laden, freighted; full of hatred.

شاحية *šāhiya-t*, pl. *šawāhiyy*, yawning, opening the mouth wide, f.

شاحص *šāhis*, ag. of (شخص), traveller.

شادي *šād-in*, see شادي *šādī*; — *šādd*, ag. of (شد); overseer, superintendent, governor.

شادح *šādiḥ*, plentiful, abundant.

شادح *šādiḥ*, young and tender; — *šādiḥa-t*, whiteness of a horse's forehead reaching to the nose.

هَادِرَوَان *sâdrawân*, water-spout, fountain (Pers.).

هَادِن *sâdin*, young gazelle; pretty; — *ê sâdina-t*, also—

هَادِنَج *sâdanaj*, blood-stone (Pers.).

هَادِي *sâdî* (هَاد *sâd-in*), who sings well, singer, reciter, declaimer; driver.

هَاد *sâzz*, *ê*, pl. *suẓẓûz*, *sawâzz*, solitary, secluded, alone; unusual, irregular, rare, wonderful; pl. exceptions; — *ê sâzza-t*, rare reading.

هَادِنَج *sâzanaj*, hemp-seed.

هَار *sâr-in*, see هَارِي *sârî*; — *ê sâra-t*, figure, form; clothing; furniture; adornments; fatness.

هَارِب *sârib*, pl. *sarb*, *surub*, *surûb*, drinker, drunkard; weariness, languidness, weakness; pl. *sawârib*, moustache; — *ê sâriba-t*, inhabitants of the shore.

هَارِج *sâriḥ*, pl. *surrah*, commentator, glosser, annotator; rural policeman.

هَارِج *sâriḥ*, pl. *sarḥ*, young man, youth.

هَارِد *sârid*, pl. *sarad*, f. *ê*, pl. *sawârid*, *surrad*, fleeing, fugitive; deviating; slanting from; false, insidious; range.

هَارِز *sâriz*, pl. *surrah*, punisher, chastiser.

هَارِئ *sâri'*, *ê*, pl. *surra'*, *surû'*, engaging in, beginning (adj.); going into the water; situated by the high-road; also *ê sâri'a-t*, high-road, large street; giver of a new law, prophet; — *ê sâri'a-t*, pl. *sawâri'*, pointed (lance); setting (star).

هَارِف *sârif*, pl. *surraf*, of high rank, noble; wine-jar; pl. *suruf*, temptation; — also *ê sâ-rifa-t*, pl. *sawârif*, *suruf*, *surraf*, *surûf*, decrepit.

هَارُوق *sârûq*, mortar, cement; ashes.

هَارِي *sârî* (هَار *sâr-in*), buyer, purchaser; pl. هَارَا *surât*, quarrelsome; schismatic (s.), heretic.

هَارِز *sa'arîz*, pl. of هَارِز *si'râz*, curdled whey, &c.

(هَار) *sa'az*, INF. *sa'z*, lie with; — هَارِز *sa'iz*, A, INF. *sa'z*, *su'za-t*, be hard and rugged; be disquieted, agitated, frightened; pass. *su'iz*, id.

هَارِز *sa'z*, rough, rugged, hard; *ê*, fat.

(هَامِس) *sa'is*, A, INF. *sa'as*, be hard and firm; be hard and rugged.

هَامِس *sa's*, pl. هَامِس *sa'is*, *su's*, rugged and stony; hard; — *sâss*, thin, lean; — *ê sâsi'*, rough, rugged, hard; cruel; — *ê sâsiya-t*, pl. *sawâsi*, cap worn under the turban.

هَامِش *sâs*, turban-cloth.

(هَامَا) *sa'sa'*, call the ass to the water; fail to conceive or be fructified; — II. INF. *tasâsu'*, be dispersed; be low in the world, have deteriorated.

هَامِيَّة *sâsiya-t*, pl. *sawâsi*, small turban.

هَامِب *sâsib*, full of hardship, miserable; lean, thin.

هَامِر *sâsir*, pl. *aşşâr*, young deer whose horns begin to sprout; — *ê sâsira-t*, net, trap, snare, noose.

هَامَا *sâtî*, *ê*, tall and straight; far; acting wrongly.

هَامِر *sâtir*, pl. *suṭṭâr*, who torments or forsakes his family, his people; cunning, sly, impudent; bold, energetic, able, devil of a fellow; runner; chess-player.

هَامِف *sâtîf*, missing (shot, &c.).

هَامِل *sâtîl*, purge, purgative (s.).

هَامِن *sâtîn*, wicked, bad, malicious, mischievous.

هَامِي *sâti'*, pl. *sawâti'*, *suṭ'ân*, river-bank, sea-shore.

هَاع *sâ'-in*, see هَاعِي *sâ'i*; — *ê sâ'a-t*, published; woman.

هَاعِبَان *sâ'ibân*, du. the shoulders.

هَاعِر *sâ'ir*, pl. *su'arâ'*, poet; *ê sâ'ira-t*, poetess.

ساكى *sāki* (ساك *sāk-in*), fully armed.
 سالىج *sūlij*, *sālaj*, half a قفيز *qafiz*,
 q.v.
 سالام *sālam*, vetch, darnel.
 سالوق *sālūq*, landslip; waterfall
 (m.).
 (سام) *sa'am*, be of bad omen or
 augury, unauspicious, unpropiti-
 ous; — *sa'um*, and pass.
 سؤم *su'im*, id.; pass. be hated
 by (على *'ala*); — IV. INF. *is'ām*,
 travel to Syria; — V. INF. *ta-
 sa'um*, pass one's self for a
 Syrian; — VI. INF. *tašā'um*,
 come to Syria; consider as a
 bad omen, augur evil from (ب
bi).
 سام *sām*, *sa'am*, Syria; Damascus;
sām, ڤ, smelling (adj.); — ڤ
sūma-t, pl. *sām*, *sāmāt*, *siyām*,
siyāmāt, black spot or mole,
 spot; stain, blemish; speck in
 the moon; sign, mark; black
 she-camel; — *sa'ma-t*, left side;
 Syria; Damascus; bad omen,
 calamity, ignominy; — *sa'āma-t*,
 misfortune, calamity; — *sām-
 ma-t*, nose.
 ساميت *sāmit*, rejoicing in another's
 misfortune; malignant.
 ساميح *sāmiḥ*, pl. *summaḥ*, f. ڤ, pl.
šawāmiḥ, high, sublime; pl.
šawāmiḥ, heights.
 ساميز *sāmiḏ*, pl. *summaḏ*, *šawāmiḏ*,
 pregnant; fructified; scorpion.
 سامس *sāmis*, pl. *sums*, *šawāmis*,
 given to throwing off the rider,
 restive.
 سامط *sūmiṭ*, large pot holding a
 whole sheep.
 سامل *sa'mal*, north; — *sāmil*, ex-
 tended and comprehensive;
 general; implicated, concerned
 in; allied.
 سامي *sa'miyy*, *sa'āmiyy*, *sūmiyy*, ڤ,
 Syriac (adj.), Syrian (s.); native
 of Damascus; — ڤ *sa'miyya-t*, &c.,
 the Syrians.
 (هان) *sa'an*, INF. *sa'n*, notice, re-
 mark, take into regard; purpose,
 aim at; perform well and intel-

سب *saban*, water-moss; — ة *sabât*, pl. سب *saban*, سب *saba*, *sabawât*, top or end of anything, edge; sting of a scorpion; a species of scorpion; — *sab'a-t*, bolt of a lock.

سب *sabâb*, growing up (s.), youth, prime; — *; — *sibâb*, skipping; — ة *sibâba-t*, *sabbâba-t*, reed-pipe, flute.

سب *sabâbîk*, pl. of سب *sabbâk*, ة.

سب *sabâriq*, torn; — *subâriq*, id.; drawers, pants; — *.

سب *subât*, February.

سب *sibâ'*, pl. of سب *sab'ân*; — ة *saba'a-t*, *sabâ'a-t*, satiation; — *subâ'a-t*, what remains after the eaters are satisfied.

سب *sibâk*, trellis-work; lattice windows; pl. of سب *sabaka-t*.

سب *subbâk*, ة *subbâka-t*, pl. *sabâbîk*, net, net- or trellis-work; lattice-work of a window, window.

سب *sibâm*, gag; muzzle; string for fastening the veil.

سب *subbân*, pl. of سب *sâbb*.

سب *sibâh*, pl. of سب *sabîh*; — ة *sabâha-t*, similarity, resemblance.

سب *sabâ'ib*, pl. of سب *sabba-t*.

سب *sabâ'ih*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle.

سب *sabab*, young of cattle or sheep; — ة *sababa-t*, pl. of سب *sâbb*.

(سب) *sabit*, anise.

(سب) *sabis*, A, INF. *sabas*, adhere, stick to, hold fast with the hands, claws, &c., clutch; — V. INF. *tasabbus*, id.; take a firm grip of, bring every means to bear upon; be attached.

سب *sabas*, scolopendra, milliped; sea-spider; — *sabis*, adhering firmly, holding in a firm grip; also ة *subasa-t*, faithfully attached; — *sibiss*, anise.

سب *sabaj*, high door or doors; —

IV. *asbaj*, INF. *isbâj*, repel, refuse, turn off.

سب *sabah*, INF. *sabḥ*, split, cleave asunder; extend a skin between pegs; stretch out the hand, the arms; stand ready for service before (J li); — *sabuh*, INF. *sabâha-t*, be broad in the arms; stretch one's self; — II. INF. *tasbîḥ*, spread; extend and stretch (a.); enlarge, widen; have weak sight, see double or confusedly.

سب *sabḥ*, *sabah*, extension, width; — *sabah*, pl. *asbâḥ*, *subûḥ*, indistinct object in the distance; figure, form; phantom; high door; — ة *sabḥa-t*, ring lined with felt to tie up a horse by.

سب *sabḥân*, long.

سب *sabḥ*, sound produced by milking.

(سب) *sibdi'*, *sibda'*, ة, pl. *sabûdi'*, scorpion; tongue; calamity.

(سب) *sabzar*, a species of clover.

(سب) *sabar*, I, U, INF. *sabr*, measure by the span; give, bestow; — *sabir*, A, INF. *sabar*, be boisterously merry; — II. INF. *tasbîr*, measure by the span; make gestures, gesticulate; — IV. INF. *isbâr*, give.

سب *sabr*, wedlock; matrimonial right; morning-gift, dowry; fee of a courtesan; also *sibr*, life, age; — *sibr*, pl. *asbâr*, span between index and thumb (سب) *qasîr as-sibr*, small, dwarfish); — *sabar*, gift; sacrifice; mass (church-service); wealth, power; gospel.

سب *sabraza-t*, swiftness, quickness (m.).

(سب) *sabraq*, INF. ة, *sibrâq*, tear (a.); cut into pieces; tear the prey; — II. INF. *tasabruq*, dress one's self up; get one's self ready.

سب *sabraq*, pl. *sabâriq*, *sabâriq*, torn; rags, tatters.

سب *subrum*, a plant with a milky

root and lentil-like seed; also *šabram*, short.

شبريات *šabriyât*, riding-basket on the camel.

(شبرق) *šabzaq*, possessed and thrown down by the devil.

(شيشب) *šabšab*, INF. *š*, complete.

(شبح) *šabaš*, roughness; — V. INF. *tašabbuš*, be closely entwined.

شبح *šabš*, being (s.) closely entwined.

(شبط) *šabaṭ*, INF. *šabṭ*, draw magic lines in the sand; sweep away; make incisions, cup; (m.) efface, blot out.

شبع *šabi'*, A, INF. *šab'*, *šiba'*, *šaba'*, eat one's fill; be satiated, satisfied; be tired of a thing, disgusted with it; — *šabu'*, INF. *šabâ'a-t*, be vigorous; — II. INF. *tašbî'*, satiate, satisfy; colour richly; — IV. INF. *isbâ'* = II.; — V. INF. *tašabbu'*, surfeit, cram into one's self; feign to be satisfied; boast of riches.

شبع *šab'*, *šiba'*, satiety; — *šib'*, *šaba'*, *š* *sub'a-t*, what satiates.

شبعان *šab'ân*, f. *š*, and شبعى *šab'a*, pl. *šibâ'*, satiated, full.

(شبق) *šabiq*, INF. *šabaq*, be voluptuous, lecherous, libidinous; loathe.

شبق *šabaq*, lewdness, voluptuousness, lust; — *šabiq*, lecherous, libidinous; — *šubuq*, pipe-tube; switch, rod (m.).

شبك *šabak*, I, INF. *šabk*, put one thing into another, entwine, entangle, involve; — INF. *šubûk*, be intricate, entangled; — II. INF. *tašbîk*, entangle, entwine, knit together; — V. INF. *tašabbuk*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tašâbuk*, get mutually entangled, entwined, knit together; — VIII. INF. *istibâk* = V.; be in many ways related; — *š* *šabaka-t*, pl. *šabak*, *šibâk*, fishing-net; knit veil; network; trellis, trelliswork; noose; complication, intricacy, confusion;

— *šabka-t*, family connection, relationship.

(شبل) *šibl*, pl. *ašbâl*, *šubûl*, *šibâl*, *ašbul*, cub, whelp; — *šabal*, INF. *šubûl*, grow, grow tall; grow up under favourable circumstances; — II. INF. *tašbîl*, sew with large stitches, stitch together; — IV. INF. *isbâl*, favour, assist (على *'ala*).

(شيم) *šabam*, U, INF. *šabm* (also II.), gag the kid to prevent it from sucking; gag; — *šabim*, A, INF. *šabam*, be cold; be chilly, frozen; — II. INF. *tašbîm*, see I.

شيم *šabim*, cold, fresh; *š*, fat; — *šibamm*, gag.

(شبن) *šaban*, be tender, delicate; be near, approach.

(شبه) *šabih*, A, INF. *šabah*, be similar, resemble; — II. INF. *tašbîh*, compare; assimilate; make or represent two things so much alike as to be distinguished with difficulty; cause uncertainty and doubt; — III. INF. *mušâbaha-t*, be similar, resemble; — IV. INF. *isbâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tašabbuh*, resemble, allow of comparison; imitate; — VI. *tašâbuh*, resemble one another; be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *inšibâh*, get doubtful or uneasy about a matter, grow suspicious with regard to (في *fî*); — VIII. INF. *istibâh*, resemble; be obscure, doubtful.

شبه *šibh*, *šabah*, pl. *ašbâh*, *mašâbih*, similarity; anything similar, alike, like to; likeness, figure; anything uncertain, doubtful; brass; — *šabah*, pl. *ašbâh*, a large tree; of brass; — *š* *subha-t*, pl. *-ât*, *šubah*, similarity; uncertainty, doubt, objection, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous, allowing of different interpretations; — *š* *šibhiyy*, of brass.

(شهو) *šabû*, U, INF. *šabw*, be high,

elevated, sublime; stand upright on the hind legs; be bright again; light a fire; — *شبي* *saba*, A, INF. *sab-an*, cover the mare (m.); — IV. INF. *isbâ'*, give, bestow, present with; favour, honour.
شبات *sabawât*, pl. of *شبة* *sabât*.
شبوب *sabûb*, youthful and vigorous; — *.
شبووية *sabûbiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.
شبور *sabbûr*, a kind of trumpet.
شبوط *sabûṭ*, *sabbûṭ*, *subbûṭ*, pl. *sabû-bîṭ*, perch (fish).
شبوقة *sabbûq*, young tree; young oak-tree.
شبي *saba*, v. see (شبو).
شبيبة *sabîba-t*, *شبيبية* *sabîbiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.
شبيط *sabîṭ*, perch (fish).
شبيع *sabî'*, satiated, full, well provided; richly dyed; robust, blunt.
شبيكة *sabîka-t*, net or trelliswork; net.
شبين *sabîn*, god-father, sponsor.
شبيه *sabîh*, pl. *sibâh*, *asbâh*, similar; uncertain, doubtful, ambiguous; likeness, image, portrait; *شبيهة* *sabîh ma'in*, rhomboid.
شبت *satt*, I, INF. *satt*, *satât*, *satît*, separate, scatter, disperse; INF. *satt*, *satât* (also v.), be separated, scattered, dispersed; be absent-minded; — II. INF. *taštît*=I.; divert or distract the mind; — V. INF. *tašattut*, see I.; — VII. INF. *insîtât*, VIII. INF. *istîtât*, be separated, dispersed.
شبت *satt*, pl. *astât*, *ṣutût*, separate, scattered, dispersed; separation, dispersion; *astât-an*, in divisions; *شبتوت من الناس* *ṣutût min an-nâs*, different classes of men.
شبتا *satan*, entrance of a valley; — *sitâ'*, pl. *ṣutiyy*, *astîya-t*, winter, rainy season; cold; rain; pl. of *شبتوة* *satwa-t*.
شبات *satât*, dispersion, INF. of

(شبت); scattered means; *satât-a* *satât-a*, in scattered groups.
شتام *sattâm*, impudent reviler; — *ش* *satâma-t*, ugliness, repulsiveness, INF. of (شتم).
شتان ما بين *sattân mâ bain*, what a difference between—!
شتر *satar*, I, INF. *satr*, cut or tear into irregular pieces; mangle, wound, hurt, abuse; — *شتر* *satir*, A, INF. *satar*, be cut, torn, ragged, tattered; be wrinkled, shrivelled; (also VII.) be chapped, have chapped eye-lids or lips; — II. INF. *taštîr*, revile, slander; — VII. INF. *insîtâr*, see I.; be cut, torn, mangled.
شتر *satar*, being chapped or inverted (of the eye-lids); — *ش* *ṣutra-t*, space between two fingers.
شتح *sati'*, A, INF. *sata'*, be depressed, dejected, fretful.
شتح *satag*, I, INF. *satg*, tread under foot, give over to contempt; subdue; — IV. INF. *istâg*, spoil.
شتل *satal*, INF. *satl*, plant cabbage, greens, &c.
شتل *satl*, *ش*, plant; stalk; *ش قرفل* *satla-t qaramful*, carnation-plant.
شتم *satam*, U, I, INF. *satm*, *maštama-t*, *maštuma-t*, abuse, revile, inveigh against; — *شتم* *satum*, INF. *satâma-t*, be ugly, repulsive; — II. INF. *taštîm*, revile, abuse; — III. INF. *mušûtama-t*, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tašâtum*, revile one another.
شتم *satm*, pl. *ṣutûm*, invective, abuse.
شتن *satan*, U, INF. *satn*, weave.
شتر *satâ*, U, INF. *satw*, pass the winter, winter, hibernate; suffer from want in winter; — II. INF. *taštiya-t*, hibernate; suffice for the winter; rain; — IV. set in (winter); suffer from want in winter-time; — V. INF. *tašattî*, hibernate.

- شتوة *satwa-t*, pl. *šitā'*, winter.
 شتوی *šatwiyy*, *šatawiyy*, ʔ, winterly;
 — ʔ *šatawiyya-t*, winter.
 شتی *šatta* (sing. pl. and ad.), dispersed, scattered, manifold, diverse, mixed; مكتب صنائع ش *maktab šanā'i' šatta*, polytechnic school; — *šatiyy*, winter-rain; — *šutiyy*, pl. of شتا *šitā'*; — ʔ *šatiyya-t*, winter.
 شتیت *šatīt*, pl. *šatta*, separate, dispersed, scattered; separation, INF. of (شت).
 شتیم *šatim*, abused, reviled; despised, worthless; ugly, repulsive, horrid; — ʔ *šatīma-t*, pl. *šatū'im*, abuse, invective, revilement.
 شث *šass*, an aromatic herb used for tanning; wild nut; bee; pl. *šisās*, broken column of a rock.
 شثا *šasan*, entrance of a valley.
 (شثر) *šasir*, A, INF. *šasar*, be disfigured by a tubercle on the eye-lids.
 شثر *šisr*, pl. *šusūr*, mountain-knoll; summit; — *šasir*, broken.
 (شثل) *šasil*, A, INF. *šasal*, be thick; — *šasul*, INF. *šasāla-t*, id.
 (شثن) *šasin*, A, INF. *šasan*; — *šasun*, INF. *šasan*, *šusūna-t*, be hard and rough, be callous; have hard lips from eating thorns.
 شثیر *šasir*, what a stream carries away.
 (شج) *šajj*, U, I, INF. *šajj*, cleave or break the head; be wounded or scarred; plough the sea; traverse the desert; mix the wine with water; — II. INF. *tašjij*, cleave the head; — III. INF. *mušājja-t*, cleave or try to cleave one's head.
 شج *šajj-in*, see شجی *šajī*; — ʔ *šujja-t*, pl. *šijāj*, broken skull, wound in the head.
 شجا *šajan*, what sticks in the throat and causes anguish; anguish, chimera; — ʔ *šajā'a-t*, anguish, anxiety.

- شجاب *šijāb*, wooden tripod or trestle for washed linen, &c., towel-horse; stopper.
 شجاد *šajāz*, fine rain.
 شجار *šijār*, wooden bolt; deal boards of a floor; wooden gag; also *šajār*, pl. *šujur*, framework of a camel-litter; open litter; — *.
 شجاع *šajā'*, *šijā'*, *šujā'*, ʔ, pl. *šaj'a-t*, *šij'a-t*, *šuj'a-t*, *šaja'a-t*, *šij'ān*, *šuj'ān*, bold, courageous, brave; — شجاع ش *šujā' nujā'*, courageous, brave; — *šujā'*, *šijā'*, pl. *šij'ān*, *šuj'ān*, a species of snake; — *šijā'*, pl. of شجاع *šajī'*.
 شجاعة *šajā'a-t*, bravery, courage, boldness.
 (شجب) *šajab*, U, INF. *šujūb*, perish; — U, INF. *šajb*, doom to destruction, ruin; (m.) sentence to death; grieve; occupy; stretch, lengthen, pull out; stop; (m.) carry off, take along with one's self; — *šajib*, A, INF. *šajab*, perish; be grieved, sorrowful.
 شجب *šajab*, ruin, perdition, destruction; misfortune; sentence of death; grief, sorrow; column; dry skin bag; long; — *šajib*, perishing, doomed; grieved.
 شجدة *šajza-t*, gentle rain.
 شجر *šajar*, U, INF. *šajr*, turn aside from (a.), avert, estrange; refuse, keep off, hinder; be disputed between; tie up, chain to (إلى *ila*); prop up; support; open; force the beast to open the mouth by pulling the reins; pierce; — *šajir*, A, INF. *šajar*, be many, numerous; paint over with foliage and flowers; get filled with new-grown trees; — III. INF. *mušājara-t*, quarrel with; gnaw a tree; graze off all the herbs; — IV. INF. *išjār*, abound in trees or stalk plants; — VI. INF. *tašājur*, differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel; pierce one another

with lances; — VIII. INF. *istijār*, place the hand to the chin.

شجر *sajr*, object of dispute, disputed matter or question; pl. *ašjār*, *šujūr*, *šijār*, chin; corner of the mouth, opening of the mouth; — *sajar*, palate; — *sajar*, *šijar*, ʔ, pl. *ašjār*, plant with a woody stalk, tree; — *sajir*, woody, abounding in trees; — *sajariyy*, ʔ, referring to trees; tree-like, of a tree; referring to the palate, palatal; — *sajariyya-t*, plantation of trees; pleasure-grove, nursery, shrubbery, orchard.

(شجع) *sajaʿ*, INF. *sajʿ*, surpass in courage and bravery; — *sajuʿ*, INF. *sajāʿa-t*, be courageous, brave; — II. INF. *tašjīʿ*, encourage; deem brave; — V. INF. *tašajjuʿ*, show one's self brave; play the part of the brave; take courage.

شجع *šujiʿ*, ʔ, courageous, brave; brisk, alert, nimble; — *šujuʿ*, pl. of شجع *ašjaʿ* and شجع *sajīʿ*, brave, courageous; — ʔ *sajʿa-t*, &c., pl. of شجاع *sajāʿ*.

شجاع *sajʿā*, f. of شجاع *ašjaʿ*, — *šujaʿā*, pl. of شجع *sajīʿ*, see above.

شجاع *šijʿān*, *šujʿān*, pl. of شجاع *sajāʿ*, شجع *sajīʿ*.

شجع *sajʿam*, lion; long; neck.

(شجع) *sajag*, INF. *sajg*, move the feet quickly.

(شجم) *sajam*, ruin, perdition, death.

(شجن) *sajan*, U, INF. *sajn*, prevent, hinder from; INF. *sajn*, *šujūn*, grieve (a.), cause anxiety; be intertwined; — *sajin*, A, INF. *sajan*, — *sajun*, INF. *šujūn*, be grieved, sorrowful; — II. INF. *tašjīn*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful, sadden; — IV. INF. *isjān*, id.; — V. INF. *tašajjun*, be intertwined.

شجن *sajan*, pl. *šujūn*, *ašjān*, grief, pain, sorrow; urgent business; branch, branching (s.), ramification; pl. *šujūn*, by-paths; ways,

ways and means, intentions; ڏو *zū šujūn*, intricate, complicated, mixed; — ʔ *sajna-t*, *šijna-t*, *šujna-t*, ramification, branch.

(شجو) *sajā*, U, INF. *sajw*, grieve deeply, cause anguish, and, by opposition, excite intensely by anything joyful; overcome, conquer, subdue; be disputed, stir up discord; — شجي *sajī*, A, INF. *sajan*, be grieved, in anxiety; have a fit of suffocation, of asthma; choke; — IV. INF. *isjāʿ*, excite intensely by anything sad or joyful; rebuke, torment.

شجوا *sajwāʿ*, desert difficult to traverse.

شجوب *sajūb*, f. oppressed of heart.

شجي *sajī*, v., see (شجو); — *sajī* (شج *sajjin*), *sajiy*, ʔ, grieved, anxious, in anxiety; pre-occupied, engrossed; شجوت صوت *šaut saji*, harmonious voice.

شجيج *sajij*, split, broken, wounded in the head.

شجير *sajir*, ʔ, abounding in trees or plants with a stalk; strange; — ʔ *šujaira-t*, little tree, shrub.

شجيع *sajīʿ*, pl. *šujuʿ*, *šijāʿ*, *šijʿān*, *šujʿān*, *šujaʿā*, f. ʔ, pl. *sajāyiʿ*, courageous, brave.

(شح) *saḥḥ* (pret. *saḥaḥ-tu*), U, I, — (pret. *saḥiḥ-tu*), A, INF. *saḥḥ*, be greedy, avaricious, a niggard; subside and yield but little more water; — III. INF. *muṣaḥḥa-t*, show one's self miserly towards (على *ʿala*); — VI. INF. *taṣāḥuḥ*, grudge one another a thing.

شح *suḥḥ*, *saḥḥ*, *siḥḥ*, avarice; decrease, lessening (s.); — ʔ *siḥḥa-t*, what is niggardly guarded.

شحا *saḥan*, wide, spacious.

شحاج *saḥḥāj*, braying (adj.); بنات *banāt-u saḥḥāj-in*, mules.

شحاح *saḥāḥ*, miserly, avaricious; a little; shallow; sterile; — *siḥāḥ*, pl. of شحاح *saḥiḥ*; — *.

سحا *sahhâz*, obtrusive beggar ; intruder ; grinder ; — *šihâza-t*, beggary ; obtrusiveness.

سحار *sahhâr*, soot ; blackish ground.

سحار *sahârîr*, pl. of سحرور *suhrûr*.

سحاطة *sahhâta-t*, line, stroke, trace ; (m.) phosphoric match.

سحام *sahhâm*, seller of fat, &c. ; — *šahâma-t*, fatness, INF. of (سحم).

سحاف *šihâf*, milk.

(سحب) *sahab*, scrape off the ground with a shovel ; *sahab*, *sahub*, INF. *šuhûb*, *šuhûba-t*, also pass. *šuhib*, be changed, disfigured by exertion, hunger, illness.

سحار *sahtâr*, soot (m.).

سحتر *sahtar*, INF. *š*, blacken with soot (m.).

سحتلة *sahtala-t*, pinch of snuff.

سحج *sahaj*, A, I, INF. *sahûj*, *sahîj*, *sahajân*, bray, cry out ; have a rough voice.

سحد *šuhdud*, سحدود *šuhdûd*, malicious.

(سحذ) *sahaz*, INF. *sahz*, sharpen, whet, grind ; burn the stomach ; sharpen the appetite ; importune with solicitations ; ask for alms, beg ; throw a glance at ; urge on violently ; chase away ; peel ; burn with anger ; — IV. INF. *ishâz*, sharpen, grind.

سحرور *suhrûr*, pl. *sahârîr*, blackbird.

(سحتط) *sahtat*, INF. *š*, delight.

(سحف) *sahaf*, skin, flay.

(سحك) *sahak*, gag a kid to prevent it from sucking.

(سحم) *saham*, INF. *sahm*, (a.) give fat to eat, feed (a.) on fat ; grease, smear with fat ; — *sahim*, A, INF. *saham*, be greedy for fat ; — *sahum*, INF. *sahâma-t*, abound in fat ; — II. INF. *tašhim*, grease, smear with fat ; — IV. INF. *ishûm*, be fat.

سحم *sahm*, pl. *šuhûm*, fat, lard, grease ; pulp ; — *saham*, greedy for fat ; fat ; more pulpy than juicy ; — *šahma-t*, a slice of

lard, some fat ; pulp ; ش الاذن *šahma-t al-uzn*, lobe of the ear ; ش العين *šahma-t al-'ain*, the white of the eye.

(سحن) *sahan*, INF. *sahn*, fill, load ; garrison ; drive away ; I, U, — *sahin*, A, chase, pursue far without reaching ; — *sahin*, A, INF. *sahan*, bear a grudge, hate ; — III. INF. *musâhana-t*, hate ; — IV. INF. *ishân*, fill, load ; garrison ; — *šihna-t*, deep grudge ; daily allowance of food, ration ; troop, garrison ; pl. *šihân*, سحاني *šihâna*, guardsman ; commander of a town, prefect of police, superintendent.

سحنا *sahnâ*, deep grudge, bitter hatred.

(سحو) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, open the mouth, be open ; — IV. INF. *ishâ*, open the mouth ; — V. INF. *tašahhî*, speak freely about a person (على 'ala) ; — *šahwa-t*, step, pace.

سحوا *sahwâ*, wide open.

(سحي) *sahî*, A, INF. *sahan*, stand wide open.

سحیح *sahîh*, pl. *šihâh*, *asîhha-t*, *asîhḥâ*, f. *š*, pl. *sahâ'ih*, miserly, avaricious ; poor in milk ; poor in water.

سحیح *sahîh*, croaking (s.), INF. of (سحیح).

سحیم *sahîm*, fat ; fond of eating fat ; — also *šahîma-t*, breviary (m.).

(سحغ) *sahḡ*, I, INF. *sahḡ*, *sahîḡ*, make water ; snore ; make a gurgling noise.

سحاح *sahḡah*, who makes much water ; — *šahḡah-t*, urine.

سحارة *sahḡara-t*, wind-pipe.

(سحب) *sahab*, A, U, INF. *sahb*, *mašhab*, flow in rays, make the milk flow in rays.

سحب *sahb*, *šuhb*, milk flowing in rays ; — *šuhba-t*, pl. *šihâb*, ray of milk.

(سحت) *saht*, INF. *saht*, be slender, slim ; cut or tear into narrow

strips ; — II. INF. *tašhīt*, bring, transmit.

شخت *saht*, slender, slim.

شختور *sahtūr*, ♂, pl. *saḥātīr*, boat.

(شخب) *shūḥdub*, pl. *saḥādīb*, reptile.

(شخذ), IV. *ašḥaz*, INF. *išḥāz*, irritate, incite.

(شخر) *saḥar*, I, INF. *saḥr*, *saḥīr*, snore ; snuffle ; neigh ; bray.

(شخر) *saḥaz*, A, INF. *saḥz*, shake (n.), waver ; agitate, confuse ; set against one another (بين *bain*) ; molest, vex, grieve ; pierce ; tear out an eye.

(شخس) *saḥas*, INF. *saḥs*, be violently agitated ; waver ; (also VI.) yawn ; — IV. INF. *išḥās*, slander, calumniate ; — VI. INF. *tašāḥus*, see I.

(شخشب) *saḥṣab*, INF. ♂, call forth doubts or scruples in another (acc.).

شخشع *saḥṣaḥ*, INF. ♂, clash, clatter.

شخشور *saḥṣūr*, trowsers.

(شخص) *saḥaṣ*, INF. *shūḥūs*, be high, lofty, sublime ; rise high, tower above other things, show itself distinctly ; appear ; strike against the palate ; over-reach the mark ; swell ; fix the eyes upon, stare at ; pass. *shūḥis*, be astonished or terrified ; depart, travel ; go to ; — *saḥus*, be tall and corpulent ; — II. INF. *tašḥīs*, cause a thing to appear, to show itself distinctly ; make the diagnosis of an illness ; imagine, represent to one's mind ; — IV. INF. *išḥās*, frighten, agitate, disquiet ; be at hand ; slander ; over-reach the mark ; bring about ; — V. INF. *tašāḥḥus*, appear, show itself ; present itself to the eye or mind.

شخص *saḥs*, pl. *ašḥus*, *shūḥūs*, *ašḥās*, object, dark figure in the distance ; person, individual ; — *saḥsiyy*, ♂, personal ; — *saḥsiyya-t*, personality, rank, nobility.

(شخل) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, clear, strain (wine) ; milk.

(شخم) *saḥam*, be deteriorated, putrid ; — *saḥim*, id. ; — II. INF. *tašḥīm*, spoil, deteriorate (a.).

شخوة *shūḥūta-t*, slenderness, slimness.

شخوص *shūḥūs*, becoming visible (s.), appearance, INF. of (شخص).

شخيت *saḥīt*, slender, slim.

شخيع *saḥīh*, snoring (s.).

شخير *saḥīr*, snoring, snuffling, snorting, neighing (s.) ; — *siḥḥīr*, who snores, &c., loudly.

شخيص *saḥīṣ*, ♂, tall and corpulent ; considerable, important, a somebody ; lord, prince.

شخيف *siḥḥīf*, stout, corpulent.

(شد) *sadd*, U, I, INF. *sadd*, strap, fasten tight ; compress, press ; bind a book ; strengthen, fortify, brace ; fix ; act with vigour, exert one's self, make efforts ; gain strength, increase in violence or intensity ; urge on, spur, demand categorically, insist ; saddle ; be already advanced (day) ; — U, I, INF. *sadd*, run ; rush upon, attack ; U, INF. *sadda-t*, attack, make an assault ; — II. INF. *tašdīd*, fortify, strengthen, brace ; double a consonant, mark it with *tašdīd* ّ ; condense, thicken ; — III. INF. *mušādda-t*, press one hard, persecute and maltreat ; — IV. INF. *išdād*, have a strong beast for riding ; — V. INF. *tašaddud*, get or show one's self hard, violent, severe ; get fortified, strengthened ; devote all one's strength to a matter ; get thick, condensed ; — VIII. INF. *istidād*, be strong, intense, violent ; be troublesome, burdensome, press upon ; grow stronger, increase in strength ; get condensed, grow thick ; double one's zeal and efforts ; run.

شد *sadd*, violence, strength ; severity ; pl. *šudūd*, a covering

for the head; — *šadda-t*, onslaught, attack; parcel, bale of merchandise; pack (of cards); — *šidda-t*, violence, severity, intensity; hardness; strength; misfortune, calamity, misery, need; a war-ship.

هدأ *šaddād*, oppressor, tyrant; — *šidād*, harshness; severity; pl. of هديد *šadīd*.

هدأ *šudāh*, astonishment, bewilderment, confusion; occupation.

(هدخ) *šadah*, INF. *šadh*, be fat; be free and unrestrained; — VII. INF. *inšidāh*, lie down and stretch the legs asunder; — *šudha-t*, liberty, opportunity; room, spaciousness, width.

(هدخ) *šadah*, INF. *šadh*, break anything hollow; break the head; squash; hit with a lance; hit in the part of the neck where the head is cut off in decapitating; reach as far as the nose (whiteness on a horse's forehead); bend, lean towards; — II. INF. *tašdih*, break or wound heads.

هدخ *šadah*, miscarriage; — *šadha-t*, slice (of an apple, &c.); soft, juicy.

(هدف) *šadaf*, I, INF. *šadf*, cut into several pieces; — IV. INF. *idšáf*, be dark.

هدف *šadaf*, dark object in the distance, body, person, individual; darkness; height, greatness, nobility; joy; — *šadif*, great; quick to attack; — *šuduf*, pl. of هديف *ašdaf*, left-handed, &c.; — *šadfa-t*, *šudfa-t*, darkness; — *šudfa-t*, part; *šudfat-an*, piecemeal.

(هدق) *šadiq*, A, INF. *šadaq*, have broad corners of the mouth; — *šadaq*, INF. *šadq*, open wide; — II. INF. *tašdiq*, V. INF. *tašadduq*, bend strongly the corners of the mouth so as to talk more quickly, talk very fluently.

هدق *šidq*, *šadq*, pl. *ašdāq*, corner of

the mouth; edge of a valley; — *šudq*, pl. and—

هدقا *šadqā'*, f. of هديق *ašdaq*, having broad corners of the mouth, fluent, eloquent.

هدقم *šadqam*, having a large mouth; lion.

هدن *šadan*, U, INF. *šudīn*, grow strong, be able to walk, to do without its dam (young of an animal).

(هدة) *šadah*, A, INF. *šadh*, shatter; (also IV.) astonish, confuse, bewilder; — IV. INF. *išdāh*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inšidāh*, VIII. INF. *ištidāh*, pass. of the previous.

هدة *šadah*, confusion, bewilderment, embarrassment; — *šadh*, *šudh*, occupation.

(هدو) *šadā*, U, INF. *šadw*, urge on; sing, recite verses; acquire some literary or musical accomplishment; — IV. INF. *išdā'*, sing beautifully.

هدى *šudda*, misfortune, calamity, distress.

هديد *šadīd*, *š*, pl. *ašiddā'*, *šidād*, violent, strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult; vigorous, powerful; persevering, firm; avacious; thick, tight; oppressive; — *šadīda-t*, pl. *šadā'id*, adversity, calamity; necessity, need.

(هدز) *šazz*, U, I, INF. *šazz*, *sužūz*, be separate, isolated; separate (n.), isolate one's self; be odd, irregular, make an exception; U, INF. *šazz*, separate (a.), sunder, set apart; — II. INF. *tašzīz*, separate (a.), sunder, isolate; lay aside; except from a rule; — IV. INF. *išzāz* = II.

هدا *šazan*, strength of an odour; salt; hunger; damage, evil; scab; — *šazāt*, dog-fly.

هدال *šuzzāz*, people who live dispersed amongst foreign tribes; few.

هدام *šazām*, salt; sting.

هدان *šizzān*, lotus-tree.

- (هذب) *šazab*, U, I, INF. *šazb*, draw off, peel; cut off, lop; prune, lop off the branches; refuse, repel, defend; — II. INF. *tašzīb*, skin, peel; prune.
- هذب *šazab*, pl. *ašzāb*, household things, furniture, carpets, &c.; rind, crust, bark; dam; — *š* *šazaba-t*, pl. *šazab*, cut off dry branches.
- (هذر) *šazr*, *š*, pl. *šuzūr*, small particles of gold, small glass beads; هذر *šazr-a* هذر *bažr-a*, *šizr-a* هذر *šizr-a* هذر *mizr-a*, scattered in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be ready or prepared for combat; be quickly at hand, be alert, nimble; frighten, threaten; vent one's anger.
- (هذب) *šazaf*, INF. *šazf*, get, obtain.
- (هذو) *šazā*, U, INF. *šazw*, damage, injure, hurt, torment; perfume one's self with musk, smell of musk; break; — IV. INF. *išzā'*, injure, damage; remove, keep off, repel.
- هذو *šuzūz*, separation, isolation; peculiarity; irregularity, INF. of (هذ).
- (هذي) II. *šazza*, INF. *tašziya-t*, hear of a thing and inform others about it.
- هذي *šazan*, n. u. هذاة *šazāt*, dog-fly.
- (هر) *šarr* (pret. *šarar-tu*), U, I, INF. *šarr*, be bad, evil, wicked, impious, or act badly, &c.; INF. *šurr*, blame, rebuke; (also II. and IV.) expose to the sun or air; — for *šarir*, A, INF. *šarr*, be bad, act badly; — for *šarur*, INF. *šarāra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tašrīr*, see I.; bring one into bad repute; — III. INF. *mušār-ra-t*, act boldly against, show enmity towards; — IV. INF. *išrār*, see I.; call bad, accuse of malice, bring into bad repute; make public, spread abroad; — VIII. INF. *ištīrār*,

- chew the cud; — X. INF. *ištīrār*, possess a large herd of camels.
- هر *šarr*, *šurr*, pl. *šurūr*, evil, anything bad, badness, wickedness, malice; damage, injury; (m.) war, battle; — *šarr*, *š*, pl. *ašrār*, *širār*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; — *š* *širra-t*, ardour of youth; anger; desire, craving, eagerness; malice.
- هرا *šarā'*, side, direction; — *širū'*, purchase, bargain, sale; purchase-money; — *šarrā'*, buyer, purchaser; — *š* *šarāt*, best part, and, by opposition, worst part of a flock; — *šurāt*, pl. of هاري *šūri*, quarrelsome, &c.
- (هراب) III. *išra'abb*, INF. *išri'bāb*, stretch one's neck to see, be a-stretch.
- هراب *šarāb*, pl. *ašriba-t*, drink, beverage; wine; pl. *šarābāt*, drinks, syrups, sherbets; — *šarrāb*, drunkard; — *šurrāb*, pl. of هارب *šārīb*, who drinks, &c.; — *š* *šarrāba-t*, pl. *šarrārīb*, tassel.
- هراباتي *šarābātiyy*, seller of sherbets.
- هرابي *šarābiyy*, drinker of wine; wine-merchant.
- هرابيبة *šurābiba-t*, stretching of the neck for the purpose of seeing.
- هراج *širūj*, sesame-oil.
- هراج *šarrāh*, commentator, explainer; — *šurrāh*, commentators, &c., pl. of هارج *šārih*.
- هراحب *šarāhīb*, pl. of هرحوب *šurhūb*.
- هرار *šarār*, *širār*, *š*, spark; — *š* *šarāra-t*, malice, INF. of (هر).
- هراريب *šarārīb*, pl. of هاربة *šar-rāba-t*.
- هراريز *šarārīz*, pl. of هيراز *šī'rāz*, curdled whey.
- هراريف *šarārīf*, pl. of هراف *šurrāf*.
- هراز *širāz*, obstinacy; malice; dispute; — *šurrāz*, tormentors, pl.

of هـ *sáriz*; — *š* *saráza-t*, hardness, obdurateness, malice.
 هـ *sarrás*, هـ *sarásí*, hard;
 — *š* *sarása-t*, maliciousness;
 quarrelsomeness.
 هـ *sarásif*, pl. of هـ *sursûf*.
 هـ *sarásir*, the whole of the
 body; soul, mind; love; pl. of
 هـ *sarsara-t*.
 هـ *sirâ'*, pl. *asrá'*, *asri'a-t*, *suru'*,
 sail; tent; protecting roof;
 bow-string; spear; neck of a
 camel; — *sarrâ'*, linen-dra-
 per; — *š* *sarâ'a-t*, boldness, bravery;
 — *š* *surâ'iy*, long, long-necked.
 هـ *surrâf*, *š* *surrâfa-t*, pl. *sarârîf*,
 pinnacle, battlement; — *š* *sarû-*
fa-t, nobility, high rank.
 هـ *sirâk*, pl. *suruk*, *asruk*, shoe-
 string; allowance of food; — *;
 — *š* *sirâka-t*, companionship,
 partnership, company.
 هـ *sarrân*, evil; a fly.
 هـ *sarâniq*, *surâniq*, slough;
 tattered clothes; — *.
 هـ *sarrâniyy*, who bears malice;
 quarreller, maker of mischief.
 هـ *sarâha-t*, greediness, appe-
 tite.
 هـ *sarâyîn*, pl. of هـ *saryân*.
 (هـ) *sarib*, *š* *sarb*, *sirb*,
šurb, *tašrab*, *mašrab*, drink; im-
 bibe, suck, absorb; be taken
 with, penetrated with; smoke
 tobacco; be thirsty; — *saraba*,
š, INF. *sarb*, apprehend, under-
 stand, see into; belie; — II.
 INF. *tašrib*, give to drink; im-
 pregnate, saturate; cause one
 to understand, render intelli-
 gible; — III. INF. *mušâraba-t*,
 drink in company with (acc.);
 — IV. INF. *isrâb* = II. pass. *ušrib*,
 be imbued, mingled with; — V.
 INF. *tašarrub*, be saturated,
 impregnated, imbued; imbibe,
 absorb; saturate, impregnate.
 هـ *sarb* (*sirb*, *šurb*), drinking
 (s.); — *sarb*, drinkers, pl. of
 هـ *sarib*; — *sirb*, *šurb*, drink,
 beverage, water, draught; — *š*

sarba-t, drink, draught (also
šurba-t); water-jug with a long
 narrow neck; purge; — *saraba-t*,
 sherbet, liquor, lemonade; well
 for watering palm-trees; — *šura-*
ba-t, great drinker; — *sarabba-t*,
 place abounding in grass but
 treeless; way, manner.
 (هـ) *sarbak*, INF. *š*, entangle,
 confuse; — *š* *sarbaka-t*, and—
 هـ *surbika-t*, confusion, en-
 tanglement, embarrassment.
 هـ *sarbîn*, cedar; a species of
 cypress; larch-tree.
 (هـ) *saris*, *š*, INF. *saras*, be thick
 and chapped; pass. *suris* and
 II. pass. *surris*, be not equally
 smooth and straight.
 هـ *saris*, sharp; — *š* *sarsa-t*,
surša-t, old shoe; shoe.
 (هـ) *saraj*, *š*, INF. *sarj*, pile up
 bricks; mix; (also II. and IV.)
 draw the strings of a purse;
 gather; tell lies; make common
 cause with; — II. INF. *tašrîj*,
 sew with long stitches; see I.;
 — III. INF. *mušâraja-t*, remind
 by similarity; — IV. INF. *isrâj*,
 see I.; — V. INF. *tašarruj*, be
 intermixed, mingled.
 هـ *sarj*, pl. *sirâj*, *surûj*, *asruj*,
 rocky water-course towards the
 plain; purse or its string;
 troop, company, fellowship,
 sect; colour; manner, way;
 similarity; kind, sort; pl.
surûj, *asrûj*, rent, split; — also
saraj, nature, disposition; habit,
 kind, manner.
 (هـ) *sarjab*, long-stretched.
 (هـ) *sarja'*, INF. *š*, cut smooth a
 quadrangular piece of wood;
 cut oblong.
 هـ *sarja'*, bier; long.
 هـ *sarjam*, rape (vegetable).
 (هـ) *sarah*, open, unlock the door;
 widen, enlarge, spread; expound,
 explain, comment on; under-
 stand, apprehend, conceive; cut
 into pieces; saw asunder; lie
 with, deflower; — II. INF. *tašrîh*,

carve meat; dissect; enlarge, widen; cut open and spread in the sun (figs to be dried); — VII. INF. *insirāḥ*, be enlarged, widened, spread; be explained, commented upon; be in good humour.

ح *sarḥ*, pl. *surūḥ*, explanation, commentary; tale, relation, narrative; — *sariḥ*, ځ, wide, open, affording a fine view; — ځ *sarḥa-t*, piece or slice of meat.

(خ) *sarāḥ*, U, INF. *surūḥ*, grow up; INF. *sarḥ*, *surūḥ*, break through, pierce.

خ *sarḥ*, pl. *surūḥ*, root, origin, beginning; prime of youth; start; point, top; wedge; progeny; an equal; du. the two equal parts; *sarḥ*, youths, pl. of *sūriḥ*.

خوب *surḥūb*, pl. *sarāḥīb*, vertebra.

(د) *sarad*, U, INF. *sirād*, *surād*, *surūd*, flee, escape, roam as a fugitive; disperse; (m.) deviate from the straight line; — II. INF. *taśrīd*, scare and disperse, put to flight, drive into the desert; separate, scatter; cause to deviate from the straight line; cut into long slices; — IV. INF. *isrād* = II.

د *sard*, rain driven aslant by the wind; — *sarad*, pl. of *sūrid*, fugitive, &c.; — *surud*, pl. of *sarūd*; — *surrad*, poems passing on from mouth to mouth.

(دق) *taśardaq*, INF. *taśarduq*, get anything into one's throat and cough.

د *sirzima-t*, pl. *sarāzim*, small number of men; piece, slice; pl. rags, tatters.

ر *sarar*, malice; *sarar*, ځ, spark.

(رز) *saraz*, U, INF. *sarz*, cut; — II. INF. *taśrīz*, punish, chastise; revile, abuse; — III. INF. *muśā-raza-t*, quarrel with; behave maliciously towards; — IV. INF.

isrāz, throw helplessly into adversity.

رز *sarz*, rough to the touch; difficult; violent; difficulty, violence; — also ځ *sarza-t*, annihilation; — *saraz*, pure, unmixed.

(ر) *saras*, U, INF. *sars*, pull by the reins; hurt by hard words; soften a skin in water; U, devour; — *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, *saris*, *sarāsa-t*, be unsociable, quarrelsome, malicious; please, be liked; — III. INF. *sirās*, *muśārasa-t*, treat with harshness and severity; — VI. INF. *taśārus*, live continually in dispute or quarrel.

ر *saras*, malice, maliciousness; also *sirs*, a thorny plant; — *saris*, unsociable, difficult to deal with, quarrelsome, malicious.

ر *sarsafa-t*, malignant disposition.

ر *sursūf*, pl. *sarāsīf*, cartilage of the ribs.

ر *sirs*, pl. *surūs*, root; blood-vessel, vein (m.).

ر *sarsāwa-t*, window, trellis of a window (m.).

(ر) *sarsar*, INF. ځ, cut into pieces; bite; graze off and chew; sharpen, whet; trail; — ځ *sarsara-t*, pl. *sarāsir*, furniture, household things.

ر *sarsaf*, pl. *sarāsīf*, bed-cloth, sheet (m.).

(ر) *saraṣ*, U, INF. *sars*, just begin to walk; pull, draw; take the lead in conversation.

ر *saraṣ*, incision in a camel's nose for the ring of the bridle; ruggedness of the ground; — *sirs*, pl. *siraṣa-t*, *sirās*, baldness about the temples; — ځ *sirṣa-t*, du. *sirṣatān*, the temples.

(ر) *saraṭ*, U, I, INF. *sarṭ*, make a condition, stipulate; make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup; fasten with a string of palm-bast; (m.) tear into pieces; — *sariṭ*, A, INF. *saraṭ*, get into a

difficult position, into a plight ; — II. INF. *taśrîf*, scarify, cup ; (m.) make small chains or rosaries ; — III. INF. *muśârafa-t*, stipulate with, bet with (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *isrâf*, make preparations, get one's self ready ; — V. INF. *taśarruf*, fix one's thoughts upon a matter ; — VI. INF. *taśâruf*, enter mutually on conditions, stipulate, make many reservations or provisos ; grant under conditions ; — X. INF. *istisrâf*, get into a bad condition.

هـ *sarîf*, pl. *surîf*, condition, reservation, proviso, stipulation, article of a compact, contract ; prescription ; obligation ; incision, scarification ; pl. *asrâf*, low, mean ; — *saraṭ*, pl. *asrâf*, notch, sign, token ; cutting of the ground, channel ; du. *saraṭân*, two stars in the horns of the ram ; — *suruf*, pl. of هـ *sarîf* ; — ڤ *surfa-t*, pl. *suraf*, anything stipulated, condition ; bodyguard ; vanguard ; policeman, bailiff ; allies, helpers ; kind, species ; — ى *sarṭiyy*, ڤ, according to condition, stipulated ; conditional ; — *surṭiyy*, *suratṭiyy*, pl. *surat*, body-guard, satellite ; bailiff ; — ڤ *sarṭiyya-t*, conditionality ; conditional sentence ; compact, contract, stipulation.

(هـ) *sara'*, INF. *sar'*, prescribe a road to walk upon or a law to follow, lead, give laws ; have an outlet or passage into the street ; publish ; be open and distinct ; strip the skin ; lift very high ; INF. *sar'*, *surû'*, go into the water ; engage in a business, begin ; make ready for ; be straight ; stretch the neck ; — II. INF. *taśrîf*, mark or show the way distinctly ; open a path ; lead the cattle to the most convenient watering-place ;

make clear ; lift up ; — III. INF. *muśâra'a-t*, summon before the judge, open a law-suit against ; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, open the door towards the street ; point the lance against ; mark or show the way ; cause to enter on a road ; lead the animal to the water ; make clear ; lift up ; — V. INF. *taśarru'*, study law ; observe the law ; — VI. INF. *taśâru'*, be engaged in a law-suit against one another.

هـ *sar'*, divine law ; prescripts of Mohammed ; religion ; justice ; — also *sara'*, manner, way ; equal ; *sara'*, common property ; — *sir'*, string of a lute ; shoelace ; — ڤ *sir'a-t*, pl. *sir'*, *sirâ'*, *asrâ'*, the straight road ; the divine law, religion ; pl. *sir'*, *sar'*, what is equal to another ; string of a lute.

هـ *sir'âf*, sheath of the male blossom of the palm-tree.

(هـ) *sar'ab*, INF. ڤ, cut into long strips ; — *sar'ab*, long.

هـ *sar'iyy*, ڤ, legitimate, according to law, just ; — *sir'iyy*, bow-string ; equal.

هـ *sarg*, *sirg*, *sarag*, a small frog.

(هـ) *saraf*, U, INF. *saraf*, be high ; tower over ; surpass, conquer ; provide a wall with battlements ; INF. *surûf*, be old ; — *sarîf*, A, INF. *saraf*, be high ; dominate the surrounding parts ; — *saruf*, INF. *sarâfa-t*, be eminent in glory, rank, dignity ; be old ; INF. *saraf*, occupy a high rank ; — II. INF. *taśrîf*, make celebrated, ennoble ; distinguish, honour ; provide a wall with battlements ; — III. INF. *muśârafa-t*, vie in glory, &c. with ; tower over, be eminent, dominate ; be distinguished ; ascend, mount ; — IV. INF. *isrâf*, threaten, impend, be near, close at hand ; be high, tower, dominate, over-

hang ; look down from on high ; ascend, be on the top ; — v. INF. *tašarruf*, be distinguished, ennobled, honoured ; — VIII. INF. *istirâf*, raise one's self high, lift one's self up ; — x. INF. *istisrâf*, id. ; look at with lifted up head and screening the eyes with the hand ; disregard one's right.

هرف *šaraf*, height, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, descent from Mohammed, dignity ; high spot, top ; (horse-) race ; pl. of هرف *šarîf* ; — *šurf*, pl. of هرف *ašraf*, high, noble, &c. ; — *šuruf*, *šurraf*, pl. of هرف *šârîf*, ag. of (هرف) ; — *šurfa-t*, pl. *šuraf*, height, greatness, honour, dignity ; good fortune ; pl. *šuraf*, *šurafât*, battlements ; gallery of a minaret.

هرف *šarfâ'*, f. of هرف, high, noble, &c. ; — *šurafâ'*, pl. of هرف *šarîf*.

هرف *šarafîyya-t*, nobility, high rank ; honourability.

(هرف) *šaraq*, v, INF. *šarq*, split, cut in two ; (m.) swallow in a moment, sip, imbibe ; — v, INF. *šarq*, *šurûq*, rise ; shine ; cull ; — *šariq*, A, INF. *šaraq*, have the ears split ; redden ; have a fit of suffocation, choke ; be near setting, shine dimly ; — II. expose strips of meat in the sun to dry ; go east ; turn towards the east ; almost choke an animal ; — IV. INF. *isrâq*, rise, shine, beam ; light up ; cause the sun to rise ; — v. INF. *tašarruq*, sit down in a sunny place ; — VII. INF. *inširâq*, be split, broken ; — XIII. *israuraq*, INF. *isrîrâq*, choke with tears.

هرف *šarq*, sun-rise ; east, orient ; sun-light ; sun ; split, cleft ; — also *šariq*, lean ; — *šarq*, *širq*, light shining through a chink ; — *šurq*, pl. of هرف *šûriq*, rising, shining ; — *šaraq*, *šurqa-t*,

choking fit ; — *šuruq*, pl. of هرف *šarîq* ; — *šarqa-t*, sunny place ; also *šariqa-t*, rising sun.

هرف *šaraqrâq*, *širiqrâq*, green magpie.

(هرف) *šarqaṭ*, INF. *š*, emit sparks, scintillate (m.).

هرف *šurqûṭa-t*, pl. *šarâqûṭ*, spark (m.).

هرف *šarqiyy*, *š*, eastern, oriental.

(هرف) *šarik*, A, INF. *širka-t*, be a partner, fellow, companion ; have the laces torn ; — II. INF. *tašrîk*, provide a shoe with laces ; confuse, entangle ; be shareholder in a commercial concern or company, &c. ; — III. INF. *širâk*, *mušâraka-t*, be in partnership with, take into partnership ; — IV. INF. *isrâk*, take into partnership, allow to share in a thing, admit into a society ; give an associate to God, be a polytheist ; provide a shoe with laces ; — VI. INF. *tašârûk*, enter into partnership with ; — VIII. INF. *istirâk*, id. ; be admitted into a society.

هرف *širk*, pl. *ašrâk*, fellowship, company, association, partnership ; share, lot ; partner, companion, shareholder ; polytheism, polytheist ; Christian ; hypocrisy ; — *šarak*, *š*, pl. *šuruk*, *ašrâk*, *širâk*, net of a fowler, noose, snare ; pl. open roads ; — *šuruk*, pl. of هرف *širâk* ; (m.) agro, discount ; — *širka-t*, *šurka-t*, fellowship, association, company (commercial), congregation, brotherhood ; community, commonalty.

هرف *šurakâ'*, pl. of هرف *šarîk*.

(هرف) *šarkal*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse, embarrass ; — II. INF. *tašarkul*, be entangled, &c.

هرف *šurakiyy*, quickly and frequently repeated, quick.

(هرف) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, graze (in passing), wound slightly ; split, tear ; blunt ; cut off the

tip of the nose; give little; — *šarim*, A, INF. *šaram*, have the tip cut off (nose); — II. INF. *tašrīm*, split, tear violently; — III. INF. *tašarrum*, be split, torn, blunted; — VII. INF. *in-širām*, id.

سرم *šarm*, pl. *šurūm*, split, rent; notch, gap; precipice, abyss, whirlpool; gulf, bay.

سرم *šarmā'*, f. deflowered.

(سرم) *šarmah*, pl. *šarāmiḥ*, *šarā-miḥa-t*, strong; — also *šarammah*, long.

(سرم) *šarmat*, INF. *š*, tear into tatters.

سرم *šarmūṭa-t*, pl. *šarāmīṭ*, rag, tatter; strumpet.

(سرم) *šarin*, A, INF. *šarn*, be split.

سرم *šarambaṣ*, سرم *šarambaṣ*, stout, big.

(سرم) *šarnaq*, INF. *š*, cut; change into a chrysalis; — *š* *šarnaqat*, pl. *šarāniq*, chrysalis, cocoon.

سرم *šurnūq*, small frog.

(سرم) *šarih*, A, INF. *šarah*, be greedy for food or drink; eat or drink greedily; — VI. INF. *tašāruh*, id.; be intemperate.

سرم *šarah*, greed, gluttony; — *šarih*, and—

سرم *šarhān*, greedy, intemperate; glutton.

(سرم) *šarhaf*, INF. *š*, feed well (a.).

سرم *šarw*, سرم *širw*, honey; — *š* *šarwa-t*, purchase, anything purchased.

سرم *širwāḍ*, pl. *šarāwīḍ*, fat, soft.

سرم *širwāl*, pl. *šardwīl*, trousers.

سرم *šarūd*, pl. *šurud*, fleeing in terror; fugitive.

سرم *šurū'*, beginning, commencement; undertaking (s.), INF. of (سرم).

سرم *šurūq*, sunrise.

(سرم) *šarwal*, INF. *š*, put trousers on to (m.).

سرم *šarūm*, f. deflowered.

سرم *šarwa*, equal (adj., s.).

(سرم) *šara*, I, INF. *širā'*, *širan*,

buy; rescue, redeem, save; sell; expose to the sun for drying; scoff at, make contemptible; — *šarī*, A, INF. *šaran*, spread rapidly; shine brilliantly, flash; INF. *šary*, feel an itching on the skin, get an eruption; — III. INF. *širā'*, *mušārāt*, conclude a bargain with (acc.); dispute, quarrel; — IV. INF. *širā'*, shine, flash; fill; — V. INF. *tašarrī*, be dispersed, scattered, separated; — VIII. INF. *istirā'*, buy; sell; exchange for; acquire, earn; shine; — X. INF. *istišrā'*, walk apace; dispatch one's business; quicken; be important; — XII. *širaura*, INF. *širīrā'*, be moved, agitated, waver, oscillate.

سرى *šary*, purchase; sale; *šary*, *š*, colloquintida; — *šarī*, selected; having an eruption (on the skin); — *šaran*, pustules, eruption; road; mountain; woody and mountainous tract; pl. *asrā'*, tract, district; — *širan*, pl. *asriya-t*, bargain; — *šurra*, very bad; angry, malicious, f. of *asarr*, worse; — *šariyy*, swift and wide-stepping; — *š* *šariyya-t*, manner, fashion, method; nature, natural disposition.

سرى *šaryān*, سرم *širyān*, pl. *šarāyīn*, artery; name of a tree.

سرى *šarīb*, drinkable; drinking companion; — سرم *širīb*, given to drink, drunkard.

سرى *šarīj*, wood split in two; similar; equal; equality; du. *šarījān*, two different colours.

سرى *šarīḥ*, *š* *šarīḥa-t*, long shreds of meat.

سرى *šarīd*, fugitive, exile; wanderer.

سرى *šarīr*, *š*, pl. *asrār*, *asirrā'*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; sea-shore; — سرم *širīr*, scoundrel, scamp; — *š* *šarīra-t*, packing-needle.

شریس *śarīs*, maliciousness ; malicious, malignant ; lion.
 شریصہ *śarīṣa-t*, pl. *śarā'is*, cheek.
 شریطہ *śarīṭ*, pl. *śuruṭ*, rope or string of palm-bast ; chest, trunk ; (m.) iron wire ; lace-work, fringe, galloon ; — *śarīṭa-t*, pl. *śarā'it*, condition, stipulation, reservation, proviso ; (pl. also *śuruṭ*) ruler, lever, plumb-line ; brass wire.
 شرع *śarī'*, bold ; finest linen ; — *śarī'a-t*, pl. *śarā'i'*, prescript of religion, law ; law-book ; justice ; level road ; threshold.
 شریف *śarīf*, *ś*, pl. *śaraf*, *śurafā'*, *āsrāf*, noble, of noble lineage (particularly descending from Mohammed), honoured, celebrated ; excellent, eminent ; du. *ās-śarīfān*, eye and ear.
 شریق *śarīq*, rising sun ; east ; pl. *śuruq*, youthful, handsome.
 شریک *śarīk*, pl. *āsrāk*, *śurakā'*, f. *ś*, pl. *śarā'ik*, partner, companion ; fellow, schoolfellow.
 شریم *śarīm*, deflowered ; pudenda ; plane (tool).
 (شر) *śazz* (pret. *śaziz-tu*), A, INF. *śazāza-t*, be dry and hard.
 شر *śazz*, dry and hard.
 (شرپ) *śazab*, U, INF. *śazb*, *śuzūb*, be hard and rugged ; be slender and muscular ; — *śazīb*, A, INF. *śazab*, id.
 شرپ *śazb*, hardness and ruggedness ; — *śuzzab*, pl. of *śazīb*, ag. of (شرپ) ; — *śazba-t*, emaciated she-camel ; — *śuzba-t*, opportunity.
 (شرر) *śazar*, I, INF. *śazr*, look askance at ; hit on the eye ; pierce ; — I, U, (also X.) twist from the left or outside ; plait ; — V. INF. *taśazzur*, be angry ; be ready for combat ; — VI. INF. *taśāzur*, look askance at one another ; — X. INF. *istīśzūr*, see I. ; pass. of the same.
 شرر *śazr*, violence ; difficulty ; un-

equal ; — *śuzra-t*, redness of the eyes ; looking askance (s.).
 شررا *śazrā'*, f. of *āśzar*, red ; looking askance (adj.).
 (شرن) *śazin*, A, (also *śazan*) INF. *śazan*, be very tired ; INF. *śazan*, *śuzūna-t*, be hard and rough ; INF. *śazan*, be brisk, alert ; — V. INF. *taśazzun*, be hard ; rise to quarrel with.
 شرن *śazn*, *śuzun*, die ; — *śazan*, pl. *śuzūn*, hard rugged place ; tiredness, weariness ; poverty ; — also *śuzn*, *śuzun*, side, direction, region.
 (شرو) *śazā*, U, INF. *śazw*, be high.
 شروب *śuzūb*, pl. of *śazīb* ; — * .
 شرودہ *śuzūna-t*, hardness and ruggedness, INF. of (شرن).
 شریب *śazīb*, pl. *śuzūb*, hard dry branch.
 شریر *śazīz*, dry and hard.
 (شس) *śass*, U, INF. *śusūs*, be dry, withered.
 شس *śass*, pl. *śisās*, *śusūs*, *śasīs*, hard ground ; name of a plant.
 (شسپ) *śasīb*, A, INF. *śasab* ; — *śasub*, INF. *śasāba-t*, be withered, shrunk.
 شسپ *śisb*, bow ; — *śusb*, pl. of *śasīb*, lean.
 شستجه *śustuja-t*, towel.
 (شسج) *śasa'*, INF. *śas'*, *śusū'*, be very far distant ; provide the sandals with straps ; — *śasi'*, A, INF. *śasa'*, have the straps broken ; have a gap between the teeth.
 شسج *śis'*, pl. *śusū'*, *āsā'*, strap of a sandal ; border, edge, seam ; side, direction, region ; — *śus'*, pl. of *śasi'* and *śasū'*, very far distant, &c.
 (شسف) *śasaf*, U, I, INF. *śusūf*, be dry and emaciated ; wither, dry up (a.) ; — *śasuf*, INF. *śasāfa-t*, *śisūfa-t*, wither, dry up (n.).
 (شسل) *śasl*, plump, fat.
 شسوع *śasū'*, pl. *śus'*, very far distant ; — *śusū'*, far distance ; — * .
 شسیف *śasīf*, withering, drying up (a.) ; withered, dry.

(ششق) *śaśqal*, INF. *ś*, counterfeit or falsify coins.

ششم *śiśm*, a grain employed against ophthalmia;—*ś* *śiśma-t*, common-places, phrases (m.).

ششنة *śiśna-t*, model, pattern, sample (m.).

(هص) *śaṣṣ*, I, INF. *śiśāṣ*, *śuṣūṣ*, have little milk; prevent, hinder; be hard, difficult, toilsome; stifle one's pain and submit in patience; go, depart;—IV. INF. *iśśāṣ*, prevent, hinder, remove.

هص *śiṣṣ*, *śaṣṣ*, pl. *śuṣūṣ*, fishing-hook, hook; clever thief.

هص *śaṣṣūb*, butcher.

هص *śiśār*, torches of a camel.

هص *śaśāṣū'*, year of famine, need, distress; hurry; pressing business.

هص *śaṣu'is*, pl. of هص *śaṣūs*.

(هص) *śaṣab*, U, INF. *śaṣb*, scald off the hair; skin; INF. *śaṣb*, *śaṣab*, be dry and hard;—U, INF. *śuṣūb*, be hard, toilsome;—*śaṣib*, A, INF. *śaṣab*, be difficult.

هص *śiṣb*, pl. *aśśāb*, distress, misery; destiny, lot.

(هص) *śaṣar*, U, INF. *śaṣr*, prick with a thorn; stitch together; gore; pierce; leap; put the هص *śiśār* (see above) to a camel's nose.

هص *śaṣar*, *śaṣr*, *ś*, pl. *aśśār*, young gazelle growing strong and beginning to make use of the horns.

(هص) *śaṣā*, U, INF. *śaṣw*, *śuṣuwu*, be rigidly fixed upon; be carried high into the air; be quite full;—U, I, INF. *śuṣiyy*, swell (dead body);—هص *śaṣī*, id.;—IV. INF. *iśśū'*, fix one's look upon.

هص *śaṣūs*, pl. *śuṣūs*, *śaṣā'is*, poor in milk; sterile;—*śuṣūs*, sterility;—*.

هص *śaṣība-t*, pl. *śaṣū'ib*, calamity; toilsome life, hardship.

هص *śaṣīr*, prick of a thorn.

(هص) *śaṭṭ*, U, I, INF. *śaṭṭ*, *śuṭūṭ*, be far distant; be extreme in, overrun, treat with injustice, press upon; I, INF. *śaṭīṭ*, judge unjustly;—II. INF. *taṣṭīṭ*, go or travel along the bank of a river, land;—IV. INF. *iṣṭāṭ*, exceed the boundaries of justice, &c., wrong, treat with injustice, judge unjustly; demand too high a price;—VIII. INF. *iṣṭīṭ*, be far distant; go beyond measure; judge unjustly.

هص *śaṭṭ*, pl. *śuṭūṭ*, *śuṭṭān*, river-bank, shore; Tigris;—*ś* *śaṭṭa-t*, well made, of beautiful form (girl);—*śiṭṭa-t*, distance.

(هص) *śaṭa'*, INF. *śaṭ'*, *śuṭū'*, shoot or sprout forth; go along the bank, follow the bank of a river or the ridge of a valley; saddle the camel; conquer, subdue; overburden; lie with; be equal to a burden;—V. INF. *taśaṭṭu'*, follow the river-bank.

هص *śaṭ'*, pl. *śuṭū'*, palm-shoot; river-bank, edge; end;—*śaṭan*, small splinters.

هص *śaṭṭāḥ*, shameless; obscene.

هص *śuṭṭār*, pl. of هص *śuṭīr*, q.v.;—*ś* *śaṭāra-t*, skill, cleverness, fineness, subtility; cunning; boldness, INF. of (هص).

هص *śaṭāṭ*, *śiṭāṭ*, high and elegant stature;—also *ś* *śaṭāṭa-t*, distance.

هص *śuṭ'ān*, pl. of هص *śaṭī'*, *śuṭṭān*, pl. of هص *śaṭṭ*, banks, shores.

هص *śaṭā'it*, pl. of هص *śaṭūṭ*.

(هص) *śaṭab*, U, INF. *śaṭb*, cut into strips, split; lean to the side; deviate, decline; be far distant;—II. INF. *taṣṭīb*, damask a blade; scarify, cup;—V. INF. *taśaṭṭub*, get one's self cupped;—VIII. INF. *iṣṭīṭāb*, flow.

هص *śaṭb*, fresh and green; *śaṭb*, *ś* *śaṭba-t*, *śiṭba-t*, slender;—*ś* *śaṭba-t*, fresh branch; sword;

— *śuṭba-t*, *śuṭaba-t*, pl. *śuṭab*, *śuṭub*, *śuṭúb*, undulating lines on a blade; long strip.
 (طع) *śaṭaḥ*, fill one's self with drink.
 (طع) *śaṭar*, U, INF. *śaṭr*, divide into two equal parts, halve; milk only two teats; milk only half of the milk; — U, INF. *śuṭúr*, squint; be malignant; separate in anger from one's people, forsake them; — *śaṭur*, INF. *śaṭára-t*, have one udder longer than the other; INF. *śaṭára-t*, *śuṭúra-t*, be malignant and cunning, treat one's people in such a manner; (m.) be very skilful, clever; — II. divide into two equal parts; make one malignant and cunning; (m.) make one skilful; — III. INF. *muśá-ṭara-t*, share with another by halves; — V. INF. *taśaṭtur*, show one's self cunning.
 طع *śaṭr*, pl. *aśtur*, *śuṭúr*, half, part; hemistich, cæsura; side, direction, region; the two front or the two hind teats of a camel; — *śuṭr*, *śuṭur*, very distant; — *ś* *śiṭra-t*, half of them boys, half girls (number of children).
 طع *śaṭrân*, f. طع *śaṭra*, half full.
 طع *śiṭranj*, *śaṭranj*, chess.
 (طع) *śaṭas*, depart, set out on a journey.
 طع *śaṭs*, cunning, slyness; — *śuṭs*, refractoriness; lie.
 طع *śaṭaṭ*, excess, what is beyond bounds; what is superfluous; injustice, fraud, abuse; great lie.
 طع *śaṭi'*, A, INF. *śaṭa'*, be weakened by illness.
 (طع) *śaṭaf*, U, INF. *śaṭf*, remove (n.), depart, set out, desist; be far away; roam about; wash, rinse; — II. INF. *taśṭif*, wash, rinse; — V. INF. *taśaṭṭuf*, wash one's hands.

(طع) *śaṭam*, U, INF. *śaṭm*, lie with.
 (طع) *śaṭan*, U, INF. *śaṭn*, oppose another to turn him from his purpose; bind; travel to; INF. *śuṭún*, be far distant.
 طع *śaṭan*, pl. *aśṭán*, long rope.
 طع *śaṭw*, side, region; — *śuṭú'*, INF. of (طع), pl. of طع *śaṭ'*.
 طع *śaṭúṭ*, طع *śaṭauṭa*, pl. *śa-ṭú'it*, camel with a large hump; — *.
 طع *śaṭúf*, distant.
 طع *śaṭún*, distant, remote; deep.
 (طع) *śaṭi'*, A, INF. *śuṭiyy*, swell; — II. INF. *taśṭiya-t*, skin and dissect the slaughtered camel; — V. INF. *taśaṭṭi*, be broken into small pieces or break into splinters; — VII. INF. *inśiṭá'*, be derived, propagated.
 طع *śaṭiyy*, pl. *śiṭyán*, circumference, bulk; piece of ground; — *ś* *śaṭiyya-t*, small splinter.
 (طع) *śaṭya'*, INF. *ś*, be badly advised and irresolute.
 طع *śaṭiba-t*, pl. *śaṭá'ib*, long strip of leather or meat; pl. different sects; adversities.
 طع *śaṭír*, *śiṭṭír*, distant, remote; strange, foreign; half.
 طع *śaṭiṭ*, injustice.
 (طع) *śazz*, U, INF. *śazz*, be hard, painful to, vex, torment, press upon; have an erection; stretch the tail; (also iv.) join two sacks or bales by a crooked piece of wood placed on the back of the beast of burden; (also II. and iv.) disperse (a.), drive away; disperse (n.); — II. INF. *taśṭíz*, IV. INF. *isṭáz*, see I.
 طع *śazan*, small splinters, shreds; the small bones in a horse's knee; INF. of (طع).
 طع *śazáz*, dispersion; — *śizáz*, pl. *aśizza-t*, yoke-like piece of wood to carry the burden (see طع).
 طع *śazáf*, distress, misery; — *śizáf*, distance; — *.

مظايا *šazāyā*, pl. of *šaziyya-t*.

(مظاف) *šazaf*, v, INF. *šazf*, hinder, prevent; geld a ram; — *šazif*, A, INF. *šazaf*, be hard, rough; be toilsome and full of privations; lead a hard life; penetrate between skin and flesh; — *šazuf*, INF. *šazāfa-t*, grow hard.

مظف *šizf*, pl. *šizafa-t*, chip, billet, log; — *šazaf*, pl. *šizāf*, distress, misery, privation, hard life; — *šazif*, hard, toilsome, full of privations; — also *šuzuf*, malignant, quarrelsome; — *šazifa-t*, hard ground.

مظيف *šazīf*, hard.

مظور *šazw*, side, direction, region.

مظوط *šazūz*, hard, harsh, rough.

(مظي) *šazī*, A, INF. مظا *šazan*, be broken into splinters, burst, break (n.); tremble; swell; — v. INF. *tašazzi*, get shivered; — *šaziyya-t*, pl. *šazāya*, *šaziyy*, *šizziyy*, piece of wood; small splinter, shin-bone; — also *šizya-t*, projecting rock.

مظيط *šaziz*, shivered, broken into splinters; fastened to the مظا *šizāz* (see above).

(شع) *ša*“, v, INF. *ša*“, *šu’ā*“, spurt out; I, disperse and spread in all directions; attack in scattered troops from several sides; INF. *šu*“, *ša’i*“, hasten, hurry; — IV. INF. *iš’ā*“, emit rays, beam; — VII. INF. *inšī’ā*“, break into the flock (wolf).

شع *šu*“, شعاع *šu’ā*“, *š*, pl. *šu’u*“, *šī’ā*“, *ašī’a-t*, sunbeam, ray; — *š* *ša’a-t*, INF. of شع *waša*“, mix, &c.

شعاب *šī’āb*, INF. III. of (شعب); pl. of شعب *šī’b*; — *ša’āb*, tinker.

شعار *ša’ār*, trees, plants, vegetation; thicket; — also *šī’ār*, pl. *šu’ur*, *aš’ira-t*, under-garment, shirt, vest; sign, badge, insignia; watchword; ceremonies, custom, usage; — *; — *šī’āra-t*,

pl. *ša’ā’ir*, customs, observances (particularly of the pilgrimage).

شعارير *ša’ārīr*, pl. of شعور *šu’rūr*.

شعاع *ša’ā*“, *šī’ā*“, *šu’ā*“, beard of a corn-ear; — *šu’ā*“, *š*, pl. *šī’ā*“, *ašī’a-t*, *šu’u*“, sunbeam; (m.) monsternce, pyx; — *š* *šu’ā’iyy*, ray-like, radiated.

شعاب *šu’āf*, madness; — *.

شعابينة *šu’ānīna-t*, pl. *ša’ānīn*, twigs, branches; عيد الشعابين *īd aš-ša’ānīn*, Palm Sunday.

شعائر *ša’ā’ir*, pl. of شعارة *šī’āra-t* and شعيرة *ša’īra-t*.

(شعب) *ša’ab*, INF. *ša’b*, gather, unite; mend; disperse; split, cut; spoil, injure; get separated; leave one’s people; appear; — *ša’ib*, A, INF. *ša’ab*, be broad in the shoulders; have a large space between the horns; — II. INF. *taš’ib*, split, divide, ramify; beat with the tail to the right and left; — III. INF. *šī’āb*, *mušā’āba-t*, separate from (n.); — v. INF. *tašabbu*“, split (n.), ramify (n.); be dispersed, scattered; be far from; desist; — VII. *inšī’āb*, split, ramify (n.); get separated, dispersed.

شعب *ša’b*, pl. *šu’ūb*, troop, band, tribe, people, nation; distance; split, cleft; — *šī’b*, pl. *šī’āb*, mountain-path, path; cleft, narrow pass, valley, water-course; — *šu’b*, pl. of شعب *aš’ab*, broad in the shoulders, having the horns distant from one another; — *šu’ub*, pl. of شعب *ša’ib*; — *š* *šu’ba-t*, pl. *šu’ab*, *šī’āb*, ramification, twig, branch; finger; part, piece; distance between two objects; mountain-cleft; water-course, channel.

شعبان *ša’bān*, pl. *ša’bānāt*, *ša’ābīn*, name of the eighth Arabian month.

(شعبذ) *ša’baz*, INF. *š*, juggle.

(شعبط) *ša’baṭ*, INF. *š*; climb, scale.

(شعث) *ša’iṣ*, A, INF. *ša’aṣ*, be dis-

persed; get into disorder; be separated into fibres or threads; — INF. *śa'as*, *śu'ūsa-t*, have the hair dishevelled and untidy; — II. INF. *taś'is*, disperse, scatter; separate into fibres; bring into disorder; — V. INF. *taśa''us*, pass. of the previous.

شعر *śa'as*, disorder; — *śa'is*, dispersed, disorderly; also—

شعران *śa'sân*, dishevelled.

(شعر) *śa'ar*, U, INF. *śi'r*, *śa'r*, *śa'ra-t*, *śi'ra-t*, *śu'ra-t*, *śu'ūr*, *śi'ra*, *śu'ra*, *śu'ūra-t*, *maś'ūr*, *maś'ūra-t*, *maś'ūrâ*, know, notice, observe, feel; — U, INF. *śi'r*, *śa'ar*, compose poetry, make verses; surpass as a poet; — *śa'ir*, A, INF. *śa'ar*, be hairy, shaggy; have slaves; — *śa'ur*, be a poet; know, notice; — II. INF. *taś'ir*, line the inside with fur, &c.; grow hairy, shaggy; — III. INF. *muśû'ara-t*, vie as a poet with; sleep with another in the same under-garment; touch one skin to skin; — IV. INF. *is'âr*, cause to notice, inform, make known to (acc.); mark the animal for sacrifice; grow hair (embryo); clothe with the شعر *śi'âr*; provide the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword with a knob or pommel; — V. INF. *taśa''ur*, grow hair; — VI. INF. *taśû'ur*, deal in poetry, pass one's self for a poet; — X. INF. *istis'âr*, grow hair; put on the شعر *śi'âr*; feel anxiety, fear; apprehend.

شعر *śa'r*, *śâ'ar*, ð, pl. *śi'âr*, *śu'ūr*, *aś'âr*, hair; شعر مستعار *śa'r mus-ta'âr*, periwig; — *śi'r*, pl. *aś'âr*, knowing (s.), knowledge; noticing (s.), perception, sensation; poetry, poem, verses; — *śu'r*, plants, trees, vegetation; pl. of شعر *aś'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *śa'ir*, ð, hairy; — *śu'ur*, pl. of شعر *śi'âr*; — ð *śi'ra-t*, hair of the pubes; pudenda.

شعر *śa'râ'*, f. of شعر *aś'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *śu'arâ'*, pl. of شعر *śâ'ir*, poet.

شعرانی *śa'râniyy*, very hairy.

شعرور *śu'rûr*, pl. *śa'ârîr*, versifier; — also ð *śa'rûra-t*, a small cucumber; a fly.

شعرى *śi'ra*, dog-star, Sirius; — *śi'riyy*, poetical; — ð *śa'riyya-t*, transparent veil; wire-work, trellis-work; vermicelli.

(شعشع) *śa'sa'*, INF. ð, mix; water the wine; shine, sparkle; — II. INF. *taśa'su'*, draw towards the end.

(شعصب) *śa'sab*, INF. ð, be decrepit.

شعصور *śu'sûr*, wild nut.

(شعط) *śa'aṭ*, INF. *śa't*, get angry, fly into a passion.

شعج *śu'u'*, pl. of شعر *śu'û'*.

(شعف) *śa'af*, INF. *śa'af*, enflame, take entirely hold of, madden (love, &c.); — *śa'if*, A, INF. *śa'af*, be madly in love; lose the hair of the eye-lids.

شعف *śa'af*, passionate love; infatuation; a disease of the camel which makes it lose the hair of the eye-lids; highest point, top; — ð *śa'afa-t*, pl. -ât, *śa'af*, *śu'ûf*, *śi'âf*, mountain-summit; topmost part of the heart; lock of hair; — also *śa'fa-t*, pl. *śa'afât*, gentle rain.

(شعل) *śa'al*, INF. *śa'l*, light a fire, kindle; kindle war; enflame the heart; give one's self entirely over to a thing, be extreme in it; burn with love; — *śa'il*, A, INF. *śa'al*, have a white forehead, mane and tail; — II. INF. *taś'il*, kindle; excite war, passion, &c.; — IV. INF. *is'âl* = II.; — V. INF. *taśa''ul*, be kindled, burn; burn with love; — VIII. INF. *isti'âl*, ignite, burn; enflame; get covered with white hair.

شعل *śa'al*, white hair of the forehead and tail; — ð *śu'la-t*, pl. *śu'ul*, *śu'ûl*, burning piece of

wood; tinder; flame; brightness, light.

شعلان *ša'lân*, kindled, inflamed, burning.

شعل *ša'alla'*, great, high.

(شعلق), II. *taša'laq*, INF. *taša'luq*, climb, scale.

(شعم) *ša'am*, U, INF. *ša'm*, pacify.

(شعن) *ša'an*, scattered dry leaves or parts of plants; — *ša'an* and IV. dishevel; — IV. INF. *is'ân*, see I.; seize in combat the hair of the adversary's forehead; — XI. *isa'ânn*, INF. *is'inân*, be dishevelled.

(شعناب) *ša'nab*, INF. *š*, have the horns bent backwards.

(شعلع) *ša'anla'*, great, high.

(شعر) *ša'â*, U, INF. *ša'w*, bristle, stand on end; — IV. INF. *is'â'*, scatter troops in all directions for plunder; exert one's self zealously in (ب *bi*).

شعوب *ša'ûb*, death; — *.

(شعوذ) *ša'waz*, INF. *š*, juggle.

شعوذة *ša'waza-t*, jugglery; legerdemain, sleight of hand.

شعوذي *ša'waziyy*, juggler; courier, express.

شعور *šu'ûr*, INF. of (شعر); consciousness, intellect, knowledge; أرباب *arbâb* شعور, the learned.

شعيب *ša'ib*, pl. *šu'ub*, travelling-bag with partitions; — *šu'aib*, name of Moses's father-in-law, Jethro.

شعير *ša'ir*, barley; comrade; — *š* *ša'ira-t*, grain of barley; knob at the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword; pl. *ša'â'ir*, victim, animal to be sacrificed; ceremonies of the pilgrimage; — *šu'aira-t*, little hair.

شعيع *ša'i'*, cart, carriage.

شعيفات *šu'aifât*, little curls on the forehead.

شعيل *ša'il*, having a white tail; — *š* *ša'ila-t*, pl. *ša'â'il*, *ša'il*, *šu'ul*, burning wick; burning match.

(شغ) *sagg*, U, INF. *sagg*, scatter

about; go different ways, separate (n.).

شغا *sagâ*, *sagan*, splayness of tooth.

شغاب *saggâb*, stirrer up of discord, of a tumult.

شغارة *saggâra-t*, flint-stone.

شغاف *sagâf*, the innermost heart, core; pericardium; original sin; — also *sugâf*, pain in the pericardium or about the liver.

(شعب) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, deviate; A, INF. *sagab*, stir up discord, revolt, tumult; — II. INF. *tašgîb*, foment discord; — III. INF. *mu-sâgaba-t*, try to injure one, make a quarrel with.

شغب *sagab*, *sagb*, discord, tumult, revolt; — *sagîb*, *šigabb*, trouble-maker, factionist.

شغبير *sagbar*, شغبير *sagbaz*, jackal; — II. *tašagbar*, INF. *tašagbur*, get entangled, mixed up.

(شغر) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, lift the leg to make water (dog); be far from; be given up and left defenceless; drive away, expel; be separated, dispersed; — III. INF. *mušâgara-t*, intermarry without mutually giving a dowry; — IV. INF. *isgâr*, march separate from others; — V. INF. *tašaggur*, career; — VIII. INF. *istigâr*, be numerous, be complicated; be far distant.

شغار *šigar-a* *bigar-a*, in all directions.

(شغر) *sagaz*, INF. *sagz*, behave impudently against; stir up discord, excite a tumult.

(شغرب) *sagzab*, powerful wrestler; — also شغرب *sagrab*, INF. *š*, trip in wrestling; — II. INF. *tašagrûb*, blow sideways.

شغزبا *sagzaba*, *š* *sagzabiyya-t*, شغزبية *sagrabiyya-t*, tripping in wrestling.

شغشغ *sagsag*, INF. *š*, turn the lance inside the body of the wounded, pierce with the lance; move the bit in the mouth of a horse that

is to be broken in; roar; coo; hasten, hurry (n.).

(شفت) *sagaf*, INF. *sagf*, hurt in the pericardium or about the liver; inspire with violent love; — *sagif*, A, INF. *sagaf*, be passionately in love; — VII. INF. *insigáf*, id.

شفت *sagf* = شفت *sagáf*; — *sagaf*, passionate love.

شفت *sagfar*, handsome woman.

(شغل) *sagal*, INF. *sagl*, *sugl*, occupy (a.), give work; engross; divert from one occupation by means of another; be occupied, engrossed; — II. INF. *tasgíl*, occupy (a.); give work; — IV. INF. *isgál*, id.; — VI. INF. *taságal*, occupy one's self with, busy one's self, pretend to be busy or occupied; be detained from a place by an occupation; — VIII. INF. *istigál*, be occupied, engrossed with; work.

شغل *sagl*, *sugl*, *sagal*, *sugul*, pl. *asgál*, *sugúl*, n. u. *š sugla-t*, pl. *suglát*, occupation, work, business; — *sagil*, occupied, busy; — *š sagla-t*, pl. *sugal*, corn-stack.

(شغم) *sagim*, greedy.

(شغب) *sagnab*, شغب *sugnûb*, tender branch; — *sagnab*, INF. *š*, be bifurcated.

شغب *sugna-t*, pl. *sugan*, tender branch; burden; bundle.

(شغر) *sagá*, U, INF. *sagw*, be of unequal length; — شغى *sagi*, A, INF. شغا *sagan*, id.; — II. INF. *tasgiya-t*, emit urine in drops; — IV. INF. *isgá'*, hinder, obstruct.

شغوا *sagwá'*, شغيا *sagyá'*, f. of شغى *agša*, having teeth of unequal length, splay-toothed.

شغير *siggír*, who stirs up discord.

شغيرة *sagíza-t*, packing-needle.

شغيل *sagíl*, occupied, busy.

(شف) *saff*, I, INF. *safaf*, *sufúf*, *safif*, increase, multiply, and, by opposition, lessen, diminish; be very fine, thin, clear, trans-

parent; — I, INF. *sufúf*, be emaciated; — U, emaciate; get moved, excited, agitated; — I, INF. *siff*, multiply (n.), increase (n.), exceed, and, by opposition, diminish, remain short of; — IV. INF. *isfáf*, prefer; — VI. INF. *tasáfuf*, drink out; — VIII. INF. *istifáf*, id.; — X. INF. *istisfáf*, try to see through anything transparent, discern; fill with longing for (إلى *ila*); exhaust.

شف *saff*, *siff*, gain, surplus, increase; loss, decrease, abatement; wind; pl. *sufúf*, transparent material or dress; — *š safá-t*, *sifa-t*, pl. *safawát*, *sifáh*, lip (بنت الش *bint as-safa-t*, word, speech); praise; edge, border; — *š saffa-t*, pl. *sifáf*, *sufuf*, lip; — *siffa-t*, *saffa-t*, gain, increase; decrease.

شفا *safa*, *saf-an*, pl. *asfá'*, *sufiyy*, *siffiyy*, edge, border, seam, corner, angle, end; last remains of life, light, &c.; — *sifá'*, healing, curing (s.), INF. of (شفو); pl. *asfiya-t*, *asáfí*, medicine, remedy; cure, recovery.

شفار *sufárij*, tray or plate with sweets, flowers, &c.

شفاشف *sufásif*, pitch of thirst.

شفاعة *safá'a-t*, *sifá'a-t*, intercession, recommendation.

شفاى *saffáf*, thin and transparent; — *sifáf*, pl. of شفيف *safif* and شفة *saffa-t*; — *š safáfa-t*, transparency; — *sufáfa-t*, remains of water in a vessel.

شفان *saffán*, cold wind with rain.

شفاة *sifáh*, conversation, INF. III. of (شفة); pl. of شفاة *safa-t* and شفهة *safaha-t*.

شفاهى *sifáhiyy*, by way of mouth; labial; — *sufáhiyy*, having thick lips.

(شفتار) *saftar*, INF. *š*, be dispersed; (m.) have the nether lip thicker and protruding; — III. *isfatarr*, INF. *isfitrár*, be dispersed; get broken.

سفتن *saftan*, INF. س, lie with.

سفتورة *saftūra-t*, thick nether lip (m.).

(سفر) *safr*, A, INF. *saḥāra-t*, be inclined to sexual pleasure and easily satisfied (woman); diminish, lessen (n.); — II. INF. *taḥḥir*, come to the edge or end; be near setting; diminish, waste away (n.).

سفر *sufr*, *safr*, pl. *asḥār*, edge, border, seam; extreme limit, end; somebody, anybody; — س *saḥra-t*, pl. *siḥār*, border, seam; edge of a sword, &c.; broad blade; knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; servant; somebody; also *suḥra-t*, sufficient store or provisions; — *suḥra-t*, pl. *asḥār*, edge of the eye-lids; knife of a shoemaker.

(سفر) *saḥaz*, I, INF. *saḥz*, kick with the fore part of the foot.

سفتساف *saḥḥāf*, cold.

(سفتساف) *saḥḥāf*, INF. س, emaciate; dry up and bend; burn, scorch; emit; sprinkle; tremble; be mixed.

سفتساق *saḥḥāq*, pl. *saḥḥāsiq*, paddle of a water-wheel (m.).

سفتساليق *saḥḥāliq*, withered old woman.

(سفتساف) *saḥā'*, INF. *saḥ*, make equal what was unequal before, pair, couple; adjust, round up; INF. *saḥā'a-t*, intercede, speak in favour of (ل *li* or في *fī*); assist in damaging another; — INF. *saḥ*, *siḥ*, have a foal and be big with young again; — II. INF. *taḥḥi'*, accept one's intercession; — V. INF. *taḥḥu'*, intercede with (إلى *ila*); — X. INF. *istiḥā'*, ask for one's intercession.

سفت *saḥ*, things equal, making a couple or pair with another; even number; created beings as couples or pairs; a festival in Mecca; — س *suḥ'a-t*, pairing,

coupling (s.); right of pre-emption on neighbouring grounds; rescue; madness.

سفتا *suḥā'a'*, pl. of سفت *saḥi'*.

سفت *saḥaf*, little of a thing; INF. of (سفت); — *suḥuf*, pl. of سفت *saḥfa-t*.

(سفت) *saḥāq*, U, I, INF. *saḥāq*, *saḥāq-a-t*, feel compassion with, have mercy upon, pardon (على *'ala*); love tenderly; — I, be on one's guard; be afraid; — *saḥiq*, A, INF. *saḥāq*, be anxiously concerned in one's welfare; — IV. INF. *iḥḥāq*, be on one's guard against; fear and shun; have compassion with; diminish (a.); — V. INF. *taḥḥuq*, have compassion.

سفت *saḥāq*, pl. *asḥāq*, evening twilight; ruddy light; compassion, tender sympathy; shore, tract of the coast; — س *saḥāq-a-t*, compassion, solicitude, fond attachment.

سفتان *saḥqān*, compassionate, kind. سفتة *saḥallāq-a-t*, a game in which one tries to hit the other's buttocks.

(سفتن) *saḥan*, I, INF. *suḥūn*; — *saḥin*, A, look askance at (with wonder and contempt).

سفتن *saḥin*, *saḥn*, *suḥan*, sagacious.

سفتين *siḥnîn*, *saḥnîn*, pl. *saḥānîn*, turtle-dove.

(سفتة) *saḥah*, INF. *saḥh*, strike on the lip; divert from a thing by other occupation; exhaust another's property by obtrusive begging; — III. INF. *siḥāh*, *muḥāḥa-t*, bring one's lips close to another's, approach, be near; tell to one's face, communicate by word of mouth; — س *saḥaha-t*, pl. *siḥāh*, lip; — س *saḥahiyy*, س, referring to the lips, labial.

(سفو) *saḥā*, U, INF. *saḥw*, be near setting; appear; — س *saḥa*, I, INF. *siḥā'*, cure, heal, pass. *suḥi*, recover; — *saḥi*, A, INF.

سفا *śafan*, set; — IV. INF. *isfā'*, be quite close to (على 'ala); give as a remedy; cure, restore to health; — V. INF. *taśaffī*, recover; calm down, get pacified; satisfy one's revengefulness; — VIII. INF. *istifā'*, recover; rejoice in an enemy's calamity; — X. ask to be cured or for a remedy; consider as a remedy; try to get satisfaction, to vent one's revengefulness.

سفاوات *śafawāt*, pl. of سفا *śafa-t*.

سفو *śufūf*, transparency, INF. of (شف); — *.

سفو *śafūq*, compassionate, merciful.

سفو *śafawiyy*, referring to the lips, labial.

سفي *śafī*, (v.) see (سفو); — *śafiyy*, labial; — *śufiyy*, pl. of سفا *śafan*.

سفير *śafīr*, edge, border, seam, end.

سفيح *śafī'*, pl. *śufa'ā'*, intercessor, advocate, mediator, protector; ش خايط, possessor of neighbouring ground having a right of pre-emption.

سفيف *śafīf*, thin, transparent; pl. *śifāf*, scorching effect of heat or cold; little of, few.

سفيق *śafīq*, compassionate, solicitous, well-wisher.

سفاهة *śufaiha-t*, small lip.

(سقى) *śaqq*, U, INF. *śaqq*, split, cleave, tear asunder; pierce through; separate (a.); make one's way through a crowd; renounce one's people, stir up discord; INF. *śaqq*, *maśaqqā-t*, be troublesome, difficult to deal with, unbearable; bear up with; throw into difficulties, molest; (m.) visit; — II. INF. *taśqīq*, split into many fragments, shatter; pronounce distinctly; — III. INF. *śiqāq*, *muśāqqā-t*, separate from, renounce, become hostile to, act with hostility towards (acc.); — V. INF. *taśaqquq*,

split (n.), separate (n.) into fibres; — VI. INF. *taśāquq*, separate from one another, become enemies; — VII. INF. *inśiqāq*, get split, separated; separate (n.); turn a schismatic; — VIII. INF. *istiqāq*, take half of; derive a word; swerve from the matter in dispute.

سقى *śaqq*, pl. *śuqūq*, split, rent; half (s.); side; dawn (of morning); molestation; — *śiqq*, half (s.); one side of a thing; uterine brother; the beloved (f.); — *śuqq*, pl. of سقا *śuqqā'*; — *ś* *śaqqā-t*, visit (m.); — *śiqqā-t*, *śuqqā-t*, pl. *śiqaq*, *śuqaq*, half (s.); rag; chip; long piece of cloth; garment open in front; door-wing; distance; long and difficult journey; great hardship; — *śuqqā-t*, folded piece of paper or cloth, note, scrap, letter; diploma, mandate (m.).

(سقا) *śaqā'*, INF. *śaq'*, *śuqū'*, pierce through; cleave or hurt the head; part the hair.

سقا *śaqan*, *śaqā*, also *śaqā'*, *śiqā'*, misery, distress; impudence; — *śaqqā*, pl. *śuqq*, wide in the womb.

سقا *śaqāḥīṭ*, pl. of سقا *śaqaḥṭab*.

سقا *śaqāḥa-t*, ugliness, horridness, abomination, infamy.

سقا *śaqāza*, pl. of سقا *śaqz*.

سقا *śuqqār*, pl. of سقا *śaqir*; name of a fish.

سقا *śuqāra*, lie; pl. of سقا *śaqir*.

سقا *śaqātīb*, pl. سقا *śaqahṭab*.

سقا *śuqāfa-t*, potsherds.

سقا *śiqāq*, separation, renunciation, discord, dissension, hostility, rebellion; — *śuqāq*, pl. chaps of the skin.

سقا *śaqāwa-t*, *śiqāwa-t*, distress, misery; impudence; malice, rebellion, murder and robbery.

سقا *śiqāwiyy*, miserable, in distress.

ساقب *saqb*, *siqb*, pl. *siqâb*, *siqaba-t*, *saqaba-t*, *suqûb*, mountain-cleft; cavity in a rock where birds build their nests; narrow mountain-pass; low-ground with stagnating water;—*siqb*, *saqab*, a tree with lotus-like fruit.

(ساقح) *saqah*, INF. *saqh*, break (a.); lift the leg to make water; soil, pollute;—*saquh*, INF. *saqâha-t*, be ugly, horrid, abominable; be mean, vile, infamous; make fun of, scoff at, scold;—IV. INF. *isqâh*, remove (a.) to a great distance; have dates beginning to ripen;—*siqb* *saqab*, red intermingled with white.

(ساقط) *saqahṭab*, pl. *saqâhiṭ*, *saqâṭib*, ram with strong horns. *suqahiyy*, red.

siqda-t, good grass for food.

(ساقذ) *saqaz*, I, INF. *saqz*, depart, emigrate;—*saqiz*, A, INF. *saqaz*, have a malignant look, injure by it;—III. INF. *musâqaza-t*, oppose with hostility;—IV. INF. *isqâz*, expel, drive away.

ساقز *saqz*, *siqz*, fault, blemish, blame; also *suqaz* and سقذان *siqzân*, pl. *saqâza*, young of the chameleon; young of the *qaṭa* or of the sparrow-hawk; also *siqzân*, *saqazân*, wolf;—*saqiz*, id.; also *saqazân*, having a malignant look; sleepless.

ساقزأ *saqzâ'*, ساقزا *saqaza*, hungry eagle.

(ساقر) *saqir*, A, INF. *saqar*, *suqra-t*, be of a light red, bay; have red hair;—*saqur*, id.;—IX. *isqarr*, INF. *isqirâr*, id.

ساقر *saqr*, pl. *suqûr*, pressing and necessary business;—*saqir*, *siqb*, pl. *saqirât*, *suqqâr*, *siqrân*, *suqâra*, *suqqâra*, anemony; red tulip;—*suqar*, cock; lie;—*siqb* *saqab*, light red, bay-colour.

ساقراق *saqrâq*, *siqrâq*, *saqarrâq*, *siqarrâq*, green magpie; green woodpecker.

ساقران *siqrân*, anemony; pl. of *saqir*.

(ساقش) *saqsaq*, INF. *siqb*, pronounce distinctly; twitter, peep; talk very glibly; roar, cry out;—*siqb* *saqab*, pl. *saqâsiqb*, part of a camel's throat which is protruded in roaring, sound produced by it; glibness of tongue, great eloquence; Persian belt;—*siqb* *saqab*, loud.

(ساقص) *siqs*, portion, share, lot; piece of ground; partnership; a good horse;—II. *saqqas*, INF. *taqqis*, divide and distribute in equal parts.

ساقطية *saqatiyya-t*, tuft of hair in the middle of the head (m.).

(ساقج) *saqa'*, put the mouth to the vessel and drink; injure by the evil eye; heap up, pile up;—II. INF. *taqqi'*, offend by reviling what another honours; revile on account of one's religion.

(ساقف) *saqaf*, pl. *siqâf*, earthen pot; potsherd;—*saqaf*, and II. *saqqaf*, INF. *taqqif*, cut into pieces, split;—*siqb* *saqab*, pl. *saqaf*, *siqaf*, potsherd; chip; piece; small coin.

ساقاق *saqaq*, length of a horse's body;—*siqaq*, pl. of *siqqa-t*.

(ساقل) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, weigh a coin or money; lie with; (m.) lift up, pull up, hoist.

(ساقلب) *saqlab*, INF. *siqb*, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; tumble over; stir (n.), bestir one's self;—II. INF. *taqaqlub*, be overthrown, tumble; roll about, turn restlessly from one side to the other (in bed).

ساقام *saqam*, *siqb*, a species of date; a species of the palm-tree.

(ساقن) *saqan*, INF. *saqn*, do little, give scantily, diminish (a.);—*saqun*, INF. *suqûna-t*, be little, paltry;—IV. INF. *isqân*, have

but a small fortune ; give little.

هـ *saqn, saqin*, little of, paltry.

(هـ), II. *saqqah*, INF. *tasqih*, have dates which begin to ripen.

(هـ) *saqá*, V, make miserable, throw into calamities ; surpass in bearing up with distress ; —

هـ *saqí*, A, INF. *saq-an, saqá'*, *saqwa-t, siqwa-t, saqáwa-t, siqáwa-t*, be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy ; — هـ *saqa*, split, tear asunder ; I, INF. *saqq*, pierce through ; — III. INF. *musáqát*, vie in bearing up with distress ; assist in need of war ; — IV. INF. *isqá'*, throw into misery, render unhappy ; comb the hair or beard ; — هـ *saqwa-t, siqwa-t*, misery, distress, misfortune ; malice ; INF. of (هـ).

هـ *saqúr, suqúr*, urgent business ; — *

هـ *saqúl*, plummet.

هـ *saqí*, *saqa* (V.), see (هـ) ; — *saqiyy*, هـ, pl. *asqiyá'*, miserable, distressed, unhappy, wretched ; impudent ; villain, criminal, robber and murderer, rebel ; — هـ *saqiyya-t*, malice ; doings of a robber and murderer (M.).

هـ *saqih*, disfigured, ugly ; weakened.

هـ *saqíz*, sleepless ; having a malignant look.

هـ *saqis*, partner, shareholder ; partnership, share.

هـ *saqít*, هـ *saqíz*, earthenware.

هـ *saqiq*, pl. *asiqqá'*, split, torn ; one half or side ; uterine brother ; — هـ *saqíqa-t*, pl. *saqá'iq*, split, rent (S.) ; one half or side ; one-sided headache ; mountain-pass ; uterine sister ; also *saqíq*, pl. *saqá'iq*, anemone ; peony ; هـ *saqíq al-má'*, wood-violet.

هـ *saqín*, little of, little, small, paltry.

(هـ) *sakk*, V, INF. *sakk*, doubt, be doubtful, suspect ; be scandal-

ised ; cause doubts or scruples ; scandalise ; pierce with a lance to the bones, pierce through ; lean upon or against ; lean towards, adhere, cohere ; halt, limp ; arm one's self from head to foot ; build the houses in one row ; — II. INF. *taskík*, cause doubts or scruples, scandalise ; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, have doubts, suspicions ; scruples ; be scandalised ; — VII. INF. *insikák*, be thrust into.

هـ *sakk*, pl. *sukúk*, doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, scruple, scandal, hesitation ; small rent or split ; arsenic ; — *sikk*, upper garment ; case, sheath ; — *sukk*, split, schism, tumult, commotions ; — هـ *sakka-t*, thrust of a lance ; wound in the side ; (M.) frontlet of gold-pieces ; — *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, arms, equipment for war ; wedge driven in for the purpose of fastening ; — *sukka-t*, difficulty ; split ; schism.

(هـ) *saka'*, INF. *sak*, penetrate, pierce through ; grow ; — هـ *sakí*, A, INF. *saka'*, be chapped ; — IV. INF. *iská'*, push forth branches.

هـ *saká'*, illness ; complaint ; — هـ *sakát*, id. ; accusation, reproach ; fault.

هـ *sakára-t*, piece, portion ; small piece of cultivated ground (M.).

هـ *sakkáz*, هـ *sakkáza-t*, who prematurely emits the sperm in coition.

هـ *sakáza-t*, a malignant repulsive being.

هـ *suká'a, saká'a*, a thin thorn.

هـ *sakák*, region, side ; — *sikák*, houses built in a single row ; — *sukkák*, pl. of هـ *sákk*, completely armed ; — هـ *sakáka-t*, tract of land.

هـ *sikál*, similarity, likeness, accordance ; INF. III. of (هـ) ; pl. *sukul*, tether ; girth ; — هـ

sikāla-t, mingled hue of red and white.
 سكا *sikāh*, similarity; neighbourhood; — *.
 سكا *sakāwa-t*, complaint.
 سكا *sakā'ir*, pl. front locks.
 سكا *sikāya-t*, *sakāya-t*, complaint; accusation.
 سكب *sukb*, gift, present; requital, reward.
 (سكد) *sakad*, U, INF. *sakd*, give; —
 II. INF. *taškīd*, present with; —
 IV. INF. *iskād*, id.; acquire anything valueless.
 سكد *sakd*, present; thank.
 (سكر) *sakar*, U, INF. *sukr*, *sukūr*, *sukrān*, thank; praise; reward; (also IV.) sprout; *sakir*, A, INF. *sakar*, abound in milk, in water; be rich, liberal; be fat; — III. INF. *musākara-t*, prove thankful to (acc.); — IV. abound in milk; have cattle abounding in milk; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-sakkur*, thank one (J li) for (acc.); speak but well of (من min); — VIII. INF. *istikār*, abound in milk; rain plentifully.
 سكر *sakr*, coition; also *sikr*, pudenda of a woman; — *sukr*, pl. *sukūr*, thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; reward from God; — *sukur*, pl. of سكر *sakir*; — *sukkar*, pl. of سكر *sakir*, thankful, &c.; — 8 *sakara-t*, abundance of milk in the udder; — *sakira-t*, pl. -āt, *sakāra*, *sakra*, abounding in milk.
 سكران *sukrān*, thanks, thankfulness; praise, glorification.
 سكرانية *sukrāniyya-t*, thankfulness, gratitude.
 سكرية *sakariyya-t*, return of the camels from the spring pastures.
 (سكر) *sakaz*, U, INF. *sakz*, tip with the finger; sting with words, slander, backbite; pierce with a lance; lie with.
 (سكس) *sakus*, INF. *sakāsa-t*, be

malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable; — III. INF. *musākasa-t*, show one's self thus towards (acc.); — VI. INF. *taśākus*, be so towards one another.
 سكس *saks*, *sakis*, *sakus*, 8, pl. *suks*, bearing ill-will, malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable.
 سكسكة *saksaka-t*, sharp arms; armour.
 سكس *sakis* = سكس *sakis*.
 (سكع) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, pull up the head of a camel by the bridle; — *saki'*, A, INF. *saka'*, groan much, feel pain; be angry; be full of pain; — IV. INF. *iskā'*, provoke to anger, molest.
 سكع *saki'*, sleepless; ill-tempered, out of humour, peevish.
 سكل *sikak*, pl. of سكل *sikka-t*; — *sukuk*, pl. of سكل *sakika-t*.
 (سكل) *sakal*, U, INF. *sakl*, tie three feet of a beast together; mark a text with the vowel-points; (also II. and IV.) place two shades of colour, &c. side by side; just begin to get red and ripen; — *sakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, difficult; be of mixed hue, as black and white, red and white, &c.; be coquettish; — II. INF. *taškīl*, tether, tie up; vocalise; form, shape; see I.; tuck up the clothes or sleeves; plait the hair on both sides of the forehead; — III. INF. *musākala-t*, resemble another, remind (one) of another by features or qualities; agree, accord, suit, fit; — IV. INF. *iskāl*, be ambiguous, obscure, confused, difficult; vocalise; see I.; be of a mixed hue; — V. INF. *taśakkul*, get into shape, take such or such a form; be vocalised; get shaded with different hues; — VI. INF. *taśākul*, resemble one another, agree, fit together.
 سكل *sakl*, pl. *askāl*, *sukūl*, resemblance; exterior, personal de-

scription; shape, form, figure; manner, way, fashion, taste; garb; kind, species, variety; religion, creed, belief; coquettishness; vocalisation of a text; suppression of the second and seventh letter of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *askāl*, difficult and complicated matter; object of dispute; — *sikl*, resemblance; phantom, bugbear; coquettishness; — *sukl*, pl. of *askal*, of mixed hue; — *sukul*, pl. of *sikāl*; — *šukla-t*, red mixed with white; reddish whiteness; shading of two hues.

šaklā', f. of *askal*, of mixed hue.

(هكم) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, *sakīm*, bite; INF. *sakm*, requite, give a present in return, reward; bribe; bridle; = *sakim*, A, INF. *sakam*, be hungry; — IV. reward, reciprocate a present.

هكم *sukm*, reward, reciprocation of a present; present; pl. of *sakīma-t*; — *sakim*, lion.

هكمي *sukma*, mutual present.

(هكة), III. *sākah*, INF. *sikāh*, *musā-kaha-t*, resemble, be related; — IV. INF. *iskāh*, be complicated, difficult; — VI. INF. *tašākuh*, resemble one another.

(هكو) *sakā*, U, (also هكي *saka*, I) INF. *sakwān*, *sakwa*, *sakāt*, *sakā-wa-t*, *sikāya-t*, *sakiyya-t*, complain; accuse; feel pain or complain of such; — INF. *sakw*, *sakwa*, *sakāt*, befall, visit sorely (illness, &c.); — II. INF. *taškiya-t*, allow one to complain, listen to his complaints; prepare the skin bag for making butter; — IV. INF. *iskā'*, cause to complain, listen to one's complaints, and, by opposition, cut short one's complaints; injure and pain still more; — V. INF. *tašakkī*, complain, complain to, bring forth a complaint or accusation;

— VI. INF. *tašakkī*, complain of one another; accuse or reproach each other; — VIII. INF. *istikā'*, complain; ache; complain to, accuse; use the following: — *šakwa-t*, pl. *sakarwāt*, *sikā'*, bag of kid-skin for milk or water; complaint.

هكوا *sakwā*, complaint.

هكوثا *sakūsa'*, هكوثي *sakūsa*, flax-silk.

هكور *sakūr*, very thankful; thanking (adj.); paying, worth the trouble; satisfied with a little; — *.

هكوربة *sukūriyya-t*, chicory.

هكوي *sakwa*, complaint; accusation; pain, ache, suffering, illness.

هكي *saka*, (v.) see (هكو); — *sakī'*, (v.) see (هكا); — *sukka*, sharp bit; — *sakkiy*, *š*, who always complains or ails; who is complained of; — *sakiyy*, doubtful; uncertain; irresolute, hesitating; — *šakiyya-t*, complaint; rest.

هكير *sakīr*, pl. *sukur*, bark of a tree; shoots of a root; small leaves, branches, feathers, &c., between larger ones; hair in the face and neck.

هكيكة *sakīka-t*, pl. *sakā'ik*, *sukuk*, troop, people; sect; custom, usage; gullet; fruit-basket.

هكيل *sakīl*, well formed, handsome, pretty.

هكيم *sakīm*, INF. of (هكم); — *šakīma-t*, pl. *sakā'im*, *sukm*, *sakīm*, handle of a vessel or pot; bit of a bridle (هديد الش) *šadīd as-sakīma-t*, hard of mouth, restive); maliciousness; haughtiness; poison; rust, dirt; hunting panther.

(هل) *sall*, U, INF. *sall*, *salal*, drive away the camels, drive away; INF. *sall*, sew with wide stitches, stitch together; shed tears; — A, INF. *sall*, *salal*, be dried up, withered, maimed; — IV. INF. *islāl*, cause the hand to wither;

— VII. INF. *insilāl*, be driven away.

سلا *śalan*, limb, &c. = سلو *śilw*; — *śallā'*, dried up or withered hand.

سلافة *śallāfa-t*, courtesan; concubine.

سلاق *śalūq*, stick; scourge; scourging (s.); refractory; — *śallāq*, wallet of a beggar.

سلال *śalāl*, withering of an arm or hand; — *śallāl*, who urges on violently.

سلايا *śalāyā*, pl. of سلية *śaliyya-t*.

(سلبن) *śalban*, INF. *š*, render pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *taśalbun*, be or become pretty; — *š* *śalbana-t*, beauty, elegance (m.).

سلبى *śalabiyy*, pretty, handsome, elegant; barber.

سليم *śaljam*, turnip (Pers.).

(سلاح) *śalah*, A, INF. *śalh*, strip (n.); (m.) put off the frock, renounce the ecclesiastical state; reject, leave aside; — undress, strip (a.); unfrock, secularise a monk or priest; plunder; carry on highway robbery; — V. INF. *taśalluh*, be robbed.

سلمان *śalhan*, *śalhā'*, pl. *śulh*, sharp sword.

سلاخف *śillahf*, of a weak frame, of a vacillating gait.

(سلاح) *śalah*, cut to pieces with a sword.

سلاح *śalh*, volley; root, origin, race; sperm.

(سلاخب) *śalhab*, stammering.

(سلاقي) II. *taśaldaq*, INF. *taśalduq*, rob with violence, plunder; — *š* *śaldaga-t*, theft, robbery.

سلس *śils*, pl. *śulūs*, root; — *śaliś*, awkward, clumsy; — II. *śalaś*, INF. *taślīs*, take root, push the roots deeply into the ground.

(سلسل) *śalsal*, INF. *š*, emit in drops; fall in drops, trickle; — II. INF. *taśalsul*, id.; shed.

سلسل *śalsal*, *š* *śalsala-t*, dropping, trickling (s.); — *śulsul*, lean, thin; nimble, alert; also *śalsal*,

willing to serve, to render services.

(سلاط) *śalt*, knife; — *š* *śilṭa-t*, pl. *śilaṭ*, long thin arrow.

سلاط *śaltā'*, knife.

(سلاغ) *śalag*, INF. *śalg*, break one's skull.

سلاغم *śalgam*, turnip; pl. *śalāgim*, moustache.

(سلاق) *śalaq*, I, INF. *śalq*, whip, flog, scourge; split lengthwise; go off, fire off, give a volley; lie with; tumble in, slip (earth); — VIII. INF. *iśtilāq*, get wind of, suspect, surmise; find out (a secret).

سليق *śilq*, *śaliq*, a small fish; eel; — *śilqa-t*, ova of the Lybian lizard; — *śalaga-t*, wooden hammer; horse-breakers, equerries.

سلال *śalal*, withering of the hand; stain which cannot be taken out; driving away (s.) — *śulal*, *śulul* = سلول *śulūl*.

سلو *śilw*, pl. *aślā'*, limb; body; stump; rest, ruins; — *š* *śilwa-t*, limb, piece, portion.

سليش *śalūś*, awkward, clumsy.

سليوك *śalūk*, *śilūk*, سلق *śalūq*, *śilūq*, sirocco.

سلول *śalūl*, nimble, alert; willing to serve, to render services, friendly, obliging; old.

سليم *śalīh*, small carpet, mat; sound.

سليك *śalīk*, volley.

سلیل *śalīl*, pl. *aśilla-t*, *śilla-t*, under garment beneath a coat of mail; horse-cloth; swelling muscles of the neck and back; mucus; innermost part.

سليية *śaliyya-t*, pl. *śalāyā*, remains of cattle; piece; part, portion.

(شم) *śamm* (*śamamtu*), U, INF. *śamm*, *śamīm*, *śimmīma*, smell (a.); take air, go into the open air; deviate; be proud; — *śamimtu*, A, smell; — pass. *summ*, be tested, probed; — II,

(also IV.) INF. *tašmīm*, smell (a.), make smell; — III. INF. *mušamma-t*, smell at; — IV. INF. *ismām*, see II.; walk along with uplifted head; deviate; — V. INF. *tašammum*, VIII. INF. *istimām*, smell; — X. INF. *istišmām*, want to smell; inhale the smell.

شم *šamm*, smelling (s.), sense of smell, smell; — *šamma-t*, smell; a little of, a spark; pinch (of snuff); — *šumm*, pl. and —

شما *šammā'*, f. of شم *ašamm*, having a straight nose, &c.

شما *šamāt*, *šamāta-t*, rejoicing at another's misfortune; *šamāta-t*, tumult; — *šimāt*, and —

شما *šamāta*, pl. who have been disappointed, deceived in their hopes.

شما *šamāj*, skin of a grape, &c., that is thrown away in eating; a little of.

شمار *šamār*, fennel.

شمارق *šamāriq*, شمارق *šamāriq*, torn.

شمارج *šamārij*, pl. of شمارج *šimrāj*.

شمارج *šamāriḥ*, pl. of شمارج *šimrāḥ* and شمارج *šumrūḥ*.

(شمان), III. *isma'azz*, INF. *ismi'zāz*, contract (n.), shrink, shudder; feel horror, shrink from.

شمان *šammās*, pl. *šamāmisa-t*, priest, deacon; priest's attendant at mass.

شمان *šumās*, haste, hurry.

شمان *šimāt*, greens; aromatic herbs for seasoning.

شمان *šamātūt*, pl. of شمان *šimātūt*.

شمان *šammā'*, seller of wax; chandler.

شمال *šamāl*, *šam'al*, *šam'all*, pl. *šamā'il*, north; left hand or side; — *šimāl*, pl. *-āt*, north-wind; pl. *ašmul*, *šamā'il*, *šumul*, left hand or side (شمالين *zū šimālain*, amphidexter); bad omen or augury; handful of ears; pl. *šamā'il*, natural dispo-

sition, character, virtues; case, sheath; — *.

شمالی *šamāliyy*, *š*, northern (النور *an-nūras-šamāliyy*, aurora borealis); cold day.

شمالیل *šamālīl*, pl. of شمالیل *šumlūl*.

شمام *šimām*, smelling at (s.); — *šammām*, *š* *šammāma-t*, a fragrant striped melon; pl. *-āt*, perfumes; — *šamāma-t*, nose-gay; — *šammāma-t*, wick-holder.

شمان *šamāmisa-t*, pl. of شمان *šammās*.

شمان *šamāmīt*, pl. of شمان *šam-mūt*.

شمانیل *šamāmīl*, pl. of شمانیل *šam-mīl*.

شمانیل *šamā'il*, pl. of شمال *šamāl*, *šimāl* and شميلة *šamīla-t*.

شمان *šambā'*, having clean teeth and a sweet breath.

(شمت) *šamīt*, A, INF. *šamat*, *šamāta-t*, rejoice at another's misfortune; — II. INF. *tašmīt*, (also IV.) blast one's hopes, disappoint; (also IV.) cause to rejoice at another's misfortune; wish a blessing to one who sneezes; — IV. INF. *ismāt*, see II.; — V. INF. *tašammūt*, get disappointed; return without booty; — VIII. INF. *istimāt*, begin to grow fat.

(شمج) *šamaj*, U, INF. *šamj*, sew with long stitches; urge to haste.

(شمجر) *šamjar*, INF. *š*, flee in terror, run away from fear.

(شمط) *šamḥaṭ*, شمان *šimḥāt*, شمان *šumḥūt*, disproportionately long.

(شمع) *šamah*, INF. *šamḥ*, *šumūḥ*, be high, lofty; bear one's head high, be proud; — II. heighten, raise, elevate; turn up; — VI. INF. *tašāmuḥ*, be very high; turn proud.

شمع *šamah*, high and distant aim; — *šummaḥ*, pl. of شمان *šamih*, high.

(شمجر) *šamḥar*, INF. *š*, be proud,

- haughty; — III. *ismaḥarr*, INF. *ismiḥrār*, be tall, high.
- سما سما سما *summaḥr*, *simmaḥr*, haughty, proud.
- سما سما سما *summaḥz*, *simmaḥz*, sagacious; great, bulky, gigantic; — *ḥ* *summaḥza-t*, and—
- سما سما سما *summaḥzā-t*, great old age.
- (سما) *samaz*, I, INF. *samz*, *simāz*, *sumūz*, have conceived, be fructified; tuck up.
- سما سما سما *summaz*, pl. of سما *sāmiz*, pregnant, fructified; — *ḥ* *samaz-a-t*, fructification of the palm-tree.
- سما سما سما *simzār*, سما سما سما *samzar*, *simzar*, quick pace or walk; — *ḥ* *simzāra-t*, id.; nimble, alert, agile.
- (سما) *samar*, U, I, INF. *sumr*, walk with drawn sinews, walk with a light step and elegantly, walk proudly; hasten, hurry; draw together, contract; tuck up; cut the dates from the tree; — II. INF. *taśmīr*=I.; — IV. INF. *ismār*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *taśammur*, tuck up one's garments; make ready for; walk fast; walk leisurely; — VIII. INF. *istimār*, walk apace.
- سما سما سما *simr*, liberal; nimble, alert; looking sharply at, examining carefully; — *samar*, part of Arabia, in the north of Najd; — *simirr*, great, portentous.
- سما سما سما *simrāj*, pl. *samārīj*, lie.
- سما سما سما *simrāḥ*, pl. *samārīḥ*, branch of a palm-tree with a bunch of dates; vine-shoot; bunch of grapes; mountain - summit; whiteness of a horse's forehead.
- (سما) *sumruj*, thin tissue; — *samraj*, INF. *ḥ*, sew badly and with long stitches; interlard one's speech with lies; nurse and nourish well.
- (سما) *samraḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, cut off the dates.

- (سما) *samardal*, سما سما سما *samarzal*, long; swift; fine, handsome.
- سما سما سما *samra-t*, fennel.
- سما سما سما *sumrūj*=سما سما سما *sumruj*.
- سما سما سما *sumrūḥ*=سما سما سما *simrāḥ*.
- سما سما سما *samariyy*, *simiriyy*, *sumariyy*, *simmariyy*, *ḥ*, nimble, alert, agile.
- سما سما سما *samrīr*, cap.
- (سما) *samaz*, U, INF. *samz*, feel aversion, abhor, shrink from, run away; — V. INF. *taśammuz*, contract (n.), shrink, frown.
- (سما) *samas*, I, U, INF. *sams*, be bright and sunny; show hatred and enmity; — INF. *simās*, *sumūs*, be restive; — *samis*, A, INF. *samas*, be sunny; — II. INF. *taśmīs*, expose to the sun; serve at mass; — IV. INF. *ismās*, be sunny; — V. INF. *taśammus*, be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask.
- سما سما سما *sams*, f. pl. *sumūs*, sun; gold; source, spring; middle and head-piece (of an ornament); — *sums*, pl. of سما سما سما *samūs*; — *ḥ* *samsa-t*, pl. *samasāt*, image of the sun; idol, statue, image; plate of a door-lock.
- سما سما سما *simsil*, elephant.
- سما سما سما *simsiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to the sun, solar; sunny; — *ḥ* *samsiyya-t*, sun-shade; (m.) umbrella.
- سما سما سما *simśiga-t*=سما سما سما *siqśiga-t*.
- سما سما سما *samśam*, INF. *ḥ*, do repeatedly or with interruptions.
- (سما) *samaš*, INF. *samš*, urge on violently; beat; — *samiš*, A, INF. *samaš*, talk quickly; — II. INF. *taśmīs*, urge on violently, goad an animal into restiveness; — VII. INF. *inśimās*, be seized with terror.
- (سما) *samšar*, INF. *ḥ*, press hard, drive into a corner.
- (سما) *samaṭ*, mix; fill; lose its dates or leaves; (m.) grasp, take away everything; pull

(the ear) ; — *šamiṭ*, A, INF. *šamaṭ*, turn grey ; (m.) grow suddenly.

شما *šumṭ*, pl. شما *šumṭā'*, f. شما *šumṭān*, pl. of شما *ašmaṭ*, turning grey.

شما *šimṭāt*, pl. *šamāṭīt*, troop ; rag, tatter.

شما *šumṭūt*, great, tall, long ; = the previous.

شما *šimṭīt*, pl. *šamāṭīt* = شما *šimṭāt*.

(شما) *šamaz*, U, INF. *šamz*, prevent, hinder ; mix ; take away gradually and in small quantities ; try to instigate, to move.

(شما) *šam'*, *šama'*, š, pl. *šumû'* wax ; wax-candle, candle, torch, lantern ; شما *šam' 'asaliyy*, yellow wax ; شما *šam' kâ-fûriyy*, white wax ; — š *šam'a-t*, pl. *šam'*, *šumû'*, wax-candle ; piece of wax or of a candle.

(شما) *šama'*, INF. *šam'*, *šumû'*, *mašma'a-t*, play, sport ; INF. *šumû'*, be dispersed ; — II. INF. *tašmî'*, cover or smear with wax, wax ; cause to play ; — IV. INF. *išmâ'*, shine.

شما *šam'dân*, pl. *šamâ'idân*, candlestick (Pers.).

(شما), III. *isma'aṭṭ*, INF. *ismi'tât*, be full of anger.

(شما) *šam'al*, š *šam'ala-t*, brisk, nimble, alert ; — *šam'al*, INF. š, get dispersed ; — II. INF. *tašam'ul*, get dispersed ; — III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lâl*, impend, be close at hand ; disperse and seek eagerly ; walk fast ; — š *šam'ala-t*, Jewish way of reading holy scripture.

(شما) *šam'un*, Simeon.

شما *šam'iyy*, of wax, waxen ; seller of wax.

(شما) *šamiq*, A, INF. *šamaq*, be boisterously merry, almost mad with merriment ; — V. INF. *tašammuq*, id. ; sink (in mud, &c.).

شما *šimiqq*, š, great, tall, long.

(شما) *šamal*, U, INF. *šaml*, *šumûl*, hold, contain, encompass ; extend to all, have effect upon all ; surround from all sides admit the stallion and conceive ; INF. *šaml*, attack from the left ; expose to the north wind ; — *šamil*, A, INF. *šamal*, *šumûl*, wrap up in a cloak ; comprise all, apply or extend to all ; meet with a north wind ; — II. INF. *tašmîl*, (also IV.) make to comprise or contain ; expose to the north wind ; — IV. INF. *išmâl*, see II. ; have north wind ; blow from the north ; wrap one up in a cloak ; — V. INF. *tašammul*, wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak ; — VIII. INF. *ištimâl*, id. ; comprise, contain, consist of (شما 'ala) ; surround from all sides, encompass ; extend to all, be general.

شما *šaml*, collection, union ; reunion, seeing again (s.) ; covering, veiling (s.) ; comprehension, conception ; north wind ; also *šamal*, great number, troop ; — *šiml*, *šimill*, bunch of dates ; — *šamal*, shoulder ; pl. *ašmâl*, small quantity ; a handful of ears ; north wind ; — *šumul*, pl. of شما *šimâl* ; — š *šamla-t*, pl. *šimâl*, cloak ; kerchief, small turban ; — *šimla-t*, way of wrapping one's self up in a cloak ; — *šumla-t*, generality : شما *umm aš-šumla-t*, the world, wine ; — *šamala-t*, small quantity ; — *šimilla-t*, and —

شما *šimlâl*, pl. *šamâlîl*, swift, fleet ; the left hand.

شما *šamlal*, INF. š, be alert, agile, nimble ; walk apace.

شما *šumlûl*, pl. *šamâlîl*, small quantity ; shoulder.

شما *šamam*, height, sublimity ; summit ; length and straightness of the nose ; nearness ; distance ; INF. of (شما).

(شما) *šamhaz*, sharp ; iron ; swift

and having sharp teeth ; — *šamhaz*, INF. *š*, make thin ; sharpen.
 (شمر) *šamā*, U, INF. *šumuww*, be high, lofty, sublime ; be highly honoured ; — II. INF. *tašmiya-t*, smell (a.).
 شمر *šamūh*, wide, stretching far ; — *šumūh*, height ; pride, INF. of (شمع).
 شمر *šammūr*, diamond.
 شمر *šamūs*, pl. *šums*, *šumus*, restive, headstrong, impatient of a rider ; wine ; — *šumūs*, restiveness ; headstrongness ; — * .
 شمر *šamūs*, nimble, brisk.
 شمر *šammūt*, pl. *šamāmīt*, skein ; yarn on the spindle.
 شمر *šamū'*, disposed to play and sport ; — * .
 شمر *šamūl*, cooled ; pure wine ; north wind ; — *šumūl*, encompassing, &c. ; contents, collection of the mind, INF. of (شمل) ; — *šammūl*, pl. *šamāmīl*, mulberry ; raspberry (m.).
 شمر *šamūm*, fragrant.
 شمر *šamīt*, rebuke, scolding ; quarrel, tumult, clamour, screaming.
 شمر *šimmūr*, brisk, nimble, alert.
 شمر *šamīs*, exposed to the sun, sunny ; — *šumaisa-t*, little sun.
 شمر *šamīt*, mixed ; of two colours.
 شمر *šamūl*, north wind ; — *šamīla-t*, pl. *šamā'il*, natural disposition, character, quality, virtue, talents.
 شمر *šamīm*, INF. of (شم) ; odour, perfume ; fragrant ; smelling (adj.) ; high, lofty, sublime ; — *šamīma-t*, odour, stench.
 شمر *šimmīma*, odour, smell, INF. of (شم).
 (شمر) *šann*, U, INF. *šann*, pour out slowly, water the wine ; (also IV.) disperse (a.) the troops for plunder ; — II. INF. *tašnīn*, sprinkle with sand ; — IV. INF. *išnān*, see I. ; — V. INF. *tašannun*,

be old and worn out ; — VI. INF. *tašānun*, id. ; be wrinkled ; be mixed ; — X. INF. *istišnān*, grow lean, thin.
 شمر *šann*, *š*, pl. *šinān*, old withered skin-bag.
 (شمر) *šana'*, شمر *šani'*, A, INF. *šan'*, *šin'*, *sun'*, *šanā'a-t*, *šan'ān*, *šana'ān*, *šana'āna-t*, *mašna'*, *mašna'a-t*, *masnu'a-t*, hate, detest (ب bi) ; admit one's claim on a debt and pay him.
 شمر *šunnā'*, pl. of شمر *šānī*, hater, enemy ; — *š* *šunāt*, id. ; — *šanā'at*, hatred, detestation, abhorrence.
 شمر *šunābiš*, lion ; thick, stout.
 شمر *šanātīn*, pl. of شمر *šintān* and شمر *šintiyān*.
 شمر *šanāh*, young camel ; also : شمر *šanāhiyy*, *š*, big and clumsy ; — *šināh*, pl. *šunuḥ*, drunkard.
 شمر *šināh*, mountain-knob.
 شمر *šanāḥīb*, pl. of شمر *šin-ḥāb* and شمر *sunḥīb*.
 شمر *šanār*, disgrace, dishonour.
 شمر *šunara*, cat.
 شمر *šanās*, شمر *šanāsiyy*, *šunāsiyy*, tall, strong and swift.
 شمر *šināt*, pl. *šinātāt*, *šanā'it*, woman with a rosy complexion.
 شمر *šināz*, mountain-summit ; fleshiness.
 شمر *šanāzī*, pl. of شمر *šanžāt* and شمر *šunzuwa-t*.
 شمر *šanā'*, *š* *šanā'a-t*, ugliness, abomination, ignominy.
 شمر *šanā'if*, pl. of شمر *šin'āf*.
 شمر *šanāq*, *šināq*, tall, long ; — *šināq*, string to tie up a skin-bag ; bow-string ; acceptance of the blood-money.
 شمر *šanān*, *šan'ān*, f. *š* and شمر *šan'a*, hating, detesting (adj.) ; hateful, hated ; — *šinān*, pl. of شمر *šann* ; — *šunān*, cold water ; dripping ; *š* *šunāna-t*, anything dripping, drops.
 شمر *šanā'it*, pl. of شمر *šināt*.
 شمر *šanā'iya-t*, f. hated, hostile.
 (شمر) *šanīb*, A, INF. *šanab*, have

fresh and beautiful teeth, fresh lips ; be cold.

سَنَاب *sanab*, beauty, purity, freshness and sharpness of the teeth ; cold ; pl. *sanabât*, *asnâb*, moustache ; — *šumba-t*, coldness.

سَمْبَا *sambâ'* = سَمْبَا.

(سَمْبَا) *sambas*, INF. *š*, adhere, put one's hand to ; take hold of the heart.

سَمْبَا *sambas*, lion ; — *šumbas*, hard, rough ; — *šambasa-t*, affection, inclination.

(سَمْبَل) *sambal*, INF. *š*, kiss.

سَمْبُل *sumbul*, pl. *sanâbil*, measure of 6 مد *madd*.

سَمْتَان *sintân* = سَمْتِيَان *sintiyân*.

(سَمْتَر) *santar*, INF. *š*, tear (a.) ; — *šantara-t*, pl. *sanâtir*, space between the fingers ; finger ; ear-ring.

سَمْتِيَان *sintiyân*, pl. *sanâtîn*, very wide trousers.

(سَمْت) *sanis*, A, INF. be thick.

سَمَج *sanij*, A, INF. *sanaj*, be wrinkled ; — II. INF. *tasnîj*, cause a rheumatism of the neck, a stiff neck ; — V. INF. *tasannuj*, be wrinkled ; have a stiff neck.

سَمَج *sanaj*, being wrinkled (s.) ; he-camel ; — *sanij*, having a stiff neck.

سَمَجَار *sinjâr*, bugloss.

سَمَاح *sanuh*, pl. of سَمَاح *sinâh*.

(سَمَاح), II. *sannah*, INF. *tasnîh*, clean the palm-tree from thorns.

سَمَاحَاب *sinhâb* = سَمَاحَاب *sunhûb*.

سَمَاحِف *sinnaḥf*, stout, corpulent ; tall, long ; — *šanhafa-t*, pride, vanity.

سَمَاحَاب *sunhûb*, *š* *sunhûba-t*, pl. *sanâhîb*, mountain - summit ; shoulder-blade ; vertebra.

سَمَاحِي *sinzâh*, *sunzâh*, سَمَاحِي *sunzâhiyy*, and—

سَمَاح *sunzah*, سَمَاح *sundah*, *š* *sunzuḥa-t*, entertainment after the completion of a building, after a happy return from a journey, &c. ; — *sanzah*, INF. *š*, prepare

such an entertainment ; — *sunzuḥ*, big, stout, fleshy, strong ; lion.

(سَمَر), II. *sannar*, INF. *tasnîr*, blame, reproach with anything shameful or dishonourable.

(سَمَر) *sanzar*, INF. *š*, be rough, rude.

سَمَسِينَا *sinsina-t*, nature, disposition, temper ; custom, habit, usage ; sample, model, pattern.

(سَمَس) *sanaṣ*, U, INF. *sunûṣ*, adhere, stick to ; attend to carefully ; — *sanis*, id.

سَمَسَارَا *sanšara-t*, roughness, violence ; adversity, calamity.

سَمَسِير *sinsîr* = the previous ; refuge.

(سَمَط) *sunuṭ*, steaks.

(سَمَط) *sanṭaṭ*, INF. *š*, disperse (a.) ; — II. INF. *tasanṭuṭ*, disperse (n.).

سَمَطُوف *sunṭûf*, summit ; gable.

سَمَاطَا *sanzât*, pl. *sanâzî*, mountain-summit.

(سَمَاطَر) *sanzar*, INF. *š*, abuse, revile.

سَمَاطُورَا *sunzûra-t*, rolling fragment of a rock.

سَمَاطُوف *sunzûf*, twig, branch.

سَمَاطُورَا *sunzuwa-t*, pl. *sanâzî* = سَمَاطَا *sanzât*.

سَمَاطِيَان *sinziyân*, disagreeable, boisterous (woman) ; shrew.

سَمَاطِير *sinzîr*, rolling fragment of a rock ; large flat stone ; also *šinzîra-t*, perverse, corrupt, obscene ; — *šinzîra-t*, promontory ; mountain-peak.

(سَمَاح) *sana'*, INF. *san'*, find ugly, horrid, abominable ; dishonour, revile ; despise ; accuse ; separate a rag entirely into fibres ; — *sanî'*, A, INF. *sun'*, find ugly, detestable, horrid ; — *sanu'*, INF. *sana'a-t*, be ugly, &c. ; — II. INF. *tasnî'*, make ugly, &c. ; say abominations of (عَلَى 'ala), dishonour, disgrace ; — IV. INF. *isnâ'*, be quick, hasten ; — V. INF. *tasannu'*, walk apace ; mount on horseback, ride ; prepare for combat ; — X. INF.

istisná', find ugly, horrid, abominable.
سج *san'*, abomination; — *sani'*, ugly, infamous, abominable; —
šun'a-t, ugliness, baseness, infamy, abomination.
سعا *san'á'*, f. of *asna'*, ugly, &c.
(سعا) *sin'áb*, tall, long.
(سعا) *sin'áf*, pl. *saná'if*, mountain-summit; high mountain; mountain-yoke; also—
سعا *sinna'f*, big but weak; —
san'af, INF. *š*, be tall, long; — *š*
san'afa-t, tallness, length.
سعم *sinna'm*, big, corpulent.
سعر *sun'uf* = سعا *sin'áf*.
سعا *singáb*, long flexible branch; long rope; tall.
(سعا) *sungub*, long, thin.
سغرة *sangara-t*, perversity, corruption.
سعا *sinnagf*, of bad proportions; loosely built or constructed.
سغم *sinnagm*, long, tall; *sinnagm-an*, against will, unwillingly.
سغوب *sungúb*, long thin rope, twig, or mineral vein.
سغير *singír*, unchaste, depraved; — *š* *singíra-t*, depravity.
(سغف) *sanaf*, U, INF. *sanf*, look askance at; — *sanif*, A, INF. *sanaf*, hate; be intelligent, considerate; have the upper lip turned up; — II. INF. *tašníf*, adorn with ear-rings; — V. INF. *tašannuf*, adorn one's self with ear-rings.
سغف *sanf*, pl. *sunúf*, ear-ring, pendant; — *sanif*, hating (adj.).
سغار *sanfár*, light, nimble; — *š* *sinfára-t*, and—
سغيرة *sinfira-t*, nimbleness, alertness, agility.
سغرى *sanfara*, name of a poet and celebrated runner.
(سحق) *sanaq*, I, U, INF. *sanq* (also IV.), pull up the head of a camel by the reins; tie up an animal by the head; tie up;

worry, throttle; hang (a.); —
saníq, A, INF. *sanaq*, be devoted, attached; — II. place the *سحق* *saníq* into the bee-hive; — III. INF. *sináq*, *musánaqa-t*, mix one's cattle with another's; — IV. INF. *isnáq*, see I.
سحق *sanq*, throttling, hanging (s.); — *sanaq*, pl. *asnáq*, number (of sheep, &c.) between two given ones for which a rise in taxation takes place; payment of a remainder (as of blood-money, &c.); rest, remainder; rope; — *saníq*, greatly given to, eager for, infatuated with.
سحقا *sanqá'*, f. feeding the young ones.
(سك), II. *sannak*, INF. *tašník*, lift up the head.
(سكم) *sanam*, U, INF. *sanm*, scratch with the nails.
سنع *sunú'*, infamy, abomination.
سنة *sanú'a-t*, *sunú'a-t*, *sanuwwa-t*, hatred of anything impure.
سنى *saniyy*, hated, hateful.
سنيب *sanib*, having beautiful fresh teeth.
سنيبر *sinnír*, *š* *sinníra-t*, depraved, infamous, rascal.
سنيبر *sinníz*, fennel-seed.
سنيح *saní'*, *š*, ugly, repulsive, abominable, infamous; — *š* *saní'a-t*, pl. *saná'i'*, anything infamous, abomination.
سنيق *saníq*, piece of wood placed across a bee-hive; bastard; *š* *saníqa-t*, coquette (s.); — *sinníq*, self-complacent, vain.
سنيين *sanín*, watered milk; drops.
سهاب *saháb*, *š* *suhába-t*, watered milk; — *šiháb*, pl. *suhub*, *suhb*, *suhbán*, *šihbán*, *ašhub*, brilliant star; shooting star; flame (ش) *šiháb al-ḥarb*, hero); nimble, alert.
سهاد *sahád*, pl. testimonies; — * ; — *š* *saháda-t*, testimony, evidence; profession of faith; martyrdom; passage of a text, quotation; testimonial, certificate; being

present and witnessing (s.) ; visible world ; — *śihāda-t*, roast lamb.

śihār, contract for a month, monthly rent.

śuhāq, sighing, groaning (s.).

śahām, sorceress, hag ; — * ; — *ś* *śahāma-t*, sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery.

śahāwa, pl. of *śahwān*, *śahwa*.

(*هـ*) *śahab*, A, INF. *śahb*, scorch the skin, spoil the complexion ; destroy a tribe or their cattle ; beget grey foals ; — *śahīb*, A, INF. *śahab*, be ash-coloured ; shine, flare ; — *śahub*, id. ; — II. INF. *tashīb*, scorch, spoil the complexion ; — IX. *ishabb*, INF. *ishībāb*, be ash-coloured.

śahab, ash-colour ; — *śuhub*, *śuhb*, pl. of *śihāb* ; — *ś* *śuhba-t*, ash-colour ; mixture of white and black.

śahbā', ash-coloured ; clear and cold ; with flashing arms ; sterile, f. of *ashab*.

śuhbān, *śihbān*, pl. of *śihāb* ; — *śahabān*, name of a tree.

(*هـ*) *śahbar*, INF. *ś*, be ash-coloured ; be whitish ; be near crying.

śahbar, long, broad and thick.

śahjaba-t, confusion.

(*هـ*) *śahid*, A, INF. *śuhūd*, witness, be present ; give witness, testimony, evidence ; profess ; affirm by oath ; — *śahud*, INF. *śahāda-t*, give testimony, evidence ; — II. INF. *tashīd*, call to witness, take as a witness ; emit sperm (without coition) ; — III. INF. *musāhada-t*, be an eye-witness ; convince one's self by sight ; be present ; — IV. INF. *ishād*, wish for one's presence ; bring up ; call to witness ; pass. *ushid*, die as a martyr ; — V. INF. *tasāhhud*, pronounce the profession of

faith ; — VI. INF. *tasāhhud*, see one another ; — X. INF. *istishād*, call to witness ; pass. *ustushid*, suffer martyrdom.

śahd, *śuhd*, pl. *śihād*, yellow honey ; honeycomb ; — *śahd*, *śuhhad*, eye-witnesses, &c., pl. of *śahid* ; — *ś* *śahda-t*, best honey.

śahdan, in one's presence ; — *śuhadā*, pl. of *śahid*.

śahdānij, *śahdāniq*, *śahdāna-t*, hemp-seed (Pers.).

(*هـ*) *śahdar*, *ś*, between three and four years old ; well to do, rich.

(*هـ*) *śahar*, U, INF. *śahr*, may generally publish, spread abroad ; make one to be talked of ; draw and brandish the sword ; brandish a knife against (*ala*) ; — II. INF. *tashīr*, make known, publish, spread ; — III. INF. *śihār*, *musāhara-t*, make a contract or hire out for a month ; — IV. INF. *ishār* = II. ; enter on a month ; pass the month ; have been in a place for a month ; — VIII. INF. *istihār*, become generally known ; get celebrated, win a name ; publish ; celebrate as famous.

śahr, pl. *śuhūr*, *aśhur*, month ; moon, new moon ; — *ś* *śuhra-t*, becoming (s.) public, celebrity, fame, repute, ill-fame ; rumour.

(*هـ*) *śahrab*, *ś*, old.

śahraq, weaver's spindle.

śahriyy, *ś*, monthly ; — *ś* *śahriyya-t*, monthly pay or salary ; — *śihriyya-t*, beast of burden.

(*هـ*) *śahaq*, A, I, *śahiq*, A, INF. *śuhāq*, *śahīq*, *tashāq*, sob, groan ; hiccough ; roar, bray ; injure by the evil eye ; be high ; — *ś* *śahqa-t*, hiccough ; death-rattle.

(*هـ*) *śahil*, A, INF. *śahal*, be dark blue with a reddish lustre ; have such eyes ; — II. *tashīl*, hasten

one's work, despatch (m.); — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, wrong, disgrace; — V. INF. *tasâhhul*, lose one's good looks; — IX. *ishall*, INF. *ishilâl*=I.; — ð *sahla-t*, old man, old woman; — *suhla-t*, dark blue (s.) with a reddish lustre.

هوا *sahlâ'*, of a dark blue; pressing business.

(ههم) *saham*, INF. *sahm*, *suhûm*, frighten; INF. *sahm*, call out to a horse; — *sahum*, INF. *sahâma-t*, be sharp, sagacious; possess great vitality, be quick, vigorous, energetic, bold; be strong and swift.

ههم *sahm*, pl. *sihâm*, sharp of intellect, sagacious; energetic, bold; pl. *suhûm*, strong and swift; very powerful.

ههشيشين *sahnišîn*, balcony (Pers.).

(هوقى) *sahnaq*, INF. ð, cry out, bray.

(ههور) *sahâ*, U, ههى *sahî*, A, INF. *sahwa-t*, crave for, desire, have appetite; be desirable, relishing; — II. INF. *tashîya-t*, call forth a longing, desire, appetite; desire; — III. INF. *musâhât*, resemble; — IV. INF. *ishâ'*, fulfil one's desire, give him what he is wishing for; look at malignantly; — V. INF. *tasâhhî*, desire passionately; wish for everything; — VIII. covet, have an appetite, a wish or desire for; — ð *sahwa-t*, pl. *sahwât*, *sahawât*, desire, craving, covetousness, appetite; passion.

ههوان *sahwân*, f. ههوى *sahwa*, pl. *sahâwa*, and هى *sahwâniyy*, ð, desiring passionately, covetous, greedy, sensual, voluptuous.

ههوى *sahwa*, f. of ههوان *sahwân*; — *sahwiyy*, covetous, greedy, sensual.

ههى *sahî*, (v.) see (ههور); *sahiyy*, full of desire, sensual; relishing, desirable, precious.

ههيد *sahîd*, *sihîd*, pl. *ashâd*, *suhûd*, *suhadâ'*, witness; martyr.

ههير *sahîr*, generally known, celebrated, notorious, ill-reputed.

ههيق *sahîq*, hiccough, sobbing, death-rattle.

ههيم *sahîm*, sharp-witted, sagacious.

(هو) *sâ'*, U, I, INF. *sau'*, precede, get in advance of; grieve (a.); astonish.

هوا *siwâ'*, *suwâ'*, anything roasted, roast meat, joint; — *sawwâ'*, who roasts; — ð *sawât*, scalp; — *siwât*, *siwâ'a-t*, a slice of roast meat.

هواب *sawwâb*, young women, girls, pl. of هابة *sâbba-t*.

هوابك *sawûbik*, pl. of *sauwak*.

هوابصة *sawâbiša-t*, pl. of هوبامى *sau-bâsiyy*.

هواحى *sawâhî*, pl. of هوحية *sû-hiyya-t*.

هواز *sawâzz*, pl. of هاذ *sâzz*, solitary, &c.

هوار *sawûr*, INF. of (ههور); shape, form, figure; beauty; clothing; fatness; also *siwâr*, *suwâr*, utensils, things; pudenda; — *suwâr*, edge of an amphitheatrically rising field; parapet (m.).

هواريز *sawârîz*, pl. of هيراز *sîrâz*.

هواش *sawâs*, disturbance, turbidness, trouble, discord.

هواسى *sawâsî*, pl. of هوشة *sûsa-t*.

هواطى *sawâṭî*, river-banks, pl. of هاطى *sâṭî*.

هواظ *siwâz*, *sawâz*, flame without smoke; great smoke; great thirst or heat; clamour.

هواق *sawâqq*, difficult matters, difficulties, adversities.

هوال *siwâl*, raising, elevating (s.), INF. of (ههول); pl. of هائل *sâ'il*, milkless; — *sawwâl*, pl. *sawwâlât*, *sawâwîl*, the tenth Arabian month; — ð *sawwâla-t*, scorpion; slanderer woman.

هواميت *sawâmit*, feet (of animals).

هوانى *sawânî*, pl. of هونة *sauna-t*.

هواة *siwâh*, sheep, pl. of هاة *sât*.

هواهن *sawāhin*, هواهين *sawāhīn*, royal hawks, &c., pl. of هواهين *sūhīn*.

هواهي *sawāha*, sheep, pl. of هواه *sāt*.

هوايح *sawā'i*, anything scattered, dispersed.

هواية *siwāya-t*, sawāya-t, suwāya-t, worst remainder; crust of bread; — suwāya-t, a piece of roast meat; light matter; — suwwāya-t, frying-pan.

(هوب) *sāb*, U, INF. *saub*, *siyāb*, mix, confuse, trouble; water the milk; (also II.) defend, ward off; — II. INF. *tašwīb*, see I.; be very hot; — VII. INF. *insiyāb*, VIII. INF. *istiyāb*, be mixed.

هوب *saub*, mixture; anything mixed; (m.) heat; — *š* *sauba-t*, fraud, deceit.

هوبامي *saubūsiyy*, pl. *sawābiša-t*, field-watchman (m.).

(هوبص) *saubaš*, INF. *š*, appoint as a field-watchman; — II. *tašaubuš*, discharge the duty of a field-watchman (m.).

هوبصة *saubaša-t*, duty of a field-watchman.

هوبج *sūbaj*, هوبق *sūbaq*, (m.) هوبك *saubak*, pl. *sawābik*, roller for dough.

هوبوب *su'būb*, pl. *sa'ūbīb*, heavy shower, rain-storm; violence, intensity.

(هوح) II. *sawwah*, INF. *tašwih*, refuse, reject, disapprove.

هوح *sūh*, fir-tree; — *š* *sūha-t*, hawk, kite.

هوحية *sūhiyya-t*, pl. *sawāhī*, beam.

هوحط *saūḥaṭ*, corn-ear; bunch of fruit.

(هوذ, هود) II. *sawwad*, INF. *tašwīd*, *sawwaz*, INF. *tašwīz*, stand high; — V. INF. *tašawwud*, *tašawwuz*, id.

هودانيق *sūdānīq*, a species of wood-pecker.

هودكان *saudakān*, hunting-net; arms.

(هوذ), II. *sawwaz*, INF. *tašwīz*, put on the turban; cover the sun; decline towards setting; rise above the horizon; see (هوذ); — V. INF. *tašawwuz*, VIII. INF. *istiyāz*, don the turban.

هوذانيق *sauzānaq*, a species of the falcon.

هوذب *sauzab*, tall and handsome.

هوذر *sauzar*, long veil for going out; a shirt.

(هوزق) *sauzaq*, seize with the fingers or claws; — *sauzaq*, bracelet.

(هور) *sār*, U, INF. *saur*, *siyār*, *siyāra-t*, *mašār*, *mašāra-t*, take out the honey; advise to; INF. *saur*, *sawār*, exhibit (a horse, slave, &c.); be well kept and fed, keep and feed well; — II. INF. *tašwīr*, exhibit, wink or beckon, point out, show; cause to blush with shame, uncover one's nakedness, confuse; (m.) be at death's door; — III. INF. *mušāwara-t*, ask for advice, consult; — IV. INF. *isāra-t*, give a hint, wink or point at; command; advise; ride a horse for exhibition; make the fire to flame high; — V. INF. *tašawwur*, get ashamed, confused; — VI. INF. *tašāwur*, consult one another, hold a consultation; — VIII. INF. *istiyār*, take out the honey; — X. INF. *istisāra-t*, id.; ask for advice, consult.

هور *saur*, taken-out honey; (m.) advice, hint; also *š* *sūra-t*, intrinsic quality; form, shape, figure, beauty; clothing; fatness; — *š* *saura-t*, shame, confusion; also *sūra-t*, scene, theatre; — *sūra-t*, bee-hive.

هورا *suwarā'*, pl. of هور *sayyir*.

هوران *saurān*, *sūrān*, saffron in blossom.

هورباج *sūrabāj*, broth, soup.

هورج *sauraj*, salt-steppe.

هورى *sūra*, consultation; advice;

commission, order; — *šaura*, a sea-plant.

(شور), pass. *šūz*, INF. *šauz*, be violently in love with.

شور *šū'uz*, ʔ *šū'uzā-t*, INF. of (شان).

شورب *šauzab*, token, sign, trace.

(شومس) *šās*, U, INF. *šaus*, rub the teeth; — *šās*, *šawis*, A, INF. *šawas*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look askance at; — VI. INF. *tašāwus*, look with one eye; = *šawis*.

شومس *šūs*, pl. of *šūwas*, blinking, squinting; — *šū'us*, pl. of *šā's*, rough and stony, hard.

(شوش), II. *šawwās*, INF. *tašwīs*, disturb, trouble, grieve (a.), annoy; confuse; — V. INF. *tašawwūs*, pass.; — VI. INF. *tašāwūs*, be mixed up; — ʔ *šūšā-t*, pl. *šawāšī*, tuft of hair on the crown of the head; crest of a bird.

شوها *šausā'*, ʔ *šausā't*, swift camel.

شوب *šausab*, scorpion; louse; ant.

(شوص) *šās*, U, INF. *šaus*, rub the teeth; chew the toothpick; rub, clean, wash; take a thing from its place; — U, A, have toothache, belly-ache; move in the womb (embryo).

شوص *šaus*, tooth-ache.

شوما *šausā'*, f. squinting.

(شوصر) *šausar* = (شور).

(شوط) *šauṭ*, pl. *ašwāt*, *šiwāt*, course of a horse up to the goal, career; going (s.) round the Caaba; — II. *šawwāt*, INF. *tašwīt*, make a long journey; make the horse run until it is getting tired; cook the meat well; make the kettle boil; scorch.

(شوط), VI. INF. *tašūwuz*, abuse one another.

(شوع) *šawi'*, A, INF. *šawa'*, having bristling hair; have one cheek white.

شوع *šau'*, born immediately after another; — *šū'*, tamarisk.

شوغر *šaugar*, strongly built; — ʔ

šaugara-t, basket of palm-leaves.

(شوف) *šāf*, U, INF. *šauf*, smooth, polish; pass. get adorned; smear with pitch; perceive, see; — II. INF. *tašwīf*, let see, show; — IV. INF. *išāfa-t*, tower over; dominate; fear; — V. INF. *tašawwuf*, adorn one's self, dress up; set to work, undertake; look from above, gaze; — VIII. INF. *istiyāf*, look at, gaze at; observe; thicken (n.); — ʔ *šaufa-t*, look, aspect, sight; skill in measuring with the eye, correct estimation.

شوفان *šūfān*, oats.

(شوق) *šāq*, U, INF. *šauq*, fill with longing and desire, charm, fill with affection, with passionate love; tie the rope to a pole; — II. INF. *tašwīq*, fill with longing or passionate love; — V. INF. *tašawwūq*, pass.; fall in love; — VIII. INF. *istiyāq*, long for, crave, desire passionately.

شوق *šauq*, pl. *ašwāq*, violent desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love; zeal; briskness, cheerfulness; — *šūq*, pl. of *ašwaq*, longing, desirous; long; — *šauqiyy*, ʔ, longing for, desirous, in love; — *šauqiyya-t*, beginning of a letter expressing the writer's longing.

(شوك) *šāk*, U, INF. *šauk*, prick, wound; pull out a thorn; — A, INF. *šāka-t*, *šika-t*, fall into or meet with thorns, walk on thorns; — A, INF. *šauk*, show one's self brave in war; be armed from head to foot; — II. INF. *tašwīk*, have thorns; provide with thorns; prick; show again stumps of hair; — IV. INF. *išāka-t*, have thorns; prick with thorns; — V. INF. *tašawwuk*, prick one's self in thorns.

شوك *šauk*, pl. *ašwāk*, thorn, prick; point; thistle; — *šawik*, thorny,

prickly; fully armed; — *šau-ka-t*, thorn, sting, prickle; tongue of a buckle; spur; fork; arms and their points; clash of combatants; slaughter, massacre; thrust, wound; bravery; military power; power, greatness, pomp, majesty.
šaukaḥa-t, pl. *šaukaḥ*, large door with smaller outlets.
šaukarân, wormwood; fennel; hellebore.
 (هول) *šâl*, U, INF. *šaul*, *šawalân*, lift up, take from the place; carry a burden; ascend; be raised, lifted up; remove, emigrate; vanish; fall short; (m.) distil; rear, breed; — II. *šayyal*, INF. *tašwîl*, despatch, carry out; advance (a.), cause to make rapid progress; comfort, encourage; — IV. INF. *isâla-t*, lift up; take from the place; carry a burden; — VII. INF. *insiyâl*, pass. of the previous.
šaul, pl. *ašwâl*, remainder of water; small property; nimble, alert; — *šûl*, vegetables; — *šuwâl*, pl. of *šâ'il*, q.v.; — *šâula-t*, sting of a scorpion; name of a woman who always gave bad advice; — *šawila-t*, scorpion.
šaulam, vetch, darnel.
šû'm, evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity; also *šûm*, unpropitious, portentous; hopeless, miserable, unhappy; black camels; — *šûma-t*, haughtiness, pride; avarice.
šûmâr, fennel (m.).
 (هول) *šaumal*, north.
šû'ma, left hand or side; — *šûmiyya-t*, avarice, niggardliness.
 (هون) *šân*, U, INF. *šaun*, open; — be light-minded.
šû'un, things, affairs, &c., pl. of *šâ'n*; — *šâuna-t*, pl. *šawânî*, corn magazine; barn;

little castle or fort; ship of a pirate; stupid woman.
šawandar, carrot (Pers.).
šû'nûz, *šûnîz*, coriander-seed.
 (هوه) *šâh*, U, INF. *šauh*, *šauha-t*, be ugly; rise, rise higher; desire, wish for; injure by the evil eye; frighten; envy; — *šawih*, A, INF. *šawah*, be ugly; be long, and, by opposition, be short; — II. INF. *tašwiya-t*, render ugly, disfigure; throw an evil eye upon; — V. INF. *tašawwuh*, render one's self unrecognizable; — *šûha-t*, distance.
šauhâ', f. of *ašwah*, ugly, &c.
šauhab, male hedgehog.
šû'un = *šû'un*, above.
 (هوى) *šawa*, I, INF. *šayy*, roast; heat water; cut off a slice of roast meat; — II. INF. *tašwiya-t*, roast; have roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; wound in a not dangerous place; — IV. INF. *išwâ'*, have meat roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; — VII. INF. *insiwâ'*, be roasted; — VIII. INF. *istiwâ'*, id.; roast meat for one's self.
šawan, *šawa*, anything paltry, worthless, valueless; hands, feet, any place where a wound is not fatal; skull, scalp; pl. of *šât*, sheep, and of *šawât*, scalp; — *šawiyy*, *š*, roasted; — *šwayy*, a little thing, a trifle; *šwayy šwayy*, little by little, piece-meal; — *šawiyya-t*, pl. *šawâya*, remainder of a flock, or people; — *šwayya-t*, *šwai'a-t*, a small thing, trifle; *šwayyatan šwayyatan*, little by little.
šuwaiḥ, little old man.
šuwai'r, poetaster.
šuwaiḥa-t, small thorn.
šuwaiha-t, lambkin.
šai, (m.) *še*, *šî*, pl. *ašyâ'*,

asýâwât, asûwât, asâwa, asûyâ, asýâyâ, asâwih, thing, object, some, something (لا هي *lâ sai*, nothing, لا هي *bi-lâ sai*, m. *bilâs*, for nothing, gratis); unknown quantity, square-root; *sai'u 'l-lâhi*, the will of God; is in vulgar Arabic placed after other words to express a question, or together with *mâ*, a negation; — *sayy, siyy*, stammering; *sayy*, INF. of (هوى); — *šiya-t*, pl. *siyât*, a different or glaring colour; colour; sign, mark, fault; sheep; — *šî'a-t*, will, wish, INF. of (شيى).
sayî, šâ' (pret. *šî-'tu*), A, INF. *sai', masî'a-t, masû'a-t, masû'ia-t*, will, wish; ان ما الله *in šâ' 'l-lâh*, if it please God, let us hope; — II. INF. *tašyî'*, urge to, incite, move; disfigure; — V. INF. *tašayyu'*, calm down; — *šî'at*, will, wish.
siyâb, mixture.
siyât, pl. of *šiya-t*.
siyâh, defect; zeal, effort, care; fear, precaution; — *.
siyâr=سوار *sawâr*; pl. *asýur, suyur, sir*, Saturday; pl. of *sayyir*; also *šiyâra-t*, INF. of (سور).
siyûs, maliciousness.
siyât, smell of burnt food; pl. of *sauṭ*; — *šiyâṭa-t*, INF. of (هيط).
sayâtîn, pl. of *saiṭân*.
sayâzima-t, pl. of *sai-zam*.
siyâ', shepherd's pipe; also *sayâ'*, chips; — *.
siyâf, a collyrium; any remedy for the eyes.
sayyâl, porter.
sayâm, siyâm, soft ground; — *.
šî'ân, things, affairs, pl. of *šâ'n*.
siyâh, sheep, pl. of *šât*.
šâb, I, INF. *šaiḥ, šaiḥa-t, mašyab*, turn grey by age, get

old; — II. INF. *tašyîb*, make grey; cause to appear old; — IV. INF. *isâba-t*, id.
šaiḥ, grey hair; old age; — *šib, suyub*, pl. of *asýab*, grey-haired, hoary, &c.; — *šaiḥa-t*, grey hair; ش العجوز *šaiḥa-t al'ajûz*, white moss.
šaiḥâ', f. of *asýab*, hoary.
šaiḥân, clouded cold and rainless; also *šibân*, a winter month.
šît, parti-coloured linen, cotton.
šaita'ûr, šaitagûr, oats.
šîs, Seth.
šûh, I, INF. *šaiḥ*, perform with zeal, diligence and care; fear, be on one's guard, and, by opposition, be bold, brave; — II. INF. *tašyîḥ*, warn to be on one's guard, caution, make cautious; (m.) provide the silkworms with fragrant plants; — III. INF. *šiyâḥ, mušâyaha-t*, set to a thing with zeal and cautiously; — IV. INF. *isâḥa-t*, id.; produce in abundance the grass *šîḥ*.
šîḥ, pl. *asýâḥ*, absinthum, wormwood; fragrant plants for silkworms; (also *šaiḥân*) zealous and cautious; a striped stuff of Yemen.
šûh, I, INF. *šayaḥ, šaiḥûḥa-t, suyûḥa-t, suyûḥiyya-t, šaiḥûḥiyya-t*, age, be or grow old, become an old man; — II. INF. *tašyîḥ*, be old, an old man; call or make one a *šaiḥ*; rebuke, blame; disgrace; — V. INF. *tašayyuh*, grow old; have one's self called a *šaiḥ*.
šaiḥ, pl. *suyûḥ, siyûḥ, asýâḥ, siyâḥa-t, šîḥa-t, šîḥân, mašyâḥa-t, mašîḥa-t, mašâyîḥ, mašyûḥâ', mašyuhâ'*, old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; doctor, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide; prefect of the dervishes; abbot; ش الاسلام

saiḥ al-islām, religious chief of the Moslim; *شاي البلد* *saiḥ al-balad*, mayor; *شاي النار* *saiḥ an-nār*, Satan; — *شايها* *saiḥa-t*, elderly woman; coloquintida; — *شايها* *saiḥa-t*, INF. of (شيع).

شايها *saiḥūḥa-t*, *شايها* *saiḥūḥiy-ya-t*, old age, INF. of (شيع).

شايون *saiḥūn*, old man.

(شيد) *sād*, I, cover a wall with mortar; (also II.) give a great height to a wall or building, build up; perish; — INF. *siyād*, call the camels; (also II.) rub with perfumes; — II. INF. *taśyīd*, see I.; — IV. INF. *isāda-t*, give a great height to a building; raise the voice, speak or pronounce loudly; make known, publish; ruin.

شيد *sīd*, mortar, cement.

شيدارة *siḏāra-t*, jealous (man).

شيدان *saizāq*, *شيدان* *saizāq*, *شيدان* *saizāqān*, a variety of the falcon.

شيدمان *saizumān*, wolf; — *شيدمان* *saizumāna-t*, young she-camel.

شيدة *saiza-t*, a way of rolling the turban.

شير *sīr*, lion (Pers.); — *شير* *sīr*, pl. *siyār*, rock (m.); — *شير* *siyār*, plant with a stalk; tree; — *شير* *sīr*, pl. of *شير* *siyār*; — *شير* *sayyir*, pl. *siyār*, well nourished, fat; excellent; pl. *suwarā'*, counselor, minister.

شيراز *sīrāz*, *شيراز* *sīrāz*, pl. *sawārīz*, *sarārīz*, *sa'ārīz*, curdled whey; a kind of cheese; conserves.

شيرج *sīraj*, sesame-oil.

شير *sīz*, *شير* *sīza*, Indian ebony; combs, plates, bows made of it; nut-tree; — pass. of (شور); — *شا'يز* *sa'iz*, (v.) see (شان); rough, rugged.

شا'يز *sa'iz*, (v.) see (شامس); rough, rugged.

شيس *śīs*, a bad variety of dates; (m.) pl. *aśyās*, ram-rod; — *شيسا* *śīsa-t*, glass; bottle; glass pipe for smoking.

شيس *śīs*, *شيسا* *śīsa'*, a bad kind of dates with a soft stone; tooth-ache; belly-ache; a fish; — *شيسا* *śīsa-t*, prey.

شيسان *śaiṣabān*, male ant; a demon; devil.

(شيط) *śāt*, I, INF. *śaiṭ*, *siyāṭa-t*, *śaiṭūṭa-t*, be slightly burnt; taste as if burnt; have particles of burnt food adhering to it (pot); be boiled too thick or over-boiled; take fire, grow passionate, get angry; perish; — II. INF. *taśyīṭ*, burn (a.) slightly; — IV. INF. *isāṭa-t*, id.; ruin, destroy; — V. INF. *taśayyūṭ*, be burnt; be emaciated, exhausted; — X. INF. *istisāṭa-t*, take fire; get angry, burn with rage; fly swiftly; despatch (a business).

شيطان *śaiṭān*, pl. *śayāṭīn*, Satan, devil; tempter, seducer; impious and proud; malignant; restless, intent on mischief; sly, cunning; possessed by demons; a snake; — *شيطانى* *śaiṭāniyy*, *شيطانى* *śaiṭāniyya-t*, Satanic malice; Satanic pride; devilishness.

(شيطان) *śaiṭan*, INF. *شيطان* *śaiṭan*, II. INF. *taśaiṭun*, be Satanical, rebellious, possessed of Satanic pride; — *شيطان* *śaiṭana-t*, Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.

شيطانى *śaiṭiyy*, dust in the air.

(شيطا) *śūz*, I, INF. *śaiṣ*, penetrate into the skin, the flesh; — VI. INF. *taśāyuz*, abuse one another.

شيطان *śaiṣān*, hard, cruel.

شيطان *śaiṣam*, *شيطان* *śaiṣāmiyy*, pl. *sayāzima-t*, big and strong; lion.

(شيع) *śā'*, I, INF. *śai'*, *śuyū'*, *śai'ū'a-t*, *śaya'ān*, *maśā'*, spread (n.), become publicly known; fill; — II. INF. *taśyī'*, spread (a.), make public, publish; escort; burn; replenish the

fire ; encourage ; — III. INF. *musâya'a-t*, escort ; follow, be one's partisan or disciple ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *isâ'a-t*, spread news, publish a secret ; — V. INF. *tasayyu'*, profess the faith of the Shiites ; — VI. INF. *tasâyu'*, form a sect or party.

شيع *sai'*, pl. *asyâ'*, amount, quantity, measure ; space ; born immediately after another ; whelp of a lion ; also *sî'*, follower, partisan, disciple ; — *sayyi'*, pl. *sayya'î'*, partisan, follower, helper ; f. *sayyi'a-t*, common ; — *sî'a-t*, pl. *siya'*, *asyâ'*, troop of followers, partisans or helpers ; party ; sect ; *as-sî'a-t*, the Shiites, followers of Ali ; — *sayyi'a-t*, common property.

شيعورة *sai'û'a-t*, becoming (s.) publicly known, publication, spreading of news, &c., INF. of (شيع).

شيعي *siya'iyy*, Shiite ; — *sî-ya'iyya-t*, connexion with the Shiites.

شيف *sîf*, thorns on the back of a palm-leaf ; — II. *sayyaf*, INF. *tasýif*, prepare a remedy for the eyes ; — *sa'if*, (v.) see (شاف) ; — *sî sayyifa-t*, and —

شيفان *sayyifân*, van-guard, outpost ; scout, spy.

(شيق) *sâq*, I, tie up.

شيق *sîq*, mountain-chain ; high inaccessible part of a mountain ; mountain-cleft ; also *sîqa-t*, a small white duck ; n. u. *sî*, hair in a horse's tail ; — *sayyiq*, ardently longing ; covetous, lascivious ; dainty, lickerish.

شيككة *sika-t*, INF. of (شوك).

شيل *sail*, the lifting and carrying away of a burden ; — *sayyal*, (v.) see (شول) II. ; — *suyyal*, pl. of *sâ'il*, milkless ; — *saila-t*, burden.

شيلم *sailam*, darnel.

(شيم) *sâm*, I, INF. *saim*, put one thing into another ; thrust into ; enter ; draw the sword ; observe the flashes of lightning and the clouds to forecast rain ; watch, wait for ; be marked with a black spot of beauty or mole ; — INF. *saim*, *suyûm*, attack in proper order ; — IV. INF. *isâ-ma-t*, enter, penetrate ; — V. INF. *tasayyum*, penetrate ; take after one's father ; — VII. INF. *insiyûm*, VIII. INF. *istiyûm*, penetrate.

شيم *sîm*, pl. of *asyam*, having a black mole ; — *su'im*, (v.) pass. see (هام) ; — *sayam*, hard ground ; — *sîma-t*, *sî'ma-t*, pl. *siyam*, natural disposition, inborn qualities, character, habits ; *siyam-an*, according to his nature.

شيماء *saimâ'*, f. of *asyam*, having a black mole.

شيمذان *saimuzân*, wolf.

(شين) *sân*, I, INF. *sain*, disfigure and damage, spoil, disgrace, dishonour ; — II. INF. *tasýin*, write the letter ش.

شين *sain*, ugliness, defect, fault, vice, disgrace ; — *sîn*, name of the letter ش ; — *sayyin*, ugly, defective ; disgraceful, infamous, abominable.

شينيز *sînîz*, coriander-seed.

(شهة) *sâh*, I, injure by the evil eye ; accuse ; revile.

شهة *saih*, *sîh*, *sayyih*, sheep, pl. of *sât*.

شهم *saiham*, male hedgehog ; — *saihama-t*, old slut, hag.

شيوخ *suyûh*, pl. of *saih* ; — *suyûha-t*, and —

شيوخية *suyûhiyya-t*, old age.

شيوخ *sayû'*, fire-wood, fuel ; — *suyû'*, *suyû'a-t*, INF. of (شيع).

شيوخة *sayûh*, disgraceful, infamous.

شيى *sayî*, (v.) see (شيا) ; — *suyai'*, small thing, trifle, a little ; — *sayiyy*, stammerer.

śa'it, given to stumbling.
śuyaiḥ, little old man.
śa'is, pl. of *śas*, rough and stony.

śi'a-t, will, wish.
śuyaiy', small thing, trifle, a little.

ص

ṣ, as a numerical sign=90 ; abbreviation for *ṣafar*, name of the second Arabian month ; in the Koran, sign for the pause, as abbreviation for *mu-rahhas*.

ṣā', *ṣa'ūt*, *ṣā'a-t*, fluid which surrounds the embryo in the womb ; placenta of a sheep.

ṣāb, *ṣ*, *coloquintida* ; — *ṣa'ab*, INF. of (صب) ; — *ṣābb*, pouring out (adj.) ; — *ṣaba-t*, calamity ; punishment ; madness.

ṣābiḥ, clear, evident.

ṣābir, suffering, patient, &c., ag. of (صبر) ; *abū ṣābir*, salt.

ṣābiḡ, ag. of (صبغ) ; (m.) who baptizes ; — *ṣābiḡa-t*, having the udders swelling with milk.

ṣābūra-t, ballast.

ṣābūriyya-t, pl. -āt, *ṣawābīr*, basket of rushes to carry earth with.

ṣābūn, soap ; — *ṣābūniyy*, soap-boiler.

ṣābiya-t, north-east wind.

ṣāt, loud-voiced.

ṣāḥ-i, see *ṣāhib* ; — *ṣāḥ-in*, see *ṣāḥi* ; — *ṣāḥa-t*, sterile ground.

ṣāhib, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣaḥb*, *ṣiḥāb*, *ṣaḥāba-t*, *ṣiḥāba-t*, *ṣuḥbān*, *aṣḥāb*, pl. pl. *aṣāḥīb*, companion, fellow, friend ; master, lord, prefect, possessor ; inhabitant ; frequent in composition, as : *ṣaḥīb al-ḥor*, companion or inhabitant of the fish, i.e. Jonah ; *aṣḥāb an-nār*, the inhabitants of the

fire, i.e. the damned, &c. ; — *ṣāḥiba-t*, f. wife.

yā ṣāḥibī, O my friend, abbreviated *yā ṣāḥi*.

ṣāḥi (*ṣāḥ-in*), clear ; (m.) conscious, recovered from a fit or drunkenness, sober ; nimble, brisk, alert.

ṣāḥḥ, deafening, stunning, stupefying (adj.) ; — *ṣāḥa-t*, pl. *ṣāḥ*, *ṣāḥāt*, swelling of a bone and scar (from a blow) ; calamity ; — *ṣāḥḥa-t*, deafening noise ; last judgment ; disaster, calamity.

ṣāḥid, lonely, having no son or brother.

ṣāḥir, clatter ; — *ṣāḥira-t*, a pebble ; erratic stone ; earthen vessel.

ṣād, copper, brass ; brass vessel ; catarrhal flux ; name of the letter *ص* *ṣ* ; — *ṣād-in*, see *ṣādī* ; — *ṣāda-t*, suffering from a catarrhal flux (camel).

ṣādir, pl. *ṣadar*, returning from the watering-place, opposed to *wārid*, going there (ما له مآدر ولا وارد, he possesses nothing at all) ; springing forth, issuing, derived.

ṣādī, ag. of (صدع), splitting ; walking apace ; stretching far ; morning dawn.

ṣādiḡ, truthful, sincere ; perfect ; effective.

ṣādī (*ṣād-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *ṣawād-in*, thirsty.

ṣār-in, see *ṣārī* ; — *ṣārr*, who draws together, pulls the strings of a purse ; always af-

fording coolness or shade ; — *ṣāra-t*, mountain-ridge ; muskrat ; — *ṣarra-t*, pl. *ṣarāyir*, *ṣawārr*, what needs must happen, necessity ; thirst.

ṣāriḥ, crying out ; *aṣ-ṣāriḥ*, calling for help ; coming to help ; — *ṣāriḥa-t*, cry for help ; help.

ṣārid, pl. *ṣawārid*, piercing through ; cold.

ṣārif, hot (bitch) ; who spends or changes money ; extravagant, dissipating ; forger ; — *ṣārifa-t*, pl. *ṣawārif*, vicissitude, change of fortune.

ṣārim, pl. *ṣawārim*, cutting, sharp ; energetic, bold ; severe, harsh ; lion.

ṣārūj, chalk mixed with sand ; gypsum.

ṣārūr, *ṣārūrā'*, *ṣārūrā'*, *ṣārūrā-t*, who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca ; unmarried.

ṣārī (*ṣār-in*), pl. *ṣurrā'*, *ṣarāriyy*, sailor ; — *ṣāriya-t*, mast ; cross-beam of a ship ; column ; trunk of a palm-tree ; well with foul water ; sailor.

ṣa'sa', INF. *ṣa'sa'a-t*, try to open the eyes, be scarcely able to open them (puppy) ; be cowardly, wanting in courage ; submit from fear ; produce a sound ; fail to be fructified.

ṣā', *ṣā'*, pl. *aṣwū'*, *aṣ'u'*, *aṣwā'*, *ṣū'*, *ṣī'ān*, a measure for fruit ; 1,040 dirhams ; level place ; playground.

ṣū'ib, offering hindrances.

ṣā'id, ascending, climbing ; — *ṣā'id-an*, above (speaking of a number), henceforth.

ṣā'iqā-t, pl. *ṣawā'iq*, thunder and lightning ; clap, crash ; cry of despair or agony ; execution, death ; scourge of the angel of the winds.

ṣāg, pure, unmixed, genuine ;

honest, upright ; healthy ; — *ṣāg-in*, see *ṣāgī*.

ṣāgir, pl. *ṣagara-t*, who humbles himself of his own will.

ṣāgī (*ṣāg-in*), *ṣāgī*, inclining towards ; listening, attentive ; — *ṣāgiya-t*, who ask for advice, protection or help, clients, friends.

ṣāf, summer-rain ; = *ṣāyif*, hot ; also *ṣāf-in* = *ṣāyif*, woolly ; — *ṣāf-in*, see *ṣāfi* ; — *ṣāff*, who places in lines, arrays, ranges ; in lines, in battle order ; — *ṣāffa-t*, pl. *ṣawāff*, stepping with the two front feet at the same time and in an equal line ; *ṣawāff-a*, in file and line ; *as-ṣāffāt-u ṣaff-an*, the ranks of glorifying angels.

ṣāfir, ag. of (*صفر*) ; bird ; person.

ṣāfiqa-t, troop of guests ; pl. *ṣawāfiq*, blows of misfortune ; calamities.

ṣāfūr, *ṣāfūra-t*, pipe, flageolet.

ṣāfi (*ṣāf-in*), *ṣāfi*, pure, clear, unmixed ; serene, bright ; serenity, purity ; cold ; shining, flashing.

ṣāq = *ṣāq*, leg, &c.

ṣāqir, stone-breaker ; having sharp eyesight ; — *ṣāqira-t*, calamity.

ṣāqūr, hammer for breaking stones ; heavy axe ; — *ṣāqūra-t*, space between the dura mater and skull ; third heaven ; tongue.

ṣāqi'a-t, for *ṣā'iqā-t*.

ṣā'k, INF. of (*صك*) ; — *ṣā'aka-t*, smell of damp wood.

ṣāl-in, see *ṣāli* ; — *ṣāll*, falling down and furrowing the ground (rain) ; — *ṣā'āla-t*, INF. of (*صول*) ; — *ṣālla-t*, blow of destiny.

ṣālīb, loins ; shivering.

ṣāliḥ, *ṣāliḥ*, pl. *ṣāliḥun*, *ṣullāḥ*, in good condition, sound, whole ;

honest, upright, good ; (m.) good (s.), interest, advantage ; pl. *ṣāliḥāt*, good actions.
 مائع *ṣāliḥ*, scab.
 مائدة *ṣālida-t*, pl. *ṣawālid*, gnashing (adj. f.).
 مائع *ṣāliḡ*, pl. *ṣullag*, *ṣawāliḡ*, five or six years old (sheep, cattle).
 مالى *ṣālī* (مال *ṣāl-in*), pl. *ṣuliyy*, heated, burnt.
 (مام) *ṣa'am*, lead ; — *ṣa'im*, drink much water.
 مامى *ṣāmit*, silent ; irrational, brute ; inanimate ; gold, silver, furniture, and such like property, opposed to slaves and cattle (ناطق *nāṭiq*) ; thick ; herd of 20 camels.
 مامد *ṣāmid*, hard, massive ; (m.) put by money, savings.
 مامغان *ṣāmigān*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 مامى *ṣāmiq*, hungry or thirsty.
 مامل *ṣāmil*, dried up, withered.
 مامورة *ṣāmūra-t*, very sour milk.
 مائع *ṣāni'*, ♂, pl. *ṣunnā'*, ag. of (منع) ; artisan, artist ; workman, apprentice ; servant ; industrious, skilful.
 مالى *ṣāniq*, strong, firm ; pl. *ṣanaqa-t*, clever in rearing camels.
 مانى *ṣānī*, always serving.
 ماهرور *ṣāharūj*, chalk mixed with sand ; gypsum (Pers.).
 ماهر *ṣāhil*, neighing ; given to kicking and biting ; زو ماهر *zū ṣāhil*, f. ذات *zāt ṣāhil*, irascible and malignant ; — ♂ *ṣālita-t*, pl. *ṣawāhil*, neighing (s.) ; humming, buzzing ; clatter.
 ماهر *ṣāhūr* = ماهرور *ṣāhūr*.
 ماو *ṣāw-in*, موى *ṣāwī*, ♂, dried up, withered.
 (ماى) *ṣa'a*, INF. مئى *ṣa'iyy*, *ṣi'iyy*, *ṣu'iyy*, peep ; whistle, neigh, grunt, bark ; — IV. INF. *iṣ'ā'*, cause to peep, &c.
 مائى *ṣa'ī*, barking, yapping (s.) ; — ♂ *ṣāya-t*, overcoat ; cassock.
 ماب *ṣāyib*, pl. *ṣībān*, going straight

to the aim ; hitting, to the point, right, true.
 صايت *ṣāyit*, crying out, sounding.
 صايح *ṣāyih*, crying out ; public crier ; — ♂ *ṣāyiḥa-t*, outcry, clamour, lamentation.
 صايد *ṣāyid*, hunter ; ابن ص *ibn ṣāyid*, Anti-Christ.
 صاير *ṣāyir*, what becomes or has become, happening, happened, what is to happen, destiny ; — ♂ *ṣāyira-t*, hay.
 صايغ *ṣāyig*, pl. *ṣuyyāḡ*, fashioner ; goldsmith ; artist ; creator.
 صايف *ṣāyif*, woolly, see (صوف) ; very hot ; summer-rain ; who begets children in his old age, see (صيف) ; — ♂ *ṣāyifa-t*, pl. *ṣawāyif*, summer provisions ; summer campaign.
 صايق *ṣāyiq*, adhering, sticking to.
 صائكة *ṣa'ika-t*, smell of damp wood.
 صائل *ṣā'il*, arrogant, overbearing ; furious.
 صايم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.) ; fast-day ; — *ṣā'im*, thirsty.
 صائى *ṣā'i*, renegade, apostate.
 (صب) *ṣabb*, U, INF. *ṣabb*, pour out, shed ; be poured out ; descend ; — for *ṣabīb*, A, INF. *ṣabāba-t*, long for, love tenderly ; pass. be destroyed or squandered ; — IV. INF. *iṣbāb*, descend ; — V. INF. *taṣabbub*, VII. INF. *in-ṣibāb*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibāb*, be poured out ; — YI. INF. *taṣābub*, drink out what remains in a cup ; — VII. see V. ; go eagerly to.
 صب *ṣabb*, poured out ; f. ♂, full of longing or love ; lover ; — *ṣubb*, anything poured out.
 (صبا) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, *ṣubū'*, change from one religion to another ; also صبر *ṣabu'*, INF. *ṣubū'a-t*, become a Sabeian ; lead against (على *'ala*) ; appear ; (also IV.) rise ; (also IV.) touch ; — IV. INF. *iṣbā'*, meet unexpectedly with the enemy ; see I.
 صبا *ṣab-an*, *ṣabā*, pl. *ṣabawāt*, *aṣbā'*,

east wind, zephyr, vernal breeze;
— *šibā*, pleasure.

صباة *šabāba-t*, love; — *šubāba-t*, rest
of a fluid; drop.

صباح *šabāḥ*, early morning; — *šibāḥ*,
pl. of صبيح *šabīḥ*; — *šubāḥ*,
brightness, clearness; — *šubbāḥ*,
beautiful, fair, friendly;
— *šabāḥa-t*, beauty, fairness,
friendliness.

صبار *šibār*, patience; stopper, cork;
pl. of صبرة *šubra-t*; — *šubār*,
šubbār, fruit of the tamarind;
— *šabbār*, very patient; — *šibāra-t*,
šubāra-t, *šabāra-t*, stones;
splinters; — *šabbāra-t*, hard,
stony ground; severe cold;
aloes.

صباصب *šubāšib*, big.

صباغ *šibāg*, dye; — *; — *šabbāg*,
dyer; liar.

صباوة *šabāwa-t*, childhood.

صبايا *šabāyā*, pl. of صبيبة *šabiyya-t*.

صبيب *šabab*, flowing off, ebbing
(s.); pl. *ašbāb*, descending (s.);
declivity, slope.

(صبت) *šabas*, INF. *šabs*, mend,
darn.

(صبح) *šabaḥ*, come early in the
morning to (acc.); — *šabiḥ*, INF.
šabaḥ, *šubḥa-t*, have black hair
with a red lustre; shine, flash;
— *šabuḥ*, INF. *šabāḥa-t*, be fair,
beautiful, lovely; — II. INF.
tašbīḥ, cause it to be morning;
wish good-morning; come in
the morning to (acc.); give a
morning draught; bring to the
water after a night's journey;
— IV. INF. *išbāḥ*, grow morning;
enter on the morning of a day;
become in the morning, become;
awake (n.), attend; use as light-
ing material; — V. INF. *tašabbuḥ*,
make a morning sleep; take
breakfast; — VIII. INF. *ištibāḥ*,
light a lamp; take a morning
draught; — X. INF. *istišbāḥ*,
make a lamp ready, procure
a light.

صبح *šubḥ*, *šibḥ*, pl. *ašbāḥ*, day-

break, dawn, light of the
morning; ام ص umm-u *šubḥ-in*,
Mecca; — *šabaḥ*, glimmer, gleam;
reddish black; — *šubḥa-t*, *šab-
ḥa-t*, morning sleep; — *šubḥa-t*,
early meal, breakfast; reddish
blackness.

صباحان *šabḥān*, f. صبيحة *šabḥa*, who
takes a morning draught; fair,
beautiful.

صبيحي *šabḥiyy*, early, of the morn-
ing.

صبيحة *šabḥa-t*, salty ground.

(صبر) *sabar*, I, INF. *šabr*, tie up;
prevent from; bind one in order
to kill him; force, compel;
restrain one's desire, have pa-
tience, wait for; — INF. *šabr*,
šabara-t, stand security, offer
bail; — II. INF. *tašbīr*, give or
command patience; heap up
without measuring; embalm;
— III. INF. *mušābara-t*, *šibār*,
have patience with (acc.); — IV.
INF. *išbār*, give or recommend
patience; fall into a calamity;
sit on a stony hill; eat of the
cake صبرة *šabīra-t*; cork or stop
a vessel; turn bitter; — V. INF.
tašabbur, VIII. INF. *ištibār*, exer-
cise patience; VIII. revenge one's
self upon (من *min*); — INF.
istišbār, be dense or compact.

صبر *šabr*, patience; abstemious-
ness; myrrh; صبر يمين *yamīn*
aš-šabr, enforced oath; — *šibr*,
šubr, pl. *ašbār*, side, edge, border;
white cloud; — *šubr*, *šubur*, gra-
velly ground; — *šabar*, ice; —
šabir, juice of bitter plants;
myrrh; — *šubur*, pl. of صبير
šabīr; — *šabra-t*, severe cold;
mud at the border of a well;
— *šubra-t*, pl. *šubar*, heap of
corn; ballast; pl. *šibār*, big
stones in heaps.

صبارة *šubarā'*, pl. of صبير *šabīr*.

صباصب *šabšāb*, big; = صباص *bašbāš*,
fast, swift; alert; small quantity
of water, bread, &c.

(صبت) *šabšab*, INF. *š*, separate,

divide; disperse (a.), dissipate; efface, blot out; — II. INF. *taṣabṣub*, disperse (n.); get effaced, blotted out; have passed for the greater part; be hostile or froward towards (على 'ala); be intense.

ص ص ص *ṣabṣab*, big.

(ص) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, point at (contemptuously); point out; put the finger on the orifice of a vessel in decanting.

ص ص ص *ṣab'*, pride, haughtiness.

(ص) *ṣabag*, U, I, A, INF. *ṣabg*, *ṣibag*, dye; immerse, dip into; be lengthy; wink; — INF. *ṣubūg*, be of a full colour; — II. INF. *taṣbīg*, dye; colour, ripen; — IV. INF. *iṣbāg*, begin to have ripe fruit; complete; — V. INF. *taṣabbug*, embrace a religion; — VIII. INF. *iṣtibāg*, make a ragout.

ص ص ص *ṣibg*, *ṣibag*, pl. *aṣbāg*, dipping of a stuff into a dye; baptism; dye, colour; — *ṣibg*, pl. *ṣibāg*, ragout, stew, sauce; — *ṣibga-t*, dye, colour; religion; baptism; — *ṣubga-t*, date beginning to colour; — *ṣibgiyy*, seller of dyes or colours.

(ص) *ṣaban*, I, INF. *ṣabn*, turn a thing from its destination; prepare to cast the dice; — II. INF. *taṣbīn*, lather; — VII. INF. *iṣībān*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibān*, turn or go away from (عن 'an).

(ص) *ṣabā*, U, INF. *ṣabw*, ص ص ص *ṣaba-n*, *ṣabā'*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣubuww*, be childish; — INF. *ṣabwa-t*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣubuww*, be in love; incline towards; desire for; lay the head on the grass; blow; — ص ص ص *ṣabī*, INF. *ṣabā'*, act childishly; be in love; pass. *ṣubī*, have east wind; — III. INF. *muṣābāt*, couch the lance; recite a verse faultily; pronounce wrongly; build awry; turn the sword and put it into the scabbard; — IV. INF. *iṣbā'*,

have a little boy; inspire with love; meet with an east wind; — V. INF. *taṣabbī*, inspire with love; (also VI.) seduce a woman; — VI. INF. *taṣābī*, see V.; fall in love; (also X.) behave childishly; — X. INF. *iṣiṣbā'*, see VI.; deem childish.

ص ص ص *ṣabu'*, V. see (ص); — *ṣubū'*, rise (of a star, &c.), INF. of (ص); — *ṣabwa-t*, boyishness; — *ṣibwa-t*, and —

ص ص ص *ṣibwān*, *ṣubwān*, pl. of ص ص ص *ṣabiyy*.

ص ص ص *ṣabūb*, poured out.

ص ص ص *ṣabūh*, morning draught; morning milk; milked early in the morning.

ص ص ص *ṣabūr*, patient; enduring; gentle; ص ص ص *umm ṣabūr*, hard ground, calamity, war.

ص ص ص *ṣabī*, *ṣubī*, V. see (ص); — *ṣiba-n*, ardour of youthful love; — *ṣabiyy*, pl. *ṣibwa-t*, *ṣabya-t*, *ṣibya-t*, *ṣibwān*, *ṣabwān*, *ṣibyān*, *ṣabyān*, *aṣb-in*, *aṣbiya-t*, boy, lad, youth; servant-boy, servant; pupil of the eye; projecting or jutting part; — *ṣabiyya-t*, pl. *ṣabāyā*, young girl; — *ṣubayya-t*, little boys.

ص ص ص *ṣibyān*, *ṣubyān*, pl. of ص ص ص *ṣabiyy*.

ص ص ص *ṣabīb*, poured out, shed; sweat, perspiration; juice of the leaves of henna; fluid honey; hoar frost; blood; edge of a sword, &c.

ص ص ص *ṣabīh*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣibāh*, fair, beautiful, friendly; — *ṣabīha-t*, early morning.

ص ص ص *ṣabīr*, pl. *ṣubarā'*, patient, enduring; bail, security; administrator; having no son or brother; pl. *ṣubur*, stony hill; heaped up clouds; corn-heap; also *ṣabīra-t*, thin bread-cake.

(ص) *ṣatt*, INF. *ṣatt*, push back, stop; cry out loudly; overwhelm (with calamity, abuse, &c.); —

III. INF. *muṣāṭṭa-t*, *ṣitāt*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — VI. INF. *taṣāṭut*, dispute, quarrel with one another.

ص *ṣatt*, push, slap; — *ṣatt*, *ṣitt*, *ṣ* *ṣatta-t*, crowd of people; — *ṣitt*, *ṣ* *ṣitta-t*, contrary (s.).

(متا) *ṣata'*, take an important matter in hand.

متم *ṣatām*, big and strongly developed.

متب *ṣatat*, vis-a-vis (s.).

(متع) *ṣata'*, INF. *ṣat'*, throw down; — V. INF. *taṣattu'*, come repeatedly; come and go; come with empty hands.

مع *ṣata'*, strength and flexibility of an ostrich's neck; wild ass.

(متم), II. *ṣattam*, INF. *taṣṭīm*, complete a number, round off; — V. INF. *taṣattum*, run fast.

متم *ṣatm*, *ṣatam*, pl. *ṣutm*, stout and strong; in full vigour of manhood; full, complete; — *ṣ* *ṣatma-t*, hard rock, stone.

متيت *ṣatīt*, shout, clamour; crowd of people.

متيمة *ṣatīma-t*, hard rock, stone.

(متة) *ṣatah*, render contemptible, abase, humble; — II. INF. *taṣṭih*, id.

(متو) *ṣatā*, U, skip in walking.

(مع) *ṣajj*, INF. *ṣajj*, clash iron against iron.

معج *ṣujuj*, clatter.

(مع) *ṣahh*, recover, be healthy; be without fault or blemish; be authentic, valid; prosper, thrive; succeed; — II. INF. *taṣḥih*, make to recover, heal, cure; correct, mend; level, smooth; legalise; liquidate; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāh*, make healthy; have one's people and cattle healthy.

مع *ṣah*, abbreviation for مع *ṣahih*, right; — *ṣahh*, postscript; — *ṣ* *ṣihha-t*, health; soundness, wholeness, correctness; completeness; good condition; validity.

مهابة *ṣahāba-t*, *ṣihāba-t*, companion-

ship; *aṣ-ṣahāba-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

مهابي *ṣahābiyy*, companion of Mohammed.

مهاج *ṣahāh*, pl. *aṣihha-t*, whole, complete; sound, healthy; faultless; — *ṣihāh*, pl. of مع *ṣahih*.

مهاج *ṣuhār*, sweat, perspiration; fever.

مهاج *ṣahār-an*, *ṣihār-an*, publicly.

مهاج *ṣahāra*, *ṣahūrī*, pl. of مهاج *ṣahrā*.

مهاج *ṣihāf*, pl. *ṣuhuf*, water-vessel; — *ṣahhāf*, book-binder; book-seller; — *.

(مع) *ṣahab*, skin; — *ṣahib*, A, INF. *ṣuhba-t*, *ṣahāba-t*, *ṣihāba-t*, be one's companion, accompany, carry with one's self; — III. INF. *muṣāḥaba-t*, offer one's self as a companion to, take for a companion; become sociable; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāb*, associate (a.), give for a companion, endow with; get a companion; grow tame or docile; guard, watch over; prevent; — V. INF. *ta-ṣahhub*, be ashamed; — VI. INF. *taṣāhub*, make friends with one another; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭihāb*, guard, watch over, watch; keep company with one another; contract a friendship; — X. INF. *istishab*, wish or take for a companion; be attached to, adhere, belong to.

مهاج *ṣahb*, pl. of مهاج *ṣahib*; — *ṣ* *ṣuhba-t*, companionship, friendship; company; commerce; in company of, by means or by the care of; (m.) chandelier; nosegay.

مهاج *ṣuhbān*, pl. of مهاج *ṣahib*.

(مهاج) *ṣahar*, boil milk; inflict a sunstroke; extend (n.) far; — IV. INF. *iṣḥār*, travel into the plain or desert; be far extended; be one-eyed; — XI. *iṣḥārr*, INF. *iṣḥīrār*, become withered or red (by withering).

مهاج *ṣahar*, grey on a red ground;

—*ṣuḥar*, pl. of *ṣaḥrā'*; —*ṣuḥr*, name of Lokman's sister; — *ṣuḥra-t*, pl. *ṣuḥar*, cleft of a rock; mixture of white and red; — *ṣaḥrat-an*, *ṣuḥrat-an*, quite distinctly; *ṣaḥrat-an naḥrat-an*, before the eyes of all.

ṣaḥrā', f. white mixed with red; brown; pl. *ṣaḥara*, *ṣaḥārī*, *ṣaḥrāwāt*, *ṣuḥar*, waste plain, desert (Sahara); plain with loose ground.

(*صح*) *ṣaḥṣaḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, be clear, doubtless.

ṣaḥṣaḥ, *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, *ṣaḥṣaḥān*, pl. *ṣaḥṣiḥ*, flat plain; *turrahāt ṣaḥṣiḥ*, vain things, vanities; — *ṣuḥṣuḥ*, *ṣuḥṣūḥ*, trifler, giving one's mind to trifles.

(*صف*) *ṣaḥaf*, dig the ground; — II. INF. *taṣḥīf*, read or write faultily; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāf*, join leaves or pamphlets into a volume; — V. INF. *taṣaḥḥuf*, pass. of II.

ṣuḥuf, pl. of *ṣiḥāf* and *ṣaḥīfa-t*; — *ṣaḥfa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥafāt*, *ṣiḥāf*, large dish; *ṣaḥfa-t aṣ-ṣārī*, bower.

(*محل*) *ṣaḥil*, A, INF. *ṣaḥal*, be hoarse, harsh and broken (voice).

ṣaḥil, hoarse.

(*صم*), VIII. *iṣtaḥam*, INF. *iṣtīḥām*, stand up; — XI. *iṣḥāmm*, INF. *iṣḥīmām*, be very green; grow partly yellow; wither; show a withered vegetation; — *ṣuḥma-t*, yellowish black (s.); dirty black (s.); mixture of red and white.

(*صن*) *ṣaḥan*, INF. *ṣaḥn*, beat; make peace; offer on a plate; ask for, beg.

ṣaḥn, pl. *ṣuḥūn*, inner hollow part of a hoof; large cup; plate; cavity of the ear; interior; courtyard; du. *ṣaḥnān*, castanets; — *ṣaḥna-t*, pl. *ṣaḥnāt*,

blow; plate; — *ṣuḥna-t*, soft ground in the midst of stony.

ṣaḥnā', *ṣiḥnā'*, *ṣaḥnāt*, a small salt fish; *ṣaḥnā'*, cavity (of the ear).

(*صو*) *ṣaḥā*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, be clear, serene; sleep one's self sober; become reasonable; — *ṣaḥī*, be clear, serene; recover (from intoxication, love, &c.); attend, be on one's guard; — IV. INF. *iṣḥā'*, be clear, be sober; clear up.

ṣaḥw, clear, serene; sober serenity, clearness of thought.

ṣaḥūr, white intermixed with red; kicking (adj.).

ṣaḥūn, kicking (adj.); — *.

ṣaḥī (v.), see (*صو*).

ṣaḥīḥ, pl. *ṣiḥāḥ*, *ṣaḥāyih*, *aṣiḥḥū'*, complete, perfect, whole; sound, healthy; correct; true; authentic; valid; regular; pl. *ṣaḥāyih*, the thummim of the Jewish priest; *ṣaḥīḥ-an*, yes, it is true.

ṣaḥīr, bray; — *ṣaḥīra-t*, milk boiled by heated stones; hence dim. *ṣuḥairā'*, id.

ṣaḥīf, surface of the ground; — *ṣaḥīfa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥāyif*, *ṣuḥuf*, leaf (of a book); list; letter; book; newspaper; small dish.

(*صح*) *ṣaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, beat one hard thing against another; INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, *ṣaḥīḥ*, clash, clatter; peck open tumours on the back of a camel (raven); — I, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, deafen by a blow or by cries.

ṣaḥ-in, see *ṣaḥī*; — *ṣaḥḥa-t*, clash.

ṣaḥḥāb, f. *ṣ*, screamer, shouter.

ṣaḥā'a-t, dirt, stain.

(*صحب*) *ṣaḥīb*, A, INF. *ṣaḥab*, cry out, scream, shout; — VI. INF. *taṣāḥub*, brawl; — VIII. INF. *iṣtiḥāb*, clamour, mingle their cries (birds, &c.).

ṣaḥab, clamour, noise, tu-

mult ; — *ṣaḥīb*, clamouring, deafening with noise, roaring (waves) ; — *ṣaḥba-t*, *ṣuḥubba-t*, f. screaming, clamouring ; bubbling (source) ; *ṣaḥba-t*, amulet.
ṣaḥbān, pl. *ṣuḥbān*, screamer, brawler.
 (صحت), XI. *iṣḥātt*, INF. *iṣḥītāt*, subside ; recover.
 (صحد) *ṣaḥad*, INF. *ṣaḥd*, singe, scorch ; shriek ; — INF. *ṣuḥūd*, listen to (إلى *ila*) ; — *ṣaḥid*, A, INF. *ṣaḥad*, be very hot ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥād*, expose one's self to the heat of the sun, bask.
ṣaḥdān, *ṣaḥadān*, hot.
 (صخر) *ṣaḥr*, *ṣaḥar*, pl. *ṣuḥūr*, noun of unity *ṣaḥra-t*, *ṣaḥara-t*, pl. *ṣaḥarāt*, large rock ; hard stone ; crag, cliff ; — *ṣaḥir*, rocky, stony ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥār*, come into rocky parts ; be rocky.
 (صحف) *ṣaḥaf*, INF. *ṣaḥf*, dig the ground.
 (صحم) *ṣaḥam*, INF. *ṣaḥm*, scorch.
ṣaḥmā', stony hill with soft ground alternately.
 (صخر) *ṣaḥā*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, stir the fire ; — *ṣaḥī*, INF. *ṣaḥa-n*, be soiled.
ṣaḥūb, f. *ṣ*, screamer, brawler.
ṣaḥūd, very hot.
ṣaḥī (v.), see (صخر) ; — *ṣaḥī* (مع *ṣaḥ-in*), dirty.
ṣaḥīḥ, INF. of (مع).
ṣaḥīr, large rock.
 (عد) *ṣadd*, INF. *ṣudūd*, turn (n.) from ; turn to (acc.) ; — INF. *ṣadd* (also IV.), hinder ; turn (a.) from ; — I, U, INF. *ṣadīd*, cry out, shout ; — II. INF. *taṣdīd*, clap the hands ; — IV. INF. *iṣdād*, see I. ; suppurate ; — V. INF. *taṣaddud*, *taṣaddī*, come to meet, meet, hit upon ; — VII. INF. *iṣidād*, be prevented ; — VIII. INF. *iṣtidād*, veil one's self.
ṣadd, turning away (s.) ; pre-

venting (s.) ; denial, refusal ; aversion ; — *ṣadd*, *ṣudd*, mountain-chain ; tract of a valley ; river-bed ; side ; — *ṣada'*, slender ; rust ; — *ṣad-in*, see *ṣadī*.
 (صدأ) *ṣada'*, scratch the rust from a mirror to use it as collyrium ; — *ṣadī*, INF. *ṣada'*, *ṣaddā'a-t*, be of a reddish black ; rust ; rise and look ; — II. INF. *taṣdī'a-t* = *ṣada'* ; — V. INF. *taṣaddu'*, step forth to meet ; undertake, begin.
ṣad-an, *ṣada-n*, pl. *aṣdā'*, thirst ; voice, echo ; owl which is said to fly out of a dead man's head ; corpse ; a cricket ; a black fish ; expectation ; good breeder of cattle ; — *ṣadū'*, rust ; — *ṣidā'*, INF. of (صدو) ; — *ṣaddā'*, name of a fountain ; — *ṣudāt*, rust colour.
ṣaddāḥ, screamer, shouter ; — *.
ṣidād, veil ; — *ṣuddād*, pl. *ṣadā'id*, road to the watering-place ; snake, lizard.
ṣidār, short skirt ; bodice ; mark by branding on the chest of an animal ; — * ; — *ṣadāra-t*, *ṣadīra-t*, pl. *ṣadā'ir*, part of a valley rising above others ; — *ṣadāra-t*, superior rank, pre-eminence, rank of a prime minister.
ṣudā', headache, megrim.
ṣidāg, marks on the temples ; — *ṣadāga-t*, weakness, INF. of (مدغ).
ṣadāq, *ṣidāq*, pl. *ṣudq*, *ṣuduq*, presents to the parents of a bride ; — * ; — *ṣadāga-t*, faithfulness ; friendship.
ṣidām, a head-disease of mules and horses.
ṣadā'id, pl. of *ṣuddād*.
ṣadā'ir, pl. of *ṣadāra-t* and *ṣadīra-t*.
 (مدح) *ṣadah*, INF. *ṣadh*, *ṣudāḥ*, cry out, crow, shout, sing, chant.

مدح *ṣadah*, stony hill; heap of stones as a road-mark; flag; pl. *ṣidhān*, black; negro; — *ṣ* *ṣadha-t*, shell or pearl as an amulet.

مدد *ṣadad*, neighbourhood, proximity; vis-a-vis; business in hand, intention.

(مدر) *ṣadar*, I, U, INF. *ṣadr*, *maṣdar*, return, especially from the watering-place; issue (n.), proceed, result; lead back; hit or strike on the chest; — II. INF. *taṣdīr*, lead back; be in advance by the length of the chest; provide a book with a title and preface; begin a letter; place in the seat of honour; turn towards; fasten the saddle on the camel's chest; — III. INF. *ṣidār*, *muṣādara-t*, demand with importunity; — IV. INF. *iṣdār*, lead back; issue an order; invent; — V. INF. *taṣaddur*, sit in the place of honour, preside; protrude the chest in sitting; advance, take the lead.

مدر *ṣadr*, m. f. pl. *ṣudūr*, the foremost or upper part of anything, beginning; chest, breast, heart (بنات الصدر *banāt aṣ-ṣadr*, cares, ذات الصدر *zāt aṣ-ṣadr*, inflammation of the chest); the foremost seat, place of honour; leader, president, chairman (الصدر الأعظم *aṣ-ṣadr al-‘aẓam*, prime minister); مدر عدالة *ṣadr ‘adāla-t*, high court of justice; — *ṣadar*, return from the watering-place; — *ṣ* *ṣudra-t*, pl. *ṣudar*, chest, breast; cuirass; bodice, waistcoat; — *ی* *ṣadriyy*, referring to the chest or breast, pectoral; highest, supreme; foremost; — *ی* *ṣadriyya-t*, bodice, waistcoat, vest; breast-plate; corselet; breast, chest.

(مدع) *ṣada‘*, INF. *ṣad‘*, split, rend; divide; break forth; traverse; distinguish, disclose accurately, hit the point; carry out, ac-

complish; appeal to one's generosity; lean to, turn from (a.); — II. INF. *taṣdī‘*, split, break; molest, weary, annoy, make one's head ache; pass. suffer from a headache; — V. INF. *taṣaddu‘*, be split, disperse (n.), open (n.); — VII. INF. *in-ṣidā‘*, split, break (n.).

مدع *ṣad‘*, cleft, rent; piece; troop, procession; shaft of an arrow; shoot of a plant; split (adj.); — *ṣid‘*, piece, part, fragment; troop; — *ṣada‘*, young and strong; troop; rust; — *ṣudu‘*, pl. of مدع *ṣadī‘*; — *ṣ* *ṣid‘a-t*, herd, flock; piece, half of; pl. *ṣada‘ā-t*, differences of opinion, sects.

(مدغ) *ṣadag*, A, INF. *ṣadg*, walk side by side (temple by temple); kill (an ant); turn (a.) from, prevent, deny; — *ṣadug*, INF. *ṣadāga-t*, be seven days old, be weak; — also II. INF. *taṣdīg*, mark the camel on the temples by branding; — III. INF. *muṣādaga-t*, walk side by side with.

(مدف) *ṣadaf*, I, INF. *ṣadf*, turn from (n. and a.); — INF. *ṣadf*, *ṣudūf*, turn round and lean to; — III. INF. *muṣādafa-t*, meet with; — IV. INF. *iṣdāf*, turn from (a.), prevent; — V. INF. *taṣadduf*, turn from (n.).

مدف *ṣadaf*, *ṣ*, pl. *aṣdāf*, shell; pearl-oyster; shell-like cavity; cavity of the ear; highest part, top; mountain-cutting; — *ṣ* *ṣadfa-t*, meeting, casual meeting; *ṣadfat-an*, *bi-ṣadfat-in*, by chance, accidentally.

مدق *ṣadaq*, U, INF. *ṣadq*, be truthful and sincere; tell the truth; prove true; become aware of; — II. INF. *taṣdīq*, be very truthful or sincere; consider truthful, believe; affirm; make true; flee straight on; — III. INF. *ṣidāq*, *muṣādaqa-t*, be a true friend to (acc.); acknowledge a contract

as valid; — IV. INF. *işdâq*, give the morning gift; — V. INF. *taşadduq*, give alms to (على 'ala); receive alms; — VI. INF. *taşâduq*, confide in one another; be true friends.

مدى *şadq*, truth, sincerity; pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, true, truthful, sincere; complete; f. *ş*, unerring, but hard or cruel; — *şidq*, truth, sincerity, frankness; strength, vigour, excellence; praise, good repute; — *şudq*, *şuduq*, pl. of *şadâq*, *şidâq* and *şadûq*; — *ş* *şadaqa-t*, alms prescribed by law; — *şadaqa-t*, *şadqa-t* (also *şudqa-t*, *şaduqa-t*, *şudaca-t*), morning gift; dowry.

مدى *şadaqâ'*, مدقان *şudqân*, pl. of مدى *şadîq*.

(مدم) *şadam*, I, INF. *şadm*, strike (hard bodies) against one another; befall; guard off, drive away; — III. *muşâdama-t*, fight; — VI. INF. *taşâdum* (also VIII.), beat or fight one another; throng; clash together; — VIII. INF. *iştîdâm*, see VI.; clash together; — *ş* *şadma-t*, clash, stroke; calamity; baldness of the temples; du. *şadmatûn*, *şidmatûn*, the sides of the forehead, the temples.

(مدو) *şadâ*, U, INF. *şadu*, clap the hands; — مدى *şadî*, A, INF. *şada-n*, be thirsty; rust, be rusty; — II. INF. *taşdiya-t*, clap the hands; — III. INF. *muşâdât*, flatter, cajole; cover; go to meet; hinder, oppose; imitate; — IV. INF. *işdâ'*, re-echo; die; — V. *taşaddî*, go to meet; oppose; bring one's self to, essay, try.

مدو *şadûh*, screamer, shouter, clamourer.

مدو *şadûd*, a girl's dress; a kind of collyrium; deceiving (adj.); impostor; — *şudûd*, aversion, &c., INF. of (مد).

مدو *şadûf*, coquette (s.); having a foul breath.

مدو *şadûq*, pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, truthful, sincere.

مدى *şada-n*=مدى *şad-an*; — *şadî'* (v.), see (مدى); (adj.) rusty, dirty; — *şadî* (v.), see (مدو); (adj.) also مدى *şad-in*, and—

مدى *şadyân*, f. *şadyâ'*, thirsty.

مدى *şadîd*, cry, shout; pl. *şudud*, water flowing from a wound; blood and pus; sweat.

مدى *şudair*, *ş* *şudaira-t*, bodice, waistcoat; — *ş* *şadîra-t*=مدى *şadîra-t*.

مدى *şadî'*, pl. *şudu'*, cleft, split; morning-dawn; half (s.); split (adj.); new patch upon an old cloth; young; herd, flock.

مدى *şadîq*, child up to the seventh day; weak.

مدى *şadîq*, pl. *şudaqâ'*, *aşdiqâ'*, *şudqân*, *aşâdiq*, f. *ş*, true friend; — *şiddîq*, *ş*, most truthful; who keeps his word; Joseph, Abu Bekr; — *şudayyîq*, little friend.

(مر) *şarr*, U, INF. *şarr*, tie up a purse; pack, embale; tie up the udders of a she-camel; (also IV.) lay the ears close against the head; — I, INF. *şarr*, *şarîr*, produce a sound; INF. *şarîr*, tingle (ears); pass. suffer from the cold (plant); — II. INF. *taşrîr*, advance, go ahead; — III. INF. *muşârri-t*, force, compel; — IV. INF. *işrâr*, see I.; purpose, persist in, try to accomplish; get leaves; — VII. INF. *iñşirâr*, be bundled up, embaled; — VIII. INF. *iştîrâr*, be narrow.

مر *şarr*, *ş*, tied up, bundled up; be quiet! silence! — *şirr*, severe cold; cold wind; hoar-frost; mildew, blight; a yellow finch; — *ş* *şarra-t*, violence, intensity; heat; crowd; austere looks; tumult; grief; — *şirra-t*, severe cold; deafening noise; dust; — *şurra-t*, pl. *şurar*, purse.

(صا) *šara'* = (ص), scream, cry out, shout.

صا *širā'*, pl. of صا *šarāya-t*; — *šarrā'*, f. of صر *ašarr*, hard; — *šurrā'*, pl. of صر *šārī*, sailor; deadly, poisonous; — *š* *šarāt*, stagnating water; not milked for a long time (sheep).

صا *širāb*, seed.

صا *šarāḥ*, *šurāḥ*, pure, unmixed; *šurāḥ*, publicity; open speech; *šurāḥ*, ص *šurāḥiyy*, wine-bottle; — *; — *šurrāḥ*, eatable locust; — *š* *šarāḥa-t*, purity; *šarāḥat-an*, openly, publicly; — *š* *šurāḥiya-t*, pure wine; — *šurrāḥiyya-t*, wine-bottle.

صا *šurāḥ*, cry, shout; — *šarrāḥ*, f. *š*, screamer; peacock.

صا *šurrād*, bright rainless cloud.

صا *širār*, pl. *aširra-t*, string to tie up the udder of a camel; *širār*, heights not reached by the water; — *šarrār*, screamer; what makes a screeching noise; — *; — *š* *šarāra-t*, pl. of صر *šarūr*; — *š* *šarāriyy*, pl. -ūn, sailor.

صا *širāt*, pl. *šurut*, road; the bridge of hell; — *šurāt*, long sword.

صا *šurrā'a-t*, good wrestler.

صا *širāf*, pl. of صا *šarīfa-t*; — *šarrāf*, pl. *šayārifa-t*, money-changer, banker; grammarian; — *š* *šarāfa-t*, an exchange; agio; banking-house.

صا *šarām*, *širām*, harvest-time (particularly for dates); war; — *šurām*, war; calamity; sword; last milk in the udder; — *šarrām*, seller of hides; — *š* *šarāma-t*, harshness; bravery; — *š* *šarā-miyy*, pl. of صا *šarma-t*.

صا *šurrān*, mastic-tree.

صا *šard'ir*, pl. of صا *šārra-t* and صا *šarīra-t*.

صا *šarāya-t*, pl. *širā'*, ripening coliquintida.

(ص) *šarab*, INF. *šarb*, cut off; make sour milk; restrain the

urine; bring on constipation; produce fresh plants; — *šarīb*, INF. *šarab*, gather, collect (n.); — II. INF. *tašrīb*, eat sour milk or the gum *šarb*; — IV. INF. *išrāb*, give; — VIII. INF. *ištirāb*, make sour milk; — XI. INF. *išrībāb*, be smooth.

ص *šarb*, *šarab*, *š*, sour milk; gum of the tree ص *talḥ*; a red dye; — *širb*, small huts; — *šurb*, pl. of ص *šarīb*; — *š* *šarba-t*, *šaraba-t*, plants pushing forth fresh shoots.

(ص) *šarbaḥa-t*, agility, nimbleness.

ص *šarba*, cattle only to be milked for guests.

(ص), II. *šarraḥ*, INF. *tašrīj*, give a coat of chalk.

(ص) *šarah*, expound clearly, explain, publish; — *šaruḥ*, INF. *šarāḥa-t*, *šurūḥa-t*, be pure; — II. INF. *tašrīḥ*, speak distinctly; say one's opinion openly; publish; be clear, evident; be pure, clear; miss; — III. INF. *mušāraḥa-t*, *širāḥ*, *šurāḥ*, act openly; speak out; — IV. INF. *išrāḥ*, publish, make known; be clear and known.

ص *šarḥ*, pl. *šurūḥ*, high building; castle; — *šarah*, pure, unmixed; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, hard ground; floor, vestibule; publicity; *šarḥat-an*, publicly, openly, boldly.

صا *šuraḥā'*, pl. of ص *šarīḥ*.

(ص) *šarah*, INF. *šurāḥ*, cry out, call loudly; — IV. INF. *išrāḥ*, help, bring assistance; — V. INF. *tašarruḥ*, try to cry out; — VI. INF. *tašāruḥ*, VIII. INF. *ištirāḥ*, cry or call to one another; — X. INF. *istišrāḥ*, call to one for help; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, cry; call to prayer.

ص *šarḥaba-t*, alertness, nimbleness.

ص *šarḥad*, ص *šarḥadiyya-t*, wine.

(مرد) *šarid*, A, INF. *šarad*, freeze easily; be sore under the saddle; let out the froth of the milk; be free, turn away from, miss; pierce through the aim; — II. INF. *tašríd*, lessen, give in small quantity; water insufficiently; — IV. INF. *išrād*, send the arrow through the aim.

مرد *šard*, pure, unmixed; sincere; notorious; cold (adj., s.); nail which fixes the head to the spear; high point; also *šarad*, numerous; — *šarid*, sensible to the cold, chilly; sore on the back; piercing; — *šurad*, pl. *širdân*, a bird of prey; white spot from a scar.

مرد *šarar*, š, ear (yet without corn); — *šurar*, pl. of *šurra-t*.

(مرد) *šaršar*, INF. š, cry; whistle.

مرد *šaršar*, *šuršur*, cricket; cock; clamour, noise; cold and whistling; cold (s.); — š *šaršara-t*, whistling of the wind; pl. *šarâšir*, cry of the hawk; cooing of the dove; pl. big and strong camels.

(مرد) *šara'*, INF. *šar'*, *šir'*, *mašra'*, throw on the ground; pass. *šuri'*, have an epileptic fit, a violent headache; (also II.) make a folding door, a verse of two hemistichs; — II. INF. *tašrî'*, see I.; (also VIII.) throw violently on the ground; — III. INF. *mušâra'a-t*, wrestle; fight a duel; — V. INF. *tašarru'*, consist of two hemistichs; — VIII. INF. *ištirâ'*, see II.

مرد *šar'*, pl. *šurû'*, *ašru'*, kind, species; condition, state, form; epilepsy; violent headache with spasms; staggers; also *šir'*, pl. *šurû'*, similar, alike; the other half; *šuru'*, pl. of *šaru'* and *šari'*; — š *šar'a-t*, kind, condition; time, turn; also *šir'a-t*, throwing to the ground, flooring (s.); precipitation; — *šura'a-t*, skilful wrestler.

مرد *šar'a*, pl. of *šari'*.

(مرف) *šaraf*, I, INF. *šarf*, turn, turn round; turn off, refuse, prevent; send away, dismiss, despatch; send to (2 acc.); spend; leave the wine unmixed; drink wine; — INF. *šarâfa-t*, change money; — INF. *šurûf*, *širâf*, be hot (bitch, &c.); — INF. *šarîf*, creak; — II. INF. *tašrîf*, overturn; despatch; free one's self from anything; inflect (grammar); explain verses; turn, lead (a horse); change direction; drink pure wine; spend; change money; give authority or jurisdiction, confide the management of a fortune; circulate (as the blood); — III. INF. *mušârafa-t*, finish a business with, despatch; take advantage of; — IV. INF. *išrâf*, grant leave or furlough; — V. INF. *tašarruf*, have authority, jurisdiction, full power, the management; use one's self freely; — VII. INF. *inširâf*, *munšaraf*, depart, remove, go away; resign a post, retire; get finished; be inflected; — VIII. INF. *ištirâf*, work for one's living or gain; — X. INF. *istisrâf*, pray to God to avert an evil.

مرف *šarf*, change; du. *aš-šarfân*, day and night; repentance; religious duty; cleverness and activity; ransom; full weight or measure; gain; an exchange; agio; vicissitude; pl. *šurûf*, calamity; averting of an evil; inflection, that part of grammar which treats of it; — *širf*, pure, unmixed; a red colour; *širf-an*, by all means, in every respect; — *šuruf*, pl. of *šarîfa-t*.

مرفان *šarafân*, death; cupper, lead; an inferior kind of date.

مرفی *šarfîyy*, grammarian; grammatical.

(مرق) *šaraq*, thin, fine; — *šuruq*, pl. of *šarîqa-t*.

(مرقع) *šarqa'*, INF. *š*, snap the fingers.

(مرم) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, *šurm*, cut off; cull, pluck; stay, abide; break, tear (n.); — *šarum*, INF. *šarâma-t*, be brave, hard, severe; be sharp, cutting; — II. INF. *tašrîm*, cut the udders of a camel; cut or tear into pieces; — IV. INF. *išrâm*, get ripe for the harvest; be poor with a large family; — V. INF. *tašarrum*, be cut into pieces; be at an end; be brave, sharp, alert; — VII. INF. *iñsirâm*, be cut into pieces, tear (n.); be finished; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iştirâm*, cut, reap.

مرم *šarm*, *šurm*, *šuram*, separation; breach, rupture; *šarm*, leather; — *širm*, pl. *ašrâm*, *ašârim*, *ašârîm*, *šurmân*, crowd; village; shoeing of a horse; horse-shoe; manner, kind, species; — *šurm*, pl. of *šarmâ'*; — *š* *šarma-t*, pl. *šaram*, *šarâmiyy*, shoe; — *širma-t*, pl. *širam*, herd of camels (10 to 50).

مرما *šarmâ'*, pl. *šurm*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel, pot.

مرمایة *šarmâya-t*, shoe (m.).

(مرقق) *šaranfaḥ*, screaming much.

(مرقق) *šaranqaḥ*, hard; who gives nothing away; subtle and prudent.

(مرو) *šarâ*, U, INF. *šarw*, look at, gaze at.

مروحة *šurûḥa-t*, purity.

مرود *šurûd*, arctic zone.

مرور *šarûr*, *š* *šarûra-t*, *šarûrâ'* *šarûrîyy*, who does not join in the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.

مروع *šarû'*, pl. *šuru'*, wrestler.

مروف *šarûf*, gnashing the teeth; — *.

مررم *šarûm*, sharp, cutting; active, energetic.

(مری) *šara*, I, INF. *šary*, cut, cut off, lop; refuse, repel; prevent; guard, protect; grant a refuge, save; be as a captive or hostage with; settle a dispute; be an adequate substitute for; keep back the water or sperm, refrain from coition; advance at the head of; lag behind; be high, and, by opposition, be low; fold, bend together; — *šarî*, be kept back; stagnate, get foul; — II. INF. *taš-riya-t*, leave unmilked for several days; — IV. INF. *išrâ'*, sell a sheep which has been left unmilked for several days as abounding in milk.

مری *šaran*, *šuran*, *širan*, *šarâ*, &c., stagnating water; *šaran*, spoiled milk; rest, remainder; — *širra*, *šurra*, firm resolution; trouble and toil; — *šurra*, sheep not milked for several days; — *šarriyy*, *širriy*, paid in cash, ready (money).

مریا *šaryâ* = مری *šurra*.

مریب *šarîb*, pl. *šurb*, sour milk, or dish made of it.

مریح *šarîḥ*, pl. *šuraḥâ'*, *šarâ'ih*, pure, unmixed; of pure origin, thoroughbred; clear, evident, open; doubtless.

مریح *šarîḥ*, cry for help; who cries for help; helper.

مرید *šarîd*, injured by the frost, blasted; — *šurraid*, bright rainless cloud; — *š* *šarîda-t*, pl. *šarâ'id*, head of cattle uninjured by the cold.

مریر *šarîr*, scream, shout, noise; creaking; *š*, shouting, screaming, sounding; — *š* *šarîra-t*, pl. *šarâ'ir*, scream, cry, sound.

مریح *šarî'*, pl. *šar'a*, thrown to the ground; epileptic; hostage; pl. *šuru'*, broken branch; roughly-made bow; — *širri'*, skilful wrestler.

مریف *šarîf*, creaking, gnashing of the teeth; pure silver; milk fresh

from the cow; withered tree; — *širrif*, gnashing the teeth violently; — *š* *šarifa-t*, pl. *šuruf*, *širáf*, coll. *šaríf*, withered palm-branch.

šarīqa-t, pl. *šarīq*, *šuruq*, *šarā'iq*, a thin cake.

šarīm, cut off; isolated small sandhill; heap of sheaves; morning dawn, and, by opposition, dark night; bare ground; — *š* *šarīma-t*, resolution; firmness; perseverance; pl. *šarā'im*, isolated sandhill.

šatr, pl. *aštur*, *šutūr*, line, handwriting; — *šatar*, kid.

šatal, bucket.

š *š'ā'*, pl. of *š* *š'a'w*.

umūr ša'ātir, difficulties; unpleasantnesses.

š *š'ār*, haughty; — *.

š *š'ārīr*, pl. of *š* *š'urrur*.

š *š'ālik*, *š* *š'ālik*, pl. of *š* *š'lūk*.

š *š'ā'id*, pl. of *š* *š'ūd*.

(*š*) *š'ub*, INF. *š* *š'ūba-t*, be hard, difficult; be troublesome, disobedient, refractory; — II. INF. *taš'ib*, make difficult; — III. INF. *mušā'aba-t*, make difficulties to; — IV. INF. *iš'āb*, be hard, difficult; find difficult; leave a refractory camel; — V. INF. *taša'ub*, be or make difficult; — X. INF. *istiš'āb*, be or find difficult; be refractory.

š *š'b*, pl. *š* *š'āb*, *š*, pl. *š* *šab'āt*, hard, difficult; refractory; *aš-š* *š'b*, lion.

š *š'būb*, pl. *š* *š'ābīb*, hard, difficult.

(*š*) *š* *š't*, thick-set; *š* *š't* *ar-ruba-t*, of a handsome figure.

(*š*) *š* *š'tar*, thyme.

š *š'tar*, INF. *š*, feed on thyme; adorn.

(*š*) *š* *š'id*, A, INF. *š* *š'ūd*, *š* *š'ad*, *š* *š'ud*, mount, ascend; — II. INF. *taš'id*, ascend; descend; melt fat; sublimate; cause to evapo-

rate; draw (breath); — IV. INF. *iš'ād*, mount, ascend, go uphill; travel by land; descend; come to Mecca; — V. INF. *taša'ud*, VI. INF. *taš'ūd*, be difficult, troublesome; also VIII. INF. *išti'ād*, ascend.

š *š'd*, high; — *š* *š'd*, top, the top part; — *š* *š'ad*, terrible punishment, pain, torture; — *š* *š'ud*, pl. of *š* *š'ūd* and *š* *š'id*; — *š* *š'da-t*, pl. *š* *š'adāt*, *š* *š'ād*, straight shaft of a lance, straightly-made woman; she-ass; utensil, tool.

š *š'dā'*, molestation; — *š* *š'adā'*, pl. *š* *š'adāwā'*, deep sigh.

š *š'udāt*, pl. of *š* *š'id*.

š *š'dud*, pain, torment, torture.

(*š*) *š* *š'ir*, A, INF. *š* *š'ar*, be distorted, wry; have the neck distorted (camel); be small; — II. INF. *taš'ir*, III. INF. *mušā'ara-t*, IV. INF. *iš'ār*, distort the face (from contempt) or have it distorted by nature; — V. INF. *taša'ur*, have the face distorted.

š *š'ar*, wry or distorted face; turning proudly away (s.); distorted neck of a camel; — *š* *š'r*, pl. of *š* *š'ar*, declining (star).

(*š*) *š* *š'rar*, INF. *š*, form into a ball; — II. have the form of a ball, be globular; — IV. *iš'anrar*, INF. *iš'inrār*, ball, coil one's self up.

š *š'urrur*, *š* *š'rūr*, pl. *š* *š'ārīr*, a resin, gum.

(*š*) *š* *š'a'*, INF. *š*, separate, disperse; fear; move (a.); anoint; — II. INF. *taša'su'*, be moved; be dispersed, dishevelled; yield; be timid; humble one's self, abase one's self; dishevel; destroy.

š *š'a'*, *š* *š'u'*, pl. *š* *š'āš'i'*, dispersed; a bird; — *š* *š'a'a-t*, a purging plant.

(صغف) *ṣu'if*, pass. tremble.

صغف *ṣa'f*, pl. *ṣi'âf*, a small bird; honey-wine, mead; — *ṣa'fa-t*, trembling.

صغفان *ṣa'fân*, fond of mead.

(صغفر) *ṣa'far*, INF. *ṣ*, scare and disperse; also II. INF. *taṣa'fur*, be distorted.

صغفرى *ṣa'faq*, صغفرى *ṣa'faqiyy*, صغفرى *ṣa'fûq*, pl. *ṣa'âfiq*, *ṣa'âfiqa-t*, market - thief; contemptible fellow.

(صغى) *ṣa'aq*, INF. *ṣâ'iqā-t*, strike with lightning; — *ṣa'iq*, INF. *ṣa'q*, *ṣa'aq*, *ṣa'qa-t*, *taṣ'âq*, swoon, faint; die; — IV. INF. *iṣ'âq*, cause to swoon.

صغى *ṣa'aq*, loud cry; — *ṣa'iq*, screaming, crying out (adj.); stunned.

صغرى *ṣu'qur*, spawn.

صعل *ṣa'il*, and XI. *iṣ'âll*, INF. *iṣ'ûlâl*, have a small head and thin neck.

صعل *ṣa'l*, having a small head and thin neck; bald; — *ṣa'al*, the above quality; — *ṣa'la-t*, palm-tree which is not straight and has thin branches.

صعلا *ṣa'lâ*, f. of *aṣ'al*, bald.

(صعلك) *ṣa'lak*, INF. *ṣ*, impoverish; make convex at the top; fatten; — II. INF. *taṣa'luk*, become poor; become a robber, a scamp; — *ṣa'laka-t*, poverty.

صعلوك *ṣu'lûk*, pl. *ṣa'âlîk*, *ṣa'âlik*, poor; beggar; robber.

صعور *ṣu'mûr*, water-wheel; bucket. (صعن), IV. *aṣ'an*, have a small head and little intellect; — IX. *iṣ'ann*, INF. *iṣ'inân*, be thin and pretty.

صعناب *ṣa'nab*, having a small head.

(صعور) *ṣa'â*, INF. *ṣa'w*, be thin and small.

صعور *ṣa'w*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣi'â'*, *ṣa'wât*, red-headed finch; — *ṣa'wa-t*, having a small head.

صعوب *ṣa'ûb*, difficult; restive, refractory; — *ṣu'ûba-t*, difficulty; restiveness.

صعود *ṣa'ûd*, pl. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣa'â'id*, steep; steep summit, height; the mountains of hell; great difficulty; heavy punishment; — *ṣu'ûd*, mounting, ascending (s.); ascension (feast of).

صعودا *ṣa'ûdâ'*, steepest summit.

صعوط *ṣa'ût*, snuff.

صعون *ṣi'wann*, f. *ṣ*, ostrich.

صعيد *ṣa'id*, plur. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣu'udât*, earth, ground, road; mounting, ascending (s.); tomb; upper, the upper part; *ṣu'ud-an*, upward; on high; — *ṣa'ida-t*, pl. *ṣawâ'id*, burnt offering.

(صغ) *ṣagg*, U, INF. *ṣagg*, eat much.

صغا *ṣag-an*, *ṣagâ*, inclination.

صغاب *ṣugâb*, ova of ants.

صغار *ṣigâr*, smallness; minority; pl. of صغير *ṣagîr*; — *ṣugâr*, small, little; — *ṣagâra-t*, paltriness; weakness; contemptibleness; subjection.

صغانة *ṣagâna-t*, castanets.

صغبل *ṣagbal* = صغبل *sagbal*.

(صغر) *ṣagîr*, *ṣagur*, INF. *ṣagar*, *ṣigar*, *ṣagâra-t*, *ṣugrân*, be small, paltry, insignificant; — INF. *ṣigr*, *ṣigâr*, grow small; humble one's self; be young, under age; be younger; — *ṣagîr*, A, INF. *ṣagar*, be despised, made little of; — *ṣagur*, INF. *ṣugr*, *ṣigar*, *ṣigâr*, *ṣagâr*, *ṣagâra-t*, *ṣugrân*, submit cowardly; turn towards setting; — II. INF. *taṣgîr*, make small, lessen, diminish; — IV. INF. *iṣgâr*, id.; cause to be despised; produce young ones; — VI. INF. *taṣâgîr*, appear contemptible in one's own eyes; humble one's self; show one's self contemptible; — X. INF. *istiṣgâr*, consider small, make little of, slight, abuse; choose the smallest.

صغر *ṣugr*, contempt, disdain; — *ṣigar*, smallness; light weight; minority; — *ṣigra-t*, the younger, the inferior ones; — *ṣagara-t*, pl.

of *ṣāḡir*, who humbles himself of his own accord.

مغرا *ṣugrā* = مغرى *ṣugrā*; — *ṣugarā'*, pl. of مغير *ṣagīr*.

مغران *ṣugrān*, small, little, paltry; INF. of (مغر).

مغرى *ṣugrā*, smaller, less; the minor proposition.

مصحغ *ṣagṣag*, INF. ḍ, comb the hair up so as to be neither curly nor smooth; put fat or butter to.

مغل *ṣagil*, small; ill-shaped.

(مغو) *ṣagā*, U, I, INF. *ṣagw*, *ṣuguww*, incline towards (إلى *ila*); turn towards setting; — مغى *ṣagī*, A, INF. *ṣagan*, *ṣugiyy*, incline (n.); incline and listen; — IV. INF. *iṣgā'*, incline one's ear towards, listen to; be attentive; make a vessel to incline; diminish; turn the head towards the saddle as if to listen.

مغو *ṣagw*, *ṣigw*, *ṣuguww*, inclination; love; — *ṣigw*, hollow of a spoon; inside of a well, bucket, &c.

مغوا *ṣagwā'*, setting (adj., f.).

مغى *ṣagī*, (v.) see (مغو); — *ṣagan*, *ṣagy*, *ṣugiyy*, inclination.

مغير *ṣagīr*, pl. *ṣigār*, *ṣugarā'*, small, insignificant, paltry; under age; — *ṣugayyir*, dim. exceedingly small, &c.; — ḍ *ṣagīra-t*, venial sin, peccadillo.

(صف) *ṣaff*, U, INF. *ṣaff*, range in a line; array in battle-order; set in print (m.); milk into two or three buckets standing in a line; spread the wings; place the feet in a line; provide the saddle with a seat; — II. INF. *taṣfīf*, place in a line, range; — III. INF. *muṣāffa-t*, array one's self opposite another (for combat); sit on the opposite bench; — IV. INF. *iṣfāf*, provide the saddle with a seat; — VI. INF. *taṣūff*, stand arrayed in

lines; — VIII. INF. *iṣfāf*, stand in a line.

صف *ṣaff*, pl. *ṣufūf*, row, line; battle-order; setting in type; — ḍ *ṣifa-t*, quality; adjective, epithet, attribute, INF. of (صف); — *ṣuffa-t*, pl. *ṣufaf*, bench; stone bench; sofa; sill, shelf, console; a small part, a little of; a short while, a trice; seat of a saddle; اهل الص *ahlu 's-ṣuffa-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

مفا *ṣafā'*, clearness, purity; cheerfulness, gladness, joy; amusement, recreation; true friendship; affection; — *ṣifā*, INF. III. of (مغو); — ḍ *ṣafāt*, pl. *ṣafawāt*, *aṣfā'*, *ṣufiyy*, *ṣifiyy*, *ṣafan*, *ṣafā'*, large bare rock, rock.

مفاح *ṣuffāh*, broad stone; blade; pl. *ṣuffāhāt*, *ṣafāfih*, having a big hump (camel); — *.

مفاد *ṣifād*, pl. *aṣfād*, chain.

مفار *ṣufār*, whistling (s.); yellow colour; yellow water in the belly; sheep-louse; — *; — *ṣaffār*, copper-smith; — ḍ *ṣufāra-t*, *ṣafāra-t*, pl. *ṣifār*, withered plants; — *ṣufāriyya-t*, yellow-hammer; canary-bird; golden thrush.

مفافيح *ṣafāfih*, pl. of مفاح *ṣuffāh*.

مفائق *ṣaffāq*, travelling wholesale merchant; — ḍ *ṣafāqa-t*, impudence.

مفایا *ṣafāyā*, pl. of مغى *ṣafiyy*.

مفائى *ṣafā'iq*, pl. of مغوق *ṣafūq*.

مفائى *ṣafā'i*, purity (m.).

(مفت) *ṣafat*, INF. *ṣaft*, pardon an offence; — V. INF. *taṣaffut*, *taṣafsut*, show one's self strong, superior in power, hard.

مفت *ṣifitt*, مفتان *ṣifittān*, *ṣifittān*, *ṣiftīt*, strong, eminently powerful, tyrannical; conqueror; firm of flesh; — ḍ *ṣafta-t*, superior power; victory.

(مصح) *ṣafah*, INF. *ṣafh*, turn aside (n.); pardon; refuse; admit the camels to the watering-place one after another; let pass in

review one by one; turn leaf by leaf; blink (eye-lids); attend to (في *fî*); give to drink; strike with the blade; flatten; clap the hands; — INF. *şufûh*, lose the milk; — II. INF. *taşfîh*, flatten, beat flat or into leaves; cover with metal plates; clap the hands; — III. INF. *şifâh*, show the broad side; INF. *muşâfaha-t*, (also VI.) take by the hand; (m.) pardon; — IV. INF. *isfâh*, turn off, refuse; overturn; flatten; — V. INF. *taşaffuh*, look at a thing from the broad side; attend to; be beaten flat or into leaves; — VI. INF. *taşâfuh*, take each other by the hand; get reconciled.

(صفح) *şafh*, pl. *şifâh*, side, broad-side; cheek; lower mountain-slope; pardon; — *şufh*, the flat or broad side; — *şafah*, excessive width of the forehead; — *şafha-t*, pl. *şafahât*, side; side of a leaf.

(مفد) *şafad*, I, INF. *şafd*, also II. INF. *taşfid* and IV. INF. *isfâd*, tie up, fasten; — IV. present with.

مفد *şafad*, present; pl. *asfâd*, tie, bond, fetter.

(مفر) *şafar*, I, INF. *şafîr*, whistle, pipe; call by whistling (the ass to the watering-place); — *şafir*, A, INF. *şafar*, *şufîr*, be empty; — pass. *şufîr*, suffer from bilious phlegm; — II. INF. *taşfîr*, dye yellow; empty, void; whistle; — IV. INF. *isfâr*, be poor; empty; be empty; — IX. INF. *isfirâr*, XI. INF. *isfirâr*, be yellow; be black; turn pale, blanch (n.).

مفر *şafîr*, *şifr*, *şafir*, *şufr*, *şufur*, pl. *asfîr*, empty; — *şifr*, pl. *şifrât*, zero; also *şufr*, copper; brass; gold; — *şafar*, chlorosis, jaundice; emptiness; hunger, fright; heart; understanding, intellect;

alliance, league, covenant; pl. *asfâr*, month Safar; transferring Safar into Muharram (du. *aş-şafân*, Safar and Muharram); — *ş* *şafra-t*, hunger; — *şufra-t*, yellow or black (s.); paleness, pallor; yolk of an egg; copper, brass; *الص دأ* *dâ' aş-şufra-t*, syphilis.

مفرا *şafra'*, gold; gall; bee; locust without ova.

مفرا *şifrât*, pl. of *şifr*.

مفرا *şafriyya-t* = مفرا *şufâriyya-t*.

مفرد *şifrid*, *şifrud*, pl. *şafârîda-t*, lark; nightingale.

(مفرن) *şafiran*, INF. *ş*, be giddy.

مفري *şafariyy*, *ş* *şafariyya-t*, autumn; autumn rain; an autumn plant; — *ş* *şufriyya-t*, dried unripe dates of Yemen (for making conserves).

مفريت *şifrit*, pl. *şafârît*, poor, needy.

مفصاف *şafşâf*, *ş*, willow.

(مصف) *şafşaf*, plain; — *şafşaf*, INF. *ş*, travel by one's self in the plain; range (m.); — *şufşuf*, sparrow; — *şafşafa-t*, chirping of a sparrow.

(مفع) *şafa'*, INF. *şaf'*, cuff, box the ear; — III. INF. *muşâfa'a-t*, treat one to boxes on the ear.

مفعان *şafân*, pl. *şafâ'ina-t*, who meekly receives boxes on the ear.

(مفع) *şafag*, INF. *şafg*, strew in a medicine in form of powder.

مصف *şufaf*, pl. of *şuffa-t*.

مفقي *şafaq*, I, INF. *şafq*, clap; refuse, repel, turn off; — INF. *şafq*, *şafqa-t*, clap the hands (especially in sign of a bargain concluded); strike with the sword; flap the wings; close or lock the door, and, by opposition, open; close the eyes; play on the lute, play on an instrument; move the trees; depart; fill; alight, put up in an inn; decant wine, &c.; cover, smear with (ب *bi*); — *şafuq*,

INF. *şafâqa-t*, be thick and strong (stuff); be impudent;— II. INF. *tasfiq*, clap the hands; strike a bargain; flap the wings; decant wine; make the camels change pasture; depart; go round;— III. INF. *muşâ-faqa-t*, turn to the other side (in lying down); have throes of child-birth; wear two garments one above the other;— IV. INF. *isfâq*, turn off, refuse; close or lock; fill; decant wine; agree upon; receive sufficient food; milk the small cattle only once a day;— V. INF. *taşaffuq*, be refused, sent from one to the other; set to work; roll about (n.); be moved by the wind;— VI. INF. *taşâfuq*, clasp hands with one another, strike a bargain;— VII. INF. *inşifâq*, be turned off, refused; be moved; be touched, played upon (lute).
 مفقى *şafq*, pl. *şufûq*, side; cheek; the nether jaw of a horse; face; mountain-slope; clapping or clasping of the hands; also *şafaq*, impure water from a new skin bag;— *şifq*, wing of a door; window-shutter;— *şufq*, *şafaq*, side;— *şufuq*, pl. of مفقى *şafûq*;— *şafqa-t*, clapping or clasping of the hands; bargain; contract.
 مفقى *şifiqqâ* = مفقى *şafqa-t*.
 (مفقى) *şafan*, I, INF. *şufûn*, stand on three legs, the hoof of the fourth slightly touching the ground; place the feet in one line; throw on the ground; (m.) wonder, look at with astonishment;— II. INF. *tasfîn*, build a nest;— VI. INF. *taşâfun*, divide the water between each other.
 مفقى *şafn*, *ş*, pl. *aşfân*, *şufn*, *şufun*, *şufnân*, scrotum; a table-cloth of leather, serving also as a bag to carry food and eating-utensils; faucial bag of the

camel; (m.) wonder, astonishment;— *şafan*, pl. *aşfân*, scrotum; wasp-nest; corn-ear;— *şufn*, *şufun*, leathern vessel for washing; leathern bag, skin bag.
 (مفرو) *şafû*, U, INF. *şafw*, *şafû'*, *şufuw*, be pure, clear, serene; be pure of heart; take the best part; remain as a clear gain;— INF. *şafw*, also *şafû*, INF. *şafâwa-t*, have plenty of milk;— II. INF. *taşfiya-t*, clear, strain, filter, decant;— III. INF. *muşâ-fût*, *şifâ'*, act with sincerity towards;— IV. INF. *isfâ'*, id.; clear, strain; be void of a thing; have no sperm left; cease to lay eggs; cease to compose poetry; prefer;— VI. INF. *taşâfi*, act with sincerity towards one another;— VIII. INF. *iştifâ'*, choose, select, arrange to one's liking;— X. INF. *istisfâ'*, id.; deem very pure, good, sincere; take the better part, the cream; take all.
 مفرو *şafw*, *şufuw*, purity, clearness; *şafw*, pure water; purity of the heart; the best part of a thing;— *şafwa-t*, *şifwa-t*, *şufwa-t*, the best part; Mohammed; sincere friend; purity; (m.) selection; homogeneousness.
 مفرو *şafwâ'*, bare rock;— *şafwât*, pl. *şafwân*, *şafawân*, id.
 مفرو *şafawât*, pl. of مفرو *şafât*.
 مفرو *şafwân*, bright cold day;— *şafwâna-t*, bare rock.
 مفرو *şafûh*, liberal; forgiving; woman who shows only the side, not the face.
 مفرو *şafûf*, placing the feet in a line (adj.); filling many vessels one after the other (milch camel);— * .
 مفرو *şafûq*, steep; soft; pl. *şufuq*, *şafû'iq*, smooth and steep rock; pl. *şufuq*, *şifâq*, thin under-skin; membrane of the bowels.

صفر *ṣafūn*, standing on three legs ;
— *ṣufūn*, pl. of صافن *ṣāfin*, ag. of
(صفن) ; — *.

صفي *ṣafiyy*, ♂, pl. *asfiyā'*, pure ;
the best part ; sincerely at-
tached ; friend ; *ṣafiyy*, ♂ *ṣafiy-
ya-t*, pl. *ṣafāyā*, part of the
booty which the leader takes
first ; camel abounding in milk ;
very fertile palm-tree ; — *ṣufiyy*,
pl. of صفاة *ṣafāt* ; — ♂ *ṣufayya-t*,
first cold day.

صفيح *ṣafih*, sky, heaven ; the broad
side ; broad blade ; sheet metal,
tin plate ; skull ; — ♂ *ṣafiha-t*,
pl. *ṣafā'ih*, broad side ; blade ;
plate ; thin flag-stone ; slate ;
pallet ; skin of the face.

صفير *ṣafīr*, whistling, piping (s.) ;
sapphire ; — *ṣufair*, cassia so-
phera ; — ♂ *ṣafīra-t*, isolated
sand-hill.

صفيف *ṣafīf*, placed in a row.

صفيق *ṣafiq*, coarse and thick ; im-
pudent.

(صق) *ṣaqq*, I, INF. *ṣaqq*, produce a
whistling or hissing sound.

صق *ṣaqq*, sound of a nail which is
being driven in.

صقار *ṣaqqār*, who rears hawks ;
seller of date-honey ; liar,
swearer, slanderer ; infidel ;
— *.

صقارى *ṣuqāra*, evident slander.

صقاع *ṣiqā'*, cloth placed between
the head and veil to protect
the latter from grease ; veil ;
muzzle for the mouth or nose
of a camel ; mark on the back
part of a camel's head ; — *.

صقال *ṣiqāl*, smoothing (s.) ; polish,
brightness ; side ; belly ; —
ṣaqqāl, polisher ; — ♂ *ṣaqqāla-t*,
scaffolding (s.), scaffold ; stand.

صقالبة *ṣaqqālība-t*, Slavonians, pl. of
صقلاب *ṣiqlāb*.

(صقب) *ṣaqab*, U, INF. *ṣaqb*, beat
with the fist ; erect, raise ;
gather ; chirp, twitter ; — *ṣaqīb*,
A, INF. *ṣaqab*, be near, opposite,

and, by opposition, be far ; —
III. INF. *muṣāqaba-t*, *ṣiqāb*, place
one's self face to face with
(acc.) ; follow one's lead ; ac-
commodate, equalize, make to
agree ; — IV. INF. *iṣqāb*, bring
near ; be near, close at hand.

صق *ṣaqb*, pl. *ṣiqāb*, *ṣuqbān*, long
and vigorous, thin and strong ;
embryo of a camel ; pl. *ṣuqūb*,
tent-pole ; — *ṣaqab*, affinity, re-
lationship, and, by opposition,
remoteness, contrast ; related.

(صقح) *ṣaqih*, A, INF. *ṣaqh*, be bald ;
— *ṣuqh*, pl. of صقح *aṣqah*, bald ; —
♂ *ṣaqha-t*, baldness.

صقح *ṣaqhā'*, f. of صقح *aṣqah*, bald.

(صقر) *ṣaqar*, U, INF. *ṣaqr*, *ṣagra-t*,
singe, scorch ; — INF. *ṣaqr*, beat ;
break stones ; be very sour ;
light a fire ; throw on the
ground ; — II. INF. *taṣqīr*, light
a fire ; — IV. INF. *iṣqār*, be very
hot ; — V. INF. *taṣaqqur*, hunt
with a hawk ; burn (n.) ; stay,
abide ; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiqār*, burn
(n.) ; — IX. *iṣqarr*, INF. *iṣqirār*,
be very sour.

صقر *ṣaqr*, pl. *aṣqur*, *ṣuqūr*, *ṣiqār*,
ṣuqūra-t, *ṣiqāra-t*, *ṣuqr*, bird of
prey ; hawk ; sour milk (some
sour milk, ♂ *ṣagra-t*) ; intense
heat of the sun (also ♂ *ṣagra-t*) ;
propensity for anything un-
lawful ; membrane round the
lobes of the liver ; pl. *ṣuqūr*,
ṣiqār, undeserved curse ; li-
beral man ; also *ṣaqar*, sugar
of dates or grapes, or syrup
therefrom ; — *ṣaqar*, very sac-
chariferous dates ; hell ; — *ṣaqir*,
sacchariferous ; — *ṣuqar*, notori-
ous lie ; — ♂ *ṣaqara-t*, muddy
remains of water ; — *ṣaqira-t*,
sharp, sagacious (woman).

(صقح) *ṣaqa'*, A, INF. *ṣaq'*, depart,
deviate ; beat ; mark, brand ;
throw on the ground ; fall on
the ground as an adorer ; utter
a lie ; — INF. *ṣaq'*, *ṣaqī'*, *ṣuqā'*,
crow ; — INF. *ṣaq'*, strike (light-

ning); — *şaqi'*, A, INF. *şaqā'*, be struck by lightning; be white in the middle of the head; pass. be covered with hoar-frost; tumble in; — II. INF. *taşqî'*, affirm by oath; chill through; freeze to death in snow or ice; — IV. cover (the earth, as hoar-frost); meet with hoar-frost.

مع *şuq'*, region, tract; — *şaqā'*, melancholy in consequence of hot weather; — *şaqi'*, melancholic; — *ş* *şuqa-t*, white spot on the forehead; hoar-frost, cold, frost.

مع *şaq'ā'*, sun.

مع *şaq'ab*, long; creaking, gnashing (adj.).

(مع) *şaq'ar*, INF. *ş*, shout into one's ear; — III. INF. *işq'irār*, flee from the heat of the sun.

مع *şuq'ur*, water; foul water.

مع *şaq'al*, dry dates in milk; — *ş* *şaq'ala-t*, cold.

مع *şaqā'iyy*, *şaqā'ū*, firstling.

مع *şuqq* = مع *şuq'*.

(مع) *şaqal*, U, INF. *şaq*, *şiqāl*, smooth, polish; emaciate; throw on the ground; beat.

مع *şuql*, side, hypochondrium; agile, swift, fleet; — *şaqil*, thin, lean; — *şaqal*, length of the side, flank; — *ş* *şuqla-t*, *şaq*-*la-t*, hypochondrium; — *şaqala-t*, polishers, pl. of مع *şāqil*.

مع *şiqalāb*, voracious; red; Lard; pl. *şaqāliba-t*, Slavonians, Russians, &c.

مع *şaqqu'r*, cuckold.

مع *şuquf*, roof, shelter.

مع *şaqî'*, hoar-frost; a species of wasp.

مع *şaqil*, smooth, polished.

(مع) *şakk*, U, INF. *şakk*, beat violently; lock; — for *şakik*, A, INF. *şakak*, tremble, knock (knees); trip (n.), make a false step; — VIII. INF. *iştikūk*, knock the knees together.

مع *şakk*, pl. *şukūk*, *şikūk*, *aşukk*,

judicial act, signed sentence; deed, document; slip, false step; — *şakka-t*, intense heat of mid-day; knock.

مع *şakāk*, air, atmosphere; — *şakkāk*, clerk of the court (of justice); — *.

(مع) *şakā*, U, INF. *şakw*, stick to a thing, attend to it zealously.

مع *şakik*, weak and stupid.

(مع) *şall*, I, INF. *şalil*, sound, clink, clatter, clash, rumble, grumble; — INF. *şulūl*, rot, be putrid, be foul; — INF. *şall*, purify, strain, clear, clean; be cleaned, cleared, strained; — U, befall; — I, line with leather; — II. INF. *taşlil*, be putrid; — IV. INF. *işlāl*, id.; befoul the water.

مع *şall*, *şill*, pl. *aşlāl*, rain; — *şill*, *ş*, pl. *aşlāl*, *şilāl*, serpent with a human face; basilisk; vicious, malignant; calamity; sharp sword; similar, alike, equal; a tree; — *şull*, foul, putrid, rancid; — *ş* *şila-t*, gift; conjunctive sentence; INF. of (مع).

مع *şalan*, du. *şalawān*, pl. *şalawāt*, *aşlā'*, middle of the back; buttocks of a horse; space between the vulva and anus of a mare; — *şalan*, *şalā'*, conflagration, fire; anything burnt or roasted; — *ş* *şalāt*, prayer; *şalā'a-t*, forehead; pl. *şiliyy*, *şaliyy*, stone on which perfumes are ground.

مع *şalāba-t*, hardness; obduracy.

مع *şalāta-t*, INF. of (مع); (m.) salad.

مع *şalāh*, soundness, good or healthy condition; beautiful order; peace; (m.) good actions, justice; also *şalāhi*, Mecca; — *; — *şullāh*, pl. of مع *şālih*, sound, &c.

مع *şallād*, not taking fire (wood).

مع *şulāşil*, braying (adj.).

مع *şulāṭih*, spacious, roomy, wide.

ملاطة *salâta-t*, salad.

ملاع *silâ'*, heat of the sun ; — *sullâ'*, ة, broad hard stone ; deficient in vegetation.

ملافي *salâfâ*, pl. of ملف *salif* ; — *salâfî*, pl. of املف *aşlaf*, hard and sterile.

ملاقة *sulâqa-t*, stagnating and befouled water.

ملاقيم *salâqîm*, pl. heads ; teeth ; dog-teeth.

ملال *silâl*, a herb ; also ة *silâla-t*, pl. *aşilla-t*, inner side or upper part of a shoe ; — * ; — *sallâl*, foul, deteriorated ; sounding, creaking.

ملام *sallâm*, *sullâm*, marrow of the lotus-fruit ; — ة *salâma-t*, *silâma-t*, *sulîma-t*, isolated troop of men.

(ملب) *salab*, I, INF. *şalb*, crucify ; torment violently and unceasingly ; roast ; draw the marrow out of the bones ; — I, U, burn (n.) ; — *salib*, INF. *şalâba-t*, be hard and firm ; — II. INF. *taşlib*, id. ; harden, make hard ; crucify ; make the sign of the cross ; print a stuff with cross-patterns ; grow hard ; — V. INF. *taşallub*, grow hard ; lie down crosswise ; — VIII. INF. *iştilâb*, draw the marrow out of the bones.

ملب *şalb*, crucifixion ; — *sulb*, ة, hard ; hardened ; pl. *aşlub*, *aşlâb*, *şilaba-t*, spine ; loins ; strength, vigour ; nobility ; middle ; pl. *şilaba-t*, far-stretching stony tract of land ; — *şalab*, marrow, spine, loins ; — *salib*, hard, hardened ; — *şulab*, a bird ; — *şulub*, pl. of مليب *şalîb* ; — *şullab*, hard ; grind-stone.

ملبان *şulbân*, pl. of مليب *şalîb*.

ملبوب *şulbûb*, flute.

ملبي *şulbiyy*, referring to the loins ; — *şullabiyy*, ة *şullabiyya-t*, grind-stone ; polishing-stone ; sharpened, sharp.

(ملت) *şalat*, pierce with the sword ;

pour out ; — U, INF. *şalt*, make the horse to prance ; — I, have little fat and much water ; — *şalut*, INF. *şalâta-t*, have a large and bright forehead ; — IV. INF. *işlât*, draw the sword ; unsheathe ; — VII. INF. *inşilât*, lag behind in walking ; slip away.

ملت *şalt*, large and bright forehead ; sharp and bright sword ; a large knife ; hairless ; able in business transactions ; — *şilt*, thief ; — *şult*, drawn from the scabbard ; pl. *aşlât*, large knife.

ملتان *şalatân*, pl. *şiltan*, swift ; strong ; hairless.

(ملج) *şalaj*, U, INF. *şalj*, melt (a.), knead, rub ; beat ; — III. pass. *şulij*, be crooked, hooked ; be of genuine silver ; — VI. INF. *taşâluj*, feign deafness.

ملج *şalaj*, deafness ; — *şuluj*, genuine coins ; — *şullaj*, ة, silkworm ; cocoon.

(ملح) *şalah*, INF. *şalâh*, *şulûh* ; — *şaluh*, INF. *şalâha-t*, be in good or perfect condition ; be honest, upright ; suit, respond, answer the purpose, be adequate ; — II. INF. *taşlîh*, mend, improve (a.) ; tune ; — III. INF. *muşâlaḥa-t*, *şilâh*, get reconciled with (acc.) ; make peace ; — IV. INF. *işlâh*, mend, improve, put in order ; tune ; bestow benefits on (إلى *ila*) ; — V. INF. *taşalluh*, be mended ; — VI. INF. *taşâluh*, make peace, get reconciled ; — VIII. INF. *iştilâh*, id. ; agree upon (على *ala*) ; mend, improve (n.) ; — X. INF. *istîşlûh*, wish or find a thing good ; happen by good chance ; ask for peace, for reconciliation.

ملح *şilh*, in good condition, perfect ; — *şulh*, peace, reconciliation ; — *şalih*, proper name.

ملحا *şulahâ'*, pl. of ملح *şalih*.

(ملع) *şalah*, deafness ; — VI. INF. *taşâluh*, feign deafness ; — IX.

- islahh*, INF. *isliháh*, lie down on one side.
- ṣalḥā'*, f. ملحى, pl. of املع *aṣlah*, scabious.
- ṣilḥām*, long, strong.
- (ملحد) *ṣalḥad*, *ṣilḥad*, *ṣillaḥd*, ملحاد *ṣilḥād*, ملحدي *ṣulāḥid*, ملحدي *ṣalahdā*, f. *ṣalahdāt*, pl. *ṣulāḥid*, strong; strenuous in running; — III. *islahadd*, INF. *islihḍād*, stand upright.
- ṣillaḥf*, utensils; قسعة ملحفة *qaṣ'a-t ṣillaḥfa-t*, large drinking-vessel.
- (ملحم) *ṣalḥam*, *ṣilḥamm*, violent, intense, piercing; steep; — III. *islahamm*, INF. *islihḥmām*, stand upright; be angry.
- (ملد) *ṣalad*, I, INF. *ṣald*, beat the ground with the fore-feet in running; ascend; gnash; be or grow hard or dry; be shining (bald head); — INF. *ṣulūd*, give a sound without fire (fire-stick); — *ṣalud*, INF. *ṣalāda-t*, be avaricious, miserly; — II. INF. *taṣlūd*, id.; — IV. INF. *islād*, be hard; give a sound without fire.
- ṣald*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) smooth; ḍ, strong; — *ṣald*, *ṣild*, pl. *aṣlād*, hard, bare, sterile; not given to perspiring.
- ṣildā'*, ḍ *ṣildā'a-t*, rugged ground.
- ṣildām*, strong; lion.
- (ملدح) *ṣaldah*, ḍ, broad.
- (ملم) *ṣildim*, ḍ, pl. *ṣalādim*, big, strong and hard of hoof; lion.
- ṣalṣāl*, loam, clay; sound.
- (مصل) *ṣalṣal*, INF. ḍ, sound, re-sound, creak, tinkle; re-echo; frighten, intimidate, threaten; kill the leader of an army; pronounce in an affected and swaggering manner; — II. INF. *taṣalṣul*, sound repeatedly, re-sound.
- ṣalṣal*, front hair of a horse; white hair in the mane; — *ṣul-ṣul*, pl. *ṣalāṣil*, id.; *ṣulṣul*, braying; wild pigeon (also ḍ *ṣul-*

- ṣula-t*); small cup; skilful herdsman; sediment of water or oil (also ḍ *ṣalṣala-t*, *ṣulṣula-t*); bald spot; — ḍ *ṣulṣula-t*, baldness.
- (ملط), II. *ṣallaṭ*, INF. *taṣliṭ*, make an absolute master of, invest with dominion, confer full power on (acc.).
- ṣalṭah*, ḍ, thick, broad; — IV. *islanṭah*, INF. *islinṭāh*, be broad, wide.
- (ملع) *ṣali'*, A, INF. *ṣala'*, be bald; — II. INF. *taṣli'*, excuse one's self, apologise; — V. INF. *ta-ṣallu'*, VII. INF. *inṣilū'*, rise, come forth from behind the clouds, reach the middle of the sky; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭilā'*, have bald spots; be soiled.
- ṣul'*, ملحان *ṣul'ān*, pl. ملحا *ṣal'ā'*, f. of املع *aṣla'*, bald; — *ṣala'*, baldness; — *ṣulla'*, broad stone; bare spot of ground; — ḍ *ṣul'a-t*, bald or bare spot; forehead; — *ṣula'a-t*, smooth stone.
- ملى الله, abbreviation for صلى الله *ṣalla 'l-lāhu 'alaihi wa sallama*, after the name of Mohammed.
- (ملع) *ṣalag*, INF. *ṣulūg*, get the eye-teeth; — *ṣalag*, red mountain; — *ṣullag*, pl. of ملح *ṣulig*; — ḍ *ṣalga-t*, large ship; — *ṣalaga-t*, four (or six) years old and fat.
- (ملف) *ṣalif*, A, INF. *ṣalaf*, afford little nourishment; be loathsome to (عد *'ind*); say unpleasant things to (ل *li*); be fastidious, morose; boast (of things which one has not got); — IV. INF. *iṣlāf*, breathe heavily; have little good in one's self; hate; make hateful; — V. INF. *taṣalluf*, flatter; affect ingenuity and delicacy; boast; seek bitter herbs (from being satiated with sweet ones); come to a stony tract; be of a hard disposition.
- ṣalf*, ḍ *ṣalfa-t*, empty space in

the heart of a palm-tree ; — *şalif*, pl. -*ûn*, *şulafû'*, *şalâfâ*, boasting, pretending, fastidious ; without authority or estimation ; insipid ; heavy vessel with little water in it ; thundering cloud with little rain ; — *ş* *şalifa-t*, pl. -*ât*, *şalâ'if*, loathsome to the husband.

şalfâ', hard ground or stone, f. of *aşlaf* ; — *şulafâ'*, pl. of *şalif* ; — *ş* *şalfâ'a-t*, stony ground ; rock.

(ملع) *şalfa'*, INF. *ş*, cut off ; shave ; grow poor.

(ملی) *şalaq*, I, INF. *şalq*, cry aloud, scream ; beat ; lie with ; bring a great calamity or defeat upon ; scorch ; — IV. INF. *işlâq*, cry aloud ; — V. INF. *taşalluq*, cry out in the throes of childbirth ; roll about (n. from pain) ; — X. INF. *istişlâq*, gnash the teeth.

şalq, *şaliq*, loud sound or cry ; — *şalaq*, pl. *aşlâq*, *aşûliq*, level field ; pl. *şalaqât*, the gnashing teeth of a stallion.

şilqâb, whose teeth grow sharp by continual gnashing.

(ملع) *şalqa'*, INF. *ş* = *şalfa'* ; raise the voice.

(ملقم) *şalqam*, INF. *ş*, gnash the teeth ; — *şalqam*, gnashing (adj.) ; lion ; stout ; — *şilqim*, old woman ; thick, stout.

(ملك) *şilak*, what flows from a sheep's udder before the first milk ; — II. *şallak*, INF. *taşlık*, tie up the camel's udder to prevent the foal from sucking.

(ملم) *şalam*, U, I, INF. *şalm*, cut off the nose and ears ; — II. INF. *taşlim*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *iştilâm*, eradicate, destroy, annihilate.

şalm, suppression of a *watad mafrûq* at the end of a foot ; — *şalam*, brave or bold man ; — *ş* *şalma-t*, helmet.

(ملع) *şalmaḥ*, INF. *ş*, shave.

(ملع) *şalma'*, INF. *ş*, tear or pull out ; shave ; smooth ; grow poor ; — *ş* *şalma'a-t*, poverty.

şalandaha-t, *şulandaha-t*, strong.

(ملفح) *şalanfaḥ*, given to screaming, clamorous, boisterous.

şalanqâ', *şalanqa*, talkative, garrulous.

şalanqaḥ = *şaranqaḥ*.

şilhâm, lion.

(ملهب) *şalhab*, long, tall ; large ; also *şalhabât*, *şalhaba*, strong and enduring ; — III. *işlahabb*, INF. *işlihbâb*, be stretched out at full length.

(ملع) *şalhaj*, large rock ; strong camel.

(ملو) *şalâ*, U, INF. *şalw*, beat on the middle of the back ; — *şalî*, A, INF. *şalâ*, have the middle of the back lowered (mare before giving birth) ; — II. INF. *şalaut*, pray, INF. *taşliya-t*, bless, send a blessing upon (على 'ala) ; follow close on the first horse (in a race) ; urge on ; — IV. INF. *işlâ'* = *şalî*, above ; — V. INF. *taşallî*, be blessed ; (m.) receive the blessing of the church (couple to be married) ; — *ş* *şalaut*, *şalât* (also *şalât*), pl. *şalawât*, invocation of God ; adoration ; mercy ; *aş-şalawât*, Jewish temples.

şalawât, (compare the previous) and—

şalawân, see *şalan*.

şalûḥ, good condition.

şalûḥ, ruin, destruction.

şalûd, not perspiring (defect of a horse) ; hard, dry, withered ; not giving any fire ; milkless ; isolated ; — *şulûd*, hardness of the ground ; avarice.

şalaudad, hard ; smooth.

şalûdah, hard ; strong.

şillaur, a fish.

(ملا , ملی) *şalâ* (1 pret. *şalai-tu*), I, INF. *şaly*, roast meat ; throw

into the fire; warm, heat; hold in the fire a long time; beguile; lay snares or traps for (J li); (m.) cock a gun; — *ṣalī*, INF. *ṣaly*, *ṣiliyy*, *ṣalā'*, *ṣilā'*, support the heat; burn; — II. INF. *taṣ-liya-t*, throw into the fire; roast (a.); warm; — IV. INF. *iṣlā'*, throw or hold a long time in the fire; — V. INF. *taṣallī*, support the heat; warm one's self at the fire; burn; make a stick pliable by the fire; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭilā'*, warm or burn one's self at the fire; feel or support the fire.

ملی *ṣaliyy*, roasted; — *ṣilliy*, *ṣaliyy*, pl. of *ṣalā'a-t*; — *ṣuliyy*, pl. of *ṣāl-in*, *ṣālī*, heated, burnt.

ملیب *ṣalīb*, hard; pl. *ṣulub*, *ṣulbān*, cross (s.); stigma, mark by branding; flag; troop of 10,000; pl. *ṣulub*, marrow; the crucified.

ملیجة *ṣalija-t*, the pure part of silver.

ملیح *ṣalīḥ*, pl. *ṣulaḥū'*, good, upright.

ملید *ṣalīd*, single, solitary, isolated; shining, resplendent.

ملیع *ṣalī'*, without vegetation.

ملیعا *ṣulai'ā*, great calamity.

ملیف *ṣalīf*, broader side of a hill; two pieces of wood placed across a camel's saddle to fix the litter upon.

ملیق *ṣalīq*, δ, smooth; — δ *ṣalīqa-t*, pl. *ṣalā'iq*, soft roasted meat; thin bread.

(مم) *ṣamm*, INF. *ṣamm*, close, shut up, stop up; beat; — *ṣamm*, *ṣamim*, A, INF. *ṣamm*, *ṣamam*, be stopped, be deaf; — II. INF. *taṣmīm*, proceed in a matter; take a firm resolution; bite and hold with the teeth; pierce the bone; give sufficient food to a horse; trust a thing to another's memory; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣ-mām*, deafen; stop up a bottle; meet with a deaf person, find

one deaf; talk to deaf ears; — VI. INF. *taṣāmm*, pretend to be deaf.

مم *ṣimm*, fit, able, clever; lion; calamity; — *ṣumm*, pl. of *ṣamm*, deaf; — δ *ṣimma-t*, pl. *ṣimam*, stopper, cork; calamity; male snake; female hedgehog; able man; lion.

(مصا) *ṣamā*, INF. *ṣam'*, rise and ascend; incite, anger; — VII. INF. *iṣimā'*, allow one's self to get excited.

مصا *ṣammā'*, f. of *ṣamm*, deaf.

مصات *ṣumāt*, what silences; mouthful, morsel; sudden thirst; performance, execution of a work.

مصاح *ṣumāḥ*, sweat; caustic (s., also *ṣumāḥiyy*); small quadruped; ointment for sore feet.

مصاح *ṣimāḥ*, pl. *aṣmiḥa-t*, cavity of the ear; ear; a little water.

مصاد *ṣimād*, stopper; head-band.

مصاح *ṣumādih*, *ṣumādihīyy*, strong; lion; pure, select; distinct.

مصاری *ṣamārā*, *ṣumārā*, *ṣumāriyy*, the buttocks.

مصارید *ṣamārīd*, tracts of hard ground; fat sheep, and, by opposition, lean ones.

مصامم *ṣumāṣim*, δ, fit, able; fiery; lion.

مصالح *ṣumālīḥ*, thick milk.

مصالح *ṣamālīḥ*, pl. of *ṣimlāḥ*.

مصام *ṣamām-i*, great calamity; — *ṣimām*, δ *ṣimāma-t*, stopper; cork.

مصان *ṣummān*, pl. of *ṣamm*, deaf.

(صمت) *ṣamat*, U, INF. *ṣamt*, *ṣumāt*, *ṣumūt*, cease to speak, be silent; — II. INF. *taṣmīt*, be silent; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣmāt*, id.; make massive, without a hollow space; be hard.

صمت *ṣamt*, being silent (s.), silence; — δ *ṣimta-t*, *ṣumta-t*, a morsel (to silence children).

صمج *ṣamaj*, δ, lantern.

سج *ṣamah*, I, A, INF. *ṣamḥ*, scorch the brain; beat, scourge; make difficulties.

سج *ṣimḥā'*, ʔ *ṣimḥā'a-t*, stony ground.

سج *ṣamahmah*, ʔ *ṣamahmaḥa-t*, سج *ṣamahmaḥiyy*, thick-set and strong; smoothly shaven.

(سج) *ṣamah*, injure the cavity of the ear; strike with the whole hand on the eye; burn, parch.

سج *ṣimḥ*, ear-wax (m.).

سج *ṣamḥāt*, stony ground.

(سج) *ṣamad*, go to visit; beat; set up, raise, plant; (m.) exhibit; parch; stop up;—*ṣumud*, INF. *ṣamūd*, be massive; be free of debt;—II. INF. *taṣmīd*, go to see, visit; put by, place aside as net gain; liquidate;—III. INF. *ṣimād*, fight with.

سج *ṣamd*, stony rising ground; mark of burning from the sun;—*ṣamad*, head of the family; independent lord and master; everlasting, God; massive; enduring; people without subsistence or resources;—ʔ *ṣamda-t*, rock in soft ground; sterile.

(سج) *ṣamdaḥ*, INF. ʔ, be hot.

(سج) *ṣamar*, U, INF. *ṣamr*, *ṣumūr*, be avaricious; stop (n.);—I, and *ṣamir*, A, INF. *ṣamar*, be wanting in sweetness;—II. INF. *taṣmīr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set;—IV. INF. *iṣmūr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set; be wanting in sweetness.

سج *ṣamr*, smell of fresh musk; stench;—*ṣimr*, place where the water stops in a plain;—*ṣumr*, pl. *aṣmār*, edge of the cup;—*ṣamir*, ʔ, smelling badly;—ʔ *ṣamra-t*, milk that is not sweet.

سج *ṣamṣūm*, ʔ *ṣamṣūma-t*, sharp and unyielding sword; *ṣamṣūm*, mettled (horse).

سج *ṣamṣam*, very avaricious, miserly;—*ṣimṣim*, short, thick-set; able, bold;—*ṣumaṣim*, id.;

lion;—ʔ *ṣamṣama-t*, growling of a hedgehog;—also *ṣimṣima-t*, the best part of the people; pl. *ṣimṣim*, troop, crowd.

(سج) *ṣama'*, INF. *ṣam'*, beat, go to and dissuade;—*ṣamī'*, A, INF. *ṣama'*, be headstrong; commit errors in speaking;—II. INF. *taṣmī'*, take a firm resolution; pile up; give a conic form, point at the top;—VII. INF. *iṣimā'*, persist in;—hence سج *ṣauma'*, INF. ʔ, make conic or point at the top; gather, collect.

سج *ṣum'*, سج *ṣum'ân*, pl., and سج *ṣam'â'*, f. of سج *aṣma'*, ascending, &c., q.v.; *ṣama'â'*, side of the neck from the ear to the collar-bone.

(سج), III. *iṣma'add*, INF. *iṣmī'dād*, go quickly away.

(سج) *ṣam'ar*, hard; strong;—ʔ *ṣam'ara-t*, fur cap; anything thick;—سج *ṣam'ariyy*, hard, strong; common; entirely red;—ʔ *ṣam'ariyya-t*, a poisonous snake.

سج *ṣum'ūr*, thick-set and strong.

سج *ṣam'ayūt*, headstrong.

(سج) *ṣamq*, *ṣamag*, gum, India-rubler; resin; سج *ṣamag buṭm*, colophony;—II. *ṣammag*, INF. *taṣmīg*, put gum into the ink, gum;—IV. INF. *iṣmāq*, produce gum; secrete spittle in the corners of the mouth; yield fresh milk;—X. INF. *istiṣmāq*, make incisions in a tree to cause gum to flow; have an abscess;—ʔ *ṣamga-t*, a drop of gum; abscess.

سج *ṣamgân*, whose eyes, ears or mouth secrete matter.

سج *ṣamgiyy*, gum-like.

(سج), IV. *aṣmaq*, INF. *iṣmāq*, put the door ajar, lock, tie up; have a deteriorated taste;—ʔ *ṣamaqa-t*, deteriorated milk or water.

(سج) *ṣamqar*, INF. ʔ, also III.

iṣmaḡarr, INF. *iṣmiḡrār*, be sour;
III. be hot, burn violently.
(صك), XI. *iṣmākk*, INF. *iṣmīkāk*, be
angry; turn thick (milk); — *ṣ*
ṣamaka-t, strong.
ṣamakmak, of an offensive
smell; strong, brave.
ṣamakūk, *ṣamakūk*, strong, enduring; thick, sticky;
stupid, clumsy, malicious.
(صك) *ṣamal*, U, INF. *ṣaml*, cudgel;
INF. *ṣaml*, *ṣumūl*, be hard and
firm; abstain from food; — XI.
iṣma'all, INF. *iṣmīlāl*, grow en-
twined; — hence: *ṣaumal*,
INF. *ṣ*, suffer from dryness of
the skin.
ṣumul, strongly built or made.
ṣimlāḡ, *ṣumlūḡ*, pl. *ṣa-
mālīḡ*, the interior of the ear
together with the ear-wax; pl.
tendrils of a plant.
ṣamūt, silent; heavy; deeply
penetrating; full; *ṣumūt*, si-
lence.
ṣamūḡ, hard; hot.
(صك) *ṣama*, I, INF. *ṣamayān*, leap
upon, rush against; hurry,
hasten; — INF. *ṣamy*, remain
dead on the spot; succeed well,
prosper; — IV. INF. *iṣmā'*, kill
on the spot; bite the bridle in
advancing; — VII. INF. *iṣsimā'*,
be poured down; pounce; be
swift.
ṣamayān, pl. *ṣimyān*, brave
in attack; quick, swift; INF. of
(صك).
ṣimmūt, very silent; taci-
turn.
ṣamaidah, hot day; hard,
strong.
ṣamīr, having dry muscles;
smelling from perspiration; —
ṣumair, time of sun-set.
ṣamīl, dried up, withered.
ṣamīm, root; principal part;
kernel; bottom of the heart; of
pure origin, pure, noble; in-
tense; hard, firm; bone; skele-
ton; egg-shell.

(صك) *ṣinn*, basket with a cover;
smelling badly; — IV. *aṣann*,
INF. *iṣnān*, smell from the arm-
pits; turn up the nose from
pride; be angry; refuse the
stallion; be deteriorated; per-
sist in; — *ṣ* *ṣinna-t*, smell of
the arm-pits.
ṣanan, *ṣand'*, ashes.
ṣināb, mustard; also *ṣ* *ṣinā-
ba-t*, having a lengthy belly and
back; — *ṣ* *ṣinābiyy*, of the colour
of mustard.
ṣanātīt, pl. of *ṣannūt*.
ṣannāj, *ṣ* *ṣannāja-t*, who plays
the castanets; *ṣ* *ṣannāja-t*, moon-lit night.
ṣunāḡiyya-t, big.
ṣunādīl, having a big head;
strong; — *ṣanādīla-t*, pl. of
ṣandalāniyy.
ṣanādīq, pl. of *ṣandūq*.
ṣinār, *ṣinnār*, plane-tree; —
ṣannār, angler; (*ṣ* *ṣannār
al-ḡaut*, eel); — *ṣ* *ṣinnāra-t*, pl.
ṣanānīr, head-piece of the
spindle; leathern handle; ear;
uneducated man; fishing-line;
hammer; knitting-needle.
ṣanāḡīr, pl. of *ṣanḡūr*.
ṣanā', pl. *ṣunu'*, skilled in
art, skilful; weir; — *ṣunnā'*,
artisans, &c., pl. of *ṣanī'*;
— *ṣ* *ṣinā'a-t*, pl. *ṣanā'i'*, art,
handicraft; — *ṣannā'a-t*, weir;
— *ṣ* *ṣinā'iyy*, artificial, artful.
(صك) *ṣunāfir*, essence of any-
thing; — *ṣ* *ṣunāfira-t*, limit of
the horizon; *ṣ* *walad ṣu-
nāfira-t*, child of a father un-
known.
ṣināq, crying aloud.
ṣunān, pl. *aṣinna-t*, smell of
the arm-pits; — *ṣannān*, able,
clever; excelling.
ṣanānīr, pl. of *ṣinnāra-t*.
ṣanā'i', pl. of *ṣanā'a-t*
and *ṣanī'a-t*.
ṣināya-t, the whole of a
thing.

(صنڤر) *şambar*, INF. *ş*, stand isolated, having a weak stem and few dates.
şambar, thin, weak; — *şinnabir*, intense cold of winter; the second of the seven days called *ayyâm al-‘ajûz*.
şambarîş, rat.
 (صنڤج) *şamba‘*, INF. *ş*, shrink, shrink back.
şimba‘r, of a bad kind, degenerate.
şumbal, *şumbul*, very cunning.
şumbûr, canal; drinking-tube; crane; isolated palm with a weak stem and little fruit; isolated man; weak and unprotected; small boy; calamity; cold wind.
 (صنڤت) *şant*, mimosa nilotica; — IV. *aşnat*, INF. *işnât*, fix, fasten, consolidate.
 (صنڤتج) *şunta‘*, hard-headed; bony.
şantût, *şintît* = صنڤت *şant*.
şantûr = صنڤتور *şantûr*.
 (صنڤج) *şanaj*, U, INF. *şunûj*, send away, drive home; cudgel; — II. INF. *taşnîj*, throw on the ground.
şanj, pl. *şunûj*, castanets, cymbals; Persian harp; — *şunuj*, castanets of ebony; — *şanja-t*, weight, balance.
şinh, pl. *aşnâh*, root, origin, cause; root of a tooth; — *şanih*, teething (adj.); — *şanaħa-t*, dirt.
 (صنڤخاب) *şinhâb*, stout camel.
 (صنڤخر) *şinhîr*, *şunaħîr*, stout; tall and strong; *şinhîr*, full-grown unripe date; — *şinharr*, stupid.
 (صنڤد) *şindîd*, excellent prince; high mountain-peak; of high birth or rank.
 (صنڤدج) *şandah*, broad rock.
şinda‘a-t, pointed peak.
 (صنڤدل) *şandal*, INF. *ş*, grow stout and big-headed (camel); — II. INF. *taşandul*, court women.
şandalûniyy, pl. *şanâdila-t*, and—

şandanâniyy, apothecary.
şandûq, pl. *şanâdîq*, chest, box, trunk.
şindîd, pl. *şanâdîd*, excellent prince; strong; powerful; *şanâdîd al-qadr*, blows of misfortune.
şantûr, pl. *şanâtîr*, tympanum; a kind of piano. *شانتور*
 (صنڤج) *şana‘*, INF. *şan‘*, *şun‘*, do, make; INF. *şun‘*, show one's self obliging; create; INF. *şan‘*, *şan‘a-t*, take good care of a horse; pass. *şunî‘*, be well fed; — II. INF. *taşnî‘*, care well for, feed well, make handsome and plump (a girl); perform or arrange skilfully; — III. INF. *muşâna‘a-t*, bribe; flatter, court; not show all its swiftness (horse); — IV. INF. *işnâ‘*, take care of, fatten; assist, instruct; — V. INF. *taşannu‘*, adorn one's self, deck one's self out, dress up, dress the hair; be affected in speech or manners; — VI. INF. *taşânu‘*, think of and exert one's self for gain; — VIII. INF. *işîinâ‘*, confer benefits, educate, bring out; receive benefits; give an entertainment; choose one to perform a business; order, have made for one's self; make, invent.
şin‘, pl. *aşnâ‘*, clever, skilful; (roasting-) spit; roast meat, joint; table-cloth (of leather); turban; garment; tailor; water-reservoir; — *şun‘*, *şan‘*, deed, action; kindness; — *şana‘*, *şani‘*, clever, skilful; — *şunu‘*, pl. of *şanâ‘* and *şani‘*; — *şan‘a-t*, deed; work.
şan‘â‘, town in Arabia.
şan‘âniyy, of Şan‘â‘.
şana‘ba-t, strong she-camel.
şun‘a, *şana‘a*, *şin‘a*, *şunu‘a*, skilful man.
 (صنڤف) *şanf*, *şinf*, pl. *aşnâf*, *şunîf*, kind, species; article of trade; guild, corporation; — *şinf*,

quality ; also *š sinfa-t, šanifa-t*, seam, border of a garment ; — II. *šannaf*, INF. *tašnîf*, separate, classify ; compose a book ; push forth leaves ; sprout, bud ; get chapped ; — *šanfîyy*, an Indian wood for fumigating.

(منق) *šaniq*, A, INF. *šanaq*, smell offensively ; — IV. INF. *išnâq*, pay continual care to (على 'ala) ; manage well one's fortune.

منق *šaniq*, *š šaniqa-t*, strong and firm ; big.

(منم) *šanim*, A, INF. *šanam*, be very offensive, loathsome ; be vigorous ; — II. INF. *tašnîm*, make idols for one's self ; form, make an image of, picture ; make camels to abound in milk.

منم *šanam*, pl. *ašnâm*, idol ; the beloved ; — *šanim*, strong, vigorous ; pl. f. *šanimât*, camels which yield milk in thick rays ; — *š šanama-t*, calamity ; tube ; quill.

منهاج *šinhâj*, *š šinhâja-t*, born from a slave by a slave.

منو *šanw*, pl. *šunuww*, thicket ; water or stones between two mountains ; — *šinw*, *šunw*, an equal ; not isolated, forming a group ; pl. *šinwân*, *ašnâ'*, id. ; uterine brother ; son ; cousin ; deserted well ; a little water ; — *š šinwa-t*, sister ; daughter ; lady-cousin.

منور *šanaubar*, pine-tree ; fir ; resin of a fir-tree.

منوت *šannût*, pl. *šanânût*, small basket ; case for a flask.

منور *šinnaur*, avaricious ; mean.

(منى), IV. *ašna*, INF. *išnâ'*, V. *tašanna*, INF. *tašannî*, soil one's self with ashes.

منى *šunayy*, a little water in a ravine.

منيع *šanî'*, made more pliable by use, inured ; well kept and fed ; skilful ; prepared food ; — *šanî'*, *š šanî'a-t*, pl. *šanâ'i'*, work, deed,

good action ; kindness, benefit ; benefited, educated by, protégé ; — *š šanî'a-t*, new invention ; *aš-šanî'a-t*, minister, ambassador ; pl. *aš-šanâ'i'*, retinue ; body-guard.

سهر *šah*, سهر سهر *šah-in šah*, be quiet ! silence !

سها *šihâ'*, pl. of سها *šahwa-t*.

سهاب *šuhâb*, name of a celebrated camel stallion ; — *šuhâbiyy*, descending from *Šuhâb* ; light red, bay-coloured, fair ; estate from which the tithes have not been paid ; who keeps no books ; cruel ; full.

سهاج *šuhârij*, سهر *šihrij*, pl. *šahârij*, cistern.

سها *šuhâra-t*, grease, fat, marrow.

سها *šuhâl*, neighing (s.) ; — *šahhâl*, neighing frequently.

(سهب) *šahib*, A, INF. *šahab*, *šuhba-t*, *šuhûba-t*, be light red, bay, fair ; — IV. INF. *išhâb*, beget young one's of such a colour.

سهب *šahab*, *š šuhba-t*, bay colour ; — *šuhb*, pl. and —

سها *šahbâ'*, f. of سها *ašhab*, light red, bay, fair ; wine.

(سهد) *šahad*, scorch, parch.

سهدان *šahdân*, intense heat.

(سهر) *šahar*, INF. *šahr*, scorch or parch intensely ; anoint ; melt (a.) ; — III. INF. *mušâhara-t*, IV. INF. *išhâr*, become related by intermarriage, ally one's self by marriage ; IV. approach one another ; melt (a.) ; — VII. INF. *iñihâr*, get melted, melt (n.) ; — VIII. INF. *ištihâr*, melt (a.) ; eat grease or fat ; also X. INF. *istihâr*, shine like fat.

سهر *šahr*, melting (s.) ; hot ; — *šihr*, relationship by intermarriage ; kindred ; pl. *ašhâr*, *šuharâ'*, related ; father-in-law ; son-in-law ; brother-in-law (husband of a sister) ; tomb ; — *š šihra-t*, sister-in-law.

سها *šuharâ'*, pl. of سهر *šihr*.

سِهْرِیّ *ṣihriyy*, سِهْرِیّ *ṣihriyy*, cistern.

(سَهْلَق) *ṣahṣaliq*, سَهْلَق *ṣahṣaliq*, strong, loud; boisterous or screaming woman.

(سَهْه) *ṣahṣah*, INF. *ṣ*, bid to keep silence.

سَهْطَلَة *ṣahṭala-t*, softness.

(سَهْل) *ṣahal*, I, A, INF. *ṣahîl*, neigh; — VI. INF. *taṣāhul*, neigh alternately.

سَهْل *ṣahal*, rough or hoarse voice.

سِهْمِمْ *ṣihmîm*, noble leader; mischievous, restive, headstrong; fee of a soothsayer; pure, sheer; — II. INF. *taṣahmum*, behave like a noble leader.

سَهْوَة *ṣahwa-t*, pl. *ṣihâ'*, hole with water in a plain; source, spring; mountain-yoke; pl. *ṣihâ'*, *ṣahawât*, hind-part of a camel's hump, of the croup of a horse; pl. *ṣuha-n*, watch-tower on a mountain-top.

(سَهْی) *ṣahâ*, INF. *ṣahy*, be very rich; also *ṣahî*, INF. *ṣahan*, have a wound from which the blood runs; — III. INF. *muṣāhât*, mount on the croup of a camel or horse; — IV. INF. *iṣhâ'*, smear an ill child with fat or butter and place it in the sun; feel pain in the croup.

سَهْی *ṣahan*, INF. of the previous; — *ṣuhan*, pl. of سَهْوَة *ṣahwa-t*.

سَهْل *ṣahîl*, neighing (s.).

سَو *ṣaww*, empty; — *ṣuwwa-t*, pl. *ṣuwan*, pl. *ṣuwwâ'*, hill; grave-mound; place where the winds separate; echo; a troop of game; pl. *ṣawwân*, stone as a road-mark.

سَوَاب *ṣawâb*, what is right, true, proper, to the point; sound judgment; success; — *ṣu'âb*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣi'bân*, nit; — *ṣuwwâba-t*, the best of the people; — *ṣawâbiyy*, right, just, reasonable.

سَوَاه *ṣuwâh*, perspiration of a horse; watery milk; gypsum; elevation of the ground; palm-

branch; — *ṣuwwâha-t*, dishevelled hair.

سَوَاه *ṣuwwâh*, muddy ground.

سَوَادِی *ṣawâd-in*, سَوَادِی *ṣawâdî*, pl. of سَادِی *ṣâdî*, thirsty.

سَوَادِی *ṣawâdîf*, pl. camels waiting for their turn to drink.

سَوَادِی *ṣawâdî*, high palm-trees; see سَوَادِی *ṣawâdî*, above.

سَوَار *ṣiwâr*, سَوَار *ṣuwâr*, سَوَار *ṣuwwâr*, سَار *ṣiyyâr*, pl. *ṣîrân*, yoke of oxen; pl. *aṣwira-t*, grain of musk; perfume; du. *ṣiwârân*, the two sides of the mouth; — *ṣawwâr*, peeping (adj.); — *ṣawârr*, pl. of سَار *ṣâr-ra-t*, what needs must happen, necessity, &c.; — *ṣawârî*, masts, &c., pl. of سَارِی *ṣâriya-t*.

سَوَا *ṣuwâ'*, cup; — *ṣuwâ'*, *ṣiwâ'* = سَاع *ṣâ'a*, a fruit-measure.

سَوَاعِد *ṣawâ'id*, burnt-offerings, pl. of سَاعِدَة *ṣa'ida-t*.

سَوَاف *ṣawwâf*, wool-merchant; — *ṣawâff*, pl. of سَافَة *ṣâffa-t*, q.v.

سَوَاقِی *ṣawâqî'*, pl. of سَاقِعَة *ṣâqi'a-t*, lightning, and of سَاقِعَة *ṣauqa'a-t*.

سَوَاكِم *ṣawâkîm*, pl. blows of misfortune.

سَوَالِجَة *ṣawâlija-t*, pl. of سَوَالِجَان *ṣaulajân*.

سَوَام *ṣawâm*, waterless; — *ṣuwwâm*, pl. of سَايِم *ṣâyim*, fasting.

سَوَامِی *ṣawâmi'*, pl. of سَوَامِع *ṣauma'*.

سَوَان *ṣawân*, سِوَان *ṣiwân*, سَوَان *ṣuwân*, سِیَان *ṣayân*, سِیَان *ṣiyân*, سِیَان *ṣuyân*, pl. *aṣwina-t*, clothes-press, wardrobe; festival tent; — *ṣawwân*, *ṣ*, quartz, pebble; flint-stone; anus; *ṣawwân*, pl. of سَوَا *ṣuwâ-t*; — *ṣawwâniyy*, Chinese.

(سَوَب) *ṣâb*, *u*, INF. *ṣaub*, pour out; water; be poured out; INF. *ṣaub*, *muṣâb*, come from above; INF. *ṣaub*, *ṣaib*, *ṣaibûba-t*, hit the aim; come to, reach, attain; — II. INF. *taṣyîb*, say to one أَصَابْتَ *aṣabta*, you have hit the point; justify; bend the head; let the horse run; — III. INF. *muṣâwaba-t*, attack; — IV.

INF. *iṣāba-t*, let down from above; hit the mark, hit on the right thing, speak or act to the point; wish to do so, wish, intend; find, obtain; destroy, afflict; — V. INF. *taṣawwub*, let one's self down; fall; — VI. INF. *taṣāwub*, go the right way; — VII. INF. *inṣiyāb*, be poured out; be visited with a calamity; — X. INF. *istiṣāba-t*, *istiṣwāb*, find good, approve of.

صوب *ṣaub*, heavy shower; side; the right direction; the right thing; happy issue; — *ṣūba-t*, a bitter plant; — *su'ba-t*, place where corn, dates, &c., are stored up, barn; heap; indefinite number.

موج *ṣaubaj*, rolling-pin, wooden roller for flattening the dough.

(صوت) *ṣāt*, U, A, INF. *ṣaut*, produce a sound; call; — II. INF. *taṣwīt*, id.; call to (على 'ala); — IV. INF. *iṣāba-t*=I; — VII. INF. *inṣiyāt*, hear the call and answer; resound, re-echo; follow a call; come at a call; go back; get straight again.

صوت *ṣaut*, pl. *aṣwāt*, sound, call, voice; good name, fame; *al-aṣwāt*, the interjections.

موج *ṣūj*, fault, defect (m.).

موجان *ṣaujān*, hard and dry.

(موج) *ṣāḥ*, U, INF. *ṣauḥ*, split, cleave (a.); — II. INF. *taṣwīḥ*, dry up, wither (a.), parch up; — V. INF. *taṣawwuh*, get split, split (n.); be dishevelled; dry up; — VII. INF. *inṣiyāḥ*, get split, dishevelled, torn; shine.

موج *ṣauḥ*, *ṣūḥ*, steep bank; mountain-side.

موجان *ṣūḥān*, dried up, withered.

(موج) *ṣāḥ*, U, sink in the mud; — IV. INF. *iṣāḥa-t*, listen; be silent.

(مود), II. *ṣawwad*, INF. *taṣwīd*, write the letter ص.

(مور) *ṣār*, U, I, INF. *ṣaur*, bend (a.), incline to one side; turn

the face towards; cut into pieces, dissect, split; decide; — U, produce a sound, call; collect, and, by opposition, separate, disperse; — *ṣawir*, A, INF. *ṣawar*, bend, incline (n.); break (n.); — II. INF. *taṣwīr*, represent by an image; form, paint, draw, picture; imagine; — IV. INF. *iṣāra-t*, bend sideways (a.); cause to waver; break; dispose, make willing; — V. INF. *taṣawwur*, be represented by an image; be conceived, imagined; imagine; be made to waver, fall; — VII. INF. *inṣiyār*, be bent or inclined; be made to waver; be broken; become inclined, disposed.

مور *ṣaur*, pl. *ṣūrān*, small palm-tree; palm-root; river-bank; hunting-horn; *aṣ-ṣūr*, Tyre; — *ṣūra-t*, pl. *ṣūr*, *ṣuwar*, *ṣiwar*, form, shape, figure, image, picture; appearance; species; manner; character; — *ṣūriyy*, formal; express, explicit.

(موص) *ṣūṣ*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) pl. *ṣīṣān*, chick.

(موصى) *ṣauṣa*, peep.

موط *ṣauṭ*, pattering of drops; = موط *ṣauṭ*, whip, &c.

(مورع) *ṣā'*, U, INF. *ṣau'*, measure corn by the measure *ṣā'*; separate, scatter; terrify; come one after the other; — II. INF. *taṣwī'*, dry up (a.); prepare a place (for picking wool); make a thing pointed at the top and round at the sides; — V. INF. *taṣawwu'*, dry up (n.); split (n.), bend (n.), fall out; disperse entirely and far (n.); — VII. INF. *inṣiyā'*, hasten back; cease; disperse (n.).

(مورع) *ṣāg*, U, INF. *ṣaug*, form, shape, fashion, create; invent; carry on the craft of a goldsmith; penetrate, impregnate, soak; = (مورع) go well down the

throat; — v. INF. *taṣawwug*, VII. INF. *inṣiyāg*, be formed, shaped. صوغ *ṣaug*, form, shape; kind; born immediately after; ڤ, made after the same model; du. *ṣūgān*, a pair, couple; pl. f. *ṣūgāt*, productions.

(صوف) *ṣāf*, U, INF. *ṣauf*, *su'ūf*, bear wool; — U, I, miss the aim; — *ṣawif*, A, INF. *ṣawaf*, have plenty of wool; be turned away; — II. INF. *taṣwif*, make one's speech obscure after the manner of a philosopher or *Ṣūfī*; — IV. INF. *iṣāfa-t*, turn off, avert; — V. INF. *taṣawwuf*, behave like a *Ṣūfī*; become a *Ṣūfī*.

صوف *ṣūf*, pl. *aṣwāf*, wool; صوف رقبته *bi-ṣūf-i raqabati-hi*, gratis, for nothing, in vain; — *ṣawif*, woolly, covered with thick wool; — ڤ *ṣūfa-t*, fleak of wool.

صوفان *ṣūfān*, tinder (m.); — ڤ *ṣūfāna-t*, a kitchen-herb; — ي *ṣūfāniyy*, ڤ, covered with thick wool.

صوفي *ṣūfi*, *Ṣūfī*, a mystic, philosopher.

(موق) *ṣāq*, urge on; — v. INF. *taṣawwūq*, pollute one's self with excrement, &c.

موق *ṣūq* = سوق *sūq*, market, &c.

موقر *ṣauqar*, large hammer or axe.

(موقر) *ṣauqar*, INF. ڤ, produce the sound—

موقرير *ṣauqarîr*, repeated cooing.

(موقع) *ṣauqa'*, INF. ڤ, strike on the middle of the head; — ڤ *ṣauqa'a-t*, pl. *ṣawāqi'*, middle of the head; white spot on a horse's skin; hole in the middle of the dish ڤ *ṣarîda-t* to place the butter in; brunt of the battle.

(موك) *ṣāk*, U, INF. *ṣauk*, adhere, stick to; — v. INF. *taṣawwuk*, pollute one's self with excrement, sperm, &c.

موك *ṣauk*, sperm; موك و بوك *ṣauk wa bauk*, life, vitality; و اول موك *awwal-a ṣauk-in wa bauk-in*, first of all.

(مول) *ṣāl*, U, INF. *ṣāl*, *ṣaul*, *ṣuwîl*, *ṣiyâl*, *ṣawalân*, *maṣâla-t*, attack furiously, assault boldly; overpower; — INF. *ṣaul*, also *ṣa'ul*, INF. *ṣa'âla-t*, try to kill from fury; be furious, enraged; — — INF. *ṣaul*, *ṣaula-t*, leap upon; pass. *ṣîl*, be decreed by fate to (J li); — II. INF. *taṣwîl*, wash out impurities, extract the essence; sweep; stir locusts in roasting them; — III. INF. *muṣâwala-t*, *ṣiyâl*, *ṣiyâla-t*, leap upon; rush against; — VI. INF. *taṣâwul*, rush against one another in the attack.

مول *ṣa'ul*, furious, enraged; — ڤ *ṣaula-t*, violence, fury; strength, power; sudden attack; — *ṣûla-t*, wheat from which impurities have been washed out.

مولب *ṣaulab*, صوليب *ṣaulîb*, seed after ploughing.

مولج *ṣaulaj*, silver; ڤ, unmixed.

مولجان *ṣaulajân*, pl. *ṣawâlija-t*, the Persian mace in the game at balls.

مولج *ṣaula'*, shining.

مولقي *ṣaulaq*, girdle, belt.

(موم) *ṣām*, U, INF. *ṣaum*, *ṣiyâm*, abstain from food, drink, speech, sexual intercourse, travelling, working; fast; taste (death from excess of hunger); stand without food; be silent; subside; be noon-time; drop excrement; seek shade under the tree موم *ṣaum*; — II. INF. *taṣwîm*, cause to fast; — VIII. INF. *iṣ-ṭiyâm*, abstain from food, &c.; fast.

موم *ṣaum*, abstinence; fasting (s.); fasting-month *Ramādân*; abstaining, fasting (adj.); Christian church; excrement of an ostrich; an ugly tree; — *ṣuw-wam*, pl. of مایم *ṣâyim*, fasting (adj.).

مومان *ṣaumân*, pl. *ṣiyâm*, *ṣuyâmā*, fasting (adj.).

صومر *ṣaumar*, ة *ṣaumara-t*, basil (plant).

صومع *ṣauma'*, ة *ṣauma'a-t*, pl. *ṣawâmi'*, monk's cell; tower; pointed cap; eagle; — *ṣauma'*, (v.) see (صمغ).

صومل *ṣaumal*, name of a tree; — *ṣaumal*, (v.) see (صمل).

(صون) *ṣân*, U, INF. *ṣaun*, *ṣiyân*, *ṣiyâna-t*, protect, preserve, respect; stand on the edge of the hoof; — II. INF. *taṣwîn*, protect; wall in; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyân*, protect.

صون *ṣaun*, protection, guard; reserve, moderation; — ة *ṣauna-t*, box for perfumes.

(صوى) *ṣawâ*, I, INF. *ṣuwiyy*, dry up, wither (n.); — *ṣawî*, A, INF. *ṣawa-n*, *ṣaw-an*, id.; be strong; — II. INF. *taṣwiya-t*, IV. INF. *iṣwâ'*, dry up, wither (n.); II. spare an animal (as by not milking or overworking it).

صوى *ṣuwan*, pl. of صوة *ṣuwa-t*; — *ṣawiiyy*, dried up, withered; — *ṣuwiyy*, INF. of (صوى).

صويب *ṣawîb*, well guided.

(صيا), II. *ṣayya'*, INF. *taṣyî'*, wash the head not quite clean; have dates on the point of ripening; — ة *ṣai'a-t*, *ṣiyâ'a-t*, placenta.

صياب *ṣayyâb*, who hits the point or the aim; — *ṣuyyâb*, *ṣuyâb*, ة *ṣuyyâba-t*, *ṣuyâba-t*, root; principal part; the best part, the best of; — ة *ṣuyyâba-t*, lord, master.

صياجة *ṣayyâja-t*, clear (night).

صياح *ṣiyâḥ*, cry, crowing of the cock; — *ṣayyâḥ*, a perfume for washing; screamer.

صياحيد *ṣayâḥîd*, pl. of صيخود *ṣaiḥûd*.

صياد *ṣayyâd*, hunter; fisherman; lion; ابن صياد *ibn ṣayyâd*, Anti-Christ; — ة *ṣiyâda-t*, hunting, fishing (s.).

صيادلة *ṣayâdila-t*, pl. of صيدلانى *ṣaidalâniyy*.

صيار *ṣiyâr*, rattle; — *ṣiyyâr*=صوار

ṣiwâr, &c.; — ة *ṣiyâra-t*, sheep-fold.

صياص *ṣayâṣ-in*, صيامى *ṣayâṣî*, pl. of صيصة *ṣaiṣa-t*.

صياط *ṣiyât*, clamour, noise.

صياغ *ṣayyâg*, gold-smith; — *ṣuyyâg*, pl. of صايغ *ṣâyig*, fashioner, &c.; — ة *ṣiyâga-t*, goldsmith's art.

صيال *ṣiyâl*, ة *ṣiyâla-t*, INF. of (صول).

صيام *ṣiyâm*, INF. of (صوم); — *ṣiyâm*, صيامى *ṣuyâmâ*, pl. of صومان *ṣaumân*, fasting (adj.); — *ṣuyyâm*, pl. of صايم *ṣâyim*, fasting (adj.).

صيان *ṣayân*, *ṣiyân*, *ṣuyân*, see صوان *ṣawân*; — *ṣiyân*, ة *ṣiyâna-t*, INF. of (صون); — ة *ṣiyâna-t*, prudence, caution; chastity; modesty.

(صيب) *ṣâb*, I, INF. *ṣaib*, hit the aim; — *ṣa'ib*, INF. *ṣa'ab*, be satiated, have one's fill; — also IV. INF. *iṣ'âb*, have the head full of nits.

صيب *ṣaib*, INF. of (صوب); — *ṣuyub*, pl. of صيوب *ṣayûb*; — *ṣayyib*, pouring out rain; heavy rain.

صيبان *ṣi'bân*, *ṣîbân*, pl. of صواب *ṣu'ab*, nit; — *ṣîbân*, pl. of صايب *ṣâyib*, hitting (adj.).

(صئبل) *ṣi'bil*, calamity.

صيبوبة *ṣaibûba-t*, INF. of (صوب).

(صيت) *ṣît*, renown, honour, glory; hammer; worker in metal; — II. *ṣayyat*, INF. *taṣyît*, make renowned, celebrated; — V. INF. *taṣayyut*, become so; — *ṣayyit*, loud-voiced; — ة *ṣîta-t*, honour, renown.

(صيح) *ṣâḥ*, I, INF. *ṣaiḥ*, *ṣaiḥa-t*, *ṣiyâḥ*, *ṣayâḥ*, *ṣayahân*, cry very loud; call to; crow; grow high; grow long; pass. صيح بهم *ṣiḥ bi-him*, they were terrified; صيح فيهم *ṣiḥ fî-him*, they died, perished; — II. INF. *taṣyîḥ*, cry out; = *taṣwîḥ*, dry up (a.), parch; — III. INF. *muṣâyaha-t*, call to; — V. INF. *taṣayyuh*, dry up (n.); split, break (n.); be dishevelled; — VI. INF. *taṣâyuh*, call to one another; burst, break (n.).

ص *ṣaiḥ*, crying out (s.), crowing of the cock; cleft, coming forth from a cleft; sun-rise; — *ṣaiḥa-t*, cry; divine punishment; remonstrance.

ص *ṣayahân*, INF. of (ص). *ṣaiḥâd*, hard.

ص *ṣaiḥadûn*, hardness.

ص *ṣaiḥûd*, very hot; pl. *ṣayâḥîd*, hard.

(ص) *ṣâd*, I, A, INF. *ṣaid*, hunt; cause one to bend the neck; — *ṣa'id*, A, INF. *ṣayad*, have the neck bent or inclined; bear the head high (from pride); — IV. INF. *iṣâda-t*, bring on a catarrhal flux, or, by opposition, heal from it; — V. INF. *taṣayyud*, live by hunting, capture by hunting or fishing; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyâd*, hunt; capture by hunting or fishing; make a prey.

ص *ṣaid*, hunt, fishing (s.); prey of a hunter, game; prey, booty; *ṣîd*, pl. *aṣyâd*, *aṣâ'id*, catarrhal flux of camels; — *ṣayad*, id.; — *suyud*, *ṣîd*, pl. of *ṣayûd*.

ص *ṣaidâ'*, f. of *aṣyad*, hard uneven ground, &c.; Sidon.

ص *ṣaidâḥ*, screaming much.

ص *ṣaidân*, stoneware; copper; gold; fox; — *ṣaidâna-t*, female demon, goblin of the desert; shrew.

ص *ṣaidah*, neighing violently; — *ṣaidahiyy*, crying aloud.

ص *ṣaidaq*, faithful; king; Pleiades.

ص *ṣaidalâniyy*, pl. *ṣayâdila-t*, apothecary.

ص *ṣaidala-t*, perfume; pharmacy.

ص *ṣaidan*, hyena; fox; king; a coarse garment.

ص *ṣaidanânî*, fox; apothecary.

ص *ṣaidiyy*, of copper.

(ص) *ṣâr*, I, INF. *ṣair*, *maṣîr*, *ṣairûra-t*, become, get, grow, turn, turn out; happen; go to the water, go, return; cut; bend,

incline (a.); — II. INF. *taṣyîr*, IV. INF. *iṣâra-t*, cause to become, make, turn into; shut up the water; — V. INF. *taṣayyur*, remind of one by resemblance.

ص *ṣair*, *ṣîr*, event, issue; — *ṣîr*, water resorted to; chink; small salt fish or dish of it; Jewish high priest; for the French Sire! — *ṣayyir*, troop; tomb; well-shaped; — *ṣîra-t*, pl. *ṣîr*, *ṣiyar*, sheep-fold; establishment for breeding sheep.

ص *ṣîrân*, pl. of *ṣiwâr*, &c., and *ṣaur*.

ص *ṣairaf*, *ṣairafiyy*, pl. *ṣayârifa-t*, *ṣayârîf*, experienced and able in business transactions; versatile; money-changer.

ص *ṣairam*, persevering and faithful; calamity; a meal taken once in 24 hours.

ص *ṣairûra-t*, INF. of (ص).

(ص) *ṣâṣ*, I, INF. *ṣais*, also II. INF. *taṣyîṣ*, IV. INF. *iṣâṣa-t*, produce inferior fruit.

ص *ṣîṣ*, *ṣîṣâ'*, *ṣî'sâ'*, inferior dates with a soft stone and wanting in sweetness (from imperfect fructification); — *ṣîṣa-t*, *ṣîṣiyya-t*, pl. *ṣayâṣin*, *ṣayâṣî*, spur of a cock; horn; loom; castle; stick for beating down the dates; good shepherd.

ص *ṣî'sî'*, *ṣîṣî*, root.

(ص) *ṣâ'*, I, INF. *ṣai'*, separate, disperse, scatter; attack; — V. INF. *taṣayyu'*, overflow the banks; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *iṣṭiyâ'*, see (ص).

ص *ṣî'ân*, pl. of *ṣâ'*, a fruit-measure (=4 *mudd*).

ص *ṣai'ariyy*, big; *aḥmar ṣai'ariyy*, crimson; — *ṣai'ariyya-t*, oblique pace; mark by branding on a camel's neck.

(ص) II. *ṣayyag*, INF. *taṣyîg*, soak bread, &c., in fat or sauce.

ص *ṣayyig*, forger of lies; — *ṣîga-t*, form; grammatical form;

law-formula; origin; trinkets, articles of jewellery; — *sayyiga-t* = *ساريدة* *sarida-t*, broth, bread-soup.

(صيف) *šāf*, I, INF. *šaiḥ*, pass the summer; pass. *šif*, be fructified by the summer rain; — INF. *šaiḥ*, *šayūfa-t*, miss the aim; — II. INF. *tašyif*, suffice for the summer; — III. INF. *mušūyafa-t*, hire one's services for the summer; — IV. INF. *išāfa-t*, enter on summer; beget children in one's old age; avert; — V. INF. *tašayyuf*, pass the summer.

صيف *šaiḥ*, pl. *ašyāf*, *š* *šaiḥa-t*, pl. *šiyaf*, summer; — *sayyif*, summer rain; — *šaiḥiyy*, of the summer, referring to the summer; summer rain; born in summer or in the father's old age.

(صيق) *šiq*, wind; cloud of dust (also *š* *šiqā-t*, pl. *šiyaq*); sound, tone; perspiration; offensive smell of animals; red sap-wood of a palm-tree; pl. *šiqān*, sparrow.

صيقل *šaiqal*, pl. *šayāqil*, *šayāqila-t*, furbisher, polisher.

صيقم *šaiqam*, offensive to the smell.

(صيك) *šāk*, I, INF. *šaik*, adhere; — *ša'ik*, perspire and smell of it;

curdle; adhere; — III. INF. *mu-ša'aka-t*, treat harshly.

صيك *ša'ik*, violent, rough, harsh.

(صيل) *šāl*, I = (صول).

صيل *ša'il*, furious, enraged.

صيلخود *šailaḥūd*, strong.

صيلم *šailam*, difficult, dangerous; calamity; sword; = *صيرم* *šairam*, meal taken once in 24 hours; — *šailama-t*, sanguinary battle.

صيم *ša'im*, (v.) see (صام); — *šiyyam*, thick-set; — *šiyyam*, *šuyyam*, pl. of *صائم*, fasting (adj.).

صين *šin*, China.

صيني *šiniyy*, Chinese; — *š* *šiniyya-t*, pl. *šawānī*, Chinese porcelain, china-ware; plate; dish; tray.

صيهج *šaiḥaj* = *صلهج* *šalḥaj*.

صيهوج *šaiḥūj*, smooth.

صيوان *šiwān*, pl. *šawāwīn*, palace; festival-tent; tent.

صيوب *šayūb*, pl. *šuyub* = *صويب* *šawīb* and *صيب* *šayyib*.

صيود *šayūd*, pl. *šuyud*, *šid*, hunter; — *šayyūd*, hitting the aim (adj.).

صيور *šayyūr*, *š* *šayyūra-t*, end, issue, event; *šayyūr*, understanding, intelligence, prudence (أم *umm* *šayyūr*, difficult matter); hay.

صئي *ša'iyy*, *šu'iyy*, peeping (s.).

صئل *ša'il*, neighing (s.).

ض

ض *d*, as a numerical sign = 800.

ضابت *dābiḥ*, adhering (adj.).

ضابع *dābiḥ*, snorting horse.

ضابط *dābiḥ*, holding fast; strong; horse; lion; prudent, cautious; who keeps order; lord, master; governor; policeman; officer; *ضابط الكل* *dābiḥ al-kull*, the Almighty; — also *š* *dābita-t*, list; law, rule.

ضابي *dābi*, hot ashes.

ضاج *dāj*, screamer.

ضاج *dāji*, lazy; sluggard; stupid; pl. *dawāji*, winding of a river; bending (adj. n.); pl. stars; — *š* *dāji'a-t*, river-mouth; full; numerous.

ضاحة *dāḥa-t*, eye; face.

ضاحك *dāḥik*, laughing; flashing, coruscating, lightening (adj.); — *š* *dāḥika-t*, pl. *dawāḥik*, tooth-like, projecting (white rocks).

ضاحي *dāḥi*, projecting; exposed to the sun; — *š* *dāḥiya-t*, pl. *dawāḥi*,

such a place; region, tract, province, district, quarter; ض برانية *dâhiya-t barrâniyya-t*, suburb.
dâha-t, ماحية *dâhiyya-t*, calamity.
dâd, name of the letter ض *d*; — *da'd*, pudenda of a woman.
 (ماد) *da'ad*, INF. *da'd*, quarrel, dispute; pass. *du'id*, INF. *du'âd*, suffer from a cold or catarrh; — IV. INF. *id'âd*, cause to have a cold.
dâdî, مادي pl. *dudât*, angry; pl. *dawâdî*, word which provokes anger.
dâr-in, see ماري *dârî*; — *dârr*, hurtful, injurious.
dârib, مارب ag. of (مرب), beating, throbbing; who mints; pestle; pedestrian, traveller; swimmer; pl. *dawârib*, situated towards; tract; valley with trees; partly-clouded night; president in the game of arrows.
dâri', مارع weak; humble; submissive; small.
dârûr, مارور *dârûra-t*, necessity; exigency of a metre; narrow.
dârûrâ', مارورا necessity; need, scarcity, famine; calamity; loss, damage.
dârî (مار *dâr-in*), sporting-dog; pl. *dâwûrî*, beasts of prey.
da'az, (مار) INF. *da'z*, *da'az*, wrong, act unjustly towards one.
da'za, ماري *du'za*, ماري *di'za*, incomplete, defective (share, portion).
da'da', ماما *da'da'a-t*, مومي *dau-dan*, موما *dau-dâ'*, battle-cry; tumult, turmoil.
da'it, ماط see (ميط).
dâ'il, مائل strong male camel.
dâgiṭ, ماعط overseer; tax-gatherer.
dâgin, ماعن restive, lazy.
dâfiṭ, مافط merchant travelling with goods; loaded camel; — *dâ-fiṭa-t*, id.; dregs of the populace.
dâfi, مافي long, trailing.
da'al, (مال) make one's self small; — *da'ul*, INF. *da'âla-t*, *du'ûla-t*,

da'îla-t, be small, thin, weak, contemptible; — VI. INF. *tadâ'ul*, id.; make one's self small; — VIII. INF. *id'ti'âl* = *da'ul*.
dâl, مال wild lotus; — *dâll*, *ḍ*, pl. *dawâll*, erring, wandering, roaming about (adj.); wanderer; forgetting; f. stray animal; — *ḍ dâla-t*, arms, bows.
dâli', مالع gone astray; lamed, palsied.
dâmm, مام contracting (adj.).
dâmir, مامر pl. *dummar*, slender; pliable.
dâmin, مامن bail, who stands security; pl. *dawâmin*, camel big with young; — *ḍ dâmina-t*, palm-trees within the precincts of a city; — *dâminiyy*, مائي who stands security; — *dâminiyya-t*, security, warranty.
da'n, (مان) pl. *ad'ân*, *ad'un*, *da'in*, sheep; pl. of مائي *dâ'in*; — IV. INF. *id'ân*, have plenty of sheep; separate one's sheep from the goats; — *ḍ da'na-t*, ring for a camel's nose made of a sinew.
dâni', مائي fertile, prolific; — *da-niyy*, referring to a sheep, sheepish; — *ḍ dâni'a-t*, pl. *dawânî*, fertile, prolific; wealth, riches.
dâhir, ماهر mountain-summit; valley.
dâhila-t, ماهلة yielding little water.
dâwî, ماري night-farer, night-wanderer; — *dâwî'*, morning-star; — *dâwiyy*, *ḍ*, delicate, weak.
da'a, (مائي) INF. *da'y*, have a thin delicate body.
dâ'i', مائع pl. *diyâ'*, *duyya'*, lost; vain, fruitless; empty; hungry; loss.
dâ'iq, مائي narrow, strait.
dâ'in, مائي pl. *da'n*, *da'an*, *da'in*, gelded ram; having a flabby belly; eating little; well-made; large white sand-hills; — *ḍ dâ'ina-t*, pl. *dawâ'in*, sheep; — مائي

dā'iniyy, of a gelded ram ; mutton.

(دب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, flow, run, drip ; suffer from the disease دب *dabb* (see below) ; milk ; be silent ; gather in one's hand, take the whole of a thing ; keep together ; be hostile, hate ; adhere to the ground ; — for *dabīb*, A, INF. *dabab*, have a swelling of the chest, knee or hoof ; be full of lizards ; — *dabab*, INF. *dabāba-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taḍbīb*, gather, collect ; give syrup to a child ; put the iron bolt or bar to a door ; — IV. INF. *iḍbāb*, abound in lizards ; be silent ; collect ; scream, cry out ; talk ; make a hostile invasion ; come in scattered troops ; be thick, rich (head of hair) ; be densely grown over ; stick to ; seize and hold ; be on the point of obtaining one's end ; leak ; be foggy ; conceal ; set all to work, be many at a work ; talk much at the same time (many people) ; cause to flow, to run ; give syrup to a child ; — V. INF. *taḍabbub*, have a plump neck ; — VII. *iḍibāb*, be gathered in the hand ; be kept in order ; be kept together.

دب *dabb*, *dibb*, hatred ; anger ; *dabb*, bold ; insolent, pert ; strong ; pl. *dibāb*, unopened blossom of a palm-tree ; f. *dabba-t*, pl. *aḍubb*, *dibāb*, *dubbān*, *maḍabba-t*, an eatable lizard ; *dabb*, tumour on the lip with bleeding ; swelling of a camel's bones ; — *ḍ dabba-t*, skin of a lizard ; pl. *dibāb*, unopened palm-blossom ; iron bolt or bar of a door.

(دبا) *daba'*, INF. *dab'*, *dubū'*, adhere to the ground ; throw on the ground ; hide (n.) ; try to surprise, threaten ; seek refuge ; be ashamed.

دباب *dabāb*, *ḍ*, fog, mist, vapour ; — *.

دباب *dabās*, *dabbās*, دبائم *dubāsim*, lion ; — *dubās*, soft parts of a lion's paw ; — *ḍ dubāsiya-t*, fleshy arm.

دباب *dabāh*, screech of an owl ; bark of a fox ; — *.

دبار *dibār*, *dubār*, pl. books ; — *dabbār*, name of a dog ; — *dubār*, a tree ; — *ḍ dabāra-t*, denseness ; — *dibāra-t*, *dubāra-t*, small bundle, parcel ; pl. *dabā'ir*, troop, company.

(دبارز) *dubāriz*, thick, stout ; firm ; strong.

دبارك *dabūrik*, pl. of دبراك *dibrāk*.

دبارم *dubārim*, *ḍ dubārima-t*, strong lion ; bold against the enemy.

دباب *dubāḍib*, short and clumsy ; bold, active, energetic ; insolent, impudent ; farcical.

دبابي *dabā'a*, pl. of دبعة *dabi'a-t*.

دبابين *dabā'in*, pl. of دبعان *dib'an*.

دبابط *dabāḡiṭ*, pl. of دببطى *abgaṭa*.

دبابر *dabā'ir*, pl. of دبارة *dibāra-t*.

دباب *dabab*, swelling in a camel's foot ; INF. of (دب) ; — *dabīb*, full of lizards.

(دبث) *dabas*, I, INF. *dabs*, seize ; beat ; feel ; — VIII. INF. *iḍtibās*, seize with the hand.

(دبث) *dabis*, دبثم *dabsam*, lion ; — *ḍ dabsa-t*, mark by branding.

(دبج) *dabaj*, INF. *dabj*, throw one's self on the ground.

(دبج) *dabah*, INF. *dabh*, *dubāh*, snort in running ; run ; singe, scorch ; — III. INF. *muḍābaḥa-t*, inveigh against ; — VI. INF. *taḍābuḥ*, snort ; — VII. INF. *iḍibāh*, be singed, scorched.

دبج *dibh*, ashes.

(دبد) *dabad*, INF. *dabd*, mingle ripe and unripe dates ; — II. INF. *taḍbīd*, remind of things which provoke to anger.

دبد *dabad*, anger.

(دبر) *dabar*, I, INF. *ḍabr*, *dabarān*,

leap with contracted feet; range stones; — *u*, range the leaves of a book; — II. INF. *taḍbīr*, gather; I. and II. be firmly made; strong of bones.

دبر *dabr*, nutmeg; wild pomegranate; troop of assailers; pl. *ḍubūr*, siege-engines covered with hides; — *dabr*, *ḍabir*, walnut-tree; — *ḍibr*, arm-pit; — *ḍibbīr*, leaping into the air (adj.).

دبراك *ḍibrāk*, pl. *ḍabārik*, big and strong.

دبران *dabarān*, INF. of (دبر).

دبرك *ḍibrik*, having thick hips.

(دبر) *dabaz*, INF. *ḍabz*, look passionately or savagely at (adj.).

دبر *dabiz*, looking savagely (wolf).

(دبس) *dabas*, INF. *ḍabs*, press for payment; — *ḍabis*, A, INF. *ḍabas*, be malignant.

دبر *dibs sarr-in*, malicious; — *ḍabis*, id.; calamity.

(دبى) *ḍibḍib*, fat; insolent, pert.

(دبى) *dabḍab*, INF. *ḍ*, be misty, foggy, covered with fog (m.).

(دبى) *dabaṭ*, I, INF. *ḍabṭ*, *ḍabāṭa-t*, hold fast; keep one's self possessed of; keep in order, manage, administer, govern; enter (in a book, &c.), note down; (m.) take possession of, confiscate, sequester; settle (an account); level (a gun); know accurately; — *ḍabiṭ*, A, INF. *ḍabaṭ*, do with both hands; pass. *ḍubiṭ*, be entirely rained over; — IV. INF. *iḍbāt*, mark the words with the signs of inflection; — V. INF. *taḍabbuṭ*, take possession of a thing by violence; snatch some food or eat rapidly; — VII. INF. *iḍbāt*, be fastened, consolidated; (m.) be confiscated; be done with accuracy or punctuality.

دبى *ḍabṭ*, keeping in order (s.); government; regulation; control; entry; orthography; confiscation, sequestration; taking

possession of (s.); consolidation; accuracy; punctuality; — *dabaṭ*, being equally skilful with both hands.

(دبى) *ḍibaṭr*, lion; strongly-built.

دبى *ḍabṭiyy*, confiscator; confiscated.

(دبى) *daba'*, INF. *ḍab'*, stretch out the arm against, beat; exercise violence; raise the hands to God against, curse; make the way free, make room; — INF. *ḍab'*, *ḍubū'*, *ḍaba'ān*, stretch the fore-feet in pacing; run; incline to peace; portion; — *ḍabi'*, A, INF. *ḍaba'*, *ḍabā'a-t*, be hot (camel); — II. INF. *taḍbī'*, stretch the-fore feet; be cowardly, timid; prevent from obtaining the prey by stepping between; — IV. INF. *iḍbā'*, be hot (she-camel); — VIII. INF. *iḍṭibā'*, take the cloak under the right arm and throw it over the left shoulder.

دبى *ḍab'*, pl. *aḍbā'*, arm; arm-pit; long hill; a quiet pace; hyena; *ḍab'an lab'an*, in vain; — *ḍab'*, *ḍib'*, *ḍub'*, land, territory, dominion; protection; — *ḍab'*, *ḍabu'*, pl. *aḍbu'*, *ḍibā'*, *ḍub'*, *ḍubu'*, *maḍba'a-t*, female hyena (pl. *ḍibā'*, small star in Arcturus); hunger; year of dearth; — *ḍaba'*, rut; — *ḍ* *ḍabu'a-t*, female hyena; rut; — *ḍabi'a-t*, pl. *ḍibā'*, *ḍabā'a*, hot, rutting.

دبى *dabaḡṭara*, big, strong; mad; hyena; also—

دبى *dabaḡṭa*, pl. *ḍabāḡiṭ*, bugbear, scare-crow.

(دبى) *daban*, avert; — IV. INF. *iḍbān*, weaken; take under one's arm; press in sitting; — II. INF. *taḍbīn*, VIII. INF. *iḍṭibān*, take under one's arm.

دبى *ḍabn*, averting (s.), prevention; — *ḍabn*, *ḍibn*, place between the arm-pit and short ribs; *ḍibn*, hard; — *ḍaban*, loss, defect; — *ḍabin*, narrow space; little and

useless ; lamed ; — δ *dabna-t*, *dibna-t*, *dubna-t*, *dabina-t*, domestics ; dependents ; poor people.
dabannaṭ, *dabantā*, strong, powerful.
 (دج) *dabā*, \mathfrak{v} , INF. *dabw*, *dubiyy*, singe, roast ; take refuge ; — IV. INF. *iḏbā'*, seize ; hold back ; be on the point of obtaining one's end ; disappoint ; throw back ; lift up ; have a thin, delicate body.
dabūb, making water in running (beast of burden) ; having narrow teats ; — * .
dabūs, doubtfully fat ; lion.
dabūr, lion ; — * .
dubūk, pl. furrows, grooves.
dabī', adhering to the ground ; man ; — *dubiyy*, INF. of *دج*.
dabīb, edge of a sword ; — δ *dabiba-t*, syrup ; crocodile.
dabīr, strong ; bold ; penis.
dabīz, looking savagely (wolf).
dabīs, malignant.
dubaiṭir, strong lion.
dutairīb, slight shock.
 (دج) *dajj*, I, INF. *dajj*, *dajīj*, cry out ; clamour ; quack, croak ; groan from exhaustion and succumb ; — II. INF. *tadājij*, depart ; lean to the side ; strew poison (for birds, &c.) ; — III. INF. *ḏijāj*, *mudājja-t*, wrong, do injustice to (acc.) ; cause disorder, tumult ; — IV. INF. *iḏjāj*, cry out, clamour ; — δ *dajja-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.
dajāj, clamour, tumult ; violence ; a kind of pearls ; concha veneris ; ivory ; — *ḏijāj*, an eatable gum ; any tree with poisonous fruit.
 (دج) *dajhar*, INF. δ , fill ; — III. INF. *iḏjihrār*, pass.
 (دج) *dajir*, A, INF. *dajar*, be grieved, put to anxiety ; roar ; — II. INF. *tadjīr*, IV. INF. *iḏjār*, grieve (acc.), render sorrowful ;

— V. INF. *tadajjur*, grieve (n.) ; be in anxiety ; be angry.
dajar, δ *dujra-t*, anxiety ; grief ; ill-humour ; — *dajr*, *dajir*, narrow, strait ; — *dajir*, grieved, sorrowful ; noisy.
 (دج) *daja'*, INF. *daj'*, *dujū'*, lie on the side ; deviate ; decline towards setting ; — II. INF. *tadji'*, do less than duty requires ; be near setting ; — III. INF. *mudāja'a-t*, lie side by side with ; — IV. INF. *iḏjā'*, lay or bid to lie on the side ; press down, let down ; empty ; — V. INF. *tadajju'*, be lazy, remiss ; remain stationary ; — VII. INF. *iḏijā'*, lie on the side ; — VIII. INF. *iḏtijā'*, id. ; bend or press the chest to the ground for prayer.
 (دج) *daj'*, δ , washing-material (potash, &c.) ; a kind of cucumber ; — *ḏij'*, inclination, affection ; — δ *daj'a-t*, *daja'a-t*, *ḏij'a-t*, lying on the side (s.) ; — *daj'a-t*, *ḏij'a-t*, *duj'a-t*, weakness of intellect, sleepiness, indolence, laziness ; *duj'a-t*, *duja'a-t*, and — *ḏij'iyy*, *duj'iyy*, δ *ḏij'iyya-t*, *duj'iyya-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed ; lazy, idle.
 (دج) *dajim*, INF. *dajam*, be wry, distorted, crooked ; — VI. INF. *tadājum*, be under dispute ; — IX. INF. *iḏjimām*, XI. INF. *iḏjīmām*, have the mouth distorted.
dajam, wryness, distortedness, crookedness.
dajūj, roaring, crying out, clamouring (adj.).
dajūr, ill-humoured, morose ; roaring.
dajū', weak of intellect ; disobedient ; large bucket ; bent towards the earth ; slow rain-cloud ; — * .
dajīj, noise, clamour, tumult.
dajī', bed-fellow ; hunger.
dihh, sun ; sun-light ; exposed to the sun ; vast plain ; — δ

ḍaḥa-t, ḍiḥa-t, INF. of (وضح), be evident.

د *ḍaḥa'*, breakfast, meat; INF. of (دحى).

د *ḍaḥḥāk*, laughter; long way; mid-way; name of a king.

د *ḍaḥāyā*, pl. of د *ḍaḥiyya-t*.
د *ḍaḥḍāḥ*, د *ḍaḥḍaḥ*, shallow.

(دحح) *ḍaḥḍaḥ*, INF. *ḍaḥḍaḥ*, د *ḍaḥḍaḥa-t*, undulate; — II. INF. *taḍaḥḍuḥ*, id.

(دحك) *ḍaḥik*, A, INF. *ḍaḥk, ḍiḥk, ḍaḥik, ḍiḥik*, laugh aloud, laugh, laugh at; lighten; — INF. *ḍaḥak*, wonder, be startled; burst out laughing; lighten; have the menses; exude gum; — III. INF. *mudāḥaka-t*, laugh to, vie in laughing; — II. INF. *taḍḥik*, IV. INF. *iḍḥāk*, make laugh; — V. INF. *taḍaḥḥuk*, laugh, laugh at; — VI. INF. *taḍāḥuk*, laugh to one another, tell each other laughable things; laugh at one another; — X. INF. *istidḥāk*, laugh; want to laugh; take a laughable aspect of things.

د *ḍaḥk, ḍaḥik, ḍiḥk, ḍiḥik*, laughter, &c.; — *ḍaḥk*, fresh butter; froth of milk; white honey; snow; blossoms; white front teeth; middle of the way; — *ḍuḥk*, pl. of د *ḍaḥūk*; — د *ḍaḥka-t*, laughter; — *ḍuḥka-t*, object of laughter; — *ḍuḥaka-t, ḍuḥukka-t*, laughter, scoffer, satirist.

(دحل) *ḍaḥal*, INF. *ḍaḥl*, be scarce; be shallow.

د *ḍaḥl*, pl. *ḍiḥāl, ḍuḥūl, aḍḥāl*, scarce and shallow water.

(دحو) *ḍaḥā*, U, INF. *ḍaḥw*, be clear, visible in the sun-light; — U, INF. *ḍaḥw, ḍuḥuww, ḍuḥiyy*, go into the sunshine; also د *ḍaḥa*, INF. *ḍaḥw, ḍuḥiyy*, be exposed to the sun; — INF. *ḍuḥuww*, show itself; be distinctly visible; — د *ḍaḥi*, A, INF. *ḍaḥā'*, go into the sunshine perspire;

— II. INF. *taḍḥiya-t*, feed (a.) in the morning, slaughter or sacrifice a sheep in the morning; act slowly, deliberately, considerately; — III. INF. *mudāḥāt*, come in the morning to (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḍḥā'*, be or do in the morning; make visible, show; expose to the sun; bring to light; (m.) prove or become such and such a one (m.); be in arrear, remain behind; — V. INF. *taḍaḥḥi*, take a meal or do anything in the morning; be exposed to or stand in the sun; be in arrear, remain behind.

د *ḍaḥw*, د *ḍaḥwa-t* = د *ḍuḥan*; — *ḍuḥuww*, INF. of (دحو).

د *ḍaḥūk*, pl. *ḍuḥk*, very much given to laughing; laughing (adj.); broad, distinctly-visible road.

د *ḍaḥa, ḍaḥi*, (v.) see (دحو); — *ḍuḥan*, د *ḍuḥā*, middle of the time between sun-rise and mid-day, fore-noon; breakfast-time; fore-noon prayer; sunshine, sun; clearness (of speech, &c.); — *ḍuḥayy*, small part of the fore-noon; — د *ḍaḥiyya-t* = *ḍuḥan*, above; pl. *ḍaḥāyā*, sheep sacrificed in the fore-noon; sacrifice, victim.

د *ḍaḥyā'*, hairless in the body (woman); clear, bright; white, grey; — *ḍuḥayyā* = د *ḍuḥayy*.

د *ḍaḥyān*, د, basking in the sun; sunny; bright, shining brilliantly; breakfasting (adj.).

(دفع) *ḍaḥḥ*, weep, run (with tears); spout water.

(دخز) *ḍaḥaz*, tear out the eye together with the fat.

(دخم) *ḍaḥum*, INF. *ḍaḥm, ḍaḥāma-t*, be big, stout, corpulent.

د *ḍaḥm*, د, big and heavy; stout; broad, wide; — *ḍaḥam*, pl. *ḍiḥām*, big; corpulent; — د *ḍiḥamma-t*, plump and delicate (woman).

(دمد) *ḍadd*, U, INF. *ḍadd*, get the

better in a dispute or lawsuit; oppose; prevent by friendly remonstrance; fill;—III. INF. *mudâdda-t*, oppose; form a contrast;—IV. INF. *iddâd*, be angry;—VI. INF. *taḍâdd*, oppose, hinder one another; form a contrast to each other; (m.) meet with opposition.

د *didd*, pl. *aḍḍâd*, opposition, contradiction, counterpart, contrast; opponent, adversary, enemy; assistant, helper; similar; *al-aḍḍâd*, words with opposite meanings.

(د) *ḍadan*, I, INF. *ḍadn*, mend, repair, make more convenient.

(د) *ḍadi*, A, INF. *ḍadan*, also *ḍadi*, be angry;—III. INF. *mudâḍât*, be opposed, be in contradiction, form a contrast;—IV. INF. *iddâ*, fill a vessel entirely;—*ḍiddiyya-t*, opposition, contrast.

د *ḍadid*, opposed, contrasting, contradictory; similar.

(د) *ḍarr*, U, INF. *ḍarr*, damage, injure, prevail against;—III. INF. *mudâr-ra-t*, *ḍirâr*, injure, damage; press one another (in a crowd);—IV. INF. *idrâr*, damage, injure; come near, close to; hasten; urge one against his will; take a second wife in addition to a first one; bite the bit;—V. INF. *taḍarrur*, be injured, damaged, hurt;—VII. INF. *indirâr*, suffer an injury, damage, wrong;—VIII. INF. *id-ṭirâr*, want, need; force, compel; (m.) be forced; be urged to a thing by need.

د *ḍirr*, *ḍurr*, marriage, taking (s.) another wife;—*ḍurr*, calamity, damage, loss; leanness;—*ḍarra-t*, pl. *ḍarâ'ir*, the fleshy parts of the fingers and toes; udder; breasts; property; herds of cattle; distress, poverty, sorrow, loss; wife with another wife besides her; pl. *ḍarratân*, the

two mill-stones; two fellow-wives;—*ḍurra-t*, necessity, compulsion; loss, damage.

(د) *ḍara'*, INF. *ḍar'*, be concealed;—VII. INF. *indirâ'*, perish by drought; wither (n.).

د *ḍarâ*, *ḍirâ*, INF. of *ḍarî*, see (د);—*ḍarrâ'*, pl. *ḍarrâwat*, *aḍurr*, calamity, loss; disease, illness; cattle-plague;—*ḍarât*, *ḍarâwa-t*, accustoming (s.); training for the hunt, for combat, &c.

د *ḍarrâb*, who beats, beater; mintman;—*.

د *ḍarrâbhâna-t*, mint.

د *ḍirâh*, *ḍarâh-i*, be gone! away with you;—*ḍurâh*, the heavenly palace.

د *ḍirâr*, INF. III. of (د);—*ḍarâra-t*, loss, damage; cattle-plague; blindness.

د *ḍurâs*, tooth-ache.

د *ḍurâsâ*, pl. of *ḍarîs*.

د *ḍurât*, fart;—*ḍarrât*, one who breaks wind.

د *ḍirâ'*, *ḍarâ'a-t*, INF. of (د);—*ḍarâ'a-t*, humility, submissiveness.

د *ḍurâfiṭ*, corpulent, paunch-bellied.

د *ḍurâk*, strong, vigorous; lion.

د *ḍirâm*, fire-wood; conflagration;—*ḍirâma-t*, resinous tree, fir-tree, &c.

د *ḍarâwa-t*, see *ḍarât*.

د *ḍarâ'ir*, pl. of *ḍarra-t*.

د *ḍarâya-t*, INF. of *ḍarî*, see (د).

(د) *ḍarab*, I, INF. *ḍarb*, beat, hit; cut off; pitch (a tent); coin; quote, make use of (a proverb, simile); play (an instrument); impose (tribute, &c.); move (n.), pass away; be long (night); lay hold upon; inflict;—INF. *ḍarb*, *ḍarabân*, depart, set out, bestir one's self; attack (على 'ala); mix one thing with (ب bi) another; multiply with (في fi);—INF.

dirāb, cover (stallion); — *u*, get the better in beating; pass. *durib*, be covered with hoar-frost; — *darib*, *A*, INF. *darab*, suffer from the cold; — *darub*, INF. *darāba-t*, give a violent hit, a sound blow; — II. INF. *tadrib*, beat violently or repeatedly; mix, mix up; multiply (فی *fī*); stir up discord; sew on a lining or padding; drink of the milk ضرب *darib*; get overtaken by the snow; be deep-set (eye); — III. INF. *dirāb*, fight with; cover (stallion); INF. *mudāraba-t*, enter into a sleeping partnership; get the better in beating; — IV. INF. *idrāb*, make the stallion to cover; stay at home; suffer from hoar-frost; cause all moisture to be absorbed by the ground (hot wind); be well baked; turn away from, renounce, pass to something else; — V. INF. *taḍarrub*, move (n.), be agitated, undulate, fluctuate; beat one's self; — VI. INF. *taḍārub*, beat each other, fight; clash together; — VII. INF. *indirāb*, be beaten, hit, afflicted with, befallen; — VIII. INF. *idṭirāb*, be moved, excited, agitated; undulate, fluctuate; waver, be precarious, unsolid; beat one another, fight; have anything beaten, forged, coined for one's self; carry on business, bestir one's self for gain; be long but weak; — X. INF. *istidrāb*, be white and thick (honey); want the stallion (mare).

ضرب *darb*, blow, push; throw; violence, power; haste, hurry; the playing of musical instruments; minting (s.); multiplication; pl. *durūb*, *aḍrub*, manner, method, form; report of a gun; similarity; similar; pl. *aḍrāb*, contemporaries; who beats much; brave, bold; active and clever;

of a slender make and not fleshy; slight, light; coined; sour milk; last foot of the second hemistich; — *darab*, *darb*, white honey; — *darib*, who beats; who multiplies; — *ḍarba-t*, pl. *darbāt*, *darabāt*, a blow, stroke, hit; report of a gun, shot; punishment, torment.

ضربا *durabā'*, pl. of ضرب *darib*.

ضربان *darabān*, throbbing of a wound; INF. of (ضرب).

ضربى *darbajiyy*, spurious (coin).

ضربخانه *darbhāna-t*, mint.

(ضرب) *daraj*, *u*, INF. *darj*, split, cleave (a.); soil, stain; impregnate, dye; throw on the ground, fling away; loosen, open wider; urge on the camel with the feet; dispose well and adorn one's speech; dye red; stain with blood; beat the nose so as to bleed; — V. INF. *taḍarruj*, be soiled, stained; split (n.); open (n.); be red, dyed red; show one's self adorned; — VII. INF. *indirāj*, be split, split (n.); widen (n.); pounce upon.

(ضرب) *darja'*, leopard.

(ضرب) *darah*, INF. *darḥ*, refuse, repel, keep off; kick; make a grave for the dead in the middle of a tomb; — INF. *dirāḥ*, kick; — INF. *durūḥ*, be dull, slack (market); — III. INF. *mudārāḥa-t*, revile, abuse; throw at; be near; — IV. INF. *idrāḥ*, spoil; spoil the market; remove (a.); — VIII. INF. *indirāḥ* = *indirāj*.

ضرب *darḥ*, skin, hide, leather; — *darah*, bad, wicked; far.

ضربا *dirdāḥ*, noble.

(ضرب) *dirdih*, great.

ضرب *darar*, damage, loss, injury; difficulty; distress, need, poverty; straitness; strait; border of a cave; لا ضرب *lā darar*, it does not matter! there is no harm in it! never mind!

ضرب *darz*, ruggedness and pathlessness of the ground; — *diras*,

hard ; avaricious, miserly ; lion ;
 ۛ *dirizza-t*, short and mean (wo-
 man).

(دِرْزِل) *dirzil*, avaricious, covetous.

(دِرْزِم) *dirzim*, mordacious viper ; —
 also *darzam*, she-camel growing
 old ; — ۛ *darsama-t*, violent bite.

(دَرَس) *daras*, I, INF. *dars*, bite
 violently with the molar teeth ;
 rage against ; break in a camel
 (by wounding its nose and
 passing a strap over the wound) ;
 line a well with stones ; be silent
 all day ; — *daris*, be blunt from
 biting bitter plants (teeth) ; II.
 INF. *tadrís*, bite violently with
 the molar teeth ; inure to war-
 fare ; — III. INF. *mudârasa-t*,
 fight against one another ; — IV.
 INF. *idrâs*, blunt the teeth ;
 agitate ; silence ; — VI. INF. *ta-
 dârus*, be unequal or discon-
 nected in its parts (building) ;
 fight each other.

دَرَس country with scattered
 vegetation ; — *dirs*, pl. *adrâs*,
durûs, tooth, molar tooth ;
 rugged hill ; long absorption
 in prayer ; pl. *durûs*, fine rain-
 drops ; stones to cover a well ;
 cover for the eyes (in a woman's
 veil) ; — *daras*, bluntness of the
 teeth ; — *daris*, irritable.

دِرْسَامَة *dirsâma-t*, unfeeling, mean,
 vile.

دَرَسَان *darsân*, blunt.

دَرْدَم *dardam*, lion ; beast of prey.

(دَرَات) *darat*, I, INF. *darî*, *darî*,
durât, *darî*, break wind ; —
darî, A, *darat*, have a thin
 beard and thin eyebrows ; — II.
 INF. *tadrî*, IV. INF. *idrât*, cause
 to break wind ; produce a fart-
 ing sound with the mouth, to
 mock at a person ; — ۛ *darîa-t*,
 wind from behind.

(دِرْتِم) *dirîm*, paunch-bellied.

(دَرَا) *dara'*, — *dari'*, A, INF. *dara'*, —
daru', INF. *darâ'a-t*, submit,
 yield, obey, be humble or weak,
 solicit humbly ; — *dara'*, INF.

durû', approach ; set or be near
 setting ; — II. INF. *tadrî'*, id. ;
 approach stealthily ; need re-
 pair ; — III. INF. *mudâra'a-t*,
 resemble ; — IV. INF. *idrâ'*,
 render submissive, humble ;
 put in need of ; be on the
 point of giving birth ; present
 with a fortune ; — V. INF. *ta-
 darru'*, humble one's self ; sup-
 plicate ; approach stealthily ;
 diminish, shorten (n.).

دَر *dar'*, pl. *durû'*, udder ; — *dir'*,
 pl. *durû'*, *adru'*, similarity, re-
 semblance ; similar ; thread in
 a rope ; — *dara'*, *dari'*, humble,
 submissive, weak ; small ; — ۛ
dara'a-t, humble, low, mean.

دَرَا *dar'â'*, having large breasts or
 udders.

دَرَا مِث *dara'mî*, greedy, covetous,
 libidinous ; thick milk.

دِرْغَام *dirgâm*, ۛ *dirgâma-t*, pl. *da-
 râgim*, lion ; *dirgâma-t*, vigorous,
 powerful ; stiff.

(دِرْغَط) III. *idragatt*, INF. *idrigtât*,
 swell with anger ; be very
 fleshy.

دِرْغَا تَة *dirgâta-t*, stiff clay.

(دِرْغَم) *dargam*, INF. ۛ, II. INF.
tadargum, be bold as a lion ; —
dargam, lion ; — ۛ *dargama-t*, a
 lion's boldness.

(دَرِف) *darif*, ۛ *darifa-t*, wild fig ;
 — ۛ *durfa-t*, abundance, afflu-
 ence.

دِرْفَا تَة *dirfâta-t*, دِرْفَا تِی *dirfaṭiyy*,
 corpulent ; paunch-bellied.

(دِرْفَط) *darfat*, INF. ۛ, fasten ; — II.
 INF. *tadarfut*, sit astride on an-
 other's back.

(دَرُك) *daruk*, INF. *darâka-t*, be
 struck by misfortune ; be poor,
 blind, stupid ; be strong, stout.

دُرَاكَا *durakâ'*, pl. of دَرَاك *darîk*.

(دَرِم) *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, burn,
 be hot ; suffer from heat or
 hunger ; burn with anger ; eat
 all ; — II. INF. *tadrîm*, IV. INF.
idrâm, X. INF. *istidrâm*, kindle,
 light or stir up the fire ; — V.

INF. *taḍarrum*, burn, blaze ; burn with anger ;— VIII. INF. *iḍṭirām*, burn, be consumed by fire ; shine (white hair) ;— X. see II.

مزم *ḍurm*, *ḍirm*, lavender ;— *ḍaram*, heat, fire, fuel ;— *ḍarim*, swift ; hungry ; eaglet ;— *ḍ* *ḍarama-t*, fire-brand, glow, blaze, fire.

(مزم) *ḍarā*, U, INF. *ḍuruww*, bleed ; — *ḍara*, I, INF. *ḍary*, flow ; — *ḍarī*, A, INF. *ḍaran*, *ḍary*, *ḍurāwa-t*, *ḍarā'a-t*, be intent upon, addicted to, entirely devoted to (ب *bi*) ; INF. *ḍaran*, *ḍirā'*, *ḍarā'*, (m.) *ḍarāwa-t*, be trained for hunting, be accustomed to blood, be blood-thirsty ; blaze, be hot (as a combat) ;— II. INF. *taḍriya-t*, accustom or inure to ; kindle war ;— IV. INF. *iḍrā'*, accustom to, inure, train for ; hound against ; drink date-wine ;— X. INF. *istiḍrā'*, fall upon from an ambush ; beguile, deceive.

مزم *ḍarw*, *ḍirw*, juniper berries ; — *ḍirw*, a gum-tree ; impurity of leprosy ; *ḍirw*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *aḍr-in*, *aḍrī*, *ḍirā'*, sporting-dog.

مزم *ḍarūb*, who beats ; — * .

مزم *ḍarūḥ*, given to kicking ; darting the arrow powerfully (bow).

مزم *ḍarūr*, مزم *ḍarūriyy*, *ḍ*, necessary, indispensable ; essential ; compelled ; pl. *ḍarūriyyāt*, necessities, wants ; — *ḍ* *ḍarūra-t*, compulsion, necessity, want, need, exigency.

مزم *ḍarūs*, given to biting, mordacious.

مزم *ḍarūt*, *ḍirraut*, one who breaks wind ; — *ḍarrūt*, stout, corpulent.

مزم *ḍarū'*, humble, meek, submissive ; — * .

مزم *ḍara*, *ḍarī*, (v.) see (مزم) ; — *ḍaran*, pl. *aḍr-in*, *aḍrī*, sporting-dog ;— *ḍarī*, id. ; — *ḍariyy*, bleeding violently ; date-wine.

مزم *ḍarīb*, portion, share, lot,

destiny ; third arrow in the game ; small section of a tribe ; beaten ; who beats ; milk of several camels in the same bucket ; snow, hoar-frost, ice ; belly ; kind, species, quality ; similar ; pl. *ḍurabā'*, who casts the arrows in the game ; who beats or hits ; beaten, hit ; — *ḍ* *ḍarība-t*, pl. *ḍarā'ib*, natural disposition, talent, endowment ; tribute ; reward ; struck by the sword ; sword ; fleck of cotton.

مزم *ḍarīj*, swift, rapid ; — *ḍ* *ḍarījiyy*, clipped money.

مزم *ḍarīḥ*, far distant ; pl. *ḍarā'ih*, grave in the middle of a tomb.

مزم *ḍarīr*, *ḍ*, pl. *aḍirra'*, *aḍrār*, grown blind ; ill and weakened ; damaged, injured ; loss ; patience, endurance ; river-bank ; soul ; jealousy ; polygamist.

مزم *ḍaris*, pl. *ḍarāsā*, well lined with stones ; vertebra ; very hungry.

مزم *ḍarīt*, INF. of (مزم) ; — *ḍ* *ḍurraita-t*, big sheep.

مزم *ḍarī'*, *ḍ*, having large udders or breasts ; thorns of a palm-tree, thorn ; bitterness of hell ; withered tree ; weak wine ; clear drink.

مزم *ḍarīk*, pl. *ḍarā'ik*, *ḍurakā'*, poor ; miserable ; blind ; lame ; stupid ; a species of the eagle.

مزم *ḍarīm*, burnt, burning ; — *ḍiryam*, a kind of gum.

(مزم) *ḍazz*, INF. *ḍazaz*, be unable to speak distinctly from narrowness of the mouth or gullet ; — IV. INF. *iḍzāz*, be miserly ; bite the bit or reins.

مزم *ḍazāz*, pl. of مزم *aḍazz*, narrow, strait, &c.

(نطط) *ḍaṭaṭ*, مزم *ḍaṭīṭ*, much ; deep ; — *ḍuṭuṭ*, calamity, evil.

(مع) *ḍa'*, train ; tame.

مع *ḍa'*, put down ! IMP. of (مع) ; = مزم *mauḍū'*, put down, deposed, lying ; — *ḍ* *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*,

INF. of (وضع); site; humiliation.
di'áf, *da'áfā*, pl. of *da'if*; — *da'āfa-t*, weakness.
da'az, INF. *da'z*, tread under foot.
da'dā', *da'da'*, weak; imbecile.
da'da', INF. *da'*, make level with the ground, raze; humble, humiliate; (m.) scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *taḍa'du'*, humble one's self before (ل *li*); grow poor; (m.) be dispersed, scattered; he spoiled; be despised; — *da'da'a-t*, humiliation; downfall, ruin.
da'aṭ, INF. *da'ṭ*, slaughter.
da'af, U, INF. *da'f*, *du'f*, be weak, be not equal to; grow weak and thin; — A, INF. *da'f*, be superior in number and power; double; — *da'uf*, INF. *da'āfa-t*, *da'āfiya-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḍ'if*, weaken; emaciate; double; double up; deem weak; — III. INF. *muḍā'afa-t*, double; give twice as much; — IV. INF. *iḍ'áf*, weaken, emaciate; double; have a weak animal; pass. receive twice as much; — V. INF. *taḍa'uf* (also X.), deem weak; — VI. INF. *taḍā'uf*, be doubled; — X. INF. *istid'áf*, see V.
da'f, weakness; leanness; human sperm; — *di'f*, pl. *ad'áf*, similar, equal; capital punishment; du. *di'fān*, anything doubled, a couple; *ad'áf al-kutub*, space between the lines; — *du'f*, weakness; fault, defect; — *da'af*, weakness; doubled or lined clothes; — *da'fa-t*, weak people, invalids.
du'afā', pl. of *da'if*.
da'fān, pl. *da'áfā*, weak; — *di'fan* (du. of *di'f*), a couple.
da'jā, pl. of *da'if*.

(معل) *da'il*, A, INF. *da'al*, be weakly (child, from too close relationship of the parents).
da'ā, U, INF. *da'w*, conceal one's self, hide (n.).
da'ūf, weak.
da'if, *da'if*, *da'if*, pl. *di'áf*, *du'afā'*, *da'āfa-t*, *da'fā*, *da'áfā*, weak; timid; sick, thin; stupid; blind; not supported by authority, untrustworthy; du. *da'ifān*, wife and slave.
ḍugā', INF. of (مغور).
ḍugāb, cry.
ḍagābis, pl. of *ḍugbūs*.
ḍugāma-t, anything chewed, spit out.
ḍagab, INF. *ḍagb*, cry; frighten; lie with.
ḍugbūs, pl. *ḍagābis*, a small cucumber; a prickly herb; young fox; not old and not fat; weak.
ḍagas, give a confused report; mix up; examine the fatness of a camel's hump; rustle, whistle; wash insufficiently; — II. INF. *taḍgīs*, VIII. INF. *iḍṭigās*, seize a handful of herbs or roots.
ḍigs, *ḍags*, pl. *adḡās*, handful of herbs or roots; handful; intricacy, confusion.
ḍagad, INF. *ḍagd*, throttle, choke (a.).
ḍagdara-t, pl. *ḍagādir*, hen.
ḍagras, voracious, greedy.
ḍigz, lion; savage animal.
ḍagḍag, INF. *ḍa'*, chew with difficulty or not sufficiently; swallow down; pronounce indistinctly; stammer; make many words.
ḍagḍaga-t, chewing (s.); idle talk.
ḍagaṭ, INF. *ḍagṭ*, press, press against (إلى *ila*), push; — III. INF. *muḍāgaṭa-t*, VI. INF. *taḍāguṭ*, press one another; — VII. INF. *iḍḡiḡāt*, press one's self against

the wall; — *ḍ* *ḍagṭa-t*, pressing against (s.); narrowness; — *ḍugṭa-t*, difficulty; narrowness, pressure; anxiety; remissness of a debtor; *ḍugṭat-an*, by force.
ḍagṭā, pl. of *ḍagīṭ*.
 (دغم) *ḍagam*, INF. *ḍagm*, bite, fill the mouth with a thing one likes.
 (دغن) *ḍagan*, INF. *ḍagan*, hate; lean towards; — VI. INF. *taḍāgun*, hate one another; be prone to hatred; — VIII. INF. *idṭigān*, hate one another; take under the arm.
ḍign, pl. *aḍgān*, hatred, ill-will; inclination, attachment; region; shoulder of the camel; — *ḍagin*, *ḍ*, bent, crooked.
 (دغو) *ḍagā*, U, INF. *ḍagw*, show one's self submissive; cheat in a game; — INF. *ḍagw*, *ḍugā'*, cry out (as a cat, &c.); — IV. INF. *idḡā'*, cause to cry out; — VI. INF. *taḍāgī*, cry out to one another.
ḍagūs, camel felt (for its fatness).
ḍagīb, cry.
ḍagīṭ, well overflowed by another; pl. *ḍagṭā*, weak of intellect; — *ḍ* *ḍagīṭa-t*, weak plant.
 (دغیخ) *ḍagīg*, abundance of corn; the whole of; — *ḍ* *ḍagīga-t*, abundance, affluence; magnificent garden; multitude; thin dough or paste; cake.
ḍagīfa-t, greening, blooming; fresh verdure.
ḍagīna-t, pl. *ḍagā'in*, hatred; inclination, affection.
ḍaginiyy, lion.
 (دفف) *ḍaff*, U, INF. *ḍaff*, *ḍafaf*, press one another in eating or at the water; — INF. *ḍaff*, milk with the whole hand; gather; bend one's fingers and warm them at the fire; — VI. INF. *taḍāff*, press one another; be in straitened circumstances.
ḍaff, narrow, strait, straitened;

— *ḍuff*, pl. *ḍiffa-t*, *ḍifafa-t*, tick; — *ḍ* *ḍaffa-t*, troop of people hastening to the water; crowd, press, throng; stream; bank; — *ḍiffa-t*, bank; wall of a well.
ḍafan, du. *ḍafwān*, side.
ḍafādi', *ḍafādi'*, pl. of *ḍafda'*.
ḍafārīṭ, pl. of *ḍufrūṭ*.
ḍaffūz, slanderer.
ḍaffāt, hirer out of camels; camel-driver; travelling slave-or cattle-dealer; fat and clumsy; lazy; peevish, morose; clamorous; having diarrhoea; — *ḍuffāt*, dregs of the populace; — *ḍ* *ḍafāṭa-t*, drum; drummer; INF. of (دفاط); — *ḍaffāṭa-t*, travelling-company; loaded camel or other beast of burden.
ḍafāfa-t, weak of intellect, imbecile.
 (دفد) *ḍafad*, I, INF. *ḍafd*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; — XI. INF. *idḡidād*, swell with anger.
 (دفعد) *ḍafda'*, *ḍifdi'*, *ḍufda'*, *ḍ*, pl. *ḍafādi'*, *ḍafādi'*, frog (the frogs of his belly are croaking—he is hungry); swelling beneath the tongue.
ḍafda', INF. *ḍ*, have frogs in it (water).
 (دفر) *ḍafar*, I, INF. *ḍafir*, plait; tie the hair together; twist a rope; hasten, hurry (a.); build a house without cementing the stones; throw food into the mouth of a beast of burden; — II. INF. *taḍfir*, plait; — III. INF. *muḍāfara-t*, help; — VI. INF. *taḍāfur*, help one another; — VII. INF. *inḡifār*, be twisted together.
ḍafir, *ḍ* *ḍafra-t*, pl. *ḍufūr*, *ḍufur*, rope for fastening a load; plait or lock of hair; pl. *ḍufūr*, sand-hill; structure of stone without mortar; — *ḍ* *ḍafra-t*, pl. *ḍafir*, sand-hill; quiver with arrows; an insect.

(دَفَر) *ḍafrat*, INF. *ḍ*, be big and strong;—*ḍifrit*, big and strong; — *ḍ ḍafrata-t*, bigness and strength.

ḍufrūt, pl. *ḍafārūt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek or round the corner of the eye, crow-feet.

(دَفَر) *ḍafaz*, U, INF. *ḍafz*, force a morsel into one's mouth; push back, repel; lie with; run, jump; push, kick; put the bit into the horse's mouth; — VIII. INF. *idṭifāz*, put a morsel into one's mouth against his will.

ḍafz, morsel forced into one's mouth; coition; shock, impetus, impulse; push, blow; — *ḍafaz*, ground barley.

(دَفَس) *ḍafas*, I, INF. *ḍafs*, gather thistles and give them to the camel.

ḍafḍafa-t, troop of men, number of people.

(دَفَط) *ḍafaṭ*, U, INF. *ḍaft*, tie together; ride continually upon (على 'ala);—*ḍafuṭ*, INF. *ḍafūṭa-t*, be stupid, imbecile; have a paunch; — VI. INF. *taḍāfuṭ*, be firm and thick.

ḍifitt, clumsy, heavy; peevish, morose; fleshy and full of sap; — *ḍaṣṭa-t*, pl. *ḍafaṣṭāt*, stupidity, silliness, idiotcy; weakness.

ḍaṣṭa, pl. of *ḍaṣiṭ*.

(دَفَع) *ḍafa'*, INF. *ḍaf'*, drop excrement; break wind.

ḍaf', excrement of an elephant.

ḍafaf, insufficient measure; more eaters and drinkers than food or water; numerous attendants; household; throng of people; need, anxiety; haste; weakness; — *ḍifafa-t*, pl. of *ḍuff*.

(دَفَق) *ḍafaq*, I, INF. *ḍafq*, ease the bowels once.

(دَفَن) *ḍafan*, I, INF. *ḍafn*, come and sit by; ease the bowels; perform an urgent business; lie with; knock the foot against,

stumble; load; kick on the buttocks; throw on the ground; — VI. INF. *taḍāfun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *idṭifān*, kick a man who is behind one.

(دَفَنَد) *ḍifann*, *ḍ ḍifanna-t*, *ḍifinn*, *ḍafandad*, big and stupid; short and thick.

(دَفَنَد) *ḍafannad*, soft and gorbelled.

(دَفَنَس) *ḍafannas*, soft, flabby; numerous.

(دَفَنَط) *ḍafant*, soft and fat.

(دَفَو) *ḍafā*, U, INF. *ḍafw*, be complete, cover the whole body; abound; overflow.

ḍafw, abundance; side; — *ḍ ḍafwa-t*, abundance, affluence.

ḍafwān, du. of *ḍafan*.

ḍuṣūr, pl. of *ḍaṣr*, *ḍ ḍafra-t*.

ḍafūf, having plenty of milk.

ḍafir, sea-shore; belt, girth; plait of hair; (m.) nail; — *ḍ ḍafira-t*, pl. *ḍafā'ir*, braid of hair, plait; pig-tail; sand-hill.

ḍafiz, thick; coarsely ground; — *ḍ ḍafiza-t*, pl. *ḍafā'iz*, large morsel, mouthful.

ḍafit, pl. *ḍaṣṭa*, stupid; defective; fat, soft; liberal, generous.

ḍafif, traitor; Judas; — *ḍ ḍafifa-t*, greening, blooming.

(دَقَق) *ḍaqq*, I, INF. *ḍaqq*, sound, resound, re-echo.

(دَكَك) *ḍakk*, U, INF. *ḍakk*, press, press upon.

ḍukāḍik, *ḍakḍāk*, *ḍ*, firm of flesh; short, thick-set.

(دَكَز) *ḍakaz*, U, INF. *ḍakz*, press violently with the hand; calumniate, slander.

(دَكَدَك) *ḍakḍak*, INF. *ḍ*, press; walk apace; — II. INF. *taḍakḍuk*, rejoice; — *ḍ ḍakḍaka-t*, quick walk; throng, crowd, press.

(دَكَل) *ḍakl*, small quantity of water.

(دَلَل) *ḍall*, I, INF. *ḍalāl*, *ḍalāla-t*, go astray, wander; err, commit an error or fault; be unknown;

be lost; lose; die and moulder; be concealed or contained in; forget; — for *ḍalil*, A, miss (a road, &c.); — II. INF. *taḍlil*, cause to wander or err, lead astray; seduce; corrupt; accuse of error; lose; — IV. INF. *idḷāl*, cause to err; lead into or keep in error; lose; bury in the ground, conceal; — V. INF. *taḍallul*, err, commit an error; — X. INF. *istidḷāl*, allow one to fall into error or destruction.

مل *dall*, error; — مل بن مل *dillu bnu dill-in*, *dullu bnu dull-in*, who persists in error, utterly reprobate, unknown by his own or his father's merits; مل الاضلال *dullu 'l-aḍlāl*, utterly reprobate, quite abject, worthless; — *dull*, loss; going astray (s.), error, aberration; — ڤ *dalla-t*, aberration of the mind; error; going astray (s.); talk of the absent; worthless; — *dilla-t*, error; fault; *dillat-an*, with impunity; لة *li-dilla-t*, illegitimate; — *dulla-t*, skill as a guide.

مل *ḍalāḍil*, remainder of water; — *ḍulāḍil*, clever guide.

ملعة *ḍalā'a-t*, strength; strongly built.

مل *ḍalāl*, ڤ *ḍalāla-t*, INF. of (مل); error; destruction; — *dullāl*, pl. wanderers.

(ملل) *ḍalḍal*, *ḍulaḍil*, *ḍulḍul*, stony; — ڤ *ḍalḍala-t*, error; — *ḍalḍala-t*, *ḍulḍula-t*, *ḍulaḍila-t*, stones which a man can lift up; stony, rugged (ground which easily makes one lose one's way).

(ملع) *ḍala'*, bend, incline (n.); wrong, do violence to (على 'ala); be crooked; fill one's self with food or drink (up to the ribs); beat on the ribs; — *ḍali'*, A, INF. *ḍala'*, be crooked; be lame, limp (from nature; if by accident, they say *ḍalu'*, INF. *ḍal'*);

— *ḍalu'*, INF. *ḍalā'a-t*, have strong ribs; (m.) be equal to a burden; — II. INF. *taḍli'*, bend, incline (a.); make crooked; make a work difficult or awkward, undo; — IV. INF. *idḷā'*, bend (a.), cause to lean; — V. INF. *taḍallu'*, fill one's self to the ribs; — VIII. INF. *idḍilā'*, be able to bear.

ملع *ḍal'*, leaning towards, inclination; — *ḍil'*, *ḍila'* (f.); pl. *ḍulū'*, *aḍlā'*, *aḍlu'*, *aḍāli'*, rib; side of a triangle, base; square number; *ḍulū'*, hilly tracts, roads in such; — *ḍul'*, pl. of ملع *aḍla'* and ملع *ḍalī'*; — *ḍala'*, strength; endurance, perseverance; pressing debt; crookedness, lameness; — *ḍila'*, isolated low mountain; tract of land; line; anything resembling a rib; lute; mark by branding behind the ribs; — *ḍali'*, crooked and lame; — ڤ *ḍil'a-t*, side; — *ḍila'a-t*, a small fish.

ملعا *ḍula'a'*, pl. of ملع *ḍalī'*.

ملع *ḍalḥa'*, INF. ڤ, shave the head.

ملعة *ḍalḥa-t*, pl. *ḍalḥ*, window-shutter.

مل *ḍalal*, error; running water.

ملوعة *ḍalū'a-t*, slightly bent bow.

ملول *ḍalūl*, loitering about; wanderer.

(ملی) *ḍalā*, I, INF. *ḍaly*, perish; — V. INF. *taḍallī*, join the erring and heretics.

ملع *ḍali'*, pl. *ḍul'*, *aḍlā'*, having strong ribs; strongly-made; enduring; have a large mouth and closely-set teeth.

ملل *ḍalil*, *ḍallil*, who greatly errs.

(هم) *ḍamm*, U, INF. *ḍamm*, gather, hoard, join, bring near; concentrate, centralise; gird; mark or pronounce with ڤ *ḍamma-t*; — III. INF. *muḍāmma-t*, join (a.), adjoin to one's self; — VI. INF. *taḍāmm*, join, assemble (n.); be joined, associated; — VII. INF. *indīmām*, get joined,

added, annexed; associate with (إلى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *iḍtimām*, associate to one's self, take to one's self; contain, comprehend; — X. INF. *istiḍmām*, receive.

ضم *ḍamm*, hoarding (s.), INF. of (ضم); — *ḍamm*, ḍ *ḍamma-t*, the vowel *u*; — *ḍimm*, great calamity; — ḍ *ḍamma-t*, pl. race-horses.

ضماد *ḍamād*, poultice; — *ḍimād*, ḍ *ḍimāda-t*, bandage; plaster; — *ḍimād*, having (s.) two lovers.

ضمار *ḍimār*, anything uncertain; an idol.

ضمار *ḍumāriz*, big; old and milkless.

ضمار *ḍamārīt*, pl. of *ḍumrūt*.

ضمار *ḍumāzir*, strong.

ضماد *ḍumādīm*, lion; angry.

ضماد *ḍimām*, *ḍumām*, cement; — *ḍumām*, great calamity: — ḍ *ḍimāma-t*, burden, bundle; du. the edges of a book; — *ḍam-māma-t*, book-cover.

ضمان *ḍamān*, security, bail; farming (s. of taxes); — also ḍ *ḍamāna-t*, bodily infirmity; palsy; — *ḍimān*, reward; compensation, damages.

ضمان *ḍamā'in*, natural gifts.

(ضمج) *ḍamij*, U, INF. *ḍamj*, rub the body with perfume until it almost drops off; — *ḍamij*, A, INF. *ḍamaj*, rut; adhere to the ground; — II. INF. *taḍmīj*, rub in, smear with; — IV. INF. *iḍmāj*, adhere to the ground.

(ضمجل) *ḍamḥal*, INF. ḍ, disperse, dissipate; — III. *iḍmaḥall*, INF. *iḍmiḥlāl*, depart, disappear; be driven away; be loosened.

(ضمجن), III. *iḍmaḥann*, INF. *iḍmiḥ-nūn* = the previous.

(ضمغ) *ḍamaḥ*, U, INF. *ḍamḥ*, rub or smear a thing with perfume until it almost drops; — II. INF. *taḍmīḥ*, id.; — V. INF. *taḍammuh*, VII. INF. *inḍimāḥ*, VIII. INF. *iḍtimāḥ*, be rubbed, anointed; —

ḍ *ḍimḥa-t*, fat, plump; dropping juice (date).

(ضمخر) *ḍummaḥr*, proud; big and fat.

(ضمخ) *ḍimaḥz*, *ḍumaḥz*, big, stout.

(ضمد) *ḍamad*, U, I, INF. *ḍamd*, dress a wound; twist a bandage or fillet round the head; strike on the head; have two lovers; flatter, cajole; — *ḍamid*, A, INF. *ḍamad*, be dry, wither; hate; — II. INF. *taḍmid*, dress a wound; gather, assemble (a.); begin to form leaves; — V. INF. *taḍammud*, be dressed with a bandage.

ضمد *ḍamd*, wet, moist, damp; dry; fat; lean; best or worst head of a flock; woman with two lovers; — *ḍimd*, friend; — *ḍamad*, dryness; hatred; arrear of a debt, INF. of (ضمد).

(ضمر) *ḍamar*, U, INF. *ḍumūr*, *ḍamur*, be slender, have thin flanks; be weak, small, frail; — II. INF. *taḍmūr*, reduce a horse from fat to lean food, emaciate it by exercise in the race-course; — IV. INF. *iḍmār*, id.; conceal one's thoughts; make disappear; meditate, contemplate a thing, imagine; use one's best endeavours; — V. INF. *taḍammur*, grow thin, get wrinkled (face); — VIII. INF. *iḍtimār*, have thin flanks.

ضمر *ḍamr*, ḍ, thin, slender; narrow; have thin eye-brows or eye-bones; concealment; — *ḍumr*, *ḍumur*, leanness, slenderness; — *ḍummar*, pl. of *ḍamr*, slender, flexible.

ضمران *ḍamrān*, sweet basil; — *ḍum-rān*, a dog.

(ضمرز) *ḍamraz*, INF. ḍ, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

ضمرز *ḍamraz*, lion; — *ḍamruz*, hard ground; — *ḍimriz*, old and milkless; strong; — ḍ *ḍamruza-t*, rugged ground; corpulent, disagreeable (woman).

- (ضمير) *ḍumrūt*, secret or narrow place; pl. *ḍamārūt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek.
- (ضمير) *ḍamaz*, U, I, INF. *ḍamz*, be silent; pause in chewing the cud; watch carefully over another's property; be stingy with (على 'ala); swallow the morsel.
- ضمير *ḍamz*, rugged place; isolated hill with red stones.
- (ضمير) *ḍamzar*, INF. *ḍ*, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.
- ضمير *ḍamzar*, hard; corpulent, big; lion; — *ḍimzir*, strong.
- (ضمير) *ḍamas*, I, INF. *ḍams*, chew secretly.
- ضمير *ḍamdūm*, who takes everything.
- (ضمير) *ḍamdām*, INF. *ḍ*, summon one's courage, raise one's self to heroism; take everything; roar.
- ضمير *ḍamdām*, corpulent; — also *ḍumadīm*, lion; angry, bold.
- (ضمير) *ḍam'aj*, pl. *ḍamā'ij*, stout and well-made.
- (ضمير), XI. *idma'akk*, INF. *idmīkāk*, be full of sap; sprout forth (a.); swell.
- (ضمير) *ḍamin*, A, INF. *ḍamn*, *ḍamān*, stand security; take in farm (taxes, &c.); ail, have a bodily infirmity; — II. INF. *taḍmīn*, impose a duty upon (acc.); make one responsible for; leave or lend for use; rent or farm out; put into a case; bury; insert; give to understand, imply; — V. INF. *taḍammun*, stand security, give a pledge; be warranted, assured; be farmed out; take under one's protection; buy or hire from; contain.
- ضمير *ḍimn*, inside, interior, contents; enclosure (of a letter); (*ḍimn-an*, enclosed, herewith); envelope; endorsement; meaning, idea; security, assurance; help; — *ḍaman*, indisposition, ail-

ment; — *ḍamin*, pl. *ḍamna*, unwell, ailing, lingering; invalid; love-sick, in love; implicit; warranted; — *ḍ* *ḍumna-t*, bodily infirmity, ailment.

ضمير *ḍamna*, pl. of *ḍamin*; — *ḍimniyy*, enclosed, annexed.

ضمير *ḍamūz*, silent; lion; isolated hill with red stones.

ضمير *ḍamūm*, river between two mountains.

(ضمير) *ḍama*, I, INF. *ḍamy*, wrong.

ضمير *ḍamir*, pl. *ḍamā'ir*, mind, heart, soul, consciousness; thought, idea; secret; pronoun; dried grapes, raisins; — *ḍimmir*, secret.

(ضمير) *ḍamīl*, dry; — *ḍ* *ḍamīla-t*, limping, decrepit (f.).

ضمير *ḍamīm*, joined, added, annexed; — *ḍ* *ḍamīma-t*, pl. *ḍamā'im*, addition, increase; supplement.

ضمير *ḍamīn*, who stands bail or security; who undertakes, contractor.

(ضمير) *ḍann* (I pret. *ḍanin-tu*), I, A, INF. *ḍanāna-t*, *ḍinn*, adhere to, cling to; be miserly; — VIII. INF. *idḥinān*, id.

ضمير *ḍan'*, *ḍin'*, see ضنا; — *ḍan-in*, see ضني *ḍanī*; — *ḍinn*, avaricious, miserly; peculiar by nature; — *ḍ* *ḍanna-t*, economy, parsimony.

(ضمير) *ḍana'*, ضني *ḍani'*, A, INF. *ḍan'*, *ḍunū'*, have many children; abound; disappear, depart; hide (n.); — IV. INF. *idnā'*, have many children; have plenty of cattle; — VIII. INF. *idḥinā'*, be ashamed and withdraw.

ضنا, ضن, *ḍan'*, *ḍin'*, pl. *ḍunū'*, children, numerous progeny; root; origin; — *ḍin'*, a mineral; — *ḍ* *ḍun'a-t*, *ḍunā'a-t*, need, distress; grief, sorrow.

ضنا *ḍināt*, people thronging to a well.

ضنا *ḍanāk*, *ḍināk*, firm of flesh; have swelling hips; — *ḍunāk*,

cold, rheum; — *ḍun'ak*, ♂, big, tall; firm of flesh; — ♂ *ḍanāka-t* weakness of character; narrowness, straitness; extreme need. *ḍanāna-t*, INF. of (من). *ḍanā'in*, pl. divine gifts; surpassing qualities. (منب) *ḍanab*, I, INF. *ḍamb*, throw on the ground; seize. (منبس) *ḍimbis*, enervated. (مندل) *ḍandal*, big-headed. (منط) *ḍanaṭ*, U, INF. *ḍanṭ*, take two lovers; — *ḍaniṭ*, A, INF. *ḍanaṭ*, have firm flesh; — VII. INF. *inḍināt*, press one another, throng. *ḍanṭ*, narrowness, straitness; woman with two lovers; — *ḍanaṭ*, liveliness, briskness, nimbleness; scarcity of corn; fat. (منك) *ḍanuk*, INF. *ḍank*, *ḍanāka-t*, *ḍunūka-t*, be narrow; — INF. *ḍanāka-t*, be weak in body and mind; (m.) be in extreme distress; be hard, severe; — *ḍanik*, A, pass in poverty (life); — pass. *ḍunik*, have a cold. *ḍank*, *ḍanik*, weak of intellect; narrow, strait; distressed, poverty-stricken; hard, severe; — *ḍank*, distress; — ♂ *ḍunka-t*, cold, rheum. *ḍanan*, able, clever, skilful; brave. *ḍanw*, *ḍinw*, children, progeny; — *ḍunū'*, pl. of *ḍan'*; INF. of (مننا). *ḍanūt*, woman with two lovers. *ḍunūka-t*, narrowness, straitness. *ḍana*, *ḍanī*, I, A, INF. *ḍanā'*, *ḍana-n*, have many children; grow larger and be abundant; — *ḍanī*, A, INF. *ḍana-n*, linger with disease; be thin and small; — III. INF. *mudānāt*, torment, vex; — IV. INF. *iḍnā'*, torment, molest, weaken, consume slowly; — VII. INF. *inḍinā'*, linger; grow thin, emaciate (n.); get worn out; — VIII.

INF. *iḍṭinā'*, be ill, linger, be emaciated. *ḍanī* (من *dan-in*), ♂, thin, emaciated; ill, lingering; — *ḍanan*, id.; sickness, lingering illness (as from love); — *ḍanī'*, (v.) see (مننا). *ḍanīk*, weak; weak of intellect; servant; poverty; cut off. *ḍanīn*, avaricious, who clings to, miser. (مه) *ḍahh*, U, INF. *ḍahh*, resemble (with acc.). (مها), III. INF. *mudāhāt* = the previous; treat kindly. (مهب) *ḍahab*, A, INF. *ḍahb*, bring on a change by fire; — INF. *ḍuhūb*, be weak, unlike a man; — II. INF. *tadhīb*, roast on a hot stone or imperfectly; hold the bow to the fire to straighten it; — III. INF. *mudāhaba-t*, treat one meanly. *ḍahb*, mixed, medley. *ḍahbā'*, straightened by the fire. (موت) *ḍahat*, INF. *ḍaht*, stamp anything into the ground. (موج) IV. INF. *iḍhāj*, miscarry (she-camel). (مهد) *ḍahad*, INF. *ḍahd*, do violence to, treat unjustly and tyrannically; persecute, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iḍṭihād*, do violence to (acc.), persecute; — ♂ *ḍuhda-t*, who submits to everybody. (مهر) *ḍahr*, pl. *ḍuhūr*, mountain-peak; tortoise. (مهر) *ḍahaz*, INF. *ḍahz*, tread violently under foot; lie with; chew in the front part of the mouth. (مهرم) *ḍihzim*, low, mean, vile. (مهرس) *ḍahas*, chew in the front part of the mouth. (مهرسب) *ḍahḍab*, INF. ♂, gather (fire-wood). (مهل) *ḍahal*, INF. *ḍuhūl*, gather (n.) in the vessel; — INF. *ḍahl*, *ḍuhūl*, gather (n.) in small

quantities, by degrees; have little milk; be scarce; yield little water; give too little; return; come to (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *idhāl*, have dates on the point of ripening; be on the point of ripening; — X. INF. *istidhāl*, question as much as possible.

مهل *dahl*, milk in a vessel; little water; anything collected; — *duhul*, pl. of مهول *dahûl*; — *dahla-t*, a little, a trifle.

مهورا *dahwâ'*, without vegetation; woman without bosom.

مهورل *dahûl*, pl. *duhal*, yielding but little milk or water; laying many eggs; — *.

مهورة *dahwa-t*, pl. *adhâ'*, pond.

(مهي) *dahî*, A, INF. *daha-n*, have no menses, no bosom and no milk; produce nothing; — III. INF. *mudâhât*, resemble (with acc.); — IV. INF. *idhâ'*, let the camels graze on thistles; marry a woman without menses, bosom or milk.

مهي *dahiyy*, similar, corresponding; — *duhy*, pl. of مهيأ *dahyâ'*.

(مهيأ) *dahya'*, INF. *ḡ*, make one's affairs worse instead of better, make evil worse.

مهيأ *dahyâ'*, *ḡ dahya'a-t*, woman without menses, bosom, or milk; desert; a kind of thistle.

مهيأد *dahyad*, hard; firm; strong.

(مور) *dâ'*, U, INF. *dau'*, *duwâ'*, shine, glitter, gleam; — II. INF. *tadwi'a-t*, light up; light, make light; turn from (n.); — III. INF. *mudâwât*, enlighten, speak clearly to a person; — IV. INF. *idû'a-t*, shine, beam; light up; show in the light; illuminate; — V. INF. *ṭada'u*, stand in the dark and look into a lit-up place; be lighted, lit up, illuminated; — X. *istidâ'a-t*, ask for light, enlightenment, advice.

مور *daw-in*, see موري *dawî*; — *dan'*, *dû'*, pl. *adwâ'*, light; الضو الأزرق

ad-dau' al-azraq, twilight; الضو الأسود *ad-dau' al-aswad*, crepuscule; — *ḡ duwwa-t*, noise, turmoil, tumult.

مورا *diwâ'*, light, brightness; — *; — *ḡ dawât*, tumour, swelling; noise, tumult.

موراج *dawâjî'*, crowd of people; pl. of موراج *dâjî'*, bend in a river, &c.

موراد *du'âd*, INF. of (معد).

مورادي *dawâdî*, angering words; lies; flatteries.

مورارب *dawârîb*, migrating birds in search of food; pl. of مورارب, situated towards, tract of land, &c.

مورارب *dawârîb*, mutual blows.

مورازة *duwâza-t*, stick used as a tooth-brush.

موراضى *duwâdî*, thick, stout; — *ḡ duwâdiya-t*, calamity.

موراطر *dawâṭir*, pl. of مورطر *dauṭar*.

موراع *duwâ'*, screech of an owl; — *dawwâ'*, fox.

موراة *dawâka-t*, troop, number of people.

مورال *dawâll*, pl. of مال *dâll*, erring, wandering, &c.

مورائع *dawâ'i'*, lean camels.

(مورب) *dâb*, U, INF. *daub*, lay an ambush for an enemy.

موربان *daubân*, *dûbân*, *du'bân*, big and strong camels; — *dûbân*, withers of a camel.

موروتع *dauta'*, blockhead.

(مورج) *dâj*, U, INF. *dauj*, bend (n.), deviate; swerve from (عن 'an); be broad; be wearied, not knowing what to do; — V. INF. *tadawwuj*, have many windings, meander; — VII. INF. *indiyûj*, be broad.

مورج *dauj*, pl. *adwâj*, bend of a river.

مورجان *daujân*, *ḡ daujâna-t*, hard, dry.

(مورج), II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwîh*, mix milk with water.

مورود *du'd*, *ḡ du'da-t*, cold, rheum.

(مورور) *dâr*, U, INF. *daur*, suffer from

violent hunger; hurt, injure, damage; — v. INF. *tadawwur*, writhe; roar from hunger; — x. INF. *istidāra-t*, desire the bull.

ضور *ḍaur*, violent hunger; injury; — *ḍūr*, black cloud; — *ḍūra-t*, poor; despised.

(ضوز) *ḍāz*, u, INF. *ḍauz*, chew; wrong.

ضوز *ḍauz*, *ḍuwaza-t*, toothpick.

ضوزی *ḍu'za*, defective, incomplete.

(ضوس) *ḍās*, u, INF. *ḍaus*, eat.

ضوما *ḍauḍā'*, *ḍauḍāt*, battle-cry; tumult, clamour, noise.

ضومو *ḍu'du'*, a bird; also *ḍu'dū'*, root, origin; mine; numerous progeny.

(ضوسی) *ḍauḍa*, INF. *ḍ*, clamour, be noisy, tumultuous.

(ضوط) *ḍawṭ*, sprained jaw; — II. *ḍawwaṭ*, INF. *taḍwīt*, gather (a.).

ضوطار *ḍauṭār*, who goes to the market without money in order to earn something.

(ضوطر) *ḍauṭar*, ضیطر *ḍaiṭar*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḍayāṭir*, *ḍayātira-t*, big and strong, but good for nothing; *ḍauṭarā*, id.; ابو ضوطری *abū ḍauṭarā*, hunger.

(ضوع) *ḍā'*, u, INF. *ḍau'*, move, shake, swing (a.); frighten, terrify; molest, bring to grief, agitate; emaciate (a.); feed; be brought in motion and spread an odour (good or bad); writhe while crying; — v. *tadawwu'*, be moved and spread an odour; also VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, writhe; spread the wings to be fed (young birds).

ضوع *ḍiwa'*, *ḍuwa'*, pl. *aḍwā'*, *ḍi'ān*, owl; screech-owl; crow.

ضوقی *ḍūqā*, f. of ضیق *aḍyaq*, narrower.

(ضوک) *ḍāk*, u, INF. *ḍauk*, cover (stallion); — v. INF. *tadawwuk*, pollute one's self with one's excrement; — VIII. INF. *iḍṭiwāk*, inveigh against, scold violently.

(ضوکح) *ḍauka'*, INF. *ḍ*, get tired with

walking; — II. INF. *tadauku'*, be tired, lazy; — *ḍauka'a-t*, heavy and stupid; f. walking with difficulty.

ضولا *ḍu'alā'*, pl. of ضلیل *ḍa'il*.

ضولج *ḍaulaj*, fine silver.

ضولة *ḍu'ala-t*, thin, weak.

(ضمیم) *ḍām*, u, INF. *ḍaum* = (ضمیم).

ضمیران *ḍaumarān*, sweet basil.

(ضون) *ḍān*, INF. *ḍauna-t*, also v. INF. *tadawwun*, have many children (man).

ضون *ḍaun*, gastric acid of the camel, runnet; — *ḍauna-t*, young deer; many children.

(ضوی) *ḍawa*, I, INF. *ḍayy*, *ḍuwiyy*, retire to, take refuge with (الی *ila*); come at night-time; inquire for (الی *ila*); — *ḍawī*, A, INF. *ḍawa-n*, have thin bones, be thin, lean; be weak; wither (n.); — IV. INF. *iḍwā'*, be weak, thin; wither; weaken; give birth to a weak child; wrong; manage a thing not well; — VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, resort to, join, take refuge with (الی *ila*).

ضوی *ḍawī*, thin, lean; having delicate bones; — *ḍawiyy*, shining, bright; (m.) clear space, interval.

ضویضیة *ḍuwaiḍiya-t*, calamity; furious stallion; hot she-camel.

ضویطة *ḍawīṭa-t*, mud in water; melted butter; soft dough or paste, bread.

ضویكة *ḍawīka-t*, troop, number of people.

ضوی *ḍayy*, INF. of (ضوی).

(ضیا), II. *ḍayya'*, INF. *taḍyi'a-t*, have many children.

ضیا *ḍiyā'*, light, brightness, gleam.

ضیاح *ḍayāḥ*, watery.

ضیارب *ḍayārīb*, pl. of ضیارب *ḍairāb*.

ضیاط *ḍayyāṭ*, fat and shuffling in walking.

ضیاطر *ḍayāṭir*, *ḍayātira-t*, pl. of ضیاطر *ḍauṭar*.

ضیاع *ḍayā'*, people of the household; attendants; an aroma; INF. of (ضیاع); ruin, destruction,

loss; — *diyā'*, pl. of *dā'i'*, lost, &c., and of *dai'a-t*.
diyāfa-t, being a guest; hospitality; invitation; entertainment, banquet; *dār al-ṣ* *ad-diyāfa-t*, hospitable convent; inn.
diyāq, INF. of (فيق).
dī'āl, pl. of *dā'il*.
dayān, lasting, enduring, strong.
dayāwin, pl. of *daiwan*.
diyā'iyy, shining, bright, brilliant.
dī'b, *daib*, pearl; an animal of the sea.
dī'bil, *dī'bul*, calamity.
daisam, lion.
dāj, I, INF. *duyūj*, *dayajān*, lean to one side, incline (n.).
dāh, I, INF. *daiḥ*, water the milk; be deserted; — II. INF. *tadyīḥ*, give watered milk to drink; — V. *tadayyuh*, be watered; drink watered milk.
daiḥ, watered milk; honey; wild dates; — *dīḥ*, sun.
dār, I, INF. *dair*, injure, hurt, harm.
dīrāb, pl. *dayārīb*, *dawārīb*, mutual blows.
dairam, burnt.
dāz, I, INF. *daiḥ*, wrong; oppress, tyrannize over (acc.).
daizān, stallion who has never covered.
daizan, who loves or marries his father's wife; who wants to draw water first; forestaller; punctual, reliable; family.
dīza, *dī'za*, defective, incomplete.
dās, I, INF. *dais*, begin to wither.
dais, *dayyis*, beginning to wither.
dī'dī', *dī'diyy* = *du'du'*.
dāt, I, INF. *daiṭ*, *dayaṭān*, — *da'it*, A, INF. *da'aṭ*, walk with a shake of the shoulders and fleshy parts.

da'it, who walks in the above manner.
daiṭār, see *daṭār*.
dayaṭān, INF. of (فيطن, فيط) *daiṭān*; — *daiṭān*, whose shoulders shake from fat.
daiṭar, see *daṭar*.
daiṭan, INF. *ḍ*, *dayaṭān* = (فيط).
dā', I, INF. *dai'*, *dī'*, *daya'*, *dai'a-t*, perish; lose one's way, go astray; spread an odour; — II. INF. *tadyī'*, destroy by negligence; lose, waste, squander; — IV. INF. *idā'a-t*, id.; have great landed property, many estates; — V. INF. *tadayyu'*, spread an odour; — X. INF. *istidā'a-t*, deem lost (m.).
dai', loss; — *duyya'*, pl. of *dā'i'*, lost, &c.; — *ḍ* *dai'a-t*, pl. *diya'*, *diyā'*, *dai'āt*, landed estate; immovable goods; field; land and sea; occupation, trade, handicraft; lack, INF. of (فيح).
dī'ān, pl. of *diwa'*, *duwa'*; — *daya'ān*, loss; *yā* *daya'āna-hu*, what a pity for him! (m.).
daigam, *daigamiyy*, biter; lion.
dāf, I, INF. *daiḥ*, *diyāfa-t*, alight as a guest; befall; INF. *daiḥ*, lean towards; decline towards setting; miss the aim, swerve; have the menses; — II. INF. *tadyīf*, lean or incline towards; bend (a.); cause to alight as a guest; receive hospitably; — IV. INF. *idāfa-t*, bend, incline (a.); cause to alight as a guest or seek refuge with (إلى) *ila*; receive hospitably; join, add, put two nouns in the state of construction; lean against (a.); be in fear or anxiety; flee; run fast; be near, on the point of; — V. INF. *tadayyuf*, alight as a guest; decline; — VI. INF. *tadāyuf*, be close to one's side; be in relation to

one another; — VII. INF. *indiyâf*, be or come near to, touch, join; be added or joined; — X. INF. *istidâfa-t*, seek help, refuge or hospitality.

دیف *daif*, pl. *adyâf*, *duyûf*, *dîfân*, *adâyif*, guest, stranger (also f.); — *dîf*, arm; du. *dîfân*, the two banks of a river; — *ê daifa-t*, female guest, strange woman; woman who has the menses.

دیفان *daifan*, companion of a guest; unbidden comer, intruder, parasite, sponger.

(دقیق) *dâq*, I, INF. *daiq*, *dîq*, be narrow, strait, straitened; shrink; be beyond one's power (عند *'an-hu*); press (as time); be oppressed, impatient (heart); be narrow-minded, close, miserly; — II. INF. *tadyîq*, straiten, make narrow or too narrow; bring into distress; restrain; be hard, severe towards; keep in close confinement; — III. INF. *mudâyaqa-t*, oppress, treat with harshness or severity; — IV. INF. *idâqa-t*, make narrow, straiten; fall into distress; — V. INF. *ta-dayyuq* (also VI.), be narrow; find one's self hemmed in; — VI. INF. *tadâyuq*, see V.; make a hostile onset upon (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *indiyâq*, find one's self in a strait, in distress (m.).

دقیق *daiq*, *dîq*, strait, distress, poverty; anxiety; doubt; — *daiq*, *dayyiq*, narrow, strait; restrained; avaricious, miserly; — *ê daiqa-t*, one of the stations of the moon; — *daiqa-t*, *dîqa-t*, pl. *dîq*, distress, poverty, straitness of circumstances; anguish.

دقیق *dîqâ*, f. of *ادیق* *adyaq*, narrower.

(دیک) *dâk*, I, INF. *daik*, *daikân*, burn with rage against (على *'ala*).

دیکل *daikal*, pl. *dayâkil*, *dayâkila-t*, thick, fleshy; naked, poor.

دیل *da'il*, pl. *dî'âl*, thin, lean, weak.

(دیم) *dâm*, I, INF. *daim*, injure, wrong; deceive; oppress; — IV. INF. *idâma-t*, id.; cause pain (illness); — VII. INF. *indiyâm*, be injured; suffer, be afflicted with a fatal disease (m.); — X. INF. *istidâma-t*, hurt, injure, oppress, assail.

دیم *daim*, pl. *duyûm*, injustice; oppression; injury; assault; — *dîm*, mountain-slope.

دیمران *daimurân*, an aromatic plant.

(دین) III. INF. *mudâyana-t*, serve a long time, last long.

دینی *dî'niyy*, lambskin bag for making butter.

دیهب *daihab*, roasting-spit; place for roasting.

دییور *dayûr*, want, need, distress.

دیل *du'ûla-t*, slimness, slenderness.

دییون *daiwan*, pl. *dayâwin*, wild cat; tom-cat.

دییعة *duyai'a-t*, little estate.

دیل *da'il*, pl. *du'alâ'*, *dî'âl*, thin, lean; weak; poor; — *ê da'ila-t*, a snake; uvula, glottis.

دیین *da'in*, pl. of *دان* *da'n* and *dâ'in*, sheep; — *duyain*, *duyayyin*, also—

دییون *duyaiwin*, small wild cat, tom-cat.

ط

ط *ṭ*, as a numerical sign=9; symbol for capricorn as the ninth sign in the zodiac; in the Koran abbreviation for مطلق *muṭlaq*, generally acknowledged pause.

ط *ṭā*, name of the letter ط *ṭ*; — *ṭā'a-t*, clay, mud; — *ṭa'a-t*, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.

ط *ṭāb*, perfume, fragrance; — *ṭāba-t*, wine; Medina; (m.) ball, game at balls.

ط *ṭābāq*, large brick.

ط *ṭābūn*, damasked blade.

ط *ṭābiḥ*, pl. *ṭubbah*, cook; angel of hell; fever; — *ṭābiḥa-t*, mid-day heat.

ط *ṭāba'*, *ṭābi'*, pl. *ṭawābi'*, seal-ring; die for branding; stamp; impression; — *ṭābi'*, printer; who seals; stamps, marks; firm gait.

ط *ṭābaq*, *ṭābiq*, pl. *ṭawābiq*, *ṭawābiq*, large brick; frying-pan; cellar, cave; trap-door; storey, floor; limb; hand; half of a sheep; what is sufficient for two or three persons.

ط *ṭābin*, very intelligent, clever.

ط *ṭābūr*, legion.

ط *ṭābūn*, fire-hole.

ط *ṭājīn*, *ṭājīn*, pl. *ṭawājīn*, frying-pan.

ط *ṭāḥ-in*, see ط *ṭāḥī*.

ط *ṭāḥil*, troubled, turbid; ill-coloured.

ط *ṭāḥīn*, who grinds; miller; ox in a tread-mill; — also *ṭāḥīna-t*, pl. *ṭawāḥīn*, molar tooth.

ط *ṭāḥūn*, *ṭāḥūna-t*, water-mill, mill.

ط *ṭāḥī* (ط *ṭāḥ-in*), extended; wide and high; filling everything; crowd of people.

ط *ṭāḥīr*, darkening cloud.

ط *tāḥī* (ط *ṭāḥ-in*), thick, dense.

ط *ṭād*, hot, rutting (she-camel); heavy, clumsy; — *ṭād-in* =

ط *ṭādī*, *ṭādī*, *ṭādī*, ancient, of old.

ط *ṭār*, circle, disc; tambourine; a circle of people; — *ṭārr*, whose moustache is beginning to grow.

ط *ṭārid*, pursuer, persecutor; expeller.

ط *ṭārif*, newly-acquired or discovered; new, interesting, rare; — *ṭāriḥa-t*, plenty of money; new acquisitions; pl. *ṭawārif*, eye; dormer-window in a tent; beasts of prey.

ط *ṭāriq*, *ṭāriq*, pl. *ṭurrāq*, who beats; night-traveller; soothsayer; morning-star; — *ṭāriḥa-t*, pl. *ṭawāriq*, family, tribe, race; small seat; event; calamity befalling in the night; female soothsayer.

ط *ṭāriqiyya-t*, collar; neck-tie.

ط *ṭārima-t*, wooden house with a high roof.

ط *ṭārūniyy*, raw silk.

ط *ṭārī*, pl. *ṭurrā'*, *ṭur'ā'*, coming up suddenly; — *ṭārī'a-t*, calamity.

ط *ṭāzaj*, fresh; healthy, sound, pure; — *ṭāziḥa-t*, pl. *ṭawāziḥ*, genuine coin.

ط *ṭās*, pl. *ṭāsāt*, cup, saucer; plate, tray; brocade; ط *ṭās aflāk*, sky; — *ṭāssa-t*, penetrating deeply; (m.) pl. *ṭusūs*, saucer, cup.

ط *ṭāt*, long; slender; strong; quarrelsome; hot, rutting; cotton; — *ṭāṭa-t*, pl. of ط *ṭā'it*.

(ط) *ṭa'ṭa'*, INF. *ṭa'ṭa'*, hang the head; throw down; let in; relax the reins to make the horse run faster; urge on with the thighs; squander rapidly one's own; — II. INF. *ṭaṭa'ṭu'*,

hang down; hang the head before (إلى *ila*); be bent, inclined; be low.
 طاطا *ṭa'ṭa'*, camel with a short and thick neck; deepening of the ground.
 طاع *ṭā'*, obedient; — *ṭā'a-t*, obedience; submissiveness; worship of God.
 طاعن *ṭā'in*, piercing, thrusting; penetrating deeply (ط في السن *ṭā'in fi 's-sinn*, deep in years, aged); blaming (adj.); slanderer.
 طاعون *ṭā'ūn*, pl. *ṭawā'in*, the plague; rampant disease, epidemic.
 طاغوت *ṭāgūt*, pl. *ṭawāgūt*, *ṭawāgī*, name of an idol; Satan; sorcerer, soothsayer; rebel; impostor; seducer, tempter; sectarian, heretic.
 طاغى *ṭāgī* (طاغ *ṭāg-in*), disobedient; rebel; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; (m.) seducer; liar, impostor; — *ṭāgiya-t*, pl. *ṭawāgī*, chief of rebels; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; proud and insolent; an idol; lightning and thunder-clap; cry of pain; sins.
 طاف *ṭāf*, who walks about much; wool in the neck; — *ṭāf-in*, see *ṭāfi*; — *ṭāfa-t*, wave of ground; enclosure of a garden.
 طافح *ṭāfiḥ*, full to overflowing.
 طافلة *ṭāfila-t*, good, benefit, advantage.
 طافى *ṭāfi* (طاف *ṭāf-in*), extinguished, gone out; swimming on the top, floating.
 طاق *ṭāq*, pl. *ṭāqāt*, *ṭāqān*, arch; vault; cupola, dome; a tree; a garment; open; mountain-knoll; projecting part; balcony; window; throne; opening, hole; unique, odd, strange; one of two pieces; fold, layer, stratum; — pl. *ṭūq*, thread in a rope; — *ṭāqa-t*, might, power, capacity, faculty; patience; rest; arch

of a vault; window; opening; hole in a wall; layer, stratum, row; thread; bundle; handful.
 طاقم *ṭāqim*, pl. *ṭuqūm*, handsome new garment; armour (m.).
 طاقية *ṭāqiya-t*, *ṭāqiyya-t*, pl. *ṭawāqī*, fillet; white under-cap; balcony; projecting roof; cornice.
 طال *ṭāl-in*, see *ṭālī*; — *ṭāla-t*, she-ass.
 طالب *ṭālīb*, pl. *ṭullāb*, *ṭullab*, *ṭalaba-t*, *ṭalab*, ag. of (طلب), who demands, seeks, &c.; beggar; examining judge; investigator, searcher; — *ṭālība-t*, hot (bitch).
 طالح *ṭālīḥ*, pl. *-ūn*, *ṭullah*, *ṭullāḥ*, bad, corrupt; tired, sullen.
 طالع *ṭālī'*, pl. *ṭawāli'*, ag. of (طلع), ascending, rising, appearing, &c.; twilight; new moon; star; lucky star; fate, destiny.
 طالق *ṭāliq*, pl. *ṭullaq*, divorced; left at large; — *ṭāliqa-t*, pl. *ṭawāliq*, id.; mild.
 طالم *ṭālim*, pl. *ṭalama-t*, baker.
 طالما *ṭāla-mā*, *ṭāl-mā*, it is a long time since; frequently.
 طالوت *ṭālūt*, طالوت *ṭālūt*, King Saul.
 طالى *ṭālī* (طال *ṭāl-in*), covered with green mud; dark.
 طاليان *ṭāliyān*, طالياني *ṭāliyāniyy*, Italian (adj., s.).
 طام *ṭāmm*, victorious; — *ṭāmma-t*, calamity; resurrection.
 طامث *ṭāmis*, having the menses.
 طامح *ṭāmiḥ*, high; high-minded; violent.
 طامير *ṭāmir*, flea; طامير بن طامير *ṭāmir bnu ṭāmir*, perfect stranger.
 طامس *ṭāmis*, pl. *ṭawāmis*, far distant, invisible; effaced; heartless; who conceals.
 طامع *ṭāmi'*, pl. *ṭuma'ā'*, *ṭamā'ā'*, *aṭmā'*, desirous, greedy; ambitious; — *ṭāmi'a-t*, appetite.
 طامل *ṭāmil*, corrupt, shameless.
 طامور *ṭāmūr*, pl. *ṭawāmīr*, book, volume, roll.
 طامى *ṭāmī*, swelling, overflowing.
 طان *ṭān*, loamy, clayey; body.

طائر *ṭāniz*, satirical, sarcastic.
 طائي *ṭānī*, pl. *ṭunāt*, fornicator.
 طاهر *ṭāhir*, ṣ, pl. *aṭhār*, *ṭahārā*, -ūn, pure; chaste; not having the menses.
 طاهل *ṭāhil*, foul (water).
 طاهي *ṭāhī*, pl. *ṭuhāt*, *ṭuha-n*, cook; baker; cooking, &c.
 طاووس *ṭā'us*, *ṭāwus*, طاووس *ṭāwūs*, pl. *aṭwās*, *ṭawāwīs*, peacock; dandy, fop; green fields; silver.
 طاري *ṭāwī*, ṣ, hungry; who folds; — *ṭāwiyy*, somebody, anybody.
 طائب *ṭā'ib*, good, handsome, right.
 طائع *ṭa'ih*, lost, gone astray; (m.) who throws himself down from on high.
 طائر *ṭā'ir*, flying; pl. *ṭair*, *aṭyār*, *ṭuyūr*, bird; angel; deed, work, task; fore-token (evil); anger, passion; brain; dignity, honour, good fortune; daily bread.
 طائش *ṭā'is*, light-minded, flighty, fickle; absent-minded, thoughtless.
 طائفا *ṭā'it*, pl. *ṭāṭa-t*, *aṭwāt*, angry, quarrelsome, pugnacious; long, tall.
 طائع *ṭā'i*, pl. *ṭuwwa'*, obedient, willing.
 طائف *ṭā'if*, pl. *ṭuwwāf*, circulating, going round; ox who turns the mill; watchmen, guard, patrol; rampart; projecting rock; good slave; middle of the bow; spectre, phantom, vision, apparition; temptation; — ṣ *ṭā'ifa-t*, pl. *ṭawā'if*, people, tribe, family; guild, band, gang; company; retinue; person, individual; part, portion; du. *ṭā'ifatān*, Jews and Christians.
 طائي *ṭā'iq*, who can, is able.
 طائل *ṭā'il*, long; might, power; wealth; advantage, profit; excellence; — ṣ *ṭā'ila-t*, pl. *ṭawā'il*, power, wealth, riches; excellence; enmity, hostility, hatred.
 طاية *ṭāya-t*, flat roof; plain surface; place for drying; broad stone.

طائي *ṭā'iyy*, belonging to the tribe of *ṭayy*.

(ط) *ṭabb*, I, INF. *ṭabb*, *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, heal, cure; — INF. *ṭabāba-t*, be a physician; treat gently and kindly; excel in knowledge and art; double the seam of a bag with a strip of leather; (m.) lay one's head upon; make a vessel stand on its mouth; — II. INF. *taṭbīb*, double well the seams of a bag; shake the milk in a suspended bag to make butter; put a piece into a garment to make it wider; (m.) heal, cure; — III. INF. *muṭābba-t*, heal, cure; — V. INF. *taṭabbub*, be a physician; pretend to be a good physician without being such; (m.) undergo a treatment; — X. INF. *istiṭbāb*, ask for a treatment or remedy, have one's self medically treated.

ط *ṭabb*, ṣ, able, skilful, practised in (ب *bi*); physician; — *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, remedy, physic (علم طب *ilm-u ṭibb-in*, medical science or art); sorcery, magic; art, skill; benevolence, courtesy, politeness; assistance; — *ṭibb*, wish, inclination: natural disposition, habit, state, condition; illness; — ṣ *ṭibba-t*, pl. *ṭibab*, long strip; goat-skin; long garment open in front; sunbeam; house; — *ṭubba-t*, pl. *ṭibāb*, strip of leather; (m.) plug.

طباب *ṭabāb*, ṣ *ṭibāba-t*, long cloud; — ṣ *ṭabāba-t*, medical science; — *ṭibāba-t*, strip of cloth or leather; girth-leather.

طباغ *ṭabāḥ*, *ṭubāḥ*, vigour, strength, firmness; fatness; — *ṭabbāḥ*, cook; — ṣ *ṭibāḥa-t*, art of cooking; — *ṭubāḥa-t*, what foams over.

طباخية *ṭabāḥiyya-t*, *ṭubāḥiyya-t*, handsome woman.

طبار *banāt ṭabār-a*, great calamities; — *ṭubbār*, a tree similar to the fig-tree.

طباشير *ṭabāšīr*, chalk; ط الصبح *ṭabā-
šīr as-subḥ*, morning-dawn.
طباع *ṭibāʿ*, natural disposition,
nature; temper; intellectual
gifts, genius, judgment; — *;
— *ṭabbāʿ*, furbisher; potter;
who seals; printer, typographer;
— *ṭibāʿa-t*, profession of a
ṭabbāʿ; دار الط *dār at-ṭibāʿa-t*,
printing-house.
طباق *ṭibāq*, *ṭibāqa-t*, what fits
something else; lid, cover,
upper part; antithesis, con-
trast; — *; — *ṭabbāq*, book-
binder; — *ṭubbāq*, a medicinal
tree.
طباقة *ṭabāqāʿ*, weak; impotent; fat;
stammerer.
طبال *ṭabbāl*, *ṭabbāla-t*, drummer;
— *ṭibāla-t*, beating the drum
(s.).
طباة *ṭabʿa-t*, nature, disposition.
طبايح *ṭabāhaj*, *ṭabāhija-t*, dish of
hashed meat, eggs and onions.
طبائى *ṭabāʿib*, medical sciences.
طبايع *ṭabāʿih*, hot poisonous winds.
طبايعى *ṭabāʿiʿiyy*, natural.
طبب *ṭibab*, pl. of طبة *ṭibba-t*.
(طبع) *ṭabaj*, INF. *ṭabj*, beat on the
head or anything hollow; —
ṭabij, A, INF. *ṭabaj*, be stupid,
silly, imbecile; — V. INF. *ta-
ṭabbuj*, vary in one's speech,
make new distinctions.
طبيى *ṭubjiyy*, pl. *ṭ*, artilleryman,
gunner.
(طبع) *ṭabaḥ*, U, A, INF. *ṭabḥ*, cook;
burn bricks, &c.; bake; make
boil; ripen (a.); — II. INF.
taṭbīḥ, grow up, grow big; cook,
ripen (a.); — VII. INF. *inṭibāḥ*,
be cooked, baked; — VIII. INF.
iṭṭibāḥ, id.; make a decoction
for one's self.
طبع *ṭabḥ*, cooking, baking (s.);
art of cooking; جيد الط *jayyid
at-ṭabḥ*, well-baked, well-done;
— *tubbaḥ*, pl. of طابع *ṭābiḥ*; — *ṭabḥa-t*, quite stupid; portion of
meat; (m.) almanac, calendar.

(طبر) *ṭabar*, U, INF. *ṭabr*, leap;
cover (stallion); conceal one's
self, hide (n.).
طبر *ṭibr*, projecting angle; side-
curtain; supporting pillar; pure
gold (تبر *tibr*); — *ṭabar*, axe,
hatchet.
طبرانى *ṭabarāniyy*, of or from
Tiberias.
طبردارية *ṭabar-dāriyya-t*, axe-bearers,
sappers.
طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, طبرزد *ṭabarzaz*, طبرزل
ṭabarzal, طبرزن *ṭabarzan*, hard
white sugar; sugar-candy; con-
serves of roses.
طبرزين *ṭabarzīn*, battle-axe (Pers.).
طبرس *ṭabras*, *ṭibris*, liar.
طبرى *ṭabariyy*, of or from Tiberias
or Tabaristan; third part of a
dirham; — *ṭabariyya-t*, Ti-
berias.
(طبر) *ṭabaz*, lie with; fill.
طبر *ṭibz*, mountain-knoll; corner-
stone; camel with two humps.
(طبس) *ṭabs*, black; — *ṭibs*, wolf;
— *ṭabas*, U, INF. *ṭabs*, sink in
mud; — II. *ṭabbas*, INF. *taṭbīs*,
smear with mud; roll in the
mud (n.); smear or coat with
loam; tap on the hand.
طبش *ṭabs*, men, people.
طبطاب *ṭabṭāb*, *ṭabṭāba-t*, racket,
battledore in the game at balls.
(طبطب) *ṭabṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, sound, pro-
duce a sound; murmur, ripple,
purl; growl, grumble; — II.
INF. *taṭabṭub*, id.
طبطبية *ṭabṭabiyya-t*, some braided
work with which dancers beat
one another.
(طبع) *ṭabaʿ*, INF. *ṭabʿ*, seal, stamp,
mark, impress; print; coin;
stud; rust (a.); forge a sword;
form, make; shut up (the heart,
على *ʿala*); knock on the back
part of the head; fill; pass.
ṭubiʿ, have the stamp, form,
nature of (على *ʿala*) a thing;
— *ṭabiʿ*, A, INF. *ṭabaʿ*, be dirty,
filthy, mean; be rusty; be dis-
graced; pass. id.; — II. INF.

taṭbīʿ, impress the seal, &c., strongly, make a strong impression; dirty, soil; fill; burden; (m.) break in a horse, train it for racing; — v. INF. *taṭabbuʿ*, have or show such or such a stamp, nature, character; be full; be accustomed; — VII. INF. *inṭibāʿ*, be stamped, impressed; be sealed, printed, printed upon; be tamed, docile.

طبع *ṭabʿ*, pl. *ṭibāʿ*, impression of a seal or stamp; coining, printing (s.); nature, character, temper, habit; genius, mind, intellect; model, form, shape; resemblance; — *ṭibʿ*, pl. *aṭbāʿ*, river, canal; watering-place; full measure; bag for making butter; rust, dirt; — *ṭabaʿ*, rust, dirt; disgrace, ignominy; — *ṭabiʿ*, rusty, dirty; miserly; shameless; — *ṣ ṭabiʿa-t*, proof-sheet.

طبعان *ṭubʿān*, sealing-wax.

طبعى *ṭabʿiyy*, natural.

(طبق) *ṭabaq*, I, INF. *ṭabq*, cover, veil; close; fold up; fall in upon; — *ṭabiq*, A, INF. *ṭabq*, *ṭabaq*, be shortened, curtailed; cling to the side; be closed; be passed; begin, attempt; — II. INF. *taṭbīq*, cover entirely, provide with a lid or cover; rain over the whole country; be general; fold up; close the hands; pile up in layers; make one thing fit another; place the hands between the thighs (in praying); cut the joint without injuring the bone; hit on the right thing or on the point; lift the two front feet or the two hind feet at the same time in running; — III. INF. *muṭābaqa-t*, *ṭibāq*, fit (a.), conform (a.), make suitable; fit (n.), agree, be in harmony or concordance; yield; put on one

cloth over another; place the hind feet in the tracks of the front feet; make short steps; be accustomed; — IV. INF. *iṭbāq*, cover; provide with a lid or cover; surround from all sides; adhere to; agree; conclude a bargain; appear numerous; be excellent; — V. INF. *taṭabbuq*, be covered; — VI. INF. *taṭābuq*, come to an agreement; agree; conspire, plot; — VII. INF. *inṭibāq*, be covered; be closed.

طبق *ṭabaq*, pl. *aṭbāq*, *aṭbiqa-t*, cover, covering, lid; flat dish, plate, slab, table; layer; story, bee-hive; leaf, leaf of metal, foil; what suits, belongs to, fits another thing (*ṭabq-an* 'an *ṭabq-in*, one above another, layer by layer); surface of the earth; general, far-spreading; what the earth offers; firmament; troop, swarm; the greater part of day or night; generation (20 years); age, century; condition, state; a fabulous tortoise (بنات ط *banāt ṭabq-in*, ط *umm ṭabq-in*, calamity); — *ṭibq*, *ṣ*, exactly fitting, belonging to; accurate; troop, swarm, crowd; hour; space of time; bird-lime; a fruit; *ṭibq-an*, during a long time; — *ṭubq*, pl. of ط *ṭabīq*; — *ṭabaq-an*, one after the other; layer by layer; — *ṣ ṭibqa-t*, an hour of the day; pl. *ṭibaq*, *ṭibq*, noose, springe; — *ṭabaqa-t*, what follows or resembles another thing; layer, row, degree, storey; generation; class, category; race; troop; — *ṭabīqa-t*, shortened, curtailed; contorted.

(طبل) *ṭabal*, U, INF. *ṭabl*, II. INF. *taṭbīl*, drum, beat the drum.

طبل *ṭabl*, pl. *aṭbāl*, *ṭubūl*, drum; tambourine; stake (in a game); saving-box; people, men; tribute; — *ṣ ṭabla-t*, a drum-shaped pail.

طبل *ṭablīt*, pl. *ṭabālīt*, altar-stone ; altar.
 طبلية *ṭabliyya-t*, tribute ; (m.) a low table for taking meals.
 (طبن) *ṭaban*, I, INF. *ṭabn*, *ṭabāna-t*, *ṭubūna-t*, *ṭabāniya-t*,—*ṭabin*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have knowledge of (ل *li*), understand a thing ; — III. INF. *muṭābana-t*, deepen ; agree with (acc.) ; — XI. INF. *iṭbīnān*, be low, deepened.
 طبن *ṭabn*, *ṭibn*, *ṭubn*, *ṭaban*, troop of people ; number of men ; (ayyu *ṭabn-in*, what countryman ?) ; — *ṭubn*, lute, guitar ; — *ṭabin*, knowing, understanding ; — *ṭuban*, a kind of backgammon ; bait ; — *ṭibna-t*, pl. *ṭiban*, comprehension, knowledge ; — *ṭubna-t*, tone of a lute ; pl. *ṭuban*, backgammon.
 طبنجة *ṭabanja-t*, pistol (m.).
 (طبندر) *ṭabandar*, dispute, quarrel ; calamity.
 (طبو) *ṭabū*, U, INF. *ṭabw*, call, invite ; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭibā'*, id. ; make friends with and kill afterwards.
 طبا *ṭabwā'*, she-camel with long udders ; important matter.
 طبور *ṭabūr*, Tiberias ; Tabor.
 طبع *ṭabbū'*, tick (insect) ; — *.
 طبونة *ṭubūna-t*, knowledge, comprehension ; INF. of (طبن).
 (طبي) *ṭabā*, I, INF. *ṭaby*, turn, turn from, avert ; call, invite ; — *ṭabī*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have hanging udders ; — IV. INF. *iṭbā'*, call, invite.
 طبي *ṭiby*, *ṭuby*, pl. *aṭbā'*, udder ; — *ṭabiyy*, agreeing, consenting ; easy to be milked ; — *ṭibbiy*, *ṭubiyy*, medical, medicinal ; — *ṭabiyya-t* = طبا *ṭabwā'*.
 طبيب *ṭabīb*, pl. *aṭibbā'*, *aṭibba-t*, physician, doctor ; master ; learned, skilful ; — *ṭabība-t*, stripe ; — *ṭabībiyy*, medical, medicinal.
 طبيجة *ṭibbīja-t*, the buttocks.

طبيع *ṭabīḥ*, cooked ; decoction ; broth ; liquor ; brick ; pavement ; mortar, cement ; fever-heat ; — *ṭibbiḥ*, melon.
 طبيس *ṭabīs*, overflowing.
 طبيعة *ṭabī'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, *ṭabā'i'*, nature, quality, essence ; disposition, character, temper, genius ; instinct ; rough nature (opposed to gracefulness) ; علم *ilm at-ṭabī'āt*, natural science.
 طبيعي *ṭabī'iyy*, natural ; inborn.
 طبيق *ṭabīq*, pl. *ṭubq*, hour of the night ; space of time ; what fits another thing ; *ṭabīq-an*, for a long time ; — *ṭabīqa-t*, anything fitting, suitable, pleasant ; (m.) conspiracy, plot.
 (طبر) *ṭatā*, U, INF. *ṭatw*, go, depart.
 طتيليق *ṭutailīq*, moderate extent (dim. of اطلاق *iṭṭilāq*).
 (طث) *ṭass*, game with a spinning-top.
 (طثا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, play with a spinning-top ; ease the bowels ; vomit.
 (طثر) *ṭasar*, U, INF. *ṭasr*, *ṭusūr*, be thick and creamy ; — II. INF. *taṭsīr*, id. ; — IV. INF. *iṭsār*, increase, multiply ; — *ṭasra-t*, thick milk with cream ; water with a thick sediment, mud or moss ; wool ; fat of the shoulders ; abundance, affluence.
 (طثرج) *ṭasraj*, small yellow ant.
 (طثن) *ṭasn*, *ṭisn*, *ṭusn*, merriment, song, harmony ; good fortune.
 طثي *ṭasan*, small pieces of wood, chips.
 طثيار *ṭasyār*, lion ; a brave one, hero ; fly.
 (طجن) *ṭajan*, U, INF. *ṭajn*, fry in a pan, roast.
 (طح) *ṭaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṭaḥḥ*, spread, tread flat with the heel ; — IV. INF. *iṭḥāḥ*, let fall, drop ; throw down ; — VII. INF. *inṭiḥāḥ*, be spread.

طا *ṭaḥan*, vast plain.

طهار *ṭuhār*, sigh; pain.

طاف *ṭahāf*, hovering on high.

طال *ṭihāl*, pl. *ṭuhul*, milt; pl. (m.) coal-dust, sediment, dregs; — *ṭuhāl*, disease of the milt.

طامير *ṭuhāmīr*, thick, bellied.

طمان *ṭahhān*, f. ♂, miller; — ♂ *ṭihāna-t*, profession of a miller.

طاري *ṭahawī*, kites flying round corpses.

(طحت) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, push back with the hand.

طح *ṭuhuh*, shavings (from the plane).

(طحر) *ṭaḥar*, INF. *ṭaḥr*, throw out; urge on; lie with; cut out the prepuce; — I, fetch a deep breath; sigh, groan; (m.) be afflicted with dysentery; — IV. INF. *iṭhār*, cut out the prepuce.

طحر *ṭaḥr*, small cloud; — ♂ *ṭaḥara-t*, fleak of a cloud.

(طرب) *ṭaḥrab*, INF. ♂, fill; break wind.

طرب *ṭiḥrab*, chips, shavings; wood-work; — ♂ *ṭaḥraba-t*, *ṭiḥriba-t*, *ṭuḥruba-t*, dress; rag, tatter; little cloud.

طريف *ṭiḥrif*, ♂ *ṭiḥrifa-t*, thin.

(طرم) *ṭaḥram*, INF. ♂, fill; put a string to the bow; — ♂ *ṭiḥrima-t*, tatter, rag.

طرو *ṭuḥrūr*, ♂ *ṭuḥrūra-t*, طرية *ṭiḥ-rūra-t* = ♂ *ṭaḥara-t*.

(طز) *ṭaḥaz*, INF. *ṭaḥz*, tell lies.

طز *ṭaḥz*, coition; — *ṭiḥz*, lie.

(طس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, lie with.

ططاح *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, lion.

(ططح) *ṭaḥṭaḥ*, INF. ♂, *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, break; tear and scatter; disperse and destroy; smile submissively, smirk; — ♂ *ṭiḥṭiḥa-t*, rag, tatter; hair.

(طحك) *ṭuḥḥak*, pl. (camels) not yet having their side-teeth.

(طحل) *ṭaḥal*, INF. *ṭaḥl*, wound in the milt; pass. complain of pain in the milt; fill; — *ṭaḥil*, A, INF. *ṭaḥal*, have the milt

large; be foul and smell offensively; be grey with a shade of white.

طحل *ṭaḥil*, irritable; splenetic; full; black; turbid, muddy; light grey; — *ṭuhul*, pl. of طحال *ṭihāl*; — ♂ *ṭuhla-t*, grey with a shade of white; dirty white or greenish.

طلا *ṭahlā'*, f. of اطل *aṭḥal*, muddy, turbid, &c.

(طلب) *ṭaḥlab*, INF. ♂, be covered with green moss; be covered with green; shear camels; kill.

طلب *ṭaḥlab*, *ṭiḥlab*, *ṭuḥlab*, pl. *ṭaḥālīb*, water-moss; — ♂ *ṭiḥliba-t*, rag, tatter; hair.

طلمة *ṭiḥlima-t*, small cloud.

(طم) *ṭaḥam*, INF. *ṭaḥm*, rush along impetuously; rush upon; — ♂ *ṭaḥma-t*, mass; the greater part; turmoil, tumult; *ṭaḥma-t*, *ṭiḥma-t*, *ṭuḥma-t*, impulse; departure; crowd; bustle, turmoil; — *ṭuḥama-t*, fearless in combat; plenty of camels.

(طمر) *ṭaḥmar*, INF. ♂, jump, leap; fill; put a string to the bow; — ♂ *ṭiḥmira-t*, little cloud; hair; something, anything.

طميمير *ṭiḥmīr*, little cloud.

(طن) *ṭaḥan*, INF. *ṭaḥn*, turn round (mill); roll in a circle; grind; crush to powder; — II. INF. *taṭhīn*, grind, pound, crush; — V. *taṭaḥḥun*, VII. INF. *inṭiḥān*, pass. of II.

طن *ṭiḥn*, flour; anything ground or pounded; — *ṭuḥan*, dwarf; a small animal; a kind of scorpion.

(طحي، طح) *ṭaḥū*, INF. *ṭaḥw*, spread (a.); be spread; lie on one's side; depart, disappear, speed on; carry away; — *ṭaḥā*, U, INF. *ṭaḥw*, depart; perish; throw down on the face.

طحور *ṭaḥūr*, quick, swift; flowing rapidly; — also ♂ *ṭaḥūra-t*, throwing out.

طحوم *ṭaḥûm*, carrying away; impetuous.

طحون *ṭaḥûn*, who grinds or crushes; crowd overthrowing everything; hot battle; many camels (about 300).

(طحي) see (طحو); — *ṭaḥya-t*, little cloud.

طحير *ṭaḥîr*, sigh; pain which takes away the breath; colic, dysentery.

طحين *ṭaḥîn*, flour; an oil-cake.

(طع) *ṭaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṭaḥḥ*, fling far away, remove; lie with; address hard words to (J li).

طع *ṭiḥ ṭiḥ*, interjection of one who laughs.

طحا *ṭaḥâ*, high cloud; sorrow, care.

طخارم *ṭuḥârim*, angry, enraged.

طخارير *ṭaḥârîr*, pl. of *ṭuḥrûr*.

طخارية *ṭaḥâriya-t*, brisk she-ass.

طخاطع *ṭuḥâṭiḥ*, obscurities.

طخاف *ṭaḥâf*, high cloud; — *.

طخامة *ṭaḥâma-t*, pride, INF. of (طخم).

طخر *ṭaḥr*, very thin cloud.

طخرابة *ṭaḥraba-t*, طخربية *ṭuḥrubiyya-t* = طخرابة *ṭaḥraba-t*.

طخرور *ṭuḥrûr*, pl. *ṭaḥârîr*, thin cloud; lean and weak; stranger; pl. dispersed crowd.

طخز *ṭiḥz*, lie.

طخس *ṭiḥs*, root, origin.

طخش *ṭaḥîs*, A, INF. *ṭaḥs*, *ṭaḥâs*, be dark.

طختا *ṭaḥṭâḥ*, bearing ill-will, malignant; dense clouds; tinkling of a necklace; anything rubbed off.

طختا *ṭaḥṭaḥ*, INF. *ṭ*, make equal and join one thing or part to another; — *ṭaḥṭaḥa-t*, giggling, laughing (s.).

(طخف) *ṭaḥf*, grief, sorrow; high cloud; sour milk; — *ṭaḥfa-t*, pl. *ṭiḥâf*, thin cloud.

طخفا *ṭaḥfâ*, having a black mouth (she-ass).

(طخم) *ṭaḥam*, INF. *ṭaḥm*, — *ṭaḥum*, INF. *ṭaḥâma-t*, be proud; — IX.

INF. *iṭḥimâm*, burn blackish; —

ṭaḥma-t, herd of goats; — *ṭuḥma-t*, blackness of the tip of the nose.

طخميل *ṭiḥmîl*, rock.

(طخو) *ṭaḥâ*, INF. *ṭaḥw*, *ṭuḥuw*, be dark; — *ṭaḥwa-t*, thin cloud.

طخوخ *ṭuḥûḥ*, malice; hardness; quarrelsomeness.

طخوم *ṭuḥûm*, boundaries.

طخي *ṭuḥayy*, cock; — *ṭaḥya-t*, *ṭuḥya-t*, fleck of a cloud; pl. *ṭaḥyûn*, stupid; — *ṭaḥya-t*, *ṭiḥya-t*, *ṭuḥya-t*, darkness, obscurity.

طخيا *ṭaḥyâ*, dark, obscure (f.).

طخيفة *ṭaḥîfa-t*, broth with meat.

طخيم *ṭaḥîm*, dry; black; meat.

طدة *ṭida-t*, INF. of (وطد), make firm, consolidate, &c.

(طر) *ṭarr*, U, INF. *ṭarr*, urge on violently; drive together in one place; INF. *ṭarr*, *ṭurûr*, sharpen; restore; coat a well with loam; — U, I, sprout, push forth (n.); cut, cut to pieces, cleave; cut off (the purse); take away; box one's ears; fall off; mount along the banks of a river; go along a river; — IV. INF. *iṭrâr*, throw down; cut off, lop off; irritate against; show one's self amorous.

طر *ṭarr*, hair growing again; — *ṭurr*, totality (*ṭurr-an*, altogether); hair hanging in front; — *ṭarra-t*, waist; impregnation, making pregnant; — *ṭurra-t*, pl. *ṭurar*, *ṭirâr*, *aṭrâr*, river-bank, edge of a valley; coast, shore; boundary tract, tract; selvedge; border, hem; front locks; hair of the forehead, toupet; travelling-pack, wallet; long narrow cloud; — (for طغرة *ṭugra-t*) royal sign-manual, signature.

(طرا) *ṭara'*, INF. *ṭar'*, *ṭurû'*, fall upon unexpectedly, appear suddenly, rise; — طرو *ṭaru'*, INF.

tarâ'a-t, tarâ', be fresh, juicy, full of sap; — IV. INF. *iṭrâ'*, eulogise, raise to the clouds.

طرا *ṭaran*, not earth-like; the numberless beings of creation; — *tarâ'*, *ṭarâ'a-t*, INF. of طرو *ṭaru'*, under (طرا); — *ṭurrâ'*, *ṭura'â'*, pl. of طارى *ṭârî*, who comes suddenly, falls unexpectedly upon; — *ṭur'a-t*, power of the stream.

طرايبش *ṭarâbîs*, pl. of طربوش *ṭarbûs*.

طرايبيل *ṭarâbîl*, pl. of طربال *ṭarbâl* and طربيل *ṭarbîl*.

طراح *ṭarâḥ*, distant place; — *ṭarrâḥ*, architect; — *ṭarrâḥa-t*, covering, coverlet; small mattress; cushion, pillow; — *ṭurâḥiyy*, far.

طراحنة *ṭarâḥina-t*, pl. of طرخان *ṭar-hân*.

طراد *ṭirâd*, hunting-spear; a hunter's stratagem; — *ṭarrâd*, who drives away; fleet boat; flat roof; roomy place; long day; tiring out one's patience.

طرار *ṭarrâr*, cut-purse, pick-pocket; — *.

طراز *ṭirâz, ṭarâz*, embroidery; border, hem; manner, habit, custom; — *ṭarrâz*, embroiderer.

طرازدان *ṭirâzdân*, case for a balance (Pers.).

طراف *ṭirâf*, pl. *ṭurf, ṭarâ'if*, leathern tent; what has been mown on the borders; nobility, gentility (*ṭirâf-an*, by inheritance); dispute, quarrel.

طرافش *ṭurâfis*, malignant.

طراق *ṭirâq*, pl. *ṭurq*, sole of leather; double leather; double piece; leather of a helmet; crest of a helmet; mark on the ear of a sheep; — *ṭirrâq*, theriac; counterpoison; — *ṭurrâq*, pl. of طارق *ṭâriq*.

طرامة *ṭurâma-t*, impurity upon the teeth.

طران *ṭur'ân*, bad; *ṭur'âniyy*, coming suddenly.

طراوة *ṭarâwa-t*, freshness and tenderness.

طرائيز *ṭarâ'iz*, embroidered fringes.

(طرب) *ṭarîb*, A, INF. *ṭarab*, be agitated in emotion; be delighted; be in festive mood, celebrate a feast; sing or make music; wander (from the road); — II. INF. *taṭrîb*, excite, agitate, cheer or sadden; sing or make music; — IV. INF. *iṭrâb*, V. INF. *taṭarrub*, agitate; cheer or sadden; try to do so; — X. INF. *istiṭrâb*, wish for emotion; wish to be cheered up; urge the camels by singing.

طرب *ṭirb*, pl. *ṭirûb*, agitated, in emotion; — *ṭarab*, agitation, emotion; joy, rejoicing; sorrow, grief; music; — *ṭarîb*, agitated; joyful, delighted; home-sick.

طربال *ṭirbâl*, pl. *ṭarâbîl*, watch-tower; church-tower, steeple; tower; castle; high mountain-knoll; projection of a wall; road-mark.

طربوش *ṭarbûs*, pl. *ṭarâbîs*, red cap, fez.

طربون *ṭarbûn*, vine-tendrils.

طربيل *ṭirbîl*, pl. *ṭarâbîl*, threshing-roller; flail.

طربين *ṭarbîn* = طربون *ṭarbûn*.

طرت *ṭars*, new building; — *ṭirs*, tip of the clitoris.

طرسا *ṭarsaḥa-t*, lightness; light-mindedness, levity.

(طرثم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, silently fix the eyes on the ground from anger or pride.

طرس *ṭursûs*, pl. *ṭarâsîs*, a kind of truffle; gland of the penis; pl. a medicinal wood.

طرجهارة *ṭarjahâra-t, ṭirjihâra-t*, طرجهالة *ṭarjahâla-t, ṭirjahâla-t*, drinking-vessel, cup; bottle.

(طرح) *ṭarah*, INF. *ṭarḥ*, throw far away; remove; turn from (a.), avert; impose; play at chess; make a miscarriage; bear fruit; raise (a cry of alarm); — *ṭariḥ*, A, INF. *ṭarah*, be of a mischie-

vous disposition; enjoy good fortune and ease; — II. INF. *taṭrîḥ*, throw far away, remove to a great distance (a.); make a miscarriage; breed fowls; extend or elevate a building; — III. INF. *muṭāraḥa-t*, converse, propose questions to one another, ask to sing; — IV. INF. *iṭrâḥ*, throw far away; remove (a.); throw one's self down; — VII. INF. *inṭirâḥ*, be thrown away; throw one's self down; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirâḥ*, throw far away, reject; remove (a.).

طرح *ṭarḥ*, throw; mud in the water; — *ṭirḥ*, *ṭurrah*, thrown away; removed; *ṭirḥ*, miscarriage; — *ṭarah*, distant; ط الموت *ṭarah aṣ-ṣaut*, cry of alarm; signal; — *ṭarḥa-t*, a coarse wrapper or over-all; veil reaching to the feet.

طرحان *ṭarḥân*, thrown, cast; weakened.

(طرحوم) *ṭurḥûm*, large, great; foul, corrupted.

طرحی *ṭarḥa*, pl. of طرح *ṭarîḥ*.

طرح *ṭarḥ*, *ṭarḥa-t*, reservoir at the mouth of a canal.

طرحان *ṭarḥân*, pl. *ṭarâḥina-t*, prince in Khorasan; a plant.

طرحه *ṭarḥasa-t* = طرحة *ṭarsaḥa-t*.

(طرحف) *ṭirḥif*, *ṭirḥifa-t*, fluid butter.

(طرحم), III. *iṭraḥamm*, INF. *iṭriḥ-mâm*, be purblind, have dim eyes; be very dark; see مطرحم *muṭraḥimm*.

طرحون *ṭarḥûn*, tarragon.

(طرد) *ṭarad*, INF. *ṭard*, *ṭarad*, push away, drive away, repel; expel, repudiate, banish; pursue, chase; drive together; meet and pass by; — II. INF. *taṭrîd*, drive away; pursue, chase; clack a whip; — III. INF. *ṭirâd*, *muṭâ-rada-t*, attack one another, charge; — IV. INF. *iṭrâd*, order one's expulsion or banishment; agree upon a prize for running

a race; overtake and get the lead of; — VII. INF. *inṭirâd*, be expelled, banished; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirâd*, id.; succeed one another, come immediately after one another; be well connected (arguments, &c.); prosper; flow, run; chase; be extended, lengthened; — X. INF. *istiṭrâd*, drive away, chase; deceive an enemy by a feigned flight and fall upon them; swerve from one's subject; adduce arguments without order or conclusiveness.

طرد *ṭard*, expulsion, repudiation, banishment; chase, hunt; bale of merchandise, colli; — *ṭarid*, befouled water; — *ṭirḍa-t*, cavalry-charge.

(طردس) *ṭardas*, INF. *ṭ*, fasten, consolidate.

طرد *ṭurar*, pl. of طرد *ṭurra-t*.

(طرز) *ṭariz*, A, INF. *ṭaraz*, become handsome and slender; mend, improve (n.); dress finely; — II. INF. *taṭrîz*, embroider a garment with figures; — V. INF. *taṭarruz*, be embroidered with figures.

طرز *ṭarz*, form, shape, figure; manner; rule.

(طرس) *ṭaras*, U, INF. *ṭars*, efface, blot out, extinguish; — II. INF. *taṭrîs*, paint black; refresh effaced writing; — V. INF. *taṭarrus*, eat and drink always daintily; shun from pride or fastidiousness; abstain, turn from (n.).

طرس *ṭirs*, pl. *aṭrâs*, *ṭurûs*, leaf, sheet of paper, page; writing, letter, book.

(طرسج) *ṭarsa'*, INF. *ṭ*, run fast from fear.

(طرسم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the look silently upon the ground; yield, desist.

(طرش) *ṭarîs*, A, INF. *ṭaras'*, be slightly deaf; — *ṭaras'*, U, INF. *ṭars'*, whitewash a wall; scratch

(as a pen); — II. INF. *taṭrîs*, deafen; scatter; — V. INF. *ta-tarrus*, recover and be again able to walk; stand out, be conspicuous; — VI. INF. *taṭârus*, feign deafness.

طرش *ṭars*, a white earth to white-wash walls (m.); pl. *ṭurûs*, small cattle; — *ṭurs*, deaf people, pl. of اطرش *aṭras*; — *ṭaras*, deafness; — *ṭ* *ṭursa-t*, slight deafness.

طرها *ṭarsâ'*, f. of اطرش *aṭras*, deaf.

(طرح) *ṭarsah*, INF. *ṭ*, enervate; — *ṭ* *ṭarḥasa-t*, enervation.

(طرحم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, be very dark.

(طرب) *ṭariṭ*, A, INF. *ṭarat*, be stupid; have thin lashes and eye-brows.

طرب *ṭarat*, stupidity; — *ṭariṭ*, stupid; having thin eye-brows.

(طرب) *ṭarṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, call the goats by whistling to be milked; call or drive away small cattle; make a rumbling noise (water).

طرب *ṭurṭubb*, large and flabby female breast; — *ṭ* *ṭurṭubba-t*, طربانية *ṭurṭubâniyya-t*, having long hanging breasts or udders.

طربيس *ṭarṭabîs*, abundance of water; she-camel abounding in milk; old woman.

(طرب) *ṭarṭar*, INF. *ṭ*, chatter and boast; call the sheep; sound cracked.

طرب *ṭurṭur*, IMP., frequently abide in the house of God!

طربش *ṭarṭas*, INF. *ṭ*, scratch (pen).

(طربق) *ṭarṭaq*, INF. *ṭ*, crack one's fingers or joints (m.).

طربور *ṭurṭûr*, long and thin; weak; thin high cap; — *ṭaraṭûr*, sauce, broth (m.).

طربير *ṭarṭîr*, tartar (salt).

(طرب) *ṭar'ab*, immoderately long or tall.

(طربش) *ṭargas*, INF. *ṭ*, recover and be able to walk again; — III.

iṭragas, INF. *iṭrigsâs*, id.; have rain and good pastures after drought; stir (n.).

(طربم), III. *iṭragamm*, INF. *iṭrig-mâm*, be proud.

(طرب) *ṭaraf*, I, INF. *ṭaraf*, turn off, repel; slap, box the ears; press the eye-lids together, blink, wink; look at, glance; hurt the eye so that it runs; (m.) press olives; — *ṭarif*, A, INF. *ṭaraf*, graze on the borders of a pasture-ground (separate from the others); — *ṭaruf*, INF. *ṭarâfa-t*, be new, recently acquired; descend in a long and direct line from the first ancestor, be of old nobility; — II. INF. *taṭrîf*, drive back straggling camels; attack the extremities of an army or throw them back on the main body; throw back the foremost horsemen; drive towards the sides; skirt, walk along or towards the edge; lose the teeth; dye the finger-tops with henna; — IV. INF. *iṭrâf*, present with anything novel, rare, curious; make a present; close the eyes; produce in abundance the plant طربة *ṭarîfa-t*; be of old nobility, &c. (see طريف *ṭarîf*); pass. be on both sides printed upon with figures or lines (staff); — V. INF. *ta-tarruf*, skirt, go along the edge; graze on the borders of the pasture-ground; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirâf*, acquire or purchase anything novel, beautiful, rare; — X. INF. *istiṭrâf*, find novel and beautiful; deem of old nobility.

طرب *ṭarf*, pl. *aṭrâf*, extremity, border, edge, top; du. *aṭ-ṭarfan*, the feet; cue; end, issue; enemy; wife; eye, glance, look, blinking (s.); blow, push, clap; nobleman — *ṭirf*, nobleman, high-born; pl. *ṭurûf*, generous (of animals)

generous horse, good steed ; fresh ; newly-acquired ; graceful ; pleasant ; fickle, soon wearied ; who wishes for everything ; — *turf*, pl. of *طراف* *tiráf* and *طريف* *tarîf* ; — *taraf*, pl. *aṭrâf*, part, side ; anything confining another ; tract, region, district, coast ; edge, border ; end, top ; extremities of the body ; du. *tarafân*, tongue and penis, mouth and anus, the two sides of a question, death or recovery, father's and mother's side ; pl. who are at the sides or hindmost lateral parts, additional circumstances, incidents, the lowest or most eminent ; *taraf*, near relative, father, brother, uncle ; nobleman ; — *tarîf*, not adhering or attached to one ; fickle ; restless ; of old nobility ; — *ṣ* *tarfa-t*, look, glance, blink ; blow, clap ; scar ; tamarisk ; — *turf*, pl. *turaf*, soreness of the eye ; beauty, novelty ; rarity, curiosity ; new acquisition ; dessert ; — *tarîfa-t*, restless, unsteady.

طرافا *tarfâ'*, *ṣ*, tamarisk.

طرفاس *tirfâs*, heap of sand round a tree.

طرافاني *tarafâniyy*, extreme ; what is the border, the edge, the end.

(طرفس) *tarfas*, INF. *ṣ*, sharpen one's look ; put on many clothes ; be dark ; be frequented ; be muddy.

طرفسا *tirfisâ'*, f. dark ; darkness.

طرفسان *tirfisân*, darkness ; heap of sand round a tree.

(طرفش) *tarfas*, INF. *ṣ*, recover ; be weak and dim ; look with half-closed eyes.

(طرق) *taraq*, I, INF. *tarq*, beat, knock ; box the ears ; beat wool ; ring (a bell) ; hammer ; throw pebbles (for vaticination) ; befoul the water ; pass. be weak of intellect ; — U, INF.

tarq, *turûq*, come at night-time ; cover the mare ; fall upon, surprise ; — *tarîq*, A, INF. *taraq*, drink impure water ; have crooked legs or weak knees ; be piled close together ; — II. INF. *taṭrîq*, open the way, make room ; be on the point of laying eggs ; drop excrement ; give birth with difficulty ; acknowledge a debt previously denied ; tie the camels up to prevent them from grazing ; cover a shield, double a sole, &c. ; — III. INF. *muṭâraqa-t*, put on one garment over another ; double a sole ; — IV. INF. *iṭrâq*, be silent and fix the eyes on the ground ; lend one's stallion to another for the purpose of covering ; allow to perform sexual intercourse ; be given to sport ; come darker and darker upon (night) ; come one after the other ; cover with leather, double ; — V. INF. *taṭarruq*, find means for a thing ; obtain ; — VI. INF. *taṭâruq*, follow one in the track of the other ; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirâq*, id. ; disperse (n.) ; break down from weakness of the knees ; be densely feathered ; — X. INF. *istiṭrâq*, borrow another's stallion ; have one's fortune told ; accustom one's self to a thing.

طرق *tarq*, turn, time, once ; blow, strike ; weakness of intellect ; befouled water ; palm-tree ; covering stallion ; sperm ; — *tirq*, fat ; fattiness ; strength, courage ; trade, calling, profession ; — *turq*, pl. of *طراق* *tirâq* and *طريق* *tarîq* ; — *taraq*, pl. *aṭrâq*, place where water collects ; fold ; — *turuq*, pl. of *طريق* *tarîq* ; — *ṣ* *tarqa-t*, handicraft, trade, calling, profession ; net or noose of a bird-catcher ; once ; one blow ; — *tirqa-t*, net, noose, snare ; one thing on the

top of another; — *ṭurqa-t*, pl. *ṭuraq*, handiwork; line of sight on a bow; way, road; habit, custom; one thing on the top of another, fold upon fold; heap of stones; darkness; stupid; desire, greed, greediness; — *ṭaraqa-t*, pl. *ṭaraq*, train of camels; track of camels; noose, snare; — *ṭuraqa-t*, who travels at night after his friends.

(طرم) *ṭarim*, A, INF. *ṭaram*, be full of honey; — IV. INF. *iṭrām*, be green or unclean; have foul breath (from unclean teeth); — V. INF. *taṭarrum*, get confused in one's speech; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirām* = IV.

طرم *ṭarm*, *ṭirm*, butter; honey; honey-comb; — *ṭurm*, coal-pan; a tree; — *ṣ ṭarma-t*, *ṭirma-t*, *ṭurma-t*, excrescence on the upper lip; — *ṭarma-t*, liver; — *ṭurma-t*, coal-pan.

طرم *ṭirimmāḥ*, of noble birth and celebrated; penetrating and prudent; also *ṭirmāḥ*, long.

طرم *ṭirmād*, boaster.

(طرم) *ṭarmāḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, raise high; heighten, lengthen.

طرم *ṭarmāḥ*, making long strides.

طرم *ṭarmāḥāniyya-t*, haughtiness.

(طرم) *ṭarmaz*, INF. *ṣ*, boast, swagger.

طرم *ṭarmazār*, طرم *ṭirmizān*, طرم *ṭirmiza-t*, boaster.

(طرم) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṣ*, shrink; desist from fighting and flee; efface; frown; — III. *iṭramas*, INF. *iṭrimśās*, be dark.

طرم *ṭirmisā'*, dense darkness; thin cloud; dust.

(طرم) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṣ*, be dark.

(طرم) *ṭurmūs*, weak; cake baked in the ashes.

طرم *ṭurmūḥ*, long, tall.

طرم *ṭurmūs*, cake baked in the ashes.

(طرم) *ṭurmūq*, bat (animal).

(طرن) *ṭurn*, raw silk.

طرن *ṭaranjbin*, manna.

(طرم) III. *iṭrahamm*, INF. *iṭrihmām*, be well-made (youth).

(طرو) *ṭarā*, U, INF. *ṭuruww*, come from afar; — *طری* *ṭarī*, *طرو* *ṭarū*, INF. *ṭarāwa-t*, *ṭarā'a-t*, *ṭarā'*, *ṭarāt*, be fresh and tender, be freshly plucked; — II. INF. *taṭriya-t*, freshen; refresh perfumes by admixture; season; refresh, sprinkle over, soften; — IV. INF. *iṭrā'*, season; eulogise; — V. INF. *taṭarrī*, refresh one's self; — XII. *iṭraura*, INF. *iṭrīrā'*, have a swollen belly.

طروب *ṭarūb*, excited, agitated.

طروح *ṭarūḥ*, far distant; shooting far; having long branches; begetting a child; — *ṣ ṭurūḥa-t*, tax, duty, tribute.

طروقة *ṭarūqa-t*, marriageable, mature.

(طری) *ṭarī*, A, INF. *ṭaran*, step up to, pass by; INF. *ṭarayān*, happen, come to pass.

طری *ṭariyy*, *ṭarī'*, fresh and tender; — *ṭurra*, chased she-ass.

طری *ṭiryāq*, theriac; opium; — *طری* *ṭiryāqiyy*, opium-chewer.

طریان *ṭarayān*, event, anything unpleasant; — *ṭirriyān*, tray with food.

طری *ṭarīḥ*, cast away; despised; — *ṭirriḥ*, small salt fish; anchovy.

طرد *ṭarīd*, expelled, exiled; trunk of a tree; bunch of dates; long; born immediately after his brother; du. day and night; — *ṣ ṭarīda-t*, pl. *ṭarā'id*, chased game, game; camels driven away or stolen; pl. yachts; strip of silk; tract of land.

طری *ṭarīr*, sharp, sagacious penetrating; having a moustache beginning to grow.

طریف *ṭarīf*, pl. *ṭurf*, newly acquired; of old nobility; strange,

odd ; — *ṣ tarīfa-t*, pl. *tarā'if*, beautiful and rare furniture.

ṣ tarīq, pl. *ṣ turq*, *ṣ turuq*, *atruq*, *atrigā'*, *atriga-t*, *ṣ turuqāt*, way, road, path ; manner, means ; — *ṣ tirīq*, blow ; — *ṣ turaiq*, palm-tree ; *ṣ umm turaiq*, hyena ; — *ṣ tirrīq*, silent and fixing the eyes on the ground ; — *ṣ tarīqa-t*, pl. *tarā'iq*, road, path ; stroke, furrow, strip, strip of cloth ; way, manner, habit, custom ; means, expedient, device ; condition, state ; stick of an umbrella ; high palm-tree (pl. *tarīq*) ; leader, pl. chiefs ; order of monks or dervishes ; melody ; — *ṣ tirrīqa-t*, softness, gentleness ; weakness ; soft level ground.

(طریم) *ṣ taryam*, INF. *ṣ*, be deteriorated ; be piled up ; — II. INF. *taṣaryum*, stick in the mud.

ṣ tiryam, thick heap of clouds ; honey.

(طرین) *ṣ taryan*, lie about drunk.

ṣ tiryān, thin clay or loam.

(طرن) *ṣ tazar*, U, INF. *ṣ tazr*, push back with the fist.

ṣ tazar, summer-house.

(طرع) *ṣ taza'*, INF. *ṣ taz'*, lie with ; be unwilling to fight ; — *ṣ taxi'*, A, INF. *ṣ taza'*, be without food and money.

ṣ taxi', *ṣ taxi'*, without means ; having neither bread nor money ; greedy.

(طس) *ṣ tass*, U, INF. *ṣ tass*, quarrel with (acc.), scold ; silence ; dip into the water (a.) ; depart, go ; — II. INF. *taṣsis*, go away, depart.

ṣ tass, *ṣ tassā-t*, *ṣ tissa-t*, pl. *ṣ tusūs*, *ṣ tisās*, *ṣ tāsīs*, *ṣ tassāt*, cup.

(طسا) *ṣ tasa'*, INF. *ṣ tas'*, — *ṣ tasi'*, A, INF. *ṣ tasa'*, have the stomach-ache ; feel satiety and disgust ; — *ṣ tasa'*, be ashamed ; — IV. INF. *iṣṣā'*, cause stomach-ache or disgust.

ṣ tassās, maker of cups ; — * ; — *ṣ tisāsa-t*, making of cups.

ṣ tassāsij, pl. of *ṣ tassūj*.

ṣ tassām, *ṣ tusām*, *ṣ tassām*, *ṣ tassān*, whirled up dust.

ṣ tast, pl. *ṣ tisās*, cup.

ṣ tastihān, tray.

(طسج) *ṣ asa'*, INF. *ṣ as'*, lie with ; travel ; — *ṣ asi'*, A, INF. *ṣ asa'*, be without means, resourceless.

ṣ asi', without means, resourceless.

ṣ tasq, *ṣ tisq*, *ṣ task*, tax, duty ; a measure.

(طسل) *ṣ asal*, U, INF. *ṣ asl*, move and shine (mirage).

ṣ asl, running water.

(طسم) *ṣ asam*, I, INF. *ṣ tusūm*, be effaced, blotted out ; — INF. *ṣ asm*, efface, blot out ; — *ṣ asim*, A, INF. *ṣ asam*, have the stomach-ache ; — IV. INF. *iṣṣām*, cause stomach-ache ; — VII. INF. *iṣṣām*, be effaced, blotted out.

ṣ asam, darkness ; dust.

ṣ tassūj, pl. *ṣ tassāsij*, 24th part of a drachm, 4th part of the *dānaq* ; coast ; tract.

(طسی) *ṣ asi'*, A, INF. *ṣ asan*, have the stomach-ache.

ṣ tusait, *ṣ tusais*, little cup ; — *.

ṣ asi', without means, resourceless.

ṣ miyāh-u ṣ usaim-in, water of deceit, deception.

(طش) *ṣ asś*, U, I, INF. *ṣ asś*, rain slightly ; pass. *ṣ usś*, be seized with a cold ; (m.) get decomposed, boil, crackle, shudder ; — IV. INF. *iṣṣās*, rain slightly.

ṣ asś, slight rain ; — *ṣ tassā-t*, *ṣ tassāsa-t*, decomposition crackling, boiling, hissing ; noise ; shudder (m.) ; — *ṣ tissa-t*, infant ; — *ṣ usśa-t*, cold.

(طشا) *ṣ asa'*, INF. *ṣ as'*, lie with — IV. INF. *iṣṣā'*, have a cold ; — *ṣ usś'a-t*, *ṣ usśa'a-t*, cold.

ṣ tassās, *ṣ tassās*, cold.

طشت *tašt*, طشت *tašt*, pl. *tušūt*, cup, basin.

طشتشة *taštāša-t*, see طشت *tašša-t* under طش *tašš*.

طشيش *tašiš*, slight rain.

(طص) *tašš*, U, see.

(طع) *taʿ*, U, INF. *taʿ*, lick.

طعام *taʿām*, pl. *aṭʿima-t*, *aṭʿimāt*, food, meal; wheat, corn; water of the well Zamzam.

طعامية *taʿāmiyya-t*, expenditure for food.

طعان *taʿān*, combatant with the lance; slanderer; — *.

(طعب) *taʿb*, pleasure.

(طعنة) *taʿsana-t*, shrew; غنم *ganam taʿsana-t*, small cattle.

(طعر) *taʿar*, INF. *taʿr*, lie with; compel to submit to judgment.

(طعر) *taʿaz*, INF. *taʿz*, push back; lie with.

طعربة *taʿzaba-t*, mockery, derision, banter, scorn.

(طعس) *taʿas*, INF. *taʿs*, lie with.

(طعسب) *taʿsab*, INF. *š*, run astray.

(طعسف) *taʿsaf*, tread the ground violently (in walking).

طعطح *taʿṭaʿ*, level ground; — *š taʿṭaʿa-t*, sound produced by licking, sucking, &c.; smacking (s.).

(طعل) *taʿal*, INF. *taʿl*, blame, revile.

(طعم) *taʿim*, A, INF. *taʿm*, *taʿām*, eat, consume food; be satiated; — INF. *taʿam*, take to the graft; (m.) be vaccinated; (m.) be provided with a bait; — INF. *tuʿm*, taste (a.); savour, relish; be able to perform; — II. INF. *taṭʿim*, graft; vaccinate; provide with a bait; be full of marrow; — III. INF. *muṭāʿama-t*, (also VI.) bill; — IV. INF. *iṭʿām*, feed, give to eat; bear ripe fruit; graft; (m.) put the match to a gun; (m.) poison; — V. INF. *taṭaʿum*, taste of (a.); (m.) be grafted, be vaccinated; — VI. INF. *taṭāʿum*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭiʿam*, grow savoury; take to education; — X. INF.

istiṭʿām, ask for food; relish, find savoury.

طعم *taʿm*, pl. *tuʿm*, taste, savour; dainty food; — *tuʿm*, food, dish; (m.) bait; (m.) fish; taste; intelligence; power; — *taʿim*, dainty in one's food; — *š ṭiʿma-t*, manner of eating, of tasting; — *tuʿma-t*, pl. *tuʿam*, food, dish, meal; invitation; bait; match of a gun; dining-place; prey; gain, earnings income; woof.

(طعن) *taʿan*, U, A, INF. *tanʿ*, thrust or pierce with a lance; — INF. *taʿn*, *taʿnān*, abuse, revile, tarnish (one's honour); penetrate; advance (in years), be aged; travel the night through; go with loosened reins; pass. be seized with the plague; receive a lance-thrust; — III. INF. *ṭiʿān*, (also VI., VIII.) fight one another with lances; — VI. INF. *taṭāʿun*, *ṭiʿinnān*, see III.; — VII. INF. *inṭiʿān*, receive a lance-thrust; be seized with the plague; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭiʿān*, see III.

طعن *tuʿn*, pl. of طعين *taʿin*; — *š taʿna-t*, lance-thrust; calumny, abuse, taunt; plague-blister.

طعان *taʿnān*, *ṭiʿinnān*, INF. of (طعن), I. and VI.

طعوم *taʿūm*, طعيم *taʿīm*, well fed; — *; — *š taʿūma-t*, sheep to be slaughtered.

طعين *taʿin*, pl. طعن *tuʿn*, pierced by a lance; afflicted with the plague.

طغ *tagg*, bull.

طغا *tagan*, sound, tone; — *š tugāt*, pl. of طغى *tagī*, disobedient, &c.

طغام *tagām*, *š*, common class, the vulgar; stupid and vulgar.

(طغر) *tagar* = (دغر).

طغرا *tugrā*, طغرة *tugra-t*, royal sign-manual, imperial signature (Pers.).

(طغم) *tagam*, sea; mass of water; — *š tugma-t*, choir of angels.

طغمشة *ṭagmaša-t*, weakness of the eyes.

طغموش *ṭugmûš*, devil; devilish.

(طغو) *ṭagā*, U, INF. *ṭugwa*, *ṭugwân* = (طغى).

طغو *ṭagw*, ʔ *ṭagwa-t*, pl. *ṭagawât*, high place; mountain-summit; a little of, a trifle.

طغوا *ṭagwâ* = طغوى *ṭagwâ* = طغيان *ṭigyân*.

طغوان *ṭugwân*, INF. of (طغو).

طغومة *ṭugûma-t*, طغومية *ṭugûmiyya-t*, vileness, vulgarity, stupidity.

طغوى *ṭagwâ* = طغيان *ṭigyân*, *ṭugyân*; — *ṭugwa*, INF. of (طغو).

(طغى) *ṭaga*, *ṭagî*, INF. *ṭagy*, *ṭigyân*, *ṭugyân*, exceed the bounds; become excessive in refractoriness, rebellion, injustice, cruelty, unbelief; be seduced; swell, be agitated, boil; rise; low; — II. INF. *taṭgiya-t*, make one a tyrant, an emperor; — IV. INF. *iṭgâ'*, allow one to exceed the bounds; make rebellious, tyrannical, cruel; seduce; — ʔ *ṭagya-t*, highest summit; smooth stone; a little, trifle, particle.

طغيا *ṭagyâ*, *ṭugyâ*, wild cow.

طغيان *ṭigyân*, *ṭugyân*, rebellion; impiety; seduction; INF. of (طغى).

(طف) *ṭaff*, U, INF. *ṭaff*, *ṭufûf*, be near to (من *min*); offer the outer side; present one's self; reach and lift up; be near setting; (m.) INF. *ṭufûf*, fill to the brim; clap the wings; rush upon, throng; — II. INF. *tatfîf*, not quite fill the measure, measure badly; clap the wings; jump with; bring near; sting one's people; — IV. INF. *iṭfâf*, be near; offer the side; threaten, impend; bring near; fill the measure to the brim; give birth prematurely; conceal insidiously; deceive, lay traps, waylay; have knowledge of, understand; throw a stone at; contain; — X. INF. *istitfâf*, be

near; offer or present one's self; be high.

طف *ṭaff*, tract of land, shore; outside; swift; — *ṭaff*, طفف *ṭafaf*, what makes the measure brimful or full to overflowing.

طفاح *ṭifâh*, abundance; swelling over (s.); — ʔ *ṭufâha-t*, what swells or boils over; foam, froth, scum.

طفاسة *ṭafâsa-t*, dirt; INF. of (طفس).

طفاف *ṭafâf*, *ṭifâf*, darkness of the night; — *ṭafâf*, *ṭifâf*, *ṭufâf*, ʔ *ṭufâfa-t*, what makes full or over-full; brim, edge; — *ṭaffâf*, swift, fleet.

طفال *ṭafâl*, *ṭufâl*, dry loam or clay; — طفال *ṭifâl*, pl. of طفل *ṭafī*; — ʔ *ṭafâla-t*, tender age, childhood.

طفان *ṭaffân*, brimful.

طفانين *ṭafânîn*, lies; idle talk; holding back (s.); remaining behind (s.).

طفانية *ṭafâniya-t*, nickname.

طفاوة *ṭufâwa-t*, halo; what swells, boils or foams over; spring-time.

طفع *ṭafah*, INF. *ṭafh*, *ṭufûh*, be brimful; boil or flow over; fill to the brim; be full of wine; give mature birth; raise; go away; happen; — II. INF. *tatfîh*, IV. INF. *iṭfâh*, fill to the brim; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭifâh*, scum off, skim.

طفان *ṭafhân*, f. *ṭafhâ'*, brimful, overflowing.

(طفذ) *ṭafaz*, I, INF. *ṭafz*, bury.

طفذ *ṭafz*, *ṭafaz*, pl. *atfâz*, tomb.

(طفر) *ṭafar*, I, INF. *ṭafr*, *ṭafra-t*, *ṭufûr*, jump up (against a wall to reach what is behind); jump down; — II. INF. *tatfir*, make the horse jump up; put to flight, drive away; secrete cream; — IV. INF. *iṭfâr*, knock the heels against the groins of a horse (fault in riding); — VI. INF. *taṭâfur*, dispute about words; — ʔ *ṭafra-t*, leap or

jump of a horse; foam, froth; budding of trees; eruption of pustules.

(طفس) *tafas*, I, INF. *tafs*, lie with; — U, INF. *tufûs*, die; — *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, *tafûsa-t*, be dirty, untidy, neglect one's self.

طفس *tafas*, dirt; — *tafis*, dirty.

(طفش) *tafas*, I, INF. *tafs*, lie with; soil, dirty; flee into an unknown country, be a fugitive; — V. INF. *tataffûs*, lie with; stain, soil.

طفشيقون *tafsîqûn*, poison for arrows.

طفشيل *tafsîl*, porridge; porridge of lentils.

طفاى *taftâf*, coast; outside, exterior.

(ططف) *taftaf*, INF. *ê*, grow weak, disheartened; (m.) flap the wings; (m.) be on the point of going out (burning wick); — *ê* *taftafa-t*, *tiftifa-t*, pl. *tafâtif*, soft parts of the belly, hypochondres.

طفف *tafaf*, *ê* *tafafa-t* = طفف *taff*.

(طفيق) *tafiq*, A, INF. *tafaq*, — *tafaq*, I, INF. *tafq*, *tufûq*, begin; — *tafiq*, A, INF. *tafaq*, adhere to a place; — *tafaq*, INF. *tufûq*, obtain one's wish; — IV. INF. *itfûq*, allow one to obtain one's wish.

(طفل) *tafal*, U, INF. *tufûl*, decline towards setting; enter on the evening time; be red in setting; rise; — U, INF. *tafl*, feed well the foal (she-camel); — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, perish in the dust (plant); — *taful*, INF. *tafâla-t*, be soft and tender; (m.) INF. *tufûla-t*, be still young, be still a child; — II. INF. *tatfil*, dispose one's speech well; break upon; decline towards setting; feed the foal well; drive the she-camel slowly, so that the foals may be able to follow her; sponge, intrude, molest by intruding; pass. perish in the dust; IV. INF. *itfâl*, be near setting and turn red; enter on

the evening time; have a child or young not yet able to follow; be near confinement; — V. INF. *tatafful*, sponge, play *tufail*, come uninvited as a guest.

طفل *tafl*, pl. *tifâl*, *tufûl*, young and tender; — *tifl*, pl. *atfâl*, child, young of an animal; originating from, part of; need; sunset; night; — *tafal*, tender age, childhood; time between afternoon and sunset; last part of the forenoon; evening twilight, crepuscule, evening; darkness; rain; — *ê* *tafla-t*, delicate girl.

طفيل *tiflîl*, uninvited guest, intruder.

طفلية *tifliya-t*, childhood.

(طفن) *tafan*, U, INF. *tafn*, die; imprison, confine; — XI. *itfa'-ann*, INF. *itfi'nân*, dwell peaceably; be well mannered.

طفنش *tafannaş*, broad in the forefeet.

طفنشا *tafansa'*, *tafansâ'*, purblind timid, timorous, weak.

طفنشل *tafansal*, weak.

(طفو) *tafâ*, U, INF. *tafw*, *tufuwu*, appear on the top of; run very fast; die; engage in a thing.

طفو *tufû'*, going out, getting extinguished (s.), INF. of (طفي); — *ê* *tafwa-t*, a thin plant.

طفولة *tufûla-t*, طفولية *tufûliyya-t*, tender childhood.

(طفي) *tafi'*, A, INF. *tufû'*, get extinguished, go out; be dim, darkened; — II. INF. *tatfi'a-t*, IV. INF. *itfâ'*, extinguish; — VII. INF. *intifâ'*, get or be extinguished.

طفي *tufy*, *ê*, leaf of the dwarf-palm; stripe, stroke; a poisonous snake.

طفايسل *tafaîsal*, porridge.

طفيف *tafif*, a little, trifle; paltry; (m.) what flows over in measuring.

طفيل *tafil*, muddy water; — *tifyal*, child, young of an animal; —

tufail, little child, infant; — *tufail*, طفيلي *tufailiyy*, parasite, intruder.

(طق) *taq*, *tiq*, imitative sound, as of a stone falling, &c.; — *taqq*, U, INF. *taqq*, produce a sound; crack, burst; — *taqq*, sound, tone, crack.

طقس *taqs*, pl. *tuqús*, order; church-constitution, liturgy (τάξις); (m.) tax; weather; — *taqsiyy*, liturgical.

(ططق) *taqtaq*, INF. *ṣ*, make the ground resound with the hoof; crack the fingers or joints; — *ṣ taqtaqa-t*, cracking, resounding (s.).

(طقم), II. *taqqam*, INF. *tatqím*, clothe afresh; bridle a horse; — IV. INF. *itqám*, id.; — V. INF. *tataqqum*, dress in holiday-clothes; be richly caparisoned.

طقم *taqm*, pl. *tuqím*, garment; caparison.

(طقو) *taqá*, U, INF. *taqw*, walk fast.

(طل) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, moisten slightly the ground; grant a delay of payment; hurt, injure; — INF. *tull*, get moistened; urge on the camels; — INF. *tall*, *tulál*, shed blood with impunity; shed blood, kill; be shed; — INF. *talála-t*, astonish, please; (m.) be convenient; show one's self, offer a view; smear, cover with; — IV. INF. *itlál*, shed blood; tower, hang over, dominate the neighbourhood, look from above; offer a view; be moistened; — VI. INF. *taṭáll*, lift up or stretch one's self to look; — X. INF. *istitlál*, tower over, dominate, offer a view; please.

طل *tall*, pl. *ṭilál*, *ṭilal*, slight rain, shower; dew; milk; beautiful, charming, lovely; very old man; — *tall*, *ṭill*, snake; — *tull*, milk (draught of); blood; fat; — *ṣ tallá-t*, handsome woman; wife; delicious wine or per-

fumes; dewy garden; fine view; abundance and splendour; immodest old (woman); — *ṭilla-t*, pl. of *ṭalil*; — *tulla-t*, pl. *ṭulal*, neck; draught of milk.

طالا *ṭalan*, *ṭalá*, pl. *aṭlá'*, du. *ṭalayán*, child, young of an animal; person, form, figure; dangerously ill; wish, pleasure; thirst; smeared with pitch, smeared; — also *ṭalw*, pl. *aṭlá'*, *ṭilá'*, *ṭilyán*, *ṭulyán*, new-born gazelle; the young of a cloven-footed animal; small; spittle dried up in the mouth; — *ṭilan*, *ṭilá*, pleasure; *ṭilá*, gold (Pers.); — *ṭilá'*, pitch, salve, ointment; syrup; juice of grapes; delicious wine; abuse; tether; — *ṭulá'*, thin skin on blood; — *ṭallá'*, seller of syrup, &c.; unavenged blood; — *ṭullá'*, blood; thin skin on blood; — *ṣ ṭulát*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck; scabious she-camel; cloth to rub camels with.

طالاب *ṭiláb*, INF. III. of (طلب); — *talláb*, who seeks, investigates, demands; — *tulláb*, pl. of طالب *ṭálib*, who asks, &c.

طلاح *ṭaláh*, bad condition (opposed to *ṣaláh*); — *ṭiláh*, acacia; pl. of *ṭalih*; — *tulláh*, pl. of *ṭalih*, bad, corrupt, &c.; — *ṣ ṭaláha-t*, INF. of (طلع); — *ṭuláhiyy*, *ṭiláhiyy*, *ṣ*, grazing on the acacia.

طلاصة *tallása-t*, cloth for wiping, duster.

طلاطل *ṭuláṭil*, *ṣ*, *ṭuláṭila-t*, death.

طلاع *ṭilá'*, pl. *ṭul'*, what serves to fill up (earth, ground, &c.); what is smeared upon, salve, ointment, &c.

طلاف *ṭuláfiḥ*, fluid marrow; — *.

طلاق *ṭaláq*, divorce; — *ṣ ṭaláqa-t*, frank merriment; eloquence; freedom and openness of manner.

طلال *ṭilál*, pl. of طل *tall*; — *ṣ ṭa-*

lāla-t, cheerfulness, merriment; beauty; what shows itself in the distance, form, trace, ruins of a dwelling-place; INF. of (ط).
ṭullām, hemp-seed;—*ṭalāmî*, cakes, loaves of bread, pl. of *ṭulma-t*.
ṭalāwa-t, expectation; delay; — *ṭalāwa-t*, *ṭilāwa-t*, *ṭulāwa-t*, fairness, beauty, elegance, charm, gracefulness; thin skin on blood or milk; remains of food in the mouth; spittle drying up in the mouth; sorcery, magic; — *ṭalāwa-t*, neck.
ṭilāya-t, *ṭalāya-t*, outpost; guard; patrol.
(ط) *ṭalab*, U, INF. *ṭalab*, wish, demand, ask, seek; long for; — *ṭalib*, A, INF. *ṭalab*, be far distant;—II. INF. *taṭlīb*, demand repeatedly, beg instantly; —III. INF. *muṭālaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, demand one's right or payment from (acc.) another; call to account; claim, reclaim; punish;—IV. INF. *iṭlāb*, compel to demand or beg; cause one to need a thing (2 acc.); give what is asked; be far distant;—V. INF. *taṭallub*, demand or beg repeatedly and instantly;—VII. INF. *inṭilāb*, be sought or wished for (m.);—VIII. INF. *iṭṭilāb*= V.
ṭalb, scholar; priest;—*ṭilb*, pl. *aṭlāb*, *ṭilaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, lover, mistress; anything sought or wished for;—*ṭalab*, what is sought; request, desire, demand; investigation; reclamation; requisition; money-claim; salary;—*ṭalab*, *ṭallab*, pl. of *ṭalīb*, who asks, demands, &c.;—*ṭulub*, pl. of *ṭalūb*; — *ṭilba-t*, *ṭalba-t*, anything sought for, beloved, mistress; demand, request, claim, reclamation; prayer, litany;—*ṭulba-t*, long journey; angels who

register the deeds of men;—*ṭalaba-t*, pl. of *ṭalīb*, who asks, demands, &c.;—*ṭaliba-t*, anything sought for.
ṭulabā', pl. of *ṭalīb*.
ṭalabiyy, sought.
ṭaltūfa-t, uvula; its swelling.
(ط) *ṭalas*, U, INF. *ṭulūs*, flow, run;—II. INF. *taṭlīs*, surpass in number or quantity;—*ṭulsa-t*, weak in body and mind.
(ط) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, *ṭalāha-t*, be jaded; jade;—*ṭaliḥ*, A, INF. *ṭalah*, have the colic from feeding on the acacia; have an empty stomach;—II. INF. *taṭlīḥ*, jade; insist upon; fill to the brim;—IV. INF. *iṭlāḥ*, be jaded; jade.
ṭalh, palm-blossom; banana; thorny acacia; muddy water; emaciated, jaded; having empty entrails;—*ṭilḥ*, pl. *aṭlāḥ*, jaded; herdsman; friend of women; tick, louse;—*ṭalah*, favour of fortune; wealth;—*ṭaliḥ*, *ṭ*, having the colic from feeding on the acacia; *ṭaliḥa-t*, producing acacias; du. *ṭaliḥān*, camel and its rider;—*ṭullah*, pl. of *ṭaliḥ*;—*ṭalḥa-t*, acacia.
(ط) *ṭalḥas*, INF. *ṭ*, embarrass, disgrace; stain, soil.
(ط) *ṭilahf*, *ṭilhaff*, violent hunger;—also *ṭilhāf*, *ṭilhīf*, violent.
ṭulhūm, foul water.
ṭalhiyya-t, sheet of paper.
(ط) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, stain, dirty, pollute; bespatter with muddy water; blacken; efface;—IX. *iṭlahḥ*, INF. *iṭlihāḥ*, be bathed in tears flow.
ṭalh, foul water; dirt, mud.
ṭalhā', f. stupid.
ṭilhām, female elephant.
(ط) *ṭalḥas*, INF. *ṭ*, stain, sully; disgrace.
ṭilhaf, *ṭilhīf*, violent.

طُلُوم *ṭulḥūm* = طُلُوم *ṭulḥūm*.

(طلس) *ṭalas*, I, INF. *ṭals*, efface; bring before; waste away, grow blind; pass. be imprisoned; — II. INF. *taṭlīs*, efface; (m.) grow blind; — V. INF. *taṭallus*, be effaced; be used as a head-gear (طيلسان *ṭailasūn*, q.v.); — VII. INF. *inṭilās*, be veiled in mysterious darkness.

طلس *ṭals* = طيلسان *ṭailasūn*; — *ṭils*, pl. *aṭlās*, smooth, hairless; effaced, erased; leaf, sheet of paper, page; dirty; old; — *ṣ* *ṭulsa-t*, grey satin.

(طلسم) *ṭalsam*, INF. *ṣ*, fix the eyes on the ground; look sullen; recede from the combat; use talismans; surround with spells.

طلسم *ṭilsam*, pl. *ṭilsamāt*, *ṭalāsīm*, talisman, amulet; صاحب طلسمات *ṣāhib ṭalismāt*, maker of talismans; — *ṭilsamiyy*, having the power of a talisman.

طلس *ṭals*, knife.

(طلّطل) *ṭalṭal*, INF. *ṣ*, move (a.).

طلّطل *ṭalṭal*, *ṣ* *ṭalṭala-t*, calamity; — *ṭulṭul*, chronic disease.

طلّطين *ṭulṭain*, calamity.

(طلع) *ṭala'*, U, INF. *ṭulū'*, *maṭla'*, *maṭli'*, rise; — U, INF. *ṭulū'*, — *ṭali'*, A, ascend a mountain, mount; break forth; put forth blossoms; — U, A, INF. *ṭulū'*, come upon, befall; surprise; observe; go, depart; visit, reach; (m.) go out, leave the house, leave the service; originate; become; occur; know, understand; — *ṭali'*, A, ascend; — II. INF. *taṭlī'*, (m.) *ṭaila'*, cause to ascend, to come forth, to go out; put forth blossoms; fill up the measure; (m.) complete, earn, see, perceive; — III. INF. *ṭilā'*, *muṭāla'a-t*, look at attentively; see, revise, peruse, study; show, propound, allow an insight or perusal; — IV. INF. *iṭlā'*, cause to ascend, to appear, to come forth; put

forth blossoms; draw one's attention to; disclose, make known, impart a secret; render services; vomit; shoot beyond the aim; urge to haste; appear, rise; come; — V. INF. *taṭallu'*, look out for; expect, endeavour; look at attentively; survey, enjoy a view from above; know; be entirely full; totter in walking; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilā'*, appear, rise; put forth blossoms; examine, study, know; see, perceive; come upon unexpectedly; reach; ascend; be fit for (J li); vomit; — X. INF. *istiṭlā'*, investigate, inquire for, try to find out one's intentions; make search for; ask to show; go away with.

طلع *ṭal'*, leaf of a blossom; spathe of the palm-tree; palm-shoot; number, quantity, measure; — *ṭil'*, lowland; tract, region; a long snake; sight; perception; care; insight into a secret; — *ṭul'*, pl. of طلاع *ṭilā'*; — *ṣ* *ṭal'a-t*, aspect, sight; face; ascending (s.), rising ground, sloping terrace; (m.) death, burial; prepuce; — *ṭul'a-t*, considerate; peeping forth (woman, opposed to حبا *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding, withdrawing).

طلعا *ṭula'ā'*, vomiting (s.).

(طلع) *ṭalag*, INF. *ṭalg*, *ṭalagān*, be weak, languid, faint.

طلعان *ṭalagān*, tired, weak; tiredness, weakness, languidness.

(طلف) II. *ṭallaf*, INF. *taṭlīf*, be more, surpass; — IV. INF. *iṭlāf*, give, present; leave unpunished, unavenged; remain so.

طلف *ṭalf-an*, *ṭalaf-an*, (adv.) with impunity, without revenge; — *ṭalaf*, present; liberty, leave; easy; pleasant; brimful.

(طلفح) *ṭalfah*, INF. *ṣ*, make thin, fine.

طلفح *ṭalfah*, pl. *ṭalāfih*, large and broad.

(طلى) *ṭalaq*, U, *ṭaluq*, INF. *ṭalāq*,

get divorced; be left at large; — INF. *ṭalq*, *ṭulûq*, hurry to water which is a day's journey distant; — INF. *ṭalq*, open one's hand for a bounty; give; leave to one's disposal; (m.) fire off a gun; — *ṭaliq*, A, be far distant; — *ṭaluq*, be divorced; INF. *ṭulûqa-t*, *ṭalâqa-t*, be open and cheerful; be temperate, not too hot; — INF. *ṭalq*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — II. INF. *taṭlîq*, dismiss a wife, divorce (a.); leave, abandon; fructify (the palm-tree); recover (from a violent pain); — IV. INF. *iṭlâq*, divorce (a.); leave at large, set free; open one's hand for a bounty; present with; poison; fructify; generalize; let go, drop, fire off; — V. INF. *taṭalluq*, get dismissed, divorced; hasten by; be open and cheerful; — VII. INF. *inṭilâq*, be set free, dismissed; set out; go away with, carry off; be open and cheerful; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilâq*, cheer up (n.); — X. INF. *istiṭlâq*, get eased (bowels); get loosened; allow the she-camel to pasture at large.
(طلق) *ṭalq*, *ṭalaq*, course, running (s.), race; shot, volley; — *ṭalq*, *ṭaliq*, طليق *ṭaliq*, ḍ, set free; free, unrestrained; open; — *ṭalq*, ḍ, temperate, moderate; simple; unfettered; liberal; cheerful; glib; pl. *aṭlâq*, deer, gazelle; sporting-dog; untethered camel; wine; — *ṭalq*, *ṭilq*, talc; — *ṭilq*, permitted, lawful; free; frank, open; eloquent; the best; — *ṭulq*, unfettered, untethered; — *ṭalaq*, night-journey to the water; tether; part, portion; pl. *aṭlâq*, entrails; — *ṭaliq*, free, frank, open; eloquent; — *ṭulaq*, eloquent; unfettered; — *ṭuluq*, pl. *aṭlâq*, untethered; eloquent; liberal; — *ṭuluq*, pl. freedmen;

— *ṭullaq*, pl. of طالق *ṭâliq*, divorced, &c.; — ḍ *ṭulaqa-t*, man who divorces frequently.
طلقا *ṭulaqâ'*, pl. of طليق *ṭaliq*.
طلل *ṭalal*, pl. *aṭlâl*, *ṭulûl*, object, form, person; anything elevated; house-top; ruins of a dwelling, ruins of a camp; sail; sitting-room; surface of water; fresh, juicy, green, verdant; — *ṭilal*, pl. of طل *ṭall*; — *ṭulal*, pl. of طلة *ṭulla-t*; — *ṭulul*, pl. of طليل *ṭalîl*.
(طلم) *ṭalam*, U, INF. *ṭalm*, form the cake; — II. INF. *taṭlîm*, knead the dough.
طلم *ṭulm*, kneading-trough; — *ṭalam*, impurity of the mouth; — ḍ *ṭulma-t*, pl. *ṭulam*, *ṭalâmî*, bread baked in the ashes; cake; — *ṭalama-t*, pl. of طالم *ṭâlim*, baker.
(طلس), IV. *iṭlansa*, INF. *iṭlinsâ'*, perspire all over.
(طلنش), IV. *iṭlansâ*, INF. *iṭlinsâ'*, wander from place to place.
(طلفا) *ṭalanfa'*, *ṭalanfâ'*, طلفى *ṭalanfa*, f. talkative; — IV. *iṭlanfa'*, INF. *iṭlinfâ'*, adhere to the ground.
طلفح *ṭalanfaḥ*, having empty bowels, hungry; jaded, tired.
(طله) *ṭalah*, U, INF. *ṭalh*, wander about wearily and sulkily.
طله *ṭulh*, pastures with little grass left, pl. of طلة *aṭlah*; — *ṭulah*, thin cloud; — ḍ *ṭulha-t*, rests, remains (of a property).
(طلهيس) *ṭalahyas*, *ṭilhîs*, large army; *ṭalahyas*, darkness of the night.
(طلو) *ṭalâ*, U, tie up; INF. *ṭalâwa-t*, hesitate, tarry.
طلو *ṭalw*=طلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilw*, small and slender; wolf; — ḍ *ṭalwa-t*, string, rope; — *ṭilwa-t*, young (of an animal); — *ṭalwa-t*, brightness of dawn; neck.
طلوا *ṭulawâ'*, delay; expectation.
طلوان *ṭulwân*, *ṭalawân*=the pre-

vious; spittle drying up in the mouth.

طلب *ṭalūb*, pl. *ṭulub*, seeking eagerly.

طلع *ṭulū'*, ascent, rise; sprouting (s.), INF. of (طلع); (m.) pustule, abscess.

طلقة *ṭulūqa-t* = طلاقة *ṭulāqa-t*.

(طلى) *ṭala*, I, INF. *ṭaly*, rub in, smear, cover with (as with gold, &c.); tie up a lamb to keep it away from its dam; — *ṭalī*, A, INF. *ṭal-an*, have yellow teeth; — II. INF. *taṭliya-t*, rub in, smear; abuse, revile; visit and nurse the sick; sing and make music; — IV. INF. *iṭlā'*, incline to; follow one's inclination; bow the head and die; — V. INF. *taṭallī*, be rubbed, smeared; follow one's inclinations and pleasures; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilā'*, be rubbed, smeared.

طلى *ṭala-n* = طلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilan*, pleasure; — *ṭulan*, *ṭullan*, draught of milk; — *ṭaliyy*, having yellow teeth; yellowness of the teeth; tied up; smeared, anointed; pl. *ṭulyān*, lamb; — *ṭulya-t*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck.

طليا *ṭalyā*, smeared; scabious; scab.

طليان *ṭilyān*, yellowness of the teeth; pl. of طلى *ṭaliyy*; — *ṭalayān*, pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*.

طليب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulabā'*, seeking, investigating (adj.); student; freeman; *ṭalīb*, f. *ṭ*, betrothed.

طليح *ṭalīḥ*, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭilāḥ*, *ṭullah*, *ṭalā'ih*, tired, jaded; sheep-louse.

طليس *ṭillīs*, blind.

طليعة *ṭalī'a-t*, pl. *ṭalā'i'*, vanguard, outpost; scout, spy.

طليف *ṭalīf*, received; gratis, for nothing, worthless.

طليق *ṭalīq*, pl. *ṭulaqā'*, set free, emancipated; frank and open, cheerful; eloquent; — *ṭillīq*, who divorces frequently.

طليل *ṭalīl*, sweet; unavenged; pl. *aṭilla-t*, *ṭilla-t*, *ṭulul*, mat of palm-bast.

(طم) *ṭamm*, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭumūm*, abound and overflow; drown, surpass; (m.) bury; fill to overflowing; shave the head; cut, plait or dress the hair; sit or nestle in the summit of a tree; — I, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭamīm*, be swift; — II. INF. *taṭmīm*, fall upon a branch; — IV. INF. *iṭmām*, be long and fit to be cut (hair); — VII. INF. *iṭimām*, be quite full, entirely covered; be swallowed, buried; — X. INF. *istiṭmām* = IV.

طم *ṭamm*, sea; mass of water; — *ṭimm*, water; sea; what the water carries off; male ostrich; large penis; noble mare; large number; abundance, wealth; anything wonderful; admiration; prudent, cunning, sly; — *ṭumma-t*, piece of mud.

طماح *ṭimāḥ*, obstinacy, headstrongness; avarice, covetousness; longing for; ambition; — *ṭam-māḥ*, greedy, covetous, avaricious; ambitious; — *ṭammāḥa-t*, f. coquettish and obstinate; — *ṭummāḥa-t*, mattress.

طماحير *ṭumāḥir*, insatiable.

طماحير *ṭumāḥir*, male camel.

طمار *ṭamār-a*, *ṭamār-i*, height, hill;

بنات ط *banāt ṭamār-i*, calamity.

طماسة *ṭamāsa-t*, surmise, INF. of (طمس).

طماع *ṭamā'*, desire, eagerness, greed, INF. of (طمع); — *ṭammā'*, greedy, covetous; — *ṭamā'a-t*, greed, desire, covetousness.

طماعى *ṭamā'ā*, pl. of طامع *ṭāmī'*, greedy, desirous, &c., and of طمع *ṭamī'*; — *ṭamā'iya-t*, greed, desire.

طماليح *ṭamālīḥ*, small white clouds.

(طامن, طمان) *ṭam'an*, *ṭa'man*, INF. *ṭ*, lean one's back against; rest; — II. *taṭa'mun*, descend into a hole or cavity; — III.

iṭma'ann, INF. *iṭmi'nân*, *ṭuma'nîna-t*, dwell or sit peaceably; enjoy security; trust in; be low, level; show one's self submissive, yield.
 طمانينة *ṭuma'nîna-t*, *ṭumânîna-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity of mind; levelness; INF. of the previous.
 (طمت) *ṭamas*, I, U, INF. *ṭams*, deflower, lie with for the first time; touch for the first time (a pasture); — U, INF. *ṭams*, have the menses; be impure.
 طمت *ṭams*, *ṭims*, menses; dirt, impurity, pollution; vice.
 (طمح) *ṭamah*, INF. *ṭamḥ*, *ṭimâḥ*, *ṭamâḥ*, have higher things in view; look at attentively or longingly, gaze; strive to rise, to obtain higher rank or dignity; be disobedient; make the highest efforts to obtain a thing; go or run away with; fall to the ground; — INF. *ṭimâḥ*, be disobedient, refractory, restive; — II. INF. *taṭmîḥ*, raise the fore-feet; — IV. INF. *iṭmâḥ*, have higher things in view.
 طماحات *ṭamahât*, pl. calamity.
 (طمر), III. *iṭmaharr*, INF. *iṭmiḥrâr*, drink one's fill.
 طمرير *ṭamḥarîr* = طماحر *ṭumâḥir*.
 (طمع) *ṭamah*, U, INF. *ṭamḥ*, be proud, haughty.
 (طمر), III. *iṭmaharr*, INF. *iṭmiḥrâr* = طماحر *iṭmaharr*.
 طمرير *ṭamḥarîr* = طماحر *ṭumâḥir*.
 (طمر) *ṭamar*, U, INF. *ṭamr*, dig under, bury; conceal; fill (a.); swell (n.); — I, INF. *ṭamr*, *ṭumûr*, *ṭimâr*, leap, leap up; skip, hop; — INF. *ṭumûr*, travel, set out on a journey; pass. have a violent tooth-ache; — *ṭamir*, A, INF. *ṭamar*, swell; — II. INF. *taṭmîr*, fold up; let down the curtains; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭimâr*, jump from behind upon the horse.
 طمر *ṭimr*, pl. *aṭmâr*, tattered gar-

ment, ragged coat; poor; penniless; a green magpie; noble, generous, mettled; — *ṭummar*, root, origin, cause; youthful inexperience; — *ṭimirr*, *ṭ*, *ṭimirra-t*, mettled horse; — *ṭ* *ṭummara-t*, early youth.
 (طمرس) *ṭamras*, INF. *ṭ*, shrink, contract (n.); desist.
 طمرس *ṭimris*, liar; villain.
 طمرسا *ṭimrisâ'*, dust.
 طمرر *ṭimrir*, mettled horse.
 طمرور *ṭumrûr* = طمر *ṭimr*.
 طمرؤس *ṭumrûs*, bread baked in the ashes; lamb; foal six months old; liar, villain.
 طمرير *ṭimrîr*, mettled horse.
 (طمس) *ṭamas*, U, I, INF. *ṭumûs*, be effaced, extinguished; — INF. *ṭams*, efface, extinguish; destroy, annihilate; see far; be far distant; (m.) be blind; dip deep into the water; — I, INF. *ṭamâsa-t*, surmise, suppose, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taṭmîs*, efface the traces; (m.) blind; — IV. INF. *iṭmâs*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *taṭammus*, be effaced, extinguished, have disappeared.
 طمس *ṭams*, obliteration of traces.
 (طمس) *ṭamsal*, INF. *ṭ*, be unfit for coition.
 طمسول *ṭumsul*, pl. *ṭamâsila-t*, thief.
 طمسلى *ṭamsala*, damage, calamity; 'ala 'ṭ-*ṭamsala*, stealthily, like a thief.
 (طمش) *ṭamś*, pl. *ṭumûś*, man; people, men.
 طمظام *ṭamṭâm*, middle of the sea.
 (طمطم) *ṭamṭam*, INF. *ṭ*, swim in the middle of the sea; pronounce Arabic badly; stammer; twitter, chirp.
 طمطم *ṭimṭim* (طمطمي *ṭimṭimiyy*, طمطماني *ṭimṭimâniyy*), pl. *ṭamâtim*, speaking barbarously; stammering; a species of short-eared sheep; — طمطمانية *ṭimṭimâniyya-t*, objectionable provincialism.

(طمع) *ṭami'*, A, INF. *ṭama'*, *ṭamā'*, *ṭamā'īya-t*, long for, desire, covet what belongs to others; satisfy one's greed, steal; (m.) allow one's self everything towards; — *ṭamu'*, INF. *ṭamā'a-t*, be very greedy or covetous; — II. INF. *taṭmī'*, and IV. INF. *iṭmā'*, embolden one against another; IV. make covet.

طمع *ṭama'*, greed, covetousness; ambition; pl. *aṭmā'*, pay, wages; day of payment; anything coveted, desired, craved for; — *ṭami'*, *ṭamu'*, pl. *ṭami'ūn*, *ṭuma'ā'*, *ṭamā'a*, *aṭmā'*, greedy, covetous; ambitious.

(طمع) *ṭamig*, A, INF. *ṭamag*, be full of impure matter (eye).

طما *ṭamqā'*, mark by branding; stamp; edict; diploma.

(طمل) *ṭamal*, U, INF. *ṭaml*, urge on violently; roll out the dough; dye deeply; stain; — *ṭamīl*, A, INF. *ṭamal*, be stained; — II. INF. *taṭmīl*, roll out the dough; (m.) give a round shape; — IV. INF. *iṭmāl*, efface, blot out; — V. INF. *taṭammul*, be stained; — VII. INF. *inṭimāl*, be the companion of robbers; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭimāl*, exhaust, drink out.

طمل *ṭaml*, creation; created things, creatures; — *ṭiml*, deeply coloured garment; black, dark green; common, worthless; muddy water, pl. *ṭumūl*, stupid; ludicrous, farcical; obstinate, sullen, sulky, peevish; dirty; poor; worn-out, ragged, torn; bare, bald; necklace; — *ṭimill*, bald wolf; — *ṭamla-t*, *ṭumla-t*, *ṭamala-t*, mud, muddy water; — *ṭimla-t*, id.; weak woman; *ṭumla-t*, dirty bargain.

طملال *ṭimlāl*, poor, pitiable; naked, bare, bald; wicked, bad; thief.

(طملس) *ṭamlas*, INF. *ṭ*, show great zeal; flatter cunningly; hate.

طملس *ṭamallas*, dry; thin; — *ṭamlasa-t*, hatred.

طملول *ṭumlūl*, طليل *ṭimlīl* = طلال *ṭimlāl*.

(طمن) *ṭamn*, pl. *ṭumūn*, quiet, tranquil; — II. *ṭamman*, INF. *taṭmīn*, quiet, tranquillise (m.); — VI. INF. *taṭāmūn*, stoop to enter (m.).

(طمو) *ṭamā*, U, INF. *ṭumuww* = (طمی).

طمور *ṭimmaur*, root, origin.

طمول *ṭamūl*, pl. *ṭumūl*, corrupt, shameless; — *; — *ṭammūl*, *ṭammūla-t*, ball of dough; snowball; badly-risen dough; — *ṭumūla-t*, corruption, corruptness, shamelessness.

(طمی) *ṭami'*, be unclean, impure; — II. INF. *taṭmī'a-t*, consider unclean; impure; — *ṭama*, I, INF. *ṭamy*, *ṭumiyy*, rise high, swell, overflow; grow high; be thin; run quickly by.

طمیس *ṭamīs*, blind, blinded, dazzled.

طمیح *ṭimmī'*, very greedy.

طمیل *ṭamīl*, blood-stained; broad thorn of a palm-tree; concealed; muddy water; rolled out; mat; necklace; — also *ṭamīla-t*, kid.

طمیم *ṭamīm*, noble fleet horse.

طمیئن *ṭumai'in*, quite at rest; — *ṭumai'ina-t*, a little rest.

(طن) *ṭann*, U, INF. *ṭanīn*, produce a metallic sound, tinkle, hum, buzz; quack; tingle (ear); die; — II. INF. *taṭnīn*, tinkle, hum; — IV. INF. *iṭnān*, make tinkle, cause to sound, cause the ears to tingle; cut off, amputate.

طن *ṭin'*, last gasp of breath; remains of water in a well; dead ashes; illness, disease; lust, lustfulness, fornication; lion's den; high ground without water; bare ground; garden; purpose, intention, plan; dwelling, resting-place, station; bed,

pillow; stone inclosure for cattle; — *ṭinn*, sweet fresh date; — *ṭunn*, pl. *aṭnān*, *ṭinān*, the human body; load carried on the camel's back between the loads carried on both sides; bundle of reeds; — *ṣ ṭanna-t*, tinkling, sounding (s.); — *ṭunna-t*, stalk of reed out of a bundle.

(طبا) *ṭana'*, A, INF. *ṭan'*, be ashamed; — *ṭani'*, A, INF. *ṭana'*, have the milt grown fast to the side; be ashamed to speak out; — IV. INF. *iṭnā'*, be inclined to alight at an inn, &c., to go to bed, to drink; let alive; — *ṣ ṭana'a-t*, pl. fornicators; — *ṭunāt*, pl. of *ṭānī*, id.

ṭanāb, *ṭināb*, tent-rope; rope-ladder, scaling ladder; springe.

ṭanābir, pl. of *ṭumbūr*.

ṭannāz, jocose, facetious; satirical.

ṭanāfa-t, abstemiousness, continence.

ṭannān, tinkling, resounding (adj.); — *.

(طلب) *ṭanīb*, A, INF. *ṭanab*, be bent, crooked; be strung (bow); have long and weak legs, have a long back; — II. INF. *taṭnīb*, fix a tent by stretching the ropes; tie the milk-bag to the pole for making butter by shaking it; abide in a dwelling; howl; have long flanks; be exceedingly zealous; (m.) be proud; — IV. INF. *iṭnāb*, exceed the bounds; raise much dust; walk one behind the other; have a long course; amplify (in praise or blame).

ṭanab, a tree; INF. of the previous; — *ṭunub*, pl. *aṭnāb*, *ṭinaba-t*, tent-rope; strap which fixes the string to the bow; string; root of a tree; *ط الاطناب* *ṭunub al-iṭnāb*, bombastic style.

ṭambā', f. of *اقلب*, having a long back, weak legs.

ṭimbār, lute.

(طنبار) *ṭambāziz*, pudenda of a woman.

(طنبل) *ṭambal*, INF. *ṣ*, prove stupid (after pretending to be wise).

ṭumbūr, pl. *ṭanābīr*, also *ṣ ṭumbūra-t*, lute; — *ṭumbūriyy*, *ṭumbūrāniyy*, player on the lute.

(طنشر) *ṭansar*, INF. *ṣ*, eat so much fat that indigestion follows; — II. INF. *taṭansur*, have indigestion from eating fat.

(طنج) *ṭanj*, pl. *ṭunūj*, saddle-strap; pl. kinds; leaves of a book, sheets of paper stitched together.

ṭanjara-t, pl. *ṭanājīr*, *ṭinjīr*, pl. *ṭanājīr*, frying-pan; kettle, pot.

(طنح) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be fat.

(طنح) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be too fat; — II. INF. *taṭniḥ*, IV. INF. *iṭnāḥ*, bring on indigestion.

ṭinḥ, part of the night; — *ṣ ṭanaḥa-t*, stupid.

(طنز) *ṭanaz*, U, INF. *ṭanz*, mock at, ridicule, taunt, scoff.

ṭanz, joke, mockery; a fish.

(طنس) *ṭanas*, dense darkness.

(طنش), II. *ṭannaś*, INF. *taṭniś*, be silent, quiet.

zū ṭanṭūn, noisy, clamorous, tumultuous.

(طنطن) *ṭanṭan*, INF. *ṣ*, tinkle, sound, hum, resound, re-echo; — *ṣ ṭanṭana-t*, metallic sound, tinkling (s.); echo; hum, murmur; pomp.

ṭanṭūr, head-ornament of metal for women (m.).

(طلف) *ṭanif*, A, INF. *ṭanaf*, be suspected; — INF. *ṭanaf*, *ṭanāfa-t*, *ṭunūfa-t*, have a bad heart; — INF. *ṭanāfa-t*, scorn, abstain from; — II. INF. *taṭniṣ*, suspect; protect a wall by putting thorns, &c., on it; make desirous

for; — v. INF. *taṭannuf*, feel a desire, long for; come upon unexpectedly.

طف *ṭanf*, *ṭunf*, *ṭanaf*, *ṭunuf*, pl. *aṭnāf*, *ṭunūf*, mountain-knoll; projecting part of a wall; anything projecting; — *ṭanaf*, red straps; suspicion; — *ṭanif*, suspected; malignant; poor eater.

(طفس) *ṭanfas*, INF. *ṣ*, deteriorate, degenerate; put on many clothes.

طفس *ṭinfis*, corrupt, degenerated, disfigured; — *ṣ ṭanfasa-t*, *ṭanfisa-t*, *ṭanfusa-t*, *ṭinfasa-t*, *ṭinfisa-t*, *ṭunfusa-t*, pl. *ṭanāfis*, coarse shaggy cloth or carpet; mat of palm-leaves; garment.

(طفش) *ṭanfaś*, INF. *ṣ*, look close at; press the eyelids together, make the eyes small.

طفش *ṭanfaś*, طفش *ṭanfaśiyy*, طفش *ṭanfaśā'*, weak, cowardly.

طو *ṭanw*, bed, couch; — *ṭunw* = طنى *ṭiny*.

(طنى) *ṭanī*, A, INF. *ṭanan*, buy palm-trees, buy dates by the weight; persist in fornication; have the milt and liver adhering to the left side; — INF. *ṭinan*, get cured (from the bite of a scorpion); — II. INF. *taṭniya-t*, cure one who has the above disease; cauterise the camel in the side; — IV. INF. *iṭnā'*, persist in fornication; have the milt as above described; buy trees, sell dates; strike a blow not fatal; let live; incline to being suspicious; turn lazily to the couch.

طنى *ṭany*, suspicion; extinguished; illness, disease; water-moss; — *ṭiny*, fornication; — *ṭanan*, *ṭanī*, having the milt adhering to the side; — *ṭanī'*, see (طنا); — *ṭunniyy*, strong and corpulent.

طين *ṭanīn*, tinkling, humming (s.); tingling of the ears, &c.; INF. of (طن).

(طه) *ṭah*, silence! be quiet! O man!

طها *ṭahā'*, *ṣ ṭahāt*, high cloud; — *ṣ ṭuhāt*, pl. of طهى *ṭāhiyy*, cook, &c.

طهار *ṭahhār*, who purifies; — *ṣ ṭahāra-t*, purity, sanctity; — طى *ṭahārā*, pl. of طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, chaste.

طهاطه *ṭahāṭih*, neighing (s.).

طهاف *ṭahāf*, high cloud; — *ṣ ṭuhāfa-t*, also طهاوة *ṭuhāwa-t*, thin skin upon milk or blood.

طهاية *ṭahāya-t*, preparation, dressing.

(طهبل) *ṭahbal*, INF. *ṣ*, travel, set out on a journey.

طهثة *ṭuhṣa-t*, big and stupid.

(طهر) *ṭahar*, INF. *ṭahr*, remove (a.); — INF. *ṭuhr*, *ṭahūr*, — *ṭahur*, INF. *ṭahāra-t*, be pure; be clean again after the menses, &c.; — II. INF. *taṭhīr*, purify, cleanse, wash; — III. INF. *muṭāhara-t*, cleanse; circumcise; — v. INF. *taṭahhur*, *iṭṭahur*, be pure, clean; cleanse one's self, wash (n.); abstain from sin.

طهر *ṭuhr*, purity, chastity; — *ṭahir*, pl. -*ūn*, *aṭhār*, pure; — *ṣ ṭuhra-t*, purity, cleanness.

طهران *ṭuhrān*, pure, clean.

(طهس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, enter a country, come to.

(طهش) *ṭahaś*, INF. *ṭahś*, spoil, get confused and spoil a work in consequence.

(طهطا) *ṭahṭā'*, young handsome horse.

(طهف) *ṭahf*, *ṭahaf*, a grass with eatable seed; *ṭahf*, millet or bread of it; — *aṭhaf*, INF. *iṭhāf*, grow luxuriantly; give part of one's own to another; utter one's words rapidly; be flabby; — *ṣ ṭahfa-t*, the upper part of fresh chives; طدة *zubda-t* *ṭahfa-t*, fresh cream or butter; — *ṭihfa-t*, part, portion, piece; — *ṭahaffa-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

- (طهفل) *ṭahfal*, INF. *ṭ*, eat continually bread of millet.
 (طهق) *ṭahaq*, INF. *ṭahq*, walk fast.
 طهق *ṭahaq*, quick walk.
 (طهل) *ṭahal*, *ṭahil*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, be spoiled, be putrid.
 طهل *ṭahl*, foul, putrid; — *ṭ* *ṭuhla-t*, a delicate vegetable; a small quantity of food.
 (طهلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. *ṭ*, travel into a country.
 طهلب *ṭihli'a-t*, small cloud; darkness.
 (طهم) *ṭahm*, *ṭuhm*, kind or race of men; — II. *ṭahham*, INF. *ṭaḥhīm*, abhor, loathe, detest; be thick, plump; be handsome of form; — V. INF. *ṭaṭaḥhum*, abhor; get estranged from (عن 'an); — *ṭ* *ṭuhma-t*, black with a shade of yellow, whitish red; — *ṭahima-t*, having thin, fleshless face (f.).
 طهملي *ṭahmaliyy*, black and dwarfish.
 (طهنبى) *ṭahamba*, strong camel.
 (طهو) *ṭahā*, U, A, INF. *ṭahw*, *ṭu-huww*, *ṭuhiyy*, *ṭahāya-t*, prepare meat by boiling or roasting; — INF. *ṭahw*, travel into a country; — IV. INF. *iṭhā'*, be a master in one's art.
 طهو *ṭahw*, work, labour.
 طهور *ṭahūr*, cleansing, washing (s.).
 طهى *ṭahan*, particles of straw; — *ṭuhan*, anything cooked, decoction; wolf; pl. of طاهى *ṭāhī*, cook, &c.; — *ṭuhiyy*, INF. of (طهو).
 طهيا *ṭahyā'*, somebody, a person.
 طهيان *ṭahayān*, summit; offal, shavings.
 طهياية *ṭahyāya-t*, preparation of meat.
 طهير *ṭahīr*, pl. *ṭahūra*, pure, clean.
 (طهيل) *ṭahyal*, INF. *ṭ*, eat of the vegetable طهلة *ṭuhla-t*; — *ṭ* *ṭahīla-t*, *ṭih'ila-t*, *ṭihli'a-t*, fresh mortar falling from the sides of a well; stupid and useless.
 (طو) *ṭā'*, U, INF. *ṭau'*, come and go; — A, depart, go far away; — INF. *ṭā'a-t*, go far to a pasture-

- ground; — VI. INF. *ṭaṭāyu'*, rise high.
 طو *ṭaw-in*, see طوى *ṭawī*.
 طواب *ṭawwāb*, brick-maker, tiler.
 طواحين *ṭawāhīn*, water-mills, pl. of طاحونة *ṭāhūna-t*.
 طواخ *ṭawwāḥ*, offensive.
 طوار *ṭawār*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; — *ṭawār*, *ṭiwār*, extent of the area of a house.
 (طواز) *ṭawwāz*, soft to the touch.
 طواس *ṭawās*, one of the three last nights of a month.
 طواشى *ṭawāsiyy*, pl. *ṭ*, eunuch; gelding.
 طواط *ṭuwāṭ*, apt, able; foaming with rut.
 طواعن *ṭawā'in*, pl. of طاعون *ṭā'ūn*, plague.
 طواعية *ṭawā'iya-t*, obedience.
 طواغيت *ṭawāgī*, طواغيت *ṭawāgīt*, rebels, &c., pl. of طاغوت.
 طواف *ṭawāf*, walk or procession round; part, portion; — *ṭawwāf*, who partakes in the procession; going around (adj.); vagabond, vagrant; surrounding with careful attention; inundation; — *ṭuwwāf*, pl. of طائف *ṭā'if*, circulating, &c.
 طوال *ṭawāl*, duration, while, length; ط الدهر *ṭawāl ad-dahr*, never; — *ṭiwāl*, pl. of طويل *ṭawīl*; — *ṭuwāl*, long and big, tall; — *ṭuwwāl*, very long and big, gigantic.
 طوامير *ṭawāmīr*, books, rolls, leaves, &c., pl. of طامور *ṭāmūr* and طومار *ṭūmār*.
 طواويس *ṭawāwīs*, peacocks, pl. of طاووس *ṭā'us*.
 طوايح *ṭawā'ih*, pl. calamities from all sides, shocks.
 طوائق *ṭawā'iq*, pl. necklaces, chains.
 (طوب) *ṭūb*, brick; — for Turk. طوب *ṭūp*, cannon; cannon-ball; ball.
 طوبا *ṭūbā* = طوبى *ṭūba*.
 طوباز *ṭūbāz*, topaz.
 طوبالة *ṭūbāla-t*, sheep.
 طوبانى *ṭūbāniyy*, and—

طوبارى *túbâwiyy*, happy, blissful; beatified; — *ṣ túbâwiyya-t*, bliss; beatification (m.).

طوبجى *túbjiyy* (for Turk. *طوبچى* *topchiyy*), cannonier.

طوبخانه *túb-hâna-t*, arsenal.

طوبى *tûba*, f. of *اطيب* *aṭyab*, better, &c.; a tree of paradise; blessing; hail! well done! pl. of *طيبة* *ṭay-yiba-t*.

طوتماج *tútmâj* = طودماج *túdamâj*.

(طوح) *tûḥ*, U, I, INF. *ṭauḥ*, perish, waste away, be close on ruin; fall, drop; go away, depart; go astray, wander; lead amiss; throw one's self down from on high; — II. INF. *taṭwîḥ*, cause to stray; lead amiss; drive hither and thither; cast; send one whence he will not come back, into a dangerous desert, &c.; fill one with longing or passion for (ب *bi*); beat; render shy, timid; — III. INF. *muṭâ-waḥa-t*, throw one upon another; — IV. INF. *iṭâḥa-t*, cause the hair to fall out; cause a thing to perish or be lost; — V. INF. *taṭawwuh*, wander about; — VI. INF. *taṭâwuh*, pelt one another (ب *bi*) with anything (acc.).

طوح *ṭawah*, ṣ, distant aim, intention.

(طوح) *ṭâḥ*, U, INF. *ṭauḥ*, disgrace by word or deed.

(طود) *ṭâd*, U, INF. *ṭaud*, stand firm; — II. INF. *taṭwîd*, (also v.) roam about in the country, in the mountains; — IV. INF. *iṭâda-t*, fix, consolidate; — V. INF. *taṭawwud*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inṭiyâd*, rise into the air (as a building, &c.).

طود *ṭaud*, pl. *ṭiwada-t*, *aṭwâd*, high mountain with a broad base; sandhill.

طودماج *túdamâj*, vermicelli in broth.

(طور) *ṭâr*, U, step up to, approach; INF. *ṭaur*, *ṭawarân*, go around anything.

طور *ṭaur*, *ṭûr*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; pl. *aṭwâr*, measure, bound, quantity; manner, way, method; behaviour; kind, category; anything separating, boundary; turn, time; — *ṭûr*, pl. *aṭwâr*, mountain; Mount Sinai; — *ṭûr*, courtyard; — *ṣ ṭiwara-t*, bad sign; unpropitious augury.

ي (طور) *ṭawarân*, INF. of (طور); — *ṭûrâniyy*, somebody, anybody; a wild pigeon.

طورى *tûriyy*, wild; = the previous.

(طوس) *ṭâs*, U, INF. *ṭaus*, tread under; be blooming again after illness; — II. INF. *taṭwîs*, go away with; adorn, deck out; — V. INF. *taṭawwus*, adorn one's self; boast.

طوس *ṭûs*, duration; a medicine to strengthen the memory; the city of Ṭûs; — *ṭûsiyy*, of or from Ṭûs; a kind of purple.

(طوش) II. *ṭawwas*, INF. *taṭwîs*, put off a creditor; geld, castrate; (m.) stun, dumbfound.

طوش *ṭaus*, levity; absence of mind; — *ṣ ṭausa-t*, id.; thoughtlessness, inconsiderate action; (m.) noise, tumult, revolution.

(طوط) *ṭât*, U, INF. *ṭuwûṭ*, rut; — A, INF. *ṭuyûṭ*, id.; roar with rut.

طوط *ṭûṭ*, long, tall; small; strong and courageous; quarrelsome; cotton; a kind of rush; sparrowhawk; bat (animal); a snake; hot water pipe in a bath; rutting.

(طوطر) *ṭauṭar*, INF. *ṣ*, throw repeatedly.

(طوع) *ṭâ'*, U, A, INF. *ṭau'*, be obedient, willing, docile; give to dispose of; second a speaker; — II. INF. *taṭwî'*, render docile, tame; admit, give permission or power; — III. INF. *muṭâ-wa'a-t*, consent, agree, condescend; fit with; follow; — IV. INF. *iṭâ'a-t*, obey; place at one's disposal; present ripe fruit

(tree) ; — v. *taṭawwu'*, obey ; supererogate ; — vi. INF. *ta-ṭāwu'*, obey, yield, allow one's self to be guided ; use one's efforts for ; try to carry out ; — x. INF. *istiṭā'a-t*, obey ; have the power to, be able.

طوع *ṭaw'*, obedience ; accord ; obedient, docile, yielding ; *ṭau-an*, of free will ; (m.) pl. *aṭwā'* (also طوع *ṭawg*, pl. *aṭwāg*), horse's tail carried before a pacha ; — *ṭuwwa'*, pl. of طائع *ṭā'i'*, obedient ; — *ṭuwa'a-t*, who obeys everybody.

طوغى *ṭūgriyy*, straight on, right ahead (Turk.).

(طوف) *ṭāf*, u, INF. *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *ṭawafān*, go around, circulate, describe a circle round ; — INF. *ṭauf*, go out to ease the bowels ; — II. INF. *taṭwīf*, *taṭwāf*, go repeatedly around ; lead round ; — IV. INF. *iṭāfa-t*, go around ; go in company ; — V. INF. *ta-ṭawwuf*, x. INF. *istiṭāfa-t*, go around.

طوف *ṭauf*, going around (s.), round, patrol ; inflated bladders or bags to carry rafts ; raft ; human excrement ; storm ; inundation, deluge ; — *ṭūf*, hair or wool in the neck ; — *ṭaufa-t*, storm ; heavy shower.

طوفان *ṭūfān*, *ṭ*, continuous rain ; far-reaching storm or calamity ; deluge ; general mortality ; dark night ; storm ; irritable person, given to anger ; great quantity ; — *ṭawafān*, INF. of (طوف) ; — *ṭūfāniyy*, hurricane-like ; quarrelsome.

(طوق) *ṭāq*, u, INF. *ṭauq*, *ṭāqa-t*, be able to, have the power of ; be able to support ; — II. INF. *taṭwīq*, enable, empower, make possible, facilitate ; trouble with, commission ; put a chain round one's neck ; promote one's interests ; permit ; — IV. INF. *iṭāqa-t*,

be able to ; — v. INF. *taṭṭawuq*, *iṭṭawuq*, put a chain round one's neck ; halter one's self ; — VII. INF. *inṭiyāq*, be bearable, supportable.

طوق *ṭauq*, power, ability, capability ; range of the mind ; power of endurance ; pl. *aṭwāq*, neck-chain ; collar ; ruff, frill ; what surrounds other things, circle, ring, halo ; opening, hole, window ; climbing-rope ; pillory ; — *ṭauqa-t*, plain surrounded by mountains or rocky ground.

(طول) *ṭāl*, u, INF. *ṭūl*, be long, stretch to a great extent, last long ; be or last too long ; be tall ; surpass in length or tallness ; overcome finally ; benefit ; (m.) be able to reach with one's hand ; — *ṭawil*, *ṭ*, INF. *ṭawal*, have a long upper lip ; — II. INF. *taṭwīl*, lengthen ; relax the tether ; grant a respite or delay ; (m.) be long at a thing ; tarry, be backward ; — III. INF. *muṭāwala-t*, vie with in length, tallness, riches, power ; put off for a length of time ; — IV. INF. *iṭāla-t*, *iṭwāl*, lengthen, protract, prolong ; give birth to a big child or children ; — V. INF. *taṭawwul*, stretch one's self ; grow longer ; oblige by benefits ; — VI. INF. *taṭāwul*, lengthen (n.) ; stretch one's self to see far ; raise one's self above another, be proud towards ; be powerful ; overreach, take unlawful possession of ; be long or too long ; — x. INF. *istiṭāla-t*, be long ; lengthen (n.) ; surpass ; have the upper hand ; exalt one's self, be proud towards (على *'ala*) ; kill the greater number of enemies in a battle.

طول *ṭaul*, merit ; wealth ; power ; bounty ; — *ṭaul*, *ṭūl*, *ṭuwal*, *ṭiwal*, duration of life, duration, while ; absence ; — *ṭūl*, pl. *aṭwāl*, length ; longitude ; long

duration; long-suffering (s.); — *ṭawal*, immoderate length of the upper lip (camel); — *ṭiwal*, *ṭiwall*, long tether; — *ṭuwal*, pl. of *ṭūla*; — *ṭuwwal*, a long-legged water-bird; — *ṭūla-t*, length, duration.
ṭūlāb, for *ḍolāb*, chest, chest of drawers.
ṭūlāniyy, long; high; loud.
ṭaula', vomiting (s.).
ṭūlumba-t, a hydraulic musical instrument; trumpet; pump; fire-engine.
ṭūla, pl. *ṭuwal*, longer, taller, f. of *aṭwal*; high rank; pl. the (seven) long chapters of the Koran.
ṭūmār, pl. *ṭawāmīr*, book, roll, scroll, leaf, sheet of paper; account, invoice; writing in large letters.
ṭūma-t, calamity; death; female tortoise.
ṭu'iyy, *ṭuwawiyy*, somebody, anybody.
ṭawa, I, INF. *ṭayy*, fold, fold up; roll up, close (a book); conceal; draw in the sails; turn from; go to, stay with, pass by; travel; shorten; fast of one's own accord; praise God twice in prayer; wall the inside of a well; enter (on a road); — *ṭawī*, A, INF. *ṭawan*, be folded up; hunger; — IV. INF. *iṭwā'*, hunger violently; — V. INF. *taṭawwī*, coil one's self up; be folded up; — VI. INF. *taṭāwī*, entwine one another; — VII. INF. *inṭiwā'*, VIII. INF. *iṭṭiwā'*, be folded or rolled up.
ṭawan, hunger; — *ṭiwan*, *ṭuwan*, what may be folded or rolled, or is so; pliable; walk, promenading (s.); — *ṭawī*, thin, empty; — *ṭoy*, feast (Turk.); — *ṭawiyy*, folded, rolled; bale of linen; bundle; walled, pl. *aṭwā*, well; an hour of the night; —

ṭu'iyy, somebody, anybody; — *ṭawiyya-t*, fold; anything folded or rolled; fixed habit, character; folds of the heart, secret thoughts; intention; well walled inside.
ṭuwair, small bird, insect.
ṭuwais, little peacock.
ṭawīl, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭiwāl*, *ṭiyāl*, long, tall; great; lasting long; vast; lengthy, prolix; name of a metre (*fa'ūlun mafā'ūlun* four times repeated); — *ṭawīla-t*, long string, tether; string of pearls; large stable, royal or public stable.
ṭu'iyy, somebody, anybody.
ṭuwai'ir, little bird, insect.
ṭayy, INF. of (طوى), folding (s.); fold, crease; envelope; interior, inclosure; walled inside of a well; hunger; suppression of the fourth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; name of a tribe; — *ṭi'a-t*, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.; — *ṭayya-t*, secret thought; intention; — *ṭiyya-t*, *ṭiya-t*, id.; fold; way of folding; distant goal of a journey; nature, quality.
ṭayyā', f. of *ṭayyān*.
ṭiyāb, good things; a kind of dates; — *ṭuyyāb*, most excellent, sweet, pure; fragrance.
ṭiyār, INF. III. of (طير); — *ṭayyār*, *ṭ*, flying, winged; swift; mercury; ریح *rīḥ ṭayyār*, flying gout, rheumatism; — *ṭayyāra-t*, fast sailing ship; kite (toy); levity; ray (fish).
ṭayyās, light-minded, full of levity, fickle.
ṭiyāl, duration of life; while, time; absence; pl. of *ṭawīl*.
ṭayālis, *ṭayālisa-t*, pl. of *ṭailasān*; — *ṭayālisiyy*, maker of *ṭailasāns*.
ṭayyān, f. *ṭayyā'*, famished, starved; who has to deal with loam or mortar (طين *ṭain*);

paver; — 8 *ṭiyāna-t*, profession of a paver.

ṭayāhīj, pl. of طيار *ṭaiḥīj*.

(طيب) *ṭāb*, I, INF. *ṭāb*, *ṭīb*, *ṭība-t*, *taṭyāb*, be good, pleasant, sweet, fragrant, pure; be in good condition; fare well with; improve (n.); recover; be pleased, be of good cheer; be able to do without (عن 'an); produce herbs and plants; make pleasant, sweeten; — II. INF. *taṭyīb*, make or find pleasant; improve (a.), better; perfume; embalm; — III. INF. *muṭāyaba-t*, play or sport (with); (m.) feign friendliness; — IV. INF. *iṭāba-t*, make pleasant, sweeten, purify; clean one's self by shaving and washing; find good and pleasant; present good and clean food; speak friendly; have good children; contract a lawful marriage; — V. INF. *taṭayyub*, be of a good and pure disposition; be perfumed, smell sweetly; be embalmed; — X. INF. *istiṭāba-t*, find good, sweet, pleasant; please (n.); find better, prefer; clean one's self; have the hair of the pubes shaved; ask for sweet water.

طيب *ṭīb*, 8 *ṭība-t*, INF. of (طيب); *ṭīb*, pl. *aṭyāb*, anything good, pleasant; perfume, aromatic essence, balm; the best of anything; anything lawful; good will, pleasure; perfumed; — *ṭayyīb*, 8, good, excellent, pleasant, sweet; fragrant; lawful; 8 *ṭayyība-t*, Medina; pl. -*āt*, *ṭūba*, pleasant things, dainty viands; good deeds; — 8 *ṭība-t*, anything lawful; best wine; well Zamzam; — *ṭiyaba-t*, captivity on honest grounds.

طبي *ṭība*, Paradise; a tree in Paradise.

طيار *ṭaiṣār*, fearless; lion; fly.

طيار *ṭaijan*, frying-pan.

(طوح) *ṭāḥ*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ* = (طوح); —

II. INF. *taṭyīḥ*, throw away to perish; spoil; confuse and lead astray; — IV. INF. *iṭāḥa-t*, spoil, squander; — V. INF. *taṭayyuh*, be thrown away, dispersed.

طوح *ṭaiḥ*, wooden middle part of a plough; — 8 *ṭaiḥa-t*, cause for discord.

(طيع) *ṭāḥ*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ*, be polluted by anything abominable; pollute; be haughty; follow vain pursuits; — II. INF. *taṭyīḥ*, pollute; fill with fat and flesh; ruin; — V. INF. *taṭayyuh*, be polluted by anything abominable.

طيع *ṭīḥ*, pride; *ṭīḥ ṭīḥ*, imitative sound of laughter; — 8 *ṭaiḥa-t*, stupid; useless; tumult, insurrection, revolt, disturbance.

(طير) *ṭār*, INF. *ṭayarān*, *ṭair*, *ṭairū-ra-t*, fly, fly or run away; fly into a passion; hurry up; bring quickly; be long (hair); — II. INF. *taṭyīr*, (also IV.) let fly, cause to fly; distribute one's property; II. cover all the she-camels; throw off the first hair; supplant; blow up, blast; — III. INF. *muṭāyara-t*, let fly, cause to fly; — IV. INF. *iṭāra-t*, see II.; drive away, dispel; — V. INF. *taṭayyur*, *iṭtayyur*, take a bad omen from (ب *bi*, من *min*); (m.) be launched (balloon); — VI. INF. *taṭāyur*, disperse (n.), scatter (n.), fly about; be long; cover the sky entirely; — VII. INF. *inṭiyār*, split (n.); — X. INF. *istiṭāra-t*, disperse, scatter (n.); spread (n.), be widened; burst entirely; get chapped, rent; draw the sword quickly; fly away, be carried off; want coition; get suddenly frightened, shy; fly, run.

طير *ṭair*, pl. *ṭuyūr*, *aṭyār*, bird; evil augury; levity; pl. of طائر *ṭāir*, bird; — 8 *ṭīra-t*, *ṭiyara-t*, evil augury; — *ṭaira-t*, levity.

طيران *ṭayarān*, INF. of (طير).
 طيرورة *ṭairūra-t*, INF. of (طير); levity.
 طير *ṭīz*, pl. *aṭyāz*, buttocks (m.).
 (طيس) *ṭās*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be numerous.
 طيس *ṭais*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; animals with a numerous breed; myriads of.
 طيسر *ṭaisar*, plenty, fulness, abundance.
 طيسع *ṭaisa'*, roomy place; greedy.
 طيسل *ṭaisal*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; violent wind; dark; mirage; basin, dish; — *ṭaisal*, INF. *ṭ*, make large gains in small journeys.
 (طيش) *ṭāš*, I, INF. *ṭaiš*, be thoughtless and fickle; have lost one's mind; be absent-minded; miss the aim; — IV. INF. *iṭāša-t*, make to miss the aim.
 طيش *ṭaiš*, levity, thoughtlessness, fickleness, caprice; distraction.
 طيشان *ṭaišan* = the previous; slight motion.
 (طي) *ṭīṭ*, stupid; tall, slender.
 طيطان *ṭīṭān*, wild chives or leek.
 طيطوى *ṭaiṭawa*, a water-bird.
 (طيع) *ṭā'*, I, INF. *ṭai'*, obey; — II. INF. *taṭyī'*, vex, be troublesome, annoy (m.).
 طيع *ṭayyi'*, pl. *ṭuwwa'*, obedient; *ṭayyi'-an*, willingly, with pleasure.
 (طيف) *ṭāf*, I, INF. *ṭaif*, *maṭāf*, appear (phantom, &c.); — II. INF. *taṭyīf*, walk frequently around.
 طيف *ṭaif*, vision in a dream, apparition, phantom, spectre, rage; fury, furious madness; sugges-

tion or inspiration of the devil; — *ṭayyif*, id.
 طيفور *ṭaifūr*, little bird, insect.
 طيقان *ṭīqān*, arches, &c., pl. of طاق *ṭāq*.
 طيل *ṭīl*, *ṭiyal*, *ṭ* *ṭīla-t*, duration of life; while; absence; — *ṭiyal*, *ṭiyall*, long rope, tether; — *ṭ* *ṭayyila-t*, contrary wind.
 طيلسان *ṭailas*, *ṭailis*, *ṭailus*, *ṭailasān*, pl. *ṭayālis*, *ṭayāliṣa-t*, the ends or lappets of a turban hanging down behind; head-gear, hat; wrapper; head-band of a judge; — hence *ṭailas*, INF. *ṭ*, put on the *ṭailas* or *ṭailasān*.
 طيله *ṭī'liha-t* = طيله *ṭihli'a-t*.
 (طيم) *ṭām*, I, INF. *ṭaim*, form, shape; act correctly and well.
 (طين) *ṭān*, I, INF. *ṭain*, smear or coat with loam; seal with sealing-earth; work well in loam, &c.; form, shape; — II. INF. *taṭyīn*, cover with loam; — V. INF. *taṭayyun*, be soiled with loam; be covered with loam.
 طين *ṭīn*, loam, clay; sealing-earth, red chalk; mud, puddle; طين *salīl aṭ-ṭīn*, Adam; human form or shape; — *ṭ* *ṭīna-t*, lump of clay, &c.; nature, natural disposition, constitution, temper; — *ṭ* *ṭīniyy*, earthy; in-born.
 طيور *ṭuyūr*, pl. of طير *ṭair*; — *ṭ* *ṭayyūr* *fayyūr*, quick, active, penetrating.
 طيورى *ṭuyūriyy*, seller of birds.
 طيوط *ṭuyūt*, impetuosity; rut; calamity.
 طيوط *ṭaiḥūj*, pl. *ṭayāḥūj*, small kind of partridge.

ظ

ظ *z*, as a numerical sign = 900.

(ظاب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, cry out; bleat; marry; — III. INF. *mu-zá'aba-t*, become brothers-in-law by marrying two sisters.

ظاب *za'b*, *záb*, clamour, noise, tumult; wrong, oppression; pl. *az'ub*, *zu'úb*, marriage; husband of a wife's sister.

(ظات) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, throttle, strangle.

(ظار) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, *zi'ár*, make a mother or she-camel fond of another's child or foal, so as to give it suck; be and do so; dispose towards; tie up the nose of a she-camel for the above purpose so as to make her forget the smell of her foal; move one to a thing under difficulties; — III. INF. *muzá'ara-t*, *zi'ár*, take a child to give it suck; take a wet nurse; also IV. INF. *iz'ár*, dispose towards another's child or foal; — VIII. INF. *izzi'ár*, be fond of another's foal; procure a nurse for a child; — X. INF. *istiz'ár*, be hot (bitch).

ظاري *zárí*, given to biting, mordacious.

(ظاها) *za'za'*, INF. *z*, *za'zá'*, bleat with rut; speak with a lisp and indistinctly.

ظاعن *zá'in*, traveller.

ظاغية *zágiya-t*, wet nurse, nurse.

ظاف *záf*, fur, coat (of an animal); hair in the neck.

ظاف *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, push away, drive off, repel.

ظافر *záfir*, victorious, conquering.

ظالغ *záli'*, pl. *zulla'*, one-sided; limping; suspected; rutting, hot.

ظالم *zálim*, pl. *zalama-t*, tyrannic, oppressive, cruel; tyrant, oppressor; a plant.

(ظام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, marry another's sister; lie with; — III. INF. *muzá'ama-t*, marry sisters, become brothers-in-law.

ظام *za'm*, *zám* = ظاب *za'b*, *záb*.

ظان *zánn*, who indulges his thoughts; who renders others suspected.

ظاهر *záhir*, *z*, externally appearing; distinct, clear, evident; external; exoteric; superficial; exterior, surface; *záhir-an*, by heart; *عين ظاهره* *'ain záhira-t*, protruding eye; God; — *z* *záhira-t*, pl. *zawáhir*, race, family; mid-day; mid-day watering; pl. projecting parts of the ground; — herbs; — *z* *záhiriyy*, external; apparent, seeming (adj.); — *z* *záhiriyya-t*, external appearance.

(ظب) *zubb*, *z*, mimosa; — *z* *zuba-t*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbí*, *zubát*, *zubún*, *zibún*, *zuba-n*, crooked point of a sword or arrow.

ظبا *zibá'*, pl. of *ظبي* *zaby*, *z*; — *z* *zab'a-t*, lame hyena.

ظبظاب *zabzáb*, pl. *zabázib*, pain, illness; pustules in the face or on the eye-lids; fault, blemish; clamour, threat; pl. bleating of sheep.

(ظبظب) *zubbzib*, INF. *z*, have a fever; — II. INF. *tazabzub*, make a slight fall.

ظبي *zaby*, f. *z*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbí*, *zibá*, *zubiyy*, *zabayát*, gazelle, mountain-goat; mark by branding; name of a star; — *zuba-n*, pl. of *ظبة* *zuba-t*; — *z* *zabya-t*, cow; pl. *zibá'*, vulva; pocket; purse; bend of a valley; — *z* *zabyiyy*, of a gazelle.

ظج *zajj*, *z*, INF. *zajj*, call for assistance in a battle.

(ظر) *zarr*, INF. *mazarra-t*, loosen a sharp stone; kill a camel with

a sharp stone; — IV. INF. *izrār*, walk upon sharp stones; sharpen a pebble to strike fire with; sting by words, offend, irritate.

طر *zirr*, ٥ *zirra-t*, طر *zurar*, ٥ *zurara-t*, pl. *zirār*, *zirrān*, stone with sharp knife-like edge.

ظرا *zar'*, ice; frozen mud.

ظرابي *zarābiyy*, ظرابين *zarābīn*, pl. of ظرا *zībā'*, ظرابان *zaribān*.

ظراف *zirāf*, pl. of ظريف *zarīf*; — *zurāf*, pl. *zurafā'*, also *zurraf*, pl. -*ūn*, ingenious, witty; elegant; — ٥ *zarāfa-t*, wit, humour, grace of speech; elegance, fineness, skill.

ظران *zirrān*, pl. of طر *zirr*; — *zurran*, pl. of ظرير *zarīr*.

(ظرب) *zarib*, A, INF. *zarab*, adhere, stick to; — II. pass. *zurrib*, be firm, solid.

ظرب *zarib*, pl. *zirāb*, sharp projection of a rock; mountain, hill; — *zurubb*, short and thick-set.

ظربا *zībā'*, ظرابان *zaribān*, pl. *zība*, *zarābīn*, *zarābiyy*, pole-cat.

ظرب *zurar*, ٥ *zurara-t*, see طر *zirr*.

ظرار *zurzār* = طر *zirr*.

(ظرف) *zaruf*, INF. *zarf*, *zarāfa-t*, be ingenious, witty, sharp of intellect; be eloquent, skilful, graceful, elegant; — II. INF. *tazrīf*, embellish, adorn; — IV. INF. *izrāf*, have children as described under I.; put into a vessel or upon a saucer; — V. INF. *tazarruf*, show one's self ingenious, &c., want to be considered so; play the elegant; embellish one's self; be adorned; — X. INF. *istizrāf*, deem ingenious, &c.

ظرف *zarf*, pl. *zurūf*, vessel, saucer of metal; box, paste-board box, purse, bag; egg-cup; adverb, adverbial expression denoting place or time; wit, sagacity; gracefulness, elegance, culture; — *zuruf*, and—

ظرفا *zurafā'*, ظرفان *zurfān*, pl. of ظريف *zarīf*.

ظرفي *zarfiyy*, adverbial, expressive of place or time; — *zarafiyy*, witty, elegant; — ٥ *zarfiyya-t*, local inclusion.

ظروري *zaraura*, prudent, cunning, sly.

ظروف *zurūf*, pl. of ظرف *zarf* and ظريف *zarīf*.

(ظري) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, flow; have the diarrhoea; — *zarī*, A, INF. *zaran*, be sagacious, sharp, cunning; — XII. INF. *izrīrā'*, have a swollen belly, be paunch-bellied, suffer from fatness.

ظرياط *ziryāt*, ٥ *ziryāta-t*, loam, clay.

ظريير *zarīr*, full of sharp stones; pl. *zurran*, *azirra-t*, stone to mark the road.

ظريف *zarīf*, ٥, pl. *zurafā'*, *zuruf*, *zirāf*, *zurūf*, *zurfān*, sagacious, sharp-witted, witty, graceful, elegant, polite, skilful; — ٥ *zarīfa-t*, pl. *zarā'if*, anything graceful, elegant; witty saying, wit; elegance, tidiness.

ظش *zāss*, rugged, stony place.

ظعام *zi'ām*, ظعان *zi'ān*, rope of a litter; litter.

(ظعن) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, *za'an*, travel; set forth; — IV. INF. *iz'ān*, cause to travel; allow to travel in a litter; — VIII. INF. *izzi'ān*, travel in a litter.

ظعن *za'n*, *za'an*, wandering, travelling (s.); — *zu'un*, pl. of ظعن *za'ūn*; — *zu'n*, *zu'un*, pl. of ظعينة *za'īna-t*.

ظعن *za'ūn*, pl. *zu'un*, camel of burden (gentle animal).

ظعينة *za'īna-t*, pl. *zu'n*, *zu'un*, *za'ā'in*, *az'ān*, litter to carry women; woman in it; married woman.

(ظف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, tie together the fore-feet of a camel; — X. INF. *istizfāf*, follow the track unremittingly.

ظف *zaff*, miserable life, long dearth.

ظفار *zafār*, an aromatic spice ; clove.

(ظفر) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafir*, scratch in the face ; sit ; — *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, obtain one's wish, get the better, be victorious ; take possession of ; be covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — II. INF. *tazfir*, wound with the nails or claws ; bear plants which may be scratched out with the nails ; have nail-like excrescences ; rub the finger-nails on leather to smooth them ; pray for one to gain the victory ; render victorious ; perfume one's clothes with cloves ; — III. INF. *muzāfara-t*, help one to gain the victory or to be successful ; — IV. INF. *izfār*, scratch the face ; help one to obtain, to be successful or victorious ; make to prevail, grant victory ; wish victory ; — VIII. INF. *izzifār*, press the nails into (على 'ala) ; clutch, seize with the claws ; have success, obtain one's wish, be victorious.

ظفر *zufr*, *zufur*, pl. *azfār*, finger-nail ; claw ; ظو *zû* *zufur-in*, camels and sheep ; ما *mā* *zufr*, nobody ; — *zufr*, pellicle upon the eye ; top of the bow ; — *zafar*, obtainment, success, victory ; level ground ; — *zafir*, who obtains, overcomes, gets the better ; victorious, conqueror ; ة *zafira-t*, covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — ة *zufra-t*, corrosive plant used to destroy warts ; — *zafara-t*, pellicle upon the eye.

ظف *zafaf*, insufficiency, &c. = مفف *dafaf*.

ظفير *zafir*, obtaining or conquering everything ; — ة *zafira-t*, wild mint.

(ظل) *zall* (1 pret. *zal-tu*, *zil-tu*), INF. *zall*, *zulûl*, do a thing all day long (in poetry also at night-time) ; become ; last ;

stay continually ; — II. INF. *tazlîl*, overshadow ; bring into the shade or shadow ; threaten with the whip ; — IV. INF. *izlâl*, be shady ; cover, overshadow ; be so near as to be reached by the shadow ; be near, impend ; — V. INF. *tazallul*, be in the shade ; — X. INF. *istizlâl*, seek the shade and sit down in it ; be shaded by (ب *bi*, من *min*) ; have the tendrils entwined ; be deep-set (eyes) ; come from the inside.

ظل *zill*, pl. *zilâl*, *zulûl*, *azlâl*, shadow, shade ; shady garden ; paradise ; protection, help, assistance ; dark cloud ; darkness ; night ; phantom, spectre ; cover, lid, scabbard ; shape, figure, person ; the Sultan (as shadow of God on earth) ; greatness, sublimity, distinction, eminence, rareness ; power, night ; colours of the day, shades of colour, bloom of youth ; heat of summer ; fringe, hairy side of a cloth ; tangent ; الذهب *zill az-zahab*, quicksilver ; — ة *zalla-t*, remaining, staying, abiding (s.) ; health ; — *zulla-t*, pl. *zulal*, anything shady (also *zilla-t*) ; shade, cover, cloud ; pl. *zulal*, *zilâl*, shaded bench, &c.

ظلوم *zalûm*, disorderly ; very cruel ; tyrannical ; — *.

(ظلى), V. *tazalla*, INF. *tazallî* = V. of (ظل) ; — ة *zilliyya-t*, shading (s.) ; quality of being the shadow of God ; tangent.

ظليف *zalîf*, pl. *zulf*, *zuluf*, perverse, abject, reprobate ; in a bad condition ; rough, rugged ; toilsome ; difficulty ; hardness ; base of the neck ; = ظلف *zalîf*, abstemious, chaste ; *zalîf-an*, in vain ; — also ة *zalîfa-t*, the whole of.

ظليل *zalîl*, shady, cool ; lasting (hence ظل *zill* *zalîl*, paradise) ; — ة *zalîla-t*, whirlpool in deep

water; pl. *zald'il*, garden with a thicket of trees.

ẓalīm, wronged, injured, damaged; also *ẓalīma-t*, milk not quite sour; virgin land, earth out of a freshly-dug well; pl. *ẓilmān*, *ẓulmān*, male ostrich; a constellation; — *ẓillīm*, most tyrannical; — *ẓalīma-t*, wrongfully taken; injustice; complaint of such.

ẓam-in, see *ẓamī*; — *ẓim'*, pl. *azmā'*, thirst; desire, craving; time between two waterings; duration (of life); *ẓim' al-himār*, a very short time, a little.

(*ظما*), *ẓamī'*, A, INF. *ẓam'*, *ẓama'*, *ẓamā'*, *ẓamā'a-t*, thirst, be very thirsty; long for ardently, crave for; — II. INF. *tazmiya-t*, IV. INF. *izmā'*, let one thirst; let a horse grow thin.

ẓaman, reddish brown; — *ẓimā'*, pl. of *ẓam'ān* and *ẓamī*; — *ẓamā'a-t*, perverse nature; INF. of (*ظما*).

ẓam'ān, pl. *ẓimā'*, *ẓumā'*, f. *ẓ*, and *ẓam'a*, thirsty; hot; f. *ẓam'a*, a hot scorching wind.

(*ظمع*) *ẓamiḥ*, *ẓimḥ*, a kind of plane-tree; fig-tree.

ẓamī', see (*ظما*); — *ẓamī* (*ظم* *ẓam-in*), *ẓ*, pl. *ẓimā'*, *ẓumā'*, thirsty; lean, fleshless.

ẓamyā, f. of *azma*, brown, &c.

(*ظن*) *ẓann*, U, INF. *ẓann*, *ẓunūn*, think, opine, suppose; doubt; consider true; deem; — IV. INF. *iznān*, suspect; cause to be suspected; have an opinion about (*ب* *bi*); — V. INF. *tazannī*, opine, think; — VIII. INF. *iz-ẓinān*, suspect.

ẓann, pl. *ẓunūn*, *azānīn*, opinion, supposition, surmise; knowledge, persuasion; — *ẓinna-t*, pl. *ẓinan*, *zanā'in*, opinion, surmise.

ẓanābīb, pl. of *ẓum-būb*.

ẓannāna-t, speaking ignorantly.

(*ظنب*) *ẓimb*, foot of a tree; — *ẓumba-t*, sinew of a camel's neck to fix the feathers of an arrow.

ẓumbūb, pl. *zanābīb*, hip-bone.

ẓanama-t, a draught of milk before the cream has been taken off.

ẓanūn, full of suppositions, suspicious; weak of intellect; doubtful; well with but little water; high-born lady (as a wife); — *.

(*ظنى*), V. INF. *tazannī*, see V. of (*ظن*); — *ẓanniyy*, supposed, surmised.

ẓanīn, pl. *azinna-t*, supposed, presumed, presumptive, putative.

ẓahār, stony surface; — *; — *ẓuhār*, pl. *ẓuhrān*, crowd, multitude; shorter side of the feathers of an arrow; — *ẓahāra-t*, INF. of (*ظهر*); (m.) pad placed under a burden to be carried on the back; — *ẓihāra-t*, outer side (of a garment, &c.); — *ẓahāriyy*, pl. of *ẓihriyy*; — *ẓuhāriyya-t*, way of throwing one's adversary on the back.

(*ظهر*) *ẓahar*, INF. *ẓuhūr*, appear, become distinctly visible; sprout, bud; bring out, make known; elevate; — INF. *ẓahr*, *ẓuhūr*, help, assist; find one's opportunity against and get the better of; ascend (a roof); take hold (of a secret); throw behind, forget, neglect; — A, INF. *ẓahr*, boast of a thing; beat on the back; keep an animal ready to mount; — *ẓahir*, A, INF. *ẓahar*, have a pain in the back; — *ẓahur*, INF. *ẓahāra-t*, have a strong back; — II. INF. *tazhīr*, forget, neg-

lect; dismiss a wife, set out for a journey at noon-time; — III. INF. *muzâhara-t*, *zihûr*, cover one's back, protect; put on a garment over another one; fit two things; separate from a wife; — IV. INF. *izhâr*, bring to light, make publicly known, proclaim; make evident; attest; show, make show of, pretend; render successful, help to conquer an enemy; neglect; enter on mid-day or travel in it; say by heart; — V. INF. *tazâhhur*, dismiss a wife; — VI. INF. *tazâhur*, show one's self, appear; make a show of, pretend; boast; cover each other's back, help one another; turn the back to one another, desert each other; publish; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *izzihâr*, neglect; keep an animal ready to be mounted; — X. INF. *istizhâr*, id.; ask for help; seek shelter; conquer; help; place a thing behind one's self to be able to protect it; be able to recite, recite by heart; wish to get at the bottom of a thing.

زهر *zahr*, pl. *azhur*, *zuhûr*, *zuhhrân*, back; the opposite side or outer side; surface; road in the desert; road; saddle-beast, camel ready to be mounted; deck of a ship; summit; exoteric sense of the Koran; wealth, power, strength; cover, protection, help; anything neglected, absent, hidden; tradition, intelligence, news; old kettle; — *zahr*, (m. f.) pl. *azhâr*, time immediately after noon; time of the first mid-day prayer; — *zahir*, suffering from a pain in the back; — *zihra-t*, helper; help, assistance; —

zihra-t, *zahara-t*, *zuhra-t*, family, relations, allies; household furniture; — *zuhra-t*, helper; tortoise.

زهران *zuhhrân*, pl. of زهر *zahr* and زهار *zuhâr*.

زهرى *zihriyy*, thrown behind, forgotten; pl. *zahâriyy*, always ready to be mounted.

زهور *zahûr*, prominent, high; — *zuhûr*, INF. of (زهر); birth; event; reign, dominion; glory; (m.) stool (easing of the bowels); — *.

زهر *zahir*, afflicted with a pain in the back; strong of back; helper, assistant, patron; — *zâhira-t*, pl. *zahâ'ir*, middle of the day; time of the first noon-day prayer; strong-backed she-camel.

زوار *zu'âr*, زور *zu'r*, *zû'ra-t*, pl. of زور *zû'r*.

زورى *zu'ra*, cow desiring the bull.

(زوف) *zâf*, U, A, INF. *zauf*, *za'f*, push away, drive off.

زوف *zûf*, hair on the neck.

زوة *zau'a-t*, stupid, foolish, mad.

زوب *zu'ûb*, pl. of زاب *za'b*.

زور *zâ'ûr*, *zâ'ûra-t*, she-camel who gives suck to another's foal; — *zu'ûr*, *zû'ûra-t*, pl. of زور *zû'r*.

(زوى), IV. *azwa*, INF. *izwâ'*, be stupid, foolish.

زى *zayy*, honey; — *zayya-t*, corpse on the point of bursting.

(زيا), II. INF. *tazyî'*, grieve, annoy, molest; — *zaiia-t*, stupid; block-head.

زعار *zi'âr*, INF. III. of (زار).

زايان *zayyân*, wild jasmine; honey; a plant containing tannin.

زهر *zi'r*, pl. *az'ur*, *az'âr*, *zu'ûr*, *zu'ûra-t*, *zu'âr*, *zu'r*, *zu'ra-t*, (wet-) nurse; foster-mother; benevolent; buttress.

ع

ع , as a numerical sign=70.
 عابث 'ābis, player, toyer, jester.
 عابد 'ābid, pl. -ūn, 'abada-t, 'ubbād, adorer, servant of God; pious; angry; scorning (adj.), denying; — 8 'ābida-t, nun.
 عابر 'ābir, crossing a river; passer by, traveller; past, bygone; perishable, of short duration, fleet; expounder, commentator, interpreter; — 8 'ābira-t, existent; admissible.
 عابس 'ābis, pl. 'awābis, frowning (adj.); — al-'ābis, lion.
 عابیه 'ābiya-t, f. handsome.
 عات 'āt-in, see عاتی 'ātī.
 عاتر 'ātir, pl. 'utur, lustful.
 عاتی 'ātiq, pl. 'utq, set free; fledged; old, ancient; old wine, an old bow (also 8 'ātiqa-t); pl. 'awātiq, who frees, sets free; girl in her father's house; wine-bag; middle of the back, shoulder; needle of a balance.
 عاتک 'ātik, noble; excellent, pure, bright; fickle, quarrelsome; also 8 'ātika-t, old bow; — 8 'ātika-t, unfecundated palm-tree.
 عاتم 'ātim, late; f. pl. 'ātimāt, clouded stars.
 عاتن 'ātin, pl. 'utun, strong, violent.
 عاته 'ātih, pl. 'utahā', who spreads abroad other people's talk, tale-bearer.
 عاتی 'ātī, pl. 'utiyy, 'utāt, haughty, insolent; exaggerating (adj.); old man.
 عاثور 'āsūr, pitfall; dangerous place; calamity, evil.
 عائی 'āsī, pl. 'usāt, 'uṣiyy, insolent, impudent; disastrous.
 عاج 'āj, ivory; tortoise-shell; gentle (camel); — 'ājj, frequented, full; — 8 'āja-t, piece of ivory.

عاجب 'ājib, wonderful.
 عاجز 'ājiz, pl. 'awājiz, 'ujjaz, 'ajaza-t, weak, exhausted; impotent; imbecile; down in the world and hopeless.
 عاجل 'ājil, in a hurry, hastening, mobile; quickly passing, perishable, fleeting; present, not delayed.
 عاجمة 'ājima-t, biting (adj.); tooth.
 عاجن 'ājīn, who kneads the dough; 8 'ājina-t, middle of a place.
 عاجی 'ājīyy, of ivory.
 عاد 'ād, name of an ancient Arabic tribe; — 'ādd, common divisor of two commensurable numbers; pl. -ūn, who counts; — 8 'āda-t, pl. -āt, 'awā'id, 'ād, 'id, custom, habit, manner; customary gift or present; menses.
 عادتی 'ādatiyy, usual, customary; habitual sinner.
 عادل 'ādil, pl. 'udāl, 'uddal, 'adl, just, upright, equitable; honest witness; giving judgment; pl. 'udūl, notary, judge; deviating, deflecting, varying; similar, equal; polytheist.
 عادِم 'ādīm, annihilated, lost.
 عادِی 'ād-in, عادی 'ādī, pl. 'ida, 'uda, who hastens by, runner; ای عادی ayyu 'ādī, what kind of a man? pl. 'udāt, transgressor, oppressor; lion; — 'ādiyy, referring to the tribe of 'Ād; hence old, ancient; f. 8, usual, habitual, customary, of every day; — 8 'ādiya-t, injustice; transgression; hostility; front troops; racing (s.); what draws off attention; interval, distance; pl. 'ādiyāt, swift horses or camels; pl. 'awādī, camels grazing on vine-tendrils.
 عادِی 'āz-in, see عادی 'āzī.

عاذب *‘āzīb*, unwilling to eat from excessive thirst; in the open air.

عاذر *‘āzīr*, who excuses, accepts excuses; who circumcises; scab of a wound; also *‘āzīra-t*, excrement, dung.

عاذل *‘āzil*, pl. *‘azala-t*, *‘uzzāl*, *‘uzzal*, blamer, fault-finder, censurer; pl. *‘awāzil*, vein bleeding during the menses; month *ša‘bān* or *šawwāl*.

عاذور *‘āzūr*, pl. *‘awāzīr*, calamity; also—

عاذورا *‘āzūrā*, pain in the throat when swallowing; inflammation of the larynx.

عاذى *‘āzī* (عاز *‘āz-in*), *‘āzī*, far from the water; healthy, wholesome.

عار *‘ār*, reproach, shame, disgrace, infamy; blush, bashfulness, modesty; — *‘ārr*, scabious, mangy; — *‘āra-t*, anything borrowed; loan.

عارب *‘ārib*, *‘ārib*, deep; abounding in water; of pure blood.

عارض *‘āriḍ*, what happens, accidental; accident; calamity; comer; holding a review; general; crisis of an illness; cheek; molar tooth; what intercepts the vision (mountain, cloud, &c.); present, gift; old and lame; — *‘āriḍa-t*, pl. *‘awāriḍ*, accident, event; pressing business; note, memorandum, notice; side of the face, cheek; eruption on the cheek; eloquence; skill, courage and agility; camel to be slaughtered; cross-beam, lintel of a door; pl. incidents, accidental circumstances; — *‘āriḍiyy*, accidental.

عارف *‘ārif*, *‘ārif* (pl. *‘awārif*), knowing, intelligent, sagacious; expert; patient; well-known; a saint; captain; — *‘ārifā-t*, pl. *‘awārif*, gift, present, bounty, favour.

عاريك *‘ārik*, pl. *‘awārik*, having the

menses; who rubs, kneads, brushes.

عارم *‘ārim*, violent, hard, insolent; piebald; cold; suckling.

عارن *‘ārin*, far, distant; *al-‘ārin*, lion.

عارورة *‘ārūra-t*, spiteful; avaricious, miserly; unhappy, unfortunate; without a hump (camel).

عاري *‘ārī*, *‘ārī*, pl. *‘urāt*, naked; hairless, bald; free (of cares, &c.); simple; ignorant; surprising; — *‘āriya-t*, pl. *‘awārī*, also *‘āriyya-t*, pl. *‘awāriyy*, anything borrowed, loan.

عاريي *‘āriyyatiyy*, borrowed, spurious, false; of every day, common; fleeting, passing quickly, ephemeral.

عازب *‘āzīb*, single, unmarried; bachelor; distant pasture, grazing on a distant pasture; — *‘āziba-t*, f. of the previous, spinster; she-camel.

عازر *‘āzar*, Lazarus; — *‘āzir*, censor.

عازف *‘āzif*, singer, musician; ag. of (عزف).

عازم *‘āzim*, pl. *‘uzzām*, who purposes anything, contemplates a journey, a visit, &c.; resolute; contractor, undertaker.

عاس *‘ās-in*, see عاسي *‘āsī*; — *‘āss*, pl. *‘asas*, *‘asis*, night-watchman; patrol.

عاسل *‘āsil*, who seeks for honey; trembling, vibrating; pl. *‘usul*, a just man, of good fame; pl. *‘ussal*, *‘awāsil*, wolf; — *‘āsila-t*, bee-hive with honey; wolf.

عاسم *‘āsim*, who works for his bread; greedy.

عاسي *‘āsī*, palm-tree; bunch of dates; (عاس *‘ās-in*) hard, dry.

عاش *‘ās-in*, see عاسي *‘āsī*.

عاشب *‘āsīb*, *‘āsīb*, full of herbs.

عاشر *‘āsir*, *‘āsir*, tenth; tithe; tax-gatherer; — *‘āsira-t*, pl. *-āt*, female hyena; pl. *‘awāsir*, every tenth verse of the Koran; pl.

a'sār, gain in a play; portion of a camel's meat.
 عاشق *'āsiq*, in love, lover, f. ♂, mistress; — ♂ *'āsiqa-t*, ivy; — ♂ *'āsiqiyya-t*, amorousness.
 عاشورا *'āšūrā*, عاشوري *'āšūra*, pl. *'awāšir*, the 10th of *Muḥarram*; a sweetmeat.
 عاشي *'āsi* (عاش *'ās-in*), who eats in the evening; who prepares for a journey.
 عاشي *'āš-in*, see عاشي *'āšī*.
 عاصف *'āṣif*, ♂, violent, stormy; deviating, swerving, missing; bent; — ♂ *'āṣifa-t*, pl. *'awāṣif*, storm.
 عاصم *'āṣim*, defended, protected; chaste, virtuous; أبو عاصم *abū 'āṣim*, beer; — ♂ *'āṣima-t*, Medina; pl. *'awāṣim*, capital.
 عاصي *'āṣī* (عاص *'ās-in*), pl. *'uṣāt*, refractory, rebellious; sinful; Orontes; ♂ *'āṣiya-t*, unaccessible.
 عاص *'ādā*, biting (adj.); also ♂ *'ādā-t*, camel grazing on the plant عصى *'idd*.
 عاصم *'ādih*, pl. *'awādih*, sorcerer, magician; deadly snake; also *'ādihā-t*, camel grazing on the plant عاصم *'idāh*.
 عاصم *'āṭir*, pl. *'uṭur*, fragrant, perfumed; benevolent, noble, generous; who is fond of perfumes.
 عاصس *'āṭis*, ♂, sneezing (adj.).
 عاشش *'āṭis*, thirsty.
 عاطف *'āṭif*, pl. *'uṭf*, inclined; benevolent; sheet, shroud, wrapper; the sixth horse in a race; also ♂ *'āṭifa-t*, particle of conjunction; — ♂ *'āṭifa-t*, pl. *'awāṭif*, benevolence; sympathy; affection of kinship.
 عاطل *'āṭil*, empty, vain, useless; free, unoccupied; pl. *'awāṭil*, *'uṭṭal*, unadorned; without any good quality; verses made up of words without any pointed letter; (m.) damaged, bad;

good for nothing fellow; ill beyond recovery.
 عاظم *'āṭim*, pl. *'uṭum*, fallen, extinct (nations).
 عاطن *'āṭin*, ♂ *'āṭina-t*, pl. *'awāṭin*, *'uṭun*, camel lying down by the well after drinking.
 عاظم *'āṭūs*, what causes to sneeze; snuff.
 عاظم *'āṭūf*, springe, noose.
 عاظم *'āṭī*, who gives or takes.
 عاظم *'āzil*, pl. *'azla*, clustering close together.
 عاف *'āf*, plain with soft ground.
 عافمة *'āfiṭa-t*, sheep; shepherdess.
 عافور *'āfūr*, calamity.
 عافي *'āfi*, ♂ (عاف *'āf-in*), pl. *'ufāt*, abundant, numerous, luxuriant; forgiving; who asks for bread or a favour, suppliant; new-comer, guest; meat left in a borrowed kettle as a compensation; long-haired; pl. *'ufiyy*, effaced; who effaces or destroys; — ♂ *'āfiya-t*, what makes to recover or comforts; health, welfare; pl. *'awāfi*, seeking food, water or a favour, guest.
 عاق *'āq*, croaking of a raven; — *'āqq*, pl. *'aqāqa-t*, عاقبة *a'iqqa-t*, disobedient, refractory, rebellious.
 عاقب *'āqib*, last-comer, Mohammed (as the last of the prophets); successor, lieutenant, substitute; — ♂ *'āqiba-t*, pl. *'awāqib*, end, final result, issue; final; short; reward; son, child, offspring, descendant.
 عاقير *'āqir*, pl. *'uqqar*, *'awāqir*, barren (woman); unable to beget children; sterile; vast sand-plain; sand-hill; peerless (woman).
 عاقف *'āqif*, having crooked legs.
 عاقل *'āqil*, ♂, pl. *'uqalā*, *'uqqāl*, reasonable, endowed with reason, prudent; mountain-goat; hind; who are entitled to an inheritance; (m.) priest of the Druses

— ة *'āqila-t*, attire-woman ; magistrate, authorities ; relations on father's side who pay the blood-money.

عاقور *'āqūr*, producing soreness.

عاقول *'āqūl*, pl. *'awāqūl*, bend in a river ; whirlpool ; wave, billow ; river ; complicated affair ; pathless tract ; sand-heap ; astringents.

عاقولا *'āqūla*, city of Kufa.

عاكب *'ākib*, pl. *'ukūb*, standing ; pressed, thronged ; great crowd.

عاكف *'ākif*, pl. *'ukuf*, zealously attending ; devotee staying in a sacred place.

عاكل *'ākil*, pl. *'ukūl*, dwarf ; miser ; of evil augury.

عاكوب *'ākūb*, dust.

عال *'āl-in*, see عالي *'ālī* ; — ة *'āla-t*, umbrella ; protecting roof made of branches ; female ostrich ; poverty ; pl. of عائل *'ā'il*, poor and of عيل *'ayyil* family ; — *'ālla-t*, camels watered twice.

عالج *'ālīj*, pl. *'awālij*, heaped in layers ; grazing on the plant علجان *'alajān*.

عالت *'ālīṭ*, poet ; slanderer.

عالك *'ālik*, what is to be chewed, hard, tough.

عالم *'ālam*, pl. *-ūn*, *'awālim*, universe, world, kingdom (as animal, &c.) ; time, age, epoch ; elements ; creatures, men, people ; — *'ālim*, pl. *'ullām*, knowing, learned ; theoretical ; — *'ālamīyy*, worldly, secular, layman.

عاله *'ālih*, vain, fickle ; female ostrich.

عالي *'ālī* (عال *'āl-in*), on high, high ; عالي الكعب *'ālī al-ka'b*, of high rank ; — *'āliyy* = على *'aliyy*, high, &c. ; of Hijāz ; — ة *'āliya-t*, pl. *'awālī*, the upper part ; point of a lance, lance ; climax ; high, sublime ; sublimeness ; upper Arabia, Hijāz ; *al-'awālī*, the regions outside Medina.

عام *'ām*, pl. *a'wām*, year, day ;

al-'ām, this year ; ع الاول *'ām-al-awwal*, last year ; ع الاول عامين *'ām al-awwal*, or عامين الاولين *'āmen al-awwalen*, the year before last ; — *'āmm*, ة, perfect, accomplished, complete ; year ; — *'āmm* and *'ām*, ة, general, concerning all, common, public ; community, commonwealth ; *al-'āmm*, and pl. *al-'awāmm*, the common people ; — ة *'āma-t*, pl. *'ām*, handful ; turban ; head of a horseman towering above others ; inflated bags as support of rafts ; — *'amma-t*, pl. *'amam*, community, commonwealth ; association ; the common people, all, everybody, the public ; resurrection ; raft.

عامر *'āmir*, ة, pl. *'ummār*, inhabited, cultivated, flourishing, wealthy ; well preserved and in use ; inhabitant ; visitor ; peasant, rustic ; family ; royal ; snake ; young of a hyena (أم عامر *umm 'āmir*, hyena) ; — ة *'āmira-t*, cultivated ground ; long-lived ; full treasury ; royal exchequer ; pl. *'awāmir*, snake.

عامص *'āmiṣ*, name of a dish.

عامل *'āmil*, who does, makes, performs ; pl. *'amala-t*, *'ummāl*, *'umalā'*, workman ; official ; taxgatherer ; agent ; governor ; practical ; ع الطبع *'āmil aṭ-ṭab'*, power of nature, organic or animal life ; — also ة *'āmila-t*, pl. *'awāmil*, governing, any grammatical word or relation governing a case.

عامه *'āmiḥ*, pl. *'ummaḥ*, confused.

عامود *'āmiūd*, pl. *'awāmiūd*, column, pillar ; pedigree.

عامي *'āmmīyy*, *'āmiyy*, concerning all, public ; general ; common, vulgar ; plebeian ; ignorant, ignoramus ; a year old.

عان *'ān-in*, see عاني *'ānī* ; — *'ānn*, long rope ; — ة *'āna-t*, pl. *'ūn*, hair of the pubes ; herd of wild

asses; she-ass; a constellation;
— *'anna-t*, a cloud.
عانب *'ānīb*, who possesses grapes.
عانت *'ānit*, for عانس *'ānis*.
عاند *'ānid*, pl. *'unnad*, *'awānid*,
deviating, swerving from the
path; obstinate, refractory;
undutiful; vagrant, vagabond;
flowing, not to be stanchd.
عاندة *'āniza-t*, base of the chin or
ear.
عانس *'ānis*, pl. *'awānis*, *'uns*,
'unnas, *'unūs*, marriageable
girl in her father's house; old
spinster or bachelor; ♂, full-
grown; handsome, fat and full-
grown.
عانها *'āniqā'*, hole of the field-
mouse.
عانك *'ānik*, pathless sand-hills;
partisan, follower; necessary;
fat woman; red; having the
menses.
عاني *'ānī* (عان *'ān-in*), pl. *'unāt*,
captured, made captive; flow-
ing; grieving (a.); careful, full
of solicitude.
عاهر *'āhir*, dissolute; fornicator, for-
nicatress; — ♂ *'āhira-t*, strumpet,
hag, sorceress; female thief.
عاهل *'āhil*, emperor; without a
husband.
عاهن *'āhin*, pl. *'awāhin*, palm-
branch; member, limb; a vein;
inherited; home-bred (camel);
permanently settled; present;
poor; weakened, relaxed.
عاهة *'āha-t*, damage, injury; bodily
infirmity; pest; cattle-plague;
mildew.
عاوز *'āwiz*, poor, needy; in want of.
عائب *'ā'ib*, thick milk.
عائث *'ā'is*, lion.
عائد *'ā'id*, returning; what recurs
in regular turns; what results
from, proceeds; referring to;
pl. *'aud*, *'uwwad*, *'uwwād*, who
visits the sick; who pays, re-
stores; — ♂ *'ā'ida-t*, pl. *'awā'id*,
habit, custom; revenue, gain,

profit, proceeds; toll, taxes;
reward; present, favour; bene-
volence; compassion.
عائد *'ā'iz*, pl. *'ūz*, *'ūzān*, mare on
the 10th to 15th day after
parturition.
عائر *'ā'ir*, mote, &c., in the eye;
عائرة عيني *'ā'ira-t 'ainen*, what
fills both eyes, abundance, afflu-
ence.
عائر *'ā'iz*, in want of; needy, poor.
عائش *'ā'is*, living in ease.
عائض *'ā'id*, given in exchange or
compensation; عائضين *'ā'idīn*,
عوض الع *'auda al-'ā'idīn*, always,
ever; never.
عائط *'ā'it*, pl. *'ūt*, *'it*, *'uyya-t*, *'ūtāt*,
'auṭāt, *'auṭut*, not conceiving
for several years (woman, camel,
&c.).
عائف *'ā'if*, feeling disgust, loath-
ing; ashamed; f. ♂, sooth-
sayer.
عائقي *'ā'iq*, pl. *'uwwaq*, what
hinders.
عائل *'ā'il*, inclining towards one
side; preponderant, victorious;
pl. *'āla-t*, *'uyyal*, *'aila*, poor,
needy.
عائم *'ā'im*, swimming.
عائني *'ā'in*, spectator, looker on;
casting the evil eye upon;
somebody; — ♂ *'ā'ina-t*, what
comes into sight; herd, flock.
عائهة *'ā'iha-t*, clamour.
(عب) *'abb*, v, INF. *'abb*, drink with
the mouth close to the water
or without breathing between,
drink; produce a sound by
falling into the water (bucket);
be long; — INF. *'ubāb*, throw up
large billows; — V. INF. *ta'abbub*,
be addicted to wine.
عب *'ab*, *'abb*, sun-light; — *'ubb*,
lower part of the sleeve; pl.
'ibāb, armpit; bosom of a gar-
ment; — *'ab'*, sunlight; — also
'ib', equal, similar; bale of
merchandise; — *'ib'*, pl. *'abā'*,
a'bā', id.; load, luggage; — ♂

'ubba-t, pl. 'ubab, berry of the nightshade; currant.

(عبا) 'aba', INF. 'ab', prepare, make ready, put into order; gather, equip and array an army; mix perfumes; make, do; heed; — II. INF. ta'bi'a-t, tabyi', prepare, order, arrange; array an army; — VIII. INF. i'tibā', intercept the blood of the menses with a cloth.

عبا 'abā', ة, pl. a'biya-t, (m.) 'ubiyy, coarse cloth; wrapper, cloak; pl. a'biya-t, stupid and lazy; — ة 'abāt, 'abā'a-t, pl. 'ibā', 'abā'āt, 'abāwāt, cloth or wrapper of goat's-hair.

عباب 'abāb, drinking (s.), draught; — 'ubāb, mass of water; billow; inundation; the first, uppermost; palm-leaf; — 'abbāb, who makes himself drunk.

عبابيد 'abābīd, what separates (n.), diverges (men, animals, roads, chains of mountains, &c.).

عباد 'ubbād, pl. of عابد 'ābid, adorer, &c.; — *; — ة 'ibāda-t, adoration of God; pious work; obedience.

عبادلة 'abādila-t, the 220 companions of Mohammed.

عباديد 'abādīd = عباديب

عبار 'abbār, strong; fit for travelling; — ة 'ibāra-t, explanation, interpretation, commentary; figure of speech, metaphor; meaning, expression, synonym; word, phrase, speech, sermon, dialect; style; (m.) compound; — ى 'abāra, pl. of عبران 'abrān and عبرى 'abra.

عباس 'abbās, frowning; al-'abbās, lion; — ى 'abbāsiyy, Abbasides.

عباط 'ibāt, pl. of عبط 'abīṭ.

عباقية 'abāqiya-t, cunning rogue, robber; a thorny tree; scar in the face.

عباقيس 'abāqīs, عباقيل 'abāqīl, rest, remainders, traces.

عبال 'abāl, wild rose-tree; — ة 'abālla-t, 'abāla-t, burden, load.

عبابم 'abām, stammering; babbler, idle talker; — 'ubām, great quantity (of water); — ة 'abāma-t, stupidity.

عاباما 'abāmā', stupid.

عباير 'abā'ir, pl. of عبور 'abūr.

عباية 'abāya-t = عباة 'abāt; troublesome, burdensome; cruel, unjust, iniquitous.

عبايى 'abā'iyy, saddle-cloth.

عباب 'ubab, pl. of عبا 'ubba-t; — 'ubub, swelling waters.

(عبت) 'abis, A, INF. 'abas, play, toy; hurt, injure; make free with; — I, INF. abs, mix; prepare for one's self the dish 'abīsa-t.

عبت 'abas, ة, toying (s.); idle doings, futilities; absurdity.

عبيجة 'abaja-t, stupid, useless and disagreeable.

(عبد) 'abad, U, INF. 'ubūda-t, 'ubudiyya-t, 'ibāda-t, adore, worship, serve God; — 'abid, A, INF. 'abad, be angry; have the mange very badly; regret, repent of; blame, rebuke; be greedy; deny; — 'abud, INF. 'abāda-t, be a slave; (m.) be pious; — II. INF. ta'bīd, enslave, take a slave; run away; tarry, hesitate; smear the camel with pitch; cause to enter on a road; — IV. INF. ib'ād, give as a slave or servant; take as a slave; assault and beat; assemble (n.); pass. get tired out and refuse service; — V. INF. ta'abbud, serve God; devote one's self to (J li); be a pious Muslim; be refractory, restive; jade a camel; take or treat as a slave or servant; impose a task on a slave; be angry; — X. INF. isti'bād, make or take as a slave, subjugate.

(عبد) 'abd, pl. -ūn, 'abīd, 'ibād, a'būd, a'ābid, 'ibdān, 'ubdān, 'ibiddān, 'ibiddā', 'ibidda, 'abud, 'ubud, ma'bada-t, ma'ābid, ma'būdā',

slave, negro, servant; man; pl. 'ibād, servants of God; men, people, attendants, retinue; a fragrant herb; short broad head of a spear; mercury; — 'abad, INF. of (عبد); — 'abid, ashamed; refusing (adj.); — ʔ 'abda-t, female slave, negress; — 'abada-t, abhorrence; endurance; durability; strength; corpulence; life; stone for pounding perfumes; pl. of عابد 'ābid, adorer, &c.

عبداء 'ibiddā, عبدان 'ibdān, &c., pl. of عبد 'abd.

عبدل 'abdāl, slave, servant.

عبدالی 'abdaliyy, عبدلوی 'ubdalāwiyy, mallow.

عبدی 'abdiyy, slavish; devoted to the service, to worship; — 'ibidda, pl. of عبد 'abd.

(عبر) 'abar, U, INF. 'abr, 'ubūr, cross a valley, a river, a road; bring over; go away, depart; pass away; die; — INF. 'abr, read in a low voice to one's self; open a book; make out the weight or value; leave a ram unshorn for a year; cry, weep; — I, U, INF. 'abr, scare away birds; — U, INF. 'abr, 'ibāra-t, interpret, explain, expound; communicate news, notify; — 'abir, A, INF. 'abar, take for an example or warning; cry, weep; — II. INF. ta'bīr, bring over the water; pass (a.); interpret (a dream), explain, expound; denote by a metaphor; weigh gold pieces one by one or superficially; show one's inflamed eyes to another; overpower, oppress, subdue; destroy, ruin, annihilate; — IV. INF. i'bār, leave the sheep unshorn; — VIII. INF. i'tibār, wonder at; take warning; consider well; notice and take into account; — X. INF. isti'bār, have one's dream interpreted by (acc.); take an example or warning; take into

account; examine coins by the weight, estimate goods; be sorrowful and cry, be moved to tears.

عبر 'abr, 'ibr, 'ubr, river-bank, shore; — 'abr, 'ibr, numerous; بنات عبر banāt 'ibr-in, lie; absurdity; — 'ubr, 'abar, heat in the eyes, inflammation of the eyes; what calls forth tears; — 'ubr, bereft of a son (woman); eagle; swift clouds; — 'abar, preterite of the verb; أبو العبر abū 'l-'abar, impudent jester; — 'abir, ʔ, crying, weeping; — 'ubur, pl. of عبور 'abūr; — ʔ 'abra-t, pl. 'abarāt, 'ibar, tear; suppressed grief; explanation; river-bank, shore; — 'ibra-t, example, warning; anything wonderful; notice; esteem, consideration; bank, shore; — 'ubra-t, inflammation of or heat in the eyes; numerous troop; a shell; — 'abara-t, inflammation of the eyes; tears.

عبرود 'ubrūd, tender and supple; relaxed.

عبری 'abra, pl. 'abāra, crying, weeping, tearful; — 'ibriyy, Hebraic; — 'ubriyy, river-lotus; — ʔ 'ibriyya-t, Hebrew (language).

(عبس) 'abas, I, INF. 'abs, 'ubūs, frown, contract the brows, look severe; — 'abis, A, INF. 'abas, get dry and adhere (dirt); — II. INF. ta'bīs, frown, look severe; — V. INF. show austerity, look severe, sulkiness.

عبس 'abs, thyme; — 'ibs, vile, mean; — 'abas, adhering dry dung.

(عيسر) 'absar, عيسور 'ubsūr, swift.

(عیش) 'abś, anything fit, appropriate, becoming; — 'abś, 'abaś, negligence; — II. 'abbaś, INF. ta'bīs, have the hair in disorder; be untidy in one's appearance; — ʔ 'abśa-t, 'abaśa-t, negligence.

(عبط) *'abaṭ*, I, INF. *'abṭ*, slaughter a young, fat and entirely sound animal; tear anything new, get torn; spoil anything new and whole; dig on untouched ground; injure the udder so as to bleed; befall undeservedly; forge lies against; blame, censure; raise dust; sweep the ground; rush into the combat; urge the horse to run until it perspires; (m.) embrace; — IV. INF. *i'bāt*, carry off in the prime of youth; — VI. INF. *ta'ābuṭ*, seize one another in wrestling; — VIII. INF. *i'tibāt*, slaughter a sound animal; blame; sweep the ground; dig in untouched ground; forge a lie against; = IV.

عبط *'abṭ*, mere lie; — *'ubuṭ*, pl. of عبط *'abīṭ*; — *ṣ* *'ubṭa-t*, freshness, novelty; prime.

عباب *'ab'āb*, tall, strong and handsome.

(ععب) *'ab'ab*, INF. *ṣ*, flee, take to flight; (m.) place under one's arm; — II. INF. *ta'ab'ub*, take and eat the whole of; (m.) carry under the arm, in one's bosom.

ععب *'ab'ab*, strength and gracefulness of youth; = عباب *'ab'āb*; a wide garment; soft carpet.

(عبي) *'abiq*, A, INF. *'abaq*, *'ābāqa-t*, *'abāqiya-t*, adhere; (m.) evaporate; be permanently settled; be passionately addicted or attached to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'bīq*, smell of perfume; perfume; penetrate; — V. INF. *ta'abbuq*, be impregnated; — VII. INF. *in'ibāq*, gather and adhere; be full of sorrow; be occupied, taken up (time, &c.); — XV. *i'banqa*, INF. *i'binqā'*, be mischievous, malicious.

عبي *'abaq*, exhalation, evaporation, smell; — *'abiq*, *ṣ*, smelling of perfume; — *ṣ* *'abqa-t*, oppres-

sion (of the heart); — *'abaqa-t*, adhering butter.

(عبر) *'abqar*, INF. *ṣ*, shine (mirage).

عبر *'abqar*, a powerful demon; his dwelling-place; — *'abqarr*, *'abqurr*, hail; — *ṣ* *'abqara-t*, id.; delicate and handsome (f.); — *ي* *'abqariyy*, unsurpassed; tall and handsome; extraordinary; violent, severe; leader, prince, chief; mere lie; cloth or carpet made in 'Abqar; — *ṣ* *'abqariyya-t*, highest perfection; generosity, liberality.

(عبك) *'abak*, U, INF. *'abk*, mix; — *ṣ* *'abaka-t*, crumb of bread; small piece, trifle, a little; adhering bits of butter; malignant and hateful.

(عبل) *'abal*, U, INF. *'abl*, twist a rope; bind, tie up; — I, INF. *'abl*, strip the tree of its leaves; put a broad head to an arrow; refuse, reject, repel; lay hold on, arrest; cut; go away with, carry off; — INF. *'ubūl*, also *'abil*, A, INF. *'abal*, and *'abul*, INF. *'abāla-t*, be thick; — II. INF. *ta'bīl*, strip a tree of its leaves; — IV. INF. *i'bāl*, be thick and white; be stripped of the leaves; have the first leaves.

عبل *'abl*, *'abil*, *ṣ*, pl. *'ibāl*, thick, stout; — *'abl*, pl. *'abāl*, falling leaf; first leaves; — *ṣ* *'abla-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'ibāl*, formed in perfect beauty (f.).

عبل *'ablā'*, f. of *'abāl*, thick, &c.; white, far-visible rock.

(عيم) *'abum*, INF. *'abāma-t*, be stupid, foolish, a fool.

عيم *'ibamm*, big and long.

(عين) *'aban*, U, INF. *'abn*, be thick, coarse and rough; — IV. INF. *i'bān*, take a stout and strong camel.

عين *'ubun*, strong fine men; — *'abann*, *ṣ*, tall and strong; — *ṣ* *'abna-t*, strength.

عَبْنَة 'abannât, pl. 'abannâyât, tall and fat she-camel.

عَبْنَل 'abambal, tall and strong.

(عَبْنَجَر) 'abanjar, tall and stout.

عَبْنَقَا 'abanqâ, ة 'abanqât, having sharp claws.

عَبْنَقَس 'abanqas, bad and relaxed; originating from strangers.

عَبْنَقَسَا 'abanqasâ, lively, brisk; cheerful.

عَبْنَك 'abannak, firm, strong.

عَبْنَى 'abanna, f. 'abannât, tall and strong.

عَبْهَال 'ibhâl, blame, censure, reproach.

(عَبْهَر) 'abhar, narcissus, jasmine; ة, fleshy, delicate and tall; delicate and well-made; storax-tree.

(عَبْهَل) 'abhal, INF. ة, allow the camel to pasture at large; — INF. ة, 'ibhâl, blame, censure.

(عَبْو) 'abâ, U, INF. 'abw, shine, be bright; order, array, arrange; — II. INF. ta'biya-t, array, marshal an army; (m.) fill; pass a thread through a needle; — IV. INF. i'bâ, (m.) fill entirely, cram into; set plants close together; — V. INF. ta'abbî, be arrayed, put into order; (m.) be full; — VI. INF. ta'âbî, help to feed each one his neighbour.

عَبُودَة 'ubûda-t, slavery, state of a slave or servant, service.

عَبُودِيَّة 'ubûdiyya-t=the previous; servility, submissiveness.

عَبُور 'abûr, pl. 'abâ'ir, lambkin; pl. 'ubur, uncircumcised; — *.

عَبُوس 'abwas, large number; — 'abûs, frowning, looking severe, austere, grim; disastrous; lion; — *; — ة 'ubûsa-t, and—

عَبُوسِيَّة 'abûsiyya-t, austerity, sul-
lenness.

عَبُول 'abûl, fate, death.

عَبِي 'abiyy, ordered, arrayed; crammed, closely pressed, packed; dense; — 'ubba, woman whose children are dead;

— ة 'ibiyya-t, 'ubiyya-t, haughti-
ness, vain-glory, idle boast.

عَبِيث 'abîs, a plant; — 'ibbîs, great gambler; — ة 'abîsa-t, mixture (food, &c.); of a mixed race; cream-cheese (اَقَات aqat).

عَبِيْثَرَان 'abaisarân, a thorny plant; difficulty, calamity.

عَبِيد 'abîd, pl. of عَبْد 'abd; — 'ubaid, little slave; — ة 'ubaida-t, belly, paunch; gut.

عَبِير 'abîr, ambergris; perfume; saffron; pl. 'ubr, fully-feathered (arrow); numerous.

عَبِيْط 'abîṭ, pure; fresh; pl. 'ubut, 'ibât, slaughtered sound animal; its flesh; torn.

عَبِيْلَة 'abîla-t, f. strong, rough, coarse.

(عَت) 'att, U, INF. 'att, rehearse repeatedly to (acc.); molest, importune; blame, rebuke, make a scene; — III. INF. mu'âtta-t, 'itât, scold, dispute with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'tât, persuade to undergo anything burdensome; — V. INF. ta'attut, blunder in speech and repeat one's self frequently.

عَتَاب 'itâb, reproach, blame, re-
buke.

عَتَاد 'atâd, pl. a'tud, preparation, making ready, equipment; large cup; also ة 'atâda-t, INF. of (عَتَد).

عَتَار 'atâr, penis; — 'attâr, strong horse; bold man; wild rugged tract.

عَتَاي 'atâq, setting free, emanci-
pation; freedom; nobility; — 'itâq, pl. of عَتِيْق 'atîq; — 'utâq, good old wine; — ة 'atâqa-t, emancipation, freedom, INF. of (عَتَق).

عَتَال 'attâl, turf-cutter.

عَتَان 'itân, dung and salt for tanning.

عَتَاة 'utât, pl. of عَاتِي 'âtî.

عَتَاهَة 'atâha-t, stupidity, folly, madness; also—

عناهيّة *'atāhiyya-t*, wanderers, travellers; stupid, foolish, mad.

(عنا) *'atab*, U, I, INF. *'atb*, *'atabân*, *ma'tab*, *ma'taba-t*, *ma'tiba-t*, be angry; — INF. *'atb*, *'itâb*, *'ittîba*, *ta'tâb*, *ma'tib*, blame, rebuke, chide; — INF. *'atb*, *'atabân*, *ta'tâb*, limp, hop; cross the threshold; — II. INF. *ta'tîb*, tighten the belt, the string of the trowsers; provide the door with a threshold; relinquish the destination of a journey and remain staying elsewhere; — III. INF. *'itâb*, *mu'âtaba-t*, blame, rebuke, scold; INF. *mu'âtaba-t*, (also v. and vi.) quarrel as lovers do; — IV. INF. *i'tâb*, content, please (a.), render a service; receive again into favour; deviate, turn aside; — V. INF. *ta'attub*, VI. INF. *ta'âtub*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *i'titâb*, turn aside; leave a thing and pass to another; turn from an easy road to a more difficult one; ascend a mountain instead of turning it; go straight towards the aim; — X. INF. *isti'tâb*, content, satisfy; beg one to be satisfied, to receive you again into his favour; intend to scold; turn aside.

عنا *'itb*, who scolds or blames much; — *'atab*, space between the index and middle finger, or middle and ring finger; step, degree; bridge of a musical instrument; evil, unpleasantness; ruin; ruggedness; — *â* *'ataba-t*, pl. *'atab*, *'atabât*, *a'tâb*, degree, step; threshold; flooring; foot-stool; unpleasantness, difficulty; wife.

عنا *'itbân*, عنى *'utba*, favour, good-will, benevolence.

عنا *'atat*, hardness, roughness, bluntness (of speech).

(عنا) *'atud*, INF. *'atûda-t*, *'atâd*, be ready; — II. INF. *ta'tîd*, IV. INF. *i'tâd*, make ready, prepare; — V.

INF. *ta'attud*, devote great diligence to (فى *fî*).

عنا *'atid*, *'atad*, perfect, faultless; — *â* *'utda-t*, travelling things; = *'atâd*.

عنا *'itdân*, pl. of *'atûd*.

(عنا) *'atar*, I, INF. *'atr*, *'atarân*, be hard, strong; tremble, vibrate; — INF. *'atr*, *'utûr*, be hard and erected (penis); — INF. *'atr*, kill (the sheep of sacrifice).

عنا *'atr*, *'itr*, penis; — *'atr*, kid; gazelle; — *'itr*, origin; descent; marjoram; capers; an idol; animal to be sacrificed; delirium; — *'atar*, strength, power; — *'atur*, pl. of *'âtir*, عنا *'atûr*; — *â* *'itra-t*, grains of musk; family, kindred; sweet marjoram; capers; sweet spittle; beauty and sharpness of the teeth; عنا *'itrat al-'ainen*, abundance, affluence.

(عنا) *'utrûb*, sumach.

(عنا) *'atras*, INF. *â*, take in a rough and violent manner.

عنا *'atras*, *'atarras*, short and strongly built; broad-chested; also—

عنا *'utrasân*, lion; cock.

(عنا) *'atraf*, INF. *â*, be hard, violent; — II. INF. *ta'atraf*, feign blindness.

عنا *'utrufan*, house-cock.

عنا *'utrûf*, عنى *'itrîf*, *â*, forward and impious; strong.

عنا *'itrîs*, powerful tyrant; wood-demon; calamity.

(عنا) *'atas*, I, INF. *'ats*, bend (a.).

(عنا) *'at'at*, INF. *â*, call the goats.

عنا *'ut'ut*, *'at'at*, kid; tall and strong; — *â* *'at'ata-t*, madness.

(عنا) *'ataf*, I, INF. *'atf*, pull out hair.

عنا *'itf*, part of the night.

(عنا) *'ataq*, U, also عنى *'atuq*, INF. *'atâqa-t*, be old, ancient; *'atuq*, INF. *'atâqa-t*, be old and good (wine); — U, I, be generous and swift, get the lead of

the others (horse); — I, INF. 'atq, 'ataq, also 'atuq, INF. 'atâga-t, be set free, be free; — I, INF. 'atq, 'itq, also 'atuq, 'atâga-t, have again a delicate skin after illness; be sacred and binding (oath); — V, INF. 'ataq, also 'atuq, INF. 'atâga-t, be in good condition; be marriageable; be an old maiden; — V, INF. 'atq, bite; keep one's property or cattle in good condition; — II. INF. ta'tîq, let grow old, keep long; bite; set free; — IV. INF. i'tâq, set free; urge on the horse; dig out afresh an old well; keep one's property in good condition; appropriate a place by fencing it in.

عتق 'atq, setting free (s.), emancipation; old wine; — 'itq, old age (of wine, &c.); excellence; beauty; honour; power; good condition; freedom; a tree; — 'utq, old age; pl. of عاتق 'âtîq; — 'utuq, a tree.

عتاق 'utaqâ', pl. of عتيق 'atîq.

(عتك) 'atak, I, INF. 'atk, attack repeatedly in a battle; intend to bite; grow red (old bow); place the hands on the breast; go straight towards the aim; do without hindrance; — INF. 'utûk, go or travel alone; venture to perjure one's self; do or bring to one anything good or bad; be haughty and refractory towards the husband; be very sour; adhere, stick to; wander through a country; turn towards a place.

عتك 'atk, 'atak, space of time, age, old age.

(عتل) 'atal, V, I, INF. 'atl, drag along with violence; drag before the prince; lead the camel by the bridle; (m.) carry a burden, help to carry the burden of grief, share in one's sorrow; — 'atil, A, INF. 'atal, be prone to do evil or injury; — III. INF.

mu'âtala-t, trouble one's self with, toil for a thing; — V. INF. ta'attul, stir from the place; — VII. INF. in'itâl, be dragged along.

عتل 'atil, 'itill, 'utull, prone to evil; hard, rude, rough; — 'utull, thick; — 8 'atala-t, large clod of earth; spade; borer of a carpenter; crowbar; wooden lever; cudgel, bludgeon; Persian bow.

عتلا 'utalâ', pl. of عتيل 'atîl.

(عتم) 'atam, I, INF. 'atm, desist from (عن 'an); tarry, be too late, do a thing too late; be in the first stage; grow dark; pull out hair; — V, I, be milked in the evening; — II. INF. ta'tîm, desist; tarry; come or do too late; travel or drive the cattle home or to the watering-place in the first third of the night; hover above one's head; — IV. INF. i'tâm, tarry; be too late; be but in the first stage; grow dark or night; be dark; travel, &c., at night (see II.); also VIII. INF. i'titâm, and X. INF. isti'tâm, milk in the evening.

عتم 'atm, 8 'atma-t, darkness; — 'utm, 'utum, wild olive-tree; — 8 'atama-t, first third of the night; coming home of the cattle; darkness.

(عتن) 'atan, I, V, INF. 'atn, throw into prison; — IV. INF. i'tân, be hard upon one's debtors.

عتن 'utun, pl. of عتون 'atûn.

(عتة) pass. 'utih, INF. 'ath, 'uth, 'utâh, lose one's mind; be senseless, out of mind, confused; be addicted to science; spread abroad and distort one's words to injure him; — V. INF. ta'attuh, be out of mind, confused, or show one's self so; feign to be stupid or negligent; be extravagant in food or clothing.

عتة 'atah, dotage.

عها 'utahá', pl. of عاتة 'átih and عتیه 'atíh.

(عتو) 'atá, U, INF. 'utuww, 'utiyy, 'itiyy, (m.) 'atw, be haughty, exceed the bounds; — INF. 'atiyy, 'utiyy, become decrepit; — V. INF. ta'attí, affect haughty manners.

عتو 'atw, 'utuww, haughtiness.

عتوارة 'itwára-t, grain of musk; dwarf; 'itwára-t, 'utwára-t, name of a tribe.

عتوب 'atúb, who allows himself to be scolded.

عتود 'atúd, pl. a'tida-t, 'iddán, 'itdán, one year old kid; lotus-tree; acacia.

عتور 'atúr, pl. 'utur, hot and open (vulva); — *.

عتول 'itwal, 'itawwal, impotent.

عتون 'atún, pl. 'utun, strong, powerful, violent.

عتوة 'atúh, mad.

(عتى) 'ata = (عتو).

عتى 'atiyy, pl. 'utiyy, overbearing, haughty; — 'utiyy, 'itiyy, haughtiness; — 'atta, for حتى hatta, until.

عتيبة 'atíba-t, of evil repute.

عتيبة 'ittíba, scolding (s.), rebuke.

عتيد 'atíd, δ, prepared, ready, stored; — δ 'atída-t, table with perfumes for a bride or bridegroom.

عتيرة 'atíra-t, victim, sacrifice.

عتيق 'atíq, δ, pl. 'utaqá', f. 'atá'iq, set free, emancipated, free; old and good (wine); ancient, old-fashioned; chronic; having a delicate and clear complexion; pl. 'itáq, noble, generous, excellent; the best of a thing; wine or juice thickened by boiling; wine; water; milk; fat; salve, ointment; fomentation; vulture.

عتيك 'atík, sultry, close.

عتيل 'atíl, pl. 'utalá', mercenary (s., adj.); hireling, servant; heavy (disease).

(عث) 'ass, U, INF. 'ass, eat up or destroy the wool (moth); im-

portune; bite; — II. INF. ta'sís, III. INF. 'isás, mu'ássá-t, quaver in singing, modulate; — VI. INF. ta'áss, give as a reason, take for a pretext; — VIII. INF. i'tisás, keep back from doing good.

عث 'ass, importunity; bite of a snake; — δ 'ussa-t, pl. 'uss, 'usas, 'usús, moth, book-worm; impudent jade or old woman.

عشا 'assá', snake; — δ 'usát, pl. of عاى 'ási, impudent, disastrous.

عشاف 'isás, trill, quaver; pl. snakes.

عشاجل 'usájl, big-bellied.

عشار 'asár, calamity; — 'isár, tripping, stumbling (s.).

عشاكيل 'asákíl, pl. of عكالك 'iskál, عككول 'uskúl.

عشالط 'usálit, thick, consistent.

عشان 'usán, pl. awásin, smoke; dust; — *.

عشانين 'asánín, pl. of عشنون 'usnún.

عشث 'usas, pl. of عشة 'ussa-t.

(عشج) 'asaj, I, INF. 'asj, drink in small quantities but long and much.

عشج 'asj, 'asaj, part of the night; — also δ 'usja-t, troop of travellers.

عشجج 'asjaj, numerous crowd.

(عشجل) 'asjal, INF. δ, be able to rise but with difficulty (from old age or illness).

عشجل 'asjal, bulging out, wide.

(عشر) 'asar, I, U, — 'asir, A, — 'asur, INF. 'asr, 'isár, 'asír, stumble, trip and fall; — 'asar, I, U, throb, beat; tell lies; — U, INF. 'asr, 'usír, get a casual insight into a matter (على 'ala), hit on; — II. INF. ta'sír, cause to stumble, to trip; (m.) bring to fall, abase, ruin; — IV. INF. i'sár, id.; let one get insight into (على 'ala); inform; accuse, denounce; — V. INF. ta'assur, stumble, trip; get confused; (m.) come to fall, fall into misery.

عشر 'asr, 'asar, moistened only by

- rain ; — 'asr, fate, death ; — 'usr, eagle ; — 'usr, 'asar, lie ; — 8 'asra-t, pl. 'asarât, stumbling, tripping (s.) ; trip, false step ; offence ; sin ; fate, death. (عشر) 'usrub, 8 'usruba-t, a kind of pomegranate.
- عشر 'asariyy = عشر 'asr, 'asar ; not caring for God or the world.
- (عشر) 'as'as, INF. 8, move, shake (a.) ; stay, abide ; lean upon or against.
- عشر 'as'as, perdition, destruction ; — also 8 'as'asa-t, barren sand-hill ; soft ground ; soft part of the thigh ; pl. 'asâ'is, calamities.
- (عشر) 'asaq, high-road ; a tree ; — IV. INF. i'sâq, produce a rich harvest ; — 8 'asaqa-t, very rich, fertile.
- (عشر) 'asak, 'usak, 'usuk, palm-roots ; — 8 'asaka-t, watery mud.
- عشر 'iskâl, 8 'uskûl, 8 'uskûla-t, pl. 'asâkîl, palm-branch with many bunches of dates.
- (عشر) 'askal, INF. 8, adorn with fringes ; run heavily ; — II. INF. ta'askul, bare many bunches of dates.
- عشر 'uskûl, 8, see 'iskâl ; — 8 'uskûla-t, hangings in shape of fringes.
- (عشر) 'asil, A, INF. 'asal, abound ; be coarse and thick ; — 'asal, U, INF. 'asl, be healed so as to be distorted.
- عشر 'isl, manager, administrator ; — 'asal, 'asil, much ; big and fleshy ; — 'usul, pl. of عشر 'asûl.
- (عشر) 'aslab, INF. 8, take wood for a fire-stick from a tree without knowing whether it is fit ; roast quickly in the ashes ; pound but coarsely from haste ; swallow the water greedily ; separate, disperse (a.) ; grow decrepit ; — II. INF. ta'aslub, waste away and emaciate (n.).
- (عشر) 'usalit, thick, consistent.

- عشر 'ushûl, nerve of a horse's mane.
- (عشر) 'asam, U, INF. 'asm, be healed so as to be crooked ; heal so (a.) ; sew with large stitches ; get a scab without healing ; — IV. INF. i'sâm, sew but slightly, stitch ; — VIII. INF. i'tisâm, id. ; perform in an illusory manner ; ask for and receive help ; stretch out the hand (for giving).
- عشر 'asam, crookedly-healed bone.
- عشر 'asmâ, hand healed so as to become distorted.
- عشر 'usmân, a young (of an animal) ; Osmân ; — 'usmâniyy, Ottoman.
- عشر 'asamsam, 8, violent ; big and strong, lion.
- عشر 'usmura-t, skin of grapes, husk.
- (عشر) 'asan, U, INF. 'asn, 'usân, 'usûn, smoke ; ascend ; — 'asin, A, INF. 'asan, smell of perfumes ; — II. INF. ta'sîn, smoke ; perfume ; cause discord and revolt ; — IV. INF. i'sûn, smoke.
- عشر 'isn, wool ; a herb ; manager, administrator ; — 'asan, smoke ; pl. a'sân, small idol ; — 'asin, spoiled by smoke.
- عشر 'usnûn, pl. 'asânîn, point of a beard ; long beard ; rain beginning to fall ; pl. beginning ; the first of ; hanging drops or cones.
- (عشر) 'asâ, U, INF. 'asw, — عشر 'asa, I, A, — 'asî, A, INF. 'usy, 'isiyy, 'asayân, do harm, corrupt, cause mischief ; — 8 'aswa-t, pl. 'ussa, long hair.
- عشر 'aswâ, f. of عشر 'asa, blackish, &c. ; female hyena ; decrepit old woman.
- عشر 'usûs, pl. of عشر 'ussa-t.
- عشر 'asûr, stumbling, tripping (adj.) ; vain, futile ; — *.
- عشر 'asûl, pl. 'usul, stupid ; thick and rough ; — 'iswall (also عشر 'aswaliyy), having thick hair ;

matted (hair, beard); — *'iswall* (also عثول *'asausal*), stupid and weak.

عشى *'asa*, etc., see (عشو); — *'usa*, pl. plants; — *'ussa*, pl. of عثرة *'aswa-t*; — *'ussî*, pl. of عاى *'âsî*, impudent; disastrous, mischievous.

عشيان *'isyân* male hyena.

عشيثة *'usaisa-t*, little moth.

عشير *'isyar*, dust; earth; mud; trace, impression.

عشيل *'isyal*, male hyena.

(عج) *'ajj*, I, A, INF. *'ajj*, *'ajîj*, cry aloud, roar, bellow, bleat; call the camel; ride or travel in many different ways; blow violently and raise the dust; — II. INF. *ta'jîj*, fill with smoke; — IV. INF. *i'jâj*, blow violently; ride or travel in various ways; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, be full of smoke.

عج *'ajj*, clamour; roaring, bellowing (s.); — 8 *'ujja-t*, omelet, pancake.

عجاب *'ujâb*, wonderful; wonder; — *ujjâb*, very wonderful.

عجاج *'ajâj*, dust; smoke; stupid; — *'ajjâj*, dusty; windy; screamer, clamourer; roaring (adj.); — 8 *'ajâja-t*, whirling of dust or smoke; clamour, noise; large flock.

عجاجيل *'ajâjîl*, pl. of عجول *'ijjaul*.

عجارب *'ajârîf*, عجاريف *'ajârîf*, calamities; violence of the rain.

عجارير *'ajârîr*, pl. of عرور *'ujrûr*.

عجاريز *'ajârîz*, pl. of عرور *'ujrûz*.

عجاب *'ijâf*, calamity, fate; time; colouintida; pl. of اعجب *a'jaf*, lean, thin.

عجال *'ijâl*, pl. of عجلة *'ajala-t*, عجلان *'ajlân* and عجيل *'ajîl*; — *'ujjâl*, a few dates eaten in haste; handful of dates; — 8 *'ijâla-t*, *'ujâla-t*, what is ready and at hand, hasty meal; early corn; hastily done; *'ijâlat-an*, at once, immediately; *'ijâla-t*, a plant.

عجالد *'ujâlid*, عجالز *'ujâliz*, عجالط *'ujâlit*, thick cheese-like milk.

عجالي *'ajâla*, *'ujâla*, pl. of عجلان *'ajlân*.

عجام *'ujâm*, stone of a fruit; — *'ajjâm*, bat (animal); mountain-swallow.

عجان *'ijân*, pl. *a'jina-t*, *'ujun*, perineum; neck below the chin; foundation; — *'ajjân*, block-head.

عجانس *'ajânis*, beetles.

عجاوة *'ajâwa-t*, pulpy date; — *'ujawa-t*, *'ijawa-t*, milk; — *'ujâwa-t*, pl. *'uja*, *'ujiyy*, *'ajâyâ*, sinew from the knee to the hoof.

(عجاهن) *'ujâhin*, pl. *'ajâhina-t*, servant; cook; best man (of a bridegroom); porcupine; — 8 *'ujâhina-t*, bridesmaid.

عجابا *'ajâyâ*, pl. of عجاوة *'ajâwa-t* and عجي *'ajiyy*.

عجائبي *'ajâ'ibiyy*, wonder-working.

عجائز *'ajâ'iz*, pl. of عجوز *'ajûz*.

عجائل *'ajâ'il*, pl. of عجول *'ajûl*.

(عجب) *'ajîb*, A, INF. *'ajab*, wonder, be astonished at (من *min*); — II. INF. *ta'jîb*, astonish, surprise, cause to wonder; — IV. INF. *i'jâb*, astonish agreeably; please (n.), fascinate; wonder, rejoice at (acc.); pass. *'ujîb*, (ب *bi*) id.; admire; — V. INF. *ta'ajjub*, wonder, be astonished; inspire with love; — VIII. INF. *i'tijâb*, X. INF. *isti'jûb*, wonder.

عجب *'ajb*, pl. *'ujûb*, tail-bone; hind part; end of sandy tracts; — *'ajb*, *'ijb*, *'ujb*, fond of women; — *'ujb*, self-complacency, pride, vanity; — *'ajab*, wonder, astonishment (*'ajab-an*, oh wonder!); being pleasing to God; أبو الع *abû 'l-'ajab*, fate, destiny.

عجبا *'ajbâ*, f. of اعجب *a'jab*, more wonderful, &c., q.v.; marvel of beauty.

(عجد) *'ajd*, *'ujd*, pressed grapes; raisin; — *'ajad*, 8, raven.

(عجر) *'ajar*, I, INF. *'ajr*, bend the

neck; — INF. *'ajr*, *'ajarán*, run quickly past; raise the two fore-feet at the same time in running; run away with (the rider); attack, charge; hinder, prevent; importune, set upon; — *'ajir*, A, INF. *'ajar*, be stout, big, paunch-bellied; be knotty; be still unripe or green; be hard and strong; — III. INF. *mu'ájara-t*, run quickly past; — V. INF. *ta'ajjur*, be folded upon itself, cover itself; — VIII. INF. *i'tijár*, put on the turban with a few twists; cover the head with the under-cap *ma'jar*; give birth against hope.

'ajar, excrescence, knot, knob; — *'ajir*, *'ajur*, knotty, knobby; thick above the joint; still unripe or green; — *'ijra-t*, way of twisting the turban; — *'ujra-t*, pl. *'ujar*, knob, knot, button; anything complicated; fault; (m.) unripeness of fruit; *عجرة و عجرة* *'ujaru-hu wa bujaru-hu*, what one does openly and secretly, one's wrongs and cares.

'ajrá', knotty stick.

(عجرد) *'ajrad*, nimble, alert; corpulent; — *'ajarrad*, *'aj*, clamorous, given to screaming; bold; bare, naked; bald, hairless.

(عجرف), II. *ta'ajraf*, INF. *ta'ajruf*, show haughtiness; inconsiderately impose anything distasteful; treat harshly; *ta'ajruf* = *'ajrafiyya-t*.

'ajrafa-t, haughtiness; harsh words; also—

'ajrafiyya-t, haste, precipitation; rashness, boldness, fearlessness.

(عجرقب) *'ajarqab*, vile and abject; suspected.

(عجرم) *'ajram*, INF. *'aj*, hasten, hurry.

'ajram, base of the tail; a thorny shrub; also *'ujrum*, hard; brave; also *'ijrim*, thick-

set and strong; — *'ujrum*, *'aj*, strong; — *'ajrama-t*, *'ijrima-t*, *'ujruma-t*, herd of camels (50 to 100, also 200).

'ujrúr, pl. *'ajárír*, *'aj-rúz*, pl. *'ajáríz*, furrow in the sand.

'ujrúf, a long-legged insect; alert, agile; — also *'ujrúfa-t*, old woman.

'ujriyy, lie; calamity.

(عجز) *'ajaz*, I, INF. *'ajz*, *'ajazán*, *'ujúz*, *ma'jaz*, *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiz*, *ma'jiza-t*, be weak, be too weak, be not equal to (*li*); — INF. *'ujúz*, grow old, age; anticipate, overtake, get the lead of; — *'ajiz*, A, INF. *'ajaz*, be weak; — INF. *'ajaz*, *'ujz*, have large buttocks; — *'ajuz*, grow old; — II. INF. *ta'jíz*, grow old; pass. have large hips; deem or declare weak, too weak, impotent; prevent; (m.) weary, make desperate; — III. INF. *mu'ájaza-t*, depart so as not to be overtaken again; try to come in advance of (acc.); incline (n.) towards (*ila*); — IV. INF. *i'jáz*, make or find one weak, impotent; do wonders, puzzle, baffle; escape; pass one over as too weak; surpass one's power; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuz*, ride on the hind-parts of the camel.

'ajz, weakness; impotence; incapacity; poverty; hilt of a sword; a bird; *بانة الع* *banát al-'ajz*, arrows; pl. *a'jáz*, trunk of a tree; — *'ijz*, handle of a bow; — *'ujz*, pl. of *a'jaz*, having large buttocks or hips; — *'ujz*, *'ajz*, *'ijz*, buttock, hip, rump, croup; — *'ajuz*, *'ajaz*, *'ajiz*, id.; penultimate letter; — *'ujuz*, pl. of *'ajúz*; — *'ijza-t*, *'ujza-t*, the last-born child, nestling; — *'ajaza-t*, the poor, pl. of *'ajiz*.

'ajzá', f. of *a'jaz*, having large hips.

عجران *'ajzân*, too weak; impotent; — *'ajazân*, weakness; INF. of (عجر).

(عجس) *'ajas*, I, INF. *'ajs*, keep back, prevent; seize, hold; lose the way from playfulness (camel); — INF. *'ujûs*, come along with a noisy rush (large train of camels); — V. INF. *ta'ajjus*, keep in sight and pursue; rain upon in shower after shower; go out towards the end of the night; keep back, retain, prevent; cause a delay to (ب *bi*); remain behind; blame, put to shame.

عجس *'ajs*, *'ijs*, *'ajs*, middle or hand-piece of the bow; — also *'ujsa-t*, last part of the night, morning-dawn; — *'ajus*, pl. *a'jâs*, buttocks, rump, croup.

عجسمة *'ajsama-t*, nimbleness, alertness, haste.

(عجج) *'aj'aj*, INF. *ج*, cry out loud and repeatedly; call the camel; roar, groan; bleat.

(عجف) *'ajaf*, I, INF. *'ajf*, *'ujûf*, abstain from food in spite of one's appetite so that a hungry one may eat; devote one's self entirely to nursing a sick person; forbear with; — I, U, INF. *'ajf*, allow to grow thin, emaciate (a.); get mollified; be distant from; — *'ajif*, A, INF. *'ajaf*, — *'ajuf*, emaciate (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jîf*, abstain from food, &c. (as I.); eat without getting satisfied; — IV. INF. *i'jâf*, devote one's self entirely to nursing the sick; emaciate (a.); have lean cattle.

عجف *'ajaf*, leanness, thinness; — *ج* *'ajifa-t*, thin (f.).

عجفی *'ajfa*, pl. of عجیف *'ajîf*.

(عجل) *'ajil*, A, INF. *'ajal*, *'ajala-t*, hasten, hurry (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jîl*, id.; urge to haste, hurry (a.); bid to bring quickly; do a thing quickly or hastily; accelerate; overtake, get the lead

of; send in advance; give or pay in advance; form the cheese *اقت* *aqṭ* into long pieces; — III. INF. *mu'âjala-t*, do a thing in haste; vie in haste; urge to haste; do suddenly; — IV. INF. *i'jâl*, urge to haste; anticipate, get in advance of; give birth prematurely; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, hasten (n.); bid to make haste; have anything given to one's self in advance; form the cheese into long pieces; — X. INF. *isti'jâl*, urge to haste; hurry one's self; be over-hasty; get in advance; keep a calf.

عجل *'ijl*, pl. *'ujûl*, *'ijâl*, calf; — *'ujl*, what is soon ready or at hand; — *'ajal*, haste; mud; — *'ajil*, *'ajul*, hasty, in a hurry; alert, nimble; — *ج* *'ajala-t*, haste, hurry; pl. *'ajal*, *a'jâl*, *'ijâl*, carriage, cart; water-wheel; mud, loam, clay; — *عجلة* *'ijla-t*, pl. *'ijal*, *'ijâl*, *'ajâl*, she-calf; skin-bag; water-wheel; — *'ujla-t*, soon ready or at hand; milk fresh from the cow, &c.

عجلان *'ajlân*, pl. *'ajâla*, *'ujâla*, *'ijâl*, f. *'ajla*, pl. *'ajâlî*, hasty, in a hurry.

(عجلد) *'ujalid*, *عجلد* *'ujaliṭ*, thick sour milk.

عجلی *'ajla*, f. of عجلان *'ajlân*.

(عجم) *'ajam*, U, INF. *'ajm*, *'ujûm*, bite, chew (to examine the hardness of a thing, &c.); test; brandish a sword to try it; cut; hit upon, gaze at; — INF. *'ajm*, mark a text with the vowel-points; — II. INF. *ta'jîm* = the previous; — III. INF. *mu'âjama-t*, bite (to examine the hardness); — IV. INF. *i'jâm*, speak or write barbarously or unintelligibly; point letters or a text; shut or lock the door; boil strongly; — VI. INF. *ta'âjum*, be unintelligible, obscure; — VII. INF. *'ini'jâm*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'jâm*, be silent, be unable to answer;

be unintelligible, obscure; be no longer able to read (from sleepiness); find obscure.

عجم *'ajm*, pl. *'ujúm*, young camels; base of the tail; back-bone; intelligent; — *'ajam*, pl. *a'jám*, not an Arab, barbarian, especially Persian; *al-'ajam*, Persia; stone of a fruit; young camels; — *ajama-t*, stone of a fruit; — *'ujma-t*, sand-hill; difficulty in speaking Arabic; — *'ajamiyy*, pl. *'ajam*, not an Arab, barbarian, Persian; Persian earthenware; — *'ajamiyya-t*, quality of not being an Arab, &c.

(عجن) *'ajan*, U, I, INF. *'ajn*, knead or work upon with the whole hand; slap on the buttocks; stamp the ground; go with the help of the hands (old man); — *'ajin*, A, INF. *'ajan*, have a tumour in the pudenda or the buttocks; be very fat; — II. INF. *ta'jím*, knead; be dough-like; — IV. INF. *i'ján*, have the buttocks swollen; ride a fat camel; go on board a ship; — VII. INF. *ini'ján*, be kneaded; — VIII. *i'tiján*, knead.

عجن *'ajin*, *ajin*, strong and fat; having a tumour in the genital parts; — *'ujun*, pl. of *'aján* and *'ajín*.

(عجه), II. *'ajjah*, sow discord by slandering; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuh*, feign stupidity or ignorance; be complicated.

عجهرة *'ajhara-t*, excess of thickness.

عجم, II. *ta'ajhan*, woo and win a woman; be *'ujáhin*, q.v.

(عجور) *'ajá*, U, INF. *'ajw*, delay the suckling of a child, suckle it too late; give suck; open; show a cross face; be mischievous; oppress; — II. INF. *ta'jiya-t*, show a cross face, frown; — III. INF. *mu'áját*, suckle too

late; bring up on another woman's milk or on food; — *ajwa-t*, firm pulpy date; fine date of Medina; conserve of dates; (m.) stone.

عجوبة *'ujúba-t*, pl. *a'ájib*, anything wonderful; wonder.

عجوز *'ajúz*, *ajúz*, pl. *'ajá'iz*, *'ujuz*, old woman; old man; decrepit; impotent; — *'ujúz*, weakness; INF. of (عجز).

عجول *'ajúl*, hasty, in a hurry; death; breakfast; pl. *'ujul*, *'ajá'il*, deprived of her foals, bereft of her children; disconsolate; — *'ujul*, pl. of *'ijl*; — *'ijjaul*, pl. *'ajájil*, male calf; handful of dates.

عجى *'uja*, pl. of *'ujáwa-t*; — *'ajiy*, *ajiy*, pl. *'ajáyá*, motherless and suckled by another.

عجيب *'ajíb*, *ajíb*, pl. *'ajá'ib*, wonderful, marvellous; — *ajíba-t*, pl. *'ajá'ib*, anything extraordinary, astonishing; wonder, marvel.

عجيج *'ajij*, screaming (s.), clamour, INF. of (عج).

عجير *'ajír*, impotent.

عجيز *'ajíz*, impotent; the buttocks; — *'ujayyiz*, little old woman; — *ajíza-t*, hips of a woman.

عجيسا *'ajísá*, impotent (stallion); — also *'ijjísá*, slow pace.

عجيف *'ajíf*, pl. *'ajfa*, lean, thin.

عجيل *'ajíl*, *'ijjíl*, hurrying; pl. *'ijál*, *'ajála*, *'ujála*, swift, nimble, agile.

عجين *'ajín*, pl. *'ujun*, kneaded; dough; electuary; jam, decoction; — *ajína-t*, multitude, crowd, troop; effeminate; stupid; — *umm 'ajína-t*, pelican; — *'ajíniyy*, dough-like, doughy.

(عد) *'add*, U, I, INF. *'add*, count, count up; count for, consider; — II. INF. *ta'dád*, count; recount, enumerate (the merits of the dead); make numerous,

multiply; INF. *ta'dîd*, put by for the time of need; — III. INF. *'idâd*, *mu'âdda-t*, count for or amongst (في *fî*); cast lots, obtain by lot; — IV. INF. *i'dâd*, prepare, make ready, equip; put by; gather riches; count among (مع *ma'*); — V. INF. *ta'addud*, be prepared, ready; multiply; (n.) be reckoned, counted; be equipped, fitted out; — also VI. INF. *ta'âdd*, surpass a number (على *'ala*); — VIII. INF. *i'tidâd*, be counted, reckoned; count, reckon among (ب *bi*); be ready, prepared; be inaccessible; boast; (m.) be proud; — X. INF. *isti'dâd*, prepare for, be ready; equip, make ready.

عد *'add*, telling over, counting, calculation; number; — *'idd*, pl. *a'dâd*, the hitting number; number, multitude; equal; fellow, companion; permanently flowing; — *'udd*, pustule, small blister; — *'ida-t*, promise; threat; term; INF. of (وعد *'u'da*); — *'idda-t*, number; multitude; time during which a woman is inaccessible (on account of the menses, of divorce, of mourning); — *'udda-t*, pl. *'udad*, preparation, equipment, outfit; store; means; (m.) totality of tools, instruments, &c.; (m.) saddle; pustule, small blister.

عدا *'add*, ما عدا *mâ 'adâ*, except that, except; — *'adâ*, transgression; removal; — also *'idâ*, course, race; equally long and broad, fitting, corresponding; — *'idâ*, pl. of عدو *'idw* and عدوة *'idwa-t*; — *'addâ*, good runner; — *'udât*, pl. of عادي *'u'dî*, transgressor, &c.

عداد *'idâd*, number, counting (s.), telling up (s.); being counted (s.); equal; fellow, companion; making ready (s.), preparing (s.).

عداين *'adâdîn*, pl. of عدان *'adân*, *'addân*.

عدار *'addâr*, sailor; (m.) pioneer, sapper.

عداف *'udâf*, something, some (eatable).

عدالة *'adâla-t*, equity, justice; right; court of justice.

عدامة *'adâma-t*, stupidity.

عدان *'adân*, coast, shore; also *'addan*, pl. *'adâdîn*, fixed time of a public distribution (of water, &c.); — *'adâna-t*, troop; — *'adîna-t*.

عداوة *'adâwa-t*, enmity, hostility, hatred.

عدبي *'udabiyy*, excellent, high-minded, generous; blameless, stainless.

(عدف) *'ads*, gentleness of disposition.

عدد *'adad*, pl. *a'dâd*, number; years of life; multitude, crowd; family; — *'udad*, pl. of عدة *'udda-t*; — *'adadiyy*, numerical.

(عدر) *'adar*, be bold against (على *'ala*); (m.) dig, entrench; — *'adir*, A, INF. *'adar*, abound in rain-water.

عدر *'adr*, *'udr*, heavy rain.

(عدمس) *'adas*, I, INF. *'ads*, serve; tend the cattle; tread violently, stamp; work zealously, endeavour to earn; call the mule by عدمس *'adas*! surmise; INF. *'ads*, *'idâs*, *'udûs*, *'adasân*, depart, set out on a journey; pass. *'udis*, have a lentil-shaped eruption on the skin; — III. INF. *mu'âdasa-t*, travel continually.

عدس *'adas*, *'â*, lentil; pustule, lens; — *'adasa-t*, lens of glass; (m.) macadam; — *'adasiyya-t*, dish of lentils.

(عدي) *'adaf*, I, INF. *'adf*, eat; — V. INF. *ta'adduf*, taste but little food.

عدي *'adf*, some food; small present; — *'idf*, origin; also *'idaf*,

troop (of 10 to 50); — *'udf*, pl. of عدوف *'adûf*; — *'adaf*, bit of straw, mote (&c. in the eye); — *â* *'adfa-t*, origin; — *'idfa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, portion, part; the upper chest; troop of 10 to 50; hem of a garment; short under-garment; — *'idfa-t*, *'adafa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, *'adaf*, root of a tree in the ground.

(عدى) *'adaq*, I, INF. *'adq*, gather, collect; surmise without being certain; dip the hand into water for a thing; — *'adiq*, A, INF. *'adaq*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'dîq*, surmise, suppose; — IV. INF. *i'dâq*, dip the hand into water.

عدى *'adaq*, *â*, pl. *'uduq*, harpoon; hook to draw the bucket out of the well.

(عدك) *'adak*, beat wool.

(عدل) *'adal*, I, INF. *'adl*, *'adâla-t*, *'udûla-t*, *ma'dîla-t*, *ma'dala-t*, exercise justice, give righteous judgment; — INF. *'adl*, weigh (a.), weigh equally; ride on the same beast with another; counterbalance, be equal in weight, be equal; make equal; mediate; hesitate or waver between two things; requite, make up for; straighten; make a bend; leave covering (stallion); drive away the stallion; — INF. *'adl*, *'udûl*, deviate; abstain, desist; — INF. *'udûl*, return; — *'adul*, INF. *'adâla-t*, *'adal*, be just; — II. INF. *ta'dîl*, give judgment according to the right; make equal in size or weight, declare to be equal; set into the right proportion; straighten; lead straight; weigh rightly (a.); place the balance in equilibrium; admit as lawful (a witness); drink to excess; (m.) grow thick or stout; — III. INF. *mu'âdala-t*, be or make equal in size or weight; understand two things, have two strings to one bow; compare

one's self to, place one's self on a level with (ب *bi*); bring about an agreement or settlement between; ride on the same beast; INF. also *'idâl*, hesitate in a difficult matter; be crooked; — IV. INF. *i'dâl*, make just, right, straight, fit, corresponding; — V. INF. *ta'addul*, be equal or in equilibrium; — VII. INF. *in'idâl*, deviate, swerve from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *i'tidâl*, be right, just; keep the middle or equilibrium between two things with regard to quality or quantity; be proportionate, symmetrical; grow equal; (m.) grow stout, corpulent; — X. INF. *isti'dâl*, find right or just; grow corpulent.

عدل *'adl*, justice, equity; righteousness, uprightness, honesty; right measure; *â*, just, upright, honest; lawful, admissible; of equal value; compensation; reward; ransom; deviation from what is right, anomaly; also *'udal*, pl. of عادل *'âdil*, just, &c.; — *'idl*, pl. *a'dâl*, *'idâl*, *'udûl*, equal, of equal weight; bale of merchandise; of equal value; similar, corresponding; — *'adal*, equilibration of the two side-loads; — *'adil*, just; proportionate; (m.) healthy and but little corpulent; — *â* *'udala-t*, *'adala-t*, admissible witness.

عدلا *'udalâ*, pl. of عادل *'adûl*.

عدلية *'adliyya-t*, justice.

(عدم) *'adim*, A, INF. *'udm*, *'adam*, miss, lack; escape, be wanting, fail; — *'adum*, INF. *'adâma-t*, be stupid, lack sense; be spoiled, destroyed, annihilated; — IV. INF. *i'dâm*, deprive or rob of (2 acc.), impoverish, destroy, ruin, annihilate; be wanting, missing; prevent, hinder; INF. *'udm*, *'idâm*, grow poor; — VII. INF. *in'idâm*, get destroyed, disappear; be spoiled; — X.

INF. *isti'dām*, consider as spoiled, lost, worthless.

عدم *'adam*, *'udm*, *'udum*, non-existence, nonentity; destruction, annihilation; want; poverty; corresponds to the prefix un-, in- before English nouns; — *'adim*, pl. *'udamā*, poor, needy.

عدم *'udmul*, ع *'udmuliyy*, pl. *'adāmīl*, old and thick.

عدم *'udmūl*, pl. *'adāmīl*, old; frog.

عدم *'adamiyy*, not existing; — *'adamiyya-t*, non-existence; nonentity, nothing, nothingness.

(عدن) *'adan*, I, U, INF. *'adn*, *'udūn*, stay or dwell permanently; keep to the same pasture-ground; I, INF. *'adn*, dung, manure; cut; take out of the ground; grow high; — II. INF. *ta'dīn*, manure; break the ground with a pick-axe, search for minerals, exploit a mine; fix the time of public distribution; fill one's self with drink; — V. INF. be fixed (time of distribution).

عدن *'adn*, permanent abode; Paradise, Eden; — *'adan*, Aden.

عدو *'adā*, U, INF. *'adw*, *'adawān*, *ta'dā*, *'ad-an*, run, run fast; escape; — INF. *'adw*, *'uduw*, *'adā*, *'udwān*, *'idwān*, *'udwa*, do violence, commit injustice; — INF. *'adā*, *'udwān*, *'adawān*, steal, rob; — INF. *'adw*, *'udwān*, turn (a.) from one thing and occupy with another; prevent, hinder; leap at; pass by, leave undone; hesitate; transgress; — عدى *'adī*, A, INF. *'adan*, hate, be hostile to (J li); — (m.) عدا *'adā*, INF. *'udwān*, be hostile; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to cross, to overstep, to transgress; cause to pass by, to leave off, to go elsewhere, to do something else; make a verb active or transitive; turn

from (n.), leave off; pass through; (m.) enter a house; — III. INF. *mu'ādāt*, *'idā*, turn quickly from one thing to another; shoot one after the other (game); run after, pursue; treat with hostility; resist, oppose; — IV. INF. *i'dā*, overstep the bounds; transgress; exercise violence against, tyrannize over (على *'ala*); urge to jump or run; transfer; infect; help the oppressed, lend assistance; summon before the judge; judge in favour of; — V. INF. *ta'addī*, wrong; usurp; pass from one to the other; be transitive; overstep the bounds; leave off, be able to leave off; take the wife's dowry; — VI. INF. *ta'ādī*, vie in running; be unlevel and not fit to settle upon; be far; remove, separate (n.); be infected by or infect one another; — VII. INF. *in'idā*, be infected by; — VIII. INF. *i'tidā*, wrong, be hostile to (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *isti'dā*, call to help or for protection against; ask the judge to summon the adversary; declare one's self an enemy of, become hostile to; urge to run.

عدو *'adw*, run, course; — *'idw*, pl. *'idā*, extent, extension; boundary; flat stone for covering; — *'aduw*, f. *š*, pl. *a'dā*, *a'ādī*, *'udāt*, *'uda-n*, *'ida-n*, enemy; — *'aduw*, *'uduw*, run, course; transgression; — *š* *'adwa-t*, *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t*, pl. *'idā*, river-side, bank; — *'adwa-t*, crossing, passing over (s.), transition; attack; career; — *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t* = *'idw*; pl. *'idā*, *'udyāt*, high place.

عدوان *'udwān*, enmity, hostility; wrong, violence, injustice, transgression; INF. of (عدو).

عدوب *'adūb*, plenty of sand.

عدوس *'adūs*, bold; hyena; — *.

عدوف *'adūf*, ♂ *'adūfa-t*, pl. *'adf*, anything eatable.

عدوقة *'adwaga-t*, pl. *'uduq* = عدى *'adaq*.

عدول *'udūl*, deviation; desistence; defection; pl. of عادل *'ādil*, just, &c.; — *; — ♂ *'udūla-t*, justice.

عدوم *'adūm*, poor, needy, indigent.

عدوى *'adwa*, help; counsel (in a law-suit); infection; — *'udwa*, wrong, hostility, enmity; INF. of (عدو); — *'adawiyy*, hostile; — *'idawiyy*, by way of promise, promissory.

عدى *'adī*, see (عدو); — *'adan*, river-bank; — *'idan*, pl. *a'dā'*, region, tract; flat stones for covering; intermediate beams; strangers, enemies; — *'idan*, *'udan*, pl. of عدو *'aduww*; — *'adiyy*, pl. of عادى *'ādī*, runner; — *'idiyy*, promissory; — *'udayy*, dim. of عدو *'aduww*, enemy.

عديات *'udyāt*, pl. of عدوة *'udwa-t*.

عديد *'adīd*, numerous; counted; number; equal; companion, fellow; one of; — ♂ *'adīda-t*, lot, share.

عديل *'adīl*, pl. *'udalā'*, equal to the counterpoise, to the load or weight on the other side; rider on one side of the camel; equal; just; rival.

عديم *'adīm*, lacking, missing (adj.); deprived, without (corresponding to the prefix un-, in- of English adjectives); not in existence; poor; stupid.

عدينة *'adīna-t*, pl. *'adā'in*, patch of leather.

عذاب *'azāb*, pl. *a'ziba-t*, punishment; pain, torment; martyrdom; — ♂ *'azāba-t*, womb, pudenda of a woman.

عذار *'izār*, pl. *'uzr*, cheek; side; chaw; down on the cheeks; face; bridle-strap over the chaws; bridle for the (camel's) nose; shame; extensive sand-hill.

عذارى *'azāra*, pl. of عذرا *'azrā'*.

(عذافر) *'uzāfir*, pl. *'azāfira-t*, big and strong; *al-'uzāfir*, lion.

عزال *'azzāl*, severe critic; censorer, blasphemer; — *'uzzāl*, pl. of عادل *'āzil*, censorer; — ♂ *'az-zāla-t*, buttocks.

عزام *'azzām*, pl. *'uzum*, fly; — *'azzām*, *'uzzām*, ♂ *'azzāma-t*, *'uzzāma-t*, an aromatic herb, camelopodium.

عذانة *'azāna-t*, buttocks.

عذاة *'azāt*, pl. *'azāwāt*, healthy and fertile ground; — *'azā'a-t*, good climate.

(عذب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, hinder, prevent; leave, leave undone; be unable to eat from violent thirst; — *'azib*, A, INF. *'azab*, be covered with moss, sea-weed, &c.; — *'azub*, INF. *'uzūba-t*, be sweet, of pleasant taste; — II. INF. *ta'zīb*, prevent, keep off; punish, vex, torment; provide the whip with a thong; — IV. INF. *i'zāb*, prevent, hinder; clear the water of moss, &c.; have sweet water; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, be punished, tormented; suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *i'tizāb*, let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — X. INF. *isti'zāb*, leave, leave undone; draw sweet water; find the water sweet; find delightful.

عذب *'azb*, sweet, of pleasant taste; eloquent; — *'azab*, ♂, pl. *'azabāt*, stalk, blade, straw; twig, branch; end, top, lappet, fringe; thread, strap; tip of the tongue; thong; top-leather of a shoe; — *'azib*, covered with dirt, with impurities; — ♂ *'azba-t*, *'azaba-t*, *'aziba-t*, water-lentil; — *'aziba-t*, chaff; foam, froth; noose; — عى *'azabiyy*, magnanimous.

(عذج) *'azaj*, U, INF. *'azj*, drink.

(عذر) *'azar*, I, INF. *'uzr*, *'uzur*, *'uzra*, *'ma'zira-t*, *'ma'zura-t*, excuse, accept one's excuse; — I, INF. *'azr*, *'uzr*, be guilty and

disgraced; circumcise; — v, I, INF. 'azr, 'uzr, tighten the bridle round the jaws; pass. 'uzir, be seized with an inflammation of the uvula; be a virgin, be maiden-like; — II. INF. ta'zîr, proffer lying excuses; get a downy beard; pollute with excrement; efface the traces of a house; celebrate by an entertainment (the circumcision, &c.); invite to such; circumcise; mark a camel; do less than is required; — III. INF. mu'ázara-t, proffer lying excuses; — IV. INF. i'zâr, excuse; proffer excuses; have a good excuse; be excused with, have one's self excused with; do less than is required, remain short of; carry out with diligence; be covered with guilt and disgrace; bridle or saddle the horse; circumcise, give an entertainment; act justly and fairly; beat so as to leave scars; ease the bowels; contain much dirt and filth; pass. incur deadly danger; — V. INF. ta'azzur, excuse one's self, apologise; deny one's self; be polluted; do less than is required; be difficult, be too hard for (على 'ala); be poor; be effaced; flee; — VIII. INF. i'tizâr, excuse one's self, apologise; be effaced; complain; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; fail, be exhausted (water); deflower; — X. INF. isti'zâr, apologise.

عذر 'uzr, pl. a'zâr, excuse; success; victory; virginity (أبو عذرها) abû 'uzri-hâ, the master of her virginity, first husband); menses; — 8 'izra-t, pl. 'izar, excuse, pretext; — 'uzra-t, pl. 'uzar, mane, tuft of hair; prepuce, clitoris; circumcision; uvula and its inflammation; sign; flag; — 'azira-t, dung; human excrement; chaff; company.

عذرا 'azrá, pl. 'azâra, 'azârî, 'azra-wât, virgin.

(عذب) 'azaf, I, INF. 'azf, — V. INF. ta'azzuf, eat.

عذب 'azf, anything eatable.

(عذفر), II. INF. ta'azfur, get angry, fly into a passion.

(عذق) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, mark (a sheep); bring into evil repute; ascribe, impute; have the diarrhoea; drive other horses away and possess himself of the mare; push forth ears; take the clusters of dates from the palm-tree; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — II. INF. ta'zîq, take the clusters of dates from the tree; — IV. INF. i'zâq, mark a sheep; push forth ears; make over a business or the dominion; — VIII. INF. i'tizâq, let the two ends of the turban hang down behind; allot or ascribe (ب bi) as peculiar to (acc.); mark a camel.

عذق 'azq, pl. a'zuq, 'izâq, palm-tree loaded with fruit; — 'izq, pl. a'zâq, 'uzûq, bunch or cluster of dates; branch; glory; — 'aziq, clever, skilful, prudent; fragrant; — 8 'azqa-t, 'izqa-t, mark for sheep (a flock of wool of different colour used as such).

(عذل) 'azal, v, INF. 'azl, blame, censure, reproach with; — II. INF. ta'zîl, id.; — V. INF. ta'azzul, allow one's self to be censured, expose one's self to blame; — VIII. INF. i'tizâl, id.; be censured; blame one's self; persist in, persevere; throw or shoot a second time.

عذل 'azl, 'azal, blame, censure; — 'uzul, sultry days; — 'uzzal, 8 'azala-t, censurers, pl. of عادل 'âzil; — 8 'uzala-t, censurer.

عذلاج 'izlâj, pleasant, agreeable.

(عذلج) 'azlaj, INF. 8, fill; feed well.

عذلط 'uzaliṭ = عثلط 'usaliṭ, thick.

(عدلق), II. INF. *ta'azluq*, swing in walking.

عدلج *'uzlūj*, ♂, well fed.

عدلوق *'uzlūq*, alert fellow.

(عدم) *'azam*, I, INF. *'azm*, *'izām*, seize with the teeth, bite, chew violently; blame, rebuke; refuse, reject, repel; — INF. *'azam*, scold.

عدم *'azam*, a plant; — *'uzum*, pl. of *'azzām*.

عدمدم *'azamzam*, measuring by estimation; great mortality.

(عدو) *'azā*, U, INF. *'azw*, have good air or a healthy climate; — *'azu*, INF. *'azāwa-t*, also *'azī*, A, INF. *'azan*, id.; be fertile; — X. INF. *isti'zā*, find a place healthy and feel well there.

عدوب *'azūf*, anything eatable; tasting (s.).

عدى *'azī*, see (عدو); — *'aziyy*, ♂, healthy, salubrious; — ♂ *'aziya-t* = ♂ *'azāt*; straw.

عذير *'azīr*, pl. *'uzur*, who excuses; defender; festival, entertainment.

عذيمة *'azīma-t*, pl. *'azā'im*, blame, censure, rebuke; palm-tree with stoneless dates.

(عر) *'arr*, U, I, INF. *'arr*, be scabious, mangy; also pass. *'urr*, suffer from the falling out of the hair; do evil to (acc.); vex; reproach with anything base; meet with a poor one who dares not beg; — U, manure; — U, INF. *'urra-t*, drop excrement; — I, INF. *'arār*, cry out (male ostrich); (m.) roar, bellow; — for *'arir*, A, INF. *'arr*, be small; — II. INF. *ta'rīr*, manure; entrust with a business; vex, grieve; — III. INF. *mu'arra-t*, *'irār*, cry out; — VI. INF. *ta'ārr*, be restless in bed and talk; start out of a dream talking; — VIII. INF. *i'tirār*, beg without speaking, beg; pass. be solicited; — X. INF. *isti'rār*, be visited by the itch (tribe).

عر *'arr*, itch, scab, mange; evil; disgrace; f. ♂, an early-weaned child; — *'urr*, itch, scab; a boil in the neck; falling out of a camel's hair; dung (of birds); servant lad, slave; — ♂ *'arra-t*, courage, bravery; — *'urra-t*, dung; scab; sin; shame, disgrace.

عرا *'arā*, pl. *a'riya-t*, *a'rā*, open place, yard, court-yard; surface of the ground; — also *'irā*, desert; INF. III. of (عرى); — *'arrā*, girl; f. of *a'arr*, scabby, mangy, &c.; — ♂ *'arāt*, courtyard; vestibule; shore, coast; tract, field; frost; — *'urāt*, pl. of *'arī*, naked, &c.

عرا ب *'irāb*, handsome Arabian horses or camels; — ♂ *'irāba-t*, *'arāba-t*, obscene language, indecent talk.

عراج *'urāj*, pl. hyenas.

عرادة *'arāda-t*, state, condition; female locust; — *'arrāda-t*, balister, catapult.

عراديس *'arādīs*, pl. joints of the fingers, knuckles.

عرار *'arār*, a fragrant herb; requital; equal in strength or quantity; f. ♂, early weaned; — ♂ *'arāra-t*, root; the first and best of anything; strength, power; pomp, splendour, magnificence; badness, wickedness.

عراز *'urrāz*, pl. slanderers.

عراس *'irās*, rope or tether for camels; — *'arrās*, seller of young camels.

عراس *'irās*, pl. of *'arṣa-t*; — *'arrās*, continually lightning or flashing; lightning (s.).

عراسيف *'arāšif*, pl. of *'irṣāf*.

عراس *'irād*, pl. *'urā*, half (s.); the greater part; side, tract, part; iron for marking a camel's hoof; pl. of *'urā*, عرض *'arīd*; INF. of (عرض); — *'urād*, ♂, broad; — ♂ *'arāda-t*, INF. of عرض *'arud*;

— *'urāda-t*, gift in victuals ; provender.
 عراعر *'urā'ir*, fat ; pl. *'arā'ir*, chief, nobleman ; — * .
 عراف *'arrāf*, soothsayer ; physician ; — ʔ *'arāfa-t*, second rank ; — * .
 عرافج *'arāfij*, pl. pathless deserts.
 عرافيس *'arāfis*, pl. of عرافيس *'irfās*.
 عراق *'irāq*, pl. *'uruq*, a *'riqa-t*, leather lining ; pl. *'uruq*, sea-shore ; chain of mountains ; flesh about the hoof ; border of the ear ; court-yard ; rectum ; Irāq ; du. *al-'irāqān*, Kufa and Balsorah ; — *'urāq*, picked bone ; scanty meal ; shower of rain ; water ; — * ; — *'irāqiyy*, of or from Irāq.
 عراقيب *'arāqīb*, pl. عروق *'urqūb*.
 عراقيل *'arāqīl*, pl. difficulties.
 عرام *'urām*, nibbled, barkless ; — * .
 عراقن *'irān*, turning point of the winds ; piece of wood across a camel's nose ; nail, tack ; horn ; den of the hyena ; combat ; far distant.
 عراقية *'urāniyya-t*, open sea ; flood.
 عراقين *'arāhīn*, pl. of عراهن *'urhūn*.
 عراقوة *'arāwa-t*, buphthalmus silvester.
 عراقيا *'arāyā*, pl. of عراقية *'ariyya-t*.
 عراقيس *'arā'is*, pl. of عروس *'arūs*.
 (عرب) *'arab*, I, INF. *'arb*, eat ; — *'arīb*, A, INF. *'arab*, suffer from indigestion ; swell and suppurate ; leave scars or marks ; be deep, abound in water ; separate, put by, put aside ; — *'arub*, INF. *'urūba-t*, be pure Arabic (speech) ; — II. INF. *ta'rīb*, speak obscenely, talk ribaldry ; use vulgar language to (على *'ala*) ; denounce one's language or actions as vulgar ; utter one's speech in pure Arabic ; introduce a foreign word into the Arabic language ; speak for, explain another's intentions ; make for one's self an Arabian bow ; separate, put aside ; cut off the branches of a palm-tree ; drink much of pure

water ; render the cow hot (bull) ; give earnest-money ; — IV. INF. *i'rāb*, speak out frankly and openly, explain distinctly ; make a horse jump, urge it to run ; recognise a horse as Arabian by its neighing ; show itself so ; get a son of Arabian complexion ; speak distinctly and pure Arabic ; pronounce with Arabic vocalisation ; speak ribaldry ; prevent one from using vulgar language ; lie with or invite a woman to do so by hints ; marry an amorous woman ; irrigate but every third or fourth day ; give a pledge or earnest-money ; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, be translated into Arabic ; become a Bedouin, inhabit the desert ; talk ribaldry, use vulgar language ; be separated, put aside ; — X. INF. *isti'rāb*, become clients of the Arabs, take to Arabian ways ; talk obscenely or vulgarly ; be hot (cow).
 عرب *'arb*, *'arab*, briskness ; — *'urb*, Arabs living in towns ; generous horses ; — *'arab*, great quantity of pure water ; — *'arīb*, id. ; ailing (stomach) ; — *'urub*, pl. of عرب *'arūb* ; — ʔ *'araba-t*, pl. *'arab*, rapid stream ; soul, self ; wheel ; pl. *'arabāt*, carriage ; pl. pontoon-bridge ; — *'arība-t*, Arabs of pure blood.
 عربان *'urbān*, pl. *'arābīn*, pledge, earnest-money ; — ʔ *'arabāna-t*, carriage, cart.
 عرب *'urbub*, plenty of pure water ; scar, mark from a wound.
 (عربج) *'urbuj*, *'irbuj*, fat dog ; sporting-dog.
 عربجي *'arabajiyy*, pl. ʔ, coachman (m.).
 (عربد) *'arbad*, INF. ʔ, show ill-will, offend a friend or boon companion, be a troublesome guest.
 عربد *'irbadd*, *'irbidd*, strong ; habit, custom ; a snake ; — ʔ *'arbada-t*,

quarrelsomeness, drunken humour; quarrel, dispute, fight; revolt, sedition.

عرب *'arabrab*, eatable sumach.

(عربى) *'irbis*, plain land fit for culture; resting-place, station; — *'arbas*, INF. 8, bring into confusion, disturb; — II. INF. *ta'arbus*, get confused.

(عربى) *'arbas*, INF. 8, II. INF. *ta'arbus*, climb.

(عربى) *'irbad*, thick, stout.

(عربى) *'arban*, INF. 8, give a pledge, deposit, earnest-money.

عربون *'urbun*, pledge, earnest-money.

عربى *'arabiyy*, 8, Arab, Arabic, Arabian; Arabic language; pl. *'arabiyyât*, Arabic literature, Arabic idioms; white barley.

عربيد *'irbid*, quarreller, troublesome guest.

عرب *'arat*, A, I, INF. *'art*, be hard; be shaken; lighten, flash, shine; rub with the hand.

عربة *'artaba-t*, عرمة *'artama-t*, tip or soft parts of the nose; dimple in the upper lip; على عرمة *'ala 'artamat-hu*, under his nose, in spite of him.

عربون *'artan*, *'artun*, *'aratan*, عربون *'aratun*, a tree containing tannin; — hence *'artan*, INF. 8, tan with this plant.

(عربى) *'aras*, I, U, INF. *'ars*, remove; lift up; lay aside; rub with the hand.

عرمة *'arsama-t* = عربة *'artaba-t*.

(عربى) *'araj*, U, INF. *'uruj*, *ma'raj*, mount (pass. *'urij*, be borne aloft); limp (from an accident); — *'arij*, A, INF. *'araj*, limp naturally; turn to the west, set; — *'aruj*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'rîj*, build in a sloping line, in steps; abide; linger; enter on the time of sunset; turn a little aside from the road to halt or alight; — IV. INF. *i'râj*, make to limp; have a certain number of camels or

give it (see عرب *'arj* below); enter on the time of sunset; — V. INF. *ta'arruj*, be built in a slope or steps; abide; limp; turn from the road; — VI. INF. *ta'âruj*, feign a limp; — VII. INF. *in'irâj*, bend (n.); be inclined, sloping; set; — XIV. INF. *i'rinjâj*, attend diligently to (فى *fi*).

عرب *'arj*, *'irj*, pl. *a'râj*, *'uruj*, train of camels (80-90; 150; 500-1000); — *'urj*, pl. of عرب *a'raj*, limping; — *'araj*, limp; — 8 *'arja-t*, bend; deviation; round-about way; slope, inclination.

عربا *'arjâ*, f. of عرب *a'raj*, limping; hyena.

عربان *'arajân*, limp, lameness.

(عربى) *'urjad*, *'urjudd*, pedicle of a date.

عربلة *'arjala-t*, troop; herd, flock.

عربن *'arjan*, INF. 8, print a stuff with the figures of عربون *'urjun*; beat with *'urjun*; smear with blood, saffron or any dye.

عربود *'urjûd*, pedicle of a date.

عربون *'urjun*, pl. *'arâjin*, bunch of dates; branch of a palm-tree; a mushroom.

(عربى) *'arad*, U, INF. *'ard*, shoot up, grow; throw or fling far; — *'arid*, A, INF. *'arad*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *ta'rîd*, flee; penetrate; lose the way, remain behind; stand high and decline towards setting; — V. INF. *ta'ar-rud*, be put to flight.

عرب *'ard*, hard, firm, stiff; ass; base of the neck; — *'arid*, *'urudd*, hard.

عربس *'ardas*, INF. 8, throw to the ground.

عربل *'ardal*, hard, firm, stiff.

عربم *'ardam*, id.; rough, rude; neck.

عربمان *'urdumân*, obdurate, head-strong.

عرب *'arar*, itch, scab, mange; INF. of (عرب).

(عربى) *'aras*, I, INF. *'arz*, tear out

violently; blame, rebuke; be thick and strong; be contracted; show a thing grasped in one's hand; — 'ariz, A, INF. 'araz, be strong and hard; — II. INF. ta'ríz, conceal, hide (a.); hint at; be contracted; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. mu'árazat, hinder, oppose from hatred or obstinacy; be contracted; — IV. INF. i'rás, spoil; — V. INF. ta'arruz, be difficult; — VI. INF. ta'áruz, be contracted; be difficult, violent, hard.

عرزال 'irzál, pl. 'arázil, hut in a tree for a watchman; hut, tent; lair.

عزب 'arzab, 'irzabb, hard, firm.

عزم 'arzam, firm; also 'irzamm, lion; — IV. a'ranzam, INF. i'rinzám, be contracted.

(عرس) 'aras, U, INF. 'ars, tie the fore-foot of the camel to its neck; turn from; be always cheerful; — 'aris, A, INF. 'aras, be confused, perplexed; be too merry or boisterous; be attached to, diligent in (ب bi); be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. ta'ríz, allow one's self a short rest towards the end of the night; abide in a place (ل li); indulge in profligacy; — IV. INF. i'rás, snatch a short rest towards the end of the night; be attached to, diligent in (ب bi); prepare a wedding entertainment; bring the bride home; visit one's wives; — V. INF. ta'aruz, show love to one's wife; — VIII. INF. i'tirás, separate (n.).

عرس 'ars, partition-wall; middle pillar or pole of a tent; rope; — 'ars, 'urs, pl. a'rás, weaned camel-foal; — 'irs, pl. a'rás, betrothed, bride, wife, husband (du. 'arsán, husband and wife); lioness; ابن عرس abn-u 'irs-in, pl. بنات ع banát-u 'irs-in, weasel; — 'urs, 'urus, pl. 'urusát, a'rás, wedding; — 'aris, astonished,

perplexed, dumbfounded; lion; — 'urus, pl. of عروس 'arús; — ع 'irsiyy, of the colour of a weasel. (عرش) 'aras, I, U. INF. 'ars, build, build a hut or arbour in (ل li) the vineyard; stand still (dog); lose one's senses from joy or merriment; — INF. 'ars, 'urús, bind the vine-branches to poles; (m.) entwine (n.); wall up a well with stone and roof it with wood; beat on the neck; stay, abide; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — 'aris, A, INF. 'aras, lose one's senses from joy; press a debtor, dun; turn from, leave, quit; be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. ta'ríz, build a hut or arbour; roof a house; tie the vine-branches to poles; rush upon the she-ass; delay; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — IV. INF. i'rás, build a hut or arbour; — V. INF. ta'aruz, stay permanently in a place; stick to a thing; (m.) roost, nest; — VIII. INF. i'tirás, build for one's self a hut or arbour; overgrow the roof of such; mount a horse, ride; — XIII. INF. i'riwás, id.; — hence (عروش), II. INF. ta'arwús, id.

عرش 'ars, pl. 'urús, 'urus, a'rás, 'irása-t, throne, seat of honour; palace, castle; roof, vault, alcove; hut, tent; nest; tribe; pillar, support; letter; instep; leader; Mecca; ذو العرش zu 'l-'ars, God; ع و فرس 'ars wa fars, heaven and earth; — 'ars, 'urs, pl. 'irása-t, a'rás, part of the foot between instep and toes; — 'urs, base of the neck; ear; stout; — 'urus, pl. of عرش 'aris.

(عرس) 'aras, I, INF. 'ars, lighten continually; be always moving; (m.) pander; — 'aris, A, INF. 'aras, flash violently; be brisk; be deteriorated by dampness;

—II. INF. *ta'riṣ*, expose flesh for drying it; (m.) pander;—
IV. INF. *i'rāṣ*, be always moving; totter, be rickety;—V. INF. *ta'arruṣ*, stay, abide;—VIII. INF. *i'tirāṣ*, play and jump about; tremble, quiver.

عرص *'ariṣ*, *'arṣ*, flashing frequently;—*ṣ* *'arṣa-t*, pl. *'araṣāt*, *'irāṣ*, *a'rāṣ*, open place, square, yard, courtyard; plain; surface; arena; battle-field; chess-board; *عرصة العرصات* *'arṣa-t al-'araṣāt*, place of the last Judgment.

(عرض) *'arad*, I, INF. *'arḍ*, offer, present, show itself; happen, occur; U, come to meet (ل *li*), turn from (عن *'an*); befall; show, bring to mind, place before the eyes; exhibit; give over to; lead; turn aside; touch or hit in, or attack from, the side; hold a review; turn over the leaves of a book; give or take in exchange; cheat in selling;—U, I, buckle on the sword sideways; leap against the enemy with the head bent sideways, be jaded, diseased; die without an illness; die from surfeit; fill; graze off the highest branches; come into the neighbourhood of Mecca and Medina; pass. *'urid*, be seized with madness;—*'ariḍ*, A, INF. *'arad*, appear;—I, A, meet and frighten; be jaded or diseased; die from surfeit;—*'arud*, INF. *'irād*, *'arāḍa-t*, be broad, wide, large; lie widthways;—II. INF. *ta'riḍ*, place one thing opposite the other; make broad, wide, large; offer, bring presents; expose, explain; exchange; hint at; write indistinctly, illegibly; defame, slander, abuse; under-do the meat; mark the camel at the hoof; circumcise children; be eloquent;—III. INF. *mu'āraḍa-t*, oppose, hinder, disturb, thwart,

cross, contradict; receive and treat one as he did you; keep up with; walk by the side of the road; have an oblique position; go aside, turn from, shun; meet on one's road; try to cheat in selling; compare, collate; INF. *'irād*, *mu'āraḍa-t*, give birth to an illegitimate child;—IV. INF. *i'rād*, appear, show itself; present, lay before; offer, offer the side, offer itself; set out on a distant and long journey; go far in a thing; be excessive; turn away; prevent; give birth to an illegitimate child; geld, castrate; make broad, wide, large;—V. INF. *ta'arrud*, seize on a thing that offers itself; undertake, venture, essay; happen, befall; oppose; be exhibited; tarnish (one's fame); walk now to the right, now to the left; be wry, crooked; be broadened, widened; be broad, wide, large; perish;—VI. INF. *ta'ārud*, oppose; thwart, contradict one another; do as one is done to;—VIII. INF. *i'tirād*, happen, occur, befall; present one's self to; oppose, cross, contradict, interrupt; go to; meet with one and abuse him; hit deadly with an arrow; undertake rashly and impetuously; lie across; come forth instead of another; prevent; be disobedient to the bridle; ride on a restive camel; ride to a review; hold a review; pass in review; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; be brisk; begin the month with a later day than the first; be unable to perform the sexual act;—X. INF. *isti'rād*, beg to present, to put before, to exhibit, to offer, to expose, &c.; beg a girl to show her face; make the game offer its side;

ask from, question; look on, take sight of, compare; kill indiscriminately; give indiscriminately to all; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; (m.) broaden (n.); be steep, precipitous, inclined.

عرض *'ard*, happening (s.), event; presentation, representation; exhibition; review; review of souls, last Judgment; memoir, petition; offer, proposition, motion; side; (pl. *'urûd*) breadth; latitude; (pl. *'urûd*) goods, merchandise, movables; mountain-slope; valley; large army, multitude; darkening cloud; hour, hour of night; madness; briskness; —

'ird, pl. *a'râd*, good fame, honour, family honour; sense of honour; good quality; soul, mental part; the human body and any perspiring part of it; limb; pore; sweat; perspiration; odour of the body; mountain-slope; valley with water, trees and villages; side of the neck; skin, hide, leather; army; multitude of locusts; large cloud; who flies madly.

'urd, pl. *'irâd*, side, flank; mountain-slope, foot of a mountain; middle of a river, of the sea; broad side of a sword; the bulk of men; a pace; the principal part; *'urd-an*, as may be, at hap-hazard; ع السفر *'urd as-safar*, fit for travelling; pl. of عارض *'ârid*, molar tooth.

'arad, pl. *a'râd*, event, accident, calamity, illness; *'arad-an*, accidentally, unintentionally; (chance) gain or booty; accidental quality; not lasting, perishable, good things of the world; goods, merchandise; desire, craving; army; —

'urud, side; boundary, limit, end; corner of the eye; casual present; ع *'an 'urud-in*,

from the side, as may be, indiscriminately.

ð *'arda-t*, representation, exposition, exhibition; review; offer, tender; — *'urda-t*, intention, aim; inclination, favour; what is exposed to loss; pretext, subterfuge; impediment, obstruction, hindrance; place for the foundation; suiting, fitting, appropriate; an equal, companion, fellow; subject to criticism or blame.

ى *'arda*, a kind of cloth; — *'urdi*, camp (Turk.); — *'iridda*, briskness; — *'ardiyy*, memoir, petition; ð, not firm in the saddle; restive, difficult to ride; — *'ardiyy*, accidental, casual, unessential; venial; — & *'urdiyya-t*, restiveness, refractoriness.

(عرب) *'arat*, U, INF. *'art*, graze on shrubs and lose the teeth in consequence; (m.) gnaw at; — also VIII. INF. *i'tirât*, slander the absent.

(عرب) *'artab*, ð *'artaba-t*, *'urtaba-t*, harp, lute; Abyssinian cymbal.

(عربي) *'ar'ar*, INF. ð, uncork; pull out an eye; (m.) roar, bellow; — II. *ta'ar'ur*, have the itch, the mange.

عرعر *'ar'ar*, mountain-cypress; — ð *'ar'ara-t*, cork, stopper; — *'ur-ura-t*, pl. *'arâ'ir*, id.; mountain-top; the uppermost and best part; partition of the nose; nose; abdomen, pudenda.

(عرف) *'araf*, I, INF. *ma'rifa-t*, *'irfân*, *'iriffân*, *'irfa-t*, know, know well and accurately, become acquainted with; be able to distinguish from (من *min*); acknowledge, avow, confess; lie with (ل *li*); requite, reward; be patient; become known, become a chief (aor. U); — U, INF. *'arf*, shear off the horse's mane; — I, INF. *'irâfa-t*, soothsay, be a soothsayer; — pass. INF. *'arf*,

have boils on the hand ; — ‘*arif*, A, INF. ‘*araf*, have a strong odour, a pleasant smell, be fragrant ; — ‘*aruf*, INF. ‘*arâfa-t*, become an acquaintance, a chief, a prince ; (m.) be a soothsayer ; — II. INF. *ta’rîf*, make known to, inform of, teach ; own, confess ; define ; make definite (a noun by the article) ; (m.) hear one’s confession ; make fragrant or pleasant ; visit Mount ‘Arafat ; — IV. INF. *i’râf*, communicate to, inform of (2 acc.) ; have a long mane ; have a fine comb or crest (cock, &c.) ; — V. INF. *ta’arruf*, try to recognise, inquire for, question and learn ; make one’s acquaintance ; become known, make one’s self known ; be defined ; do a thing competently, with intelligence ; — VI. INF. *ta’âruf*, recognise one another ; — VII. INF. *in’irâf*, be or become known ; be discovered, made known ; — VIII. INF. *i’tirâf*, recognise ; acknowledge ; know ; own, avow, confess ; profess the faith ; (m.) say confession, try to find one out, question, inquire ; make one’s self known, state one’s name and quality ; hint at ; be patient ; be obedient, docile, submissive ; — X. INF. *isti’râf*, ask for information ; try to learn, or get information ; make one’s self known ; (m.) wish to say confession, go to confession ; — XII. INF. *i’rîrâf*, be ready for evil ; have a long mane ; throw up high waves ; foam ; lift one’s self above the horse’s mane ; mount the heights.

عرف ‘*arf*, odour, scent ; a plant ; — ‘*irf*, knowledge, distinction, discernment ; patience ; slowness ; — ‘*urf*, what is generally known, truism ; known form ; avowal, confession ; (‘*urf-an*,

as is known, avowedly, certainly) ; comb of a cock, crest, mane (‘*urf-an*, in rows, numerous as the hairs of a mane) ; pl. ‘*uraf*, *a’râf*, high place, height, sand-hill ; what comes from on high (winds, &c.) ; bounty, benefit, present, favour, liberality ; what is just, good, agreeable ; righteousness ; corresponding, fitting, equal ; wall between heaven and hell ; name by which a person goes, alias ; dialect ; political administration ; oppression, tyranny ; pl. *a’râf*, a kind of palm-tree ; pl. of عرف ‘*aruf*, patient, persevering ; — ‘*uruf*, comb, crest, mane ; height ; sand-hill ; — 8 ‘*arfa-t*, odour, scent ; wind ; boil on the hand ; investigation ; — ‘*irfa-t*, investigation, scrutiny, disquisition ; knowledge ; acquaintance ; — ‘*urfa-t*, company, association, guild, college ; master of a guild ; fertile tract ; pl. ‘*uraf*, *a’râf*, sand-hill with high grass ; pl. ‘*uraf*, boundary, partition-wall ; high place, height ; — ‘*arafa-t*, watch, guard (body of men) ; mountain near Mecca (يوم عرفة *yaum ‘arafa-t*, the day of pilgrimage to it).

عرف ‘*urf-an*, see the previous ; — ‘*arfâ*, f. of *a’raf*, crested ; hyena ; — ‘*urafâ*, pl. of عرف ‘*arif*.

عرفات ‘*arafât*, mountain near Mecca. (عرفاس) ‘*irfâs*, pl. ‘*arâfis*, strong camel ; lion.

(عرفاص) ‘*irfâs*, pl. ‘*arâfis*, scourge ; rope.

عرفان ‘*irfân* (‘*iriffân*), knowledge, instruction, mental culture ; recognition ; avowal, confession ; — ‘*iriffân*, ‘*uruffân*, a large kind of locust.

(عرفج) ‘*arfaj*, 8, a thorny plant.

(عرفط) ‘*urfut*, a kind of Mimosa.

عرفى *urfîyy*, 8, sacred by custom ; referring to the political ad-

ministration; oppressive, tyrannical; accumulated; accessory; aphoristic; evident, generally admitted; — δ 'urfiyya-t, an evident proposition, general truth, truism; aphorism.

(عرق) 'araq, U, INF. 'arq, ma'raq, gnaw at, pick a bone; depart, set out; double the leather of a bag; pass. 'uriq, INF. 'arq, be emaciated, bare; — 'ariq, A, INF. 'araq, sweat, perspire; be lazy; — 'aruq, root (n.), be rooted, originate; be of noble birth; — II. INF. ta'rîq, make perspire; (m.) parboil; (also iv.) mix but little water to the wine; not quite fill the bucket; — IV. INF. i'râq, see II.; give pure wine to drink; put forth numerous and strong roots; exceed in vileness or generosity; be in or come to 'Irâq; — V. INF. ta'arruq, pick; get another's head under one's arm and throw him on the ground; — X. INF. isti'râq, make or try to make one's self perspire.

عرق 'arq, 'araq, trodden path; basket of palm-leaves: pl. 'irâq, 'urâq, bone; milk in the udder; foundation of a wall; — 'irq, pl. 'urûq, a'râq, 'irâq, root; origin; vein; sap (especially of plants used for dyeing); metallic vein; sinew; a little, a drop, a shade; natural propensity; blade, stalk, leaf, &c.; milk; the body; numerous progeny; mountain-knoll, mountain; alkaline ground; pl. 'urûq, sand-hill; عرق النساء 'irq an-nasâ, hip-gout, sciatica; عرق العالم 'irq zâlim, expropriation; 'araq, pl. a'râq, sweat, perspiration, exudation; moisture; distilled liquor, brandy; milk; juice, sap; date-honey; dried currants; reward; present; profit, gain; run of a horse; pl. a'râq,

'urûq, layer of bricks, mud-wall; row of beasts or birds; mountain-paths; oppression, molestation; — 'ariq, smelling or tasting of sweat; — 'uraq, much perspiring; — 'uruq, pl. of عراقي 'irâq; — δ 'arqa-t, mountain-path; — 'irqa-t, root; capital, stock of trade; — 'araqa-t, row, layer, train; series; transversal piece of wood; strap; — 'uraqa-t, who perspires much.

عرقان 'arqân, perspiring.

عرقاة 'arqât, clear water; INF. of (عرقى); — 'araqât, 'irqât, root; capital, stock of trade.

(عرقب) 'arqab, INF. δ , hough a beast for riding; lift the hind-legs of a beast and make it stop; use stratagem; desist; — II. ta'arqub, be houghed; travel through winding valleys; mount a horse from behind; (m.) be complicated, difficult.

عرقچين 'araqchîn, cloth to wipe the perspiration (m.), handkerchief.

(عرقد) 'arqad, INF. δ , twist a rope very tight.

عرقسوسى 'irqsûsiyy, seller of liquorice-juice (عرق السوس 'irq as-sûs).

(عرقص) 'arqas, INF. δ , skip, dance; creep.

(عرقل) 'arqal, INF. δ , renounce a purpose; distort the meaning of one's words; put a bad construction on one's words or actions; (m.) embarrass, complicate; — II. INF. ta'arqul, (m.) be embarrassed, complicated; be lame, palsied; have a spasm.

عرقوب 'urqûb, pl. 'arâqîb, hollow of the knee; narrow winding path; narrow bend of a valley; عراقيب 'arâqîb al-amûr, difficult affairs; wile, deceit; impostor.

عرقوة 'arquwa-t, pl. 'arâqî, transversal piece of wood.

(عرقى) 'arqa, INF. 'arqât, place

pieces of wood across the bucket.

عرقيل 'irqîl, yolk of an egg.

عرقية 'arakiyya-t, pl. 'arâqî, under-cap; towel.

(عرك) 'arak, U, INF. 'ark, rub, smooth; rub sore; (m.) knead; (m.) stir up; (m.) brew; use up by wearing; make wise; bring evil upon; pull one's ears; wrestle with; feel, touch; allow to pasture at large; eat herbs; — U, INF. 'ark, 'arâk, 'urûk, have the menses; — 'arik, A, INF. 'arak, be brave; — III. INF. 'irâk, mu'âraka-t, wrestle, fight with; — IV. INF. i'râk, have the menses; — VI. INF. ta'âruk, wrestle, fight; — VIII. INF. i'tirâk, press one another in wrestling or at the water; wipe one's self with a cloth; be used up, worn out; (m.) be kneaded, stirred up.

عرك 'ark, rubbing (s.); (m.) kneading, stirring up (s.); experience, practice; excrement of wild beasts; — 'arak, sound, tone; fishermen, sailors, pl. of عركى 'arakiyy; — 'arik, tone, sound; experienced, proved; powerful combatant, wrestler; clashing; — ð 'arka-t, rubbing, kneading (s.); throng, press, crowd; one turn, once; experience, practice.

(عركس) 'arkas, INF. ð, gather, collect, heap up, hoard; — IV. INF. i'rinkâs, be accumulated, heaped up; be of a deep black.

عركل 'arkal, drum; — ð 'arkala-t, troop of lions.

عركى 'arakiyy, pl. 'arak, 'araka-t, fisherman, sailor.

(عرم) 'aram, U, I, INF. 'arm, gnaw, pick, nibble; suck; bring calamity upon (acc.); — INF. 'urâm, be violent, hard-hearted; be overbearing and mischievous; (m.) bind books; — 'arim, A, INF. 'aram, be soft; — 'arum,

INF. 'arâma-t, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; — II. INF. ta'rîm, mix; (m.) heap up, fill up the measure; — IV. INF. i'râm, accuse falsely; — V. INF. ta'arrum, pick a bone; be heaped up; (m.) be measured full; (m.) swell; (m.) be full of pride, vanity; — VII. INF. in'irâm, be bound (book); — VIII. INF. i'tirâm, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; be restive.

عرم 'arm, (m.) binding of a book; water-spout, inundation; fat; well; — 'urm, eggs of the Kafa; pl. of اعرم a'ram, spotted white and black, &c.; — 'aram, black with white stripes or spots; — 'arim, dam; torrent; breaking of a dam; hard-hearted; — ð 'arma-t, 'arama-t, heap; — 'urma-t, black striped or spotted with white; — 'arima-t, vineyard; field-mouse; water-spout; dam.

عرما 'armâ, f. of اعرم a'ram, see the previous.

عرماض 'irmâd, green surface of water.

عрман 'urmân, pl. of a'ram, uncircumcised, and of ارم 'arîm.

عرمرم 'aramram, numerous; violent; general.

(عرمس) 'irmis, pl. 'arâmis, rock; hardened, inured to work; — 'arammas, very prudent, successful.

(عرمض) 'armad, 'irmad, a tree; seaweed; water-lentil; — 'armad, INF. ð, 'irmâd, be covered with sea-weed.

(عرن) 'aran, I, U, INF. 'arn, put the عران 'irân (piece of wood) into the camel's nose; pass. 'urin, suffer pain from it; — U, practise persistently; twist a sinew round the arrow; — INF. 'irân, be far distant; — 'urin, A, INF. 'aran, have the withers chapped, or ulcers on the

throat; — II. INF. *ta'rîn*, fix the head of a spear with a nail; — IV. INF. *i'rân*, always eat meat; have mangy camels or foals with broken legs.

عَرَن *'irn*, *'aran*, smell of anything cooked; — *'aran*, anything cooked; smoke; the deep of the sea; deep; ulcer on the throat; chaps on the withers of a camel; — *'urun*, pl. of عَرِين *'arîn*.

(عَرْنَامَس) *'irnâs*, mountain-knoll; nose; a bird; spindle; vine-branches.

عَرْد *'urund*, عَرْدَد *'arandad*, thick, hard.

عَرْدَمَس *'arandas*, strong; torrent.

عَرْنُوس *'arnûs*, pl. *'arânîs*, maize-stalk.

عَرْنِين *'irnîn*, pl. *'arânîn*, the first, the best of a thing; base of the nose; cartilage of the nose; prince; army.

عَرْهُون *'urhûn*, pl. *'arâhîn*, a mushroom.

(عَرَو) *'arâ*, U, INF. *'arw*, ask for a service; come up to, approach, visit; occur, happen; pass. *'urî*, be seized with a shiver of fever; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, provide with a handle, &c. (see عَرُو *'urwa-t* below); — VIII. INF. *i'tirâ'*, ask for a service; visit, befall; occur to the mind.

عَرُو *'arw*, sudden approach (of a calamity, &c.); — *'irw*, pl. *a'râ'*, side; negligent; — *'urwa-t*, pl. *'ura-n*, also *'irwa-t*, pl. *'ira-n*, handle, haft; loop, button-hole; عَرُو *'urwa-t al-wusqa*, the safe handle, Islâm.

عَرُوَا *'urawâ'*, ague-fit, paroxysm; roar of a lion.

عَرُوب *'arûb*, also *'arûba-t*, pl. *'urub*, loving; — *'arûba-t*, Friday; also *'arûbiyya-t*, pure Arabic, Arabism.

عَرُور *'urûr*, mange; — *.

عَرُوس *'arûs*, pl. *'urus*, bridegroom;

also *'arûsa-t*, pl. *'arâ'is*, fiancée, bride, wife; اَبْيَات عَرَائِس *abyât 'arâ'is*, verses consisting of words of which all the letters are pointed; — *'arûsiyy*, bridal.

(عَرُوش), II. INF. *ta'arwûs*, devote one's self to a thing; ride.

عَرُوض *'arûd*, pl. *a'ârîd*, tent-pole; poetry, poem; verse; metre; prosody; anything necessary, want, need; impediment; path; boundary; much; restive; — *; — *'arûdiyy*, metrical, prosodical.

عَرُوف *'arûf*, *'arûfa-t*, intelligent; pl. *'urf*, patient, persevering.

عَرُوك *'urûk*, sailors; — INF. of (عَرَك).

عَرُون *'arûn*, hard of withers (horse).

(عَرَى) *'ara*, I, visit, befall, fall upon; — *'arî*, A, INF. *'ury*, *'urya-t*, be naked, stripped; be free, vacant; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, bare, strip; — III. INF. *mu'ârât*, ride unsaddled horses; — IV. INF. *i'râ'*, bare, strip; forsake a friend; present one with the date-crops of the year; travel to or settle in an open country; be exposed to the wind; refresh one's self in the evening breeze; — V. INF. *ta'arrî*, be naked, stripped; strip one's self; — X. INF. *isti'râ'*, eat the dates off the tree; — XII. INF. *i'rîrâ'*, travel alone through a country; do anything disgraceful; ride on (acc.) an unsaddled horse.

عَرَى *'uran*, *'ury*, nakedness; — *'uran*, *'iran*, pl. of عَرُو *'urwa-t*, *'irwa-t*; — *'ury*, pl. *a'râ'*, unsaddled; — *'urra*, bad woman; — *'ariyy*, *'ariyya-t*, cold wind; — *'irya-t*, *'urya-t*, nakedness; uncovered parts of the body; — *'urya-t*, INF. of (عَرَى); — *'ariyya-t*, pl. *'arâyâ*, anything left to usufruct.

عَرْيَان *'uryân*, *'*; quite naked; long-legged.

عَرَج *'arîj*, lame; flat, dull

عريد 'arîd, far; habit, custom.
عريز 'arîr, stranger, foreigner, traveller.

عريس 'arîs, bridegroom; (m.) child; ð 'arîsa-t, ferret; — 'irrîs, ð 'irrîsa-t, lion's den.

عريش 'arîs, pl. 'urus, hut, roof for shade; throne; camel-litter; — also ð 'arîsa-t, pl. 'arâ'is, arbour, vine-arbour; tap-room.

عريض 'arîd, ð, pl. 'irâd, broad; wide, vast, extended; in abundance, plentiful; pl. 'irdân, 'urdân, one-year-old kid; — 'irrîd, who hinders others, is in the way; — ð 'arîda-t, petition.

عريط 'iryat, ع م umm 'iryat, scorpion.

عريف 'arîf, pl. 'urafâ, well informed; acquaintance; lieutenant of a leader; leader.

عريك 'arîk, stout and strongly built; — ð 'arîka-t, pl. 'arâ'ik, nature, natural disposition; soul, self; hump of a camel.

عريم 'arîm, pl. 'urmân, calamity; water-pit, cistern.

عرين 'arîn, ð 'arîna-t, pl. 'urun, lair; lion's den, hole of a snake, &c.; thicket, wood; area of a house; town; game, prey of a hunter; meat; power, glory; (m.) imbecile.

(عر) 'azz, I, INF. 'izz, 'izza-t, 'azâza-t, be loved, dear, honoured, powerful; become rich and powerful after poverty; INF. 'izz, 'azâza-t, be rare, difficult to get, scarce; flow, run; — I, A, be hard to bear; — I, INF. 'izz, be honoured; — U, INF. 'izz, surpass in honour and power; surpass or try to surpass in eloquence; — U, INF. 'uzûz, 'izâz, also 'azuz, INF. 'azâza-t, have narrow papillæ of the udder; — II. INF. ta'zîz, make honoured and powerful; strengthen; honour; cause the earth to be sticky (rain); — III. INF. mu'âzza-t, vie with in honour and authority; try to

surpass or surpass in eloquence; — IV. INF. i'zâz, make honoured and powerful; strengthen, fortify; honour; love dearly; deem rare or precious; prefer; deny to another, keep for one's self; have narrow papillæ of the udder; show signs of pregnancy by swelling of the udder; give birth with difficulty; meet with hard ground; pass. be sorely visited; be pained by another's misfortune; — V. INF. ta'azzuz, become honoured and powerful; become scarce and dear; be firm of flesh; have narrow papillæ; — VII. INF. in'izâz, be refused as too precious; — VIII. INF. i'tizâz, become honoured and powerful, consider one's self to be so or behave as such; boast of another's favour; be proud of; become important; surpass in authority; — X. INF. isti'zâz, befall in a violent degree, overwhelm; visit with illness and death (God); outdo, get under; stick close together.

عر 'izz, power, authority, honour, glory; overbearingness; pleasure; violent; rare, scarce; — ð 'iza-t, pl. 'izûn, 'iza-n, troop; sect; — 'azza-t, young doe; — 'izza-t, power, majesty, glory; rareness, scarcity, dearth.

عرا 'azâ, patience; receiving of visits of condolence; funeral; INF. of (عري, عرو).

عراپ 'uzzâb, pl. of عرب 'azab.

عزار 'izâr, blame, rebuke; — 'azzâr, who rebukes violently.

عراز 'izâz, ð 'azâza-t, INF. of (عر); — 'izâz, ð 'izâza-t, pl. of عريز 'azîz.

عراپ 'azzâf, thunder-cloud; thundering, blustering; calling on the demons.

عراقة 'azzâqa-t, buttocks; anus.

عزال 'izâl, weak; — عي 'azâlî, 'azâla, pl. of عرا 'azlâ'.

عزام *'azzām*, snake-charmer; lion;
— *'uzzām*, pl. of عازم *'āzim*, re-
solved, resolute.

عزاه *'izāh*, pl. of عزه *'izh*, &c.

(عرب) *'azab*, U, I, INF. *'uzūb*, be
absent, far; be hidden, con-
cealed; leave in retirement;
go, depart; roam about; be
uninhabited; — U, INF. *'uzūba-t*,
be single, a bachelor, a spinster;
— II. INF. *ta'zīb*, leave anything
begun for a long time un-
finished; — IV. INF. *i'zāb*, be
far away; remove, send away;
have far-roaming camels; — V.
INF. *ta'azzub*, be unmarried.

عرب *'azab* (m. f.), pl. *a'zāb*, *'uzzāb* (f.
also *'azbā'*, *'azaba-t*), unmarried
person, bachelor, spinster; — ʔ
'uzba-t, single life, celibacy.

(عرب) *'azaj*, U, INF. *'azj*, push back,
repel; lie with; turn up the
ground.

(عرب) *'azad*, I, INF. *'azd*, lie with.

(عرب) *'azar*, I, INF. *'azr*, blame;
help, assist (acc.); prevent,
hinder; lie with; compel; in-
struct in religious duties; — II.
INF. *ta'zīr*, rebuke violently;
beat hard, punish by beating;
help; strengthen; praise,
honour; load; (m.) get worse
(wound).

عرب *'azr*, blame, rebuke, remon-
strance.

عرب *'izrā'il*, the angel of death.

(عرب) *'azat*, U, INF. *'azt*, lie with.

(عرب) *'azaf*, U, I, INF. *'uzūf*, ab-
stain, get weary and give up or
leave; INF. *'azf*, *'azīf*, hiss, cry
out (demons in the desert);
utter a hissing or rattling
sound (dying child); sing to
the cittern or guitar; — I, INF.
'azf, be addicted to eating and
drinking; — II. INF. *ta'zīf*, call
on the demons of the desert.

عرب *'azf*, whistling of the wind,
of moving sand; voices of the
demons; pl. *ma'āzif*, a stringed
instrument; — *'uzf*, ring-dove.

(عرب) *'azaq*, I, INF. *'azq*, dig up
the ground; — U, run fast;
keep back; beat in a dangerous
place; — *'aziq*, A, INF. *'azaq*,
adhere to, be permanently at-
tached.

عرب *'aziq*, pl. *'uzuq*, malignant.

(عرب) *'azal*, I, INF. *'azl*, remove,
set aside; depose; separate
from the crowd; break up the
camp; (m.) relieve the guard;
pass. have the menses; — II.
INF. *ta'zīl*, remove (a.), set
aside; depose; (m.) empty,
clean, purge; (m.) change do-
micle, remove (n.); — IV. INF.
i'zāl, remove (a.), set aside; —
V. INF. *ta'azzul*, be removed, set
aside, deposed; remove (n.);
resign; (m.) take a purge; —
VI. INF. *ta'āzul*, remove from
one another; — VII. INF. *in'izāl*,
VIII. INF. *i'tizāl* = V.; VIII. desert;
separate (n.) from the com-
munity.

عرب *'azl*, dismissal, deposition;
leisure; — *'uzl*, weak; pl. of
عرب *a'zal*, who separates him-
self, &c.; — *'uzl*, *'azal*, being
(s.) without arms, without of-
fice; leisure; — ʔ *'azla-t*, dis-
missal; resignation, retirement;
— *'azala-t*, hip-bone.

عرب *'azlā'*, pl. *'azālī*, *'azāla*, mouth
of a skin bag; anus.

عرب *'uzlān*, pl. of عرب *a'zal*, who
separates himself, &c.

(عرب) *'azlab*, INF. ʔ, lie with.

(عرب) *'azam*, I, INF. *'azm*, *'uzm*,
ma'zam, *ma'zim*, *'uzmān*, *'azīm*,
'azīma-t, be resolved and carry
out one's resolution; be firmly
resolved upon; go, resort to
(إلى *ila*); conjure, charm, read
spells; summon, invite; — V.
INF. *ta'azzum*, carry firmly in
one's mind; — VII. INF. *in'izām*,
be invited to an entertainment;
— VIII. INF. *i'tizām* = V.; carry
out one's resolution by every
means; career along.

عزم *'asm*, pl. *'uzúm*, firm resolution, resolve; pl. *'uzum*, husks of grapes; — *'azma-t*, resolve; determination; divine decree; unavoidable; right; duty; — *'uzma-t*, pl. *'uzam*, relations on father's side; race; — *'azama-t*, true friends; — *'azmiyy*, persevering; who keeps his word, faithful to one's promise.

(عزى), IV. *a'zan*, INF. *i'zán*, divide with, share with.

(عزى) *'izh*, *'azih*, also عزى *'izha*, *'izhiyy*, *'izhát*, *'izhá'a-t*, pl. *'izhún*, *'uzhún*, *'izáh*, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, bashful; who spoils the game.

عزول *'uzhúl*, pl. *'azáhíl*, pasturing at large; nimble, light.

(عزى) *'azá*, U, INF. *'azw*, father upon; father one's self upon; ascribe; — V. INF. *ta'azzí*, VIII. INF. *i'tizá*, id.; — *'izwa-t*, fathering, tracing back to an ancestor (s.); kinship; relation, reference.

عزوبة *'azúba-t*, celibacy.

عزوف *'azúf*, loathing (adj.), weary of; impatient of baseness.

عزوق *'azwaq*, unripe, acid.

عزوم *'azúm*, resolved, resolute; — *'azúma-t*, *'uzúma-t*, pic-nic, country trip.

عزون *'izún*, pl. of عزة *'iza-t*.

(عزى) *'azá*, I, INF. *'azy* = (عزى); — *'azí*, A, INF. *'azan*, *'azá*, be patient, suffer patiently; console one's self; allow one's self to be consoled; receive visits of condolence; — II. INF. *ta'ziya-t*, recommend patience, console, condole with; make visits of condolence; — V. INF. *ta'azzí*, allow one's self to be consoled, console one's self, be patient; — VI. INF. *ta'ázi*, console one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tizá*, boast in combat of a filiation, make one's self kin to.

عزى *'azí*, *'aziyy*, patient; — *'iza*,

'izan, pl. of عزة *'iza-t*; — *'uzza*, f. of عزى *a'azz*, dearer; an idol.

عزيب *'azíb*, bachelor; pl. of عزاب *'ázib*, distant pasture, or pasturing on such.

عزير *'azíz*, pl. *'izás*, *'izáza-t*, *a'izza-t*, *a'izzá*, powerful, mighty, honoured, glorious; rare, precious, dear, beloved.

عزيرا *'uzaiizá*, عزيرى *'uzaiiza*, croup (of a horse).

عزيف *'azíf*, voice of the demons in the desert; sound.

عزيم *'azím*, resolved; bitter, embittered (enemy); — *; — *'azíma-t*, pl. *'azá'im*, *'azím*, resolution, purpose; perseverance; conjuration, spell, charm; law prescribed by the Koran; enterprise, undertaking (ماضى الح *máđi al-'azíma-t*, successful); departure, setting sail; invitation to an entertainment.

عزوة *'izya-t* = عزوة *'izwa-t*.

(عس) *'ass*, U, INF. *'ass*, *'asas*, keep night-watch, patrol; spy; arrive late; give but little to eat; pasture alone; — II. INF. *ta'sís*, press out; — VIII. INF. *i'tisás*, patrol; spy; walk about; gain, earn.

عس *'ass*, night-watch, patrol; watchfulness; spying (s.); — *'uss*, pl. *'isás*, *'isasa-t*, large cup; penis.

عسارة *'asára-t*, difficulty.

عسامس *'isás*, pl. of عس *'ass*; — *'assás*, night-watchman; spy; wolf; probe; sounding-lead, plummet.

عساب *'usáf*, agony.

عسال *'assál*, sweet as honey; honey-gatherer; trembling; wolf; — *'assála-t*, bee; bee-hive.

عسالىج *'asálíj*, pl. of عسلوج *'uslúj*.

(عسب) *'asab*, I, INF. *'asb*, cover (stallion); hire a stallion; — II. INF. *ta'síb*, weed (m.); — IV. INF. *i'sáb*, run away; — X. INF. *isti'sáb*, want the stallion (mare); loathe, abhor.

عسب 'asb, covering (s.), copulation; — 'asib, uncombed.

عسبر 'usbur, ة 'usbura-t, leopard.

(عسبل) 'asbal, INF. ة, come and go in turns and repeatedly.

(عسج) 'asaj, U, INF. 'asj, stretch out the neck in walking; — 'asij, A, INF. 'asaj, get ill from eating the plant عسوجة 'asúja-t; — IX. INF. i'sijáj, bend in walking from old age.

(عسجد) 'asjad, gold; jewel; — عى 'asjadiyy, golden.

(عسجر) 'asjar, INF. ة, look sharply at; be enduring on the march; salt.

عسجر 'asjar, salt.

(عسد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asd, depart, set out, travel; twist a rope tight; lie with.

(عسر) 'asar, U, I, INF. 'asr, 'usr, press hard upon a debtor; be difficult, be hard to bear; oppose, be hostile to; give birth with difficulty; cause molestation; come from the left; — I, INF. 'asr, 'asarán, lift the tail in walking; pass. 'usir = the following; — 'asir, A, INF. 'asar, 'usur, ma'súr, be hard, difficult; be miserly; use the left as well as the right, be left-handed; — 'asur, INF. 'usr, 'usur, 'asára-t, be difficult; be hard, oppressive, hostile; — II. INF. ta'sír, render difficult, put difficulties in one's way; be hostile, oppose; come from the left; — III. INF. mu'ásara-t, raise difficulties and hindrances; — IV. INF. i'sár, press hard upon a debtor; find difficulties in (فى fî); give birth with difficulty; be barren; grow poor; — V. INF. ta'assur, be difficult and complicated; be hard to bear; be obscure, difficult to understand; — VI. INF. ta'ásur, be difficult and complicated; place difficulties in one another's way, thwart one another;

enter in turns on difficult matters; — VIII. INF. i'tisár, take an untamed camel to ride upon; take from a son's property against his will; compel; — X. INF. isti'sár, demand anything difficult from (acc.); be difficult and complicated; find difficult.

عسر 'usr ('asar, 'usur), difficulty (as in making water, breathing, &c.), hardship, need, distress, plight; — 'asar, ill-temper; — 'asir, difficult, complicated; hard, oppressive; ill-humoured; — ة 'usra-t, difficulty; adversity.

عسرا 'asrá, f. of عسر a'sar, left-handed, &c.

عسراوى 'asráwiyy, who uses the left hand equally as well as the right, left-handed.

عسرى 'usra, difficulty; adversity.

عسس 'asas, INF. of (عس); pl. of عاس 'áss, night-watchman, patrol.

عساس 'as'ás, mirage; wolf.

(عساس) 'as'as, INF. ة, rove about at night (wolf); come near the earth (cloud); darkness begins to come or go; make a matter difficult and complicated; move (a.); — II. INF. ta'as'us, set out for prey; smell.

عساس 'as'as, pl. 'asá'is, wolf; hedgehog.

(عسف) 'asaf, I, INF. 'asf, deviate, swerve from the road, walk on at random; wander in the desert; be cruel and oppressive; demand one's service; heed, take good care of; work for; utter a death-rattle; walk about at night and seek; — II. INF. ta'síf, tire out; (m.) take away the spider-webs, weed; — IV. INF. i'sáf, force a slave to hard work; treat harshly; walk on at random by night; always drink from a large cup; have a dying child; — V. INF. ta-

'*assuf*, lose one's way; act without a plan; treat harshly and unjustly; — VII. INF. *in'isâf*, be bent; — VIII. INF. *i'tisâf*, lose one's way; act unjustly; force with violence; take one as a slave.

عسف '*asf*, injustice, violence, wrong; large cup; — (ة '*asfa-t*) pl. '*asafât*, last gasp, agony.

عسفا '*usafû*', pl. of عسيف '*asîf*.

(عسقى) '*asiq*, A, INF. '*asaq*, adhere, be attached to (ب *bi*); long for; demand persistently.

عسقى '*asaq*, malice; anxiety, anguish; darkness; — '*asiq*, malignant, mischievous; — '*usuq*, pl. hard creditors.

(عسقب) '*asqab*, (عسق) '*asqaf*, INF. ة, be unable to shed tears; — ة '*isqiba-t*, pl. '*isqib*, '*asâqib*, small side-clusters of dates.

(عسقل) '*asqal*, INF. ة, move to and fro, undulate (mirage); — pl. '*asâqil*, and—

عسقول '*usqûl*, pl. '*asâqîl*, mirage; a large white bulbous plant.

(عسك) '*asik*, A, INF. '*asak*, adhere to (ب *bi*).

(عسكر) '*askar*, INF. ة, gather, assemble (n.); fall into calamities; be very dark; collect an army; pitch a camp; — II. INF. *ta'askur*, assemble (n.), form an army or corps.

عسكر '*askar*, pl. '*asâkir*, soldier; army; large number, troop, crowd; — ة '*askara-t*, recruiting (s.), levy; — ى '*askariyy*, pl. ة, soldier; foot-soldier; — ة '*askariyya-t*, military service.

(عسل) '*asal*, I, U, INF. '*asl*, season a dish with honey; take out honey; feed (a.) on honey, give one honey to take with him; say sweet things in praise of (acc.); render one dear to men; — I, lie with, marry; — I, INF. '*asl*, '*usûl*, '*aslân*, shake much (n. long lance); — I, INF. '*asl*, '*aslân*, lift up the head and

shake it in running (horse, &c.); walk fast; — A, INF. '*asal*, taste of a dish; — INF. '*asal*, '*asalân*, be moved by the wind; — II. INF. *ta'sîl*, season with honey, gather honey; give honey; — X. INF. *isti'sâl*, ask for honey.

عسل '*isl*, overseer of the herds; — '*asal*, pl. *a'sâl*, '*usul*, '*usl*, '*usûl*, '*uslân*, honey (*a'sâl*, honey-combs); water-bubble; glory; ruin (*'asal-an*, perdition on you! *عليك الع* '*alai-ka al-'asal*, look sharp!); — '*asil*, swift of fingers; — '*usul*, pl. of عامل '*âsil*, honey-gatherer, &c., عسول '*asûl* and عسيل '*asîl*; — '*ussal*, pl. of عامل '*âsil*, wolf; — ة '*asala-t*, a little honey; — أبو عسله *abû 'isla-t*, wolf.

(عسلج) '*aslaḡ*, INF. ة, put forth fresh tender branches.

عسلج '*usluj*, pl. '*asâlij*, tender shoot, tender, delicate; — '*asallaj*, dainty.

(عسلط) '*aslaṭ*, INF. ة, talk confusedly.

(عسلى) '*aslaq*, '*isliq*, '*asallaq*, ة, pl. '*asâliq*, ugly; malignant; beast of prey; male ostrich; long-necked; nimble, alert, mobile; vapour, mirage.

عسلوج '*uslûḡ*, pl. '*asâlij*, tender shoot; — ة '*uslûja-t*, id.; tender (f.).

عسلى '*asaliyy*, sweet as honey.

(عسم) '*asam*, I, INF. '*asm*, wish for, desire; — INF. '*asm*, '*usûm*, try to gain, to earn; — I, take pains or trouble in; rush into the middle of the turmoil; be unclean, have the lids sticking together; — '*asim*, A, INF. '*asam*, have a withered or distorted hand or foot; — IV. INF. *i'sâm*, be unclean; cause the hand or foot to wither; — VIII. INF. *i'tisâm*, give what is wished for; put on torn shoes.

عسم '*asam*, withering of hand or foot; — '*usm*, pl. of عسم *a'sam*,

having a withered limb;—*'usum*, pl. of *'āsīm*, *عسوم* *'asūm*, working for a livelihood;—*ʿ* *'asma-t*, morsel of dry bread.

(عسما) *'asmaṭ*, INF. *ʿ*, mix.

(عسن) *'asin*, A, INF. *'asan*, agree well with so as to make fat;—II. *ta'sîn*, cause to lose flesh;—IV. INF. *i'sân*, (also v.) produce but few plants;—V. INF. *ta'assun*, see IV.; resemble one's father; seek the traces, investigate;—X. INF. *isti'sân*, eat but little.

عسن *'asn*, tall of stature with fair complexion and rich hair;—*'asn*, *'isn*, *'usn*, fat;—*'isn*, equal, alike, resembling;—*'asin*, fat, in good condition;—*'usun*, fat; good food.

(عسج) *'asannaj*, male ostrich.

(عسو) *'asâ*, U, INF. *'asâ*, *'usuww*, also عسى *'asa*, INF. *'asân*, grow hard or dry; grow callous; be very dark;—INF. *'asw*, *'asâ*, *'usuww*, *'usiyy*, also عسى *'asî*, A, INF. *'asan*, grow very old;—II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, make the hands callous; wither plants.

عسو *'asw*, wax; wax candle;—*'usuww*, hardness, callosity.

عسوب *'asûb*, queen bee; chieftain, prince.

عسوس *'asûs*, looking out for a prey or booty; good-for-nothing fellow, impudent; *al-'asûs*, wolf.

عسوف *'asûf*, oppressor; cruel, unjust.

عسول *'asûl*, pl. *'usul*, good man; trembling;—*.

عسوم *'asûm*, pl. *'usum*, who earns his bread by working;—*'usûm*, poverty; bread-crusts;—*.

(عسى) *'asa*, may be that (followed by *ان* *an* and the aor., also by an affixed personal pronoun and the aor., or by a participle);—IV. INF. *i'sâ*, be fit, appropriate;—see (عسو).

عسى *'asî*, *'asiyy*, fit, appropriate, suitable.

عسيب *'asîb*, instep; longest feather in the wing; pl. *'usbân*, *'usub*, bare palm-branch; also *ʿ* *'asîba-t*, pl. *'usb*, tail-bone.

عسير *'asîr*, difficult; oppressive, hard; unfavourable; ع يوم *yaum 'asîr*, day of the last Judgment.

عسيس *'asîs*, pl. of عامس *'âss*, night-watchman, patrol.

عسيف *'asîf*, pl. *'usafâ*, day-labourer; servant; decrepit old man.

عسيل *'asîl*, pl. *'usul*, penis.

(عش) *'aśś*, U, INF. *'aśś*, seek, look for; gather, collect (a.); earn, gain; beat; mend, darn; dole; remain in the nest; expel a tribe from their dwellings;—for *'asûs*, *'asîs*, INF. *'aśaś*, *'aśâśa-t*, *'usûśa-t*, have a thin stem and but few branches;—for *'asîs*, INF. *'aśîśa-t*, *'usîśa-t*, *'aśaś*, be thin, lean;—II. INF. *ta'sîś*, build a nest in a tree; dry up (n.); get mouldy; have but few branches;—IV. INF. *i'sâś*, cause to grow thin; expel from their dwellings; scare up game; turn from (a.), avert; meet with rugged ground;—VII. INF. *in-'isâś*, be darned;—VIII. INF. *i'tisâś*, build a nest; bring but few provisions.

عش *'aśś*, small; lean, thin; nest; rugged; *ʿ*, pl. *'isâś*, having thin branches;—*'usś*, pl. *'isâś*, *'isâśa-t*, *a'sâś*, bird's-nest in a tree.

عشا *'asâ*, pl. *a'siya-t*, supper (الوجبة *al-'asâ* *as-sirriyy*, the Holy Supper); night-blindness;—*'isâ*, evening; first part of watch of the night; night-prayer.

عشاب *'aśśâb*, herbalist, seller of herbs;—*ʿ* *'aśśâba-t*, abundance of grass; luxuriant vegetation.

عشار *'isâr*, familiar intercourse; pl. of عشرا *'usarâ*;—*;—*'usâr*, by tens;—*'aśśâr*, collector of tithes, tax-gatherer.

عشارى 'usâriyy, consisting of ten parts; ten yards long; a Nile-boat.

عشاش 'asûs, ة 'asûsa-t, INF. of (عش); — 'isûs, pl. of عش 'asûs.

عشاق 'usûq, favourite, darling; — 'asûq, madly in love; — 'usûq, pl. of عاشق 'âsiq, lover, &c.

عشان 'usûân, base of a palm-branch; — ة 'usûna-t, id.; trunk of a tree.

عشاوة 'asûwa-t, night-blindness.

عشابا 'asûyâ, pl. of عشية 'asiyya-t.

(عشب) 'asîb, A, INF. 'asab, dry up, get stale; (m.) eat green-meat, grow fat on it; — II. INF. ta'sîb, cover itself with grass, with green food; (m.) gather or weed such; — IV. INF. i'sâb, cover itself with grass; find green food; grow fat on it; give one a decrepit camel; — V. INF. ta'asûb, get fat on green-meat; — X. INF. isti'sâb, seek green food or herbs; — XII. INF. i'sîsâb, produce plenty of green food.

عشب 'usûb, grass, green food, green-meat; — 'asab, grown-up people; — 'asîb, ة, abounding in grass; — ة 'usûba-t, sarsaparilla; — 'asaba-t, old, decrepit; dwarf; poor person, beggar.

(عشجب) 'asjab, lame in the hips.

(عشجد) 'asjaz, INF. ة, rain gently.

(عشد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asûd, gather (a.).

(عشر) 'asar, I, U, INF. 'asûr, 'usûr, take the tenth from, tithe; — I, come as the tenth; make ten out of nine; make twenty; be pregnant in the tenth month; — II. INF. ta'sîr, id.; be big with young, abstain from the male; take ten or the tenth; tithe; decimate; take every ten verses of the Koran together; — III. INF. mu'âsara-t, 'isâr, have familiar intercourse with (acc.); visit frequently; converse with; — IV. INF. i'sâr,

be pregnant in the tenth month; become ten; have camels which drink but every tenth day; — VI. INF. ta'âsur, have familiar intercourse; entertain each other; be sociable.

عشر 'isr, watering of the camels on the tenth day; — 'usûr, pl. 'usûr, a'sâr, tenth part; the tenth, tithe; piece, fragment; — 'asar, ten (f.); — 'usar, a tree; the 10th, 11th and 12th days of the month; — 'isra-t, company; social intercourse; pleasure; banquet, drinking-bout; — 'asara-t, ten (m.); a ten, denary.

عشرا 'usarâ, pl. 'usarâwât, 'isâr, pregnant (in the tenth month); summit; pl. of عشير 'asîr.

(عشرب) 'asrab, 'asarrab, darting arrow; running; lion; bold.

(عشرق) 'asraq, INF. ة, grow green, be green, verdant.

عشرق 'isriq, 'usriq, a medicinal plant.

(عشرم) 'asram, rough, hard, strong; — 'asarram, id.; bold; = عشرب 'asrab, 'asarrab.

عشرون 'isrûn, (m.) 'isrîn, twenty, a score.

عشرى 'usriyy, to be tithed; decimal.

(عشر) 'asaz, I, INF. 'asazân, walk like one who has only one leg; lean on a staff.

(عشرب) 'aszab, strong, brave; lion.

(عشرون) 'aszan, INF. ة, cope with, oppose.

عشرون 'asazzan, hard, strong.

عششة 'isasa-t, pl. of عش 'asûs.

(عشط) 'asat, I, INF. 'asût, pull out.

(عشف), IV. INF. i'sâf, fail to thrive on the food eaten; refuse, loathe; be approved of, praised.

(عشق) 'asîq, A, INF. 'isq, ma'saq, 'asaq, love passionately; be blind with love; be attached to, well disposed towards; — II. INF. ta'sîq, put one thing

into another (m.); — v. INF. *ta'asśuq*, fall in love, show one's self to be in love; — VI. INF. *ta'asśuq*, be in love with one another.

عشق *'isq*, love; passion of love; amorousness; — *'asāq*, ♂, ivy.

(عشم) *'asim*, A, INF. *'asm*, *'usūm*, be dried up, withered; be greedy; hope for advantages; — *'asam*, U, INF. *'asm*, begin to grow fat; — v. INF. *ta'asśum*, be withered; be greedy, hope for advantages.

عشم *'asam*, greediness; selfish expectation; dry bread; — *'asim*, a tree; — *'usum*, pl. of عاهم *'asim*, ag. of (عشم); — ♂ *'asama-t*, wish, desire, greed; piece of dry bread; decrepit; decrepitude.

عشما *'asma'*, f. of اعشم *'asam*, of a mixed colour, &c.

(عشن) *'asan*, U, INF. *'asn*, speak according to one's opinion or surmise; — II. INF. *ta'sin*, id.; — v. INF. *ta'asśun*, cull dates beginning from the lowest branches; — VIII. INF. *i'tisān* = I. and v.; fall upon in an aggressive manner without a just cause.

عشج *'asannaj*, wrinkled; morose.

(عشو) *'asā*, U, INF. *'asw*, *'asāwa-t*, also عشى *'asī*, A, INF. *'asan*, see badly, be night-blind; — INF. *'asw*, *'usuw*, perceive a fire at night and go towards it; assemble at one's place in the evening; go to at night, go to; go away; — INF. *'asw*, be evening-time; come in the evening; take supper; pasture the camels at night; — also عشى *'asa*, INF. *'asw*, *'asī*, give supper to (acc.); — *'asī*, A, INF. *'asan*, be night-blind; pasture (n.) at night; act unjustly; — II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, give supper to (acc.); let the camels pasture at night; blind; dazzle birds at

night with a fire in order to catch them; be night-blind; pretend to be so; treat gently; — IV. INF. *i'sā'*, make night-blind, blind, dim the sight; feign to be night-blind; give supper to (acc.); bestow a present on (acc.); — v. INF. *ta'asśi*, take supper; — VI. INF. *ta'asī*, feign to be night-blind, blind, ignorant; — VIII. set out in the evening; go towards a fire at night; — x. INF. *isti'sā'*, follow the guidance of a fire; find one perplexed, confused; — ♂ *'aswa-t*, dense darkness; anything dark, dangerous; — *'iswa-t*, love-game; coquettishness; — also *'uswa-t*, night-fire.

عشوا *'aswā*, f. of اعشى *a'sa*, night-blind; blind she-camel.

عشور *'asūr*, sociable (m.); — *'usūr*, pl. of عش *'usr* and عشير *'asir*.

عشورا *'asūrā*, the tenth (or ninth) of Muharram.

عشوف *'usūf*, withered tree.

عشوى *'asawiyy*, belonging or referring to the evening, evening-; — ♂ *'asawiyya-t*, dark place.

(عشى) see (عشو).

عشى *'asī*, supper; — *'asan*, *'asa*, night-blindness; — *'isa*, pl. *a'siya-t*, supper; evening-food; — *'asī*, night-blind; — *'asīyy*, pl. *a'siyya-t*, cook (m.); — *'asīyy*, evening; first night-watch; — *'usiyy*, pl. of اعشى *a'sa*, night-blind; — ♂ *'asīyya-t*, pl. -āt, *'asāyā*, evening; cloud.

عشيان *'asyān*, who takes supper.

عشيب *'asīb*, abounding in grass.

عشير *'asir*, pl. *a'sirā*, *'usūr*, *a'sār*, tenth part; cry of the hyena; pl. *'usarā*, comrade, fellow, mate, friend; husband; wife; — ♂ *'asira-t*, pl. *'asā'ir*, relations by blood, kindred; family, race; association, company.

عشيق *'asīq*, f. ♂, lover, in love; — *'isīq*, mad with love.

(عص) *'asṣ* (pret. *'asṣ-tu*), A, INF.

'aṣṣ, 'aṣaṣ, be hard, firm, strong ;
U, INF. 'aṣṣ, press on a spring,
&c.; compress air (m.); — II.
INF. ta'ṣiṣ, press hard upon a
debtor, dun; — VII. INF. in'iṣāṣ,
VIII. INF. i'tiṣāṣ, be pressed,
dunned; be compressed.

عص 'aṣṣ, root, origin; (m.) pres-
sure, compression.

عصا 'aṣan, 'aṣā, du. 'aṣawān, pl.
'uṣiyy, 'iṣiyy, a's-in, a'sī, a'sā',
staff, stick; punishment, chas-
tisement; wooden handle;
sceptre; crosier; dominion;
penis; lingual bone, tongue;
Muslim fraternity or com-
munity; *ساقي الح* *saqq al-'aṣā*,
stir up discord; — 8 'aṣā-t,
staff.

عصا 'iṣāb, ribbon, bandage; ker-
chief, fillet; turban; handle;
handful; — 'aṣṣāb, seller of
yarn; — 8 'iṣāba-t, ribbon, band,
bandage; head-band, kerchief,
fillet, turban; troop of horse-
men, troop, company, herd;
flag; (m.) delicacy, tact, sense
of honour.

عصار 'aṣār, 'uṣār, 8 'aṣāra-t, 'uṣāra-t,
pressed-out juice; must; ex-
tract; — 'iṣār, mass of dust;
fart; time; — 'aṣṣār, who presses
olives or grapes.

عصاف 'uṣāfa-t, chaff.

عصافير 'aṣāfīr, pl. of عصافير 'uṣfūr.

عصافير 'aṣāfiyā', عصافية 'aṣāqiya-t,
tumult.

عصاقل 'aṣāqīl, pl. whirlwinds, tor-
nadoes.

عصا 'iṣāl, crooked; pl. of عصا 'aṣāl,
distorted; — *.

عصام 'aṣām, pl. a'sām, collar for
a dog; — 'iṣām, pl. a'sima-t, top
of the tail; pl. 'iṣām, a'sima-t,
'uṣum, rope for the bucket;
string; handle; a collyrium; —
8 'aṣāma-t, head-band; — ع
'iṣāmiyy, like 'Iṣām's (model
among the Arabs of a man who
is great by his own merits),
noble, generous.

عصامير 'aṣdmīr, pl. of عصامير 'uṣmūr.
عصاوة 'aṣāwa-t, 'iṣāwa-t, 'uṣāwa-t,
refractoriness, rebellion.

عصائب 'aṣā'ib, pl. of عصابة 'iṣāba-t.

(عصب) 'aṣab, I, INF. 'aṣb, fold,
bend, bind, strap; tie together;
remove by tying (the testicles
of a he-goat); tie round the
hips of a she-camel to make
her yield more milk; tie round;
surround; assemble (n.); be
zealous and persevering; dry
up; — INF. 'aṣb, 'iṣāb, grasp; —
INF. 'aṣb, 'uṣūb, be dirty, unclean;
— INF. 'uṣūb, be dry (year); —
'aṣib, A, INF. 'aṣab, be rich in
nerves, sinews, muscles; sur-
round; assemble (n.); be in a
red glow; — II. wrap round,
bind round with the turban,
hence make one a chief or lord;
starve (a.); spoil, destroy; (m.)
form a party, a league; — IV.
INF. i'ṣāb, tie fast or have tied
fast; make every effort; — V.
INF. ta'aṣṣub, wrap the turban
tight round one's head; show a
strong public spirit, embrace a
cause passionately, be a fanatic,
sectarian, a zealot; be obstinate,
stubborn; confederate, conspire,
unite into a party; content one's
self; — VII. INF. in'iṣāb, be vio-
lent, intense, hard, firm, strong;
— VIII. INF. i'tiṣāb, be wrapped
round with the turban; wrap
the turban round; put on a
diadem; form a troop; tie
round the hips of a she-camel
(see I.); content one's self; —
XII. INF. i'ṣiṣāb, make the ut-
most exertions; assemble (n.);
be hot, dangerous; grow worse.

عصب 'aṣb, cotton-thread; — 'aṣb,
'uṣb, 'aṣab, ivy; — 'aṣab, 8, pl.
a'sāb, nerve; sinew, tendon;
muscle; band, ribbon, long
strip of cloth, scarf; chieftain;
grandees; also عصب 'aṣabāt,
somewhat distant relations; —
8 'iṣba-t, way of twisting the

turban ; — ‘*uṣba-t*, pl. ‘*uṣab*, troop (10 to 40) ; a kind of resin ; (m.) party, league, plot, conspiracy, cabal ; — ‘*aṣaba-t*, hereditary portion, inheritance.

عصب ‘*aṣabṣab*, hard, disastrous (day).

عصبی ‘*aṣabiyy*, sinewy ; nervous ; muscular ; — ʔ ‘*aṣabiyya-t*, family-spirit ; patriotism ; party- or corporation-spirit ; zealous partisanship ; fanaticisms ; sense of honour, ambition.

(عصد) ‘*aṣad*, I, INF. ‘*aṣd*, bend, fold, fold up ; stir up (anything boiling) ; lie with ; compel ; — INF. ‘*uṣūd*, die ; — ‘*aṣid*, A, INF. ‘*aṣad*, id. ; — II. INF. *ta’ṣīd*, starch (m.) ; — IV. INF. *i’ṣād*, fold up ; lend a stallion ; — V. INF. *ta’aṣṣud*, get starched (m.).

عصد ‘*aṣd*, sperm.

(عصر) ‘*aṣar*, I, INF. ‘*aṣr*, press out, wring out ; keep back, retain, prevent ; present with ; — INF. ‘*uṣr*, take refuge with ; — ‘*aṣur*, be watered by the rain ; — II. INF. *ta’ṣīr*, grow marriageable ; put forth ears ; have completed three quarters of his course (sun) ; — III. INF. *mu-’āṣara-t*, be coeval with ; — IV. INF. *i’ṣār*, enter on the afternoon time ; grow marriageable, have the menses and stop indoors, give birth ; be on the point of pouring forth rain (cloud) ; pass. be rained upon ; — V. INF. *ta’aṣṣur*, be pressed out ; take refuge with ; — VII. INF. *in’iṣār*, be pressed out ; be pressed upon ; be dirtied by dust ; — VIII. INF. *i’tiṣār*, be pressed or wrung out ; press out for one’s self ; extort a gift or the return of a gift ; extort payment ; spill down the food by slowly drinking ; be miserly ; prevent, hinder ; take refuge with (ب *bi*).

عصر ‘*aṣr*, day or night (du. *al-*

‘*aṣrān*, day and night) ; evening ; morning ; also ‘*aṣar*, afternoon ; — ‘*aṣr*, ‘*iṣr*, ‘*uṣr*, ‘*uṣur*, pl. *a’ṣār*, ‘*uṣūr*, *a’ṣur*, ‘*uṣur*, time ; season ; age, century, era, reign ; — ‘*uṣr*, dust ; also ‘*aṣar*, refuge ; — ʔ ‘*uṣra-t*, refuge, asylum ; time ; — ‘*aṣara-t*, whirlwind, tornado ; cloud of dust.

عصرن II. *ta’aṣran*, INF. *ta’aṣrun*, take an afternoon meal (m.).

عصرونية ‘*aṣrūniyya-t*, afternoon meal.

عصری ‘*aṣriyy*, ʔ, opportune, seasonable.

عصص ‘*aṣaṣ*, ‘*uṣuṣ*, base of the tail ; rump-bone.

(عصص) ‘*aṣ’aṣ*, ‘*uṣ’uṣ*, ‘*uṣa’iṣ*, rump-bone ; ʔ ‘*aṣ’aṣa-t*, &c., pain in the rump-bone ; — ‘*uṣ’uṣ*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

(عصف) ‘*aṣaf*, I, INF. ‘*aṣf*, ‘*uṣūf*, blow violently ; try to earn for one’s family ; take away from, destroy ; incline (n.) ; walk apace, hurry ; — INF. ‘*aṣf*, cut off the crops while unripe ; — IV. INF. *i’ṣāf*, blow violently ; snatch away ; destroy ; perish ; hurry past ; turn round the well thirstily and beating the ground (camel) ; put forth leaves and blades ; — VIII. INF. *i’tiṣāf*, endeavour to gain.

عصف ‘*aṣf*, ʔ, pl. ‘*uṣūf*, young blade and leaf ; straw ; blowing of the wind, storm.

(عصفور) ‘*uṣfur*, saffron in bloom ; — hence ‘*aṣfar*, INF. ʔ, dye with saffron, dye red or yellow ; — II. INF. *ta’aṣfur*, pass. ; be distorted.

عصفور ‘*uṣfūr*, ʔ, pl. ‘*aṣāfīr*, sparrow, finch ; any small bird ; male locust ; protuberance of the os frontis ; white spot of a horse ; book ; prince ; عصفير المنذر ‘*aṣāfīr al-munẓir*, a superior race of camels ; — ʔ ‘*uṣfūra-t*, pack-thread, string ; — ی ‘*uṣfūriyy*, two-humped camel.

عمقول 'uṣqūl, male locust.

(عمل) 'aṣal, U, INF. 'aṣl, bend (a.), make crooked; make water; — 'aṣil, A, INF. 'aṣal, be bent, crooked.

عمل 'aṣal, crookedness, bend; pl. a'ṣāl, gut; a tree; rose-laurel; — 'aṣil, pl. 'iṣāl, crooked and hardened; — 'uṣl, pl. and—

عصلا 'aṣlā, f. of عمل a'ṣal, crooked, distorted.

(عصلب) 'aṣlab, INF. ʕ, be strong of muscle and nerves.

عصلب 'aṣlub, عصبى 'aṣlubiyy, big and strong.

(عصلد) 'aṣlad, عسلود 'uṣlūd, strong, hard.

(عصم) 'aṣam, I, INF. 'aṣm, gain; prevent; guard, keep, preserve; grant a letter of safe-conduct; protect, defend; take refuge with; put a string or strap to the skin bag; — 'aṣim, A, INF. 'aṣam, have a white spot on the fore-foot; — IV. INF. i'ṣām, guard, protect, &c.; put a string to the skin bag; prepare a place of refuge for (acc.); defend one's self; keep to; seize the horse's mane; ride indifferently; — VII. INF. in'iṣām, be defended; protect one's self; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣām, take hold of (ب bi); take refuge with (ب bi); protect, defend one's self; be innocent, guiltless; — X. INF. isti'ṣām, seek refuge; try to protect one's self.

عصم 'uṣm, ʕ 'uṣma-t, pl. a'ṣām, whiteness on the fore-feet; — 'uṣm, mountain-goats, pl. of عصما 'aṣmā (f. of عصم a'ṣām); — 'uṣum, traces, remainders; pl. of عصام 'iṣām; — ʕ 'iṣma-t, protection, guard; abstemiousness, chastity, innocence; incorruptibility, integrity; immunity; good name; — also 'uṣma-t, pl. 'iṣam, a'ṣum, 'aṣama-t, a'ṣām,

chain round the neck, necklace; collar for a dog.

عصمور 'uṣmūr, pl. 'aṣāmīr, water-wheel with a bucket.

(عصن), IV. a'ṣan, INF. i'ṣān, be crooked and difficult.

(عصو) 'aṣā, U, INF. 'aṣa-n, 'aṣw, beat with a stick or strike with a sword; use or handle as a stick; give a stick to (acc.); dress a wound; unite people (for a good or bad purpose); — عصى 'aṣī, A, INF. 'aṣan, seize a stick; seize a sword, strike with it; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, give a stick to (acc.); — III. INF. mu'āṣāt, beat with a stick; — IV. INF. i'ṣā', put forth branches without bearing fruit; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', lean on a staff; use the sword as a stick; cut a stick for one's self.

عصود 'aṣwad, INF. ʕ, II. INF. ta'aṣ-wud, fight one another with clamour, brawl.

عصوص 'uṣūṣ = عصص 'aṣaṣ.

عصوف 'aṣūf, pl. 'uṣf, violent; storm; rapid as a storm; — 'uṣūf, wine.

عصوم 'aṣūm, voracious; glutton.

(عصى) 'aṣa, I, INF. 'iṣyān, 'aṣy, ma'ṣiya-t, 'aṣāwa-t, be refractory, rebellious, resist; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, stir up rebellion; render difficult, impossible; — III. INF. ma'āṣāt, revolt against; — V. INF. ta'aṣṣī, be difficult and complicated; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', be hard; — X. INF. isti'ṣā', revolt, rebel; find difficult; resist remedy; — 'aṣī, see (عصو).

عصى 'aṣiyy, refractory, rebellious; apostate, renegade; river Orontes; — 'iṣiyy, 'uṣiyy, pl. of عصا 'aṣā; — ʕ 'uṣayya-t, little staff.

عصيان 'iṣyān, disobedience; rebellion; sin; INF. of (عصى).

عصيب 'aṣīb, violent; hot; disastrous day; pl. a'ṣiba-t, 'uṣub, the intestines as food; sausage.

عصيدة 'aṣīda-t, a thick broth, flour made consistent by boiling, starch; pudding; syrup.

عصير 'aṣīr, pressed out; — also ة 'aṣīra-t, juice; must.

عصيف 'aṣīf, violent.

عصيفير 'uṣaifir, عصفير 'uṣaifir, little sparrow; — ة 'uṣaifira-t, yellow violet.

عصيم 'aṣīm, traces, remainders; dirt, filth.

(عص) 'aḍḍ, A, INF. 'aḍḍ, 'aḍīḍ, seize with the teeth or tongue and bite; bite (one's fingers as a sign of repentance or grief); treat badly; taunt; bear patiently; — INF. 'aḍīḍ, stick to one's companion; — for 'aḍīḍ, A, bite; be sly, cunning; — II. INF. ta'dīḍ, bite; draw from a deep well; feed the camel; sport with a female slave; — III. INF. 'iḍāḍ, mu'āḍa-t, bite one another; — IV. INF. i'dāḍ, make one to bite; give to taste (the sword); be deep and full of water; abound with the plant عصى 'iḍḍ; have camels feeding on it; — VI. INF. ta'āḍḍ, bite one another; — VII. INF. in'iḍāḍ, be bitten.

عصى 'aḍḍ, biting (s.), bite; — 'iḍḍ, pl. 'uḍūḍ, malignant; calamity; apt, clever; also 'uḍḍ, pl. a'dāḍ, a thorny plant; — 'uḍḍ, food for a camel; branches, trunks of trees; — ة 'iḍa-t, pl. 'iḍūn, 'iḍawāt, section, part, portion; — 'aḍḍa-t, bite.

عصاب 'aḍḍāb, reviler, slanderer, blasphemer; — *.

عصاة 'aḍāḍ, 'uḍāḍ, عصاة 'aḍāḍiyy, 'uḍāḍiyy, ة, big and strongly built; thick of arm; — 'iḍāḍ, bracelet; — *; — ة 'iḍāḍa-t, pl. 'aḍā'id, side-part; buttress; pillar, column, post.

عصايس 'uḍāris, hail.

عصارى 'uḍāriṭ, day-labourer.

عصاة 'aḍāḍ, thick, big; anything eatable; — 'iḍāḍ, biting (s.),

mordacity; INF. III. of (عص); pl. of عصوص 'aḍūḍ; — 'uḍāḍ, 'uḍḍāḍ, base of the nose; — عى 'uḍāḍiyy, fat; delicate, tender.

عصال 'uḍāl, 'aḍḍāl, important; difficult; grave, mortal (disease).

عصام 'iḍām, os lumbale; — *.

عصاة 'iḍāh, ة, pl. 'iḍūn, 'iḍawāt, a thorny shrub.

عصائية 'aḍā'iyya-t, membership, see عصى 'uḍw.

(عصب) 'aḍab, I, INF. 'aḍb, cut off, lop; prevent; scold, taunt; beat; stab, pierce; return, desist; deprive of motion; make a sheep or camel عصب 'aḍbā; — 'aḍib, INF. 'aḍab, have a horn broken; — 'aḍub, INF. 'uḍūb, 'uḍūba-t, have a malicious tongue; — III. INF. 'iḍāb, mu'āḍaba-t, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. i'dāb, make a camel or sheep عصب 'aḍbā.

عصب 'aḍb, sharp of tongue, glib; sharp; sword; thoughtless, light-minded, full of levity.

عصبا 'aḍbā, f. of عصب a'dāb, having a horn broken or an ear split.

(عند) 'aḍad, U, INF. 'aḍḍ, hit on the arm or upper arm; help; help one (acc.) to (ب bi); make sore; tie two beasts of burden together by their thighs; — I, cut; lop, prune; — pass. 'uḍid, have pain in the arm; — 'aḍid, A, INF. 'aḍad, have pain in the upper thigh; — II. INF. ta'dīḍ, swerve to the right and left; — III. INF. mu'āḍada-t, 'iḍāḍ, help, assist; — IV. INF. i'dāḍ=II.; — VI. INF. ta'āḍud, help one another; find help; — VIII. INF. i'tiḍāḍ, take upon one's arm or shoulders; ask help from (ب bi); take as a helper; — X. INF. isti'dāḍ, prune; gather fruit.

عصد 'aḍḍ, 'uḍḍ, 'iḍḍ, 'aḍid, 'aḍud, 'uḍud, pl. a'dāḍ, upper arm, upper part of an animal's leg; help, assistance; helper; pedes-

tal, base; side; — 'adad, pain in the arm; — 8 'adida-t, arm; hand.

عَدَدَان 'iddân, pl. of عَدِيد 'adîd.

(عَضْر) 'adar, INF. 'adr, speak publicly.

(عَضْرَمَس) 'adras, pl. 'adâris, hail, snow, cold; cold water; — 'idris, a plant.

(عَضْرَط) 'adrat, 'idrit, buttocks; — 'idrit, os lumbale; perineum; — 'udrut, day-labourer; pl. 'adârit, also—

عَضْرُوط 'udrût, pl. 'adârît, hireling; vile person.

(عَضْر) 'adaz, I, INF. 'adz, keep off, guard off, prevent; chew.

عَضَض 'udad, pl. of عَضُوض 'adûd.

عَضَض 'ad'ad, INF. 8, bite.

(عَضَل) 'adal, U, INF. 'adl, oppress, vex; be difficult, molest, importune; — A, U, I, INF. 'adl, 'idl, 'idlân, prevent a woman by force from marrying; — 'adil, A, INF. 'adal, be very muscular; — II. INF. ta'dîl, make troublesome, difficult, unbearable; (m.) vex, torment; prevent from marrying; be narrow, strait; be too small for the inhabitants; be troublesome, importune; give birth or lay eggs with difficulty; — IV. INF. i'dâl, id.; be difficult, toilsome, insurmountable; depress, tire out; (also v.) baffle; — V. INF. ta'addul, see IV.; become incurable; — XI. INF. i'dîlâl, be closely entwined and grown together.

عَضَل 'idl, malignant; — 'adal, pl. -ât, 'idlân, 'udlân, field-mouse; — 'adil, muscular; — 8 'udla-t, pl. 'udl, 'udal, calamity; tight knot; — 'adala-t, pl. 'adal, muscle; piece of flesh.

(عَضَم) 'adm, mountain-goats; pl. 'udm, a'dîma-t, handle of the plough, plough-tail; winnowing-fan, cribble; tail-bone, extremity of the back-bone; pl. 'idâm, hand-piece of the bow.

عَضَمَر 'adammaz, 8, hard; miserly, avaricious; lion; — 8 'adam-maza-t, ugly old woman.

عَضَمُور 'udmûr, water-wheel; bucket.

(عَضَمَة) 'adah, A, INF. 'adh, 'adah, 'adîha-t, 'idha-t, lie, tell lies; slander, calumniate; practise sorcery; INF. 'adh, eat of the thorn-bush عَضَاه 'idâh; — 'adîh, A, INF. 'adah, be sick from doing so; lie, slander; — I. and II. INF. ta'dîh, prune the عَضَاه 'idâh; — IV. INF. i'dâh, lie, slander; produce the 'idâh; prune it; have camels feeding on it.

عَضَمَة 'idah, pl. 'idûn, lie; calumny; sorcery, magic; — also 8 'ida-t, a thorny shrub.

(عَضَمَل) 'adhal, INF. 8, stop up, cork.

(عَضَو) 'adâ, U, INF. 'adw, dissect; separate, sever, seclude; — II. INF. ta'dîya-t=I.

عَضَو 'udw, 'idw, pl. a'dâ, limb; member; — 'uduw, welfare, well-being, ease.

عَضُوض 'adûd, pl. 'udad, 'idâd, what can be bitten; mordacious, given to biting; deep; — *.

عَضُون 'idûn, pl. of عَضَاه 'idâh, عَضَمَة 'idah and عَضَمَة 'ida-t.

عَضُوي 'idwiyy, 'adawiyy, having limbs or joints; referring to limbs or members.

عَضِيد 'adîd, pl. 'iddân, low palm-tree; row of palms.

عَضِيض 'adîd, of the same age, coeval; contemporaneous; calamity; — *.

عَضِيلَة 'adîla-t, muscle.

عَضِيهَة 'adîha-t, 'udaiha-t, lie, slander, calumny.

(عَضَط) 'att, U, INF. 'att, rend (without severing); throw to the ground; conquer, overcome; — II. INF. ta'tîf, rend; — V. INF. ta'attut, VII. INF. in'itât, be rent, torn, bent; — VIII. INF. i'titât, split, rend.

عطا 'aṭan, 'aṭā, pl. a'ṭiya-t, gift, present.

عطار 'aṭṭār, f. ḍ, perfumer; druggist; — ḍ 'iṭāra-t, profession of a perfumer or druggist; — 'aṭ-ṭāra-t, excellent.

عطارد 'uṭārid, planet Mercury; quicksilver.

عطاس 'uṭās, sneezing (s.); morning dawn; — 'aṭṭās, who sneezes.

عطاش 'aṭās, pl. 'aṭsan, 'aṭsa, thirsty; — 'uṭās, pain from thirst.

عطاف 'iṭāf, pl. 'uṭf, upper garment; sword; — 'aṭṭāf, strongly bent.

عطالة 'aṭāla-t, inactivity; unconcern, carelessness; vacancies, holidays.

عطايا 'aṭāyā, pl. of عطية 'aṭiyya-t.

(عطب) 'aṭab, ṭ, INF. 'aṭb, 'uṭūb, be soft, tender; ruin; hurt, injure; — 'aṭib, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭab, perish miserably; be jaded, broken down; be violently enraged; — II. INF. ta'ṭib, handle the wine so as to make it fragrant; begin to bud; also IV. INF. i'ṭāb, harm, injure, destroy; despise; — VII. INF. in'iṭāb, perish; be injured, harmed; — VIII. INF. i'tiṭāb, take embers with the cloth عطبة 'uṭba-t.

عطب 'aṭb, 'aṭab, calamity; ruin, perishing (s.); loss; (m.) injury; — 'uṭb, 'uṭub, cotton; — ḍ 'uṭba-t, fleck of cotton; cloth to take and carry embers with.

(عطر) 'aṭir, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭar, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'ṭir, perfume; be a perfumer or druggist; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭur, be fragrant; perfume one's self; live yet unmarried in the paternal house; = ta'allul, be unadorned; find fragrant or perfumed.

عطر 'iṭr, pl. 'uṭūr, perfume; essence; — 'aṭar, scent, fragrance, aroma; — 'aṭir, ḍ, scented, fragrant, aromatic, perfumed; —

'uṭur, pl. of عاطر 'āṭir, fragrant; — ي 'iṭriyy, ḍ = عطر 'aṭir; — pl. f. 'iṭriyyāt, perfumes.

(عطس) 'aṭas, I, Ṭ, INF. 'aṭs, 'uṭās, sneeze; peep forth, appear (dawn); die; run straight against you (game); — II. INF. ta'ṭis, make to sneeze; sneeze violently; — ḍ 'aṭsa-t, sneeze; similar.

(عطش) 'aṭis, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭas, be thirsty, thirst for, desire violently; — II. INF. ta'ṭis, make to thirst, cause thirst; — IV. INF. i'ṭās, make or allow to thirst; have thirsty cattle; keep the camels long from the water; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭus, suffer thirst; force one's self to endure thirst; desire violently.

عطش 'aṭas, thirst; — 'aṭis, ḍ, thirsty; — ḍ 'aṭsa-t, violent thirst.

عطشان 'aṭśān, f. ḍ, and عطشى 'aṭśa, pl. 'aṭśa, 'aṭāśa, and f. 'iṭās, thirsty; desirous, craving; dried up, parched.

(عطط) 'aṭ'at, cry out, clamour (combatants).

(عطف) 'aṭaf, I, INF. 'aṭf, incline, bend (n.), lean to; be benevolent, favourable to (على 'ala); turn; rush upon; turn from, depart; double up a pillow; join two words or sentences by a copulative particle; — 'aṭif, Ḍ, INF. 'aṭaf, have long eyelashes; — II. INF. ta'ṭif, fold up, bend; make to lean or incline; dispose well towards, make favourable to (على 'ala); inspire with sympathy; make an upper garment; — V. INF. ta'aṭṭuf, be inclined, well-disposed, favourable; yield; put on an upper garment; — VI. INF. ta'āṭuf, have good will, sympathy towards one another; walk with a bent head; walk along proudly; — VII. INF.

in'itâf, be inclined, folded, bent; be moved by (*في* *fi*); change one's direction; turn back; be inclined towards (*إلى* *ila*); — VIII. INF. *i'titâf*, put on an upper garment; — X. INF. *isti'tâf*, make inclined, win for; try to gain sympathy; solicit.
 عطف *'atf*, inclination; bend; turning; sympathy, affection, favour, kindness; conjunction (*حرف العطف* *harf al-'atf*, copulative particle); point of a bow; present; — *'itf*, pl. *a'tâf*, side of the neck; anything bent, curved, lineaments of the body, outlines; armpit; — *'utf*, pl. of *'âtif*, inclined, &c., of *'itâf* and *'atûf*; — *'atfa-t*, turn, bend; round-about way; lane, alley; necklace as amulet; — *'itfa-t*, ivy; — *'atafa-t*, bent or curved piece of wood.
 (عطل) *'atîl*, A, INF. *'atâl*, *'uṭîl*, be unadorned; lack property, education, &c.; INF. *'atâl*, be tall, of high stature; (m.) be spoiled, no longer of use; — II. INF. *ta'tîl*, deprive one's wife of adornments; deprive of one's property; leave without work, unemployed; empty; free; destroy, devastate, ruin; (m.) injure, cause loss to (*على* *'ala*); (m.) lend at interest; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭul*, be unadorned; be unemployed; (m.) suffer loss, damage, injury; (m.) be spoiled; (m.) be lent at interest; — X. INF. *isti'tâl*, find damaged, spoiled, believe to be lost; give up (a patient).
 عطل *'atîl*, *'atâl*, absence of adornment, simplicity; inactivity; inefficiency; — *'uṭîl*, (m.) damage, loss; (m.) palsy; عطل المال *'uṭîl al-mâl*, interest; — *'uṭîl*, *'uṭul*, poor, needy; uncultivated, uneducated; — *uṭul*, pl. *a'tâl*, *'uṭṭal*, unadorned; unarmed; without a thread (needle); —

'atîl, *'â*, handsome, clean; without vowel-points; = *'âṭîl*, vacant, empty, vain, &c.; — *'uṭṭal*, pl. of *'atîl*; — *'uṭla-t*, leisure; inactivity; absence of adornment.
 عطلان *'atlân*, inactive, unemployed; spoiled, useless.
 (عطلس) *'atallas*, long.
 (عطم) *'uṭm*, carded wool; — VIII. INF. *i'titâm*, perish.
 (عطن) *'aṭan*, I, U, INF. *'aṭn*, apply salt, &c., to hides, so as to remove the hair; — INF. *'uṭûn*, rest by the water (camels); — *'aṭin*, A, INF. *'aṭan*, deteriorate and putrefy (hides); moulder, decay; — II. INF. *ta'tîn*, treat hides as under I.; putrefy, deteriorate, get decomposed; prepare a place for the camels to rest by the water; rest by the water; — IV. INF. *i'tân*, have camels resting by the water, or drive them there; — VII. INF. *in'i'tân*, be treated as under I.
 عطن *'aṭan*, pl. *a'tân*, *'uṭûn*, *'aṭana-t*, *'uṭṭan*, place where camels are resting by the water; fold; — *'atan*, *'â* *'aṭana-t*, decomposition; putrefaction, decay, stench; — *'aṭin*, putrefying, offensive to the smell.
 (عطو) *'aṭâ*, U, INF. *'aṭw*, receive, take with the hand; lift up the head or the hand; overcome; (m.) give, grant; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, serve, work for (acc.); urge to haste; — III. INF. *mu'aṭât*, give, present with; receive; serve; — IV. INF. *i'tâ*, give, present with, bestow on (2 acc.); give pay; let one's self be guided by (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭî*, ask for a gift from (2 acc.); set zealously to a work; hasten (n.); — VI. INF. *ta'aṭî*, give or reach to one another; receive; take, take without a right; stand on tip-toe and

stretch out the hand for a thing; try to anticipate one another in taking; take reciprocally; set zealously to a work; take to poetry; undertake; attempt; (m.) interfere, meddle; (m.) have relations to one another; — VII. INF. *in'itā'*, be given, granted; — X. INF. *isti'tā'*, ask for a gift.

عظود *'aṭawwad*, quick pace; open; noble; sharp; long; whole; difficult.

عظوس *'uṭūs*, snuff; *الجمم al-lujam* *al-'uṭūs*, death.

عظوف *'aṭūf*, pl. *'uṭf*, well-inclined, benevolent; noose, springe; wrapper, cloak, mantle; — *ḍ* *'aṭūfa-t*, inclination, affection, benevolence.

عظون *'aṭūn*, resting by the water.

عظوى *'aṭwa*, good bow.

(عطى) *'aṭa*, I, give; — *'uṭayy*, small gift, dole; — *ḍ* *'aṭiyya-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'aṭāyā*, gift, present; pay.

عطيد *'aṭayyad* = *عظود* *'aṭawwad*.

عطيف *'aṭif*, gentle, yielding, docile (woman).

عطيل *'aṭil*, long palm-branch; lamed, palsied, impotent.

عظيم *'aṭim*, pl. *'uṭum*, perished, lost.

عطين *'aṭin*, *ḍ* *'aṭina-t*, putrefying, decaying, offensive to the smell.

(عظ) *'azz*, U, INF. *'azz*, press hard upon, bite; throw on the ground; — III. INF. *mu'ázza-t*, bite; INF. *mu'ázza-t*, *'izáz*, fight furiously, be pressed hard in combat; — IV. INF. *i'záz*, make one a brave combatant or warrior; — *ḍ* *'iza-t*, sermon, exhortation, INF. of (وعظ); — *'azza-t*, impetuosity.

عظا *'izā*, pl. of — *ḍ* *'azā'a-t*, a species of lizard.

عظارة *'izāra-t*, drunkenness.

عظام *'izām*, pl. *عظم* *'azm* and *عظيم* *'azim*; — *'uzām*, *'uzzām*, great; — *ḍ* *'azāma-t*, greatness; pomp;

pride,—also *'izāma-t*, false hips, hip-improver; — *ي* *'azāmiyy*, proud of one's ancestors.

(عظب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, *'uzūb*, persevere patiently; attend well to one's cattle and fortune; dry up (n.); become callous; — INF. move the rump quickly to and fro; — *'azib*, A, INF. *'azab*, endure or persevere patiently; be fat; — II. INF. *ta'zīb*, thwart.

(عظر) *'azir*, A, INF. *'azar*, abhor, loathe, be disgusted with (فى *fī*); — IV. INF. *i'zār*, cause stomach-ache, bring on indigestion.

(عظط) *'az'az*, INF. *ḍ*, *'iz'áz*, tremble and whirl round (arrow).

(عظل) *'azal*, U, INF. *'azl*, also *'azil*, A, INF. *'azal*, stick fast together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'zīl*, agree upon; — III. INF. *'izāl*, *mu'ázala-t* = I.; INF. *'izāl*, insert another's verses into one's own; — V. INF. *ta'azzul*, come together; — VI. INF. *ta'ázul*, VIII. INF. *i'tizāl* = I.

عظل *'uzul*, pl. paederasts.

عظلام *'izlām*, dark dust.

عظلم *'izlim*, indigo; — also *ḍ* *'azlama-t*, darkness, night.

(عظم) *'azam*, INF. *'azm*, throw a bone to the dog; — INF. *'azma-t*, beat or hit on the bones; — *'azum*, INF. *'izām*, *'azama-t*, be great; be important; be terrible; make a deep impression upon (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *ta'zīm*, deem great, make much of; make great, elevate, honour, praise; exaggerate; cut up a sheep; — IV. INF. *i'zām*, honour, praise; deem great, important; give a bone to eat; — V. INF. *ta'azzum*, be honoured, praised; appear great; exalt one's self, be overbearing, proud, haughty; become great, considerable, important; — X. INF. *isti'zām*, deem great, admire; find astonishing; be proud; take the largest part.

عظم 'azm, pl. a'zum, 'izām, 'izāma-t, bone; — 'izm, greatness; — 'uzm, greatness; bulk, extent, thickness; pride; crowd, multitude; also 'azm, principal part; — 'azam, high-road; — 'izam, greatness, pomp; — ʔ 'uzma-t, bulk, extent, circumference, thickness; false hip; — 'azama-t, greatness; majesty; power; pomp; pride, vanity; thick part of the arm; pl. 'azamāt, grandees, princes.

عظما 'uzamā, pl. of عظيم 'azīm.

عظمى 'uzma, f. of اعظم a'zam, greater, &c.

(عظو) 'azā, v, INF. 'azw, hurt, injure, wrong; slander; administer poison clandestinely; turn from what is good (a.); — عظمى 'aza, A, INF. 'azan, have the belly swollen from feeding on عنظوان 'unzuwān.

عظور 'azūr, pl. 'uzur, full of wine (bag).

عظمى 'aza, see (عظو).

عظيم 'azīm, ʔ, pl. 'izām, 'uzamā, great; much, many; glorious, magnificent, majestic; important; terrible; (m.) bravo! well-done! — 'uzaim, small bone; — ʔ 'azīma-t, pl. 'azā'im, great event, crime, calamity; mighty trouble.

(عف) 'aff, v, I, INF. 'aff, 'afāf, 'afāfa-t, 'iffa-t, abstain from what is unlawful; be chaste; — INF. 'aff, collect or remain in the udder; (m.) except, spare (عن 'an); — II. INF. ta'fif, make abstemious, chaste; — IV. INF. i'fāf, id.; pass. be milked so that some milk remains in the udder; — V. ta'affuf, live or try to live abstemiously, chastely; — VI. INF. ta'āff, milk a second time; use medicine; — VIII. INF. i'tifāf, pick up dry herbs from the ground with the tongue (camel); — X. INF. isti'fāf, id.; abstain.

عف 'aff, ʔ, abstemious, chaste; — ʔ 'affa-t, chaste woman; — 'ijja-t, chastity, abstemiousness, continence; incorruptibility, integrity.

عفا 'afū, effacing (s.), passing away (s.), decay; dust; foal of an ass; rain; — 'ifā, long hair, long feathers; pl. of عفو 'afw, &c.; — ʔ 'ufāt, pl. of عافى 'āfi, abundant, suppliant, &c.

عفار 'afār, flour; dry or stale bread; a tree; — 'affār, gleaner; — ʔ 'afāra-t, red willow; malice, malignity; also ʔ 'afāriyya-t, gleaning (s.); gleanings; — عى 'afāra, pl. of عفرى 'ifriya-t; — ʔ 'ufāriya-t nufāriya-t, anything unheard-of, awful, terrible.

عهاز 'afāz, walnut; — ʔ 'afāza-t, hill; — ʔ 'ufāza-t, 'uffāza-t, fruit of the cotton-tree.

عفاش 'ufāš, having a thick beard; — ʔ 'ufāša-t, rabble, populace.

عفاص 'ifāš, purse; stopper, cork.

عفاط 'affāt, stammerer; — ʔ 'affāta-t, shepherdess.

عفاف 'afāf, ʔ 'afāfa-t, abstemiousness, continence, chastity; — 'ifāf, medicine, remedy.

عفاقة 'affāqa-t, buttocks; rabble, populace.

عفاك 'afāk, may God pardon thee! bravo! well done!

عفان 'iffān, right time, nick of time.

(عفاهن) 'ufāhin, strong, enduring.

عفاوة 'afāwa-t, 'ifāwa-t, 'ufāwa-t, scum of the pot; gravy; (m.) thickness.

(عفت) 'afat, I, INF. 'aft, break by twisting, break without severing; speak Arabic with difficulty.

عفتان 'ifittān, عى 'ifittāniyy, big; fleshy.

(عفج) 'afaj, I, INF. 'afj, beat; lie with; — V. INF. ta'affuj, go askance.

عفج 'afj, 'ifj, 'afaj, 'afij, pl. a'fāj, gut; — ʔ 'afja-t, &c., id.; pond.

(عقد) 'afad, I, INF. 'afd, 'afadân, jump without running; — VIII.

INF. i'tifâd, shut one's self up and die from hunger to avoid begging; believe firmly.

عقد 'afd, pigeons and such-like birds.

(عقر) 'afar, I, INF. 'afir, roll in the dust (a.); tread into the dust; dust over (a.), cover with dust; throw on the ground; water for the first time; fructify the palm-tree; (m.) scold; — 'afir, A, INF. 'afar, be dust-coloured; — II. INF. ta'fir, roll in the dust (a.); humble, abase; (m.) pick from the dust or ground, glean; wean; dry meat in the sun or in hot sand; (m.) scold; — III. INF. mu'âfara-t, attend well to one's cattle or business; — V. INF. ta'affur, fall into the dust, become dusty; be gleaned; be fat; become powerful, able, self-possessed, &c. (see عقریت 'ifrit); — VII. INF. in'ifâr, become dusty; — VIII. INF. i'tifâr, id.; throw into the dust; be powerful, &c.; attack; tear to pieces; — X. INF. isti'fâr, skim over the dusty ground.

عقر 'afir, 'afar, pl. a'fâr, dust, earth; — 'ifr, pig; villain; devil; — 'ufr, pl. a'fâr, 'ifâr, id.; strong, brave; 7th to 9th of the month; عن عقر 'an 'ufr-in, after a month; pl. of عقر a'far, reddish-white, &c.; — 'ufar, time; month; — 8 'ifra-t, 'ufra-t, mane; feathers of the neck; — 'ufra-t, dust-colour; reddish-white (s.); — 'ufra-t, 'ufurra-t, beginning of the cold; highest heat.

عقرا 'afra, feathers of the neck; — 'afra, f. of عقر a'far, reddish-white, &c.; 13th night of the month.

عقراس 'ifras, devouring lion.

(عقرت), II. INF. ta'afrut, grow wicked as a devil; be exceed-

ingly troublesome and importune.

(عقرس) 'afras, INF. 8, throw to the ground and conquer.

عقرس 'ifris, عقرس 'ifris, عقرس 'ufrûs, عقرس 'afarnas, عقرنى 'afarna, devouring lion.

عقرناة 'afarnât, strong, robust (camel).

عقرى 'afra, 8 'ifriya-t, pl. 'afâra, feathers of the neck; mane; front hair of a horse; — 'ifriyy, 8 'ifriya-t, malicious, mischievous; ill-looking.

عقریت 'ifrit, pl. 'afârît, gigantic and powerful demon; devil; — also 'ifirrît, عقرین 'ifrin, 'ifirrîn, powerful, self-possessed, able, capable, skilful, cunning; terrible; 'ifirrîn, a kind of scorpion.

(عقر) 'afaz, U, INF. 'afz, sport with one's wife; make the camels kneel down; — III. INF. mu'âfaza-t, sport with one's wife.

(عقرن) 'afzar, quick, hastening in advance.

(عقس) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, prevent; use daily; urge on violently; knead, rub; kick on the buttocks; draw to the ground; — III. INF. 'ifâs, mu'âfasa-t, try to draw down, to get under in wrestling; — VI. INF. ta'âfus, wrestle; — VII. INF. in'ifâs, be rolled in the dust and dirtied; — VIII. INF. i'tifâs, be violently shaken; wrestle.

(عفش) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, gather, collect, especially worthless things; — II. INF. ta'fis, be dishevelled (m.); be densely grown.

عفش 'afs, 8 'afsa-t, useless stuff, rubbish; refuse; lumber; baggage; — 'afs, (m.) soldier or boy of the baggage-train.

(عفشج) 'afsaj, long, thick.

(عفشل) 'afsâl, عفشليل 'afsâlîl, stolid, lazy, indolent.

(عقص) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, pull out;

throw down in wrestling; bend, fold; lie with; distort; tie up the mouth of a bottle; — II. INF. *ta'fiṣ*, dye with gall-nut; — IV. INF. *i'fâs*, tie up a bottle; — VIII. INF. *i'tifâs*, receive payment of a debt.

عفص *'afṣ*, gall-nut, gall-nut tree; — *'afaṣ*, wryness of the nose; — *'afiṣ*, astringent, styptic, acid.

(عففج) *'ufḍij*, INF. ڤ, be fat.

(عففط) *'afaṭ*, I, INF. *'aṭ*, *'aṭiṭ*, *'afaṭân*, break wind; INF. *'aṭ*, *'aṭiṭ*, sneeze; INF. *'aṭ*, stammer; call the sheep by smacking the lips; (m.) scold.

عففط *'aṭ*, fart; sneeze; — *'aṭiṭ*, farting (adj.).

(عففط) *'aṭal*, INF. ڤ, mix.

(عففف) *'af'af*, fruit of the *ṭalah*-tree; — *'af'af*, INF. ڤ, eat of this fruit.

عفففة *'afafa-t*, pl. of عف *'aff*.

(عففق) *'afaq*, I, INF. *'afq*, be absent, out of sight, invisible; break wind; whip, lash; cover the she-ass frequently; awake after a short sleep; work in an illusory manner; return frequently; go frequently to and from the water; be allowed to pasture at large; gather, collect (a.); hold off, prevent, detain; — INF. *'afq*, *'afâq*, milk frequently; walk fast; — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, drive back; — III. INF. *mu'âfaqa-t*, flatter and deceive, beguile; break in repeatedly (wolf); — IV. come and go repeatedly and to no purpose; — V. INF. *ta'affuq*, take refuge with (ب *bi*); — VII. INF. *'in'ifâq*, get on; — VIII. INF. *i'tifâq*, rush upon a prey; — ڤ *'afqa-t*, absence; a game.

عففقس *'afqas*, INF. ڤ, deprave the good; — III. INF. *i'finqâs*, be difficult to manage.

(عففق) *'afqal*, having a big face.

(عففك) *'afak*, I, INF. *'afk*, speak

confusedly; — *'afik*, A, INF. *'afk*, *'afak*, be very stupid.

عففك *'afik*, very stupid.

عففكا *'afkâ*, f. of عفك *a'fak*, very stupid, &c.; restive she-camel.

(عففل) *'afal*, examine the fatness of a sheep by feeling; — *'afil*, A, INF. *'afal*, have a rupture in the pudenda; — II. INF. *ta'fil*, pretend that a woman has such a rupture; cure it.

عففل *'afal*, fat of the scrotum; — ڤ *'afala-t*, rupture in the pudenda of a woman.

عففلا *'aflâ*, f. afflicted with a rupture in the pudenda.

(عففلط) *'aflat*, INF. ڤ, mix.

عففلط *'iflit*, *'afallat*, عفليط *'iflit*, stupid.

(عففن) *'afan*, U, INF. *'afn*, ascend a mountain; putrefy (a.) the flesh or meat; — *'afin*, A, INF. *'afan*, *'ufûna-t*, putrefy (n.), decay; get putrid, offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *ta'fin*, putrefy (a.); (m.) get putrid; — IV. INF. *i'fân*, have the skin worn out and perforated; — V. INF. *ta'affun*, putrefy and decay, moulder.

عففن *'afan*, putrefaction; stench; miasma; (m.) impurity in the stomach; — *'afin*, also عفني *'afaniyy*, putrescent.

(عففنش) *'afnaś*, INF. ڤ, be dense, thick; — *'afannaś*, dense; thick.

عففنش *'afanaśal* = عفشل *'afśal*.

(عففه) *'afah*, A, INF. *'ufûh*, be closely pressed together, crammed.

(عففو) *'afâ*, U, INF. *'afw*, efface, blot out the traces, wear out; be effaced, razed; — INF. *'afâ*, *'ufuwu*, id.; pardon; exempt, spare; be long and dense; be thick; be densely grown over; be numerous; shear; be pure, not troubled by passengers (water); surpass; leave; leave undone; — II. INF. *ta'fiya-t*, efface (على *'ala*); let the hair (of the camel) grow; make a thread thick; arrange well, mend (على *'ala*); — III. INF.

mu'áfāt, preserve in health and wealth; restore to health; — IV. INF. *i'fā'*, preserve in good health; cure, heal, protect; dispense from (a.), excuse from (عن *'an*, من *min*); let the hair (of the camel) grow thick; let the beard grow; give the best part of one's property, give everything; pay entirely, make up; — V. INF. *ta'affi*, be effaced; (m.) be thick, dense, get thick; — VI. INF. *ta'áfī*, recover; abandon; — VIII. INF. *i'tifā'* (m.) and X. INF. *isti'fā'*, beg to be dispensed, excused from, spared (من *min*); resign; ask for a gift or favour; pick out with the lips the drier herbs (camel).

عفو *'afw*, effacing (s.); pardon, amnesty, forgiveness; dispensation, exemption, sparing (s.); excuse; bounty, favour, present; good pasture-ground; the greatest and best part; balance (of an account); easy; — *'afw*, *'ifw*, *'ufw*, pl. *'afwa-t*, *'ifā'*, foal of an ass; — *'affuww*, who pardons much, forgiving, forbearing; — *'ufuww*, effacing (s.), INF. of (عفو); — *'afwa-t*, forgiveness, pardon; blood-money; — *'afwa-t*, *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, scum of the pot; — *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, female foal of an ass.

عفوصة *'ufūṣa-t*, astringent acidity.

عفونة *'afūna-t*, putrefaction; stench.

عفير *'afir*, meat dried in sand; dry bread; avaricious, miserly.

عفيط *'afit*, sneezing (s.); breaking wind (s.).

عفيف *'afif*, f. *a'iffā'*, abstemious, chaste; — *'afifa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'afū'if*, chaste woman.

عفيك *'afik*, very stupid.

(عق) *'aqq*, U, INF. *'aqq*, split, cleave; make the cloud to rain (wind); sacrifice a sheep when the hair of the child is cut for the first time; shoot the arrow

into the air; — U, INF. *'uqūq*, *ma'aqqa-t*, be disobedient, refractory, resist; — I, INF. *'aqāq*, *'aqaq*, *'uqūq*, be big with young; INF. *'aqaq*, be split; be rent, break (n.); — IV. INF. *i'qāq*, make bitter; push forth shoots on the ground; be big with young; — VII. INF. *in'iqāq*, be split, split (n.), burst, break (n.); rise; be tightly knit; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāq*, burst (n.); draw the sword.

عق *'aqq*, disobedient; — also *'iqq*, deep furrow, rent; — *'uqq*, bitter; — *'iqqa-t*, pl. *'iqaq*, furrow, split, cleft; — *'uqqa-t*, a toy.

عقا *'iqā'*, pl. of عقوة *'aqwa-t*; — *'aqāt*, pl. *'iqā'*, house, court.

عقاب *'iqāb*, end; punishment; — *; — *'uqāb*, pl. *a'qub*, *'uqbān*, *'iqbān*, black eagle; sea-eagle; constellation of the eagle; name of a celebrated horse; projecting stone; channel, gutter.

عقابيس *'aqābīs*, pl. calamities.

عقاد *'aqqād*, lace-maker; — *'iqāda-t*, knitting (s.), lace-making.

عقار *'aqār*, pl. *-āt*, landed property; immovables; *'aqāra-t*, land, estate; — *'uqār*, wine; — *; — *'aqqār*, pl. *'aqāqīr*, simple; root; an aromatic plant, drug; — *'uqāra-t*, *'aqāra-t*, sterility, barrenness; — *'aqāra*, houghed.

عقاص *'iqās*, plaiting-band; — *.

عقانة *'uqāfa-t*, cramp-iron, clasp.

عقاق *'aqāq*, disobedience; INF. of (عق); also *'iqāq*, being big with young (s.); — *'iqāq*, pl. of عقق *'uquq*, pregnant, عقوق *'aqūq*, bitter.

عقاقير *'aqāqīr*, pl. of عقار *'aqqār*; — *'aqāqīriyy*, druggist.

عقاقيل *'aqāqīl*, pl. of عققل *'aqanqal*.

عقال *'iqāl*, annual tax; pl. *'uqul*, foot-rope, tether; (m.) head-band; — *'uqqāl*, lameness of a horse; pl. of عاقل *'āqil*, reasonable, &c.

عقام *'aqām*, pl. *'uqamā'*, barren,

sterile; unaffected; — *'iqām*, pl. of *'aqīm*; — *'uqām*, disastrous, calamitous.

(عقب) *'aqab*, v, INF. *'aqb*, beat on the heel; follow at one's heels, follow, succeed; pursue, persecute, spy after; wrap a sinew round the arrow; — II. INF. *ta'qīb*, follow at one's heels; kick with the heel; wait, tarry; let one thing succeed another, repeat in quick succession; try repeatedly to obtain; wait after prayer quietly for the next prayer-time; stay and wait; turn or look round; grow yellow; — III. INF. *mu'āqaba-t*, follow at one's heels; do a thing alternately with; come or use alternately, relieve (as a guard); be alternately used or employed; INF. *'iqāb*, punish for a transgression; carry off booty or gain; — IV. INF. *i'qāb*, follow, succeed; ride alternately with (acc.); let one thing succeed another, bring on; use alternately for one another; befall at intervals; die and leave children; reward, requite; return a borrowed pot with some broth, &c., left in it as a compensation; — V. INF. *ta'aqqub*, fall upon from behind; follow at one's heels; punish; requite with evil; doubt and inquire repeatedly, inquire minutely; learn the issue or result; try to entrap or to make stumble; — VI. INF. *ta'āqub*, succeed one another, alternate; be punished; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāb*, succeed, come after; do alternately; retain, retain goods until full payment; obtain or find ultimately; — X. INF. *isti'qāb*, expect or wish for as a final result; follow one's track; try to entrap or to make stumble.

عقب *'aqb*, pl. *'iqāb*, run of a horse immediately after a first run;

'aqb, son, grandson, offspring, progeny; heel; what follows immediately; — *'uqb*, pl. *a'qāb*, *'uqub*, end, issue; consequence, result; — *'aqab*, iron at the lower end of a lance; — *'aqib*, pl. *a'qāb*, heel; end; children, progeny; — *'iqba-t*, track, trace; traces of beauty; rest, remainder; sediment, dregs; — *'uqba-t*, progeny; rotation, revolution (of time); turn, alternative (*'uqbat-an*, once); — *'uqba-t*, *'iqba-t*, external, extraneous; — *'aqaba-t*, pl. *'iqāb*, hill, mountain, high place; steep road; pl. *'aqab*, sinew, tendon.

عقب *'uqbā*, for عقبی *'uqba*.

عقبان *'uqbān*, end of the month; — *'uqbān*, *'iqbān*, pl. of عقب *'uqāb*.

عقب *'aqbar*, dwelling-place of the genii; — *'aqbariyy*, sprite, fairy, goblin.

(عقب), II. INF. *ta'aqbul*, come immediately after another; — *'uqbila-t*, immediate successor.

عقبول *'uqbūl*, *'uqbūla-t*, pl. *'aqābil*, traces; remains, remainders; calamity.

عقبی *'uqba*, end, issue; reward, recompense, requital, punishment; life eternal.

(عقد) *'aqad*, I, INF. *'aqd*, tie, knit, make a knot; conclude a bargain or contract; build across (bridge); place (the crown upon one's head); make one (J li) a leader; warrant; set (one's heart) upon; form seed-pods; make an arch or vault; count; pass. be gathered; — *'aqid*, A, INF. *'aqad*, speak with an impediment; be on the point of forming (seed-pod); thicken (n.), get consistent; hang together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'qīd*, tie together with a knot, connect; arch, vault; thicken (a.), make consistent (by boiling, &c.); — III. INF. *mu'āqada-t*,

conclude a contract or compact with ; — IV. INF. *i'qād*, thicken, (a.) make consistent ; — V. INF. *ta'aqqud*, be tied together ; be entangled, complicated ; be arched, like an arch ; thicken (n.), grow consistent ; be heaped up ; — VI. INF. *ta'âqud*, make a compact, a covenant between one another ; hang together ; — VII. INF. *in'iqād*, be tied together, connected ; be established, concluded ; be arched ; cease to flow (milk in the breast) ; be transferred to ; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqād*, be tied together, connected ; be hard and knotty ; believe firmly ; acquire ; — X. INF. *isti'qād*, believe ; be credulous, superstitious ; rut, be hot.

عقد *'aqd*, tying together (s.), binding (صاحب العقد والجل *ṣāhib al-'aqd wa 'l-ḥall*, lord of binding and loosening, possessor of supreme power) ; making of magic knots ; tie, bond ; connection, cohesion ; alloy ; pl. *'uqūd*, denary number ; compact, contract, covenant ; seed-pod ; pl. *'uqūd*, *'uqūdât*, vault, arch ; opinion, belief ; — *'iqd*, pl. *'uqūd*, knot ; neck-lace ; *al-'uqūd*, doubloons ; *'uqūd*, thick shrubs ; عقود الحساب *'uqūd al-ḥisāb*, total of an account ; — *'aqid*, knotty ; short but strong ; thick, impervious ; difficult ; ع اللسان *ع اللسان*, speaking with an impediment ; — ٥ *'uqda-t*, pl. *'uqad*, knot ; difficulty ; plot of a drama ; magic knot ; thong of a whip ; joint ; bundle ; compact, covenant ; fief, feudal estate ; vault ; — *'aqada-t*, base of the tongue ; — also *'aqida-t*, sand-hill.

(عقر) *'aqar*, I, INF. *'agr*, wound, make sore ; hough ; jade ; destroy ; cut out the top together with the pith (of a palm-tree to make it wither) ; eat green-

food ; keep fettered a long time ; meet with game ; — I, INF. *'agr*, *'uqr*, *'aqār*, be sterile, barren ; — *'aqir*, A, INF. *'aqar*, be almost petrified with terror ; — *'aqur*, INF. *'uqr*, *'aqāra-t*, *'uqāra-t*, be sterile, barren ; be unsuccessful, resultless ; — II. INF. *ta'qīr*, make very sore ; hough ; — III. INF. *mu'âqara-t*, vie with the enemy in houghing ; taunt, defame, insult ; persist, persevere in (acc.) ; be addicted to ; — IV. INF. *i'qār*, terrify, startle, dumbfound ; possess many estates ; afflict a woman with a uterine disease or with barrenness ; leave a field fallow ; — V. INF. *ta'aqqur*, last ; be thick everywhere (fat of a camel) ; be high ; be back-sore ; — VI. INF. *ta'âqur*, vie in houghing ; — VII. INF. *in'iqār*, be wounded, hurt, sore, back-sore ; be maimed ; be kept in chains a long time ; (m.) be in love ; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqār*, be hurt, back-sore ; observe the flight of birds without being able to interpret it ; let the wine out of the skin bag ; — X. INF. *isti'qār*, howl.

عقر *'agr*, soreness of the back ; palace, castle ; — *'uqr*, pl. *a'qār*, middle and principal part of the house ; most intense heat of the fire ; the best verses ; dowry ; damages for defloration ; barrenness, sterility ; food, green-meat ; بيضة الع *baida-t al-'agr*, cock's egg, anything impossible ; — *'aqar*, calamity ; — *'uqar*, making sore (adj.) ; — *'uqur*, pl. of عقر *'aqūr* ; — *'uqqar*, pl. of عقر *'âqir*, barren, &c. ; — ٥ *'aqra-t*, *'uqra-t*, barrenness, sterility ; — *'uqara-t*, suffering from a womb-disease ; making the back sore ; an amulet worn by women.

عقرا *'aqrā*, high, heaped up.

(عقرب) *'aqrab*, n. u. and f. ٥, scorpion ; pl. *'aqārib*, needle ; (m.)

uand of a watch; sting; tack;
 bolt (for shooting); latchet;
 hook, cramp-iron, clasp; —
 'aqra^b-t, alert maid-servant;
 —aqra^b, INF. δ , bend, curve,
 make crooked; — II. INF. ta-
 'aqru^b, be curved, crooked.
 عقربا 'aqra^bâ, female, and—
 عقربان 'aqra^bân, male scorpion.
 عقراطل 'aqra^tal, 'iqra^tal, female ele-
 phant.
 عقرق 'uqurruq, frog.
 عقري 'aqra, having the menses; pl.
 of عقير 'aqîr; — 'uqra, immov-
 ables; landed estate.
 (عقش) 'aqaz, INF. 'aqz, swarm (ants).
 (عقش) 'aqas, bend; gather, col-
 lect.
 (عقش) 'aqas, I, INF. 'aqš, twist
 and plait; sting, bite; — 'aqiš,
 A, INF. 'aqas, be miserly and
 malicious; be curved round the
 ears (horn of a wether); — II.
 INF. ta'qîš, sting, bite; feel a
 sting (m.); — V. INF. ta'acquš,
 VII. INF. in'iqâš, be stung or
 bitten.
 عقص 'aqš, sting, bite; — 'aqiš,
 miserly; malicious; — δ 'aqša-t,
 sting; stinging (s.); — 'iqša-t,
 pl. 'iqas, 'iqâš, plait of hair
 adorned with jewels, pearls,
 &c.; — 'uqša-t, knot, knob.
 عقصا 'aqšâ, f. of عقص a'qas, having
 the horns bent backwards, &c.
 (عقا) 'aqat, I, INF. 'aqt, wrap round,
 enfold, bind up.
 (عققي) 'aq'aq, pl. 'aqâ'iq, magpie;
 — hence 'aq'aq, INF. δ , chatter,
 be garrulous.
 (عقف) 'aqaf, I, INF. 'aqf, bend,
 curve, make crooked; wind,
 twist, plait; — II. INF. ta'qîf,
 id.; — V. INF. ta'acquf, VII.
 INF. in'iqâf, be bent, curved.
 عقف 'aqf, fox; — δ 'uqfa-t, bend,
 curve.
 عقفا 'aqfâ, f. iron hook like a stick,
 cramp-iron; f. of عقف a'qaf,
 bent, crooked, &c.
 (عقفر) 'aqfar, INF. δ , IV. i'qranfar,

INF. i'qrinfar, ruin; — II. INF.
 ta'aqfur, perish.
 عقق 'aqaq, INF. of (عق); — 'iqaq,
 pl. of عقق 'iqqa-t; — 'uqaq, diso-
 bedient; — 'uquq, pl. 'iqâq, big
 with young; pl. of عقوق 'aqûq;
 — δ 'aqqa-t, pl. of عاق 'âqq,
 disobedient, &c.
 (عقل) 'aqal, I, INF. 'aql, tie up;
 — I, U, INF. 'aql, constipate,
 astringe; — I, INF. 'aql, ma'qûl,
 possess one's full intellect, be
 endowed with reason, be reason-
 able; I, INF. 'aql, understand,
 comprehend; atone for murder
 by money, pay blood-money;
 renounce revenge for blood-
 money; consecrate to a pious
 purpose; — I, INF. 'aql, 'uqûl,
 ascend a mountain; take refuge
 with (إلى 'ila); trip up; feed
 on the plant عاقول 'âqûl; —
 'aqil, A, INF. 'aqal, be knock-
 kneed; — II. INF. ta'qîl, make
 reasonable; be very reasonable;
 tie up the legs of a camel;
 bear sour grapes; — III. mu-
 'âqala-t, vie in understanding,
 intellect; be equal with refer-
 ence to the blood-money; —
 IV. INF. i'qâl, deem or find
 reasonable, intelligent; pay an
 annual tax; have a very short
 shadow (at mid-day); — V.
 INF. ta'acqu^l, show one's self
 reasonable or intelligent; join
 the hands so as to help another
 to mount; cross the legs; — VI.
 INF. ta'âqul, vie in reasonable-
 ness; feign prudence; be will-
 ing to revenge or to make
 atonement by money for blood-
 shed among themselves; — VIII.
 INF. i'tiqâl, tie up the legs of
 a camel; cross the legs; take
 between one's legs; put the
 lance between the leg and
 stirrup; trip up; tremble,
 shake; accept blood-money for
 the murdered; pass. be bound,
 imprisoned.

عقل 'aql, pl. 'uqûl, understanding, reason, intellect; sound judgment; wisdom; Holy Ghost; heart, mind; memory; asylum; fortress; blood-money; — 'uqul, pl. of عقل 'iqâl; — ٥ 'uqla-t, pl. 'uqal, tripping up (s.); a spell; impediment of the tongue.

عقلا 'aqlâ, f. of عقل a'qal, more reasonable, &c.; — 'uqalâ, pl. of عقل 'âqil, reasonable, &c.

عقلى 'aqliyy, ٥, mental, spiritual, intellectual; philosophical; prudent; — pl. f. 'aqliyyât, objects of meditation.

(عقم) 'aqam, ٥, INF. 'aqm, 'uqm, — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, — 'aqum and pass. 'uqim, be barren; — 'aqam, I, INF. 'aqm, make barren; pass. dry up, wither; — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, be silent; — II. INF. ta'qîm, make barren; silence; — III. INF. mu'âqama-t, dispute with, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'qâm, make barren; — VI. INF. ta'âqum, be punished; — VIII. INF. i'tiqâm, try the first water in digging a well to see whether it is worth while to dig on.

عقم 'aqm, 'iqm, ٥ 'aqma-t, 'iqma-t, red, variegated; — 'uqm, barrenness; — ٥ 'aqama-t, phase of the moon; — ى 'aqma, pl. of عقيم 'aqîm; — 'uqmiyy, antiquated; noble, of high rank or birth, liberal.

(عقنقل) 'aqanqal, pl. 'aqâqil, broad valley; sand-hill; cup; sword.

(عقو) 'aqâ, ٥, INF. 'aqw, prevent, detain, delay; be hoisted, raised high; (also VIII.) meet with a lateral source in digging a well; — ٥, I, abhor; — VIII. INF. i'tiqâ, see I.; be prevented; — ٥ 'aqwa-t, pl. 'iqâ, house, manor; yard, open place in front of the house; surroundings of a house; precinct.

عقوب 'aqûb, successor; — *; — ٥ 'uqûba-t, punishment.

عقود 'uqûd, عقود 'uqûdât, pl. of عقد 'aqd.

عقور 'aqûr, pl. 'uqur, given to biting; mordacious; oppressive, making the back sore (saddle); wounded, sore.

عقوص 'uqûs = عقيصة 'aqîsa-t; — 'aqqûs, sting, prickle.

عقوق 'aqûq, pl. 'uquq, 'iqâq, big with young; — 'uqûq, disobedience, revolt; resistance; INF. of (عق).

عقول 'aqûl, reasonable, intelligent, prudent, wise; astringent (s.); — *.

(عقى) 'aqâ, I, INF. 'aqy, give to drink, water; abhor, detest; drop the first excrement; — II. INF. ta'qiya-t, give to drink, water; shoot an arrow into the air; soar high; pass. come; — IV. INF. i'qâ, be very bitter; find bitter and spit out; — VIII. pass. u'tuqî, come.

عقى 'iqy, pl. a'qâ, first excrement of a new-born.

عقيان 'iqyân, pure gold.

عقيب 'aqîb, succeeding immediately.

عقيد 'aqîd, ٥, connected, tied together; thickened, consistent; allied; bound by contract, by one's word, &c.; (m.) commander of an army; — ٥ 'aqîda-t, pl. 'aqâ'id, article of creed; creed, belief; religious conviction; conserves of roses; sweets.

عقير 'aqîr, ٥, pl. 'aqra, wounded; back-sore; houghed; lamed; perplexed, dumbfounded; childless; — 'iqqîr, pl. 'aqâqîr, a tree; — ٥ 'aqîra-t, wounded animal; (m.) game; (m.) carcass, carrion; voice of one weeping, singing, reading, shrill note.

عقيص 'iqqîs, miser; tripe, guts, bowels; — ٥ 'aqîsa-t, tress of hair with its adornments.

عقيق 'aqîq, ٥, pl. 'aqâ'iq, agate; cornelian; coral; any adorn-

ment of red stones for the neck; pl. *a'iqqa-t*, bed of a torrent; ravine; — δ *'aqîqa-t*, flash of lightning; hair of the new-born; feast of the first hair-cut; patron's day; sacrifice of atonement, alms.

'aqîla-t, the most noble and precious part of anything; what is kept jealously (woman, &c.).

'uqqaila, unripe fruit.

'aqîm, δ , pl. *'aqâ'im*, *'uqum*, *'uqm*, sterile, barren; pl. *'uqamâ'*, *'iqâm*, *'aqma*, childless; in vain, useless, to no purpose; this world; disastrous, calamitous; day of the last Judgment.

(عك) *'akk*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *'akk*, be very sultry and without wind; importune or vex repeatedly, tire, weary, disturb, worry; be continuous; ask to be told the same thing over again; attack; conquer, convict; beat, whip, flog; delay payment; explain; prevent; open a road; change the colour of one's hair; — III. INF. *mu'âkka-t*, attack; — IV. INF. *i'kâk*, change the colour of her hair after having conceived (she-camel).

'akk, perseverance, endurance; sultry, close; brave; also δ *'akka-t*, violent attack of fever; — δ *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ikâk*, oppressive heat; Ascalon or Acre; — *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ukak*, *'ikâk*, bag for making butter.

'akkâ', Acre; — *'ikâ'*, pl. of *'akwa-t*.

'ukâb, smoke, dust.

'ukâbis, large number of camels (1000).

'akâr, sediment, dregs; — *'akkâr*, who attacks repeatedly. *'akkâz*, δ *'akkâza-t*, pl. *'akâkiz*, *'akâkiz*, stick mounted with iron; crutch; shepherd's staff; crosier of a bishop.

'ikâs, rope for a camel.

'ukkâs, δ *'ukkâsa-t*, spider;

spider-web; *'ukkâs*, flag; — δ *'akâsa-t*, awkwardness, clumsiness; embarrassment (m.).

'ukâz, the old market or fair of Mecca; — *'ukâziyy*, goods from there (leather).

'ikâk, sultriness; pl. of *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*.

'akâkiz, *'akâkiz*, pl. of *'akkâza-t*.

'ikâl, rope for a camel, string; chains, fetters.

'ukâlid, thick milk.

'ikâm, pl. *'ukum*, pack-cloth or string for bales of merchandise; — *'akkâm*, packer, loader, camel-driver, &c.; pitcher of a tent.

'ukâmis, very dark; = *'ukâbis*.

(عكان) *'ikân*, neck.

(عكب) *'akab*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *'ukûb*, stop, stand; boil; — *'akib*, Δ , INF. *'akab*, have a heavy chin and thick lips; have the fingers or toes set close together; — II. INF. *ta'kîb*, smoke; — V. INF. *ta'akkub*, occupy entirely, engross, dominate; — VIII. INF. *i'tikâb*, raise dust; be raised.

'akb, dust; nimble, alert, brisk; — *'akab*, thickness; — *'ukub*, pl. of *'ankab*; — *'ikkab*, thick-set dwarf.

'akbâ', f. thick and ugly.

(عكبر) *'ukbuz*, gland of the penis.

(عكيس) *'ukabis*, large number of camels (about 1000); — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, be heaped or piled upon one another.

(عكبش) *'akbas*, INF. δ , fasten with a string; — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, adhere firmly.

'aks, concord, union.

(عكد) *'akad*, I, INF. *'akd*, be possible, become possible for (acc.); flee, seek refuge; — *'akid*, Δ , INF. *'akad*, be fat; persist in (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *i'kâd*, flee; — VIII. INF. *i'tikâd*, persist, be

zealous in (acc.) ; — x. INF. *isti'kād*, be fat; cling to for refuge.

عكد *'ukd*, middle; — *'akad*, ʕ *'akada-t*, base of the tongue; — *'akid*, ʕ, fat; — ʕ *'akda-t*, extremity of the back-bone; power, might, strength.

(عكر) *'akar*, I, INF. *'akr*, *'ukār*, return to the attack; run away with the rider and return to its own people (camel); (m.) trouble, make turbid; — *'akir*, A, INF. *'akar*, be turbid, muddy; — II. INF. *ta'kīr*, trouble, make turbid, dirty; grieve (a.); — IV. INF. *i'kār*, have a troop of camels; be fat; be grieved, moved; — VI. INF. *ta'ākūr*, mix together, mingle; — VIII. INF. *i'tikār*, be very dark; bring dense clouds of dust; attack repeatedly and mix in combat; be lasting and vigorous.

عكر *'ikr*, root, origin; — *'akar*, sediment, dregs, impurity; rust; — *'akir*, turbid, troubled, muddy, impure; — ʕ *'akra-t*, renewed attack; — *'akara-t*, pl. *'akar*, troop of camels (about 100).

(عکرد) *'akrad*, INF. ʕ, be fat and strong; run away with the rider and return to its people.

(عكرش) *'ikriš*, a plant; — ʕ *'ikriša-t*, female hare.

(عكرم) *'ikrim*, darkness; — ʕ *'ikrima-t*, pl. *'akārim*, dove.

(عكر) *'akaz*, INF. *'akz*, lean on a staff; walk on crutches; thrust the lance into the ground; be guided by (ب *bi*); — *'akiz*, A, INF. *'akaz*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — II. INF. *ta'kīz*, mount a lance with iron; lean on a staff; — V. INF. *ta'akkuz*, id.

عكر *'ikz*, malignant; miserly, avicious.

(عكس) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, turn topsy-turvy; reverse the order; go against the grain; do the contrary; distort the meaning;

reflect light, reverberate; (m.) hinder, thwart; bring to fall, ruin morally, corrupt; tie up a camel to break it in; pour sour milk over a dish; — II. INF. *ta'kīs*, IV. INF. *i'kās*, bring to fall, overthrow, make miserable; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *'ikās*, *mu'ākasa-t*, engage in a hand to hand fight with, combat; (m.) thwart, bring to fall; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, wind one's self like a snake in walking; — VII. INF. *in'ikās*, be turned topsy-turvy; be reflected, mirror one's self; — VIII. INF. *i'tikās*, be turned upside-down, be reversed; take a bad turn or issue.

عكس *'aks*, turning upside-down (s.), overthrow; rebound, reflection; echo; rumour; contrary (بالعكس *bi-l-'aks*, on the contrary, vice versa, reciprocally, one another); — ع *'aksiyy*, contrary (adj.), contrariwise.

(عكش) *'akāš*, I, INF. *'akš*, gather, assemble, collect (a.); make a web; return to the attack; surround, hem in; bind fast; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akāš*, be dense, curly; — II. INF. *ta'kīš*, grow mouldy; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, be dense, curly; shrink; contract the feet for making a web.

عكش *'akis*, collector; collection; curled; good-for-nothing, useless; (m.) awkward, clumsy.

(عكص) *'akāṣ*, I, INF. *'akṣ*, repel, drive back, turn off, refuse; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akāṣ*, be malignant; be restive, refractory; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, give scantily.

عكص *'akāṣ*, being thick-set (s.), compactness; malice; — *'akis*, ʕ, malignant, mischievous; difficult (to pass through, to walk over).

(عكظ) *'akaz*, I, INF. *'akz*, keep back, prevent; rub; tame; — II. *ta'kīz*, keep back, prevent, hinder; render difficult, disturb; com-

mand more emphatically, give a stricter order; — III. INF. *mu-‘ākaza-t*, delay payment; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuz*, be complicated and difficult; undertake a long and toilsome journey; — VI. INF. *ta‘ākuz*, quarrel with one another; surpass one another in pride.

(عكف) *‘akaf*, I, U, INF. *‘akf*, bend, curve, fold; keep, retain; prevent; re-arrange anything brought out of order, restore, mend; — I, INF. *‘ukūf*, stay, remain; attend to zealously; attach one’s self to; surround, fly round, hover round; — also II. INF. *ta‘kīf*, plait, dress the hair; — III. INF. *mu‘ākafa-t*, cling to, be tied to one’s apron-strings; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuf*, abide permanently; — VII. INF. *in-‘ikāf*, id.; be folded, bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāf*, attend to with zeal; attend assiduously to the mosque.

عكف *‘akf*, bend, fold; hair-dress; — *‘akif*, curled, frizzled; — also عاكف *‘ākif*, pl. *‘ukūf*, attending zealously or assiduously (adj.); — ʔ *‘akfa-t*, curved knife.

عكك *‘akak*, oppressive heat, sultriness, closeness; — *ukak*, pl. of عكك *‘ukka-t*.

(عكل) *‘akal*, I, U, INF. *‘akl*, collect (a.), drive together; put one thing upon another, pile up; keep in prison, keep captive; throw down; bind, tie up; carry on assiduously; suppose, surmise, think; say one’s opinion in a matter; — *‘akil*, A, INF. *‘akal*, get dirty, greasy; be doubtful, unintelligible; — IV. INF. *i‘kāl*, id.; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāl*, id.; retire, resign; attack one another with the horns.

عكل *‘ikl*, *‘akl*, pl. *a‘kāl*, mean, vile, miserly; — *‘ukul*, dwarfs, misers, &c., pl. of عاكل *‘akil*.

عكلا *‘ukalid*, عكلا *‘ukaliṭ*, thick milk.

(عكم) *‘akam*, I, INF. *‘akm*, wrap up in a cloth, make up a bale, embale; load an animal; fasten with a string, cord; wait for (إلى *ila*), expect; attack; desist; be fat; keep close, preserve; pass. be prevented from visiting a person; — II. INF. *ta‘kīm*, be very fat; — IV. INF. *i‘kām*, help one in embalming or loading; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikām*, equalise the two side-loads; be closely heaped up.

عكم *‘ikm*, pl. *a‘kām*, pack-cloth; half of the load, load of one side; pulley of the well; pl. *‘ukūm*, bundle of clothes; — *‘ukum*, pl. of عكام *‘ikām*.

عكمس *‘akmas*, INF. ʔ, be dark.

(عكن), ʔ *‘ukna-t*, pl. *‘ukan*, *a‘kân*, fold of fat of the belly; — V. INF. *ta‘akkun*, have folds of fat.

عكنكع *‘akanka*, male demon of the desert.

(عكو) *‘akā*, U, INF. *‘akw*, tie the horse’s tail into a knot; comb and tie up the hair; use the *izār* as a large belt; rise; impregnate (the she-camel); put into chains; be big and fat; be kind towards one’s own; keep the excrement partly back; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*, wrap a fresh sinew round the hand-piece of a lance, &c.; — ʔ *‘akwa-t*, *‘ukwa-t*, pl. *‘uka-n*, *‘ikā*, hairless base of a horse’s tail; middle; time, turn; twisted sinews; trowser-band, belt.

عكوب *‘akūb*, dust; eatable thistle; — *‘ukūb*, crowd, throng; INF. of (عكب).

عكوز *‘akwaz* = عكاز *‘akkāz*.

عكوف *‘ukūf*, pl. of عاكف *‘ākif*, zealously attending, assiduous; — *.

(عكى) *‘aka*, I, INF. *‘aky*, also II. and IV. use the *izār* as a large belt; die; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*,

IV. INF. *i'ká'*, see I.; IV. put into chains.

عكى *'akiyy*, pure milk.

عكيس *'akís*, vine-shoot; sour milk; mess of flour and sour milk; — *é 'akísa-t*, dark night.

عكيك *'akík*, pl. *'ikák*, oppressive heat; paroxysm.

(عل) *'all*, I, U, INF. *'all*, water a second time or immediately after the first time, give plenty of water; beat unceasingly; — I, U, INF. *'all*, *'alal*, water, &c., as above; repeat, do over again; engross the mind; (m.) purify, refine; pass. be eaten of; — I, be ill, have an infirmity or defect; be protracted; — II. INF. *ta'líl*, water repeatedly, do anything repeatedly; quiet by offering one thing instead of another one wished for, draw off the attention, divert, beguile; cause, be cause or pretext, discuss the reasons of anything, allege reasons or pretexts; purify, refine; — IV. INF. *i'lál*, water repeatedly; drive the camels from the watering-place before they are satisfied, stint; afflict with an illness; — V. INF. *ta'allul*, occupy, divert, amuse one's self with anything; solace one's self, beguile one's self; sport with one's wife; get up after confinement; allege reasons or pretexts, excuse one's self; (m.) be purified, refined, of best quality; — VI. INF. *ta'all*, exhaust the last strength; get up after confinement; — VII. INF. *in'ilál*, be ill, have an infirmity; have one of the weak letters *ا*, *و* or *ي*; — VIII. INF. *i'tilál* = VII.; allege reasons or pretexts; occupy, divert, beguile one's self; turn one from his occupation or purpose.

عل *'al*, what is above, at the top, uppermost; *من عل* *min 'al-in*, from on high; — *'al-in*, see على

'alí; — *'all*, who frequents women; emaciated; *'ull*, id.; a large louse; — *'all-a*, perhaps, may be that, followed by the nominal affixes and the aorist; — *é 'alla-t*, concubine, fellow-wife; — *'illa-t*, pl. *-ât*, *'ilal*, pl. *al'lál*, illness, suffering infirmity; wicked inclination; imperfection, defect; cause, reason; pretext, subterfuge; distraction, diversion; dirt; *حروف الع* *hurúf al-'illa-t*, the weak letters *ا*, *و*, and *ي*.

علا *'alá*, high; — *'alá'*, height, greatness, dignity; — *é 'alát*, pl. *'al-an*, *'alí*, anvil.

علاب *'iláb*, pl. of *علبة* *'ilba-t*; — *'ulláb*, *'aláb*, and *ي* *'ullábiyy*, *'alábiyy*, lead, tin; — *'alábiyy*, pl. of *علبا* *'ilbá'*.

علائ *banû 'allát*, sons of the same father and different mothers.

علائة *'ulása-t*, mixture; a mess of cheese.

علاج *'iláj*, medical treatment, cure; management; medicine; — *.

علاجيم *'alájim*, pl. of *علاجوم* *'uljúm*.

علاذ *'alád-in*, *ي* *'aládi*, pl. of *علاذى* *'alanda*.

علائس *'ulás*, anything to eat, eatable, food.

(علاص) *'ilás*, money advanced against a share in the gain; — *.

علائط *'ilát*, pl. *'uluṭ*, *a'liṭa-t*, rope round the neck of a camel; mark across a camel's neck; ring of a pigeon's neck; thread; gossamer; quarrel; calamity.

علائف *'alláf*, who provides food for animals; — *.

علائيات *'iláfiyât*, pl. strong pack-saddles.

علائق *'alâq*, *é 'alâqa-t*, pl. *'alâ'iq*, sufficient food; livelihood, profession, trade; relations; desire, longing; attachment, friendship; hatred, enmity; connection, reference; interest;

pulley of a well; bucket; morning-gift to the wife; — ٥ *'ilāqa-t*, pl. *'alā'iq*, straps, ropes, &c., for suspending (also *'allāqa-t*); bond; true love; — ٦ *'alāqiya-t*, attached, devoted; pl. *'ulāqa*, title, nickname.

علاك *'alāk*, *'ulāk*, anything eatable, what can be chewed; — *'allāk*, seller of mastic for chewing; quack, mountebank; silly talker.

عالم *'alālim*, worlds, pl. of *'ālam*.

عالة *'ulāla-t*, distraction, diversion; remains, remainders, a drop.

عالي *'alāliyy*, pl. of *'illiyya-t*.

علم *'alām*, sign; aim; — *'ilām*, pl. of *'alam*; — *'ulām*, *'ullām*, sparrow-hawk; — *'allām*, omniscient; very learned; — *'ullām*, very learned; pl. of *'ālim*, knowing, &c.; — ٥ *'alāma-t*, pl. *'alām*, *'alā'im*, sign, token, mark; signature; symbol; symptom, diagnosis; flag, standard; pedigree; stone as a road-mark; boundary-stone; phenomenon, prodigy (pl. *'alā'im*, rain-bow); noise; — *'allāma-t*, very learned man, great scholar; — *'ullāma-t*, indication, proof, demonstration; — ٦ *'allāmiyy*, very wise, prudent.

علاميد *'alāmīd*, pl. of *'ilmād*.

علان *'ilān*, acting openly (s.), INF. III. of (علن); — *'allān*, ٥, ignorant, stupid.

علائي *'alāniyy*, ٥, pl. *-ūn*, public, notorious, generally known; — ٥ *'alāniyya-t*, publicity, notoriety, general spread.

علاه *'ilāh*, ٦ *'alāha*, pl. of *'alhān*.

علاوة *'alāwa-t*, superabundance, excess; height; also *'ulāwa-t*, the topmost and best part of; — *'ilāwa-t*, pl. *'alāwa*, *'alāwiyy*, what is at the top of something

else; addition, supplement, appendix; increase.

علائق *'alā'iq*, pl. of *'alāqa-t* and *'alīqa-t*.

علائم *'alā'im*, pl. of *'alāma-t*.

علاية *'alāya-t*, height; high place.

(علب) *'alab*, ٥, INF. *'alb*, (also II.) mark by an incision or impression; cut off; ١, ٥, (also II.) twist a fresh sinew round the hilt of a sword; be hard, rough; grow hard and offensive to the smell (meat); — *'alib*, ٨, INF. *'alab*, be hard, rough, tough; grow thick and woody; be offensive to the smell; be blunted; have a sore throat on both sides; — II. INF. *ta'lib*, see ١.; — X. INF. *isti'lāb*, be offensive to the smell; find (the food) too coarse and loathsome.

علب *'alb*, pl. *'ulūb*, impression, trace, mark; stony place (also *'ilb*, pl. *'ulūb*); — *'ilb*, *'ulb*, *'alib*, old and tough; — ٥ *'ilba-t*, a hard wood; also *'ulba-t*, pl. *'ulab*, *'ilāb*, box, band-box, chest, trunk; ع *'ilba-t našūq*, snuff-box; bucket; high palm-tree.

علبا *'ilbā'*, *'albā'*, pl. *'alāb-in*, *'alābī*, muscle or nerve of the neck.

علبوبة *'ulbūba-t*, better sort of people, educated classes.

علبي *'alba*, pierce the neck-muscle of a slave; have a strongly-marked neck-nerve.

(علث) *'alas*, ١, INF. *'als*, mix; gather, collect (a.); knead, rub, dress (leather); give no fire; — *'alis*, ٨, INF. *'alas*, fight unceasingly and violently; lay traps for, try to impute a crime to (ل li); be attached, devoted; make in an imperfect manner; — VIII. INF. *i'tilās*, take without choosing; make a chance match.

علث *'alis*, supposed bastard; — ٥ *'ulsa-t*, food for the day.

(علج) *'alaj*, INF. *'alj*, surpass in management, attendance, care, &c.; — III. INF. *'ilāj*, *mu'ālaja-t*,

take in hand, handle, manipulate, manage, vie with another in anything; nurse, treat medically, cure; try to help one; wrestle, fight; (m.) quarrel, dispute; (m.) barter for the price; — VI. INF. *ta'áluj*, carry on in common; treat one's self or have one's self treated medically; brawl, quarrel, barter with one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláj*, wrestle; clash together; be luxuriantly grown over; — X. INF. *isti'láj*, grow thick.

علج *'ilj*, pl. *'ulúj*, *a'láj*, *ma'lújá'*, *ma'lúja*, *'ilaja-t*, infidel and barbarian; renegade; strong wild ass; rough, wild, savage; — *'alij*, *'ulaj*, *'ullaj*, grave and able.

علجان *'alaján*, a plant; rocking walk of a she-camel.

علجم *'aljam*, long, tall.

علجوم *'uljúm*, pl. *'alájím*, strong, powerful, fit for work (camel); male frog; duck; wave, billow; wild he-goat; dragon; louse; palm-garden; deep water.

(علد) *'alid*, A, INF. *'alad*, be hard; — XIII. INF. *i'liwwád*, be heavy; — XV. INF. *i'lindá'*, be big and fat.

(علز) *'aliz*, A, INF. *'alaz*, be restless; — IV. INF. *i'láz*, weaken.

علز *'aliz*, restless; miserly.

(علس) *'alas*, I, INF. *'als*, enjoy; eat, drink; — II. INF. *ta'lís*, give to eat or drink; increase (n.); cry out.

علس *'als*, food and drink; — *'alas*, big louse; a kind of ant; lentil; a kind of wheat.

علش *'als*, greed.

(علص) *'allas*, INF. *ta'lís*, cause stomach-ache or indigestion; — III. INF. *'ilás*, fight with, try to beat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilás*, receive little; — *'ulsa-t*, a little, a trifle.

(علض) *'alad*, I, INF. *'ald*, shake a thing to pull it out.

(علط) *'alat*, I, U, INF. *'alt*, (also II.) mark a camel across the neck; slander, revile; shoot at; — II. INF. *ta'lít*, see I.; take the rope from the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tilát*, begin to quarrel with (acc. and ب *bi*); — XIII. INF. *i'liwwât*, take hold of the camel's neck and mount it; ride a camel without bridle and saddle; cling to; cover (male camel); engage thoughtlessly in a matter; captivate and bind.

علط *'alt*, patch or spot of beauty; — *'uluṭ*, pl. of *'ilít*, mark across a camel's neck, &c., and *'ilát*; — *'ulṭa-t*, chain for the neck, necklace; = *'alt*.

(علطس) *'altas*, INF. *'alt*, wander without a guide.

(علعل) *'al'al*, extremity of the chest-bone; — also *'ál'al*, lark; — II. INF. *ta'al'ul*, be loose and rickety.

علعلول *'al'ul*, waving to and fro, undulating; combat; lasting.

(علف) *'alaf*, I, INF. *'alf*, feed (a.); drink much; — II. INF. *ta'líf*, feed well, batten (also IV.); form seed-pods; bear pods (also IV.); — IV. INF. *i'láf*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'alluf*, be well fed, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláf* = V.; pluck the food with the lips; — X. INF. *isti'láf*, ask for food by neighing; grow fat.

علف *'ilf*, drunkard; glutton; also *'ulf*, a tree; — *'ulf*, *'uluf*, pl. of *'alúfa-t*; — *'alaf*, pl. *'iláf*, *a'láf*, *'ulúf*, grass, hay, green-meat; food; — *'ullaf*, fruit of the acacia; — *'alfa-t*, feeding (s.); meal.

(علفص) *'alfas*, INF. *'alf*, order, command, advise imperiously; compel; try in vain to trip up.

(علفط) *'alfat*, INF. *'alf*, mix (a.).

(علفق) *'alfaq*, moss, sea-weed, &c., on the top of the water.

(على) *'alaq*, U, INF. *'alq*, also *'aliq*, A, INF. *'alaq*, browse leaves from high trees;—U, INF. *'alq*, revile;—*'aliq*, A, INF. *'alaq*, hang on, be suspended, tied to, hooked in (ب *bi*, فى *fī* or acc.); cleave to; be caught in a snare, trap or net; begin (followed by an aor.);—INF. *'ilq*, *'alaq*, *'ulûq*, *'alâqa-t*, be attached to, love; cling to; know, learn; conceive by (من), get big with (ب); pass. adhere;—II. INF. *ta'liq*, append, suspend, tie to, hook in or to; make marginal notes, extract superficially; hang the food-bag round an animal's neck; set leeches; give one a camel with provisions to take with him; (m.) mount afresh (an iron tool); (m.) ignite, catch fire; (m.) break out; (m.) kindle; (m.) lock up; pass. be in love;—III. INF. *mu'âlaqa-t*, lay a wager with (acc.), bet one;—IV. INF. *i'lâq*, append, attach, tie together, fasten; set leeches; captivate, gain one's affection; set the claws in; have the prey in a snare, trap or net; provide a thing with a noose, thong or handle to suspend it by; find anything precious; bring on a great calamity;—V. INF. *ta'alluq*, be suspended from, attached to; adhere firmly; be devoted to; fall in love with, devote one's self to (all followed by ب *bi*); tie (an amulet, &c.) round one's neck; do a thing superficially, slur over; put forth roots;—VIII. INF. *i'tilâq*, adhere to, hold on to (ب *bi*); love (acc.);—X. INF. *isti'lâq*, try to get a hold on, to make one's self a hanger-on.

على *'ilq*, δ, pl. *'uluq*, *a'lâq*, anything precious; livelihood, earnings; shield; sword; leather bag; addicted to;—*'alaq*, what

sticks to, holds on to (also *'aliq*, pl. *'ulûq*); leech; curdled blood; gallows-bird;—δ *'ulqa-t*, attachment, affection, love; pl. *'ulaq*, sufficient food or earnings, sufficiency; something; pl. *-ât*, property; riches, wealth; precious possession;—*'alaqa-t*, pl. *-ât*, leech; drop of blood.

(علم) *'alqam*, δ, pl. *'alâqim*, coliquintida; anything bitter;—*'alqam*, INF. δ, be bitter; make bitter;—δ *'alqama-t*, bitterness.

(علك) *'alak*, I, U, INF. *'alk*, chew and turn about in the mouth; chew the bit; gnash the teeth; (m.) talk silly things;—II. INF. *ta'lik*=I.; knead, rub or work a thing well; administer well a fortune;—XIV. INF. *i'linkâk*, be dense, thick.

علك *'ilk*, pl. *'ulûk*, gum fit to be chewed, mastic;—*'alak*, paste;—*'alik*, fit to be chewed; elastic; pliable; tough like gum; pl. *'alikât*, molar teeth;—δ *'ilka-t*=*'ilk*; what is chewed and turned about in the mouth; trifle, nothingness, a thing of no value.

علك *'alkad*, *'ilkid*, *'ulkud*, thick, big.

(علكس), IV. INF. *i'linkâs*, be dark.

(علم) *'alkam*, thick;—δ *'alkama-t*, thickness.

عل *'alal*, INF. of (عل);—*'ilal*, pl. of *'illa-t*.

(علم) *'alam*, I, U, INF. *'alm*, mark, denote, put a sign to;—I, INF. *'alm*, split the upper lip;—U, INF. *'alm*, surpass in knowledge;—*'alim*, A, INF. *'ilm*, know, learn; notice; be aware of; excel by knowledge; distinguish from (من *min*); establish well and solidly; INF. *'ilm*, have the upper lip split;—II. INF. *ta'lîm*, *'illâm*, teach, make known to (2 acc.); be a teacher; sign (a document, &c.); make one's self recognisable by a

sign or token ; — III. INF. *mu-
'ālama-t*, vie in knowledge ; —
IV. INF. *i'līm*, let know, make
known to, inform ; mark one's
merchandise with a sign ; make
one's horse or one's self recog-
nisable by a sign ; — V. INF.
ta'allum, learn ; instruct one's
self, study ; know, understand ;
establish well and solidly ; —
VI. INF. *ta'ālum*, know, under-
stand ; — X. INF. *isti'lām*, want
to know, inquire, question one
about a thing (2 acc.).
علم *'alm*, beings, creatures ; world ;
— *'ilm*, pl. *'ulūm*, knowledge,
science ; scholarship, learned-
ness ; communication ; theory ;
art ; known ; — *'alam*, sign,
token, mark ; pattern ; boundary
or road-mark ; flag, standard,
colours ; strip of cloth, lacing
(s.), hem ; epaulet, shoulder-
piece ; split in the upper lip ;
proper noun, name ; chieftain,
principal person ; glory (of a
land or people) ; pl. *'ilām*, *a'lām*,
mountain, hill.
علماء *'almā'*, f. of علم *a'lam*, more
learned, &c. ; — *'ulamā'*, pl. of
علم *'alīm*.
علماء *'ilmād*, δ *'ilmāda-t*, pl. *'alā-
mida-t*, *'alāmīd*, anything to be
coiled up ; clue, hank, skein,
thread.
علماني *'ilmāniyy*, worldly ; layman.
علمدار *'alamdār*, pl. *'alamdāriyya-t*,
standard-bearer, colour-bearer,
ensign (m.).
علمي *'ilmiyy*, δ, scientific, referring
to science or knowledge.
(علم) *'alan*, I, U, INF. *'aln*, *'ulūn*,
'alāniya-t, become manifest,
public ; make known, publish,
reveal ; — *'alin*, A, INF. *'alan*,
— also *'alun*, become publicly
known, transpire ; — III. INF.
'ilān, *mu'ālana-t*, act openly
towards ; reveal, communicate
to (2 acc.) ; — IV. INF. *i'lān*,
reveal, publish, make known,

notify, advertise ; act openly ;
— VIII. INF. *i'tilān*, become
publicly known ; — X. INF. *is-
ti'lān*, id. ; be revealed.
علم *'alan*, publicity ; *'alan-an*,
publicly, notoriously ; — δ *'ula-
na-t*, blabber.
علداة *'alandāt*, a thorny plant.
(عندم) *'alandas*, δ, strong ; lion.
(عندی) *'alanda*, *'ulanda*, pl. *'alānid*,
'alūd-in, *'alādī*, big and strong ;
— also —
علمي *'alaniyy*, δ, public, manifest,
notorious ; — δ *'alaniyya-t*, pub-
licity, notoriety.
(عله) *'alih*, A, INF. *'alah*, be intoxi-
cated ; be stunned, thunder-
struck, dumbfounded ; run to
and fro from terror ; become
subject to reproach ; be vile,
malignant ; be hungry ; be
brisk, shake the bridle from
playfulness.
علمان *'alhān*, f. *'alha*, pl. *'ilāh*,
'alāha, hungry ; fiery, mettled ;
ostrich.
(علج) *'alhaj*, INF. δ, soften a hide
by the fire (to eat it in time of
famine) ; a tree.
(عهد) *'alhad*, INF. δ, feed well
(a.).
(عهس) *'alhas*, INF. δ, handle
roughly.
(عهص) *'alhaṣ*, علم *'alhad*, try to
uncork a bottle ; try to pull
out an eye ; treat roughly ;
obtain from (من *min*).
علمي *'alha*, f. of علمان *'alhān*.
(علو) *'alā*, U, INF. *'uluww*, be
high, highly situated ; excel,
be eminent, sublime ; be proud,
haughty ; tower above ; be at
the summit of ; rise ; be ad-
vanced ; set on high, raise,
exalt, make great ; mount ; ride
upon (acc.) ; overpower, con-
quer ; press down ; pierce from
above ; — علم *'ala*, I, INF. *'aly*,
'iliyy, ascend, mount ; — *'alī*,
A, INF. *'alā'*, be high, elevated,
sublime ; stand high in au-

thority or rank; — II. INF. *ta'-liya-t*, raise, elevate, exalt; lift up; mount; take down the luggage; put a preface to a book; — III. INF. *mu'âlât*, mount; make to mount; impose a thing (ب *bi*) upon (على *'ala*); make two things equally high; exalt; come to Upper Arabia; make known, publish, announce; call to one عني *'âl-i 'annî*, away from me! begone! — IV. INF. *i'lâ'*, set on high, raise, rear; mount; descend; get out of bed; make one's beast jump; come to Upper Arabia; — V. INF. *ta'allî*, be high; rise gradually; stand high, be powerful; become proud; get up again, be recovered; — VI. INF. *ta'âlî*, be high; rise; be powerful (الله تعالى *allah-u ta'âla*, God who is powerful or exalted, God Almighty); attain to greatness or glory; ascend, be advanced; IMP. تعال *ta'âl-a, ta'âl*, come here! — X. INF. *isti'lâ'*, ascend, mount, rise; find high or too high; surpass, overcome; be advanced; — XII. INF. *i'lîlâ'*, mount, ascend.

علو *'alw, 'ulw, 'ilw*, the topmost and best part; height; greatness, sublimeness; upper story; *'alw-an*, by force; — *'aluww*, height, greatness; — *'uluww*, INF. of (علو).

علوان *'ulwân*, preface, title, address.

علوج *'alûj*, embassy, ambassador; — *'ulûj*, pl. of علج *'ilj*.

(علود) *'alwad*, INF. ة *'ilwadd*, long, tall; grandee.

علوز *'illauz*, colic; madness.

علوس *'alûs*, eatable; — *'illaus*, colic.

علوش *'illaus*, علوش *'illaud*, jackal; greedy.

علوص *'illaus*, colic.

علوفة *'alûfa-t*, pl. *'uluf, 'ulf*, food, green-meat; pay, hire; — *'ulû-*

fa-t, pl. *'alâ'if*, fed in the stable, cattle for fattening; pay, wages, salary.

علوق *'alûq*, foetus.

علومة *'ullûma-t*, sign, wink, hint (m.).

(علون) *'alwan*, INF. ة *'ulwân*, put a title to a book, an address to a letter.

علوى *'ulwiyy*, high, sublime; from higher regions, heavenly; angel; outer planet; of Upper Arabia; — *'alawiyy*, sublime; descendent of Ali; — ة *'ulwiyya-t*, sublimity; pl. *-ât*, high qualities.

(على) *'ala*, see (علو).

على *'ala*, upon, on the top of, above; at, by; to; in; against; towards; according to; with regard to; concerning; on account of; during; along; in spite of; to one's charge (عليه ل *'alai-hu li*, he owes to); على به *'alayya bi-hi*, up to me with him! bring him before me! على أن, providing, in so far as, although, notwithstanding that; على رءوس الأقران *'ala rûs al-aqrân*, over the head of his equals; — *'alî* (عل *'al-in*), high place; (m.) of best quality, first-rate; من على *min 'alî*, from on high; — *'ily*, pl. grandees, noble-men; — *'ula-n, 'ula*, height, sublimeness, nobility; pl. of على *a'la*, higher, &c.; — *'aliyy*, ة *'ilya-t*, high, sublime; powerful, of high rank or birth; — *'iliyy*, height; — *'illiyy*, pl. *-ûn, 'illiyya-t*, high, sublime; *'illiyyûn*, the seventh heaven, the blest, angels; — ة *'aliyya-t*, descendants of Ali; — *'illiyya-t, 'alliyya-t*, upper room; parlour; garret; balcony.

عليا *'alyâ'*, summit; Heaven; anything sublime; noble deed; important matter; — *'ulyâ*, f. of على *a'la*, higher, &c.

عليان 'ilyân, 'illiyân, tall and stout, big; loud; male hyena;—'ulyân, title, superscription.

عليث 'alîs, wheat mixed with oats. عليف 'alîf, ة, fed; fat.

عليق 'alîq, suspended; pl. 'alâ'iq, a portion of food, ration; parchment; — 'ullaiq, علقى 'ullaiqa, ة, thorn-bush; flax-silk; قوت التوت 'tût al-'ullaiq, wild mulberry, blackberry, bramble; — ة 'alîga-t, pl. 'alâ'iq, attachment, affection, inclination; relation; commerce, traffic; hanging lamp; morning-gift.

عليل 'alîl, ة, pl. a'illâ', weak, ill, infirm, invalid.

علم 'alîm, pl. 'ulamâ', learned, wise; doctor of law and divinity.

(عم) 'amm, U, INF. 'umûm, be common to all, concern all, comprise all, give an equal share to all, &c.; cover entirely, involve; — INF. 'umûma-t, become a (paternal) uncle; — INF. 'amm, be covered with a turban, head-band, diadem, &c.; — II. INF. ta'mîm, crown with a turban; hence pass. be made an Imam, judge, leader; be frothy; make common, generalise; comprise all, extend to all; (m.) fill the measure to the brim; call one an uncle; — VIII. INF. i'timâm, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; be frothy; be full grown; — X. INF. isti'mâm, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; acknowledge as an uncle.

عم 'am, abbreviation for عليه السلام 'alai-hi as-salâm, peace be upon him! — 'am, pl. 'amû, shortened IMP. of (نعم), health to you! — 'amm, pl. a'mâm, 'umûma-t, a'imma-t, a'umm, pl. pl. a'mumûn, father's brother, paternal uncle; father-in-law; large number of men; generality; f. ة 'amma-t, father's sister, paternal aunt; — 'amm-a

= 'ammâ, for عن ما 'an mâ, wherefrom; — ة 'imma-t, way of putting on the turban.

عما 'amâ, truly, certainly, indeed; — 'ammâ, for عن ما 'an mâ, wherefrom; — 'amâ', deviation, aberration; blindness; cloud.

عماد 'imâd, ة, high building; column, support, pillar, tent-pole, pilaster; house, tent (اهل الع) ahl al-'imâd, inhabitants of tents); trustworthiness; trustworthy guide, messenger, &c.; the pron. of the 3rd person used as copula; — also ة 'imâda-t, baptism.

عمار 'amâr, salutation, greeting; gift; myrtle; — 'imâr, cultivation; inhabited country; — 'ammâr, cultivator, settler, colonist; architect, mason; firm in duty and belief; mild, agreeable, benevolent; — 'ummâr, pl. inhabitants, visitors; — ة 'amâra-t, pl. 'amâ'ir, small tribe, division of a tribe; salutation; gift; — 'imâra-t, pl. 'amâ'ir, sign of cultivation; cultivation, culture, colonisation; building, dwelling-place; pious foundation; building for protection; (m.) fleet; adoration of God; 4th degree of relationship; — *.

عمارطة 'amâriṭa-t, عماريط 'amârîṭ, pl. of عمروط 'umrûṭ.

عمريس 'amârîs, pl. of عمروس 'umrûs.

عماس 'amâs, calamity; furious battle; pl. 'ums, 'umus, dark; difficult.

عماص 'imâs having running eyes, blearedness (m.).

عماق 'imâq, pl. of عميق 'amîq; — ة 'amâqa-t, depth.

عمال 'ammâl, ة, occupied, employed; able workman; just now; — 'ummâl, pl. of عامل 'âmil, who makes, performs, agent, &c.; — ة 'amâla-t, activity, performance; district; — also 'imâla-t, 'umâla-t, wages; tools. عمالم 'imâm, ة, pl. 'amâ'im, head-

band, turban; raft; hooka-tube with mouth-piece.

عمان 'umân, Omân; — 'ummân, ocean.

عمارة 'amâwa-t = عماية 'amâya-t.

عمائر 'amâ'ir, pl. of عمارة 'amâra-t, 'imâra-t.

عمائم 'amâ'im, pl. of عمامة 'imâma-t.

عماية 'amâya-t, blindness; infatuation; aberration, error; twilight.

(عمت) 'amat, I, INF. 'amt, form a clew of wool to have it spun; subdue, conquer; prevent, hinder; beat at random with a stick.

عميت 'umut, pl. of عمية 'amît.

(عجم) 'amaj, U, INF. 'amj, walk fast; swim; swerve to the right and left in walking (also v.); — v. INF. ta'ammuj, wind in creeping (n.).

عجم 'amaj, 'umaj, snake.

(عمد) 'amad, I, INF. 'amd, support by a pillar, column, &c.; prop up an invalid, place a pillow beneath him; oppress heavily; molest, vex, render gloomy; cause to fall; cudgel; pierce, empale; purpose, resolve upon; attend to, undertake; go to; retire, withdraw; baptise; wonder; — 'amid, A, INF. 'amad, be angry; be seized with astonishment or pain; cling to, adhere; swell; be sore at the inner side of the hump; be moistened and made sticky by the rain; — II. INF. ta'mîd, dam in a water-course; support by a pillar, &c.; baptise; cause to make a firm resolution; — IV. INF. i'mâd, support by a pillar, &c.; — V. INF. ta'ammud, resolve firmly upon; do purposely; go to (acc.); be baptised; — VII. INF. in'imâd, be supported by a pillar; be baptised; — VIII. INF. i'timâd, lean upon; rely upon, trust in; dare to do, venture; obey (the

bridle); travel on (all night through); resolve firmly upon; get baptised.

عمد 'amd, firm resolution, purpose, intention; wilfulness; predestination; — 'imd, pl. a'mâd, branch, twig; — 'amid, back-sore; — 'umudd, 8, in the full prime of youth; — 8 'amda-t, confidence, reliance; — 'umda-t, support, pillar; distinguished person, minister; influential; trustworthy messenger or guide, scout, reconnoiterer, herald, &c.

عمدان 'umdân, trustworthy messenger, scout, &c.; — 'ummadân, long, tall; — 'ummudâniyy, 8, in the full prime of youth.

(عمر) 'amar, U, INF. 'amr, cultivate and inhabit a land; worship God; visit frequently, frequent; — INF. 'imâra-t, make or keep a house or land well inhabited and flourishing; preserve alive; give for life; be in good condition, flourish; — INF. 'umûra-t, 'imâra-t, cling to; — I, U, INF. 'amr, 'amâra-t, live long; — 'amir, A, INF. 'amar, 'amr, 'umr, live long; be in good condition and inhabited, flourish; — 'amur, id.; be frequented, well visited (market); — II. INF. ta'mîr, cultivate the ground; populate a land well and preserve it in flourishing condition; colonise; build, raise buildings; provide well (as a lamp with oil, &c.); preserve alive for a long time; pray to God (acc.) to let one live long; give for life; weave or sew well; — IV. INF. i'mâr, cause one to cultivate and inhabit a land; make and keep a house inhabited; make rich; find or describe a land as cultivated and inhabited; visit, alight; enable one to make the pilgrimage; give for life; make the wedding at the bride's home; — V. INF.

ta'ammur, be well cultivated, populated and flourishing; be built, raised;—VIII. INF. *i'timâr*, visit or alight frequently at (acc.); stay, abide; stay as a pilgrim in Mecca;—X. INF. *isti'mâr*, make an inhabitant, naturalize; intend to cultivate a place, to make it inhabited.

عمر *'amr*, belief, creed, religion; ear-ring, nose-ring;—*'amr*, *'umr*, pl. *'umûr*, the gums; sugar-date tree;—*'umr*, *'amr*, pl. *a'mâr*, life-time, life; age; enjoyment of life; a long time; mosque; زو عمرين *zû 'amrain*, amphibious animal;—*'amar*, kerchief used as a veil;—*'amir*, long-lived;—*'umar*, Omar, du. Abu Bekr and Omar;—*'umur*, life; age;—*'amra-t*, head-cover; turban; ابو ع *abû 'amra-t*, hunger and distress;—*'umra-t*, pl. *'umar*, pilgrimage to Mecca;—du. *'amaratân*, the two bones of the base of the tongue. عمر *'umr-an*, never (in his life).

عمران *'imrân*, Imrân, father of Moses;—*'umrân*, cultivated, inhabited; sociable, humane; human society; culture; cultivated land.

عمر *'amarrud*, long, stretched; bad, wicked.

عمر *'amr*, pl. *a'mur*, *'umûr*, Amr, Amru (proper name); ام عمر *umm 'amr*, hyena.

عمر *'umrûd*, very long; stretched, stretching (n.).

عمر *'umrûs*, pl. *'amârîs*, sucking lamb or foal.

عمر *'umrût*, pl. *'amârîta-t*, *'amârît*, robber; scamp.

عمر *'umra*, living, livelihood, pension;—*umriyy*, old; river-lotus.

عمر *'amrît* = عمر *'umrût*.

عمى *'amas*, U, INF. *'ams*, be worn by use, no longer readable (book); conceal, secrete; feign ignorance;—*'amis*, A, INF.

'ams, *'amas*, *'umûs*, be oppressive and dark;—*'amus*, INF. *'amâsa-t*, id.;—III. INF. *mu-'âmasa-t*, work against in an underhand manner; whisper in one's ear;—IV. INF. *i'mâs*, conceal, secrete;—V. INF. *ta-'ammus*, be uncertain in a matter (acc.);—VI. INF. *ta-'âmus*, feign unconcern; feign blindness, ignorance; leave one in uncertainty or doubt.

عمى *'ams*, difficult; terrible war;—*'ums*, *'umus*, dark nights; pl. of *'amâs*.

(عمش) *'amas*, U, INF. *'amś*, hit or beat unintentionally;—*'amiś*, A, INF. *'amas*, suffer from weakness of the eyes or blearedness; fit; recover;—II. INF. *ta'mîś*, cause the body to recover;—IV. INF. *i'mâś*, restore to health, mend;—VI. INF. *ta'âmuś*, neglect;—X. INF. *isti'mâś*, deem stupid.

عمش *'amas*, blearedness, soreness of the eyes.

عمشا *'amśâ*, f. of *اعمش*, blear-eyed.

عمش *'umsûs*, grape-stalk without berries.

(عمص) *'umş*, a dish;—*'amiş*, fond of acidities;—*'amiş*, A, INF. *'amas*, be blear-eyed.

(عمط) *'amiţ*, A, INF. *'amaţ*, vilify, fail to acknowledge;—VIII. INF. *i'timâţ*, vilify.

(عمم) *'am'am*, INF. *ê*, have a large army round one's self; enlarge;—II. INF. *ta'am'um*, become great, numerous, assume great proportions.

(عمق) *'amuq*, INF. *'amâqa-t*, be deep;—*'amuq*, *'amiq*, INF. *'amq*, *'amâqa-t*, be long, stretch (n.) long;—II. INF. *ta'mîq*, make deep, deepen;—IV. INF. *i'mâq*, id.; make to penetrate deeply;—V. INF. *ta'ammuq*, be deep; immerse one's self entirely, try to get at the bottom

of a thing; make deep studies ;
— x. INF. *isti'mâq*, find deep.

عمى 'amq, 'umq, pl. a'mâq, depth ;
extended desert; dates drying
in the sun ; — 'amaq, right,
claim ; — 'umuq, depth ; also
'imaq, pl. of عميق 'amîq.

عمقية 'amqiyya-t, depth (m.).

عمكوس 'umkûs, ass.

(عمل) 'amil, A, INF. 'amal, work,
perform ; do ; practise, pro-
fess ; produce an effect ; be
brisk ; walk fast ; exercise an
influence ; govern a case ; take
pains with (على 'ala) ; work to
an end ; take care of ; last
without interruption ; — II. INF.
ta'mîl, pay one his fee or wages ;
make one an administrator or
governor ; suppurate, grow can-
cerous ; — III. INF. mu'âmalâ-t,
transact business with ; act in
common with ; treat in such or
such a way ; — IV. INF. i'mâl,
cause to work, make work, ply
one's hands ; set a-working ; set
one's mind on a work ; urge ;
jade ; — V. INF. ta'ammul, work
at ; be tired ; — VI. INF. ta'âmul,
have dealings with one another ;
treat one another in such or
such a way ; — VII. INF. in'imâl,
be being done, carried out, ac-
complished ; — VIII. INF. i'timâl,
do the work one's self ; — X. INF.
isti'mâl, bid work ; employ in a
work ; use, make use of ; hire
workmen ; make one an ad-
ministrator, governor, &c.

عمل 'aml, business, office ; pro-
vince, district, sphere ; — 'amal,
pl. a'mâl, deed, action ; way of
acting ; occupation, practice ;
toil, work, labour ; execution,
performance ; administration ;
effect, efficacy, influence ; gram-
matical governance ; (m.) fabri-
cation ; (m.) pus ; — 'amil, ð,
acting, working, effecting ; fit
for work ; — ð 'amla-t, theft ;
deceit ; treachery ; — 'imla-t,

action ; way of acting ; event,
affair ; disposition ; currency ;
— also 'umla-t, fee, wages ; —
'amala-t, work-people ; 'amila-t,
work, action, deed.

عملا 'umalâ', pl. of عامل 'âmil,
agent, &c., and عميل 'amîl.

عملان 'amalân, action.

(عملس) 'amlas, INF. ð, walk fast,
hasten (n.).

عملس 'amallas, indefatigable ;
wolf.

(عملق) 'amlaq, INF. ð, drop the
excrement easily ; engage more
deeply in.

عملوش 'umlûs = عمشوش 'umsûs.

عملى 'amaliyy, ð, practical ; arti-
ficial, counterfeited ; — ð 'ama-
liyya-t, practice.

عمم 'amam, perfect, complete ;
general, comprising all ; gene-
rality ; multitude ; extent, bulk,
thickness ; pl. of عامة, com-
munity, &c. ; — 'umum, perfect
bodily condition ; pl. of عميم
'amîm.

(عمن) 'aman, I, INF. 'amn, stay,
remain, abide ; — 'amin, A, INF.
'aman, id. ; — II. INF. ta'mîn,
travel to 'Umân ; — IV. INF.
i'mân, id. ; stay permanently.

عمن 'umun, pl. permanent settlers ;
— 'amman = عن من 'an man,
from whom, &c.

(عمه) 'amah, INF. 'amh, 'umûh,
'amahân, 'umûha-t, wander
astray ; be perplexed, confused,
baffled as to which way to go ;
be embarrassed for an excuse ;
— 'amih, A, INF. 'amah, id. ; be
without road-marks ; — II. INF.
ta'mîh, act blindly ; treat hard
without proof of guilt ; — VI.
INF. ta'âmuḥ = I.

عمه 'amih, perplexed, thunder-
struck, dumbfounded ; — 'um-
mah, pl. عامه 'âmiḥ, confused.

عمها 'amhâ, f. without a road-
mark.

(عمو) 'amw, pl. a'mâ', error ; sub-
missiveness.

عمو 'ammū, عموجة 'amūja-t, uncle.
 عمود 'amūd, pl. a'mida-t, 'amad, 'umud, column, pillar; support, prop; base; vertical line; pedigree; cudgel, bludgeon, mace; chief, chieftain; trustworthy messenger; large vein; scale-beam; first ray of dawn; — ي 'amūdiyy, perpendicular.
 عمق 'umūq, depth.
 عمل 'amūl, industrious; — ة 'umūla-t, order (for a work), commission; pay for such; interest, provision, percentage.
 عموم 'amūm, generality; — ة 'umūma-t, pl. of عم; being a paternal uncle; kinship on father's side; — ي 'umūmiyy, ة, general; — ة 'umūmiyya-t, generality.
 عمون 'amūn, pl. of عمى 'amī, blind.
 عموة 'umūh, ة 'umūha-t, INF. of (عمه).
 عمروى 'amawiyy, according to the manner of the blind, the stupid.
 (عمى) 'ama, I, INF. 'amy, flow, run; throw out foam, impurities, &c.; roar and foam (camel); come at noon; — 'amī, A, INF. 'aman, be or grow blind; fail to see a thing, be stupid; be dark, obscure; — II. INF. ta'miya-t, make blind, blind, dazzle; darken (a.), render obscure; involve in riddles; pass. عميت عليه 'um-miya-t 'alai-hi, it grows dark around him, he dies; — IV. INF. i'mā' = II.; find blind; be stupid; come at noon; — V. INF. ta'ammī, be blind, feign blindness; be dark, enigmatical; — VI. INF. ta'āmī, feign blindness.
 عمى 'amy, blindness; — 'umy, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind; — 'aman, 'ama, blindness; dust; size, form, figure; — 'amī, ة, pl. 'amūn, blind; ignorant; — 'ammī, my uncle; — 'umma, at the edge of the grave, on the point of death; — 'ammiyy,

father's brother, paternal uncle; — ummiyy, man of the people; plebeian; — ة 'amya-t, choice; who is chosen, elected; — 'am-iyya-t, f. blind; also 'umiyya-t, error, going astray, aberration; dispute, quarrel; — 'ummiyya-t, 'immiyya-t, ignorance; blind pride or obstinacy; bigotry.
 عميا 'amyā, f. of اعمى a'ma, blind; العميا على 'ala 'l-immiyyā', blindly.
 عميان 'amyān, blind; — 'umyān, pl. of اعمى a'ma, blind.
 على العميان 'ala 'l-'amyāniyy, blindly.
 عميت 'amīt, ة, pl. a'mita-t, 'umut, clew of wool.
 عميد 'amīd, support, prop; leader, chief; governor, lieutenant; love-sick.
 عمير 'amīr, cultivated and inhabited; coarse; — ابو ع abū 'umair, penis; — ة 'amīra-t, bee-hive; — جلد ع jald 'umaira-t, onanism.
 على عميس 'amīs, dark, obscure; ة, على 'ala 'l-'amīsa-t, false (oath).
 عميق 'amīq, ة, pl. 'umuq, 'imaq, 'amā'iq, 'imāq, deep; far, far-stretching or extending.
 عميل 'amīl, pl. 'umalā', workman; tax-gatherer; business friend, correspondent.
 عميم 'amīm, perfect, full, complete; upper class; pl. 'umum, general, common to all, concerning or comprising all; assembled; abundant, plenteous; ة, pl. 'umum, full-grown.
 عمينة 'amīna-t, level ground.
 (عن) 'ann, I, U, INF. 'ann, 'anān, 'unūn, present itself to view, appear, happen; refrain (also IV.); provide the bit with a bridle (also II.); put a title to a book, an address to a letter (also II. and IV.); abuse, revile; pass. 'unn, II. 'unnin, and IV. u'inn, be declared by the judge

to be impotent, become impotent by a spell; INF. 'anîn, sigh; complain; — II. INF. ta'nîn, see I.; — III. INF. 'inân, mu'anna-t, show one's self to, step forth against, oppose, resist; — IV. INF. i'nân, see I.; turn to (a.); — VIII. INF. i'tinân, appear; pass. be informed, apprized of.

عن 'an, prep. from, away from; instead of, for; with regard to; in accordance with; on account of, after; upon; in; about; — 'ann-a, perhaps, may be, by chance; — § 'unna-t, pl. 'unan, 'inân, impotence; fireplace; rope.

عنا 'anan, pl. a'nâ, side; — 'anâ, trouble, pain, weariness; molestation; sorrow, grief; adversity; — 'inâ, INF. III. of (عن); — 'annâ = عن 'an nâ, from (&c.) us; — § 'unât, pl. of 'ânî, captive, &c.; — 'anâ'a-t = 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t.

عنا 'annâb, seller of grapes; — 'unnâb, jujube-tree; fruit of the arâk; — 'unnâbiyy, nut-brown.

عنا 'anâsî, pl. of 'ansuwa-t, 'unsuwa-t.

عنا 'inâj, pl. a'nija-t, rope of the bucket; connection, causality; foundation, base.

عنا 'inâd, obstinacy, stubbornness; contention.

عنا 'anâdil, pl. of 'andalîb; du. 'anâdilan, the testicles.

عنا 'inâdiyy, refractory.

عنا 'inâs, mirror, looking-glass; — *

عنا 'inâs, who fights, combatant; — *

عنا 'anâsî, pl. of 'inšât, &c.

عنا 'anâfa-t, troublesomeness; — *

عنا 'anâq, pl. a'nuq, 'unûq, young goat; misfortune, calamity;

عنا 'anâq al-arḍ, badger; — 'inâq, embrace, INF. III. of (عن); — § 'anâqa-t, deception, delusion.

عنا 'anâqîd, pl. of 'unqûd.

عنا 'anâk, sand-hill.

عنا 'anân, §, cloud; — 'inân, apparition; pl. a'inna-t, 'unun, rein, bridle, curb; vein; du. 'inânân, the two halves, the whole; resistance, INF. III. of (عن); pl. of 'unna-t; — 'annân, slow, hesitating; (m.) who sighs frequently; — § 'anâna-t, aversion to women.

عنا 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t, succour; favour, grace; patronage; present, bounty; solicitude; providence; meaning; half silk; INF. of (عن).

(عن) 'inab, pl. a'nâb, bunch of grapes; — § 'inaba-t, berry of grapes; 'inaba-t as-sa'lab, nightshade; currant; — II. 'annab, INF. ta'nîb, produce grapes; (m.) leave the grapes to the last on the vine-tree.

عنا 'umbab, body of water.

عنا 'umbuj, 'umbûj, stupid; lazy; paunch-bellied.

(عن) 'ambar, m. f. ambergris; a sea-fish; shield made of its skin; saffron; night; magazine, store-house, barn; also § 'ambara-t, cold of winter; — 'ambariyy, of ambergris; perfumed with it; (m.) a liquor.

عنا 'ambas, pl. 'anâbis, lion.

عنا 'inabiyy, made of grapes.

(عن) 'anit, A, INF. 'anat, be corrupted, deteriorated; perish; commit a crime; commit adultery, fornication; succumb to an accusation; undertake anything burdensome; be visited with troubles, get into great embarrassments; break again (healed bone); — II. INF. ta'nît (also IV.), urge to anything burdensome; vex; bring into trouble; — IV. INF. i'nât, see

- II. ; break again a scarcely-healed bone ; ruin ; — V. INF. *ta'annut*, observe and point out other people's weaknesses ; act violently towards ; make difficulties, show reluctance.
- عند *'anat*, great embarrassment ; perdition, ruin, corruption ; sin ; fornication ; — *'anit*, broken afresh.
- عند *'antat*, INF. *ḡ*, deviate ; be high.
- (عند) *'antar*, INF. *ḡ*, rush boldly into danger, display bravery ; pierce with a lance ; hum, buzz ; — II. INF. *ta'antur*, boast of one's courage.
- عند *'antar*, *ḡ* *'antara-t*, name of a poet and hero of romance ; blue fly ; — *ḡ* *'antara-t*, fearless bravery ; — *عند* *'antariyy*, a short under-garment.
- (عند) *'antal*, INF. *ḡ*, tear to pieces.
- عند *'ansal*, *ع* *umm* *'ansal*, hyena.
- عند *'ansa-t*, *'insa-t*, *'unsa-t*, عشوة *'ansuwa-t*, *'unsawa-t*, pl. *'anāsī*, the plant *حلي* *ḥaliyy* (white thistle) in a dry state ; hay.
- (عند) *'anaj*, U, INF. *'anj*, prevent the camel by the bridle from kneeling down ; put a rope to the bucket ; — IV. INF. *i'nāj*, see I. ; establish well and solidly ; complain of a pain in the hips.
- (عند) *'anjad*, *'unjad*, *'unjud*, smallest stoneless sort of grapes ; raisin ; — *'anjad*, INF. *ḡ*, turn into raisins.
- (عند) *'anjar*, INF. *ḡ*, smack the lips ; put the lips out and curl them.
- عند *'anjūj*, pl. *'anājīj*, excellent horse or camel ; stretching (n.).
- عند *'unjūra-t*, case for a bottle.
- (عند) *'anad*, U, — also *'anud*, INF. *'unūd*, deviate, swerve from ; bleed so as not to be staunched ; — I, INF. *'unūd*, oppose and re-

- ject what is right ; separate (n.), seclude one's self ; be restive, refractory, disobedient ; — III. INF. *'inād*, *mu'ânada-t*, remove from, desist ; oppose ; attend zealously to ; — IV. INF. *i'nād*, go away, depart ; bleed ; vomit ; oppose ; equal in friendship, &c. ; — VI. INF. *ta'ânud*, oppose one another ; — X. INF. *isti'nād*, persist obstinately, be headstrong ; overpower ; take hold of the bit, run away ; beat with a stick among the people ; turn to the mouth of the skin-bag and drink ; step towards, repair to.
- عند *'and*, *'ind*, *'und*, *'anad*, side ; *'and-a*, *'ind-a*, *'und-a*, (m.) *'and*, at the side, by, with, in presence of ; — *'ind*, heart, mind ; — *'unud*, pl. of *'anūd*, *عند* *'anūd*.
- عند *'inda'aw*, brave, bold, courageous ; — *ḡ* *'inda'wa-t*, id. ; calamity ; wile, stratagem, deceit.
- (عند) *'andar*, INF. *ḡ*, be violent.
- عند *'unduga-t*, abdomen.
- (عند) *'andal*, INF. *ḡ*, have strong sinews ; sing, warble (as a night-ingale).
- عند *'andalīb*, pl. *'anādīl*, night-ingale.
- عند *'andam*, dragon's blood ; Brazil-wood ; any light-red dye.
- عند *'indiyy*, *ḡ*, founded only on individual opinion ; pl. *'at* *'indiyyāt*, individual notions or opinions.
- عند *'anza*, INF. *ḡ*, instigate, incite.
- (عند) *'anaz*, U, INF. *'anz*, deviate, depart from (عند), swerve ; pierce with a spear ; — II. be goat-like, do as goats do ; play on the bag-pipes ; (m.) have a swollen belly ; — IV. INF. *i'nāz*, cause one to depart from ; — VIII. INF. *i'tināz*, X. INF. *isti'nāz*, deviate, turn aside, swerve or depart from.

عنر 'anz, ʔ, pl. 'ináz, 'unúz, a'nuz, goat; — ʔ 'anaza-t, short spear; edge of an axe; a weasel.

(عنرب) 'unzub, eatable sumach.

عنزروت 'anzarút, sarcocol; Persian ointment for the eyes.

عنزهوة 'inzahwa-t, عنرهاني 'unzahá-niyy, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, shy; who spoils a game.

(عنس) 'anas, I, U, INF. 'ans, bend (a.); INF. 'inás, 'unús, stay a long time unmarried at home; change, alter (a.); — 'anis, A, INF. 'anas, remain a long time unmarried; look frequently into the mirror; — II. INF. ta'nís, (also IV.) leave a girl for a long time unmarried; pass. remain so; — IV. INF. i'nás, see II.; change, alter (a.); — XII. i'naunas, INF. i'nínás, be strong and have long hair (camel's tail).

عنس 'ans, strong she-camel; eagle; bend, winding, crookedness; — 'uns, pl. of عانس 'ānis, marriageable girl staying at home, &c.

(عنش) 'anaś, U, INF. 'anś, bend (a.), curve; drive away; urge on; — III. INF. mu'ānaśa-t, seize round the neck and fight against (also VIII.); — VI. INF. ta'ānuś, seize one another round the neck; — VIII. INF. i'tinás, see III.; wrong, injure.

(عنشط) 'anśaṭ, INF. ʔ, be angry.

عنشط 'anśaṭ, 'anaśśaṭ, pl. 'anáśiṭ, malignant.

(عنص) IV. a'naṣ, INF. i'nás, have but little hair left on the head.

عنصاة 'inśát, pl. 'anáś-in, 'anáśi, scattered remainders.

(عنصر) 'unṣar, care, zeal; intention; want, need; sorrow, grief; calamity; — 'unṣur, 'un-sar, pl. 'anáśir, 'anáśir, origin; descent; essence, substance; chemical element, base; temper; estimation; — ʔ 'anṣara-t, feast of Tabernacles; Whitsuntide.

عنصري 'unṣuriyy, ʔ, elementary; — ʔ 'unṣuriyya-t, element.

(عنصل) 'unṣul, 'unṣal, عنصلا 'unṣulá, 'unṣalá, pl. 'anáṣil, wild onion; leek.

عنصوة 'anṣuwa-t, 'inṣuwa-t, 'un-suwa-t, عنصية 'inṣiya-t=عنصاة 'inśát.

(عنط) 'anaṭ, length, particularly of the neck.

(عنظب) 'unzub, 'unzab, عنظاب 'inzáb, 'unzáb, ʔ 'unzába-t, عنظبا 'unzubá, 'unzubán, big locust.

عنظر 'anzar, INF. ʔ, skip like a goat; get proud.

(عنطل) 'anzal, INF. ʔ, run.

عنطل 'anzal, spider-web.

عنطوان 'unzuwán, a saline plant; liberal; boaster; obscene talker; mixer of poison.

(عنطى) 'anza, INF. ʔ, talk obscenely to (ب bi).

(عنعن) 'an'an, INF. ʔ, pronounce the ء like ع; trace one's origin to, trace back to the source; (m.) sigh.

(عنف) 'anaf, INF. 'anf, 'inf, 'unf, treat harshly and violently; — 'anuf, INF. عنافة 'anáfa-t, id.; — II. INF. ta'níf, id.; find fault with, rebuke; — IV. INF. i'náf, treat harshly and violently; undertake, begin; — V. INF. ta'annuf, manage roughly or awkwardly; — VIII. INF. i'tináf, take by force; undertake without knowledge; undertake, do for the first time; have an aversion to, loathe; be not fit or suitable; emigrate, remove; graze off the first grass.

عنف 'anf, 'unf, harshness; violence; roughness, rough treatment; beginning commencement; — 'unf, ʔ 'unfa-t, aversion, loathing (s.).

(عنفش) 'anfaś, INF. ʔ, be thick and handsome (beard).

(عنفس) 'infīṣ, ʔ 'infīṣa-t, impudent jade; — 'anfaṣ, INF. ʔ, show

one's self haughty, bad-tempered, arrogant.

(عنق) 'unfuṭ, ṣ, pl. 'anāfiṭ, vile, malicious; badger.

(عنق) 'anfaḡ, ṣ 'anfaḡa-t, lightness; — ṣ 'anfaḡa-t, hair of the beard between the nether lip and chin.

(عنق) 'anfak, stupid; burdensome, importunate.

عنقوان 'unfuww, ṣ 'unfuwwa-t, 'unfuwān, beginning; freshness, prime, bloom of youth.

عنقى 'unfiyy, ṣ, violent, oppressive.

(عنق) 'anaq, hide (n.) in the hole or burrow, burrow; — 'aniq, A, INF. 'anaq, have a long neck; — II. INF. ta'nîq, seize by the neck; tower, project; be long; swell; deceive, delude; bear one's head high; disperse the dust; — III. INF. mu'ānaḡa-t, 'ināḡ, take by the neck and draw towards one's self, embrace (also an occupation); — IV. INF. i'nāḡ, put a collar on a dog; run with a stretched-out neck; have a long stalk or pedicle; stand high in ears; dispel the dust; set; — V. INF. ta'annuq, creep into the hole, burrow; — VI. INF. ta-'ānuq, embrace one another; — VIII. INF. i'tināk, seize one another by the neck; embrace one another.

عنق 'unq, 'unuq, 'unaq, pl. a'nāḡ, a'nuq, (m. f.) neck; pedicle; — 'unq, grandees; — 'anaq, length of the neck; a pace of the camel; — 'unuq, inclined towards, solicitous for (إلى ila).

عنقا 'anqā, f. of عنق a'naq, long-necked; griffin; phoenix; rare in its kind.

عنقاد 'inqād, cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes.

(عنق) 'anqad, INF. ṣ, begin to form berries.

(عنق) 'anqar, 'anqur, ṣ, first shoot;

offspring, progeny; pith of the palm-tree.

عنقريب 'an-qarīb, soon, shortly, presently.

(عنق) 'anqaz, sweet marjoram; penis of the ass; — ṣ 'anqaza-t, flag; poison; calamity.

(عنق) 'anqas, cunning and malicious.

(عنقش) 'anqas, INF. ṣ, adhere, stick to; — II. INF. ta'anquṣ, be tightly twisted round (ب bi).

(عنقش) 'anqafîr, calamity; scorpion.

عنقود 'unqūd, pl. 'anāqīd, cluster, bunch of fruit; bunch of grapes.

(عنق) 'anak, U, INF. 'ank, 'unūk, be pathless and heaped up high (sand of the desert); wade through the sand with difficulty (also VIII.); be thick; be very red; be refractory; depart, set out on a journey; leap at repeatedly and recede again; lock the door; — IV. INF. i'nāk, lock; deal in clothes; get into deep sand; — V. INF. ta'annuk, be heaped up high and difficult to wade through; — VIII. INF. i'tināk, see I.

عنك 'ank, 'ink, 'unk, the larger part of anything; — 'ink, door; — 'ink, 'anak, root, origin; — 'unk, pl. of عنك 'anîk; — 'an-ka, from (&c.) thee.

(عنكب) 'ankab, ṣ 'ankaba-t, pl. 'anākīb, 'ikāb, 'ukub, 'anākīb, spider.

عنكبابة 'ankabât, عنكبوت 'ankabût, pl. 'ankabûtât, 'anākīb, spider.

(عنكش) 'ankaṣ, INF. ṣ, dry up, wither (n.); curl; — II. INF. ta'ankuṣ, dry up, wither; keep curly (n.).

عنكليس 'ankilîs, eel.

(عنم) 'anam, tree with a red fruit; vine-branches; — II. 'annam, INF. ta'nîm, dye red; — IV. a'nam, INF. i'nām, browse

off the 'anam tree; — ى 'ana-miyy, red, rose-coloured.

عن 'anan, pl. a'nân, appearing object, apparition; region; side; evil; — 'unan, pl. of عنة 'unna-t; — unun, pl. of عنان 'inân.

(عن) 'anâ, ٥, fill with anxiety, with sorrow; — INF. 'unuww, be bent (face of the sorrowful); humble one's self before, bow down to (ل li); obey; — INF. 'anâ, 'unuww, live as a captive; abase one's self; suffer; be wearied, exhausted; happen, befall; be hard, difficult, burdensome; — A, I, take out, lead out; produce; publish; snuffle at; let the water leak out; — عني 'anî, A, live as a captive; — II. INF. ta'niya-t, keep captive; make one suffer, afflict, tire, exhaust; — III. INF. mu-'ânât, suffer, bear, support; — IV. (I pret. a'nai-tu) INF. i'nâ, make one a suppliant; publish, make public, reveal; lead out; produce; — VI. INF. ta'ânî, humble one's self; — ٥ 'anwa-t, anything brought to light, made public; violence, compulsion ('anwat-an, by force, violently); love.

عنوان 'unwân, 'inwân, title of a book; superscription, address; index; title; royal signature; front; beginning; pretext; manner, method, quality.

عنوت 'anût, steep.

عنود 'anûd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, headstrong, refractory; rain-cloud; — *.

عنوس 'anûs, pl. of عانس 'ânîs, marriageable girl staying at home.

عنوق 'unûq, pl. of عناق 'anâq.

عنون 'anûn, enduring and swift.

(عنون) 'anwan, INF. ٥, provide a book with a title, address a letter.

(عني) 'ana, I, INF. 'any, 'inâya-t, mean, signify; concern, refer to; — I, INF. 'andâya-t, 'inâya-t,

'iniyy, fill with anxiety, engross, trouble; — I, INF. 'any, happen, occur, befall; produce; do good, agree with; — INF. 'anâ, be a captive; agree with, do good; — 'anî, A, INF. 'anan, be in anxiety about; pass. 'unî, id.; INF. 'anâ, be tired, exhausted, unwell; — II. INF. ta'niya-t, tire; grieve (a.); put a title to a book; — III. INF. mu-'ânât, manage, take care of, attend to; bear up with; — IV. INF. i'nâ, express, mean, signify, allude to; keep captive; produce; tire out; — V. INF. ta'annî, tire out; grow tired; take pains with (acc.); trouble one's self about; — VI. INF. ta'ânî, vie in taking pains with; — VIII. INF. i'tinâ, attend to, do carefully; observe attentively; be troubled about (ب bi); — X. INF. isti'nâ, give all one's attention and care to; carry on an art, a trade.

عني 'anî (عن 'an-in), anxious, solicitous; — 'inan, a little; — 'unan, care, solicitude; — ٥ 'anya-t, pain, care; — 'aniyya-t, dry camel-dung.

عنيان 'inyân, title, address.

عنيد 'anîd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, refractory.

عنير 'anîz, unfortunate, unhappy; — ٥ 'unaiza-t, little goat; a female proper name.

عنيف 'anîf, ٥, pl. 'unuf, violent, oppressive, cruel.

عنيق 'anîq, neck; embracing, embraced; a pace of the camel (= عنيق 'anaq).

عنيقيد 'unaiqîd, little bunch of grapes, &c.

عنيك 'anîk, pl. 'unk, sand-heap.

عنيكب 'unaikib, little spider.

عنين 'innîn, impotent; — ٥ 'innîna-t, impotence; having an aversion to men.

(عه) 'ahh, impudent, shameless, insolent.

عها *'ihād*, spring shower; — * .
 عها *'ahāra-t*, fornication; sin; — * .
 (عها) *'ahib*, A, INF. *'ahab*, be ignorant of (ب *bi* or acc.); — hence عها *'auhab*, INF. *'ē*, lead into error.
 عها *'ihibbā*, عها *'ihibba*, early youth; reign.
 (عها) *'ahid*, A, INF. *'ahad*, prescribe, enjoin, charge with; stipulate, covenant, make a contract or compact; give by will; confer an appanage, a province, a fief upon (إلى *ila*); appoint as a successor; precede; stand security for (ل *li*); meet, have an appointment, visit; observe; fulfil one's promise; see; know; suppose; treat with reverence; pass. be visited by the first spring-rain; — III. INF. *'muhada-t*, see, see again, visit; oblige, by contract; promise the same on one's own part; covenant; stand security; — IV. INF. *'ihād*, offer security; — V. INF. *ta'ahhud*, bind one's self to, promise, warrant; inquire again and again after; attend always carefully to; visit, frequent; do repeatedly, be in the habit of; remind of the past; warrant; — VI. INF. *ta'āhud*, make a compact with one another; bind one by contract to an obligation; visit; = VIII.; — VIII. INF. *'itihād*, attend carefully to; — X. INF. *isti'hād*, bind one by contract; exact a written agreement.
 عها *'ahd*, pl. *'uhūd*, contract, compact, covenant; obligation; vow; oath; will, testament (also in a Biblical sense); promise of protection, clientship, security, guarantee; commission, prescription; diploma of investiture; government; reign, epoch, time; knowledge of a thing; faithfulness, fidelity; place where a thing operates,

where a thing is found; pre-eminence; honour, reverence; pl. *'ihād*, *'uhūd*, spring shower; — *'ahid*, vicegerent, regent; — *'ē* *'ahda-t*, *'ihda-t*, spring shower; — *'uhda-t*, obligation, stipulation; security; compact, covenant; affair; fine, mulct; fief, tenure; appanage; province, department; office, occupation, employment; undersigned witnesses; proof of the truth.
 (عها) *'ahar*, INF. *'ahr*, *'ihr*, *'uhr*, *'ahūr*, *'ahāra-t*, *'uhūra-t*, visit a woman to commit fornication with her (also III.); live in sin; steal; — III. INF. *'ihār*, see I.
 عها *'ihr*, fornication, sin; — *'ē* *'ahira-t*, fornicatress, whore.
 (عها) *'ahan*, V, INF. *'ahn*, dry up, wither (n.); stay, remain, abide; depart; take pains with, attend carefully to (في *fī*); do readily; also = (عها); — I, INF. *'ahn*, be bent and broken (without being severed).
 عها *'ihn*, good manager and overseer of the cattle; also *'ē* *'ihna-t*, pl. *'uhūn*, dyed wool; — *'ē* *'ihna-t*, hatred, rage; — *'uhna-t*, bend, breach, rupture.
 (عها) *'ihw*, foal of an ass; perfect camel.
 عها *'ahid*, *'ē*, bound by contract; allied; tributary; contemporaneous; very old; — *'uhhaida*, security, bail.
 عوا *'awwā*, dog, snarling dog; buttocks; 13th station of the moon.
 عوا *'awāsin*, pl. of عوا *'usān*, smoke, dust.
 عوا *'awwāj*, dealer or artist in ebony or tortoise-shell.
 عوا *'iwād*, INF. III. of (عوا); doing repeatedly (s.), custom, habit; — *'awwād*, player on the lute; who visits the sick; — *'uwwād*, pl. of عوا *'ā'id*, who visits the sick, who pays back, restores; — *'ē* *'uwāda-t*, visiting the sick

(s.); anything warmed up; return;—*awwāda-t*, female player on the lute.

عواذ *awāḏ*, disapproval; *awāḏ-an*, against one's will.

عواذير *awāḏîr*, pl. of عاذير *āḏîr*, calamity.

عوار *awâr*, *iwâr*, *uwâr*, mote, &c., in the eye; defect, fault; rent; — *uwwâr*, pl. *awâwir*, *awâwîr*, mote in the eye; imposture; who does not see the way; timid, weak; swallow.

عوارق *awâriq*, pl. molar teeth.

عوامس *awwâs*, night-watch, patrol.

عواشير *awâšîr*, pl. of عاشر *āšîr*, the 10th (or 9th) of *Muḥarram*, &c.

عواصر *awâšîr*, pl. stones for pressing grapes.

عواصم *awâšim*, a district of Antioch.

عواض *awâḏḏ*, pl. of عاوضة *āḏḏa-t*, camel feeding on عى *idḏ*; — *iwâḏ*, exchange, INF. III. of (عوض).

عواف *uwâf*, عة *uwâfa-t*, prey.

عواقيل *awâqîl*, pl. of عاقول *âqûl*, bend of a river, &c.

عوام *awwâm*, swimmer; swimming (adj.); raft; — *awâmm*, pl. of عام *âmm*, general, common, &c.

عواميد *awâmid*, pl. of عامود *âmid*, column, pedigree, &c.

عوان *awân*, pl. *ûn*, of middle age; married woman; no longer virginal (m. and f.); long, sanguinary (war); — *.

عوارير *awâwir*, عواوير *awâwîr*, pl. of عوار *uwwâr*.

عوائد *awâ'id*, pl. of عائدة *â'ida-t* and عادة *âda-t*, custom, habit, &c.

(عوث) *âs*, U, INF. *aus*, perplex and thereby prevent; — II. INF. *ta'wîs*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'awwus*, be perplexed.

عوثية *ûsiyya-t*, locusts baked in flour.

(عوج) *âj*, U, INF. *auj*, *ma'âj*, stay, remain; alight in passing by; cause to stay; cede, desist;

turn aside (a.); turn the head; be anxious about (ب *bi*); — for *awij*, A, INF. *awaj*, be crooked; be difficult, complicated; — II. INF. *ta'wîj*, make crooked, bend (a.), curve; make of ivory; — V. INF. *ta'awwuj*, grow crooked, bend (n.); = IX.; — VII. INF. *in'iwâj* = IX.; lean towards; — IX. INF. *i'wijâj*, be crooked, distorted, reversed; go crookedly, be perverse, insincere.

عوج *awaj*, *iwaj*, crookedness; perversity; — *ij*, pl. and —

عوجا *aujâ*, f. of عوج *a'waj*, crooked, &c.; bow.

(عود) *âd*, U, INF. *aud*, *auda-t*, *ma'âd*, turn back, return; do again, repeatedly (followed by an aor.); with negative: do no longer; — INF. *aud*, examine repeatedly; fall as a share or profit to (ل *li*); turn to disadvantage; benefit by; favour repeatedly; INF. *aud*, *iyâd*, repeat; INF. *aud*, *iyâd*, *iyâda-t*, *uwâda-t*, visit, frequent; do a thing so often that it becomes a habit; practise; turn off, refuse (a petitioner); change, alter (a.); — II. INF. *ta'wid*, accustom to (2 acc.); exercise in, teach; eat warmed-up food; grow old; — III. INF. *iwâd*, *mu'âwada-t*, do repeatedly, habitually, by habit and assiduously; return to, befall repeatedly; importune by repeated questions; return from a journey; call to memory; — IV. INF. *i'âda-t*, repeat; do repeatedly; lead back; restore; have for a habit; imitate; — V. INF. *ta'awwud*, accustom one's self; be accustomed; be practised and experienced; visit; — VI. INF. *ta'âwud*, join a leader in crowds; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyâd*, return, lead back; accustom one's self to (على *ala*); make it a habit; be accustomed, visit; — X. INF.

isti'āda-t, ask to return or repeat; call back; accustom one's self to.

عود *'aud*, ʔ *'auda-t*, return; repetition; habit, custom; *'aud*, ʔ, pl. *'iyada-t*, *'iwada-t*, old; also *'uwwad*, pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick; — *'ūd*, pl. *'īdān*, *a'wād*, wood, trunk, branches; tree; aloes; lute, cithern; rail, splint; mare, horse (Magrebian); — ʔ *'auda-t*, inclosure (of mulberry-trees).

عودى *'audaq*, ʔ *'audaqa-t*, hook for the bucket at a well.

(عود) *'āz*, U, adhere close to the bone (flesh); — INF. *'auz*, *'iyāz*, *ma'āz*, *ma'āza-t* (also V. and X.), take refuge with God, commend one's self to God; — INF. *'iyāz* (also IV.), have borne recently; — II. INF. *ta'wīz*, cause or force one to seek refuge; grant refuge, protect (also IV.); consecrate; — IV. INF. *i'āza-t*, *i'wāz*, see I.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuz*, see I.; — VI. INF. *ta'āwuz*, take refuge with one another; — X. INF. *isti'āza-t*, see I.

عود *'auz*, abhorrence; عود بالله *'auz bi 'l-lāh*, God forbid; — *'awaz*, refuge to God; abhorrence; *'awaz-an*, unwillingly, by a narrow escape; — *'uwwaz*, flesh on the bone; — ʔ *'ūza-t*, pl. *'ūz*, talisman, amulet, charm; refuge.

عودان *'ūzān* (also عود *'ūz*), pl. of عائد *'ā'iz*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after dropping young.

(عور) *'ār*, U, INF. *'aur*, make one-eyed, deprive of an eye; U, I, take away, spoil, destroy; efface, blot out; — aor. *ya'ār*, — also *'awir*, A, INF. *'awar*, be one-eyed, be blind (one eye); be full of rents, ambushes, dangers (a place); be spoiled; — II. INF. *ta'wīr*, deprive of one eye; ruin, give over to destruction; obstruct a well; (m.) damage,

maim; binder, prevent; refuse a request; = III. ; — III. INF. *mu'āwara-t*, fix accurately the measure and weight of a thing; — IV. INF. *i'wār*, make one-eyed; be full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.; INF. *i'āra-t*, lend (2 acc.); borrow; exchange; show or present one's self; offer the side, lay one's self open to an enemy; — V. INF. *ta'awwur*, borrow; (m.) be damaged, maimed; — VI. INF. *ta'āwur*, lend to one another; blot out the traces of a dwelling; — VIII. INF. *i'tiwār*, lend mutually; — IX. INF. *i'wirār*, be one-eyed; — X. INF. *isti'āra-t*, borrow; use in a metaphorical sense; be by one's self; be transferred to others; — XI. INF. *i'wīrār*, be one-eyed.

عور *'ūr*, عوران *'ūrdn*, pl. of عور *a'war*, one-eyed, &c.; — *'awir*, full of rents, &c.; — ʔ *'aura-t*, *'awra-t*, pl. *'aurāt*, *'awarāt*, rent, cleft; parts between the navel and knee, pudenda; disgrace, ignominy; vice, fault; weakness, weak point; blindness of one eye; — *'awira-t*, place full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.

عورا *'aurā*, f. of عور *a'war*, one-eyed, &c.; obscene language or action, ribaldry; solecism, barbarism; waterless desert.

(عوز) *'āz*, U, INF. *'auz*, flee, escape; — *'awiz*, A, INF. *'awaz*, escape, be lacking, be not in existence; be poor, needy; want; — IV. INF. *i'wāz*, be poor, needy; impoverish; be necessary but out of reach; escape, fail; be difficult; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāz*, want, need.

عوز *'auz*, ʔ, grape-stone; — *'awaz*, pl. *ma'āwiz*, need, want; — *'awiz*, needy; عوز لوز *'awiz lawiz*, extremely poor.

(عوس) *'ās*, U, INF. *'aus*, *'awasān*, roam about at night-time; seek

for a prey; INF. 'aus, 'iyâsa-t, manage or administer well; support one's family, toil for it; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, have the corners of the mouth deeply drawn in.

عوس 'aus, pen-knife, knife.

عوسا 'ausâ, f. of اءوس a'was, who draws in the corners of the mouth, &c.

عوسج 'ausaj, 8 'ausaja-t, a thorny shrub.

(عوس) 'âs, INF. 'awas, 'iyâs, be obscure, difficult to understand; be difficult; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, id.; — II. INF. ta'wîs, produce or recite obscure verses; — III. INF. mu'âwasa-t, try to throw down; — IV. a'was, INF. 'awas, 'iyâs, press the adversary into a corner; speak in a strange, unintelligible manner; — VIII. INF. i'tiyâs, be obscure, difficult and complicated; be hard in understanding; fail to conceive (camel).

عوسا 'ausâ, f. of اءوس a'was, difficult to understand, &c.; difficult matter; يركب العوسا yarkab al-'ausâ, he runs risks.

(عوس) 'âd, U, INF. 'aud, 'iwad, 'iyâd, do or give one thing instead of another, compensate; — II. INF. ta'wîd, id.; substitute; — III. INF. mu'âwada-t, IV. INF. i'âda-t, id.; — V. INF. ta'awwad, receive or take in compensation for (عن 'an); — VIII. INF. i'tiyâd, id.; put one thing in place of another; exchange; — X. INF. isti'âda-t, claim compensation or damages; wish for an exchange.

عوس 'iwad, pl. a'wâd, compensation; requital, reward; stead.

(عوط) 'ât, U, I, INF. 'aut, 'ait, fail to conceive for several years (also v., VIII.); be long (also v.); — V. INF. ta'awwut=I.; — VIII. INF. i'tiyât, see I.; be difficult, complicated.

عوط 'ût, عوطا 'ûtat, &c., pl. of عايط 'â'it, not conceiving for several years.

عوطب 'autab, calamity; precipice, abyss.

عوعا 'au'â, clamour, noise, tumult.

عوعو 'au'au, 8 'au'aua-t, howling, barking (s.).

(عوف) 'âf, U, INF. 'auf, adhere to; be attached to; fly round, circle round; — II. INF. ta'wîf, pass over in silence; (m.) spare, exempt; — V. INF. ta'awwuf, seek for prey at night-time.

عوف 'auf, state, condition; affair, concern, matter; luck, good fortune; — عوفى 'aufiyy, devoted; attached.

(عوق) 'âq, U, INF. 'auq, hinder, prevent, check, avert; detain, delay; be in the way; — II. INF. ta'wîq, hinder, prevent; — IV. INF. i'âqa-t, id.; INF. i'wâq, refuse further service (beast); run short (provisions); — V. INF. ta'awwuq, be hindered, prevented; tarry, hesitate, delay; — VII. INF. in'iyâq, be hindered, prevented; — VIII. INF. i'tiyâq, id.; find hindrances; prevent, hinder; be detained, be a captive.

عوق 'auq, hindrance, delay; time; — 'auq, 'ûq, 'awiq, 8 'auqa-t, &c., casual impediment or obstruction; — 'auq, 'ûq, pl. a'wâq, good for nothing; — 'awaq, hunger; — 'awiq, hungry; — 'uwaq, 'uwuwaq, 8 'uwuqa-t, who is always in the way; coward; 'uwuwaq, pl. of عايقى 'â'iq, what hinders.

(عوك) 'âk, A, INF. 'auk, face about and attack again, assault; turn to, approach; return home; take refuge; hope; INF. 'auk, ma'âk, gain, earn; — III. INF. mu'âwaka-t, fight one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiwâk, press one another.

عوك *'auk*, movement, motion ; thing.

عوكر *'aukar*, INF. δ , trouble, make turbid; — II. INF. *ta'aukur*, be turbid.

عوكشة *'aukaša-t*, winnowing-van, cribble.

(عول) *'âl*, U, I, INF. *'aul*, deviate from what is right, be unjust; fall short; — U, I, incline to one side (balance); exact more than what is right, be exacted unduly; be very difficult; press down, oppress, break (a.); also pass. *'îl*, be exhausted; — INF. *'aul*, *'uwûl*, *'iyûla-t*, support one's family, sustain; (m.) nurse, take care of; — INF. *'aul*, *'iyûla-t*, have many to keep; — II. INF. *ta'wûl*, rely upon, believe one; resolve upon (على *'ala*); invoke one's help; lament; make a roof of branches as protection against the rain; behave provokingly; — IV. INF. *i'ûla-t*, *i'wûl*, sustain one's family; have many to keep; be poor; exact more than is due; crave for, be greedy; *a'wal*, lament, wail; resound; behave provokingly; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyâl*, wail, lament.

عول *'aul*, aberration; sustenance of one's family; also δ *'aula-t*, lamentation; — *'iwal*, reliance; call for help; — δ *'aula-t*, travelling-provisions.

(عوم) *'âm*, U, INF. *'aum*, swim; float; walk along; — II. INF. *ta'wûm*, make swim; launch; place the corn in sheaves; bear fruit but every second year (also III.); heap up the measure; — III. INF. *mu'âwama-t*, see II.; hire or rent for a year; make a contract for a year.

عوم *'aum*, δ *'auma-t*, swimming (s.); navigation; abundance; — *'uwam*, pl. of عائم *'û'im*, swimming (adj.); — δ *'ûma-t*,

pl. *'uwam*, a small aquatic animal.

(عون) *'ân*, U, INF. *'uwûn*, enter on middle age; be no longer a virgin; become a wife, a matron; — II. INF. *ta'wûm*, id.; cover frequently (ass); receive another's share; help; — III. INF. *'iwâm*, *mu'âwana-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'âna-t*, id.; deliver, free; — VI. INF. *ta'ûwun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyân*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'âna-t*, ask for help or assistance; shave the hair of the pudenda.

عون *'aun*, δ *'auna-t*, help, assistance; pl. *a'wân*, helper, ally; servant, satellite, lifeguardsman; (m.) giant; — *'ûn*, pl. of عانة *'âna-t*, hair of the pudenda, &c., and of عوان *'awân*.

عونجى *'aunjiyy*, detective; confidant; informer (m.).

عونى *'auniyy*, helping (adj.), serviceable.

(عوة) *'âh*, I, INF. *'uwûh*, suffer misfortune, loss; have an infirmity; pass. *'îh*, id.; (m.) hurt one's self; — II. INF. *ta'wûh*, cause a damage, an illness; (m.) maim; suffer a loss of cattle or fruit (also IV.); make a halt towards morning, be detained, stay, abide; — IV. INF. *i'âha-t*, *i'wûh*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuh*, have an infirmity.

عوة *'awwa-t*, clamour, turmoil; also *'uwwa-t*, the buttocks.

عوهب *'auhab*, INF. δ , lead into error.

(عوى) *'awa*, I, INF. *'ayy*, *'uwâ*, *'awwa-t*, *'awiyy*, *'awiyya-t*, howl, growl; condole with; turn aside; direct; plait, twist, bend; be thirty years old and strong of hand; convict of a lie or false pretences; incite to rebellion; — II. INF. *ta'wiya-t*, turn, bend (a.); howl, bark; — III. *mu'âwât*, lament, wail, howl with; — VI. INF. *ta'âwî*,

howl to one another (wolves, &c.); — x. INF. *isti'wā'*, cause a dog to howl; ask for legal assistance, for help; call the people to revolt.

عوى *'awiyy*, δ *'awiyya-t*, howl.

عوبسیة *'awaisiyya-t*, pen-knife, knife.

عویض *'awīs*, puzzle.

عویل *'awīl*, δ *'awīla-t*, howling (s.); wailing, lamentation for the dead; — *'awīl*, travelling-provisions (m.).

عویم *'uwaim*, dim. of عام *'ām*, year;

عویم ذات *zāt-a 'uwaim*, last year.

(عوین) *'uwain*, little eye; pl. *'uwaināt*, spectacles.

(عی) *'ayya*, INF. *'ayy*, *'ayā'*, stop short in anything, slacken, be not equal to it; stammer; — عی *'ayī*, A, INF. *'iyy*, id.; be ignorant; be weak, tired, slack; — II. INF. *ta'yīya-t*, speak indistinctly; be or get tired; tire (a.); be too difficult for; weaken, prostrate beyond recovery; — v. INF. *ta'ayyī*, VI. INF. *ta'ūyī*, be not equal to (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — x. INF. *isti'yā'*, id.

عی *'ayy*, INF. of (عوى); pl. *a'yā'*, incapable, relaxing; impotent; stammering (adj.); *'ayy*, *'iyy*, INF. of (عی).

عی *'ayā'*, pl. *a'yā'*, difficult; incurable; impotent.

عیاب *'iyāb*, pl. of عیبة *'aiba-t*; — *'ayyāb*, δ *'ayyāba-t*, reviler, slanderer.

عیاف *'ayyās*, lion.

عیاد *'iyād*, δ *'iyāda-t*, frequent return; repeated visit of the sick; habit, practice.

عیاذ *'iyāz*, seeking refuge (s.); عیاذا بالله *'iyāz-an bi'l-lāh*, God forbid.

عیار *'iyār*, standard measure or weight; touchstone; criterion; regulation of a watch, &c.; — *; — *'ayyār*, δ, who turns and twists about; impostor, quack; who stirs up disturbances; im-

pudent fraud; lion; — δ *'iyāra-t*, publicity; anything borrowed; anything false, spurious, counterfeit; INF. of (عیار).

عیاسة *'iyāsa-t*, good management.

عیاش *'ayyās*, who knows how to live; gormandizer.

عیاص *'iyās*, difficulty, obscurity (عوص).

عیاض *'iyād*, requital, compensation; exchange (عوض).

عیاط *'iyāt*, clamour, tumult, outcry; — *'ayyāt*, screamer; — *.

عیاف *'iyāf*, aversion; — δ *'iyāfa-t*, augury; elegance, distinction.

عیافة *'iyāqa-t*, skill, cleverness; (m.) elegance.

عیال *'iyāl*, family, household, dependents; pl. of عیال *'ayyil*; — δ *'iyāla-t*, food; sustenance.

عیان *'ayān*, distinct; public, notorious; — *'iyān*, seeing (s.) with one's own eyes; distinctness; evidence; publicity; pl. *a'yina-t*, *'uyun*, plough-share; — *'ayyān*, tired, weak, unwell; incapable; — δ *'iyāna-t*, rain-flood; being (s.) an eye-witness; personal observation; spying (s.); spy; — ی *'iyāniyy*, eye-witness; spy.

عیایا *'ayāyā'* = عی *'ayy*, incapable, &c.

عیائل *'ayā'il*, pl. of عیال *'ayyil*.

(عیب) *'āb*, I, INF. *'aib*, be defective, faulty, deteriorated, spoiled; be bad; have faults, vices; make defective, deteriorate, spoil, corrupt; blame, rebuke, find fault with; revile, abuse; accuse; — II. INF. *ta'yīb*, make defective, deteriorate, spoil; accuse; revile; put down as a fault or vice, impute such; surpass in faults, vices; shame another by one's own excellences; — v. INF. *ta'ayyub*, be defective, faulty, spoiled; — VII. INF. *in-'iyāb*, id.; — x. INF. *isti'āba-t*, find defective, bad, blameworthy.

عيب *'aib*, pl. *'uyûb*, fault, defect; blame; disgrace; vice, ignominy; — *ê* *'aiba-t*, pl. *'iyab*, *'iyâb*, *'aibât*, id.; travelling-bag, trunk, wardrobe; *al-'iyâb*, heart, mind; — *ê* *'uyaba-t*, reviler, slanderer.

(عيب) *'âs*, I, INF. *'ais*, damage, injure, spoil, destroy; rage; — II. INF. *ta'yîs*, begin (with aor.); feel for, grope; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, drink not its fill (camel).

عیشام *'aišâm*, plane-tree.

عیشر *'aišar*, trace; essence; thing.

(عيج) *'âj*, I, INF. *'aij*, find pleasant, agreeable; be concerned at, heed; quench one's thirst; find relief by a remedy.

(عيد) *'âd*, I, INF. *'aid*, come repeatedly; visit the sick; — II. INF. *ta'yîd*, celebrate a feast, keep festival; wish joy to a feast (also III.); make a festival for; — III. INF. *mu'âyada-t*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, try to injure by the evil eye; abuse her fellow wives and raise the hand against them.

عيد *'id*, pl. *a'yâd*, feast, feast day; access (of regret, &c.); — *ê* *'iyada-t*, pl. of *عيد*.

عيدان *'aidân*, *ê*, high palm-tree; — *'idân*, pl. of *عيد*.

عیدی *'idiyy*, *ê*, festive; — *ê* *'idiyya-t*, festive-gift.

(عير) *'âr*, I, INF. *'air*, *'ayâra-t*, *'iyâra-t*, roam about, rove, wander, run away; travel; rage; go and come frequently; take away; spoil; become known; — II. INF. *ta'yîr*, reproach with (*bi* or 2 acc.); revile, dishonour; verify a weight or coin; gauge; be covered with green mud; — III. INF. *'iyâr*, *mu'âyara-t*, determine the difference between (*bain*); roam about; — IV. INF. *i'âra-t*, allow to rove; — V. INF. *ta'ayyur*, be weighed; be gauged,

legalised; disgrace one's self; — VI. INF. *ta'âyur*, revile one another.

عير *'air*, f. *ê*, pl. *'iyâr*, *'uyûr*, *'uyûra-t*, *'iyârât*, *a'yâr*, *ma'yûrâ*, wild ass; ass (كجوف *ka-jauf-i* *'air-in*, useless); lord, master, prince; middle and thicker part; back; pupil of the eye, look; — *'îr*, pl. *'irât*, *'iyarât*, caravan, train of beasts of burden.

عيران *'irân*, pl. of *اعور* *a'war*, one-eyed; — *ê* *'airâna-t*, fleet she-camel.

عيرار *'aizâr*, vigorous, brisk.

(عيس) *'âs*, I, INF. *'ais*, cover and get with young; — IV. INF. *i'yâs*, lack verdure; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be of a greyish or yellowish whiteness.

عيس *'ais*, sperm of the stallion; — *'is*, pl. and —

عيسا *'aisâ*, f. of *اعيس* *a'yâs*, yellowish-white; white she-camel; female locust.

عيسوی *'isawiyy*, *ê*, referring to Jesus; Christian (adj. s.).

عيسى *'isa*, Jesus; — *'isiyy*, Christian (adj.).

(عیش) *'âs*, I, INF. *'ais*, *'îsa-t*, *'aisûsa-t*, *ma'âs*, *ma'îs*, *ma'îsa-t*, live, gain one's living; enjoy life; pass. *'îs*, be kept alive, live; — II. INF. *ta'yîs*, make one to live, let live; enliven; keep, feed, sustain; — IV. INF. *i'âsa-t*, keep alive, let live; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, try to gain a living; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyâs*, live upon.

عیش *'ais*, life; living, livelihood; enjoyment of life; bread; — *ê* *'îsa-t*, way of life; ease, enjoyable life.

عیشا *'îsâ*, maternal womb.

عیشم *'aišam*, mouldy, stale.

عیشوہ *'aišûsa-t*, INF. of (عیش); ease, enjoyable life.

عيس *'ais* (also *عيسو* *'îšû*), Esau; — *'îs*, *ê* *'îsa-t*, pl. *'îšân*, *a'yâs*, thicket; root.

(عيا) 'ât, I, INF. 'aiť, 'iyât, fail to get with child for several years (also v. and VIII.); — 'ayit, A, INF. 'ayať (also v.), have a long neck; — II. INF. ta'yit, cry out, scream; clamour; call to; scold; — v. INF. ta'ayyut, see I.; ooze; flow; scream, clamour, make a tumult; — VI. INF. ta'âyut, cry out at one another, scold one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiyât, see I.

عيا 'it, pl. of عيا 'âyit, failing to conceive for several years, and of عيا a'yât, f. عيا 'aiťâ, long-necked, &c.; — 8 'aiťa-t, out-cry, scream, shout.

(عيع), II. 'ayya, INF. ta'yit, desist from one's purpose.

(عيف) 'áf, A, I, INF. 'aif, 'ayafân, 'iyáf, 'iyáfa-t, loathe, refuse, dislike, be unwilling; leave, forsake; — I, INF. 'iyáfa-t, take augury from the flight of birds; INF. 'aif, hover above, circle around; — VII. INF. in'iyáf, leave undone; be abandoned; be excepted; — VIII. INF. i'tiyáf, make provision for a journey.

(عيق) 'âq, I, INF. 'aiq = (عوق); — II. INF. ta'yiq, cry out, shout, scream.

عيا 'aiq, hindrance, impediment; — also 'ayyiq, who is only in the way, useless; — also 8 'aiqa-t, sea-shore.

(عيك) 'âk, I, INF. 'ayakân, move the shoulders in walking; — 8 'aika-t, forest-thicket.

(عيل) 'âl, I, (also v.) balance one's self proudly in walking; — INF. 'ail, 'aila-t, 'uyûl, ma'il, grow poor; be unable to sustain one's family any longer; — INF. 'ail, ma'il, impoverish, forsake, desert, escape; — INF. 'ail, 'uyûl, travel about; — II. INF. ta'yil, sustain one's family; sustain them in a poor or neglectful way; receive into one's family; allow the horse to graze at

large; — IV. INF. i'âla-t, have a large family to keep; be poor; crave for; seek for people; — v. INF. ta'ayyul, see I.

عيل 'ayyil, pl. a'yila-t, a'wila-t, 'âla-t, 'iyâl, 'ayâyil, wife; family; who belongs to the household; — 'uyyal, pl. of عائل 'â'il, poor; — 8 'aila-t, family; poverty, penury; — عي 'aila, pl. of عائل 'â'il, poor.

(عيم) 'âm, A, I, INF. 'aim, 'aima-t, have a violent thirst for milk; lack milk; — IV. INF. i'âma-t, id.; leave without milk; — VIII. INF. i'tiyâm, take away the best part; — 8 'aima-t, thirst; — 'ima-t, best part of a property.

عيمان 'aimân, f. 'aima, thirsty for milk.

(عين) 'ân, I, INF. 'ain, 'ayanân, flow, gush, well; meet with a spring in digging; hurt the eye; — INF. 'ain, fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; — INF. 'iyâna-t, make inquiries and bring information; — 'ayin, A, INF. 'ayan, have large eyes, have the black of the eyes large; — II. INF. ta'yîn, make evident, clear, recognisable; define, determine, specify; mark, characterize; distinguish; except; pierce, make holes in; form eyes; bud, bloom; buy on credit up to a fixed term; fix prices for a certain time; enlist (a.); stir up war; form the letter ع; — III. INF. 'iyân, mu'âyana-t, fix the eyes upon, see with one's own eyes, spy; behold, perceive; feel, be sensible of; — IV. a'yan, meet with a well in digging; INF. i'âna-t, look sharp at, try to injure by the evil eye; — v. INF. ta'ayyun, be evident; be marked, characterized, defined, determined, specified; be peculiar to, inseparable from, incumbent on; be particularly

attached to; try to injure by the evil eye; have many eyes or holes; take money in advance; enlist (n.); — VIII. INF. *i'tiyân*, look out from a watch-tower and observe; spy out; bring information; fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; take the whole or the best part; buy on credit.

عين *'ain*, pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, spring, source; lasting rain; pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, *a'yân*, pl. pl. *a'yûnât*, eye (على عيني *'ala 'ainî*, upon my eye, willingly); *'uyûn*, *'uyûnât*, spectacles; look; aspect; bud; hole, opening; mesh; link of a chain or coat of mail; mien, physiognomy; influence of the evil eye; substance, essence, the best of a thing; choice point; original model; self, the same, identically equal, copy; sun, sun-beams; appearance; what is in existence, ready at hand (money); gold piece, coin; uterine brother; belonging to the family, member of the family, citizen; somebody; troop, number of people; young wild bullock; letter ع, second radical of a root; *al-a'yân*, the great ones of the realm, grandees; pl. *'uyûn*, *a'yun*, scout, watchman; ع الحياة *'ain al-ḥayât*, mercury; ع الشمس

'ain as-sams, disc of the sun, opal; ع القطر *'ain al-qatr*, brimstone; —

'în, wild cattle; pl. of أعين *'ayûn*; large-eyed, and of عيون *'ayûn*; *'ayan*, people of the house-hold; citizens; — *'uyun*, pl. of عيان *'iyân* and عيون *'ayûn*; — *'ayyin*, full of eyes or holes; —

ة *'aina-t*, lasting rain; —

'ina-t, advance of money; the best part of a property.

عيان *'ain-an*, exactly so, indeed; — *'ainâ*, f. of أعين *a'yan*, large-eyed, &c.; distinct, well-ordered speech.

عيني *'ainiyy*, ة, essential, natural; genuine; equal, identical; original; authentic; ready; — ة *'ainiyya-t*, sample, pattern, model.

(عية) *'âh*, I, INF. *'aih*, meet with a loss or injury, be damaged.

عيوب *'ayûb*, blameworthy; — *.

عيوف *'ayûf*, loathing; baseness.

عروق *'ayyûq*, capella (constellation); (m.) pretty, handsome.

عيون *'ayûn*, pl. *'în*, *'uyun*, who looks at fixedly and frequently, who looks at with an evil eye; — *.

عيى *'ayiy*, pl. *a'yiyâ*, *a'yiya-t* = عى *'ayy*, stammering, &c.

عير *'uyair*, little ass.

عينية *'uyaina-t*, little eye.

ع

ع *g*, as a numerical sign=1000; denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars.

عابر *gâbir*, ة, pl. *gubbar*, *gawâbir*, remaining, left; gone, passed, fleeting, ceasing; future, future tense.

عابط *gâbit*, pl. *gubut*, who finds enviable, envier, rival.

عابن *gâbin*, impostor; relaxed.

عاب *gâb-in*, عابى *gâbî*, weak-minded, forgetful; — ة *gâba-t*, pl. *gâb*, lowland; thicket; lair of a wild beast.

عابية *gâbiya-t*, top-sail.

عاد *gâd-in*, see عادى *gâdî*; — ة *gâda-t*, f. fresh, tender; tender branch.

غامد *gādūf*, oar.

غامدى *gādī* (غامد *gād-in*), ♂, who rises early, does anything early in the morning; — ♂ *gādiya-t*, early rain.

غامز *gāz-in*, غامضى *gāziyy*, ♂, digestive; nutritious; ♂ *gāziyya-t*, digestion; foster-mother; — *gāzz*, fistula of the lachrymal gland.

غار *gār*, pl. *agwār*, *gīrān*, cave; lair; socket of the eye; interior of the mouth (du. mouth and pudenda, anus and pudenda); a measurement; army, squadron, troop of plundering enemies; jealousy, envy; dust; — *gārr*, pl. *gurūr*, anything vain, frivolous; seducing; negligent; slack; — ♂ *gāra-t*, invasion, raid; plunder; gallop; squadron; a kind of laurel; navel.

غارب *gārib*, who comes from afar; setting (adj.); crest of a wave; pl. *gawārib*, part between hump and neck of a camel, hump, neck.

غارز *gāriz*, pl. *gurraz*, yielding but little milk; thrusting in anything pointed, a sword, sting, &c.

غارض *gārid*, who does anything early in the morning; long.

غارى *gāriq*, immersed; sunk; shipwrecked.

غارم *gārim*, debtor.

غازل *gāzil*, spider; — ♂ *gūzila-t*, pl. *guzzal*, *gawāzil*, spinster (female spinner).

غازى *gāzi* (*gāz-in*), pl. *guzza*, *guzziyy*, *guzzā*, *guzāt*, who wages war against the infidel; commander; conqueror; — ♂ *gāziya-t*, conquering expedition, hostile invasion, war against the infidel.

غاسق *gāsiq*, first part of the night.

غاسل *gāsil*, ♂, washer; — ♂ *gāsila-t*, woman who washes the dead.

غاسول *gāsūl*, what cleanses well; soap.

غاش *gās-in*, see غاشى *gāśī*; — *gāśś*, deceptive.

غاشم *gāśim*, unjust, tyrannous.

غاشى *gāśī* (غاش *gās-in*), who covers, presents himself, comes, &c.; — ♂ *gāśiya-t*, pl. *gawāśī*, covering; saddle-cloth; pericardium; colic; resurrection; hell; pl. sorrows; friends, servants, attendants.

غاص *gāṣṣ*, choking (adj.).

غاصب *gāṣib*, who uses violence; tyrant; robber.

غاطس *gāṭis*, pl. *gawāṭis*, immersed; clad in armour; (m.) delirious.

غاطى *gāṭī* (غاط *gāṭ-in*), ♂, covering (adj.); — ♂ *gāṭiya-t*, vine-tree.

غافصة *gāfiṣa-t*, pl. *gawāfiṣ*, mishap, accident, disaster.

غافى *gāfi*, sleepy.

غاق *gāq*, ♂ *gāqa-t*, crow.

غال *gāl*, pl. *gālāt*, lock of a door; — *gāl-in*, see غالى *gālī*; — *gāll*, pl. *gallān*, thirsty; flat land; fertile.

غالب *gālib*, ag. of (غلب), overcoming, &c.; majority; frequent; victor, conqueror.

غالبية *gālībiyya-t*, victory; superior or supreme power.

غالى *gālī* (غال *gāl-in*), ♂, pl. *galāt*, dear, expensive, costly, precious; seething, boiling (adj.); zealot; — ♂ *gāliya-t*, pl. *gawālī*, perfume of musk and ambergris.

غام *gāmm*, covering (adj.); sultry, close, oppressive; sorrowful.

غامد *gāmid*, under cargo, loaded.

غامر *gāmir*, non-inhabited, uncultivated, opposed to عامر *āmīr*; swamping everything; (m.) embracing (adj.); pl. *-āt*, deserts.

غامض *gāmid*, pl. *gawāmid*, deep, deep-set; difficult to understand, obscure, enigmatical, mysterious; vile, mean, common; slack, weak; — ♂ *gāmiḍa-t*, pl. *gawāmiḍ*, anything obscure, mystery.

غاميا *gamiyā*, mouse-holes,

(غانذ) *gâniz*, throat.

غانم *gânim*, loaded with booty ; successful.

غانى *gânî* (غان *gân-in*), ة, rich, able to do without a thing ; singing (adj.) ; — ة *gâniya-t*, pl. *gawânî*, beautiful even without adornment, modest and chaste ; female singer.

غاروش *gâwûs*, seed-cucumber.

غارى *gâwî*, pl. *gâwûn*, *guwât*, erring ; seduced ; seducer ; Satan ; — ة *gâwiya-t*, knapsack, satchel, skin bag.

غائب *gâ'ib*, *gâyib*, ة, pl. *guyyab*, *gayab*, *guyyâb*, *gawâyib*, absent, hidden, concealed ; mysterious ; disappearing ; invisible ; transcendental ; third person.

غائر *gâ'ir*, *gâyir*, disappearing in the ground ; galloping ; jealous, envious ; على الغ *'ala 'l-gâyir*, by heart ; — ة *gâ'ira-t*, *gâyira-t*, noon ; mid-day slumber, siesta.

غائص *gâ'is*, *gâyis*, who plunges, diver ; sunken, depraved.

غائص *gâ'id*, *gâyid*, falling, sinking, decreasing.

غائط *gâ'it*, *gâyit*, pl. *gûṭ*, *agwât*, *giyât*, *gîṭân*, flat plain ; ambush ; human excrement ; dung-pit.

غائل *gâ'il*, *gâyil*, breaking upon suddenly ; death ; demon ; — ة *gâ'ila-t*, *gâyila-t*, pl. *gawâyil*, misfortune, calamity ; torment, vexation ; enforced service ; pain ; rent, breach ; pregnant woman who gives suck.

غاية *gâya-t*, pl. -ât and *gây*, end, limit, goal, extremity, extreme ; standard ; boundary-pole ; last resource ; *bi 'l-gâya-t*, in the extreme, very much.

(غب) *gabb*, I, INF. *gabb*, *gibb*, *gubûb*, be watered every second day ; come every second day ; do a thing every second or third day ; pass the night ; putrefy ; be brought to an end, be successful ; recover ;

sip ; — II. INF. *tagbîb*, seize the sheep by the throat ; slacken, relax ; keep off ; — IV. INF. *igbâb*, befall or visit every third day ; study with interruptions ; water the camels every second day ; pass the night ; putrefy.

غب *gibb*, watering (s.) on every second day ; recurrence on every third day (of a fever) ; rare visit ; end, issue ; *gibb-a*, after ; *gibb-an*, rarely ; — *gubb*, who travels to the interior of a country ; pl. *agbâb*, *gubûb*, watery lowland ; swelling of the waves ; — ة *gubba-t*, sip, draught.

(غبا) *gaba'*, INF. *gab'*, repair to.

غبار *gubâr*, dust ; grief, sadness, affliction ; torment, vexation.

غباحة *gabâsa-t*, weak eye-sight (m.).

غباحير *gabâsîr*, morning twilight.

غبانة *gabâna-t*, silliness.

غبابة *gabâwa-t*, INF. of (غبي) ; stupidity, folly ; secret hatred, grudge.

غباب *gabab*, loose flesh beneath the chin ; dewlap.

غبث *gabas*, U, INF. *gabs*, mix cream-cheese with butter ; — IX. INF. *igbisâs*, be ash-coloured.

(غجب) *gabij*, A, INF. *gabaj*, sip, lap ; — ة *gabja-t*, sip, draught.

(غبر) *gabar*, U, INF. *gubûr*, tarry, abide ; remain, be left ; pass ; be passed, be gone ; be to come, impend ; be dust-coloured, dusty ; — *gabir*, A, INF. *gabar*, get corrupted, putrefy ; — II. INF. *tagbîr*, dirty with dust ; throw dust into one's face ; milk the remainder of the milk ; — IV. INF. *igbâr*, raise dust ; exert one's self to the utmost in (فى *fi*) ; rain heavily ; be dust-coloured ; — V. INF. *tagabbur*, milk the remainder of the milk ; be dust-covered ; — IX. INF. *igbirâr*, be or become dust-coloured.

غبر *gibr*, secret hatred ; — *gubr*, pl.

agbār, anything left, remainder of milk in the udder; pl. of *agbar*, dust-coloured; — *gabar*, unheard of calamity; dust; — *gabir*, putrescent; bursting again (vein); — *gubbar*, *gubar* = *gubr*; pl. of *gābir*, remaining, left, &c.; — *gabra-t*, *gabara-t*, dust; — *gubra-t*, dust-colour; — *gubbara-t*, remainder. *gabrā'*, pl. *gubr*, f. of *agbar*, dust-coloured, &c.; earth, dust.

gubrān, pl. *gabārīn*, two dates on one pedicle.

gabās, A, INF. *gabs*, be dark; — IX. INF. *igbisās*, XI. INF. *igbisās*, id.

gabās, darkness; dirt-colour; — *gubs*, pl. and —

gabsā', f. of *agbas*, greyish-brown.

gabiś, A, INF. *gabaś*, be on the point of turning into dawn (night); be dark; — II. INF. *tagbiś*, see things as in a twilight (m.); — IV. INF. *igbās* = I.; — V. INF. *tagabbuś*, wrong, injure.

gabaś, *gubśa-t*, pl. *agbās*, twilight of the morning; — *gabiś*, dark.

gabiś, A, INF. *gabaś*, be unclean, running (eye).

gabaṭ, I, feel the buttocks and back to examine the fatness of an animal; — I, INF. *gabṭ*, *gibṭa-t*, also *gabiṭ*, A, find one's position enviable, envy, be jealous; — II. INF. *tagbiṭ*, place one in an enviable position; — IV. INF. *igbāt*, leave the saddle on the beast's back; visit continually; rain unceasingly; cover the ground densely; — V. INF. *tagabbuṭ*, rejoice in; be angry with; — VII. INF. *ingibāt*, be angry (m.); — VIII. INF. *igtibāt*, be in an enviable position; rejoice in (ب *bi*).

gabṭ, *gibṭa-t*, enviable state, good fortune, luck; envy; — *gubuṭ*, pl. of *gābiṭ* and *gabiṭ*.

gabgab = *gabab*.

gabaq, U, INF. *gabq*, offer or take an evening draught; — V. INF. *tagabbuq*, milk in the evening; — VIII. INF. *igtibāq*, take an evening draught.

gaban, U, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, deceive, defraud; pass. *gubin*, be foolish; — U, A, have no knowledge of, ignore; INF. *gabn*, fold up, turn in; — *gabin*, A, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, forget, neglect from thoughtlessness; INF. *gaban*, *gabāna-t*, be imbecile, thoughtless, easy to be deceived; ignore; — III. INF. *mugābana-t*, deceive; — VI. INF. *tagābun*, deceive one another; — VIII. *igtibān*, take under one's arm.

gabn, deceit, fraud; — *gaban*, imbecility; forgetfulness; — *gabna-t*, turned-in part of a garment.

gabw, fainting-fit; (m.) light fog, mist; — *gabwa-t*, *gubw-wa-t*, forgetfulness.

gabī, A, INF. *gaban*, *gabāwa-t*, fail to understand, to conceive; be concealed, obscure, unintelligible; escape; swoon, faint; — II. INF. *tagbiya-t*, clip and pull out the hair; cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *igbā'*, send down a heavy rain; — V. INF. *tagabbī*, be hidden, concealed, obscure; — VI. INF. *tagābī*, neglect, be thoughtless about; feign carelessness; — VIII. INF. *igtibā'* = V.; wish to make a fool of.

gabiyy, imbecile, foolish, forgetful; selfish; — *gubiyy*, forgetfulness; — *gabya-t*, heavy shower; whirling cloud of dust; sunset.

غبيراً *gubairā'*, an intoxicating drink made of millet.

غبيس *gubais*, wolf.

غبيط *gabīṭ*, pl. *gubūṭ*, camel-saddle for women; abyss in a river; deep place.

غبين *gabīn*, imbecile, fool; — *gabīna-t*, imbecility; deceit.

(غف) *gatt*, U, INF. *gatt*, plunge into the water; vex, grieve; hold one's mouth and nose shut, choke (a.); suppress one's laughter; silence; take one sip or draught after another; let one thing follow another.

غتل *gatil*, A, INF. *gatal*, be densely grown over with trees, bear a luxuriant growth of trees.

(غتم) *gatm*, oppressive heat; — *gutm*, pl. of *agtm*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *gutma-t*, barbarism, solecism; — IV. *agtm*, INF. *igtām*, importune by visiting too frequently; — VIII. INF. *igtitām*, id.; suffer from nausea.

غتمى *gutmiyy*, who speaks unintelligibly.

(غث) *gass*, A, I, INF. *gasāsa-t*, *gusūsa-t* (also IV.), be lean, thin; be false, spurious; — I, INF. *gass*, cause pain; — I, INF. *gass*, *gasīs* (also IV.), flow with pus; — II. INF. *tagīs*, grow fat by degrees; — IV. INF. *igās*, see I.; — X. INF. *istigās*, press the pus out of a wound.

غث *gass*, *ḡ*, pl. *gisās*, lean, thin; false, spurious; bad, wicked, abominable; غث وthin *gass wa samīn*, little and much, poor and rich, weak and strong, good and bad.

غشا *gusā'*, *gussā'*, pl. *agsā'*, foam, impurities, &c., upon a stream.

غشار *gusār*, hyena.

غثر *gasar*, U, INF. *gasr*, be covered with luxuriant vegetation; — ooze out honey; — XI. INF. *ig-sīrār*, be shaggy.

غثر *gasr*, *ḡ* *gasara-t*, rabble, dregs

of the populace; — *gasar*, shaggy, coarse-haired cloth; — *ḡ* *gasra-t*, abundance, plenty, cheapness; — *gusra-t*, black mingled with red, dirty green.

غثت *gas'as*, INF. *ḡ*, stay, abide; fight without a weapon.

(غثم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gasm*, give the best part of one's property.

غثم *gusm*, *ḡ* *gasima-t*, tripe, guts; — *ḡ* *gusma-t*, blackish grey.

(غثمر) *gasmar*, INF. *ḡ*, allow one's goods and cattle to perish.

(غثو) *gasā*, U, INF. *gasw*, carry many leaves, impurities, &c. along with its foam.

غثوثة *gusūsa-t*, INF. of (غث).

غثى *gasa*, I, INF. *gasy* = (غثو); wash away and spoil the hay (torrent); I, A, confuse; beat and kick; — INF. *gasy*, *gasayān*, be moved, agitated; be covered with clouds; be luxuriantly grown over; — IV. wash away and spoil hay, &c.

غثيث *gasīs*, pus, discharged matter; — *; — *ḡ* *gasīsa-t*, corruption, putrescent flesh of a wound.

غد *gad*, next morning, morrow; غد غد *ba'd-a gad-in*, the day after to-morrow.

(غد) *gadd*, U, INF. *gadd*, also pass. *gudd*, be covered with plague-blisters; — II. INF. *tagdīd*, id.; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *igdād* = I.; (m.) have a goiter or a very fleshy chin; — *ḡ* *gud-da-t*, pl. *gudad*, *gidād*, *gadā'id*, knob in the flesh, gland, scrofula; plague-blister; (m.) goiter, double-chin; portion, share.

غدا *gadā'*, pl. *agdiya-t*, breakfast, morning meal, luncheon, dinner; — *gidā'*, food, victuals; coming (s.) early in the morning; — *ḡ* *gadāt*, pl. *gadawāt*, early morning; *al-gadāt*, this morning; غد غد *gadāt-a gadd-in*, to-morrow morning; غد غد *gadā-ta'iz-in*, on that morning.

عَدَاد *gidād*, pl. of عَدَّة *gudda-t*.

عَدَار *gaddār*, ♂, very perfidious, treacherous; arch-traitor; — *; — ♂ *gaddāra-t*, a small pistol, hidden weapon.

عَدَاي *gudāf*, pl. *gidfān*, black raven, vulture; black hair; —

عَدَايِي *gudāfiyy*, black-haired, raven-locked.

عَدَايَا *gadāyā*, pl. of عَدِيَّة *gadya-t*.

عَدَايِد *gadā'id*, pl. of عَدَّة *gudda-t*.

(عَدْب) *gudubb*, thick and fleshy.

عَدَد *gadam*, camel-plague; — *gudad*, gut; pl. of عَدَّة *gudda-t*.

(عَدَر) *gadar*, I, U, INF. *gadr*, lag behind the flock; — INF. *gadarān*, *gadr*, leave in the lurch, betray, deceive; compel, force; — I, drink out of a pond; — *gadir*, A, INF. *gadar*, lag behind the flock; leave in the lurch; become a traitor; — II. INF. *tadgīr*, form a pond; — III. INF. *gidār*, *mugādara-t*, leave in such or such a state, forsake (also IV.); leave in the lurch, betray; — IV. INF. *igdār*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tagādūr*, betray one another; — VII. INF. *ingidār*, be betrayed, deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtidār*, make or take a milk-soup; — X. INF. *istigdār*, get covered with ponds and pools.

عَدَر *gadr*, treason, treachery, perfidy; ingratitude; — *gadar*, anything abandoned or left behind; stony, rugged ground; — *gudar*, *gadar*, ♂, pool, water-ditch; — *gudur*, pl. of عَدِير *gadīr*; pl. traitors; — ♂ *gudra-t*, anything left behind; — *gadira-t*, f. also—

عَدْرَا *gadrā'*, f. dark.

عَدْرَان *gudrān*, pl. of عَدِير *gadīr*.

(عَدَغَد) *gadgad*, INF. ♂, have a goiter or a double-chin.

(عَدَف) *gadaf*, U, INF. *gadf*, be very liberal towards (ل *li*), bestow many presents on him; — II. INF. *tagdīf*, wish one to go to the devil (m.); — IV. INF. *idgāf*,

lower the veil or curtain; spread darkness; bestow liberal presents on (عَلَى 'ala, ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *igtidāf*, receive much from (مِنْ *min*).

عَدَف *gadaf*, abundance and ease; — *gidaff*, lion.

عَدَفَان *gidfān*, pl. of عَدَاي *gudāf*.

(عَدْفَل) *gadfal*, INF. ♂, live in luxury.

عَدْفَل *gidaf*, pl. *gadāfil*, worn garment; at ease, abundant.

(عَدَق) *gadiq*, A, INF. *gadaq*, be spacious and abounding in water; — IV. INF. *igdāq*, be abundant, plenteous.

عَدَق *gadaq*, abundant and good water.

عَدَن *gadan*, softness, juiciness (♂ *gudna-t*, *gudunna-t*, id.); faintness, languidness, drowsiness; — V. INF. *tagaddun*, bend, incline (n.); — X. INF. *istigdān*, be long and thick; be luxuriant.

(عَدُو) *gadā*, U, INF. *gadw*, *guduwu*, *gudwa-t*, go or come in the early morning, before sunrise; feed, nourish; — عَدَى *gadī*, A, INF. *gadan*, take breakfast; — II. INF. *tagdiya-t*, bid breakfast, give a breakfast or meal; — III. INF. *mugādāt*, come in the early morning to (acc.); be early; — V. INF. *tagaddī*, breakfast, take a meal; — VIII. INF. *igtidā'* = III.

عَدُو *gadw*, *guduwu*, morning, morrow; — ♂ *gudwa-t*, pl. -āt, *gudan*, early morning, earliness.

عَدُوَر *gadūr*, treacherous.

عَدَوِي *gadawiyy*, happening on the following morning; future; — ♂ *gadwiyya-t*, early morning, earliness.

عَدَى *gadī*, *gadan*, see (عَدُو); — *gudan*, pl. of عَدُو *gudwa-t*; — *gadiyy* = عَدَوِي *gadawiyy*; (m.) to-morrow, soon, later on; — ♂

gadya-t, pl. *gadâyâ*, *gadayât*, early morning, earliness.

غديان *gadyân*, f. *gadyâ'*, breakfasting.

غدير *gadîr*, pl. *gudur*, *gudrân*, *agdira-t*, pond, pool, water; treacherous; — *giddîr*, exceedingly treacherous; — *gadîra-t*, pl. *gadâ'ir*, lock of hair; tress of hair; pit; abandoned sheep, camel, &c.; milk-pottage.

(غذ) *gaẓz*, I, U, INF. *gaẓz*, suppurate; — II. INF. *tagẓẓ*, diminish, lessen (a.); — IV. INF. *igẓâz*, suppurate; accelerate one's walk, hasten.

غذا *gizâ'*, pl. *agziya-t*, food, nourishment, meal.

(غذر), VIII. INF. *igtizâr*, make a milk-pottage and eat of it.

(غذرم) *gaẓram*, INF. *g̣*, sell in a lump without weighing or measuring; speak confusedly.

(غذغذ) *gaẓgaz*, INF. *g̣*, diminish (a.).

(غذم) *gaẓam*, U, INF. *gaẓm*, give one (ل *li*) the best of (من *min*); — U, also *gaẓim*, A, INF. *gaẓam*, eat greedily; — V. INF. *tagaẓzum*, taste of a dish; chew anything soft; — VIII. INF. *igtizâm*, eat greedily.

(غذمر) *gaẓmar*, INF. *g̣*, sell in a lump; speak confusedly; mix up; act capriciously; — II. INF. *tagaẓmur*, cry out, scream.

(غذو) *gaẓâ*, U, INF. *gaẓw*, feed, nourish; be nutritious, invigorate, strengthen; INF. *gaẓawân*, flow; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, nourish, feed; bring up, rear, educate; — V. INF. *tagaẓzî*, VIII. INF. *igtizâ'*, take food, feed on, eat one's fill.

غذوي *gaẓawiyy*, غذي *gaziyy*, pl. *gizâ'*, new-born.

غذبة *gaẓîza-t*, pus, discharged matter.

غذيرة *gaẓîra-t*, milk-pottage warmed by a heated stone.

(غر) *garr*, U, INF. *garr*, *girra-t*,

gurûr, deceive with empty hopes, delude; — U, INF. *garr*, *girâr*, feed the young ones; tend the flocks, pasture (a.); sink in the ground (water); — *garir*, I, INF. *garâra-t*, be inexperienced and easily deceived; — A, INF. *garar*, *gurra-t*, *garâra-t*, have a white spot on the forehead, be white; — II. INF. *tagrîr*, *tagirra-t*, delude, rush blindly into danger; — III. INF. *mugârra-t*, yield but little milk; be impotent; INF. *girâr*, be dull (market); — IV. INF. *igrâr*, be abundant; — VII. INF. *ingirâr*, allow one's self to be deceived by false hopes, deluded, seduced; — VIII. INF. *igtirâr* = VII.; be careless, thoughtless.

غر *garr*, pl. *gurûr*, fold, wrinkle; rent; — *girr*, *g̣*, pl. *agrâr*, inexperienced, easily deceived; — *gurr*, food of young birds; fold, split, groove, channel, canal; (m.) pl. *girâr*, little bell, hand-bell; pl. of *اغر* *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c.; — *g̣* *girra-t*, pl. *girar*, inexperience, simplicity; thoughtlessness; infatuation; — *gurra-t*, pl. *gurar*, white spot on the forehead; brow; dawn of the morning; new moon; anything white, bright, bright look, bright brow; the best, most exquisite of a thing; beginning of the month, first day of it.

غار *gar-an*, *garâ*, glue; — *girâ'*, id.; violent desire, ardent longing, craving; INF. III. of (غر); — *garrâ*, f. of *اغر* *agarr*, white, bright, shining, resplendent, brilliant.

غراب *gurâb*, pl. *agriba-t*, bend of the scabbard; edge, point; pl. *agrub*, *agriba-t*, *girbân*, *gurb*, *garâbîn*, raven, crow; a ship, corvet, sloop; *g̣* *gurâba-t*, beginning; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *g̣* *garâba-t*, oddness of

expression; anything strange, extraordinary.
 garábíl, pl. of غرابل *girbál*; —
 ی *garábíliyy*, maker of sieves.
 girás, غراثی *garása*, pl. of
 غرثان *garsán*.
 garád, ة *garáda-t*, pl. *girád*, a
 kind of mushroom.
 girár, INF. III. of (غر); a
 little; haste, hurry; manner,
 model, form, fashion; pl. *agir-
 ra-t*, point of a lance, head of
 an arrow or spear, edge of a
 sword, &c.; — *garrár*, deceiver,
 deceiving; — ة *garára-t*, inex-
 perience; على غ *ala garárat-in*,
 suddenly, unexpectedly; — *girá-
 ra-t*, pl. *gará'ir*, a large sack; a
 measurement (12 pecks); a
 coarse carpet-cloth.
 girás, time for planting;
 shoot; pl. of غرس *gars*; —
garrás, planter; learned.
 garádíf, pl. of غرضوف *gur-
 dúf*.
 giráf, a measurement; —
garráf, spacious; over-full; — ة
guráfa-t, drinking (s.) out of
 the hand.
 garám, desire, longing, crav-
 ing, passion, greediness; also
gurm and ة *garáma-t*, mulct,
 fine-money; debt which must
 be paid; due, obligation; trans-
 gression; punishment; pain,
 torment, torture; loss; ca-
 lamity.
 gurrán, pl. of اغر *agarr*, having
 a white spot on the forehead,
 bright, &c., and of غرير *garír*.
 garániq, غرائق *garániq*, pl.
 of غرنوق *girnauq*, *gurnûq*; —
gurániq, m. and f., f. also ة,
 pl. *garániq*, *garániqa-t*, *garániq*,
 youthfully delicate and hand-
 some.
 gará'ir, pl. of غرارة *girára-t* and
 غرير *garír*.
 garab, U, INF. *garb*, *gurúb*,
 pass away, depart, disappear,
 hide (n.); INF. *gurúb*, set (sun);

be far, concealed, darkened,
 eclipsed; persist; — U, INF.
gurb, *gurba-t*, leave house and
 home; — *garib*, A, INF. *garab*,
 be black; — *garub*, INF. *gurba-t*,
 be strange, odd, obscure, diffi-
 cult to understand; leave house
 and home; live in foreign parts;
 — II. INF. *tagrīb*, go far away,
 go west; expel from one's home,
 exile; — IV. INF. *igráb*, go far
 away or to the west; do, utter
 or bring anything strange, odd,
 extraordinary; — V. INF. *tagurrub*,
 go far away; become estranged
 from one's home; travel or
 live in foreign parts; be made
 to look strange or changed; —
 VIII. INF. *igtiráb*, travel abroad;
 take a foreigner for a wife; —
 X. INF. *istigráb*, find strange,
 odd, extraordinary; wonder
 and burst out laughing; be
 excessive in merriment; be be-
 wildered.
 garb, sunset; west; the
 north-west of Africa; travelling
 abroad, emigration; flow of
 tears, pl. *gurúb*, tears, lachry-
 mal ducts; most projecting
 part; head of an arrow, edge;
 tip of the tongue, sharpness of
 tongue; violence; quickness,
 briskness; leathern bag; — *gurb*,
 absence in foreign parts; pl. of
 غراب *guráb*; — *garab*, pl. *gurúb*,
 silver, silver cup; cup, bucket;
 willow, poplar; — *gurub*, stranger,
 foreigner; — ة *garba-t*, removal,
 departure; — *gurba-t*, long jour-
 ney and absence; foreign
 country; exile; emigration;
 misery.
 gurabá', pl. of غريب *garīb*.
 girbál, pl. *garábíl*, large sieve,
 fan; drum.
 girbán, pl. of غراب *guráb*.
 garbal, INF. ة, sift; cut off;
 destroy, kill; (m.) examine,
 try, test.
 garbiyy, ة, westerly, western;

west wind; (m.) of the Latin rite.

(غرف) *garis*, A, INF. *garas*, be starved, famished.

غرفان *garṣān*, f. *garṣa*, pl. *garṣa*, *garāsa*, *girās*, hungry, famished.

(غرف) *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, sing, warble, twitter; — II. INF. *tagrīd*, IV. INF. *igrād*, V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.; — X. INF. *istigrād*, cause or invite to sing; — XV. *igranda*, INF. *igrindā'*, assault and get the better of.

غرف *gard*, pl. *girada-t*, a kind of mushroom.

(غرفق) *gardaq*, INF. ʔ, cover entirely; let down the veil or curtain.

غرف *garar*, INF. of (غرف); — *girar*, pl. of غرة *girra-t*; — *gurar*, pl. of غرة *gurra-t*; the first three nights of the month.

(غرفن) *garaz*, I, INF. *garz*, prick; thrust into; deposit ova; — INF. *garz*, *girāz*, yield but little milk; — II. INF. *tagrīz*, thrust deeply into; deposit ova; penetrate deeply; pass. be not milked; — V. INF. *tagarruz*, VII. INF. *ingirāz*, penetrate deeply; — VIII. INF. *igtirāz*, put the foot into the stirrup.

غرف *garz*, stirrup of leather; pl. *gurūz*, graft, scion, shoot; seam; — ʔ *gurza-t*, pl. *guraz*, prick, prick of a needle, stitch; seam; dimple; shoot, scion; — *gurraz*, pl. of غارز, ag. of (غرفن).

(غرفس) *garas*, I, INF. *gars*, plant, set; sink (a.); fasten, fix; — IV. INF. *igrās*=I.; — VII. INF. *ingirās*, be planted, set.

غرفس *gars*, planting, setting (s.); *gars*, (m.) *girs*, ʔ, pl. *girās*, *agrās*, (m.) *gurūs*, shoot; proselyte; client, protégé.

غرفش *girs*, pl. *gurūs*, piaster (m.).

(غرفض) *garad*, I, INF. *garḍ*, strap the girth-leather across the camel's chest; fill, fill but partly; wean before the proper

time; cull fresh fruit; carry out before time; prevent, hinder; — *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, long ardently for, desire violently; abhor, be tired of, be passionately averse; fear; — *garud*, INF. *girad*, be fresh; — II. INF. *tagrīd*, fill; exhaust; gather fruit when fresh; eat while fresh; — IV. INF. *igrād*, fill; passionately take the part of (مع *ma'*); — V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.; — X. INF. *istigrād*, accuse of partisanship with, of partiality for.

غرفض *garad*, pl. *agrād*, target, aim, end; wish; private interest; inclination, taste; partisanship, party-spirit, (m.) party; hatred, grudge, malice; (m.) affair, business; the principal thing; pl. *gurūd*, *agrād*, — also ʔ *gurda-t*, *girḍa-t*, pl. *gurḍ*, *gurud*, girth of a camel.

غرفوف *gurḍūf*, pl. *garādīf*, cartilage.

غرفوية *garadiyya-t*, private advantage, exclusive interest; partiality; party-intrigue.

(غرفغرف) *gargar*, INF. ʔ, produce a gurgling sound, gurgle; seethe, boil; — II. INF. *tagargur*, id.; gush forth; imitate one gurgling.

غرفغرف *girgir*, ʔ, guinea-hen; — ʔ *gargara-t*, gurgling (s.); death-rattle; seething, boiling (s.).

غرف *garaf*, I, U, INF. *garf*, take water with the hand or a spoon; — U, lop; shear; tan; — *garif*, A, INF. *garaf*, have colic from feeding on the plant غرف *garf*; — VII. INF. *ingirāf*, be taken with the hand or spoon; be lopped; — VIII. INF. *igtirāf*, take water with the hand or a spoon.

غرف *garf*, *garaf*, a plant used for tanning; *garf*, leaves and branches used as fuel; — ʔ *garfa-t*, a handful or spoonful;

— *girfa-t*, drinking out of one's hand; pl. *giraf*, sandal; — *gurfa-t*, pl. *gurfât*, *gurafât*, *gurufât*, *guraf*, upper dining-room; garret, gallery, balcony; the seventh heaven; pl. *girâf*, handful or spoonful.

(غرق) *gariq*, A, INF. *garaq* (*garq*), plunge or dip into water (a. and n.); drown (n.); suffer shipwreck; rush into; take a draught; — II. INF. *tagrîq*, plunge or throw into the water; drown (a.); strangle; destroy; — IV. INF. *igrâq*, plunge or throw into the water, drown; rush precipitately into; exceed all bounds, exaggerate; — V. INF. *tagarruq*, plunge, drown, sink (n.); immerse one's self (in study, &c.); — X. INF. *istigrâq*, plunge (n.); take the whole; exceed; generalize; — XII. *igrauraq*, INF. *igrîrâq*, be bathed in tears, be drowned.

غرق *garq*, *garaq*, δ *garqa-t*, *garaqa-t*, sinking, drowning (s.); shipwreck; — *gariq*, immersed, sinking (adj.); δ *gariqa-t*, excessively irrigated ground; — *gurqa-t*, pl. *guraq*, draught.

غرقا *garqa'*, INF. δ, lay eggs without shells.

غرقان *garqân*, sunk, immersed, drowned, shipwrecked.

غرقاد *garqad*, a thorn-tree.

غرقال *garqal*, INF. δ, deteriorate, putrefy; pour water over one's head.

(غرقى) *garqa*, pl. of غريق *garîq*; — *girqi'*, the white of an egg, the thin skin around it.

غرل *garil*, long; — δ *gurla-t*, prepuce.

(غرم) *garim*, A, INF. *garam*, *garâma-t*, be obliged, bound by duty; be a debtor, owe; pass. be in love with; — II. INF. *tagrîm*, impose a debt or payment upon, fine, tax; enforce the fulfilment of an obligation;

divide a payment between several debtors; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, cause one to get into debt; enforce payment; make one fall in love, infatuate; — V. INF. *tagarrum*, take an obligation, payment, fine, &c., upon one's self; (m.) be divided, assessed; — VII. INF. *ingirâm*, be in love, infatuated; — VIII. INF. *igtirâm*, acknowledge or contract a debt; pay a debt.

غرم *gurm* = غرامة *garâma-t*.

غرماء *guramâ'*, pl. of غريم *garîm*.

(غرمول) *gurmûl*, big penis (of a horse).

(غرن) *garin*, A, INF. *garan*, dry up.

غرن *garan*, pl. *agrân*, eagle; crawfish; — *garin*, weak; — δ *gurna-t*, kneading-trough, trough.

(غرشم) IV. *igransâm*, INF. *igrin-sâm*, have shrivelled flesh, a flaccid belly.

غرنوق *girnauq*, *gurnûq*, pl. *garânîq*, *garâniq*, *garâniqa-t*, delicate, slender youth or plant; crane (bird).

(غرو) *garâ*, A, INF. *garw*, *girâ'*, smear with glue or paste; glue, paste; bedaub, be grown to, adhere; be seized with admiration, wonder at; — غرى *garî*, A, INF. *gar-an*, *girâ'*, be intent upon (ب *bi*); have cold water; — II. INF. *tagriya-t*, glue, paste; bedaub, besmear; make to adhere; pass. be intent upon (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *igrâ'*, cause to desire; instigate, urge, incite against; stir up enmity; pass. be given to; — V. INF. *tagarrî*, be glued.

غرو *garw*, astonishment, wonder.

غروب *gurûb*, sunset, west; — *.

غروور *garûr*, deceptive, deceitful; impostor, cheat, seducer; Satan; worldly things; — *gurûr*, infatuation; confidence or pride in vain things; vain or delusive things, pl. of غار *gârr*; — *.

غروف *garûf*, accessible, attainable; bucket.

غروي *garwa*=*garw*; violent desire, craving.

غري *garan*, beauty; — *garî*, v. see (غرو); — *gurra*, princess; — *gariyy*, beautiful.

غريب *garîb*, ♂, pl. *gurabâ'*, strange, foreign; foreigner, stranger, traveller; odd, extraordinary, unheard-of, rare; forsaken, poor, miserable; raven-black; — ♂ *garîba-t*, pl. *garâ'ib*, strange, extraordinary, wonderful occurrence.

غريز *garîr*, ♂, pl. *agirra-t*, *agirrâ'*, *garâ'ir*, inexperienced and easily deceived; pl. *gurrân*, agreeable disposition, easy-going temper, graciousness, grace; security, warning; bail (person), warner; bright, brilliant.

غريزة *garîza-t*, pl. *garâ'iz*, nature; natural disposition or gift; endowment, talent, character; natural impulse, instinct.

غريزي *garîziyy*, ♂, natural, inborn; instinctive; physical, animal (adj.).

غريسة *garîsa-t*, pl. *garâ'is*, shoot, young tree.

غريض *garîd*, ♂, fresh.

غريف *garîf*, ♂ *garîfa-t*, thicket; reed-bank; — *giryaf*, papyrus.

غرقى *garîq*, pl. *garqa*, sunk, drowned; shipwrecked; immersed, engrossed.

غريم *garîm*, pl. *guramâ'*, debtor; creditor; who gives cause for offence, offender; (m.) with whom one has to deal, competitor, rival; share in a bankruptcy stock; bankruptcy.

غرين *garîn*, *giryân*, thin loam or clay; butter; folly.

(غن) *gazz* (for *gaziz*), A, INF. *gazaz*, elect, select (for a companion); protect by some amulet from the evil eye; — U, INF. *gazz*, put into, immerse; prick; penetrate; rush into; — III. INF.

gisâz, be beforehand with; — IV. INF. *igzâz*, be provided with densely-set thorns; have a difficult parturition; — VI. INF. *tagâzz*, dispute about a thing; — VII. INF. *ingizâz*, be put into; rush into, penetrate; — VIII. INF. *igtizâz*, select.

غر *guzz*, inner corners of the mouth; a Turkish tribe; — ♂ *gazza-t*, Gaza.

غرا *guzzâ'*, pl. of غاري, who wars against infidels, &c.

غزار *gizâr*, pl. of غزير *gazîr*; — *gazzâr*, ♂, rush; — ♂ *gazâra-t*, plenty, abundance.

غزاز *guzzâz*, pl. kind people; — *.

غزال *gazâl*, f. and n. u. ♂, pl. *gizla-t*, *gizlân*, young gazelle or deer; delicate person; bridge of a violin; ♂ *gazâla-t*, rising sun; *gazâla-t ad-duha*, first fifth of the day, breakfast; — *gazzâl*, spinner; seller or maker of yarn; — ♂ *gazzâla-t*, spin-house; spider; spindle full of yarn or flax.

غزاة *gazât*, غزوة *gazâwa-t*, pl. *gaza-wât*, raid, especially against infidels; — *guzât*, pl. of غازی *gâzî*, who wars against infidels.

غزاة *gazeta-t*, غازة *gâzeta-t*, newspaper (m.).

(غرر) *gazur*, INF. *gazr*, *guzr*, *gazâra-t*, abound; yield in abundance; — IV. INF. *igzâr*, make still more abundant, increase; benefit abundantly; (m.) cover itself with rushes; — X. INF. *istigzâr*, find abundant, deem plenteous; give in order to get still more.

غزر *gazr*, abundance, plenty.

(غزل) *gazal*, I, INF. *gazl*, draw into threads, spin; — *gazil*, A, INF. *gazal*, court a woman, make love to; compose love-poetry; desist from worrying a plaintive gazelle; — II. *tagzîl*, make spin or draw into threads; — III. INF. *mugâzala-t*, court a woman, make love to; — IV. INF. *igzâl*,

have young; — v. INF. *tagazzul* = III.; — VI. INF. *tagāzul*, make love to one another; — VII. INF. *ingizāl*, be spun; — VIII. INF. *igtizāl*, spin.
 غزل *gazzl*, spinning (s.); thread; — *gazzal*, love-talk, love-verses, ode, sonnet; — *gazzil*, erotic poet; — *guzzal*, pl. of غازل *gāzila-t*, spinster; — *gizla-t*, and —
 غزلان *gizlān*, pl. of غزال *gazzāl*.
 غزليات *gazzliyyāt*, verses, love-talk.
 (غزو) *gazzā*, v, INF. *gazzw*, strive for, intend, purpose, wish; — INF. *gazzw*, *gazzāwa-t*, *gazzawān*, make a raid upon, invade, especially infidels; turn against; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, cause to make an incursion or raid; place troops in the field and equip them; attack the enemy; — IV. INF. *igzā'*, id.; — VI. INF. *tagāzī*, make incursions into each other's country.
 غزو *gazzw*, purpose, intention; incursion, raid (n. u. *gazzwa-t*), campaign; attack.
 غزوات *gazzawāt*, pl. of غزاة *gazzāt*.
 غزوان *gazzawān*, INF. of (غزو).
 غزوي *gazzawiyy*, warlike, military; hero.
 غزى *gazza*, pl. of غازی *gāzī*, who wars against infidels.
 غزير *gazzīr*, *g*, pl. *gizār*, abundant, plentiful; yielding plenty of milk; numerous, frequent.
 (غس) *gass*, v, INF. *gass*, enter and travel through a country; plunge or throw into the water; find fault with, blame; — VII. INF. *ingisās*, be thrown into the water, immersed; be under water.
 غس *guss*, contemptible.
 غساق *gassāq*, putrid matter flowing from the damned.
 غسال *gassāl*, f. *g*, washer; washer of the dead; — *gusāla-t*, dirty water; washed; — *gasāla*, pl. of *gasīla-t*.

غساة *gasāt*, pl. *gasa*, *gasayāt*, unripe dates.
 (غسر) *gasar*, v, INF. *gasr*, cover a mare not hot; press hard upon a debtor; — v. INF. *tagassur*, be entangled; be difficult, complicated; be turbid.
 غسر *gasir*, complicated, difficult.
 (غسف) *gasaf*, darkness; — IV. *agsaf*, INF. *igsāf*, step in the dark.
 (غسق) *gasaq*, I, INF. *gasq*, *gasaq*, *gusūq*, *gasaqān*, be very dark; drop, trickle; — INF. *gasaqān*, *gusūq*, be troubled, dimmed; be bathed in tears, flow; — *gasiq*, A, INF. *gasaq*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsāq*, be very dark; enter on the first darkness of night.
 غسق *gasaq*, first darkness of night; gloom.
 (غسل) *gasal*, I, INF. *gasl*, *gusl*, wash, cleanse; beat, flog; — II. INF. *tagasīl*, wash clean; — v. INF. *tagassul*, wash (n.), bathe; perform the religious ablutions; — VII. INF. *ingisāl*, be washed, cleansed; — VIII. INF. *igtisāl* = v.
 غسل *gasl*, *gusl*, *gusul*, pl. *agsāl*, washing (s.); ablution; — *gisl*, water for washing; perfumes, &c.; — *gisla-t*, *gasla-t*, water for washing; *abū gisla-t*, wolf.
 غسل *gusalā'*, pl. of غسل *gasīl*.
 (غسلب) *gaslab*, INF. *g*, snatch out of one's hand, take from (من *min*).
 غسل *gasla*, pl. of غسل *gasīl*.
 غسلين *gislīn*, what comes back from the laundress after being washed; washed; putrid matter flowing from the damned; hell-fire.
 (غسم) *gasam*, v, INF. *gusūm*, be dark.
 (غسن) *gasan*, v, INF. *gasn*, chew.
 غسن *gusn*, weak; — *gusna-t*, also غسنة *gusnāt*, pl. *gusan*, lock of hair.

(غسو) *gasâ*, U, INF. *gusuww*, be dark; — *gasî*, A, INF. *gasan*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsâ'*, id.
gasûs, food, nourishment.
gasûl, anything used for washing: soap, potash, &c.
gasa, pl. of *gasât*; — *gasî*, *gasan*, see (غسو).
gasûl, pl. *gasla*, *gusalâ'*, f. *ê*, pl. *gasâla*, washed.
(غش) *gâsâ*, U, INF. *gisâs*, delude, deceive; falsify, counterfeit; — II. INF. *tagâsîs*, id.; — VII. INF. *ingisûs*, allow one's self to be deluded or deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtisâs*, allow one's self to be entrapped by delusions or false advice; — X. INF. *istigisûs*, deem false or an impostor.
gisâs, deceit, fraud; insidiousness; forgery, spuriousness, bad quality; hatred; — *guâs*, false, impostor; forger.
gisâ', cover, covering; saddle-cloth; membrane (of the eye, brain, &c.); lid, scabbard, sheath; shell of a fruit; pericardium.
gisâs, twilight; *gisâs-an*, in the dusk, suddenly; — *gâsâs*, great impostor.
gasûwa-t, *gisûwa-t*, *guûwa-t* = *gisâ*; veil; dimmed look.
gisûya-t, *guûya-t*, veil.
gasb, injustice.
(غشق) *gâsaq*, INF. *gâsq*, pound, beat.
(غشم) *gâsam*, U, INF. *gâsm*, treat unjustly, wrong; — I, INF. *gâsam*, do a thing in a wrong or thoughtless manner; gather wood in the dark; (m.) be stupid, ignorant; — V. INF. *tagâssum*, wrong, treat unjustly; deem or find one stupid or ignorant.
gâsm, wrong, arbitrariness; — *guâsm*, ignorance, stupidity; — *gâsam*, darkness of night.
guâsamâ', pl. of *gâsim*.
(غشمر) *gâsmar*, INF. *ê*, come sud-

denly up; undertake unhesitatingly or inconsiderately; act headstrongly; — II. INF. *tagâsmur*, take hold of by violence; be angry.
gâsmara-t, pl. *gâsmir*, *gâsmariyya-t*, violence; arbitrariness; clamour.
gâsamâs, energetic, bold, irresistible.
(غشن) *gâsan*, I, INF. *gâsn*, beat, hit; — V. INF. *tagâssun*, be covered with floating dung.
(غشو) *gâsâ*, U, INF. *gâsw*, approach, draw near to; pass. *gûsî 'ala*, INF. *gâsy*, *gâsayân*, swoon, faint; — *gâsî*, A, INF. *gâsûwa-t*, cover, envelop, veil; come to, surprise, fall upon, visit; surround an army; lie with; — II. INF. *tagâsiya-t*, cover, veil; conceal; make swoon or faint; — IV. INF. *igsâ'*, id.; come to, surprise and surround (also v.); cause one to come to, &c. (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tagâssî*, see IV.; cover; lie with; cover or veil one's self; — X. *istagâsâ siyâba-hu*, bury one's head in one's garments.
gâsw, fruit of the lotus-tree; — *ê gâswa-t*, *giswa-t*, *guâswa-t*, veil; — *gâswa-t*, fainting-fit.
gâswâ', f. of *agâsa*, having the head entirely white.
gâsûs, great impostor.
gâsum, unjust; arbitrary; — *guâsumiyya-t*, stupidity; inexperience.
gâsy, *ê gâsya-t*, swoon, fainting-fit; stupor; — *ê guâsya-t*, veil.
gâsayân, INF. of (غشو); fainting-fit.
gâsim, pl. *guâsamâ'*, stupid, inexperienced; (m.) quarry-stone.
(غص) *gaşş* (for *gaşas* and *gaşis*), A, INF. *gaşas*, have a choking-fit, choke; be oppressed, full of anxiety be full to choking

(house); — II. INF. *tagšis*, choke (a.), smother; oppress, fill with anxiety; — VIII. INF. *igtisās*, have a choking-fit; be full of anguish; — *gussa-t*, pl. *guṣas*, what sticks in the throat; choking-fit; anxiety, anguish.

gaṣṣāb, bird of prey.

gaṣṣān, on the point of choking; full of anxiety or anguish.

(*غصب*) *gaṣab*, I, INF. *gaṣb*, take from by violence or unlawfully; compel, force; — III. INF. *mu-gāṣaba-t*, take from by violence, do violence to, force, compel; — VI. INF. *tagāṣub*, compel one another; — VII. INF. *ingišāb*, be compelled; — VIII. INF. *igtisāb* = III.

gaṣb, taking by violence; violence; force, compulsion; robbery, plunder; *عنه* *gaṣb-an* 'an-hu, against one's will.

gaṣbāniyya-t, violence, force, compulsion.

gaṣas, INF. of (*غص*); — *guṣas*, pl. of *gussa-t*.

(*غسلج*) *gaṣlaj*, cook, salt or season a dish not sufficiently.

(*غصن*) *gaṣan*, I, INF. *gaṣn*, hold out a branch to; snatch, take; cut off; prevent, turn from; — II. INF. *tagšīn*, have many branches and twigs; — also IV. INF. *igšān*, have large stones (grapes).

(*غص*) *gaḍḍ*, U, INF. *gaḍḍ*, *gaḍād*, *giḍād*, *gaḍāda-t*, lower the eyes to the ground, look down; turn the eyes from; be indulgent with, forbear; suppress, soften (the voice); hinder; diminish, lessen (a.); break off; — A, INF. *gaḍāda-t*, *guḍūda-t*, be full of sap, vigorous, pliable; — IV. INF. *igḍād*, have many branches and a rich foliage.

gaḍḍ, *ḍ*, fresh, tender, blooming and full of sap; downcast

glance; pl. *giḍād*, newly-born; — *ḍ* *guḍda-t*, loss; poverty.

giḍāb, *gaḍāba*, pl. of *gaḍbān*; — *giḍāb*, small-pox.

guḍābiyy, unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating.

guḍārīb, well watered and abounding in vegetation.

gaḍāra-t, plenty, abundance, ease; — also *giḍāra-t*, pl. *gaḍā'ir*, earthen dish.

gaḍārīf, pl. of *guḍrūf*. *gaḍād*, *guḍād*, base of the nose; — *; — *ḍ* *gaḍāda-t*, luxuriance of vegetation; defectiveness, damage.

gaḍāt, pl. *gaḍ-an*, a tree of the tamarisk kind.

(*غضب*) *gaḍīb*, A, INF. *gaḍab*, *magḍaba-t*, get angry, be angry; grow passionate for, defend; protect; also pass. *guḍīb*, suffer from small-pox; — III. INF. *muḡāḍaba-t*, be angry with, speak roughly and angrily to; — IV. INF. *igḍāb*, provoke to anger, anger, incite against (*على* 'ala); — V. INF. *tagaḍḍub*, get angry.

gaḍab, anger, rage; — *gaḍīb*, angry, enraged; — *guḍubb*, irascible, easily provoked, fierce, grim; — *ḍ* *gaḍba-t*, fit of anger; pock-mark; (m.) disgrace, calamity; — *ḍ* *guḍubba-t*, very irascible.

gaḍbān, f. *ḍ*, and *gaḍba*, pl. *giḍāb*, *gaḍba*, *gaḍāba*, angry, wrathful; catapult.

(*غمر*) *gaḍar*, U, INF. *gaḍr*, bless with abundance; — I, go away from, leave (*عن* 'an); lean to; (*على* 'ala); prevent, hinder; cut off; give part of one's own to another; — *gaḍir*, A, INF. *gaḍar*, attain to abundance; — V. INF. *tagaḍḍur*, leave, abandon.

gaḍir, *ḍ*, at ease, comfortable, abundant.

gaḍrā', plenty, abundance of

(من *min*); ease; good consistent clay.
 (غمر) *gaḍrab*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.
 (غمر) *gaḍram*, *giḍrim*, with a soft clayey ground; red clay.
 غروف *guḍrūf*, pl. *gaḍārīf*, cartilage.
 (غمر) *gaḍgaḍ*, INF. ʕ, diminish (a. and n.); sink (n.);—II. INF. *tagaḍguḍ*, diminish (n.).
 (غمر) *gaḍaf*, I, INF. *gaḍf*, break to pieces; drop the ears; start running;—*gaḍif*, A, INF. *gaḍaf*, have drooping ears;—II. INF. *tagḍīf*, let hang down, droop;—IV. INF. *igḍāf*, be dark, be black; be on the point of raining;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍuf*, swing to and fro in walking; incline to (على *‘ala*);—VII. INF. *ingīḍāb*, meet with dust; fall in ruins.
 غف *guḍf*, pl. of *agḍaf*, having drooping ears, &c.;—also ʕ *gaḍafa-t*, black *qaṭa* bird.
 (غمر) *gaḍfar*, INF. ʕ, be heavy.
 غمر *gaḍfar*, rude, rough, unjust.
 (غمر), *igḍa'all*, INF. *igḍīlāl*, have many branches and dense foliage.
 (غمر) *gaḍan*, U, I, INF. *gaḍn*, prevent, hinder; miscarry (camel);—II. INF. *tagḍīn*, id.;—III. INF. *mugāḍana-t*, look at with compressed eye-lids, compress the eye-lids;—IV. INF. *igḍān*, rain continuously;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍun*, be wrinkled; have wrinkles or creases.
 غمر *gaḍn*, *gaḍan*, ʕ, pl. *guḍūn*, wrinkle, crease; في غمر ذالك *fī guḍūn ḏālik*, meanwhile.
 غمر *gaḍanfar*, lion; hero, champion; violent, cruel.
 (غمر) *gaḍā*, U, INF. *gaḍw*, be dark and cover everything;—INF. *guḍuww*, be in good condition and abundant;—غمر *gaḍī*, A, INF. *gaḍ-an*, have the colic from feeding on the tree غمة *gaḍāt*;

—IV. INF. *igḍā'*, compress the eye-lids, close the eyes and turn them aside, wink at, indulge; be very dark;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍī*, overlook, neglect;—VI. INF. *tagāḍī*, pretend not to see a thing; disregard, neglect.
 غوب *gaḍūb*, irascible, irritable, prone to anger.
 غمر *gaḍa*, wood;—*gaḍī*, v. see (غمر).
 غمر *gaḍīd*, pl. *agīḍḍa-t*, weak, decreasing; downcast; poor; fresh and juicy;—ʕ *gaḍīḍa-t*, loss; poverty.
 (غمر) *gaṭṭ*, I, U, INF. *gaṭṭ*, dip (a.) into the water;—INF. *gaṭīṭ*, roar, snort; snore, produce a rattling noise; roost, alight;—III. INF. *giṭāt*, *mugāṭṭa-t*, try to immerse;—VII. INF. *ingīṭāt*, get immersed; dive;—VIII. INF. *igtiṭāt*, press down the mare to cover her.
 غط *gaṭṭ*, ʕ, immersion.
 غطا *giṭā'*, pl. *agṭiya-t*, covering, veil.
 غطرفة *gaṭārifa-t*, pl. of غطريف *giṭrīf*.
 غطاس *giṭās*, immersion, baptism;—*gaṭṭās*, who immerses; diver.
 غطا *gaṭāt*, ʕ, bird *qaṭa*; also *guṭāt*, first dawn of the morning;—*.
 (غطر) *gaṭar*, I, INF. *gaṭr*, swing the arms proudly in walking.
 (غطر) *gaṭras*, INF. ʕ, be full of self-admiration; step along proudly; exalt one's self above others; provoke to anger;—II. INF. *tagaṭrus*, give one's self airs, step along proudly, be overbearing; be provoked to anger.
 غطرس *giṭris*, غطريس *giṭrīs*, pl. *gaṭāris*, *gaṭāris*, overbearing and unjust;—ʕ *gaṭrasa-t*, haughtiness.
 (غطر) *gaṭraf*, INF. ʕ, be proud and overbearing;—II. INF. *tagaṭruf*, id.; step along proudly.
 غطرس *giṭrīs*, pl. *gaṭāris*, see غطرس *giṭris*.

غطريف *giṭrīf*, pl. *gaṭārifa-t*, noble generous lord; lord; young sparrow-hawk.

(غطس) *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, immerse; be immersed, plunge (n.), dive; — II. INF. *tagṭīs*, immerse, baptize; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭus*, plunge (n.), dive; bathe.

غطش *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, be dark; — INF. *gaṭs*, *gaṭasân*, walk along slowly from illness or old age; — *gaṭīs*, A, INF. *gaṭas*, be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *igṭās*, be dark; make dark.

غطشا *gaṭsâ*, f. of *agṭas*, dim-sighted, &c.

(غطط) *gaṭgaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, be violently agitated (sea); boil briskly; — II. INF. *tagaṭgut*, id.

غطف *gaṭaf*, pleasantness of life.

غطفان *gaṭafân*, name of an Arabian tribe.

(غطل) *gaṭal*, U, INF. *gaṭl*, be covered with clouds; — *gaṭil*, A, INF. *gaṭal*, be very dark.

(غطم) *giṭamm*, the high sea; numerous assembly; exceedingly liberal; abundant.

(غطمش) *gaṭmas*, INF. *ḡ*, take by violence.

(غطمط) *gaṭmaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, billow, be high, agitated (sea); boil briskly; rush along with a roaring noise.

غطمطم *gaṭamṭam*, high sea.

عطمطمط *gaṭmaṭiṭ*, uproar of the sea.

(غطو) *gaṭâ*, U, INF. *gaṭw*, *guṭuww*, be dark; cover, veil, envelop in darkness; inundate; — *gaṭi*, A, INF. *gaṭy*, *guṭy*, be in the prime and vigour of youth; walk along at a good pace; be dark; — II. INF. *tagṭiya-t*, cover, veil; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭi*, VIII. INF. *igṭiṭâ*, cover or veil one's self; be veiled.

غطوس *gaṭūs*, who is fond of diving, who engages boldly; fool-hardy.

عطيط *gaṭiṭ*, roar, snorting, snore, rattle; — *ḡ* *guṭaiṭa-t*, fog.

(عطيل) *gaṭyal*, INF. *ḡ*, have plenty of cattle and slaves; deal in cattle.

(غف) *gaff*, dry leaves; — *guff*, *ḡ* *guffa-t*, daily ration, sufficient food; — VIII. *igtaff*, INF. *igtifâf*, have sufficient food; produce fat; I. *gaff*, and VIII. throng around (m.).

غفا *gafan*, chaff.

غفار *gifâr*, helmet; — *gufâr*, hair on the neck, the jaws, &c.; — *gaffâr*, who is very forgiving; — *ḡ* *gifâra-t*, *gafâra-t*, pl. *gafâ'ir*, cloth worn beneath the veil to keep it clean; (m.) surplice of a priest; helmet; sheet over a couch.

(غفر) *gafar*, I, INF. *gafr*, cover, veil, put into; dye (grey hair); — INF. *gafr*, *gifra-t*, *gufûr*, *gafîr*, *gafîra-t*, *gufrân*, *magfira-t*, pardon, forgive; perform well; — also *gafîr*, A, INF. *gafar*, break out again (wound), become worse again (patient); — *gafîr*, be coarse-haired, shaggy; — II. INF. *tagfîr*, provide with an indulgence; wear a surplice (m.); — VI. INF. *tagâfur*, pardon one another; — VII. INF. *ingifâr*, be pardoned; — X. INF. *istigfâr*, ask pardon; — XI. INF. *igfîrâr*, be rough-haired, shaggy.

غفر *gafr*, 15th station of the moon; — *gufr*, pl. *aqfâr*, *gifara-t*, *gufûr*, young of the chamois; — *gafar*, hair on the throat, the jaws, in the neck; (m.) escort; — *gafîr*, *ḡ*, hairy on the throat, the jaws, and in the neck; — *gufur*, pl. of *gafûr*; — *ḡ* *gifra-t*, pardon, forgiveness; — *gufra-t*, covering, cover, lid.

غفران *gufrân*, pardon; absolution; سنة الغ *sanat al-gufrân*, year of the Jubilee.

غفرجي *gafarjiyy*, pl. *ḡ*, man belonging to an escort.

(غفش) *gafas*, impurity of the eye.

(غفص), III. *gâfaṣ*, INF. *mugâfaṣa-t*,

fall upon unexpectedly and overpower.

(غف) *gafaq*, I, INF. *gafq*, break wind; come to the water at any hour; frequent the she-ass; beat or whip frequently; INF. *gafqa-t*, slumber lightly; — II. INF. *tagrîq*, slumber lightly; — V. INF. *tagaffuq*, drink all day long; — VIII. INF. *igtifâq*, surround, encompass.

(غل) *gafal*, U, INF. *gufûl*, neglect, disregard from carelessness; be neglectful, careless; — II. INF. *tagfîl*, render negligent, careless, indolent, obtuse; cover, veil; — III. INF. *mugâfala-t*, profit by one's negligence or carelessness; — IV. INF. *igfâl*, neglect, leave undone, forget; render negligent; leave unmarked, without a sign; — V. INF. *tagafful*, VI. INF. *tagâful*, neglect, disregard, leave undone.

غل *gufl*, pl. *agfâl*, without a mark or sign (road in the desert, arrow, &c.); unknown, nameless, anonymous; blank (in a lottery); — *gafal*, forgetfulness, negligence; — *guffal*, pl. of غافل *gâfil*, ag. of (غل); — *gafla-t*, negligence; forgetfulness; suddenness, unexpectedness.

غلان *gaflân*, forgetful, negligent; — *guflân*, negligence.

(غفو) *gafâ*, U, INF. *gafw*, *gufuwu*, be on the point of falling asleep, fall aslumber, sleep; float on the water; — غف *gafa*, I, INF. *gafy*, clean the wheat from chaff, winnow; — *gafî*, A, INF. *gafya-t*, fall aslumber, sleep; float; — IV. INF. *igfâ*, id.; clean from chaff; have much chaff.

غفو *gafw*, *gafla-t*, falling asleep.

غفور *gafûr*, pl. *gufur*, very forgiving; — *gufûr*, pardon, forgiveness.

غل *gufûl*, negligence.

غف *gafa*, *gafî*, v. see (غفو); —

gafan, *gafa*, chaff; — *gafla-t*, falling asleep.

غفير *gafîr*, covering everything; enveloping and veiling; numerous; — غفر *gafar*; (m.) man belonging to an escort; — *gafîr*, *gafla-t*, INF. of (غفر).

(غق) *gaqq*, I, INF. *gaqq*, *gaqîq*, boil or bubble audibly; croak; make a gargling noise.

غقق *gaqqaq*, INF. *gaqq*, croak, screech.

(غل) *gall*, U, INF. *gall*, put one thing into another, insert, join together; be put or placed into; be admitted, enter; penetrate; put on the under-garment غلالة *gilâla-t*; yield crops or a revenue (estate); take part of the booty, embezzle; turn from what is right; bind, fetter, chain; — pass. *gull*, INF. *gull*, *gulla-t*, thirst, suffer from violent thirst; — INF. *gill*, *galîl*, *gulûl*, thirst for revenge, be full of hatred; — INF. *gulûl*, use treachery, deceit; — for *galîl*, A, INF. *galal*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taglîl*, fetter, chain; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglâl*, embezzle, deceive, defraud; consider as an impostor or traitor; yield crops or a revenue; furnish corn, convey provisions; let thirst; — V. INF. *tagallul*, be loaded with chains; enter, penetrate; — VII. INF. *ingilâl*, be admitted, enter; — VIII. INF. *igtilâl*, be thirsty; perfume one's self; put on an under-garment; — X. INF. *istiglâl*, gather in, draw revenues, gain, advantage, rent.

غل *gill*, secret hatred, deep grudge; — *gull*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; torment; pl. *aglâl*, iron chain for the neck, iron collar; handcuffs; pillory; yoke; — *gafla-t*, pl. -ât, *gilâl*, produce of the harvest; crops; revenue, gain; house-rent; wages,

earnings ; — *gulla-t*, pl. *gulal*, burning thirst ; an under-garment.
 علا *galá'*, dearness, dearth ; — *gilá'*, pl. of *galwa-t* ; — *ḡ gulât*, pl. of *gâli*, dear, &c.
 علا *gallâb*, who conquers frequently.
 علا *gilâz*, pl. of *galîz* ; — *gulâz*, thick, coarse, rough ; — *ḡ gilâza-t*, thickness ; roughness, rudeness ; density ; strength.
 علا *gilâf*, pl. *gulf*, *guluf*, *gullaf*, sheath, scabbard, case ; letter-envelope ; box, capsule ; fruit-shell ; cover ; prepuce ; pericardium ; — *gilâfiyy*, sheathed, provided with a shell, testaceous animal.
 علا *galâqa-t*, lock ; conclusion, end.
 علا *gulâl*, pl. of *galîl* ; — *ḡ gilâla-t*, pl. *galâ'il*, short undergarment ; false hip, &c.
 علا *gulâm*, pl. *gilma-t*, *gilmân*, *aglima-t*, boy, lad, youth ; slave, servant, page, satellite, courier ; — *ḡ gulâma-t*, girl, slave-girl ; — *ḡ gulâmiyy*, youthful ; — *ḡ gulâmiyya-t*, prime of youth.
 علا *gallân*, thirsty.
 علا *galâ'il*, pl. of *gilâla-t* and *galîl*.
 (علا) *galab*, I, INF. *galb*, *galab*, *galaba-t*, *gulubba*, *gilibba*, *gulubba-t*, *gulabba-t*, *galâbiya-t*, *maglab*, *maglaba-t*, surpass, overcome, vanquish, conquer ; snatch from ; be beforehand with ; overreach ; (m.) use every effort to persuade ; — *galib*, A, INF. *galab*, have a thick neck ; — II. INF. *taglib*, render victorious, let overcome, let one get the upper hand ; — III. INF. *mugâlaba-t*, try to overcome, to conquer, to get the better of ; conquer ; possess one's self of ; make one's self lord and master of ; — VII. INF. *ingilâb*, be over-

come, vanquished, overreached ; — X. INF. *istiglâb*, deem one to be easily conquered, deem weak.
 علا *galb*, victory ; upper hand, superior power ; — *gulb*, pl. of *aglab*, having a thick neck, &c. ; — *ḡ galaba-t*, victory, superiority, supremacy ; dominion ; more frequent occurrence ; crowd, multitude ; (m.) idle talk ; — *gulabba-t*, *gulubba-t*, victory.
 علا *gulubba*, *gilibba*, victory.
 (علا) *galat*, U, INF. *galt*, annul a mercantile transaction ; — *galit*, A, INF. *galat*, make a mistake ; — V. INF. *tagallut*, and VIII. INF. *igtilât*, take by surprise or catch one who is careless.
 علا *galat*, *ḡ galta-t*, error in calculation.
 (علا) *galas*, I, INF. *gals* = (علا) ; fail to give light, to go off ; — *galis*, A, INF. *galas*, fight furiously ; worry ; — II. INF. *taglîs*, deceive one's hope or expectation ; (m.) grieve (a.) ; — III. INF. *mugâlâsa-t*, fail to give light, to go off ; come to close quarters with (ب *bi*) ; worry ; — VIII. INF. *igtilâs*, fail to give light.
 علا *galas*, furious combat ; — *galis*, fighting furiously (adj.).
 (علا) *galaj*, I, INF. *galj*, run with an equal pace ; — V. INF. *tagalluj*, treat with violence ; lap.
 (علا) *galas*, pl. *aglâs*, last darkness of the night ; *galas-an*, before dawn ; — II. *gallas*, INF. *taglîs*, travel or do anything at that time ; — IV. INF. *iglâs*, id.
 (علا) *galas*, U, INF. *gals*, seize one's throat or cut it.
 (علا) *galṣam*, INF. *ḡ galṣama-t* = the previous ; — *ḡ galṣama-t*, pl. *galâṣim*, throat, larynx ; base of the tongue.
 (علا) *galit*, A, INF. *galat*, err, be mistaken, commit an error ; make a mistake in speaking or in calculation ; — II. INF. *taglîṭ*,

accuse of an error or fault; cause one to err or commit a fault; deceive; — III. INF. *gilât*, *mugâlaṭa-t*, try to involve one in error, mislead by sophistical reasoning; venture, risk; fail to give light, to go off; — IV. INF. *iglât*, involve in error, &c.; — V. INF. *tagalluṭ*, err, commit a fault; contain erroneous statements; — VI. INF. *tagâlṭuṭ*, try to deceive one another.

غلط *galaṭ*, ḡ *galṭa-t*, error, mistake, fault, oversight, slip of the tongue or pen.

غلطان *galṭân*, who errs, commits faults.

(غلط) *galaz*, I, also *galuz*, INF. *gilaz*, *galza-t*, *gilza-t*, *gulza-t*, *gilâza-t*, be or grow big, stout; be coarse; thicken (n.), be or become consistent; be rough, rugged; be rude, rough in manner, impolite; be harsh, cruel, inhumane; be obtuse, dull, stupid; — *galuz*, grow into grains; — II. INF. *taglîz*, make thick, consistent, coarse, rough, hard; treat roughly or harshly; — IV. INF. *iglâz*, treat or receive roughly, be rough with, utter a word aloud, particularly emphasizing the consonants; — X. INF. *istiglâz*, turn or find thick, rough, hard, &c.

غلط *galz*, rugged ground; — *gilaz*, *gilz*, thickness; roughness of manner, rudeness; — ḡ *gilza-t*, *galza-t*, *gulza-t*, thickness, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

(غلط) *galgal*, INF. ḡ, walk apace, hasten (n.); reach (news); put into, insert, let in; be admitted, penetrate, engage deeply in (في *fî*); (m.) mix up, confuse; — II. INF. *tagalgul*, be admitted, introduced, inserted, joined; penetrate; get mixed up, confused.

غلط *galgala-t*, insertion, introduc-

tion; quick walk; (m.) confusion, hurly-burly.

(غلط) *galaf*, U, INF. *galf*, sheathe, put into a scabbard, case, etui, box, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat a wall with a mixture of loam (clay) and straw; — *galif*, A, INF. *galaf*, be uncircumcised; — II. INF. *taglîf*, put into a case; put a letter into an envelope; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglâf*, id.; make a case, &c. for a thing; — V. INF. *tagalluf*, be put into a case, into an envelope; perfume one's self; — VIII. INF. *igtilâf*, be provided with a case, &c.

غلط *galf*, putting into a case, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat of mud, mud wall; — *gulf*, pl. of *aglaf*, sheathing (adj.), uncircumcised, and *gilâf*; — ḡ *gulfa-t*, prepuce.

غلط *galfâ'*, f. of *aglaf*, see the previous.

(غلط) *galfaq*, INF. ḡ, be or grow poor; *galfaq al-kalâm*, be a bad speaker, speak badly.

غلط *galfaq*, a sea-weed, water-moss; comfortable life, ease.

(غلط) *galaq*, I, U, INF. *galq*, shut, shut up; travel far; — *galiq*, A, INF. *galaq*, give a pledge or pawn; — II. INF. *taglîq*, shut well, shut all doors; — III. INF. *mugâlaqa-t*, lay a wager; — IV. INF. *iglâq*, shut the door; make the camel's back sore beyond remedy; compel to (على *ala*); — VI. INF. *tagâluq*, lay a wager between one another; — VII. INF. *ingilâq*, be shut; — X. INF. *istiglâq*, shut; conclude, finish; bind the buyer to a bargain; be obscure, hard of understanding.

غلط *galq*, shutting (s.); — *galaq*, pl. *aglâq*, *agâliq*, bolt, keyless wooden lock; key-stone; — *galiq*, shut; obscure, hard of understanding; — ḡ *galqa-t*, *gil-*

qa-t, غلقة *galqa*, a bitter or poisonous shrub.
galal, pl. *aglâl*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; water beneath shrubs; — *gulal*, pl. of *gulla-t*.
 (غم) *galim*, A, INF. *galam*, *gulma-t*, be overcome by carnal desire; be rutting and enraged; — IV. INF. *iglâm*, excite to rut; — VIII. INF. *igtilâm* = I.
 غلم *galim*, δ, rutting, hot; — δ *gulma-t*, rut; — *gilma-t*, and — *gilmân*, pl. of غلام *gulûm*.
 (غلن) *galan*, U, INF. *galn*, attain early to maturity of understanding; (m.) calm down (n. wind, sea); — II. INF. *taglîn*, id. (m.).
 (غلو) *galâ*, U, INF. *galâ'*, be dear, expensive; sell dearly; get dearer, rise in price; — INF. *guluww*, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — INF. *galw*, *guluww*, shoot high at a distant aim; — INF. *guluww*, overreach the aim; grow dense, high and luxuriant; overgrow; attain soon to maturity; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, raise the price, overcharge; — III. INF. *mugâlât*, exceed the bounds, go too far; INF. *gilâ'*, *mugâlât*, shoot at a distant aim; sell too dear, heighten the price; — IV. INF. *iglâ'* = II.; grow high and luxuriant; strip off the leaves; — V. INF. *tagallî*, perfume one's self; — VI. INF. *tagâlî*, grow high and luxuriant; — VIII. INF. *igtilâ'*, run fast, hurry along; — X. INF. *istiglâ'*, find too dear; buy or sell dearly; try to buy the most expensive and best; — XII. *iglaula*, INF. *iglîlâ'* = VI.
 غلو *galw*, *guluww*, excess, exaggeration; hyperbole; — *guluww*, heat of youth; attack, charge; — δ *galwa-t*, pl. *gilâ'*, *galawât*,

bow-shot; a hundred steps or paces.
 غلوا *gulwâ'*, *gulawâ'*, overshooting the mark (s.); petulance.
 غلوان *gulwân*, heat of youth; excess, exaggeration.
 غلول *galûl*, easily-digested food; impostor; — *gulûl*, thirst; embezzlement; INF. of (غل).
 غلوٹ *galûṭ*, δ *galûṭa-t*, what is liable to be misunderstood.
 غلومة *gulûma-t*, غلوميّة *gulûmiyya-t*, youthfulness.
 غلوى *galwa*, a perfume.
 (غلى) *gala*, I, INF. *galy*, *galayân*, seethe, boil; — *galî*, A, id.; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, boil (a.), make boil; beckon and greet from afar; — IV. INF. *iglâ'*, id.; — V. INF. *tagallî*, perfume one's self; — VII. INF. *ingilâ'*, be boiled, decocted.
 غلى *galy*, δ, boiling, seething (s.); — *galiyy*, dear, expensive.
 غليان *galayân*, boiling, seething (s.); — *gilyân*, *galyân*, hydraulic pipe.
 غليظ *galîz*, δ, pl. *gilâz*, thick, coarse, hard, rough, rude; obtuse; dull of intellect; miserly, niggardly; opaque; — δ *galîza-t*, rugged ground; thick bottle.
 غليل *galîl*, pl. *galâ'il*, violent thirst; thirst for revenge, vindictiveness; passionateness of hatred or love; thirsty; — δ *galîla-t*, pl. *galâ'il*, coat of mail; an under-garment.
 غليم *gillîm*, δ, rutting, hot; — *gulayyim*, lad.
 غلينة *galîna-t*, calm of the sea (m., γαλήνη).
 غليون *galyûn*, hydraulic pipe; gal-
 leon, high-boarded ship.
 (غم) *gamm*, U, INF. *gamm*, cover entirely; fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); oppress with heat; muzzle; pass. be covered by clouds, invisible; be unknown or unintelligible; — II. INF. *tagmîm*, cover entirely and en-

velop; — IV. INF. *igmâm*, fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); fill with the greatest anxiety; oppress with heat; be covered with clouds; — VI. INF. *tagâmm*, feign grief; — VII. INF. *ingimâm*, be covered, enveloped; (also VIII. INF. *igtimâm*) be sorrowful; grieve (n.).

غم *gamm*, pl. *gumûm*, sorrow, grief, anxiety; — 8 *gamma-t*, cloudy or excessively hot (night); (m.) head and feet of a sacrificed sheep; — *gumma-t*, anxiety; darkness; pain.

غما *gamâ'*, grief, sorrowfulness; — *gimâ'*, roof; visor; — *gammâ'* f. of *agamm*, covering all, more grievous, &c.; covered sky; sadness; calamity.

غمار *gamâr*, *gimâr*, *gumâr*, crowd of people, throng; — *; — 8 *gamâra-t*, inexperience, ignorance.

غماز *gammâz*, slanderer; informer; — 8 *gammâza-t*, f. winking; coquette; dimple in the cheek.

غماسة *gammâsa-t*, pl. *gammâs*, plungeon, sea-diver (bird).

غماض *gamâd*, *gimâd*, wink of the eyes; a little sleep; — *gammâd*, who winks and makes signs; — 8 *gamâda-t*, *gumûda-t*, INF. of (غمض).

غمام *gumâm*, cold, rheum; — 8 *gamâma-t*, pl. *gamâm*, *gamâ'im*, cloud; — *gimâma-t*, pl. *gamû'im*, muzzle; veil for the eyes; bridle; — also *gumâma-t*, prepuce.

غممان *gammân*, grieved, sorrowful.

(غميت) *gamat*, I, INF. *gamit*, burden the stomach and cause giddiness; dip (a.) into the water; — *gamit*, A, INF. *gamat*, suffer from indigestion and headache.

(غمج) *gamaj*, I, INF. *gamj*, — also *gamij*, A, INF. *gamaj*, sip.

غمجار *gimjâr*, varnish.

غمجار *gamjâr*, INF. 8, varnish;

rain upon plenteously, water thoroughly; sip.

(غمد) *gamad*, I, U, sheathe; — INF. *gumûd*, cover the thorns with the leaves; — *gamid*, A, INF. *gamad*, have abundance or scarcity of water; — II. INF. *tagmîd*, cover, conceal; close the eyes; — IV. INF. *igmâd*, sheathe; put one thing into another; — V. INF. *tagammud*, sheathe; veil, conceal, cover with one's mercy; — VIII. INF. *igtimâd*, enter on the night.

غمد *gimd*, pl. *agmâd*, *gumûd*, sheath, scabbard, etui, case; shell, husk, pod; tunic, wrapper.

(غمذر) *gamzar*, INF. 8, fill the measure to overflowing.

(غمر) *gamar*, U, INF. *gamr*, cover entirely; embrace; — U, INF. *gamâra-t*, *gumûra-t*, be abundant, stand high (water); — *gamir*, A, INF. *gamar*, be soiled with grease; be angry with, have a grudge against; — *gamur*, INF. *gamâra-t*, be stupid; — II. INF. *tagmîr*, (m.) put into heaps or sheaves; paint the face; — III. INF. *mugâmara-t*, attack furiously; — V. INF. *tagammur*, rush blindly into; (m.) be put into heaps or sheaves; — VI. INF. *tagâmur*, embrace one another; — VII. INF. *ingimâr*, be immersed, covered with water; — VIII. INF. *igtimâr*, cover; immerse; be immersed.

غمر *gamr*, 8, pl. *gimâr*, *gumûr*, body of water which covers everything; very liberal; ample; great multitude; — *gimr*, *gamar*, pl. *gumûr*, ill-will; — *gimr*, *gumr*, pl. *agmâr*, inexperienced, uncultured, simpleton; — *gumr*, pl. *agmâr*, (m.) armful, sheaf; (m.) embrace; saffron; — *gamar*, smell of meat, fish, &c.; — *gamir*, 8, smelling offensively; — *gumar*, little bowl, cup; — 8 *gamra-t*, pl.

gamarât, gimâr, large body of water, depth (غمرات الموت *gamarât al-maut*, abyss of death, agony); also pl. *gumar*, multitude; adversity, calamity; — δ *gumra-t*, a paint for the face; saffron.

(غمز) *gamaz*, I, INF. *gamz*, make a sign, beckon, wink; slander, denounce, inform against (ب *bi*); feel an animal to examine its fatness; — III. INF. *mugâ-maza-t*, make a sign to, beckon, wink; accuse, charge with; — IV. INF. *igmâz*, calumniate, slander; — VI. INF. *tagâmuz*, make signs to one another; have a secret understanding with one another; — VIII. INF. *igtimâz*, talk with ill-will of; slander.

غمز *gamz*, δ *gamza-t*, wink; blinking of the eye; love-sign, love-token.

(غمس) *gamas*, I, INF. *gams*, dip into water, immerse, wet; dye; set; cement; — II. INF. *tagmîs*, immerse, wet; drink little; — III. INF. *mugâmasa-t*, try to immerse; rush to the combat; — VII. INF. *ingimâs*, VIII. INF. *igtimâs*, get immersed, wetted; plunge into; be cemented.

(غمش) *gamîs*, I, INF. *gamaś*, become dim-sighted (from hunger or thirst); (m.) scratch; — IV. INF. *igmâś* = I.

(غمص) *gamaş*, I, INF. *gamaş*, disdain, despise; slander, accuse falsely; be ungrateful; — *gamîş*, A, INF. *gamaş*, run with impure matter; disdain, despise; — VIII. INF. *igtimâş*, disdain, despise.

غمص *gamaş*, impurity of the eye; — *gumaş*, pl. and —

غمما *gamaşâ*, f. of اغمص, having running eyes, blear-eyed.

(غمض) *gamad*, U, INF. *gumûd*, be low and flat; be obscure (speech); — I, show one's self yielding, accommodating; travel to; penetrate; — *gamud*, INF.

gamâda-t, gumûda-t, be low and flat; INF. *gumûda-t*, be obscure; — II. INF. *tagmîd*, compress the eye-lids strongly; close the eyes; render obscure; give at a low price, cheaply; — IV. INF. *igmâd*, close the eyes at (على 'ala); show one's self yielding, accommodating; — V. INF. *tagammud*, close (n.); — VII. INF. *ingimâd*, VIII. INF. *igtimâd*, close and open again alternately (n.); be obscure; VIII. be closed.

غمض *gamd*, pl. *gumûd*, flat lowland; indulgence; — *gumd*, closing of the eyes.

(غمط) *gamaţ*, I, INF. *gamţ*, — *gamîţ*, A, INF. *gamaţ*, disdain, slight, despise; be ungrateful; live inconsiderately, disorderly; sip greedily; — IV. INF. *igmâţ*, last for ever; — V. INF. *tagammut*, cover with earth; — VIII. INF. *igtimâţ*, get beforehand with; get the better of with words; disappear without leaving a trace.

غمط *gamţ*, low and flat.

(غمغم) *gamgam*, INF. δ , roar, bellow, cry out; be obscure; — II. INF. *tagamgum*, speak unintelligibly.

(غمق) *gamiq, gamaq*, A, *gamuq*, INF. *gamaq*, be very moist, wet; (m.) be deep; — II. INF. *tagmîq*, deepen (a.), hollow; fathom by deep thought.

غمق *gumq*, depth (m.); — *gamiq*, spoiled by too much moisture.

(غمل) *gamal*, U, INF. *gaml*, put hides into the ground until they soften and lose their hair; make to perspire by covering up; put fruit into straw; pile up grapes; — *gamil*, A, INF. *gamal*, deteriorate, grow bad.

(غملج) *gamlaj, gamallaj, gimlâj*, *gumâlij, gumlûj*, δ , *gimlîj*, δ , fickle, inconsistent, changeable.

(عجل) *gamallas*, malicious and insolent; wolf.

(عجل) *gamallaṭ*, long-necked.

عجل *gumlûl*, valley with luxuriant vegetation.

(عجل) *gaman*, U, INF. *gamn*, put into the ground; make perspire by covering up.

(عجل) *gamâ*, U, INF. *gamw*, cover.

عجل *gamûs*, deep; dark, obscure, difficult; premeditated; false (oath).

عجل *gamûs* (ال *al-*), little dog, dog-star; false (oath).

عجل *gumûm*, pl. of عجل *gamm*.

(عجل), pass. *gumî*, faint and recover (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tag-miya-t*, cover a roof; pass. faint (على *'ala*).

عجل *gamy*, *gaman*, fainting-fit; clouding over (s.); — *gaman*, pl. *agmâ'*, swooning, fainting (adj.); pl. *agmâ'*, *agmiya-t*, roof, covering of a house; visor; — *gamma*, clouded over or very sultry; — also *gumma*, difficulty, calamity.

عجل *gamyân*, swooning, fainting (m.).

عجل *gamîr*, pl. *agmirâ'*, body of water.

عجل *gamîza-t*, anything desirable; exposed to slander.

عجل *gamîs*, dark; unknown; darkness.

عجل *gumaişû* (ال *al-*), the little dog-star.

(عجل) *gann*, A, INF. *gunna-t*, sound, resound; speak through the nose; grow full (also IV.); abound in trees (also IV.); — IV. INF. *ignân*, hum, buzz; resound (with the hum of flies, &c.); see I.

عجل *gann-a*, perhaps, may be; — *gunna-t*, sound; hum; growl; speaking through the nose.

عجل *ganâ'*, INF. of (عجل); sufficing (s.), sufficiency; riches, wealth; power; profit, advantage, gain; usefulness; — *ginâ'*, song, air,

melody; — *gannâ'*, f. of عجل *agann*, speaking through the nose, &c.

عجل *ganâ'im*, pl. of عجل *ganam* and عجل *ganîma-t*.

عجل *gannâm*, pl. *gannâma-t*, sheep-dealer.

عجل *ganâniyy*, pl. of عجل *gan-niyya-t*.

(عجل) *gamb*, plenty of booty.

(عجل) *ganis*, A, INF. *ganaş*, drink and fetch a deep sigh after; be malignant.

(عجل) *gansar*, INF. *ş*, have thick hair; — II. INF. *tagansur*, drink without thirst.

عجل *gansar*, *gunsur*, fool; — *ş* *gansara-t*, a blue fly.

(عجل) *ganiş*, A, INF. *ganaj*, also pass. *gunij*, be coquettish, take coquettish airs; be in love, (m.) pull faces; — II. INF. *tagnîj* = I.; (m.) spoil a child by over-indulgence; — V. INF. *tagannuj* = I.

عجل *gunj*, *gunuj*, عجل *gunâj*, coquetry; (m.) wry faces, grimaces; — *ganiş*, *ş*, coquettish.

(عجل) *gunjul*, pl. *ganâjil*, badger.

عجل *gunduba-t*, عجل *gundûb*, pl. *ganâdib*, swollen glands of the throat, mumps.

(عجل) *gundar*, *gundur*, عجل *gundûr*, big and fat (young man); fop, coxcomb; effeminate dandy; — *gandar*, INF. *ş*, effeminate, pamper, over-indulge; — II. INF. *tagandur*, be effeminate; play the coxcomb; — *ş* *gandara-t*, effeminating, pampering (s.); effeminacy; foppishness.

عجل *gundûb*, see عجل *gunduba-t*.

عجل *gundûr*, see عجل *gandar*.

(عجل) *ganiş*, A, INF. *ganaş*, have the chest oppressed.

(عجل) *ganaz*, I, INF. *ganz*, oppress heavily, depress deeply; be on the point of death from grief.

عجل *ganz*, *ganaz*, grief which brings near to death.

(غظى) *ganza*, INF. *ganẓá'a-t*, revile ; talk obscenely.

غظيان *ginziyân*, shameless ; ribald.

(غنم) *ganim*, A, INF. *ganm*, *gunm*, *ganam*, *gunmân*, *ganîma-t*, carry off as booty ; — INF. *gunm*, win easily ; — II. INF. *tagnîm*, cede part of the booty, present, enrich ; — V. INF. *tagannum*, deem or get a prize ; — VIII. INF. *igtinâm* = V. ; — VIII. and X. INF. *istignâm*, profit quickly by an opportunity.

غنم *ganam* (f.), pl. *gunûm*, *ganû'im*, *agnûm*, sheep ; small cattle ; — *gunm*, gain, booty, prize.

(غنى) *ganî*, A, INF. *ginan*, *ganû'*, be rich, find one's self rich enough, content one's self, be satisfied ; be content with one thing instead of another ; be able to dispense with ; be contented with her husband and her own unadorned beauty, be chaste and modest ; have enough to live upon, live ; INF. *ganan*, stay, remain ; meet with ; marry ; be at a place ; — II. INF. *tagniya-t*, make rich, content, give enough ; sing an air to ; address one's wife with words of love ; praise, blame satirically ; — IV. INF. *ignâ'*, make rich, content ; suffice ; be able to dispense with (عن 'an).

غنى *gina*, *gana*, riches, wealth ; being able to do without (s.) ; — *ganiyy*, 8, pl. *agniyâ'*, rich ; able to dispense with (عن 'an) ; — 8 *gunya-t*, *ginya-t*, sufficiency ; wealth ; — *ganiyya-t*, pl. *ganâniyy*, song, melody.

غنيان *gunyân*, sufficiency, wealth.

غنيم *ganîm*, booty, prey, gain ; — 8 *ganîma-t*, pl. *ganâ'im*, id. ; plenty, abundance ; — *gunaima-t*, little sheep.

(غيب) *gahib*, A, INF. *gahab*, neglect, forget ; — VIII. INF. *igtihâb*, travel in the darkness of night.

غهب *gahab*, carelessness, negligence ; *gahab-an*, unawares.

غهي *gahiq*, having a long body.

غواث *guwâs*, *gawâs*, cry for help ; help.

غوار *gawwâr*, whirlpool, eddy.

غواش *gawâs*, noise, tumult.

غواص *gawwâs*, diver ; pearl-fisher ; penetrating deeply.

غواة *guwât*, pl. of غاو *gâw-in*, غاوى *gâwî*, erring, &c.

غواية *gawâya-t*, error, misconduct, INF. of (غوى).

(غوث) *gâs*, U, INF. *gaus*, help, come to help ; — II. INF. *tagwîs*, call for help ; (m.) appeal ; — IV. INF. *igâsa-t*, *magâsa-t*, come to help, succour ; — VII. INF. *ingiyâs*, get help ; — X. INF. *istigâsa-t*, call to help ; (m.) appeal.

غوث *gaus*, call or cry for help ; help ; appeal.

(غوج) *gûj*, U, INF. *gauj*, be bent, inclined, bend (n.) ; — V. INF. *tagawwuj*, id.

(غور) *gâr*, U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, descend into a valley ; disappear in the ground, sink ; — U, A, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, sink back into its socket (eye), lie deep in its socket, be deep-set ; — U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, *giyâr*, enter, penetrate ; — INF. *giyâr*, *gu'ûr*, set ; be very hot ; — INF. *giyâr*, bless with rain and fertility ; come to help with ; — INF. *gâra-t*, make a foray, a raid ; gallop ; — II. INF. *tagwîr*, descend into lowlands ; sink ; rest on a journey at noontide ; — III. INF. *mugâwara-t*, make a foray on a tribe ; plunder one's territory ; — IV. INF. *igâra-t*, descend into lowlands ; make a foray ; gallop against (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *tagawwur*, come to low ground ; — VI. INF. *tagâwur*, devastate and plunder one another's country ; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâr*, have advantage from,

profit by; — x. INF. *istigúra-t*, wish to come to soft low ground; send one's horse-men against a hostile tribe; make a foray; gallop; grow fat.

غور *gaur*, bottom, the lowest part; depth; cavity, socket, cave; low ground; enclosed valley, valley; depth of mind; deep thought, meditation; — *gúr*, a measure; — *giwar*, blood-money; — *gaura-t*, sun; mid-day.

(غوز) *gáz*, U, INF. *gauz*, intend, purpose.

(غوش) (m.) *gús*, — II. *gawwaś*, INF. *tagwiś*, make a noise, a tumult; — *gausa-t*, noise, tumult.

(غوص) *gāṣ*, U, INF. *gaṣ*, *giyāṣ*, *giyāṣa-t*, *magāṣ*, plunge, dive (n.); try to get at the bottom of a thing; make water.

غوص *gaṣ*, diving (s.), immersion.

(غوط) *gāt*, U, INF. *gaṭ*, enter; hide (n.) anywhere; sink; dig, excavate; — II. INF. *tagwīt*, deepen (a.); swallow large pieces; — IV. INF. *igāṭa-t*, immerse; — V. INF. *tagawwūt*, have stool; — VII. INF. *ingiyāt*, be bent, crooked.

غوط *gūt*, pl. of *gā'it*, flat plain, &c.; — *gūṭa-t*, well-watered fertile valley, especially round Damascus; — *gaṭa-t*, dipping, diving, sinking (s.).

(غوغا) *gaugū'*, noisy crowd; tumult, uproar, skirmish.

(غول) *gāl*, U, INF. *gaul*, seize and carry off unexpectedly, abduct, rob; spoil, destroy; be vast; — II. INF. *tagwīl*, devour like a demon (m.); — III. INF. *mugūwala-t*, set to a thing quickly; — V. INF. *tagawwul*, take different shapes, change one's form (as a demon); — VI. INF. *tagāwul*, try to capture, to destroy one another; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāl*, seize suddenly, assail, destroy.

غول *gaul*, sudden calamity, de-

struction; drunkenness; headache; — *gūl*, id.; pl. *gīlān*, *agwāl*, wicked demon, goblin (also female); pl. *agwāl*, snake; death and destruction; — *guwwal*, comfortable.

غومنة *gōmana-t*, cable (m. from the It.).

(غون) v. *tagawwan*, INF. *tagawwun*, persist in revolt; advance bravely in combat.

غوهق *gauhaq* = غيهق *gaihaq*.

غورور *gu'ūr*, INF. of (غور).

(غوى) *gawa*, I, INF. *gayy*, err; induce into error, lead astray, seduce; — *gawī*, A, INF. *gawāya-t*, err, go astray, be seduced; — *gawa*, I, *gawī*, A, INF. *gawan*, refuse to suck and get emaciated (foal, lamb); — *gawī*, A, INF. *gawan*, long for, hanker after, lust for (m.); — II. INF. *tagwiya-t*, lead astray, seduce; — IV. INF. *igwā'* = II.; — VII. INF. *ingiwā'*, be led astray, seduced; (m.) long for, have a propensity for or hankering after; — x. INF. *istigwā'*, try to lead astray, into error, or to seduce; seduce.

غوى *gawiyy*, *g*, pl. *guwāt*, erring; seduced; transgressor.

غوير *guwair*, little cave.

غوىص *gawīṣ*, deep; obscure.

(غى) *gayy* (1 pret. *gayai-tu*), I, INF. *gayy*, plant a flag, a standard.

غى *gayy*, error, sin; despair; leading into error (s.); seduction; — *gayya-t*, precipitation; — *walad gayya-t*, bastard; — *giyya-t*, error; (m.) anything desirable; (m.) fashion.

غياب *gayāb*, absence; also *giyāb*, *giyāba-t*, concealment, invisibility, supersensuousness; sunset; — *; — *gayyāb*, who slanders the absent, backbiter; — *guyyāb*, pl. of *gā'ib*, *gūyib*, absent, &c.; — *giyāba-t*, depth, bottom.

غيث *giyās*, ٥ *giyāsa-t*, help; call or cry for help.

غياذير *gayāzîr*, pl. of غيذار *gaiẓâr*.

غيار *giyâr*, jealousy; exchange of goods; change; distinguishing sign for Jews, Christians, &c.; (m.) alteration of the features, maceration; (m.) putting on afresh an old horse-shoe.

غيارى *gayâra*, pl. of غيران *gairân*, غيري *gaira*.

غياص *giyās*, ٥ *giyāsa-t*, diving; deep study or thought.

غياط *giyât*, pl. of غايط *gâ'it*, *gâyiṭ*, flat plain, &c.

غياط *giyâz*, anger; offence, insult.

غيان *gayân*, mercury; — *gayyân*, erring; seduced.

(غيب) *gâb*, I, INF. *gaib*, *gaiba-t*, *giyâb*, *gaibûba-t*, *guyûb*, *guyûba-t*, *magâb*, *magîb*, be absent; remove, depart; lose one's mind; — INF. *giyâb*, *giyâba-t*, *gayâb*, *guyûba-t*, *gîba-t*, be hidden, concealed; disappear, set; penetrate deeply; be dark, obscure, doubtful; backbite; — II. INF. *tagyîb*, conceal, make disappear, render invisible; (m.) learn by heart; — III. INF. *mugâyaba-t*, be hidden or concealed from, hide from (n.); profit from one's absence; address an absent person; — IV. INF. *igâba-t*, have an absent husband; — V. INF. *tagayyub*, remove, depart, disappear; (m.) be learnt by heart; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâb*, backbite, slander; — X. INF. *istigâba-t*, try to hide from (n.), to profit from one's absence.

غيب *gaib*, pl. *giyâb*, *guyûb*, absence, concealment; doubt; what is hidden or obscure, secret, mystery; invisible; *gaib-an*, by heart; — *gayab*, *guyyab*, pl. of غائب *gâ'ib*, *gâyiṭ*, absent, &c.; — ٥ *gaiba-t*, absence, concealment; exile; being absorbed by the contemplation of

transcendental things, mysticism; pl. *gaibât*, mysteries, secrets; — *gîba-t*, backbiting (s.).

غيبوبة *gaibûba-t*, absence.

غيبي *gaibiyy*, ٥, absent, concealed; mysterious; belonging to the invisible world; heavenly.

(غيث) *gâs*, I. INF. *gais*, water with rain, rain upon, water; shine.

غيس *gais*, abundant and far-spread rain; ذات الخ *zât al-gais*, perennial (source), in full gallop (horse); — *gayyis*, raining abundantly.

(غيد) *gayid*, A, INF. *gayad*, be slender and delicate; be soft and tender.

غيد *gîd*, pl., غيدا *gaidâ'*, غيدى *gaida*, f. of اغيد *agyd*, young, tender and supple, &c.; — *gayad*, delicacy, tenderness, suppleness.

غيدان *gaidân*, delicate and slender.

غيدار *gaiẓâr*, pl. *gayâzîr*, ass.

(غير) *gâr*, A, (m.) I, INF. *gâr*, *gair*, *gaira-t*, (m.) *gîra-t*, *giyâr*, be jealous; feel jealousy, envy; — I, INF. *giyâr*, provide, furnish provisions; bestow benefits, rain, &c., upon (acc.); profit (a.), be useful to (acc.); — II. INF. *tagyîr*, change, alter, transform; (m.) alter (n.), emaciate (n.); — III. INF. *mugâyara-t*, feel jealous with; INF. *giyâr*, *mugâyara-t*, carry on exchange with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igâra-t*, render jealous; twist a rope; — V. INF. *tagayyur*, be changed, alter (n.), transform one's self; (m.) emaciate (n.); — VI. INF. *tagâyur*, be jealous of one another; be different from one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyâr*, be tormented by jealousy, envy; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâr*, id.; procure provisions (n.); — X. INF. *istigâra-t*, excite jealousy, emulation.

غير *gair*, diminution; difference; INF. of (غير); pl. *agyâr*, another

(followed by pron. aff.) ; serves as a privative before adjectives, as: *gair ḥālīṣ*, impure, &c.; *bi-gair*, except, without; *banât-u gair-in*, lies; — *gîr*, jealousy; pl. *agyâr*, blood-money; — *giyar*, pl. vicissitudes of fortune; — *guyur*, pl. of *gayûr*; — *gaira-t*, *gîra-t*, pl. *giyar*, jealousy; emulation, ambition, higher aspirations, patriotism, &c.; — *gîra-t*, pl. *giyar*, provisions, supply; rain; blood-money.

gairân, pl. *gayâra*, *guyâra*, f. *gaira*, pl. *gayâra*, jealous; — *gîrân*, pl. of *gâr*, cave, den, &c.

gairiyya-t, change, alteration; non-existence.

gais, mud, dung; — *limam gîs*, rich locks of hair behind the ear.

gaisân, youth; — *gaisâna-t* (also *gaisât*), bloom of youth; — *gaisâniyy*, youthful.

gâd, I, INF. *gaid*, *magâd*, diminish, decrease, sink away; be failing, be rare; lessen (a.); — II. INF. *tagyîd*, diminish (a.), lessen (a.), let subside, make to sink away; enter the thicket (lion); — VII. INF. *ingiyâd*, sink away, decrease, grow scarce.

gaid, decrease, diminution, sinking away; scarcity; *gaid min faid*, little after plenty; — *gaida-t*, pl. *giyâd*, *agyâd*, thicket with some water, reedy bank, wood; grove.

gât, I, INF. *gaiṭ*, enter anywhere and conceal one's self.

gîṭ, pl. *gîṭân*, field (m.).

gâz, I, INF. *gaiz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; enter; dive; conceal one's self; — II. INF. *tagyîz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; — III. INF. *mugâyaza-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *igâza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tagayyuz*,

be enraged; — VI. INF. *tagâyuz*, irritate, provoke, offend one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyâz*, be provoked, offended; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâz*, be angry, burst out in anger.

gaiz, anger, burst of anger, rage.

gûf, I, INF. *gayafân*, bend to the right and left with its branches.

gaif, flock of birds; — *gaifa-t*, lair or den of a lion.

II. *gayyaq*, INF. *tagyîq*, ruin one's fortune; think and act confusedly or inconsistently; perplex; — V. INF. *tagayyuq*, grow dim.

gâl, I, INF. *gail* (also IV.), give suck to a child in spite of being pregnant or indulging in coition; — INF. *giyâl*, get into a morass or thicket; — IV. INF. *igâla-t*, *igyâl*=I.; — V. INF. *tagayyul*, be densely grown; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâl*, grow fat; — X. INF. *istigyâl*, grow dense in foliage.

gail, the giving suck of a pregnant woman; *ḥalîb gail-in*, the milk of a pregnant woman; — *gîl*, pl. *guyûl*, *agyâl*, morass; reedy bank, thicket; — *gîla-t*, pl. *giyal*, sudden destruction; treacherous attack; strata-gem, treachery; — *gaila-t*, f. fat.

umm gailân, Egyptian thorn, acacia; — *gîlân*, pl. of *gûl*.

gailam, tortoise; frog; — also *gailamiyy*, boy with a large head and plentiful hair.

gâm, I, INF. *gaim*, be thirsty; be consumed by inner heat; be covered with clouds; — II. INF. *tagyîm*, be covered with clouds; be foggy; — IV. INF. *igâma-t*, *igyâm*, be thirsty; be covered with clouds; be foggy; INF. *igyâm*, have the sky covered

with clouds; —v. INF. *tagayyum*, be cloudy, foggy.
 غيم *gaim*, pl. *guyûm*, cloud; thirst, heat in the bowels; anger, vexation, grief; — 8 *gaima-t*, cloud.
 غيمان *gaimân*, f. *gaimâ'*, *gaima*, thirsty; with heated bowels.
 (غيم) *gân*, I, INF. *gain*, be thirsty; be troubled, vexed; be oppressed with debts; pass. be covered with clouds; — IV. INF. *igâna-t*, engross and oppress.
 غين *gain*, thirst; thin cloud; letter غ.

غياه *gainâ'*, f. of اغين *agyan*, dark green; having dense foliage; long; mountain-peak.
 غيهب *gaihab*, pl. *gayâhib*, darkness; pitch-dark, coal-black.
 غيهق *gaihaq*, briskness; folly; = غهق *gahiq*.
 غيهم *gaiham*, darkness.
 غيوب *guyûb*, pl. of غيب *gaib*; also 8 *guyûba-t*, INF. of (غيب).
 غيور *gayûr*, pl. *guyur*, jealous (m. f.); resting from work.
 غيول *guyûl*, pl. of غيل *gîl*.
 غيوم *guyûm*, pl. of غيم *gaim*.

ف

ف *f*, as a numerical sign=80; denotes in the almanac the altitude of the moon; — *fa*, and, and then, and thereupon, so then, joined in writing to the following word.
 فا *fâ*, acc. of فوه *fûh*, mouth; — *fâ'*, name of the letter ف; denotes in grammar the first radical of any root.
 فا *fa'a*, see (فاو).
 (فات), VIII. *ifta'a-t*, INF. *ifti'ât*, tell lies against (على 'ala); have one's peculiar opinion and follow it; pass. die suddenly.
 فاتح *fâtih*, pl. *fataha-t*, who opens, conquers; victor, conqueror; semi-dark or light colour; — 8 *fâtiha-t*, pl. *fawâtiḥ*, opening, beginning (adj., s.), overture, introduction, exordium; *al-fâtiha-t*, the opening Sura of the Koran.
 فاتر *fâtir*, dull; peevish; languid; lukewarm; dim.
 فاتك *fâtik*, pl. *futtâk*, bold, daring; spurner of the law; lost to honour; robber.
 فاتن *fâtin*, pl. *futtân*, charming, enchanting; seducing; tempter,

Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seduced.
 فاتور *fâtûr*, lukewarm.
 فاثور *fâsûr*, large dish or cup; ornamental table; boundary-post; dignity; place of honour.
 فاج *fâj-in*, see فاجي *fâjî*.
 فاجر *fâjir*, 8, pl. *fujjâr*, *fajara-t*, *fawâjir*, licentious, profligate; sinner, fornicator, liar; sorcerer; rebellious, insolent; false (oath).
 فاجح *fâjî*, grievous, painful; — 8 *fâjî'a-t*, calamity.
 فاجل *fâjil*, gambler; gainer, winner.
 فاجور *fâjûr*, licentious, profligate; fornicator.
 فاجي *fâjî* (فاج *fâj-in*), who opens.
 فاحش *fâḥiṣ*, 8, shameless, obscene; excessive, unproportional; — 8 *fâḥiṣa-t*, fornicatress, whore; pl. *fawâḥiṣ*, sin, fornication.
 فاحص *fâḥiṣ*, who examines, investigates.
 فاحم *fâḥim*, coal-black.
 فاحطة *fâḥita-t*, pl. *fawâḥit*, ring-dove; a female proper name.
 فاحتي *fâḥitiyy*, dove-coloured; passing from one colour into another.

فَاحِر *fāḥir*, f. ♂, boaster; excellent; delightful, delicious; precious, costly, magnificent.

فَاحُورَة *fāḥūra-t*, earthenware.

فَاحُورِي *fāḥūriyy*, potter.

(فَاد) *fa'ad*, A, INF. *fa'd*, injure in the heart; oppress the heart; suffer from oppression of the heart, be afflicted with heart-disease (pass. *fu'id*, id.); bake bread in the hot ashes; — *fa'id*, have heart-disease; — V. INF. *tafa''ud*, be kindled, burn; — VIII. INF. *ifti'ad*, kindle, light; roast (a.).

فَادِح *fādiḥ*, ♂, difficult; oppressive; — ♂ *fādiḥa-t*, pl. *fawādiḥ*, calamity.

فَادِر *fādir*, pl. *fudr*, weak, tired out, exhausted; — ♂ *fādira-t*, summit of a rock.

فَادِن *fādin*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فَادِي *fādī* (فَاد *fād-in*), who redeems, ransoms; Saviour.

فَاذًا *fa-izā*, then, therefore, consequently.

(فَار) *fa'ar*, INF. *fa'r*, dig out; bury in the ground.

فَار *fa'r*, *fār*, ♂, pl. *fu'ūr*, *fi'ara-t*, *fi'rān*, *fīrān*, mouse; rat; musk; — *fārr*, pl. *farr*, fleeing, fugitive, deserter; — ♂ *fa'ra-t*, *fāra-t*, a little bag with musk; strong smell; (m.) plane (tool).

فَارِد *fārid*, ♂, single; unique, exquisite.

فَارِز *fāriz*, separating, &c., ag. of (فَرَز); distinct, clear; queen ant.

فَارِس *fāris*, riding on horse-back; tearing to pieces (beast of prey); pl. *fawāris*, *fursān*, horseman; knight; lion; Persian; physiognomist; — *fāri-siyy*, *fārsiyy*, ♂, Persian (adj., s.); — ♂ *al-fārisiyya-t*, the Persian language.

فَارِث *fārid*, pl. *furraḍ*, corpulent; thick; bulky; old, aged; old cow.

فَارِث *fārit*, pl. *furrāt*, guide; who beats down fruit; (m.) lost; (m.) escaped.

فَارِع *fāri'*, high, towering; pl. *fara'a-t*, ally, confederate; — ♂ *fāri'a-t*, pl. *fawāri'*, towering mountain-peak.

فَارِغ *fārig*, ♂, pl. *furrag*, *furrāg*, empty, emptied; having finished one's work, free of work, at leisure; free of cares.

فَارِيق *fāriq*, ♂, separating, &c., ag. of (فَرَق); f. pl. *fāriqāt*, angels who distinguish the lie from the truth.

فَارِك *fārik*, woman who hates her husband.

فَارِن *fārin*, ♂, who bakes.

فَارِه *fāriḥ*, ♂, pl. *furrah*, *furraha-t*, *furha-t*, *furuh*, *furh*, skilful, active, brisk; running well.

فَارُوق *fārūq*, ♂, extremely timid; distinguishing between lie and truth.

فَازِر *fāzir*, ♂, broad, wide.

(فَاس) *fa's*, INF. *fa's*, cut or hew with the axe; beat on the back of the head.

فَاس *fās*, fez; — *fa's* (f.), pl. *fu'us*, *fu'ūs*, *af'us*, axe; iron part of the bridle; projecting part of the occiput.

فَاسِد *fāsid*, pl. *fasda*, destructive; spoiled, corrupted, good-for-nothing; فَاسِد المَزَاج *fāsid al-mizāj*, indisposed, unwell.

فَاسِق *fāsiq*, ♂, pl. *fasaqa-t*, *fussāq*, shameless, dissolute, licentious; fornicator, rake; sodomite; not admissible as a witness.

فَاسِيَا *fāsiyā'*, فَاسِيَا *fāsiya-t*, a beetle. فَاسِيَا *fās-in*, see فَاسِيَا; — ♂ *fāssa-t*, refractory (wife).

فَاسُوس *fāsūs*, spoiled, deteriorated; empty (m.).

فَاسِي (فَاس *fās-in*), ♂, published, made known; spreading far; propagated, multiplied; — ♂ *fāsiya-t*, pl. *fawāsi*, cattle, property.

فَاسِل *fāsil*, ♂, separating; decid-

ing; decisive, peremptory, final;
— *fâsila-t*, intervening space,
interstice, interval; distinction,
difference; pl. *fawâsil*, jewel or
large pearl between smaller
ones.

fâd-in, see *fâdî*; — *fâda-t*, large cuirass; — *fâdda-t*,
pl. *fawâdd*, calamity.

fâdih, offending, disgracing,
&c., ag. of (فاح); gross (fault,
mistake); clear, bright (day).

fâdîl, *fâdîl*, *fâdîl*, overflowing, &c.;
abundant; virtuous; cultivated;
— *fâdila-t*, pl. *fawâdîl*, anything
superfluous; increase, gain;
distinction, privilege; present,
bounty; advance (of money).

fâdî (*fâd-in*), free of
work, at leisure; void, emptied
(m.).

fâṭir, creator; who break-
fasts.

fâṭim, young of an animal on
the point of being weaned; — *fâṭima-t*, pl. *fawâṭim*, mother
weaning her child; female proper
name.

fâṭimiyya-t, the descendants
of Fâṭima.

fâ'-in, see *fâ'i*.

fâ'il, making, doing, &c.;
author, perpetrator, agent;
governing, participle present or
active, noun in the nominative;
what produces an effect, ef-
fective; paederast (a.); pl.
fa'ala-t, working man, artisan;
— *fâ'iliyy*, *fâ'iliyy*, operating, ef-
fective; — *fâ'iliyya-t*, efficacy,
influence; governing of a word.

fâ'i (*fâ'-in*), angry; foam-
ing.

fâgir, wide open; — *fâgira-t*,
cubeb.

fa'aq, INF. *fu'âq*, belch, hic-
cough.

fâqid, widowed, orphaned.

fâqira-t, pl. *fawâqir*, calamity;
bridle.

fâqi', bursting; crimson, bright

yellow; pure, bright; — *fâqi'a-t*,
pl. *fawâqi'*, calamity.

fâqi'â', membrane surround-
ing an embryo.

fâkk, pl. *fakaka-t*, *fikâk*, weak
and imbecile; decrepit; who
separates, loosens.

fâkih, who possesses fruit; *fâkih*,
tenderly reared; merry, cheer-
ful; — *fâkiha-t*, pl. *fawâkih*,
fruit.

fâkihâniyy, fruit-seller,
fruiterer.

fâkûra-t, window-sash fasten-
ing (m.).

fa'l, *fâl*, pl. *fu'ul*, *af'ul*,
fore-token, omen, augury; (m.)
superstition; *lâ fa'l* *lâ fa'l*
'*alai-ka*, it portends no evil to
you! — *fa'al*, II. *fa'al*, INF.
taf'îl, (m.) *fawwal*, INF. *tafwîl*,
augur well by (*'ala*, ب *bi*),
take as a good omen; II. cause
one to take as an omen; — V.
INF. *tafa''ul*, VI. INF. *tafâ'ul*,
VIII. INF. *ifti'âl*, X. INF. *istif'âl*,
(m.) *istifwâl*, take as an omen,
augur by (ب *bi*); — (m.) VI.
and X. be superstitious; — *fâl*,
pl. *afyâl*, imbecile, weak of in-
tellect.

fâlit, escaped, free, without a
bridle; indecent (speech); — *fâlit*
fâlit, good-for-nothing fellow,
scamp (m.).

fâlij, hemiplegia; splitting in
two, halving (adj.).

fâli', burst, having rents or
splits; — *fâli'a-t*, pl. *fawâli'*,
calamity, evil.

fâliq, who splits, halves;
creator; — *fâliqa-t*, valley, low
ground.

fâlûd, *fâlûd*, *fâlûd*, *fâlûd*,
fâlûd, *fâlûd*, sweetmeat of
flour, water and honey.

fa'liyy, *fâliyy*, interpreter of
signs, augur, soothsayer.

fâlîz, pl. *fawâlîz*, kitchen
garden; — *fâlîziyy*, kitchen
gardener.

(فام) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, quench one's thirst with water; take the mouth full of herbs; be full; — *fa'im*, A, INF. *ta'am*, be fat.

فاما *fa-ammâ*, furthermore.

فامى *fâmiyy*, seller of corn, corn-chandler.

فان *fân-in*, see فانى *fânî*; — *fa'inna*, and then behold.

فانوس *fânûs*, pl. *fawânîs*, lighthouse; lantern (ف خيال *fânûs hayâl*, magic lantern); tell-tale, slanderer.

فانى *fânî* (فان *fân-in*), 8, perishable, fleeting, changeable, frail.

فانيز *fânîz*, pure sugar-candy.

فاه *fâh*, pl. *afhâh*, mouth.

(فاو), فا *fa'a* (1 pret. *fa'au-tu*, *fa'ai-tu*), INF. *fa'w*, *fa'y*, split, cleave (a.); cut open, prick open; — III. INF. *mufa'awa-t*, return; — IV. INF. *if'â'*, come to a mountain-cleft; inflict an open wound upon.

فاو *fa'w*, mountain-cleft, mountain-pass.

فاى *fa'y*, INF. of (فاو).

فات *fât*, passing, passing by, escaping (adj.); lost; (m.) entering.

فاع *fâ'ih*, spreading an odour; fragrant; — 8 *fâ'ihâ-t*, pl. *fawâ'ih*, odour, fragrance, scent.

فائدة *fâ'ida-t*, pl. *fawâ'id*, usefulness, profit, advantage; gain; interest; profitable saying, moral, useful remark, note, annotation; sign.

فاير *fâ'ir*, boiling; rage, fury, hatred; pl. *fûr*, hind.

فاير *fâ'iz*, who gains his end, prevails, succeeds, gainer, conqueror; who escapes; who turns from; lintel.

فايش *fâ'is*, afloat; boasting (adj.); proud.

فائى *fâ'id*, overflowing; spreading; superfluous; excellent, distinguished; usurious interest.

فايعة *fa'iga-t*, pungent stupefying odour.

فائق *fâ'iq*, surpassing, pre-eminent, superior, the best; genius; transcendental; uppermost vertebra; (m.) remembering, awaking (n.), recovering.

فائقن *fâ'in*, miserly, niggardly.

فابها *fa-bi-hâ*, well done!

(فت) *fatt*, U, INF. *fatt*, break with the fingers, break into crumbs, crumble; maim; — II. INF. *taftît* = I.; — V. INF. *tafattut*, be broken into crumbs, crumble (n.); — VII. INF. *infitât*, id.

فت *fatt*, breaking into crumbs, crumbling (s.); cleft in a stone; — 8 *fitâ-t*, pl. *fitûn*, water-pot; — *fatta-t*, anything broken into crumbs; ragout.

(فتا) *fata'*, INF. *fat'*, break (a.); — also فتى *fati'*, فتو *fatu'*, cease; — IV. INF. *iftâ'*, id.

فتا *fatâ'*, youthful age, youth; nobility, chivalry, chivalrous conduct; — *fitâ'*, pl. of فتى *fatiyy*; — 8 *fatât*, pl. *fatayât*, young girl.

فتات *futât*, fragment, small piece; crumb of bread; — *fattât*, who breaks into crumbs.

فتاح *fattâh*, who opens, unlocks; conqueror, victor; judge; God; pl. *fatâtîh*, a bird; — 8 *fatâha-t*, help, assistance, succour; victory, conquest; — *futâha-t*, *fitâha-t*, sentence of a judge, decision.

فتار *fitâr*, weakness, dulness; lukewarmness; — *futâr*, incipient drunkenness.

فاتش *fattâs*, who investigates minutely; scout, spy.

فاتفت *fatâfit*, whispering (s.).

فاتق *fitâq*, *fatâq*, leaven; — *fitâq*, rupture, hernia.

فاتك *fattâk*, bold robber; devastator; — *futtâk*, pl. of فاتك *fâtik*.

فاتال *fattâl*, rope-maker; nightingale.

فتان *fitân*, saddle-cloth (of leather); — *fattân*, mint-warden; essayer; f. ڤ, seducer; tempter; Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seductive; du. the two angels of death.

فتاوى *fatâwa*, pl. of فتوى *fatwa*.

(فتح) *fatah*, INF. *fath*, open (a. n.); conquer, occupy, take possession of; disclose to (على 'ala); explain, expound; prompt; assist; begin; decide; mark a consonant with the vowel *fatha-t*; offer (a price); broach (a subject, &c.); فاتح *fatah al-fa'l*, take as an omen; — II. INF. *taftih*, open (a.); cause to open (n.), to disclose itself; hatch; open the mind, cultivate; open (n.), expand; be threadbare; — III. INF. *mufâtaha-t*, begin together with (acc.); broach; — V. INF. *tafattuh*, be open; open (n.); open one's heart, disclose; expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafâtuḥ*, disclose to one another, make intimate communications; — VII. INF. *infitâh*, be opened; — VIII. INF. *iftitâh*, open (a.); disclose; begin; conquer, take possession of; — X. INF. *istiftâh*, open, bid open, have the first use or enjoyment of a thing; make the first purchase at; take in the first money; begin to speak; call for one's help; ask one for the explanation of (2 acc.).

فتح *fath*, opening, beginning (s.); pl. *futûḥ*, *futûḥât*, disclosure, overture, beginning; occupation of a fortified place, conquest, victory; help; also ڤ *fatha-t*, the vowel sign َ; — *futuh*, wide, open.

(فتح) *fatah*, INF. *fath*, bend, make supple; — *fatih*, A, INF. *fatah*, have soft, long, relaxed limbs; — IV. INF. *iftâh*, groan from fatigue; — ڤ *fatha-t*, *fataha-t*, pl. *fatah*, *futûḥ*, *fataḥât*, ring

(round hand or foot); finger-ring without a stone.

فتحا *fathâ'*, f. of افتح *afṭah*, having soft limbs, &c.; having large udders or breasts.

(فتر) *fatar*, U, I, INF. *fitâr*, *futûr*, grow tired, weary, slack; relax and rest; lose strength and courage; desist, cease, slacken; be or get lukewarm; measure by the span; — INF. *futûr*, be weak and relaxed of joint; — II. INF. *taftîr*, weaken, relax (a.), tire out; make to cease; make lukewarm; remit part of a punishment; — IV. INF. *iftâr*, weaken (a.); relax (a.); — V. INF. *tafattur*, grow lukewarm; — VI. INF. *tafâtur*, act in a lukewarm, lax, cowardly manner.

فتر *fitr*, span between thumb and index-finger; — *fatar*, weariness, relaxedness, languidness, weakness; — *fittar*, torpedo-fish; — ڤ *fatrat* = *fatar*; interval (between two prophets, between wars, &c.); interregnum.

(فترص) *fatras*, INF. ڤ, cut off.

(فتش) *fataś*, U, I, INF. *fats*, seek carefully; investigate, try to find out, inquire; — II. INF. *taftîś*, id.; — III. INF. *mufâtâśa-t*, search one; seek carefully, investigate.

فتش *fats*, search, investigation.

فتفت *fatfat*, INF. ڤ, drink short of its fill (camel); (m.) crumble; pound, grind to powder; scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *tafatfut*, crumble (n.); be pounded, ground to powder.

(فتح) *fataḡ*, INF. *fatḡ*, tread to pieces, crush under foot; — V. INF. *tafattuḡ*, get crushed, ground (by the molar teeth).

(فتق) *fataq*, U, I, INF. *fatq*, split, break off, break loose (a.); rip open; put much leaven to the dough; strengthen musk by another perfume; — *fatiq*, A, INF. *fataq*, yield abundant

crops; be afflicted with a rupture, hernia; have large pudenda (woman); — II. INF. *taftiq*, split or rip open entirely; (m.) invent; — IV. INF. *iftâq*, pierce, break through, penetrate; have the sky clearing up (traveller); — V. INF. *tafattuq*, be split, ripped open, &c.; split (n.); burst; — VII. INF. *infîtâq* = V.

فتى *fatq*, bursting (s.); rupture, hernia; split; separation; loosing (فتى ورتى *fatq wa ratq*, loosing and binding, supreme power); open place; — *fataq*, abundant harvest; plenty; dawn, dusk; — *futuq*, talkative, garrulous.

فتقا *fatqâ*, f. of افتق *aftaq*, afflicted with a rupture; having large pudenda.

(فتك) *fatak*, U, I, INF. *fatk*, *fitk*, *futk*, *futûk*, undertake anything that crosses one's mind; be foolhardy, venturesome; persist in; talk at random; fall upon unexpectedly and treacherously; break upon from an ambush and wound or kill, slay; overpower; ravish a girl; — II. INF. *taftîk*, ravish a woman; card cotton; — IV. INF. *iftâq*, ravish a girl; break from an ambush and kill.

فتك *fatk*, foolhardiness; want of moral principles; violence; ravishment.

(فتل) *fatal*, I, INF. *fatl*, twist, plait; rub into threads; turn one's head; turn the face aside; — II. INF. *taflîl*, twist the rope tight or double; — V. (and VII.) INF. *tafattul*, be twisted; apostatize, change party; — VII. INF. *infîtâl*, see V.; turn from (عن 'an), cease.

فتل *fatl*, twisting of a rope; — *futl*, pl. and—

فتلا *fatlâ*, f. of افتل *aftal*, having the legs wide apart, &c.

(فتن) *fatan*, I, INF. *fatn*, *futûn*, *fitna-t*, *maftûn*, try, probe, test, tempt; be visited or tempted by calamity (also pass.); incite to rebellion; stir up revolt or discord; charm by beauty, captivate; madden; fill with admiration; melt metals; burn; — *fatun*, be enchanted, seduced by (ب *bi*, m.); — IV. INF. *iftân*, tempt; enchant, captivate, fill with admiration, seduce; incite to revolt or discord, stir up disturbances; — VII. INF. *infîtân*, be enchanted, seduced; be entangled in a revolt; — VIII. INF. *iftitân*, incite to revolt, &c.; be enchanted, seduced (pass. be madly in love with ب *bi*); tempt; fall out with.

فتن *fatn*, internal commotions, revolt, insurrection; — *futun*, pl. of فتين *fatîn*; — *fitna-t*, pl. *fitan* = *fatn*; civil war; tumult, war; mischief, disorder, scandal; discord; visitation, temptation, seduction; trouble of mind; calamity; malice; sin; punishment; calumny.

(فتو) *fatâ*, U, surpass in generosity or liberality; — فتى *fatî*, A, INF. *fatâ*, be of a youthful age, be a youth; — II. INF. *taftiya-t* pass. *futtiyat*, be kept from conversing and playing with boys (girl); — III. INF. *mufâtât*, vie in generosity and liberality with; — IV. INF. *iftâ*, advise in a matter; give a decision in question of law; give one (acc.) a definition of (ب *bi*); authorise; — V. INF. *tafattî*, be kept from boys; be high-minded and liberal; — VI. INF. *tafâtî*, id.; have recourse to the Mufti; — X. INF. *istiftâ*, ask for an opinion on a point of law; consult a lawyer.

فتو *futuww*, *fitwa-t*, pl., فتوان *fatawân*, du. of فتى *fat-an*, *fata*; — *futuwwa-t*, youth; noble

manliness, chivalry; generosity, liberality.

فتوا *fatwā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتوت *fatūt*, broken into crumbs, crumbled.

فتوح *fatūh*, beginning of the spring rains; — *futūh*, فتات *futūhāt*, pl. of فتح *fath*; — فتوى *futūhiyy*, jacket or vest without sleeves.

فتور *futūr*, lukewarmness; languidness, relaxation, faintness, exhaustion.

فتون *fitūn*, pl. of فتة *fitā-t*.

فتوى *fatwa*, فتوى *futwa*, فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'*, pl. *fatāwa*, *fatāwī*, legal decision, answer of a Mufti to a question of law, fetwa; — *fatarwiyy*, crumbled, fragmentary.

فتى *fatan*, *fata*, du. *fatawān*, *fata-yān*, pl. *futuww*, *futiyy*, *fitwa-t*, *fitya-t*, *fityān*, youth, young nobleman, knight; generous, liberal; slave; page; eunuch; — *fatiyy*, ة, pl. *fitā'*, young, new; (m.) strong and courageous.

فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.

فتيات *fatayāt*, pl. of فتاة *fatāt*.

فتيان *fatayān*, du. of فتى *fatan*.

فتيت *fatīt*, crumbled, broken into crumbs.

فتيق *fatīq*, shining, resplendent; east, dawn of morning; split, burst.

فتيل *fatīl*, ة, twisted; also ة *fatīla-t*, pl. *fatā'il*, rope, string, packing-thread; fibre; wick; match of a gun, &c.; lint; dirt rubbed off from the skin; (m.) small glass bottle, phial; هجر الف *hajar al-fatīla-t*, asbestos.

فتين *fatīn*, burnt; pl. *futun*, burnt stony ground.

(فت) *fass*, U, INF. *fass*, empty.

(فتا) *fasa'*, INF. *fas'*, *fusū'*, cool down (a.); INF. *fas'*, calm down one's anger (a.); keep from, turn from (عن 'an); foam (boiling milk); — IV. INF. *ifsā'*, be

tired, weary; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *infisā'*, cool or calm down (n.).

فثايد *fasāsīd*, فثايد *fasāfīd*, white cumulous clouds.

(فشج) *fasaj*, U, INF. *fasj*, diminish (a.); cool down; be weighed down, burdened; — II. INF. *tafsīj*, be weighed down, bear heavily; — IV. INF. *ifsāj*, leave, abandon; be tired and weary.

(فشح) *fasih*, pl. *afsāh*, belly, paunch; a thick snake.

(فشد), II. *fassad*, INF. *tafsīd*, line armour with cloth.

(فشغ) *fasag*, INF. *fasg*, shatter.

فشو *fusū'*, INF. of (فشا).

فشى, IV. *afsa*, INF. *ifsā'*, be tired, weary.

(فج) *fajj*, U, INF. *fajj*, open the legs; be splay-footed; widen a bow; (m.) cut asunder, in two; — II. INF. *tafjāj*, prevent the fruit from ripening; split into several pieces; — IV. INF. *ifjāj*, open the legs wide; — V. INF. *tafajjuj*, be cut or split into many pieces; — VI. INF. *tafāj*, keep the legs opened wide (camel in being milked); make wide steps; — VII. INF. *infjāj*, be split.

فج *fajj*, pl. *fijāj*, broad valley-path; saddle of mountain, defile, pass; dung in the guts or the rennet; — *fijj*, (m.) *fajj*, unripe; water-melon (of Syria); — ة *fujja-t*, pl. *fujaj*, interval; split, cut.

(فجا) *faja'*, INF. *faj'a-t*, *fujā'a-t*, fall upon unexpectedly; fall upon and take hold of; come inopportunely to; INF. *faj'*, lie with; — فجي *fajī*, A, INF. *faja'*, fall upon unexpectedly, come inopportunely; — III. INF. *mu-fājāt*, id.; surprise; — VIII. INF. *iftijā'*, fall upon unexpectedly, seize and carry off.

فجان *fajan*, *faja* = فجة *fajwa-t*; — *fajjā*, f. of افج *afajj*, splay-footed; having the hand-piece

too far distant from the string ;
— *faj'a-t*, INF. of (فج) ; —
fujá'a-t, id. ; what falls upon
suddenly (death, calamity) ;
surprise.

فج *fijáj*, pl. of فج *fajj* ; — *fujáj*,
broad valley-path, saddle of
mountain, defile, pass ; — *fajá-*
ja-t, unripeness, unripe fruit.

فجار *fijár*, fornication, adultery ;
corruption (فجار *yá fijár-i*,
strumpet ! whore !) ; roads,
paths ; pl. *afjira-t*, perfidy,
treacherous war ; — * ; — *fujjár*,
pl. of فجر *fájr*.

فج *fajaj*, wide distance between
the legs or feet ; — *fujaj*, pl. of
فجة *fujja-t*.

(فجر) *fajar*, U, INF. *fajr*, drain,
drain off ; — INF. *fajr*, *fujúr*,
go wrong, sin, live dissolutely,
fornicate ; swerve from the
truth, lie ; slip from the
saddle ; revolt against (acc.) ;
(m.) talk ribaldry ; (m.) make
a hole or incision for draining ;
— II. INF. *tafjír*, drain, water,
make to gush forth ; — III.
INF. *fijár*, commit fornication
with (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ifjár*,
drain ; be anywhere at the time
of daybreak ; find one to be
impious, a fornicator ; go wrong,
live dissolutely, fornicate, swerve
from the truth ; be an infidel ;
— V. INF. *tafajjur*, VII. INF.
infjár, flow off ; break forth,
appear ; V. flow over (eyes) ;
VII. break upon suddenly ; —
VIII. INF. *iftijár*, invent lies.

فجر *fajr*, first light of the morn-
ing, daybreak ; split, opening,
hole ; — *fujr*, pl. of فجر *fajúr* ;
— *fajra-t*, lie ; profligacy ; —
also *fujra-t*, water-course in a
valley, canal ; — *fajara-t*, pl. of
فاجر *fájr*.

(فجس) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, be
proud, haughty, give one's self
airs ; treat with violence ; be
the first in doing a disgraceful

thing ; — IV. INF. *ifjás*, boast
falsely.

(فجش) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, smash,
shatter ; widen (a.).

(فجح) *faja'*, INF. *faj'*, grieve (a.),
pain ; befall, bring loss upon ;
pass. *fují'*, suffer a heavy loss ;
— II. INF. *tafjî'*, grieve (a.),
pain ; — V. INF. *tafajju'*, suffer
calamity and loss ; be sorely
visited ; feel compassion for
(J li) ; — *faja'a-t*, calamity,
loss.

فجفج *fajfáj*, فجفج *fajfaj*, *fujfuj*,
talkative, garrulous.

(فجل) *fajal*, U, INF. *fajl*, — *fajil*, A,
INF. *fajal*, be thick and soft ;
— II. INF. *tafjîl*, make broad,
broaden (a.).

فجل *fujl*, *fujul*, *δ*, pl. *fujûl*,
radish.

(فجم) *fajam*, U, INF. *fajm*, blunt,
jag, make full of notches (m.) ;
— II. INF. *tafjîm*, id. ; — V. INF.
tafajjum, VII. INF. *infjâm*, be
blunt, jagged, full of notches.

فجم *fajm*, jagging, making full of
notches ; — also *δ fajma-t*, jag,
notch in a sword.

فجن *fajn*, rue (plant).

(فجو) *fajá*, U, INF. *fajw*, open (the
door, the legs) ; — فجى *fajî*, A,
INF. *faj-an*, widen a bow ; having
the legs or knees wide apart ; be
big-bellied ; — II. INF. *tafjiya-t*,
lay open, uncover ; do away,
remove ; — VII. INF. *infjâ'*, be
opened, open (n.), be ajar,
gape ; — *δ fajwa-t*, pl. *fajawât*,
fijâ', *fajâ'*, interval, distance ;
gap, opening between moun-
tains ; open tract.

فجوا *fajwâ'*, f. of افجا *afjá*, splay-
footed, big-bellied ; spacious
ground.

فجور *fajúr*, pl. *fujur*, dissolute,
profligate, rake ; — *fujúr*, im-
piety, fornication, profligacy ;
(m.) ribaldry, obscene talk ;
فجور *fujúr al-qarába-t*, in-
cest.

- fajî'*, ځ, grievous, distressing; causing loss; — ځ *fajî'a-t*, pl. *fajâ'i'*, calamity, loss, grief.
- (فج) *fahh*, U, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahîh*, *tafhâh*, hiss; INF. *fahh*, *fahîh*, snore; — ځ *fuḥḥa-t*, hotness (of pepper, &c.).
- فأ *fahan*, *faha*, *fiha*, pl. *afhâ'*, spices, onion, greens.
- فأفأ *fahâhîl*, pl. of فأفأ *fuḥḥâl*.
- فأفأ *fahhâm*, charcoal-burner; coalman; — *.
- فأفأ *fahâwî*, pl. of فأفأ *fahwan*.
- (فج) *fahat*, dig.
- (فج) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *iftihâs*, be examined, investigated.
- فأفأ *fahis*, paunch; excrement in it.
- (فج) *fahaj*, A, INF. *fahj* (also II. and V.), turn the toes in and the heels out in walking; be proud, haughty; — II. INF. *tafhij*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ifhâj*, abstain; deviate, swerve; place the legs of an animal apart in milking; — V. INF. *tafahhuj*, see I.
- (فج) *iftahar*, INF. *iftihâr*, give one's opinion without anybody following it.
- (فج) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, take out of the hand with the tongue or lips.
- (فج) *fahus*, U, INF. *fahs*, be utterly impious and lost to shame; talk ribaldry; — II. INF. *tafhîs*, IV. INF. *ifhâs*, talk ribaldry or act obscenely towards (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tafahhûs*, VI. INF. *tafâhûs*, be obscene in speech and action; — X. INF. *istifhâs*, find obscene, shameless.
- فأفأ *fahs*, shamelessness, baseness; ribaldry.
- فأفأ *fahsâ'*, shameful action; niggardliness in alms, &c.
- فأفأ *fahsiyy*, ځ, shameless; unchaste, lewd; — ځ *fahsiyya-t*, shameful action, lewdness.

- (فج) *fahas*, examine minutely, investigate; explore, inquire; — V. INF. *tafahhûs*, examine minutely, investigate, inquire after; — VII. INF. *infhâs*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *iftihâs* = V.; — X. INF. *istifhâs*, investigate, make inquiries.
- فأفأ *fahs*, examination, investigation.
- (فج) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (anything soft).
- فأفأ *fiḥaṭl*, time before creation; deluge.
- (فج) *fahfah*, INF. ځ, be sincere in love and friendship; be hoarse; snore.
- (فج) *fahal*, INF. *fahl*, admit the stallion to the she-camels; select a good stallion for the herd; — IV. INF. *ifhâl*, lend one's stallion to a neighbour (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafahhul*, have but manly qualities, nothing effeminate; — VIII. INF. *iftihâl*, select a good stallion; — X. INF. *istifhâl*, deem thoroughly manful, energetic, brave.
- فأفأ *fahl*, pl. *fiḥâl*, *fuḥûl*, *fiḥâla-t*, *fuḥûla-t*, *afhul*, stallion; having manly qualities, manful; energetic and brave; eminent man, the first amongst his equals, chief; male palm-tree; mat made of its leaves; pl. *fuḥûl*, good narrators, poets, satirists; — ځ *fiḥla-t*, aptness; capability of a stallion; manliness, energy.
- (فج) *faham*, U, INF. *fuḥûm*, be dried up (well); A, INF. *fahm*, *fuḥûm*, *fuḥâm*, have the voice stifled by tears; pass. *fuḥim*, id.; — *fahim*, A, INF. *faham*, id.; — *fahum*, INF. *fuḥûm*, *fuḥûma-t*, be (coal-) black; — II. INF. *tafhîm*, make black, blacken (a.); blacken with coal; (m.) have the voice stifled with tears; (m.) get carbonised, reduced to coal; — IV. INF. *ifhâm*, stifle; silence.

فحم *fahm*, *faham*, ʕ, pl. *fiḥām*, *fuhūm*, coal; — ʕ *fahma-t*, twilight, dusk, darkness; — ى *fahmiyy*, ʕ, referring to coal, carbonic; ʕ اصل *asl fahmiyy*, carbon.

فحولة *fuhūla-t* = فحلة *fiḥla-t*, pl. of فحل *fahl*.

فحوة *fahwa-t*, finest honey.

فحوى *fahwan*, *fahwa*, pl. *fahāwī*, sense, meaning; purport; argument.

(فحى), II. *fahha*, INF. *tafhiya-t*, spice or season strongly; allude to, speak in allusions.

فحيح *fahīh*, hissing (s.).

فحيل *fahīl*, fit for covering; distinguished, excellent.

فحم *fahīm*, coal-black.

(فح) *fahh*, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahīh*, snore; spread (n.), emanate; — INF. *fahīh*, hiss; — INF. *fahh*, *fahha-t*, *fahah*, be relaxed.

فح *fahh*, pl. *fiḥāh*, *fuhūh*, springe, noose, snare; net; weakness of the feet.

فحار *fahār*, glory; — *; — *fahhār*, potter; potter's clay; — ʕ *fahāra-t*, boasting (s.); — *fahhāra-t*, pottery, earthenware, china-ware; — ى *fahhāriyy*, potter.

فحام *fiḥām*, pl. of فحم *fahm* and فحيم *fahīm*; — ʕ *fahāma-t*, corpulence; bulkiness; importance; high rank.

(فحت) *fahat*, INF. *faht*, cut off; uncover; beat or strike on the head; pierce, break through; dig, dig out; coo; = II. INF. *tafhūt* = I.; speak evil of (فى *fī*), slander; — V. INF. *tafahhut*, wonder; — VII. INF. *infihāt*, be broken through.

فحت *faht*, ʕ *fahta-t*, hole, breach; *faht*, springe, noose.

(فحج) *fahaj*, INF. *fahj*, be proud; — *fahij*, A, INF. *fahaj*, turn the toes in and the heels out in walking.

(فحد) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, hurt in the

thigh; — II. INF. *tafhīz*, cross the legs.

فخذ *fahiz*, *fahz*, *fiḥz*, pl. *afhāz*, thigh, leg; *fahiz*, division of a tribe, near relations.

(فخر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahār*, *fahāra-t*, *fiḥhīra*, *fiḥhīrā'*, glory, boast; declare one to be more celebrated than another; — ʕ, surpass in glory and nobility; — *fahir*, A, INF. *fahar*, boast; disdain, refuse with disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *tafhīr*, esteem one higher than another as to merit, glory, nobility; — III. INF. *fiḥār*, *mufāḥāra-t*, boast against, try to surpass in glory; — V. INF. *tafahhur*, glory, boast; — VI. INF. *tafāhur*, vie in glory; boast of (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iftihār*, glory, boast; — X. INF. *istifhār*, find excellent, magnificent; try to acquire or obtain anything excellent as affording honour.

فخر *fahr*, *fahar*, glory, celebrity; glorying, boasting (s.); — ʕ *fahra-t*, what brings glory.

فخرانية *fahṛāniyya-t*, glory, good fortune, felicity.

فخري *fahriyy*, ʕ, glorious; — ʕ *fahriyya-t*, eulogy, encomium.

(فخر) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, — *fahiz*, A, INF. *fahaz*, glory, boast falsely; out-boast another; — III. INF. *mufāḥaza-t*, try to out-do in boasting falsely.

(فخش) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, lose, squander, neglect.

(فخفخ) *fahfah*, INF. ʕ, glory, boast.

(فخل) II. *tafahhal*, INF. *tafahhul*, show great calmness and mildness.

(فخم) *fahum*, INF. *fahāma-t*, be thick, corpulent, bulky; enjoy general esteem; — II. INF. *tafhīm*, honour, show great regard for; emphasise, read or speak with emphasis; — V,

- INF. *tafaḥḥum*, be honoured, esteemed.
- فخم *faḥm*, pl. *fiḥām*, highly esteemed, honoured; great, big; spoken with emphasis.
- فخور *faḥūr*, boaster; — *fuḥūr*, boasting (s.).
- فحيح *faḥīḥ*, hissing (s.), snoring (s.).
- فخیر *faḥīr*, celebrated; boasting (adj.); — *fiḥḥīr*, boasting in the highest degree; — *fiḥḥīra*, also—
- فخیرا *fiḥḥīrā'*, glory; boasting (s.).
- فخیم *faḥīm*, pl. *fiḥām*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *faḥīmāt*, highly esteemed, honoured; illustrious; great.
- (فد) *fadd*, I, INF. *fadād*, call, cry out; trample; run; threaten.
- فدا *fadan*, *fidan* = *fidā'*; — *fadā'*, corn-stack; — *fidā'*, ransom; sacrifice, self-sacrifice; فدا عن *fidā'-an* 'an, instead of.
- فداد *faddād*, crying out loud; loud-voiced; proud; — *ḥ* *faddāda-t*, frog.
- فدادین *faddādīn*, pl. of فدان *faddān*.
- فدا *fadār*, anything kept ready to replace another (m.).
- فدام *fidām*, *fadām*, veil for the mouth or face of a Parsee; turban; muzzle for oxen; stopper; strainer, colander; — *; — *ḥ* *fadāma-t*, INF. of (فدم).
- فدان *fadān*, pl. *afdīna-t*, فدان *faddān*, pl. *faddādīn*, a yoke of oxen; a field-measure, acre; plough.
- فداوی *fadāwiyy*, who sacrifices himself; volunteer.
- فداوی *fidā'īyy* = the previous.
- (فدح) *fadah*, INF. *fadh*, press heavily upon (acc.).
- (فدخ) *fadah*, INF. *fadh*, shatter.
- (فدر) *fadar*, I, INF. *fadr*, *fudūr*, be weak, cover no longer (stallion); get cold.
- فدر *fadar*, pl. *fudūr*, *mafdara-t*, *mafdura-t*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *fadir*, stupid; brittle;

- *fudr*, pl. of فادر *fādir*; — *fudur*, pl. of فدور *fadūr*; — *fudurr*, silver; — *ḥ* *fidra-t*, pl. *fidar*, slice of meat; part, portion.
- (فدس) *fuds*, pl. *fidasa-t*, spider; — IV. *afdas*, INF. *ifdās*, have spiderwebs in one's vessels.
- (فدش) *fadaś*, U, INF. *fadś*, shatter.
- (فدع) *fadi'*, A, INF. *fada'*, have the hand or foot turned in; — II. INF. *tafdī'*, bring on this condition.
- فدع *fada'*, *ḥ*, distortion of a joint; defect in the hoof.
- فدعا *fad'ā'*, f. of افدع *afda'*, having a distorted joint, ostrich.
- (فدغ) *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break, smash; (m.) wound in the head; — VII. INF. *infidāg*, be smashed, shattered; (m.) be wounded in the head.
- فدغ *fadag*, wound in the head (m.).
- (فدغم) *fadgam*, tall and handsome; fleshy; full of sap, juicy; — pass. *fudgim*, have a full and handsome face.
- (فدغد) *fadfad*, INF. *ḥ*, cry out violently; run away in flight.
- فدغد *fadfad*, pl. *fadāfid*, plain of hard ground; desert; — *fudafid*, thick milk; — also *fudfud*, loud-voiced.
- (فدك) II. *faddak*, INF. *tafdīk*, clean cotton.
- (فدم) *fadam*, I, INF. *fadm*, cover the face, the mouth; — *fadum*, INF. *fadāma-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; stammer; be stupid, imbecile; be rude; — II. INF. *tafdīm*, cover with the فدام *fidām*, q.v.; stop up.
- فدم *fadm*, *ḥ*, pl. *fidām*, *afdām*, having an impediment, stammering (adj.); stupid, imbecile, rude.
- (فدن) *fadan*, a red dye; pl. *afdān*, castle, palace; — II. *faddan*, INF. *tafdīn*, fatten camels; build high, like a castle.

فدور *fadûr*, pl. *fudur*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *.

فدوم *faddûm*, veil for the mouth (of a Parsee); strainer, colander; — ۛ *fudûma-t*, stammering (s.).

فدویه *fidawiyya-t*, self-sacrificing devotedness.

(فدى , فدا) *fada*, I, INF. *fadan*, *fidan*, *fidâ'*, ransom; rescue; save by sacrificing one's self; — II. INF. *tafdiya-t*, say جعلت *ju'il-tu fidâka*, may I be made your ransom! show unbounded devotedness; — III. INF. *mufâdât*, ransom; — VI. INF. *tafâdî*, ransom one another; — VII. INF. *infidâ'*, be ransomed, rescued, saved; — VIII. INF. *iftidâ'*, ransom, redeem; defend one's self against (من *min*).

فدى *fidan*, *fadan* = فدا *fidâ'*.

فديد *fadîd*, clamour, tumult, noise; course; great number of camels; — *.

(فد) *fazz*, INF. *fazz*, be alone, isolated; push violently away, chase; — IV. INF. *ifzâz*, give birth to but one young one; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be alone, isolated; take for one's self alone, or only one for one's self.

فد *fazz*, pl. *fuzûz*, *afzâz*, alone, single, isolated; the first arrow in the game; فذ فذ *fazz bazz*, odd, queer, strange.

فذاذا *fuzâzan*, *fuzzâzan*, فذاذى *fazâza*, *fuzâza*, single, each by itself.

فذاك *fazâka*, well.

فذالك *fa-zâlika*, and thus; *fazâlik*, pl. of فذلکة *fazlaka-t*.

(فذلج) , V. *tafazzaḥ*, INF. *tafazzuḥ*, VII. *infazaḥ*, INF. *infizâḥ*, put the legs apart to make water.

(فذلذ) *fazfaz*, INF. ۛ, crouch in order to leap forth.

فذلک *fazlak*, INF. ۛ, sum up, pronounce the result; — ۛ *fazlaka-t*, pl. *fazâlik*, summing up, sum;

synopsis, index, register; appendix.

(فر) *farr*, I, INF. *farr*, *firâr*, *mafarr*, *mafirr*, flee, run away, desert, escape; — U, INF. *farr*, *farâr*, *firâr*, *furâr*, determine the age of an animal by examining its teeth; examine, test; — IV. INF. *ifrâr*, put to flight; — VIII. INF. *iftirâr*, show the teeth in laughing; smile; flash; — X. INF. *istifrâr*, flee, try to escape.

فر *farr* (m. f., sing. du. pl.), fugitive; flight, escape; فر و فر *karr wa farr*, attack and retreat; pl. of فر *fârr*, fugitive, deserter; — *furr*, ۛ *furra-t*, belonging to the better, more respectable (of a people); — ۛ *fira-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (وفر) ; — *farra-t*, flight; — *firra-t*, quail (m.); — *furra-t*, severity, harshness; intense heat; mixture.

فرا *fara'*, *farâ'*, pl. *firâ'*, *afra'*, *afru'*, wild ass or its grown foal; — *farrâ'*, furrier; f. of افر *afarr*, bright, shining; fair; showing beautiful teeth in smiling.

فرات *furât*, pl. *fartân*, Euphrates; very sweet water (also ما ف *mâ' furât*); sea; du. *furâtân*, Euphrates and Tigris.

فراج *farrâj*, who dispels grief, who cheers up; — ۛ *farâja-t*, upper garment; fur.

فراح *farâḥ*, joy, merriment; — ى *farâḥî*, pl. of فرح *fâriḥ*, ag. of (فرح).

فراعى *farâḥî*, spaciousness, width; abundance, affluence (m.).

فراذ *furâd-a*, *farâd-a*, فرادى *furâdan*, *firâdan*, فرادى *furâda*, one after the other, singly; — *; — *farrâd*, maker of gold beads, &c.; — ۛ *farâda-t*, bale of merchandise; load of the camel on one side; (m.) shoe.

فراذى *furâda*, see the previous; pl. of فرد *fard*.

farādīs, pl. of فردوس *firdaus*.

firār, *farār* (♂ *farāra-t*), *furār*, flight, escape; mercury, quicksilver; — *furār*, examining; young deer; wild goat (also pl.); — *farrār*, fugitive, deserter; mercury; — *farāriyy*, pl. ♂, commander.

farārīj, pl. of فراريج *farrūj*.

farāzid, فرایق *farāsiq*, pl. of فرزدي *farazdaq*.

farāzīn, pl. of فرزانه *firzān*.

farrās, lion; — ♂ *farāsa-t*, equestrian art, horsemanship; chivalrousness; — *firāsa-t*, physiognomy; discernment, sagacity.

farāsin, pl. of فرسن *firsin*; — *furāsin*, lion.

farāsiyūn, wild leek.

farās, ♂, moth, butterfly; fickle person; (m.) mill-wheel; (m.) river-bed; — *firās*, pl. *furūs*, *furūs*, bed, couch, mattress, cushion, pillow; wife; bird's nest; — *; — *farrās*, chamberlain; who takes charge of the spreading of carpets, making of beds, pitching of tents, &c.; hangman, executioner; — ♂ *farāsa-t*, pl. *farās*, *farā'is*, catch or bolt of a lock; — ♂ *firāsa-t*, *farrāsiyya-t*, office of a *farrās*.

firād, river-mouth; roads, streets; a garment; — *.

firāt, INF. III. of (فرط); — *furrāt*, pl. of فرارط, guide, &c.; — ♂ *farāṭa-t*, small coin (m.); — *firāṭa-t*, INF. of (فرط); — *furāṭa-t*, water which the first-comer gets.

farā'ina-t, pl. of فرعون *fir'aun*, &c.

farā'a-t, pen-wiper; — *furā'a-t*, axe, hatchet.

farāq, pl. -āt, tare, weight of the cases, &c., in which goods are packed; — *; — *firāq*, pl. *afriga-t*, finishing (s.), termi-

nation; vacancy, leisure, rest; large leathern bucket; *li 'l-firāq*, in vain; — *furrāq*, at leisure, unemployed; — ♂ *farāga-t*, leisure, rest; hollow, cavity; INF. of (فرغ).

furāfir, lion.

furāfis, ♂ *furāfiṣa-t*, tall, strong lion; strong man.

farāfir, pl. of فرفور *furfūr*.

firāq, *farāq*, separation, grief on account of separation; — *firāqiyy*, referring to separation, particularly applied to a poem.

firām, ♂ *firāma-t*, cloth used by women during the menses; — *farrām*, who cuts up tobacco.

farāmīn, pl. of فرمان *firmān*.

farrān, baker.

furānis, lion; thick-necked; — ♂ *farānisa-t*, pl. of *firnās*; — *farānsa-t*, France; frank (coin).

farānsawiyy, ♂, French.

farānsiz, Frenchmen (coll.).

furāniq, leader of an army; courier; lion.

farāha-t, *farāhiyya-t*, liveliness and ingenuity, sprightliness; INF. of (فراحة).

farāhīd, pl. of فرهود *furhūd*.

farā'idīyy, well versed in the Mohammedan law of inheritance.

(فرب), II. *farrāb*, INF. *tafrīb*, constrict the pudenda of a woman by medicaments.

(فرت) *farat*, U, INF. *fart*, be impious; — *farit*, A, INF. *farat*, turn imbecile, grow stupid; — *farut*, INF. *furūta-t*, be very sweet.

fartān, pl. of فرات *furāt*.

(فرتغ) *fartah*, INF. ♂, grow gentle; stop and stand quiet.

(فرتك) *fartak*, INF. ♂, cut very small; spoil a work.

(فرتن) *fartan*, INF. ♂, speak indistinctly and incoherently; walk with short steps.

فرتونة *furtūna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرتاكة *furtaika-t*, fork (m.).

(فرث) *faras*, I, U, INF. *fars*, empty; — I, INF. *fars* (also II.), cut up the liver, split; — U, INF. *fars* (also V. and VII.), be troubled in mind; — *faris*, A, INF. *faras*, get satiated; get dispersed; — II. INF. *tafrīs*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, VII. INF. *infirās*, see I.

فرث *fars*, pl. *furūs*, dung in the paunch.

(فرد) *farsad*, INF. *ḡ*, be fleshy and full.

(فرج) *faraj*, I, INF. *farj*, put asunder, separate, split; open the door or put it ajar; dispel (the clouds, sorrows, &c.); console, alleviate; — *farij*, A, INF. *faraj*, be free of care, cheerful; have the legs open so as to show the pudenda; — II. INF. *tafrīj*, separate, split, put asunder; remove, dispel; comfort; cheer by the sight of a thing, show; — IV. INF. *ifrāj*, be separate; — V. INF. *tafarruj*, be separate, gape, stand apart, stand open; be freed from care, comforted; rejoice in a sight, look at with pleasure; take a pleasure-walk, a trip, loiter about, travel and see everything; — VII. INF. *infirāj*, be separate, stand apart or asunder; be comforted.

فرج *farj*, comfort, recreation of the mind; gap, opening, split; open boundaries; pl. *furūj*, pudenda, particularly of a woman; — *faraj*, joy after sorrow, comfort, relief; — *farij*, cheerful; — *furuj*, gaping (adj.); — *ḡ farja-t*, *firja-t*, *furja-t*, cheer after sorrow; freeness of care, contentment; comforting sight, pleasant spectacle or scenery; — *furja-t*, pl. *furaj*, gap, interstice; rent in a wall; breach; access, opportunity; (m.) brush.

فرجار *firjār*, فرجار *farjārīz*, pair of

compasses; — *firjāriyy*, made by the compass.

(فرجل) *farjal*, INF. *ḡ*, walk fast and with long steps.

(فرجن) *farjan*, INF. *ḡ*, curry a horse.

فرجون *firjaun*, فرجول *firjaul*, curry-comb, comb.

فرجي *farajiyy*, *ḡ farajiyya-t*, upper garment, fur coat.

(فرح) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful, merry, content; — II. INF. *tafrīh*, rejoice (a.), cheer, content.

فرح *farah*, *ḡ farha-t*, *furha-t*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment, contentment, wantonness; — *farih*, *ḡ*, rejoicing, cheerful, content, wanton, boisterously merry.

فرحان *farhān*, f. *ḡ*, and *farha*, pl. *farha*, *farāha*, glad, cheerful, merry, content; — *ḡ farhāna-t*, a mushroom.

(فرحج) *farhaj*, *ḡ*, set the legs wide apart in walking.

فرحی *farha*, f. and pl. of فرحان *farhān*.

(فرخ) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, be calm and fearless; duck to the ground; — II. INF. *tafrīh*, get young ones; allow a chick to creep out (egg); germinate, put forth shoots; — IV. INF. *ifrāh* = II.; — X. INF. *istifrāh*, keep poultry, &c., for the sake of the young.

فرخ *farh*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *afruh*, *afrāh*, *firāh*, *furūh*, *firhān*, *afriha-t*, young of a bird, chick; young of any animal; young plant, germ, shoot; pl. *firāh*, plant beginning to branch; — *ḡ farha-t*, hen; a germ or shoot.

(فرد) *farad*, U, — *farid*, A, — *farud*, INF. *furūd*, be single, by itself, isolated; be alone; be unique; be simple, not compound; act by one's self; — II. INF. *tafrīd*, seclude and devote one's self to a meditative life, to studies; II. and IV.: separate, single

out, isolate; make unequal to another, make odd; reduce to the simplest expression; — IV. INF. *ifrād*, be alone; act by one's self; bring forth only one young one; see II.; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, seclude one's self; be alone, isolated; act by one's self; distinguish one's self, be without an equal; — VII. INF. *infirād*, seclude one's self; retire into solitude; be alone, isolated, unique; act by one's self; be simple, not compound; — X. INF. *istifrād*, wish to be alone, wish for seclusion or solitude; select for one's own use; wait for the moment when anyone is alone; be alone, isolated; act by one's self.

فرد *fard*, pl. *firād*, one of a pair or two equal things; the half; anything single, odd; pl. *furāda*, *afrād*, *furūd*, unique, without an equal; singular; individual, one; with a negative: nobody; *fard al-fard*, indivisible; *jauhar fard*, atom, monad; pl. *afrād*, private persons, individuals; *fard haqīqa-t*, memoir; *fard suwāl*, petition; — (M.) *fard*, pl. *furūda-t*, pistol; — *farad*, *farid*, *farud*, *furud*, alone, by one's self; unique, incomparable, excellent; — *farda-t*, pl. *fardāt*, *farad*, bale of merchandise; load on one side of a beast of burden; (M.) shoe; — *farda-t*, *firda-t*, capitation-tax; custom-tax (by piece).

فردان *fardān*, isolated; alone.

فردانیة *fardāniyya-t*, being unique (S.); isolation, singleness; oneness, unity.

فرداد *fardad*, excellent.

(فردم) *fardas*, INF. *δ*, throw on the ground, throw down; fill the basket entirely.

فردوس *firdaus*, pl. *farādīs*, Paradise.

فردی *farda*, singly; — *fardiyy*, tax-roll; catalogue; — *δ fardiyya-t*, being unique; oneness; pl. *fardiyyāt*, specific remedies.

فرارة *farara-t*, fugitive; deserter.

(فرز) *faraz*, I, INF. *farz*, separate (A.), set apart, secrete; select; distinguish, discern; — II. INF. *tafriza-t*, prescribe measure and aim; decide at one's pleasure upon another; — III. INF. *mufāraza-t*, break off, interrupt; dissolve the community or partnership with; settle a business with; — IV. INF. *ifrāz*, separate, set apart, distinguish; — VIII. INF. *iftirāz*, settle a matter by one's self without asking anybody.

فرز *farz*, separation, distinction.

فرزان *firzān*, pl. *farāzīn*, *farāzina-t*, queen in chess.

(فرزدق) *farazdaq*, *δ*, pl. *farāzid*, *farāziq*, lump of dough; crumbs of bread.

(فرزج) *furzu'*, cotton-seed; — *δ furzu'a-t*, pl. *farāzi'*, handful of food, ration of food; — II. *tafarza'*, INF. *tafarzu'*, be divided into rations.

(فرزل) *farzal*, INF. *δ*, fetter, chain up.

فرزل *firzil*, fetters; — *furzul*, thick.

فرزن *farzan*, INF. *δ*, become queen (pawn in chess); (M.) see, perceive, look at, observe.

(فرس) *faras*, I, INF. *fars*, break the neck, crush; tear the prey into pieces, kill; — *farus*, INF. *farūsa-t*, *furūsiyya-t*, *furūsa-t*, excel in horsemanship, in breaking in horses, be a connoisseur of horses; — III. INF. *mufārasa-t*, make one a horseman or knight; encourage; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, fix the eyes firmly upon, look sharply at; read in the physiognomy of a person; show one's self as a horseman; — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, tear the prey.

فرس *faras* (m. f.), pl. *furûs*, *afrâs*, horse, mare; knight in chess; — *firs*, a plant; — *furs*, Persia; pl. of فارس *fâris*, Persian; — *farasa-t*, mare.

فرساج *firsâh*, wide tract of land.

فرسان *fursân*, pl. of فارس, horseman, knight.

فرسج *farsah*, pl. *farâsih*, parasang, league (about 18,000 feet); — *farsah*, INF. *â*, subside, diminish (cold, &c.); — II. INF. *tafarsuh*, IV. INF. *ifrinsâh*, id.

(فرسق) *firsîq*, فرسك *firsik*, smooth peach.

(فرسن) *firsîn*, pl. *farâsin*, hoof.

فرسی *farsa*, pl. of فارس *farîs*; — *fursiyy*, *â*, Persian (adj., s.); pl. *fursiyyât*, Persian things, Persian locutions.

(فرش) *farâs*, U, INF. *farâs*, *firâs*, spread on the floor, spread out; render easy, convenient, commodious; furnish a house; make the bed; disperse; — II. INF. *tafrîs*, spread a carpet or mat for (2 acc.); floor the house with flat stones; spread and move the wings; hover above; keep off the sun by its branches; have dense and extended branches; creep out (silk-moth); — IV. INF. *ifrâs*, spread a carpet for (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafarrus*, be spread like a carpet; hover above with outspread wings; have dense and extended branches; — VII. INF. *infirâs*, be spread out; — VIII. INF. *iftirâs*, spread out; be spread; use anything to lie upon; tread under foot; throw to the ground; conquer, vanquish.

فرش *farâs*, pl. *furûs*, anything spread on the floor: carpet, mat, mattress, bed, board; camel not used for carrying burdens; wide field, open space, yard; — *furûs*, pl. of فرش *firâs*; — *farâs-t*, carpet; mat; mattress; bed; — *firsâ-t*, way of spreading a carpet, of

arranging the bed; face; — (m.) *fursâ-t*, brush.

(فرهج) *farâh*, INF. *â*, *farsâh*, open the legs; put asunder, widen (a.); — *farâh-t*, width, spaciousness.

(فرص) *faras*, U, INF. *fars*, cut, split, tear; injure the horse at the فریضه *farîsa-t*; — IV. INF. *ifrâs*, offer itself to (acc.), be favourable (opportunity); — VIII. INF. *iftirâs*, X. INF. *istifrâs*, avail one's self of an opportunity.

فرس *fars*, *â*, stone of the wild date; — *fursâ-t*, pl. *furas*, turn; opportunity, favourable moment; superiority, supremacy.

فرصاد *firsâd*, stone of a grape; mulberry-tree; mulberry; a red colour.

(فرمع) *farâsâ*, pl. *farâsi*, separation of the hoof.

(فرمم) *farsam*, INF. *â*, break off, cut off.

(فرض) *farad*, I, INF. *fard*, make incisions, notches; impose as a duty; predict, announce; assign; fix an inheritance, revenue, pension; make a supposition, suppose, surmise; — also *farîd*, A, INF. *farad* and *farud*, INF. *farâda-t*, be old; know well the commandments of God; — II. INF. *tafrîd*, make incisions, notches; make law; explain a chapter of the Koran or the Divine Commandments; — IV. INF. *ifrâd*, impose as a duty; appoint or give a salary; give, bestow; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, have incisions, notches; — VII. INF. *infirâd*, be prescribed, imposed as a duty; — VIII. INF. *iftirâd*, prescribe, impose as a duty; receive pay; (m.) suppose, surmise.

فرض *fard*, pl. *firâd*, *furûd*, incision, notch; commandment of God, religious duty; legal prescrip-

tion ; supposition, surmise, hypothesis (*fard-an*, by way of supposition, example, &c., distinctly, certainly); pl. *furûd*, legal share; salary, pay, pension ; present ; — *š farda-t*, ground-rent ; patent-duty ; prescribed prayer ; — *furda-t*, pl. *furad*, *furûd*, incision, notch ; anchorage, sea-port ; river-mouth ; mouth of an ink-stand ; hole in the threshold in which the door turns.

(فرض) *firdih*, scorpion.

(فرض) *firdim*, old sheep ; toothless.

فرضول *fardûl*, cock of a gun.

فرضى *faradiyy*, *fardiyy*, *š*, referring to divine commandments ; well versed in the divine law ; hypothetical ; — *š faradiyya-t*, religious duty.

(فرط) *farať*, *u*, INF. *furûť*, hasten in advance of others, overtake, reach ; — INF. *farť*, *farâťa-t*, hasten a night before to the watering-place, to make all necessary preparations ; come unexpectedly, befall, happen, occur ; exceed the bounds, be reckless, grow imprudent ; send ; conquer ; INF. *farť*, be negligent ; disregard, lose or miss by negligence ; escape, be forgotten ; beat off fruit ; — II. INF. *tafrîť*, transgress, exceed, commit excesses ; praise excessively ; run fast ; overtake, get in advance of (على 'ala) ; send a messenger or ambassador ; be remiss, neglect ; — III. INF. *firâť*, *mufâraťa-t*, try to get in advance of ; meet ; — IV. INF. *ifrâť*, exceed the bounds ; exaggerate ; fill to overflowing ; burden beyond one's strength ; hasten (n.) ; leave undone, forget ; — V. INF. *tafarruť*, come in advance of others ; — VII. INF. *infirâť*, be dissolved ; (m.) be dispersed, disperse (n.) ; (m.) be beaten down (fruit) ;

— X. INF. *istifrâť*, find something wished for to be bought cheaply.

فرط *farť*, pl. *afruť*, *afrâť*, what is excessive, excess, exaggeration ; negligence, missing (s.) ; superiority ; short time passed (3 to 15 days) ; — *farať*, who hastens to the watering-place before others ; — *fariť*, low price ; cheap (m.) ; — *furûť*, what is excessive ; iniquity ; (m.) small coin, change ; pl. *afrâť*, high hill ; — *š farťa-t*, coming ahead of the adversary in running ; excess ; sin.

(فرطح) *farťah*, INF. *š*, widen (a.), enlarge, make broad (a.).

(فرطس) *farťas*, protrude the snout.

فرطونة *firťûna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرطيسة *firťîsa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فرع) *fara'*, INF. *far'*, mount ; descend ; brandish a cudgel above one's head ; INF. *far'*, *furû'*, surpass ; pacify ; (m.) prune a tree ; — *fari'*, A, INF. *fara'*, have long hair ; — II. INF. *tafrî'*, mount ; descend ; derive ; put forth new branches ; divide, distribute ; tear (a.) ; — IV. INF. *ifrâ'*, mount ; descend ; put forth new branches ; sacrifice the first foal of a camel ; — V. INF. *tafarru'*, spread in all directions ; be derived from a principle ; — VIII. INF. *iftirâ'*, deflower.

فرع *far'*, pl. *furû'*, top of a branch ; top ; branch, twig, shoot ; long hair ; ramification ; branching out (s.) ; derivation ; corrolary — *fara'*, pl. *furû'*, the first foal of a camel or young of a sheep (as a sacrifice) ; — *š far'a-t*, pl. *firâ'*, mountain-summit ; pl. *far'*, also *fara'a-t*, pl. *fara'*, louse ; (m.) top-leather ; *fara'a-t*, pl. of *فاري* *fâri'*, ally, confederate.

(فرعان), II. *tafar'an*, INF. *tafar'un*,

be like Pharaoh; play the tyrant.

فرعون *fir'aun*, *fur'ûn*, *far'ûn*, pl. *farâ'ina-t*, Pharaoh; tyrant; crocodile.

فرعى *far'iyy*, 8, first-born, first; derived, indirect, secondary.

(فرغ) *farag*, ۛ, ۛ, empty; INF. *farâg*, *furûg*, bring to an end, complete, finish, have done with; be idle, at leisure, have time for (J li); undertake; be empty; — INF. *furûg*, be dead; — *fariq*, ۛ, INF. *farag*, bring to an end, finish, have done with; — *farug*, INF. *farâga-t*, be large; be disquieted, agitated, excited; — II. INF. *tafrîg*, empty a vessel; pour out; free one from a work to employ him at another; fire off a gun, make a shot; — IV. INF. *ifrâg*, empty; pour out; exhaust; give abundantly; shed blood; cast; have a place emptied; exert one's strength, make every effort; — V. INF. *tafarrug*, have done with; have time for, be at leisure; attend carefully to (J li); — VIII. INF. *iftirâg*, pour out water for one's self; — X. INF. *istifrâg*, exert one's self to the utmost; empty; throw out; vomit; pull out, pull.

فرغ *fariq*, empty, void; having done (adj.), at leisure, idle; sluggard; — *firg*, unavenged blood (*firg-an*, with impunity); — *furrâg*, pl. of فارغ *fârig*, empty, &c.

فرغا *fargâ'*, f. of افرغ *afrag*, free of care, &c.

فرفار *farfâr*, 8, full of levity, flighty; talkative, garrulous.

(فرح) *farfah*, soft and level ground; — *farfah*, INF. 8, open (n.); cheer up (n.).

(فرع) *farfah* (m.), فرسخين *farfahîn*, a kitchen herb.

(فرفر) *farfar*, INF. 8, cry out at; break, cut; move, shake; tear

to pieces; calumniate, slander; walk with short steps; be full of levity; creep out (silk-moth).

فرفر *farfar*, 8 *farfara-t*, haste, precipitation; levity; spinning-top; — *furfur*, young of an animal.

فرفور *furfûr*, pl. *farûfir*, butterfly; (m.) also فرفوري *farfûriyy*, porcelain.

(فرق) *faraq*, ۛ, INF. *farq*, *farqân*, split, separate (a.); part the hair; distinguish; expound, explain; determine, order, ordain; INF. *furûq*, separate (n.); — *fariq*, ۛ, INF. *faraq*, fear; be afraid, be timorous; — II. INF. *tafrîqa-t*, *tafrîq*, separate; distinguish; disperse; divide a work between (على 'ala); INF. *tafrîq*, terrify; — III. INF. *firâq*, *mufâraqa-t*, separate with grief (n.), leave; die; — IV. INF. *ifrâq*, recover; be better (in health); — V. INF. *tafarruq*, *tafrâq*, be dispersed, separate; disperse, separate (n.); — VI. INF. *tafâruq*, separate from one another (n.); — VII. INF. *infirâq*, be separate, separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftirâq*, separate (n.); fall out.

فرق *farq*, separation; difference; discord; parting of the hair; — *firq*, pl. *furûq*, separate part; small flock; — *faraq*, pl. *afrâq*, interval, interstice; fear; pl. *farqân*, a medical measure; — *fariq*, timorous; — *furuq*, pl. of فريق *fariq*; — 8 *firqa-t*, pl. *firaq*, *afûriqa-t*, *afrâq*, *afûrîq*, troop of people, number of men; division, detachment; party, sect; — *furqa-t*, separation; grief for separation; distinction; interval, interstice.

فرقان *furqân*, what teaches to distinguish between good and evil; any sacred book, religious text, the Koran; salvation; bifurcation of the Red Sea; pl. of فرق

faraq; — *furqâniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.

farqad, pl. *farâqid*, calf; β of *ursa major*; du. *farqadân*, β and γ in *ursa minor*.

(فرقع) *farqa'*, INF. δ , run very fast; wring one's neck; snap the fingers; break wind; produce a noise; — II. INF. *tafarqu'*, snap (the fingers); — δ *farqa'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; — *furqu'a-t*, the buttocks.

(فرقم) *farqam*, gland of the penis.

(فرك) *farak*, U, INF. *fark*, rub between the fingers or hands; pick the grains out of ears; rub the dirt out of a cloth; (m.) rub with ointment; (m.) make rods; also *farik*, A, INF. *fark*, *firk*, *furûk*, *furukkân*, hate; *farik*, A, INF. *farak*, be loose at the root; — II. INF. *tafrîk*, rub violently between the fingers or hands; — III. INF. *mufâraka-t*, dismiss, leave; abandon; — IV. INF. *ifrâk*, be friable, easy to be picked out; begin to ripen; — V. INF. *tafarruk*, slip or stumble in walking or talking; — VII. INF. *infirâk*, be rubbed between the fingers, picked out; — VIII. INF. *iftirâk*, (m.) rub between the fingers; pick out the grains; move about restlessly.

firk, فرکان *furukkân*, hatred between married people; — *furk*, rubbing between the fingers (s.); — *farik*, rubbed off; δ , loose; — *furuk*, pl. of *farûk*.

(فرکح) *farkah*, INF. δ , have the buttocks wide apart; separate the legs immoderately in walking.

(فرکش) *farkas*, INF. δ , bring one to fall, trip up; embarrass, disconcert; — II. INF. *tafarkus*, come to fall; lose one's composure, get embarrassed, disconcerted.

(فرم) *faram*, U, INF. *farm*, cut small, hash; lose the milk-teeth; — II. INF. *tafrîm*, cut or hash very small, mince; — IV. INF. *ifrâm*, fall out to make room for new teeth; fill; — V. INF. *tafarrum*, be hashed, minced; — VII. INF. *infirâm*, id.; (m.) fall out; (m.) be jagged, full of notches; (m.) break (n.) into splinters; — VIII. INF. *iftirâm*, wear a menstrual cloth; — X. INF. *istifrâm*, constrict the womb by medicaments.

فرم *farm*, hashing, mincing (s.); — also δ *farma-t*, an astringent for the womb; — δ *farma-t*, what is cut off at a time in mincing meat, &c.; small fragment; chop, steak; splinter of wood.

فرمان *firmân*, pl. *farâmîn*, Imperial edict, decree, passport, &c.

(فرن) *furn*, pl. *afrân*, oven, furnace.

(فرنأ) *farnâ*, INF. δ , cut or tear into pieces; break the neck (a.), kill.

فرناس *firnâs*, thick-necked lion; strong; pl. *farânisa-t*, *farânîs*, village chief.

فرنپ *firnîb*, mouse; small jerboa.

(فرنج) *faranj*, the Franks, Europeans; — *faranjiyy*, δ , Frank, European (adj., s.).

(فرد) *firind*, pl. *farânid*, sword; damascening and polish, quality of a blade; — *firnid*, pl. *farânid*, herbs for seasoning.

فرنسا *faransâ*, *firansâ*, France.

فرنساوی *faransâwiyy*, *firansâwiyy*, δ , French.

فرنچ *firni'*, *furnu'*, louse.

(فرق) *furnuq*, bad, spoiled, corrupt; — II. *tafarnaq*, INF. *tafarnuq*, grow bad, deteriorate, get corrupted; be erect, pricked up (ears).

فرنپی *furniyy*, δ , baked in the oven;

- *ḡ furniyya-t*, pl. *farāniyy*, loaf (fresh from the oven).
- (فره) *farih*, *أ*, INF. *farah*, be brisk, agile and playful; — *faruh*, INF. *farāha-t*, *farāhiya-t*, be clever, sharp, inventive; — II. INF. *tafrīh*, IV. INF. *ifrāh*, drop a brisk foal; — X. INF. *istifrāh*, try to train one's horses well.
- فره *farih*, brisk, playful, active, clever; — *firruh*, iron; — *furrah*, brisk and playful foals; — *farrah*, *furh*, *furuk*, *ḡ furraha-t*, pl. of فره *fārih* = *farih*.
- (فرهد) *furhud* (*farhad*, فرهد *furhuz*, *farhaz*), pl. *farāhīd*, thick-set; vigorous and full of sap; young of the mountain-goat; pl. lambs.
- (فرو) *farw*, pl. *firā'*, fur; lined with fur; fur coat, furred robe; — II. *farrā*, INF. *tafriya-t*, line with fur, fur; — VIII. *iftara*, INF. *iftirā'*, wear or put on a fur coat; — *ḡ farwa-t*, pl. *firā'*, fur coat (أبو *abū farwa-t*, chestnut); scalp; diadem; head-gear; box of a beggar (ذو *zū farwa-t*, beggar); wealth, abundance.
- فروت *furūt*, corruption, INF. of (فرت); — *ḡ furūta-t*, sweetness of the water.
- فروج *furūj*, comfort; contentment; — *; — *farrūj*, a child's shirt; also *furrūj*, pl. *farārīj*, f. *ḡ*, chicken.
- فروح *farūh*, glad, joyful.
- فروح *farrūh*, brothers of Isaac and Ishmael; — *.
- فرواد *farwad*, incomparable, matchless, peerless.
- فروار *farūr*, *ḡ farūra-t*, fugitive; — also *furrūr*, kid, lamb, young deer.
- فروز *farwaz*, INF. *ḡ*, die, perish.
- فروس *farūs*, lion; — *; — *ḡ furūsa-t*, *furūsiyya-t*, horsemanship, equestrian art; skill; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.
- فروطي *furūṭiyy*, spendthrift (م.).
- فروع *farūg*, constellation of the

- Twins; — *furūg*, termination of one's work, ceasing (س.), rest.
- فروق *farūq*, *farrūq*, *ḡ farūqa-t*, *far-rūqa-t*, timid, timorous; — *furūq*, pl. of فریق *fariq*; — *; — *ḡ farūqa-t*, armful; fat of the kidneys.
- فروك *farūk*, pl. *furuk*, woman who hates her husband.
- فروهه *furūha-t*, briskness, INF. of (فره).
- (فری) *fara*, I, INF. *fary*, cut, cleave, sever; fashion; wander about a country; forge lies; — *farī*, *أ*, INF. *farān*, *fara*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; admire one's self; — II. INF. *tafriya-t*, cut out a cloth or dress, fashion; — IV. INF. *ifrā'*, id.; spoil by cutting; teach to cut out a dress, &c.; — V. INF. *tafarrī*, be cut out, fashioned; be cut, torn, spoiled; disclose; — VII. INF. *infirā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftirā'*, forge lies against (على *'ala*); lie; (م.) wrong, offend, seek a quarrel with, attack.
- فری *fary*, *farān*, *farī*, see the previous; — *furra*, fugitives, army on the flight; — *fariyy*, *ḡ*, great, extraordinary; important; new, unheard-of; fresh; made, made up, artificial; invented, mendacious; — *ḡ farya-t*, heat; a milking; — *firya-t*, pl. *firan*, *fira*, lie, invention, fiction.
- فریح *farīh*, merry, glad, cheerful.
- فریح *furaiḥ*, little bird, chick.
- فرید *farīd*, pl. *farā'id*, jewel, pearl (large one), gold-foil between smaller pearls; *ḡ*, single, separate; one, one thing; unique, incomparable, peerless (ف الدهر *farīd ad-dahr*, phoenix of the age); vertebral column, spine; — *ḡ farīda-t*, large precious pearl, gem.
- فریر *farīr*, pl. *furār*, young deer, kid, lamb; mouth of the horse.
- فریس *farīs*, pl. *farsa*, torn to pieces, devoured; killed, slain; wooden ring, ring at the end of a noose;

furais, little horse; — *ḡ farisa-t*, prey of a lion, crushing of it, torn prey; prey.
 فريسي *farisiyy*, *firriyy*, Pharisee.
 فريش *faris*, pl. *farâ'is*, hoofed animal having just borne; concubine.
 فريصة *farîsa-t*, pl. *farîṣ*, *farû'is*, jugular vein of a horse; shoulder, loin.
 فريض *farîd*, notched, indented; according to divine law; old; — *ḡ farîda-t*, pl. *farû'id*, divine commandment, indispensable law or duty; tithe from cattle; portion, share, inheritance; knowledge of the law of inheritance; decrepit old woman.
 فريط *firrit*, spendthrift (m.).
 فريج *furai'*, tyrant in a small way; — *ḡ furai'a-t*, small louse.
 فريغ *farîq*, wide; wide-stepping; — *ḡ farîga-t*, large wound; large bottle.
 فريق *farîq*, pl. *afriqâ'*, *afriqa-t*, *furuq*, *furûq*, division, class; detachment of troops, squadron; large number of people; (m.) lieutenant-general, general of a division; party; — *ḡ farîqa-t*, separate division; a single person or thing; du. *al-farîqatân*, both kind of creatures, men and genii.
 فريك *farîk*, ripe, dry, friable; toasted cheese, Welsh rare-bit.
 (فر) *fazz*, I, INF. *fazîz*, flow, run, bleed; — INF. *fazz*, start up, jump up, jump; desert, retire; withdraw, desist; separate one's self, act by one's self; — INF. *fazâza-t*, *fuzûza-t*, be excited with joy, burn, be enflamed (with passion, &c.); — II. INF. *tafzîz*, cause one to start up, to run away, desist, &c., scare off, frighten away; — IV. INF. *ifzâz*, id.; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be grieved; — X. INF. *istifzâz*, disquiet, agitate, excite.
 فر *fazz*, pl. *afzâz*, easily excited and

fickle; young deer; — *ḡ fazza-t*, jump.
 فرارة *fazâra-t*, female leopard.
 فرارة *fazâza-t*, emotion, excitement.
 فراعة *fazzâ'a-t*, who frightens; scarecrow.
 (فرد) *fuzd*, blood of a camel.
 (فر) *fazar*, U, INF. *fazr*, tear (a.); (m.) open the belly and take out the intestines, disembowel; flog one's back; have a large protuberance on the chest or back; — II. INF. *tafzîr*, tear (a.) in many places, (m.) disembowel; — IV. INF. *ifzâr*, tear, break (a.); — V. INF. *tafazzur*, be torn; (m.) burst (n.); (m.) be disembowelled; — VII. INF. *infizâr*, id.
 فر *fizr*, rent, split; small flock of sheep; kid; root, origin; swelling in the hypochondres; — *fizar*, pl. rents, clefts; — *ḡ fuzra-t*, large protuberance on the chest or back.
 فررا *fazrâ'*, f. plump, full and fleshy.
 (فرع) *faza'*, INF. *fiz'*, also *fazi'*, A, INF. *faza'*, be frightened, fear, be afraid of (من *min*); flee for help to (إلى *ila*, من *min*), call for help; help; awake (n.); — II. INF. *tafzî'*, frighten; free from fear; — IV. INF. *ifzâ'*, id.; help, assist; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, be seized with fear, be afraid.
 فرع *faza'*, pl. *afzâ'*, fear, fright, terror; cry for help, out-cry; help; — *fazi'*, terrified, frightened; timorous; — *ḡ fuza'a-t*, easy to be frightened.
 فرعان *faz'ân*, frightened, terror-stricken.
 فرطر *fazfaz*, INF. *ḡ*, dispel, drive away.
 فرورة *fazûza-t*, emotion, excitement.
 فريج *fizzî'*, very timorous.
 (فسا) *fasa'*, INF. *fas'*, tear (a.); flog one's back; prevent, hinder; — فسي *fasi'*, have a protruding chest and drawn-in back; have

pain in the back and hips so as to be unable to get up; — II. INF. *tafsî'*, *tafsî'a-t*, tear (a.) lengthways.

فسا *fusâ'*, noiseless fart; — *fassâ'*, farter.

فساح *fasâḥ*, spacious; — *; — ʔ *fasâḥa-t*, spaciousness, width, commodiousness; بالفساحة *bi'l-fasâḥa-t*, abundantly.

فساد *fasâd*, pl. -ât, corruption, corruptness; infamy, nefariousness; act of violence; mischief, revolt, rebellion; discord; drought; want; unhealthy condition; — *fussâd*, pl. of فاسد *fâsid*, pernicious, corrupt, &c.

فساط *fussât*, *fissât* = فسطاط *fustât*.

فساطين *fasâtîn*, pl. of فسطان *fustân*.

فساق *fussâq*, pl. of فاسق *fâsiq*, reprobate, &c.

فسالة *fusâla-t*, dross of iron.

فستات *fustât*, *fistât*, فستاط *fustât* = فسطاط *fustât*.

(فستق) *fustaq*, *fustuq*, pistachio-nut and tree; pine-tree.

فستقية *fustiyya-t*, basin with jet-d'eau.

(فسج), II. *fassaj*, INF. *tafsîj*, open the legs.

(فسح) *fasah*, INF. *fash*, be wide, spacious; make room for; procure a passport for; — *fasah*, INF. *fasâḥa-t*, be wide, spacious; — II. INF. *tafsîḥ*, make wide, widen; make room for, procure an opportunity to, make one more comfortable; procure an exemption, dispensation, &c.; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, make room for; be widened, made more spacious; sit comfortably; (m.) receive as dispensation or exceptional permission, &c.; — VII. INF. *infisâḥ*, be wide, spacious; widen (n.); breathe again freely, feel comfortable, be elated with joy.

فسح *fash*, widening (s.), enlargement; dispensation, permission; passport; Easter; — *fush*, broad-

chested; — *fusuḥ*, spacious; — ʔ *fusha-t*, width, spaciousness; vast space; liberty of action, permission; holidays, vacation; truce.

(فسخ) *fasah*, INF. *fash*, separate; suppress, abolish, repeal; recant, cancel a business transaction, dissolve a marriage; sprain a limb; corrupt one's mind; grow disabled, weak, old, worn; ignore; — *fasiḥ*, A, INF. *fasah*, be separated, abolished, cancelled, put out of course, &c.; be spoiled, deteriorated; — II. INF. *tafsîḥ*, separate, dissolve, disperse; (m.) cut, cleave, split; (m.) be split, chapped; (m.) be entirely spoiled or corrupt; (m.) commit sodomy; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, be severed, dissolved, sprained; be cut into pieces or slices; split (n.), burst (n.); — VII. INF. *infisâḥ*, get severed, fall to pieces; be abolished, annulled, cancelled.

فسخ *fash*, separation of the parts, dissolution; also ʔ *fasha-t*, abolition; annulment, cancellation; — ʔ *fasha-t*, (m.) split, schism; (m.) portion, piece, fragment; (m.) unfit to transact business; weak.

(فسد) *fasad*, U, I, INF. *fasâd*, *fusûd*, be corrupted; — *fasud*, id.; — II. INF. *tafsîd*, spoil, corrupt; — IV. INF. *ifsâd*, corrupt, ruin; stir up mischief, discord, revolt; blacken one's character, incite against; — V. INF. *tafassud*, be spoiled; be badly educated; — VII. INF. *infisâd*, be spoiled, corrupted; — X. INF. *istifsâd*, endeavour to spoil, to stir up mischief.

فسد *fasad*, discord; false report; — ʔ *fasada-t*, pl. of فاسد *fâsid*, pernicious, corrupted, &c.; — ى *fasadiyy*, who spoils, stirs up mischief, discord, &c.; informer, eavesdropper.

(فسر) *fasar*, I, U, INF. *fasr*, dis-

close, expound, explain; examine the urine; — II. INF. *tafsîr*, *tafsira-t*, disclose; explain, interpret, comment upon; — *tafsira-t*, diagnosis by the urine; — V. INF. *tafassur*, be expounded, interpreted, commented upon; — X. INF. *istifsûr*, ask for an explanation, interpretation, &c., inquire, question.

فسر *fasr*, disclosure; explanation.

فسس *fusus*, pl. of فسيس *fasîs*.

فسطاط *fustât*, pl. *fasâtît*, large tent of a coarse cotton stuff or goats' hair; ancient name of Cairo; large town.

فستان *fustân*, pl. *fasâtîn*, jacket, vest, upper garment (m.).

فسفاس *fasfâs*, فسفس *fasfas*, very stupid; blunt (sword); *fisfâs*, *fisfas*, pl. *fasâfis*, bug.

(فسق) *fasaq*, I, U, also *fasuq*, INF. *fisq*, *fusûq*, swerve from the commandments of God; give one's self over to immorality and a dissolute life, commit fornication, adultery; come out of the shell (ripe date); — II. INF. *tafsîq*, corrupt one's morals; deem guilty or accuse of fornication, adultery, &c.; declare one to be vicious.

فسق *fisq*, profligacy, dissolute life; fornication, adultery; viciousness; revolt, rebellion; — *fasîq*, profligate, dissolute, vicious; — *fusaq*, exceedingly vicious; — ٥ *fasaqa-t*, pl. of فاسق *fâsiq*, shameless, profligate, &c.

فسقية *fasaqiyya-t*, pl. -ât, *fasâqiyy*, basin with jet-d'eau; cistern; pl. burial-place.

(فسكل) *faskal*, INF. ٥, lag behind, come last; cause one to lag behind.

فسكل *fiskûl*, *fuskul*, فسكول *fuskûl*, *fiskaul*, lazy, coming last; bad.

(فسل) *fasal*, U, INF. *fasl*, wean a child; — pass. *fusil*, also *fasil*, A, INF. *fasal*, and *fasul*, INF.

fasâla-t, *fusûla-t*, be bad, vile, mean, miserly, of inferior quality, spoiled, deteriorated; — IV. INF. *ifsâl*, declare to be bad, of inferior quality, throw amongst the refuse; cut off a palm-shoot and plant it for one's self.

فسل *fasl*, pl. *fusalâ'*, *fusl*, *fusûl*, *fisâl*, *fusûla-t*, *afsul*, mean, low, miserly, bad, of inferior quality; vine-shoot; — ٥ *fasla-t*, palm-shoot.

فسلان *fuslân*, pl. of فسيلة *fasîla-t*.

(فسو) *fasâ*, U, INF. *fasw*, *fusû'*, fart inaudibly; — VI. INF. *tafâsî*, stretch the hind parts to emit wind (beetle); — ٥ *faswa-t*, inaudible fart, emission of wind.

فسولة *fusûla-t*, INF. of (فسل) and pl. of فسل *fasl*.

فسيح *fasîh*, wide, spacious.

فسيح *fasîh*, weak, unfit, incapable.

فسيد *fasîd*, pl. *fasda*, corrupt.

فسيس *fasîs*, pl. *fusus*, weak in mind and body.

(فسيط) *fasîṭ*, parings of the fingernails; pedicle of a date.

فسيفسا *fusaifisû'*, mosaic work.

فسيق *fissîq*, thoroughly vicious.

فسيلة *fasîla-t*, pl. *fasîl*, *fuslân*, *fasû'il*, palm-shoot.

(فش) *fasś*, U, INF. *fasś*, press the air out of; let the air out (a. and n.); belch, eructate; — II. INF. *tafśîs*, press the air out of; calm down (a.), quiet, pacify; — VII. INF. *infisûs*, stream out; let out the air (n.), collapse.

فش *fasś*, emission of air, collapse, subsiding of a tumour; a coarse material.

فشا *fasû'*, growing generation of cattle.

فشار *fusûr*, idle talk; swagger, lies; — *fasśûr*, great talker; swaggerer, liar (m.).

فشاط *fasśât* = فشار *fasśûr* (m.).

فشاقة *fasśûqa-t*, فشاكة *fasśûka-t*, rocket.

(فشج) *fasâj*, I, INF. *fasj*, open the

- legs, put the legs apart; — II. INF. *tafśij*, V. INF. *tafaśśuj*, id.
- (فشح) *faśah*, INF. *faśh*, open the legs; deviate from the right way; turn aside, desert a cause, apostatize, resign; (m.) unrobe (n.), renounce the clerical state; — II. INF. *tafśih*, cause one to deviate, &c.
- (فشح) *faśah*, INF. *faśh*, slap on the head or neck, box one's ears; maltreat; tell lies; (m.) make a step; — II. INF. *tafśih*, pull one's joints; make large steps; — VII. INF. *infisih*, get between another's legs (m.).
- فشح *faśh*, step; — *faśha-t*, one step, width of a step.
- (فشح) *faśur*, be excessive in talk, swagger, lie.
- (فشط) *faśat*, U, talk at random, exaggerate, lie (m.); — II. INF. *tafśit*, id.; — VII. INF. *infisat*, be broken.
- فشط *faśt*, idle talk, exaggeration, lie (m.).
- (فشح) *faśa'*, INF. *faś'*, be dry at the top (ear of corn).
- (فشح) *faśag*, INF. *faśg*, tower above, cover; cudgel from above; — *faśga-t*, ivy.
- فشفش *faśfaś*, INF. *faś*, be a great liar, be very mendacious; be weak of intellect; squirt about the urine.
- (فشق) *faśaq*, U, INF. *faśq*, break (a.); eat rapidly and voraciously; — I, give one's self over to pleasure and a luxurious life; — *faśiq*, A, INF. *faśaq*, be brisk and merry, run away (slave).
- (فشك) *faśak*, U, INF. *faśk*, mix up, confuse (m.).
- فشك *fiśk*, *fiśka-t*, dry dung (m.); — *faśaka-t*, pl. *faśak*, cartridge, cartridge (m.); بيت *bait al-faśak*, cartridge-box.
- (فشل) *faśil*, A, INF. *faśal*, be imbecile, lazy, weak, relaxed,

- cowardly; (m.) be deceived in one's hopes, be unsuccessful; — *faśal* (m.) and IV. INF. *ifśāl*, deceive one's hopes, cause one to be unsuccessful; refuse, turn off, render discontented; disconcert, turn one's head; — VII. INF. *infisāl* = I. *faśil*.
- فشل *faśl*, disappointment, unsuccessfulness; pl. *afśāl*, also *faśil*, pl. *fuśl*, imbecile, lazy, cowardly; — *faśal*, imbecility, laziness, cowardice.
- فشلا *faślā'*, f. of افشل *afśal*, left-handed; left hand.
- (فشو) *faśā'*, U, INF. *faśw*, *fuśuw*, *fuśiyy*, spread (n.), become public; — II. INF. *tafśiya-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ifśā'*, spread (a.), make public, communicate, show forth; — V. INF. *tafaśśi* = I.; be rampant; — VII. INF. *infisū'*, be spread, make known.
- فشيش *faśiś*, hollow, empty, spoiled.
- (فص) *faśṣ*, U, INF. *faśṣ*, separate, detach, pull out from; whine, whimper; — I, INF. *faśiś*, be moist and purulent (wound); — II. INF. *tafśiś*, detach, separate, take out, husk; enclose, frame, set (as a jewel), incrust; — VII. INF. *infisāś*, be detached; separated.
- فص *faśṣ*, eloquence; also *fuśṣ*, *fiśṣ*, pl. *fuśūś*, separation, detaching (s.), loosening (s.); distinction; kernel; stone or setting of a ring; pupil of the eye; joint; — *faśṣa-t*, a kind of clover.
- فما *faśā*, *faś*, stone of a grape.
- فماح *faśāh*, pl. of فصح *faśh* and فصيح *faśih*; — *faśāha-t*, eloquence and clearness of speech.
- فماد *fiśād*, *fiśāda-t*, *faśāda-t*, pl. *faśā'id*, bleeding; — *faśṣād*, who bleeds, surgeon.
- فماص *faśṣās*, who sets precious stones, &c.
- فمال *fiśāl*, weaning (s.); cancelling of a contract, &c., separation of

friends; pl. of *faṣīl*; — *faṣṣāl*, fault-finder, censurer; flatterer.

(فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, break forth and shine in full splendour; be scummed (also II. and IV.); — *faṣuḥ*, INF. *faṣāḥa-t*, speak clearly, distinctly, fluently and with an elegant utterance; — II. INF. *tafṣiḥ*, make clear; speak distinctly and elegantly; see I.; — IV. INF. *ifṣāḥ*, explain distinctly and in elegant language; be eloquent; declare; break forth (morning); be clear, distinct, evident; celebrate Easter; see I.; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣuḥ*, speak or endeavour to speak clearly and elegantly; — VI. INF. *tafāṣuḥ*, take pains to speak clearly and eloquently; — X. INF. *istifṣāḥ*, find eloquent.

فصح *faṣḥ*, pl. *fuṣaḥā'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, speaking distinctly and elegantly, eloquent; — *fiṣḥ*, *faṣḥ*, Easter.

فصح *fuṣaḥā'*, pl. of the previous and of فصيح *faṣīḥ*.

فصح *faṣḥa*, f. of الفصح, more or most eloquent, &c.; — *faṣḥiyy*, referring to Easter, pascal.

(فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, neglect, feign ignorance; sprain the hand; pass. *fuṣiḥ*, be overreached, cheated.

(فصد) *faṣad*, I, INF. *faṣd*, *fiṣād*, bleed (a.); destine as a present to (J li); — II. INF. *tafṣīd*, bleed (a.) repeatedly; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣud*, VII. INF. *infiṣād*, be bled; — VIII. INF. *iftiṣād*, bleed (a.).

فصد *faṣd*, bleeding (s.); blood made into a sausage; — *faṣda-t*, dates with blood.

(فصح) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, press the fresh date to make it come out of the shell; knead and soften with the fingers; take or scrape off the shell of an almond; pull

the prepuce over the gland; put off the turban; — also II. INF. *tafṣī'*, give to, bestow upon (J li); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣā'*, press and open; right one's self by force; — *faṣ'a-t*, prepuce drawn over the gland.

فصح *faṣ'a'*, female mouse.

فصح *faṣ'ān*, always bare-headed.

(فعل) *fiṣ'il*, *fuṣ'ul*, scorpion or its young; wicked person.

(فمفص) *faṣfaṣ*, INF. *faṣ*, give reliable information; be precipitate in speech; separate, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tafaṣfuṣ*, separate (n.) from; disperse (n.) in all directions; — *fiṣfaṣa-t*, clover, trefoil.

(فصل) *faṣal*, I, INF. *faṣl*, cut off or separate one thing from another, separate, detach; distinguish between; break the continuity of anything; fix or barter for (a price); decide; — U, INF. *fuṣūl*, depart, remove from (من *min*, عن *'an*); — I, INF. *fiṣāl*, *faṣl*, wean; — II. INF. *tafṣūl*, cut or separate into several parts; cut out the material for a dress; set off by intervening parts; divide; detail; make a distinct plan; — III. INF. *mufaṣṣala-t*, separate (n.) from, rid one's self of; settle finally with; dissolve a partnership, cancel a contract; agree finally upon a price; — IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, die; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣul*, be cut out; — VI. INF. *tafāṣul*, agree upon a price; — VII. INF. *infiṣāl*, be separated; be decided, terminated; depart, remove from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣāl*, wean.

فصل *faṣl*, pl. *fuṣūl*, separation, distinction; incision; division, chapter, paragraph; season; joints; interstice; copula (pron. of the 3rd person); point; difference; decision; hitting or telling speech; sagacity; يوم

- yaum al-faṣl*, day of the last judgment; *faṣl al-ḥiṭāb*, the words *amma ba'd*, which separate an introduction from the text, exposition; — *faṣla-t*, division, chapter, section.
- faṣlān, fiṣlān*, pl. of *faṣīl*.
- faṣliyy*, season; the official year beginning July 1st (m.).
- faṣam*, I, INF. *faṣm*, break, cut (a.); pass. *fuṣim*, fall in (house); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣum*, be broken, break (n.); — VII. INF. *infīṣām*, be broken, torn off; burst (n.).
- faṣa*, I, INF. *faṣy*, separate, loosen; dismiss, give leave to depart, set free; — II. INF. *tafṣiya-t*, free; — IV. INF. *ifṣā'*, be freed, get rid of; be at an end, terminate, finish (n.); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣī*, VII. INF. *infīṣā'*, be rescued, liberated, freed.
- faṣan*, grape-stone.
- faṣīḥ*, pl. *fuṣaḥā'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *fiṣāḥ*, *faṣā'ih*, eloquent; clear and distinct.
- faṣīḥ*, *faṣīḥa-t*, unfortunate, unhappy, miserable.
- faṣīd*, bled.
- faṣīl*, pl. *fuṣlān*, *fiṣlān*, *fiṣūl*, weaned child or foal, &c.; smaller wall outside a circumvallation; parapet; — *faṣīla-t*, female colt of a camel; nearest relations in a tribe, family, small tribe; — *fuṣailāt*, pl. commas.
- fadd*, INF. *fadd*, break off, detach; open, unseal; divide, disperse; decide, solve; harm; deflower; — II. INF. *tafdīd*, silver over, plate with silver; — V. INF. *tafaddud*, be separated, dispersed; be silvered over; — VII. INF. *infīdād*, be broken, break (n.); get loose, dispersed; separate and dis-

- perse (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftīdād*, deflower; — *fadda-t*, *fidda-t*, pl. *fidād*, rocky high-land; — *fidā-t*, (m.) *fadda-t*, silver; a small coin, para.
- faḍā'*, open tract, field, plain; open place between houses or tents; passage, vestibule; inner part of a mosque; (m.) empty space, vacuum, chaos; — *fidā'*, purling or rippling water.
- fidāḥ*, *fidāḥa-t*, *faddāḥa-t*, infamy; — *faddāḥ*, who exposes infamy, dishonours, disgraces (*al-mudām faddāḥ*, in vino veritas).
- fidād*, pieces of rock; — *fudād*, *fidād*, fragment, potsherd, splinter.
- fidāl*, every-day dress; wine; — *; — *faddāl*, excellent, well-deserving man; — *fudāla-t*, remainder, rest; what is superfluous; — *fudālā*, pl. people with high aspirations.
- faḍāwa-t*, leisure time (m.).
- tafaddaj*, INF. *tafadduj*, perspire; — VII. INF. *infīdāj*, id.
- fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, disclose one's infamy or crime, expose, shame, disgrace; break forth (dawn); — *fadiḥ*, be white, whitish; — IV. INF. *ifdāḥ*, break forth; — VII. INF. *infīdāḥ*, be covered with disgrace, be exposed, expose one's self; — VIII. INF. *iftīdāḥ*, id.; — *fudḥa-t*, dead white.
- fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter, pull out an eye; pour out water; — VII. INF. *infīdāḥ*, open, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftīdāḥ*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter.
- fadaḍ*, *fudad*, what spurts or splinters off; — *fidad*, pl. of *fidda-t*.
- fada'*, INF. *fad'*, break wind; drop excrement.

(فصح) *faḍag*, INF. *faḍg*, break (a.).
 ففاض *faḍfūd*, wide, comfortable;
 trailing, training; abundant;
 — ة *faḍfāda-t*, f. full.
 ففاض *faḍfaḍ*, INF. ة, be wide,
 large, comfortable; be abun-
 dant, easy.
 (فضل) *faḍal*, U, INF. *faḍl*, be su-
 perfluous, superabundant, and
 therefore left; U, I, leave a
 remnant, a surplus; remain, keep
 alive, survive; surpass; — *faḍil*,
 A, INF. *faḍal*, be superabundant,
 remain; — II. INF. *taḍl*, make
 to surpass, render superior,
 deem to be so, prefer to (على
 'ala); exalt, praise; leave a
 remainder, a surplus; — III. INF.
fiḍāl, *mufaḍala-t*, vie in excel-
 lence; — IV. INF. *ifḍāl*, con-
 sider one's self superior to
 (على 'ala); surpass, be pre-
 eminent; treat with kindness
 and generosity; bestow benefits
 upon, deserve well of (على
 'ala); leave a remainder; — V.
 INF. *tafaḍḍul*, bestow a favour,
 a service, honour upon; be
 pleased to, have the kindness
 of; arrogate preference over
 (على 'ala); wear an every-day
 dress, but one dress; — VI. INF.
tafaḍḍul, vie in excellence with
 one another; show the differ-
 ence between one another; —
 X. INF. *istifḍāl*, leave a remnant;
 have anything superfluous, have
 to spare, be able to do without.
 فضل *faḍl*, pl. *fudūl*, *afḍāl*, anything
 superfluous, surplus, superabun-
 dant; completeness; rest, re-
 mainder; pre-eminence, sur-
 passing excellence, superiority;
 learning, knowledge, scholar-
 ship; present, bounty, benefit;
 favour, service, obligingness;
 الله *bi-faḍl-i 'l-lāh-i*, for
 God's sake; *faḍl-an*, further-
 more, how much the more so,
 not to mention that, moreover;
 — ة *faḍla-t*, pl. *faḍalāt*, *fiḍāl*,

remainder, surplus; overweight,
 addition; every-day dress, night-
 dress; excrement.
 فضلا *faḍl-an*, see the previous; —
fudalā', pl. of فضيل *faḍīl*.
 (فضو) *faḍā*, U, INF. *faḍā'*, *fuduwu*,
 be wide, vast, spacious; — IV.
 INF. *ifḍā'*, go into the open
 fields; come to; lie with, tear
 the pudenda of a woman; push
 things so far that; jade.
 فضو *fuduwu*, spaciousness; INF. of
 the previous; — ة *faḍwa-t*, free
 time, leisure.
 فضوح *faḍūh*, covered with disgrace;
 — *fudūh*, ة *fudūha-t*, disgrace,
 ignominy.
 فضول *faḍūl*, what exceeds bounds, a
 surplus; exaggerated; arrogant;
 — *fudūl*, encroachment, excess;
 — *fudūliyy*, *faḍūliyy*, inter-
 meddler; intrusive; idle talker;
 swaggering, boasting (adj.).
 (فضى) *faḍī*, A, INF. *faḍāwa-t*, (m.)
 be empty; be unoccupied, have
 leisure; — II. INF. *tafaḍiya-t*,
 empty, clear away; — IV. INF.
ifḍā', bring matters to the point
 that, push a thing so far that;
 tend to; lead; come to, obtain;
 — V. INF. *tafaḍḍī*, get rid of;
 have leisure for; — X. INF.
istifḍā', have nothing more to
 do, be at leisure.
 فضى *faḍan*, *faḍa*, empty space;
 chaos; — *fiḍḍiyy*, ة, of silver.
 فضيج *faḍīj*, sweat, perspiration.
 فضيح *faḍīh*, bad householder; ة,
 dishonoured, disgraced; dis-
 graceful, infamous; — ة *faḍīha-t*,
 pl. *faḍā'ih*, disgraceful action,
 disgrace; ignominy.
 فضيح *faḍīh*, pressed-out juice of
 grapes; date-wine.
 فضيض *faḍīd*, what spurts or splinters
 off; pure running water.
 فضيل *faḍīl*, ة, pl. *fudalā'*, excellent;
 virtuous; deserving; — ة *faḍīla-t*,
 pl. *faḍā'il*, surplus, superabun-
 dant, plenteousness; super-
 abundant merit; virtue; pre-

ference; eminence; Eminency; favour, benefit, service; learning, scholarship.

(فطا) *faṭa'*, INF. *faṭ'*, *faṭ'a-t*, beat on the back; throw on the ground; lie with; break wind, drop excrement; foam; shatter; burden with anything unpleasant, overburden; — *faṭi'*, ▲, INF. *faṭa'*, *fuṭa't*, have a protruding chest and hollow back; be flat-nosed.

fuṭār, blunt, jagged; — *fuṭāriyy*, who is neither good nor bad.

faṭāṭīriyy, pastrycook.

fiṭām, weaning (s.); (m.) muzzle.

faṭāna-t, *faṭāniya-t*, intelligence, quick understanding, sagacity.

(فطح) *faṭah*, INF. *faṭh*, widen, make broad (a.); plane; cudgel; fructify the palm-tree; give birth; — *faṭih*, ▲, INF. *faṭah*, be broad, large; be fructified; — II. INF. *taṭīh*, make broad (a.).

fiṭahl, time of the chaos; time before the Deluge; inundation.

(فطذ) *faṭaz*, I, INF. *faṭz*, drive away, prevent, hinder.

(فطر) *faṭar*, U, I, INF. *faṭr*, split, cleave; begin, do first or for the first time, open a road; create out of nothing; fail to leaven the dough, bake unleavened bread from haste; — INF. *faṭr*, *fuṭūr*, pierce through (tooth); — INF. *faṭr*, *fiṭr*, break the fast, breakfast; — II. INF. *taṭīr*, cause to break the fast; make one breakfast; (m.) be unleavened, fail to rise (also v.); — IV. INF. *iftār*, break the fast; cause to break the fast, make one breakfast; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭur*, be split, broken; see II.; — VII. INF. *infīṭār*, be split, split (n.), get chapped; bud forth.

فطر *faṭr*, pl. *fuṭūr*, split, rent; sperm; — *fiṭr*, breaking of the fast; feast following the month of *Ramādān*; breaking the fast, breakfasting (adj.); — *fuṭr*, *fuṭur*, unleavened; a poisonous mushroom; champignon; — *fiṭra-t*, creation; natural disposition, quality, make; creative power; alms, sacrifice; mass, host; prudence, cunning; pl. *fiṭar*, the created beings.

faṭra, unleavened; — *faṭriyy*, *fiṭriyy*, *fi*, inborn, natural.

(فطر) *faṭaz*, I, INF. *faṭz*, die.

(فطس) *faṭas*, I, INF. *fuṭūs*, die, expire; (m.) choke (n.); — INF. *faṭs*, tell to one's face; beat broad; — *faṭis*, ▲, INF. *faṭas*, be flat-nosed; — II. INF. *taṭīs*, choke, throttle; — *faṭsa-t*, glass bead, &c. as a spell or amulet; — *faṭasa-t*, flatness of the nose; (m.) suffocation, choke.

faṭsān, choked, suffocated (m.).

(فطش) VII. *infāṭas*, INF. *infīṭās*, be broken.

(فطط) *faṭfaṭ*, INF. *fi*, drop excrement; speak unintelligibly.

(فطم) *faṭam*, I, INF. *faṭm*, *fiṭām*, wean; turn from; cut off; (m.) put on the muzzle; — II. INF. *taṭīm*, cease to bear fruit; — IV. INF. *iftām*, be old enough to be weaned; — VII. INF. *infīṭām*, be weaned; be muzzled.

fuṭum, pl. *faṭīm*.

(فطن) *faṭan*, U, INF. *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, apprehend, conceive, understand, be aware of; remember; — *faṭin*, ▲, INF. *faṭan*, — also *faṭun*, INF. *faṭāna-t*, *faṭāniya-t*, *fuṭūna-t*, be intelligent, sharp, sagacious; — II. INF. *taṭīn*, make to comprehend; call to one's memory; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭun*, ponder, think over; remember.

فطن *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, intel-

ligence ; comprehension ; sagacity ; — *faṭin*, *faṭun*, ة, pl. *fuṭn*, intelligent, sagacious ; — ة *fiṭna-t*, pl. *fiṭan*, intelligence, sagacity ; an intelligent person. (فطه) *faṭah*, breadth of the back. (فطو) *faṭā*, U, INF. *faṭw*, urge on violently. فطور *faṭūr*, breakfast ; — * ; — ة *faṭūra-t*, sheep sacrificed on the feast *al-fiṭr*. فطوس *fuṭūs*, death. فطون *faṭūn*, intelligent, sagacious, sharp of intellect ; — ة *faṭūna-t*, intelligence. فطير *faṭīr*, unleavened dough, bread which has not risen ; anything precipitate ; — ة *faṭīra-t*, pl. *faṭā'ir*, pastry, tart ; = فطورة *faṭūra-t*. فطيس *faṭīs*, choked, suffocated ; — *fiṭṭīs*, pl. *faṭāṭīs*, blacksmith's large hammer, sledge. فطيم *faṭīm*, ة, pl. *fuṭum*, weaned, weanling. فطين *faṭīn*, intelligent, sharp, sagacious, penetrating. (فط) *fazz*, U, INF. *fazz*, press out the water from a camel's stomach (for drinking) ; — for *faziz*, A, INF. *fizūz*, *fazāza-t*, be cruel, inhumane, harsh, rough. فظ *fazz*, water in a camel's stomach ; inhumane, harsh, rough ; فظ فظ *fazz bazz*, big and fat. (فطا) *fazan*, *faza*, womb. فظاظ *fizūz*, ة *fazāza-t*, harshness, roughness, bluntness. فظاعة *fazā'a-t*, horridness, ugliness ; abomination ; great difficulty ; INF. of (فطع). فظاظ *fazaz*, water in a camel's stomach. (فطع) *fazī'*, A, INF. *faza'*, deem to be great and beyond one's power ; be not equal to ; be full ; — *fazu'*, INF. *fazā'a-t*, be horrid and ugly ; — II. INF. *tafzī'*, describe as too great and difficult ; picture emphatically, describe graphically ; —

IV. INF. *ifzā'*, be horrid, ugly, abominable ; fill with aversion ; become exceedingly burdensome ; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, X. INF. *istifzā'*, find horrid, ugly, abominable. (فطى) *fazan*, *faza*, womb ; — IV. *afza*, INF. *ifzā'*, have a wicked disposition. فظيظ *fazīz*, harsh, rough, blunt ; animal sperm. فطيح *fazī'*, horrid, ugly, abominable ; very difficult. فعارير *fa'ārīr*, a plant used for food. فعال *fa'āl*, deed ; benefit, bounty ; noble activity ; misdeed ; pl. *fu'ul*, handle of an axe ; — *fi'āl*, pl. *fu'āl*, id. ; pl. of فعل *fi'l* ; — *fa'āl*, perpetrator ; who acts, does a thing ; very effective ; *al-fa'āl*, God. (فعر) *fa'ar*, A, INF. *fa'r*, feed on the herb *fa'ārīr* ; (m.) chide, scold. (ففعج) *fa'fa'*, kid ; active fellow, nimble lad ; — INF. ة, call the herd with *fa'fa'* ; — II. INF. *tafa'fu'*, hasten. (فعل) *fa'al*, INF. *fa'l*, bestir one's self, act, do, perform ; exercise influence upon (ب *bi*) ; — VII. INF. *infi'āl*, be done, made, performed ; be influenced by hatred, grief, &c. ; — VIII. INF. *ifti'āl*, perpetrate, perform, act ; form by art, invent ; forge lies. فعل *fi'l*, pl. *fi'āl*, *af'āl*, pl. pl. *afā'il*, deed, action, performance ; efficacy ; verb ; *fi'l-an*, *bi 'l-fi'l*, indeed, really ; — *fu'ul*, pl. of فعال *fa'āl* ; — ة *fi'la-t*, *fa'ala-t*, a deed, an action ; — *fa'ila-t*, custom, habit ; — *fi'liyy*, ة, real ; effective, efficacious ; active, transitive ; derived from a verb ; — *fi'liyya-t*, reality, actuality. (فعم) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, fill, fill up ; — *fa'um*, INF. *fa'ūma-t*, *fu'ūma-t*, be full ; be muscular, fleshy ; be

well-made and have full hips;
— IV. INF. *if'âm*, fill with; —
XII. *if'an'am*, INF. *if'î'âm*, be
full to overflowing.

فعم *fa'm*, a kind of roses; δ, fleshy.

فعل *fa'ûl*, effective, efficacious; perpetrator.

(فعى), V. INF. *tafa''î*, be mischievous like a snake (m.).

فعل *fi''îl*, very active.

(فغ) *fagg*, INF. *fagga-t*, spread (n.); — δ *fagga-t*, diffusion of an odour.

فغارة *fagâfira-t*, pl. of فغور *fagfûr*.

(فغر) *fagar*, A, U, INF. *fagr*, open the mouth; open (n.); expand, blossom; — IV. INF. *ifgâr*, open the mouth; — VII. INF. *infigâr*, be open; bloom; — δ *fagra-t*, rising of the Pleiades; — *fugra-t*, pl. *fugar*, mouth of a river.

فغور *fagfûr*, pl. *fagâfira-t*, title of the Emperors of China; Chinese porcelain; — *fagfûriyy*, china-ware.

(فغم) *fagam*, INF. *fagm*, *fugûm*, fill the nose so as almost to prevent breathing (odour); free the respiration; kiss one's wife; suck its dam; — INF. *fugûm*, open (n.), expand; — *fagim*, A, INF. *fagam*, crave for, be set upon a thing, infatuated with it; — III. INF. *mufâgama-t*, kiss one's wife; — V. INF. *tafaggum*, open (n.).

فغم *fugm*, *fugum*, mouth; chin with beard; — *fagim*, greedy, craving for; — δ *fagma-t*, scent, odour, fragrance.

(فغو) *fagâ*, U, INF. *fagw*, spread (n.); become known; fade, wither; — bear the blossom فاغية *fâgiya-t*.

فغو *fagw*, فاغية *fâgiya-t*, blossom of the cypress-tree.

(فق) *faqq*, U, INF. *faqq*, open (a.), separate, set apart; — VII. INF. *infiqâq*, be separated.

(فقا) *faqa'*, INF. *faq'*, prick open,

open (a.), pull out; deprive of sight; — II. *tafqî'a-t*, pull out; (m.) husk, peel, take off the crust; — V. INF. *tafaqqu'*, be pulled out; be torn, split, rent; pierce the ground; (m.) be peeled, husked, &c.; — VII. INF. *infiqâ'* = V.; — δ *fuqa'a-t*, membrane round the head of the embryo.

فقا *fiqâh*, pl. of فقا *faqha-t*; — *fuqqâh*, flowers with hair or fibres; Schoenanthus (plant); beautiful woman; — δ *faqâha-t*, palm; open mind; (m.) impudence.

فقارة *faqûra-t*, pl. *faqâr*, vertebra; فقار *zû 'l-faqâr*, a celebrated sword; — *faqâriyy*, vertebral.

فقامس *fuqâs*, aching of the limbs, rheumatism.

فقا *fuqâ'*, *fiqâ'*, reddish; crimson; deep yellow; — *faqqâ'*, very white; (m.) green, unripe; dirty, corrupt; — *fuqqâ'*, a kind of beer; a sherbet; boaster, braggart; — δ *faqqâ'a-t*, pl. *faqâqî'*, bubble; — *fuqâ'iyy*, crimson; deep yellow; — *fuqqâ'iyy*, beer-room keeper, beer-seller.

فقايق *faqûqî'*, pl. of فقا *faqqâ'a-t*. فقامة *faqûma-t*, importance.

فقا *fiqûh*, legal dispute; — δ *faqûha-t*, jurisprudence, knowledge of the law; mental culture.

(فمح) *faqah*, INF. *faqh*, open the eyes for the first time (also II.); bloom, blossom; take a medicine in solid form; injure at the anus; (m.) be insolent; — II. INF. *tafqîh*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, open (n.); expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafâquh*, place their backs against one another.

فمح *faqh*, anus; — δ *faqha-t*, pl. *fiqûh*, id.; palm (of the hand); blossom; a cloth used as a girdle for a pilgrim's cloak.

(فجل) *faqhal*, INF. *ḥ*, to be easily provoked, prone to anger; — *fuqḥul*, irascible, prone to anger.
 (فقع) *faqah*, INF. *faqḥ*, *fiqāḥ*, beat on the head or anything hollow.
 (فقد) *faqd*, INF. *faqd*, *fiqdān*, *fuqdān*, seek for anything lost; also INF. *fuqūd*, lose a person by death, miss sorely; — IV. INF. *ifqād*, cause one to lose or miss (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafaqqud*, VIII. INF. *iftiqād*, seek for anything lost; miss one and seek for him; visit a sick person or one's wife; visit with a calamity, &c., try, examine; review; — X. INF. *istifqād*, become aware of a loss, miss sorely; visit; visit with a calamity, &c.
 فقد *faqd*, loss of a thing or person (also فقدان *fiqdān*, *fuqdān*); a plant; a kind of mead made of raisins, honey, &c. (also فقدد *fuqdud*).
 (فقر) *faqar*, I, U, INF. *faqr*, dig; pierce, bore through; perforate the young camel's nose to put a training-cord through; break one's neck or spine; (m.) press grapes; — *faqir*, A, INF. *faqar*, have pain in the vertebræ from injury or illness; — *faqr*, INF. *faqāra-t*, be poor; — II. INF. *tafqir*, dig; pierce, perforate; — IV. INF. *ifqār*, impoverish, render poor; (verbal noun, *fuqra*), lend one's camel (ب *bi*) to another (acc.); expose the side to the hunter's shot; — V. INF. *tafaqqur*, be pressed (fruit); — VIII. INF. *iftiqār*, be perforated; be or become poor, a beggar; — X. INF. *istifqār*, deem one poor.
 فقر *faqr*, pl. *mafâqir*, *fuqûr*, poverty; ascetic life; care, sorrow; — *fuqr*, poverty; pl. *fuqar*, side; — *faqir*, having a vertebra broken; — *fuqur*, pl. of *faqir*; — *ḥ* *faqra-t*, *faqr*, a plant; — also *fiqra-t*, *fuqra-t*, pl. *fiqarât*, *faqarât*,

fiqrân, *fiqirân*, *fiqar*, vertebra; the finest couplet in a poem, choice saying in rhymed prose; rhyme; line, paragraph; — *fiqra-t*, mark, sign; — *fuqra-t*, kinship; ditch; opening in a shirt for the head.

فقرا *fuqarâ'*, pl. of فقير *faqir*, *ḥ*.

فقري *fuqra*, loan of one's camel to another to carry a load or ride upon, see IV. (فقر).

(فقر) *faqaz*, I, *faqz*, die.

(فقس) *faqas*, I, INF. *fuqûs*, die; INF. *faqs*, break the egg and make come out or spoil its contents (bird), hatch; kill; creep out of the egg; expand, blossom; prevent by force; pull one down by his hair; (m.) shoot, fire off a gun; (m.) lose patience, grow ill-tempered, get vexed; — II. INF. *tafqîs*, make ill-tempered, irritate; melt and clear butter; — III. INF. *mufâqasa-t*, tap eggs together (in play); — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, be cleared, purified; — VI. INF. *tafâqus*, tap eggs together; — VII. INF. *infiqâs*, be turned over; be broken, break (n.); run out (spring); — *ḥ* *faqsa-t*, running out of a spring; sudden fit of ill temper (m.).

فقسان *faqsân*, ill-tempered; peevish.

(فقس) *faqas*, U, INF. *faqs*, break with the hand; break, splinter (n.); — II. INF. *tafqîs*, break (a.); peel, take off the shell, &c.; — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, break, splinter (n.).

خمر فقس *ḥamr faqs*, fermented wine.

(فقس) *faqas*, I, INF. *faqs*, break (a.); obtain, reach.

فقط *faqaṭ*, only, and that's all (postponed); — II. *faqqaṭ*, INF. *tafqîṭ*, write the words *fa-qaṭ* at the end of an account to prevent any spurious addition.

(فقع) *faqa'*, A, U, INF. *fuqû'*, be of

a deep yellow or crimson, of a pure colour in general; shine, be bright; break down (a.), crush; burst, burst with anger; die with laughter, die from heat; snap the fingers; thrive; — *A*, INF. *faq'*, steal; break wind; — *faqî'*, *A*, INF. *faqa'*, be of a deep red; — II. INF. *tafqî'*, cause to break or burst; crack rose-leaves, &c.; speak fluently; dye red; — IV. INF. *ifqû'*, grow poor.

فَقَّح *faq'*, *fiq'*, *faq'a-t*, *fiq'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; (m.) blame, rebuke; vexation; — *faq'*, *fiq'*, pl. *fiqa'a-t*, white soft mushroom (despised); — *fuq'*, pl. of أَفْقَع *afqa'*, very white; — *faqa'*, being (s.) of a deep red.

فَقْعَسَة *faq'asa-t*, stupidity.

فَقْفَاق *faqfâq*, silly talk; silly, stupid; — also *faqfûqa-t*, silly talker.

(فَقْفَق) *faqfaq*, INF. *faq'*, bark from fear; grow very poor; (m.) indulge in silly talk; sing (boiling kettle); — *faqfaqa-t*, empty talk.

فَقْفُوق *fuqfûq*, intellect, sagacity.

(فَقْل) *faqal*, *U*, INF. *faql*, winnow the corn, ventilate the threshing-floor; — IV. INF. *ifqûl*, be exceedingly fertile.

فَقْل *faql*, great fertility, luxuriance; — *fuql*, a poisonous fish.

(فَقَم) *faqam*, *U*, INF. *faqm*, *fuqûm*, be of great importance; — INF. *faqm*, seize by the jaw or nose; lie with; — *faqim*, *A*, INF. *faqam*, be full; be surfeited; INF. *faqm*, *faqam*, be boisterously merry, wanton; have the upper front teeth projecting; be abundant; be exhausted, scarce; — *faqum*, INF. *faqâma-t*, be difficult; be important; — III. INF. *mufâqama-t*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tafûqum*, be of great importance.

فَقَم *faqm*, *fuqm*, jaw; — *faqim*, intelligent, ingenious; superior,

getting the better of his adversary; — *fuqm*, *fuqum*, mouth; *fuqm*, pl. and —

فَقَمَا *faqmâ'*, f. of أَفْقَام *afqam*, having the upper front teeth projecting.

(فَقَه) *faqah*, surpass in the knowledge of law or divinity; — *faqih*, *A*, INF. *fiqh*, be well versed in law and divinity, be learned, wise, sagacious; understand; — *faquh*, INF. *faqâha-t*, id.; be a doctor of law and divinity; — II. INF. *tafqîh*, make one learned in law and divinity; make wise and intelligent; teach; — III. INF. *mufâqaha-t*, discuss legal and theological questions with, vie with in legal or theological learning; — IV. INF. *ifqâh* = II.; make understand; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, study law and theology; grow learned, wise, intelligent; understand.

فَقَه *fiqh*, knowledge, learning (especially in law and divinity); intelligence, understanding; — *faqih*, *faquh*, *faqîh*, learned in law and divinity; wise and intelligent.

فَقَاهَا *fuqahâ'*, pl. of فَاقِيه *faqîh*.

فَقْهِيَّ *fiqhiyy*, legal and theological; school-master.

(فَقْو) *faqû*, *U*, INF. *faqw*, follow one's track; — *fuqwa-t*, pl. *fuqa*, notch of a bow.

فَقْوَد *fuqûd*, missing (s.), loss.

فَقْوَس *faqqûs*, فَاقْوَس *faqqûs*, melon not yet ripe, small melon.

فَقْوَم *fuqûm*, importance.

فَقَى *faqî'*, constipation in a camel; camel afflicted with it; — *fuqa*, pl. of فَاقْوَة *fuqwa-t*.

فَقِيد *faqîd*, missing, bereaved of, deprived; lost.

فَقِير *faqîr*, pl. *fuqarâ'*, poor, needy; beggar, mendicant, dervish; in need of; having the nose pierced (camel); having the spine broken; — *faqîra-t*, pl.

fuqâ'ir and *fuqarâ'*, beggar-woman.

فقيشة *fuqaisa-t*, fold in the skirt of a garment to make it wider if wished ; — pl. *fuqaisât*, castanets.

فقيص *faqîs*, broken.

فقيع *faqî'*, reddish, red ; dirty ; corrupt ; — *fiqqî'*, entirely white ; (m.) green, unripe.

فقيم *fuqaim*, quiver (for arrows) ; porcupine.

فقيه *faqîh*, pl. *fuqahâ'*, f. *ḥ*, pl. also *fuqahâ'* and *faqâ'ih*, well versed in jurisprudence and theology, doctor of law and divinity ; scholar ; teacher ; wise, intelligent.

فك *fakk*, U, INF. *fakk*, separate ; loose, untie ; disentangle, remove difficulties ; open the hand and drop what was in it ; sprain a limb ; be infirm and decrepit ; — INF. *fakk*, *fakâk*, *fikâk*, rescue, ransom, set at liberty, free, deliver ; — INF. *fakk*, *fukûk*, redeem a pledge or pawn ; — for *fakik*, A, INF. *fakak*, be sprained ; be broken ; INF. *fakk*, *fakka-t*, — also *fakuk*, grow stupid ; — II. INF. *tafkîk*, loosen, detach, separate ; free ; disentangle ; — V. INF. *tafakkuk*, be sprained ; be loosened, broken ; be disentangled ; — VII. INF. *infikâk*, be detached, separated ; separate (n.) ; get loose ; be sprained ; cease ; with negative, do a thing continually ; rid one's self of ; — VIII. INF. *iftikâk*, redeem a pledge or pawn ; — X. INF. *istikâk*, try to detach, to loose, to separate ; detach, separate.

فك *fakk*, loosing, separating, detaching (s.) ; opening (s.) ; redeeming (s.) ; liberation, ransom ; dislocation, fracture ; pl. *afkâk*, *fukûk*, jaw ; articulation of the jaws ; bridle, bit ; — *ḥ* *fakka-t*, loosing, detaching (s.) ;

dislocation ; lassitude ; stupidity ; (m.) disentanglement.

فكاك *fakâk*, *fikâk*, loosing (s.), ransom, liberation, rescue ; — *fikâk*, pledge and price to redeem it ; pl. of *fâkk*, imbecile, &c. ; — *fakkâk*, who looses, separates, frees.

فكاهة *fukâha-t*, *fakâha-t*, merriment, pleasantry.

(فكر) *fakar*, U, INF. *fakr*, think, ponder over (فى *fî*) ; — II. INF. *tafkîr*, make one think of, remind ; think ; — III. INF. *mufâkara-t*, (m.) contradict ; oppose, thwart ; — IV. INF. *ifkâr* = II. ; — V. INF. *tafakkur*, think, meditate, be thoughtful ; — VI. INF. *tafâkur*, contradict and thwart one another ; — VIII. INF. *iftikâr*, think of (فى *fî*).

فكر *fikr*, *fakr*, pl. *afkâr*, thought ; thoughtful attention ; idea ; — *fikr*, need ; — *ḥ* *fikra-t*, pl. *fikar*, id. ; care, grief, sorrowfulness.

فكش *fakâs*, U, INF. *fakâs*, sprain ; be sprained ; — VII. INF. *infikâs*, be sprained (m.).

فكش *fiks*, *ḥ* *fakâs-t*, dislocation, distortion.

(فكح) *fakî'*, A, INF. *fak'*, *fukû'*, cast the eyes down from grief or emotion.

فكك *fakak*, dislocation ; fracture ; — *ḥ* *fakaka-t*, pl. of *fâkk*, imbecile, &c.

(فكل) VIII. INF. *iftikâl*, give care and attention to (فى *fî*).

(فكن) *fakan*, U, INF. *fakn*, persist in (فى *fî*) ; — V. INF. *tafakkun*, be seized with grief ; repent ; wonder ; be thoughtful, ponder ; — *ḥ* *fukna-t*, repentance, regret, grief.

(فكه) *fakîh*, A, INF. *fakah*, *fakahân*, be very joyful and merry ; INF. *fakh*, *fakâha-t*, jest, cheer up by jesting ; be seized with admiration ; — II. INF. *tafkîh*, bring or give fruit to (acc.) ; cheer up by jesting ; — III. *mufâ-*

kaha-t, jest with ; — v. INF. *tafakkuh*, be cheerful and jest; rejoice in, be pleased with (ب *bi*); be seized with admiration; — VI. INF. *tafâkuh*, jest with one another.

فكه *fakih*, who eats fruit; who is merry and jests; witty person, wit.

فكور *fakûr*, who thinks much. (فكون), II. INF. *tafakwun*, eat fruit, satisfy one's appetite with fruit.

فكير *fikkîr*, very thoughtful, meditative.

فكيهة *fakîha-t*, mirth, cheerfulness, pleasantry.

فل *ful* = فلان *fulân*.

(فل) *fall*, v, INF. *fall*, blunt or jag the blade of a sword, break (a.); rout, put to flight; flee, run away; be blunt, jagged; — II. INF. *taflîl*, break, blunt, jag; rout; cause one to run away; — IV. INF. *iflâl*, be deprived of all resources; — V. INF. *tafallul*, get broken, blunt, jagged; be routed; — VII. INF. *infilâl* = v.; be broken out (tooth).

فل *fall*, pl. *fulûl*, *aflâl*, *filâl*, breach, rent, jag; a part or a single fugitive of a routed army; defeat and flight; — *fall*, *fill*, pl. *aflâl*, rainless desert; — *full*, pl. *fulûl*, Arabian jasmine.

فلا *falâ*, INF. *fal'*, corrupt; — 8 *falât*, pl. *fal-an*, *falawât*, *fuluw*, *fuliyy*, *filiyy*, *aflâ'*, vast waterless desert; (m.) open space; (m.) atmosphere; في الف *fi 'l-falât*, in the open air.

فلات *fulât*, pl. ladies; — * ; — ي *falâtiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

فلاح *falâh*, good fortune, happiness, welfare, blessing, success; rescue, salvation, liberation; asylum; security; — *fallâh*, pl. *-ûn*, *falâlîh*, peasant, husbandman, plougher; sailor; — 8 *falâha-t*, agriculture, husbandry.

فلاز *fallâz*, kitchen-gardener.

فلاسفة *falâsifa-t*, pl. of فيلسوف *failasûf*, *fîlasûf*.

فلاس *fallâs*, money-changer; — 8 *falâsa-t*, bankruptcy.

فلاطون *falâtun*, فلاطون *falâtûn*, Plato.

فلاق *filâq*, curdling of the milk; — also *fulâq*, anything separate; — 8 *falâqa-t*, stocks or block for a criminal; — *fulâqa-t*, pl. *filâq*, fragments of bricks.

فلاكة *falâka-t*, evil, calamity.

فلال *fullâl*, defeated part of an army.

فلاليج *falâlîj*, pl. of فلوجة *fallûja-t*.

فلان *fulân*, f. 8, a certain person, so and so, such a one; — ي *fulâniyy*, referring to so and so; a certain.

فلورة *falâwira-t*, pl. apothecaries.

فلوى *falâwa*, pl. of فلو *fuluw*.

فلائق *falâ'iq* (فلائك *fulâ'ik*), pl. of فلوقة *fulûqa-t*, فلوكة *falûka-t*.

فلاية *filâya-t*, lousing (s.).

(فلت) *falat*, I, INF. *falt*, rescue, liberate, free; escape; loose one's self, get rid of; — II. INF. *taflit*, loose, detach; free, rescue, make one to escape; — III. INF. *filât*, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon, surprise; — IV. INF. *iflât*, make one to escape, rescue; escape; — V. INF. *tafallut*, escape, get rid of; — VII. INF. *infilât*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftilât*, make a speech ex tempore; pass. *uftulit*, die suddenly.

فلت *falat*, escape; — *fulat*, *fult*, swift, fleet; — 8 *falta-t*, pl. *falatât*, sudden attack, surprise (*faltat-an*, suddenly); last night of the month; pl. slips of the tongue, escaped errors, &c.

فلتان *filtân*, *falatân*, swift, fleet; — *falatân*, free, rid of, unrestrained; hard, strong, bold; a hunting-bird.

(فلج) *falaj*, v, I, INF. *falj*, split in two; furrow the ground; divide, distribute; vanquish

one's adversary; be successful, prosper; escape; impose taxes; pass. *fulij*, be seized with hemiplegia; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falaġ*, stand apart, have the toes, teeth, &c. standing apart; — II. INF. *taflġj*, split (a.); divide, distribute; — IV. INF. *iflāġj*, get the better of one's adversary in a debate or disputation, triumph; afflict with hemiplegia; — V. INF. *tafalluj*, be split into several parts; get chapped.

فلج *faliġ*, victory, triumph; pl. *fulūġj*, half; piece, portion; division; water-course; flow of tears; — *fulġ*, ʔ *fulġa-t*, victory; success; escape, rescue; — *falaġj*, also—

فلجان *falaġġān*, separation of the toes, fingers, teeth, &c.; regularity.

(فلح) *falah*, INF. *faliġ*, split, furrow the ground, plough; till the ground, carry on agriculture; be successful, make progress; deceive insidiously; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falah*, also *faliġ*, be split; — II. INF. *taflġh*, make one till a field; make one a peasant or husbandman; — IV. INF. *iflāh*, be successful, prosper, thrive; live upon; — VII. INF. *infilāh*, be tilled, cultivated; — X. INF. *istiflāh*, force one to do field-work; — ʔ *falaġa-t*, sown field.

(فلحس) *faliġas*, greedy; dog; old bear; who watches the time of people's meals to intrude upon them; name of a chief of the Banū Saibān, who, after receiving his share of the booty, exacted one for his wife and another for his camel,—hence: II. *tafaliġas*, INF. *tafaliġus*, make impudent demands; be a parasite, sponge; — ʔ *faliġasa-t*, woman with thin hips.

(فلح) *falah*, I, INF. *faliġ*, split in two, break (a.); make dis-

tinctly known; — II. INF. *taflġh*, hit, strike.

(فلذ) *falaġ*, I, INF. *faliġ*, cut into slices, cut a slice for (J li); give on the spur of the moment and abundantly; — II. INF. *taflġz*, cut into slices or pieces; — VIII. INF. *iftilāz*, take from another part of his property (2 acc.).

فلذ *filz*, pl. *aflāz*, liver of a camel; piece, slice; — ʔ *filza-t*, pl. *filaz*, piece, slice; part, portion.

فلسطين *filastġn*, *faliġġn*, فلسطين *filastġn*, *falaġġn*, Palestine.

(فلسف) II. *tafalsaf*, INF. *tafalsuf*, philosophize, reason; — ʔ *falsafa-t*, *fiġsafa-t*, philosophy; — *falsafiyy*, philosophical.

(فلص) *falaṣ*, U, escape, get one's self out of; — II. INF. *taflġs*, rescue, free; — IV. INF. *iflāṣ*, V. INF. *tafalluṣ*, VII. INF. *infilāṣ*, escape; — VIII. INF. *iftilāṣ*, take out of one's hand.

(فلط) *falaṭ*, U, INF. *faliṭ*, be terrified by, shrink from (عن 'an); (m.) flatten (a.), make broader; — IV. INF. *iflāṭ*, fall upon suddenly, surprise; — VII. INF. *infilāṭ*, be flattened; — VIII. INF. *iftilāṭ*, pass. of IV.

فلط *falaṭ*, anything sudden, unexpected.

(فلطح) *faliṭah*, INF. ʔ, extend, spread, make broad (a.), flatten (a.); — II. INF. *tafaliṭuġ*, pass.

(فلطس) II. INF. *tafaliṭus*, be flat, broad (nose).

فلطاس *filṭās*, فلطوس *filṭūs*, *faliṭūs*, فلطيس *filṭīs*, thick gland of the penis; — ʔ *filṭīsa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فلع) *fala'*, INF. *fali'*, split, cleave (a. & n.), cut; burst (n.); get chapped; — II. INF. *taflġ'*, split, cleave (a.), cut; — V. INF. *tafallu'*, VII. INF. *infilā'*, split (n.), burst (n.), get chapped.

فلع *fil'*, ʔ *fil'a-t*, *fali'*, pl. *fulū'*, split, chap; — *ful'*, pl. of فلوع *faliū'*;

- ٥ *fil'a-t*, slice of a camel's hump.
 (فلج) *falag*, ٨, INF. *falq*, break in one's head.
 (فلل) *filfil*, *falfal*, pepper; — *falfal*, INF. ٥, pepper; (m.) burn (like pepper); walk proudly and with short steps; rub one's teeth with the *miswāk*; — II. INF. *tafalful*, be peppered.
 (فلى) *falaq*, I, INF. *falq*, split (a.), tear (a.), cut; cause the dawn to break forth; shear; — II. INF. *taflîq*, split (a.), cut; — IV. INF. *iflâq*, produce anything wonderful, a masterpiece; — V. INF. *tafalluq*, be split, torn, chapped; — VII. INF. *infilâq* = V.; open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftilâq*, produce anything extraordinary.
 (فلى) *falq*, pl. *fulûq*, split, cleft, orifice (من فلى فيه *min falq-i fi-hi*, from his own mouth); — *filq*, ٥ *filqa-t*, pl. *filaq*, half, part, portion; — *falaq*, pl. *aflâq*, mountain-cleft; first dawn of the morning; stocks for a prisoner or one to be bastinadoed; remainder of milk; — ٥ *filqa-t*, anything wonderful, calamity.
 (فلج) *falqah*, INF. ٥, eat or drink all that there is in a dish or vessel; — II. INF. *tafalquh*, meet people cheerfully; (m.) learn good manners, be sociable and polite; — ٥ *falqaha-t*, polite manners; — ى *falqahiyy*, who laughs in people's faces.
 (فلقس) *falqas*, miserly, filthy.
 (فلط) *falqat*, INF. ٥, be hasty or precipitate in walk or speech.
 (فلك) *falk*, U, INF. *falk*, be round; be spherical; — *falik*, ٨, INF. *falak*, have round breasts; — II. INF. *taflîk*, be round or spherical; have round breasts; (m.) persist in; (m.) apply one's self to astronomy or astrology, predict from the

- stars; — IV. INF. *iflâk*, be round.
 (فلك) *falak*, pl. *aflâk*, *fuluk*, *fulk*, anything round or spherical, ball, globe; sphere of the sky; rotation of the sky; astronomy, astrology; influence of the stars; (m.) weather; — *fulk* (f. and m.), sing. and pl., pl. also *fuluk*, large ship; — ٥ *falka-t*, pl. *filâk*, noun of unity of *falak*; — *falka-t*, *filka-t*, ring of a spindle; buttock; — ى *falakiyy*, ٥, heavenly, referring to the sky, astronomical; pl. ٥, astronomer.
 (فلم) VIII. *iftalam*, INF. *iftilâm*, maim one's nose.
 (فلندج) *falandah*, thick.
 (فلنقس) *falangas*, son of a slave and a free woman.
 (فلهد) *falhad*, *fulhud*, فلهود *fulhûd*, corpulent boy approaching puberty.
 (فلهم) *falham*, shuttle; pudenda of a woman; large well.
 (فلو) *falâ*, U, INF. *falw*, *falâ'*, wean; bring up, educate; strike; set out on a journey; — IV. INF. *iflâ'*, wean; have a foal fit to be weaned, or generally a sucking foal.
 (فلو) *filw*, f. ٥, pl. *aflâ'*, foal; — *fuluww*, *fuluww*, f. ٥, pl. *falâwa*, id.; — *fuluww*, and —
 (فلوات) *falawât*, pl. of فلاة *falât*.
 (فلوج) *fallîj*, scribe, clerk; — ٥ *fallîja-t*, pl. *falâlîj*, sown field.
 (فلوس) *fulûs*, money, pl. of فلس *fals*.
 (فلورع) *falû'*, pl. *ful'*, sharp.
 (فلوكة) *fulûka-t* (فلوكة *fulûqa-t*), pl. *falâ'ik* (*falâ'iq*), ship, barque, felucca.
 (فلى) *fala*, I, INF. *faly*, strike with a sword; louse; study a poem, try to understand it; (m.) examine, search; — فلى *falî*, ٨, INF. *fal-an*, be cut off; — II. INF. *tafliya-t*, louse; — V. INF. *tafallî*, catch lice or fleas; do nothing, be idle; — VI. INF.

tafâli, x. INF. *istiflâ'*, have one's self loused, ask to be loused.
 فلى *fulla*, beaten, put to flight; — *fuliyy*, pl. of فلاة *falât*.
 فليج *falij*, having the teeth separated; — *falija-t*, part of a tent; wainscoting.
 فليق *falîq*, *falîqa-t*, wonder, calamity; — *fallaiq*, peach, plum, &c. which can be loosed from its stone; — *falîqa-t*, thin hair.
 فليل *falîl*, jagged, broken, decayed (tooth); — also *falîla-t*, large knot of hair.
 (فم) *fam*, *fim*, *fum*, *famm*, pl. *afmâm*, *afwâh*, mouth, orifice.
 فموى *famarwiyy*, فمى *famiyy*, *fimiyy*, *fumiyy*, referring to the mouth or orifice; oral.
 (فن) *fann*, v, INF. *fann*, drive along; deceive, cheat; delay payment (of a debt); put variety into; adorn, deck out; (m.) throw away, reject; — II. INF. *tafnîn*, bring, show, demand various things; mix up different things; put variety into; embellish, adorn; divide into classes, categories, departments, &c., make rich in resources, clever, industrious; — V. INF. *tafannun*, branch out in different classes, categories, &c.; show one's self rich in resources, clever, industrious, active in various ways; follow up various pursuits; — VIII. INF. *iftinân*, produce a variety of things, show one's self rich in resources and clever, be versatile.
 فن *fan'*, troop, number of people; — *fann*, pl. *funîn*, *afnân*, *afânîn*, species, kind, category, branch of science or art; manner, way; adornment, embellishment; resource; device, trick, artifice; — *fanna-t*, hour, short while; — *funna-t*, plenty of food.
 فنا *fanan*, *fana*, *Solanum hortense*; — *fanâ'*, perishableness, nothing-

ness, non-existence; INF. of (فنى); perishable, fleeting; — *finâ'*, pl. *afniya-t*, *funiyy*, inclosure in front of a house, courtyard; — *fannâ'*, copiously ramified; — *fanât*, pl. *fanawât*, doe; pl. *fan-an*, *Solanum hortense*.
 فناجين *fanâjîn*, pl. of فنان *finjân*.
 فناخر *funâhir*, *fanâhîr*, *fanâhîr*, having a bulky body, inflated nostrils.
 فناديد *fanâdîd*, pl. of فندوة *fin-da'wa-t*.
 فنار *fanâr*, lighthouse; lantern (m.).
 فنتق *funtuq*, caravanserai.
 فنان *finjân*, pl. *fanâjîn*, china cup, coffee-cup.
 فنجر *fanjar*, INF. *fanjar*, open the eyes wide and in an insolent manner; — *fanjara-t*, insolence, impudence; — *fanjariyy*, impudent, insolent.
 (فنجل) *fanjal*, who has the toes turned in and the heels turned out; — *funjul*, badger; — *fanjala-t*, unsteady walk (from weakness); large distance of the legs and feet from one another.
 (فنج) *fanah*, A, INF. *fanah*, drink without fully quenching its thirst (horse, &c.).
 (فنج) *fanah*, v, INF. *fanah*, bruise a bone without breaking it; subdue, overcome; humiliate; — II. INF. *tanfîh*, overcome, subdue.
 فنخر *fanḥar*, INF. *fanḥar*, inflate the nostrils, give one's self haughty airs.
 (فند) *fanid*, A, INF. *fanad*, be delirious, dote; err, commit a fault; lie; — II. INF. *tafnîd*, consider as a dotard or liar; accuse of a lie, belie; refute; rebuke; (m.) divide into classes or categories; (m.) distinguish or expound clearly; (m.) sow discord; — IV. INF. *ifnâd*, dote;

- err; — v. INF. *tafannud*, (m.) pass. of II. (m.).
- فند *fand*, trick, stratagem, wile; — *find*, *fand*, pl. *afnâd*, branch; class, category; mountain, mountain-tract; name of a man proverbial for his slowness; — *find*, pl. *funûd*, small wax candle; — *fanad*, lie; ingratitude.
- فنداق *fundâq*, book of receipts and expenditure.
- فنداء *finda'wa-t*, فنداية *finda'ya-t*, pl. *fanâdîd*, sharp axe or hatchet.
- (فندم) *fandas*, INF. ڤ, run.
- (فندش) *fandas*, INF. ڤ, vanquish, conquer.
- فندق *funduq*, hazel-nut; — also *finduq*, pl. *fanâdiq*, hotel, inn.
- فندقاني *funduqâniyy*, hotel-keeper.
- فندير *findîr*, ڤ *findîra-t*, pl. *fanâdîr*, large mountain-crag.
- (فنش), II. *fannaš*, INF. *tafnîš*, slacken, relax.
- (فنشع) *fansah*, INF. ڤ, be tired, weary; desist, lag behind; be very old; also II. INF. *tafansuh*, keep the legs wide apart.
- فنتاس *finṭâs*, hold of a ship with water in it; reservoir.
- فنتيس *finṭîs*, pl. *fanâtîs*, mean, vile; flat-nosed; — ڤ *finṭîsa-t*, snout of a pig.
- (فنع) *fani'*, A, INF. *fana'*, have plenty; prosper, increase.
- فنع *fana'*, wealth; honour; liberality; scent, fragrance; — *fani'*, rich.
- فني *funuq*, young and fat (camel); delicate and tenderly reared; — II. *fannaq*, INF. *tafnîq*, rear tenderly; make one's life easy; — III. INF. *mufânaqa-t*, benefit, favour; make one's life easy; — IV. INF. *ifnâq*, lead an easy life after hardship; — v. INF. *tafannuq*, lead a comfortable life.
- (فنيك) *fanak*, INF. *funûk*, stay, remain, abide; be diligent in,

- attend to (في *fî*); press with importunity; lie; — *fanik*, A, INF. *fanak*, be unjust, hostile; vanquish, overcome (على *'ala*); — III. INF. *mufânaka-t*, undertake; — IV. INF. *ifnâk*, attend to with diligence.
- فنيك *fank*, combat; victory, conquest; also *fanak*, anything wonderful; — *fank*, *fink*, door; — *fanak*, pl. *afnâk*, weasel; beaver.
- فني *fanan*, pl. *afnân*, *afânîn*, branch, twig; manner, way.
- فنيوا *fanwâ'*, branchy, shady, f.
- فنيوات *fanawât*, pl. of فناة *fanât*.
- (فني) *fana*, *fanî*, A, INF. *fanan*, *fanâ'*, dwindle away, vanish, disappear; be perishable, mortal; be infirm, decrepit; run short, be used up; perish, die; — III. INF. *mufânât*, court, flatter, curry favour with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ifnâ'*, make disappear, destroy; — VI. INF. *tafânî*, destroy one another; be perished.
- فني *fanan*, perishableness; — *funiyy*, pl. of فنا *finâ'*.
- فنيق *fanîq*, pl. *funuq*, *afnâq*, noble stallion; — ڤ *fanîqa-t*, pl. *fanâ'iq*, large sack for putting earth in.
- فنه *fahh*, ڤ, weak; stammerer; — ڤ *fahha-t*, stammering; slip; forgetfulness.
- فهاد *fahhâd*, who trains panthers, &c. for hunting.
- فهام *fahhâm*, very intelligent and learned; — ڤ *fahâma-t*, *fihâma-t*, and—
- فهامية *fahâmiyya-t*, intelligence, understanding, discernment.
- فهاهة *fahâha-t*, stammering.
- (فهد) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, manage an absent person's business well; — *fahid*, A, INF. *fahad*, be similar to or sleep like a hunting-panther; neglect everything from sleepiness; — v. INF. *tafahhud*, be like a hunting-panther, i.e. proud or drowsy.
- فهد *fahd*, pl. *fuhûd*, *ayhud*, hunting-

panther, ounce; — *fahid*, *fihid*, sleepy, drowsy like a hunting-panther.
 (فهر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahar*, excite one's self with a woman and afterwards lie with another.
 (فهر) *fihir*, pl. *afhâr*, *fuhûr*, stone of the size of a hand; — *fuhr*, Jewish feast of Purim.
 (فهرس) *fihris*, *fihrisa-t*, فهرست *fihrist*, pl. *fahâris*, index, summary; rule, canon; preface; — *fahras*, INF. *fa*, provide a book with an index.
 (فهرس) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (a.).
 (فهره) *fahfah*, weak; stammering (adj.).
 (فهرق) *fahaq*, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, injure the first vertebra; — *fahiq*, A, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, be full; — IV. INF. *ifhâq*, fill; — also V. INF. *tafahhuq*, and VII. INF. *infihâq*, extend far; — *fa* *fahqa-t*, pl. *fihâq*, first vertebra.
 (فهم) *fahim*, A, INF. *fahm*, *faham*, *fahâma-t*, *fihâma-t*, *fahâmiya-t*, understand, comprehend; — II. INF. *tafhîm*, IV. INF. *ifhâm*, make understand, teach; — V. INF. *tafahhum*, understand by degrees; — VII. INF. *infihâm*, be understood; — VIII. INF. *iftihâm*, understand, comprehend, conceive; — X. INF. *istifhâm*, wish to understand; ask for explanation.
 (فهم) *fahm*, *faham*, pl. *fuhûm*, understanding, comprehension, intellect; — *fahim*, of a quick understanding.
 (فهه) *fahih*, A, INF. *fahah*, be weak; stammer; forget; — IV. INF. *ifhâh*, weaken; cause to forget.
 (فهو) *fahâ*, U, INF. *fahw*, neglect.
 (فهيرة) *fahîra-t*, milk and flour cooked by a heated stone.
 (فهم) *fahîm*, quick of understanding.
 (فو) *fû*, pl. *afwâh*, mouth; valerian

(plant); — *fa* *fuwâ-t*, madder, *rubia tinctorum*.
 (فوات) *fawât*, INF. of (فوت).
 (فواد) *fu'âd*, (m.) *fawâd*, pl. *af'ida-t*, the nobler intestines: heart, lung, liver; heart, mind.
 (فوار) *fuwâr*, foam, froth; INF. of (فور); — *fawwâr*, boiling and throwing up large bubbles; very irascible.
 (فواراة) *fu'âra-t*, fennel and dates as food for a confined woman; — *fuwâra-t*, heat of a boiling kettle; — *fawwâra-t*, gush of water; jet-d'eau, spring, fount.
 (فواشق) *fawâsiq*, فواشك *fawâsik*, see فوشق *faušaq*.
 (فواض) *fawâdd*, pl. of فامة *fâdda-t*, calamity.
 (فواق) *fuwâq*, pl. *afwîqa-t*, *âfiqa-t*, lank and awkwardly built; last gasps of a dying person; interval between two milkings (*fawâq-an fawâq-an*, from time to time); — *fu'âq*, hiccough.
 (فوال) *fawwâl*, seller of beans.
 (فوائه) *fawâ'ih*, pl. of فوهة *fuwwaha-t*.
 (فوت) *fât*, U, INF. *faut*, *fawât*, pass by sideways, escape; pass, pass by; be no longer the fashion; miss, fail to reach; get beforehand with; leave behind, abandon; عاد فات *'âd fât*, go to and fro; (m.) enter (في *fî*); — II. INF. *tafwît*, cause to pass, to escape, to leave; (m.) to enter; — IV. INF. *ifâta-t*, make to lose; — V. INF. *tafawwut*, escape; overcome; see VIII.; — VI. INF. *tafâwut*, be at a great distance from one another, be distinguished from one another, be different; (m.) exceed bounds; — VII. INF. *infîyât*, be overtaken, passed over by; — VIII. INF. *iftiyât*, escape; act wilfully disregarding another's authority, be excessively insolent (also v.); decide against (also v.); — X. INF. *istifâta-t*,

avail one's self of an opportunity.

فوت *faut*, pl. *afwât*, distance; excelling (s.); *faut-a*, in reach of and yet not attainable; death, destruction, annihilation; — 8 *fauta-t*, passing over (s.); payment.

فوتنج *fûtanaj*, mint (plant).

(فوج) *fâj*, U, INF. *fauj*, diffuse odour, perfume; be cold; — IV. INF. *ifâja-t*, run.

فوج *fauj*, pl. *fuwîj*, *afwâj*, pl. pl. *afâwîj*, *afâwîj*, troop, number of men, legion, regiment, battalion; division, class, category.

(فوح) *fâh*, I, INF. *faih*, be wide, spacious; — U, I, INF. *fauh*, *faih*, *fuwûh*, *fayahân*, *fawahân*, diffuse odour, perfume; bleed abundantly (n.); boil; — IV. INF. *ifâha-t*, spread odour; bleed; shed blood; boil; (m.) uncover, make appear, show.

فوح *fauh*, pl. *afwâh*, odour; — 8 *fauha-t*, a waft of odour.

فوحان *fawahân*, INF. of (فوح).

(فوخ) *fâh*, U, I, INF. *fauh*, *fawahân*, spread odour, emit scent; — INF. *fawahân*, blow (wind); break wind.

(فود) *fâd*, U, INF. *faud*, mingle one thing with another; die; run short, waste or dwindle away; last; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, kill; enrich lastingly.

فود *faud*, pl. *afwâd*, temple, where the hair is richest; rich lock of hair; the two halves of a load.

فودج *faudaj*, camel-litter.

(فور) *fâr*, U, I, INF. *faur*, *fu'ûr*, *fawarân*, boil, bubble; throw out foam or froth; rise, spout; fly into a passion; throb violently; cause to boil, to bubble; INF. *fawarân*, shed blood; INF. *fuwâr*, *fawarân*, spread odour; INF. *fawar*, provide a balance with *فياران* *fiyârân*, q.v.; — II. INF. *tafwîr*, cause to boil, to bubble; (m.) hunt for rats and

mice; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *ifâra-t*, cause to boil, to bubble.

فور *faur*, ebullition; excitement, heat; hatred; precipitation; *faur-an*, فوراً *min fauri-hi*, at once, on the spur of the moment; — *fûr*, pl. of *fâ'ir*, hind; — *fu'ar*, male mouse; — 8 *faura-t*, violent outburst of anger; intense heat; mountain-ridge, table-land of a mountain; — *fûra-t*, young deer.

فوران *fawarân*, INF. of (فور).

(فوز) *fâz*, U, INF. *fauz*, take possession of, attain one's end, gain, win; take along with; escape; perish, die; — II. INF. *tafwîz*, die; — IV. INF. *ifâza-t*, cause one to obtain, to carry off; render successful, victorious.

فوز *fauz*, gain, success, victory; good fortune; escape, rescue; — 8 *fauza-t*, victory and success.

(فوسق) *fauşaq*, INF. 8, be consumed by an obnoxious worm (*fâşûq*).

(فوش) *fâs*, U, INF. *fauş*, be haughty, vain-glorious, boast; float, drift; evaporate; subside; — II. INF. *tafwîs*, make drift, bring afloat again, help up; — 8 *fauşa-t*, ebullition of anger; emptying (s.), decrease (m.).

فوشش *fauşâş*, INF. 8, be empty, spoiled (nut, &c.).

فوشق *fauşaq*, (m.) فوشك *fauşak*, pl. *fawâşîq*, *fawâşîk*, cartouche, charge of a gun or cannon.

(فوص) *fawaş*, III. INF. *mufâwaşa-t*, explain a saying or tradition; — IV. INF. *ifâşa-t*, id.

(فوض), II. *fawwad*, INF. *tafwîd*, give full power, authority, jurisdiction to (إلى *ila*); commit one's case to; bestow honours or favours upon; marry a woman without a dowry; — III. INF. *mufâwada-t*, have equal rights with (acc.), enter into partnership on equal terms;

converse; compensate for; —
v. INF. *tafawwud*, be charged
with, commissioned, authorised;
— VI. INF. *tafâwud*, have equal
rights with one another, keep
partnership, converse.

فوهى *fawdûda*, partnership; com-
munity of property.

فوهى *fawda*=the previous; com-
munism, anarchy; equally di-
vided amongst all (cattle);
mixed.

فوطه *fûta-t*, pl. *fuwat*, *fût*, apron,
napkin; handkerchief; purse;
treasury.

(فوغ) *fâg*, U, INF. *fauq*, spread,
emit scent; — *fauqa-t*, scent,
odour, fragrance.

(فوف) *fâf*, U, INF. *fauq*, make a
sign with the nails of the
thumb and fore-finger to de-
clare "you shall not have as
much as that"; — II. INF.
tafwîf, stripe with white.

فوف *fûf*, *f*, pl. *afwâf*, white spots
on the finger-nails; pith of the
papyrus.

فوفل *fawfal*, *fûfal*, Indian betel-
tree and its nut.

(فوق) *fâq*, U, INF. *fauq*, *fawâq*,
fawâqân, be superior to, sur-
pass; — INF. *fawâq*, *fuwâq*, hic-
cough, belch; — INF. *fuwâq*,
fuwûq, expire; break an arrow
at the notch; awake (n.),
recover one's senses; (m.) re-
member; — *fawiq*, A, INF. *fâq*,
fauq, *fawâq*, be broken at the
notch; — II. INF. *tafwîq*, pro-
vide the arrow with a notch;
(m.) awake (a.), make one re-
cover his senses; (m.) remind
(also *fayyaq*); — IV. INF. *ifâqa-t*,
1 pret. *afaqt-u*, *afwaqt-u*, place
the arrow with its notch on the
bow-string; recover (from ill-
ness, a swoon, &c.); — V. INF.
tafawwûq, rise or exalt one's
self above others; (m.) re-
member or try to remember;
drink from time to time, one

time after another; — X. INF.
istifâqa-t, recover.

فوق *fauq*, upon, above, beyond,
over; — *fûq*, *f* *fûqa-t*, pl. *fuwaq*,
fûqa-n, *afwâq*, lank and awk-
wardly built; notch of an
arrow (du. *al-fûqân*, its ends);
arrow; — *f* *fawâqa-t*, highly
educated men, orators.

فوقا *fauqâ'*, f. double-notched; gland
of the penis.

فوقانى *fauqâniyy*, *f*, upper; pointed
at the top (letter).

فوقى *fauqiyy*, *f*=the previous; — *f*
fauqiyya-t, superiority, superior
rank.

(فول) *fûl*, *f*, bean; vetch; — *fu'ul*,
pl. of *fa'l*, omen, &c.

فولاد *fûlâd* (also فولاد *fûlâd*), best
steel.

(فوم) *fûm*, garlic; grey peas;
wheat or other corn for bread;
bread; — *fu'um*, pl. *fi'âm*;
— *f* *fûma-t*, ear (of corn).

فونس *faunas*, INF. *f*, fish at night
by a lantern.

(فوه) *fâh*, U, INF. *fauh*, utter,
speak; address (acc.); — *fawih*,
A, INF. *fawah*, have a large
mouth; — III. *fâwah*, *fâha*, INF.
mufâwaha-t, *mufâhât*, converse;
vie in glory with; — V. INF. *ta-
fawwuh*, utter, deliver (a speech);
— VI. INF. *tafâwuh*, converse
with one another.

فوه *fûh*, pl. *afwâh*, *afhâh*, mouth;
pl. *afwâh*, *afâwîh*, mouth, ori-
fice; perfumes; fragrant flowers;
= *f* *fuwwa-t*; — *f* *fauha-t*, mouth,
word; — *fûha-t*, *fuwwaha-t*, pl.
fûhât, *fawâ'ih*, mouth, orifice,
opening, entrance, crater; — *f*
fûhiyy, by word of mouth, oral.

فوها *fauhâ'*, f. of *afwah*, having
a large mouth, &c.

فويت *fuwait*, m. f. who acts wil-
fully.

فويق *fuwaiq*, a little above.

فويطة *fuwaiṭa-t*, strip of cloth.

فويه *fuwaih*, little mouth.

(فى) *fâ'*, I, INF. *fai'*, return;

change place and alter; gain booty; take back a divorced woman after paying a fine; — II. INF. *tafyi'a-t*, give shade; — IV. INF. *ifá'a-t*, return; let return, lead back; give as booty; — V. INF. *tafayyu'*, be in the shadow, shade one's self; change place (shadow); — X. INF. *istifá'a-t*, obtain as booty.

في *fī*, in, among, with regard to, upon, on account of, in the midst of; oblique case of *fū*, mouth, &c.; — *fai'*, return; pl. *afyá'*, *fuyú'*, shadow; booty, plunder; taxes, tribute; (m.) price, fee, tariff of post; pl. *fī'át*, currencies, money-standards; — *fiyya*, concerning me, what regards myself, prep. في with suffixed pronoun of the 1 person; my mouth, for *fū* with the same; — *fi'a-t*, pl. *fī'un*, *fī'át*, army, troop; one's people.

فياح *fayāh*, f. *fayāh-i*, give way! cry of invaders; — *fayyāh*, *fi*, wide, vast; — *fayyāha-t*, f. with full udders.

فياد *fayyād*, *fi* *fayyāda-t*, swaggering; male owl; devouring everything.

فياران *fiyārān*, du. the two prongs between which the tongue of a balance moves.

فياش *fiyās*, boasting (s.); — *fayyās*, boaster.

فياسل *fayāsīl*, pl. of *faiśala-t* = *faiś*, *fi*.

فياض *fayyād*, overflowing; most liberal and beneficent.

فياف *fiyāf*, pl. of *faiif*; — *fayāfi*, pl. of *faiifā'*.

فياق *fuyāq*, awakening (s.); remembrance, recollection (m.).

فيال *fiyāl*, *fayāl*, *fī'āl*, a game of children (hiding anything in the sand and guessing for it); — *fayyāl*, elephant-leader, *karnak*; — *fiyāla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

فيام *fī'ām*, pl. *fu'um*, padding of a camel-litter; crowd, troop.

فياءة *fai'a-t*, return; time, season.

فيج *faij*, pl. *fuyūj*, runner, courier, satellite.

(فيح) *fāh*, I, INF. *faiḥ*, *fayahān*, spread; boil; bleed (n.); INF. *faiḥ*, *fuyūh*, spread fertility; — *fayih*, A, INF. *fayah*, make wide steps; be wide, spacious; — IV. INF. *ifāha-t*, cool, afford coolness.

فيح *fayah*, spaciousness; — *faiha-t*, dish.

فيها *faihá'*, f. of *afyah*, roomy, spacious; spiced soup; name of Basra.

(فيحن) *faihan*, rue; — *faihan*, INF. *fi*, put rue into.

(فيخ) *fāh*, I, INF. *faiḥ* = (فوخ).

(فيد) *fād*, I, INF. *faid*, moisten, wet; die; avoid, guard one's self against (عن 'an); last; waste away, dwindle; be haughty (also v.); accrue, fall to one's share; (m.) profit, serve for; — II. INF. *tafyid*, lend money on interest; — IV. INF. *ifāda-t*, profit (a.), bring advantage; serve for a lesson, afford instruction; allow to profit by (2 acc.); render services; bestow upon; profit (n.); give a complete sense or meaning; — V. INF. *tafayyud*, be lent on interest; see I.; — VI. INF. *tafāyud*, profit one another; — X. INF. *istifāda-t*, profit from or by; gain lasting wealth; seek or strive for profit.

فيد *fa'id*, v. see (فاد).

فيدم *faidam*, فيدن *faidan*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فيدوس *faidūs*, recreation, holidays (m.).

(فئر) *fa'ir*, *fi*, abounding in mice; — *fi'ara-t*, and —

فيران *fī'rān*, (m.) *fīrān*, pl. of *fa'r*, *fār*, mouse, rat.

فيرورج *fīrūraj*, turquoise (Pers.).

(فير) *fiyazz*, muscular; — VII. INF. *infyāz*, separate (n.).

(فیش) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, cover (he-ass); — also III. INF. *fiyâs*, *mufâyaša-t*, be vain-glorious, boast falsely; — IV. INF. *ifâša-t*, arrogate falsely.

فیش *fais*, ة *faisa-t*, gland of the penis.

(فیص) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, depart, wander; cease; — IV. INF. *ifûša-t*, flee, run away.

فیصل *faiṣal*, decision; decree; separation; arbitrator, judge; — ة *faiṣala-t*, decision; — ی *faiṣaliyy*, arbitrator.

(فیض) *fâḍ*, I, INF. *faiḍ*, *fuyûḍ*, *fiyûḍ*, *faiḍûda-t*, *fayadân*, abound, flow freely; be unable to conceal, communicate; spread; become known; be superfluous; exceed; INF. *faiḍ*, *fuyûḍ*, die; — II. INF. *tafiyîḍ*, cause to overflow; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, pour water over one's self; pour out; spread; give abundantly; give one's self to; flow in a discourse, be profuse or prolix, expatiate; return; — X. INF. *istifâda-t*, be brimful, on the point of overflowing; want one to pour out, to make overflow; spread (n.).

فیض *faiḍ*, pl. *fuyûḍ*, overflowing (s.), abundance, affluence; pl. *fuyûḍât*, inundations; unbounded liberality, generosity, clemency; death; the river Nile; river by Basra; excellent race-horse; — ة *faiḍa-t*, pouring out, overflowing (s.).

فیضان *fayadân*, فیضومة *faiḍûda-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فیض).

(فیظ) *fâz*, I, INF. *faiḍ*, *fuyûz*, *fayazân*, *faiḍûza-t*, die.

فیظ *faiḍ*, death.

فیج *fai'*, ة *fai'a-t*, beginning, undertaking (s.).

(فیف) *faiḥ*, pl. *afyâf*, *fiyâf*, *fuyûf*, waste plain.

فیفا *faiḥâ'*, *faiḥan*, ة *faiḥât*, pl. *fayâḥi*, dangerous desert, plain.

(فیق) *fâq*, I, INF. *faiq*, expire, die; — II. *fayyaq*, see (فوق); —

IV. INF. *ifyâq*, excel; — ة *faiqa-t*, pl. *faiq*, *afwâq*, pl. *afâwîq*, awakening (s. n.); remembrance, recollection; flow of milk; gathering of the milk in the udder between two milkings; — *fiqua-t*, interval between two showers.

(فیل) *fâl*, I, INF. *fail*, *failûla-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *tafiwîl*, weaken, render imbecile; deem to be so; — V. INF. *tafayyul*, grow big and strong like an elephant; grow big and fat; be weak; — X. INF. *istifyâl*, be like an elephant.

فیل *fil*, pl. *afyâl*, *fuyûl*, *fiyala-t*, male elephant; bishop in chess; clumsy, heavy; imbecile, weak of intellect (also *fail*, *fayyil*); ذات الف *zât al-fîl*, elephantiasis; سن الف *sinn al-fîl*, ivory; — ة *fîla-t*, female elephant.

فیلق *failaq*, pl. *fayâliq*, army, legion; calamity; silkworm.

فیلسوف *failasûf*, *filasûf*, pl. *falâsifa-t*, philosopher, particularly applied to Aristotle.

فیلكون *failakûn*, roller for flattening the dough (m.).

فیلولة *failûla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

(فیم) *fayyim*, pl. *fuyûm*, strong man.

فیما *fîma*, فیما *fîmâ* = فی ما, while.

(فین) *fân*, I, INF. *fain*, come; (m.) also VI. INF. *tafiyûn*, be miserly, niggardly; — ة *faina-t*, time, hour, moment; (m.) avarice, niggardliness.

فیه *fîh*, mouth; — *fî-hi*, in it, in him; — *fayyih*, ة, eloquent; voracious.

فیہج *faiḥaj*, cup; wine.

فیہک *faiḥak*, stupid woman.

فیو *fuyû'*, pl. of فی *fai'*.

فیوضات *fuyûḍât*, pl. of فیض *faiḍ*.

فیئون *fî'ûn*, pl. of فیئة *fî'a-t*.

فیئة *fî'a-t*, return; = فیئة *fai'a-t*, فیئة *fî'a-t*.

ق

ق *q*, as a numerical sign=100 ;
— *qi*, IMP. of (وقى), guard, protect, &c.

قا *qā'*, see (قيا).

(قاب) *qa'ab*, INF. *qa'b*, eat ; drink ;
— *qa'ib*, A, INF. *qa'b*, *qa'ab*, drink
much, fill one's self with wine.

قاب *qāb*, distance, interval ; length
of the half of a bow ; quantity ;
— ♂ *qāba-t*, egg.

قابض *qābid*, who seizes with the
hand and holds ; who takes
possession of, sequesters ; tax-
gatherer, collector ; قباله *qābid*
al-arwāh, the angel of death,
Israfil ; pl. -āt, astringent (s.).

قابل *qābil*, ♂, who receives, accepts ;
who consents ; who approaches,
comes up ; coming, future,
next year ; receptive, admitting,
capable, worthy, susceptible,
subject to ; Cain ; — ♂ *qābila-t*,
midwife ; next night ; — ♂
qābiliyya-t, capacity, suscept-
ibility, disposition, talent ; pos-
sibility, feasibility ; desire, ap-
petite.

قاطر *qātir*, well-proportioned, sym-
metrical ; economical, thrifty,
miserly.

قاتل *qātil*, killing, fatal ; pl. *qatala-t*,
quttāl, murderer ; قاتل الذئب *qātil*
az-zi'b, wolf's milk.

قاتم *qātim*, قاتن *qātin*, brown ;
blackish ; dark.

قاتول *qātūl*, murderer ; shedding
blood ; — قاتولي *qātūliyy*, killing,
fatal.

قاسم *qāsīm*, very liberal.

قاصب *qāhib*, violent, intense.

قاحد *qāhid*, single, solitary.

قاحرات *qāhizāt*, pl. calamities.

قاحط *qāhiṭ*, pl. *qawāhiṭ*, hard, diffi-
cult.

قاحف *qāḥif*, pl. *quḥf*, carrying off
everything.

قاحل *qāḥil*, dried up, withered.

قاحم *qāḥim* *qāḥim*, black.

قاحة *qāḥa-t*, inner courtyard.

قاحوب *qāḥūf*, ♂ *qāḥūfa-t*, shovel
(m.).

قادح *qādiḥ*, who strikes fire ; slan-
derer ; violent, intense ; — ♂
qādiḥa-t, worm (in a tooth or
tree).

قادر *qādir*, ♂, powerful ; absolute,
despotic ; equal to a thing, fit,
capable.

قادم *qādim*, pl. *qudum*, *quddām*,
who arrives, returns ; in front,
foremost ; next, coming ; pl.
qawādim, head ; — ♂ *qādimā-t*,
pl. *qawādim*, front part ; front
piece of a saddle ; vanguard ;
pl. the foremost feathers.

قادة *qāda-t*, pl. of قائد *qā'id*.

قادوس *qādūs*, pl. *qawādīs*, bucket
to draw water ; vessel.

قادور *qādūr*, misanthropist ; — ♂
qādūra-t, dirt, filth, sin.

قار *qār*, pitch, tar ; — قارر *qārr*, ♂, cold ;
comforting the heart ; who dwells
permanently ; who avows, con-
fesses ; — ♂ *qāra-t*, pl. -āt, *qār*,
qūr, *qīrān*, isolated hill ; large
black stone.

قارة *qārāt*, fixed domicile, town,
city.

قارب *qārib*, pl. *qawārib*, boat of a
ship ; who hastens to the water
at night-time.

قارت *qārit*, bruised, crushed ; dis-
coloured ; who takes everything
for himself ; best dry musk.

قارح *qāriḥ*, who has all his teeth ;
who has experienced much ;
lion ; ♂, pl. *qirāḥ*, *qawāriḥ*,
qurraḥ, *maqāriḥ*, full-grown ;
five years old (cattle).

قارِس *qāris*, very cold ; icy ; intense
frost ; old.

قاريسا، *qárisa-t*, bleeding wound on
the head.

قارص *qâriṣ*, who or what pricks;
boy; sour; (m.) wooden lever,
crowbar; — *qâriṣa-t*, pl. *qawâ-
riṣ*, stinging taunt.

قَارِضٌ *qārid*, corrosive; gnawing,
nibbling (adj.); money-lender.

قارظ *qâriz*, gathering the fruit of the acacia-tree or the leaves of the *سلم* *salam*, q.v.; رجع رجع *raja'-a rujû'-a 'l-qâri-zain-i*, he never returns.

عَلَى *qâri'*, who knocks at the door;
who casts lots; — *ð qâri'a-t*,
pl. *qawâri'*, adversity, offence;
evil; curse, bane; *al-qâri'a-t*,
day of the last judgment;
public road.

قَارِن *qârin*, companion, helper;
who unites in couples; yokes
together.

قارورة *qarûra-t*, pl. *qawârîr*, glass bottle, phial; alabaster vase; pupil of the eye.

قَارُون *qārūn*, Kōrah, according to the Mohammedans, a cousin of Moses, proverbial for his wealth and avarice.

قاری *qâri'*, pl. -ûn, *qurrâ'*, *qara'a-t*,
 reader, reader of the Koran;
 pious, devotee; dervish, monk;
 — *qârî*, inhabitant of a village;
 — *qâriya-t*, (m.) *qârriya-t*, pl.
qawârî, a bird prognosticating
 rain; witness who spies upon
 others; testimony, evidence;
 point, edge.

قاز *qâzz*, Satan.

قازۇن *qázûza-t*, pl. *qázûz*, small gob-
let, cup.

قاس *qâs*, quantity, measure, length;
— *qâs-in*, see قاسی *qâsî*.

قامط *qâsiṭ*, unjust, tyrannical.

قاسى *qásî* (قاس *qás-in*), ة, pl. *qusât*,
hard, unfeeling.

قاش *qâs*, cable ; — قاش ماش *qâs mâs*, utensils, things, stuffs, materials.

قاسِب *qásīb*, tailor ; imbecile, weak of intellect.

قاسح *qâsiḥ*, thick, coarse (cloth).

قاهر *qāsīr*, 8, peeling, &c., ag. of (قشر); the last horse in a race; all but skirting the ground.

قاسور *qásûr*, ة, excoriating or skinning everything (adj.); year of famine; disastrous, calamitous; last horse in a race.

قاص *qâṣ-in*, see قامی *qâṣî*; — *qâṣṣ*,
narrator.

قاصب *qâşib*, piper ; butcher.

قاصد *qâsid*, ^ق ^ص, pl. *quṣṣād*, who intends, &c., ag. of (قصد); near; traveller; visitor; express (messenger), courier; (m.) delegate of the Pope.

قاصر *qâsir*, ة, pl. *quṣṣar*, short, small, insufficient, defective; minor, under-aged; cold.

قامعا *qâṣi'â'*, pl. *qawâṣi'*, hole of the field-mouse.

قاسل *qāṣil*, sharp.

قاصي *qāṣī* (قاص *qāṣ-in*), ♂, pl. *aqṣā'*, far distant; — ♂ *qāṣiya-t*, tract, region, district; pl. *qawāṣī*, small river.

قاضی *qâḍî*, see قاض *qâḍ-in*.

قاصب *qâḍib*, pl. *qāwâḍib*, *quḍb*,
sharp.

قاضى *qâdawîyy*, δ, judicial.

قاضي *qādî* (قاض *qād-in*), pl. 'quḍât,
 who decides definitely; judge,
 cadi (القضاء *qādî al-quḍât*,
 chief justice); who makes an
 end of it, executes, performs a
 duty; — *qādiyy*, ة, judicial; —
 ة *qādiyya-t*, fate, destiny, death;
 settled matter; alms.

قَاطِب *qâṭib*, frowning, &c., ag. of (قَطَب); who surrounds, invests; lion; (m.) cross-beam; — *ḡ qâṭiba-t*, everybody; *qâṭibat-an*, altogether; with or without negative: by no means, not at all.

قاطر *qâṭir*, dropping, &c., ag. of
(قطر); resin, gum; (m.) mule.

قاطرچی *qâṭirjiyy*, muleteer (Turk.).

قاطع *qāṭi'*, pl. *quṭṭā'*, cutting, &c., ag. of (قطع); (*qāṭi' at-tarīq*, pl. *quṭṭā'*, *quṭ'*, highwayman, robber; *qāṭi' ar-raḥim*, who abandons his people); sharp; penetrating; categorical; sour and thick; secant; (m.) lean; (m.) emaciating (adj.); (m.) river-bank (*qāṭi' an-nahr*, on the other side of the river).

قاطن *qāṭin*, ة, pl. *quṭṭān*, *qāṭin*, *qāṭina-t*, settled inhabitant, resident; servant.

قاطوع *qāṭū'*, worm in a fruit (m.).

قاع *qā'*, pl. *qī'*, *qī'a-t*, *qī'ān*, *aqwū'*, *aqwā'*, plain, flat tract of land; — ة *qā'a-t*, paved courtyard, floor; upper state room; saloon; vast plain.

قاعد *qā'id*, pl. *qu'ūd*, who sits, &c., ag. of (قعد); settled, resident; full so as to stand upright (sack); idle; pl. *qawā'id*, who keeps indoors, matron; discharged soldier; dwarf palm; pl. *qa'ad*, sectarian, heretic; — ة *qā'ida-t*, pl. *qawā'id*, foundation, base, pedestal, foot of a column, &c.; fundamental rule, system, principle, canon; model, pattern; manner, way, method; usage; capital (town).

قاعف *qā'if*, heavy shower; torrent. قاعلة *qā'ila-t*, pl. *qawā'il*, high and extensive mountain-range.

قاب *qāf*, a fabulous mountain-chain; Caucasus; — *qāf-in*, see قافى *qāfi*; — ة *qāfa-t*, pl. of قافى *qā'if*.

قافر *qāfiz*, pl. *qawāfiz*, rearing (horse).

قافل *qāfil*, dry; having a withered skin or hand; pl. *quffāl*, returning from a journey; — ة *qāfila-t*, pl. *qawāfil*, caravan.

قافور *qāfūr*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

قافورة *qāfūza-t*, cup, wine-glass.

قافى *qāfi* (قاب *qāf-in*), follower, attendant, servant; — ة *qāfiya-t*,

pl. *qawāfi*, rhyme, metre, poem; back of the neck.

(قاقا) *qa'qa'*, INF. ة, croak.

قاقا *qa'qā'*, croaking (s.).

قاقلة *qāqulla-t*, قاقولة *qāqūla-t*, cardamum.

قاقم *qāqum*, ermine (Turk.).

قال و قيل *qāl-in*, see قالى *qālī*; — قال *qāl wa qīl*, talk; — ة *qāla-t*, speech; rumour, report (evil); flow of talk.

(قالب) *qālib*, turning, &c., ag. of (قلب); pl. *qawālib*, form, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker); material form, exterior; framework, scaffolding; variety; *qālib sukkar*, sugar-loaf.

قالبجى *qālibjiyy*, founder.

قالبى *qālibiyy*, cast in a mould.

قالم *qālim*, pl. *qalama-t*, bachelor.

قالى *qālī* (قال *qāl-in*), who roasts; who hates; — *qāliyy*, carpet, curtain.

قاليون *qāliyūn*, hydraulic pipe (Pers.).

قامة *qāma-t*, stature, figure; cubit (measurement); shirt; pl. *qiyam*, pulley of a well.

قاموس *qāmūs*, pl. *qawāmīs*, ocean, high sea, abyss of the sea; dictionary.

قاموع *qāmū'*, pl. *qawāmī'*, chimney; cone, anything conical (m.).

قان *qān*, a tree; — *qān-in*, see قانى *qānī*.

قانت *qānit*, ة, pious; assiduous in prayer.

قانى *qāniṣ*, hunter; — ة *qāniṣa-t*, pl. *qawāniṣ*, stomach and intestines of a bird, crop.

قانون *qānūn*, pl. *qawānīn*, fundamental rule, canon; law, norm, precept; law-code; duty, task; penance; a kind of cithern; — *qānūniyy*, canonical, according to law or rule, legal.

قانى *qānī* (قان *qān-in*), who owns, possessor; — *qānī'*, *qānī*, crimson.

قاه *qāh*, obedience; power, dignity.

قاهر *qāhir*, f. *ḡ*, victor, conqueror; victorious; — *ḡ qāhira-t*, victrix (Cairo); breast, bosom.

قاروق *qāwuq*, pl. *qawāwīq*, doctor's cap; hat of a Maronite priest (m.).

(قاي) *qa'a*, INF. *qa'y*, acknowledge a debt or obligation.

قائبة *qā'iba-t*, egg (the breaking one).

قائت *qā'it*, sufficient sustenance, competence.

قائد *qā'id*, pl. *quwwād*, *quwwad*, *qāda-t*, guide; leader, commander; police officer.

قائف *qā'if*, pl. *qāfa-t*, who easily draws inferences from external signs, physiognomist; seeker for tracks.

قائل *qā'il*, who says, speaks, &c., ag. of (قول); pl. *quwwal*, *quyyal*, *quwūl*, speaker; who firmly maintains a thing; author; pl. *qail*, *quyyal*, *quyyāl*, who makes a siesta; — *ḡ qā'ila-t*, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قائم *qā'im*, *ḡ*, pl. *quwwam*, *quyyam*, *quwwām*, *quyyām*, rising, standing, &c., ag. of (قوم); upright, vertical; unshakable; resisting; revolting against; lasting, enduring; steady; vigilant; hilt of a sword; pl. *qawama-t*, prefect, superintendant, guardian; — *ḡ qā'ima-t*, pl. *qawā'im*, foot of a quadruped; perpendicular (s.); right angle; leaf of a book, register, list, memorandum-book; invoice; ticket; bank-note; bulletin; hilt of a sword; trunk of a vine-tree; hour.

قائن *qā'in*, Cain; — *قايي* *qā'iniyy*, referring to Cain, of Cain; (m.) bad, insupportable.

(قب) *qabb*, I, INF. *qabb*, cut off; (m.) lift a little; (m.) depart, flee; — I, INF. *qubūb*, brawl; relax, wither; — U, INF. *qabb*, *qabīb*, gnash the teeth; — I, U,

INF. *qabb*, wither; — *qabb*, INF. *qabb*, also *qabīb*, A, INF. *qabab*, be thin, slender; — II. INF. *taqbīb*, be dry, withered; provide a building with a cupola; make convex, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbub*, be provided with a cupola; be convex, vaulted; — V. INF. *inqibāb*, be lifted; — VIII. INF. *iqtibāb*, cut off the hand.

قب *qabb*, chief, prince, king (also *qibb*); good stallion; axle-tree; scale-beam; — *qibb*, extremity of the back-bone; — *qubb*, pl. of *اقب* *aqabb*, slender of waist; — *ḡ qibba-t*, *qiba-t*, tripe of a sheep; hedge-hog; — *qubba-t*, pl. *qibāb*, *qubab*, cupola, vault; alcove; tower; cathedral, dome; tent, tabernacle; sunshade; palanquin; litter, sedan-chair; mountain-summit; (m.) thick vine-pole; (m.) collar; scale-beam.

(قبا) *qaba'*, INF. *qab'*, eat; fill one's self with drink.

قبا *qabā'*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, an upper garment, kaftan (Pers.); — ق *qibā'* *qausain*, two lengths of a bow, two yards; — *qabbā'*, f. of *اقب* *aqabb*, slender of waist.

قبا *qibāb*, a fish; pl. of قبا *qubba-t*; — *qubāb*, sharp; broad, flat; — *qabbāb*, lion.

قبا *qabābir*, pl. of *qubbara-t*.

قبا *qabābī'*, pl. of قبا *qabbī'*.

قبا *qubātīr*, short, dwarfish.

قبا *qabāh*, upper joint of the knee; — *qibāh*, قبا *qabāha*, pl. of قبا *qabīh*; — *qubbāh*, bear; — *ḡ qabāha-t*, ugliness; vileness, ignominy, infamous action; INF. of (قبح).

قبا *qabbād*, who seizes and holds, who grasps; also *ḡ qabbāda-t*, a good driver (of cattle, &c.); — *ḡ qabāda-t*, swiftness, quickness.

قبا *qabāqīb*, pl. of قبا *qabqāb*.

قَبَال *qibāl*, latchet of a sandal (m.) = *qubālat-a*; — *qabāla-t*, bail, security; obligation by contract, stipulation; rent-money; — *qibāla-t*, id.; office of a midwife; — *qubālat-a*, in front of, over against.

قَبَان *qabbān*, steelyard (sort of balance); who weighs for the market people; حِمَارِي *himār-u qabbān-in*, cricket (insect).

قَبَائِر *qabā'ir*, pl. of قَبْر *qubrā'*.

قَبَب *qabab*, slenderness of the waist; — *qubab*, pl. of قَبَب *qubba-t*.

قَبْتُر *qubtur*, short, dwarfish.

(قَبِث) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, seize and hold, grasp.

قَبَج *qabj*, *qabja-t*, pl. *qibāj*, partridge (Pers.).

(قَبَح) *qabuh*, INF. *qabh*, *qubh*, *qabāh*, *qubūh*, *qabāha-t*, *qubūha-t*, be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable; — II. INF. *taqbīh*, make ugly, &c.; treat as worthless or abject; reproach with; — III. INF. *muqābaḥa-t*, treat with ignominy, revile, insult; — IV. INF. *iqbāh*, utter vile, infamous, abominable things; act meanly, shamefully; — VI. INF. *taqābuh*, revile one another; — X. INF. *istiqbāh*, find or consider vile, abominable, &c.; detest, abhor.

قَبَح *qabh*, *qubh*, ugliness, foulness, vice; قَبْحَان *qubh-an la-hu*, abomination on him! — *qabḥa*, pl. of قَبِيح *qabīh*.

(قَبَر) *qabar*, U, I, INF. *qabr*, *maqbar*, bury, inter; plant afresh; — II. INF. *taqbīr*, bury several dead; cause to bury, have buried; — IV. INF. *iqbār*, make a tomb for; have buried; allow or order one's burial; — VII. INF. *inqibār*, be buried.

قَبْر *qabr*, pl. *qubūr*, tomb, sepulchre, sepulchral monument; — *qubbar*, *qabābir*, and —

قَبْرَا *qubrā'*, pl. *qabā'ir*, sky-lark.

قَبْرُس *qubrus*, Cyprus; — *qub-rusiyy*, of Cyprus.

(قَبِز) *qibz*, vile, mean, miserly; short; small.

(قَبَس) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, fetch fire from (من *min*); learn from; give fire; teach; borrow passages from an author; — *qabis*, A, INF. *qabas*, fecundate quickly (stallion); — *qabus*, INF. *qabāsa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqbās*, give fire; teach; — VIII. INF. *iqtibās*, fetch fire from, kindle at; learn from; borrow passages from; draw advantage from (من *min*); catch; — X. INF. *istiqbās*, ask for fire.

قَبَس *qabas*, fire kindled at a larger one, brand; — *qibs*, root, origin; — *qabsa-t*, fetching fire (s.); borrowing passages; loan.

(قَبَض) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, take with the finger-tips, take a pinch; stop an animal from drinking before it has quenched its thirst; cover (stallion); be brisk, playful; — *qabsa-t*, *qubsa-t*, pinch.

(قَبَض) *qabad*, I, INF. *qabd*, close the hand, make a fist; seize and hold, grasp; arrest; take away; contract, astringe; draw in the wings and pounce down; receive money, cash a cheque, get payment; keep back from; — II. INF. *taqbīd*, give into one's hand to hold it; collect; make a payment to; — V. INF. *taqabbud*, contract (n.), shrink; get constipated; restrain one's self; be paid, received; — VI. INF. *taqābud*, receive mutually one's due (buyer and seller); — VII. INF. *inqibād*, contract (n.), shrink; shorten (n.); withdraw from the world; get constipated; be oppressed, grieved; be received, paid.

قَبْض *qabd*, grasping (s.); taking possession (s.), possession; confiscation; constipation; receipt

of a sum; suppression of the fifth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *qabad*, tribute, tax, impost; taking possession of another's property, usurpation; — *qabda-t*, closing of the hand; handle, haft, hilt (hence: sword, knife, &c.); — *qubda-t*, what can be seized by the hand, handful.

(قبط) *qabat*, U, INF. *qabt*, seize and hold, grasp; (m.) tremble with fear; — II. INF. *taqbît*, make to tremble (m.); — V. INF. *taqabbut*, tremble with fear (m.).

قبط *qibt*, Egypt; Copts; — *qabta-t*, trembling from fear (s.); — *qibtiyy*, *qubtiyy*, *qabâtiyy*, *qabâtî*, Copt; — *qibtiyya-t*, Egyptian linen.

(قبح) *qaba'*, INF. *qubû'*, draw in the head (hedgehog); cover the head with one's garment, &c.; lag behind; depart, travel; (m.) be slightly lifted up; (m.) pull out a tooth; — VIII. INF. *qab'*, bend the head in praying; fetch a deep sigh; grunt; cry out, roar; — II. INF. *taqbî'*, hide the head in one's clothes, under a hood, &c.; (m.) take away, lift up, gather; (m.) cause one to flee, to run away; — VII. INF. *inqibâ'*, withdraw to its nest; — VIII. INF. *iqtibâ'*, drink from the mouth of the water-bag.

قبح *qub'*, hood, cowl; trumpet; — *quba'*, hedgehog; — *qubba'a-t*, hood, cowl.

(قبعثر) *qaba'sar*, having a huge body.

قبقاب *qabqâb*, pl. *qabâqîb*, wooden shoes.

قبقب *qabqab*, INF. *q*, produce a sound: neigh, roar, growl, rumble, &c.; be stupid, crazy; (m.) lift slightly; — II. INF. *taqabqub*, be slightly lifted; wear wooden shoes (m.); — *qabqaba-t*, voice; neighing (s.).

قبل *qabil*, A, INF. *qabûl*, *qubûl*, receive, accept, admit; take from; consent, agree; obey, yield to; — *qabal*, U, INF. *qabl*, squint; — U, INF. *qabl*, *qabûl*, *qubûl*, blow from the south; — U, INF. *qabl*, set to a thing and persevere in it; — A, INF. *qabl*, provide the sandal with a string or strap; approach, be near; — *qabal*, U, also *qabil*, A, INF. *qibâla-t*, act as a midwife; — A, I, U, INF. *qabâla-t*, stand security for (ب *bi*); — *qabil*, A, INF. *qabal*, squint; — II. INF. *taqbîl*, kiss (respectfully); — INF. *taqabbul*, undertake a work by contract; — III. INF. *muqâbala-t*, be in front of, stand opposite to (acc.); come to meet and receive friendly; give an audience; have an audience; confront, compare, collate; correspond to; compensate; punish; put a string to the sandal; — IV. INF. *iqbâl*, approach; come to meet and receive friendly; turn towards (على *'ala*); set zealously to (على *'ala*); put a string to the sandal; grow wise; yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant; — V. INF. *taqabbul*, receive; accept; consent; be granted, complied with; be kissed; travel to the south; — INF. *taqbîl*, undertake by contract; — VI. INF. *taqâbul*, meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated; — VII. INF. *inqibâl*, be received, admitted; — VIII. INF. *iqtibâl*, receive, accept; speak ex tempore; begin, undertake; — IX. INF. *iqbilâl* (also XI.), squint; — X. INF. *istiqbâl*, go to meet and receive; receive in a vessel, &c.; place one's self in front of, opposite to (acc.); turn towards; impend; — XI. INF. *iqbilâl* = IX.

قبل *qabl*, antecedency; *qabl-un*,

qabl-u, من *qabl-u*, *qabl-an*, previously, formerly; *qabl-a*, prep. before; — *qubl*, aim, intention, end; also *qubul*, pudenta; front part; beginning; — *qabal*, mountain-slope in front; mountain-summit; sand-hill; *qabal-an*, ex tempore; also *qubal-an*, *qubul-an*, for the first time; — *qibal*, side, direction; presence; power, authority; — *qibla-t*, side towards which one turns, especially in prayer, direction of Mecca (du. *qiblatân*, Mecca and Jerusalem); south; tomb of Mohammed; temple, altar; worship; manner, method; — *qubla-t*, kiss; bail, security; — *qabala-t*, spindle; shell or pearl used as an amulet; — *qibliyy*, southern, meridional; — *qibliyya-t*, compass showing the direction of Mecca.

(قبن) *qaban*, I, INF. *qubûn*, set out on a journey, go abroad; — II. INF. *taqbîn*, weigh by the steelyard; — IV. INF. *'iqbân*, flee, run fast; — V. INF. *taqabbun*, be weighed by the steelyard.

(قبو) *qabâ*, U, INF. *qabw*, pick up; gather, cull; raise a building high; injure (على *ala*); — II. INF. *taqbiya-t*, prepare, range; cut out the material for a *qabâ'*; (m.) make a hole; (m.) make convex; — IV. INF. *iqbâ'*, provide a building with a cupola, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbî*, put on a *qabâ'*; (m.) be slightly vaulted, convex; (m.) grow proud.

قبو *qabw*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, vault, cellar, cave, cavity; (m.) stone building.

قبوع *qabbû'*, pl. *qabâbî'*, woollen cap.

قبول *qabûl* (*qubûl*), consent, acceptance; south wind, east wind; beauty; — *qabûliyya-t*, receipt, acknowledgment of a payment, &c.

قبيح *qabîh*, *qabâha*, pl. *qibâh*, *qabâha*,

qabha, ugly, vile, infamous abominable; — *qabîha-t*, pl. *qabâ'ih*, infamy, vile action, abomination.

قبیمة *qabîsa-t*, what is picked up; earth, gravel; — *qubaiṣa-t*, little screech-owl.

قبيض *qabîḍ*, constipated.

قبیل *qabîl*, bail, security; obedience, fellow-wife; kind, species; category; side; pl. *qubul*, mixed multitude, medley crowd; *qabîl-an*, before (me), in (my) presence; — *qubail-an*, a little before; — *qabîla-t*, pl. *qabâ'il*, nomadic tribe; generation, kinship.

قبین *qabîn*, quick in business.

(قت) *qatt*, U, INF. *qatt*, *qittâtâ*, interpret one's words falsely; calumniate, slander; spy after (إلى *ila*); cut into strips; diminish (a.); prepare, make ready; gather by degrees; follow the track; — II. INF. *taqtât*, interpret falsely; — VIII. INF. *iqtitât*, uproot, eradicate, destroy.

قتا *qittâ'*, *quttâ'* (m.) = قثا *qissâ'*, *quṣṣâ'*.

قتات *qattât*, tale-bearer, spy.

قتاد *qatâd*, pl. *aqtâd*, *aqtud*, *qutûd*, a thorn-tree.

قتار *qutâr*, smell of roast meat, burnt food, &c.; perfume.

قتال *qatâl*, soul; remains of life; body; — *qitâl*, skirmish, battle, slaughter, massacre, INF. III. of (قتل); — *qattâl*, murderer; murderous; fatal; — *quttâl*, pl. of قاتل *qâtîl*, killing, &c.

قتام *qatâm*, dust; dark reddish brown.

قتاية *qitâya-t*, cucumber (m.).

(قنب) *qatab*, INF. *qatb*, place roast tripe before one (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqtâb*, put a pack-saddle on the camel.

قنب *qitb*, *qitb*, pl. *aqtâb*, intestine, tripe; small pack-saddle of a camel; vessels for a camel to

bear water ; — *qatab*, pl. *aqtâb*, small pack-saddle ; — *qatib*, close, miserly ; easily provoked, irascible ; — *qutabiyy*, belonging to the tribe قتيبة *Qutaiba-t*.

(قتد) *qatid*, A, INF. *qatad*, feed (n.) on the tree *qatâd* ; have the stomach-ache from doing so ; — II. INF. *taqtîd*, prepare food for the camel from this tree.

قتد *qatad*, pl. *qutûd*, *aqtud*, *aqtâd*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle, saddle ; — *qatida-t*, f. having the stomach-ache from feeding on the tree *qatâd*.

(قتر) *qatar*, U, I, INF. *qatr*, *qutûr*, live economically, spend but little ; be niggardly to one's people ; spread a smell (roast meat, &c.) ; — *qatir*, A, INF. *qatar*, spread a smell ; — II. INF. *taqtîr*, be niggardly to one's people (على 'ala) ; — IV. INF. *iqtûr* = II. ; be poor ; — V. INF. *taqattur*, prepare for the combat.

قتر *qitr*, roundish head of an arrow ; — *qutr*, *qutur*, tract, zone, region, side ; — *qatra-t*, pl. *qatar*, dust upon anything ; — *qitra-t*, devil ; — *qutra-t*, pl. *qutar*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

(قتع) *qata'*, INF. *qutû'*, be vile, abject ; — III. INF. *muqâta'a-t*, fight with, contend against (acc.).

(قتل) *qatal*, U, INF. *qatl*, *taqtâl*, kill, execute ; beat ; curse ; mix water with wine ; — II. INF. *taqtîl*, kill with one stroke ; — III. INF. *qitâl*, *qîtâl*, *muqâtala-t*, fight one, wage war against ; (m.) quarrel with ; curse ; — IV. give over to death, have one killed or executed ; — V. INF. *taqattul*, make the utmost efforts, work one's self to death, stake one's life on a thing ; be killed ; — VI. INF. *taqâtul*, com-

bat with one another, fight ; — VI. INF. *inqitâl*, be killed ; succumb ; — VIII. *iqtatal* and *qittal*, aor. *yaqtatil*, *yaqattil*, combat with one another, fight ; — X. INF. *istiqtâl*, seek death ; stake one's life.

قتل *qatl*, *q*, murder, execution ; slaughter ; — *qitl*, pl. *aqtâl*, enemy, adversary in a combat ; equal, comrade, cousin ; — *qutl*, *qutul*, pl. of قتل ; — *qatla-t*, (m.) a sound thrashing ; — *qitla-t*, way of killing, of executing a criminal ; — *qatala-t*, pl. of قاتل *qâtîl*, murderer ; — *qatla*, pl. of قتيل *qatîl* ; — *qatliyy*, murderer.

(قتم) *qatam*, U, INF. *qatûm*, rise ; be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown ; be dense ; — *qatim*, A, INF. *qatam*, *qatâm*, rise ; — IX. INF. *iqtimâm*, be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown ; be dense ; — *qatma-t*, a dark reddish brown ; — *qatama-t*, bad smell.

(قتن) *qatan*, U, INF. *qutûn*, get dried ; — *qatun*, INF. *qatâna-t*, eat but little ; — IV. INF. *iqtân*, id. ; emaciate (n.), grow thin ; kill lice.

(قتو) *qatâ*, U, INF. *qatw*, *qat-an*, *qita-n*, *quta-n*, *maqta-n*, serve well (one's king, &c.) ; — VIII. INF. *iqtitâ'*, take into one's service.

قتود *qutûd*, pl. of قتاد *qatâd* and قتد *qatad*.

قتور *qatûr*, niggardly, miserly ; — *qutûr*, niggardliness, avarice.

قتول *qatûl*, pl. *qutl*, *qutul*, blood-thirsty, sanguinary ; — *qitwall*, stammerer ; enervated.

قتيبة *qutaiba-t*, small piece of tripe ; name of a tribe.

قتيتى *qittitâ*, tale-bearing, INF. of (قت).

قتيل *qatîl*, *q*, pl. *qatla*, killed, murdered ; executed ; who has succumbed.

- (قث) *qass*, U, INF. *qass*, pull towards one's self; drive; cut down, pull out; — VIII. INF. *iqtisās*, cut down, pull out.
 قثا *qissā'*, *qussā'*, ʔ, cucumber; ق *qissā' al-himār*, wild cucumber; — IV. INF. *iqsā'*, produce plenty of cucumbers.
 قثام *qasām*, female hyena; wench.
 (قثد) *qasad*, ʔ, a plant similar to the cucumber; — *qasad*, I, INF. *qasd*, eat of this plant.
 (قثر), V. INF. *taqassur*, be seized with fear, shrink back; — ʔ *qasra-t*, and—
 (قثرد) *qasrad*, *qisrid*, *qusrud*, household things, furniture.
 (قثقت) *qasqas*, INF. ʔ, fill the measure to the brim; shake a pole to pull it out.
 (قثم) *qasam*, U, INF. *qasm*, give the best part of one's own to another; — I, INF. hoard up; pollute with excrement; — *qasim*, A, INF. *qasam*, also *qasum*, INF. *qusma-t*, be polluted with excrement; — *qasum*, INF. *qasm*, *qasāma-t*, be dusty; — VIII. INF. *iqtisām*, hoard; take to one's self; carry along with; take all or great part; uproot, destroy; — ʔ *qusma-t*, ash-colour; dust; pollution.
 (قثو) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasw*, hoard; chew; — VIII. INF. *iqtisā'*, hoard.
 قثول *qiswall*, stammerer, enervated; flaccid, withered.
 قثى *qasa* = (قثو).
 قثيشة *qasīsa-t*, herd; troop.
 قثيرة *qusaira-t*, small furniture.
 (قح) *qahh*, INF. *qahīh*, drink in large gulps; (m.) cough; — U, INF. *qahāha-t*, *quhūha-t*, be pure, unmixed; be the pure truth; INF. *quhūha-t*, be unripe, indigestible.
 قح *quhh*, pl. *aqhāh*, pure, unmixed; genuine, truthful, unsophisticated; unripe, indigestible; — ʔ *qaha-t*, *qiha-t*, INF. of (قح),

- be hard, be impudent, &c.; — *qahha-t*, cough (m.).
 قحاب *qihāb*, pl. of قبة *qahba-t*; — *quhāb*, cough.
 قحاح *quhāh*, the best and purest; — ʔ *qahāha-t*, INF. of (قح).
 قحاد *qihād*, pl. of قدة *qahada-t*; — *qahhād*, lonely, without a son or brother.
 قحاف *qihāf*, wine; — *; — *quhāf*, rapid; — ʔ *qahāfa-t*, taking everything (s.), making a clean dish of it.
 قحامة *qahāma-t*, decrepit old age.
 (قحب) *qahab*, U, INF. *qahb*, *qahāb*, cough; (m.) lead a dissolute life; — II. INF. *taqhīb* = I.; — ʔ *qahba-t*, cough; pl. *qihāb*, whore, prostitute.
 (قحث) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, seize from behind.
 (قحثر) *qahsar*, INF. ʔ, scatter from the hand.
 (قحد) *qahad*, INF. *qahd*, have a large base of the hump; — ʔ *qahada-t*, pl. *qihād*, base of a camel's hump; — *qahda-t*, having (adj.) a large base of the hump.
 (قحر) *qahr*, pl. *quhūr*, decrepitude from old age.
 (قحز) *qahaz*, INF. *qahz*, jump about; be restless, agitated; cudgel; — INF. *qahz*, *quhūz*, drop down like one dead; — II. INF. *taqhīz*, cudgel; speak roughly to (ل *li*); incite, instigate; — V. INF. *taqahhuz*, use rough language.
 (قحزل) *qahzal*, INF. ʔ, throw down and cudgel.
 (قحزن) *qahzan*, INF. ʔ, cudgel one so as to make him drop down; — II. INF. *taqahzun*, drop down under blows.
 (قحش) *qāhas*, INF. *muqāhasa-t*, lead a toilsome life; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥās*, search or rummage in every direction.
 (قحص) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, pass by rapidly, go away rapidly; sweep

the house; skip, jump; run; kick, push back; — II. INF. *taqhís*, push back with repeated kicks; keep one at a distance, turn off, refuse.

قص *qaḥṣ*, jump, leap; rapid course; kick.

(قص) *qaḥaṭ*, INF. *qaḥṭ*, beat violently; INF. *qaḥṭ*, *quḥūṭ*, also pass. *quḥiṭ*, be rainless and unfertile, fail, stop away; (m.) cleanse, rub or scrape off the dirt, polish, furbish; — *qaḥiṭ*, A, INF. *qaḥaṭ*, be rainless and unfertile; fail (rain); suffer from want of rain.

قص *qaḥṭ*, scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need.

قص *qaḥṭān*, *Qaḥṭān* or *Yoktān*, ancestor of the South Arabians.

(قص) *qaḥṭab*, INF. *ḥ*, throw down; attack with the raised sword.

قص *qaḥṭiyy*, glutton, gormandizer.

(قص) *qaḥaf*, INF. *qaḥf*, beat on the skull, break one's skull, wound at the head; — also VIII. INF. *iqtiḥāf*, drink out the vessel, make a clean dish of it, take everything.

قص *qihf*, pl. *quḥūf*, *aqḥāf*, *qihafa-t*, skull; a round wooden cup; cap; — *quḥf*, pl. of *qāḥif*.

(قص) *qaḥqaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, laugh aloud.

(قص) *qaḥal*, INF. *qaḥl*, *quḥūl*, dry up (n.), wither, be dry; be nothing but skin and bones; pass. *quḥil*, and — *qaḥil*, A, INF. *qaḥal*, id.; — III. INF. *muqāḥala-t*, attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *iqḥāl*, dry (a.); cause one to be nothing but skin and bones.

قص *qaḥl*, *qaḥil*, being nothing but skin and bones; dry, withered.

(قص) *qaḥam*, U, INF. *quḥūm*, rush heedlessly into (*fī*); wander; come up, approach; — II. INF. *taḥīm*, cause one to rush heed-

lessly into; spur one's horse into the river, &c.; throw off; — IV. INF. *iqḥām*, id.; rush to ruin; — V. INF. *taqaḥḥum*, rush heedlessly into; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥām*, id.; let one's self down; plunge into (acc.).

قص *qaḥm*, reckless, foolhardy undertaking; *ḥ*, old, decrepit; — *ḥ quḥma-t=qaḥm* (s.); pl. *quḥam*, dangers, difficulties; distress of a year of famine.

(قص) *qaḥā*, U, INF. *qaḥw*, take all of.

قص *quḥwān*, pl. *aqāḥ-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, camomile.

قص *quḥūḥa-t*, INF. of (قص).

قص *quḥūṭ*, drought, year of famine.

قص *qaḥūm*, decrepit; — *ḥ quḥūma-t*, decrepitude.

قص *qaḥiṭ*, dry, hard.

(قص) *qaḥar*, INF. *qaḥr*, strike anything dry or hard against another.

(قص) *qaḥaz*, INF. *qaḥza-t*=the previous.

(قد) *qadd*, U, INF. *qadd*, cut, tear (a.), cut or tear into strips, shred; cut off at the root; break off a speech; wander all through the desert; — II. INF. *taqdīd*, cut or tear entirely; shred, cut into long strips (meat to dry it); — V. INF. *taqaddud*, be cut into strips; — VII. INF. *inqidād*, id.; be split; — VIII. INF. *iqtidād*=VII.; cut, tear; arrange affairs; — X. INF. *istiqdād*, proceed steadily in the same way.

قد *qad*, really, certainly; already; just now; sometimes; enough, sufficient for (acc. or gen. in construction, as: *qad zaid-an dirham-un*, or *qad-u zaid-in dirham-un*, a dirham is sufficient for Zaid); — *qadd*, pl. *qidād*, *qudūd*, *aqudd*, *aqidda-t*, stature, size, figure; length; definite measure or quantity

(م.) *qadd-u ayy-i ša'y-in*, (م.) *qadd es*, *qaddās*, how much? *bi-qadd-es*, for how much? at what price?); equal of a person or thing; lamb's-skin; strip, shred; split; cæsura;—*qidd*, pl. *qudūd*, *aqudd*, strip of untanned leather; strap, scourge; a leathern vessel;—*qidda-t*, pl. *qidad*, *aqidda-t*, strip of untanned leather; troop, sect.
qaddāh, who strikes fire; flint-stone, tinder-box, matches (also *qaddāha-t*); glass and crockery-ware maker;—*;—*qiddāha-t*, fabrication of crockery and glass-ware.
qudāhis, brave one, hero; lion.
qadād, hedgehog;—*.
qadādīs, pl. of *quddās*.
qadādīm, pl. of *quddūm*.
qidār, *qudār*, power, influence; valuation, estimation;—*qudār*, cook;—*qadāra-t*, power.
qudās, rosary;—*quddās*, pl. *qadādīs*, host, holy wafer, mass, liturgy;—*qadāsa-t*, holiness.
qaddās, how much? see *qadd*.
qudāf, plate, dish.
qudām, old;—*qaddām*, *quddām*, leader, prince;—*quddām*, butcher; front part; *quddām-a*, in front of, before, towards, in the direction of; *quddām-a 'l-ba'd*, a short time ago; pl. of *qādim*;—*qudāma*, pl. of *qādim*;—*qudāmā*, vanguard of an army.
qadā'im, pl. of *qadūm* and *qadīma-t*.
qadah, INF. *qadh*, strike fire; bore; revile, curse, attack one's pedigree; take out with a ladle; (also II.) sink into its socket (eye);—II. INF. *taqdīh*, make many holes in, pierce in many places; see I.;—V. INF. *taqad-*

duh, VII. INF. *inqidāh*, be perforated, pierced;—VIII. INF. *iqtidāh*, strike fire; take out with a ladle.
qadh, fire produced by rubbing the fire-sticks; rebuke, abuse, curse, imprecation, satire;—*qidh*, pl. *qidāh*, *aqduh*, *aqdāh*, *aqādīh*, arrow (without head and feathers to be used in casting lots), lot, portion; satire, epigram; hole, perforation;—*qadah*, pl. *aqdāh*, drinking-cup, tumbler;—*qadha-t*, *qidha-t*, a striking of the fire-sticks;—*qudha-t*, broth.
qidad, pl. of *qidda-t*.
qadar, I, U, INF. *qudra-t*, *maqđara-t*, *maqđira-t*, *muqđura-t*, *qadāra-t*, *qudūra-t*, *qudūr*, *qidrān*, *qudrān*, *qadār*, *qidār*, be able;—INF. *qadr*, prize highly, value, honour; estimate, appreciate;—U, I, INF. *qadr*, measure, take one's measurement; make one thing proportionate to another, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted;—I, INF. *qadāra-t*, prepare, make ready; fix a time for (acc.);—U, I, INF. *qadr*, *qadar*, decree for, destine to (على 'ala), fix one's fate; oppress; distribute;—INF. *qadr*, cook in a pot or kettle;—*qadir*, A, INF. *qadar*, be able; have a short neck;—II. INF. *taqdīr*, pre-ordain for (على 'ala); dispose; consider a thing well; render possible, facilitate; make powerful; fix in measure and quantity and distribute; value, estimate; (m.) take one's measurement; make proportionate, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted;—IV. INF. *iqdār*, make powerful; give authority over;—V. INF. *taqaddur*, be pre-ordained; be well considered and managed; have the power or meaning of, be equal in sense with; (m.) be supposed, taken for granted;

— VIII. INF. *iqtidâr*, be powerful, have great influence; become rich and powerful.

قدر *qadr*, pl. *aqdâr*, pre-ordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree, providence; might, power, position, influence, wealth; measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value; ليلة القدر *lailat al-qadr*, the night when the Koran was sent down; — *qidr*, δ , pl. *qudûr*, *qidarât*, *qidirât*, *aqdur*, pot, kettle; — *qudr*, measure and quantity; price, value, worth; — *qadar*, pl. *aqdâr*, fate, destiny; power; definite measure or quantity; amount; — δ *qadra-t*, measurement of a cloth, shoe, &c.; — *qudra-t*, might, power, authority, wealth; omnipotence; courage; — *qadara-t*, narrow bottle.

قدراں *qidrân*, power, INF. of (قدر).

قدرتی *qudratiyy*, done by the omnipotence of God.

قدری *qadriyy*, predestined by fate; an order of dervishes; — *qadariyy*, who believes in the freedom of will (opposed to جبری *jabariyy*, fatalist); — δ *qadariyya-t*, sect of such believers.

(قدم) *qadus*, U, INF. *quds*, be pure, immaculate, holy; — II. INF. *taqdîs*, purify; sanctify; consecrate to God; say or hear the mass; — V. INF. *taqaddus*, be purified, sanctified, consecrated; — VI. INF. *taqâdus*, play the saint; — X. INF. *istiqdâs*, deem holy.

قدم *quds*, purity, holiness; Paradise; *al-quds*, Jerusalem; — *qadas*, small cup or plate; — *qudus*, purity, sanctity; saint, holy; — *qudsiyy*, holy; paradisiac; of Jerusalem; Gabriel.

(قدع) *qada'*, INF. *qad'*, keep back, restrain; prevent, hinder; dispatch, execute; drink inter-

mittingly; — *qadi'*, A, INF. *qada'*, be weak; be near, impend; — IV. INF. *iqdâ'*, restrain; prevent.

قدع *qadi'*, δ , timid; modest; not drinkable; blear-eyed; — δ *qid'a-t*, a short overcoat.

(قدف) *qadaf*, U, INF. *qadf*, scoop water with the hand; exhaust; pour out; (m.) keep off, prevent.

(قدم) *qadam*, U, INF. *qudm*, *qudûm*, precede, step in front of, approach, come up; arrive; return, come back; attack; be bold; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qudûm*, *qidmân*, *maqdam*, return from a journey; come to, arrive at (acc.); approach, step up to (على 'ala); — *qadim*, A, INF. *qadam*, be bold; — *qadum*, INF. *qidam*, *qadâma-t*, precede in time, be old or ancient; be eternal; — II. INF. *taqdîm*, *taqdimat*, bid to advance, to attack boldly, to lead; make one a leader, chief, judge; step in front, lead; send in advance; do a thing before another; prefer; place before, offer; order, command; — IV. INF. *iqdâm*, bid to advance, to attack boldly; advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold; — V. INF. *taqaddum*, pass. of the active meanings of II.; = II. in its neuter meanings; — VI. INF. *taqâdum* = *qadum*; — VII. INF. *inqidâm*, be measured by feet (m.); — X. INF. *istiqdâm*, want to take the lead, lead; show one's self eager to advance or attack boldly; send in advance; deem old or ancient.

قدم *qadm*, INF. of the previous; a red cloth; — *qidm*, *qidam*, olden times, former centuries; *qidman*, of old, once on a time, formerly; — *qadam*, pl. *aqdâm*, *aqdum*, foot, front part of the

foot ; step ; foot or step as a measurement ; precedence ; place of honour ; pre-eminence ; m. f. sing. and pl. (f. also *ḡ*), pre-eminent ; — also *qadīm*, *ḡ*, bold ; — *qīdam*, precedence, preference ; antiquity ; — *quḏum*, advance ; valiant ; pl. of *qādim* and *quḏūm* ; — *ḡ* *quḏma-t*, pompous way of walking ; advance to the attack, boldness ; step, track ; precedence ; preliminary steps ; — *qadama-t*, step ; degree, grade.

quḏamū', pl. of *qadīm*.

qīdmān, return ; — *quḏmāniyy*, front part, front.

quḏmūs, pl. *qadāmīs*, old, ancient.

quḏūmiyya-t, pre-eminence ; pomposity.

qadn, sufficiency.

qadā, U, INF. *qadw*, *qadāwa-t*, taste nice ; arrive, return ; be near ; — *qadī*, A, INF. *qadan*, *qadāwa-t*, taste nice ; — V. INF. *taqaddī*, keep on the right way ; — VIII. INF. *iqtidā'*, imitate, emulate, copy ; — *ḡ* *qadwa-t*, *qīdwa-t*, *quḏwa-t*, model for imitation, good example ; pattern ; trodden path.

qadūra-t, power, influence.

qadūs, bold ; — *qaddūs*, *quddūs*, pure, holy ; most holy ; — *ḡ* *quḏūsiyya-t*, holiness, sanctity.

qadūm, advancing boldly ; pl. *qadā'im*, *quḏum*, also *quddūm*, pl. *qadādīm*, hatchet, axe ; — *quḏūm*, arrival, return (especially from the pilgrimage) ; first appearance ; accession to the throne ; — *ḡ* *quḏūmiyya-t*, present of welcome, welcome.

qada, I, INF. *qady*, taste nice ; come out of the desert through famine ; INF. *qadayān*, run fast ; — III. INF. *muqāḏūt*, act in an opposite manner to (acc.).

qadiyy, tasting or smelling nice ; — *ḡ* *qīdya-t*, condition, state ; manner, custom ; — *qadiyya-t*, present.

qadīd, shreds of meat dried in the sun.

qadīdiyyīn, followers of an army, especially artisans, &c.

qadīr, powerful ; all-powerful, omnipotent ; able to ; cooked in a pot or kettle ; — *quḏair*, *ḡ* *quḏaira-t*, small pot.

qadīm, *ḡ*, pl. *qudamā'*, *quḏāma*, *qadā'im*, old, ancient ; eternal ; — *qiddīm*, leader, prince ; — *quḏīmiyy*, old, ancient, antiquated, old-fashioned.

qaz, INF. *qaz*, clip accurately ; — also IV. INF. *iqzāz*, feather an arrow ; — *ḡ* *quzza-t*, pl. *quzaz*, feather, feathering of an arrow ; ear ; lip of the pudenda ; pl. *qizzān*, flea.

qaz-an, *ḡ* *qazāt* = *quza-n*.

quzāza-t, filing of metal ; pl. *quzāzāt*, filings.

qazārīf, pl. of *quzrīf*.

qizāf, swift gallop ; — * ; — *qazāf*, who flings with all his might ; rower, galley-slave ; also *ḡ* *qazāfa-t*, scales of a balance ; ballista, catapult.

qazāl, pl. *quzul*, *aqzila-t*, hind-part of a horse's head.

qizzān, and —

quzaz, pl. of *quzza-t*, hind-part of the head ; flea.

qazar, U, INF. *qazr*, be unclean, soiled ; soil ; — *qazir*, A, INF. *qazar*, be unclean, soiled ; have anything dirty ; — *qazur*, INF. *qazāra-t*, be unclean, soiled ; — II. INF. *taqzīr*, soil ; — IV. INF. *iqzār*, make many words ; — V. INF. *taqazzur*, find unclean, dirty, and turn from with disgust ; keep clean, guard against (an).

qazar, pl. *aqzār*, dirt, uncleanness ; — *qazir*, *qazr*, *qazar*, *qazur*,

8, dirty; — 8 *quzara-t*, who is anxious to keep clean.
 قذوف *quzûf*, pl. *qazârîf*, vice, opprobrium, reproach.
 قذع *qaza'*, cudgel; abuse; — II. INF. *taqzî'*, soil; — III. INF. *muqâza'a-t*, surpass in abuse; — IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, abuse.
 قذع *qaza'*, filthy talk, filth.
 (قذف) *qazaf*, I, INF. *qazf*, throw, cast, fling; drive away by throwing stones at; abuse, accuse of fornication or adultery; vomit, expectorate; row; — II. INF. *taqzîf*, abuse, imprecate; vomit; row; — VI. INF. *taqâzûf*, throw stones at one another, abuse one another, repel; — X. INF. *istiqzâf*, throw stones at, abuse.
 قذى *qazf*, abuse; accusation; rowing (s.); also *qazaf*, pl. *quzâf*, *quzûfât*, side of a valley, river-bank; — *qazaf*, *quzûf*, far distant; — 8 *quzfa-t*, pl. *quzaf*, *quzûf*, *qizâf*, *quzûfât*, battlement; mountain-peak.
 (قذقد), II. INF. *taqazquz*, ascend a mountain; fall into a well and perish.
 (قذل) *qazal*, U, INF. *qazl*, beat on the hind-part of the head; swerve from what is right, act unjustly; accuse; be zealous, eager.
 قذل *qazl*, wrong (s.) — *qazal*, vice; reproach; — *quzul*, pl. of قذال *qazâl*.
 (قذم) *qazam* = قثم *qasam*; — *qazim*, A, INF. *quzma-t*, sip; — VII. INF. *inqizâm*, hasten (n.).
 قذم *qazim*, *quzam*, violent and quick; very liberal; — *quzum*, pl. perennial wells in the rock.
 (قذن), IV. *aqzan*, display many vices.
 قذوف *qazûf*, far distant.
 (قذى) *qaza*, I, INF. *qazy*, *qazan*, *quziyy*, *qazayân*, exude a white matter (eye); step up to; — *qazî*, A, INF. *qazan*, *qazayân*,

catch a mote, ache from a mote; — II. INF. *taqziya-t*, set a mote in the eye; pluck out a mote; — III. INF. *muqâzât*, impart, requite; — IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, set a mote into the eye.
 قذى, قذا *qazan*, 8 *qazât*, mote in the eye; — *qazî*, *qaziyy*, suffering pain from a mote in the eye, aching; — *qiza*, pl. *aqzâ'*, *quziyy*, earth reduced to powder.
 (قر) *qarr*, I, INF. *qarr*, *qarâr*, *qurûr*, *taqirra-t*, stay permanently in a place, dwell quietly; persist; — I, drink its fill at a time; be satisfied at a time; INF. *qarr*, *qarîr*, cease to cluck; — U, INF. *qarîr*, hiss; — A, I, U, be cold, fresh (pass. *qurr*, suffer from cold, freeze); pour cold water into the boiling kettle or over one's head; whisper secrets; — I, INF. *qarra-t*, *qurra-t*, *qurûr*, be refreshed or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye), (pass. *qurr-a bi-hi ain-an*, be quieted and consoled by); (m.) confess, avow; — II. INF. *taqrîr*, cause one to stay, to reside permanently; aver, state the proofs of a fact; decide upon, determine; draw up a document; force to confess; — III. INF. *qirâr*, *muqârra-t*, be quiet; share with another (acc.) an easy mind about a thing; persist together with another; dwell permanently together with another; — IV. INF. *igrâr*, cause to stay permanently, settle (a.); leave one quiet at his work; visit with cold; cool one's eye, i.e. quiet and console him; confess the truth; — V. INF. *taqarrur*, be stated, proved, averred, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâr*, adhere to; refresh one's self with, treat one's self to; — X.

INF. *istigrâr*, settle (n.), dwell permanently, inhabit; rest, refresh one's self; force to confess.

قر *qar'*, *qur'*, pl. *qurû'*, *aqrá'*, *aqru'*, menses; being clear of them; pl. *aqrá'*, rhyme; — *qarr*, fixed residence, settlement; rest; fowl; comfort of the eye; ʔ, cold, fresh; — *qirr*, green frog; — *qurr*, freshness, cold; cold of winter; resting-place; — ʔ *qira-t*, INF. of (قر); modest, steady deportment; flock with herdsman; family; — *qarra-t*, *qirra-t*, *qurra-t*, frog; — *qirra-t*, freshness, cold; — also *qurra-t*, cooling, i.e. comfort of the eye, darling; cress.

(قرا) *qara'*, A, U, INF. *qar'*, *qara'*, *qirâ'a-t*, *qur'ân*, read; read to or with; receive instruction from (على 'ala); recite; quote from the Koran; present in the name of another; — INF. *qara'*, *qarâ'*, pick up, gather; — INF. *qarâ'*, *qurû'*, conceive, get big with young, give birth; — II. INF. *taqri'a-t*, make or teach one to read; — III. INF. *qirâ'*, *muqâra'a-t*, read with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqrâ'* = II.; send in writing (greetings, &c.); have the menses; be clear of them; — V. INF. *taqarru'*, devote one's self to sacred studies and piety; — VII. INF. *inqirâ'*, be read, recited; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâ'*, read, recite; transmit a greeting; — X. INF. *istigrâ'*, ask one to read; desist from the she-camel (stallion).

قرا *qaran*, back; — *qarâ'*, *qirâ'*, INF. of (قرا) and (قري); — *qarrâ'*, pl. *qarrâ'ûn*, who reads well; — *qurrâ'*, pl. *qurrâ'ûn*, *qarârî'*, monk, holy man; pl. of قارى *qârî'*; — ʔ *qir'a-t*, plague, epidemic (s.); — *qara'a-t*, pl. of قارى *qârî'*, reader; — *qirâ'a-t*,

reading (s.), reading of the Koran.

قرا *qarâb*, near; — *qirâb*, pl. *qarub*, sheath, scabbard, case, etui; quiver; pl. of قربان *qarbân* and قريب *qarîb*; — *; — *qurâb*, sagacity; — *qarrâb*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; — ʔ *qarâba-t*, pl. -ât, *qarâ'ib*, kinship, relations; — *qirâba-t*, night-march to get to the water; — *qarrâba-t*, bottle, decanter.

قرا *qarâbîs*, pl. of قروبس *qarabûs*, *qurbûs*.

قرا *qarâbîn*, pl. of قربان *qurbân*.

قرا *qarâh*, pl. *aqriha-t*, sown field without trees upon; ground free of salt; pure (water); — *qirâh*, pl. of قرح *qârih*, full-grown, &c.

قرا *qurâd*, pl. *qirdân*, tick (insect), louse; nipple; — *qarrâd*, monkey leader; — قرا *qarrâdiyy*, little ass of a monkey leader.

قرا *qarâr*, ʔ *qarâra-t*, fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; perseverance; rest, quietude; patience; assurance, promise, agreement; security; truth; consent; deepest spot, bottom, low plain; pool; — ʔ *qurâra-t*, what remains in the pot and is washed out of it; — قرا *qarâriyy*, permanently settled; artizan, working man, firmly agreed upon; (m.) truthful; — *qarârî'*, pl. of قرا *qurrâ'*.

قرا *qarârîṭ*, tamarind-seed; pl. of قرا *qirrâṭ* and قرا *qîrâṭ*, carat.

قرا *qarrâsa-t*, refrigerator.

قرا *qarâsiyâ*, قرا *qarâsiya-t*, see قرا *qarâsiyâ*.

قرا *qarâsim*, ʔ *qarâsima-t*, tick (insect), louse.

قرا *qurrâṣ*, camomile; قرا *aḥmar qurrâṣ*, crimson; — ʔ *qarrâsa-t*, reviler, censorer, fault-finder.

قراصيا *qarâsiyâ*, قراصية *qarâsiya-t*, cherry; a kind of plum.

قراض *qirâd*, sleeping partnership; loan raised by a governor on interest; debt; — ٥ *qurâda-t*, what falls off in nibbling; dross, filings.

قراذبة *qarâdiba-t*, pl. of قراذب *qirdâb*, قراذوب *qurdûb*.

قراط *qirât*, candle, lamp; wick; candle-snuff; pl. *aqriṭa-t*, ring for a (camel's) nose; — *qirrât*, pl. *qarârîṭ*, carat.

قراطيس *qarâtîs*, pl. of قراطيس *qarṭâs*.

قرافة *qarâfa-t*, cemetery; — *qurâfa-t*, a kind of bark (of a tree).

قراقر *qarâqar*, rumbling(s.), rumbling noise, noise; — *qurâqir*, قراقرى *qurâ-qiriyy*, melodious.

قراقرير *qarâqîr*, pl. of قراقرير *qurqûr*.

قرايم *qirâm*, pl. *qurum*, embroidered curtain, coverlet, veil.

قرايميد *qarâmîd*, pl. of قرايميد *qurmûd*.

قرايميل *qarâmîl*, pl. of قرايميل *qurmûl*.

قراين *qirân*, close union, association; pilgrimage in common; conjuncture of the planets; — *; — *qur'ân*, *qurân*, reading (s.); piece for reading, book; the Koran; — *qarrân*, bottle; — *qurâna*, pl. closely united; — *qur'âniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.

قراية *qirâya-t*, reading (s.).

(قرب) *qarab*, U, INF. *qirâba-t* (also *qarib*, A, INF. *qarab*), travel the night through in order to get to the water; — U, INF. *qarb*, sheathe the sword; — *qarib*, A, INF. *qirbân*, be near to (acc.); feel pain in the hypochondrium; — *qarub*, INF. *qurb*, *qirbân*, *qurbân*, be near to (الى *min*, الى *ila*, or acc.); approach; impend; be closely related; — II. INF. *taqrîb*, bring near, lead up, approach (a.); present, offer, offer up a sacrifice; (m.) give the holy communion; lift up the two front feet at the same time; — III. INF. *qirâb*, *muqâ-*

raba-t, be near to (acc.); live close by; approach; be on the point of; be nearly full; be closely related; — IV. INF. *igrâb*, nearly fill up; sheathe the sword; be on the point of parturition; — V. INF. *taqarrub*, *tiqirrâb*, approach, come nearer; seek greater intimacy or relationship with (الى *ila*); curry favour with; (m.) communicate (n.); — VI. INF. *taqârub*, be near one another; approach one another; come nearer; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâb*, approach; — X. INF. *istigrâb*, find near; prefer and take the thing nearest at hand.

قرب *qurb*, (m.) *qirb*, nearness of place, time or relationship; also *qurub*, pl. *aqrâb*, *qurûb*, hypochondres; — *qarab*, night-march to the watering-place; relationship; pain in the hypochondres; — *qurub*, pl. of قرب *qirâb*; — ٥ *qirba-t*, pl. *qirbât*, *qirabât*, *qiribât*, *qirab*, skin bag for milk or water; — *qurba-t*, pl. *qurab*, *qurubât*, kinship, relations; pious offering to conciliate the favour of God; service.

قربوس *qarabûs*, *qurbûs*, pl. *qarâbîs*, pommel of a saddle, front saddle-bow; قاربوس *qurbûs az-zaqn*, chin.

قربى *qarba*, f. of قربان *qarbân*; — *qurbâ*, kinship; — ٥ *qurbiyya-t*, nearness, proximity.

(قرث) *qarat*, U, INF. *qurût*, dry up and gather beneath the skin (discoloured blood); bruise; — *qarit*, A, INF. *qarat*, be discoloured, have disfigured features.

قرث *qarat*, ice, snow; jelly; — du. *qarratân*, morning and evening; — ٥ *qarta-t*, bruise; cataract (of the eye).

(قرث) *qaras*, U, INF. *qars*, grieve (a.); — *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, toil for gain.

(قرش) *qarsa'*, stupid and impudent (woman).

(قرح) *qarah*, INF. *qarh*, wound; hurt with words; cover with ulcers; bring on an ulcer or abscess; convict of wrong; dig a well in a waterless place; (m.) cough; — A, INF. *qurûh*, have all its teeth, be five years old; be visibly big with young; — *qarih*, A, INF. *qarah*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; have all its teeth; — II. INF. *taqrîh*, accustom to, prepare for (a.); — V. INF. *taqarruh*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; (m.) prepare for (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtirâh*, urge, desire one to; speak ex tempore, improvise verses; do a thing as the first, open a path, invent; select.

قرح *qarh*, pl. *qurûh*, wound; ulcer; hurt; — *qurh*, pain from a wound; very painful wound; beginning; the first three nights of a month; — *qarih*, covered with ulcers; suppurating, sore; — *qurrah*, pl. of قرح *qârih*, having all its teeth, &c.; — *qarha-t*, wound; ulcer; (m.) cough; — قرحا *qarha*, pl. of قريح *qarîh*.

(قرد) *qarad*, I, INF. *qard*, collect, gather, hoard up; — *qarid*, A, INF. *qarad*, be spoiled, get matted, become curly; be attacked by worms; be yellow; be speechless (also II. and IV.); — II. INF. *taqrîd*, see I.; louse a camel; (m.) wish one to blazes; — IV. INF. *igrâd*, see I.; rest; submit to (إلى *ila*).

قرد *qird*, pl. *qurûd*, *qirada-t*, *qarida-t*, *qirad*, *aqrâd*, ape, monkey; (m.) wicked demon, devil; — *qurd*, pl. *qirdân*, louse; tick (insect); — *qarid*, heaped up; full of lice; — *qirda-t*, pl. *qirad*, female ape.

قرداى *qardâhiyy*, armourer (m.).

قردان *qirdân*, pl. of قرد *qurâd*.

(قردح) *qardah*, INF. *q*, confess on being questioned; submit; (m.) be an armourer.

قردح *qardah*, *qurduh*, a striped garment; — *qardaha-t*, trade of an armourer.

قردحى *qardahjiyy*, armourer.

قردد *qardad*, hard ground.

(قردمس) *qardas*, INF. *q*, fasten, tie up; call to a puppy.

قردع *qirda'*, louse of a camel or a fowl; hen.

قردم *qardam*, stammerer.

قردمانى *qurdamâniyy*, *qurdamâniyya-t*, lined armour; cap of a helmet.

(قرز) *qaraz*, U, INF. *qarz*, take with the finger-tips; pinch; sting; — VII. INF. *inqirâz*, be hurt by words; — *qarza-t*, a pinch (of snuff, &c.).

قرزام *qirzâm*, poetaster.

(قرزل) *qarzal*, INF. *q*, coil the hair up on the top of the head; (m.) truss up the garments.

قرزل *qurzul*, bad, vile; knot of hair on the top of the head.

(قرزم) *qarzam*, INF. *q*, make bad verses.

قرزوم *qurzum*, table of a shoe-maker to cut the leather upon; wooden part of an anvil.

(قرمس) *qaras*, I, INF. *qars*, also *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, be intense (cold); freeze, curdle; — II. INF. *taqrîs*, freeze (a.); hurt, injure.

قرمس *qars*, intense cold; cold, icy.

(قرش) *qaras*, I, U, INF. *qars*, cut off; gnaw at; gather from all sides; earn, gain; have much money; — II. INF. *taqrîs*, earn, gain; turn into money; (m.) curdle; incite; — III. INF. *muqâraśa-t*, (m.) intermeddle; have dealings with; — IV. INF. *igrâs*, hoard up money, grow rich; injure a bone without fracture; slander; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâs*, earn, gain; — X. INF. *istigrâs*, deem rich.

قرش *qarš*, a fish of prey ; — *qirš*, pl. *qurūš*, piaster.

قربام *qiršām*, pl. *qarāšim*, large louse ; — *š qiršāma-t*, kite, sparrow-hawk.

(قربب) *qiršabb*, pl. *qarāšib*, paunch-bellied ; old ; ill-tempered, peevish.

(قربح) *qaršah*, INF. *š*, hop in short leaps.

قربح *qirši*, heat in the chest and throat.

قربوم *quršūm* = قربام *qiršām*.

قربى *qurāsiyy*, of the tribe of Koreish.

(قرص) *qaraš*, U, INF. *qarš*, pinch, pull with two fingers ; sting, prick ; taunt with epigrams, &c. ; clutch ; cut off ; cleanse dirty clothes ; flatten the dough ; make flat loaves of it ; — *qariš*, A, INF. *qaraš*, be of a slanderous disposition ; — II. INF. *taqrīš*, hurt deeply by epigrams, &c. ; form the dough into flat round loaves ; — V. INF. *taqarruš*, be formed into flat loaves ; — VII. INF. *inqirāš*, be pinched, pricked, stung.

قرص *qurš*, pl. *aqrāš*, *qiraša-t*, flat disc ; round loaf ; cake, tart ; honeycomb ; pastils, lozenges ; golden disc as ornament for a lady's head, brooch, frontlet, diadem ; disc of the sun ; — *š qurša-t*, pl. *quraš*, disc ; loaf of bread ; round slice of bread ; holy wafer ; disc of the sun.

(قرصب) *qaršab*, INF. *š*, cut off.

(قرصم) *qaršam*, INF. *š*, cut, break.

قرصن *qaršan*, pl. *qarāšin*, corsair, pirate (m.) ; — *qaršan*, INF. *š*, cruise as a pirate.

(قرصوف) *quršūf*, sharp.

(قرض) *qarad*, INF. *qard*, cut ; gnaw, nibble ; impart, reward ; lend money ; recite ; swerve to the right and left in walking ; depart from (acc.) ; die or be on the point of death ; — *qariḍ* (also *qarud*), A, INF. *qarad*, die ; pass

from one thing to another ; —

II. INF. *taqrīḍ*, cut ; gnaw ; exalt with praise ; blame ; —

III. INF. *qirūd*, *muqārada-t*, lend one money to carry on a business for a share in the gain, lend one money (on interest or without) ; — IV. INF.

iqrād, lend money (2 acc.) ; —

VI. INF. *taqāruḍ*, requite one another ; return (a visit, &c.) ; lend money to one another ;

recite verses to one another ; —

VII. INF. *inqirād*, die out, become extinguished, perish ; terminate, expire (time) ; — VIII.

INF. *iqtirād*, take a loan ; — X. INF. *istiqrād*, try to make a loan, borrow money.

قرض *qard*, gnawing, nibbling (s.) ; also *qirḍ*, pl. *qurūd*, loan, debt ; = قراض *qirād* ; — *š qarda-t*, loan.

قرباب *qirdāb*, pl. *qarādība-t*, who devours everything ; one famished ; lion ; robber ; sharp sword.

(قربب) *qardab*, INF. *š*, cut off ; gather meat in a pot ; eat all ; eat anything dry.

(قربم) *qardam*, INF. *š*, cut off ; take all.

قربوب *qurḍūb*, pl. *qarādība-t* = قرباب *qirdāb*.

قرضى *qarḍiyy*, *š*, borrowed ; — *š qarḍiyya-t*, loan.

(قربط) *qaraṭ*, U, INF. *qarṭ*, cut into small pieces (also II.) ; (m.) cut off or withhold from one part of what is due to him ; — *qariṭ*, A, INF. *qaraṭ*, have flabby ears ; — II. INF. *taqrīṭ*, see I. ; adorn the ear with ear-rings ; (m.) gnaw at, clip (coins), make incisions, indent, pinch ; give too little to eat, be niggardly with, withhold part from one's due ; keep the bridle of an excited horse short ; put the reins behind a horse's ears ; — V. INF. *taqarruṭ*, be cut into small pieces (also VII.) ; be

withheld (also VII.); be adorned with ear-rings; (m.) be gnawed or nibbled at; be clipped; — VII. INF. *inqirât*, see V.

قرط *qirt*, leek; — *qurt*, pl. *aqriṭa-t*, *aqrât*, *qirât*, *qurût*, *qirata-t*, ear-ring, pendant; diadem; a cluster of bananas; — *qurṭa-t*, piece, splinter.

قرطاس *qarṭās*, *qirṭās*, *qurṭās*, pl. *qarāṭīs*, sheet of paper; paper; papers, writings, pamphlets, books; — *qirṭās*, aim; — *qarṭāsiyy*, of paper; seller of paper, stationer.

قرطال *qirṭāl*, *qirṭāla-t*, see قرطل *qirṭall*.

قرطام *qirṭām*, a disease by which the extremities rot off (m.).

(قرطب) *qarṭab*, INF. *ḍ*, throw one down on his back; cut the bones of a slaughtered animal; render one powerless, bind one's hands; — II. INF. *taqarṭub*, be cut off, amputated; be powerless, unable to do anything.

قرطب *qurṭub*, thorns (m.); — *ḍ* *qurṭuba-t*, Cordova; — *ق* *qurṭuba*, sword; — *qirṭibba*, a game; a way of throwing a person down.

قرطس *qarṭas*, *qirṭas* = قرطاس *qarṭās*, &c.; — *qarṭas*, INF. *ḍ*, hit the mark; — II. INF. *taqarṭus*, perish.

قرطف *qarṭaf*, velvet; satin.

قرطيق *qarṭaq*, pl. *qarāṭiq*, an upper garment; — *qarṭaq*, INF. *ḍ*, clothe one with it; — II. INF. *taqarṭuq*, be clad with it.

(قرطال) *qirṭall*, *qirṭalla-t*, قرطالة *qirṭāla-t*, pl. *qirṭāl*, *qarāṭil*, basket, fruit-basket.

(قرطم) *qarṭam*, INF. *ḍ*, cut, cut off; — *qirṭim*, *qurṭum*, saffron-seed.

(قرط) *qaraz*, gather the leaves of the *salam*-tree; tan therewith; cut off; laud, eulogize; — *qariz*, A, INF. *qaraz*, grow wealthy (after lowliness); — II. INF. *taqriz*, eulogize; — VI. INF. *taqāruz*, praise one another.

قرط *qaraz*, leaves of the *salam*-tree, fruit of the acacia *sanaṭ*.

(قرع) *qara'*, A, INF. *qar'*, knock, rap, strike; cudgel; beat the drum; INF. *qar'*, *qirā'*, cover (stallion); — U, INF. *qar'*, cast lots, be winner in casting lots; — *qari'*, A, INF. *qara'*, accept advice; conquer in throwing the javelin or spear; be bald; have the itch; also *qara'*, INF. *qar'*, be empty, deserted, bare; — II. INF. *taqrī'*, cover; inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest people so as to cause them to leave a place; (m.) cut off the crown of a tree; — III. INF. *muqāra'a-t*, come to close quarters with; cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqrā'*, cast lots, decide by lot; lend one's stallion to another; — V. INF. *taqarru'*, (m.) be deprived of its crown (tree); have the head shaved; — VI. INF. *taqāru'*, cast lots or play at dice with one another; quarrel; — VII. INF. *inqirā'*, have the itch; — VIII. INF. *iqtirā'*, cast lots; have one's own lot drawn; elect, choose; (m.) come to blows with; — X. INF. *istiqrā'*, ask for one's stallion.

قرع *qar'*, knocking, rapping (s.); *ḍ*, pumpkin, gourd; a tumid pustule; bottom, ground, depth; — *qur'*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.; — *ḍ* *qur'a-t*, pl. *qura'*, lot; casting lots (s.); choice by lots, ballot; — *qara'a-t*, baldness; bald head, head; (m.) itch; — *ق* *qar'a*, pl. of قرع *qarī'*.

قرعان *qar'ā*, f., قرعان *qur'ān*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.

(قرعب), III. *iqra'abb*, INF. *iqri'būb*, shrink (from cold).

(قرعش), II. *taqar'aṣ*, INF. *taqar'uṣ*, assemble (n.).

(قرعف), II. *taqar'af*, INF. *taqar'uf*, III. *iqra'aff*, INF. *iqri'fāf*, shrink.

(قرب) *qaraf*, I, INF. *qarf*, rind, bark, peel; skin, lay bare; act harshly or violently towards, maltreat; suspect of, accuse of (ب *bi*); try to earn sustenance for one's family; tell lies; mix; — *qarif*, A, INF. *qaraf*, be on the point of falling ill; (m.) loathe; — II. INF. *taqrîf*, maltreat; accuse; cause disgust, make to loathe; — III. INF. *qirâf*, *mu-qârafa-t*, engage in sin, pollute one's self with sin; approach; lie with; — IV. INF. *iqrâf*, revile, abuse; draw suspicion upon, accuse; mix with (n.); (m.) cause disgust, make to loathe; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâf*, try to earn; commit (a crime); — X. INF. *istiqrâf*, feel disgust, loathe.

قرب *qarf*, *qarif*, pl. *qirâf*, worthy, apt; — *qirf*, rind, bark, crust, shell; — *qurf*, pl. of قروف *qurûf*; — *qaraf*, disgust, loathing; — *qirfa-t*, pl. *qiraf*, rind, bark; shell of a pomegranate; cinnamon; gain; suspicion.

(قرفص) *qarfaş*, INF. *ş*, sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them; bind one's hands beneath his feet.

قرفصا *qurfuṣâ*, قرفصى *qarfaṣâ*, *qirfiṣâ*, *qurfuṣâ*, pl. *qarâfiṣ*, way of sitting described under قرفص *qarfaş*.

(قرفط) *qarfaṭ*, INF. *ş*, walk with short steps; — IV. *igranfaṭ*, INF. *iqrinfaṭ*, be shrunk.

(قرفح) II. *taqarfa'*, INF. *taqarfu'*, be shrunk; — IV. pass. *uqrunfa'* (عليه *'alai-hi*), recover from a swoon.

(قرق) *qaraq*, suppose; deceive; cluck; — *qariq*, A, INF. *qaraq*, travel in a plain or desert; (m.) be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins; — II. INF. *taqriq*, cluck; (m.) cause a hen to brood; (m.) remain quiet,

motionless; — VII. INF. *inqirâq*, be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قرق *qarq*, clucking of a hen; rumbling in the bowels; — *qurq*, confiscation, embargo; rupture of the testicles or groins; — *qariq*, level, flat; — *qurqa-t*, brood-hen.

قرقارية *qurqariyya-t*, hollow in a tree (m.).

(قربب) *qarqab*, *qurqub*, *qurqubb*, belly.

قرقدون *qarqadûn*, squirrel.

(قرقر) *qarqar*, INF. *ş*, coo; roar; crow; laugh to choking; rumble, grumble; (m.) complain; (m.) be hollow; — II. INF. *taqarqur*, rumble, grumble, growl; complain.

قرقر *qarqar*, soft level ground (also *ş qarqara-t*); suburbs; — *ş qarqara-t*, pl. *qarâqir*, cooing of a dove; rumbling, grumbling, growling; complaining, querulousness.

(قرقس) *qarqas*, قرقصى *qarqaş*, INF. *ş*, decoy or call a dog.

قرقس *qirqis*, a desert-fly.

(قرقش) *qarqaş*, INF. *ş*, gnaw at (m.).

(قرقض) *qarqad*, INF. *ş* = the previous (m.).

قرقضون *qarqadûn*, pl. *qarâqidûn*, squirrel; قرقضون *qarqadûn mumtin*, pole-cat, skunk.

(قرقط) *qarqaṭ*, INF. *ş*, gnaw the bit; nibble at.

(قرقع) *qarqa'*, INF. *ş*, make a rumbling noise, clatter, creak; publish, make publicly known; — II. INF. *taqarqu'*, be published, made public; — *ş qara'a-t*, creaking or rumbling of a cart; noise, tumult; becoming public (s.), public noise.

(قرقف) *qarqaf*, INF. *ş*, frighten so as to make tremble; tremble; be violent, boisterous; pass. and — II. INF. *taqarquf*, chatter from cold.

(قرقل) *qarqal*, *qarqall*, pl. *qarâqil*, a woman's shift.

(قرقم) *qarqam*, INF. *q*, feed a child badly.

قرقور *qurqûr*, pl. *qarâqîr*, large long ship; (m.) lamb.

قرقوش *qurqûs*, cartilage.

قرقوس *qurqûs*, young dog, puppy.

قرقوف *qurqûf*, very strong wine.

قرقى *qurqiyy*, confiscated.

(قرم) *qaram*, U, INF. *qarm*, cut a piece of the skin of a camel's nose as a mark; retain, hold; rind, peel, bark; revile, abuse; eat; — I, INF. *qarm*, *qurûm*, *qaramân*, *maqram*, gnaw at, nibble at; (m.) cut off the top of a thing; — *qarim*, A, INF. *qaram*, have a strong appetite for meat; long for; — II. INF. *taqrîm*, mark a camel by cutting the skin of the nose; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, free from work and keep only for copulation; — V. INF. *taqarrum*, eat like a child or an animal which has just been weaned.

قرم *qarm*, pl. *qurûm*, excellent stallion, breeder; camel kept only for copulation or to be slaughtered; chief of a tribe, master, lord, prince; — *qirm*, *qirim*, Crimea; — *qaram*, strong appetite for meat; greediness; — *qarim*, carnivorous; — *qarma-t*, notch; also *qurma-t*, incision in a camel's nose with a piece of skin hanging down as a mark; — *qurma-t* (m.) = قرمية *qirmiyya-t*.

قرما *qarmâ'*, camel with an incision as described above.

قرماس *qirmâs*, see قرمص *qirmis*.

(قرمد) *qarmad*, INF. *q*, cover with gypsum; pave or build with bricks; write closely.

قرمد *qarmad*, anything smeared on; brick; lime-stone; — *qarmada-t*, tile-kiln.

(قرمى) *qirmiz*, Kermes; crimson;

— *qirmiziyy*, scarlet, red, crimson.

(قرمش) *qarmas*, INF. *q*, spoil, ruin; gather, collect (a.).

(قرمص) *qarmas*, INF. *q*, retire to a hole in the ground (from cold).

قرمص *qirmis*, قرماس *qirmâs*, قرمص *qurmûs*, pl. *qarâmîs*, hole in the ground to shelter a herdsman, &c. from the cold; ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

(قرمط) *qarmat*, INF. *q*, write very closely; make small steps; — IV. *igramma-t*, INF. *igrimmât*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — *qarma-ta-t*, close writing; *al-qarma-ta-t*, a sect; *qarâmi-ta-t*, its followers.

(قرمل) *qirmil*, pl. *qarâmil*, double-humped camel.

قرمود *qurmûd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, mountain-goat; fruit of the قدامة *qadât*-tree.

قرمص *qurmûs* = قرمص *qirmis*.

قرموط *qarmût*, little imp, urchin, pigny, manikin (m.).

قرمول *qurmûl*, pl. *qarâmîl*, *qarâmîl*, curling-paper.

قرميد *qirmîd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, brick; canal of earthen pipes.

قرمية *qirmiyya-t*, pl. *qarâmî*, trunk of a tree.

(قرن) *qaran*, I, U, INF. *qarn*, join one thing to another, yoke together; identify one thing with another; — U, INF. *qirân*, perform two things at the same time; — *qarin*, A, INF. *qaran*, have the eye-brows joined; — II. INF. *taqrîn*, join several things, bind several animals or prisoners to the same string; make conical; — III. INF. *qirân*, *muqârana-t*, enter into partnership with; be of the same age with, be one's comrade; — IV. INF. *igrân*, join one thing to another; perform two things at the same time; be equal to; help, assist; — V. INF. *taqarrun*, form a projecting angle; — VIII.

INF. *iqtirān*, join with (n.); be joined, yoked together, married; join immediately (n.).

قرن *qarn*, pl. *qurūn*, horn; point, edge; feeler; side-lock; fleak of wool; side of the forehead where the horns grow; entrance; border of the rising sun, first rays of the sun; trumpet of the last judgment; pl. *agrān*, string of bast; pl. *qurūn*, *qirān*, projecting hill or mountain; shower; start of a horse; nobleman, prince, lord; time of forty years, generation; decade, century, age; coevals; comrade; troop; — *qirn*, pl. *agrān*, one's equal in bravery, &c.; adversary; coeval; contemporaneous; shell of a fruit; — *qaran*, pl. *agrān*, string to tie two camels, &c. together; quiver of leather; — *qurna-t*, pl. *qarāni*, projecting angle or corner; edge of a sword; head of a spear.

قارنا *qarnā*, f. of قرن *aqran*, tied together; a horned snake.

قارناس *qirnās*, *qurnās*, mountain-summit; back of an axe.

قارنابيس *qirambis*, قارنابيط *qarnabîṭ*, cauliflower.

(قرنس) *qarnas*, INF. *ḍ*, moult, run away bristling the feathers of the throat (cock).

(قرنص) *qarnas*, INF. *ḍ*, run away with bristled feathers; get a hawk for hunting; hunt, chase.

(قرنفل) *qaramful*, قرنفل *qaramfûl*, cloves.

قارنوس *qurnûs*, pl. *qarānîs*, seam of a boot.

(قرة) *qarih*, A, *qarah*, have bad and yellow teeth; have the skin blackened or spotted; have the jaundice.

(قرب) *qarhab*, pl. *qarāhib*, old big ox; chief.

(قرو) *qarā*, U, INF. *qarw*, tend to, go to; travel from one country to another; follow up a thing

with perseverance; pierce with a lance; swell; — IV. INF. *iqrā'*, have pain in the back; — VIII. INF. *iqtirā'*, strive after with perseverance; — X. INF. *istiqrā'*, id.; follow.

قرو *qarw*, pl. *quruww*, water vessel for the camel foals; far-stretching tract; hydrocele, rupture of the testicles; manner, way; pl. *aqrā'*, *aqr-in*, *aqri*, *aqriwa-t*, *quriyy*, trough to feed dogs; outlet of a wine-press; — *qurū'*, pl. of قر *qar'*; — *ḍ qarwa-t*, rupture of the groins or testicles.

قرواح *qirwāḥ*, vast field.

قروانى *qarwāniyy*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قروور *qarûr*, cold; — *.

قروف *qurûf*, pl. *qurf*, very intrusive and quarrelsome.

قرون *qarûn*, *ḍ qarûna-t*, soul, self; — *.

قروى *qarawiyy*, *qurawiyy*, inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic.

(قرى) *qara*, I, INF. *qiran*, *qarā'*, receive hospitably; shelter, entertain, feed, refresh; — I, INF. *qaran*, *qary*, collect water in a reservoir; chew the cud; travel from land to land; — IV. INF. *iqrā'*, ask for a hospitable reception; come as a guest to; — V. INF. *taqarrî*, go after the water; — VIII. INF. *iqtirā'*, ask for a hospitable reception; (m.) suffice and refresh (food); travel, wend one's way, visit.

قارى *qaran*, pl. *aqrā'*, back; — *qiran*, meal placed before a guest, food, entertainment, feasting; hospitality; — *ḍ qarya-t*, *qirya-t*, pl. *qur-an*, *qura*, village, hamlet, town.

قريب *qarîb* (sing. and pl.), *ḍ*, pl. *qirâb*, near, close at hand (in space and time); pl. *aqribâ'*, related; probable; one's neighbour, fellow man.

قرئ *qarîṭ*, jelly ; ice.

قرئ *qarîḥ*, pl. *qarḥa*, wounded ; sore ; ulcerating, covered with ulcers ; clear, pure ; — *qirriḥ*, suppurating very much ; — *qarîḥa-t*, natural disposition, character, talent, genius, flow of wit, inclination and gift for.

قرئ *quraid*, little monkey.

قرئ *qarîr*, *qarîr*, *qarîr*, cool, fresh ; refreshed, consoled ; *qarîr al-‘ain*, happy.

قرئ *qarîs*, icy cold ; jelly, especially of fish.

قرئ *qarîs*, *qarîsa-t*, soft sourish cheese ; — *qurais*, name of the tribe Koreish.

قرئ *qarîs*, *qurrais*, nettle.

قرئ *qarîd*, poetry, verse.

قرئ *qarîz*, laudation, eulogy, panegyric on a living person.

قرئ *qarî‘*, exquisite, excellent ; *qarî‘ ad-dahr*, hero of the age ; despised, contemptible ; good stallion ; adversary in a game ; also *qirri‘*, leader, chief ; — *qarî‘a-t*, best part of one’s property ; little bell.

قرئ *qarîn*, pl. *quranâ‘*, *agrân*, joined, yoked together, married ; jointly liable ; companion, partner, comrade, one’s equal ; ally ; husband ; coeval ; immediately joining ; related ; demon attached to a person ; soul, self ; *qarîn al-qabûl*, acceptable ; — *qarîna-t*, pl. *qarâ‘in*, female companion, friend, wife, mate, spouse ; company, union, association ; incident ; cause ; consequence, corollary ; surmise, supposition ; context ; soul ; (m.) ugly wench ; *dûr qarâ‘in*, opposite houses.

قرئ *qarayiyy*, inhabitant of a village or town.

(قرئ) *qazz*, I, U, INF. *qazz*, feel aversion ; INF. *quzz*, loathe anything impure ; U, I, INF. *qazz*, leap, leap upon, crouch in order

to leap ; — V. INF. *taqazzuz*, feel aversion, loathe ; flee from (من *min*) with loathing.

قرئ *qazz*, pl. *quzûz*, raw silk, floss-silk ; silk ; silk-worm ; also *qizz*, *quzz*, *qizzâ‘*, who loathes anything impure ; — *quza-t*, a snake ; a game.

قرئ *qazzâḥ*, greengrocer.

قرئ *qazâz*, *qizâz*, glass, glass-ware ; also *qazâza-t*, *qizâza-t*, bottle ; — *qazzâz*, silk-manufacturer, silk-spinner ; lace-maker.

قرئ *qazzâq*, light-armed soldier ; Cossack ; robber.

(قرئ) *qazab*, U, INF. *qazb*, have frequent sexual intercourse with (acc.) ; — *qazib*, A, INF. *qazab*, be hard and strong.

(قرئ) *qazbar*, INF. *qazb*, lie with.

(قرئ) *qazah*, INF. *qazh*, season a dish ; (also *qazih*) INF. *qazh*, *quzûh*, make water ; (m.) cut off a tree at the root ; (m.) extirpate a corn ; — INF. *qazh*, *qazahân*, run out in drops ; — II. INF. *taqzîh*, season.

قرئ *qizh*, *qazh*, pl. *aqzâḥ*, onion-seed ; greens for seasoning ; — *quzah*, Satan ; the angel of clouds ; *qaus-u quzah-a* or *quzah-in*, rainbow ; — *quzahiy*, of the colours of the rainbow.

قرئ *qazdîr*, tin.

(قرئ) *qaza‘*, INF. *quzû‘*, be swift of motion, fleet ; be quick, expeditious ; be slow ; — II. INF. *taqzî‘*, urge to run ; make one apt for business, instruct ; despatch, send ; shave the head so as to leave only stray tufts of hair.

قرئ *qaza‘*, *qaza‘*, separate parts of a cloud ; stray tufts of hair ; stray rag.

(قرئ) *qazal*, I, INF. *qazalân*, *qazl*, leap, leap upon ; walk as one who limps ; — *qazil*, U, INF. *qazal*, limp much.

(قرئ) *qazam*, U, I, INF. *qazm*, accuse

of a vice ;—*qazim*, A, INF. *qazam*, be mean and contemptible, be small, mean-looking and poor.

قرم *qazam*, *qazim*, *quzum* (sing., pl. m. f.), f. also *ḡ*, pl. *quzum*, *qazâma*, *aqzâm*, mean and contemptible ; small, mean-looking and poor ;—*qazam*, insignificant look.

(قرن), IV. *aqzan*, INF. *iqzân*, break a leg.

(قرو) *qazâ*, U, INF. *qazw*, play at the game *quza-t* ; tap the ground with the point of a stick ; loathe anything impure ; — IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, incur blame or abuse.

(قري) *qazî*, A, INF. *qazy*, move, be rickety ; — II. INF. *taqziya-t*, throw to the ground, strike down and kill.

قري *qizy*, nickname ; — *qazziyy*, silken.

قريح *qazîh*, handsome, pretty.

قريز *qazîz*, sprinkling bottle.

(قس) *qass*, U, I, INF. *qass*, slander, injure by calumnies ; — U, INF. *qass*, *qiss*, *quss*, wish for, seek, aim at ; — U, INF. *qass*, pick a bone entirely and suck it out ; go to the pasture by itself ; tend the camel well ; drive ; — INF. *qussûsa-t*, *qissîsa-t*, become a priest ; — II. INF. *taqsîs*, tend the camels well ; — V. INF. *taqassus*, wish, strive for ; hear.

قس *qass*, *qiss*, pl. *qusûs*, *qasâwisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic ; — *ḡ qassa-t*, little village or town.

قساح *qusâh*, hard and dry ; — *ḡ qasâha-t*, hardness.

قسطرة *qasâtîra-t*, pl. of قسطري *qasṭariyy*.

قسافسة *qasâfisa-t*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.

قسام *qasâm*, beauty ; heat of mid-day ; — *qassâm*, distributor ; who divides by testament ; — *ḡ qasâma-t*, beauty ; oath ; keeping of an oath ; truce or peace between Muslims and Infidels ; — *qusâma-t*, alms.

قسان *qussân*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.

قساة *qusât*, pl. of قاسى *qâsî*, hard, unfeeling.

قساوسة *qasâwisa-t*, pl. of قس *qass* and قسيس *qasîs*.

قساوة *qasûwa-t*, hardheartedness ; sorrow, grief ; misfortune, calamity ; INF. of (قسو).

(قشب) *qasab*, I, INF. *qasb*, flow, run ; turn towards setting ; — *qasub*, INF. *qusûb*, *qusûba-t*, be hard.

(قسير) *qasbar*, INF. *ḡ*, lie with.

(قصح) *qasah*, INF. *qasâha-t*, *qusûha-t*, be hard ; be always sexually excited, suffer from priapism ; twist.

(قسر) *qasar*, U, INF. *qasr*, force, compel ; do to one anything against his will ; — III. INF. *muqâsara-t*, do violence to ; — VIII. INF. *iqtisâr* = I.

قسر *qasr*, violence, compulsion ; — *qasariyy*, by force.

قسس *qusus*, pl. intelligent, clever.

(قسط) *qasat*, I, INF. *qasṭ*, *qusûṭ*, swerve from what is right, act unjustly ; separate (a.), disperse (a.) ; — I, U, INF. *qisṭ*, exercise justice, distribute justly ; — *qasit*, A, INF. *qasat*, have a thin neck ; have hard sinews of the foot ; INF. *qusûṭ*, be hard and dry ; — II. INF. *taqsit*, divide, distribute ; pay by instalments ; be niggardly ; (m.) talk much, relate ; — IV. INF. *iqsât*, exercise justice ; give right weight and measure.

قسط *qisṭ*, justice ; right weight and measure ; a measurement, bushel ; part, portion, share ; also *ḡ qisṭa-t*, dividend, pay, rent, pension ; rate, tax ; balance ; — *qusṭ*, a medicinal herb ; also *ḡ qusṭa-t*, leg ; — *qasat*, inflexibility of a horse's hind legs.

قسطار *qisṭâr*, *qusṭâr*, money-changer, banker ; balance ; the oldest in a village.

قسطاس *qisṭās, quṣṭās*, large balance ;
— *quṣṭās*, large curtain.

قسطاني *quṣṭān*, dust ; also قسطاني *quṣṭāniyy*, ḍ *quṣṭāniyya-t*, rainbow.

(قسطر) *qaṣṭar*, money-changer, banker ; — *qaṣṭar*, INF. ḍ, separate the bad coin from the good ; — قسطاري *qaṣṭariyy*, cunning and subtle like a money-changer.

(قسطل) *qaṣṭal*, dust ; ام ق *umim-u qaṣṭal-in*, calamity ; — *quṣṭul*, chestnut ; — ḍ *qaṣṭala-t*, roaring of the camel ; murmuring of a stream ; Castile.

قسطلان *qaṣṭalān*, dust.

قسطلاني *qaṣṭalāniyya-t*, ruddiness of the dawn ; rainbow ; a red stuff.

قسطنطينية *quṣṭanṭiniyya-t*, Constantinople.

(قسقس) *qaṣqas*, INF. ḍ, brandish a stick, &c. ; hasten on a journey ; pick and suck out a bone ; — II. INF. *taqasqus*, listen, hear.

(قسم) *qasam*, I, INF. *qasm*, divide, distribute ; determine according to weight and measure ; transact a business with justice and fairness ; disperse (a.) ; — *qasum*, INF. *qasūma-t*, be handsome of face ; — II. INF. *taqṣim*, divide, distribute ; — III. INF. *muqāsama-t*, divide a thing with another (2 acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iqṣām*, swear by the name of God ; — V. INF. *taqassum*, disperse (a.) ; — VI. INF. *taqāsum*, divide between one another ; take mutual oaths ; — VII. INF. *inqisām*, be divided, distributed ; — VIII. INF. *iqṭisām*, divide between each other ; — X. INF. *istiṣām*, ask for distribution, especially by lot ; demand one's share ; demand an oath from (acc.).

قسم *qasm*, division, distribution ; also *qism*, natural disposition or quality, custom, habit ; — *qism*,

pl. *aqṣām, aqṣimā', qasīm, aqā-sīm*, part, portion, share ; kind, species ; — *qusm*, pl. of قسيم *qasīm* ; — *qasam*, pl. *aqṣām*, oath ; beauty ; — ḍ *qisma-t*, division, distribution ; share, portion, lot ; destiny, fate ; — *qasima-t, qasama-t*, face ; beauty ; box for perfumes ; phial.

قسما *qusamā'*, pl. of قسيم.

(قسن), IV. *aqsan*, have the hands hard from work ; — XI. *iqsa'ann*, INF. *iqṣinān, qasānīna-t*, grow dry and hard ; be very old ; be very dark.

قسنى *qasniyy*, galbanum.

(قسو) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasw, qasā'*, *qaswa-t, qasāwa-t*, harden (n.), be hard ; be of bad silver (coin) ; — III. INF. *muqāsāt*, harden one's self against, endure, suffer ; forbear with ; be hard towards (acc.).

(قصور) *qaswar*, INF. ḍ, grow luxuriantly ; be old.

قصور *qaswar*, lion ; ḍ, powerful, strong.

قسوس *qusūs*, ivy ; pl. of قس *qass* ; — ḍ *quṣṣūsa-t*, priesthood ; — ق *quṣṣūsiyy*, priestly, sacerdotal ; — ق *quṣṣūsiyya-t*, office of a priest, priesthood.

قسوى *qusawiyy*, referring to a bow. قسى *qasī*, pl. *qisyān*, f. ḍ, pl. -*āt*, hard, rough, severe ; spurious, of bad silver ; — *qisiyy, qusiyy*, pl. of قوس *qaus*, bow.

قسيس *qasīs*, pl. *quṣṣān, aqissa-t*, also *qissīs*, pl. -*ūn, qasāwisa-t*, vulg. *qasāfisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman ; — ḍ *qissīsa-t*, office of a priest.

قسيسية *qissīsiyya-t*, dignity of a presbyter.

قسيم *qasīm*, pl. *qusm*, pretty, handsome of face ; pl. *qusamā'*, share, portion ; pl. *aqṣimā', qusamā'*, who shares with, co-heir ; bound to one by oath ; — * ; — ḍ *qasīma-t*, oath ; pl. *qasā'im*, perfume-box.

(قش) *qasś*, U, I, INF. *quśûś*, be well, improve again (after illness, &c.); walk like one emaciated; eat of this and that; gather (a.).

قش *qasś*, a bad kind of palm-tree; — *qisśa-t*, little girl; female monkey.

قشا *qasān*, spittle; — *qisā'*, pl. of *qaswa-t*.

قشاة *quśāra-t*, peelings, parings.

قشافة *qasāfa-t*, misery.

قشام *quśām*, *qusāma-t*, pl. *quśāma-t*, bread-crumbs; remains of food.

(قشب) *qasāb*, admix; poison a drink; pollute; spoil, corrupt; vex; revile, abuse; = VIII.; — *qasūb*, INF. *qasāba-t*, be bright and pure; — II. INF. *taqśīb*, pollute; — VIII. INF. *iqtiśāb*, merit praise or blame.

قشب *qasb*, *qisb*, *qasab*, pl. *aqśāb*, poison; — *qisb*, soul; a plant; rust; — *quśb*, pl. of قشيب *qasīb*.

قشبار *qisbār*, rough.

قشبر *qisbarr*, thick.

(قشد) *qasād*, INF. *qasd*, uncover, bare, strip; — *qisda-t*, cream; fresh butter; sediment of butter.

(قشر) *qasār*, I, U, INF. *qasr*, rind, peel, skin, shell, bark; bring calamity upon, be disastrous to (acc.); — II. INF. *taqśīr*, rind, bark, skin, peel; — V. INF. *taqasśur*, VII. INF. *inqisūr*, pass. of II.

قشر *qisr*, *qisra-t*, pl. *quśūr*, rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; — *qisriyy*, of rind, &c.

قشرا *qasrā'*, f. of قشر *aqśar*, peeled, &c.

(قشط) *qasat*, U, INF. *qasṭ*, take off, uncover, bare, strip; skin, flay; cudgel, give the bastinado; — V. INF. *taqasśuṭ*, VII. INF. *inqisūt*, be clear, serene.

(قشع) *qasā'*, INF. *qas'*, disperse, dispel; uncover, bare, take off;

milk; — *qasī'*, A, INF. *qasā'*, be frivolous, fickle, full of levity; — IV. INF. *iqśā'*, disperse, dispel; — V. INF. *taqasśu'*, VII. INF. *inqisā'*, pass. of the previous.

قشع *qas'* (also *qasā-t*), part of a cloud; (also *qis'*, *quś'*) sweepings of a bath; thin crust of ice; crust; table-cloth; (also *qas'a-t*, *qis'a-t*) pl. *qisā'*, dry skin; pl. *quśū'*, tent of hides; — *qasī'*, frivolous, full of levity.

(قشعر) III. *iqśa'arr*, INF. *iqśi'rār*, shudder, shiver, be bristling; be rigid with cold; be sterile, barren.

قشعريرة *quśa'rīra-t*, shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.

(قشعم) *qas'am*, pl. *qasā'im*, very old; thick, stout; lion; *um-m-u qas'am-in*, death, calamity, war.

(قشف) *qasīf*, A, INF. *qasaf*, have the skin scarified and discoloured, be dirty-looking, live in squalor and misery; — *qasuf*, INF. *qasāfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taqasśuf*, live in squalor and misery; (m.) lead an ascetic life.

قشف *qasf*, *qasaf*, who lives in squalor and misery; — *qasaf*, squalor; life in squalor and misery; (m.) ascetic life; — *qasīf*, dirty, filthy, miserable; hard and oppressive; ascetic.

قشقي *qasāq*, curry-comb (Turk.).

(قشقس) *qasqas*, INF. *q*, recover; heal (a.), cure; (m.) gather wood; — II. INF. *taqasśus*, get cured.

(قشم) *qasām*, U, INF. *qasīm*, eat the best and leave the rest; select; sift, winnow; eat much; split palm-leaves in order to sew them together; die.

قشم *qisīm*, nature; also *qasīm*, pl. *quśūm*, canal; ready food; bodily constitution; — *quśm*, pl. of قشيم *qasīm*.

قشمش *qisīmīś*, raisin (Pers.).

(قشو) *qasā'*, U, INF. *qasīm*, rind,

peel, strip, skin; scrape; turn on a lathe; rub the face; (m.) skim; — II. INF. *taqsiya-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *iqsā'*, grow poor after being rich; — ǿ *qaswa-t* (also m. قشوية *qaswiyya-t*), pl. *qasawāt*, *qisā'*, straw basket; *qaswa-t*, what is skimmed off; froth, cream, &c.

(قشور) *qaswar*, INF. ǿ, cudgel, beat.

قشومة *qasūma-t*, pl. of قشام *qasām*.

قشي *qasiyy*, bad (money).

قشيب *qasīb*, pl. *quṣb*, *quṣub*, bright and clean, new, fresh; old; polished; rusty.

قشيش *qasīs*, rustling of the slough of a snake.

قشيم *qasīm*, pl. *quṣm*, dry fruit of the dwarf-palm.

(قص) *qasṣ*, U, INF. *qasṣ*, cut off, clip (with scissors); INF. *qasas*, impart, communicate, tell; make a speech, lecture; — U, INF. *qasṣ*, *qasas*, follow one's tracks; INF. *qasṣ*, be near, impend; bring near to death; — II. INF. *taqsīs*, cover with gypsum; — III. INF. *qisās*, *muqāṣṣa-t*, requite, revenge one's self upon; chastise; impart an equal share to, settle with; — IV. INF. *iqsā'*, bring near to death; charge one with taking revenge upon another (من *min*); — V. INF. *taqasṣuṣ*, be cut off, clipped; remember one's words; follow one's tracks; — VI. INF. *taqāṣṣ*, impart equal shares to one another; requite, give tit for tat, take mutual revenge; be chastised, punished; — VII. INF. *inqisās*, be clipped; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣās*, follow one's tracks, retrace; report accurately another's words; relate, tell; use reprisals with (من *min*); — X. INF. *istiṣās*, ask one to tell; ask one to requite, to revenge.

قص *qasṣ*, cutting off, clipping (s.); ق الشعر *qasṣ as-sa'r*, hair-cutting,

tonsure; clipped wool; pl. *qisās*, top or middle of the chest; gypsum; — *quṣṣ*, womb, vulva; — ǿ *qasṣa-t*, *qisṣa-t*, pl. *qisās*, gypsum; — *qisṣa-t*, pl. *qisās*, event; affair; law-case; (pl. also *aqāsīs*) tale, story, relation, petition; pudentia; *al-qisṣat-a*, in short; — *quṣṣa-t*, pl. *quṣas*, *qisās*, front-lock, toupee; pl. *quṣas*, string of pearls on a veil; shell, husk.

قصا *qasan*, *qasā'*, distance, direction; yard in front of a house.

قصاب *qisāb*, pl. of قصبه *qasaba-t*; — *qasṣāb*, pl. -ān, butcher; flute-player, piper; — ǿ *qasāba-t*, head-cloth of women; — *qisāba-t*, trade of a butcher; art of playing the flute; — *quṣṣāba-t*, pl. *quṣṣāb*, pipe, tube; flute; — ǿ *qasṣābiyya-t*, taxes imposed on a butcher.

قصاد *quṣṣād*, pl. of قاصد *qāṣid*, who intends, &c.; (m.) straight towards; just in front; — ǿ *qasāda-t*, apostolical delegation; INF. of (قصد).

قصار *qasār*, negligence, laziness, shortcoming; — *; — *quṣār*, *qasār*, end, conclusion, termination; last end; — *qasṣār*, abstemious; fuller, washer, bleacher; — ǿ *qasāra-t*, shortness, smallness; — *qisāra-t*, trade of a fuller, &c.; pl. of قصيرة *qasīra-t*; — *quṣāra-t*, straw with ears; — ق *quṣārā*, end, termination, extreme; last end.

قصاص *qisās* (also قصاصا *qisāsā'*), requital, tit for tat, retaliation; revenge, revenge for bloodshed; chastisement, punishment; capital punishment; — *; — *quṣās*, place where hair is growing; — ǿ *quṣāṣa-t*, cuttings (of hair), parings; scrap.

قصاص *qisā'*, pl. of قصعة *qas'a-t*; — ǿ *quṣā'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قما), III. *iqṣa'all*, INF. *iqṣûlâl*, take, seize, grasp; stay, remain. *qasṣâl*, sharp; lion; — *qasâ-la-t*, refuse in winnowing, chaff; mote.

qasâya, pl. of *qasîyya-t*.

(قصب) *qasab*, I, INF. *qasb*, cut, cut off; dissect; cut stones; (m.) interweave, fringe or lace a garment; accuse, revile, disgrace; INF. *qasb*, *qasûb*, lift up the head unwilling to drink (camel); prevent from drinking its fill; — II. INF. *taqṣîb*, cut off, cut into pieces, dissect; carve; lace; revile; push forth leaves; curl the hair; — IV. INF. *iqṣâb*, have camels unwilling to drink; — V. INF. *taqasṣub*, pass. of II.; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣâb*, cut off.

قصب *qasb*, pl. *aqṣâb*, back; gut; string of a musical instrument; side, hypochondres; — *qasab*, reed, any reed-like plant; tube, pipe; aqueduct; lachrymal ducts; flute, reed-pipe; wind-pipe; reed-pen, pen; thread of gold or silver; finger-bone; pearl or precious stone set about with rubies; Egyptian linen; citadel; — *qasaba-t*, pl. *qisâb*, reed-plant; hollow piece of reed between two knots; tube; pipe-tube; wind-pipe; artery; marrowy bone; nasal bone; a measurement; capital, town, large village; principal part of a city, citadel; curl of hair; — *qasba-t*, gut; — *qasabiyy*, made of reed; tubular; fine Egyptian cambric.

قصب *qasbâ'*, reed-plants.

(قصب) *qasbal*, INF. *qasb*, eat all.

قصبور *qasbûr*, coriander.

(قصد) *qasad*, I, INF. *qasd*, intend, purpose; move towards; aim at; try to injure or kill; fall upon; rely upon; dedicate; break (a.) in the middle; be just; keep the golden mean; econo-

mise; make poems; — *qasud*, INF. *qasâda-t*, be fat; — IV. INF. *iqṣâd*, hit the mark, pierce and kill; — V. INF. *taqasṣud*, be broken in the middle; purpose; move towards, repair to; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣûd*, keep the golden mean; be economical; keep books; make poems.

قصد *qasd*, intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport; way, road; — *qasad*, a kind of thorn; — *qasid*, broken; — *qisda-t*, fragment, piece.

قصدان *qasdân*, pl. of *qasîd*.

(قصد) *qasdar*, INF. *qasd*, tin.

(قصد) *qasdan*, INF. *qasd*, compose a laudatory poem on; sing songs.

قصدير *qasdir*, tin.

(قصر) *qasar*, U, INF. *qasr*, *qisr*, *qisar*, be short, be too short; — U, INF. *qasûr*, be not equal to a thing and desist from (عن 'an); get the worst of it; fall short of; subside, calm down (n.); grow dear; grow cheap; — U, INF. *qasr*, cut short the prayer; — I, INF. *qasr*, shorten (a.); shut up; keep back; grow dense; decline towards evening; INF. *qasr*, clean, full, wash; bleach; — *qasir*, A, INF. *qasar*, *qisar*, suffer from a stiff neck; — *qasur*, INF. *qasûra-t*, be short; — II. INF. *taqṣîr*, shorten (a.), abbreviate; clip the hair; be not equal to one's task, fall short of; lag behind, be slothful; fail in strength; subside; wash, full; — III. INF. *muqâṣara-t*, punish, chastise; — IV. INF. *iqṣâr*, desist from; be powerless; be old and weak; bear small children; — V. INF. *taqasṣur*, shrink, shorten (n.); — VI. INF. *taqâṣur*, feign to be short; crouch, shrink; be not equal to and desist; (m.) be punished, chastised; — VII. INF. *inqiṣâr*, be cleaned, fulled, washed, bleached; get white;

— VIII. INF. *iqtiṣār*, limit one's self to, be content with; — X. INF. *istiṣār*, find short or too short.

قصر *qaṣr*, shortness, smallness; shortening (s.); shrinking, contraction; restriction; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab ḥafīf* at the end of a foot and making the first quiescent; end, last end, aim; evening, twilight; also *qaṣar*, doing too little, falling short, shortcoming; sluggishness, weakness, impotence; fulling, bleaching; pl. *quṣūr*, large stone building, castle, palace, fortress; — *qaṣar*, having a stiff neck; — *qīṣar*, shortness; — *quṣṣar*, pl. of قصر *qāṣir*, short, &c.; — *qāṣra-t*, *quṣra-t*, shortness; nearest degree of relationship; — *qaṣara-t*, nuptial chamber; pl. -*āt*, husk of a grain of wheat; pl. *aqṣār*, base of the neck, neck.

قصرًا *qaṣrā'*, f. of قصر *aqṣar*, shorter, &c.; — *quṣarā'*, pl. of قصر *qāṣir*.

قصرى *quṣra*, short rib; a snake; — *qaṣriyy*, noble, of high birth.

قصرين *qaṣrīn*, coarse straw.

قصص *qaṣaṣ*, tale, INF. of (قص); chest; — *qīṣaṣ*, *quṣaṣ*, pl. of قصة *qiṣṣa-t*, *quṣṣa-t*.

قسطل *qaṣṭal*, dust.

(قصع) *qaṣa'*, INF. *qaṣ'*, swallow water; chew; quench the thirst; prevent the growth of a child; keep indoors; kill a louse between the nails; despise; fill (n.) with blood (wound); — *qaṣi'*, A, INF. *qaṣ'*, *qaṣa'*, — also *qaṣu'*, INF. *qaṣū'a-t*, fail to thrive; — II. INF. *taqṣi'*, quench the thirst; keep always indoors; (m.) cover the flat roof with turf and then with earth.

قاصي *qaṣi'*, backward in growth; — *qāṣa'a-t*, pl. *qīṣa'*, *qīṣā'*, *qaṣa'āt*, dish for two persons; trough; scale of a balance; قى المارى

qaṣa'at aṣ-ṣārī, tops (of the masts); (m.) roof covered with turf; — *quṣ'a-t*, pl. *quṣa'*, prepuce drawn over the gland; also *quṣa'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

قاصعا *quṣā'a'* (قاصعة *quṣā'a-t*, قاصعا *qāṣi'ā'*, قاصيعا *quṣai'ā'*), pl. *qawāṣi'*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قصعل) *quṣ'ul*, *qīṣ'il*, contemptible; scorpion; — III. *iqṣa'all*, INF. *iqṣi'lāl*, culminate.

(قصف) *qaṣaf*, I, INF. *qaṣf*, break, cut off, shatter; press and push; INF. *quṣūf*, indulge in eating and drinking; amuse one's self; — INF. *qaṣīf*, roar and resound (thunder); sound; — *qaṣif*, A, INF. *qaṣaf*, be weak, brittle, not strong enough; break (n.) in the middle; bend (n.); — IV. INF. *iqṣāf*, be thin, weak; — V. INF. *taqāṣuf*, break (n.), get broken; — VI. INF. *taqāṣuf*, assemble and throng; — VII. INF. *inqiṣāf* = V.; be pushed back; leave and pass on.

قصف *qaṣf*, indulgence in eating and drinking; amusement, sport, frolic; — *qaṣif*, broken; brittle; — *qāṣfa-t*, pushing (s.), throng; violent roaring of a camel; pl. *qaṣf*, *quṣfān*, part of a sand-hill, torn off by the storm; — *qīṣfa-t*, pl. *qīṣaf*, fragment, piece.

(قصقص) *qaṣqaṣ*, INF. *qāṣ*, call or decoy young dogs; (m.) cut off the tops of the hair; — *qaṣqaṣ*, hairy part of the chest; — *quṣ-quṣ*, *qāṣquṣa-t*, short, thick-set and strong; lion.

(قصل) *qaṣal*, I, INF. *qaṣl*, cut off; mow green food; give green food to the horse; — V. INF. *taqāṣul*, VII. INF. *inqiṣāl*, be cut off, mown; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣāl*, cut off; be cut off.

قصل *qaṣl*, cutting off, mowing (s.); also *qīṣl*, *qaṣal*, chaff, stubble; — *qīṣl*, *qīṣla-t*, troop of camels

(30 to 40); — *qasla-t*, chaff; stubble; sheaf.

(قصم) *qasam*, I, INF. *qas̄m*, break entirely; return from whence one came; — V. INF. *taqas̄sum*, VII. INF. *inqis̄ām*, be broken.

قصم *qas̄m*, *qis̄m*, *qūsm*, *qas̄ma-t*, &c., fragment, piece; — *qas̄m*, suppression of the *mu* and making quiescent the *l* of *mufā'alatun*, changing it into *fā'altun* = *maf'ūlun*; — *qas̄am*, breach, fracture; — *qas̄im*, brittle; — *qūsam*, who breaks everything; — *qūsum*, pl. of *qas̄ima-t*.

(قصم) *qas̄mal*, INF. *qas̄*, break, cut off; walk with short steps; throw down.

(قصم) *qas̄ansa'*, short, dwarfish.

(قصو) *qas̄ā*, U, INF. *qas̄w*, *qūsuww*, *qas̄a-n*, *qas̄ā'*, be very far distant; remove (n.) to a great distance; — U, INF. *qas̄w*, maim at the tops of the ears; — قصى *qas̄ī*, A, INF. *qas̄an*, *qas̄ā'*, be far distant; — III. INF. *muqas̄āt*, dispute about who is more distant or lives farther away; — IV. INF. *iqs̄ā'*, remove (a.) to a great distance; — V. INF. *taqas̄ī*, be far distant; be sent away to a great distance; flee, escape; penetrate deeply into a matter; — X. INF. *istiqs̄ā'*, send or wish far away; try to fathom, to penetrate deeply into a matter.

قصوا *qas̄wā'*, f. of *aq̄sa*, having the ears clipped, &c.; a she-camel of Mohammed's.

قصود *qas̄ūd*, marrow.

قصور *qūṣūr*, falling short, shortcoming (s.); insufficiency, weakness, impotence; sluggishness, negligence, forgetfulness; defect, fault; transgression, sin; — * ; — *qas̄ūra-t*, nuptial chamber, cabinet.

قصوف *qūṣūf*, over-indulgence in eating and drinking.

قصوى *qūṣwa*, f. of *aq̄sa*, farther, farthest.

قصى *qas̄an*, *qas̄a*, distance, direction; see (قصو); — *qas̄siy*, *qas̄*, pl. *aq̄sā'*, far distant; — *qūṣsayy*, a proper name; — *qas̄iyya-t*, pl. *qas̄āyā*, very valuable and kept free from work (camel).

قصيا *qūṣyā* = قصوى *qūṣwa*.

(قصيب) *qas̄īb*, *qas̄*, accurately cut; — *qas̄ība-t*, pl. *qas̄ī'ib*, twisted curl; reed, reed-pipe.

قصيد *qas̄īd*, pl. *qūṣdān*, *qas̄ū'id*, poem of some length, laudatory poem; — *qas̄īda-t*, pl. *qas̄īd*, *qas̄ā'id*, id.; romance.

قصير *qas̄īr*, pl. *qis̄ār*, *qūṣarā'*, f. *qis̄ār*, *qis̄āra-t*, short; too short, defective; small; imp; — *qūṣair*, town on the Red Sea.

قصيرا *qūṣairā'*, قصيرى *qūṣaira*, last rib.

قصيعا *qūṣai'ā'*, see *qūṣa'ā'*.

قصيعة *qūṣai'a-t*, small dish.

قصيف *qas̄īf*, broken; — *.

قصيل *qas̄īl*, green food.

(قص) *qad̄d*, U, INF. *qad̄d*, pierce, perforate, bore (pearls, &c.); deflower; put anything dry, as sugar, &c. into a fluid dish; rub, grind, pound; send horse-men against the enemy; pull out; INF. *qad̄īd*, crack, gnash; — *qad̄īd*, be mixed with anything dry; eat of such food; be hard; — IV. INF. *iqd̄ād*, add anything dry to a dish; be too hard, be stone-strewed; — V. INF. *taqad̄dud*, *taqad̄dī*, pounce down; — VII. INF. *inqid̄ād*, spread in all directions and rush against the enemy; swoop down; fall; threaten ruin; — VIII. INF. *iqtid̄ād*, deflower; — X. INF. *istiqd̄ād*, find a place or bed hard to lie upon.

قص *qad̄d*, full of pebbles and gravel and therefore hard; small gravel; — *qida-t*, pl. *qidūn*, *qidāt*,

qida-n, a herb ; — *quda-t*, fault, vice ; — *qadda-t*, *qidā-t*, pl. *qidād*, pounded pebbles, shingle ; remains ; *qidā-t*, virginal blood, virginity.

qad' (also *qad'*), INF. of (قضى) ; — *qadan*, *qada*, *qadā'*, pl. *aqdiya-t*, fate, destiny ; death ; decision ; decree ; judgment, sentence ; jurisdiction ; dominion ; execution ; payment of a debt ; event, accident ; (m.) use, service ; — *qudāt*, membrane round the head of an embryo ; pl. of *qādī*, judge, &c.

qaddāb, *qudāba-t*, sharp ; apt ; — *qudāba-t*, clippings of trees.

qidād, pl. of *qidā-t*.

qudā', colic, gripes ; also *qudā'a-t*, fine dust ; — *qudā'a-t*, beaver ; hunting-panther.

qidāf, pl. of *qadafa-t* and *qadīf*.

qadāyā, pl. of *qadiyya-t*.

qadab, I, INF. *qadb*, cut off, lop off ; beat with a rod ; ride an untrained beast ; (m.) make an extract, condense ; — II. INF. *taqdīb*, cut off, prune ; (m.) sew, make a seam ; — V. INF. *taqadḍub*, be cut off, pruned ; — VII. INF. *inqidāb*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *iqtidāb*, cut off, prune ; ride an untrained beast ; speak ex tempore, improvise ; make an extract.

qadb, lopped off branches ; also *qudba-t*, freshly mown clover ; — *qudb*, young branches ; pl. of *qādīb*, sharp ; — *qudub*, pl. of *qadīb* ; — *qudba-t*, pl. *qadabāt*, tender branch.

qudbān, pl. of *qadīb*.

qadad, gravel and sand ; sandy food ; INF. of (قضى).

qada', I, INF. *qad'*, subdue, tame ; — II. INF. *taqdī'*, colic ; — V. INF. *taqadḍu'*, be cut, separated, dispersed ; — VII. INF.

inqidā', be far away from one's people.

qad', colic, gripes ; — *qud'a-t*, perdition, vice, pollution.

qad'am, greatly advanced in years ; decrepit.

qadif, *qaduf*, INF. *qadaf*, *qidaf*, *qadūfa-t*, be thin and slender.

qadaf, thinness, leanness ; — *qadafa-t*, *qata* bird ; pl. *qadaf*, *qidāf*, *qidfān*, *qudfān*, rocky hill ; — *qidāfa-t*, shifting sand-hill.

qadqad, INF. *qad*, tear to pieces and crush ; — II. INF. *taqadqud*, be dispersed.

qadim, *qadim*, INF. *qadm*, nibble at ; break, cut ; do anything leisurely ; — *qadim*, *qadam*, have decayed and black teeth, be decayed and black ; — IV. INF. *iqdām*, feed the horse on oats.

qadam, sword ; pl. of *qadīm* ; — *qadīm*, old and jagged ; — *qidma-t*, anything dry and cracking under the teeth ; roasted grey peas.

qada, I, INF. *qady*, *qadā'*, *qadiyya-t*, decide, decide upon, resolve, pre-ordain, order, prescribe ; judge, deliver sentence ; condemn ; impose ; INF. *qadā'*, execute, perform, complete ; make, create ; pay entirely ; be extreme in ; fulfil one's destiny, die ; kill, exterminate ; pass (the time) ; inform ; — II. INF. *taqdiya-t*, *qidā'*, execute, carry out, complete ; INF. *taqdiya-t*, make one a judge ; (m.) suffice for ; — III. INF. *muqāḍāt*, summon before the judge ; — V. INF. *taqadḍī*, be carried out, completed ; be at an end, cease ; be past ; — VI. INF. *taqādī*, have a law-suit against ; demand payment from ; receive payment (2 acc.) ; — VII. INF. *inqidā'*, be carried out, com-

pleted; cease, be past; die; demand payment, exact; admit; decide, decide upon; be required, necessary, beseeching; — X. INF. *istiqdû*, ask one to decide as a judge (2 acc.); pass. *ustuqdî*, be appointed as a judge; demand for one's own use.

(قسي) *qadî*, A, INF. *qada'*, rot, fall to pieces, break (n.); be red and have the corners sore (eye); — *qadî*, A, INF. *qad'*, eat up, consume; — V. INF. *taqaddu'*, give to eat, feed.

قسي *qadî*, 8, rotten; — 8 *qadiyya-t*, pl. *qadâyâ*, judgment, sentence, decision; order, command; dominion; fate, death; statement, assertion, question, proposition; article of faith; fact, thing, matter, affair; law-suit; story; requisite (s.).

قسيب *qadîb*, pl. *quḍub*, sharp; pl. *quḍbân*, *qidbân*, slender branch, switch, rod; iron bar, rail; penis.

قسيض *qadîḍ*, cracking; INF. of (قسي); coarse gravel; قسيضهم *bi-qadîḍ-hum*, all of them.

قسيف *qadîf*, pl. *qidâf*, *quḍfân*, thin, slender.

قسيم *qadîm*, pl. *qadam*, what cracks under the teeth; white parchment; table-cloth of leather; old and jagged.

(قط) *qatt*, U, INF. *qatt*, cut; mend a pen; (m.) desist; — I, INF. *qatt*, *quṭût*, also pass. *quṭt*, grow dear, rise in price; — A, INF. *qaṭâta-t*, — also *qaṭit*, A, INF. *qaṭat*, be short and curly; — VII. INF. *inqiṭât*, be cut, mended (pen), pruned.

قط *qaṭ*, *qatt*, only (placed after); *qaṭ*, *qatt-u*, sufficiency; — *qatt-u*, *quṭt-i*, *quṭt-u*, *qaṭ-u*, *quṭ-u*, vulg. *qatt*, ever; with negative: never, not at all; — *qatt*, short and curly; — *qitt*, pl. *qiṭât*, *aqtât*, *qiṭata-t*, tom-cat; pl. *quṭût*, account-book; decision of a

judge; money-order, cheque; diploma; — 8 *qaṭṭa-t*, nib of a pen; — *qiṭṭa-t*, pl. *qiṭat*, cat.

قطا *qaṭan*, *qaṭâ*, 8, pl. *qaṭawât*, *qaṭayât*, bird *qaṭa* (*ardea stellaris*).

قطاب *qiṭâb*, mixture; — *qaṭṭâb*, cross-beam; (m.) always; — 8 *qaṭâba-t*, subterranean aqueduct; sluice, flood-gate.

قطاج *qaṭâj*, *qiṭâj*, cable, rope.

قطار *qiṭâr*, pl. *quṭur*, *quṭurât*, row of camels; row; — *; — 8 *quṭûra-t*, droppings; — *qaṭṭâra-t*, pl. *qaṭâtîr*, place where pitch is boiled; — *quṭâriyy*, a poisonous snake.

قطاط *qiṭât*, curly-haired; pl. *aqiṭṭa-t*, model, pattern; — *; — *qaṭṭât*, turner.

قطاطير *qaṭâtîr*, pl. of قطارة *qaṭṭâra-t*.

قطاطين *qaṭâtîn*, pl. of قطين *qiṭṭîn*.

قطاع *qiṭâ'*, pl. of قطع *qiṭ'* and قطع *qaṭî'*; INF. of (قطع); — *quṭâ'*, sweets; — *qaṭṭâ'*, sharp, cutting; who cuts much; secant; — *quṭṭâ'*, pl. of قاطع *qâṭi'*, cutting, &c.; — 8 *quṭâ'a-t*, pl. *qaṭâ'i'*, cuttings; fasting (s.); — *qaṭṭâ'a-t*, mason's hammer.

قطاف *qaṭâf*, *qiṭâf*, grape-gathering, vintage; slow pace of a horse; — *qaṭṭâf*, grape-gatherer, vintager; — 8 *quṭâfa-t*, gleanings in grape-gathering; (m.) best food, delicacies.

قطام *qaṭâm*, greedy for meat; hawk; — *qaṭâmiyy*, *quṭâmiyy*, id.; sagacious.

قطان *qaṭṭân*, pl. *quṭun*, cotton-spinner or seller; — *quṭṭân*, pl. of قاطن *qâṭin*, resident, &c.

قطايات *qaṭâyât*, pl. of قطة *qaṭât*.

قطايط *qaṭâ'iṭ*, pl. detachments.

قطائع *qaṭâ'i'*, pl. of قاعة *qaṭâ'a-t* and قاعة *qaṭî'a-t*.

(قطب) *qatab*, I, INF. *qaṭb*, *quṭûb*, frown; concentrate; assemble (n.); cut; anger; mix wine; fill; bind the ends of a sack together; (m.) mend anything

torn ; (m.) reach from one wall to the other (cross-beam) ; — II. INF. *taqtīb*, frown ; mix wine ; sew together again, sew a wound ; — V. INF. *ta-qattub*, be wrinkled, frowning ; be sewn together ; — VI. INF. *taqātub*, concentrate (n.) from all sides to surround one ; — VII. INF. *inqitāb*, be contracted, wrinkled, frowning ; be sewn together again.

قطب *qaṭb*, *qīṭb*, *quṭb*, *quṭub*, axle-tree ; — *quṭb*, pl. *aqtāb*, *quṭūb*, *qīṭaba-t*, pole, polar star ; axis, pivot ; leader, prince, chief, the first of ; — *q* *quṭba-t*, pl. *quṭab*, axis ; head of a spear used as a mark ; (m.) stitch *qīṭibba* ; — *ق* *quṭbiyy*, *q*, polar ; — *qīṭibba*, a plant of which strong ropes are made.

(قطع) *qaṭaj*, *و*, INF. *qaṭj*, twist a rope tight ; draw up the bucket with the rope *qīṭāj*.

(قطر) *qaṭar*, *و*, INF. *qaṭr*, *quṭūr*, *qaṭarān*, fall or flow in drops, drop, trickle ; make to drop, drop (a.) into ; smear the camel with pitch ; INF. *qaṭr*, tie camels, mules, &c. one behind the other so as to form a row ; tow a ship ; — INF. *quṭūr*, travel fast ; — II. INF. *taqtūr*, IV. INF. *iqṭār*, drop (a.), drop into, distil ; throw one on his side ; make the beasts march in a row ; — V. INF. *taqaṭtur*, fall on the side ; throw one (ب *bi*) on his side ; drop (n.), fall in drops ; — VI. INF. *taqātur*, walk in a row or chain ; drop together ; come from all sides at the same time ; — X. INF. *istiqtār*, cause to drop, distil.

قطر *qaṭr*, pl. *qīṭār*, what drops ; rain ; drop ; dropping, distilling (s.) ; — *qīṭr*, brass ; — *quṭr*, pl. *aqtār*, side ; climate, region ; diameter ; also *quṭur*, wood for fumigation, aloes ; — *quṭur*, pl.

of *qīṭār* ; — *q* *qaṭra-t*, pl. *qaṭr*, drop ; a little, a bit.

قطرات *quṭurāt*, pl. of *qīṭār*.

قطران *qaṭrān*, *qīṭrān*, *qaṭīrān*, fluid pitch, tar ; — *qaṭarān*, INF. of (قطر).

(قطرب) *qaṭrab*, INF. *q*, hasten (n.), make haste ; throw to the ground ; — II. INF. *taqaṭrub*, move one's head like the animal *quṭrub*.

قطرب *quṭrub*, pl. *qaṭārib*, a wicked demon ; were-wolf ; melancholy, demoniacal possession ; a small ever-moving animal.

قطرميز *qaṭarmīz*, large bottle (Turk.).

(قطن) *qaṭran*, INF. *q*, smear with pitch, pitch, tar.

قطروب *quṭrūb* = قطرب *quṭrub*.

قطري *qīṭriyy*, *q* *qīṭriyya-t*, a striped stuff.

قطريب *qaṭrib*, peg by which the oxen are tied to a plough.

قطط *qaṭaṭ*, pl. *qīṭāt*, curly head of hair or a person having such ; INF. of (قط) ; — *qīṭaṭ*, pl. of *qīṭa-t* ; — *q* *qīṭaṭa-t*, pl. of *qīṭṭ*.

(قطع) *qaṭa'*, INF. *qaṭ'*, *tiqīṭā'*, *maṭa'*, cut, cut off, lop, amputate ; break off, tear off, sever ; separate from a friend, cut an acquaintance, spurn ; separate by a wall, &c. ; estrange ; decide between ; *ق* *qaṭa' at-ṭarīq*, infest the high road, carry on highway robbery ; turn aside from ; enter (one's head) ; pass (the time) ; order peremptorily ; fix (a ransom, &c.) ; destroy ; cause to cease ; stanch ; (m.) suspend a priest ; give up hope ; renounce a title, claim, &c. ; dry up ; lose its power (medicine) ; thicken (n.) ; digest ; (m.) fast ; be sufficient for a dress ; have the stuff for a dress cut off ; fit ; beat, cudgel ; — INF. *qaṭ'*, *quṭū'*, swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain ; wander through ; — INF. *qaṭā'*, *qīṭā'*, *quṭū'*, mi-

grate from colder parts to warmer ones ; — pass. *quṭi'*, suffer from asthma; be forced to renounce ; — *qaṭi'*, A, INF. *qaṭa'*, — *qaṭu'*, INF. *qaṭā'a-t*, be no longer able to speak, become paralysed (tongue) ; — II. INF. *taqṭi'*, cut off entirely or into many pieces ; scan ; bring across a river ; pass (the time) ; get ahead of, overtake ; suffice for a dress ; (m.) use up a dress ; mix the wine ; — III. INF. *mu-qaṭa'a-t*, separate from (n.), renounce, cut one's acquaintance ; interrupt ; (m.) give work at a fixed price ; — IV. INF. *iqtā'*, make one cut or cut off ; bring across a river ; convince ; give a fief to (2 acc.) ; cease to lay eggs ; pass. be separated from one's people ; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭu'*, be cut, cut off, broken off, severed ; be cut in pieces ; fall in rags ; decay ; be cancelled ; cancel ; be mixed with water ; — VI. INF. *taqāṭu'*, get separated, estranged ; separate (n.) ; VII. INF. *inqiṭā'*, be cut off ; break, tear (n.) ; get detached ; separate (n.) ; be interrupted, be forced to interrupt or renounce ; be at an end, cease ; be unable to march on ; run short, dry up ; give one's self entirely up to ; — VIII. INF. *iqtitā'*, cut off for one's self, take out ; — X. INF. *istiqtā'*, demand an estate as a fief.

نطح *qaṭ'*, cutting off (s.), cut, amputation ; section ; intersection ; conic section : *قاṭ' zā'id*, hyperbola, *قاṭ' nāqis*, ellipse, *قاṭ' mukāfi*, parabola ; breach of friendship ; interruption, termination, end ; suppression of the last letter of a *watad majmū'* at the end of a foot and making the preceding one quiescent ; partition-wall ; suspension from office ;

interdict ; *qaṭ'an*, by all means, with and without negative : not at all, by no means ; — *qiṭ'*, pl. *aqtā'*, place of a cut or breach ; cut off branch ; darkest part of the night ; night-watch ; pl. *qiṭā'*, *aqtu'*, *aqtā'*, small broad head of an arrow ; *qiṭ'*, highway robber ; wicked, bad ; also *quṭ'*, asthma, shortness of breath ; ceasing (s.) ; — *quṭ'*, highway robber ; pl. of *اقتح aqtā'*, cut off, &c., and *قاṭi'*, cutting, &c. ; also *quṭu'*, pl. of *قطيح qatī'* ; — *ḍ qiṭ'a-t*, pl. *qita'*, cut off piece ; piece, slice ; segment ; part, a little, mite ; rags, tatters, strophe ; last part of the night ; clipped hair ; size of a book ; — *quṭ'a-t*, pl. *quṭa'*, ceasing (s.), subsiding, sinking (of the water in a well) ; piece of land, field, acre ; pl. *qaṭa'*, place of a cut, stump of an amputated limb ; pl. *quṭa'*, cut, form, design.

قطعا *qaṭ'ā*, f. of *اقتح aqtā'*, cut off, &c. ; — *qiṭ'ā*, *quṭ'ā*, *قطعان quṭ'an*, pl. of *قطيح qatī'*.

(قطر), III. *iqtā'arr*, INF. *iqtī'rār*, be short of breath.

(قطعن), III. *iqtā'ann*, INF. *iqtī'nān* = the previous.

قطعي *qaṭ'iyy*, *ḍ*, separating, disjunctive ; categorical, determined ; (m.) wicked, bad ; highway robber.

(نطف) *qaṭaf*, I, INF. *qaṭf*, cull, pluck ; gather ; scratch ; bolt, sift ; treat to delicate food ; — IV. INF. *iqtāf*, be ripe for the harvest ; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭuf*, be finely sifted ; — VII. INF. *inqiṭāf*, be culled, gathered ; — VII. INF. *iqtitāf*, cull, gather, select.

نطف *qaṭf*, gathering of fruit or grapes ; suppressing a *sabab ḥafif* at the end of a foot and rendering the previous consonant quiescent ; pl. *quṭūf*, scratch, chap, rent ; — *qiṭf*, pl.

quṭūf, bunch of grapes, cluster; culled fruit; — *qataf*, ḍ *qatafa-t*, trace, track; — *quṭuf*, pl. of *قطوف* *quṭūf* and *قطيفة* *qaṭīfa-t*; — ḍ *qaṭfa-t*, harvest.

(قطط) *qaṭqaṭ*, INF. ḍ, rain; cry out (as the *qata* bird); — II. INF. *taqaṭquṭ*, walk fast and with short steps; be headstrong.

qitqit, slight rain, hail.

(قطل) *qaṭal*, U, I, INF. *qaṭl*, cut off, amputate, behead; — II. INF. *taqṭīl*, id.

(قطلب) *qaṭlab*, wild currant; strawberry-tree.

(قطم) *qaṭam*, I, INF. *qaṭm*, bite, seize with the teeth and taste; cut off; — *qaṭim*, A, INF. *qaṭam*, have an eager desire for; — VII. INF. *inqiṭām*, be cut off; — ḍ *qaṭma-t*, fragment, piece.

qitmīr, split in a date-stone and membrane in it; membrane round a fruit-stone; also *قطمر* *quṭmūr*, name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers.

(قطن) *qaṭan*, U, INF. *quṭūn*, inhabit; serve; — *qaṭin*, A, INF. *qaṭan*, bend (n.); — II. INF. *taqṭīn*, grow woolly, mouldy.

quṭn, *quṭun*, *quṭunn*, pl. *aqṭān*, cotton; — *qaṭan*, trunk (of the body); — *quṭun*, pl. of *قطين* *qaṭīn*; — ḍ *quṭna-t*, flake of cotton; — *qaṭina-t*, tripe; — *قاṭniyy*, ḍ, of cotton; — *قاṭniyya-t*, *qitniyya-t*, pl. *qaṭāniyy*, shell-fruit; peas, lentils, beans, millet; fruit in general (except wheat, oats, grapes, and dates).

(قطور) *qaṭā*, U, INF. *qaṭw*, walk slowly; cry.

qaṭawāt, pl. of *قطان* *qaṭan*.

qaṭūb, frowning, austere; lion; — *.

qaṭū, interrupting suddenly (adj.); danger; — *qaṭṭū*, large log of wood (m.); — *.

quṭūf, pl. *quṭuf*, short-stepping; — *.

qaṭūnā, *qitūnā*, flea-bane.

qaṭīb, mixed; — ḍ *qaṭība-t*, troop, crowd.

quṭaira-t, small drop; a little, mite.

qaṭī, pl. *quṭ*, *quṭu*, *qitā*, *quṭān*, *aqṭu*, *aqāṭi*, *aqṭi'a-t*, cut off branch; pl. *qitā*, *quṭān*, *aqṭā*, *aqāṭi*, part of a herd, herd, flock; pl. *quta'a*, whip; equal, similar; — *qitṭi*, digesting well; — ḍ *qaṭi'a-t*, pl. *qaṭā'i*, estrangement, separation, breaking off the connection; piece of land, fief; tax, custom.

qaṭīl, cut off.

qaṭīma-t, fragment, piece.

qaṭīn, sing. and pl., pl. also *quṭun*, inhabitant of a house; people of a house, household, servants; — *qitṭīn*, pl. *qaṭāṭīn*, large cave; — ḍ *qaṭīna-t*, people of the house, household; shell-fruit.

qa, U, INF. *qa*, irritate by bold speech; meet with bitter water in digging.

qu'ād, lameness of the hips; — ḍ *qu'āda-t*, woman.

qa'āra-t, depth.

qu'ās, fatal disease of sheep from surfeit; — *qa'ās*, who kills at once; lion.

qu'ā, bitter water.

qu'āl, ḍ, vine-blossom.

qa'ā'id, pl. of *قعدة* *qa'da-t*, *qa'ūd* and *قعيدة* *qa'ida-t*.

qa'b, pl. *qī'āb*, *qī'aba-t*, *aq'ub*, cup (for one person); — *qu'b*, deep ravine, cave; water-hole; — II. *qa'ab*, INF. *taq'īb*, be cup-like; impart depth to one's speech; — ḍ *qa'ba-t*, small box.

qa'bariyy, hard, miserly.

qa'bal, *qī'bil*, white mushroom.

qa'as, INF. *qa'sa-t*, give but little, give niggardly; — II. INF.

taq'is, destroy entirely; — IV. INF. *iq'as*, be lavish of one's own; make a liberal gift.
 (قعب) *qa'sab*, قعبان *qa'sbân*, much, many, plentiful.
 (قعر) *qa'sar*, INF. ʕ, uproot, extirpate, destroy entirely.
 (قعد) *qa'ad*, U, INF. *qu'ûd*, *maq'ad*, sit down, sit; remain sitting, abide, dwell; be pensioned; roost; invite to sit, seat; stand; be stiff; be idle; desist from (عن *an*), cease, bear no fruit every second year; make a stand against (ب *bi*); neglect; keep from; prepare (n.) for war; — II. INF. *taq'id*, invite to sit, seat; make stiff; keep as a guest, take as a servant into one's house; — III. INF. *mu-qu'ada-t*, sit down by, sit at the side of (acc.); — IV. INF. *iq'ûd*, invite to sit; prevent from, force to renounce; limp; pass. be tied to the place, be lame; — V. INF. *taqa'ud*, VI. INF. *taqû'ud*, delay, put off, have no mind for, neglect; — VIII. INF. *iqti'ûd*, sit down, take as a seat, take a camel, &c. to ride upon; — XIV. *iq'andad*, INF. *iq'indâd*, settle, stay, remain.
 قعد *qi'd*, companion; — *qa'ad*, deserted soldiers; heretic; — *qu'ud*, قعدان *qi'dân*, pl. of قعود *qa'ûd*; — ʕ *qa'da-t*, sitting (s.), session; seat, buttocks; — *qi'da-t*, way of sitting; youngest child, nestling; *قعدو القعدة* *zû 'l-qi'da-t*, eleventh month of the Arabs; — *qu'da-t*, pl. *qu'dân*, ass; the camel for daily riding; saddle; — *qu'ada-t*, stable, stationary; sluggard, slothful; — *قعدى* *qi'diyy*, *qu'diyy*, weak; sedentary, stationary; — *qa'adiyy*, heretic.
 (قعر) *qa'ar*, A, INF. *qa'r*, dig deep, deepen (a.); fathom; empty the cup to the bottom; eat up; excavate; extirpate; — *qa'ur*, be deep; — II. INF. *taq'ir*,

dig deep, make deep, deepen (a.); (also v.) draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking; — IV. INF. *iq'ûr*, make a solid bottom to a well; — V. INF. *taqa'ur*, be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty; let one's self down into a depth; see II.; — VII. INF. *inqi'ûr*, be excavated, deepened, hollow, empty; be extirpated, cut off by the root.
 قعر *qa'r*, pl. *qu'ûr*, bottom, ground, depth; excavation, pit; hold of a ship, keel; also قعران *qa'rân*, deep dish; — ʕ *qa'ra-t*, pit.
 (قعرط) *qa'rat*, INF. ʕ, demolish.
 (قعر) *qa'az*, INF. *qa'z*, fill; drink out quickly.
 (قعى) *qa'is*, A, INF. *qa'as*, have the chest protruding and the back drawn in; recede; — VI. INF. *taqâ'us*, affect the above quality; strain against; fall short of one's duty; — XIV. *iq'ansas*, INF. *iq'insâs*, have the above quality (I.) in a high degree.
 قعى *qa'is*, having a protruding chest and hollow back.
 (قعرس) *qa'sar*, INF. ʕ, take hold of; be hard, firm, solid; — *قعرى* *qa'sariyy*, beam by which an ass turns the wheel of a mill.
 (قعىش) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, gather (a.); destroy, demolish; bend (a.), bend towards one's self; — VII. INF. *inqi'ûs*, emigrate; be destroyed.
 قعىش *qa's*, pl. *qu'ûs*, camel-litter for women.
 (قعىص) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, kill on the spot; remain dead on the spot; pass. *qu'is*, be seized with the disease قعاص *qu'âs*; — *qa'is*, A, keep the milk back.
 (قعاط) *qa'aṭ*, INF. *qa't*, press hard upon a debtor; fasten the turban on the head; be a coward, fear; throw to the ground; be angry; cry out

- violently; urge on violently; uncover, bare; — *qa'it*, A, INF. *qa'at*, be contemptible and despised; — II. INF. *taq'it*, be shameless in speech; — IV. INF. *iq'at*, render contemptible; cry out violently.
- (قظ), IV. *aq'az*, INF. *iq'az*, molest, press hard.
- (قغف) *qa'af*, INF. *qa'f*, pull out by the root, exterminate; consume entirely; carry off stones; — *qa'if*, A, INF. *qa'af*, fall, tumble in; — V. INF. *taqa'uf*, be moved from its place; — VII. INF. *inqi'af*, id.; be no longer in its place.
- ققي *qa'q*, pl. *qu'qân*, raven (m.).
- قققع *qa'qâ'*, clatter, clash, rattle (s.); feverish shivering.
- (ققرر) *qa'qar*, INF. *q*, heap up stones (m.).
- (قققع) *qa'qa'*, INF. *q*, *qi'qâ'*, clatter, clash, rattle; thunder; (m.) croak; shake the arrows (in the game); — II. INF. *taqa'qu'*, move (n.) or be shaken with a noise; have creaking boots; (m.) croak.
- قققع *qa'qa'*, raven; — *q* *qa'qa'a-t*, clatter, clash, rattle; — *qu'qu'*, stork.
- ققرر *qa'qûr*, heap of stones; boundary-stone.
- (ققل) *qa'l*, poles to prop vine-trees or to dry dates upon; — IV. INF. *iq'al*, open (n.), expand; — XI. *iqa'all*, INF. *iq'ilâl*, id.
- (قعم) *qa'am*, INF. *qa'm*, cry out, mew; — *qa'im*, A, INF. *qa'am*, be seized with a fatal disease; — IV. INF. *iq'am*, rise in the sky; bite and kill; pass. *uq'im* = *qa'im*.
- قعموط *qu'mût*, swaddling-cloth.
- (قعن) *qa'in*, A, INF. *qa'an*, be very short.
- قعا *qa'nâ'*, f. of *aq'an*, having a short up-turned nose; pug-nosed.
- (قعو) *qa'â*, U, INF. *qa'w*, *qu'uwu*

- (also VIII.), cover the mare, tread the hen; — *qa'i*, A, INF. *qa'an*, have the top of the nose large and up-turned; — IV. INF. *iq'â'*, id.; sit on the buttocks; lean the back against anything in sitting.
- قعو *qa'w*, pl. *qu'iyy*, pulley.
- قعراش *qa'wâs*, pl. *qa'âwîs*, hole in the earth, cave.
- قعود *qa'ûd*, *q* *qa'ûda-t*, pl. *qu'ud*, *qa'â'id*, *qi'dân*, *aqdi'a-t*, young camel fit to be ridden; — *qu'ûd*, INF. of (قعد); sojourn; inactivity; state of a pensioner.
- قعرور *qa'ûr*, deep; — *qu'ûr*, pl. of *qa'r*.
- قعرش *qa'was*, INF. *q*, throw down; (m.) dig a hole in the ground; — II. INF. *taqa'wus*, be destroyed.
- قعي *qa'i*, v. see (قعو); — *qu'iyy*, pl. of *qa'w*.
- قعيد *qa'id*, who sits at the side of, keeps him company, companion (du. *qa'idân*, the two guardian angels); contemporary; ally; who lags behind, sluggard, lazy; hunting-prey; — *q* *qa'ida-t*, wife, concubine.
- قعيم *qa'îr*, *q*, deep.
- (قف) *qaff*, U, INF. *qufûf*, purloin the coin (money-changer); (m.) crouch, squat down; — INF. *qufûf*, *qafîf*, wither, dry up, dry; — INF. *qufûf*, stand on end from fear (hair); — IV. INF. *iqfâf*, cease to lay eggs.
- قف *qif*, IMP. of *قف*, *waqif*, stand, &c.; — *quff*, pl. *qifâf*, *aqfâf*, stony hill; stone-heap; hole of the axe; — *q* *qaffa-t*, weak man; also *qiffa-t*, *qaffa-t*, feverish shivering, ague-fit, chill; — *quffa-t*, pl. *qufaf*, large basket; boat.
- قفا *qafan*, *qafa*, *qafâ'*, pl. *qifiyy*, *qufiyy*, *qifîn*, *aqf-in*, *aqfi*, *aqfâ'*, *aqfiya-t*, hind part of the head, occiput, neck; head, skull; back side, reverse; pursuit.

qafâtahta-t, cornice (m.).
qufâhir, ٥, thick, full.
qafâr, dry bread; — *.
quffâz, glove; muff.
qaffâs, maker of cages.
qifâ', pl. of *qaf'a-t*; — *qaffâ'*, niggardly; — ٥ *quffâ'a-t*, nest; — *qufâ'iyi*, crimson.
qaffâq, who purloins money; — *.
qafâfir, pl. of *qaffûra-t*.
qaffâl, lock-smith; — *quffâl*, pl. of *qâfil*, returning from a journey.
qaffân, occiput, neck; end.
qafânid, pl. of *qafandad*.
qafâwa-t, honour shown to a guest, favour; joy; *qafâwat-an 'an-hu*, behind one's back, without one's knowing.
qaftân, overcoat (Turk.).
qafah, INF. *qafh*, abhor, turn aside from, loathe; abstain from (عن 'an).
qafah, INF. *qafh*, *qifâh*, beat, strike, especially on the head or anything hollow; — IV. INF. *iqfâh*, be hot (cow).
qafad, I, INF. *qafd*, slap slightly on the neck; wind the turban entirely round the head, so that nothing hangs down; complete.
qafdá', way of winding the turban as prescribed in the previous.
qafadân, ٥ *qafadâna-t*, small box for drugs.
qafdar, ugly.
qafar, U, INF. *qafir*, follow one's tracks, place one's foot in another's track; (m.) acknowledge, verify, try, test; — *qafir*, A, INF. *qafar*, be but little; be without a side-dish; be not fleshy; — IV. INF. *iqfâr*, be waste, depopulated, deserted; come to the desert; find a town laid waste and deserted; — V. INF. *taqaffur*, follow one's tracks; — VII. INF. *inqifâr*,

(m.) be acknowledged, verified, averred; (m.) be tried, tested; — VIII. INF. *iqtifâr* = V.
qafir, ٥, pl. *qifâr*, *qufûr*, desert without water and vegetation; desert, empty, waste; *qafir-a*, in the open air; *qafir al-yahûd*, asphalte; — *qafra*, desert (s.).
qafaz, I, INF. *qafs*, *qafazân*, *qufâz*, *qufûz*, jump, leap; die; — II. INF. *taqfîz*, make jump; have the mare covered; — ٥ *qafza-t*, *qafaza*, jump, leap.
qufzân, pl. of *qafîz*; — *qafazân*, INF. of (قفر).
qafas, U, INF. *qafs*, *qufûs*, die; seize by the hair; tear away violently and angrily; tie up the feet.
qafs, cage; — *qufs*, a tribe of robbers.
qafsâ', f. of *aqfas*, born of a free woman by a slave, &c.; stomach, intestines.
qafas, U, INF. *qafs*, take and collect; beat; eat greedily; indulge in sexual intercourse; milk hastily.
qafas, U, INF. *qafs*, tie the feet together; put a bird into a cage; reduce to a smaller place or size, bring the parts nearer to one another; cause pain to (acc.); — *qafîs*, A, INF. *qafas*, be nimble and brisk; shrink with cold; suffer from heart-burn; — II. INF. *taqfîs*, encage a bird; — IV. INF. *iqfâs*, have a cage.
qafas, pl. *aqfâs*, bird's cage; basket; trellis-work.
qufsul, lion.
qafaṭ, U, I, INF. *qaft*, cover, fecundate; requite; look austere, frown; — VI. INF. *taqâfuṭ*, copulate (n.).
qaftân = *qaftân*.
qaftal, INF. ٥, take out of one's hand, from under one's nose.

(قَفَح) *qafa'*, INF. *qaf'*, beat on the fingers with a rod; prevent, hinder;—*qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the ears shrivelled up, be shrivelled; have the toes crooked;—II. *taqfi'*, preserve in a vessel;—V. INF. *taqaffu'*, be shrivelled;—VII. INF. *inqifá'*, be prevented.

قَفَح *qafa'*, anxiety, trouble, hardship;—*qafa'-t*, pl. *qifá'*, basket made of palm-leaves without a handle.

قَفَف *qufaf*, pl. of *quffa-t*.

(قَفَف) *qafqaf*, INF. *q*, tremble with cold; shiver; chatter (teeth);—II. INF. *taqafquf*, id.

قَفَف *qafqaf*, chin and beard of a camel; wing of an ostrich.

(قَفَلَ) *qafal*, I, U, INF. *qufûl*, return from a journey, &c.; carry on a usurious corn-trade; lock, lock up;—U, also *qafil*, A, INF. *qafil*, dry up, wither;—I, INF. *qafil*, *qufûl*, estimate; store victuals for a time of need;—I, INF. *qufûl*, rut furiously;—II. INF. *taqfîl*, dry up, wither; lock the door;—IV. INF. *iqfâl*, id.; push the bolt; cause to return, lead back;—V. INF. *taqafful*, VII. INF. *inqifâl*, VIII. INF. *iqtifâl*, get locked;—X. INF. *istiqfâl*, be miserly, niggardly.

قَفَلَ *qafil*, *q*, dry, withered;—*quf*, pl. *aqfâl*, *aqful*, *qufûl*, lock, bolt (قَفَلَ *qafil* *rûmiyy*, padlock); flag, banner; skein; (m.) caravan;—*qafal*, people returning from a journey, *qafala-t*, caravan;—*qafala-t*, occiput.

(قَفَنَ) *qafan*, U, INF. *qafn*, beat, cudgel, flog, whip; strike in the neck; kill, slaughter; fight; lick out a vessel;—I, INF. *qufûn*, die;—VIII. INF. *iqtifân*, kill, slaughter.

قَفَنَ *qafan*, occiput.

(قَفَدَ) *qafannad*, big- and hard-headed.

قَفَدَد *qafandad*, pl. *-ûn*, *qafânid*, broad-shouldered.

(قَفَوَ) *qafâ*, U, INF. *qafw*, *qufuwaw*, walk behind one (acc.), follow the track of, persecute; imitate; (m.) disappear behind anything; impart, bestow; efface one's traces; accuse publicly of a crime, of adultery;—*qafû*, قَفَى *qafa*, I, INF. *qafy*, beat on the back part of the head;—II. INF. *taqfiya-t*, cause or bid to follow, send after; follow one's track; make verses to rhyme;—III. INF. *muqâfât*, profit from one's absence, to do a thing behind his back;—IV. INF. *iqfâ'*, cause to follow; impart, bestow; honour a guest; eat of a dish made in one's honour;—V. INF. *taqaffî*, follow one's track; (m.) disappear behind; receive with distinction; rhyme;—VIII. INF. *iqtifâ'*, follow, imitate; impart; claim; prefer, select;—X. INF. *istiqfâ'*, beat in the neck; (m.) =III.

قَفَوَ *qafw*, imitation;—*qafwa-t*, *qifwa-t*, back-part, hind-part; (m.) cloth embroidered with gold leaves, worn by women on their backs.

قَفَوَرَة *qaffûra-t*, pl. *qafâfîr*, large basket covered with clay to preserve corn in.

قَفُول *qufûl*, return;—*.

(قَفَى) *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the plants spoiled by too much rain or dust;—VIII. INF. *iqtifâ'*, tear, burst (n.).

قَفَى *qafa*, *qafy*, v. see (قَفَوَ);—*qafiyy*, who comes behind another, successor; honoured guest; dish made in honour of a guest; benevolent;—*qiffiyy*, pl. of قَفَا *qafan*.

قَفِير *qafir*, dry bread; basket; beehive.

قَفِير *qafiz*, pl. *qufzân*, *aqfiza-t*, a measure=12 مَاع *šâ'*; a mea-

surement of surface=144 square miles.

قفيص *qafîs*, plough-share.

قفين *qafîn*, killed by a blow in the neck; — *qifîn*, pl. of قفا *qafan*.

ققة *qaqqa-t*, excrement of a child.

(قل) *qall*, I, INF. *qill*, *qull*, *qilla-t*, *qulâl*, be but little, be of small number or quantity; be scarce, happen rarely; diminish (n.), decrease; declare to be little; INF. *qulâl*, lift up and carry; — II. INF. *taqlîl*, diminish (a.); — IV. INF. *iqâlâl*=II.; be rare, happen rarely; grow poor; find but little; bring but little; lift up and carry; lift, raise, support; bear with; — V. INF. *taqallul*, be lessened, diminish (n.); — VI. INF. *taqâll*, find too little; — X. *istaqall*, INF. *istiqlâl*, find small in number, too little, too paltry; despise, contemn; depart, remove (n.); lift up and carry; rise, soar; seize; have absolute power.

قل *qill*, *qull*, small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness; — *qill*, trembling (s.); — *qull*, solitary, lonely, isolated; — *qilla-t*, pl. *qilal*, littleness, small quantity, scarceness; few things; want, poverty; fit of trembling; — *qulla-t*, pl. *qulal*, highest point, top, summit; tower; head; knob; earthen water-jug.

قلا *qalâ'*, hatred, detestation; — *qallâ*, who roasts; maker of frying-pans; burner of potash.

قلاب *qilâb*, wolf; — *qulâb*, a disease of the heart; — *qallâb*, forger, falsifier of money; — *qullâb*, hook, grapnel.

قلادة *qilâda-t*, pl. *qalâ'id*, necklace; chaplet; investiture; piece, head (of elephants); pl. exquisite old poems.

قلاى *qillâr*, قى *qillâriyy*, white fig.

قلاى *qallâs*, foaming; maker of

caps; — قى *qalâsî*, *qalâsiyy*, pl. of قلسوة *qalansuwa-t*, &c.

قلاى *qallâs*, rising.

قلاع *qilâ'*, pl. of قلع *qal'* and قلعة *qal'a-t*; — *qulâ'*, ulcers in the mouth; a disease of the tongue; St. Andrew's fire (a consuming illness); — *qulâ'* *ê* (also *qul-lâ'a-t*), dry clay, glebe, clod of earth; stone of a catapult; — *qallâ'*, beadle; slanderer, informer; — *ê qilâ'a-t*, sail.

قلافة *qilâfa-t*, calking of a ship; — *qulâfa-t*, rind, crust, shell.

قلامة *qulâma-t*, parings, offal in cutting the nails or mending pens.

قلائس *qalânîs*, قلائيس *qalânîs*, pl. of قلسوة *qalansuwa-t*.

قلايا *qalâyâ*, pl. of قلية *qaliyya-t*.

قلايد *qalâ'id*, pl. of قلادة *qilâda-t*.

قلائص *qalâ'is*, pl. of قلوص *qalûs*.

قلاية *qillâya-t*, pl. -ât, *qalâliyy*, cell, room; patriarchate.

(قلب) *qalab*, I, INF. *qalb*, turn, overturn, turn topsy-turvy, rummage, search; overthrow; transform; exchange (pass. change one's opinions, change colour, turn into); take the marrow out of a palm; turn from; turn towards or against; take to one's self; — U, I, INF. *qalb*, hit or injure in the heart; pass. be seized with the heart-disease قلاب *qulâb*; — *qalîb*, A, INF. *qalab*, be turned up, have the lips turned up; — II. INF. *taqlîb*, turn, overturn, &c.; manipulate; prove, probe; transact business; — IV. INF. *iqâlâb*, take one to one's self (God); turn; — V. INF. *taqallub*, be turned, turned over, &c.; veer, shift, be restless; change; be fickle, changeable, inconsistent; adventure; — VII. INF. *inqilâb*, *munqalab*, be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; be changed, transformed, metamorphosed; be converted to

(إلى *ila*); veer, turn round, return; he turned from.

قلب *qalb*, (m.) *qulb*, turn, change, tacking about (s.); vicissitude; exchange, interchange; reverse; pl. *qulûb*, heart; mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; *qalb*, *qilb*, *qulb*, pl. *qilaba-t*, *aqlâb*, *qalûb*, marrow of a palm-tree; — *qulb*, pure of origin; bracelet; pl. of قلب *aqlîb*, turned upside down, &c., and قلب *qalîb*; — *qalab*, being turned up of the lip; — *qullab*, who changes at every moment, fickle; — *qalba-t*, turn; change; tack; change of opinion; fickleness; — *qulba-t*, pure origin; — *qalaba-t*, heart-ache; — *qalabiyy*, *q*, hearty, intimate; internals; — *qulabiyy*, versatile; changeable.

(قلت) *qalit*, A, INF. *qalat*, perish; — IV. INF. *iqlát*, give over to destruction.

قلت *qalt*, pl. *qilât*, mountain-cave with water; cavity, hole; — *qult*, saxifrage (plant).

(قلح) *qalih*, A, INF. *qalah*, be of a dirty yellow (tooth) or have such teeth; — II. INF. *taqlîh*, remove this evil.

قلح *qalih*, dirty; — *qulh*, pl. and — قلحا *qalhâ'*, f. of قلح *aqlah*, having yellow teeth.

(قلح) *qalah*, INF. *qalh*, *qalîh*, roar; beat dry things about so as to rustle; up-root; tear off; — II. INF. *taqlîh*, whip violently, flog; grow strong, hard.

(قلد) *qalad*, I, INF. *qald*, collect in a reservoir or vessel; befall every day; twist; irrigate; put around; beat metal thin and plate with it; — II. INF. *taqlîd*, wind round; adorn with a necklace, put on a neck-tie, gird with a sword, invest, make one a

prince, give him full power; hand down old poems, sayings, truths, traditions, &c.; (m.) imitate, ape, represent on the stage; — V. INF. *taqallud*, put round one's neck; adorn one's self or be adorned with a necklace; buckle on the sword; get invested; be handed down; (m.) imitate, ape; — X. INF. *istiglâd*, ape.

قلد *qild*, periodical access of fever; pl. *qulûd*, hole in a rock with water; — *qilda-t*, sediment of butter.

(قلاذ) *qalaz*, tick (insect), sheep-louse; — *qaliza-t*, lousy.

(قلم) *qalaz*, U, I, INF. *qalz*, drink from the ground, sip, lap; let drink; thrust a stick into the ground; beat; shoot, hit; leap, jump; — II. INF. *taqlîz*, thrust the sting into the ground (locust for depositing its ova).

قلم *quluzz*, *qiliz*, hard and strong; very hard copper.

(قلم) *qalzam*, INF. *q*, swallow; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *ta-qalzum*, swallow; die of avarice.

قلم *qulzum*, ancient town near Mount Sinai; بحر القلزم *baḥr al-qulzum*, Red Sea.

(قلس) *qalas*, I, INF. *qals*, vomit; let wine or water flow over; drink much wine; — II. INF. *taqlîs*, play on the cymbals; sing and dance to them; prepare a solemn reception; place the cap قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t* upon one.

قلساة *qalsât*, INF. of قلس *qalsa*, q.v. under (قلس).

قلسو *qalaswa-t*, see قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t*.

(قلش) *qalás*, U, INF. *qalś*, remove the crust from a wound; stick to the feet, &c. (wet ground); — II. INF. *taqlîś*, fall off; stick to.

قلشين *qalsîn*, pl. *qalásîn*, stocking sock; galoches (m.).

(قلص) *qalaṣ*, I, INF. *qulūṣ*, jump; vomit; rise; be contracted, wrinkled (also II.); shrink; — also *qaliṣ*, A, INF. *qalaṣ*, be disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *taqlīṣ*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqalluṣ*, be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk; shorten (n.).

قلص *qalaṣ*, disturbance of mind; — *quluṣ*, pl. of قلوص *qalūṣ*.

(قلط) *qalt*, ugliness of face; — (m.) *qalaṭ*, U, INF. *qalt*, empty a reservoir; clean; polish, scrape off; — VII. INF. *inqilāt*, be emptied, cleaned; be expelled; depart; — *qalaṭ*, without proviso, unconditionally (m.).

(قلح) *qala'*, INF. *qal'*, tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; pull off one's clothes, undress; dig out stones; overthrow, destroy, extirpate; depose; pass. be covered with small ulcers; — *qali'*, A, INF. *qala'*, sit not firmly on a chair or in the saddle; stand not firmly in wrestling; be rickety, fall easily; be dull of understanding; — II. INF. *taqlī'*, take away; depose; expel; — IV. INF. *iqḷā'*, *muqla'*, set sail; be turned from, desist, withdraw from; leave; fail; enter on the seventh year; — V. INF. *taqallu'*, be taken away, pulled out, digged out, deposed; — VII. INF. *inqilā'* = V.; depart; — VIII. INF. *iqṭilā'* = I.; and pass. of it; rob.

قلح *qal'*, taking away, pulling out, up-rooting, extirpation, deposition; (also ṣ *qal'a-t*) pl. *qulū'*, *aqlu'*, *qilā'*, *qila'a-t*, pouch of a herdsman, satchel, knapsack; *qal'*, *qil'*, *qala'*, intermission of a fever; — *qil'*, pl. *qulū'*, *qilā'*, sail; — *qala'*, thickened blood; scurf, itch; — *qali'*, unsteady; tripping, slipping (adj.); — ṣ *qal'a-t*, *qil'a-t*, pl. *qilā'*, *qulū'*, fortress, fortification, castle; — *qil'a-t*, pl. *qila'*, half of any-

thing split asunder; — *qul'a-t*, *qula'a-t*, unsettled dwelling, restless sitting; — *qala'a-t*, pl. *qilā'*, *qila'*, mass of rock difficult to pass round or cross; large stone; — ق *qala'iyy*, Indian tin.

(كلف) *qalaf*, I, INF. *qalf*, bark, rind, peel, take off the bast; cut off the prepuce, circumcise; INF. *qalf*, *qalfa-t*, tap a cask; foam, froth; calk and tar a ship; — *qalif*, A, INF. *qalaf*, have the prepuce left; — II. INF. *taqlīf*, calk a ship.

كلف *qilf*, rind, crust; — *qulf*, pl., قلفا *qalfā'*, f. of اكلف *aqlaf*, circumcised, &c.; — *quluf*, pl. of قليفة *qalīfa-t*; — ṣ *qulfa-t*, prepuce.

(قلط) *qalfat*, INF. ṣ, calk a ship.

(قلق) *qaliq*, A, INF. *qalaq*, be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver; — IV. INF. *iqḷāq*, agitate, disquiet, disturb, cause to quake; — V. INF. *taqalluq*, be agitated, disquieted, convulsed.

قلق *qalaq*, agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety; — *qaliq*, agitated, disquieted.

ق افرنجى *qulqās*, colocassia; قلفاس *qulqās afranjiyy*, potato.

قلقال *qalqāl*, agitation.

قلقان *qalqān*, agitated (m.).

(قلقس) *qalqas*, INF. ṣ, burn the tongue like the plant قلفاس *qulqās*.

(قلقل) *qalqal*, INF. ṣ, *qalqāl*, *qilqāl*, move (a.), shake, agitate; sound, resound; (m.) stammer; — II. INF. *taqalqul*, be moved, shaken, agitated; be lifted up from the ground; — ṣ *qalqala-t*, agitation; (m.) stammering.

قلل *qilal*, *qulal*, pl. of قلة *qilla-t*, *qulla-t*, respectively; — *qulul*, pl. of قليل *qalīl*.

(قلم) *qalam*, I, INF. *qalam*, cut, pare, (m.) make stripes, stripe;

— II. INF. *taqlîm*, cut much or frequently; stripe.

قلم *qalam*, pl. *aqlâm*, *qilâm*, reed, reed-pen, pen (قلم *qalam* *raşâs*, pencil); graving tool; written character, handwriting, writing (القلم القديم *al-qalam al-qadîm*, hieroglyphics); manner of writing, style; stroke, line, alinea; (m.) stripe in variegated stuffs; (m.) arithmetical rule; arrow in the game; scion, graft; tubular bone; — ة *qalama-t*, bachelors, pl. of قالم *qâlîm*.

قلما *qalla-mâ*, it rarely happens that.

قلمتراش *qalamtirâs*, *qalamtrâs*, pen-knife (Pers.).

قلامماس *qalammas*, overflowing; waves of the sea; large army.

قلمون أبو *abû qalamûn*, chameleon.

قلمى *qalamiyy*, cystalline, crystallised; — ة *qalamiyya-t*, fee of a copyist; office of finances.

قلمندر *qalandar*, beardless mendicant; — ة *qalandariyya-t*, order of beardless mendicants.

قلمسى *qalnas*, INF. ة *qalsât*, put the cap قلمسو *qalansuwa-t* on one.

قلمسو *qalansuwa-t*, قلمسية *qalan-siya-t*, *qalaswa-t*, pl. *qalânîs*, *qalânîs*, *qalâs-in*, *qalâsî*, *qalâsiyy*, cap; hat of a Greek priest.

قلمه *qalhab*, old, thick.

قلم *qalâ*, U, INF. *qalw*, drive violently; run away with the rider; fry in a pan, roast; INF. *qil-an*, *qilâ'*, hate.

قلمو *qilw*, nimble, alert; potash; young ass; — ة *qilwa-t*, runaway horse or camel.

قلموب *qalûb*, very dexterous, versatile; also *qallûb*, *qillaub*, wolf; — *.

قلموس *qallûsa-t*, cap (m.).

قلموس *qalûs*, pl. *qalû'is*, *qulus*, *qilâs*, young she-camel just fit to be ridden; female ostrich with her young; young bustard; — *.

قلمولى *qalaula*, goose.

قلموم *qulûm*, hunting-hut.

قلمى *qala*, I, INF. *qaly*, fry in the pan, roast, stew; beat on the head; — I, INF. *qila-n*, *qilâ'*, *maqliya-t*, hate passionately, detest and leave; — V. INF. *taqallî*, burn with anger; also VII. INF. *inqilâ'*, be roasted, fried.

قلمى *qaly*, roasting, frying (s.); — *qila*, *qily*, ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.; sesame-oil; — *qilan*, hatred; — *qulan*, pl. crowns of heads, summits of mountains; — *qaliyy*, hostile, inimical; — ة *qaliyya-t*, pl. *qalâyâ*, fried, roasted; — *qilliyya-t*, pl. *qalâlî*, monk's cell, convent.

قلموب *qalîb* (m. f.), pl. *aqlîba-t*, *qulb*, *qulub*, old well or one not walled up inside; — *qulaîb*, little heart; — *qillîb*, wolf.

قلمسية *qalaisiyya-t*, little cap.

قلميط *qalîṭ*, who is afflicted with — *qillîṭ*, ة *qillîṭa-t*, hydrocele, rupture of the scrotum or testicles.

قلميفة *qalîfa-t*, pl. *qalîf*, *quluf*, basket for dates.

قلميل *qalîl*, pl. -ûn, *qulul*, *qululûn*, *qilâl*, *qalâ'il*, *aqillâ'*, few, little, of small number or quantity; a little, trifle; scarce; short, thin, paltry, insignificant-looking; *qalîl-an*, rarely; *qalîl-an* *qalîl-an*, little by little, by degrees.

قلميميا *qilîmiyâ*, dross, filings; daughter of Adam.

قلمينسة *qulainisa-t*, little cap.

قلميون *qalyûn*, hydraulic pipe.

قلمم (قم) *qamm*, U, INF. *qamm*, sweep the house; fecundate the mare; eat up from the ground; eat all; be dry, withered; — V. INF. *taqammum*, ascend the summit of a mountain; — VIII. INF. *iqtimâm*, eat all.

قلمم *qumm*, pl. *qimâm*, sleeve; — ة *qimma-t*, pl. *qimam*, crown,

highest point, vertex, apex; body, bodily make, form; troop, people.

(قما) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, *qamâ'*, *qumû'*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamâ'a-t*, *qumû'a-t*, be fat; — A, INF. *qam'a-t*, *qum'a-t*, *qim'a-t*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamâ'a-t*, be small and insignificant-looking, be mean and contemptible; — IV. INF. *iqmâ'*, be fat; have fat camels; cause to be despised; — V. INF. *taqammu'*, gather by degrees; take the best for one's self; suit as a dwelling; — 8 *qam'a-t*, place where the sun does not shine; plenty of food.

قماحة *qummâha-t*, saffron; barm, yeast.

قمار *qimâr*, game of chance, particularly at dice; — *qamâ-riyy*, pl. of قمرية *qamriyya-t*; — *qumâriyy*, of Cape Komorin; finest aloes.

(قمارص) *qumâris*, sour.

قماص *qammâs*, diver; — *.

قماش *qumâs*, pl. *aqmîsa-t*, material for clothes, stuff; linen; household things, lumber, rubbish; rabble.

قماط *qimât*, pl. *qumuṭ*, *aqmîṭa-t*, swaddling-cloth; rope; tricks.

قماعل *qamâ'il*, pl. of قمرولة *qum'ûla-t*.

قماقم *qamâqim*, small lice, ticks; pl. of ققم *qumqum*, 8 *qum-quma-t*.

قماسة *qamâmîsa-t*, pl. of قمس *qummas*.

قمامة *qumâma-t*, pl. -ât, *qumâm*, sweepings; mixed crowd; كنيسة *kanîsa-t al-qumâma-t*, church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem.

قماميس *qamâmîs*, pl. of قميس *qimmîs*.

(قمح) *qamah*, INF. *qumûh*, lift up the head and refuse to drink; — *qamih*, A, INF. *qamh*, take medicine in a solid form; — II.

INF. *taqmîh*, abound in grain; shoot into ears; bud; — IV. INF. *iqmâh*=II.; make to lift up the head; lift up the head and lower the eyes; — V. INF. *taqammuh*, VII. INF. *inqimâh*=I.

قمح *qamh*, wheat, corn, grain; — *qummaḥ*, pl. of قامح *qâmiḥ*, ag. of (قمح); — 8 *qamha-t*, grain of wheat; grain (weight); bud.

قمدوة *qamahduwa-t*, pl. *qamâdiḥ*, occiput; protuberance behind the ear.

(قمح), IV. *aqmah*, carry high (the nose, ب *bi*); sit like one who feels honoured.

(قمد) *qamad*, I, INF. *qamd*, refuse, scorn; persist in; — *qamid*, A, INF. *qamad*, have a long and thick neck; — IV. INF. *iqmâd*, stretch the neck after, look at (إلى *ila*).

قمد *qumudd*, 8, long-necked; hard, strong, stiff.

(قمر) *qamar*, U, I, INF. *qamr*, play at dice or any game of chance; win in doing so, win at (acc.); gain, earn; — *qamir*, A, INF. *qamar*, shine with a yellowish or greenish-white hue; be not able to sleep in the moonlight; be a lunatic, a night-walker; be moon- or snow-blind; abound; drink its fill; — III. INF. *qimâr*, *muqâmara-t*, play at dice or any game of chance with; contradict, dispute with, get the better of in a dispute; — IV. INF. *iqmâr*, have moonlight (traveller); be moonlit; wait for the moon's rising; — V. INF. *taqammur*, play at dice; win in doing so; — VI. INF. *taqâmur*, play at dice with one another; contradict one another; dispute.

قمر *qamar*, pl. *aqmâr*, moon; luminary; du. *qamarân*, sun and moon; handsome face; — *qumr*, Cape Komorin; pl. of قمر *aqmar*, shining, &c., and of

- qumriyya-t*; — *qamir*, abundant; ♂, moonlit; — ♂ *qumra-t*, glitter or colour of yellowish or greenish-white.
- qamrâ'*, f. of *aqmar*, shining, &c.; moonlit night; moonlight; a bird.
- qamariyy*, ♂, lunar; moon-like; lunatic; piece of five piasters; — ♂ *qumriyya-t*, pl. *qamâriyy*, *qumr*, turtle-dove.
- (قمر) *qamaz*, U, INF. *qamz*, scrape together and pick up with the finger-tips; gather; (m.) jump; — II. INF. *taqmîz*, make jump; — IV. INF. *iqmâz*, acquire anything worthless.
- qamaz*, worst part, anything worthless; — ♂ *qamza-t*, jump, leap (m.); — *qumza-t*, handful.
- (قمس) *qamas*, I, U, INF. *qams*, dive, dip or plunge into the water (a.); surpass in diving; move in the maternal body (embryo); — III. INF. *muqâmasa-t*, *qimâs*, vie in diving; — IV. INF. *iqmâs*, immerse, plunge into (a.); dive; turn towards setting, set.
- qummas*, pl. *qamâmisa-t*, patrician; count; leader of 10,000.
- (قمش) *qamâs*, U, INF. *qamś*, gather from the ground; — II. INF. *taqmîś*, id.; — V. INF. *taqammus*, eat what one can get, the bad included; — ♂ *qamśa-t*, whip (m.).
- (قمص) *qamas*, I, U, INF. *qamş*, *qimâş*, *qumâş*, walk lifting up and lowering the two front feet at the same time, gallop; beat and drive the ship; — INF. *qimâş*, *qumâş*, *qimişsa*, jump; — V. INF. *taqammus*, put on the shirt *qamîş*; robe one's self; migrate from body to body.
- qumus*, *qumşân*, pl. of *qamîş*.
- (قبط) *qamat*, U, I, INF. *qamt*, bind a sheep by its fore-feet, bind a captive hand and foot; tie

- the camels in a row behind one another; swaddle; bandage the head; taste; take; be tart; — II. INF. *taqmiş*, bind one hand and foot; — III. INF. *muqâmaşa-t*, seize one body to body to throw him down; — V. INF. *taqammuş*, be swaddled, wrapped up, bandaged; bandage one's own head.
- qimt*, rope; — *qumut*, pl. of *qimât*; — ♂ *qamşa-t*, fillet, bandage; small turban; (m.) tartness of wine.
- (قمر) *qamşar*, INF. ♂, tie up the mouth of a skin bag; lie with; pass. assume a cheesy taste; pass. shrink, contract (n.); — III. *iqmaşarr*, INF. *iqmişrâr*, writhe and bend its tail (scorpion); be disastrous.
- qimaşr*, case of a book; book-case (also ♂ *qimaşra-t*); log of wood tied to the foot of a prisoner.
- qamşarîr*, disastrous; violent.
- qamşalas*, chilblain.
- (قمح) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, subdue, tame; beat on the head; prevent by force; break, destroy, exterminate; put the funnel to a skin bag; drink out greedily; enter upon, engage in; — *qamî'*, A, INF. *qama'*, suffer from a fistula of the lachrymal ducts or from inflammation of the corners of the eye; — II. INF. *taqmî'*, put on the funnel; make in the shape of a funnel; — IV. INF. *iqmâ'*, subdue, tame; — V. INF. *taqammu'*, be formed in the shape of a funnel; (m.) put on a black veil; — VII. INF. *inqimâ'*, be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal in; return; — VIII. INF. *iqtimâ'*, drink out greedily.
- قمح *qam'*, subjugating, taming (s.); submission; — *qim'*, *qima'*, pl. *qumû'*, funnel; cavity in

which the pedicule of a fruit is placed; fruit-shell; — *qama'*, inflammation of the eyes; — δ *qum'a-t*, *qam'a-t*, *qama'a-t*, pl. *qum'*, best part of one's property; — *qama'a-t*, pl. *qama'*, *maqâmi'*, camel-fly.
qam'â', f. (قمح *qum'*, pl.) of *aqma'*, having a thick knee, having inflamed eye-lids.
qam'al, INF. δ , be chief of the family or tribe, first of the herdsmen; bloom, blossom.
qum'ul, clitoris; large cup.
qum'ûs, (قمعوث) cuckold; pimp, procurer.
qum'ûl, large cup; — δ *qum'ûla-t*, pl. *qamâ'ûl*, bud; chalice; knot in a vein.
qamqâm, *qumqâm*, deep sea; great crowd; prince; — δ *qam-qâma-t*, smallest kind of lice.
qamqam, INF. δ , gather; surround; seize; afflict with small lice; — II. INF. *taqamqum*, be immersed; murmur.
qumqum, great crowd of people; also δ *qumquma-t*, pl. *qamâqim*, cup; basin; perfume in a bottle to be sprinkled over the guests.
qaml, δ , louse, vermin; — *qamil*, lousy; — *qummal*, δ , a small camel-louse; — δ *qum-mala-t*, louse of a plant; worm in the corn; ear-wig.
qamil, A, INF. *qamal*, be covered with lice; — II. INF. *taqmîl*, id. (m.); — IV. INF. *iqmâl*, show the first leaves.
qimam, pl. of *qimma-t*.
qamn, (قمن) manner, way, method; near; neighbour; — *qaman*, *qamin*, fit, suited, worthy; — V. INF. *taqammun*, endeavour, strive for, wish for.
qumanâ', pl. of *qamîn*.
qamah, (قمة) slight touch of appetite; — *qummah*, pl. of *qâmih*, travelling camel, or a camel lifting up its head; —

V. INF. *taqammuh*, depart without knowing whither.
qamhad, (قمهد) mean and ugly; — *qumhad*, who remains, sedentary; — III. *iqmahadd*, INF. *iqmihdâd*, lift up the head; stay, abide.
qumû', δ *qumû'a-t*, INF. of (قما).
qamûs, (قموس) deep and full.
qammûf, (قموط) rod (m.).
qamû', (قموع) afflicted with a fistula of the lachrymal ducts.
qâma, (قمى) III. INF. *muqâmât*, fit, suit.
qamî', (قمى) small, contemptible.
qamîha-t, (قميعة) a digestive powder.
qamîr, (قمير) pl. *aqmâr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *qumair*, little moon.
qimmîs, (قميس) pl. *qamâmîs*, sea.
qamîs, (قميص) jumping (adj.); pl. *qumus*, *aqmîsa-t*, *qumsân*, shirt; under-vest; linen overcoat, blouse, tunic; surplice.
qamî'a-t, (قميعة) pl. *qamâ'i'*, protuberance behind a horse's ear.
qamîn, (قمين) pl. *qumanâ'*, fit, worthy; oven to heat baths; (m.) baker's oven.
qann, (قن) U, INF. *qann*, question, inquire for news; seek with the eyes; flog, cudgel; — VIII. INF. *iqtinân*, stand upright, be planted up; take as a slave; be silent; — X. INF. *istignân*, stay with the cattle and drink of their milk.
qinn (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *aqnân*, *aqinna-t*, slave, son of slaves born in the house; — *qunn*, pl. *qinân*, shirt-sleeve; (m.) poultry-stall; — δ *qinna-t*, pl. *qinan*, fibre of a palm-rope; — *qunna-t*, pl. *qunan*, *qinân*, *qunûn*, mountain-peak.
qana', (قنا) INF. *qunû'*, be very red, dyed red; INF. *qan'*, dye the beard black; — A, INF. *qan'*, water the milk; cause one's death (acc.), kill; — *qanî'*, (قنى)

- A, INF. *qana'*, die, perish, rot;—
 II. INF. *taqni'a-t*, dye red; dye
 the beard black;—IV. INF. *ignâ'*,
 kill, cause one's death.
 قنا *qanan*, *qana*, hook of an eagle's
 beak or an aquiline nose;—
qana', canal;—*qannâ'*, spear-
 maker; spearman; skilful in
 finding water; قنا في الارض *qannâ'*
al-ard, hoopoe;—*qanât*, pl.
qanawât, *qana-n*, *qinâ'*, *qaniyy*,
qanayât, reed; reed-lance, lance;
 spine; pl. *quniyy*, *qanawât*,
aqniya-t, subterranean canal.
 قناب *qinâb*, bow-string; claw of a
 lion;—*qinnâb*, rope, string,
 pack-thread;—*qunnâba-t*, husk
 of grain.
 قنائة *qanâta-t*, abstemiousness.
 قناحة *qunnâha-t*, long key.
 قناد *qannâd*, maker of sugar-candy;
 confectioner.
 قنارة *qinnâra-t*, *qannâra-t*, butcher's
 stall; butcher's hook; shambles.
 قناص *qannâs*, hunter.
 قنافة *qanâfa-t*, despair.
 قناطر *qanâtîr*, pl. of قنطار *qinâtâr* and
 قنطرة *qanṭara-t*.
 قناع *qinâ'*, pl. *qunu'*, wide veil for
 the head; pericardium; armour;
 —*qanâ'a-t*, contentedness, con-
 tentment, satisfaction; modera-
 tion; sobriety, frugality, tem-
 perance; conviction.
 قنای *qinâq*, pl. *qinâqât*, resting-
 place, station, staple, relay;
 quarters.
 قنایق *qunâqin*, pl. *qanâqin*, skilful
 in finding water.
 قنان *qanûn*, name of a mountain;
 —*qunân*, shirt-sleeve;—*;—
 قنانه *qanânî*, pl. of قنينة *qinnîna-t*.
 (قنب) *qanab*, INF. *qanûb*, set;—
 U, INF. *qamb*, break forth (blos-
 som); enter; prune the vine-
 tree;—II. INF. *taqnîb*, stretch,
 extend (a rope);—IV. INF.
ignâb, form a troop (of 30 to
 40);—V. INF. *taqannub*, id.
 قنب *qumb*, sheath of a horse's
 penis; large sail;—*qinnab*,

- qunnab*, hemp; rope of hemp;
 pack-thread, string.
 (قنبر) *qambar*, INF. *q*, make proud
 by praise (m.);—II. INF. *ta-*
qambur, grow proud, display
 self-sufficiency.
 قنبر *qambar*, *qambarâ-t*, pl. *qanâ-*
bir, bomb, shell;—*qumbura-t*,
 قنبر *qumburâ'*, pl. *qanâbir*, lark;
qumbura-t, crest of a bird;—
 قنبر *qumburiyy*, crested, cock.
 قنبرانية *qumburâniyya-t*, crested (f.),
 hen.
 (قنبض) *qumbud*, snake.
 (قنبل) *qambal*, INF. *q*, become
 possessor or leader of a troop
 of horsemen;—*qambala-t*,
 pl. *qanâbil*, troop of horse,
 squadron.
 قنبي *qunnabiyy*, *qinnabiyy*, hempen.
 قنبیط *qimbîṭ*, *qunnabîṭ*, cauliflower.
 (قنت) *qanat*, U, INF. *qunût*, obey
 God and adore Him in purity
 of heart;—*qanut*, INF. *qanûta-t*,
 take but little food;—IV. INF.
ignât, submit to God and call
 on Him; pray much; curse
 one's enemy; fight long and
 frequently against the infidel.
 قند *qand*, sugar-candy;—II. INF.
taqnîd, candy.
 قنداق *qindâq*, ritual, missal (m.);
 —*qandâq*, pl. *qandâqât*=
 قندقی *qandaq*, pl. *qanâdiq*, gun-
 stock (m.).
 (قندل) *qandal*, INF. *q*, be big-
 headed; be indolent in walk-
 ing; light candles round a
 dying person.
 قندلة *qandala-t*, pl. *qanâdil*, pan-
 nier.
 قندول *qandûl*, a shrub whose blos-
 soms yield a fine oil.
 قندی *qandiyy*, of sugar-candy.
 قندی *qindîd*, sugar-candy; wine;
 ambergris; musk; saffron.
 قندیل *qindîl*, *qandîl*, pl. *qanâdîl*,
 candlestick, lamp, chandelier.
 (قنر) *qinz*, a small cup;—IV.
agnaz, INF. *ignâz*, drink out
 of it.

(قنزع) *qanza'*, INF. *ḡ*, raise the crest; flee from the adversary (cock); — *ḡ qunzu'a-t*, *qinzi'a-t*, pl. *qanāzi'*, cock's-comb.

(قنس) *qans*, *qins*, root, origin; — *qins*, pl. *qunūs*, crown of the head; — IV. *aqnas*, INF. *iqnās*, claim a noble origin while being of low extraction.

(قنسر) *qansar*, *qinsarr*, *qinnasr*, old, decrepit; — *qansar*, INF. *ḡ*, cause to shrivel and render decrepit; — II. INF. *taqansur*, grow old and decrepit; — *قنساريي* *qansariyy*, old, decrepit; — *qinnasriyy*, of Kinnasrîn.

(قنش), II. pass. *qunniš*, be given or spent scantily.

قنشورة *qunšûra-t*, woman who has not any menses.

(قنص) *qanas*, I, INF. *qans*, hunt, catch or kill in hunting; — V. INF. *taqannus*, VIII. INF. *iqtinās*, id.

qans, hunt; — *qanas*, hunting-prey.

(قنصل) *qunšul*, short; pl. *qanāšil*, vulg. *قنصو* *qunšû*, pl. *qunšuwât*, consul.

قنصولية *qunšûliyya-t*, consulate.

(قنط) *qanaṭ*, INF. *qanṭ*, prevent, hinder; — U, I, INF. *qunūt*, — *qaniṭ*, A, INF. *qanaṭ*, — *qanuṭ*, INF. *qanāṭa-t*, despair, lose courage; — II. INF. *taqnīt*, throw into despair, discourage; — IV. INF. *iqnāṭ*, id.

قنط *qanaṭ*, despair; — *qaniṭ*, desperate.

قنطار *qinṭār*, pl. *qanāṭîr*, hundred-weight; talent (1000 and more *dînars*); (m.) steelyard (balance).

(قنطر) *qanṭar*, INF. *ḡ*, leave the desert and settle in a village or town; own money by talents; (m.) produce a hundredweight of fruit; lie with; stay a long time with; vault; fall beneath the rider; — II. INF. *taqanṭur*,

rear, fall down; — *ḡ qanṭara-t*, pl. *qanāṭîr*, *qanāṭîr*, bridge; vault, arch; lofty building, arcade; aqueduct; causeway.

(قنح) *qana'*, INF. *qunû'*, solicit, pray humbly, beg; submit; ascend a mountain, mount; be contented with (ب *bi*); — INF. *qan'*, put the orifice of the bag to one's mouth in order to drink; — *qani'*, A, INF. *qana'*, *qun'ân*, *qanā'a-t*, be contented with; be able to do without (عن *'an*); allow one's self to be convinced, be convinced; — II. INF. *taqnî'*, content; bid to be satisfied; convince, persuade; put on the veil قناع *qinā'*; veil; — IV. INF. *iqnā'*, content; convince; raise (the head); — V. INF. *taqannu'*, be contented; be convinced; put on the veil *qinā'*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *iqtinā'*, content one's self.

قنح *qin'*, root, origin; pl. *aqna'*, arms, weapons; — *qun'*, trumpet; — *qana'*, contentment, contentedness; — *qani'*, content; — *qunu'*, pl. of قناع *qinā'*; — *ḡ qin'a-t*, pl. *qin'*, *qin'ân*, low ground.

قنحان *qun'ân*, sufficient.

(قنف) *qanîf*, A, INF. *qanaf*, be covered with cracked clay; (m.) feel aversion; — II. INF. *taqnîf*, cut with the sword; — IV. INF. *iqnāf*, have a large army; = X.; — V. INF. *taqannuf*, feel aversion (m.); — X. INF. *istiqnāf*, have a collected mind and one's affairs in good order.

قنف *qinnaf*, deposited clay which has cracked.

قنفذ *qunfud*, *qunfad*, قنفذ *qunfuz*, *qunfaz*, *ḡ qunfuda-t*, &c., pl. *qanāfid*, *qanāfiz*, porcupine; hedgehog; mouse, rat (قنجر *qunjud*, &c. *baḥriyy*, beaver); projecting bone behind a camel's ear; high sand-hill; —

II. INF. *taqanfuz*, give a sound thrashing.

(قنفس) *qanfas*, INF. ڤ, shrink, contract (n.); be shrivelled, wrinkled; snatch; (m.) be untidy and unkempt; gather quickly.

(قنى), II. *qannaq*, INF. *taqnîq*, make a halt, alight (Turk.).

قنقرىص *qanqarîs*, a kind of vermicelli.

قنقن *qinqin*, *qanqan*, skilful guide, particularly to the water.

(قنم) *qanim*, A, INF. *qanam*, smell offensively, smell of oil; be rank; — II. INF. *taqnîm*, personify; — V. INF. *taqannum*, be personified; — ڤ *qanama-t*, offensive smell; — *qanima-t*, offensively-smelling (hand).

قند *qinah*, *qinnah*, galbanum.

(قنو) *qanâ*, U, INF. *qanw*, *qunuw*, *qunwân*, *qunwa-t*, *qinwa-t*, *qunya-t*, *qinya-t*, acquire; procure for one's own use; possess; create; — I, INF. *qanw*, preserve shame, remain virginal; pass. be kept indoors; — قنى *qanî*, A, INF. *qanan*, acquire; be rich in cattle; preserve shame; — II. INF. *taqniya-t*, place in possession of, make one a rich proprietor, enrich; dig a canal for the water; — IV. INF. *iqnâ'*, enrich, make rich; preserve shame; — V. INF. *taqanni*, spend not all, but save for the future; — VIII. INF. *iqtinâ'*, acquire, procure (n.); possess; — X. INF. *istiqnâ'* (m.) = VIII.

قنو *qinw*, *qunw*, ڤ, pl. *aqnâ'*, *qunwân*, *qanwân*, *qinwân*, *qunyân*, *qanyân*, *qinyân*, bunch of dates; tender shoot; — *qanû'*, INF. of (قنا); ruddiness; — ڤ *qinwa-t*, *qunwa-t*, acquisition; property; possession of cattle.

قنوا *qanwâ'*, f. of اقنى *aqna*, having an aquiline nose; — قانوات *qanawât*, pl. of قناة *qanât*.

قنوان *qunwân*, INF. of (قنو); —

qunwân, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.

قنوت *qunût*, piety, submission to the will of God.

(قنور) *qanawwar*, big-headed.

قنوط *qanût*, desperate; — *qunût*, despair.

قنوع *qanû'*, content; — *qunû'*, humble prayer, supplication; contentedness.

قنون *qunûn*, pl. of قننة *qunna-t*.

(قنى) *qana*, I, INF. *qany*, *qinyân*, *qunyân*, acquire; content; — *qanî*, A, INF. *qinan*, be content; — II. INF. *taqniya-t*, content; — III. INF. *muqânât*, mix; fit (n.) suit; — IV. INF. *iqnâ'*, content; place in possession of; — see (قنو).

قنى *qanî'*, V. see (قنا); — *qinan*, *qina*, contented mind, contentedness; — *qanan*, *qaniyy*, *quniyy*, pl. of قناة *qanât*; — ڤ *qinya-t*, *qunya-t*, pl. *qinan*, acquisition; property; store; INF. of (قنو).

قنيان *qinyân*, *qunyân*, acquisition, property; INF. of (قنى); *qunyân*, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.

قنيس *qanîs*, hunter, chaser; — ڤ *qanîsa-t*, pl. *qanîs*, hunt, hunting-prey.

قنيط *qanîṭ*, desperate, despairing.

قنيح *qanî'*, content, satisfied; convinced.

قنين *qinnîn*, Greek bow; — ڤ *qinnîna-t*, pl. *qanânî*, glass bottle; phial; little can.

قه *qih*, forbid! — *qahh*, loud laughter; — ڤ *qiha-t*, pure milk.

قهاب *quhâb*, قى *quhâbiyy*, white.

قهار *qahhâr*, vanquisher, conqueror, oppressor; avenger; irresistible, powerful; almighty.

قهارمة *qahârima-t*, pl. of قهرمان *qahramân*.

قهاوى *qahâwî*, pl. of قهوة *qahwa-t*.

(قهب) *qahîb*, A, INF. *qahab*, be grey; — *qahb*, grey; — ڤ *quhba-t*, greyness.

(قهب) *qahbal*, face; — INF. ٥, say to one *حيّا الله قهبالك hayyâ al-lâh-u qahbalak*, bless your face!

(قهد) *qahad*, A, INF. *qahd*, walk with short steps.

قهد *qahd*, pl. *qihâd*, a reddish kind of sheep with small ears; bright-coloured; dark-coloured; stag.

(قهر) *qahar*, INF. *qahr*, subdue, tame by force, overcome, conquer, oppress; compel; maltreat; harm; irritate; pass. be boiled soft; — III. INF. *mu-qâhara-t*, treat with violence and harshness; — IV. INF. *iqhâr*, find subdued; — VII. INF. *inqihâr*, be compelled by violence; be driven to extremities, be irritated, dissatisfied.

قهر *qahr*, ٥ *qahra-t*, exercise of superior power; submission, compulsion, violent treatment; overwhelming grief or anger; — ٥ *quhra-t*, id.; (m.) miserable condition.

قهربان *qahrabân*, amber (Pers.).

قهرمان *qahramân*, pl. *qahârima-t*, major-domo, steward, manager, administrator; holder of power, judge; — ٥ *qahramâna-t*, house-keeper.

قهرمة *qahrama-t*, administration, management.

قهرى *qahriyy*, having power of punishment, penal jurisdiction.

(قهر) *qahiz*, A, INF. *qahaz*, leap, leap upon.

قهر *qahz*, a red woollen stuff mixed with silk.

قهراب *qahzab*, short, dwarfish.

(قهر) *qahqar*, INF. ٥, go backwards, come back; (m.) abase, despise, embitter one's life; — II. INF. *taqahqur*, pass. of the previous; lead a miserable life.

قهرى *qahqara*, retrograde movement; retreat; miserable life.

قهرى *qahqaz*, ٥, black.

(قهر) *qahqa'*, INF. *qihqâ'*, show

the teeth and grin (wolf, bear, &c.).

(قهره) *qahqah*, INF. ٥, II. INF. *taqahquh*, laugh immoderately; — ٥ *qahqaha-t*, immoderate laughter.

(قهل) *qahal*, INF. *qahl*, *quhûl*, be dry, shrivelled; INF. *qahl*, be ungrateful; blacken one's character; — *qahil*, A, INF. *qahal*, be dry, shrunk, shrivelled; be dirty, keep one's self untidy, wash rarely; — IV. INF. *iqhâl*, undertake anything unexpected; — V. INF. *taqahhul*, be shrivelled; keep one's self untidy; — VII. INF. *inqihâl*, be weak and sink (from old age).

(قهم) *qahim*, A, INF. *qaham*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhâm*, id.; loathe; desire for.

(قهمز) *qahmaz*, INF. ٥, leap, jump.

قهمزى *qahmaza*, running (s.) with uplifted body; swiftness.

قهوة *qahwa-t*, wine; coffee; pl. *qahâwî*, coffee-house, coffee- or guest-room.

قهوجى *qahwahjiyy* (قهوجى *qahwa-jiiyy*), pl. ٥, coffee-house keeper.

(قهى) *qahî*, A, INF. *qahan*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhâ'*, id.; turn (a.) from (عن 'an).

قهرى *qahîz*, coarse silk.

قوا *qawan*, *qawâ'*, *qiwâ'*, desolate place; desert; open air.

قواى *qawâbiyy*, pl. of قوبا *qûbâ'*.

قوات *quwât*, provender.

قواد *qawwâd*, f. ٥, pimp, procurer, broker; guide, conductor, guard; nose; — *quwwâd*, pl. of قائد *qâ'id*, guide, leader, &c.

قواره *quwâra-t*, *quwwâra-t*, circular cut in the middle of anything, round hole.

قوارى *qawârî*, pl. of قارىة *qâriya-t*, q.v.; — *qawâriyy*, tailor.

قوارير *qawârîr*, pl. of قارورة *qârûra-t*, glass bottle, &c.

قواس *quwâs*, report of a gun; — *qawwâs*, pl. *qawwâsa-t*, bow-

maker; archer; Kawwâs, policeman.

قواصر *qawâsir*, pl. of قوسرة *qauṣara-t*.

قواصع *qawâsi'*, pl. of قاصعا *qâsi'â'*.

قواطع *qawâṭi'*, pl. birds of passage.

قواقي *qawâqî*, pl. of قيقاة *qîqâ'a-t*.

قوال *qawwâl*, ة *qawwâla-t*, very talkative, garrulous; eloquent; حمام *hamâm qawwâl*, cuckoo.

قوام *qawâm*, upright gait, stature; justice, equity; right measure; truth, reality; normal state; (m.) quick (*qawâm-an*, at once, directly, without ceremony); also *qiwâm*, essence, subsistence, consistency, substance; foundation; sustenance, means, money; support of the family; direction; — *qiwâm*, pl. of قوم *qawîm*; — *qawwâm*, standing upright, straight; well-ordered; firm, solid; superior; — *quwwâm*, pl. of قائم *qâ'im*, rising, standing, &c.

قوامع *qawâmi'*, pl. of قاموع *qâmû'*, chimney, &c.

قوانين *qawânîn*, pl. of قانون *qânûn*, fundamental rule, &c.

قواويق *qawâwîq*, pl. of قاقوق *qâwuq*, doctor's cap, &c.

(قوب) *qâb*, U, INF. *qaub*, dig; break (a.); flee; approach, be near; — II. INF. *taqwîb*, dig out; — V. INF. *taqawwub*, be torn out by the root; be broken; open (n.); — VII. INF. *inqiyâb*, be dug out; be broken, open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâb*, elect.

قوب *qûb*, pl. *aqwâb*, young of a bird, chick; (m.) lever; — *quwab*, egg-shell.

قوبا *qûbâ'*, *quwabâ'*, قوبة *quwaba-t*, pl. *quwwab*, *qawâbiyy*, tetter, dry scab.

(قوت) *qât*, U, INF. *qaut*, *qût*, *qiyâta-t*, nourish, feed, keep, sustain; strengthen, invigorate; — II. INF. *taqwît*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqâta-t*, id.; be equal to; — V. INF. *taqawwut*, pass. of I.;

nourish, strengthen one's self; — X. INF. *istiqâta-t*, try to nourish one's self; ask for food or sustenance.

قوت *qût*, pl. *aqwât*, food, victuals, sustenance; — ة *qûta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قوح) *qâḥ*, U, INF. *qauḥ*, be purulent, suppurate; sweep the house; — II. INF. *taqwîḥ*, sweep; — IV. INF. *iqâḥa-t*, refuse a gift to the supplicant.

قوح *qûḥ*, pl. of قاحة *qâḥa-t*, middle yard.

(قوخ) *qâḥ*, U, INF. *qauḥ*, be diseased.

(قود) *qâd*, U, INF. *qaud*, *qiyâda-t*, *maqâda-t*, *qaidûda-t*, *taqwûd*, lead, guide, rule; — INF. *qiyâda-t*, pander; — *qawid*, A, INF. *qawad*, have a long back or neck; — II. INF. *taqwîd*, *taqwâd*, lead, drag along; — IV. INF. *iqâda-t*, lead, guide; make obedient, obsequious; give one horses to lead; charge one to revenge another; — VII. INF. *inqiyâd*, allow one's self to be guided, yield, obey; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâd*, lead; be led; gain; — X. INF. *istiqâda-t*, lead; yield to; have for a guide; demand from the judge the execution of a murderer, exact vengeance.

قود *qaud*, leading, guiding (s.); — *qawad*, requital, vengeance, revenge for bloodshed; — *quwwad*, pl. of قائد *qâ'id*, leader, &c.

(قور) *qâr*, U, INF. *qaur*, walk on tip-toe; surround the prey; make a circular cut or a round hole in anything (also II.); circumcise (a girl); — *qawir*, A, INF. *qawar*, be deprived of an eye; — II. INF. *taqwîr*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqawwur*, have a circular cut or round hole; writhe; — VII. INF. *inqiyâr*, fall, incline, bend (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâr*,

iqtiwâr, make a circular cut; be needy, want; examine.

قور *qaur*, cutting out (s.), circumcision; — *qûr*, pl. of قارة *qâra-t*, isolated hill, &c.; — *qawar*, being one-eyed (s.); being blear-eyed (s.).

قورا *qaurâ'*, f. of اقور *aqwar*, spacious.

(قورم) *qauram*, INF. ڤ, salt fat or butter; — ڤ. *qaurama-t*, salt butter or fat.

قوز *qauz*, pl. *aqwâz*, *qîzân*, *aqâwîz*, *aqâwîz*, high round sand-hill; — *qawwaz*, INF. *taqwîz*, be luxuriant; — V. INF. *taqawwuz*, run; be demolished, fall in; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâz*, eat up.

قوزع *qauza'*, INF. ڤ, be conquered and flee.

(قوس) *qâs*, U, INF. *qaus*, *qiyâs*, determine the measure of a thing, measure it by; — INF. *qaus*, go in advance, get the lead of, overtake; — *qawis*, A, INF. *qawas*, have a crooked back; — II. INF. *taqwîs*, be crooked, bent; shoot off a bow or gun; — V. INF. *taqawwus*, be crooked, bent; be hit by a shot; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâs*, measure; be in everything like one's father; — X. INF. *istiqwâs*, be bent with old age.

قوس *qaus* (f. m.), pl. *qusiyy*, *qisiyy*, *qiyâs*, *aqwâs*, bow (قوس) *qaus al-bunduq*, cross-bow; قوس الجاهلي *qaus al-julâhiq*, catapult, ballista; قوس قزح *qaus quzah*, rainbow); segment; fore-arm; ell, yard; fiddlestick; card (for carding wool); — *qûs*, convent, cell; — *qawas*, bend of the back; — قوسي *qausiyy*, ڤ, of the shape of a bow; of the colours of the rainbow; — *qûsiyy*, hard, difficult (times).

(قوش) *qûs*, small man; (m.) pl. *aqwâs*, crupper; — II. *qawwas*, INF. *taqwîs*, put the crupper on a horse.

قوسرة *qauşara-t*, pl. *qawâsir*, a kind of basket; cornice.

قوصف *qauşaf*, coarse carpet.

(قوض) *qâd*, U, INF. *qauđ*, demolish, sever the connection between parts; strike (a tent); — II. INF. *taqwîđ*=I.; — V. INF. *taqawwud*, VII. INF. *inqiyâđ*, be destroyed, demolished, be broken up, disarranged.

(قوط) *qauť*, pl. *aqwât*, herd of sheep (100); — ڤ *qauťa-t*, large basket for dates; (m.) pressed dates.

(قوطب) *qauťab*, INF. ڤ, surround from all sides, infest; overtake and cut off one's way.

قوطع *qauťa'*, INF. ڤ, be worm-eaten.

(قوط) *qauz*, heat of midsummer.

(قوع) *qâ'*, U, INF. *qau'*, *qiyâ'*, cover (stallion); withdraw, desist, remain behind; — INF. *qawa'an*, limp; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâ'*, be hot, rutting.

(قوف) *qâf*, U, INF. *qauf*, *qiyâfa-t*, follow one's track; draw inferences from external signs as to the interior state; suck the udder; — V. INF. *taqawwuf*, direct in speaking, prompt; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâf*, follow one's track.

قوف *qûf*, the upper edge of the ear; edge, border.

(قوق) *qâq*, U, INF. *qauq*, cluck.

(قوقا) *qauqa'*, INF. ڤ=the previous.

قوقل *qauqal*, male partridge.

(قوقي) *qauqa*, INF. *qauqât*, cluck.

(قول) *qâl*, U, INF. *qâl*, *qaul*, *qîl*, *qaula-t*, *maqâl*, *maqâla-t*, speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine; think; possess one's self of, conquer; beat, hit; kill; cause one to say, to speak about, to recite; pretend that one has said; — III. INF. *muqâwala-t*, speak with (acc.), converse; agree; object; — IV. INF. *iqwâl*, *iqâla-t*, cause one to say; pretend that one has said; INF.

iqāla-t, cancel a commercial transaction; excuse, pardon; — v. INF. *taqawwul*, invent as said by another, fable; — vi. INF. *taqāwul*, converse; — vii. INF. *inqiyāl*, be said, pretended, stated; — viii. INF. *iqtiyāl*, dispose of, have in one's power; elect; — x. INF. *istiqāla-t*, wish to cancel a contract of purchase or sale; ask for pardon.

قول *qaul*, pl. *aqwāl*, *aqāwīl*, saying, word, speech, sentence; agreement, promise, contract; — *qu'ul*, pl. of قول *qa'ul*; — *quwwal*, pl. of قول *qā'il*, who says; — *qaula-t*, speech; INF. of (قول); — *quwala-t*, eloquent; talkative, garrulous.

(قولج) *qaulaj*, INF. *q*, have the colic (m.).

قولنج *qaulanj*, *qūlanj*, colic.

قولي *qauliyy*, literal.

(قوم) *qām*, v, INF. *qaum*, *qāma-t*, *qauma-t*, *qiyām*, rise and stand upright; be erected; stand, stand motionless, remain standing; be unable to proceed (tired beast); remain, abide; break up the camp, depart; revive, recover; repair to (إلى *ila*); rise against, revolt; rise to honour one; set at, put hand to, perform, complete; be animated (market); be dull; cost; — ii. INF. *taqwīm*, make to stand upright, erect, straighten; bid to rise; put into order, set going again; mend, correct; fix the price of (acc.), estimate; pass. *quwwim*, be drawn (game); — iii. INF. *qiwām*, *muqāwama-t*, stand by; oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy; — iv. INF. *qāma-t*, *iqāma-t*, bid to stand, cause to rise; set up, erect; install, invest, appoint to; set in front, make leader of (على *'ala*); awake (a.); raise the dead; straighten; abide,

stay; break up the camp, depart; cause to do so; persist in (في *fi*, على *'ala*); persevere, endure; arrange well; execute, perform; call for prayer; devote one's self to (على *'ala*); besiege; carry (on a law-suit); — v. INF. *taqawwum*, be straightened, put into order, mended, corrected; — vi. INF. *taqāwum*, rise to combat against; be ready to oppose one another; defy or make a stand against one another; — viii. INF. *iqtiyām*, maim one's nose; — x. INF. *istiqāma-t*, rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; fix the price, estimate; cost; stay, abide; be in the family-way.

قوم *qaum*, standing up, rising, placing upright, remaining, abiding, &c., INF. of the previous; pl. *aqwām*, pl. pl. *aqāwīm*, *aqā'im*, *aqāwīm*, people, nation, tribe; some people, someone, a certain; family; sect; *al-qaum*, the enemy; — *qawwam*, pl. of قائم *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — *qāuma-t*, standing upright (s.); time during which one is standing (in prayer, &c.); stature, figure; (m.) insurrection, revolution.

قوما *qauwas*, prince, leader; open sea.

قومية *qau miyya-t*, bond or connection between the members of a tribe; livelihood, sustenance; stature, figure.

(قون), v. *taqawwan*, INF. *taqawwun*, taunt; praise highly; — *qūna-t*, piece of tin-plate for making repairs; pl. *quwan*, medal.

قونس *qaunas*, pl. *qawānis*, crest of a helmet; crown of the head; — *qaunas*, INF. *q*, beat an animal between the ears.

قونية *qūniyya-t*, Iconium.

(قوة), ii. *qawwah*, INF. *taqwīh*, cry out, call; drive the prey into

the net ; — VI. INF. *taqāwuh*, cry out or call to one another.
 قوة *quwwa-t*, pl. *quwa-n*, *qiwa-n*, *quwwât*, strength, power, faculty, sense, sensitive power.
 قوود *qa'ûd*, obedient, trained.
 قول *qu'ûl*, pl. *qu'ul*, talkative; eloquent ; — *quwûl*, pl. of قائل *qâ'il*, who says, &c.
 (قوى) *qawa*, surpass in strength or power ; — *qawî*, A, INF. *qawa-n*, be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful ; be or grow rich ; cope with (ب *bi*) ; be superior to (على *'ala*) ; be empty, deserted ; be famished ; be withheld ; — II. INF. *taqwiya-t*, strengthen, make vigorous, encourage ; — III. INF. *muqāwât*, vie in strength, wrestle with ; impart strength to ; — IV. INF. *iqwâ'*, grow strong ; be rich ; be poor, have no victuals left, live in misery ; have a strong beast for riding ; be empty, deserted ; live in a deserted country ; use different rhyme vowels in a poem ; — V. INF. *taqawwî*, be or grow strong, vigorous ; secure one's self against (على *'ala*) ; — VI. INF. *taqāwî*, out-bid one another ; — VIII. INF. *iqtiwâ'*, be strong, vigorous ; claim for one's self and defend.
 قوى *quwan*, *qiwan*, pl. of قوة *quw-qa-t* ; — *qawiyy*, ة, pl. *aqwiyâ'*, strong, vigorous, powerful ; — *quwayy*, young of an animal.
 قويس *quwais*, ة *quwaisa-t*, little bow ; — ة *quwaisa-t*, sage (plant).
 قويم *qawim*, pl. *qiwâm*, *qiyâm*, straight and upright ; true (religion) ; well-made, of handsome form ; firm, solid ; established ; rectitude ; — *quwaim*, ة *quwaima-t*, small people or tribe ; — ة *quwaima-t*, a little while.
 قى *qai'*, vomiting (s.) ; — ة *qiyya-t*, ounce (weight).

(قيا) *qâ'*, I, INF. *qai'*, vomit ; be saturated with colour ; — II. INF. *taqyî'a-t*, make to vomit, give an emetic ; — IV. INF. *iqâ'a-t* = II. ; — V. INF. *taqayyu'*, VI. INF. *taqâyu'*, X. INF. *istiqa'a-t*, vomit.
 قيا *quyâ'*, vomiting (s.), emetic.
 قياتة *qiyâta-t*, nourishing, feeding (s.).
 قياد *qiyâd*, rein, halter ; — ة *qiyâda-t*, leading, reining (s.) ; pandering.
 قيار *qayyâr*, seller of pitch or tar.
 قياس *qiyâs*, measure, measuring (s.), comparison ; rule, analogy, paradigm, example ; logical conclusion, syllogism ; surmise, supposition, hypothesis ; (m.) pl. -ât, chilblain ; pl. of قوس *qaus* ; — ي *qiyâsiyy*, ة, regular, according to rule ; by way of surmise.
 قياض *qiyâz*, heat of summer.
 قيافة *qiyâfa-t*, appearance, resemblance, imitation ; gait, manner, costume ; inference from external signs, physiognomics.
 قياقي *qayâqî*, pl. of قياقة *qîqâ'a-t*.
 قيال *quyyâl*, pl. of قائل *qâ'il*, who says, &c. ; — ة *qiyâla-t*, mid-day, mid-day slumber, siesta.
 قيام *qiyâm*, rising, standing upright ; resurrection ; departure ; performance ; persistence ; support, subsistence, sustenance ; base ; pl. of قويم *qawim* ; — *qayyâm*, what subsists by itself ; eternal ; God ; — *quyyâm*, pl. of قائم *qâ'im*, rising, standing, &c. ; — ة *qiyâma-t*, resurrection, day of the Last Judgment ; tumult, revolt ; calamity.
 قيان *qiyân*, pl. of قين *qain*, ة.
 قيب *qa'ib*, see (قاب).
 قيت *qît*, ة *qîta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.
 (قيف), V. *taqayyas*, INF. *taqayyas*, gather, collect (a.) ; prevent, hinder.

(قيح) *qāḥ*, I, INF. *qaiḥ*, suppurate ;
— *qaiḥ*, II. INF. *taqyīḥ*, V. INF.
taqayyuh, id.

قيح *qaiḥ*, pl. *quyūḥ*, pus, suppuration.

(قيد), pass. *qīd*, get bound ; — II. *qayyad*, INF. *taqyīd*, bind, fetter, chain ; enter in a book, inscribe, register ; provide with vowels ; limit, restrict the sense of a word ; consider as important, regard carefully, keep one's eye upon ; defend, forbid ; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be bound, fettered ; be registered, enrolled, inscribed ; enlist or enrol (n.) ; devote zeal and care to ; be devoted to.

قيد *qaid*, pl. *quyūd*, *aqyād*, fetter, chain, bond ; strap ; registration ; contract ; deed, document ; diligence, effort ; restriction ; rule, norm ; *qaid al-asnān*, gums ; *qaid*, also *qayyid*, obedient, obsequious ; — *qīd*, quantity ; value ; length (of a lance).

قيد *qaidūd*, pl. *qayādūd*, long, extended ; — *qaidūda-t*, leading (s.), guidance.

قيدى *qaidiyy*, prisoner (m.).

قيدار *qaiẓār*, Kedar, son of Ismael.

(قير) *qīr*, pitch, tar ; — II. *qayyar*, INF. *taqyīr*, pitch, tar ; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyār*, examine, test.

قيراط *qīrāt*, pl. *qarārīt*, carat = 4 مثقال *gamḥa-t* or grains = $\frac{1}{24}$ *misqāl*.

قيران *qīrān*, pl. of *qāra-t*, isolated hill.

قيروان *qairawān*, *qairuwān*, caravan (Pers.) ; Cyrene.

قيروطى *qairūṭiyy*, oil-cloth.

قيزان *qīzān*, pl. of *qauz*.

(قيس) *qās*, I, INF. *qais*, *qiyās*, measure one thing by another ; compare ; infer from analogy, draw a conclusion ; — III. INF. *qiyās*, *muqāyasa-t*, measure ; in-

vestigate, examine ; compare ; requite, give measure for measure ; draw a conclusion ; (m.) insert rafters, &c. according to measurement ; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, keep to the tribe Kais Gailān ; — VI. INF. *taqāyus*, be measured by, compared with ; be collated, confronted ; — VII. INF. *inqiyās*, be measured, compared, collated ; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyās*, measure, compare ; be like one's father, take after him.

قيس *qais*, measuring, comparing (s.) ; a proper name ; — *qīs*, quantity, measure.

قيسارية *qīsariyya-t*, Cesarea ; (m.) large houses with arcades, shops, &c. ; barracks.

(قيص) *qās*, I, INF. *qais*, fall out (tooth) ; stir, move about ; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, roar ; fall in ; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyās*, fall out ; fall in ruins.

قيسارية *qaisāriyya-t*, Cesarea.

قيصر *qaisar*, pl. *qayāsir*, *qayāsira-t*, Cæsar, emperor.

قيصري *qaisariyy*, *ḍ*, imperial ; — *ḍ qaisariyya-t*, imperial dignity ; Cesarea.

قيصوم *qaiṣūm*, a plant.

(قيض) *qād*, I, INF. *qaid*, exchange, give in exchange ; make one thing similar to another ; break through the shell ; be broken ; — II. INF. *taqyīd*, send to, give for a companion ; — III. INF. *muqāyada-t*, *qiyād*, offer in exchange, make an exchange with (acc.), give one thing for another ; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be in ruins ; — VI. INF. *taqāyud*, make an exchange between one another ; — VII. INF. *inqiyād*, be in ruins ; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyād*, tear out by the root, exterminate.

قيض *qaid*, egg-shell ; — *qayyid*, who offers an exchange ; du. seller and purchaser.

قيطان *qīṭān*, lacing, trimming (m.).

(قيطن) *qaiṭan*, INF. ٤, lace, trim.
qaiṭūn, bed-room, dormitory;
 pantry; cave, cellar.

(قيط) *qāṭ*, I, INF. *qaiṣ*, be hot as in
 high summer; yield no rain;
 pass the summer; — II. INF.
taqyīṣ, be very hot; yield no
 rain; — III. INF. *qiyāṣ*, *muqā-*
yaza-t, arrange with one for the
 summer-time; — V. INF. *taqayyuz*,
 pass the summer; pass the sum-
 mer in the desert.

قيط *qaiṣ*, pl. *aqyāṣ*, *quyūṣ*, high
 summer; midsummer; want of
 rain, drought, heat; — *qaiṣiyy*,
 of the high summer, midsum-
 merly.

(قيح) *qāḥ*, I, INF. *qaiḥ*, grunt.

قيح *qāḥ*, قيعان *qīʿān*, pl. of *قاع* *qāʿ*,
 plain.

(قيف) *qayyaf*, INF. *taqyīf*, ex-
 amine and follow one's tracks;
 examine, test, criticise; (m.)
 mock at; — V. INF. *taqayyuf*,
 follow, pursue; examine.

قيف *qaiḥ*, examination; criticism;
 (m.) fault-finding, lampoon; —
qīf, funnel; — ٤ *qīfa-t*, trace,
 remainder.

قيفال *qīfāl*, قيفال *qīfal*, vena cepha-
 lica.

(قيق) *qāq*, I, INF. *qaiq*, cluck.

قيق *qīq*, chain of mountains sur-
 rounding the world; very long;
 stupid; — ٤ *qīqa-t*, inner mem-
 brane of an egg; white of an
 egg.

قيقامة *qīqā'a-t*, pl. *qawāqī*, *qayāqī*,
qiyāq, rough ground; also *qīqāt*,
 a drinking-vessel.

قايقاب *qaiqab*, saddle; wood of which
 a saddle is made.

قايقي *qī'qī*, *qīqī* = قايقة *qīqa-t*.

(قيل) *qāl*, I, INF. *qail*, *qā'ila-t*,
qailūla-t, *maqāl*, *maqīl*, slumber
 in the middle of the day, make
 siesta; be idle; milk, water or
 drink at mid-day; — INF. *qail*,
 cancel a transaction, recall a
 promise; — II. INF. *taqyīl*, give
 one milk to drink at mid-day;

— III. INF. *muqāyala-t*, do one
 thing in compensation or re-
 quital for another; exchange;
 — IV. INF. *iqāla-t*, see I.; free
 from, rid from; pardon; water
 the camels at noon; — V. INF.
taqayyul, resemble one's father,
 remind of him, take after him;
 slumber, milk, drink at noon;
 collect (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāyul*,
 cancel a transaction between one
 another, release one another of
 a promise; — VII. INF. *inqiyāl*,
 get free, rid of; — VIII. INF.
iqtiyāl, exchange; = X.; — X.
 INF. *istiqāla-t*, ask to have a
 transaction cancelled, to be
 released of a promise, to be
 rid of.

قيل *qail*, pl. *aqyāl*, *aqwāl*, king of
 the Himyarites; also *quyyal*,
 pl. of *قائل* *qā'il*, who keeps
 siesta; also *qīl*, rupture; swell-
 ing of the testicles; — *qīl*, word,
 speech, particularly repartee.

قيلولة *qailūla-t*, mid-day slumber,
 siesta.

قيم *qiyam*, pl. of *قامة* *qāma-t*, pulley
 of a well; — *qayyim*, ٤, true;
 manager, prefect, superinten-
 dent; guardian; prince; —
quyyam, pl. of *قائم* *qā'im*,
 rising, standing, &c.; — ٤ *qīma-t*,
 pl. *qiyam*, price, value, worth;
 estimation; stature, figure; per-
 severance; resurrection.

قيمومة *qaimūma-t*, self-relying ex-
 istence; unchangeableness.

(قين) *qān*, I, INF. *qain*, forge the
 iron, hammer; gather what is
 dispersed; mend; deck out,
 adorn; form, create; — II. INF.
taqyīn, comb, dress the hair,
 adorn; — V. INF. *taqayyun*, be
 adorned; — XI. *iqta'ann*, *iq-*
tānn, INF. *iqtinān*, bloom mag-
 nificently.

قين *qain*, trade of a blacksmith;
 pl. *quyīn*, *aqyān*, blacksmith;
 pl. *qiyān*, prisoner, slave, ser-

vant; — *qaina-t*, pl. *-ât*, *qiyân*, maid-servant; lady's-maid; female singer; the buttocks.
qaihal, *qaihala-t*, face; sight.

qayû', *qayyuww*, who vomits; emetic.
qayyûr, of low extraction.
qayyûm, durable; everlasting, unchangeable; God.

ک

k, as a numeral sign=20; — *ka*, as, like, governs the oblique case, and is in writing joined to the following word; — *ka*, f. *ki*, pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. sing.

kâ', *kâ'a-t*, weak, cowardly.

(*کاب*) *ka'ib*, *INF. ka'b*, *ka'ba-t*, *ka'âba-t*, be very much depressed, sad; — IV. *INF. ik'âb*, depress, grieve, sadden; — VIII. *INF. ikti'âb*=I.

kâb-in=*کابی* *kâbî*; — *ka'b*, *کابا* *ka'bâ'*, *ka'ba-t*, *ka'âba-t*, grief, sorrow, depression.

kâbih, pl. *kawâbih*, bad augury.

kâbid, evil to be endured.

kâbir, great.

kâbis, projecting; alone, solitary; who surprises, falls upon; who presses, oppresses.

kâbûs, pl. *kawâbûs*, nightmare; (m.) plough.

kâbî (*کاب* *kâb-in*), who drops his head from sleepiness; who trips, falls; faint, feeble; high (*کابى الرمد* *kâbî ar-ramâd*, very hospitable).

kâtib, pl. *kuttâb*, *kataba-t*, *katâbût*, writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.

kâtim, who conceals, keeps secret; secret, concealed; *کاتم الاسرار* *kâtim al-asrâr*, confidential secretary; cryptographer; (m.) constipated.

kâtûlîkiyy, Catholic (m.).

kâsîr, numerous, much, many.

(*کاج*) *ka'aj*, *INF. ka'j*, be very stupid.

kâh, pl. *akyâh*, *kuyûh*, mountain-slope, mountain-ridge.

kâhiṭ, dry, rainless.

kâhil, pl. *kawâhil*, ankle.

kâh, hut without a window; pl. *kiwaḥa-t*, upper apartment.

(*کاد*) *ka'ad*, *INF. ka'd*, be sad; be earnestly devoted to and concerned in; — V. *INF. taka''ud*, grieve, fill with anxiety; — VI. *INF. takâ'ud*, id.

kâdd, who takes pains, toils.

ka'dâ', sorrow, grief; fear; prudence, foresight; severity, cruelty.

kâdiḥ, who toils, troubles himself, makes efforts; (m.) limping (adj.).

kâzib, pl. *kuzḥab*, *kazaba-t*, *kawâzib*, liar; false, deceitful; — *ka'ziba-t*, lie.

kâris, *INF. kawâris*, grievous, depressing; grief; calamity.

kâriḥ, *ka'riḥa-t*, human wind-pipe.

kâriz, *karûz*, preacher.

kâri', who drinks in sips.

kârkâh, machine, engine, weaver's loom; alembic.

kârûbîm, pl. *kârûbiyûn*, cherubim.

karûz, see *kâriz*.

kâz, shears to cut leather or tin-plate, &c. (m.).

kâs-in, see *kâsî*; — *kâs*, pl. *ku'us*, *ki'âs*, *ka'sât*, *akwus*,

Kathir

cup, goblet, tumbler; cup of wine, wine; — *ḥ kâsa-t*, cup (m.).

kâsib, who earns, gains; working-man, artisan; executor; *abû kâsib*, wolf.

kâsid, worthless; selling badly; dull (market); little credible; brute (animal).

kâsir, pl. *kussar*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *kawâsir*, who breaks, conquers; rapacious animal, bird of prey.

kâsif, pressed; disastrous; darkened, eclipsed; looking gloomy.

kâsil, lazy, slow.

kâsî (*kâs-in*), dressing, clothing (part.); dressed, clad.

(*ka'as*), *ka'as*, A, INF. *ka's*, eat.

kâsîs, looking gloomy, austere.

kâsih, secret enemy; enemy.

kâsid, who toils for his family.

kâsif, who uncovers, &c., ag. of (*kashf*); overseer; (m.) probe; — *ḥ kâsifa-t*, revelation, communication; apocalypse.

kâsim, assafoetida.

(*ka'as*), INF. *ka's*, overcome, tame, subdue, humble; eat; eat and drink much; eat and drink but little.

kâzim, suppressing (one's anger); keeping back one's breath; pl. *kuzzam*, not chewing the cud; silent.

kâ', wrist; — *kâ'-in*, see *ka'i*.

kâ'ib, pl. *kawâ'ib*, swelling breast; girl having such, high-bosomed.

kâ'i (*kâ'-in*), cowardly; deserter, run-away.

kâgiz (*kâgid*), paper; letter; document (Pers.).

kâf, name of the letter *k*; — *kâf-in*, see *kâfi*; — *kâff*, pl. *kafafa-t*, who prevents, hinders; hindrance; who seams or borders garments; — *ḥ kâffa-t*, totality; all.

kâfir, pl. *kuffâr*, *kafara-t*, *kifâr*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *kawâfir*, infidel; renegade, apostate; ungrateful; peasant, rustic, husbandman.

kâfil, pl. *kuffal*, manager, agent, administrator; who stands bail, security; who fasts much and observes silence.

kâfûr, pl. *kawâfûr*, *kawâfir*, blossom or spathe of the palm-tree; camphor; — *kâfûriyy*, prepared with camphor.

kâfi (*kâf-in*), *ḥ*, pl. *kufât*, sufficient, enough; what completely compensates for anything else; effective; able, apt, skilful.

(*ka'ka'*), INF. *ḥ*, be a coward, run away; assemble (n.); — II. INF. *taka'ku'* = I.

kâkanj, nightshade (plant).

(*ka'al*), INF. *ka'l*, *ka'la-t*, *ku'ûla-t*, transfer a debt, sell or buy it.

kâll, thick and blunt.

kâlîb, breeder of dogs.

kâlîh, severe-looking, austere; unfavourable; cold.

kâm, for *kam*, how much? — *kâm-in*, see *kâmî*.

kâmiḥ, who holds high the horse's bridle.

kâmid, sad, depressed; faint, feeble.

kâmil, pl. *kamala-t*, perfect, complete, in full number, total; learned; folio (size); name of a metre, *mutafâ'ilun* six times repeated.

kâmin, *ḥ*, concealed, hidden; in ambush.

kâmî (*kâm-in*), completely armed.

(*ka'an*), INF. *ka'n*, be hard, violent.

kân-in, see *kânî*; — *ka'an*, *ka'anna*, as if, as though; — *kânn*, quiet, pacified.

ka'ana, like me.

kâniz, firm and hard, compact.

كانس *kānis*, pl. *kunnas*, hiding in its den or lair.

كأنج *kāni'*, ة *kāni'a-t*, pl. *kawāni'*, flat (nose).

كأنفا *kānifa-t*, bulwark, entrenchment.

كانون *kānūn*, pl. *kawānīn*, warming-pan; hearth, stove; ل الأول *kānūn al-awwal*, December; ل الثاني *kānūn as-sānī*, January.

كأنى *kānī* (كان *kān-in*), who speaks symbolically or by allusion; — *ka'annī*, as I.

كأهب *kāhib*, reddish brown.

كأهل *kāhil*, slow, lazy, indolent; middle-aged, steady; ill; Pacific (ocean); pl. *kawāhil*, space between the shoulders; back; withers; shoulder.

كأهين *kāhin*, pl. *kahana-t*, *kuhhān*, soothsayer; magician; priest.

كأوى *kāw-in*, كأوى *kāwī*, caustic.

كأوى *kāwiyā*, instrument for cauterization, brand-iron.

(كأى) *ka'a*, INF. *ka'y*, hurt by words; — IV. INF. *ik'ā'*, have aversion against (عن *'an*).

كأى *ka'ayy*, how much, how many? كأيد *kā'id*, deceitful.

كأيس *kā'is*, very active, zealous.

كأى *kā'i'*, pl. *kā'a-t*, timid.

كأين *kā'in*, ة, being, existing (adj.); being (s.), creature; المطلق *al-kā'in al-muṭlaq*, the absolute being, God; — *ka'ayyin*, *ka'a'in*, how much? how many? — ة *kā'ina-t*, being, creature (pl. *al-kā'ināt*, everything created); accident, event.

(كب) *kabb*, U, INF. *kabb*, throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls, make balls; (m.) pour out; — II. INF. *takbīb*, prepare the dish *kabāb*; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls; — IV. INF. *ikbāb*, throw with the face on the ground; be thrown down, fall; drop the head; bend over (n.), lean

against; keep intent upon (على *'ala*); (m.) pour out; — V. INF. *takabbub*, be rolled up; — VII. INF. *inkibāb*, fall on one's face; be overthrown; be intent upon; go over and adhere to; (m.) be poured out.

كب *kubb*, a bitter salt plant; — ة *kuba-t*, pl. *kubūn*, sweepings; — *kabba-t*, blow, push, attack; — *kubba-t*, pl. *kubab*, *kubāb*, troop of horses or men; skein; meat ball; fat hen.

كبا *kib-an* = كى *kiba-n*; — *kabā'*, spring of water; moon-beams; frankincense; — *kibā'*, pl. *kuba-n*, *kuba*, aloes-wood.

كباب *kabāb*, hashed meat roasted with onions and eggs; roast meat; joint; — *kubāb*, shifting sand-hill; herd of camels; pl. of *kubba-t*; — ة *kabāba-t*, cubeb.

كباب *kabās*, fruit of the *arak*-tree in the first stage of ripeness.

كباب *kubāh*, greatness, pomp.

كباد *kibād*, endurance; — *kubād*, a disease of the liver; — *kubbād*, candied lemon peel; — ة *kabāda-t*, small bow for beginners.

كبار *kibār*, pl. of كبر *kabar* and كبير *kabīr*; — *kubār*, *kubbār*, very great; — *kibbār*, INF. II. of (كبر).

كباس *kubās*, big-headed; — ة *kibāsa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *kabā'is*, bunch of dates.

كبان *kubān*, millet.

كباس *kabā'is*, pl. of كباسة *kibāsa-t*.

كبابية *kubbāya-t*, tumbler.

كباب *kubab*, pl. of *kubba-t*.

(كب) *kabat*, I, INF. *kabt*, throw down; subdue, tame; destroy; put to shame; break; repel an insult by force.

(كبتل) *kabtal*, INF. ة, form into balls; pour forth invectives against (ل *li*).

كبتولة *kabtūla-t*, ball, globe (m.).

(كب) *kabas*, U, INF. *kabs*, cover meat and spoil it thereby; — *kabis*, A, INF. *kabas*, be putrid

and smell offensively; — II. INF. *takbîs*, place the ship on her side to unload her.

(كبج) *kabah*, INF. *kabḥ*, pull up a horse; restrain, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *ikbâḥ* = I.; — VII. INF. *inkibâḥ*, be prevented, hindered.

كبج *kabḥ*, refraining, restraining (s.); — *kubḥ*, sour milk for curdling.

(كبد) *kabad*, I, U, INF. *kabḍ*, injure in the liver; purpose; press hard upon; pass. *kubid*, suffer from the liver; — *kabid*, A, INF. *kabad*, suffer from the liver; be big; — II. INF. *takbîd*, culminate; — III. INF. *kibâd*, *mukâbada-t*, harden one's self against suffering, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbâd*, bring into the zenith; — V. INF. *takabbud*, culminate; be in the zenith; place one's self in the middle; suffer, endure; purpose.

كبد *kabḍ*, *kibḍ*, *kabid* (m. f.), pl. *akbâd*, *kubûd*, liver; heart; intestines; middle, depth; principal part; zenith; *kabid*, belly, stomach, interior; place where the bow is seized; — *kabad*, liver-complaint; adversity; severe cold.

كبد *kabḍâ'*, f. of *akbad*, big, paunch-bellied, &c.; zenith; hand-mill; bow with a thick hand-piece.

(كبر) *kabar*, U, INF. *kabr*, surpass in age; — *kabir*, A, INF. *kibar*, *makbir*, be of an advanced age; — *kabur*, INF. *kubr*, *kibar*, *kabâra-t*, be tall and corpulent; grow tall; grow, increase; — II. INF. *kibbâr*, *takbîr*, make great, cause to grow, enlarge; call great and sublime, praise; say *الله أكبر allâh akbar*, God is great! — III. INF. *mukâbara-t*, treat with haughtiness; harden one's self against; (m.) suffer, bear, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbâr*, deem great; make much of;

— V. INF. *takabbur*, grow proud and haughty; — VI. INF. *takâbur*, assume haughty airs; — X. INF. *istikbâr*, consider one's self to be great; grow proud; deem great and important; wish for or select the greatest.

كبر *kibr*, greatness, glory, pride, pomp, power; great sin; — *kubr*, greatness, glory, consideration; principal part; *kubr*, *kuburr*, & *kubra-t*, *kuburra-t*, head of a family; — *kabar*, &, pl. *kibâr*, *akbâr*, capers (spice); drum; — *kibar*, greatness; old age; — *kubar*, pl. of *كبرى kubra*; — & *kabra-t*, *kabura-t*, old age; — *kibra-t*, greatness; pride; last-born son or daughter; great sin.

كبرا *kubarâ'*, pl. of *كبير kabîr*.

(كبرت) *kabrat*, INF. &, cover with brimstone.

كبرى *kubra*, f. of *أكبر akbar*, greater; pl. *kubar*, *kubrayât*, major proposition; — & *kabariyya-t*, dish seasoned with capers.

كبريا *kibriyâ'*, greatness; power; pride, haughtiness.

كبريت *kibrît*, brimstone; match, lunt; *ذهب كبريت zahab kibrît*, pure gold.

(كبس) *kabas*, I, INF. *kabs*, fill up, stop up; invest, besiege; fall upon and take by surprise; hide the head in one's garments; insert an intercalary day in the fourth year; (m.) press upon (a spring, &c.), exercise pressure; (m.) conserve in vinegar; — II. INF. *takbîs*, train young oxen for work; — V. INF. *takabbus*, be filled or stopped up; (m.) be trained for work; — VII. INF. *inkibâs*, be attacked from all sides and infested; be pressed; be heaped or stopped up.

كبس *kabs*, surprise, assault; pressure; conserving fruit in vinegar (s.); — *kîbs*, earth with which a

well is filled up; big head; clay-hut; — *kubbas*, hard, granitic; — § *kabsa-t*, surprise, sudden attack.

(كبش) *kabś*, pl. *kibās*, *akbuś*, *akbās*, ram; battering-ram; buttress; leader; — § *kabśa-t*, kindred; party; — III. INF. *mukābaśa-t*, join hands; come to close quarters.

(كبح) *kaba'*, INF. *kab'*, cut, cut off; prevent; separate the bad coin from the good; INF. *kubū'*, submit to (n.).

(ككب) *kabkab*, INF. §, overturn, overthrow; throw from above; (m.) round, form round; (m.) pour out, spill, scatter; — II. INF. *takabkub*, wrap one's self up in one's garment; (m. be rounded; (m.) be poured out, spilt, scattered.

(كبل) *kabal*, I, INF. *kabl*, fetter a prisoner; keep prisoner; delay a creditor; — II. INF. *takbīl*, fetter a prisoner; — V. INF. *takabbul*, pass. of the previous.

كبل *kabl*, *kibl*, pl. *kubūl*, heavy fetter.

(كن) *kaban*, U, I, INF. *kabn*, double the seam of a cloth or dress; transfer a benefit from (عن 'an) one person to (إلى *ila*) another; — I, INF. *kabn*, *kubūn*, trot gently, run with short steps; — INF. *kubūn*, be quiet; — XI. *ikba'ann*, INF. *ikbi'nān*, be shrunk, contracted.

كبن *kubunn*, § *kubunna-t*, miser, niggard.

(كبو) *kabā*, U, INF. *kabw*, *kubuw*, fall on one's face; trip, tumble, fall; drop the head forward, fall asleep; fail to give light; rise; wither (n.); fade; — II. INF. *takbiya-t*, perfume or fumigate one's clothes; cover the fire up with ashes; — IV. INF. *ikbā'*, fail to give fire; cause the material to do so; disfigure one's face; — V. INF. *takabbī*,

throw down; — VII. INF. *in-kibā'*, throw one's self with the face on the ground; trip, slip; — VIII. INF. *iktibā'* = VII.; bend over the censer so as to perfume one's clothes; — § *kabwa-t*, falling upon one's face (s.); tripping, stumbling (s.); failing of the igniting material to give fire; dust, dust colour; — *kubwa-t*, censer.

كجوع *kubū'*, submission, submissiveness.

كجوك *kabbūk*, lark.

كجون *kibūn*, pl. of كبی *kiban*; — *kubūn*, INF. of (كن); pl. of كبة *kuba-t*.

كبی *kibān*, *kiba*, pl. *kibūn*, *akbā'*, sweepings; anything worthless; — *kuban*, pl. of كبا *kibā'*.

كبيث *kabīs*, putrid.

كبيدا *kubaidā'*, § *kubaida-t*, zenith.

كبير *kabīr*, §, pl. *kibār*, *kubarā'*, *makbūrā'*, great, tall; important; powerful, honoured; aged; older; — § *kabīra-t*, pl. *kabā'ir*, great crime; abomination.

كبيس *kabīs*, preserved in vinegar also § *kabīsa-t*, leap-year.

(كت) *katt*, I, INF. *katīt*, walk slowly or hasten with short steps; I, INF. *katt*, *katīt*, low gently; boil; grieve or anger by misdeeds; humble; — U, INF. *katt*, *katīt*, whisper into one's ear; (m.) pour out, spill; — IV. INF. *iktāt*, whisper into the ear; — VII. INF. *inkitāt*, be poured out, spilled (m.); — § *katta-t*, verdure, vegetation.

كتاب *kitāb*, pl. *kutub*, *kutb*, writing (s.), book, volume; letter; commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; contract of marriage; destiny, fate; inkstand; writing-school; *al-kitāb*, the Koran, Bible; اهل الک *ahl al-kitāb*, people who have sacred scriptures, scholars; — *kuttāb*, pl. *katālīb*, small arrow

for practice; writing-school; pl. of *kātib*, writer, &c.; — *kitāba-t*, art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed, document; contract of emancipation; letter; tax; — *kitābiyy*, referring to writing or to a book; Jew.

katātīb, pl. of *kātib* and *kuttāb*.

kitāf, pl. *kutf*, rope, fetter, chain; — *kutāf*, pain in the shoulder.

kitām, constipation, costiveness.

kattān, flax, linen; water-moss, sea-weed.

katab, *u*, INF. *katb*, *kitāb*, *kitāba-t*, write; be a writer, compose writings; impose by writing, prescribe; pre-ordain; leave by a written will; — *u*, I, INF. *katb*, fasten, sew doubly; — II. INF. *taktīb*, write; make write; teach to write, teach calligraphy; — III. INF. *mu-kātāba-t*, write to, correspond with; fix a ransom for one's self (slave); engage to emancipate a slave for a certain sum; — IV. INF. *iktāb*, make write; give to write; dictate; teach writing or calligraphy; — V. INF. *taqattub*, assemble in squadrons or regiments; — VI. INF. *takātub*, write to one another, be in correspondence; — VIII. INF. *iktitāb*, write; write after dictation; note down; be inscribed, registered; ask one to dictate; compose; fasten tightly or sew doubly; — X. INF. *istiktāb*, ask to write or dictate; dictate to (2 acc.); make one one's secretary.

kutub, pl. of *kitāb*; — *kitba-t*, writing, scripture, inscription; — *kutba-t*, stitch, seam; — *kataba-t*, pl. of *kātib*; — *kutubiyy*, according

to scripture; book-seller; — *kutubiyya-t*, library; book-shop.

(کح) *katah*, INF. *kath*, eat to satiety; eat the ground bare; cover with dust; tear off the clothes (wind); scratch the skin.

(کند) *katad*, *katid*, pl. *kutūd*, *aktād*, place where the shoulder-blades come nearest one another.

(کتر) *katr*, quantity; quality; dignity; small camel-litter; *katr*, *kitr*, *katar*, *katra-t*, &c., large camel-hump; — *kitr*, vault, arch, cupola; — IV. *aktar*, INF. *iktār*, have a large hump.

(کج) *kata'*, INF. *kat'*, go away with, escape with, rob; be always active and ready for work; INF. *kutū'*, travel far into a country; flee; swear, take an oath; m. also *kati'*, *Δ*, INF. *kata'*, shrink, contract (n.); be contracted, crippled; — II. INF. *takti'*, cut small; — VI. INF. *takātu'*, follow one another.

کج *kat'*, crippled state; — *kuta'*, pl. *kit'an*, contemptible; whelp of a fox, wolf; — *Δ* *kit'a-t*, pl. *kita'*, small piece; — *kut'a-t*, *kata'a-t*, pl. *kuta'*, *kitā'*, small bucket.

کتاب *kat'ā'*, female slave, maid-servant; *jam'ā'a kat'ā'a*, altogether entirely.

(کتف) *kataf*, I, INF. *katf*, beat on the shoulder; hurt on the shoulder; tie one's hands to the back, gag; cross the arms or legs; walk slowly or move the shoulders in walking; mend a vessel; detest; have high shoulder-blades; — INF. *kitf*, *kitfān* (*katf*, *katafān*), to fly striking the wings against the tail; — INF. *katafān*, step along quickly; — *katif*, *Δ*, INF. *kataf*, walk slowly; INF. *katf*, *kataf*, have large shoulder-blades; — II. INF. *taktif*, gag; cross the

arms or legs; mend a vessel; have high shoulder-blades; — v. INF. *takattuf*, protrude the shoulder-blades in walking; be gagged, have one's hands tied to the back; have the arms or legs crossed; — VII. INF. *inkitâf*, be crossed over the other leg.

كف *kitf*, *kataf*, *katif*, pl. *aktâf*, *kitafa-t*, shoulder-blade, shoulder; mountain-slope; — *kutf*, pl. (كتفا *katfâ'*, f.) of اکتف *aktaf*, having large shoulder-blades or being lame in the shoulder; — *kutaf*, broadness of the shoulders.

کفان *kutfân*, *kitfân*, ة, locust just beginning to fly.

(کتکف) *katkat*, INF. ة, walk slowly; hasten with small steps; laugh low.

کتکف *katkat*, floss-silk; wadding.

کتکوت *kutkut*, pl. *katâkît*, chicken.

کتل *katal*, U, INF. *katl*, bind, fetter, imprison; heap up; — *katil*, A, INF. *katal*, cohere, be glued together; — II. INF. *taktîl*, heap up; — V. INF. *takattul*, be heaped up; walk like a dwarf; — VII. INF. *inkitâl*, depart, pass on, pass by; — ة *kutla-t*, pl. *kutal*, heap; piece of meat.

(کتلک) *katlak*, INF. ة, become a Catholic.

(کتم) *katam*, U, INF. *katm*, *kitmân*, conceal, hide (a.); master one's anger; (m.) be constipated; — II. INF. *taktîm*, conceal carefully; master well one's anger; — III. INF. *mukâtama-t*, conceal; keep one's secret; — VI. INF. *takâtum*, conceal from one another; — VII. INF. *inkitâm*, be concealed, hidden; hide one's self; — VIII. INF. *iktitâm*, conceal; — X. INF. *istikâtum*, ask one to be silent about a thing (2 acc.).

کتم *katm*, concealing, hiding (s.); — *kutm*, leaf of indigo; pl. (کتما *katmâ'*, f.) of اکتم *aktam*, paunch-bellied; — *katam*, a herb

for dying the hair; — ة *kitma-t*, anything concealed, secret; — *kutama-t*, who conceals everything.

(کتن) *katin*, A, INF. *katan*, be dirty, soiled; make dirty, soil; be glued together, cohere; — II. INF. *taktîn*, make to cohere, glue together; — IV. INF. *iktân*, id.

کتن *katan*, dirt; *katin*, dirty; — *kattan*, linen.

(کتو) *katâ*, U, INF. *katw*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *iktâ'*, conquer one's enemy; — XII. *iktanta*, INF. *iktâtâ'*, be full of anger; stammer; praise one's self immoderately.

کتوال *kutwâl*, porter of a palace; commissary of police.

کتوم *katûm*, pl. *kutum*, very reticent, very reserved; solid.

کتونة *kattûna-t*, surplice, alb.

کتیب *katîb*, firmly sewn; — ة *katîba-t*, pl. *katâ'ib*, division of an army, regiment; battalion, squadron; document, diploma, edict.

کتیت *katît*, low cry; boiling (s.); lint; tow-yarn, oakum.

کتیف *katîf*, pl. *kutf*, broad; hoop (of a cask); — ة *katîfa-t*, pl. *katâ'if*, iron-plate to coat a door; troop; malignity, hatred.

کتیلة *kutaila-t*, wen.

(کث) *kass* (*kasîs*), A, INF. *kasûsa-t*, *kasas*, *kusûsa-t*, be thick, condensed; be thick, short and curly; — U, INF. *kass*, drop (excrement, ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *iksâs*, have a thick beard.

کث *kass*, pl. *kisâs*, *kass*, f. ة, thick, dense; having thick hair, a thick beard; densely crowded; — ة *kassa-t*, thick beard.

(کثا) *kasâ'*, INF. *kas'*, rise to the top and leave pure water beneath (milk); froth (n.); skim; grow, be high and densely-grown; — II. INF. *takşî'a-t*,

sprout, grow luxuriantly, be densely-grown; INF. *taskī'*, id.; eat off the froth or cream.

کثا *kassā'*, f. thick, dense; — ۛ *kas'a-t*, froth, cream of the milk; also *kasāt*, pl. کثی *kaśa-n*, a kind of cress, bank-cresses.

کثار *kasār*, *kisār*, pl. troops; — *kusār*, great quantity.

کثافة *kasāfa-t*, thickness, denseness; luxuriance; plenty, abundance; rudeness.

(کثب) *kasab*, U, I, INF. *kasb*, gather (a.), heap up; gather (n.), assemble; pour out; enter; — II. INF. *taksīb*, be but little; — III. INF. *mukāsaba-t*, approach; put itself within shot; — VII. INF. *inkisāb*, be heaped up.

کثب *kasab*, nearness, proximity; — *kusub*, *kusbān*, pl. of کثیب *kasīb*; — ۛ *kusba-t*, pl. *kusab*, milk yielded at one milking.

کثبا *kasbā'*, earth.

کثج *kasaj*, I, INF. *kasj*, eat what is sufficient; gather stores for one's family.

(کثح) *kasah*, U, INF. *kaśh*, bare, uncover (عن 'an); make dusty; gather, collect (a.); disperse (a.); take as much as one likes; — VI. INF. *takāśuh*, strike at one another with the sword.

(کثر) *kasar*, U, surpass in number or quantity; — *kasur*, INF. *kasra-t*, *kasāra-t*, be much, many, numerous; increase (n.), multiply (n.), be exuberant; appear or happen frequently; — II. INF. *taksīr*, increase (a.), multiply (a.); do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — III. INF. *mukāsara-t*, vie or dispute with regard to quantity; frequent; — IV. INF. *iksār*, increase (a.); procure in abundance; be rich; make many words; — V. INF. *takassur*, increase, multiply (n.), grow numerous, be exuberant; grow rich; — VI. INF.

takāsur, be numerous, come in large numbers; multiply (n.); vie or dispute with regard to quantity; — X. INF. *istiksar*, demand much of (2 acc. or acc. and من *min*); take much; find much, too much, too frequent; *istiksar-hu bi-ḥair-in*, wish one increase of happiness, give thanks to.

کثر *kasr*, much, many; — *kisr*, *kusr*, great number, plenty, abundance; much, too much; — ۛ *kasra-t*, *kisra-t*, plenty, abundance; plurality, majority; frequency; too much; — *kusrā*, doing too much; excess.

(کثع) *kasā'*, INF. *kas'* (also II.), have cream; — INF. *kusū'* (also II.), have diarrhoea; — INF. *kaś'*, *kusū'*, be full of blood, be very red (lips); — II. INF. *taksī'*, see I.; be healed externally; — ۛ *kas'a-t*, *kus'a-t*, froth, cream; — *kus'a-t*, dimple in the lip; — *kasā'a-t*, clay, mud.

کثعم *kas'am*, panther, jaguar.

(کثف) *kasuf*, INF. *kasāfa-t*, be thick, thicken (n.), condense (m.); be densely-grown; be rough and rude; — II. INF. *taksīf*, thicken, condense (a.); make numerous; — IV. INF. *iksāf*, be near, within shot; — VI. INF. *takāśuf*, behave roughly, rudely; be dense, compact.

کثف *kaśf*, dense crowd, throng, great quantity.

(کثکث) *kaskas*, INF. ۛ, have a thick beard.

کثکث *kaskas*, *kiskis*, dust mingled with pebbles.

(کثل) *kaśal*, U, INF. *kaśl*, gather, heap up.

کثل *kaśl*, great quantity; corn-stack.

(کشم) *kaśam*, U, INF. *kaśm*, eat anything soft; carry together, heap up; fill; follow a track; turn from (a.); — *kaśim*, A, INF. *kaśam*, approach; be slow, tarry;

— IV. INF. *iksām*, fill ; — V. INF. *takassum*, stand perplexed and hesitate ; — VII. INF. *inkisām*, be sad.

کھ *kasim*, ♂, thick.

کھ *kusna-t*, plate of basket-work for flowers ; small mat of palm-leaves.

(کھ) *kusw*, heaped up earth ; a little milk ; *gaṭa*-bird.

کھ *kusūsa-t*, thickness, density.

کھ *kaṣan*, pl. of کھ *kaṣāt*.

کھ *kaṣib*, pl. *akṣiba-t*, *kusub*, *kusbān*, sand-hill heaped up by the wind ; — *kaṣibiyy*, round like a hill.

کھ *kaṣis*, thick, dense.

کھ *kaṣir*, ♂, pl. *kiṣār*, much, many, numerous ; abundant ; frequently recurring ; too much ; long (time) ; *kaṣir-an*, abundantly, often, very ; *kaṣirat-an*, frequently.

کھ *kaṣirā'*, resin of the tragacanth.

کھ *kaṣif*, ♂, thick, dense, compact ; rough, coarse, rude ; shady ; numerous, in abundance, plentiful.

(کھ) *kajj*, INF. *kajj*, play at balls ; — ♂ *kujja-t*, game at balls.

(کھ) *kuḥḥ*, ♂, pure, unmixed, of pure blood.

کھ *kihāl*, antimony, collyrium ; — *kuḥāl*, pl. of کھ *kuḥail* ; — *kaḥḥāl*, who applies collyrium to the eye ; oculist ; — ♂ *kihāla-t*, art of an oculist or of preparing paints for the eye ; — *kaḥḥāliyy*, referring to this art.

کھ *kaḥā'il*, pl. of کھ *kaḥil* and کھ *kaḥil*, *kuḥail*.

(کھ) *kaḥab*, INF. *kaḥb*, beat on the buttocks ; — bear unripe or sour grapes.

کھ *kaḥb*, the buttocks ; ♂, unripe or sour grapes.

(کھ) *kaḥat*, INF. *kaḥt*, clean ; drive away (m.).

(کھ) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, give with both hands.

(کھ) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, efface ; be wiped away ; be effaced ; stir up the ground with the foot and search ; — INF. *kuḥūs*, be old and in ruins ; be effaced ; escape, come out of sight ; — II. INF. *takḥīs*, ruin ; efface, blot out.

(کھ) *kaḥuṭ*, fail to come (rain) ; — *kaḥt*, drought, distress.

(کھ) *kaḥaf*, INF. *kaḥf*, tread out one's shoes ; — VII. INF. *inkihāf*, be trodden out.

کھ *kaḥf*, pl. *kuḥūf*, limb.

(کھ) *kaḥal*, A, U, INF. *kaḥl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes ; — A, be unfertile and harm the people ; — *kaḥil*, A, INF. *kaḥal*, have naturally black eye-lashes or eyes ; — IV. ; — II. INF. *takḥīl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes ; (m.) prevent from seeing, blind, throw dust into one's eyes ; (m.) cement the stones of a wall ; — IV. INF. *ikhāl* (also I., V., VIII., XI.), be covered with plants just beginning to green ; — V. INF. *takaḥḥul*, apply collyrium to one's eyes ; have the eyes painted with collyrium ; see IV. ; — VIII. INF. *iktiḥāl*, apply collyrium ; see IV. ; — XI. INF. *ikhīlāl*, see IV.

کھ *kaḥl*, unfertile year ; distress ; sky ; — *kuḥl*, pl. *akḥāl*, antimony in powder form to paint the eye-lids black, collyrium ; pl. *akāḥil*, herbs for seasoning ; — *kaḥal*, blackness of the eyes ; — *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥla*, *kaḥā'il*, painted black with antimony, &c.

کھ *kaḥlā'*, f. of کھ *akḥal*, having the eyes black by nature or art, &c.

کھ *kuḥliyy*, dark-blue, azure-blue.

کھ *kaḥma-t*, eye.

(کھ) *kaḥa*, INF. *kaḥy*, be spoiled, corrupted.

کھ *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥā'il*, *kaḥla*,

painted black with antimony ;
— *kuḥail*, asphalt ; (m.) also
kuḥailān, pl. *kuḥāl*, *kaḥā'il*, horse
of the best breed.

کھیل *kaḥailā'*, ox-tongue (plant).

(کھ) *kih*, *kihḥ*, *kaḥḥ*, fie! for
shame!

کھ *kaḥḥ*, I, INF. *kaḥḥ*, *kaḥīḥ*, snore ;
hiss (as a snake) ; — *ḥ kaḥḥa-t*,
snoring, hissing (s.) ; chame-
leon.

(کھم) *kaḥam*, INF. *kaḥm*, push
away ; drive off.

کھیح *kaḥīḥ*, snoring (s.).

(کد) *kadd*, U, INF. *kadd*, undergo
troubles, take pains, toil hard ;
cause troubles to, molest, weary ;
bid or urge to work ; goad ;
beckon ; comb the head ; — II.
INF. *takdād*, chase ; — IV. INF.
ikdād, be miserly, tenacious ; —
VIII. INF. *iktidād*, ask one to
undergo a trouble or undertake
a work ; bid to be diligent ;
borrow a mortar from (2 acc.) ;
— X. INF. *istikdād*, bid to be
diligent.

کد *kadd*, pain, trouble, toil, hard-
ship, labour ; effort, exertion,
diligence (بالکد *bi 'l-kadd*, with
difficulty, hardly) ; mortar ;
examination, investigation ; —
ḥ kidda-t, rough, rugged.

(کد) *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, *kudū'*, suffer
from the cold and be kept back
in the ground ; be behind in
growth from lack of water ;
(also II.) injure a plant and
keep it back (cold) ; — کی
kadi', A, INF. *kada'*, be small
and weak ; — II. INF. *takdi'a-t*,
see I.

کداده *kudāda-t*, remains of food ;
sediment in a kettle.

کدادهس *kadādīs*, pl. of کداس
kuddās.

کداره *kadāra-t*, turbidness, im-
purity ; — *kudāra-t* = کداده *ku-
dāda-t*.

کداس *kidās*, sneezing (s.) ; — *kuddās*,
pl. *kadādīs*, heap of unthreshed

corn ; heap of sheaves ; — *ḥ ku-
dāsa-t*, anything snatched to-
gether.

کدام *kudām*, old man ; a plant ; —
ḥ kudāma-t, remains of food.

کدان *kaddān*, pumice-stone (m.) ;
— *ḥ kadāna-t*, meanness, vile-
ness.

کدایه *kudāya-t*, heap ; plenty of
food and drink.

(کدب) *kadb*, *kadab*, *kadib*, *kudb*,
white spot on a nail ; — *kadib*,
watery, thin.

(کدج) *kadaj*, drink to satiety.

(کدح) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, exert one's
self, make every effort to carry
a thing out or to reach a per-
son ; earn a sustenance for
one's family ; scratch, disfigure ;
part the hair ; (m.) walk with
difficulty, limp ; — II. INF. *tak-
dih*, scratch, wound by biting ; —
V. INF. *takadduh*, be lacerated,
chapped ; — VIII. INF. *iktidāh*,
earn a living for one's family.

کدح *kadh*, effort, exertion, pains-
taking, (m.) impediment in
walking, limp ; pl. *kudūh*, hurt
by scratching.

کدده *kadada-t*, *kudada-t*, remains of
broth.

(کدر) *kadar*, U, INF. *kudra-t*, *kudūr*,
be troubled, muddy, turbid ; —
kadir, A, INF. *kadar*, id. ; be
unfortunate, have ill luck ; be
troubled by misfortune ; —
kadur, INF. *kadāra-t*, *kudūra-t*
= *kadir* ; — II. INF. *takdīr*,
trouble, make turbid, dirty ;
molest, weary, tire out ; — V.
INF. *takaddur*, be troubled,
muddy, turbid ; have evil for-
tune ; be molested, wearied ;
grow weary, tired of ; be
troubled by misfortune ; — VII.
INF. *inkidār*, rush upon ; pounce,
swoop down ; fall ; be quick,
hasty.

کدر *kadr*, *kadir*, troubled, turbid ;
faint ; troublesome, importu-
nate ; — *kudr*, pl. (کدرا *kadrā'*, f.)

- of *akdar*, troubled; turbid; — *kadar*, pl. *akdâr*, turbidness, impurities; darkness, gloom; gloomy disposition, weariness, ennui; — *kudra-t*, turbidness, impurity; — *kadara-t*, pl. *kadar*, handful of cut-off fruit; large lump; mud of a cistern; — *kudriyy*, thin cloud; a species of the *qaṭa*-bird.
- (کدس) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, *kidâs*, *kadasân*, sneeze; urge on a laden beast; throw down; heap up; — II. INF. *takdîs*, heap up; — V. INF. *takaddus*, walk as if oppressed by the load; be heaped up.
- kuds*, pl. *akdâs*, heap of cut corn.
- (کدش) *kadaś*, I, INF. *kadś*, scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; urge on; drive violently back; try to gain a living for one's family; receive a present; receive; (m.) bite; (m.) degenerate; — II. INF. *takdîś*, bite.
- kudś*, pl. of *kadîś*; — *kadśa-t*, bite.
- kada'*, INF. *kad'*, drive, drive back, repel.
- (کدف) *kadaf*, clatter of the hoof; noise; — IV. INF. *ikdâf*, make the ground resound with the clatter of hoofs.
- (کدکد) *kadkad*, INF. *δ*, *kidkâd*, laugh immoderately; polish a blade; — II. INF. *takadkud*, urge on violently.
- (کدم) *kadam*, U, I, INF. *kadm*, seize with the lips or teeth; bite; stamp with an iron instrument, brand, mark; chase the game; — III. INF. *mukâdama-t*, be able to reach by the lips only; — *δ* *kadama-t*, mark, impression.
- kadan*, U, INF. *kadn*, gird one's self; yoke oxen to the plough; — *kadin*, A, INF. *kadan*, be black; be grazed off to the root; — VII. INF. *inkidân*, be yoked to the plough.

- (کده) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, scratch the face, disfigure; beat so as to leave marks; break (a.); part the hair with a comb; overcome; — II. INF. *takdîh* = I.; — V. INF. *takadduh*, be broken, break (n.).
- (كدو) *kadâ*, U, INF. *kadw*, *kuduwu*, be hard, have but scarce vegetation; grow badly; — INF. *kidâ'*, deny a gift; — I, INF. *kady*, give but little, be miserly; — *کدی* *kadî*, A, INF. *kadan*, vomit when coughing; choke (n.); have colic from drinking milk; — IV. INF. *ikdâ'*, be miserly, avaricious; be exhausted; delay; be baffled.
- kudû'*, INF. of (كدو).
- kadûd*, laborious.
- kadûra-t*, turbidness; pl. *-ât*, impurity in a fluid; grief, anxiety.
- kadî*, *kadan*, see (كدو); — *kadiyy*, having no smell, inodorous (musk); — *δ* *kudya-t*, pl. *kud-an*, hard ground or clod; calamity.
- kadîd*, rugged tract; ground trodden by hoofs.
- kadîr*, troubled, turbid.
- kudairâ'*, milk and pounded dates as a dish.
- kadîs*, heap of sheaves.
- kadîś*, pl. *kudś*, horse of a low breed; cart-horse.
- kadîn*, girdle, belt.
- (كد) *kaz̄z*, INF. *kaz̄z*, be rough.
- kazâ*, like this, thus; *ك* و *ك* *kazâ wa kazâ*, so and so, such an one, and so on, etcætera.
- kizâb*, *kuzâb*, lie; — *kaz̄zâb*, liar, impostor.
- kaz̄zân*, soft clay-stone; pumice-stone.
- (كذب) *kazab*, I, INF. *kiz̄b*, *kaz̄ib*, *kizâb*, *kizzâb*, *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie, tell lies, be a liar, deceive, cheat; be an indispensable duty; *kaz̄ib*, A, lie, tell lies to; — II. INF. *kizzâb*, *takz̄ib*, accuse

of lying, declare one to be a liar, a thing to be a lie; give the lie to; کذب ذاتہ *kazzab zâta-hu*, belie one's self, contradict one's self, fail;—III. INF. *kizâb*, *mukâzaba-t*, tell lies to;—IV. INF. *ikzâb*, make one a liar, bid one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying;—V. INF. *takazzub*, be given to lying; be accused of lying, given the lie;—X. INF. *istikzâb*, deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

کذب *kizb*, *kazib*, lie, untruth, fraud, deceit;—*kuzb*, white spot on the nail;—*kuzub*, pl. of کذب *kazûb*;—*kuzzab*, pl. of کاذب *kâzib*;—*kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie;—*kazaba-t*, pl. of کاذب *kâzib*;—*kuzaba-t*, liar;—*kuzba*, lie;—*kizbiyy*, *δ*, mendacious.

کاذبان *kazbân*, liar;—*kuzbân*, lie.

(کذح) *kazah*, INF. *kazh*, throw dust and stones at.

کذلک *kazalik*, like that, thus; likewise, none the less.

کذوب *kazûb*, pl. *kuzub*, liar;—*kazûba-t*, lie; soul.

کذا *kaza*=کذا *kazâ*.

کذیبی *kuzînaq*, fulling-bat.

(کر) *karr*, INF. *karr*, *kurûr*, return to, flee and attack afresh with a sudden turn; repel; desist; lean to; (m.) fall, tumble, roll down; (m.) unroll itself;—INF. *kurûr*, pass away (time);—I, A, INF. *karîr*, produce a rattle in the throat;—II. INF. *takrâr*, *takrîr*, *takirra-t*, repeat; do anything repeatedly; purify, refine, extract the quintessence;—V. INF. *takarrur*, be repeated; be purified, refined.

کر *karr*, pl. *kirâr*, *kurûr*, rope of bast or fibres of palm-leaves; pl. *kurûr*, cable; pl. *akrâr*, *kirâr*, a measure (=6 ass-loads or 12 *wasq*); (m.) pl. *kirâr*, foal of an ass, colt; pl. *akrâr*, an upper garment;—*δ* *kura-t* (m. also *kurra-t*), pl. -ât, *kurûn*,

kirîn, *kariyy*, *kura-n*, globe, ball;—*karra-t*, pl. -ât, *kirâr*, repetition, recurrence; taking to flight and returning to the attack; attack, charge; turn, time (*karrat-an*, once, sometimes, at once); (m.) one hundred thousand.

کرا *karan*, male swan;—*kirâ'*, *δ* *kirât*, hire, rent; wages, salary; anything hired; load of a mule; INF. III. of (کرو).

کراہیج *karâbîj*, pl. of کراہج *kirbâj*.

کراہیس *karâbîs*, pl. of کراہیس *kirbâs*;—*karâbîsiyy*, of fine white muslin.

کراٹ *karrâs*, *kurrâs*, leek.

کراہین *karâhîn*, pl. of کراہین *kar-hâna-t*.

کراڈیس *karâdis*, کراڈیس *karâdis*, pl. of کراڈیس *kurdûsa-t*.

کرار *karâr*, pearl or shell used as an amulet; pantry;—* ;—*karrâr*, strenuous in attacking; impetuous.

کراہیجی *karârjiyy*, major-domo, steward.

کراز *karâriza-t*, pl. of کراز *kurraz*.

کراز *kurâz*, *kurrâz*, pl. *kirzân*, earthen jar with a narrow orifice;—*karrâz*, pl. *karârîz*, ram carrying on his horn the herdsman's satchel; big he-goat;—*δ* *karâza-t*, sermon.

کراسہ *kurrâsa-t*, pl. *kurrâs*, *karârîs* paper stitched together, copy-book; pamphlet; number of a periodical; book; Koran.

کراسی *karâsiyy*, pl. of کراسی *kursiyy*;—*δ* *kurâsiya-t*, small copy-book.

کراع *kurâ'*, pl. *akru'*, *akârî'*, smaller part of the shin-bone of sheep or oxen; sheep-foot; pl. *kir'ân*, extremity, limb; projecting rock;—*kurâ'iyy*, seller of sheep's feet.

کرام *kirâm*, pl. of کرام *karîm*;—*kurâm*, *kurrâm*, very noble and generous;—*karrâm*, vine-dresser;—*δ* *karâma-t*, gene-

rosity, liberality; honour, dignity; pl. *karām*, cover of a pot or jar; pl. -*ât*, miracle.
karāmiyya-t, favour, present, bounty.
kirān, lute; cymbal.
karānîf, pl. of *kirnâf*.
karāha-t, *karāhiyya-t*, abhorrence, aversion.
karāwîn, pl. of *kara-wân*.
kirāya-t=*kirâ'*, hire, &c.
karâyîs, pl. of *kiryâs*.
karab, v, INF. *karb*, tighten one's bonds; twist a rope; grieve (a.); overburden with work; load an animal; (m.) inflate the belly; be near doing anything; be near setting; — INF. *karb*, *kirâb*, plough; furrow the field; — *karib*, A, INF. *karab*, break (n.); — II. INF. *takrîb*, molest; overburden with work; — IV. INF. *ikrâb*, grieve; put a rope to the bucket; — VII. INF. *inkirâb*, VIII. INF. *iktirâb*, grieve (n.); (m.) have the stomach surfeited.
karb, pl. *kurûb*, grief, sorrow; — *kurb*, near, on the point of; — *karab* (sing. and pl.), rope of a bucket; base of a palm-leaf; — *δ* *kurba-t*, pl. *kurab*, grief; sorrow; (m.) indigestion.
kirbâj, pl. *karâbîj*, horse-whip, scourge.
kirbâs, pl. *karâbîs*, fine white linen (cotton, muslin); — *ی* *kirbâsiyy*, made of it; seller of it.
kirbâl, pl. *karâbîl*, instrument for cleaning cotton; sieve.
karbaj, INF. *δ*, shrink, contract (n.), grow torpid.
kurbaj, shop; tavern, tap-room.
karbas, INF. *δ*, take prisoner and bind; also *karbas*, walk like one fettered; — II.

INF. *takarbus*, be shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.
karbal, INF. *δ*, walk through mud; wade in or plunge into water; mix one thing with (*ب* *bi*) another; winnow the wheat; (m.) gag, bind.
karbalâ', Kerbela.
karta', INF. *δ*, intermeddle; (m.) molest, disquiet; (m.) benumb; — II. INF. *takartu'*, (m.) be mixed up with, entangled in; (m.) be benumbed.
kartan, (m.) INF. *δ*, impose a quarantine, quarantine (a.); — INF. *takartun*, keep quarantine.
karas, v, I, INF. *kars*, oppress, be heavy upon; molest; decant; — IV. INF. *ikrâs*=I.; — VII. INF. *inkirâs*, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktirâs*, be grieved, be concerned in, need.
karsa', INF. *δ*, be thick, dense; — II. INF. *takarsu'*, id.
karij, A, INF. *karaj* (also v.), be spoiled, mouldy; — (m.) *karaj*, v, INF. *karj*, collect and stream towards one point (water); (m.) run, run with short steps; (m.) read fluently; — V. INF. *takarruj*, see I.
karj, fluent reading; — *kurj*, Georgia; — *kurraj*, colt, foal; — *ی* *kurjiyy*, Georgian; — *kur-rajiyy*, Sodomite.
kirh, pl. *akrâh*, monk's cell; hermitage.
karhâna-t, *kirhâna-t*, pl. *karâ-hîn*, manufactory, workshop.
karad, v, INF. *kard*, urge on; pursue; cut off, shear; — III. INF. *mukârada-t*, pursue.
kurd, pl. *akrâd*, Kurd; also *δ* *kurda-t*, a field-measure.
kurdân, neck-chain of precious metal.
kardas, INF. *δ*, divide the horsemen into squadrons; (m. also *کردش kardas*) gather sheaves

and place them together ; — II. INF. *takardus*, be gathered, placed together ; be short and thick-set.

کردوس *kurdûs*, § *kurdûsa-t*, pl. *karâdis*, *karadis*, squadron of horsemen, squadron ; *kurdûs* (m. also کردوش *kurdûs*), heap ; piece of meat.

کردی *kurdiyy*, §, Kurdish.

(کرز) *karaz*, I, INF. *kurûz*, enter ; hide (n.) ; take refuge with (الی *ila*) ; lean towards ; — I, INF. *karz*, *karâza-t*, preach the Gospel ; — *kariz*, A, INF. *karaz*, eat much cheese ; — II. INF. *takrîz*, celebrate the carnival ; moult ; — III. INF. *mukârâza-t*, take refuge in a place and hide there.

کرز *karz*, preaching of the Gospel ; — *kurz*, pl. *kiraza-t*, a herdsman's satchel ; portmanteau ; — *karaz*, cherry, cherry-tree ; big ram or he-goat ; — *kurraz*, pl. *karâriza-t*, hawk, falcon ; clever, masterly ; also *kurraziyy*, good-for nothing fellow, worthless person, miser.

کرزان *kirzân*, pl. of کراز *kurâz*, *kurrâz*.

(کرزل) *karzal*, INF. §, tie up the hair on the crown of the head ; tuck up one's garments.

(کرزن) *karzan*, *kirzin*, کرزین *kirzîn*, pl. *karâzin*, large hatchet, axe.

(کرمن) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, (m.) clean the stable ; — II. INF. *takrîs*, lay the foundation of a house ; consecrate, dedicate ; — IV. INF. *ikrâs*, put lambs, goats, &c. into the stable ; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be consecrated or devoted to God ; — VII. INF. *inkirâs*, be cleaned ; fall over, fall into.

کرس *kirs*, pl. *akrâs*, *akâris*, *akâris*, adjoining house ; pl. connected buildings ; stable for lambs, goats, pigeons, &c. ; excrement sticking to the tails of animals,

the walls of stables, &c. ; string of pearls.

کرستة m. *karasta-t*, timber, wood ; material of any workman (Turk.).

(کرسح) m. *karsah*, INF. §, cripple, lame ; — II. *takarsuh*, be crippled, lamed.

(کرسج) *karsa'*, INF. §, run ; hit one on the outer bone of the wrist.

(کرسف) *karsaf*, INF. §, hough the camel ; tie a camel's feet close together ; place the cotton stopper into the ink-bottle.

کرسف *kursuf*, pl. *karâsif*, old cotton ; also § *kursufa-t*, cotton stopper.

(کرسم) *karsam*, INF. §, fix the eyes silently on the ground.

کرستة *karsana-t*, (m.) *kursanna-t*, black vetch ; a medicinal plant.

کرسوع *kursû'*, pl. *karâsî'*, outer bone of the wrist ; — § *kursû'a-t*, troop.

کرسی *kursiyy*, pl. *karâsiyy*, throne, arm-chair, chair, bench of the judges ; throne of God, highest heaven ; base of a column ; setting of a ring ; residence, seat, see.

(کرش) *kariś*, A, INF. *karas*, be wrinkled ; be at the head of many after isolation ; — II. INF. *takrîś*, frown ; disembowel an animal ; (also IV.) grow paunch-bellied ; — IV. INF. *ikrâś*, see II. ; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be wrinkled, contracted ; assemble (n.).

کرش *kirś*, *kariś*, pl. *kurîś*, belly or stomach of man or ruminants ; tripe ; womb ; crowd of people ; children and household.

کرشا *karśû'*, f. of اکرش *akras*, paunch-bellied.

(کرص) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, scrape cheese ; mix dates with cheese ; — II. INF. *takrîs*, eat of this dish ; — VIII. INF. *iktirâs*, gather (a.).

(کرش) *karad*, U, INF. *kard*, take the sperm out of the covered she-

camel's womb ; — INF. *kirād*, prepare the dish *کړیږي karīd*.
 (کړ) *karaz*, U, INF. *karz*, injure one's honour.
 (کړ) *kara'*, INF. *kar'*, *kurū'*, sip water ; injure at the shin-bone ; — *kari'*, A, INF. *kara'*, sip water ; have thin shin-bones, feel pain in the shin-bone ; desire a man ; — II. INF. *takrī'*, drink much in sipping ; — V. INF. *takarru'*, make one's ablutions before prayer.
kir'ân, pl. of *کړان kurā'*.
 (کړ) *karaf*, U, I, INF. *karf*, smell the water of the she-ass ; (m.) urge on, goad ; (m.) remove the sweepings ; — VII. INF. *inkirāf*, be goaded ; be removed.
 (کړ) *karfa'*, INF. *ḡ*, froth ; be mixed up ; — II. INF. *takarfu'*, be thick, dense.
 (کړ) m. *karfat*, INF. *ḡ*, drop, let roll down ; — II. INF. *takarfut*, fall, roll down.
karafs, parsley, celery ; — *kurfus*, cotton.
karik, red ; — *ḡ* *karaka-t*, alembic.
 (کړ) *kurkub*, an aromatic plant ; — *karkab*, INF. *ḡ*, disarrange, confuse ; be noisy ; — II. INF. *takarkub*, be entirely out of order ; get confused, entangled ; — *ḡ* *karkaba-t*, disorder, confusion ; noise, tumult.
karkaddan, m. *کړکادان karkadān*, rhinoceros.
 (کړ) *karkar*, INF. *ḡ*, repeat ; cut corn ; turn a mill ; gather and heap up ; drive the clouds together ; laugh loud and repeatedly ; take to flight ; keep back ; (m.) murmur, rumble ; — II. INF. *takarkur*, spin in the air, turn about, be versatile ; — *ḡ* *karkara-t*, immoderate laughter ; confusion, hurly-burly ; rumbling noise in the belly ; — *kirkira-t*, callosity on the chest of a camel.
kurkum, *karkum*, saffron.

karkand, a red precious stone.
kurkiyy, pl. *karākiyy*, crane (bird).
 (کړ) *karam*, U, INF. *karm*, surpass in generosity or liberality ; — *karum*, INF. *karam*, *karama-t*, *karāma-t*, be generous, high-minded, liberal, beneficent ; — II. INF. *takrīm*, *takrima-t*, pronounce one to be generous, &c., exalt, honour above others, honour ; — III. INF. *mukārama-t*, vie in generosity ; do anything in honour of ; — IV. INF. *ikrām*, pronounce one to be generous, &c. ; honour, receive with marks of honour ; show one's self generous and beneficent ; give as a present, bestow alms upon ; — V. INF. *takarrum*, be honoured, overwhelmed with marks of honour ; be liberal towards ; present with ; — also VI. INF. *takārum*, be stainless, irreproachable ; abstain from anything mean ; — X. INF. *istikrām*, find generous, liberal, venerable.
 (کړ) *karm*, pl. *kurūm*, vine-tree ; — *karam*, *kurm* (also *کړمان kurmān*), generosity, liberality, grace ; *karām*, noble, kind ; also *kuram*, good, fertile ; — *ḡ* *karma-t*, vine-tree ; vine-branch ; — *kurma-t*, *karama-t*, generosity ; kindness (*کړمات-ا ʿainak kurmat-a* 'ainak, in honour of you) ; — *ی* *kurma*, generosity, kindness.
kuramā', pl. of *کړیم karīm*.
 (کړ) *karmad*, INF. *ḡ*, run after.
kirmil, Mount Carmel.
kirnāf, pl. *karānāf*, trunk of a palm-tree without branches.
 (کړ) *karnab*, INF. *ḡ*, place the dish *کړنېب karnīb*, before the guest ; eat of this dish.
karamb, *kuramb*, cauliflower ; — *ḡ* *karambiyya-t*, dish of cauliflower.
 (کړ) m. *karnas*, INF. *ḡ*, also II. INF. *takarnus*, be wrinkled.

(کرنف) *karnaf*, INF. *ḡ*, strike off with the sword; strike, beat; take the branches off a palm-tree.

کرنیب *karnīb*, *kirnīb*, dish of milk and dates; pl. *karānīb*, shell of a pumpkin used for drawing water; — *ḡ kirnība-t*, very thin person, skeleton.

کرنیفا *karnīfa-t*, (m.) gun-stock; — *kirnīfa-t*, thick nose.

(کره) *karih*, INF. *karh*, *kurh*, *karāha-t*, *karāhiyya-t*, *makraha-t*, *makruha-t*, feel aversion or abhorrence at (acc.), loathe; — *karuh*, INF. *karāha-t*, inspire with aversion or abhorrence; be loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable; — II. INF. *takrīh*, render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust; — IV. INF. *ikrāh*, force one against his inclination; — V. INF. *takarruh*, feel aversion or abhorrence, (m.) murmur; — VII. INF. *inkirāh*, be detested, hated; — X. INF. *istikrāh*, find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence.

(کرو) *karā*, U, INF. *karw*, also کری *kara*, I, INF. *kary*, dig out earth; dig a canal; consolidate the inside of a well with beams; do repeatedly; play at balls; make in form of a ball; walk apace; run fast; — m. *kara*, let, rent (a.), hire out; — *karī*, A, INF. *kara-n*, slumber, sleep; — III. INF. *kirā'*, *mukārāt*, let, rent, hire out (2 acc.); be a muleteer or ass-driver; — IV. INF. *ikrā'*, rent (a.), hire out; increase; decrease; delay; — V. INF. *takarrī*, sleep; — VII. INF. *inkirā'*, be hired out; — VIII. INF. *iktirā'*, hire, take into one's service; — X. INF. *istikrā'*, id.

کرو *karw*, *kirw*, hire, wages, pay;

— *ḡ kirwa-t*, *kurwa-t*, id.; load of a mule.

کروان *karawān*, pl. *kirwān*, *karāwīn*, red-legged partridge; crane (bird); bustard; swan.

کروی *karūbiyy*, pl. *-ūn*, *karūbīn*, cherubim.

کروور *kurūr*, passing space of time.

کروس *karawwas*, *karawwus*, big-headed; — *ḡ karrūsa-t*, *کروسه* *karrūsa-t*, state coach, landau.

کروی *kurawiyy*, *ḡ*, globular, spherical; pl. *kurawiyyāt*, spherical trigonometry.

کروبا *karawiyā'*, caraway.

کری *kara*, *karī*, v. see (کرو); — *karan*, *kara*, sleepiness, drowsiness; = *karawān*; — *karī* (کر *kar-in*), *kariyy*, sleepy; hirer-out, muleteer; — *kariyy*, *kuran*, pl. of *ḡ kura-t*; — *kuriyy*, spherical; — *kurra*, once; a single attack.

کریاس *kiryās*, pl. *karāyīs*, privy on the roof of a house.

کریان *karyān*, sleepy, drowsy.

کریب *karīb*, grieved, sorrowful; surfeited; — *ḡ karība-t*, pl. *karā'ib*, calamity.

کریت *karīt*, entire, full.

کریث *karīs*, vexatious; wearied of, disgusted with.

کریر *karīr*, sound produced by one choking; death-rattle; — *.

کریزه *karīza-t*, carnival.

کریص *karīs*, کریص *karīd*, dish of dates mixed with the cheese *اقت* *aqt*.

کریج *karī'*, who drinks by sipping.

کریم *karīm*, pl. *akrimā'*, *kuramā'*, *kirām*, generous, noble-minded, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; venerable, honoured; God; (m.) a kind of turtle-dove; — *ḡ karīma-t*, pl. *karā'im*, noble, honoured person; high-born lady, princess; the daughter of the house; precious object or limb (*al-karīmatān*, the two eyes); fertile ground; — *ḡ karāmiyya-t*, kindness, beneficence, graciousness.

کریں *kirîn*, pl. of کرے *kura-t*; — ة *karîna-t*, pl. *kirân*, female musician or singer.

کرہ *karîh*, ة, loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly; *al-karîh*, lion; — ة *karîha-t*, pl. *karâ'ih*, adversity, misery of war, war.

(کر) *kaz*, U, INF. *kazâza-t*, *kuzûza-t*, be dried up and shrivelled; shrink; — INF. *kaz*, shorten, make narrower; be shortened; shiver with cold; feel aversion; gnash (the teeth, علی 'ala); — INF. *kazâza-t*, be miserly; — IV. INF. *ikzâz*, visit with the disease کراز *kuzâz*; — VIII. INF. *iktizâz*, be shrivelled, shrunk.

کر *kaz*, ة, dry, withered, shrivelled, shrunk; hard and inflexible, stiff; miserly, niggardly.

کراز *kuzâz*, shivering from cold, cold shiver; rheumatism.

کرہ *kuzbura-t*, coriander.

(کرم) *kazam*, U, INF. *kazm*, break with the front-teeth; open and eat the contents; — *kazim*, A, INF. *kazam*, have short fingers, a short nose; be miserly; — II. INF. *takzîm*, have the toes bent downwards; — IV. INF. *ikzâm*, shrink, contract (u.); be shrivelled; eat one's fill.

کرم *kazam*, avarice; shortness of the fingers or nose; — *kuzam*, a kind of finch; nightingale.

کرمازج *kizmâzaj*, tamarisk.

کرورہ *kuzûza-t*, INF. of (کر).

(کری) *kaza*, I, INF. *kazy*, show one's self kind.

(کس) *kass*, U, INF. *kass*, grind or pound to powder; — *kasis*, A, have small short teeth.

کس *kuss*, pl. *aksâs*, pudenda of a woman; — *kas'*, pl. *kusû'*, part of the night; — *kus'*, pl. *aksâ'*, back-part, hind-parts.

(کسا) *kasa'*, INF. *kas'*, follow, pursue; drive an animal in the tracks of the preceding one; get

the better in a dispute or lawsuit; strike with the sword.

کسا *kasâ'*, honour, glory; — *kisâ'*, pl. *aksiya-t*, upper garment, dress; pl. of کسوة *kiwa-t*.

کساب *kassâb*, who earns or gains much.

کساحہ *kusâha-t*, paralysis, palsy.

کساد *kasâd*, dulness of the market, lack of purchasers, slackness.

کسار *kusâr*, ة, fragments; — *kassâr*, who breaks much; — ة *kusâra-t*, recently-ploughed field (m.); — *kasâra*, pl. of کسیر *kasîr*.

کسامرة *kasâsira-t*, pl. of کسری *kasra*. کسافة *kasâfa-t*, eclipse; turbid sediment.

کسالة *kasâla-t*, laziness, slowness, negligence; difficulty; embarrassment; affliction.

کسالی *kasâla*, pl. of کسلان *kaslân*.

کساوی *kasâwî*, pl. of کسوة *kiwa-t*.

(کسب) *kasab*, I, INF. *kisb*, try to earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; — II. INF. *taksîb*, cause one to earn, to gain; leave one a share in the gain; — IV. INF. *iksâb*, make to earn or gain; — V. INF. *takassub*, try to earn, to gain; acquire knowledge; make progress; — VIII. INF. *iktisâb*, try to earn; earn, gain; — X. INF. *istiksâb*, id.; make to work for gain, to be industrious.

کسب *kasb*, *kisb*, earnings, gain; — *kusb*, husk, sediment produced in pressing oil; — ة *kisba-t*, earnings; trade.

کسبان *kasbân*, who earns, gains.

(کسبر) *kusbar*, pl. *kasâbir*, bracelet of ivory; — ة *kusbura-t*, *kusbara-t*, coriander.

(کست) *kust*, *Costus* (shrub); — ة *kasta-t*, and—

کستانة *kastâna-t*, chestnut.

(کسح) *kasah*, INF. *kash*, sweep; prune; take all, grasp, snatch away; (m.) beat, flog, punish; — *kasih*, A, INF. *kasah*, be weakened or lamed in hand or foot,

- be crippled; limp; — VIII. INF. *iktisâh*, take all.
- كشاح *kashân*, lame of hand or foot; — *kushân*, pl. of اكسح *aksah*, lame.
- (كسد) *kasad*, U, *kasud*, INF. *kasâd*, *kusûd*, find no purchaser; sell badly; be dull; — IV. INF. *iksâd*, have a dull market; be dull; — VII. INF. *inkisâd*, return to.
- كسد *kusd* = كست *kust*.
- (كسر) *kasar*, I, INF. *kasr*, break (a.); wreck; break the battle-line and rout; overthrow, ruin; quench; pay the price for the crops in advance; INF. *kasr*, *kusûr*, draw in the wings to alight; cast down one's looks; point with the vowel *kasra-t*; — II. INF. *takâsr*, break into many pieces; (m.) reprimand, refine, civilize; slur over in speaking, pronounce badly; — III. INF. *mukâsara-t*, join immediately; share the same room with; barter with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassur*, be broken into many pieces; be reprimanded, refined, civilized; — VII. INF. *inkisâr*, be broken; be routed; fail, become a bankrupt; — VIII. INF. *iktisâr*, break (n.).
- كسر *kasr*, pl. *kusûr*, *kusûrât*, breach, fracture; fraction (in arithmetic); contrition, affliction; vowel i —; also *kisr*, pl. *kusûr*, *aksâr*, side; side-wall of a house; lowest flap of a tent with entrance-opening; habitation; limb, leg; — *kussar*, pl. of كاسر *kâsir*, who breaks, &c.; — *kasra-t*, vowel i —; fracture; defeat; contrition; — *kisra-t*, pl. *kisar*, fragment; slice of bread.
- كسروي *kisrawiyy*, royal, imperial.
- كسري *kasra*, pl. of كاسر *kâsir*; also *kisra*, pl. *kusûr*, *akâsir*, *akâsira-t*, *kasâsira-t*, title of the Persian kings.

- (كسطل) *kasṭal*, كسطل *kasṭâl*, كستان *kasṭân*, dust.
- (كسج) *kasâ*, INF. *kas*, beat and kick one on the back; whip a spinning-top; — VIII. INF. *iktisâ*, press the tail (ب *bi*) between the legs; — *kas'a-t*, pl. *kusa*, white spot on the forehead; beast of burden; slave.
- (كسف) *kasaf*, I, INF. *kasf*, cut up; hough; darken, eclipse; — INF. *kusûf*, also VII. INF. *inkisâf*, be eclipsed.
- كسف *kasf*, eclipse; (more usually كشف *kašf*), suppression of the last letter of a *watad mafrûk* at the end of a foot (*maf'ûlâtu* becoming *maf'ûlun*); — *kisfa-t*, pl. *kisaf*, *kisf*, *aksâf*, *kusûf*, part of a cloud; fragment, part.
- (كسكس) *kaskas*, INF. *kas*, pound minutely.
- كسكس *kuskus*, flour boiled in milk; pap.
- (كسل) *kasil*, A, INF. *kasal*, be lazy, idle, negligent; neglect (عن *'an*); — IV. INF. *iksâl*, render lazy, negligent; — VI. INF. *takâsul*, be or feign to be lazy, negligent; live in idleness.
- كسل *kasal*, laziness; — *kasil*, *kas*, lazy, negligent; idle.
- كسلان *kaslân*, *kas*, pl. *kasâla*, *kisâla*, *kusâla*, *kasâlî*, *kaslâ*, lazy, negligent; cowardly.
- (كسم) *kasam*, I, INF. *kasm*, fritter; toil to support one's family; stir up.
- كسم m. *kasm*, way, manner, method; shape, fashion; costume, livery.
- (كسمل) *kasmal*, INF. *kas*, walk with short steps.
- (كسو) *kasâ*, U, INF. *kasw*, put a dress upon (2 acc.), clothe; — *kasî*, A, INF. *kasân*, dress (n.), be dressed; — II. INF. *taksiya-t*, dress (a.), clothe; — III. INF. *mukâsât*, vie in glory with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassî*,

dress (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktisâ'*, id.; be dressed.
 کسو *kusû'*, pl. of کس *kas'*; — *kaswa-t*, *kuswa-t*, pl. *kusa-n*, *kisâ'*, *kasâwî*, dress, garment; clothing.
 کسى *kusy*, pl. *aksâ*, back-part, hind-parts; — *kusan*, pl. of کسو *kis-wa-t*, *kuswa-t*.
 کسيع *kasîh*, *kusaih*, paralyzed, crippled; weak, powerless.
 کسید *kasîd*, very slack of sale; contemptible, low, mean.
 کسیر *kasîr*, pl. *kasra*, *kasâra*, broken; routed.
 کسيس *kasîs*, dried and pounded meat for provisions; date-wine.
 کسيف *kasîf*, *kasîfa-t*, sediment, dregs.
 (کش) *kaśś*, I, INF. *kaśîś*, rustle in the dry leaves; roar, bellow, low; chase away the flies; frown, look austere; — *kaśśa-t*, austere face (m.); — *kuśśa-t*, fore-lock; ک *kuśsat al-ajûz*, moss.
 (کشا) *kaśa'*, INF. *kaś*, eat cucumbers; roast meat until it is entirely dried up; strike off with a sword; lie with; — کشى *kaśî*, A, INF. *kaś*, *kaśa'*, be full of food.
 کشاحة *kaśśâha-t*, secret hatred, deep grudge.
 کشاف *kaśśâf*, who unveils, reveals, investigates, explains, reports; — *kisâf*, getting big with young in two consecutive years.
 کساميرة *kaśâmira-t*, pl. of کشمیری *kis-mîriyy*.
 (کشب) *kaśab*, I, INF. *kaśb*, also II. INF. *takśîb*, swallow greedily.
 کشتبان *kistibân*, pl. *kaśâtibân*, thimble; a little, trifle.
 (کشج) *kaśah*, U, INF. *kaśh*, bear a grudge against (ل *li*); pass. *kuśîh*, suffer from the disease *kaśah*; — II. INF. *takśîh*, mark by branding at the place *kaśh*; peel; (m.) disperse (n.), clear up; — III. INF. *mu-*

kâśaha-t, bear a grudge against; — V. INF. *takaśśuh*, lie with; — VII. INF. *inkisâh*, disperse (n.).
 کشج *kaśh*, pl. *kuśûh*, place between the hypochondres and false ribs; side, waist; — *kaśah*, pleurisy.
 (کشج), II. *kaśśah*, INF. *takśîh*, and—
 کشحن *kaśhan*, INF. *kaś*, call one:
 کشحان *kaśhân*, *kishân*, cuckold.
 (کشد) *kaśad*, I, INF. *kaśd*, bite at or off; milk with three fingers.
 کشد *kaśad*, who toils for his family; — *kuśud*, pl. of کاهد *kâsid* and کاشود *kaśûd*, both = *kaśad*.
 (کشر) *kaśar*, I, INF. *kaśr*, uncover, bare, show the teeth (عن *'an*); smile, laugh; — *kaśir*, A, INF. *kaśar*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *takśîr* = I.; ک علی نابه *kaśsar 'ala nâbi-hi*, pull faces; — III. INF. *mukâśara-t*, show the teeth; smile or laugh at; — *kisra-t*, showing of the teeth.
 (کشط) *kaśat*, I, INF. *kaśt*, take off (the cover or veil); skin, flay; skim; — VII. INF. *inkisât*, be taken off, uncovered; disperse (n.), pass away, subside; — VIII. INF. *iktisât*, take off the covering.
 کشج *kaśa'*, INF. *kaś*, go, depart; — *kaśî*, A, INF. *kaśa'*, be in anxiety, in sorrow.
 (کشف) *kaśaf*, I, INF. *kaśf*, *kâśifa-t*, uncover, bare, unveil, reveal; publish, communicate; expose; investigate into the facts of a case; reconnoitre; visit (a sick person, علی *'ala*); — *kaśif*, A, INF. *kaśaf*, be put to flight; have an open forehead and temples by pushing back the hair; — II. INF. *takśîf*, uncover, reveal; cause one to do so; compel one to disclose or communicate; — III. INF. *mukâśafa-t*, disclose to (acc.); show openly (a.); try to discover, to find out; — V. INF. *takaśśuf*, be disclosed, show one's self openly (n.), be known; — VII. INF.

inkisâf, be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; be reconnoitred; show one's self openly; be removed; — x. INF. *istikâf*, ask one to disclose, to communicate; try to discover, to find out.
 کشف *kaşf*, uncovering, baring, unveiling, revealing; disclosure, exposure; making public; discovery; investigation; official report; gauze; see کسف *kaşf*; — ۛ *kaşafa-t*, place on the forehead free of hair.
 کشفانیة m. *kaşfâniyya-t*, present at a visit paid to a sick person.
 کاشک *kaşk*, *kişk*, (oatmeal) porridge; oats.
 (کشکش) *kaşkaş*, INF. ۛ, rustle in the grass (snake); flee, take to flight.
 کشکش m. *kaşkaş*, doubled up; hem; fold, drapery.
 کشکیة *kaşkiyya-t*, oatmeal porridge.
 (کشم) *kaşam*, ۛ, INF. *kaşm*, cut off the nose; — *kaşim*, ۛ, INF. *kaşam*, have a bodily defect; have a spoiled reputation.
 کشم *kaşm*, hunting-panther.
 (کشم) *kaşmar*, INF. ۛ, break (a.) the nose; be on the point of crying.
 کشمش *kişmiş*, raisin; Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.
 کشمیر *kaşmîr*, Cashmere; Cashmere shawl; — *kişmîriyy*, pl. *kaşâmira-t*, of Cashmere.
 کشنی *kušnā*, vetch.
 (کشو) *kaşā*, ۛ, INF. *kaşw* = (کشو).
 کشوت *kuşût*, کشوت *kaşûs*, *kuşûs*, کشوتی *kaşûsa*, کشوتی *kaşûsâ'*, floss-silk.
 کشود *kaşûd*, pl. *kuşud* = کشد *kaşad*.
 کشی *kaşî'*, roasted meat, roast beef; — ۛ *kuşya-t*, pl. *kuşa-n*, fat parts of the crocodile or Lybian lizard.
 کشیش *kaşîş*, rustling of a snake, INF. of (کش).
 (کھ) *kaşş*, ۛ, INF. *kaşş*, *kaşîş*, have a thin shrill voice; chirp; —

ۛ, INF. *kaşş*, be gathered, assembled; — iv. INF. *ikşâş*, take to flight; — vi. INF. *takâşş*, viii. INF. *iktîşâş*, assemble (n.) and throng one another.
 (کسم) *kaşam*, INF. *kaşm*, push back violently; INF. *kuşûm*, retreat, flee, return without having obtained one's object.
 (کمی) *kaşa*, ۛ, INF. *kaşy*, fall into contempt.
 کصص *kaşîş*, shrill voice; chirping; emotion; trembling.
 (کنکش) *kađkad*, INF. ۛ, walk fast.
 (کنل) *kađal*, ۛ, INF. *kađl*, repel, drive back, turn off.
 (کظ) *kazz*, ۛ, INF. *kazz*, molest and take the breath from; be full, surfeited; m. loathe, feel aversion at; — ۛ, INF. *kazâz*, *kazâza-t*, oppress, put to great anxiety; — viii. INF. *iktîzâz*, be molested by the food; be full of water.
 کظ *kazz*, oppressed, depressed; کظ *kazz lazz*, ill-tempered; — ۛ *kiz-za-t*, surfeit, indigestion, nausea.
 کظام *kizâm*, what serves to stop up; firmness; — *; — ۛ *kizâma-t*, place for the feathering of an arrow; sinew to be twisted round an arrow; rope for the camel's nose; well from which a canal proceeds.
 (کظب) *kazab*, ۛ, INF. *kuzûb*, be as if bolstered up with fat.
 (کظر) *kazar*, notch a bow for the arrow.
 کظر *kuzr*, notch of a bow.
 (کظکظ) *kazkaz*, INF. ۛ, be equally extended.
 (کظم) *kazam*, ۛ, INF. *kuzûm*, abstain from chewing the cud; keep back one's breath; — ۛ, INF. *kazm*, suppress one's anger; silence, make speechless; shut the door; dam off a water-course; pass. *kuzim*, INF. *ku-zûm*, be silent with anger or grief.
 کظم *kazm*, breath; — *kazam*, pl.

kizām, mouth; gullet; bronchial canal, wind-pipe; — *kuz-zam*, pl. of *kāzim*, suppressing, &c.
 (كلو) *kazā*, U, INF. *kazw*, be hard, firm, solid; — V. INF. *takazzī*, rise and grow round.
kazīz, oppressed, depressed.
kazīm, who suppresses his anger; sorrowful; lock, bolt; — *kaẓīma-t*, large water-bottle of leather.
 (كج) *ka'*, I, U, INF. *ku'ū'*, be weak and timid; — IV. INF. *ik'ā'*, render timid, frighten off, prevent.
ka'āb, having swelling breasts.
ka'āsīm, pl. of *kasīm* *ku'sūm*.
ka'ām, muzzle of the camel.
 (كعب) *ka'ab*, U, I, INF. *ku'ūb*, *ki'āb*, *ku'ūba-t*, have swelling breasts, swell; — A, INF. *ka'b*, fill; — II. INF. *tak'īb*, make square or cubic; raise a number to its cube; furnish with trellis-work in squares; swell; follow on one's heels; — IV. INF. *ik'āb*, hasten; be cubic or square.
ka'b, pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'ūb*, *ak'ub*, knuckle, joint, ankle; heel; pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'b*, die; cube; pl. *kū'ūb*, knob in a reed or lance; glory, honouring; proper name of a man proverbial for his generosity; — *ku'b*, breast, bosom; — *ka'ba-t*, die; square building; temple in Mecca; *al-ka'batān*, the temples of Mecca and Jerusalem.
 (كعب) *ka'bar*, INF. *ka'bar*, strike off the knuckle, the head-part of a bone; — *ka'bura-t*, *ku'burra-t*, pl. *ka'ābir*, knob in a stalk or reed; knuckle of the thumb; *ka'ābir*, pl. husks, shells.
 (كعبش) *ka'bas*, INF. *ka'bas*, seize and bind, strap up.
ka'biyy, cubic, square.

(كعب) *ka't*, *ka't*, short, small; — IV. INF. *ik'āt*, depart hurriedly; sit down.
ka'tān, pl. of *ka'at*.
 (كعتر) *ka'tar*, INF. *ka'tar*, reel in walking like one intoxicated; run fast, hasten, hurry.
 (كعشب) *ka'sab*, thick; — II. INF. *taka'sub*, be full and rounded.
 (كعد) *ka'd*, sack; — *ka'da-t*, stopper.
 (كعذب) *ka'dab*, *ka'daba-t*, lazy, cowardly; — *ku'duba-t*, water-bubble.
 (كعدل) *ka'dal*, pl. *ka'ādil*, basket of willow in which oil is pressed.
 (كعر) *ka'ir*, A, INF. *ka'ar*, be big-bellied and fat; also II. INF. *tak'ir* and IV. INF. *ik'ār*, grow fat in the back; — M. *ka'ar*, INF. *ka'r*, drive away ignominiously; scold; chase up game.
ka'ir, big-bellied and fat; — *ka'ra-t*, tumour like a swollen tonsil, &c.
 (كعر) *ka'az*, INF. *ka's*, scrape together with the fingers; (M.) fall on one's head; cut a somersault.
 (كعس) *ka's*, pl. *ki'ās*, bone of the hand or foot.
 (كعسم) *ka'sam*, INF. *ka'sam*, turn the back and flee.
ka'sam, pl. *ka'āsīm*, wild ass.
ku'sūm, pl. *ka'āsīm*, domesticated ass.
 (كعص) *ka'aṣ*, INF. *ka's*, eat; eat or drink much.
 (كعل) *ka'k*, *ka'k*, biscuit, tart, bun, twist.
 (كعكج) *ka'ka'*, INF. *ka'ka'*, render timorous, frighten off, prevent; — II. INF. *taka'ku'*, allow one's self to be frightened, to be scared off.
 (كعل) *ka'l*, fresh dung; — V. INF. *taka'ul*, adhere toughly to.
 (كعم) *ka'am*, INF. *ka'm*, muzzle a

camel; stop up a bottle; INF. *ka'm*, *ka'am*, kiss; (m.) place obstacles in one's way, oppose, thwart; (m.) conquer, overcome; — III. INF. *mukâ'ama-t*, lie with; hinder, prevent.
 كعم *ki'm*, pl. *ki'âm*, case, sheath; — 8, m. *ka'ma-t*, opposition, hindrance.
 (كعن), IV. *ak'an*, INF. *ik'an*, lose one's spirits, relax.
 (كعب) *ka'nab*, short; lion.
 (كعش), II. *taka'nus*, engage deeply in; be caught in the net.
 (كعو) *ka'â*, U, INF. *ka'w*, be remiss, lazy, cowardly; — II. INF. *tak- 'iya-t*, discourage, fatigue.
 كعيت *ku'ait*, pl. *ki'tân*, nightingale.
 كعيم *ka'im*, muzzled; m. hindered, thwarted, vanquished.
 (كف) *kaff*, U, INF. *kaff*, double up and sew a hem, hem, seam; sew in tight; avert, turn off, stay (a.); desist, refrain; be dazzled (eye, also pass. *kuff*); draw the strings of a purse; wrap up in bandages; fill to overflowing; — VII. INF. *inkifâf*, be seamed or hemmed; be hindered; desist, refrain; depart; — X. INF. *istikfâf*, stretch out the hand to give or to beg for alms; shade one's eyes with the hand to see better; stand round and look at.
 كف *kaff*, desisting, refraining, abstaining, self-restraint; defence; suppression of the seventh letter of a foot if it is quiescent; pl. *akuff*, *kufûf*, *kuff*, palm of the hand, hand; foot, sole; handful; plenty, abundance; (m. pl. *kufûf*) glove; ك مريم *kaff maryam*, peony (Jericho rose); — *kif'*, riverbed; — *kuf'* = كفو *kafw*; — 8 *kif-fa-t*, *kaffa-t*, pl. *kifaf*, *kifâf*, scale (of a balance); hollow of the hand, the palate, anything round and hollow; — *kuffa-t*, pl. *kufaf*, *kifâf*, edge, border, seam,

hem; pl. *kifâf*, sandy tract; *kuffa-t*, *kiffa-t*, net (for catching), ring in it.
 (كفا) *kafa'*, INF. *kaf'*, turn upside down; turn (a.) from one thing to another; follow; flee; chase away; despatch; — also *kafu'*, INF. *kafâ'a-t*, be equal to, fit, suitable, able; be sufficiently instructed; — III. INF. *kifâ'*, *mukâfa'a-t*, turn from (a.), prevent; be equal to, be a match for, resemble; recede, flee; reward, requite; observe; — IV. INF. *ikfâ'*, be turned upside down; be inclined; turn upside down, incline (a.); — VI. INF. *takâfu'*, be equal to, a match for one another; respond to one another; — VII. INF. *inkifâ'*, be turned upside down; retreat, take to flight; turn homeward.
 كفا *kafâ'*, *kifâ'*, equality, parity; resemblance, similarity; reward, requital; pl. *akfâ'*, equal, a match for, similar; — *kifâ'* = كفاية *kifâya-t*; pl. of كافي *kafî*; — 8 *kufât*, pl. of كافى *kâfî*, sufficient, &c.; — *kaf'a-t*, *kuf'a-t*, produce of the year; — *kafâ'a-t*, *kifâ'a-t*, equality, similarity.
 كفات *kifât*, place where anything is gathered; *kifât-an*, suddenly (die); — *kaffât*, lion.
 كجاج *kifâh*, fight, combat, battle, war, contention.
 كجار *kifâr*, *kuffâr*, pl. of كافر *kâfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kaffâr*, very ungrateful; very impious; farmer, husbandman; — 8 *kaffâra-t*, penance, atonement, expiation.
 كاف *kafâf*, sufficient sustenance, sufficiency, daily bread; equal, unharmed; — *kifâf*, edge, border; edge of a sword; better part of a thing; — *; — 8 *kafâfa-t*, seaming or hemming of a garment.
 كفاة *kafâla-t*, bail, security, pledge.
 كفاية *kifâya-t*, sufficing (s.), sufficient quantity; skill.
 (كفت) *kafat*, I, INF. *kaft*, take up,

draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments; gather, add piece to piece; turn off (a.), prevent, hinder; (m.) cross the legs; — INF. *kaft*, *kifât*, *kafît*, *kafatân*, fly or run fast; — II. INF. *takfît*, draw to one's self; — VII. INF. *inkifât*, be tucked up; be prevented, hindered; — δ *kafta-t*, burial-ground in Medina.

(كفح) *kafah*, INF. *kafh*, uncover, unveil, reveal, disclose; look straight into one's face or speak to one while doing so; attack boldly and come to close quarters; beat; pull up the reins; — *kafih*, A, INF. *kafah*, be timorous, cowardly; be ashamed; — III. INF. *kifâh*, *mukâfaha-t*, look straight into one's face; come to close quarters with (acc.); intercede with one (في *fî*) for another (ل *li*).

كفح *kafah*, hand-to-hand fight.

(كفح) *kafah*, INF. *kafh*, beat, beat on the head; — δ *kafha-t*, white cream or butter.

(كفر) *kafar*, I, INF. *kafr*, cover, conceal; — U, INF. *kafr*, *kufur*, *kufûr*, *kufûrân*, be unbelieving in God, be impious, an infidel; renounce the faith; renounce, deny, be ungrateful; (m.) blaspheme, curse, swear; — II. INF. *takfîr*, cover; make up for, atone; redeem (an oath, عن *'an*); pardon; make one impious or an infidel; cause one to blaspheme, to curse, to swear; make one king and throw one's self in the dust before him; bow to, placing the hand on one's heart (also I.); — III. INF. *mukâfara-t*, deny a debt to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *ikfâr*, call or deem impious; — — VIII. INF. *inkifâr*, live permanently in the village.

كفر *kafr*, unbelief; throwing (s.)

one's self down before a king, bow, obeisance; pl. *kufûr*, village, hamlet; also *kifr*, darkness of night; — *kufur*, impiety, unbelief; apostacy; ingratitude; denial (كفر نفسه *kufur-u nafsi-hi*, self-denial); pitch; — *kafar*, spathe of the palm-blossom; a kind of eagle; — *kufur*, pl. of كفور *kafûr*; — δ *kafra-t*, darkness; — *kafara-t*, pl. of كافر *kâfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kufurra*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

كفران *kufûrân* = كفر *kufur*.

(كفس) *kafis*, A, INF. *kafas*, have crooked toes.

كفف *kafaf*, sufficient living, sufficiency; — *kifaf*, *kufaf*, pl. of δ *kiffa-t*, *kuffa-t*, respectively; — δ *kafafa-t*, pl. of كاف *kâff*, who prevents, &c.

(كففكف) *kafkaf*, INF. δ , repel repeatedly, prevent, hinder, restrain; (m.) wrap up; — II. INF. *takafkuf*, be prevented, abstain; (m.) wrap one's self up in one's clothes.

(كفل) *kafal*, U, INF. *kafl*, feed, take charge of; U, I, INF. *kafl*, *kufûl*, stand security for (ب *bi* or عن *'an*); — *kafil*, A, INF. *kafal*, — also *kaful*, INF. *kafâla-t*, stand security; — II. INF. *takjîl*, make one bail or security, warrant; — IV. INF. *ikfâl*, secure payment by bail; assure goods, &c.; — V. INF. *takafful*, stand security; — VII. INF. *inkifâl*, be secured by bail; — VIII. INF. *iktifâl*, cover the camel with the saddle-cloth.

كفل *kifl*, anything double; equal, corresponding; part, portion; pl. *akfâl*, saddle-cloth for a camel; — *kafal*, pl. *akfâl*, hind-parts; croup; — *kuffal*, pl. of كافل *kâfil*, who stands security, &c.

كفلا *kufalâ'*, pl. of كفيل *kafil*.

(كفن) *kafan*, I, INF. *kafn*, spin wool; put the bread on the

ashes to bake it; (also II.) shroud or bury the dead; — II. INF. *takfin*, see I.; — V. INF. *takaffun*, be buried.

كفن *kafan*, pl. *akfân*, winding-sheet, shroud.

(كفهر), III. *ikfaharr*, INF. *ikfiharr*, shine in a dark night; be very dark, gloomy; look severe and austere.

كفو *kafw*, pl. *kifâ'*, *kafû'*, pl. *akfâ'*, equal, corresponding, a match for; sufficiently instructed; — *kafu'*, v. see (كفا).

كفور *kafûr*, pl. *kufur*, very ungrateful; very impious; — *kufûr*, unbelief, impiety; — *.

(كفى) *kafa*, I, INF. *kifâya-t*, suffice; give sufficiently, content; exempt, free, spare; do anything requisite instead of another; — II. INF. *takfiya-t*, give enough, content; suffice; finish, complete; — III. INF. *kifâ'*, *mukâfât*, requite, retaliate; suffice; — VIII. INF. *iktifâ'*, have enough and be contented; — X. INF. *istikfâ'*, id.; find sufficient; ask one to give enough, to act satisfactorily.

كفى *kafy*, *kify*, *kufy*, *kafyy*, sufficient; — *kufya-t*, pl. *kufa-n*, sufficiency; food, sustenance.

كفيت *kafit*, swift; — *.

كفيح *kafih*, equal, similar; bed-fellow, husband; unexpected guest.

كفيف *kafif*, blind.

كفيل *kafil*, pl. *kufalâ'*, security, bail; who stands bail or security; equal, similar.

كفي *kafî*, *ê*, pl. *kifâ'*, equal, similar.

كك *kak* = كذا *kazâlik*, likewise.

(كل) *kall*, I, INF. *kalla-t*, *killâ-t*, *kalâl*, *kulûl*, *kalâla-t*, *kulûla-t*, be exhausted and tired; be weary; be dim, blunt, dull; be heavy; be entirely orphaned or childless; INF. *kalâla-t*, subside; — II. INF. *taklîl*, crown;

place a wreath on the head; join in wedlock (a.), marry (a.); be dim, dull, blunt; apply one's self zealously to; forsake one's people; smile; — IV. INF. *iklâl*, fatigue, exhaust, jade; blunt; have a jaded beast; — V. INF. *takallul*, be crowned, wear a crown or diadem; crown; (also VII. and VIII.) lighten slightly; — VII. INF. *inkilâl*, see V.; be blunt; laugh; — VIII. INF. *iktilâl*, see V.

كل *kall*, pl. *kulûl*, tiredness, weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; heavy burden; oppression, wrong; calamity; dim, dull, blunt; entirely orphaned or childless; family; — *kull*, totality; the whole of, all of; — *kalla-t*, blunt knife; — *killâ-t*, bluntness, dulness, dimness; pl. *kilâl*, *kilal*, state, condition; veil, curtain to protect against flies; (m.) pl. *kilal*, ball, globe; — *kulla-t*, every one, each, f.; delay.

(كلا) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, *kilâ'*, *kilâ'a-t*, guard, keep, preserve; beat, whip; fix repeatedly one's look at; have a delay granted; be finished, completed; abound in food; — *kalî*, *أ*, INF. *kala'*, abound in food; feed (n.); — II. INF. *taklî'*, move the ship to the shore; keep back, retain; hope for (*في في*); — IV. INF. *iklâ'*, abound in food; look repeatedly at; — VIII. INF. *iktilâ'*, be on one's guard, heed; accept partial payment and grant the debtor a delay; abound in food.

كلا *kilâ*, du. f. *kiltâ*, both of; — *kallâ*, no! by no means, on the contrary; by all means, at any rate, truly; — *kallâ'*, safe anchorage; docks; — *kul'a-t*, debt for payment of which a delay has been granted; pledge; anything bought on credit; — *kilâ'a-t*, guard, protection.

كلاب *kaláb*, hydrophobia; madness; — *; — *kalláb*, breeder of dogs; — *kulláb*, pl. *kalálīb*, hook, harpoon; spur; saw; *kalálīb*, claws of a hawk; — *kalábba-t*, tongs, pincers.

كلابيزي *kalábiziyy*, pl. *kalábiza-t*, dog-keeper.

كلاسب *kalásib*, miserly, avaricious.

كلح *kiláh*, *kaláh*, *kuláh*, day, year; — *kuláh*, *kaláha-t*, austere face, sour looks.

كلاس *kallás*, very sharp; chalk-burner, maker of gypsum.

كلاع *kulá'*, endurance in the combat; — *kulá'iy*, brave.

كلاكل *kulákil*, short, thick and strong.

كلال *kalál*, *kalála-t*, weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness, bluntness; — *; — *kalála-t*, one who has no parents or children left.

كلاليب *kalálīb*, pl. of **كلاب** *kulláb* and **كلوب** *kallúb*.

كلام *kalám*, speech, word; conversation, controversy; sentence, phrase, proposition; علم الك *'ilm al-kalám*, rhetoric, dogmatics, scholastic theology, metaphysics; — *.

كلوي *kaláwiyy*, pl. of **كلية** *kulya-t*.

كلاية *kiláya-t*, guard, keeping.

كلب *kalab*, U, INF. *kalb*, border with a strip of leather; spur; — INF. *kalb*, bark like a dog; — *kalīb*, A, INF. *kalab*, be seized with hydrophobia, be mad; be enraged with anger; be seized with an unquenchable thirst; bark; be very cold, be hard; be very greedy; — II. INF. *taklīb*, keep firmly together (m.); — III. INF. *kiláb*, *mukálaba-t*, be malicious towards; — IV. INF. *ikláb*, have enraged camels; — VI. INF. *takálub*, *takláb*, rush simultaneously at one another; rush upon like greedy dogs; — X. INF. *istikláb*, be seized with hydrophobia, turn mad; bark like a dog.

كلب *kalb*, pl. *kiláb*, *kilábát*, *kalīb*, *aklub*, *akálīb*, dog; rapacious animal; lion (ك البحر *kalb al-baḥr*, shark; ك الماء *kalb [š kalba-t] al-má'*, beaver); strip of leather, strap; handle of a mill, mill-clog; — *kalab*, hydrophobia; raving madness; malice; violence, hardship; ravenous hunger, greed; — *kalīb*, *š*, pl. *kalba*, seized with hydrophobia, enraged, mad; hard; — *š kalba-t*, bitch (ك ام *umm kalba-t*, fever); a thorny shrub; du. *kalbatán*, blacksmith's tongs; — *kulba-t*, cell; cellar, cave, cavern; severity; a thorn; — *kalbiyy*, dog-like, canine, ravenous (hunger).

كلبان *kalbán*, seized with hydrophobia; enraged, mad; belonging to the tribe *kalb*.

كلت *kalat*, I, INF. *kalt*, gather, assemble (a.); pour over, decant, pour in; spur; throw; — VII. INF. *inkilát*, be decanted, poured in; — VIII. INF. *iktilát*, drink; — *š kulta-t*, portion of food or corn; bundle of hay or wood; quantum, ration.

كلتب *kaltab*, INF. *š*, dissimulate cunningly.

كلث, VII. *inkalas*, INF. *inkilás*, advance, come up.

كلثب *kalsab*, miserly, avaricious.

كلثم *kalsam*, INF. *š*, have a very full but still handsome face.

كلثوم *kulsúm*, fulness of the face; elephant; streamer.

كلج *kalaj*, generous and brave; — *kuluj*, pl. brave ones.

كلح *kalah*, INF. *kuláh*, *kulúh*, look austere, be frowning; — II. INF. *taklih*, frown; — III. INF. *mukálaha-t*, receive with a frowning face, treat harshly; — IV. INF. *ikláh*, V. INF. *takalluh* = I.; — *š kalaha-t*, mouth, parts about the mouth.

كلحب *kalhab*, INF. *š*, strike with the sword; flicker and crackle.

(كلم) *kilhim*, earth; dust.

كلد *kalad*, hard, rough, rugged; weasel; leopard; — δ *kalda-t*, rugged tract; أبو كلد *abû kalda-t*, hyena.

(كلدج) *kaldah*, strong, hard; old woman.

(كلز) *kalaz*, I, INF. *kalz*, gather, assemble (a.); — II. INF. *taklîz*, id.; — XI. *ikla'azz*, INF. *ikli'zâz*, crouch, bend (as a bad horse-man).

كلس *kils*, chalk; — II. INF. *taklîs*, plaster with chalk or lime; calcine (a.); fall upon; see v.; — IV. INF. *iklâs*, plaster with lime; — V. INF. *takallus*, receive a coating of lime; (also II.) be impregnated with water; — δ *kalsa-t*, dark ash-colour.

(كلسم) *kalsam*, INF. δ , perform one's duty negligently; depart hurriedly; advance towards.

(كلسم) *kalşam*, INF. δ , take to flight.

(كلط) *kuluṭ*, pl. wantonly or boisterously merry people.

(كلج) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, be dirty; dry upon the head (dirt); INF. *kal'*, *kulâ'*, have the hoofs chapped; — *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*, be dirty and chapped; be very scabby; — IV. INF. *iklâ'*, disfigure, stain.

كلج *kil'*, pl. *kila'a-t*, hard and rough, dirty, ugly; mean, vile; — *kala'*, dirt; heat of battle; — *kali'*, dirty; — δ *kala'a-t*, part of a herd.

(كلغب) *kulgub*, an alkaline plant used in washing.

(كلف) *kalif*, A, INF. *kalaf*, spend zeal, pains and costs on a thing; be eager; be or fall in love with (ب *bi*); — (M.) *kalaf*, INF. *kalf*, take good care of, feed or keep or keep well; — II. INF. *taklîf*, impose a difficult matter upon; molest, make difficulties, ceremonies, trouble; (M.) cost; —

IV. INF. *iklâf*, cause one to take pains; — V. INF. *takalluf*, undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; feign; spend money upon; cost; — XI. INF. *iklîfâf*, assume a dark yellow colour.

كلف *kilf*, lover; — *kulf*, pl. of كلف *aklaf*, dark yellow, brown; — *kalaf*, pains and care taken; amorousness; pl. *aklâf*, brown spots, freckles; costs; also δ *kulfa-t*, blackish yellow; — δ *kulfa-t*, freckles; pl. *kulaf*, pain, trouble, labour, hardship; costs, expenses.

(كلكل) *kalkal*, *kalkall*, also كلكال *kalkâl*, pl. *kalâkil*, upper part of the chest; callous part of a camel's chest; place where the horse is girt; pl. troops.

كلكل M. *kalkal*, INF. δ , grow callous; — II. INF. *takalkul*, id.; — δ *kalkala-t*, callosity.

كلكلان *kulkullân*, steward, major-domo, factotum.

كلل *kalal*, state, condition; — *kilal*, pl. of كلة *killa-t*.

(كلم) *kalam* I, INF. *kalm*, wound; — II. INF. *taklîm*, *killâm*, wound; utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with (acc.); — III. INF. *mukâlama-t*, speak to, converse with; — V. INF. *takallum*, *tikil-lâm*, talk, converse, speak a language (acc. or ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *takâlum*, speak, confer, converse with one another.

كلم *kalm*, pl. *kilâm*, *kulûm*, wound; — *kalim*, incomplete sentence, word without meaning; — *kali-ma-t*, *kilma-t*, pl. *kalimât*, *kalim*, word, speech, sentence; — *kila-ma-t*, pl. *kilam*, id.; — كالم *kalmâ*, pl. of كلم *kalîm*.

كلما *kulla-mâ*, as often as, each time when; — *kullu-mâ*, whatsoever.

كلمانى *kalmâniyy*, *kalamâniyy*, *kil-limâniyy*, *kilimmâniyy*, eloquent,

kalmas, INF. ۛ, depart, go away.
kalhas, INF. ۛ, fear; attend carefully to (على 'ala); attack boldly.
kilwâz, ark of the covenant; *ummu kilwâz*, calamity.
kallûb, pl. *kalûlib* = کلاب *kullâb*.
kalûf, difficult, toilsome.
kulwa-t, pl. *kula-n*, kidney.
kilwiyy, referring to both.
kala, I, INF. *kaly*, injure in the kidneys; — *kalî*, A, INF. *kalan*, suffer from the kidneys; — VIII. INF. *iktilâ*, id.
kilai, obl. case of کلا *kilâ*, both; — *kulan*, pl. of کلوۛ *kulwa-t*; — *kulliyy*, ۛ, entire, total, universal; comprehensive, full of meaning; — *kali*', ۛ, abounding in food; — ۛ *kulya-t*, pl. *kula-n*, *kulyât*, (m.) *kalâwiyy*, kidney; part of a bow between the hand-piece and the ends; — *kulliyya-t*, totality; pl. *kulliyyât*, all created things, collected works, everything necessary, generalities; — *kali'a-t*, ground abounding in food.
kalîb, pack of hounds.
kilîsâ, کلیسۛ *kilîsa-t*, church (m.).
kalîl, blunt; dim-sighted, blear-eyed; stammering.
kalîm, pl. *kalma*, wounded; who speaks or is spoken to; لک *kalîmu 'l-lâh-i*, Moses.
killîn, double (wall).
kamm, U, INF. *kamm*, *kumûm*, cover, conceal, protect, stop, shut up; provide with an envelope; put a sleeve to; muzzle the bullock; assemble; pass. be budding; — II. INF. *takmîm*, bud; — IV. INF. *ikmâm*, id.; provide with sleeves.
kam, how much? how many? — *kamm*, quantity, multitude; — *kimm*, pl. *akmâm*, *kimâm*, *akimma-t*, *akâmîm*, spathe of the palm-blossom, spathe; shell;

rose-bud; — *kumm*, pl. *akmâm*, *kimama-t*, sleeve; — *kam'*, pl. *akmu'*, *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle; — ۛ *kumma-t*, pl. *kimâm*, a kind of cap or hat.
kama', INF. *kam'* (also IV.), feed (a.) on mushrooms or truffles; — کمی *kamî*, A, INF. *kamâ'*, be foot-sore; be chapped; — IV. produce plenty of mushrooms; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-kammu'*, detest, abhor.
ka-mâ, as, even as, just as; — *kammâ'*, seller of mushrooms or truffles; — ۛ *kumât*, pl. of کمی *kamiyy*; — *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle.
kamâta-t, reddish brown; *kamâtiyy*, horses of such colour.
kamâja-t, finest flour.
kumâha-t, niggardliness, avarice.
kimâd, ۛ *kimâda-t*, fomentation; colic, gripes.
kamâsa-t, agility; sufficiency; — *kammâsa-t*, pincers.
kamâl, completeness; pl. -ât, perfection; conclusion; rest; — *kummâl*, pl. of کامل *kâmil*, complete, &c.
kamâliyya-t, perfection.
kimâm, pl. *akimma-t*, muzzle; — *; — ۛ *kimâma-t*, pl. *kimâm*, id.; spathe.
kamân (m.) *kamân*, also, likewise; again, once more.
kamat, U, INF. *kamt*, suppress one's anger; — *kamut*, INF. *kamt*, *kamta-t*, *kamâta-t*, be reddish brown; — II. INF. *takmît*, dye reddish brown; — IX. INF. *ikmitât*, XI. INF. *ikmâtât*, XII. *ikmaumat*, INF. *ikmîmât*, be reddish brown; — ۛ *kumta-t*, reddish brown colour.
kamtar, INF. ۛ, walk or run with short steps; fill; tie up at the top.
kumtur, کماثر *kumâtir*, short and thick; hard and strong.

(كَمِثَر) *kamsar*, INF. ڤ, be compact.
 كَمِثَرِي *kumasrā*, *kummasrā*, n.u.
 ڤ كَمِثَرَا *kumasrāt*, pear.

كَمِج *kamaj*, groin.

(كَمِج) *kamah*, INF. *kamh*, pull up the reins (also IV.); be niggardly, miserly; — IV. INF. *ikmāh*, see I.; begin to put forth leaves.

كَمِج *kamih*, pulling up the reins (adj.).

(كَمِج) *kamah*, INF. *kamh*, pull up the reins; كَمِج ڤ *kamah bi-anfi-hi*, be proud; drop excrement; — *kamih*, A, INF. *kamah*, also II. INF. *takmih*, be covered with tartar; be covered (tongue); — ڤ *kamha-t*, tartar.

(كَمِد) *kamad*, U, INF. *kamd*, unstiffen, full; — *kamid*, A, INF. *kamad*, be ill and sad; be unstiffened by wear; be somewhat faded; — II. INF. *takmīd*, warm the bed, foment; — IV. INF. *ikmād*, make sad and ill; cause to fade; — VII. INF. *inkimād*, be grieved; — IX. INF. *ikmidād*, be somewhat faded; be pale.

كَمِد *kamd*, *kamad*, fading (s.); paleness; sad look; sadness; — *kamid*, sad and pale; — ڤ *kumda-t*, paleness; — *kumudda-t*, penis.

(كَمِر) *kamar*, U, INF. *kamr*, exceed in size of the gland of the penis; (m.) cover, veil, conceal; — VII. INF. *inkimār*, (m.) be covered, concealed.

كَمِر *kimr*, soft date fallen off the tree; — *kamar*, pl. *akmār*, leathern belt for carrying money (Pers.); — *kumurr*, having a large penis; also ڤ *kumurra-t*, penis; — ڤ *kamara-t*, pl. -āt, *kamar*, *kimār*, gland of the penis; penis.

كَمِرُك *kumruk*, toll, custom (m.).

(كَمَز) *kamaz*, I, INF. *kamz*, roll into a ball with the hands; — ڤ *kumza-t*, pl. *kumaz*, bunch of dates; heap of earth or sand.

(كَمَس) *kamas*, U, INF. *kumūs*, be austere, morose.

(كَمِش) *kamās*, U, INF. *kamś*, tie up the udder of a camel; maim in the limbs; grasp; run short; — *kamiś*, A, INF. *kamās*, make folds, get wrinkled; contract (n.), shorten (n.); — II. INF. *takmīś*, grasp as much as possible; — V. INF. *takammūs*, fit closely, stick to; walk fast; — VI. INF. *takāmuś*, come to close quarters; — VII. INF. *inkimās*, hasten; be seized with the hand, grasped; — ڤ *kamśa-t*, handful.

(كَمِج) *kama'*, INF. *kam'*, cut off; drink all; — III. INF. *mukāma'a-t*, sleep with one under the same cover skin to skin; — VIII. INF. *iktimā'*, drink out of the orifice of the water-bag.

كَمِج *kim'*, a garment; edge of a river; bed-fellow; house; — *kami'*, weak; bowing to everybody's will.

كَمِكَام *kamkām*, a kind of gum.

(كَمِكَم) *kamkum*, II. INF. *takamkum*, cover one's self with the cap ڤ *kumma-t*; put on one's clothes (ڤ *fī*).

(كَمِل) *kamal*, U, *kamil*, A, *kamul*, INF. *kamāl*, *kumūl*, be entire, whole, complete, perfect; be finished; be sovereign; — II. INF. *takmīl*, finish, complete, perfect; — IV. INF. *ikmāl*=II.; — V. INF. *takammul*, be finished, completed, perfect; — VI. INF. *takāmūl*=V.; — VIII. INF. *iktimāl*=V.; — X. INF. *istikmāl*, complete, perfect; find or wish finished or perfect; collect the remainder of a debt.

كَمِل *kamal*, the whole, entirety; — *kummal*, ڤ *kamala-t*, pl. of ڤ *kāmīl*, complete, perfect, &c.

كَمِلُول *kumlūl*, a vegetable; desert.

كَمِمَا *kimama-t*, pl. of ڤ *kumm*.

(كَمَن) *kaman*, U, INF. *kumūn*, hide (n.); lay one's self in ambush,

watch for ; — *kamin*, A, id. ; also pass. *kumin*, be seized with weakness of the eyes ; — IV. INF. *ikmân*, conceal, hide (a.) ; — V. INF. *takammun*, keep one's self hidden in an ambush ; — VIII. INF. *iktimân*, hide (n.) ; — 8 *kamna-t*, pl. *kimân*, people in ambush ; — *kumna-t*, weakness of the eye.

کمن *ka-man*, like him who.

کمنتیر *kamantîr*, burial-place of the dervishes ; dirty place (m.).

کمنجه *kamanja-t*, a kind of violin (m.).

کمنون *kimnûn* = کمون *kammûn*.

(کمه) *kamih*, A, INF. *kamah*, be blind ; be night-blind ; be misty ; grow pale ; — also V. INF. *takammuh*, wander at random.

کمه *kamih*, born blind.

(کمهل) *kamhal*, INF. 8, tuck up one's garments ; gather (a.) ; refuse one his right ; — II. INF. *takamhul*, be gathered ; — III. INF. *ikmihlâl*, shrink from cold.

(کمو) *kamû*, be armed from head to foot ; be brave.

کموده *kumûda-t*, paleness, pallor.

کمون *kammûn*, cumin, caraway ; — *kammûnîyy*, seasoned with cumin or caraway-seed.

کموى *kamwâ*, moonlit night.

(کمی) *kama*, I, INF. *kamy*, withhold one's evidence (also IV.) ; arm one's self ; — *kamî*, A, INF. *kaman*, be armed from head to foot ; be brave ; — IV. INF. *ikmâ'*, see I. ; kill armed or brave men ; — V. INF. *takammî*, be wholly armed ; cover, veil ; pass. lose all its brave ones (army).

کمی *kamiyy*, pl. *kumât*, *akmâ'*, armed from head to foot ; brave ; warrior ; — *kammiyy*, how much ? how many ? — 8 *kammiyya-t*, quantity.

کمیى *kumait*, pl. *kumt*, *kamâtiyy*, reddish brown (horse) ; ruddy

wine ; *کما احم* *kumait ahamm*, chestnut-coloured ; *کما مدمی* *kumait mudamma*, light chestnut ; — 8 *kamîtat-an*, *bi-kamîta-t*, entirely.

کمیثرة *kumaisira-t*, little pear.

کمید *kamîd*, grieved, sad.

کمیش *kamîs*, quick, sagacious ; girded up.

کمیج *kamî'*, bed-fellow.

کمیل *kamîl*, finished, complete, perfect.

کمیم *kamîm*, wrapped up, enveloped.

کمیثرة *kamaimisra-t*, little pear.

کمین *kamîn*, concealed, hidden ; lying in ambush ; ambush.

(کن) *kann*, U, INF. *kann*, *kunûn*, cover, veil ; keep concealed, secret ; guard, watch over ; shade ; (m.) subside ; — II. INF. *taknîn*, cover, veil, conceal ; — IV. INF. *iknân*, id. ; suppress one's anger ; quiet, calm (a.), pacify ; — VIII. INF. *iktinân*, cover, be covered ; — X. INF. *istiknân*, keep concealed ; retire to one's dwelling, to one's home ; be covered, protected.

کن *kinn*, pl. *aknân*, veil, envelope, cover ; court-yard, interior of the house, home ; asylum, refuge ; sun-shade ; cocoon ; — 8 *kanna-t*, pl. *kanâ'in*, son's or brother's wife ; (m.) quiet, tranquillity of mind ; — *kinna-t*, veil, cover, envelope, anything shading ; — *kunna-t*, pl. *-ât*, *kinân*, roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door.

کنابد *kanâbid*, کنابد *kanâbiz*, ugly of face.

کناد *kannâd*, very ungrateful ; impious ; rebel.

کنار *kinâr*, hem, border, edge (Pers.) ; (m.) archives ; (m.) canary-bird ; — *kunâr*, fruit of the lotus-tree ; — *kinnâr*, 8 *kinnâra-t*, *kannâra-t*, pl. *-ât*, *kanânîr*, lute, harp ; tambourine.

کناز *kanâz*, *kinâz*, store of dates;
— *kinâz*, pl. *kunuz*, firm of
flesh.
کنام *kinâs*, pl. *kunus*, *kunnas*,
lair, covert; — *kannâs*, sweeper;
miser; — *kanâsa-t*, sweepings.
کناهات *kunnâsât*, principles, rudi-
ments (in book-titles).
کناص *kunâs*, strong, vigorous.
کناف *kinâf*, help; — *kanâfa-t*, a
kind of pie.
کنان *kinân*, pl. *akinna-t*, cover,
veil, envelope, shelter; — *; —
kinâna-t, pl. *kanâ'in*, quiver
(for arrows).
کنانیر *kanânîr*, pl. of *kinnâra-t*.
کنا *kunât*, pl. of *kânî*, who
speaks metaphorically.
کناس *kanâ'is*, pl. of *kanîsa-t*;
— *kanâ'isiyy*, ecclesiastical.
کنائن *kanâ'in*, pl. of *kinâna-t*
and *kanna-t*.
کناية *kinâya-t*, metaphor, me-
tonymy; nickname; allusion to
(عن 'an).
کنب *kanab*, I, INF. *kamb*, gather
up, collect; — U, INF. *kunûb*, be
thick and rough; grow rich; —
kanîb, A, INF. *kanab*, be callous;
— IV. INF. *iknâb*, be thick and
rough; be callous; restrain
(one's tongue).
کنب *kanîb*, hemp.
کنبار *kimbâr*, rope of the fibres of
the cocoa.
کنبش *kambas*, INF. *kanb*, also II.
INF. *takambus*, be shrunk,
shrivelled; be niggardly.
کنبش, II. *takambas*, INF. *takam-
bus*, be mixed.
کنبوش *kumbûs*, cloth beneath the
saddle.
کنت *kanat*, U, INF. *kant*, be of
vigorous make; — *kanît*, A, INF.
kanat, be rough, hard stiff.
کنتب *kuntub*, کاتب *kunâtîb*,
dwarf.
کنتج *kuntu'*, short; dwarf.
کنتی *kuntiyy*, big, strong; old,
decrepit; egotistical, selfish.

(کنش) *kansa'*, INF. *kan*, be dense and
long (beard).
(کنج) *kansah* (کنج *kantah*), crazy.
کنشه *kunsa-t*, small basket for
aromatics.
(کند) *kanad*, INF. *kand*, cut; — I,
INF. *kunûd*, be ungrateful for
a benefit (acc.); be rebellious.
کند *kunud*, ungrateful.
کندر *kundur*, frankincense; — *kan-
dara-t*, hawk's nest; (m.)
shoe.
کندرجی *kandarjiyy*, shoe-maker
(m.).
کندش *kundus*, magpie.
کندل *kundul*, copper vessel for
carrying water.
(کنز) *kanaz*, I, INF. *kanz*, bury in
the ground, dig in; put into
the purse, pocket, &c.; push
into the ground (lance); hoard
up treasures; store dates; —
kanîz, A, INF. *kanaz*; — also
VIII. INF. *iktinâz*, be firm of
flesh, compact; VIII. be hoarded
up.
کنز *kanz*, pl. *kunûz*, treasure; —
kunuz, pl. of *kinâz*.
(کنس) *kanas*, I, INF. *kunûs* (also
v.), retire to its lair (game); —
I, INF. *kans*, sweep the house;
— II. INF. *taknîs*, sweep; — v.
INF. *takannus*, see I.; be swept
(also VII.); go into the tent;
— VII. INF. *inkinâs*, see v.
کنس *kans*, sweeping (s.); — *kunus*,
kunnas, pl. of *kinâs*; —
kunnas, pl. of *kânîs*, hiding
in its covert or lair.
(کنش) *kanas*, U, INF. *kanîs*, twist,
plait; — IV. INF. *iknûs*, bid to
make haste and finish.
(کنص) *kanas*, II. INF. *taknîs*, turn up the
nose in mockery.
(کنظ) *kanaz*, I, U, INF. *kanz*, put
to anxiety, grieve; — v. INF.
takannuz, id.; — *kanza-t*,
anxiety.
(کنج) *kana'*, INF. *kunû'*, be shrunk,
shrivelled; be near, impend;
shun, shrink from; decline to-

wards setting; crave for (فی *fī*); humble one's self; stick to, adhere; — *kani'*, A, INF. *kana'*, be withered and shrivelled; be thrown on one's chin; — II. INF. *taknī'*, contract; cut off the arms; make the hand to wither; — IV. INF. *iknā'*, draw in the wings to alight; — VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, assemble (n.).

كج *kin'*, last third of the night; root, origin; — *kani'*, shrivelled and weak from old age.

كنعان *kan'ān*, Canaan.

(كعد) *kan'ad*, pl. *kanā'id*, sturgeon, sword-fish.

(كف) *kanaf*, U, INF. *kanf*, watch over, guard, shelter; — U, I, surround with a hedge or fold, keep enclosed in it; help, come to assistance; turn from (n.), desist; — II. INF. *taknīf*, surround from all sides, encompass; — III. INF. *mukānafa-t*, help one, come to his assistance; — IV. INF. *iknāf*, guard; help; — V. INF. *takannuf*, surround from all sides; — VI. INF. *ta-kānuf*, form a circle; — VIII. INF. *iktināf*, surround, invest; make a fold for the camels; take under one's protection.

كف *kinf*, pl. *aknāf*, bag for utensils; needle-box of a shoemaker; — *kunf*, pl. of كیف *kanīf*; — *kanaf*, pl. *aknāf*, side; slope, bank; enclosure before a house; shelter, protection, place of refuge, asylum; wing of a bird; shade; — *kanafa-t*, side.

كنفرة *kinfira-t*, tip of the nose.

(كنفش) *kanfas*, INF. *š*, be untidy in appearance.

(كنكن) *kankan*, INF. *š*, take to flight; be lazy; sit always at home; (m.) gossip; (m.) contradict continually.

كنمة *kanma-t*, wound.

(كنه) *kunh*, substance, essence; real truth; quantity; limit,

pitch, sum; aspect, shape, manner; point of time, epoch; — IV. *aknah*, INF. *iknāh*, reach the end, the highest point, the acme; — VIII. INF. *iktināh*, id.

(كنهف) *kanhaf*, INF. *š*, leave hurriedly.

(كنو) *kanā*, U, كنى *kana*, I, INF. *kināya-t*, hint at, indicate by metaphor or symbol, intimate, allude to; — INF. *kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, designate by a nickname; (m.) be one's substitute, supply; — II. INF. *takniya-t*, designate by a nickname; — IV. INF. *iknā'* = II.; — V. INF. *takannī*, VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, go by or assume a nickname.

كنود *kanūd*, ungrateful; impious; faithless; rebellious; — *kunūd*, ingratitude.

كنى *kana*, v. see (كنو); — *kaniyy*, referring to the nickname; pl. *akniyā'*, having the same nickname; — *š kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, pl. *kuna-n*, nickname.

كنيت *kanīt*, holding water well, water-tight (bag, &c.).

كنيز *kanīz*, dates stored up for the winter.

كنيس *kanīs*, synagogue; temple of an idol; — *š kanīsa-t*, pl. *kanā'is*, church; synagogue; beautiful woman; — *kunayyisa-t*, little church.

(كنيف) *kanīf*, pl. *kunf*, covered side-place; privy, water-closet; sewer; wash-house; fold; veil; shield.

كنين *kanīn*, concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved.

(كه) *kahh*, I, INF. *kuhūh*, be old and decrepit; INF. *kahh*, breathe into one's face; — *š kahha-t*, old she-camel; old woman.

كها *kihā'*, glorying (s.), self-praise, INF. of (كهى); — *š kahāt*, big, fat. *kahām*, blunt; heavy; old and decrepit.

كهان *kuhhān*, pl. of كاهن *kāhin*, soothsayer, &c.; — *š kihāna-t*,

- soothsaying (s.), divination ; priesthood.
- (كهب) *kahib*, A, INF. *kahab*,—*kahub*, INF. *kuhûb* ; — also IX. INF. *ikhibûb*, and XI. INF. *ikhîbâb*, be of the colour — *kuhba-t*, blackish or bluish-grey.
- كهب *kahb*, old.
- (كهد) *kahad*, INF. *kahd*, *kahadân*, run fast, hurry ; be very tired ; be obtrusive ; — IV. INF. *ikhâd*, be tired ; tire, weary, molest ; bid to hasten.
- (كهر) *kahar*, INF. *kahr*, be advanced ; be intense ; scold ; look severe and indignant ; receive one thus ; play, sport, joke ; laugh ; tame, subdue, oppress.
- كهر *kahrub*, yellow amber ; — *kahrab*, INF. *ê*, electrify ; — II. INF. *takahrub*, be electrified.
- كهر *kahrubâ*, yellow amber ; — *kahrubâ'iyy*, *ê*, electric ; — *kahrubâ'iyya-t*, electricity.
- (كهف) *kahf*, pl. *kuhûf*, spacious cave (أصحاب الكهف *aṣḥâb al-kahf*, the seven sleepers) ; refuge, asylum ; — V. INF. *takahhuf*, have caves ; enter a cave.
- (كهكه) *kahkah*, INF. *ê*, blow into one's hands to warm them ; roar ; cry out with fear.
- (كهل) *kahal*, INF. *kuhûl*, enter on the age of maturity ; — III. INF. *mukâhala-t*, id. ; be of advanced age ; be married ; — VIII. INF. *iktihâl*=I. ; begin to turn grey.
- كهل *kahl*, pl. *kuhhal*, *kihâl*, *kuhûl*, *kuhlân*, *kahlûn*, f. *ê*, pl. *kahlât*, *kahalât*, *kuhalâ'*, of a mature age, elderly ; getting the first grey hair.
- (كهم) *kaham*, U, INF. *kahm*, depress, render low-spirited ; — *kahim*, A, INF. *kaham*, be obtuse, blunt ; — IV. INF. *ikhâm*, be dim, weak (sight).
- (كهن) *kahan*, A, U, INF. *kahâna-t*, foretell the future, soothsay ; be priest or soothsayer ; — *kahun*, INF. *kahâna-t*, id. ; — II.

- INF. *takhîn*, exercise the office of a priest or soothsayer ; — V. INF. *takahhun*, soothsay ; — *ê* *kahana-t*, pl. of *kâhin*, soothsayer, &c.
- كهنوت *kahnût*, priesthood.
- كهول *kahwal*, *kahûl*, spider ; — * ; — *ê* *kuhûla-t*, *ê* *kuhûliyya-t*, mature age ; steadiness ; laziness.
- كهوه *kuhûh*, decrepitude.
- (كهى) *kahi'*, A, INF. *kahan*, have foul breath, an impure complexion ; be weak, cowardly ; — III. INF. *kihâ'*, *mukâhât*, glory, try to surpass in glory ; — IV. INF. *ikhâ'*, warm one's fingertips by breathing upon them.
- كهيل *kuhyal*, a middle-aged man, nearer to youth.
- كو *kuww*, *kaww*, *ê* *kuwwa-t*, *kawwa-t*, pl. *kiwâ'*, *kuwiyy*, *kiwa-n*, window, dormer-window.
- (كوا) *kâ'* (1 pret. *ku'tu*), U, INF. *kâ'*, *kau'*, *ka'w*, also *kî'*, I, INF. *kai'*, *kai'a-t*, desist from fear ; — IV. INF. *ikâ'*, *ikâ'a-t*, deter from.
- كوا *kiwâ'*, invective ; pl. of *kuww*, *ê* ; — *kawwâ'*, who inveighs against.
- كواثر *kawâsir*, pl. of *kausar*.
- كواحي *kawâhiṣ*, pl. effaced traces.
- كوار *kiwâra-t*, *kuwâra-t*, *kuwwâra-t*, pl. -ât, *kawâ'ir*, bee-hive ; receptacle for corn in the shape of a bee-hive made of small twigs and earth.
- كواسب *kawâsib*, pl. wild beasts ; limbs, extremities.
- كوافر *kawâfir*, pl. of *kâfara-t*, infidels, f. &c., and *kâfûr*, spathe, &c.
- كواكب *kawâkib*, pl. of *kaukab*.
- كوانين *kawânîn*, pl. of *kânûn*, stove, &c.
- كواثر *kawâ'ir*, pl. of *kiwâra-t*.
- كوايف *kawâ'if*, pl. details, contents.
- (كوب) *kâb*, U, INF. *kaub*, drink out of—
- كوب *kûb*, pl. *akwâb*, a large cup without handle or spout ; — *ê*

- kūba-t*, chess; a kind of drum; a kind of lute.
- كوتي *kauta*, *kūtiyy*, short, dwarf.
- (كوث) *kaus*, pl. *akwās*, shoe; short boot.
- كوثر *kausar*, pl. *kawāsir*, principal river of Paradise; plenty, abundance, much; liberal.
- كوئل *kausāl*, stern of a ship; helmet.
- كوثة *kausa-t*, fertility; cheapness of corn.
- (كوح) *kāh*, U, INF. *kauh*, get the better in a combat; dip into the water; bury in the ground; — II. INF. *takwih*, conquer, vanquish; subdue, humble; repel; — III. INF. *mukāwaḥa-t*, id.; combat against; provoke by invectives; — VI. INF. *takāwuh*, try to injure one another as much as possible.
- كوه *kūh*, pl. *akwāh*, *kūhān*, *kīhān*, *kiwaḥa-t*, hut of reed or cane without windows.
- كوهن m. *kauhan*, INF. *ḥ*, appoint as one's minister.
- (كود) *kād*, A, INF. *kaud*, *makād*, *makāda-t*, be on the point of (followed by the aor.): *كاد يفعل* *kād yaf'al*, he was on the point of doing, he almost did; *ولا كودا* *wa lā kaud-an*, by no means.
- كود *kaud*, pl. *ahwād*, troop, squadron, legion; — *ḥ* *kauda-t*, pl. *akwād*, heap of earth.
- (كودا) *kaudā'*, INF. *ḥ*, run.
- كودن *kaudan*, *kaudaniyy*, pack-horse, sumpter; mule; elephant.
- (كور) *kār*, U, INF. *kaur*, wind in a spiral form; roll along; hasten; dig up the ground; fall down, tumble; — II. INF. *takwîr* = I.; carry together, heap up, fasten; cause to follow; throw down; pass. be eclipsed; — IV. INF. *ikāra-t*, deem weak, despise; — V. INF. *takawour*, be thrown down, fall; — VIII. INF. *iktiyār*, id.; be turbaned; walk fast;

- lift the tail in running; — X. INF. *istikāra-t*, hasten; take the burden on one's back.
- كور *kaur*, plenty; — *kūr*, pl. *akwār*, *akwaur*, *kîrān*, camel-saddle; hearth, stove; furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows; crucible; funnel of a mill; wasp-nest; — *ḥ* *kūra-t*, pl. *kuwar*, *kūr*, small town; tract, district; land.
- (كور) *kāz*, U, INF. *kauz*, gather, unite; be gathered in one point, concentrated (also v.); drink out of.
- كور *kūz*, pl. *kîzān*, *kizawa-t*, *akwāz*, a water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout.
- (كوس) *kās*, U, INF. *kaus*, be thrown head over heels; throw a somersault; throw down; walk on three feet; walk slowly; coil one's self up; abate the price.
- كوس *kūs*, heaped-up sand-hill; pl. *-āt*, drum; a triangle of equal sides for measuring.
- كوسج *kausaj*, *kūsaj* (m. *kūsa-t*), having a thin beard; toothless; sword-fish; — *kausaj*, INF. *ḥ*, grow a thin beard, get toothless.
- كوسي *kūsa*, pumpkin; ingenious, witty, clever (woman); — *kūsiyy*, having short fore-feet.
- (كوش) *kās*, U, INF. *kaús*, be afraid and call for help; lie with; (m.) exert one's self; — II. INF. *takwîs*, grasp, heap up, concentrate troops; — V. INF. *takawwús*, be concentrated; — *ḥ* *kūsa-t*, pl. *kuwās*, heap; troop, detachment; great zeal and exertion (m.).
- كوهان *kausān*, rice with fish.
- كوصة *ku'sa-t*, inured to bear hunger and thirst.
- (كوع) *kā'*, U, INF. *kau'*, walk on one side of the foot; — pret. *ku'tu*, aor. *yakā'*, *yakî'*, yield from fear, desist; — *kawî'*, A, INF. *kawa'*, have large wrists

or ankles; — II. INF. *takwî'*, dip a wounded limb into warm oil to stanch the blood; — V. INF. *takawwu'*, be distorted; (m.) pass. of II.
 كوع *kû'*, pl. *akwâ'*, inner knuckle of the wrist or ankle; elbow.
 (كوف) *kâf*, U, INF. *kauf*, double in the sides of a skin bag; — II. INF. *takwîf*, cut leather; reel off; — V. INF. *takawwuf*, pretend or appear to be a native of Kufa; INF. also *kaufân*, be circular; — δ *kûfa-t*, round hill of red sand; Kufa; blame, blemish, fault.
 كوفان *kaufân*, *kûfân*, *kuwwafân*, *kawwafân*, Kufa; round sand-hill; anything round, circle; honour, dignity.
 كوفى *kûfiyy*, δ , of Kufa; *al-kûfiyyîn*, the Kufic grammarians; — δ *kûfiyya-t*, pl. *kawâfiyy*, reel, windle; a woman's gear.
 كوكب *kaukab*, δ , pl. *kawâkib*, star, planet; chief, prince; pupil (of the eye); — δ *kaukaba-t*, troop of people; — *kaukab*, INF. δ , shine, glitter, sparkle.
 (كوكى) *kauka*, INF. *kaukawa-t*, walk jerkily.
 (كول), V. INF. *takawwul*, be gathered, assembled; approach with invectives and threatening blows; — VI. INF. *takâwul*, be not equal to a thing; — VII. INF. *inkiyâl* = V.; — δ *ku'ula-t*, transfer of a debt, INF. of (كال).
 كولان *kaulân*, *kûlân*, papyrus plant; a kind of rush for mats.
 كولح *kaulah*, ugly.
 كولك *kaulak*, wooden bucket (Pers.).
 (كوم) *kâm*, U, cover (stallion); lie with; — *kawim*, A, INF. *kawam*, have a big hump; — II. INF. *takwîm*, make a heap, heap up; — V. INF. *takawwum*, be heaped up.
 كوم *kûm*, pl. *kîmân*, heap; dung-

hill, dung-pit; — δ *kûma-t*, pl. *akwâm*, heap of earth; (m.) stock in trade, capital, funds.
 (كون) *kân*, U, INF. *kaun*, *kainûna-t*, happen, take place; INF. *kaun*, *kiyân*, be, exist, be in a state or place; think, imagine; stand security for (على 'ala); — II. INF. *takwîn*, call into existence, create, form; — V. INF. *takawwun*, be created, formed, receive life, exist; — VIII. INF. *iktiyân*, be, exist; stand security for (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istikâna-t*, submit (n.); be humble.
 كون *kaun*, pl. *akwân*, being, existence, essence, substance; condition, circumstance (*li-kaun-i*, *kaun-a*, because); what exists, all, universe; du. *al-kaunân*, both worlds, things material and spiritual, men and angels; rest; event; news; (m.) war, combat; — *kaumiyy*, being, existing (adj.); — *kûniyy*, very old.
 (كوة) *kâh*, U, INF. *kauh*, make one breathe to see whether he has drunk wine; — *kawih*, A, INF. *kawah*, be perplexed, dumb-founded; — V. INF. *takawwuh*, extend and claim all one's activity (business, &c.).
 كوهده *kauhad*, trembling with old age.
 كود *ka'ûd*, difficult to mount or ascend.
 (كوى) *kawa*, I, INF. *kayy*, cauterise; burn; (m.) iron; — II. INF. *takwiya-t*, cauterise repeatedly or in several places; iron; — III. INF. *mukâwât*, abuse, insult; — V. INF. *takawwî*, be cauterised; be ironed; — VII. INF. *inkiwâ'*, be cauterised; feel a burning pain; — VIII. INF. *iktiwâ'*, have one's self cauterised.
 كوى *kiwan*, pl. of *kuww*, δ *kuwwa-t*, — *kauy*, ironing (s.); — *kuwwiyy*, referring or belonging to the window.

kuwayyis, ۛ, handsome, pretty, dim. of *kayyis*.

(کوی) *kā'*, I, INF. *kai'*, see (کوی).

kai, in order that, so that; — *kayy*, ۛ, cauterisation; cautery; ironing (s.); — *kaī'*, fear; timorous; — ۛ *kayya-t*, cauterised place on the skin.

ki'āj, malicious stupidity.

ki'ās, pl. of *ka's*, cup; — ۛ *kayāsa-t*, *kiyāsa-t*, sagacity, penetration; fineness, delicacy; beauty, grace, elegance.

kayyāl, who measures, weighs; — ۛ *kiyāla-t*, measuring, weighing (s.); fee for measuring.

kiyān, being (s.), existence; essence of man, inborn nature; also ۛ *kiyāna-t*, bail, security; — ۛ pl. *kiyāniyyāt*, natural science.

kaī'a-t, fear.

ka'ib, v. see (کاب); — *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

kaita, thus; *kaita wa kaita*, *kaita wa kaiti*, so and so; — II. *kayya-t*, INF. *takyīt*, stop up, fill; alleviate, lighten (a.).

(کج) *kāh*, I, INF. *kaiḥ*, penetrate, pierce.

kaiḥ, thick and rough; — *kīḥ*, pl. *akyāḥ*, *kuyūḥ*, mountain-slope, side; — *kayah*, thickness and roughness.

kīḥān, pl. of *kūḥ*.

kaiḥam, great king (title).

(کید) *kād*, I, INF. *kaid*, *makīda-t*, deceive cunningly, conquer by stratagem, outwit; lay snares or traps to; — II. INF. *takyīd*, be obstinate; be revengeful (m.); — III. INF. *mukāyada-t*, lay snares, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *ikāda-t*, be obstinate (m.); — VII. INF. *inkiyād*, VIII. INF. *iktiyād*, allow one's self to be deceived, ensnared.

kaid, pl. *kiyād*, stratagem, cunning, deceit; snare, ambush; obstinacy; vindictive-

ness; malice; ۛ *الله*, divine punishment for perfidy and insidiousness.

kaizabān, *kaizubān*, liar.

(کیر) *kār*, I, INF. *kiyār*, raise the tail in running.

kīr, pl. *akyār*, *kiyara-t*, *kīrān*, blacksmith's bellows; — m. *kīr*, master, lord, *kīr wa kīr*, your Reverence, title of the Greek Patriarch.

kīrān, pl. of the previous and of *kūr*.

(کیس) *kās*, I, INF. *kais*, *kiyāsa-t*, be cunning, subtle, sly, wide-awake, wise; be handsome, pretty; — INF. *kais*, surpass in cunning; — II. INF. *takyīs*, render cunning, &c.; make handsome, &c.; (m.) put into a bag or purse; — III. INF. *mukāyasa-t*, vie with in cunning, try to surpass in intelligence; — V. INF. *takayyus*, show one's self cunning and subtle; grow handsome, pretty; be put into a purse or bag.

kais, cunning, intelligence, finesse; beauty, elegance; — *kīs*, pl. *akyās*, *kiyasa-t*, bag, purse; scrotum; — *kayyis*, ۛ, pl. *kīsā*, *akyās*, cunning, fine, subtle; intelligent; handsome, pretty.

kaisān, fraud, treachery.

kaisaba-t, wolf.

kaisūm, pl. *akāsīm*, luxuriant; great quantities of food.

kīsā, pl. of *kayyis*.

(کیص) *kāṣ*, I, INF. *kaiṣ*, *kayaṣān*, *kuyūṣ*, lose courage and desist; take care of one's self only; eat much; carry on; hasten, walk fast.

kaiṣ, avarice; — *kīs*, *kayyis*, narrow-minded; miserly, avaricious; — *kiyaṣ*, *kiyaṣṣ*, muscular.

(کج) *kā'*, I, A, INF. *kai'*, *kai'ū'a-t*, desist from fear.

(کیف) *kâf*, I, INF. *kaif*, cut, cut off, lop; — II. INF. *takyîf*, cut off entirely; (m.) bring one into good humour, amuse well; (m.) make one tipsy, intoxicate; (m.) qualify; — V. INF. *takayyuf*, diminish (a.); (m.) be in good humour, enjoy one's self, carouse; (m.) be qualified, show or assume such or such qualities; — VII. INF. *inkiyâf*, be cut off.

کیف *kaif*, how? (کے کایفا *kaifa bak*, کایفے کایف *kaif kaifak*, how do you do?); as; vulg. *kef*, well-being, good humour, enjoyment, carouse, excitement from opium, &c.; — § *kaifa-t*, section, segment; wedge-like piece in clothes, &c.

کیفما *kaifa-mâ*, howsoever.

کیفی *kaifiyy*, intoxicating; drunk; — § *kaifiyya-t*, quality; way, manner; particulars; amusement, pleasure-party; raised spirits, excitement.

کیکا *kaikâ'*, worthless.

کیکا *kaika-t*, کیکیہ *kaikiyya-t*, pl. *kaiyâkî*, egg.

(کیل) *kâl*, I, INF. *kail*, *makâl*, *makîl*, measure, weigh; measure out to, impart, give (2 acc.); measure one thing by another; fail to give fire; — II. INF. *takyîl*, measure, weigh; — III. INF. *mukâyala-t*, measure out corn to; retaliate; dispute with, vie; — V. INF. *takayyul*, be measured; — VIII. INF. *iktiyâl*, measure, measure out to, impart, give.

کیل *kail*, measure, especially for corn, = 6 *mudd*; capacity of

a measure; — *kayyil*, offal, rubbish, refuse; the most exquisite; — § *kaila-t*, small measure for corn, = 2 *mudd*.

کیلا *kai-lâ*, in order that not, lest.

کیلجہ *kailaja-t*, pl. *kayâlîja-t*, a corn-measure ($\frac{1}{16}$ *manâ*).

کیلوس *kailûs*, *kîlûs*, chyle.

کیما *kai-mâ*, in order that; why?

کیمان *kîmân*, pl. of *kûm*, §.

کیمیہ *kîmiyâ'*, chemistry, alchemy; elixir; philosopher's stone; اهل *ahl kîmiyâ'*, alchemist; quack.

کیمیہ *kîmiyâwiyy*, §, chemical.

کیمخت *kaimuht*, raw hides (Pers.).

(کین) *kân*, I, INF. *kain*, humble one's self, be submissive; — IV. INF. *ikâna-t*, humble; — VIII. INF. *iktiyân*, be sad; — X. INF. *istikâna-t* = I.

کین *kain*, pl. *kuyûn*, caruncle in the womb; — § *kaina-t*, bail, security; lotus-tree; — *kîna-t*, plight, bad state of things.

کینونا *kainûna-t*, being (s.), existence, INF. of (کون).

(کیہ) *kâh*, I, INF. *kaih*, make one breathe to see whether he has been drinking wine.

کیہ *kayyih*, shunned as an impostor.

کیوان *kaiwân*, planet Saturn (Pers.).

کیوج *kuyûh*, mountain-slopes, &c., pl. of کاج and کیح *kîh*.

کیول *kayyûl*, rear-guard of an army; timid; filings; offal, rubbish; the most exquisite.

کی *kai'*, timorous, timid; — § *ka'îa-t*, fear; timorous.

کئیب *ka'îb*, grieved, sorrowful.

کئیکا *kuyaika-t*, کئیکیہ *kuyaikiya-t*, little egg.

کئین *ka'in*, how many?

ل

ل *l*, as a numerical sign=30; abbreviation for ليل *lail*, night, مقابلة *muqābala-t*, opposite aspect, زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn, and the month of هوال *sawwāl*; —

la (joined in writing with the following word), truly, indeed, certainly; particle introducing an oath, as: لعمر *la-'amru-ka*, by thy life! — or in exclamations of wonder or for help; —

li, prep. to, before pronominal affixes *la*, expressing our dative or possessive; for the sake of, on account of, for the purpose of; according to; لان *li'anna*, conj. governing the subjunctive (*naṣb*) of a verb, in order that; if expressing a command, the jussive with suppression of the final vowel follows, as: لينفق *layanfuq*, let him spend alms.

لا *lā*, not; no (followed by the accusative, as: لا أباه *lā abā la-hu*, he has no father); لا حرم *lā jaram*, by all means, necessarily; — *lā'-i*, which, f. pl. of التي *allatī*; — *la''ā'*, and—

لال *la''āl*, seller of pearls.

لامة *la'āma-t*, blameworthy disposition or conduct.

لااة *la'āt* (also لااة *la'āt*), doe; shield.

لك *lāb-a lak-a*, you must by all means.

لابث *lābis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

لابد *lābid*, riches, wealth; *al-lābid*, lion; — *lābud*, musical key; — *lā-budd*, there is no help, no doubt, no escape.

لابس *lābis*, clad; dressing, covering (adj.).

لابي *lābiq*, fitting (dress).

لابن *lābin*, abounding in milk, yielding plenty of milk; — *lābina-t*, pl. *lawābin*, udder, breast.

لات *lāt*, name of a goddess.

لاتح *lātiḥ*, intelligent, clever.

لاتي *lātī*, f. pl. which.

لاث *lāṯ*, *ṯ*, densely grown.

لاثم *lāsim*, pl. *luṣm*, who breaks.

لاجل *li-ajl-i*, on account of.

لاح *lāḥḥ*, narrow, strait.

لاحب *lāḥib*, open (high road).

لاحد *lāḥid*, niched tomb.

لاحس *lāḥis*, *ṯ*, pl. *lawāḥis*, licking; hard.

لاحظة *lāḥiza-t*, pl. *lawāḥiz*, glancing; look, glance.

لاحق *lāḥiq*, reaching; adjoining; appendix.

لاحم *lāḥim*, pl. *lawāḥim*, eating meat, carnivorous.

لاحن *lāḥin*, pronouncing faultily.

لاحوس *lāḥūs*, unfortunate, unhappy.

لاخ *lāḥḥ*, narrow.

لاذ *lādd*, adversary.

لاذة *lāza-t*, pl. *lāz*, dress of raw Chinese silk.

لازم *lāzim*, *ṯ*, necessary, urgent, unavoidable; closely adhering to, inseparable (لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzûm*, closest friendship); entirely addicted or devoted to; worthy, fit; intransitive, neuter; *لازم البنا* *lāzim al-binā'*, indeclinable; — *ṯ lāzima-t*, pl. *lawāzim*, what is necessary, indispensable duty; obligation, debt.

لازورد *lāzward*, lapis lazuli; — لازوردي *lazwardiyy*, azure blue.

لازوق *lāzûq*, sticking-plaster.

لاسيما *lā-siyyamā*, particularly, especially.

لاصيف *lāṣif*, stone containing antimony.

لامق *lāsiq*, adhering, sticking; low (building).
 (لاط) *la'aṭ*, INF. *la't*, demand or ask urgently; press for payment; be harsh, severe; hit, wound.
 لا *lāṭṭ*, miserly, niggardly; — *lāṭa-t*, sodomites, pl. of *lā'iṭ*.
 لاطى *lāṭi'*, who seeks refuge; — *lāṭi'a-t*, severe wound in the head.
 (لاط) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, turn off; grieve (a.); press, dun.
 لاع *lā'*, pl. *lā'ūn*, *lā'a-t*, *alwā'*, timid, timorous; ill-humoured, peevish; impatient; malicious; — *lā'-in*, see *lā'i*; — *lā'a-t*, discreet woman.
 لاعج *lā'ij*, violent, ardent.
 لاعطا *lā'iṭ-an*, sideways.
 لاعى *lā'i* (لاع *lā'-in*), licking; — *lā'iya-t*, a plant of great purgative and vomitive power.
 لاغية *lāgiya-t*, faulty speech; foolish and ribald talk.
 (لاب) *la'af*, INF. *la'f*, eat nicely.
 لانع *lāfiḥ*, pl. *lawāfiḥ*, scorching.
 لافظة *lāfiẓa-t*, sea; mill; world; feeding bird; cock.
 لاقع *lāqih*, pl. *lawāqih*, big with young.
 (لاك) *il'āk*, IV. INF. *il'āk*, send as a messenger.
 لاکين *lākin*, but.
 لاکى *lākī*, censurer, fault-finder; malicious.
 لال *la'āl*, pearls; — *la''āl*, *lā'āla-t*, and—
 لا *la'la'*, *lāla''ā'*, seller of pearls; — *la'lā'*, gladness.
 (لالا) *la'la'*, INF. *lā'*, shine, glitter, light, sparkle; ogle; wag the tail; shed tears; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine, flash.
 لالى *la'ālī*, pearls, pl. of *lu'lu'*.
 (لام) *la'am*, INF. *la'm*, accuse of a vile disposition; dress a wound; mend; pacify; unite two things, reconcile (بن *ben*, *bain*); — *la'um*, INF. *lu'm*, *la'āma-t*, ma-

l'ama-t, be of a vile disposition, miserly, niggardly; — II. *tal'im*, mend; pacify; — III. INF. *mulā'-ama-t*, id.; agree with, accord with; be fitted to; — IV. INF. *il'ām*, represent one as vile, miserly; have such children; mend broken things; — VIII. *ilti'ām*, be considered vile; agree and fit well; assemble (n.); — X. INF. *istil'ām*, put on a coat of mail.
 لام *la'm*, mended; — *lāma-t*, anything blameworthy; also *la'ma-t*, pl. *la'm*, closely-wrought coat of mail; — *lamma-t*, malignant; threatening.
 لامان *lāmān*, ignoble, vile, miserly.
 لامس *lāmis*, *lā'*, touching, feeling; — *lāmisa-t*, sense of touch or feeling.
 لامع *lāmi'*, *lā'*, shining, flashing, resplendent; — *lāmi'a-t*, soft skull of the new-born; pl. *lawāmi'*, trembling light, glitter.
 لامي *lāmiyy*, rhyming on the letter ل; in the shape of the letter ل; — *lāmiyya-t*, poem rhyming on the letter ل.
 لان *lān*, for *alān*, now, just now; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *li-anna*, for the reason that, because, for; with pronominal affix *li-anna-nī*, لانى *li'annī*, for I, لانىك *li-anna-ka*, for thou, &c.
 لاه *lāh*, God; — *lāh-in*, see لاهى *lāhī*; — *lāha-t*, snake, serpent.
 لاهز *lāhiz*, narrowly surrounding chain of mountains.
 لاهوت *lāhūt*, Godhead, divinity.
 لاهى *lāhī* (لاه *lāh-in*), dallying away the time; erring from levity; careless.
 لاوا *lāwā'*, distress, misfortune.
 (لاى) *la'a*, INF. *la'y*, be slow, irresolute; be poor, unfortunate; — IV. INF. *il'ā'*, get into distress and misfortune.
 لاي *la'y*, slowness, irresoluteness; while; misfortune, distress,

hardship; *la'y-an mâ*, with great difficulty; — *la-an*, pl. *al'â'*, wild bullock, wild cow; misfortune, hardship.
 لائب *lâ'ib*, pl. *lu'ûb*, *lawâ'ib*, thirsty.
 لائث *lâ'is*, densely grown; lion.
 لائح *lâ'ih*, appearing; distinct, clear; bright, shining; — *lâ'iha-t*, pl. *lawâ'ih*, anything evident; clearness; proof, demonstration.
 لائس *lâ'is*, voluptuary.
 لائط *lâ'it*, pl. *lâṭa-t*, sodomite.
 لائيقي *lâ'iq*, *ل*, fit, appropriate.
 لائيك *lâ'ik*, cynical fault-finder.
 لائم *lâ'im*, pl. *luwwam*, *luwwâm*, *luyyâm*, censurer, blamer, accuser; — *lâ'ima-t*, blame, reproach, accusation.
 لائيي *lâ'iyy*, referring to لا *lâ*, not; negative, refusing, declining, denying.
 لب *labb*, *و*, INF. *labb*, stay, remain, abide; stand opposite; — for *labib*, *ا*, be sound in head and heart; — *labub*, INF. *labâba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbîb*, seize by the throat; — IV. INF. *ilbâb*, stay, remain, fix in a place; be pulpy, full of marrow; adorn the horse with a breast-piece; — V. INF. *talabbub*, gird one's self.
 لب *lab*, *ة* *laba-t*, lioness; — *lubb*, pl. *lubûb*, principal part and middle; the purest and best; essence; marrow, kernel; crumb of bread; pl. *albâb*, *alubb*, *alubub*, heart, mind, intellect; — *labbâ-t*, throat of an animal; place where it is killed; excellent (wife); — *lubba-t*, breast; heart.
 (لبا) *laba'*, INF. *lab'*, milk a sheep after parturition; place such milk before the guest.
 لبا *liba'*, milk obtained after parturition; — *labbât*, *lab'a-t*, lioness.
 لباب *libâb*, pl. of لبيب *labîb*; — *lubûb*, pure, stainless; choice

(adj.); pure essence; pulp or marrow of fruit; — *labbâba-t*, *lubâba-t*, mind, intellect.
 لباس *labâs*, *ة* *labâsa-t*, delay.
 لباد *labbâd*, maker of felt; — *lubbâd*, *ة* *lubbâda-t*, felt; mattress of felt, wrapper of felt, cap of felt; ل السرج *lubbâda-t as-sarj*, saddle-cloth.
 لباس *libâs*, pl. *albisa-t*, garment, dress, robe, costume; trowsers, drawers; confusion, hurly-burly; decency, bashfulness; ل الرجل *libâs ar-rajul*, wife; المرأة *libâs al-mar'a-t*, husband; ل الباس *libâs al-ba's*, great calamity; — *labbâs*, who has many clothes; who causes confusion; who dissimulates.
 لباط *labbât*, who kicks.
 لباقة *labâqa-t*, wit and cleverness; gracefulness, elegance; the fitting of clothes.
 لبابة *lubâka-t*, multitude, plenty.
 لبالب *labâlîb*, bellowing; لبالب *labâlîb*, pl. of لبلوب *lublûb*.
 لبان *labân*, chest, breast, bosom; breast-piece; — *libân*, sucking of milk; fostering; — *; — *lubân*, resin of the alder-tree, &c. as incense; benzoin; — *labbân*, brick-maker; seller of sour milk; — *lubbâna-t*, pl. -ât, *lubân*, voluntary good work, undertaking; urgent business or want.
 لبائن *labâ'in*, pl. of لبون *labûn*.
 لبب *labab*, pl. *albâb*, throat, place on the neck for an ornament; breast-piece, breast-plate for a horse.
 (لبت) *labat*, *و*, INF. *labt*, distort the hand; beat with a rope on the chest or belly.
 (لبث) *labis*, *ا*, INF. *labs*, *lubs*, *labas*, *lubâs*, *libâs*, *lubâsa-t*, *labîsa-t*, tarry, stay longer, remain; — II. INF. *talbîs*, cause delay, detain; — IV. INF. *ilbâs*, id.; — V. INF. *talabbus*, delay,

tarry; — x. INF. *istilbās*, deem tarrying, delaying.

لبث *labs*, halt; — *lubs*, & *lubsa-t*, delay, longer stay; — *labis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

(لج) *labaj*, v, INF. *labj*, throw on the ground; beat, cudgel; — & *lubja-t*, *labaja-t*, *lubuja-t*, pl. *labaj*, *lubaj*, trap for wolves.

(لج) *labah*, INF. *labh*, grow old; — II. INF. *talbīh*, IV. INF. *ilbāh*, id.

لج *labah*, old man; bravery.

(لج) *labah*, INF. *labh*, beat, cudgel; abuse; take from; try to obtain by stratagem; set traps or snares; kill; (m.) lay on a plaster; — & *labha-t*, pl. *labah*, plaster, cataplasm.

(لد) *labad*, v, INF. *lubūd*, stay, remain; abide, adhere, stick to; stand firm in the ground; duck; cram into a sack; press hair or wool so as to form felt; card wool; — *labid*, A, INF. *labad*, stay, abide; adhere firmly; — II. INF. *talbīd*, cover the ground and cause its particles to stick together; fix upon (n.), adhere; beat firm; (m.) kick about and be noisy; — IV. INF. *ilbād*, stay, abide; adhere; join, cause to stick together; — V. INF. *talabbud*, stick together; — VII. INF. *inlibād*, be crammed, well stuffed; — VIII. INF. *iltibād*, id.; stick closely together.

لد *libd*, *labd*, pl. *lubūd*, *albād*, moist hair or wool sticking together or compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; affairs; — *labad*, wool, felt; mat; — *labid*, *lubad*, pl. *lubūd*, who stays always at home, does not go after gain; — *lubad*, *lubbād*, great wealth, plenty, abundance; *lubad*, the seventh vulture of Loqmān the 'Adite; — & *libda-t*, *lubda-t*, hair or wool sticking closely together;

cloth of felt; dense crowd; pl. *libad*, *lubad*, lion's mane; أبو ل *abū libad*, زول *zū libad*, lion; — *lubbādā*, densely crowded.

(لبر) *labaz*, I, INF. *labz*, eat hurriedly and greedily; swallow quickly; beat violently; INF. *libz*, dress a wound.

(لبس) *labas*, I, INF. *labs*, cover; obscure, render dark or indistinct, confuse; mingle; — *labis*, A, INF. *lubs*, put on a dress, dress (n.); associate with (acc.); — II. INF. *talbīs*, cover; obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble; clothe, invest; — III. INF. *mulābasa-t*, intermeddle with, take a matter into one's hand, carry on; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *ilbās*, cover, clothe (2 acc.); — V. INF. *talabbus*, cover one's self, dress (n.); disguise one's self, wear a mask; intermeddle with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iltibās*, be dark, obscure, confused, enigmatical.

لبس *labs*, confusion, lack of clearness, secrecy; hurly-burly, chaos; — *libs*, pl. *lubūs*, clothing, dress, garment; cover; scalp; — *lubs*, putting on and wearing of clothes; long commerce, association; — & *libsa-t*, way of dressing; — *lubsa-t*, confusion, want of clearness, doubt, anything doubtful.

(لبش) m. *labas*, luggage, things, chattels; — II. INF. *talbīs*, pack one's things, make ready for a journey, set out.

(لبط) *labat*, v, INF. *labt*, throw on the ground; kick, kick at; pass. *lubit*, INF. *labt*, *labat*, catch a cold; — II. INF. *talbīt*, throw on the ground; kick; — V. INF. *talabbut*, lie down, throw one's self down, roll (n.) on the ground; — VIII. INF. *iltibāt*, lie down; — & *labta-t*, kick, kicking; cold, rheum.

lab'an, (adv.) unrevenged (blood shed).
 (لَبَق) *labaq*, U, INF. *labq*, soften; — *labiq*, A, INF. *labaq*, be intelligent and skilful; fit; beseem; be elegant; — *labuq*, INF. *labāqa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbīq*, employ stratagem and artifices; soften, steep in broth; (m.) embellish.
 (لَبِق) *labq*, ʕ, intelligence and skill; — *labiq*, ʕ, intelligent and skilful; experienced; whose dress fits well; adorned, elegant; fitting.
 (لَبَك) *labak*, U, INF. *labk*, mix; confuse; prejudice, bias against; — II. INF. *talbīk*, mix; confuse; hinder; — V. INF. *talabbuk*, be confused, hindered, thwarted; — VIII. INF. *iltibāk*, id.; be prejudiced, prepossessed, biassed.
 (لَبَك) *labk*, ʕ *labka-t*, mixture, confusion; — *labik*, mixed, confused; — ʕ *labaka-t*, mouthful.
 (لَبَلَب) *lablāb*, ivy; wall-wort.
 (لَبَلَب) *lablab*, INF. ʕ, lick the new-born tenderly; fondle the child; be dispersed; (m.) chat, chatter.
 (لَبْلُب) *lublūb*, pl. *labālīb*, end of a branch, shoot, bud; pulp of a fruit.
 (لَبِم) *labim*, A, INF. *labam*, be unequal.
 (لَبِن) *laban*, I, INF. *labn*, eat much; beat violently; beat or bruise the breast; — I, U, give milk to drink; — *labin*, A, INF. *laban*, have plenty of milk in the udder; — II. INF. *talbīn*, suckle; make bricks; — IV. INF. *ilbān*, have plenty of milk in the udder; be rich in milk; — V. INF. *talabbun*, tarry, delay; — VIII. INF. *iltibān*, suck milk; — X. INF. *istilbān*, ask for milk.
 (لَبِن) *libn*, *labin*, *libin*, ʕ, brick, tile (dried in the sun); (m.) quarry-stone; — *libn*, *lubn*, pl. of (لَبُون) *labūn*; — *laban*, pl. *albān*, *libān*,

milk, sour milk; resin, gum; quicksilver; — ʕ *labina-t*, pl. -āt, *labin*, wedge-like piece of a shirt beneath the arm-pit.
 (لَبْنَان) *lubnān*, Libanon; — ى *lub-nāniyy*, of or from the Libanon.
 (لَبْنَى) *lubnā*, a resinous tree; female proper name; — ʕ *labaniyya-t*, dish of milk; milk diet.
 (لَبُوخ) *lubūh*, fleshiness.
 (لَبُود) *labūd*, sheep-louse; — ى *lubū-diyy*, felt-maker.
 (لَبُوس) *labūs*, clothing; coat of mail.
 (لَبُون) *labūn*, ʕ *labūna-t*, pl. *libān*, *libn*, *lubn*, *labā'in*, having the udder full of milk; (لَبُون) *ibn labūn*, entering on the third year (camel).
 (لَبْوَة) *labwa-t*, *libwa-t*, *labuwa-t*, *lubawa-t*, *labu'a-t*, *luba'a-t*, *lab'a-t*, pl. *lab'āt*, *labuwāt*, *lubu'*, *lubū'*, lioness.
 (لَبَى) *labī*, A, INF. *laby*, eat much; — II. INF. *talbiya-t*, perform readily the prescriptions for the pilgrimage; pronounce the words (لَبَّيْكَ) *labbai-ka*, here I am for your service; obey, respond, accede to.
 (لَبِيب) *labīb*, pl. *alibbā'*, gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active, persevering; — ʕ *labība-t*, a coat without sleeves; upper and front part of anything.
 (لَبِيس) *labīs*, malicious.
 (لَبِيح) *labīh*, fleshy; — ʕ *labīha-t*, little bag for musk.
 (لَبِيد) *labīd*, bag for provender suspended at a horse's neck; male proper name.
 (لَبِيس) *labīs*, worn-out; dressed; similar, alike.
 (لَبِيْق) *labīq*, ʕ, intelligent, clever and active; adorned, elegant; — ʕ *labīqa-t*, coquette.
 (لَبَّيْكَ) *labbai-ka*, see (لَبَى); — ʕ *labīka-t*, dish of flour and sour milk or of dates and butter.
 (لَبِين) *labīn*, fed on milk; — ى *labīniyy*,

- abû lubain*, penis; — δ *labina-t*, having milk in the udder; shirt-front; — *lubainā*, daughter of the devil.
- (ل) *latt*, U, INF. *latt*, bind tightly together, strap; mix two things by stirring them up; break, pound; scrape; (m.) chatter; pass. be united in friendship; — VII. INF. *inlitât*, be mingled and stirred up; be scraped.
- ل *latt*, blow; (m.) idle talk; pl. *lutit*, a drinking-glass with a long neck; — δ *latta-t*, anything paltry, trifle.
- (لثا) *lata'*, INF. *lat'*, push on the chest, push back; throw or beat at with a stone; fix the eyes upon; break wind; drop excrement.
- لثات *lutât*, anything pounded; — *lattât*, great talker.
- لثاج *lutâh*, intelligent, clever.
- (لثب) *latab*, U, INF. *latb*, *lutûb*, adhere, stick; stand firm; fasten, strap, lace; put on a dress; pierce; — II. INF. *taltîb*, fasten, strap, lace.
- (لثج) *latah*, INF. *lath*, throw pebbles into one's face, blind one's eyes; beat; injure by the evil eye; — *latih*, A, INF. *latah*, be hungry.
- لثح *lath*, *latih*, δ *lutaha-t*, *lathân*, intelligent and skilful; *lathân*, f. *latha*, hungry; — *latah*, hunger.
- (لثد) *latah*, INF. *lath*, throw dirt at, soil; flog so as to tear the skin; wound; flay; — δ *latha-t*, soiling, dirtying (s.); blow.
- (لثد) *latad*, I, INF. *latd*, beat with the fist.
- (لثز) *lataz*, U, I, INF. *latz*, beat with the fist, box; push aside, drive away.
- (لثج) *latag*, INF. *latg*, beat with the fist; sting, bite; (m.) lisp, speak thickly.
- (لثك) *latlat*, INF. δ , stammer, talk silly things; — *latlata-t*, perjury.

- (لثم) *latam*, U, INF. *latm*, pierce a camel's throat with a lance; throw, shoot, dart; beat; wound.
- (لتن) *latin*, sweet; — δ *latna-t*, anything indispensable; — *lutunna-t*, hedgehog.
- (لث) *lass*, I, INF. *lass*, molest; last several days; stay, remain, abide; mix, mingle; (m.) chat, chatter; — IV. INF. *ilsâs*, molest; stay, abide; — δ *lisa-t*, pl. *-ât*, *lisa-n*, gums; a tree.
- (لثا) *lasa'*, INF. *las'*, lap up the contents of a vessel; — δ *lasât*, uvula.
- لثام *lisâm*, veil for the mouth and cheeks, comforter.
- (لثد) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, pile up side by side.
- (لثط) *lasat*, I, INF. *last*, throw; beat slightly; blame slightly.
- لثعة *las'a-t*, part of the lip connected with the gums.
- (لثغ) *lasig*, A, INF. *lasag*, have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce thickly, as: ع, ل or م for ر, ث for س.
- لثغ *lasag*, δ *lusga-t*, the above fault of pronunciation.
- (لثق) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lasaq*, be bedewed, moist; be calm and dewy; — II. INF. *talsiq*, corrupt, spoil; — IV. INF. *ilsâq*, moisten, bedew.
- لثق *lasaq*, moisture; — *lasiq*, wet, moist.
- لثلاث *laslâs*, δ *laslâsa-t*, sluggish, irresolute; inactive; talker.
- لثلاث *laslas*, cleave to and molest, obtrude; be weak; retain; be sluggish, irresolute, inactive; chatter, indulge in idle talk; speak unintelligibly; roll (a.) in the dust; — II. INF. *talaslus*, roll (n.) in the dust; dirty one's self; — δ *laslasa-t*, soiling (s.); idle talk.
- (لثم) *lasam*, I, INF. *lasm*, stamp the gravel with the hoof; wound the hoof; beat on the nose with

the fist; cover the lower part of the face with the لثام *lisām*; — *lasīm*, A, INF. *lasm*, kiss; give one a لثام *lisām*; — II. INF. *talsīm*, cover the lower part of one's face with the لثام *lisām*; — V. INF. *talassum* (also VIII.), cover one's self with the لثام *lisām*; wear a comforter; — VI. INF. *talāsum*, kiss one another; — VIII. INF. *iltisām*, see V.; kiss.

لثم *lasm*, ل, kiss; — لثما *lisma-t*, way of wearing the لثام *lisām*.

(لثو) *lasā*, ط, لثى *lasa*, I, INF. *lasy*, drink slowly; lick out greedily; — *lasī*, A, INF. *lasan*, be wet, moist; flow with gum or resin; — IV. INF. *ilsā'*, emit gum or resin; — V. INF. *talassī*, gather such.

لثوى *liswiyy*, referring to the gums.

لثى *lasa*, لثى, V. see (لثو); — *lasan*, *lasa*, thin resin or gum; dew; moisture; — *lasī*, moist, wet; — *lisan*, pl. of لثة *lisa-t*.

(لج) *lajj* (*lajajtu*, *lajijtu*), I, A, INF. *lajāj*, *lajāja-t*, be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance; molest; — II. INF. *taljāj*, come on the high sea; plunge into the deep; founder, suffer shipwreck; — III. INF. *mulājja-t*, dispute obstinately with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iljāj*, molest, press; — VIII. INF. *iltijāj*, be deep, deeply furrowed; sound confusedly (voices); — X. INF. *istiljāj*, claim persistently; adhere to one's oath.

لج *lujj*, ل *lujja-t*, pl. *lujāj*, *lijāj*, enormous quantity; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea; — ل *lija-t*, INF. of ل *walaj*, enter, &c.; — *lajja-t*, clamour, tumult, noise; — *lujja-t*, silver; looking-glass, mirror; pupil of the eye.

(لجا) *laja'*, INF. *laj'*, *malja'*, take

refuge with (إلى *ila*); — لجي *laji'*, id.; — II. INF. *talji'a-t*, force, compel; force to seek refuge; — IV. INF. *iljā'* = II.; — VIII. INF. *iltijā'* = I.; ask for one's protection.

لجا *laja'*, refuge, asylum; — ل *laja'a-t*, female frog.

لجاج *lajāj*, ل *lajāja-t*, quarrel, quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; molestation, obtrusiveness; — *lijāj*, quarrel, dispute; hard riding; — *; — *lajjāj*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

لجاد *lijāz*, fish-glue; quarrel, dispute.

لجاف *lijāf*, threshold.

لجام *lijām*, pl. *lujum*, *aljima-t*, bridle, curb; cloth to intercept the menses.

لجان *lijān*, restiveness.

لجاون *lajāwun*, legion (m.).

(لجب) *lajīb*, A, INF. *lajab*, cry out, clamour; be agitated (sea); — *lajub*, INF. *lujūba-t*, be exhausted of or abound in milk.

لجب *lajīb*, ل *zū lajab*, thundering; numerous and boisterous (army); — ل *lajba-t*, *lijba-t*, *lujba-t*, *lajaba-t*, *lajiba-t*, *lijaba-t*, pl. *lijāb*, ewe without milk.

لج *lujaj*, pl. of ل *lujj*; — ل *lujaja-t*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

(لجح) *lujh*, hole in the bottom of a well or in a canal; — *lajah*, running eyes.

(لجد) *lajaz*, ط, INF. *lajz*, eat, consume; graze off the first green food; take but little; lick out a vessel.

(لجر) *lajiz*, ductile, sticky like resin, &c.

(لجف) *lajaf*, I, INF. *lajf*, beat violently; dig a hole for one's self; — II. INF. *taljīf*, dig into the side of a well.

لجف *lajaf*, pl. *aljāf*, well; ditch, pit; dam, weir.

(لجلج) *lajlaj*, INF. ل, chew and turn about in the mouth; repeat

words frequently in the speech ;
— II. INF. *talajluj*, id.

(لجم) *lajam*, U, INF. *lajm*, sow ;
m.=IV. ; — II. INF. *taljīm*, rise
to the mouth ; — IV. INF. *iljām*,
bridle a horse ; restrain, re-
frain ; — V. INF. *talajjum*, inter-
cept the menses with a cloth ;
— VII. INF. *inlijām*, be bridled ;
be restrained, refrained ; — VIII.
INF. *iltijām*, id.

لجم *lujm*, air, atmosphere ; also
lajam, *lujam*, frog ; — *lajam*,
part of the horse's cheek covered
by the bridle ; — *lujum*, pl. of
لجام *lijām*.

(لجن) *lajan*, U, INF. *lajn*, lick ;
(also II.) beat down leaves and
mingle them with oats or flour
for the food of a camel ; — *lajin*,
A, INF. *lajan*, stick to, adhere ;
lean to.

لجن *lajin*, dirt ; — § *lajna-t*, as-
senting majority.

لجوج *lajūj*, § *lajūja-t*, quarrelsome ;
obtrusive.

لجون *lajūn*, restive ; — *.

(لجى), VIII. INF. *iltijā'*, claim
falsely descent from (الى *ila*).

لجى *lujjiyy*, *lijjiyy*, fathomless
(sea).

لجيفة *lajīfa-t*, door-post.

لجين *lajīn*, beaten off leaves for
food ; foam in the corners of a
camel's mouth ; — *lujain*, silver.

(لح) *lahh*, I, INF. *lahh*, be next
of kin ; approach, be near ; —
lahih, A, INF. *lahah*, have the
eye-lids sticking together ; —
IV. INF. *ilhāh*, importune and
ask boisterously ; persist in ;
be restive ; rain continuously ;
press the back of an animal ;
bring near, approach (a.).

لح *lahh*, nearest degree of relation-
ship.

لحا *lihā'*, inner bark, bast ; rind,
crust ; INF. III. of (لحى) ; —
lihan, pl. of لحيه *lihya-t*.

لحاده *luhāda-t*, grammatical fault.

لحاس *lahhās*, licker, lickerish per-

son, sweet-tooth ; — § *lahhāsa-t*,
lioness.

لحاط *lahāz*, outer corner of the
eye ; — § *lihāza-t*, look, glance ;
observation.

لحاف *lihāf*, pl. *luḥuf*, wrapper ;
cover, blanket ; woman ; armour,
coat of mail.

لحام *lihām*, *luḥām*, solder ; *lihām*,
soldering ; — *lahhām*, butcher,
seller of meat.

لحان *lahhān*, § *lahhāna-t*, who pro-
nounces badly, commits fre-
quent errors of language ; — §
lahāna-t, fault of pronunciation ;
— § *lahāniyya-t*, faulty pro-
nunciation.

(لحب) *lahab*, INF. *lahb*, strike with
the sword ; make an impression,
leave a trace ; cut lengthwise ;
mark out or clear the road ;
tread out a path ; go straight
on, quickly along ; INF. *luḥūb*,
be broad and open (high road) ;
— *lahib*, A, INF. *lahab*, be thin
with old age ; — VIII. INF. *iltihāb*,
march on the high road.

لحب *lahb*, open high road ; — *lahib*,
broad and trodden (path).

(لحت) *lahat*, INF. *laht*, beat,
cudgel ; peel.

(لجج) *lahaj*, INF. *lahj*, beat ; hit
in the eye ; injure by the evil
eye ; take refuge with ; — *lahij*,
A, INF. *lahaj*, stick in the scab-
bard ; — II. INF. *talhīj*, represent
falsely, inform falsely ; — IV.
INF. *ilhāj*, VIII. INF. *iltihāj*, force
to take refuge, compel.

لحج *luḥj*, corner in the house ;
corner of the eye ; also *lahj*,
pl. *alhāj*, socket of the eye,
cavity, cave ; — *lahij*, narrow,
strait.

(لدد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, dig a niche
in an older tomb and bury the
dead in it, bury ; lean towards ;
— II. INF. *talhīd*, id. ; — IV.
INF. *ilhād*, id. ; swerve from the
right way, from faith, become a

heretic; — VIII. INF. *iltihād*, lean to.

لد *lahd*, *luhd*, pl. *luhūd*, *alhād*, lateral grave or niche in a tomb, tomb.

(لحز) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, set upon, press hard; — *lahiz*, A, INF. *lahaz*, be narrow-minded, morose, miserly; — V. *talāhuz*, id.; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, say hard things to one another; recite obscure verses to one another.

لحر *lahiz*, *lahz*, narrow-minded, miserly.

(لحس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, eat up the wool; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahs*, *lahsa-t*, *luhsa-t*, *malhas*, lick, lap; — II. INF. *talhīs*, allow to lick out; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, receive payment of a debt.

(لحم) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, engage in a business; (also II.) know a case well and represent it clearly; — II. INF. *talhīs*, see I.; drive into a corner, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, force, compel.

لحمان *lahaşān*, quick run, swift-ness.

(لحط) *lahat*, sprinkle, moisten; push violently, drive away.

(لحظ) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, *lahazān*, look askance at, glance sideways; regard, notice; understand, comprehend; — III. INF. *lihāz*, *mulāhaza-t*, look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive; guard, take care of; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, look askance at one another, observe, notice, have regard to; be an object of attention and care.

لظ *lahz*, pl. *alhāz*, outer corner of the eye; eye; look; glance; — ʔ *lahza-t*, glance, sideward glance; twinkling of an eye, moment.

(لحف) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, wrap up; lick; — IV. INF. *ilhāf*, wrap up; put a dress on to, robe; molest, press; — V. INF. *talāhhuf*, wrap

one's self up; dress (n.); (m.) stay in bed; — VIII. INF. *iltihāf* = V.; be dressed.

لف *lahf*, foot of a mountain of moderate height; — *luhuf*, pl. of لف *lihāf*; — ʔ *lihfa-t*, way of wrapping one's self up or dressing.

(لحق) *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahq*, *lahāq*, reach, overtake; catch; pursue; cling to; — INF. *luhūq*, be thin, slender; — II. INF. *talhīq*, give or grant according to circumstances; — III. INF. *mulāhaga-t*, reach, overtake, catch; — IV. INF. *ilhāq*, id.; cause to reach; annex, make an addition to; — VI. INF. *talāhuq*, reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption; — VIII. INF. *iltihāq*, reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed, affiliated; — X. INF. *istilhāq*, try to reach, pursue; try to gain, or to annex; appropriate.

لحق *lahaq*, what follows, joins; pl. *alhāq*, land sown over after an inundation.

(لحك) *lahak*, INF. *lahk*, make to stick fast together, solder; administer medicine to (acc.); — *lahik*, A, INF. *lahak*, lick; — III. INF. *mulāhaka-t*, VI. INF. *talāhuk*, make to adhere firmly.

لحكا *lahakā'*, لحكة *lahaka-t*, lizard.

(لحلم) *lahlah*, INF. ʔ, stop in a place; (m.) remove, change place; — II. INF. *talāhluh* = I.; (m.) relish, find pleasure in.

(لحم) *laham*, U, INF. *lahm*, make firm, work solidly; solder; gnaw a bone; — A, INF. *lahm*, feed (a.) on meat; — *lahim*, A, INF. *laham*, stick to a place; have an appetite for meat; INF. *lahm*, be fleshy; — *lahum*, INF. *lahāma-t*, be fleshy; have an appetite for meat; eat flesh; — pass. *luhīm*, be killed; — II. INF. *talhīm*, make

firm, work solidly; solder; weave; — III. INF. *mulâhama-t*, join (a.); solder; unite with a family by marriage; — IV. INF. *ilhâm*, join (a.); solder; have plenty of meat in the house; be fleshy, fat; fight furiously, slaughter; weave the woof; versify; finish; — V. INF. *talâhhum*, grow embittered; kill one another, slaughter; be soldered; — VIII. INF. *iltihâm*, join, unite, close (n.); form flesh and heal (wound); grow embittered.

ل *lahm*, *laham*, pl. *lihâm*, *luhûm*, *lihman*, *luhman*, *alhum*, flesh, meat; pulp; — *lahim*, pl. *lawâhim*, carnivorous; greedy after flesh or meat; — 8 *lahma-t*, piece of flesh or meat; — *luhma-t*, pl. *luham*, woof; relationship; skin of the flesh.

(لحن) *lahan*, INF. *lahn*, lean to, be well disposed to; talk to one so as to be only understood by him; understand, comprehend; INF. *lahn*, *lahan*, *luhûn*, *lahâna-t*, *lahâniya-t*, make faults in reading, pronounce or write false vowels, commit barbarisms; — *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, understand what has been said; modulate in singing; — II. INF. *talhîn*, pronounce faultily; notice errors of language, find one to speak ungrammatically; modulate in reading; — IV. INF. *ilhân*, make one to understand (2 acc.).

لحن *lahn*, pl. *luhûn*, *alhân*, tone, sound, note, accord, melody; modulation; chant; air; singing of a bird; way of speaking; dialect; error of language; meaning of a word; — 8 *luhna-t*, *lahana-t*, who commits errors in speaking; — *luhana-t*, who criticises others on this account.

(لوح) *lahû*, U, INF. *lahw*, take off the bast of a tree; insult, vilify;

— VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, take off the bast.

(لوح) *lahwaj*, INF. 8, represent falsely; inform falsely.

لوح *luhûh*, a kind of cake.

لوح *lahûd*, deep; — *.

لوحس *lahwas*, greedy; — *lahûs*, lickerish after sweets.

لوحق *luhûq*, reaching, overtaking (s.); arrival; union.

لوحن *luhûn*, error in speech.

لوحى *lihawiyy*, referring to the beard or chin.

(لحى) *lahâ*, INF. *lahy*, take off the bast; blame, rebuke, chide; curse, abase, ruin; — III. INF. *lihâ'*, *mulâhât*, dispute with, contend; — IV. INF. *ilhâ'*, blame; — V. INF. *talâhhi*, tie together the ends of the turban beneath the chin and throw them back over the shoulder; — VI. INF. *talâhî*, dispute with one another; rebuke; — VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, begin to grow (beard); grow a beard, have a beard.

لحى *lahy*, pl. *alhî*, *luhiyy*, chin; rind, bast; — *lahan*, pl. *alhî*, *luhiyy*, places where the beard grows, cheeks and chin; — 8 *lihya-t*, pl. *liha-n*, *luha-n*, beard.

لحيانى *lihyâniyy*, long-bearded.

لحيب *lahîb*, thin in the back.

لحيج *lahîj*, mendacity and fraud.

لحيجا *luhaijâ'*, recantation.

لحيزا *luhaizâ'*, treasure.

لحيظ *lahîz*, equal, similar.

لحيف *lahîf*, an upper garment.

لحيم *lahîm*, fleshy, fat; killed; similar; fit.

(لح) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, run (with tears); speak unintelligibly or barbarously; investigate; — VIII. INF. *iltijâj*, be densely grown; be entangled, complicated, mixed up.

لحاقى *lahâqîq*, pl. of لحق *luhqûq*.

لحام *lahâm*, bones; — 8 *lahâma-t*, fleshiness.

- (لخب) *lahab*, A, U, lie with; box on the ear, beat.
 (لخبط) *lahbat*, INF. *ṣ*, mix up, confuse; — *ṣ lahbaṭa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
 لخت *laht*, big, corpulent.
 (لخج) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, exude impure matter and stick together (eye-lids); — *ṣ lahija-t*, sticky.
 (لخجم) *lahjam*, big-bellied; open road.
 لخر *lahz*, sharp knife.
 (لخس) *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, have the upper eye-lid fleshy; be swollen all round (eye); — II. INF. *talhis*, purify; extract the purest part, the quintessence; sum up, recapitulate; make a report; deliver one's speech distinctly.
 لخص *lahis*, too fleshy.
 لخصا *lahsā'*, f. swollen.
 (لخح) *lahi'*, A, INF. *lahā'*, be relaxed.
 (لخف) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, beat violently; enlarge the mark of an animal (by branding).
 لخرق *luhqūq*, pl. *lahāqīq*, hole or rent in the earth.
 لخلخاني *lahlahāniyy*, speaking badly.
 لخلخة *lahlahā-t*, aromatic ball.
 (لخم) *laham*, INF. *lahm*, cut; strike on the face.
 لخم *luhm*, a sea-fish; — *ṣ lahma-t*, weariness, heaviness; languidness.
 (لخن) *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, smell offensively; be rank, foul, rotten.
 (لخو) *lahā*, U, INF. *lahw*, administer a medicine through the nose.
 لخوا *lahwā'*, f. of *الخي* *alḥa*, talkative; a species of eagle.
 لخوخ *lahūh*, stained, impure.
 (لخي) *lahā*, I, INF. *lahy*, administer a medicine through the nose, cause to sneeze; present, bestow upon (acc.); — *lahi*, A, INF. *lahan*,

- be talkative; — III. INF. *ilḥū'*, *mulāḥāt*, befriend.
 لخي *lahan*, instrument for administering a medicine through the nose.
 لخيفة *lahīfa-t*, murmuring of the water or wind, rustling of a bird, &c.
 (لد) *ladd*, U, INF. *ladd*, quarrel, dispute; be quarrelsome; — INF. *ladd*, *ludūd*, prepare or administer the medicine *لدد* *ladūd*; — II. INF. *taldīd*, disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *mulādda-t*, repel from; — INF. *lidūd*, *mulādda-t*, dispute or quarrel with; — V. INF. *taladdud*, swerve to the right and left.
 لد *lad-u*, *lad*, *lud*, at, by, to, with; — لد *ludd*, pl. of *اللد* *aladd*, quarrelsome, contentious; — *ṣ lida-t*, INF. of *لد* *walad*, birth; birthday; pl. *lidāt*, *lidūn*, born at the same time, coeval, contemporary.
 لد *ladā* = *لدي* *lada*.
 لداد *lidād*, pl. quarrelsome people.
 لداع *luddāg*, sting, prickle, thorn; — *ṣ laddāga-t*, biting speech or person.
 لدام *lidām*, patching, mending; patch.
 لدانة *ladāna-t*, softness.
 (لدح) *ladah*, INF. *ladh*, beat slightly with the hand, slap.
 لدد *ladad*, quarrel, dispute, contention; disputatiousness.
 (لدمس) *ladas*, U, INF. *lads*, throw stones at; lick; slap; provide the camel with leathern soles; — IV. INF. *ildās*, grow green, be verdant.
 (لدغ) *ladag*, INF. *ladg*, *taldāg*, bite, sting; hurt by words; — *ṣ ladga-t*, sting, poisonous bite.
 لدغا *ludagā'*, لدغي *ladga*, pl. of لدغ *ladīg*.
 (لدك) *ladik*, A, INF. *ladak*, *ladk*, adhere firmly.
 (لدم) *ladam*, I, INF. *ladm*, slap the face; beat her face (woman);

m. press hard, molest, jade; — III. INF. *lizáz*, be joined to, united with, adhere to; — IV. INF. *ilzáz*, unite closely; write narrowly; — *lazza-t*, extreme tiredness of an overburdened beast.

(لزا) *laza'*, INF. *laz'*, give; fill up; feed well; give birth; — II. INF. *talzi'a-t*, give; feed well; — IV. INF. *ilzá'*, fill.

لزاب *lazzáb*, *z*, alder-tree, a kind of wild cedar.

لزار *lizáz*, bolt of a door, turn-pike, bar; filled with hatred; energetic, clinging to one's purpose; — *.

لزاقي *lizáq*, glue; connection.

لزام *lazám*, *z* *lazáma-t*, necessity; steady perseverance; — *lizám*, death; upright judge; who has continual commerce with; — *lazzám*, farmer, tenant.

لزان *lazzán*, broom (plant).

(لرب) *lazab*, *u*, INF. *luzúb*, adhere firmly; cling to; cohere, be thick and tough; stand firm; be firm, solid; be hard, sterile (year); — *lazib*, *A*, INF. *lazab*, stick to (*bi*); — *lazub*, INF. *lazb*, cohere closely by having their parts interjoined.

لرب *lizb*, narrow path; — *lazib*, pl. *lizáb*, little, few; — *lazba-t*, pl. *lazb*, *lazabát*, distress, calamity, famine.

(لرج) *lazij*, *u*, INF. *lazaj*, *luzúj*, m. *lazaj*, *u*, be ductile; stretch, extend (n.); be elastic; stick to, adhere.

لرج *lazij*, ductile, elastic; resin-like, sticky; — *lazija-t*, who sticks always at home.

لرز *lazaz*, bolt, bar; (m.) molestation, importunity.

(لرق) *laziq*, *A*, INF. *luzúq*, stick to, adhere; — II. INF. *talzúq*, unite, join (a.), glue together; — IV. INF. *ilzúq*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iltizúq* = I.; cohere.

لرق *lazq*, side; — *lizq*, joining im-

mediately; next neighbour, inseparable companion; — *z* *lazga-t*, poultice, cataplasm.

لرك *lazk*, closing of the edges of a wound.

(لرلر) II. INF. *talazluz*, be moved, agitated, shaken.

(لرم) *lazim*, *A*, INF. *lazm*, *lazám*, *luzma-t*, *luzúm*, *luzmán*, *lazáma-t*, be addicted to, persist in, attend to perseveringly; adhere to a place; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity; — III. INF. *lizám*, *mulázama-t*, attend to steadily and zealously, be inseparable from, cling to, beset; — IV. INF. *ilzám*, adjoin (a.), associate (a.), impose as a duty; compel; be incumbent upon (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizám*, take upon one's self as a duty; be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; farm; be forced, compelled; embrace; — X. INF. *istilzám*, demand as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent; — *z* *luzama-t*, who constantly clings to a place or person.

(لرن) *lazan*, *u*, INF. *lazm*, throng together in a narrow space; — *lazin*, *A*, INF. *lazan*, id.; — VI. INF. *talázun*, id.

لروب *luzúb*, dearth, famine.

لروجة *lazúja-l*, ductility, elasticity, stickiness; sticky substance.

لروق *lazúq*, poultice, cataplasm, plaster; — *.

لروم *luzúm*, necessity; necessary connection or consequence; obligation, debt.

لرير *lazíz*, pl. *lazá'iz*, breast-bone; *lazíz-u sarr-in*, entirely given to evil.

لرير *lazíq*, inseparable companion; next neighbour.

(لس) *lass*, *u*, INF. *lass*, eat; lick out; pluck the grass with the lips.

لساس *lusás*, first grass-tops.

لَسَّاع *lassâ'*, stinging, biting (adj.).
 لِسَان *lisân*, m. f., pl. *lusn*, *alsun*,
alsina-t, tongue; speech, style;
 لِسَانُ الْحَالِ *lisân al-hâl*, what speaks
 for itself, what the circum-
 stances of the case show; ذُو
 لِسَانَيْنِ *zû lisânain*, double-
 dealing, false; لِسَانُ الْمَرْمَرِ *lisân*
al-mizmâr, larynx; لِسَانُ الْقَلْزَمِ *lisân*
al-qalzum, Red Sea; — *lisân-an*,
 by word of mouth; — *lassân*,
 eloquent; — *lussân*, a plant; —
 لِسَانِيَّ *lisâniyy*, referring to the
 tongue, lingual; — لَسَّانِيَّ *lassâniy-*
ya-t, eloquence.
 (لَسِبَ) *lasab*, A, I, INF. *lasb*, bite;
 whip; — *lasib*, A, INF. *lasab*, lick;
 adhere, stick to; — لَسَبَاتِ *lasba-t*, bite,
 sting.
 (لَسَدَ) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, — *lasid*, A,
 INF. *lasad*, suck, suck out the
 udder; lick out.
 لُسُوس *lusus*, who attend well to
 camels (pl.).
 (لَسَعَ) *lasâ'*, INF. *las'*, *las'a-t*, sting,
 bite; hurt by words; depart,
 set out on a journey; — لَسَعَاتِ *las'a-t*,
 sting, bite; stinging speech; —
lusa'a-t, wicked tongue.
 (لَسِقَ) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lusûq*, adhere,
 stick to; INF. *lasaq*, have the
 lung adhering to the ribs; —
 IV. INF. *ilsâq*, glue, make stick
 together; compel to stick to;
 — VIII. INF. *iltisâq*, stick to;
 glue.
 (لَسِمَ) *lasam*, INF. *lisâm*, taste; —
lasim, A, INF. *lusûm*, adhere, be
 addicted or devoted to; — INF.
lasam, grow silent (from weariness);
 — IV. INF. *ilsâm*, make to
 taste; silence; make to under-
 stand; compel; demand; — X.
 INF. *istilsâm*, demand, ask for.
 (لَسَنَ) *lasan*, U, INF. *lasn*, seize or
 hold one's tongue; get the
 better of in speaking; abuse
 violently; sting, bite; — *lasin*,
 A, INF. *lasan*, be eloquent; —
 II. INF. *talsîn*, make in the
 shape of a tongue, linguiform,

pointed; allude to; — III. INF.
mulâsana-t, fight one with
 words, let one's tongue loose
 against; — IV. INF. *ilsân*, make
 linguiform, pointed; be an-
 other's mouth-piece.
 لِسْن *lisn*, language, tongue, dia-
 lect; — *lusn*, pl. of لِسَان *lisân*
 and لِسْن *alsn*, eloquent; —
lasan, eloquence; *lasin*, pl.
lusn, eloquent; linguiform,
 pointed.
 (لَسَوَ) *lasâ*, U, INF. *lasw*, eat
 greedily.
 لَسُوب *lasûb*, *lassûb*, to be licked;
 something, a bit.
 لَسِيع *lasî'*, stung, bitten.
 لَسِيق *lasîq*, inseparable companion.
 (لَسَّ) *las's*, U, INF. *las's*, drive away.
 لَسَّ *las's*, sumach; a kind of peas.
 (لَسَلَسَ) *laslas*, INF. *lâ*, be seized
 with fear so as to drop excre-
 ment; run to and fro from
 fear.
 لَسْن *lasn*, *lasân*, *lasîn*, delicate,
 smooth, pretty; — *lasân*, support,
 prop.
 (لَسُوَ) *lasû*, U, INF. *lasw*, be abased
 after elevation; — III. INF. *mulâ-*
sût, suppress, destroy, annihila-
 te; — VI. INF. *talâsî*, id.; (m.)
 be annihilated, vanish.
 (لَصَّ) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, do secretly;
 shut the door; — A, INF. *lasas*,
lasâs, *lusûsa-t*, *lasûsiya-t*, *lusû-*
siya-t, be a robber; — V. INF.
talassus, become a robber, take
 to robbery; spy out secretly.
 لَصَّ *lass*, *lişs*, *luss*, pl. *lusûs*, *alsâs*,
 f. *lâ*, pl. *lassât*, *lasâ'is*, thief,
 robber.
 لَصَّاص *lasâs*, robbery.
 لَصَّائِص *lasâ'is*, pl. of لَصَّاص *lassa-t*.
 (لَصَّبَ) *lasib*, A, INF. *lasb*, stick
 fast in the scabbard; adhere
 firmly to the bone; be tight
 upon the finger.
 لَصِب *lişb*, pl. *lişâb*, *lusûb*, mountain-
 cleft, pass, valley; — *lasib*,
 miserly; a kind of oats.

لص *last*, *list*, *lust*, pl. *luṣūt*, robber.

لصص *laṣaṣ*, narrowness of the shoulders, teeth, &c.

(لصغ) *laṣag*, U, INF. *luṣûg*, be dry and stick to the bones (skin of a thin person).

(لصف) *laṣaf*, U, INF. *laṣf*, place in order side by side or pile up; — U, INF. *laṣîf*, shine, flash; — *laṣîf*, A, INF. *laṣaf* = (لصغ).

لصف *laṣaf*, caper-tree.

(لصق) *laṣiq*, A, INF. *luṣûq*, adhere, stick to, be closely joined; be devoted to, cling to; — *laṣiq*, A, INF. *laṣaq*, have the lungs adhering to the sides; — II. INF. *talṣîq*, fasten, glue together, join (a.); — III. INF. *mulâṣaqa-t*, cling to; — IV. INF. *ilṣâq* = II.; cause to adhere; — VIII. INF. *iltiṣâq*, adhere, stick to, cohere.

لصق *liṣq*, side; inseparable companion.

لصلص *laṣṣaṣ*, INF. Ḍ, move (a.), set in motion.

(لصو) *laṣû*, U, INF. *laṣw*, — *laṣa*, I, INF. *laṣy*, *laṣî*, A, accuse.

لصوص *luṣûṣ*, Ḍ *luṣûṣa-t*, Ḍ *luṣûṣiya-t*, robbery; — *.

لصيف *laṣîf*, shining, flashing (adj.); glitter, flash.

لصيق *laṣîq*, inseparable companion.

لصلص *ladlad*, look out to the right and left.

(لضم) *ladam*, I, INF. *ladm*, use violence against, press hard; (m.) join two things.

(لضو) *ladû*, U, INF. *ladw*, be experienced, skilful, proficient.

(لضى) *lada*, I, INF. *lady*, be always at one's heels.

(لط) *laṭṭ*, I, INF. *laṭṭ*, attend zealously to; join, fasten; put the tail between the legs; be unable to get one's money; veil, conceal; shut; — IV. INF. *iltâṭ*, deny a debt; repudiate; veil, conceal.

لط *laṭṭ*, pl. *liṭâṭ*, necklace; — Ḍ *laṭṭa-t*, vermicelli.

(لطي) *laṭa'*, INF. *laṭ'*, *luṭû'*, — *laṭi'*, A, INF. *laṭa'*, stick in the ground, be near the ground; be short, dwarfish; cudgel; — Ḍ *laṭât*, place; forehead; weight, burden, load.

لطاط *laṭâṭ*, year of scarcity; — *liṭâṭ*, mountain-summit, mountain-crag; — *.

لطاع *laṭṭâ'*, who licks his fingers.

لطافة *laṭâfa-t*, kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; loveliness, gracefulness, beauty; subtlety; thinness, fineness; pleasantry, wit.

لطام *liṭâm*, boxing (s.).

(لطب) *laṭab*, be dry and stick to the bones.

(لطح) *laṭas*, U, INF. *laṭs*, slap, beat with anything flat; beat violently; gather (a.); throw at; grieve, put to anxiety.

(لطح) *laṭah*, INF. *laṭh*, slap lightly on the back; throw on the ground.

(لطح) *laṭah*, INF. *laṭh*, soil, bespatter; accuse, disgrace; beat; — II. INF. *talṭîh*, soil, stain; — V. INF. *talaṭṭuh*, be soiled, stained, dishonoured; pollute one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiṭâh*, soil or pollute one's self.

لطح *laṭîh*, uncleanly, dirty, soiled; — Ḍ *laṭha-t*, stain; — *luṭaha-t*, pl. *luṭahât*, idiot, fool.

(لطس) *laṭas*, U, INF. *laṭs*, beat; box on the ear; throw at; beat to pieces.

(لطش) *laṭas*, U, INF. *laṭs*, give a blow or push, beat; — II. INF. *talṭîs*, have knowledge of (ب *bi*); — Ḍ *laṭsa-t*, blow, push; caprice, humour; mania; staggers.

(لطح) *laṭa'*, INF. *laṭ'*, — *laṭi'*, A, lick; kick on the buttocks, beat, cudgel, push; hit; efface; enter (in writing); (m.) set fire to, light and burn; — II. (m.) INF. *talṭî'*, burn in several places; — V. INF. *talaṭṭu'*, VII.

INF. *inliṭā'*, be burned, receive marks of burning; — VIII. INF. *iltiṭā'*, lick off.

لطع *laṭ'*, pl. *alṭā'*, gums; — *ḍ laṭ'a-t*, wound from burning (m.).

(لطف) *laṭaf*, U, INF. *luṭf*, be near, approach; be kind and friendly towards (ب *bi*, ل *li*); — *laṭuf*, INF. *laṭf*, *laṭāfa-t*, be small, fine, thin, subtle, delicate; behave with delicacy towards, be gracious to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *taltif*, render graceful, delicate, tender; soften, allay, moderate; — III. INF. *mulāṭafa-t*, treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress; — IV. INF. *iltāf*, bestow benefits upon (acc.), deserve well of (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *talatṭuf*, show friendliness and kindness; be polite, courteous; flatter, caress; favour; be well up in, contrive; — VI. INF. *talāṭuf*, show one's self benevolent, conciliatory, delicate; be favourable to; — X. INF. *istiltāf*, find pretty, delicate.

لطف *luṭf*, pl. *alṭāf*, kindness, benevolence, friendliness; help and protection of God; subtlety; also *laṭaf*, bounty, favour; (m.) slight indisposition; بيت اللطف *bait al-luṭf*, wine-house; — *ḍ laṭafa-t*, present, favour; — ي *luṭfiyy*, brought up with one's own children, adopted.

لطفان *laṭfān*, kind, friendly.

(لظظ) *liṭliṭ*, having strong teeth; old and toothless; decrepit.

(لطم) *laṭam*, I, INF. *laṭm*, beat with the hand, box on the ear; glue, attach, fasten on; — II. INF. *taltīm*, box the ears violently; — III. INF. *liṭām*, *mulāṭama-t*, box the ears; — VI. INF. *talāṭum*, box each other's ears; also VIII. INF. *iltitām*, clash (waves); — *ḍ laṭma-t*, box on the ear; blow; — ي *laṭamiyy*, aromatic.

(لظو) *laṭā*, U, take refuge on a rock or in a cave.

لظو *luṭū'*, INF. of (لظا); — *ḍ laṭwa-t*, protected place.

لظوخ *laṭūḥ*, dirt, pollution.

(لطي) *laṭa*, INF. *laṭy*, stick to a place, remain, abide; — *laṭi*, A, INF. *laṭan*, molest, importune; suppose, suspect of.

لطي *laṭi'*, v. see (لظا); — *laṭi'*, dwarfish.

لطيف *laṭif*, *ḍ*, pl. *liṭāf*, graceful, pretty, handsome, elegant; kind, benevolent, friendly; thin, delicate, subtle; — *ḍ laṭifa-t*, pl. *laṭā'if*, anything pretty, exquisite, choice; elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry; *laṭā'if*, funny tales, jokes.

لطيم *laṭīm*, pl. *luṭum*, boxed on the ears; beaten; weaned camel-foal; orphan; the last but one (ninth) horse in a race; musk; wave; horse white on one knee; — *ḍ laṭīma-t*, pl. *laṭā'im*, musk; perfume-vial; market for perfumes; train of camels laden with perfumes.

(لظ) *lazz*, U, INF. *lazz*, *lazīz*, follow continually, cling to, molest, importune, press hard; drive away; — IV. INF. *ilzāz*, cling to; stay, abide; continue, last.

لظ *lazz*, لظظ *lazz kazz*, لظلاظ *lazlāz*, hard, malignant.

(لظظظ) *lazlaz*, INF. *ḍ*, writhe; shake the head angrily; — II. INF. *talazluz*, id.

لظه *lazah*, I, INF. *lazh*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(لظي) *lazī*, A, INF. *lazan*, blaze, flare; — II. INF. *talziya-t*, stir up the fire so as to blaze; — V. INF. *talazzī*, VIII. INF. *iltizā'*, burn brightly, be flaming, blaze.

لظي *lazan*, fire, flame; *al-lazan*, hell-fire.

لطيط *lazīz*, perseverance.

(لح) *la'*, INF. *la'*, shine; — IV. INF. *il'ā'*, produce the plant لعامة *lu'ā'a-t*; — *ḍ la'a-t*, handsome and chaste.

لعاب *lu'āb*, spittle, saliva, sliver of

children; phlegm, mucus; dew;
 ل *lu'âb* 'ankabût, spider-
 web; الشمس ل *lu'âb as-sams*,
 gossamer; النحل ل *lu'âb an-
 nahl*, honey; — *la'âb*, who plays
 much; gambler; — *lu'âbiyy*,
 mucous, slimy, sticky.
 لعج *lu'â'*, young grass; — *lu'â'a-t*,
 id.; chicory, endive.
 لعان *li'ân*, & *la'âniyya-t*, impreca-
 tion, curse excommunication; —
 *; — *li'âna-t*, reprobateness,
 depravity.
 لعاة *la'ât*, bitch.
 (لعب) *la'ab*, INF. *la'b*, salivate,
 slaver; — *la'ib*, A, INF. *la'b*,
li'b, *la'ib*, *tal'âb*, play, sport,
 gamble; make sport of, take
 in; — II. INF. *tal'ib*, cause or
 allow one to play; — III. INF.
mulâ'aba-t, play, sport, converse
 with (acc.); make game of,
 cheat; — IV. INF. *il'âb*, slaver,
 salivate; make or allow to
 play; — V. INF. *tala'ub*, play
 repeatedly; — VI. INF. *talâ'ub*,
 make sport of.
 لعب *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, play, game,
 sport, conversation; — *li'b*, *la'ib*,
 given to playing or gambling;
 — *la'ba-t*, *lu'ba-t*, pl. *lu'ab*,
 game, sport; toy, puppet, play-
 thing; everybody's butt; image
 in the pupil of the eye; — *li'ba-t*,
 way of playing; — *lu'aba-t*, given
 to playing or gambling.
 (لعث) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be slow
 and clumsy.
 (لعثم) *la'sam*, INF. *la's*, tarry, hesi-
 tate, delay; stop short (in
 speaking), hinder; — II. INF.
tala'sum, id.
 (لج) *la'aj*, A, INF. *la'j*, stir the
 heart; pain; burn.
 (لعدم) *la'zam*, INF. *la'z* = (لعثم); —
 II. INF. *tala'zum*, eat, devour,
 swallow.
 (لعر) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, lick the young
 one; beat on the chest; lie
 with.
 (لعمس) *la'as*, INF. *la's*, — m. لعوس

la'was, INF. *la'w*, bite; (m.) chew;
 — *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, have dark
 red, blackish lips; — V. INF. *ta-
 la'us*, *tala'wus*, be chewed; — *la'
 sa-t*, chewing (s.).
 (لعمس) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be diffi-
 cult; be greedy, voracious.
 (لعمس) *la'ad*, INF. *la'd*, take up with
 the tongue.
 (لعمس) *la'at*, INF. *la't*, brand or
 cauterise on the throat; hit;
 wound; injure by the evil eye;
 hasten; go to the pasture; lick;
 (m.) withdraw one's favour from
 (acc.).
 لعط *la't*, pl. *al'ât*, tattoo; — *lu'ta-t*,
 evil eye, injury by it; tattooed
 lines; (m.) being forsaken by
 God; lack of rain.
 (لعمس) *la'if*, A, INF. *la'af*, detest,
 hate; — IV. INF. *il'âf*, V. INF.
tala'uf, drink blood; look
 angrily around and be ready
 to attack.
 (لعمس) *la'iq*, A, INF. *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*,
 lick (ل *la'iq asba'a-hu*,
 die); scrape off the dish; — II.
 INF. *tal'iq*, make to lick up.
 لعق *la'iq*, lickerish; — *la'qa-t*,
lu'qa-t, what can be licked up
 at a time.
 لعل *la'l*, ruby (Pers.); — *la'al*,
la'alla, perhaps, may be (fol-
 lowed by the pronominal af-
 fixes).
 لعلا *la'lâ'*, coward.
 (لعلع) *la'lâ'*, INF. *la'lâ'*, break (a.); =
 II.; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine;
 let the tongue hang out; be
 famished, exhausted and sad;
 pass. of I.
 لعلا *la'la'*, pl. *la'âli'*, mirage; wolf;
 — *la'la'a-t*, utter exhaustion
 from hunger; sadness, depres-
 sion.
 لعن *la'an*, INF. *la'n*, curse, impre-
 cate evil upon; expel, excom-
 municate; — II. INF. *tal'in*,
 punish, torment, torture; — III.
 INF. *li'ân*, *mulâ'ana-t*, break

forth in imprecations against, curse; — VI. INF. *talâ'un*, curse one another; — VIII. INF. *ilti'ân*, be cursed.

لعن *la'n*, curse, imprecation, expulsion, excommunication; blame, rebuke; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *la'na-t*, pl. *la'anât*, *li'ân*, imprecation, curse; — *lu'ana-t*, pl. *lu'an*, who curses much.

(لعو), IV. *al'a*, INF. *il'â'*, produce the grass لعاع *la'â'*; — V. INF. *tala'î*, become thick, consistent (honey); go to fetch the grass لعاع *la'â'*.

لعو *la'w*, pl. *li'â'*, malicious and mean; glutton; *la'wa-t*, bitch; — also *lu'wa-t*, extreme hunger.

لعوب *la'ûb*, who plays much; great gambler; frivolous, flighty (woman); — *la'ûba-t*, game, play, sport, conversation or its object.

لعوس *la'was*, greedy; wolf; — *la'was*, INF. *la'*, bite.

لعوض *la'wad*, jackal.

(لعوق) *la'waq*, INF. *la'*, make haste.

لعوق *la'ûq*, licked; electuary; — *la'waq*, ignorant.

لعيب *li'îb*, who plays much; great gambler.

لعيسة *la'î'a-t*, bread of millet.

لعين *la'in*, cursed, accursed, execrable, expelled, excommunicated; transformed into a monster; scarecrow; wolf; cursing (adj.).

لعا *lagan*, tone, sound, voice, noise.

لغاز *laggâz*, who speaks in riddles; calumniator, slanderer.

لغاف *laggâf*, boaster, braggart.

(لغام) *lugâm*, foam (from the mouth of a camel).

لغاوس *lagâwis*, pl. of لغوس *lagwas*.

(لغب) *lagab*, U, A, INF. *lagb*, *lagûb*, *lugûb*, be extremely tired; — A, INF. *lagb*, spoil, injure; tell an untruth; lick out, lap up; — *lagib*, A, INF. *lagab*, — *lagub*, be extremely tired; — II. INF.

talgîb, IV. INF. *ilgâb*, V. INF. *talaggub*, tire exceedingly, jade.

لغب *lagab*, hair in the neck.

لغشون *lugsûn*, pl. *lagâsîn*, inner walls of the nose.

(لغد) *lagad*, INF. *lagd*, lead the camels on the right way and keep them in order; prick the ears; prevent, hinder; — VIII. INF. *iltigâd*, prevent from taking.

لغد *lagd*, لغدود *lugdûd*, لديد *ligdîd*, flesh on the throat and beneath the chin and ears.

(لغز) *lagaz*, U, INF. *lagz*, alter, change the shape of a thing, distort, pervert; — IV. INF. *ilgâz*, obscure the meaning of a speech; speak in riddles; make or propose riddles; allude obscurely to (عن 'an).

لغز *lugz*, *lagaz*, *lugaz*, *luguz*, pl. *algâz*, riddle; mystery; *lugz*, *lagz*, *lagaz*, pl. *algâz*, labyrinth; hole of a lizard, mouse, &c., burrow.

(لغت) *lagaṭ*, INF. *lagṭ*, *ligâṭ* (also II.), be clamorous, noisy; INF. *lagṭ*, *lagîṭ*, coo; — II. INF. *talgîṭ*, see I.

لغت *lagṭ*, *lagaṭ*, pl. *algâṭ*, clamour, noise, turmoil.

(لغف) *lagif*, A, INF. *lagaf*, form into balls and eat; — III. INF. *mulâgafa-t*, meet, encounter; kiss; — IV. INF. *ilgâf*, associate with thieves; — *lugfa-t*, mouthful, morsel.

لغفا *lugafâ'*, pl. of لغيف *lagîf*.

(لغلخ) *laglag*, INF. *la'*, stammer; steep the bread in broth and eat it.

(لغم) *lagam*, INF. *lagm*, foam; tell uncertain things abroad; — V. INF. *talaggum*, anoint the lips.

لغم m. *lugm*, pl. *lugûm*, *lugûma-t*, mine; springing of mines and instrument for it.

لغمجي *lugumjî*, *lagimjî*, miner.

(لغن) *lagn*, youthful ardour; — *lugn* (also لغنون *lugnûn*, pl. *la-*

gânîn), flesh of the palate and throat; nerve of the ear; cartilage of the ear; ear; — *laganna*, perhaps.

لغة *luga-t*, pl. *lugât*, *lugûn*, *luga-n*, language, dialect; word, phrase; dictionary.

(لغو) *lagâ*, U, INF. *lagw*, speak; speak vainly, indulge in idle talk; bark; coo; be deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; — لغى *lagî*, A, INF. *lagan*, *lâgiya-t*, *malgât*, make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish; INF. *lagan*, be addicted to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilgâ'*, exclude, eliminate, put away, eschew; abolish; pass by or over, forget, disregard, neglect; deceive one's hopes; — VI. INF. *talâgî*, talk to one another; — X. INF. *istilgâ'*, listen attentively.

لغو *lagw*, idle talk; anything worthless; talk, conversation; topic of conversation; — ة *lagwa-t*, topic; idiom, brogue.

لغوس *lagwas*, pl. *lagâwis*, wolf; glutton; thief, robber; tender grass.

لغون *lugûn*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*.

لغوى *lagwa*, silly talk; — *lugawiyy*, *lagawiyy*, referring or belonging to a language, an idiom; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer; literal meaning.

لغى *lagan*, idle talk; error of speech; anything worthless; — *luga*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*; — ة *lugayya-t*, slight mistake in speaking; trivial word, triviality.

لغيث *lagîs*, mixed; mixture.

لغيزا *lugaizâ*, لغيرى *lugaizâ*, riddle, enigma.

لغيف *lagîf*, pl. *lugafâ'*, friend, comrade; associate of thieves, concealer of stolen goods; — ة *lagîfa-t*, thick stiff pap or broth.

(لف) *laff*, U, INF. *laff*, be densely grown; wrap up, envelop, roll

or fold up; join (a.); belong to; come to close quarters; assemble (n.); bend, double up (n.); — II. INF. *talfîf*, wrap up carefully or entirely; — IV. INF. *ilfâf*, cover with, envelop in one's own clothes; put the head under the wings; — V. INF. *talaffuf*, wrap one's self up; — VIII. INF. *iltifâf* = V.; be luxuriant and densely entwined.

لف *laff*, folding, enveloping, wrapping up (s.); fold, envelope; round-about way; ceremonies; — لفف, pl. *lufûf*, mixed crowd, band; assemblage; لفف, *laff*, pl. *alfâf*, densely-grown trees and gardens; — لفف, pl. (لفا *laffâ'*, f.) of الف *alaff*, engaged in complicated business, &c.; — ة *laffa-t*, *liffa-t*, dense orchard; *laffa-t*, filled pie.

(لها) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, *lafâ'*, peel, bark, shell, skin, disperse the clouds; beat; repel, turn off, refuse; prevent, avert; slander; pay a debt entirely or partially; — لفى *lafî*, A, INF. *lafa'*, survive, remain; — IV. INF. *ilfâ'*, preserve alive; — VIII. INF. *iltifâ'*, peel, bark, skin.

لها *lafâ'*, trifle, small part.

لهاج *luffâh*, mandrake.

لهاظ *lifâz*, *lufâz*, herbs for seasoning; — *laffâz*, eloquent; — ة *lufâza-t*, pl. -ât, *lafâz*, what is expectorated; utterance, word; remainders, scraps.

لهاع *lifâ'*, wrapper, covering; veil; a garment for women.

لهافة *lifâfa-t*, pl. *lafâ'if*, swaddling-band; bandage; socks; envelope, covering.

لهاام *lifâm*, cloth covering the mouth and nose.

لهافف *lafâ'if*, pl. of لهافة *lifâfa-t*.

لهاية *lafâya-t*, m. foreigners, the fluctuating population of a city; colony; INF. of (لفى).

(لشت) *lafat*, I, INF. *laft*, turn, roll

about in the mouth; fold; turn from (a. and n.); INF. *laft*, *lift*, bark a tree; — V. INF. *talaffut*, turn repeatedly (n.), turn to gaze at; — VIII. INF. *iltifât*, turn round after; turn friendly towards, have care and regard for (إلى *ila*).

لَفَت *lift*, rape, turnip, cole-rape; half; side, edge; inclination towards; — ٤ *lafta-t*, turning aside; side-glance (حسن الفتة *husn al-lafta-t*, benevolence); fold; tour, trip; round-about way; — ٥ *liftiyya-t*, a dish of rapes or turnips.

(لَفَت), X. *istalfas*, INF. *istilfâs*, entice out of a hiding-place.

(لَفَج) *lafj*, misery, lowliness; — IV. INF. *ilfâj*, be poor, miserable (also X.); force one to take refuge with strangers; — X. INF. *istilfâj*, see I.

(لَفَح) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, *lafahân*, burn, scorch; — INF. *lafh*, inflict a slight stroke with the sword; (m.) eat and swallow greedily; — ٤ *lafha-t*, what is greedily swallowed at one gulp.

(لَفَح) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, beat on the head, box on the ear.

(لَفَط) *luft*, rape, turnip.

(لَفَط) *lafaz*, I, INF. *lafz*, cast out, expectorate, utter; — V. INF. *talaffuz*, utter, pronounce, speak; — VII. INF. *inlifâz*, be pronounced, uttered.

لَفَط *lafz*, ٤, pl. *alfâz*, word, utterance, pronunciation; — ٥ *lafziyy*, pronounced, uttered, by word of mouth.

(لَفَح) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, cover the head; veil; — II. INF. *talfi'*, id.; — V. INF. *talaffu'*, be covered; wrap one's self up; ignite, blaze; — VIII. INF. *iltifâ'*, be covered with a garment (ب *bi*).

(لَفَق) *lafaq*, I, INF. *lafq*, sew the two ends of a cloth together; hem, seam; be not able to obtain one's wish; let the hawk

fly in vain; — *lafiq*, A, INF. *lafaq*, begin, commence; — II. INF. *talfiq*, sew two pieces together; join, unite (a.), dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation, hatch lies; (m.) perform in an illusory manner, bungle, daub; — V. INF. *talaffuq*, reach, catch; — VI. INF. *talâfuq*, be gathered again and in good circumstances (dispersed tribe); — VII. INF. *inlifâq*, be sewn together; be hemmed, seamed.

لَفَق *lifq*, ٤ *lafqa-t*, hem of a garment, border of a cloth.

(لَفَلَف) *laflaf*, INF. ٤, swallow greedily; wrap up, envelop; gather together from all sides; — II. INF. *talafuf*, be enveloped, wrap one's self up.

لَفَلَف *laflaf*, لَفَلَف *laflâf*, weak.

(لَفَم) *lafim*, A, INF. *lafam*, wrap one's self up in the لَفَم *lifâm* (also V.); — I, pierce the partition of the nose to insert a ring; — V. INF. *talaffum*, see I.

(لَفَو) *lafâ*, U, INF. *lafw*, wrong; — لَفَى *lafa*, I, INF. *lifâya-t*, return; visit frequently, frequent; — II. INF. *talfiya-t*, invite frequently; — IV. INF. *ilfâ'*, find; — VI. INF. *talâfi*, mend; make up for a loss.

لَفَى *lafi'*, see (لَا).

لَفِظ *lafiz*, uttered, pronounced.

لَفِيف *lafif*, wrapped up, under an envelope, enclosed; mixed; mixed crowd; intimate friend; verb with two weak letters.

(لَقَى) *laqq*, U, INF. *laqq*, beat with the hand, slap; (m.) lick, lap; (m.) be loose, rickety; (m.) rumble.

لَقَا *liqâ'*, meeting (s.), encounter; being opposite, in front of (s.); combat; meeting (adj.); pl. of لَقَا *laqwa-t*; — ٤ *laqât*, meeting (s.); middle of the road.

لَقَح *laqâh*, fecundation; male

blossom of the palm-tree; — *liqâh*, sperm of the stallion; milch-camel; pl. of *liqha-t* and *laqûh*; — *laqqâh*, who fecundates.

liqât, opposite, in front of; — *luqât*, gleanings; — *luqâta-t*, id.; offal, anything worthless.

laqâliq, pl. of *laqlâq*, *laqlaq*.

laqâna-t, *laqâniyya-t*, quick comprehension.

liqâya-t, meeting, finding (s.).

laqab, pl. *alqâb*, nickname, title of honour; word; — II. INF. *talqîb*, give a nickname, a title; — V. INF. *talaqqub*, have or assume a nickname.

laqis, A, INF. *laqs*, take off everything quickly; — *laqus*, INF. *laqs*, mix; — II. INF. *talqîs*, mix.

laqih, A, INF. *laqh*, *laqah*, *laqâh*, conceive, grow big with young; throw, throw down; — II. INF. *talqîh*, fecundate the female palm-blossom; make big with young; (m.) vaccinate; throw, throw down; — IV. INF. *ilqâh*, fecundate, make big with young; — V. INF. *talaqquh*, appear big with young without being so; (also VIII.) be thrown down, stretch one's self down at full length; — VIII. INF. *iltiqâh*, see v.; be made fruitful; — X. INF. *istilqâh*, want fecundation.

luqqah, pl. of *laqûh*; — *liqha-t*, pl. *liqah*, *liqâh*, big with young; milch camel (also *laqha-t*); suckling woman; a kind of eagle; a kind of crow; pl. *liqâh*, soul.

laqaz, U, INF. *laqz*, beat one with the hand on his chest.

laqas, U, I, INF. *laqs*, overwhelm with reproaches, blame, scold; dispose for; catch with the mouth; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, incline passionately to-

wards; have aversion, disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *talqîs*, keep back, delay (a.); — V. INF. *talaqqus*, be kept back, delayed (m.); delay (n.); ripen slowly and late.

laqs, itch, scab; — *laqis*, who reviles, ridicules.

laqas, U, INF. *laqs*, talk with; — III. INF. *malâqasa-t*, converse with.

laqs, conversation; — *luqs*, core of a fir-tree.

laqas, INF. *laqs*, burn the skin; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, be narrow, strait; loathe; — VIII. INF. *iltiqâs*, take.

laqis, narrow, strait; talkative; sinful.

laqat, U, INF. *laqt*, gather up, pick from the ground, glean; patch; (m.) overtake in running, seize, take hold of; — INF. *liqt*, escape the sickle (ear); — II. INF. *talqût*, gather from all sides (a.); glean; (m.) catch, seize; — III. INF. *liqât*, *mulâqata-t*, stand opposite, in front of; (m.) reach, overtake, catch, seize; butt with the horns; — V. INF. *talaqqut*, pick up from all sides; be picked up, gathered; (m.) be seized; — VI. INF. *talûqut*, reach, catch; butt at one another with the horns; — VIII. INF. *iltiqât*, pick up from the ground, gather.

laqat, pl. *alqât*, what is picked up, gleaned; gold-dust in a mine; a little, trifle; — *luqta-t*, *luqata-t*, pl. *laqat*, what is picked up, found, masterless; stray animal; foundling; (m.) pl. *laqû'it*, string, small cord.

luqatâ', pl. of *laqû'*.

laqa', INF. *laqa'an*, hurry by, pass; — INF. *laq'*, suck; throw away; hit; injure by the evil eye; bite; get the better of (in words); — III. INF. *mulâqa'a-t*, try to get the better of;

— v. INF. *talaqqu'*, utter inconsiderate words ; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá'*, change, fade.

(لَقَفَ) *laqif*, A, INF. *laqf*, *laqafân* (also v., VIII.), catch, catch and swallow ; (also VIII.) comprehend quickly ; — INF. *laqaf*, fall in, decay ; — II. INF. *talqîf*, swallow ; — v. INF. *taqalluf*, see I. ; swallow eagerly one's words ; — VIII. INF. *iltiqâf*, see I.

لَقْفَ *laqf*, quickness in seizing or comprehending ; لَقْفَ لَقْفَ *aqf saqf*, *laqif*, quick of comprehension ; — *laqaf*, pl. *alqâf*, wall of a well ; — *laqif*, tumbled in, sunk.

لَقْلَاقَ *laqlâq*, pl. *laqâlîq*, stork ; sound, noise, tumult ; chatter ; لَقْلَاقَ لَقْلَاقَ *laqlâq baqlâq*, talkative, garrulous.

(لَقْلَقَ) *laqlaq*, INF. لَقْلَقَ, keep up a rattling noise (as a stork) ; produce a tremulous sound ; move the jaws tremulously and put out the tongue (snake) ; smack with the tongue ; (m.) bespatter ; — II. INF. *talaqluq*, move (n.) ; (m.) bespatter one's self.

لَقْلَقَ *laqlaq*, tongue ; pl. *laqâlîq*, stork ; — لَقْلَقَ *laqlaqa-t*, clapping of wings ; rattle of a stork ; smacking with the tongue.

(لَقَمَ) *laqam*, U, INF. *laqm*, bar the way ; — *laqim*, A, INF. *laqm*, swallow, devour, eat hastily ; (m.) cut bread ; cut into slices or pieces ; — II. INF. *talqîm*, make to swallow ; (m.) feed birds ; (m.) pour the ground coffee into the boiling water ; — IV. INF. *ilqâm*, make to swallow ; — v. INF. *talaqqum*, be cut into small pieces ; — VIII. INF. *iltiqâm*, swallow quickly.

لَقَمَ *laqam*, middle of the road ; — لَقَمَ *luqma-t*, *laqma-t*, pl. *luqam*, morsel, mouthful.

لَقْمَانِ *luqmân*, name of a sage and composer of fables.

(لَقِنَ) *laqin*, A, INF. *laqn*, *laqna-t*, *laqâna-t*, *laqâniya-t*, excel by quick comprehension, comprehend quickly ; — II. INF. *talqîn*, make to understand, instruct ; teach ; insinuate, inspire ; dictate ; — IV. INF. *ilqân*, learn quickly by heart ; — v. INF. *talaqqun*, comprehend quickly ; learn ; (m.) allow one's self to be advised or inspired by.

لَقْنِ *laqn*, لَقْنِ *laqna-t*, quick comprehension ; — *liqn*, what one leans upon, support, pillar, protection ; side, edge, border, coast, shore ; — *laqan*, pl. *alqân*, wash-basin ; — *laqin*, *liqn*, quick of comprehension.

(لَقَوَ) *laqâ*, A, INF. *laqw*, afflict with the disease لَقَوَ *laqwa-t* ; — لَقَوَ *laqwa-t*, distortion of the corner of the mouth by apoplexy ; convulsions of the face ; لَقَوَ لَقَوَ *zû al-laqwa-t*, a species of eagle ; *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, pl. *liqâ'*, *alqâ'*, female eagle ; nimble, active woman.

لَقْوَحَ *laqûh*, pl. *luqqah*, *liqâh*, big with young ; female of an animal with young ones.

لَقُونَةَ m. *laqûna-t*, لَقُونَةَ *lâqûna-t*, cement made of resin and ground brick.

(لَقَى) *laqî*, A, INF. *luqan*, *liqy*, *luqy*, *liqû'*, *liqû'a-t*, *laqû'a-t*, *liqâya-t*, *liqyân*, *liqyâna-t*, *luqyân*, *luqyâna-t*, *luqya-t*, *liqiyy*, *luqiyy*, *laqât*, *tilqû'*, meet, encounter, perceive, find ; (m.) be made solidly, stand wear and tear, last ; (m.) lean upon ; — II. INF. *talqiya-t*, hold out to, show, explain ; — III. INF. *liqâ'*, *mulâqât*, go to meet one, meet, encounter ; — IV. INF. *ilqâ'*, throw on the ground, throw away, fling ; propose, offer ; impute, ascribe ; lean one thing against another ; put upon one's

back, burden with ; — v. INF. *talaqqî*, meet, encounter ; go to meet with, receive with ; receive or learn from ; — vi. INF. *talâqî*, meet face to face ; — VIII. INF. *iltiqâ'*, go to meet, meet ; meet one another ; be found, be to be found ; — x. INF. *istiglâ'*, catch what is thrown down ; lie or throw one's self on one's back ; fall back.

لَقِي *laqan*, pl. *alqâ'*, what is thrown away as worthless, refuse ; — *luqan*, meeting, encounter ; — *laqiyy*, one met with ; what is found or met with ; du. *laqiyyân*, two people who meet ; abject, bad ; — *luqya-t*, meeting (s.).

لَقِيَان *liqyân*, *luqyân*, *liqyâna-t*, *luqyâna-t*, meeting, encounter.

لَقِيْس (m.) *liqqîs*, who or what makes itself to be waited for ; ripening late.

لَقِيْط *laqîṭ*, pl. *luqaṭâ'*, picked from the ground, found ; foundling ; — *laqîṭa-t*, m. f. utterly abject, despised.

لَقِيْف *laqîf* = لَقِيْف *laqif*.

لَقِيْم *laqîm*, what is swallowed at one gulp ; mouthful.

(لَكَ) *lakk*, v, INF. *lakk*, give one a blow with the fist, push back ; loosen the flesh from the bone ; — VIII. INF. *iltikâk*, be pressed together, cramped, straitened ; throng (n.), concentrate (n.) ; make mistakes in speaking ; (m.) be involved in unpleasant affairs, be unsafe, waver.

لَكَ *lakk*, mixture ; flesh ; a plant for dyeing goat-skins (*lukk*, its juice) ; lac, sealing-wax ; pl. *lukûk*, a hundred thousand ; — *lakka-t*, blow with the fist.

(لَكَ) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, beat with a scourge ; throw on the ground ; pay one the whole of a debt ; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, stay, abide ; addict one's self entirely to ; — v. INF. *talakku'*, make

excuses, prevaricate ; desist ; tarry, hesitate.

لَكَ *lakkâ*, leather dyed with لَكَ *lukk*.

لَكَ *lakâ'i*, stupid, vile (woman) ; wretch ; — *lakâ'a-t*, dirt, vileness.

لَكَ *likâf*, saddle-cloth ; pack-saddle.

لَكَ *likâk*, pl. *lukak*, pression, pressure ; firm of flesh.

لَكَ *lakkâm*, very hard.

لَكَ *lukâna-t*, sausage.

(لَكَ) *lukas*, v, INF. *laks*, beat ; over-burden ; — *lakis*, A, INF. *lakas*, have ulcers in the mouth ; adhere, stick to.

(لَكَ) *lakah*, INF. *lakh*, beat with the fist ; (m.) lick ; — II. INF. *talkîh* = I. ; — v. INF. *talakkuh*, be licked.

(لَكَ) *lakad*, v, INF. *lakd*, beat with the hand ; kick ; — *lakid*, A, INF. *lakad*, adhere visibly ; — v. INF. *talakkud*, cohere ; be firm of flesh.

لَكَ *lakad*, sesame-seed.

(لَكَ) *lakaz*, v, INF. *laks*, beat with the fist on the chest or chin, box ; push back, repel ; — v. INF. *talakkuz*, criticise, censure, satirize.

لَكَ *lakuś*, v, INF. *laks*, fix the price, defend its transgression ; beat the beast of burden ; — VII. INF. *inlikâś*, be fixed ; be beaten ; — *laksâ-t*, blow.

(لَكَ) *lakad*, v, INF. *lakd*, beat with the fist.

(لَكَ) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, sting ; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, adhere, stick to ; INF. *laka'*, *lakâ'a-t*, be dirty and vile.

لَكَ *lik'*, dwarf ; — *luka'*, vile, dirty, miserly ; servile ; stupid ; slave, villain, rogue ; child ; young of an animal, foal ; dirt ; — *luka'a-t*, mare.

لَكَ *lukak*, pl. of لَكَ *likâk*.

(لَكَ) m. *lakaf*, v, make every

effort to move one to consent;
— II. INF. *talkîf*, id.

(لكلک) *l ukluk*, thick, short.

لكلک *laklak*, give repeated blows with the fist.

(لكم) *lakam*, U, INF. *lakm*, beat with the fist on the chest and push back; — III. INF. *mulâ-kama-t*, beat with the fist; — VI. INF. *talâkum*, beat one another, box; — 5 *lakma-t*, blow with the fist.

(لكن) *lakin*, A, INF. *lakan*, *lukna-t*, *lukûna-t*, *luknûna-t*, speak with an impediment, speak Arabic indifferently, express one's self with difficulty.

لكن (for لکن) *lâkin*, *lâkinn-a*, but, yet, however (followed by the pronominal affixes); — *lakan*, pl. *alkân*, basin; — 5 *lukna-t*, لکونة *lukûna-t*, difficulty of pronunciation.

(لکی) *lakî*, A, INF. *lakan*, be entirely devoted or addicted to; be greedy.

لکی *li-kai*, لکیان *li-kaian*, لکی ما *li-kai mâ*, in order that, so that; لکیلا *li-kai-lâ*, lest; — *lakiyy*, entirely devoted to, addicted.

لکک *lakî*, dirty, filthy, vile.

لکک *lakîk*, pl. *likâk*, closely joined, compact.

(لم) *lamm*, U, INF. *lamm*, gather (a.), amass; concentrate; mend, put into good condition; alight, dwell; — IV. INF. *ilmâm*, alight, dwell; come, arrive, befall; — VII. INF. *inlimâm*, be gathered; — VIII. INF. *iltimâm*, gather, assemble, unite (n.); alight, dwell; visit.

لم *lam*, not; — *li-ma* = لما *li-mâ*, why? what for? — 5 *lamma-t*, fate; calamity; violence; slight madness; — *limma-t*, pl. *limâm*, locks of hair, curls; also *luma-t*, equal, comrade, coeval; company; leader, chief.

(لما) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, set hand to; take all, steal; cast one's

look upon; — IV. INF. *ilmâ'*, steal secretly; deny one's right; — V. INF. *talammu'*, cover; — VIII. INF. *iltimâ'*, chose or take for one's self; pass. change (n.).

لما *la-mâ*, certainly not; — *li-mâ*, why? for what reason? — *lammâ*, when, after; not yet, never.

لماج *lamâj*, very little.

لماذا *li-mâ-zâ*, why then?

لماز *lammâz*, لمرّة *lumaza-t*, reviler, slanderer.

لماز *lamâz*, light food, a little food; — 5 *lamâza-t*, remains of food in the mouth.

لماع *lammâ'*, shining brightly, flashing; — *; — 5 *lammâ'a-t*, tract where a mirage is seen.

لما *limâm*, pl. of لمة *limma-t*; *limâm-an*, rarely; — *lammâm*, gatherer, collector.

(لمج) *lamaj*, U, INF. *lamj*, eat with the sides of the mouth; — V. INF. *talammuj*, taste but little food, take a luncheon; — 5 *lumja-t*, luncheon; breakfast.

(لمح) *lamah*, INF. *lamh*, look stealthily at, catch a glance; spy at; — INF. *lamh*, *lamahân*, *talmâh*, shine, glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmîh*, speak obscurely, hint at; — VIII. INF. *iltimâh*, cast a stealthy glance at.

لمح *lamh*, glance; moment; truth, evidence; — 5 *lahma-t*, glance, wink; glitter; *lamhat-an lamhat-an*, at every moment; pl. *malâmiḥ*, resemblance; features which remind of the father; — *luḥma-t*, pl. *lumah*, shining spot or place.

(لمخ), III. *lâmah*, INF. *limâḥ*, *mulâmaḥa-t*, box one's ears.

(لمد) *lamad*, I, INF. *lamd*, submit to, be obsequious.

لمدان *lamdân*, submissive, obsequious.

(لمذ) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz* = (لمج).

(لمز) *lamaz*, U, I, INF. *lamz*, wink at, revile, abuse, slander; beat, push.

لمز *lamz*, calumny; — δ *lamza-t*, wink, hint; — *lumaza-t* = لماز *lammâz*.

(لمس) *lams*, U, I, INF. *lams*, touch, feel; seek, inquire after; — III. INF. *mulûmasa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; — V. INF. *talammus*, seek and inquire for repeatedly; — VIII. INF. *iltimâs*, beg instantly, entreat.

لمس *lams*, feeling, touch; sense of touch or feeling.

(لمش) *lams*, toying; futility.

(لمص) *lams*, U, INF. *lams*, dip the fingers into honey, &c. and lick it off; pinch; — II. INF. *talmîs*, stick to; glue (m.).

(لمط) *lamat*, U, INF. *lamt*, be moved, restless, agitated; totter; pierce; — VIII. INF. *iltimât*, take away, fail to pay a debt.

(لمظ) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz*, roll the tongue over (also v.); taste food; pay one's debt to (acc.); — V. INF. *talammuz*, see I.; dart forth the tongue (snake); — VIII. INF. *iltimâz*, throw quickly into one's mouth.

(لمع) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, *lama'ân*, shine, flash; glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmî'*, shine very brightly, flash; make to shine, to flash; — IV. INF. *ilmâ'*, snap the fingers, beckon; steal; — VIII. INF. *iltimâ'*, rob; flash, gleam.

لمع *lam'*, δ , flash, brightness; — *lum'a-t*, pl. *limâ'*, *luma'*, withering parts of a plant; part of the body not wetted in washing; isolated quotations from an author.

لمعان *lam'ân*, shining, flashing (adj.); — *lama'ân*, shining, flashing (s.).

(لمق) *lamaq*, I, INF. *lamq*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; look at; efface, blot out;

— II. INF. *talmîq*, (m.) do a work superficially, slur over; — V. INF. *talammuq*, taste some food.

(لمك) *lamak*, U, INF. *lamk*, knead dough.

(لملم) *lamlam*, INF. δ , gather, get together; round; wish, desire, crave for; — II. INF. *talamlum*, be gathered.

لملم *lamlam*, numerous.

لملوم *lamlûm*, troop.

لمم *lamam*, pardonable sins; slight madness, craziness; — *.

لمن *li-man*, for whom? to whom? for whose sake? on whose account?

(لمو) *lamâ*, U, INF. *lamw*, take all.

(لمى) *lama*, I, INF. *lamy*, have dark lips; — *lamî*, A, INF. *laman*, id.

لميا *lamyâ'*, f. of *اللى alma*, having dark lips, dark brown, &c.

لن *lan*, by no means, not at all.

(له) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, smooth the hair and make it glossy.

له *leh*, Poland; — *la-hu*, to him.

لها *la-hâ*, to her; — *luhâ'*, number, quantity, multitude; — δ *lahât*, pl. *lahawât*, *lahayât*, *luhiyy*, *lihiyy*, *lah-an*, *lihâ'*, uvula.

لهب *lihâb*, δ *lihâba-t*, pl. of *لهب* *lihb*; *lihâb*, pl. of *لهبان* *lahbân*; — *luhâb*, δ *luhâba-t*, flame; thirst.

لهات *lahâs*, *luhâs*, burning thirst; *luhâs*, agony.

لهاد *luhâd*, hiccough; sigh.

لهاف *lihâf*, *lahâfâ*, pl. of *لهفى* *lahfû*.

لهام *luhâm*, immense army.

(لهب) *lahib*, A, INF. *lahb*, *lahab*, *luhâb*, *lahîb*, *lahabân*, flame, blaze; INF. *lahab*, suffer from intense thirst; — IV. INF. *ilhâb*, make the fire to blaze; — V. INF. *talahhub*, flare up; — VIII. INF. *iltihûb*, id.; get inflamed (parts of the body).

لهب *lahb*, *lahab*, flaming, blazing (s.); *lahab*, flame without smoke;

- redness ; — *lih̄b*, pl. *lih̄áb*, *lih̄á-ba-t*, *luh̄úb*, *alh̄áb*, mountain-rent, ravine ; pass ; steep precipice ; — *ḥ* *luh̄ba-t*, thirst ; shining of the flame ; bright whiteness.
- لَهَبَان *lahbān*, f. لَهَبِي *lahbā*, pl. *lih̄áb*, burning, blazing (adj.) ; violently thirsty ; — *lahabān*, blazing (s.) ; heat ; thirst.
- (لَهَث) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, *luh̄ás*, let the tongue hang out from thirst or tiredness ; be out of breath ; (m.) fetch breath, breathe ; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, be thirsty ; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄ás*, let the tongue hang out.
- لَهَث *lahas*, thirst ; — *ḥ* *luh̄sa-t*, thirst, weariness.
- لَهْثَان *lahsān*, thirst ; f. لَهْثِي *lahsā*, thirsty.
- (لَهَج) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, be addicted to ; set one's mind upon, long for ; love passionately ; speak of the object of one's love ; — II. INF. *talh̄ij*, place a luncheon before (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *ilh̄áj*, addict one's self to ; pass. *ulh̄ij*, be given to.
- لَهَج *lahij*, addicted to, infatuated with, in love ; — *ḥ* *lahja-t*, *lahaja-t*, tip of the tongue ; tongue ; voice, tone ; speech ; — *luh̄ja-t*, luncheon.
- (لَهْجَم) *lahjam*, broad cup ; broad road ; — II. *talahjum*, be distinct and broad ; be passionately addicted to.
- (لَهْد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, oppress ; jade ; beat, push.
- (لَهْزَم) *lahzam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut ; — II. INF. *talahzum*, id. ; eat.
- لَهْزَم *lahzam*, pl. لَهْزِم *laházim*, sharp.
- (لَهَز) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, mix with people, have intercourse with ; also II. INF. *talh̄íz*, strike one with the fist on the chest or chin.
- لَهْزِمَة *lih̄zima-t*, pl. *laházim*, projecting part of the nether jaw below the ear ; — *lahzam*, INF. *ḥ*, cut this part off,

- (لَهَس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, lick ; throw one's self greedily upon the food ; — III. INF. *muláhasa-t*, throw one's self greedily upon and push others aside.
- لَهْصَم *luhsum*, pl. *lahásim*, narrowness of a stream.
- (لَهَط) *lahat*, INF. *lahṭ*, beat with the palm of the hand ; aim ; shoot an arrow ; (m.) swallow greedily.
- (لَهَح) *lahi'*, A, INF. *laha'*, be obliging and accommodating ; draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking.
- لَهَح *lahi'*, obliging, accommodating.
- (لَهَف) *lahif*, A, INF. *lahaf*, regret deeply, bemoan ; be grieved and agitated ; be out of breath ; — II. INF. *tahl̄if*, sigh, call out *yá lah̄f-a* ; — IV. INF. *ilh̄áf*, be greedy after (لِ *li*) ; — V. INF. *talahhuf*, bewail a loss, bemoan ; long and sigh for (إِلَى *ila*) ; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄áf*, blaze ; grow excited (horse).
- لَهَف *lahf*, regret, pity ; *yá lah̄f-a*, *yá lah̄f-i*, oh ! alas ! *yá lah̄fa-hu*, how unfortunate he is ! *yá lah̄fī 'ale-ka*, how I pity you !
- لَهْفَان *lahfān*, f. لَهْفِي *lahfā*, pl. *laháfā*, *lih̄áf*, sighing (adj.) ; unfortunate, unhappy, worthy of pity, deplorable.
- (لَهَق) *lahaq*, INF. *lahq*, be very white, shine brightly ; — *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahaq*, id.
- لَهَق *lahaq*, *lahiq*, *ḥ*, entirely white ; *lahiq*, pl. *lih̄áq*, white bullock ; brownish camel.
- (لَهَلَه) *lahlah*, INF. *ḥ*, weave the cloth thin ; — II. INF. *talahluh*, seek for a little food.
- لَهَلَه *lahlah*, cloth thin of thread and loosely woven ; — *luhluh*, *ḥ* *luhluha-t*, pl. *lahálih*, plain with a mirage.
- (لَهَم) *lahim*, A, INF. *lahm*, *laham* (also V. and VIII.), swallow at

one gulp ; — IV. INF. *ilhām*, make one swallow ; inspire ; — V. INF. *talakhum*, VIII. INF. *iltihām*=I. ; — X. INF. *istilhām*, ask or pray for inspiration, advice, patience.
 لهم *lihm*, pl. *luhūm*, old ; — *lahim*, *luham*, greedy, voracious ; — *lihamm*, getting the lead in a race ; liberal ; wise ; ocean.
 (لهن), II. *lahhan*, INF. *talhīn*, bring a present from a journey (also IV.) ; place a luncheon before ; — IV. INF. *ilhān*, see I. ; — *luhna-t*, present brought from a journey ; luncheon.
 (لهو) *lahā*, U, INF. *lahw*, *luhuww*, be pleased with, pass away the time, toy, be wanton ; — INF. *luhiyy*, *lahyān*, get over the loss of a thing, forget ; — *lahī*, A, INF. *lahan*, like, love, enjoy a thing (ب *bi*) ; console one's self for a loss, forget it (عن *'an*) ; — II. INF. *talhiya-t*, make one forget a loss ; be careless about (عن *'an*) ; amuse, divert ; — III. INF. *mulāhāt*, id. ; — IV. INF. *ilhā'*, occupy, engross ; delight ; call to diversion ; turn from, avert ; fill the funnel of a mill ; — V. INF. *talahhī*, get over a loss ; mind a thing no longer ; occupy one's self with (ب *bi*) ; — VI. INF. *talāhī*, amuse one's self, enjoy one's self ; — VIII. INF. *iltihā'*, be engrossed with a thing so as to forget another ; amuse one's self with ; toy.
 لهو *lahw*, pastime ; jest ; diversion ; wantonness ; toy, plaything ; (m.) dialect ; — *lahwa-t*, *luhwa-t*, pl. *luhan*, what the miller throws into the funnel of a mill, grist ; two hands full of gold or silver, 1,000 pieces ; costly present.
 لهوات *lahawāt*, pl. of *lahāt*.
 (لهج) *lahwaj*, INF. *ḡ*, boil the meat imperfectly ; perform pre-

cipitately, slur over a work ; — II. INF. *talahwuj*=I. ; be underdone.
 (لهوق) *lahwaq*, INF. *ḡ*, boast, be vainglorious.
 لهوى *lahwiyy*, uttered by the uvula.
 لهى *lahī*, v. see (لهو) ; — *luhan*, pl. of *lahwa-t* ; — *lehiyy*, Pole ; — *luhya-t*, costly present.
 (لهيب) *lahīb*, blaze, flaring of the fire ; glow, heat ; passion, ardour of love ; inflammation.
 لهيد *lahīd*, tired ; — *lahīda-t*, soup, broth.
 لهيف *lahīf*, *ḡ*, pl. *lihāf*, grieved, sorrowful, sad, sighing ; who has been wronged ; out of breath.
 لهم *lahīm*, *luhaim*, fate, death ; — *luhaim*, kettle ; ام *umm* *luhaim*, calamity ; — *lihkīm*, swift race-horse.
 لو *lau*, if ; لو ان *lau-anna*, perhaps, may be that ; — *lawwa-t*, ugliness of face ; — *luwwa-t*, a fragrant wood.
 لوا *liwā'*, winding (s.), bend ; pl. *alwiya-t*, flag, standard, banner ; small province ; — *lawwā'*, a bird ; — *lau'a-t*, pudenda ; anything shameful, shame, disgrace.
 لوأب *lu'āb*, thirst ; — *luwāb*, id. ; spittle.
 لوأح *luwāḥ*, thirst ; — *lawwāḥ*, scorching, blackening.
 لوأذ *liwāz*, refuge.
 لواز *lawwāz*, seller of almonds.
 لوازم *lawāzim*, لوازم *lawāzimāt*, requisites, wants ; perquisites, pl. of لازمة *lāzima-t*.
 لواص *lawāṣ*, honey ; honey-cake.
 لواصب *lawāṣib*, deep narrow valleys.
 لواط *liwāṭ*, *ḡ* *liwāṭa-t*, sodomy, pæderasty ; — *lawwāṭ*, sodomite.
 لواطف *lawāṭif*, the short ribs.
 لواف *lawwāf*, carpet-maker ; spinner.
 لواق *lawāq*, a little, a small quantity.
 لواقين *lawāqin*, abdomen.

- lawâk* = لواك *lawâq*.
lawâlib, pl. of لولب *lawlab*.
lu'âm, feathering of an arrow; necessity, need, count; — *law-wâm*, who blames much; — *luwwâm*, pl. of لائم, censurer.
liwâyy, standard, banner; — *liwâya-t*, flag-staff.
lawâyâ, pl. of لوية *lawiyya-t*.
 (لوب) *lâb*, U, INF. *luwâb*, *lawabân*, be thirsty, stand thirsting around the water without being able to get properly to it; — II. mix or anoint with the perfume ملاب *malâb*.
 (لوب) *lu'ub*, *lûb*, *laub*, thirst; — *lûba-t*, Libya; Ethiopia; Ethiopian, negro; tract with black stone; — *lûbiyy*, لابي *lâbiyy*, Libyan, Ethiopian, negro.
lûbâ, لوبيا *lûbiyâ*, لوبية *lûbiya-t*, bean.
 (لوت) *lât*, U, INF. *laut*, answer what one has not been asked for, conceal; لات حين, it is no time now for (oblique case).
 (لوث) *lâs*, U, INF. *laus*, wrap the turban round one's head; go around; roll about in the mouth; turn in the fat; take refuge with; stick always at home; — II. *talwîs*, prevent, hinder; soil; — V. INF. *talaw-wus*, be soiled, polluted, befouled; befoul one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiwâs*, be entangled, complicated.
 (لوث) *laus*, *lausâ-t*, dirt, mud; — *lûsa-t*, excitement, agitation, impetuosity; laziness, languidness; stupidity; fleshiness.
 (لوج) *lâj*, U, INF. *lawj*, turn about in the mouth; — II. INF. *talwîj*, deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve.
 (لوح) *lah*, U, INF. *lauh*, appear, lower, shine, lighten, flash; seem; — INF. *lauh*, *lûh*, *luwâh*, *luwûh*, *lawahân*, be thirsty; INF. *lauh* (also II.), change one's colour,

- disfigure; scorch, embrown; — II. see I.; make to flash; hold out bread to a dog; scorch, make swarthy; begin to ripen; — IV. INF. *ilâha-t*, appear; shine; shrink from; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâh*, suffer from thirst.
 (لوح) *lauh*, *lûh*, pl. *alwâh*, board, slab, slate to write upon; plank; wing of a door; shoulder-blade; also لوح *lûh*, air, atmosphere; — *lûh*, *lu'ûh*, thirst.
 الله *lauhas al-lâh*, God forbid! well done! bravo!
 (لوح) *lûh*, U, INF. *lauh*, mix; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâh*, get mixed.
 (لود) *lawid*, A, INF. *lawad*, be perverse, corrupt, defiant, refractory.
 (لود) *lâz*, U, INF. *lauz*, *lawâz*, *liwâz*, *luwâz*, *liyâz*, take for shelter or cover; take refuge with; be under one's protection; surround; — III. INF. *liyâz*, *mulâwaza-t*, take for shelter and refuge, flee to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilâza-t*, surround.
 (لود) *lauz*, pl. *alwâz*, asylum; bend of a valley; mountain-chain.
 (لود) *lauza'*, لودعي *lauza'iyy*, ingenious, witty; clever.
 (لوز) *lâz*, U, INF. *lauz*, take refuge with (إلى *ila*, ب *bi*); be under one's protection, depend on, belong to; become free, escape; eat; — II. INF. *talwîs*, fill with almonds.
 (لوز) *lauz*, *lûz*, almond; almond-tree; tonsil, parotid gland; confectionery of almonds; ل الهند *lauz al-hind*, quince.
 (لوزنج) *lauzînaj*, لوزية *lauziyya-t*, confectionery of almonds.
 (لوس) *lâs*, U, INF. *laus*, be fond of dainties, sweetmeats, &c.; turn about in the mouth; taste food.
 (لوش) m. *lâs*, U, INF. *laus*, be excessively tired and out of breath; be unable to move on; — II. INF. *talwîs*, id.; tire to the utmost, put out of breath.

(لوص) *lās*, U, INF. *laus*, peep through chinks, &c.; deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve; (m.) grow weary, become impatient.

لوص *laus*, tooth-ache; pain in the ears; sore throat; — *lausā-t*, pain in the hips; sciatica; (m.) weariness, ennui, impatience.

(لوط) *lāt*, U, I, INF. *lauṭ*, *laiṭ*, be in one's mind; bring together; smear, coat with loam, &c.; be a sodomite, pæderast; prevent, hinder, turn from (a.); — III. INF. *mulāwāṭa-t*, commit pæderasty with; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāt*, shoot at; — also X. INF. *istilāṭa-t*, claim unjustly as one's son.

لوط *lūt*, Lot; — *lūṭiyy*, sodomite; bandit.

(لوز) *lāz*, U, INF. *lauz* = (لاز).

(لوع) *lāʿ*, U, INF. *lauʿ*, take hold of and cause to fall sick (love); change one's colour, scorch; INF. *lauʿa-t*, feel sick from fright, grief, &c.; be ill; INF. *lauʿ*, *luʿūʿ*, be cowardly, perverse, avaricious; — II. INF. *talwīʿ*, cause one to suffer, weaken; — V. INF. *talawwuʿ*, feel unwell, suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāʿ*, burn with love; be depressed, saddened; — *lauʿa-t*, love-pain; heart-sickness; passion; sorrow; illness.

(لوع) *lāg*, U, INF. *laug*, roll about in the mouth and throw out.

(لوف) *lāf*, U, INF. *lauf*, eat, chew.

لوف *lūf*, a plant, dragon's-wort.

(لوق) *lāq*, U, INF. *lauq*, soften; slap; put wool into the ink-flask; — II. INF. *talwīq*, butter a dish; (m.) distort, curve.

لوق *lauq*, stupidity; — *lauqa-t*, incurvation, distortion.

(لوك) *lāk*, U, INF. *lauk*, turn about in the mouth and chew; chew slightly; attack one's honour.

لولا *lau-lā*, if not, unless; may be followed by the pronominal

suffixes, as: *lau-lā-hu*, unless he, &c.; — *laulāʿ*, calamity, misfortune, loss; — *lau-lāt*, INF. of (لولي).

لولب *laulab*, pl. *lawālīb*, tube of an alembic; tube, canal; spire, screw; (m.) spiral staircase; — لولبي *laulabī-y*, spiral, screw-formed.

(لولق) m.; — II. INF. *talauluq*, make sport of.

لولو *luʿluʿ*, *ḥ*, pl. *laʿālīʿ*, *laʿālī*, pearl, jewel; — *luʿluʿa-t*, doe; — *luʿluʿiyy*, pearl-coloured; dealer in pearls.

لولوان *luʿluʿān*, pearl-coloured.

لولي *laula*, INF. *ḥ*, make one a governor.

(لوم) *lām*, U, INF. *laum*, *lauma-t*, *malām*, *malāma-t*, blame, rebuke, reproach, scold; — II. INF. *talwīm*, blame violently; — III. INF. *liwām*, *mulāwama-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *ilāma-t* = II.; do anything blameworthy, deserve blame; — V. INF. *talawwum*, wait, tarry, delay (n.); — VI. INF. *talāwum*, reproach one another; — VIII. INF. *iltiyām*, be blamed, rebuked; — X. INF. *istilāma-t*, show one's self blameworthy.

لوم *laum*, blame, rebuke, reproach; fault, transgression; — *luʿm*, avarice, meanness, vice; — *luwam*, pl. of *lāʿim*, censurer, &c.; — *lauma-t*, blame, reproach; best honey; — *lūma-t*, who is accused, defendant; expectation, delay; — *luwama-t*, who finds fault with others, censurer; reproach.

لوما *laumāʿ*, blame, reproach; — *luʿamāʿ*, pl. of *lāʿim*.

لومان *luʿmān*, who deserves blame; pl. of *lāʿim*.

لومي *laumā*, blame, rebuke, reproach.

لون *laun*, pl. *alwān*, colour; exterior, form, shape; kind, sort,

species ; — II. *lawwan*, INF. *talwîn*, colour ; — V. INF. *talawwun*, be coloured ; be of many kinds, vary, change, be fickle ; — X. *ilwann*, INF. *ilwinân*, be coloured.

(لوه) *lâh*, U, INF. *lauh*, *lawahân*, shine and undulate (mirage) ; create.

(لوى) *lawa*, I, INF. *layy*, *luwiyy*, bend, turn to the right or left, incline ; twist ; heed, mind ; desist ; grow twenty years old ; INF. *layy*, *liyy*, *liyân*, delay the payment of a debt, deny a debt ; — INF. *layy*, *layân*, conceal from (عن 'an) ; — *lawî*, A, INF. *lawan*, turn (n.), bend (n.), incline (n.), be bent or crooked, make a bend ; be partial to ; waver ; suffer from colic ; — II. INF. *talwiya-t*, bend &c. much (a.) ; turn the head ; — III. INF. *liwâ'*, join with, make common cause with (مع ma') ; — IV. INF. *ilwâ'*, bend, turn, twist (a.) ; bend or turn the head ; turn the conversation to another topic ; delay a creditor ; give a sign with ; — V. INF. *talawwî*, be twisted ; turn, bend (n.) ; writhe (n.), move, stir (n.) ; — VII. INF. *illiwâ'*, id. ; incline more to one side ; be or grow perverse ; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâ'* = VII. ; be bent ; grow too difficult for (على 'ala) ; desist from (عن 'an).

(لوى) *liwan*, *liwa*, pl. *alwiya-t*, *alwâ'*, bend, curve ; pl. of *layya-t* ; — *luwan*, anything vain, futile ; — *lawiyy*, withered ; — *lawwiyy*, referring to the particle *lau*, conditional ; — *lawiyya-t*, pl. *lawâ'yâ*, food kept for anybody.

لى *lî*, to me ; — *layy*, winding, bending, twisting (s.) ; folds ; — *luyy*, pl. of *alwa*, bent backwards, &c. ; — *layya-t*, pl. *liwa-n*, bend, fold, twist (قلب

layya-t qalb, palpitation) ; woman ; relationship ; — *al-liyya-t*, aloes-wood.

(ليا), IV. *alya'*, INF. *ilyâ'*, be slow.

ليا *liyâ'*, a kind of vetch ; — *layyâ'*, f. of *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.

لياح *layâh*, *liyâh*, of a pure white ; morning.

لياذ *liyâz*, *liyâza-t*, refuge.

لياط *liyât*, advantage, profit, usury ; loam, cement ; dung ; pl. of *lîṭa-t* ; — *layyât*, active man.

لياق *layâq*, perseverance ; vast grass-plot ; — *liyâq*, flame, heat ; — *liyâqa-t*, appropriateness, fitness ; what is befitting, be-seeming ; decency ; elegance ; worthiness, merit ; aptitude, capability ; prudence.

ليالى *layâlî*, pl. of *lail* and *laila*.

ليام *li'âm*, pl. of *la'im* ; — *liyâma-t* = *lu'm*.

ليان *layân*, softness ; pleasantness ; — *liyân*, gentleness ; INF. of (لين) and (لوى) ; — *.

ليایل *layâyil*, pl. of *lail*.

(ليت) *lât*, I, INF. *lait*, prevent, hinder, avert ; (also IV.) diminish ; deceive, wrong ; — IV. INF. *ilâta-t*, see I.

ليت *laita*, يا ليت *yâ laita*, if only ! would that ! (may be followed by an accusative or the pronominal suffixes) ; ليت معرى *laita wa la'alla*, if and but, excuses, subterfuges.

(ليث) *lais*, pl. *luyûs*, lion ; strong capable man ; a kind of spider ; — *lîs*, a plant ; (also *layyis*) dense grass ; pl. of *alyas*, strong, courageous ; — II. *layyas*, and pass. *luyyis*, be like a lion ; perform great deeds ; — V. INF. *talayyus*, id.

(لير) *lâz*, I, INF. *laiz*, flee, seek refuge.

(ليس) *laisa*, not to be, not to have been, governing the acc. of the predicate; followed by a pronoun in the acc.=except, as: ليسك *laisa-ka*, ليس اياك *laisa iyyâ-ka*, except thee.

ليس *lîs*, pl. of الیس *alyas*, courageous, &c.; — *layas*, boldness, courage; carelessness, negligence; — II. m. *layyas*, INF. *talyîs*, coat or cement a wall; white-wash; fasten on, glue to; — VI. INF. *talâyus*, be of a good disposition.

(لأس) *lâs*, I, INF. *lais*, go aside, deviate; (also IV.) shake in order to pull out; — IV. INF. *ilâsa-t*, see I.; ask for a thing (عن 'an) from (acc.).

(لأط) *lât*, I, INF. *laiṭ*, accurse; wound, harm, injure; befit, beseem.

لأط *laiṭ*, *lîṭ*, colour; — *lîṭ*, skin, rind, crust; temper, bodily constitution; — *lîṭa-t*, pl. *lîṭ*, *liyât*, *alyât*, reed; lance; bow; temper.

لأطان *laiṭân*, Satan.

(لأع) *lâ'*, I, INF. *laya'ân*, be weary and sullen; INF. *lai'*, be cowardly, timorous, perverse.

(لأغ) *lâg*, I, INF. *laig*, beg, request, demand (2 acc.).

(لأف) *lâf*, I, INF. *laif*, eat; — II. INF. *talyîf*, have many and strong fibres.

لأف *lîf*, fibres, especially of the palm-tree, &c.

لأفس *liyafs*, bold, courageous.

(لأق) *lâq*, I, INF. *laiq*, befit, beseem; fit well; care for; preserve carefully; cling to, keep by; take refuge with (ب *bi*); I, INF. *laiq*, *lîqa-t*=IV.; — IV. INF. *ilâqa-t*, provide the ink-flask with fresh cotton impregnated with ink; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâq*, be entirely devoted and cling faithfully to; — X. INF. *istilâqa-t*, find fit, appropriate, beseeming; — *lîqa-t*,

cotton or raw silk impregnated with ink; loam, cement.

لأيل *lail*, *lâ*, pl. *layâl-in*, *layâlî*, *layâyil*, night; *al-laila-t*, last night; *lailata'iz-in*, in that very night; *zât-a-lailat-in*, one night; — *lail*, female bustard and her young; — III. *lâyâl*, INF. *mulâyala-t*, implore one's protection for a night, make a compact for a night.

لألا *lî'allî*=لأن *li-ann lâ*, lest; — *lailâ'*, f. of اليل *alyal*, long and dark; — *lailât*, night.

لألي *laila*, pl. *layâl-in*, *layâlî*, fragrance of wine; a female proper name; أم ليلي *umm laila*, red wine; — *lailiyy*, nightly, nocturnal.

لألم *lî'm*, *lîm*, concord, peace; — *luyyam*, pl. censurers, accusers.

لألمون *laimûn*, *lîmûn*, lemon, citron.

(لأين) *lân*, I, INF. *lain*, *liyân*, be or grow soft, tender, delicate; be of a gentle disposition; — II. INF. *talyîn*, soften (a.); pacify; purge; — III. INF. *liyân*, *mulâyana-t*, treat gently and kindly; — IV. INF. *ilâna-t*, *ilyân*=II.; — V. INF. *talayyun*, soften (n.); calm down (n.); — X. INF. *istilâna-t*, find or deem soft and delicate.

لأين *lain*, softness, delicacy, gentleness; soft, delicate, tender, gentle, kind, supple, pliable; — *lîn*, softness, tenderness, delicacy; (حرف اللين *ḥarf al-lîn*, soft consonant); *lî*, pl. *liyân*, best kind of palms; — *layyîn*, *lî*, pl. *-ûn*, *alyînâ'*, soft, tender, delicate; tanned; gentle, sociable; — *lîna-t*, leathern cushion; — *lîna-t*, softness; effeminacy; — *lîniyy*, *lî*, soft consonant.

(لأه) *lâh*, I, INF. *lah*, be covered, veiled; be high, sublime.

لأوان *lîwân*, pl. *lawâwîn*, vestibule with columns, portico, ante-room.

ليونة *luyûna-t*, softness, tenderness, delicacy.

ليل *luyail*, & *luyailiya-t*, short night.

لثيم *la'im*, pl. *li'am*, *lu'amâ'*, *lu'mân*, abject, vile, cowardly, niggardly; pl. *al'am*, *li'am*, equal, similar.

م

م *m*, as a numerical sign=40; abbreviation for Sunday and the month of *Muharram*; — *ma*, in composition for ما *mâ*.

ما *mâ*, which, what, whatever, all that which; how, how much! as long as; what? not; — *mâ'* (for ماة), pl. *miyâh*, *amwâh*, water; fluid, juice, sap; sperm; gloss, brightness (ما الوجهة *mâh al-wajh*, serenity of the face, honour, perspiration).

ماير *ma'âbir*, pl. of مشير *mi'bar*, &, large needle, &c.

مازن *ma'âzin*, pl. of معدنة *mi'zâna-t*, minaret, tower.

مارين *ma'ârîn*, pl. of مشران *mi'rân*, hiding-place of the game.

مازر *ma'âzir*, pl. of مشزر *mi'zar*, veil, &c.

مازيب *ma'âzib*, pl. of مشزاب *mi'zâb*, aqueduct, &c.

مال *ma'âl*, return, INF. of (اول).

مالي *ma'âlî*, pl. of ملاءة *mi'lât*, cloth round the waist of mourning women.

ماويد *ma'âwîd*, calamities.

ماب *ma'âb*, pl. *ma'âwib*, place which contains, to which one returns continually; reference; resort; hearth, focus; resting-place, station; return.

ماباة *ma'bât*, refusal, denial; f. of مابي *ma'bâ*.

مايد *ma'bid*, place, habitation, dwelling.

مايى *ma'bid*, pl. *ma'âbid*, hollow of the knee, inner side of the elbow.

مابلة *ma'bala-t*, place full of camels.

مايور *ma'bûr*, &, stung; suspected; (f.) fecundated.

مابي *ma'bâ*, f. *ma'bât*, abominable; — *ma'âbiyy*, &, pestilential.

مايين *mâ-bain*, between, among; interval.

ماتع *mâtî'*, long; preponderating, sinking (scale of a balance); tightly twisted; excellent.

ماتم *ma'tam*, pl. *ma'âtîm*, calamity; mourning, mourning assembly, gathering of the mourning-women.

ماتين *mâtîn*, real author.

ماتة *mâtta-t*, pl. *mawâtt*, honour, authority, consideration; reason, cause, occasion; means to obtain favour.

ماتونا *ma'túnâ'*, pl. of اتان *itân*, *atân*, she-ass.

ماتي *ma'tâ*, appearance, aspect; opposite side, place which one comes from; place of meeting, appointment; what is accessible or attainable; — *ma'tiyy*, patient of اتى *ata*, coming to pass, arriving, happening.

ماتاة *ma'ât*, calumny, slander.

مائد *ma'sid*, scout, spy.

ماترة *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, what leaves a trace, glorious deed, exploit, feat; eminent performance; memorial; tower; greatness, glory, honour.

مائل *mâsil*, effaced; — & *mâsila-t*, shining, giving light; lamp-stand, chandelier.

ماثم *ma'sam*, & *ma'sama-t*, pl. *ma'āsīm*, sin, wrong; also *ma'sim*, punishment.

ماثور *ma'sūr*, patient of (اثر), chosen, &c.; recorded; remarkable; far-famed; noble; tradition; excellent sword.

ماثية *ma'siya-t*, calumny, slander.

ماج *ma'j*, bitter, salt, briny; stupid; excited, agitated; excitement, agitation; battle; — *mājj*, salivating; weak and imbecile, especially from old age.

ماجد *mājid*, glorious, praise-worthy.

ماجريات *mājarayāt*, events, adventures.

ماجعة *māji'a-t*, strumpet.

ماجل *ma'jal*, *mājil*, pl. *ma'ājil*, watering-place, pond; — *mājil*, &, covered with blisters.

ماجن *mājin*, pl. *mujjān*, who talks at random or acts recklessly, impudent.

ماجرج *ma'jūj*, Magog, son of Japhet; the Scythians; Eastern Tartary.

ماجور *ma'jūr*, rewarded, paid; a vessel; flower-pot.

ماج *māh*, yoke; the white of an egg; — & *māha-t*, square courtyard, vestibule.

ماحش *māhiš*, glutton; burning.

ماحصل *mā-ḥaṣal*, result, produce; gain; revenue.

ماحط *māhiṭ*, dry.

ماحيق *māhiq*, pl. *mawāhiq*, patient of (محق), effacing, &c.; hot; intense; sharp; heat.

ماحيل *māhil*, dry, arid; niggard.

ماحوز *māhūz*, a fragrant plant.

ماحي *māh-in*, ماحي *māhī*, effacing, blotting out.

ماخذ *mā'haṣ*, bait; place where anything is to be found, taken or derived from; origin, source; mine; receptacle; *ma'āhiṣ*, pl. nets, snares, nooses, &c.

ماخرة *māhira-t*, pl. *mawāḥir*, furrowing the sea (ship).

ماحيص *māhiṣ*, pl. *mawāhiṣ*, in the throes of child-birth; on the point of confinement.

ماحيل *māhil*, fugitive.

ماخور *māhūr*, pl. *mawāḥir*, *mawāḥir*, wine-house; gambling-hell; brothel; company therein.

ماخير *ma'āḥir*, hind parts.

(ماد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, become juicy and begin to grow; be tender.

ماد *ma'd*, &, juicy, tender; — *mādd*, extending, stretching; wire-maker; — & *mādda-t*, pl. *mawadd*, matter, material; humour of the body; article, stipulation; object; steady increase.

مادبة *ma'daba-t*, *ma'duba-t*, pl. *ma'ādib*, entertainment, festival, banquet.

مادخ *mādiḥ*, great, magnificent, excellent.

مادة *mādiḥ*, pl. *muddah*, who praises.

مادور *ma'dūr*, pl. *ma'ādīr*, broken.

مادوم *ma'dūm*, bread to be eaten with meat or fish.

مادي *māddiyy*, &, material, referring to matter.

ماد *māz*, good-natured; cheerful.

ماذل *māzil*, weak; languishing.

مادن *mu'azzin*, who calls to prayer; — & *ma'zana-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.

مادونية *ma'zūniyya-t*, permission, leave, furlough (m.).

مادي *māziyy*, fresh and purest honey; also & *māziyya-t*, smooth armour; — & *māziyya-t*, gentle, mild (f.).

ماديانات *māziyānāt*, water-courses.

(مار) *ma'ar*, INF. *ma'r*, fill a skin bag; stir up enmity; — مئر *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, conceive hatred, enmity against; break open again (wound); — III. INF. *mi'ār*, *mumā'ara-t*, stir up enmity; — VIII. INF. *imti'ār*, be full of hatred against (علي 'ala).

مار *mār*, ماري *mārī*, master, lord, saint; — *mārr*, passing, passing by, past; pl. *mār-ra-t*, the passers-by.
 مارب *ma'rab*, time or place where anything is to happen; — *ma'rab*, *ma'rib*, & *ma'raba-t*, *ma'riba-t*, *ma'ruba-t*, pl. *ma'ārib*, what needs must happen, unavoidable, indispensable; need, want, necessity; aim, intention, purpose; — *ma'rib*, celebrated place in Yemen.
 ماري *mārij*, flame without smoke.
 ماري *māriḥ*, flowing.
 ماريد *māriḍ*, pl. *marada-t*, haughty, arrogant, defiant; rebel; devil, demon; pestle.
 مارز *ma'riz*, place of refuge, ambush.
 مارص *māris*, sown field, crop.
 مارستان *māristān*, hospital; asylum.
 مارض *māriḍ*, ill.
 مارع *māri'*, place abounding with grass.
 ماري *māriq*, pl. *māriqa-t*, apostate, schismatic, heretic; (m.) passer-by; thin as broth.
 مارن *mārin*, supple but strong; tip of the nose, nose; pestle.
 ماروت *mārūt*, a fallen angel, companion to *hārūt*.
 مارورة *mārūra-t*, plump but delicate girl.
 ماروش *ma'rūs*, created, formed.
 ماروض *ma'rūd*, worn-eaten; afflicted with a cold; possessed by a demon, epileptic.
 ماروط *ma'rūt*, tanned with the bark of the tree *arṭa*.
 ماروق *ma'rūq*, blighted.
 ماروك *ma'rūk*, origin, root.
 مارومة *ma'rūma-t*, of handsome form (girl); deserted, empty.
 ماري *mārī*, &, of a bright whiteness; a garment; *mārī* = مار *mār*; also & *māriyya-t*, *qaṭa*-bird; — & *māriya-t*, a female proper name (Mary).
 مارفة *māzifa-t*, pl. *ma'āzif*, human excrement.

مازي *ma'ziq*, narrow battle-field; war, battle.
 مازم *ma'zim*, pl. *ma'āzim*, narrow place; mountain-pass; narrow battle-field; straitened circumstances.
 مازن *māzin*, ova of ants.
 مازو *ma'zuww*, worn-out.
 مازی *māzī*, separate, apart.
 (ماس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, be angry with; stir up enmity; — مئس *ma'is*, A, INF. *ma'as*, gape, be large (wound).
 ماس *mās*, fickle, full of levity, frivolous; diamond; — *māss*, &, touching, adjacent, adjoining; closely related; urgent and important.
 ماسدة *ma'sada-t*, tract abounding with lions; thicket full of lions.
 ماسط *māsiṭ*, salt (adj.); purgative.
 ماسو *ma'suww*, healed.
 ماسوا *mā-sawā*, except, besides; external; worldly things.
 ماسور *ma'sūr*, taken prisoner, bound; afflicted with disury; — & *ma'sūra-t*, tube of a pipe; water-pipe; barrel of a gun.
 ماسي *māsi'* = ماسجن *mājin*.
 (ماش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, repel, keep off; wash the ground.
 ماش *mās*, bad furniture; a kind of vetch or pea; — *mās-in*, see *māsi*.
 ماشط *māsiṭ*, &, ag. of (مشط), comb, &c.; — & *māsiṭa-t*, woman who dresses the hair of a bride.
 ماشور *māśūr*, sawn.
 ماشي *māsi* (ماش *mās-in*), pl. *muśāt*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; rich in cattle; narrator; *māsiy-an*, on foot; — & *māsiya-t*, pl. *mawāsi*, cattle.
 ماشير *ma'āsīr*, pl. of مشار *mi'sār*, saw.
 (ماص) *ma'aṣ*, noble white camels; — *māṣṣ*, sucking.
 ماصر *ma'sar*, *ma'sir*, pl. *ma'āsir*, prison.

ماصل *māsil*, leaking; sour; a little, paltry.

ماض *mād-in*, see ماضى *mādī*.

ماضغ *māḍig*, agent of (مضغ), chew; du. *māḍigān*, two veins in the jaws, jaws; — *ḍ māḍiga-t*, jaw.

ماضوى *māḍawiyy*, referring to the past.

ماضى *mādī* (ماض *mād-in*), *ḍ*, passed; past (s.); dead; quick, nimble; penetrating, sharp; effective, successful; lion; who signs, puts his seal to; past tense, preterite.

ماطر *māṭir*, pl. *mawāṭir*, rainy.

ماطور *ma'ṭūr*, well with a side gallery; — *ḍ ma'ṭūra-t*, pail.

ماطوم *ma'ṭūm*, constipated.

ماعدا *mā-'adā*, without regard to, not considering, besides, moreover, excepting.

ماعر *ma'iz*, m. f., f. also *ḍ*, pl. *ma-wā'iz*, goat; goat-skin; sinewy, strong; cunning, versatile.

ماعوط m. *ma'ūt*, heavy shower.

ماعون *mā'ūn*, pl. *mawā'in*, household utensils; bark, boat; (m.) ream of paper; taxes upon the believers.

ماعى *mā'i*, juicy, tender.

مافوق *ma'fūq*, imbecile; credulous; deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; unfortunate.

مافون *ma'fūn*, rotten, foul; stupid; lazy and good-for-nothing.

(ماى) *ma'iq*, A, INF. *ma'aq* (also VIII.), sob; — IV. INF. *im'āq*, fall a-sobbing; — VIII. INF. *imti'āq*=I.; — *ḍ ma'qa-t*, sobbing, sighing.

ماى *ma'q*, *māq*, *ḍ ma'qa-t*, *māqa-t*, inner corner of the eye.

ماقط *māqit*, quite exhausted; pl. *muqut*, bridle, halter, rope of the bucket; soothsayer; also *ma'qit*, narrowest part of a battle-field; thick of the battle.

ماقى *ma'qan*, pl. *ma'āq-in*, *ma'āqī*, also *māqī*, *māq-in*, *māqī*, pl.

mawāqī, *mawāqī*, inner corner of the eye.

ماكت *mākit*, ماکث *mākis*, staying, dwelling; lasting, durable.

ماكد *mākid*, *ḍ*, lasting, yielding milk or water all the year round, perennial.

ماكر *mākir*, pl. *makara-t*, cunning impostor.

ماکس *mākis*, tax-gatherer.

ماكل *ma'kal*, INF. of (اکل), eat, &c.; — *ḍ ma'kala-t*, *ma'kula-t*, food, victuals; feasting; pantry.

ماکم *ma'kam*, *ma'kim*, *ḍ ma'kama-t*, pl. *ma'ākim*, protruding hip.

ماکول *ma'kūl*, pat. of (اکل), eaten, eatable; article of food; pl. *ma'kūlāt*, victuals; — *mākūl*, pl. *mawākūl*, id.

ماکوم *ma'kūm*, pale with grief, grieved.

(مال) *ma'al*, مائل *ma'il*, A, INF. *ma'āla-t*, *mu'ūla-t*, grow thick and fat; INF. *ma'l*,—also *ma'ul*, INF. *ma'āla-t*, be not prepared for.

مال *māl*, pl. *amwāl*, property, possession (کتاب مالى *kitāb mālī*, my book); fortune, money, revenue, rent; wealth, riches; finances; cube of a number; *māl dāmin*, bail; *ḍ*, pl. *māla-t*, *mālūn*, rich, wealthy; — *ma'āl*, return; end of man, death; place where one returns to, refuge, resort; centre; essence, substance; real meaning, tendency, pith; aim, issue, consequences; — *māll*, tired, weary, sulky; — *ḍ māla-t*, see above; pl. of مائل *mā'il*; — *ma'la-t*, pl. *mī'āl*, meadow; mill; wheel of a mill.

مالج *mālaḡ*=مالق *mālaq*.

مالح *mālih*, salt (adj.), briny.

مالطة *mālṭa-t*, Malta.

مالطى *mālṭiyy*, Maltese.

مالغ *mālig*, pl. *mullūg*, impure, abject, reprobate; fornicator.

مالف *ma'laf*, familiar place; abode; company.

مالق *mālaq, māliq*, roller (to level the ground); trowel (Pers.); — *māliq*, flatterer.
 مالك *mālik*, pl. *umlūk*, possessor, owner, master; the angel of hell; *mālik al-ḥazīn*, heron; pl. *mullāk, mullak*, f. ♂, king; — *ma'lak*, angel; — ♂ *ma'luka-t*, pl. *ma'ālik*, message, missive; — *mālikiyy*, ♂, kingly, royal; — ♂ *mālikiyya-t*, possession, right of possession.
 مالو *ma'luww*, tanned with the bark of the tree *al-an*.
 مالوس *ma'lūs*, mad, possessed by a demon.
 مالوش m. *mālūs*, pl. *mawālīs*, wall-cricket.
 مالوق *ma'lūq*, mad.
 مالوك *ma'lūk*, ambassador, envoy.
 مالولة *ma'lūla-t*, languid, sullen.
 مالون *mālūn*, pl. of مال *māl*.
 مالوة *ma'lūh*, adored.
 مالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of *مائلة* *mi'lāt*; — *ma'āliyy*, ♂, referring to the future life; central; having a tendency; — *mālī'*, filling (adj.), full; — *māliyy*, rich; referring to fortune and revenue, financial; — ♂ *māliyya-t*, finances; wealth.
 ماليخوليا *mālīḥolīyā*, melancholy.
 (ماما) *ma'ma'*, INF. ♂, bleat.
 مامل *ma'mal*, place hoped for, object of hope.
 مامن *ma'man*, place of safety; person in whom one confides.
 ماموت *ma'mūt*, determinate, fixed.
 مامود *ma'mūd*, term, end, aim.
 مامور *ma'mūr*, pat. of (أمر), ordered, &c.; order, command, precept; delegate, plenipotentiary, official; — ♂ *ma'mūra-t*, numerous; order, command.
 مامورية *ma'mūriyya-t*, order, command, commission; office; obedience.
 مامول *ma'mūl*, hoped-for, desired, expected; hope, expectation.
 ماموم *ma'mūm*, injured in the dura mater or the brain.

مامون *ma'mūn*, secured, &c.; exempt; spared; person in whom one confides, trustworthy; persevering and reliable; uncle on mother's side.
 ماموة *ma'mūh*, afflicted with an eruption of the skin; mad.
 ماميثا *māmīṣā*, sap of a kind of poppy.
 (مان) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, hit in the hypochondres; provision; — II. INF. *tam'ina-t*, prepare, make ready; = III.; — III. INF. *mu-mā'ana-t*, consider carefully; — ♂ *ma'na-t*, pl. *-āt, mu'ūn, mu'un*, hypochondres; abdomen; fat of the peritoneum.
 مانع *māni'*, pl. *mana'a-t*, pat. of (منع), hindering, &c.; pl. also *mawāni'*, hindrance, obstacle; prevention; inaccessible, inconquerable, opposing a strong defence; miserly.
 مانوس *ma'nūs*, familiar; familiar friend or companion, house-companion; — ♂ *ma'nūsa-t*, fire.
 مانوي *mānawīyy*, Manichean.
 ماء *māh*, water; town, city; ♂, stupid, cowardly; — ♂ *māha-t*, full well; measles.
 ماهج *māhij*, thin (fluid).
 ماهد *māhid*, who speaks; God.
 ماهر *māhir*, pl. *mahara-t*, prudent and experienced, well-versed, master of one's art.
 ماهن *māhin*, domestic-servant.
 ماهول *ma'hūl*, ♂, populated, inhabited; — ♂ *ma'hūla-t*, inhabitable house.
 ماهي *māhī*, who makes water to spring; — *māhiyy*, ♂, watery, stupid, cowardly; Median; — ♂ *māhiyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing (what a thing is); state, condition; appointment, salary.
 (ماو) *ma'ā*, U, INF. *ma'w*, widen, stretch, lengthen out; — INF. *mu'ā'*, mew; — V. INF. *tama''ī*, be widened, stretched, lengthened.

ماو *ma'w*, violence, vehemence, severity; — *ma'wa-t*, low ground; — *ma'âwa-t*, hospitality.

ماوا *ma'wâ* = ماوى *ma'wan*; — *ma'wât*, habitation.

ماوب *ma'âwib*, pl. of ماب.

ماود *ma'âwid*, pl. evils, calamities.

ما وراء *mâ warâ'*, what is behind; *mâ warâ' n-nahar*, Transoxiana.

ماوز *ma'waz*, place abounding with geese.

ماوف *ma'ûf*, injured, hurt.

ماولع *mu'aula'*, ماولق *mu'aulaq*, mad.

ماوى *mâwî*, blue (m.); — *ma'wan*, *ma'wa*, *ma'wî*, n. u. *ma'wât*, habitation, dwelling; quarter; place of refuge, asylum; paradise; — *ma'wiyy*, *ma'wiyya-t*, watery; terminating or rhyming in ما; — *ma'wiyya-t*, watery substance, juice, sap (m.); — *ma'wiya-t*, compassion; — *ma'wiyya-t*, pl. *ma'wiyy*, mirror, looking-glass.

(ماى) *ma'a*, INF. *ma'y*, widen, stretch; stir up discord; set to a work with utmost zeal; put forth leaves; — IV. INF. *im'â*, be one hundred, make full a hundred; — V. INF. *tama''î*, be widened.

ماى *mâ'iyy* = مائى; — *mi'a-t*, pl. *mi'ân*, *mi'ât*, *mi'a*, *miyy*, hundred.

مائت *mâ'it*, dying; موت *maut* *mâ'it*, slow hard death.

مائدة *mâ'ida-t*, pl. *mawâ'id*, table (particularly covered with food); circle, circumference.

مائر *mâ'ir*, pl. *muyyâr*, *mayyâra-t*, who travels about; importer; corn-merchant; purveyor, contractor; — *mâ'ira-t*, flowing (blood).

مائس *ma'is*, walking proudly along.

مايع *mâ'i'*, pl. *mawâ'i'*, fluid; melting; also *mâ'i'a-t*, pl. *mâ'i'ât*, fluid (s.); oil of myrrh and other fluid perfumes; flow-

ing hair on the forehead of a horse.

مائى *mâ'iq*, pl. *mauqa*, stupid.

مايوس *ma'yûs*, despairing; — *ma'yûsiyya-t*, despair.

مائى *mâ'iyy*, watery, referring to water, aquatic; referring to the particle ما *mâ*; — *mâ'iya-t*, mewling animal, cat; — *mâ'iyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing; watery substance, juice, sap.

مباح *mubâh*, allowed, left to one's free will, indifferent; common or open to all; pl. f. *mubâhât*, indifferent actions, permitted pleasures; — *mubâhiyya-t*, allowableness.

مباد *mubâd*, annihilated, destroyed.

مبا . . . *mubâ* . . . *mubâ* . . . *t*, to be looked for under (ب . . . III.), for instance—

مبادر *mubâdir*, ag. of (بدن III.), hastening to the front, &c.; mature youth; — *mubâdara-t*, INF. of the same; haste, zeal; undertaking; beginning, attack.

مبادهة *mubâdaha-t*, surprise.

مبادى *mubâdî*, pl. of مبدأ *mabdâ'*, مبدو *mabdu'*.

مبادة *mubâza'a-t*, obscenity.

مبازرة *mubâzara-t*, dissipation.

مبار *mabârr*, pl. of مبار *mubirr*; — *mubârra-t*, benevolence; fulfilment of one's duty.

مباراة *mubârât*, contention, competition; — *mubâra'a-t*, dismissal of a wife in an amicable way; separation from a partner.

مبارى *mabârî*, pl. of مبار *mibrût*; — *mubârî* (*mubâr-in*), adversary, competitor, rival.

مبازمة *mubâzama-t*, resolution; undertaking.

مباشر *mubâsir*, ag. III. of (بشر), who carries out by himself, &c.; agent, factor, plenipotentiary, proxy; inspector; — *mubâsara-t*, personal management, superintendence, inspection; beginning; good tidings.

مباشرة *mubāṣara-t*, out-look, watch.
 مباطنة *mubāṭana-t*, secret consultation.
 مباع *mubā'*, for sale.
 مباغضة *mubāgaḍa-t*, mutual hatred.
 مباك *mibāk*, little stick to stir about the ink.
 مباكات *mubākāt*, crying in common.
 مبال *mabāl*, urinary canal; — *ḍ mubāla-t*, solicitude.
 مبالغة *mubāлага-t*, INF. III. of (بلع); exaggeration; hyperbola; industry; emphasis; superiority.
 مبالى *mubālī* (مبال *mubāl-in*), solicitous, attentive, intent upon.
 مبان *mubān*, separated; — *mabān-in*, and—
 مباني *mabānī*, pl. of مبني *mabna*.
 مباءة *mabā'a-t*, habitation; lair; resting-place for camels; nest of bees; womb, matrice.
 مباهاة *mubāhāt*, vainglory, boasting, arrogance; glory, honour.
 مباحث *mubāhit*, liar; — *ḍ mubāhata-t*, telling lies.
 مباوڪ *mubāwik*, intermeddler.
 مبیت *mubitt*, who divorces irrevocably his wife.
 مبتاع *mubtā'*, seller; sold, bought.
 مبتدا *mubtada'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; substantive, subject.
 . . مبدت . . . *mubt* . . ., to be looked for under (. . ب VIII.), as—
 مبتدع *mubtada'*, patient, *mubtadi'*, agent of (دع VIII.); *mubtadi'*, innovator, sectarian.
 مبتدی *mubtadī*, beginner, disciple, novice.
 مبتر *mubattar*, clipped, maimed; incomplete.
 مبتری *mubtara*, cut smooth with a hatchet.
 مبتغى *mubtaga*, pl. *mubtagayāt*, much desired, sought for; requisite, due; — *mubtagī*, craving for; lion.
 مبطل *mubattal*, formed in perfect beauty; — *mubtill*, moistened,

wetted through; recovering (adj.).
 مبتلى *mubtala*, visited by calamity; addicted to; — *mubtalī*, who exacts an oath.
 مبتهر *mubtahar*, spoken of publicly.
 مبتوت *mabtūt*, decisive; — *ḍ mabtūta-t*, divorced (woman).
 مبتش *mubta'is*, who accuses destiny.
 مبثور *mabsūr*, envied; very rich.
 مبحح *mubahbah*, considerable.
 مبحث *mabhas*, pl. *mabāhis*, place or time of examination; examination, investigation or anything which deserves such; — *ḍ mabhisā-t*, pl. *mabāhis*, investigation, disquisition, debate, disputation; pl. points under debate.
 مبهر *mubhar*, briny.
 مبعرج *mubahzaj*, boiling.
 مبعرج *mabḥūh*, hoarse.
 مبعرة *mabhara-t*, what brings on a foul breath; pl. *mabāhir*, censer.
 مبخضة *mibhada-t*, churn.
 مبخلة *mabḥala-t*, object of avarice or of solicitude.
 مبخوت *mabḥūt*, fortunate.
 مبخور *mabḥūr*, perfumed; intoxicated.
 مبدا *mabdan*, wilderness, desert; — *mabda'*, *mubda'*, *ḍ mabda'a-t*, pl. *mabādī'*, beginning, commencement; origin, source; principle, fundamental proposition.
 مبدد *mubaddad*, dispersed; squandered.
 مبدع *mabda'*, new invention; place or time of invention; fiction; pl. f. *mubda'āt*, innovations, heresies; — *mubdi'*, inventor, innovator, heretic; forger of lies.
 مبدن *mubaddan*, corpulent.
 مبددة *mibdah*, improvisator; — *mubdah*, ex tempore; improvised.

مبدو *mabdau*, desert; — *mabdu'*, *mabdû'*, pl. *mabâdi'*, *mabûdi'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; — *mabdû'*, afflicted with small-pox.
مبدوح *mabdûh*, far-stretched.
مبدى *mubdî*, beginner; inventor; who makes known; experienced.
مبذل *mibzal*, ة, pl. *mubâzil*, worn-out or every-day garment.
مبزم *mibzam*, strong.
مبذول *mabzûl*, spent, squandered; costly present.
مبىر *mubirr*, pl. *mabûrr*, strong, more powerful; prudent; excelling; — ة *mabarra-t*, pl. -ât, good work; pious foundation; love for parents or children; bounty.
مبىرا *mabran*, *mabra*, place where a pen is mended; — *mibra*, pen-knife; razor; knife; hatchet; — ة *mibrât*, pl. *mabârî*, pen-knife; carving-knife; file; — *mubrât*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
مبىر *mubarbir*, lion.
مبىرد *mabrad*, ة *mabrada-t*, refreshment; — *mibrad*, pl. *mabârid*, file; — *mubrid*, cooling; post-master; — *mubarrad*, cooled; handsome of face; also *mubrad*, struck by hail; — *mubarrid*, cooling; pl. -ât, refreshments.
مبىردانة *mibridâna-t*, cold food.
مبىرز *mabraz*, pl. *mabâriz*, battle-field; amphitheatre; privy.
مبىرسة *mibraša-t*, rasp for scraping cheese (m.).
مبىرغث *mubargas*, full of fleas.
مبىرق *mabraq*, morning-dawn.
مبىرقع *mubarqa'*, veiled; ة, having a white head; — ة *mubarqi'a-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead.
مبىرك *mabrak*, pl. *mabârik*, place where the camel kneels down; — ة *mubrika-t*, fire.
مبىرم *mibram*, pl. *mabârim*, spindle of a spinning-wheel; — *mubram*, doubly-twisted or spun, strong;

irresistible (fate); — *mubrim*, strengthening; obtrusive; morose; urgent.
مبىرور *mabrûr*, justified, acquitted; received into the mercy of God; pious, dutiful; equitable, just.
مبىروز *mabrûz*, published, edited (book); — *mubarwaz*, framed (picture, m.).
مبىرود *mabrûd*, leprous; grown poor by liberality.
مبىروة *mabruwa-t*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
مبىرى *mubra*, healed, cured; — *mubarra*, freed, free; — *mabriyy*, cut, carved, mended (pen).
مبىزر *mibzar*, beetle (of a washer).
مبىزغ *mibzag*, pl. *mabâzig*, lancet of a veterinary surgeon.
مبىزقة *mibzaqa-t*, spittoon.
مبىزل *mibzal*, ة *mibzala-t*, strainer for wine.
مبىزم *mibzam*, tooth.
مبىزور *mabzûr*, having a large progeny.
مبىضا *mabsaṭ*, open space; — *mibsas*, place where the carpets, &c. are spread.
مبىسم *mabsam*, pl. *mabâsim*, smiling (s.); — *mabsim*, pl. *mabâsim*, smiling lips, smiling teeth, beauty.
مبىسور *mabsûr*, afflicted with piles.
مبىش *mubaššir*, ag. of (بشر II.), who brings glad tidings, &c.; preacher, evangelist, paraclete; pl. f. *mubašširât*, clouds announcing rain.
مبىسار *mabsar*, ة *mabsara-t*, convincing proof, evident fact; — *; — ة *mubsira-t*, evident sign.
مبىشع *mibša'*, pl. *mabâdi'*, lancet; pen-knife, carving-knife or tool.
مبىطان *mibṭân*, paunch-bellied, glutton.
مبىطاة *mabṭa'a-t*, delay.
مبىطخة *mabṭaḥa-t*, melon-field.
مبىطن *mubaṭṭan*, having the belly flat from hunger; lined; — ة *mabaṭṭana-t*, having an elegant

waist (woman); small boat, felucca.
 مبطّة *mibaṭṭa-t*, lancet.
 مبطل *mabṭūl*, lamed, paralysed.
 مبطن *mabṭūn*, extended; suffering from colic.
 مبصرة *mubazzira-t*, woman who circumcises girls.
 مبعث *mab'as*, message.
 مبعده *mib'ad*, who travels far; — *.
 مبعده *mab'ar*, gut; also *mib'ar*, dung-hill; stable; — *ḥ mab'ara-t*, anus (of animals).
 مبعوض *mab'ūd*, tormented by flies.
 مبعوق *mab'ūq*, burst; embossed.
 مبعوطة *mabgūt*, place where or manner in which anything is sought for.
 مبعولا *mabgūlā'*, pl. of *bagl*, mule.
 مبعي *mabgī*, honoured, sought for; — *mabgiyy*, wronged.
 مبي *mibaqq*, talkative, garrulous.
 مبقرة *mabqara-t*, path, road.
 مبقل *mubqil*, pushing forth leaves; — *ḥ mabqala-t*, *mabqula-t*, pl. *mabāqil*, kitchen-garden.
 مبقم *mubaqqam*, dyed red with basil-wood.
 مبقوق *mabqūs*, hated; confused.
 مبقور *mabqūr*, burst.
 مبكار *mibkār*, premature, early; fertile.
 مبكر *mubkir*, early rain; — also *mubakkir*, who sets out or does anything early in the morning, early riser.
 مبكل *mubakkal*, provided with buckles or buttons.
 مبكم *mubakkim*, silent, dumb.
 مبكونة *mabkūna-t*, abject, depraved (f.).
 مبل *miball*, resolute; — *mubill*, companion, helper.
 مبلبل *mubalbil*, who brings on confusion, revolutionist.
 مبلة *muballa-t*, well arranged, in good order.
 مبلد *mublid*, old well.
 مبلس *mublis*, despairing, desperate; silent; gloomy, morose.

مبلط *mubliṭ*, what leads to beggary; also *mublaṭ*, beggar; — *mubliṭ*, *muballiṭ*, pavior.
 مبلع *mabla'*, gullet; sink-hole, drain; — *mibla'*, glutton.
 مبلع *mablag*, pl. *mabālig*, sum, amount; result, product, quotient; place of arrival; goal, aim; acme; a multitude, many; — *.
 مبلق *mablaq*, grater; — *.
 مبلم *mublim*, swelling, swollen.
 مبلندی *mublandi*, fleshy, strong.
 مبلود *mablūd*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبنة *mabnāt*, *mibnāt*, tanned skin as a seat; portmanteau.
 مبندق *mubandiq*, fusileer.
 مبني *mabnan*, *mabnī*, pl. *mabān-in*, *mabānī*, building (s.); foundation; — *mubnī*, instigator; — *mabniyy*, *ḥ*, built, founded; indeclinable; terminating or rhyming in (ب *bi*).
 مبهر *mubahrir*, dazzlingly beautiful.
 مبهم *mubham*, unknown; indistinct, dark, obscure; general, indefinite; dumb; locked, closed; strictly forbidden; demonstrative pronoun; — *mubhim*, who conceals, speaks obscurely.
 مبهور *mabhūl*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبهيات *mubahiyyāt*, aphrodisiacs.
 مبوا *mubawwa'*, *mabwū'*, dwelling, lodging, quarter; night-lodging.
 مبوس *mubawwis*, kissing (adj.).
 مبول *mibwal*, *ḥ mibwala-t*, urinal, pot; bladder; — *mubwil*, *mubawwil*, diuretic.
 مبيت *mabīt*, place where the night is passed; night-lodging; bedroom; house; INF. of (بيت); — *ḥ mubayyata-t*, married woman.
 مبيح *mubih*, ag. of (برج iv.), who makes known, &c.; lion.
 مبيد *mubīd*, destroyer; God.
 مبيض *mubīd*, place where eggs are

laid or ova deposited; — *mubîd*, bleacher, fuller; — * .
 مبیط *mubaiṭir*, veterinary surgeon; smith; — *mubaiṭar*, shoed (m.).
 مبیع *mabî'*, sale; sold; — *mubî'*, seller; — *mubî'iy*, for sale (m.).
 مبین *mubîn*, distinct, clear, manifest, evident; true; — * .
 مبیوع *mabyû'*, sold, what can be bought, for sale.
 مبی *mubî'*, ♂, hard, difficult.
 (مت) *matt*, v, INF. *matt*, stretch; pull the rope out of the well, draw water.
 (متا) *mata'*, INF. *mat'*, beat, cudgel; stretch.
 متاب *matâb*, turning back (s.), repentance, penance; place where one returns to; — ♂ *mutâba-t*, penitential vow.
 . . . متا *muta'* . . ., to be looked for under (. . . v.); — *mutâ* . . ., ♂ *mutâ* . . . t, to be looked for under (. . . t III.), for instance—
 متابت *muta'abbî*, ag. of (v. ابت), glowing.
 متابع *mutâbî'*, ag. of (III. تبع), following; successor, partisan; obedient; — *mutâba'*, pat. of the same; strong, firm; — ♂ *mutâba'a-t*, INF. of the same; following (s.), obedience.
 متابی *muta'abbî*, refractory.
 متاث *muta'assis*, ag. of (v. اث), having handsome furniture; well-to-do.
 متاثر *muta'assir*, receiving an impression; confounded, grieved.
 متاجر *matâjir*, pl. merchandise, goods; — ♂ *mutâjara-t*, commerce, traffic.
 متاجل *muta'ajjil*, coming in time; hitting the aim.
 متاح *mutâḥ*, fixed, appointed, ordained; (day) of death; — *mattâḥ*, long; astride.
 متاحد *muta'ahhid*, united.
 متاخر *muta'ahhir*, ag. of (v. اخر), lagging behind, &c.; modern.

متاحی *muta'ahhî*, acting like a brother; — *muta'âhî*, united in brotherhood.
 متادب *muta'addib*, *muta'addab*, well educated, literary, refined, polite; chastised.
 متادی *muta'azzî*, hurt, injured, grieved.
 متاريس *matârîs*, pl. of متراس *mitrâs*.
 متاركة *mutâraka-t*, INF. of (ترك III.); truce, amnesty.
 متامر *muta'assir*, apologizing, making excuses (adj.); who seeks a delay or respite.
 متاسی *muta'âsî*, comforting and assisting one another; — *muta'-assî*, who consoles himself or allows himself to be consoled, who suffers patiently.
 متاع *matâ'*, pl. *amti'at*, usufruct; property, possessions; goods, merchandise; furniture, utensils, household things, clothes, &c.; penis; metals; profit, gain; f. ♂, pl. *mutû'*, expressing possession, as: كتاب متاعك *kitûb matâ'ak*, thy book; بغلة *bagla-t muta'a-t ar-rajul*, the man's mule, &c.
 متاعيس *matâ'îs*, pl. of متعوس *mat'ûs*.
 متاق *mit'aq*, strong and swift.
 متالاة *mutâlât*, succession; musical accompaniment.
 متالم *muta'allim*, ag. of (v. الم), suffering pain, &c.; compassionate.
 متالی *mutâlî*, succeeding, following; who accompanies (in music); f. pl. *mutâliyât*, things following in succession.
 متام *matâ-ma*, how long? until when? — *mit'âm*, woman who bears twins; also *mit'am*, *mutâ'am*, pl. *mata'im*, woven with a double woof; — ♂ *muta'ama-t*, such a texture.
 متامل *muta'ammil*, ag. of (v. امل), looking at long and attentively, &c., thoughtful, contemplative.
 متاممة *mutâmama-t*, INF. of (تم)

III.) ; endeavour to complete a thing.
 مئانی *muta'annis*, female, effeminate ; lady's man.
 مئانی *matána-t*, firmness, solidity, strength, power of resistance ; strength of will ; obstinacy, obduracy ; fortification, castle ; — *mutánna-t*, comparison.
 مئانی *muta'ahkih*, sighing.
 مئانی *muta'ayyim*, ag. of (ایم v.), widowed ; single, unmarried.
 مئانی *matá'im*, pl. of مئانی *mit'ám*.
 مئانی *mutibb*, weakening (adj.).
 مئانی *muta*, to be looked for under (. . . . II.), (. . . v.) or (. . . VI.), throwing out a letter of prolongation or a doubled letter, as : مئانی *mutabahtir*, ag. of (بختار II.), pompous ; — مئانی *muta-bádd* (for *muta-bádid*), ag. of (دد badad, دد VI.), who comes to close quarters ; — مئانی *muta-baddid*, ag. of (دد v.), dispersed.
 مئانی *mutabádíl*, ag. of (دل VI.), exchanging ; alternate, stepping in alternately for one another ; mutual, reciprocal.
 مئانی *mutabádi*, taking after the inhabitants of the desert, rude, barbarous, grown wild, savage.
 مئانی *mutabári*, *mutabári*, contending with, opposing, competing with one another ; du. day and night.
 مئانی *mutabáti*, who delays, tarries, lags behind ; lazy.
 مئانی *mutabajjil*, feeling honoured.
 مئانی *mutabahtir*, pompous.
 مئانی *mutabaddi*, innovator, sectarian, heretic.
 مئانی *mutabaddi*, beginner ; inhabitant of the desert.
 مئانی *mutabarrir*, pious, godly ; true, just ; — *mutabarrar*, justified, acquitted.
 مئانی *mutabarra*, acquitted ; — *mutabarrí*, guiltless, free.
 مئانی *muttabis*, ag. of (بیس VIII.), dry, withered.

مئانی *mutabaşbiş*, ag. of (بصص II.), wagging the tail ; flattering.
 مئانی *mutabaşsil*, enfolded in one another.
 مئانی *mutbi*, who follows ; — *mutabi*, ag. of (تبع VIII.), id. ; who pursues or seeks eagerly ; client, protégé.
 مئانی *mutbal*, *mutabbal*, seasoned with greens ; — *mutbil*, seasoning ; what harms, weakens.
 مئانی *matban*, & *matbana-t*, loft for straw or hay ; — *muttabin*, wearing the short trowsers تبان *tubbân* ; — *mutabbán*, straw-coloured ; — *mutabbín*, sagacious, prudent.
 مئانی *mutabanna*, adopted ; — *mutabanní*, who adopts.
 مئانی *matbû*, pat. of (تبع), followed, &c. ; leader, prince, chief, sovereign ; high-priest ; prefect ; — *mutabawwi*, ag. of (برع v.), long, &c.
 مئانی *matbûl*, pat. of (تبل), sick ; weakened, unnerved, maddened ; mad ; — *mutabawwil*, ag. of (برل v.), making water.
 مئانی *mutabayyit*, married.
 مئانی *mutatâbi*, ag. of (تبع VI.), happening or doing in succession, &c. ; finely and symmetrically made (horse).
 مئانی *mutatâli*, following one another in unbroken succession.
 مئانی *mutatahtih*, stammering.
 مئانی *mutasâqil*, heavy, clumsy ; sullen, lazy ; cowardly.
 مئانی *mutasâwib*, متشاب *mutasâ'ib*, yawning (m.).
 مئانی *mutasabbib*, consolidated, ordered ; who carries through with perseverance.
 مئانی *mutajâsi*, sitting on one's knees.
 مئانی *mutajâzi*, pressing creditor.
 مئانی *mutajâ'il*, who fixes the price or wages.
 مئانی *mutajâfi*, inclined sideways, sliding off.

متجانب *mutajānib*, shunning, on one's guard; cautious.
 متجانس *mutajānis*, of the same kind, homogeneous.
 متجانن *mutajānin*, half mad.
 متجاور *mutajāwir*, neighbouring.
 متجبر *mutajabbir*, ag. of (جبر v.), set (bone), &c.; *al-mutajabbir*, lion.
 متجر *matjar*, commerce, traffic; pl. *matājir*, article of trade, merchandise; — *mutjir*, *muttajir*, trader, merchant; — *muttajar*, & *matjara-t*, commercial place; land with markets; — *matjariyy*, commercial.
 متجزئ *mutajazzī*, divided into parts; contented.
 متجسس *mutajassis*, who spies out; scout, spy.
 متجلد *mutajallid*, ag. of (جلد v.), hardy, &c.; covered with leather; covered with a skin.
 متجلی *mutajallī*, lit up, shining, resplendent, transfigured, refulgent; revealing one's self in all splendour.
 متجنن *mutajannin*, possessed by a demon, mad; entirely grown over.
 متجه *muttajih*, ag. of (وجه VIII.), occurring thought.
 متجاوز *mutajawwiz*, performing one's duty negligently; taking great liberties.
 متجوع *mutajawwi*, starving one's self.
 متجيش *mutajayyis*, passing review (army); excited, agitated.
 (متج) *mataḥ*, INF. *maḥ*, draw water from the well; drop excrement; cut off; pull out; beat; be long; — also II. INF. *tamtīḥ*, and IV. INF. *imtāḥ*, deposit ova; — VIII. INF. *imtitāḥ*, draw out, pull out.
 متحاب *mutahābb*, loving one another, mutual friend.
 متحات *mutahātt*, falling off (as leaves).
 متحاث *mutahass*, inciting, encouraging one another.
 متحاشي *mutahāśī*, keeping aloof

from one another, avoiding one another.
 متحامل *mutahāmil*, patient.
 متحتم *mutahattam*, indispensable.
 متحجر *mutahajjir*, petrified; hardened; suppurating.
 متحد *muttaḥid*, ag. of (وحد VIII.), united, &c. (مركز) *muttaḥid al-markaz*, concentric; isolated; — *muttaḥidiyya-t*, concord; isolation.
 متحرم *mutaharris*, cautious.
 متحرف *mutaharrif*, altered, transformed; — & *mutaharrifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.
 متحرم *mutaharrim*, forbidden, inaccessible, sacred; outcast, fugitive.
 متحزب *mutahazzib*, partisans, confederates, allies.
 متحصل *mutahassil*, who procures, produces, earns; pl. f. *mutahassilāt*, productions.
 متحف *muthaf*, given as a present; — *muthif*, who makes a present.
 متحقق *mutahaqqaq*, verified; ascertained, true; probable; — *mutahaqqiq*, who verifies.
 متحل *muttaḥil*, ag. of (حل VIII.), making a proviso.
 متحلل *mutaḥalḥil*, dissolving (adj. n.), scattering.
 متحمم *mutahḥam*, dark brown; — & *mutahḥama-t*, *muthama-t*, striped stuff of Yemen.
 متحمدم *mutahammid*, who deserves praise or thanks.
 متحنى *mutahannī*, bent, curved.
 متحول *mutahawwil*, changing place and form; versatile, cunning; (m.) executory soldier to exact the taxes.
 متحير *mutahayyar*, perplexed, dumbfounded, thunder-struck; — & *muhayyara-t*, planet.
 متحيز *mutahayyiz*, received with others, associated; member of a society; containing, filling a place, referring to space; coiled up; deserter.
 (متج) *mataḥ*, U, A, INF. *maḥ*, pull out; drop excrement, &c. =

(منع) ; — VIII. INF. *imtitāh*, pull out, take away.
 متخارج *mutahārij*, sharing in the expenses.
 متخالف *mutahālif* (خلف VI.), different; standing opposite.
 متخبر *mutahabbir*, newsmonger.
 متخت *mutahhat*, covered with boards; estrade, platform.
 متختع *mutahṭah*, rotten, worm-eaten.
 متخذ *muttaḥiz* (أخذ VIII.), who takes, accepts or prepares for himself; beginner.
 متخشن *mutahāssin*, rude, rough.
 متخطى *mutahattī*, overstepping, transgressing; overstepped.
 متخلص *mutahallis*, who saves himself, &c.; successful.
 متخلف *mutahallif*, who lags behind, &c.; who breaks his word; adversary.
 متخلق *mutahalliq*, who takes after others, &c.; who teaches the fine arts; liar.
 متخلى *mutahallī* (خلو V.), who keeps himself free, free, unencumbered, vacant.
 متخم *mathim*, indigestible; — *muttaḥim* (خم VIII.), suffering from indigestion; — *mathama-t*, indigestible food or dish.
 متخوم *mathūm*, suffering from indigestion.
 متخيل *mutahayyil*, indulging in fancies or illusions, fantastic; — *mutahayyila-t*, قوة *quwa-t* *mutahayyila-t*, imagination, phantasy.
 (متد) *matad*, U, INF. *mutūd*, stay, abide.
 متداخل *mutadāhil*, involved.
 متدارك *mutadārik*, reaching, &c.; name of a metre (*fā'ilun* — — — eight times repeated).
 متدأكس *mutadākis*, very numerous; difficult, hard; difficult to approach, inaccessible.
 متداني *mutadānī* (دنو VI.), near to one another.
 متداول *mutadāwil*, alternating, &c.;

current (money); of everyday life, vulgar (language).
 متداوم *mutadāwim*, turning about continually, spinning, warbling; — *mutadāwama-t*, continual rotation.
 متدثر *mutadassir*, wrapping one's self up in one's clothes; prostituted, infamous (m. f.).
 متدعى *mutada'i* (دعو V.), claimant, pretender.
 متدلى *mutadallī* (دلو V.), hanging down and swinging; merry.
 متدين *mutadayyin*, religious, orthodox; greatly in debt.
 متدایل *mutazāyil*, mean, low, lowly.
 متذكرة *mutazakkira-t*, virago.
 (متر) *matar*, INF. *matr*, cut off; stretch; — VIII. INF. *immitār*, be stretched.
 متراجع *mutarāji'*, returning, coming back; brought back.
 مترادف *mutarādif*, succeeding one another, &c.; successive, continual; simultaneous; synonymous.
 متراس *mitrás*, pl. *matāris*, rampart, entrenchment; (m.) barricade.
 متراضى *mutarādī* (رضو VI.), satisfied with one another; agreeing with one another.
 متراكب *mutarākib*, piled upon one another, &c.; firm, strong, solid.
 مترب *matrab*, INF., *mutrib*, ag. of (رب IV.); — *matraba-t*, poverty, beggary, misery.
 متربض *mutarabbid*, unable to stir (from weakness); struck down, slain.
 متربي *mutarabbī* (ربو V.), who brings up, &c.; who makes preserves of fruit; preserved.
 مترتب *mutarattib*, solid and well-arranged, &c.; ordained; happening, befalling; springing forth, originating; consisting of; forming a class.
 مترتل *mutarattil*, singing, chanting.
 مترج *mutarraḥ*, red, orange-coloured.
 مترجرج *mutarajraj*, quivering, vibrating.

مترجم *mutarjim*, translator, interpreter.

مترجی *mutarajjî* (رجو v.), hoping, begging; petitioner, suppliant.

مترجل *mutarahkil*, mounted and ready to start; traveller.

مترخص *mutarahhis*, who takes leave, leave of absence.

متردد *mutaraddid*, who comes and goes frequently, &c.; irresolute; offering resistance, adversary; pl. the passers by.

متردی *mutaraddî*, wrapped in the cloak ردا *ridâ*; dressed, clad.

مترمس *mitras*, *mitrasa-t*, pl. *matâris*, cover, rampart, parapet, entrenchment; *mitrasa-t*, shield, armour; — *mutarris*, arming or covering one's self with a shield.

مترسمل *mutarasmil*, capitalist (m.).

مترص *mutras*, *mutarraş*, firm, strong; well poised, in equilibrium.

مترف *mutraf*, living in continual ease and affluence; effeminate; — *mutrif*, *mutarrif*, effeminating; sumptuous.

مترکم *mutarakkim*, heaped or piled up.

مترنم *mutarannim*, singing, chanting psalms; trilling, cooing.

مترنن *mutarannin*, resounding sonorously.

مترهب *mutarahhib*, (God-) fearing, monk, &c.; who threatens, frightens.

مترهل *mutarahhil*, loose, relaxed.

متروص *m. mutaraubis*, thoroughly purified, refined, fine, pure (gold, &c.).

متروک *matrûk*, abandoned, &c.; pl. f. *matrûkât*, property left behind, inheritance; superfluous luggage.

متریض *mutarayyid*, pensioned; in good health.

متراید *mutazâyid*, gradually increasing; growing too much or many.

مترایل *mutazâyil*, separate, distant; ceasing, fleeting, transitory; in-

jured, damaged, spoiled, corrupted.

متزر *mutazzir*, guilty.

متزعزع *mutaza'za'*, shaken, rickety.

متزفر *mutazaffir*, who is dispensed from fasting.

متزلج *mutazalli'*, chapped (skin).

متزن *muttazin* (وزن VIII.), well measured, metrically correct.

متزی *mutazayyî*, fashionable.

(متس) *matas*, U, INF. *mats*, throw dung or excrement at; — I, INF. *mats*, try to pull out.

متسابق *mutasâbiq*, trying to overtake one another; betting with one another (at a race).

متسارع *mutasâri'*, pretending to be in a hurry.

متسالم *mutasâlim*, living in peace with one another.

متسربل *mutasarbil*, wearing large trowsers; wearing a shirt, a cuirass.

متسع *muttasi'* (وسع VIII.), far extended.

متسلح *mutasallih*, armed from head to foot.

متسلم *mutasallim*, who takes possession of, &c.; vice-governor, commander of a town.

متسم *muttasim* (وسم VIII.), sealed; characterised.

متسمی *mutasammî* (سمو v.), named.

متسوق *mutasawwiq*, visiting the market.

(متش) *matas*, I, INF. *mats*, separate by the fingers; milk easily.

متشابه *mutasâbih*, similar, equal; allegorical, metaphorical; difficult, complicated, equivocal, obscure; — *mutasâbiha-t*, simile, allegory; consonance, homophony, play on words, pun.

متشاحص *mutasâhis*, different.

متشاعر *mutasâ'ir*, who passes himself as a poet, poetaster.

متشخص *mutasâhhis*, appearing, &c.; different.

متشرب *mutasarrîb*, imbibing, &c.; spreading, rampant, infecting, contagious.

mutasarrî', learned in law, jurist, lawyer.
mutasarrif, feeling honoured; honoured, respected.
mutasakkil, taking this or that shape, &c.; similar.
mutasakkî (شکو v.), complaining, discontented.
mutasammim, inhaling an odour, snuffling.
muttasî (أهى VIII.), healed.
mutasâdîf, meeting one another.
mutasâ'ib, difficult, refractory.
mutasâ'ad, ascended gradually, difficult to ascend;—*mutasâ'id*, ascending gradually and with difficulty.
mutasâmm, feigning deafness.
mutasaddî (مدو v.), coming to meet, presenting one's self; offering resistance; enterprising, undertaking; scribe, clerk.
mutasarrif, freely disposing of anything, &c.; owner, master; absolute commander, governor of a province, exercising jurisdiction; extravagant, lavish; — *mutasarrafât*, declension and conjugation, inflections.
muttasîf (ومف VIII.), possessing or claiming a quality; described; describer; praiseworthy.
muttasîl (ومل VIII.), bordering upon, adjacent, cohering, closely connected; sharing in; uninterrupted; — *muttasîla-t*, pronominal suffix.
mutasallib, hard, severe.
mutasawwit, sounding, resounding.
mutasawwif, behaving like a Sufî, mystic.
mutadâmm, united, &c.; pressed together, compact, heaped up.
mutadâyyiq, straitened, in utmost distress; dying.

muttadih (ومح VIII.), open, clear, evident.
muttadi' (ومح VIII.), humiliating or abusing one's self.
mutatâriq, walking or coming behind one another.
mutatâmin, bent, inclined; submissive.
mutatâhir, purified.
mutatâwil, stretching, &c.; rising on tip-toe; reaching for; long, oblong.
mutatarrîq, making way for one's self; happening, befalling; guide.
mutatawwi', obedient, volunteer.
mata', enjoy, have the usufruct, derive advantage from; INF. *mutû'*, be advanced and near evening; be strong, firm; be of a deep red; be generous, liberal; — also *matu'*, INF. *matâ'a-t*, be long; be ingenious, witty; — II. INF. *tamtî'*, preserve alive and allow to enter on adolescence (also IV.); allow one the enjoyment or usufruct of (2 acc. or acc. and ب *bi*); give a dowry to a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *imtâ'*, see II.; enjoy, have the usufruct; be rich in furniture, utensils, &c.; be useful; be no longer in need of (عن *'an*); — V. INF. *tamattu'*, enjoy, have the usufruct; amuse one's self, find pleasure in (ب *bi*, من *min*); — X. INF. *istimtâ'* = V.
muta'âdil, parallel to one another.
muta'âdî (عدو VI.), hostile to one another; *â*, rugged and stony.
mata'âraf, renowned, celebrated; — *muta'ârif*, well known to one another; usual, customary.
muta'âsî (عشو VI.), who pretends not to see anything.
muta'âfî (عطو VI.), giving

to one another, &c. ; who carries on commerce or a trade.

متعكس *muta'âkis*, reversed, perverted.

متعال *muta'âl-in*, *ي* *muta'âlî*, sublime; the Most High.

متعاون *muta'âwin*, bound to help one another; — *ة* *muta'âwana-t*, woman of mature age, matron.

متعب *mat'ab*, pl. *matâ'ib*, trouble, hardship; — *; — *ة* *mat'aba-t*, difficult place; — *ات* *mut'ibât*, difficulties.

متعبد *muta'abbad*, consecrated to worship; — *ماتا'abbid*, devoted to God, religious, devout; devoted, submissive; — *ات* *muta'abbadât*, ceremonies of the pilgrimage.

متعجب *muta'attib*, complaining of a person (*على* *'ala*).

متعدد *muta'addid*, very numerous; varied; prepared, ready.

متعدى *muta'addî* (*عدو* v.), transgressing, wronging, encroaching; unjust; tyrant; transitive.

متعذر *muta'azzir*, apologising; deserving of excuse; difficult, impossible.

متعرب *muta'arrib*, taking after the Arabs, passing one's self for an Arab, be a half-bred Arab.

متعرق *muta'arriq*, wishing to learn, &c.; intruding by questions; confessing.

متعرب *muta'azzib*, bachelor.

متعشم *muta'a'ssim*, desirous, hopeful.

متعشى *muta'a'ssî* (*عشو* v.), who takes supper.

متعطف *mata'attif*, inclined, &c.; bend of a valley, winding (s.).

متعظ *mutta'iz* (*عظ* VIII.), who listens to a sermon, accepts admonition; admonished.

متعفن *muta'affin*, corrupted, foul, putrid; full of miasma; worn out.

متعقل *muta'aqqil*, thinking; intelligent; grave, steady.

متعلق *muta'allaq*, place where anything is suspended; point where the interest lies; — *ة* *muta'al-liqa-t*, dependency, appurtenance; belongings, family.

متعلم *muta'allim*, instructing one's self, &c.; disciple, pupil, student; instructed.

متعة *mut'a-t*, *mit'a-t*, pl. *muta'*, *mita'*, what is necessary to life, what one may enjoy; use, usufruct (*نكاح* *nikâh mut'a-t*, marriage for a time, for some days; *م الطلاق* *mut'a-t at-ṭalâq*, dowry of a divorced wife); — *mut'a-t*, visit to the holy places.

متعرج *muta'arwaj*, crooked; wrong, false.

متعوس *mat'ûs*, pl. *matâ'is*, fallen, lost, ruined.

متعوق *muta'arwiq*, hindered, delayed; embarrassed.

متعورة *muta'awwih*, weakened, disfigured; lamed; maimed.

متعيش *muta'ayyîs*, who has enough to live upon, who earns his living.

متعيف *muta'ayyif*, soothsayer, augur.

متعين *muta'ayyin*, evident, &c.; distinguishing one's self, renowned; — *ة* *muta'ayyana-t*, post, command, office.

متغاضي *mutagâdî* (*غضو* VI.), caring little for, neglecting or overlooking a thing.

متغافل *mutagâfil*, feigning indifference; neglectful, inattentive.

متغرق *mutagarriq*, plunged into the water, wetted through, drenched.

متغطى *mutagaṭṭî* (*غطو* V.), covered, veiled.

متغلب *mutagallib*, victorious, having the upper hand, tyrant.

متغمس *mutagammas*, dipped into; dyed.

متغير *mutagayyir*, changed; changing colour; disfigured,

perturbed ; spoiled ; changeable, fickle.
 متفاد *mutafâqid*, missing one another.
 متفام *mutafâqim*, of greatest importance ; monstrous.
 متفال *mitfâl*, having foul breath ; — *mutafa'al*, of good augury ; — *mutafa'il*, auguring well from.
 متفائل *mutafâ'il*, soothsayer.
 متفتش *mutafattis*, seeking, examining.
 متفجل *mutafahhil*, like a stallion, very manful.
 متفحة *matfaha-t*, apple-garden.
 متفر *mutfir*, budding ; — *muttafir* (فر VIII.), numerous, multiplied.
 متفرد *mutafarrid*, separating (n.), &c. ; rebel.
 متفرز *mutafarriz*, separate, secluded, isolated.
 متفرع *mutafarri'*, branching out, &c. ; appertaining to ; — *mutafarri'a-t*, ramifications, dependencies, appurtenances.
 متفرق *mutafarriq*, separating, dissipating, &c. (adj. n.) ; — *mutafarriqa-t*, escort-man, messenger on horseback.
 متفرض *mutafaddid*, broken (seal) ; dispersed.
 متفقي *mutaffiq* (فقي VIII.), agreeing, confederated, allied.
 متفقق *mutafaqqah*, wide awake ; petulant, mischievous.
 متفقد *mutafaqqid*, missing, longing for.
 متفلك *mutafallik*, spherical.
 متفهم *mutafahhim*, who tries to understand, who comprehends.
 متفوق *mutafawwiq*, surpassing, superior ; excessive.
 متقاد *mutaqâdim*, having precedence ; old, ancient, antiquated.
 متقارب *mutaqârib*, approaching one another ; name of a metre (*fa'ûlun* — — eight times repeated).
 متقارن *mutaqârin*, united with one another, yoked together,

متقاعد *mutaqâ'id*, settled, stationary ; pensioned, dismissed ; delaying payment ; inactive, lazy.
 متقامر *mataqâmir*, gambler, better.
 متقرب *mutaqarrib*, approaching one another ; having access, favourite or kinsman (of the king) ; devotee ; near, close at hand.
 متقري *mutaqarri'* (قرا v.), devoted to the study of sacred writings.
 متقن *mutqan*, perfect, solidly made ; — *mutqin*, who makes solidly ; — *mutaqqin* (يقن VIII.), knowing for certain, understanding well.
 متقون *matqûn* = متقن *mutqan*.
 متقى *mutaqqi'*, who is on his guard, cautious ; God-fearing.
 متقيى *mutaqayyi'* (قيا v.), vomiting.
 (متك) *matak*, INF. *matk*, cut, cut in pieces.
 متك *matk*, anything cut off, piece ; also *mutk*, *mutuk*, proboscis of a fly ; urinary canal ; clitoris ; lily, narcissus ; — *mutukk*, a vein of the penis.
 متكا *matkâ'*, clitoris ; uncircumcised, f. ; — *muttaka'*, couch, sofa, cushion to lean upon.
 متكاري *mutakârî*, who hires.
 متكاهف *mutakâsif*, making disclosures to one another.
 متكافي *mutakâfi*, responding to one another.
 متكاهل *mutakâhil*, negligent, neglectful.
 متكبد *mutakabbid*, ready ; standing in the meridian.
 متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, &c. ; sublime ; God.
 متكسى *mutakassî* (كسو v.), dressing (adj. n.), dressed.
 متكلف *mutakallaf*, performed with pains or produced with cost, sought for, valued, precious ; forced, compelled ; — *mutakallif*, taking pains with, &c. ; purveyor ; intermeddler ; who feigns, who pretends to.

متكلم *mutakallim*, who speaks, &c.; first person (in grammar); eloquent.

متكمم *mutakammim*, armed from head to foot.

متكنى *mutakannî*, allegorical.

متكى *muttaki'* (وكا VIII.), leaning upon or against; supported, propped up.

(متل) *matal*, U, INF. *matl*, shake, move (a.).

متل *mitall*, firm, strong; — *mutill*, who leads, ties up, distils.

متلاحق *mutalâhiq*, following each other in unbroken succession; supervening, added.

متلاحك *mutalâhiq*, inserted into one another, involved.

متلاحمة *mutalâhima-t*, flesh-wound on the head.

متلاشى *mutalâsî*, wasting away, fleeting, subject to annihilation, vain.

متلاف *mitlâf*, extravagant, squandering, spendthrift.

متلالي *mutala'li'* (لالا II.), glittering, shining, flashing.

متلبك *mutalabbik*, complicated.

متلجم *mutalajjim*, bridled.

متلحف *mutalahhif*, wrapped up.

متلد *mutlad*, inherited property; — *mutlid*, owner of such; — *mutallad*, old; — *mutallid*, who hoards up avariciously.

متلج *mutalazzij*, ductile, resinous.

متلطى *mutalatî*, who seeks a refuge, finds protection.

متلف *matlaf*, dangerous place, desert; — *mitlaf*, dissipating, squandering; — *mutlif*, who spoils, destroys, wastes, dissipates; consuming.

متلغى *mutalaffiq*, joining well together, firmly connected.

متلقس *mutalaqqis*, delayed, late.

متلقى *mutalaqqî*, meeting, arriving, &c.; conceiving (woman); collector, tax-gatherer.

متلهث *mutalahhis*, panting with thirst; greedy.

متلهوج *mutalahwij*, over-hasty, precipitate.

متلوط *mutalawwiṭ*, sodomite.

متلوع *mutalawwi'*, disquieted, grieved.

متلوة *matlûh*, mad.

متلوى *mutalawwî*, distorted.

متلى *mutlî*, ḍ *mutliya-t*, pl. *matâlî*, *mutallayât*, she-camel with her foal.

متلين *mutalayyin*, softened, &c.; mild, kind, gentle.

متم *mutamm*, perfect, completed; superadded; — *mutimm*, completing; full moon.

متماجد *mutamâjid*, vying in glory.

متماحل *mutamâhil*, long; extended, vast; distant; lengthy and difficult.

متماسى *mutamâsî* (مسو VI.), cancerous, mortified (wound); worm-eaten.

متماين *mutamâ'in*, hypocritical.

متمت *matmat*, INF. ḍ, try to become related with (الى *ila*).

متمدح *mutamaddih*, eager for praise.

متمدن *mutamaddin*, settled in a town; civilized, cultivated, refined, polite; well-to-do.

متمرن *mutamarrin*, accustomed to overcome difficulties, inured, exercised.

متمرق *mutamazziq*, torn.

متمسح *mutamassah*, transformed.

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, stable, consolidated, &c.; noun with three cases, triptote.

متمم *mutmam*, completed, perfect; — *mutammim*, completing, &c.; supplementary; supplementary angle.

متمنى *mutamanni*, who desires, hopes, &c.; optative (mood).

متن *matan*, U, INF. *matn*, beat violently; lie with; swear, take an oath; set out on a journey; — U, INF. *mutûn*, stay, abide; — *matun*, INF. *matâna-t*, be firm, strong, enduring, hardy; — III. INF. *mumâtana-t*, grant a delay

of payment, prolong; — IV. INF. *imlân*, beat one on the back.
 متن *matn*, pl. *mitân*, hard rising of the ground, knoll; mountain-summit; pl. *mutûn*, (m. f.) lower part of the back, croup; principal part or thing; middle of the road; bulwark, fortress; text; — *mutinn*, far distant.
 متناسب *mutanâsib*, fitting, proportional, &c.; أربع متناسبة *arba' mutanâsiba-t*, the four terms of proportion, rule of three.
 متناكح *mutanâkih*, marrying one another, lying with one another; related by intermarriage.
 متناوب *mutanâwib*, waiting each for his turn; alternately, by turns.
 متناولات *mutanâwalât*, victuals.
 متنبج *mutanabbij*, swollen.
 متنبه *mutanabbih*, awake, vigilant, on one's guard; prudent, wise by experience.
 متناهي *mutanahha*, place of retirement; — *mutanahhî*, retiring, living in retirement or seclusion; separate.
 متنزّه *mutanazzah*, spot pleasant for a walk, &c.
 متناصح *mutanassih*, who accepts advice, wise by experience.
 متناظف *mutanazzif*, cleanly, tidy, neat.
 متنافر *mutanaffir*, detesting, abhorring.
 متنافس *mutanaffis*, breathing; living being; taking breath, resting.
 متناقد *mutanaqqid*, paying in ready money.
 متناهي *mutanayyih*, resting in peace.
 (متة) *matah*, INF. *math*, draw or pull up (the bucket out of the well); — *matih*, A, INF. *matah*, err, persist in error; — V. INF. *tamattuh*, arrogate praise; — VI. INF. *tamâtuh*, be far from one another.
 متهادين *mutahâdin*, quiet, peaceful.
 متهافت *mutahâfit*, rushing precipitately into, &c.; old, worn out.

متهالك *mutahâlik*, rushing to perdition; passionately taken with.
 متهاود *mutahâwid*, cheap.
 متهاون *mutahâwin*, who despises, neglects.
 متهدم *mutahaddim*, in ruins; decrepit.
 متهذب *mutahazzib*, pruned; well educated.
 متهاهل *mutahalhil*, trembling with joyful excitement.
 متهم *muttaham* (هم VIII.), suspected, accused; guilty; — *muttahim*, *muthim* (هم IV.), who suspects, causes one to be suspected; — *muttahim*, violent, intense (heat, &c.).
 متهني *mutahanni'* (ها V.), refreshed by food, &c.
 متهور *mutahawwir*, furious, enraged; foolhardy, thoughtless; falling in ruins; tumbling from above.
 متهيب *mutahayyab*, terrible; *al-mutahayyib*, lion.
 متهيي *mutahayyi'*, preparing one's self, making ready.
 (متو) *matâ*, U, INF. *matw*, stride apace; stretch.
 متواتر *mutawâtir*, following one another, &c.; well authenticated by continuous evidence, doubtless.
 متوارد *mutawârid*, coming one after another, following.
 متواسط *mutawâsiṭ*, being in the middle; middling; mediator.
 متواضع *mutawâḍi'*, humble, submissive, &c.; condescending.
 متواطى *mutawâṭi'*, coming to an agreement with another; humbling one's self.
 متوافق *mutawâfiq*, agreeing, &c.; commensurable.
 متوالى *mutawâlî*, following one another without interruption, successive; f. pl. *mutawâliyât*, consequences; pl. *matâwila-t*, sect of the *Mutawâlîs* (Shiites).
 متوائم *mutawâ'im*, harmonious.
 متوابل *mutaubal*, seasoned with herbs.

متوج *matûj*, long; well.

متوجب *mutawajjib*, what is duty, be-
seeming.

متوح *matûh*, draw-well; who draws
water; stretching far.

متوحد *mutawahhid*, isolated, &c.;
unique; *al-mutawahhid*, God.

متوخم *mutawahhim*, indigestible.

متودع *mutawaddi*, kind, gentle.

متورع *mutawarri*, master of one's
self; abstemious, pious.

متوسط *mutawassit*, being in the
middle, mediating, &c.; mid-
dling, indifferent, neither good
nor bad; متوسط الحال *muta-
wassatû 'l-hâl*, those concerned
in the case.

متوصف *mutawassif*, described;
praised, celebrated.

متوصل *mutawassil*, who desires to
be united with, to come to;
united, joined; dependent; ar-
rived.

متوصم *mutawassim*, weakened by
fever; languishing.

متوضا *mutawadda*, lavatory; privy.

متوضح *mutawaddih*, distinct, clear,
evident; hypochondres.

متوفر *mutawaffir*, numerous, plenti-
ful.

متوفى *mutawaffan*, *mutawaffa*, re-
ceived in the mercy of God,
dead; — *mutawaffi*, who receives
(God); who pays his debt in
full.

متوق *mutawwaq*, craved for, de-
sired; *mutawwiq*, desirous.

متوقد *mutawaqqid*, burning, glow-
ing; sharp (of intellect).

متوم *mutawwam*, adorned with a
necklace.

متون *mutûn*, INF. of (متن); pl. of
متن *matn*.

متى *mata*, when? at what time?
when; — *mutta*, id.; Matthew.

متياج *mityâh*, متيج *mityah*, inter-
meddler; — *mityâh*, *mutyah*, or-
dained, decreed (fate).

متيح *mittih*, long and flexible; —
δ *mittiha-t*, stalk; staff; — *mit-*

tîha-t, *matyaha-t*, *mityaha-t*,
palm-branch.

متئس *mutta'is*, despairing, despe-
rate.

متيسر *mutayassir*, facilitated, easy;
easy to be got; ready; who
has good luck and success.

متئم *mut'im*, bearing twins; — *mu-
tayyam*, enslaved; — *mutayyim*,
enslaving.

متيما *mataimâ*, whenever.

متين *matîn*, strong; enduring,
persevering; text.

متيه *matyah*, δ *matyaha-t*, *matîha-t*,
mutîha-t, desert where one loses
one's self.

متيسا *matyûsâ*, he-goats, pl. of تيس
tais.

متئى *mutta'i*, quiet, gentle.

(مٹ) *mass*, U, INF. *mass*, wipe,
clean; anoint; perspire, ooze.

مشاب *masâb*, δ, middle of the well,
place on its edge where the
drawer stands; cistern, pond;
place where one always returns
to, place of assembling, of
meeting; caravanserai; — *ma-
sâb*, reward; — *musâb*, rewarded,
requited; — δ *masâba-t*, degree,
rank; place, point; value; class,
category.

مشار *musâr*, ploughed.

مشافيد *masâfid*, pl. lining.

مشاقيل *masâqîl*, pl. of مشال *misqâl*.

مشال *misâl*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musl*,
musul, resemblance, anything
equal or similar; image, type,
model, example; form, formula,
formulary; simile, allegory,
parable, fable, tale; vision in a
dream; manner, method; defi-
nite quantity; order, command,
written order; retaliation; as-
similated verb (beginning with
و or ي); bed, carpet; — ي *mi-
sâliyy*, equal, similar.

مشانة *masâna-t*, bladder; womb.

مشانى *musânî*, pl. of مشاة *masnât*
and مشنى *masna*.

مشاهة *masâhât*, conference, col-
loquy.

مَشَاوِي *masāwī*, pl. of مَشَاوِي *maswa*.
 مَشَج *muṣabbaj*, confused; — 8 *mu-*
sabbaja-t, owl.
 مَشِير *maṣbir*, place of assembly.
 مَشْبَنَة *maṣbana-t*, pocket or bag for
 toilet-utensils.
 مَشْبُور *maṣbūr*, annihilated.
 مَشَج *masaj*, U, INF. *masj*, mix; give
 one to eat.
 مَشَجَر *muṣajjar*, knotty.
 مَشْجِب *muṣahbij*, with soft loose
 flesh.
 مَشْحَن *muṣhan*, seriously wounded;
 — *muṣhin*, serious.
 (مَشَد) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, spy
 out the enemy hidden between
 rocks.
 مَشْرَاد *miṣrād*, instrument for killing
 cattle; bread broken into the
 broth.
 مَشْرَاة *maṣrāt*, what increases wealth.
 مَشْرَد *miṣrad*, dish for the mess
 ثَرِيد *sarīd*.
 مَشْرَطِل *muṣarṭil*, trailing the robes.
 (مَشَط) *maṣaṭ*, I, INF. *maṣṭ*, press
 with the hand to the ground.
 مَشْطُوع *maṣṭū'*, afflicted with a cold.
 (مَشَع) *maṣa'*, A, U, INF. *maṣ'*; —
maṣi', A, INF. *maṣa'*, walk in
 vulgar fashion (woman).
 مَشْعَا *maṣ'a'*, woman walking in
 vulgar fashion; hyena.
 مَشْعَب *maṣ'ab*, aqueduct, canal.
 مَشْعَل *maṣ'al*, 8 *maṣ'ala-t*, مَشْعَلِب
muṣ'alīb, 8 *muṣ'aliba-t*, region
 abounding with foxes.
 مَشْعَجَر *muṣ'anjar*, high sea.
 مَشْغَر *maṣgar*, pl. *maṣāgir*, open
 boundary place.
 مَشْغُور *maṣgūr*, gap-toothed; made
 breaches into.
 مَشْفَاة *miṣfāt*, branding-iron.
 مَشْفَى *miṣfa*, *muṣaffa*, f. *muṣaffiya-t*,
muṣaffāt, *miṣfāt*, thrice married.
 مَشْقَال *miṣqāl*, pl. *maṣāqīl*, weight
 (especially for jewels, &c.);
 weight of $1\frac{2}{7}$ ($1\frac{1}{7}$) drachms;
 gold piece of this weight; a
 silver coin; coin.
 مَشْقَب *miṣqab*, pl. *maṣāqib*, a large
 borer, gimlet; sharp of intel-

lect, sagacious; also *maṣqab*,
 broad road; — 8 *muṣaqqaba-t*,
 pierced pearl.
 مَشْكَال *miskāl*, مَشْكَال *muṣkil*, pl. *ma-*
sākīl, bereft of children; — 8
maṣkala-t, spear (bereaving of
 children); — *muṣkila-t*, elegy on
 the death of children.
 (مَشَل) *maṣal*, U, INF. *maṣl*, make
 one similar to the other, com-
 pare; resemble; — U, INF. *maṣl*,
muṣla-t, make an example of;
 INF. *muṣūl*, stand upright; —
maṣul, INF. *maṣāla-t*, stand up-
 right; be eminent, superior,
 excellent; — II. INF. *taṣīl*, *ta-*
sāl, represent in images, show
 in an image or model, describe,
 give a simile or example; make
 equal or similar, assimilate;
 compare; quote an example;
 represent by image, portrait,
 or statue; take a simile from;
 mutilate; — III. INF. *mumā-*
sala-t, be one and the same
 with; resemble, remind of by
 resemblance; compare, show the
 similarity between two things;
 imitate; — IV. INF. *imṣāl*, make
 an example of by punishment;
 kill the murderer in retalia-
 tion; — V. INF. *tamaṣṣul*, make
 one's self similar to another,
 become similar to him, assimi-
 late one's self; imitate; quote
 an example or give a simile;
 imagine; stand erect and ready
 for service; — VI. INF. *taṣṣul*,
 grow similar to one another;
 imitate each other; — VIII. INF.
imtiṣāl, place one's self upright
 before (J li); obey an order;
 imagine; take a thing as a
 simile, make a proverb of it;
 adduce a tradition, a proof;
 retaliate.
 مَشَل *miṣl*, pl. *amṣāl*, similarity,
 resemblance, what is equal in
 quality, size or number; like
 (مَشَل مَائِل *miṣl-u māsil*, equal in
 every respect); — *muṣl*, *muṣul*, pl.

of مثال *misāl*;—*maṣal*, pl. *amsāl*, anything similar, equal, similarity; (pl. also *maṣalāt*) image, simile, parable, proverb, fable, tale; sentence, maxim; example, model; similar case, precedent; quality, state; ضرب م *darab maṣal-an*, use as a simile, set up or quote a proverb; *maṣal-an*, for instance;—*ḥ musla-t*, *musula-t*, exemplary punishment; example, model.

مثلبة *maṣlaba-t*, *maṣluba-t*, pl. *maṣālib*, injury, defect, want; blame, evil report.

مثلث *maṣlas*, *ḥ maṣliṣa-t*, third string of the lute; by threes;—*muslas*, reduced to three;—*musallas*, *ḥ*, tripled, divided by three; trilateral, triangular, triangle; marked with three dots (letter); pronounceable with the three vowels; a kind of mulled wine; *al-musallasāt*, trigonometry.

مثليج *muṣlij*, snowing, snowy;—*ḥ maṣlaja-t*, pl. *maṣālij*, ice-cellar.

مثليما *miṣla-mā*, like, as.

مثلوث *maṣlūs*, triple; triangular.

مثلوج *maṣlūj*, covered with snow; cold (used also of the mind).

مثلي *muṣla*, f. of امثل *amsal*, coming nearest to the model, &c.;—*ḥ maṣliya-t*, similarity, resemblance.

مشمات *maṣmās*, complicated matter; shake, concussion.

(مشمك) *maṣmas*, INF. *ḥ*, *miṣmās*, leak; move, shake (a.); confuse.

مشمج *muṣmij*, f. *ḥ*, embroiderer of garments.

مشمير *muṣmar*, ripe to be culled;—*muṣmir*, fruit-bearing, &c.;—bearing interest.

مشميل *maṣmil*, asylum;—*muṣam-mal*, deadly (poison);—*ḥ maṣ-mala-t*, large well;—*miṣmala-t*, basket of palm-leaves; shepherd's pouch or satchel.

مشمين *muṣamman*, octagon;—***;—*ḥ miṣmana-t*, travelling-bag.

مشمور *maṣmūr*, abundant; numerous.

(مشن) *maṣan*, U, I, INF. *maṣn*, hit on the bladder;—*maṣin*, A, INF. *maṣan*, suffer from the bladder, be unable to retain the water.

مشن *maṣin*, f. مشنا *maṣnā'*, suffering from the bladder;—*mu-sinn*, old and decrepit.

مشناة *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣāniya-t*, bent, curve; consisting of two equal parts, distich; subtraction; power; also *miṣnāt*, pl. *maṣānī*, fold; tetrastich; rope; song; vocal music; the Mishnah; double-twisted string.

مشنوي *maṣnawiyy*, rhyming in its half verses (poem); a moral poem of this description.

مشنى *maṣna*, two by two; n.u. *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣānī*, bend, curve; divided, separate; distich rhyming in its half verses; second chord of the lute; double twisted string; *al-maṣānī*, sections of the Koran, especially the 1st Sūra: the twice-read chapter; the Koran;—*maṣniyy*, doubled, folded; of a double thread; twice ploughed;—*mu-sanna*, f. *muṣannāt*, doubled, repeated; in the dual case; marked with two dots; the second, the younger of two people with the same name; copy.

مשוב *maṣ'ub*, lazy, slow;—*ḥ ma-sūba-t*, *maṣwaba-t*, reward; pl. -āt, good deeds meeting with reward.

مشورة *maṣwara-t*, country abounding with oxen.

مشول *muṣūl*, standing (s.) upright before one's master to receive his orders; waiting (s.), attendance.

مشوول *maṣwūl*, giddy; crazed.

مشوى *maṣwa*, pl. مشاو *maṣāw-in*, مشاوى *maṣāwī*, dwelling, abode,

sojourn; inn, hotel (أبو المشوى) *abû'l-maswa*, innkeeper).
musayyab, no longer a virgin, deflowered.
musîra-t, cow at the plough.
masîl, equal, similar; eminent, excellent; great; *ma-sîla-t*, example, verses quoted as an example; lesson;—*musail*, dim. slightly similar.
majj, U, INF. *majj*, spit out; (m.) inhale, imbibe.
majj, a kind of lentils.
mujâ., to be looked for under (جو، . ٤ IV.), pass. as—
mujâb, pat. of (جوب IV.), answered, having received an answer, accepted, heard by God (prayers).
mujâj, cut-off branch; mushroom; — *mujâj*, saliva (م العنب) *mujâj al-'inab*, wine, (م النحل) *mujâj an-nahl*, honey); millet; — *majjâj*, pompous.
mijâd, emulation, vying (s.) for glory; — *mujâdd*, having a law-suit against; — *ma-jâda-t*, glory, distinction; — *mujâdda-t*, law-suit, legal contest.
mujâ . . , *mujâ* . . , to be looked for under (.. ٤ III.), as—
mujâdil, ag. of (جدل III.), disputing with, &c.; — *mu-jâdala-t*, INF. of the same; dispute, quarrel, contest, combat.
majâdîf, pl. of (مجادف) *mijâdîf*.
mijâr, profiting (s.); tether of a camel; — *mujâr* (جو IV.), protected, fugitive; — *mujârr*, who torments, tortures.
mujârât, running a race with (s.), emulation, competing (s.), contest.
majârîh, pl. of (مجرى) *majrûh*.
majâz, passing, passing by (s.); passage, road (م الزقاق) *majâz az-zuqâq*, Strait of Gib-

raltar); figurative speech, allegory, metaphor; insincere; superficial, worldly, profane; also *ma-jâza-t*, plantation of nut-trees; — *mujâz*, allowed, permitted.
mujâzât, requital; chastisement.
majâziyy, figurative; allegorical; insincere; superficial, worldly; — *.
majâss, pl. of (مجانس) *majas-sa-t*.
majâ', hunger; — *mujjâ'*, gruel; — *ma-jâ'a-t*, hungering (s.); impudence; pl. *majâ'i*, year of famine, distress; — *muj-jâ'a-t*, *majjâ'a-t*, impudent.
majâ'il, pl. of (مجعل) *maj'ûl*.
majâl, place of exercise, of combat, battlefield; skirmish; circle; sphere (of action), elbow-room; power, capacity, possibility, opportunity; road, passage; career; — *maj'al*, pl. *majâ'il*, assembly; — *mijâl*, pl. of (مجال) *majla-t*; — *majâll*, pl. of (مجال) *majalla-t*.
mujâlada-t, combat with swords; combat of gladiators.
mujâmid, next neighbour.
majjân, what is in abundance, to be got for nothing; *majjân-an*, gratis; — *mujjân*, pl. of (ماجن) *mâjin*, talking at random, &c.; — *majânn*, pl. of (مجن) *mijann*; — *ma-jâna-t*, thoughtlessness; pertness; — *mujânnâ-t*, blackness of the face.
majâniq, (مجانيق) *majâniq*, pl. of (منجنيق) *manjanîq*.
majânî, profit, advantage, gain.
majânîn, pl. of (مجنون) *maj-nûn*, mad, and of (منجنون) *man-janûn*, water-wheel, &c.
mujâhara-t, open enmity; reproach.
mujâhiz, rich, wealthy.

majáhîl, pl. of *majhîl*.
mujáwir, ة, neighbouring,
 &c.; servant of a mosque,
 sweeper; — ة *mujáwara-t*, neigh-
 bouring (s.), being neighbourly
 (s.); protection.

mujáwiz, passing, &c.; transi-
 tive (verb).

mujáwala-t, combat.

majá'î, pl. of *majá'a-t*.

majá'il, pl. of *maj'al*.

.. *mujá* .., to be looked for
 under (.. ٩ II.), as—

mujabbab, pat. of (جب II.),
 having the legs white from the
 knees downward; — *mujabbib*,
 ag. of the same, fleeing.

.. *muj* .., to be looked for
 under (.. ٩ IV.), as—

mujbin, ag. of (جب IV.),
 curdling, cheesy, &c.; — ة *maj-
 bana-t*, what makes a man
 cowardly; what causes the milk
 to turn into cheese, rennet.

majabba-t, high-road.

.. *maj. ú* .., to be looked
 for under (.. ٩), as—

majbúb, pat. of (جب),
 gelded, castrated; — ة *majbúba-t*,
 a leather bag.

majbúr, compelled; set
 (bone); restored to better cir-
 cumstances; — ة *majbúra-t*, Me-
 dina; — ة *majbúriyya-t*, com-
 pulsion.

mujtáz, passing, travelling.

mujtaba, elected, pat. of
 (جب VIII.); — *mujtabí*,
 electing, selecting; collector.

mujtarr, pulled, dragged
 along; — *mujtarir*, chewing the
 cud, ruminating.

mujtari' (جب VIII.), bold;
al-mujtari', lion.

mujtama', place of as-
 sembly.

mujtahid, who exerts him-
 self, &c.; lawyer entitled to
 give decisions.

mijásas, *mijassa-t*,
 borer.

majsim, seat; roost; lair.

(مج) *majah*, INF. *majh*, be proud;
 — *majih*, A, INF. *majah*, rejoice;
 — V. INF. *tamajjuh*, be proud.

majhar, pl. *majáhir*, place of
 refuge, asylum.

(مجد) *majad*, U, INF. *majd*, surpass
 others in glory, be eminent; —
 U, INF. *majd*, *mujúd*, come to
 rich pasture grounds; have its
 fill, or nearly so, of green food;
 — *majud*, INF. *majáda-t*, excel
 by glory; — II. INF. *tamjíd*,
 praise, glorify, exalt; deem
 celebrated; feed the camels to
 satiety on green food; — III.
 INF. *mijád*, vie in glory; — IV.
 INF. *imjád*, glorify, overwhelm
 with praise; — V. INF. *tamajjud*,
 be glorified, praised; glory; —
 VI. INF. *tamájud*, glorify one
 another; — X. INF. *istimjád*,
 claim or excel in glory, honour,
 privileges, &c.

majd, pl. *amjád*, glory, praise,
 distinction.

mijdáb, land of famine.

mijdáh, sea-coast.

mijdáf, pl. *majádíf*, wing;
 oar.

mijdál, quarrelsome.

mijdah, paddle or spoon for
 stirring up.

majdar, ة *majdara-t*, place
 where small-pox is rampant; —
mujaddar, suffering from small-
 pox, pock-marked; ة *mujad-
 dara-t*, pillaw with lentils; — ة
majdara-t, worthy, fit.

mijdaf, pl. *majádif*, wing;
 oar; — *mujaddaf* (عليه 'alai-hi),
 in bad circumstances; — *mujad-
 dif*, ungrateful; blaspheming.

majdal, troop; — *mijdal*, pl.
majádil, stronghold, fortress;
 quarrelsome.

majdúb, hard, sterile; (m.)
 crazy, mad.

مجدور *majdūr*, marked by small-pox; worthy, fit.
 مجدول *majdūl*, twisted, plaited; — *mujadwal*, bordered by lines and divided into columns.
 مجذاف *mijzāf*, ♂ *mijzāfa-t*, oar.
 مجذم *mijzam*, leprous; — *mujazzam*, id.; cut off, maimed.
 مجذوب *majzūb*, attracted, &c.; fanatic, enthusiast; half mad, frantic.
 مجذور *majzūr*, reduced to the square root.
 (مجر) *majar*, U, INF. *majr*, be thirsty; — *majir*, A, INF. *majar*, have the stomach full of water without being satiated; — III. INF. *mijār*, *mumājara-t*, sell with profit; — IV. INF. *imjār*, id.
 مجر *majr*, much, many, numerous; numerous army; profit in selling; interest; thirst; — *majar*, m. the Hungarians; Hungarian ducat; — *majarr*, water-course; supporting beam (head-beam); — *mijarr*, harrow; — ♂ *majarra-t*, galaxy.
 مجرا *majrā* = مجرى *majra*; — *mijrā'*, runner.
 مجرد *mijrad*, pl. *majārid*, surgical instrument for cleaning the teeth; — *mujarrad*, stripped, &c.; exercised, experienced, probed; unmarried, single, lonely; only, but for; first form of a verb; pl. f. *mujarradāt*, bodiless beings, spirits, angels; abstractions; — ي *mujarradiyy*, lonely, solitary (m.); — & *mujarradiyya-t*, solitude.
 مجرى *mujarraḡ*, robbed of all, denuded; — *mujarrif*, carrying off everything; — ♂ *mijrafa-t*, shovel, spade, hoe.
 مجرم *mujrim*, criminal, sinner; — *mujarram*, whole, entire.
 مجروح *majrūḡ*, pl. *majārīḡ*, wounded, hurt, refused; refuted.
 مجروم *majrūm*, corpulent.
 مجرى *majra*, مجرا *majrā*, pl. *majārī*, water-course, channel, river-

bed; canal, aqueduct; course of a ship; — *mujra*, made to flow; made current, carried out, executed; also *majriyy*, inflected; — *mujrī*, making to flow; making current, carrying out; executor; — *majariyy*, Hungarian; — ♂ *mujriya-t*, wild beast or bitch with young ones.
 مجر *mijazz*, sickle; scissors, shears; — *mujizz*, ripe for the harvest.
 مجزا *majza'*, *mujza'*, ♂ *majza'a-t*, *mujza'a-t*, satisfying (s.), satisfaction, INF. of (جزا); — *mujazza'*, divided into parts or portions.
 مجرب *mijzab*, outwardly moral.
 مجزر *majzir*, ♂ *majzira-t*, pl. *majāzir*, slaughter-house; — *mujzir*, to be slaughtered.
 مجرفة *mijzafa-t*, fishing-net.
 مجزم *mijzam*, full.
 مجزى *mujzī*, sufficient; appropriate.
 (مجس), II. *majjas*, INF. *tamjīs*, make one a worshipper of fire; — V. INF. *tamajjus*, become such.
 مجس *majass*, ♂ *majassa-t*, pl. *majāss*, place to be felt, pulse.
 (مجسد) *mijasad*, part of a garment which touches the body; — *mujsad*, pl. *majāsid*, red; dyed with saffron; — *mujassad*, id.; full, sonorous (voice).
 مجسم *mujassam*, corporeal, &c.; massy, massive; solid body; م كثير القواعد *mujassam kasīr al-qawā'id*, polyhedron.
 مجش *mijaśś*, ♂ *mijaśśa-t*, hand-mill.
 (مجع) *maja'*, INF. *maj'*, *maj'a-t*, be shameless, impudent and obtrusive; — *maji'*, A, — *maju'*, INF. *majū'a-t*, id.
 مجع *mij'*, stupid, foolish; — ♂ *maj'a-t*, *muj'a-t*, *muj'a-t*, id.; — *maji'a-t*, f. talking ribaldry.
 مجعب *mij'ab*, strong wrestler.
 مجعد *mujā'ad*, thick, consistent; curled.
 مجعر *maj'ar*, fundament of a bird.

مَجُول *maj'ûl*, put down, &c.; pl. *majā'îl*, salary, wages, pension.
مَجْفَر *majfar*, anti-venereal food; — *mujaffar*, entirely white.
مَجْفُو *majfuww*, **مَجْفِي** *majfiyy*, who has been wronged.
مَجَل *majal*, **مَجَلَّ** *INF. majl, mujûl*, cover (n.) with blisters (hand from working); heal (n.); — *mašla-t*, pl. *majl, mijâl*, blister on the hand from working; — *majila-t*, hand covered with blisters; — *mujalla-t*, pl. *majâll*, roll, book, scientific work of high standard.
مَجْلُو *majluww*, *مَجْلُو*, polished, shining, bright; *مَجْلُو*, unveiled (bride).
مَجْلُوْه *majlûh*, without door or curtain.
مَجْلَى *majlan*, *majla*, pl. *majâlî*, front part of the head which first grows bald; — *mijla*, baldness of the forehead; — *mujallan*, *مَجْلَى* *mujallû*, (**مَجْلَى** II.) polished, &c.; transfigured (Christ); — *mujallî*, polishing, &c.; f. pl. *mujalliyât*, purging medicines.
مَجْم *majamm*, breast; also *majimm*, part of a well that contains water; — *mujimm*, filling up the measure; heaping up.
مَجْمَع *majmaj*, *مَجْمَع* *INF. مَجْمَع*, trace the letters indistinctly in writing; utter or express one's self indistinctly, stammer; — II. *INF. tamajmuj*, be closed.
مَجْمَر *mijmar*, *مَجْمَر* *mijmara-t*, pl. *majâmîr*, censer, coal-basin; also *mujmar*, incense, perfumes; — *mašmara-t*, blacksmith's furnace.
مَجْمَع *majma'*, *majmî'*, pl. *majâmi'*, place of assembly, hall; assembly, council; crowd, multitude, quantity; miscellany; (m.) card-box; meeting of rivers or seas; — *; — *mašma'a-t*, place of assembly; sand-hill; desert; memorandum-book, miscellanies.

مُجَمَّم *mujammam*, brimful, heaped; having the hair tied up into a knot; (m.) shorn.
مَجْمُوع *majmû'*, pl. *majâmi'*, collected, gathered, &c.; the whole of; crowd; sum, total; — *mašmû'a-t*, book of extracts, scrap-book, album, miscellanies, memorandum-book.
مَجْمُول *majmûl*, predicate.
مَجْن *majan*, **مَجْنَّ** *INF. mujûn*, be thick, rough and hard; — **مَجْنَّ** *INF. mujn, mujûn, majâna-t*, talk or act inconsiderately.
مَجْن *mijann*, pl. *majânn*, shield; — *mujann*, mad, possessed of a demon; — *mašanna-t*, madness; place inhabited by demons; — *mijanna-t*, shield.
مُجْنَا *mujna'*, convex shield without any iron part; — *mašna-t*, tomb.
مُجْنَب *majnab*, *مُجْنَب* *INF. of (مُجْنَب)*; also *mijnab*, much, many, numerous; — *mijnab*, shield; curtain, veil; — *mujnab*, shield; — *mujnib*, foreign, strange; — *mašjannaba-t*, van-guard; — du. f. *mujannibatân*, the two wings of an army.
مُجْنَف *mijnaf*, inclined; — *mujnif*, deviating from the right way, from what is right.
مُجْنَق *majnaq*, *مُجْنَق* *INF. مَجْنَق*, fling stones by the ballista.
مُجْنُوب *majnûb*, leading horse; suffering from pleurisy; brought by the south wind.
مُجْنُون *majnûn*, pl. *majânîn*, possessed by a demon, raving; mad with love; — *mašjnûniyya-t*, madness.
مُجْنَن *mujannah*, tray of reed or rushes.
مُجْنَى *majnan*, pl. *majânî*, anything gathered, plucked, reaped; — *majniyy*, plucked, culled; — *.
مُجْهَر *mijhâr*, **مُجْهَر** *mijhar*, outspoken.
مُجْهَز *mujhiz*, sudden.

مَجْهَل *majhal*, pathless desert; — **مَجْهَلَات** *majhala-t*, sign of ignorance; what propagates ignorance.
مَجْهُود *majhūd*, jaded, &c.; hardship, labour; zeal, exertion, utmost effort.
مَجْهُول *majhūl*, pl. *majāhīl*, unknown, ignored; passive mood; anonymous.
مُجْهِ *mujhī*, open, distinct; clear, serene (sky); without a curtain.
مُجْوَد *mijwād*, who produces beautiful things (poet).
مِجْوَب *mijwab*, scissors; shield; — **مَجْئِبَات** *majūba-t*, answer.
مُجَوِّد *mujawwad*, well done or performed; seized with love-passion; — *mujawwid*, who does a thing well, writes beautifully; scholar, linguist; singer.
مَجْئِسِي *majūsiyy*, pl. *majūs*, Magian, worshipper of fire; — **مَجْئِسِيَّة** *majūsiyya-t*, their sect.
مَجْوَعَة *majwa'a-t*, hunger, distress.
مَجُوف *majūf*, stout, corpulent; — *maj'uf*, timorous; — *.
مِجْوَال *mijwal*, shield; girl's chemise; rings for ornament, amulet, &c.; silver; wild ass; — *.
مُجُون *mujūn*, impudence; gay talk.
مُجَوِّهَر *majauhar*, studded with jewels; — **مَجْوَاهِرَات** *mujauharāt*, jewellery.
مَجْزُوف *maj'ūf*, frightened; hungry.
مَجِي *maji*, *majiyy* = **مَجِي** *majī*.
مَجِيد *majid*, glorified, celebrated; *al-majid*, God; — *mujid*, who produces beautiful things; near, impending (death); — **مَجِيدِي** *majidiyy*, dollar coined under Sultan *Abdul-majid*; — **مَجِيدِيَّة** *majidiyya-t*, his decoration.
مَجِج *majī*, dish of milk and dates.
مَجِي *majī*, coming (s.), arrival; origin.
(مَح) *maḥḥ*, I, A, INF. *maḥḥ*, *mahaḥ*, *muhūḥ*, be worn out; — **مُحْهَات** *muhḥa-t*, yolk.

مُحَابَاة *muhābā'*, **مُحَابَات** *muhābāt*, honouring (s.); friendly regard; partisanship, taking one's part; respect of person.
مُحَابَّة *muhābba-t*, love.
مُحَابِي *muhābī* (**مُحَاب** *muhāb-in*), partial to.
مُحَابِيب *mahābīb*, pl. of **مُحَبِّب** *mahbūb*.
مُحَابِيس *mahābīs*, pl. of **مُحَبِّس** *mahbūs*.
مُحَاج *mihāj*, granted delays of payment; — **مُحَاجَّة** *mahājja-t*; — **مُحَاجَّة** *muhājja-t*, defence of a legal cause, pleading (s.).
مُحَاة *mahāḥ*, salty ground; — *muhāḥ*, hunger; — *mahḥāḥ*, liar, impostor; who assails others with unfounded accusations.
مُحَادِد *muhādd*, adjacent, bordering on; who hinders, adversary, opponent; — **مُحَادَّة** *muhādda-t*, contiguity; limitation; hindrance.
مُحَادَّة *muhāzāt*, opposition, being opposite or parallel; answering (s.).
مُحَادِي *muhāzi* (**مُحَادِي** III.), opposite, in front of, parallel.
مُحَازِر *mahāzīr*, pl. of **مُحَازِر** *mahzūr*.
مُحَار *mahār*, place where one returns to; shell; oyster; also **مُحَارَات** *mahāra-t*, return; — **مُحَارَات** *mahāra-t*, shell; oyster; cavity of the ear; palate; joint of the shoulders; strip; tract, region.
مُحَارِيب *mahārīb*, pl. of **مُحَارِب** *mihrāb*.
مُحَارِم *mahārīm*, pl. of **مُحَرَّم** *muharram*.
مُحَارِن *mahārīn*, pl. of **مُحَارِن** *mihrān*.
مُحَاسِب *muhāsib*, accountant, auditor, examiner of accounts; — **مُحَاسَبَات** *muhāsaba-t*, office of such; settling of accounts; arithmetic.
مُحَاسِن *mahāsīn*, pl. of **مُحَسِّن** *husn*, fine qualities or actions, beauties, excellencies, advantages.

مماش *mahās*, valuables, goods, pieces of furniture; — *muhās*, roasted; — *mahāsś*, pl. of *مشة* *mahāsśa-t*.

مماشة *muhāsāt*, exception.

مماشي *mahāsi*, coarse clothes; — *mahāsi*, pl. of *مشی* *mihšan*.

مماص *mahās*, flight, INF. of (حيص); — *mahāss*, shining, resplendent, lighting up; — *muhāss*, who takes his portion, shareholder; — *ḡ muhāssa-t*, dividing or sharing with others.

مماصول *mahāsīl*, pl. of *مصول* *mah-sūl*.

مماض *mahād*, menses; — *; — *ḡ muhādā-t*, stimulating, inciting, encouraging (s.).

مماضر *muhādir*, present, ready; — *ḡ muhādara-t*, being present, appearing, presenting one's self (s.); pleading in a court of justice; disputation; conversation.

مماضرة *muhādariyyat-an*, on the spot, at once.

مماط *mahāt*, inclosure, fold; — *.

مماطاة *muhāfāt*, quarrel, dispute.

مماطف *muhāfiz*, guarding, defending, &c.; soldier of a garrison; commander of a fortress; — *ḡ muhāfaza-t*, guard, protection, &c.; regard, attendance; sense of shame and decency.

مماطل *muhāfil*, who maintains his honour.

مماطاة *muhāfa-t*, litter for women.

مماقي *mahāq*, *mihāq*, *muhāq*, waning of the moon; annihilation; — *muhāqq*, opponent in a law-suit; — *ḡ muhāqqa-t*, law-suit, legal contest.

مماقين *mahāqīn*, pl. of *مماقن* *mihqān*.

مماكاة *muhākāt*, tale, report, narration; similarity, imitation.

مماكمة *muhākama-t*, summoning before the judge, &c.; law-suit; wrangling.

مماكة *mahāka-t*, workshop of a

weaver; — *mahākka-t*, rubbing against one another (s.), resistance; electricity.

مماكي *muhāki* (حكو III.), imitating; talking.

مماال *mahāl*, stratagem, artifice, deceit; power; spine; — *mihāl*, versatility, cunning, stratagem; Michael; — *muhāl*, impossible, absurd, nonsensical; pl. *muhālāt*, impossibilities; contradiction; perverseness; — *mahhāl*, cunning, sly; cunning fellow; devil; — *mahāll*, pl. of *مماال* *mahall*; — *ḡ mahāla-t*, pl. *mahāl*, artifice, deceit; vertebra of a camel; (pl. also *mahāwil*) pulley of a well; power, possibility (لا *lá mahālat-a*, there is no help, it is necessary, no doubt, in full earnest); — *mahālla-t*, pl. *mahāll*, place, square, street, quarter.

ممالف *muhūlif*, conspirator; — *ḡ muhālafa-t*, conspiracy; alliance.

ممام *muhāmm*, persevering, firm.

مماماة *muhāmāt*, protection, defence, pleading for.

ممامي *muhāmī* (ممام *muhām-in*), defender, advocate.

مماث *mahūnis*, abominations.

مماثة *mahāna-t*, bend of a river.

مماور *mahāwir*, pl. of *مماور* *mihwar*; — *ḡ muhāwara-t*, conversation, &c.; dialogue, usage of a language, idiomatic expression, idiom.

مماوي *mahāwī*, miscellanies.

ممايا *mahāyā*, pl. of *ممايا* *mahyā*; — *ḡ muhāyāt*, making to blush, putting to shame, abashing (s.); blushing (s.), shame; bringing up of a child.

مماير *mihbar*, *ḡ mahbara-t*, *mahbira-t*, *mahbura-t*, *mahburra-t*, pl. *mahābir*, ink-flask, ink-stand.

ممايس *mahbas*, imprisoning, keeping captive, imprisonment; — *mahbis*, pl. *muhābis*, prison,

dungeon; dam; ring without a stone; — *mihbas*, embroidered coverlet, bedding; — *; — *muhabbis*, who prevents; — δ *maḥ-basa-t*, pl. *maḥābis*, hermitage.

ماہل *maḥbal*, time of conception and gestation; also *maḥbil*, womb, matrice; — *; — *muḥabbal*, bushy; rope.

ماہبہ *maḥabba-t*, love, friendship; benevolence.

ماہبوب *maḥbūb*, pl. *maḥābīb*, beloved; lover; — δ *maḥbūba-t*, mistress, lady-love.

ماہبور *maḥbūr*, happy, joyous.

ماہبوک *maḥbūk*, solidly woven; strong in the legs.

ماہبول *maḥbūl*, caught in a net; involved in difficulties.

ماہبون *maḥbūn*, dropsical.

(*ماہت*) *maḥut*, INF. *maḥāta-t*, be intensely hot; — IV. INF. *imḥāt*, fill with anger, provoke.

ماہت *maḥt*, hard; difficult, violent; close, sultry; pl. *muḥūt*, *muḥatā'*, intelligent; sagacious; pure (of blood).

ماہتا *muḥtā* ., to be looked for under (ح. , حو. VIII.), as—

ماہتاج *muḥtāj*, ag. or pat. of حو. VIII., in want of (إلى *ila*); wanted, necessary.

ماہتال *muḥtāl*, δ , cunning, deceitful; knave; — δ *muḥtāla-t*, procuress.

ماہتا *muḥta* . ., to be looked for under (ح. VIII.), as—

ماہتابس *muḥtabis*, ag. of (حبس VIII.), who keeps back, restrains, restricts; suffering from dysury; — *muḥtabbas*, pat. of id., kept back, imprisoned.

ماہتاج *muḥtajj*, *muḥtajij*, who quarrels, disputes, pleads.

ماہتد *maḥtid*, root, origin; race; mature; — *muḥtadd*, violent, impetuous; flight, escape.

ماہتریف *muḥtarif*, artizan; — *muḥtaraf*, workshop; — δ *muḥtarifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.

ماہترم *muḥtarim*, who defends his honour; — *.

ماہترم *muḥtazim*, girded; clad in armour, armed.

ماہتسب *muḥtasib*, who takes in account, &c.; accountant; overseer of the market; excise-collector; prefect of police.

ماہتشی *muḥtaśī* (حشو VIII.), filled, crammed; δ , having false breasts, hips, &c.

ماہتضر *muḥtaḍar*, near death, in the last gasps; — *.

ماہتضن *muḥtaḍan*, upper part of the chest; — *.

ماہتظی *muḥtaẓī* (حظ VIII.), fortunate, successful; favourite.

ماہتفل *muḥtafal*, place of assembly; assembly.

ماہتکر *muḥtakir*, who buys up the corn, speculator, usurer, monopolist.

ماہتملات *muḥtamilāt*, suppositions, possibilities; — *.

ماہتوم *maḥtūm*, settled, decided upon, fixed by decree.

ماہتی *muḥtā*, strongly built.

ماہث *muḥiss*, *ماہث* *muḥassis*, who spurs, urges on, stimulates; — δ *maḥassa-t*, stimulation.

ماہثو *maḥsuww*, dispersed, scattered.

ماہج *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, skin, bark; make flexible by rubbing; wipe; sweep the ground; — III. INF. *mihāj*, *mumāḥaja-t*, grant a delay of payment; — δ *maḥajja-t*, pl. *maḥāj*, highroad, causeway; thesis, assertion; anything proved.

ماہجا *maḥja'*, refuge, asylum; — δ *mihjāt* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), worthy, fit.

ماہجاج *mihjāj*, quarrelsome; probe; a kind of harrow.

ماہجام *mihjām*, coward.

ماہجر *maḥjar*, anything forbidden; — *maḥjir*, *mihjar*, pl. *maḥājir*, socket of the eye; surroundings of a town; orchard; quarry; —

muḥajjar, petrified; surrounded with clouds.
 مِهْجَاز *mihjaz*, bar, screen.
 مِهْجَم *mihjam*, ḍ *mihjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, cupping-glass;—*muḥjim*, cowardly;—ḍ *maḥjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, place where the cupping-glass is put.
 مِهْجَان *mihjan*, ḍ *mihjana-t*, pl. *maḥājīn*, stick crooked at the top, crosier.
 مِهْجُوب *maḥjūb*, veiled, &c.; ashamed; embarrassed; blind from birth.
 مِهْجُوج *maḥjūj*, what is resorted to, where a pilgrimage is made to; house of pilgrimage, temple at Mecca; aim, end, purpose.
 مِهْجُوز *maḥjūz*, hindered, &c.; tied up; girded.
 مِهْجُول *maḥjūl*, white-footed (horse).
 مِهْجِيِي *maḥjiyy*, enigmatic;—*muḥjī*, miserly, avaricious, greedy.
 مِهْجَد *maḥadd*, flight, escape.
 مِهْجَدَاب *muḥaddab*, hump-backed; convex.
 مِهْجَدَس *muḥdas*, created; new, modern; also ḍ *muḥdasa-t*, anything new, strange, unwished-for;—*;—*muḥaddisāt*, events, stories.
 مِهْجَدِس *maḥdis*, question, request; wish, intention.
 مِهْجَدَلَة *mihdala-t*, pl. *maḥādīl*, cylinder, roller.
 مِهْجَدُود *maḥdūd*, limited, sharpened, &c.; expelled;—*maḥdūdāt*, legal punishments.
 مِهْجَزَا *mihzā'*, who reviles, abuses;—ḍ *mihzāt*, shoe-maker's nippers.
 مِهْجَزَم *mihzam*, sharp.
 مِهْجَزُر *maḥzūr*, pl. *maḥāzīr*, what is to be guarded against; accident, calamity; fear, anxiety, apprehension;—ḍ *maḥzūra-t*, id.; war; scarecrow.
 مِهْجِر *muḥirr*, hot.
 مِهْجَرَاب *mihrāb*, pl. *maḥārīb*, prayer-

niche of a mosque; garret, parlour, hall; battle-field; warrior, warlike.
 مِهْرَاس *mihrás*, pl. *maḥārīs*, plough.
 مِهْرَاف *mihráf*, probe.
 مِهْرَاك *mihrāk*, poker; little stick to stir up; intriguer, agitator, revolutionist.
 مِهْرَان *mihrán*, pl. *maḥārīn*, honeycomb, honey; cotton-seed.
 مِهْرَاب *mihrab*, ḍ *mihraba-t*, warlike, bellicose;—*.
 مِهْرَاس *mihras*, pl. *maḥārīs*, plough.
 مِهْرِيد *maḥrid*, pl. *maḥārīd*, moustaches, beard of a camel, &c.;—*muḥarrad*, curved, arched.
 مِهْرِيَز *muḥriz*, cautious (مِهْرِيَز *abū muḥriz*, sparrow);—*muḥarras*, carefully preserved, guarded;—ḍ *muḥriza-t*, chaste woman.
 مِهْرَاد *mihrad*, ḍ *mihrada-t*, vessel for ashes and alkalis;—*.
 مِهْرِف *maḥrif*, place where one stays or moves, workshop, &c.;—*muḥarrif*, who transposes, &c.; diagonal; cut in a sharp angle; anagram.
 مِهْرَاق *mihraq*, file;—*;—ḍ *muḥraqa-t*, burnt-offering.
 مِهْرَام *maḥram*, pl. *maḥārim*, forbidden, anything unlawful; مِهْرَامِ زُو *zū maḥram*, who has access to the harem: near relation, slave-girl, person of trust, confidant;—*;—*muḥarram*, pl. *muḥarramāt*, anything forbidden; pl. also *muḥārim*, *muḥārīm*, the month *Muḥarram*; ḍ *muḥarrama-t*, not yet quite trained (camel);—*maḥrama-t*, *maḥruma-t*, pl. -āt, *maḥārim*, anything inviolable, sacred, forbidden; wife; failure, disappointment, denial;—ḍ *maḥramiyya-t*, close relationship, intimate friendship, access to the closest circle.
 مِهْرَان *mihran*, instrument for cleaning cotton.
 مِهْرُوب *maḥrúb*, robbed; poor.
 مِهْرُور *maḥrūr*, set free; hot, hot-

tempered, choleric (also *ماهرى mah-rúriyy*); written.
محصنة mah-rúsa-t, fortified and garrisoned town, large town, large ship.
محرقة mah-rúqa-t, fuel.
محروم mah-rúm, forbidden, &c.; disappointed; unfortunate, indigent; — *محرمة mah-rúmiyya-t*, being excluded, outcast; disappointment, failure.
محرى mihran, pudenda of a woman; — *ماهرى mahriyy*, worthy, fit; — *ماهرى mahariyy*, a species of dromedary.
محر (مح) *maḥaz*, INF. *maḥz*, *miḥáz*, lie with; strike the chest with the fist.
محر mahazz, incision, indentation, articulation; — *محر mahazz*, sharp, bitter (in words).
محران miḥzân, sad, sorrowful.
محررة mahzara-t, estimation, evaluation.
محرز muḥazzaz, indented.
محرز mahzim, pl. *maḥázim*, place where the girth is put on; — *محرز mahzim*, *محرز mahzama-t*, pl. *maḥázim*, girth, girdle, belt; — *.
محرز mahzún, grieved, &c.; wearing mourning-apparel.
محس (محس) *maḥas*, INF. *maḥs*, knead; scrape and tan.
محس miḥass, *محس miḥassa-t*, curry-comb; — *.
محسا mahsá, mouth.
محساب miḥsáb, counting-board.
محسبة mahsaba-t, thinking, conceiving (s.), INF. of (محسب); — *محسبة mahsaba-t*, small cushion or pillow.
محسر mahsar, *محسر mahsir*, face; nature, natural disposition; interior, heart; — *محسرة miḥsara-t*, broom, brush.
محسمة mahsama-t, efficacious remedy.
محسن muḥassan, handsome, beautiful; praiseworthy; — *محسن muḥassana-t*, praiseworthy quality, fine performance or action; — *;

— *محسن mahsina-t*, anything beautiful, good; — *محسنات muḥsanát*, beautiful and chaste women.
محسوب mahsúb, counted, reckoned, &c.; — *محسوبان mahsúb-an*, with regard to, on account of.
محسوس mahsús, felt, perceived, perceptible.
محش (محش) *maḥas*, INF. *maḥs*, peel off the skin; carry off; burn the skin, scorch; — VIII. INF. *im-tihás*, burn; efface, blot out, erase.
محش mahs, blotting out, erasing (s.); — *محش mahás*, *محش miḥás*, sickle, scythe; grass-plot; hay-loft; — *محش mahásá-t*, country yielding plenty of hay; pl. *محش mahás*, buttocks; — *محش miḥásá-t*, hay-stack; hay-loft; poker.
محشا miḥsa', *محشا miḥsá'*, pl. *mahásí*, coarse garment, plaid; trousers; — *محشا mahsát* = *محشى mahsan*.
محشر mahsar, *محشر mahsir*, pl. *mahásir*, place of assembly; last judgment; cattle-plague.
محشو mahsuww, filled, stuffed.
محشود mahsúd, supported, defended; surrounded with servants, well attended to.
محشوم mahsúm, modest, steady, sedate.
محشى mahsan, stomach and bowels; — *محشى miḥsan*, pl. *mahásí*, false hips, breasts, &c.; — *محشى mahsiyy*, filled, stuffed, crammed; — *محشى muḥásá*, provided with marginal notes.
محصى (محصى) *maḥas*, INF. *maḥs*, run fast; flee; stamp the ground; kick, sprawl; shine, flash; refine gold in the fire; — II. INF. *tamḥis*, take away, remove; pardon; visit by calamities, try; — IV. INF. *imḥás*, shine with fresh brightness; — VII. INF. *inmiḥás*, id.
محصص mahs, strong, vigorous; — *محصص muḥiss*, who gives away his share; who deposes, dethrones.

مِحْصَال *miḥṣāl*, scraper, scraping-tool.

مِحْصَاة *maḥṣāt*, مَحْصَبَة *maḥṣaba-t*, gravelly ground.

مِحْصَاد *miḥṣad*, pl. *maḥāṣid*, sickle; — * ; — *muḥaṣṣad*, enduring, firm.

مُحْصِل *muḥaṣṣil*, who procures, earns, &c.; tax-gatherer or farmer; — *.

مِحْصَامَة *miḥṣama-t*, iron club.

مِحْصَان *miḥṣan*, lock, bolt; — *muḥṣan*, well guarded; — *ḍ muḥṣana-t*, *muḥṣina-t*, chaste lady; — *muḥaṣṣana-t*, carefully - guarded woman.

مَحْصُوب *maḥṣūb*, afflicted with small-pox or typhus.

مَحْصُود *maḥṣūd*, reaped; harvest, crops.

مَحْصُول *maḥṣūl*, what results, &c.; result, produce; gain; harvest; tax, excise; pl. *maḥṣūlāt*, productions, fruits of the field.

مَحْصِي *maḥṣiyy*, suffering from calculus; — *.

(مَحْض) *maḥaḍ*, INF. *maḥaḍ*, give one pure milk to drink; bestow sincere advice or love upon (2 acc.); — *maḥiḍ*, A, INF. *maḥaḍ*, drink pure milk; — *maḥuḍ*, INF. *muḥūḍa-t*, be of pure descent; be pure, unmixed; — III. INF. *mumāḥaḍa-t* (also IV.), treat with sincerity; — IV. INF. *imḥāḍ*, see III.; give pure milk to drink; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḍ*, drink pure milk.

مَحْض *maḥḍ*, m. and f., sing. and pl. f. also *ḍ*, of pure blood (Arab); pure, unmixed; sheer, mere; only; purity; pure truth; pl. *miḥāḍ*, pure milk; — *maḥiḍ*, who has an appetite for pure milk.

مَحْضَار *maḥḍār*, ready, fresh of vigour.

مَحْضَر *maḥḍar*, pl. *maḥāḍir*, presence, confrontation; aspect; inhabited place, fixed domicile, residence; place of assembly;

circle; royal court; those present, audience; judicial document; petition, round robin; legal deed; act of drama; race (run); natural disposition, character; — *muḥḍir*, who summons to a court of justice, usher.

مَحْضَن *maḥḍan*, *maḥḍin*, pl. *maḥāḍin*, nest of a brooding hen.

(مَحْط) = (مَحْط); — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāṭ*, draw the sword; draw out.

مَحْط *maḥaṭṭ*, *ḍ maḥaṭṭa-t*, place for alighting and unloading; station, staple, relay; anchorage; abode; end of a sentence, period, full stop, cæsura; — *miḥaṭṭ*, *ḍ miḥaṭṭa-t*, steel pencil to draw figures on leather, arms, &c.

مِحْطَب *miḥṭab*, sickle, hedging-bill.

(مِحْط), III. *māḥaz*, INF. *mumāḥaza-t*, force the she-camel to lie down (stallion).

مَحْظُور *maḥẓūr*, enclosed, inaccessible, &c.; forbidden; pl. *maḥẓūrāt*, forbidden things.

مَحْظُوز *maḥẓūz*, favoured by fortune, lucky, happy, content; — *ḍ maḥẓūziyya-t*, joy and contentment, pleasure.

مَحْظِي *muḥẓan*, favoured; — *ḍ maḥẓiyya-t* concubine.

مِحْفَار *miḥfār*, spade; — *ḍ miḥfāra-t*, sand-pit (m.).

مَحْفِد *maḥfid*, pl. *maḥōfid*, origin, descent, race; also *miḥfad*, manger.

مِحْفَر *miḥfar*, *ḍ miḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, tool for digging, spade; — *ḍ maḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, place where they dig; sand-pit.

مَحْفَظَة *maḥfaza-t*, place for keeping, magazine; case; مَحْفَظَة *maḥ-fazat al-idrāk*, memory.

مَحْفِل *maḥfil*, place or time of assembly, assembly, company, congress, council, tribunal, court of justice; gallery; — *.

مِهَافَّة *miḥaffa-t*, open camel-litter for women.

مَحْفُور *maḥfūr*, dug, hollowed; notch, mark; also مَحْفُورِيّ *maḥfūriyy*, large carpet.

مَحْفُوف *maḥfūf*, surrounded, enveloped, &c.; pressed by poverty, needy.

(مَحَق) *maḥaq*, INF. *maḥq*, efface, blot out, destroy, annihilate, ruin; burn, scorch; (also II.) withdraw one's blessing from, render unfortunate; — II. INF. *tamḥiq*, destroy or blot out entirely; see I.; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuq*, be destroyed, blotted out; perish; — VII. INF. *in-miḥâq*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥâq*, id.

مَحَقّ *maḥq*, destruction, annihilation; — *muḥiqq*, who confirms, attests, speaks the truth.

مِهْقَان *miḥqân*, pl. *maḥâqîn*, pond, reservoir; fish-pond.

مَحْقِد *maḥqid*, root, origin.

مَحْقَرَة *maḥqara-t*, vileness, meanness.

مُحَقِّق *muḥaqqiq*, who confirms, &c.; who seeks and teaches the truth, sage, philosopher; — *.

مَحْقَلَة *maḥqala-t*, pl. *maḥâqil*, arable land, sown field.

مِهْقَان *miḥqan*, مِهْقَانَة *miḥqana-t*, syringe.

مَحْقُو *maḥquww*, مَحْقِيّ *maḥqiyy*, suffering from colic.

مَحْقُوق *maḥqûq*, worthy, fit.

مُحَقَّوْق *muḥqauqif*, crouching (XII. حَق).

(مَحَك) *maḥak*, INF. *maḥk*, quarrel, begin a quarrel; — III. INF. *mu-mâhaka-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imḥâk*, be quarrelsome; — VI. INF. *tamâḥuk*, quarrel with one another.

مَحِك *maḥik*, مَحَكَان *maḥkân*, quarrelsome, churlish; — *miḥakk*, touchstone.

مَحْكِد *maḥkid*, root, origin; refuge, asylum.

مُحْكَم *muḥkam*, firm, strong, solid; fixed, certain; clear, distinct;

— *muḥakkam*, appointed as a judge; wise, unshakable; — *;

— مَحْكَمَة *maḥkama-t*, pl. *maḥâkim*, court of justice, tribunal, town hall.

مَحْكُوم *maḥkûm*, decreed, ordained, &c.; under command, subject, servant; invested with power and authority; مَحْكُوم بِهِيَ *maḥkûm bi-hi*, predicate.

مَحْكِيّ *maḥkiyy*, narrated, handed down by tradition.

(مَحَل) *maḥal*, INF. *maḥl*, be sterile; — I. INF. *maḥl*, *miḥâl*, injure one by malignant insinuation or information with the prince (إِلَى *ila*); — *maḥil*, A. — *maḥul*, id.; INF. *muḥûl*, be sterile; — III. INF. *miḥâl*, *mumâḥala-t*, vie with in cunning; intrigue against, be hostile to (acc.); — IV. INF. *imḥâl*, be sterile, dry; suffer from want of food; make sterile; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥul*, intrigue.

مَحَل *maḥl*, مَحَلَة *maḥla-t*, sterility, want of rain, dearth; dry, withered (*maḥla-t*, dry land); useless; cunning, stratagem, deceit; — *maḥall*, pl. *maḥâll*, station, place, spot, position; abode, quarter; time and opportunity; delay, respite; fitting, appropriate; (m.) assembly in the house of a dead person; — *maḥill*, term of payment; place of sacrifice; — *muḥill*, mourning for a dead husband; — مَحَلَّلَة *maḥalla-t*, quarter of a town, street, station, inn; community; review; — *miḥalla-t*, reel, windle, hasp; — du. *muḥillatân*, pot and handmill.

مِهْلَا *miḥlâ'*, مِهْلَاَة *miḥlâ'a-t*, scraper.

مِهْلَاب *miḥlâb*, milk-pail.

مِهْلَاج *miḥlâj*, instrument for cleaning cotton; baker's roller.

مِهْلَال *miḥlâl*, place of assembly.

مِهْلَب *maḥlab*, an aromatic grain; honey; also *miḥlab*, milk-pail.

مِهْلَاج *miḥlaj*, axis of a pulley; also

४ *mihlaja-t*, board on which cotton is cleaned ; cotton-reel.

مُحَالْهَال *muḥālḥal*, prince, powerful
man.

مُحْلِفٌ *muhlif*, who exacts an oath ; doubtful ; **غَيْرٌ مُحْلِفٌ** *gair muhlif*, doubtless, distinct, bright and pure (colour).

مِخْلَق *miḥlaq*, ʔ *miḥlaqa-t*, pl.
maḥâliq, scraping-tool; razor;
 —*.

muḥallil, who allows, solves, &c.; who marries a divorced woman in order to dismiss her, so that the first husband may marry her again; — *muḥallilât*, solvents.

مُحْلِم *muhlim*, dreaming.


مُهْلَنْكِيكْ *muhlankik*, coal-black,
pitch-dark.

مَحْلُوب *maḥlûb*, milked; (m.) milk-pail.


محلوفاً *maḥlûfâ'*, oath.

محلول *mahlūl*, solved, &c.; acquitted, broken (spell); allowed, permitted, vacant; solution (medicine); weakened, relaxed.

مُحْلَى *muhla*, sweets ; — *muhlî*, who
anoints the eyes with collyrium ;
— *muhallâ*, adorned, gilt, sweet-
ened ; — *muhalli*, who adorns,
gilds, sweetens.

 *miḥamm*, kettle for heating water; — *muḥimm*, ḍ, feverish; — ḍ *maḥamma-t*, district where fevers are frequent; aim, end, intention.

𐎢𐎠𐎧𐎡𐎴 *miḥmāša-t*, cunning female thief.

() *maḥmaḥ*, INF. 5, love sincerely; — II. INF. *tamaḥmuḥ*, be merry.

maḥmid, maḥmad, praising (s.); — muḥmid, who deserves praise; — muḥammad, highly praised; proper name; — *; — ḍ maḥmida-t, maḥmada-t, pl. maḥāmid, praise, glory; praise-worthy deed or quality; — ۞ muḥammadiyy, ḍ, Mohammedan

(adj., s.) ; *muḥammadiyya-t*,
Islâm.

 miḥmar, pl. *maḥāmīr*, pack-horse; — *; — *muḥmarr*, red.

maḥmaṣa-t, (m.) stove ;
(m.) stew of meat and roasted
onions.

محمل *mahmil*, that which carries;
 double camel-litter; stand on
 which every year the new silk
 drapery for the Kaba is carried
 to Mecca; this drapery; silk,
 velvet; bier; portable basket,
 hamper; — *mihmal*, sword-belt;
 — * .

ماحمود *maḥmūd*, praised, &c. ; proper name ; — *ḥ maḥmūda-t*, *ḥ maḥmūdiyya-t*, scammony ; — *س maḥmūdiyy*, small silver coin ($8\frac{1}{2}$ pence).

maḥmûr, suffering from indigestion (horse, &c.).

محمورا *maḥmûrâ*, pl. of حمار *ḥimâr*,
ass.

ماہمُوز *maḥmūz*, sour, tart; lively,
fiery, ardent; strong, powerful.

محموق *maḥmûq*, afflicted with small-pox.

محمول *maḥmûl*, carried, loaded, &c.; imputed; permitted; bearable; founded upon; attribute; foetus; — *ḍ maḥmûla-t*, load, freight, cargo; a kind of wheat.

ماهُمُ *maḥmúm*, heated; afflicted
with fever; decreed, ordained.

محمي *maḥmiyy*, ḍ, protected;
 client; (*maḥmiyya-t*, protected
 town); feverish; also *maḥmî*,
 lion; *maḥmiyy*, *muḥma*, heated,
 glowing; — *muḥmî*, heating; —
 ḍ *maḥmiya-t*, protection.

(٧) *maḥān*, INF. *maḥn*, beat; put to the test (also III., VIII.); make trials, experiments; wear out a garment; = II.; — II. INF. *tamḥîn*, soften, shave, scrape off the hair (leather); — III. INF. *mumāḥana-t*, put to the test; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥân*, id.; examine.

من *maḥan*, tiredness from work ; soft ; — **س** *miḥna-t*, pl. *miḥan*, trouble, pain, hardship, vexation, sorrow, calamity ; hard work or service.
من *muknis*, miserable wretch, abject rascal.
من *miḥnaja-t*, tool, instrument.
من *muknak*, *muhannak*, tried, put to the test ; wise by experience.
من *maḥnūn*, mad, epileptic.
من *muhanna* (ح II.), bent, curved ; — **س** *maḥniya-t*, bend of a river ; unlevel ground.
(من) *maḥā*, U, A, INF. *maḥw*, efface entirely, destroy ; wipe off ; be entirely effaced, destroyed, blotted out ; vanish, perish ; — II. INF. *taḥmiya-t*, efface, destroy ; — VII. INF. *immiḥā*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥā*, be effaced, destroyed ; vanish, disappear.
من *maḥw*, effacing, blotting out, erasing ; abolishing, repealing, annulling (s.) ; — **س** *maḥwa-t*, id. ; shower of rain ; disgrace ; hour.
من *muḥwij*, in want of, needing.
من *miḥwar*, **س** *miḥwara-t*, pl. *maḥāwir*, axis, pivot ; dough-roller ; — *muḥawwar*, rounded (bread) ; quite white (flour) ; — *muḥawwir*, bleacher ; — **س** *maḥwara-t*, *maḥwura-t*, answer.
من *muḥauṣal*, having a crop ; bellied.
من *muḥawwat*, enclosed, hedged in ; **س** *muḥawwaṭa-t*, enclosure ; — *muḥawwiṭ*, surrounding, encompassing ; watchman, guard-keeper ; **س** *muḥawwiṭa-t*, fence, hedge, wall.
من *maḥūq*, swept, rubbed ; — * ; — **س** *miḥwaqa-t*, broom to sweep a threshing-floor.
من *maḥwaka-t*, combat, battle.
من *maḥūl*, cunning ; intriguer ; — * .

من *maḥwiyy*, collected, gathered, contained.
(من) *maḥa*, A, I, INF. *maḥy*, efface, blot out, destroy.
من *muḥy-in*, see **من** .
من *muḥyā*, pl. *maḥyāyā*, place where and time when one lives, life ; lively, brisk, merry ; — *muḥayyā*, face, cheek ; — **س** *maḥyāt*, place abounding with snakes.
من *miḥyān*, time, period.
من *maḥīd*, bend, curve ; point of deviation where one leaves a road ; turning (s.) aside ; refuge, escape.
من *maḥīs*, flight, escape ; polished, shining, glossy.
من *maḥīd*, the menses.
من *muḥīṭ*, ag. of (ح IV.), surrounding, &c. ; periphery, circumference ; **البحر الم** *al-baḥr al-muḥīṭ*, ocean, title of comprehensive works.
من *muḥīl*, deceitful, impostor ; who assigns the payment of a debt to another, draws upon (**على** 'ala).
من *miḥyam*, intelligent, spirited, ingenious.
من *maḥyūs*, whose parents are both children of slaves.
من *muḥyī* (**من** *muḥy-in*), **س**, vivifying, bringing to life again, reanimating ; making to bloom ; — *muḥayyī*, vivifying (God).
(من) *muḥḥ*, pl. *miḥāḥ*, *miḥaḥa-t*, marrow, brain ; kernel ; pulp ; purest and best part, quintessence ; **م البيض** *muḥḥ al-baiḍ*, yolk ; — II. *maḥḥaḥ*, INF. *taḥḥīḥ*, take the marrow out of a bone ; — IV. INF. *imḥāḥ*, have plenty of marrow ; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuḥ*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḥ* = II. ; — **س** *muḥḥa-t*, marrow.
من *muḥā*, town of Moka.
من *muḥābara-t*, mutual information, correspondence.
من *maḥābīṭ*, pl. of **من** *miḥbāṭ*.

مختوم *maḥātīm*, pl. of مختوم *maḥtūm*.

مناخ *miḥāḥ*, pl. of مع *muḥḥ*; — *ḡ muḥāḥa-t*, marrow.

مناج *maḥādd*, pl. of *ḡ miḥad-da-t*.

مناجم *maḥādīm*, pl. servants, slaves, eunuchs; family.

مناجم *maḥādīm*, pl. of *مخدوم* *maḥdīm*.

منازل *maḥāzīl*, pl. of *مخدول* *maḥzūl*.

منازق *maḥārīq*, pl. of *مخراق* *miḥrāq*.

منازق *maḥāzī*, pl. of *مخزاة* *maḥzāt*.

مناض *maḥād*, *miḥād*, throes of child-birth; she-camels big with young; — *ḡ maḥāda-t*, pl. *maḥād*, *maḥāwid*, ford, shallow (s.); — *muḥādda-t*, INF. of (عض III.).

مناط *muḥāt*, mucus; *م الشيطان*, gossamer; — *ي* *muḥāṭiyy*, mucous.

مناط *muḥāṭab*, second person; — *.

مناطرة *muḥāṭara-t*, risk, hazard, danger; — *.

منافة *maḥāfa-t*, pl. *maḥāwif*, fear; fright, terror, danger.

مناك *muḥālīṭ*, who intermeddles, engages in, partner; — *.

مناكفة *muḥālafa-t*, antithesis, contradiction, contrast; opposition, resistance, refractoriness, rebellion, disobedience, transgression; discord, enmity.

مناكفة *maḥāla-t*, imagination, idea, fancy, vanity; INF. of (حيل).

مناك *maḥālī*, pl. of *مخللة* *miḥlāt*.

مناك *maḥālīq*, pl. of *مخلوقة* *maḥ-lūqa-t*.

مناك *muḥāwiz* *mulāwiz*, complicated, intricate.

مناك *maḥāwid*, pl. of *مخامة* *maḥāda-t*; — *ḡ muḥāwada-t*, passing of a ford on horseback.

مناك *maḥbā'*, pl. *maḥābi'*, hiding-place; privy; — *ḡ muḥba'a-t*,

muḥabba'a-t, kept hidden, secret.

مناك *maḥbāya-t*, anything hidden, secret treasure (m.).

مناك *muḥbis*, *مخبثان* *maḥbaṣān*, vile, perverse; — *ḡ maḥbaṣa-t*, vileness, perverseness.

مناك *maḥbar*, real inner state, reality; also *ḡ maḥbara-t*, knowledge from information, experience, proving (s.); — *.

مناك *maḥbaz*, *ḡ maḥbaza-t*, pl. *maḥābiz*, bakehouse, oven.

مناك *miḥbaṣa-t*, pl. *maḥābiṣ*, spoon for stirring.

مناك *miḥbat*, pl. *maḥābiṭ*, stick for beating down leaves; — *muḥabbat*, troubled in one's senses; — *muḥabbīṭ*, troubling the senses.

مناك *maḥbū'*, hidden, concealed.

مناك *muḥabba*, f. *muḥabbāt*, hidden, concealed.

مناك *muḥtā* ., to be looked for under (خو . VIII.), as—

مناك *muḥtār*, pat. of (خير VIII.), elected, selected; the best, the most exquisite; ag. of the same: who selects, who acts with a free will, who has the choice; invested with authority and power.

مناك *muḥtaba'*, anything hidden; hiding-place.

مناك *muḥta* . ., to be looked for under (. VIII.), as—

مناك *muḥtabīṭ*, ag. of (بط VIII.), sprawling; excited, agitated, confused.

مناك *muḥtabī'*, hidden; hiding.

مناك *muḥtatam*, completed; end, conclusion.

مناك *muḥattir*, intoxicating.

مناك *muḥtara'āt*, inventions, new performances; — *.

مناك *muḥtass*, peculiar, particular to, &c.; exceeding; familiar friend.

مناك *muḥtaṣar*, extract, compendium; — *muḥtaṣir*, epitomist.

مناك *muḥtaṭib*, wooer for another, suitor, matchmaker;

seeking a suitor for one's daughter.

muḥtafi, hiding one's self; hidden, concealed; despoiler of dead bodies.

muḥtall, weakened; spoiled, disordered; disturbed, ruined; poor, needy; sour.

muḥtaliṭ, mixed, &c.; holding intercourse with, dealing with, associating with.

muḥtali'a-t, woman who demands a divorce on condition of returning her dowry; — *.

muḥtalaq, well made; invented, feigned, fictitious; lie, fable.

maḥtūm, sealed (الامبار); *maḥtūm al-absār*, blind, blinded; finished; closed (wound); pl. *maḥātūm*, a measure.

maḥaj, INF. *maḥj*, draw the bucket after shaking it until it is full; lie with.

miḥaḥa-t, pl. of *muḥḥ*.

muḥaddara-t, woman or girl kept in the harem; — *muḥaddirāt*, narcotics; — *.

miḥdaś, withers of a camel; — *muḥaddaś*, id.; — *.

miḥda', *muḥda'*, pl. *maḥādī'*, magazine; treasury; apartment, room, chamber, cell.

maḥada-t, help, protection, favour; — *miḥadda-t*, pl. *maḥādd*, pillow, cushion, bolster; plough-share.

maḥdūm, pl. *maḥādīm*, served by others (particularly the son of the house); lord, master; — *maḥdūmiyya-t*, state of being served, dominion, master-ship.

miḥza'a-t, knife.

miḥzafa-t, stick for flinging a stone, sling.

miḥzam, *muḥazzam*, sharp.

maḥzūl, pl. *maḥāzīl*, left in the lurch, abandoned, forsaken; destitute, helpless, miserable.

maḥar, INF. *maḥr*, *muḥūr*,

rush through the sea; part the waves; water the ground, irrigate; — v. INF. *tamaḥḥur*, observe the direction of the wind; = x.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥār*, select the best; = x.; — X. INF. *istimḥār*, turn the nose towards the wind (horse).

banāt-u maḥr-in, white summer clouds; — *maḥarr al-mā'*, waterfall, cataract.

maḥra', *maḥra'a-t*, *maḥrāt*, privy.

miḥrāq, experienced, skilled; wooden sword; pl. *maḥārīq*, incredible lie.

maḥrat, straight road.

maḥraj, pl. *maḥārij*, place of issue, issue, outlet, drain-pipe; organ of secretion, anus; privy; expedient; organ of voice; formation of a sound, utterance, final sound, desinence; pl. expenses, costs; — *muḥraj*, brought out, &c.; exiled, banished; result; — *; — *muḥrij*, who brings out, &c.; who pays tribute or a capitation-tax.

miḥraz, pl. *maḥāriz*, awl, puncheon.

miḥraf, pl. *maḥārif*, wallet, basket; — *maḥrafa-t*, silly talk; fables, fairy-tales; orchard; avenue of trees.

maḥraq, INF. *maḥr*, tell portentous lies, tell stories, swagger.

maḥrūt, turned on the lathe; oval; also *maḥrūṭa-t*, cone; — *muḥrawwīt*, swift, fleet; — *maḥrūṭiyy*, conic; — *maḥrūṭiyyāt*, conic sections.

maḥzāt, pl. *maḥāzī*, putting to shame (s.), abashing; offence, insult.

miḥzāq, pl. *maḥāziq*, stick with an iron point.

maḥzan, pl. *maḥāzin*, store-room, magazine, warehouse, cellar, barn, treasury.

muḥza, abashed; (m.) de-

mon ;—*muḥzī*, abashing, putting to shame.
 منحسوم *maḥsūm*, m. removed ; finished.
 منحش *miḥaśś*, fearless ; penis.
 منخشة *maḥśāt*, fear.
 منخشنة *maḥšana-t*, roughness.
 منخشي *muḥaśśi*, terrible ; — *ḥ maḥ-siya-t*, pl. *maḥāśī*, fear.
 منخصاب *miḥsāb*, fertile.
 منخصال *miḥsāl*, sickle.
 منخصب *muḥsib*, fertile.
 منخصر *muḥassar*, slender of waist ; — *ḥ miḥsara-t*, pl. *maḥāsir*, support ; stick, staff, sceptre ; rod, scourge.
 منخسف *miḥsaf*, awl.
 منخسل *miḥsal*, sharp.
 منخصوص *maḥsūs*, assigned, ascribed as peculiar to, &c. ; personally devoted, familiar, attached in close friendship ; *maḥsūs-an*, especially ; — *ḥ maḥsūsiyya-t*, particularity, peculiarity ; exclusive ownership ; personal attachment, familiarity.
 منخمي *maḥsa*, place where a man or animal is gelded ; — *maḥ-siyy*, castrated ; eunuch ; gelding.
 (منخض) *maḥad*, A, I, U, shake the milk in a skin bag to turn it into butter ; shake violently ; — *maḥid*, A, INF. *maḥād*, *miḥād*, lie in the throes of child-birth ; — pass. *muḥid*, id. ; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥud*, id. ; (also VII., VIII.) be shaken for buttering ; — VII. INF. *inmiḥād*, be skimmed ; see V. ; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥād*, see V.
 منخض *muḥḥad*, pl. of منخض, in the throes of child-birth.
 منخب *miḥdab*, dyer's tub ; colour-pot ; — * .
 منخمد *miḥdad*, glutton, voracious eater.
 منخمر *muḥdarr*, green ; — *muḥaddar*, dyed green.
 منخمرم *muḥadram*, of an unknown father ; mongrel, mulatto ; — *ḥ muḥadrama-t*, circumcised, f.

منخمرة *maḥdara-t*, verdant place, grass-plot, meadow.
 منخمل *muḥdal*, commodious, comfortable ; — *muḥdil*, *muḥaddil*, tender, delicate.
 منخضوة *maḥdūna-t*, pregnant.
 (منخط) *maḥat*, A, U, INF. *maḥt*, *muḥūt*, pierce through and come out on the opposite side ; draw the sword ; secrete mucus ; blow the nose ; — II. INF. *tamḥīt*, wipe off the mucus ; wipe a child's nose ; blow the nose ; — IV. INF. *imḥāt*, cause the arrow to pierce through ; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥut*, blow the nose ; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāt*, draw the sword.
 منخط *maḥit*, pl. *amḥāt*, highminded prince ; — *miḥaṭṭ*, pencil ; ruler (for drawing lines).
 منخطا *miḥṭāt*, ruler.
 منخطر, II. *tamaḥṭar*, INF. *tamaḥṭur*, balance one's body in walking.
 منخط *muḥaṭṭat*, striped ; beginning to grow a beard ; handsome pretty ; — * .
 منخطم *maḥṭam*, woman ; — *maḥṭim*, *miḥṭam*, nose, proboscis, snout, beak ; — * .
 منخطوب *maḥṭūb*, demanded in marriage, betrothed ; — *ḥ maḥṭūba-t*, bride.
 منخطور *maḥṭūr*, conceived in the mind, idea, occurrent thought ; forbidden.
 منخطوب *maḥṭūf*, robbed, carried off, enraptured.
 منخطي *muḥṭiyy*, who is mistaken, who errs, sins, misses the aim.
 منخف *muḥiff*, light, nimble.
 منخفف *muḥaffaf*, eased, &c. ; pronounced without the *taṣdīd*.
 منخففة *miḥfaqa-t*, ox-tail, scourge.
 منخفوق *maḥfūq*, suffering from palpitations of the heart ; mad.
 منخفي *maḥfiyy*, concealed, hidden, secret.
 (منخل) *muḥl*, pl. *amḥal*, lever, crowbar ; — *muḥill*, who disturbs, damages, causes confusion, deserts, betrays.

muḥallā, *مَحْلَى* = *muḥalla*; —
ḥ miḥlāt, *مَحْلَات*, *ḥ miḥlāya-t*, pl. *maḥālī*,
 fodder-bag.

miḥlāb = *مَحْلَب* *miḥlab*.

miḥlāt, intermeddler.

miḥlāf, who never keeps his
 word; pl. *maḥālīf*, ward (of a
 city).

miḥlab, *مَحْلَب* *miḥlāb*, pl.
maḥālīb, *مَحَالِيب*, claw, talon;
 sickle; surgical instrument; —
muḥlib, covered with leaves.

muḥalḥal, place where the
 anklets are put.

muḥallad, lasting, eternal;
 vigorous in high old age;
 durable; abiding always in the
 same place.

maḥlaṣ, place of refuge,
 asylum; name which a poet
 gives himself in the last couplet
 of a *gazel*; — *muḥalliṣ*, saviour;
 — *.

miḥlaṭ, intermeddler; — *.

muḥalla', pulled out, &c.;
 relaxed, unnerved, weak, power-
 less; lamed, paralytic, palsied;
 sprained; without bones (roast
 meat).

muḥallif, who leaves behind,
 &c.; successor, substitute, lieu-
 tenant; testator; — *muḥal-*
lafāt, property left behind.

maḥlaqa-t, well fitting, as if
 made or created for the pur-
 pose.

maḥlūt, mixed, &c.; hetero-
 geneous; confused; — *ḥ maḥ-*
lūta-t, dish of lentils, peas and
 groats; pl. *maḥlūtāt*, medley of
 all sorts of things.

maḥlū', pulled out, &c.;
 relaxed, unnerved; deserted.

maḥlūqa-t, pl. -*āt*, *maḥālīq*,
 creature.

maḥlūqiyya-t, state of being
 created.

maḥlūl, pierced, perfo-
 rated.

miḥla, sickle; — *muḥalla*,
 dismissed, set free; left alone;

repudiated; — *muḥallī*, who sets
 free, &c.; first in a race.

muḥimm, deteriorated, putrid.
maḥmaḥ, *مَحْمَح*, INF. *ḥ*, take the
 marrow out of the bones; de-
 light (a.).

muḥmid, extinguishing a fire;
 calming, pacifying.

muḥammar, fermented, fer-
 menting; half drunk; — *mu-*
ḥammir, what brings on fer-
 mentation, &c.; baker.

muḥammas, multiplied by
 five, pentagonal; also *ḥ mu-*
ḥammasa-t, poem in strophes of
 five rhymed lines.

maḥmaṣa-t, hunger, empti-
 ness.

maḥmad, *مَحْمَد*, INF. *ḥ*, rinse a
 glass; rinse one's mouth.

maḥmal, velvet, plush.

miḥamma-t, broom.

maḥmūr, intoxicated, not yet
 sober.

maḥmūm, swept, clean.

maḥan, *مَحَن*, U, INF. *maḥn*, draw
 water; lie with; bark, peel;
 cry, weep.

miḥnāf, impotent stallion.

muḥannas, bent; weak, im-
 potent; sodomite; worthless,
 good-for-nothing; coward; ef-
 feminate, badly educated.

maḥnaq, place of the throat
 where one is strangled; pl.
maḥāniq, chain for the neck,
 necklace; — *muḥannaq*, choked,
 strangled; = *maḥnaq*; *مَحْنَق*
muḥannaq al-ḥuṣr, very slender
 of waist; — *muḥanniq*, who
 strangles, hangman.

maḥanna-t, nose, tip of the
 nose; nasal sound; entrance,
 orifice; rights, privileges.

maḥūf, terrible, dangerous;
 — *ḥ maḥūfa-t*, danger; — *.

miḥyāla-t, rain-cloud.

maḥīḥ, having plenty of
 marrow.

muḥayyar, who has a free
 choice, left to one's free will;

indifferent ; — *muḥayyir*, who leaves to one's choice ; kind, benevolent.

muḥayyas, tamed, humbled ; prison.

maḥīd, skimmed ; made into butter ; butter-milk.

maḥīt, *muḥayyat*, sewn ; — *miḥyat*, needle.

maḥīf, threatening ruin (building) ; — *muḥīf*, *muḥayyif*, causing fear.

maḥīl, worthy, fit ; — *muḥīl*, id. ; conceited, vain ; — * ; — *maḥīla-t*, *muḥayyala-t*, imagination, power of conception ; conceit, vanity, pride ; pl. *maḥāyil*, anything from which inferences may be drawn, token, sign, indication.

muḥīm, *muḥayyim*, who pitches a tent ; — *muḥayyam*, a camp of tents ; living in tents.

(مد) *madd*, v, INF. *madd*, stretch, extend ; fix the look a long time upon ; spread out ; rise, grow ; flow ; stand high, be advanced (day) ; prolong the life ; grant a delay of payment ; come to one's aid ; take ink from the inkstand ; — II. INF. *tamdīd*, stretch or extend greatly ; — III. INF. *midād*, *mu-mādda-t*, stretch, lengthen ; fight body to body ; — IV. INF. *imdād*, grant a delay of payment ; help, assist, aid with troops or provisions ; allow one (acc.) profit from (ب *bi*) ; prolong one's life ; provide the inkstand with ink ; suppurate ; — V. INF. *tamaddud*, stretch, extend, lengthen (n.) ; — VI. INF. *tamādud*, wrestle ; — VIII. INF. *imtidād*, be stretched, extended ; stretch, extend, lengthen (n.), be long ; — X. INF. *istimdād*, ask for help, aid, intercession ; take ink out of the inkstand.

مد *madd*, pl. *mudūd*, rising of the

water, flood ; stretch, extent, range, reach ; sign of the lengthening of ا ; حروف الم *hurūf-u'l-madd-i*, letters of prolongation ; — *mudd*, pl. *amdād*, *midada-t*, *midād*, a measure (1½ to 2 pounds) ; — *ḥ madda-t*, stretching, extending (s.) ; prolongation of a letter and its sign ; threads of the woof ; — *midda-t*, pl. *midad*, pus ; — *mudda-t*, pl. *mudad*, space of time, while ; end, termination, limit.

مداجة *mudājāt*, simulation, shamming, hypocrisy.

مداح *maddāḥ*, who praises much ; eulogist.

مداحيل *madāḥīl*, pl. of مدخل *mad-ḥīl*.

مداد *midād*, ink ; food ; dung, manure ; path, road, sect ; stretching, extending (s.) ; pl. of مد *mudd* and مدید *madīd* ; — *maddād*, wide-stepping ; ivy.

مدار *madār*, orb, orbit, circumference, rotation, time of rotation ; centre ; axis, pivot, turning-point ; tropic ; starting-point ; goal ; stand-point, seat ; treadmill ; motive, reason.

مدارة *mudāra'a-t*, *mudārāt*, insinuating manners, winning friendliness, courtesy ; simulated friendship.

مدارسة *mudārāsa-t*, study, higher instruction.

مداركة *mudāraka-t*, uninterrupted pursuit ; careful solicitude or attendance.

مداس *madās*, a kind of coarse shoes ; also *ḥ madāsa-t*, threshing-floor ; — *ḥ maddāsa-t*, nose.

مداص *madās*, place of diving ; pearl-fishing.

مداعى *madā'iq*, water-courses.

مداعى *madā'ī*, pl. of مداعة *mad'āt* ; — *mudā'ī*, who challenges ; quarrelsome.

مدافى *madāfi'*, pl. of مدفاة *mad-fa'a-t*.

مدافي *madāq*, place of combat ; —

madāqq, pl. of مدق *midaqq*, ♂;
— ♂ *mudāqqa-t*, accuracy.
مداك *madāk*, stone on which
colours are pounded.
مداكة *mudāka'a-t*, throng.
مدالك *madālis*, battle-field.
مدا. *mudā*., to be looked for
under (دو, . ٢٥ IV.), as—
مدام *mudām*, pat. of (دوم IV.);
lasting, continual; also ♂ *mu-*
dāma-t, wine.
مدان *madān*, basil (plant); also
mudān, *maddān*, *muddān*, deep
in debt; — *mudān*, judged, sen-
tenced.
مداناة *mudānāt*, approach.
مدانس *madānis*, pl. impurities.
مداني *mudānī*, approaching, near.
مداهنة *mudāhana-t*, flattery, hy-
pocrisy, lie, treachery.
مداواة *mudāwāt* (also مداوا *mu-*
dāwā), nursing of the sick,
cure, recovery.
مداولة *mudāwala-t*, conference.
مدائن *madā'in*, pl. of مديان
midyān.
مدب *madabb*, *madibb*, pl. *madābb*,
place where anything is creep-
ing.
مدير *mudbir*, who goes backwards,
returns; down in the world;
— *mudabbir*, who ordains, &c.;
governor, manager, director;
— *mudabbirāt*, authorities,
powers; angels.
مدبغة *madbaga-t*, pl. *madābig*, hide
in the tanning-pit; also *mad-*
buga-t, pl. *madābig*, tanning-pit;
tannery.
مدبور *madbūr*, galled, back-sore.
مدبي *madba*, *mudbī*, *madbiyy*, ♂
mudbiya-t, full of locusts.
مدبي *mudabbī*, who hides, con-
ceals.
مدجج *mudajjaj*, armed from head
to foot; hedge-hog; — *mudajjij*,
cloudy.
(مدح) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, *midḥa-t*,
mention with praise, praise; —
II. INF. *tamdīḥ*, praise highly;
— V. INF. *tamadduḥ*, praise;

praise one's self, boast; — VIII.
INF. *imtidāḥ*, praise.
مدح *madḥ*, praise, eulogy; — ♂
midḥa-t, *madḥa-t*, pl. *madaḥāt*,
midah, anything praiseworthy,
praise.
مدحاة *midḥāt*, children's carriage.
مدحرة *madḥara-t*, driving forth.
مدحوس *madḥūs*, suffering from
whitlow.
مدحي *madḥa*, place in the sand
where the ostrich deposits its
eggs.
(مدخ) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, be great,
large; help, assist completely.
مدحا *mudaḥā'*, pl. of مديح *madīḥ*.
مدخر *mudḥar*, humbled; — *mu-*
daḥḥar, stored up, hoarded,
saved.
مدخل *madḥal*, pl. *madāḥil*, en-
trance, access; vestibule, ante-
room; door; time of entrance;
interference; influence; com-
plicity, taking part in; pl.
revenues, income; — *midḥal*,
key; — *mudḥal*, introduced, ad-
mitted; ungenuine; adulte-
rated, counterfeited; introduc-
tion, preface; — *mudḥil*, who
introduces; introduction.
مدخن *madḥan*, pl. *madāḥin*, chim-
ney, flue; hearth; heated room
for silk-worms; — *; — ♂ *mid-*
ḥana-t, pl. *madāḥin*, censer;
flue.
مدخول *madḥūl*, entered into, &c.;
introduced; having a secret
fault; weak of intellect; pl.
madāḥil, revenues, income, gain;
♂ *madḥūla-t*, deflowered.
مدد *madad*, help, aid, assistance;
auxiliaries, subsidies; — *midad*,
mudad, pl. of ♂ *midda-t*, *mud-*
da-t respectively; — *mudud*, pl.
of مديد *madīd*; — ♂ *midada-t*, pl.
of مد *mudd*.
(مدر) *madar*, U, INF. *madr*, coat
with mud; — *madir*, A, INF.
madar, have a big protruding
belly; — II. INF. *tamdīr*, coat

with mud ; — VIII. INF. *imtidâr*, take a piece of clay, a clod.
 مدر *madar*, ة, clod ; centre ; city, village (أهل المدر *ahl al-madar*, inhabitants of towns, &c., opposed to أهل الوبر *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of tents, nomads) ; — *mudirr*, promoting the secretion of milk, sweat, urine, &c. ; — *mudirrât*, such remedies.
 مدرار *midrâr*, yielding plenty of milk ; raining abundantly (sky).
 مدراس *midrâs*, school, academy.
 مدرأة *midrât*, see مدرى *midra*.
 مدرج *madraj*, ة *madraja-t*, pl. *madârij*, road, path ; conduct ; scroll ; pl. steps, degrees ; — *mudraj*, put into, inserted, contained ; contents ; — *mudrij*, who puts into ; — *.
 مدرس *madras*, ة *madrasa-t*, pl. *madâris*, higher educational establishment, university, academy ; — *midras*, book ; — *.
 مدرع *midra'*, ة *midra'a-t*, coarse vest or shirt ; alb of a priest ; — *mudarra'*, wearing armour, cuirassier.
 مدره *midrah*, pl. *madârih*, chief, prince ; leader.
 مدرهم *mudarham*, rich ; — *mudrahimm*, old, tottering.
 مدرج *madrûj*, usual, customary.
 مدرور *mudarwiz*, artizan.
 مدرى *midra*, مدرأة *midrât* (and مدرية *midriya-t*), pl. *madârî*, horn ; comb ; hair-pin ; pitchfork ; — *muddarî*, deceitful ; — *madarîyy*, inhabitant of a town, citizen ; — (m.) *midrî*, I do not know (for ما أدري *mâ adrî*).
 (مدمس) *madas*, U, INF. *mads*, rub.
 مدمع *madsa'*, narrow spot ; gullet ; — *midsa'*, guide, leader.
 (مدش) *madas'*, U, INF. *mads'*, eat but little ; give but little ; — *madiś*, A, INF. *madas'*, grow dim ; — II. INF. *tamdiś*, give ; — VIII. INF. *imtidûs*, take, rob.
 مدعا *mudda'â*, see مدعى *mudda'an*.

مدعاس *mid'âs*, pl. مداعس *madâ'is*, lance ; trodden path.
 مدعاة *mad'ât*, invitation.
 مدعر *muda'ar*, dirt-colour.
 مدعس *mad'as*, anything desirable ; sexual intercourse ; — *mid'as*, pl. *madâ'is*, = مدعاس *mid'âs*.
 مدك *mid'ak*, instrument for rubbing, polishing ; quarrelsome.
 مدعة *mad'a-t*, cocoanut-shell as a vessel.
 مدعو *mad'uwu*, called, invited ; prayed for (ل).
 مدعى *mad'î*, who adopts ; — *mudda'a* (مدعا *mudda'â*), claimed ; object of a claim or law-suit ; asserted, assertion ; law-suit, process ; advocate ; — *mudda'î*, claimant, pretender, adversary.
 مدغر *mudaggar*, dirt-coloured ; — ة *madgara-t*, heated combat.
 مدغل *mudgil*, secret, concealed ; perverse, wily.
 مدغم *mudgam*, hidden ; enclosed, comprised ; also *mudaggam*, inserted, contracted with and assimilated to the following (letter).
 مدى *mudiff*, uninterrupted.
 مدفاة *madfa'a-t*, warm country.
 مدفحة *madfaha-t*, mouse-trap.
 مدفع *madfa'*, water-course ; — *midfâ'*, pl. *madâfi'*, cannon, piece of artillery ; — *mudaffa'*, refused ; denied by everybody ; stranger ; — ة *madfa'a-t*, means of keeping off, repelling.
 مدفن *madfan*, pl. *madâfin*, burial-place, tomb.
 (مدق) *madaq*, U, INF. *madq*, break to pieces.
 مدقى *midaqq*, *muduqq*, ة *midaqqa-t*, *madaqqa-t*, pl. *madâqq*, instrument for breaking, pounding, &c., mallet, sledge-hammer, ram, pestle ; — *.
 مدقس *midqas*, pl. *madâqîs*, strong ; — *midaqs*, silk.
 مدك *midakk*, ة, strong and fit for hard work ; — *midakk*, ramrod.

مدكوبة *madkūba-t*, hot combat.
 مدكوك *madkūk*, pounded, flattened, &c.; loaded (gun); hectic.
 (مدل) *madl*, contemptible, worthless; thick milk; — v. INF. *tamaddul*, wipe one's self with a towel; cover the face with a veil; — *.
 مدلبة *madlaba-t*, place planted with plane trees.
 مدلك *midlak*, instrument for grating.
 مدلهم *mudlahimm*, pitch dark; old.
 مدلول *madlūl*, led up to, &c.; sense, meaning.
 مدماجة *midmāja-t*, turban.
 مدماك *midmāk*, mason's plummet; layer of stones in a wall.
 (مدمد) *madmad*, INF. ʕ, flee.
 مدمد *madmad*, river; rope.
 مدمع *madma'*, pl. *madāmi'*, inner corner of the eye; tear-fount.
 مدمغ *mudammag*, hare-brained; marked by branding.
 مدمقس *mudamqas*, made of the silk ديمقس *dimaqs*.
 مدمك *midmak*, dough-roller.
 مدممة *midamma-t*, rake (tool); harrow.
 مدموج *madmūj*, adorned.
 مدموغ *madmūg*, hare-brained.
 مدموم *madmūm*, red as blood.
 مدمى *mudma*, *mudamma*, stained with blood; red as blood.
 (مدن) *madan*, v, INF. *mudūn*, stay, dwell; come to town; — II. INF. *tamdīn*, found cities, civilize; — v. INF. *tamaddun*, join in civil society; get civilized, refined.
 مدن *mudun*, pl. of مدينة *madīna-t*.
 مدنف *mudnif*, suffering from a chronic disease; near death.
 مدنى *madaniyy*, ʕ, living in towns, civilized (موت م *maut madaniyy*, quiet death); made or revealed in Medina; worldly; — *; — ʕ *mudniya-t*, near confinement.
 مده *madh*, praise; — *muddah*, pl. of مادة *mādih*, who praises.

مدهامة *mudhāmma-t*, luxuriant garden.
 مدهن *mudhun*, pl. *madāhin*, oil-jar; phial for ointments.
 مدهور *madhūr*, visited with calamities.
 مدواس *midwās*, threshing-instrument; a tool for polishing.
 مدوحس *madauhas* = مدحوس *madhūs*.
 مدود *midwad*, pl. مداود *madāwid*, manger; — *mudūd*, pl. of مد *madd*; — *mudarowad*, worm-eaten; full of worms.
 مدوس *midwas* = مدواس *midwās*.
 مدوف *madūf*, dissolved, macerated.
 مدوك *midwak*, stone pestle.
 مدوم *midwam*, continual, everlasting.
 مدون *madawwin*, who collects into a diwān, who registers, &c.; — *mudawwanāt*, collective works.
 (مدى) *mada*, I, INF. *madan*, stretch, extend; — III. INF. *mumādāt*, grant one a delay or respite; — IV. INF. *imdā'*, id.; be advanced in years; — VI. INF. *tamādī*, last, continue; be long; persist; go far in; hesitate, tarry; reach the goal.
 مدى *madan*, duration, period, term, goal; reach, range; — *mudy*, pl. *amdā'*, a measure; — *mudī'*, ʕ, ill, sick; — *madiyy*, pl. *amdiya-t*, place enclosed with stones, watering-place; channel in front of a reservoir; — ʕ *madya-t*, *midya-t*, *mudya-t*, pl. *madan*, *midan*, *mudan*, large knife; handle of a bow; — *mudya-t*, goal, limit.
 مديان *midyān*, pl. *madā'in*, *madā'in*, *madūyīn*, deep in debt; who lends much.
 مديح *madīh*, ʕ *madīha-t*, anything praiseworthy; praiseworthy deed; praise.
 مديح *madīh*, pl. *mudahā'*, excellent, magnificent, great; — *middīh*, id.
 مديد *madīd*, pl. *mudud*, *midād*,

stretched, extended, long, great; grass, hay, straw; name of a metre (*fā'ilātun fā'ilun* — — — | — — — four times repeated).

مدیر *mudîr*, who turns round, &c.; prefect of a district, governor, director; — & *mudîriyya-t*, district, jurisdiction.

مدین *madyan*, Midian; — *madîn*, debtor; rewarded, requited; — *mudayyin*, tolerant in religious matters; who lends, gives credit, creditor; — & *madîna-t*, pl. *mudn*, *mudun*, *madâ'in*, town; Medina; *madînat as-salâm*, Bagdad; — *midyaniyy*, Midianite; — *madînîyy*, inhabitant of a town; municipal.

مدیون *madyûn*, in debt.

مدی *mud'î*, ill; making ill.

مد *muz*, *miz*, since.

مذا *mazza'*, onanist; — & *mizâ'*, pl. of مذا *maziyya-t*, *mazyat*.

مذاب *muzâb*, molten; — *muza''ab*, having forelocks; fringed; — & *maz'aba-t*, tract abounding with wolves.

مذار *mazâri'*, مزارع *mazârî'*, pl. of مزارع *mizrâ'*.

مذارف *mazârif*, pl. lachrymal ducts.

مذاق *mazâq*, & *mazâqa-t*, tasting (s.), taste, palate (صاحب *ṣāhib* *mazâq*, gormandizer, epicurean); discrimination; — *mazzâq*, who dissimulates; insincere.

مذاکیر *mazâkîr*, pl. of ذکر *zakar*, penis.

مذام *mazâmm*, pl. of مذمة *mazamma-t*.

مذب *mazabb*, who well defends his people, his wives; — & *mazabba-t*, place abounding with flies; — *mizabba-t*, pl. *mazzâb*, fly-flap.

مذبح *mazbah*, spot of the throat where an animal is killed; slaughter-place, altar of sacrifice; high altar; amphitheatre for gladiators; — *mizbah*, slaughtering-knife; — *.

مذبذب *muzabzib*, suspended and swinging in the air; irresolute.

مذبر *muzabbar*, written; embroidered; — *muzabbir*, writing.

مذبوب *mazbûb*, troubled by flies; raving, furious.

مذبح *mazbûh*, slaughtered, &c.; hoarse; watered (wine).

(مذح) *mazih*, A, INF. *mazah*, have the inner side of the thighs sore; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck.

مذح *mazah*, مذغ *mazah*, juice of the wild pomegranate; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck this juice.

مذخاة *mazhât*, treeless tract.

مذخر *mazḥar*, pl. *mazâḥir*, storehouse, loft, magazine; pl. bowels.

مذخور *mazḥûr*, stored, &c.; adopted.

(مذر) *mazir*, A, INF. *mazar*, be corrupted, foul; be sick, disordered (stomach); be troubled, disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *tamzîr*, disperse, separate; — V. INF. *tamazzur*=I.; be dispersed.

مذر *mazir*, &, deteriorated, foul; — & *mizarra-t*, flail.

مذراع *mizrâ'*, pl. *mazârî'*, *mazârî'*, border district between cultivated land and desert.

مذراة *mizrât*, see مذرى *mizran*.

مذرب *mizrab*, tongue; — *.

مذرق *mazraq*, INF. &, throw.

مذروان *mizrawân*, the two ends of a bow.

مذرى *mizran*, مذراة *mizrât*, pl. *mazârî*, fan (for winnowing), hayfork; — *muzrî* (مزى IV.), winnowing, scattering, &c.

(مذع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, inform only partially; take (an oath); flow.

مذعان *miz'ân*, tame, obsequious; very obedient.

مذفوف *mazfûf*, ready, prepared.

(مذق) *mazaq*, U, INF. *mazq*, mix with water; (m.) be insipid, disgusting; simulate friendship or love; — III. INF. *mumâzaqa-t*

=I.; deceive by simulated love;
 —VIII. INF. *imtizāq*, be watered.
 مذق *māziq*, insipid, disgusting,
 loathsome; — *mizq*, & *māzqa-t*,
 watered milk, mess.
 (مذقر), II. *tamazqar*, INF. *tamazqur*,
 be corrupt, foul (water).
 مذکر *muzkir*, مذكّر *mizkār*, bearing
 only boys; trying, hard, dan-
 gerous; — *muzakkar*, manly;
 of tempered steel; — &, hard,
 dangerous; — *muzakkir*, remind-
 ing, &c.; warner; calling on the
 name of God; — & *māzkara-t*,
 anything worthy of mention,
 mention; — *muzkara-t*, *muzak-
 kara-t*, virago; — *muzakkira-t*,
 verbal message.
 مذکوبه *māzkūba-t*, virtuous woman.
 مذکی *muzakkī* (مذک *muzakk-in*), six-
 year-old horse; — *muzki'*, (m.)
 wine (in the Eucharist).
 (مذل) *māzal*, U, INF. *māzl*, *māzāl*,
 make known a secret; — *māzil*,
 A, — *māzul*, be unable to keep a
 secret; — IV. INF. *imzāl*, IX. INF.
imzilāl, get benumbed.
 مذل *māzl*, torpidity, numbness; —
 *; — & *māzalla-t*, state of abase-
 ment, disgrace.
 • مذلق *muzlaq*, pronounced with the
 tip of the tongue; — *muzallaq*,
 sharp; watered.
 مذلّل *muzallal*, humbled; tamed,
 broken in; — *.
 مذلي *mizlan*, restless person.
 مذم *muzimm*, blameworthy, con-
 temptible; damaged; — & *ma-
 zamma-t*, blame, reproach, abuse;
 pl. *māzāmm*, anything blame-
 worthy; clientship, duty of
 protection; ذوم *zū māzamma-t*,
 troublesome, molesting; also
māzimma-t, shame on account
 of blame.
 (مذمذ) *māzmaḡ*, INF. &, tell lies.
 مذمر *muzammar*, part between the
 shoulders.
 مذموم *māzmūm*, blamed; blame-
 worthy.
 مذمید *mizmīz*, great liar.

مذنب *miznab*, spoon; — *muznib*,
 guilty; sinner, criminal; —
muzannab, having a tail; کوکب م
kaukab muzannab, comet.
 مذهب *māzhab*, pl. *māzāhib*, path
 which one follows, sect, school;
 religious belief; opinion; law,
 rule, custom; root, origin;
 privy, sewer; INF. of (ذهب);
 — *muzhab*, gilt; bay (horse); —
muzahhab, gilt, embroidered with
 gold; — *muzahhib*, gilder, em-
 broiderer with gold.
 مذوب *mizwab*, crucible; — & *miz-
 waba-t*, spoon.
 مذود *mizwad*, fodder-bag; manger;
 horn of a bull; tongue; —
muzawwid, driver.
 مذروب *māz'ūb*, having a sore
 throat.
 مذروف *māz'ūf*, poisoned.
 (مذی) *māza*, 'I, INF. *māzy*, send to
 the pasture (also II.); lose
 sperm (without sexual inter-
 course); — II. INF. *tamziya-t*,
 see I.; — & *māziyya-t*, *māzya-t*,
 pl. *māziyyāt*, *mizā'*, woman.
 مذیاع *mizyāg*, pl. *māzāyīg*, having
 many rents; who blabs out.
 مذیب *muzīb*, causing to melt; —
muz'ib, frightened.
 مذیحة *māzyaha-t*, pl. wolves.
 مذید *māzīz*, liar.
 مذیر *muz'ir*, who urges on, goads.
 مذیع *muzī'*, who publishes, makes
 known; robber.
 مذیق *māzīq*, watered.
 مدیل *muzīl*, weak; soft; — *.
 مذیم *māzīm*, مذیوم *māzyūm*, blamed,
 reproached.
 (مر) *marr*, U, INF. *marr*, *murūr*,
 pass, pass by (acc., ب *bi*, علی
 'ala); pass away; happen to,
 befall (ب *bi*); depart, go away;
 — *marar*, *marir*, U, A, INF.
marāra-t, be bitter; — II. INF.
tamrīr, make bitter, embitter;
 — III. INF. *mumār-ra-t*, pass by
 with; wrestle with; INF. *mu-
 mār-ra-t*, *mirār*, be dragged up;

— IV. INF. *imrâr*, let one cross a river, let one pass; pass the knife through one's throat; be bitter; make bitter; twist a rope firmly; — VIII. INF. *imtirâr*, pass by, pass over; — X. INF. *istimrâr*, id.; be firm, persevere; last, endure, continue; stay, remain; find bitter.

مر *marr*, passing, passing by, passing away (s.); unbroken duration; time, turn (مرا أو مرين) *marr-an au marrain*, once or twice); iron shovel; — *murr*, ة, pl. *amrâr*, bitter; bitterness; myrrh; — * *mar'*, *mir'*, *mur'*, pl. *mar'ûn*, man; wolf; — ة *marra-t*, pl. *marr*, *marrât*, *mirar*, *mirâr*, *murûr*, a time, a turn: *marrat-an*, ذات م *zât-a marrat-in*, once, once upon a time; *mirâr-an*, repeatedly, also ذات المرار *zât-a'l-mirâr-i*, sometimes; بالمرة *bîl-marrat-i*, at once, suddenly; — *mirra-t*, pl. *mirar*, gall; pl. *mirar*, *amrâr*, *marîr*, bodily strength; power; intellect, sound judgment; ذو م *zû mirrat-in*, archangel Gabriel; — *murra-t*, pl. *murr*, *amrâr*, a bitter plant (أبو م *abû murrat-in*, devil); du. *al-murratân*, hardness and bitterness.

(مرا) *mara'*, be easily digested, do good; — INF. *mar'*, eat; taste; lie with; — مرا *mari'*, be wholesome, salutary, beneficial; be like a woman (in gait, &c.); — *maru'*, INF. *marâ'a-t*, be good, be beneficial, conducive to health (food, &c.); have a healthy air; INF. *muru'a-t*, be manly, manful, brave; be humane; — IV. INF. *imrâ'*, be beneficial, do one (acc.) good; — V. INF. *tamarru'*, show manliness, humanity; — X. INF. *istimrâ'*, find the food digestible and wholesome; eat sweetly.

مرا *mirâ'*, quarrel; dispute; doubt,

INF. of (مرا III.); = ة *murâ'ât*, simulation, hypocrisy; — ة *marâ'at*, digestibleness.

مرا *mir'ab*, who patches up, mends; — ة *murâba-t*, polite insinuating manners; lending money for interest, usury; — *murâba'a-t*, observation, guard, INF. (ب, III.).

مرا *murâbiṭ*, placed as an outpost at a hostile boundary; garrison-soldier; defender of Islâm; patient, quiet; — ة *murâbaṭa-t*, plotting (s.), conspiracy.

مرا *murâbî* (مرا *murâb-in*), usurer.

مرا *marâbî'*, pl. of مرا *mirbâ'*.

مرا *marâs*, buttocks of a horse.

مرا *mirâḥ*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment; — *murâḥ*, pl. *murḥ*, place of rest or recreation; stable, fold; abode.

مرا *murâḥala-t*, lending help in saddling or unloading; departure, starting; travelling-expenses.

مرا *marâḥa*, pl. of مرا *marîḥ*.

مرا *marâḥîd*, pl. of مرا *mirḥâd*.

مرا *marâd* (also *marrâd*, pl. *marârid*), neck; — *murâd*, willed; what one wishes, wants, intends; pl. -ât, wish, intention, mind; — ة *marâda-t*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *murâdda-t*, repulsion, refusal; — مرا *marâdi*, trowsers; feet; pl. of مرا *mirda*; — *murâdî*, according to wish, favourable; — *murâdiyy*, voluntary.

مرا *marâr*, rope; — *mirâr*, INF. of (مرا III.); pl. of مرا *marra-t*; — *murâr*, a bitter plant; — ة *marâra-t*, bitterness; pl. *marâ'ir*, gall-bladder.

مرا *marârî*, pl. of مرا *maraurât*; — ة *mirâriyya-t*, biliousness.

مرا *marârîd*, pl. of مرا *marrâd*.

مرا *marâz*, ة *marâza-t*, weight; du. *marâzân*, both breasts.

مرا *marâzib*, pl. of مرا *mirzâb*

- maráziba-t*, pl. of مرزبان *mar-zubân*.
 مرآزن *murâzin*, inhabitant of the same house, fellow-lodger; — *murázana-t*, cohabitation.
 مراص *marâs*, strength, power; — *mirâs*, id.; active and skilful management of affairs (مرص III.); — *marrâs*, strong, powerful; — *marâsa-t*, violence, harshness, severity.
 مراسلة *murâsala-t*, correspondence; summons.
 مراسم *marâsim*, pl. traces, signs; customs, manners, rules of behaviour, ceremonies, prescriptions.
 مراسی *marâsî*, pl. of مرسة *mirsât* and مرسی *marasa*.
 مراسیل *marâsîl*, pl. of مرسال *mirsâl*.
 مراسیم *marâsîm*, pl. of مرسوم *mar-sûm*.
 مراش *mirâs*, vomiting (s.).
 مراض *marâd*, pl. *marâ'id*, hard low ground with water; — *mirâd*, pl. of مریض *marîd*; — *murâd*, mildew.
 مراداة *murâdât*, endeavour to satisfy one; mutual consent.
 مراداة *murâda'a-t*, giving suck (s.); handing over of the child to a wet nurse.
 مرادی *marâda*, pl. of مریض *marîd*.
 مرادی *marâdî*, pl. of مریض *marîd*.
 مرآت *mirât*, pl. of مریط *marîṭ*.
 مراغ *mirâ*, fat.
 مرآة *murâ'ât*, observation, observance, regard.
 مراعی *marâ'if*, nose and surrounding parts.
 مراغ *marâg*, *marâga-t*, place where an animal rolls about; — *marrâga-t*, rolling about frequently.
 مراغب *marâgîb*, wants, needs, inducements; — *; — *murâgaba-t*, desire, craving for, wish, inclination, propensity.
 مراض *marâfîd*, open bottoms of valleys.

- مراقی *marâq-in*, see مراقی *marâqî*; — *marâqq*, pl. of مرق *marâqq*.
 مراقاة *murâqât*, circumspection, prudence, cautiousness.
 مراقبة *murâqaba-t*, guard, watch, observation, surveillance; contemplation, deep thought.
 مراقی *marâqî* (مراقی *marâq-in*), مراقی *marâqiyâ*, hypochondres; *marâqî*, pl. of مرقة *marqât*.
 مراکبی *marâkibiyy*, captain of a ship; charioteer.
 مراکی *murâkî*, persevering, enduring; — *murâkiya-t*, pl. *marâkî*, a bitter, salt plant.
 مراکب *marâkîb*, pl. of مرکوب *markûb*.
 مرام *marâm*, pl. -ât, desire, striving for, intention, aim, will, wish; ascending (s.).
 مرامة *murâmât*, emulation in shooting; shooting at one another.
 مرامر *murâmir*, vain, perishable, fleeting, delicate; soft and trembling.
 مرانة *marâna-t*, practice; — *mur-râna-t*, pl. *murrân*, hard but supple spear.
 مرآة *mar'ât*, aspect; face; worthy; — *mir'ât*, pl. *mirâ'in*, *mirâ'î*, *marâyâ*, mirror, looking-glass; — *mar'a-t*, woman, wife; she-wolf; fit, appropriate; easily digested, wholesome.
 مراهیص *marâhiṣ*, pl. of مرهصة *mar-haṣa-t*.
 مراهی *marâhî*, pl. of مرهاة *mirhât*.
 مراوزة *marâwiza-t*, people of Merv.
 مراوفاة *murâwafa-t*, kindness, benignity.
 مراویق *murâwîq*, next-door neighbour.
 مراوون *murâ'ûn*, pl. of مرائی *murâ'î*.
 مراوی *marâwî*, pl. of مروی *mirwa*.
 مرای *mar'a*, aspect, features, physiognomy.
 مرایا *marâyâ*, lacteal veins; — *marâyâ*.

murâyât, hypocrisy ; — *murâ-ya'a-t*, vigilance.
 مرايحة *murâyaha-t*, tranquilliza-
 tion.
 مراير *marâ'ir*, pl. of *marâra-t*
 and *marîr*.
 مرايض *marâ'id*, pl. of *marâd*.
 مراية *mirâya-t*, mirror, looking-
 glass.
 مرائي *marâ'i* (مرا *marâ'-in*), pl. of
 مراة *mir'ât*; — *murâ'i*, pl. *mu-
 râ'ûn*, hypocrite.
 مراب *marabb*, house, dwelling ; — *marabba-t*, dominion ; — *murab-
 ba-t*, jam, confitures.
 مرابا *marba'*, *marba't*, hill, high
 place ; — *marbâ'*, ladder, stairs.
 مرابع *mirbâ'*, pl. *marâbî'*, place
 with early grass ; spring rain ;
 fourth part of the booty ; square-
 built, short and thick-set.
 مرابب *murabbab*, boiled in syrup
 or juice, confitures (pl. *-ât*) ;
 brought up, educated ; — *mu-
 rabbib*, who makes confitures.
 مربرد *mirbad*, stable for camels ; —
murbadd, ash-coloured.
 مربيض *marbiḍ*, *marbaḍ*, pl. *marâbiḍ*,
 sheep-fold ; lair ; lion's den.
 مرابط *marbaṭ*, *marbiṭ*, stable ; relay
 of horses ; — *mirbaṭ*, *mirbaṭa-t*,
 chain, rope, strap ; bridle ;
 packet ; bale of merchandise ;
 nosegay, batch of flowers.
 مرابح *marba'*, pl. *marâbi'*, spring
 tents, spring pasture ; summer
 habitation ; dwelling ; — *mirba'*,
mirba'a-t, lever, crowbar ; —
murba', afflicted with quartan
 ague ; — *murbi'*, quartan ague ;
 — *murabba'*, *murabba-t*, square
 (s.) ; quatrain ; square pillow
 or cushion.
 مرابقة *murabbaqa-t*, bread and
 butter.
 مرابوب *marbûb*, fed, brought up ;
 subject (adj. s.), slave.
 مربوط *marbûṭ*, tied up, &c. ; sus-
 pended, dependent ; grammati-

cally correct ; ascetic, Mara-
 bout.
 مربروع *marbû'*, quadruple, square ;
 thick-set ; afflicted with quartan
 ague.
 مربى *marba*, place where one has
 been brought up ; education ; —
marbiyy, educated ; increased ; —
murabba, brought up, protected ;
 confitures (pl. *murabbayât*) ; —
murabbî, who brings up and
 protects ; who makes confitures.
 (مرت) *marat*, I, INF. *mart*, smooth ;
 drive away.
 مرت *mart*, pl. *amrât*, *murût*, desert
 without vegetation ; entirely
 hairless.
 مرتا *murtâ*, pat. of (راى VIII.), wish,
 view.
 . مرتا *murtâ* ., to be looked for
 under (. و , . و VIII.), as—
 مرتاب *murtâb*, ag. of (رب VIII.),
 suspecting, doubtful, irresolute ;
 dependent.
 مرتاج *mirtâj*, pl. *marâtij*, bolt ;
 avenue of trees.
 مرتاح *murtâḥ*, rested, comforted,
 &c. ; the fifth horse in a race.
 مرتب *murattab*, arranged, consoli-
 dated, &c. ; regular ; ready ;
 salary, wages ; pl. *-ât*, regular
 supplies ; — *murattib*, who ar-
 ranges, &c. ; type-setter, com-
 positor ; — *martaba-t*, pl. *ma-
 râtib*, step of a ladder or stairs ;
 degree, rank, dignity, order ;
 class, category ; hierarchy ;
 carpet-seat, mattress ; storey ;
 height ; watch-tower ; full tone
 (in music).
 مرتبا *martaba'*, watch-tower.
 مرتبان *martabân*, *martabâniyy*,
 finest porcelain vessel ; a fine
 texture.
 مرتبج *murtaba'*, spring habitation.
 . . مرتا *murta* . ., to be looked for
 under (. و VIII.), as—
 مرتبج *murtabiq* ag. of (ربى VIII.),
 complicated, entangled.
 مرتج *murtaj*, galena, lead-glance.

مرتج *murtajih*, swinging up and down; rickety; inclined.

مرتد *murtadd*, refused, expelled; apostate, renegade.

مرتدع *murtadi*, who allows himself to be prevented, hindered; hindered, turned off, refused; dyed with saffron; perfumed.

مرتزق *murtazaq*, food, sustenance; — *murtaziq*, pensioner, stipendiary, who enjoys free board.

مرتسم *murtasam*, embroidered, painted; — *murtasim*, who obeys, who professes Islâm; devoted to God.

مرتضى *murtada* (مرضو VIII.), acceptable, agreeable; *al-murtada*, Ali; — *.

مرتج *marta*, pl. *marâti*, place where everything is in abundance; pasture, meadow; food; — *murti*, fertile.

مرتفع *murtafi*, high, sublime, &c.; in the nominative case.

مرتفق *murtafaq*, couch; inn; — *murtafiq*, leaning against, supporting one's self; firm, solid.

مرتقى *murtaqa*, ascent; summit; — *.

مرتك *martak*, *murtak*, galena, lead-glance; — *murtakk*, in great embarrassment; not able to help one's self.

مرتكى *murtaka*, who can be relied upon; place of support; — *murtakî*, who leans against, supports himself.

مرتقى *murtamî*, thrown away, &c.; outpost, vanguard.

مرتقة *mirtana-t*, bread and butter.

مرتھن *murtahan*, pledged; pledge, mortgage; — *murtahin*, who takes a pledge, asks for a security or mortgage.

(مرت) *maras*, U, INF. *mars*, wet, moisten; soften; macerate; crush with the fingers; chew; bite the fingers; suck; beat; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, show patience and gentleness in a dispute; — II. INF. *tamrîs*, crush

violently; — VII. INF. *inmirâs*, be crushed, chewed.

مرت *mars*, crushing (s.); — *maris*, patient, gentle; — *muriss*, old, stale.

مرتاة *marsât*, pl. *marâsî*, funeral speech, elegy on a dead person, solemnity in honour of or lamentation for the dead.

مرتد *marsad*, lion; magnanimous.

مرتسم *marsim*, *mirsam*, nose.

مرتبة *marsiya-t* = مرتاة *marsât*.

(مرج) *maraj*, U, INF. *marj*, send an animal to the pasture; allow to flow freely and to mingle; range freely; mix; — *marij*, A, INF. *maraj*, fit loosely (ring on the finger); be in disorder, in confusion; — IV. INF. *imrâj* = *maraj*.

مرج *marj*, pl. *murûj*, meadow, marsh-land, common; — *maraj*, pasturing freely; — *marij*, in disorder, confused; — *murijj*, near parturition (mare).

مرجا *murja*, pl. *murja'ûn*, delayed, put off; — *marjât*, hope, expectation.

مرجاس *mirjâs*, sounding-lead to measure the depth of a well.

مرجام *mirjâm*, ballista, catapult.

مرجان *marjân*, a seasoning herb; also *murjân*, *marjân*, coral; pearl; sole (fish); — *marjâna-t*, a female proper name.

مرجب *murajjib*, preponderant, pre-eminent, more probable.

مرجر *murajjaz*, rhythmical prose without rhyme.

مرج *marja*, *marji'a-t*, return; — *marji*, *marja*, place where one returns to or from, refuge, asylum; ultimate object; repetition; pl. *marâji*, lower part of the shoulder; — *murji*, *murajji*, inviting to return or repetition, advantageous; restorative, restoring (adj.).

مرجف *murjif*, alarmist, agitator; du. *al-murjifân*, water-jug and basin, circulating after meals.

مرجل *marjal*, pl. of رجل *rajul*, man; — *mirjal*, pl. *marājil*, a large kettle or pot; comb; also *marjal*, a striped garment; — *murjil*, bearing male children; — *murajjal*, painted with human figures; — *.

مرجم *mirjam*, strong; — *murajjam*, equivocal, doubtful.

مرجوح *marjūh*, inferior in weight or value, surpassed; — *marjūha-t*, swing, hammock; — *marjūhiyya-t*, preponderance.

مرجوس *marjūsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.

مرجوع *marjū'*, sent or brought back; also *marjū'a-t*, reply, answer.

مرجوم *marjūm*, stoned, worthy to be stoned, devil.

مرجونا *marjūna-t*, pumpkin used as a flask, gourd.

مرجي *murjī*, who delays, puts off; also *murjiya-t*, near parturition; — *marjiyy*, shaken, agitated.

(مرج) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be merry and boisterous; be nimble and brisk; be proud; walk with head erect; — (m.) *marah*, oil, anoint, rub with ointments; coat slightly with mud; — VII. INF. *inmirāh*, pass. of I.

مرح *marah*, liveliness, briskness, wantonness; delight; pride; — *marih*, pl. *marha*, *marāha*, brisk, wanton, boisterously merry; — *mirha-t*, warehouse, magazine.

مرحاض *mirhūd*, pl. *marāhūd*, dung-hill; sewer, privy; lavatory.

مرحان *marahān*, boisterous merriment, wantonness.

مرحب *marhab*, width, spaciousness, extended space مرحبا وسهلا *marhab-an wa sahl-an*, spaciousness and ease; welcome! make yourself at home! willingly; — *marhab*, INF. *marh*, welcome one in the above manner.

مرحضة *mirhada-t*, washing-basin, washing-tub; lavatory, laundry.

مرحل *mirhal*, fit for travelling; — *murahhal*, saddled, ready to start; embroidered (with a pattern of camel-saddles); — *marhala-t*, pl. *marāhil*, day's journey; station, inn.

مرحمة *marḥama-t*, pl. *marāhim*, compassion, mercy; favour, benefit, bounty; good work.

مرحوم *marḥūm*, *marḥūma-t*, Medina.

مرحى *marḥa*, pl. of *marih*; — *marḥan*, battle-field; — *murahḥī*, builder of mills.

(مرح) *marah*, A, INF. *marh*, jest, sport; — also II. INF. *tamrīh*, anoint, oil and soften; — IV. INF. *imrāh*, make soft and thin (dough); — V. INF. *tamarruh*, pass. of II.

مرح *marh*, a tree whose wood easily ignites; — *marih*, soft; — *murrah*, wolf; — *murha-t*, pl. *murh*, unripe date.

مرحاء *marḥā'*, f. pl. *marāḥī*, brisk and swift.

مرحم *murahḥim*, polisher of marble; — *.

مرحى *murḥī*, *murḥ-in*, who suspends or drops, &c.; — *murḥan*, *murḥa*, *marḥiyy*, loose, lax, hanging to the ground; *murḥa*, impotent.

(مرد) *marad*, U, INF. *mard*, cut; blacken one's character; suck at the breast; moisten and soften; INF. *mard* and *marūd*, attend to, practise, inure one's self to (على 'ala): — U, INF. *murūd*, *murūda-t*, — *marud*, INF. *marāda-t*, persist boldly in opposition or rebellion, excel in boldness amongst rebels; — *marid*, A, INF. *marad*, *murūda-t*, begin to grow a moustache (one otherwise beardless); be beardless; — II. INF. *tamrīd*, *tamrād*, make a dove-cote; raise high and symmetrically; — V. INF.

tamarrud, show one's self insolent and refractory, rebel.

مرد *mard*, fresh fruit of the tree
أراك *arāk*; — *murd*, pl. of *amrad*,
amrad, beardless, &c.; — *ma-*
radd, return; sending back (s.),
refusal, reply; — *muridd*, pl.
marādd, with swollen udders;
for a long time a bachelor or
without sexual intercourse; las-
civious, lewd, lecherous; rolling
(sea); — *marada-t*, pl. of *مارد*,
refractory, &c.; — *maradda-t*,
return; gain.

مردا *mardā'*, f. of *amrad*, bare,
&c.; — *muradā'*, pl. of *مريد*
marīd; — *mirdāt* = *مردی* *mirda*;
latch; upper mill-stone; over-
coat.

مردارسنج *murdārsanj*, *مرداسنج* *mur-*
dāsanj, galena, lead - glance
(Pers.).

مردام *mirdām*, good-for-nothing,
worthless.

مرداغ *mardaga-t*, pl. *marādig*,
muscles between the shoulder
and collar-bone.

مرداقوش *mardaqūs*, marjoram
(Pers.).

مردان *mirdan*, spindle.

مردود *mardūd*, INF. and pat. of
(رد); refused, &c.; abject, de-
spised, repugnant; — *mardūda-t*,
divorced woman returning to
her father's house; — *mar-*
dūdiyya-t, repulsion, repudi-
ation.

مردوس *mardūs*, locust.

مردوع *mardū'*, stained; dyed.

مردی *mirda*, pl. *marādī*, stone or
missile thrown by a ballista;
م الحرب *mirda al-ḥarb*, hero in
warfare; — *mardiyy*, hit by a
missile; — *murdiyy*, pl. *marādiyy*,
oar, rowing-pole.

مرد *marazz*, *مردود* *marzūz*, bedewed,
wetted by rain.

مردی *murza*, jaded; exposed
(child).

مر *mirar*, pl. of *مرة* *marra-t*,
mirra-t,

(مرز) *maraz*, U, INF. *marz*, press
slightly with the finger-tips;
slap; cut; — III. INF. *mumā-*
raza-t, accustom, inure, exer-
cise; — VIII. INF. *imtirāz*, take
part of; blacken one's character;
— *mirza-t*, lump of dough; du.
marzatān, cartilage above the
lobe of the ear; — *murza-t*, a
kind of vulture; — *marazza-t*,
rice-field.

مرزا *murazza'*, very liberal; — *mirzā'*,
slanderer, calumniator.

مرزاب *mirzāb*, pl. *marāzīb*, aqueduct,
canal; man-of-war (Pers.).

مرزبان *marzubān*, pl. *marāziba-t*,
margrave, count of the marches,
marquess, governor of a boun-
dary-district; landed proprietor
(Pers.).

مرزبة *marzaba-t*, road; regulation
of life; office of a *marzubān*;
— *mirzaba-t*, *mirzabba-t*, pl. *ma-*
rāzīb, iron club, mallet, sledge-
hammer, forge-hammer.

مرزز *murazzaz*, polished, smooth;
prepared with rice.

مرزنجوش *marzanjūs*, marjoram
(Pers.).

مرزوق *marzūq*, provided with food,
&c.; well-to-do; pl. *marzūqāt*,
possessions, property, fortune.

مرزغه *marzi'a-t*, hurt, injury, damage,
calamity.

(مرس) *maras*, U, INF. *mars*, mace-
rate and crush with the hand;
suck one's finger (child); wipe;
slip from the pulley; (m.) make
all tricks in a game of cards; —
maris, A, INF. *maras*, stop be-
cause the rope has slipped off
(pulley); — III. INF. *mirās*,
mumārasa-t, attend carefully to,
get practised in (acc.); fight;
— V. INF. *tamarrus*, rub one's
self against; — VI. INF. *tamārus*,
fight with one another; — VIII.
INF. *imtirās* = V.

مرس *mars*, *maris*, kind, form,
shape; (m.) *mars*, all tricks in
a game; — *maris*, brave; well-

practised ; — 8 *marasa-t*, pl. *amrás*, *maras*, string, cord ; gal-lows ; halter.

مرسا *marsá* = مرسى *marsan*, *marša* ; — 8 *marsât*, pl. *marásî*, anchor.

مرسال *mirsâl*, pl. *marasîl*, walking apace, swift messenger, express.

مرسب *marsab*, pl. *marásib*, column ; intelligent, considerate, patient ; — *mirsab*, Mohammed's sword.

مرسل *mursal*, sent ; envoy, prophet, apostle (سيد المرسلين *sayyid al-mursalîn*, Mohammed) ; missionary ; — * ; — 8 *marsala-t*, apostolic mission ; — *mursala-t*, missive, letter ; chain hanging over the bosom ; *al-mursalât*, letters, angels, winds, horses.

مرسم *murassam*, striped ; م عليه *murassam 'alai-hi*, confined to one's house or to the interior part of a country.

مرسن *marsin*, *marsan*, pl. *marásin*, middle of a camel's nose ; nose ; *'ala ragm-i marsani-hi*, against his will.

مرسوم *marsûm*, marked, &c. ; usual, customary ; consecrated ; *marásim*, royal letter, mandate, ordinance, passport ; destiny, fate ; salary, pay ; pl. *marásim*, precepts, customs, usages, ceremonial.

مرسى *marša*, *mursa*, pl. *marásî*, anchorage, harbour ; — *mursa*, fixed ; moored, firmly at anchor.

مرسين *marsîn*, myrtle.

(مرض) *marás*, I, INF. *marás*, scratch with the nails ; grind with the finger-tips ; eat, swallow greedily ; — VIII. INF. *imtirás*, snatch out of one's hand, take away from ; earn, gain.

مرش *maráss*, 8 *miraśsa-t*, pl. *marásś*, sprinkle ; watering-pot ; — *.

مرها *marśá'*, f. of امرش *amrás*, mordacious, given to biting ; *al-marśá'*, ground with luxuriant vegetation.

مرهح *mirsah*, 8 *mirsaha-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle,

مرهد *marśad*, pl. *marásid*, right path ; firm resolution ; — *murśid*, who leads on the right path ; spiritual guide, leader, educator.

مرهف *marśaf*, pl. *marásif*, place where one sucks ; — *mirsáf*, pl. *marásif*, means by which one sucks, lips, trunk of an insect, &c.

(مرض) *maras*, U, INF. *marš*, press with the hand ; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, be beforehand with, go in advance.

مرصاد *mirśád*, open road ; look-out for the enemy.

مرماع *mirśá'*, spinning-top.

مرصافة *mirśáfa-t*, hammer.

مرصد *marśad*, pl. *marásid*, hiding-place ; out-look ; watch ; observatory ; ambush ; road.

مرصص *murassas*, covered with lead or tin, glazed ; firmly joined, compact.

مرصع *murši'*, pl. *marási'*, palm-tree with shoots ; — *murassá'*, inlaid with gold, studded with jewels.

مرصن *miršan*, iron for branding.

مرصوص *marsûs*, solidly joined ; soldered.

مرصون *marşûn*, cauterised ; tattooed.

(مرض) *marid*, A, INF. *marđ*, *marad*, be or fall ill ; — II. INF. *tamrîd*, nurse a sick person ; make ill ; weaken ; — IV. INF. *imrâd*, cause to fall ill ; find ill ; — VI. INF. *tamârud*, feign to be ill ; — X. INF. *istimrâd*, feel ill.

مرض *marad*, pl. *amrâd*, illness ; bodily and mental weakness ; م ساقط *marad sāqit*, epilepsy ; also *marđ*, obscurity, doubt, unbelief ; hypocrisy ; deceit ; loss ; weakness ; languidness ; — *marid*, ill, sick ; — 8 *muridda-t*, thick milk.

مرضا *marđá* = مرضى *marđā*, pl. of مريض *marîd* ; — 8 *marđât*, satis-

faction, pleasure, benevolence, consent.
 مرضاح *mirdāh*, مرضاح *mirdāh* = مرضحة *mirdāha-t*.
 مرضافة *mirdāfa-t*, hot stone for boiling milk.
 مرضحة *mirdāha-t*, stone for breaking date-stones, &c.
 مريض *mardā'*, pl. *marādi'*, place where one sucks, teat; — *murdi'*, pl. *marādi'*, *marādi'*, also *mur-di'a-t*, suckling woman, wet-nurse.
 مرضو *marḍuww*, agreeable, pleasant.
 مرضى *marda*, pl. of مريض *marīd*; — *murdi* (مرض *murḍ-in*), contenting, satisfactory; — *mardiyy*, agreeable, pleasing, applauded, praiseworthy; consent, approval.
 (مرط) *marat*, v, pull out; hasten; gather; secrete; (m.) eat, chew; (m.) tear; — *marit*, A, INF. *marat*, be hairless on the cheek or body; suffer from the falling out of the hair; — II. INF. *tamrīt*, pull out hair; — IV. INF. *imrāt*, be large enough to be pulled out; — VIII. INF. *imtirāt*, grasp, rob; gather; fall out; allow of being pulled out; steal.
 مرط *marṭ*, pulling out of hair; rent; — *mirṭ*, pl. *murūt*, a woollen or silk stuff and a short shirt, coat, trowsers thereof; — *murṭ*, *mirāṭa-t*, pl. of امرط *amraṭ*, hairless, &c.; — *murūṭ*, pl. *mirāt*, *amrāt*, unfeathered arrow.
 مرطب *marṭab*, *murṭib*, green (field).
 مرطبان *marṭabān*, glazed vessel.
 (مرطل) *marṭal*, INF. *ṣ*, dirty, pollute; calumniate, slander, revile, abuse; wet; persist in.
 مرطوب *marṭūb*, wetted, moist; م المزاج *marṭūb al-mizāj*, phlegmatic.
 مرطيرة *murṭaiza-t*, plover.
 مرط *maraz*, violent hunger.

(مرغ) *mara'*, INF. *mar'*, abound with grass and food; anoint abundantly; comb; — *mari'*, A, INF. *mara'*, abound with food; — *maru'*, INF. *marā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, id.; — VII. INF. *inmirā'*, depart, set out on a journey, travel.
 مرغ *mari'*, who looks out for food; — *ṣ mur'a-t*, fat; also *mura'a-t*, pl. *mur'*, *mur'an*, Asiatic wood-snipe.
 مرعا *mar'ā*, *ṣ mar'āt* = مرعى *mar'an*.
 مرعب *mura'bīb*, dripping with fat.
 مرعبة *mar'aba-t*, what inspires with fear; terrible wilderness.
 مرعر *mar'izz*, *mir'izz*, مرعرا *mar'izā'*, مرعى *mar'izza*, *mir'izza*, fine goat-hair beneath the coarser one.
 مرعل *mir'al*, sharp sword; — *mura'al*, best property, best cattle.
 مرعوب *mar'ūb*, frightened; terrible.
 مرعوف *mar'ūf*, bleeding from the nose.
 مرعون *mar'ūn*, unwell, weak; having a head-ache from the heat.
 مرعى *mar'an*, pl. *marā'i*, pasture, meadow, food; INF. of (رعى); — *mar'iyy*, *ṣ*, tended, pastured, ruled, governed; attended to, worthy of attention, important.
 (مرغ) *marag*, A, INF. *marg*, graze, feed on grass; stand in the grass; anoint with oil; roll (a.) in the mud, make dirty; throw out foam, mucus, &c.; — *marig*, A, INF. *marag*, be stained, polluted; — II. INF. *tamrāg*, *tamrīg*, allow the horse to roll on the ground; — IV. INF. *imrāg*, salivate; — V. INF. *tamarrug*, roll (n.) on the ground; anoint one's self with oil; make one's self dirty.
 مرغ *marg*, anointing with oil, oiling (s.); soiling, dirtying; also

♂ *marga-t*, luxuriant garden; —
marig, needing to be oiled.
 مرغامة *mirgâma-t*, shrew.
 مرغاة *mirgât*, instrument for skim-
 ming, skimming-spoon, skimmer.
 مرغوب *murgîb*, rich; — *.
 مرغم *margam*, *margim*, nose.
 مرغوب *margûb*, desired, &c.; de-
 sirable, beautiful, amiable.
 مرفا *marfa'*, *murfa'*, anchorage.
 مرفد *mirfad*, pl. *marâfid*, large cup
 or dish for guests; false hips;
 — *murfid*, rope-dancer.
 مرفش *mirfas*, fan; ventilator;
 winnowing-fan; — *; — *mirfasa-t*,
 shovel, spade, broom.
 مرفض *marfiḍ*, widening of a valley.
 مرفع *marfa'*, pl. *marâfi'*, carnival.
 مرفق *marfaq*, *marfiq*, *mirfaq*, pl.
marâfiq, elbow; advantage,
 profit; comforts; — *marfiq*, pl.
marâfiq, place to lean the el-
 bows upon; eaves; gutter,
 sewer, privy; pl. *marâfiq*, wants,
 needs; — ♂ *mirfaqa-t*, pillow,
 cushion to lean upon.
 مرفو *marfuww*, patched, mended,
 darned.
 مرفوع *marfû'*, ♂, lifted up, raised,
 &c.; honoured; taken away,
 put aside; marked with َ,
 placed in the nominative;
 quickened pace.
 مرفه *muraffah*, tranquil, content,
 happy.
 (مرق) *maraq*, U, INF. *marq*, fill the
 pot with rich gravy (also II. and
 IV.); scrape off the wool; pierce
 with a lance; — U, INF. *murûq*,
 pierce through and come out on
 the opposite side; miss the aim;
 deviate from true religion or
 orthodoxy, become a heretic;
 (M.) pass, pass by; — *marig*, A,
 INF. *maraq*, lose its dates (palm-
 tree); deteriorate and become
 watery (egg); — II. INF. *tamrîq*,
 see I.; allow to pierce, to pass;
 — IV. INF. *imrâq*, see I.; — VII.
 INF. *inmirâq*, pierce the mark or
 overshoot it; shoot many; —

VIII. INF. *imtirâq*, step out
 quickly, come forth.
 مرق *marq*, putrid skin with re-
 mains of flesh; pl. *murûq*, beard
 of an ear; مرقك *fî marqi-ka*,
 by your fault; — *murq*, pl. bald,
 hairless (wolves); — *maraq*, rich
 gravy; ♂ *maraq-a-t*, plate or
 portion of it; — *marig*, (M.)
 shameless, impudent; — *marqq*,
 pl. *marâqq*, hypochondres; lobe
 of the ear; — *muriqq*, elegant
 (writer); having thin hoofs.
 مرقاق *mirqâq*, dough-roller.
 مرقال *mirqâl*, swift; rearing.
 مرقاة *marqât*, *mirqât* (*marqa'a-t*,
mirqa'a-t), pl. *marâqî*, stairs,
 ladder, step.
 مرقب *marqab*, ♂ *marqaba-t*, watch-
 tower.
 مرقد *marqad*, pl. *marâqid*, bed-
 room, dormitory, resting-place;
 bed; grave; — *murqid*, *muraqqid*,
 causing to sleep, narcotic.
 مرقشيشا *marqasîsâ*, marcasite, bis-
 muth.
 مرقع *muraqqa'*, patched up, &c.;
 well managed; — *muraqqi'*, who
 patches up; manager; admini-
 strator; economical.
 مرقعان *marqa'ân*, ♂, foolish, crazy.
 مرققي *muraqqaq*, made thin; fine,
 &c.; sharpened, ground.
 مرقم *mirqam*, pl. *marâqim*, pencil,
 style, pen; pin, crotchet.
 مرقوم *marqûm*, written, &c.; pre-
 scribed; described; afore-men-
 tioned; sealed.
 مرقى *marqa*, harbour; — *marqiyy*,
 bewitched, spell-bound.
 مرک *marik*, old sinner, pederast; —
murakk, slightly wetted by rain.
 مرقاج *mirkâh*, slipping back (saddle).
 مرکب *markab*, pl. *marâkib*, vehicle,
 ship (مارکب *markab nâr*, steam-
 boat), carriage, beast for riding,
 camel, ass, horse; ♂ *markaba-t*,
 vehicle, carriage, beast for
 riding; — *murakkab*, mounted,
 &c.; compound, mixed; mixture
 (*murakkabât*, mixtures, com-

pound words); ink; origin, descent; double; — *.

مرکز *markaz*, *markiz*, pl. *marâkiz*, place where the flag is planted in the ground; head-quarters; camp, bivouac; chief town of a province, capital; centre, midst; seat, residence; railway-station.

مرکض *mirkad*, poker; chips, fuel; — *δ*, du. *mirkadatân*, the two horns of the bow.

مرکع *marka'*, prayer-desk, pew.

مرکل *markal*, pl. *marûkil*, road; flanks of a horse; — *mirkal*, foot; — *δ* *murakkala-t*, trodden path.

مرکن *markan*, confidence, trust, credit; — *mirkan*, pl. *marâkin*, washing-bowl; — *.

مرکو *markuwu*, cistern.

مرکوب *markûb*, pl. *marâkûb*, mounted, ridden, &c.; vehicle, beast for riding, steed, carriage; shoe; spade.

مرکوز *markûz*, planted in the ground, &c.; implanted, inborn; buried; desire, wish.

مرمات *murimmât*, calamities.

مرماحوز *marmâhûz*, an aromatic plant, basil.

مرمار *marmâr*, *δ*, delicate and trembling, soft; very juicy pomegranate.

مرمأة *mirmât*, small kind of arrow; also *marmât*, cloven hoof.

مرمتون *marmatûn*, scullion (m.).

مرمد *murammad*, baked in the ashes; — *.

(مرمر) *marmar*, INF. *δ*, cause bitterness, provoke to anger, anger; be angry; cause to grumble; — II. INF. *tamarmur*, be sore in heart, be angry; be agitated, tremble; grumble.

مرمر *marmar*, marble, alabaster; = مرمار *marmâr*; — مرماری *marmariyy*, of marble.

مرمریت *marmarît*, مرماریس *marmaris*, calamity; *marmaris*, smooth;

hard; land without vegetation.

(مرمس) *marmas*, (m.) INF. *δ*, torment; — II. INF. *tamarmus*, be tormented, tired; — *marmas*, tomb.

مرمش *murammaš*, bleary-eyed.

مرمعات *muramma'ât*, false reports.

مرمقی *murammaq*, *murmaqq*, who has scarcely enough to live upon.

مرملة *mirmala-t*, blotting-sand box.

مرمنة *marmana-t*, garden of pomegranates.

مرمة *maramma-t*, reparation, restoration, emendation; loom.

مرموثا *marmûsâ*, confusion.

مرموز *marmûz*, pointed at, alluded to, &c.; symbolical, metaphorical.

مرمی *marma*, pl. *marâmî*, place where one throws to, shoots at, aim, target, game; — *mirma*, مرمأة *mirmât*, pl. *marâmî*, missile, projectile, arrow, dart; ballista, catapult, piece of artillery, cannon, battery; hurling (s.); flying splinter; dangerous deserts, far lands; — *marmiyy*, hurled, flung, shot; thrown away; lying on the ground.

مرمیس *mirmîs*, rhinoceros.

(مرن) *maran*, U, INF. *murûn*, *marâna-t*, *murûna-t*, be soft with a slight degree of hardness, or vice versa, be elastic; — INF. *murûn*, *marâna-t*, accustom one's self, be inured, practised; — II. INF. *tamrîn*, make soft or hard as above; harden, inure; accustom to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tamarrun*, harden or inure one's self, practise.

مرن *marin*, custom, habit; tumult; combat; — *murinn*, sounding, chirping.

مرنان *mirnân*, strong bow.

مرنب *marnab*, abounding with hares; interwoven with hare-hair; a large mouse; — انی *marnabîniyy*, hare-coloured.

مرحۃ *marnaḥa-t*, prow.

مرنعة *marna'a-t*, pl. *marāni'*, noise of voices; shouting in a game; comfortable life; fertile season, garden.

(مرۃ) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be diseased (eye, from want of collyrium).

مرۃ *marih*, diseased, weak; — *murha-t*, pure white, brightness.

مرها *marhā'*, pl. *murh*, f. of *amrah*, dry and white (eye, from want of collyrium); — *mirhāt*, pl. *marāhī*, swift, fleet (horse).

مرهصة *marḥaṣa-t*, pl. *marāhiṣ*, dignity, high rank.

مرهف *murhaf*, thin, slim, sharp.

مرهم *marham*, pl. *marāhim*, poultice, cataplasm; salve, pomatum; — *marham*, INF. *ḍ*, apply a poultice, a cataplasm, foment; salve, grease with pomatum.

مرور *marw*, *ḍ*, white pebbles as flintstones; an aromatic plant; — *maru'*, see (مرأ); — *ḍ marwa-t*, mountain near Mecca; — *muruwa-t*, *murū'a-t*, *murū'a-t*, manliness, bravery; humanity, humanisation, refined manners.

مرؤاة *murū'a-t* = *ḍ muruwa-t*, &c.

مرروب *murawwab*, curdled by rennet; also *mirwab*, vessel for making butter.

مرروبص *muraubas*, refined (gold); — *muraubiṣ*, refiner.

مرروج *murawwaj*, current, &c.; usual, customary; — *murawwij*, seller, dealer; — *.

مرروح *marūh*, moved or blown by the wind; mettled; — *murawwah*, perfumed; — *murawwiḥ*, perfumer, seller of perfumes; — *ḍ marwaḥa-t*, pl. *marāwih*, desert; place passed through by the wind; — *mirwaḥa-t*, pl. *mirwaḥ*, *marāwiḥ*, fan, ventilator.

مرروح *marūh*, oil, salve, ointment.

مرود *mirwad*, pencil for applying collyrium; axis of a pulley; —

murūd, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *ḍ murūda-t*, beardlessness.

مرور *murūr*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, transit; unbroken succession; lapse of time, superannuation, prescription.

مرؤاة *maraurāt*, pl. *maraura*, *maraurayāt*, *marārī*, complete desert.

مروزی *marwaziyy*, pl. *marāwiza-t*, of Merv.

مروص *marūs*, swift, fleet.

مروقة (م.) *murawwaqa-t*, bread and butter; — *.

مرورن *marūn*, conquered, vanquished; — *murūn*, *ḍ murūna-t*, softness, elasticity; — *mar'ūn*, pl. of *mar'*, man.

مروروس *mar'ūs*, big-headed; wounded in the head; ruled, subject, subaltern.

مروی *mirwa*, pl. *marāwī*, rope to fasten a load; — *murwī*, quenching the thirst (adj.); — *marwiyy*, reported, related, handed down by tradition, asserted; abundantly watered; having one's thirst quenched; also *marawiyy*, of Merv.

(مری) *mara*, I, INF. *mary*, stroke the udder of the camel for milking; take out, pull out; doubt; deny one's claims; whip; spur; — III. INF. *mirā'*, *mumārāt*, doubt, question, dispute, debate; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, yield the milk in sprays; — VI. INF. *tamārī*, dispute with one another; doubt; — VIII. INF. *imtirā'*, doubt; gain, grow rich; draw forth.

مری *marī'*, v. see (مرأ); — *marī'*, easily digested, digestible, wholesome; *al-marī'*, pl. *amri'a-t*, alimentary canal; — *murra*, f. of *amarr*, more bitter; — *murriyy*, *muriyy*, a bitter water for sharpening the appetite; — *mariyy*, pl. *marāyā*, very rich in milk;

—*mar'iyy*, seen, perceived; —
 ♂ *mirya-t*, *murya-t*, full jet of
 milk from a camel's udder;
 gallop; doubt; quarrel, dis-
 pute; — *murriyya-t*, bitterness.
 مریا *maryā'*, outlook, watch-tower.
 مریب *murīb*, raising doubt, doubt-
 ful, suspicious, apocryphical;
 criminal; having doubt or sus-
 picion.
 مریج *marīj*, complicated.
 مریح *mirrīḥ*, pl. -ūn, *marḥā*, *marāḥa*,
 very lively and cheerful.
 مریح *mirrīḥ*, planet Mars; fire-
 brand; iron, steel; long arrow
 with four rows of feathers; also
murayyah, dross of silver.
 مرید *marīd*, pl. *muradā'*, refractory,
 rebellious; — *murīd*, willing,
 wishing, &c.; disciple, pupil,
 novice; entirely devoted to
 God; saint, santon; ♂, giving
 herself over to her lover; —
mirrīd, very rebellious.
 مریر *marīr*, pl. *marā'ir*, strong; per-
 severing; intention, aim; arid
 ground; — *murayyar*, obese; —
 ♂ *marīra-t*, long and strong rope;
 strength; perseverance; magna-
 nimity, resoluteness; — also *mir-
 rīra-t*, intention, end.
 مریش *marīś*, *marayyas*, feathered
 (arrow).
 مریض *marīḍ*, ♂, pl. *mardā*, *marāḍa*,
mirāḍ, ill, sick, unwell; weak;
 — *murayyad*, dispensed from
 active service (priest); in good
 health; — *murayyid*, leader of
 spiritual exercises.
 مریط *marīṭ*, pl. *amrāt*, *mirāt*, un-
 feathered.
 مریع *marī'*, terrible, frightful; pl.
amru', *amrā'*, abounding with
 water and grass.
 مرثلة *mur'ila-t*, female ostrich with
 young ones.
 مریم *maryam*, St. Mary, the holy
 virgin; م کف *kaff-u maryam-a*,
 Jericho-rose; م أبو *abū maryam-a*,
 police-officer.
 مرینة *murīna-t*, lamprey, murena.

مری *marī'*, digestible and whole-
 some; pl. *amrī'a-t*, *muru'*, ali-
 mentary canal, oesophagus; —
murai', male, ♂, *murai'a-t*, female
 (of an animal); — *mar'iyy*,
 human; seen, perceived.
 (مر) *mazz*, U, INF. *mazz*, suck, im-
 bibe; be sourish, turn sour;
 (m.) be tasteless, insipid; —
maziz, A, INF. *mazāza-t*, surpass,
 excel; — V. INF. *tamazzuz*, imbibe
 gradually.
 مر *mazz*, hard, difficult; — *mizz*, ex-
 cellence, eminence; measure,
 quantity; *muzz*, ♂, acidulous;
 tasteless, insipid; — ♂ *mazza-t*,
 sweet wine; — *muzza-t* and —
 مرا *muzzā'*, tart wine; — ♂ *mizāt*
 tyrants; giants.
 مزابر *muza'bar*, *muza'bir*, long-
 haired, shaggy.
 مزاق *muza'baq*, coated with mer-
 cury.
 مزابة *muzābana-t*, selling the fruit
 while yet on the tree or in the
 field.
 مزاج *mizāj*, pl. *amziya-t*, mixture;
 water mixed with wine; temper,
 disposition, constitution, health;
 الم الشریف *al-mizāj aś-śarīf*, how
 do you do?
 مزاح *mizāḥ*, jesting, joking; *mizāḥ-
 an*, by way of joke; — *muzāḥ*, ♂
muzāḥa-t, jest, joke, pleasantry;
 — *mazzāḥ*, very jocular, jester,
 wag.
 مزاحم *muzāḥim*, pressing others,
 &c.; hindering, hindrance (pl.
mazāḥim, obstacles); — ♂ *muzāḥa-
 ma-t*, pressure, hindrance, diffi-
 culty; throng, crowd.
 مزاد *mazād*, selling to the highest
 bidder, auction; — *; — ♂ *mazā-
 da-t*, pl. *mazād*, *mazāwid*, *mazā'id*,
 large doubled water-bag; bag,
 sack; bucket.
 مزار *mazār*, visit; place visited,
 tomb; — ♂ *mazāra-t*, visit (زر);
 strength (مر).
 مزارة *mazāri'*, pl. of مزارة *mazra'a-t*,

and *مزرع muzdara'*; — *muzārī'*, who tills and sows a field for part of the crops; — *muzāra'a-t*, INF. of (زر III.).

مزارع mazārī', pl. of *مزرع mazrū'*.

مزاریق mazārīq, pl. of *مزارق mizrāq*.

مرازة mazāza-t, acidulousness, sourish-sweet taste; (م.) insipidity; abundance, affluence.

مزامير mazāmīr, pl. of *مزمير mizmār* and *مزمور mazmūr*.

مزان muzzān, pl. *mazāyin*, *mazāyīn*, adorned.

مزانة muzānāt, fornication.

مزاود mazāwid, pl. of *مزاود mizwād*, *mizwad*, and *مزادة mazāda-t*.

مزاولة muzāwala-t, diligence and painstaking, effort; wish; care.

مزايا mazāyā, pl. of *مزية maziyya-t*.

مزايدة mazā'id, pl. of *مزادة mazāda-t*; — *muzāyada-t*, over-bidding one another, auction.

مزاين mazāyin, *مزاين mazāyīn*, pl. of *مزان muzzān*.

مزبر mizbar, pencil, style, pen.

مزابرج muzabraj, adorned, decked out.

مزاببج muzabbaq, rubbed with mercury.

مزابلة mazbala-t, *mazbula-t*, pl. *mazābil*, dung-hill, dung; hamper.

مزابور mazbūr, written, registered, noted down; afore-mentioned.

(مزج) *mazaj*, A, INF. *mazj*, mix (a.); incite against; — III. INF. *mumāzaja-t*, mix with (n.), blend; deal with, have commerce with; vie for glory with; — VI. INF. *tamāzuj*, get mixed with one another; — VII. INF. *inmizāj*, VIII. INF. *imtizāj*, get mixed.

مزج mazaj, *mizj*, honey; bitter almond; — *mizajj*, short spear.

میزجل mizjal, short lance; head of a spear.

میزجا muzja, f. *میزجاة muzjāt*, little, few, small, paltry, of little value; unfit; — *muzajjī*, who joins a strange tribe.

(مزح) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest, joke; — III. INF. *mizāh*, *mumāzaḥa-t*,

jest with, sport with; — VI. INF. *tamāzuḥ*, jest or sport with one another.

مزح mazh, jest, joke, sport; ear (of corn); spikenard.

میزحاف mizhāf, dragging one's self along wearily.

میزحاف mazhaf, place where snakes are crawling; — *.

میزحل mazhal, spot where one departs from, parts with another.

میزحور mazhūr, afflicted with dysentery.

میزحرفات muzahrafāt, false ornaments, tinsel, shams, lies; — *.

میزحرة mazahḥa-t, pudenda of a woman.

(مزد) *mazd*, cold (s.).

میزد muzdā ., to be looked for under (ز , ز VIII.), as—

میزداد muzdād, ag. of (زد VIII.), increased, grown.

میزداة mizdāt, little hole in the sand or ground (in a children's game).

میزد muzda . . , to be looked for under (ز VIII.), as—

میزداحم muzdaham (عليه 'alai-hi), pat. of (حم VIII.), place where there is a throng; — *.

میزدع muzdara', *muzdara'a-t*, pl. *mazārī'*, field sown or fit to be sown; — *muzdari'*, sower.

میزداری muzdarī (ال al-), lion; — *.

میزدغ mizdag, *mizdaga-t*, pillow, cushion, bolster.

میزدلف muzdalif, approaching, &c.; — *muzdalifa-t*, place near Mecca.

میزدهی muzdahī, ag. of (هو VIII.) vain, proud.

میزدوچ muzdawij, married.

(مزر) *mazar*, U, INF. *mazr*, sip in order to taste; fill entirely; — *mazur*, INF. *mazāra-t*, carry out resolutely and with ability.

میزر mizr, *mizar*, a kind of beer made of millet; *mizr*, origin; fool.

میزرأ mizrā', slanderer, reviler; — *mazrāt*, calumny, abuse.

مِرَاب *mizrāb*, pl. *mazārīb*, *mazāri-ba-t*, aqueduct, canal; sewer; gutter, eaves.
 مِرَاق *mizrāq* (مِرَاق *mizrāq*), pl. *mazārīq*, javelin, pike, short lance.
 مِرَرَج *muzarraḡ*, drunk, intoxicated.
 مِرَرَح *mazraḡ*, level ground.
 مِرَزَد *maṣrad*, gullet; — *ṣ* *mizrada-t*, (m.) *ḍ* *mizradiyya-t*, pincers, tongs.
 مِرَزَع *mazra'a-t*, *mazru'a-t*, *mazri'a-t*, pl. *mazāri'*, sown field, arable ground; village, hamlet.
 مِرَزَعَات *mazrū'āt*, sown fields.
 مِرَزِيَّة *mazriya-t*, blame, rebuke, abuse, slander.
 مِرَز *mazaz*, distinction.
 (مِرَ) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, hasten along, begin to run; pick with the fingers (cotton, &c.); — v. burst (n.).
 مِرَ *maz'*, *ṣ* *maz'a-t*, light swift walk; — *ṣ* *miz'a-t*, fleck of wool, handful of grass or feathers; also *muz'a-t*, pl. *miza'*, morsel.
 مِرَعَج *miz'āj*, restless woman.
 مِرَعَاة *miz'āfa-t*, مِرَعَامَة *miz'āma-t*, a kind of snake.
 مِرَعِب *muz'abir*, impostor; juggler.
 مِرَعَف *muz'af*, salt (adj.); — * *muz'if*, sudden (death); fatal, killing.
 مِرَعْفَر *muzā'far*, dyed or seasoned with saffron; reddish-yellow; a kind of sherbet.
 مِرَعَم *maz'am*, pl. *mazā'im*, bold assertion; uncertain, doubtful.
 مِرَغَل *mazḡal*, opening in a wall for the water to flow off; — *ṣ* *maz-gala-t*, small cup.
 مِرَغَر *muzfir*, smelling offensively (adj.); filthy, obscene, ribald; — *muzaffar*, deeply - fetched breath; — *muzaffir*, breathing deeply; breaking the fast; dispensed from fasting.
 مِرَغْطَة *mizaffa-t*, litter of a bride in the wedding procession.
 مِرَغُور *mazfūr*, strongly built (horse).
 مِرَغِي *mazfiyy*, frightened; timorous.

(مِرَق) *mazaq*, I, INF. *mazq*, *mazqa-t*, tear, tear to pieces; slander, abuse; — U, I, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tamzīq*, tear, rend, destroy; — III. INF. *mumḍazaqa-t*, try to overtake in running; — *ṣ* *mizqa-t*, torn-off piece, rag; — *muzqa-t*, a small bird.
 مِرَقَق *muzaqqaq*, shorn.
 مِرَكَن *muzakkin*, physiognomist.
 مِرَكِي *muzakkā*, purified, justified; — *muzakkī*, justifying one's self (by alms and pious works).
 مِرَلَج *mizlāj*, مِرَلَق *mizlāq*, bolt, latch.
 مِرَلْج *muzallaj*, intruder; little, few; mean, low, wicked.
 مِرَلْج *muzalla'*, chapped.
 مِرَلْعَب *muzla'ibb*, swelling.
 مِرَلْفَة *mazlafa-t*, pl. *mazālif*, road between desert and cultivated land.
 مِرَلْق *mazlaq*, *ṣ* *mazlaqa-t*, slippery place; — *mizlaqa-t*, horse's buttock.
 مِرَلْم *muzallam*, *ṣ*, well-shaped, proportional, symmetrical; nimble, skilful.
 مِرَلْمَة *mazalla-t*, *mazilla-t*, slippery place; *mazilla-t*, slipping (s.), slip.
 مِرَلْمَم *muzlahimm*, nimble, quick, swift.
 مِرَلْمَار *mizmār*, *ṣ* *mizmāra-t*, pl. *mazāmīr*, flute, pipe.
 (مِرَمَز) *mazmaz*, INF. *ṣ*, shake or push to and fro; turn sourish; lose its taste, grow insipid; — II. INF. *tamazmuz*, be shaken; be hunted up and dispersed.
 مِرَمْع *muzmi'*, resolute and persevering; future.
 مِرَمْلَة *muzammala-t*, earthen vessel for cooling water.
 مِرَمْن *muzman*, devastated; — *muz-min*, lasting long; old, ancient; chronic; hesitating; lamed.
 مِرَمُور *mazmūr*, pl. *mazāmīr*, psalm, hymn; flute.
 (مِرَن) *mazan*, U, INF. *mazn*, *muzūn*, depart straightway; have a bright face; fill; praise; — II. INF.

tamzîn, fill; 'praise; — v. INF. *tamazun*, depart straightway; be accustomed to and practised (in (على 'ala)).
masn, sudden departure, flight; — *musn*, cloud (حب المزن *habb al-muzn*, hail); — *mazan*, manner, custom, usage; state, condition; — *musna-t*, part of a cloud, rain-cloud, rain (ابن م *ibn muzna-t*, new moon).
maznaja-t, pl. Abyssinians.
muzannad, narrow, strait; narrow-minded; close, miserly; bastard; — *muzannid*, liar; — *.
mazah, INF. *mazh*, jest with (acc.); — III. INF. *mumâzaha-t*, id.
mushid, *š*, poor, needy.
mizhar, *š* *mishara-t*, pl. *mazâ-hir*, a kind of lute or violin; — *.
mizhaf, spoon for stirring; — *.
— III. *imzahall*, INF. *imzih-lâl*, be dispersed, vanish.
mazhuww, vain, proud.
mizwâd, *mizwad*, pl. *mazâ-wid*, provision-bag, travelling-bag.
masûr, visited; — *muzarwar*, falsified, &c.; oblique, awry, bent, crooked; — *.
maza, I, INF. *mazy*, be proud; II. INF. *tamziya-t*, praise, exalt.
maziyy, excelling in rare qualities; beautiful; clever, skilful; — *š* *maziyya-t*, pl. *mazâyâ*, surplus; excellence; grace; preference, privilege, prerogative.
mizyâl, witty; intermeddler.
mazîj, bitter almond.
mazîh, jest, pleasantry, merriment.
mazîd, increase, growth; great quantity; high degree.
mazîr, pl. *amâzir*, bold, fearless; strong and skilful; successful; refined, polite; — *musîr*, bellowing, lowing (adj.); — *.

mazîz, excellent, distinguished; difficult; little, few.
mizyal, witty, ingenious; — *.
muzayyin, decorator; barber; *š* *muzayyina-t*, milliner.
mass, U, A, INF. *mass*, *masîs*, *missîsa*, touch slightly; befall; pass. *muss*, be seized with madness, possessed with a demon; — III. INF. *misâs*, *mumâssa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; be in contact with; — VI. INF. *tamâss*, touch or feel one another; be in mutual contact.
mass, touch, contact; misfortune, calamity; access (of a fever, &c.).
masa', INF. *mas'*, *musû'*, talk or act inconsiderately; keep in the middle of the road; tarry, hesitate, delay; cheat; (also iv.) stir up mischief; — IV. INF. *imsâ'*, see I.).
masâ', evening; *masâ'-a* *ams*, last night, yesternight; — *š* *masâ'-a-t*, pl. *masâwî*, wicked action, crime, baseness; hurt, injury; slander, abuse.
misa'b, skin bag; leather flask.
musâba'a-t, sexual vigour; boasting of such; obscene talk, ribaldry.
musâbaqa-t, trying to overtake in running, &c.; race; emulation, ambition.
musâtala-t, unbroken succession.
masâh, *š* *masâha-t*, pl. *masâyah*, travelling; stretch, tract; — *massâh*, who wipes; land-surveyor, geometrician; — *š* *misâha-t*, measuring (s.); art of surveying, geometry.
masâhî, pl. of *mishât*.
masâhîq, pl. of *mishâq*, q.v., and *munsahîq*, flowing, running.
mis'ad, skin bag for honey or butter; — *.
musârî, lion.

مسارح *masārī'*, pl. of مسراع *misrā'*.
 مساعة *musā'āt*, zeal, diligence.
 مساعي *masā'i*, pl. of مساعة *mas'āt*.
 مساعير *masā'ir*, pl. of مساعر *mis'ār*.
 مساع *masāg*, permission, leave; passage, thoroughfare, road.
 مساف *masāf*, distance, stretch of land, tract; nose; — *musāf*, dead; — *masāfa-t*, distance, interval; day's journey, station.
 مسافر *masāfir*, pl. uncovered parts of the face; — *musāfir*, traveller, stranger, guest; — *musāfara-t*, travelling (s.), journey; hospitality.
 مساق *masāq*, driving (s.), instigation, motive, direction, INF. of (سوق).
 مساك *masāk*, *misāk*, firm hold; avarice; — also *musāk*, pl. *āt*, place which holds water; — *masāka-t*, *misāka-t*, avarice.
 مساكته *musākata-t*, silence; silencing (s.).
 مساكين *musākin*, inhabitant; — *; — *musākana-t*, cohabitation.
 مسال *musāl*, side; — *masāll*, pl. of مسلة *misalla-t*; — *masāla-t*, beauty of an oval face; — *mas'alla-t*, pl. *masā'il*, question; point in question, thesis; request, begging (s.).
 مسالط *masālīṭ*, pl. of مسلط *mislāṭ*.
 مسام *masāmm*, مساممات *masāmmāt*, orifices, openings in the body (mouth, nose, &c.); pores.
 مسامح *musāmiḥ*, indulgent, &c.; negligent, indifferent, lax, remiss; — *musāmaḥa-t*, indulgence, &c.; negligence, remissness, want of energy.
 مساميح *masāmīḥ*, pl. of سامح *samḥ*, kind, liberal, &c., and of مسامح *mismāḥ*.
 مسامير *masāmīr*, pl. of مسمار *mis-mār*.
 مساميك *masāmīk*, pl. of مسامك *mis-māk* and مساموك *masmūk*.
 مسان *masānn*, pl. old; — مساناة *musā-nāt*, contract for a year.

مسانها *musānaha-t*, year's salary or pay; contract for a year.
 مساهاة *musāhāt*, heedlessness, inattention.
 مساهل *musāhil*, negligent, indifferent; obliging, social, easy to deal with, easy-going; — *musāhala-t*, negligence, indifference; willingness, obligingness, sociability.
 مساواة *musāwāt*, equalizing! (s.); equality, symmetry; parallelism; evenness; neutrality; fitness.
 مساوي *masāwī*, pl. of مساواة *masā'a-t*; — *.
 مساويك *masāwīk*, pl. of مساويك *mis-wāk*.
 مساهي *masā'ih*, pl. of مساهة *masāha-t*, مساهة *masīḥa-t*.
 مسائف *masā'if*, pl. years; famine; — *musāyafa-t*, combat with swords, duel.
 مسائل *masā'il*, pl. of مسألة *ma'salla-t* and مسيل *masīl*.
 مسايح *masāyīḥ*, pl. of مسايح *mis-yāḥ*.
 مساية *masāya-t*, مسايعة *masāyi'a-t*, vexation, injury, harm.
 مسب *misabb*, *masabba-t*, who reviles much.
 مسبا *masba'*, road, way; INF. of (مسب).
 مسبار *misbār*, probe; brush (of a painter).
 مسبب *musabbab*, caused, &c.; select, excellent; — *musabbib*, causing, &c.; *al-musabbib*, the primary cause, God.
 مسبت *musbit*, *musabbī*, narcotic; — مسبتات *musabbītāt*, narcotics, opiates.
 مسبب *musabbaj*, wide, comfortable, commodious (dress).
 مسبح *masbah*, swimming (s.); — *musabbah*, strong (material); — *; — *musabbīḥa-t*, fore-finger, index.
 مسبرة *masbara-t*, shape, form, figure, manner, method.

masba'a-t, pl. *masābi'*, tract with many beasts of prey.
musbil, sixth arrow in the game.
masbūr, well-shaped, of beautiful form.
musta . . . , to be looked for under (. . . x.), as—
musta'jar, pat. of (x. أجر), hired, subscribed; — *musta'jir*, ag. of the same, who hires, takes into his service, pays in advance; subscriber.
musta'hir, who lags behind, sluggish.
musta'sir, who surrenders as a captive.
mustāf, nose.
musta'kil, extortioner.
musta'naf, still fresh, recently past; impending, to come; — *musta'nif*, beginner; who takes in advance.
musta'hil, fit, proper, worthy.
musta . ā . . , . . . *musta* . ī . . , to be looked for under (. . . x.), as—
mustabān, pat. of (x. بين), evident, clear.
mustabriz, challenging, provoking.
mustabsir, looking attentively at, &c.; sagacious, penetrating, cautious.
mustabdi', exhibiting goods for sale; merchant.
mustab'ad, distant, far; unattainable, beyond reach.
musta . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
mustabiq, ag. of (VIII. سبق), who tries to get in advance of, who overtakes; pressing on.
mustabīn, showing itself distinctly; evident, clear, open.
mustatba', followed or attended by others.
mustatar, hiding-place; — *mustatir*, who hides or covers himself; cautious; concealed;

understood without being expressed.
mustajlib, importing, attracting, drawing forth; causing.
mustajmi', assembling; containing.
mustahabb, loved, &c.; — supererogatory good work; — *.
mustahdas, newly invented, anything new, innovation; — *mustahdis*, who introduces or invents new things.
mustahrib, ready for combat.
mustahdar, represented, &c.; understood, comprehended; ready.
mustahfiz, who trusts to another's keeping; also *mustahfaz*, garrison; soldier of a garrison; governor; impressing on one's mind, recollecting.
mustahaqq, merit, reward; — *mustahiqq*, creditor; — *.
mustahkamāt, fortifications.
mustahlik, coal-black.
mustahil, impossible, absurd; transformed; — *mustahilāt*, impossibilities.
mustahlas, exclusively claimed, &c.; entirely liberated, wholly cleaned; — *mustahlis*, who claims entirely for himself, &c.; tax-gatherer.
mustadd, stopped up, diked, embanked.
mustadār, circle, periphery.
mustadhil, who wants to interfere, to intermeddle.
mustad'ayāt, desire, wish, postulate.
mustadfi', warmly dressed.
mustadall, deduced, demonstrated; — *mustadill*, making an induction, drawing an inference.
mustadīm, lasting, &c.; settled, having a fixed residence; old.
mustadīn, who asks for

credit; who seeks his right; judge.
 مستذاق *mustazâq*, tasted.
 مستذنب *mustaznib*, follower, disciple; lagging behind all others; finished.
 مستر *mistar*, veil, covering; — *musattar*, 8, veiled, kept at home, modest, chaste; masked; — *.
 مستراح *mustarâh*, resting-place; privy.
 مسترجى *mustarja*, hoped for, desired, requested, begged for; expected.
 مسترخی *mustarhî*, purgative (s.); — *.
 مسترد *mustaradd*, restored, given back.
 مسترشى *mustarsî*, who allows himself to be bribed.
 مسترضع *mustardî*, suckled, brought up.
 مسترق *mustariq*, mobile; weak; listener; — 8 *mustariqa-t*, the five intercalary days of the 12th Persian month.
 مستری *mustarî*, lion.
 مستريح *mustarih*, m. *mustarayyih*, resting; quiet, comfortable; handy.
 مستریش *mustarîd*, well watered; abounding with gardens.
 مستزاد *mustazâd*, increased, increasing, grown.
 مستشار *mustasâr*, who is consulted; counsellor; under-secretary of State.
 مستشفى *mustasfa*, hospital; — *.
 مستصفى *mustasfa*, purified, refined.
 مستطاب *mustatâb*, approved of, good, beautiful, lovely; illustrious, august.
 مستطرف *mustatraf*, considered as new and interesting, curiosity.
 مستطير *mustatîr*, flying about in all directions, &c.; furious (camel).
 مستطیل *mustatîl*, long, lengthy, oblong; parallelogram; finding too long.
 مستظير *mustazîr*, hot (bitch).

مستع *mista'*, zealous, arduous, quick.
 مستعار *musta'âr*, borrowed; metaphorical; false (hair, &c.).
 مستعان *musta'ân*, who is called upon for help; God.
 مستعجلة *musta'jala-t*, the nearest way.
 مستعد *musta'idd*, who makes ready, &c.; ready; worthy, capable.
 مستعدل *musta'dil*, in equilibrium; well, in good health.
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, who settles in Arabia, makes himself an Arab; — 8 *musta'riba-t*, people not of pure Arab blood.
 مستعمر *musta'mir*, colonist.
 مستعملة *musta'mala-t*, chamber-utensil.
 مستعير *musta'îr*, who borrows, uses a metaphor; who lends; alone.
 مستغاث *mustagâs*, who is called to help, appealed to; الم عليه *al-mustagâs 'alai-hi*, defendant; الم له — *la-hu*, matter in which an appeal is made; who is helped.
 مستغرق *mustagraq*, *mustagriq*, who dives into or engages deeply in; sinking.
 مستغفر *mustagzir*, who gives in order to take back with interest.
 مستغلات *mustagallât*, produce of the harvest, income.
 مستغمد *mustagmid*, in a sheath or case, veiled.
 مستغنى *mustagnî*, having plenty of, not wanting any more of, able to do without, &c.; rich, independent, contented; proud, fastidious.
 مستفاد *mustafâd*, gained as profit, &c.; learned; contents, meaning, sense.
 مستفتى *mustaftî*, who calls for a *fatwa* or decision of the *mufti*; who consults a lawyer.
 مستفرغ *mustafrîg*, vomitive; — *.
 مستفسر *mustafsîr*, what requires an explanation; — *.

mustafqid, missing sadly, &c.; home-sick.
mustafid, spread abroad (rumour); usual, customary.
mustafiq, recovering; remembering.
mustaqbil, *mustaqbiliyy*, front side; — *; — *mustaqbiliyyât*, things to come.
mustaqarr, fixed domicile, residence, lodging; — *mustaqirr*, confessing; firm, quiet; — *.
mustaqsi, eager to learn, investigating assiduously; going far in anything.
mustaqtir, distiller.
mustaqill, independent, absolute; firm; persevering; high; — *.
mustaqnî, who earns, procures for himself.
mustaqat, pl. *masâtiq*, fur coat with long sleeves; fiddlestick.
mustaqwis, formed like a bow.
mustaq, place where water is drawn; — *.
mustaqîd, obedient, obsequious.
mustaqîm, upright, sincere, honest; persevering, firm; — *.
mustaksir, finding too much, &c.; increasing.
mustakrî, who hires, tenant, lessee.
mustakinn, tranquillised, quiet; — *; — *mustakinna-t*, hatred, grudge.
mastal, narrow path.
mustalzîm, cause, originator, author; — *.
mustamtir, in want of rain; praying for rain.
mustamît, seeking death, fearless of death.
mustanad, support, assistance; — *.
mustanîq, conferring, in-

quiring; examining judge, inquisitor.
mustanqa', place with stagnant water; pool; — *.
mustahâm, madly in love, love-crazed.
mustahjan, considered vile, degenerate, ugly.
mustahzil, jesting; making little of.
mustahzi', mocker, scoffer.
mustahlik, threatening ruin; seeking death, despairing; spendthrift.
mustaubil, unhealthy.
mustaujib, cause, originator, author; — *.
mustauhis, grown wild, devastated; sad, grieved.
mustauhim, indigestible; unhealthy.
mustauda', deposit; place where anything is deposited; womb.
mastûr, veiled, modest, chaste; abstemious; honest; unknown.
mustauṭan, permanent residence, settlement; — *mustauṭin*, settler; settled, naturalized.
mustau'ib, taking the whole of, comprising all, containing.
mustaufî, accountant; minister of finance; abundant, plentiful; perfect, complete; — *.
mustauqad, kindling-place.
mustawî, equal; parallel; moderate; of common (grammatical) gender; ripe; well-cooked; — *.
mustai'is, despairing.
masjid, *masjad*, pl. *masâjid*, place where the forehead of a praying person touches the ground, place of prayer, oratory, (small) mosque; du. *al-masjidân*, the temples of Mecca and Medina; *al-masjid al-'aqṣa*, temple of Jerusalem.

مسح *misjar*, chips; — *musajjar*, loosened, flowing down (hair).

مسح *masja'*, intention, aim; middle of the road; — *musajja'*, rhymed prose; — *musajji'*, composer of such.

مسح *musjal*, free or open to everybody; — *musajjal*, authentic; — *.

مسح *masjana-t*, imprisoning (s.).

مسح *misajja-t*, mason's trowel.

مسح *masjûh*, side, surface; — also *masjûha-t*, nature.

مسح *masjûr*, swelling (sea).

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *mash*, pass the hand over anything; wipe; rub in, salve, anoint; feel, touch, stroke; cajole; delude; comb; beat; lie with; survey a field, &c.; travel through; walk apace; INF. *tamsâh*, tell lies; — *masih*, A, INF. *masah*, have the hollow of the knees or the inner side of the thighs sore from the roughness of a garment; — II. INF. *tamsîh*, wipe vigorously; rub in, salve, anoint; — III. INF. *mumâsahta-t*, try to delude one another by flattery; — V. INF. *tamassuh*, wipe; wipe one's self; be salved; — VII. INF. *inmisâh*, be wiped, salved, anointed; be surveyed; — VIII. INF. *imtisâh*, draw the sword.

مسح *mash*, wiping, rubbing in, salving (s.); stroking (s.); surveying (s.); — *mish*, pl. *musûh*, *amsâh*, coarse hair- or woollen-stuff; saddle-cloth; sack-cloth; hair-cloth of an ascetic; middle of the road, high-road; — *masah*, soreness of the skin; — *misahh*, in full gallop; — *musihh*, hard and dry; — *mashta-t*, *mushta-t*, wiping (s.), unction; (م المرضي) *mashta-t al-marḍa*, الم الأخيرة *al-masha-t al-aḥîra-t*, holy unction); a touch or shade of, a little, trifle; road; plane (tool).

مسح *mashâ'*, f. of مسح *amsah*, having a sore skin, &c.; woman

with flat breasts, thin thighs; strumpet; — *al-mashâ*, ground with small pebbles.

مسح *mishâq*, pl. *masâḥiq*, membranes of the skull, of the bowels; thin clouds.

مسح *mishât*, pl. *masâḥî*, shovel, spade.

مسح *mashab*, pl. *masâḥib*, place where anything has been dragged along; track; (m.) current of air.

مسح *mishaj*, file; rasp.

مسح *musahhar*, bewitched, spell-bound; having lungs.

مسح *mashaṭ*, throat.

مسح *mashaf*, track of a snake; — *masḥafa-t*, tool for scraping bones.

مسح *mishal*, pl. *masâḥil*, file; carving-knife or tool; glib tongue; eloquent speaker; bridle, curb; sieve; great liberality; bold, enterprising.

مسح *mishana-t*, pl. *masâḥin*, pestle; grind-stone; pl. gold and silver ore.

مسح *masḥûr*, bewitched, &c.; unhealthy.

مسح *masḥûqûniyâ*, slag of glass.

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *mash*, transform (into a lower shape), disfigure, render ugly; spoil; cause to evaporate, to lose the smell or taste; jade, emaciate (a.); distort one's words or thoughts; — *masih*, *masuh*, lose its smell or taste; — II. INF. *tasmîh*, render ugly, disfigure; mock at; abash by abuse or scoffing; — IV. INF. *imsâh*, open (n.), break up (tumour); — VII. INF. *inmisâh*, be rendered ugly, disfigured; be reviled, insulted; — VIII. INF. *imtisâh*, draw the sword.

مسح *mash*, pl. *musûh*, transformation; transformed person; monster; — *masih*, tasteless, insipid.

مسحات *mishât*, poker; chips.
 (مسخر) *mashar*, INF. *š*, laugh at, mock at, scoff, revile; — II. INF. *tamashur*, id.; be mocked at; — *š mashara-t*, pl. *masâhir*, jest, joke, mockery; disgrace; mummary, masquerade; mask, masked person; buffoon; ridiculous person, butt.
 مسها *masha*, indignation.
 مسهم *musahham*, full of hatred.
 مسخن *musxin*, jocose, sportive, facetious; — *; — *š mishana-t*, pl. *masâhin*, kettle for heating water.
 مسخول *mashult*, smooth, bare, bald.
 مسحول *mashult*, transformed; having provoked the wrath of God; hateful; inflamed, ignited.
 مسخية *mishiyya-t*, a kind of carpet.
 (مسد) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, twist (a rope); hasten; — II. rub and knead the limbs; fix; strengthen.
 مسد *masad*, pl. *misâd*, *amsâd*, rope of palm-fibres; strong rope; iron axe; — *masadd*, hole, gap; barricaded place, barrier.
 مسدات *misdat*, a weaver's tool for stretching the woof; bobbin.
 مسدد *musaddad*, rightly guided; stopped up, barricaded, shut; — *.
 مسدس *masdas*, by sixes; — *musaddas*, six-fold; sexangular; sexangle; cube; cubic; consisting of six lines.
 مسدع *misda'*, guide.
 مسدى *musda*, *musadda*, warped.
 (مسر) *masar*, U, INF. *masr*, pull out; accuse secretly, incite against.
 مسر *musirr*, who conceals, keeps secret; who imparts secrets; — *š masarra-t*, pl. *masârr*, joy, gladness; contentment; pleasure; — *misarra-t*, speaking-trumpet or tube.
 مسرا *miserâ'*, quick, prone (to good or evil).

مسرا' *masra'a-t*, country abounding with locusts.
 مسرب *misrab*, pl. *misârîb*, road along which one is going; — *š masraba-t*, pl. *masârîb*, meadow, pasture; also *masruba-t*, orifice of the anus; portico.
 مسراج *musraj*, saddled; lit; — *š masraja-t*, lamp.
 مسراه *masrah*, pl. *masârih*, extended pasture-ground; field; range; wandering (s.); — *misrah*, comb.
 مسرد *misrad*, saddler's awl or punch; pl. *masârid*, hair-sieve for sand, &c.; — *musarrad*, firmly sewn (leather); strongly wrought (coat of mail).
 مسردابية *musardabiyya-t*, ice-cellar.
 مسرط *masrat*, *misrat*, gullet.
 مسرطع *musarta'*, stamped; — *musarti'*, frivolous, full of levity.
 مسرور *masrûh*, mirage, Fata Morgana.
 مسرود *masrûd*, incantation, spell; — *.
 مسروف *masrûf*, worm-eaten.
 مسرول *musarwal*, wearing trowsers; white-footed (horse); having the feet feathered (pigeon).
 مسرى *masra*, pl. *masârî*, night-journey; road; INF. of (مسرى).
 (مسط) *masat*, U, INF. *masf*, press (a skin bag, &c.) with the fingers in order to empty it; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; wring out; purge; flog, whip.
 مسطار *mistâr*, new intoxicating wine, must.
 مسطبة *mustaba-t*, pl. *masâtîb* = مسطبة *masṭaba-t*, stone bench, &c.
 مسطح *mistah*, pl. *masâtîh*, drying-floor for figs, &c.; pile-work, stockade; dough-roller; mat; — *musatṭah*, flat, superficial; plain (s.); — *.
 مسطر *mistar*, *š mistara-t*, pl. *masâtîr*, ruler (to draw lines); black lines; line; — *musatṭar*, writing (s.); — *; — *musatṭir*, writer, clerk; — *.

مسطح *misṭa'*, very eloquent.
 مسطور *masṭūr*, described, specified;
 — *.
 مسع *mis'*, north wind.
 مسعار *mis'ār*, poker; disturber of
 the peace, stirring up discord.
 مسعام *mis'ām*, *mus'āmm*, rapid.
 مسعاة *mas'āt*, n.u. of مسعى *mas'an*.
 مسعر *mas'ar*, *mus'ur*, thinnest part
 of a camel's tail; — *mis'ar*, pl.
masā'ir = مساعر *mis'ār*; — *.
 مسط *mis'aṭ*, *mus'uṭ*, instrument
 for provoking inhalation by the
 nose; snuff-box.
 مسعل *mas'al*, throat, wind-pipe.
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, happy, prosperous;
 gracious, favourable, august.
 مسعور *mas'ūr*, scorched by a poison-
 ous wind; furious; thirsty.
 مسعى *mas'an*, n.u. مسعاة *mas'āt*, pl.
masā'i, care, zeal, endeavour;
 scheme; course; generosity;
 highest distinction; — *mas'iyy*,
 walking untiringly.
 (مسع), VII. INF. *immisāg*, VIII. INF.
imtisāg, desist, shrink from.
 مسطب *musgabb*, *musaggab*, per-
 mitted, lawful; — *; — ʔ *masga-*
ba-t, ravenous hunger.
 مسف *musaff*, changed; — *musiff*,
 trifler, punctilious.
 مسفر *misfar*, who travels much; —
musaffir, cutting off grapes; —
 *; — ʔ *misfara-t*, broom; brush;
 — *musfira-t*, red; — *musaffara-t*,
 clew of thread.
 مسفك *misfak*, talkative, garrulous.
 مسفن *misfan*, axe; spade; wedge.
 مسفور *masfūr*, written; above-men-
 tioned.
 مسقام *misqām*, sickly, weak.
 مسقات *misqāt*, *masqāt*, watering-
 place, trough, cistern.
 مسقات *masqaṭ*, ʔ *masqaṭa-t*, falling
 (s.); also *masqiṭ*, pl. *masāqiṭ*,
 place of falling (م الراس *masqaṭ*
ar-rās, birth-place); place, spot;
 — *musqiṭ*, bringing on abortion;
 — *; — ʔ *masqaṭa-t*, protector,
 protection, refuge; disgraceful

action; place where a sand-hill
 breaks off.

مسقوم *masqūm*, ill, sick.

مسقوى *masqawiyy*, مسقى *masqiyy*,
 watered; impregnated, soaked.

(مسك) *masak*, U, I, INF. *mask*,
 seize and hold, hold; be miserly;
 be tough; — *masik*, restrain
 one's self, contain one's self; —
 II. INF. *tamsīk*, set to, seize and
 hold; make one to hold, give
 into one's hands; give a pledge;
 perfume with musk; — IV. INF.
imsāk, seize and hold; contain
 (acc. or ب *bi*); retain, prevent
 from going; abstain from (عن
 'an); stop short; — V. INF. *ta-*
masuk, seize and hold; take
 possession of; cling and hold
 to; be perfumed with musk; —
 VI. INF. *tamāsuk*, seize and hold;
 abstain from; — VII. INF. *inmi-*
sāk, be seized, retained; — VIII.
 INF. *imtisāk*, X. INF. *istimsāk*,
 seize and hold.

مسك *mask*, seizing and holding
 (s.), prey, prize; pl. *musūk*, skin,
 hide, leather; — *misk*, musk; —
musuk, miserly, avaricious; — ʔ
miska-t, piece of musk; musca-
 del; — *muska-t*, pl. *musak*,
 handle, heft; food and drink;
 what affords success and secu-
 rity; sharp intellect; prey,
 booty, prize; also *musuka-t*,
 miserliness, avarice; — *masaka-t*,
 pl. *masak*, bracelet; fetter; scalp
 of the new-born; — *musaka-t*,
 pl. *musak*, who keeps a firm hold
 upon; miser.

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, &c.; in-
 habitable; — ʔ *maskūna-t* (al-),
 the inhabited part of the world;
 — ى *maskūniyy*, general, œcu-
 menical (council).

مسكى *miskiyy*, fragrant with musk;
 musk-coloured, dark brown.

مسكين *miskīn*, ʔ, pl. *ūn*, *masākīn*,
 poor, miserable; beggar; humble,
 submissive; simple of heart; —
 ʔ *miskīna-t*, Medina; — ʔ *mis-*

kîniyya-t, poverty, misery, beggary.
 (مس) *masal*, U, INF. *masl*, flow; — VIII. INF. *imtisâl*, draw the sword.
 مس *masal*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musul*, *muslân*, water-course, channel, gutter; — *musul*, pl. of مس *masîl*; — *masala-t*, question, object; — *misalla-t*, pl. *masâll*, large packing-needle; obelisk.
 مس *maslâ'*, melted butter; — *maslât*, consolation.
 مس *mislâh*, raw hide; slough.
 مس *mislât*, pl. *masâlîṭ*, ward of a key; bolt.
 مس *mislâq*, glib of tongue.
 مس *muslân*, pl. of مس *masal*, مس *masîl*.
 مس *maslaḥa-t*, pl. *masâlih*, fortified place on the boundary; armed men, warriors, garrison; guardian of heaven.
 مس *maslaḥ*, pl. *masâlih*, slaughtering-place, skinnery.
 مس *musalsal*, enchained, connected; in unbroken succession; striped.
 مس *musallaṭ*, *musallîṭ*, regent, ruler, governor; — *.
 مس *mislâ'*, guide; — *musalla'*, chapped.
 مس *mislafa-t*, harrow; trowel.
 مس *mislaq*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder; = مس *mislâq*.
 مس *maslak*, *maslik*, pl. *masâlik*, road, path; institution; rule of conduct, prescript; manner, ways, method; row, line, furrow; — *muslik*, ladder; guide; — *musallak*, thin as a thread; — *musallik*, reeling silk; — *maslaka-t*, threadbare seam of a garment; — *mislaka-t*, reel.
 مس *muslim*, *ḍ*, who submits entirely to the will of God, believer, Mohammedan; — *; — II. INF. *tamaslum*, become a Mohammedan.
 مس *muslanqî*, lying on one's back.

مس *maslûb*, robbed, &c.; deprived of one's senses, &c.; refused, denied; also *ḍ maslûba-t*, raw silk; — *maslûbât*, stolen goods or compensation for such.
 مس *maslû'*, split, chapped, broken (heart); — *ḍ maslû'a-t*, high-road.
 مس *maslûqa-t*, pl. *masâliq*, broth.
 مس *musammât*, pl. names, denominations.
 مس *musammât*, f. of مس *musamma*.
 مس *mismâh*, kind.
 مس *mismâr*, pl. *masâmîr*, forked pole of a tent; vine-pole; nail; pin; peg, wedge; — *mismâ-riyy*, nail-like.
 مس *mismâk*, pl. *masâmîk*, forked tent-pole; vine pole.
 مس *masmaḥ*, width, breadth.
 مس *masma'*, place within hearing (*masma'-an*, within hearing-distance); auditory; cavity of the ear; — *misma'*, pl. *masâmi'*, ear, organ of hearing; ear, handle.
 مس *masmakât* = مس *masmûkât*.
 مس *ahl-u 'l-masammât-i* (*musimmat-i*), relations, friends.
 مس *masmû'*, heard; audible; who is obeyed.
 مس *masmûk*, high, lofty; pl. *masâmîk* = مس *mismâk*; — *masmûkât*, sky, firmament.
 مس *masmûm*, poisoned, &c.; day with a Samûm wind.
 مس *musamma*, f. مس *musammât*, named, denominated, titled.
 (مس) *masan*, draw or pull one thing out of another; INF. *masn*, whip; — *masin*, A, INF. *masan*, be hard and thick; be careless.
 مس *misann*, whetstone, grindstone; — *musinn*, *ḍ*, of great old age, old.
 مس *musannât*, pl. *musannayât*, mound, dam.
 مس *masnad*, *misnad*, *ḍ misnada-t*,

pl. *masānid*, cushion, pillow; support, back (of a chair, &c.); arm-chair, throne, seat of honour; post of honour, office; — *musnad*, pl. *masānid*, *masānīd*, supported, &c.; *الم به* *al-musnad bihi*, predicate, attribute; *الم عليه* *al-musnad 'ale-hi*, subject; adulterated, not genuine, bastard; Himyarite character; time, fate, destiny; — *.

مسنف *musnif*, pl. *masānif*, leading horse.

مسنون *masnūn*, sharpened, &c.; bright (complexion); sanctioned by tradition from the Prophet, prescribed, customary; circumcised.

مسهب *mushīb*, *mushab*, lengthy in talk, &c.; wide-stepping; who refuses nothing to himself.

مسهك *mashak*, violent current of air; — *mishak*, very eloquent; swift, fleet.

مسهم *musahham*, imprinted with figures of an arrow, striped.

(*مسو*) *masā*, U, INF. *masw*, introduce one's hand into the camel's womb to take out the sperm; be restive; come or happen at evening; be evening; — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, wish good evening; — III. INF. *mumāsāt*, visit in the evening; — IV. INF. *imsā'*, *mumsa*, enter on the evening; become or do in the evening; pass the evening with; — V. INF. *tamassī*, repair to or come home in the evening; — VI. INF. *tamāsī*, turn cancerous (wound); be rotten, worm-eaten.

مسو *musū'*, INF. of (*مسا*).

مساو *miswāt*, harrow; spatula for stirring.

مساوي *miswāq*, bargain, purchase.

مساوك *miswāk*, pl. *masāwīk*, small piece of wood for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick.

مساود *musawwad*, δ, blackened, &c.; black-pudding made of camel's

blood; *musawwada-t*, rough copy, first draught or sketch; black bottle; — *muswadd*, δ, black.

مسور *masūr*, trodden; — *miswar*, δ *miswara-t*, leather cushion; — *musawwar*, walled in; adorned with bracelets.

مسوم *masūs*, brackish water; pure water; bezoar; — *musawwis*, worm-eaten.

مساو *miswāt*, spatula for stirring.

مساوگات *musawwagāt*, lawful things.

مساوق *masūq*, urged on violently; — *miswaq*, δ *miswāqa-t*, stick, whip.

مسول *masūl*, *mas'ūl* = *مسئول* *mas'ūl*.

مساوون *muswūn*, pl. whole and safe, safe and sound.

(*مسی*) *masa*, I, INF. *masy*, clear the uterus of a camel from sperm; emaciate (a.); wipe with the hand; travel commodiously; draw the sword; — V. INF. *tamassī*, be cut up; — VI. INF. *tamāsī*, id.; — VIII. INF. *imtisā'*, be thirsty.

مسی *misy*, *musy*, evening; *مسی* *musy-a* *ams-in*, yesterday; — *musi'* = *مسی* *musi'*; — *musayy*, dim. of *مسا* *masā'*, evening: *musayy-an*, just when it grew evening.

مسیاح *misyāh*, pl. *masāyih*, tell-tale; disturber of the peace, who stirs up discord.

مسیانات *musayyānāt-a*, in the evening hours.

مسیب *musayyab*, set free; given as a present, given away; — *musayyib*, squandering, neglectful.

مسیجة *masīja-t*, thorn-hedge.

مسیح *masīh*, pl. *musahā'*, wiped, smooth; oiled, anointed (*al-masīh*, Messiah); — *missih*, who travels much; Antichrist; — *musayyah*, striped; — δ *masīha-t*, pl. *masāyih*, bow; curl; — *مسیحی* *masīhiyy*, δ, referring to Messiah, Christian; *al-masīhiyya-t*, the religion of Christ.

مسیح *musih*, transformed; monster;

ugly; deteriorated, spoiled; tasteless, insipid.

مسيّد *masīd*, school.

مسير *masīr*, & *masīra-t*, walk, ride, travel, journey; setting forth (s.); departure; — *musayyar*, sent abroad, &c.; frequently-visited place; striped.

مسيس *masīs*, & *missīsa*, touch, &c.; INF. of (مسي).

مسيط *masīt*, & *masīṭa-t*, muddy water; also & *musayyīṭa-t*, rivulet, streamlet.

مسيطر *musaiṭir*, guardian, watchman; governor; inspector; minister.

مسيعة *misya'a-t*, trowel.

مسيف *musīf*, girt with a sword; deprived of children; — *musayyaf*, without an impression or stamp (coin); — & *masīfa-t*, pl. of سيف *saif*, sword.

مسيك *masīk*, holding fast; miserly; nutriment; intellect; f. &, retaining water (skin bag, ground, &c.); — *missīk*, very avaricious, great miser; — & *masīka-t*, concubine.

مسيل *masīl*, pl. *masāyil*, *musul*, *amsila-t*, *muslān*, river-bed, water-course, channel, canal, stream.

مسئلة *mas'ala-t*, pl. *masā'il*, question; request.

مستول *mas'ul*, asked, requested; request; — *mas'ulāt*, questions; — & *mas'ūliyya-t*, inquiring after (s.), inquiry.

مسيي *masī'*, harming, hurtful; sinner, rebel.

(مش) *maśś*, U, INF. *maśś*, milk but partly, leave milk in the udder; take away by degrees; wipe the hand; be hostile to (acc.); dissolve in water; (also v.) suck the marrow out of a bone; — *maśīs*, A, INF. *maśās*, have a hard protuberance on the thinner part of the leg (horse); — IV. INF. *imśās*, abound with marrow; — V. INF. *tamaśśus*, see I.

مش *maśś*, law-suit, dispute.

مشا *mašan*, a kind of carrot; — *maśā'*, purgative; — *maśśā'*, good walker; peripatetic (s.); teacher; slanderer; — & *musāt*, pl. of ماضي pedestrian, &c.; — *maśā'a-t*, will.

مشابهة *maśābih*, pl. of شبه *šabah*, resemblance, similar things, similar, &c.; — & *muśābaha-t*, similarity; comparison; probability.

مشاتع *maśātiḡ*, pl. dangerous places; dangers.

مشاجرة *muśājara-t*, antagonism, opposition, combat.

مشاحنة *muśāḥḥa-t*, dispute; *.

مشادة *maśādih*, pl. confusing affairs, embarrassments, difficulties.

مشادة *muśādda-t*, violent opposition; — *.

مشار *mašār*, bee-hive; — *; — & *mašāra-t*, pl. *mašāwir*, part of a field or its produce; ox employed for threshing.

مشاراة *mušārāt*, contract of purchase; dispute.

مشاربة *mušāraba-t*, drinking-bout, carouse, bacchanal.

مشاركة *mušāraka-t*, forming of a partnership, partnership, association; reciprocity.

مشاريط *mašārīṭ*, pl. of مشراط *mišrāṭ*.

مماش *muśās*, soft ground; root, origin; natural disposition, temper, mind; quick and fit for service.

ممشاة *maśśāṭ*, &, who combs, hair-dresser; f. lady's maid; — & *miśāṭa-t*, combing; art of hair-dressing; — *muśāṭa-t*, hair coming out in combing; — *muśāṭṭa-t*, encroachment, violation of the law.

مشاطر *muśāṭir*, next neighbour; — *.

مشاع *muśā'*, spread abroad (rumour); common to all, in common possession; yet undivided (inheritance); — & *maśā'a-t*, INF. of (شيخ).

مشاعر *muṣā'ir*, would - be poet, poetaster; — *.

مشاعلى *maṣā'iliyy*, hangman, executioner.

مشاغب *muṣāgib*, ذوم *zû-maṣāgib*, wrangler, caviller, mischievous; — *ḍ muṣāgaba-t*, quarrelsomeness, raising of a tumult.

مشاقى *maṣāq*, pruning (s.); — *maṣāqq*, pl. of *maṣaqqa-t*, *miṣaqqa-t*; — *muṣāqq*, separated; schismatic; — *ḍ muṣāqa-t*, what falls off in combing or cleaning wool; floss-silk; — *muṣāqqa-t*, quarrel, dispute.

مشاكى *maṣākiyy*, pl. of *miṣ-kāt*.

مشالحة *muṣālaha-t*, salutation with a slight bend of the head, drooping arms and open palms.

مشام *maṣāmm*, organ or sense of smell, nose; smelling; palate; — *ḍ maṣāmma-t*, smelling at; — *maṣ'ama-t*, left hand or side.

میشان *miṣān*, rapacious wolf; impudent and boisterous woman; also *muṣān*, a sweet kind of date.

مشاهدة *muṣāhada-t*, evidence of an eye-witness; aspect, apparition, vision.

مشاهرة *muṣāhara-t*, contract for a month; monthly payment.

مشاهير *maṣāhîr*, pl. of *maṣ-hîr*.

مشاور *maṣāwir*, pl. of *maṣāra-t* and *miṣwar*.

مشاويد *maṣāwîz*, pl. of *miṣ-wāz*.

مشاوير *maṣāwîr*, pl. of *miṣ-wār*.

مشايح *maṣāyih*, pl. of *saiḥ*, old man, &c.

مشائر *maṣā'ir*, pl. of *maṣāra-t*.

مشائم *maṣā'im*, pl. of *maṣīma-t*.

مشائين *maṣā'in*, pl. of *maṣīna-t*.

مشائيم *maṣā'im*, pl. of *maṣ-ūm*.

مشائية *maṣā'iya-t*, volition, will.

مشبح *muṣabbah*, dried (fish); skinned, peeled; rough.

مشبر *maṣbar*, *ḍ maṣbara-t*, pl. *maṣābir*, the notches or marks on a yard, &c. measure; — * — *.

مشبك *maṣbak*, *miṣbak*, hinges of a lid, &c.

مشبك *muṣabbak*, net-work, trellis-work, lattices; complicated; lamed (through a cold).

مشبيل *muṣbil*, lioness with whelps.

مشميم *muṣabbam*, muzzled.

مشبه *muṣabbah*, assimilated, &c.; obscure, equivocal; — *muṣabbih*, assimilating; who conceives God to be similar to man, anthropomorphist.

مشبوح *maṣbūh*, split; broad; stretched out, extended.

مشبوه *maṣbūh*, suspected, ill-reputed.

مشت *muṣitt*, dispersing, separating.

مشتا *muṣtan*, *ḍ muṣtāt*, winter quarters; winter-cellar; greenhouse.

مشتبك *muṣtabik*, net-like, complicated; trellised.

مشتتر *muṣattar*, cut up, torn; shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.

مشتري *muṣtari'*, law-giver, legislator.

مشترك *muṣtarak*, *ḍ*, possessed in common; *ḥass muṣtarak*, public spirit; *لغة مشتركة* *luga-t muṣtaraka-t*, word with several meanings; — *muṣtarik*, partner, shareholder, subscriber; common; synonymous.

مشتري *maṣtara*, purchase, bargain; — *muṣtara*, bought; ransomed, rescued; — *muṣtari*, buyer; planet Jupiter; a bird.

مشتق *muṣtaqq*, derived; participle.

مشتل *maṣtal*, pl. *maṣātil*, seed-bed; nursery-garden.

مشمتم *muṣattam*, reviled; contemptible; ominous; abominable, repulsive; *al-muṣattam*, lion; — *ḍ maṣtama-t*, abuse, invective.

مشتهايات *muṣtahayât*, desirable

things; — *muṣṭahiyât*, desires, appetites, cravings.

مشتور *maštûr*, badly cut or fitting.

مشتى *maštan*, winter quarters.

(مشیج) *mašaj*, U, INF. *mašj*, mix; trouble, disturb.

مشیج *mašaj*, *mašij*, pl. *amšâj*, mixture.

مشیجاد *mišjâd*, sling.

مشیجب *mišjab*, pl. *mašâjib*, clothes-stand (to perfume them upon).

مشیجر *mašjar*, ḡ *mašjara-t*, pl. *mašâjir*, plantation of trees, nursery; — *mišjar*, clothes-stand; also *mašjar*, frame-work of a camel's litter; small open carriage, dog-cart; — *mušjir*, abounding with trees; — *.

مشیج *mašji'*, utterly mad.

مشیجو *mašjuww*, sad.

(مشیح) *maših*, A, INF. *mašah*, be sore in the hollows of the knees or the inner sides of the thighs from wearing rough clothes; — *mašah*, oil, anoint; give the holy unction to a sick person; — IV. INF. *imšâh*, be hard; be cleared from clouds; — ḡ *mašha-t*, holy unction.

مشیح *mišhaj*, wild ass.

مشیحد *mišhaz*, grind-stone.

مشیحرة *mašhara-t*, charcoal - kiln; coal-stove.

مشیحت *mašhat*, INF. of (مشت), be far distant, &c.; — *mišhat*, vine-pole.

مشیخل *mišhal*, ḡ *mišhala-t*, filtering-funnel.

مشیحد *mišdah*, instrument for shattering; — *mušaddah*, shattered, cut off (head); place of execution.

مشدود *mašdûd*, fastened, &c.; bundle, packet.

مشیذب *mišzab*, pruning-sickle.

(مشر) *mašar*, U, INF. *mašr*, show; put forth tender shoots round the root (also IV. and V.); — *mašir*, A, INF. *mašar*, id.; be merry, brisk, wanton; — IV. INF. *imšâr*, V. INF. *tamaššur*, see I.;

— ḡ *mašra-t*, shoot, tender branch; garment, clothing.

مشرط *mišrât*, pl. *mašârîṭ*, lancet, scalpel; structure, shape.

مشرقى *mišrâq*, sunny place.

مشرىب *mašrab*, pl. *mašârib*, watering-place, pond, reservoir; (also *mušrab*) drink; natural disposition, temper; taste, inclination, propensity; motive, principle of action, sect; — ḡ *mašraba-t*, *maš-ruba-t*, pl. *mašârib*, verandah, gallery, saloon; bow window; drinking-bout; soft ground; — *mišraba-t*, pl. *mašârib*, drinking-vessel, earthen jug; — & *maš-rabiyya-t*, bow window.

مشرىح *mušarriḥ*, anatomist.

مشرط *mišrat*, ḡ *mišraṭa-t*, lancet, scalpel; — *mušarriṭ*, belt-maker.

مشرعة *mašra'a-t*, *mašru'a-t*, pl. *mašâri'*, cross-road, road, watering-place, place in a river where water is fetched from.

مشرىف *mašraf*, *mušraf*, pl. *mašârif*, height, eminence; high banks with villages; gable, ridge; tower on a height, watch-tower; — *mušrif*, towering above, &c.; overseer, inspector, controller, accountant; — *mušarraḥ*, exalted, &c.; border, edge.

مشرقى *mašraq*, *mašriq*, *mašruq*, pl. *mašâriq*, place where the sun rises, sun-rise; east, Orient; du. *al-mašraqân*, east and west; also ḡ *mašraqa-t*, *mašriqa-t*, *mašruqa-t*, sunny place; — *; — *mušarraḥ*, temple, oratory; — *mašriqiyy*, eastern, Oriental.

مشرىك *mušrik*, polytheist; — *; — *mušarrak*, word with numerous meanings; — *mušrikiyy*, polytheist.

مشرىوب *mašrûb*, drunk; drinkable; soaked; — *mašrûbât*, drinks, beverages.

مشرىوح *mašrûḥ*, commented upon, explained; above - mentioned; cheered, refreshed; wine; mirage.

مشروط *maśrūt*, stipulated, &c.; conditional.

مشروول *maśarwal* = مسروول *musarwal*.

مشريق *miśrīq*, sunny place.

مشش *maśaś*, hard protuberance on the thin part of a horse's leg; see (مش).

(مشط) *maśaṭ*, U, INF. *maśṭ*, comb; mix; — II. INF. *tamśīṭ*, comb; — V. INF. *tamaśṣuṭ*, comb one's self, be combed; — VIII. INF. *imtiśāṭ*, id.

مشط *maśṭ*, *miśṭ*, *muśṭ*, *maśiṭ*, *muśuṭ*, *muśuṭṭ*, pl. *amśāṭ*, *miśāṭ*, comb; rake (gardening tool); middle part (of hand or foot); bridge (of a violin); — *muśṭ*, slave; shoulder-blade; — *maśṭa-t*, comb; — *miśṭa-t*, way of combing.

مشطور *maśṭūr*, divided in two equal parts; clipped.

(مشط) *maśaz*, U, INF. *maśz*, choose a country for one's residence; — *maśiz*, A, INF. *maśaz*, have the hand hurt by a thorn or splinter; show the sinews through the flesh (horse); — *maśza-t*, splinter.

(مشع) *maśa'*, A, I, INF. *maś'*, take away, carry off; gather, heap up, gain; travel slowly and commodiously; milk sheep; card; chew; beat; — II. INF. *tamśī'*, eat the whole out of a dish; — VIII. INF. *imtiśā'*, milk all the milk from the udder; — *maś'a-t*, fleak of wool.

مشعال *miś'āl*, pl. *maśā'il*, skin bag for date-wine.

مشعان *muś'ānn*, having the hair dishevelled.

مشعب *maś'ab*, pl. *maśā'ib*, broad road between mountains; side path; — *miś'ab*, awl or puncheon for mending pots; — *muśa'ab*, ramified, split; mended.

مشعبد *muś'abiz* = مشعود *muś'awiz*.

مشعر *maś'ur*, pl. *maśā'ir*, place consecrated to religious ceremonies,

place of sacrifice; holy rites in the temple of Mecca; external sense: sight, hearing, &c.; — *muś'ir*, informing, making known, &c.; also مشعراني *muś'arāniyy*, hairy, shaggy.

مشعشع *muśa'sa'*, watered; weak, thin; transparent; shining, brilliant; brilliancy.

مشعل *maś'al*, *miś'al*, *maś'ala-t*, *miś'ala-t*, light, lamp, lantern, torch; — *miś'al*, pl. *maśā'il*, filter; skin bag for date-wine; — *; — مشعلجي *maś'aljiyy*, torch-bearer.

مشعود *muśa'waz*, bewitched; — *muśa'wiz*, juggler, sorcerer.

مشعور *maś'ūr*, *maś'ūra-t*, *maś'ūrā'*, noticing, knowing (s.).

(مشع) *maśag*, INF. *maśg*, eat or chew anything soft; beat; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *tamśīg*, dye red; blacken one's character.

مشع *miśg*, red chalk.

مشغب *miśgab*, who causes a disturbance, trouble-maker, factionist.

مشغلة *maśgala-t*, pl. *maśāgil*, occupation, employment; work-house, school.

مشفار *miśfār*, camel's lip.

مشفتر *muśaftir*, having a thick nether-lip; — *muśfatirr*, tucked up, nimble, agile.

مشفح *muśaffah*, always disappointed and unsuccessful.

مشفر *miśfar*, pl. *maśāfir*, camel's lip; violence.

مشفلة *miśfala-t*, pl. *maśāfil*, tripe.

مشفوف *maśfūf*, transparent.

(مشق) *maśaq*, U, INF. *maśq*, stretch, draw out; do anything quickly, accelerate; write in fine large characters; comb; tear (a.); (m.) take the branches or leaves off a mulberry tree; — *maśiq*, A, INF. *maśaq*, be sore on the inner side of the thighs; also pass. *muśiq*, INF. *maśq*, have a slender waist, be of a high stature; — III. INF. *mumāśaqa-t*, provoke by

insults ; — V. INF. *tamašsuq*, VII. INF. *inmišāq*, be torn, in rags ; (m.) have the branches cut off (mulberry - tree), be cut off (branches) ; — VIII. INF. *imtišāq*, take away, snatch from ; cut off a piece ; stretch, draw out, write in bold characters ; milk the whole of the milk ; take the branches or leaves off a mulberry-tree.

مشق *mašq*, slimness of the waist ; copy-slip ; model for exercise ; exercise, practice, use ; also *mišq*, red chalk ; — *mišq*, having a slender waist ; — *mušq*, pl. of امشق *amšaq*, having sore thighs ; *mašaqq*, split, slit, hole, notch ; — *mišqa-t*, pl. *mišaq*, fleak of wool ; waste wool in carding, hair coming out in combing ; ragged garment ; — *mušqa-t*, sore spot on the inner side of the thighs ; — *mašaqqa-t*, *mišaqqa-t*, pl. *mašāqq*, hardship, hard work, toil ; distress, calamity.

مشقا *mašqa'*, parting of the hair ; — *mišqa*, *mišqan*, *mišqā'*, *mišqa'a-t*, comb ; — *mašqā'*, f. of امشق *amšaq*, see *mušq*, above.

مشقرا *mušaqqar*, leather flask ; cup. مشقاص *mišqaṣ*, pl. *mašāqiṣ*, broad head of an arrow or spear ; — *mušaqqiṣ*, butcher.

مشقشقي *mušaqšiq*, ballad singer ; — *.

مشقي *mišqan*, comb ; — *mašqiyy*, earned by hard work.

مشك *mašakk*, joint, link (in a coat of mail).

مشكاة *miškāt*, pl. *mašākiyy*, niche in a wall for placing a lamp.

مشكر *muškir*, *δ*, yielding plenty of milk ; — *δ* *maškara-t*, *muškira-t*, food productive of milk.

مشكلة *muškila-t*, pl. *-āt*, (m.) *mušākil*, difficulty, difficult problem ; — *.

مشكو *maškuww*, lamented ; complained of, accused ; suspected.

مشكور *maškūr*, thanked, &c. ; thank-

worthy, praiseworthy ; acknowledged ; acceptable.

مشكي *maškiyy* = مشكو *maškuww*.

(مشل) *mašal*, U, INF. *mušūl*, have but little flesh ; INF. *mašl*, milk but little milk ; also VIII. INF. *imtišāl*, draw the sword.

مشل *mišall*, alert and ready for service, sociable, friendly.

مشلح *mušallah*, also *mašlah*, pl. *mašālih*, ante-room in a bath for undressing ; — *mašlah*, cloak ; — *mušallih*, highway robber, robber who commits murder ; — *.

مشلي *mišlan*, large spoon ; — *mušalla*, slender, thin.

مشليق *mišlīq*, laughing with open mouth.

مشم *mušimm*, nose ; averse.

مشمال *mišmāl*, wrapper, plaid.

مشمخر *mušmaḥirr*, high.

مشمذ *mišmaz*, head-band, turban.

(مشمش) *mašmaš*, INF. *δ*, dissolve in water, macerate ; be alert, quick.

مشمش *mašmaš*, *mišmiš*, *δ*, apricot ; apricot-tree ; م لوزي *mašmaš lau-ziyy*, apricot with a sweet kernel, م كليبي *mašmaš kulaibiyy*, ditto with a bitter kernel.

مشمع *mušamma'*, wax-cloth ; — * ; — *δ* *mašma'a-t*, jest ; — *mišma'a-t*, pl. *mašāmi'*, candle-stick.

مشمعل *mušma'ill*, swift, fleet ; active ; tall.

مشميل *mišmal*, short sword or dagger to be worn beneath the clothes ; also *δ* *mišmala-t*, wrapper, plaid ; — *δ* *mišmila-t*, *mušmula-t*, medlar.

مشموم *mašmūm*, smelled, &c. ; perceivable by the smell ; fragrant, perfumed ; musk.

مشمتر *mušma'izz*, feeling fear and aversion.

(مشن) *mašan*, I, INF. *mašn*, beat, flog, whip ; scratch ; give a stroke with the sword which only takes off the skin ; wipe one's hand ; lie with ; — VIII. INF. *imtišan*, cut off ; snatch

from, drag away by force, rob ; draw the sword.

مشى *misann*, old shrivelled up skin bag ; — *mašna-t*, skin-wound, scratch.

مشى *mašna'* (also *mašna'a-t*), hatred ; m. f., sing. pl. ugly ; misanthrope ; — *mišná'*, hated by everybody.

مشى *mušannaj*, having a stiff neck from cold ; wide, spacious.

مشى *mušannaq*, cut into pieces or slices ; — *mušanniq*, self-complacent, conceited, vain ; — *mašnaqa-t*, pl. *mašāniq*, place for hanging, gallows.

مشى *mašnu'*, *mašnuww* (مشى *maš-niyy*), hated ; — *mašnú'a-t*, hatred.

مشى *mašhad*, *mašhada-t*, *mašhuda-t*, pl. *mašāhid*, place of meeting or assembly, place where a martyr met with his death, tomb of a martyr or saint, place of pilgrimage ; — *.

مشى *mašhūd*, witnessed, &c. ; place where many people meet ; resurrection ; Friday ; — *mašhūda-t*, prayer ; — *mašhūdāt*, personal experiences.

مشى *mašhūr*, pl. *mašāhīr*, generally known, celebrated, notorious.

مشى *mušahhi*, what sharpens the appetite, relishing.

مشى *mašw*, *mašuwu*, purgative ; — *mašwa-t*, *mišwa-t* = مشى *mišya-t*.

مشى *mišwāz*, pl. *mašāwīz*, turban.

مشى *mišwār* (also مشى *mišwar*, pl. *mašāwir*), instrument for taking out honey ; interior, frame of mind ; exterior, shape, form ; horse- and cattle-market ; *mašwāra-t*, bee-hive ; — *mušwār*, pl. *mašāwīr*, journey, march ; great distance (m.).

مشى *mišwāt*, (m.) مشى *mišwāya-t*, frying-pan.

مشى *mašūb*, mixed, troubled ; — *mušawwib*, who is very hot.

مشى *mišwāz*, pl. *mašāwīz*, turban ; prince, lord.

(مشى) *mašwar*, INF. *mašwar*, march, walk, travel (m.).

مشى *mišwar*, see مشى *mišwār*, council-hall ; — *mašwara-t*, consultation ; advice, lesson ; also *mašūra-t*, order, command.

مشى *mašūš*, table-cloth and napkin ; — *mušawwāš*, troubled, &c. ; complicated, entangled.

مشى *mašūf*, bright, polished, new ; dressed up ; furious (stallion).

مشى *mašūq*, longingly desired, beloved ; desirous, craving for ; — *.

مشى *mušwik*, *mušawwik*, thorny, pricking.

مشى *mašūm*, مشى *maš'ūm* = مشى *maš'ūm*.

مشى *mašwiyy*, roasted ; — *mišwan* = مشى *mišwāt*.

(مشى) *maša*, I, INF. *mašy*, *timšā'*, walk, travel on foot, march ; INF. *mašā'*, have many children ; be rich in cattle ; — II. INF. *tamšiya-t*, walk ; make or bid to walk ; set going ; purge ; slander ; — III. INF. *mumāšāt*, walk at one's side, keep up with him ; — IV. INF. *imšā'*, make or bid to walk ; purge ; (also VIII.) have numerous progeny ; — V. INF. *tamaššī*, walk, travel on foot ; start ; take a pleasure-walk ; — VI. INF. *tamāšī*, walk together ; — VIII. INF. *imtišā'*, see IV. ; — X. INF. *istimšā'*, ask for a purgative.

مشى *mašy*, walking, travelling on foot (s.), walk, gait ; diarrhoea ; — *mašiyy*, purgative ; — *mišya-t*, way of walking, gait, pace ; conduct ; direction ; — *mašī'a-t*, *mašiyya-t* = مشى *mašī'a-t*.

مشى *mišyā'*, who blabs out everything.

مشى *mašyab*, grey hair, hoariness, INF. of (مشى) ; — *mašīb*

grey, hoary; — *muṣayyab*, awry, oblique.

مشيج *mašij*, pl. *amśāj*, mixed; mixture.

مشیح *muših*, zealous, diligent, industrious; — *mašīha*, zeal; mixture; confusion, hurly-burly.

مشیخة *mašīha-t*, assembly of elders; senate; dignity of a *šaiḥ* or *šaiḥu 'l-Islām*.

مشید *mašīd*, coated with mortar, cemented; — *muṣayyad*, id.; high; raised high; fortified, consolidated, firm, solid; — *muṣayyid*, architect, builder.

مشیر *mušir*, giving a sign, hint, advice; counsellor; minister; brigadier; — *mašīra-t*, forefinger, index.

مشیط *mašīt*, combed.

مشیع *mušī'*, *muṣayyi'*, who spreads about news; — *mašīya'a-t*, lady's work-basket.

مشیم *mašim*, having a black mole or beauty-spot; — *mašīma-t*, pl. *mašīm*, *mašā'im*, membrane which surrounds the foetus; pl. *mašā'im*, disasters, calamities.

مشیين *mašīn*, infamous, disgraceful; f. pl. *mašā'in*, abominations, vices; — *muṣayyan*, stately, portly, worthy.

مشیوفا *mašyūḥā'*, zeal; difficult matter or business.

مشیوفا *mašyūḥā'*, pl. of *šaiḥ*, old man, &c.

مشیوم *mašyūm* = *mašīm*.

مشیوم *maš'ūm* (مشوم, مشوم), pl. *mašā'im*, disastrous, ominous, portending evil.

مشیة *mašī'a-t*, مشية *mašī'a-t*, مشية *mašīyya-t*, volition, will; will of God; fate.

(مض) *maṣṣ* (*maṣaṣ-tu*, *maṣiṣ-tu*), U, A, INF. *maṣṣ*, suck, drink by sucking, sip up; (m.) have no juice left (fruit); — II. INF. *tamṣiṣ*, make suck, give suck, suckle; — IV. INF. *imṣāṣ*, id.;

— V. INF. *tamaṣṣuṣ*, suck, sip up; — VII. be sucked up; have no juice left; — VIII. INF. *imtiṣāṣ* = V.

مض *maṣṣ*, sucking, sucking up, sipping up (s.); مض *qāṣab-u maṣṣ-in*, sugar-cane; — *maṣṣa-t*, suck; — *muṣṣa-t*, best part of one's property.

مما *muṣā* ., . *muṣī* ., to be looked for under (. *مو* . *ص* IV.), as—

مما *muṣāb*, pat. of (*صوب* IV.), hit, &c.; wounded; hurt at the hoof; weak-headed; sugar-cane; also *maṣāba-t*, calamity.

مما *muṣābiḥ*, f. *maṣābiḥ*, companion, confidant, favourite; adjutant; — *maṣābaḥa-t*, social intercourse, familiarity, conversation; company, society.

مما *maṣābiḥ*, pl. of *maṣābiḥ*. *maṣābiya-t*, calamity.

مما *maṣād*, pl. *amśida-t*, *muṣdān*, highest peak; high mountain.

مما *muṣādara-t*, confiscation; fine; contribution; dispute, opposition.

مما *muṣādama-t*, shock, concussion, collision.

مما *maṣādīq*, pl. of *maṣādīq*.

مما *maṣār*, pl. of *maṣūr*; — *maṣārr*, bowels, intestines.

مما *maṣārī'*, pl. of *maṣārī'*.

مما *maṣārīf*, pl. of *maṣārīf*.

مما *maṣārīn*, pl. of *maṣārīn*.

مما *muṣāṣ*, most exquisite part, cream of; *maṣāṣa-t*, anything to be sucked up, a little, trifle; spout; pipe of a syringe; — *maṣṣāṣ*, who sucks up, sucker, extortioner; *maṣṣāṣa-t*, night-hawk, vampire.

مما *maṣā'ib*, difficulties, difficult matters.

مما *maṣāg*, pl. *maṣāgūt*, ornaments of gold or silver, trinkets, jewelry.

مما *muṣāf-in*, see *muṣāfī*;

— *maṣāff*, pl. of مصف *maṣaff*;
 — ḍ *muṣāffa-t*, battle-array, battle.
muṣāfāt, sincere friendship, affection, purity of heart, candour.
muṣāfaha-t, shaking of hands; cordiality; pardon, reconciliation.
maṣāfi, pl. of مصفى *miṣfa*, مصفاة *miṣfāt*; — *muṣāfi* (مصاف *muṣāf-in*), sincere friend, candid.
muṣāqib, fitting one another, corresponding, uniform; — ḍ *muṣāqaba-t*, fitting together (s.), conformity, uniformity.
muṣālaba-t, cruciform; vault with cross springers.
muṣāla-t, *maṣāla-t*, what drops off; serum; whey; *maṣāla-t*, INF. of (مول) *maṣāl*, assault boldly, &c.
maṣālī, pl. of مصالة *miṣlāt*.
maṣālīb, pl. of مصلوب *maṣ-lūb*.
maṣām, ḍ *maṣāma-t*, horse-stand.
maṣān, den, lair; — * — *maṣṣan*, f. ḍ, miser.
muṣāna'a-t, endeavours to win, to bribe, &c.; intrigues; wages.
maṣā'iṣ, pl. of مصوص *maṣūṣ*.
maṣabb, mouth of a river.
miṣbāḥ, pl. *maṣābīḥ*, light, lamp, lantern; broad arrow-head; also pl. *maṣābīḥ*, cup (for a morning draught).
maṣbah, *muṣbah*, sun-rise, dawn, morning; place where one passes the morning; — *miṣbah*, pl. *maṣābīḥ*, cup.
maṣba', ḍ *maṣba'a-t*, haughtiness; — *muṣabba'*, frying-pan.
maṣbaga-t, trade or work-place of a dyer.
maṣbana-t, soap-manufactory.
maṣbūr, sentenced and ex-

pecting execution; — ḍ *maṣbūra-t*, solemn oath.
maṣbū', haughty.
maṣbiya-t, mother of young children, matron; captivating hearts.
maṣat, U, INF. *maṣt*, lie with; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; milk the whole of the milk; press the pus out of a wound.
maṣah, INF. *muṣūh*, depart and stay away; be used up; be effaced; waste away, disappear; decrease, diminish; take away.
miṣhāb, obsequious, yielding.
miṣhāt, silver cup.
muṣhib, submissive.
muṣhaf, *maṣhaf*, *miṣhaf*, pl. *maṣāḥif*, bound book, volume; page, leaf; *al-muṣhaf*, Koran; — *muṣaḥḥaf*, incorrectly written or read, erroneous reading; — ḍ *miṣhafa-t*, pl. *maṣāḥif*, shovel, spade.
miṣhana-t, large dish.
maṣaḥḥa-t, *maṣiḥḥa-t*, what is conducive to health.
muṣhiya-t, serene sky.
maṣah, INF. *maṣh*, pull out, take out; take off; transform; IV. INF. *imṣāḥ*, put forth leaves; — V. INF. *tamaṣṣuḥ*, VIII. INF. *imtiṣāḥ*, take away.
maṣhada-t, pl. *maṣāḥid*, heat of mid-day.
muṣhir, rocky.
miṣhafa-t, shovel, spade.
maṣad, U, INF. *maṣd*, suck the mother's breast; suck, chew; thunder; lie with; grow intense; humble, humiliate.
maṣd, thunder; heat; (also *maṣad*) violent cold; high mountain; — ḍ *maṣda-t*, coolness, rain.
miṣdāq, pl. *maṣādīq*, who or what verifies, confirms; criterion, proof, test; argument, demonstration; general truth, truism.

مِشْدَام *miṣdām*, brave, valiant.
مِشْدَان *muṣdān*, pl. of **مِشْد** *maṣād*.
مِشْدَر *maṣdar*, pl. *maṣādir*, issuing, issue, origin, source; place where one returns from; result, outcome, consequence; infinitive; — *muṣaddar*, seated in the place of honour; beginning with; having a large chest; lion; wolf; — *; — **مِشْدَارِيَّ** *maṣdariyy*, ḍ, referring to the origin, to the infinitive, &c.; ḍ *maṣdariyya-t*, import duty.
مِشْدَا' *maṣda'*, pl. *maṣādi'*, level path through a rugged tract; — *miṣ-da'*, eloquent, intelligent; — *.
مِشْدَاغَا-ت *miṣdaga-t*, pillow.
مِشْدَاق *maṣdaq*, *miṣdaq*, boldness, fearlessness (in construction with **زُو** *zū*); — *; — *muṣraddiq*, for **مِشْدَاقِي** *mutaṣaddiq*, who gives alms.
مِشْدُور *maṣdūr*, suffering in the chest; derived, sent out.
مِشْدُوقَا-ت *maṣdūqa-t*, truth.
مِشْر *maṣar*, u, INF. *maṣr* (also VIII.), milk with three fingertips; — II. INF. *tamṣīr*, yield but little milk; found (cities); make (a city) the capital; — V. INF. *tamaṣṣur*, diminish (n.), be but little, few; milk the last milk of a camel; be made a capital.
مِشْر *miṣr*, pl. *amṣār*, *muṣūr*, large town, city, capital; tract, territory; Egypt; Cairo; du. *al-miṣrān*, Kufa and Basra; surroundings; boundary; partition wall, curtain, &c.; sheath, case; sword; red earth; — *muṣirr*, persisting, insisting, pressing; — ḍ *maṣarra-t*, the urinary and excremental ducts.
مِشْرَا' *miṣrā'*, pl. *maṣārī'*, door-wing; half-verse, hemistich.
مِشْرَان *miṣrān*, du. of **مِشْر** *miṣr*, see above; — *muṣrān*, pl. of **مِشْر** *maṣīr*; — ḍ *muṣrāna-t*, gut.
مِشْرَا' *maṣra'*, pl. *maṣari'*, wrestling-place, arena; battle-field; INF.

of (ع); — *miṣra'* = **مِشْرَا'** *miṣrā'*; — *.
مِشْرَف *maṣraf*, pl. *maṣārif*, *maṣāri-fāt*, expenses, costs, expenditure; passage, outlet; quick and easy sale; — *muṣrif*, spendthrift; — *muṣarrif*, money-changer.
مِشْرَم *miṣram*, curved knife for carving in wood, &c.
مِشْرُور *maṣrūr*, tied up, packed; put into the purse.
مِشْرُوف *maṣrūf*, turned aside, altered, inflected (gram.); changed, spent (money); pl. *maṣārīf*, expenses, costs; — also ḍ *maṣrūfa-t*, wine.
مِشْرِيَّ *miṣriyy*, ḍ, pl. *-ūn*, *maṣārī*, *maṣāriyy*, *maṣārawī*, Egyptian (adj. s.); Cairo; Egyptian sugar; inhabitant of a town, citizen; — ḍ *miṣriyya-t*, (m.) *maṣriya-t*, pl. *āt*, *maṣārī*, para (coin), penny (pl. money, riches, wealth); cabin.
مِشْرَا' *maṣaṭ*, INF. *maṣṭ*, wring out washed linen.
مِشْرَا' *muṣṭā* ., to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
مِشْرَاد *muṣṭād*, ag. or pat. of (مِشْرَادِي *miṣrādī*), hunting, hunted, &c.; hunter; lion; hunting circuit.
مِشْرَار *muṣṭār*, ḍ *muṣṭāra-t*, must.
مِشْرَاف *muṣṭāf*, passing the summer; summer habitation.
مِشْرَا' *muṣṭa* . ., to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
مِشْرَابِير *muṣṭabir*, ag. of (مِشْرَابِيرِي *miṣrābirī*), patient; patience.
مِشْرَابَة *maṣṭaba-t*, *miṣṭaba-t*, pl. *ma-ṣātib*, large stone bench, platform in front of a house or in a garden; inn for beggars.
مِشْرَا' *miṣṭah*, desert; threshing-floor.
مِشْرَادَم *muṣṭadam*, place of combat, battle-field.
مِشْرَارَا' *maṣṭara'*, wrestling - place; — *.
مِشْرَافَا *muṣṭafa*, selected, chosen; proper name; *muṣṭafiyy*, مِشْرَافِيَّ *muṣṭafawīyy*, belonging or re-

ferring to Mustafa, Mohammedan.

مصطكا *muṣṭakā*, *mastakā'*, مصطكى *muṣṭakī*, mastic (for chewing).

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, agreed upon, &c.; conventional, technical; metaphorical; passable.

مصطلى *muṣṭala*, warming-room.

(مع) *maṣa'*, INF. *maṣ'*, flash; wag the tail and beat with it; strike with the sword or a whip; beat slightly, hit; hurry by, run fast; drop excrement, &c.; lose courage; INF. *muṣū'*, waste away, fail, become exhausted (milk); pass away, subside; depart;—III. INF. *mumāṣa'a-t*, fight, quarrel; — IV. INF. *imṣā'*, drop (a foetus, excrement, &c.); — VIII. INF. *imtiṣā'*, depart.

مع *maṣi'*, *maṣ'*, eager for combat, bellicose, reckless fighter; — *ḍ muṣ'a-t*, *muṣa'a-t*, pl. *muṣ'*, *muṣa'*, a green bird; a fruit.

معاد *miṣ'ād*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder.

مععب *muṣ'ab*, made difficult; restive; stallion; pl. *maṣā'ib*, difficulties.

مععد *miṣ'ad*, pl. *maṣā'id*, ascent; step, stairs, ladder; — *muṣ'ad*, raised, elevated; — *muṣa'ad*, sublimated, rectified, refined.

معروف *maṣ'ūf*, trembling, shuddering.

مصغبة *maṣgaba-t*, hunger, famine.

مصغورا *maṣgūrā'*, pl. of صغير *ṣagīr*.

مصغى *muṣga*, inclined, well-disposed towards; — *muṣgī*, lending one's ear, listening.

مصف *maṣaff*, pl. *maṣāff*, place where anything is ranged, set up, &c.; battle-array; battle-field; battle.

مصفا *miṣfā*, مصفاة *miṣfāt*, مصفاية *miṣ-fāya-t*, pl. *maṣāfi*, filter, strainer, colander.

مصفح *muṣfaḥ*, broad (*muṣfaḥ-an*), with the blade); smooth and handsome (face); — *; — *ḍ muṣaffaḥa-t*, sword.

مصفر *musfir*, empty-handed; — *muṣ-farr*, yellow, pale.

مصفور *maṣfūr*, famished; bilious.

مصفى *miṣfa*, pl. *maṣāfi*, strainer, colander; — *muṣaffa*, filtered, strained, refined.

مصقع *miṣqa'*, pl. *maṣāqi'*, loud-voiced; eloquent; — *.

مصقل *miṣqal*, *ḍ miṣqala-t*, pl. *maṣāqil*, shell or any other implement for polishing.

مصك *miṣakk*, *ḍ*, strongly made or built; lock, bolt.

(مص) *maṣal*, U, INF. *maṣl*, drip; be placed on some basket-work to be dried; INF. *muṣūl*, curdle; — IV. INF. *imṣāl*, ruin one's cattle or property; — X. INF. *istimṣāl*, purge.

مصمل *maṣl*, whey; — *ḍ miṣalla-t*, filter, colander.

مصلا *muṣallā* = مصلى *muṣalla*; — *ḍ miṣlāt*, pl. *maṣālī*, snare, noose.

مصلات *miṣlāt*, pl. *maṣālīt*, alert, active, capable.

مصلى *miṣlat*, id.; — *muṣlat*, lifted up (sword).

مصلى *muṣliḥ*, mending, &c.; peacemaker, reconciler; good, pious; — *ḍ maṣlaḥa-t*, pl. *maṣālīḥ*, anything promoting, salutary, advantageous; advantage; business, undertaking, enterprise; benevolence; good advice; pl. weal, welfare (of a country, &c.).

مصطاح *muṣaltah*, broad, wide, spacious.

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, pl. *maṣālīb*, crucified; hung; crucifix; م عليه *maṣlūb 'alai-hi*, afflicted with a fever.

مصلى *muṣlan*, *muṣla*, warming-room; — *maṣliyy*, *ḍ*, burnt, roasted; set (snare); *ḍ maṣliya-t*, soup of whey; — *muṣalla*, blessed, consecrated; place for prayer, oratory; prayer carpet or cushion, praying-desk; — *muṣallī* (مص *muṣall-in*), praying,

blessing (adj.); preacher; second horse in a race.

ميم *mušimm*, deaf.

ميماد *mišmād*, pl. *mašāmid*, *mašāmīd*, she-camel who always yields milk.

ميمات *mušmat*, massive (not hollow), firm; shut; of one colour; — *mušammāt*, full (a thousand, &c.).

ميمد *mušmad*, *mušammad*, massive, firm, solid, hard.

(ميمص) *mašmaš*, INF. *š*, sip in with the tip of the tongue and move about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; suck; rinse a vessel.

ميمقر *mušmaqirr*, very hot.

ميمم *mušammam*, *mušammim*, firmly resolved or resolved upon; tending to.

ميملة *mušma'illa-t*, calamity.

ميمية *mušmiya-t*, projectile killing on the spot, deadly arrow.

ميمن *mušinn*, furious; smelling offensively.

ميمع *mašna'*, *š* *mašna'a-t*, *mašnu'a-t*, pl. *mašāni'*, open cistern; strong building; castle, fortification, stronghold; — *; — *š* *mašna'a-t*, banquet, drinking-bout.

ميمف *mušannif*, author, editor; —

ات *mušannafāt*, works, writings.

ميموعات *mašnū'āt*, all things created, creatures, productions of art, manufactures, works.

ميمهر *mušhir*, allied by marriage.

ميمواه *mašwā'*, buttocks.

ميموات *mišwāt*, sounding, resounding; screamer, brawler; somebody, anybody.

ميموب *mišwab*, spoon; — *š* *mašūba-t*, pl. *mašāwib*, blow, calamity.

ميمور *mašūr*, pl. *mišār*, *mašā'ir*, yielding but little milk; — *; — *mušawwir*, painter, sculptor; — *.

ميموص *mašūs*, pl. *mašā'iš*, pigeon or fish boiled in vinegar; greatly longing for a husband or lover.

ميمول *mišwal*, pl. *mašāwil*, reservoir or tub for washing; tub for

slaking lime; — *š* *mišwala-t*, broom, brush.

ميموج *mušauma'* = ميمع *mušamma'*.

ميمون *mašūn*, ميمون *mašwūn*, guarded, heeded, protected; healthy; concealed, locked up.

ميميب *mušīb*, hitting the aim, hitting the point; — *š* *mušība-t*, calamity; agony.

ميميد *mašīd*, caught or killed in hunting; — *mišyad*, *š* *mišyada-t*, *mašīda-t*, pl. *mašāyid*, hunting- or fishing-net, noose, trap.

ميمير *mašīr*, place where one finally arrives; sojourn, stay, residence; issue, result; gains (s.), INF. of (ميمر); pl. *amšira-t*, *mušrān*, *mašārīn*, gut; chyli-factory vessel; flank; — *š* *mušaira-t*, little town.

ميميص *mašīš*, wet, moist; — *miššīš*, cord, pack-thread; — *š* *mašīša-t*, plate, disk.

ميميطر *mušaiṭir* = ميسيطر *musaiṭir*.

ميميف *mašīf*, summer habitation, countryseat, villa; summer; — *mušayyif*, sufficient for the summer.

ميميقل *mušaiqal*, polished.

ميميون *mašyūn*, protected, healthy.

(ميمض) *maḍḍ*, V, INF. *maḍḍ*, *maḍīd*, pain, grief; burn, scorch, bite; INF. *maḍīd*, suck strongly; — *maḍīd*, A, INF. *maḍaḍ*, feel pain, suffer, be grieved; INF. *maḍīd*, *maḍāḍa-t*, id.; INF. *maḍīd*, burn, bite; — IV. INF. *imḍād*, cause pain or suffering to (acc.); — VII. (m.) INF. *inmiḍād*, suffer.

ميمض *maḍḍ*, pain, sorrow, grief; painful, burning; — *miḍḍ-i*, I won't! no! — *š* *maḍḍa-t*, sour milk; acrimonious (woman).

ميمضا *maḍā'*, INF. of (ميمضي).

ميمزار *maḍārr*, pl. of ميمزرة *maḍarra-t*; — *š* *muḍāra-t*, whey; — *muḍār-ra-t*, injury, INF. of (ميمز III.); jealousy between fellow wives (ميمزرة *ḍarra-t*); polygamy.

ميمزارب *muḍārab* (ميمز bi-hi), multiplier; — *š* *muḍāraba-t*, brawl, fight; sexual intercourse, copulation; sleeping partnership.

مضارع *mudāri'*, similar, equal, &c. ; aorist ; — *ḡ mudāra'a-t*, similarity ; contract between landlord and tenant.

مضاض *mudād*, pure ; brackish ; — *ḡ madāda-t*, grief, pain.

مضاعف *mudā'af*, doubled, &c. ; verb whose second and third radical are the same, or which consists of two equal syllables ; also those forms of the regular verb in which the last radical is doubled ; — *ḡ mudā'afa-t*, doubling.

مضاع *madāg*, chewing (s.) ; what may be chewed ; something, anything ; — *ḡ mudāga-t*, anything chewed ; — *mudāgga-t*, mad, fool.

مضاف *mudāf*, added, joined, appended, annexed ; accessory ; adopted ; spurious ; appendix, supplement (pl. *mudāfāt*, additions) ; *al-mudāf*, word which governs another word (المضاف إليه *al-mudāf ilai-hi*) in the genitive.

مضامير *mudāmīr*, pl. of *mad-mūr*.

مضاهاة *mudāhāt*, similarity, conformity.

مضاهاة *mudāwāt*, openness.

مضائف *mudā'if*, pl. sides (of a valley, river, &c.).

مضايقة *mudāyqa-t*, straitening, obstruction, limitation ; straitness ; difficulty, need, distress.

مضبا *madba'*, hiding-place, loophole ; — *ḡ madbāt*, hole in the earth for baking ; — *mudbāt*, bread baked in the ashes.

مضبث *midbas*, lion ; pl. *madābis*, lion's claws ; fists.

مضبطة *madbaṭa-t*, pl. *madābi-t*, roll on which anything is registered ; protocol.

مضبعة *madba'a-t*, fleshy part of the upper arm ; pl. of *ḡ dab'*, *dubu'*, hyena.

مضبة *madabba-t*, pl. *madābb*, place abounding with lizards.

مضبوب *madbūb*, gathered and held in the hand ; contained, included, enclosed.

مضبوط *madbūt*, held fast, &c. ; solid ; regulated ; precise, accurate, correct ; blameless ; vocalised ; confiscated.

مضجر *mudjir*, pl. *madājir*, *madājir*, morose, peevish, a bore.

مضجع *madja'*, pl. *madājī'*, resting-place, bed-room, couch, bed, grave ; place of combat.

(مضج) *madah*, INF. *madh*, blacken one's character (also IV.) ; repel, keep off ; — IV. INF. *imḡāh*, see I.

مضحك *midhāk*, buxom (woman).

مضحاة *madhāt*, sunny place.

مضحك *mudhik*, comical ; jester ; — *ḡ mudhika-t*, *mudhaka-t*, funny story, joke, jest.

(مضج) *madah*, INF. *madh*, rub with perfumes, perfume ; — *ḡ midahha-t*, syringe.

(مضد) *madad*, INF. *madd*, wrap up the head ; — *madid*, A, INF. *madad*, hate.

(مضر) *madur*, U, INF. *madr*, *mudūr*, — *madir*, A, INF. *maḡar*, — *madur*, turn sour ; — II. INF. *tamḡir*, ruin, destroy ; belong to the *Mudarites*.

مضر *midr*, unavenged bloodshed ; — *madir*, turned sour ; very white ; — *mudar*, Mudar, son of Nizār, first ancestor of an Arab tribe ; *ḡ al-mudariyya-t*, his descendants, *Mudarites* ; — *mudirr*, hurtful, pernicious ; *ḡ mudirra-t*, wife who has a fellow wife ; — *ḡ madarra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *madārr*, damage, injury, loss ; hurtfulness ; obligation.

مضراب *midrāb*, mallet ; knocker ; drum-stick ; plectrum ; fiddle-stick.

مضرج *midraj*, pl. *madārij*, worn out everyday dress ; — *mudarraḡ*, blood-stained ; — *mudarriḡ*, lion.

مضرح *madrah*, *ḡ madrahiyy*, long-winged ; white vulture ; hawk.

mudarras, indented; having rugged prominences.
maḍrūb, م مضروب, beaten, scourged, &c.; proverbial; *maḍrūb fī-hi*, multiplicator; *maḍrūb 'alai-hi*, multiplicand; coining (s.); stamp, sort, kind; injured by hoar-frost; — *maḍrūba-t*, scourging; mark from beating, scar.
maḍrūr, م مضروب, hurt, &c.; weak, sickly.
maḍaḍ, م مضى, pain, grief.
mudṭ, م مط, comb.
mudṭa . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
mudṭaja', م مطجع, pat. of (VIII.), that which one lies upon, bed, &c.; — *mudṭaji'*, ag. of the same, lying on one's side or back.
mudṭarr (VIII.), م مضطر, forced, &c.; distressed, needy.
mudṭarib, م مضطرب, agitated, disquieted, anxious, wavering.
mud'af, م مضعف, *maḍ'ūf*, م مضعوف, blind; — *.
maḍag, م مضغ, A, U, INF. *maḍg*, chew, eat; — III. INF. *mumāḍaga-t*, fight furiously with; — IV. INF. *imḍāg*, be good to eat; — VII. INF. *inmiḍāg*, be chewed.
maḍg, م مضغ, chewing (s.); *maḍga-t*, pl. *mudag*, morsel, mouthful; lump of flesh (foetus); — *mud-ḍag*, trifles, minutiae.
maḍalla-t, م مضلة, *maḍilla-t*, م مضيلة, *miḍalla-t*, tract where one easily loses one's way.
miḍmār, م مضمار, pl. *maḍāmīr*, place of exercise; training-ground; race-course; battle-field, puzzle.
maḍmāḍ, م مضماض, *miḍmāḍ*, rinsing of the mouth.
mudmar, م مضمر, conceived in the mind, &c.; understood without being expressed, inclusive; personal pronoun; — *.
maḍmaḍ, م مضمض, INF. *maḍ*, *miḍmāḍ*, roll water about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; rinse a vessel; wash a dress; be sleepy; — II.

INF. *tamaḍmud*, rinse; follow the track barking; taste.
maḍmūm, م مضوم, added, included, embodied; marked with *ḍamma-t*; — *maḍmūmāt*, م مضومات, annexations, additions.
maḍnūn, م مضنون, carefully guarded; musk; — *maḍnūna-t*, م مضنونة, the well Zamzam.
mudni'a-t, م مضنة, prolific (woman).
mudawwa', م مضوا, lit (lamp).
maḍūf, م مضوف, to be feared; — *ma-ḍūfa-t*, م مضوفة, need, distress.
maḍa, م مضى, I, INF. *mudīyy*, *mudūww*, pass, be past; go, go away with, take (ب); — INF. *maḍā'*, *mudūww*, go farther in a matter, penetrate more deeply; INF. *maḍā'*, penetrate deeply, cut (sword); dispose of (merchandise); — II. INF. *tamḍiya-t*, let pass; pass the time; cause to forget; — IV. INF. *imḍā'*, carry out, execute, complete; let pass; cause to penetrate; sign or seal a document; promise; — V. INF. *tamaḍḍi*, be carried out, executed, brought to a good issue; pass; — VIII. INF. *imtiḍā'*, draw the sword.
mudīyy, م مضى, INF. of the previous; — *mudī'*, lighting up, illuminating, shining (adj.).
miḍyā', م مضياح, spendthrift.
miḍyāf, م مضياف, very hospitable, receiving everybody.
maḍīr, م مضير, sour; very white; — *maḍīra-t*, م مضيرة, soup of sour milk.
maḍīḍ, م مضىض, grief, INF. of (مض).
maḍī'a-t, م مضية, ruin, destruction, perdition; — *maḍya'a-t*, م مضياء, dangerous place.
maḍiga-t, م مضغة, pl. *maḍig*, *maḍā'ig*, projection of the jaw beneath the ear; muscle there.
mudīf, م مضيف, entertainer; — *; — *maḍīfa-t*, م مضيفة, *mudīfa-t*, *maḍyufa-t*, what is to be feared; sorrow, grief.
maḍīm, م مضيم, injured, wronged.
mudī' = م مضى *mudī'*.
maṭṭ, م مط, U, INF. *maṭṭ*, stretch by

pulling, stretch; raise the brows (in pride); pull up the bucket; point with the fingers; lengthen (n.), stretch one's self;—II. INF. *tamṭiṭ*, revile, abuse, scold;—V. INF. *tamaṭṭuṭ*, stretch one's self; stretch, lengthen (a.); amplify or adorn one's speech.

(مطا) *maṭa'*, INF. *maṭ'*, lie with.

مطا *maṭan*, *mata*, pl. *amṭā'*, back; protection; yawning (s.); rope of palm-fibre or bast.

مطابقة *muṭābaqa-t*, conformity, homogeneity, congruity; direct antithesis.

مطابة *muṭābba-t*, medical treatment, cure.

مطاحن *maṭāḥīn*, pl. of مطحن *miṭḥān*, mill.

مطاح *maṭṭāḥ*, stupid, proud, inflated.

مطادة *maṭāda-t*, pl. *maṭāwid*, extended desert.

مطار *maṭār*, *maṭṭār*, swift, fleet; also *maṭāra-t*, having a wide mouth (well); — *maṭāra-t*, tract abounding with birds; — *muṭāra-t*, carrier-pigeon.

مطارنة *maṭārīna-t*, مطارين *maṭārīn*, pl. of مطران *miṭrān*.

مطاريق *maṭāriq*, pl. of مطراق *miṭrāq*.

مطاط *maṭāṭ*, thick sour camel's milk; — *miṭāṭ*, *muṭāṭ*, lengthy, far-stretching.

مطاعم *maṭā'in*, pl. of مطعمان *miṭ'ān*.

مطاعم *maṭā'im*, pl. of مطعم *maṭ'im*.

مطاف *maṭāf*, procession; circuit; haunting of a ghost; also *muṭāf*, sacred place, tomb, &c. round which a procession is made.

مطافيل *muṭāfīl*, pl. of مطفل *muṭṭīl*.

مطاق *muṭāq*, rendered possible.

مطال *miṭāl*, prolongation, delay; — *maṭṭāl*, who defers, delays; helmet-maker; — *miṭāla-t*, the profession of such.

مطالبي *maṭālibiyy*, impostor.

مطالعة *muṭāla'a-t*, observation, consideration, examination; attentive reading; letter.

مطالِق *maṭāliq*, pl. of منطلق *munṭaliq*, ag. of (طلق VII.).

مطالي *maṭālī*, pl. of مطلا *miṭlā*.

مطامير *maṭāmīr*, pl. of مطورة *maṭmūra-t*.

مطانب *muṭānīb*, tent-neighbour.

مطارج *muṭāwīḥ*, dangerous parts to which one comes.

مطاود *maṭāwid*, pl. of مطادة *maṭāda-t*.

مطايا *maṭdyā*, pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*.

مطبخ *maṭbaḥ*, pl. *maṭābiḥ*, kitchen, cooking place; — *miṭbaḥ*, cooking utensils, spoons, &c.; — *muṭabbīḥ*, still growing boy; young of the lizard; — *; — *maṭbaḥiyy*, referring to the kitchen, culinary; cook.

مطبع *maṭba'*, *maṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-place, printing-house; — *miṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-press; — *muṭabba'*, trained (horse); dried (fig); — *.

مطبق *muṭbaq*, covered; folded up; fit; — *muṭbiq*, covering, comprising, encompassing; complete, perfect, entire, general, integral; lasting; — *muṭabbaq*, doubled; closed; fallen in and covering the ground (roof, &c.); — *.

مطبوب *maṭbūb*, placed on its orifice (vessel); bewitched.

مطبوخ *maṭbūḥ*, cooked, &c.; decoction; ripe, mature, experienced; (m.) calendar, almanac.

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, impressed, printed, &c.; sealed; inborn; natural, genuine, simple, pleasant, handsome, excellent.

مطشة *miṭassa-t*, mallet, bat, racket.

مطجن *muṭajjan*, baked in a pan; — *muṭajjana-t*, broth, gravy, stew, ragout.

(مطح) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, beat with the hand, slap; lie with.

مطحان *miṭḥān*, *miṭḥāna-t*, pl. *maṭāḥīn*, mill; — *miṭḥāna-t*, small dish.

مطحر *miṭḥar*, *miṭḥar*, flying far (arrow);

embittered (warfare) ; — *miṭ-hara-t*, spear.
 مطحنة *maṭḥana-t*, bakehouse ; also *miṭḥana-t*, pl. *maṭāḥin*, mill ; — *miṭḥana-t*, small dish.
 مطحوم *maṭḥūm*, full.
 (مطع) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, eat much ; lick ; draw water ; slap ; blacken one's character ; — *ṣ miṭaḥḥa-t* = مطشة *miṭassa-t*.
 (مطر) *maṭar*, U, INF. *maṭr*, *maṭar*, rain, rain upon ; overwhelm with benefits ; fill ; take away (ب *bi*) ; — INF. *muṭūr*, wander through, travel over, travel ; INF. *maṭr*, *muṭūr*, step apace ; — IV. INF. *imṭār*, cause to rain ; rain ; send down ; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭur*, expose one's self to the rain.
 مطر *maṭr*, pl. *amṭār*, skin bag for oil ; — *muṭr*, custom, usage ; — *maṭar*, pl. *amṭār*, rain ; — *maṭir*, rainy ; — *muṭirr*, breaking forth (anger) ; — *ṣ maṭra-t*, shower of rain, downpour ; also *maṭira-t*, *muṭirra-t*, custom, usage ; — *maṭara-t*, large water-bag, field-flask.
 مطرا *muṭarr-an*, *muṭarra*, *ṣ*, = مطري *muṭarra-n* ; — *ṣ muṭarrāt*, perfumed water.
 مطراق *miṭrāq*, pl. *maṭārīq*, following one another in regular order.
 مطران *miṭrān*, *maṭrān*, pl. *maṭārīna-t*, *maṭārīn*, metropolitan (s.), archbishop.
 مطرب *maṭrab*, *ṣ maṭraba-t*, pl. *maṭārīb*, narrow road, path ; — *muṭ-rib*, cheering, delighting ; musician ; singer, dancer.
 مطرح *maṭrah*, place where anything is thrown ; mattress ; — *miṭrah*, far-sighted ; — *muṭrah*, abject ; — * .
 مطرد *miṭrad*, pl. *maṭārid*, short hunting spear ; — *muṭrad*, banishment ; — *muṭarrid*, *muṭarrad*, flowing along freely, repeating itself always in the same manner ; steady, firm, constantly observed ; periodical ; — *ṣ maṭrada-t*, *miṭrada-t*, high road.

مطرف *muṭraf*, *miṭraf*, pl. *maṭārīf*, square garment of silk, bordered and embroidered with figures ; — *muṭarraḥ*, new, fresh, recently past ; beginning ; rhymed (prose) ; — * .
 مطرق *miṭraq*, *ṣ miṭraqa-t*, pl. *maṭārīq*, stick for beating wool, tanner's beater, mallet, bat, racket ; fighting - club ; rapier ; sledge-hammer ; — *muṭraq*, *muṭraqa-t*, leathern shield ; — *muṭarriq*, in the throes of childbirth ; — * .
 مطرنية *maṭraniyya-t*, episcopal dignity ; دار الم *dār al-maṭraniyya-t*, bishopric.
 مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, thrown about, abject, abandoned, abolished ; laid (foundations) ; remainder in subtraction.
 مطرور *maṭrūr*, sharpened, polished ; — * .
 مطروف *maṭrūf*, repelled, &c. ; (m.) oil-press.
 مطري *muṭarran*, *muṭarra*, f. مطراة *muṭarrāt*, perfumed ; made up for show.
 مطرير *miṭrīr*, impudent and boisterous woman.
 (مطر) *maṭaz*, U, INF. *maṭz*, lie with.
 (مطس) *maṭas*, I, INF. *maṭs*, box the ear ; drop excrement.
 (مطع) *maṭa*, INF. *maṭ*, *muṭū*, depart and disappear ; chew with the fore-part of the mouth.
 مطعام *maṭ'am*, food, eatable ; *miṭ'am*, very hospitable.
 مطعان *maṭ'ān*, pl. *maṭā'in*, *maṭā'in*, who is skilled in the use of a lance, pierces with it.
 مطعم *maṭ'am*, food, nourishment ; taste ; — * ; — *ṣ muṭ'ima-t*, hunting-bow ; gullet, alimentary canal ; du. the two strongest claws of a bird of prey.
 مطعن *maṭ'an*, exposed to blame ; — *miṭ'an* = مطعان *maṭ'ān*.
 مطعوم *maṭ'ūm*, anything eatable, pl. *maṭā'im*, grafting (s.), inoculation, vaccination.
 مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, pierced ; rebuked ;

cursed; afflicted with the plague.
 مطغمش *muṭagmiš*, shortsighted, purblind; weak; hidden.
 مطف *muṭiff*, possible; versed in; — *.
 مطفاة *miṭfât*, مطفاية *miṭfâya-t*, extinguisher.
 مطفحة *miṭfaḥa-t*, skimmer.
 مطفل *muṭfil*, pl. *maṭâfil*, *maṭâfîl*, mother with child, dam with her young.
 مطفى *muṭfa'*, *maṭfiyy*, extinguished; — مطفى الرضف *muṭfî arradf*, extinguishing the fire, calamity.
 مطق *maṭaq*, a disease of the palm-tree; — *maṭqa-t*, sweetness; — v. INF. *tamaṭṭuq*, taste; smack the lips.
 (مطل) *maṭal*, u, INF. *maṭl*, melt and forge iron into a helmet; prolong, stretch, lengthen; delay, defer; — III. INF. *miṭâl*, *mumâṭala-t*, delay, put off, keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *imtiṭâl*, id.; be densely grown.
 مطل *muṭl*, delay, respite; — *maṭla-t*, *maṭala-t*, muddy remains of water.
 مطلا *miṭlâ*, *miṭlâ'*, pl. *maṭâlî*, rich low ground; lair; narrow canal; — *muṭalla*, gilt.
 مطلب *maṭlab*, *maṭlaba-t*, pl. *maṭâlib*, demand, request, question; purpose, intention, aim; what is sought for; buried treasure; — *.
 مطلق *maṭlasûn*, rafter.
 مطلع *maṭla'*, pl. *maṭâlî'*, place of rising, sun-rise; beginning, first hemistich of a verse; — *muṭli'*, allowing an insight into; towering over; — *muṭalla'*, skilful, apt; towering height; resurrection; — *; — *maṭla'a-t*, high point; watch-tower.
 مطلق *muṭlaq*, set free, &c.; absolute, general, uncontrolled; supreme; open (air); — *muṭliq*,

setting free; purging; — *muṭal-laq*, *ṣ*, separated, divorced.
 مطلوب *maṭlûb*, desired, &c.; desire, demand, wish; aim, end; — *maṭlûba-t*, asked in marriage; what is desired.
 مظلوس *maṭlûs*, rafter.
 مطلى *maṭliyy*, besmeared; gilt; bound; — *muṭalla*, gilt.
 مطليق *miṭliq*, who divorces frequently.
 مطمار *miṭmâr*, mason's plumb-line; shape, form, figure.
 مطمآن *muṭma'an*, reliable; resting-place.
 مطمع *muṭmaḥ*, lifted up, raised (look); pl. *maṭâmiḥ*, place to which the eye is lifted up, sight, spectacle.
 مطمر *miṭmar*, plumb-line; — *maṭmira-t*, *muṭammira-t*, dangerous matter.
 مطمس *muṭmas*, blinded, blind.
 (مطمت) *maṭmaṭ*, INF. *ṣ*, be very slow; — II. INF. *tamaṭmuṭ*, be thick.
 مطمع *maṭma'*, *maṭma'a-t*, pl. *maṭâmi'*, anything desired or desirable, desire; — *.
 مطملة *miṭmala-t*, dough-roller.
 مطمة *muṭammah*, long, tall.
 مطمورة *maṭmûra-t*, pl. *maṭâmîr*, hole in the earth for corn, &c.; casemate.
 مطموس *maṭmûs*, blinded, blind; effaced, blotted out.
 مطمئن *muṭma'inn*, tranquillised, set at rest, comforted; flat, even, level, equal.
 مطنب *maṭnab*, space between shoulder and neck; — *muṭannab*, pitched (tent).
 مطنجة *muṭanjana-t*, gravy, stew, ragout.
 مطهر *maṭhar*, place of purification, purgatory; — *miṭhar*, instrument; — *maṭhara-t*, what serves to clean; also *miṭhara-t*, pl. *maṭâhir*, washing-basin or jug; toothpick; place for ablutions; field-flask; provision-

bag ; — *maṭhariyya-t*, purity ; cleanliness.
 مطهم *muṭahham*, accomplished, perfect ; of great beauty ; clumsy and fat.
 (مطو) *maṭā*, U, INF. *maṭw*, walk apace, hasten ; travel far ; stretch, extend ; urge to haste ; keep faithfully to ; lie with ; yawn ; open (the eyes) ; — IV. INF. *imṭā'*, take a beast for riding, mount, burden ; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭī*, lengthen (n.), draw long ; stretch one's self and yawn ; walk along proudly ; — VI. INF. *tamāṭī*, yawn ; — VIII. INF. *imtiṭā'* = IV.
 مطو *maṭw*, *miṭw*, pl. *miṭā'*, *maṭiyy*, *amṭā'*, anything long, stretched ; split palm-branch used as a string ; — *miṭw*, equal, companion, comrade ; pl. *miṭā'*, stalk of a bunch of dates ; ear of millet ; — *maṭwa-t*, hour.
 مطوا *muṭawā'*, stretching (s.) ; yawning (s.).
 مطواح *miṭwāḥ*, stick, cudgel.
 مطواع *miṭwā'*, submissive, docile, obedient.
 مطوع *muṭawwi'*, voluntary ; — *maṭawwi'a-t*, volunteers for the holy war.
 مطوقة *muṭawwaqa-t*, ring-dove.
 مطول *maṭūl*, who delays payment, &c. ; — *miṭwal*, pl. *maṭāwil*, tether.
 مطوى *maṭwa*, pl. *maṭāwī*, fold, wrinkle ; roll, page of a book ; — *maṭwiyy*, folded, rolled up ; contained inside ; intended, resolved upon ; occupied ; walled up.
 مطى *maṭan*, *maṭu*, pl. *amṭā'*, stretching (s.), extension ; back ; — *maṭiyya-t*, pl. *maṭāyā*, *amṭā'*, beast for riding, beast of burden.
 مطيبة *maṭyaba-t*, pl. *maṭāyib*, sweetness, delicacy ; pl. choice (dates) ; — *muṭayyaba-t*, Medina.
 مطير *maṭyar*, flight (كل مطير *kull-a maṭyar-in*, in all directions) ; —

maṭīr, rained upon ; — *muṭair*, rain-drop ; — *muṭayyar*, fresh, verdant ; painted with birds ; عود *'aud muṭayyar*, wood of aloes.
 مطيق *muṭīq*, able to, powerful ; enabling, making possible.
 مطين *maṭīn*, *muṭayyan*, coated or smeared with mud.
 (مط) *mazz*, U, INF. *mazz*, make little of, blame ; — III. INF. *mizāz*, *mumāzza-t*, be hostile to, dispute with, cling to one's adversary.
 مظ *mazz*, pomegranate ; sap of the root of the tree ارطى *arṭa*.
 مظاير *mazārīr*, pl. of مظرور *muzrūr*.
 مظا *mizāz*, dispute, ill-will ; — *maṭāza-t*, strength ; violence, roughness, hardness.
 مظال *mazāll*, pl. of *mizalla-t*.
 مظالمة *muzālama-t*, tyranny, oppression.
 مظان *mazānn*, pl. of مظنة *mazinna-t*.
 مظرة *mizarra-t*, sharp flint stone ; — *mazarra-t*, place abounding with flint stones.
 مظرور *mazrūr*, pl. *mazārīr*, sharp stone.
 مظرورف *mazrūf*, contained in a vessel ; enveloped.
 (مطح) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, soften a sinew and make it pliable ; — II. INF. *tamzī'*, butter or grease much ; — V. INF. *tamazzu'*, lick or lap up all ; lag behind.
 مظفار *mizfār*, successful and victorious ; hair-pincers.
 مظفر *muzaffar*, favoured with success and victory, victor, conqueror ; having obtained a thing.
 مظلام *mizlām*, dark, mysterious.
 مظلف *muzallaf*, with a cloven hoof ; increased.
 مظلم *muzlim*, dark, &c. ; dark green ; jet-black ; mysterious ; unknown, obscure ; disastrous, ominous ; — *muzallam*, pelican ; crow ; — * ; — *mazlama-t*, pl. *mazālim*, oppression, cruelty, tyranny ; civil wrong ; complaint and demand to be righted.

مظلة *mizalla-t, mazalla-t*, pl. *mazáll*, sunshade; shading roof, baldachin, pavilion, tent, bower, tabernacle.
 مظلوم *mazlûm*, wronged, oppressed, &c.; innocent, gentle, modest.
 (مظمط) *mazmaz*, INF. §, swing to and fro (a.).
 مظنة *mazinna-t*, pl. *mazânn*, opinion, surmise, suspicion, object of suspicion; suspicious; place where a thing is supposed to be.
 (مظه) *mazah*, U, INF. *mazh*, set out on a journey, travel through.
 مظهر *mazhar*, place where anything appears, happens or is to be seen; stage, scene; person or object in which anything manifests itself; ascent, stairs; — *muzahhar*, having a strong back; — *.
 مع *ma', ma'a*, with, together with, at the same time with, along with, along; مع ذلك *ma' zâlik*, in spite of this, nevertheless; مع أن *ma' an*, although.
 (مع) *ma'*, U, INF. *ma'*, melt (n.).
 معا *ma'an*, at the same time, together.
 معاب *ma'âb*, § *ma'âba-t*, pl. *ma'â'ib*, blameworthy action or quality, fault, vice.
 معابد *ma'âbid*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c., and of معبد *ma'bad*.
 معاتيق *ma'âtîq*, pl. of معترق *ma'tûq*, ag. of (عتق).
 معاش *ma'âs*, road, wide passage; law; rule; — § *ma'âssa-t*, quiver, trill.
 معاج *ma'âj*, place of resort.
 معاجين *ma'âjîn*, pl. of معجون *ma'jûn*.
 معاد *ma'âd*, return; place where one returns to; resurrection, the other world, Paradise; Mecca.
 معاداة *mu'âdât*, enmity.
 معادل *mu'âdil*, restoring the equilibrium, &c.; symmetrical; proportional; just; — § *mu'âdala-t*, equilibrium, equality, symmetry, proportionality; equation (in mathematics); justice.

معاد *mu'âd-in*, معادي *mu'âdî*, enemy.
 معاذ *ma'âz*, § *ma'âza-t*, refuge, asylum; — § *ma'âza-t*, amulet.
 معاذير *ma'âzîr*, pl. of معذار *mi'zâr*.
 معار *mi'âr*, running away with its rider; — *mu'âr*, borrowed; — § *ma'âra-t*, perverseness, maliciousness; — معاري *ma'ârî*, uncovered parts of the body.
 معاريج *ma'ârîj*, pl. of معراج *mi'râj*.
 معارض *ma'ârîd*, pl. of معراض *mi'râd*.
 معاز *mi'âz*, goat; — *ma'âz*, owner of goats, goat's-herd.
 معازيل *mu'âzîl*, pl. of عزل *a'zal*, who secludes himself, &c., and of معزل *ma'zal*.
 معاس *ma'âs*, bold, brave.
 معاش *ma'âs*, life, living, livelihood; board, pay, wages, salary; place where one lives.
 معاشقة *mu'âsaqa-t*, amorousness, being in love (s.).
 معاشيب *ma'âsîb*, pl. of معشاب *mi'sâb*.
 معاصاة *mu'âsât*, rebellion; — *.
 معاصير *ma'âsîr*, pl. of معصار *mi'sâr*.
 معاطف *ma'âtîf*, pl. bends, curves, inflections; — § *mu'âtafa-t*, friendly inclination, sympathy.
 معاطي *ma'âtî*, *ma'âtîyy*, pl. of مطاء *mi'tâ'*.
 معاف *mu'âf*, see معافى *mu'âfa*.
 معافاة *mu'âfât*, health, welfare; pardon; protection.
 معافى *mu'âfa* (معاف *mu'âf*), pardoned, excused, acquitted; exempt, dispensed, privileged; free from harm; — *mu'âfi*, § *mu'âfiyya-t*, exemption, privilege, immunity.
 معافة *ma'âqa-t*, depth.
 معاك *ma'âk*, refuge; custom, usage, rule; sect; possibility, probability; gaining one's subsistence, INF. of (عوك); — § *ma'âka-t*, quarrelsomeness, stupidity; — *mu'âkka-t*, bend, turn.
 معاكسة *mu'âkasa-t*, reversal of a proposition, contradiction.

ma'ākīs, pl. of *ma'ākūs* معاكيس *ma'ākūs*.

mu'āl, *mu'āl-in*, see *mu'ālī*; — *ma'āla-t*, food, fodder; calamity.

mu'ālij, who manages, &c.; physician; cook; — *ma'ālaja-t*, cure, medical treatment; dispute; haggling; — *.

ma'ālī, pl. of *ma'lāt*; — *mu'ālī* (*mu'āl-in*, *mu'āl*), higher part; high, tall, great.

ma'ālīq, pl. of *mi'lāq* معاليق and *ma'lūq* معلوق.

mu'āmil, who acts with, who promotes, &c.; — *ma'āmala-t*, transaction, management, treatment, behaviour; affair, business, traffic, commerce; currency; dissimulation, appearance, false show; province, district, pl. *mu'āmalāt*, political relations, transactions, or intercourse.

ma'āmī, pl. of *mi'māt* معامى.

ma'ān, station, resting-place, seat; a town in Syria; — *ma'āna-t*, careful management; suffering, bearing (s.); resistance.

mu'ānid, obstinate, headstrong, stubborn; adversary, rebel; — *ma'ānada-t*, obstinacy, refractoriness.

ma'āna-t (*mu'āna-t*), pl. *ma'āwin* معاون, help, assistance; — *mu'ānna-t*, resistance.

ma'ānīq, pl. of *mi'nāq* معانيق.

mu'āhir, *ma'āhira-t*, fornicatress; — *mu'āhara-t*, fornication.

mu'āwid, accustomed, &c.; always zealous; brave one; — *ma'āwada-t*, return; backsliding, relapse; repetition; continuous zeal.

ma'āwiz, pl. of *awaz* عوز, need, want, and of *mi'waz* معوز.

mu'āwada-t, requital, retaliation; compensation, damages, restitution; exchange, substitution.

mu'āwama-t, contract for a

year; allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment.

ma'āwin, pl. of *ma'āna-t*; — *mu'āwin*, helper, assistant, adjutant, substitute, coadjutor; — *ma'āwana-t*, help, assistance, mutual succour; subvention, subsidy, favour.

mu'āwiya-t, whelp of a fox; hot bitch (*abū mu'āwiya-t*, hunting-panther); a male proper name.

ma'āyī, *ma'āyā*, pl. of *mu'yī* معايى.

ma'āyib, *ma'ā'ib*, pl. of *ma'āb* معائب, *ma'āb*, *ma'āb*.

ma'āyir, *ma'ā'ir*, pl. of *mi'yār* معيار and *ma'ā'ira-t*; — *ma'āyara-t*, gauging of a measure or weight.

mu'āyana-t, seeing with one's own eyes, &c.; evidence of an eye-witness; autopsy, inquest; supervision.

ma'ba', path; rule; sect.

ma'bad, pl. *ma'ābid*, place of worship, temple, church; — *mi'bad*, shovel, spade, mattock; — *mu'abbad*, subdued, enslaved, tamed; of high rank; — *ma'bada-t*, pl. of *abd* عبد, slave, &c.; — *mu'abbada-t*, tarred (ship).

ma'bar, pl. *ma'ābir*, *ma'ābīr*, place of passing or crossing, crossing, ferry, ford, pass; — *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'ābir*, boat, ferryboat, bridge, pontoon; — *mu'bar*, *ma'bar*, almost full grown and not yet circumcised; — *mu'abbir*, interpreter of dreams; — *.

mu'abbaq, filled, satiated, surfeited; heavy (head), oppressed (heart).

mi'bala-t, pl. *ma'ābil*, long and broad arrow-head.

ma'būd, adored, &c.; idol; — *ma'būdā'*, pl. of *abd* عبد, slave, &c.; — *ma'būdiyya-t*, being adored (s.), divinity.

معبر *ma'būr*, crossed, &c.; ford, crossing, pass.
 معبوق *ma'būq* = معبق *mu'abbaq*.
 معبى *mu'abba*, full; stopped (pipe).
 (معث) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub, knead.
 معتاد *mu'tād*, accustomed, customary, usual, of every day; custom, habit, usage.
 معتاق *mi'tāq*, who gallops.
 معتب *ma'tab*, abuse, fault-finding, INF. of (عتب); — *mu'tib*, burdensome, importunate; — § *mu'taba-t*, invective, obloquy, blame.
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, honoured, respected, honourable, honest; worthy of credit; accredited; authenticated; valid; considerable; well considered.
 معتد *mu'tad*, made ready; — *mu'tadd*, counted, reckoned in, included.
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, keeping in equilibrium, &c.; moderate; of medium height; proportional, symmetrical; equal; mild, pleasant; (m.) corpulent.
 معتدى *mu'tadī*, encroaching, hostile.
 معتر *mu'tarr*, poor, needy; begging boldly.
 معترض *mu'tarīḍ*, who opposes, &c.; by way of parenthesis.
 معترف *mu'taraf* (لا la-hu), father confessor.
 معترك *mu'tarak*, battle-field.
 معترى *mu'tara*, suddenly overtaken by calamity; seized by an ague or rigor; — *mu'tarī*, surprising, befalling suddenly.
 معترل *mu'tazil*, who secedes, separatist, nonconformist, sectarian.
 معتمر *mu'taṣir*, pressed out, &c.
 (مكرم كريم *karīm al-mu'taṣar*, who gives willingly when requested); refuge; long life, duration, age.
 معتمم *mu'taṣam*, refuge.
 معتمد *mu'taḍid*, who claims his right, seeks redress, asks for help.
 معتنى *mu'attaq*, old, ancient; old

and exquisite; — § *mu'attaqa-t*, old wine, perfume.
 معتقدات *mu'taqadāt*, articles of a creed.
 معتكف *mu'takaf*, place of silent devotion.
 معتكل *mu'takil*, complicated, entangled.
 معتل *mu'tall*, ill, weak, faint; م العين *mu'tall al-'ain*, verb whose second radical is و or ي.
 معتلب *mu'atlab*, lax, loose.
 معتم *mu'tim*, *mu'attam*, dark, obscure; faint, dull, not clear (colour).
 معتمد *mu'tamad*, man of trust; foreman; book-keeper; — *.
 معتوب *ma'tūb*, scolded, blamed, &c.; blameworthy; cursed.
 معتوة *ma'tūh*, weak of intellect, childish, doting.
 معشب *mu'assab*, eaten by moths.
 معشر *mu'assar*, overthrown, humbled, miserable; — § *ma'sara-t*, pl. *ma'āsir*, stumbling-block.
 (معج) *ma'aj*, INF. *ma'j*, walk hurriedly, hasten; blow gently; stir up the collyrium; lie with; — v. INF. *tama'uj*, bend (n.), fold itself up.
 معج *ma'j*, combat, excitement; — *mu'ijj*, windy and dusty; — § *ma'ja-t*, beginning; first bloom.
 معجاز *mi'jāz*, who always lags behind, sluggard, weakling; difficult road.
 معجب *ma'jab*, § *ma'jaba-t*, place, object or cause of wonder; — *.
 معجر *mi'jar*, under-bonnet of women.
 معجز *ma'jaz*, *ma'jiz*, § *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiza-t*, weakness, powerlessness, impotence; — *mu'jiz*, *mu'ajjiz*, weakening, humiliating, making the adversary feel his weakness; molesting, importuning; *mu'jiz*, § *mu'jiza-t*, wonder, miracle; — *.
 معجس *ma'jis*, pl. *ma'ājis*, hand-piece of the bow; bridge of the nose.

معجم *ma'jam*, venerable; — *mu'jam*, pointed (letter); alphabet; shut, locked; dark, obscure, unintelligible; INF. of (عجم); — *ma'jama-t*, fatness, strength.
 معجن *mi'jan*, kneading-trough.
 معجوق *ma'jūq*, (m.) in distress, embarrassed; pressed.
 معجون *ma'jūn*, kneaded, &c.; pl. *ma'ājīn*, dough, paste, jam, electuary; putty, cement.
 معجونى (m.) *ma'jūnjī*, apothecary, quack.
 (معد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, travel over; snatch, take away; INF. *ma'd*, *mu'ūd*, carry off, rob (ب bi); hurt in the stomach; pass. have stomach-ache or gastric fever.
 معد *ma'd*, fresh and ripe; big, thick, compact; thickness, compactness; — *ma'add*, side of the back, side, flank, belly; name of the first ancestor of an Arabian tribe, *Ma'add* son of 'Adnān; — *; — *ma'ida-t*, *mi'da-t*, pl. *ma'id*, *mi'ad*, human stomach, belly.
 معدان *ma'dān*, having a large stomach.
 معدكة *mi'daka-t*, fuller's beater.
 معدم *mu'dim*, destroying, annihilating; depriving, robbing; poor, needy.
 معدن *ma'din*, *ma'dan*, pl. *ma'ādin*, mine; mineral, metal (علم المعادن); *'ilm al-ma'ādin*, mineralogy, metallurgy; origin, first principle; — *mi'dan*, pick-axe for minerals; — *mu'addin*, miner; — *ma'diniyy*, mineral (adj.), metallurgic; — *ma'daniyya-t*, minerals, metals.
 معدور *ma'duww*, treated with hostility.
 معدود *ma'dūd*, *δ*, numbered, reckoned, numerable, small in number; الأيام المعدودات *al-ayām al-ma'dūdāt*, the three days of *ta'sriq* after the feast of Bairam.

معدور *ma'dūr*, hacked up; mattock, hoe, pick-axe.
 معدوس *ma'dūs*, having moles.
 معدول *ma'dūl*, distorted; derived (word); quiescent (letter).
 معدوم *ma'dūm*, missed, lost, not in existence, not real; — *ma'dūmāt*, things not real.
 معدى *mu'da*, passage, thoroughfare; — *mu'dī*, passing over; contagious, catching; — *mu'addī*, transitive; — *ma'diyy* = معدو *ma'duww*; — *ma'adiyy*, *δ*, coarse, rough; — *ma'diyya-t*, *mu'ad-diya-t*, ferry-boat, raft.
 معذار *mi'zār*, veil; excuse.
 معذر *mu'azzar*, feast on account of the circumcision; cheek of a horse; — *; — *ma'zara-t*, *ma'zira-t*, *ma'zara-t*, pl. *ma'āzir*, excuse.
 معذور *ma'zūr*, excused; excusable; deceived.
 (معير) *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, be spare (hair, &c.); lose all the hair; fall off; — II. INF. *ta'mīr*, distort the face (in anger); (also IV.) grow poor, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *im'ār*, be spare; have but little vegetation; see II.; — V. INF. *tama'ur*, fall out; be distorted, disfigured (with anger).
 معير *ma'ir*, *δ*, with spare hair, feathers, or vegetation; having the hair or nails dropped; miserable (s.); — *δ* *mu'ra-t*, reddish colour; — *ma'arra-t*, crime; disgrace; injury; blood-money, debt.
 معرا *ma'rā'*, f. of معر *am'ar* = معر *ma'ir*.
 معراج *mi'rāj*, pl. *ma'ārīj*, ascent, stairs, ladder; ascension (ليلة الم) *laila-t al-mi'rāj*, night of Mohammed's journey).
 معراض *mi'rād*, pl. *ma'ārīd*, argument of a speech, &c. (pl. parables, aphorisms, apophthegms); unfeathered arrow.
 معراة *ma'rāt* = معري *ma'ra*.

معرب *mu'rab*, declined, declinable;
— *mu'rib*, *ma'rib*, horse of pure
Arab descent; — *mu'arrab*,
made Arabic, expressed in good
Arabic; put aside, separated.
معرب *mu'arbid*, drunk; quarrel-
some, brawler.
معرب *ma'raj*, ascending; also *mi'raj*,
pl. *ma'araj* = **معرب** *mi'raj*; — *mu-*
'arraj, crooked, with crooked
lines; striped; — *.
معرب *mi'ras*, good cattle-driver;
— *mu'ras*, *mu'arras*, resting-
place, station; night-camp; —
mu'arris, traveller.
معرب *mu'arras*, shaded by foliage
or a roof, &c.; (m.) covered with
vine (wall).
معرب *ma'rad*, pl. *ma'arid*, place
where anything is met with;
meeting; event, occurrence;
opportunity; cause, motive;
slave-market; — *mirad*, bride's
robe of state; garb, wrap-
per; — *mu'rid*, who makes
clear, shows; presenting one's
self; turning away; *mu'rid-an*,
from all sides, in all directions;
— *mu'arrad*, marked on the sole;
— *.
معرب *ma'raf*, pl. *ma'arif*, uncovered
parts of a woman: face, hands,
&c.; feature; — *mu'arraf*, place
of pilgrimage on Mount 'Arafat;
— *; — *ma'rafa-t*, place where
the mane is growing; cock's
comb; — *ma'rifa-t*, pl. *ma'arif*,
knowledge, science, intelligence,
prudence; skill, art; acquain-
tance; the article; *ma'rifat-an*,
explicitly, definitely.
معرب *mu'arqal*, complicated, con-
fused; lamed by gout; beset
with (a sin).
معرب *ma'arak*, *ma'araka-t*, *ma'ruka-t*,
pl. *ma'arik*, battle-field, place of
combat, arena; combat, tumult,
turmoil; — *.
معرب *mu'arwas*, sitting in the
shade; — *ma'arwasat*, vines

grown on trelliswork or on
arbours.
معرب *ma'aridat*, petition, report,
memoir.
معرب *ma'arif*, known, &c.; cele-
brated; acknowledged to be
good, fit, decent, becoming;
good conduct; obligingness,
kindness, favour, bounty; obe-
dience towards God; gratitude;
active voice.
معرب *ma'arik*, rubbed, &c.; (m.)
well mixed, stirred up.
معرب *ma'arim*, bound (book); — *.
معرب *ma'ra*, *ma'arat*, pl. *ma'arid*,
uncovered parts of the body;
spot without vegetation; — *mu-*
'arra, naked, bare, bald; free,
exempt; consisting only of
radical sounds; put in the
nominative case; — *.
(**معرب**) *ma'az*, INF. *ma'az*, separate
the goats from the sheep; —
ma'iz, A, INF. *ma'az*, be hard;
possess many goats; — IV. INF.
im'az, id.; — V. INF. *tama'uz*,
be contracted, wrinkled; — X.
INF. *istim'az*, bestow care and
zeal upon.
معرب *ma'z*, *ma'az*, *ma'iz*, pl. *ma'iz*, goat;
— **معرب** *mu'z*, pl. of *am'az*,
hard, pebbled; — *mu'izz*, who
honours, glorifies, makes cele-
brated.
معرب *ma'zad*, f. of *am'az*, hard,
pebbly; — *mi'za*, goats (coll.).
معرب *mi'zaba-t*, old bachelor.
معرب *mi'zad*, pl. *ma'azil*, who keeps
apart; without a lance, unarmed,
weak; stupid.
معرب *mi'zaba-t*, maid-servant; also
mu'aziba-t, woman.
معرب *mi'zaf*, *mi'zafa-t*, pl. *ma-*
'azif, a stringed instrument; a
kind of cymbal.
معرب *mi'zaq*, *mi'zaqa-t*, pl. *ma'aziq*,
shovel, spade.
معرب *ma'zal*, *ma'sil*, pl. *ma'azil*,
place of seclusion or retreat.
معرب *ma'zam*, undertaking, enter-

prise ; — *mu'assim*, conjurer, sorcerer.

معزول *ma'zûl*, removed, deposed, &c. ; pensioned ; *ma'zûl-an*, without an office.

معزوم *ma'zûm*, (m.) invited, guest ; — *.

معزى *mi'za*, goats ; — *ma'ziyy*, that which allusion is made to ; — *mi'ziyy*, miserly, avaricious ; — *.

(معص) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub vigorously ; lie with ; pierce ; despise ; (m.) crush ; — II. INF. *tam'is*, crush entirely ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, be crushed ; — VII. INF. *inmi'as*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'as*, rub the hind parts on the floor.

معس *ma's*, rubbing, crushing (s.) ; (m.) على المعس *'ala 'l-ma's*, secretly, groping one's way in the dark ; — *ma'ass*, place where one seeks a thing ; anything sought for.

معسا *mi'sâ'*, marriageable ; — & *mas'ât*, fit, worthy.

معسر *mu'sir*, in a difficult position ; (& *mu'sira-t*, woman in childbirth) ; poor, needy ; — * ; — & *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, difficulty, hardship ; poverty.

معسكر *mu'askar*, encamped ; camp, head-quarters.

معسل *mu'assal*, prepared with honey ; — & *ma'sala-t*, bee-hive with honey.

معسون *ma'sûn*, intoxicating beverage of hashish.

(معش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub slightly.

معش *ma'ass*, request, desire, wish ; — & *ma'assâ-t*, rugged ground.

معشاب *mi'sâb*, pl. *ma'âsib*, place abounding with grass.

معشار *mi'sâr*, the tenth, tithe.

معشب *mu'sib*, abounding with grass.

معشر *ma'sar*, pl. *ma'âsir*, companionship, association, troop ; family, kindred ; *ma'sar-a ma'*

sar-a, by tens ; — *mu'assâr*, tenfold ; decagon ; — & *mu'assâra-t*, big with young (in the tenth month).

معشش *mu'assâs*, nest ; — *.

معشقى *ma'saq*, love.

معشوقية *ma'sûqiyya-t*, loveliness.

(معص) *ma'is*, INF. *ma'as*, limp ; be crooked, distorted ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, suffer from colic.

معصار *mi'sâr*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.).

معصب *mu'aşşib*, chief of a party, party-leader, partizan ; — *.

معصر *mi'sar*, & *mi'sara-t*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.) ; — *mu'sir*, pl. *ma'âsir*, *ma'âsir*, marriageable (girl) ; *mu'sirât*, rain-clouds ; — *mu'aşşar*, asylum ; — * ; — *mu'aşşir*, oil-presser ; — * ; — *ma'asara-t*, place where anything is pressed.

معصم *mi'sam*, pl. *ma'âsim*, wrist or place on the upper arm where a bracelet is put ; name by which a goat is called to be milked.

معصوم *ma'sûm*, defended, &c. ; innocent ; new born, child ; exempt ; — & *ma'sûmiyya-t*, innocence, childhood.

معصية *ma'siya-t*, pl. *ma'âsî*, refractoriness, rebellion ; sin.

(معص) *ma'id*, INF. *ma'ad*, *ma'd*, be angry and grieved ; be complicated, difficult ; — II. INF. *tam'id*, anger and grieve ; — IV. INF. *im'ad*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'ad*, get angry and grieved.

معص *ma'id*, angry and grieved ; — *ma'add*, place where the first bite is to be made, where anything may be got at.

معصاد *mi'dâd*, معصد *mi'dad*, pl. *ma'âdid*, ring for the upper arm ; knife to cut fascines with, butcher's knife ; — & *midâda-t*, side-pocket (to be suspended round the neck).

معصل *mu'dal*, difficult, hard to understand ; — *mu'dil*, muscular,

strong; 8, difficult; — **معط** *mu-dilât*, calamities.

(**معط**) *ma'at*, INF. *ma't*, stretch, stretch by pulling; draw (the sword); lie with; miscarry; pull out; break wind; (m.) dip into the water; — *ma'it*, A, INF. *ma'at*, have lost the hair, be bald and ugly; — VII. INF. *in-mi'ât*, fall out (hair); — VIII. INF. *imti'ât*, id.; draw the sword.

معط *mu't*, pl. of **معط** *am'at*, bald, &c.; — *ma'it*, bald; — 8 *mu'ta-t*, baldness (**م** *abû mu'ta-t*, wolf).

معط *ma'tâ*, f. of **معط** *am'at* (see the previous); — *mi'tâ'*, pl. *ma'âtî*, *ma'âtîyy*, one very liberal.

معطار *mi'târ*, 8, strongly perfumed.

معطال *mi'tâl*, unadorned (woman).

معطب *ma'tab*, pl. *ma'âtib*, dangerous place; danger; fatality; — *mu'tib*, economical, thrifty.

معطس *ma'tas*, *ma'tis*, pl. *ma'âtis*, nose; — *.

معطش *ma'tas*, pl. *ma'âtis*, time when a camel becomes thirsty; — *mu'a'ttas*, kept thirsty for a long time; dried up; imprisoned; — 8 *ma'tasa-t*, pl. *ma'âtis*, dry ground.

معطف *ma'taf*, neck; — *mi'taf*, loose under-garment; sword; bridle; — *.

معطل *mu'a'ttal*, neglected, disregarded, abolished, antiquated, superannuated, invalid; ineffectual, vain, in vain; escaping; abandoned, uninhabited, uncultivated; injured; unoccupied; lent on interest; — *.

معطن *ma'tin*, pl. *ma'âtin*, resting-place for the cattle round the water; pearl-fishery; — *mu'a'ttan*, foul, putrid.

معطوف *ma'tûf*, bent, &c.; joined by *wa*, and, or *fa*, and then, &c.; — 8 *ma'tûfa-t*, strongly-bent

bow; — 8 *ma'tûfiyya-t*, connection by *wa* or *fa*.

معطير *mi'tîr*, strongly perfumed; using perfumes freely.

معظم *mu'zam*, the greater part, majority; best quality or sort; principal, most important; — *; — 8 *mu'zama-t*, heavy calamity.

معفاج *mi'fâj*, **معفجة** *mi'faja-t*, stick, cudgel, bludgeon; fuller's beater.

معفوت *mu'afrat*, possessed by the demon **عفريت** *'ifrît*.

معفش *ma'fis*, joint.

معفش *mu'affas*, dishevelled, badly combed; hairy and dirty.

معفور *ma'fuww*, *ma'fûl*, forgotten, pardoned; included in an amnesty.

(**معق**) *ma'aq*, INF. *ma'q*, drink greedily; get drunk; swamp, carry away; pass. have the stomach deranged, suffer from indigestion; — *ma'uq*, INF. *ma'âqa-t*, be deep; — IV. INF. *im'âq*, make deep.

معق *ma'q*, strong wine; malice; indigestion; pl. *am'âq*, vast desert; what a stream carries off; also *mu'q*, removal, remoteness; — 8 *ma'aqqa-t*, disobedience, refractoriness.

معقاد *mi'qâd*, amulet worn round the neck.

معقار *mi'qâr*, making sore (saddle).

معقب *mi'qab*, veil; ear-ring; appointed successor; — *; — **معقب** *mu'aqqibât*, the angels of day and night relieving one another.

معقد *ma'qad*, *ma'qid*, pl. *ma'âqid*, place where a knot is made, a business concluded, &c.; knot, tie; — *mu'aqqad*, strongly tied, complicated, intricate, hard to understand; — *; — *mu'aqqid*, who makes knots, sorcerer; who complicates matters; — *.

معقار *mi'qar* = **معقار** *mi'qâr*; — *mu'qir*, id.; possessing many fields; —

§ *ma'qara-t* = معقرب *mu'aqrib*, see below.

معقرب *mu'aqrab*, strongly bent; twisted, plaited; strongly built, vigorous;—*mu'aqrib*, abounding with scorpions.

معقل *ma'qil*, pl. *ma'âqil*, place which stops or detains one; steep mountain; castle, fortress, stronghold; refuge, asylum; bond, fetter;—§ *ma'qula-t*, pl. *ma'âqil*, blood-money, atonement for murder;—*mu'qala-t*, atoned for (shed blood);—*mi'qala-t*, (m.) & *mi'qaliyya-t*, hooked stick.

معقلم *ma'qim*, pl. *ma'âqim*, joint of the foot; vertebra; knot, knob (in a reed, &c.).

معقود *ma'qûd*, tied in a knot, &c.; made impotent by sorcery; firm judgment.

معقول *ma'qûl*, seized by the intellect, comprehended, conceived; comprehensible, intelligible; reasonable, wise, considerate; comprehension, understanding; bound, held, restricted;—*at* *ma'qûlât*, what is to be seized by the intellect, opposed to محسوسات what is perceived by the senses; metaphysics;—& *ma'qûliyya-t*, reasonableness, rationality.

معقوم *ma'qûm*, barren; withered.

(معك) *ma'ak*, INF. *ma'k*, rub; roll on the ground; defer, delay, put off; give the sign for combat; vanquish entirely;—*ma'uk*, INF. *ma'âka-t*, be stupid, imbecile;—II. INF. *tam'îk*, roll on the ground (a.); let roll on the ground (a horse);—III. INF. *mumâ'akat*, beat one another, scuffle;—V. INF. *tama'uk*, roll on the ground (n.);—VII. INF. *inmi'âk*, be rubbed.

معك *ma'k*, rubbing (s.);—*ma'ik*, stupid, imbecile; who delays, puts off; also *mi'akk*, quarrelsome.

معكد *ma'kid*, pl. *ma'âkid*, refuge, asylum.

معكل *ma'kal*, prevention, hindrance, obstacle; *mi'kal*, needle; hooked staff, crosier.

معكوس *ma'kûs*, pl. *ma'âkûs*, reversed, topsy-turvy, &c.; contrary; poor; fatal, ominous; miserable; sector; (m.) unhealthy (climate).

معكوف *ma'kûf*, bent, folded, &c.; confiscated.

معكوكا *ma'kûkâ'*, *mu'kûkâ'*, care, grief, sorrow; evil; noise, turmoil, tumult; flying dust.

معكوكة *ma'kûka-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.

(معل) *ma'al*, INF. *ma'l*, snatch away, rob; hasten (n.); (also IV.) urge to haste, over-hurry (a.); precipitate (a.); walk fast;—IV. INF. *im'âl*, see I.

معل *ma'il*, quick, fast, swift;—*mu'all*, ill, weak.

معلا *mu'alla*, exalted, high, sublime;—§ *ma'lât*, pl. *ma'âlî*, height, greatness, sublimity, dignity, nobility, high virtue, great exploit, merit.

معلق *mi'lâq*, pl. *ma'âlîq*, what is suspended; ear-ring, pendant; handle, ear; stirrup; peg (to hang upon); door-lock; tongue pl. heart, lungs, liver and spleen.

معلب *mu'allîb*, maker of cardboard boxes.

معلف *ma'laf*, pl. *ma'âlîf*, feeding-place, stable, manger;—*mi'laf*, fodder-bag;—*.

معلى *ma'laq*, pl. *ma'âlîq*, small crocodile;—*mi'laq*, small milk-pail;—*mu'allaq*, suspended, &c.; that on which anything is suspended; attached; attachment; lit (fusee, &c.); pulley of a well; rope of the bucket; bucket; *at* *mu'allaqât*, seven old Arabic poems supposed to be suspended in the Kaba;—§ *ma'luga-t*, blood-money; *fu* *ma'luga-t*,

who is everybody's hanger-on ;
— *mi'laqa-t*, pl. *ma'āliq*, spoon.
معجل *mu'allal*, well founded ; in
good circumstances ; excellent ;
mu'allil, allege pretexts or sub-
terfuges ; — * .
معلم *ma'lam*, pl. *ma'ālim*, sign,
token, mark, characteristic,
signal, road-signs, mile-stones,
tracks, trodden paths ; desert
with road-marks ; flag, banner ;
school, seminary ; law, rule, pre-
script, dogma ; surmise ; — *mu'-*
lam, marked, engraved ; hemmed
(garment) ; — *mu'allam*, pupil,
disciple, apprentice ; & *mu'al-*
lama-t, trained sporting dog ; —
mu'allim, teacher, master, guar-
dian ; & *mu'allima-t*, school,
school-mistress ; — & *mu'alla-*
miyya-t, teaching (s.), instruc-
tion.
معلمات *mu'landāt*, معلمات *mu'lan-*
dad, *mu'landid*, expedients,
means of escape.
معلوجا *ma'lūjā'*, معلوجي *ma'lūja*, pl.
of *عاج* 'ilj, infidel, barbarian, &c.
معلوق *ma'lūq*, suspended, &c. ; pl.
ma'āliq, grapes suspended for
drying ; — *mu'lūq*, that to which
anything is suspended.
معلول *ma'lūl*, caused, &c. ; effect ;
weak, sickly ; pacified ; watered
(wine).
معلول *ma'lūm*, known, &c. ; clear,
evident, certain ; of course, yes
(in answering) ; noteworthy,
celebrated, distinguished ; given
(mathematical quantity) ; coined ;
date, theme, problem ; active
voice ; income, salary, pension ;
أشياء *ma'lūmāt*, known things,
knowledge, sciences, dates, state-
ments.
معولون *mu'alwan*, provided with an
ornamental title.
معول *mu'li* (معول *mu'l-in*), who
exalts, praises ; — *mu'alla*, ex-
alted, most high, praised ; — * .
معوم *mi'amm*, comprising all, com-
prehensive, general, universal.

معوم *mu'amma* = معوم *mu'amma* ; —
& *mi'māt*, *ma'māt*, pl. *ma'āmī*,
place where there is nothing to
be seen ; desolate place ; path-
less desert.
معمار *mi'mār*, معماري *mi'māriyy*, pl. *mi'-*
māriyya-t, architect, builder ;
supervisor of a building ; — معماري
mi'mārjiyy, mason.
معمد *mu'mad*, high lofty, great ;
— *mu'ammad*, supported by
columns, &c. ; love-sick ; — *mu-*
'ammad, supporting, &c. ; bap-
tizer.
معمدان *mu'midān*, معمداني *mu'midāniyy*,
baptist (St. John).
معمر *ma'mar*, large well-provided
premises or building ; — * .
(معجم) *ma'ma'*, INF. & , travel in hot
weather ; despatch one's work
quickly ; — & *ma'ma'a-t*, crackling
or crepitating of the fire ; clatter
of arms ; pl. *ma'āmī*, noise,
tumult, turmoil, combat, battle,
war ; pl. important matters ;
alliances ; — معمر *ma'ma'iyy*, who
sides with the successful ; coin
with the impression مع .
معمران *ma'ma'ān*, great heat ; also
معمراني *ma'ma'āniyy*, very hot.
معوم *mu'am'am*, swollen, big, nu-
merous.
معول *ma'mal*, pl. *ma'āmil*, work-
shop, manufactory ; — *mu'mal*,
used, employed ; trodden (path) ;
— * .
معوم *mu'ammam*, turbaned, &c. ;
leader, prince ; brimful.
معموداني *ma'mūdāniyy*, baptist,
baptizer.
معمودية *ma'mūdiyya-t*, baptism.
معوم *ma'mūr*, cultivated, &c. ;
معوم البيت *al-bait al-ma'mūr*, the
house in heaven above the
Kaaba ; معوم الجوانب *ma'mūr al-ja-*
wānib, affable, easy of approach,
courteous ; — معوم *ma'mūriyya-t*,
state of good cultivation, cosi-
ness, ease, prosperity.
معوم *ma'mūl*, done, made, &c. ;
artificial ; customary ; valid ;

effect, work ; make, performance, execution.

معنى *mu'amma*, riddle, acrostic ; enigmatical.

(معنى) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, advance quickly and far, get the lead (race-horse) ; (also IV.) confess ; acknowledge a debt ; deny one's right ; be ungrateful ; make water to flow ; — IV. INF. *im'an*, advance quickly and far ; (also V.) go far in a matter, work zealously in it, exceed ; (also V.) think earnestly of (في *fī*) ; fix the look or thoughts intently upon ; see I. ; — V. INF. *tama'un*, see IV.

معنى *ma'n*, water ; goat's leather ; also ♂ *ma'na-t*, something, a little ; — *mu'un*, pl. of معنى *ma'in*.

معناه *ma'nât*, see معنى *ma'nan*.

معاني *mi'nâq*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, having a handsome neck (horse).

معنارى *ma'nâwiyy* = معنى *ma'na-wiyy*.

معبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with ambergris ; changed, altered.

معنت *mu'nat*, set again (bone) ; — *mu'nit*, exceedingly importunate ; pernicious.

معتر *mu'antar*, brave like 'Antar.

معتر *mu'annaz*, having a goat's beard ; (m.) swollen ; — *.

معنى *ma'niq*, high ; — *mu'annaq*, long- or broad-necked ; — ♂ *ma'naga-t*, uninhabitable, tract ; rugged mountain-crag ; — *mi'naqa-t*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, necklace ; — ات *mu'anniqât*, far-stretching mountains.

معك *mi'nak*, large bolt ; lock.

معنون *ma'nûn*, lunatic ; impotent through sorcery ; — *mu'anwan*, titled, with an inscription or address.

معنوى *ma'nawiyy*, ♂, signifying, included in the meaning, according to the meaning (opposed to لفظى *lafziyy*, according to the sound) ; intrinsic ; true, essential, real ; absolute ; mental,

spiritual, philosophical ; speculative ; mystical ; equivocal, having a double meaning.

معنى *ma'nan*, *ma'na*, معناه *ma'nât*, *ma'niyy*, *man'iya-t*, pl. *ma'ânîyy*, sense, meaning, signification ; intrinsic nature and value ; spirit of a thing, reality ; intention, purport ; opinion, thought, idea ; affair, object, circumstance, fact, state of the case ; subject ; عالم *alam al-ma'na*, spiritual world ; علم المعنى أو العلم *ilm al-ma'na*, *au al-ma'ânîyy*, rhetoric ; — *ma'niyy*, carefully attending to, concerned about (ب *bi*) ; — *mu'anna*, tired, exhausted ; deeply grieved, afflicted.

معهد *ma'had*, pl. *ma'âhid*, place of appointment, rendezvous ; monument ; hall.

(معور) *ma'â*, INF. *mu'â'*, mew.

معور *ma'w*, ♂, date ripe or on the point of ripening.

معوان *mi'wân*, strong helper, always ready to help.

معرج *mu'awwaj*, bent, crooked ; false, unloyal ; made of ivory ; — *mu'wajj*, crooked.

معرد *ma'ûd*, visited and nursed ; — *mu'ûd*, INF. of (معد) ; — *.

معردتان *mu'awwizatân*, the two last sûras of the Koran.

معور *mu'wir*, base.

معوز *mi'waz*, ♂ *mi'waza-t*, pl. *ma'âwiz*, every-day dress ; swaddling clothes ; failure ; — *mu'wiz*, needy.

معوزة *ma'ûsa-t*, livelihood.

معوزة *ma'ûda-t*, given in compensation, equivalent.

معوق *mu'awwaq*, hindered, delayed ; confused, embarrassed ; — *mu'awwiq*, hindering, confusing.

معوكر *mu'aukar*, turbid, troubled, with a sediment (m.).

معوكة *ma'waka-t*, combat, battle.

معول *mi'wal*, pl. *ma'âwil*, pickaxe, large hatchet ; — *mu'awal*, confidence ; — *.

معونة *ma'ûna-t, ma'wana-t*, pl. *ma'ûn, mu'âwin*, help, aid, assistance, protection; صاحب الم *ṣāhib al-ma'ûna-t*, minister of police.

معوة *mu'awwah*, weak; ugly, disfigured; (m.) lamed, maimed.

معورد *ma'wûd* = معود *ma'ûd*.

معوى *mi'awiyy*, referring to the intestines, intestinal; — *.

معى *ma'y, mi'an, mi'a*, pl. *am'â'*, gut, intestines; — *mi'a*, irrigation canal; — *ma'iyya-t*, being together, side by side; juxtaposition; company, attendance, retinue; partisanship, partiality; shrewdness.

معيار *mi'yâr*, pl. *ma'âyir*, proof or trade-mark; standard measure or weight, &c., of due weight and alloy; touchstone; shame, disgrace.

معياص *mi'yâs*, who raises difficulties.

معيب *ma'ib, mu'ayyab*, abused, rebuked; blameworthy; knave; pl. *ât* fault, vice; — *ma'yaba-t*, object of or reason for blame; disgrace.

معيد *mu'id*, repeating, &c.; able, tried, experienced; well-trained; who brings back all things, God; — *.

معيير *mi'yar*, calamity; — *mu'ir*, who lends; — *ma'ira-t*, pl. *ma'âyir*, shame, stain of infamy, vice.

معيش *ma'is*, life; place where one lives; — *ma'îsa-t*, pl. *ma'âyis*, life, living, livelihood; wants; means of enjoyment, المعيشة *al-ma'îsa-t ad-dank*, grave, being buried.

معيص *ma'is, ma'yaş*, dense grove.

معيق *ma'iq*, small; deep; — *mu'iq*, hindering, confusing.

معيكه *ma'ika-t*, buttered toast (m.).

معيل *ma'il*, need, distress, INF. of (عيل); — *mu'yil, mu'il*, having a numerous family and poor, who has a household; *mu'il*, lion; leopard; wolf.

معين *ma'in*, pl. *mu'un, mu'nân*, water flowing over a surface; source, spring, rill; rhomb (شبيهة المعين *ṣabîh al-ma'in*, rhomboid); = معيون *ma'yûn*; — *mu'in*, helper; — *mu'ayyan*, determined, defined, &c.; assigned, designated; rhomb; with rhombic figures; rue (plant).

معيراء *ma'yûrâ*, pl. of عير 'air, wild ass.

معين *ma'yûn, ma'in*, looked at with the evil eye; bewitched; gushing forth from a pure well.

معى *mu'yî*, pl. *ma'âyî, ma'âyû*, weary, tired, exhausted; — *ma-yiyy* = معوى *mi'awiyy*.

معا *mugâ'*, mewing (s.).

. معا *magâ' ., migâ' ., mugâ' .*, to be looked for under (غور, غيب), as —

مغاب *magâb*, INF. of (غيب); absence; accusing or slandering the absent; concealment; — *magâbba-t*, final issue, result, success.

مغات *migâs*, dispute, hostility; INF. of (غيت III.); — *mugâs*, purgative and vomitive; *â*, rained upon.

مغاثير *magâsîr*, pl. of مغثور *mugsûr*.

مغاداة *mugâdât*, morning visit.

مغان *mugâzz*, hydrophobic (camel).

مغار *magâr*, pl. *magâ'ir*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; — *mugâr*, id.; raid; — *mugârr*, pl. *magârr*, miserly, avaricious; — *magâra-t, mugâra-t*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; cleft in the ground, pit; — *mugâr-ra-t*, INF. of (غر III.), scantiness of milk, impotence.

مغاريد *magârîd*, pl. of مغرود *mugrûd*.

مغازلي *magâziliyy*, maker of spindles.

مغاص *magâs*, diving; place of diving.

مغافر *magâfir*, pl. of مغفر *migfar*, also *magâfir*, pl. of مغفار *migfâr*, مغفور *mugfûr, migfîr*.

مغالطة *mugâlaza-t*, thickness, compactness; roughness, rudeness.

مغالة *magâla-t*, calumny; treachery, INF. of (مغل).

mugāmir, rushing recklessly into combat, into danger.

magānī, songs, airs; female singers, songstresses; pl. of *magna*.

magāwis, pl. waters.

magāwī, pl. of *magwāt*.

mugāyaba-t, absence from one another; pretending not to see one; talk about the absent;—*.

magā'ir, pl. of *magāra-t*; — *magāyara-t*, jealousy, emulation, interchange, contradiction.

magāyir, pl. of *migyār*.

migabb, *magabba-t*, end, issue, result;—*.

mugbir, raising dust; — *mugbarr* (ix.), dust-laden, dirty, dust-coloured; — *mugabbar*, id.; offended.

mugabbaṭ, having deep places (river); irritated.

magbin, pl. *magābin*, groins; arm-pit.

magbūṭa-t, ease, prosperity, good fortune.

magbūn, cheated; stupid, weak.

mugabba, concealed, unintelligible.

mugtā, to be looked for under (viii.), as—

mugtāb, ag. of (viii.), slandering.

mugtāl, assassin.

mugtaṣī, nourished, fed.

mugtasal, washing - place, laundry; water for washing;—*.

mugtanam, considered as a prize, made use of; — *mugtanim*, considering as a prize, taking advantage of, making use of, enjoying.

magas, u, INF. *mags*, submerge; dissolve in water, macerate; beat lightly; blacken one's character, dishonour; = III.; mix; — III. INF. *migās*, *mumāgasa-t*, dispute, fight, wrestle with.

mags, combat; vanity, folly; — *magis*, good wrestler.

migsar, *mugsūr*, pl. *magāsīr*, juice of plants fit to be consumed.

magaj, INF. *magj*, run, hasten.

magad, INF. *magd*, live in luxury, effeminately; grow long and luxuriant; INF. *magd*, *magad*, grow fat, fat; feed luxuriously and effeminately; suck; suck up; — IV. INF. *imgād*, drink much; give suck.

magd, tender, delicate, luxurious, luxuriant, pulpy and juicy; mandrake; a kind of cucumber; *mugidd*, furious; also *mugadgid*, being afflicted with a cyst; fat.

magdar, *magdir*, traitor.

migdaf, pl. *magādif*, oar.

magdūr, betrayed, &c.; (m.) compelled.

magda, morning walk; — *mugaddī*, who gives a breakfast, a dinner.

mugazmir, fantastical person, &c.; leader; who brooks no contradiction.

mugzī, who gives to eat, feeds; nourishing, strengthening; — *mugazṣī* = *mugaddī*.

magar, travel fast, travel through; — II. INF. *tamgīr*, mark with red chalk; — *magra-t*, *magara-t*, red earth or chalk; (m.) *ḥaiṭ magra-t*, straight line; — *mugra-t*, *magara-t*, dark reddish colour.

migrāt, glue-pot.

magrab, *magrib*, pl. *magārīb*, place and time of sun-set; west; North Africa, Barbary; evening; du. west and east; — *mugrib*, who says or does wonderful things, &c.; ingenious; *anqā' mugrib*, phoenix; —*; — *magribiyy*, pl. *magārība-t*, western, occidental, North African, of Barbary, Magrebian.

mugarrad, *mugarrid*, far dis-

tant;—*mugarriḍ*, singing, chirping; modulator.
 مغرز *magraz*, *magriz*, pl. *magāriz*, root, base, seat; place where the wards of a key are put.
 مغرس *magris*, pl. *magāris*, place of plantation, plantation, nursery, seed-plot.
 مغرض *mugriḍ*, who keeps to, partisan, partial; intriguer.
 مغرف *migraf*, pl. *magārif*, swift, fleet;—*ḍ* *migrafa-t*, pl. *magārif*, instrument for scooping, skimmer, large spoon, ladle.
 مغرم *magram*, *mugram*, pl. *magārim*, debt which must needs be paid;—*mugram*, in debt, prisoner for debt; fine;—*.
 مغرو *magruww*, glued, pasted over; arrow; spear.
 مغرود *mugrūd*, pl. *magārūd*, a kind of mushroom.
 مغرور *magrūr*, deceived, &c.; proud, infatuated.
 مغروز *magrūz*, put into, &c.; inborn, natural.
 مغروسة *magrūsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
 مغرى *mugra*, incited, driven to; given to;—*mugrī*, inciting;—*mugarra*, *magriyy*, glued.
 مغررة *magzara-t*, place of abundance.
 مغزال *migzāl*, and—
 مغزل *migzal*, *magzal*, *mugzal*, pl. *magāzil*, spindle;—*magzal*, love-talk;—*ḍ* *migzaliyy*, maker of spindles.
 مغري *magza*, pl. *magāzī*, military expedition, campaign (especially against infidels); war; scene of war; aim, purpose, purport; pl. warlike virtues and deeds.
 (مغس) *magas*, INF. *mags*, pierce; feel, touch, grope;—*magis*, also pass. *mugis*=(مغص).
 مغس *mags*, *magas*, colic, gripes.
 مغسل *magsal*, *magsil*, pl. *magāsil*, washing- or bathing - place; washing-tub or bowl;—*migsal*, what is used for washing;—*magsila-t*, laundry.

مغشم *migsam*, bold; self-willed.
 مغشوش *magšūš*, falsified, cheated, &c.; deceitful, insincere.
 مغشى *mugša*, *mugašša*, covered, veiled; embroidered;—*magšiyy*, surprised, taken by surprise; م عليه *magšiyy* 'alai-hi, fainting, in a swoon.
 (مغص) pass. *mugis*, suffer from colic.
 مغص *mags*, colic, gripes.
 مغصبة *magḍaba-t*, anger, fury, rage.
 مغض *mugḍ-in*, مغضى *mugḍī*, dark; dropping or turning aside one's eyes.
 (مغط) *magat*, INF. *magt*, stretch by pulling; be malleable; make an effort to draw the bow;—v. INF. *tamagguṭ*, stretch (n.); be malleable; stretch one's self out at length; stretch the forefeet, run very fast, career;—VII. INF. *inmigāt* = VIII. INF. *imtigāt*, be stretched, extended; be ductile, malleable.
 مغط *magt*, stretching, extending.
 مغطس *miḡtas*, pl. *magātis*, bathing-tub, bath in it;—*magtas*, INF. *ḍ*, magnetise;—II. INF. *tamagtuṣ*, pass. of the previous.
 مغطى *mugaṭṭa*, covered, veiled.
 مغفار *migfār*, and—
 مغفر *migfar*, *mugfur*, pl. *magāfir*, *magāfir*=مغسر *migsar*;—*migfar*, *ḍ* *migfara-t*, pl. *magāfir*, steel cap, helmet; visor;—*magfara-t*, pardon, indulgence.
 مغفل *mugaffal*, careless, neglectful, apathetic, indolent.
 مغفور *magfūr*, pardoned;—*mugfūr*, also مغفير *migfīr*, pl. *magāfir*, *magafīr*=مغسر *migsar*.
 (مغل) *magal*, INF. *magl*, *magāla-t*, accuse, slander;—U, A, INF. *magl* (also VII.), have colic from swallowing earth (horse);—*magil*, A, INF. *magal* (also IV.), give suck while big with child;—IV. INF. *imgāl*, id.;—VIII. INF. *inmigāl*, see I.
 مغل *magl*, *magal*, milk of a preg-

nant woman; — *mugall*, ♂ *mu-galla-t*, produce of the harvest; — *mugill*, traitor; fruitful in corn; — ♂ *magla-t*, colic from swallowing earth.
 مغلاط *miglât*, who commits many errors.
 مغلاق *miglâq*, pl. *magâlîq*, lock, bolt.
 مغلال *miglâl*, yielding abundant crops.
 مغلب *maglab*, ♂ *maglaba-t*, victory, dominion; — ♂ *maglaba-t*, place of victory.
 مغلاط *mugallaṭ*, full of mistakes, abounding with errors; — ♂ *maglaṭa-t*, what leads into error, wherein one easily commits an error; labyrinth; confused notions; misleading speech, sophism.
 مغلاط *mugallaz*, rude, rough; hard, compact, firm; rendered difficult.
 مغالغل *mugalgal*, inserted; involved.
 مغلاف *mugallaf*, in case or envelope, &c.; envelope; parcel.
 مغلاق *miglaq*, pl. *magâlîq*, lock, bolt; what yields a regular income; — *muglaq*, locked, &c.; obscure, difficult to understand; prejudiced.
 مغلم *muglim*, hot, rutting; paederast.
 مغلوب *maglûb*, overcome, &c.; who spends more than he receives; — ♂ *maglûbiyya-t*, defeat, submission, servitude.
 مغلوط *maglût*, full of mistakes.
 مغلول *muglûq* = مغلاق *miglâq*; — *.
 مغلول *maglûl*, inserted, fettered, &c.; put in the pillory; very thirsty.
 مغلى *magliyy*, cooked, boiled.
 مغليم *miglîm*, ♂, hot, rutting.
 مغمم *mugimm*, distressing, &c.; covered with clouds; ♂, covered with a dense vegetation.
 مغمد *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, scabbard; — *.

مغمر *mugammar*, rude, uncultivated, inexperienced.
 مغمر *magmaz*, object of misinterpretation or blame; object of desire.
 مغمض *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, low ground; — *; — ات *mugammî-dât*, wilfully committed sins.
 (مغمغ) *magmag*, INF. ♂, chew, masticate (imperfectly); mix up, confuse, bring on confusion; be confused in one's speech; bungle; — ♂ *magmaga-t*, confusion, hurly-burly; bad case; mastication; unintelligible talk.
 مغمرور *magmûr*, covered; unknown, obscure; embraced.
 مغمى *magmiyy*, fainting, in a swoon.
 مغن *mugn-in*, *mugann-in*, see مغنى *mugni*, *mugannî*.
 مغناطيس *magnâtîs*, مغناطيس *magna-tîs*, magnet, loadstone.
 مغناة *magnât*, *mugnât*, compensation, anything substituted for another, sufficiency.
 مغنم *magnam*, pl. *magânim*, booty, spoil.
 مغنوجة *magnûja-t*, coquette.
 مغنى *magna*, pl. *magânî*, pleasant habitation, dwelling, house; abiding (s.); being able to do without (s.); expedient; escape; the right man in the right place; — *mugnî* (مغن *mugn-in*), enriching; compensating for; rendering possible, making independent of (adj.); — *mugannî* (مغن *mugann-in*), ♂, singer, songster.
 مغنيطيس *magnîṭîs*, loadstone.
 (مغو) *magâ*, U, INF. *magw*, mew.
 مغوى *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*, see مغوى *mugwî*, *mugawwî*.
 مغوار *migwâr*, pl. *magâwîr*, *magâ-wir*, who makes many raids; warlike; putting the horse in gallop.
 مغواة *magwât*, pl. *magâwî*, tract in which one easily goes astray; —

- mugawwât*, pl. *mugawwayât*, id.; pit-fall for game.
- مغوثة *magûsa-t*, help, assistance.
- مغول *migwal*, long sword; a piece of iron in a whip; ذات م *zât migwal*, very swift (horse); —*.
- مغوي *mugwî*, *mugawwî* (مغوي *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*), leading astray, deceiving, deluding; —*; — *magwiyy*, free.
- (مغى) *maga*, I, INF. *magy*, speak (vividly and distinctly); (also v.) be soft; — v. INF. *tamaggî*, see I.
- مغيب *magîb*, absence, disappearance, sunset; INF. of (غيب); — *magyab*, INF. *ḡ*, depart, absent one's self, disappear (m.); — *mugîb*, *mugyîb*, *ḡ mugîba-t*, woman whose husband is absent; — *ḡ mugayyaba-t*, secret, mystery.
- مغيربان *mugairibân*, sunset.
- مغيص *magîs*, colic, gripes.
- مغيل *mugîl*, *mugyil*, *ḡ mugîla-t*, *mugyila-t*, woman who has sexual intercourse and gives suck in spite of pregnancy.
- مغيلان *mugailân*, a thorn-tree of the desert.
- مفا *mufâ'*, slave, servant.
- مفاحة *mufâtaḥa-t*, opening, overture, &c.; beginning; sexual intercourse; argument.
- مفاجا *mufâjjan*, walking with the toes turned outwards (adj.); — *ḡ mufâja'a-t*, *mufâjât*, surprise, sudden attack; unexpected advent (of death, &c.).
- مفاجة *mufâja-t*, blockhead.
- مفاجي *mufâjî'*, attacking suddenly, coming unexpectedly, surprising; *al-mufajî'*, lion.
- مفاد *mufâd*, clearly expressed, intelligible; explanation, date; statement, contents; — *mif'ad*, *mif'âd*, *ḡ mif'ada-t*, pl. *mafâ'id*, poker, spit.
- مفارم *mafârim*, pl. astringent washes for women.

- مفارة *maf'ara-t*, place abounding with mice.
- مفازة *mafâza-t*, flight, escape; pl. -ât, *mafâwiz*, place of victory, of flight, of destruction; waterless desert.
- مفاس *mafâs*, flight, escape.
- مفاسلة *mufâsala-t*, separation, dissolution, &c.; interval.
- مفاس *mufâd*, *ḡ*, wide, spacious, extended, vast; abundantly shed, overflowing; مفاس فيه *mufâd fî-hi*, already too much spoken of, over-much discussed; on the same line, level with.
- مفاطر *mufâtîr*, pl. of ماطر *muftîr*.
- مفاعلة *mufâ'ala-t*, day-wages.
- مفاعيل *mufâ'îl*, pl. of مفعول *maf'ûl*.
- مفارقة *mufâqaha-t*, discussion on a question of divinity or law.
- مفاليح *mufâlîj*, pl. of مغلوج.
- مفالس *mufâlîs*, pl. of مغلس *muflîs*.
- مفاهاة *mufâhât*, colloquy.
- مفاهير *mufâhir*, pl. flesh of the chest.
- مفاوز *mufâwiz*, pl. of مفازة.
- مفارقة *mufâwaṣa-t*, clear explanation; clearness, distinctness.
- مفارقة *mufâwada-t*, converse, consultation; letter to an inferior; consent; partnership on equal terms; reciprocity; reply, repartee; requital.
- مفائد *mufâ'id*, pl. of مفاد *maf'ad*.
- مفتاح *miftâḥ*, pl. مفاتيح *mufâtîḥ*, key.
- مفتات *mufattitât*, instrument for crushing stones in the bladder.
- مفتح *maftaḥ*, store-room, magazine; treasure; — *miftaḥ*, pl. *mufâtîḥ*, key; — *mufattaḥ*, having the eyes open, not blind; —*; — *mufattiḥât*, purgatives.
- مفتخر *muftaḥar*, excellent, magnificent; — *muftaḥir*, boasting; squandering; glorious, celebrated.
- مفتدي *muftadî*, redeemer, saviour; —*.
- مفترز *muftariz*, cutting off, separating, distinguishing, deciding, decisive.

مُفَتِّش *mufattis*, seeking, &c.; examining judge; censor, syndic.
 مُفْتَدِّهِ *muftadih*, disgraced; clear, evident.
 مُفْتَق *maftaq*, opening of a shirt; — *.
 مُفْتَل *miftal*, tool for twisting ropes, &c.; — *; — *maftala-t*, body of a spindle.
 مُفْتُوح *maftûh*, opened, &c.; dilated; light colour; marked with *fa-tha-t*.
 مُفْتُول *maftûl*, twisted, &c.; distorted; spoiled.
 مُفْتُون *maftûn*, seduced, &c.; temptation, seduction.
 مُفْتِي *muftî* (مُفْتِي *muft-in*), who is authorised to give valid legal decisions or *fatwas*, superior judge; *muftî al-anâm*, great *muftî*.
 مُفْتَاة *mafassa-t*, abundance, affluence; *kasîr al-mafassa-t*, very hospitable.
 (مُفَج) *mafaj*, U, INF. *mafj*, be stupid.
 مُفِج *mufigj*, rounded.
 مُفْجَر *mafjar*, place where water runs out; — *mafjara-t*, pl. *mafâjir*, broad valley or river-bed.
 مُفْجِي *mafjiyy*, opened, open.
 مُفْجَص *mafhas*, pl. *mafâhis*, nest of the *Qaṭa*-bird.
 مُفْجَر *mufahhar*, praised, praiseworthy; — *mafḥara-t*, *mafḥura-t*, pl. *mafâhir*, praiseworthy quality or deed; honour; pl. celebrated persons, celebrities, brilliant points.
 مُفْدِر *mufdir*, *mafḍara-t*, aphrodisiac.
 مُفْدَغ *mifdag*, instrument for breaking into pieces.
 مُفْدَم *mafdam*, thickly laid (colour); dyed crimson; — *mufaddam*, stopped up, corked; muzzled.
 مُفَر *mafarr*, *mafirr*, flight; — *mafirr*, refuge, asylum; — *mifarr*, swift (helping to escape, horse).
 مُفْرَاح *mifrah*, joyful, glad.
 مُفْرَاش *mufrâṣ*, mattress.

مُفْرَاص *mifrâṣ*, مُفْرَاض *mifrâḍ* = مُفْرَص *mifras*.
 مُفْرَط *mufraṭ*, neglected; — *mufrit*, excessive, &c.; transcendental.
 مُفْرَسَع *mufarsa'*, with a cloven hoof.
 مُفْرَع *mifra'*, pl. *mafâri'*, arbitrator, peace-maker.
 مُفْرَغ *mufrag*, *ḍ mufraga-t*, massive (ring); — *mufarrig*, pouring out, &c.; metal-founder; *الآلة المفرغة* *al-âla-t al-mufarriga-t*, pneumatic machine.
 مُفْرِفِر *mufarfir*, clapping the wings; fickle, changeable.
 مُفْرِق *mafraq*, *mafriq*, pl. *mafâriq*, place where the hair parts; crown of the head; also *ḍ mafriqa-t*, crossing of roads, cross-way; bifurcation; pl. divergencies; different things.
 مُفْرَك *mifrak*, pl. *mafârik*, turn-screw, screw-driver.
 مُفْرُوز *mafrûṣ*, separated, &c.; excommunicated.
 مُفْرُوش *mafrûṣ*, spread, &c.; carpet.
 مُفْرُودَات *mafrûḍât*, religious duties, regulations of an order.
 مُفْرُوع *mafrû'*, ramified; cut off.
 مُفْرُوغ *mafrûg*, given up; dropped; — *.
 مُفْرُوك *mafrûk*, rubbed, &c.; deeply dyed.
 مُفْرَاة *mufarra*, f. مُفْرَاة *mufarrât*, wearing a fur coat; furred.
 مُفْرَع *mafza'*, *ḍ mafza'a-t*, refuge, asylum; — *ḍ mafza'a-t*, reason for fear; scare; — *.
 مُفْسَاة *mafsa*, anus.
 مُفْسِد *mufsid*, corrupting, destroying, &c.; criminal; mutineer, rioter; police spy; *المفسدات* *mufsidât*, disastrous things; — *ḍ mafsada-t*, pl. *mafâsid*, source of calamity, dangerous intrigues, mutiny.
 مُفْسُوح *mafsûh*, broken, split; chapped; spoiled; abolished; invalidated; — *ḍ mafsûhiyya-t*, invalidity.
 مُفْسُوس *mafsûṣ*, emptied of air, emptied by blowing; empty, void, vain, perishable.

mufṣī (مشى *mufṣ-in*), who blabs out secrets.

mifṣad, lancet.

mafṣil, pl. *mafāṣil*, *mafāṣilāt*, joint, articulation; *دَا المفاصل* *dā' al-mufāṣil*, rheumatics, gout; — *misfal*, tongue; — *mufaṣṣal*, articulated, &c.; last section of the Koran with the short *sūras*; — *; — *ḍ mufaṣṣala-t*, turning-joint of a lid, &c.

mifḍād, club for breaking clods, &c.

mifḍāl, very liberal; highly distinguished, eminent.

mafḍaḥa-t, pl. *mafāḍih*, dishonour, shame, disgrace.

mifḍaḥa-t, pl. *mafāḍih*, stone for crushing dates, &c.; large, holding much; jug for new wine.

mufaddadāt, plated goods, silver plate.

mifḍal, *ḍ mifḍala-t*, pl. *mafāḍil*, every-day dress of women; — *.

mifadda-t = *mifḍād*.

mafḍūl, surpassed, &c.; conquered.

mufṭir, pl. *mafāṭir*, who breaks a long fast; — *mufaṭṭar*, unleavened.

mufaṭṭas, flat (nose); choked.

mafṭama-t, (m.) *mafṭamiyya-t*, muzzle.

mafṭūr, created, &c.; inborn, natural.

maf'āt, place abounding with snakes.

maf'ūl, done, effected, &c.; passive, grammatically governed; pl. *mafā'īl*, effect, result, consequence; — *ḍ maf'ūliyya-t*, passive state or voice; being in the accusative (s.).

mufaqqid, home-sick.

mufaqqar, pressed (fruit); — *; — *ḍ mafqara-t*, pl. *mafāqir*, poverty, need.

mafqi', opened (tumour); burst; peeled, shelled.

mufakkak, *mafḵūk*, loosed, freed, &c.; weighed (anchor); strained (joint).

mufallaḥ al-asnān, having the nether lip split; — *.

mufṭis, pl. *mafālīs*, impoverished, a bankrupt, insolvent.

mufalfal, peppered, &c.; curly.

mufliq, who produces masterpieces; marvellous; — *muflaq*, dried; — *mufallaq*, split, forked; dried (apples); broken (eggs); — *; — *ḍ mufḷaqa-t*, *muḷaqa-t*, anything unheard of, calamity.

mufalqih, polite, refined.

maflūj, pl. *mafālīj*, lamed on on side, paralytic; afflicted with palsy.

maflūz, of the best steel.

maflūk, unhappy, miserable, poor; having swelling breasts.

muflī (مفل *mufl-in*), *ḍ mufliya-t*, mare with a weaned foal; — *.

mifann, *mufannin*, rich in expedients, versed in a hundred arts; — *mufn-in*, see *mufnī*.

mafṣūn, thrown away, abject; — *.

mufṣnī (مفص *mufn-in*), destroying; dissipating, squandering.

majhūm, understood, comprehended; contents, purport, meaning.

mifwād = *mifyād*.

mufawwāt, f. of *muḥawwa*.

mufawwat, antiquated, out of fashion; — *mufawwit*, who allows or causes to enter, who introduces.

mufawḥar, spoiled.

maf'ud = *maj'ūd*.

mufawṣaṣ, empty, hollow; spoiled (m.).

mufawwah, very eloquent;

talkative; aromatic, fragrant (wine); = the following—
 مفود *maf'ūd*, wounded in the heart, heart-sick; lifeless, dead; bread baked in the ashes.
 مفوى *mufawwa*, f. مفواة *mufawwāt*, dyed with madder; f. place where madder is growing.
 مفى *mufi'*, patron, protector.
 مفيد *mifyād*, who wishes to be useful to everybody, busy-body.
 مفياة *mafya'a-t*, shady place or building.
 مفيص *mafīs*, flight, escape; place of refuge.
 مفيق *mufīq*, recovering one's senses or health; excellent, marvellous; — *.
 مفيرولا *maf'yūlā'*, young elephants.
 مفيرة *maf'yū'a-t*, shady place; harbour.
 (مق) *maqq*, v, INF. *maqq*, open the female palm-blossom and fecundate it with the pollen; suck the udder; be soft, relaxed; have bad juice; — II. INF. *tamqīq*, feed the young ones (bird); feed one's family but scantily; — V. INF. *tamaqquq*, drink by sips; — VIII. INF. *imtiqāq*, drink all the milk in the udder, suck; — ♂ *miqa-t*, love, INF. of (ومق).
 مقاة *maqqā'*, f. of امق *amaqq*, long, lengthy, lank.
 مقاب *miq'āb*, great drinker.
 مقابلة *muqābala-t*, being or standing opposite, &c.; meeting; corresponding; equivalent; requital, retaliation; confrontation; antithesis; opposition; duplicate; check-account, control, control-book, controller; — *muqābalat-an*, in one's presence, to one's face.
 مقابيح *maqābīh*, pl. of مقبوحة *maqbūha-t*.
 مقاتيبة *maqātiya-t*, pl. of مقترى *maq-tawī*.
 مقام *maqāhim*, pl. dangerous places, dangers; — ♂ *muqāhama-t*, furious attack.

مقاهيم *maqāhīm*, pl. of مقام *miq-hām*.
 مقادسة *maqādīsa-t*, pl. of مقدسى *maqdisiyy*.
 مقادم *maqādīm*, pl. front parts.
 مقادة *maqāda-t*, leading, guidance, INF. of (قود).
 مقادير *maqādīr*, pl. of مقادح *miq-dāh*.
 مقادير *maqādīr*, pl. of مقدار *miqdār*, مقدار *maqdūr*.
 مقادير *maqādīm*, pl. of مقدم *muq-dim* and مقدم *miqdām*.
 مقاذيف *maqāzīf*, pl. of مقذاف *miq-zāf*.
 مقار *maqār-in*, see مقارى *maqārī*; — *maqārr*, pl. depths, abysses.
 مقارعة *muqārada-t*, carrying on business with the capital of a sleeping partner; — *.
 مقارع *muqārī'*, adversary; conqueror; prince; leader; — *; — ♂ *muqāra'a-t*, encounter, skirmish, combat, battle; casting of lots; winning lot; pl. ات blows, strokes.
 مقارن *muqārin*, uniting, associating with, &c.; relating, allied; accessory; simultaneous, following immediately after; — ♂ *muqārana-t*, association, companionship, relationship; coincidence, influence of circumstances, conjunction of the stars.
 مقارى *maqārī* (مقار *maqār-in*), pl. of مقرا *miqrā'*, مقراة *miqrāt*.
 مقارب *maqārīb*, pl. of مقرب *muqrīb*.
 مقاريف *maqārīd*, pl. of مقراض *miq-rād*.
 مقاص *maqās*, crossbeam in which others are inserted; supports of a mast; scissors, snuffers.
 مقاصير *maqāsīr*, pl. of مقصرة *maqṣara-t* and مقصورة *maqṣūrat*.
 مقاصيد *maqāsīd*, pl. of مقصود *maqṣūd*.
 مقاضاة *muqādāt*, going before a judge (s.).
 مقاط *miqāt*, short strong rope; swaddling-clothes; — *maqāṭṭ*, pl. of مقاط *miqāṭṭ*.

مَقَاتِلٌ *maqāṭi'a-t*, taxes, custom-duties; toll-places; — *muqāṭa'a-t*, separation, breaking off one's intercourse, &c.; competing; tenure for a time; farming of taxes; state income; wages by the piece; pl. -*ât*, province, district.

**مقاطعي *maqâṭa'ajî*, farmer of taxes,
governor.**

مقاطيع *maqâtî'*, pl. of مطرع *maqṭû'*.

مَقَازٌ *maqâz*, summer sojourn.

مَقَال *māqāl*, speech, word, saying, opinion; — *maqāla-t*, passage of a book, book (especially the books of Euclid).

مقالیت *maqālît*, pl. of *miqlât*.

مقاليد *maqâlîd*, pl. of مقلاد *miqlâd*.

مقالع *maqālī'*, pl. of مقلع *miqlā'*.

مقام *maqâm*, place, spot ; domicile ;
 staying, halting, sojourn, dwell-
 ing ; station ; office, rank,
 dignity ; esteem, consideration ;
 court (of a sovereign) ; musical
 tone, tune, song ; قائم *qâ'im*
maqâm, lieutenant, vice-gover-
 nor ; — *muqâm*, stopping, making
 a halt ; place and time of halt-
 ing ; — ٭ *maqâma-t*, sitting,
 session, assembly, conversation,
 address ; degree, step, rank ;
 musical tone ; act, scene.

مقامر *muqâmir*, adversary in a game of chance; — **مقامرة** *muqâmara-t*, gambling with dice, game of chance.

مقامع *maqâmi'*, pl. of **قامع** *qama'a-t*, camel-fly, and of **مقمع** *miq-mâ'a-t*.

مقامى *maqâmiyy*, local.

مُقَدَّوَدَا-ت = مُقَدَّيَا-
دَا-ت.

مقاة *muqâwa-t*, watch, guard.

مُقَايَا *muqāyasa-t*, measuring, &c.; comparison, estimation by analogy, parallel (s.); agreement.

مقام *maqâ'im*, pl. of *miqwaṁ*.

مقاید *māqāyīd*, pl. of مقید *mūqayyad*.

مِقْبَاسٌ *miqbâs*, pl. *maqâbîs*, fire

taken from a larger one to kindle another.

ماقباھا-ت, what deserves
blame, meanness.

ماقبار *maqbar*, burying (s.), burial ; also δ *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *miqbara-t*, pl. *maqâbir*, burial-place, cemetery, churchyard, tomb ; — \mathfrak{C} *maqbariyy*, δ , belonging to a burial-place or tomb, sepulchral ; who lives between tombs.

مقباس *miqbas*, pl. *maqâbis* = مقبাস
miqbâs.

مِغْبَاسٌ *miqbas*, barricade, hindrance, obstacle; rope extended in front of the race-horses.

مقبض *maqbad*, *maqbid*, *miqbad*, & *maqbaḍa-t*, &c., pl. *maqābid*, hand-piece, hilt, handle, occasion, opportunity; — *muqabbad*, contracted, shortened; paid.

مُقَابَّطٌ *mugabbat*, trembling with fear.

مقابل *muqbal*, placed in front; — *muqbil*, coming next; fortunate, lucky, favourable; 8 *muqbila-t*, next night; — *muqabbal*, kissed; place which is kissed.

مقبور *magbuww*, contracted.

𐤌𐤒𐤁𐤁 *maqbûh*, abject, vile, abominable ;—𐤌𐤒𐤁𐤁𐤀𐤐 *maqbûha-t*, pl. *maqâbîh*, abomination.

مقبور *maqbûr*, buried; shrouded.

مقبول *māqbûl*, accepted, &c.; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, welcome, favourite; orthodox; lady-love; — *ماقبۇلىيىا-ت* *maqbûliyya-t*, agreeableness, pleasantness; state of being beloved or liked, popularity; consent; orthodoxy.

ماقبیّی *maqbiyy*, fat; vaulted, arched, convex.

(**מִקָּט**) *maqat*, U, INF. *maq̄t*, *maq̄t-t*, hate, detest, abhor; — IV. INF. *imq̄āt*, cause to be hated, inspire with hatred; — VII. INF. *inmiqqāt*, be hated.

ماقت *maqt*, hatred, aversion; **نكاح**
الم *nikâh al-maqt*, marriage with
the step-mother.

. *muqtá* ., to be looked for under (قو ., VIII.), as—
muqtád, pat. of (قود VIII.), docile, guidable, submissive.
muqtatal, place of execution.
muqtaḥam, place of attack, battle-field.
muqtadar, rounded, compact.
muqtada, who is imitated, followed; worthy of imitation; model, pattern, guide, teacher, public prayer, priest; — *muqtadī* (*muqtad-in*), imitating, following, praying after.
muqattar, fragrant, scented, redolent; — *; — *muqtira-t*, f. redolent of aloes.
muqtasar, compendium; — *.
muqtadib, name of a metre (*maf'úlātu mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun*, — — — — — | — — — — — | — — — — — twice repeated).
muqtada, required, &c.; due, need, want, necessity; aim, end; — *muqtadī* (*muqtad-in*), requiring, &c.; — *muqtadiyât*, requisites, necessities, determining causes, necessary consequences.
muqtafa, preferred, honoured; metrical and rhymed; — *muqtafī* (*muqtaf-in*), who imitates.
maqtal, pl. *maqâtîl*, place of killing, battle-field; fatal place in the body; — *muqattil*, *muqittil*, *muquttîl*, fighting, combatting; — *maqtala-t*, place of execution.
muqtana, possession; — *.
maqtawî, pl. *maqtawûn*, *maqdtiwa-t*, *maqdtiya-t*, servant, slave; — *muqtawî*, getting strong.
maqta, servant; INF. of (قتو); — *maqtiyy*, married with one's step-mother; son from such marriage; — *muqtiyy*, cucumber (m.).
maqsa'a-t, cucumber-field.
maqassa-t, abundance, affluence.
maqsu'a-t, cucumber-field.

muqsiyy, cucumber.
miqhâm, pl. *maqâhîm*, who rushes boldly into danger.
miqhât, wooden shovel.
miqhafa-t, (winnowing-) fan; duster.
maqhuww, *maqhiyy*, prepared with camomile.
maqadd, road; level tract; — *miqadd*, nippers of a shoe-maker or saddler; — *maqadda-t*, wad.
miqdâh, pl. *maqâdîh*, steel for striking fire; gimlet, borer; (m.) intriguer.
miqdâr, pl. *maqâdîr*, amount, quantity, measure, extent of space or time; value; consideration, authority, influence, power.
miqdâm, *miqdâma-t*, who advances boldly, attacks fiercely.
miqdaḥ, *miqdaḥa-t*, steel for striking fire; large spoon, ladle; — (m.) *maqdaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, intrigue.
muqaddar, pl. -ât, fate, destiny; — *muqaddir*, pre-ordaining, &c.; drawer of maps, architect; — *maqdara-t*, fate, destiny; divine providence; also *maqdîra-t*, power, capacity, faculty.
maqdis, holy place, بيت المقدس *bait al-maqdis*, *bait al-muqaddas*, Jerusalem; — *muqaddis*, consecrating, &c.; priest; Jew; — *maqdisiyy*, pl. *maqâdisa-t*, of Jerusalem.
maqdam, arrival, coming (s.); place where one comes from; — *muqdam*, time and occasion of advance; boldness, spirit of enterprise; — *muqdim*, who advances boldly, commands to attack, &c.; leader, colonel; also *muqdam*, *muqdimâ-t*, front part of a camel's saddle, of a ship, &c.; pl. *maqâdîm*, inner corner of the eye, forehead; — *muqaddam*, advanced, &c.; vanguard; subject (in grammar); major (proposition); leader; front part; forehead; inner

corner of the eye; vestibule; former time;—*muqaddam-an*, in olden times, previously, before all things; — *; — *ḍ muqaddama-t*, front part, front; vanguard; preface, introduction; premise, major; pl. -*ât*, anything previous, preparations, introduction; sacrifice, offering, gift; — *muqaddima-t*, preface; beginning; vanguard; forehead; forelock.

ܡܥܕܘܗ, *maqdûh*, pierced, &c.; (m.) well disposed towards, prepos-
sessed for.

مقدود *maqḍūd*, cut into strips,
shred, &c.; well made.

مقدور *maqdûr*, pl. *maqâdîr*, pre-ordained, fate ; possibility ;
 حسب الم *hasba 'l-maqdûr*, accord-
 ing to one's power.

مقدى *maqadiyy, maqaddiyy, mead*;
— ♂ *maqadiyya-t, maqaddiyya-t*,
a stuff.

magazz, place of the occiput where the hair is cut; instrument for cutting feathers for an arrow.

مِغْزَافٌ *miqzâf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.

مقدد *muqazzaz*, of middle height
and well-proportioned.

مقذر *maqzar*, shunned, object of
horror, monster.

مِقْزَافٌ *miqṣaf*, pl. *maqāṣif*, oar.

(مقر) *maqar*, U, INF. *maqr*, break the neck with a club; — *maqir*, A, INF. *maqar*, be sour, bitter; — IV. INF. *imqâr*, soak in vinegar; turn bitter; become tasteless, insipid.

ماقر *maqr*, juice of aloes; anything sour or bitter; poison; — *maqir*, bitter, sour; — *maqarr*, abode, dwelling, sojourn; firm stand or seat; chair; buttocks; — *; — *maqarra-t*, water-jug or tub.

ماقرة *maqra'*, place where the prayers are read, pulpit, praying-desk; — *miqrá'*, ♂ very hospitable; — *miqrá'*, ♂ *miqrát*, pl.

maqârî, dish or cup for a guest ;
basin ; reservoir.

مِقْرَاصٌ *migrās*, crooked knife, bill, nippers.

مِقْرَاضٌ *miqrâḍ*, pl. *maqârîḍ*, scissors.

Ξιγ, *miqrá'*, hammer for breaking stones.

مقرب *maqrab*, ♂ *maqraba-t*, shortest way, short cut; — *muqrib*, pl. *maqârib*, near confinement or parturition; — *muqarrab*, admitted to closest proximity; favourite, courtier; archangel, cherubim; related; — *; — ♂ *maqraba-t*, *maqraba-t*, *maqruba-t*, relationship, kinship.

ṣ,ṣ *muqarraḥ*, be covered with
ulcers; — *muqarriḥ*, drawing
blisters.

مقرر *mugarrar*, tax, duty; — *.

مقرش *muqris*, rich.

مقرض *miqraḍ*, scissors; — *muqrid*,
who lends money on interest;
usurer; — ابن مقرض *ibn miqraḍ*,
marten.

مِقْرَاطٌ *mīqraṭ*, scissors (m.); *muqarraṭ*, ♂, adorned with ear-rings; place where an ear-ring is put; — *

مقرب *muqarṭab*, prevented, un-
able.

مِغْرَا' *miqra'*, vessel for dates; — δ
miqra'a-t, pl. *maqâri'*, whip,
scourge; drum-stick.

مقرِف *maqrif*, place where the bark is taken off to get resin or gum; *muqrif*, pl. *maqârif*, born of a free mother from a slave, of a full-bred mare by a bad stallion; who accuses; causing disgust; — *

مقرفل *mugarfal*, spiced with cloves.

مِقْرَم *miqram*, pl. *maqârim*, gaudily embroidered curtain, coverlet, carpet; — **مُقْرَم** *muqram*, noble stallion exempt from work; noble, lordly, princely; — * ; — **مِقْرَامَاة** *miqrama-t*, embroidered veil; bed-clothes; sleeping-room.

مقرب *muqarmat*, shortened, short,

small ; nibbled at ; close (writing).
 مقرن *maqrān*, yoke ; — *miqrān*, what joins two things ; — *muqrin*, joining, helping, &c. ; (m.) horned ; — * ; — مقرنات الصلوة *muqarranāt as-salāt*, usages in praying.
 مقرنس *muqarnas*, terraced, in form of a terrace.
 مقرنى *muqarna*, horned, crested.
 مقرو *maqrū'*, *maqrūw*, read, readable.
 مقروء *maqrū'*, frozen ; refreshed, cooled, cool.
 مقروض *maqrūd*, cut off ; borrowed ; in debt.
 مقروع *maqrū'*, beaten, hit, &c. ; nobleman, prince.
 مقروء *maqrūf*, suspected, blamed, accused, &c. ; thin, slender.
 مقرونية *maqrūniyya-t*, being joined (s.), union.
 مقروى *maqrāwiyy*, long-necked.
 مقري *maqra*, place where water collects ; — *miqra*, very hospitable ; n. u. مقراة *miqrāt*, pl. *maqārī*, dish or cup for a guest ; — *muqri'*, public reader or prayer.
 (مقس) *maqas*, U, INF. *maqs*, immerge ; fill ; break (a.) ; flow ; recite fluently ; — *maqis*, A, INF. *maqas*, faint, swoon, become unwell.
 مقساة *maqsāt*, what hardens the heart.
 مقسم *maqsam*, *miqsam*, part, portion ; — *maqsīm*, place of division, place where waters separate, water-shed ; — *muqsam*, oath ; place where an oath is taken ; pl. -āt, conjuring entreaties, conjurations ; — *muqassam*, divided, well proportioned, well made ; — * .
 مقسوم *maqsūm*, divided, &c. ; dividend ; مقسوم عليه *maqsūm 'alai-hi*, divisor.
 مقشر *miqsar*, who torments, molests ; — * .
 مقشيم *maqsām*, pasture ; death.

مقشور *maqsūw*, مقشور *maqsūr*, مقشى *maqsīyy*, shelled, peeled, skinned, barked ; — *maqsīyy*, skimmed.
 مقص *miqass*, pl. *maqāss*, scissors, du. *miqassān*, blades of a pair of scissors ; — *muqiss*, who claims retaliation, revenge.
 مقصال *miqsāl*, sharp, cutting.
 مقصب *muqassab*, cut in pieces, &c. ; curly, frizzled ; embroidered with gold or silver thread ; — * *maqsaba-t*, reed-bank.
 مقصد *maqsad*, *maqsīd*, pl. *maqāsid*, intention, purpose, aim, end ; wish, desire ; destination ; object aimed at, object of a speech ; chapter, section ; — * *maqsada-t*, woman who has many suitors.
 مقصر *maqsar*, *maqsir*, * *maqsara-t*, pl. *maqāsir*, *maqāsīr*, dusk, later part of the evening ; — *maqsir*, wanting, falling short ; — * ; — * *miqsara-t*, fuller's beetle.
 مقصف *maqsaf*, pl. *maqāṣif*, country house, summer habitation, summer-house.
 مقصل *maqsāl*, pl. *maqāṣil*, field with green food for horses ; onion- or tobacco- field ; — *miṣqal*, sharp, cutting.
 مقصود *maqsūd*, intended, &c. ; pl. *maqāṣīd*, intention, aim, end ; assertion, thesis.
 مقصور *maqsūr*, shortened, &c. ; very white linen ; — * *maqsūra-t*, pl. *maqāṣīr*, sanctuary ; most private room ; dressing-room of a bride ; chaste woman (always kept at home) ; edge, border ; near, close ; *maqsūrat-an*, in the nearest degree of relationship.
 مقصوس *maqsūs*, cut, &c. ; castrated ; مقصوس م *maqsūs la-hu*, who has been retaliated upon.
 مقصى *muqsa*, very far ; also *maqsīyy*, with clipped ears.
 مقصاب *miqdāb*, مقصب *miqdab*, hedging-bill, lopping-knife, pruning-shears ; — *miqdab*, sharp ; — *miqdāb*, * *maqdaba-t*, good clover-fields.

مقتضى *maqdam*, scanty provisions.

مقتضى *maqdiyy*, decided, decided upon, executed, carried out; obtained; settled, arranged.

(مقط) *maqat*, U, I, INF. *maq*, break (a.); enrage; throw on the ground; throw and catch the ball when it rebounds; tread the hen; twist firmly; — U, INF. *muqut*, be emaciated; — II. INF. *tamqut*, throw on the ground; — VIII. INF. *imtiqat*, pull out, take out.

مقتضى *maq*, harshness, violence; — *muqt*, pl. *amqat*, rope, noose for catching birds; — *muqut*, pl. of *maqut*, bridle, halter, &c.; — *maqatt*, place where the false ribs of a horse terminate; — *miqatt*, & *miqatta-t*, pl. *maqatt*, piece of bone on which pens are mended or nibbed.

مقتار *miqtar*, dropping.

مقتاع *miqtā'*, cutting tool; who easily dissolves friendship again.

مقتار *miqtar*, & *miqtara-t*, censer, coal-basin; *miqtara-t*, stocks (for prisoners).

مقتاع *maqta'*, cutting, INF. of (قطع); pl. *maqati'*, cut; place of a cut, of separation; interruption; pause, cæsura; piece of linen; quarry, place where anything is broken out from, where it breaks off; ford; pl. public revenues; — *miqta'*, cutting-tool, shears for cloth or metal; — *muqta'*, torn away from; who is not fond of women; ford; — *muqatta'*, cut in many pieces, &c.; cut out, cut up; well-made; short, small; — & *muqatta'a-t*, watered wine; pl. *muqatta'at*, short poems, poetical fragments; short and tight-fitting clothes; printed stuffs, hardware.

مقتاف *miqtaf*, pl. *maqatif*, sifter, bolter; — *muqattaf*, sifted, bolted; plucked, culled; — & *muqattafa-t*, dwarf.

مقتام *miqtam*, claw, crooked nail; —

muqattam, a mountain in Egypt.

مقطنة *maqana-t*, cotton-plantation.

مقطوعات *muqtau'i'at*, pl. f. galloping separately.

مقطوع *maqū'*, cut, cut off, &c.; captured; decided; fixed; pl. *maqati'*, settled matter, resolution; precipitous, steep; hindered, oppressed (breath), lamed.

مقطوم *maqūm*, cut off.

(مقح) *maqā'*, INF. *maq'*, drink quickly and greedily; pass. be reviled or made to be suspected; — VIII. INF. *imtiqā'*, pass. change colour, grow pale.

مقعد *maq'ad*, pl. *maqā'id*, place of sitting, seat, chair, cushion, mattress; base; buttocks; sitting-room, saloon; abode, residence; — *muq'ad*, lamed, crippled; also *muqa'ad*, pensioned; veteran (s.); — *; — & *maq'ada-t*, place of sitting, seat; base; buttocks.

مقعر *muqa'ar*, excavated, hollow, concave; deep.

مقعدة *miq'ata-t*, turban-band.

مقعى *muqq'i*, sitting with one's buttocks on the heels.

مقفا *muqaffa*, rhymed; rhythmical.

مقفار *miqfār*, complete desert.

مقفاص *miqfās*, knob of an iron mace.

مقفر *muqfir*, waste (adj.).

مقفر *muqaffaz*, having the fore-legs white up to the knees.

مقفع *muqaffa'*, shrunk, wrinkled; — & *miqfa'a-t*, rod.

مقفى *muqfa*, preferred; — *muqaffa*, rhymed, rhythmical.

مقلى *maqal*, length of a horse; — & *maqala-t*, pl. sucking kids or lambs.

(مقل) *maql*, U, INF. *maql*, look at, contemplate; immerge entirely (a. and n.).

مقل *maql*, bottom of a well; descending into the water; making water; — *muql*, fruit of the wild dwarf-palm, wild date; frankincense; bdellium; resin

of the *mugailân*; — *muqill*, poor, needy; — *ḡ muqla-t*, the black (also the white) of the eye; eye; middle, centre; سواد الم *sawād al-muqla-t*, pupil of the eye, what is dearest and most precious.

مقلا *miqla'*, racket; — *ḡ miqlât*, مقلاية *miqlâya-t*, n. u. of *مقلى* *miqla*.

مقالات *miqlât*, pl. *maqâlît*, bearing only once (she-camel); childless.

مقلاذ *miqlâd*, pl. *maqâlîd*, key, lock.

مقلاع *miqlâ'*, pl. *maqâli'*, pickaxe.

مقلاق *miqlâq*, restless person.

مقالب *miqlab*, pl. *miqâlib*, spade; lid of the touch-pan (of a gun).

مقلاتة *maqlata-t*, dangerous place, danger.

مقلاذ *miqlad*, pl. *maqâlîd*, key; hooked staff, crosier; fodder-bag; a measure; — *muqallad*, imitated, &c.; place of the shoulder where a sword is suspended; — *muqallîd*, who imitates, &c.; actor, merry-andrew; — *muqalladât*, grand poems handed down from century to century.

مقلاع *maqla'*, pl. *maqâli'*, quarry; — *muqli'*, *ḡ muqli'a-t*, under sail; — *.

مقلم *miqlam*, camel's womb; — *muqallam*, stripped; clipped (*muqallam az-zufr*, weak, contemptible); long and pointed; also *ḡ muqallama-t*, unmarried, living single (woman); — *ḡ miqlama-t*, pen-case.

مقلى *maqluww* = مقلى *maqliyy*.

مقلوب *maqlûb*, overturned, turned upside down, &c.; anagram; *maqlûb mustawa*, palindromia.

مقلفاة *maqlûfa-t*, basket of dates.

مقلى *miqla*, n. u. مقلاة *miqlât*, (m.) مقلاية *miqlâya-t*, pl. *maqâlî*, frying pan; racket (in playing at balls); — *maqliyy*, fried in a pan; — *muqalla*, id.; — *ḡ maqliya-t*, hatred, INF. of (قلى).

مقماة *maqma'a-t*, place not shone upon by the sun.

مقمر *muqmir*, *ḡ muqmi'ra-t*, moonlit; — *muqqammar*, be printed with figures of the moon.

مقمط *muqammaṭ*, swaddled; wrapped up with a bandage.

مقمع *miqma'*, *ḡ miqma'a-t*, pl. *maqâmi'*, iron rod or club to lead an elephant; hooked staff, crosier; an instrument of torture in hell.

مقمق *maqmaq*, INF. *ḡ*, be soft, mild, light; soften, tame; suck strongly; speak from the depth of the throat.

مقمل *muqmil*, *muqammal*, swarming with lice.

مقمن *maqman*, *ḡ maqmana-t*, appropriate, fit, worthy.

مقمة *miqamma-t*, broom, brush; also *maqamma-t*, mouth of cloven-footed animals.

مقموط *maqmuṭ*, fettered hand and foot; swaddled up.

مقموقة *maqmu'a-t* = مقماة *maqma'a-t*.

مقناب *mignâb*, lion's claw.

مقناتيس *mignâtîs* = مغناتيس *mag-nâtîs*, loadstone.

مقناة *maqnât*, place always exposed to the sun.

مقنب *mignab*, pl. *maqânîb*, lion's claw; game-bag; troop of horsemen (thirty to three hundred).

مقند *muqannad*, مقندى *muqanda*, prepared with sugar - candy, sugared.

مقنطر *muqanṭar*, arched, &c.; resting on arches; sun-dial; perfect; *muqanṭarât*, bridges, arches, parallels of latitude; — *ḡ muqanṭara-t*, hundredweight.

مقنطيس *mignatîs*, magnet, loadstone.

مقنع *maqna'*, pl. *maqâni'*, sufficient; affording proof, demonstrative; — *migna'*, *ḡ migna'a-t*, pl. *maqâni'*, long fine linen head-cloth of women; — *muqanna'*, covered with an iron helmet; — *; — *ḡ maqna'a-t*, sufficiency, contentment; wealth; — *muqna'a-t*, shepherd's pipe.

مقن *muqannan*, arranged, made law ; — *muqannin*, who arranges, law-giver.

مقنود *maqnûd* = مقند *muqannad*.

مقنوة *maqnuwa-t* = مقناة *maqnât*.

مقنى *maqnî*, acquired, possessed ; — *muqnî*, lance-bearer ; — *muqannî*, skilled in finding water ; م الارض *muqannî al-ard*, hoopoe.

مقه *maqah*, white mingled with blue ; bluish grey ; — *mugh*, pl. and — *maqhâ*, f. of امقه *amqah*, light blue, &c.

مقهقر *muqahqar*, doomed to a miserable life.

مقهور *maqhûr*, subdued, &c. ; to be conquered ; irritated, driven to extremities ; forced, compelled.

(مقو) *maqâ*, U, INF. *maqw*, suck strongly ; also مقى *maqa*, I, INF. *maqy*, guard, watch over ; polish (a sword), clean (the teeth).

مقو *maqw*, & *maqwa-t*, guard.

مقوا = مقوى *muqawwa*.

مقوال *miqwâl*, pl. *maqâwîl*, very talkative, garrulous, eloquent.

مقود *maqûd*, *muqawwad*, led with the hand ; — *miqwad*, pl. *maqâwid*, leading-string ; nose-bridle of a camel ; thread.

مقور *muqawwar*, having a round hole cut into (pumpkin) ; tarred ; — *maqwarr*, having thin flanks.

مقوس *miqwas*, pl. *maqâwis*, case for a bow ; quiver ; rope in front of the race-horses ; race-course ; — *muqawwar*, in form of a bow ; hit by a shot.

مقوط *muqûṭ*, excessive leanness.

مقوقس *muqauqis*, a pigeon-like bird ; king.

مقول *maqûl*, said ; anything said, word, speech ; also & *maqûla-t*, topic, matter, object ; mentioned above or below ; kind, category, attribute ; — *miqwal*, pl. *maqâwîl*, *maqâwila-t*, tongue ; king, prince ; = مقوال *miqwâl* ; — *muqarwal*, repeatedly said.

مقوم *miqwam*, pl. *maqâ'im*, plough-tail ; — * .

مقونن *muqaunan*, on whom a duty or penance has been imposed.

مقود *maqwûd* = مقود *maqûd*.

مقورول *maqwûl* = مقول *maqûl*.

مقوى *muqawwa*, strengthened, &c. ; card-board ; card-board box.

مقى *maqa*, v. see (مقو) ; — *muqayyi'*, see مقى *muqayyi'*.

مقياس *miqyâs*, instrument for measuring, measure ; scale ; hand of a watch or clock ; Nilometer ; quantity.

مقيت *maqît*, hated ; — *muqît*, powerful, able to (على 'ala) ; who feeds and guards ; overseer ; witness.

مقيد *muqayyad*, pl. *maqâyyîd*, fettered, &c. ; devoted, addicted ; restricted, grammatically determined ; the place where a fetter is put ; verse whose rhyme terminates in a vowelless consonant.

مقيس *maqîs*, measured, compared ; comparison ; — *muqayyas*, responding, analogous, regular ; embroidered, adorned.

مقيسرة *muqaisara-t*, pl. old camels.

مقيض *maqîḍ*, place where eggs are laid.

مقيظ *maqîz*, *maqyaz*, summer abode ; — * .

مقيل *maqîl*, mid-day slumber, resting place (also *muqayyal*) ; tomb, grave.

مقيم *muqîm*, abiding, residing, &c. ; persevering, enduring.

مقين *muqayyin*, decorator ; — & *muqayyina-t*, woman who dresses a bride's hair and adorns her, lady's maid.

مقيى *muqayyi'*, *muqî'*, pl. *muqî'ât*, vomitives.

(مك) *makk*, U, INF. suck out ; diminish ; destroy ; drop excrement ; — v. INF. *tamakkuk*, VIII. INF. *imtikâk*, suck out.

مكا *makan*, *maka*, hole of a fox, &c., burrow ; — *mukâ'*, sound produced by blowing into one's hands ; — *mukkâ'*, pl. *makâkî*, small singing-bird.

makâbîn, pl. of مكابنة mak-
bûna-t.
makâtîb, pl. of مكتوب maktûb.
mukâsara-t, ostentation;
—*.
makâd, δ makâda-t, being on
the point of doing anything.
makkâr, f. δ, cunning im-
postor, great rogue, rascal; —
mukârât, hiring out, letting
(s.).
mukârî (مكار mukâr-in), pl.
mukârûn, akriyâ', mukâriyya-t,
who hires out camels, horses,
mules; camel-driver, muleteer.
makkâs, exciseman, gatherer
of taxes or tithes.
makâsîr, pl. of مكسور mak-
sûr.
mukâsara-t, false smile,
smirk.
mukâfa'a-t, mukâfât, re-
quital, reward; making up for
(s.), satisfaction; corresponding,
resembling (s.).
mukâfil, neighbour; con-
federate.
mukâfî (مكاف mukâf-in),
mukâfî', corresponding, equal;
qat' mukâfî, parabola.
makâfîf, pl. of مكفوف makfûf.
mukâk, δ mukâka-t, what is
sucked at; —δ mukâka-t, marrow;
— makkâka-t, maid-servant.
makâkî, pl. of مكا mukkā',
also—
makâkîk, pl. of مكوك makkûk.
makâl, measuring, INF. of
(كيل); — mukâl, fat, tallow,
suet.
mukâlaba-t, scuffle, brawl.
mukâma-t, married woman.
makân, pl. amkina-t, amâkin,
place, spot; abode, habitation,
house; office, dignity, post;
happening, existing (s.); ma-
kân-a, instead of, in the place
of; —δ makâna-t, spot; high

dignity, power, good circum-
stances; pl. -ât, post, office,
dignity; considerateness, steadi-
ness, sedateness; intention, pur-
pose; — makâniyy, local.
makâwiyy, pl. of مكاوي mik-
wât; — makkâwiyy, of Mecca =
makkiyy.
makâ'îl, makâyîl, pl. of مكاييل mikiyâl.
mikabb, pl. mikabbât, clew,
hank, skein; — mukîbb, hanging
over, inclined; intent, indus-
trious; depressing; — δ mi-
kabba-t, cover, covering, lid;
provision-bag; — mukabba-t, reel.
mikkâs = مكبس mikbas.
makbir, δ makbara-t, makbura-t,
great old age.
mikbas, δ mikbasa-t, press,
hand-press; — mukabbas, trained
for work; double (flower); —
mukabbis, dim-sighted, purblind;
mean, vile.
mukban, strong in the back-
bone.
makbûn, having thin bones;
short-legged and big-bellied; —
δ makbûna-t, pl. makâbîn, id.
(مكت) makat, U, INF. makt, stay,
abide, remain.
muktâ ., to be looked for
under (كو, . VIII.), as—
muktâl, pat. of (كيل VIII.),
measured.
maktab, pl. makâtîb, writing-
school, preparatory school; office,
place of business; — mukattîb,
writing-master; —*; —δ mak-
taba-t, pl. makâtîb, library.
muktarî, who hires, rents;
tenant.
muktasî, clad, dressed.
muktafi', muktafi (مكتف
muktaf-in), content, satisfied.
miktal, pl. makâtîl, vessel
holding 15 ماع šâ'; — mukattal,
short, thick-set; corpulent;
round; heaped up, in shape of
a heap.

مکتامن *muktamin*, concealed.

مکتان *muktann*, hidden; hiding-place of the game.

مکتانی *muktanî*, metonymic.

مکتاهل *muktahil*, of mature age; grey; blooming.

مکتوب *maktûb*, written; pl. *makâtîb*, writing, letter; sack, bag.

مکتوع *maktû'*, sprained, distorted, disfigured.

مکتوی *muktawa*, cauterised.

مکتائب *mukta'ib*, grieved, saddened, disconsolate; dark, blackish.

(مکت) *makas*, *makus*, INF. *maks*, *miks*, *muks*, *makas*, *mikkîsa*, *mikkîsâ'*, *mukûs*, *muksân*, stay, remain, abide, sojourn, wait; — V. INF. *tamakkus*, id.

مکت *maks*, *miks*, *muks*, *makas*, staying, remaining, waiting; sojourn; delay; علی م *'ala miks-in*, with delays, at intervals.

مکثار *miksâr*, great talker, very garrulous.

مکشان *muksân*, INF. of (مکت).

مکثر *muksir*, rich; also *mukassir*, increasing, &c.; *mukassir*, plural; — 8 *maksara-t*, anything increasing.

مکشور *maksûr*, frequented; pressed by creditors.

مکشیر *miksîr* = مکثار *miksâr*.

مکحال *mikhâl*, مکحل *mikhâl*, pencil for applying collyrium to the eye; — *; — 8 *mukhûla-t*, pl. *makâhil*, box of collyrium; arquebuse; — II. INF. *tamakhul*, take the collyrium-box to make use of it.

(مکد) *makad*, U, INF. *makd*, *mukûd*, stop (n.), stay, abide; yield less milk.

مکد *mikd*, *mikadd*, comb; — *mukd*, pl. of مکود *makûd*; — *mukidd*, exerting one's self, toiling.

مکدا *makdâ'*, always yielding plenty of milk.

مکدس *makdas*, heap.

مکدم *makdam*, place fit for search-

ing; — *mukaddam*, bitten, seized by the teeth.

مکذبان *makzabân*, 8 *makzabâna-t*, liar.

مکذبة *makzaba-t*, *mukzuba-t*, pl. *makâzib*, lie.

مکذوب *makzûb*, proclaimed a liar; م *makzûb 'alai-hi*, at whose cost lies have been told, falsely accused; also 8 *makzûba-t*, lie.

(مکر) *makar*, U, INF. *makr*, practice artifice, try to deceive by stratagem; whistle; dye red; irrigate; — *makir*, A, INF. *makar*, be red; — II. INF. *tamkîr*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; — III. INF. *mumâkara-t*, try to ensnare, to deceive by artifice; — VIII. INF. *imtikâr*, redden (n.), get dyed red.

مکر *makr*, 8, stratagem, artifice; deceit, fraud, falseness; malice; red chalk; n.u. 8, pl. *mukûr*, a tree; فراخ الم *firâh al-makr*, its fruit; — *makarr*, place of combat; — *mikarr*, skilful in evolutions and repeated attack (horsemen); — 8 *makra-t*, a kind of clover; — *makara-t*, pl. of ماکر *mâkir*, cunning impostor.

مکرام *mikrâm*, ready to honour others.

مکرب *mikrab*, pl. *makârib*, plough; — *mukrab*, sinewy; firm; grieved; — *.

مکرم *mukras*, *mukarras*, string of pearls.

مکروش *mukris*, paunch-bellied; — 8 *mukarraša-t*, paunch of a camel dressed with sausages, &c.

مکرس *mikras*, leathern milk-pail.

مکرع *mukra'*, strong in the legs (horse).

مکرب *mukarkab*, excited, agitated, moving about in all directions; confused.

مکرم *makram*, 8 *makrama-t*, pl. *makârim*, noble quality or deed; honour, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality, bounty, kindness; good ground; — *; —

mukram, homage; — *mukarram*, honoured, &c.; venerable, holy; § *mukarrama-t*, Mecca; الحجر الم *al-hajar al-mukarram*, philosopher's-stone; — *.

مکرنف *mukarnif*, thick.

مکرة *mukrah*, compelled, against one's will; — § *makraha-t*, hatred, aversion, abhorrence; pl. *makārih*, what excites aversion, adversity, evil, calamity.

مکروش *makrūs*, paunch-bellied.

مکروم *makrūm*, honoured with presents.

مکروهة *makrūha-t*, abominable deed, sin; harshness, violence, cruelty.

مکری *mukrī* (مکر *mukr-in*), who hires out, lets; — *mukran*, *mukra*, hired out, let.

مکزر *mukizz*, causing pain.

مکزوبة *makzūba-t*, black hair mingled with white.

(مکس) *makas*, I, INF. *maks*, deceive in a bargain; injure, diminish (a.); lower the price; hoard up money; gather taxes; oppress tyrannically; — II. INF. *tamkīs*, gather taxes, &c., be a tax-gatherer; — III. INF. *mikās*, *mumākasa-t*, make an offer against another, outbid; barter, haggle, quarrel over a bargain; — VI. INF. *tamākus*, quarrel over a bargain.

مکس *maks*, pl. *mukūs*, taxes, duties, tithes; diminution, damage, fraud in a bargain or contract; oppression, tyranny.

مکساب *miksāb*, who gains, earns.

مکسال *miksāl*, very lazy, slow, great idler.

مکسب *maksab*, *maksib*, place where a gain is to be made; also § *maksiba-t*, pl. *makāsib*, gain.

مکسبة *miksaḥa-t*, broom, shovel.

مکسر *maksar*, charcoal; — *maksir*, place of a breach or rupture, breach, rupture; opening in a canal to let off the water; root, origin; — *mukassar*, broken, &c.;

broken plural; tamed, calmed down, brought to reason; — *.

مکسج *miksa'*, string by which a top is made to spin; — *mukassa'*, unmarried; leading a chaste life.

مکسو *maksuww*, clad, dressed.

مکسور *maksūr*, broken, &c.; fraction; bankrupt; marked with *kasra-t*.

مکشاج *miksāḥ*, مکشج *miksah*, axe, hatchet; edge of a sword.

مکشوف *maksūf*, disclosed, &c.; commented upon, explained, revealed.

مکعب *mak'ab*, pl. *makā'ib*, low shoe, a kind of slipper; — *muka'ab*, cubic, &c.; cube, die; imprinted with squares; trellised in squares; also *muka'ib*, swelling (bosom); — § *muka'aba-t*, palm-basket.

مکفال *mikfāl*, having large buttocks.

مکفأة *makfāt*, sufficiency.

مکفج *mikfah*, strong, firm.

مکفر *mukaffar*, paid with ingratitude; armed; atoned for; made an infidel.

مکفهر *mukfahirr*, dark; gloomy, grave; thick and black (cloud).

مکفول *makfūl*, trembling with fright; bailed out.

مکفی *makfiyy*, sufficiently provided, sufficient; — *mukaffa*, who himself pays for his board (workman).

(مکل) *makil*, A, INF. *mukūl*, have black mud.

مکل *makil*, *mukul*, waterless and muddy; — *mukul*, pl. of مکول *makūl*; — § *makla-t*, *mukla-t*, black mud of a well.

مکلا *mukalla'*, place protected against the wind; anchorage, harbour; river-bank; — § *makla'a-t*, place abounding in food.

مکلب *mukallab*, fettered; firmly cohering; — *mukallib*, dog-breeder; — § *maklaba-t*, bawd-
ing (s.).

مكلس *mukallis*, lime-burner, cement-maker; — *.

مكلف *mukallaf*, expensive, fine, excellent; magnificently adorned; bombastic, overdone; responsible; freckled, full of pimples.

مكلل *mukallal*, crowned, &c.; adorned with jewellery; embroidered with figures of roses (Pers. گل); bordered (especially with flowers).

مكلوب *maklûb*, bitten by a mad dog, afflicted with hydrophobia.

مكلوف *maklûf*, well cared for.

مكلي *mukli'*, abounding with food; — *makliyy*, suffering from the kidneys.

مكماة *makma'a-t*, place abounding with mushrooms or truffles.

مكبح *mukmah*, high; proud.

مكمد *mukammad*, grieved, sorrowful; faded, dull (colour).

مكماك *makmak*, INF. 8, suck out entirely; totter in walking.

مكمل *mikmal*, thorough, perfect; — *.

مكمم *mukammam*, muzzled.

مكمن *makman*, pl. *makâmin*, ambush; hiding-place; — *mukmin*, lying in ambush; — 8 *makmana-t*, hidden treasure.

مكمية *mukammah*, blind from birth.

مكمة *mikamma-t*, muzzle (for asses); harrow.

مكهمل *mukamhal*, cotton-pod with seed.

مكمور *makmûr*, covered, veiled, &c.; pl. *makmûrâ'*, have a big gland of the penis; — 8 *makmûra-t*, woman who has had sexual intercourse.

مكموة *makmu'a-t* = مكماة *makma'a-t*.

مكن *makin*, A, INF. *makana*, be full of ova, deposit ova; — *makun*, INF. *makâna-t*, be influential (with the king), powerful; be firm, solidly established; — II. INF. *tamkîn* (also IV.), give power, strength, capacity for (من *min*); let one take root in a land and become powerful;

make firm, consolidate; — IV. INF. *imkân*, see II., enable (mostly used impersonally, يمكن it is possible for, &c.); — V. INF. *tamakkun*, have authority and influence; be able to, have the power of, take possession of; be firm, consolidated; take up an abode; — X. INF. *istimkân*, have power of, make one's self master of (من *min*); consolidate one's self.

مكن *makn*, *makin*, ova of locusts or lizards; — *mukann*, hidden; concealed, kept in one's mind; — 8 *mikna-t*, *mukna-t*, firmness, solidity; power, might, strength, capacity; possibility; anything possible, not exceeding one's power; credit; — *makina-t*, pl. *makin*, *makinât*, ovum of a locust or lizard; place where ova are deposited; على مكنااتهم *ala makinâti-him*, in full possession of their power.

مكنوز *maknûz*, hoarded up, &c.; ات *maknûzât*, hidden things, thoughts, &c.

مكنون *maknûn*, concealed, &c.; نوم *zû maknûn*, well guarded, precious pearl; — 8 *maknûna-t*, well kept at home (girl); well Zam-zam.

مكنى *makniyy*, *mukanna*, metonymic; nicknamed; *mukanna*, pronoun.

مكة *makka-t*, Mecca.

مكهرب *mukahrab*, electrified.

(مكو) *makâ*, U, INF. *makw*, *mukâ'*, whistle, chirp; INF. *mukâ'*, break wind; — مكى *makî*, A, INF. *makana*, swell.

مكو *makw*, pl. *amkâ'*, hole of a fox, &c.; burrow; — 8 *makwa-t*, anus.

مكواة *mikwâra-t*, turban.

مكواة *mikwât*, pl. *makâwî*, hot iron for cauterising, cautery; flat-iron.

مكوتعا *mukauti'-an*, quickly, fast.

مکوث *mukûs*, staying, abiding, sojourn; delay.

مکود *makûd*, pl. *mukd*, always abounding with milk; — *.

مکود *mukawwiz*, girt round the loins.

مکور *makwar* (also *makwarr*, *mikwarr*, *mukwarr*), camel-saddle; — *mikwar*, § *mikwara-t*, turban; — *makûr*, cunning impostor; — *; — *mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, *makwarr*, مکوری *makwarra*, *makwariyy*, impudent, shameless, vile; talkative, garrulous; short, broad, and dwarfish.

مکوز *mukawwas*, long, oblong.

مکوک *makûk*, pl. *makâkik*, *makâkî*, drinking-cup in shape of a ship; a measure = $1\frac{1}{2}$ ماع *šâ'*; shuttle.

مکول *makûl*, pl. *mukul*, well with mud and but little water; — *; — *makûliyy*, muddy; miserly, filthy.

مکون *makûn*, full of ova; depositing ova; — *mukawwin*, creator.

مکوی *mikwa* = مکواة *mikwât*; — *makwiyy*, cauterised; ironed.

مکی *makkiyy*, §, of or from Mecca; revealed in Mecca.

مکیال *mikyâl*, pl. *makâ'il*, *makâyil*, a measure for corn, &c.

مکیان *mikyân*, bail, security, guarantee.

مکیف *makîs*, steady, sedate, slow.

مکید *makîd*, using stratagem (s.), INF. of (کید); — § *makîda-t*, pl. *makâyid*, artifice, stratagem, ruse; (m.) obstinacy.

مکیس *mukayyis*, attendant in a bath; — *.

مکیفات *mukayyifât*, intoxicating beverages, opiates, &c.

مکیل *makîl*, measuring (s.), INF. of (کیل); also *mikyâl*, § *makîla-t*, *mikyala-t*, pl. *makâyil* = مکیال *mikyâl*; — *.

مکین *makîn*, pl. *mukanâ'*, permanently settled and solidly established; in a firm position; well considered by the king, influential, powerful; consolidated;

firm, compact; master of the house; inhabitant; — § *makîna-t*, authority with the king, influence; sedateness; intention.

مکیول *makyûl*, measured; contents of a measure.

(مل) *mall* (for *malal*), U, INF. *mall*, sew with large stitches; bake bread or roast meat in the ashes or on coals; make the bow or arrow pliable at the fire; hasten, walk fast; (m.) creep, crawl; — for *malil*, A, INF. *malal*, *mallat*, *malâl*, *malâla-t*, be sulky, weary, fretting, peevish; suffer from fever or pain in the back; turn restlessly from side to side (in bed); last too long for, weary (a.), tire out; — IV. INF. *imlâl*, make weary, languid, peevish; bore; dictate to (علی 'ala); — V. INF. *tamallul*, be bored, wearied, &c.; walk apace; join a religion and follow its practices; — VII. INF. *inmilâl*, be sewn with large and loose stitches; — VIII. INF. *imtilâl*, walk apace; roast in the ashes or upon coals; — X. INF. *istimlâl*, find tiresome, wearisome, a bore.

مل *mall*, weary, bored, peevish, languid; live coal; (m.) creeping (s.); — § *mallat*, languidness, tiredness, peevishness (ز نو م *zû mallat*, languid, &c.); hot ashes, live coals; fever-perspiration; — *milla-t*, pl. *milal*, religion, creed, religious community; people, nation; حقوق الملل *huqûq al-milal*, international law.

(ملا) *mala'*, INF. *mal'*, *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, fill (2 acc.); satisfy (the heart); help, assist one (acc.) in (علی 'ala); — ملی *malî*, A, INF. *mala'*, be full, get full; — ملو *malu'*, INF. *malâ'*, *malâ'a-t*, be rich and powerful; have a cold; — III. INF. *mumâla'a-t*, help, assist, aid; — IV. INF. *imlâ*, fill; make very rich; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get or be full, be filled;

— VI. INF. *tamālu'*, assist one another; — VIII. INF. *imtilā'*, get full; — X. INF. *istimlā'*, ask to fill; try to get rich; fill.

• *mal'*, filling, being full (s.); flood (opposed to ebb); — *mil'*, pl. *amlā'*, quantity which fills up, fulness; — *mala'*, pl. *amlā'*, number of people filling a place; public, audience; what fills space, a body; full space; consultation for mutual help; nobility, high rank, power, noblemen; host of angels; custom, usage; opinion, view; wish, desire; — *malan*, *mala*, time, du. *malawān*, day and night; — *malā'*, ♂ *malā'a-t*, wealth, riches; — *milā'*, pl. of *mal'ān* and *malī'*; — *mulā'*, surfeit; cold, rheum; — *mullā* (m.), scholar, schoolmaster, doctor; decoy-bird; — ♂ *malāt*, pl. *malan*, *mala*, desert; smooth stuff without a border; — *mal'at*, veil of a coarse material; — *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, filling (s.); *mil'a-t*, way of filling; also *mul'a-t*, surfeit, suffering from it; — *mul'a-t*, cold, rheum; — *malā'a-t*, wealth, riches; cold, rheum; — *mulā'a-t*, pl. *mulā'*, tent, veil, wrapper, dressing-gown of one piece of cloth; surfeit and suffering from it; cold.

• *mula'ā'*, pl. of *malī'*.

• *malāb*, a perfume; saffron.

• *mulābis*, who has commerce with, associates with; — *; — ♂ *mulābasa-t*, commerce, intercourse; reference to, relation, connection with.

• *malābīs*, pl. of *malbūs*.

• *malās*, pl. *malāwis*, *malāwisa-t*, *malāwīs*, of high nobility.

• *malajī'*, pl. of *malja'*.

• *milāḥ*, wind driving a ship; veil; protecting roof, shield; pl. of *milḥ* and *malīḥ*; — *mulāḥ*, *mullāḥ*, handsome, elegant, good; — *mallāḥ*, sailor,

pilot; maker or seller of salt; (m.) hoar-frost; — *mullāḥ*, a salty sea-plant; — ♂ *malāḥa-t*, beauty, elegance; kindness; — *milāḥa-t*, navigation; — *mallāḥa-t*, salt-works, saline.

• *mulāḥid*, false, hypocritical; intriguer; — ♂ *mulāḥada-t*, false-ness, hypocrisy; intrigues; — *.

• *malāḥiz*, pl. distress, difficulties.

• *malāḥim*, fleshy parts; pl. of *malḥama-t*; — *.

• *mulāḥiyy*, a kind of grapes with oval berries; a kind of figs; — ♂ *mallāḥiyya-t*, navigation.

• *mallāḥ*, fugitive.

• *malāz*, pl. *malāwiz*, refuge, asylum; stronghold, citadel; protection; protector; — *mallāz*, *malāzāniyy*, liar, false friend; — *malāzz*, pl. of *malāzza-t*; — ♂ *malāza-t*, pl. *malāwiz*, raw Chinese silk; trowsers; apron.

• *malāz*, pl. *malāwiz*, refuge, asylum; — *mallāz*, wolf; — ♂ *malāza-t*, place abounding with almond trees; almond grove; — *mulāzza-t*, union.

• *mulāzim*, clinging to (adj.), &c.; inseparable companion, helper, assistant, servant; adjutant, lieutenant; courtier; grammatically unchangeable; — ♂ *mulāzama-t*, clinging to (s.), &c.; attachment; dependence; surveillance of a debtor.

• *malāzīb*, pl. of *malzāb*.

• *mallās*, flatterer; — ♂ *malāsa-t*, smoothness; — *mallāsa-t*, roller for smoothing and levelling.

• *mulāsāt*, destructiveness, vandalism.

• *milās*, smooth white stone.

• *mulāsiq*, adhering to, &c.; companion, comrade, neighbour; partisan; — ♂ *mulāsaqa-t*, adhesion, &c.; contiguity, neighbourhood.

مِلَاة *milât*, loam, mortar, cement; side of the camel's hump; **أَبْنِ مِلَاة** *ibn milât*, new moon.
مِلَاةَافَة *mulâtâfa-t*, politeness, friendliness, &c.; jocosity, pleasantry; letter.
مِلَاة' *malâ'*, desert without vegetation.
مِلَاة'إِب *malâ'ib*, pl. of **مِلَاة'إِب** *mal'ib*.
مِلَاة'إِن *malâ'in*, pl. of **مِلَاة'إِن** *mal'in*.
مِلَاة *mullâq*, pl. of **مَالِغ** *mâlig*, impure, abject, &c.
مِلَاغِم *malâgim*, outer parts of a camel's mouth covered with foam.
مِلَاة *malâq*, harrow or roller for levelling; — *mallâq*, flatterer.
مِلَاةَافَة *mulâqât*, meeting, going to meet, reception; interview, converse.
مِلَاةَافَة *malâqî*, pl. of **مِلَاةَافَة** *malqa*, **مِلَاةَافَة** *malqât*; — *.
مِلَاةَافَة *malâqîh*, pl. of **مِلَاةَافَة** *mal-qûha-t*.
مِلَاةَافَة *malâqîf*, pl. of **مِلَاةَافَة** *malqûf*.
مِلَاة *malâk*, self-possession; also *milâk*, principal part which connects the whole, base, foundation (**مِلَاة مِلَاة** *milâk al-jasad*, heart); contract of marriage; — *milâk*, loam, mud; pl. *mulk*, *muluk*, foot of a horse; — *mullâk*, pl. of **مَالِك** *mâlik*, possessor, master, &c.; — *mal'ak*, **مَالِك** *malak*, pl. *malâ'ik*, *malâ'ika-t*, angel; envoy, messenger; also *mal'aka-t*, pl. *malâ'ik*, embassy; missive, letter; — *malâka-t*, possession.
مِلَال *malâl*, *malâla-t*, weariness, peevishness, sulkiness, languidness, ennui, impatience, sadness; — *mulâl*, hot ashes, live coals; fever-heat; pains in the back; handle of a sword, bow, &c.; — *malâla-t*, sowing (s.) with loose stitches.
مِلَام *malâm*, *malâma-t*, pl. *malâwim*, *malâ'im*, blame, rebuke,

abuse, disgrace; — *mal'am*, blameworthy; also *mil'am*, who keeps to mean people, defends them; — *mula'am*, wearing a coat of mail; — *mal'ama-t*, meanness.
مِلَامَان *mal'amân*, blameworthy.
مِلَامَاتِي *malâmatiyy*, pl. *malâmat*, who deserves blame, &c.; monks or Sûfis who despise external decorum.
مِلَامِي *malâmi*, features reminding of the father.
مِلَامَسَة *mulâmasa-t*, touch, feeling; sexual intercourse.
مِلَامِيل *mulâmil*, swift.
مِلَان *mal'ân*, f. *mal'a*, pl. *milâ'*, full; — *mil'ân*, for **مِلَان** *min alân*, henceforth.
مِلَاوِي *malâwis*, pl. of **مِلَاوِي** *malâs* and **مِلَاوِي** *milwas*.
مِلَاوِي *malâwiz*, pl. of **مِلَاوِي** *malâz*, *malâz*.
مِلَاوِي *mulâwa-t*, sodomy.
مِلَاوِي *malâwim*, pl. of **مِلَاوِي** *malâma-t*; — *mulâwama-t*, mutual reproach.
مِلَاوِي *malâwa-t*, *milâwa-t*, *mulâwa-t*, long space of time.
مِلَاوِي *malâwis*, pl. of **مِلَاوِي** *malâs* and **مِلَاوِي** *milwas*.
مِلَاوِي *mal'a*, f. of **مِلَان** *mal'ân*.
مِلَاوِي *mulâyasa-t*, boldness like a lion's.
مِلَاوِي *mulâyis*, lazy, delaying.
مِلَاوِي *malâ'ik*, *malâ'ika-t*, pl. of **مِلَاوِي** *mal'ak*, *malak*.
مِلَاوِي *malâ'im*, blameworthy actions, reproaches; — *mulâyim*, agreeing, wholesome; mild, gentle, friendly; pliable, docile; soft, tender, smooth, level; corresponding; just; — *mulâ'ama-t*, *mulâyama-t*, agreeing (s.); wholesomeness; gentleness, mildness, friendliness, docility; pacification, reconciliation.
مِلَاوِي *mulâyana-t*, conciliation, friendly persuasion or admonition; softness.

ملاية *mulāya-t*, veil of a coarse material.
 ملبد *mulbad*, covered with a saddle-cloth.
 ملبس *malbas*, anything pleasant, agreeable; also *milbas*, pl. *malābis*, clothing, costume; — *mulbis*, complicated, obscure; — *mulabbas*, clad, &c.; candied, sugared; — *.
 ملبن *malban*, & *malbana-t*, increasing the milk (food); — *milban*, pl. *malābin*, milk-pail; mould or trough for bricks and tiles; (m.) door- or window-frame; — *mulbin*, & *mulbina-t*, yielding milk; — *; — & *milbana-t*, skimmer; spoon.
 ملبوب *malbūb*, man of head and heart, intelligent; covered with a breast-plate (horse).
 ملبوس *malbūs*, pl. *malābīs*, clad, dressed; worn; — *malbūsāt*, clothes.
 ملبون *malbūn*, brought up on milk.
 ملبي *mulabbī*, who says Yes to everything, is easily to be got to anything.
 (ملت) *malat*, I, INF. *malt*, move, shake (a.).
 ملتا *multā* ., to be looked for under (ل.و. VIII.), as—
 ملتاس *multās*, ag. of (لوث VIII.), complicated, entangled.
 ملتاع *multā'*, deeply grieved.
 .. ملتا .., to be looked for under (ل.و. VIII.), as—
 ملتابس *multabis*, ag. of (لبس VIII.), obscure, equivocal, doubtful; who has frequent intercourse with.
 ملتبك *multabik*, complicated; much occupied; prepossessed.
 ملتبية *multabiya-t*, partnership.
 ملتثم *multasam*, kissed, place which is kissed; — *multasim*, covered with a لثام *lisām*.
 ملتج *multajj*, deeply furrowed; — & *multajja-t*, of a deep black (eye).

ملتجا *multaja'*, refuge, asylum; protector.
 ملتحد *multahad*, refuge, asylum.
 ملتغ *multahh*, without self-control (intoxicated person); confused.
 ملتد *multadd*, flight, escape.
 ملتزم *multazim*, taking as a duty upon one's self, &c.; undertaker, farmer, tax-gatherer; resulting necessarily; convinced, convicted.
 ملتقى *multaqa*, place of meeting, tryst; conflux of rivers or seas (Bosphorus).
 ملتماسات *multamasāt*, requests, demands.
 ملتهى *multahī*, playing, sporting, jesting.
 ملتوت *multūt*, mixed; anointed or rubbed with; moistened.
 ملتوح *multawih*, appearing, shining.
 ملتوخ *multāh*, dirtied.
 ملتوط *multawit*, who adopts.
 ملتثم *multa'im*, closed (wound); mended, darned, joined.
 (ملث) *malas*, U, INF. *mals*, pacify or quiet by words, coax, cajole; make empty promises; beat lightly; — III. INF. *mumālasa-t*, treat with dissimulation and falsehood; sport, play, jest with.
 ملث *mals*, *malas*, & *mulsa-t*, beginning of night, twilight.
 ملثث *mulaslas*, talkative; dirty.
 (ملج) *malaj*, U, INF. *malj*, suck but with the edges of the lips; — *malij*, id.; — IV. INF. *imlāj*, give suck; — VIII. INF. *imtilāj*, suck.
 ملجا *malja'*, *malja*, pl. *malājī'*, refuge, asylum; safety, security; resting-place.
 ملجوج *maljūj* (عليه 'alai-hi), molested.
 (ملح) *malah*, A, I, INF. *malh*, salt (a.); give salt to the cattle; — INF. *milh*, give suck; — A, slander the absent; — *maluh*, INF. *malāha-t*, be salty; be handsome, pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tamlīh*, salt strongly; proffer beauti-

ful things (poet); — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, *milāh*, share one's salt, eat at one's table or at the same table with him; behave handsomely towards; — IV. INF. *imlāh*, salt much; turn salty; — V. INF. *tamalluh*, get salted; (m.) threaten; — X. INF. *istimlāh*, find handsome, pretty, elegant; admire; find salty.

ملح *milh*, pl. *milah*, *milāh*, *milha-t*, *amlāh*, salt; salt water; salt (adj.), salty; wit, intellect; knowledge; scholar; beauty, loveliness, grace; oath; م البارود *milh al-bārūd*, saltpetre; — *mulihh*, importunate; — δ *malha-t*, abyss of the sea; — *milha-t*, oath; clientship, duty of protection; — *mulha-t*, pl. *mulah*, witty tale, choice saying, anecdote; elegance; dignified gravity, authority; reverence, awe, fear; blessing, bliss, pleasure.

ملح *malhū'*, f. of ملح *amlah*, spotted black and white, &c.; leafless tree; flesh of the back; best part of a camel's hump.

ملحاح *milhāh*, importunate, obtrusive.

ملحان *malhān*, *milhān*, month of snow and hoar-frost: 2nd *jumāza* or *kānūn*.

ملحج *malhaj*, pl. *malūhij*, refuge, asylum; pl. straits, difficulties, distress.

ملحد *mulhad*, tomb in whose side another is cut; grave - niche; — *mulhid*, pl. *malāhid*, *malāhida-t*, infidel, heretic, heathen, theist; impious.

ملحس *malhas*, licking (s.), INF. of (لحس); — *milhas*, miser; bold, fearless.

ملحص *malhas*, refuge, asylum.

ملحف *milhaf*, δ *milhafa-t*, pl. *malāhif*, wrapper, cloak, plaid; blanket.

ملحق *mulhaq*, added, &c.; written by the reader on the margin; pl. -āt, addition, appendix, sup-

plement, postscript; *mulhaqāt*, annexed provinces, dependencies; suffixes; — *.

ملحم *mulham*, half silk; — *mulhim*, weaver; also *mulahham*, fleshy; — δ *malhama-t*, pl. *malāhim*, sanguinary combat, slaughter, massacre; slaughter-house.

ملحن *mulahhin*, who sings psalms; leader of a choir.

ملحد *malhūd* = ملحد *mulhad*.

ملحوس *malhūs*, licked; emaciated; clean.

ملحوظ *malhūz*, looked at, &c.; taken in regard or consideration; surmised, supposed, considered as probable; — ات *malhūzāt*, thoughts, considerations.

ملحوق *malhūq*, reached, overtaken.

ملحوم *malhūm*, joined, soldered; warped; killed.

ملحون *malhūn*, faulty (speech); full of faults of speech.

ملحي *milhiyy*, seller of salt.

(ملع) *malah*, INF. *malh*, step apace, travel far; engage in futilities; seize with the hands or teeth; snatch from; — INF. *malh*, *malūh*, *malūha-t*, be exhausted and no longer able to cover (stallion); — *maluh*, be tasteless, insipid; — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, play with; flatter; — VIII. INF. *imtilāh*, pull out; draw the sword.

ملخي *milha*, gallipot for drugs; snuff-box.

(ملد) *malad*, U, INF. *mald*, stretch, extend (a.); — *malid*, INF. *malad*, be merry and cheerful, leap with joy; — II. INF. *tamlīd*, soften (a.).

ملد *mald*, soft and delicate; demon of the desert (غول *gūl*); — *malad*, softness, delicacy; youthfulness; freshness of the face.

ملدأ *maldā'*, f. of املد *amlad*, delicate, soft, supple.

ملدام *mildām*, stone for crushing dates.

ملدان *maladān*, cheerfulness; youthfulness; freshness of the face;

— ٤ *muldāniyya-t*, delicate (girl).
mildas, pl. *malādis* = ملطس *milṭas*; — *muladdas*, mended, darned; — *.
mildag, slanderer.
mildam = ملدام *mildām*; م م *umm mildam*, fever; — *.
(ملذ) *malaz*, I, INF. *malz*, tell lies, act differently from what one says; pierce with the lance; rub on the hand; stretch the legs to the utmost in running; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malaz*, be mixed; — VIII. INF. *imtilāz*, receive as a present.
malz, swiftness; — *malaz*, mixture of light and darkness, evening dusk; — *malazz*, ٤ *malazza-t*, pl. *malāzz*, pleasure, enjoyment; voluptuousness.
malzān, ملذان *malazāniyy*, false friend.
mulazzaz, ملذذ delightful, delicious.
malzū', ملذوع stung, bitten; offended; burnt.
(ملز) *malaz*, U, INF. *malz*, go away with, carry off; remain behind; — II. INF. *tamlīz*, free, rescue; — IV. INF. *imlāz*, carry off; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, id.; — also VII. INF. *inmilāz*, free one's self, escape; — VIII. INF. *imtilāz*, pull out, snatch from.
maliz, ملز muscular; — *milazz*, very able and zealous.
milzāb, ملزاب pl. *malāzīb*, great miser.
milzām = ملزام
milzam, ٤ *milzama-t*, pl. *malāzim*, pincers; book-binder's press; compress; — *mulzam*, compelled, forced upon, &c.; convicted, sentenced; — *.
(ملس) *malas*, U, INF. *mals*, geld a ram by twisting off his testicles; drive violently; smooth; be mixed with light (darkness); pacify, flatter, coax by stroking; (m.) touch; — *malus*, INF. *malāsa-t*, *mulūsa-t*, be smooth and glossy, satin-like; — II. INF.

tamlīs, render smooth and glossy, make satin-like, hot-press; flatter, coax, cajole; caress; — V. INF. *tamallus*, get smooth; caress; = VII.; — VII. *inmilās*, escape, free one's self, slip away from; — VIII. INF. *imtilās*, pass. be taken away; — XI. INF. *imlisās*, be smooth; = VII.
mals, ملس mixture of light and darkness, twilight; (m.) also *malas*, mixed, of two ingredients: half silk, &c.; mulatto, mongrel, bastard; — *malis*, smooth, shaven, shorn.
malsā', ملسا f. of *amlas*, smooth, &c.; sour milk mixed with sweet; afternoon; month of *Safar*.
mulassan, ملسن gifted with great eloquence; — *.
malsūn, ملسون liar; having the tongue cut out; — *.
malasa, ملسي smooth, bald; swift.
(ملش) *malas*, U, INF. *malś*, feel, examine with the hand; (m.) pluck out (feathers, hair); — VIII. INF. *inmilās*, have the feathers, &c. plucked out.
malas, ملص U, INF. *malś*, drop excrement; — *malis*, A, INF. *malas*, slip out of the hand; — IV. INF. *imlās*, let fall, drop; miscarry; — V. INF. *tamallus*, escape, save one's self; — VII. INF. *inmilās*, id.
malis, ملص slippery; — ٤ *malisa-t*, tortoise; — *malassa-t*, *mulissa-t*, tract rendered unsafe by robbers.
mulsaq, ملصق glued, &c.; associated; allied; contiguous; — also *mulassaq*, adopted; — *.
malśūq = ملصق *mulsaq*.
(ملط) *malat*, U, INF. *malṭ*, coat with mud or mortar; shave off; cement; (m.) scald a bird or animal to pluck its feathers or hair; (m.) pluck; — U, INF. *mulūt*, — also *maluṭ*, be of mixed

breed, impure blood; — *malit*, A, INF. *malaṭ*, *mulṭa-t*, be hairless on the body; have a thin beard; — II. INF. *tamlit*, cover with mortar, plaster; cement a broken vessel; — VII. INF. *inmilāt*, be scalded, plucked (m.).
 ملط *malṭ*, coating with mortar, plastering (s.); scalding, plucking (s.); — *milṭ*, pl. *amlūt*, *mulūt*, thief; ملط م *milṭ hilt*, of mixed or obscure descent; — ḍ *malṭa-t*, loam, mortar, cement; compound of ground bricks and resin, mastic; Maltha; — *mulṭa-t*, hairlessness.
 ملط *milṭā'*, ḍ *milṭāt*, lower membrane of the skull; brain-wound.
 ملط *milṭās* = ملطس *milṭas*.
 ملط *milṭāt*, oil-press, sesame-mill; handle of a hand-mill; trowel; profile of a mountain, head, &c.
 ملطس *milṭas*, pl. *malūṭis*, stone for crushing dates; broad hammer for breaking stones.
 ملطم *mulṭam*, cheek; — *.
 ملطوش *malṭūs*, beaten, pushed, touched; capricious; possessed by a demon.
 ملطية *malatīya-t*, Malatia; — *mulṭiya-t*, scalp-wound.
 ملط *mulizz*, ملط *milzāz*, very importunate, obtrusive; — ḍ *mulizza-t*, embassy, missive.
 (ملع) *mala'*, INF. *mal'* (also II.) skin a sheep from the neck downwards; (m.) also II. tear one's clothes; step apace; — II. INF. *tamlī'*, see I.; — IV. INF. *imlā'*, step apace, pass by; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get torn; — VII. INF. *inmilā'*, step apace.
 ملع *mal'*, rent; confederation; — *mulu'*, pl. of ملع *malī'*.
 ملعا *mal'ā'*, an alkaline plant with a combustible sap.
 ملعب *mal'ab*, pl. *malā'ib*, play, game, sport, jest; play-ground, scene, theatre; ملاب *malā'ib* *ar-riḥ*, currents of the wind; —

ḍ *mal'aba-t*, plaything, toy, doll; playing-costume.
 ملع *mal'aṭ*, grass and green food, especially round the tents.
 ملعة *mil'aga-t*, pl. *malā'iq*, spoon; skimmer.
 ملعوب *mal'ūb*, pl. *malā'ib*, malicious trick, intrigue; salivating (adj.).
 ملعوس *mul'awis*, biting, masticating (m.).
 ملعوب *mal'ūt*, cursed (family).
 ملعون *mal'ūn*, pl. *malā'in*, cursed, damned, excommunicated; (m.) colic of horses.
 (ملع) *milg*, pl. *amlāg*, who talks stupidly and obscenely; — III. *mālag*, INF. *mumāлага-t*, talk ribaldry to.
 ملعا *malgāt*, fault in speaking.
 ملعة *malgafa-t*, bold gang of robbers.
 ملغم *malgam*, softening ointment.
 ملغى *mulga*, suppressed, eliminated, passed over, abolished.
 ملف *milaff*, ملف *milfāf*, bed-cloth.
 ملفان *malfān*, pl. *malāfina-t*, doctor, physician (m.).
 ملفج *ulfaj*, impoverished, bankrupt.
 ملفق *mulaffaq*, lie; — *.
 ملفوظات *malfūzāt*, words, sayings.
 ملفوف *malfūf*, enveloped, &c. (*mal-fūf-an*, enclosed); envelope; what forms heads, cabbage.
 ملفى *malfa*, place of meeting, rendezvous.
 (ملق) *malaq*, U, INF. *malq*, efface, blot out; wash a dress; beat; lie with; suck; — *malīq*, A, INF. *malaq*, flatter falsely; fawn; slip from the finger; — II. INF. *tamlīq*, flatter, caress; — IV. INF. *imlāq*, be or grow poor; — V. INF. *tamalluq*, flatter, cajole; get flattered, caressed; — VII. INF. *inmilāq*, be soft and smooth; escape, free one's self; slip out of the fingers; — VIII. INF. *imtilāq*, be soft and smooth.
 ملق *malaq*, flattery; caress; gallop; — *malīq*, ḍ, flattering,

caressing, pleasant; swift, fleet;
 — 8 *malaga-t*, smooth stone.
 ملقا *milqât*, pen; tweezers; spider;
 spider-web.
 ملقا *malqât*, pl. *malâqî*, ramifica-
 tion at the base of the womb;
 — *mulqât*, anything thrown away.
 ملقح *mulqih*, pl. *malâqih*, camel-
 stallion; fecundating the blos-
 soms of the palm-tree; — *mu-
 laqqa*, fecundated; experienced;
 thrown to the ground; — 8 *mul-
 qaḥa-t*, pl. *malâqih*, fecundated,
 pregnant; — *malâqih*, winds
 driving clouds or shaking and
 fecundating palm-trees.
 ملقظ *milqaṭ*, pl. *malâqit*, nippers,
 pincers, tweezers; fork.
 ملقن *mulaqqin*, who eulogises or
 addresses the dead; — *.
 ملقو *malquww*, having a distorted
 face.
 ملقوحة *malqûḥa-t*, pl. *malâqîḥ*,
 mother; foetus; sperm of a
 stallion.
 ملقوط *malqût*, pl. *malâqît*, picked
 up; gleaned; foundling; cap-
 tured (thief).
 ملقى *malqa*, place; experienced
 man (also *malqiyy*, *mulqa*, *mu-
 laqqa*); pl. *malâqî* = ملقا *malqât*;
 — *mulqa*, place where anything
 is thrown to; place of meeting,
 rendezvous; conflux of waters;
 ramification of roads; brought
 low (by fever, &c.); supported;
 — *mulaqqa*, *malqiyy*, thrown at.
 (ملك) *malak*, I, INF. *malk*, *milk*,
mulk, *malaka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mam-
 luka-t*, possess, be master of,
 rule over; be king, ruler;
 possess one's self of; vanquish,
 conquer; occupy, hold (a road,
 &c.); — INF. *malk*, *milk*, *mulk*,
 take a wife, marry; — I, INF.
malk, knead the dough well; —
 II. INF. *tamlîk* (also IV.), make
 one possessor of (2 acc.); make
 the dough to rise; — IV. INF.
imlâk, see II.; knead the dough
 well; take possession of; give

in marriage; — V. INF. *tamalluk*,
 make one's self master of, take
 possession of; become rampant;
 — VI. INF. *tamâluk*, master one's
 self; restrain one's self; refrain
 from; — VIII. INF. *imtilâk*, pos-
 sess; — X. INF. *istimlâk*, possess
 one's self of; become possessor.
 ملك *malk*, possession (م الولي *malk*
al-waliyy, wife); pl. *amlâk*,
mulûk, possessor; king; slavery,
 bondage; middle of the road;
 — *milk*, *mulk*, pl. *amlâk*, posses-
 sion, property; fortune, estates;
 right of property; dominion,
 kingdom; slavery, bondage;
 middle of the road; — *mulk*,
 kingdom, empire (دار الم *dâr*
al-mulk, capital); royal dig-
 nity, power, authority; pea;
 — *al-mulk*, م الملكوت *mulk al-
 malakût*, the visible world, and,
 by opposition, the invisible
 world; *mulk* and *muluk*, pl.
 of ملك *malâk*; *muluk*, posses-
 sions; — *malak*, possession, pro-
 perty; food and water; founda-
 tion of a thing's existence;
 effective cause; for *mal'ak*, pl.
malâ'ika-t, *malâ'ik*, *amlâk*, mes-
 senger (of God), angel; — *malik*,
 pl. *mulûk*, possessor, king; pi-
 rate; حب الملوك *habb al-mulûk*,
 cherry; — *mullak*, pl. of ملك
malîk and مالك *mâlik*, king; —
 8 *malka-t*, royal dignity; also
mulka-t, possession, property;
 — *malaka-t*, possession; acqui-
 sition; attainment, acquired
 skill or quality, talent, virtue;
 habit, custom; slavery; — *ma-
 lika-t*, mistress, princess, queen;
 sharp and quick intellect; —
muluka-t, horse's feet.
 ملكا *mulakâ'*, pl. of ملك *malîk*.
 ملكد *milkad*, pestle; mallet, ham-
 mer.
 ملكوت *malakût*, ملكوة *malkuwa-t*,
 dominion, kingdom, empire;
 power and majesty; الم *al-
 malakût*, عالم م *'âlam malakût*,

the kingdom of heaven, the invisible world.

ملكوش *malakûs*, lowest price quoted at a fall in the stocks.

ملكى *milkiyy*, δ, royal, referring to the state and government; farmer; — *mulkiyy*, own, in one's own possession; hereditary; referring to administration, administrative, civil; — *malakiyy*, royal; orthodox; angelical; customary, habitual; δ *al-malakiyya-t*, sect of the Malekites; — δ *milkiyya-t*, right of possession; sovereignty; property.

ملل *malal*, languidness, weariness, sulkiness, impatience; — *milal*, pl. of ملل *milla-t*.

ملمد *milmaz*, liar, false friend.

ملمس *malmas*, touch; place touched; skin, body.

ملمع *milma'*, wing of a bird; — *mulamma'*, shining, flashing, &c.; many-coloured, variegated, piebald; having white stripes in black (ebony); mingled with Arabic and Persian (Turkish); inlaid or sprinkled with gold or silver; dressed up; false, lying; — *mulmi'*, big with young.

(ململ) *malmal*, INF. δ, disquiet, trouble; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tamalmul*, be restless; — δ *mal-mala-t*, swiftness.

مللم *mulamlam*, δ, gathered in a heap, very strong; — δ *mulam-lama-t*, trunk of an elephant.

ملمة *mulimma-t*, blow of misfortune, calamity.

ملمس *malmûs*, touched; dependent; smoothed; — *malmûsât*, tangible things.

ملمول *mulmûl*, pencil for applying collyrium; writing-pencil; genital of a fox, camel, &c.

ملمة *malmu'a-t*, receptacle; net, snare, noose.

ملنحوليا *malanḥoliyâ*, melancholy.

ملهم *malham*, voracious; — *mulham*, inspired, revealed; — *.

ملهو *malhuww*, amused, diverted.

ملهوت *malhût*, name of the fish which carries the world.

ملهى *malha*, pl. *malâhî*, place of amusement; music-hall, &c.; pleasure; — *milha*, pl. *malâhî*, toy; musical instrument; pl. carouses, orgies, revels; — *mulhî* (مله *mulh-in*), diverting, amusing; jester, merry-andrew.

(ملو) *malâ*, U, INF. *malw*, step apace, run; — II. INF. *tamliya-t*, grant for a long time, let enjoy (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumâlât*, help; — IV. INF. *imlâ'*, be for a long time indulgent and patient with (J *li*); be long-suffering; let enjoy; dictate to (على *'ala*); write, compose a book; — V. INF. *tamallî*, enjoy; — X. INF. *istimlâ'*, ask for patience and indulgence; write after dictation; — δ *malwa-t*, *milwa-t*, *mulwa-t*, a long time.

ملواح *milwâh*, owl as a decoy-bird.

ملوان *malawân*, day and night, du. of ملا *mala*, time.

ملوث *milwas* = ملاث *malâs*.

ملوحة *mulûḥa-t*, salty taste; salt fish; beauty, INF. of (ملح).

ملوخيا *malûḥiyâ*, ملوخية *malûḥiya-t*, mallow.

ملوذ *milwaz* = ملمد *milmaz*; — δ *milwaza-t*, refuge, asylum.

ملوز *mulawwaz*, filled with almonds; almond-shaped.

ملوسة *mulûsa-t*, smoothness.

ملوط *milwaz*, stick; whip.

ملوع *mulawwa'*, disquieted, troubled, grieved.

ملوف *malûf*, rained upon.

ملوكة *mulûka-t*, possession; bondage.

ملوكى *mulûkiyy*, royal, kingly.

ملول *malûl*, δ, tired, weary, languid, sulky; grieved, sad, melancholy; tragical.

ملولب *mulaulab* = ملمول *mulmûl*.

ملورق *malwûq*, bent, folded; distorted.

ملوى *malwa*, pl. *malâwî*, key of a stringed instrument; winch; —

malwiyy, twisted, plaited ; — also *mulawwa*, distorted.
 ملى *maliyy*, space of time ; length of time ; — ملى *mali'*, v. see (ملا) ; — *mali'*, full ; rich.
 ملى *malih*, pl. *milah*, *amlah*, beautiful, fair, pretty, graceful, lovely, elegant ; well done ! bravo ! salt (adj.) ; holding salt water ; ابو الم *abû al-malih*, lark.
 ملى *malih*, insipid, dull, flat, weak.
 ملى *maliz*, refuge, asylum.
 ملى *mulaisâ'*, sour milk mixed with sweet ; mid-day ; month of *Safar*.
 ملى *malî'*, pl. *mulu'*, vast and bare tract, desert.
 ملى *malîq*, miscarriage ; also *malîqa-t*, provided with cotton (ink-flask).
 ملى *malik*, pl. *mulakâ'*, *mullak*, king ; م النحل *malik an-naḥl*, queen-bee.
 ملى *malîl*, baked or cooked in the ashes ; — *mulayyal*, long and dark ; — *malîla-t*, fever-heat.
 ملى *malîm*, blamed, rebuked ; — *mulîm*, who blames, rebukes, fault-finder ; blame-worthy ; evil.
 ملى *malyana-t*, soft substratum ; ملى *zû malyana-t*, mild, gentle, captivating.
 ملى *malih*, good, handsome.
 ملى *malyûn*, *milyûn*, pl. -at, *malâ-yîn*, *malâwîn*, million (m.).
 ملى *malî'*, pl. *milâ'*, *amliyâ'*, *mula'â'*, full, rich.
 ملى abbreviation for ملى *mamnû'*, forbidden, or for ملى *musalam*, granted ; — *mima* = ملى *mim mâ*, for ملى *min mâ*, from what ? for what reason ?
 ملى *mamât*, time or place of death ; death ; — *mumât*, mortal ; antiquated, obsolete ; worried to death.
 ملى *mumâsil*, comparable, similar, equal, identical ; imitating, following an example ; — *mu-*

mâsala-t, comparison ; similarity ; equality ; allusion.
 ملى *mumâjara-t*, usury.
 ملى *mumâhik*, quarrelsome ; — *mu-mâhaka-t*, quarrelsomeness, quarrel.
 ملى *mumâdda-t*, extension ; delay ; — * .
 ملى *mumâziq*, false friend ; — *mu-mâzaqa-t*, insincerity.
 ملى *mumâr-in*, ملى *mumârî*, who doubts, contradicts, disputes.
 ملى *mumâzaja-t*, mixture.
 ملى *mim'as*, swift ; slanderer ; — *mumâss*, touching, in contact with, bordering upon ; ملى *haṭṭ* *mumâss*, tangent ; — *mu-mâssa-t*, touch, contiguity.
 ملى *mumâsât*, swimming with the stream.
 ملى *mumâṭil*, who delays the fulfilment of a duty, puts off a creditor ; — *mu-mâṭala-t*, putting off, delaying (s.).
 ملى *mamâl*, inclination, INF. of (ملى) ; — *mumâl*, inclined.
 ملى *mamâlîk*, pl. of ملى *mam-lîk*.
 ملى *mumtâ* . . , to be looked for under (. . VIII.) as—
 ملى *mumtâz*, ag. or pat. of (ملى VIII.) ; distinguished, selected, excellent ; privileged.
 ملى *mumta* . . , to be looked for under (. . VIII.), as—
 ملى *mumtasîl*, ag. of (ملى VIII.), standing upright (ready for service), &c. ; observing customs, laws, &c. ; imitating.
 ملى *mumtazîj*, mixed ; agreeing with one's constitution, constitutional, compatible.
 ملى *mimtas*, thief, robber.
 ملى *mumtali'*, filled, full.
 ملى *mumtani'*, hindered, &c. ; forbidden ; impossible, inaccessible ; who refuses ; who refrains ; — ملى *mumtani'ât*, im-possibilities.
 ملى *mimhâl*, sterile.
 ملى *mimhât*, duster.

مُمْحَس mumḥas, burnt; — *mumḥis*,
 burning; — *ḍ mumḥisa-t*, dry
 year.
 مُمْحُوش mamḥūš, effaced, erased.
 مُمْحِيّ mamḥiyy, blotted out,
 effaced.
 مُمِیْهِ mumihī, lasting long, trouble-
 some; rich in marrow; *ḍ fat*.
 مُمِیْهِ mimḥad, *mimḥada-t*, skin
 bag for making butter.
 مُمِدّ mumidd, stretching, extending;
 helper, assistant, aid.
 مُمِدّد mumaddad, long, lengthy,
 extended, high; tightened with
 ropes (tent).
 مُمَدّد mumaddar, plastered, covered
 with loam; — *ḍ mimdara-t*, *mam-*
dara-t, clay-pit; — *mumaddara-t*,
 pl. fat camels.
 مُمَدّد mamdūd, stretched, length-
 ened, &c.; marked with *mad-*
da-t.
 مُمَزَقِر mumzaqirr, curdled.
 مُمَرّ mamarr, passage, pass, ford;
 canal; exit, departure; lapse of
 time; time passed, interval;
 مُمَرّ م النامی mamarr an - nās, the
 passing away of men, death.
 مُمَرّاء mimrāḥ, mettled, fiery.
 مُمَرّاض mimrād, always sickly.
 مُمَرّاض mimras, pl. *mamāris*, patient,
 mild (towards enemies); — *mu-*
marras, ground into powder.
 مُمَرّاض mimrah = مُمَرّاء mimrāḥ.
 مُمَرّاض mumrid, waiter on a sick
 person.
 مُمَرّاغ mumarrag, soiled; — *ḍ mim-*
raga-t, caecum.
 مُمَرّاق mamraq, window.
 مُمَرّم mumarmar, embittered,
 bitter.
 مُمَرّم mamrūs, pounded, made into
 powder.
 مُمَرّم mamrūr, bilious.
 مُمَرّم mamrūd = مُمَرّاض mimrād;
 ill, sick.
 مُمَرّم mamrūt, made hairless; bit-
 ten, bitten at; torn.
 مُمَرّم mamrūg, anointed with oil;
 soiled.

مُمَرّی mumri', digestible, whole-
 some.
 مُمَرّاق mumazzaq, torn; tearing (s.).
 مُمَسّاح mimsaḥ, liar; — *ḍ mimsaḥa-t*,
 instrument with which a weaver
 sprinkles the woof; napkin,
 towel.
 مُمَسّاك mamsak, handle, point of
 attack, weak point laid open; —
mumsik, who seizes and holds,
 &c.; saving, miserly; — *mumas-*
sak, perfumed with musk.
 مُمَسّوح mamsūḥ, wiped, &c.; po-
 lished, smooth.
 مُمَسّی mumsa, growing evening;
 INF. of (مَسّ IV.); monk's cell;
 — *mumassī*, who bids a good
 evening.
 مُمَسّات mamsāt, road, high-road,
 causeway.
 مُمَسّاط mimsaṭ, comb; — *.
 مُمَسّوق mamsūq, *ḍ slender*; having
 thin soft flesh; made leafless.
 مُمَسّول mamsūl, having thin hips.
 مُمَسّی mamsa, walking; pl. *mamāṣī*,
 walk, pavement, corridor, gal-
 lery; also *mamsī*, privy; —
mumṣī, who executes or observes
 (the law); — *; — *mumassī*, who
 sets a-going, orders to march;
 who has oxen at the plough.
 مُمَسّص mimaṣṣ, sucking-pipe, siphon.
 مُمَسّار mumaṣṣar, gay-coloured; — *.
 مُمَسّال mimsal, dyer's press or sieve.
 مُمَسّس mamsūs, sucked up, &c.;
 emaciated, thin.
 مُمَسّد mumidd, biting, pungent.
 مُمَسّدة mamḍaga-t, mastication;
 joint of the jaws.
 مُمَسّو mamḍuw, well managed.
 مُمَسّی mumdī (مُمَسّ mumd-in) who
 signs, the undersigned; —
mumda, signed, sealed; authen-
 tic, authenticated.
 مُمَسّار mamṭar, *mimṭar*, *ḍ mamṭara-t*,
mimṭara-t, pl. *mamāṭir*, rain-
 cloak; — *mumṭir*, rainy.
 مُمَسّود mam'ūd, suffering from the
 stomach; — *.
 مُمَسّغ mumagmig, who slurs over
 the words, pronounces badly.

مكمل *mimkal*, pond or well with but little water ;— *ḡ mamkula-t*, exhausted.

ممك *mumkan*, *mumakkan*, consolidated, fixed, fortified ;— *mumkin*, possible ;— *أ* *al-mumkinât*, the possible (created) things.

ممكولة *mamkûla-t*, exhausted (well).

ممل *mumall*, trodden (path) ;— *.

مملق *mimlâq*, very poor.

مملح *mumallaḥ*, salted ;— *ḡ mamlaḥa-t*, salt-works, salt-mine, saline ;— *mimlaḥa-t*, pl. *mamâlih*, salt-cellar.

مملسة *mimlasa-t*, pl. *mamâlis*, harrow or roller for levelling.

مملق *mimlaq*, trowel ;— *mumliq*, poor ;— *.

مملك *mumallak*, placed in possession, &c. ; king ;— * ;— *ḡ mamlaka-t*, *mamluka-t*, pl. *mamâlik*, kingdom, empire, state ; land, province ; landed property ; royalty, power ; place of government ;— *mamluka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mamlika-t*, possession, INF. of (ملك) ; *عبد م* *‘abd-un mamlukat-un*, &c., bought slave, opposed to *عبد قن* *‘abd-u qinn-in*, slave born in the house.

مملو *mamlû*, *mamluw*, filled, full.

مملوحات *mamlûḥât*, salt pickles.

مملوس *mamlûs*, castrated ;— *.

مملوك *mamlûk*, possessed, &c. ; well kneaded ; pl. *mamûlik*, slave (bought or captive), Mameluke ; servant ; (m.) apron ;— *ḡ mamlûka-t*, dominion, empire ;— *ḡ mamlûkiyya-t*, slavery.

مملول *mamlûl*, baked in the ashes ; tiresome, a bore.

مملی *mumla*, dictated ; orthographically correct.

مممن *mimman* = من من *min man*, by or from whom ;— *أ* *al-muminân*, du. day and night.

ممناة *mamna’a-t*, *mamnât*, black earth.

مممنو *mamnûw* = ممنی *mamniyy*.

مممنوع *mamnû*, hindered, prevented,

&c. ; without nunation or inflection ;— *أ* *mamnû’ât*, forbidden things.

مممنون *mamnûn*, obliged, owing thanks ; diminished, broken off (*غير م* *gair mamnûn*, eternal) ; content, satisfied ;— *ḡ mamnûniyya-t*, obligation.

مممنی *mamniyy*, put to the test, tried, visited ; wishing for (*ب* *bi*).

مممنور *mumhir*, having a foal ;— *.

مممنو *mamhuww*, watery.

مممنور *mamhûr*, sealed ;— *ḡ mamhûra-t*, provided with a dowry, bought by a dowry.

مممولا *mamûlâ*, plover.

ممموم *mamûm*, suffering from pleurisy ; afflicted with small-pox.

مممون *mamûn*, *mumawwan*, kept, fed ; provisioned.

ممموة *mumawwah*, gilt, glazed ; counterfeited.

مممیت *mumît*, *ḡ*, fatal, deadly (sin).

مممیل *mamîl*, inclination ;— *.

مممیه *mumya-t*, mummy.

مممشی *mam’iyy*, made one hundred.

(من) *mann*, U, INF. *mann*, tire out, jade ; cut off, tear off ; diminish ;—INF. *mann*, *minnîna*, be benevolent, merciful, gracious to (*على* *‘ala*) ;—INF. *minna-t* (also II. and VIII.), reproach one for benefits received ;—II. INF. *tamnîn*, see I. ;—III. INF. *mumânna-t*, help one to carry out a thing by repeated assistance ;—IV. INF. *imnân*, weaken ;—VIII. INF. *imtinân*, see I. ; upbraid ; show favour to, bestow benefits on (*على* *‘ala*).

من *man*, he who, she who, those who ; *man* (m. also *mîn*), sometimes declined : du. *manân*, f. *manatân*, pl. *manûn*, f. *ḡ mana-t*, pl. *manât*, who ?—*min*, from, among, from among, by reason of, with regard to, by, through, since, on (*من یومہ* *min yaumi-hi*,

on the same day); at (من وقتها) *min waqti-hi*, at the same time, at once); of (من حرير) *min harîr-in*, of silk); than; — *mann*, gift, present, bounty, benefit; manna, honey-dew; very fine dust; pl. *amnân*, weight of two pounds (رطلان) *ruṭlân*); a measure; pair of scales; weakness; reproach; *minn*, benevolence, favour, mercy; — *ḍ minna-t*, pl. *minan*, favour; benefit, bounty, kindness; obligation; thanks, praise; reproach for benefits received; — *munna-t*, power, might; weakness.

(منا) *mana'*, U, INF. *man'*, soak a skin to be tanned.

منا *manan*, *mana*, death; du. *mana-wân*, *manayân*, pl. *amnâ'*, *amn-in*, *amnî*, *maniyy*, *muniyy*, weight of two pounds; a measure; pair of scales; divine decree, fate, destiny; intention; opposite and corresponding; — *ḍ manât*, weight of two pounds; an idol of Mecca.

منا *manâb*, substitution, vicariate, representation; post or office supplied.

منا *mandt*, pl. f. of من *man*.

منا *munâjât*, familiar conversation, conference; prayer.

منا *manâjiz*, moles (serves as pl. to جلد *julz*, جلد *juld*).

منا *manâjî*, pl. of مناجا *manjâ*.

منا *manâjîb*, pl. of مناجيب *min-jâb*.

منا *manâjîh*, pl. مناج *munjîh*.

منا *manâjîn*, pl. of مناجين *man-janûn*.

منا *manâh*, mourning for a husband; *ḍ manâha-t*, house of mourning; mourning assembly; — *mannâh*, who gives, bestows, makes a present.

منا *manâhis*, calamities, disasters.

منا *munâh*, pl. *munâhât*, place where the camel kneels down;

lodging, station, resting-place; (m.) climate.

منا *manâhiliyy*, sieve-maker.

منا *manâhîr*, pl. of منار *minhâr* and منخور *munhûr*.

منا *munâdât*, proclamation, public cry, banns of marriage.

منا *munâdim*, comrade, boon-companion; — *ḍ munâdama-t*, boon-companionship.

منا *munâdda-t*, resistance.

منا *manâdî*, pl. proclamations, public notifications; — *munâdî* (منا *munâd-in*), who proclaims, public crier, herald, harbinger.

منا *manâdîh*, pl. deserts.

منا *manâr*, place where a light is seen, where a fire burns; lighthouse; road-stone in the desert; distinct road; minaret; (m.) flag, standard; — *munâr*, illuminated; — *ḍ manâra-t*, pl. *manâwir*, *manâ'ir*, place of a light or fire; lighthouse; lantern, chandelier, lustre; minaret of a mosque.

منا *munâza'a-t*, quarrel, &c.; last gasps, agony.

منا *munâzaqa-t*, anger, angry scolding.

منا *munâzala-t*, combat, skirmish.

منا *munâsib*, fitting, corresponding, conformable, analogous; fit, worthy; referring to, belonging to; — *ḍ munâsaba-t*, fitness, correspondence, analogy, proportionality; worthiness; relation, connection.

منا *munâsama-t*, intimacy; — *.

منا *manâsîb*, pl. of منسوب *man-sûb*.

منا *manâsîr*, pl. of منشار *minšâr*, منشور *mansûr*.

منا *manâs*, place of refuge, refuge, flight, escape.

منا *munâsara-t*, assistance, help.

منا *munâsafa-t*, division into two equal parts; *munâsafa-t-an*, in halves.

مناصة *manāssa-t*, dunning a debtor (s.).
 منصوب *manāṣīb*, pl. of منصوب *man-ṣūb*.
 منا *manāt*, great distance, distance between, interval; — *munāt*, place where anything is suspended, that on which anything depends.
 مناخ *munāṭaḥa-t*, butting with the horns (s.), combat.
 منايل *manāṭil*, pl. wine- or oil-presses; pressed-out juices.
 مناظر *manāzar*, telescope; — *munāzir*, resembling, &c.; adversary; overseer, inspector, superintendent, director; — § *munāzara-t*, dispute, discussion, controversy; superintendence, care, inspection.
 مناهم *manāzim*, pl. of منظم *manzim* and نظم *nazm*.
 مانع *mannā'*, who hinders, prevents, refuses; — § *mand'a-t*, inaccessibility; inaccessible, impregnable place.
 منافع *manā'if*, pl. mountain-summits.
 مناجاة *munāgāt*, chirping of birds.
 مناف *manāf*, an idol; عبد م *'abd manāf*, an Arab tribe; — *min'af*, zealous, exerting one's self; happy, fortunate.
 منافاة *munāfāt*, incompatibility.
 منافى *munāfis*, intimate; — *.
 منافع *manāfiḥ*, pads used as false hips; false rumour.
 منافع *manāfiḥ*, pl. of منافع *minfāḥ* and منفع *minfaḥ*.
 منافرة *munāfara-t*, mutual aversion; jealousy, emulation.
 منافسة *munāfasa-t*, competition, envy, enmity; — *.
 منافعة *munāfa'a-t*, drawing advantage from, profiting by (s.).
 منافق *munāfiq*, hypocrite, double-dealer, liar, impostor; impious, atheist, sacrilegist; — § *munāfaqa-t*, hypocrisy, &c.; impiety.
 منافى *manāfiyy*, belonging to the tribe, عبد مناف *'abd manāf*; — *.

مناقد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*.
 مناقشة *munāqasha-t*, dispute.
 مناقف *manāqif*, pl. of مناقف *min-qāf*.
 مناقلة *munāqala-t*, mutual information, conversation; circulation of the cup, drinking bout; good trotting.
 مناقيب *manāqīb*, pl. of مناقب *min-qāb*.
 مناقيد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*.
 مناقير *manāqir*, pl. of منقار *minqār*.
 مناح *manākih*, pl. marriages; wives; — § *munākaha-t*, marrying (s.).
 مناكيد *manākīd*, pl. of منكود *man-kūd*.
 مناكير *manākīr*, pl. of منكر *munkar*.
 مناكيش *manākīs*, pl. of منكوش *man-kūš*.
 منال *mandl*, manner, means and ways, method; obtaining (s.); present; possession.
 منام *manām*, sleeping-place, bedroom, dormitory, bed; sleep, dream; — § *manāma-t*, bed; bed-gown; velvet, satin; magazine, shop, warehouse.
 منان *manān*, which two? du. of من *man*; — *mannān*, §, kind; gracious, merciful, liberal; benefactor; who reproaches with benefits received.
 مناهى *manāh-in*, for مناهى *manāhī*, pl. of منهى *manhiyy*.
 مناهيج *manāhīj*, pl. of منهاج *minhāj*.
 مناهيم *manāhīm*, pl. of منهام *min-hām*.
 مناوذة *munāwaba-t*, doing anything in turns; alternation, relief, substitution.
 مناوور *manāwir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.
 مناولة *munāwala-t*, offering, giving, receiving (s.); holy communion.
 مناوة *manāwa-t*, *mināwa-t*, reward, requital.
 منايا *manāyā*, pl. of منية *maniyya-t*.
 منائر *manā'ir*, pl. of منارة *mandra-t*.
 منابت *mambit*, *mambat*, pl. *manābit*, place where plants are growing;

— *mumbit*, producing plants ; sprouting.

... *mun* ... , before *b* pronounced *mum* ... , to be looked for under (. . . VII.), as—

mumbatt, ag. of (منت VII.), cut off, settled, finally decided.

mumbatir, without progeny.

mumbasiq, breaking forth, issuing, proceeding (adj.).

mimbaj, who talks at random, makes empty promises ; — *mambaj*, *mambij*, town in Syria ; *mambajūniyy*, of or from *Mambaj*.

mimbaza-t, cushion.

mimbar, pl. *manābir*, pulpit, chair (of a teacher) ; reckoning-board, counter ; estrade, platform.

mambid, place where the beating of the heart is to be felt ; pulse ; — *mimbad*, instrument for beating cotton.

mumbaṭih, stretched out ; flattened, flat ; widened, enlarged.

mamba', pl. *manābi'*, source, fountain-head, fountain ; origin ; stream of water.

mumba'as, place where anything springs from, emanates, &c. ; — *.

mumba'ij, heretic ; — *.

mumba'iq, raining plentifully ; liberal ; making many words ; embossed ; — *.

mumbah, *mumbih*, forgotten ; — *mumbaha-t*, important business which has been forgotten ; — *munabbih*, who awakes, gives good advice, &c. ; alarm-bell, alarum ; — *mambaha-t*, that in which there lies good advice ; what makes a man celebrated.

man . ū . , to be looked for under (. . .), as—

mambūz, pat. of (منبذ), cast away, &c. ; exposed in the street, foundling ; bastard ; spurious, adulterated, not genuine ; — *.

mambūs, pulled out by the

root ; disclosed by searching ; — *.

muntāb, visited from time to time, visiting.

mintāh, tweezers.

mintās=the previous ; — *muntās*, violently seized and snatched away.

mintāf=*mintāh*.

manatān, which two women ? du. f. of من .

muntā'a, distant place ; ditch round tents to collect the rain.

munta . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

muntabij, ag. of (منبع VIII.) swollen.

muntabih, awaked, warned, instructed ; attentive, on one's guard, cautious, prudent.

mantij, time of parturition ; — *muntaj*, born ; brought to light ; inferred ; — *muntij*, near parturition ; — *.

muntaja', foraging-ground ; — *.

muntajil, evident, clear.

mintaja-t, anus.

muntahil, plagiary.

mintaha-t, anus.

muntahī, arrogant and threatening ; overbearing.

muntadib, following the call, called (apostle).

muntadah, free ; liberty, freedom ; — *muntadih*, exempt, free of (عن 'an).

muntada, place of assembly, council-hall ; conference ; — *.

muntazah, place for amusement, pleasant spot, pleasure-walk ; — *muntazih*, taking a pleasure-walk, &c., enjoying one's self in the open air.

muntasa', great distance.

muntasaj, woven.

muntasih, copyist ; — *.

muntasir, conqueror ; — *.

muntasaf, the golden mean ; middle, mid-day ; — *.

muntazam, in good order, &c.; regular (troops); — *.
munta'il, wearing shoes; shod; pedestrian.
mintag, slanderer.
muntafaz, width, spaciousness, possibility, easy opportunity.
muntafis, swelling, bursting; bristling; ڏ, dishevelled, picked (cotton).
muntafi (منف *muntaf-in*), expelled, &c.; destroyed, annihilated.
mantaq, place of a horse's belly which touches the ground in lying down; — *munattiq*, vomitive.
muntaqil, changing place, &c., dead; copied; — *muntaqilat*, movables, movable property, furniture.
muntaqim, revenger, God; — *.
muntakir, disguised, incognito.
muntami, related, belonging to, referring to.
muntahan, *muntaha* = منتهى *muntaha*.
muntahir, scolding, &c.; refusing with harshness; bleeding, not to be stanchd.
muntahiz, profiting by an opportunity; unrestrained, rude (in laughing).
muntaha, end, extreme, extremity, limit; منتهى الجموع *muntaha al-jumû'*, pl. with *fatha* in the first syllable, *alif* in the second, and َ (ا) in the third.
mintin, pl. *manâtin*, smelling offensively, putrid, foul.
munṣā ., to be looked for under (VII. ث. , ثو.), as—
munṣāl, ag. of (VII. ثول), swarming, &c.
minsaj-an, in order to ease the bowels; — *minsaja-t*, anus.
minsar, talkative, garrulous;

— *munassar*, dispersed, &c.; covered with embroidery, flowers, &c.; weak, unfit.
mun . . ., to be looked for under (. . . VII.), as—
munṣaqib, ag. of (VII. ثقب), pierced, perforated.
minassa-t, piece of cloth for rubbing in or anointing.
mansūr, dispersed, scattered; *kalām mansūr*, prose; white and yellow violet, gilly-flower; wild pepper.
manj, two or more dates hanging together; — *munj*, a small green shell-fruit.
manjan, *manja*, pl. *manājī*, place, especially on high, where one can escape; rising of the ground; — ڏ *manjât*, pl. *manājī*, escape, rescue; place of escape.
minjāb, pl. *manājīb*, bearing brave and excellent sons; poker.
minjār, a kind of flute or pipe.
minjās, game-driver.
munjib, ڏ, begetting or bearing heroic sons.
munjabir, cured (broken bone).
munjih, pl. *manājih*, *manājīh*, successful, prosperous; procuring success; of sound judgment.
minjad, pl. *manājīd*, broad golden necklace set with jewels; rope; — ڏ *minjada-t*, whip, rod; — *.
munajjaz, grown wise by sad experience.
munjazir, ebbing.
munjarr, pulled, dragged; — ڏ *manjara-t*, timber-yard, wharf; — *minjara-t*, hot stone for warming water.
munjarid, with short and smooth hair.
munjiz, expeditive, &c.; purgative.
manja', pl. *manājī'*, pasture-ground; — *munji'*, nourishing, wholesome (food); pathetic.

منجف *minjaf*, basket.

منجق *manjaq*, INF. 8, throw stones by a ballista.

منجل *minjal*, pl. *manājil*, sickle; pruning-bill; sponge, wiper, &c.

منجلي *munjalī*, appearing, revealing himself (God).

منجليق *manjalīq* = منجنيق *manjanīq*.

منجم *manjam*, mine; also *minjam*, ankle; — *minjam*, handle of a balance; — *.

منجنون *manjanīn*, منجنيق *manjanīn*, pl. *manājīn*, water-wheel, engine for irrigating; time; destiny.

منجنيق *manjanīq*, *minjanīq* (منجنيك *manjanīk*), pl. -āt, *majāniq*, *majāniq*, *manājīq*, war-engine, catapult, ballista; crane (for lifting); — *manjanīqiyy*, maker of such, mechanic, machinist.

منجور *manjuww*, set at liberty; escaped, rescued.

منجور *manjūr*, cut by the carpenter; timber-work; framework, wainscoting; — 8 *manjūra-t*, water-wheel.

منجوق *manjūq*, knob, pommel, head; flag on a tower.

منجي *munajjī*, liberating, &c.; redeemer, saviour.

منجيرة *minjira-t* = منجار *minjār*.

(منح) *manah*, A, I, INF. *manh*, give, bestow, grant (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *imnāh*, be near parturition; — V. INF. *tamannuh*, give for a present; — VIII. INF. *imtināh*, receive a present; — X. INF. *istimnāh*, ask for a present or loan.

منح *manh*, giving, granting (s.); — 8 *minha-t*, pl. *minah*, gift, present; favour, benefit, bounty, blessing.

منحار *minhār*, who slaughters and entertains much, liberal.

منحاز *minhāz*, pestle.

منحاة *manhāt*, long winding canal; اهل الم *ahl al-manhāt*, no relations, strangers.

منحاة *minhat*, pl. *mandhit*, carpenter's axe; plane; chisel; — *munahhat*, planed; cut.

منحدر *munhadir*, *munhadar*, *munhadur*, *munhudur*, steep, precipitous; — *.

منحر *manhar*, place where animals are slaughtered (for sacrifice).

منحرف *munharaf*, trapezium; هببة *šabīh bi'l-munharaf*, trapezoid; — *munharif*, deviating, &c.; indirect; sneaking, deceitful.

منحس *munhis*, disastrous, ill-omened.

منحصر *munhasir*, invested, &c.; restricted; comprised, included.

منحط *munhatt*, put down, sinking, &c.; depressed; weakened.

منحف *munhaf*, emaciated.

منحل *manhal*, heated room for silk-worms; — *munhall*, solved, loosed.

منحني *munhana*, bend of a valley or river; — *munhanī*, bent, arched, vaulted; pliable; emaciated.

منحوت *manhūt*, cut, planed, &c., statue.

منحور *manhūr*, gullet, throat.

منحوس *manhūs*, ill-omened.

منحوف *manhūf*, emaciated.

منحوى *munhawī*, rolled or coiled up.

منحى *munahhī*, who observes the rules of grammar; who takes away.

منخار *minhār*, pl. *manāhīr*, nostril.

منخاس *minhās*, spur, goad, sting.

منخبة *manhaba-t*, anus.

منخر *manhar*, *minhir*, *munhur*, *manhir*, *minhar*, pl. *manāhīr*, nostril.

منخراب *munahrab*, *munahrīb*, worm-eaten.

منخرق *munharaq*, place blown through by the wind; gust of wind; — *.

منخز *minhaz*, منخس *minhas*, sting, goad, spur, awl, puncheon.

منحسف *munḥasif*, blinded, blind; eclipsed.

منخج *manḥa'*, joint of the uppermost vertebræ; neck.

منخفص *munḥafṣ*, suppressed, &c.; marked with *kasra-t*, put in the oblique case.

منخل *munḥal*, *munḥul*, pl. *manāḥil*, sieve, colander, strainer, filter.

منخني *munḥaniq*, hung (by one's own hands).

منخوت *manḥūt*, removed, put out of place, shifted; **منخوت** *manḥūt* **م الفواد** *al-fuwād*, timorous.

منخور *munḥūr*, pl. *manāḥīr*, nostril.

منخي *munḥī*, haughtiness, pride, vanity; — *manḥiyy*, haughty, vain.

منداص *mindās*, shameless, frivolous (woman); impudent fellow.

مندب *mandib*, pl. *manādib*, tears, lamentations; **مندب** *mandib* **باب الم** *bāb al-mandib*, Babelmandeb.

مندج *mandah*, spacious place.

مندرج *mundarij*, included, contained; entered, registered, inserted; rolled up; — *mundarija-t*, contents.

مندرم *mundaris*, effaced; worn out.

مندعي *munda'i*, called up; answering, responding, respondent.

مندغ *mindag*, satirical; — *mindaga-t*, white spots on the nails; = *minsaga-t*.

مندف *mindaf*, *mindafa-t*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

مندق *mundaqq*, pounded, &c.; shot into ruins (wall).

مندل *mandal*, aloes-wood (of Mandal in India); pl. *manādil*, enchanted circle of a conjurer; — *mindal*, towel, napkin, tablecloth; cloth to gird one's self with; — *mundall*, led, guided.

مندلص *mundaliṣ*, slippery; — *.

مندلي *mandaliyy*, of Mandal, aloes-wood.

مندم *mandam*, repentance; — *mandama-t*, cause for repentance.

مندوب *mandūb*, bewailed, &c.; loved.

مندوخة *mandūḥa-t*, vast open country; width; easiness, ease, comfortableness.

مندى *munadda*, moistened, bedewed; watering-place; — *mundiya-t*, rebuke addressed to a coward; abuse, offence.

منديل *mandīl*, *mindīl*, pl. *manādīl*, towel, napkin; table-napkin, table-cloth; *mindīl*, head-band, cloth for girding one's self; handkerchief; cloak, mantle.

مند *munz*, *minz*, *munz-u* (for *من اد* *min iz*), since (with nom. or oblique case).

مندز *munzir*, who warns, &c.; apostle, preacher; name of kings of Hira, or of people belonging to this tribe (pl. *manāzira-t*); **مندز** *munzir*, cock.

مندرة *manraba-t*, calumny, slander.

منز *minazz*, moving to and fro, restless; cradle.

منزحة *minzaha-t*, pail, bucket.

منزع *manza'*, pl. *manāzi'*, place from which anything is pulled out, from which one withdraws; — *minza'*, arrow; — *; — *manza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, intention, aim, end; after-taste; also *minza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, care, solicitude.

منزع *minzag*, *minzaga-t*, slanderer; *minzaga-t* = *minsaga-t*.

منزف *minzaf*, *minzafa-t*, small bucket.

منزل *manzil*, pl. *manāzil*, place where one alights, hotel, abode; station, day's journey; post-house for relays; position, rank, dignity; station of the moon; also *manzal*, alighting, halting (s.), INF. of (نزل); — *munzil*, who causes to alight, &c.; who offers hospitality, host; — *; — *manzila-t*, pl. *manāzil*, house, inn, hotel; alighting, putting up (s.); step; position, rank, degree, dignity; instead of.

منزلق *munzaliq*, slipping; slippery.
منزوم *minzam*, tooth; — *.

منزهة *munazzah*, kept free from, &c.;
pure, holy; — 8 *manzaha-t*, pl.
manāsih, pleasant spot, place of
amusement, pleasantness.

منزور, منزور *manzû'*, addicted to, in-
fatuated with, greedy for.

منزوع *manzû'*, pulled out; spoiled;
(m.) dwarf.

منزوف *manzûf*, exhausted, &c.;
silenced by proofs, &c.; drunk;
stupid.

منزول *manzûl*, suffering from a cold;
— *munzawil*, ceasing, passing
away.

منزوي *munzawî*, shrunk, shrivelled,
&c.; solitary, hermit.

منس *manas*, cheerfulness, mirth;
8 *mansa-t*, f. old; — *minassa-t*,
rod, staff.

منساب *mansâb*, place of escape.

منساج *minsâh*, brush, broom,
sprinkling-brush.

منساق *munsâq*, driven along, &c.;
near; relative, relation, suc-
cessor.

منساة *mansa'a-t*, crediting (s.); also
minsa'a-t, *mansât*, *minsât*, shep-
herd's staff; staff of the weak.

منسابت *munsabit*, oblong; ripe; —
*.

منسابك *munsabik*, molten.

منسابة *mansaba-t*, love-song, praise
of the beloved.

منسج *mansij*, *mansaj*, workshop, or
weaver's shop; — *minsaj*, loom;
instrument for stretching the
woof; — *.

منسجر *munsajir*, loose, flowing
(hair); in unbroken succession.

منسجل *munsajil*, poured out;
sealed, signed.

منسحق *munsahiq*, ground, pounded,
&c.; pl. *masâhîq*, flowing (tears).

منسر *mansir*, troop of horsemen (30
to 200); vanguard; — *mansir*,
minsar, beak of a bird of prey;
— *.

منسريح *munsarih*, stretching the
legs, pacing along swiftly and

lightly; stripped naked; name
of a metre: *mustafilun maf'û-
latu mustafilun* — — — — —
— — — — — twice
repeated.

منسج *minsa'*, north wind; — 8 *min-
sa'a-t*, ground speedily produ-
cing plants.

منسغة *minsaga-t*, bird's wing or tuft
of feathers with which a baker
dusts the bread.

منسف *minsaf*, pl. *manāsif*, winnow-
ing - fan; also *mansif*, mouth;
(m.) hoof; 8 *minsafa-t*, mining-
tool; tanner's scraping-knife;
— *munassaf*, cut with it.

منسفة *munsafik*, shed.

منسك *mansak*, religious submis-
sion, devotion; also *mansik*, pl.
manāsik, place and ceremonies
of sacrifice in the valley of
Mina, near Mecca; hermitage;
solitude.

منسل *mansil*, begetting (s.), gene-
ration, progeny; — *munsal*, be-
gotten; — *munsil*, moulting;
also (m.) *munassal*, falling in
rags (adj.); — *munsall*, stealing
away; — stealing in or upon;
drawn (sword).

منسلا *munsalah*, end of the month.

منسلك *munsalik*, entering on a
road, on a line of conduct.

منسلي *munsalî*, consoled, com-
forted.

منسم *mansim*, pl. *manāsīm*, sign,
mark; road, path; manner,
way, method; opinion; sect;
aspect, front; sole or hoof of a
camel; — *.

منسو *mansû'*, delayed, deferred;
credited.

منسوب *mansûb*, ascribed, attri-
buted, &c.; pl. *manāsīb*, love-
verses; اسم *ism mansûb*, rela-
tive noun, adjective derived from
a noun; — 8 *mansûbiyya-t*, rela-
tion, appurtenance, relationship,

منسوجات *mansûjât*, textures, tis-
sues; brocades.

منسوف *mansûf* = منسف *munassaf*.

منسى *mansiyy*, forgotten, neglected; — *munṣī*, *munassī*, what causes to forget.

منشا *manṣa'*, place where one grows up, where anything originates; birth-place, one's country; origin, beginning, source; principle, motive, argument; — *munṣa'*, grown up, tall; hoisted; f. ḍ *high-sailed*, sailing (ship); — ḍ *munṣāt* = منشاة *munṣa'a-t*.

منشار *minṣār*, pl. *manāṣīr*, saw; saw-fish; winnowing-fan; — منسارى *minṣariyy*, in form of a saw, saw-like.

منشال *minṣāl*, large fork to take meat out of the pot.

منشب *minṣab*, net, noose; — *manṣab*, what adheres to one; — *munassab*, imprinted with figures of arrows.

منشد *manṣid*, who recites verses, improvisator.

منشع *manṣa'*, INF. of (نشع); — *minṣa'*, snuff-box.

منشعة *minṣaga-t*, medicine-chest.

منشف *minṣaf*, ḍ *minṣafa-t*, pl. *manāṣif*, towel; wiper, duster; — *.

منشقي *manṣaq*, pl. *manāṣiq*, nostril; nose; — *.

منشل *minṣal* = منشال *minṣāl*.

منشم *manṣim*, a perfume; — name of a woman who sold perfumes in Mecca.

منشور *manṣūr*, spread, &c.; exposed to the sun; sawn; pl. *manāṣīr*, royal patent, diploma; prism.

منشى *munṣī'*, who produces, calls into life; author, secretary, editor; language-teacher; — ات *munṣa'āt*, literary compositions, writings.

منصال *minṣāl*, troop of horsemen under 30.

منصب *manṣib*, *manṣab*, pl. *manāṣib*, place where anything is planted, position, office, dignity; root, origin; — *minṣab*, pl. *manāṣib*, tripod; — *munṣabb*, poured out; love-stricken; — *munassab*,

planted up; straight, erect; — ḍ *mansabat*, discharge of an office or duty, pain, trouble, care.

منصبغ *munṣabig*, dyed; baptised.

منصع *minṣaḥ*, ḍ *minṣaḥa-t*, needle.

منصرف *munṣaraf*, success; departure; — *munṣarif*, turned, overturned; dismissed; dispatched; desisting; rebellious; declinable.

منصرم *munṣarim*, cut off.

منصف *manṣaf*, pl. *manāṣif*, middle, half; also *minṣaf*, f. ḍ, pl. *manāṣif*, servant; — *munṣif*, equitable, just; arbiter, arbitrator.

منصل *munṣul*, *munṣal*, pl. *manāṣil*, sword.

منصة *manaṣṣa-t*, bride-chamber, bridal-couch; stage, scene, theatre; — *minassa-t*, high chair on which a bride is exhibited to view.

منصور *manṣūr*, who is helped; victor, conqueror.

منصوص *manṣûṣ*, indicated, &c.; confirmed by a passage from the Koran; sanctioned.

منفاج *mindāj*, spit.

منمدم *mundām*, severely ill.

منديجات *mundijāt*, what promotes maturity, digestion, suppuration; purgatives.

منديحة *mindaha-t*, منديحة *mindaha-t*, engine for irrigating.

منمدم *mundamm*, added, inserted, annexed; contracted; heaped up.

منمدر *mandūr*, blooming, beautiful, fair.

منطاد *munṭād*, high.

منطب *minṭab*, ḍ *minṭaba-t*, strainer, filter.

منطاف *minṭāf*, pl. *manāṭīf*, snuffers.

منطبع *munṭabiḥ*, cooked; ripe, mature.

منطبع *munṭabi'*, imprinted, &c.; inborn.

منطرة *manṭara-t*, pl. *manāṭir*, place wherefrom a guard-keeper overlooks his district; district or circuit of a guard-keeper (ناطور *nāṭūr*).

منطاف *munatṭaf*, accused of a disgraceful crime; adorned with ear-rings.

منطق *manṭiq*, logical speech; eloquence; logic; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, study logic; — *minṭaq*, δ *minṭaqā-t*, girdle; zone (م البروج) *minṭaqā-t al-burūj*, zodiac); — *manṭaq*, INF. δ , gird; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, gird one's self; — **منطقي** *manṭaqiyy*, logical; — **منطقيات** *manṭaqiyyāt*, dialectics.

منطلق *munṭaliq*, set free, &c.; loosened; separated; open and cheerful.

منطوح *manṭūḥ*, gored or killed by a horn.

منطوق *manṭūq*, uttered, expressed; proper (meaning).

منطوي *munṭawī*, folded; put in an envelope, enclosed.

منطيق *minṭiq*, very eloquent.

منظار *minzār*, looking-glass.

منظر *manzar*, looking at (s.); pl. *manāzir*, aspect, prospect, view; object in sight or looked at; spectacle, scenery; stage, theatre; face, visage, physiognomy, features; belvedere, tower, high building; — δ *manzara-t*, pl. *manāzir*, place with a fine view, belvedere; height, high tower, watch-tower, observatory; object looked at; face, physiognomy; spectators; — *minzara-t*, opera-glass, telescope; — **منظري** *manzariyy* and—

منظراني *manzarāniyy*, of handsome aspect.

منظم *manzim*, pl. *manāzim*, place where things are well arranged, in good order; — *.

منظور *manzūr*, looked at, &c.; visible; approved, acceptable, agreeable; examined, tested; object, intention, view; — δ *manzūra-t*, calamity; — δ *manzūriyya-t*, visibility.

منظوم *manzūm*, well arranged, &c.; metrical, poetical, verse; Pleiades (and other constellations); — δ

manzūma-t, verse, anything ranged, string; succession, hierarchy; system.

(منع) *mana'*, A, INF. *man'*, refuse; hinder, prevent, repel; defend, forbid; pass. be indeclinable; — *manu'*, INF. *manā'a-t*, be inaccessible, difficult of approach, impregnable; — II. INF. *tamnī'*, prevent forcibly or repeatedly, prevent from drinking or sucking, interrupt; refuse; — III. INF. *mumāna'a-t*, refuse; disobey; — V. INF. *tamannu'*, be refused, prevented, repelled; refrain, abstain from; be inaccessible, impregnable, strong (fortress); defend one's self against, parry; — VIII. INF. *imtinā'*, prevent, forbid; abstain from, keep aloof, refuse to have anything to do with (من 'an, عن 'an), deny to (على 'ala); be forbidden, prevented, impossible; — δ *man'a-t*, *mana'a-t*, difficulty of approach, inaccessibility; — *mana'a-t*, dignity; pl. of مانع *māni'*, who prevents, &c.

منعاف *mun'āf*, set aside, left in the cold, excepted.

منعام *min'ām*, very beneficent, liberal.

منعاة *man'āt*, message of death.

منعرج *mun'araj*, منعطف *mun'aṭaf*, bend; — *.

منعقد *mun'aqid*, tied in a knot, &c.; concluded, settled, decided upon.

منعقر *mun'aqir*, back-sore; (m.) in love.

منعل *man'al*, δ *man'ala-t*, hard ground; — *.

منعم *mun'um*, broom, brush; — *; — δ *muna'ama-t*, benefit, bounty; pleasant life.

منعى *man'a*, pl. *manā'i*, message of death; prevention, hindrance; abstention; imprisonment; — *man'iyy*, he whose death has been announced; (لا la-hu), who receives a death-message.

منغم *mungamm*, shut, stopped up; muzzled; sorrowful.
 منفاغ *minfāḡ*, bellows.
 منفاق *minfāq*, who spends much.
 منفق *munfatiq*, burst; ♂ *munfatiqa-t*, deflowered; م الكلام *munfatiq al-kalām*, talkative.
 من فجر *munfajir*, dawn of morning; — *.
 منفع *minfaḥ*, restless and intermeddling person, busy-body; — ♂ *minfaha-t*, rennet of a lamb.
 منفع *minfaḥ*, pl. *manāfiḥ*, bellows.
 منفذ *munfid*, who exhausts his provisions; poor; dry, exhausted; — م *munfadī*, ransomed, rescued.
 منفذ *manfaz*, *manfiz*, pl. *manāfiz*, passage, outlet, hole, gap; window.
 منفرج *munfarij*, gaping; burst; careless, quiet and cheerful; obtuse (angle).
 منفس *manfas*, pl. *manāfis*, opening for breathing, mouth; air-hole, vent-hole; *munfis*, desired, precious; precious things, riches; numerous, abundant; — *.
 منفسح *munfasaḥ*, open extensive place; — *.
 منفسح *munfasiḥ*, broken, dissolved; spoiled, put out of order; excluded, excommunicated.
 منفش *munfaśś*, letting out air; sunk, fallen (tumour); calmed down.
 منفصل *munfaṣal*, place of separation; — *munfaṣil*, separated, &c.; cut off at the joint; disjunctive; weaned.
 منفض *minfad*, fan; ventilator; duster; — *; — ♂ *manfada-t*, pl. *manāfid*, ash-pit.
 منفعل *munfa'il*, vexed, offended, discontented.
 منفعة *manfa'a-t*, *manfi'a-t*, pl. *manāfi'*, use, employment, profitable use; profit; gain; success; منافع الدارين *manāfi' ad-dārāin*, the enjoyment of this world and the world to come.

منفل *munfil*, liberal beyond measure; — *munfall*, blunt (sword).
 منفوس *manfūs*, greatly desired, precious; new-born.
 منفوش *manfûs*, picked (wool); dishevelled; swollen (fruit in water).
 منفوض *manfûd*, shaken; dusted.
 منفى *manfa*, pl. *manāfi*, banishment, place of banishment, exile; — *manfiyy*, rejected; banished; denied, negative.
 منقاب *minqāb*, pl. *manāqīb*, tube, pipe.
 منقاد *minqād*, pl. *manāqid*, beak; instrument for examining gold and silver coins; — *munqād*, docile, obedient; soft (ground).
 منقار *minqār*, pl. *manāqir*, beak; point, top; chisel and other pointed instruments.
 منقاش *minqās* = منقش *minqas*.
 منقاب *minqāf*, pl. *manāqif*, beak; shell used for polishing.
 منقال *minqāl*, trotting fast; coal-pan, censer.
 منقب *manqab*, mountain-path, pass; passage, street; parts about the navel; — *minqab*, instrument for tapping a dropsical person or for opening an abscess; — *; — ♂ *manqaba-t*, pl. *manāqīb* = *manqab*; bridge; rampart; enclosure; quality which leads to glory and preferment; virtue, talent, glory.
 منقبض *munqabid*, shrunk; constipated; ill-tempered.
 منقد *munqadd*, cut or split lengthwise.
 منقذ *munqiz*, saviour, liberator.
 منقر *minqar*, ♂ *minqara-t*, pl. *manāqir*, instrument for hollowing out pumpkins, &c.; pickaxe or hammer; — *munqur*, pl. *manāqir*, well in very hard ground.
 منقش *minqas*, ♂ *minqasa-t*, pencil, painting-brush; chisel, engraving-needle; pincers, nippers; — *munaqqis*, painter; embroiderer; engraver; — *.

منقص *munaqqas*, diminished, &c. incomplete, defective; — *manqasha-t*, pl. *manâqis*, decrease, diminution, loss; defective condition.

منقطع *munqata'*, place where anything is cut off, ceases, breaks off; — *munqatî'*, cut off, &c.; left in the lurch; destroyed; rendered powerless; **م القرين** *munqatî' al-qarîn*, without an equal.

منقع *manqa'*, *manqa'a-t*, pl. *manâqi'*, place where stagnant water collects; *al-manqa'*, sea, ocean; — *minqa'*, *minqa'a-t*, pl. *mandâqi'*, place where an infusion is made, where medicines are macerated; **م الدم** *minqa' ad-dam*, guillotine; — *munqa'*, laid in, preserved (fruit); concentrated; cooling, refreshing; a wine-measure (18 gallons); small cistern of stone; — *minqa'a-t*, *munqa'a-t*, stone kettle.

منقف *manqaf*, unevenness, knot (in smooth wood).

منقل *manqal*, *manqala-t*, mountain-path; day's march, station, halting-place; a game (kind of back-gammon); — *minqal*, *manqal*, coal-pan, censer, portable stove; — *minqal*, trotting fast; — *minqala-t*, any means of transport; hamper; pack-saddle; sector.

منقلب *munqalab*, reversal; withdrawing; place where anything is reversed, turned over, changed; turn (**منقلبنا** *munqalabnâ*, it is our turn); the future life.

منقود *manqud*, paid in cash; cash, ready money; carefully examined.

منقوع *manqu'*, macerated, &c.; infusion.

منقوف *manquf*, pale.

منقول *manqu'l*, transported, &c.; movable goods, furniture.

منقي *manqiyy*, road; — *munaqqa*,

cleaned, &c.; raisin out of which the stones have been taken.

منكب *mankib*, pl. *manâkib*, shoulder, shoulder-parts; side; trace, track; guide, leader.

منكدر *munkadir*, precipitate, &c.; **طريق الم** *ṭariq al-munkadir*, road from Yemâma to Mecca.

منكر *munkar*, pl. *manâkîr*, belied, &c.; abominable, abject, forbidden; **م الموت** *munkar al-maut*, agony, death-struggle; *munkar* and **نكير** *nakîr*, the two angels who examine the souls of the dead; — *munakkar*, indefinite; unknown, incognito; — *; — *munkara-t*, anything unheard of; pl. *-ât*, abomination, forbidden things.

منكسر *munkasir*, broken, routed, &c.; fragile, brittle; broken-hearted, discouraged.

منكش *minkas*, who examines, investigates.

منكظة *munkaza-t*, exertion, haste.

منكع *munka'*, *munakka'*, flat-nosed.

منكف *munakkif*, having protruding jaws.

منكل *mankal*, rock; also *mankil*, what brings on punishment; — *minkal*, instrument of torture, torture.

منكمي *munkamî*, hidden.

منكنة *minkana-t*, press (for grapes, &c.).

منكوحة *mankûha-t*, married woman.

منكود *mankûd*, pl. *manâkîd*, little, scanty; miserly; hard-hearted; **م الحظ** *mankûd al-ḥazz*, unfortunate, cursed.

منكوز *mankûz*, kicked, pricked, goaded.

منكوش *mankûs*, pl. *manâkîs*, hoe, mattock (m.); — *.

منكي *munkî*, hurting, infuriating; — *mankiyy*, wounded, killed.

منلا *manlâ*, judge; law-scholar.

منم *minamm*, slanderer.

منماض *minmâs*, tweezers.

منمحي *munmahî*, effaced, blotted out.

منمر *munammar*, spotted as a tiger.
 منمص *minmas* = منمص *minmās*.
 منمل *minmal*, *munmil*, slanderer;
 — *munammal*, mended, darned;
 benumbed; close (writing); ♂
munammala-t, industrious wo-
 man (like an ant); — *munmall*,
 fallen out; stealing away; — ♂
manmala-t, ant-hill, ant-nest.
 منمهل *munmahill*, straight and
 stiff.
 منمول *manmūl*, injured by ants.
 منن *minan*, pl. of منة *minna-t*.
 منها *minhā*, away from her; sub-
 traction.
 منهاج *minhāj*, pl. *mandāhij*, high-
 road.
 منهل *minhāl*, see منهل *manhal*.
 منهام *minhām*, pl. *mandāhīm*, very
 obedient.
 منهف *munhit*, *minhat*, roaring;
 lion.
 منهك *munhatik*, torn, rent; in-
 jured, hurt.
 منهج *manhaj*, pl. *mandāhij*, high-
 road; behaviour, conduct, man-
 ners.
 منهدم *munhadam*, formed symmetri-
 cally; — *.
 منهر *manhar*, conduit, aqueduct,
 canal.
 منهس *minhas*, lion.
 منهكة *manhaka-t*, cause of weak-
 ness.
 منهل *manhal*, pl. *mandāhil*, watering
 (s.), watering-place, horse-pond;
 spring, well; also منهل *minhāl*,
 very liberal; grave-mound,
 tomb; — *munhall*, gushing forth
 in abundance.
 منهمر *munhamir*, poured out, &c.;
 falling in ruins.
 منهمة *manhama-t*, carpenter's work-
 shop, timber-yard.
 منهوس *manhūs*, منهوش *manhūs*, thin,
 lean.
 منهوك *manhūk*, weakened by ill-
 ness; — *munhawik*, surprised,
 perplexed, dumbfounded.
 منهوم *manhūm*, insatiable, greedy;
 passionately addicted.

منهى *munhī* (منه *munh-in*), who
 brings to an end, decides; de-
 cisive, definitive; who brings
 news; — *munakhī* (منه *munakh-
 in*), forbidding; — *manhiyy*, for-
 bidden, unlawful; pl. *mandāhī*,
 also f. ♂ *manhiyya-t*, pl. -āt, any-
 thing forbidden, sin.
 (منو) *mand*, v, INF. *manw*, put to
 the test, try; visit, afflict; mete
 out to.
 منو *manū*, obl. c. منى *manī*, acc. منا
mand, pl. منون *manūn*, who? — ♂
munuwā-t, desire; anything
 desired, longed for.
 منواع *minwā'*, weaver's beam, warp-
 ing-loom.
 منوال *minwāl*, loom, weaver's
 beam; art of weaving; woof,
 warp; texture, shape, form,
 fashion, manner; what is be-
 seeming, duty.
 منور *zāt-u manwar-in*, visible
 to all.
 منوط *manūt*, suspended at, tied to,
 dependent on (ب *bi*); admitted,
 accepted; entrusted to one's
 care; obliged; place where any-
 thing is suspended.
 منوع *manū'*, who hinders, re-
 fuses; — *munawwā'*, manifold,
 specified.
 منول *minwāl*, loom.
 منوم *munawwim*, narcotic; laying
 (the dust).
 منومس *munaumas*, honoured, re-
 spected.
 منون *manūn*, time; destiny, fate;
 death; pl. of من *man*, who; f.
 ♂, who bestows favours upon
 others, obliging; — *munawwan*,
 pronounced with the *tanwīn*; —
 ♂ *manūna-t*, spider.
 منوى *manwā*, pl. *mandwī*, inten-
 tion, purpose, aim; — *munawwī*,
 mewing.
 (منى) *mana*, I, INF. *many*, put to
 the test, try, visit; mete out to,
 ordain for; pass. be visited from
 God; be tempted by, wish for;
 suffer from seminal loss; — II.

INF. *tamniya-t*, cause one to wish, to long for (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumdnāt*, grant the debtor a delay; put one off a long time; — IV. INF. *imnā'*, suffer from seminal loss; come to the valley of Mina; — V. INF. *tamannī*, desire, long for; read; invent, devise; — VIII. INF. *imtinā'*, come to the valley of Mina; — X. INF. *istimnā'*, indulge in onanism.

منى *mana*, destiny, fate, death; measure, quantity; intention; — *mina*, valley of Mina near Mecca; human sperm; — *manī*, obl. case of *manū*, who? — *maniyy*, pl. *muny*, seminal loss; human sperm; — *ḍ manya-t*, pl. *muny*, spermatorrhœa; — *munya-t*, *minya-t*, pl. *muna*, desire, wish; — *munya-t*, name of a town in Egypt; — *maniyya-t*, pl. *manāyā*, destiny, fate, death.

منيح *manīh*, who makes a present; ninth arrow in the game; — *ḍ manīha-t*, pl. *manā'ih*, gift.

منيح *manī'*, inaccessible; impregnable; impossible.

منين *manīn*, weak, and, by opposition, strong; dust.

منيوكة *manyūka-t*, covered (woman).

منية *manī'a-t*, hide; tanning-pit.

(مه) *mahh*, U, INF. *mahh*, treat friendly, spare; — *mahih*, A, INF. *mahah*, be kind, friendly; be soft.

مه *mah* = ما *mā*, what? *mah*, *mah-in*, *mah mah*, leave off! gently!

مه *mahā'*, bend, curve; — *ḍ mahāt*, pl. *mahā*, *mahawāt*, *mahayāt*, wild cow; antelope; piece of crystal or white glass; sun.

مه *mahāb*, dangerous place; — *mahābb*, pl. of مه *mahabb*; — *; — *ḍ mahāba-t*, fear, awe, respect, reverence; dignified gravity, majesty.

مه *mahābīj*, pl. of مه *mihbāj*. مه *muhājir*, fugitive, emigrant; — *ḍ muhājara-t*, flight, emigration.

مه *mihād*, pl. *amhida-t*, *muhud*, *muhd*, bed; couch, sofa; chair, arm-chair, throne; cradle; floor; flat country, desert; support; — *mahhād*, maker of cradles.

مه *muhādāt*, making presents to one another.

مه *mahār*, *ḍ mahāra-t*, skill, proficiency; genius; — *mihār*, nose-ring of a camel; bridle; also *ḍ mihāra-t*, pl. of *muh*.

مه *mahārīs*, pl. of مه *mihrás*.

مه *mahāzil*, pl. years of famine.

مه *mahāzīl*, pl. of مه *mahzūl*.

مه *muhāsiriyy*, striped stuff of Yemen.

مه *mahāl*, dangerous place; delay, respite, pause, recreation; — *muhāl*, poured out.

مه *muhāmm*, pl. of مه *muhimm*; — *ḍ mahāma-t*, desert.

مه *mahāmīz*, pl. of مه *mihmāz*.

مه *muhān*, despised; contemptible; offended; — *ḍ mahāna-t*, contemptibleness.

مه *mahāh*, beauty, freshness; handsome, fair; also *ḍ mahāha-t*, anything easy, light, paltry.

مه *mahāwīš*, pl. unlawful property.

مه *mahāwī*, pl. of مه *mahwā'*, مه *mahwāt*, and مه *mahwa*.

مه *muhāya'a-t*, community of the usufruct, or of a gain.

مه *muhāyaja-t*, exciting, agitating, infuriating (s.); furious combat.

مه *mahabb*, pl. *mahābb*, place where the wind blows through; air-hole; quarter; blowing of the wind.

مه *mihbāj*, pl. *mahābīj*, pestle for pounding coffee.

مه *mahbiṭ*, pl. *mahābiṭ*, place where one descends, alights; — *.

مه *mahbil*, *mahbal*, pl. *mahābil*, womb, matrix; base of the womb; rectum; passage; — *mihbal*, alert, agile, nimble; —

muhabbal, corpulent, clumsy ; lost by death.
 مهت *mihatt*, glib.
 مهتار *mihtâr*, prince (Pers.).
 مهتبل *muhtabil*, liar.
 مهتجی *muhtajî*, pl. *muhtajûn*, satirist.
 مهتدی *muhtadî*, pl. *muhtadûn*, guided on the right path ; proselyte, convert.
 مهتر *muhtar*, doting, delirious ; — II. INF. *tamahtur*, behave proudly, arrogantly towards (على 'ala).
 مهتشم *muhtasim*, submissive.
 مهتلك *muhtalik*, who rushes into danger ; who loses his way.
 (مهج) *mahaj*, A, INF. *mahj*, suck ; lie with ; grow handsome again after an illness ; — § *muhja-t*, pl. *muhaj*, *muhajât*, heart-blood, heart ; mind, soul, life.
 مهجج *mihja'*, thoughtless.
 مهجل *mahjil*, womb, uterus ; water-course.
 مهجنا *mahjanâ*, مهجنا *mahjanâ'*, مهجنا *mahjana-t*, pl. contemptible people, disgracing others.
 مهجی *muhajjî*, spelling.
 (مهد) *mahad*, INF. *mahd*, spread out ; attend to a business and draw profit from it ; — II. INF. *tamhîd*, spread ; level, plane ; carry out, despatch ; facilitate ; allege or allow an excuse ; — V. INF. *tamahhud*, be spread, levelled, facilitated ; be in good condition, flourish ; have authority and power ; — VIII. INF. *imtihâd*, spread out.
 مهد *mahd*, bed ; cradle ; plain, level piece of land ; — *muhd*, § *muhda-t*, pl. *amhâd*, *mihada-t*, id. ; uneven ground, which is to be levelled ; *muhd*, pl. of مهاد *mihâd* ; — *mihadd*, talkative, garrulous.
 مهدا *mahda'*, third part of the night ; — *mihdâ'*, who likes to make presents ; — § *mahda'a-t*, quiet state.
 مهذب *muhaddab*, fringed.

مهدة *mahdana-t*, quiet, tranquillity, rest.

مهدی *mihda*, who likes to make presents ; tray, salver ; — مهدي *mahdiyy*, rightly guided ; guide ; paraclete ; — *muhaddî*, quieting, calming, moderating ; — * ; — § *mahdiyya-t*, gift, present ; bride, conducted to her husband's house.

مهذار *mihzâr*, § *mihzâra-t*, doting, delirious ; talker (m. f.).

مهب *muhazzab*, pruned ; stainless, just ; well-educated, cultivated, refined.

مهدر *mihzar* = مهذار *mihzâr*.

مهم *mihzam*, sharp.

(مهر) *mahar*, A, U, INF. *mahâra-t*, settle a dowry for one's wife ; — INF. *mahr*, *mahâr*, *muhûr*, *mahâra-t*, be clever, excel, distinguish one's self ; have practice and experience ; — II. INF. *tamhîr*, demand or take a dowry ; — III. INF. *mumâhara-t*, show one's skill ; — IV. INF. *imhâr*, settle or give a dowry, make a nuptial present ; — V. INF. *tamahhur*, be skilful, excel ; be sagacious, penetrating.

مه *mahr*, pl. *muhûr*, dowry, nuptial present ; — *muhr*, f. §, pl. *amhâr*, *mihâr*, *mihâra-t*, foal of a horse ; firstling of an animal ; pl. *mihara-t*, fruit of the colocynth ; — § *muhra-t*, pl. *muhar*, *muharât*, *muhurât*, young mare ; shell worn as an amulet ; pl. *muhar*, cartilage of the ribs ; — *mahara-t*, pl. of ماهر *mâhir*, clever, experienced, &c.

مهاس *mihrás*, pl. *mahâris*, mortar (for pounding) ; stone kettle.

مهراق *muhraq*, *mahrâq*, §, poured out.

مهرب *mahrab*, pl. *mahârib*, flight, escape.

مهراجان *mihrajân*, autumn (Pers.).

مهرا *muhra'*, trembling ; — *muhri'*, lion.

مهراق *muhraq*, pl. *mahâriq*, sheet,

page; book; shell for smoothing paper; smooth paper, parchment; sheet of papyrus; piece in a game of draughts; plain, desert.

مِهْرَقَان *mahraqân, muhraqân, muhruqân*, sea, ocean.

مِهْرَم *mahram*, δ *mahrama-t*, decrepitude, weakness from old age.

مِهْرَا' *muhra'*, deteriorated, putrid; — *mahriyy*, δ , pl. *mahârî, mahâriyy*, a breed of camels (of the tribe Mahra); δ *mahriyya-t*, red wheat; — *muharra*, well-cooked.

مِهْرِيْق *muhriq*, who pours out, sheds.

(مِهْر) *mahas*, INF. *mahs*, repel, prevent; give a push on the breast.

مِهْرَاَق *mihzâq*, given to laughing (woman).

مِهْرَام *mihzâm*, poker, stick.

مِهْرَا' *mahza'a-t*, scornful laugh.

مِهْر *mahzar*, always deceived.

مِهْرَا' *mihza'*, pestle; one who crushes or bruises.

مِهْرَا' *mahzûs*, shaken, &c.; deranged (brains).

مِهْرَا' *mahzûl*, pl. *mahâzûl*, emaciated.

(مِهْرَا') *mahas*, INF. *mahs*, burn (a. and n.); scratch with the nails; — VIII. INF. *imtihâs*, burn (n.); shave (n.).

مِهْرَا' *mahsûm*, broken; put to flight, routed.

(مِهْرَا') — II. *mahhas*, INF. *tamhîs*, clean; — V. INF. *tamahhus*, dive.

مِهْرَا' *mahsâ'*, f. without vegetation.

مِهْرَا' *mihşâr*, مِهْرَا' *mihşar*, مِهْرَا' *mihşîr*, lion (who crushes).

مِهْرَا' *mihşam*, lion.

مِهْرَا' *mahdûm*, well-digested, &c.; sunk; δ , made of reed; — δ *mahdûma-t*, an aroma.

(مِهْرَا') *maha'*, blenching (with fear, s.).

مِهْرَا' *muhafhaf*, δ , of a slender waist and brisk.

مِهْرَا' *mahfût*, perplexed; — *.

مِهْرَا' *muhaffî*, what leads to poverty, to starvation.

(مِهْرَا') *mahiq*, A, INF. *mahaq*, be of

a faint white or black; run; —

II. INF. *tamhîq*, suck abundantly; — V. INF. *tamahhuq*, drink the whole day.

(مِهْرَا') *mahak*, INF. *mahk*, pound minutely; make soft and smooth; enervate (by sexual intercourse); step apace, hasten; lie with; — *mahik*, A, INF. *mahak*, also pass. *muhik*, have no sperm left, be impotent (stallion); — V. INF. *tamahhuk*, perform one's work well; — VII. INF. *inmihâk*, be pounded minutely; — δ *mahka-t*, prime of youth.

مِهْرَا' *mahkar*, δ *mahkara-t*, cause for astonishment.

(مِهْرَا') *mahal*, INF. *mahl*, *muhla-t*, proceed slowly and leisurely; be too slow, lag behind; smear the camel with pitch; — II. INF. *tamhîl*, grant a delay or respite; — III. INF. *mumâhala-t*, take one's time with; appoint for a later time; — IV. INF. *imhâl* = II.; put one off with excuses; — V. INF. *tamahhul*, VI. INF. *tamâhul*, proceed slowly and quietly; — X. INF. *istimhâl*, ask for a delay or respite.

مِهْرَا' *mahl*, *mahal*, slow and leisurely proceedings; leisure, ease, rest; delay, respite; — *muhl*, metal (especially molten copper or iron); fluid pitch; pus, purulent matter; poison; — δ *mahla-t*, *mihla-t*, *muhla-t*, *mahala-t*, purulent matter from dead bodies; — *muhla-t*, delay, respite; truce; slowness, leisure, preparation; preference, superiority; fluid pitch.

مِهْرَا' *mahlîk*, δ *mahlaka-t*, *mahlîka-t*, *mahluka-t*, dangerous place; abyss, desert; — *; δ *mahlîka-t*, perdition, ruin, destruction; — *muhlîka-t*, anything pernicious, destructive.

مِهْرَا' *muhallal*, in the shape of a half-moon, crescent-like; — *muhallîl*, praising God.

مهـلوس *mahlūs*, stupid; thin, lean; refined (sugar, &c.); made into powder.

مهـم *muhimm*, pl. *mahāmm*, important, grave; — *; — *muhim-māt*, important matters; cares, efforts, enterprises; necessities, urgent wants; war-requisites; — *mahamma-t*, anxiety, anguish.

مهـما *mahmā*, whatever; all that which; however often; each time when; wherever; however so much; how often? when?

مهـمار *mihmār*, مهـمه *mihmar*, talkative, garrulous.

مهـماز *mihmāz*, pl. *mahāmīz*, spur.

مهـمز *mihmaz*, pl. *mahāmiz*, spur; — *; — *mihmaza-t*, goad.

مهـمل *muhmal*, neglected, &c.; obsolete, antiquated; meaningless; unpointed (letter).

مهـملج *muhamlij*, pacing at ease; easy.

(مهـمة) *mahmah*, INF. *mah*, say مهـمه *mah mah*, give over! leave off! hinder, prevent; — II. INF. *tamahmu*, desist, abstain from (عن 'an).

مهـمة *mahmah*, *mahmaha-t*, pl. *mahāmih*, vast desert.

مهـموز *mahmūz*, spurred, &c.; provided with *hamza-t*; (m.) spur.

مهـمول *mahmūl* (m.) = مهـمل *muhmal*.

(مهـون) *mahan*, A, U, INF. *mahn*, *mahna-t*, *mihna-t*, serve, attend to; beat; treat offensively, despise; lie with; — *mahun*, INF. *mahāna-t*, be mean, despised; — VIII. INF. *imtihān*, take into one's service; accept service, become a servant; destine for daily use; abase, despise; — *mihna-t*, *mahna-t*, *mahana-t*, *mihana-t*, pl. *mihan*, service, condition of a servant; (m.) handicraft, profession, trade; skill in service; daily use of a thing.

مهـما *mahna'*, what is easy to be got, to be procured; light, digestible, wholesome (food); — *muhanna'*,

congratulated; — *muhanā'*, pl. of مهـين *mahīn*.

مهـنب *mihnab*, very stupid.

مهـند *muhannad*, made of Indian steel, excellent.

مهـندس *muhandis*, geometrician, surveyor, engineer, architect; experienced; clever; — *muhandas*, مهـنداسي *muhandasiyy*, constructed with geometrical accuracy.

مهـنى *muhanna'*, congratulated; — *muhanni'*, wishing joy, congratulating.

مهـه *mahah*, smoothness; freshness and brightness; smooth; easy, bearable; hope; intention; anything vain; languidness, weariness.

(مهـو) *mahā*, U, INF. beat violently; INF. *mah-an*, *maha*, be sleek (doe); — A, I, INF. *mahy*, gild; *mahū*, INF. *mahūwa-t*, be thin, watery; — IV. INF. *imhā'*, dilute with water, water; temper; — VIII. INF. *imtihā'*, sharpen.

مهـو *mahw*, watery milk; sharp bright sword; pearls; violent blow; ripe date; cold (s.).

مهـوا *mahwā'*, *mahwāt*, atmosphere = مهـوى *mahwa*.

مهـوات *mahawāt*, pl. of مهـاة *mahāt*.

مهـواع *mihwā'*, battle-cry.

مهـوب *mahūb* = مهـيب *mahīb*.

مهـور *muhūr*, skill; — *.

مهـوس *muhawwas*, diverted, amused; mad; — *muhawwis*, مهـوسى *muhawisiyy*, alchymist.

مهـوع *mihwa'* = مهـواع *mihwā'*.

مهـول *mahūl*, frightful, terrible; — *.

مهـوى *mahwa*, مهـواه *mahwā'*, مهـوات *mahwāt*, pl. *mahāwī*, *mahāwiyy*, interval between mountains, chasm, ravine, precipice; — *mah-wiyy*, loved, desired.

(مهـو) *maha*, I, A, INF. *mahy*, dilute with water, water; — I, make thin (a blade); sharpen; gild.

مهـى *mahy*, greatest speed of a horse, full career.

مهـيب *mahīb*, terrible, frightful; feared; respected, held in awe;

مَـوَآجِبْ *mawājib*, salary, appoint-
ment; — *.

موازی *muwāzî* (مواز *muwāz-in*),
parallel, corresponding exactly,
equivalent, equal ; about ; paral-
lel ruler.

mawāzīb, pl. of *mīzāb* مِزَاب. *mawāzīn*, pl. of *mīzān* مِيزَان. *mu'āsāt*, consolation, comfort, encouragement; cure; kindness, benefit, bounty; — *muwāsāt*, consolation, assistance.

mawāsiq, مَوَاسِيق, *mawāsiq*, pl. of *wasīq* وَاسِق, big with young.

mawāsim, pl. of *mau-sim* مَوْسِم, and *mīsam* مِيسَم.

mawāsir, pl. of *māsū-ra-t* مَاسُورَة.

mawāšir, pl. of *mīšār* مِيشَار.

mu'āšir, near, neighbouring; neighbours, friends; — *mu'ā-šara-t*, neighbourhood.

muwāšafa-t, purchase from description.

mawāsil, pl. of *mau-sil* مَوْصِل; *mawāšila-t*, pl. Mesopotamians; — *muwāšala-t*, union; amorous enjoyment; personal meeting, intercourse; doing a thing without interruption; continuance.

muwāša-t, dirty water.

mawāḍi', pl. of *mauḍa'* مَوْضِع. *mawāḍīn*, pl. of *mīḍa-na-t* مِیْضَة.

muwāta'a-t, agreement.

mawātin, pl. of *mauṭin* مَوْطِن.

mawā'id, pl. of *mau'i-da-t* مَوْعِدَة; — *muwā'ada-t*, promising, giving one's word (s.).

mawā'iz, pl. of *mau'i-za-t* مَوْعِظَة; — *muwā'aza-t*, preaching, admonishing, teaching (s.).

mawā'id, pl. of *mau'ū-da-t* مَوْعُودَة.

mawā'in, pl. of *mā'ūn* مَاعُون, household utensils, &c.

muwāq, mewing.

muwāfāt, arrival.

muwāfaqa-t, fitness, agreement, sympathy, analogy, resemblance.

mawāqit, pl. of *mauqit*; — *muwāqata-t*, appointment of a time, fixing a term (s.).

mawāqiz, pl. of *mauqiz* مَوْقِذ.

mawāqir, pl. of *mūqar* مَوْقَر.

mawāqi', pl. of *mauqi'* مَوْقِع, and *mīqa'a-t*; — *muwā-qa'at*, attack, combat.

mawāqa-t, stupidity; ruin, destruction.

mawāqīt, pl. of *mīqāt* مِيقَات.

mawāqīr, pl. of *mīqār* مِيقَار.

mawākib, pl. of *mau-kib* مَوْكِب.

mu'ākil, table-companion.

mu'ākama-t, having thick hips (woman).

muwwāl, pl. *mawāwīl*, song, romance of the Bedouins.

muwālāt, mutual friendship, love; patronage, clientship.

mawālij, pl. of *maulij* مَوْلِج.

mawālīd, pl. of *maulad* مَوْلَد.

mu'ālīf, familiar; — *muwālīf*, who arranges, adjusts, re-establishes concord; — *mu'ālafa-t*, *muwālafa-t*, familiarity, close friendship.

mau'ala-t, place of refuge.

mawālī, pl. of *maula* مَوْلَى; — *muwālī*, pl. *muwālūn*, helper; — *muwālīy-an*, in unbroken succession.

mawālīd, pl. of *mūlīd* مَوْلِد, *maulūd* and *mīlād* مِيلَاد.

muwa'am, big-headed, ugly; — *mu'āmm*, near; agreeable, suiting; distinct; — *mu'āmma-t*, approach; — *mau'ama-t*, iron cap, helmet without a point.

muwāma'a-t, consent.

mu'āmara-t, consultation.

mawāmiyy, pl. of *maumā'* مَوْمَى.

mawāmīs, pl. of *mūmīsa-t* مَوْامِيس.

mawwān, who procures provisions, purveyor.

muwānāt, indolence.

mu'ānis, familiar, confidential; — *mu'ānisa-t*, familiarity, social intercourse.

mawānī, pl. of *mīna* مِینَا, *mīnā'*.

mawāhib, pl. of *mau-haba-t* مَوْهَبَة.

muwāḥaṭa-t, foolhardiness.
muwāḥa-t, beauty of face.
mawāḥīb, pl. of *mauhīb*.
mawāwīl, pl. of *muwāl*.
mawā'id, pl. of *mu'yid*,
 q.v. and *mā'ida-t*, table, &c.
mu'āyada-t, invigorating,
 help.
mu'abāt, abominations, in-
 famies.
maubad, *maubaz*, *maubad*,
maubaz, *mūbaz*, *mūbiz*, *mūbazān*, pl. *mawābiza-t*, priest
 of the fire-worshippers, ma-
 gian; — *mu'abbad*, everlasting.
mu'abbar, fecundated, fructi-
 fied.
maubiq, dangerous place;
 valley of Gehenna; prison;
 ruin; — *mūbaq*, destroyed; im-
 prisoned; — *mūbiq*, pernicious,
 destructive, hurtful.
maubil, stick, cudgel; faggot.
mu'abbin, fault-finder, censor,
 critic.
maubū'a-t, *mūbi'a-t*,
 plague-stricken.
māt, U, A, INF. *maut*, die;
 rest, sleep; calm down (wind);
 get extinguished, cease; — II.
 INF. *tamwīt*, kill, murder; mor-
 tify one's body, one's passions;
 — IV. INF. *imāta-t*, id.; — VI.
 INF. *tamāwut*, feign death; —
 X. INF. *istimāt*, *istimāta-t*, devote
 one's self to death; defy mortal
 danger, risk one's life; (m.)
istamwat, feign death.
maut, death; — *mūta-t*,
 asphyxia, fainting-fit; epilepsy;
 insanity.
mūtān, *mautān*, cattle-plague;
mautān, lifeless; *mautān*
al-fu'ād, stupid; — *mawatān*,
 immovable goods; uncultivated
 land; (m.) mortality.
mu'attab, crooked, curved,
 distorted.
mu'ta . . , to be looked for
 under (. . 1 VIII.), as—

mu'tajir, ag. of (أجر VIII.),
 hired.
mu'tahiz = *muttahiz*, who
 takes for himself, &c.
mūtar, stringed (bow).
mu'tazar, place where the belt
 is put, waist; — *mu'tazir*, wear-
 ing trowsers.
mu'tafik, destroyed by an
 earthquake; liar; — *al-*
mu'tafikāt, destructive tempests,
 fecundating winds.
mu'takk, boiling, hot; raving
 mad.
mu'takil, corroded; infuri-
 ated, enraged.
mu'talif, familiar.
mūtim, pl. *mayātīm*, mother
 of fatherless children; — *mu'-*
tamm, taken as a model; —
mu'timm, taking as a model or
 leader, follower, disciple.
mu'taman, he in whom trust
 is put (God); curator, trustee;
 — *mu'tamin*, trustful.
mu'tanīb, having no appe-
 tite.
mu'tanaf, not yet grazed
 upon; untouched; *mu'tanafa-t*,
 on the point of getting mar-
 riageable; — *; — *mu'tanif*, be-
 ginner; coming, future.
mautūr, who does not avenge
 the death of a friend or is un-
 able to do so; vengeful.
mu'tawī, compassionate, af-
 fectionate, fond; receiving or
 received hospitably.
mauta, pl. of *mayyit*; —
mu'tī (*mu't-in*), who leads
 up, brings.
mās, U, INF. *maus*, *mawas*,
mawasān, mix up; dissolve in
 water, macerate.
mausabān, who stays always
 at home, undertakes nothing
 (prince).
mu' . . . mu'a . . ., to
 be looked for under (. . 1 IV. and
 II.), as—
mu'sir, ag. of (أثر IV.), who

prefers, closes ; — *mu'assar*, pat. of (أثر II.), who has been influenced, what has received an impression ; — *mu'assir*, what leaves traces, makes an impression, influences ; effective, impressive.

مَوْثِق *mausiq*, pl. *mawāsiq*, compact, treaty ; also § *mausaqa-t*, confidence, trust ; — *mūsaq*, firmly united ; — *muwassaq*, who is trusted in ; firm ; of a strong body.

مَوْثِل *mu'assal*, firmly rooted ; of noble origin ; مال م *māl mu'assal*, original capital.

مَوْثِق *mausūq*, firmly tied, strapped ; firm, persevering ; thoroughly trustworthy.

مَوْثِي *mausu'a-t*, *mausuwa-t*, مَوْثِي *mausiyy*, sprained.

(مَوْج) *māj*, U, INF. *mauj*, be violently agitated, throw up high billows ; flow together, fluctuate (crowd) ; deviate from what is right ; — *ma'uj*, INF. *mu'uja-t*, be bitter, salt (water) ; — V. INF. *tamauwuj*, VI. INF. *tamāwuj*, be agitated.

مَوْج *mauj*, §, pl. *amwāj*, wave, billow ; gust ; caprice ; — § *mu'uja-t*, saltness, see the previous.

مَوْجِب *mūjab*, what is required, necessities ; task ; affirmative ; — *mūjib*, necessitating, causing ; cause, reason ; first cause (God) ; worthy of ; who holds binding ; who listens to, receives petitions ; — § *mūjiba-t*, what is not indifferent, what entails reward or punishment, eternal rewards or chastisements.

مَوْجِد *mūjid*, who calls into existence, originator, author ; inventor ; — *mu'jad*, §, strong, firm ; compact, solid, solidly built ; — § *maujida-t*, INF. of (وجد).

مَوْجِر *mu'jir*, who lends, hires out, lets ; prostitute ; — *mu'ajjir*, who makes bricks or tiles ; who rewards, pays the wages, &c.

مَوْجِر *mūjas*, summed up, short ; compendium, epitome ; — *.

مَوْجِعَة *mūji'a-t*, pain.

مَوْجِف *mūjaf*, excited, agitated.

مَوْجِل *maujal*, fear ; — *maujil*, dangerous place (also § *maujila-t*) ; pond of stagnant water ; — *mu'ajjal*, having a fixed term ; delayed, adjourned ; — *mu'ajjil*, fixing a term.

مَوْجِن *muwajjan*, having strong protruding cheeks.

مَوْجِهَة *muwajjah*, approved, suitable, acceptable ; of great authority ; given, entrusted (office).

مَوْجُود *maujūd*, found, existing ; at hand ; review ; — *maujūdāt*, all things in existence, creation ; ready money, merchandise, goods, stock in trade.

مَوْجُوع *maujū'*, suffering, ill.

مَوْحِد *mauḥad*, single, one after the other ; — *muwaḥḥad*, §, pointed with one dot (letter) ; — *muwaḥhid*, professing the unity of God, Unitarian.

مَوْحِل *mauḥil*, mud.

مَوْحُوش *mauḥūš*, inhabited by wild beasts.

(مَوْح) *māḥ*, U, INF. *mauḥ*, calm down (n.).

مَوْحِذ *mu'aḥḥaz*, seized, taken away drawn to account ; leavened.

مَوْحِر *mu'ḥar*, *mu'ḥir*, § *mu'ḥara-t*, back part of the saddle ; stern ; outer corner (of the eye) ; — *mu'aḥḥar*, put back, delayed, adjourned ; back part ; outer corner (of the eye) ; — § *mu'aḥḥara-t*, consequence, conclusion, end, epilogue.

مَوْحِف *mauḥaf*, dish of cheese, butter, and dates ; a carpet as substratum.

مَوْحِمَة *mauḥama-t*, indigestible food ; unwholesome country.

مَوْحُوت *mauḥūt*, deeply wounded.

مَوْد *miwadd*, who loves violently ; — § *mawadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, love, friendship, good-will, benevolence ; desire, wish ; letter, book.

موداة *muwadda'a-t*, dangerous tract.
 مودب *mu'addab*, well-educated ;
 punished ; — *mu'addib*, educator,
 teacher, tutor ; who punishes
 (children).
 موددة *maudida-t*, love, friendship.
 مودع *mūda'*, obedient, docile.
 مودن *mu'dan*, *mūdan*, short, dwarf-
 ish.
 مودوع *maudū'*, deposited, &c. ; left
 alone ; obedient ; modesty, polite
 manners ; — *ḡ maudū'a-t*, egg
 placed in the empty nest to
 cause the hen to lay others with
 it.
 مودی *mūldī* (مود *mūld-in*), perishing ;
 lion ; kind ; — *mu'dī*, promoting ;
 helper, assistant ; strong, power-
 ful, capable ; — *mu'addā*, paid ;
 sense, meaning ; *mu'addī*, pay-
 ing ; bringing on, causing ;
 cause ; — *muwaddī*, sending, dis-
 patching ; leading to.
 موزر *mauzar*, foul, putrid.
 موزن *mu'azzin*, who calls to prayer,
 Muazzin.
 موزی *mu'zī* (موز *mū'z-in*), hurtful,
 pernicious ; offending ; paining ;
 — * .
 (موز) *mār*, *u*, INF. *maur*, oscillate,
 swing from side to side ; be
 moved by the wind ; wave, be
 agitated ; flow ; run about, roam,
 rove ; come to a higher country,
 to Najd ; pick wool ; pull out
 hair ; — IV. INF. *imāra-t*, raise
 dust ; — V. INF. *tamawwur*, swing
 to and fro, oscillate ; roam about ;
 — VII. INF. *imtiyār*, be pulled
 out, fall out (hair) ; draw from
 the scabbard.
 موزر *maur*, walking to and fro, roam-
 ing (s.) ; wave, billow ; agita-
 tion, emotion ; path, road ; —
mūr, flying dust ; — *ḡ mūra-t*,
 dropping wool ; Morea, Pelopon-
 nesus.
 موزاق *mūrāqq*, beginning to colour
 (ripening date, &c.).
 موزاك *miwrāk*, front piece of a
 camel-saddle.

موزك *mūras*, made a legatee ; heir-
 loom, inherited property ; — * .
 موزج *mauraj*, threshing-sledge ; —
 INF. *ḡ*, move violently (n.) ; —
mu'arraj, easily excited, lion ;
 — * .
 موزح *mu'arraḥ*, dated ; — *mu'arriḥ*,
 chronicler, historian.
 موزرد *maurid*, pl. *mawārid*, road to
 the water, to the watering-place ;
 coming ; access, entrance ; place
 of embarking, of entering ;
 place of appearance, of arrival,
 of alighting ; station ; مصادرو
maṣādir wa mawārid, places
 where people go frequently in
 and out, where scholars meet ;
ḡ maurida-t, high-road ; water-
 ing-place ; — *muwarrad*, rose-
 coloured ; painted red (face).
 موزرط *mauraṭ*, precipice, abyss ; — * .
 موزع *mūri'*, separating.
 موزق *mauraq*, Maurice ; — *mūriq*,
 pushing forth leaves ; rich ; —
mu'riq, *mu'arriq*, what awakens,
 renders sleepless ; — *ḡ mauraga-t*,
 what increases wealth ; station-
 ary.
 موزك *maurik*, *ḡ maurika-t*, *miwra-*
ka-t = موزاك *miwrāk*.
 موزنب *mu'arnab*, interwoven with
 hare's-hair.
 موزود *maurūd*, arrived, &c. ; handed
 down by tradition, related ; place
 of arrival ; shaken by the fever.
 (موز) *mauz*, *mūs*, Banana (tree and
 fruit) ; large Syrian grapes ; —
ḡ muwazza-t, place abounding
 with geese.
 موزج *mauzaj*, pl. *mawāzīj*, *mawāzi-*
ja-t, boot, shoe (Pers.).
 موزر *mu'azzar*, wearing trowsers ;
 invigorated, strong.
 موزن *mauzan*, place where anything
 is weighed.
 موزورة *mauzūra-t*, crime.
 موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, &c., of full
 weight ; correctly scanned ; har-
 monic, harmonious ; correctly
 balanced (account) ; moderate,
 good, pleasant,

(موس) *mās*, U, INF. *maus*, shave (the head).
 موس *mūs*, pl. *amwās*, razor; pen-knife; scalpel.
 موس *mūsir*, pl. -*ūn*, *mayāsir*, well-to-do, rich, in affluence; — *mausar*, INF. *š*, reel.
 موس *mūsāt*, middle of the house.
 موس *mūsa'*, rich, powerful; — *.
 موس *mausim*, pl. *mawāsīm*, time or season appointed for the pilgrimage, for fasting, for harvest, for a fair or market; fair, annual market; harvest; place of assembly; camp.
 موس *mausīm*, marked, &c.; qualified, denominated.
 موس *mausūn*, sleepy, lazy.
 موس *mūsawiyy*, Mosaic; — *š al-mūsawiyya-t*, the Mosaic law.
 موس *mūsa*, Moses; (m. f.) pl. *mawāsī*, (m.) *amwās*, razor; point of a helmet's crest; — *mūsiyy*, Mosaic.
 موس *mūsīqā*, موسيقى *musīqī*, music.
 موس *mūsīqār*, a musical instrument; musician.
 (موش) *mās*, U, INF. *maus*, glean grapes after the gathering; (m.) wash to the shore earth, sand, &c.; — also II. INF. *tamwīs*, be formed by alluvium
 موش *maus*, alluvium.
 موس *muwaśśah*, adorned with a sash, &c.; adorned, ornate; acrostic.
 موس *mu'aśśar*, indented like a saw.
 موس *mūsīm*, beginning to grow grass; — *muwaśśam*, covered with grass.
 موس *mausūr*, sawn; prism.
 (موص) *mās*, U, INF. *maus*, wash slightly; rub with the hand; — *š mausa-t*, ablution.
 موس *mu'sad*, *mūsad*, closed; covered; — *muwaśśad*, curtain behind which the women sit; — *š muwaśśada-t*, girl's chemise.
 موس *mausil*, pl. *mawāsil*, place where one thing joins another, articulation, commissure, suture;

also du. *al-maūsilān*, Mosul; pl. *mawāsil*, ligaments; — *mūsīl*, bearer; — *; — *muwaśśal*, happily arrived; reached; — *muwaśśil*, who causes to arrive at the destination, guide; — *; — *mu'aśśal*, rooted firmly; م اصل *aṣl mu'aśśal*, old noble descent.
 موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, &c.; اسم *ism mauṣūf*, substantive; — *š mauṣūfiyya-t*, description; qualification, qualifiedness.
 موصول *mauṣūl*, united, &c.; attended; reached; collected, collection; tax, custom, duty; relative pronoun.
 موصي *mūsī* (موص *mūs-in*), who leaves or orders by will, testator (f. *š mūsīya-t*); who orders, commissions, recommends; — *; — *muwaśśa*, appointed as a guardian by will.
 موضحة *mūdīḥa-t*, large wound which lays bare the bone.
 موضع *mauḍī'*, *mauḍa'*, pl. *mawāḍī'*, place where anything is put down; place, spot; locality; site, situation, position; village; district; opportunity; — *muwadda'*, brought low, weakened.
 موضوع *mauḍū'*, put down, &c.; deposited, preserved; founded, established; destined for; damaged, meeting with a loss; position; pl. *mawāḍī'*, object of a speech, a book, a science; pl. *mauḍū'āt*, scientific axioms; م قابل *mauḍū' qābil*, object capable of oratorical or scientific treatment; child with talents worthy of cultivation.
 موضونة *mauḍūna-t*, double armour.
 موطا *mauṭa'*, موطى *mauṭī'*, pl. *mawāṭī'*, place where the foot steps, footstep, track; socks; — *muwaṭṭa'*, kicked, trodden under foot; flat, level; abused, humiliated; م الاكتاب *muwaṭṭa' al-aknāf*, influential and much-visited person, very hospitable, man.

موطن *mauṭin*, pl. *mawāṭin*, fixed abode, domicile, house; native country, home; camp; battle-field where martyrs fell; martyrdom.

موطوعة *mauṭū'a-t*, tracks of travellers.

موطي *mauṭi'*, see موطا *mauṭa'*.

موظف *muwazzaf*, official, dignitary; — *.

(موع), II. *mawwa'*, INF. *tamwī'*, cause to flow, to spread (fluids); push back occurring thoughts; — موعة الشباب *mau'a-t as-sabāb*, early youth.

مواعد *mau'id*, مواعد *mau'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, promise; prediction; place and time of a promise or prediction; agreement; appointment, rendezvous.

مواعدة *mau'iza-t*, pl. *mawā'iz*, *mawā'iz*, exhortation, admonition, sermon; good advice, warning.

مواعدة *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat.

مواعدود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, pre-ordained, &c.; also مواعدة *mau'ūda-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, promise, prediction.

مواعدو *mau'ūz*, who is preached to, catechumen.

موعي *mau'iyy*, filled, comprising; well-formed, neat (ankle).

موفل *mu'affal*, weak.

موفور *maufūr*, abundant, enough and above; complete, perfect, great.

موفى *mūfi'* (موف *mūf-in*), who keeps his word; — *maufiyy*, fully paid, completely satisfied.

(موق) *māq*, U, INF. *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mu'ūqa-t*, *mawāqa-t*, be thoughtless and stupid; — INF. *mauq*, be cheap; — INF. *mauq*, *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mawāqa-t*, perish.

موق *mūq*, thoughtlessness, stupidity; pl. *amwāq*, large overboot; a winged kind of ant; dust; — *mu'q*, *mūq*, pl. *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye, low ground.

موقت *mauqit*, pl. *mawāqit*, appointed time, term or place,

rendezvous; pl. sun-dials, watches; — *muwaqqat*, fixed for an appointed time or hour; appointed; temporary, provisory; — *muwaqqit*, who tells the hour; — *.

موقد *mauqid*, موقد *mauqida-t*, pl. *mawāqid*, fire-place, hearth, stove; — *.

موقد *mauqiz*, pl. *mawāqiz*, projecting part (of the elbow, &c., where a blow is particularly painful).

موقر *mauqir*, plain at the foot of a mountain; — *mūqar*, موقر *mūqar*, pl. *mawāqir*, burdened; loaded with fruit; pregnant; — *muwaqqar*, honoured, venerable; dignified, grave; experienced in worldly matters.

موقع *mauqi'*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where anything falls, alights, happens; event, accident; case of war; fit, the right man in the right place; — *mūqi'*, disastrous; — *muwaqqa'*, sharpened; broken by a hammer; much trodden, frequent (road); calamity-stricken; decree; — *muwaqqi'*, who executes the signature of the sovereign, signs a patent, &c.; sharpening; stepping lightly; — *; — موقعة *mauqa'a-t*, *mauqi'a-t*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where a drop falls, where a bird alights or nestles; battle-field, battle, combat; — موقعي *mauqi'iyy*, local.

موقف *mauqif*, pl. *mawāqif*, place where one stops, station; — *.

موقن *mūqin*, knowing for certain; surmising (adj.).

موقود *mauqūz*, on the point of death, dangerously ill.

موقوف *mauqūf*, delayed, &c.; legacy; founded upon, referring to, bound up with, dependent on (على *'ala*); vowelless, quiescent (letter); — موقوفات *mauqūfāt*, mortmain, inalienable estates.

مولع *mūla'*, passionate, in love,

addicted to, fond of (ب *bi*); — *muwalla'*, id.; shining, bright; intermixed.

مولف *mu'allaf*, composed; book; pl. *mu'allafât*, compositions, writings; — *mu'allif*, uniting, &c.; compiler, composer, author.

مولى *mûla-t*, pl. *mûl*, spider.

مولود *maulûd*, born, &c.; الم له *al-maulûd la-hu*, father, الم لها *al-maulûd la-hâ*, mother; birth, birthday; pl. *mawâlid*, son; pl. the three natural kingdoms.

مولوى *maulawiyy*, ة, referring to a grandee, judge, person in authority; law-scholar; dervish; — ة *maulawiyya-t*, quality of the afore-mentioned.

مولى *maula*, pl. *mawâlî*, lord, master, God, prince, judge, magistrate; patron, protector, benefactor; client, freed-man, slave, servant; friend; lover; neighbour; guest; — *mu'li*, who takes an oath; — ة *mauliyya-t*, repeatedly rained upon.

(موم) *mûm*, pleurisy, small-pox (pass. *mîm*, suffer from pleurisy or small-pox); wax.

موما *mauman*, *mauma*, *maumâ'*, ة *maumât*, pl. *mawâmiyy*, desert, wilderness; — *mûma'* (عليه *'alai-hi*), previously mentioned.

مود *mu'ammad*, ended, terminated.

مومسة *mûmisa-t*, pl. *mawâmîs*, unchaste woman.

مومل *mu'ammil*, hoping; giving hope, trusty patron.

مومن *mu'min*, ة, faithful, true believer.

مومى *mauma* = موما *mauman*, &c.

موميا *mûmiyâ*, ة *mûmiyya-t*, mummy; bitumen.

(مون) *mân*, U, INF. *maun*, take care of one's family, feed them; victual; (m.) be proxy for; — II. INF. *tamwîn*, provision one's house; victual; give to a day-labourer his food as well as

wages; — V. INF. *tamarown*, lay in provisions, provide one's self with victuals; — ة *ma'ûna-t*, *mu'na-t*, *mauna-t*, provender, victuals; — *ma'ûna-t*, provision-bag; saddle-bag; burden, molestation.

مونى *mu'nî*, hesitating, tarrying, slow.

(موة) *mâh*, U, I, A, INF. *mauh*, *maih*, *mu'ûh*, *mâha-t*, *maiha-t* (also VI.), abound in water; (also VI.) be full of sap; draw water (ship); — U, INF. *mauh*, mix; — U, I, give water to drink; — II. INF. *tamwîh*, put much water into the pot; gild, plate, glaze; give an improper answer to a question; adorn a tale, falsify news, equivocate; colour, illuminate (a picture); crack the teeth, eat; keep off or put away a thought; — IV. INF. *imâha-t*, abound in water; rain plenteously; give water to drink; meet with water in digging; — VI. INF. *tamâwuh*, see I.; — ة *mûha-t*, beauty and brightness of the face.

موب *mauhîb*, ة *mauhaba-t*, *mauhiba-t*, pl. *mawâhîb*, gift, bounty; favour; — ة *mauhaba-t*, hole for water, small pond.

موهن *mauhin*, midnight or time soon after; — *mûhin*, *muwahhin*, weakening.

موبوب *mauhûb*, pl. *mawâhîb*, *mawâhîb*, granted, given as a present; presented with (له *la-hu*).

موهل *mauhûl*, frightened; timorous.

موهوم *mauhûm*, imagined, &c.; imaginary.

موهى *mauhiyy*, torn.

مووجة *mu'ûja-t*, saltness.

موود *mau'ûd*, buried alive.

موول *mu'ûl*, ة *mu'ûla-t*, see (مول) and (مال); — *mu'awwil*, explaining, commenting upon; commentator.

میاکید *mayâkîd*, girths of a camel-saddle.

(𐎠𐎡𐎹) *māj*, I, INF. *maij*, be mixed.

ميج *maiḡ*, mixture, confusion, hurly-burly.

ميجار *mījār*, pl. *mawājīr*, crosier.

ميجاز *mījāz*, concise, compendious; laconic.

ميجر *maiḡar*, & *maiḡara-t*, little horn or tube for taking medicines.

ميجمة *mījama-t*, girdle, belt; flail; hammer; anvil.

ميجن *mījan*, *mījan*, & *mījana-t*, *mījana-t*, pl. *mawājin*, flail, hammer.

(ميج) *māḡ*, I, INF. *maiḡ*, descend into the well to draw water; give alms; — INF. *maiḡ*, *maiḡū-ha-t*, walk elegantly; waddle; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāḡ*, give, dole out; — X. INF. *istimāḡa-t*, ask for a present or favour; beg alms.

ميج *maiḡ*, gain, advantage.

ميجاد *mīḡād*, pl. *mawāḡīd*, unit.

(ميج) *māḡ*, I, INF. *maiḡ*, walk along proudly.

ميجار *mīḡār*, who delays for a long time; palm which keeps its fruit to the end of winter.

(ميد) *mād*, I, INF. *maid*, *mayadān*, be moved, undulate, oscillate; thrill; bend (n.); walk with a proud swing; be giddy; increase, grow (n.).

ميد *maid*, boundary, boundary-post; — *maid-a*, except, on account of, considering that; — & *maida-t*, dressed table.

ميدا (ميدى) *maida*, on account of, considering that; opposite; — *maidā'*, measure, quantity; space, distance; end; opposite.

ميداعة *mīdā'a-t*, every-day dress.

ميدان *maidān*, *mīdān*, pl. *mayādīn*, vast plain, open place; race-course, hippodrome; battle-field; combat.

ميدع *mīda'*, cloth bag, wardrobe; sufficient living; also & *mīda'a-t*, pl. *mawādi'*, every-day dress.

ميدن *maidan*, INF. & *maidān*, gallop over a race-course, through a hippodrome; put a horse into gallop (m.).

ميدى *mīda*, end.

ميدنة *mīḡana-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.

(مير) *mār*, I, INF. *mair*, provide one's family with food, especially corn; import corn; — VIII. INF. *imtiyār*, procure bread for one's family.

مير *mīr* (m. for امير *amīr*), commander, governor; ميرالى *mīrālūi*, colonel; — مير *ma'ir*, v. see (مار), conceive hatred against, &c.; *ma'ir*, disastrous, mischievous; also *mī'ar*, mischievous person; — *mī'arr*, addicted to sexual intercourse; — & *mīra-t*, pl. *mīr*, *miyar*, imported corn, corn; (m.) fisc, tax; — *mī'ra-t*, pl. *mī'ar*, *miyar*, hostility; calumny.

ميراث *mīrās*, pl. *mawāris*, inheritance; — ميراثى *mīrāsiyy*, hereditary.

ميراحور *mīrāḡūr*, chief equerry.

ميران *mī'rān*, pl. *ma'ārīn*, hiding-place of the game.

ميركة *mīraka-t* = ميركة *miwraka-t*.

ميروق *mairūq*, seized with mildew; jaundiced.

ميرون *mairūn*, *mīrūn*, holy oil, chrism.

ميرى *mīriyy*, & princely; fisc, taxation (m.)

(مير) *māz*, I, INF. *maiz*, separate, sever, distinguish, understand, comprehend; give the preference, prefer; wander from place to place; — II. INF. *tamyīz*, separate, distinguish; understand, comprehend; — V. INF. *tamayyuz*, be separated, distinguished, distinguish one's self, have the preference; burst (n.); — VII. INF. *inmiyāz*, *immiyāz*, be separated, distinguished; be broken; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāz*, distinguish; draw apart; — X. INF. *istimāza-t* be distinguished.

ميراب *mī'zāb*, *mīzāb*, pl. *ma'āzīb*, *mayāzīb*, *mawāzīb*, aqueduct;

canal; gutter; waterfall, cataract.
 ميزان *mîzân*, pl. *mawâzîn*, balance; measure, metre, prosody; form of a verb; rule, method; arithmetical proof; object of comparison, counterpart; conclusion, syllogism; quantity, bulk; intelligence, prudence.
 ميزر *mî'zar*, pl. *ma'âzir*, veil; apron, pinafore; trowsers; dress; mantle, cloak.
 (ميس) *mâs*, I, INF. *mais*, *mayasân*, balance one's self proudly in walking; talk and act thoughtlessly; — v. INF. *tamayyus*, walk proudly.
 ميس *ma'is*, tree of whose wood saddles are made; (m.) tinsel; — *ma'is*, v. see (ماس) gape.
 ميساق *mîsâq*, pl. *mayâsiq*, bird flapping its wings in flying.
 ميسان *maisân*, pl. *mayâsîn*, walking proudly; glittering, shining, sparkling; — *mîsân*, sleepy; — *mayasân*, INF. of (ميس).
 ميسر *maisir*, lottery by arrows for portions of a camel; game of chance; — *muyassar*, made easy, &c.; attainable, easy to be got; ready, at hand; — *muyassir*, facilitating, &c.; who grants success (God); — *maisara-t*, pl. *mayâsir*, left side; left wing of an army; also *maisira-t*, *maisura-t*, comfort and ease, competence, wealth; ease of manners, affability, sociability, gentleness.
 ميسق *muyassaq*, imprisoned, sequestered; covered with clouds; — *muyassaq-jiyy*, who keeps in confinement, turn-key, jailer.
 ميسم *mîsam*, pl. *mayâsim*, *mawâsim*, iron for branding animals; mark by branding, mark, sign; beauty-spot; countenance; character; stamp; origin.
 ميسور *maisûr*, pl. *mayâsîr*, made easy; successful, fortunate; easy to be done; friendly, kind;

— *maisûrât*, flourishing affairs, good business.
 ميسون *maisûn*, handsome.
 (ميش) *mâs*, I, INF. *mais*, mix; — INF. *maisâ-t*, travel over.
 ميسار *mî'sâr*, pl. *ma'âsîr*, also *mîsâr*, pl. *mawâsîr*, saw.
 ميسوم *maisûm*, foreboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; curse
 ميسير *mî'sîr*, lively, brisk.
 ميساه *mîdâ'*, basin for ablutions; — *î mîdâ'a-t*, id.; place for making ablutions.
 ميساة *mîdâna-t*, ميساة *mîdâna-t*, pl. *mawâdîn*, a bag or basket of palm-leaves.
 (ميط) *mât*, I, INF. *maiṭ*, push back, drive away, throw away, rebuke violently; — INF. *maiṭ*, *mayâṭân*, be far, withdraw, desist, forsake, leave in the lurch; doff; — INF. *maiṭ*, deviate from what is right; be unjust in one's judgment; oppress; — IV. INF. *imâṭa-t*, desist, leave off, leave; avert; take away; remove obstacles; — VI. INF. *tamâyuṭ*, get estranged, throw off one another.
 ميط *maiṭ*, power; also *mayyit*, increase, surplus.
 ميطا *mîṭâ'*, low ground between hills.
 ميطان *mîṭân*, pl. *mayâṭîn*, end, termination, boundary; starting-post in a race-course; = ميدان; — *mayâṭân*, INF. of (ميط).
 ميطدة *mîṭada-t*, flail; rammer.
 ميطب *mîṭab*, sharp stone.
 (ميج) *mâ'*, I, INF. *mai'*, flow slowly over a surface; melt (n.); run fast; — IV. INF. *imâ'a-t*, make to flow; make fluid, melt (a.); — v. INF. *tamayyu'*, be made fluid, flow; — *î mai'a-t*, flowing of what is poured out; storax; perfume, frankincense; balsam, oil of myrrh; bloom of youth; early morning; cheerfulness, joyousness.
 ميعاس *mî'âs*, soft ground or road.
 ميعار *mîgâr*, *î mîgâra-t*, fixed term.

میفأ *mífá'*, stove for drying, brick-kiln, oven; also **میفأت** *mífát*, high ground.

میفاق *mífáq*, favourable opportunity, suitable time.

ميفار *mi'far*, nimble, ready to serve, serviceable.

مئق *ma'iq*, breathing heavily; slow; — *ma'iq*, v. see (ماق), sob, sigh.

مئقات *míqât*, pl. *mawáqât*, appointed time and place; season.

مئقاد *míqád*, materials for striking fire, steel.

مئقار *míqâr*, pl. *maqâqîr*, heavily laden.

مئقان *míqân*, credulous.

مئقاب *míqab*, shell used as money.

مئقاأ *míqa'a-t*, pl. *mawáqi'*, sledge-hammer; fuller's flail; grindstone; file; hawk's nest.

مئكال *mi'kâl*, eating-implement, fork, spoon; — *míkâl*, pl. *mayd-kîl*, Michael.

مئكا *míka'*, **مئكا** *mi'kala-t*, small kettle or dish.

مئل *mâl*, I, INF. *mail*, *mayalân*, *mailûla-t*, *tamyâl*, *mamâl*, *mamîl*, bend (n.), incline to; be friendly-inclined; hang down; sink; move towards (not in a straight line); decline, deviate; sympathise with (إلى *ila*), have an antipathy against (على *'ala*); INF. *muyûl*, turn towards setting; friendly-disposed towards (acc. or إلى *ila*); — *mayîl*, A, INF. *mayal*, have one side of the body inclined; — II. INF. *tamyûl* (also IV.) bend (a.), cause to incline, to turn towards, inspire with sympathy for; II. curve, fold; waver undecidedly between two things; turn aside from the road to alight at (عند *'ind*); — III. INF. *mumâyala-t*, share in one's inclination for; — IV. INF. *imâla-t*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tamâyul*, balance proudly in walking; get loose and be on the point of falling (saddle); — X. INF. *isti-*

mâla-t, incline towards, be favourably disposed; dispose one kindly towards another; try to gain one's favour or inclination.

مئل *mail*, pl. *amyâl*, inclination, goodwill, sympathy; taste, disposition, a mind for; setting; side; — *mîl*, pl. *amyâl*, *muyûl*, reach of the eye; mile; milestone, column, obelisk, boundary-stone; hand of a sun-dial; axle-tree; probe; instrument for applying collyrium; iron for blinding; pl. of **أمئل** *amyal*, leaning to one side; — *ma'il*, corpulent, fat; — *mayyil*, rich; — *muyyal*, pl. of **مائل** *mâ'il*, bending, &c.; — *mi'all*, swift, fleet; — **مئلأ** *mîla-t*, pl. *miyal*, time.

مئلأ *mailâ'*, f. of **أمئل** *amyal*, leaning to one side; — **مئلأت** *mi'lât*, pl. *ma'âlî*, cloth with which mourning women gird themselves.

مئلاد *mîlâd*, pl. *mawâlîd*, birth; birthday; **مئلاد عيسى** *mîlâd 'îsa*, Christmas; — **مئلادی** *mîlâdiyy*, **مئلادی** *mîlâdiyya-t*, year after Christ.

مئلان *mayalân*, inclination, INF. of (مئل).

مئلأه *mîlûh*, seized with violent grief; rutting.

مئلغة *mîlaga-t*, dog-trough.

مئللق *mi'laq*, stupid, imbecile.

مئلله *mîlah*, waste plain.

مئلولة *mailûla-t* = **مئلان** *mayalân*.

مئللی *mailiyy*, willingly.

مئلم *mîm*, pass. see (موم); name of the letter م; pure (wine); well; — *mi'amm*, guide, leader.

مئلماس *mîmâs*, river Orontes.

مئلمن *muyamman*, blessed; fertile; — **مئلمنة** *maimana-t*, pl. *mayâmin*, right side or hand; right wing; luck; lucky disposition.

مئلموم *maimûm*, sunk in the sea; over-flooded.

مئلمون *maimûn*, pl. *mayâmîn*, lucky, fortunate, auspicious; large ape.

(ميم) *mān*, I, INF. *main*, tell lies, lie; till the ground for the seed.
ميم *main*, pl. *muyūn*, lie, falsehood, deceit; — *mīn*, m. = مين *man*, who? — *miyan*, pl. of مينا *mīna'*; — *ḡ mīna-t*, see مينا *mīnā'*; — *ma'inna-t*, sign, mark; worthy, fit.
مينا *mīna'*, *mīnā'*, *ḡ mīna-t*, pl. *ma-wānī*, *miyan*, harbour, anchorage; — *mīnā'*, glass bead.
مينا *mīnās*, bearing or begetting only girls; effeminate; blunt; abounding in grass.
مينا *mīnāf*, travelling at the beginning of night; untouched, not grazed off; leading to such pasture-ground (herdsman).
مينا *mīna*, harbour; glass bead.
(ميه) *māh*, I, INF. *maih*, *maiha-t*,

give water to drink; abound in water; draw in water; gild, plate.
ميه *mayyih*, full of water.
ميم *mayūs*, balancing one's self proudly in walking; — *mai'ūs*, despairing; — *ḡ mai'ūsiyya-t*, despair.
ميم *muyūl*, pl. of ميل *mail*; also *ḡ muyūla-t*, INF. of (ميل).
ميم *mayūn*, liar; pl. of ميم *main*; — *mī'ūn*, pl. of مائة *mi'a-t*, a hundred.
ميم *mai'ūs* = ميم *mayūs*.
ميم *mī'awiyy*, centigrade.
ميم *ma'id*, soft, delicate.
ميم *ma'ir*, covered (woman); — *mī'yar*, addicted to sexual intercourse.
ميم *ma'if*, mildewed.

ن

ن *n*, as a numeral sign=50; in almanacs abbreviation for the conjunction of stars.
ن *nā*, affix of the 1st person plural, possessive with nouns, objective with verbs; — *nā'*, see (ن , نو).
ن *na'āt*, who sighs or groans frequently; lion.
ن *na'āj*, lion.
ن *nāb*, pl. *anyub*, *anyāb*, *nuyūb*, *anāyīb*, dog-tooth, tusk, molar tooth; ivory; pl. *anyāb*, *nuyūb*, *nīb*, old she-camel; chieftain, prince, leader.
ن *nābita-t*, pl. *nawābit*, anything sprouting, growing, plant, young of an animal, child.
ن *nābija-t*, calamity.
ن *nābih*, barking.
ن *nābid*, beating, throbbing; anger; twanger of the bow.
ن *nābig*, gushing forth; — *nābiga-t*, pl. *nawābig*, rising unexpectedly in greatness, eminent man; brilliant passage in a

poem; eminent, excellent; of quick understanding; name of a poet; — *nābigiyy*, *ḡ*, of *Nābiga*, as described by *Nābiga*.
ن *nābik*, *ḡ*, pl. *nawābik*, high, placed on high.
ن *nābil*, pl. *nubbal*, arrow-shooter; archer; maker of arrows; skilful, clever; woof; — *nābul*, a proper name.
ن *nābulus*, town in Palestine.
ن *nābih*, pl. *nabh*, celebrated, illustrious; important.
ن *nābī* (ن *nāb-in*), pl. *nubiyy*, high ground; — *nābī'*, bossed, convex; coming from the opposite side; — *ḡ nābiya-t*, strongly-bent bow.
ن *nāt* = ناس *nās*, men.
(نات) *na'at*, A, I, INF. *na't*, *na'it*, sigh, groan; envy.
نات *nātiq*, shaking, &c.; rising, stepping forward, projecting; advancing too far.
نات *nātī* (نات *nāt-in*), *nātī'*, swell-

ing, swollen, projecting, in relief; advancing too far.
(نات) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, be far;
INF. *na's*, *man'as*, exert one's self, make efforts, be industrious.

ناتر *nâsir*, writer of prose.

(ناج) *na'aj*, INF. *nu'uj*, travel;
INF. *na'j*, groan; bellow;
scream, shriek; INF. *na'ij*, be agitated, blow violently; pass. *nu'ij*, come during a violent storm;—*na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, eat slowly and slightly masticating.

ناجج *nâjij*, roaring (sea).

ناجذ *nâjiz*, pl. *nawâjiz*, molar tooth; wisdom tooth.

ناجر *nâjir*, hot.

ناجز *nâjiz*, ready, at hand; ready money, cash.

ناجس *nâjis*, dirty, unclean, impure; incurable.

ناجج *nâji'*, nourishing, quenching thirst, wholesome; effective; — *nâji'a-t*, foragers, who look out for food.

ناجل *nâjil*, generator; du. parents; thoroughbred (horse).

ناجود *nâjûd*, wine; wine-vessel, large cup.

ناجور *nâjûr*, turn-pike, toll-bar; bolt; buttress.

ناجي *nâji* (ناج *nâj-in*), who escapes, &c.; rescued; swift; elected, predestinate to the grace of God.

ناحاة *nâhât*, side, direction, region.

ناحر *nâhir*, du. *nâhirân*, two veins in the throat; — *nâhira-t*, pl. *nawâhir*, last day and night of a lunar month.

ناحس *nâhis*, ill-omened, disastrous.

ناحل *nâhil*, pl. *nahla*, emaciated; thin, slender.

ناحي *nâhi* (ناح *nâh-in*), inclined; pl. *nuhât*, grammarian; — *nâhiya-t*, pl. *nawâhi*, side, coast, tract, neighbouring land, district, canton; *nâhiyat-an*, separately, by one's self.

ناحذا *nâhuzâ*, ناخذاه *nâhuzâh*, pl. *nawâhiza-t*, captain of a ship, supercargo; sailor.

ناحر *nâhir*, worn-out, carious, &c.; somebody, لا *lâ nâhir*, nobody.

ناحس *nâhis*, mange in a camel's tail.

ناحوز *nâhûz*, *nahûza-t*, sting.

(ناد) *na'ad*, INF. *na'd*, envy; befall; exude water.

ناد *nâd*, ground abounding in water;—*nâdd*, fleeing, escaping; necessities of life;—*nâddat-an*, fleeing in all directions.

نابد *nâdib*, *nahûza-t*, pl. *nawâdib*, lamenting the dead; pl. mourning women.

نادر *nâdir*, rare, extraordinary; eminent, precious; — *nâdira-t*, pl. *nawâdir*, rare thing, apparition or word, rarity; ن الرمان *nâdirat az-zamân*, phoenix of the age.

نادى *nâdif*, cotton-carder.

نادم *nâdim*, pl. *nuddâm*, *nidâm*, repenting, penitent, abashed; who announces, proclaims.

نادى *nâdî* (ناد *nâd-in*), who calls, invites; public crier; place of assembly, place of concourse, hall; assembly, council; abode; — *na'âda*, *na'âdî*, calamities; — *nâdiya-t*, beginning.

نادر *nâzir*, who makes a vow; bound by a vow; Mecca.

(نار) *na'ar*, grow agitated.

نار *nâr*, pl. *anwâr*, *nîrân*, *nûr*, *niyâr*, *anwira-t*, *niyara-t*, fire; hell fire (اهل النار *ahl an-nâr*, the damned); intelligence; advice.

نارجيل *na'rijîl*, *nârijîl*, cocoa-nut; also *nârijîla-t*, Persian pipe for smoking through water.

ناردین *nârdîn*, spikenard.

ناريسه *nârisa-t*, best kind of dates.

نارنج *nâranj*, orange.

نارى *nâriyy*, *nahûza-t*, fiery; glowing, ardent; passionate, irritable; hellish, infernal; — *nâriyya-t*, nature of fire.

نار *nāzi'*, taking away, pulling out, destroying, &c.; Satan; pl. *nuzza'*, foreigner, stranger; — *an-nāzi'āt*, angels who carry off the souls of the damned.

نار *nāzil*, alighting, &c.; precipitous; precipice; heaven-sent; — *nāzila-t*, pl. *nawāzil*, calamity; cold, rheum.

نار *nāzih*, pl. *nizāh*, *nuzahā'*, retired from the world, secluded; pure, chaste.

نار *nāziya-t*, deep dish; heat, passion, fit of anger.

ناس *nās*, men, people, pl. of *insān*; — *nās-in*, see *nāsi*; — *nāss*, dry; thirsty; a species of monkey; — *nāssa-t*, dry bread; Mecca.

ناس *nāsiy*, weaver; author.

ناس *nāsik*, pl. *nussāk*, pious, devout; devotee, hermit, ascetic; — *nāsika-t*, ground rained upon and flourishing.

ناس *nāsim*, fetching the last gasps, dangerously ill.

ناس *nāsūt*, humanity; — *nā-sūtiyy*, human.

ناسور *nāsūr*, pl. *nawāsīr*, wound which continually opens again, fistula.

ناس *nāsi* (ناس *nās-in*), forgetting, forgetful; dilatory.

(نا) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, take, seize by force, snatch from; delay, adjourn; rise; leap upon, assail, attack; — VIII. INF. *inti'ās*, snatch away; be put off; urge to haste.

ناسب *nāsib*, adhering, &c.; who has arrows.

ناسرة *nāsira-t*, pl. *nawāsīr*, vein or sinew of the arm.

ناسر *nāsiz*, agitated; — *nāsiza-t*, refractory wife.

ناسط *nāsiṭ*, lively, brisk, vigorous, &c.; pl. *nawāsiṭ*, irrelevant questions.

ناسع *nāsi'*, high, projecting.

ناسف *nāsif*, dry, &c.; austere, severe.

ناشوف *nāsiuf*, pole for hanging up washed linen.

ناهي *nāsi'*, growing; pl. *naśā*, *naś'*, *ansā'*, youth, girl; pl. *nāsi'a-t*, what has grown or happened during the night; — *nāsi'a-t*, pl. *nawāsi'*, growing-up girl; germ; first hour (of day, night, &c.), beginning, commencement.

ناص *nāss*, who dictates; who tells, narrates, reports.

ناصة *nāṣāt*, forelocks.

ناصب *nāṣib*, who sets up, plants, &c.; grieving; toilsome; tired, weary; pl. *nawāṣib*, words which put nouns in the accusative and verbs in the subjunctive; the adversaries of Ali.

ناسف *nāsiṭ*, silent; taciturn.

ناصح *nāṣih*, pl. *nussah*, *nussāh*, who gives good advice; sincere; pure; (m.) fat, stout, corpulent; also *nāsihiyy*, tailor.

ناصر *nāsir*, pl. *nāsira-t*, *nussār*, *naṣr*, *nusar*, *ansār*, helper; God; pl. *nawāsir*, canal, channel, gutter; — *nāsira-t*, Nazareth; — *nāsihiyy*, of Nazareth.

ناصح *nāsi'*, pure.

ناصف *nāṣif*, pl. *naṣaf*, servant; — *nāṣifa-t*, pl. *nawāṣif*, gutter, canal.

ناصية *nāsiya-t*, pl. *nawāṣi*, forelock; personal appearance, gait; appearance, semblance.

ناض *nādd*, easily executed; money.

ناطب *nādīb*, disappearing in the ground; vast.

ناضح *nādih*, *nādihā-t*, pl. *nawādih*, camel which draws water, which is used for irrigating.

ناضل *nādīl*, pl. *nudḍāl*, superior archer, champion.

(ناط) *na'aṭ*, INF. *na'īṭ*, cry out, scream; breathe heavily.

ناطب *nāṭib*, strainer.

ناطح *nāṭih*, butting; game, hunting-prey; pl. *nawāṭih*, calamity.

ناطر *nāṭir*, pl. *-ūn*, *nuttār*, *nuparā'*,

naṭara-t, nawāṭir, keeper, guardian, watchman.
نأف náṭif, a kind of sweetmeat; — *نأف náṭifiyy*, seller of it.
نأف náṭiq, speaking, &c.; rational; distinct, clear; living possessions, slaves, cattle; also *نأف náṭiqā-t*, hypochondres; waist; *نأف náṭiqā-t*, gift of speech.
نأف náṭil, what remains in a measure; draught; also *نأف náṭal*, pl. *nayāṭil*, a measure for wine, wine-cup; wine, liquor.
نأف náṭūr, pl. *nawāṭir*, watchman, keeper (*نأف náṭūr al-ḥarṣ*, game-keeper, forester); who looks out from the mast.
نأف náṭī (نأف *nāṭ-in*), moist.
نأف nāzīr, who sees, looks at, &c.; pl. *nawāzīr*, overseer, inspector, director, minister; image in the eye; du. *nāzīrān*, the two lachrymal ducts; also *نأف nāzīra-t*, pl. *nawāzīr*, eye; sight; aspect, appearance, face; *نأف nāzīra-t*, reading.
نأف nāzim, who arranges well, regulates, &c.; governor; composer of verses.
نأف nāzūr = *نأف nāzūr*; — *نأف nāzūra-t*, looked at and respected before others; president.
نأف nā'īṣa-t, helpers, assistants.
نأف nā'il, shod, soled; hard; wild ass, onager.
نأف nā'im, soft, tender, delicate, fond; thin, fine; in powder (sugar); — *نأف nā'ima-t*, tenderly-reared (woman); meadow, garden.
نأف nā'ūr, bleeding vein which cannot be staunched; also *نأف nā'ūra-t*, pl. *nawā'ūr*, water-wheel, hydraulic machine for irrigation, mill; — *نأف nā'ūra-t*, large cistern; bucket; nose, septum of the nose.
نأف nā'i (نأف *nā'-in*), pl. *nu'āt*, *nā'iya-t*, who announces one's death, death-message.
نأف na'af, INF. *na'f*, exert one's

self; — *نأف na'if*, A, INF. *na'af*, eat; drink one's fill.
نأف nāfiṣa-t, pl. *nawāfiṣ*, beginning of a storm; short false rib; daughter; bladder of the musk-cat; vessel with perfumes; abounding in water.
نأف nāfiḥ, blowing, &c.; trumpeter; *نأف nāfiḥ as-sūr*, who sounds the trumpet of the last judgment.
نأف nāfiṣ, penetrating, piercing through; executing; meeting with obedience (*نأف nāfiṣ al-kalimatāini*, who is strictly obeyed in what he commands or forbids, absolute ruler); quicksilver; — *نأف nāfiṣa-t*, pl. *nawāfiṣ*, opening, loop-hole, window; *نأف nāfiṣa-t rū-ḥiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.
نأف nāfir, pl. *nafr*, who flees, saves himself; pl. *nuffar*, *nawāfir*, timid, timorous, shy; feeling aversion; victor, conqueror; commander; (m.) swollen; — *نأف nāfira-t*, close relations.
نأف nāfiṣa-t, sheep; goat.
نأف nāfiq, selling well; — *نأف nāfiqā-t*, bladder of the musk-cat.
نأف nāfiqā', pl. *nawāfiq*, hole of the field-mouse.
نأف nāfila-t, pl. *nawāfil*, voluntary good work, alms, prayer, &c.; present; anything useless; booty; grandchild.
نأف nāfūḥ, liquorice-root; crown of the head.
نأف nāfūr, pall; liturgy.
نأف nāqira-t, calamity; demonstration, proof; subject of controversy, thesis.
نأف nāqiz, leaping, jumping; lively, brisk; paltry.
نأف nāqis, sour.
نأف nāqis, decreasing, diminishing, &c.; defective, verb with , or ي as a third radical; less; (m.) paederast.
نأف nāqi', macerating, &c.; poison

which pervades the body ; fresh, freshly shed (blood).

ناقل *nâqil*, pl. *naqala-t*, transporting, &c. ; bearer ; narrator ; translator ; copyist, draughtsman, painter ; — *â nâqila-t*, pl. *nawâqil*, fickle, unstable ; vicissitude of fortune ; not settled, nomad ; fluctuating population ; translation ; copy.

ناقه *nâqih*, pl. *nuqqah*, still weak, only beginning to recover.

ناقة *nâqa-t*, pl. *nâq*, *nûq*, *nâqât*, *anwuq*, *an'uq*, *ainuq*, *anyuq*, *niyâq*, *anwâq*, she-camel ; pustule.

ناقود *nâqûd* = نقاد *naqqâd*.

ناقود *nâqûd*, trumpet, trombone.

ناقوس *nâqûs*, pl. *nawâqûs*, rattle used by Christians instead of a bell ; bell.

ناقی *nâqî* (ناقی *nâq-in*), pure, clear, serene ; cheerful.

ناک *nâkih*, *â nâkiha-t*, married woman ; — *.

ناکوزة *nâkûza-t*, sting, goad ; horse-whip (m.).

(نال) *na'al*, INF. *na'l*, *na'al*, *na'il*, *na'alân*, walk in jerks and raising one's head.

نال *nâl*, pl. *anwâl*, gift ; anything received, acquired, earned ; liberal ; — *â nâla-t*, obtaining, reaching (s.) ; courtyard ; open inclosure of the sanctuary in Mecca.

(نام) *na'am*, I, A, INF. *na'im*, breathe heavily, sigh, moan ; roar ; bleat ; shriek ; sound ; — *â na'ma-t*, *nâmma-t*, song, voice.

نامرة *nâmira-t*, trap for wolves.

(نامل) *na'mal*, INF. *â*, walk like one fettered.

نامور *nâmûr*, blood ; also *â nâmûra-t*, trap for wolves.

ناموس *nâmûs*, pl. *nawâmûs*, law, law code ; decree of God, God's will ; good name, honour and estimation ; who shares in a secret (*an-nâmûs*, الن الأكبر *an-*

nâmûs al-akbar, Gabriel) ; master of the house ; roll of an army ; clamour and combat ; stratagem and fraud ; cunning (adj.) ; flatterer ; slanderer ; hiding-place of a hunter ; hunting-net ; trap for game ; lair ; cell, hermitage ; (m.) coffin ; also *â nâmûsa-t*, lion's den ; gnat, mosquito ; — *ی nâmûsiyy*, legal, legitimate ; — *â nâmûsiyya-t*, gauze curtain for protection from mosquitoes, &c. ; mosquito-net.

نامیة *nâmiya-t*, creature, being ; stalk, pedicle ; plant ; growth.

(نانا) *na'na'*, INF. *â*, *muna'na-t* (also II.), be of weak intellect and ill advised ; act slowly, hinder, prevent ; (also II.) be unequal to the task, do too little ; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, see I.

نانا *na'na'*, *na'nâ'*, weak, imbecile ; timid, timorous.

ناهت *nâhit*, roaring ; throat.

ناهج *nâhij*, path-finder, who opens a road ; out of breath.

ناهد *nâhid*, swelling ; also *â nâhida-t*, girl with a high bosom ; *nâhida-t*, planet Venus.

ناهی *nâhiq*, braying, neighing ; pl. *nawâhiq*, place in the throat where a sound is formed.

ناهک *nâhik*, very zealous.

ناهل *nâhil*, pl. *nihâl*, *nawâhil*, *nahal*, *nuhûl*, drink the first draught ; thirsty ; — *â nâhila-t*, people thronging to the water.

ناهور *nâhûr*, cloud.

ناهی *nâhî* (ناه *nâh-in*), *â*, pl. *nuhât*, forbidding, prohibiting ; sufficing for to the exclusion of anything else ; — *â nâhiya-t*, pl. *nawâhî*, prohibition, interdiction ; anything forbidden.

(ناى) = (ناو).

ناووس *nâwûs* = ناوس *nâwûs*.

ناوق *nâwaq*, boat.

ناووس *nâwûs*, pl. *nawâwûs*, fire-temple ; burial-place of the

Parsees; sepulchre, tomb; sarcophagus, coffin.

ناب *nāwī* (ناب *nāw-in*), purposing, intending; (m.) paraphrases the future: ناطر *nāwī tamṭur*, it is going to rain.

(ناب) *na'a*, INF. *na'y*, depart, remove (n.), leave; be far; make a water-ditch round a tent; — IV. INF. *in'ā'*, remove (a.), send to foreign lands; make water-ditches round the tent; — VI. INF. *tanāu'*, remove or be far from one another; be far distant from one another; — VIII. INF. *inti'ā'*, be far from (عن *'an*).

ناب *nāy*, pl. *nāyāt*, flute; — *na'y*, *nu'y*, *nu'a*, نبي *ni'y*, pl. *nu-wiyy*, *ni'iyy*, *an'ā'*, *ānā'*, water-ditch round a tent; — *na'y*, remoteness from one's people.

ناب *nā'ib*, pl. *naub*, *nuwwāb*, substitute, vicar, deputy, lieutenant; pl. *nuwwāb*, soldiers of the guard; pl. *nūb*, bee; event; much, many, in abundance; — *nā'iba-t*, pl. *nawā'ib*, vicissitudes, calamity.

ناب *nā'ih*, pl. *nauḥ*, who mourns, bewails; — *nā'iḥa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *nawā'ih*, *nauḥ*, *anwāḥ*, *nuwwaḥ*, mourning-woman.

ناب *nā'ira-t*, pl. *nawā'ir*, fire, flame, conflagration, inflammation, heat; fire-place; charcoal; hatred, hostility.

ناب *nā'i'*, pl. *niyā'*, thirsty; نابع *jā'i'* *nā'i'*, famished, starved.

ناب *nā'if*, exceeding (the proper number).

ناب *nā'il*, who obtains, &c.; liberality; gift, bounty, favour; — *nā'ila-t*, a female idol.

ناب *nā'im*, pl. *niyām*, *nuwwām*, *nuyyām*, *naum*, sleeping, in bed; quiet; — *nā'ima-t*, pl. *nuwwam*, *nuyyam*, sleeping woman; death; a snake.

ناب *nā'i* (ناب *nā-in*), far from one's people.

(ناب) *nabb*, I, INF. *nabb*, *nubāb*, *nabīb*, bleat from rut; be haughty; — II. INF. *tambīb*, form knots (plant).

ناب *nab'*, superiority, victory, success; — *nabba-t*, bad smell.

(ناب) *naba'*, INF. *nab'*, *nubū'*, be high, tower over; be desolate; come upon from above; conquer, surpass; consider, ponder; produce; — INF. *nab'a-t*, produce a low sound, bark; announce, make known; — II. INF. *tambi'a-t*, *tambī'*, announce, bring the news of; — III. INF. *munāba'a-t*, *nibā'*, communicate to one another; — IV. INF. *imbā'*, make known to, communicate; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, declare one's self or pretend to be a prophet; prophecy, predict; — X. INF. *istimbā'*, beg for information, inquire.

ناب *naba'*, pl. *ambā'*, news, information, tidings, message; report; — *nibā'*, INF. of (ناب III.); — *nuba'ā'*, pl. of نبي *nabiyy*; — *naba'a-t*, faint sound; bark.

ناب *nabābīt*, pl. of نابت *nabbūt*.

ناب *nabāt*, sprouting, growing, INF. of (نابت); pl. *nabātāt*, plant, shrub, grass, vegetation; down, hair; (m.) سكر نبات *sakkar nabāt*, sugar-candy; *nabātāt*, sweets; — *nabāta-t*, *nubāta-t*, plant, grass; — *nabātiyy*, *nabātiyya-t*, referring to plants, vegetable; botanist; — *nabātiyya-t*, plants.

ناب *nabāj*, pl. of نابة *nabja-t*; — *nubāj*, rough bark; rumbling in the bowels; breaking wind; — *nabbāj*, *nubājiyy*, barking roughly, rough-voiced; — *nab-bāja-t*, anus.

ناب *nubāḥ*, *nibāḥ*, barking, roaring, (s.); — *nabbāḥ*, always barking, boisterous; — *nubbāḥ*, hoopoe; — *nabbāḥa-t*, pl. *nabbāḥ*, Meccashell (for necklaces).

ناب *nabbāḥ*, sour.

نبادید *nabādīd*, dispersed, scattered (pl.).

نباذ *nabbāz*, wine-seller, liquor-seller.

نبار *nabbār*, who speaks in a commanding tone; screamer.

نباریس *nabārīs*, pl. of نبراس *nibrās*.

نباش *nabbās*, digger, who digs for treasures, grave-digger; spoliator of dead bodies.

نباص *nabbād*, physician; mobile.

نباطی *nabāṭiyy*, Nabathean.

نباعة *nabbā'a-t*, anus.

نباغ *nubāg*, § *nubāga-t*, flour-dust, flour; — *; — *nabbāg*, § *nubāga-t*, scurf; — *nabbāga-t*, anus.

نبال *nabāl*, § *nabāla-t*, intelligence and skill; outfit, equipment; being prepared or in readiness; *nabāla-t*, higher merit or skill, superiority; — *nibāl*, pl. of نبل *nabl* and نبیل *nabīl*; — *nabbāl*, maker of arrows; good archer; skilful and intelligent; — § *nibāla-t*, art of making arrows.

نباه *nabāh*, illustrious, of high rank; — § *nabāha-t*, celebrity, glory, nobility; presence of mind.

نباوة *nibāwa-t*, office of a prophet, prophecy.

(نبت) *nabat*, v, INF. *nabt*, *nabāt*, germinate, sprout, grow; produce plants; — II. INF. *tambīt*, cause to grow; (m.) quilt; — IV. INF. *imbāt*, produce plants; cause to grow; make to grow and thrive; grow the hair of puberty; — X. INF. *istimbāt*, transplant, accustom to a climate.

نبت *nabt*, §, germ, plant, vegetable grass, herb; — § *nabta-t*, (m.) abscess; — *nibta-t*, growth of plants.

(نبت) *nabas*, v, INF. *nabs*, dig out with one's hand; clean a well; lay open; uproot; be angry; — VIII. INF. *intibās*, dig out, excavate; reach for a thing, take it.

نبت *nabs*, anger; — *nabas*, trace, token, sign, mark.

(نبح) *nabaj*, v, INF. *nabj*, creep out of the egg; break forth, flow.

نبح *nabj*, oakum for caulking ships; — *nubuj*, corn-sacks; — § *nabja-t*, pl. *nabāj*, hill.

(نبح) *nabah*, A, I, INF. *nabḥ*, *nubāḥ*, *nibāḥ*, *nabīḥ*, *tambāḥ*, bark; bel- low; hiss; — IV. INF. *imbāḥ*, X. INF. *istimbāḥ*, incite to barking, rouse the dogs (by imitating a bark).

نبح *nabḥ*, barking (s.).

نبا *nubḥā'*, bellowing (adj. f.).

(نبح) *nabah*, INF. *nubūḥ*, turn sour, deteriorate; — IV. INF. *imbāḥ*, eat the root of the papyrus.

نبح *nabḥ*, eatable root of the papy- rus; blisters on the hand; also *nabaḥ*, pocks, small-pox; — § *nabḥa-t*, thread dipped in sul- phur; also *nabaḥa-t*, oakum for caulking ships.

(نبد) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, fling out of one's hand, cast, reject, let go; INF. *nabz*, *nabazān*, beat, throb; press grapes; brew beer; (m.) show one's self; — III. INF. *munābaza-t*, withdraw from the enemy, desist from the combat; combat openly, fight with; fling towards; — IV. INF. *imbāz*, press grapes; — VIII. INF. *intibāz* = IV.; go aside, set one's self aside, de- part; give over fighting.

نبد *nabz*, pl. *ambāz*, a little of, a small quantity; — § *nabza-t*, *nub- za-t*, pl. *nubaz*, id.; short sketch, paper not exhausting a subject; number of a work; side, direction; *nabzat-an*, aside, separately.

نبدان *nabazān*, throbbing, INF. of (نبد).

(نبد) *nabzar*, INF. §, scatter thoughtlessly, squander.

(نبر) *nabar*, I, INF. *nabr*, raise, ele- vate; grow, thrive; shout to, drive away by cries or shouts, prevent; pierce through and draw the lance quickly back; mark with *hamza-t*; (m.) rum- mage, search, turn over the

leaves of a book; — IV. INF. *imbâr*, build a store-house, a barn; — V. INF. *tanabbur*, speak to in a haughty or commanding tone, shout to, address gruffly (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *intibâr*, swell.

نبر *nabr*, sudden, unexpected; impudent, haughty, abrupt, gruff; — *nibr*, pl. *ambâr*, pl. pl. *ambârât*, *anâbîr*, store-house, barn, loft, corn-magazine, warehouse; pl. *ambâr*, *nibâr*, short and ugly; camel-louse, tick, cattle-fly; a beast of prey; — *nabra-t*, rising, swelling; transition from bass to treble; the sign *hamza-t*.

نبراس *nibrâs*, pl. *nabârîs*, lantern, lamp; head of a spear, spear.

نبريج *nibrîj*, pl. *nabârîj*, leather tube of the Nargilah.

(نبر) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, give one a nickname; revile, dishonour; — VI. INF. *tanâbuz*, give nicknames to one another, revile one another.

نبر *nabz*, reviling, abuse; — *nabaz*, pl. *ambâz*, mock-name, nickname; — *nabiz*, contemptible; — *nubaza-t*, who is fond of giving nicknames to others.

(نبس) *nabas*, I, INF. *nabs*, *nubsa-t*, speak; move, stir, speed (n.).

(نبيش) *nabâs*, U, INF. *nabîs*, uncover; dig out; dig; (m.) search, rummage, turn over the leaves of a book, look out in books or documents; bring to light; try to earn for one's family; — II. INF. *tambîs*, dig out, lay open, bring to light; rummage, search; — VI. INF. *tanâbus*, disclose one another's secrets; — X. INF. *istimbâs*, try to discover or bring to light.

نبيش *nabîs*, excavation, investigation, discovery, disclosure; — *nibîs*, a fir-tree with very hard wood.

(نبيص) *nabâs*, I, INF. *nabîs*, speak; be on the point of sprouting;

INF. *naşîb*, peep, chirp; — *nab-sa-t*, word.

(نبيض) *nabad*, I, INF. *nabîd*, *nabadân*, beat, throb, quiver; twang the string of a bow; flash lightly; INF. *nubûd*, sink in the ground (water).

نبيض *nabîd*, *nabîd*, pl. *ambâd*, beating of the pulse, pulsation, pulse.

(نبط) *nabat*, I, U, INF. *nabît*, *nubût*, gush forth from the spring, well, flow; — INF. *nabît*, draw water from the well; — II. INF. *tambît*, IV. INF. *imbâît*, V. INF. *tanabbut*, dig until one meets with water; IV. draw water; — X. INF. *istimbâît*, id.; meet with, obtain; invent; derive from the source, draw forth, elicit.

نبط *nabat*, deep thought; depth; Nabatheans; (m.) pulse; also *nubîta-t*, first water which one meets with in digging; — *nabat*, *nubît*, *nubîta-t*, white hair on the chest or belly of a horse.

نبطا *nabîdâ*, white-bellied (sheep).

نبطى *nabîtiyy*, Nabathean.

(نبيج) *nabâ*, A, I, U, INF. *nabî*, *nubû*, gush forth from the spring; — II. INF. *tambî*, gush forth violently; — IV. INF. *imbî*, cause to gush forth; — V. INF. *tanabbu*, flow out slowly; — X. INF. *istimbî* = IV.

نبيج *nabî*, source, origin; n. u. *nabî*, a mountain-tree and its wood, of which arrows and bows are made; white poplar; pole of a carriage; — *nabîa-t*, weak source.

(نبيغ) *nabag*, A, U, I, INF. *nabîg*, appear, come to light, get known; break forth; come forward as an innovator, heretic, &c.; emerge from obscurity, as a poet, &c.; grow wise, clever, skilful; spread abroad; fly off; — IV. INF. *imbâg*, frequent a town.

(نبيق) *nabag*, U, INF. *nabîg*, write; break wind lightly; spurt out of a wound (blood, pus); — II. INF. *tambîg*, write; break wind;

make blood to spurt out ;— VIII. INF. *intibāq*, elicit a speech, cause one to speak.

نبي *nabq*, sweet farina in the heart of a palm-tree; a small tree; also *nibq*, *nabiq*, *nabiqa-t*, fruit of the lotus-tree.

(نبل) — VIII. *intabak*, INF. *intibāk*, be high, sublime, elevated; — *nabka-t*, *nabaka-t*, pl. *nabk*, *nabak*, *nibāk*, *nubūk*, pointed hill; hilly tract.

(نبل) *nabal*, V, INF. *nabl*, shoot arrows, throw spears; take as a mark, shoot at; (also IV.) provide with arrows; surpass in shooting arrows; surpass in any skill; — *nabul*, INF. *nabāla-t*, be noble, of high birth or rank; be possessed of intelligence, genius, skill, merit, distinguish one's self; — IV. INF. *imbāl*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanabbul* = *nabul*; show one's skill; — VIII. INF. *intibāl*, be equipped; die; kill; — X. INF. *istimbāl*, ask one for arrows; take the best.

نبل *nabl*, pl. *nibāl*, *nublān*, *ambāl*, arrow; javelin; outfit, equipment; — *nubl*, excellent or perfect condition; talents, capabilities, merits; nobility; equipment; — *nabal*, *nabl*, noble; of high rank or birth; intelligent and clever, distinguished; pl. of *nabīl*; — *nubbal*, pl. of *nābil*, archer; — *nabla-t*, arrow; present; white ivy; pl. of *nabīl*; also *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, matter of great importance; — *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, reward; present; intelligence and skill; little stone for cleaning one's self after satisfying a natural want.

نبل *nubalā'*, pl. of *nabīl*.

نبلان *nublān*, pl. of *nabl*.

(نبل) *nabnab*, INF. *nabl*, bellow from rut; perform anything slowly but well.

(نبا) *nabah*, INF. *nubh*, awake (n.);

= *nabuh*; — *nabih*, A, INF. *nabah*, recollect, heed, attend to, be attentive; — *nabuh*, INF. *nabāha-t*, be of high rank or birth, celebrated, generally known; — II. INF. *tanbīh*, awake (a.), rouse; bid one to be on his guard, warn, call one's attention to, give one a hint or advice; make one celebrated; — IV. INF. *imbāh*, awake (a.); — V. INF. *tanabbuh*, awake (n.); attend to, rouse one's self to; — VIII. INF. *intibāh*, awake (n.); recover, collect one's self, take courage; recollect suddenly; follow a hint and direct one's attention to; be cautious, on one's guard.

نبا *nabh*, pl. of *nābih*, illustrious, &c.; — *nubh*, awakening (s.), vigilance, attention; intelligence; — *nabah*, what is suddenly found; *nabah-an*, unexpectedly; also *nabih*, known, renowned, celebrated.

(نبا) *nabā*, V, INF. *nabw*, *nubuw*, *nabwa-t*, remove (n.), withdraw, desist; be ugly; be disagreeable, inconvenient, irksome; miss the aim, miss one's place, be restless; — INF. *nabw*, *nabwa-t*, rebound and become blunt; — INF. *nubuw*, *nubiyy*, *nabwa-t*, grow dim, be unable to see.

نبا *nubu'*, being high, superiority; — *nabwa-t*, height; rising ground; rebound of a blade; — *nubuwat*, office of a prophet.

نبا *nabbūt*, pl. *nabābūt*, cudgel, club; — *nubūt*, INF. of (نبت).

نبا *nubūh*, clamour; barking; boisterous crowd; glory; INF. of (نبح).

نبا *nabūr*, anus.

نبا *nubūg*, coming forward, appearance.

نبا *nubawiyy*, prophetic.

نبا *nabiyy*, pl. *-ūn*, *anbiyā'*, *ambā'*, *nuba'ā'*, prophet; also *nabī'*, high point; open path; — *nubayy*, little prophet; — *nubiyy*, INF. of

(نبر) ; pl. of نَابِي *nābī*, high ground; — § *nabiyya-t*, table-board; table-cloth of palm-leaves; prophetess.
 نابيب *nabīb*, INF. of (نب).
 نابيسا *nabīsa-t*, mud of a river or well.
 نابيح *nabīḥ*, barking (s.), bark.
 نابيخ *nabīḥa-t*, thread dipped in sulphur.
 نابيز *nabīz*, flung; pl. *ambīza-t*, wine (of grapes, dates, &c.).
 نابيس *nabīs*, peeping, chirping (s.).
 نابيط *nabīṭ*, pl. *ambāt*, Nabathean.
 نابيل *nabīl*, pl. *nibāl*, *nabal*, *nabla-t*, *nubald'*, talented and skilful; noble, of high rank or birth; excellent, handsome; good archer; standard, flag.
 نابيه *nabīh*, renowned, celebrated.
 نابي *nabī'* = نبي *nabiyy*; — *nubayyi'*, little prophet; — § *nubayya-t*, little prophecy.
 (نت) *natt*, INF. *natt*, *natīt*, swell or blow with rage (nostrils); INF. *natīt*, boil, bubble; ferment; — § *nutta-t*, small cavity in a stone.
 (ننا) *nata'*, INF. *nat'*, *nutū'*, swell and protrude, project, jut; leave one's place; appear suddenly; be produced; grow up and become marriageable; — § *nat'a-t*, hill; ascent, acclivity.
 نتاج *nitāj*, birth, time of parturition; new-born young of an animal.
 نتاش *nattās*, who pulls out or snatches away with violence; — *nuttās*, pl. jugglers, impostors, rabble.
 نتاف *nutāf*, § *nutāfa-t*, offal in picking anything; pulled-out hair.
 نتاق *nitāq*, opposite; (m.) vomiting.
 نتانة *natāna-t*, offensive smell, stench.
 (نتج) *nataj*, I, INF. *natj*, *natāj*, *nitāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; pass. INF. *nitāj* (m. act.), give birth, bring forth,

produce; result, follow as a conclusion or consequence; grow; make progress; draw advantage; — II. INF. *tantīj*, conclude, make a conclusion, draw an inference; — IV. INF. *intāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; be on the point of parturition; pass. give birth, bring forth; have for a result or consequence; — V. INF. *tanattuj*, result, follow; — X. INF. *istintāj*, draw an inference, conclude, derive an advantage; yield offspring.
 (نتح) *nataḥ*, I, U, INF. *nath*, *nutūḥ*, ooze out, sweat out; cause one to perspire; evaporate.
 نتح *nath*, sweat, perspiration; damp, moist.
 (نتخ) *nataḥ*, I, INF. *nath*, draw out, pull out; tear; weave.
 (نتر) *natar*, U, INF. *natr*, take by force, snatch, rob; tear with hands or teeth; pierce; — *natir*, A, INF. *natar*, perish; — VIII. INF. *intitār*, be drawn or pulled away.
 نتر *natr*, harshness, violence; — *natar*, ruin, perdition; — § *nat-ra-t*, pl. *natarāt*, a piercing thrust; hurting speech.
 (نتش) *nataś*, I, INF. *natś*, pull out; deprive of the hair; tear away and try to carry off; extort; seek or earn sustenance for one's family; slander; beat; — IV. INF. *intāś*, germinate.
 نتش *natś*, snatching away violently; earnings, gain; — *nataś*, first germ.
 (نتص) *natad*, U, INF. *nutūḍ*, be diseased and peel off in strips (skin).
 (نتج) *nata'*, I, U, INF. *nutū'*, drop slowly; break forth, spring, gush forth; (m.) tear away by force; carry off on one's shoulders; — IV. INF. *intā'*, perspire violently.
 (نتح) *nataḡ*, I, U, INF. *natḡ*, slander,

- calumniate ; — IV. INF. *intâg*, laugh secretly, laugh at.
- (تف) *nataf*, I, INF. *natf*, pull out ; deprive of the hair, pluck ; draw the bow slightly ; — II. INF. *tantîf*, pull out much hair or pull it out violently ; — VI. INF. *tanâtuf*, VIII. INF. *intitâf*, be pulled out.
- تف *natf*, pulling out, plucking (s.) ; — 8 *nutfa-t*, pl. *nutaf*, as much as can be pulled out or plucked by the hand at one time ; over-subtle remark, hair-splitting ; جل فتفة *rajul nutfa-t*, hair-splitter.
- (تق) *nataq*, U, INF. *natq*, shake ; draw the bucket out of the well ; (m.) seize violently and carry off ; (m.) vomit ; have many children ; speak ; INF. *nutûq*, be very fat ; — II. INF. *tantîq*, make to vomit ; — V. INF. *tanattuq*, assault one furiously (m.) ; — 8 *natqa-t*, m. for تاة *nat'at*, hill, acclivity.
- (تک) *natak*, I, INF. *natk*, snatch violently and break ; pull out.
- (تل) *natal*, I, INF. *natl*, draw to one's self ; speak gruffly to, drive away with abuse ; INF. *natl*, *nutûl*, *natalân*, step forward from amongst one's companions and walk in advance (also x.) ; — VI. INF. *tanâtul*, have grown crookedly (plant) ; — X. INF. *istintâl*, see I.
- (تم) *intatam*, INF. *intitâm*, talk ribaldry.
- (تن) *natan*, I, INF. *natn*, smell offensively ; — *natin*, INF. *natâna-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *tantîn*, make to smell offensively ; — IV. INF. *intân*, smell offensively.
- تن *natn*, offensive smell ; stench ; — *natin*, smelling offensively, putrid.
- (تو) *natâ*, U, INF. *nutuwu*, swell ; — IV. INF. *intâ'*, lag behind ; break one's nose so as to make it swell ; — V. INF. *tanattî*, cover

- (stallion) ; assault furiously ; — X. INF. *istintâ'*, swell with pus.
- تو *nutû'*, INF. of (تا).
- توج *natûj*, on the point of parturition.
- تیت *natît*, boiling, bubbling, INF. of (ت).
- تیجه *natîja-t*, pl. *natâ'ij*, breed of one year, new offspring ; result, produce ; sum ; corollary ; consequence, conclusion (*bi'-n-natîja-t*, consequently) ; gain, profit ; reward ; الكلام *natîjat al-kalâm*, in short.
- تیجی *natîjiyy*, to be inferred, resulting from, consequential.
- تیله *natîla-t*, cause, reason ; means, ways.
- (ث) *nass*, I, INF. *nasîs*, leak, let ooze ; put ointment to a wound ; — U, I, INF. *nass*, publish, communicate ; speak ; — VI. INF. *tanâsus*, spread about one another's words.
- ث *nass*, damp wall.
- ثاش *nisâs*, wound-salve ; oil for anointing ; — *nussâs*, pl. tale-bearers, tell-tales.
- شار *nisâr*, spreading, scattering (s.) ; offering, sacrifice ; — *nusâr*, 8 *nusâra-t*, what is scattered, crumbs from the table, small coin at weddings, &c.
- (ثت) *nasit*, A, INF. *nasas*, smell offensively, be putrid.
- (ثج) *nasaj*, I, INF. *nasj*, pierce, stab ; — X. INF. *istinsâj*, hang loosely.
- (ثد) *nasid*, A, INF. *nasad*, stand quiet, rest ; grow.
- (ثر) *nasar*, U, I, INF. *nasr*, *nisâr*, spread, scatter ; be prolix ; write in prose ; have many children ; be spread, scattered ; fall off (leaves) ; fall in rags ; — INF. *nasîr*, sneeze ; (also VIII. and x.) draw in water by the nose and blow it out again ; — II. INF. *tansîr*, spread abundantly ; cause leaves to fall ; — IV. INF.

- insār*, wound so as to make the blood run; — VI. INF. *ta-nāsur*, be scattered, spread (n.); fall off; — VIII. INF. *intisār*, id.; get loose (string of pearls); also X. INF. *istinsār*, see I.
- نسر *nasr*, prose; eloquence; نبيع *bayyā' nasr*, retail dealer; — *nasar*, what falls off in small pieces, crumbs, &c.; — *nasir*, prolix in speech; — *nasra-t*, sneezing of animals; also نثلة *nasla-t*, place between the moustachios and the adjoining parts of the nose (especially of a lion); lion's nose (constellation); commodious armour; (m.) painted or embroidered flowers on stuffs; (m.).
- (نط) *nasat*, I, INF. *nast*, press one to the ground and keep him quiet; burden, weigh down; sprout, grow; — INF. *nast*, *nusūt*, be quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tansūt*, quiet.
- (نح) *ansa'*, IV. INF. *insā'*, vomit violently; bleed from the nose; gush forth.
- (نل) *nasal*, I, INF. *nasal*, clear earth out of a well, clean it; empty a quiver, or a provision-bag; pull off the armour and throw it away; clothe one in a coat of mail or armour; put meat into the pot; — U, INF. *masl*, drop excrement; — VI. INF. *tanāsul*, rush against, assail; — VIII. INF. *intisāl*, clean a well; — X. INF. *istinsāl*, empty the quiver.
- نثل *nasal*, pit out of which earth is taken; — *nasla-t*, see نثرة *nasra-t*.
- (نم) *nasam*, I, *nas̄m*, also VIII. INF. *intisām*, talk ribaldry.
- نثف *nasnas*, INF. *nas̄*, perspire abundantly; wipe; ooze, leak; cry, weep.
- (نش) *nasā*, U, INF. *nasw*, spread, scatter; publish, make known.
- نثور *nasūr*, having many children (woman).
- (نثي) *nasa*, I, INF. *nasy*, publish, make known; — IV. INF. *insā'*, slander; scorn, disdain (عن *'an*).
- نثيف *nasīs*, *nasīsa-t*, oozing, leaking (s.).
- نثير *nisir*, sneezing of animals.
- (نج) *najj*, I, INF. *najj*, *najīj*, bleed, suppurate; hasten, hurry (n.).
- (نجا) *naja'*, INF. *naj'*, harm by the evil eye; — V. INF. *tanajju'*, VIII. INF. *intijā'*, id.
- نجا *najan*, *naja*, skinning (s.); skin; wood, branch, stick; high ground; — *najā'*, rescue, escape, flight, speed (*an-najā'a-ka an-najā'a-ka*, save yourself! flee in haste!) refuge, asylum; — *nijā'*, pl. of نجا *najw*; — *najāt*, rescue, escape; salvation, everlasting happiness; pl. نجا *najan*, *naja*, greed; envy; high ground; branch; mushroom; — *naj'a-t*, evil eye.
- نجا *najāba-t*, nobility, generosity, magnanimity, liberality; distinguished conduct; noble breed (of a horse).
- نجات *najjās*, who examines, investigates.
- نجاح *najāh*, success, victory; progress; — *najāha-t*, patience.
- نجاد *nijād*, sabretache, sword-belt; — * ; — *najjād*, who makes or beats mattresses, cushions, &c.; apt, clever, up to a thing; — *najāda-t*, bravery, magnanimity; combat; misfortune.
- نجار *nijār*, *nujār*, origin, descent, race, nature; colour; estimation; — *najjār*, carpenter, joiner, cabinet-maker; — *nijāra-t*, trade of such; — *nujāra-t*, chips, shavings.
- نجاز *najāz*, execution, performance, completion; — *najāza-t*, gift.
- نجامه *najāsa-t*, dirt, filth, uncleanness; profanation.
- نجاهي *nijās*, strap, wedge-like piece

of leather;—*najjās*, game-driver, hunter;—*najjāsiyy*, id.; title of the kings of Ethiopia;—*nijāsa-t*, nimbleness, agility.
nijāf, short woollen vest; bolt; hinge of a door, joint of a lid;—*.
nijāl, pl. of *anjāl*, having large well-slit eyes, &c.
najjām, astronomer, astrologer;—*nijāma-t*, astronomy, astrology.
najāwa-t, far-stretching country.
najāwī, pl. of *najwa*.
najāya-t, rescue, escape.
najab, I, U, INF. *najb*, bark a tree;—*najub*, INF. *najāba-t*, be noble, of high rank or birth, magnanimous, liberal, distinguished;—II. INF. *tanjīb*, bark;—IV. INF. *injāb*=*najab*; beget an excellent son;—VIII. INF. *intijāb*, bark; elect, select.
najb, high-born, noble, magnanimous, liberal;—*najab*, bark of a tree; lower part of the trunk of a tree;—*nujub*, *nujabā'*, pl. of *najīb*;—*nujaba-t*, pl. *anjāb*=*najb*; hero; the most noble of the people.
najas, I, INF. *najs*, cry for help; examine, test, investigate; bring on mischief;—V. INF. *tanajjus*, examine, investigate;—VIII. INF. *intijās*, X. INF. *istinjās*, pull out, draw out, bring out.
nujis, *nujus*, pl. *anjās*, breast-plate, armour; pericardium;—*najis*, who examines, tests, investigates.
najah, INF. *najh*, succeed well; be fortunate, lucky; make progress;—II. INF. *tanjīh*, facilitate, help to secure success; promote one's prosperity or progress;—IV. INF. *injāh*, succeed, have luck, obtain one's end; help one to success, promote one's good fortune; carry

on successfully; grant success and prosperity;—V. INF. *ta-najjuh*, carry out easily and successfully;—X. INF. *istinjāh*=V.
nujh, success; prosperity, good fortune; victory, triumph.
najah, INF. *najh*, boast; dig; bring wind and rain; rage; carry off part of a precipice (torrent);—VI. INF. *tanājuh*, clash against and tear off some land; clash against one another;—VIII. INF. *intijāh*, rumble (bowels).
najad, I, INF. *najd*, conquer; help, assist, favour; drip with perspiration; INF. *nujūd*, be clear and evident;—*najid*, A, INF. *najad*, perspire; be grieved, in anxiety, weary, languid, dull;—*najud*, INF. *najda-t*, *najāda-t*, be bold, brave, heroic;—II. INF. *tanjīd*, run; render skilled and experienced; furnish a house with carpets, divans, &c.; (m.) beat mattresses;—III. INF. *munājada-t*, help, assist, defend;—IV. INF. *injād*, help, favour; rise, be high; come to Najd;—V. INF. *tanajjud*, be high;—X. INF. *istinjād*, ask for one's help or protection.
najd, help, assistance; victory; pl. *nujud*, *nijād*, *anjād*, *nujūd*, *anjud*, pl. pl. *anjida-t*, high ground; (also *najud*), highlands of Arabia, Najd; distinct elevated road; *طالع النجاد* *tallā'-u 'n-nijād-i*, who plans great things; pl. *nujūd*, *nijād*, carpet, cushion and similar furniture; clever, agile, nimble; bold, courageous;—*najad*, sweat, perspiration; anxiety, sorrow, weariness; dulness, obtuseness;—*najid*, *najud*, pl. *anjād*, bold, courageous;—*nujud*, pl. of *najūd*, *najūd*;—*najda-t*, boldness, bravery; magnanimity; vigour, strength, en-

ergy; help, assistance, succour, battle; pl. *najadât*, calamity; — *نَجْدِيّ* *najdiyy*, bold, courageous; of Najd.

(نَجَذ) *najaz*, I, INF. *najz*, seize or bite violently with the molar teeth; utter biting words; molest, importune; — II. INF. *tanjîz*, make one wise, experienced.

(نَجَرَ) *najar*, U, I, INF. *najr*, cut or plane wood; make a roof entirely of wood; bolt the door with a wooden bar; beat; prepare the dish *نَجِيرَة* *najîra-t*; INF. *najar*, be seized with violent thirst; — II. INF. *tanjîr*, hew wood; carry on the trade of a carpenter or joiner; — IV. INF. *injâr*, feed one on the dish *نَجِيرَة* *najîra-t*; — V. INF. *tanajjur*, be hewn, planed.

najr, root, origin, nature; descent; form, shape; authority, renown; estimation; colour; intention; neat; precincts of Mecca and Medina; — *najar*, violent thirst from eating bitter seeds or drinking sour milk; — *نَجِيرَة* *najîra-t*, *نَجْرَة* *najra*, thirsty camels.

najrân, horizontal sill on which a door turns; thirsty; name of a country.

(نَجَز) *najaz*, U, INF. *najz*, carry out, complete, fulfil a promise; — also *najiz*, A, INF. *najaz*, be carried out, completed, fulfilled; — II. INF. *tanjîz*, carry out, complete; — III. INF. *munâjaza-t*, make ready for combat, enter the lists, the arena, &c.; fight against (acc.); — IV. INF. *injâz*, carry out successfully, perform, fulfil one's promise; — V. INF. *tanajjuz*, complete speedily and successfully; — VI. INF. *tanâjuz*, fight against one another; — X. INF. *istinjâz*=V.; demand, require, urge the fulfilment.

najz, execution, performance, completion, fulfilment.

(نَجَس) *najis*, A, INF. *najas*, be dirty, contaminated, impure; — *najus*, INF. *najûsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tanjîs*, dirty, contaminate, pollute; profane; — IV. INF. *injâs*, id.; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, dirty one's self, pollute one's self; be profaned; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, find dirty, unclean, impure.

najs, *nîjs*, *najis*, *najas*, *najus*, pl. *anjâs*, dirty, contaminated, polluted; — *najas*, dirt, pollution, impurity; profanation.

(نَجَسَ) *najas*, U, INF. *najîs*, *najûsa-t*, hunt up the game; excite, agitate, irritate; drive together the scattered camels; kindle; hasten (n.); entice to come out, bring out; examine, investigate, test; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, try to decoy or entice out.

(نَجَعَ) *naja'*, INF. *nujû'*, do good, have a wholesome effect; turn to a good purpose; digest well; prosper; give a camel the drink *نَجْوَة* *najû'*; — II. INF. *tanjî'*, produce a good effect; — IV. INF. *injâ'*=II.; make an impression; feel well and thrive, prosper; — VIII. INF. *intijâ'*, go after good food; forage; try to profit from; — X. INF. *istinjâ'*, grow fat by good or well-digested food; — *نَجْوَة* *najû'*, pl. *nujû'*, going after good food, foraging; good pasture.

(نَجَفَ) *najaf*, INF. *najf*, shave or polish an arrow; milk a sheep well; cut down, pull out; — INF. *nijâf*, also IV. INF. *injâf*, prevent a he-goat or stallion from covering by tying up the genital.

najaf, *نَجَافَة* *najafa-t*, pl. *nijâf*, rising ground not reached by the water; hill; sand-heap; dam; *najaf*, glass, crystal; — *najif*, prevented from covering

(see (نجر)); — *nujuf*, pl. of *najif*; — *δ nujfa-t*, a little, small quantity, trifle.

(نجل) *najal*, I, INF. *najl*, throw away, fling; kick; — U, beget; produce, bring to light, publish, make known; beat, push; split; pierce; blot out, erase, wipe the writing-tablet; cover itself with grass; abound with springs of water; — *najil*, A, INF. *najal*, have large eyes; — IV. INF. *injāl*, let an animal graze on the plant *najil*; — VI. INF. *tanājul*, combat, fight; beget, produce; — VIII. INF. *intijāl*, show one's self, appear; — X. INF. *istinjāl*, abound with springs.

نجل *najl*, pl. *anjāl*, offspring, son, progeny, family; young (of an animal); generator, father; out-flowing water, spring; broad road; — *nuzl*, pl. of *najil*, q.v., and *anjāl*, having large eyes, &c.

(نجم) *najam*, U, INF. *nujūm*, appear; rise; break forth, grow; come forward; (also II.) pay punctually at appointed terms; — II. INF. *tanjūm*, fix according to the course of stars; (also V.) observe the stars, be an astrologer or astronomer; see I.; — IV. INF. *injām*, appear, rise; cease; — V. INF. *tanajjum* = see II.; — VIII. INF. *intijām*, cease.

نجم *najm*, pl. *nujum*, *nujūm*, *anjum*, *anjām*, heavenly body, luminary, star, constellation (علم النجوم) *ilm an-nujūm*, astronomy, اهل النجوم *ahl an-nujūm*, astronomers); star of nativity, nativity, horoscope, prediction; appointed time, term; pay, wages; certain origin; stalkless plant, herb, grass; — *δ najma-t*, *najama-t*, grass; — (M.) *nijma-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead (blaze).

(نجنج) *najnaj*, INF. *δ*, prevent, hinder; consider a thing indo-

lently and treat it lazily; move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tanajnuj*, be shaken; get confused.

(نجه) *najah*, INF. *najh*, deter, turn off with contempt; receive haughtily; come suddenly upon; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, refuse, repel, turn off; — VIII. INF. *intijāh*, id.

(نجو) *najā*, U, INF. *najw*, *najā'*, *najāt*, *najāya-t*, escape, save one's self, be rescued; hurry, hasten (n.); be dropped, drop (n.); ease the bowels; skin a camel; cut down a tree and strip off its branches; INF. *najiyy*, impart a secret; — II. INF. *tajniya-t*, cause to escape, rescue, liberate, bring to a place of safety; escape, save one's self; — III. INF. *nijā'*, *munājāt*, impart secrets to, whisper to, talk to; — IV. INF. *injā'*, rescue, save, relieve; bring to a higher place; — V. INF. *tanajjī*, save one's self, escape, be rescued; look for a higher place; — VI. INF. *tanājī*, impart secrets to one another; whisper; suggest; — VIII. INF. *intijā'* = VI.; act with a secret understanding; — X. INF. *istinjā'*, save one's self, escape; hasten (n.); clean a part of the body polluted by excrement; uproot a tree.

نجر *najw*, pl. *nijā'*, pouring cloud; pulled-off skin; excrement, wind (of the body); secret between two persons; — *naju'*, *najū'*, who injures by the evil eye; — *δ najwa-t*, higher place, hill; secret; worst kind of dates.

نجر *najūj*, swift, nimble, agile.

نجر *najūh*, infuriated, roaring.

نجر *najūd*, pl. *nujud*, swift and strong; handsome and intelligent (woman); — *nujūd*, pl. of *najd*.

نجر *najū'*, wholesome, healthy; *najū' as-sabiyy*, milk;

water with flour as a drink for camels ; — *nujû'*, INF. of (نَجَّ).

نَجْم *nujûm*, pl. of نَجْم *najm* ; — نَجْمِي *nujûmiyy*, astronomical ; astronomer, astrologer.

نَجْوَى *najwa*, pl. *najâwî*, secret communication ; secret ; talk ; interview ; pl. *anjiya-t*, who shares in a secret ; — *najiyy*, secret communication ; pl. *anjiya-t*, sharer in a secret, confidant ; who talks with, communer ; — *najî'*, *najî'* = نَجْوَى *naju'*, *najû'* ; — نَجْوَى *najiyya-t*, swift camels.

نَجِيب *najîb*, pl. *nujub*, *nujabâ'*, *anjâb*, noble, of high descent ; generous, excellent ; hero ; good steed ; fleet camel ; volunteer ; — نَجِيبَا *najîba-t*, pl. *najâ'ib*, best part of anything ; finest passages ; generous camels or horses.

نَجِيس *najîs*, secret ; — نَجِيسَا *najîsa-t*, earth cleared out of a well ; what becomes generally known ; (evil) report ; aim, end, intention.

نَجِي *najîj*, flowing (s.).

نَجِيح *najîh*, successful ; correct.

نَجِيد *najîd*, pl. *nujud*, *nujadâ'*, bold, brave ; lion ; grieved, sad, sorrowful.

نَجِير *najîr*, trellissed balcony with cushions for resting in ; paste used by a weaver ; — نَجِيرَا *najîra-t*, reward ; a mixture of butter, milk and flour ; hot stone for boiling milk ; wooden roof.

نَجِيز *najîz*, ready.

نَجِيس *najîs*, dirty, polluted, unclean, impure ; incurable.

نَجِيش *najîs*, hunter ; game-driver.

نَجِي *najî'*, wholesome, nourishing ; effective ; blackish blood ; fresh blood.

نَجِيف *najîf*, pl. *nujuf*, old leathern flask ; broad-headed (arrow).

نَجِيل *najîl*, pl. *nujl*, a plant and its leaves used as green food.

(نَح) *nahh*, U, INF. *nahh*, urge to

haste, goad on ; INF. *nahîh*, repeat a tone in the chest ; INF. *nahah*, *nuhha-t*, have a deep firm voice ; — نَهْه *nuhha-t*, hoarseness.

نَهْد *nihdâ'*, pl. of نَهْي *nahy*, &c.

نَهَات *nahât*, nature ; — *nahhât*, stone-carver, sculptor ; — نُهَاتَا *nuhâta-t*, splinters ; chips, shavings.

نَهَاهَا *nahâha-t*, patience ; liberality ; avarice.

نَهَاز *nahâz*, far-stretching country ; — *nuhâz*, violent cough of a camel.

نُهَاس *nuhâs*, brass (نُهَاس *nuhâs asfar*), copper (نُهَاس *nuhâs ahmar*) ; sparks of a smithy ; flame without smoke ; also *nihâs*, origin ; natural disposition ; — *nahhâs*, copper-smith, brazier, kettle-maker ; — نُهَاسِي *nuhâsiyy*, of copper.

نِهَاسَا *nihdâsa-t*, burnt bread.

نِهَاد *nihdâd*, pl. of نِهَادَا *nihdâda-t* ; — نِهَادَا *nihdâda-t*, fleshiness.

نُهَات *nuhât*, sigh ; — *nahhât*, proud.

نِهَاف *nihdâf*, pl. of نِهَاف *nihdâf* ; — نِهَافَا *nihdâfa-t*, leanness, thinness, slimness.

نَهْهَام *nahhâm*, who sighs frequently and deeply ; lion ; also *nuhâm*, a red water-bird ; goose.

نَهَانِيهَا *nahâniha-t*, misers.

(نَحَب) *nahab*, U, INF. *nahb*, make a vow, devote, consecrate ; go, travel ; be zealous and careful ; — A, INF. *nahb*, *nahîb*, sob and cry aloud, lament, wail ; die ; bet against stakes ; play at dice ; — II. INF. *tanhîb*, be zealous and careful ; — III. INF. *munâhaba-t*, bring an adversary before court ; bet with ; — VI. INF. *tanâhub*, appoint a time between one another ; — VIII. INF. *intihâb*, sob or cry aloud, wail.

نَحَب *nahb*, sobbing, crying, tears, sighs ; grief ; great danger ; important matter ; necessity ;

space, time, space of time; last gasp, death; sleep; soul; vow; intention; — δ *nuḥba-t*, cast lot.

δ *naḥbāt*, lamentation for the dead.

(نحى) *naḥat*, I, U, A, INF. *naḥt*, shave, plane, smooth; scratch; saw off; carve wood or stone; excavate a rock; lie with; emaciate a camel (toilsome journey).

δ *naḥt*, sharp, cold; nature.

(نحر) *naḥar*, U, INF. *naḥr*, *tanḥār*, slaughter a camel (by a stab above the collar-bone); wound at the collar-bone, or the throat; stand opposite; stand upright towards the Kibla placing the right hand on the left in praying (بالصلاة *bi's-salāt*); — III. INF. *munāḥara-t*, injure at the throat; — VI. INF. *tanāḥur*, seize one another by the throat, come to blows; stand opposite one another; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, stab one's self, commit suicide.

δ *naḥr*, slaughtering, sacrificing (يوم النحر *yaum an-naḥr*, day of sacrifice, 10th of *ḡl-l-hijja-t*); pl. *nuḥūr*, collar-bone; throat, neck; beginning; pl. accesses, approaches, boundary places, frontiers; — δ *naḥra-t*, first (or last) day of the new moon.

δ *nuḥarā'*, نحرى *nuḥra*, pl. of نحرى *naḥīr*.

δ *niḥrīr*, pl. *naḥārīr*, sharp, intelligent, the knowing one; zealous and industrious; practised, clever, skilful.

(نحر) *naḥaz*, INF. *naḥz*, push, push away; drive off; pound in a mortar; — IV. INF. *inhāz*, suffer from a violent cough; — *naḥiz*, coughing violently.

(نحس) *naḥas*, INF. *naḥs*, treat harshly; torment, render miserable; tire the rider; pass. *nuḥis*, also — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, and — *naḥus*, INF. *nuḥūsa-t*, be ill-

omened, disastrous, bring calamity; — II. INF. *tanḥīs*, inquire, question, explore; (m.) grow hard; — IV. INF. *inhās*, render disastrous, calamitous, unfortunate; — V. INF. *tanahḥus*, X. INF. *istinhās*, inquire.

δ *naḥs*, pl. *naḥūs*, disaster, calamity, evil omen, fore-token of evil; also *naḥis*, δ , ill-omened, disastrous, bringing calamity, unfortunate; du. *an-naḥsān*, Saturn (أكبر *akbar*) and Mars (أصغر *aṣḡar*).

(نحس) *naḥas*, INF. *nuḥūs*, be very fat; INF. *naḥs*, pay off a debt.

δ *naḥs*, wild she-ass one year old; — *nuḥs*, foot of a mountain.

(نحس) *naḥad*, A, I, INF. *naḥd* (also VIII.), loosen the flesh from the bone; lay the bone open; ask obtrusively; make thin and sharp; — A, INF. *nuḥūd*, fall off, grow thin, emaciate (n.); — *naḥud*, INF. *naḥāda-t*, be very fleshy, have compact muscles.

δ *naḥd*, compact flesh; — δ *naḥda-t*, pl. *niḥād*, *nuḥūd*, large masses of flesh.

(نحس) *naḥat*, I, INF. *naḥt*, *naḥīt*, breathe heavily, pant, fetch deep sighs; — INF. *naḥt*, speak harshly to and turn off.

(نحف) *naḥif*, A, INF. *naḥaf*, also — *naḥuf*, INF. *naḥāfa-t*, be naturally thin; — IV. INF. *inhāf*, make thin or still thinner.

δ *nuḥafā'*, pl. of نحيف *naḥīf*.

(حل) *naḥal*, INF. *nuḥl*, *nuḥla-t*, present, reward; give the morning-gift to a wife, secure her jointure; (m.) take out a beehive; — A, INF. *naḥl*, provoke by abuse, revile; trace a saying to its author; (also VIII.) arrogate another's verses, commit plagiarism; — A, INF. *nuḥūl*, be emaciated by illness, &c.; — *naḥil*, A, *naḥul*, INF. *naḥal*, id.; — II. INF. *tanḥīl*, heat the room for silk-worms; — IV. INF.

inhāl, emaciate (a.); — VIII. INF. *intihāl*, see I.; profess the creed of a sect.

نحل *naḥl* (m. f.), ♂, bee (نحل *ra's naḥl*, swarm of bees); thin; also *nuhl*, نحلان *nuhlān*, gift; — ♂ *nihla-t*, *nuhla-t*, present, gift; part of the morning-gift; jointure; claim; law-suit; plagiarism; religious sect; *nihlat-an*, of free will; — نحل *naḥla*, pl. نحل *nāḥil* and نحل *naḥil*; — *nuhla*, gift; — *naḥliyy*, rearer of bees.

(نحم) *naḥam*, I, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥim*, *naḥamān*, breathe deeply and violently, sigh, groan, cough, hawk, roar; — VIII. INF. *intihām*, sigh, groan; purpose, intend, resolve upon, undertake.

نحم *niḥamm* = نحم *naḥḥām*; — ♂ *naḥma-t*, cough.

نحن *naḥnu*, *naḥn*, we.

(نحج) *naḥnaḥ*, INF. ♂, also II. INF. *tanahnuḥ*, cough as in a whooping cough; hawk; rumble (bowels).

(نحو) *naḥā*, U, A, INF. *naḥw* (also VIII.), turn and move in a certain direction; go aside, across, come upon one's flank; direct the eyes to (إلى *ila*); turn from (عن *'an*); — INF. *tanḥiya-t*, push or put aside; take from the place, remove; observe the rules of grammar; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, turn from; assail with a whip; — V. INF. *tanahḥi*, go aside, depart; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, see I.; step forward against, advance towards; intend, aim at; lean upon; depend upon; rely; devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*).

نحو *naḥw*, pl. *nuḥuw*, *anḥā'*, side, direction; region, tract; road; intention, purpose, tendency; kind, sort, manner; pl. *nuḥuw*, *nuḥiyy*, grammar, particularly syntax; *naḥw-a*, in the direction of, after, in accordance with;

like, like as, as for instance (declinable); about.

نحو *naḥūs*, forboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; — ♂ *nuḥūsa-t*, evil omen, bad augury; power of hurting; calamity.

نحو *naḥūs*, pl. *naḥā'is*, without milk and foal; — *nuḥūs*, fatness.

نحول *naḥūl*, leanness, thinness.

نحوي *naḥwiyy*, ♂, grammatical, grammatically correct; syntactical; pl. *naḥwiyyūn*, grammarian; pedant.

(نحي) *naḥa*, I, A, INF. *naḥy*, shake the milk for making butter; push aside, remove, cause to cease; direct the eyes towards (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, push aside, remove, cause to cease; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, shoot at, pierce; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*); lean upon; rely upon.

نحي *naḥy*, *nihy*, *naḥa*, pl. *anḥā'*, *naḥiyy*, *nihā'*, earthen milk-vessel for making butter; bag for making butter; — *nuḥiyy*, pl. of نحو *naḥw*; — ♂ *naḥiyya-t* (القوارع *al-qawāri'*), threatened with calamity.

نحيب *naḥīb*, loud sobbing and crying; lamentation, bewailing of the dead.

نحيب *naḥīt*, smoothly carved; cut in stone; emaciated; comb; also ♂ *naḥīta-t*, cry, complaint, lamentation; sigh; nature; dysentery.

نحيب *naḥīḥ*, rumbling in the bowels.

نحير *naḥīr*, pl. *naḥra*, *nuḥarā'*, *naḥā'ir*, slaughtered camel; also ♂ *naḥīra-t*, first or last day (or night) of a month.

نحية *naḥīza-t*, nature; manner, custom; narrow path or tract; strip of cloth.

نحيس *naḥīs*, ill-omened, disastrous; year of famine.

نحيض *naḥīḍ*, firm of flesh; fleshless; thin and sharp.

- ناحيت** *naḥīt*, groaning (s.).
ناحيف *naḥīf*, pl. *niḥāf*, *nuḥafā'*, thin, weak, delicate.
ناحيل *naḥīl*, lean, thin; (m.) swarm of bees.
ناحيم *naḥīm*, groaning, hawking (s.).
ناح (نح) *naḥḥ*, U, INF. *naḥḥ*, stride along; walk fast; urge on violently; (also II.) bid a camel to kneel down by the cry *iḥ iḥ!* (m.) kneel down; (m.) bow; — II. INF. *tanḥiḥ*, see I.
ناح *naḥḥ*, an oblong carpet; — *nuḥḥ*, marrow; — *ḥ naḥḥa-t*, inclination of the head, the body; slave; gold *dīnār*; also *niḥḥa-t*, *nuḥḥa-t*, wine.
ناح *nuḥāḥa-t*, marrow.
ناحاريب *naḥārīb*, pl. of **ناحروب** *nuḥ-rūb*.
ناحاس *niḥās*, a round hollow piece of wood placed between the axle-tree and the nave of a wheel which has grown too wide; — *naḥḥās*, cattle-dealer or slave-trader; — *ḥ niḥāsa-t*, such trade.
ناح *naḥā'*, *niḥā'*, *nuḥā'*, pl. *nuḥu'*, spinal marrow; brain; — *ḥ nuḥā'a-t*, mucus, phlegm; the white of an egg.
ناحاف *niḥāf*, pl. *anḥifa-t*, boot.
ناحالة *nuḥāla-t*, anything sifted; what remains in a sieve; bran.
ناحامة *nuḥāma-t*, mucus, phlegm.
ناحانيق *naḥānīq*, pl. of **ناحوق** *nuḥ-nūq*.
ناحاور *naḥāwira-t*, pl. of **ناحوار** *niḥ-wār*.
ناح (نح) *naḥab*, U, INF. *naḥb*, pull out; select, choose; separate, sever; bite; — A, U, lie with; — IV. INF. *inḥāb*, have a timorous son; — VIII. INF. *intihāb*, select, choose; predestinate; give one's vote to; — X. INF. *istinḥāb*, id.
ناح *naḥb*, selection, choice; the most exquisite part, cream of; also *ḥ nuḥba-t*, a full draught (especially to one's health); *naḥb*, *ḥ naḥba-t*, buttocks; *naḥb*,

- naḥab*, *naḥīb*, *niḥabb*, *niḥībb*, pl. *nuḥub*, timorous, cowardly; — *ḥ nuḥba-t*, *nuḥaba-t*, pl. *nuḥab*, selected, chosen, selection; anything better, anything choice, the best of, choice phrases, &c.; timorous, cowardly.
ناح (نح) *naḥat*, U, INF. *naḥt*, pick up with the beak; take out singly; pull out; go to the bottom of a speech.
ناح (نح) *naḥaj*, INF. *naḥj*, shake the bucket in the water so as to fill it; break wind; dash against the banks, &c. (torrent).
ناح *naḥj*, stream, torrent; its murmuring.
ناح (نح) *naḥar*, U, I, INF. *naḥr*, *naḥīr*, blow the air noisily from the nose, snort, snore, snuffle; (m.) gnaw at; — *naḥir*, A, INF. *naḥar*, be worn out and ragged; be carious, putrid; be bored through.
ناح *naḥir*, *ḥ*, old and worn out, ragged; bored through; carious, mouldering; hollow, blown through by the wind; worm-eaten; — *ḥ nuḥra-t*, gust of wind; storm; also *nuḥara-t*, nostril; tip of the nose; muzzle, snout.
ناحروب *nuḥrūb*, pl. *naḥārīb*, split; cavity; cell of a honey-comb.
ناح (نح) *naḥaz*, INF. *naḥz*, pierce, prick; goad, goad on; hurt by words.
ناح *naḥz*, pricking, piercing (s.); — *ḥ naḥza-t*, prick, puncture; pleurisy; — *nuḥza-t*, id.; hole.
ناح (نح) *naḥas*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, pierce, prick, goad, goad on; drive.
ناح *naḥs*, *ḥ naḥsa-t* = **ناح** *naḥz*, *ḥ naḥza-t*; — **ناح** *ibn niḥsa-t*, bastard.
ناح (نحش) *naḥas*, INF. *naḥś*, spur, urge on violently; move, shake (a.); hurt, injure, damage; — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, grow old

and get worn out underneath (cloth).

(نحس) *naḥas*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, be emaciated and shrivelled; emaciate and weaken (old age); — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, also VIII. INF. *intiḥās*, waste away.

(نحط) *naḥaṭ*, U, INF. *naḥṭ*, fall upon suddenly; (also VIII.) blow the nose; — I, INF. *naḥīṭ*, scold, abuse, revile; behave haughtily towards; — VIII. INF. *intiḥāṭ*, see I.

نحط *nuḥṭ*, spinal marrow; also *naḥṭ*, men.

(نحج) *naḥa'*, INF. *naḥ'*, have true affection for, give sincere advice; acknowledge a debt; cut in slaughtering as far as the spinal marrow; (m.) push the dam with the head in sucking; — *naḥi'*, A, INF. *naḥa'*, grow full of sap; — V. INF. *tanaḥḥu'*, expectorate phlegm or mucus; — VIII. INF. *intiḥā'*, pour down (n.).

(نحف) *naḥaf*, A, U, INF. *naḥf*, breathe through the nose, snort; fetch a deep breath.

(نخل) *naḥal*, U, INF. *naḥl*, sift, bolt; filter, strain; choose the best, select; rain, snow; — V. INF. *tanaḥḥul*, VIII. INF. *intiḥāl*, select, choose the best.

نخل *naḥl*, ♂ pl. *naḥīl*, date-palm; palm-tree (ذو نخلة *zū naḥla-t*, Jesus); young tree, plant; woman's ornament; wreath of flowers, garland; — ♂ *naḥla-t*, stick, staff (of a dervish, &c.).

(نحم) *naḥam*, U, INF. *naḥm*, play or sing well; — *naḥim*, A, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥam*, secrete phlegm or mucus; hawk, blow one's nose; INF. *naḥam*, be tired; — II. INF. *tanḥīm*, bring forth a secretion of phlegm; — V. INF. *tanaḥḥum* = *naḥim*; — ♂ *naḥma-t*, beauty; phlegm, mucus.

(نحس) *naḥnaḥ*, INF. ♂ make a camel kneel down; remove, put away;

(m.) speak through the nose; — II. INF. *tanaḥnuḥ*, kneel down.

نحوق *nuḥnūq*, pl. *naḥānīq*, low wall round a well.

(نحو) *naḥā*, U, INF. *naḥwa-t*, be proud, inflated, vain; boast; pass. id.; praise, glorify; — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, fill one with self-confidence and courage, instigate one to risk everything; — VIII. INF. *intiḥā'*, affect a mien of proud superiority towards; show courage against, defy, threaten; — X. INF. *istinḥā'* = II.; — ♂ *naḥwa-t*, high self-confidence, pride, haughtiness; courage, fearlessness; splendour, magnificence, pomp.

نحوار *niḥwār*, pl. نحوه *naḥāwira-t*, self-confident, self-relying, proud; mean, cowardly.

نحوس *naḥūs*, young mountain-goat. (نحو) = (نحو).

نحيب *naḥīb*, timid, timorous.

نخير *naḥīr*, snoring (s.).

نحيط *naḥīṭ*, calumny, slander.

نحيف *naḥīf*, blowing the nose (s.).

نخيل *naḥīl*, palm-tree; palm-grove; — *.

(ند) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *nadad*, *nidād*, *nudūd*, *nadīd*, run away, take to flight, escape, run astray; desert; also — II. INF. *tandīd*, make known, talk over publicly; disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *munādda-t*, oppose one in a hostile manner; — IV. INF. *indād*, disperse, separate (a.); — VI. INF. *tanādd*, separate and disperse in all directions (n.).

(ند) *nada'*, INF. *nad'*, put on coals or in the hot ashes; stir up the ashes; feel aversion, loathe.

ند *nidā'*, call, outcry, exclamation; voice, sound; public proclamation; vocative; particle; INF. of (ند III.); — ♂ *nadāt*, inside of a horse's thigh; — *nad'a-t*, *nud'a-t*, plenty, abundance; also *nuda'a-t*, rainbow, halo round sun or moon; — *nud'a-t*, nu-

da'a-t, pl. *nadâ'*, stray parts of plants.

نداء *nadâwa-t*, moisture of the ground.

(ندب) *nadab*, U, INF. *nadb*, eulogize the dead in a poem, bewail, lament; call up, invite, summon; encourage, incite, instigate; choose one for a particular purpose in preference to others; — *nadib*, A, INF. *nadab*, be healed to a scar, be cicatrized; INF. *nadab*, *nudûb*, *nudûba-t*, be covered with scars, with scurf; — *nadub*, INF. *nadâba-t*, be clever, nimble, and pretty; — VIII. INF. *intidâb*, call up, summon, invite, choose in preference; be easily induced, comply with, grant a request; be skilful, apt.

ندب *nadb*, lamentation for the dead, elegy; complaint; pl. *nudabâ*, *nudûb*, clever and nimble; intelligent, noble, liberal; generous, mettled, fleet; — *nadab*, healing of a wound to a scar; danger, bet for stakes; archery; — 8 *nadba-t*, pl. *nadab*, *andâb*, *nudûb*, crust of a healing wound; scar; — *nudba-t*, elegy in honour of the dead, lamentation; crying and wailing.

(ندح) *nadah*, A, INF. *nadh*, widen, extend; — VIII. INF. *intidûh*, be free of, unincumbered with.

ندح *nadh*, *nudh*, pl. *andâh*, vast open tract (also 8 *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*); plenty, affluence.

(ندخ) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, push, thrust, knock; strike against the shore, land (ship); — IV. INF. *indâh*, make the ship to land.

ندخ *nadh*, landing, arrival.

ندد *nadad*, dispersed (pl.)

نددا *nudadâ'*, pl. of ندد *nadîd*.

(ندر) *nadar*, U, INF. *nadr*, *nudûr*, fall or step out one by one, be isolated, single, unique, rare; fall from (speech); put forth leaves.

ندر *nadr*, isolated, single, rare; — 8 *nadra-t*, particles (of gold, &c.); *nadrat-an*, accidentally; — *nudra-t*, rareness, rarity.

(ندیس) *nadas*, U, INF. *nads*, pierce; kick; throw down; revile; lead out of the road; — *nadis*, A. INF. *nadas*, be intelligent, comprehend easily; — III. INF. *munâdasa-t*, abuse, revile.

ندیس *nads*, *nadis*, *nadus*, quick of understanding, very intelligent; — *nadas*, intelligence, prudence; cunning, stratagem.

(ندش) *nadaś*, U, INF. *nadś*, *nadaś*, examine, investigate; card cotton.

(ندص) *nadaş*, U, INF. *nadş*, *nudûş*, come out; come forward; jut out, project; protrude; INF. *nadaş*, break open and discharge pus.

(ندع) *nad'*, wild marjoram; — IV. *anda'*, INF. *indâ'*, imitate bad manners; — I. and V. INF. *tanaddu'*, m. for the following:

(ندغ) *nadag*, INF. *nadg*, poke with the finger; sting, pierce; sting with words; — III. INF. *munâdaga-t*, coax, cajole, quiet by cajoling; — IV. INF. *indâg*, hurt, injure; — VIII. INF. *intidâg*, smile stealthily.

ندغ *nadg*, *nidg*, wild marjoram; best honey; — 8 *nudga-t*, white spots on the nails.

(ندف) *nadaf*, I, INF. *nadf*, card cotton; drop rain, snow; play the cithern, play on an instrument; — INF. *nadf*, *nadafân*, move the fore-feet quickly drink by draughts; eat; — II. INF. *tandîf*, have cotton carded; — 8 *nudfa-t*, pl. *nudaf*, a small quantity, little of; fleak.

(ندل) *nadal*, U, INF. *nadl*, take from the place and transfer; take dates from the table or bread out of the basket; draw out; select, choose; rob; drop excrement; — *nadil*, A, INF.

nadal, be dirtied; — v. INF. *tanaddul*, wipe one's self; cover the head with a cloth or veil.
 ندل *nadl*, dirt, mud; — *nudul*, pl. waiters at table.
 (ندم) *nadim*, A, INF. *nadm*, *nadam*, *nadâma-t*, repent, feel remorse; — II. INF. *tandîm*, exhort to repentance; — III. INF. *nidâm*, *munâdama-t*, keep one company at table or in pleasures; be one's boon companion; — IV. INF. *indâm* = II.; — lead to repentance; — V. INF. *tanaddum*, repent; — VI. INF. *tanâdum*, revel, have a drinking-bout.
 ندم *nadm*, ingenious, witty; — *nadam*, repentance, remorse, contrition.
 ندما *nudamâ'*, pl. of نديم *nadîm*.
 ندمان *nadmân*, pl. *nadâma*, *nidâm*, table-companion, boon-companion; ʔ pl. *nudâma*, repentant; (m.) who cries out, announces, proclaims; — *nudmân*, pl. of نديم *nadîm*.
 (نده) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, urge on camels, drive them away, bring them to a stand by cries; drive the camels together; (m.) call; — VIII. INF. *intidâh*, X. INF. *istindâh*, be well managed, flourish (business); — ʔ *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*, plenty, great quantity.
 (ندو) *nadâ*, U, INF. *nadw*, call, call out, call upon or to; call together, invite; assemble (n.); be present at an assembly; hold a number of persons, be sufficiently spacious for them; — ندى *nadî*, A, INF. *nadan*, be moist, damp, wet; be fresh and green; come from a distance; — II. INF. *tandiya-t*, moisten, wet; expose to the dew; produce plenty of dew; — III. INF. *nidâ'*, *munâdât*, call upon, invoke, summon; keep company; blab out another's secrets; cry out publicly, proclaim; — IV. INF. *indâ'*, moisten, wet; be

liberal; have a fine voice; — v. INF. *tanaddî*, be covered with dew, be moist; sweat, perspire; show one's self liberal; = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanâdî*, call to one another; assemble in consequence of a summons or invitation; sit together and converse; — VIII. INF. *intidâ'*, assemble (n.) sit together; — ʔ *nadwa-t*, assembly; court; — *nudwa-t*, watering-place for camels; — *nuduwwa-t*, moisture.
 ندوب *nudûb*, healing of a wound, scarring.
 ندى *nada*, pl. *andâ'*, *andiya-t*, moisture, dampness; dew; rain; fresh food; fat; liberality; rich gift, largess, bounty; reach of hearing; space of time; end, limit; — *nadî*, v. see (ندو); — *nadî* (ند *nad-in*), ʔ, moist, wet; fresh and green; liberal; — *nadiyy*, pl. *andiya-t*, moist, fresh, juicy; liberal; calling aloud; assembly, company; — *nadî'* = ندى *nadî'*; — ʔ *nadiya-t*, moist ground.
 نديان *nadyân*, juicy.
 نديب *nadîb*, scarred, cicatrized; covered with a crust or scurf.
 نديد *nadîd*, pl. *nudadâ'*, f. ʔ pl. *nadâ'id*, equal; rival.
 نديف *nadîf*, carded.
 نديم *nadîm*, ʔ *nadîma-t*, pl. *nudamâ'*, *nidâm*, *nudmân*, boon companion, sharer in another's pleasures; confidant; courtier; court jester.
 ندى *nadî'*, placed at the fire, in the hot ashes; redness of the clouds; rainbow.
 (ند) *naz̤z*, U, INF. *naz̤îz*, make water.
 نذارة *nazâra-t*, *nizârat*, admonition, warning, threat; fright.
 نذال *nuz̤zâl*, pl. of نذيل *naz̤îl*.
 (نذخ) *naz̤ah*, INF. *naz̤h*, run fast.
 (ندر) *nazar*, U, I, INF. *naz̤r*, *nuz̤ûr*, make a vow, devote one's son to the service of God; doom to death, place in front in a com-

bat; warn, threaten; — *naẓir*, A, INF. *naẓar*, see the danger, see through the intentions of an enemy and be on one's guard; — II. INF. *tanẓir*, make a vow to, profess before, profess a belief; — IV. INF. *inẓār*, warn, call attention to the consequences; predict; threaten; preach the true belief, sermon on morals; — VI. INF. *tanāẓur*, warn one another, bid one another to be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *intizār*, impose a vow upon one's self.

نذر *naẓr*, pl. *nuzūr*, *nuzur*, vow; anything consecrated to God; pious gift; present to superiors; a mulct for wounds; — *naẓr*, *nuzr*, *nuzur*, نذرى *nuzra*, warning, admonition, threat; — *nuzur*, *nuzra*, fear, fright; also—

نذرا *nuzarā'*, pl. of نذير *naẓīr*.

(نذع) *naza'*, INF. *naẓ'*, break forth, flow, run; — V. INF. *tanazzu'*, fall in drops.

(نذل) *nazul*, INF. *naẓāla-t*, *nuzūla-t*, be vile, mean, despised, reprobate.

نذل *nazl*, pl. *anzāl*, *nuzūl*, mean, vile, abject, despised.

نذلا *nuzalā'*, pl. of نذيل *naẓīl*.

نذول *nuzūl*, pl. of نذل *nazl*, and نذيل *naẓīl*; — *nuzūla-t*, INF. of (نذل).

نذيد *naẓīz*, spittle; INF. of (نذ).

نذير *naẓīr*, pl. *nuzur*, *nuzarā'*, consecrated to God; Nazarite; warner; prophet, apostle, preacher; warning, threat; frightened; naked, stripped; — *naẓīra-t*, thing or person consecrated to God; foremost line of battle, forlorn hope.

نذيل *naẓīl*, pl. *nuzalā'*, *nuzẓāl*, vile, despised, abject.

نراد *narrād*, chess-player, &c.

نربج *narbīj* = نبرج *nabrīj*.

نرجس *nirjis*, *narjis*, *narjas*, narcissus, daffodil.

نرد *nard*, game at chess, or at

draughts; game at dice; sack of palm-leaves for dates.

نردین *nardīn*, spikenard.

(نرز) *naraz*, U, INF. *narz*, hide one's self from fear.

نرسی *narsiyy*, of Nars (cloth).

(نرش) *naraś*, INF. *narś*, reach for, take in one's hand.

(نر) *nazz*, I, INF. *naẓīz*, run; tremble, oscillate; also INF. *nazz*, exude water, abound with springs; leak; (m.) suppurate; — III. INF. *munāzza-t*, dispute with; — IV. INF. *inẓāz*, exude water.

نر *nazz*, *nizz*, pl. *nuzūz*, water exuding from the earth, spring-water; — *nazz*, *ḡ* nimble, agile, active, always on the move; witty; liberal; — *ḡ nizza-t*, desire.

(نرا) *naza'*, INF. *naẓ'*, *nuzū'*, stir up discord; assail, rush against; — INF. *naẓ'*, urge to, compel; prevent.

نرا *nazā'*, leap, leap at; — *nizā'*, covering (of a male animal); — *nazzā'*, ready for mischief; given to attacking others.

نرار *nizār*, name of the first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — *; — *ḡ nazāra-t*, paltriness.

نراز *nizāz*, prone to evil; — *ḡ nazāza-t*, walk, march; — *ḡ nazzāza-t*, water oozing out of the ground, spring-water (m.).

نراع *nizā'*, quarrel, dispute, lawsuit, agony, INF. (نر III.); *nazzā'*, dwarf; — *nuzzā'*, pl. of نازى *nāzi'*, foreigner, stranger.

نراع *nazzāg*, malicious slanderer.

نراق *nizāq*, scolding; — *ḡ nazāqa-t*, swiftness, nimbleness; flying into a passion (s.).

نراك *nazzāk*, slanderer, reviler; — *ḡ nazāka-t*, delicacy, refinement, elegance.

نرال *nizāl*, fight, combat, skirmish; *nazāl-i*, come forth for combat!; — *nuzzāl*, pl. of نازل *nāzil*, ag. of (نزل); — *ḡ nizāla-t*, day's march; — *ḡ nuzāla-t*, discharged human

sperm; what falls from the sieve; chaff.

نَزَاهٍ *nizāh*, pl. of *nāzih*, retired from the world, &c.; — *ḡ nazāha-t*, *ḡ nazāhiya-t*, spotless purity, chastity, honesty; healthy situation and pleasantness of a country; recreation; INF. of (نَزَاهٍ).

(نَزَابٍ) *nazab*, I, INF. *nazb*, *nuzāb*, *nazīb*, bellow, low.

نَزَابٍ *nazab*, nickname, mock-name.

(نَزَاجٍ) *nazaj*, U, INF. *nazj*, dance.

(نَزَاهٍ) *nazah*, A, I, INF. *nazh*, nearly exhaust a well; be nearly exhausted; have the wells far distant or almost exhausted; pass. be far from home, depart and disappear; — A, I, INF. *nazh*, *nuzūh*, be distant; — II. INF. *tanzīh*, drive from house and home, compel to emigrate; — IV. INF. *inzāh* = II.; nearly exhaust a well; — VIII. INF. *intizāh*, leave house and home, emigrate, live in exile; be far distant.

(نَزَرَ) *nazar*, U, INF. *nazr*, importune with requests or questions; command; urge to haste; make little of, disdain; find little; be swift, nimble; be excited; — *nazur*, INF. *nazr*, *nazar*, *nuzūr*, *nazāra-t*, *nuzūra-t*, be little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; — II. INF. *tanzīr* = IV.; — IV. INF. *inzār*, make small; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, grow little, small.

نَزَرَ *nazr*, pl. *nizār*, little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; tasteless, insipid; *nazr-an*, slowly, late; — *nuzur*, spectre, phantom; — *عن نَزَرَ* *an nuzur-in*, face to face; — *ḡ nazira-t*, poor in milk, unprolific.

نَزَا *naza*, I, INF. *naz*, take away, snatch from the place, tear off, pull out; draw up (the bucket); draw wide (the bow); rob one of his clothes, strip; (m.) depose, deprive of office, cashier; (m.) spoil; — INF. *nizā*, *nazā'a-t*, *nuzū*, long for one's people, be

home-sick; INF. *nuzū*, recede, desist, draw off; be restive; — *nazi*, A, INF. *naza*, be bald on the temples; — III. INF. *nizā*, *munāza'a-t*, begin a quarrel with, dispute, have a law-suit against; try to tear from, dispute a thing; pull out; be in agony, in a death-struggle; long for one's home and people; — IV. INF. *inzā*, take from the place; — VI. INF. *tanāzu*, quarrel with one another; take the cup out of one another's hand; — VIII. take from the place, pull out; be taken away, pulled out; (m.) get spoiled; abstain, be unwilling to (عن *'an*).

نَزَا *naz*, taking away, pulling out (s.); death-struggle, agony; deposition, degradation; — *naza*, baldness about the temples; — *ḡ naz'a-t*, *naza'a-t*, bald spot about the temples; — *naza'a-t*, mountain-path; pl. of *نَزَا* *nāzi*, drawing the bow, shooting.

(نَزَاغٍ) *nazag*, A, I, INF. *nazg*, sting by words, revile, abuse; slander; stir up discord; urge to evil; — *ḡ nazga-t*, pl. *nazagāt*, inciting to do evil; mischief.

(نَزَفٍ) *nazaf*, I, U, INF. *nazf*, exhaust a well entirely; be entirely exhausted; pass. lose a great deal of blood; — I, INF. *nazf*, grow weak from loss of blood; pass. lose one's clear senses, get intoxicated; pass. have exhausted one's arguments and give over disputing; — *nazif*, A, INF. *nazaf*, be exhausted, fail; — *nazuf*, be entirely exhausted; — IV. INF. *inzāf*, be drunk; also — X. INF. *istinzāf*, exhaust one's tears.

نَزَفٍ *nazf*, *nazaf*, *nuzf*, hemorrhage, loss of blood; — *nuzf*, exhaustion of water; — *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; — *nuzzaf*, veins no longer bleeding; — *ḡ nuzfa-t*, pl. *nuzaf*, a few drops.

(نَزَاقٍ) *nazaq*, U, I, INF. *nazq*, *nuzūq*,

also *naziq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be swift and get the lead of others (horse); cover the mare; — *nazaq*, I, *naziq*, A, INF. *nazq*, *nazaq*, *nuzûlq*, get easily angry and pacified again; — *naziq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be brimful; — III. INF. *nizâq*, *munâzaqa-t*, scold in anger, abuse; be closely related; — IV. INF. *inzâq*, urge the horse to haste, so as to overtake the others; make the stallion to cover; laugh immoderately; — VI. INF. *tanâzuq*, be angry with one another; abuse each other in anger.

ن *nazaq*, swiftness, fleetness; capriciousness, fickleness; levity; — *nazaq*, near; — *naziq*, ڤ, easily provoked and pacified; swift, fleet; full of levity, frivolous.

(ن) *nazak*, U, INF. *nazk*, pierce with a spear; hurt with words; rebuke unjustly.

(ن) *nazal*, I, INF. *nuzûl*, *manzil*, descend, alight; make a halt; put up; take quarters, live, dwell; come down; abate; come upon, hit; assail; get a cold; — *nazil*, A, INF. *nazal*, grow, thrive; have cold or rheum; — II. INF. *tanzîl* (also IV.), bid to alight and invite to put up; grant hospitality; (also IV.) send down his word by a prophet (God); let down, take down; lower, abate (a.); depose; insert, put in; — III. INF. *nizâl*, *munâzala-t*, mount from a camel upon a horse to fight; descend for combat; — IV. INF. *inzâl*, *munzal*, let down from above; carry down; take down; bid to descend; see II.; — V. INF. *tanazzul*, come slowly down; descend; resign, tender one's resignation; renounce a claim; have a cold, a rheum; be put in, inserted; — VI. INF. *tanâzul*, show one's self obliging, conciliatory, yielding, condescending; alight to fight one

another; resign; — X. INF. *istin-zâl*, invite one to alight, give one a lodging; demand the payment of a debt; beseech; force to leave; pass. be deposed, degraded.

ن *nazl*, place where one halts or alights; station; relay; — *nizl*, alighting (s.); cold, rheum; also *nazil*, close, narrow; *nazil*, ڤ *nazila-t*, hard, impenetrable for the rain (ground); place where one frequently alights; — *nuzl*, human sperm; also *nuzul*, *nazal*, pl. *anzâl*, food and other requisites for the reception and entertainment of a guest; bread and provisions in abundance, provender; *nuzl*, *nuzul*, place of hospitable reception; *nuzul*, pl. of ن *nazîl*; — *nazal*, rain; gain; — ڤ *nazla-t*, alighting, putting up (s.); also *nuzla-t*, pl. *nazalât*, cold, rheum; — *nazalât*, *nazilât*, good arrangements and provisions.

(ن) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, bite severely.

(ن) *naznaz*, INF. ڤ, shake, nod.

(ڤ) *nazah*, INF. *nazh*, *nazahân*, drive the camels far from the water; keep aloof from evil; — I, also *nazuh*, INF. *nazâha-t*, *nazâhiya-t*, be far from water, a morass or the sea; be free from unhealthiness of climate; — *nazuh*, INF. *nazâha-t*, *nazâhiya-t*, keep aloof from anything impure, from weakness or sin; also — *nazih*, be pleasant and healthy; — II. INF. *tanzîh*, keep from, liberate or exempt from anything contaminating; loose one's heart from anything earthly; distract from; — V. INF. *tanazzuh*, be far from water or pasture grounds; be free from anything impure; loose one's self from earthly things; take a pleasure - walk in a pleasant country, in gardens, in the green fields; divert and recreate one's

- self; — x. INF. *istinzáh*, clean one's self from contamination by excrement, &c.
- ن *nazh*, *nizh*, free from any weakness, sin, or passion; — *nazh*, *nazih*, δ, far from water, morasses, or pasture grounds; pleasant and wholesome; δ *nazha-t*, &c., such a country; — δ *nazha-t*, distance; pleasantness and healthiness of a country; diversion, recreation in the open air, pleasure-walk; opportunity.
- ن *nuzahá*, pl. of ن *náziḥ*, retired from the world, &c.
- (ن) *nazá*, U, INF. *nazw*, *nuzá'*, *nuzuw*, *nazawán*, assail, attack; skip about; resist, be averse to; boil (n.); — INF. *nizá'*, cover the female; — INF. *nazawán*, depart, escape; — II. INF. *tanziya-t*, assail, attack; = IV; — IV. INF. *inzá'*, make to leap upon, to assail, to cover; — V. INF. *tanazzá'*, assail; — δ *nazwa-t*, assault.
- ن *nazawán*, assault, attack; violence.
- ن *nazúh*, exhausted; distant, far; — *.
- ن *nazúr*, poor in milk; not prolific; — *.
- ن *nuzúz*, pl. of ن *nazz*.
- ن *nuzúl*, alighting; descending, putting up; arrival; befalling (of calamities); cold, rheum, apoplexy; abdication.
- ن *naziyy* = ن *nazzá'*; — δ *naziyya-t*, deep dish; cloud.
- ن *nazíh*, far distant.
- ن *nazír*, little, paltry, insignificant.
- ن *nazíz*, nimble, agile, brisk; cheerful; fickle; — *.
- ن *nazí'*, strange; stranger; — δ *nazí'a-t*, pl. *nazá'i'*, excellent, fit for exportation.
- ن *nazíf*, weakened by loss of blood; dried up with thirst; hæmorrhage.
- ن *nazíl*, stranger, who arrives, alights, puts up; guest.

ن *nazíh*, δ = ن *nazih*, δ.

- (ن) *nass*, U, I, INF. *nass*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; be persevering and active in everything; — INF. *nass*, *nusús*, be dry, stale; — II. INF. *tansís*, drive; — V. INF. *tanassus*, learn, hear the news.
- ن *nas'*, generous wine; thin milk; also *nis'*, *nus'*, woman who is thought to be in the family-way; ن *nis'* *nisá'in*, fond of women.
- (ن) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; — INF. *nasá'*, protect, guard, grant a long life to; mix, water; — INF. *nas'*, *man-sa'a-t*, delay, put off; defer one's death, allow him to live much longer; prolong a debt; put off the month of *Muharram* to *Safar*; — INF. *nasá'*, *nus'a-t*, give one goods on credit; — INF. *nas'a-t*, pass. cease to have the menses and be thought to be in the family-way; — II. INF. *tansi'a-t*, call to the camels; — IV. INF. *insá'*, defer, delay, put off; prolong a debt; prolong one's life; give goods on credit; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, roam about; — x. INF. *istinsá'*, ask for prolongation of a debt.
- ن *nasan*, *nasa*, du. *nasawán*, *nasa-yân*, pl. *ansá'*, nerve of the hip; hip-gout, sciatica; — *nasá'*, sale on credit; delay, prolongation, long life; — *nisá'*, women; woman; — *nassá'*, very forgetful; — δ *nus'a-t*, prolongation of a debt; sale on credit; — *nasa'a-t*, pl. of ن *nási'*, fat.
- ن *nisáb*, relation, relationship; — *nassáb*, δ *nassába-t*, well-versed in genealogy, learned in heraldry.
- ن *nassáj*, weaver; inventor, composer; liar; maker of coats of mail; — δ *nisája-t*, art of weaving; texture.
- ن *nusáriyya-t*, an eagle.
- ن *nassása-t* (ال *an-*), Mecca.

nasâsîf, pl. of نَسَاف *nussâf*.
nasâtîra-t, pl. of نَسْطُورِي *nas-*
turiyy.

نَسَاف *nisâf*, pl. of نَسِيفَة *nasîfa-t*; —
nussâf, pl. *nasâsîf*, a swallow-like
 bird; — 8 *nusâfa-t*, chaff; milk-
 froth.

نَسَاق *nisâq*, arrangement, ranging.
 نَسَاك *nussâk*, pl. of نَاسِك *nâsik*,
 pious, &c.; — 8 *nasâka-t*, piety,
 devotion, devoted life.

نَسَال *nusâl*, 8 *nusâla-t*, wool, hair,
 or feathers fallen off; gossamer.

نَسَام *nisâm*, pl. of نَسِيم *nasîm*.

نَسَانِس *nusânis*, a species or the
 females of نَسَانَس *nasnâs*.

نَسَاوَة *nisâwa-t*, forgetting, neglect-
 ing (s.).

نَسَائِي *nisâ'iyy*, feminine, womanly;
 effeminate.

(نَسَب) *nasab*, U, I, INF. *nasab*, *nis-*
ba-t, quote the pedigree of a
 person; ask one after his pater-
 nal descent; trace back to a
 certain ancestor, range into a
 family; ascribe, refer to; re-
 proach with; — INF. *nasab*, *nasîb*,
mansaba-t, celebrate by a poem,
 make verses on a beloved person;
 — III. INF. *munâsaba-t*, belong
 to the same family, be related
 to; be similar, resemble; be
 proportional, analogous, fitting,
 convenient, compatible; — IV.
 INF. *insâb*, blow violently, raise
 dust; — V. INF. *tanassub*, claim
 relationship with (إِلَى *ila*); —
 VI. INF. *tanâsub*, be related to
 one another; be analogous, pro-
 portional, fit one another, agree
 well; — VIII. INF. *intisâb*, claim
 a certain descent or relationship;
 be called after; pass as a mem-
 ber of a family; be ascribed; —
 X. INF. *istinsâb*, trace one's origin
 to; ask for one's pedigree; find
 fit, convenient.

نَسَب *nasab*, pl. *ansâb*, origin, genea-
 logy, pedigree, family; نَسَبٌ وَحَسَبٌ
nasab wa hasab, descent and per-
 sonal merit; — 8 *nisba-t*, *nusba-t*,

descent, origin, race, kindred; —
nisba-t, reference, relation, pro-
 portionality; noun of relation in
 ي; logarithm; — *nasaba-t*, pro-
 portion; — نَسَبِي *nisbatiyy*, relative;
 — نَسَابِي *nasabiyy*, related by blood;
 kindred (adj.); referring to one's
 origin or descent.

نَسْتَعْلِق *nasta'lîq*, character between
nashîyy and *ta'lîq* (m.).

(نَسَج) *nasaj*, I, U, INF. *nasj*, weave;
 invent a tissue of lies, compose
 artificial speeches; make verses;
 twist, entwine; furrow the water,
 the sand, &c.

نَسَج *nasj*, weaving (s.); texture,
 web; basket-work; — *nusuj*, pl.
 prayer-carpet.

(نَسَح) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, sweep away
 earth, dust, &c.; — نَاسِحٌ, A, INF.
nasah, desire, crave for.

(نَسَحَ) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, efface, blot
 out; cause to disappear; abolish,
 repeal, annul and replace by
 others (laws, verses of the Koran,
 &c.); copy; transform (into
 something ugly); — II. INF. *tanâ-*
sîh, make one copy a book (acc.); —
 VI. INF. *tanâsuh*, emi-
 grate from one body into another;
 — VIII. INF. *intisâh*, efface, cause
 to disappear; be effaced, blotted
 out, abolished, annulled; copy;
 be copied; — X. INF. *istinsâh*,
 copy; ask one to copy.

نَسَحَ *nash*, effacing, abolishing, an-
 nulling (s.); copy; modern
 Arabic character; — 8 *nusha-t*,
 pl. *nusuh*, copy of a manuscript,
 copy; original, manuscript,
 proof-sheet, impression; pre-
 scription, recipe; written amulet;
 — نَسَحِي *nashîyy*, modern Arabic
 character in manuscripts and
 print.

(نَسَرَ) *nasar*, U, INF. *nasr*, loosen
 and take away, tear off; U, I,
 tear with the beak; open a tu-
 mour; wound; blame, censure;
 — II. INF. *tansîr*, divide into
 small parts or strips; — V. INF.

tanassur, pass. of the previous; tear (n.); get untwisted; burst by the pus; — VIII. INF. *intisâr*, break open again (n.); — X. INF. *istinsâr*, resemble an eagle or vulture, be taken for an eagle, grow like a bird of prey.

نسر *nasr*, pl. *ansur*, *nusûr*, eagle, vulture; du. *an-nasrân*, the constellations of the eagle (الن الطائر) *an-nasr at-tâ'ir*) and lyre (الن الواقع) *an-nasr al-wâqî'*; pl. *nusûr*, muscle in a horse's hoof; — ٤ *nasra-t*, particle of wood, splinter; strip of skin or flesh; envy; — ٥ *nasriyy*, aquiline.

نسرین *nasrîn*, wild rose; Jericho rose.

(نست) *nasat*, INF. *nas̄t*, wring out washed clothes or guts.

نسطور *nustûr*, Nestorius; — ٥ *nas-tûriyy*, pl. *nasâtîra-t*, Nestorian; — ٦ *nustûriyya-t*, *nas-tûriyya-t*, sect of the Nestorians.

(نسع) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusû'*, be loose and rickety (tooth); have such teeth; travel; — INF. *nusû'*, be long; — VIII. INF. *intisâ'*, disperse on the pasture-ground.

نسع *nis'*, ٤, pl. *nus'*, *nisa'*, *nusû'*, *ansu'*, *ansâ'*, broad twisted strap to fasten the load on the camel's saddle; north wind; — ٦ *nas'iy-ya-t*, north wind.

(نستغ) *nasag*, INF. *nasg*, urge on, prick, goad; hurt by words; slander; brush with feathers; be rickety; tattoo the skin; water; — II. INF. *tansîg*, be rickety; — IV. INF. *insâg*, put forth fresh shoots; — VIII. INF. *intisâg*, beat with the fore-foot towards the chest to chase away the flies.

نسع *nasg*, flowing sap of fresh shoots of newly-pruned trees.

(نسف) *nasaf*, I, INF. *nasf* (also VIII.), destroy, pull down a building to its foundations; (also VIII.) pull out by the

root; break (a.) into small pieces; scatter to dust; winnow; INF. *nasf*, *nusûf*, bite; (m.) clip a horse's hoof; (m.) draw to one's self, refer everything to one's self; also — II. INF. *tansîf*, winnow corn; — V. INF. *tanassuf*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tanâsuf*, impart secrets to one another; — VIII. INF. *intisâf*, see I.; pass. change, alter (n.); (m.) be clipped; — ٤ *nasfa-t*, cut with the clipping iron; also *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, *nasafa-t*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نسفان *nasfân*, full to overflowing.

(نسق) *nasag*, U, INF. *nasq*, arrange well; string pearls; water; — INF. *tansîq* = I.; — IV. INF. *insâq*, speak rhythmically or in rhymes; — V. INF. *tanassuq*, VI. INF. *tanâsuq*, VIII. INF. *intisâq*, be well arranged.

نسق *nasag*, beautiful order, good arrangement, fine style; well-ordered speech; fine set of teeth, of pearls, of trees, &c.; succession, rank; manner, method; — *nusuq* (ال أن-), Orion, the twins.

(نسك) *nasak*, U, I, INF. *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, *naska-t*, *mansak*, lead a life devoted to God, practise virtue and piety; become a hermit; U, INF. *nask*, give one's self up to virtue; sacrifice to God; wash clothes; — *nasuk*, INF. *nasâka-t*, lead a life devoted to God; — V. INF. *tanassuk*, id.

نسك *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, ٤ *naska-t*, pious life; life as a hermit; — *nusk*, *nusuk*, sacrifice.

(نسل) *nasal*, U, INF. *nasl*, beget, bear; moult, lose feathers or hair; pluck out; INF. *nusûl*, fall off, drop; slip from the shoulders; fall in rags; (m.) unsew; — I, INF. *nasal*, *nasl*, *nasalân*, run fast; — II. INF.

tansîl, fall in rags; get unsewn; — IV. INF. *insâl*, beget, bear; fall out; throw off the slough; — VI. INF. *tanâsul*, descend from one another in an unbroken succession; multiply by continuous generation.

نسل *nasl*, pl. *ansâl*, progeny, descent; race, family; offspring, child, grandchild, nephew; — نسی *nasliyy*, referring to progeny, descent, race.

(نسم) *nasam*, I, INF. *nasam*, *nasîm*, *nasamân*, (also II.) blow gently; (also II.) spread (odour); U, INF. *nasâma-t*, exude water; I, INF. *nasam*, beat with the foot or hoof; — *nasim*, A, INF. *nasam*, deteriorate, turn offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *tansîm*, see I.; vivify, call into life; begin; — III. INF. *munâsama-t*, perceive by the smell, smell at, get a scent; stand close by one and tell him secretly; — V. INF. *tanassum*, live and breathe; smell; blow and be fragrant; inquire.

نسم *nasam*, pl. *ansâm*, gentle breeze; breath, vital spirits; — ð *nasama-t*, breathing, respiration, breath of life; pl. *nasam*, *nasamât*, breathing being; souls, men; slave.

نسانس *nasnâs*, *nisanâs*, pl. *nasânîs*, large ape, orang-outang, chimpanzee; one-armed and one-legged wood-demon; قرب ن *qarab-un nasnâsun*, quick night-march towards water.

(نسنس) *nasnas*, INF. ð, urge on the camels; fly swiftly; be weak; blow cold.

نسو *nasu'*, supposed to be in the family-way; — ð *niswa-t*, *nuswa-t*, also —

نسوان *niswân*, women; — *nasawân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*; — نسی *niswâniyy*, feminine, womanly; effeminate.

نوس *nusûs*, dryness, INF. of (نس).

نسل *nusûl*, moulting (s.).

نسون *nisûn*, women.

نسوی *niswiyy*, female, feminine; effeminate.

(نسی) *nasî*, A, INF. *nisy*, *naswa-t*, *nisâwa-t*, *nisâya-t*, *nisyân*, forget, neglect, leave undone; — *nasa*, A, INF. *nasy*, hit one and injure him at the tendon of the foot; — *nasî*, A, INF. *nasan*, have pain in this spot; suffer from sciatica; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, cause one to forget or neglect; — III. INF. *munâsât*, forget; = II.; — IV. INF. *insâ'* = II.; — VI. INF. *tanâsî*, pretend to have forgotten; neglect wilfully; seek to forget.

نسی *nasy*, *nisy*, anything forgotten or worthy of being forgotten; what must be forgotten; — *nasîyy*, forgetful; who is counted for nothing, who is despised; intercalary day; — *nasî'* = نسبی *nasî'*; — ð *nus'a-t*, sale on credit; — *nusayya-t*, little woman.

نسیا *nasyâ'*, suffering from hip-gout or sciatica (f.).

نسیان *nasyân*, forgetful; negligent; — *nisyân*, forgetting, neglecting (s.), leaving undone; forgetfulness; lethargy, somnolency; — *nasayân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*.

نسب *nasîb*, love-poetry, poetical praise of a mistress; ð, pl. *ansibâ'*, belonging to the circle of a family, related by blood; fitting, corresponding, homogeneous; high-born; — نسی *nasîbiyy*, composer of love-poetry; worshipper of women.

نسج *nasîj*, woven, interwoven; weaver; وحدة ن *nasîju wahdi-hi*, unique in its kind, incomparable; — ð *nasîja-t*, pl. *nasâ'ij*, texture; tissues.

نسیس *nasîs*, last gasp or breath of life; utmost effort; violent hunger; also ð *nasîsa-t*, natural disposition; temper; — ð *nasîsa-t*,

pl. *nasá'is*, slander, mischief caused by it.

نسیغ *nasíq*, sweat, perspiration.

نسیف *nasíf*, secret; — *nasífa-t*, pl. *nisaf*, *nusuf*, *nisáf*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نسیق *nasíq*, in beautiful order, well-connected (speech).

نسیك *nasík*, gold, silver; *nasíka-t*, lump or ingot of such; — *nasíka-t*, pl. *nusuk*, *nasá'ik*, sacrifice.

نسیل *nasíl*, feathers or hair, &c. fallen off; also *nasíla-t*, honey; — *nasíla-t*, progeny; wick; rag.

نسیم *nasím* (f.), pl. *nisám*, gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air; breath, breathing (s.).

نسیی *nasí'*, delayed, put off; delay; sale on credit; sacred month put off; leap-day; — *nasí'a-t*, delay; credit.

(نش) *nasś*, I, INF. *nasśís*, dry up, be dried up; (m.) imbibe, absorb; (m.) ooze; boil, bubble; hiss; — U, INF. *nasś*, drive (slowly); mix; — VIII. INF. *intisás*, be long.

نش *nasś*, a weight (20 drachms); absorption; oozing (s.); — *nas'*, high cloud; pl. *nasá'*, young camel.

(نشا) *nasá'*, INF. *nas'*, *nuśú'*, *nasá'*, *nasá'a-t*, grow, grow up, be brought up; originate, exist, live; INF. *nas'*, *nasá'*, *nuśú'*, rise, hover high; create; — *nasu'*, INF. *nasá'a-t*, originate, exist, grow, grow up; — II. INF. *tanśí'a-t*, cause to grow, bring up, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *insá'*, create, call forth, produce; bring up; raise the cloud; devise, invent, compose verses, letters, speeches, &c., edit a newspaper; begin; — V. INF. *tanasśu'*, rise and set to work; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, grow, grow up; — X. INF. *istinsá'*, perceive by the smell; follow up news.

ناشی *nasá'*, pl. of نش *nas'* and ناسی

nási'; — *nasán*, *nasá*, *nasá'*, pleasant smell; starch; — *nasá'*, growth, creation; — *nasá-t*, pl. *nas-an*, little tree; — *nas'a-t*, creation; creature; origin; growth; also *nasá'a-t*, INF. of (نشا).

نشاب *nasśáb*, fashioner of arrows; — *nuśśáb*, *ś*, arrow; — *nasśába-t*, pl. archers.

نشأت *nasát*, what springs up, shows itself, grows; creature; du. *nasátân*, this world and the world to come.

نشار *nuśádir*, *nisádir*, sal ammoniac.

نشارة *nisára-t*, sawing; — *nuśára-t*, saw-dust.

نشاسته *nasástaj*, *nisásta-t*, starch.

نشاش *nasśás*, *nasśása-t*, absorbing water and devoid of vegetation.

نشاض *nasás*, persons of the same age; equal flocks; also *nisás*, pl. *nuśus*, high mass of clouds.

نشاط *nasát*, briskness, vivacity, exulting joy, fiery bravery; — *nisát*, *nasáta*, pl. of نشیط *nasít*.

نشاف *nasśáf*, drying up (adj.); easily dried up; ورق *waraq* *nasśáf*, blotting-paper; — *nuśáfa-t*, milk-froth; water in the hold of a ship.

نشاقی *nasáqa*, game caught in a noose.

نشال *nasśál*, who snatches away quickly, robs; juggler.

نشان *nisán* = نیشان *nisán*.

نشاور *nasáwa*, pl. of نشوان *naswán*; — *nasáwiyya-t*, dish prepared with starch.

نشائی *nasá'iyy*, maker of starch.

(نشب) *nasíb*, A, INF. *nasíb*, *nuśba-t*, *nuśúb*, adhere firmly, be fastened to, stick in; be imposed as indispensable; spout or gush forth; — II. INF. *tansíb*, fasten one thing firmly to another, insert, entwine, entangle one in a matter and leave him in the

lurch;— IV. INF. *inšáb*, fix in;— VIII. INF. *intisáb*, adhere to, be fixed to, be entangled.

نَشَب *našab*, ʔ *našaba-t*, fortune, wealth; a tree;— ʔ *nušba-t*, adhering firmly (s.); who clings firmly to; wolf.

نَشَب *naštar*, lancet (Pers.).

(نَشَج) *našaj*, I, INF. *našij*, sob or cry in a subdued manner; cry out repeatedly; quack; trill; bubble.

نَشَج *našaj*, pl. *anšāj*, aqueduct; canal.

(نَشَح) *našah*, INF. *našh*, *nušuh*, drink; water the horses; (m.) deteriorate, putrefy (n.).

نَشَح *nušuh*, pl. drunkards.

(نَشَد) *našad*, U, INF. *našd*, *nišda-t*, *nišdān*, seek anything lost; indicate where anything lost is to be found; know well;=III.;— III. INF. *nišād*, *munāšada-t*, conjure by the name of God; demand one to swear in the name of God;— IV. INF. *inšād*, inform one where anything lost is to be found; cause to find again; recite verses; conjure by the name of God; praise, glorify;— VI. INF. *tanāšud*, recite verses to one another; praise or lampoon one another in verses; ask one to recite verses;— ʔ *nišda-t*, tone, voice; verses to be recited; see above.

(نَشَر) *našar*, U, INF. *našr*, spread out, unfold or unroll, exhibit; spread or hang up linen in the sun;— U, I, spread about, make publicly known, communicate, propagate; separate, disperse; be scattered; put forth leaves; grass to sprout forth; blow; cut or carve wood; saw; INF. *našr*, *nušūr*, raise the dead, revive; be revived, rise from the dead, live;— *našir*, A, INF. *našar*, have the mange;— II. INF. *tanšir*, spread out, unfold; open a book; saw through; avert evil

by an amulet;— IV. INF. *inšār*, raise the dead;— V. INF. *ta-našsur*, be spread out;— VIII. INF. *intisār*, id.; be propagated; be scattered, separate, disperse (n.); be published; be erect (penis);— X. INF. *istinsār*, seek news.

نَشَر *našr*, spreading, publishing (s.); sawing (s.); life, resurrection; first germination of a plant; fragrance, odour, scent, smell;— *nušr*, *nušur*, pl. of *nušūr*;— *našar*, anything dispersed or scattered;— ʔ *našra-t*, publication, proclamation, edict, order;— *nušra-t*, amulet, spell against illness or madness;— *nušriyy*, magic, endowed with magic power.

(نَشَر) *našaz*, U, INF. *našz*, *nušūz*, situated or placed on high; rise high; rise from a place; be agitated, excited; INF. *nušūz*, be refractory towards a husband; treat a wife brutally; be froward;— IV. INF. *inšāz*, take from the place, lift up; gather and pile up the bones of the dead.

نَشَر *našz*, pl. *nušūz*, also *našaz*, pl. *nišāz*, *anšāz*, high place; high rank.

(نَشَص) *našas*, U, I, INF. *nušūs*, be high and cumulous (clouds); be long, protrude; be excited, agitated; be scared up, chased away; pierce; pull out, take out, bring out; be froward, refractory;— IV. INF. *inšās*, scare up, chase away;— VIII. INF. *intisās*, uproot a tree.

نَشَص *nušus*, pl. of *nišās*.

(نَشَط) *našaṭ*, I, INF. *našṭ*, go out of, leave a place; drive from place to place; U, make a knot in a rope or tie it by a knot when broken; U, I, bite (snake);— *našit*, A, INF. *našāṭ*, be brisk, lively, in high spirits, joyful; be fresh, nimble, vigorous, enter-

prising, set cheerfully to work; — II. INF. *tansít*, make brisk and joyous; invigorate, encourage, render willing; — IV. INF. *insát* = II.; loose a knot in a rope, loose; bite; snatch from; fasten, tie up; — V. INF. *tanaśsut*, be very lively, brisk, and cheerful; grow nimble, agile, bold, enterprising; be invigorated, encouraged; set to work zealously; speed along briskly; — VIII. INF. *intisát*, stretch a rope until it breaks; take booty on the way, carry off cattle; — X. INF. *istinśát*, deem brisk and bold; be wrinkled, shrivelled.

نش *naśt*, change of place; — *naśit*, brisk, nimble, lively, agile, enterprising, vigorous and brave.

(نش) *naśaz*, U, INF. *naśz*, take quickly away, snatch from; INF. *nuśūz*, spring forth from the ground, sprout.

(نشع) *naśa'*, INF. *naś'*, sob, hiccough, emit a death-rattle; INF. *nuśū'*, recover from a dangerous illness; (also IV.) administer medicine by the mouth or nose; prompt a speech to, put a speech into one's mouth; INF. *naś'*, *manśa'*, take away forcibly, pull out; — IV. INF. *insā'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intisā'*, take away, pull out, strike off; snuff a medicine.

(نشخ) *naśag*, INF. *naśg*, flow; drink out of the hand; administer a medicine; (also IV.) sob, hiccough; — IV. INF. *insāg*, deviate; see I.

نشع *nuśśag*, pl. of نشع *nāśig*, ag. of the previous.

(نشف) *naśaf*, U, INF. *naśf*, depart, disappear, set; also — *naśif*, A, INF. *naśaf*, absorb or imbibe water, sweat, &c.; be absorbed, imbibed, disappear in the ground; be dried, dry up (n.); — II. INF. *tansíf*, cause water, &c. to be absorbed by a sponge,

cloth, &c.; wipe; dry (a.); be dry; — IV. INF. *insáf* = II.; make drink the froth of fresh milk; — V. INF. *tanaśśuf*, absorb, imbibe; be wiped; be dry; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, drink off the froth of fresh milk.

نشف *naśaf*, 8 *naśifa-t*, ground which absorbs water; — 8 *naśfa-t*, piece of cloth to absorb water; — *naśfa-t*, *niśfa-t*, *nuśfa-t*, *naśa-fa-t*, pl. *naśaf*, *niśf*, *niśaf*, *nuśaf*, *niśáf*, a black pumice-stone to rub the dirty feet with; — *niśfa-t*, *nuśfa-t*, small remainder in a kettle; — *nuśfa-t*, froth of fresh milk.

(نشق) *naśiq*, A, INF. *naśaq*, snuff up, inhale; take a pinch; perceive by the smell, smell (a.); be caught in a noose; — II. INF. *tansiq*, cause to snuff in, to inhale, to smell; — IV. INF. *insāq*, id.; catch in a noose; — VIII. INF. *intisāq*, be snuffed up, inhaled; — X. INF. *istinśāq*, snuff up, inhale.

نشق *naśaq*, scent, smell, odour; — *naśiq*, who gets entangled in a matter; — 8 *niśqa-t*, *nuśqa-t*, pinch of snuff; — *nuśqa-t*, noose.

(نشل) *naśal*, U, INF. *naśl*, pull quickly out, draw to one's self; lift up; (m.) juggle, trick by sleight of hand; — I, U, (also VIII.) snatch meat out of the kettle with the hand; INF. *nuśūl*, have but little flesh; — II. INF. *tansīl*, give one a breakfast or luncheon; — VIII. INF. *intisāl*, see I.

(نشم) *naśim*, A, INF. *naśam*, be covered with black and white spots or dots; — II. INF. *tansīm*, rot, putrefy (n.); begin; undertake anything bad; — V. INF. *tanaśśum*, begin; try to attain to knowledge.

نشم *naśim*, spotted.

نشاه *naśnās*, nimble and skilful; void of vegetation.

(نشنش) *našnaš*, INF. *š*, boil, bubble; pull off a dress; skin quickly; swallow quickly; push and put into quick motion; drive, chase away; — II. INF. *tanašnuš*, improve (in health), begin to recover; — *š* *nišniša-t* = *هشنة* *šinsina-t*, nature, natural disposition, &c.; — *ی* *našnašiyy*, nimble and skilful.

(نشو) *našā*, U, also *ناشی* *našī*, A, INF. *našwa-t*, *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, smell (a.), have a scent of; have knowledge, information of; do a thing repeatedly; also INF. *našw* and — *našī*, A, INF. *naša-n*, be giddy from wine, be slightly intoxicated; — II. INF. *tanšiya-t*, starch the linen; — V. INF. *tanaššī* (also VIII. and X.), smell (a.), distinguish by the smell; (also VIII.) be slightly intoxicated, be tipsy; — VIII. INF. *intišā'*, X. INF. *istinsā'*, see V.

ناش *naš'*, pl. of *ناشی* *nāšī'*, young man, girl; — *nušu'*, *nušū'*, growth; thriving, prospering (s.); creation; INF. of (نشا); — *š* *nišwa-t*, smell, scent, perfume; also *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, slight intoxication, tipsiness; merry mood produced by some stimulant; giddiness.

ناشوان *našwān*, pl. *našāwa*, intoxicated; giddy from watching.

ناشور *našūr*, pl. *nušr*, *nušur*, chasing clouds and bringing rain; — *nušūr*, resurrection.

ناشوز *nušūz*, refractoriness of a wife; brutal treatment on the part of a husband; violation of matrimonial duties.

ناشوص *nušūš* = *ناشیص* *našīš*; — *.

ناشوع *našū'*, breathing heavily; also *nušū'*, medicine administered by the mouth or nose.

ناشوفات *nušūfāt*, anything dry, especially dry fruit for a dessert.

ناشوق *našūq*, medicine to be smelled at or snuffed; snuff.

ناشی *našī*, V. see (نشو); — *našī'* =

ناشی *našī'*; — *š* *naš'a-t* = *نشاة* *naš'a-t*; (M.) = *نشوة* *našwa-t*; — *našiyya-t*, smell, scent, fragrance. *ناشیان* *našyān*, who inquires, gets the first news; slightly intoxicated, half drunk.

ناشیج *našīj*, subdued crying.

ناشید *našīd*, *š* *našīda-t*, alternately recited verses; song, hymn; raising of the voice.

ناشیر *našīr*, apron, belt.

ناشیص *našīš*, boiling, bubbling (s.).

ناشیص *našīš*, erect.

ناشیط *našīṭ*, pl. *nišāṭ*, *našāṭa*, nimble, brisk, cheerful; enterprising, well disposed, ready for; bold, brave; — *š* *našīṭa-t*, booty made on the way.

ناشیف *niššīf*, easily drying up.

ناشی *našī'*, cloud on the point of forming itself; — *š* *našī'a-t*, stone bottom of a cistern; anything beginning to grow, germ; origin, birth.

(نص) *našš*, U, INF. *našš*, announce, indicate, point out, draw one's attention to, submit to one's judgment, state explicitly; appeal to a higher authority; quote another's words; transmit a tradition or support it by authority; move; put to pace; place the bride on the bridal chair; pile up; inquire minutely, investigate; (M.) dictate a letter; — I, INF. *našīš*, swelter, stew, bubble; — II. INF. *tanšīš*, make clear, evident; press a debtor, dun; — VIII. INF. *intišāš* be high, elevated, sublime; be set up, stand erect; sit in state on the bridal chair.

ناص *našš*, pl. *nušūš*, (holy) text, its tenor; Koran; tradition; ordinance of law, decision of a legal authority, sanction; (M.) dictation, wording of a letter; term (of puberty); — *š* *našsa-t*, female sparrow; — *nušsa-t*, forelock of a woman; a way of dressing the hair,

and admonish sincerely; mend, darn; INF. *naṣaḥ*, *nuṣūḥ*, be pure, unmixed; be of a pure and sincere mind; be faithful; (m.) grow corpulent, fat; INF. *nuṣūḥ*, be correct, in conformity with truth; INF. *nuṣḥ*, *nuṣūḥ*, drink their fill (camels); water well; — II. INF. *tanṣīḥ* (m.) fatten, batten; — III. INF. *munāṣaḥa-t*, advise and admonish as a sincere friend; — IV. INF. *inṣāḥ*, let the camels drink their fill; show one's self as a faithful friend and sincere adviser; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāḥ*, accept advice or admonition from a sincere friend; — X. INF. *istinṣāḥ*, ask for advice, consult; (m.) find fat.

ص *nuṣḥ*, sincere advice; pl. of ص *niṣāḥ*; — *nuṣṣaḥ*, pl. of ص *nāṣiḥ*, who advises well, &c.

ص *nuṣaḥā'*, pl. of ص *naṣīḥ*.

(ص) *naṣar*, U, INF. *naṣr*, *nuṣūr*, help, assist; grant victory; rescue, save; water abundantly; conduct water into a river (tributary); — II. INF. *tanṣīr*, make one a Christian; — V. INF. *tanaṣsur*, be anxious to help one, to assist him; become a Christian; — VI. INF. *tanāṣur*, assist one another; conclude a defensive alliance; — VIII. INF. *intiṣār*, gain victory and power over, triumph over (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istinṣār*, ask for help; conquer, vanquish.

ص *naṣr*, ♂ *nuṣra-t*, help, assistance; victory, triumph; *naṣr*, helper; gift, present; — *nuṣar*, pl. helpers; — ♂ *nuṣra-t*, support, victory.

ص *nuṣarā'*, pl. of ص *naṣīr*.

ص *naṣrān*, f. ♂, pl. *naṣāra*, Christian; — ص *naṣrāniyy*, ♂, Christian (adj.); Christ; — ♂ *naṣrāniyya-t*, Christianity.

ص *naṣran*, INF. ♂, make one a

Christian; — II. INF. *tanaṣrun*, become a Christian.

ص *naṣriyy*, victorious.

(ص) *naṣa'*, A, INF. *nuṣū'*, *naṣā'a-t*, be pure, unmixed, unalloyed; — INF. *nuṣū'*; be snowy white; be visible, evident, clear; (also IV.) acknowledge a debt and pay it; give birth; quench one's thirst; — IV. INF. *inṣā'*, see I.; yield to the stallion (she-camel).

ص *naṣ'*, *niṣ'*, *nuṣ'*, white cloth = ص *naṣ'*.

(ص) *naṣaf*, U, INF. *naṣf*, come to the middle of a thing; take the half of; divide into two equal parts, halve; be in the middle of; INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, take half of one's property; divide equitably, be just and equitable; — I, U, INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāf*, *niṣāf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, *naṣafān*, *niṣafān*, serve one, be one's servant (acc.); — II. INF. *tanṣīf*, come to the middle; halve; divide justly; be just and equitable; — III. INF. *munāṣafa-t*, divide with another by halves; act justly and equitably towards; — IV. INF. *inṣāf*, take half of; divide or act justly; be just and equitable; stand in the middle; serve one; — V. INF. *tanassuf*, be divided into two equal parts, or equitably; be in the middle; ask services from (acc.); submit to; be veiled; — VI. INF. *tanāṣuf*, act justly towards one another; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāf*, be or stand in the middle; keep the golden mean; act justly and equitably; claim one's right from another, right one's self; cover one's self with a veil or head-band.

ص *niṣf*, pl. *anṣāf*, middle, half; half a denar; justice, equity; of medium height; middle-aged; *niṣf-a*, in the midst; — *naṣaf*, ♂ *naṣafa-t*, justice, equity; pl. -ūn, *anṣāf*, f. ♂,

pl. *anşáf*, *nuşuf*, *nusf*, middle-aged; *naşaf*, pl. of *nāşif*, servant. *nasfân*, f. *naşfa*, half full; — *naşafân*, INF. of (نصف).

(نصل) *naşal*, A, U, INF. *nuşûl*, get lost, fade, waste away; clear away; leave; recover from a fever; lose its effect; escape; fall off (nail, hoof, &c.); — U, INF. come out of the head (arrow); be well fixed to the head; fix well an arrow; — II. INF. *tanşîl*, take the head from an arrow; put a head to an arrow or spear; — III. INF. *munâşala-t*, fight with pointed weapons; — IV. INF. *inşâl*=II.; take out, pull out; — V. INF. *ta-naşsul*, be acquitted, justify one's self; recover; free one; also — X. INF. *istinşâl*, take out, pull out.

نصل *naşl*, pl. *nişâl*, *nuşûl*, *anşul*, head of an arrow or spear, point of a sword, lance, or knife; also *naşla-t*, crown of the head, head; — *naşla-t*, and—

نصلان *naşlân*, head of an arrow or spear; blade of a knife or sword.

نصمة *naşama-t*, idol.

(نصص) *naşnas*, INF. *naş*, shake; move the knees in order to get up.

(نصر) *naşâ*, U, INF. *naşw* (also III. and IV.), seize by the fore-lock and draw towards one's self; (also III.) abut; uncover; — III. INF. *nişâ'*, *munâşât*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inşâ'*, see I.; produce an abundance of thistles; — V. INF. *tanassî*, abut, adjoin, be connected; — VIII. INF. *intişâ'*, hang down long (hair); be far-stretching and high; select, choose.

نصر *naşûh*, faithful, true, sincere; well sown; — *naşûh*, wasp (m.).

نصر *naşûr*, helper; — *nuşûr*, help.

نصر *nuşû'*, purity of colour; clearness.

نصي *naşiy*, *naşiy*, *naşiy*, a white thistle; — *naşiy*, *naşiy*, *anşâ'*, *anâşî*,

the most exquisite, the best part of.

نصيب *naşib*, pl. *anşibâ'*, *anşiba-t*, share, lot, portion; luck, fortune, destiny; winning lot; outspread net; — *naşiba-t*, pl. *naşâ'ib*, what is raised as a signal; stones round a well.

نصيبون *naşibûn*, نصيبين *naşibîn*, Nisibis.

نصيح *naşih*, pl. *nuşahâ'*, sincere adviser, counsellor; faithful, true; — *naşihâ-t*, pl. *naşâ'ih*, sincere advice, admonition.

نصير *naşîr*, pl. *anşâr*, *nuşarâ'*, helper, defender, assistant, ally; — نصير *nuşairiyy*, believer in the divinity of Ali.

نصيص *naşîs*, quick, swift; INF. of (نص).

نصيف *naşî'*, pure; unmixed; clear.

نصيف *naşîf*, halved, half; veil; head-band, turban; a measure.

نصيل *naşîl*, crown of the head; beak, muzzle, snout; arrow; axe, hatchet.

(نض) *nađđ*, I, INF. *nađđ*, *nađîd*, ooze out, exude, flow out slowly; be doled out; burst; make known, publish; INF. *nađđ*, flap the wings; become possible; — IV. INF. *indâđ*, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish; — V. INF. *tanadđud*, id.; incite, spur on; =X; — X. INF. *istinđâđ*, receive a debt by small instalments, draw payment.

نض *nađđ*, money; a little (of water); — *nađđa-t*, gold or silver coin.

نضاج *nađđâh*, watering abundantly, pouring everywhere.

نضاج *nađđâh*, *nađđâh*, *nađđâh*, abundant; — *nađđâhâ-t*, an engine for irrigating.

نضار *nuđâr*, *nađâr*, pure fossil gold, bright gold; the purest and best, purity; — *nuđâr*, tamarisk; also *niđâr*, a kind of wood; — *; — *mađâra-t*, brightness, freshness, verdure, beauty; tamarisk.

نضاض *niđâđ*, what falls in drops; small gift, dole; pl. of نصيص

nadīd; — *nudād*, choice of the best; — *naddād*, ♂ *naddāda-t*, a snake; — ♂ *nudāda-t*, rest, remainder; *nudādat al-walad*, nestling, youngest child.

nadāfa-t, impurity; (m.) purity, cleanliness.

nidāl, combat, skirmish, conflict, INF. of (فعل III.); — *nuddāl*, pl. of *nādīl*, superior archer, champion.

(فعل) *nadab*, U, INF. *nudūb* (also II.), dry up, get absorbed; die; be scanty, fail (crops); — U, INF. *nadb*, flow, run; — II. INF. *tandīb*, see I.; — IV. INF. *indāb*, draw and twang the bow-string.

(فعل) *nadij*, A, INF. *nadj*, *nudj*, be fully ripe, well done (meat); suppurate; — *nadaḡ*, sweat, perspire (m.); — II. INF. *tandīj*, ripen, maturate (a.); cork well; digest well; — IV. INF. *indāj* = II.; promote digestion.

(فعل) *nadaḡ*, I, INF. *nadḡ*, sprinkle with water, water; overwhelm with arrows; quench the thirst; only half quench one's thirst; avert; (also IV.) begin to fill; open its buds (tree); shed tears; — A, INF. *nadḡ*, *tandāḡ*, ooze, leak; sweat, perspire; — IV. INF. *indāḡ*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanadḡuḡ*, shed tears; get out of a difficulty, justify one's self; — VIII. INF. *intidāḡ*, shed tears; be watered, sprinkled over; (m.) be baptized; — X. INF. *istindāḡ*, sprinkle water over the pudenda.

nadaḡ, pl. *andāḡ*, reservoir, cistern; — *nudūḡ*, pl. of *nadīḡ*.

(فعل) *nadaḡ*, INF. *nadḡ*, sprinkle with water, &c.; gush forth, boil or bubble up; — III. INF. *nidāḡ*, *munādaḡa-t*, sprinkle over or pour water over one another; — VIII. INF. *intidāḡ*, be sprinkled over.

nadḡ, trace of a perfume; — ♂ *nadḡa-t*, gush of water.

(فعل) *nadad*, I, INF. *nadd*, pile up, lay one on the top of another (carpets, &c.), string; — II. INF. *tandīd*, id.; bed up; set jewels.

nadad, pl. *andād*, piled up carpets, &c.; stand or place in a house where they are piled up; covered seat, bed, &c.; distinguished, of high rank or birth, illustrious; nobility, high rank or birth; fat (adj.).

(فعل) *nadar*, U, INF. *nadr* (also II. and IV.), endow with splendour and beauty; brighten (a.); INF. *nadra-t*, *nudūr*, also — *nadir*, A, INF. *nadar*, and — *nadur*, INF. *nadāra-t*, shine in beauty and freshness, be resplendent, bright, fresh; — II. INF. *tandār*, IV. INF. *indār*, see I.; — X. INF. *istindār*, find bright, resplendent, beautiful.

nadr, pl. *nidār*, *andur*, gold, silver; verdant, blooming; — *nidr*, woman; — *nadar*, ♂ *nadra-t*, splendour, brightness, freshness, beauty, elegance; — *nadir*, ♂, fresh, brilliant, beautiful; — ♂ *nadra-t*, riches, wealth; good fortune, happiness, pleasure.

(فعل) *nadaḡ*, U, I, INF. *nadḡ* (also VIII.), suck out the udder; serve one; break wind; — *nadif*, A, INF. *nadaḡ*, suck out the udder; be unclean, impure; (m.) be clean, cleanly; — IV. INF. *indāḡ*, make to break wind.

nadif, unclean, stained.

(فعل) *nadal*, U, INF. *nadl*, shoot the arrow, be superior in shooting; — *nadīl*, be emaciated and weak; — III. INF. *nidāl*, *munādala-t*, *tandāl*, vie in shooting with, shoot against; defend, protect, excuse; — IV. INF. *indāl*, emaciate and weaken, jade; — VI. INF. *tanādul*, vie (in shooting), contest; — VIII. INF. *intidāl*, id.; select, choose, pick out.

nadm, ♂, rich wheat.

nadnād, ♂ *nadnāda-t*, a snake

(s.); — 8 *naṭra-t*, expectation; — *naṭara-t*, and —
 نظر *nuṭarā'*, pl. of نظر *nāṭir*, who keeps guard.

نطرون *natrūn*, natron; borax.

(نطس) *naṭis*, A, inf. *naṭas*, excel, be intelligent and skilful; be practised in an art; — v. INF. *tanāṭ-tus*, id.

نطس *naṭs*, *naṭis*, *naṭus*, intelligent, clever, skilful; scrupulously accurate, painfully conscientious; — *nuṭus*, pl. persons of such description, physicians; — 8 *nuṭasa-t*, painfully accurate and clean.

نطش *naṭš*, strong bodily constitution.

نط *nuṭuṭ*, pl. of انط *anatt*, long, far distant.

(نطح) pass. *nuṭi'*, change, alter (n.); — v. INF. *tanāṭṭu'*, enter deep into a matter in speaking; show intelligence and skill.

نطح *naṭ'*, *niṭ'*, *naṭa'*, *niṭa'*, pl. *nuṭū'*, *anṭā'*, piece of leather used as a table-cloth or game-board, or on which a criminal is placed for execution; leathern bag; — *niṭ'*, *niṭa'*, front part of the palate; hence 8 *niṭ'iyya-t*, the letters ط, د, ف.

(نطف) *naṭaf*, U, I, INF. *naṭf*, *naṭáf*, *naṭafân*, *niṭâfa-t*, *tanṭáf*, drop, drip, trickle; pour down upon; pour out; accuse one of infamous things; (m.) snuff a candle; — *naṭif*, A, INF. *naṭaf*, *naṭâfa-t*, *nuṭûfa-t*, be stained with vices or crimes, be guilty or suspected of such; be spoiled; suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tanṭîf*, accuse, declare suspicious; — v. INF. *tanāṭṭuf*, be stained, disgraced; be suspected of a crime; adorn one's self with ear-rings.

نطف *naṭaf*, vice, crime, corruption; irreptitious evil; — *naṭif*, 8, pl. -*ûn*, corrupt, suspicious, unclean; impure; — 8 *nuṭfa-t*, pl. *nuṭuf*,

niṭáf, drop; drop of sperm; a little, trifle; water (du. *an-nuṭfatân*, Mediterranean and Red Sea; Persian Gulf and Pacific Ocean); pl. *nuṭaf*, human sperm; — *naṭafa-t*, *nuṭafa-t*, pl. *nuṭaf*, ear-ring; small pearl; — ى *nuṭfiyy*, referring to human sperm, spermatic, seminal.

(نطق) *naṭaq*, I, INF. *nuṭq*, *nuṭûq*, *manṭiq*, utter articulate and rational speech, speak logically, speak; be endowed with reason; — II. INF. *tanṭîq*, gird; — III. INF. *munâṭaqa-t*, endow with reason and speech; — IV. INF. *inṭâq*, id.; make one to speak articulately and rationally; — v. INF. *tanāṭṭuq*, gird one's self; — VI. INF. *tanâṭuq*, id.; gird one's self or tuck one's garments up for work; — x. INF. *istinṭâq* = IV.; cause to give utterance.

نطق *nuṭq*, rational speech; human language; word, speech; edict, decree; — *nutuq*, pl. of نطق *niṭâq*.

(نظ) *naṭal*, U, INF. *naṭl*, press (wine, &c.); (also II.) wash (the head or limbs of a sick person) with an aromatic decoction; — II. INF. *tanṭîl*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intiṭâl*, let flow out but a little.

نظ *naṭl*, *niṭl*, dregs, lees, sediment; — 8 *nuṭla-t*, a draught.

نظا *naṭlâ'*, evil, calamity.

نظا *naṭnâṭ*, نظط *naṭnaṭ*, *niṭniṭ*, pl. *naṭâniṭ*, long, very tall.

(نظط) *naṭnaṭ*, INF. 8, stretch, extend; be long (journey); undertake a long journey; be far distant.

(نطو) *naṭâ*, U, INF. *naṭw*, stretch, extend; be silent about (عن 'an); be distant; (m.) INF. *naṭâwa-t*, be moist, be damp.

نطوف *naṭûf*, rainy.

نطوق *naṭûq*, who speaks fluently and distinctly; — *nuṭûq*, human speech; girdle, apron.

credit; — *نظري* *nazariyy*, δ , visible, evident; contemplative, speculative, metaphysical; dogmatical; — δ *nazariyya-t*, discernment, sound judgment.

(نظف) *nazuf*, INF. *nazâfa-t*, be clean, pure, cleanly; — II. INF. *tanzîf*, clean, cleanse; — V. INF. *tanazzuf*, be cleaned, clean one's self; — X. INF. *istinzâf*, make a clean dish of it, take all; take the whole of taxes at once or demand their payment; find clean, pure; select the purest, the best.

(نظم) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, join one thing to another; — INF. *nazm*, *nizâm*, bring into good order, range, string pearls; make verses, compose poetry; compose, word; adorn, embellish; — II. INF. *tanzîm*, put into order, arrange; string pearls; compose verses; organise, constitute; (m.) make one a soldier of the line, levy regular troops; — V. INF. *tanazzum*, be put into order, ranged; be embellished; become a soldier; — VIII. INF. *intizâm*, be put into order, ranged; be well organised.

nazm, in good order, ranged; pl. *manâzim*, order, good organisation, orderly conduct; string of pearls, chaplet; metrical speech, poetry, verses; — *nuzum*, pl. of *nizâm*.

nazûr, δ *nazûra-t*, pl. *nazâ'ir*, looked at before others, honoured above all; — δ *nazûra-t*, first line of battle, vanguard.

nazîr, pl. *nuzarâ'*, similar, alike; corresponding; opposite, in front of, parallel; in the same manner, as; *an-nazîr*, *نظير السميت* *nazîr as-samt*, zenith; — δ *nazîra-t*, pl. *nazâ'ir* = *nazûr* and *nazûra-t*; similitude, simile, comparison; imitation;

model, example, parallel, counterpart; anecdote.

nazîf, δ , pl. *nizâf*, clean, pure, cleanly; *nazîf as-sarâ-wîl*, chaste.

nazîm, well ordered, ranged; (m.) handsome, pretty.

na'', weak, without strength.

nu'â', mewling; — *na'â'-i*, announce his death! — δ *nu'ât*, pl. of *nâ'î*, who announces one's death, death-message.

nu'âb, croaking; — *na'âb*, raven, young raven; — δ *na'âba-t*, swift, fleet (she-camel).

na'âta-t, fleetness of a generous horse.

nu'âr, rough nasal sound; — *na'âr*, a kind of green finch; flowing vein; δ , refractory, clamorous, given to screaming; — δ *nu'âra-t*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck and two handles.

nu'âs, sleepiness, drowsiness, lethargy; — *na'âs*, very sleepy, drowsy; lethargic.

nu'âq, croaking (s.).

na'âl, farrier; — *ni'âliyy*, shoe-maker.

na'âm (coll. and n.u.), ostrich; — δ *na'âma-t*, pl. *na'â'im*, ostrich; name of a celebrated horse; cross-beam over a well from which the bucket is suspended; crane for lifting loads; road-sign in the desert; desert; brain; membrane of the brain; soul, self; — *ibn an-na'âma-t*, road; horse; — *nu'âma*, south wind, south-east wind; *nu'âmâka*, according to your power.

na'â'im, pl. of *na'âma-t*.

(نعب) *na'ab*, A, I, INF. *na'b*, *nu'âb*, *na'ib*, *na'abân*, *tan'âb*, croak and augur evil; crow; call out the hour for prayer; — A, INF. *na'b*, run fast and move the head (camel).

na'b, violent; — *nu'ub*, pl. of *na'ûb*.

(نعت) *na'at*, A, INF. *na't* (also IV. and VIII.), describe, qualify; give an attribute to a substantive and make it agree with the same; — *na'it*, A, INF. *na'at*, cope, vie with; — *na'ut*, INF. *na'āta-t*, be naturally generous and fleet; — IV. INF. *in'āt*, VIII. INF. *inti'āt*, see I.

نعت *na't*, description, qualification; praise, commendation, fame; pl. *nu'ūt*, adjective, attribute; also ♂ *na'ta-t*, fleet winning race-horse; — ♂ *nu'ta-t*, highest degree (of beauty, &c.).

(نعت) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, take with the hand; — IV. INF. *in'ās*, make ready for a journey; dissipate, squander.

نعتل *na'sal*, male hyena; decrepit man; — INF. ♂, gather, grasp; walk with the feet turned inwards (like one weak from old age or proud).

(نعت) *na'aj*, A, U, INF. *na'j*, pace vigorously along; — U, INF. *na'aj*, *nu'ūj*, be pure, be entirely white and bright; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, be fat; have indigestion from eating mutton; — ♂ *na'ja-t*, pl. *na'ajāt*, *ni'āj*, sheep; white doe.

(نعر) *na'ar*, A, I, INF. *nu'ār*, *na'ir*, cry out, scream; utter a rough nasal sound; bellow; — A, INF. *na'r*, *na'ir*, making the blood to spurt out with a noise; oppose, refuse; assemble in excitement (n.); rise and set zealously to work; sting; (m.) say stinging words to (acc.); — *na'ir*, A, INF. *na'ar*, be molested by flies (see below); — ♂ *na'ra-t*, nasal sound or tone; clamour, noise, roaring; woeful cry, lamentation; battle-cry, vociferation of combatants; wind and heat; — *nu'ra-t*, *nu'a-ra-t*, inside of the nose; — *nu'a-ra-t*, pl. *nu'ar*, a large blue fly; — نعرى *na'ra*, clamorous woman.

(نعتس) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, be weak (in body and mind); be dull;

INF. *na's*, *nu'ās*, be sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — II. INF. *tan'is*, make sleepy, cause to sleep; operate as a narcotic; — VI. INF. *tanā'us*, feign to sleep; set one's self to slumber; — ♂ *na'sa-t*, sleep, slumber.

نعسان *na'sān*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.

(نعتش) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, elevate; make one rich after being poor; raise the fallen; place the dead on the bier; — II. INF. *tan'is*, raise, elevate; praise the dead; — IV. INF. *in'ās*, place the dead on a bier; — VIII. INF. *inti'ās*, rise from a fall, get up; recover.

نعتش *na's*, bier, coffin, catafalco; funeral procession; duration; بنات *banāt-u na's-in*, the constellation Ursa.

(نعتص) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, eat the ground bare (locusts); (m.) also نعرص *na'was*, INF. ♂, howl woefully (dog); — *na'is*, A, INF. *na'as*, walk with a swing to the left and right, be bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *inti'ās*, be angry; rise from a fall, get up again.

نعتص *na's*, woeful cry or howl (m.); marshy ground; — *na'as*, bend, curve; — ♂ *na'sa-t*, morass.

(نعتض) *na'ad*, A, INF. *na'd*, receive, obtain.

نعتض *nu'd*, a thorn-tree.

(نعتط) — IV. *an'aṭ*, INF. *in'āṭ*, cut a morsel in two.

(نعتظ) *na'az*, A, INF. *na'z*, *na'az*, *nu'ūz*, have an erection (penis); — IV. INF. *in'āz*, rut.

(نعتف) *na'f*, pl. *ni'āf*, slope; نعتف *ni'āf-un nu'āf-un*, precipices, declivities; — III. *nā'af*, INF. *munā'afa-t*, step into one's way and try to get in advance of him; resist, oppose; — VIII. INF. *inti'āf*, ascend a declivity; appear, show one's self; leave a thing to another; — ♂ *na'fa-t*, *na'afa-t*, strap, feathers, &c. hanging down.

(نعم) *na'aq*, A, I, INF. *na'q*, *nu'âq*, *na'iq*, *na'aqân*, croak; bleat; call to.

(نعل) *na'l*, (f.) ة, *ni'âl*, sole, sandal, shoe, slipper; horse-shoe; hoof; hard shiny pebbly ground; woman, wife.

نعل *na'al*, give one shoes, shoe; sole shoes; (m.) curse; — *na'il*, A, INF. *na'al*, be soled or shoed; — II. INF. *tan'il*=I.; — IV. INF. *in'âl*, shoe a horse or camel; — V. INF. *tana'ul*, VIII. INF. *inti'âl*, put on shoes, be shoed.

نعلبد *na'lband*, farrier (Pers.).

نعلی *na'liyy*, in shape of a horse-shoe.

نعلین *na'len*, m. du. pair of shoes.

(نعم) *na'am*, U, I, INF. *na'im*, live in ease and affluence, enjoy life; be comfortable and pleasant for (acc.); INF. *na'm* (also IV.) come bare-footed to (acc.); — *na'im*, A, I, INF. *na'am*, live in affluence and enjoyment; be fresh and tender; also — *na'um*, INF. *nu'm*, be soft and delicate, juicy and sweet, good, precious; be fine and thin; be complied with, be answered with Yes; — II. INF. *tan'im*, procure affluence and an enjoyable life for (acc.); overwhelm with riches; answer one with نعم *na'am*, yes; make thin and fine, reduce to powder; — III. INF. *munâ'ama-t*, live in affluence and enjoyment; procure one such a life; — IV. INF. *in'am*, overwhelm with benefits, be bountiful towards, present with, grant, rejoice (a.); say Yes; attend diligently to (فی *fî*), go far in; make comfortable and pleasant; be comfortable; enjoy; see I.; — V. INF. *tana'um*, lead an enjoyable and luxurious life, be comfortable, suitable, well-situated, wholesome for (acc.); go barefooted; be made thin and fine, be pounded minutely, reduced to powder; — VI. INF.

tanâ'um, live in ease and enjoyment; — X. INF. *istin'am*, find thin and fine, choose the finest.

نعم *nu'm*, pl. *an'um*, enjoyable and luxurious life, ease, happiness, enjoyment, pleasure; — *na'ma*, *ni'ma*, *na'ima*, *ni'ima*, well! well done! go on! courage! how excellent! (followed by a noun in the nominative); — *na'am*, *na'im*, *ni'am-u*, yes, so it is; — *na'am*, *na'm*, pl. *an'am*, *anâ'im*, herd of cattle, pasturing cattle, cattle (esp. sheep and camels); — *na'im*, comfortable and pleasant, enjoyable; soft, tender, delicate; — ة *na'ma-t*, pleasant and comfortable life; riches, wealth; delicacy; — *ni'ma-t*, pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, id.; pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, *ni'amât*, *ni'imât*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy, kindness; helping hand; hand; (m.) privilege; ن عين *ni'mat-a* (*na'mat-a*, *nu'mat-a*) 'ain-in, for the sake of; — ی *nu'mā*, ease, affluence, riches; enjoyment of life, pleasure; benefit, bounty, favour; helping hand; pleasant to the eye.

نعم *ni'immâ*, *ni'ammâ*=نعم *na'ma*, &c.; — *na'mâ'*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy; helping hand.

نعمان *nu'mân*, blood; name of the kings of Hira; هقانی الی *saqâ'iq* *an-nu'mân*, anemone.

نعناع *na'nâ'*, mint (plant).

(نعنع) *na'na'*, INF. ة, become relaxed again (after erection, genital of a horse); stammer; pronounce *na* for *la*; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, be far, remove to a distance; be agitated and totter.

نعم *na'na'*, mint (plant); — *nu'nu'*, long and flaccid; — ة *nu'nu'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(نعور) *na'â*, INF. *nu'â'*, mew.

نعور *na'w*, dimple under the nose; groove in the upper lip of a camel, in the hoof of a horse;

naggud, move, shake (n.), be rickety.

نفس *nagd*, trembling movement; also *nigd*, male ostrich; — *nagd*, *nugd*, cartilage of the shoulder-blades; — *nuggad*, large pulley of a well.

(نفسل) *nagdal*, heavy, clumsy.

نفسا *nugut*, pl. tall men.

نفس *nagaf*, ʔ, worm in the nose of a camel or sheep; — *nagif*, A, INF. *nagaf*, have many of such; — ʔ *nagafa-t*, mucus, snot; du. the extremities of the upper jaw.

(نفسى) *nagaq*, I, INF. *nagiq*, croak and augur well.

(نفل) *nagil*, A, INF. *nagal*, get spoiled in tanning; get or be spoiled; suppurate, become malignant, poisonous; be angry with, irritated against (على 'ala); be malicious; sow discord; — *nagul*, INF. *nugula-t*, be unhealthy, sickly.

نفل *nagl*, *nagil*, spoiled, corrupted; bastard; vile person; malicious, full of wicked intentions; — *nagal*, spoiled or corrupted condition; malice; discord; — ʔ *nugla-t*, getting (s.) spoiled in tanning; — ʔ *nagila-t*, rotten nut.

(نغم) *nagam*, I, U, INF. *nagm*, *nagma-t*, read in a subdued voice and modulating, sing; hum a song; INF. *nagm*, sip, swallow; — *nagim*, A, INF. *nagam*, sing in a subdued voice and melodiously; — II. INF. *tangim*, id.; — III. INF. *munagama-t*, address in a low voice; — V. INF. *tanaggum* = II.

نغم *nagm*, *nagam*, low voice; pl. *angam*, low melodious song; — ʔ *nagma-t*, *nagama-t*, pl. *nagamāt*, subdued tone; song, air, melody; — *nugama-t*, pl. *nugam*, draught, sip.

(نغمش) *nagmaś*, INF. ʔ, tickle (m.).

(نغنج) *nugnug*, pl. *nagānig*, partition between the alimentary canal and the wind-pipe; —

nagnag, INF. ʔ, suffer from a disease in this spot.

(نغو) *nagā*, A, INF. *nagw* = (نغى); — ʔ *nagwa-t*, musical tone.

(نغى) *naga*, I, INF. *nagy*, speak intelligibly; — III. INF. *munāgāt*, speak tenderly to, coax; (m.) stammer; (m.) twitter, chirp; — IV. INF. *ingā'* = I.; — VI. INF. *tanāgī*, speak intelligibly to one another; speak coaxingly; — ʔ *nagya-t*, musical tone; first rumour.

نغيق *nagīq*, (auspicious) croaking (s.).

نغيل *nagīl*, f. ʔ, bastard, illegitimate; spoiled.

(نف) *naff*, U, INF. *naff*, sow the ground.

نفا *nafā'*, ʔ *nafāt* = نفاية *nufūya-t*, *nafāya-t*; — ʔ *nuf'a-t*, pl. *nufa'*, scattered particles of plants.

نفاث *naffās*, ʔ, blowing; نفاثة فى العقد *nafāssa-t fī 'l-'uqad*, she who blows on magic knots, sorceress; pl. *nafāssāt*, sorceries; — ʔ *nufāsa-t*, what is spat out of the mouth, especially in cleaning the teeth.

نفاج *naffāj*, inflated, boasting; — ʔ *nifaja-t*, *nuffāja-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c.

نفاح *nufāh*, odour, fragrance; — *naffāh*, fragrant, odoriferous; beneficent, bountiful; who blows; breathes into, suggests, prompter; — *nuffāh*, tumour; — ʔ *naffāha-t*, blister, pustule; — *naffāha-t*, water-bubble; fish-bladder.

نفاذ *nafād*, wasting away, getting exhausted, ceasing (s.); destruction, death.

نفاذ *nafāz*, piercing (s.); execution or effectiveness of an order; escape; safe arrival of a letter, &c.; name of the — under the pronominal ʔ preceded by —; — *naffāz*, what pierces, penetrates; effective.

نفاار *nifār*, running away (s.), flight;

before a court of justice; — IV. INF. *infâd*, exhaust one's means, have nothing left; — VIII. INF. *intifâd*, claim and receive the whole of a debt; — X. INF. *istinfâd*, squander one's property, exhaust.

(نفاذ) *nafaz*, U, INF. *nafâz*, *nufûz*, pierce through; come forth, show one's self, appear, arrive, reach; pass by, overtake; be heard and taken into consideration; — *nafuz*, get fulfilled, be effective and executed (order); — II. INF. *tanfîz*, pierce through; come forth, appear; transmit; have executed, make effective, enforce; — IV. INF. *infâz*, pierce through or make to pierce through; transmit (a message, &c.); send a messenger; execute, carry out; — VI. INF. *tanâfuz*, bring their case before a judge.

نفاذ *nafaz*, penetrating power; free course.

(نفر) *nafar*, U, I, INF. *nifâr*, *nufâr*, shy and run away; INF. *nafr*, *nafarân*, flee and disperse, run away; INF. *nufûr*, feel disaffection, aversion; INF. *nufûr*, be inflamed and swollen; be swollen; — I, INF. *nafr*, *nufûr*, return from the valley of Mina to Mecca; — I, INF. *nifâr*, *nufûr*, *nafr*, set out, go to work, to combat; — U, INF. *nafr*, conquer, vanquish; — II. INF. *tanfîr*, scare away, put to flight; inspire with disaffection, with aversion; (also IV.) declare one to be a victor over others; — III. INF. *nifâr*, *munâfara-t*, dispute glory, honour, merit to another, contend in honour; contend; — IV. INF. *infâr*, put to flight; see II.; — VI. INF. *tanâfur*, run away, flee; dispute glory, honour, merit to one another; refer (a dispute to); set at work; feel a mutual aversion;

— X. INF. *istinfâr*, have a dislike, an aversion towards; run away; scare away; put to flight.

نفر *nafr*, number of persons belonging to one another, troop of fugitives, company; flight, dispersion, departure; also *nuffar*, pl. of نفر *nâfir*, fugitive, timid, &c.; — *nafar*, pl. *anfâr*, persons, people, followers (3 to 10); individual, private person, common soldier; servant; a piece or head; — *nafra-t*, fright, scare, flight; aversion, dislike, disaffection; troop of people, associates, relations; — *nafra-t*, dominion, authority; also *nufara-t*, amulet worn round the neck of a child; — *nafarât*, troops of soldiers.

نفران *nifraj*, *nafrân*, cowardly.

نفران *nafarân*, flight.

نفر *nifrij*, *nafrîja-t*, *nifrijâ'*, cowardly.

نفریت *nifrît*, *nifriyya-t* = عفریت *'ifrît*, gigantic and powerful demon, &c.

نفر *nifrij*, talkative.

(نفس) *nafaz*, I, INF. *nafazân*, leap, run in leaps; — II. INF. *tanfîz*, make to leap; try the arrow-head on one's nail.

(نفس) *nafas*, injure by breathing upon or by the evil eye; — *nafis*, A, INF. *nafas*, *nafâsa-t*, *nifâs*, have given birth and still lose blood, be confined, get up from child-bed; save, be sparing with; envy for (ب *bi*); — *nafis*, A, *nafus*, INF. *nafas*, *nifâs*, *nafâsa-t*, be precious, valuable; — II. INF. *tanfîs*, cheer, comfort, relieve, quiet; refresh; have a hole and let out air; — III. INF. *nifâs*, *munâfasa-t*, long for a thing together with another; prize; envy and dispute anything with another; contend, dispute; — IV. INF. *infâs*, make one to desire; — V. INF. *tanaffus*, fetch a deep breath, breathe;

fetch a sigh; appear, shine;—
VI. INF. *tanāfus*, long passionately for; dispute any desired thing with each other.

نفس *nafs* (f.), pl. *nufūs*, *anfūs*, breath of life, vital spirit, soul; self (takes the pronominal affixes and governs other nouns in the oblique case); person, individual; essence, substance, reality; desire, wish, passion; pride; vice, infamy; punishment; blood, sperm; *nafs-an*, willingly;—*nafas*, pl. *anfās*, breath, breathing; draught, sip; desire, wish, inclination, mind for; long-winded speech; style or spirit of an author; full freedom, one's own pleasure or will;—*nufus*, *nufs*, pl. of *nafsā'*;—*ḍ nafsā-t*, duration of a breathing; respite, short delay;—*نفسی* *nafsiyy*, *ḍ*, desirous, libidinous, carnal, sensual, vital.

نفساء *nafsā'*, *nufasā'*, *nafasā'*, pl. *nufasawāt*, *nifās*, *nufās*, *nufus*, *nufs*, *nafāwis*, (m.) *manāfis*, woman giving birth, confined woman.

نفسان *nafsān*, selfish, partial; also *نفسانی* *nafsāniyy*, libidinous, sensual, carnal;—*نفسانی* *nafsāniyya-t*, selfishness, partiality; libidinousness, sensuality, voluptuousness; pride, pomp.

(نفس) *nafās*, U, INF. *nafś* (also II.), pick wool or cotton; pluck; I, U, INF. *nafās*, *nufūs*, also—*nafīs*, A, INF. *nafās*, (also v.), pasture at night without a herdsman;—m. (also II.) open (n.), expand, swell in the water;—II. INF. *tanfīs*, see I.;—IV. INF. *infās*, allow to pasture at night without a herdsman;—V. INF. *tanaffūs*, ruffle the feathers, (also VIII.) bristle up the hair or tail; be picked, plucked; (m.) swell in the water; see I.;—VIII. INF. *intifās*, be swollen; see v.

نفس *nafś*, small household things or furniture (m.);—*nafās*, wool; rich produce; = *نماش* *naffās*;—*نفسی* *nafsiyya-t*, confection of almonds.

(نفس) *nafas*, INF. *nafś*, emit urine forcibly; deliver one's speech quickly;—IV. INF. *infās*, make water frequently; suffer from the disease *نفاص* *nufās*;—*ḍ nufsa-t*, violent hæmorrhage.

(نفس) *nafad*, U, INF. *nafđ*, shake (a.), shake off; drop a foal; be fertile; put forth ears; form into grapes; have consumed the provisions; (also v. and x.) examine a place for safety, reconnoitre; INF. *nufūd*, recover; (m.) get unloaded (ship);—II. INF. *tanfīđ*, shake violently; dust; exhaust one's provisions; deprive one of all his means; (m.) repair a roof, the terrace of a roof;—IV. INF. *infād*, drop a foal; have exhausted one's resources, consumed one's store, suffer want;—V. INF. *tanaffud*, be shaken, dusted; see I.;—VIII. INF. *intifād*=v.;—X. INF. *istinfād*, see I.

نفس *nafad*, what is shaken or falls off a tree;—*nufud*, pl. of *نفاص* *nifād*;—*ḍ nafada-t*, pl. spies, scouts;—*nufda-t*, *nufada-t*, also *نفاص* *nufadā'*, shiver of a fever, ague;—*نفاص* *nafadā*, *nifidā*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling.

(نفس) *nafať*, I, INF. *nafīť*, sneeze; boil, bubble; boil with rage;—*nafīť*, A, INF. *nať*, *nafať*, *nafīť*, be covered with blisters or pustules;—II. INF. *tanfīť*, IV. INF. *infāť*, call forth blisters or pustules.

نفس *nať*, *nifť*, bitumen, naphtha; gunpowder; phosphor-matches;—*ḍ naťa-t*, *nifťa-t*, *nafīťa-t*, blisters, pustules; *nafīťa-t*, covered with blisters;—*nufafaťa-t*, who is easily provoked to anger, irritable;—*نفاص* *naťiyy*, *ḍ*, of

naphtha, impregnated with it; naphtha - coloured, brownish-yellow; — ۛ *naftiyya-t*, pl. fire-workers.

(نح) *nafa'*, INF. *naf'*, be useful, advantageous, profit (a.); be conducive to health; be effective as an antidote; — II. INF. *tanfî'*, allow one to profit by, to draw advantage from; promote one's interests, be useful to; — V. INF. *tanaffu'*, VIII. INF. *intifâ'*, draw advantage from, gain or profit by (ب *bi*), draw a rent from.

نح *naf'*, advantage, profit, gain; — *nuf'*, pl. of نوح *nafû'*; — ۛ *naf'a-t*, pl. *nafa'ât*, rod, stick; — *nif'a-t*, pl. *nif'*, *nifa'*, leathern trimming of a travelling-bag.

(نح) *nafaq*, A, INF. *nafq*, *nufûq*, get covered with blisters (n.); — V. INF. *tanaffug*, id.

(نح) *nafaq*, U, INF. *nafâq*, sell well, be lively (market); = *nafiq*; INF. *nufûq*, lose its crust (wound); die; — *nafiq*, A, INF. *nafaq*, grow less, draw to an end, be exhausted; creep out of its hole (mouse); — II. INF. *tanfîq*, make merchandise to sell well, sell quickly, dispose of readily; — III. INF. *nifâq*, *munâfaqa-t*, creep into the hole; commit religious hypocrisy; change one's creed, one's opinion; lie; blaspheme, commit sacrilege; — IV. INF. *infâq*, spend much money for a thing or person; give alms; dispose quickly of one's merchandise; — V. INF. *tanaffuq*, chase out of the hole; make one's self valuable in the market; — VI. INF. *tanâfuq*, dissemble, lie, deceive; — VIII. INF. *intifâq*, creep into or out of the hole; — X. INF. *istinfâq*, spend money.

نح *nafaq*, ۛ *nufaqa-t*, hole of a field-mouse, or a mole; hole in the wall for the water; — *nafiq*, soon exhausted by running (horse);

— ۛ *nafaqa-t*, pl. -ât, *nifâq*, expenses, costs, spending (s.), sustenance; small coin for daily expenditure.

نح *nafaka-t*, base of the nether jaw.

(نح) *nafal*, U, I, INF. *nafl* (also II.), leave the whole booty to the soldiers; give one his share of the booty; make a present; — II. INF. *tanfîl*, see I.; favour one in distributing the booty or presents; prefer, give preference to; — V. INF. *tanafful*, do more than one is bound to do by duty; claim or take beforehand a larger part of the booty; — X. INF. *istinfâl*, pray more than is prescribed.

نح *nafl*, pl. *nufûl*, supererogation, what is optional, prayer of free will; present; grandson, grandchild; — *nafal*, pl. *anfâl*, *nifâl*, *nufûl*, booty (also ۛ *nafla-t*); present; also (m.) *nafl*, a kind of fragrant clover; — *nufal*, second three nights of a month.

نح *nafnâf*, valley between mountains; (m.) snow-flake.

(نح) *nafnaf*, INF. ۛ, be careful in one's toilet, trim in one's dress; ripple; — II. INF. *tanafnuf*, be dressed up.

نح *nafnaf*, pl. *nafânif*, deep valley between mountains; steep mountain-slope; wall; desert; atmosphere.

(نح) *nafah*, INF. *nufûh*, grow obedient, docile; — *nafih*, A, INF. *nafah*, grow sullen and despondent; — II. INF. *tanfîh*, jade; — IV. INF. *infâh*, id.; — X. INF. *istinfâh*, find rest, rest.

نح *nuffah*, pl. of نوح *nâfih*, ag. of the previous.

(نح) *nafâ*, U, INF. *nafw*, drive away, chase off; — ۛ *nafwa-t*, *nifwa-t*, anything bad, abject; — *nifwa-t*, outcast.

نح *nafût*, foaming over (adj.).

نح *nafûz*, who penetrates, prevails, carries out; — *nufûz*, penetra-

from the bad; money-changer; observer, examiner, critic; — *.

نِقَار *niqār*, provocation, challenge, quarrel, dispute; — *; — *naqqār*, hitting or tearing with the beak; who whets the mill-stones; (m.) sharp pebbles; — *nuqāra-t*, beakful; — *naqqāra-t*, small kettle-drum, cymbal; — *naq-qāriyy*, drummer.

نُقَاز *nuqāz*, a disease which makes the cattle to leap until they die; — *naqqāz*, *nuqqāz*, a bird.

نِقَاسَة *niqāsa-t*, mockery; mock-name.

نَقَّاش *naqqāš*, painter; gilder; sculptor; engraver, chiseller; embroiderer; whitewasher; — *niqāsa-t*, art of painting, sculpture, &c.

نَقَاسَة *naqāsa-t*, purity and sweetness of the water; — *nuqāsa-t*, deficiency, defective condition, default, decrease.

نَقَّاد *naqqād*, breaking the back (load).

نَقَّات *naqqāt*, who dots, points.

نَقَّاء *naqqā'*, infatuated, vain, boasting; — *; — *nuqā'a-t*, fluid in which anything is dissolved or decocted.

نِقَاف *niqāf*, manslaughter, murder; also *naqqāf*, asking intelligently and with a wish to acquire knowledge; — *naqqāf*, murderer.

نَقَّقَاق *naqqāq*, f. *ḡ*, frog; who always contradicts.

نَقَّال *naqqāl*, pacing fast; who removes, porter; — *; — *naqqā-la-t*, cart.

نَقَام *naqām*, *niqām*, muddy.

نَقَاة *naqāha-t*, recovery; weakness.

نَقَاوة *naqāwa-t*, *nuqāwa-t*, purity; pl. *nuq-an*, *nuqa*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part, selection; — *nuqāwa-t*, an alkaline plant serving for washing.

نَقَايَة *naqāya-t*, purity; — *nuqāya-t*, pl. *naqāyā*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part; what is thrown away in selecting, refuse.

(نَقَب) *naqab*, U, INF. *naqb*, pierce or break through; hollow out, excavate, mine, dig a tunnel; tap a dropsical person; till or cultivate the ground; mend; inquire for news; bring news, report; travel, travel over; — *naqib*, A, INF. *naqab*, be torn, have holes; have the hoofs worn out; — *naqub*, INF. *naqāba-t*, be chosen as a chieftain, leader, &c.; — II. INF. *tanqīb*, examine minutely; criticise; travel, travel over; — III. INF. *niqāb*, meet unexpectedly; — IV. INF. *inqāb*, travel through or over; — V. INF. *tanaqqub*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *intiqāb*, be pierced through, cribbled; be tilled, cultivated; be veiled, veil one's self.

نَقَب *naqb*, hole in a wall or in the earth; passage, mine, tunnel; digging, tilling, cultivation of the ground; mange; tumour in the side; — *nuqb*, pl. *anqāb*, *niqāb*, mange, scab; — *nuqub*, pl. of *niqāb*; — *ḡ naqba-t*, tilled or cultivated ground; — *niqba-t*, way of veiling one's self; — *nuqba-t*, hole; mange, scab; trousers; colour; rust; face.

نُقَابَة *nuqabā'*, pl. of *naqīb*.

(نَقَت) *naqat*, U, INF. *naqt*, suck the marrow out of a bone.

(نَقَس) *naqas*, U, INF. *naqs* (also VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; (also VIII.) excavate and lay bare; examine; confuse; hurt by words; also—II. INF. *tanqīs*, hasten (n.), speed; — V. INF. *tanaqqus*, win the love of a woman; — VIII. INF. *intiqās*, see I.; hasten (n.).

(نَقَّال) *naqsal*, *ḡ*, walk with a heavy step and raise the dust.

(نَقَّح) *naqaḥ*, A, INF. *naqh* (also II., IV., and VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; shell, peel; (also II.) prune a palm-tree; be stained; — II. INF. *tanqīḥ*, see I.; (also IV.) compose a speech or

— VIII. INF. *intiqās*, suffer from the disease *نقاز* *niqās*.

نقز *niqz*, *naqaz*, *naqiz*, worst kind of cattle; — *nuqz*, well; — *naqaz*, *naqiz*, nick-name, mock-name; — *naqiz*, pure and sweet water; — *naqza-t*, leap; trembling (s.).

(نقس) *naqas*, U, INF. *naqs*, strike the *ناقوس* *nâqūs*, ring the bell; revile, abuse; — II. INF. *tanqīs*, give one a nick-name.

نقس *naqs*, fault, vice; abuse; mange, scab; — *niqs*, pl. *anqus*, *anqās*, ink.

(نقش) *naqas*, INF. *naqs*, paint with two or more colours, paint, imprint; make parti-coloured; embroider, engrave, chisel, carve in stone, &c.; coin; do carefully; pull out a thorn or sting; pull out hair; investigate; lie with; publish, make known; — II. INF. *tanqīs*, colour, paint, enamel; — III. INF. *munâqāsa-t*, reckon minutely with; (also VI.) dispute in joke; — IV. INF. *inqās*, press a debtor, dun; — VI. INF. *tanâquš*, dispute with one another in joke; — VIII. INF. *intiqās*, be painted, carved, &c.: be spotted or piebald; have painted, engraved, &c.; pull out a thorn or sting.

نقش *naqs*, coinage, engraving (of a seal, &c.); — *niqs*, *naqs*, pl. *nuqūs*, figure, picture, image; painting, drawing, coinage; pigment, colour; — *niqsa-t*, image, likeness, portrait, draught of a plan, vignette.

(نقص) *naqas*, U, INF. *naqs*, *nuqsān*, *tanqās*, decrease, diminish (n.), become defective; be defective, damaged; diminish, lessen (a.); (m.) be wanting to, fail; — *naquš*, INF. *naqāsa-t*, be sweet; — II. INF. *tanqīs*, diminish, lessen (a.); injure, damage; — V. INF. *tanâquš*, diminish; blame, revile; also — VIII. *intiqās*, diminish, lessen (n.); become defective,

get damaged; — X. INF. *istinqās*, ask or wish for a diminution, an abatement; find diminished, defective, damaged.

نقص *naqs*, *nuqsān*, decrease, diminution, defect, loss, damage; want, defectiveness, defective condition; vice; rendering quiescent the fourth letter of a foot, when it has a vowel, and suppressing the seventh when it is quiescent (concurrence of 'aṣb and kaff); — *naqsa-t*, diminution; want, defect, shortcoming; vice.

(نقض) *naqad*, U, I, INF. *naqd*, destroy, demolish, pull down; tear (a.), disjoin, loose; break a compact; crack, creak; scream, cry out; (m.) copy a book; — III. INF. *munâqada-t*, contradict, disagree; — IV. INF. *inqād*, crack, creak; weigh heavy upon; — V. INF. *tanaqqud* = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanâqud*, be destroyed, demolished, pulled down; contradict one another, oppose, exclude one another (logically); — VIII. INF. *intiqād*, dissolve (n.), fall in, be destroyed, demolished; be broken; break open (n.); (m.) be copied.

نقض *naqd*, dissolution, destruction, ruin, breach, rupture; state of dissolution, &c.; logical exclusion, contradiction; — *niqd*, *ṣ*, pl. *anqād*, dissolved, destroyed; quite emaciated; — *nuqd*, pl. *anqād*, ruins, rubbish; destruction, ruin; — *naqda-t*, beam (m.).

(نقط) *naqat*, U, INF. *naqt*, dot, point; fall in drops; — II. INF. *tanqīt*, dot, mark with dots; (m.) make to fall in drops; present a bride with coin; — V. INF. *tanaqqut*, pass. of II.

نقط *naqt*, dot, point; — *nuqta-t*, pl. *nuqat*, *niqāt*, dot, spot; drop; *niqāt*, particles; *داء الن* *dā' an-nuqta-t*, epilepsy.

(نقع) *naqa'*, INF. *naq'*, macerate; quench one's thirst; kill; tear

قم *naqm*, revenge, punishment; grudge, hatred, malice; anger; — *naqam*, middle of the road; — *naqma-t*, *niqma-t*, *naqima-t*, pl. *niqam*, *naqim*, *naqimât*, revenge, chastisement, punishment; anger, hatred; torment, pain; — *niqma-t*, violence; harshness.

(قى) *naqnaq*, INF. *naq*, croak continually (frog); cluck; be deeply set (eye); (m.) scold; contradict always.

قى *niqniq*, pl. *naqâniq*, ostrich; timid; fugitive; light.

(قى) *naqah*, INF. *naqh*, *nuqûh*, begin to recover, be still weak; INF. *naqh*, comprehend, understand; — *naqih*, A, INF. *naqah*, begin to recover; understand; — IV. INF. *inqâh*, make one to recover, give one back health; — VIII. INF. *intiqâh*, recover; receive comfort; — X. INF. *istinqâh*, comprehend, understand.

قى *naqh*, recovery, convalescence; — *nuqqah*, pl. of *naqih*, still weak, but recovering.

قى *naqû*, dissolved in water, macerated; (m.) dried apricot.

قى *naqwa-t*, selection.

(قى) *naqa*, INF. *naqy*, suck the marrow out of a bone; INF. *niqy*, meet; — *naqî*, A, INF. *naqâ*, *naqâ'a-t*, *naqâwa-t*, *nuqâwa-t*, be pure, be spotless; — II. INF. *tanqiya-t*, cleanse, purify; select the best; prune a vine-tree; pluck the ripest figs; — IV. INF. *inqâ* = II; — V. INF. *tanaqqî*, select; be cleansed, pruned, selected; — VIII. INF. *intiqâ* = V.

قى *niqy*, pl. *anqâ*, marrow; fat in the eye; — *naqiyy*, *naqî*, pl. *niqâ*, *naqwâ*, *anqiya*, pure, spotless; holy; clear, serene; marrow; brain; finest flour; — *nuqiyy*, pl. of *naqan*, *naqa*; — *naqiyya-t*, word, speech.

قى *naqîb*, pl. *nuqabâ*, leader, chief; magistrate, head of a community; prefect, governor;

corporal; intelligent man; who introduces, master of ceremonies; tongue of a balance; pipe, flute; — *naqîba-t*, soul, mind, natural disposition, character; advice, instruction; success.

قى *naqîzat*, pl. *naqâ'iz*, a horse rescued from the enemy.

قى *naqîr*, pl. *nuqur*, hollowed, excavated, deep; pl. *anqira-t*, cavity, pit, canal; trough; (m. pl. *nuqrân*), tub for clay; nature, natural disposition, character, manner; split in a date-stone, hence paltry, worthless; — *naqîr wa qitmîr*, to the smallest detail, quite minutely; — *niqqîra-t*, hand-drum, cymbal.

قى *naqîz*, acute pain.

قى *naqîs*, image, simile, symbol, similarity; similar, alike; companion.

قى *naqîs*, wanting (adj.), defective, bad, worthless; miserly; pure and sweet water; aroma, perfume; — *naqîsa-t*, want, defect, shortcoming, fault, vice; disgrace.

قى *naqîd*, reversed, opposite, contrary; contrast; hostile; adversary; demolition, ruin, destruction, cracking, creaking or whizzing sound; cry of an eagle; — *naqîda-t*, response in a poetical contest; counter-assertion, contradiction.

قى *naqî*, wholesome, fresh and quenching the thirst; dissolved in water, macerated; decoction; stagnant water; raisin or date wine; pl. *anqî'at*, overflowing well; scream, cry; — *naqî'a-t*, slaughtered animal and other preparations for the entertainment of guests.

قى *naqîf*, pl. *nuqf*, worm-eaten; split.

قى *naqîq*, croaking, clucking, quacking.

with, have connection, marry, visit one's wife; be married; — II. INF. *tankîh*, flee from the place where it (an animal) has been beaten (m.); — III. INF. *munâkaha-t*, have connection, lie with; — IV. INF. *inkâh*, give one a woman in marriage (2 acc.); marry (a.); — VI. INF. *tanâkuh*, ask from one another a woman in marriage; lie with one another; — X. INF. *istinkâh*, ask in marriage, marry (n.).

نک *nakh*, pudenda of a woman; sexual intercourse; married woman; — *nukah*, ۛ *nukah-t* = نکاج *nakkâh*.

(نکج) *nakah*, INF. *nakh*, hit or injure one at the throat.

(نکد) *nakad*, ۛ, INF. *nakd*, cry out or croak with all its might (raven); prevent, hinder; refuse, withhold from, give but scantily; — *nakid*, ۛ, INF. *nakad*, be hard and difficult to bear; be hard and without any good quality; be useless; contain but little water; — II. INF. *tankîd*, make one's life hard to; molest, torment; — III. INF. *munâkada-t*, place difficulties in one's way; — V. INF. *tanakkud*, suffer, endure; be difficult to bear; — X. INF. *istinkâd*, find hard and toilsome; feel aversion, disinclination.

نکد *nakd*, *nukd*, little, a trifle; — *nakad*, hard life, adversities; — *nakid*, *nakad*, pl. *ankâd*, *anâkîd*, hard towards others, who refuses every service, unaccommodating; hard and miserable (life).

(نکر) *nakir*, ۛ, INF. *nakr*, *nukr*, *nakar*, *nukur*, *nukîr*, *nakîr*, ignore; mistake, misjudge; deny, disapprove, reject, condemn, protest against; refuse, decline; — *nakur*, INF. *nakâra-t*, be hard and difficult; be unknown, unaccustomed; be of a sharp intellect, prudent, cunning; — II. INF. *tankîr*, render unrecognizable,

disfigure; leave a word indefinite, without the article; generalize; — III. INF. *munâkara-t*, contend, fight, dispute; wage war against; — IV. INF. *inkâr*, ignore; deny, abjure, disapprove, reject; — V. INF. *tanakkur*, become unrecognizable, disfigured, change countenance; disguise one's self, guard an incognito; estrange one's self from (J li); — VI. INF. *tanâkur*, ignore; pretend to ignore; treat one another as unknown, a stranger, or hostile; quarrel, brawl, dispute; — X. INF. *istinkâr*, ignore; ask after what one does not know; disapprove of, abhor; disbelieve.

نکر *nakr*, *nikr*, *nukr*, also *nakra-t*, sharpness of intellect, prudence; cunning; deceit; — *nukr*, *nukur*, sharp, prudent, cunning; anything unknown, unwonted, unaccustomed; anything disagreeable, to be disapproved of, rejectable; incognito, disguise; — *nakir*, *nakur*, pl. *ankâr*, very sagacious, prudent, cunning; *nakir*, ۛ, indefinite, without article; — ۛ *nakra-t*, entertaining comical story; — *nakara-t*, نکران *nakarân*, ignorance; denial, abjuration; disapproval, rejection; refusal; — *nakira-t*, misfortune, calamity; blood, pus, &c. issuing from the body.

(نکز) *nakaz*, ۛ, INF. *nakz* (m. also نکوز *nakwaz*), prick with anything pointed, goad; put to the spit; bite, sting; push with the elbow; beat; chase away, turn off; desist; INF. *nukûz*, disappear in the ground (water); — *nakiz*, ۛ, INF. *nakaz*, be waterless, empty.

نکز *nakz*, putting in, pricking, goading (s.); — *nikz*, bad, worthless; — *nukuz*, pl. of نکوز *nakûz*; — ۛ *nakza-t*, prick, puncture.

(نکس) *nakas*, ۛ, INF. *naks*, turn upside down; hang down one's

نکیر *nakīr*, denial, disapproval, refusal, rejection, INF. of (نکر); distasteful, disagreeable, objectionable, rejectable; change, alteration; degenerated, fallen off, decayed; impregnable; one of the two angels of death.

نکیف *nakīf*, gland.

(نلك) *nulk, nilk*, ♂, plane-tree; medlar-tree.

(نم) *namm*, U, I, INF. *namm*, spread about what another has said to make mischief; distort and disfigure a speech with lies; slander; emit an odour, smell (n.); disclose; — III. INF. *munāma-t*, try to injure one by spreading about and distorting what he has said.

نم *namm*, breath, breeze; movement, motion; pl. -*ūn*, *animmā'*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *numm*, pl. slanderers; — ♂ *namma-t*, slanderess; — *nimma-t*, ant, louse.

(نما) *nam'*, *nama'*, small lice, nits; — *namā'*, growth, increase; — ♂ *namāt*, pl. *namā*, a small kind of ant; — *nummāt*, n. u. of *nummā*.

نماس *nammās*, tale-bearer, informer, slanderer.

نماس *nimās*, thread passed through a needle; — *numās*, pl. *numuṣ*, *anmiṣa-t*, month.

نمال *nammāl*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *.

نمام *nammām*, tale-bearer, slanderer; betrayer; wild thyme; — ♂ *namāma-t*, mint (plant); — *ناما* *namāma*, pl. of *nummā*.

(نمر) *namar*, U, INF. *namr*, ascend, mount; — *namir*, A, INF. *namar*, be spotted, dotted; be angry, be malicious; — II. INF. *tanmīr*, get angry; be malicious; (m.) number, count; — IV. INF. *inmār*, meet with good water; — V. INF. *tanammur*, resemble a panther or tiger; be angry with; be malicious; (m.) be numbered, counted.

نمر *nimr, namir*, pl. *numr, nimār, numūr, nimāra-t, anmur, anmār*, panther, leopard; (m.) tiger; good, wholesome; sincere; much, many; first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — ♂ *numra-t*, pl. *numar*, spot on a ground of different colour; (m.) number, sort, kind (of goods); — *namira-t*, female panther; tigress; pl. *namir*, small part of a cloud; a striped stuff; trap for wolves.

نمرا *namrā'*, f. of *انمر* *anmar*, spotted, &c.

نمرق *namraq, nimriq, numruq*, ♂ *namraqa-t*, &c., pl. *namāriq*, saddle-cushion.

نمروذ *namrūd, numrūd*, pl. *namārida-t*, Nimrod.

نمري *namariyy*, like a panther or tiger; belonging to the tribe of Namir.

(نمس) *namas*, I, INF. *namṣ*, keep secret, be silent about, conceal; (also III.) make one sharer in a secret, one's confidant; — *namis*, A, INF. *namas*, be spoiled, corrupted; — III. INF. *munāmasa-t*, see I.; go to one's hiding-place; — IV. INF. *inmās*, bring about discontent or discord; — VII. INF. *innimās*, conceal one's self, hide (m.).

نمس *nims*, ♂, pl. *numūs*, ichneumon; ferret; weasel; — *نميس* *nums*, the Qaṭa-birds, pl. *انميس* *anmas*, dark-grey.

(نمش) *namaś*, U, INF. *namś* (also IV.), slander; lie; (also II.) whisper to; eat the ground bare; pick up; — *namis*, A, INF. *namaś*, be spotted or dotted; be marked by a disease; be freckled; — II. INF. *tanmīs*, see I.; wet the grain; — IV. INF. *inmās*, see I.

نمش *namś, namaś*, ♂, red spots, freckles; — *namis*, spotted; striped.

(نمص) *namaṣ*, U, INF. *namṣ*, pull out hair; — II. INF. *tanmīs, tanmāṣ*, id.; — IV. INF. *inmās*,

nindulân, nightmare; du. *nan-dalân*, two teats.

(نہا) *naha'*, INF. *nah'*, be full, crammed; — INF. *nah'*, *nuh'*, *nuhû'*, be partly raw, underdone; — *naki'*, A, id.; — *nahu'*, INF. *nahâ'a-t*, *nuhâ'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *inhâ'*, let the meat be underdone.

نہا *nihâ'*, rain-pit; pond; end, limit, extreme; (also *nihan*, *niha*) pl. *nuhât*, glass, vial; pl. of نہا *nahy*; — *nihâ'*, *nuhâ'*, number, troop; — *nuhât*, pl. of نہا *nâhi*, forbidding, &c.; — *nahâ'a-t*, the being underdone of meat.

نہا *nahhâb*, plunderer, robber; lion.

نہا *nahâbîr*, pl. of نہا *nuh-bûra-t*.

نہا *nuhât*, bellowing, roaring (s.); — *nahhât*, bellowing, roaring, groaning (adj.).

نہا *nuhâd*, number of men, troop (100).

نہا *nahâr*, pl. *anhur*, *nuhur*, (m.) *nahârât*, day; daylight, brightness of light; pl. *anhira-t*, *nukur*, young bustard.

نہا *nuhâz*, *nuhâza-t*, measure, quantity.

نہا *nahhâs*, lion; sparrow-hawk.

نہا *nihâd*, *nuhâd*, steep mountain-paths; — *nahhâd*, swift.

نہا *nuhâq*, braying (s.).

نہا *nahâka-t*, INF. of (نہا).

نہا *nihâl*, pl. of نہا *nâhil*, thirsty, &c.

نہا *nahâm*, *nihâm*, *nuhâm*, نہا *nahâmiyy*, *nihâmiyy*, *nuhâmiyy*, smith; carpenter; — *nuhâm*, owl; also نہا *nuhâmiyy*, monk, abbot; — *nahhâm*, lion; middle of the road; نہا *nihâmiyy*, open road; — *nahâma-t*, greed, voracity; lion.

نہا *nahâwis*, pl. calamity, distress; injury, wrong, violence.

نہا *nahâwa-t*, intellect, prudence; — *nahâ'a-t*.

نہا *nahâya-t*, intellect, prudence; — *nihâya-t*, extreme limit, extreme; end, conclusion; aim, purpose; excess; anything very striking; *nihâyat-an*, after all, nevertheless.

(نہا) *nahab*, A, U, INF. *nahb*, seize and carry away, rob, plunder; revile, abuse, scold; seize by the heel; — *nahib*, A, INF. *nahab*, rob, plunder; — III. INF. *munâ-haba-t*, take away, rob; dispute; contend, vie; talk about, revile; — IV. INF. *inhâb*, allow to plunder, leave to plunder or as booty; — VI. INF. *tanâhub*, rob one another; — VIII. INF. *intihâb*, take away, rob, plunder, be plundered or robbed.

نہا *nahb*, *nuhba-t*, robbery, plunder; *nahb*, pl. *nihâb*, *nuhûb*, plunder, booty; — *nuhba-t*, pl. *nuhab*, booty.

نہا *nahbara-t*, long and thin; on the point of death (woman); — *nuhbura-t*, pl. *nahâbir*, pit between sand-hills; dangerous place; precipice, abyss; hell; danger.

(نہا) *nahbal*, *nuhbal*, old; — INF. *nuhbal*, grow old; walk with difficulty.

نہا *nuhbûr*, sand-hill; *nuhbûra-t*, pl. *nahâbîr* = *nuhbura-t*.

نہا *nuhbûg*, long and fast-sailing ships; a bird; a kind of beans.

نہا *nuhbâ*, left to plunder; booty.

(نہا) *nahat*, I, INF. *nuhât*, *nahît*, roar; snort; groan.

(نہا) *naktar*, INF. *nuhât*, tell lies against (نہا 'ala).

(نہا) *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, open a road, trace out; be distinct and open; follow a road; — *nahij*, A, INF. *nahaj*, be out of breath, pant; (also *nahaj*, *nahuj*) be used up, worn out; — II. INF. *tanhîj*, encourage, stimulate; — IV. INF. *inhâj*, open or trace out a road for; be or become open and distinctly visible; make to get out of breath; — VIII. INF.

stimulated; — x. INF. *istinhād*, bid to rise; instigate, stimulate; bid to set to work.

نَهَضَ *nahḍ*, pl. *anḥuḍ*, middle part of a camel's shoulder; wrong, act of violence; — ʕ *nahḍa-t*, rising (s.); departure, start.

(نَهَضَ) *nahḍal*, old.

(نَهَضَ) *nahṭ*, INF. *nahṭ*, pierce.

(نَهَضَ) *naha'*, INF. *nuhū'*, belch.

(نَهَضَ) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, be astonished, perplexed.

(نَهَضَ) *nahaq*, *nahiq*, A, INF. *nuhāq*, *nahiq*, bray, cry out.

نَهَضَ *nahq*, a bird; a kind of cress.

(نَهَضَ) *nahak*, INF. *nahk*, suck out the breast; drink out; torture, put to torture; punish cruelly; weaken, unnerve; (also INF. *nahāka-t*) emaciate and exhaust; INF. *nahāka-t*, conquer, get the better of, overpower; wear out a dress; be excessive in (من *min*); damage one's honour and good name; also — *nahuk*, INF. *nahāka-t*, attend to zealously; pass. *nuhik*, and — *nahik*, A, INF. *nahak*, suffer from a chronic disease, grow thin and weak; — IV. INF. *inhāk*, punish cruelly, torture; — VIII. INF. *intihāk*, emaciate and exhaust; damage one's honour; diminish the value of a thing; violate; — ʕ *nahka-t*, pain, torture, cruel punishment; emaciation and exhaustion by illness.

(نَهَضَ) *nahil*, A, INF. *nahal*, *manhal*, take the first draught; quench one's thirst; (m.) be exhausted and tired; — IV. INF. *inhāl*, make the camels take their first draught, water them early in the morning.

نَهَضَ *nahal*, first draught; — ʕ *nahla-t*, draught; also نَهَضَ *nahla*, camels taking the first draught.

نَهَضَ *nahlān*, taking the first draught; suffering from thirst; (m.) exhausted, tired.

(نَهَضَ) *naham*, A, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahma-t*, *nahīm*, shout to the camels and urge them to greater speed; address violently, threaten; groan deeply, roar; cry out; — *nahim*, groan deeply, roar; INF. *naham*, *nahāma-t*, also pass. *nuhim*, have ravenous hunger, be insatiable, eat greedily or too much.

نَهَضَ *naham*, ravenous hunger; insatiable greed; gluttony; — *nahim*, voracious, insatiable; glutton; — *nuhm*, Satan, servants of Satan; — ʕ *nahma-t*, greed, voracity; want, need; roaring, screaming, shouting (s.).

(نَهَضَ) *nahnah*, INF. ʕ, push back, thrust aside, repel, refrain from (a.); scare away by shouting; overwhelm with blows, beat fiercely; — II. INF. *tanahnūh*, abstain, refrain from (n.); (m.) be fiercely beaten; (m.) be emaciated and exhausted.

نَهَضَ *nah'*, *nuhū'*, see (نَهَضَ).

نَهَضَ *nuhūd*, rising (s.), advancing against the enemy.

نَهَضَ *nahūs*, lion.

نَهَضَ *nahūd*, rising, getting up (adj.); — *nuhūd*, rising (s.).

نَهَضَ *nahūk*, strong, bold.

(نَهَضَ) *naha*, A, I, INF. *nahy*, forbid, prohibit; desist, give up; (m.) INF. *nahw*, carry out, perform; pass. *nuhī*, be finally brought to, arrive at, extend to; — *nahū*, INF. *nahāwa-t*, *nahāya-t*, be intelligent, wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, come, attain to; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, make to attain to, lead to a certain point; bring to an end, accomplish, complete; decide; bring news; — VI. INF. *tanāhī*, reach; arrive; come to the utmost limits, reach one's aim; be extreme; be brought to a conclusion, carried out, accomplished, perfect; be limited, restricted; restrain one another

who sleeps much, lie-a-bed ; — *nuwām*, pl. of *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.

nawāmīs, pl. of *nāmūs*, *nāmūs*.

nu'ān, pl. of *nau'*.

nawwāha-t, mourning-woman.

nawāhī, pl. of *nāhiya-t* and *nahy*, prohibition, &c.

nawdūr, pl. of *nuwār*.

nawāwīs, pl. of *nāwūs*, fire-temple, &c.

nū'ā, water-ditch round a tent.

nawāyā, pl. of *niyya-t*.

nāb, *u*, INF. *naub*, *manāb*, supply one's place, substitute, be one's vicegerent or lieutenant; INF. *naub*, *nauba-t*, come upon, befall; be near; INF. *naub*, return from time to time; visit; return to God in repentance, repent, attend to religious duties; — III. INF. *munāwaba-t*, follow on one's heels, come behind; — IV. INF. *ināba-t*, make one to supply another's place, appoint as a substitute, &c.; return repentingly to God; grant; come from time to time; — VI. INF. *tanāwub*, approach in turns; — VIII. INF. *intiyāb*, observe mutually one's turn; befall; visit from time to time; — X. INF. *istināba-t*, wish one for or appoint one as a substitute, &c.; ask for a substitute.

naub, event, case, turn; success, result; cause, reason; strength, power, might; (m.) *bi-naub*, entirely, altogether; also *nūb*, pl. of *nā'ib*, substitute, &c.; — *nūb*, Nubian, Ethiopian; — *nauba-t*, *nūba-t*, pl. *nuwab*, returning period, turn; what happens in turns or alternately; case, opportunity; time (once, &c.); befalling, calamity; — *nauba-t*, degree, rank; guard, post, sentinel; music, concert, orchestra; (m.) mu-

sical clock or box; *naubāt*, pl. drums, &c. which are beaten from time to time in front of a great man's residence; — *nūba-t*, Nubia.

naubatjī, musician (m.).

naubatiyy, musician; — *naubatiyya-t*, orchestra.

nauba', INF. *ḡ*, gush forth from the ground.

nūbiyy, Nubian.

nāt, *u*, INF. *naut*, totter in walking.

nautāt, pl. *nawātī*, small, dwarfish.

nūtiyy, pl. *nawātiyy*, (m.) *nūtiyya-t*, sailor, seafaring man; (m.) miser; — *nūtiyya-t*, navigation; navy.

nāj, *u*, INF. *nauj*, dissemble, behave as a hypocrite.

na'uj, violent; — *nu'uj*, journey; — *nauja-t*, storm, tempest, hurricane.

naujar, wooden frame of a plough.

nāh, *u*, INF. *nauh*, *nuwāh*, *niyāh*, *niyāha-t*, *manāh*, bewail the dead; lament, sigh, cry, weep; — INF. *nauh*, coo; utter a rhythmic speech; — II. INF. *tanwīh*, bewail the dead in company; — III. INF. *munāwaḥa-t*, turn to, set one's self to; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, oscillate, swing to and fro; — VI. INF. *tanāwuh*, lie opposite to one another; — X. INF. *istināha-t*, bewail, lament, weep; howl; cause one to weep, touch.

nauh, *ḡ* *nauha-t*, bewailing of the dead; *nauh*, rhythmical speech; cooing; pl. of *nā'iha-t*, mourning woman; — *nūh*, Noah.

nāh, kneel down (camel); — II. INF. *tanwīh*, make to kneel down; encamp; — IV. INF. *ināha-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tanawwuh*, kneel down; make the she-camel kneel down to admit the stallion; — X. INF. *istināha-t*, kneel down;

undertake anything of one's own accord, without consulting others; — IV. INF. *ināṭa-t*, transmit, deliver, hand over; (m.) ascribe to; — VIII. INF. *intiyāṭ*, be tied to; hang from, be suspended at; be distant; see I.

نوبا *nauṭ*, pl. *anwāṭ*, *niyāṭ*, what is tied up and suspended; also *ṣ nauṭa-t*, a basket for the transport of dates; store; base of the tail; — *nūṭ*, pl. of *niyāṭ*; — *ṣ nauṭa-t*, hatred, malice; plague-blister of a camel; crop of a bird; dense shrub of acacias or tamarisks.

(نوع) *nā'*, U, INF. *nau'*, seek for, long for, demand; move, wave (n.); spread the wings to pounce upon the prey; — II. INF. *tanwī'*, move (a.); specify, classify; — V. INF. *tanawwu'*, be moved, agitated; (also x.) ramify (n.), be specified, classified; be of many kinds, manifold.

نوع *nau'*, pl. *anwā'*, kind, sort, species, genus; manner, way, fashion; *nau'-an*, in a certain manner, in a certain measure, to a certain degree; — *nū'*, thirst; — *ṣ nau'a-t*, fresh fruit; — *ي nau'iyy*, referring to kind or species, specific.

(نوب) *nāf*, U, INF. *nauf*, tower over, hang over, dominate; surpass, surmount; be long and high; suck the breast; — II. INF. *tanyīf*, surpass; — IV. INF. *ināfa-t*, tower over.

نوبل *naufal*, sea; liberal man; gift, present, bounty; very handsome young man; — *ṣ nauḡala-t*, salt-works, saline; woollen veil.

(نوق) *nāq*, U, INF. *nauq*, clean the flesh from fat; — II. INF. *tanwīq*, break in camels; — V. INF. *tanawwuq*, perform anything well and neatly; INF. also *tanayyuq*, be dainty in food and dress; — VIII. INF. *intiyāq*, select.

نوق *nūq*, pl. of *nāqa-t*, she-camel, &c.; — *nawaq*, reddish white; — *ṣ nūqa-t*, skill; — *nawaga-t*, Jewish butcher.

(نوك) *nawik*, A, INF. *nawak*, *nawāk*, *nawāka-t*, be stupid; — IV. INF. *inwāk*, find stupid; — X. INF. *istinwāk* = I.

نوك *nūk*, *nauk*, *nawak*, stupidity; *nūk*, نوكى *nauka*, pl. and نوكا *naukā'*, f. of *anwak*, stupid.

(نول) *nāl*, U, INF. *naul*, offer, give, present with; INF. *naul*, *nail*, reach, obtain, receive, get; be the time for; — A, INF. *nail*, *nā'il*, be liberal; attend zealously to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tanwīl*, procure, offer, give, present with, help to; — III. INF. *munāwala-t*, reach to; give one the holy communion; take an oath; — IV. INF. *ināla-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tanawwul*, reach, obtain, get; — VI. INF. *tanāwul*, reach for, seize, take, obtain, receive; receive holy communion.

نول *naul*, pl. *anwāl*, gift, present; manner, way; duty; loom; workroom of a weaver; load, freight, cargo; carriage (costs of); — *ṣ nauḡla-t*, *nūla-t*, present; something; kiss; area of the temple of Mecca.

نولون *naulūn*, load, cargo, freight; freightage, carriage.

(نوم) *nām*, A, INF. *naum*, *niyām*, *manām*, fall asleep, sleep, slumber; go to sleep; rest; be dull (market); submit quietly; INF. *naum*, surpass in sleeping; — II. INF. *tanwīm*, (also IV.) bid to sleep; make sleep; operate as a narcotic; INF. *tanyīm*, lull to sleep; spread on the floor; — III. INF. *munāwama-t*, vie in sleeping; — IV. INF. *ināma-t*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanawwum*, dream; — VI. INF. *tanwāum*, pretend to sleep; — X. INF. *istināma-t*, give one's self over to sleep; nap, dream.

far-stretching desert; string;
vital vein; artery of the back;
(m.) having long fibres.

نایط *nayâṭil*, pl. of ناطل *nâṭil*, a
wine-measure, cup, &c.

نیاع *niyâ'*, pl. of ناع *nâ'* thirsty, and
نیع *nî'*, jaw.

نیاف *niyâf*, high, elevated, towering
above others, dominating; *ni-*
yâfa-t, eminence, excellency
(titles); — *nayyâf*, having a high
hump.

نیاق *niyâq*, delight; pl. of ناقة *nâ-*
qa-t, she-camel, and نیق *nîq*,
mountain-top.

نایاک *nayyâk*, who has frequent
sexual intercourse.

نیام *niyâm*, sleep; pl. of نام *nâ'im*,
sleeping, &c.

(نیب) *nâb*, I, INF. *naib*, injure with
the dog-teeth; (also II.) bite
with them; fix teeth in; — II.
INF. *tanyîb*, see I.; be very old;
also—V. INF. *tanayyub*, sprout.

نیب *nîb*, pl. of ناب *nâb*, old she-
camel, &c.; — (m.) *naib*, dog-
tooth.

(نیت) *nât*, I, INF. *nait*, bend in
walking, totter (from weakness).

نیشران *naisurân*, talkative.

نیش *na'ij*, see (نچ).

(نیه) *nâh*, I, INF. *naih*, turn hard;
harden (n.); INF. *naih*, *naihân*,
move (m.), wave; — II. INF. *tan-*
yîh, harden (a.); give one eternal
rest; procure one quiet from; —
V. INF. *tanayyuh*, find quiet or
rest from, get rid of, go to rest,
die.

نیه *nayyih*, hard; — *niy* *yihâ-t*,
wind blowing contrary to another.

نیدل *nî'dil*, calamity; — *ni* *dul*,
nî'dil, نیدلان *nîdulân*, *nî'dulân*,
nightmare.

(نیر) *nâr*, I, INF. *nair*, put to cloth
a border of a different colour;
— II. INF. *tanyîr*, IV. INF. *inâra-t*,
id.; weave stripes into cloth.

نیر *nîr*, pl. *anyâr*, border or hem of
a different colour (نیرین) *zû*
nîrain, with two hems; having

the strength of two men); woof;
connected threads; bulrush;
road; (m., also *ni* *ra-t*) gums;
pl. *anyâr*, *nîrân*, yoke of oxen;
luminary, star; — *nayyir*, *ni*,
shining, bright; light; lit up,
illuminated; du. sun and moon;
— *niyara-t*, pl. of نار *nâr*, fire,
&c.; — *nayyira-t*, sorceress,
witch; visible blow, shot.

نیران *nîrân*, pl. نار *nâr*, نور *nûr*, نیر
nîr; — *nîrâniyy*, fiery, glow-
ing, ardent, passionate.

نیرب *nairab*, INF. *ni*, slander; utter
lies; weave; furrow the sand,
or the water; — *nairab*, slander,
calumny, malice; — *nairabâ*,
misfortune, calamity.

نیرج *nairaj*, implement for thresh-
ing corn, harrow, ploughshare;
slanderer; — INF. *ni*, slander;
lie with; waver in one's opinion.

نیرز *nairaz*, INF. *ni*, bring a new
year's gift.

نیرانجات *nîrânjât*, conjurations
(Pers.).

نیروز *nairûz* = نوروز *naurûz*.

نیرب *naizab*, he-goat; ox.

نیرک *naizak*, pl. *nayâzik*, short lance
(Pers.).

نيسان *nîsân*, *naisân*, month of
April.

نيسب *naisab*, INF. *ni*, play the part
of go-between or tale-bearer; —
naisab, traces; also—

نيسان *naisabân*, road.

نيسون *nîsûn*, anise.

نیش *nîs*, apricot (m.).

نیشان *nîsân*, pl. *nayâsîn*, sign;
mark; decoration, star; aim,
target.

(نیش) *nâs*, I, INF. *naiš*, move gently.

(نیش) *nâd*, I, INF. *naiḍ*, beat (n.),
throb, pulsate.

(نیط) *nât*, I, INF. *nait*, be far dis-
tant.

نیط *naiṭ*, vein to which the heart is
suspended; last gasp, death;
burial; (m.) having long fibres.

نیطرون *naiṭarûn*, borax.

نیطل *naiṭal*, large bucket; a wine-

measure; wine; also *nîṭāl*, *nîṭal*, heavy calamity; *naiṭal*, *niṭal*, cunning fellow.

(نبح) *nā'*, I, INF. *nai'*, bend, wave.

نبح *nî'*, pl. *niyā'*, Jew.

نصف *na'if*, see (ناب) eat, &c.; — *nayyif*, *naif*, excessive; surplus; appendix; upwards (of a given number).

نقى *nîq*, astonishing, delighting (s.); pleasure; pl. *niyāq*, *anyāq*, *nuyūq*, mountain-top, mountain-chain; — *nayyiq*, dainty in eating; *ḥ*, *nîqa-t*, dainty taste; tidiness, neatness, elegance; skill, practice; — V. INF. *tanayyuq*, see (نوق).

(نك) *nāk*, I, INF. *naik*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tanāyuk*, be overcome by sleep, close (n.).

(نيل) *nāl*, I, A, INF. *nāl*, *nail*, *nāla-t*, reach, obtain, get; also — IV. INF. *ināla-t*, procure, offer, give.

نيل *nail*, obtaining (s.); also *ḥ* *naila-t*, that which one obtains or possesses; advantage, gift, present; — *nîl*, indigo (also *ḥ* *nîla-t*); indigo-blue; river Nile.

نيلج *nîlaj*, dried indigo juice; indigo.

نيلنج *nîlanj*, green-dyeing soot (for tattooing).

نيلوفر *nailûfar*, water-lily, nenuphar. نيلي *nîliyy*, indigo-blue; bluish black; referring to the Nile.

نيم *nîm*, anything pleasant or comfortable; soft garment, coat of mail, velvet, night-dress; good friend; — *nuyyam*, pl. of *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.; — *ḥ* *nîma-t*, sleep; sloth; night-quarters.

نينان *nînān*, pl. of *nûn*.

نينوفر *nainûfar* = نيلوفر *nailûfar*.

نينوى *nînawa*, Niniveh.

(نيه) *nāk*, be high, elevated, sublime; astonish, please.

نيو *nuyû'*, *ḥ* *nuyû'a-t*, half raw or underdone state of the meat.

نيوب *nuyûb*, pl. of *nāb*, dog-tooth, &c.; — *nayyûb*, very old; head of a family; chieftain.

نيى *nî'*, half raw, underdone; — *nî'y*, water-ditch; — *na'iyy*, distant, far.

نبيب *nuyaib*, little chief.

نبيب *na'it*, roar; envy.

نبيج *na'ij*, whistling of the wind.

نبيشا *na'isan*, finally, in the end.

نبيط *na'it*, screaming; groaning (s.).

نيل *na'il*, INF. of (نال), walk in jerks.

نيم *na'im*, soft tone; groaning (s.), complaint.

ه

ḥ, as a numerical sign = 5; abbreviation for Thursday, Venus, Virgo, and moon-light; — *ha*, interrogative particle for *ḥ*; sometimes, especially in poetry, pleonastically added to the end of a word; — *ḥ* *hi*, for *hiya*, she; — *ḥ* *hu* (after *—* or *ى* turning into *hi*), pron. affix of the 3rd pers. masc., him, his.

ها *hā*, lo! behold! there!; placed

before the demonstrative pronoun *ها*; — suffix of the 3rd pers. fem. sing., she, her; — *ha'*, imperative of (ها); — *hā'*, pl. *hā'at*, name of the letter *ḥ*; — *hā'-a*, fem. *hā'-i*, du. *hā'umā*, pl. m. *hā'um*, f. *hā'unna*, well! there! take!

هاب *hāb*, snake; — *hāb hāb*, call of a camel-driver; — *hāb-in*, see *هابى* *hābī*.

hābisa-t, assembled crowd.
hābiṭ, falling, alighting; con-
 descending; putting up (in an
 inn, &c.).
hābī (هاب *hāb-in*), covered or
 filled with dust; grave-dust.
hābīl, Abel.
hāt, f. *hātī*, du. *hātā*, f. *hātī*,
hātī, pl. m. *hātū*, f. *hātīna*,
hātīna, give here! bring here!
 come! have done!
hātā, du. *hātān-i*, she, this one
 (f.); — *hātāka*, that
 one (f.).
hātīf, ag. of (هتق), calling,
 &c., caller (*hātīf al-gaib*,
 voice from heaven); caller in
 the desert, well intentioned
 demon who leads the wanderer
 on the right road; good angel,
 genius.
hātīl, pl. *huttal*, also *hātīn*,
hātīn, pl. *huttan*, raining gently
 and continuously.
hātīka, she, this one (f.).
hājar, Hagar; — *hājir*, aban-
 doning, forsaking, emigrating,
 excellent, beautiful; delirious,
 doting; *hājir*, & *hājira-t*, pl.
hawājir, hot mid-day; — & *hājira-t*,
 pl. -āt, *hawājira-t*, idle or
 obscene talk; — *hājiriyy*, ex-
 cellent, handsome, beautiful;
 architect; inhabitant of a town,
 citizen.
hājis, & *hājisa-t*, pl. *hawājis*,
 occurring thought, thought.
hājisa-t, assembled crowd.
hājī, pl. *hujja*, *hujū*, slee p
 ing; quiet.
hājina-t, palm-tree which
 produces at first but small fruit.
hāja-t, female frog; — *hājja-t*,
 deeply sunk or set (eye).
hājī (هاج *hāj-in*), spelling;
 satirist; satirical.
hādd, roaring of the sea; —
 & *hādda-t*, thunder.
hadir, roaring; who allows
 blood to be shed with impunity;
 contemptible.

hādīf, who approaches or
 enters as a guest; stranger; —
 & *hādifa-t*, crowd.
hādīl, hanging, having/hang-
 ing lips.
hādī (هاد *had-in*), pl. *hādūn*,
hudāt, who leads on the right
 road, guide, leader; God; lead-
 ing ram; foremost part; hand-
 piece; also & *hādiya-t*, leading
 ram, leading animal; the middle
 ox in threshing; pl. *hawādī*,
 neck; — *hādī*, quieting, tran-
 quillizing; — & *hādiya-t*, stick,
 staff; cliff above the water.
hāz, & a tree.
hāzā, this, this one (m.).
hāzīr, oppressively hot.
hāzil, midnight; beginning
 or remainder of the night.
hāzī, this, this one (f.).
hār, weak from old age, decre-
 pit; weakened; = *hā'ir*; — *hārr*,
hārr, cry of the cat.
hārib, pl. *hurrāb*, fugitive.
hārij, jester.
hārūt, companion of *marūt*,
mārūt, two angels seduced by
 women and suspended for pun-
 ishment in a well near Babylon.
hāz, shaking; glittering.
hāzibā, *hāziba*, *hāzibī*,
hāzibiyy, & *hāzibiyya-t*, a fish.
hāzubāniya-t, feeler of an
 insect.
hāzil, jesting, buffoon; play-
 ful.
hāzima-t, calamity.
hāzī, who laughs at, scoffs;
 mocker, scoffer.
hāsīl, vagrant, vagabond.
hāsima-t, wound which
 breaks a bone.
hāsir, tearing to pieces; — * .
hādīb, falling in large drops,
 watering abundantly.
hādīm, soft; loose; bearing
 a grudge, resentful; also—
hādūm, promoting digestion;
hādūm, liberal; lion.
hāzil = *hātīl*.

هاع *há'*, greedy; avarice, meanness; cowardice; هاع لاع *há' lá'*, cowardly.
 هاف *háf-in*, هافى *háfî*, poor; famished.
 هاك *hâka*, pl. *hâkum*, f. *hâki*, pl. *hâkunna*, there! take!
 هال *hâl*, progeny, family; mirage; — *hâla-t*, halo of the moon.
 هالح *hâli'*, excessively impatient; — *.
 هالك *hâlik*, pl. *halkâ*, *hullak*, *hullâk*, *hawâlik*, perishing, &c.; reprobate, damned; destroying; — *hâlikiyy*, smith; polisher, furbisher.
 هام *hâm*, thirsty; — *hâma-t*, pl. *-ât*, *hâm*, head; chief; pl. *hâm*, owl; horse; — *hâmma-t*, pl. *hawâmm*, *hamîm*, dangerous reptile, reptile, worm; cattle; نعم *ni'm-u 'l-hâmmat-i*, horse.
 هامج *hâmiy*, violent; margin of a book.
 هامد *hâmid*, extinguished; getting extinguished, going out; calming down; old, worn out, weather-beaten; without vegetation, barren.
 هامز *hâmiz*, m. f. slanderer.
 هامش *hâmis*, margin of a book.
 هامل *hâmil*, *hâmil*, pl. *hawâmil*, *humûla-t*, *hummal*, *himâl*, *hamla*, pasturing at large.
 هاموم *hâmûm*, melted fat of a camel's hump.
 هانذا *hânazâ*, lo! look there! behold!
 هانح *hâni'*, pl. *hunna'*, submissive, humble.
 هانى *hâni'*, domestic servant.
 (هاها) *ha'ha'*, INF. *hi'hâ'*, *ha'hâ'*, *ha'ha'at*, urge the camels by the cry هاها *ha'ha'*, or call them to their food with the cry هى هى *hi' hi'*; laugh aloud.
 هاها *ha'ha'*, *ha'hâ'*, laughter; — *hahâ'*, *ha'hâ'a-t*, laughter.
 هاها *hâhuna*, *hâhannâ*, here; hither; هاهاك *hâhumâk*, *hâhan-nâk*, there; thither.
 هاوم *hâ'um*, pl. m., هاوما *hâ'umâ*,

du., هاون *hâ'unna*, pl. f. of ها *hâ'*; *hâwun*, *hâwan*, and—
 هاوون *hâwûn*, pl. *hawâwûn*, mortar (for pounding).
 هاوى *hâwî* (هاو *hâw-in*), *hâwî*, falling head over heels; thrown down; in love, loving; pl. *hâwiya-t*, locust; — *hâwiya-t*, lowest hell; deep black abyss; mother deprived of her children.
 هائج *hâ'ij*, agitated, &c.; rutting; agitation, excitement, rage; dried up, withered.
 هائد *hâ'id*, repenting, atoning.
 هائر *hâ'ir*, carried off by water, washed away; in ruins; come down in the world.
 هائع لائع *hâ'i'*, fluid, molten; هائع لائع *hâ'i' lá'i'*, cowardly; — *hâ'i'a-t*, terrible noise.
 هائل *hâ'il*, terrible, awful.
 هايهات *hâyahât*, هايان *hâyahân* = هايهات *haihât*.
 هب *hab*, supposing, let us suppose, imp. of (هب); — *hiba-t*, giving, making a present, pardoning (s.), INF. of (هب); pl. *hibât*, gift, present; — *huba-t*, preparations for war, armaments; — *habba-t*, gust of wind; *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, hour, while, year, moment, remaining time; — *hibba-t*, cutting power of a sword; pl. *hibab*, rags, tatters; moment of ecstasy, ecstasy.
 (هب) *habb*, U, INF. *habb*, *hubûb*, *habîb*, blow violently; rouse itself; awake (n.); — I, U, INF. *hibâb*, *hibba-t*, *hubûb*, *habîb* (also VIII.) groan from rut; — INF. *habb*, *hibâb*, pace along briskly; come; depart; be absent; be brandished; be beaten, flee; begin, set one's self to; — V. INF. *tahabbub*, be torn, used up; — VIII. INF. *ihtibâb*, cut or tear off; see I.
 هبا *habâ'*, pl. *ahbâ'*, motes in the sunlight; blockhead.
 هباب *habâb*, fine dust; — *; — *habbâb*, blowing violently.

habbār, sharp; a very hairy monkey; du. *al-habbārān*, the two months كانون *kānūn*, December and January; — & *habā-riya-t*, refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

habbās, who grasps, earns; — & *hubāsa-t*, crowd, herd.

habbāl, who tries to deceive, catch, lays traps or snares; — & *habāla-t*, perseverance in seeking or demanding.

hubāniq, pl. *habāniq*, boy, lad, young fellow, servant.

habā'ib, garment (in rags).

hubāya-t, bark of a tree.

hibab, pl. of *hibba-t*.

habat, I, INF. *habt*, beat, strike down; make to alight, let down, throw down; remove one from his office, break one's power; alight; fall; pass., also *habit*, A, be confused, agitated, lose courage; — & *habta-t*, blow; weakness; discouragement.

habtar, dwarfish, small, short.

habaj, A, INF. *habj*, beat, cudgel; (m.) scratch so that blood flows; — II. INF. *tahbīj* = I.; make a limb to swell; — V. INF. *tahabbuj*, be swollen, have a tumour; (m.) be scratched so that blood flows.

habj, canings; — & *habja-t*, blow.

habad, I, INF. *habd*, gather, pound, boil or present for food the seed of colocynth; — VIII. INF. *ihtibād*, prepare a dish of colocynth for one's self.

habd, wild pumpkin; colocynth and its seed.

habaz, I, INF. *habz*, hurry (n.), run, fly swiftly.

habar, U, INF. *habr*, cut flesh in large pieces, cut off a piece of it, cut off; — *habir*, A, INF. *habar*, be very fleshy; — IV. INF. *ihbār*, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *ihtibār*, cut off entirely.

habr, flesh (without fat); cut-

ting off, severing; pl. *hubūr*, *hubr*, flat sandy ground; — *hubr*, refuse of flax; grape-stone; — *habir*, very fleshy and fat; — *hibbir*, cut off; — *hubur*, pl. of *habir*; — & *habra-t*, piece of flesh without bones and fat, the lean; an amulet.

habraj, INF. &, embroider or colour stuff with figures; walk on an even road as if pushed on; step along proudly; (m.) tear (a.).

habraj, garments embroidered or painted with figures; bull; also *hibrij*, big and fat.

hibriziyy, pure gold; new gold coin; handsome, elegant; lion.

— II. INF. *tahabrus*, step along proudly.

habraqiyy, *hibriqiyy*, smith, goldsmith, artist; wild bull.

habrak, &, full-grown.

habram, INF. &, eat much; talk much, chatter.

hibriya-t, dandruff; refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

habas, I, INF. *hubūz*, *habazān*, die (suddenly); cut in pieces, cut off.

habas, violet; wild thyme; mallows; ox-eye (plant).

habas, I, INF. *habś*, grasp together, gather; earn for one's family and bring home; reach, obtain, find; beat; — II. INF. *tahbīs*, gather; — V. INF. *tahabbus*, acquire, gain, earn; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, earn, obtain, get.

habis, A, INF. *habas*, be brisk, nimble; lie in ambush for game; eat greedily; — VII. INF. *inhibās*, indulge in immoderate laughter; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, laugh immoderately; hasten (n.).

habas, briskness, nimbleness; haste; — *habis*, brisk, nimble, agile; — *habasa*, quick pace.

habat, I, U, INF. *hubūt*, fall

down, descend, alight; fall in; depart; abate (n.); pounce upon; alight and put up; — U, INF. *habt*, let down, throw down, precipitate; enter a country or cause to do so; INF. *habt*, *hubût*, abate (a.); beat; emaciate and weaken; — II. INF. *tahbît*, make to fall; throw down; abate (a. and n.); — IV. INF. *ihbât* = II.; — V. INF. *tahabbu*, fall in, fall in ruins; — VII. INF. *inhibât*, let one's self down; be let or thrown down; — § *habta-t*, low ground; calamity.

(هـ) *haba'*, A, INF. *hubû'*, *haba'an*, come suddenly up from all sides, fall upon; stretch out the neck; — X. INF. *istihbâ'*, urge to haste.

هـ *huba'*, f. §, last-dropped camel-foal, or one born in autumn or too early.

(هـ) *habag*, A, INF. *habg*, *hubûg*, sleep.

(هـ), VII. *inhabak*, INF. *inhibâk*, yield under one's feet (ground); — § *hubaka-t*, blockhead.

(هـ) *habil*, A, INF. *habal*, lose a son by death; — II. INF. *tahbîl*, be heavy upon; (m.) make one take a steam-bath; foment; (also v. and VIII.) earn for one's family; — IV. INF. *ihbâl*, deprive one of his children; — V. INF. *tahabbul*, see I.; (m.) take a steam-bath; be fomented; — VIII. INF. *ihtibâl*, see II.; make one's son an orphan; surround the game; put in opportunely (a word); *ihatabala* *habaluka*, it beseems you.

هـ *habal*, bereavement; see the previous; — *habil*, watching for prey; — *hibil*, *hiball*, *hibill*, stout and old; — *hubal*, name of an idol in Mecca; — § *habla-t*, hot steam, steam-bath.

هـ *hibla'*, chained-up dog, dog; also *haballa'*, *hiblû'*, voracious eater, glutton.

(هـ) *habnaq*, INF. §, sit on the inner side of the thigh.

هـ *hubnuq* = هـ *hubnûq*; — *habannaq*, dwarf; stupid (also هـ *habannak*).

هـ *hubnûq*, هـ *hibnîq*, pl. *habânîq*, young fellow, servant; — § *hubnûqa-t*, flute.

هـ *habhâb*, mirage; a game; swift, nimble.

(هـ) *habhab*, INF. §, groan from rut.

هـ *habhab*, swift, nimble; — هـ *habhabiyy*, §, id.; clever camel-driver.

(هـ) *habâ*, U, INF. *hubuww*, rise and fly in the air (dust); flee; run away; die; — IV. INF. *ihbâ'*, raise dust; — V. INF. *tahabbî*, shake one's hands; — § *habwa-t*, dust; whirling dust-cloud; dust-colour; darkness.

هـ *habûb*, § *habûba-t*, blowing violently and raising dust; — *.

هـ *habûr*, spider; — *; — *habbûr*, a small kind of ants.

هـ *habûf*, precipitous place; precipice; — *hubûf*, sliding down, falling (s.), fall; decrease, abatement; precipice.

هـ *habûl*, bereft of her children.

هـ *habûn*, spider.

هـ *habayy*, f. §, innocent boy, or girl.

هـ *habît*, *hibbît*, quite discouraged; utterly agitated and confused.

هـ *habayyaj*, هـ *habayyah*, §, exuberant with strength and health.

هـ *habîd*, colocynth and its seed.

هـ *habîr*, severing; pl. *hubur*, *ahbira-t*, low ground, sands; — § *hubaira-t*, hyena; هـ (أ) *abû* (umm) *hubaira-t*, frog; *hubairat-an*, never.

هـ *habîf*, emaciated.

هـ *habîl*, Abel.

(هـ) *hatt*, U, INF. *hatt*, deliver one's speech fluently and well.

connectedly, report well; break (a.), crumble; tear (a.); dishonour, depose, destroy one's position; strip off the leaves; pour out.

هـ *hatt*, breach, rent.

(هـ) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, beat; eat; tear, rend; injure one's honour; — *hati'*, A, INF. *hata'*, be bent; — IV. INF. *ihât'*, be worn-out and torn.

هـ *hattât*, glib.

هـ *hitâr*, reviling (s.), abuse.

هـ *hutâf*, cry, outcry, call; — *hattâfa-t*, twanging (adj. n.).

هـ *hattâk*, who tears the veil, dishonours, profanes.

هـ *hutâma-t*, morsel, bit.

هـ *hâtân*, these two (f.); — *hattân*, glib, ready of speech.

(هـ) *hatar*, I, INF. *hatr*, tear, break (a.); injure one's character, dishonour; weaken the intellect; — II. INF. *tahtîr*, dishonour, disgrace; — III. INF. *hitâr*, *mu-hâtara-t*, abuse in a frivolous and lying way; — IV. INF. *ihâtâr*, be weak of intellect, dote; — V. INF. *tahattur*, *tahtâr*, be ignorant and stupid; — VI. INF. *tahâtur*, be arrogant towards one another; — X. INF. *istihtâr*, be given to frivolities; (m.) be negligent, careless.

هـ *hitr*, pl. *ahtâr*, lie, idle frivolous talk; error of speech; anything extraordinary, wonder; first half of the night; — *hutr*, confusion of mind, weakness of intellect; — *hatra-t*, silliness, stupidity.

هـ *hatrak*, lion.

(هـ) *hata's*, I, INF. *hat's*, irritate, tease; pass. and — VIII. INF. *ihitâs*, be irritated.

(هـ) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, approach quickly.

(هـ) *hataf*, I, INF. *hatf*, coo; INF. *hatf*, *hutûf*, call, call to (ب bi); praise; congratulate a woman on her beauty.

(هـ) *hatak*, I, INF. *hatk*, rend the veil and disclose anything hidden; expose, disgrace, dishonour; commit rape; deflower; desecrate, profane; — III. INF. *muhtâ-taka-t*, travel in a dark night; — V. INF. *tahattuk*, be rent, broken; be dishonoured, deflowered; — VII. INF. *inhitâk*, be rent.

هـ *hatk*, rending (s.), injury; disgrace, exposure; — *hutk*, midnight; — *hatik*, want of respect, damaging one's honour (s.); — *hitak*, scalp of a new-born child; — *hutka-t*, rent in a veil, torn-off piece; reviling, dishonouring (s.); hour of night.

(هـ) *hatal*, I, INF. *hatl*, *hutûl*, *hatalân*, *tahtâl* = هـ *ha'al*, rain, &c.

هـ *hatil*, pl. *huttal* = هـ *hâtil*.

هـ *hatalân*, continuous fine rain.

(هـ) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm* (also IV.), strike on the mouth and beat out one's front teeth; — *hatim*, A, INF. *hatam*, have the front teeth broken off; — II. INF. *tahtîm*, disgrace and weaken by beating; — V. INF. *tahattum*, be broken.

هـ *hutm*, pl., هـ *hatmâ'*, f. of هـ *ahtam*, have the front teeth broken out.

(هـ) *hatmar*, INF. *hatm*, be talkative.

(هـ) *hatmal*, INF. *hatm*, murmur to one's self.

(هـ) *hatman*, INF. *hatm* = هـ *hatmar*.

(هـ) *hatan*, I, INF. *hatn*, *hutân*, *hatanân*, *tahtân* = هـ *ha'al*, rain, &c.

هـ *hathât*, glib, ready of speech.

(هـ) *hathat*, INF. *hat*, break (a.), crush; speak fast and fluently; call the camel with the cry *hat* to be watered.

(هـ) *hatâ*, U, INF. *hatw*, crush with the foot; — III. INF. *muhtâtâ*, give, grant.

هـ *hati*, see (هـ).

هـ *hatika-t*, exposure, disgrace.

(هـ) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, lie, tell lies.

هـ *hassâs*, liar.

(هشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, pound minutely, grind to powder; give liberally of one's own.

هشملة *hasmala-t*, confusion and disaster.

هشمن *hasman* = هتمن *hatman*.

هشاه *hashās*, quick, nimble; confused, entangled; dusty; liar.

(هشوت) *hashas*, pour down rain or snow (cloud); tread violently under feet; be unjust, tyrannical; be confused, entangled, mixed up.

هشي *hasa*, INF. *hasayān*, scatter.

(هج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, *hajj*, be deep set or sunk (eye); pull down, demolish; (m.) leave one's country, emigrate; — II. INF. *tahjij*, force one to emigrate (m.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijāj*, go far in a matter, push a thing far; — X. INF. *istihjāj*, act headstrongly.

هج *hujj*, yoke.

(هجا) *haja'*, INF. *haj'*, *hujū'*, subside, cease; eat; fill one's stomach; — هجي *haji'*, A, INF. *haja'*, have intense hunger; — IV. INF. *ihjā'*, appease one's hunger.

هجا *hijā'*, m. *hajā'*, satire, lampoon; biting remark; form, figure, manner, way; spelling (s.), alphabet; — هجاة *hajāt*, frog; — هجا'ة *haja'a-t*, blockhead.

هجاج *hajāj*, fast walk; also هجاة *hajā-ja-t*, obstinate blockhead.

هجار *hijār*, bow-string; chain; rope; diadem; ring used as an aim.

هجاس *hajjās*, lion watching for his prey.

هجال *hijāl*, pl. of هجل *hajl* and هجيل *hajil*; — هجالة *hajjāla-t*, widow.

هجان *hijān*, noble and excellent; bad, mean, vile; (m. and f., sing. & pl., pl. also *hajā'in*) white generous camels; pl. of هجينة *hajīna-t*; — هجائن *hajjān*, pl. *hajjāna-t*, riders on dromedaries; — هجائن *hajjān*, pl. of هجيج *hajij*; — هجانة *hajāna-t*, noble birth; excellence; low extraction and conduct.

هجاوة *hajāwa-t*, sultriness, closeness.

هجان *hajā'in*, pl. of هجان *hijān* and هجينة *hajīna-t*.

هجائي *hijā'iy*, ه, referring to the alphabet.

(هجب) *hajab*, I, INF. *hajb*, urge, urge on; hasten (n.); beat, thrash.

(هجد) *hajad*, U, INF. *hujūd*, sleep, sleep a short time; be awake and pray; press the neck to the ground (camel); — II. INF. *tahjīd*, put to sleep; — IV. INF. *ihjād*, id.; find one asleep; sleep; — V. INF. *tahajjud*, sleep; be awake; pray the night through.

هجد *hujjad*, pl. of هجود *hajūd*.

(هجر) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijrān*, break with, leave, forsake; leave undone, renounce; INF. *hujr*, *hujūr*, tie up the foot of the camel with the rope هجار *hijār*; INF. *hujr*, *hijjīrā*, *ihjīrā*, deliberate, dote; — II. INF. *tahjīr* (also IV., V.), travel in the heat of mid-day; — III. INF. *muhājara-t*, leave one's people or country, emigrate, flee; — IV. INF. *ihjār*, abandon, leave undone, renounce; dote, talk at random; see II.; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, see II.; emigrate; — VI. INF. *tahājur*, break with one another, separate (n.); — VII. INF. *inhijār*, be abandoned, deserted; — VIII. INF. *ihtijār* = VI.

هجر *hajr*, abandoning, forsaking (s.); separation; mid-day; hottest time of the day; good, excellent, noble, handsome (also *hajir*); bridle, halter; pl. *ahjār*, fertile; *hijr*, most excellent, first-rate; — *hujr*, dotage, foolish talk, folly; — *hajar*, canton, town; — *hujur*, pl. of هجير *hajir*; — هجرة *hajra-t*, year; — *hijra-t*, *hujra-t*, breaking off friendly relations, rupture, abandoning (s.), separation; emigration, flight; *al-hijra-t*, Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina 622 A.D.; — هجرة *hijj*

riyy, 8, referring to Mohammed's flight; after the *hijra-t*.
 هجر *hijriyyá*, custom, habit.

(هجر) *hajz*, what occurs to or passes through one's mind; anything spoken unintelligibly; — III. *hâjaz*, INF. *muhâjaza-t*, make a secret communication to (acc.).

(هجر) *hajas*, I, INF. *hajs*, occur, fall into; murmur to one's self; repel, prevent; — V. INF. *tahajjus*, think of, care for; — VII. INF. *inhijás*, be refused and desist.

هجر *hajs*, occurring thought, thought; unintelligible murmur.

(هجر) *hajas*, U, INF. *hajs*, drive slowly; give one a hint; bring about mischief, discord; desire, long for; — 8 *hajsá-t*, departure, start.

(هجر) *haja'*, INF. *hujú'*, *tahjá'*, sleep quietly; subside, calm down; — INF. *haj'*, cease, be appeased; appease; — II. INF. *tahjî'*, let one sleep; quiet, calm (a.); also — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.

هجر *hij'*, *haji'*, *huja'*, 8 *hij'a-t*, *huja'a-t*, thoughtless, careless; — *hujja'*, pl. of هجر *hâji'*; — 8 *haj'a-t*, light sleep in the first hours of the night, slumber; part of the night, night-watch; — *hij'a-t*, way of sleeping.

(هجر) *hajif*, INF. *hajaf*, be hungry and have a flaccid belly.

هجر *hijaff*, old; lazy and stupid; paunch-bellied; — 8 *hijfa-t*, moist ground; meadow.

هجر *hajfân*, thirsty.

(هجر) *hajal*, U, INF. *hajl*, fling, throw; give a side-glance and wink to (woman); — II. INF. *tahjîl*, revile, abuse; slander; — III. INF. *muhâjala-t*, vie with; — IV. INF. *ihjâl*, let the camels go at large; lose; widen (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijâl*, invent.

هجر *hajl*, pl. *hajalât*, *ahjâl*, *hijâl*,

hujûl, broad valley or wood between mountains; — *hujul*, pathless, untrodden.

(هجر) *hajam*, I, INF. *hujûm*, rush suddenly upon, attack; surprise, enter suddenly and without permission; cause to surprise or enter; overthrow, pull down; fall in; — INF. *hajam*, *hujâm*, be deeply set or sunk; keep quiet (n.); — INF. *hajm*, drive away, expel; make perspire; = VIII.; — III. INF. *muhâjama-t*, rush suddenly upon; — IV. INF. *ihjâm*, introduce suddenly and without announcement; — V. INF. *tahajjum*, rush headlong into; — VII. INF. *inhijâm*, fall, tumble down; — VIII. INF. *ihtijâm*, milk so as to empty the udder entirely.

هجر *hajm*, sweat, perspiration; also *hajam*, pl. *ahjâm*, large cup; — 8 *hajma-t*, surprise, sudden attack; violence; herd of camels (forty to a hundred).

(هجر) *hajan*, U, INF. *hujna-t*, *hajána-t*, *hujûna-t*, be low, vile, of a mean race; be quick, nimble, excellent; — I, U, INF. *hajn*, be married too early, bear fruit for the first time, produce at first but small fruit; give no fire; — II. INF. *tahjîn*, deem or call one mean, of low birth, son of a female slave; revile, damage one's honour or character; — IV. INF. *ihjân*, have many generous camels; — VIII. INF. *ihtijân*, pass. be known by a man before maturity; — X. INF. *istihjân*, find a speech or action mean, disgraceful, abominable, improper.

هجر *hujn*, هجر *hujaná'*, هجر *hujnân*, pl. of هجر *hajîn*; — 8 *hujna-t*, meanness; vice; fault; faulty expression; INF. of (هجر).

(هجر) *hajhaj*, INF. 8, scare away by shouting; urge on the camel by the cry هجر *hîj*.

(هجر) *hajá*, U, INF. *hajw*, *hijá'*,

هـ *hadāda-t*, timorous.
هـ *hadādaika*, gently! patience!
هـ *haddār*, gang of robbers and murderers.
هـ *hadāris*, calamities.
هـ *hudāfat*, corpulence.
هـ *hadāl*, hanging branches; —
هـ *hadāla-t*, pl. *hidāl*, crowd, troop.
هـ *hudām*, sea-sickness.
هـ *hidān*, idle, lazy, stupid, timid; — هـ *hudāna-t*, rest, peace, truce.
هـ *hadāhid*, politeness, courtesy; — *; — *hudāhid*, pl. *hadāhid*, *hadāhîd*, hoopoe.
هـ *hadāhîd*, pl. of the previous and of هـ *hudhud*.
هـ *hadāwa-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity; peacefulness, peaceableness.
هـ *hadāwa*, هـ *hadāya*, pl. of هـ *hadiyya-t*.
هـ *hidāya-t*, right guidance; title of a legal book.
هـ *hadab*, I, INF. *hadb*, milk; cut off; pluck, cull; — *hadib*, A, INF. *hadab*, have long eye-lashes; (also IV.) have long hanging branches; — IV. INF. *ihdāb*, see I.
هـ *hudb*, *hudub*, هـ, pl. *ahdāb*, eye-lashes; hem, fringes; skirt; — *hadab*, هـ, pl. *ahdāb*, *hidāb*, branches with very fine hair-like leaves; هـ *hadab al-'ain*, eye-lashes; — *hadib*, lion; — *hudubb*, weak, impotent; — هـ *hudaba-t*, a bird.
هـ *hadbā'*, f. of هـ *ahdab*, having long eye-lashes.
هـ *hudabid*, very thick milk; a kind of gum; weakness of the eyes.
هـ *hadabbas*, male tiger.
هـ *hadaj*, I, INF. *hadajān*, *hudāj*, walk with a tremble, totter; — V. INF. *tahadduj*, be fond of the foal; tremble; — هـ *hadaja-t*,

cry of a fond she-camel for her foal.
هـ *hadad*, rough hoarse voice.
هـ *hadar*, I, U, INF. *hadr*, *hadar*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; INF. *hadr*, spend money or pains to no purpose; lavish, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed with impunity; — I, INF. *hadr*, *hadîr*, *tahdâr*, roar, give utterance; be agitated, infuriated (sea); bray; coo; stand high and luxuriant; INF. *hadr*, *tahdâr*, ferment; — II. INF. *tahdîr*, roar; coo; — IV. INF. *ihdâr*, allow blood to be shed with impunity; — VI. *tahâdur*, shed blood with impunity or to no purpose; — VII. INF. *inhidâr*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; — XII. *ihdaudar*, INF. *ihdîdâr*, pour down abundantly.
هـ *hadr*, *hadar*, impunity in a case of bloodshed; useless expenditure; — *hidr*, heavy, clumsy; — *hadar*, هـ *hadra-t*, crash of a fall; — هـ *hadara-t*, *hidara-t*, *hudara-t*, worthless person, wretch.
هـ *hadas*, myrtle.
هـ, pass. *hudiś*, also VII. INF. *inhidās*, get irritated.
هـ *hadag*, INF. *hadg*, break into pieces; — VII. INF. *inhidâg*, get soft, burst (date).
هـ *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, appear, enter; approach; — I, be heavy, clumsy, weary and lazy; — IV. INF. *ihdâf*, approach, be near; tower over, look down from above; take refuge with (إلى *ila*); — X. INF. *istihdâf*, rise and appear, serve as an aim or target; expose one's self.
هـ *hadaf*, pl. *ahdâf*, anything rising above the ground and visible from a distance; aim, target; heavy, clumsy; sleepy; — *hidf*, corpulent; — هـ *hidfa-t*, troop; group of houses; — *hadafa-t*, visor (m.).

هربان *harbân*, fugitive ; — *harabân*, flight.

هـ ر ب *hirbiz*, pl. *harâbizâ-t*, worshipper of fire, Magian.

(هـ ر ب) *harat*, I, U, INF. *hart*, pierce ; tear, rend ; injure one's honour ; over-cook the meat ; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, have large corners of the mouth.

هـ ر ب *harit*, lion.

هـ ر ب *hartak*, pl. *harâtik*, things, chattels, luggage.

هـ ر ب *hirs*, worn-out garment.

هـ ر ب *harsam*, lion ; — *harsama-t*, id. ; tip of the nose, snout, muzzle ; dimple in the upper lip.

(هـ ر ب) *haraj*, I, INF. *harj*, overdo anything, be prolix and confused in one's speech ; get into discord, rebellion, bloodshed ; (m.) jest, joke, toy ; — *harij*, A, INF. *haraj*, suffer from heat, &c., be excited ; — II. INF. *tahrîj* (also IV.), excite the camel by urging it on ; make giddy, intoxicate ; (m.) jest, joke, mimic ; — IV. INF. *ihrâj*, see II. ; — VII. INF. *inhirâj*, be giddy from wine.

هـ ر ب *harj*, excitement, agitation, tumult, bloodshed, war ; هـ ر ب و م ر ج *harj wa marj*, great confusion, chaos, anarchy ; (m.) jesting, toying, sporting (s.) ; — *hirj*, stupid, incapable.

هـ ر ب ج *harjân*, wild almond.

(هـ ر ب ج) *harjal*, INF. *h* ; walk with unequal steps.

(هـ ر ب) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, tear, rend, unsew, split, spoil ; damage one's character ; (also II.) overcook the meat.

هـ ر ب *hard*, tumult, riot ; — *hurd*, saffron ; a root for dyeing ; red clay.

هـ ر ر *harar*, INF. of (هـ ر) ; — *hilar*, pl. of هـ ر *hirra-t* ; — *hirara-t*, pl. of هـ ر *hirr*.

(هـ ر ب) *hardab*, INF. *h*, walk with short steps ; run heavily.

هـ ر ج *hardaj*, INF. *h*, walk fast.

هـ ر د *hurdiyy*, dyed with هـ ر د *hurd* ; — *hurdîyya-t*, fence of bulrush.

(هـ ر) *haraz*, U, INF. *harz*, beckon to one, press with the hand, pinch ; beat, thrash ; — *hariz*, A, INF. *haraz*, perish, die ; — II. INF. *tahrîz*, thrash, maltreat (m.).

هـ ر ز و ق *hurzûqâ*, prison.

(هـ ر م) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, eat greedily ; (also II.) crush violently, pound minutely ; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be voracious, gluttonous ; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, see I. ; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be entirely crushed.

هـ ر م *hars*, crushing, pounding (s.) ; violent push or thrust ; cat ; — *haris*, voracious ; lion ; cat ; worn-out.

(هـ ر م) *haras*, I, U, INF. *hars*, be adverse ; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be malicious ; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, set against one another ; grow old, decrepit ; — III. INF. *hirâs*, *muhârasâ-t*, set or incite against one another ; jest, sport, toy with ; — V. INF. *taharrus*, dissolve (n.) ; — VI. INF. *tahârus* (also VIII.), be set or incited against one another ; (m.) jest or sport with one another ; — VIII. INF. *inhirâs*, see VI.

(هـ ر م ف) *harsâf*, INF. *h*, drink slowly ; dry up ; — III. INF. *ihrisfâf*, id. ; — *hirsaffa-t*, cotton steeped in ink ; cloth intercepting rain-water to be wrung out afterwards ; old woman.

(هـ ر م) *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be afflicted with dry scab, with the mange.

هـ ر م *haras*, mange, dry scab.

(هـ ر م) *harad*, U, INF. *hard*, tear one's garment.

هـ ر م *harad*, mange, dry scab.

(هـ ر ط) *harat*, I, INF. *hart*, tear one's garment ; damage one's character.

هـ ر ط *hirt*, *h*, pl. *hiraṭ*, *ahrâṭ*, *hurûṭ*, old sheep ; rich man.

hara-t, bleating, bellowing (s.); murmuring of the water.

hurhûr, murmuring stream; a kind of ship.

(هـ) *harâ*, U, INF. *harw*, also هـ *hara*, INF. *hary*, beat with a stick, cudgel, thrash; — III. INF. *mu-hârât*, make fun of, mock at; — V. INF. *taharri*, thrash.

hurû, INF. of هـ *hari*, see (هـ). هـ *harût*, lion.

هـ *harwaz*, INF. هـ, perish, die; — II. INF. *taharwuz*, id.

هـ *harwal*, INF, هـ, trot moderately, amble, walk fast.

هـ *harawiyy*, of or from Herat.

هـ *hury*, pl. *ahrâ*, public corn-magazine, store-house, granary; — *hara*, see (هـ); — *hari*, overcooked; see (هـ); — *huriyy*, pl. of *harâwa-t*; — هـ *hariyya-t*, deathly cold.

هـ *hiryâ*, stray leaf.

هـ *harayân*, putrefaction, decay.

هـ *harîba-t*, flight.

هـ *harît*, having broad corners of the mouth; who blabs out everything; lion.

هـ *harîr*, abhorrence; whining, yelping (s.); — هـ *huraira-t*, kitten, pussy.

هـ *harîs*, هـ, entirely crushed, pounded minutely, ground into powder; — هـ *harîsa-t*, pl. *harîs*, *harâ'is*, a paste made of pounded wheat, butter, meat, and spices.

هـ *harîsa-t*, pond, sheet of water.

هـ *harî*, deadly.

(هـ) *hazz*, U, I, INF. *hazz*, shake (a.); (m.) rock a child; (m.) totter; — INF. *hazîz*, urge on the camels by singing; — II. INF. *tahzîz*, shake, move (a.); — V. INF. *tahazzuz*, be moved, move (n.); totter; — VII. INF. *inhizâz*, VIII. INF. *ihtizâz*, id.

هـ *hazz*, shaking (s.); rocking (s.); — *huz*, mockery, scoffing (s.); — هـ *hazza-t*, motion, commotion, concussion, shock; earthquake; — *hizza-t*, briskness, cheerful-

ness; murmuring (s.); echo of thunder.

(هـ) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, break (a.); allow to freeze or to freeze to death; put in motion, urge on; die; — INF. *huz'*, *huzû'*, *mahza'a-t*, mock at, make sport of; — هـ *hazi'*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; die; — IV. INF. *ihzâ'*, allow to freeze, to freeze to death; — V. INF. laugh at, make an object of derision.

هـ *haza'*, mockery, persiflage; death; — هـ *huza'-t*, laughed at by everybody; — *huza'a-t*, who always laughs at, scoffs, derides.

هـ *huzâbir*, lion; — *.

هـ *hazâr*, nightingale (Pers.); — هـ *hazâra-t*, thrashing (s.), ill-treatment.

هـ *huzârif*, swift.

هـ *hazzâz*, plover.

هـ *hazzâ*, lion.

هـ *hazâl*, *huzâl*, emaciation, thinness; *huzâl*, thin, emaciated; — *hazzâl*, jester, buffoon; — هـ *huzâla-t*, jest, jocularity.

(هـ) *hazbar*, INF. هـ, cut off.

هـ *hizbar*, *hizabr*, pl. *hazâbir*, lion.

(هـ) *hazbal*, INF. هـ, fall into utter poverty.

(هـ) *hazij*, A, INF. *hazaj*, modulate one's voice, trill, quiver; also II. INF. *tahzîj*, IV. INF. *ihzâj*, use the metre هـ *hazaj*.

هـ *hazaj*, trill, quiver; rhythm, rhythmical speech; name of a metre (مفاعيلن *mafâ'ilun* — — — six times repeated); — *hazij*, modulating; هـ العشى *hazij al-'asîyy*, wild cat.

(هـ) *hazar*, I, INF. *hazr*, thrash; pinch violently; ill-treat; slander badly; expel, exile, banish; sell dearly, cheat; buy inconsiderately; — II. INF. *tahzîr* = I.; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, be ill-treated; — هـ *hazra-t*, *hazara-t*, blow with a stick; هـ *zû hazarât-in*, cheated.

(هـ) *hazraf*, INF. هـ, hasten, hurry (n.).

هزوقي *huzrûqa*, prison.

(هزج) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, (also VIII.) hasten (n.); be quick; — II. INF. *tahzî'*, break (a.), crush; — VII. INF. *inhizâ'*, be broken, crushed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizâ'* = I.; be brandished.

هزج *huza'*, lion.

(هزف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, carry or blow away.

(هزق) *hazaq*, briskness, nimbleness, vivacity; — IV. *ahzaq*, INF. *ihzâq*, laugh immoderately.

(هزل) *hazal*, I, INF. *hazl*, *huzl*, emaciate (a.); U, be thin, emaciated; grow poor; pass. *huzil*, INF. *huzâl*, be emaciated; (m.) be little esteemed, despised; I, INF. *hazl*, also — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, jest, speak or act in joke, not in earnest; play buffoon; — II. INF. *tahzîl*, emaciate; III. INF. *muhûzala-t*, jest; — IV. INF. *ihzâl* = II.; have lean cattle; make little of, disdain; — VII. INF. *inhizâl*, be emaciated, without strength; — X. INF. *istihzâl*, make little of, disdain.

هزل *hazl*, jest, joke, sport; obscene talk or action; also *huzl*, leanness, emaciation; — *hazil*, who does everything in joke, who is always jesting; — *hazla*, pl. of *hazil*; — *hazliyyât*, jests, jokes; obscene verses.

(هزم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, press with the hand so as to leave an impression; pass. *huzim*, feel inclination towards (على 'ala); — INF. *hazm*, *hazîma-t*, beat and put to flight; — INF. *hazîm*, (also v.) twang (n.); — II. INF. *tahzîm*, put to flight, rout; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, see I.; also VII. INF. *inhizâm*, break with a crack; be routed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizâm*, burst with a crash and pour down rain; set quickly to work.

هزم *hazm*, defeat and flight, rout;

hollow of the stomach; n. u. *ḥ*, pl. *hazm*, *huzûm*, impression made by the hand; — *hazam*, twang of a bow; — *hazim*, like a water-spout.

(هزمج) *hazmaj*, INF. *ḥ*, talk without interruption, sound confusedly.

هزمر *hazmar*, INF. *ḥ*, shake violently (a.); molest, vex, torment; compel.

هزمبر *hazambar*, هزمبران *hazambarân*, cunning, sly, malicious.

هزمبر *hazambaz*, هزمبران *hazambazân* = the previous; springer, dancer.

هزهاز *hazhâz*, flashing; flowing abundantly.

(هزهر) *hazhaz*, INF. *ḥ*, push, move (a.), swing (a.), brandish, rock, cause to vibrate or oscillate; render contemptible, humiliate; — II. INF. *tanazhuz*, move to and fro, swing (n.), vibrate, oscillate; be restless from impatience or exultation, beat joyfully towards (heart); — *ḥ* *hazhaza-t*, pl. *hazâhis*, tumult, commotion, sedition, civil war; swing; oscillation.

(هزو) *hazâ*, U, INF. *hazw*, travel, depart.

هزو *huz'*, *huzû'*, mockery, persiflage.

هزوم *hazûm*, twanging, sounding (adj.); — *huzûm*, last part of the night; pl. of هزومة *hazma-t*.

هزير *hazîz*, rustling of the wind in the trees; sound of thunder.

هزيج *hazî'*, part of the night; stupid.

هزيل *hazîl*, pl. *hazla*, emaciated.

هزيم *hazîm*, sound, INF. of (هزم); — *ḥ* *hazîma-t*, pl. *hazâ'im*, defeat, flight, rout (also هزيمي *hazîmā*); pl. *hazâ'im*, well abounding with water.

(هس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, pound or break minutely; — I, talk to one's self; whisper to.

هسرة *husra-t*, relations, uncles.

هساحس *hasâhis*, whisper.

(هسج) *hasa'*, INF. *has'*, hasten (n.).

(هسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هشام *hashās*, who works or tends cattle the night through; swift; butcher.

(ههس) *hashas*, INF. 8, whisper; sound, twang (n.), rattle, rustle, clatter; flow like a chain.

هشيس *hasīs*, crumbled; whisper.

(هش) *hasś*, U, I, INF. *hasś*, beat off with a stick; INF. *husūsa-t*, be soft; I, also — *hasīs*, A, INF. *hasś*, *hasās*, *hasāsa-t*, be in good humour, cheerful, friendly, talkative, obliging; — II. INF. *tahśīs*, render cheerful, &c.; — VIII. INF. *ihīsās*, show one's self friendly, obliging to, be joyful; — X. INF. *istihās*, find joyous and cheerful.

هش *hasś*, fresh and soft; reduced to powder; joyous, cheerful (هش *hasś basś bi*, very glad of); friendly; in great perspiration.

هشاش *hasās*, soft; also 8 *hasāsa-t*, merriment, cheerfulness, friendly advances, obligingness; — *hasās*, joyous, cheerful, friendly and obliging; — 8 *hasāsa-t*, softness.

هشام *hisām*, liberality.

(هشر) *hasār*, U, INF. *hasr*, milk the camels to the last drop.

هشر *hasr*, thinness, softness, lightness, weakness; — 8 *hasra-t*, pertness, haughtiness, ingratitude.

(هشل) *hasāl*, U=VIII.; (m.) emigrate; (m.) roam about, be vagabond; — II. INF. *tahśīl*, leave some milk in the udder; (m.) expel from one's home, force to emigrate; — IV. INF. *ihśāl*, give one a هشيلة *hasīla-t*; — VIII. INF. *ihīsāl*, use a beast of burden without the owner's permission, but with the intention of giving it back; — 8 *hasla-t*, roaming about, vagabondage.

(هشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush; — II. INF. *tahśīm*, break or crush entirely; wound in many places; (also v.) respect and honour; — V. INF. *tahasum*, be broken, crushed, go to pieces; be reduced to powder;

be wounded in many places, badly injured; see II.; — VII. INF. *inhīsām*, be weak, broken down; — VIII. INF. *ihīsām*, be broken, crushed.

هشم *hasīm*, liberal; — 8 *hasama-t*, mountain-goat.

هشمشمه *hasamsama-t*, lion.

هشهاش *hashās*, obliging, liberal.

هشاهش *hashas*, INF. 8, push on, put in motion, shake (a.).

(هشو), III. *hāsa*, INF. *muhāsāt*, sport with, toy with.

هشيش *hasīs*, joyous, cheerful, friendly, obliging; soft; relaxed, weak.

هشيلة *hasīla-t*, beast of burden of which one makes use without the owner's permission.

هشيم *hasīm*, broken, crushed; dry and brittle; dry stalk; dry hay, stubble; — 8 *hasīma-t*, pl. *hasīm*, withered tree, piece of dry wood; *hasīma-t al-karam*, liberal.

(هص) *hasṣ*, U, INF. *hasṣ*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; break (a.), crush, crush with the foot.

هصار *hasṣār*, lion.

هصام *hasṣām*, lion.

(هصب) *hasab*, I, INF. *hasb*, flee, run away.

(هصر) *hasar*, I, INF. *hasr*, push back, repel, drive off; (also II.) draw and bend towards one's self; break (a.); bend and break without severing; — II. INF. *tahśīr*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inhīsār*, be bent, broken; — VIII. INF. *ihīsār*, break (n.); be broken.

هصر *hasir*, *husar*, 8 *husara-t*, lion; — 8 *hasra-t*, *hasara-t*, enchanted potion, philter.

(هصم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هصم *husam*, lion.

(ههوص) *hashas*, INF. 8, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; accuse, slander.

(هصو) *hasā*, U, INF. *hasw*, be very old.

(adj.); — *huttal*, pl. of *hâtil*, id.
haṭlâ', continuous, lasting.
 (هطلس) *haṭlas*, *haṭallas*, robber; wolf; — II. INF. *tahaṭlus*, rob cunningly; recover.
 هطلع *haṭalla'*, numerous; big, corpulent.
 (هطوط) *haṭhaṭ*, INF. ḍ neigh; walk apace, hasten (n.).
 (هطو) *haṭâ*, U, INF. *haṭw*, throw.
 هطيع *haṭî'*, broad high-road.
 (هع) *ha''*, U, INF. *ha''a-t*, vomit.
 (هف) *haḥf*, I, INF. *haḥf*, *haḥif*, blow noisily, whistle, rustle; (m.) spread (n.); INF. *haḥif*, walk apace; shine, flash; (m.) feel fondness for; — ḍ *hiḥfa-t*, little fish; tadpole.
 هفا *haḥan*, *huḥa*, ḍ slight rain; — ḍ *haḥât*, custom, habit, usage.
 هفات *haḥât*, stupid, foolish; — *.
 هفای *haḥûf*, ḍ light, nimble; flighty; thin, transparent; bright.
 هفانه *hiffâni-hi* (جاء على *jâ'a 'ala*), he followed upon his heels, came behind him.
 (هفت) *haḥat*, I, INF. *haḥt*, *huḥât*, fly to and fro, hover, flit; be pressed down; sink, fall, slip (land); be worn, thin; talk at random; — VI. INF. *tahâfut*, rush upon one another; rush headlong into danger; throw one's self on a woman's neck; hasten after; totter; fly into the flame; — VII. INF. *inhifât*, sink, fall.
 هفهف *haḥhaf*, INF. ḍ, be tall and slender.
 (هفو) *haḥâ*, U, INF. *haḥw*, *haḥwa-t*, *haḥawân*, step swiftly along, hurry on in mad course; beat the wings in flying; slip, trip; get on a slippery road; commit a fault; be hungry; — INF. *haḥw*, *huḥuw*, fly through the air; chase about; dart after; ponder over; follow up passionately; have a fond affection for; rejoice, exult; — ḍ *haḥwa-t*, pl.

haḥawât, slip, fault, transgression, sin.
 هفیف *haḥif*, whistling, rustling (s.); lightness, nimbleness, swiftness; brightness, brilliancy.
 هفیه *haḥiyya-t*, superintendence of a temple.
 (هق) *haqq*, U, INF. exhaust a woman by sexual intercourse.
 هقاع *huqâ'*, insensibility, apathy, indifference, indolence.
 (هقب) *haqb*, width, breadth; — *hiqabb*, corpulent, heavy; having a large gullet.
 (هقط) *haqaṭ*, swiftness.
 (هقع) *haqa'*, INF. *haq'*, mark a horse by branding; — *haqi'*, A, INF. *haqa'*, fall down from rut; — VII. INF. *inhiquâ'*, be hungry; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiquâ'*, delay, prevent, hinder, keep aloof (a.) from what is good.
 هقع *haqi'*, ḍ, unable to rise; — ḍ *haq'a-t*, a circle of hair at the side of a horse's upper chest (fault); three stars in the head of Orion; — *huqa'a-t*, who always crouches down.
 (هقع) *haqag*, INF. *huqûg*, be weak.
 (هقف) *haqaf*, slight appetite.
 (هقل) *hiql*, ḍ, young ostrich.
 (هقلس) *haqallas*, pl. *haqâlis*, famished and vicious.
 (هقم) *haqim*, A, INF. *haqam*, have a ravenous appetite; — V. INF. *tahaqqum*, tame, subdue.
 هقم *haqim*, having a ravenous appetite, famished; — *hiqamm*, insatiable; the sea.
 هقهای *haqhâq*, expeditious, swift.
 هقهای *haqhaq*, INF. ḍ, walk apace vigorously.
 (هقو) *haqû*, U, INF. *haqw*, also — هقی *haqa*, I, INF. *haqy*, delirate, revile; — IV. INF. *ihqâ'*, corrupt one's manners.
 (هك) *hakk*, U, INF. *hakk*, beat, strike; make giddy, intoxicate; wear out, use up; have frequent sexual intercourse; pierce repeatedly, wound; drop excre-

pointed at both ends; first shower of rain; (m.) parenthesis; — *.

هـ *hulām*, veal-jelly.

هـ *halāhil*, *halāhal*, *halāhul*, deadly; *halāhil*, pl. of هـ *halhal*; — *hulāhil*, abundant and clear.

هـ *halab*, I, INF. *halb*, pull out the long hairs of a horse's tail or the bristles of a pig; moisten (a.) by lasting rain or dew; I, scold, revile, lampoon; (also IV.) continue running; — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be hairy; — V. INF. *tahallub*, be plucked, have hair or bristles pulled out.

هـ *hulb*, δ, long or thick hair (esp. in a horse's tail); bristles; — *halab*, hairiness; — δ *hulba-t*, *hulabba-t*, severity of winter.

هـ *halbā'*, f. of هـ *ahlab*, hairy, &c.

(هـ) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, bark, peel; uproot; — VII. INF. *inhlāt*, escape.

هـ *halt*, bark of a tree.

(هـ) *halsā*, *hilsā*, هـ *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, also هـ *hulsa-t*, هـ *halsa*, tumultuous crowd; — هـ *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, weakness.

(هـ) *halaj*, I, INF. *halj*, tell incredible things; — IV. INF. *ihlāj*, hide, conceal (a.).

هـ *hulj*, confused dreams.

هـ *hiljāb*, large kettle.

(هـ) *halad*, U, INF. *hald*, befall.

هـ *hald*, access of fever.

هـ *hildim*, saddle-cloth; rags.

(هـ), V. *tahallaz*, INF. *tahalluz*, gird one's self and set to work.

(هـ) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, emaciate and make consumptive; pass. be emaciated, consumptive; (m.) laugh, jest, crack jokes; (m.) refine; (m.) pound minutely, reduce to powder; — II. INF. *tahlis*, emaciate (n.), grow thin; make a mash of peas; — III. INF. *muhālasa-t*, communicate a secret; — IV. INF. *ihlās*, keep secret; smile faintly.

هـ *hals*, emaciation, consumption; — *hulus*, weakly persons.

(هـ) *halad*, I, INF. *hald*, draw or pull out.

هـ *halta-t*, uncertain rumours.

(هـ) *hali'*, A, INF. *hala'*, be agitated, restless, be seized with an abject discouragement; be struck with terror.

هـ *hala'*, restlessness and discouragement; — *hali'*, δ *hula'a-t*, very impatient, restless; — *hula'*, greedy; — *hilla'*, f. δ, kid.

هـ *hulfūf*, very hairy.

(هـ) *halaq*, I, INF. *halq*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tahalluq*, id.

هـ *hilqāma-t*, having large corners of the mouth; gluttonous.

(هـ) *halqam*, INF. δ, swallow, gulp; eat much.

هـ *hulaqim*, *hilqamm*, voracious eater, glutton; very corpulent.

(هـ) *halak*, I, A, INF. *hulk*, *halāk*, *hulūk*, *tuhlūk*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahlika-t*, *tahluka-t*, *mahluka-t*, perish, die; I, INF. *halk*, ruin, annihilate, destroy; I, INF. *halāk*, be avaricious, greedy; — *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, perish, die; be eternally damned; — II. INF. *tahlūk*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; — IV. INF. *ihlāk*, id.; allow to perish miserably; jade; damn; — VI. INF. *tahāluk*, throw one's self upon anything with too much greed and impatience; throw one's self upon; — VII. INF. *inhlāk*, rush into deadly danger, into perdition; — VIII. INF. *ihlāk*, id.; — X. INF. *istihlāk*, perish; annihilate; devote to destruction; squander, dissipate.

هـ *hulk*, ruin, perdition, destruction; shipwreck; — *halak*, precipitous place; interval; carcass of an animal; — *hullak*, pl. of هـ *hulik*, perishing, &c.; — δ *hilka-t*, pl. *hilak*, fallen being; — *halaka-t*, هـ *halkā'*, ruin, annihilation, calamity, perdition; *halaka-t*, pl. -āt, *halak*, year of

ihmāj, strain the nerves in running; — VIII. INF. *ihtimāj*, be weakened, unnerved; be thin, emaciated.

هـج *hamaj*, ʕ, small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle; stupid, rough, uncultivated men, barbarians; rough manners; hunger; — ى *hamajiy*, ʕ, uncultivated, barbarous; — ٤ *hamajiyā-t*, barbarity, barbarous state.

(هـد) *hamad*, ʔ, INF. *humūd*, go out (fire); die; subside, calm down (n.); INF. *hamd*, *humd*, be worn out, rent; — II. INF. *tahmūd*, extinguish; calm down (a.); — IV. INF. *ihmād*=II.; remain, abide; — V. INF. *tahammud*, be extinguished, calmed; — ʕ *hamda-t*, calming (s.), calm; apoplexy; resting in the grave (between death and resurrection).

(هـر) *hamar*, I, ʔ, INF. *hamr*, pour out, shed; be poured out, shed; milk the udder empty; make many words, be prolix; give part of one's property to another; (also VIII.) paw the ground violently; (m.) neigh; — VII. INF. *inhimār*, be poured out; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihtimār*, see I.; run.

هـر *hamr*, neighing (s.); — *hamir*, stout, fat; large sandhill; — ʕ *hamra-t*, shower of rain; burst of passion; spell, enchantment.

(هـر) *hamraj*, INF. ʕ, be complicated, entangled, confused; talk confusedly; — ʕ *hamraja-t*, confusion; confused noise; nimbleness, swiftness, haste.

(هـره) *hamraša-t*, motion, emotion.

(هـز) *hamaz*, I, ʔ, INF. *hamz*, press in the hands, in the claws, press down; urge on, spur on, goad; beat; push back with a blow; throw down; sting, bite; break (a.); slander; provide a vowel with *hamza-t*; wink; — II. INF. *tamhiz*, (m.) threaten to beat, threaten.

(هـس) *hamas*, I, INF. *hams*, chew

without opening the mouth; mumble; break (a.); press out; travel without interruption; (m.) give one a blow, a thrust.

هـس *hams*, mumbling (s.); indistinctness of sound.

(هـش) *hamas*, ʔ, INF. *hams*, gather; milk in a certain way; shake (a.); bite; I, also — *hamis*, A, INF. *hamas*, be prolix; — III. INF. *muhāmasa-t*, hurry on a thing together with another; — VIII. INF. *ihtimās*, move to and fro without order (crowd); walk slowly; creep.

هـش *hamis*, skilful; — ʕ *hamša-t*, confused noise.

(هـص) *hamas*, ʔ, INF. *hamš*, eat; throw down; overpower and kill.

(هـط) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, wrong, oppress; beat violently, kick; take all; swallow all; talk at random; (also V. and VIII.) take forcibly, plunder; — V. INF. *tahammuṭ*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ihtimāt*, see I.; damage one's character or honour..

(هـع) *hama'*, ʔ, A, INF. *ham'*, *humū'*, *hama'ân*, *tahmā'*, shed tears, cry; flow, drop; — V. INF. *tahammu*, pretend to cry; — VIII. INF. *ihtimā'*, change.

هـع *hami'*, raining.

(هـغ) *hamag*, INF. *hamg*, break one's skull; — VII. INF. *inhimāg*, be broken.

(هـق) *hamiq*, be soft and tender; — *himmiq*, bewildered, confused in mind, stupid.

هـقاق *hamqāq*, *humqāq*, a grain which is roasted and used as a stimulant.

هـقع *humaqi'*, *hummaqi'*, ʕ, stupid; — ʕ *humaqi'a-t*, *hummaqi'a-t*, a fruit.

(هـك) *hamak*, ʔ, INF. *hamk*, press, urge on; pass. engage in, merge in; — V. INF. *tahammuk*, VII. INF. *inhimāk*, give one's self over

- wi'a-t*, a month (شهر ذو القعدة) *qā'da-t*).
- هواك *hawwāk*, confused, perplexed; — *hawwāka-t*, offensive smell.
- هوام *huwām*, excessive thirst; madness; — *hawwām*, lion; — *hawwām*, pl. of *hāmma-t*, reptile.
- هوان *hawān*, contemptibleness; shame; insignificance; contempt; mildness, kindness.
- هواهي *hawāhī*, silly things, stupidities, follies; — *hawāhiya-t*, very deep well.
- هواوين *hawāwīn*, pl. of *hawwīn*, mortar for pounding.
- هوايي *hawā'iyy*, *hawā'iyy*, airy; aerial, ethereal, atmospheric; windy, breezy; imaginary, like castles in the air.
- هوب *haub*, heat of fire; also *hūb*, distance; — IV. INF. *ihūba-t*, cry to, call to; bid, invite.
- هوبجا *haubaja-t*, low ground where water collects; pond.
- هوبر *haubar*, a very hairy ape; hunting-panther; purple lily; — INF. *hawbar*, hum to one's self a merry tune.
- هوبل *haubal*, INF. *hawbar*, do a thing in a hurry and badly; cheat; — *hawbala-t*, what is done in a hurry and badly; deceit, fraud.
- هوت *hawwat*, INF. *tahwīt*, cry out, call to; — *hawta-t*, pl. *huwat*, low ground; deep valley; precipice, ravine, abyss.
- هوتة *hausā-t*, thirst.
- هوج *hawij*, A, INF. *hawaj*, be foolish, thoughtless and precipitate; blow violently.
- هوج *hawaj*, utmost levity, thoughtlessness, foolishness; precipitation; — *hawj*, pl. and —
- هوجا *hawjā*, f. of *hawj*, far-stretching, &c.; tempest, hurricane.
- هود *hād*, U, INF. *haud*, return to one's duty, become converted; INF. *tahwād* (also II.), produce a low sound; speak quietly and

- gently; — II. INF. *tahwīd*, see I.; walk slowly; (m.) walk fast, hasten, speed; make one a Jew; — III. INF. *muhāwada-t*, have affection, kindness for, be indulgent; be regardful, deal honestly with; reconcile one's self with; — V. INF. *tahawwud*, be quiet and gentle in one's speech; be related to or a client of; become a Jew; — VI. INF. *tahāwud*, abate (n.).
- هود *hūd*, Jews; name of a prophet; pl. of *hawād*, repenting; — *hawada-t*, pl. *hawad*, camel's hump.
- هودج *haudaj*, pl. *hawādij*, camel's litter for women; travelling-litter.
- هودج *hauda'*, ostrich.
- هوزل *hauzal*, INF. *hawzal*, be swift; be shaken, swing to and fro, totter.
- هور *hār*, U, INF. *haur*, *huwūr*, be demolished, fall; be carried off, washed away; INF. *haur*, pull down, destroy; throw down; kill in heaps and throw one above another; surmise, suspect of; turn from (a.); cause, incite; — II. INF. *tahwīr*, throw down; demolish; make to roll down, to fall; — V. INF. *tahawwur*, fall (in ruins); fall down, roll down; rush headlong into (danger, &c.); — VII. INF. *inhiyār*, be destroyed, demolished; fall, crumble in; — VIII. INF. *ihitiyār*, perish.
- هور *haur*, pl. *ahwār*, pond, morass, marshes; herd of sheep; — *hawra-t*, dangerous place; pl. dangers, anything threatening to fall in; — *hawra-t*, surmise, suspicion.
- هور *hūz*, creatures; men; — II. *hawwaz*, INF. *tahwīz*, die.
- هوزب *hauzab*, vulture; strong camel.
- هوس *hās*, U, INF. *haus*, pound minutely; break; go or drive slowly; eat greedily; — INF. *haus*, *hawasān*, walk about at

night-time; step vigorously; rage in a herd; walk round; — II. INF. *tahwís*, excite a keen desire, give one pleasure, cheer up; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, have a great wish for; give one's self over to pleasure, amuse one's self.

هوس *hawás*, *haus*, passionate desire, passion; mania; ambition; mind, pleasure, amusement; folly; (m.) levity, dryness; — *hawís*, δ , rutting; — δ *hausá-t*, pleasure, amusement; — *hausá*, greedy eaters, gluttons, pl. of *ahwas*.

(هوش) *hás*, U, INF. *haus*, also—*hawís*, A, INF. *hawás*, be excited, agitated; be tumultuous; have a small belly; — II. INF. *tahwís*, confuse, agitate (a.); set dogs against one another; — III. INF. *muháwása-t*, mix with others; quarrel, scuffle with; — V. INF. *tahawwús*, quarrel, scuffle; assemble; — VI. INF. *taháwús*, be mixed up; be set against.

هوش *haus*, great crowd; excitement, agitation, tumult; هوش *haus* *báus*, topsy-turvy, in confusion; — δ *hausá-t*, crowd, throng; confusion, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle.

(هوع) *há'*, U, INF. *hau'*, be light and mobile; be easily excited, disquieted, frightened; be about to attack one another; — A, U, INF. *hau'*, also—V. INF. *tahawwu'*, vomit.

هوع *hau'*, vomiting; disorderly desire; also *hú'*, enmity, hatred.

(هوع) *haug*, much, many, numerous.

(هوف) *húf*, idle good-for-nothing fellow.

(هوك) *hawik*, A, INF. *hawak*, be half-mad; — II. INF. *tahwík*, dig; — V. INF. *tahawwuk*, get perplexed; get into trouble by carelessness; rush into danger.

هوك *hawk*, *hiwakk*, half-mad; — δ *húka-t*, ditch, hole; — *hawika-t*, saline, salt (adj.).

(هول) *hál*, U, INF. *haul*, frighten, inspire with terror; pass. *híl*, believe one sees phantoms, &c., have hallucinations; — II. INF. *tahwíl*, frighten, inspire with terror; represent to one as terrible; (m.) wave the fan, the handkerchief; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, be frightful, terrible; — VIII. INF. *ihdiyál*, be frightened, terrified.

هول *haul*, pl. *ahwál*, *huwúl*, fright, terror; anything fearful (also δ *hau-la-t*); sphinx; — δ *húla-t*, sacred fire by which an oath was taken; woman enchanting by beauty; self-complacency.

هولا *há'ulá'i*, these.

هولج *hau-la'*, swift.

هولي *húla*, f. of *اهول*, more frightful; *ابو هولي* *abú húla*, sphinx; a talisman against vermin.

(هوم) *haum*, low grounds; — II. *hawwam*, INF. *tahwím*, nod from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tahawwum*, id.; — δ *hauma-t*, desert.

(هون) *hân*, U, INF. *haun*, be light, be easy to do or to suffer; be slow and deliberate; — INF. *hûn*, *hawân*, *mahâna-t*, be or seem contemptible; be lowly, humble; remain quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tahwîn*, facilitate, make bearable, alleviate; take a thing easy; — III. INF. *muhâwana-t*, be self-indulgent; — IV. INF. *ihâna-t*, despise; (m.) offend; — VI. INF. *tahâwun*, be negligent, neglect, despise; — VII. INF. *inhiyân*, be despised; (m.) be offended; — X. INF. *istihâna-t*, consider easy; make light of.

هون *haun*, rest; ease; contentment; deliberateness, slowness; modesty; kindness, gentleness; contemptibleness, contempt; contemptible; — *hûn*, contemptibleness; the things created,

creation ; — *ḥauna-t*, *hāna-t*, rested ; quiet, gentle, kind.

hūh, *ḥūha-t*, timorous, cowardly ; — *huwah*, he ; — *hiwah*, mallows.

hauhāt, *hūhāt*, *ḥauhā'a-t*, blockhead.

huwūl, pl. of *haul*.

(*هوى*) *hawa*, I, INF. *huwiyy*, fall ; die ; blow ; pounce upon ; INF. *hawiiyy*, *huwiyy*, *hawayān*, fall down ; descend into the well ; INF. *huwwa-t*, ascend ; — *hawī*, A, INF. *hawa*, love, like ; — II. INF. *tahwiya-t*, blow ; expose to the wind, to the air ; — III. INF. *muhāwāt*, love tenderly ; show one's love to, caress, cajole, flatter ; — IV. INF. *ihwā'*, fall down ; come upon, rush against with, destroy ; strive for ; reach or lift the hand for ; — V. INF. *tahawwī*, air one's self ; deteriorate in the air ; — VI. INF. *tahāwī*, fall one after another ; — VII. INF. *inhiwā'*, fall down, be thrown down ; — VIII. INF. *ihitiwā'*, id. ; — X. INF. *istihwā'*, inspire with passionate love, madden with love, fascinate ; seduce ; be passionately in love.

هوى *hawa*, pl. *ahwā'*, passionate desire, craving for ; love, amorousness ; inclination, wish, liking, pleasure, enjoyment ; anything loved or desired ; pl. passions ; — *hawiiyy*, who desires, longs for, loves ; who falls down ; low tone or sound ; tingling in the ear ; part of the night ; also *huwiyy*, INF. of (*هوى*) ; — *ḥawiiyya-t*, desire, longing (s.) ; anything desired, longed for ; deep well ; — *huwiyya-t*, substance, essence, existence ; divine substance.

hawīṣ, thought, wish.

hawīṣa-t, confused crowd.

huwaina, gentleness,

mildness ; modest bearing ; slow walk ; deliberateness.

hiya, *hiyya*, she ; she is ; — *yā hayya*, oh ! ; — *hayyi'*, of handsome appearance ; considerable, dignified ; — *hayy bnu bayy* (also *hayyānu bnu bayyānin*), one unknown, son of one unknown ; — *ḥi'a-t* = *hai'a-t*.

(*هيا*) *hā'*, pret. *hītu*, I, A, INF. *hai'a-t*, be prepared, ready, in readiness ; A, INF. *hī'a-t*, be seized with a longing for, desire, crave ; A, I, also — *hayu'*, be of handsome appearance or figure, be fair, beautiful ; — II. INF. *tahyi'*, *tahyi'a-t*, prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange well ; — V. INF. *tahayyu'*, be put in readiness, be ready ; prepare one's self, make ready ; become possible ; — VI. INF. *tahāyu'*, agree between one another.

hayā, (m.) *hayyā*, halloo ! well ! quick ! come ! — *ḥai'a-t*, pl. -*āt*, *hī'a-t*, manner, way, fashion, style ; astronomy ; readiness ; — *hayyāt*, affair, matter.

hayyāb, *ḥayyāba-t*, timid, timorous ; frightful, terrible.

hiyāj, excitement, agitation ; combat, slaughter ; stir of ill.

hayār, fallen, destroyed ; — *hayyār*, weak.

hiyāt, screaming, shouting, clamour ; approach, proximity ; *hiyāt wa miyāt*, coming and going.

hayāṭil, *ḥayāṭila-t*, a Scythian tribe.

hiyāf, intense thirst.

hayām, *huyām*, pl. *huyum*, finest drifting sand ; *huyum*, *hiyām*, intense thirst or passion ; mad love ; — * ; — *hiyām*, pl. of *haimā'*, and *haimān* ; — *huyyām*, pl. of *hā'im*, crazed, &c.

(*هيب*) *hāb*, INF. *haib*, *mahāba-t*,

هيش *haiš*, *hîš*, *š haiša-t*, crowd; tumult, sedition, insurrection; (m.) thicket, shrubbery.

(هيس) *hâš*, I, INF. *haiš*, treat with violence; break one's neck; drop excrement.

هيسار *haišâr*, هيسر *haišar*, هيسم *haišam*, هيسور *haišûr*, lion.

(هيس) *hâd*, I, INF. *haiḍ*, (also VII., VIII.) break a healed bone again; make a wound raw again; render a cured person ill again; ache, vex; drop excrement; — V. INF. *tahayyud*, get broken again; — VII. INF. *inhiyâd*, VIII. INF. *ihṭiyâd*, see I.; — *š haiḍa-t*, relapse into illness; diarrhoea with vomiting; cholera.

هيدال *haiḍal*, large army, host; — *š haiḍala-t*, id.; vociferations of a combat.

هيدامان *haiḍamân*, horse-radish.

(هيت) *hât*, I, A, INF. *haiṭ*, scream, shout, clamour, be tumultuous; — III. INF. *hiyât*, *muhâyata-t*, scream, shout, cry out; — VI. INF. *tahâyut*, come together for a conference and mend matters.

هيتال *haiṭal*, fox; — *š haiṭala-t*, copper-kettle.

(هيج) *hâ'*, I, A, INF. *hai'*, be spread out on the ground; become fluid, melt (n.); INF. *hai'û'a-t*, vomit; INF. *hai'*, *haya'ân*, *huyû'*, long for a thing but want courage, be cowardly, fear; — A, be grieved; — V. INF. *tahayyu'*, be spread; — VII. INF. *inhiyâ'*, flow, spread (n.); dissolve (n.); — *š hai'a-t*, flowing, dissolution; vileness; weakness, cowardice, terrible voice or sound.

هيار *hai'ar*, INF. *š*, be restless; be reckless and frivolous; — II. INF. *tahai'ur*, id.; — *š hai'ara-t*, fickleness, levity; a fickle and flighty woman; a monster, demon.

هيجورة *hai'û'a-t*, vomiting (s.).

(هيج), II. *hayyag*, INF. *tahyîg*, grease much; wet the ground.

(هيف) *hâf*, A, INF. *haif*, run away; also — *hayif*, A, INF. *hayaf*, have a sunken belly and thin hypochondres; — IV. INF. *ihâfa-t*, have thirsty camels.

هيف *hîf*, pl., هيفا *haifû'*, f. of هيف *ahyaf*, slender, slim; — *haif*, intense thirst; hot and dry southwest wind; — *hayaf*, slenderness.

هيفان *haifân*, very thirsty.

(هيق) *haiq*, also (m.) *hîq*, long-bodied and thin of flanks; male ostrich; (f. *š*); (m.) clumsy churl; — II. *hayyaq*, INF. *tahyîq*, become clumsy and churl; stand idle.

هيقعة *haiqa'a-t*, clash of swords; clatter, rattle.

هيقم *haiqam*, male ostrich; sea, agitation of the sea.

(هيك), II. *hayyak*, INF. *tahyîk*, hasten, hurry (n.); dig.

هيكال *haikal*, *š*, pl. *hayâkil*, strong and big; gigantic form, giant; huge building, palace, temple; altar, choir; convent.

هيكوك *haikûk*, stupid and cunning.

(هيل) *hâl*, I, INF. *hail*, pour out without measuring; heap up; — IV. INF. *ihâla-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VII. INF. *inhiyâl*, be poured out, pour (n.).

هيل *hail*, anything pouring; plenty, abundance; wind; an inferior sort of cardamom; — *š hîla-t*, anything terrible, fright.

هيلع *haila'*, weak and timid.

هيلال *hailal*, INF. *š*, pronounce the words لا اله الا الله *lâ ilâha illâ 'l-lâhu*.

هيلامان *hailamân*, *hailumân*, wealth, abundance.

(هيم) *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hayamân*, love passionately; be astonished; feel inclination or sympathy for; wander about in a craze; — X. INF. *istihâma-t*, be in love; make one to fall in love.

هيم *huyum*, pl. of هيام *hayâm*.

هيماء *haimâ'*, pl. *hîm*, thirsty and

duties of good breeding, requisites.

واجد *wājīd*, inventor; — *.

واجز *wājiz*, abbreviated, short.

واجس *wājis*, what occurs to the mind.

واجل *wājil*, timid, bashful.

واحد *wāḥid*, ♂, pl. -*ūn*, one; single, unique; pl. *wuḥdān*, *uḥdān*, unique, incomparable; — & *wāḥidiyya-t*, doctrine or sect of the Unitarians.

واحف *wāḥif*, luxuriant.

(واذ) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, INF. *wa'd*, bury alive; — v. INF. *tawa'ud*, VIII. INF. *itti'ād*, be heavy and slow; tarry, hesitate, linger.

واذ *wa'd*, loud voice, roaring (s.).

واذع *wādi'*, quiet, gentle, mild.

واذق *wādiq*, sharp; hot (she-ass).

واذك *wādik*, fat, corpulent.

واذى *wādī* (واذ *wād-in*), pl. *audiya-t*, *audā'*, *audāt*, *audāya-t*, valley; low ground; river; reedy bank; oasis, desert; style of writing, &c.; who pays blood-money.

(وار) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, INF. *wa'r*, frighten; (also II.) throw into calamity; make the fire to flare; — II. INF. *taw'ir*=I.; — IV. INF. *i'ār*, frighten and put to flight; inform.

وار *wu'ār*, pl. of ورة *wu'ra-t*, fire, hearth.

وارب *wārib*, awry, oblique; insincere.

وارث *wāris*, pl. *warasa-t*, *wurrās*, who inherits, heir; possessor, lord, master.

وارد *wārid*, ♂, pl. -*ūn*, *wurrād*, who descends, particularly to the water; who arrives, new-comer, guest, one present; coming to knowledge; appropriate; hanging down; long-haired; success, result, issue; also ♂, road; — *wāridāt*, revenues, rents; events; real circumstances.

وارس *wāris*, yellowish.

وارش *wāris*, who comes uninvited to a meal.

وارف *wārif*, far-stretched; spacious, roomy, wide.

وارق *wāriq*, forming into leaves, verdant, blooming; having a dense foliage.

وارك *wārik*, ♂ *wārika-t*, part of a camel's saddle on which the rider places his foot.

وارم *wārim*, swelling, swollen.

وارهة *wāriha-t*, spacious, roomy.

واری *wārī* (وار *wār-in*), ♂, giving fire; having a subtle and sharp smell; fat; — ♂ *wāriya-t*, disease of the lungs.

وارز *wāzir*, burdened; criminal.

وازع *wāzi'*, pl. *waza'a-t*, preventing, hindering; prince, governor, prefect; leader; attendant; watch-dog.

وازن *wāzin*, who weighs; of full weight.

واسط *wāsiṭ*, ♂, what is in the middle, middle, medium; mediator; — ♂ *wāsiṭa-t*, pl. *wasā'iṭ*, mediator; means, expedient; mediation; reason, cause; prime minister; pl. *awāsiṭ*, large middle pearl of a necklace.

واسع *wāsi'*, wide, &c.; comprehensive; free-thinking, liberal; generous.

واسق *wāsiq*, pl. *wisāq*, *mawāsiq*, *mawāsiq*, big with young.

واسل *wāsil*, necessary, beseeching, according to duty; desiring, longing (adj.); pious, devout; — ♂ *wāsila-t*, relationship; favour and influence with the king.

واشج *wāsiḥ*, intricate, complicated; — ♂ *wāsiḥa-t*, complicated relationship.

واشرة *wāsiṭa-t*, woman who sharpens ladies' teeth.

واشمة *wāsiṭa-t*, woman who tattoos.

واشى *wāsi* (واش *wāsi-in*), pl. *wusāt*, tale-bearer, slanderer; miner, sapper; mint-master; weaver; — ♂ *wāsiya-t*, having many children.

(واص) *wa'aṣ*, aor. *ya'iṣ*, INF. *wa'ṣ*,

والجہ *wālija-t*, internal injury or pain; grief; calamity; abscess.
والد *wālid*, giving birth, pregnant; father, mother; *al-wālidān*, both parents; *al-wālidūn*, paternal relations; — *waḥida-t*, mother, dam; — *wālidiyy*, paternal.

والع *wāli'*, pl. *wala'a-t*, liar.

واله *wālih*, *waḥ*, perplexed, dumb-founded, confused; made desperate; love-crazed; blockhead.

والی *wāli* (وال *wāl-in*), pl. *wulāt*, regent, governor, prefect of a province.

(وام) *wa'm*, very warm, hot; — II. *wa'am*, INF. *tau'im*, render ugly, disfigure; — III. INF. *wi'am*, *muwā'ama-t*, agree; try to surpass in beauty; — IV. INF. *i'am*, bear twins; — *wa'ama-t*, an equal, companion, fellow; imitator.

وامق *wāmiq*, lover.

وامعة *wāmi'a-t*, calamity, ruin.

(وان) *wa'n*, *waḥ*, short and thick-set, broad.

وان *wa'in*, and if, although; — *wān-in*, *wānī*, slow, tired, faint; cowardly.

واه *wah*, *wāh-an*, *wāhā*, oh! ah! well done! — *wāh-in*, see *waḥī*.

واهف *wāhif*, sacristan.

واهله *wāhilat-an*, before all things.

واهين *wāhin*, *waḥ*, pl. *wuhn*, weak, enervated; incapable.

واهی *wāhī* (واه *wāh-in*), *waḥ*, weak, perishable, brittle; broken, rent; without foundation; absurd, silly (*wāhiyāt*, follies); (m.) abundant, plentiful, important, great.

واو *wāw*, pl. *-āt*, name of the letter و; water-colour.

واوا *wa'wa'*, cry of the jackal.

واويل *wā-wailā*, woe!

(واى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, promise, warrant; vow; stand security; — VIII. INF. *itti'a'*, receive a promise; — X. INF. *isti'a'*, ask for a promise.

واى *wa'y*, promise; opinion, notion; great number, troop, crowd; — *wa'a*, wild ass; — *wa'ya-t*, large pot.

واياوى *wāyāwāy*, vociferations of a combat.

واير *wā'ir*, timorous, frightened.

وايئة *wa'iya-t*, large bowl, pot.

(وب) *wabb*, *u*, INF. *wabb*, prepare for attack and battle.

(وبا) *waba'*, INF. *wab'*, point with the fingers to; range, make ready; spread the plague; — *wabi'*, aor. *tauba'*, *taiba'*, be visited by the plague; — *wabu'*, INF. *wabā'*, *wabā'a-t*, *abā'*, *abā'a-t*, also pass. *wubi'*, INF. *wab'*, id. — IV. INF. *ibā'*, id.; — X. INF. *istibā'*, find or believe a country to be visited by the plague.

(وبا) *waba'*, pl. *aubā'*, also *wabā'*, pl. *aubi'a-t*, contagious disease, epidemic, plague, cholera.

واباص *wabbās*, shining, resplendent; moon.

وابطة *wabāṭa-t*, cowardice.

وابعة *wabbā'a-t*, *waḥ*, *wabbāga-t*, anus.

وابال *wabāl*, unhealthiness of the air or climate (also *waḥāla-t*); injury, damage; harshness, anything oppressive, vexation; crime, sin, punishment.

واباى *wabā'iyy*, contagious, epidemic, pestiferous.

(وبت) *wabat*, aor. *yabit*, INF. *wabt*, *bita-t*, remain, stay, abide.

(وبع) — II. *wabbah*, INF. *taubih*, scold, rebuke, threaten, terrify; — *waḥḥa-t*, rebuke, scolding (s.).

(ود) *wabid*, A, INF. *wabad*, be angry with, enraged against (*ala'*); have a large family and small means, live in misery; be hot, sultry; be unwell; be worn out; — IV. INF. *ibād*, isolate, separate, single out.

واب *wabad*, pl. *aubād*, poverty with a numerous family, misery, distress; anger, rage, fury; heat;

- (وب) *watab*, aor. *yatib*, INF. *watb*, remain motionless.
- (وق) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, give but little, dole; — *watuh*, INF. *watâha-t*, *wutûha-t*, be paltry, of little value, cheap; — IV. INF. *îâtâh*, make the gift small; possess but little, live in straightened circumstances; press hard; — V. INF. *tawattuh*, drink but little.
- وق *wath*, *watah*, *watih*, but little; of small value, paltry, cheap; of little use; — *ê wataha-t*, a little, trifle.
- (وق) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, beat, thrash; — IV. INF. *îâtâh*, press hard; — *ê wataha-t*, mud, mire; fear; something.
- (وقد) *watad*, aor. *yatid*, INF. *watd*, *tida-t*, ram in a peg or pole; be rammed in; — II. INF. *taudîd*, ram in; — IV. INF. *îâtâd*, id.
- قد *watad*, *watid*, pl. *autâd*, pole, peg, wooden nail; foot of a short and long syllable (مجموع *watad* *majmû'* = — —, مشروق *watad* *mafrûq* = — —).
- (وقر) *watar*, aor. *yatir*, INF. *watr*, *tira-t*, hate and persecute, bring calamity, enmity upon, frighten; — INF. *watr*, cheat, deprive one of part of his fortune, injure, wrong; (also IV.) do everything separately; make an even number odd; (also II. and IV.) string or draw a bow; (also II. and IV.) perform prayers of free will; — II. INF. *tautîr*, see I.; — III. INF. *witâr*, *muwâtara-t*, do anything in intervals, with interruptions; write one (book or letter) after another; — IV. INF. *îâtâr*, see I. and II.; — V. INF. *tawâtur*, be strained and hard; — VI. INF. *tawâtur*, follow one another in short intervals; repeat itself continually.
- قر *watr*, *witr*, single, separate; unity; odd number; hatred, feud, grudge, revengefulness; — *witr*, prayers of free will; *al-*

- witr*, day of the procession to Mount Arafat; single, separate; *witr-an witr-an*, one after another, each separately; — *watar*, pl. *autâr*, string of a bow, of a musical instrument; sinew; bow; diameter, hypotenuse, side of an angle; — *ê watara-t*, pl. *watar*, partition wall of the nose, septum; ligament of the tongue, of the prepuce, &c.; — ی *watra*, single, separate, one after another.
- (وتش) *watâs*, little, few; — *watâs*, rabble; — *ê watâsa-t*, down in the world and miserable.
- (وتع) *watig*, aor. *yatig*, INF. *watag*, commit a crime; be guilty of such; be blameworthy; be profligate in secret (woman); be malicious, speak maliciously; aor. *yautag*, perish; feel pain, suffer; — IV. INF. *îâtâg*, destroy, give over to perdition; bring pain or calamity upon; imprison; contaminate one's conscience with a crime.
- تع *watag*, crime; corruption; vice; disgrace; fault; stupidity; pain; — *ê watiga-t*, profligate (f.).
- قل *wutul*, pl. of *autal*, who fills himself with food and drink.
- (وتن) *watan*, aor. *yatin*, INF. *watn*, wound one's aorta; INF. *wutûn*, *tina-t*, *watna-t*, endure, flow perennially; — III. INF. *muwâtana-t*, attend to with untiring zeal; — X. INF. *istîtân*, grow fat.
- تن *watun*, pl. of *watîn*; — *ê watna-t*, duration, lastingness, perennial flow.
- وچه *watûha-t*, cheapness.
- (وتی) *waty*, *ê*, stagnant water, pool.
- تیج *watih*, little and cheap.
- تیره *watîra-t*, pl. *watâ'ir*, *watir*, road, path, mountain-path; manner, way, custom, style; grudge, vindictiveness; interruption, pause, delay, procrastination.

ی *wuṣqa*, f. of اَوْقَى *auṣaq*, trust-worthy, firm.

(وَل) *wasal*, rope of bast; — II. *wassal*, INF. *tausil*, set firmly, fix; gather, hoard up.

(وَلَم) *wasam*, aor. *yasim*, INF. *wasṣm*, run, speed along; break, pound, grind, crush; paw the ground; INF. *wasṣm*, *wisām*, scratch the foot so as to make it bleed; INF. *wasṣm*, *wasīma-t*, gather into a heap; — *wasim*, A, INF. *wasam*, produce but little grass or food; — *wasum*, INF. *wasāma-t*, be fleshy, muscular; — III. INF. *muwāsama-t*, leap with joined feet, throw one's self onward in running.

(وَلَن) IV. *ausan*, INF. *isān*, spend liberally, make rich presents; multiply, increase (a.); — X. INF. *istisān*, be fat; demand much.

وَلَن *wasan*, pl. *wusun*, *ausān*, idol; — ی *wasaniyy*, pl. *-ūn*, idolater.

وَلَو *wuṣūq*, confidence; self-reliance, firmness.

(وَلَى) pass. f. *wuṣiyat*, aor. *tūsa*, INF. *wasy*, be sprained, bruised, injured (hand); — IV. INF. *isā'*, suffer shipwreck or a break-down of one's beast or carriage.

وَلَى *wasy*, pl. *wusa-n*, hurt, injury, pain; — ۛ *wasī'a-t*, sprained.

وَلَج *wasīj*, dense, firm of flesh.

وَلَجَة *wasīha-t*, bunch of fresh herbs; loam, clay; thick milk.

وَلِی *wasīr*, soft (by beating, treading, &c.); soft garment, skin or couch; saddle-cloth; cloth for covering; — ۛ *wasīra-t*, pl. *wasā'ir*, *wisār*, fleshy, soft.

وَلِیْة *wasīga-t*, a little.

وَلِی *wasīq*, ۛ, pl. *wisāq*, firm, solid; full of self-reliance, persevering, not to be shaken; of legal force; — ۛ *wasīga-t*, pl. *wasā'iq*, self-reliance; firmness, perseverance; covenant, contract, written obligation; document, deed, claim on a pledge

or mortgage; pl. proofs, guarantees.

وَلِی *wasīl*, fibres of the trunk of a palm; also ۛ *wasīla-t*, rope made of such, weak rope; weak, relaxed.

وَلِی *wasīm*, fleshy, muscular; — ۛ *wasīma-t*, stack of corn or grass; pebbles.

وَلِیْة *wasī'a-t*, sprained.

(وَلِی) *wajj*, U, INF. *wajj*, be quick, hasten (n.).

وَلِی *wajj*, haste; yoke; a plant; bird Qaṭa.

(وَلِی) *waja'*, aor. *yauja'*, INF. *waj'*, (also v.) beat, thrust; decapitate; lie with; INF. *waj'*, *wijā'*, castrate, geld; sink, dry up; — II. INF. *tauji'*, find (a well) waterless; — IV. INF. *ijā'*, prevent, hinder; be disappointed; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, be gathered, heaped up.

وَلِی *wajan*, *waja*, soreness of the feet; — *waja'*, bad (water); — *wijā'*, pl. *anjiya-t*, bundle of clothes; portmanteau; INF. of (وَلِی); — ۛ *waj'a-t*, waterless well.

وَلِی *wajāb*, consent; adjudication; — *; — *wajjāb*, ۛ *wajjāba-t*, timorous, cowardly.

وَلِی *wajāh*, smooth stones; also *wijāh*, *wajāh*, veil, covering; وَلِی *adna wajāh-in*, what comes first in view, at first sight.

وَلِی *wajār*, *wijār*, pl. *aujira-t*, *wujur*, den, lair; troop of hyenas.

وَلِی *wajāza-t*, readiness, nimbleness; glibness, quickness of repartee and precision of speech.

وَلِی *wajāq*, fire-place, hearth, stove, chimney; family, corps; barracks; protection.

وَلِی *wajāla-t*, great old age.

وَلِی *wijāh*, confronting, meeting face to face; measure, sum, approximate amount; — ۛ *wajāha-t*, consideration in which

one is held, dignity, high rank; aspect, appearance, presence; sightliness, beauty; decency, good manners.

(وَجَّ) *wajab*, aor. *yajīb*, INF. *jība-t*, *wujūb*, be incumbent, necessary, a duty; have to do or to suffer necessarily; be deserved; INF. *wajb*, *wajīb*, *wajabān*, beat, throb; INF. *wajba-t*, fall with a noise; INF. *wajb*, *wujūb*, set (sun); be sunk, deep-set; die; turn off, refuse; (also II. and IV.) eat but once a day; — *wajub*, INF. *wujūba-t*, be timorous, cowardly; — II. INF. *taujīb*, see I.; make incumbent upon, declare indispensable; treat one according to his dignity and merits, observe the duties of good breeding towards; — III. INF. *wijāb*, *mu-wājaba-t*, accept a price offered, adjudge the merchandise; — IV. INF. *ījāb*, make incumbent upon, impose as a duty; hold binding; bring on, cause; oblige, compel; commit an action which brings on a reward or punishment in the future life; make the heart to beat; — X. INF. *istījāb*, deem necessary, incumbent, obligatory, decent; be worthy of, deserve.

وَجَّ *wajb*, pledge, stake, bet; timid, timorous, cowardly; stupid; pl. *wijāb*, bag of goat-skin; — *ī wajba-t*, noise made in falling; a certain quantity of; a single meal a-day.

وَجَّ *wajabān*, throbbing of the heart.

(وَجَّ) — II. *wajjah*, INF. *taujīh*, appear, become visible, be evident; — IV. INF. *ījāh*, id.; force one to take refuge with, compel; let down the curtain of a tent.

وَجَّ *wajah*, refuge, loop-hole.

(وَجَّ) *wajad*, aor. *yajid*, INF. *jida-t*, *wujd*, *wujūd*, *wijdān*, *ijdān*, find; INF. *wajd*, *wijdān*, find what was

lost; pass. *wujid*, aor. *yūjad*, INF. *wujūd*, be to be found, exist, be in readiness; — aor. *yajid*, INF. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *wijd*, *wujd*, have plenty of, have enough and be contented; — aor. *yajid*, *yajud*, INF. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *maujida-t*, *wijdān*, be angry with (على 'ala); INF. *wajd*, be passionately in love with; also *wajud*, grieve for (بِ bi); — IV. INF. *ījād*, call into existence, create, produce; imagine, invent; cause one to feel, to perceive, to find, to obtain his wish; enrich; force, compel to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tawajjud*, suffer by, complain of; — VII. INF. *inwijād*, (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijād*, be found, find, or find one another again, meet.

وَجَّ *wajd*, pl. *wujūd*, strong emotion, violent joy or grief, love-pain; passionate love; ecstasy of love, of a saint; also *wijd*, *wujd*, and — *ī wijda-t*, pl. *wujūd*, riches, wealth.

وَجَّ *wajdān*, violent emotion; ecstasy; — *wijdān*, INF. of (وَجَّ); — *wujdān*, pl. of وَجَّ *wajīd*.

(وَجَّ) *wajz*, pl. *wijāz*, *wijzān*, pond in a mountain, cistern; — *wajiz*, abounding with ponds; — IV. *aujaz*, INF. *ījāz*, force, compel.

(وَجَّ) *wajar*, aor. *yajir*, INF. *wajr*, give one unpleasant things to hear; (also IV.) instil medicine into a child's mouth; — IV. INF. *ījār*, see I.; — V. INF. *tawajjur*, swallow the medicine (little by little); — VIII. INF. *ittijār*, take physic.

وَجَّ *wajr*, *ī wajra-t*, *wajara-t*, pl. *aujār*, mountain-cave, cave, grotto; pitfall; — *wajir*, *ī*, timid, timorous; — *wujur*, pl. of وَجَّ *wajār*.

وَجَّ *wajrā'*, f. of وَجَّ *aujar*, very cautious, timorous.

(وَجَّ) *wajaz*, aor. *yajiz*, INF. *wajz*, *wujūz*, be swift and ready; also

— *wajus*, INF. *wajāza-t*, be short and precise in one's speech; — INF. *ījāz*, be brief, abbreviate; — V. INF. *tawajjus*, ask one to do a thing.

وَجَّ *wajz*, ʕ *wajza-t*, ready, swift, nimble; prone to give; prompt, quickly done; brief, short and precise; abbreviated, compendium.

(وَجَّسَ) *wajas*, aor. *yajis*, INF. *wajs*, *wajasān*, be seized with fear, take fright at; — IV. INF. *ījās*, conceive a thought, take an idea into one's head, imagine; — V. *tawajjus*, hear a noise, listen to it; perceive.

وَجَّسَ *wajs*, low and indistinct noise; whisper; also—

وَجَّسَ *wajasān*, fright at a noise.

(وَجَّجَ) *waji'*, aor. *yauja'*, *yaija'*, *yāja'*, *yīja'*, also (less good) *waja'*, aor. *yaji'*, INF. *waj'*, ache, suffer pain; — II. INF. *tauji'*, IV. INF. *ījā'*, cause pain; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, mourn for; feel compassion; — VII. INF. *inwijā'* (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, feel pain; suffer from a bodily complaint.

وَجَّجَ *waja'*, ʕ, pl. *wijā*, *aujā'*, pain, ache, bodily complaint; complaint; — *waji'*, ʕ, pl. (m.) *waji'ūn*, *waj'ā*, *wujā'ā*, (f.) *waji'āt*, *wujā'ā*, aching, suffering pain.

وَجَّجَ *wajā'*, back.

(وَجَّفَ) *wajaf*, aor. *yajif*, INF. *wajf*, *wujūf*, *wajīf*, be moved, totter; beat, throb; INF. *wajf*, *wajīf*, run fast and with leaps; — IV. INF. *ījāf*, make the beast run as above, put to a gallop; — X. INF. *istijāf*, captivate the heart.

وَجَّفَ *wajf*, a kind of gallop.

(وَجَّلَ) *wajal*, aor. *yaujul*, INF. *wajl*, (also III.) surpass in fear; — *wajil*, aor. *yaujal*, *yaijal*, *yājal*, *yījal*, imp. *ījal*, INF. *wajl*, *maujal*, fear, be afraid; — *wajul*, aor. *yaujul*, INF. *wajāla-t*, be advanced in years, be an old man;

— III. INF. *muwājala-t*, see I. — IV. INF. *ījāl*, frighten.

وَجَّلَ *wajal*, pl. *aujāl*, fear; — *wajil*, ʕ, pl. *-ūn*, *wijāl*, timorous, cowardly.

وَجَّلَ *wajlā'*, f. of وَجَّلَ *aujal*, timid.

(وَجَّمَ) *wajam*, aor. *jajim*, INF. *wajm*, *wujūm*, be silent, fix the eyes on the ground in silence; grow sullen; feel aversion, abhorrence; INF. *wajm*, strike with the fist.

وَجَّمَ *wajm*, face; وَجَّمَ *wajm-u sau'-in*, bad man, scamp; — *wajam*, pl. *aujām*, large heap of stones, road-sign in the desert; — *wajim*, silent with grief or rage, sullen; — ʕ *wajama-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

(وَجَّنَ) *wajan*, aor. *yajin*, INF. *wajn*, beat the cloth or linen, full; throw to the ground; throw; — V. INF. *tawajjun*, humble one's self.

وَجَّنَ *wajn*, blow, thrust; — ʕ *wajna-t*, *wijna-t*, *wujna-t*, *wajana-t*, pl. *-āt*, *aujān*, cheek.

وَجَّنَ *wajnā'*, having strong cheeks (strong she-camel).

(وَجَّهَ) *wajah*, aor. *yajih*, INF. *wajh*, strike on the face and push back; surpass in dignity or rank; — *wajuh*, aor. *yaujuh*, INF. *wajāha-t*, enjoy respect and consideration; be handsome of face; — II. INF. *taujiḥ*, give a fine aspect to, polish, smooth; make one honoured and respected; turn the face of a person or the front of a thing towards (إِلَى *ila*); direct, send; bring to an end; invest with a dignity, entrust with an office; — III. INF. *wijāh*, *muwājaha-t*, meet face to face, confer; flatter; — IV. INF. *ījāh*, make or find one honoured and respected; exalt, elevate; — V. INF. *tawajjuh*, direct one's self towards, repair to, depart, travel; — VI. INF. *tawājuh*, meet face to face, have an interview

or conference ; — VIII. INF. *itti-jah*, turn towards, repair to ; be directed or referred to ; occur ; appear conclusive.

و *wajh*, pl. *ujûh*, *wujûh*, *aujuh*, front, face, physiognomy ; outer side of a stuff ; exterior ; aspect, appearance, image ; surface ; layer ; place of honour ; precedence, preference, pre-eminence ; personal satisfaction ; (pl. *wujûh*) prominent personage, prince, grandee, worthy ; beginning ; intention, aim, tendency, thrift ; reason, cause ; respect, regard, concern, sake ; manner, ways, style, means ; salary, wages, rent, rental ; essence, substance, individuality ; also *wajah*, a little water ; — *wijh*, *wujh*, 'side ; — *wajah*, considered, respected ; — *δ wijha-t*, *wujha-t*, side, direction.

و *wajh-an*, according to appearance, seemingly ; — *wujahâ'*, pl. of *wajih*.

و *wujûb*, necessity, incumbency, duty, propriety ; obligation (debt) ; death ; — *δ wujûba-t*, timidity, timorousness.

و *wujûd*, *δ wujûdiyya-t*, being found (s.), existence ; essence, substance ; individuality ; invention ; *wujûd*, person, personality ; consciousness ; penis ; trunk of a tree ; pl. of *wajd*.

و *wajûr*, what is unpleasant to hear ; also *wujûr*, a medicine administered through the mouth.

و *wujûz*, quickness, promptitude ; precision of speech.

و *wujûl*, pl. old men.

(و) *waja*, aor. *yajî*, INF. *wajy* ; see IV. ; — *wajî*, aor. *yauja*, INF. *waja-n* (also v.), have the hoofs worn out, suffer in the hoofs, be foot-sore ; — IV. INF. *îjâ'*, make hoof-sore ; (also I.) find utterly heartless and miserly ; be niggardly towards, stint, give nothing ; give ; abstain, desist ;

come home without prey ; — V. INF. *tawajjî*, see I.

و *waja*, soreness of the hoof or foot ; — *wajî*, hoof-sore ; — *wajîyy*, id. ; miserly, avaricious ; — *δ wajî'at*, waterless.

و *wajyâ'*, hoof-sore (f.).

و *wajîb*, palpitation ; — * ; — *δ wajîba-t*, pay, wages, pension ; purchase-money to be paid by instalments ; purchase.

و *wajîh*, thick, strong.

و *wajîz*, brief, precise ; abbreviated ; compendious ; short.

و *wajî'*, painful ; suffering.

و *wajîf*, palpitation ; a short gallop.

و *wajîl*, pond.

و *wajîm*, hot, sultry ; — *δ*, mildewed.

و *wajîn*, rugged ground ; mountain-slope ; river-bank.

و *wajîh*, pl. *wujahâ'*, distinguished and highly respected ; prince, leader, person of quality ; sightly, pretty, handsome of face ; decorous, befitting ; to be worn on both sides ; also *δ wajîha-t*, pearls, &c. used as an amulet.

و *wajî'*, gelded ; — *δ wajî'a-t*, cow ; dish of pounded locusts or date-stones with butter.

و abbreviation for *wa-haina'iz-in*, and then ; — *waḥḥ*, tent-peg ; proverbial name of a very poor man ; — *waḥḥ-i*, cry to oxen.

و *waḥâ'*, haste ; — *δ waḥât*, n. u. of *waḥa*.

و *wuḥâd*, one at a time ; *wuḥâd-a*, one by one, one after the other ; — *δ waḥâda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.), incomparability.

و *waḥâsa*, pl. of *waḥsân*. و *wiḥâm*, *waḥâm*, desire of a pregnant woman, violent longing ; also *waḥâma*, pl. of *waḥmâ*.

(و) *waḥij*, A, INF. *waḥaj*, flee, seek refuge ; — IV. INF. *îḥâj*, compel to seek refuge, force.

وحج *wahaj*, refuge, asylum; — δ *wahaja-t*, pl. *awhāj*, loop-hole.

(وحد) *wahad*, *wahid*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *hida-t*, *wahd*, *wahdat*, *wuhūd*, also *wahud*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *wahāda-t*, *wuhūda-t*, be single, by one's self, unique, incomparable; — II. INF. *tauḥid*, reduce to one, consider as single or unique, profess the unity of; — IV. INF. *ihād*, make single, unique, incomparable; leave alone, forsake; — V. INF. *tawahhud*, be one, single, alone; be reduced to one; isolate one's self, live in solitude, become an original; — VIII. INF. *ittihād*, be united, unite (n.); make an agreement with.

وحد *wahd*, single, alone, unique; by one's self (takes the pron. affixes); solitary; solitude; — δ *wahda-t*, isolation; unity; INF. of (وحد).

وحدان *wuhdān*, pl. of واحد *wāhid*; — *wahdāniyy*, δ , single, isolated; — δ *wahdāniyya-t*, unity; being unique (s.), incomparability.

(وحر) *wahir*, A, INF. *wahar*, be poisoned by a venomous lizard (food), or eat of such food; — *wahir*, aor. *yahir*, *yauhir*, *yaihir*, be filled with rage against, bear a secret grudge to (على 'ala).

وحر *wahr*, anger, grudge; — *wahir*, angry, bearing a grudge; — δ *wahra-t*, *wahara-t*, pl. *wahar*, a poisonous lizard.

(وحش) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs* (also II.), throw away one's clothes and arms in fleeing; — *wahus*, INF. *wahāsa-t*, *wuhūsa-t*, fall into poverty and contempt; grow savage and brute-like; be devastated and unpeopled; — II. INF. *tauḥis*, devastate and depopulate; turn a land into a wilderness; allow one to grow savage and brute-like; make wild; leave one in solitude, in sorrow; see I.; — IV. INF. *ihās*, devastate and depopulate; grieve

by absence or departure; be devastated and depopulated; find a country so; suffer from hunger; — V. INF. *tawahhus*, be devastated and depopulated; grow savage, brute-like, malicious; be famished; — X. INF. *istihās*, be grieved at a friend's absence; find one's solitude unbearable; be afraid.

وحش *wahs*, waste and depopulated; desert; savageness, natural wildness; grief, melancholy, disturbed mind; pl. *awhās*, famished; insipid, tasteless; pl. *wuhūs*, *wuhśān*, wild beast; wild, savage; — δ *wahsa-t*, solitude, abandonment; grief, melancholy on account of the absence of a friend; fear, fright; savageness, brutishness, brutality; waste and deserted.

وحشان *wahśān*, pl. *wahāsa*, grieved, sorrowful, melancholy; — *wuhśān*, pl. of وحش *wahs*.

وحشى *wahsiyy*, δ , wild, grown wild or savage; barbarous, cruel; timid, shy; outside; — δ *wahsiyya-t*, wild state, savageness, cruelty.

(وحص) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, drag on the ground, trail.

(وحف) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, throw one's self on the ground, lie down; approach, come and put up; hasten up, hurry (n.); — *wahif*, A, INF. *wahaf* and — *wahuf*, INF. *wahūfa-t*, *wuhūfa-t*, have grown luxuriant and densely entwined; be dense and black; — II. INF. *tauḥif*, throw one's self down; beat, thrash; hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *ihāf*, hasten (n.).

وحف *wahf*, luxuriant; dense and black; densely feathered; — δ *wahfa-t*, pl. *wihāf*, sound, noise; black stone.

وحا *wahfā'*, pl. *wahāfa*, covered with black stones.

(وحل) *wahal*, aor. *yahil*, INF. *wahl*, fall deeper into the mud than

another; — *wahil*, A, INF. *wahal*, *mauhal* (also v.), fall into the mud; stick in the mud; dirty one's self with mud; — II. INF. *tauhil* (m.), see — IV. INF. *ihâl*, throw into the mud, dirty with mud; (also II.) get muddy; — V. INF. *tawahhul*, be muddy; see *wahil* above.

وجل *wahal*, *wahl*, pl. *wuhûl*, *auhâl*, thin mud, mire; — *wahil*, وحلان *wahlân*, muddy; — 8 *wahla-t*, miry pool, puddle.

(وحم) *waham*, INF. *wahm*, go towards a place, try to get there; — *wahim*, aor. *yahim*, *yauham*, resist the stallion; (also v.) long for some particular dish or food (pregnant woman); desire intensely; — II. INF. *tauhim*, slaughter an animal to give a woman the food she is longing for; — V. INF. *tawahhum*, see I.; long for violently.

وحم *waham*, desire of a pregnant woman; violent craving for; what is longed for; rustling of a wing; — *wahma*, pl. *wihâm*, *wahâma*, longing for (pregnant woman).

(وحن) *wahin*, aor. *yahin*, *yauhan*, be angry, hate, bear a grudge; — V. INF. *tawahhun*, be paunch-bellied; fall into misery, perish.

وحاج *wahwâh*, nimble and active; strong and courageous; howling, barking.

(وحوح) *wahwah* = the previous; a bird; — INF. 8, utter a rough sound, cry out; blow into one's hands.

وحود *wuhûd*, 8 *wuhûda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.).

(وحي) *waha*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahy*, inform, insinuate, suggest; tell in secret; inspire, reveal; send a messenger to; write; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tauhiya-t*, urge to haste, bid to make haste; — IV. INF. *ihâ'*, send; inspire, reveal to (إلى *ila*); hint; be seized with

fear; — V. INF. *tawahhî*, hasten (n.); — X. INF. *istiwâ'*, beg for information, for explanation, inquire.

وحى *wahy*, pl. *wuhiyy*, sound, noise; letter, book; (also pl. *auhiya-t*) divine inspiration, revelation; *أمين الو* *amîn-u 'l-wahy-i*, the archangel Gabriel; — *waha*, n.u. 8 *wahât*, sound, noise; powerful prince, king; haste; falcon; — *wahiyy*, swift, nimble.

وحيد *wahîd*, 8, alone, single, isolated, unique, incomparable; *دهرة* *wahîd-u dahri-hi*, the phoenix of his age.

وحيش *wahîs*, wild; beast; malicious, vicious; horrible, ugly, abominable; disgraceful, infamous.

وحم *wahim*, hot, sultry.

(وغ) *wahh*, intention; pain, grief.

وحاء *wihâ'*, 8 *wihâ'a-t*, brotherhood, INF. of (أخو III.).

وحاد *wahhâd*, wide-stepping (adj.).

وحاءة *wahâsa-t*, badness, worthlessness.

وحام *wahâm*, unwholesome; — *wihâm*, *وحام* *wahâma*, pl. of *wahm*, *wahim*, *وحوم* *wahûm*, *وحي* *wahîm*; — 8 *wahâma-t*, surfeit, indigestion; unhealthiness, hurtfulness.

(وحد) *wahad*, aor. *yahîd*, INF. *wahd*, *wahîd*, *wahadân*, stride along (like an ostrich).

(وخر) *wahaz*, aor. *yahîz*, INF. *wahz*, wound slightly; prick with a lancet or needle, bleed; make gradually grey.

وخر *wahz*, a little; *wahz-an wahz-an*, by fours.

(وحش) *wahus*, INF. *wahâsa-t*, *wuhûsa-t*, be bad and worthless; be good for nothing, be despised.

وحش *wahs* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *wihâs*, *auhâs*, bad, worthless, good-for-nothing; rabble.

(وحص) *wahas*, INF. *wuhûs*, be moved, stir.

(**واحد**) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, inf. *waḥd*, stab, wound; make gradually grey.

(~~wa~~) *waḥat*, aor. *yaḥit*, INF. *waḥt*,
make gradually grey; step apace,
run; enter, introduce one's self;
wound; creak.

(وَحَفَّ) *waḥḥaf*, aor. *yaḥḥif*, INF. *waḥḥf*,
revile, abuse, insult.

وَحْف, *wahf*, stupid ; — δ *wahfa-t*,
leathern purse.

(وَحْم) *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim* (also VIII.), suffer from surfeit or indigestion; be difficult to deal with, clumsy, a bore; (m.) be dirty; — *waḥum*, INF. *waḥāma-t*, *wuḥūma-t*, *wuḥūm*, id.; be injurious to the health; — VIII. INF. *ittiḥām*, see I.; — X. INF. *istīḥām*, find the food indigestible.

waḥm, indigestion; also **waḥim**,
 pl. **auḥām**, suffering from indi-
 gestion; **ṣ**, indigestible, injuri-
 ous to the health; **ṣ** **waḥima-t**,
 unhealthy tract; **waḥm**, pl.
auḥām, **wiḥām**, also **waḥim**, pl.
waḥāma, difficult to deal with,
 disagreeable; clumsy; a bore;
 (m.) dirty; — (m.) **waḥam**, pl.
auḥām, uncleanness, dirt.

وَضَعٌ, *waḥna-t*, damage, corruption, calamity; — v. *tawahḥan*, INF. *tawahhun*, intend, purpose.

خواه *wahwâh*, lax, relaxed.

وَحُوْحَة, *wāḥwāḥa-t*, cry of a certain bird.

وَحَسَا, *wuḥûsa-t* = وَحَا, *waḥâsa-t*.

واھم, *waḥúm*, ṣ, pl. *wiḥám*, *waḥáma*,
auḥám, suffering from indiges-
 tion; unhealthy; disagreeable,
 difficult to deal with, a bore;
 clumsy; also ṣ *wuḥúma-t*, in-
 digestion; being indigestible
 (s.).

(وَحَى) *wahā*, aor. *yahī*, INF. *wahy*, advance straight forward, intend, purpose; study diligently; — III. INF. *muwāḥāt*, be one's brother; fraternise with; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥī*, purpose, try to

bring about, to realise ; — **κ.**
INF. *istihā'*, question, inquire
 from.

وَحْي *wahy*, *wahā*, pl. *wahīyy*, *wu-
hīyy*, resolution, intention, pur-
pose; right road, way; journey;
traveller; messenger, express.

وَحِيرٌ, *wahîr*, honey-cake; stabbed, wounded by a stab.

waḥûm, δ = وخوم *waḥûm*, وخيم

(3,) wadd, pret. wadad-tu, wadid-tu, aor. yawaddu, INF. wadd, widd, wudd, waddâd, widdâd, wuddâd, wadâda-t, mawadda-t, miwadda-t, maudûda-t, love, like; INF. wadd, wudd, wadâda-t, wish for, like to see or to do; — III. INF. muwâdda-t, love, like; — V. INF. tawaddud, show love and affection to; gain one's love (acc.); — VI. INF. tawâdd, love one another.

و *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, love, affection, friendship; desire, wish; *بودی* *bi-wuddî lau*, (m.) *biddî*, it is in my wish that (hence the m. paraphrase of the future: *بیدی اکتب* *biddî aktub*, I shall write, &c.); — *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, pl. *awidd*, *awudd*, lover, friend; — *wadd*, tent-peg; — *wudd*, name of an idol.

(وَدَى) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, level, plane; wrong or do one evil in every way; — *وَدَى* *wadi'*, A, INF. *wada'*, be intercepted, fail to arrive; — II. INF. *tawdi'*, level the ground over, bury (على *'ala*); — V. INF. *tawaddu'*, get buried, be dead.

عِصْ, *widâj*, vein of the throat.

داد, *wadād, widād, wudād*, ē *wa-*
dāda-t, love, friendship.

ویداس *widās*, first grass.

𐤆𐤊, *wadâ'*, *widâ'*, giving or taking
 leave (s.), leave, adieu, farewell;
 — 𐤆𐤊 *wadâ'a-t*, mildness, gentle-
 ness, peaceableness; rest, quiet,
 ease; entrusted goods, deposit.

وداق *widâq*, rut; sharp.

(وَدْب) *wadb*, evil condition.

(وَدَل) *wadal*, aor. *yadil*, INF. *wadl*, shake the skin bag for making butter.

(وَدَن) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, *widân*, wet, moisten, put into water, macerate (a.); make everything comfortable for a bride; INF. *wadn*, abbreviate, shorten; beat, thrash; — *wadin*, A, INF. *wadan*, give birth to a small and weak child.

(وَدَه) *wadah*, aor. *yadih*, prevent, hinder; — *wadih*, A, INF. *wadah*, be hindered, desist; — IV. INF. *idâh*, cry out to, shout to; X. *istaudah*, INF. *istidâh*, be driven together, assemble (n.); submit (n.).

وَدَه *wadhâ'*, handsome, pretty (f.).

وَدُو *wadûd*, loving; friend; beloved one; God.

وَدُو *wadûq*, hot, rutting; — *.

وَدُو *wadûk*, fat.

(وَدِي) *wada*, aor. *yadî*, IMP. *di*, INF. *diya-t*, atone for a murder by paying blood-money; INF. *wady*, protrude the penis (stallion); let come up, bring near; — II. INF. *taudiya-t*, carry one off; (m.) send, bring, lead to; — IV. INF. *idâ'*, perish; — X. INF. *istidâ'*, acknowledge a debt or another's legal claim.

وَدِي *wadî'*, v. see (وَدَا); — *wada*, death, ruin; murder; destruction; — *wadiyy*, *ê*, young palm-shoot.

وَدِي *wadîd*, pl. *wudadâ'*, *awiddâ'*, lover, friend, beloved one.

وَدِي *wadîs*, dry, withered.

وَدِي *wadî'*, pl. *widâ'*, quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; modest; — pl. *wadâ'i'*, contract; — *wadî'a-t*, pl. *wadû'i'*, deposit; subjects.

وَدِي *wadîfa-t*, green meadow.

وَدِي *wadîq*, hot, rutting; — *ê wadîqa-t*, rut; heat.

وَدِي *wadîk*, *ê*, fat.

وَدِي *wadin*, wetted, steeped.

(وَدَا) *waza'*, aor. *yazî*, INF. *zî'a-t*, *waz'*, accuse, rebuke, scold, put

to scorn, despise; scare away by shouting at; — VIII. INF. *ittizâ'*, be accused, scolded, despised.

وَدَا *waz'*, invective (s.); — *ê waz'a-t*, *wazât*, wrong, insult; calamity.

وَدَا *wizâb*, paunch, stomach.

وَدَا *wizâm*, tripe.

(وَدَح) *wazah*, aor. *yazîh*, INF. *wazh*, walk with an impetuous and vigorous step; — *wazîh*, aor. *yauzah*, *yaizah*, INF. *wazah*, have excrement and urine sticking to the fleece.

وَدَح *wazah*, *ê*, pl. *wuzh*, excrement, urine, sweat, dirt, &c. sticking to the fleece or wool.

وَدَر *wazar*, aor. *yazîr*, INF. *wazr*, cut; wound; cut meat into pieces or slices; — aor. *yazar*, IMP. *zar*, leave, leave behind, let go, let alone; — *ê wazra-t*, pl. *wazr*, *wazar*, clitoris; gland of the penis; also *wazara-t*, piece or slice of meat without bone; du. *al-waz-ratan*, the lips.

(وَدَع) *waza'*, aor. *yazî'*, INF. *waz'*, flow, run.

(وَدَف) *wazaf*, aor. *yazîf*, INF. *wazf*, dissolve (n.), melt; — II. INF. *tauzîf*, walk with short steps and in jerks; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, id.

وَدَف *wazfân*, hastening (adj.), in a hurry.

وَدَل *wazala-t*, *wazila-t*, nimble, agile, active; nimble servant girl.

(وَدَم) *wazim*, A, INF. *wazam*, have the strap *wazam* broken; — II. INF. *tauzîm*, cut entirely into pieces; — IV. INF. *izâm*, put a *wazam* to a bucket.

وَدَم *wazam*, pl. *auzâm*, strap or rope running through the handles of a bucket; fleshy excrescence, wart; — *ê wazama-t*, tripe.

وَدَم *wazmâ'*, barren (woman).

(وَدَن) — V. *tawazzan*, INF. *tawazzun*, change, alter, exchange; please.

وَدَو *wazwâz*, quick, hasty.

وَدَو *wazwaz*, INF. *ê*, hasten (n.), speed; glide by swiftly.

bear blossoms; — III. INF. *mu-wárada-t*, come to the watering-place at the same time with another; — IV. INF. *irád*, lead to the watering-place; cause to arrive, lead up, bring; offer, present; send, dispatch; expound, explain; yield a rent, an advantage, produce; — V. INF. *tawarrud*, come to the watering-place, resort to, arrive; be rosy; — VI. INF. *tawárud*, come together to the watering-place; come in a lump, all at once; — VIII. INF. *inwirád*, accrue, come in; arrive; — X. INF. *istírád*, draw advantage from, derive profit.

وړد *ward*, δ pl. *wurúd*, blossom; flower; rose; flower-leaf; saffron; warlike, brave; ابو الو *abú-l-ward*, penis; f. δ , pl. *wurd*, *wirád*, red, carrot, tawny; lion; rose-coloured, rosy; *wurd*, roses; — *wird*, pl. *aurád*, access; watering (s.), time or place of watering, resting-place, station; troop (of people or cattle) coming to a watering-place, troop, cohort, detachment; flock of birds; section of the Koran; daily fever; continual motion, activity, exercise, practice, task, business; — δ *wurda-t*, red or tawny colour; — ع *wardiyy*, δ rose-coloured, rosy; slave; — δ *wardiyya-t*, rosary; smell of roses.

(وړد) *waraz*, aor. *yariž*, INF. *warž*, be slow, tarry, hesitate.

(ورس) *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be covered with moss or sea-weed; — III. INF. *muwárasa-t*, dye yellow.

ورس *wars*, a yellow plant from which a wash for freckles, a yellow dye, &c. are made; saffron.

(ورش) *waras*, aor. *yariš*, INF. *warš*, *wurús*, snatch up the food and swallow it rapidly; eat; be

greedy, covet; come to a meal uninvited; incite; attend to the smallest detail; — *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be brisk and swift; — II. INF. *taurís*, set up one's timber-yard, dock-yard, workshop, &c.

ورش *warš*, a milk-dish; — *waras*, briskness; colic; — *waris*, δ , brisk, swift; — δ *warša-t*, timber-yard; dock-yard; workshop.

ورهان *warasán*, pl. *wirśán*, *ward-sín*, wood-pigeon, turtle-dove.

(ورس) *waras*, aor. *yariš*, INF. *warš*, lay an egg with one effort.

(ورش) *warad*, aor. *yariđ*, INF. *ward*, =the previous; drop excrement with one effort.

(ورط) — II. *warrať*, INF. *taurít*, throw down; throw into an abyss, into perdition; — IV. INF. *irát*, id.; — V. INF. *tawarruť*, fall into an abyss, into danger, ruin, &c.; sink in the mud; — X. INF. *istírát*, entangle one's self in difficulties and dangers; — δ *warťa-t*, pl. *wirát*, depth, abyss, whirlpool; labyrinth; danger, perdition, ruin, annihilation; low ground; mud; well; anus.

(عړ) *wari'*, aor. *yari'*, *yaura'*, also *wará'*, aor. *yará'*, and *waru'*, aor. *yauru'*, INF. *wará'a-t*, *war'*, *wará'*, *warú'*, *wurú'*, abstain from what is unlawful; lead an abstemious, pious, modest life; be timid, timorous, cowardly; be weak and useless; INF. *wur'*, *wuru'*, *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, *wará'*, *wurú'*, graze, pasture; — II. INF. *taurí'*, prevent from doing wrong; send one's cattle to the pasture; — III. INF. *muwára'a-t*, converse, confer; — V. INF. *tawarru'*, abstain from evil through piety.

عړ *wará'*, abstinence from what is unlawful, abstemiousness, chastity, self-restraint; piety; conscientiousness; timidity, cowardice; pl. *aurá'* small, weak, useless; — *wari'*, id.; abste-

metaphor ; (m.) show ; — III. INF. *muwārāt*, try to conceal, to keep secret, hide (a.) ; — IV. INF. *îrâ'*, strike fire ; show ; — V. INF. *tawarrî*, conceal one's self, hide (n.), flee ; — VI. INF. *tawârî*, hide (n.), be concealed ; (m.) remain behind and disappear out of sight ; — X. INF. *istîrâ'*, strike fire.

و *wary*, corroding pus ; abscess ; fat meat ; — *wara*, disease of the lungs ; the mortals, men ; — *wariyy*, yielding fire ; fire-stick ; f. *ḡ*, fleshy, fat ; — *wuriyy*, INF. of (و) ; — *ḡ warya-t*, materials for striking fire, match.

و *warîḥa-t*, thin dough ; wet ground.

و *warîd*, pl. *aurida-t*, *wurûd*, *ward'id*, jugular vein.

و *warîza-t*, vein between stomach and liver (*vena portarum*).

و *warîs*, *ḡ*, dyed yellow.

و *warî'*, abstemious, pious, conscientious.

و *warîf*, far-extended, wide, roomy, spacious ; long, broad.

و *warîq*, *ḡ*, leafy, of dense foliage ; — *wuraiq*, greyish.

و *warîḥa-t*, fat.

و *wurayyi'a-t*, a little farther behind, a little more on the other side.

(و) *wazz*, INF. *wazz*, incite against another.

و *wazz*, *ḡ*, goose ; و *wazz* *عراقى* *irâqiyy*, crane ; — *waz'*, strongly built, vigorous.

(و) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, dry meat ; drive asunder, disperse ; — *wazî*, A, INF. *waz'*, be strongly built and vigorous ; — II. INF. *tauzî*, *tauzî'a-t*, throw off the rider ; fill.

و *wazzâb*, cunning, sly.

و *wizâra-t*, *wazâra-t*, dignity of a minister, a vizier, viziership.

و *wazâl*, broom, furze.

و *wizân*, opposite and corre-

sponding ; — *wazzân*, who weighs ; — *ḡ wazâna-t*, prudence, pondering (s.) ; consideration.

و *wuzâwiza-t*, fickle, changeable.

(و) *wazab*, aor. *yazîb*, INF. *wazb*, *wuzûb*, flow ; — IV. INF. *îzâb*, wander through, travel over.

(و) *wazar*, aor. *yazîr*, INF. *wizr*, take a heavy burden upon one's self and carry it ; fill up, stop up ; conquer, vanquish ; take office as a minister, be a vizier ; INF. *wizr*, *zira-t*, (also VIII.) burden one's conscience, commit a crime ; — *wazîr*, A, INF. *wazar*, be burdened with or accused of a crime ; — II. INF. *tauzîr*, make one a vizier ; — III. INF. *muwâzara-t*, share the burden of government with, be one's vizier ; assist in business affairs ; — IV. INF. *îzâr*, preserve, guard, watch ; carry off, take away ; — V. INF. *tawazzur*, get appointed as a minister or vizier ; — VIII. INF. *ittizâr*, see I. ; — X. INF. *istîzâr*, make one's minister.

و *wizr*, pl. *auzâr*, heavy burden, load ; heaviness ; packet, bundle ; crime, sin ; — *wazar*, place of refuge ; — *ḡ wazra-t*, cloth to cover the loins in a bath, apron.

و *wuzarâ'*, pl. of و *wazîr*.

(و) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, restrain, keep back, hinder ; incite, goad on, urge ; — II. INF. *tauzî*, distribute, assign, divide a work between ; send soldiers on furlough ; — IV. INF. *îzâ'*, urge on, spur on ; inspire with, give reason for, help ; — V. INF. *tawazzu'*, be divided, distributed, divide between themselves or several persons ; — VIII. INF. *ittizâ'*, be prevented, hindered ; abstain ; — X. INF. *istîzâ'*, ask God for enlightenment or inspiration ; — *ḡ waza'a-t*, pl. of و *wâzi'*, prevented, &c.

(و) *wazag*, aor. *yazîg* (also IV.),

wasī'; — *wassā'*, wide-stepping; — *wasā'a-t*, INF. of (وسع). *wisāq*, pl. of *wāsiq*, big with young.

wasāla-t, means, mediation; canal.

wasām, *wasāma-t*, beauty; — *wisām*, mark by branding, sign.

wasāwis, pl. of *waswās* and *waswasa-t*.

wasā'id, pl. of *wisād*.

(وسب) *wasab*, aor. *yasib*, INF. *wasb* (also IV.), abound in grass and herbs; — *wasib*, A, INF. *wasab*, be dirty, soiled; — IV. INF. *isāb*, see I.; be very woolly.

wasb, pl. *wusūb*, board to protect a well from the sand; — *wisb*, grass and herbs; — *wasab*, dirt.

(وسج) *wasaj*, aor. *yasij*, INF. *wasīj*, go at a quick pace.

(وسح) *wasih*, aor. *yausah*, *yaisah*, *yāsaḥ*, INF. *wasah*, be dirty, soiled, uncleanly; — II. INF. *tausih*, dirty, contaminate; — IV. INF. *isāh*, id.; — V. INF. *tawasuh*, be dirty, uncleanly; — VIII. INF. *ittisāh*, id.

(وسخ) *wasah*, pl. *ausāh*, dirt, uncleanness; ear-wax; *wasah al-kawārīr*, bees-wax; — *wasih*, dirty, soiled, uncleanly.

(وسد) *wusud*, pl. of *wisād*; — II. *wassad*, INF. *tausid*, place a cushion beneath one, give for a pillow (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tawassud*, lean on a cushion, use as a pillow.

(وسط) *wasat*, aor. *yasit*, INF. *wasṭ*, *siṭa-t*, be in the middle, penetrate into the middle; — *wasuṭ*, id.; enjoy authority; — II. INF. *tausit*, place or put in the middle; divide in the middle; halve; — III. INF. *muwāsata-t*, mediate between; — V. INF. *tawassuṭ*, place or keep one's self in the middle; live in middling circumstances; mediate between; — VI. INF. *tawāsuṭ*, mediate.

wasṭ, middle; — *wasat*, pl. *ausat*, middle, centre; waist; the golden mean; central; medial, moderate, middling; just and equitable; mediocre, of medium quality.

wusatā', pl. of *wasit*.

wustāniyy, central, keeping the middle, mediocre.

wusta, middle finger; the middle one of the five prayers of the day; medial term; anything central, middling, moderate.

(وسع) *wasi'*, aor. *yasa'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, be wide, spacious, be spacious enough, hold; INF. *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, *wus'*, be possible, be in one's power; INF. *sa'a-t*, give one an opportunity for, authorise to; — *wasu'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, *wusā'a-t*, be wide and spacious; go with wide steps; — II. INF. *tausī'*, (also IV.) widen, enlarge, amplify, make room, give an opportunity, authorise; enrich, make wealthy; — IV. INF. *isā'*, see II.; be rich, powerful; penetrate deeply into; — V. INF. *tawassu'*, be widened, enlarged, amplified; have room enough, be at ease, make one's self comfortable; make room for one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisā'* (also X.), be wide and roomy; extend far; widen (n.); hold (n.); — X. INF. *istisā'*, see VIII.

(وسع) *wus'*, *was'*, *wis'*, width, capacity, extent, faculty of comprehension, amount; plenteousness, wealth; opportunity, authority, eloquence; — *wus'a-t*, width, roominess; reach, range; ease, comfort; opportunity; widened part of a road.

wasf, rent in the skin of a camel which grows fat; — V. *tawassaf*, INF. *tawassuf*, get such rents.

(وسق) *wasaq*, aor. *yasiq*, INF. *wasq*, gather and heap up; carry; load a ship, freight; gather tears, be

influence, credit, authority ; protection ; support, help.

وسم *wasim*, pl. *wusamâ'*, *wisâm*, f. 8, pl. *wisâm*, handsome of face, pretty, goodly, elegant ; marked ; sign, mark.

وها *wasâ'*, riches, wealth ; — *wisâ'*, pl. of *wasî* ; — *wusât*, pl. of *wasî*, slanderer.

وهاج *wisâh*, *wusâh*, pl. *wush*, *wusuh*, *ausiha-t*, *wasâ'ih*, lady's girdle set with jewels, sash, scarf ; wide, precious mantle ; sword-belt ; — 8 *wisâha-t*, sword.

وهاية *wisâya-t*, slander, tale-bearing.

(وشب) *wasb*, coarse and bad ; — *wisb*, pl. *ausâb*, mixed crowd ; — II. *wasâb*, INF. *tausîb*, urge on, goad on.

(وشج) *wasaj*, aor. *yasîj*, INF. *wasj*, be densely grown together, be divided into many branches, greatly ramified (relationship) ; tie fast ; — II. INF. *tausîb*, unite in firm relationship.

وشج *wusj*, gum of a plant.

(وشح) — II. *wasâh*, INF. *tausîh*, gird with the *wasâh* ; deck out, adorn ; (m.) paraphrase a text ; — V. INF. *tawasûh*, gird one's self ; put on a cloak ; provide one's self with ; be adorned, decked out.

وشح *wush*, *wusuh*, pl. of *wasâh*.

(وشع) *wasâ*, weak, stupid, bad ; date - basket ; — 8 *wasâha-t*, basket-work of palm-leaves.

(وهر) *wasar*, INF. *wasr*, saw ; sharpen the teeth.

وهر *wusur*, pl. sharp teeth.

(وهرز) *wasiz*, aor. *yasiz*, INF. *wasz*, hasten (n.) ; — V. INF. *tawasûz*, prepare one's self for evil.

وهر *wasz*, *wasaz*, high place, refuge ; calamity, poverty ; haste, hurry.

(وهط) *wasaz*, aor. *yasiz*, INF. *wasz*, break loose a piece of a bone ; fix the iron of an axe with a wedge.

(وشع) *wasâ'*, aor. *yasâ'*, INF. *was'*, *si'a-t*, mix ; grow ; ascend, climb ;

— II. INF. *tausî'*, wind thread or wool ; mark, impress ; befall, come upon ; — IV. INF. *isâ'*, blossom ; — V. INF. *tawasû'*, climb up a mountain.

وشع *was'*, blossoms ; balsam-tree ; — *wusû'*, spider-web.

(وشغ) *wasag*, aor. *yasîg*, INF. *wasg* (also IV.), make water in jets ; —

II. INF. *tausîg*, soil in stripes ; —

IV. INF. *isâg*, administer medicine by the mouth ; make the gift small ; see I. ; — V. INF. *tawasûg*, contaminate one's self (by sin) ; — X. INF. *istîsâg*, draw water with a leaking bucket.

(وشق) *wasâq*, aor. *yasîq*, INF. *wasq* (also VIII.), cut meat into long strips to dry it ; pierce ; hasten (n.) ; — VIII. INF. *ittîsâq*, see I.

وشق *wusâq*, ammoniac.

(وشك) *wasuk*, INF. *wasûk*, *wasâka-t*, be quickly dispatched (business) ;

— II. INF. *tausîk*, id. ; — III. INF.

wisâk, *muwasâka-t*, be quick, swift ; accelerate ; — IV. INF.

isâk, walk fast, accelerate one's march ; be about, on the point of, going to (followed by *an*).

وشك *wasûk*, *wusûk*, haste, hurry.

وشكان *wasûkân*, *wisûkân*, *wusûkân*, quickly dispatched ; haste, hurry ; *wasûkân-a*, in great hurry, how quick you are !

(وشل) *wasâl*, aor. *yasîl*, INF. *wasl*, *wasâlân*, fall or flow in drops, trickle ; — also INF. *wusûl*, be poor and weak ; humble one's self before, supplicate ; — IV. INF. *isâl*, find but little trickling water.

(وشم) *wasam*, aor. *yasîm*, INF.

wasûm, tattoo the skin ; — II. INF.

tausîm, id. ; — IV. INF. *isâm*,

flash slightly ; begin to colour or ripen, to turn grey, to get breasts ; begin ; — X. INF. *istîsâm*,

ask to be tattooed.

وشم *wasûm*, pl. *wisâm*, *wusûm*, tattooing with a needle and dyer's weed or indigo ; tattooed figures ;

دو *wuṣud*, pl. of *wasīd*.

و *wiṣr*, *waṣarra-t*, *waṣira-t*, covenant, compact, contract, legal titles, claims, documents; testimonial, testimony, certificate.

(و) *waṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, cover, in-close; chirp.

و *waṣ'*, *waṣa'*, *waṣ'*, pl. *wiṣ'ān*, a small bird;—*waṣ'*, chirping (s.).

(و) *waṣaf*, aor. *yaṣif*, INF. *waṣf*, *ṣifa-t*, describe, picture; praise, eulogise; give one a character; prescribe a medicine;—*waṣuf*, INF. *waṣāfa-t*, be old enough and apt for service;—VI. INF. *tawāṣuf*, describe to one another, tell to one another; be rude to one another;—VIII. INF. *ittiṣāf*, be described; be distinguished by peculiar qualities or manners;—X. INF. *istīṣāf*, ask for a description, demand a prescription from a doctor; prescribe a medicine.

و *waṣf*, description; praise, eulogy; pl. *auṣāf*, quality; laudatory epithet; virtue, merit; adjective, attribute; prescription.

و *wuṣafā'*, pl. of *waṣīf*.

و *waṣfiyy*, *waṣfiyya-t*, descriptive, graphic; attributive, adjective;—*waṣfiyya-t*, descriptive quality, qualification.

(و) *waṣal*, aor. *yaṣil*, INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, *ṣula-t*, unite one thing with another, join, combine;—INF. *ṣila-t*, *waṣla-t*, *wuṣūl*, reach a place, arrive, come to hand;—INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, (also III.) be united by an alliance, friendship, intercourse; show affection; have connection; give, present with;—II. INF. *tauṣīl*, join well, unite (a.);=IV.;—III. INF. *wiṣūl*, *muwāṣala-t*, do without interruption, persevere in, persist in; be united with; see I.;—IV. INF. *īṣāl*, lead or bring to; join, unite (a.);—V.

INF. *tawāṣul*, be united by friendship, &c.; be joined, coupled; get to, reach; obtain access by friendliness; obtain by stratagem;—VI. INF. *ta-wāṣul*, be united by friendship; follow one another in unbroken succession, be connected, concatenated; come at the same time;—VIII. INF. *ittiṣāl*, come to the point that; be united in friendship with; trace one's descent to; confine; abut, be adjacent; cohere, adhere; last without interruption.

و *waṣl*, union, connection; intercourse, friendship; union with the beloved object, amorous enjoyment; liberality; pl. *auṣāl*, connecting link, articulation, joint; appurtenance, counterpart;—*wiṣl*, *wuṣl*, pl. *auṣāl*, joint, link; limb;—*waṣla-t*, union; link; the sign \equiv ; (m.) small beam, rafter;—*wuṣla-t*, pl. *wuṣal*, union; meeting (s.); tête-à-tête between lovers, sexual intercourse; link, hinge, joint, articulation, seam;—*waṣliyy*, connecting (adj.), copulative.

(و) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, break (a.); unite quickly; ruin, destroy, spoil; treat contemptuously, slight, scoff at, accuse, disgrace;—II. INF. *tauṣīm*, do a great deal of harm;—V. INF. *tawāṣsum*, be greatly harmed, suffered.

و *waṣm*, *waṣma-t*, pl. *wuṣūm*, breach, rupture, rent, jag; defect; knot in the wood; fault, crime, ill-fame, stigma;—*waṣam*, illness;—*waṣma-t*, faintness, weakness.

و *waṣwās*, *waṣwas*, pl. *waṣāwiṣ*, opening in a veil for the eyes; small veil for a girl.

(و) *waṣwas*, INF. *waṣ*, look through the opening in the veil; look with the eyes almost closed, blink; open the eyes.

elucidation; wish to know distinctly, to investigate thoroughly; see clearly through.

وضع *wadah*, pl. *audāh*, brightness, clearness; good money; bracelet, necklace (of silver); white spot, white hair; milk; open part of a road; merit, virtue; leprosy; *والشم* *wadah al-fam*, the teeth; — *waḍaḥa-t*, she-ass.

(وضع) *wadah*, aor. *yadīh*, INF. *wadh*, half-fill the bucket; — III. INF. *widāh*, *muwāḍaḥa-t*, vie in drawing water, running, dancing, &c. with (acc.).

(وضر) *wadīr*, A, INF. *wadar*, be soiled with fat, be greasy; be soiled with saffron.

وضر *wadar*, pl. *audār*, dirt, spot, stain; dirty water; smell of corrupted meat; — *wadīr*, f. *waḍra*, stained, dirty.

وضرا *wadrā'*, وضري *wadra*, large projecting rock.

(وضع) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, *mauda'*, *mauḍi'*, *mauḍū'*, put down, put, set; abate from the price; take a burden or anything unpleasant from (عى 'an); degrade, lower one's position, humble, render contemptible; lower the head and step apace; give birth, miscarry; compose; — *wadī'*, aor. *yauḍa'*, also pass. *wuḍi'*, INF. *da'a-t*, *dī'a-t*, *wadī'a-t*, suffer a loss; — *wadu'*, INF. *da'a-t*, *dī'a-t*, *wadā'a-t*, also pass. *wuḍi'*, be abased, degraded, deposed; become contemptible; humble one's self; — II. INF. *tauḍi'*, abase, render contemptible; — III. INF. *muwāḍa'a-t*, try to abase, humble; give a pledge to, bet against a stake with; make peace, come to an agreement with; — IV. INF. *īḍā'*, speed; urge to a quicker pace; pass. *ūḍi'*, suffer loss in trade; — VI. INF. *tawāḍu'*, behave humbly and modestly; — VIII. INF. *ittidā'*, humble one's self; be

humbled, fall into contempt; — X. INF. *istīḍā'*, ask for relief, for an abatement of price, for an allowance.

وضع *wad'*, pl. *audā'*, putting down, putting, setting (s.); humiliation, deposition; parturition; miscarriage; creating, inventing, composing (s.); position, site; attitude, behaviour, manners; proceeding, way of acting; case; plan, intention; external form, figure, shape; institute, establishment; literary composition, work; subtraction, abatement; *وعدا و قولا* *wad'an wa qaul-an*, in deeds and words; — *wuḍ'*, birth; foetus, embryo; — *waḍ'a-t*, *wid'a-t*, position, site; erection.

وضعا *wuḍa'ā'*, pl. of وضع *wadī'*.

وضعي *wad'iyy*, referring to form, site, position; positive, affirmative.

(وضف) *wadaf*, aor. *yadīf*, INF. *wadf*, go apace, hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *īḍāf*, id.; urge to a quick pace.

(وضم) *wadam*, aor. *yadīm*, INF. *wadm*, put the meat on the shambles; — IV. INF. *īḍām*, set up shambles; = I.

وضم *wadam*, pl. *audām*, *audīma-t*, bench, board or mat to place meat upon, tray, shambles; — *waḍma-t*, troop (200 to 300).

(وضن) *wadan*, aor. *yadīn*, INF. *wadn*, lay close upon one another, double, fold; twist, entwine; — V. INF. *tawadḍun*, humble one's self before (ل li).

وضن *wuḍun*, pl. of وضين *wadīn*.

وضو *wuḍū'*, *wadū'*, *wuḍuww*, religious ablution; *wadū'*, water for it.

وضوح *wuḍūḥ*, clearness, distinctness, evidence; demonstration, proof.

وضي *wadī'* = وضى *wadī'*.

وضيح *wadīḥ*, *waḍīḥ*, evident, clear, distinct; — *waḍīḥa-t*, pl. *waḍū'ih*, pasturing cattle.

وضيح *wadī'*, pl. *wuḍa'ā'*, mean, low,

plebeian ; small, paltry ; deposit, pledge ; — 8 *wadī'a-t*, pl. *wadā'i'*, what is put down, deposited ; load, luggage ; loss in trade ; allowance, abatement of price, discount ; military colony, boundary post, garrison ; spurious, bastard, adopted ; duty, tax, toll ; entry-book, scrap-book ; a bitter plant ; abuse, offence ; patch.

وصيمة *wadīma-t*, troop (200 to 300) ; heap of green food ; mourning-entertainment.

وصين *wadīn*, pl. *wudun*, put upon one another, doubled, folded ; plaited, entwined ; girth, girdle.

وصي *wadī'*, pl. *audiyā'*, *widā*, *wud-dā'*, bright with cleanliness and whiteness ; clean, tidy, neat ; handsome of face.

(وط) *waṭṭ*, v, INF. *waṭṭ*, creak ; chirp.

(وطا) *waṭa'*, وطى *waṭi'*, aor. *yaṭa'*, INF. *waṭ*, وطى *waṭ'*, tread upon, tread under feet, pass over ; put the foot on the ground and impress a trace ; lie with ; mount a horse ; level, plane by treading upon, beating, &c. ; range, put in order, prepare ; take under one's arm ; — *wuṭu'*, INF. *waṭā'a-t*, *wuṭū'a-t*, be level, even, smooth (by treading, &c.) ; be low ; be lowered, humbled ; — II. INF. *tauṭi'a-t*, tread, tread upon ; level, plane ; make the bed smooth and soft ; make low, humiliate, depreciate ; — III. INF. *wiṭā'*, *muwāṭa'a-t*, vie with, rival with ; agree upon ; make fit for (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *īṭā'*, have trodden down ; oppress, humiliate, depreciate ; agree upon ; cause one to undertake what he does not understand ; — V. INF. *tawaṭṭu'*, tread upon, kick ; be trodden upon, humiliated ; — VI. INF. *tawāṭu'*, agree with one another, make an agreement ; humble one's self ; — VIII.

INF. *īṭā'*, *ittiṭā'*, get levelled ; be put in readiness ; be well conducted and successful ; — X. INF. *istīṭā'*, deem a smooth bed, find the beast commodious for riding ; find low, mean, vile.

وطا *waṭā'*, low ground, low place, low part ; anything low ; also *wiṭā'*, disclosure, unveiling (s.) ; — *wiṭā'*, agreement ; — 8 *waṭ'a-t*, treading down, treading upon ; place where one puts the foot, footprint ; violence, force ; violent attack, access ; — *waṭa'a-t*, pedestrians, travellers on foot ; trodden path ; — 8 *waṭū'at*, evenness and smoothness of the ground, of a bed, &c.

وطامس *waṭṭās*, shepherd, herdsman.

وطاق *waṭāq*, pl. *-āt*, tent (m. Turk).

وطاوط *waṭāwiṭ*, وطاوط *waṭāwiṭ*, pl. of *waṭwāṭ*.

(وطب) *waṭb*, pl. *auṭub*, *wiṭāb*, *auṭāb*, *awāṭib*, leathern bag for milk ; wallet ; harsh, blunt, rude ; large breast of a woman.

وطبا *waṭbā'*, woman with hanging breasts.

(وطث) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, stamp the foot.

(وطح) *waṭah*, aor. *yaṭih*, INF. *waṭh*, push violently back ; — VI. INF. *tawāṭuh*, throng together round the cistern ; also *تواطع* *tawāṭuh*, intend mischief against one another, combat with one another.

وطح *waṭh*, mud on the feet of animals.

(وطع) — VI. INF. *tawāṭuh*, see (وطح VI.).

(وطد) *waṭad*, aor. *yaṭid*, INF. *waṭd*, *ṭida-t*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; make heavy, weigh upon ; fix one thing to another, insert ; plant in the ground ; stand firm ; tread down ; tread under feet, trample upon ; tread the ground firm, ram ; — II. INF. *tauṭid*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; — V. INF. *tawaṭṭud*, pass. of the previous.

وطد *waṭid*, ʕ, firm, solid ; — ʕ *waṭ-da-t*, tread, foot-step.

(وطر) *waṭar*, pl. *auṭār*, necessary or important matter, need ; anything indispensable ; concern, intention.

(وطس) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, tread upon with a shoe or boot ; break (a.) ; — *wuṭus*, pl. of *waṭis*.

(وطش) *waṭaš*, aor. *yaṭiš*, INF. *waṭš* (also II.) communicate only partly ; speak indistinctly or obscurely ; repel, turn off ; beat ; — II. INF. *tauṭiš*, see I. ; give but little.

(وطف) *waṭif*, A, INF. *waṭaf*, have much hair on the eye-lids or eye-brows ; pour abundantly ; — *waṭaf*, INF. *waṭf*, hang low.

وطفا *waṭfá'*, raining abundantly (cloud).

(وطق) — II. *waṭṭaq*, INF. *tauṭiq*, pitch a tent (m.).

(وطم) *waṭam*, aor. *yaṭim*, INF. *waṭm*, tread upon, trample ; lower a curtain or veil.

(وطن) *waṭan*, aor. *yaṭin*, INF. *waṭn*, be accustomed to a place, stay there permanently, abide, dwell ; — II. INF. *tauṭin* (also IV. and X.), select a place for a dwelling ; accustom one's self to ; — IV. INF. *iṭān*, see II. ; dwell, abide ; — V. INF. *tawaṭṭun*, id. ; be accustomed to, addicted to (على 'ala) ; — X. INF. *istiṭān*, see II.

وطن *waṭn*, *waṭan*, pl. *auṭān*, permanent dwelling, residence ; home ; place where the cattle lie down or are tied up, stable ; *al-auṭān*, places between which nomads alternate ; — *waṭaniyy*, native, homely.

وطو *waṭu'*, v. see (وطا) ; — *waṭú'*, humiliation, lowliness ; — ʕ *wuṭú'a-t*, INF. of *waṭu'* (وطا).

وطوا *waṭwāt*, pl. *waṭāwiṭ*, *waṭāwiṭ*, bat ; mountain-swallow ; frog ; *waṭwāt al-bahr*, flying

fish ; also *waṭwāṭiyy*, talkative, garrulous ; noisy ; cowardly.

(وطوط) *waṭwaṭ*, INF. ʕ, be weak and cowardly ; chirp ; speak fast.

وطى *waṭi'*, v. see (وطا) ; — *waṭiyy*, trodden upon ; well-trained.

وطيد *waṭid*, ʕ, fixed, consolidated, firm, unshakable ; — (ʕ *waṭida-t*), pl. *waṭá'id*, foundations ; tripods.

وطيرة *waṭira-t*, custom, usage.

وطيس *waṭis*, pl. *wuṭus*, iron stove, furnace ; also ʕ *waṭisa-t*, importance.

وطيى *waṭi'*, ʕ, trodden upon ; level, even and soft ; — ʕ *waṭi'a-t*, bread-bag.

(وطب) *wazab*, aor. *yazīb*, INF. *wuzūb* (also III.), practice without interruption, attend zealously to ; continue ; — INF. *wazb*, tread upon ; — III. INF. *muwāzaba-t*, see I. ; persist in ; — ʕ *wazba-t*, vagina of hoofed animals.

(وطر) *wazir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be fat and fleshy.

وطر *wazir*, fat and fleshy.

وطف *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf* shorten a camel's tether ; strike the camel on the thin part of the thigh ; join, follow ; — II. INF. *tauṭif*, fix the rations of food for the day ; assign to one his ration or pay ; give an office to, raise to a dignity ; — III. INF. *muwāza-fa-t*, agree ; attend to ; assist, conduct one's affairs, be one's official ; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, be entrusted with an office, raised to a dignity.

وطف *wuzuf*, pl. of *wazif*.

وطوب *wuzūb*, perseverance, assiduity.

وطيف *wazif*, pl. *wuzuf*, *auzifa-t*, thinnest place of a camel's or horse's thigh ; على *ala wazif-in*, coming one behind another ; — ʕ *wazifa-t*, pl. *wazá'if*, *wuzuf*, daily ration of food ; pay, salary, pension ; office, dignity (أرباب *arbáb wazá'if*, officials, pensioners) ; task, duty ; destina-

وعف *wa'f*, pl. *wi'áf*, hard ground with water.

(وعق) *wa'aq*, aor. *ya'iq*, INF. *wa'q*, *wu'iq*, *wa'iq*, produce a rumbling noise in the belly when going; — *wa'iq*, A, INF. *wa'aq*, be swift, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tau'iq*, hinder, place difficulties in one's way; — IV. INF. *i'âq*, urge to haste.

وعق *wa'q*, *wa'iq*, ʔ, ill-tempered, peevish, refractory; — ʔ *wa'qa-t*, peevishness, moroseness.

(وعك) *wa'ak*, aor. *ya'ik*, INF. *wa'k*, *wa'ka-t*, be very intense with calm air (heat); emaciate and weaken; (also IV.) roll on the ground, in the dust (a.); — IV. INF. *i'âk*, see I.; throng round the water.

وعك *wa'k*, intense heat, sultriness; weakness from fever; also *wa'ik*, weakened by the fever; — ʔ *wa'ka-t*, sultriness; great throng, turmoil; battle; battle-field.

(وجل) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, INF. *wa'l*, tower, stand high, be of high rank; — V. INF. *tawa"ul*, ascend a mountain; — X. INF. *istî'âl*, flee into the mountains, seek refuge.

وجل *wa'l*, pl. *au'âl*, *wu'ûl*, refuge, asylum; also *wa'il*, pl. *au'âl*, *wi'lân*, noble, powerful; grandee, prince; month of شعبان *ša'bân*, — *wa'l*, *wa'il*, f. ʔ, pl. *wu'ul*, *wa'ila-t*, *wu'ûl*, *au'âl*, *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat, chamois, argali, steinbock; — ʔ *wa'la-t*, handle of a jar; button-hole; mountain-crag, rock.

(وعم) *wa'am*, aor. *ya'im*, also — *wa'im*, aor. *yau'am*, INF. *wa'm*, greet a house with the word: انعمى *in'amî*, grant a favour!

وعم *wa'm*, pl. *wi'âm*, coloured vein of stone in a mountain.

(وعن) *wa'n*, ʔ *wa'na-t*, hard white and bare ground; refuge, asylum; — V. INF. *tawa"un*,

grow very fat; take all; — ʔ *wa'na-t*, pl. *wi'ân* = وعم *wa'm*.

وعوا *wa'wâ'*, noise, tumult; howl; noise, crowd; screamer.

وعوثة *wu'ûsa-t*, softness of the ground.

وعور *wu'ûr*, ʔ *wu'ûra-t*, ruggedness.

(وعور) *wa'wa'*, INF. ʔ, *wa'wâ'*, stir up, excite, agitate; scream, bark, yelp, howl; (m.) cry (child).

وعور *wa'wa'*, eloquent; fox, jackal; desert; guard; weak; — ʔ *wa'-wa'a-t*, barking, howling (s.); — ى *wa'wa'iyy*, witty.

(وعى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'î*, INF. *wa'y*, gather and preserve in one place; grasp together and put into a vessel, a receptacle; preserve in the memory, remember, know; learn; gather (n. as pus); (m.) awake (n.); (m.) heed, be on one's guard, restrain one's self; heal; — II. INF. *tau'iya-t*, awake (a.); — IV. INF. *i'â'*, put into a vessel, receptacle, bag; pocket; hoard; keep to one's self, keep secret; — V. INF. *ta-wa"i*, be awake; be on one's guard; consider, think over; — X. INF. *istî'â'*, uproot or cut off entirely; do a thing considerately, take one's time over.

وعى *wa'y*, pus; flight; refuge; asylum; also *wa'a*, shouting, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'iyy*, strong.

وعيب *wa'ib*, roomy, spacious; extended.

وعيد *wa'id*, threats.

وعير *wa'ir*, rugged.

وعيق *wa'iq*, rumbling noise in the belly.

وغا *wagâ*, noise, turmoil.

وغادة *wagâda-t*, stupidity.

(وغب) *wagub*, INF. *wuġûba-t*, be big and strong.

وغب *wagb*, pl. *wigâb*, *augâb*, large bag; big and strong camel; small furniture, utensils, &c.;

mise; pay the whole debt, give the whole; — v. INF. *tawaffur*, respect one's good name, honour, pay regard to; be saved, economised; — vi. INF. *tawâfur*, multiply, increase (n.); be abundant; — viii. INF. *ittifâr*, be abundant; — x. INF. *istîfâr*, exact payment of the whole debt, take the whole of.

وفر *wafr*, pl. *wufûr*, abundance, affluence, wealth; abundant; comprehensive, general; (m.) saving (s.); مخزن *mahzan al-wafr*, savings - bank; — ة *wafra-t*, pl. *wifâr*, great quantity, plenty, abundance (also *wafira-t*); rich hair; lock of hair.

وفر *wafrâ'*, f. of اوفر *aufar*, very spacious, &c.

(وفر) *wafz*, *wafaz*, pl. *aufâz*, *wifâz*, haste, hurry; — iv. INF. *îfâz*, urge to haste; hasten (n.); — x. INF. *istîfâz*, sit so as to be ready to break forth at the first sign; be ready to profit by the first opportunity.

(وفض) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, INF. *wafid*, run, hurry (n.); — iv. INF. *îfâd*, id.; — x. INF. *istîfâd*, id.; urge to haste.

وفض *wafid*, *wafad*, pl. *aufâd*, haste, hurry; *wafad*, pl. *aufâd*, board to cut meat upon; *aufâd*, several groups, sects, companies; — ة *wafda-t*, pl. *wifâd*, leathern quiver; bread-bag, travelling-bag, wallet; حاوى الوفاض *hâwî al-wifâd*, with empty pockets.

وقع *waf'*, high building; cloud which promises rain; — *wafa'*, ة *wafa'a-t*, pl. *wifân*, lad up to 20 years of age; — ة *wafa-t* = وفعة *wafî'a-t*.

(وفى) *wafiq*, aor. *yafiq*, INF. *wafq*, find fit; fit, please; be useful, profitable; assist; — ii. INF. *taufiq*, make fit; fit one thing to another; make the circumstances to fit, to be favourable to, assist, grant success; bring

about an agreement between two parties; — iii. INF. *wiqâf*, *muwâfaqa-t*, put one's self in accordance with, agree with, yield to; fit (n.), be in accordance with one's wishes or interests, befit; bring about an agreement between (بين *bain*, *ben*); — iv. INF. *îfâq*, fit well (acc.); — v. INF. *tawaffuq*, enjoy the assistance of God and be successful, prosper; — vi. INF. *tawâquf*, come to an agreement with one another, agree; live in concord; join harmoniously; assist one another; — viii. INF. *ittifâq*, make an agreement with, agree; happen, occur; — x. INF. *istîfâq*, pray to God for assistance or success.

وفى *wafq*, *wufq*, fitting, corresponding, promoting (adj.), advantageous; sufficiency; sufficient quantity; proper time or opportunity, season; accordance, concord, harmony; a written amulet; logarithm.

(وفل) *wafal*, aor. *yafil*, INF. *wafil*, peel, shell; — ii. INF. *taufîl*, increase (a.).

وفل *wafil*, a little, trifle.

وفنة *wafna-t*, small quantity.

(وفه) *wafah*, A, INF. *wafh*, be a Christian churchwarden.

وفهية *wafhiyya-t*, office of a churchwarden; superintendence; church discipline.

وفود *wufûd*, arrival.

وفور *wufûr*, abundance, affluence; great quantity; savings.

(وفى) *wafa*, aor. *yafî'*, INF. *wafâ'*, keep one's promise, fulfil one's engagements; pay the whole of a debt; do penance, atone, conciliate God; be or last long; — INF. *wufiyy*, be perfect, complete, abundant; — ii. INF. *taufiya-t*, give, do or pay the whole at once; — iii. INF. *muwâfât*, id.; arrive, come to (acc.); show true friendship to; — iv. INF.

hard; — VI. INF. *tawāquh*, be brazen, behave impudently; — VIII. INF. *ittiqāh*, id.; — X. INF. *istiqāh* = IV.

(وقد) *waqad*, aor. *yaqid*, INF. *waqd*, *wuqūd*, *qida-t*, *waqadān*, ignite and burn; kindle (n.) — IV. INF. *iqād*, kindle (a.), light; burn; — V. INF. *tawaqqud*, VIII. INF. *ittiqād* = I.; — X. INF. *istiqād*, id.; kindle (a.).

وقد *waqd*, burning (s.), cremation; heat of the fire; — *waqad*, fire; — *waqda-t*, a fire; heat of the fire; middle of the month.

(وقد) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqiz*, INF. *waqz*, crush, tread, beat fiercely; throw down; vex; overpower, overwhelm; (also II. and IV.) leave in miserable condition; — II. INF. *tauqiz*, IV. INF. *iqāz*, see I.

(وقر) *waqar*, aor. *yaqir*, INF. *waqr*, burden, load, weigh upon; make one deaf; INF. *waqr*, split, break (a.); INF. *waqr*, *wuqūra-t*, sit; INF. *waqār*, *qira-t*, be heavy, weighty; be grave, steady, firm, dignified; be patient, gentle, demure; — *waqir*, A, INF. *waqr*, also pass. *wuqir*, be deaf; — *waqur*, INF. *waqāra-t*, be heavy; be grave, dignified, venerable; be patient and gentle; — II. INF. *tauqir*, deem one a grave and dignified man, honour, respect; make one venerable, respectable; — IV. INF. *iqār*, load, burden, freight; press, straiten; be laden with fruit; — V. INF. *tawaqqur*, be grave, steady, dignified; be honoured, respected.

وقر *waqr*, deafness; hatred, grudge; cavity; — *wiqr*, pl. *auqār*, weight, load, burden; heaviness of a load; — *waqra-t*, lameness; pl. *waqarāt*, cavity; impression, track; — *waqra*, laden; — *waqariyy*, herdsman; rich in flocks; owner of asses.

(وقس) *waqas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, skin, take the skin or crust off a

wound; — utter vulgar or obscene talk; (m.) eat of a dead body, eat greedily; seize; — II. INF. *tauqis*, render mangy.

وقس *waqs*, mange, dry scab, scurf; vulgar or obscene talk, ribaldry.

(وقش) *waqas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, be effaced; — V. INF. *tawaqqus*, be moved, agitated.

(وقش) *waqs*, *waqas*, *waqsa-t*, *waqsa-t*, motion, emotion, commotion, tumult; chips for firing.

(وقس) *waqas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, break one's neck; throw one off so as to break his neck; crush; be broken; — *waqis*, aor. A, INF. *waqas*, have a short neck; — II. INF. *tauqis*, break (a.); — IV. INF. *iqās*, make short-necked.

وقس *waqs*, fault, want, lack, defect; suppression of the second letter of a foot with its vowel; — *waqas*, chips for firing; shortness of the neck.

وقصا *waqsā'*, f. of *auqas*, short-necked, &c.

(وقت) *waqat*, aor. *yaqit*, INF. *waqt*, beat fiercely and get the better of; tread (as a cock); cause indigestion.

وقت *waqt*, hole with water in a stone.

وقتان *wiqṭān*, pl. of *waqit*.

(وقت) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqiz*, INF. *waqz*, beat fiercely; persevere, endure.

(وقع) *waqa'*, aor. *yaqa'*, INF. *wuqū'*, fall down, fall, fall upon; occur to the mind; alight; kneel down; lie down; happen, occur; befall; be firm, solid, fortified; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; INF. *waq'*, hurry away, depart; rush upon, attack and fight; desist; slander, blacken one's character, insult; (also VI.) intercede in favour of, ask for one's intercession; sharpen; — *waqi'*, A, INF. *waqa'*, be bare-footed; be hurt in the foot or hoof; — II. INF. *tauqi'*, cause to fall, bring to fall, drop;

- (ون) — IV. *auqan*, INF. *iqân*, hunt pigeons or catch them out of their nests; — *wuqna-t*, nest or hiding-place of a bird; small cavity.
- (وقه) *waqih*, aor. *yaqih*, INF. *waqah*, obey; — VIII. INF. *ittiqâh*, id.; bring to an end, finish, complete; — *waqha-t*, obedience; fulfilment of one's duties.
- وقراي *waqwâq*, cowardly; a tree in hell; — *waq*, talkative, garrulous.
- وقوب *wuqûb*, setting (s.); eclipse; disappearance, absence.
- وقوحه *wuqûha-t*, hardness; impudence, insolence.
- وقود *waqûd*, fuel, wood; also *wuqûd*, heat of the fire; — *wuqûd*, burning (s.); burnt-offering.
- وقور *waqûr*, earnest, grave, steady, dignified; gentle and wise; demure; honoured, respected, venerable; — *wuqûra-t*, INF. of (وقر).
- وقوع *wuqû'*, falling (s.), fall; happening (s.); event, occurrence; reality, evidence; destruction, death.
- وقوف *wuqûf*, stopping, standing upright (s.); standstill, pause, stoppage, block; attention to a matter, wish to understand it; understanding, knowledge, experience; pl. of واقف *wâqif* and وقف *waqf*; — *wuqûfiyya-t*, understanding, comprehension; knowledge, experience.
- (وقوق) *waqwaq*, INF. *waq*, bark; scream, screech, cry out.
- (وقى) *waqa*, aor. *yaqî*, INF. *waqy*, *wiqâya-t*, *wâqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; be on one's guard; keep one's self pure; INF. *waqy*, *wuqiyy*, put into good working order, arrange well; INF. *wuqiyy*, also—*waqî*, INF. *waqa-n*, hurt the hoof; — II. INF. *tauqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; watch over; — V. INF. *tawagqî*, fear and be on one's guard; protect one's self; —

- VIII. INF. *ittiqâ'*, be on one's guard; fear and honour God, be pious; protect one's self.
- وقى *waqiyy*, guarded, protected; protecting; — *wuqiyy*, protection; abstinence, abstemiousness, chastity; INF. of (وقى); — *waqiyya-t*, Turkish pound (2½ English); — *wuqiyya-t*, pl. *wuqiyy*, *waqâya*, ounce (weight).
- وقيب *waqîb*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.
- وقيح *waqîh*, impudent, brazen.
- وقيد *waqîd*, fuel, wood for burning; heat of the fire.
- وقيد *waqîz*, thrown down; utterly exhausted, on the point of death; lazy.
- وقير *waqîr*, hole with water in a rock (also *waqîra-t*); herd; grave, steady and prudent; in debt, poor.
- وقيسة *waqîsa-t*, pl. *waqâ'is*, carcass, corpse, dead body.
- وقيط *waqîṭ*, pl. *wiqṭân*, *wiqâṭ*, *iqâṭ*, large cavern with water, water-ditch in a mountain; afflicted, grieved.
- وقيح *waqî'*, sharpened; worn-out (hoof); having holes with water; — *waqî'a-t*, pl. *waqâ'i'*, occurrence, event; calamity; encounter, shock in a combat, skirmish, battle; calumny, slander; hatred, grudge; pen-wiper; basket of palm-leaves; pl. *wiqâ'*, *waqâ'i'*, small hole with water.
- (وك) *wakk*, INF. *wakk*, impel, repel.
- (وكا) *waka'*, INF. *wak'*, lean upon; — IV. INF. *ikâ'*, id.; make one to lean upon, prepare a seat or a support for (acc.); — V. INF. *tawakku'*, lean upon; lie at table; — VIII. INF. *ittikâ'* = V.
- وكا *wikâ'*, pl. *aukiya-t*, string to tie up a bag, wallet-string; closed vessel; miser.
- وكاب *wakkâb*, who mourns much.
- وكاث *wikâs*, *wukâs*, hurriedly prepared food, hasty meal.
- وكاد *wikâd*, pl. *wakâ'id*, *aukida-t*, leathern belt; saddle-strap.

(وَك) *waka'*, aor. *yaka'*, INF. *wak'*, sting, bite; break (a.), crush; scold, silence; fall down from pain; — *waki'*, A, INF. *waka'*, have one toe protruding over another; — *waku'*, INF. *waká'a-t* (also IV., VIII., and X.), be hard, be firm and strong; be mean, vile; — IV. INF. *íká'*, see I.; bring about anything hard, unpleasant, adverse; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, see I.; show hardness; — X. INF. *istiká'*, see I.

(وَكف) *wakaf*, aor. *yakif*, INF. *wakf*, *wakîf*, *taukâf*, drop, drip, shower; have eaves, a gutter; — *wakif*, A, INF. *wakaf*, bend aside (n.), incline, deviate; be unjust, guilty, criminal, have weaknesses or faults; — III. INF. *muwâkafa-t*, resist, combat against; — IV. INF. *ikâf*, drip; throw one into guilt, into crime; — V. INF. *tawak-kuf*, expect news; — X. INF. *istikâf*, let drop, drip; beg for a dole.

wakf, event, issue, result, consequence; piece of leather used as a table-cloth, a chess-board, &c.; — *wakaf*, pl. *aukâf*, injustice, guilt, crime, weakness; heaviness, weight; difficulty; projection, eaves, gutter, balcony over the door of a house or tent; mountain-slope; sweat, perspiration; vein.

(وَكَل) *wakal*, aor. *yakil*, INF. *wakl*, *wukûl*, entrust another with the management of one's affairs, consign; leave one to himself; trust, rely upon; be faint, tired, jaded; — II. INF. *taukîl*, appoint as a substitute, agent, deputy, curator, advocate; manager, &c.; authorise, commission, delegate; — III. INF. *wikâl*, *muwâkala-t*, rely upon, give one's confidence to; — IV. INF. *ikâl*, trust in God; — V. INF. *tawakkul*, rely upon another, confide one's affairs to, trust entirely in (على 'ala); be appointed as a substitute, &c.;

— VI. INF. *tawâkul*, confide in one another; — VIII. INF. *ittikâl*, rely entirely upon, commit one's self to.

وَكَل *wakal*, 8 *wukala-t*, not equal to one's own affairs, too weak and relying upon others.

وَكَل *wukalâ'*, pl. of وَكِيل *wakîl*.

(وَكَم) *wakam*, aor. *yakim*, INF. *wakm*, put to anxiety, grieve (a.); subdue; tame; pass. *wukim*, be trodden down and grazed off by the cattle; — *wakim*, A, INF. *wakam*, be in anxiety, grieved, sorrowful.

وَكَم *wakam*, anxiety; grief.

(وَكَن) *wakan*, aor. *yakin*, INF. *wakn*, sit; pace along vigorously, get along, advance; — INF. *wukûn*, sit upon the nest, brood.

وَكَن *wakn*, pl. *wukûn*, *aukun*, nest, hole; — 8 *wakna-t*, *wikna-t*, *wukna-t*, pl. *wukn*, *wuknât*, *wukunât*, id.

وَكَاك *wakwâk*, cowardly; trotting.

وَكَاك *wakû' lakû'*, vile and good-for-nothing.

(وَكُوك) *wakwak*, INF. 8, trot; take to flight; coo.

(وَكَى) *waka*, aor. *yakî*, INF. *waky*, tie up a skin bag, stop up a vessel; — IV. INF. *ikâ'*, id.; make one to sit, let one lean upon or against; — VIII. INF. *ittikâ'*, lean upon; — X. INF. *istikâ'*, be very fat.

وَكَيْت *wakît*, calumny, slander, lie.

وَكِيد *wakîd*, firm, strong, solid.

وَكِير *wakîr*, 8 *wakîra-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house.

وَكِيح *wakî'*, hard, firm, strong; leading sheep; وَكِيح *wakî'* *lakî'* = وَكَاك *wakû' lakû'*.

وَكِيل *wakîl*, pl. *wukalâ*, substitute, agent, proxy, curator, advocate, deputy, envoy; lieutenant; manager, steward; governor; protector.

وَا *walâ'*, relationship, relatives; clientship; assistance, help, friendship, love; helpers,

one another in cheating or deceiving.

(وَلَع) *wala'*, aor. *yala'*, INF. *wal'*, *wala'ân*, grow frivolous; lie; take another's property, wrong; hinder, prevent; — *wali'*, A, INF. *wala'*, *wali'*, be intent upon, greedy for; — II. INF. *taulî'*, make one eager, greedy, enamoured; kindle, light; — IV. INF. *îlâ'*, make eager, greedy for, goad on, instigate; pass. be greedy after; — V. INF. *ta-wallu'*, be passionately addicted, violently in love; long for ardently.

وَلَع *wal'*, lie; — *wala'*, violent desire, passion, love; — *wala'a-t*, material to light with, match; — *wula'a-t*, very greedy, covetous (for other people's property).

(وَلَع) *walag*, aor. *yaliq*, *yâlag*, INF. *walg*, *wulûg*, *walagân*, lap; suck; — IV. INF. *îlâg*, make to lap, give to drink, water; — *walqa-t*, small bucket.

(وَلَف) *walaf*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walf*, *wilâf*, *ilâf*, *walîf*, flash continuously; INF. *walîf*, come at the same time; come one behind another; — II. INF. *taulîf*, prepare, equip, arrange; make ready for departure, pack one's bundle; — III. INF. *wilâf*, *mu-wâlafa-t*, have familiar intercourse with, be intimate, joined in close friendship; arrange, adjust; re-establish concord, bring about a reconciliation.

(وَلَق) *walaq*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walq*, be nimble, agile, active; hasten (n.); be ready for deceit and fraud; persevere, continue; stab, wound, strike slightly; — IV. pass. *îliq*, INF. *îlâq*, be seized with madness, be half crazed; — *walqa-t*, pl. *-ât*, blow; — *walqa*, swift run in leaps; — *walqa*, swift.

وَلَكِن *wa-lâkin*, but, however.

(وَلَم) *walm*, *walam*, girth, girth-leather, saddle-strap; tether, rope; — IV. *aulam*, INF. *îlâm*, give an entertainment to; — *walma-t*, the whole, all of.

(وَلِه) *walah*, aor. *yalih*, also—*walih*, aor. *yalih*, *yaulah*, INF. *walah*, *walahân* (also V. and VIII.), be confused, deeply moved, agitated, terrified by grief; be afraid, fear; be passionately in love; — IV. INF. *îlâh*, fill with fear; — V. INF. *tawalluh*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittilâh*, see I.; confuse, make giddy, inebriate.

وَلِه *walah*, confusion of the mind, trouble, fright, astonishment; painful emotion, grief; love-passion.

وَلِهَان *walhân*, f. *walha*, confused in mind, terrified, astonished, stunned, painfully moved, seized with love-passion; *al-walhân*, a demon who induces to use up much water in washing; — *walahân*, INF. of (وَلِه).

وَلَوْ *wa-law*, and even if, although.

وَلَوَال *walwâl*, anxiety, anguish; male owl; also *wilwâl*, pl. *walâwil*, wailing, lamentation for the dead.

وَلَوْج *wulûj*, entrance.

وَلَوْد *walûd*, pl. *wuld*, giving birth to many, fertile; — *wulûda-t*, generation, birth; — *walûdiyya-t*, *wulûdiyya-t*, tender age, childhood; childishness; childish tricks, ill-bred manners, churlishness.

وَلَوْع *walû'*, greedy; greed, greediness; love.

وَلَوْغ *walûg*, what is sipped or lapped up; — *wulûg*, INF. of (وَلَع).

وَلَوْف *walûf*, lightening without interruption.

(وَلَوْل) *walwal*, INF. *walwâl*, *wilwâl*, bewail, lament; call imploringly on God; curse aloud; *twang* (n.); — *walwala-t*, pl. *walâwil*, bewailing, lamentation for the dead; noise, turmoil, tumult.

وامسا-t, white spot on the face.

(ومش) wamad, aor. yamid, INF. wamd, wamid, wamadân, flash slightly, lighten without thundering; — IV. INF. imâd, id.; indicate stealthily, steal a look at.

وامتا-t, falling down from fatigue (s.).

وام'ا-t, rolling wave, surge.

وامغا-t, long hair.

(ومق) wamiq, aor. yamiq, INF. wamq, miqa-t, love tenderly, be in love with; — IV. INF. imâq, show love to (acc.).

وامق, tender love.

وامكا-t, spaciousness, width, freedom.

(ومه) wamih, aor. A, INF. wamah, be very hot; — 8 wamha-t, anything made fluid, molten.

واميد, sheet - lightning; gleam, flash; lightening without thundering (adj.); breaking forth, dawning (adj.).

واميق, beloved, dear.

(ون) wann, weariness, tiredness, weakness; castanets.

وانا, winâ', relaxedness, weakness; — 8 wanât, tired, faint, gentle; a pearl.

(ونب) — II. wannab, INF. taunîb, overwhelm with reproaches, scold.

(ونج) wanaj, lute, cithern.

(ونح) — III. wânah, INF. muwânah-t, agree with, assent to (acc.).

(ونر) — II. wannar, INF. taunîr, lift up, raise, put on high.

(ونك) wanak, aor. yanik, INF. wank, dwell amongst (في fi).

(ونم) wanam, aor. yanim, INF. wanm, wanîm, drop excrement; — 8 wanama-t, excrement of flies.

(ونى) wana, aor. yanî, INF. wanan, wany, winâ', wuniyy, wanya-t, winya-t, be weak, faint, without strength; desist from weakness; be tardy; leave, forsake; tuck up one's sleeve; — III. INF. mu-

wânât, carry on languidly; — IV. INF. inâ', render tired, faint, languid; weaken; — VI. INF. tawânî, relax, slacken, grow tired, lose courage; be tardy, neglect.

وانى wanan, wana, wany, wuniyy, languidness, weakness, faintness; — 8 wanya-t, winya-t, slackness, faintness, tardiness; — wanya-t, string of pearls; sack, bag.

وانيم, excrement of flies.

(وه) wahh, sorrow, grief; wahh-in, fie! for shame!

واهب wahhâb, who makes many presents, liberal, generous; God; — ى wahhâbiyy, f. and pl. 8, Wahabite; — 2 wahhâbiyya-t, utmost liberality.

واهج wahhâj, blazing (adj.), enraged.

واهزة wahâza-t, graceful walk of a modest woman.

واهس wahhâs, lion.

واهفة wihâfa-t, wahâfa-t, office of a churchwarden.

واهم wahhâm, suspicious, distrustful; sceptic.

(وهب) wahab, aor. yahab, INF. wahb, wahab, hîba-t, mauhîba-t, give, present with, grant; forgive, pardon; admit; suppose; IMP. هب hab, let us suppose! aor. yahab, yahîb, surpass in liberality; — III. INF. muwâhaba-t, vie in liberality with; — IV. INF. ihâb, prepare, equip; remain perpetually with; be in one's reach; — VI. INF. tawâhub, make presents to one another; — VII. INF. inwihâb, be given, presented, granted; — VIII. INF. ittihâb, receive for a present; — X. INF. istihâb, ask for a present.

واهب wahb, wahab, 8 wahba-t, wahaba-t, gift, present; — ى wahabiyy, given by God or nature, natural.

(وهس) wahat, aor. yahit, INF. waht, press, cuff, crush; — IV. INF. ihât, be putrid.

(وهت) wahas, aor. yahis, INF. wahs,

inspire with doubt, uncertainty ; be dubious, equivocal ; omit in calculation ; — V. INF. *tawahhum*, opine, think, suppose, surmise, suspect, imagine, conjecture ; — VII. INF. *inwihâm*, (m.) be frightened, be struck dumb with terror, get confused ; — VIII. INF. *ittihâm*, surmise, suspect, accuse of.

وهم *wahm*, pl. *auhâm*, opinion, surmise, idea, fancy, delusion, infatuation, suspicion ; instinct ; fear, terror, anguish ; escape ; pl. *wuhum*, *wuhûm*, high-road ; big, corpulent ; — δ *wahma-t*, anything terrible, dreadful difficulty, trouble ; — γ *wahmiyy*, δ , imagined, imaginary, hypothetical, conjectural, false ; — δ *wahmiyya-t*, pl. -ât, imagination, fancy, chimera, mere hypothesis, conjecture.

(وهن) *wahan*, aor. *yahin*, *yahan*, INF. *wahn*, be weak, too weak ; — *wahin*, A, *wahun*, INF. *wahan*, id. ; — II. INF. *tauhîn*, IV. INF. *ihân*, weaken, unnerve, damage.

وهن *wahn*, *wahan*, weakness, want of power ; *wahn*, midnight ; short and thick-set ; — *wuhun*, pl. of *wâhin*, weak, &c.

وهناة *wahnâna-t*, lazy woman.

وهواة *wahwâh*, roaring ; = هوة *wah-wah*.

وهوب *wahûb*, liberal.

(هوه) *wahwah*, INF. δ , roar in a subdued manner ; bark, snarl ; lament, wail.

هوه *wahwah*, lively, mettled ; — δ *wahwaha-t*, guttural sound of a horse after neighing.

(وهی) *waha*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahy*, also—*wahî*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahan*, be weak, brittle, frail, perishable, threaten ruin, decay ; be torn ; break, burst (n.) ; rain violently ; be stupid, weak-headed, useless ; — IV. INF. *ihû'*, make weak, frail ; rend (n.), chap.

وهی *wahy*, pl. *wuhiyy*, *auhiya-t*, rent, split, chap ; also *wahan*, *waha*, weakness, frailness, perishableness ; — δ *wahya-t*, rent, split ; — *wahiyya-t*, large pearl ; young fat camel to be slaughtered.

وهيج *wahîj*, heat, sultriness, flame.

وهيدة *wuhaida-t*, small cavern.

وهيسة *wahîsa-t*, dish of dried and pounded locusts.

وهين *wahîn*, overseer of slaves.

وره *wu'ra-t*, pl. *wu'âr*, fire, hearth.

ورول *wu'ûl*, escape, INF. of (وال).

وی *wai*, woe ! oh ! γ *waika*, woe to you ! well done ! bravo !

ويا *wayyâ*, (m.) with, together with = γ *wa-yyâ*.

ومال *wi'âl*, flight.

وب *waib*, woe ! (takes pron. affixes) ; — *wa'ib*, v. see (واب) ; — δ *waiba-t*, pl. -ât, a measure (24 μ mudd).

ويج *waij*, wooden sock to which the ploughshare is attached.

ويح *waih*, woe to (ل li) ; also expressing admiration.

وتر *wa'ir*, entirely dried up.

ويس *wais*, poverty ; want.

ويك *waika*, see وی ; also—

ويگان *waika'anna*, do you not see ?

(ويل) *wail*, disaster, terrible calamity ; punishment ; revenge ; a door of hell, valley of hell ; woe ! — II. *wayyal*, INF. *tauyîl*, exclaim repeatedly γ *wail*, woe ! over (acc. or ل li) ; — VI. INF. *tawâyul*, say woe ! to one another ; — δ *waila-t*, calamity, disgrace ; woe !

ويلمه *wailummihi* = لومه *wail-un li-ummi-hi*, woe to his mother ! (a curse).

ويلمة *wailima-t*, *wailuma-t*, and—

ويله *wailih*, *wailuh*, cunning, wily, sly.

ويه *waima-t*, suspicion, accusation.

وين *wain*, δ , black grapes.

ويه *waih-a*, *waih-i*, γ *waih-an*, well then ! come on ! make haste !

dry, withered; *al-yabs*, the dry land; *yabas*, barren (woman); *yabs*, pl. of *yābis*.

yabûsa-t, dryness; religious lukewarmness.

yabîs, ʔ, dry, withered.

yatâma, pl. of *yatîm*.

(*yatîm*) *yatam*, *yatim*, aor. *yaitam*, INF. *yatm*, *yutm*, be fatherless, orphaned, forsaken and lonely; become an orphan; be unique, without an equal, incomparable; — *yatim*, A, INF. *yatam*, be not equal to an undertaking, be faint and weak; — II. INF. *taitîm*, make one an orphan; — IV. INF. *îtâm*, id.; have fatherless children; — V. INF. *tayattum*, be an orphan.

yatm, *yutm*, *yatam*, orphanage, abandonment, loneliness; — ʔ *yatama-t*, pl. of *yatîm*.

yatmân, orphaned; under age, minor.

(*yatîm*) *yatan*, INF. *yatn*, be born feet foremost; — II. INF. *taitîn*, give such a birth.

yatn, child born feet foremost.

yatîm, ʔ, pl. *aitâm*, *yatâma*, *yatama-t*, *matama-t*, orphaned, orphan; unique, incomparable.

yasrib, Medina.

yaslas, *yaslis*, firm, solid.

yasûm, a plant.

(*yasîr*) — VI. *tayâjar*, INF. *tayâjur*, deviate.

yahbûr, cheerful, happy; pl. *yahâbir*, *yahâbîr*, young bustard.

yahmûr, red; wild ass; a species of antelope.

yahmûm, black; smoke.

yahîf, year of famine.

yahya, John; *abu yahya*, death.

yahdûd, freshly-cut branch.

yahdûr, pl. *yahâdîr*, green plot.

yahîrî, ragout, sauce (Pers.).

yad, f. (m. *yadd*, *iyad*), pl. *yadiyy*, *aid-in*, *aidî*, pl. *ayâd-in*,

hand; (*al-yadain*, am-bidexter; *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; *an zahr-i yad-in*, gratis, for nothing); fore-foot; fore-arm, wing; handle of a bow, knife, tool, &c.; winch; pl. *yadiyy*, *yidiyy*, *yudiyy*, *aidî*, benefit, bounty, favour; power, influence; assistance, help, protection; troop, host, army; possessions, wealth; promise; submission; length, duration; — ʔ *yada-t*, hand.

yudâ', pain in the hand.

(*yad*) — II. *yadda'*, INF. *taidî'*, dye with saffron, brazil-wood, &c.

yadak, reserve-horse.

yadawiyy, referring to the hand, manual.

(*yadî*) *yada*, aor. *yaidî*, INF. *yady*, touch, hit, or hurt on the hand; seize by the fore-foot; cut off the hand; benefit, do good to; — *yadî*, have a withered hand; III. INF. *muyâdât*, requite, retaliate; reach from hand to hand, pass on; — IV. INF. *îdâ'*, confer a benefit; assist, help; fix, consolidate.

yadan, *yada*, du. *yadayân*, hand; large, wide; — *yadiyy*, referring to the hand, done by hand, manual; handy, skilful; referring to possession, possessive; wide, large; narrow, tight; comfortable; straitened; — *yudiyy*, pl. of *yad*; — ʔ *yadiyya-t*, quick-handed (woman); — *yudaiyya-t*, little hand.

yadyâ', quick-handed (f.)

(*yarr*) aor. *yayarr*, INF. *yarar*, be hard and smooth; be hard as stone; be hot, glow.

yarr, evil, mischief, calamity; — ʔ *yarra-t*, fire, glow.

yarâbî', pl. of *yarbû'*.

yarâ', ʔ, glowworm; a stinging fly; reed, pen; reed-pipe; coward; block-head; — ʔ *yarâ'a-t*, reed-bank.

يسير *yasîr*, easy to be done or got ; moderate, little, paltry.
 (يش) *yasś*, A, INF. *yasś*, be joyous, rejoice, exult.
 يشب *yasb*, white jasper.
 يشم *yas̄m*, green jasper ; agate.
 يشمذة *yas̄maza-t*, flying fast.
 (يص) — II. *yassas*, INF. *tais̄is̄*, open the eyes ; put forth blossoms ; cover itself with plants ; attack.
 يصب *yasb*, يصف *yasf*, jasper.
 (يض) — II. *yaddad*, INF. *taid̄id̄* = يمس *yassas*.
 يعار *yu'âr*, bleating (s.).
 يعاسب *ya'as̄ib*, pl. of يعسوب *ya's̄ib*.
 يعاط *ya'ât*, يئ'ât, *yu'ât*, watch-cry.
 يعافير *ya'âfir*, pl. of يعفور *ya'fûr*.
 يعاقبة *ya'âqiba-t*, pl. of يعقوبى *ya'-qûbiyy*.
 يعاقيب *ya'âqib*, pl. of يعقوب *ya'qûb*.
 يعالول *ya'âlûl*, pl. of يعلول *ya'lûl*.
 يعامير *ya'amîr*, pl. of يعمر *ya'mûr*.
 يعبوب *ya'bûb*, rapid stream ; cloud ; big wide-stepping horse, good steed.
 (يعر) *ya'ir*, aor. *yai'ir*, *yai'ar*, INF. *yu'âr*, bleat.
 يعر *ya'r*, ♂ *ya'ra-t*, kid.
 يعسوب *ya's̄ib*, pl. *ya'as̄ib*, queen-bee ; chief, prince ; a kind of partridge ; white spot on a horse's forehead.
 (يعل), II. *ya'ât*, INF. *yai'ît*, shout at, drive away by shouting ; — INF. *muyâ'ata-t*, IV. INF. *î'ât*, id.
 يعفور *ya'fûr*, pl. *ya'âfir*, young doe, young bitch ; noise, agitation, commotion.
 يعقوب *ya'qûb*, pl. *ya'âqib*, male partridge ; Jacob ; — ي *ya'qû-biyy*, pl. *ya'âqabit*, Jacobite.
 يعقيد *ya'qûd*, honey thickened at the fire.
 يعلول *ya'lûl*, pl. *ya'âlûl*, floating water-bubble ; white cumulative clouds.
 يعملة *ya'mala-t*, generous she-camel.
 يعمر *ya'mûr*, pl. *ya'amîr*, kid, lamb ; — ♂ *ya'mûra-t*, a tree.
 يعنى *ya'nî*, that is to say, namely.
 يعور *ya'ûr*, bleating (adj.).

يعاف *yafâ'*, *yaffâ'*, hill, height.
 (يغ) *yafah*, aor. *yaiifah*, INF. *yafh*, hit or hurt on the crown of the head.
 (يغ) *yafa'*, aor. *yaiifa'*, INF. *yaf'*, ascend ; grow up, be grown up, be about 20 years of age ; — IV. INF. *îfâ'*, id.
 يه *yafa'*, hill ; pl. *aifâ'*, full-grown, about 20 years old ; — ♂ *yafa'a-t*, also—
 يهعان *yuf'ân*, pl. of يافع *yâfi'*.
 (يحن) *yafan*, pl. *yufn*, old, decrepit ; four-year-old bullock ; — ♂ *yafana-t*, cow.
 يهوع *yufû'*, pl. hills, heights.
 (يق) *yaqq*, aor. *yayaqq*, INF. *yuqû-qa-t*, be of a bright white, shine.
 يقاظة *yaqâza-t*, being awake, awakening (s.).
 يقاظي *yaqâza*, pl. of يقاظان *yaqzân*.
 يقادومية *yaqdûmiyya-t*, going in advance, leading, leadership.
 يقطين *yaqtîn*, ♂, pumpkin.
 (يقظ) *yaqiz*, aor. *yaiqaz*, INF. *yaqaz*, be awake, awake (n.) ; — *yaquz*, INF. *yaqâza-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taiqîz*, IV. INF. *îqâz*, awake (a.) ; — V. INF. *tawaqquz*, be awake, wake, watch ; — X. INF. *istîqâz*, awaken (a.) ; be awake, watch, be on one's guard, be attentive.
 يقظا *yaqaz*, waking (s.) ; — *yaqiz*, *yaquz*, pl. *aiqâz*, awake, watchful, cautious ; — ♂ *yaqaza-t*, night-watch ; waking people, watchmen.
 يقظان *yaqzân*, f. *yaqza*, pl. *yaqâza*, awake, watchful, cautious ; أبو اليقظان *abû 'l-yaqazân*, cock.
 يقى *yacaq*, cotton ; marrow of the palm-tree ; أبيض يقى *abyad yacaq* (*yaqiq*), pl. بياض يقى *bîd yaqâ'iq*, snow-white.
 يهولم *yaqlûm*, hunting-hut.
 (يحقن) *yaqin*, aor. *yaiqan*, INF. *yaqn*, *yagan*, know for certain ; (m.) be certain, sure ; be abashed, confused ; — IV. INF. *îqân*, know for certain, believe firmly, make sure of ; think true, surmise ; — V. INF. *tayaqqun* = IV. ; — VIII.

ينبوع *yambû'*, pl. *yanâbî'*, spring, fountain, brook.
 (ينع) — IV. *ainah*, INF. *înâh*, call the stallion by the cry *îniḥ îniḥ* to cover the she-camel.
 (ينع) *yana'*, aor. *yaina'*, *yaini'*, INF. *yan'*, *yun'*, *yunû'*, ripen; — IV. INF. *înû'*, id.
 ينفور *yanfûr*, runaway, cowardly.
 (ينق) *yanq*, rennet.
 ينع *yanî'*, ripe.
 (يهر) *yahr*, spacious place; quarrelsomeness; importunity; — X. INF. *istihâr*, insist upon, be unyielding; lose one's senses; exchange.
 يهكوك *yahkûk*, blockhead.
 (يهم) *yaham*, madness, folly.
 يهما *yahmâ'*, f. of *aiham*, stupid, &c.; desert.
 يهود *yahûd*, coll. pl. *yuhdân*, Jews; — *yahûdiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, Jewish; Jew; — *jahûdiyya-t*, Judea; Judaism.
 يهر *yahyarr*, hard; hard resin of the tree *ṭalh*; wild pumpkin; mirage; deception, snare, lie; dispute, quarrel; poison; also *yahyarra*, hard stone; toy.
 (يهي) *yahyah*, INF. *ḥ*, call to the camels with the cry *yâh yâh*.
 يوافيق *yawâfîḥ*, pl. of *yâfûḥ*.
 يواقيت *yawâqîṭ*, pl. of *yâqûṭ*.
 يوام *yiwâm*, INF. of (يوم III.).
 يوح *yûḥ*, *yûḥa*, sun.
 يوس *ya'ûs*, desperate.
 يوسف *yûsuf*, sigh; Joseph.
 يوسي *yawaṣiyy*, *yûṣa*, a kind of hawk.
 يوك *yûk*, pl. *-ât*, lumber-room (m.).

(يوم) *yaum*, pl. *ayyâm*, pl. pl. *ayâ-wîm*, day (of twenty-four hours); time, season; day of battle; ذات *zâta yaum-in*, on a certain day, once; *al-yaum*, to-day; يوم الأحد *yaum al-aḥad*, Sunday; الاثنين *yaum al-isnain*, Monday; الثلاثاء *yaum as-salâsâ*, Tuesday; الأربعاء *yaum al-arba'â*, Wednesday; الخميس *yaum al-ḥamîs*, Thursday; الجمعة *yaum al-jum'a-t*, Friday; السبت *yaum assabt*, Saturday; أيام العجوز *ayyâm al-'ajûz*, seven days of mid-winter; — III. *yâwam*, INF. *yiwâm*, *muyâwama-t*, make an agreement by day, hire for a day; — *yaumiyy*, *ḥ*, daily; — *yaumiyya-t*, daily wages, daily bread, ration for the day, day's work; الاخبار اليومية *al-aḥbâr al-yaumiyya-t*, journals.
 يومئذ *yauma'iz-in*, on that very day, just then.
 يون *yûn*, *yawan*, son of Japhet; ancestor of the Greeks; — *yu'ûn*, *yûn*, skin of a leopard, &c. used as saddle-cloth.
 يونان *yûnân*, the Ionians, ancient Greeks; Greece; — *yûnâniyy*, *ḥ*, Hellenic, Greek; Grecian; Greek language.
 يوس *ya'ûs*, despairing, desperate.
 يويو *yu'yu'*, pl. *ya'â'î*, common sparrow-hawk.
 ييس *ya'is*, despairing, desperate.
 ييعث *yai'us*, an Arabic desert with shifting sands.
 يين *yayan*, time between twilight and sunrise; name of a country.

WORKS IN ARABIC

Published by W. H. ALLEN & Co.

Richardson's Arabic, Persian, and English

Dictionary. Edition of 1852. By F. JOHNSON. 4to., cloth. £4.

Forbes's Arabic Grammar,

Intended more especially for the use of young men preparing for the East India Civil Service, and also for the use of self-instructing students in general. Royal 8vo., cloth. 18s.

Palmer's Arabic Grammar.

8vo. 18s.

Forbes's Arabic Reading Lessons,

Consisting of Easy Extracts from the best Authors, with Vocabulary. Royal 8vo., cloth. 15s.

The Arabic Manual.

Comprising a condensed Grammar of both Classical and Modern Arabic; Reading Lessons and Exercises, with Analyses and a Vocabulary of useful Words. By Prof. E. H. PALMER, M.A., &c., Author of "A Grammar of the Arabic Language." Fcap. 7s. 6d.

The Eastern Traveller's Interpreter;

Or Arabic without a Teacher. By ASSAAD YAKOUB KAYAT. Oblong. 2s. 6d.

London: W. H. Allen & Co., 13 Waterloo Place, Pall Mall. S.W.

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**

~~543 MAR 5~~

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**

